



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

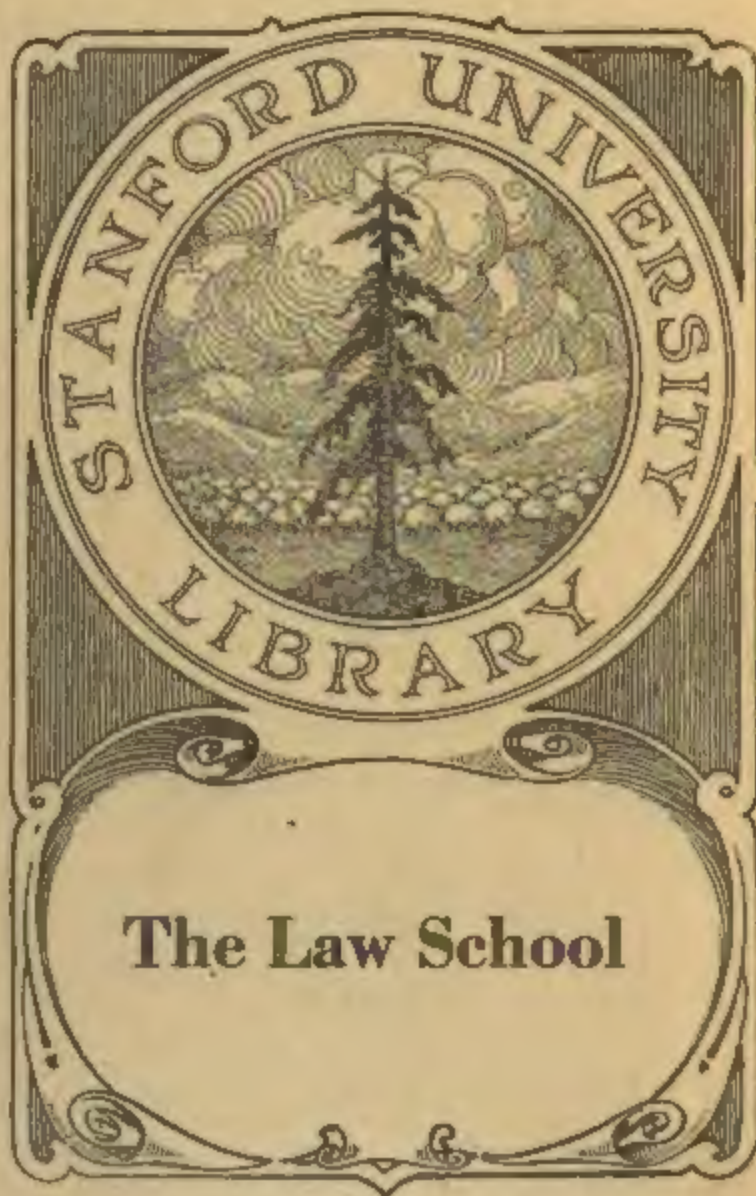
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

CO., INC.  
Publishers  
N STREET  
O, N. Y.





TCR

LB

1891

CO., INC.

Publishers

N ST

O. N.





**EDITIONS**  
**OF THE**  
**NEW YORK CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

---

Bliss' Annotated Code, 6th Edition, with 1917				
Supplement, 5 vols.	-	-	-	<b>\$25.00</b>
Bliss' Code Supplement, Vol. 5, 1917	-	-	-	<b>7.50</b>
Gilbert's Annotated Code, 1 Vol.,	-	-	-	<b>10.00</b>
Parsons' "Pocket" Code, 1 Vol.,	-	-	-	<b>5.00</b>

---

**FOR SALE BY ALL LAW BOOKSELLERS**

**PARSONS' COMPLETE ANNOTATED POCKET CODE**

---

**THE**  
**New York Code of Civil Procedure**

**CONTAINING ALL**

**AMENDMENTS OF 1918 WITH NOTES OF DECISIONS TO DATE, ALSO THE  
STATE CONSTITUTION, GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW, UNITED STATES  
SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT (MORATORIUM ACT),  
RULES OF THE COURT OF APPEALS, GENERAL RULES OF PRAC-  
TICE, RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION OF THE SUPREME  
COURT, ALL DEPARTMENTS, SPECIAL RULES OF THE  
SUPREME COURT, FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT, RULES OF  
THE SURROGATES' COURTS, NEW YORK, KINGS, QUEENS  
AND BRONX COUNTIES, RULES OF THE CITY COURT  
OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, RULES OF THE MU-  
NICIPAL COURT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,  
AND RULES OF THE APPELLATE TERMS, FIRST  
AND SECOND DEPARTMENTS, AND NEW  
YORK CITY MUNICIPAL COURT CODE**

---

**FORTY-THIRD EDITION**

---

**PREPARED  
BY JOHN T. FITZPATRICK  
OF THE ALBANY BAR**

**WITH A COMPLETE TOPICAL INDEX**

**PREPARED  
BY JOHN C. THOMSON  
OF THE NEW YORK BAR**

**ALBANY, N. Y.  
MATTHEW BENDER & CO., INC.  
NEW YORK  
BAKER, VOORHIS & CO.  
1918**

L.20550

JAN 19 1942

COPYRIGHT, 1905  
BY H. B. PARSONS

COPYRIGHT, 1906  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO.

COPYRIGHT, 1907  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO.

COPYRIGHT, 1908  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO.

COPYRIGHT, 1909  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO.

COPYRIGHT, 1910  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO.

COPYRIGHT, 1911  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO.

COPYRIGHT, 1912  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO.

COPYRIGHT, 1913  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO.

COPYRIGHT, 1914  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO.

COPYRIGHT, 1915  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO., INC

COPYRIGHT, 1916  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO., INC

COPYRIGHT, 1917  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO., INC.

COPYRIGHT, 1918  
BY MATTHEW BENDER & CO., INC.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Act to Prescribe Rules of Construction of Consolidated Laws and Code Amendments.....	v
Note submitted by Board of Statutory Consolidation relative to Code of Civil Procedure Amendments.....	vii
Table 1, of Board of Statutory Consolidation, showing statutes consolidated in Code of Civil Procedure by Laws of 1909, and also sections of Code added or amended by Laws of 1909, otherwise than by removal to the Consolidated Laws.....	ix
Table 2, of Board of Statutory Consolidation, showing distribution of sections of Code of Civil Procedure in Consolidated Laws, arranged numerically.....	xi
Table 3, of Board of Statutory Consolidation, showing distribution of sections of Code of Civil Procedure in Consolidated Laws, arranged according to the Consolidated Laws.....	xxxii
Table showing disposition of former sections relating to Surrogates' Courts in the revision of 1914.....	xlvii
<hr/>	
Constitution of New York.....	1
Index to Constitution of New York.....	25
Rules:	
Court of Appeals, Practice.....	73
Admission of attorneys.....	74h
General Rules of Practice.....	75
Appellate Division, First Department.....	113
Second Department.....	118
Third Department.....	123
Fourth Department.....	128
Supreme Court, New York County.....	133
Bronx County.....	161
Surrogate's Court, New York County.....	161d
Kings County.....	167
Queens County.....	172
Bronx County.....	178
City Court, City of New York.....	184
Municipal Court, City of New York.....	191
Arbitration and Conciliation Rules.....	199
Appellate Term, First Department.....	199d
Second Department.....	210
Court of Claims.....	215
<hr/>	
Code of Civil Procedure.....	1
Schedule of laws repealed by L. 1909, ch. 65, with previous repeals and notes as compiled by Board of Statutory Consolidation.....	219
General Construction Law.....	277
United States Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act (Morrison Act).....	988a
Decisions.....	989
Index to Code of Civil Procedure.....	1143

# SECTIONS AFFECTED BY THE LAWS OF 1918.

## CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sections.	Chapters.	Sections.	Chapters.
205-a.....	180	2406.....	171
212.....	88	2528.....	309
240.....	309	2600.....	315
300.....	64	2687.....	121
341.....	318	2702.....	317
1018.....	305	2705.....	317
1078.....	650	2706.....	317
1743, subd. 2.....	311	c. 20, t. 5, title.....	493
1772.....	189	3226.....	493
1986.....	104	3227.....	493
2234.....	493	3314, subd. 1.....	638
2401.....	310	3332-b, subd. 39.....	316

## GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW.

Section.	Chapter.
52.....	112

## MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

Sections.	Chapters.	Sections.	Chapters.
5, subd. c.....	539	142, subd. 2.....	608

## **AN ACT TO PRESCRIBE THE RULES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE CONSOLIDATED LAWS AND CODE AMENDMENTS.**

Reported to the Legislature under and in pursuance to the provisions of chapter six hundred and sixty-four of the laws of nineteen hundred and four. (Laws of 1909, chap. 596. In effect May 29, 1909.)

*The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:*

Section 1. In construing the consolidated laws and the amendments to the code of civil procedure and the code of criminal procedure reported to the legislature by the board of statutory consolidation constituted under the provisions of chapter six hundred and sixty-four, of the laws of nineteen hundred and four, entitled "An act to provide for the consolidation of the statutes of the state," and enacted by the legislature of nineteen hundred and nine, and in construing the act amendatory thereof, known as chapter two hundred and forty of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, for the purpose of determining the effect of any of the provisions or sections thereof on any other provision or section thereof, or on any special law theretofore enacted, the several provisions and sections of such laws and code amendments and said act amendatory thereof shall not be considered as having been enacted or re-enacted by the legislature at the time of the passage of the consolidated laws or such code amendments or said act amendatory thereof but as having been enacted as of the various times when such provisions and sections first became laws by any earlier statutes, provided, however, that when any provision of law after its first enactment by the legislature has been amended or re-enacted, then for the purpose of its construction for the determination of its effect on other sections or provisions of the consolidated laws, it shall be considered as having been enacted at the date of such amendment or re-enactment. If in any such consolidated law and such amendments to the code of civil procedure and the code of criminal procedure as enacted by the legislature of nineteen hundred and nine or said act amendatory thereof there shall have been incorporated any provisions of law that have heretofore been superseded or impliedly repealed, the incorporation of any such provisions shall



## **AN ACT TO PRESCRIBE RULES**

**not be construed as a legislative intent to revive such superseded or repealed provisions, nor shall such incorporation in such consolidated laws be construed to indicate any legislative determination that such provisions had not been theretofore so superseded or repealed. The true purpose and intent of this act is to prescribe that the statute law of the state, so far as it has been reproduced in such consolidated laws and in such amendments to the code of civil procedure and the code of criminal procedure, and in said chapter two hundred and forty of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, and all special laws in force at the time of the enactment of such consolidated laws, shall be of the same force and effect as they were before the enactment of such consolidated laws or code amendments or said act amendatory thereof.**

## **NOTE SUBMITTED BY BOARD OF STATUTORY CONSOLIDATION IN ITS REPORT RELATIVE TO CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE AMENDMENTS.**

The board was authorized by the statute creating it to report for enactment such amendments as it might deem proper and necessary to condense and simplify the existing practice and to adapt the procedure in the courts to existing conditions. An exhaustive study was made of the Code of Civil Procedure by the board pursuant to the statute and an elaborate tentative rearrangement of the Code provisions was made. This preliminary study grouped related practice provisions together according to the steps in the progress of litigation from its commencement to its termination and is embraced in three large printed volumes not submitted with the report of the board to the Legislature. It will be available however when the actual revision of the civil practice in the courts is undertaken and will serve as a basis for subsequent work on this important subject.

The preparation of the consolidated laws and the treatment of the Code of Civil Procedure was carried along side by side, and the consolidated laws as presented have been prepared so that there will be no necessity for a rearrangement of them should a revision of the Code of Civil Procedure be undertaken in the future. It was considered that the primary duty of the board was to complete the consolidated laws, and should time permit, prepare a revision of the civil practice. With the progress of the work it became evident more and more that a revision of the Code of Civil Procedure could best be accomplished unincumbered with the work of the consolidation of the substantive statutes. So delicate and difficult a task is that of revising the present civil practice of the state, which has been in use for over thirty years, that it was deemed the part of wisdom to leave this work as a separate and independent task when the attention of those intrusted with it would not be diverted or divided by the consideration of other matters. After a thorough examination of the whole subject and after due consideration of all of the phases of Code revision, it was deemed advisable at this time not to attempt a revision of the practice, but merely to remove substantive provisions and to this extent to prepare the way for actual revision.

The substantive provisions removed from the Code of Civil Procedure by the board have been distributed in various consolidated laws, but chiefly arranged in a new law known as the Judiciary Law, embracing matters relating to courts and officers thereof, including such subjects as jurors so far as relates to the selection of jurors for a term of court, court clerks, court stenographers, attendants, messengers, criers, interpreters, reporters and attorneys and counselors. A few sections have been inserted in the Civil Rights Law. Various proceedings have been incorporated in the Debtor and Creditor Law. There existed in the session laws the statute relating to general assignments for the benefit of creditors. This statute was assigned

## NOTE

to the proposed Debtor and Creditor Law. It was deemed best to consolidate with this statute certain proceedings in the Code of Civil Procedure relating to debtor and creditor. Thus there has been inserted from the Code the article relating to insolvent's discharge from debts, insolvent's exemption from arrest and imprisonment, judgment debtor's discharge from imprisonment and matters of a similar character. The provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to the distribution of personal property have been included in an article in the Decedent Estate Law with the provisions of the Real Property Law relating to the descent of real property. Some matters relating to executors, administrators and testamentary trustees in the revised statutes and session laws have been included under an article in this law. There are many matters of a substantive character relating to executors, administrators and testamentary trustees which might, upon a revision of the Code of Civil Procedure, be included in the Decedent Estate Law. Most of these are to be found in the surrogate's court practice which it has been deemed best, for the present, not to disturb but rather to leave until such time as the practice in the surrogate's court shall be revised. The General Corporation Law contains some proceedings from the Code of Civil Procedure. These have been removed to the General Corporation Law for the purpose of making that law as complete as possible. Thus there have been included in the General Corporation Law from the Code of Civil Procedure provisions relating to change of name, sale of corporate real property, judicial supervision of corporations and of the officers and members thereof, actions for sequestration, actions for dissolution, actions to enforce the individual liability of officers and members of corporations, actions to annul corporations, proceedings for voluntary dissolution of corporations and provisions relating to two or more of the foregoing proceedings or actions. These have been brought together in the General Corporation Law with like provisions of a substantive character as were found in the session laws, such, for instance, as the provisions relating to the powers, duties and liabilities of receivers of corporations.

The amendatory act herewith presented was made necessary by the removal from the Code of the substantive provisions above mentioned. The amendatory act does not disturb the numbering of the sections remaining in the Code and the table at the end of the proposed act shows readily the distribution of the sections eliminated. This treatment will not disturb for the present the civil practice and at the same time will remove from the Code substantive provisions and thus prepare the way for an actual revision of the practice.

Respectfully,

ADOLPH J. RODENBECK,

*Chairman,*

WILLIAM B. HORNBLLOWER,

JOHN G. MILBURN,

ADELBERT MOOT,

*Board of Statutory Consolidation.*



**TABLE 1.**

**SHOWING THE STATUTES CONSOLIDATED IN THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE BY THE LAWS OF 1909, AND ALSO THE SECTIONS OF THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE ADDED OR AMENDED BY THE LAWS OF 1909, OTHERWISE THAN BY REMOVAL TO THE CONSOLIDATED LAWS.**

**A.**

**STATUTES CONSOLIDATED IN CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE BY L. 1909, CH. 65.**

R. S., pt. 2, ch. 5, tit. 2, § 22, amended by L. 1880, ch. 423.

§ 1 . . . . .	2344a
L. 1851, ch. 134, § 33, amended by L. 1893, ch. 101, § 1 . . . .	841a
L. 1877, ch. 11, § 1 . . . . .	356
L. 1880, ch. 36, § 1, amended by L. 1888, ch. 555, § 1 . . . . .	961d
L. 1880, ch. 393, § 1 . . . . .	1404a
L. 1880, ch. 423, § 1 . . . . .	2344a
L. 1880, ch. 561, § 5 . . . . .	801a
L. 1882, ch. 340, § 1 . . . . .	961a
L. 1883, ch. 195, § 1 . . . . .	961b
L. 1884, ch. 309, § 1 . . . . .	2481, subd. 12
L. 1884, ch. 376, §§ 1, 2 . . . . .	961c
L. 1888, ch. 555, § 1 . . . . .	961d
L. 1889, ch. 330, § 2, amended by L. 1895, ch. 544, § 2 . . . . .	3306a
L. 1889, ch. 330, § 3, amended by L. 1895, ch. 544, § 3 and L. 1908, ch. 185, § 2 . . . . .	2509, subd. 7
L. 1890, ch. 158, § 1 . . . . .	961e
L. 1891, ch. 125, § 5, pt. as amended by L. 1897, ch. 403, § 1 .	941a
L. 1892, ch. 677, § 19, last sentence . . . . .	931b
L. 1893, ch. 101, § 1 . . . . .	841a
L. 1894, ch. 731, § 1 . . . . .	2705
L. 1895, ch. 544, § 2 . . . . .	3306a
L. 1895, ch. 544, § 3 . . . . .	2509, subd. 7
L. 1897, ch. 403, § 1, pt. . . . .	941a
L. 1897, ch. 622, § 1 . . . . .	961f
L. 1899, ch. 150, §§ 1-3 . . . . .	3331a
L. 1900, ch. 223, § 1 . . . . .	2408a
L. 1900, ch. 510, § 1 . . . . .	2481, subd. 12
L. 1908, ch. 185, § 2 . . . . .	2509, subd. 7

# TABLE 1

## B.

### SECTIONS TRANSFERRED TO ANOTHER PART OF CODE BY L. 1909, CH. 65.

§ 27, pt. transf'ed to	§ 2507	§ 97, pt. transf'ed to	§ 2512
83, pt. transf'ed to	1323-a	360, pt. transf'ed to	2513-a
95, pt. transf'ed to	2512	432, subd. 2, pt.	
96, pt. transf'ed to	2512	transferred to	931-c

## C.

### SECTIONS ADDED, AMENDED OR REPEALED BY LAWS OF 1909, OTHER- WISE THAN BY THE CONSOLIDATED LAWS.

§ 140	..... ch. 240	§ 1300	..... ch. 416
141	..... ch. 246	1325	..... ch. 418
266	..... ch. 586	1538	..... ch. 428
333	..... ch. 387	1902	..... ch. 221
438, subd. 1.....	ch. 492	1943	..... ch. 310
798	..... ch. 423	2417, repealed.....	ch. 417
803	..... ch. 173	2513	..... ch. 270
931-a, added.....	ch. 425	2537	..... ch. 240
961	..... ch. 240	2662	..... ch. 184
976	..... ch. 493	2750	..... ch. 183
1056	..... ch. 240	2822	..... ch. 231

**TABLE 2**

[Prepared by the Board of Statutory Consolidation with notes by editors of Parson's Code.]

**SHOWING DISTRIBUTION OF SECTIONS OF THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE IN THE CONSOLIDATED LAWS, ARRANGED NUMERICALLY**

Where it appears that a part only of a section is distributed the remainder is left in the Code.

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
2	Judiciary.....	2.....	Courts of record
3	Judiciary.....	3.....	Courts not of record.
5	Judiciary.....	4.....	Sittings of courts to be public.
6	Judiciary.....	5.....	Sitting of courts on Sunday.
8	Judiciary.....	750.....	Punishment for criminal con- tempt.
9	Judiciary.....	751.....	Punishment for criminal con- tempt.
10	Judiciary.....	751.....	Contempts in view of court
11	Judiciary.....	752.....	Commitment for criminal con- tempt.
12	Judiciary.....	754.....	Punishment for civil contempt.
13	Penal.....	602.....	Indictment for contempt.
14	Judiciary.....	753.....	Contempts punishable civilly.
15	Civil Rights....	20.....	Imprisonment for costs.
16	Civil Rights ...	21.....	Imprisonment for nonpayment of money on judgment or contract.
*17	Judiciary.....	93, 94.....	Appellate division; rules of prac- tice.
18	Judiciary.....	52, 95.....	Publication of rules.
19	Judiciary.....	154, 191.....	Printing court calendars.
20	County State Finance	240 46	Expense of court calendars.
21	Judiciary.....	87.....	
*27 pt.	Judiciary.....	28, 158, 194..	Destruction of certain papers.
28	County.....	245.....	Court seals.
*30	Judiciary.....	29.....	County seals.
31	County Greater New York Charter	42 62	Court seals.
			Necessaries for court terms.

17. The portion of section 17 reading, "The convention shall have power to appoint and remove a reporter" is omitted as covered by Judiciary Law, section 90. The portion of section 17 relating to seals has been omitted because the subject is now covered by Judiciary Law, section 328, which continues the seals of all courts of record, and section 329, which provides for replacing seals when lost or destroyed.

27. The part relating to surrogate is repealed by act amending Code of Civil Procedure generally. See Code Civil Procedure, section 2607.

30. The provision for the expense of seals of surrogate's courts has been omitted from Judiciary Law, section 29, because superseded by County Law, section 245.—Ed.

TABLE 2

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
32	Penal.....	1790.....	Liquors not to be sold in court-house.
33	Penal... ..	1790.....	Penalty for selling liquors in court-house.
34 pt.	Judiciary.....	7, 534, 540...	Adjournment of terms.
35	Judiciary.....	6.....	Adjournment of terms.
36	Judiciary.....	6.....	Adjournment of terms.
*38	Judiciary.....	8.....	Place of holding term.
*39	Judiciary.....	8	Filing appointment of term.
	State Finance..	46 }	
40	Judiciary.....	9.....	Place of holding court of record.
41 pt.	Judiciary.....	10.....	Adjournment of actual session.
42	Judiciary.....	11.....	Holding court in New York.
43	Judiciary.....	12.....	Changing place of court outside New York.
46	Judiciary.....	15, 22.....	Judge not to act in certain cases.
47	Judiciary.....	20.....	Judge must not be interested in costs.
48	Judiciary.....	16.....	Judge not disqualified because a taxpayer.
49	Judiciary.....	17, 21, 471...	Judge prohibited from practicing.
50	Judiciary.....	18, 471.....	Practice by judge or his partner.
*51	Judiciary.....	19.....	Judge prohibited from taking certain fees.
54	Executive.....	29 }	{ Certificate of judge's age and service.
	Judiciary.....	23 }	
56	Judiciary.....	53, 56, 88, 460-465, 467.	Examination and admission of attorneys.
57	Executive.....	30 }	Rules for admission.
	Judiciary.....	53 }	
58	Judiciary.....	53.....	Exemptions of graduates of law schools.
59	Judiciary.....	264, 466.....	Attorney's oath and certificate.
60 pt.	Judiciary.....	470.....	Attorneys residing in adjoining states.
61	Judiciary.....	250.....	Clerks not to practice.
62	Judiciary.....	473.....	Court officers not to practice.
63	Penal.....	271.....	None but attorneys to practice in New York city.
*64	Penal.....	272, 1877....	Penalty for practicing in New York contrary to last section.
66	Judiciary.....	474, 475.....	Compensation of attorneys.
67	Judiciary.....	88, 477.....	Suspension from practice.
*68	Judiciary.....	88, 476.....	Suspension of attorney, notice.
69	Judiciary.....	478.....	Removal effective in all courts.
70	Penal.....	273.....	Punishment of attorney for deceit.

28. This section has not been expressly repealed, but has been embodied in the Judiciary Law, section 8.

30. Only partly repealed. Balance of section not expressly repealed, but embodied in Judiciary Law, section 8.

51. This section not expressly repealed by Judiciary Law, but has been embodied in section 19 thereof.

64. See Penal Law, section 1876, instead of section 1877.

68. Only partly repealed by Judiciary Law; but see Judiciary Law, sections 88 and 476, which embody the whole of this section.—Ed.

**TABLE 2**

Code	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
71	Penal.....	273.....	Punishment for wilful delay of action.
72	Judiciary.....	479.....	Attorney not to lend name.
73	Penal.....	274.....	Attorney not to buy claims.
74	Penal.....	274.....	Attorneys prohibited from making certain loans.
75	Penal.....	274.....	Penalty for violation of last two sections.
76	Penal.....	275.....	Limitation of three last sections.
77	Penal.....	276.....	Application of preceding sections.
78	Penal.....	278.....	Partner of district attorney not to defend prosecutions.
79	Penal.....	278.....	Attorney not to defend when he has been public prosecutor.
80	Penal.....	278.....	Penalty for violation of last two sections.
81	Penal.....	279.....	Limitation of preceding sections.
82	Judiciary.....	290, 291, 293, 294.....	Qualifications of stenographers.
*83 pt.	Judiciary.....	14, 24, 295-297, 301....	General duties of stenographers.
84	Judiciary.....	292, 298, 299, 302.....	Presentation of stenographic notes.
85	Judiciary.....	300.....	Stenographic minutes to be written out.
86	Judiciary.....	303.....	Furnishing copies of proceedings.
87	Judiciary.....	304.....	Assistant stenographers.
88	County.....	12.....	County charge; stenographers' compensation.
*89	County.....	170.....	} Appellate division clerks.
	Judiciary.....	101, 156, 159, 264, 280, 281	
90	Judiciary.....	251.....	Clerks in New York county.
91	Judiciary.....	169, 199, 365, 366.....	Criers of courts of record.
92	Judiciary.....	406.....	Sheriff or constable as crier.
93	Judiciary.....	30.....	Seals of former courts.
94	Judiciary.....	167, 200, 381, 386.....	Interpreters in Kings and Queens counties.
*95 pt.	Judiciary.....	168, 200.....	Attendants in Kings, Queens and Richmond counties.
*96	Judiciary.....	230, 349, 351, 354.....	Duties of attendants in Kings, Queens and Richmond counties.
*97	Judiciary.....	160, 176, 201, 231-233, 279, 403, 405....	Court officers in certain counties.
98	Judiciary.....	343.....	Attendants in certain counties.

83. All except fourth sentence repealed by Judiciary Law; fourth sentence repealed by act amending Code of Civil Procedure generally. See Code Civil Procedure, section 1323a.

89. See County Law, section 169, instead of section 170.

95. Part relating to surrogate is repealed by act amending Code of Civil Procedure generally. See Code Civil Procedure, section 2512.

96-97. See also Code Civil Procedure, section 2512.—Ed.

**TABLE 2**

Code	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
99	Judiciary.....	407.....	Deputy sheriff must attend court.
104	Judiciary.....	400.....	Sheriff may command power of county.
105	Judiciary.....	401.....	Certification of persons resisting mandate.
*106	Penal.....	2501*.....	Refusal to assist sheriff.
*107	Military.....	321†.....	Governor may order out militia.
112	County.....	240.....	Support of poor prisoners.
113	Prison.....	340.....	Charges by sheriff for food prohibited.
114	Prison.....	341.....	Gratuities to sheriff prohibited.
115	Prison.....	342.....	Rates of charges against persons arrested.
116	Prison.....	343.....	Prisoner kept in house.
117	Prison.....	344.....	Charges for rent in prison prohibited.
119	Civil Rights....	22.....	Privilege of officers and prisoners from arrest.
120	Prison.....	420.....	Jail in New York city.
*121	County.....	90.....	County jails.
122	Prison.....	347.....	Either of several jail's may be used.
123	Prison.....	345.....	Civil and criminal prisoners to be kept separate.
124	Prison.....	346.....	Males and females to be kept separate.
*125	Penal.....	1876.....	Violation by sheriff of certain provisions relating to prisoners.
*126	Prison.....	348.....	Jail physician.
127 pt.	Prison.....	355.....	Removal of sick prisoner.
128	Prison.....	349.....	Sale of liquor in jail.
129	Prison.....	350.....	Permit to bring liquor into jail.
130	Penal.....	1791.....	Penalty for bringing liquor into jail.
135	Prison.....	351.....	Designation when jail unfit.
136	Prison.....	352.....	Annulment of designation.
137	Prison.....	353.....	Designation of jail in contiguous county.
143	Prison.....	354.....	Removal of prisoners in case of fire.
144	Prison.....	356.....	Certain officers may make designation of jails.
145	Prison.....	357.....	Jail liberties.
146	Prison.....	358.....	Jail liberties.
147	Prison.....	359.....	Laying out jail liberties.
148	Prison.....	360.....	Resolution establishing jail liberties to be posted.
159	Penal.....	1839.....	Connivance at escape by sheriff.

106. Repealed because covered by Penal Law, section 1848.  
107. Superseded by L. 1898, ch. 212, section 88, which was likewise repealed by Military Law (L. 1909, ch. 41).  
121. See also County Law, section 183.  
125. Partly repealed by Penal Law; but see Penal Law, section 1875, instead of section 1876. Section 1875 embodies the whole of this section.  
126. Except part relating to county of New York repealed by Prison Law  
For remainder of section see Greater New York Charter.—Ed.



TABLE 2

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
182	County.....	195.....	Proceedings when new sheriff assumes office.
183	County.....	195.....	Powers of former sheriff.
184	County.....	195.....	Duties of former sheriff when new sheriff assumes office.
185	County.....	195.....	Former sheriff to execute instrument of delivery.
186	County.....	195.....	Former sheriff to execute certain process.
187	County.....	195.....	Return of new sheriff to certain orders.
188	County.....	195.....	Proceedings on neglect or refusal of former sheriff.
189	County.....	195.....	Person performing duties of sheriff.
193	Judiciary.....	51, 53.....	Court of appeals; rules.
196	Judiciary.....	54.....	Court of appeals; terms.
197	Judiciary.....	54.....	Court of appeals; terms
198	Judiciary.....	57.....	Court of appeals; appointment of officers.
*199	Judiciary.....	62, 256.....	Court of appeals; clerk.
200	Judiciary.....	257, 258.....	Court of appeals; deputy clerk.
201	Judiciary.....	257, 258.....	Court of appeals; clerk.
202	Judiciary.....	58, 259, 262..	Court of appeals; judges' clerks.
203	County.....	12 }	Court of appeals; judges' offices.
	Judiciary.....	55 }	
*209	Judiciary.....	800.....	State reporter; reporter of court of ap. ec's.
210	Judiciary.....	60, 61, 431...	State reporter; duty.
211	Judiciary.....	433.....	Publication of reports of court of appeals.
212	Executive.....	31 }	Copyright of reports of court of appeals.
	Judiciary.....	435 }	
213	Executive.....	32.....	Distribution of reports of court of appeals.
214	Judiciary.....	432.....	Unreported decisions of court of appeals.
215	Judiciary.....	432.....	State reporter; expiration of term.
216	Judiciary.....	256, 434.....	Unreported opinions of court of appeals.
219	Judiciary.....	70.....	Appellate division; departments.
220 pt.	Judiciary.....	71, 72, 77, 81, 82, 85, 90..	Appellate division; organization, location and powers.
221	Judiciary.....	101, 106, 109, 111, 267, 268, 270, 271, 307, 347.....	Appellate division; clerks, attendants and stenographers.
222	Judiciary.....	73.....	Appellate division; revocation of designations.
223	Judiciary.....	72.....	Appellate division, designations to be filed.

199. The words, "and the trustees must assign him suitable rooms therein for that purpose," are covered by Public Buildings Law, section 3.

209. This section repealed by Judiciary Law, because covered by Judiciary Law, section 430.—Ed.

# TABLE 2

C. DE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
225	Judiciary.....	78.....	Appellate division; terms.
226	Executive.....	83.....	Appellate division; appointment of terms.
	Judiciary.....	79.....	
	State Finance..	46.....	
228	Judiciary.....	80.....	Appellate division; associate justice to preside in certain cases.
229 pt.	Judiciary.....	148.....	Holding special and trial terms.
230	Judiciary.....	81.....	Appellate division; justices necessary to a decision.
*232	Judiciary.....	84, 96, 148-150, 264...	Supreme court; appointment of terms.
233	Executive.....	83.....	Supreme court; publication of appointments.
		151.....	
	State Finance..	46.....	Extraordinary terms of appellate division and supreme court.
234	Judiciary.....	79, 153.....	
235 pt.	Judiciary.....	155.....	Supreme court justices in Erie county.
237	Judiciary.....	86.....	Designation of trial justices in certain cases.
238	Judiciary.....	152.....	Place of holding special and trial terms.
239 pt.	Judiciary.....	148, 276, 364, 404.....	Special terms at chambers.
*[241]			
242	Judiciary.....	89, 264, 342, 402.....	Appellate division; officers attending.
243	Judiciary.....	342, 402.....	Fees of officers attending term or appellate division.
244	Judiciary.....	90.....	Supreme court reporter; appointment.
245	Judiciary.....	91.....	Supreme court reporter; special meeting for appointment.
246	Judiciary.....	92, 264, 437, 439-441...	Supreme court reporter; duties.
247	Judiciary.....	442, 443.....	Supreme court reporter; publication of reports.
248	Judiciary.....	264, 438.....	Papers for use of supreme court reporter.
249	Executive.....	31, 32.....	Supreme court reporter; copyright of reports.
	Judiciary.....	444.....	
250	Judiciary.....	445.....	Supreme court reporter; compensation.
254	Judiciary.....	161, 309, 316.	Stenographers in Kings county.
255	Judiciary.....	312.....	Assistant stenographer in Kings county.
256	Judiciary.....	161, 309.....	Stenographers in second and ninth districts; appointment.

232. The last three sentences of section 232, relating to seals for the appellate division, have been omitted, as the matter is covered by the Judiciary Law, section 28, which continues the seals of all courts of record, and section 29, which provides for replacing seals when lost or destroyed.

241. This section was actually repealed by the Judiciary Law, section 800, but does not seem to have been transferred to the Judiciary or any other law. Provisions of this section probably covered by Code Civ. Pro., section 72.—Ed

**TABLE 2**

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
257	Judiciary.....	316.....	Stenographers in second and ninth districts; salaries.
258	Judiciary.....	161, 309, 313.	Stenographers for certain judicial districts; appointment and salaries.
259	Judiciary.....	313.....	Stenographers in certain judicial districts; payment of salaries.
260	Judiciary.....	164, 314.....	Stenographers in certain judicial districts; expenses.
202	Judiciary.....	162, 163.....	Temporary stenographers.
334	Penal.....	1634.....	Misconduct of interpreters in New York city.
355 pt.	Judiciary.....	190, 191.....	Terms of county court.
356	County.....	240 } .....	Appointment of terms of county court.
	Judiciary.....	192 } .....	
357	Judiciary.....	533, 541.....	Jurors for county court.
*358	County.....	12 } .....	County court stenographers.
	Judiciary.....	197 } .....	
359	Judiciary.....	196, 197, 285, 318, 319...	County court stenographers in Kings and Queens counties.
*360 pt.	Judiciary.....	198, 382-385.	County court interpreters in Kings county.
361	Judiciary.....	197, 318, 319.	County court stenographers in certain counties.
*432 pt.	Gen. Corpora- tion.	16.....	Designation by foreign corporation of person upon whom to serve papers.
450 pt.	Domestic Relations.....	51.....	Married woman's property.
548	Civil Rights....	23.....	Arrest in civil proceeding.
565	Civil Rights....	24.....	Privilege from arrest of officers of courts.
716 pt.	General Corporation.....	243.....	Certain receivers can hold real property.
744	County.....	240 } .....	Supervision of court funds by state comptroller.
	State Finance..	4 } .....	
746 pt.	Banking.....	44.....	Depositories of court funds to give bonds and pay interest.
752 pt.	Banking.....	45.....	Depositories of court funds to keep books of account.
851	Penal.....	1622.....	Swearing falsely in any form, perjury.
860	Civil Rights....	25.....	Witness exempt from arrest.
863	Civil Rights....	25, 26.....	Certain arrests void.
864	Civil Rights....	26.....	Liability of sheriff for making arrest of exempt person.

358. This section only partly repealed by County Law, section 260 and Judiciary Law, section 800; but the whole of this section has been embodied in County Law, section 12 and Judiciary Law, section 197.

360. Part relating to surrogate repealed by act amending Code of Civil Procedure generally. See Code Civ. Pro., section 2513a.

432. As to copy of designation of person upon whom to make service, as evidence, formerly a part of subd. 2 of this section, see Code Civ. Pro., section 831a, which was added by L. 1909, ch. 66.—Ed.

**TABLE 2**

Code	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
*961 pt.	County.....	161	} ..... Officers to search files and make transcripts
	Judiciary.....	255	
	Penal.....	1875	
	Public Officers.	66	
977 pt.	Judiciary.....	83	Power of appellate division as to calendars.
1007 pt.	Judiciary.....	805	Apportionment of stenographers' salaries.
1027	Judiciary.....	502	Qualifications of trial jurors.
1028	Judiciary.....	502	Qualifications of trial jurors.
1029	Judiciary.....	503	Certain public officers disqualified to serve as jurors.
1030	Judiciary.....	546	Exemption from jury duty.
1031	Judiciary.....	547, 548	Evidence of exemption
1032	Judiciary.....	550	Discharge, when not qualified or exempt.
1033	Judiciary.....	544	Persons excused from serving.
1034	Judiciary.....	590, 600, 680, 687	Certain public officials disqualified
1035	Judiciary.....	500	Jury lists.
1036	Judiciary.....	501	Names to be taken from assessment rolls.
1037	Judiciary.....	505	Duplicate jury lists to be made and filed.
1038	Judiciary.....	508	County clerk to make and deposit ballots.
1039	Judiciary.....	509-512	County clerk to destroy old ballots and notify town clerk in case of failure to receive jury lists.
1040	Judiciary.....	506	Jurors to serve three years.
1041	Judiciary.....	507	Application of provisions to cities.
	Code Crim. Pro.	229	Drawing grand jurors in Albany county.
1042	Judiciary.....	513, 528, 543, 545	Drawing of jurors.
1043	Judiciary.....	514	Notice of drawing.
1044	Judiciary.....	26, 515	Officers to attend drawing.
1045	Judiciary.....	516	Officers to attend on adjourned day.
1046	Judiciary.....	517	Certain officers required to be present at drawing.
1047	Judiciary.....	518-520	Mode of drawing.
1048	Judiciary.....	536	Sheriff must notify jurors.
1049	Judiciary.....	504	Jury lists must be furnished applicants.
1050	Judiciary.....	521, 522	Matter of keeping jurors' names.
1051	Judiciary.....	523	Jurors who have served must be drawn again when other lists exhausted.
1052	Judiciary.....	524	Third jury box.
1053	Judiciary.....	525	Destruction of old ballots in third box.
1054	Judiciary.....	526	Drawing from third box.
1055 pt.	Judiciary.....	537	Sheriff must notify jurors from third box.

**961. See Penal Law, section 1874, instead of section 1875 —Ed.**

TABLE 2

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
1056	Judiciary.....	527.....	Drawing of additional jurors.
1057	Judiciary.....	529, 530.....	Proceedings on drawing additional jurors.
1058	Judiciary.....	513, 528, 543, 545, 565....	Drawing of additional jurors.
1059	Judiciary.....	531, 532, 538.	Additional jurors drawn during term.
1060	Judiciary.....	539, 542.....	Attendance of jurors at county court.
1061	Judiciary.....	535.....	Powers of deputy county clerk as to jurors.
1062	Judiciary.....	590, 680.....	Application of provisions to New York and Kings counties.
1072	Judiciary.....	551.....	Fine of juror for nonattendance.
1073	Judiciary.....	552, 553.....	Fine of juror for nonattendance.
1074	Judiciary.....	554.....	Fine for nonattendance at trial term.
1075	Judiciary.....	555, 556.....	Duty of clerk and sheriff.
1076	Judiciary.....	557.....	Proceedings on order to show cause.
1077	Judiciary.....	558.....	Discontinuance of proceedings against delinquent juror.
1078	Judiciary.....	590, 680.....	Application of provisions to New York and Kings counties.
1079	Judiciary.....	598.....	Qualification of trial juror; New York.
1080	Judiciary.....	599.....	Qualification of trial juror; New York.
1081	Judiciary.....	635.....	Persons exempt in New York.
1082	Judiciary.....	636.....	Evidence of exemption in New York.
1083	Judiciary.....	637.....	Duty of military officers.
1084	Judiciary.....	549, 641-644.	Jury year.
1085	Judiciary.....	630, 647.....	Jurors excused in New York.
1086	Judiciary.....	608, 616, 631.	Jurors excused in New York.
1087	Judiciary.....	632, 633.....	Duty of juror applying to be excused.
1088	Judiciary.....	645.....	Service in court not of record as an excuse.
1089	Judiciary.....	634.....	Clerk to make return to commissioner after term.
1090	Judiciary.....	591, 592, 595, 601, 638, 640	Duty of commissioner in New York.
1091	Judiciary.....	593, 594.....	Assistants to commissioner.
1092	Judiciary.....	602.....	Public officers must aid commissioner.
*1093	Judiciary.....	800.....	Expenses of commissioner's office.
1094	Judiciary.....	597, 639.....	Preparation of lists of jurors in New York.
1095	Judiciary.....	603.....	Failure to testify as to liability to serve.
1096	Judiciary.....	604.....	Commissioner to return the lists to county clerk.

1093. This section is omitted because superseded by L. 1901, ch. 602, section 1.—Ed.

TABLE 2

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
1097	Judiciary.....	606, 607.....	Commissioner to make and deposit ballots.
1098	Judiciary.....	610.....	Number of jurors to be drawn.
1099	Judiciary.....	612.....	Officers to attend drawing.
1100	Judiciary.....	611.....	Notice of drawing.
1101	Judiciary.....	613.....	Officers attending on adjourned day.
1102	Judiciary.....	614.....	Jury must not be drawn on adjourned day unless officers attend.
1103	Judiciary.....	615, 617.....	Mode of drawing jurors in New York.
1104	Judiciary.....	618.....	Drawing where term consists of parts.
1105	Judiciary.....	623.....	Commissioner to notify jurors.
1106	Judiciary.....	619, 624, 625.	Commissioner to notify jurors.
1107	Judiciary.....	628, 629.....	Proceedings when less than majority of persons drawn are notified.
1108	Judiciary.....	621, 622, 626, 627.....	Drawing of additional jurors.
1109	Judiciary.....	646, 649.....	Fine for non-attendance.
1110	Judiciary.....	648.....	Arrest for failure to attend.
1111	Judiciary.....	800*.....	Jurors for district courts.
1112	Judiciary.....	605, 609, 620.	Sheriff's jury.
1113	Judiciary.....	650-659.....	Remitting and enforcing jury fines.
1117	Judiciary.....	660-663.....	Uncollected fines.
1118	Judiciary.....	664.....	Commissioner to receive fines and account therefor.
1119	Judiciary.....	665-667.....	Corporation counsel to prosecute.
1120	Penal.....	1232.....	Penalty for physician giving false certificate.
1121	Judiciary.....	596.....	Persons required to furnish information.
1122	Penal.....	1235.....	Bribery of officer by juror.
1123	Penal.....	1235.....	Officer accepting bribes.
1124	Penal.....	1235.....	Penalty for concealing offer to take bribe.
1125	Penal.....	1233.....	False swearing, perjury.
1126	Judiciary.....	686.....	Qualification of jurors in Kings county.
1127	Judiciary.....	720.....	Exemption in Kings county.
1128	Judiciary.....	721, 722.....	Evidence of exemption.
1129	Judiciary.....	714, 715.....	Jury service.
1130	Judiciary.....	716.....	Jurors excused.
1131	Judiciary.....	718, 719.....	Return by clerk after adjournment of term.
1132	Judiciary.....	681, 688-690, 723.....	Selection of trial jurors.
1133	Judiciary.....	682, 683.....	Commissioner to collect fees for county.

1111. This section is omitted because covered by Municipal Court act (L. 1902, ch. 580, section 233).—Ed.



TABLE 2

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Section	Law	
*1134	Judiciary.....	800*	Expenses of commissioner.
1135	Judiciary.....	691, 692.....	Selection of jurors.
1136	Judiciary.....	693, 694.....	Commissioner to publish notice of list.
1137	Judiciary.....	695.....	Commissioner to prepare list and file transcript.
1138	Judiciary.....	696, 698.....	Supplemental lists.
1139	Judiciary.....	697.....	Commissioner to make and deposit ballots.
1140	Judiciary.....	699, 700.....	Officers to attend drawing.
1141	Judiciary.....	701.....	Proceedings preliminary to drawing.
1142	Judiciary.....	702.....	Mode of drawing.
1143	Judiciary.....	703.....	Certificate to be made and boxes sealed.
1144	Judiciary.....	704.....	Subsequent drawings.
1145	Judiciary.....	705.....	Proceedings when first box exhausted.
1146	Judiciary.....	706, 709.....	Commissioner to notify juror.
1147	Judiciary.....	710, 717, 725.....	Notification of jurors.
1148	Judiciary.....	711.....	Commissioner to make return of jurors notified.
1149	Judiciary.....	707, 712.....	Additional jurors.
1150	Judiciary.....	708, 713.....	Jurors in certain special proceedings.
*1151	Judiciary.....	26*	Compensation to judges attending drawing.
1152	Judiciary.....	724.....	Fine for non-attendance.
1153	Judiciary.....	726.....	Arrest for non-attendance.
1154	Judiciary.....	727-729.....	Commissioner to notify jurors fined to appear.
1155	Judiciary.....	730, 731.....	Commissioner to collect jury fines.
1156	Judiciary.....	732-735.....	Fines not collected to be docketed.
1157	Judiciary.....	736.....	Discharge of lien created by docket.
1158	Penal.....	1234.....	Commissioner omitting name; felony.
1159	Penal.....	1234.....	Commissioner's wilful neglect; misdemeanor.
1160	Penal.....	1236.....	False information; misdemeanor.
1161	Penal.....	1232.....	Physician giving false certificate.
1162	Judiciary.....	684, 685.....	Commissioner to report and pay over money.
1190 pt.	Civil Rights....	12.....	Allen not entitled to special jury.
1192	Civil Rights....	14.....	Jurors not to be questioned for verdicts.
1193	Penal.....	375.....	Penalty when juror takes gift.
1194	Penal.....	377.....	Penalty for embracery.
1195	Judiciary.....	559.....	Fine of trial juror for non-attendance in special proceeding.
1196	Judiciary.....	560.....	Fine for neglect or misconduct of officer in charge of jury from special proceeding.

1134. This section is omitted because superseded by L. 1912, ch. 564, section 6.

1151. The first sentence of this section is omitted because superseded by the last amendment of the section.—Ed.

**TABLE 2**

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
1197	Judiciary.....	561.....	Notice of fine in special proceeding.
1198	Judiciary.....	562.....	Special return of delinquency and fine to county court.
1199	Judiciary.....	563, 564.....	Collection or remission of fine.
1206	Dom. Relations	51.....	Judgment for or against married woman.
1268	Debtor & Cred'r	150.....	Discharge of bankrupt from judgment.
1273 pt.	Dom. Relations	51.....	Confession of judgment by married woman.
1737	Lien.....	206.....	Action to foreclose lien on chattel.
1738	Lien.....	207.....	Warrant to seize chattel and proceedings thereupon.
1739	Lien.....	208.....	Judgment in action to foreclose lien on chattel.
1740	Lien.....	209.....	Action to foreclose lien on chattel in inferior court.
1741	Lien.....	210.....	Application of sections.
1761	Dom. Relations	8.....	Marriage after divorce for adultery.
1781	Gen. Corp.....	90.....	Action against officers of corporation for misconduct.
1782	Gen. Corp.....	91.....	Who may bring such an action.
1783	Gen. Corp.....	92.....	Visitation power over corporation.
1784	Gen. Corp.....	100.....	Action by judgment-creditor for sequestration.
1785	Gen. Corp.....	101.....	Action to dissolve a corporation.
1786	Gen. Corp.....	102.....	Action to dissolve a corporation.
1787	Gen. Corp.....	103.....	Temporary injunction.
1788	Gen. Corp.....	104, 106.....	Temporary and permanent receiver.
1789	Gen. Corp.....	105.....	Powers and duties of temporary receiver.
1790	Gen. Corp.....	109.....	Officers and stockholders may be made parties.
1791	Gen. Corp.....	110.....	Separate action against officers and stockholders.
1792	Gen. Corp.....	111.....	Proceedings in such actions.
1793	Gen. Corp.....	112.....	Distribution of property by judgment.
1794	Gen. Corp.....	113.....	Recovery of stock subscriptions.
1795	Gen. Corp.....	114.....	Liability of directors and stockholders.
1796	Gen. Corp.....	115.....	Construction of provision relating to dissolution and enforcement of liability.
1797	Gen. Corp.....	130.....	Action by attorney-general to annul corporation when legislature directs.
1798	Gen. Corp.....	131.....	Action by attorney-general to annul corporation by leave of court.
1799	Gen. Corp.....	132.....	Notice of application for leave to commence action.
1800	Gen. Corp.....	133.....	Jury trial

**TABLE 2**

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
1801	Gen. Corp.....	134.....	Injunction and receiver in final judgment.
1802	Gen. Corp.....	135.....	Temporary injunction.
1803	Gen. Corp.....	136.....	Filing and publishing judgment.
1804	Gen. Corp.....	300.....	Certain corporations excepted from certain provisions.
1805	Gen. Corp.....	301.....	Testimony of officers and agents.
1806	Gen. Corp.....	302.....	Injunction staying action in certain cases.
1807	Gen. Corp.....	303.....	Proving claims of creditors.
1808	Gen. Corp.....	304.....	Action by attorney-general against corporations or officers.
1809 pt.	Gen. Corp.....	305.....	Requisites of injunction in certain cases.
1810	Gen. Corp.....	306.....	Appointment of receivers.
1811	Gen. Corp.....	307.....	Judicial suspension or removal of officer of corporation.
1812 pt.	Gen. Corp.....	308.....	Application of last three sections.
1813 pt.	Gen. Corp.....	309.....	Misnomer not available.
1843	Deced. Estate..	101.....	Liability of heirs and devisees for death of decedent.
1859	Deced. Estate..	102.....	Liability of heirs and devisees where will provides for debts.
1868	Deced. Estate..	28.....	Action by child born after making a will or by subscribing witness
1909	Pers. Property.	41.....	Rights of transferee of claim or demand.
1910	Pers. Property.	41.....	Transfer of claim.
1911	Gen. Business..	375.....	Transfer of cause of action for usury.
1912	Pers. Property.	41.....	Assignment of judgment.
1942	Debtor & Cred'r	230, 231.....	Compositions by joint debtors.
1944	Debtor & Cred'r	232, 233.....	Compositions by joint debtors.
1966 pt.	County.....	201.....	District attorney to bring action on forfeited recognizance.
1967	County.....	201.....	District attorney to pay over certain moneys collected.
1968	County.....	201.....	District attorney to render certain account.
2149	Debtor & Cred'r	50.....	Insolvent's discharge; who may be discharged.
2150	Debtor & Cred'r	51.....	Insolvent's discharge; application.
2151	Debtor & Cred'r	52.....	Insolvent's discharge; petition.
2152	Debtor & Cred'r	53.....	Insolvent's discharge; consent of creditors.
2153	Debtor & Cred'r	54.....	Insolvent's discharge; consent of representative or trustee.
2154	Debtor & Cred'r	55.....	Insolvent's discharge; consent of corporation.
2155	Debtor & Cred'r	56.....	Insolvent's discharge; consent of partnership.
2156	Debtor & Cred'r	57.....	Insolvent's discharge; effect of consent where petitioner is joint debtor.
2157	Debtor & Cred'r	58.....	Insolvent's discharge; consent of purchaser of debt.

**TABLE 2**

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
2158	Debtor & Cred'r 59.....		Insolvent's discharge; consenting creditor must relinquish security.
2159	Debtor & Cred'r 60.....		Insolvent's discharge; penalty when creditor swears falsely.
2160	Debtor & Cred'r 61.....		Insolvent's discharge; affidavit of consenting creditor.
2161	Debtor & Cred'r 62.....		Insolvent's discharge; non-resident creditor to annex accounts.
2162	Debtor & Cred'r 63.....		Insolvent's discharge; petitioner's schedule.
2163	Debtor & Cred'r 64.....		Insolvent's discharge; petitioner's affidavit.
2164	Debtor & Cred'r 65.....		Insolvent's discharge; order to show cause.
2165	Debtor & Cred'r 66.....		Insolvent's discharge; publication and service of order.
2166	Debtor & Cred'r 67.....		Insolvent's discharge; hearing.
2167	Debtor & Cred'r 68.....		Insolvent's discharge; putting cause on calendar.
2168	Debtor & Cred'r 69.....		Insolvent's discharge; filing specifications and demanding jury trial.
2169	Debtor & Cred'r 70.....		Insolvent's discharge; opposing creditor to file proofs.
2170	Debtor & Cred'r 71.....		Insolvent's discharge; proceedings if jurors do not agree.
2171	Debtor & Cred'r 72.....		Insolvent's discharge; non-resident wife.
2172	Debtor & Cred'r 73.....		Insolvent's discharge; examination of insolvent.
2173	Debtor & Cred'r 74.....		Insolvent's discharge; discharge.
2174	Debtor & Cred'r 75.....		Insolvent's discharge; assignment.
2175	Debtor & Cred'r 76.....		Insolvent's discharge; assignment.
2176	Debtor & Cred'r 77.....		Insolvent's discharge; trustees.
2177	Debtor & Cred'r 78.....		Insolvent's discharge; effect of assignment.
2178	Debtor & Cred'r 79.....		Insolvent's discharge; discharge.
2179	Debtor & Cred'r 80.....		Insolvent's discharge; order to show cause where trustee refuses to give certificate.
2180	Debtor & Cred'r 81.....		Insolvent's discharge; proceedings on return of order.
2181	Debtor & Cred'r 82.....		Insolvent's discharge; recording papers.
2182	Debtor & Cred'r 83.....		Insolvent's discharge; effect of discharge.
2183	Debtor & Cred'r 84.....		Insolvent's discharge; effect of discharge.
2184	Debtor & Cred'r 85.....		Insolvent's discharge; effect of discharge.
2185	Debtor & Cred'r 86.....		Insolvent's discharge; release from imprisonment.
2186	Debtor & Cred'r 87.....		Insolvent's discharge; void discharge.
2187	Debtor & Cred'r 88.....		Insolvent's discharge; invalidity may be proved.

TABLE 2

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
2188	Debtor & Cred'r 100.....		Insolvent's exemption; who may be exempted.
2189	Debtor & Cred'r 101.....		Insolvent's exemption; petition.
2190	Debtor & Cred'r 102.....		Insolvent's exemption; petitioner's schedule.
2191	Debtor & Cred'r 103.....		Insolvent's exemption; petitioner's affidavit.
2192	Debtor & Cred'r 104.....		Insolvent's exemption; order to show cause.
2193	Debtor & Cred'r 105.....		Insolvent's exemption; hearing.
2194	Debtor & Cred'r 106.....		Insolvent's exemption; assignment.
2195	Debtor & Cred'r 107.....		Insolvent's exemption; discharge.
2196	Debtor & Cred'r 108.....		Insolvent's exemption; recording papers.
2197	Debtor & Cred'r 109.....		Insolvent's exemption; release.
2198	Debtor & Cred'r 110.....		Insolvent's exemption; debts and demands not affected.
2199	Debtor & Cred'r 111.....		Insolvent's exemption; void discharge.
2200	Debtor & Cred'r 120.....		Judgment debtor's discharge, who may be discharged.
2201	Debtor & Cred'r 121.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; application.
2202	Debtor & Cred'r 122.....		Judgment debtor's discharge, petition.
2203	Debtor & Cred'r 123.....		Judgment debtor's discharge, contents of petition.
2204	Debtor & Cred'r 124.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; affidavit of petitioner.
2205	Debtor & Cred'r 125.....		Judgment debtor's discharge, notice to creditors.
2206	Debtor & Cred'r 126.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; notice when service cannot be made.
2207	Debtor & Cred'r 127.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; notice when state a creditor.
2208	Debtor & Cred'r 128.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; hearing.
2209	Debtor & Cred'r 129.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; adjournment.
2210	Debtor & Cred'r 130.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; proceedings on adjournment.
2211	Debtor & Cred'r 131.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; assignment.
2212	Debtor & Cred'r 132.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; discharge.
2213	Debtor & Cred'r 133.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; petitioner's property still liable.
2214	Debtor & Cred'r 134.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; new execution.
2215	Debtor & Cred'r 135.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; trustee.
2216	Debtor & Cred'r 136.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; creditor may notify debtor to apply for discharge.
2217	Debtor & Cred'r 137.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; failure so to apply.

TABLE 2

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
2218	Debtor & Cred'r 138.....		Judgment debtor's discharge; discharge of debtors to state or United States.
2219	Prison..... 390.....		Care of prisoner's property; application.
2220	Prison..... 391.....		Care of prisoner's property; who may apply.
2221	Prison..... 392.....		Care of prisoner's property; creditor must relinquish security.
2222	Prison..... 393.....		Care of prisoner's property; petition.
2223	Prison..... 394.....		Care of prisoner's property; copy of sentence and affidavit.
2224	Prison..... 395.....		Care of prisoner's property; proceedings on presentation of papers.
2225	Prison..... 396.....		Care of prisoner's property; proceedings on return of order.
2226	Prison..... 397.....		Care of prisoner's property; order appointing trustee.
2227	Prison..... 398.....		Care of prisoner's property; removal of trustee.
2228	Prison..... 399.....		Care of prisoner's property; distribution of property.
2229	Prison..... 400.....		Care of prisoner's property; property to be delivered to prisoner on discharge.
2230	Prison..... 401.....		Care of prisoner's property; application of article.
2266	Judiciary..... 754.....		Contempt proceedings; application.
2267	Judiciary..... 755.....		Contempt proceedings; summary punishment.
2268	Judiciary..... 756.....		Contempt proceedings; warrant without notice.
2269	Judiciary..... 757.....		Contempt proceedings; order to show cause or warrant to attach.
2270	Judiciary..... 758.....		Contempt proceedings; notice to delinquent officer.
2271	Judiciary..... 757.....		Contempt proceedings; orders granted out of court.
2272	Judiciary..... 759.....		Contempt proceedings; contempt before referee.
2273	Judiciary..... 760-762.....		Contempt proceedings; effect of order and warrant.
2274	Judiciary..... 763.....		Contempt proceedings; affidavit and warrant to be served on accused.
2275	Judiciary..... 764.....		Contempt proceedings; undertaking.
2276	Judiciary..... 765.....		Contempt proceedings; execution of warrant.
2277	Judiciary..... 766.....		Contempt proceedings; undertaking for discharge.
2278	Judiciary..... 767.....		Contempt proceedings; habeas corpus.

TABLE 2

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
2279	Judiciary.....	768.....	Contempt proceedings; sheriff to the undertaking.
2280	Judiciary.....	769.....	Contempt proceedings; interrogatories.
2281	Judiciary.....	770.....	Contempt proceedings; final order directing punishment.
2282	Judiciary.....	771.....	Contempt proceedings; punishment on return of habeas corpus.
2283	Judiciary.....	772.....	Contempt proceedings; punishment on return of order to show cause.
2284	Judiciary.....	773.....	Contempt proceedings; amount of fine.
2285	Judiciary.....	774.....	Contempt proceedings; length of imprisonment.
2286	Judiciary.....	775.....	Contempt proceedings; release of offender.
2287	Judiciary.....	776.....	Contempt proceedings; indictment of offender.
2288	Judiciary.....	777.....	Contempt proceedings; proceedings when accused does not appear.
2289	Judiciary.....	778.....	Contempt proceedings; prosecution of undertaking.
2290	Judiciary.....	779.....	Contempt proceedings; prosecution of undertaking in name of people.
2291	Judiciary.....	780.....	Contempt proceedings; sheriff liable for taking insufficient sureties.
2292	Judiciary.....	781.....	Contempt proceedings; misconduct at trial term.
2293	Judiciary.....	790.....	Collection of fine; schedule of fines imposed.
2294	Judiciary.....	791.....	Collection of fine; warrant.
2295	Judiciary.....	791.....	Collection of fine; warrant when delinquent non-resident of county.
2296	Judiciary.....	792.....	Collection of fine; execution of warrant.
2297	Judiciary.....	793.....	Collection of fine; return of warrant.
2298	Judiciary.....	794.....	Collection of fine; proceedings if fine not collected.
2299	Judiciary.....	795.....	Collection of fine; contents of schedule annexed to warrant.
2300	Judiciary.....	796.....	Collection of fine; liability of sheriff for omission of duty.
2301	Judiciary.....	797.....	Collection of fine; special provisions for collection.
2411	Gen. Corp.....	60.....	Change of name; by corporation.
2412 pt.	Gen. Corp.....	61.....	Change of name; contents of petition.
2413 pt.	Gen. Corp.....	62.....	Change of name; notice of presentation of petition.



TABLE 2

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
*2414	County.....	161.....	Change of name; order changing name.
	Gen. Corp.....	63.....	
*2415	Gen. Corp.....	64.....	Change of name; when to take effect.
2416	Gen. Corp.....	65.....	Change of name; substitution of new name in pending action.
*2417	County.....	161.....	Change of name; reports of names changed.
	Executive.....	84.....	
	Judiciary.....	254.....	
2419	Gen. Corp.....	170.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; grounds for petition.
2420	Gen. Corp.....	171-173....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; petition when directors or trustees divided.
2421	Gen. Corp.....	174.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; contents of petition.
2422	Gen. Corp.....	175.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; affidavit to be annexed.
2423	Gen. Corp.....	176, 178, 181, 182, 184...	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; presentation of petition, temporary receiver.
2424	Gen. Corp.....	179.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; order to be published.
2425	Gen. Corp.....	180.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; service of order.
2426	Gen. Corp.....	185-187.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; hearing.
2427	Gen. Corp.....	188, 189.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; papers.
2428	Gen. Corp.....	190.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; application for final order.
2429	Gen. Corp.....	191, 192, 194.	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; final order.
2430	Gen. Corp.....	193.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; certain sales and transfers void.
2431	Gen. Corp.....	177, 195.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; certain corporations excepted.
2431-a	Gen. Corp.....	277.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; commissions of receiver.
2431-b	Gen. Corp.....	268.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; final accounting.
2471-a	Public Officers..	80.....	Delivery of public books and papers.

2414. Only partly repealed. This section also amended by act amending Code of Civil Procedure generally. See present section 2414.

2415. It was only intended to repeal this section as far as it related to change of name of corporations. See present section as amended by act amending the Code of Civil Procedure generally.

2417. Part of this section was not expressly repealed by the Consolidated Laws but was made a portion of County Law, section 161, subd. 7. Afterwards the whole section was expressly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 417.

—En

**TABLE 2**

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
2529	Judiciary.....	472.....	Attorney who is surrogate's father or son prohibited from practicing before him.
2611	Decedent Est..	23-25.....	What wills may be proved.
2628	Decedent Est..	43.....	Validity of purchase notwithstanding devise.
2633	Decedent Est..	42.....	Record of wills in county clerk's office.
2634 pt.	Decedent Est..	43.....	County clerk's index of recorded wills.
2660 pt.	Decedent Est..	103.....	Action against husband for debts of deceased wife.
2694	Decedent Est..	47.....	Validity and effect of testamentary dispositions.
2703	Decedent Est..	44.....	Recording will found in another state or country.
2704	Decedent Est..	45.....	Authentication of papers from another state or country.
2732	Decedent Est..	93.....	Distribution of personal property of decedent.
2733 pt.	Decedent Est..	99.....	Advancements of personal estates.
2734	Decedent Est..	100.....	Estates of married women.
3280	Judiciary.....	252.....	Fees of clerks and officers.
	Public Officers..	67.....	
3281	Public Officers..	67.....	Fees of public officers.
3282	Public Officers..	67.....	Fees of public officers.
3283	Judiciary.....	256.....	Clerk of court of appeals must account for fees.
3285	County.....	161.....	County clerks must account for fees.
3286	Public Officers..	70.....	Accounting for fees generally.
3289	Public Officers..	69.....	Fee for administering certain official oaths prohibited.
3290	Executive.....	84.....	Certain searches ordered by state officers to be gratuitous.
3291	Public Officers..	68.....	Allowance of additional fees and expenses.
3295	State Finance..	46.....	Comptroller to audit and pay certain fees and charges.
3303	Judiciary.....	253.....	Clerk's fees upon naturalization.
3390	Gen. Corp.....	70.....	Sale of corporate and joint-stock association real property: method.
	Joint-Stk. Ass'n	8.....	
3391	Gen. Corp.....	71.....	Sale of corporate real property: petition.
3392	Gen. Corp.....	72.....	Sale of corporate real property: hearing.
3393	Gen. Corp.....	72, 73.....	Sale of corporate real property: order of sale.
3394	Gen. Corp.....	74.....	Sale of corporate real property: insolvent corporations.
3395	Gen. Corp.....	75.....	Sale of corporate real property: service of notices.
3396	Gen. Corp.....	76.....	Sale of corporate real property: practice in cases not provided for.
3397	Gen. Corp.....	330.....	Sale of corporate real property: time title takes effect

TABLE 2

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
3398	Lien.....	40.....	Mechanics' liens; construction.
3399	Lien.....	41.....	Mechanics' liens; enforcement.
3400	Lien.....	42.....	Mechanics' liens; enforcement of lien for public improvement.
3401	Lien.....	43.....	Mechanics' liens; action in court of record.
3402	Lien.....	44.....	Mechanics' liens; parties.
3403	Lien.....	45.....	Mechanics' liens; equities to be determined.
3404	Lien.....	46.....	Mechanics' liens; action in court not of record.
3405	Lien.....	47.....	Mechanics' liens; service of summons.
3406	Lien.....	48.....	Mechanics' liens; answer; judgment by default.
3407	Lien.....	49.....	Mechanics' liens; trial and judgment.
3408	Lien.....	50.....	Mechanics' liens; execution.
3409	Lien.....	51.....	Mechanics' liens; appeals.
3410	Lien.....	52.....	Mechanics' liens; transcripts of judgments.
3411	Lien.....	53.....	Mechanics' liens; costs and disbursements.
3412	Lien.....	54.....	Mechanics' liens; judgment in case of failure to establish lien.
3413	Lien.....	55.....	Mechanics' liens; payment into court.
3414	Lien.....	56.....	Mechanics' liens; preference over contractors.
3415	Lien.....	57.....	Mechanics' liens; terms of judgment.
3416	Lien.....	58.....	Mechanics' liens; judgment for deficiency.
3417	Lien.....	59.....	Mechanics' liens; vacating lien.
3418	Lien.....	60.....	Mechanics' liens; judgment in action on account of public improvement.
3419	Lien.....	61.....	Mechanics' liens; judgment in action to foreclose lien on property of railroad.
*3419(bls)	Lien.....	85.....	Lien on vessel; enforcement.
3420	Lien.....	86.....	Lien on vessel; application for warrant.
3421	Lien.....	87.....	Lien on vessel; undertaking.
3422	Lien.....	88.....	Lien on vessel; execution of warrant.
3423	Lien.....	89.....	Lien on vessel; order to show cause.
3424	Lien.....	90.....	Lien on vessel; notice to be published and served.
3425	Lien.....	91.....	Lien on vessel; trial.
3426	Lien.....	92.....	Lien on vessel; order of sale.
3427	Lien.....	93.....	Lien on vessel; sale and proceeds.
3428	Lien.....	94.....	Lien on vessel; notice of distribution.

3419. L. 1897, ch. 419, which added titles III and IV to the Code, ended said title III with section 3419 and began title IV with a section 3419 — Ed.

# TABLE 2

CODE	CONSOLIDATED LAW		Subject
	Law	Section	
3429	Lien.....	95.....	Lien on vessel; liens for which no warrants are issued.
3430	Lien.....	96.....	Lien on vessel; contested claims.
3431	Lien.....	97.....	Lien on vessel; trial of issues and appeal.
3432	Lien.....	98.....	Lien on vessel; distribution of proceeds.
3433	Lien.....	99.....	Lien on vessel; payment of uncontested claims.
3434	Lien.....	100.....	Lien on vessel; distribution of surplus.
3435	Lien.....	101.....	Lien on vessel; application for discharge of warrant.
3436	Lien.....	102.....	Lien on vessel; undertaking to accompany application.
3437	Lien.....	103.....	Lien on vessel; discharge of warrant.
3438	Lien.....	104.....	Lien on vessel; action on undertaking.
3439	Lien.....	105.....	Lien on vessel; costs of proceedings.
3440	Lien.....	106.....	Lien on vessel; sheriff must return warrant.
3441	Lien.....	107.....	Lien on vessel; discharge of lien before issue of warrant

**TABLE 3**

[Prepared by the Board of Statutory Consolidation, with notes by editors of  
Parsons' Code.]

**SHOWING DISTRIBUTION OF SECTIONS OF THE CODE OF  
CIVIL PROCEDURE IN THE CONSOLIDATED LAWS,  
ARRANGED ACCORDING TO THE CONSOLIDATED  
LAWS.**

Code Section	Law Section	Subject
<b>BANKING LAW</b>		
746 pt.	44.....	Depositories of court funds to give bonds and pay interest.
752 pt.	45.....	Depositories of court funds to keep books of account.
<b>CIVIL RIGHTS LAW</b>		
15	20.....	Imprisonment for costs.
16	21.....	Imprisonment for nonpayment of money on judgment or contract.
119	22.....	Privilege of officers and prisoners from arrest
548	23.....	Arrest in civil proceeding.
565	24.....	Privilege from arrest of officers of courts.
860	25.....	Witness exempt from arrest.
863	25, 26.....	Certain arrests void.
864	26.....	Liability of sheriff for making arrest of exempt person.
1190 pt.	12.....	Alien not entitled to special jury.
1192	14.....	Jurors not to be questioned for verdicts.
<b>CODE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE</b>		
1041 pt.	229.....	Drawing grand jurors in Albany county.
<b>COUNTY LAW</b>		
20 pt.	240.....	County charge; expense of calendars of supreme and county courts.
28	245.....	County seals.
31 pt.	42.....	Supervisors to furnish necessities for term of county court.
88	12.....	County charge; stenographers' compensation.
89 pt.	170(a).....	Special deputy clerks in certain counties.
112	240.....	Support of poor prisoners.
121	90(b).....	County jails.
182	195.....	Proceedings when new sheriff assumes office.
183	195.....	Powers of former sheriff.

(a) See County Law, section 169 instead of section 170.

(b) See also section 183 of County Law.—ED.

**TABLE 3**

<b>Code Section</b>	<b>Law Section</b>	<b>Subject</b>
<b>184</b>	<b>195.....</b>	<b>Duties of former sheriff when new sheriff assumes office.</b>
<b>185</b>	<b>105.....</b>	<b>Former sheriff to execute instrument of delivery.</b>
<b>186</b>	<b>195.....</b>	<b>Former sheriff to execute certain process.</b>
<b>187</b>	<b>195.....</b>	<b>Return of new sheriff to certain orders.</b>
<b>188</b>	<b>195.....</b>	<b>Proceedings on neglect or refusal of former sheriff.</b>
<b>189</b>	<b>195.....</b>	<b>Person performing duties of sheriff.</b>
<b>203 pt.</b>	<b>12.....</b>	<b>Supervisors to furnish library for judges of court of appeals.</b>
<b>356 pt.</b>	<b>240.....</b>	<b>Expense of publication of terms of county court to be county charge.</b>
<b>358 pt.</b>	<b>12.....</b>	<b>Stenographers of county court to be paid by county.</b>
<b>744 pt.</b>	<b>240.....</b>	<b>Fees of county clerks for certain papers furnished.</b>
<b>961 pt.</b>	<b>161.....</b>	<b>County clerk to make certain searches and transcripts.</b>
<b>1960 pt.</b>	<b>201.....</b>	<b>District attorney to bring action on certain forfeited recognizances.</b>
<b>1967</b>	<b>201.....</b>	<b>District attorney to pay over certain moneys collected.</b>
<b>1968</b>	<b>201.....</b>	<b>District attorney to render certain account.</b>
<b>2414 pt.</b>	<b>161.....</b>	<b>County clerks must record changes in corporation names.</b>
<b>2417 pt.</b>	<b>161.....</b>	<b>County clerks must report names changed</b>
<b>3285</b>	<b>161.....</b>	<b>County clerks must account for fees.</b>

**DEBTOR AND CREDITOR LAW**

<b>1268</b>	<b>150.....</b>	<b>Discharge of bankrupt from judgment.</b>
<b>1942</b>	<b>230, 231</b>	<b>Compositions by joint debtors.</b>
<b>1944</b>	<b>232, 233.....</b>	<b>Compositions by joint debtors.</b>
<b>2149-2187</b>	<b>50-88.....</b>	<b>Discharge of insolvent from his debts.</b>
<b>2189-2199</b>	<b>100-111.....</b>	<b>Exemption from arrest or discharge from imprisonment of insolvent debtor.</b>
<b>2200-2218</b>	<b>120-138.....</b>	<b>Discharge of imprisoned judgment-debtor from imprisonment.</b>

**DECEDENT ESTATE LAW**

<b>1843</b>	<b>101.....</b>	<b>Liability of heirs and devisees for debt of decedent.</b>
<b>1859</b>	<b>102.....</b>	<b>Liability of heirs and devisees where will provides for debts.</b>
<b>1868</b>	<b>28.....</b>	<b>Action by child born after making of will, or by subscribing witness.</b>
<b>2611</b>	<b>23-25.....</b>	<b>What wills may be proved</b>
<b>2628</b>	<b>46.....</b>	<b>Validity of purchase notwithstanding devise.</b>
<b>2633</b>	<b>42.....</b>	<b>Record of wills in county clerk's office.</b>
<b>2634 pt.</b>	<b>43.....</b>	<b>County clerk's index of recorded wills.</b>
<b>2660 pt.</b>	<b>103.....</b>	<b>Action against husband for debts of deceased wife.</b>
<b>2694</b>	<b>47.....</b>	<b>Validity and effect of testamentary dispositions.</b>
<b>2703</b>	<b>44.....</b>	<b>Recording will found in another state or country.</b>

**TABLE 3**

Code Section	Law Section	Subject
2704	45.....	Authentication of papers from another state or country.
2732	98.....	Distribution of personal property of decedent.
2733 pt.	99.....	Advancements of personal estates.
2734	100.....	Estates of married women.

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS LAW**

450 pt.	51.....	Married woman's property.
1206	51.....	Judgment for or against married woman.
1273 pt.	51.....	Confession of judgment by married woman.
1761	8..	Marriage after divorce for adultery.

**EXECUTIVE LAW**

54 pt.	29.....	Record of terms of judges of courts of record.
57 pt.	30.....	Copies of amendments to rules for admission of attorneys.
912 pt.	31.....	Copyright of reports of court of appeals.
113	32.....	Distribution of reports of court of appeals.
126 pt.	33.....	Publication of appointment of terms of appellate division.
133 pt.	33.....	Publication of appointment of terms of supreme court.
249 pt.	91, 32.....	Copyright of notes prepared by supreme court reporter and distribution of appellate division reports.
1417 pt.	24.....	Publication by secretary of state of statement of names changed.
9290	94.....	Certain searches ordered by state officers to be gratuitous.

**GENERAL BUSINESS LAW**

911	375.....	Transfer of cause of action for usury.
-----	----------	--

**GENERAL CORPORATION LAW**

432 pt.	16.....	Designation by foreign corporation of person upon whom to serve papers.
716 pt	243.....	Certain receivers can hold property.
1781	90.....	Action against officers of corporation for misconduct.
1782	91.....	Who may bring such an action.
1783	92.....	Visitation power over corporation.
1784	100.....	Action by judgment-creditor for sequestration.
1785	101.....	Action to dissolve a corporation.
1786	102.....	Action to dissolve a corporation.
1787	103.....	Temporary injunction.
1788	104, 106.....	Temporary and permanent receiver.
1789	105.....	Powers and duties of temporary receiver.
1790	109.....	Officers and stockholders may be made parties.
1791	110.....	Separate action against officers and stockholders.
1792	111.....	Proceedings in such actions.
1793	112.....	Distribution of property by judgment.
1794	113.....	Recovery of stock subscriptions.



**TABLE 3**

<b>Code Section</b>	<b>Law Section</b>	<b>Subject</b>
1795	114.....	Liability of directors and stockholders.
1796	115.....	Construction of provisions relating to dissolution and enforcement of liability.
1797	130.....	Action by attorney-general to annul corporation when legislature directs.
1798	131.....	Action by attorney-general to annul corporation by leave of court.
1799	132.....	Notice of application for leave to commence action.
1800	133.....	Jury trial.
1801	134.....	Injunction and receiver in final judgment.
1802	135.....	Temporary injunction.
1803	136.....	Filing and publishing judgment.
1804	300.....	Certain corporations excepted from certain provisions.
1805	301.....	Testimony of officers and agents.
1806	302.....	Injunction staying action in certain cases.
1807	303.....	Proving claims of creditors.
1808	304.....	Action by attorney-general against corporations or officers.
1809 pt.	305.....	Requisites of injunction in certain cases.
1810	306.....	Appointment of receivers.
1811	307.....	Judicial suspension or removal of officer of corporation.
1812 pt.	308.....	Application of last three sections.
1813 pt.	309.....	Misnomer not available.
2411	60.....	Change of name; by corporation.
2412 pt.	61.....	Change of name; contents of petition.
2413 pt.	62.....	Change of name; notice of presentation of petition.
2414 pt.	63.....	Change of name; order changing name.
2415	64.....	Change of name; when to take effect.
2416	65.....	Change of name; substitution of new name in pending action.
2419	170.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; grounds for petition.
2420	171-173.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; petition; when directors or trustees divided.
2421	174.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; contents of petition.
2422	175.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; affidavit to be annexed.
2423	176, 178, 181, 182, 184...	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; presentation of petition, temporary receiver.
2424	179.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; order to be published.
2425	180.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; service of order.
2426	185-187.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; hearing.
2427	188, 189.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; papers.
2428	190.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; application for final order.
2429	191, 192, 194.	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; final order.
2430	193.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; certain sales and transfers void.
2431	177, 195.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; certain corporations excepted.

TABLE 3

Code Section	Law Section	Subject
2431-a	277.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; commissions of receiver.
2431-b	268.....	Voluntary dissolution of corporation; final accounting.
3390 pt.	70.....	Sale of corporate real property; method.
3391	71.....	Sale of corporate real property; petition.
3392	72.....	Sale of corporate real property; hearing.
3393	72, 73.....	Sale of corporate real property; order of sale.
3394	74.....	Sale of corporate real property; insolvent corporations.
3395	75.....	Sale of corporate real property; service of notices.
3396	76.....	Sale of corporate real property; practice in cases not provided for.
3397	330.....	Sale of corporate real property; time title takes effect.
<b>JOINT-STOCK ASSOCIATION LAW</b>		
3390 pt.	8.....	Sale of real property of joint-stock association.
<b>JUDICIARY LAW</b>		
2	2.....	Courts of record.
3	3.....	Courts not of record.
5	4.....	Sittings of courts to be public.
6	5.....	Sitting of courts on Sunday.
8	750.....	Punishment for criminal contempts.
9	751.....	Punishment for criminal contempts.
10	751.....	Contempts in view of court.
11	752.....	Commitment for criminal contempts.
12	754.....	Punishment for civil contempts.
14	753.....	Contempts punishable civilly.
17	93, 94 (a)....	Appellate division; rules of practice.
18	52, 95.....	Publication of rules.
19	154, 193.....	Printing court calendars.
21	87.....	Destruction of certain papers.
27 pt.	28, 158, 194..	Court seals.
30	29(b).....	Court seals.
34 pt.	7, 534, 540...	Adjournment of terms.
35	6.....	Adjournment of terms.
36	6.....	Adjournment of terms.
38(c)	8.....	Place of holding term.
39 pt.(d)	8.....	Filing appointment of term.
40	9.....	Place of holding court of record.

(a) The portion of section 17 of the Code of Civil Procedure reading, "the convention shall have power to appoint and remove a reporter," is omitted as covered by Judiciary Law, section 90. The portion of section 17 relating to seals has been omitted because the subject is now covered by Judiciary Law, section 328, which continues the seals of all courts of record, and section 329, which provides for replacing seals when lost or destroyed.

(b) The provision for the expense of seals of surrogates' courts has been omitted from Judiciary Law, section 29, because superseded by County Law, section 245.

(c) Section 38 of the Code of Civil Procedure has not been expressly repealed by the Judiciary Law, but has been embodied in the Judiciary Law, section 8.

(d) Section 39 of the Code of Civil Procedure is only partly repealed by the Judiciary Law but the whole section has been embodied in Judiciary Law, section 8.—Ed.

**TABLE 3**

Code Section 1	Law Section	Subject
41 pt.	10.....	Adjournment of actual session.
42	11.....	Holding court in New York.
43	12.....	Changing place of court outside New York.
64	15, 22.....	Judge not to act in certain cases.
47	20.....	Judge must not be interested in costs.
48	16.....	Judge not disqualified because a taxpayer.
49	17, 21, 471...	Judge prohibited from practicing.
50	18, 471.....	Practice by judge or his partner.
51(a)	19.....	Judge prohibited from taking certain fees.
54 pt.	23.....	Certificate of judge's age and service.
56	53, 56, 88, 460-465, 467	Examination and admission of attorneys.
57 pt.	53.....	Rules for admission.
58	53.....	Exemptions of graduates of law schools.
59	264, 466.....	Attorney's oath and certificate.
60 pt.	470.....	Attorneys residing in adjoining states.
61	250.....	Clerks not to practice.
62	473.....	Court officers not to practice.
66	474, 475.....	Compensation of attorneys.
67	88, 477.....	Suspension from practice.
68(b)	88, 476	Suspension of attorney, notice.
69	478.....	Removal effective in all courts.
72	479.....	Attorney not to lend name.
82	290, 291, 293, 294.....	Qualifications of stenographers.
83 pt.	14, 24, 295- 297, 301...	General duties of stenographers.
84	292, 298, 299 (c). ....	Preservation of stenographic minutes.
85	300.....	Stenographic minutes to be written out.
86	303.....	Furnishing copies of proceedings.
87	304.....	Assistant stenographers.
89 pt.	101, 156, 159, 264, 280, 281.....	Appellate division clerks.
90	251.....	Clerks in New York county.
91	169, 199, 365, 366.....	Criers of courts of record.
92	406.....	Sheriff or constable as crier.
93	30.....	Seals of former superior city courts.
94	167, 200, 381, 386.....	Interpreters in Kings and Queens counties.
95 pt.	168, 200.....	Attendants in Kings, Queens and Richmond counties.
96	220, 349, 351, 354.....	Duties of attendants in Kings, Queens and Richmond counties.
97	160, 170, 201, 231-233, 279, 403, 405.....	Court officers in certain counties.

(a) Section 51 of the Code of Civil Procedure was not expressly repealed by the Judiciary Law but the whole section has been embodied in Judiciary Law, section 19.

(b) Section 68 of the Code of Civil Procedure is only partly repealed by Judiciary Law, but the whole section has been embodied in Judiciary Law, sections 88 and 476.

(c) Portion of section 84 of the Code has been transferred to section 302 of the Judiciary Law.—Ed.

**TABLE 3**

Code Section	Law Section	Subject
98	343.....	Attendants in certain counties.
99	407.....	Deputy sheriff must attend court.
104	400.....	Sheriff may command power of county.
105	401.....	Certification of persons resisting mandate.
193	51, 53 .....	Court of appeals; rules.
196	54.....	Court of appeals; terms.
197	54.....	Court of appeals; terms.
198	57.....	Court of appeals; appointment of officers.
199	62, 256.....	Court of appeals; clerk.
200	257, 258.....	Court of appeals; deputy, clerk.
201	257, 258.....	Court of appeals; clerk.
202	58, 259, 262..	Court of appeals; judges' clerks.
203 pt.	55.....	Court of appeals; judges' offices.
209	800(a) .....	State reporter; reporter of court of appeals.
210	60, 61, 431..	State reporter; duty.
211	433.....	Publication of reports of court of appeals.
212 pt.	435.....	Copyright of reports of court of appeals.
214	432.....	Unreported decisions of court of appeals.
215	432.....	State reporter; expiration of term.
216	256, 434.....	Unreported opinions of court of appeals.
219	70.....	Appellate division; departments.
220 pt.	71, 72, 77, 81, 82, 85, 90..	Appellate division; organization, location and powers.
221	101, 106, 109, 111, 267, 268, 270, 271, 307, 347.....	Appellate division; clerks, attendants and stenographers.
222	73.....	Appellate division; revocation of designations.
223	72.....	Appellate division; designations to be filed.
225	78.....	Appellate division; terms.
226 pt.	79.....	Appellate division; appointment of terms.
228	80.....	Appellate division; associate justice to pre- side in certain cases.
229 pt.	148.....	Holding special and trial terms.
230	81.....	Appellate division; justices necessary to a decision.
232	84, 96, 148- 150, 264(b)	Supreme court; appointment of terms.
233 pt.	151.....	Supreme court; publication of appointments.
234	79, 153.....	Extraordinary terms of appellate division and supreme court.
235 pt.	155.....	Supreme court justices in Erie county.
237	86.....	Designation of trial justices in certain cases.
238	152.....	Place of holding special and trial terms.
239 pt.	148, 276, 364, 404.....	Special terms at chambers.
[241](c)	0	
242	89, 264, 342, 402.....	Appellate division; officers attending.

(a) Section 209 of the Code is repealed by the Judiciary Law, because covered by Judiciary Law, section 430.

(b) The last three sentences of section 232 of the Code relating to seals for the appellate division have been omitted, as the matter is covered by the Judiciary Law, section 28, which continues the seals of all courts of record, and section 29, which provides for replacing seals when lost or destroyed.

(c) Section 241 of the Code was actually repealed by the Judiciary Law, section 800, but does not seem to have been transferred to the Judiciary Law.—ED.

TABLE 3

Code Section	Law Section	Subject
243	342, 402.....	Fees of officers attending term of appellate division.
244	90.....	Supreme court reporter; appointment.
245	91.....	Supreme court reporter; special meeting for appointment.
246	92, 264, 437, 439-441....	Supreme court reporter; duties.
247	442, 443.....	Supreme court reporter; publication of reports.
248	264, 438.....	Papers for use of supreme court reporter.
249 pt.	444.....	Supreme court reporter; copyright of reports.
250	445.....	Supreme court reporter; compensation
254	161, 309, 316..	Stenographers in Kings county.
255	312.....	Assistant stenographer in Kings county.
256	161, 309.....	Stenographers in second and ninth districts; appointment.
257	316.....	Stenographers in second and ninth districts; salaries.
258	161, 309, 313..	Stenographers for certain judicial districts; appointment and salaries.
259	313.....	Stenographers in certain judicial districts; payment of salaries.
260	164, 314.....	Stenographers in certain judicial districts; expenses.
262	162, 163.....	Temporary stenographers.
355 pt.	190, 191.....	Terms of county court.
356 pt.	192.....	Appointment of terms of county court.
357	533, 541.....	Jurors for county court.
358 pt.	197.....	County court stenographers.
359	196, 197, 285, 318, 319....	County court stenographers in Kings and Queens counties.
360 pt.	198, 382-385..	County court interpreters in Kings county.
361	197, 318, 319..	County court stenographers in certain counties.
961 pt.	255.....	Clerks to search files and make transcripts.
977 pt.	83.....	Power of appellate division as to calendars.
1007 pt.	305.....	Apportionment of stenographers' salaries.
1027	502.....	Qualifications of trial jurors.
1028	502.....	Qualifications of trial jurors.
1029	503.....	Certain public officers disqualified to serve as jurors.
1030	546.....	Exemption from jury duty.
1031	547, 548.....	Evidence of exemption.
1032	550.....	Discharged, when not qualified or exempt.
1033	544.....	Persons excused from serving.
1034	590, 600, 680, 687.....	Certain public officials disqualified.
1035	500.....	Jury lists.
1036	501.....	Names to be taken from assessment rolls.
1037	505.....	Duplicate jury lists to be made and filed.
1038	508.....	County clerk to make and deposit ballots.
1039	509-512.....	County clerk to destroy old ballots and notify town clerk in case of failure to receive jury lists.
1040	506.....	Jurors to serve three years.
1041 pt.	507.....	Application of provisions to cities.
1042	513, 528, 543, 545.....	Drawing of jurors.
1043	514.....	Notice of drawing.
1044	26, 515.....	Officers to attend drawing.
1045	516.....	Officers to attend on adjourned day.
1046	517.....	Certain officers required to be present at drawing
1047	518-520.....	Mode of drawing.
1048	536.....	Sheriff must notify jurors.

**TABLE 3**

Code Section	Law Section	Subject
1049	504.....	Jury lists must be furnished applicants.
1050	521, 522.....	Matter of keeping jurors' names.
1051	523.....	Jurors who have served must be drawn again when other lists exhausted.
1052	524.....	Third jury box.
1053	525.....	Destruction of old ballots in third box.
1054	526.....	Drawing from third box.
1055 pt.	537.....	Sheriff must notify jurors from third box.
1056	527.....	Drawing of additional jurors.
1057	529, 530.....	Proceedings on drawing additional jurors.
1058	513, 528, 543, 545, 565....	Drawing of additional jurors.
1059	531, 532, 538..	Additional jurors drawn during term.
1060	539, 542.....	Attendance of jurors at county court.
1061	535.....	Powers of deputy county clerk as to jurors.
1062	590, 680.....	Application of provisions to New York and Kings counties.
1072	551.....	Fine of juror for non-attendance.
1073	552, 553.....	Fine of juror for non-attendance.
1074	554.....	Fine for non-attendance at trial term.
1075	555, 556.....	Duty of clerk and sheriff.
1076	557.....	Proceedings on order to show cause.
1077	558.....	Discontinuance of proceedings against delinquent juror.
1078	590, 680.....	Application of provisions to New York and Kings counties.
1079	598.....	Qualification of trial juror; New York.
1080	599.....	Qualification of trial juror; New York.
1081	635.....	Persons exempt in New York.
1082	636.....	Evidence of exemption in New York.
1083	637.....	Duty of military officers.
1084	549, 641-644..	Jury year.
1085	630, 647.....	Jurors excused in New York.
1086	608, 616, 631..	Jurors excused in New York.
1087	632, 633.....	Duty of juror applying to be excused.
1088	645.....	Services in court not of record as an excuse.
1089	634.....	Clerk to make return to commissioner after term.
1090	591, 592, 595, 601, 638, 640	Duty of commissioner in New York.
1091	593, 594.....	Assistants to commissioner.
1092	602.....	Public officers must aid commissioner.
1093	800(a).....	Payment of expenses of commissioner's office.
1094	597, 639.....	Preparation of lists of jurors in New York.
1095	603.....	Failure to testify as to liability to serve.
1096	604.....	Commissioner to return the lists to county clerk.
1097	606, 607.....	Commissioner to make and deposit ballots.
1098	610.....	Number of jurors to be drawn.
1099	612.....	Officers to attend drawing.
1100	611.....	Notice of drawing.
1101	613.....	Officers attending on adjourned day.
1102	614.....	Jury must not be drawn on adjourned day unless officers attend.
1103	615, 617.....	Mode of drawing jurors in New York.
1104	618.....	Drawing where term consists of parts.
1105	623.....	Commissioner to notify jurors.
1106	619, 624, 625..	Commissioner to notify jurors.
1107	628, 629.....	Proceedings when less than majority of persons drawn are notified.

(a) Section 1093 of the Code is repealed by Judiciary Law because superseded by L. 1901, ch. 602, section 1.—Ed.

TABLE 3

Code Section	Law Section	Subject
1108	621, 622, 626, 627.....	Drawing of additional jurors.
1109	646, 649.....	Fine for non-attendance.
1110	648.....	Arrest for failure to attend.
1111	800(a).....	Jurors for district courts.
1112	605, 609, 620..	Sheriff's jury.
1113	650-659.....	Remitting and enforcing jury fines.
1117	660-663.....	Uncollected fines.
1118	664.....	Commissioner to receive fines and account therefor.
1119	665-667.....	Corporation counsel to prosecute.
1121	596.....	Persons required to furnish information.
1126	686.....	Qualification of jurors in Kings county.
1127	720.....	Exemption in Kings county.
1128	721, 722.....	Evidence of exemption.
1129	714, 715.....	Jury service.
1130	716.....	Jurors excused.
1131	718, 719.....	Return by clerk after adjournment of term.
1132	681, 688-690, 723.....	Selection of trial jurors.
1133	682, 683.....	Commissioner to collect fees for county.
1134	800(b).....	Expenses of commissioner.
1135	691, 692.....	Selection of jurors.
1136	693, 694.....	Commissioner to publish notice of list.
1137	695.....	Commissioner to prepare list and file transcript
1138	696, 698.....	Supplemental lists.
1139	697.....	Commissioner to make and deposit ballots.
1140	699, 700.....	Officers to attend drawing.
1141	701.....	Proceedings preliminary to drawing.
1142	702.....	Mode of drawing.
1143	703.....	Certificate to be made and boxes sealed.
1144	704.....	Subsequent drawings.
1145	705.....	Proceedings when first box exhausted.
1146	706, 709.....	Commissioner to notify juror.
1147	710, 717, 725..	Notification of jurors.
1148	711.....	Commissioner to make return of jurors notified.
1149	707, 712.....	Additional jurors.
1150	708, 713.....	Jurors in certain special proceedings.
1151	26.....	Compensation to judges attending drawing.
1152	724.....	Fine for non-attendance.
1153	726.....	Arrest for non-attendance.
1154	727-729.....	Commissioner to notify jurors fined to appear.
1155	730, 731.....	Commissioner to collect jury fines.
1156	732-735.....	Fines not collected to be docketed.
1157	736.....	Discharge of lien created by docket.
1162	684, 685.....	Commissioner to report and pay over money.
1195	559.....	Fine of trial juror for non-attendance in special proceeding.
1196	560.....	Fine for neglect or misconduct of officer in charge of jury from special proceeding.
1197	561.....	Notice of fine in special proceeding.
1198	562.....	Special return of delinquency and fine to county court.
1199	563, 564.....	Collection or remission of fine.
2266	754.....	Contempt proceedings; application.

(a) Section 1111 of the Code is repealed by the Judiciary Law because covered by Municipal Court act (L. 1902, ch. 580, section 233).

(b) Section 1134 of the Code is repealed by the Judiciary Law because superseded by L. 1902, ch. 564, section 6.—Ed.

# TABLE 3

Code Section	Law Section	Subject
2267	755.....	Contempt proceedings; summary punishment.
2268	756.....	Contempt proceedings; warrant without notice.
2269	757.....	Contempt proceedings; order to show cause or warrant to attach.
2270	758.....	Contempt proceedings; notice to delinquent officer.
2271	757.....	Contempt proceedings; orders granted out of court.
2272	759.....	Contempt proceedings; contempt before referee.
2273	760-762.....	Contempt proceedings; effect of order and warrant.
2274	763.....	Contempt proceedings; affidavit and warrant to be served on accused.
2275	764.....	Contempt proceedings; undertaking.
2276	765.....	Contempt proceedings; execution of warrant.
2277	766.....	Contempt proceedings; undertaking for discharge.
2278	767.....	Contempt proceedings; habeas corpus.
2279	768.....	Contempt proceedings; sheriff to file undertaking.
2280	769.....	Contempt proceedings; interrogatories.
2281	770.....	Contempt proceedings; final order directing punishment.
2282	771.....	Contempt proceedings; punishment on return of habeas corpus.
2283	772.....	Contempt proceedings; punishment on return of order to show cause.
2284	773.....	Contempt proceedings; amount of fine.
2285	774.....	Contempt proceedings; length of imprisonment.
2286	775.....	Contempt proceedings; release of offender.
2287	776.....	Contempt proceedings; indictment of offender.
2288	777.....	Contempt proceedings; proceedings when accused does not appear.
2289	778.....	Contempt proceedings; prosecution of undertaking.
2290	779.....	Contempt proceedings; prosecution of undertaking in name of people.
2291	780.....	Contempt proceedings; sheriff liable for taking insufficient sureties.
2292	781.....	Contempt proceedings; misconduct at trial term.
2293	790.....	Collection of fine; schedule of fines imposed.
2294	791.....	Collection of fine; warrant.
2295	791.....	Collection of fine; warrant when delinquent non-resident of county.
2296	792.....	Collection of fine; execution of warrant.
2297	793.....	Collection of fine; return of warrant.
2298	794.....	Collection of fine; proceedings if fine not collected.
2299	795.....	Collection of fine; contents of schedule annexed to warrant.
2300	796.....	Collection of fine; liability of sheriff for omission of duty.
2301	797.....	Collection of fine; special provisions for collection.
2417 pt	254.....	Change of name; reports of names changed.
2529	472.....	Attorney who is surrogate's father or son prohibited from practicing before him.
3280 pt.	252.....	Fees of clerks and officers.
3283	256.....	Clerk of court of appeals must account for fees.
3303	253.....	Clerk's fees upon naturalization.



**TABLE 3**

<b>Code Section</b>	<b>Law Section</b>	<b>Subject</b>
<b>LIEN LAW</b>		
1737	206.....	Action to foreclose lien on chattel.
1738	207.....	Warrant to seize chattel and proceedings there- upon.
1739	208.....	Judgment in action to foreclose lien on chattel.
1740	209.....	Action to foreclose lien on chattel in inferior court.
1741	210.....	Application of sections.
3398	40.....	Mechanics' liens; construction.
3399	41.....	Mechanics' liens; enforcement.
3400	42.....	Mechanics' liens; enforcement of lien for public improvement.
3401	43.....	Mechanics' liens; action in court of record.
3402	44.....	Mechanics' liens; parties.
3403	45.....	Mechanics' liens; equities to be determined.
3404	46.....	Mechanics' liens; action in court not of record.
3405	47.....	Mechanics' liens; service of summons.
3406	48.....	Mechanics' liens; answer; judgment by default
3407	49.....	Mechanics' liens; trial and judgment.
3408	50.....	Mechanics' liens; execution.
3409	51.....	Mechanics' liens; appeals.
3410	52.....	Mechanics' liens; transcripts of judgments.
3411	53.....	Mechanics' liens; costs and disbursements.
3412	54.....	Mechanics' liens; judgment in case of failure to establish lien.
3413	55.....	Mechanics' liens; payment into court.
3414	56.....	Mechanics' liens; preference over contractors.
3415	57.....	Mechanics' liens; terms of judgment.
3416	58.....	Mechanics' liens; judgment for deficiency.
3417	59.....	Mechanics' liens; vacating lien.
3418	60.....	Mechanics' liens; judgment in action on account of public improvement.
3419	61.....	Mechanics' liens; judgment in action to fore- close lien on property of railroad.
3419-bis(a)	85.....	Lien on vessel; enforcement.
3420	86.....	Lien on vessel; application for warrant.
3421	87.....	Lien on vessel; undertaking.
3422	88.....	Lien on vessel; execution of warrant.
3423	89.....	Lien on vessel; order to show cause.
3424	90.....	Lien on vessel; notice to be published and served.
3425	91.....	Lien on vessel; trial.
3426	92.....	Lien on vessel; order of sale.
3427	93.....	Lien on vessel; sale and proceeds.
3428	94.....	Lien on vessel; notice of distribution.
3429	95.....	Lien on vessel; liens for which no warrants are issued.
3430	96.....	Lien on vessel; contested claims.
3431	97.....	Lien on vessel; trial of issues and appeal.
3432	98.....	Lien on vessel; distribution of proceeds.
3433	99.....	Lien on vessel; payment of uncontested claims
3434	100.....	Lien on vessel; distribution of surplus.
3435	101.....	Lien on vessel; application for discharge of war- rant.
3436	102.....	Lien on vessel; undertaking to accompany application.

(a) L. 1897, ch. 419, which added titles III and IV to the Code, ended  
said title III with section 3419 and began title IV with a section 3419.—Ed

**TABLE 3**

Code Section	Law Section	Subject
3437	103.....	Lien on vessel; discharge of warrant.
3438	104.....	Lien on vessel; action on undertaking.
3439	105.....	Lien on vessel; costs of proceedings.
3440	106.....	Lien on vessel; sheriff must return warrant.
441	107.....	Lien on vessel; discharge of lien before issue of warrant.

**MILITARY LAW**

107            321(a)..... Governor may order out militia.

**PENAL LAW**

[13](b)		
32	1790.....	Liquors not to be sold in courthouse.
33	1790.....	Penalty for selling liquors in courthouse.
63	271.....	None but attorneys to practice in New York city.
64	272, 1877(c)..	Penalty for practicing in New York contrary to last section.
70	273.....	Punishment of attorney for deceit.
71	273.....	Punishment for wilful delay of action.
73	274.....	Attorneys not to buy claims.
74	274.....	Attorneys prohibited from making certain loans.
75	274.....	Penalty for violation of last two sections.
76	275.....	Limitation of last three sections.
77	276.....	Application of preceding sections.
78	278.....	Partner of district attorney not to defend prosecutions.
79	278.....	Attorney not to defend when he has been public prosecutor.
80	278.....	Penalty for violation of last two sections.
81	279.....	Limitation of preceding sections.
106	2501(d).....	Refusal to assist sheriff.
125(e)	1876.....	Violations by sheriff of certain provisions relating to prisoners.
130	1791.....	Penalty for bringing liquor into jails.
[159](f)		
334	1634.....	Misconduct of interpreters in New York city.
851	1622.....	Swearing falsely in any form, perjury.
961 pt.	1875(g).....	Penalty for neglecting to make transcripts or for making false certificates.
1120	1232.....	Penalty for physician giving false certificate.
1122	1235.....	Liberty of officer by juror.

(a) Section 107 of the Code is repealed by the Military Law, because superseded by L. 1898, ch. 212, section 86, which was likewise repealed by Military Law (L. 1909, ch. 41).

(b) Section 13 of the Code was also repealed by the Penal Law and transferred to section 602 thereof. Section 13 related to indictment for contempt.

(c) See Penal Law, section 1876, instead of section 1877.

(d) Section 106 of the Code is repealed by Penal Law, section 2501, because covered by Penal Law, section 1848.

(e) Section 125 of the Code is only partly repealed by Penal Law; but see Penal Law, section 1875, instead of 1876. Section 1875 embodies the whole of Code, section 125.

(f) Section 159 of the Code, relating to connivance at escape by sheriff, was also repealed by the Penal Law and transferred to section 1839 thereof.

(g) See Penal Law, section 1874, instead of section 1875.—E<sup>n</sup>

TABLE 3

Code Section	Law Section	Subject
1123	1235.....	Officer accepting bribes.
1124	1235.....	Penalty for concealing offer to take bribe.
1125	1233.....	False swearing, perjury.
1158	1234.....	Commissioner omitting name; felony.
1159	1234.....	Commissioner's willful neglect; misdemeanor.
1160	1236.....	False information; misdemeanor.
1161	1232.....	Physician giving false certificate.
1193	375.....	Penalty when juror takes gift.
1194	377.....	Penalty for embracery.
●		
<b>PERSONAL PROPERTY LAW</b>		
1909	41.....	Rights of transferee of claim or demand.
1910	41.....	Transfer of claim.
1912	41.....	Assignment of judgment.
<b>PRISON LAW</b>		
113	340.....	Charges by sheriff for food prohibited.
114	341.....	Gratuities to Sheriff prohibited.
115	342.....	Rates of charges against persons arrested.
116	343.....	Prisoner kept in house.
117.	344.....	Charges for rent in prison prohibited.
[120](a)		
122	347.....	Either of several jails may be used.
123	345.....	Civil and criminal prisoners to be kept separate.
124	346.....	Males and females to be kept separate.
126	348.....	Jail physician.
127 pt. ....	355.....	Removal of sick prisoner.
128	349.....	Sale of liquor in jail.
129	350.....	Permit to bring liquor into jail.
135	351.....	Designation when jail unfit.
136	352.....	Annulment of designation.
137	353.....	Designation of jail in contiguous county.
143	354.....	Removal of prisoners in case of fire.
144	356.....	Certain officers may make designations of jails.
145	357.....	Jail liberties.
146	358.....	Jail liberties.
147	359.....	Laying out jail liberties.
148	360.....	Resolution establishing jail liberties to be posted.
2219	390.....	Care of prisoner's property; application.
2220	391.....	Care of prisoner's property; who may apply.
2221	392.....	Care of prisoner's property; creditor must relinquish security.
2222	393.....	Care of prisoner's property; petition.
2223	394.....	Care of prisoner's property; copy of sentence and affidavit.
2224	395.....	Care of prisoner's property; proceedings on presentation of papers.
2225	396.....	Care of prisoner's property; proceedings on return of order.
2226	397.....	Care of prisoner's property; order appointing trustee.
2227	398.....	Care of prisoner's property; removal of trustee.
2228	399.....	Care of prisoner's property; distribution of property.

(a) Section 120 of the Code, relating to jail in New York city, was also repealed by the Prison Law and transferred to section 420 thereof.—Ed.

TABLE 3

Code Section	Law Section	Subject
2229	400.....	Care of prisoner's property; property to be delivered to prisoner on discharge.
2230	401.....	Care of prisoner's property; application of article.
<b>PUBLIC OFFICERS LAW</b>		
961 pt.	66.....	Persons having custody of papers in public office to search files and make transcripts.
2471-a	80.....	Delivery of public books and papers.
3280 pt.	67.....	Fees of public officers.
3281	67.....	Fees of public officers.
3282	67.....	Fees of public officers.
3286	70.....	Accounting for fees generally.
3289	69.....	Fee for administering certain official oaths prohibited.
3291	68.....	Allowance of additional fees and expenses.
<b>STATE FINANCE LAW</b>		
20 pt.	46.....	Expense of printing calendars for appellate division to be state charge.
39 pt.	46.....	Expense of certain court notices to be state charge.
226 pt.	46.....	Expense of publication of terms of appellate division to be state charge.
233 pt.	46.....	Expense of publication of terms of supreme court to be state charge.
744 pt.	4.....	Comptroller's supervision of funds paid into court.
3295	46.....	Comptroller to audit and pay certain fees and charges.

# SURROGATES' COURTS TABLE

**TABLE SHOWING WHERE FORMER SECTIONS OF CHAPTER XVIII. RELATING TO SURROGATES' COURTS, MAY BE FOUND IN THE REVISION OF 1914 (CH. 443).**

Original sections	Embodied in revised sections	Original sections	Embodied in revised sections
2472.....	2510	2520.....	2525, 2529
2472a Repealed except as found in .....	2510	2521 Repeal. Rewritten into .....	2525
2473.....	2513	2522 Repeal. Rewritten into .....	2526
2474 Repealed. Rewritten into .....	2512	2523 Repeal. Rewritten into .....	2526
2475.....	2514	2524 Repeal. Rewritten into... 2528, 2529,	2530
2476.....	2515	2525 Repeal. Rewritten into .....	2531
2477.....	2516	2526 Repeal. Rewritten into .....	2525, 2529
2478.....	2517	2527.....	2530
2479 Repealed.		2528 Repeal. Rewritten into .....	2533
2480 Repealed.		2529 To Judiciary Law.	
2481..... 2490, 2502,	2763	2530.....	2534
2482.....	2769	2531 Repealed.	
2483.....	2472	2532.....	2531
2484.....	2478	2533.....	2519
2485.....	2479	2534.....	2520
2486.....	2480	2535.....	2532
2487.....	2481	2536 Already repealed.	
2488.....	2482	2537.....	2699
2489.....	2483	2538.....	2770
2490.....	2507	2539.....	2543
2491.....	2508	2540.....	2544
2492.....	2484	2541.....	2497
2493.....	2485	2542.....	2498
2494.....	2509	2543.....	2498
2495.....	2474	2544.....	2545
2496.....	2476	2545..... 2541, 2542,	2757
2497.....	2477	2546.....	2536
2498.....	2486	2547.....	2538
2499.....	2487	2548 Already repealed.	
2500.....	2488	2549 Already repealed.	
2501 Repeal, except as found in .....	2499	2550 Repeal. Rewritten into .....	2548
2502 Repeal, except as found in.... 2486,	2499	2551.....	2742
2503..... 2532,	2719	2552.....	2549
2504..... 2489,	2499	2553..... 2499,	2551
2505..... 2504,	2506	2554.....	2553
2506.....	2504	2555.....	2554
2507.....	2505	2556 Repeal. Rewritten into .....	2548,
2508.....	2473	2557.....	2744
2509..... 2491,	2502	2558 Repeal .....	2746
2509a.....	2492	2559.....	2743
2510.....	2502	2560 Repeal .....	2743,
2511.....	2475	2561.....	2746
2512..... 2493,	2495	2562.....	2747
2513..... 2496,	2500	2563.....	2749
2513a.....	2494	2564 Repeal.	
2514.....	2768	2565.....	2752
2515.....	2522	2566.....	2752
2516 Repeal. Rewritten into .....	2518	2567..... 2499,	2501
2517.....	2518	2568 Repeal .....	2754
2518 Repeal. Rewritten into... 2490, 2511,	2524	2569 Repeal.	
2519 Repeal. Rewritten into .....	2550	2570.....	2754
	2523	2571 Repeal.	

# SURROGATES' COURTS TABLE

Original sections	Embodied in revised sections	Original sections	Embodied in revised sections
2572.....	2756	2630.....	2622
2573.....	2755	2631.....	2623
2574.....	2756	2632 Consolidated with ..	2623
2575.....	2758	2633 In Dec. Est. Law.	
2576.....	2757	2634 Repeal .....	2753
2577.....	2759	2635 Repeal.	
2578.....	2760	2636 Repeal. Rewritten	
2579..... 2557, 2761,	2762	into .....	2625
2580.....	2762	2637 Repeal.	
2581..... 2759,	2762	2638.....	2567
2582 Repeal .....	2557,	2639.....	2628
2583.....	2557	2640 Repeal. Covered by	2625
2584.....	2557	2641 Repeal. Covered by	2566
2585.....	2764	2642..... 2627,	2694
2586.....	2763	2643.....	2603
2587.....	2763	2644..... 2521,	2604
2588 Repeal .....	2539	2645.....	2605
2589.....	2751	2646 Repealed.	
2590.....	2558	2647 Already repealed.	
2591.....	2560	2648 Already repealed.	
2592.....	2561	2649 Already repealed.	
2593.....	2562	2650 Already repealed.	
2594.....	2568	2651 Already repealed.	
2595.....	2576	2652 Already repealed.	
2596.....	2582	2653 Already repealed.	
2597.....	2577	2653a Repeal.	
2598.....	2578	2654.....	2765
2599 Repeal. Covered by	2574	2655 Repeal .....	2523
	2578	2656.....	2766
2600.....	2579	2657.....	2767
2601.....	2580	2658 Repeal.	
2602.....	2698	2659 Repeal.	
2603.....	2555	2660..... 2588,	2603
2604.....	2556	2661 Repeal. Rewritten	
2605..... 2563, 2726,	2734	into .....	2565
2606..... 2549, 2584, 2725,	2734	2662..... 2490, 2521,	2589
2607.....	2583	2663..... 2511, 2524,	2590
2608.....	2584	2664..... 2559, 2591.	2592
2609.....	2585	2665 Repeal. Rewritten	
2610.....	2587	into .....	2592
2611 In Dec. Est. Law.		2666 Repealed.	
2612 Repeal. Rewritten		2667 Repeal. Rewritten	
into... 2564, 2565,	2655	into .....	2489
2613..... 2626, 2693,	2695	2668 Repealed.	
2614 Repeal. Rewritten		2669.....	2594
into .....	2609	2670.....	2596
2615.....	2610	2671 Repealed. Rewritten	
2616..... 2523, 2524,	2610	into .....	2596
2617..... 2511,	2618	2672.....	2597
2618.....	2611	2673.....	2598
2619..... 2543, 2544,	2612	2674.....	2599
2620 Repeal. Rewritten		2675.....	2600
into... 2497, 2498,	2547	2676.....	2601
2612,	2620	2677 Consolidated with..	2601
2621.....	2613	2678 Repeal.	
2621a.....	2607	2679 Repeal.	
2622.....	2614	2680 Repeal.	
2623..... 2614,	2620	2681.....	2602
2624 Consolidated with..	2615	2682 Repealed. Rewritten	
2625 Repeal.		into .....	2598,
2626 Already repealed.		2683 Repeal.	
2627 Already repealed.		2684.....	2624
2628 In Dec. Est. Law.		2685.....	2569
2629.....	2621	2686.....	2570
		2687.....	2571
		2688 Consolidated with..	2571

# SURROGATES' COURTS TABLE

Original sections	Embodied in revised sections	Original sections	Embodied in revised sections
2689.....	2572	2752 Repeal.	
2690.....	2573	2753 Repeal.	
2691.....	2574	2754 Repeal.	
2692.....	2563	2755 Repeal .....	2706
2693.....	2606	2756.....	2707
2694 In Dec. Est. Law.		2757.....	2707
2695.....	2629	2758.....	2708
2696.....	2630	2759 Repeal.	
2697.....	2631	2760.....	2710
2698..... 2511,	2632	2761.....	2753
2699.....	2633	2762 Already repealed.	
2700.....	2634	2763 Repeal.	
2701.....	2635	2764.....	2712
2702.....	2636	2765.....	2704
2703 In Dec. Est. Law.		2766 Already repealed.	
2704 In Dec. Est. Law.		2767 Already repealed.	
2705.....	2608	2768 Already repealed.	
2706 Repeal.		2769 Already repealed.	
2707.....	2675	2770 Already repealed.	
2708 Repeal.		2771 Repeal.	
2709 Repeal. ....	2676	2772 Already repealed.	
2710.....	2676	2773 Already repealed.	
2711..... 2665,	2666	2774 Repeal.	
2712.....	2672	2775 Already repealed.	
2713.....	2670	2776 Already repealed.	
2714..... 2666, 2667,	2673	2777.....	2714
2715.....	2668	2778 Already repealed.	
2716.....	2669	2779 Already repealed.	
2717..... 2684,	2733	2780 Already repealed.	
2718..... 2677,	2678	2781 Already repealed.	
2718a Repeal .....	2681	2782.....	2715
2719..... 2682,	2683	2783.....	2715
2720.....	2674	2784 Already repealed.	
2721.....	2688	2785.....	2716
2722 Repeal .....	2687	2786 Already repealed.	
2723.....	2691	2787 Already repealed.	
2724..... 2510, 2671,	2735	2788 Already repealed.	
2725.....	2721	2789 Already repealed.	
2726..... 2510,	2726	2790 Already repealed.	
2727..... 2535. 2721, 2722,	2727	2791 Already repealed.	
	2728	2792 Already repealed.	
2728..... 2729, 2730,	2731	2793 Already repealed.	
2729..... 2686, 2721, 2732,	2733	2794 Already repealed.	
2730.....	2753	2795 Already repealed.	
2731.....	2670	2796 Already repealed.	
2732 In Dec. Est. Law.		2797 Already repealed.	
2733.....	2738	2798 Repeal .....	2707
2734 In Dec. Est. Law.		2799 Repeal.....	2707, 2711
2735 Already repealed.		2800.....	2717
2736 Already repealed.		2801.....	2718
2737 Already repealed.		2801a.....	2697
2738 Already repealed.		2802 Repeal.. 2721, 2723,	2753
2739 Already repealed.		2803 Repeal .....	2726, 2727
2740 Already repealed.		2804.....	2689
2741 Already repealed.		2805.....	2690
2742.....	2742	2806 Repeal .....	2689
2743..... 2730, 2735,	2742	2807 Repeal .....	2724, 2726
2744.....	2736	2808 Repeal.. 2724, 2726,	2727
2745.....	2737	2809 Repeal.	
2746..... 2684, 2669,	2739	2810 Repeal.. 2729, 2730,	2753
2747.....	2740	2811 Repeal..... 2730,	2732
2748.....	2741	2812 Repeal .....	2737
2749 Repeal .....	2703	2813 Repeal .....	2742, 2550
2750 Repeal.		2814 Repeal. Rewritten	
2751 Repeal.		into .....	2572

# SURROGATES' COURTS TABLE .

Original sections	Embodied in revised sections	Original sections	Embodied in revised sections
2815 Repeal .....	2639	2837 Repeal .....	2720
2816 Repeal.		2838.....	2654
2817 Repeal. Covered by	2569	2839.....	2655
2818.....	2638	2840.....	2656
2819.....	2640	2841 Repeal.	
2820.....	2641	2842.....	2660
2821.....	2643, 2649	2843.....	2558, 2661
2822 Repeal..	2644, 2645, 2646	2844.....	2662, 2663
2823 Repeal.....	2646, 2647	2845.....	2663
2824 Repeal .....	2647	2846.....	2664
2825 Repeal .....	2647, 2648	2847 Repeal .....	2726, 2727
2826 Repeal .....	2646	2848 Repeal .....	2726
2827 Repeal..	2644, 2645, 2646	2849 Repeal .....	2729, 2730
2828 Repeal .....	2649	2850 Repeal .....	2730, 2753
2829 Repeal .....	2648	2851.....	2657
2830.....	2650, 2651	2852.....	2658
2831.....	2652	2853 Repeal .....	2658
2832 Repeal. Rewritten		2854 Repeal.	
into .....	2569	2855 Repeal .....	2660
2833 Repeal. Rewritten		2856 Repeal..	2726, 2727, 2728
into .....	2570, 2571		2753
2834 Consolidated with..	2570	2857 Repeal. Embodied in	2550
2835 Repeal. Rewritten..	2572	2858 Repeal. Embodied in	2569
2836 Repeal. Rewritten		2859 Repeal. Embodied in	2572
into .....	2573	2860.....	2659



# CONSTITUTION OF NEW YORK



# CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

ADOPTED NOVEMBER 6, 1894.

## PREAMBLE.

We the people of the State of New York, grateful to Almighty God for our freedom, in order to secure its blessings, do establish this Constitution.

## ARTICLE FIRST.

- Sec. 1. Persons not to be disfranchised.  
2. Trial by jury.  
3. Freedom of worship; religious liberty.  
4. Habeas corpus.  
5. Excessive bail and fines.  
6. Bill of rights.  
7. Compensation for taking private property; private roads; drainage of agricultural lands; excess condemnation.  
8. Freedom of speech and press; criminal prosecutions for libel.  
9. Right to assemble and petition; divorces; lotteries, pool-selling and gambling, laws to prevent.  
10. Escheats.  
11. Feudal tenures abolished.  
12. Allodial tenures.  
13. Leases of agricultural lands.  
14. Fines and quarter-sales abolished.  
15. Purchase of lands from Indians.  
16. Common law and acts of the colonial and state legislatures.  
17. Grants of land made by the king of Great Britain since 1775; prior grants.  
18. Damages for injuries causing death.  
19. Workmen's compensation.

### § 1. Persons not to be disfranchised.

No member of this State shall be disfranchised, or deprived of any of the rights or privileges secured to any citizen thereof, unless by the law of the land, or the judgment of his peers.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 1.

### § 2. Trial by jury.

The trial by jury in all cases in which it has been heretofore used shall remain inviolate forever; but a jury trial may be waived by the parties in all civil cases in the manner to be prescribed by law.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 2.

### § 3. Freedom of worship; religious liberty.

The free exercise and enjoyment of religious profession and worship, without discrimination or preference, shall forever be allowed in this State to all mankind; and no person shall be rendered incompetent to be a witness on account of his opinions on matters of religious belief; but the liberty of conscience hereby secured shall not be so construed as to excuse acts of licentiousness, or justify practices inconsistent with the peace or safety of this State.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 3.

### § 4. Habeas corpus.

The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended, unless when, in cases of rebellion or invasion, the public safety may require its suspension.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 4.

**§ 5. Excessive bail and fines.**

Excessive bail shall not be required nor excessive fines imposed, nor shall cruel and unusual punishments be inflicted, nor shall witnesses be unreasonably detained.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 5.

**§ 6. Bill of rights.**

No person shall be held to answer for a capital or otherwise infamous crime (except in cases of impeachment, and in cases of militia when in actual service, and the land and naval forces in time of war, or which this State may keep with the consent of Congress in time of peace, and in cases of petit larceny, under the regulation of the Legislature), unless on presentment or indictment of a grand jury, and in any trial in any court whatever the party accused shall be allowed to appear and defend in person and with counsel as in civil actions. No person shall be subject to be twice put in jeopardy for the same offense; nor shall he be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself; nor be deprived of life, liberty or property without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use, without just compensation.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 6.

**§ 7. Compensation for taking private property; private roads; drainage of agricultural lands; excess condemnation.**

When private property shall be taken for any public use, the compensation to be made therefor, when such compensation is not made by the State, shall be ascertained by a jury, or by the Supreme Court with or without a jury, but not with a referee, or by not less than three commissioners appointed by a court of record, as shall be prescribed by law. Private roads may be opened in the manner to be prescribed by law; but in every case the necessity of the road and the amount of all damage to be sustained by the opening thereof shall be first determined by a jury of freeholders, and such amount, together with the expenses of the proceeding, shall be paid by the person to be benefited. General laws may be passed permitting the owners or occupants of agricultural lands to construct and maintain for the drainage thereof, necessary drains, ditches and dykes upon the lands of others, under proper restrictions and with just compensation, but no special laws shall be enacted for such purposes.

The Legislature may authorize cities to take more land and property than is needed for actual construction in the laying out, widening, extending or relocating parks, public places, highways or streets; provided, however, that the additional land and property so authorized to be taken shall be no more than sufficient to form suitable building sites abutting on such park, public place, highway or street. After so much of the land and property has been appropriated for such park, public place, highway or street as is needed therefor, the remainder may be sold or leased.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 7. Amended Nov. 4, 1913.

**§ 8. Freedom of speech and press; criminal prosecutions for libel.**

Every citizen may freely speak, write and publish his sentiments on all subjects, being responsible for the abuse of that right; and no law shall be passed to restrain or abridge the liberty of speech or of the press. In all criminal prosecutions

or indictments for libels, the truth may be given in evidence to the jury; and if it shall appear to the jury that the matter charged as libelous is true, and was published with good motives and for justifiable ends, the party shall be acquitted; and the jury shall have the right to determine the law and the fact.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 8.

**§ 9. Right to assemble and petition; divorces; lotteries, pool-selling and gambling, laws to prevent.**

No law shall be passed abridging the right of the people peaceably to assemble and to petition the government, or any department thereof; nor shall any divorce be granted otherwise than by due judicial proceedings; nor shall any lottery or the sale of lottery tickets, pool-selling, book-making, or any other kind of gambling hereafter be authorized or allowed within this State; and the Legislature shall pass appropriate laws to prevent offenses against any of the provisions of this section.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 10.

**§ 10. Escheats.**

The people of this State, in their right of sovereignty, are deemed to possess the original and ultimate property in and to all lands within the jurisdiction of the State; and all lands the title to which shall fail, from a defect of heirs, shall revert, or escheat to the people.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 11.

**§ 11. Feudal tenures abolished.**

All feudal tenures of every description, with all their incidents, are declared to be abolished, saving however, all rents and services certain which at any time heretofore have been lawfully created or reserved.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 12.

**§ 12. Allodial tenures.**

All lands within this State are declared to be allodial, so that, subject only to the liability to escheat, the entire and absolute property is vested in the owners, according to the nature of their respective estates.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 13.

**§ 13. Leases of agricultural lands.**

No lease or grant of agricultural land, for a longer period than twelve years, hereafter made, in which shall be reserved any rent or service of any kind, shall be valid.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 14.

**§ 14. Fines and quarter-sales abolished.**

All fines, quarter-sales or other like restraints upon alienation, reserved in any grant of land hereafter to be made, shall be void.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 15.

**§ 15. Purchase of lands of Indians.**

No purchase or contract for the sale of lands in this State, made since the fourteenth day of October, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-five; or which may hereafter be made, of, or with the Indians, shall be valid, unless made under the authority, and with the consent of the Legislature.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 16.

**§ 16. Common law and acts of the colonial and state legislatures.**

Such parts of the common law, and of the acts of the Legislature of the colony of New York, as together did form the law of the said colony, on the nineteenth day of April, one thousand

seven hundred and seventy-five, and the resolutions of the Congress of the said colony, and of the convention of the State of New York, in force on the twentieth day of April, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-seven, which have not since expired, or been repealed or altered; and such acts of the Legislature of this State as are now in force, shall be and continue the law of this State, subject to such alterations as the Legislature shall make concerning the same. But all such parts of the common law, and such of the said acts, or parts thereof, as are repugnant to this Constitution, are hereby abrogated.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 17.

**§ 17. Grants of land made by the king of Great Britain since 1775; prior grants.**

All grants of land within this State, made by the king of Great Britain, or persons acting under his authority, after the fourteenth day of October, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-five, shall be null and void; but nothing contained in this Constitution shall affect any grants of land within this State, made by the authority of the said king or his predecessors, or shall annul any charters to bodies politic and corporate, by him or them made, before that day; or shall affect any such grants or charters since made by this State, or by persons acting under its authority; or shall impair the obligation of any debts contracted by the State, or individuals, or bodies corporate, or any other rights of property, or any suits, actions, rights of action, or other proceedings in courts of justice.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 18.

**§ 18. Damages for injuries causing death.**

The right of action now existing to recover damages for injuries resulting in death, shall never be abrogated; and the amount recoverable shall not be subject to any statutory limitation.

New.

**§ 19. Workmen's compensation.**

Nothing contained in this Constitution shall be construed to limit the power of the Legislature to enact laws for the protection of the lives, health, or safety of employees; or for the payment, either by employers, or by employers and employees or otherwise, either directly or through a State or other system of insurance or otherwise, of compensation for injuries to employees or for death of employees resulting from such injuries without regard to fault as a cause thereof, except where the injury is occasioned by the willful intention of the injured employee to bring about the injury or death, of himself or of another, or where the injury results solely from the intoxication of the injured employee while on duty; or for the adjustment, determination and settlement, with or without trial by jury, of issues which may arise under such legislation; or to provide that the right of such compensation, and the remedy therefor shall be exclusive of all other rights and remedies for injuries to employees or for death resulting from such injuries; or to provide that the amount of such compensation for death shall not exceed a fixed or determinable sum; provided that all moneys paid by an employer to his employees or their legal representatives, by reason of the enactment of any of the laws herein authorized, shall be held to be a proper charge in the cost of operating the business of the employer.

Added Nov. 4, 1913.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

- Sec.** 1. Qualification of voters.  
2. Persons excluded from right of suffrage.  
3. Certain occupations and conditions not to affect residence.  
4. Registration and election laws to be passed.  
5. Manner of voting.  
6. Registration and election boards to be non-partisan, except at town and village elections.

**§ 1. Qualification of voters.**

Every citizen of the age of twenty-one years, who shall have been a citizen for ninety days, and an inhabitant of this State one year next preceding an election, and for the last four months a resident of the county and for the last thirty days a resident of the election district in which he or she may offer his or her vote, shall be entitled to vote at such election in the election district of which he or she shall at the time be a resident, and not elsewhere, for all officers that now are or hereafter may be elective by the people, and upon all questions which may be submitted to the vote of the people, provided, however, that a citizen by marriage shall have been an inhabitant of the United States for five years; and provided that in time of war no elector in the actual military service of the State, or of the United States, in the army or navy thereof, shall be deprived of his or her vote by reason of his or her absence from such election district; and the Legislature shall have power to provide the manner in which and the time and place at which such absent electors may vote, and for the return and canvass of their votes in the election districts in which they respectively reside.

Const. 1846, art. II, § 1.

Amended Nov. 6, 1917.

**§ 2. Persons excluded from the right of suffrage.**

No person who shall receive, accept, or offer to receive, or pay, offer or promise to pay, contribute, offer or promise to contribute to another, to be paid or used, any money or other valuable thing as a compensation or reward for the giving or withholding a vote at an election, or who shall make any promise to influence the giving or withholding any such vote, or who shall make or become directly or indirectly interested in any bet or wager depending upon the result of any election, shall vote at such election; and upon challenge for such cause, the person so challenged, before the officers authorized for that purpose shall receive his vote, shall swear or affirm before such officers that he has not received or offered, does not expect to receive, has not paid, offered or promised to pay, contributed, offered or promised to contribute to another, to be paid or used, any money or other valuable thing as a compensation or reward for the giving or withholding a vote at such election, and has not made any promise to influence the giving or withholding of any such vote, nor made or become directly or indirectly interested in any bet or wager depending upon the result of such election. The Legislature shall enact laws excluding from the right of suffrage all persons convicted of bribery or of any infamous crime.

Const. 1846, art. II, § 2.

**§ 3. Certain occupations and conditions not to affect residence.**

For the purpose of voting, no person shall be deemed to have gained or lost a residence, by reason of his presence or absence, while employed in the service of the United States; nor while engaged in the navigation of the waters of this State, or of the United States, or of the high seas; nor while a student of any seminary of learning; nor while kept at any almshouse, or other asylum, or institution wholly or partly supported at public expense or by charity; nor while confined in any public prison.

Const. 1846, art. II, § 3.

**§ 4. Registration and election laws to be passed.**

Laws shall be made for ascertaining, by proper proofs, the citizens who shall be entitled to the right of suffrage hereby established, and for the registration of voters; which registration shall be completed at least ten days before each election. Such registration shall not be required for town and village elections except by express provision of law. In cities and villages having five thousand inhabitants or more, according to the last preceding State enumeration of inhabitants, voters shall be registered upon personal application only; but voters not residing in such cities or villages shall not be required to apply in person for registration at the first meeting of the officers having charge of the registry of voters.

Const. 1846, art. II, § 4.

**§ 5. Manner of voting.**

All elections by the citizens, except for such town officers as may by law be directed to be otherwise chosen, shall be by ballot, or by such other method as may be prescribed by law, provided that secrecy in voting be preserved.

Const. 1846, art. II, § 5.

**§ 6. Registration and election boards to be bi-partisan, except at town and village elections.**

All laws creating, regulating or affecting boards or officers charged with the duty of registering voters, or of distributing ballots at the polls to voters, or of receiving, recording or counting votes at elections, shall secure equal representation of the two political parties which, at the general election next preceding that for which such boards or officers are to serve, cast the highest and the next highest number of votes. All such boards and officers shall be appointed or elected in such manner, and upon the nomination of such representatives of said parties respectively, as the Legislature may direct. Existing laws on this subject shall continue until the Legislature shall otherwise provide. This section shall not apply to town meetings, or to village elections.

New.



## ARTICLE, THIRD.

- Sec. 1. Legislative powers.  
 2. Number and terms of senators and assemblymen.  
 3. Senate districts.  
 4. Enumerations and reapportionments.  
 5. Apportionment of assemblymen; creation of assembly districts.  
 6. Compensation of members.  
 7. Civil appointments of members void.  
 8. Persons disqualified from being members.  
 9. Time of elections.  
 10. Powers of each house.  
 11. Journals; open sessions; adjournments.  
 12. Members not to be questioned for speeches.  
 13. Bills may originate in either house.  
 14. Enacting clause of bills.  
 15. Manner of passing bills.  
 16. Private and local bills not to embrace more than one subject.  
 17. Existing law made applicable to be inserted.  
 18. Cases in which private and local bills shall not be passed; restrictions as to laws authorizing street railroads.  
 19. Private claims not to be audited by legislature.  
 20. Two-thirds bills.  
 21. Appropriation bills.  
 22. Restrictions as to provisions in the appropriation or supply bills.  
 23. Certain sections not to apply to commission bills.  
 24. Tax bills to state tax distinctly.  
 25. When ayes and nays necessary; three-fifths to constitute quorum.  
 26. Boards of supervisors.  
 27. Local legislative powers.  
 28. Extra compensation prohibited.  
 29. Prison labor; contract system abolished.

## § 1. Legislative powers.

The legislative power of this State shall be vested in the Senate and Assembly.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 1.

## § 2. Number and terms of senators and assemblymen.

The Senate shall consist of fifty members, except as hereinafter provided. The senators elected in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five shall hold their offices for three years, and their successors shall be chosen for two years. The Assembly shall consist of one hundred and fifty members who shall be chosen for one year.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 2.

## § 3. Senate districts.

The State shall be divided into fifty districts to be called senate districts, each of which shall choose one senator. The districts shall be numbered from one to fifty, inclusive.

District number one (1) shall consist of the counties of Suffolk and Richmond.

District number two (2) shall consist of the county of Queens.

District number three (3) shall consist of that part of the county of Kings comprising the first, second, third, fourth, fifth and sixth wards of the city of Brooklyn.

District number four (4) shall consist of that part of the county of Kings comprising the seventh, thirteenth, nineteenth and twenty-first wards of the city of Brooklyn.

District number five (5) shall consist of that part of the county

of Kings comprising the eighth, tenth, twelfth and thirtieth wards of the city of Brooklyn, and the ward of the city of Brooklyn which was formerly the town of Gravesend.

District number six (6) shall consist of that part of the county of Kings comprising the ninth, eleventh, twentieth and twenty-second wards of the city of Brooklyn.

District number seven (7) shall consist of that part of the county of Kings comprising the fourteenth, fifteenth, sixteenth and seventeenth wards of the city of Brooklyn.

District number eight (8) shall consist of that part of the county of Kings comprising the twenty-third, twenty-fourth, twenty-fifth and twenty-ninth wards of the city of Brooklyn, and the town of Flatlands.

District number nine (9) shall consist of that part of the county of Kings comprising the eighteenth, twenty-sixth, twenty-seventh and twenty-eighth wards of the city of Brooklyn.

District number ten (10) shall consist of that part of the county of New York within and bounded by a line beginning at Canal street and the Hudson river, and running thence along Canal street, Hudson street, Dominick street, Varick street, Broome street, Sullivan street, Spring street, Broadway, Canal street, the Bowery, Division street, Grand street and Jackson street, to the East river and thence around the southern end of Manhattan island, to the place of beginning, and also Governor's, Bedloe's and Ellis islands.

District number eleven (11) shall consist of that part of the county of New York lying north of district number ten, and within and bounded by a line beginning at the junction of Broadway and Canal street, and running thence along Broadway, Fourth street, the Bowery and Third avenue, St. Mark's place, Avenue A, Seventh street, Avenue B, Clinton street, Rivington street, Norfolk street, Division street, Bowery and Canal street, to the place of beginning.

District number twelve (12) shall consist of that part of the county of New York lying north of districts numbers ten and eleven and within and bounded by a line beginning at Jackson street and the East river, and running thence through Jackson street, Grand street, Division street, Norfolk street, Rivington street, Clinton street, Avenue B, Seventh street, Avenue A, St. Mark's place, Third avenue, East Fourteenth street to the East river, and along the East river, to the place of beginning.

District number thirteen (13) shall consist of that part of the county of New York lying north of district number ten, and within and bounded by a line beginning at the Hudson river at the foot of Canal street, and running thence along Canal street, Hudson street, Dominick street, Varick street, Broome street, Sullivan street, Spring street, Broadway, Fourth street, the Bowery and Third avenue, Fourteenth street, Sixth avenue, West Fifteenth street, Seventh avenue, West Nineteenth street, Eighth avenue, West Twentieth street, and the Hudson river, to the place of beginning.

District number fourteen (14) shall consist of that part of the county of New York lying north of districts numbers twelve and thirteen, and within and bounded by a line beginning at East Fourteenth street and the East river, and running thence along East Fourteenth street, Irving place, East Nineteenth street, Third avenue, East Twenty-third street, Lexington avenue, East

Fifty-third street, Third avenue, East Fifty-second street, and the East river, to the place of beginning.

District number fifteen (15) shall consist of that part of the county of New York lying north of district number thirteen, and within and bounded by a line beginning at the junction of West Fourteenth street and Sixth avenue, and running thence along Sixth avenue, West Fifteenth street, Seventh avenue, West Fortieth street, Eighth avenue, and the transverse road across Central park to Ninety-seventh street, Fifth avenue, East Ninety-sixth street, Lexington avenue, East Twenty-third street, Third avenue, East Nineteenth street, Irving place and Fourteenth street, to the place of beginning.

District number sixteen (16) shall consist of that part of the county of New York lying north of district number thirteen, and within and bounded by a line beginning at Seventh avenue and West Nineteenth street, and running thence along West Nineteenth street, Eighth avenue, West Twentieth street, the Hudson river, West Forty-sixth street, Tenth avenue, West Forty-third street, Eighth avenue, West Fortieth street and Seventh avenue, to the place of beginning.

District number seventeen (17) shall consist of that part of the county of New York lying north of district number sixteen, and within and bounded by a line beginning at the junction of Eighth avenue and West Forty-third street, and running thence along West Forty-third street, Tenth avenue, West Forty-sixth street, the Hudson river, West Eighty-ninth street, Tenth or Amsterdam avenue, West Eighty-sixth street, Ninth or Columbus avenue, West Eighty-first street and Eighth avenue, to the place of beginning.

District number eighteen (18) shall consist of that part of the county of New York lying north of district number fourteen, and within and bounded by a line beginning at the junction of East Fifty-second street and the East river, and running thence along East Fifty-second street, Third avenue, East Fifty-third street, Lexington avenue, East Eighty-fourth street, Second avenue, East Eighty-third street and the East river, to the place of beginning; and also Blackwell's island.

District number nineteen (19) shall consist of that part of the county of New York lying north of district number seventeen, and within and bounded by a line beginning at West Eighty-ninth street and the Hudson river, and running thence along the Hudson river and Spuyten Duyvil creek around the northern end of Manhattan island; thence southerly along the Harlem river to the north end of Fifth avenue; thence along Fifth avenue, East One Hundred and Twenty-ninth street, Fourth or Park avenue, East One Hundred and Tenth street, Fifth avenue, to transverse road across Central park at Ninety-seventh street, Eighth avenue, West Eighty-first street, Ninth or Columbus avenue, West Eighty-sixth street, Tenth or Amsterdam avenue and West Eighty-ninth street, to the place of beginning.

District number twenty (20) shall consist of that part of the county of New York lying north of districts numbers eighteen and fifteen, and within and bounded by a line beginning at East Eighty-third street and the East river, running thence through East Eighty-third street, Second avenue, East Eighty-fourth street, Lexington avenue, East Ninety-sixth street, Fifth avenue, East One Hundred and Tenth street, Fourth or Park avenue,

East One Hundred and Nineteenth street to the Harlem river, and along the Harlem and East rivers, to the place of beginning; and also Randall's island and Ward's island.

All the above districts in the county of New York bounded upon, or along the boundary waters of the county, shall be deemed to extend to the county line.

District number twenty-one (21) shall consist of that part of the county of New York lying north of districts numbers nineteen and twenty, within and bounded by a line beginning at East One Hundred and Nineteenth street and the Harlem river, and running thence along East One Hundred and Nineteenth street, Fourth or Park avenue, One Hundred and Twenty-Ninth street, Fifth avenue and the Harlem river to the place of beginning; and all that part of the county of New York not hereinbefore described.

District number twenty-two (22) shall consist of the county of Westchester.

District number twenty-three (23) shall consist of the counties of Orange and Rockland.

District number twenty-four (24) shall consist of the counties of Dutchess, Columbia and Putnam.

District number twenty-five (25) shall consist of the counties of Ulster and Greene.

District number twenty-six (26) shall consist of the counties of Delaware, Chenango and Sullivan.

District number twenty-seven (27) shall consist of the counties of Montgomery, Fulton, Hamilton and Schoharie.

District number twenty-eight (28) shall consist of the counties of Saratoga, Schenectady and Washington.

District number twenty-nine (29) shall consist of the county of Albany.

District number thirty (30) shall consist of the county of Rensselaer.

District number thirty-one (31) shall consist of the counties of Clinton, Essex and Warren.

District number thirty-two (32) shall consist of the counties of St. Lawrence and Franklin.

District number thirty-three (33) shall consist of the counties of Otsego and Herkimer.

District number thirty-four (34) shall consist of the county of Oneida.

District number thirty-five (35) shall consist of the counties of Jefferson and Lewis.

District number thirty-six (36) shall consist of the county of Onondaga.

District number thirty-seven (37) shall consist of the counties of Oswego and Madison.

District number thirty-eight (38) shall consist of the counties of Broome, Cortland and Tioga.

District number thirty-nine (39) shall consist of the counties of Cayuga and Seneca.

District number forty (40) shall consist of the counties of Chemung, Tompkins and Schuyler.

District number forty-one (41) shall consist of the counties of Steuben and Yates.

District number forty-two (42) shall consist of the counties of Ontario and Wayne.

District number forty-three (43) shall consist of that part of the

county of Monroe comprising the towns of Brighton, Henrietta, Irondequoit, Mendon, Penfield, Perinton, Pittsford, Rush and Webster, and the fourth, sixth, seventh, eighth, twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth, sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth wards of the city of Rochester, as at present constituted.

District number forty-four (44) shall consist of that part of the county of Monroe comprising the towns of Chili, Clarkson, Gates, Greece, Hamlin, Ogden, Parma, Riga, Sweden and Wheatland, and the first, second, third, fifth, ninth, tenth, eleventh, fifteenth, nineteenth and twentieth wards of the city of Rochester, as at present constituted.

District number forty-five (45) shall consist of the counties of Niagara, Genesee and Orleans.

District number forty-six (46) shall consist of the counties of Allegany, Livingston and Wyoming.

District number forty-seven (47) shall consist of that part of the county of Erie comprising the first, second, third, sixth, fifteenth, nineteenth, twentieth, twenty-first, twenty-second, twenty-third and twenty-fourth wards of the city of Buffalo, as at present constituted.

District number forty-eight (48) shall consist of that part of the county of Erie comprising the fourth, fifth, seventh, eighth, ninth, tenth, eleventh, twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth and sixteenth wards of the city of Buffalo, as at present constituted.

District number forty-nine (49) shall consist of that part of the county of Erie comprising the seventeenth, eighteenth and twenty-fifth wards of the city of Buffalo, as at present constituted; and all the remainder of the said county of Erie not hereinbefore described.

District number fifty (50) shall consist of the counties of Chautauqua and Cattaraugus.

Const. 1946, art. III, § 3.

#### **§ 4. Enumerations and reapportionments.**

An enumeration of the inhabitants of the State shall be taken under the direction of the Secretary of State, during the months of May and June, in the year one thousand nine hundred and five, and in the same months every tenth year thereafter; and the said districts shall be so altered by the Legislature at the first regular session after the return of every enumeration, that each senate district shall contain as nearly as may be an equal number of inhabitants, excluding aliens, and be in as compact form as practicable, and shall remain unaltered until the return of another enumeration, and shall at all times consist of contiguous territory, and no county shall be divided in the formation of a senate district except to make two or more senate districts wholly in such county. No town, and no block in a city inclosed by streets or public ways, shall be divided in the formation of senate districts; nor shall any district contain a greater excess in population over an adjoining district in the same county, than the population of a town or block therein adjoining such district. Counties, towns or blocks which, from their location, may be included in either of two districts, shall be so placed as to make said districts most nearly equal in number of inhabitants, excluding aliens.

No county shall have four or more senators unless it shall have a full ratio for each senator. No county shall have more than one-third of all the senators; and no two counties or the territory

thereof as now organized, which are adjoining counties, or which are separated only by public waters, shall have more than one-half of all the senators.

The ratio for apportioning senators shall always be obtained by dividing the number of inhabitants, excluding aliens, by fifty, and the Senate shall always be composed of fifty members, except that if any county having three or more senators at the time of any apportionment shall be entitled on such ratio to an additional senator or senators, such additional senator or senators shall be given to such county in addition to the fifty senators, and the whole number of senators shall be increased to that extent.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 4.

**§ 5. Apportionment of assemblymen; creation of assembly districts.**

The members of the assembly shall be chosen by single districts, and shall be apportioned by the Legislature at the first regular session after the return of every enumeration among the several counties of the State, as nearly as may be according to the number of their respective inhabitants, excluding aliens. Every county heretofore established and separately organized, except the county of Hamilton, shall always be entitled to one member of assembly, and no county shall hereafter be erected unless its population shall entitle it to a member. The county of Hamilton shall elect with the county of Fulton, until the population of the county of Hamilton shall, according to the ratio, entitle it to a member. But the Legislature may abolish the said county of Hamilton and annex the territory thereof to some other county or counties.

The quotient obtained by dividing the whole number of inhabitants of the State, excluding aliens, by the number of members of assembly, shall be the ratio for appointment, which shall be made as follows: One member of assembly shall be apportioned to every county, including Fulton and Hamilton as one county, containing less than the ratio and one-half over. Two members shall be apportioned to every other county. The remaining members of assembly shall be apportioned to the counties having more than two ratios according to the number of inhabitants, excluding aliens. Members apportioned on remainders shall be apportioned to the counties having the highest remainders on the order thereof respectively. No county shall have more members of assembly than a county having a greater number of inhabitants, excluding aliens.

Until after the next enumeration, members of the Assembly shall be apportioned to the several counties as follows: Albany county, four members; Allegany county, one member; Broome county, two members; Cattaraugus county, two members; Cayuga county, two members; Chautauqua county, two members; Chemung county, one member; Chenango county, one member; Clinton county, one member; Columbia county, one member; Cortland county, one member; Delaware county, one member; Dutchess county, two members; Erie county, eight members; Essex county, one member; Franklin county, one member; Fulton and Hamilton counties, one member; Genesee county, one member; Greene county, one member; Herkimer county, one member; Jefferson county, two members; Kings county, twenty-one members; Lewis county, one member; Livingston county, one mem-

ber: Madison county, one member; Monroe county, four members; Montgomery county, one member; New York county, thirty-five members; Niagara county, two members; Oneida county, three members; Onondaga county, four members; Ontario county, one member; Orange county, two members; Orleans county, one member; Oswego county, two members; Otsego county, one member; Putnam county, one member; Queens county, three members; Rensselaer county, three members; Richmond county, one member; Rockland county, one member; St. Lawrence county, two members; Saratoga county, one member; Schenectady county, one member; Schoharie county, one member; Schuyler county, one member; Seneca county, one member; Steuben county, two members; Suffolk county, two members; Sullivan county, one member; Tioga county, one member; Tompkins county, one member; Ulster county, two members; Warren county, one member; Washington county, one member; Wayne county, one member; Westchester county, three members; Wyoming county, one member, and Yates county, one member.

In any county entitled to more than one member, the board of supervisors, and in any city embracing an entire county and having no board of supervisors, the common council, or if there be none, the body exercising the powers of a common council, shall assemble on the second Tuesday of June, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five, and at such times as the Legislature making an apportionment shall prescribe, and divide such counties into assembly districts as nearly equal in number of inhabitants, excluding aliens, as may be, of convenient and contiguous territory in as compact form as practicable, each of which shall be wholly within a senate district formed under the same apportionment, equal to the number of members of assembly to which such county shall be entitled, and shall cause to be filed in the office of the Secretary of State and of the clerk of such county, a description of such districts, specifying the number of each district and of the inhabitants thereof, excluding aliens, according to the last preceding enumeration; and such apportionment and districts shall remain unaltered until another enumeration shall be made, as herein provided; but said division of the city of Brooklyn and the county of Kings to be made on the second Tuesday of June, one thousand eight hundred and ninety five, shall be made by the common council of the said city and the board of supervisors of said county, assembled in joint session. In counties having more than one senate district, the same number of assembly districts shall be put in each senate district unless the assembly districts cannot be evenly divided among the senate districts of any county, in which case one more assembly district shall be put in the senate district in such county having the largest, or one less assembly district shall be put in the senate district in such county having the smallest number of inhabitants, excluding aliens, as the case may require. No town and no block in a city inclosed by streets or public ways, shall be divided in the formation of assembly districts, nor shall any district contain a greater excess in population over an adjoining district in the same senate district, than the population of a town or block therein adjoining such assembly district. Towns or blocks which, from their location, may be included in either of two districts, shall be so placed as to make said districts most nearly equal in number of inhabitants, excluding aliens; but in



the division of cities under the first apportionment, regard shall be had to the number of inhabitants, excluding aliens, of the election districts according to the State enumeration of one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, so far as may be, instead of blocks. Nothing in this section shall prevent the division, at any time, of counties and towns, and the erection of new towns by the Legislature.

An apportionment by the Legislature, or other body, shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court, at the suit of any citizen, under such reasonable regulations as the Legislature may prescribe; and any court before which a cause may be pending involving an apportionment, shall give precedence thereto over all other causes and proceedings, and if said court be not in session it shall convene promptly for the disposition of the same.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 5.

**§ 6. Compensation of members.**

Each member of the Legislature shall receive for his services an annual salary of one thousand five hundred dollars. The members of either house shall also receive the sum of one dollar for every ten miles they shall travel in going to and returning from their place of meeting, once in each session, on the most usual route. Senators, when the Senate alone is convened in extraordinary session, or when serving as members of the court for the trial of impeachments, and such members of the Assembly, not exceeding nine in number, as shall be appointed managers of an impeachment, shall receive an additional allowance of ten dollars a day.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 6.

**§ 7. Civil appointments of members void.**

No member of the Legislature shall receive any civil appointment within this State, or the Senate of the United States, from the Governor, the Governor and Senate, or from the Legislature, or from any city government, during the time for which he shall have been elected; and all such appointments and all votes given for any such member for any such office or appointment shall be void.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 7.

**§ 8. Persons disqualified from being members.**

No person shall be eligible to the Legislature, who at the time of his election, is, or within one hundred days previous thereto has been, a member of Congress, a civil or military officer under the United States, or an officer under any city government. And if any person shall, after his election as a member of the Legislature, be elected to Congress, or appointed to any office, civil or military, under the government of the United States, or under any city government, his acceptance thereof shall vacate his seat.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 8.

**§ 9. Time of elections.**

The elections of senators and members of assembly, pursuant to the provisions of this Constitution, shall be held on the Tuesday succeeding the first Monday of November, unless otherwise directed by the Legislature.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 9.



**§ 10. Powers of each house.**

A majority of each house shall constitute a quorum to do business. Each house shall determine the rules of its own proceedings, and be the judge of the elections, returns and qualifications of its own members; shall choose its own officers; and the Senate shall choose a temporary president to preside in case of the absence or impeachment of the Lieutenant-Governor, or when he shall refuse to act as president, or shall act as Governor.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 10.

**§ 11. Journals; open sessions; adjournments.**

Each house shall keep a journal of its proceedings, and publish the same, except such parts as may require secrecy. The doors of each house shall be kept open, except when the public welfare shall require secrecy. Neither house shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than two days.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 11.

**§ 12. Members not to be questioned for speeches.**

For any speech or debate in either house of the Legislature, the members shall not be questioned in any other place.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 12.

**§ 13. Bills may originate in either house.**

Any bill may originate in either house of the Legislature, and all bills passed by one house may be amended by the other.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 13.

**§ 14. Enacting clause of bills.**

The enacting clause of all bills shall be "The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows," and no law shall be enacted except by bill.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 14.

**§ 15. Manner of passing bills.**

No bill shall be passed or become a law unless it shall have been printed and upon the desks of the members, in its final form, at least three calendar legislative days prior to its final passage, unless the Governor, or the acting Governor, shall have certified to the necessity of its immediate passage, under his hand and the seal of the State; nor shall any bill be passed or become a law, except by the assent of a majority of the members elected to each branch of the Legislature; and upon the last reading of a bill, no amendment thereof shall be allowed, and the question upon its final passage shall be taken immediately thereafter, and the yeas and nays entered on the journal.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 15.

**§ 16. Private and local bills not to embrace more than one subject.**

No private or local bill, which may be passed by the Legislature, shall embrace more than one subject, and that shall be expressed in the title.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 16.

**§ 17. Existing laws made applicable to be inserted.**

No act shall be passed which shall provide that any existing law, or any part thereof, shall be made or deemed a part of said act, or which shall enact that any existing law, or part thereof, shall be applicable, except by inserting it in such act.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 17.

**§ 18. Cases in which private and local bills shall not be passed; restrictions as to laws authorizing street railroads.**

The legislature shall not pass a private or local bill in any of the following cases:

Changing the names of persons.

Laying out, opening, altering, working or discontinuing roads, highways or alleys, or for draining swamps or other low lands.

Locating or changing county seats.

Providing for changes of venue in civil or criminal cases.

Incorporating villages.

Providing for election of members of boards of supervisors.

Selecting, drawing, summoning or impaneling grand or petit jurors.

Regulating the rate of interest on money.

The opening and conducting of elections or designating places of voting.

Creating, increasing or decreasing fees, percentages or allowances of public officers, during the term for which said officers are elected or appointed.

Granting to any corporation, association or individual the right to lay down railroad tracks.

Granting to any private corporation, association or individual any exclusive privilege, immunity or franchise whatever.

Granting to any person, association, firm or corporation an exemption from taxation on real or personal property

Providing for building bridges, and chartering companies for such purposes, except on the Hudson river below Waterford, and on the East river, or over the waters forming a part of the boundaries of the State.

The Legislature shall pass general laws providing for the cases enumerated in this section, and for all other cases which in its judgment, may be provided for by general laws. But no law shall authorize the construction or operation of a street railroad except upon the condition that the consent of the owners of one-half in value of the property bounded on, and the consent also of the local authorities having the control of, that portion of a street or highway upon which it is proposed to construct or operate such railroad be first obtained, or in case the consent of such property owners cannot be obtained, the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court, in the department in which it is proposed to be constructed, may, upon application, appoint three commissioners who shall determine, after a hearing of all parties interested, whether such railroad ought to be constructed or operated, and their determination, confirmed by the court, may be taken in lieu of the consent of the property owners. [As amended in 1901. To take effect Jan. 1, 1902.]

Const. 1846, art. III, § 18, added in 1874.

**§ 19. Private claims not to be audited by legislature.**

The Legislature shall neither audit nor allow any private claim or account against the State, but may appropriate money to pay such claims as shall have been audited and allowed according to law.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 19, added in 1874.

**§ 20. Two-thirds bills.**

The assent of two-thirds of the members elected to each branch of the Legislature shall be requisite to every bill appropriating the public moneys or property for local or private purposes.

Const. 1846, art. I, § 9.

**§ 21. Appropriation bills.**

No money shall ever be paid out of the treasury of this State, or any of its funds, or any of the funds under its management, except in pursuance of an appropriation by law; nor unless such payment be made within two years next after the passage of such appropriation act; and every such law making a new appropriation, or continuing or reviving an appropriation, shall distinctly specify the sum appropriated, and the object to which it is to be applied; and it shall not be sufficient for such law to refer to any other law to fix such sum.

Const. 1846, art. VII, § 8.

**§ 22. Restrictions as to provisions in the appropriation or supply bills.**

No provision or enactment shall be embraced in the annual appropriation or supply bill, unless it relates specifically to some particular appropriation in the bill; and any such provision or enactment shall be limited in its operation to such appropriation.

New.

**§ 23. Certain sections not to apply to commission bills.**

Sections seventeen and eighteen of this article shall not apply to any bill, or the amendments to any bill, which shall be reported to the Legislature by commissioners who have been appointed pursuant to law to revise the statutes.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 25, added in 1874.

**§ 24. Tax bills to state tax distinctly.**

Every law which imposes, continues or revives a tax shall distinctly state the tax and the object to which it is to be applied, and it shall not be sufficient to refer to any other law to fix such tax or object.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 20, added in 1874.

**§ 25. When ayes and nays necessary; three-fifths to constitute quorum.**

On the final passage, in either house of the Legislature, of any act which imposes, continues or revives a tax, or creates a debt or charge, or makes, continues or revives any appropriation of public or trust money or property, or releases, discharges or commutes any claim or demand of the State, the question shall be taken by yeas and nays, which shall be duly entered upon the

journals, and three-fifths of all the members elected to either house shall, in all such cases, be necessary to constitute a quorum therein.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 21, added in 1874.

**§ 26. Board of supervisors.**

There shall be in each county, except in a county wholly included in a city, a board of supervisors, to be composed of such members and elected in such manner and for such period as is or may be provided by law. In a city which includes an entire county, or two or more entire counties, the powers and duties of a board of supervisors may be devolved upon the municipal assembly, common council, board of aldermen or other legislative body of the city. [As amended in 1899.]

Const. 1846, art. III, § 22, added in 1874.

**§ 27. Local legislative powers.**

The Legislature shall, by general laws, confer upon the boards of supervisors of the several counties of the State such further powers of local legislation and administration as the Legislature may, from time to time, deem expedient, and in counties which now have, or may hereafter have, county auditors or other fiscal officers, authorized to audit bills, accounts, charges, claims or demands against the county, the Legislature may confer such powers upon said auditors, or fiscal officers, as the Legislature may, from time to time deem expedient

Const. 1846, art. III, § 23, added in 1874, amended 1900.

**§ 28. Extra compensation prohibited.**

The Legislature shall not, nor shall the common council of any city, nor any board of supervisors, grant any extra compensation to any public officer, servant, agent or contractor.

Const. 1846, art. III, § 24.

**§ 29. Prison labor; contract system abolished.**

The Legislature shall, by law, provide for the occupation and employment of prisoners sentenced to the several state prisons, penitentiaries, jails and reformatories in the State; and on and after the first day of January, in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-seven, no person in any such prison, penitentiary, jail or reformatory, shall be required or allowed to work, while under sentence thereto, at any trade, industry or occupation, wherein or whereby his work, or the product or profit of his work, shall be farmed out, contracted, given or sold to any person, firm, association or corporation. This section shall not be construed to prevent the Legislature from providing that convicts may work for, and that the products of their labor may be disposed of to, the State or any political division thereof, or for or to any public institution owned or managed and controlled by the State, or any political division thereof.

New.

**ARTICLE FOURTH.**

- Sec.** 1. Executive power.  
2. Qualifications of governor and lieutenant-governor.  
3. Election of governor and lieutenant-governor.  
4. Duties and powers of governor; compensation.  
5. Reprieves, commutations and pardons to be granted by governor.  
6. When lieutenant-governor to act as governor.  
7. Qualifications and duties of lieutenant-governor; succession to the governorship.  
8. Salary of lieutenant-governor.  
9. Bills to be presented to governor; approval; passage of bills by legislature if not approved.

**§ 1. Executive power.**

The executive power shall be vested in a Governor, who shall hold his office for two years; a Lieutenant-Governor shall be chosen at the same time, and for the same term. The Governor and Lieutenant-Governor elected next preceding the time when this section shall take effect, shall hold office until and including the thirty-first day of December, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six, and their successors shall be chosen at the general election in that year.

Const. 1846, art. IV, § 1.

**§ 2. Qualifications of governor and lieutenant-governor.**

No person shall be eligible to the office of Governor or Lieutenant-Governor, except a citizen of the United States, of the age of not less than thirty years, and who shall have been five years next preceding his election a resident of this State.

Const. 1846, art. IV, § 2.

**§ 3. Election of governor and lieutenant-governor.**

The Governor and Lieutenant-Governor shall be elected at the times and places of choosing members of the Assembly. The persons respectively having the highest number of votes for Governor and Lieutenant-Governor shall be elected; but in case two or more shall have an equal and the highest number of votes for Governor, or for Lieutenant-Governor, the two houses of the Legislature at its next annual session shall forthwith, by joint ballot, choose one of the said persons so having an equal and the highest number of votes for Governor or Lieutenant-Governor.

Const. 1846, art. IV, § 3.

**§ 4. Duties and powers of governor; compensation.**

The Governor shall be Commander-in-Chief of the military and naval forces of the State. He shall have power to convene the Legislature, or the Senate only, on extraordinary occasions. At extraordinary sessions no subject shall be acted upon, except such as the Governor may recommend for consideration. He shall communicate by message to the Legislature at every session the condition of the State, and recommend such matters to it as he shall judge expedient. He shall transact all necessary business with the officers of government, civil and military. He shall expedite all such measures as may be resolved upon by the Legislature, and shall take care that the laws are faithfully executed. He shall receive for his services an annual salary of ten thousand

dollars, and there shall be provided for his use a suitable and furnished executive residence.

Const. 1846, art. IV, § 4, amended in 1874.

**§ 5. Reprieves, commutations, and pardons to be granted by governor.**

The Governor shall have the power to grant reprieves, commutations and pardons after conviction, for all offenses except treason and cases of impeachment, upon such conditions and with such restrictions and limitations, as he may think proper, subject to such regulations as may be provided by law relative to the manner of applying for pardons. Upon conviction for treason, he shall have power to suspend the execution of the sentence, until the case shall be reported to the Legislature at its next meeting, when the Legislature shall either pardon, or commute the sentence, direct the execution of the sentence, or grant a further reprieve. He shall annually communicate to the Legislature each case of reprieve, commutation or pardon granted, stating the name of the convict, the crime of which he was convicted, the sentence and its date, and the date of the commutation, pardon or reprieve.

Const. 1846, art. IV, § 5.

**§ 6. When lieutenant-governor to act as governor.**

In case of the impeachment of the Governor, or his removal from office, death, inability to discharge the powers and duties of the said office, resignation, or absence from the State, the powers and duties of the office shall devolve upon the Lieutenant-Governor for the residue of the term, or until the disability shall cease. But when the Governor shall, with the consent of the Legislature, be out of the State, in time of war, at the head of a military force thereof, he shall continue Commander-in-Chief of all the military force of the State.

Const. 1846, art. IV, § 6.

**§ 7. Qualifications and duties of lieutenant-governor; succession to the governorship.**

The Lieutenant-Governor shall possess the same qualifications of eligibility for office as the Governor. He shall be president of the Senate, but shall have only a casting vote therein. If during a vacancy of the office of Governor, the Lieutenant-Governor shall be impeached, displaced, resign, die, or become incapable of performing the duties of his office, or be absent from the State, the President of the Senate shall act as Governor until the vacancy be filled or the disability shall cease; and if the President of the Senate for any of the above causes shall become incapable of performing the duties pertaining to the office of Governor, the Speaker of the Assembly shall act as Governor until the vacancy be filled or the disability shall cease.

Const. 1846, art. IV, § 7.

**§ 8. Salary of lieutenant-governor.**

The Lieutenant-Governor shall receive for his services an annual salary of five thousand dollars, and shall not receive or be entitled to any other compensation, fee or perquisite, for any duty

or service he may be required to perform by the Constitution or by law.

Const. 1846, art. IV, § 8, amended in 1874.

**§ 9. Bills to be presented to governor; approval; passage of bill by legislature if not approved.**

Every bill which shall have passed the Senate and Assembly shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the Governor; if he approve, he shall sign it; but if not, he shall return it with his objections to the house in which it shall have originated, which shall enter the objections at large on the journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If after such reconsideration, two-thirds of the members elected to that house shall agree to pass the bill, it shall be sent, together with the objections, to the other house, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered; and if approved by two-thirds of the members elected to that house, it shall become a law notwithstanding the objections of the Governor. In all such cases, the votes in both houses shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the members voting shall be entered on the journal of each house respectively. If any bill shall not be returned by the Governor within ten days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the Legislature shall, by their adjournment, prevent its return, in which case it shall not become a law without the approval of the Governor. No bill shall become a law after the final adjournment of the Legislature, unless approved by the Governor within thirty days after such adjournment. If any bill presented to the Governor contain several items of appropriation of money, he may object to one or more of such items while approving of the other portion of the bill. In such case, he shall append to the bill, at the time of signing it, a statement of the items to which he objects; and the appropriation so objected to shall not take effect. If the Legislature be in session, he shall transmit to the house in which the bill originated a copy of such statement, and the items objected to shall be separately reconsidered. If on reconsideration one or more of such items be approved by two-thirds of the members elected to each house, the same shall be part of the law, notwithstanding the objections of the Governor. All the provisions of this section, in relation to bills not approved by the Governor, shall apply in cases in which he shall withhold his approval from any item or items contained in a bill appropriating money.

Const. 1846, art. IV, § 9, amended in 1874.

**ARTICLE FIFTH.**

- Sec.**
1. State officers.
  2. First election of state officers.
  3. Superintendent of public works; appointment; powers and duties.
  4. Superintendent of state prisons; appointment; powers and duties.
  5. Commissioners of the land office; of the canal fund; canal board.
  6. Powers and duties of boards.
  7. State treasurer; suspension by governor.
  8. Certain offices abolished.
  9. Civil service appointments and promotions.

**§ 1. State officers.**

The Secretary of State, Comptroller, Treasurer, Attorney-General and State Engineer and Surveyor shall be chosen at a general election, at the times and places of electing the Governor and Lieutenant-Governor, and shall hold their offices for two years, except as provided in section two of this article. Each of the officers in this article named, excepting the Speaker of the Assembly, shall, at stated times during his continuance in office, receive for his services a compensation which shall not be increased or diminished during the term for which he shall have been elected; nor shall he receive to his use any fees or perquisites of office or other compensation. No person shall be elected to the office of State Engineer and Surveyor who is not a practical civil engineer.

Const. 1846, art. V, §§ 1, 2.

**§ 2. First election of state officers.**

The first election of the Secretary of State, Comptroller, Treasurer, Attorney-General and State Engineer and Surveyor, pursuant to this article, shall be held in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five, and their terms of office shall begin on the first day of January following, and shall be for three years. At the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight, and every two years thereafter, their successors shall be chosen for the term of two years.

New.

**§ 3. Superintendent of public works; appointment; powers and duties of.**

A Superintendent of Public Works shall be appointed by the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and hold his office until the end of the term of the Governor by whom he was nominated, and until his successor is appointed and qualified. He shall receive a compensation to be fixed by law. He shall be required by law to give security for the faithful execution of his office before entering upon the duties thereof. He shall be charged with the execution of all laws relating to the repair and navigation of the canals, and also of those relating to the construction and improvement of the canals, except so far as the execution of the laws relating to such construction or improvement shall be confided to the State Engineer and Surveyor; subject to the control of the Legislature, he shall make the rules and regulations for the navigation or use of the canals. He may be suspended or removed from office by the Governor, whenever, in his judgment, the public interest shall so require; but in case of the removal of such Superintendent of Public



Works from office, the Governor shall file with the Secretary of State a statement of the cause of such removal, and shall report such removal and the cause thereof to the Legislature at its next session. The Superintendent of Public Works shall appoint not more than three assistant superintendents, whose duties shall be prescribed by him, subject to modification by the Legislature, and who shall receive for their services a compensation to be fixed by law. They shall hold their office for three years, subject to suspension or removal by the Superintendent of Public Works, whenever, in his judgment, the public interest shall so require. Any vacancy in the office of any such assistant superintendent shall be filled for the remainder of the term for which he was appointed, by the Superintendent of Public Works; but in case of the suspension or removal of any such assistant superintendent by him, he shall at once report to the Governor, in writing, the cause of such removal. All other persons employed in the care and management of the canals, except collectors of tolls, and those in the department of the State Engineer and Surveyor, shall be appointed by the Superintendent of Public Works, and be subject to suspension or removal by him. The Superintendent of Public Works shall perform all the duties of the former Canal Commissioners and Board of Canal Commissioners, as now declared by law, until otherwise provided by the Legislature. The Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, shall have power to fill vacancies in the office of Superintendent of Public Works; if the Senate be not in session, he may grant commissions which shall expire at the end of the next succeeding session of the Senate.

Const. 1846, art. V. § 3, amended in 1874.

**§ 4. Superintendent of state prisons; appointment; powers and duties of.**

A Superintendent of State Prisons shall be appointed by the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and hold his office for five years, unless sooner removed; he shall give security in such amount, and with such sureties as shall be required by law for the faithful discharge of his duties; he shall have the superintendence, management and control of state prisons, subject to such laws as now exist or may hereafter be enacted; he shall appoint the agents, wardens, physicians and chaplains of the prisons. The agent and warden of each prison shall appoint all other officers of such prison, except the clerk, subject to the approval of the same by the Superintendent. The Comptroller shall appoint the clerks of the prisons. The Superintendent shall have all the powers and perform all the duties not inconsistent herewith, which were formerly had and performed by the Inspectors of State Prisons. The Governor may remove the Superintendent for cause at any time, giving to him a copy of the charges against him, and an opportunity to be heard in his defense.

Const. 1846, art. V, § 4, amended in 1876.

**§ 5. Commissioners of the land office; of the canal fund; canal board.**

The Lieutenant-Governor, Speaker of the Assembly, Secretary of State, Comptroller, Treasurer, Attorney-General and State

Engineer and Surveyor shall be the commissioners of the land office. The Lieutenant-Governor, Secretary of State, Comptroller, Treasurer and Attorney-General shall be the commissioners of the canal fund. The canal board shall consist of the commissioners of the canal fund, the State Engineer and Surveyor and the Superintendent of Public Works.

Const. 1846, art. V, § 5.

**§ 6. Powers and duties of boards.**

The powers and duties of the respective boards, and of the several officers in this article mentioned, shall be such as now are or hereafter may be prescribed by law.

Const. 1846, art. V, § 6.

**§ 7. State treasurer, suspension by governor.**

The Treasurer may be suspended from office by the Governor, during the recess of the Legislature, and until thirty days after the commencement of the next session of the Legislature, whenever it shall appear to him that such Treasurer has, in any particular, violated his duty. The Governor shall appoint a competent person to discharge the duties of the office during such suspension of the Treasurer.

Const. 1846, art. V, § 7.

**§ 8. Certain offices abolished.**

All offices for the weighing, gauging, measuring, culling or inspecting any merchandise, produce, manufacture or commodity whatever, are hereby abolished; and no such office shall hereafter be created by law; but nothing in this section contained shall abrogate any office created for the purpose of protecting the public health or the interests of the State in its property, revenue, tolls or purchases, or of supplying the people with correct standards of weights and measures, or shall prevent the creation of any office for such purposes hereafter.

Const. 1846, art. V, § 8.

**§ 9. Civil service appointments and promotions.**

Appointments and promotions in the civil service of the State, and of all the civil divisions thereof, including cities and villages, shall be made according to merit and fitness to be ascertained, so far as practicable, by examinations, which, so far as practicable, shall be competitive; provided however, that honorably discharged soldiers and sailors from the army and navy of the United States in the late civil war, who are citizens and residents of this State, shall be entitled to preference in appointment and promotion without regard to their standing on any list from which such appointment or promotion may be made. Laws shall be made to provide for the enforcement of this section.

New.

**ARTICLE SIXTH.**

- Sec.**
1. Supreme court; how constituted; judicial districts.
  2. Judicial departments; appellate division, how constituted; governor to designate justices; reporter; time and place of holding courts.
  3. Judge or justice not to sit in review; testimony in equity cases.
  4. Terms of office; vacancies, how filled.
  5. City courts abolished; judges become justices of supreme court; salaries; jurisdiction vested in supreme court.
  6. Circuit courts and courts of oyer and terminer abolished.
  7. Court of appeals.
  8. Vacancy in court of appeals, how filled.
  9. Jurisdiction of court of appeals.
  10. Judges not to hold any other office.
  11. Removal of judges.
  12. Compensation; age restriction; assignment by governor.
  13. Trial of impeachments.
  14. County courts.
  15. Surrogates' courts; surrogates, their powers and jurisdiction; vacancies.
  16. Local judicial officers.
  17. Justices of the peace; district court justices.
  18. Inferior local courts.
  19. Clerks of courts.
  20. No judicial officer, except justice of the peace, to receive fees; not to act as attorney or counselor.
  21. Publication of statutes.
  22. Terms of office of present justices of the peace and local judicial officers.
  23. Courts of special sessions.

**§ 1. Supreme court; how constituted; judicial districts.**

The Supreme Court is continued with general jurisdiction in law and equity, subject to such appellate jurisdiction of the Court of Appeals as now is or may be prescribed by law not inconsistent with this article. The existing judicial districts of the State are continued until changed as hereinafter provided. The Supreme Court shall consist of the Justices now in office, and of the Judges transferred thereto by the fifth section of this article, all of whom shall continue to be Justices of the Supreme Court during their respective terms, and of twelve additional Justices who shall reside in and be chosen by the electors of, the several existing judicial districts, three in the first district, three in the second, and one in each of the other districts; and of their successors. The successors of said Justices shall be chosen by the electors of their respective judicial districts. The Legislature may alter the judicial districts once after every enumeration under the Constitution, of the inhabitants of the State, and there-

upon reapportionment the Justices to be thereafter elected in the districts so altered. The Legislature may from time to time increase the number of justices in any judicial district except that the number of justices in the first and second district or in any of the districts into which the second district may be divided, shall not be increased to exceed one justice for each eighty thousand, or fraction over forty thousand of the population thereof, as shown by the last State, or Federal census or enumeration, and except that the number of justices in any other district shall not be increased to exceed one justice for each sixty thousand or fraction over thirty-five thousand of the population thereof as shown by the last State or Federal census or enumeration. The Legislature may erect out of the second judicial district as now constituted, another judicial district and apportion the justices in office between the districts, and provide for the election of additional justices in the new district not exceeding the limit herein provided.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 6, amended in 1905.

**§ 2. Judicial departments; appellate division, how constituted; governor to designate justices; reporter; time and place of holding courts.**

The Legislature shall divide the State into four judicial departments. The first department shall consist of the county of New York; the others shall be bounded by county lines, and be compact and equal in population as nearly as may be. Once every ten years the Legislature may alter the judicial departments, but without increasing the number thereof.

There shall be an Appellate Division of the Supreme Court, consisting of seven Justices in the first department, and of five Justices in each of the other departments. In each department four shall constitute a quorum, and the concurrence of three shall be necessary to a decision. No more than five Justices shall sit in any case.

From all the Justices elected to the Supreme Court the Governor shall designate those who shall constitute the Appellate Division in each department; and he shall designate the Presiding Justice thereof, who shall act as such during his term of office, and shall be a resident of the department. The other Justices shall be designated for terms of five years or the unexpired portions of their respective terms of office, if less than five years. From time to time as the terms of such designations expire, or vacancies occur, he shall make new designations. A majority of the Justices so designated to sit in the Appellate Division, in each department shall be residents of the department. He may also make temporary designations in case of the absence or inability to act of any Justice in the Appellate Division, or in case the Presiding Justice of any Appellate Division shall certify to him that one or more additional Justices are needed for the speedy

disposition of the business before it. Whenever the Appellate Division in any department shall be unable to dispose of its business within a reasonable time, a majority of the Presiding Justices of the several departments at a meeting called by the Presiding Justice of the department in arrears may transfer any pending appeals from such department to any other department for hearing and determination. No Justice of the Appellate Division shall, within the department to which he may be designated to perform the duties of an Appellate Justice, exercise any of the powers of a Justice of the Supreme Court, other than those of a Justice out of court, and those pertaining to the Appellate Division, or to the hearing and decision of motions submitted by consent of counsel, but any such Justice, when not actually engaged in performing the duties of such Appellate Justice in the department to which he is designated, may hold any term of the Supreme Court and exercise any of the powers of a Justice of the Supreme Court in any county or judicial district in any other department of the State. From and after the last day of December, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, the Appellate Division shall have the jurisdiction now exercised by the Supreme Court at its General Terms and by the General Terms of the Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of New York, the Superior Court of the City of New York, the Superior Court of Buffalo and the City of Brooklyn, and such additional jurisdiction as may be conferred by the Legislature. It shall have power to appoint and remove a reporter.

The Justices of the Appellate Division in each department shall have power to fix the times and places for holding Special Terms therein, and to assign the Justices in the departments to hold such terms; or to make rules therefor.

Const. 1846, art. VI §§ 7 and 28, added in 1882, amended in 1899 and 1905.

**§ 3. Judge or Justice not to sit in review; testimony in equity cases.**

No Judge or Justice shall sit in the Appellate Division or in the Court of Appeals in review of a decision made by him or by any court of which he was at the time a sitting member. The testimony in equity cases shall be taken in like manner as in cases at law; and, except as herein otherwise provided, the Legislature shall have the same power to alter and regulate the jurisdiction and proceedings in law and in equity that it has heretofore exercised.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 8.

**§ 4. Terms of office; vacancies, how filled.**

The official terms of the Justices of the Supreme Court shall be fourteen years from and including the first day of January next after their election. When a vacancy shall occur otherwise than

by expiration of term in the office of Justice of the Supreme Court the same shall be filled for a full term, at the next general election, happening not less than three months after such vacancy occurs; and, until the vacancy shall be so filled, the Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, if the Senate shall be in session, or if not in session the Governor, may fill such vacancy by appointment, which shall continue until and including the last day of December next after the election at which the vacancy shall be filled.

Const. 1846, art. VI, §§ 9, 13.

**§ 5. City courts abolished; judges become justices of supreme court; salaries; jurisdiction vested in supreme court.**

The Superior Court of the City of New York, the Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of New York, the Superior Court of Buffalo, and the City Court of Brooklyn, are abolished from and after the first day of January, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six, and thereupon the seals, records, papers and documents of or belonging to such courts, shall be deposited in the offices of the Clerks of the several counties in which said courts now exist; and all actions and proceedings then pending in such courts shall be transferred to the Supreme Court for hearing and determination. The Judges of said courts in office on the first day of January, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six, shall, for the remainder of the term for which they were elected or appointed, be Justices of the Supreme Court; but they shall sit only in the counties in which they were elected or appointed. Their salaries shall be paid by the said counties respectively, and shall be the same as the salaries of the other Justices of the Supreme Court residing in the same counties. Their successors shall be elected as Justices of the Supreme Court by the electors of the judicial districts in which they respectively reside.

The jurisdiction now exercised by the several courts hereby abolished, shall be vested in the Supreme Court. Appeals from inferior and local courts now heard in the Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of New York and the Superior Court of Buffalo, shall be heard in the Supreme Court in such manner and by such Justice or Justices as the Appellate Divisions in the respective departments which include New York and Buffalo shall direct, unless otherwise provided by the Legislature.

New.

**§ 6. Circuit courts and courts of oyer and terminer abolished.**

Circuit Courts and Courts of Oyer and Terminer are abolished from and after the last day of December, one thousand eight

hundred and ninety-five. All their jurisdiction shall thereupon be vested in the Supreme Court, and all actions and proceedings then pending in such courts shall be transferred to the Supreme Court for hearing and determination. Any Justice of the Supreme Court, except as otherwise provided in this article, may hold court in any county.

**New.**

**§ 7. Court of appeals.**

The Court of Appeals is continued. It shall consist of the Chief Judge and Associate Judges now in office, who shall hold their offices until the expiration of their respective terms, and their successors, who shall be chosen by the electors of the State. The official terms of the Chief Judge and Associate Judges shall be fourteen years from and including the first day of January next after their election. Five members of the court shall form a quorum, and the concurrence of four shall be necessary to a decision. The court shall have power to appoint and to remove its reporter, clerk and attendants. Whenever and as often as a majority of the Judges of the Court of Appeals shall certify to the Governor that said court is unable, by reason of the accumulation of causes pending therein, to hear and dispose of the same with reasonable speed, the Governor shall designate not more than four Justices of the Supreme Court to serve as Associate Judges of Court of Appeals. The Justices so designated shall be relieved from their duties as Justices of the Supreme Court and shall serve as Associate Judges of the Court of Appeals until the causes undisposed of in said court are reduced to two hundred, when they shall return to the Supreme Court. The Governor may designate Justices of the Supreme Court to fill vacancies. No Justice shall serve as Associate Judge of the Court of Appeals except while holding the office of Justice of the Supreme Court, and no more than seven Judges shall sit in any case. [As amended in 1899.]

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 3, amended in 1869.

**§ 8. Vacancy in court of appeals, how filled.**

When a vacancy shall occur otherwise than by expiration of term, in the office of Chief or Associate Judge of the Court of Appeals, the same shall be filled, for a full term, at the next general election happening not less than three months after such vacancy occurs; and until the vacancy shall be so filled, the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, if the Senate shall be in session, or if not in session the Governor may fill such vacancy by appointment. If any such appointment of Chief Judge shall be made from among the Associate Judges, a temporary appointment of Associate Judge shall be made in like manner; but in such case, the person appointed Chief Judge shall not be deemed to vacate his office of Associate Judge any longer than until the expiration of his appointment as Chief Judge. The powers and jurisdiction of the court shall not be suspended for want of appointment or election, when the number of Judges is sufficient to constitute a quorum. All appointments under this section shall continue until and including the last day of December next after the election at which the vacancy shall be filled.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 3, amended in 1869.

**§ 9. Jurisdiction of court of appeals.**

After the last day of December, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five, the jurisdiction of the Court of Appeals, except where the judgment is of death, shall be limited to the review of questions of law. No unanimous decision of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court that there is evidence supporting or tending to sustain a finding of fact or a verdict not directed by the court, shall be reviewed by the Court of Appeals. Except where the judgment is of death, appeals may be taken, as of right, to said court only from judgments or orders entered upon decisions of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court, finally determining actions or special proceedings, and from orders granting new trials on exceptions, where the appellants stipulate that upon affirmance judgment absolute shall be rendered against them. The Appellate Division in any department may, however, allow an appeal upon any question of law which, in its opinion, ought to be reviewed by the Court of Appeals.

The Legislature may further restrict the jurisdiction of the Court of Appeals and the right of appeal thereto, but the right to appeal shall not depend upon the amount involved.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to orders made or judgments rendered by any General Term before the last day of December, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five, but appeals therefrom may be taken under existing provisions of law.

*New.*

**§ 10. Judges not to hold any other office.**

The Judges of the Court of Appeals and the Justices of the Supreme Court shall not hold any other office or public trust. All votes for any of them, for any other than a judicial office, given by the Legislature or the people, shall be void.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 10, amended in 1869.

**§ 11. Removal of judges.**

Judges of the Court of Appeals and Justices of the Supreme Court may be removed by concurrent resolution of both houses of the Legislature, if two-thirds of all the members elected to each house concur therein. All other judicial officers, except Justices of the Peace and judges or justices of inferior courts not of record, may be removed by the Senate, on the recommendation of the Governor, if two-thirds of all the members elected to the Senate concur therein. But no officer shall be removed by virtue of this section except for cause, which shall be entered on the journals, nor unless he shall have been served with a statement of the cause alleged, and shall have had an opportunity to be heard. On the question of removal, the yeas and nays shall be entered on the journal.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 11, amended in 1869.

**§ 12. Compensation; age restriction; assignment by governor.**

No person shall hold the office of Judge or Justice of any court longer than until and including the last day of December next after he shall be seventy years of age. Each justice of the supreme court shall receive from the state the sum of ten thousand dollars per year. Those assigned to the appellate divisions in the third and fourth departments shall each receive in addition the sum of two thousand dollars, and the presiding justices thereof the sum of two thousand five hundred dollars per year. Those justices elected in the first and second judicial departments shall



continue to receive from their respective cities, counties or districts, as now provided by law, such additional compensation as will make their aggregate compensation what they are now receiving. Those justices elected in any judicial department other than the first or second, and assigned to the appellate divisions of the first or second departments, shall, while so assigned, receive from those departments respectively, as now provided by law, such additional sum as is paid to the justices of those departments. A justice elected in the third or fourth department assigned by the appellate division or designated by the governor to hold a trial or special term in a judicial district other than that in which he is elected shall receive in addition ten dollars per day for expenses while actually so engaged in holding such term, which shall be paid by the state and charged upon the judicial district where the service is rendered. The compensation herein provided shall be in lieu of and shall exclude all other compensation and allowance to said justices for expenses of every kind and nature whatsoever. The provisions of this section shall apply to the judges and justices now in office and to those hereafter elected.

Const. 1846, art. VI, §§ 13, 14, amended in 1869 and 1909.

**§ 13. Trial of impeachments.**

The Assembly shall have the power of impeachment, by a vote of a majority of all the members elected. The Court for the Trial of Impeachments shall be composed of the President of the Senate, the senators or the major part of them, and the Judges of the Court of Appeals, or the major part of them. On the trial of an impeachment against the Governor or Lieutenant-Governor, the Lieutenant-Governor shall not act as a member of the court. No judicial officer shall exercise his office, after articles of impeachment against him shall have been preferred to the Senate, until he shall have been acquitted. Before the trial of an impeachment the members of the court shall take an oath or affirmation truly and impartially to try the impeachment according to the evidence, and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present. Judgment in cases of impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from office, or removal from office and disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor, trust or profit under this State; but the party impeached shall be liable to indictment and punishment according to law.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 1, amended in 1869.

**§ 14. County courts.**

The existing County Courts are continued, and the Judges thereof now in office shall hold their offices until the expiration of their respective terms. In the county of Kings there shall be four County Judges. The number of County Judges in any county may also be increased, from time to time, by the Legislature, to such number that the total number of County Judges in any one county shall not exceed one for every two hundred thousand, or major fraction thereof, of the population of such county. The additional County Judges in the county of Kings shall be chosen at the general election held in the first odd-numbered year after the adoption of this amendment. The additional County Judges whose offices may be created by the Legislature shall be chosen at the general election held in the first odd-numbered year after the creation of such office. All County Judges, including successors to exist-

ing Judges, shall be chosen by the electors of the counties for the term of six years from and including the first day of January following their election. County Courts shall have the powers and jurisdiction they now possess, and also original jurisdiction in actions for the recovery of money only, where the defendants reside in the county, and in which the complaint demands judgment for a sum not exceeding two thousand dollars. The Legislature may hereafter enlarge or restrict the jurisdiction of the County Courts, provided, however, that their jurisdiction shall not be so extended as to authorize an action therein for the recovery of money only, in which the sum demanded exceeds two thousand dollars, or in which any person not a resident of the county is a defendant. Courts of Sessions, except in the county of New York, are abolished from and after the last day of December, eighteen hundred and ninety-five. All the jurisdiction of the Court of Sessions in each county, except the county of New York, shall thereupon be vested in the County Court thereof, and all actions and proceedings then pending in such Courts of Sessions shall be transferred to the said County Courts for hearing and determination. Every County Judge shall perform such duties as they may be required by law. His salary shall be established by law, payable out of the county treasury. A County Judge of any county may hold County Courts in any other county when requested by the judge of such other county.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 15, amended in 1869 and Nov. 4, 1913.

**§ 15. Surrogates' courts; surrogates, their powers and jurisdiction; vacancies.**

The existing Surrogate's Courts are continued, and the Surrogates now in office shall hold their offices until the expiration of their terms. Their successors shall be chosen by the electors of their respective counties, and their terms of office shall be six years, except in the county of New York, where they shall continue to be fourteen years. Surrogates and Surrogates' Courts shall have the jurisdiction and powers which the Surrogates and existing Surrogates' Courts now possess, until otherwise provided by the Legislature. The County Judge shall be Surrogate of his county, except where a separate Surrogate has been or shall be elected. In counties having a population exceeding forty thousand, wherein there is no separate Surrogate, the Legislature may provide for the election of a separate officer to be Surrogate, whose term of office shall be six years. When the Surrogate shall be elected as a separate officer his salary shall be established by law, payable out of the county treasury. No County Judge or Surrogate shall hold office longer than until and including the last day of December next after he shall be seventy years of age. Vacancies occurring in the office of County Judge or Surrogate shall be filled in the same manner as like vacancies occurring in the Supreme Court. The compensation of any County Judge or Surrogate shall not be increased or diminished during his term of office. For the relief of Surrogates' Courts the Legislature may confer upon the Supreme Court in any county having a population exceeding four hundred thousand, the powers and jurisdiction of Surrogates, with authority to try issues of fact by jury in probate cases.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 15, amended in 1869.

**§ 16. Local judicial officers.**

The Legislature may, on application of the board of supervisors, provide for the election of local officers, not to exceed two in any county, to discharge the duties of County Judge and of Surrogate, in cases of their inability or of a vacancy, and in such other cases as may be provided by law, and to exercise such other powers in special cases as are or may be provided by law.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 16, amended in 1869.

**§ 17. Justices of the peace; district court justices.**

The electors of the several towns shall, at their annual town meetings, or at such other time and in such manner as the Legislature may direct, elect Justices of the Peace, whose term of office shall be four years. In case of an election to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of a full term, they shall hold for the residue of the unexpired term. Their number and classification may be regulated by law. Justices of the Peace and judges or justices of inferior courts not of record, and their clerks may be removed for cause, after due notice and an opportunity of being heard, by such courts as are or may be prescribed by law. Justices of the Peace and District Court Justices may be elected in the different cities of this State in such manner, and with such powers, and for such terms, respectively, as are or shall be prescribed by law; all other judicial officers in cities, whose election or appointment is not otherwise provided for in this article, shall be chosen by the electors of such cities, or appointed by some local authorities thereof.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 18, amended in 1869.

**§ 18. Inferior local courts.**

Inferior local courts of civil and criminal jurisdiction may be established by the Legislature, but no inferior local court hereafter created shall be a court of record. The Legislature shall not hereafter confer upon any inferior or local court of its creation, any equity jurisdiction or any greater jurisdiction in other respects than is conferred upon County Courts by or under this article. Except as herein otherwise provided, all judicial officers shall be elected or appointed at such times and in such manner as the Legislature may direct.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 19, amended in 1869.

**§ 19. Clerks of courts.**

Clerks of the several counties shall be clerks of the Supreme Court, with such powers and duties as shall be prescribed by law. The Justices of the Appellate Division in each department shall have power to appoint and to remove a clerk, who shall keep his office at a place to be designated by said Justices. The Clerk of the Court of Appeals shall keep his office at the seat of government. The Clerk of the Court of Appeals and the clerks of the Appellate Division shall receive compensation to be established by law and paid out of the public treasury.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 20, amended in 1869.

**§ 20. No judicial Officer, except justice of the peace, to receive fees; not to act as attorney or counselor.**

No judicial officer, except Justices of the Peace, shall receive to his own use any fees or perquisites of office; nor shall any

Judge of the Court of Appeals, or Justice of the Supreme Court, or any County Judge or Surrogate hereafter elected in a county having a population exceeding one hundred and twenty thousand, practice as an attorney or counselor in any court of record in this State, or act as referee. The Legislature may impose a similar prohibition upon County Judges and Surrogates in other counties. No one shall be eligible to the office of Judge of the Court of Appeals, Justice of the Supreme Court, or, except in the county of Hamilton, to the office of County Judge or Surrogate, who is not an attorney and counselor of this State.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 21, amended in 1869.

**§ 21. Publication of statutes.**

The Legislature shall provide for the speedy publication of all statutes, and shall regulate the reporting of the decisions of the courts; but all laws and judicial decisions shall be free for publication by any person.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 23, amended in 1869.

**§ 22. Terms of office of present justices of the peace and local judicial officers.**

Justices of the Peace and other local judicial officers provided for in sections seventeen and eighteen, in office when this article takes effect, shall hold their offices until the expiration of their respective terms.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 25, amended in 1869.

**§ 23. Courts of special sessions.**

Courts of Special Sessions shall have such jurisdiction of offenses of the grade of misdemeanors as may be prescribed by law.

Const. 1846, art. VI, § 26, amended in 1869.

## ARTICLE SEVENTH.

- Sec. 1. State credit not to be given.  
2. State debts, power to contract.  
3. State debts to repel invasions.  
4. Limitation of legislative power to create debts.  
5. Sinking fund, how kept and invested.  
6. Claims barred by statute of limitations.  
7. Forest preserve.  
8. Canals, not to be sold; not applicable to certain canals; disposition of funds.  
9. No tolls to be imposed; contracts for work and materials; no extra compensation.  
10. Canal improvement and cost thereof.  
11. Payment of debts of the State.  
12. Improvement of highways.

**§ 1. State credit not to be given.**

The credit of the State shall not in any manner be given or loaned to or in aid of any individual, association or corporation.

Const. 1846, art. VII, § 9.

**§ 2. State debts, power to contract.**

The State may, to meet casual deficits or failures in revenues, or for expenses not provided for, contract debts; but such debts, direct or contingent, singly or in the aggregate, shall not at any time exceed one million of dollars; and the moneys arising from the loans creating such debts shall be applied to the purpose for which they were obtained, or to repay the debt so contracted, and to no other purpose whatever.

Const. 1846, art. VII, § 10.

**§ 3. State debts to repel invasions.**

In addition to the above limited power to contract debts, the State may contract debts to repel invasion, suppress insurrection, or defend the State in war; but the money arising from the contracting of such debts shall be applied to the purpose for which it was raised, or to repay such debts, and to no other purpose whatever.

Const. 1846, art. VII, § 11.

**§ 4. Limitation of legislative power to create debts.**

Except the debts specified in sections two and three of this article, no debts shall be hereafter contracted by or in behalf of this State, unless such debt shall be authorized by a law, for some single work or object, to be distinctly specified therein; and such law shall impose and provide for the collection of a direct annual tax to pay, and sufficient to pay, the interest on such debt as it falls due, and also to pay and discharge the principal of such debt within fifty years from the time of the contracting thereof. No such law shall take effect until it shall, at a general election have been submitted to the people, and have received a majority of all the votes cast for and against it at such election. On the final passage of such bill in either house of the Legislature, the question shall be taken by ayes and noes, to be duly entered on the journals thereof, and shall be: "Shall this bill pass, and ought the same to receive the sanction of the people?"

The Legislature may at any time, after the approval of such law by the people, if no debt shall have been contracted in pursuance thereof, repeal the same; and may at any time, by law, forbid the contracting of any further debt or liability under such law; but the tax imposed by such act, in proportion to the debt and liability which may have been contracted, in pursuance of such law, shall remain in force and be irrepealable, and be annually collected, until the proceeds thereof shall have made the provision hereinbefore specified to pay and discharge the interest and principal of such debt and liability. The money arising from any loan or stock creating such debt or liability shall be applied to the work or object specified in the act authorizing such debt or liability, or for the payment of such debt or liability, and for no other purpose whatever. No such law shall be submitted to be voted on, within three months after its passage or at any general election when any other law, or any bill shall be submitted to be voted for or against. The Legislature may provide for the issue of bonds of the state to run for a period not exceeding fifty years in lieu of bonds heretofore authorized but not issued and shall impose and provide for the collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the same as hereinbefore required. When any sinking fund created under this section shall equal in amount the debt for which it was created, no further direct tax shall be levied on account of said sinking fund and the Legislature shall reduce the tax to an amount equal to the accruing interest on such debt. The Legislature may from time to time alter the rate of interest to be paid upon any State debt, which has been or may be authorized pursuant to the provisions of this section, or upon any part of such debt, provided, however, that the rate of interest shall not be altered upon any part of such debt or upon any bond or other evidence thereof, which has been, or shall be created or issued before such alteration. In case the Legislature increase the rate of interest upon any such debt, or part thereof, it shall impose and provide for the collection of a direct annual tax to pay and sufficient to pay the increased or altered interest on such debt as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal of such debt within fifty years from the time of the contracting thereof, and shall appropriate annually to the sinking fund moneys in amount sufficient to pay such interest and pay and discharge the principal of such debt when it shall become due and payable.

Const. 1846, art. VII, § 12, amended in 1905 and 1909.

**§ 5. Sinking fund, how kept and invested.**

The sinking funds provided for the payment of interest and the extinguishment of the principal of the debts of the State shall be separately kept and safely invested, and neither of them shall be appropriated or used in any manner other than for the specific purpose for which it shall have been provided.

Const. 1846, art. VII, § 13, amended in 1874.

**§ 6. Claims barred by statute of limitations.**

Neither the Legislature, canal board, nor any person or persons acting in behalf of the State, shall audit, allow or pay any claim which, as between citizens of the State, would be barred by lapse of time. This provision shall not be construed to repeal

any statute fixing the time within which claims shall be presented or allowed, nor shall it extend to any claim duly presented within the time allowed by law, and prosecuted with due diligence from the time of such presentment. But if the claimant shall be under legal disability, the claim may be presented within two years after such disability is removed.

Const. 1846, art. VII, § 14, amended in 1874.

**§ 7. Forest preserve.**

The lands of the State, now owned or hereafter acquired, constituting the forest preserve as now fixed by law, shall be forever kept as wild forest lands. They shall not be leased, sold or exchanged, or be taken by any corporation, public or private, nor shall the timber thereon be sold, removed or destroyed. But the Legislature may by general laws provide for the use of not exceeding three per centum of such lands for the construction and maintenance of reservoirs for municipal water supply, for the canals of the State and to regulate the flow of streams. Such reservoirs shall be constructed, owned and controlled by the State, but such work shall not be undertaken until after the boundaries and high flow lines thereof shall have been accurately surveyed and fixed, and after public notice, hearing and determination that such lands are required for such public use. The expense of any such improvements shall be apportioned on the public and private property and municipalities benefited to the extent of the benefits received. Any such reservoir shall always be operated by the State and the Legislature shall provide for a charge upon the property and municipalities benefited for a reasonable return to the State upon the value of the rights and property of the State used and the services of the State rendered, which shall be fixed for terms of not exceeding ten years and be readjustable at the end of any term. Unsanitary conditions shall not be created or continued by any such public works. A violation of any of the provisions of this section may be restrained at the suit of the people or, with the consent of the Supreme Court in Appellate Division, on notice to the Attorney-General at the suit of any citizen.

Amended Nov. 4, 1913.

**§ 8. Canals, not to be sold; not applied to certain canals; disposition of funds.**

The Legislature shall not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the Erie canal, the Oswego canal, the Champlain canal, the Cayuga and Seneca canal, or the Black River canal; but they shall remain the property of the State and under its management forever. The prohibition of lease, sale or other disposition herein contained, shall not apply to the canal known as the Main and Hamburg street canal, situated in the city of Buffalo, and which extends easterly from the westerly line of Main street to the westerly line of Hamburg street. All funds that may be derived from any lease, sale or other disposition of any canal shall be applied to the improvement, superintendence or repair of the remaining portion of the canals.

Const. 1846, art. VII, § 6, amended in 1882.

**§ 9. No tolls to be imposed; contracts for work and materials; no extra compensation.**

No tolls shall hereafter be imposed on persons or property transported on the canals, but all boats navigating the canals, and the owners and masters thereof, shall be subject to such laws and regulations as have been or may hereafter be enacted



concerning the navigation of the canals. The Legislature shall annually, by equitable taxes, make provision for the expenses of the superintendence and repairs of the canals. All contracts for work or materials on any canal shall be made with the persons who shall offer to do or provide the same at the lowest price, with adequate security for their performance. No extra compensation shall be made to any contractor; but if, from any unforeseen cause, the terms of any contract shall prove to be unjust and oppressive, the canal board may, upon the application of the contractor, cancel such contract.

Const. 1846, art. VII, § 3, amended in 1882.

**§ 10. Canal improvement, and cost thereof.**

The canals may be improved in such manner as the Legislature shall provide by law. A debt may be authorized for that purpose in the mode prescribed by section four of this article, or the cost of such improvement may be defrayed by the appropriation of funds from the state treasury, or by equitable annual tax.

New.

**§ 11. Payment of debts of the state.**

The Legislature may appropriate out of any funds in the treasury, moneys to pay the accruing interest and principal of any debt heretofore or hereafter created, or any part thereof and may set apart in each fiscal year, moneys in the state treasury as a sinking fund to pay the interest as it falls due and to pay and discharge the principal of any debt heretofore or hereafter created under section four of article seven of the constitution until the same shall be wholly paid, and the principal and income of such sinking fund shall be applied to the purpose for which said sinking fund is created and to no other purpose whatever; and, in the event such moneys so set apart in any fiscal year be sufficient to provide such sinking fund, a direct annual tax for such year need not be imposed and collected, as required by the provisions of said section four of article seven, or of any law enacted in pursuance thereof.

Added in 1905.

**§ 12. Improvement of highways.**

A debt or debts of the state may be authorized by law for the improvement of highways. Such highways shall be determined under general laws, which shall also provide for the equitable apportionment thereof among the counties. The aggregate of the debts authorized by this section shall not at any one time exceed the sum of fifty millions of dollars. The payment of the annual interest on such debt and the creation of a sinking fund of at least two per centum per annum to discharge the principal at maturity shall be provided by general laws whose force and effect shall not be diminished during the existence of any debt created thereunder. The Legislature may by general laws require the county or town or both to pay to the sinking fund the proportionate part of the cost of any such highway within the boundaries of such county or town and the proportionate part of the interest thereon, but no county shall at any time for any highway be required to pay more than thirty-five hundredths of the cost of such highway, and no town more than fifteen hundredths. None of the provisions of the fourth section of this article shall apply to debts for the improvement of highways hereby authorized.

Added in 1905.



**ARTICLE EIGHTH.**

- Sec.** 1. Corporations, formation of.  
2. Dues of corporations.  
3. Corporation, definition of term.  
4. Savings bank charters; restrictions upon trustees; special charters not to be granted.  
5. Specie payment.  
6. Registry of bills or notes.  
7. Liability of stockholders of banks.  
8. Billholders of insolvent bank, preferred creditors.  
9. Credit or money of the state not to be given.  
10. Counties, cities and towns not to give or loan money or credit; limitation of indebtedness.  
11. State board of charities; state commission in lunacy; state commission of prisons.  
12. Boards appointed by governor.  
13. Existing laws to remain in force.  
14. Maintenance and support of inmates of charitable institutions.  
15. Commissioners continued in office.

**§ 1. Corporations, formation of.**

Corporations may be formed under general laws; but shall not be created by special act, except for municipal purposes, and in cases where, in the judgment of the Legislature, the objects of the corporation cannot be attained under general laws. All general laws and special acts passed pursuant to this section may be altered from time to time or repealed.

Const. 1846, art. VIII, § 1.

**§ 2. Dues of corporations.**

Dues from corporations shall be secured by such individual liability of the corporators and other means as may be prescribed by law.

Const. 1846, art. VIII, § 2.

**§ 3. Corporation, definition of term.**

The term corporations as used in this article shall be construed to include all associations and joint-stock companies having any of the powers or privileges of corporations not possessed by individuals or partnerships. And all corporations shall have the right to sue and shall be subject to be sued in all courts in like cases as natural persons.

Const. 1846, art. VIII, § 3.

**§ 4. Savings bank charters; restrictions upon trustees; special charters not to be granted.**

The Legislature shall, by general law, conform all charters of savings banks, or institutions for savings, to a uniformity of powers, rights and liabilities, and all charters hereafter granted for such corporations shall be made to conform to such general law, and to such amendments as may be made thereto. And no such corporation shall have any capital stock, nor shall the trustees thereof, or any of them, have any interest whatever, direct or indirect, in the profits of such corporation; and no director or trustee of any such bank or institution shall be interested in any loan or use of any money or property of such bank or institution for savings. The Legislature shall have no power to

pass any act granting any special charter for banking purposes; but corporations or associations may be formed for such purposes under general laws.

Const. 1846, art. VIII, § 4, amended in 1874.

**§ 5. Specie payment.**

The Legislature shall have no power to pass any law sanctioning in any manner, directly or indirectly, the suspension of specie payments, by any person, association or corporation, issuing bank notes of any description.

Const. 1846, art. VIII, § 5.

**§ 6. Registry of bills or notes.**

The Legislature shall provide by law for the registry of all bills or notes, issued or put in circulation as money, and shall require ample security for the redemption of the same in specie.

Const. 1846, art. VIII, § 6.

**§ 7. Liability of stockholders of banks.**

The stockholders of every corporation and joint-stock association for banking purposes, shall be individually responsible to the amount of their respective share or shares of stock in any such corporation or association, for all its debts and liabilities of every kind.

Const. 1846, art. VIII, § 7.

**§ 8. Billholders of insolvent bank, preferred creditors.**

In case of the insolvency of any bank or banking association, the billholders thereof shall be entitled to preference in payment, over all other creditors of such bank or association.

Const. 1846, art. VIII, § 8.

**§ 9. Credit or money of the state not to be given.**

Neither the credit nor the money of the State shall be given or loaned to or in aid of any association, corporation or private undertaking. This section shall not, however, prevent the Legislature from making such provision for the education and support of the blind, the deaf and dumb, and juvenile delinquents, as to it may seem proper. Nor shall it apply to any fund or property now held, or which may hereafter be held, by the State for educational purposes.

Const. 1846, art. VIII, § 10, added in 1874.

**§ 10. Limitation of indebtedness of counties, cities, towns and villages; exception as to city of New York.**

No county, city, town or village shall hereafter give any money or property, or loan its money or credit to or in aid of any individual, association or corporation, or become directly or indirectly the owner of stock in, or bonds of, any association or corporation; nor shall any such county, city, town or village be allowed to incur any indebtedness except for county, city, town or village purposes. This section shall not prevent such county, city, town or village from making such provision for the aid or support of its poor as may be authorized by law. No county or city shall be allowed to become indebted for any purpose or in any manner to an amount which, including existing indebtedness, shall exceed ten per centum of the assessed valuation of the real estate of such county or city subject to taxation, as it appeared by the assessment-rolls of said county or city on the last assessment for state or county taxes prior to the incurring of such indebtedness; and all indebtedness in excess of such limitation, except such as now may exist, shall be absolutely void, except as herein otherwise provided. No county or city whose present indebtedness exceeds ten per centum of the assessed valuation of its real estate subject to taxation, shall be allowed to become indebted in any further amount until such indebtedness shall be reduced within such limit. This section shall not be construed to prevent the issuing of certificates of indebtedness or revenue bonds issued in anticipation of the collection of taxes for amounts actually contained or to be contained in the taxes for the year when such certificates or revenue bonds are issued and payable out of such taxes; nor to prevent the city of New York from issuing bonds to be redeemed out of the tax levy for the year next succeeding the year of their issue, provided that the amount of such bonds which may be issued in any one year in excess of the limitations herein contained shall not exceed one-tenth of one per centum of the assessed valuation of the real estate of said city subject to taxation. Nor shall this section be construed to prevent the issue of bonds to provide for the supply of water; but the term of the bonds issued to provide the supply of water, in excess of the limitation of indebtedness fixed herein, shall not exceed twenty years, and a sinking fund shall be created on the issuing of the said bonds for their redemption, by raising annually a sum which will produce an amount equal to the sum of the principal and interest of said bonds at their maturity. All certificates of indebtedness or revenue bonds issued in anticipation of the collection of taxes, which are not retired within five years after their date of issue, and bonds issued to provide for the supply of water, and any debt hereafter incurred by any portion or part of a city, if there shall be any such debt, shall be included in ascertaining the power of the city to become otherwise indebted; except that debts incurred by any city of the first class after the first day of January, nineteen hundred and four, and debts incurred by any city of the second class after the first day of January, nineteen hundred and eight, and debts incurred by any city of the third class after the first day of

January, nineteen hundred and ten, to provide for the supply of water shall not be so included; and except further that any debt hereafter incurred by the city of New York for a public improvement owned or to be owned by the city, which yields to the city current net revenue, after making any necessary allowance for repairs and maintenance for which the city is liable, in excess of the interest on said debt and of the annual installments necessary for its amortization may be excluded in ascertaining the power of said city to become otherwise indebted, provided that a sinking fund for its amortization shall have been established and maintained and that the indebtedness shall not be so excluded during any period of time when the revenue aforesaid shall not be sufficient to equal the said interest and amortization installments, and except further that any indebtedness heretofore incurred by the city of New York for any rapid transit or dock investment may be so excluded proportionately to the extent to which the current net revenue received by said city therefrom shall meet the interest and amortization installments thereof, provided that any increase in the debt incurring power of the city of New York which shall result from the exclusion of debts heretofore incurred shall be available only for the acquisition or construction of properties to be used for rapid transit or dock purposes. The legislature shall prescribe the method by which and the terms and conditions under which the amount of any debt to be so excluded shall be determined, and no such debt shall be excluded except in accordance with the determination so prescribed. The legislature may in its discretion confer appropriate jurisdiction on the appellate division of the supreme court in the first judicial department for the purpose of determining the amount of any debt to be so excluded. No indebtedness of a city valid at the time of its inception shall thereafter become invalid by reason of the operation of any of the provisions of this section. Whenever the boundaries of any city are the same as those of a county, or when any city shall include within its boundaries more than one county, the power of any county wholly included within such city to become indebted shall cease, but the debt of the county, heretofore existing, shall not, for the purposes of this section, be reckoned as a part of the city debt. The amount hereafter to be raised by tax for county or city purposes, in any county containing a city of over one hundred thousand inhabitants, or any such city of this State, in addition to providing for the principal and interest of existing debt shall not in the aggregate exceed in any one year two per centum of the assessed valuation of the real and personal estate of such county or city, to be ascertained as prescribed in this section in respect to county or city debt.

Const. 1846, art. VIII, § 11, added in 1874, and amended in 1884, 1899, 1905, 1907, 1909, 1917.

**§ 11. State board of charities; state commission in lunacy; state commission of prisons.**

The Legislature shall provide for a state board of charities, which shall visit and inspect all institutions, whether state,

county, municipal, incorporated or not incorporated, which are of a charitable, eleemosynary, correctional or reformatory character, excepting only such institutions as are hereby made subject to the visitation and inspection of either of the commissions hereinafter mentioned, but including all reformatories except those in which adult males convicted of felony shall be confined; a state commission in lunacy, which shall visit and inspect all institutions, either public or private, used for the care and treatment of the insane (not including institutions for epileptics or idiots); a state commission of prisons which shall visit and inspect all institutions used for the detention of sane adults charged with or convicted of crime, or detained as witnesses or debtors.

**New.**

**§ 12. Boards appointed by governor.**

The members of the said board and of the said commissions shall be appointed by the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate; and any member may be removed from office by the Governor for cause, an opportunity having been given him to be heard in his defense.

**New.**

**§ 13. Existing laws to remain in force.**

Existing laws relating to institutions referred to in the foregoing sections and to their supervision and inspection, in so far as such laws are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Constitution, shall remain in force until amended or repealed by the Legislature. The visitation and inspection herein provided for shall not be exclusive of other visitation and inspection now authorized by law.

**New.**

**§ 14. Maintenance and support of inmates of charitable institutions.**

Nothing in this Constitution contained shall prevent the Legislature from making such provision for the education and support of the blind, the deaf and dumb, and juvenile delinquents, as to it may seem proper; or prevent any county, city, town or village from providing for the care, support, maintenance and secular education, of inmates of orphan asylums, homes for dependent children or correctional institutions, whether under public or private control. Payments by counties, cities, towns and villages to charitable, eleemosynary, correctional and reformatory institutions, wholly or partly under private control, for care, support and maintenance, may be authorized, but shall not be required by the Legislature. No such payments shall be made for any

inmate of such institutions who is not received and retained therein pursuant to rules established by the state board of charities. Such rules shall be subject to the control of the Legislature by general laws.

New.

**§ 15. Commissioners continued in office.**

Commissioners of the state board of charities and commissioners of the state commission in lunacy, now holding office, shall be continued in office for the term for which they were appointed, respectively, unless the Legislature shall otherwise provide. The Legislature may confer upon the commissions and upon the board mentioned in the foregoing sections any additional powers that are not inconsistent with other provisions of the Constitution.

New.

**ARTICLE NINTH.**

- Sec.** 1. Common schools.  
2. Regents of the university.  
3. Common school, literature and the United States deposit funds.  
4. No aid to denominational schools.

**§ 1. Common schools.**

The Legislature shall provide for the maintenance and support of a system of free common schools, wherein all the children of this State may be educated.

**New.**

**§ 2. Regents of the university.**

The corporation created in the year one thousand seven hundred and eighty-four, under the name of The Regents of the University of the State of New York, is hereby continued under the name of The University of the State of New York. It shall be governed and its corporate powers, which may be increased, modified or diminished by the Legislature, shall be exercised by not less than nine regents.

**New.**

**§ 3. Common school, literature and the United States deposit funds.**

The capital of the common school fund, the capital of the literature fund, and the capital of the United States deposit fund, shall be respectively preserved inviolate. The revenue of the said common school fund shall be applied to the support of common schools; the revenue of the said literature fund shall be applied to the support of academies; and the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars of the revenues of the United States deposit fund shall each year be appropriated to and made part of the capital of the said common school fund.

Const. 1846, art. IX, § 1.

**§ 4. No aid to denominational schools.**

Neither the State nor any subdivision thereof, shall use its property or credit or any public money, or authorize or permit either to be used, directly or indirectly, in aid or maintenance, other than for examination or inspection, of any school or institution of learning wholly or in part under the control or direction of any religious denomination, or in which any denominational tenet or doctrine is taught.

**New.**

## ARTICLE TENTH.

- Sec. 1. Sheriffs, clerks of counties, district attorneys and registers; governor may remove.
2. Appointment or election of officers not provided for by this constitution.
3. Duration of term.
4. Time of election.
5. Vacancies in office, how filled.
6. Political year.
7. Removal from office for misconduct, etc.
8. Office deemed vacant.
9. Compensation of officers.

**§ 1. Sheriffs, clerks of counties, district attorneys and registers; governor may remove.**

Sheriffs, clerks of counties, district attorneys and registers in counties having registers, shall be chosen by the electors of the respective counties, once in every three years and as often as vacancies shall happen, except in the counties of New York and Kings, and in counties whose boundaries are the same as those of a city, where such officers shall be chosen by the electors once in every two or four years as the Legislature shall direct. Sheriffs shall hold no other office and be ineligible for the next term after the termination of their offices. They may be required by law to renew their security from time to time; and in default of giving such new security, their offices shall be deemed vacant. But the county shall never be made responsible for the acts of the sheriff. The Governor may remove any officer, in this section mentioned, within the term for which he shall have been elected; giving to such officer a copy of the charges against him, and an opportunity of being heard in his defense.

Const. 1846, art. X, § 1.

**§ 2. Appointment or election of officers, not provided for by this constitution.**

All county officers, whose election or appointment is not provided for by this Constitution, shall be elected by the electors of the respective counties or appointed by the boards of supervisors, or other county authorities, as the Legislature shall direct. All city, town and village officers, whose election or appointment is not provided for by this Constitution, shall be elected by the electors of such cities, towns and villages, or of some division thereof, or appointed by such authorities thereof, as the Legislature shall designate for that purpose. All other officers, whose election or appointment is not provided for by this Constitution, and all officers, whose offices may hereafter be created by law, shall be elected by the people, or appointed, as the Legislature may direct.

Const. 1846, art. X, § 2.

**§ 3. Duration of term.**

When the duration of any office is not provided by this Constitution it may be declared by law, and if not so declared, such office shall be held during the pleasure of the authority making the appointment.

Const. 1846, art. X, § 3.



**§ 4. Time of election.**

The time of electing all officers named in this article shall be prescribed by law.

Const. 1846, art. X, § 4.

**§ 5. Vacancies in offices, how filled.**

The Legislature shall provide for filling vacancies in office, and in case of elective officers, no person appointed to fill a vacancy shall hold his office by virtue of such appointment longer than the commencement of the political year next succeeding the first annual election after the happening of the vacancy.

Const. 1846, art. X, § 5.

**§ 6. Political year.**

The political year and legislative term shall begin on the first day of January; and the Legislature shall, every year, assemble on the first Wednesday in January.

Const. 1846, art. X, § 6.

**§ 7. Removal from office for misconduct, etc.**

Provision shall be made by law for the removal for misconduct or malversation in office of all officers, except judicial, whose powers and duties are not local or legislative and who shall be elected at general elections, and also for supplying vacancies created by such removal.

Const. 1846, art. X, § 7.

**§ 8. Office deemed vacant.**

The Legislature may declare the cases in which any office shall be deemed vacant when no provision is made for that purpose in this Constitution.

Const. 1846, art. X, § 8.

**§ 9. Compensation of officers.**

No officer whose salary is fixed by the Constitution shall receive any additional compensation. Each of the other state officers named in the Constitution shall, during his continuance in office, receive a compensation, to be fixed by law, which shall not be increased or diminished during the term for which he shall have been elected or appointed; nor shall he receive to his use any fees or perquisites of office as other compensation.

Const. 1846, art. X, § 9.

## ARTICLE ELEVENTH.

- Sec. 1. State militia.  
2. Enlistment.  
3. Organization of militia.  
4. Appointment of military officers by the governor.  
5. Manner of election of military officers prescribed by the legislature.  
6. Commissioned officers, their removal.

## § 1. State militia.

All able-bodied male citizens between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, who are residents of the State, shall constitute the militia, subject however, to such exemptions as are now, or may be hereafter created by the laws of the United States, or by the Legislature of this State.

Const. 1846, art. XI, § 1.

## § 2. Enlistment.

The Legislature may provide for the enlistment into the active force of such other persons as may make application to be so enlisted.

New.

## § 3. Organization of militia.

The militia shall be organized and divided into such land and naval, and active and reserve forces as the Legislature may deem proper, provided however that there shall be maintained at all times a force of not less than ten thousand enlisted men, fully uniformed, armed, equipped, disciplined and ready for active service. And it shall be the duty of the Legislature at each session to make sufficient appropriation for the maintenance thereof.

New.

## § 4. Appointment of military officers by the governor.

The Governor shall appoint the chiefs of the several staff departments, his aides-de-camp and military secretary, all of whom shall hold office during his pleasure, their commissions to expire with the term for which the Governor shall have been elected; he shall also nominate, and with the consent of the Senate appoint, all major-generals.

Const. 1846, art. XI, § 3.

## § 5. Manner of election of military officers prescribed by legislature.

All other commissioned and non-commissioned officers shall be chosen or appointed in such manner as the Legislature may deem most conducive to the improvement of the militia, provided, however, that no law shall be passed changing the existing mode of election and appointment unless two-thirds of the members present in each house shall concur therein.

Const. 1846, art. XI, §§ 4, 6.

**§ 6. Commissioned officers; their removal.**

The commissioned officers shall be commissioned by the Governor as commander-in-chief. No commissioned officer shall be removed from office during the term for which he shall have been appointed or elected, unless by the Senate on the recommendation of the Governor, stating the grounds on which such removal is recommended, or by the sentence of a court-martial, or upon the findings of an examining board organized pursuant to law, or for absence without leave for a period of six months or more.

Const. 1846, art. XI, § 5.     •

**ARTICLE TWELFTH.**

- Sec. 1.** Organization of cities and villages; regulation of wages, etc., of employees of state, county, city, town, etc.
- 2.** Classification of cities; general and special city laws; special city laws; how passed by legislature and acceptance by cities.
- 3.** Election of city officers, when to be held; extension and abridgment of terms.

**§ 1. Organization of cities and villages; regulation of wages, etc., of employees of state, county, city, town, etc.**

It shall be the duty of the Legislature to provide for the organization of cities and incorporated villages, and to restrict their power of taxation, assessment, borrowing money, contracting debts, and loaning their credit, so as to prevent abuses in assessments and in contracting debt by such municipal corporations; and the Legislature may regulate and fix the wages or salaries, the hours of work or labor, and make provision for the protection, welfare and safety of persons employed by the state or by any county, city, town, village or other civil division of the state, or by any contractor or subcontractor performing work, labor or services for the state, or for any county, city, town, village or other civil division thereof.

Const. 1846, art. VIII, § 9, amended in 1905.

**§ 2. Classification of cities; general and special city laws; special city laws; how passed by legislature and acceptance by cities.**

All cities are classified according to the latest state enumeration, as from time to time made, as follows: The first class includes all cities having a population of one hundred and seventy-five thousand, or more; the second class, all cities having a population of fifty thousand and less than one hundred and seventy-five thousand; the third class, all other cities. Laws relating to the property, affairs or government of cities, and the several departments thereof, are divided into general and special city laws; general city laws are those which relate to all the cities of one or more classes; special city laws are those which relate to a single city, or to less than all the cities of a class. Special city laws shall not be passed except in conformity with the provisions of this section. After any bill for a special city law, relating to a city, has been passed by both branches of the Legislature, the house in which it originated shall immediately transmit a certified copy thereof to the mayor of such city, and within fifteen days thereafter the mayor shall return such bill to the house from which it was sent, or if the session of the Legislature at which such bill was passed has terminated, to the Governor, with the mayor's certificate thereon, stating whether the city has or has not accepted the same.

In every city of the first class, the mayor, and in every other city, the mayor and the legislative body thereof concurrently, shall act for such city as to such bill; but the Legislature may provide for the concurrence of the legislative body in cities of the first class. The Legislature shall provide for a public notice and opportunity for a public hearing concerning any such bill in every city to which it relates, before action thereon. Such a bill, if it relates to more than one city, shall be transmitted to the mayor of each city to which it relates, and shall not be deemed accepted unless accepted as herein provided, by every such city. When-

ever any such bill is accepted as herein provided, it shall be subject as are other bills, to the action of the Governor. Whenever, during the session at which it was passed, any such bill is returned without the acceptance of the city or cities to which it relates, or within such fifteen days is not returned, it may nevertheless again be passed by both branches of the Legislature, and it shall then be subject as are other bills, to the action of the Governor. In every special city law which has been accepted by the city or cities to which it relates, the title shall be followed by the words "accepted by the city," or "cities," as the case may be; in every such law which is passed without such acceptance, by the words "passed without the acceptance of the city," or "cities," as the case may be.

New. Amended in 1907.

**§ 3. Election of city officers, when to be held; extension and abridgment of terms.**

All elections of city officers, including supervisors and judicial officers of inferior local courts, elected in any city or part of a city, and of county officers elected in the counties of New York and Kings, and in all counties whose boundaries are the same as those of a city, except to fill vacancies, shall be held on the Tuesday succeeding the first Monday in November in an odd-numbered year, and the term of every such officer shall expire at the end of an odd-numbered year. The terms of office of all such officers elected before the first day of January, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five, whose successors have not then been elected, which under existing laws would expire with an even-numbered year, or in an odd-numbered year and before the end thereof, are extended to and including the last day of December next following the time when such terms would otherwise expire; the terms of office of all such officers, which under existing laws would expire in an even-numbered year, and before the end thereof, are abridged so as to expire at the end of the preceding year. This section shall not apply to any city of the third class, or to elections of any judicial officer, except judges and justices of inferior local courts.

New.

**ARTICLE THIRTEENTH.**

- Sec. 1. Oath of office.**  
**2. Official bribery and corruption.**  
**3. Offer or promise to bribe.**  
**4. Person bribed or offering a bribe may be a witness.**  
**5. Free passes, franking privileges, etc., not to be received by a public officer; penalty.**  
**6. Removal of district attorney for failure to prosecute; expenses of prosecutions for bribery.**

**§ 1. Oath of office.**

Members of the Legislature, and all officers executive and judicial, except such inferior officers as shall be by law exempted shall, before they enter on the duties of their respective offices, take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation: "I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of New York, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of ———, according to the best of my ability;" and all such officers who shall have been chosen at any election shall, before they enter on the duties of their respective offices, take and subscribe the oath or affirmation above prescribed, together with the following addition thereto, as part thereof:

"And I do further solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have not directly or indirectly paid, offered or promised to pay, contributed, or offered or promised to contribute any money, or other valuable thing as a consideration or reward for the giving or withholding a vote at the election at which I was elected to said office, and have not made any promise to influence the giving or withholding any such vote," and no other oath, declaration or test shall be required as a qualification for any office of public trust.

Const. 1846, art. XII, § 1, amended in 1874.

**§ 2. Official bribery and corruption.**

Any person holding office under the laws of this State who, except in payment of his legal salary, fees or perquisites, shall receive or consent to receive, directly or indirectly, anything of value or of personal advantage, or the promise thereof, for performing or omitting to perform any official act, or with the express or implied understanding that his official action or omission to act is to be in any degree influenced thereby, shall be deemed guilty of a felony. This section shall not affect the validity of any existing statute in relation to the offense of bribery.

Const. 1846, art. XV, § 1, added in 1874.

**§ 3. Offer or promise to bribe.**

Any person who shall offer or promise a bribe to an officer, if it shall be received, shall be deemed guilty of a felony and liable to punishment, except as herein provided. No person offering a bribe shall, upon any prosecution of the officer for receiving such bribe, be privileged from testifying in relation thereto, and he shall not be liable to civil or criminal prosecution therefor, if he shall testify to the giving or offering of such bribe. Any person who shall offer or promise a bribe, if it be rejected by the officer

to whom it was tendered, shall be deemed guilty of an attempt to bribe, which is hereby declared to be a felony.

Const. 1846, art. XV, § 2, added in 1874.

**§ 4. Person bribed or offering a bribe may be a witness.**

Any person charged with receiving a bribe, or with offering or promising a bribe, shall be permitted to testify in his own behalf in any civil or criminal prosecution therefor.

Const. 1846, art. XV, § 3, added in 1874.

**§ 5. Free passes, franking privileges, etc., not to be received by public officers; penalty.**

No public officer, or person elected or appointed to a public office, under the laws of this State, shall directly or indirectly ask, demand, accept, receive or consent to receive for his own use or benefit, or for the use or benefit of another, any free pass, free transportation, franking privilege or discrimination in passenger, telegraph or telephone rates, from any person or corporation, or make use of the same himself or in conjunction with another. A person who violates any provision of this section, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall forfeit his office at the suit of the Attorney-General. Any corporation, or officer or agent thereof, who shall offer or promise to a public officer, or person elected or appointed to a public office, any such free pass, free transportation, franking privilege or discrimination, shall also be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and liable to punishment except as herein provided. No person, or officer or agent of a corporation, giving any such free pass, free transportation, franking privilege or discrimination hereby prohibited, shall be privileged from testifying in relation thereto, and he shall not be liable to civil or criminal prosecution therefor if he shall testify to the giving of the same.

New.

**§ 6. Removal of district attorney for failure to prosecute; expenses of prosecutions for bribery.**

Any district attorney who shall fail faithfully to prosecute a person charged with the violation in his county of any provision of this article which may come to his knowledge, shall be removed from office by the Governor, after due notice and an opportunity of being heard in his defense. The expenses which shall be incurred by any county, in investigating and prosecuting any charge of bribery or attempting to bribe any person holding office under the laws of this State within such county, or of receiving bribes by any such person in said county, shall be a charge against the State, and their payment by the State shall be provided for by law.

Const. 1846, art. XV, § 4, added in 1874.

**ARTICLE FOURTEENTH.**

- Sec. 1.** Amendment to constitution, how proposed, voted upon and ratified.  
**2.** Future constitutional conventions; how called; election of delegates; compensation; quorum; submission of amendments; officers; rules; vacancies; taking effect.  
**3.** Amendments of convention and legislature submitted coincidently.

**§ 1. Amendments to constitution, how proposed, voted upon and ratified.**

Any amendment or amendments to this Constitution may be proposed in the Senate and Assembly; and if the same shall be agreed to by a majority of the members elected to each of the two houses, such proposed amendment or amendments shall be entered on their journals, and the yeas and nays taken thereon, and referred to the Legislature to be chosen at the next general election of senators, and shall be published for three months previous to the time of making such choice; and if in the Legislature so next chosen, as aforesaid, such proposed amendment or amendments shall be agreed to by a majority of all the members elected to each house, then it shall be the duty of the Legislature to submit such proposed amendment or amendments to the people for approval in such manner and at such times as the Legislature shall prescribe; and if the people shall approve and ratify such amendment or amendments by a majority of the electors voting thereon, such amendment or amendments shall become a part of the Constitution from and after the first day of January next after such approval.

Const. 1846, art. XIII, § 1.

**§ 2. Future constitutional conventions; how called; election of delegates; compensation; quorum; submission of amendments; officers; rules; vacancies; taking effect.**

At the general election to be held in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, and every twentieth year thereafter, and also at such times as the Legislature may by law provide, the question, "Shall there be a convention to revise the Constitution and amend the same?" shall be decided by the electors of the State; and in case a majority of the electors voting thereon shall decide in favor of a convention for such purpose, the electors of every senate district of the State, as then organized, shall elect three delegates at the next ensuing general election at which members of the Assembly shall be chosen, and the electors of the State voting at the same election shall elect fifteen delegates-at-large. The delegates so elected shall convene at the capitol on the first Tuesday of April next ensuing after their election, and shall continue their session until the business of such convention shall have been completed. Every delegate shall receive for his services the same compensation and the same mileage as shall then be annually payable to the members of the Assembly. A majority of the convention shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and no amendment to the Constitution shall be submitted for approval to the electors as hereinafter provided, unless by the assent of a majority of all the delegates elected to the convention, the yeas and nays being entered on the journal to be kept. The convention shall have the power to appoint such officers, employes and assistants as it may deem neces-



sary, and fix their compensation and to provide for the printing of its documents, journal and proceedings. The convention shall determine the rules of its own proceedings, choose its own officers, and be the judge of the election, returns and qualifications of its members. In case of a vacancy, by death, resignation or other cause, of any district delegate elected to the convention, such vacancy shall be filled by a vote of the remaining delegates representing the district in which such vacancy occurs. If such vacancy occurs in the office of a delegate-at-large, such vacancy shall be filled by a vote of the remaining delegates-at-large. Any proposed constitution or constitutional amendment which shall have been adopted by such convention, shall be submitted to a vote of the electors of the State at the time and in the manner provided by such convention, at an election which shall be held not less than six weeks after the adjournment of such convention. Upon the approval of such constitution or constitutional amendments, in the manner provided in the last preceding section, such constitution or constitutional amendment, shall go into effect on the first day of January next after such approval.

Const. 1846, art. XIII, § 2.

**§ 3. Amendments of convention and legislature submitted coincidentally.**

Any amendment proposed by a constitutional convention relating to the same subject as an amendment proposed by the Legislature, coincidentally submitted to the people for approval at the general election held in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four, or at any subsequent election, shall, if approved, be deemed to supersede the amendment so proposed by the Legislature.

New.

## ARTICLE FIFTEENTH.

Sec. 1. Time of taking effect.

§ 1. Time of taking effect.

This Constitution shall be in force from and including the first day of January, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five, except as herein otherwise provided.

Done in Convention at the Capitol in the city of Albany, the twenty-ninth day of September, in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four, and of the Independence of the United States of America the one hundred and nineteenth.

In witness whereof, we have herunto subscribed our names.

JOSEPH HODGES CHOATE,

*President and Delegate-at-Large,*

CHARLES ELLIOTT FITCH,

*Secretary.*

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## A.

<b>Academies.</b>	Art. Sec
application of literature fund .....	IX 3
<b>Actions.</b>	
legislature may alter, etc., jurisdiction and proceedings in law and equity .....	VI 3
not affected .....	I 17
private or local bill changing venue prohibited.....	III 18
<b>Agricultural Lands.</b>	
leases of .....	I 13
<b>Alienation.</b>	
restraints upon, abolished .....	I 14
<b>Allodial Tenure.</b>	
all lands held by .....	I 12
<b>Amendments.</b>	
to constitution .....	XIV 1
of convention and legislature to constitution submitted co- incidently .....	XIV 3
<b>Appeals.</b>	
See, also, "APPELLATE DIVISION;" "COURT OF AP- PEALS."	
jurisdiction of court of appeals.....	VI 9
judge not to sit in review of his own decisions.....	VI 3
<b>Appellate Division.</b>	
how constituted .....	VI 2
designation of justices of .....	VI 2
powers of justices .....	VI 2
jurisdiction of general term transferred.....	VI 2
transfer of appeals to another department.....	VI 2
justice not to sit in review of his own decisions.....	VI 3
designation of special and trial terms .....	VI 2
assignment of justices to special and trial terms.....	VI 2
appointment and removal of reporter.....	VI 2
may appoint and remove clerk.....	VI 19
<b>Appropriations.</b>	
requisites of appropriation bills .....	III 21
general provisions not to be inserted in appropriation bills,	III 20
two thirds vote required for appropriations for local or private purposes .....	III 20
approval of veto of separate items by governor.....	IV 9
state moneys to be paid pursuant to appropriation only....	III 21
for private claims against state.....	III 19
for maintenance of canals.....	VII 9

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

<b>Army.</b>		<b>Art. Sec.</b>
absent electors not to be deprived of vote.....	II	1
<b>Assemblage.</b>		
right of, guaranteed .....	I	9
<b>Assembly.</b>		
number and terms of assemblymen.....	III	2
apportionment of assemblymen .....	III	5
creation of assembly districts.....	III	5
ratio for apportionment of assemblymen.....	III	5
division of counties and cities into districts.....	III	5
power of impeachment .....	VI	13
succession of speaker to governorship.....	IV	7
compensation and mileage of members.....	III	6
<b>Attorney-at-Law.</b>		
judges not to act as .....	VI	20
<b>Attorney-General.</b>		
See, also, "OFFICERS;" "STATE OFFICERS."		
election and term of.....	V	1
compensation .....	V	1
<b>Audit.</b>		
legislature not to audit private claims.....	III	19
claims barred by statute of limitations not to be allowed,	VII	6
<b>B.</b>		
<b>Bail.</b>		
excessive, prohibited .....	I	5
<b>Banks.</b>		
See, also, "SAVINGS BANKS."		
special charters prohibited .....	VIII	4
legislature not to authorize suspension of specie payments,	VIII	5
registry of bills and notes issued as money.....	VIII	8
billholders are preferred creditors .....	VIII	8
liability of stockholders .....	VIII	7
<b>Bills.</b>		
See, also, "APPROPRIATIONS;" "LEGISLATURE;"		
"STATUTES."		
approval or veto by governor.....	IV	9
passage over veto .....	IV	9
<b>Blind.</b>		
legislature may provide for education and support.....	VIII	9, 14
<b>Board of Supervisors.</b>		
See "Supervisors."		
<b>Bonds.</b>		
See, also "Debt."		
limitation of indebtedness of cities and counties.....	VIII	10
direct tax for payment state bonds.....	VII	4
<b>Bookmaking.</b>		
prohibited .....	1	9

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

<b>Bribery.</b>	Art. Sec.
official bribery and corruption.....	XIII 2
offer or promise to bribe.....	XIII 2
person offering or receiving, disqualified as elector .....	II 2
person bribed or offering a bribe may be a witness.....	XIII 4
<b>Bridges.</b>	
private or local bills for building, prohibited.....	III 18
<b>C.</b>	
<b>Canal Commissioners.</b>	
powers devolved on superintendent of public works.....	V 8
<b>Canals.</b>	
not to be sold.....	VII 8
no tolls to be imposed.....	VII 9
disposition of funds .....	VII 8
improvement of .....	VII 10
appropriations for maintenance .....	VII 9
contracts for work or material.....	VII 9
extra compensation to contractor prohibited .....	VII 9
cancellation of contracts .....	VII 9
appointment of employees .....	V 3
powers of canal commissioners devolved on superintend- ent of public works.....	V 3
commissioners of canal fund.....	V 5, 6
canal board constituted .....	V 5
powers and duties .....	V 6
not to allow claims barred by statute of limitation....	VII 6
<b>Census.</b>	
enumeration of inhabitants.....	III 4
<b>Charitable Institutions.</b>	
state and municipalities may provide for support of in- mates .....	VIII 14
<b>Charities.</b>	
See "STATE BOARD OF CHARITIES."	
<b>Charters.</b>	
See, also, "CORPORATIONS."	
by King of Great Britain before 1775 not affected.....	I 17
by state not affected .....	I 17
of savings banks to be uniform .....	VIII 4
special, for banking purposes prohibited .....	VIII 4
<b>Circuit Courts.</b>	
abolished; jurisdiction vested in supreme court.....	VI 6
<b>Cities.</b>	
See, also, "Municipal Corporations."	
legislature to provide for organization of.....	XII 1
regulation of wages, etc., of employees of.....	XII 1
classification of .....	XII 2
general and special city laws.....	XII 2
enactment and acceptance of special city laws.....	XII 2
division into assembly districts .....	III 5
blocks not to be divided in senate districts....	III 4
election or appointment of officers.....	X 2
civil service appointments and promotions.....	V 9
preference of veterans .....	V 9
extension and abridgement of terms of officers.....	XII 2

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

<b>Titles — Continued.</b>		<b>Art.</b>	<b>Sec.</b>
when election of officers to be held.....	XII	3	
members of legislature disqualified as officers.....	III	7	
when local legislative body to act as board of supervisors..	III	26	
extra compensation to officers, contractors, etc., prohibited,	III	28	
may provide for support of inmates of charitable institu-			
tions .....	VIII	14	
not to give money or credit to aid private undertaking.....	VIII	16	
not to own corporate stocks or bonds.....	VIII	10	
to incur debt for city purposes only.....	VIII	10	
limitation of indebtedness .....	VIII	10	
maximum rate of taxation.....	VIII	10	
<b>Citizens.</b>			
See, also, "ELECTIONS."			
not to be disfranchised, unless, etc.....	I	1	
<b>City Court of Brooklyn.</b>			
abolished; judges transferred to supreme court.....	VI	5	
jurisdiction vested in supreme court.....	VI	2, 5	
<b>Civil Service.</b>			
See, also, "OFFICERS;" "STATE OFFICERS."			
appointments and promotions .....	V	9	
preference of veterans .....	V	9	
<b>Claims.</b>			
See, also, "AUDIT."			
not to be audited or allowed when barred by statute of			
limitations .....	VII	6	
yeas and nays on bill releasing public claim .....	III	25	
<b>Commissioners of Canal Fund.</b>			
board constituted .....	V	5	
powers and duties .....	V	6	
<b>Commissioners of Land Office.</b>			
board constituted .....	V	5	
powers and duties of board.....	V	6	
<b>Common Law.</b>			
how far in force .....	I	16	
<b>Comptroller.</b>			
See, also, "OFFICERS;" "STATE OFFICERS."			
election and term of.....	V	1	
compensation .....	V	1	
<b>Constitution.</b>			
time of taking effect.....	XV	1	
how amended .....	XIV	1	
future constitutional conventions .....	XIV	2	
amendments of convention and legislature submitted co-			
incidently .....	XIV	3	
<b>Contracts.</b>			
contract system of prison labor abolished.....	III	29	
extra compensation to contractors prohibited .....	III	28	
for work or materials on canal.....	VII	9	
extra compensation on canal contracts prohibited .....	VII	9	
cancellation of canal contracts.....	VII	9	

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## Corporations.

	Art.	Sec.
definition of term .....	VIII	3
charters by King of Great Britain before 1775 not affected,	I	17
charters by state not affected .....	I	17
to be formed under general laws, except, etc.....	VIII	1
laws for formation of, subject to alteration and repeal....	VIII	1
private or local bill chartering bridge companies prohibited,	III	18
special banking charters prohibited .....	VIII	5
charters of savings banks to be uniform .....	VIII	4
dues from, to be secured.....	VIII	2
liability of stockholders of bank.....	VIII	7
may sue and be sued.....	VIII	3
municipalities not to hold corporate stocks or bonds.....	VIII	10

## Correctional Institutions.

municipalities may provide for support of inmates.....	VIII	14
--	------	----

## Counsel.

accused entitled to appear with.....	I	6
--------------------------------------	---	---

## Counties.

private or local bills locating or changing county seat prohibited .....	III	18
number of senators for each county.....	III	4
not to be divided in formation of senate district, except, etc. ....	III	4
election and terms of officers.....	X	1, 2
time of election of officers.....	X	4
removal of officers .....	X	1
board of supervisors to be elected.....	III	26
when legislative body of city to act as board of supervisors,	III	23
local legislative powers of supervisors and auditors.....	III	1
extra compensation to officers, contractors, etc., prohibited,	III	28
may provide for support of inmates of charitable institutions .....	VIII	14
not to give money or credit to aid private undertaking....	VIII	10
to incur debt for county purposes only.....	VIII	10
not to own corporate stock or bonds.....	VIII	10
limitation of indebtedness .....	VIII	10
maximum rate of taxation .....	VIII	10
regulation of wages, etc., of employees of.....	XII	1

## County Clerk.

election and term of office.....	X	1
time of election ... ..	X	4
removal .....	X	1
to be clerk of supreme court.....	VI	13

## County Courts.

See, also, "COUNTY JUDGE."		
continued .....	VI	14
jurisdiction .....	VI	14
term of office of judges.....	VI	14

## County Judge.

See, also, "COUNTY COURTS."		
term of office .....	VI	14
qualifications .....	VI	20
powers and duties .....	VI	14
salary .....	VI	14
when to be surrogate .....	VI	15
age limit .....	VI	15
vacancies in office .....	VI	15
not to practice as attorney, except, etc.....	VI	20
election of special county judge.....	VI	16

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## Court for Trial of Impeachments.

See "IMPEACHMENTS."

## Court of Appeals.

	Art.	Sec.
continued .....	VI	7
how constituted; terms of office.....	VI	7
qualifications of judges .....	VI	20
compensation of judges .....	VI	12
age limit of judges.....	VI	12
removal of judges .....	VI	11
judges not to hold any other office.....	VI	10
vacancies .....	VI	8
designation of supreme court justices as associate judges...	VI	7
jurisdiction .....	VI	9
judge not to sit in review of his own decisions.....	VI	3
clerk of; compensation .....	VI	19

## Court of Common Pleas of New York County.

abolished .....	VI	5
judges transferred to supreme court.....	VI	5
jurisdiction vested in supreme court.....	VI	2, 5
transfer of appellate jurisdiction.....	VI	5

## Courts.

See, also, "APPELLATE DIVISION;" "CIRCUIT COURTS;"  
"COUNTY COURTS;" "COURT OF APPEALS;" "COURT  
OF COMMON PLEAS;" "COURTS OF SESSIONS;"  
"COURTS OF SPECIAL SESSIONS;" "SUPERIOR  
COURTS;" "SUPREME COURT;" "SURROGATE'S COURT."

judges not to hold any other office.....	VI	10
court for trial of impeachments.....	VI	13
suspension of judge pending trial of impeachment.....	VI	13
age limit of county judge and surrogate .....	VI	15
judicial officers not to receive fees.....	VI	20
election of local judicial officers.....	VI	16
power to establish inferior local courts.....	VI	18
clerks of courts.....	VI	19
courts of oyer and terminer abolished.....	VI	6
circuit courts abolished .....	VI	6
city courts abolished .....	VI	5
jurisdiction of city courts vested in supreme court.....	VI	5
judges of city courts become justices of supreme court...	VI	5
legislature may alter, etc., jurisdiction and proceedings in law and equity .....	VI	3

## Courts of Oyer and Terminer.

abolished; jurisdiction vested in supreme court.....	VI	6
--	----	---

## Courts of Sessions.

abolished; jurisdiction transferred to county court.....	VI	14
--	----	----

## Courts of Special Sessions.

jurisdiction of .....	VI	23
-----------------------	----	----

## Crimes.

no person to be twice put in jeopardy.....	I	6
accused may appear in person and with counsel.....	I	6
capital or infamous crime, except, etc., to be tried on in- dictment .....	I	6
private or local bill changing venue prohibited.....	III	18
cruel and unusual punishments prohibited .....	I	5
excessive bail and fines prohibited.....	I	5
governor may grant pardons, etc.....	IV	5
accused not to be compelled to testify against himself...	I	6
legislature to exclude convicts from suffrage.....	II	2
truth of criminal libel admissible in evidence.....	I	8



# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## D.

<b>Deaf and Dumb.</b>	<b>Art. Sec.</b>
legislature may provide for education and support.....	VIII 9, 14

## Death.

right of action for damages not to be abrogated.....	I 18
amount recoverable not to be limited.....	I 18

## Debt.

obligation of, not affected.....	I 17
credit or money of state not to be given to aid private undertaking . . . . .	VIII 9
power of state to contract.....	VII 2
power of state to contract, to repel invasions.....	VII 3
limitation of legislative power to create.....	VII 4
interest on, alteration of.....	VII 4
payment of debts of the state.....	VII 4, 11
debts of the state for improvement of highways.....	VII 12
sinking funds, how kept and invested.....	VII 5
when ayes and nays necessary on bill creating public debt,	III 25
municipalities to incur debt for municipal purposes only..	VIII 10
limitation of indebtedness of cities and counties.....	VIII 10

## District Attorneys.

election and terms of office.....	X 1
time of election . . . . .	X 4
removal . . . . .	X 1
for failure to prosecute public officer.....	XIII 6

## District Courts.

election of justices; term of office.....	VI 17
terms of present justices.....	VI 22

## Ditches.

for drainage of agricultural lands.....	I 7
---	-----

## Divorce.

to be granted only by judicial proceedings.....	I 9
---	-----

## Drainage.

of agricultural lands under general laws.....	I 7
private or local bills prohibited . . . . .	III 18

## Due Process of Law.

life, liberty and property protected.....	I 6
---	-----

## E.

## Elections.

registration and election laws to be passed.....	II 4
local bills regulating conduct, etc., prohibited . . . . .	III 18
for election of supervisors prohibited . . . . .	III 18
registration and election boards to be bi-partisan, except, etc. . . . .	II 6
time of elections for legislature.....	III 9
manner of voting . . . . .	II 5
qualification of voters . . . . .	II 1
voters not to be disfranchised, unless, etc.....	I 1
absence in military service not to deprive elector of vote..	II 1
legislature to regulate votes of absent electors.....	II 1
persons excluded from suffrage.....	II 2
occupations and conditions not affecting residence.....	II 3
detention in prison not to affect residence.....	II 3
support or detention in almshouses, etc., not to affect residence . . . . .	II 3

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## Elections — Continued.

	Art.	Sec.
residence of students in seminaries.....	II	3
employment in navigation not to affect residence.....	II	3
service of United States not to affect residence.....	II	3
legislature to disqualify persons on conviction of bribery or infamous crime .....	II	2
bribery or reward disqualifies electors.....	II	2

## Eminent Domain.

property not to be taken without just compensation.....	I	6
compensation for taking private property.....	I	7
compensation to be ascertained by jury or commissioners..	I	7
drainage of agricultural lands.....	I	7
opening private roads .....	I	7

## Enumeration.

of inhabitants of state.....	III	4
------------------------------	-----	---

## Equity.

inferior local courts to have no equity jurisdiction.....	VI	18
taking of testimony in equity cases.....	VI	3

## Escheats.

to revert to people .....	I	10
---------------------------	---	----

## Evidence.

truth of libel admissible in criminal prosecution.....	I	8
--	---	---

## Executive.

Sec, also, "GOVERNOR."		
where executive power vested.....	IV	1

## Exemptions.

private or local bill exempting from taxation prohibited...	III	18
---	-----	----

## F.

## Fees.

local bill increasing, etc., during term of public office pro- hibited .....	III	18
---	-----	----

## Feudal Tenures.

abolished .....	I	11
-----------------	---	----

## Fines.

excessive, prohibited .....	I	5
-----------------------------	---	---

## Forest Preserve.

lands of state not to be alienated.....	VII	7
timber on, to be preserved.....	VII	7

## Franchises.

private or local bills granting exclusive, prohibited.....	III	18
--	-----	----

## Freedom of Speech.

guaranteed .....	I	8
------------------	---	---

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## G.

<b>Gambling.</b>	Art. Sec.
prohibited .....	I 9

## General Laws.

when required .....	III 18
private and local laws prohibited .....	III 18
for drainage of agricultural lands.....	I 7
corporations to be formed under.....	VIII 1
special banking charters prohibited .....	VIII 4

## Governor.

election .....	IV 3
qualifications .....	IV 2
term of office .....	IV 1
compensation .....	IV 4
vested with executive power.....	IV 1
duties and powers .....	IV 4
approval or veto of bills.....	IV 9
passage of bills over veto.....	IV 9
power to grant pardons, etc.....	IV 5
to report pardons, etc., to legislature.....	IV 5
appointment of superintendent of public works.....	V 2
power to suspend state treasurer.....	V 7
when lieutenant-governor to act.....	IV 6
succession of lieutenant-governor in case of vacancy.....	IV 7

## Grand Jury.

when indictment, etc., necessary to hold to answer.....	I 6
---	-----

## Grants.

by King of Great Britain before 1775 not affected.....	I 17
by state not affected .....	I 17
by King of Great Britain since 1775 void.....	I 17

## H.

## Habeas Corpus.

not to be suspended, except, etc.....	I 4
---------------------------------------	-----

## Highways.

local bills laying out, etc., prohibited.....	III 18
improvement of .....	VII 12

## I.

## Immunities.

private or local bill granting exclusive immunities prohibited .....	III 18
--	--------

## Impeachments.

constitution of court for trial of.....	VI 13
assembly to have power.....	VI 13
presentment or indictment not required.....	I 6
judgment of removal .....	VI 13
judicial officers suspended pending trial.....	VI 13

## Imprisonment.

See, also, "CRIMES."	
power to grant pardons, etc.....	IV 5

## Indians.

purchase of lands of .....	I 15
----------------------------	------

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

<b>Indictment.</b>	Art.	Sec.
required to hold to answer for capital or infamous crime, except, etc.....	I	6
<b>Inferior Local Courts.</b>		
legislature may establish .....	VI	18
jurisdiction restricted .....	VI	18
<b>Inspection.</b>		
offices for inspecting merchandise, etc., abolished.....	V	8
<b>Interest.</b>		
private or local bills regulating rate, prohibited.....	III	18
<b>Invasion.</b>		
habeas corpus may be suspended during.....	I	4
<b>J.</b>		
<b>Jeopardy.</b>		
no person to be twice put in jeopardy .....	I	6
<b>Joint-Stock Company.</b>		
included in term "corporation" .....	VIII	3
See "CORPORATIONS."		
<b>Judges.</b>		
See, also, "COUNTY JUDGE;" "COURTS."		
qualifications .....	VI	20
oath of office .....	XIII	1
limit of age .....	VI	12
not to hold any other office.....	VI	10
not to receive fees.....	VI	20
not to act as attorney or counsellor.....	VI	20
removal .....	VI	11
suspension pending trial of impeachment.....	VI	13
<b>Jurisdiction.</b>		
legislature may alter, etc., in law and equity.....	VI	3
of court of appeals.....	VI	9
of courts of special sessions.....	VI	23
of county courts .....	VI	14
of surrogates' courts .....	VI	15
of inferior local courts.....	VI	18
of city courts vested in supreme court.....	VI	5
of courts of oyer and terminer vested in supreme court..	VI	6
of circuit courts vested in supreme court.....	VI	6
<b>Jury.</b>		
right to trial by, continued.....	I	2
local bills providing for drawing, etc., prohibited.....	III	18
to determine law and fact in criminal prosecution for libel,	I	8
waiver of, in civil actions.....	I	2
<b>Justices of the Peace.</b>		
election; term of office.....	VI	17
terms of office of present justices.....	VI	22
removal .....	VI	17
<b>Juvenile Delinquents.</b>		
legislature may provide for education and support.....	VIII	9, 14

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## L.

<b>Labor.</b>	Art. Sec.
contract system of prison labor abolished.....	III 29
<b>Land Office.</b>	
board of commissioners .....	V 5
powers and duties of board.....	V 6
<b>Landlord and Tenant.</b>	
leases of agricultural lands.....	I 13
<b>Laws.</b>	
See, also, "BILLS;" "GENERAL LAWS;" "LEGIS- LATURE;" "LOCAL LAWS;" "SPECIAL LAWS;" "STATUTES."	
statute law continued, except as repealed, etc.....	I 16
colonial acts continued, except as repealed, etc.....	I 16
common law in force.....	I 16
<b>Leases.</b>	
of agricultural lands .....	I 12
<b>Legislature.</b>	
See, also, "ASSEMBLY;" "SENATE."	
legislative term .....	X 6
enumeration of inhabitants .....	III 4
number and terms of senators and assemblymen.....	III 2
time of elections .....	III 9
number of senators in each county.....	III 4
ratio for apportioning senators.....	III 4
reapportionment of senate districts.....	III 4
counties not to be divided in formation of senate district, except, etc.....	III 4
towns and city blocks not to be divided in senate districts,	III 4
creation of assembly districts.....	III 5
apportionment of assemblymen .....	III 5
oath of office .....	XIII 1
compensation and mileage of members.....	III 6
persons disqualified from being members.....	III 8
civil appointments of members void .....	III 7
when to assemble .....	X 6
open sessions .....	III 11
members not to be questioned for speeches.....	III 12
journals .....	III 11
adjournments .....	III 11
powers of each house.....	III 10
legislative power .....	III 1
bills may originate in either house.....	III 13
enacting clause of bills.....	III 14
manner of passing bills.....	III 15
when ayes and nays necessary.....	III 25
when quorum of three-fifths necessary.....	III 25
tax bills to state tax distinctly.....	III 24
appropriation bills .....	III 21
two-thirds required for appropriations for local or private purposes .....	III 20
general provisions not to be inserted in appropriation bills,	III 22
existing law made applicable to be inserted.....	III 17
private and local bills not to embrace more than one sub- ject .....	III 16
cases in which private and local bills shall not be passed,	III 18
title of private and local bills.....	III 17

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## Legislature — Continued.

	Art.	Sec.
special banking charters prohibited .....	VIII	5
not to authorize suspension of specie payments by banking institutions .....	VIII	5
limitation of power to create debts.....	VII	2, 3, 4
may alter, etc., jurisdiction and proceedings in law and equity .....	VI	3
extra compensation to officers, contractors, etc., prohibited, .....	III	28
private claims not to be audited.....	III	19
claims barred by statute of limitations not to be allowed., .....	VII	6
report of pardons, etc., by governor.....	IV	5
approval or veto of bills by governor.....	IV	9
passage of bills over governor's veto.....	IV	9
power to remove judges.....	VI	11
local legislative powers of supervisors.....	III	27

## Libel.

truth of criminal, admissible.....	I	8
jury to determine law and fact in criminal prosecutions...	I	8

## Liberty.

due process of law.....	I	6
freedom of speech guaranteed.....	I	8
right of assemblage .....	I	9
right to petition .....	I	9

## Lieutenant-Governor.

qualifications .....	IV	2, 7
election .....	IV	3
term of office .....	IV	1
president of senate .....	IV	7
salary and compensation .....	IV	8
when to act as governor.....	IV	6
succession to governorship .....	IV	7

## Limitation of Indebtedness.

of cities and counties.....	VIII	10
-----------------------------	------	----

## Limitations, Statute of,

claims barred by, not to be allowed.....	VII	6
--	-----	---

## Loans.

power of state to contract debts.....	VII	2
credit of state not to be loaned to individuals, etc.....	VII	2
power to contract debt to repel invasions.....	VII	3
power of legislature to create debts limited.....	VII	4
sinking fund, how kept and invested.....	VII	5
limitation of indebtedness of cities and counties.....	VIII	10

## Local Inferior Courts.

terms of present judicial officers.....	VI	22
legislature may establish.....	VI	18

## Local Laws.

See "PRIVATE AND LOCAL LAWS."

## Lotteries.

prohibited .....	I	9
------------------	---	---

## Lunacy.

See "STATE COMMISSION IN LUNACY."

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

		M.	
<b>Measures.</b>		Art.	Sec.
offices for measuring, etc., merchandise abolished.....		V	8
<b>Militia.</b>			
See, also, "GRATE MILITIA."			
absent electors not to be deprived of vote.....		II	1
presentment or indictment not required.....		I	6
<b>Misdemeanors.</b>			
jurisdiction of courts of special sessions.....		VI	23
<b>Municipal Corporations.</b>			
See, also, "CITIES;" "COUNTIES;" "TOWNS;" "VILLAGES."			
charters by state not affected .....		I	17
charters by King of Great Britain before 1775 not affected,		I	17
may be formed under special laws.....		VIII	1
not to give money of credit to aid private undertaking...		VIII	10
not to own corporate stocks or bonds .....		VIII	10
to incur debts for municipal purposes only.....		VIII	10
limitation of indebtedness .....		VIII	10
may provide for support of inmates of charitable institu- tions .....		VIII	14
		N.	
<b>Name.</b>			
private bills to change, prohibited.....		III	18
<b>Naval Forces.</b>			
absent electors not to be deprived of vote.....		II	1
presentment of indictment not required.....		I	6
<b>Negligence.</b>			
right of action for injuries causing death not to be ab- rogated .....		I	18
amount recoverable for death not to be limited.....		I	18
<b>New York City.</b>			
limitation of indebtedness of.....		VIII	10
		O.	
<b>Oath.</b>			
of office .....		XIII	1
<b>Officers.</b>			
See, also, titles of respective offices.			
appointment of members of legislature prohibited.....		III	7
persons disqualified from being members of legislature...		III	8
certain offices abolished .....		V	8
political year .....		X	6
election of state officers .....		V	1, 2
term of state officers .....		V	1
compensation of state officers .....		V	1
civil service appointments and promotions.....		V	9
preference of veterans .....		V	9
duration of term .....		X	3
time of election .....		X	4
judges not to hold any other office.....		VI	10
removal of judges .....		VI	11
county officers .....		X	1, 2
removal of county officers .....		X	1
when election of city officers to be held .....		XII	7
oath of office .....		XIII	1

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## Officers — Continued.

	Art.	Sec.
when office deemed vacant .....	X	8
vacancies in office, how filled .....	X	5
removal for misconduct, etc.....	X	7
compensation of salaried officers.....	X	9
extra compensation prohibited .....	III	28
local bills increasing, etc., fees during term prohibited....	III	19
not to accept free passes, etc.....	XIII	5
official bribery and corruption .....	XIII	2
offer or promise to bribe .....	XIII	3
person bribed or offering a bribe may be witness.....	XIII	4
removal of district attorney for failure to prosecute officer, .....	XIII	6

## Urban Asylums.

municipalities may provide for support of inmates.....	VIII	14
--	------	----

## P.

### Pardons.

governor may grant .....	IV	5
--------------------------	----	---

### Petition.

right to petition guaranteed .....	I	9
------------------------------------	---	---

### Pool-Selling.

prohibited .....	I	9
------------------	---	---

### Poor.

municipalities may provide for aid and support of.....	VIII	10
--	------	----

### Press.

freedom of, guaranteed .....	I	8
------------------------------	---	---

### Prisons.

See, also "STATE COMMISSION OF PRISONS."

contract system of labor abolished .....	III	29
appointment and term of superintendent .....	V	4
powers and duties of superintendent .....	V	4
removal of superintendent .....	V	4
appointment of wardens, chaplains, etc.....	V	4

### Private and Local Laws.

See, also, "GENERAL LAWS;" "SPECIAL LAWS."

when prohibited .....	III	18
title of statute .....	III	16
not to embrace more than one subject .....	III	16
bills reported by revision commissioners excepted .....	III	23

### Private Roads.

opening of; assessment of compensation .....	I	7
--	---	---

### Privilege.

legislators not to be questioned for speeches .....	III	12
private or local law granting exclusive privileges, etc., to private corporation, etc., prohibited .....	III	18

### Property.

due process of law .....	I	6
rights of, not affected .....	I	17

### Publication.

of statutes .....	VI	21
-------------------	----	----



# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## Public Works.

appointment and term of superintendent.....	V	3
powers and duties of superintendent .....	V	3
vacancies in office of superintendent .....	V	3
appointment and term of assistant superintendents.....	V	3
appointment of canal employees .....	V	3

## Punishment.

cruel and unusual, prohibited .....	I	5
-------------------------------------	---	---

## R.

## Railroads.

private or local bill granting right to lay tracks prohibited,	III	18
consent of local authorities to construction in streets.....	III	18
consent of abutting owners to construction in streets.....	III	18
public officers not to accept free passes, etc.....	XIII	5

## Real Property.

See, also, "LEASES."

grants by state not affected .....	I	17
grants by King of Great Britain before 1775 not affected..	I	17
since 1775 void .....	I	17
purchase of lands of Indians .....	I	15
original and ultimate property in, belongs to people.....	I	10
escheats to revert to people .....	I	10
feudal tenures abolished .....	I	11
all lands are allodial .....	I	12
finer, quarter-sales, etc., abolished .....	I	14
restraints upon alienation abolished .....	I	14

## Rebellion.

habeas corpus may be suspended during .....	I	4
---	---	---

## Referee.

judges not to act as .....	VI	20
----------------------------	----	----

## Reformatories.

contract system of labor abolished .....	III	29
--	-----	----

## Regents of the University.

See "UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK."

## Registers.

election and terms of office .....	X	1
time of election .....	X	4
removal .....	X	1

## Religious Belief.

not to disqualify witness .....	I	8
---------------------------------	---	---

## Religious Liberty.

guaranteed .....	I	3
acts of licentiousness, etc., not excused .....	I	3
no aid to denominational schools .....	IX	4

## Reprieves.

governor may grant .....	IV	5
--------------------------	----	---

## Roads.

local bills laying out, etc., prohibited .....	III	19
--	-----	----

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

3.

<b>Salaries.</b>	Art. Sec.	
regulation of, of employees of state, etc. ....	XII	1
<b>Savings Banks.</b>		
charters to be uniform .....	VIII	4
to have no capital stock .....	VIII	4
trustees to have no interest in profits .....	VIII	4
director, etc., not to be interested in loans.....	VIII	4
<b>Schools.</b>		
legislature to provide for maintenance of free.....	IX	1
no aid to denominational schools .....	IX	4
common school fund to be preserved .....	IX	3
United States deposit fund .....	IX	3
application of literature fund .....	IX	3
<b>Secretary of State.</b>		
See, also, "OFFICERS;" "STATE OFFICERS."		
election and term of .....	V	1
compensation .....	V	1
<b>Senate.</b>		
See, also, "LEGISLATURE."		
number and terms of senators .....	III	2
senate districts .....	III	3
ratio for apportioning senators .....	III	4
number of senators to each county .....	III	4
counties not to be divided in formation of senate districts, except, etc.....	III	4
compensation and mileage of members .....	III	6
lieutenant-governor is president of .....	IV	7
casting vote of lieutenant-governor .....	IV	7
succession of president to governorship .....	IV	7
<b>Sheriffs.</b>		
See, also, "COUNTIES;" "OFFICERS."		
election and terms of office .....	X	1
time of election .....	X	4
removal .....	X	1
<b>Sinking Funds.</b>		
created for payment of state debts.....	VII 4, 11, 12	
how kept and invested.....	VII	5
<b>Special Laws.</b>		
See, also, "Private and Local Laws."		
when prohibited .....	III	18
for drainage of agricultural lands prohibited.....	I	7
corporations not to be formed under, except, etc.....	VIII	1
special banking charters prohibited.....	VIII	4
relating to cities .....	XII	2
<b>State.</b>		
See, also, "Grants," "Legislature," "Gov- ernor;" "Statutes."		
credit not to be given or loaned to individuals, etc.....	VII	1
credit or money of state not to be given to a private un- dertaking .....	VIII	9
power to contract debts .....	VII	2
power to contract debt to repel invasions .....	VII	3
limitation of legislative power to create debt.....	VII	4
claims barred by statute of limitations.....	VII	6
regulation of wages, etc., of employees of.....	XII	1

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## State Board of Charities.

	Art.	Sec.
to be provided for by legislature .....	VIII	11
existing laws continued .....	VIII	13
commissioners continued in office .....	VIII	15
to be appointed by governor .....	VIII	12
legislature may confer additional powers .....	VIII	15
powers of visitation and inspection .....	VIII	11, 13
removal of members of board .....	VIII	12

## State Commission in Lunacy.

legislature to provide for .....	VIII	11
existing laws continued .....	VIII	13
commissioners continued in office .....	VIII	15
members of board to be appointed by governor .....	VIII	12
removal of members .....	VIII	12
powers of visitation and inspection .....	VIII	11, 13
legislature may confer additional powers .....	VIII	15

## State Commission of Deafness.

to be provided for by legislature .....	VIII	11
commissioners continued in office .....	VIII	15
existing laws continued .....	VIII	13
to be appointed by governor .....	VIII	12
removal of members .....	VIII	12
powers of visitation and inspection .....	VIII	11, 13
legislature may confer additional powers .....	VIII	15

## State Engineer and Surveyor.

election and term of .....	V	1
qualifications .....	V	1
compensation .....	V	1

## State Militia.

how constituted .....	XI	1
organization .....	XI	3
enlistment .....	XI	2
appointment of military officers by governor .....	XI	4
commissioned officers .....	XI	6
election of officers to be prescribed by legislature .....	XI	6
removal of commissioned officers .....	XI	6

## State Officers.

See "OFFICERS;" also titles of respective offices.		
election and term of .....	V	1, 2
compensation .....	V	1

## State Treasurer.

See, also, "OFFICERS;" "STATE OFFICERS."		
election and term of .....	V	1
compensation .....	V	1
suspension by governor .....	V	7

## Statute of Limitations.

claims barred by, not to be allowed .....	VII	6
---	-----	---

## Statutes.

See, also, "LEGISLATURE;" "PRIVATE AND LOCAL LAWS;" "SPECIAL LAWS."		
acts of colonial and state legislatures .....	I	16
continued, except as repealed, etc. ....	I	16
bills may originate in either house .....	III	13
enacting clause of bills .....	III	14

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## Statutes — Continued.

	Art.	Sec.
manner of passing bills .....	III	11
when ayes and nays necessary .....	III	25
when quorum of three-fifths necessary .....	III	25
approval or veto of bills by governor .....	IV	9
passage of bills over veto .....	IV	9
tax bills to state tax distinctly .....	III	24
extra compensation to officers, contractors, etc., prohibited,	III	28
existing law made applicable to be inserted.....	III	17
general provisions not to be inserted in appropriation bills,	III	22
when private and local bills prohibited .....	III	18
title of private and local bills .....	III	16
private and local bills not to embrace more than one sub-	III	16
ject .....	III	23
bills reported by the revision commissioners excepted.....	VI	21
publication .....		

## Street Railroads.

consent of local authorities, etc., to construction.....	III	18
--	-----	----

## Superintendent of Public Works.

appointment and term .....	V	3
vacancies in office .....	V	3
powers and duties of .....	V	3
appointment and term of assistants .....	V	3
appointment of canal employees .....	V	3

## Superintendent of State Prisons.

appointment and term of .....	V	4
powers and duties of .....	V	4
removal of .....	V	4
appointment of wardens, chaplains, etc.....	V	4

## Superior Court of Buffalo.

abolished; judges transferred to supreme court.....	VI	5
jurisdiction vested in supreme court .....	VI	2, 5
transfer of appellate jurisdiction .....	VI	5

## Superior Court of New York City.

abolished; judges transferred to supreme court.....	VI	5
jurisdiction vested in supreme court .....	VI	2, 5

## Supervisors.

to be elected in each county .....	III	28
local bill providing for election of members prohibited.....	III	18
when legislative body of city to act as board.....	III	28
local legislative powers .....	III	27
extra compensation to officers, contractors, etc., prohibited,	III	28
division of county into assembly districts .....	III	5

## Supreme Court.

how constituted .....	VI	1
judicial districts .....	VI	1
election of justices.....	VI	1
general jurisdiction .....	VI	1
increase of number of justices.....	VI	1
erection of new district out of second judicial district....	VI	1
jurisdiction of courts of oyer and terminer transferred..	VI	6
of circuit courts transferred.....	VI	6
of abolished city courts vested in supreme court...	VI	5
qualification of justices .....	VI	20
terms of office of justices.....	VI	22
justices of abolished city courts transferred to supreme	VI	5
court.....	VI	12
age limit of justices.....	VI	12

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

## Supreme Court — Continued.

	Art.	Sec.
compensation of justices .....	VI	12
removal of justices .....	VI	11
filling vacancies .....	VI	8
justices not to act as attorney or referee .....	VI	20
not to hold any other office .....	VI	10
appellate divisions .....	VI	2
judicial departments .....	VI	2
designation of justices of appellate division.....	VI	2
general term jurisdiction transferred to appellate division,	VI	2
powers of justices of appellate division .....	VI	2
transfer of appeals to another department .....	VI	2
appointment and removal of reporter .....	VI	2
designation of special and trial terms .....	VI	2
assignment of justices to special and trial terms.....	VI	2
justices may hold court in any county .....	VI	6
taking of testimony in equity cases .....	VI	8
county clerk to be clerk of court .....	VI	19

## Supreme Court Reporter.

appointment and removal .....	VI	2
-------------------------------	----	---

## Surrogates' Courts.

continued .....	VI	15
jurisdiction and powers .....	VI	15
terms of office of surrogates .....	VI	15
qualifications of surrogate .....	VI	20
age limit of surrogate .....	VI	15
vacancies in office of surrogate .....	VI	15
surrogate not to practise as attorney, except, etc.....	VI	20
when county judge to be surrogate .....	VI	15
election of special surrogate .....	VI	16

## T.

### Taxation.

tax bills to state tax distinctly .....	III	24
when yeas and nays necessary on tax bill .....	III	25
private or local bill exempting property prohibited.....	III	18
maximum rate in cities and counties.....	VIII	10
direct tax for payment of state debts.....	VII 4,	11

### Telegraph Companies.

public officers not to accept free passes, etc.....	XIII	5
---	------	---

### Towns.

election or appointment of officers.....	X	2
may provide for support of inmates of charitable institu- tions .....	VIII	14
not to be divided in senate districts.....	III	4
not to give money or credit to aid private undertaking....	VIII	10
to incur debt for town purposes only.....	VIII	10
not to own corporate stocks or bonds.....	VIII	10
regulation of wages, etc., of employees of.....	XII	1

### Treason.

governor may suspend execution of sentence.....	IV	5
---	----	---

### Treasurer.

See "State Treasurer."

# INDEX TO CONSTITUTION.

<b>Trials.</b>	<b>Art.</b>	<b>Sec.</b>
right to jury trial continued .....	I	2
legislature may alter, etc., jurisdiction and proceedings in law and equity .....	VI	3
taking of testimony in equity cases .....	VI	3
jury to determine law and fact in criminal libels.....	I	8
truth of libel admissible in criminal prosecution.....	I	8
<b>U.</b>		
<b>University of the State of New York.</b>		
regents of university continued .....	IX	2
government and corporate powers .....	IX	2
board of regents .....	IX	2
<b>V.</b>		
<b>Venue.</b>		
private or local bill changing, prohibited .....	III	18
<b>Veterans.</b>		
preference in appointment, etc., to office.....	V	9
<b>Villages.</b>		
legislature to provide for organization of .....	XII	1
local bills incorporating, prohibited .....	III	18
election or appointment of officers .....	X	2
civil service appointments and promotions .....	V	9
preference of veterans .....	V	9
not to give money or credit to aid private undertaking....	VIII	10
not to own corporate stocks or bonds .....	VIII	10
to incur debt for village purposes only.....	VIII	10
may provide for support of inmates of charitable institu- tions .....	VIII	14
regulation of wages, etc., of employees of.....	XII	1
<b>W.</b>		
<b>Wages.</b>		
regulation of, of employees of state, etc.....	XII	1
<b>Wagers.</b>		
electors disqualified for .....	II	2
<b>Water Supply.</b>		
not affected by limitation of indebtedness.....	VIII	10
<b>Weighing.</b>		
offices for weighing, etc., merchandise, abolished.....	V	8
<b>Witnesses.</b>		
not disqualified by religious belief.....	I	3
accused not to be compelled to testify against himself....	I	6
not to be unreasonably detained.....	I	5
<b>Workmen's Compensation .....</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Worship.</b>		
freedom of, guaranteed.....	I	3

# **RULES OF THE COURT OF APPEALS.**





# RULES OF THE COURT OF APPEALS.

---

## NOTICE.

The first Monday of each session only will be a motion day, on which *oral* arguments will be heard in original motions. Original motions may be *submitted*, without oral argument, on *any* Monday when the Court is in session, provided they are submitted by *both* sides.

After the day calendar is made up—at 6 o'clock P. M.—stipulations are too late. The Clerk has then no power to leave a number off.

The full number of cases and points (10) are required, without which appeals may not be heard.

The "Order Calendar" is composed of preferred causes, and the notice of argument must claim the preference "as an appeal entitled to be heard under Rule XI." Appeals from orders should be noticed for the first Monday of a session.

The County Clerk's certificate, or waiver thereof under section 3301, Code Civil Procedure, are necessary parts of the printed case on appeal.

When a new calendar is ordered, it is desirable to notice causes in which the returns are filed, *at once*.

Counsel residing in New York city and its vicinity who intend to argue causes on the General Calendar, should send their *residence* addresses to the Clerk, and should promptly notify him of changes in their *office* addresses.

The daily sessions of the Court are held from 2 o'clock P. M., to 6 o'clock P. M., except Fridays only when it will sit from 10 A. M. to 2 P. M.

Every exhibit presented to the Court should be plainly marked with the address of the Counsel presenting the same, as well as the title of the cause.

The Clerk always *submits* for Counsel who are absent when their cases are called for argument, provided their papers have been filed, as directed by Rule VII.

Requests for copies of opinions should be addressed to the State Reporter, Albany, N. Y.

The sixteen printed copies of the case required by Rule VII to be filed with the clerk must be bound in light-colored (not dark) paper and should not be sent to the Clerk for filing until after the appeal has received a calendar number.

Each day's calendar and all court notices to the Bar are printed in the New York Law Journal, which is the legal publication through which the clerk endeavors to reach the legal profession.

Attention of Attorneys is called to Rule VII, which will be strictly enforced.

**RULES OF PRACTICE.**

(Adopted October 22, 1894; amended December 15, 1906; May 22, 1917.

---

**RULE I.**

**Appellant to file return; effect of omission.**—If the appellant shall not cause the proper return to be made and filed with the clerk of this Court within the time prescribed by law (Code Civ. Proc., § 1315), the respondent may, by notice in writing, require such return to be filed within ten days after the service of the notice, and if the return be not filed in pursuance of such notice, the appellant shall be deemed to have waived the appeal. On an affidavit proving that the appeal was perfected, and the service of such notice, and a certificate of the clerk that no return has been filed, the respondent may enter an order with the clerk dismissing the appeal for want of prosecution, with costs; and the court below may thereupon proceed as though there had been no appeal.

**RULE II.**

**Further return may be ordered.**—If the return made by the clerk of the court below shall be defective, either party may, on an affidavit, specifying the defect, and on notice to the opposite party, apply to one of the Judges of this court for an order, that the clerk make a further return without delay.

**RULE III.**

**Attorneys and guardians below to continue to act.**—The attorneys and guardians ad litem of the respective parties in the court below shall be deemed the attorneys and guardians of the same parties respectively, in this court, until others shall be retained or appointed, and notice thereof shall be served on the adverse party.

**RULE IV.**

**Appellant to make a case; its form.**—In all calendar causes a case shall be made by the appellant, which shall consist of a copy of the return, and the reasons of the court below for its judgment, or an affidavit that the same cannot be procured, together with an index to the pleadings, exhibits, depositions and other principal matters. Every opinion in the cause at Special Term, as well as at the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court, relating to the questions involved in the appeal, is included by the foregoing provision.

**RULE V.**

**Cases and points to be printed; mode of printing.**—All cases and points, and all other papers furnished to the court in cal-

endar causes, shall be printed on white paper, as provided in section 796 of the Code of Civil Procedure, and, if bound, the covers shall be of light-colored paper, which can be legibly written upon. The folio, numbering from the commencement to the end of the case, shall be printed on the outer margin of the page. Small pica leaded or ten point leaded with four to pica leads, is the smallest letter and most compact mode of composition which is allowed. No charge for printing the papers mentioned in this rule shall be allowed as a disbursement in a cause unless the requirements of the preceding sentence shall be shown, by affidavit, to have been complied with in all papers printed. (Amended December 15, 1906.)

### RULE VI.

**Appellant to serve copies of case; effect of his default.**—Within forty days after the appeal is perfected, the appellant shall serve three printed copies of the case on the attorney of the adverse party. If he fail to do so, the respondent may, by notice in writing, require the service of such copies within ten days after service of the notice, and, if the copies be not served in pursuance of such notice, the appellant shall be deemed to have waived the appeal; and on an affidavit proving the default and the service of such notice, the respondent may enter an order with the clerk dismissing the appeal for want of prosecution, with costs; and the court below may thereupon proceed as though there had been no appeal.

### RULE VII.

**Copies of cases and points.**—At least twenty days before a cause is placed on the day calendar, the appellant shall file with the clerk eighteen printed copies, of the case; and shall at the same time file with the clerk eighteen printed copies, and serve on the attorney or counsel for the respondent three printed copies, of the points to be relied on by him, with a reference to the authorities to be cited. Within ten days after such service the respondent shall file with the clerk eighteen printed copies, and serve on the attorney or counsel for the appellant, three printed copies, of the points to be relied on by him, with a reference to the authorities to be cited.

If the appellant desires to present points or authorities in reply, he shall file with the clerk eighteen printed copies thereof and serve three printed copies on the attorney or counsel for the respondent, within five days after receipt of the respondent's points; and no supplemental points will be allowed from either side unless especially requested by the court.

No points will be received by the court on argument or submission unless they shall have been filed and served as above provided; except that in appeals under Rule XI, noticed for the

first Monday of a session, and in causes upon a new general calendar to be heard during the first two weeks of any session at which such new calendar is taken up, the parties shall file the printed cases, and file and serve or exchange the printed points, at least two days before the commencement of the session.

The cases and points filed with the clerk shall be disposed of as follows: One copy shall be furnished to each of the Judges; one copy shall be kept by the clerk, with the records of the court; one copy shall be deposited in the State Library; one copy shall be deposited in each branch of the library of the Court of Appeals; one copy shall be deposited in the library of the New York Law Institute; one copy shall be deposited in the Law Library of Brooklyn; one copy shall be deposited in the Law Library of the Eighth Judicial District, and one copy shall be delivered to the reporter. (As amended October 15, 1910.)

### **RULE VIII.**

**Statement and discussion of facts.**—In all causes each party shall briefly state upon his printed points, in a separate form, the leading facts which he deems established, with a reference to the folios where the evidence of such facts may be found. And the court will not hear an extended discussion upon any mere question of fact.

Every cause shall be deemed to be submitted to such Judges as may be absent at the time of the argument, unless objection to such submission by counsel arguing the cause be then made.

### **RULE IX.**

**Criminal causes.**—Appeals in criminal causes brought after making up the calendar, or too late to be placed on said calendar, may be put upon the calendar at any time, and brought on for a hearing as preferred causes, upon a notice of ten days; and it shall be the duty of the clerk to place such causes on the calendar for the day for which they shall be noticed or upon which the cause shall be ordered by the court, or stipulated by the parties, to be heard.

### **RULE X.**

**Submission and reservation of causes.**—Causes will not be received upon submission until reached in the regular call of the calendar. No reservation will be made of any of the first eight causes, unless on account of sickness, or an engagement elsewhere in the actual trial or argument of another cause commenced before the term of this court, or of other inevitable necessity, to be shown by affidavit. Other causes may be reserved upon reasonable cause shown, or by stipulation of parties filed with the clerk; but no cause shall be so reserved by stipulation after the same has been placed upon the day calendar.

Causes reserved for a day certain by stipulation, when in order to be called, have priority among each other according to the time of filing the stipulations with the clerk, and shall follow next in order the undisposed of causes of the calendar for the day previous. Default may be taken in them.

No reserved cause, whether reserved generally or for a particular day, will be called before its number is reached on the regular call of the calendar. (Amended December 15, 1906.)

**RULE XI.**

**Motions and appeals from orders.**—Motions, appeals from final orders in special proceedings, from interlocutory judgments and from orders in actions and special proceedings, certified to this court by the Appellate Divisions of the Supreme Court, except orders granting a new trial, may be noticed for, and will be heard on, the first Monday of each session of the court, before taking up the general calendar. Notices of argument of appeals within this rule must contain the claim that the appeal is one entitled to be heard under Rule XI of the Court of Appeals.

Motions will be heard orally on the first Monday of a session only; but they may be submitted without oral argument on any Monday when the court is in session; provided they are submitted by both sides and the papers are filed with the clerk on or before the preceding Friday. If either party demands an oral argument of a motion noticed for any other than the first Monday of a session, the motion will go over to the first Monday of the succeeding session.

Where notice has been given of a motion, if no one shall appear to oppose, it will be granted as of course.

If a motion be not made on the day for which it has been noticed, the opposing party will be entitled, on applying to the court at the close of the motions for that day to a rule denying the motion, with costs. (Amended December 15, 1906.)

**RULE XII.**

**Call of calendar.**—Eight causes only will be called on any day, but after such call causes ready on both sides will be heard in their order. Any cause which is regularly called and passed, without postponement by the court for good cause shown at the time of the call, shall be stricken from the calendar.

Causes upon the calendar may be exchanged one for another, as of course, on filing with the clerk a note of the proposed exchange, with the numbers of the causes, signed by the respective attorneys or counsel. Upon all subsequent calendars each of said causes will take the place due to the date of the filing of the return in the other.

In like manner, a cause not upon the calendar in which an appeal to this court has been perfected and the return duly filed

## Rules XIII-XV      RULES OF PRACTICE.

with the clerk, may be exchanged, as of course, for another cause upon the calendar, on filing with the clerk a note of the proposed exchange, with the number of the cause on the calendar, and the date of filing return in the cause not upon the calendar, signed by the respective attorneys or counsel, and also a stipulation of the attorneys or counsel in the cause not on the calendar setting down the same for argument in place of the calendar cause when reached, with the same effect as if duly noticed. Upon all subsequent calendars, each of said causes will take the place due to the date of filing the return in the other. (Amended December 15, 1906.)

### RULE XIII.

**Time of argument.**—In the argument of a cause not more than two hours shall be occupied by counsel on either side, except by the express permission of the court.

In the argument of an appeal within Rule XI not more than thirty minutes shall be occupied by the appellant's counsel, nor more than twenty-five minutes by the respondent's counsel, unless express permission be given by the court, and the cause placed at the foot of the order calendar. (Amended December 15, 1906.)

### RULE XIV.

**Preferred causes.**—No causes are entitled to any preference upon the calendar except such as is given by law or the special order of the court.

Any party claiming a preference must so state in his notice of argument to the opposite party and to the clerk; and he must also state the ground of such preference, so as to show to which of the preferred classes the cause belongs.

A preferred cause being once passed loses its preference.

### RULE XV.

**Defaults.**—Judgments of reversal by default will not be allowed. When a cause is called in its order on the calendar, if the appellant fails to appear and furnish the court with the papers required, and argue or submit his cause, judgment of affirmance by default will be ordered on motion of the respondent. If the appellant only appears, he may either argue or submit the cause.

When any cause shall be regularly called for argument, and no other disposition shall be made thereof, the appeal shall be dismissed without costs, and an order shall be entered accordingly, which shall be absolute unless upon application made and good cause shown, upon notice to the opposite party within ten days, if the court is in session, and if not on the first motion day of the next session, the court shall revoke said order and restore said appeal.

**RULE XVI.**

**Remittitur.**—The remittitur shall contain a copy of the judgment of this court and the return made by the clerk below, and shall be sealed with the seal and signed by the clerk of this court.

**RULE XVII.**

**Affirmance by default.**—When a judgment or order shall be affirmed by the default of the appellant, the remittitur shall not be sent to the court below, unless this court shall otherwise direct, until ten days after notice of the affirmance shall have been served by the attorney for the respondent on the attorney for the appellant and proof thereof filed with the clerk. Service of the notice shall be proved to the clerk by affidavit, or by the written admission of the attorney on whom it was served.  
(Amended December 15, 1906.)

**RULE XVIII.**

**Enlarging time revoking orders.**—The time prescribed by these rules for doing any act may be enlarged by the court or by any of the Judges thereof; and any of the Judges may make orders to stay proceedings, which, when served with papers and notice of motion, shall stay the proceedings according to the terms of the order. Any order may be revoked or modified by the Judge who made it; or, in case of his absence or inability to act, by any of the other Judges.

**RULE XIX.**

**Calendars.**—When a new calendar is ordered by the court, the clerk shall place thereon all causes in which notices of argument, with proof or admission of service, have been filed in his office; and, also, if ordered by the court, all other causes in which the returns have been filed in his office; and the causes so put on the calendar by the direction of the court will be heard in their order as if regularly noticed.

**RULE XX.**

**Motions for reargument.**—Motions for reargument must be submitted on printed briefs (eighteen copies) without oral argument, on five days' notice to the adverse party, stating briefly the ground upon which a reargument is asked, and the points supposed to have been overlooked or misapprehended by the court, with proper reference to the particular portion of the case and to the authorities relied upon. A copy of the brief shall be served on the adverse party with the notice of motion.  
(Amended Dec. 15, 1906; Nov. 20, 1917.)

**RULE XXI.**

**Motions for leave to appeal.**—Motions for leave to appeal must be submitted, without oral argument, on printed briefs (eighteen copies) and one copy of the record in the court below, on five days' notice to the adverse party, stating concisely the grounds upon which such leave is asked. The brief of the applicant must point out the particular portions of the record where the questions sought to be reviewed are raised. A copy of such brief shall be served on the adverse party with the notice of motion. (Added, May 22, 1917; amended Nov. 20, 1917.)

## **Rules I-III RULES OF ADMISSION OF ATTORNEYS.**

### **RULES OF THE COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE ADMISSION OF ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS-AT-LAW.\***

(Adopted by the Court of Appeals, December 2, 1895. Amended April, 1908, May 17, 1911, and May 15 and 18, 1917. In effect May 17 and 18, 1917.)

#### **RULE I.**

**General regulation as to admission.**—No person shall be admitted to practice as an attorney or counselor in any court of record of the State except upon an order of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court admitting him to the bar and licensing him to practice upon compliance with these rules.

#### **RULE II.**

**Admission without examination.**—The following classes of persons may in the discretion of the Appellate Division be admitted and licensed without examination:

1. Any person admitted to practice and who has practiced five years as a member of the bar in the highest law court in any other state or territory of the American Union or in the District of Columbia.

2. Any person admitted to practice and who has practiced five years in another country whose jurisprudence is based on the principles of the English common law.

3. Any American citizen domiciled in a foreign country whose jurisprudence is based on the principles of the English common law holding a diploma or degree which would entitle him to practice law in the courts of such foreign country if a citizen thereof. Any person admitted under this rule must possess the other qualifications required by these rules and must produce a letter of recommendation from one of the judges of the highest law court of such other state or country, or furnish other satisfactory evidence of character and qualifications.

An attorney and counselor from another state or foreign jurisdiction may in the discretion of any court of record be admitted pro hac vice to participate in the trial or argument of any cause in which he may be employed.

#### **RULE III.**

**Admission on examination.**—Three classes of persons may be admitted to the bar upon examination:

1. Persons who are not graduates of a college or university;
2. Persons who are graduates of a college or university; and
3. Persons who have been admitted as attorneys and have practiced three years in another state or country.

In each class the applicant must prove by his own affidavit to

---

\* Attention is called to Judiciary Law (L. 1909, ch. 85), §§ 468, 469, and Penal Law (L. 1909, ch. 88), § 270, as amended by L. 1917, ch. 783, requiring the registration in the office of the clerk of the Court of Appeals of all persons admitted to practice as attorneys-at-law or as attorneys and counselors-at-law in the courts of record of the State.



## RULES OF ADMISSION OF ATTORNEYS. Rule III

the satisfaction of the State Board of Law Examiners that he is a citizen of the United States, twenty-one years of age, stating his age, and an actual and not a constructive resident of the State for not less than six months immediately preceding and that he has not been examined for admission to practice and been refused admission within four months, and that he has studied law in the manner and according to the conditions in these rules prescribed.

Applicants in the first class (i. e., persons who are not graduates of a college or university) must have studied law for a period of four years. Such an applicant may pursue his course of law study wholly by serving a clerkship in the office of a practicing attorney; or partly by serving such clerkship and partly by attending a law school; but every such applicant must serve such clerkship for a period of at least one year continuously either before examination by the State Board of Law Examiners or after such examination and prior to admission to the bar.

Applicants in the second class (i. e., persons who are graduates of a college or university) must have studied law for a period of three years. Such an applicant may pursue his course of law study wholly by serving a clerkship in the office of a practicing attorney; or wholly by attending a law school; or partly by serving such clerkship and partly by attending a law school.

Applicants in the third class (i. e., persons who have been admitted as attorneys and have practiced three years in another state or country) must have studied law for a period of one year within this State and pursue such course of study either by serving a clerkship or by attendance upon a law school as the applicant may elect.

Candidates for admission to the bar under this rule (i. e., upon examination) may be admitted and licensed upon producing and filing with the court the certificate of the State Board of Law Examiners that the applicant has satisfactorily passed the examination prescribed by these rules and has complied with their provisions, and upon producing and filing with the court, in the case of applicants in the first class (i. e., persons who are not graduates of a college or university), evidence that he has served a regular clerkship of one year in this State with an attorney or attorneys in regular practice, either before or after having passed such examination. The applicant must also produce and file evidence that he is a person of good moral character which must be shown by the affidavits of two reputable persons of the town or city in which he resides, one of whom must be a practicing attorney of the Supreme Court. Such affidavits must state that the applicant is, to the knowledge of the affiant, a person of good moral character and must set forth in detail the facts upon which such knowledge is based; but such affidavits shall not be conclusive and the court may make further examination and inquiry.

## Rules IIIa, IV RULES OF ADMISSION OF ATTORNEYS.

If the applicant be a graduate of a college or university he must have pursued the prescribed course of law study after his graduation, provided, however, if such graduate of a college or university has pursued the first year of his law study in an approved law school, and said year of study was prerequisite for his graduation from such college or university, then such year of law school study, if successfully completed, shall be deemed to be and shall be accepted as a part of said prescribed course of law study; and, if the applicant be a person admitted to the bar of another state or country he must have pursued his prescribed period of law study after having remained as a practicing attorney in such other state or country for the period of three years.

(Amended May 2, 1916.)

### **RULE III-a.**

**Examinations dispensed with.**—The examination is dispensed with in the case of any applicant entitled to examination under these rules who is a graduate of a law school duly registered by the Regents of the University of the State of New York which requires a three year course for graduation and who has been prevented from entering two examinations next following his graduation by actual and necessary service in the military or naval forces of the United States. Such applicant shall produce before the State Board of Law Examiners, in addition to the proof required by these rules of applicants for examination his diploma and satisfactory evidence of adequate instruction in New York Pleading and Practice and of such military or naval service. Each applicant shall pay the examiners the fee provided by Rule VIII. The State Board of Law Examiners shall certify to the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the department in which any such person resides that the examination has been dispensed with. The examination in Substantive Law and Evidence alone may be dispensed with in case the applicant has had no satisfactory instruction in New York Pleading and Practice. (Added Mar. 29, 1918.)

### **RULE IV.**

**Regulations concerning preliminary studies.**—All candidates for admission to the bar upon examination, except applicants in the third class mentioned in Rule III (i. e., persons who have been admitted and have practiced three years in another state or country), must have pursued a preliminary course of study evidenced by graduation from a college or university, or by passing a Regents' examination or the equivalent, as hereinafter prescribed:

Applicants who are not graduates of a college, or university, subject to the limitations and requirements hereinafter, in this subdivision, expressed, or members of the bar as above described, before entering upon the clerkship or attendance at a law school herein prescribed shall have passed an examination conducted

under the authority and in accordance with the ordinances and rules of the University of the State of New York, in English, three years; mathematics, two years; Latin, two years; science, one year; history, two years; or in their substantial equivalents as defined by the rules of the University, and shall have filed a certificate of such fact, signed by the Commissioner of Education, with the clerk of the Court of Appeals, whose duty it shall be to return to the person named therein a certified copy of the same, showing the date of such filing. The Regents may accept as the equivalent of and substitute for the examination in this rule prescribed, either, first, a certificate, properly authenticated, of having successfully completed a full year's course of study in any college, or university; second, a certificate, properly authenticated, of having satisfactorily completed a four years' course of study in any institution registered by the Regents as maintaining a satisfactory academic standard; or, third, a Regents' diploma.

All graduates of a college or university existing under the government or laws of any foreign country other than those where English is the language of the people, and all applicants who apply for law students' certificates upon equivalents or substitutes, as above provided, all or any part of which are earned or issued in said foreign countries, shall pass the Regents' examination in second year English. The Regents' certificate above prescribed shall be deemed to take effect as of the date of the completion of the Regents' examination, as the same shall appear upon said certificate.

### **RULE V.**

**Regulations concerning study at law schools.**—The provisions of these rules for study at a law school must be fulfilled by good and regular attendance and successfully completing the prescribed course of instruction at an incorporated law school, or a law school connected with an incorporated college or university, having a law department organized with competent instructors and professors, in which instruction as hereinafter provided is regularly given.

Good and regular attendance upon and the successful completion of the prescribed course of instruction at a law school, the school year of which shall consist of not less than thirty-two school weeks, exclusive of vacations, in which not less than ten hours of attendance upon law lectures or recitations of such prescribed course, to be given or conducted by regular members of the faculty, are required in each week, shall be deemed a year's attendance under this rule.

A period of time not exceeding six weeks actually spent in good and regular attendance upon and successful completion of law courses requiring at least ten hours of attendance in each week in a summer session maintained in connection with a law school organized as prescribed in this rule, shall be allowed as a

## Rules VI, VII RULES OF ADMISSION OF ATTORNEYS.

part of the period of clerkship or study otherwise prescribed by these rules.

The same period of time shall not be duplicated for different purposes, except that a student attending a law school, as herein provided, and who, during the vacations of such school, not exceeding three months in any one year, shall pursue his studies in the office of a practicing attorney, shall be allowed to count the time so occupied during such vacation or vacations as part of the clerkship in a law office specified in these rules; and except that a student attending a law school as herein provided, or serving a regular clerkship in the office of a practicing attorney of the Supreme Court in this State, who, during the vacation of such school or of such clerkship, as in Rule VI provided, shall, for a period not exceeding six weeks, actually attend upon and successfully complete a law course or courses in a summer session maintained in connection with a law school organized as prescribed in this rule, may be allowed the time so spent as part of the clerkship in a law office as prescribed by these rules. (Amended and in effect May 18, 1917.)

### RULE VI.

**Regulations concerning clerkship.**—The provisions of these rules for studying law by the service of a regular clerkship must be fulfilled by serving such clerkship in the office of a practicing attorney of the Supreme Court in this State, after the candidate has attained the age of eighteen years.

It shall be the duty of attorneys, with whom a clerkship shall be commenced, to file a certificate of the same in the office of the clerk of the Court of Appeals, which certificate shall, in each case, state the date of the beginning of the period of clerkship, and such period shall be deemed to commence at the time of such filing and shall be computed by the calendar year.

In computing the period of clerkship a vacation actually taken, not exceeding two months in each year, shall be allowed as a part of such year.

### RULE VII.

**Proof to entitle candidate to examination.**—The State Board of Law Examiners, before admitting an applicant to an examination, shall require proof that the preliminary conditions prescribed by these rules have been fulfilled; which proof shall be made as follows, viz.:

First. That the applicant is a college graduate, by the production of his diploma, or certificate of graduation, under the seal of the college.

Second. That he has been admitted to the bar of another State or country, by the production of his license, or certificate, executed by the proper authorities.

Third. In all cases where the service of a clerkship is required, that he has served a regular clerkship in the office of a practicing attorney of the Supreme Court in this State, after the age of

## RULES OF ADMISSION OF ATTORNEYS. Rule VII

eighteen years, by producing and filing with the Board a certified copy of the attorney's certificate, as filed in the office of the clerk of the Court of Appeals, and producing and filing an affidavit of the attorney or attorneys with whom such clerkship was served, showing the actual service of such a clerkship, the continuance and end thereof, and that not more than two months' vacation was taken in any one year. Both of said affidavits must be to the effect that during the entire period of such clerkship, except during the stated vacation time, the applicant was actually employed by said attorney as a regular law clerk and student in his law office, and under his direction and advice, engaged in the practical work of the office during the usual business hours of the day.

Fourth. The time of study allowed in a law school must be proved by the certificate of the teacher or president of the faculty, under whose instructions the person has studied, under the seal of the school, if such there be, in addition to the affidavit of the applicant, which must, also, state the age at which the applicant began his attendance at such law school. Said certificate and affidavit must, also, show that the law school prescribes the course of instruction contemplated by these rules, and each shall also contain the statement that said applicant took the prescribed course of instruction required at said school for the degree of Bachelor of Laws while in attendance thereat, and bona fide took and successfully passed all examinations in all the subjects required for said degree during such period of attendance, in each case specifying the subjects in which said applicant took and passed his examinations as aforesaid, which proof must be satisfactory to the Board of Examiners.

Fifth. That the applicant has passed the Regents' examination, or its equivalent must be proved by the production of a certified copy of the Regents' certificate filed in the office of the clerk of the Court of Appeals, as hereinbefore provided.

Sixth. When it satisfactorily appears that any diploma, affidavit, or certificate, required to be produced has been lost, or destroyed, without the fault of the applicant, or has been unjustly refused or withheld, or by the death or absence of the person or officer who should have made it, cannot be obtained, the Board of Law Examiners may accept such other proof of the requisite facts as they shall deem sufficient.

Seventh. A law student whose clerkship, or attendance at a law school has already begun, as shown by the records of the Court of Appeals, or of any incorporated law school, or law school established in connection with any college or university, may, at his option, file or produce, instead of the proofs required by these rules, those required by the Rules of the Court of Appeals in force June 1, 1908.

Eighth. The provisions of subdivision four of this rule, so far as applicable, shall apply to persons making proof of the time of study allowed at summer sessions of a law school. (Subd. added and in effect May 18, 1917.)

**RULE VIII.**

**Regulations concerning examination.**—The examination held by such State Board of Examiners may be conducted by oral or written questions and answers, or partly oral and partly written, but shall be as nearly uniform in the knowledge and capacity which they shall require as is reasonably possible. Every applicant shall be given and required to pass a satisfactory examination in the canons of ethics adopted by the American Bar Association and by the New York State Bar Association. An applicant who has failed to pass one examination cannot again be examined until at least four months after such failure.

The State Board of Law Examiners shall be paid as compensation, each, the sum of two thousand dollars per year, and, in addition, such further sum as the court may direct, and an annual sum not exceeding thirty-five hundred dollars per year shall be allowed for necessary disbursements of the Board. Every applicant for examination shall pay to the examiners a fee of twenty-five dollars, which shall be applied upon the compensation and allowance above provided, and any surplus thereafter remaining shall be held by the treasurer of the State Board of Law Examiners and deposited in some bank, in good standing, in the city of Albany, to his credit and subject to his draft as such treasurer, when approved by the Chief Judge. (Amended and in effect May 15, 1917.)

**RULE IX.**

**Relief from excusable mistakes.**—When the filing of a certificate, as required by these rules, has been omitted by excusable mistake or without fault, the court may order such filing as of the proper date.

**RULE X.**

**Additional rules by the Appellate Division.**—The Justices of the Appellate Division in each department may adopt for their several and respective departments such additional special rules for ascertaining the moral and general fitness of applicants as to such Justices may seem proper.

**STATE OF NEW YORK — IN COURT OF APPEALS.**

At a Court of Appeals for the State of New York, Held  
at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, on the 17th  
Day of April, A. D. 1913. Present: Hon. Edgar M.  
Cullen, Chief Judge, Presiding.

**IN THE MATTER OF THE STATE BOARD OF LAW  
EXAMINERS.**

Objections having been formulated and presented to the court with respect to the methods of examinations pursued by the State Board of Law Examiners, and with respect to other matters in the administration of their office, and the same having been duly considered by the court, it is hereby ordered as follows, namely:

## **PERSONS WHO WERE ENGAGED IN MILITARY SERVICE.**

I. It is ordered that the publication of the book entitled " Bar Examinations and Courses of Study " be discontinued.

II. It is ordered that the papers containing the written answers given by rejected candidates, upon their examinations for admission to practice as attorneys and counselors at law in the courts of this State, be preserved for a period of four weeks from the date of the announcement by the Board of the results of the examinations, when they may be destroyed, and that of the examination papers of successful candidates one in twenty sets thereof be preserved for the period of three years and filed in the office of the clerk of the court.

III. The State Board of Law Examiners is instructed so to frame the questions propounded to candidates for admission to practice as to permit of a reasoned answer to a question. The Board is instructed in that respect to formulate questions, whether based upon decided cases or upon statutes, so as to ascertain the ability of the candidate to apply his knowledge of legal principles and of statutory rules, and to explain the method of their application by him, rather than to elicit answers the correctness of which will rest upon the candidate's power of memorization. The marking of a candidate should be measured by the reasoning power shown, and not wholly by mere correctness.

IV. It is further ordered that a copy of this order be printed with the rules for the admission of attorneys and counselors at law; that a copy be filed in the office of the Secretary of State and that a copy be transmitted to the presiding justice of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in each judicial department.

R. M. BARBER,  
Clerk.

## **ADMISSION TO THE BAR OF PERSONS WHO HAVE BEEN ENGAGED IN MILITARY SERVICE.**

### **STATE OF NEW YORK IN COURT OF APPEALS.**

On application duly made therefor, it is

Ordered, that in all cases of applicants for admission to the Bar, where it shall appear that the applicant is a graduate of a law school and holds a degree regularly conferred by such school, and it shall appear that such applicant has been engaged in the military or naval service of the United States of America, as a member of the national guard or of the naval militia of the State of New York, or by reason of voluntary enlistment, conscription or otherwise, or in service at a recognized government military training camp, or as a member of the naval reserve corps, or in the ambulance service of the allies in Europe, the time ordinarily required by the law school from which he has graduated and received his degree as aforesaid as a condition of graduation and the bestowal of such degree shall be credited to him, although it may appear that by reason of his engagement in the said military or naval service or in such training camp or ambulance service some of the time ordinarily required for graduation or for obtaining such degree has been waived by the law



## PERSONS WHO WERE ENGAGED IN MILITARY SERVICE.

school granting the same. The time so credited for such service, however, shall not exceed one year, nor shall it exceed the time allowed by the school from which he graduated and received his degree; and

Further ordered, that in all cases where, after an applicant for admission to the Bar shall have commenced his period of law study, either in a law school or law office, as provided by the rules of this court relating to admission of attorneys and counselors at law, it shall appear that such applicant has been engaged in the military or naval service of the United States of America, as a member of the national guard of the State of New York, or by reason of voluntary enlistment, conscription or otherwise, or in service at a recognized government military training camp or in the ambulance service in Europe, the time of such service, not exceeding one year, shall be included as part of the period of study provided for by Rules VI and VII relating to the admission of attorneys and counselors at law.

This order shall not apply to persons commencing the study of law subsequent to May 10, 1917, and nothing herein contained shall be construed as exempting an applicant for admission to the Bar from taking and passing the examination as required by the rules of this court.

Dated May 10, 1917.

Ordered, that in all cases where after the applicant shall have commenced his period of law study, as provided by the Rules of this court relating to the admission of attorneys and counselors at law, he has engaged in the military or naval service of the United States of America, in connection with the defense and patrol of our Mexican border, because of his having been a member of the National Guard of the State of New York, or otherwise, the time of such service shall be included as a part of the period of study required by Rules VI and VII.

Dated, January 31, 1917.

R. M. BARBER, Clerk.

---

### L. 1918, ch. 263 —An Act relative to the constitutional oath of an attorney and counselor at law.

§ 1. Any person who, from actual service in the military or naval forces of the United States, is unable to take in open court the constitutional oath of office required of an attorney and counselor at law, may take such oath before the commanding officer of that person's regiment or ship or separate detachment, as the case may be, and such commanding officer is hereby authorized to administer such oath and to transmit the written or printed form thereof to the clerk of the proper appellate division, who, upon approval of the said court, shall file such oath in his office, and thereupon such oath shall have the full force and effect as if taken in open court; provided, however, that such person, as soon as he is physically able, shall forthwith subscribe the oath in the roll or book kept in the office of the said clerk and before he shall discharge any of the duties of an attorney and counselor at law.

(In effect April 17, 1918.)



# GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.



# GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.

---

## SUPREME COURT RULES.

Adopted in convention of the Justices of the Supreme Court assigned to the Appellate Division thereof, held at Albany, December, 1893, pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure, section 17; amended October 24, 1899; October 24, 1905; April 30, 1910; June 17, 1913.

### **Rule 1. Application for admission as attorneys.**

Within ten days after the first day of January in each year, the Appellate Division in each department shall appoint a Committee on Character and Fitness of not less than three for the department, or may appoint a committee for each Judicial District within the department, to whom shall be referred all applications for admission to practice as attorney and counselor at law, such committee to continue in office until their successors are appointed. To the respective committees shall be referred all applications for admission to practice, either upon the certificate of the State Board of Law Examiners, or upon motion under Rule 2 of the Rules of the Court of Appeals for the admission of attorneys and counselors at law. The committee shall require the attendance before it, or a member thereof, of each applicant, with the affidavit of at least two practicing attorneys acquainted with such applicant, residing in the Judicial District in which the applicant resides, that he is of such character and general fitness as justifies admission to practice, and the affidavit must set forth in detail the facts upon which the affiant's knowledge of the applicant is based, and it shall be the duty of the committee to examine each applicant, and the committee must be satisfied from such examination, and other evidence that the applicant shall produce, that the applicant has such qualifications as to character and general fitness as in the opinion of the committee justify his admission to practice, and no person shall be admitted to practice except upon the production of a certificate from the committee to that effect, unless the court otherwise orders.

No applicant shall be entitled to receive such a certificate who is not able to speak and to write the English language intelligently, nor until he affirmatively establishes to the satisfaction of the committee that he possesses such a character as justifies his admission to the Bar and qualifies him to perform the duties of an attorney and counselor at law.

An applicant for admission to practice as an attorney and counselor at law on motion, under the provisions of Rule 2 of the Rules of the Court of Appeals for the admission of attorneys and counselors at law, must present to the court proof that he has been admitted to practice as an attorney and counselor



# GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.

---

## SUPREME COURT RULES.

Adopted in convention of the Justices of the Supreme Court assigned to the Appellate Division thereof, held at Albany, December, 1893, pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure, section 17; amended October 24, 1899; October 24, 1905; April 30, 1910; June 17, 1913.

### **Rule 1. Application for admission as attorneys.**

Within ten days after the first day of January in each year, the Appellate Division in each department shall appoint a Committee on Character and Fitness of not less than three for the department, or may appoint a committee for each Judicial District within the department, to whom shall be referred all applications for admission to practice as attorney and counselor at law, such committee to continue in office until their successors are appointed. To the respective committees shall be referred all applications for admission to practice, either upon the certificate of the State Board of Law Examiners, or upon motion under Rule 2 of the Rules of the Court of Appeals for the admission of attorneys and counselors at law. The committee shall require the attendance before it, or a member thereof, of each applicant, with the affidavit of at least two practicing attorneys acquainted with such applicant, residing in the Judicial District in which the applicant resides, that he is of such character and general fitness as justifies admission to practice, and the affidavit must set forth in detail the facts upon which the affiant's knowledge of the applicant is based, and it shall be the duty of the committee to examine each applicant, and the committee must be satisfied from such examination, and other evidence that the applicant shall produce, that the applicant has such qualifications as to character and general fitness as in the opinion of the committee justify his admission to practice, and no person shall be admitted to practice except upon the production of a certificate from the committee to that effect, unless the court otherwise orders.

No applicant shall be entitled to receive such a certificate who is not able to speak and to write the English language intelligently, nor until he affirmatively establishes to the satisfaction of the committee that he possesses such a character as justifies his admission to the Bar and qualifies him to perform the duties of an attorney and counselor at law.

An applicant for admission to practice as an attorney and counselor at law on motion, under the provisions of Rule 2 of the Rules of the Court of Appeals for the admission of attorneys and counselors at law, must present to the court proof that he has been admitted to practice as an attorney and counselor

## **Rules 2, 3      GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**

at law in the highest court of law in another state, or in a country whose jurisprudence is based upon the principles of the common law of England; a certificate, executed by the proper authorities, that he has been duly admitted to practice in such state or country; that he has actually remained in said state or country, and practiced in such court as attorney and counselor at law for at least five years; a certificate from a judge of such court that he has been duly admitted to practice and has actually continuously practiced as an attorney and counselor at law for a period of at least five years after he has been admitted, specifying the name of the place or places in which he has so practiced and that he has a good character as such attorney. Such certificate must be duly certified by the clerk of the court of which the judge is a member, and the seal of the court must be attached thereto. He must also prove that he is a citizen of the United States and has been an actual resident of the State of New York for at least six months prior to the making of the application, giving the place of his residence by street and number, if such there be, and the length of time he has been such resident. He shall also submit the affidavits of two persons who are residents of the judicial district in which he resides, one of whom must be an attorney and counselor at law, that he is of such character and general fitness as justifies admission to practice, and the affidavit must set forth in detail the facts upon which the affiant's knowledge of the applicant is based. In all cases the applicant must appear in person before the court on the motion for his admission, and also before the committee on character and fitness for the district in which the application is made.

In all cases the applicant for admission must file with the clerk of the Appellate Division of the proper department the papers required for his admission as heretofore specified prior to or at the time of the motion for admission to practice. (Amended April 1, 1910 and June 17, 1913.)

### **Rule 2. Papers, where filed; indorsements.**

The papers, in cases pending in the Appellate Division, shall be filed with the clerk of such division of the department in which the case is pending. In all other cases where no provision is made by the Code, papers in the Supreme Court shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county specified in the complaint as the place of trial. In Surrogate's Courts, in the office of Surrogate; in other courts of record, in the office of the respective clerks thereof. In case the place of trial be changed to another county, all subsequent papers shall be filed in the county to which such change is made. All papers served or filed, must be indorsed or subscribed with the name of the attorney or attorneys, or the name of the party if he appears in person, and his or their office address, or place of business.

### **Rule 3. Motion papers to be specified in order and filed; effect of failure to file; entry of order.**

When any order is entered, all the papers, used or read on the motion on either side, shall be specified in the order, and shall be filed with the clerk, unless already on file or otherwise ordered by the court, or the order may be set aside as irregular,

with costs. The clerk shall not enter such order unless the motion papers are filed, and unless the order is signed by the justice presiding at the court at which the motion was heard. When an opinion has been delivered by the court, it shall be filed with the order and shall be considered a part of the record upon which the order was made; and if the order does not state the grounds upon which it was made, the opinion may be considered to ascertain such grounds.

When the affidavits and papers upon a non-enumerated motion are required by law or by the rules of the court to be filed, and the order to be entered in a county other than that in which the motion is made, the clerk shall deliver to the party prevailing in the motion, unless the court shall otherwise direct, a certified copy of the rough minutes, showing what papers were used or read, together with the affidavits and papers used or read upon such motion, with a note of the decision thereon, or the order directed to be entered, properly certified. It shall be the duty of the party to whom such papers are delivered to cause the same to be filed, and the proper order entered in the proper county within ten days thereafter, or the order may be set aside as irregular, with costs. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

**Rule 4. Undertaking and affidavit in proceedings for injunctions, attachment, order of arrest and writ to be filed.**

Except where otherwise expressly provided by law, it shall be the duty of the attorney of the party required to give a bond or undertaking to forthwith file the same with the proper clerk; and in case such bonds and undertakings shall not be so filed, any party to the action or special proceeding, or other persons interested, shall be at liberty to move the court to vacate the proceedings or order as if no bond or undertaking had been given. It shall also be the duty of the attorney to file the petition or affidavit upon which an injunction, attachment, order of arrest, or writ, has been granted within ten days after the same shall have been served. In case of a failure so to file such petition or affidavit, the opposing party may move to vacate the order, warrant or writ, and the same shall be vacated by the court or judge granting the same, unless for proper cause shown time to file the same shall be extended.

**Rule 5. Sureties, justification of bonds to be acknowledged.**

Whenever a Justice or other officer approves of the security to be given in any case, or reports upon its sufficiency, it shall be his duty to require personal sureties to justify, or, if the security offered is by way of mortgage on real estate, to require proof of the value of such real estate. And all bonds and undertakings, and other securities in writing, shall be duly proved or acknowledged in like manner as deeds of real estate, before the same shall be received or filed.

In no case shall an attorney or counselor be surety on any undertaking or bond required by law, or by these rules, or by any order of a court or judge, in any action or proceeding, or be bail in any civil or criminal case, or proceeding.

## **Rules 6, 7      GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**

### **Rule 6. Sheriff's return, how compelled.**

At any time after the day when it is the duty of the sheriff, or other officer, to return, deliver, or file any process or other paper, by the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, or by these rules of the courts, any party entitled to have such act done, except where otherwise provided by law, may serve on the officer a notice to return, deliver, or file such process, or other paper as the case may be, within ten days, or show cause, at a Special Term to be designated in said notice, why an attachment should not issue against him.

### **Rule 7. Books to be kept by clerk of courts.**

The clerk of the Appellate Division in each department shall keep:

1. A book, properly indexed, in which shall be entered the title of all actions and proceedings which are pending in that court, and all actions or special proceedings commenced in the Appellate Division with entries under each, showing the proceedings taken therein and the final disposition thereof.

2. A minute book, showing the proceedings of the court from day to day.

3. A remittitur book, containing the final order made upon the decision of each case, a certified copy of which shall be transmitted to the proper clerk as required by the Code of Civil Procedure.

4. A book, properly indexed, in which shall be recorded at large all bonds or undertakings filed in his office, with a statement of the action or special proceeding in which it is given, and a statement of any disposition or order made of or concerning it.

5. A book, properly indexed, which shall contain the name of each attorney admitted to practice, with the date of his admission, and a book, properly indexed, which shall contain the name of each person who has been refused admission or who has been disbarred or otherwise disciplined or censured by the court. The clerk of each department shall transmit to the clerk of the Court of Appeals and to the clerks of the other departments the names of all attorneys who have been admitted to practice, the names of all applicants who have been refused admission, and the names of all attorneys who have been disbarred, disciplined or censured by the court. The clerk of each department is directed to enter in the proper book the name of each attorney who has been admitted to practice, with date of his admission, and the name of each person who has been refused admission or has been disciplined, with the date of such refusal of admission or discipline, received from the other departments of the state, together with the date when and department wherein the order was made. (Subd. added Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

The clerks of the other courts shall keep in their respective offices, in addition to the "judgment book" required to be kept by the Code of Civil Procedure:

1. A book, properly indexed, in which shall be entered the title of all civil actions and special proceedings, with proper entries under each denoting the papers filed and the orders made and the steps taken therein, with the dates of the several proceedings.

2. A book in which shall be entered at large each bond and undertaking filed in his office, with a statement showing when



filed and a statement of any disposition or order made of or concerning it.

3. Such other books, properly indexed, as may be necessary to enter the minutes of the court, docket judgments, enter orders and all other necessary matters and proceedings, and such other books as the Appellate Division in each department shall direct.

**Rule 8. Judgments, entering and docketing of.**

Judgments shall only be entered, or docketed, in the offices of the clerks of the courts of this State, within the hours during which, by law, they are required to keep open their respective offices for the transaction of business, and at no other time.

**Rule 9. Subpoena duces tecum against public department or officer; by whom issued; when production of books and papers not required; production of copy; costs.**

No subpoenas duces tecum requiring a library association or corporation; a public officer; a department of a municipal corporation, or other public officer or department, to produce on the trial of an action or special proceeding before a court or referee, books, papers or other documents or writings in its or his possession, shall be issued except by a justice of the Supreme Court in the District in which the library or department is located or the public officer is employed, or a judge of the court in which the action or special proceeding is pending, and except upon one day's notice to the library, officer, corporation or head of the department having possession of the books, papers or other documents or writings and also to the opposing party or his attorney. The justice or the judge to whom the application is made shall not require the production of such books, papers or other documents or writings before a court or referee, when a stipulation between the attorneys or a copy thereof, duly verified, will in his opinion serve the purpose of such production, and he may impose such other conditions as may in his opinion be reasonable. Upon the refusal of a party to such an application to make such stipulation when required so to do, the justice or the judge (to whom the application for a subpoena duces tecum is made) may impose upon such party the actual cost or expense incurred in producing the books, papers or other documents or writings in accordance with the subpoena, in addition to the fees now required by law upon the service of a subpoena. (Added June 17, 1913, in effect November 1, 1913. Former Rule IX repealed April 30, 1910.)

**Rule 10. Change of attorneys.**

An attorney may be changed by consent of the party and his attorney, or upon application of the client upon cause shown and upon such terms as shall be just, by the order of the court or a Judge thereof, and not otherwise.

**Rule 11. Agreements between parties or attorneys to be in writing.**

No private agreement or consent between the parties or their attorneys, in respect to the proceedings in a cause, shall be binding, unless the same shall have been reduced to the form of an order by consent, and entered, or unless the evidence thereof shall be in writing, subscribed by the party against whom the same shall be alleged, or by his attorney or counsel.

## **Rules 12-16 GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**

### **Rule 12. Consents to payment of money out of court.**

All consents providing for the payment of money out of court shall be acknowledged before an officer authorized to take the acknowledgment of deeds, accompanied with proof of the identity of the applicant from some person other than the applicant, before any order is granted thereon.

### **Rule 13. Orders of arrest, injunction or attachment.**

Every order of arrest, as well as every injunction or attachment, shall briefly state the grounds on which it is granted.

### **Rule 14. Discovery of books, papers and documents.**

Applications may be made in the manner provided by law to compel the production and discovery or inspection with copy of books, papers and documents relating to the merits of any civil action pending in court or of any defense of such action, in the following cases:

1. By the plaintiff, to compel the discovery of books, papers or documents in the possession or under the control of the defendant, which may be necessary to enable the plaintiff to frame his complaint or to answer any pleading of the defendant.

2. By the defendant, to compel the like discovery of books, papers or documents in the possession or under the control of the plaintiffs, which may be necessary to enable the defendant to answer any pleading of the plaintiffs.

3. Either party may be compelled to make discovery of any book, document, record, article or property in his possession or under his control, or in the possession of his agent or attorney, upon its appearing to the satisfaction of the court that such book, document, record, article or property is material to the decision of the action or special proceeding, or some motion or application therein, or is competent evidence in the case, or an inspection thereof is necessary to enable a party to prepare for trial.

### **Rule 15. Form of application for discovery of books.**

The moving papers upon the application for such discovery or inspection shall state the facts and circumstances on which the same is claimed, and shall be verified by affidavit stating that the books, papers, articles, property, and documents whereof discovery or inspection is sought are not in the possession or under the control of the party applying therefor, but are in the possession or under the control of the party against whom discovery is sought or his agent or attorney. The party applying shall show to the satisfaction of the court or judge the materiality and necessity of the discovery or inspection sought, the particular information which he requires, and in the case of books and papers, that there are entries therein as to the matter of which he seeks a discovery or inspection.

### **Rule 16. Contents of order; stay of proceedings.**

The order for granting the application shall specify the mode in which the discovery or inspection is to be made, which may be either by requiring the party to deliver sworn copies of the matters to be discovered, or to allow an inspection with copy, or by requiring him to produce and deposit the same with the clerk,

dorsed with the title of the cause. All the pleadings and other proceedings and copies thereof shall be fairly and legibly written or printed, and if not so written or printed and folioed and indorsed as aforesaid, the clerk shall not file the same, nor will the court hear any motion or application founded thereon.

All pleadings and other papers in an action or special proceeding served on a party or an attorney, or filed with the clerk of the court, must comply with section 796 of the Code of Civil Procedure and must be written or printed in black characters; and no clerk of the court shall file or enter the same in his office unless it complies with this rule. The party upon whom the paper is served shall be deemed to have waived the objection for non-compliance with this rule unless within twenty-four hours after the receipt thereof he returns such papers to the party serving the same with a statement of the particular objection to its receipt; but this waiver shall not apply to papers required to be filed or delivered to the court.

It shall be the duty of the attorney by whom the copy pleadings shall be furnished for the use of a court on trial, to plainly designate on each pleading the part or parts thereof claimed to be admitted or controverted by the succeeding pleadings. (As amended October 24, 1899.)

**Rule 20. Service and settlement of interrogatories.**

Interrogatories to be annexed to a commission issued under article second of title three, chapter nine, of the Code of Civil Procedure shall be served within ten days after the entry of the order, allowing the commission. Cross-interrogatories shall be served within ten days after the service of the interrogatories, unless a different time is fixed therefor by the order allowing the commission. In case a party shall fail to serve such cross-interrogatories within the time limited therefor, he shall be deemed to have waived his right to propound cross-interrogatories to the witness to be examined under the commission. Either party may, within two days after the service of the cross-interrogatories or within two days after the time to serve cross-interrogatories has expired, serve upon the opposing party a notice of settlement of the interrogatories and cross-interrogatories before a Justice of the court or County Judge. The time at which such interrogatories or cross-interrogatories shall be noticed for settlement shall be not less than two nor more than ten days after the service of the notice. If neither party serves such a notice within the time limited therefor, the interrogatories and cross-interrogatories are to be deemed settled as served and shall be so allowed without notice. (As amended October 24, 1899.)

**Rule 21. Non-enumerated motions; noticing of.**

Non-enumerated motions, in the Supreme Court, except in the first and second districts, and motions noticed to be heard in Erie county, shall be noticed for the first day of the term or sitting of the court, accompanied with copies of the affidavits and papers on which the same shall be made, and the notice shall not be for a later day, unless sufficient cause be shown (and contained in the affidavits served), for not giving notice for the first day. In other courts such motions may be made on any day designed by the Judges thereof. In the Appellate Division such motions may be noticed for any motion day in the term.

## **Rules 18, 19 GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**

which the testimony is sought to be taken, and a copy of the pleadings or other papers defining the issues in such action or special proceeding, or the facts to be proved therein. Upon the return of such order to show cause, the Supreme Court shall upon such affidavit and upon the original petition, and upon such other facts as shall appear, determine whether such person should be required to appear; be sworn or affirmed; testify; answer the question or questions propounded; produce the book or paper, or subscribe to his deposition, as the case may be, and may prescribe such terms and conditions as shall seem proper. Upon proof of a failure or refusal on the part of any person to comply with any order of the court made upon such determination, the court or judge shall make an order requiring such a person to show cause before it or him at a time and place therein specified, why such person should not be punished for the offense as for a contempt. Upon the return of the order to show cause the questions which arise must be determined as upon a motion. If such failure or refusal is established to the satisfaction of the court or judge before whom the order to show cause is made returnable, the court or judge shall enforce the order and prescribe the punishment as in the case of a recalcitrant witness in the Supreme Court. (As amended October 24, 1899.)

### **Rule 18. Proof of service of summons by persons other than sheriff; in divorce cases.**

Where personal service of the summons and of the complaint, or notice, if any accompany the same, shall be made by any other person than the sheriff, it shall be necessary for such person to state in his affidavit of service his age, or that he is more than twenty-one years of age; when and at what particular place, and in what manner he served the same; and that he knew the person served to be the person mentioned and described in the summons as defendant therein, and also to state in his affidavit that he left with defendant such copy, as well as delivered it to him. No such service shall be made by any person who is less than eighteen years of age.

In actions for divorce, or to annul a marriage, or for separate maintenance, the affidavit, in addition to the above requirements, shall state what knowledge the affiant had of the person served being the defendant and proper person to be served, and how he acquired such knowledge. The court may require the affiant to appear in court and be examined in respect thereto, and when service has been made by the sheriff, the court must require the officer who made the service to appear and be examined in like manner, unless there shall be presented with the certificate of service the affidavit of such officer, that he knew the person served to be the same person named as defendant in the summons, and shall also state the source of his knowledge.

### **Rule 19. Pleadings, to be folioed.**

Every pleading, deposition, affidavit, case, bill, exceptions, report, paper, order or judgment exceeding two folios in length, shall be distinctly numbered and marked at each folio in the margin thereof, and all copies either for the parties or the court shall be numbered or marked in the margin, so as to conform to the original draft or entry and to each other, and shall be in-

dorsed with the title of the cause. All the pleadings and other proceedings and copies thereof shall be fairly and legibly written or printed, and if not so written or printed and folioed and indorsed as aforesaid, the clerk shall not file the same, nor will the court hear any motion or application founded thereon.

All pleadings and other papers in an action or special proceeding served on a party or an attorney, or filed with the clerk of the court, must comply with section 796 of the Code of Civil Procedure and must be written or printed in black characters; and no clerk of the court shall file or enter the same in his office unless it complies with this rule. The party upon whom the paper is served shall be deemed to have waived the objection for non-compliance with this rule unless within twenty-four hours after the receipt thereof he returns such papers to the party serving the same with a statement of the particular objection to its receipt; but this waiver shall not apply to papers required to be filed or delivered to the court.

It shall be the duty of the attorney by whom the copy pleadings shall be furnished for the use of a court on trial, to plainly designate on each pleading the part or parts thereof claimed to be admitted or controverted by the succeeding pleadings. (As amended October 24, 1899.)

**Rule 20. Service and settlement of interrogatories.**

Interrogatories to be annexed to a commission issued under article second of title three, chapter nine, of the Code of Civil Procedure shall be served within ten days after the entry of the order, allowing the commission. Cross-interrogatories shall be served within ten days after the service of the interrogatories, unless a different time is fixed therefor by the order allowing the commission. In case a party shall fail to serve such cross-interrogatories within the time limited therefor, he shall be deemed to have waived his right to propound cross-interrogatories to the witness to be examined under the commission. Either party may, within two days after the service of the cross-interrogatories or within two days after the time to serve cross-interrogatories has expired, serve upon the opposing party a notice of settlement of the interrogatories and cross-interrogatories before a Justice of the court or County Judge. The time at which such interrogatories or cross-interrogatories shall be noticed for settlement shall be not less than two nor more than ten days after the service of the notice. If neither party serves such a notice within the time limited therefor, the interrogatories and cross-interrogatories are to be deemed settled as served and shall be so allowed without notice. (As amended October 24, 1899.)

**Rule 21. Non-enumerated motions; noticing of.**

Non-enumerated motions, in the Supreme Court, except in the first and second districts, and motions noticed to be heard in Erie county, shall be noticed for the first day of the term or sitting of the court, accompanied with copies of the affidavits and papers on which the same shall be made, and the notice shall not be for a later day, unless sufficient cause be shown (and contained in the affidavits served), for not giving notice for the first day. In other courts such motions may be made on any day designed by the Judges thereof. In the Appellate Division such motions may be noticed for any motion day in the term.

## **Rules 22-25 GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**

**Rule 22. Motions to strike out irrelevant matter; notice of.**

Motions to strike out of any pleading matter alleged to be irrelevant, redundant or scandalous, and motions to correct a pleading on the ground of its being "so indefinite or uncertain that the precise meaning or application is not apparent," must be noticed before demurring or answering the pleading and within twenty days from the service thereof. The time to make such motion shall not be extended unless notice of an application for such extension, stating the time and place thereof, of at least two days shall be given to the adverse party.

**Rule 23. Affidavits of merits.**

All motions for relief to which a party is not entitled as matter of right shall be made upon papers showing merits, and the good faith of the prosecution or defense, which may be shown by any proof that shall satisfy the court. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

**Rule 24. Affidavit for order extending time.**

No order extending a defendant's time to answer or demur, or the plaintiff's time to reply to a counterclaim, shall be granted, unless the party applying for such order presents to the judge to whom the application is made an affidavit of the attorney or counsel retained to defend the action that from the statement of the case made to him by the defendant he verily believes that the defendant has a good and substantial defense upon the merits to the cause of action set forth in the complaint, or to some part thereof, or an affidavit of the attorney or counsel for the plaintiff, that from the statement of the case made to him by the plaintiff he verily believes that the plaintiff has a good and substantial defense upon the merits to the cause of action set forth as a counterclaim, or to some part thereof, as the case may be. The affidavit shall also state the cause of action and the relief demanded in the complaint and, where a counterclaim has been interposed, the cause of action alleged as a counterclaim and the relief demanded in the answer; and whether any and what extension or extensions of time to answer, demur or reply by stipulation or order have been granted.

When the time to serve any pleading has been extended by stipulation or order for twenty days, no further time shall be granted by order, except upon two days' notice to the adverse party of the application for such order. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

**Rule 25. Ex parte application to contain statement as to previous application.**

Whenever application is made ex parte on affidavit to a Judge or court for an order, the affidavit shall state whether any previous application has been made for such order, and, if made, to what court or Judge, and what order or decision was made thereon, and what new facts, if any, are claimed to be shown. For failure to comply with this rule, any order made on such application may be revoked or set aside. This rule shall apply to proceedings supplementary to execution, and to every application

for an order or judgment made in any action or special proceeding.

**Rule 26. Application for judgment on failure to answer.**

When the plaintiff in an action in the Supreme Court is entitled to judgment upon the failure of the defendant to answer the complaint, and the relief demanded requires application to be made to the court, such application may be made at any Special Term in the district embracing the county in which the action is triable, or, except in the first district, in an adjoining county; such application, except in the first judicial district, may also be made at a Trial Term in the county in which the action is triable. When a reference or writ of inquiry shall be ordered the same shall be executed in the county in which the action is triable, unless the court shall otherwise order. In the first judicial district, every motion or application for an order or judgment where notice is necessary, must be made to the Special Term for the hearing of motions, and where notice is not necessary, to the Special Term for the transaction of ex parte business, except where other provision is expressly made by law, or the general or special rules of practice. In the county of Kings all such applications shall be made at the Special Term for the hearing of motions. Any order or judgment granted in violation of this provision shall be vacated by the Special Term, at which the application should have been made, or by the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court; and no order or judgment granted in violation of this rule shall be entered by the clerk.

**Rule 27. Orders granted on petitions, contents may be docketed.**

Orders granted on petitions, or relating thereto, shall refer to such petitions by the names and descriptions of the petitioners and the date of the petitions, if the same be dated, without reciting or setting forth the tenor or substance thereof unnecessarily. Any order or judgment directing the payment of money, or affecting the title to property, if founded on petition, where no complaint is filed, may, at the request of any party interested, be enrolled and docketed, as other judgments.

**Rule 28. Inquests, when taken.**

(Repealed Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

**Rule 29. Opening of counsel; examination of witnesses and summing up.**

In the trial of civil causes, unless the justice presiding or the referee shall otherwise direct, each party shall open his case before any evidence is introduced, and, except by special permission of the court, no other opening by either party shall thereafter be permitted.

On the trial of issues of fact, one counsel only on each side shall examine or cross-examine a witness, who shall not repeat the answer or answers of such witness at the time he shall be under examination. One counsel only on each side shall sum up the cause, and he shall not occupy more than one hour, and the testimony, if taken down in writing, shall be written by some person other than the examining counsel; but the judge who holds



## **Rules 30, 31 GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**

the court may otherwise order, or dispense with this requirement.

While addressing the court, examining witnesses or summing up, counsel shall stand. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

### **Rule 30. Non-suit before referee; referee's report; testimony in references other than for trial of issues; exceptions, when filed.**

On a hearing before a referee or referees, the plaintiff may submit to a non-suit or dismissal of his complaint, or may be non-suited, or his complaint may be dismissed, in like manner as upon a trial, at any time before the cause has been finally submitted to a referee or the referees for their decision; in which case the referee or referees shall report according to the fact, and judgment may thereupon be perfected by the defendant.

In references other than for the trial of the issues in an action, or for computing the amount due in foreclosure cases, the testimony of the witnesses shall be signed by them; the report of the referee shall be filed with the testimony, and a note of the day of the filing shall be entered by the clerk in the proper book, under the title of the cause or proceeding. At any time after the report is filed either party may bring on the action or proceeding at Special Term on notice to the parties interested therein. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

### **Rule 31. Motion for new trial, where made; case or exceptions, when necessary.**

When an order grants or refuses a new trial, except on the exceptions taken during the trial, it shall specify the grounds upon which the motion was made and the ground or grounds upon which it was granted. In all actions where either party is entitled to have an issue or issues of fact settled for trial by a jury, either as a matter of right or by leave of the court if either party desires such a trial, the party must within twenty days after issue joined, give notice of motion that all the issues or one or more specific issues be so tried. If such motion is not made within such time, the right to a trial by jury is waived. With the notice of motion shall be served a copy of the questions of fact proposed to be submitted to the jury for trial, in proper form to be incorporated in the order; and the court or judge may settle the issues, or may refer it to a referee to settle them. Such issues must be settled in the form prescribed in sections 823 and 970 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

When any specific question of fact involved in an action or any question of fact not put in issue, is ordered to be tried by a jury, as a substitute for a feigned issue, and has been tried, or a reference other than of the whole issue has been ordered under the Code, and a trial had, if either party shall desire to apply for a new trial, on the ground of any error of the judge or referee, or on the ground that the verdict or report is against evidence (except when the judge directs such motion to be made upon his minutes at the same term of the court at which the issues are tried), a case or exceptions shall be made, or a case containing exceptions, as may be required; which case or exceptions must be served and settled in the manner prescribed by the rules of court for the settlement of cases



and exceptions in other cases. Such motions must be made, in the first instance, at Special Term. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

**Rule 32. Cases, exceptions, when served; amendments; settlement, etc.**

Whenever it shall be necessary to make a case, or a case and exceptions, or a case containing exceptions, the same shall be made, and a copy thereof served on the opposite party within the following times:

If the trial was before the court or referee, including trials by a jury of one or more specific questions of fact in an action triable by the court, within thirty days after service of a copy of the decision or report and of written notice of the entry of the judgment thereon.

In the Surrogate's Court, within thirty days after service of a copy of the decree or order and notice of the entry thereof.

If the trial were before a jury within thirty days after notice of the decision of a motion for a new trial, if such motion be made and be not decided at the time of the trial, or within thirty days after service of a copy of the judgment and notice of its entry.

The party served may, within ten days thereafter, propose amendments thereto, and serve a copy on the party proposing a case or exceptions, who may then, within four days thereafter, serve the opposite party with a notice that the case or exceptions with the proposed amendments will be submitted for settlement at a time and place to be specified in the notice, to the judge or referee before whom the cause was tried.

Whenever amendments are proposed to a case or exceptions, the party proposing such case or exceptions shall, before submitting the same to the judge or referee for settlement, mark upon the several amendments his allowance or disallowance thereof, and shall also plainly mark thereon and upon the stenographer's minutes the parts to which the proposed amendments are applicable, together with the number of the amendment. If the party proposing the amendments claims that the case should be made to conform to the minutes of the stenographer he must refer at the end of each amendment to the proper page of such minutes. The judge or referee shall thereupon correct and settle the case. The time for settling the case must be specified in the notice, and it shall not be less than four nor more than ten days after the service of such notice. The lines of the case shall be so numbered that each copy shall correspond. The surrogate, on appeal from his court, may by order allow further time for the doing of any of the acts above provided to be done on such appeals.

Cases reserved for argument and special verdicts shall be settled in the same manner. The parties may agree on the facts proven to be inserted in the case, instead of the testimony on the approval of the judge.

No order extending the time to serve a case, or a case containing exceptions, or the time within which amendments thereto may be served, shall be made unless the party applying for such order serve a notice of two days upon the adverse parties of his intention to apply therefor, stating the time and place for making such application. (As amended October 24, 1899.)

## **Rules 33-35 GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**

### **Rule 33. Failure to make a case.**

If the party shall omit to make a case within the time above limited, he shall be deemed to have waived his right thereto; and when a case is made, and the parties shall omit, within the several times above limited, the one party to propose amendments, and the other to notify an appearance before the judge, or referee, they shall respectively be deemed, the former to have agreed to the case as proposed, and the latter to have agreed to the amendments as proposed.

### **Rule 34. Bill of exceptions; case and exceptions; final judgment on appeal; resettlement; exhibits.**

A bill of exceptions shall contain only so much of the evidence as is necessary to present the questions of law upon which exceptions were taken on the trial; and it shall be the duty of the judge upon settlement to strike out all the evidence and other matter which in his opinion have been inserted unnecessarily.

A case and exceptions shall contain all the evidence by question and answer, the rulings of the court and the exceptions of all parties to the record, but shall not contain the opening and summing up or the remarks of counsel unless ordered by the judge or referee before whom the case or exceptions are settled. The appellate division, on rendering final judgment on appeal pursuant to the provisions of section 1317 of the Code of Civil Procedure, on reversing or modifying a judgment entered upon the decision of the court, or the report of a referee, without granting a new trial, may reverse any finding, and shall make such new findings of facts proved upon the trial as shall be necessary to sustain the judgment awarded by the appellate division. The facts as found by the appellate division shall be inserted in its order for judgment and the facts as found by the special term or referee before whom the case was tried which are reversed by the appellate division shall likewise be specified in such order.

If any case or bill of exceptions does not conform to this rule, the court before which the same shall be brought for review may order the same back for resettlement.

Exhibits shall not be printed at length unless the judge or referee so direct.

When, upon non-enumerated motions, voluminous documents have been used which are material only as to the fact of their existence, or as to a small part of their contents, the parties may, by stipulation, or the court or judge below may, upon notice, settle a statement respecting the same, or the parts thereof to be returned upon the appeal from the order, to be used in place of the original documents. (As amended April 1, 1910, and June 17, 1913.)

### **Rule 35. Case to be signed; service of copy.**

(Repealed Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

## GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE. Rules 36, 37

**Rule 36. Neglect to bring issue of fact to trial; causes where defendant is under arrest preferred.**

Whenever an issue of fact, in any action pending in any court has been joined, and the plaintiff therein shall fail to bring the same to trial according to the course and practice of the court, the defendant, at any time after younger issues shall have been tried in their regular order, may move at Special Term for the dismissal of the complaint with costs.

If it be made to appear to the court that the neglect of the plaintiff to bring the action to trial has not been unreasonable, the court may permit the plaintiff, on such terms as may be just, to bring the said action to trial at a future term.

Whenever in any action an issue shall have been joined, if the defendant be imprisoned under an order of arrest, in the action, or if the property of the defendant be held under attachment, the trial of the action shall be preferred. Every cause placed upon the calendar of the Trial Term or Special Term for the trial of equity cases shall be moved for argument or trial when reached in its order, and shall not be reserved or put over except by the consent of the court unless otherwise permitted by special rule; and, if passed without being so reserved or put over, it shall be entered on all subsequent calendars as of date when passed, and no term fee shall be taxed thereon for any subsequent term. (As amended October 24, 1899.)

**Rule 37. Notice for argument and of motions; order to show cause, where returnable; effect of order staying proceedings when made within ten days of Trial Term; irregularities to be stated; judgment by default in divorce cases.**

All questions for argument, and all motions made at Special or Trial Terms shall be brought before the court on notice, of not less than eight days, unless a shorter time is prescribed by a judge or court, under section 780 of the Code, by an order to show cause, except that where the attorneys for the respective parties reside or have their offices in the same city or village, such notice may be a notice of five days; if the opposite party shall not appear to oppose, the party making the motion shall be entitled to the order or judgment moved for, on proof of due service of the notice or order and papers required to be served by him, unless the court shall otherwise direct. If the party making the motion shall not appear, the court shall deny the motion on the filing of the copy, notice of motion, or order to show cause.

Such order to show cause shall in no case be granted unless a special and sufficient reason for requiring a shorter notice than eight days shall be stated in the papers presented, nor unless in a case where the attorneys for the respective parties reside or have their offices in the same city or village, a special and sufficient reason for requiring a shorter notice than five days shall be stated in the papers presented, and the party shall, in his affidavit, state the present condition of the action, and whether at issue, and, if not yet tried, the time appointed for holding the next Special or Trial Term where the action is triable. An order to show cause shall also (except in the first judicial district) be returnable only before the judge who grants it, or at a Special Term appointed to be held in the district in which the action is triable.

No order, except in the first judicial district, served after the action shall have been noticed for trial, if served within ten days of the Trial Term, shall have the effect to stay the proceedings in the action, unless made at the term where such action is to be tried, or by the judge who is appointed or is to hold such Trial Term, or unless such stay is contained in an order to show cause returnable on the first day of such term, in which case it shall not operate to prevent the subpoenaing of witnesses or placing the cause on the calendar.

When the motion is for irregularity, the notice or order shall specify the irregularity complained of.

This rule, so far as it permits a judgment by default, or by the consent of the adverse party, shall not extend to an action for a divorce, or limited separation, or to annul a marriage.

In the first judicial district, all motions must be noticed to be heard at and all orders to show cause must be returnable at the Special Term for hearing of litigated motions, except in cases where the special rules of the first judicial district shall require such motion to be made at some other term of the court.

If a notice of motion is served ten days before the return day thereof, it may, immediately after the prayer for relief and before the signature, contain the following statement: "Answering affidavits must be served five days before the return day," in which case answering affidavits, in order to be used upon the motion, must be so served. The moving party, upon receiving such answering affidavits, may serve affidavits in reply at least two days before the hearing. Such replying affidavits shall be limited strictly to matters in reply. Affidavits in answer and reply cannot be read upon the motion if not so served, unless the court in its discretion, for good cause shown, may otherwise order. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

**Rule 38. Enumerated motions; non-enumerated motions, what are; contested motions, when not heard at circuit.**

Enumerated motions are motions arising on special verdict, issues of law, cases, exceptions, appeals from judgments sustaining or overruling demurrers, appeals from judgment or order granting or refusing a new trial in an inferior court, appeals by virtue of sections 1346 and 1349 of the Code, agreed cases submitted under section 1279 of the Code, and appeals from final orders and decrees of Surrogate's Courts, and matters provided for by sections 2085-2099 and 2138 of the Code.

Non-enumerated motions include all other questions submitted to the court, and shall be heard at Special Term except when otherwise directed by law.

Contested motions shall not be noticed or brought to a hearing at any Special Term held at the same time and place with a Trial Term, except in actions upon the calendar for trial at such term, and in which the hearing of the motion is necessary to the disposal of the cause unless otherwise ordered by the Justice holding the court; and except, also, that in counties in which no Special Term distinct from a Trial Term is appointed to be held, motions in actions triable in any such county may be noticed and brought on at the time of holding the Trial and Special Term in the county in which such actions are triable.

**Rule 39. Notes of issue, when to be filed; separate calendar for non-enumerated motions, preferred cases; cases not reserved; when passed, place on subsequent calendars.**

At the first term of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in each department, and at such other times as the court shall from time to time direct, the clerk shall make up a calendar which shall consist of cases pending and undisposed of as follows:

Notes of issue for the Appellate Division shall be filed eight days before the commencement of the court at which the cause may be noticed. The clerk shall prepare a calendar for the Appellate Division and, except in the first department, cause the same to be printed for each of the Justices holding the court. Appeals shall be placed on the calendar, according to the date of the service of the notice of appeal; and all subsequent enumerated appeals in the same cause shall be put on the calendar as of the date of the first appeal; and other cases as of the time when the question to be reviewed arose. Appeals in non-enumerated motions shall also be placed upon a separate calendar. Cases entitled to preference shall be placed separately on the calendar.

The Appellate Division of each department shall adopt rules regulating the hearing of causes and of calendar practice in such department not inconsistent with the Code of Civil Procedure.

Judgment of reversal by default will not be allowed. Where the cause is called in its order on the calendar, if the appellant fails to appear and furnish the court with the papers required, and argue or submit his cause, judgment of affirmance by default will be ordered on motion of the respondent. If the appellant only appears he may either argue or submit the case. If neither party appears, the case will be passed and placed at the foot of the calendar. When any cause shall be twice passed, the clerk shall enter an order of course dismissing the appeal or the proceedings, or denying the motion for a new trial—but the court may, upon motion, vacate the order and restore the cause.

**Rule 40. Enumerated motions; what papers to be furnished, and by whom; points to contain a statement of facts.**

The papers to be furnished on enumerated motions at Special Term shall be a copy of the pleadings, when the question arises on the pleadings, or any part thereof, a copy of the special verdict, return or other papers on which the question arises. The party whose duty it is to furnish the papers shall serve a copy on the opposite party, except upon the trial of issues of law, at least five days before the time for which the matter may be noticed for argument. If the party whose duty it is to furnish the papers shall neglect to do so, the opposite party shall be entitled to move, on affidavit and on four days' notice of motion that the cause be struck from the calendar (whichever party may have noticed it for argument), and that the judgment be rendered in his favor.

The papers shall be furnished by the plaintiff when the question arises on special verdict, and by the party demurring on the trial of issues of law, and in all other cases by the party making the motion. Each party shall prefix to his points a concise statement of the facts of the case, with reference to the folios; and if such statement is not furnished, no discussion of the facts by the party omitting such statement will be permitted. (As amended October 24, 1890.)

**Rule 41. Papers to be furnished, on appeal, by appellant; printed copies of case and points; appeals from non-enumerated motions.**

In all cases to be heard in the Appellate Division, except appeals from non-enumerated motions, the papers shall be furnished by the appellant or the moving party, and in cases agreed upon, under section 1270 of the Code, by the plaintiff.

The party whose duty it is to furnish the papers shall cause a printed copy of the requisite papers to be filed in the office of the clerk of the Appellate Division within twenty days after an appeal has been taken, or the order made for the hearing of a cause therein, or the agreed case filed in the clerk's office pursuant to section 1279 of the Code; but if it shall be necessary to make a case or case and exceptions after the appeal has been taken or the order made for the hearing in the Appellate Division, the printed papers, including the case as settled and signed by the judge before whom the case was tried, shall be filed within twenty days after the settlement of the case; and the party whose duty it is to furnish the papers shall serve within said twenty days upon his adversary three printed copies of such papers.

Such papers shall consist of a notice of appeal, if an appeal has been taken; a copy of the judgment-roll, or the decree in the court below, and the papers upon which it was entered; if no judgment was entered, the pleadings, minutes of trial, and the order sending the case to the Appellate Division or the order appealed from, or the papers required by section 1280 of the Code of Civil Procedure. To these papers shall be attached the case or case and exceptions if it is to be used in the Appellate Division. All the foregoing papers shall be certified by the proper clerk, or be stipulated by the parties to be true copies of the original. There shall be prefixed to these papers a statement showing the time of the beginning of the action or special proceeding, and of the service of the respective pleadings; the names of the original parties in full; and any change in the parties, if such has taken place. There shall be added to them the opinion of the court below, or an affidavit that no opinion was given, or, if given, that a copy could not be procured. The foregoing papers shall constitute the record in the Appellate Division. If the papers shall not be filed and served as herein provided by the party whose duty it is to do so, his opponent may move the court on three days' notice, on any motion day, for an order dismissing the appeal, or for a judgment in his favor, as the case may be.

The papers in all appeals from non-enumerated motions shall consist of printed copies of the papers which were used in the court below, and are specified in the order, certified by the proper clerk, or stipulated by the parties to be true copies of the original, and of the whole thereof. There shall be added to them the opinion of the court below, or an affidavit that no opinion was given, or, if given, that a copy could not be procured.

They shall be filed with the clerk within fifteen days after the appeal is taken and at the same time the appellant shall serve upon his adversary three printed copies thereof.

If the appellant fails to file and serve the papers as aforesaid,

the respondent may move, on any motion day, upon three days' notice, to dismiss the appeal.

If the judge from whose order the appeal is taken orders that it shall not be necessary to insert in the printed papers upon which the appeal is to be taken such exhibits or other voluminous documents as are not necessary for a consideration of the questions raised by the appeal, the clerk shall then certify that the printed papers are true copies of the originals and of the whole thereof specified in the order except those omitted by order of the court. (As amended Oct. 24, 1899, and Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

**Rule 42. Briefs and points to be exchanged by the parties.**

The Appellate Division in any department may make such rules in relation to the exchange of briefs and the delivery of papers and briefs to the justices thereof as they may deem expedient in all cases, whether enumerated or non-enumerated.

**Rule 43. Cases and points to be printed and indexed; number to be delivered to the court; citations from official reports.**

The cases and points, and all other papers furnished in the Appellate Division in calendar cases, shall be printed on white writing paper, with a margin on the outer edge of the leaf not less than one and a half inch wide. The printed page, exclusive of any marginal note or reference, shall be seven inches long and three and a half inches wide. The folio, numbering from the commencement to the end of the papers, shall be printed on the outer margin of the page.

The cases and points in each case shall be uniform in size and in the type of this rule.

All cases cited on the briefs from the courts of this state shall be cited from the reports of the official reporters, if such cases shall have been reported in full in the official reports.

At the beginning of the argument of any appeal, the party whose duty it is to furnish the papers shall deliver to the clerk thirteen copies thereof, and each party shall deliver to the clerk thirteen copies of his briefs and points. The clerk shall deliver one copy of the papers and briefs to each justice, two to the official reporter, and shall transmit one to the librarian of the State Law Library, one to the clerk of each of the other departments, and shall dispose of the remainder as directed by the court. The Appellate Division in any department may require further copies of the papers and briefs to be delivered in their discretion.

The printed papers on appeal shall contain an index in the front thereof. The index of the exhibits shall concisely indicate the contents or nature of each exhibit and the folio of the case at which it is admitted in evidence and at which it is printed in the record. Said index shall also contain a reference to the folios at which a motion for a dismissal of the complaint or the direction of a verdict is contained; and to the certificate that the case contains all the evidence. At the top of each page of the case or bill of exceptions must be printed the name of the witness then testifying and of the party calling him, and indicating whether the examination is direct, cross or redirect. Each affidavit or other paper printed upon an appeal from an order



## **Rules 44-48 GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**

shall be preceded by a description thereof that must specify on whose behalf it was read; and the name of the affiant shall be printed at the top of each page containing an affidavit. On an appeal from an order granting or denying a motion to strike out parts of a pleading as irrelevant, redundant or scandalous, or to make a pleading more definite and certain, the portion of the pleading to which the motion relates must be printed in italics. (Amended Oct. 24, 1905, and Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

### **Rule 44. Non-enumerated motions, when heard; default, how taken.**

Non-enumerated motions in the Appellate Division and appeals from orders will be heard upon such days as are designated by the special rule of the Appellate Division in each Department.

If a non-enumerated motion noticed to be heard at the Appellate Division shall not be made upon the day for which it is noticed, the party attending pursuant to notice to oppose the same, may, at the close of that order of business, unless the court shall otherwise order, take an order against the party giving the notice, denying the motion, with costs. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

### **Rule 45. Additional allowance.**

Applications for an additional allowance can only be made to the court before which the trial is had or the judgment rendered, and shall in all cases be made before final costs are adjusted.

### **Rule 46. Motion to amend justice's return on appeal, when to be noticed.**

On appeal from a justice's judgment, where a County Court has not jurisdiction, by reason of relationship, etc., a notice of motion for an order to compel the justice to amend his return may be given in twenty days after the date of the certificate of the county judge, and not after that time.

### **Rule 47. Counsel, time allowed.**

At the hearing of causes in the Appellate Division or at Special Term, not more than one counsel shall be heard on each side, and then not more than one hour each, except when the court shall otherwise order.

On appeals from orders and on non-enumerated motions, but one counsel on each side shall be heard, and not more than thirty minutes each, unless the court shall otherwise order.

The Appellate Division in any department may make such further or different regulations upon these subjects as it may deem proper.

### **Rule 48. Stay of proceedings, for change of venue; affidavits, on motion to change venue.**

No order to stay proceedings for the purpose of moving to change the place of trial shall be granted unless it shall appear from the papers that the defendant has used due diligence in preparing the motion for the earliest practical day after issue joined. Such order shall not stay the plaintiff from taking any



step, except subpoenaing witnesses for the trial, without a special clause to that effect.

On motions to change the place of trial, the moving party shall state the nature of the controversy and show how his witnesses are material, and the grounds of his belief that the testimony of such witnesses will be favorable to his contention, and shall also show where the cause of action arose, and such facts shall be taken into consideration by the court in fixing the place of trial. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

**Rule 49. Guardians ad litem.**

No person shall be appointed guardian ad litem, either on the application of the infant or otherwise, unless he be the general guardian of such infant, or is fully competent to understand and protect the rights of the infant, and has no interest adverse to that of the infant, and is not connected in business with the attorney or counsel of the adverse party. And no person shall be appointed such guardian who is not of sufficient ability to answer to the infant for any damage which may be sustained by his negligence or misconduct in the defense or prosecution of the suit, and such ability shall be shown by affidavit stating facts in respect thereto. And no person shall be appointed guardian ad litem who is nominated by the adverse party.

**Rule 50. Guardian ad litem, duties, compensation; affidavit to entitle guardian to compensation.**

It shall be the duty of every attorney or officer of the court to act as the guardian of any infant defendant, in any suit or proceeding against him, whenever appointed for that purpose by an order of this court. And it shall be the duty of such guardian to examine into the circumstances of the case, so far as to enable him to make the proper defense, when necessary for the protection of the rights of the infant; and he shall be entitled to such compensation for his services as the court may deem reasonable. But no order allowing compensation to guardians ad litem shall be made, except upon an affidavit to be made by such guardian, if an attorney of the court, or if the guardian be not an attorney, then an affidavit to be made by an attorney of the court who has acted in the matter in behalf of such guardian, showing that he has examined into the circumstances of the case, and has, to the best of his ability, made himself acquainted with the rights of his ward, and that such guardian has taken all the steps necessary for the protection of such rights, to the best of his knowledge, and as he believes, stating what has been done by him for the purpose of ascertaining the rights of the ward.

**Rule 51. Guardian, bond of, before receiving property.**

No guardian ad litem for an infant party shall as such guardian receive any money or property belonging to such infant, or which may be awarded to him in the suit (except such costs and expenses as may be allowed by the court to the guardian), unless he has given an undertaking executed by a surety company authorized to do business in this state, in double the amount of such money or property, or a bond secured by a mortgage on improved and unincumbered real property. .

## **Rules 52-54 GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**

Neither shall the general guardian of an infant receiving any part of the proceeds of a sale of real property belonging to an infant sold under a decree, judgment or order of the court until the guardian has given such further security for the faithful discharge of his trust as the court may direct. In case, however, such proceeds shall exceed the sum of five hundred dollars the court shall require the guardian to give a bond, in the penalty of double the amount to be paid to the guardian, such bond to be that of a surety company authorized to do business in this state or secured by mortgage on improved and unincumbered real property worth the amount of the penalty of the bond. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

### **Rule 52. General guardian, appointment of.**

Except in cases otherwise provided for by law, for the purpose of having a general guardian appointed, the infant, if of the age of fourteen years or upward, or some relative or friend, if the infant is under fourteen, may present a petition to the court, stating the age and residence of the infant, and the name and residence of the person proposed or nominated as guardian, and the relationship, if any, which said person bears to the infant, and the nature, situation and value of the infant's estate.

### **Rule 53. Age of infant and amount of property to be ascertained by court.**

Upon presenting the petition, the court shall, by inspection or otherwise, ascertain the age of the infant, and if of the age of fourteen years or upward shall examine him as to his voluntary nomination of a suitable and proper person as guardian; if under fourteen, shall ascertain who is entitled to the guardianship, and shall name a competent and proper person as guardian. The court shall also ascertain the amount of the personal property, and the gross amount of value of the rents and profits of the real estate of the infant during his minority, and shall also ascertain the sufficiency of the security offered by the guardian.

### **Rule 54. Bond of a general guardian.**

The security to be given by the general guardian of an infant shall be a bond in the penalty of double the amount of the personal estate of his ward and of a gross amount or value of the rents or profits of the real estate during his minority. The bond shall be executed by the guardian, together with at least two sufficient sureties, each of whom shall be worth the amount specified in the penalty of the bond over and above all debts. If, however, the total amount of the personal estate of an infant and of the gross amount or value of the rents or profits of the real estate during his minority shall exceed twenty-five hundred dollars, then the bond must be the bond of a surety company authorized to do business in this State, or the general guardian may give a bond secured by a mortgage on improved and unincumbered real property of the value of the penalty of the bond.

The court in its discretion may vary the security where from special circumstances it may be found for the interest of the infant, and may direct the principal of the estate and any part thereof to be invested in the stocks of the state of New York or of the United States, or deposited with any trust company

## GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE. Rules 55-57

which shall have been designated as a depository for such moneys, or invested in bond and mortgage on unincumbered and improved property of at least double the value of the amount invested, to be shown to the satisfaction of the court, for the benefit of the infants, and that the interest or income thereof only be received by the guardian. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

### **Rule 55. Sale of real estate of infants, lunatics, etc.; contents of petition.**

The petition in proceedings to sell, mortgage or lease real estate belonging to an infant or lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard, shall state, besides the particular grounds for a sale, mortgage or lease of the property, and the other matters required by the Code, the age and residence of the infant lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard, and the name and residence of the person proposed as a special guardian or committee, the relationship, if any, which he bears to the infant, lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard, and the security proposed to be given; and also whether any previous application has been made, and, if so, the time thereof, and what disposition was made of the same.

### **Rule 56. Referee's report on petition to sell, etc.**

The referee appointed on such petition must report as to whether a sale, mortgage or lease of the premises (or any and what portion thereof), would be beneficial to the infant, lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard, and the particular reason therefor, and whether the infant, lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard is in absolute need of having some and what portion of the proceeds of such sale, mortgage or lease, for a purpose provided in section 2348 of the Code, in addition to what he might earn by his own exertions; and such referee shall also ascertain and report the value of the property or interest to be disposed of, specifically, as to each separate lot or parcel, and whether there is any person entitled to dower or a life estate, or estate for years, in the premises, and the terms and conditions on which it should be sold

And the referee's report shall give such further facts as are necessary or proper on the application.

The facts in relation to the value of the property or interest to be disposed of required to be ascertained and reported upon by the referee must be proven on such reference by evidence of at least two disinterested persons, in addition to that of the petitioner, and the report shall not refer to the petition or any other papers for a statement of fact. (As amended October 24, 1899.)

### **Rule 57. Bond of special guardian.**

The security required on a sale of the real estate of an infant shall be a bond of the guardian, with two sufficient sureties, in the sum of double the value of the premises, including the interest on such value during the minority of the infant, each of which sureties shall be worth the penalty of the bond over and above all debts, which bond shall be duly acknowledged and accompanied with affidavits of justification made by the sureties. In case, however, the value of the premises including the interest

## **Rules 58-60 GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**

on such value during the minority of the infant, shall exceed the sum of five hundred dollars, the court must require the guardian to give a bond of a surety company authorized to do business in this state or a bond secured by a mortgage on improved and unincumbered real property of the value of the penalty of the bond. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

### **Rule 58. Proceeds of sale must be brought into court; costs.**

If the proceeds of the sale exceed \$500, and the guardian has not given security by mortgage upon real estate, he shall bring the proceeds into court, or invest the same under the direction of the court, for the use of the infant; and the guardian shall only be entitled to receive so much of the interest or income thereof, from time to time, as may be necessary for the support and maintenance of the infant, without the order of the court. If the infant's interest in the property does not exceed \$1,000, the whole costs, including disbursements, shall not exceed twenty-five dollars, and referee's fees not exceeding ten dollars. Where several infants are interested in the same premises as tenants in common, the application in behalf of all shall be joined in the same petition, although they may have several general guardians; and there shall be but one reference to ascertain the propriety of a sale as to all, and but one bill of costs shall be allowed.

### **Rule 59. When proceeds of sale to be paid to general guardian; petition therefor.**

No money arising from the sale of the real estate of an infant shall be paid over to his general guardian, except so much thereof, or of the interest or income, from time to time, as may be necessary for his support or maintenance, unless such guardian shall give a bond in the penalty of double the amount to be paid to him with sufficient surety to be approved by the court. In case, however, such money shall exceed the sum of five hundred dollars the court must require the guardian to give a bond of a surety company authorized to do business in this state or a bond secured by a mortgage on improved and unincumbered real property of a value of the penalty of the bond.

No order shall be made for the payment of any such moneys to any person, except upon petition, accompanied by a certified copy of the order, in pursuance of which the money was brought into court, together with a statement of the county treasurer, city chamberlain, or other depository of the money, showing the present state and amount of the fund, separating the principal and interest, and showing the amount of each; and the court may take such proof of the truth of the matters stated in the petition as shall be deemed proper, or may refer the same to a suitable referee to take proof and report thereon. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

### **Rule 60. Reference on failure to answer on mortgage foreclosure; judgment.**

If, in an action to foreclose a mortgage, the defendant fails to answer within the time allowed for that purpose, or the right of the plaintiff, as stated in the complaint, is admitted by the answer, the plaintiff may have an order referring it to some

suitable person as referee, to compute the amount due to the plaintiff, and to such of the defendants as are prior incumbrancers of the mortgaged premises, and to examine and report whether the mortgaged premises can be sold in parcels, if the whole amount secured by the mortgage has not become due. If the defendant is an infant, and has put in a general answer by his guardian, or if any of the defendants are absentees the order of reference shall also direct the person to whom it is referred to take proof of the facts and circumstances stated in the complaint, and to examine the plaintiff or his agent, on oath, as to any payments which have been made, and to compute the amount due on the mortgage, preparatory to the application for judgment of foreclosure and sale.

When no answer is put in by the defendant, within the time allowed for that purpose, or any answer denying any material facts of the complaint, the plaintiff, after the cause is in readiness for trial, as to all the defendants, may apply for judgment, at any Special Term, upon due notice to such of the defendants as have appeared in the action, and without putting the cause on the calendar.

The plaintiff, in such case, when he moves for judgment, must show, by affidavit or otherwise, whether any of the defendants who have not appeared are absentees; and, if so, he must produce the report as to the proof of the facts and circumstances stated in the complaint, and of the examination of the plaintiff or his agent, on oath, as to any payments which have been made. And in all foreclosure cases the plaintiff, when he moves for judgment, must show by affidavit, or by the certificate of the clerk of the county in which the mortgaged premises are situated, that a notice of the pendency of the action, containing the names of the parties thereto, the object of the action, and a description of the property in that county affected thereby, the date of the mortgage, and the parties thereto, and the time and place of recording the same, has been filed at least twenty days before such application for judgment, and at or after the time of filing of the complaint, as required by law.

**Rule 61. Judgment for sale on foreclosure, what to contain; disposition of surplus money; referee.**

In every judgment for the sale of mortgaged premises, the description and particular boundaries of the property to be sold, so far, at least, as the same can be ascertained from the mortgage, shall be inserted. And, unless otherwise specially ordered by the court, the judgment shall direct that the mortgaged premises, or so much thereof as may be sufficient to discharge the mortgage debt, the expenses of the sale and the costs of the action, as provided by sections 1626 and 1776 of the Code, and which may be sold separately without material injury to the parties interested, be sold by or under the direction of the sheriff of the county, or a referee, and that the plaintiff, or any other party, may become a purchaser on such sale; that the sheriff or referee execute a deed to the purchaser; that out of the proceeds of the sale, unless otherwise directed, he pay the expenses of the sale, as provided in section 1676 aforesaid, and that he pay to the plaintiff, or his attorney, the amount of his debt, interest and costs, or so much as the purchase money will

## **Rules 62, 63 GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**

pay of the same and that he take the receipt of the plaintiff, or his attorney, for the amount so paid, and file the same with his report of sale, and that the purchaser at such sale be let into possession of the premises on production of the deed.

All surplus moneys arising from the sale of mortgaged premises, under any judgment, shall be paid by the sheriff or referee making the sale within five days after the same shall be received and be ascertainable, in the city of New York to the chamberlain of the said city, and in other counties to the treasurer thereof, unless otherwise specially directed, subject to the further order of the court, and every judgment in foreclosure shall contain such directions, except where other provisions are specially made by the court. No report of a sale shall be filed or confirmed, unless accompanied with a proper voucher for the surplus moneys, and showing that they have been paid over, deposited or disposed of in pursuance of the judgment. The referee to be appointed in foreclosure cases, to compute the amount due, or to sell mortgaged premises, shall be selected by the court, and the court shall not appoint as such referee a person nominated by the party to the action or his counsel.

### **Rule 62. Sale of lands in the counties of New York, Kings or the city of Buffalo, under judgment or order.**

Where lands in the county of New York or the county of Kings are sold under a decree, order or judgment of any court, they shall be sold at public auction, between eleven o'clock in the forenoon and three o'clock in the afternoon, unless otherwise specifically directed.

Notice of such sale must be given, and the sale must be had, as prescribed in section 1678 of the Code.

Such sales in the county of New York, unless otherwise specifically directed, shall take place at the Exchange Sales Rooms, now located at Nos. 14 and 16 Vezey street in the city of New York.

The Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the First Department is authorized to change the place at which said sales shall be made, may make rules and regulations in relation thereto and may designate the auctioneers or persons who shall make the same.

Such sales in the city of Buffalo shall on and after May 1st, 1896, take place at the Real Estate Exchange rooms, between the hours of nine and eleven in the forenoon, and two and three o'clock in the afternoon, unless the court ordering the sales shall otherwise direct. Such sales shall, however, be made subject to such regulations as the justices of the Supreme Court of the Eighth District shall establish. (As amended October 24, 1899.)

### **Rule 63. Mortgage and assignments to be filed or recorded before conveyance.**

Whenever a sheriff or referee sells mortgaged premises under a decree or order, or judgment of the court, it shall be the duty of the plaintiff, before a deed is executed to the purchaser, to file such mortgage and any assignment thereof in the office of the clerk, unless such mortgage and assignments have been duly proved or acknowledged, so as to entitle the same to be recorded; in which case, if it has not been already done, it shall be the duty of the plaintiff to cause the same to be recorded at full

length in the county or counties where the lands so sold are situated, before a deed is executed to the purchaser on the sale; the expense of which filing or recording, and the entry thereof shall be allowed in the taxation of costs; and, if filed with the clerk, he shall enter in the minutes the filing of such mortgage and assignments, and the time of filing. But this rule shall not extend to any case where the mortgage or assignments appear, by the pleadings or proof in the suit commenced thereon, to have been lost or destroyed.

**Rule 64. Application for surplus moneys; reference; searches; unsatisfied liens.**

On filing the report of the sale, any party to the suit, or any person who had a lien on the mortgaged premises at the time of the sale, upon filing with the clerk where the report of sale is filed a notice, stating that he is entitled to such surplus moneys or some part thereof, and the nature and extent of his claim, may have an order of reference to ascertain and report the amount due to him, or to any other person, which is a lien upon such surplus moneys, and to ascertain the priorities of the several liens thereon; to the end that, on the coming in and confirmation of the report on such reference, such further order may be made for the distribution of such surplus moneys as may be just. The referee shall, in all cases, be selected by the court. The owner of the equity of redemption, and every party who appeared in the cause, or who shall have filed a notice of claim with the clerk, previous to the entry of the order of reference, shall be entitled to service of a notice of the application for the reference, and to attend on such reference, and to the usual notices of subsequent proceedings relative to such surplus. But if such claimant or such owner has not appeared, or made his claim by an attorney of this court, the notice may be served by putting the same into the post-office, directed to the claimant at his place of residence, as stated in the notice of his claim, and upon the owner in such manner as the court may direct. All official searches for conveyances or incumbrances, made in the progress of the cause, shall be filed with the judgment roll, and notice of the hearing shall be given to any person having or appearing to have an unsatisfied lien on the moneys in such manner as the court shall direct; and the party moving for the reference shall show, by affidavit, what unsatisfied liens appear by such official searches, and whether any, and what other unsatisfied liens are known to him to exist.

**Rule 65. Partition to embrace all lands in common.**

Where several tracts or parcels of land lying within this state are owned by the same persons in common, no separate action for the partition of a part thereof shall be brought without the consent of all the parties interested therein; or without the special order of the court made on notice to all parties who have appeared in the action, to be obtained before application for the relief demanded in the complaint; and, if brought without such a consent or order, the share of the plaintiff may be charged with the whole cost of proceeding; and where infants are interested, the complaint shall state whether or not the parties own any other lands in common. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1 1910.)



## **Rules 66-69 GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE**

### **Rule 66. Reference as to title of premises.**

Where the rights and interests of the several parties, as stated in the complaint, are not denied or controverted, if any of the defendants are infants or absentees, or unknown, the plaintiff, on an affidavit of the fact, and notice to such of the parties as have appeared, may apply at a Special Term, for an order of reference, to take proof of the plaintiff's title and interest in the premises, and of the several matters set forth in the complaint; and to ascertain and report the rights and interests of the several parties in the premises, and an abstract of the conveyances under which the same are held. Such referee and the referee appointed to sell shall in all cases be selected by the court. (As amended October 24, 1905.)

### **Rule 67. Notice of stay of sale in partition or foreclosure.**

No order to stay a sale under judgment in partition or for the foreclosure of a mortgage shall be granted or made by a judge out of court, except upon a notice of at least two days to the plaintiff's attorney.

### **Rule 68. Moneys paid into court; report of county treasurers and chamberlain of City of New York.**

On or before the first day of February in each year the county treasurer in each county and the chamberlain of the city of New York shall file a report duly verified with the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of the Department in which the county is embraced containing a statement of all moneys in his hands on the first day of January preceding that have been paid into Court or received by him to the credit of any action or proceeding, specifically stating the securities in which the moneys so paid into Court are invested or the depositories in which such moneys are deposited. In case such county treasurer or chamberlain refuses to comply with this rule the Appellate Division of the Department shall issue an order requiring him to file such statement within the time specified therein and obedience to such order may be enforced as for contempt of court. (Added June 17, 1913. Former Rule 68 repealed April 30, 1910.)

### **Rule 69. Order for payment out of court; accounts with trust companies; draft to be countersigned by justice; what to be stated in draft.**

All orders directing the payment of money out of court shall direct the payment to be made to the person entitled to receive the same, and all checks or drafts for the payment of money out of court shall be drawn payable to the order of the person entitled to the moneys; and shall specify in what particular suit or on what account the money is to be paid out, and the time when the order authorizing such payment was made. No order in any pending action, for the payment of money out of court, shall be made, except on regular notice or order to show cause, duly served on the attorneys of all the parties who have appeared therein, or filed notice or claim thereto. When moneys are deposited by the order of the court in any trust company, the entry of such deposit in the books of the company shall contain a short reference to the title of the cause or matter in which such deposit is directed to be made, and shall specify also the time from which the interest or accumulation on such deposit is to commence, where it does not commence from the date of such deposit. The secretary of the company shall, on or before the first day of February in each year, transmit to the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the department in which the trust company is located a statement of the accounts in each



## GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE. Rules 70-72

department, showing the amount, on the last preceding first day of January, including the interest or accumulation on the sum deposited to the credit of each cause or matter.

In every draft upon the trust company by the county treasurer or chamberlain, for moneys deposited with the said company, or for the interest or accumulation on such moneys, the title of the cause or matter on account of which the draft is made, and the date of the order authorizing such draft shall be stated, and the draft shall be made payable to the order of the person or persons entitled to the money. Any attorney or other person procuring an order for the payment of money out of court, shall obtain two certified copies of the order, both to be countersigned by the judge granting the same; one copy shall be filed with the county treasurer and the other shall accompany the draft drawn upon the depository and be filed with it, and the several banks and other depositories having trust funds of the court on deposit, are forbidden to pay out any of such funds without the production and filing of such certified and countersigned copy order. This provision is not intended to dispense with any of the requirements of this rule, as to the form of the draft, nor to apply to a case where periodical payments are directed to be made, as provided for by the last sentence of this rule, after the first payment from such fund shall have been made under an order of the court, in the manner herein specified. Where periodical payments are directed to be made out of a fund deposited with such company, the delivery to the secretary of the company of one copy of the order authorizing the several payments shall be sufficient to authorize the payment of subsequent drafts in pursuance of such order. (Amended Apr. 1, 1910, in effect Sept. 1, 1910.)

### **Rule 70. Gross sum in payment of life-estate.**

Whenever a party, as a tenant for life, or by the curtesy, or in dower, is entitled to the annual interest or income of any sum paid into court and invested in permanent securities, such party shall be charged with the expense of investing such sum, and of receiving and paying over the interest or income thereof; but if such party is willing, and consents to accept a gross sum in lieu of such annual interest or income for life, the same shall be estimated according to the then value of an annuity of five per cent. on the principal sum, during the probable life of such person, according to the Carlisle Table of Mortality. (As amended October 24, 1905.)

### **Rule 71. Fees on inquisition of lunacy; special order of the court; when necessary, to pay costs.**

On the execution of a commission of lunacy, etc., the commissioners, for every day they are necessarily employed in hearing the testimony and taking the inquisition, shall be entitled to an allowance to be fixed by the court, not exceeding ten dollars for each day to each of such commissioners.

Where the costs and expenses exceed \$250, besides witness fees and allowances to commissioners, the committee shall not be at liberty to pay the same out of the estate in his hands, without a special order of the court upon notice to all parties who have appeared in such proceedings, directing such payment.

### **Rule 72. Divorce or separation, action for; reference on default; averments in complaint; plaintiff to be examined on oath.**

When an action is brought to obtain a divorce or separation, or to declare a marriage contract void, the court shall in no case

## **Rules 73-75 GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**

order the reference to a referee nominated by either party nor to a referee agreed upon by the parties, nor without proof by affidavit conformable to the rules relating to the manner and proof of the service of the summons and complaint. Notice of appearance and retainer shall not be sufficient to excuse such proof.

When the action is for a divorce on the ground of adultery, unless it be averred in the complaint that the adultery charged was committed without the consent, connivance, privity or procurement of the plaintiff; that five years have not elapsed since the discovery of the fact that such adultery had been committed, and that the plaintiff has not voluntarily cohabited with the defendant since such discovery; and, also, where, at the time of the offense charged, the defendant was living in adulterous intercourse with the person with whom the offense is alleged to have been committed; that five years have not elapsed since the commencement of such adulterous intercourse was discovered by the plaintiff, and the complaint containing such averments be verified by the oath of the plaintiff in the manner prescribed by the Code, judgment shall not be rendered for the relief demanded until the plaintiff's affidavit be produced stating the above facts.

In an action for a divorce or for the annulment of a marriage, where the defendant fails to answer, no reference shall be granted to take proof of the facts stated in the complaint, but before a judgment shall be granted the proof of such facts must be made to the court in open court and a copy of the evidence taken before the court shall be written out and filed with the judgment roll. The court may, however, in case the evidence is such that the public interest requires that the examination of the witnesses should not be public, exclude all persons from the court room except the parties to the action and their counsel and the witnesses, and shall order such evidence, when filed with the clerk, sealed up and exhibited only to the parties to the action or some one specially interested upon order of the court.

### **Rule 73. Divorce, judgment by default, when granted.**

Before judgment by default shall be granted in an action to annul a marriage on the ground that the party was under the age of legal consent, proof must be made showing that the parties thereto have not freely cohabited for any time as husband and wife, after the plaintiff had attained the age of consent. If the action is brought to annul the marriage, on the ground that the plaintiff's consent was obtained by force or fraud, the plaintiff must show that there has been no voluntary cohabitation between the parties as man and wife; and if it is brought to annul a marriage on the ground that the plaintiff was a lunatic, proof must be produced showing that the lunacy still continues; or that the parties have not cohabited as husband and wife after the plaintiff was restored to his reason.

### **Rule 74. Divorce, answer in action.**

The defendant in the answer may set up the adultery of the plaintiff, or any other matter which would be a bar to a divorce, separation, or the annulling of a marriage contract; and if an issue is taken thereon, it shall be tried at the same time and in the same manner as other issues of fact in the cause.

### **Rule 75. Legitimacy of children on divorce.**

On a complaint filed by a husband for a divorce, if he wishes to question the legitimacy of any of the children of his wife, the

allegation that they are or that he believes them to be illegitimate, shall be distinctly made in the complaint. If, upon default, proofs shall be taken upon the question of legitimacy as well as upon the other matters stated in the complaint, and if the issue is tried by a jury, an issue on the question of legitimacy of the children shall be awarded and tried at the same time.

**Rule 76. Judgment declaring marriage void, or granting a divorce not to be by default; copy of pleading or testimony not to be furnished; judgment to be entered by court.**

No judgment annulling a marriage contract, or granting a divorce, or for a separation or limited divorce, shall be made of course by the default of the defendant; or in the consequence of any neglect to appear at the hearing of the cause, or by consent. Every such case shall be heard after the trial of the issue, or upon the coming in of the proofs at a Special Term of the court; but where no person appears on the part of the defendant, the details of evidence in adultery causes shall not be read in public, but shall be submitted in open court. No officer of any court, with whom the proceedings in an adultery cause are filed, on or before whom the testimony is taken, nor any clerk of such officer, either before or after the termination of this suit, shall permit a copy of any of the pleadings or testimony, or of the substance of the details thereof, to be taken by any other person than a party or the attorney or counsel of a party, who has appeared in the cause, without a special order of the court.

No judgment in an action for a divorce shall be entered except upon the special direction of the court.

**Rule 77. Receiver of debtor's estate; powers and duties; costs.**

Every receiver of the property and effects of the debtor shall, unless restricted by the special order of the court, have general power and authority to sue for and collect all the debts, demands and rents belonging to such debtor, and to compromise and settle such as are unsafe and of a doubtful character. He may also sue in the name of a debtor, where it is necessary or proper for him to do so; and he may apply for and obtain an order of course that the tenants of any real estate belonging to the debtor, or of which he is entitled to the rents and profits, attorn to such receiver, and pay their rents to him. He shall also be permitted to make leases, from time to time, as may be necessary, for terms not exceeding one year. And it shall be his duty, without any unreasonable delay, to convert all the personal estate and effects into money; but he shall not sell any real estate of the debtor without the special order of the court, until after judgment in the cause. He is not to be allowed for the costs of any suit brought by him against an insolvent from whom he is unable to collect his costs, unless such suit is brought by order of the court, or by the consent of all persons interested in the funds in his hands. But he may, by leave of the court, sell such desperate debts, and all other doubtful claims to personal property, at public auction, giving at least ten days' public notice of the time and place of such sale.

**Rule 78. Suits by receiver; costs.**

Whenever a receiver, appointed under proceedings supplementary to execution, shall apply for leave to bring an action, he shall present and file with his application the written request of the creditor in whose behalf he was appointed, that such action be brought; or else he shall give a bond with sufficient

## Rule 79 · GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.

security and properly acknowledged and approved by the court, to the person against whom the action is to be brought, conditioned for the payment of any costs which may be recovered against such receiver. And leave to bring action shall not be granted except on such written request or on the giving of such security.

In all other cases where a receiver applies to the court for leave to bring an action, he shall show in such application that he has sufficient property in his actual possession to secure the person against whom the action is to be brought for any costs which he may recover against such receiver; otherwise the court may require the receiver to give such bond conditioned for the payment of costs, and with such security as is above mentioned.

### **Rule 79. Who may be referee, and duties of.**

Except in a case provided for by section 1011 of the Code of Civil Procedure, no person, unless he is an attorney of the court in good standing, shall be appointed sole referee for any purpose in any pending action or proceeding. Nor shall any person be appointed a referee who is the partner or clerk of the attorney, or counsel, of the party in whose behalf such application for such appointment is made, or who is in any way connected in business with such attorney or counsel, or who occupies the same office with such attorney or counsel. All moneys received by a referee appointed to sell real property shall be forthwith deposited by the referee in his own name as referee in a bank or trust company authorized to receive on deposit court funds; and if there be no such depository in the city or town in which the referee resides, then he shall deposit such moneys forthwith in a depository located in an adjoining city or town, or with the County Treasurer of the county in which the action or special proceeding is pending; and such moneys so deposited shall not be withdrawn, except as directed by the judgment or order under which the deposit is made or upon the order of the Court. (As amended April 30, 1910 and June 17, 1913.)

The following form has been approved by the justices of the Supreme Court in the First Department.

*To comply with the Amended Rules of Practice in foreclosure cases the judgment should contain immediately following the direction to sell and in substitution for the provisions now in use the following provisions:*

Under the direction of ....., Esq., who is hereby appointed referee for that purpose; that said referee give public notice of the time and place of such sale according to law and the course and practice of this court; that the plaintiff or any other party to this action may become the purchaser or purchasers on such sale; that said referee execute to the purchaser or purchasers on such sale a deed of the premises sold; that such referee on receiving the proceeds of sale forthwith pay therefrom the taxes, assessments and water rents which are or may become liens on the premises at the time of sale. That said referee then deposit the balances of such proceeds of sale in\* ..... and shall thereafter make the following payments, and his checks drawn for that purpose shall be paid by the said depository:

First.—The sum of \$50 to the said referee for his fees herein.

Second.—Advertising expenses as shown on the bills presented and certified by the said referee to be correct, and duplicate copies of which shall be left with said depository.

Third.—Said referee shall also pay to the plaintiff the sum of ..... dollars, adjudged to the plaintiff for his costs and

## GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE. Rules 80-84

disbursements in this action, with interest thereon from the date hereof, together with an additional allowance of ....., dollars hereby awarded to the plaintiff, in addition to costs, with interest thereon from the date thereof; and also ..... dollars, the said amount so reported due as aforesaid, together with the legal interest thereon from the date of said report; or so much thereof as the purchase money of the mortgaged premises will pay of the same.

Fourth.—If such referee intends to apply for a further allowance for his fees, he may leave upon deposit such amount as will cover such additional allowance, to await the further order of the court thereon, after application duly made.

**Rule 80. Sequestration of property of corporation; where motion for receiver may be made; removal of receiver.**

All motions for the sequestration of the property of corporations, or for the appointment of receivers thereof, must be made in the judicial district in which the principal place of business of said corporations, respectively, is situated, except that in actions brought by the Attorney-General in behalf of the people of this state, when it shall be made to appear that such sequestration is a necessary incident to the action, and that no receiver has already been appointed, a motion for the appointment of one may be made in any county within the judicial district in which such action is triable. No motion can be made, or other proceeding had for the removal of a receiver, elsewhere than in the judicial district in which the order for his appointment was made. And where a receiver has been appointed, his appointment shall be extended to any subsequent suit or proceeding relating to the same estate or property in which a receiver is necessary.

**Rule 81. Power of receiver to employ counsel.**

No receiver shall have power to employ more than one counsel, except under special circumstances and in particular cases requiring the employment of additional counsel, and in such cases only upon special application to the court, showing such circumstances by his petition or affidavit, and on notice to the party or person on whose behalf or application he was appointed. This rule shall apply to all receivers, present and future; and no allowance shall be made to any receiver for expenses paid, or made, or incurred in violation of this rule.

**Rule 82. Examination of a party before trial.**

When an examination is required under sections 870, 871, 872 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the affidavit shall specify the facts and circumstances which show, in conformity with subdivision 4 of section 872, that the examination of the person is material and necessary.

**Rule 83. Courts may make further rules.**

The Appellate Division in each department, and the various courts of record, may make such further rules in regard to the transaction of business before them respectively, not inconsistent with the foregoing rules, as they in their discretion may deem necessary.

**Rule 84. Practice in cases not covered by these rules.**

In cases where no provision is made by statute or by these rules the proceedings shall be according to the customary practice as it formerly existed in the Court of Chancery or Supreme Court, in cases not provided for by statute or by the written rules of those courts.

## Rules 85, 86 GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.

### **Rule 85. Appellate division; announcement of decision; copies; publication.**

Before any decision of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in any Department in which an opinion is written is announced there shall be furnished to the clerk of the Court a copy of each opinion delivered by the Court and immediately after the announcement of the decision and on the same day the clerk shall transmit such copy or copies so received by him, duly certified as required by section 92 of the Judiciary Law, and a list of all cases decided at the same time to the Supreme Court Reporter, and no decision on any appeal in which an opinion is written shall be announced until a copy of the opinion has been furnished to the clerk as aforesaid. No copy of any opinion in any case decided by the Appellate Division in any Department shall be delivered to any person until after the decision is announced and no copy of such opinion shall be delivered to any person except counsel in the case until after the list of decisions and certified copies of the opinions shall have been transmitted to the Supreme Court Reporter. The Supreme Court Reporter shall publish the opinions of the Appellate Division as soon as practicable without waiting to publish together all the opinions of a particular term or month. (As added June 17, 1913, in effect November 1, 1913.)

### **Rule 86. Publication of paper in first department; designation of newspapers.**

Whenever a notice, summons, citation, order or other paper shall be required by the Code of Civil Procedure or other provision of law, or by the order of any court or a judge thereof, or of a surrogate or of the clerk of a court or any other official or individual, to be published in a newspaper in the First Department, or public notice of any application to a court or judge or other officer shall be required to be given by publication thereof in a newspaper in the First Department, or where any court or a judge thereof or a surrogate or other judicial officer or public officer is authorized or required to designate a newspaper in the First Department for the publication of any such notice, summons, citation, order or other paper, the newspaper designated by any court or judge thereof, or surrogate or other judicial officer or public officer, shall be a newspaper designated by the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the First Department as hereinafter provided, and no such publication shall be deemed to give the notice required to be given if the same is published in any newspaper in the First Department which has not been designated by an order of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the First Department; and the publication of such notice, summons, citation, order or other paper in any undesignated newspaper in the First Department shall not be deemed a compliance with any provision of the Code of Civil Procedure or other provision of law or of the order of any court or judge.

The Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the First Department shall from time to time designate such newspapers in such Department as in its opinion have such a circulation as is calculated to give public notice of a legal publication, and from time to time revoke such designation. To entitle a newspaper to such a designation, it must file with the clerk of the Appellate Division a statement, duly verified, showing approximately the amount of its circulation, the time and place of its regular publication, and a statement of its charges for legal publications. (As added June 17, 1913, in effect November 1, 1913.)

# CARLISLE TABLE OF MORTALITY.

Table showing the value of an annuity of \$1 on a single life, according to the Carlisle Table of Mortality, at 5 per cent. interest, referred to in General Rule No. 70.

Age.	Number of years' purchase the annuity is worth.	Age.	Number of years' purchase the annuity is worth.	Age.	Number of years' purchase the annuity is worth.
0.....	12.083	35.....	14.127	70.....	6.326
1.....	13.995	36.....	13.987	71.....	6.015
2.....	14.985	37.....	13.848	72.....	5.711
3.....	15.824	38.....	13.694	73.....	5.434
4.....	16.971	39.....	13.541	74.....	5.190
5.....	16.590	40.....	13.380	75.....	4.989
6.....	16.735	41.....	13.244	76.....	4.702
7.....	16.790	42.....	13.101	77.....	4.409
8.....	16.786	43.....	12.958	78.....	4.422
9.....	16.742	44.....	12.805	79.....	4.210
10.....	16.669	45.....	12.648	80.....	4.014
11.....	16.581	46.....	12.480	81.....	3.799
12.....	16.495	47.....	12.301	82.....	3.606
13.....	16.403	48.....	12.107	83.....	3.406
14.....	16.316	49.....	11.892	84.....	3.211
15.....	16.227	50.....	11.660	85.....	3.009
16.....	16.145	51.....	11.409	86.....	2.830
17.....	16.067	52.....	11.154	87.....	2.685
18.....	15.988	53.....	10.892	88.....	2.597
19.....	15.905	54.....	10.624	89.....	2.495
20.....	15.818	55.....	10.347	90.....	2.330
21.....	15.727	56.....	10.063	91.....	2.321
22.....	15.629	57.....	9.771	92.....	2.412
23.....	15.526	58.....	9.478	93.....	2.517
24.....	15.417	59.....	9.199	94.....	2.560
25.....	15.304	60.....	8.940	95.....	2.596
26.....	15.188	61.....	8.712	96.....	2.555
27.....	15.065	62.....	8.487	97.....	2.428
28.....	14.942	63.....	8.258	98.....	2.278
29.....	14.827	64.....	8.016	99.....	2.045
30.....	14.723	65.....	7.765	100.....	1.624
31.....	14.617	66.....	7.503	101.....	1.192
32.....	14.508	67.....	7.227	102.....	0.753
33.....	14.387	68.....	6.941	103.....	0.317
34.....	15.260	69.....	6.643		

## RULES FOR COMPUTING THE VALUE OF THE LIFE ESTATE OR ANNUITY.

Calculate the interest at 5 per cent. for one year upon the sum to the income of which the person is entitled. Multiply this interest by the number of years' purchase set opposite the person's age in the table, and the product is the gross value of the life-estate of such person in said sum.



## EXAMPLES.

Suppose a widow's age is 37, and she is entitled to dower in real estate worth \$350.75. One-third of this is \$116.91  $\frac{2}{3}$ . Interest on \$116.91 for one year at 5 per cent. (as fixed by the 70th Rule) is \$5.85. The number of years' purchase which an annuity of \$1 is worth at the age of 37, as appears by the table, is thirteen years and  $\frac{843}{1,000}$  parts of a year, which multiplied by \$5.85, the income for one year, gives \$80.98 and a fraction as the gross value of her right of dower.

Suppose a man whose age is 50 is tenant by the curtesy in the whole of an estate worth \$9,000. The annual interest on the sum at 5 per cent. is \$450. The number of years' purchase which an annuity of \$1 is worth at the age of 50, as per table, is 11.660 parts of a year, which multiplied by \$450, the value of one year, gives \$5,247 as the gross value of his life estate in the premises, or the proceeds thereof.

NOTE.—The values in this table are calculated on the supposition that the annuities are payable yearly, first payment due one year hence. These values, with those for joint and survivorship life interest, may be found in "Commutation Tables for Joint Annuities and Survivorship Assurances Based on the Carlisle Mortality, by David Chisholm." London, Charles & Edwin Layton, 1858.



**INDEX TO GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.**



# INDEX TO GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.

(The references are to the numbers of the rules.)

<b>Admission of attorneys:</b>	<b>RULE</b>
application for .....	1
<b>Affidavit:</b>	
to be folioed and indorsed.....	19
of merits .....	23
for order extending time.....	24
on ex parte application, statement as to previous application.....	25
on motion to change venue.....	48
to entitle guardian to compensation.....	50
<b>Agreements:</b>	
between parties or attorneys, to be in writing.....	11
<b>Allegations:</b>	
in pleadings, to be marked.....	19
<b>Allowance:</b>	
applications for additional.....	45
of time, for counsel.....	47
<b>Annulment:</b>	
Carlisle table of mortality.....	105d
<b>Answer:</b>	
in action for divorce .....	74
<b>Appeal:</b>	
to Appellate Division, papers on, where filed.....	2
to be placed on calendar, in what order.....	39
failure of appellant to appear.....	39
papers on, to be furnished by appellant.....	41
bill of exceptions.....	34
case and exceptions.....	34
resettlement of bill or case.....	34
exhibits .....	34
final judgment on appeal to Appellate Division.....	34
<b>Appearance:</b>	
entry of .....	9
failure of appellant to make.....	39
<b>Appellate Division:</b>	
announcement of decisions.....	85
copies of decisions, who entitled to.....	85
publication of decisions.....	85
designation of newspaper for publication of notices, etc., in first department .....	86
<b>Application:</b>	
ex parte, affidavits on, to contain statement as to previous application .....	25
for judgment, on failure to answer.....	26
<b>Arrest:</b>	
order of, petition and affidavit on, to be filed.....	4
grounds for granting, to be stated in.....	13
if defendant is under, case preferred.....	36
<b>Assignments:</b>	
of mortgage to be filed or recorded before conveyance on foreclosure .....	63
<b>Attachments:</b>	
petition or affidavits on, to be filed.....	4
grounds to be stated.....	13
if property of defendant is held under, case preferred.....	36
<b>Attorneys:</b>	
admission of .....	1
not to be surety on undertaking.....	5
change of .....	10

# INDEX TO GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.

<b>Bond:</b>	<b>RULE</b>
of guardian before receiving property.....	51
of general guardian .....	54
of special guardian .....	57
<b>Bonds. (See Undertakings.)</b>	
<b>Books:</b>	
to be kept by clerk of courts.....	7
discovery of .....	14
form of application for.....	15
order granting application.....	16
order to operate as a stay of proceeding.....	16
<b>Briefs and points:</b>	
when exchanged by parties.....	42
<b>Calendar:</b>	
in Appellate Division, how prepared.....	39
<b>Carlisle Table of Mortality:</b>	
showing values of annuities.....	105d
<b>Case:</b>	
to be folioed and indorsed.....	19
when made . . . . .	31
when served . . . . .	32
amendments and settlement of.....	32
failure to make .....	33
evidence, how stated in.....	34
to be printed and indexed.....	43
and points, number to be furnished to the court.....	43
<b>Change:</b>	
of attorneys .....	10
<b>Clerk of courts:</b>	
books to be kept by.....	7
<b>Complaint:</b>	
dismissed for neglect to bring issue to trial.....	86
in action for divorce, what to contain.....	72
allegation in, legitimacy of children in action for divorce.....	75
<b>Consents:</b>	
to payments of money out of court to be acknowledged.....	12
<b>Corporation:</b>	
sequestration of property.....	80
<b>Counsel:</b>	
time allowed .....	47
<b>Depositions within State:</b>	
compelling witness to testify.....	17
<b>Discovery:</b>	
of books, papers and documents.....	14
form of application for.....	15
order granting application.....	16
order to operate as a stay of proceedings.....	16
<b>Divorce:</b>	
service of summons in action for.....	18
complaint in action for, what to contain.....	72
reference in action for.....	72
in trial of action for, public may be excluded.....	72
judgment by default, when granted.....	73
answer in action for.....	74
allegation of legitimacy of children.....	75
judgment in, not to be granted of course, on default.....	76
copy of pleadings or testimony not to be furnished.....	76
<b>Enumerated motions:</b>	
what are . . . . .	38

# INDEX TO GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.

<b>Examination:</b>	<b>Rule.</b>
of a party before trial.....	82
<b>Exceptions:</b>	
to be folioed and indorsed.....	19
when made . . . . .	31
when served . . . . .	32
amendments and settlement of.....	32
bill of, evidence in.....	34
<b>Exhibits</b>	
not to be printed at length.....	34
<b>Folio:</b>	
in pleadings, etc., to be numbered.....	19
<b>Foreclosure:</b>	
of mortgage, reference on failure to answer.....	60
judgment, on failure to answer.....	60
judgment for sale on, what to contain.....	61
surplus moneys arising from sale.....	61
notice of stay under judgment for.....	67
<b>Guardian ad litem:</b>	
requirements for . . . . .	49
appointment of . . . . .	49
duties of . . . . .	50
compensation of . . . . .	50
bond of, before receiving property.....	51
appointment of general . . . . .	52
bond of general . . . . .	54
bond of special . . . . .	57
<b>Habitual drunkards. (See Infants.)</b>	
<b>Idiots. (See Infants.)</b>	
<b>Infant:</b>	
guardian ad litem . . . . .	49
guardian, general . . . . .	52
guardian, special . . . . .	57
age of, to be ascertained by court.....	53
property of, to be ascertained by court.....	53
sale of real estate of.....	55
proceeds of, to be brought into court.....	58
paid to general guardian.....	59
petition for payment of proceeds.....	59
<b>Injunction:</b>	
bonds, petitions and affidavits to be filed.....	4
grounds for granting, to be stated in.....	13
<b>Interrogatories:</b>	
service and settlement of.....	20
<b>Judgment:</b>	
entry and docketing of.....	8
to be folioed and indorsed.....	19
on failure to answer, application for.....	26
on failure to answer in mortgage foreclosure proceedings.....	60
for sale on foreclosure, what to contain.....	61
divorce, when granted by default.....	73
<b>Justices:</b>	
return on appeal.....	46
<b>Lunacy:</b>	
fees on inquisition of.....	71

# INDEX TO GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.

**Lunatics.** (See Infants.)

**Marriage, annulment of.** (See Divorce.)

**Merits:**

affidavit of ..... 23

**Money:**

order for payment of, out of court..... 69

expense of investment of..... 70

gross sum in payment of life estate in..... 70

paid into court, report of county treasurer and chamberlain of  
city of New York..... 68

**Motions:**

papers to be specified in order..... 3

non-enumerated, certified copies of papers..... 22

to strike out irrelevant matter..... 31

for new trial..... 37

notice of ..... 38

enumerated, what are..... 38

non-enumerated, what are..... 38

contested when not heard at Trial Term..... 39

appeals in non-enumerated ..... 40

enumerated, notice for what day..... 40

papers furnished at Special Term..... 44

non-enumerated in Appellate Division, when heard..... 46

to amend Justice's return on appeal, when to be noticed..... 47

on appeals, time allowed counsel..... 80

for appointment of receiver.....

**Mortgage:**

to be filed or recorded before conveyance on foreclosure..... 63

**Mortgage foreclosure.** (See Foreclosure.)

**New York City:**

sale of lands in county of New York..... 62

report by city chamberlain as to moneys paid into court..... 68

**Non-enumerated motions:**

what are ..... 38

(See Motions.)

when filed ..... 39

**Notice:**

of non-enumerated motions ..... 21

of motions to strike out irrelevant matter..... 37

for arguments and of motions.....

**Order:**

on motion to specify papers..... 3

granting application for discovery of books and papers..... 16

to operate as a stay of proceedings..... 16

extending time, affidavit on..... 24

granted on petition ..... 37

to show cause, where returnable, effect of, etc..... 47

on appeal, time allowed counsel..... 48

to stay proceedings on change of venue..... 69

for payment of money out of court, how made..... 34

for judgment on appeal to Appellate Division.....

**Papers:**

where filed ..... 2

indorsements on ..... 3

on motion, how filed..... 3

to be specified in order..... 14

discovery of ..... 15

form of application for..... 16

order granting application ..... 16

order to operate as a stay of proceedings..... 19

to be folioed and indorsed..... 41

on appeal, to be furnished by appellant.....

## INDEX TO GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.

[illegible]

# INDEX TO GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.

<b>Separation:</b>	
action for. (See Divorce.)	
<b>Service:</b>	<b>Rule.</b>
of summons, proof of, how made.....	18
proof of, not required when made by sheriff.....	18
in actions for divorce.....	18
<b>Sheriff:</b>	
return of, how compelled.....	6
<b>Subpoena:</b>	
for witnesses under depositions.....	17
duces tecum, against public department or officer.....	9
<b>Summing up:</b>	
on trial of issues.....	29
<b>Summons:</b>	
proof of service of, how made.....	18
in actions for divorce.....	18
<b>Supreme Court:</b>	
papers in, where filed.....	2
<b>Surplus moneys:</b>	
disposition of, on sale of mortgaged premises.....	61
application for, how determined.....	64
rights of parties to, how ascertained.....	64
<b>Surrogates' Courts:</b>	
papers in, where filed.....	2
<b>Trial:</b>	
complaint dismissed on neglect to bring issue of fact to.....	36
<b>Trust company:</b>	
application for deposit of money paid into court.....	68
accounts of, for money deposited with.....	69
drafts upon, what to state.....	69
<b>Undertakings:</b>	
in actions or special proceedings to be filed.....	4
justification of sureties .....	5
how proved or acknowledged.....	5
attorney or counselor not to be surety.....	5
<b>Witnesses:</b>	
examination of .....	29
compelling attendance of, under depositions within State.....	17
testimony of, before referee, when to be signed.....	30
<b>Writ:</b>	
petitions and affidavits to be filed.....	4



## **RULES OF APPELLATE DIVISION, FIRST DEPARTMENT.**

### **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION, FIRST DEPARTMENT.**

---

#### **RULE I.**

**When Court opens.**—The Court will open at 2 o'clock and continue until 6 o'clock in the afternoon, unless sooner adjourned; *except that on motion days the Court will open at 10:30 o'clock in the forenoon.* (Rule I, as amended December 17, 1909.)

#### **RULE II.**

**Motion days; calendar; ex parte business.**—The first and third Fridays succeeding the first and third Mondays of each month, or such other days as shall be designated for hearing appeals from orders by the Appellate Division, shall be motion days. The clerk will make up a calendar for each motion day of all motions noticed to be heard on that day. A note of issue, stating the nature of the motion and the day for which it has been noticed, must be filed with the clerk before 12 o'clock noon on the day preceding the day for which the motion is noticed. The motion calendar will be called by the clerk at 10 o'clock on each motion day, when all motions to be submitted without oral argument must be submitted. Where a motion is to be orally argued the same will be marked ready on the call by the clerk, and will be heard by the Court at 10:30. (Rule II, as amended December 17, 1909.)

#### **RULE III.**

**Appeals from orders; time allowed; submission.**—Appeals from orders will be heard only upon motion days, the calendar of which will be taken up immediately after the disposition of the motion calendar. On the argument of such appeals not more than fifteen minutes will be allowed to each side, except when the Court otherwise orders. Appeals from orders which have been placed upon the calendar may be submitted by the parties, with the approbation of the Court, at any time during the term, upon delivering to and leaving with the clerk the requisite number of printed copies of the points.

#### **RULE IV.**

**Appeals from orders; return; dismissal; postponement of argument of non-enumerated case by consent.**—Appeals from orders may be noticed for argument on any motion day. The appellant or moving party must file with the clerk of the Appellate Division, at least eight days before the day upon which such appeal shall have been noticed, a note of issue, which shall state the day upon which the notice of appeal shall have been served, and nineteen

## RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION.

as required by Rule 41 of the General Rules of Practice, with an affidavit showing the service of three printed copies thereof upon the attorney for the respondent, together with a notice of argument of the appeal with admission or proof of service; and the clerk shall thereupon place the appeal upon the calendar for the day upon which such appeal shall have been noticed. If an appeal shall have been noticed for argument by the respondent, and the appellant or other party whose duty it is to file nineteen copies of the papers upon which the appeal is to be heard, printed as required by the General Rules of Practice, shall fail to file the same at least eight days before the day for which such appeal is noticed, the opposite party may move upon affidavit and upon four days' notice of motion that the appeal be dismissed or that judgment be rendered in his favor.

At any time before 3 o'clock of the day preceding the day upon which a non-enumerated case shall have been noticed for argument, or to which the hearing thereof shall have been adjourned, the respective counsel may file a written consent with the clerk that the case may be set down for a subsequent motion day; and cases set down will be added to the calendar of that day at the foot of the cases remaining thereon undisposed of without further notice. (Amended, 1913.)

### RULE V.

**Calendar of enumerated cases; note of issue; return; dismissal; preferred causes.**—The clerk will make up a calendar of enumerated causes for each term of the Court, which shall consist of the enumerated causes upon the calendar of the preceding term undisposed of, to which shall be added new cases which shall have been noticed as hereinafter provided.

The appellant, the plaintiff in a controversy submitted to the Court under section 1279 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the relator in a writ of certiorari, or the moving party in a case to be heard as an enumerated case, shall file with the clerk of the Appellate Division, within the time prescribed by Rule XLI of the General Rules of Practice, a printed copy of the papers upon which the appeal or case is to be heard, duly certified as required by the rule, and nineteen copies of the printed papers upon which the case is to be heard, printed as required by the General Rules of Practice with an admission of service or an affidavit showing the service of three printed copies thereof upon the attorney for the respondent or opposing party. After the printed copies of the papers shall have been duly filed as hereinbefore required, and after the printed copies of the points shall have been filed by the appellant or moving party, as required by Rule VI, either party may notice the case for argument for any day in the term, and upon filing of such notice of argument, with admission or proof of service, with the clerk of the Court, and a note of issue which shall state the day upon which the notice of appeal was served, the clerk shall, upon the day for which the same shall have been noticed, place the case upon the calendar at the foot thereof.

In case the party whose duty it is to file and serve the printed papers, shall fail to file or serve the same, as hereinbefore re-

## FIRST DEPARTMENT.

quired, the opposing party may move upon four days' notice that the appeal be dismissed, or that judgment or order be rendered in his favor.

Either party to an appeal which by law is entitled to a preference may serve with the notice of argument a notice that application will be made on the next motion day for an order placing the cause upon the day calendar upon a day named in the notice of motion, and such application will be heard as a motion on the motion day for which the same is noticed. (Amended March, 1911, 1913.)

### RULE VI.

**Day calendar; points.**—Within twenty days after the papers upon which an appeal is to be heard shall have been filed with the clerk of the Court as required by Rule XLI of the General Rules of Practice and by Rule V of these rules, except when the papers are filed in July, August or September, the appellant, plaintiff in a controversy submitted to the Court under section 1279 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the relator in a writ of certiorari, or the moving party in a case to be heard as an enumerated case, shall file with the clerk eighteen printed copies and serve on the attorney for his opponent three printed copies of the points to be relied upon by him, with a reference to the authorities to be cited. When the papers are filed in July, August or September, then the points must be filed and served at least fifteen days before the first Tuesday of October. Within ten days after such service the respondent or defendant shall file with the clerk eighteen printed copies and serve on the attorney for the appellant or moving party three printed copies of the points to be relied upon by him, with a reference to the authorities to be cited. If the appellant or moving party desires to present points or authorities in reply he shall file with the clerk eighteen printed copies and serve three printed copies thereof on the attorney for his opponent within five days after the receipt of his opponent's points. No points shall be received by the Court on the argument or submission of the appeal unless they shall have been filed and served as above provided. At 4 o'clock on each day the clerk will make up a calendar of fifteen enumerated cases for the next day. A case on such day calendar will not be reserved or postponed except by order of the Court upon special cause shown. At any time after the filing of a note of issue in an enumerated cause and before it shall have been placed on the day calendar, a written consent, signed by the attorneys or counsel who are to argue the case, that the appeal be set down for any future day of the term may be filed with the clerk, and such case shall be placed on the day calendar for such day at the end of the cases remaining thereon undisposed of in the order upon which they have been set down, provided that no more than fifteen cases shall be placed on any day calendar, and provided that such case would have been reached on the general calendar if not so set down. If an appellant or moving party is in default in filing and serving the points hereinbefore required, the opposing party may move upon four days' notice to dismiss the appeal or for final judgment or final order, as the case re-

## **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION.**

quires. If the respondent is in default in filing and serving the points hereinbefore required he will not be heard except by special leave of the Court. (Rule VI, as amended March 23, 1911.)

### **RULE VII.**

**Submission on points.**—In any case in which the printed copies of the papers upon which an appeal is to be heard shall have been filed with the clerk of the Appellate Division, as required by Rule 41 of the General Rules of Practice, and the printed copies of the points filed with the clerk, as required by Rule 6 of the Rules of the Appellate Division for the First Department, either party may, by a written stipulation filed with the clerk, submit the appeal upon the printed papers and points filed as aforesaid.

### **RULE VIII.**

**Motions for reargument.**—Motions for reargument must be noticed for the first, second or third motion days after the appeal has been decided. Such motions will only be heard on notice to the adverse party, stating briefly the grounds upon which a reargument is asked; and such motion must be submitted on printed briefs stating concisely the points supposed to have been overlooked or misapprehended by the Court, and with proper reference to the particular portion of the case and the authorities relied upon, and a printed copy of the opinion, and counsel will not be heard orally. (Rule VIII, as amended December 17, 1909.)

### **RULE IX.**

**When supplemental brief may be submitted; counsel having cases on same day calendar in first and second departments.**—No brief or memorandum of authorities will be received by the Court after the argument of a motion or an appeal, unless permission be given by the Court for its submission after notice to opposing counsel of the application for such permission.

In the event of counsel having cases upon the day calendars of the Appellate Divisions of the First and Second Departments on the same day, such counsel shall attend the Court in that department in which his case stands nearest the head of such day calendar; and his case upon the calendar of the other department will be held until the argument of the case is finished in the department in which he is first required to attend. In the event of counsel having cases upon each of the day calendars of the said departments upon the same day, which stand equally distant from the heads of the respective day calendars, such counsel shall attend Court in the First Department.

### **RULE X.**

**Appeals from City Court and Municipal Court.**—Applications "to a justice of the Appellate Division of the First Judicial Department," under section 1344 of the Code of Civil Procedure, for the allowance of an appeal to be taken to such Appellate Division from the determination of the justices designated to hear appeals

## FIRST DEPARTMENT.

from the City Court of the city of New York and the Municipal Courts of the Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx, may be made upon any motion day within two months after such determination, unless the determination is made within two months of the last motion day prior to the first day of July, in which case they may be made on the first motion day in the October term; and must be upon notice of two days to the opposite party or parties, and a note of issue filed, and the same put upon the calendar of motions in the manner provided by Rule II of the Appellate Division rules relating to the hearing of motions.

The papers upon which such application is made must contain a copy of the opinion of the justices below, if any; a copy of the printed record in the court below, if any; a concise statement of the grounds of alleged error, and proof of due service of the papers upon which the application is founded. Upon the calling of the motion calendar, such applications must be submitted without argument. Such applications will not be entertained unless an application for leave to appeal has first been made to the justices by whom such determination was made, in the manner provided by Rule VII for the regulation of the hearing of appeals from the City Court of the city of New York and the Municipal Courts of the boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx, and has been denied. (Amended December, 1909, 1913.)

### RULE XI.

**Applications for admission to practice.**—Every application for admission to practice as an attorney and counsellor-at-law under Rule 2 of the Rules of the Court of Appeals for the admission of attorneys and counsellors-at-law shall, in addition to the proof required by said rule and by Rule 1 of the General Rules of Practice, present to the Court proof of the qualifications required for the admission of an attorney and counsellor-at-law in the State in which he had been admitted and had practiced, and the nature of the examination required of an applicant for admission to practice as an attorney and counsellor-at-law in such State.

Every application for admission to practice under Rule 2 of the Rules of the Court of Appeals for the admission of attorneys and counsellors-at-law shall be referred to the Committee on Character, who shall report to the Court upon the character of the applicant and his qualifications to be admitted to practice in the Courts of this State, and no person will be admitted to practice on such an application until after the Committee on Character shall have made its report. (Rule XI, amended December 28, 1910.)

---

**Non-enumerated motions.**—Appeals from orders may be noticed for argument for any motion day at 10:30 o'clock A. M. Nineteen copies of the appeal papers must be delivered to the clerk with the note of issue, etc., at least eight days before the day for which the appeal shall have been noticed for argument. Nineteen copies of the points in cases upon the Day Calendar of non-enumerated motions shall be delivered to the clerk in his

## **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION.**

office before 10:30 A. M., and, before the argument, to the opposing counsel three copies.

---

### **APPELLATE DIVISION — SUPREME COURT — ELECTION CASES.**

The justices of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the First Judicial Department do hereby make and establish the following rules to promote the efficient administration of justice in relation to the hearing and determination of any questions arising under the Election Law (chapter 909 of the Laws of 1896, and the amendments thereto):

Rule 1. All applications to the Supreme Court or a justice thereof to review the determination and acts of the election officers under section 56 of the Election Law (chapter 909 of the Laws of 1896, as amended); all applications for a writ of mandamus under section 114 of the said Election Law, and all other applications to the Supreme Court or a justice thereof under any of the other provisions of the said Election Law, shall be made to Special Term, Part I of the Supreme Court of the First Judicial District. The justice assigned to such term may hear and determine any such proceeding or may assign any such proceedings to the other parts of the Special Term for hearing and decision, and such application shall have precedence over all other business at any part of the Special Term. The final order determining such special proceeding should in each case state the facts found by the Special Term upon which the determination is made and the determination of the Court upon the facts thus stated.

Rule 2. Appeal from any final order entered in a proceeding specified in Rule 1 shall be brought on for hearing at such time on such day as the Appellate Division shall designate by an order which will be granted on the application of any party to such a special proceeding.

---

### **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION, SECOND DEPARTMENT.**

**Relating to the Calendar, Admission of Attorneys and Naturalization.**

#### **ENUMERATED CALENDAR.**

Seventeen (17) copies of the case must be delivered to the Clerk before the commencement of the argument.

The appellant's brief and points in a cause which is on the printed calendar shall be filed with the clerk and shall be served on the attorney for the respondent at least five (5) days before the first day of the term. The appellant shall file with the clerk seventeen (17) printed copies and serve on the attorney for the respondent three (3) printed copies of his said brief and points. Within five (5) days after such service the respondent shall

## SECOND DEPARTMENT.

file with the clerk seventeen (17) printed copies and serve on the attorney for the appellant three (3) printed copies of his brief and points. If the appellant desires to present brief or points in reply, he shall file with the clerk seventeen (17) printed copies thereof and serve three (3) printed copies thereof on the attorney for the respondent within three (3) days after the receipt of the respondent's points.

When, according to this rule, an appellant is in default, the appeal may, without previous notice, be dismissed on motion when the cause is reached for argument: and when a respondent is in default, he will not be heard except by leave of the Court.

This rule shall not apply to appeals from orders.

### NON-ENUMERATED CALENDAR.

Seventeen (17) copies of the appeal papers and points must be delivered to the clerk before the commencement of the argument.

*Attention is called to General Rule 41,\* as printed in this Calendar, and to the special rule in connection therewith. If this Rule is not strictly complied with, such causes as are therein referred to cannot be placed upon the Calendar.*

### Special Rule.

When a motion is made to dismiss an appeal for want of prosecution or other neglect, the party desiring to oppose such a motion, in addition to affidavits stating facts excusing the delay, must also submit affidavits stating concisely the facts out of which the controversy arose and the questions of law and fact involved in the said appeal, and showing that the appeal is a meritorious one.

*Attention is called to section 1353, Code of Civil Procedure.*

### CALENDAR PRACTICE.

#### RULE I.

**Appeals from orders.**—Appeals from orders, heard as non-enumerated motions, will be placed upon a separate calendar and called upon the first day of the term.

#### RULE II.

**Calendars.**—A new calendar will be made up for the January term. Calendars for subsequent terms during the year will be made up by adding to the calendar of the previous term all new appeals to be placed in regular order, according to the date of appeal on compliance with the requirements hereinbefore prescribed. An appeal passed during any term may be brought on for argument on any day during the first week of a subsequent term upon stipulation, or upon four days' notice to the opposing party and on filing with the clerk such stipulation or proof of service of such notice, the clerk will cause the appeal to be

---

\* General Rule 41 not printed here. See ante p. 92

## **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION.**

placed on the Day Calendar of the day named in such notice or stipulation.

### **RULE III.**

**Appeals from orders; when heard.**—Appeals from orders will also be heard on the third Monday of each term, and notices of argument may be given for such day, and the calendar for such day will consist of causes not called on the first Monday, and other causes in which the appeal-papers and affidavit of service thereof have been filed with the clerk, as required by section 1353 of the Code of Civil Procedure and the General Rules of Practice.

### **RULE IV.**

**Day calendar of non-enumerated causes.**—Non-enumerated causes will be placed upon the Day Calendar for the first Monday and second Friday of the term, and the hearing of such causes will continue from day to day until completed. The calendar for other days will consist of as many causes as shall be placed thereon from the general Calendar in their numerical order.

### **RULE V.**

**Reservation of causes.**—Causes can be reserved by consent for a day subsequent to the time when they would be reached in their order, but not, however, later than the first week of the term. A stipulation for reservation must be filed with the clerk before the Day Calendar is made up (1 o'clock P. M.).

### **RULE VI.**

**Motions.**—Motions other than appeals from orders, will be heard on the first Monday and second Friday of the term, and notes of issue therefor must be filed with the clerk at least two days before the day for which they are noticed.

### **RULE VII.**

**Notes of issue in appeals from orders.**—No appeal from an order will be heard unless it is placed on the Non-Enumerated Calendar. The attorney or party intending to move such an appeal for argument shall at least eight days before the time of the making up of the calendar, file with the clerk a note of issue, specifying the date of the service of the notice of appeal and stating that the cause is to be put on the Non-Enumerated Calendar. No cause shall be put on the Enumerated or Non-Enumerated Calendar until the papers required by General Rule 41 shall have been filed with the clerk.

### **RULE VIII.**

**Notes of issue in preferred causes.**—A party who desires to have a cause heard as a preferred cause, must, in his note of issue, state his claim for preference, as provided in section 793 of the Code; or if an order giving the cause a preference has been made under that section, the note of issue must be accompanied with a copy of such order. The clerk, in making up the



## SECOND DEPARTMENT.

calendar, shall place such preferred causes at the head of the general calendar, indicating that they are preferred, and that class to which they belong.

### RULE IX.

**Criminal causes may be put upon the calendar at any time.—**Appeals in criminal causes, brought after making up the calendar, or too late to be placed upon the calendar, may be put upon the calendar at any time, and brought on for hearing as preferred causes, upon a notice of ten days to the adverse party, as provided in section 535 of the Criminal Code. A note of issue must be filed with the clerk at least five days before the day on which the cause is to be heard, and he shall put the same upon the calendar for the day on which it shall be noticed, or upon which it shall be ordered by the Court, or stipulated by the parties to be heard.

### RULE X.

**Endorsement on brief.—**In order to facilitate the work of the reporter the counsel who argues the cause orally shall endorse his name on upper right hand corner of first page of brief.

### RULE XI.

**Motions for re-argument.—**Motions for re-argument will be heard only on notice to the adverse party, stating briefly the ground upon which a re-argument is asked, and such motions must be submitted upon printed briefs, stating concisely the points supposed to have been overlooked or misapprehended by the Court, with proper reference to the particular portion of the case and the authorities relied on; and a copy of the opinion delivered by the Court in deciding the cause; and *counsel will not be heard orally.*

### RULE XII.

**Statute cited in brief—**When a statute is cited, so much thereof as may be deemed necessary to the decision of the case should be printed at length on the brief.

### RULE XIII.

**Costs.—**The general rule will prevail of imposing costs on the decision of motions.

Attention is called to section 1355, Code of Civil Procedure, **Remittitur.—**The remittitur to be transmitted pursuant to section 1355 of the Code shall contain a copy of the judgment order of this court, and the record which has been filed with the clerk, and shall be sealed with the seal and signed by the clerk of this court.

## RULES RELATING TO THE ADMISSION OF ATTORNEYS IN THE SECOND DEPARTMENT.

Notice of the time of application for admission as attorneys by those who have passed the examination prescribed by the rules of the Court of Appeals, will be published in the "Law Journal,"

## **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION.**

at which time applicants must file with the clerk the papers enumerated in Rule I of the General Rules of Practice, and appear personally before the Committee on Character to furnish such information as the committee may desire from them.

### **RULES REGULATING THE PROCEDURE UPON APPLICATIONS FOR NATURALIZATION IN THE SUPREME COURT IN THE SECOND DEPARTMENT.**

All applications of aliens to become citizens of the United States must be heard at the various Special Terms as directed and indicated in the assignment of Justices for holding such terms.

If the applicant fail to appear at the time and place specified in such application, the application will be dismissed without prejudice to a fresh application.

If he appear and for any reason the hearing is not completed upon the stated day aforesaid, the Court may complete such hearing and take final action upon any subsequent day to which the matter shall be publicly adjourned by the direction of the Justice presiding.

(Amended December 10, 1909.)

### **WHEN COUNSEL HAVE CASES ON SAME DAY IN FIRST AND SECOND DEPARTMENTS.**

In the event of counsel having cases upon the day calendars of the Appellate Divisions of the First and Second Departments on the same day, such counsel shall attend the Court in that Department in which his case stands nearest the head of such day calendar; and his case upon the calendar of the other Department will be held until the argument of the case is finished in the Department in which he is first required to attend.

In the event of counsel having cases upon each of the day calendars of the said Departments upon the same day, which stand equally distant from the heads of the respective day calendars, such counsel shall attend Court in the First Department.

### **RULE I.**

All bonds executed by individual sureties in accordance with the provisions of section 9 of chapter 444 of the Laws of 1908, and the Rules of the Court of Appeals adopted pursuant thereto, must contain a statement of the place of residence of each surety, giving the street and the number thereof, if such residence is so known and designated, and in addition to the facts required by the Rules of the Court of Appeals to be stated in the affidavit of justification, each surety must specifically state what property is owned by him, giving a brief description thereof, and also state the value of the same and what, if any, liens or encumbrances there are on such property, with a brief description of the nature and amount of such lien. (Adopted March 4, 1909.)

## **THIRD DEPARTMENT.**

### **SPECIAL RULE FOR APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE TO APPEAL TO THIS COURT.**

Applications to a justice of the Appellate Division of the Second Judicial Department, under section 1344 of the Code of Civil Procedure, for the allowance of an appeal to be taken to such Appellate Division from the determination of the justices designated to hear appeals from the Municipal Courts of the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens and Richmond, may be made upon any motion day within two months after such determination, unless the determination is made within two months of the last motion day prior to the first day of July, in which case they may be made on the first motion day in the September term, and must be upon notice of two days to the opposite party or parties, and a note of issue filed, and the same put upon the calendar of motions in the manner provided by Rule VI of Calendar Practice Rules of the Appellate Division of the Second Judicial Department relating to the hearing of motions.

The papers upon which such application is made must contain a copy of the opinion of the justices below, if any; a copy of the record in the court below, a concise statement of the grounds of alleged error, and proof of due service of the papers upon which the application is founded. Upon the calling of the Motion Calendar such applications must be submitted without argument. Before such application can be entertained it must first have been made to the justices by whom the determination was made, in the manner provided by Rule IX of the Appellate Term of the Supreme Court in the Second Judicial Department, and have been by them denied. If the appeal be allowed the papers must be printed and placed upon the calendar as provided by Rule 41 of the General Rules of Practice.

(Added December 11, 1914.)

## **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION, THIRD DEPARTMENT.**

### **RULE I.**

**Appeals from orders and compensation appeals.**—Appeals from orders shall be put upon the non-enumerated calendar. Appeals in compensation cases shall be put upon the compensation appeals calendar immediately following the non-enumerated calendar. The argument of both such classes of cases will be heard only upon the first day of a term and the days immediately following, until they shall all be disposed of, before the general calendar shall be taken up. But submission of such appeals will be received on any day during the term.

Appeals from orders and compensation appeals which are not upon the calendar when printed, may, after papers have been filed and served in compliance with General Rule No. 41, be added thereto upon filing a note of issue with the clerk five days before argument, and be noticed for argument for any Tuesday of the term upon the usual notice of eight days.

The argument of a case on the general calendar will not be required in any case before Wednesday of the first week.  
(Amended, 1916.)

## **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION.**

### **RULE II.**

**Original motions.**—Original motions in this court may be noticed for the first day of a term, or for the Tuesday of any subsequent week of the term. (Amended, 1916.)

### **RULE III.**

**Preferred causes.**—A party who desires to have a cause heard as a preferred cause must in his note of issue state his claim for preference as provided in section 793 of the Code, or if an order giving the cause a preference has been made under that section, the note of issue must be accompanied with a copy of such order. The clerk, in making up the calendar, shall place such preferred causes at the head of the general calendar, indicating that they are preferred, and the class to which they belong.

### **RULE IV.**

**Appeals in criminal cases.**—Appeals in criminal cases, brought after making up the calendar, or too late to be placed thereon, may be put upon the calendar at any time and brought to a hearing as preferred cases upon a notice of ten days to the adverse party, as provided by section 535 of the Criminal Code. A note of issue, with a statement of the day on which the case is noticed to be heard, must be filed with the clerk at least five days before such date. The clerk shall place such causes on the calendar for the day for which they are so noticed, or upon which the cause shall be ordered by the Court, or stipulated by the parties to be heard.

### **RULE V.**

**Day calendar.**—The clerk shall prepare at 1 o'clock P. M. of each day for the next day a calendar of such number of causes as the Court shall direct, including those undisposed of on the then day calendar, taken from the general calendar in their order thereon, subject to the provisions of Rule 6. Causes not disposed of on any day shall be placed at the head of the calendar for the next day until disposed of.

### **RULE VI.**

**Day calendar; how made up; when cause passed.**—Excepting the first twenty causes on the general calendar, no cause shall be placed upon the day calendar unless written notice is served on the clerk, by the attorney on one side or the other, that such cause is intended to be moved when called in its regular order, or unless it has been reserved for that day, by stipulation filed with the clerk. None of the first twenty causes on the general calendar shall be reserved by stipulation without consent of the court, upon application made on the first day of the term, and any cause not placed on the day calendar in its order on the general calendar, will be regarded as passed for the term unless put over, or reserved as above provided.

## THIRD DEPARTMENT.

### RULE VII.

**Exchange of cases.**—Causes must be argued when reached on the calendar. No exchange of cases will be allowed, unless both cases are ready for argument, and counsel intend to argue them at the same term at which the exchange be made, and when causes are exchanged each shall occupy the proper position of the other in date, on the same and every other subsequent calendar, until heard. A preferred cause exchanged for one not preferred, or set down for a particular day, shall lose its preference; and no case will be called more than once during the same term; unless it shall have been reserved or postponed with the consent of the Court.

### RULE VIII.

**Submission.**—If both parties desire to submit, they may do so at any time during the term by delivering to the clerk the cases and points required by General Rule 43, and either party may submit his points when the case is called, if the other party desires to argue orally on his part.

### RULE IX.

**Papers, etc., to be included in points.**—The appellant, in addition to the statement required by Rule 41, shall prefix to his points a brief statement, showing in what court or before what officer or tribunal the action or proceeding was instituted, the relief sought, the defense or ground of opposition thereto, the result in the court or before the officer or tribunal in which the action or proceeding was commenced, and how the cause was brought into this Court. If any opinion written in the case has been previously reported, he shall also state where it was so reported. If any opinion has been written which has not been reported, the party whose duty it is to furnish the papers shall submit a printed copy of such opinion to the Court either in the record or with his brief.

### RULE X.

**Indorsement of papers.**—The counsel who argue a case shall indorse on the papers delivered to the justices their names and places of residence.

Every cause shall be deemed to be submitted to any justice, qualified to sit therein, who may be absent at the time of the argument, unless objection to such submission by counsel arguing such cause be then made.

### RULE XI.

**Motions for reargument.**—Motions for reargument will only be heard on notice to the adverse party, stating briefly the ground upon which a reargument is asked, and such motion must be submitted on printed briefs stating concisely the points supposed to have been overlooked or misapprehended by the Court with proper reference to the particular portion of the case, and the authorities relied upon.

## **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION.**

### **RULE XII.**

**Cause passed; how entered on subsequent calendars.**—If a cause is passed without being reserved, or put over by consent of the Court, it shall be entered on all subsequent calendars as of the date when passed, and the party placing it on the calendar for a subsequent term, must state in his note of issue the date when it was passed. If he omits to do so, whereby the cause retains its priority on the calendar, the Court, on the application of the adverse party, or on its own motion, may strike the cause from the calendar.

### **RULE XIII.**

**Term of Supreme Court designated to be held on holiday.**—Whenever a Trial Term or Special Term of the Supreme Court, in this department, shall be designated to be held or opened on a day which is provided by law to be observed as a legal holiday, such Court shall be opened and held on the next succeeding secular day.

### **RULE XIV.**

**Copies of briefs.**—At least twenty days before a term of the Appellate Division at which a cause may be noticed for argument, the appellant, or relator, shall serve upon the attorney for the respondent three printed copies of his brief upon which he intends to rely upon the argument, with a reference to all the authorities which he intends to cite to the Court. At least eight days before said term the respondent shall serve upon the attorney for the appellant, or relator, three printed copies of his brief with a reference to all the authorities which he intends to cite to the Court. If the appellant, or relator, desires to present a brief in reply he may serve the same upon the attorney for the respondent at least three days before said term. Service under this rule may be made either personally or by mail, but service by mail shall not extend the time within which the answering brief may be served. This rule shall not apply to appeals from orders upon non-enumerated motions, nor to causes in which the time to file papers on appeal shall, under General Rule 41, expire within twenty days of the commencement of a term.

### **RULE XV.**

**Application of candidates for admission to the Bar.**—Candidates for admission to the Bar may be sworn in at the opening of the Court on any Thursday of the term, providing the necessary papers therefor shall have been filed with the clerk of the Court on or before the Tuesday preceding.

An applicant for admission must present a certificate to this Court signed by two members of the Committee on Character and Fitness before one of whom he must appear personally. At the time of such appearance he must present to such member of the committee his certificate of the State Board of Law Examiners, and the affidavits of two practicing attorneys residing in the same Judicial District, as provided by Rule 1 of the General Rules of Practice. Such certificate of the Committee on Character and

## THIRD DEPARTMENT.

Fitness, together with the certificate of the State Board of Law Examiners, and the affidavits as to character and fitness, shall be filed with the clerk of this Court.

**NOTE.**—The Trial Justices of this Department constitute the Committee on Character and Fitness for their respective Judicial Districts.

### RULE XVI.

**Appeal; case; resettlement; omission of evidence.**—By General Rule 34, as amended, said amendment taking effect November 1, 1913, it is provided that “if a case or bill of exceptions does not conform to this rule the Court before which the same shall be brought for review may order the same back for resettlement.” In accordance with the discretionary power thereby vested in the different departments, the Appellate Division of the Third Department announces that a case, brought before said Appellate Division on appeal, will not be ordered back for resettlement where, upon the approval of the Trial Judge or Referee, evidence is omitted bearing upon any issue of fact the determination of which issue of fact the appellant stipulates, upon serving a proposed case, he will not seek to review upon the appeal.

---

### TO ATTORNEYS.

A printed copy of the Appeal Papers shall be filed in the office of the Clerk of the Appellate Division within twenty days after an Appeal has been taken, etc. The copy so filed shall be certified by the proper clerk, or be stipulated by the parties to be true copies of the original. (Rule 41, General Rules of Practice.)

This shall be done before an Appeal shall be placed upon the Calendar. (Sec. 1353, Code Civ. Pro.)

Attorneys should also notice that Rule 41 requires three copies of the Appeal Papers to be served within the same time upon the opposite party.

Notes of issue shall be filed in the Clerk's office eight days before the commencement of the court at which the cause may be noticed. (Rule 39, General Rules of Practice.)

Notes of issue shall specify whether the Appeal is to be placed upon the non-enumerated or general calendar, and where a preference is desired, the note of issue must state the claim for preference as provided in section 793 of the Code, and indicate the class to which it belongs. (Rules 1 and 3, Third Dept.)

Attention is also called to Special Rule 6 of this department, requiring notice to the clerk if a party desires the case put upon the Day Calendar when reached in its order upon the General Calendar.

Thirteen (13) copies of the Appeal Papers and points must be delivered to the Clerk before the commencement of the argument.

# **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION.**

## **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION, FOURTH DEPARTMENT.**

---

### **CALENDAR RULES.**

---

#### **RULE I.**

**Notes of issue in appeals from orders.**—No appeal from an order will be heard unless it is placed on the non-enumerated calendar. The attorney or party intending to move such an appeal for argument shall, at least eight days before the time of the making up of the calendar, file with the clerk a note of issue, specifying the date of the service of the notice of appeal, and stating that the case is to be put on the non-enumerated calendar. No case shall be put upon the enumerated or non-enumerated calendar until the papers required by General Rule 41 shall have been filed with the clerk.

#### **RULE II.**

**Notes of issue in preferred cases.**—A party who desires to have a case heard as a preferred case, must, in his note of issue, state his claim for preference, as provided in section 793 of the Code; or if an order giving the case a preference has been made under that section, the note of issue must be accompanied with a copy of such order. The clerk in making up the calendar shall place such preferred cases at the head of the general calendar, indicating that they are preferred, and the class to which they belong.

#### **RULE III.**

**New calendar, when to be made; passed cases.**—When a new calendar is ordered by the Court, the Clerk shall place thereon all cases which remain undisposed of on the former calendar, and all other cases in which notes of issue have been filed in his office. If a case shall have been passed, it shall go upon the calendar as of the time when it was passed, and the fact that it was passed shall be stated upon the calendar.

#### **RULE IV.**

**Criminal cases may be put upon the calendar at any time.**—Appeals in criminal cases, brought after making up the calendar, or too late to be placed upon the calendar, may be put upon the calendar at any time, and brought on for hearing as preferred cases, upon a notice of ten days to the adverse party, as provided in section 535 of the Criminal Code. A note of issue must be filed with the clerk at least five days before the day on which the case is to be heard, and he shall put the same on the calendar for the day on which it shall be noticed, or upon which it shall be ordered by the Court, or stipulated by the parties to be heard.



## FOURTH DEPARTMENT.

### RULE V.

**Day calendar to be made by clerk.**—The clerk shall prepare at 3 o'clock P. M. of each day, a day calendar for the next day, to consist of ten cases, or such other number as the Court shall direct, including those undisposed of on the then day calendar. They shall be taken from the general calendar in their order thereon, subject to the provisions of Rule Six. Cases not disposed of on any day shall be placed at the head of the calendar for the next day, until disposed of.

### RULE VI.

**Notice to clerk no longer necessary, etc.**—It shall not be necessary to notice cases for the day calendar. Any case on the general calendar may, by stipulation of the parties, filed with the clerk at any time before the case is placed upon the day calendar, be reserved for a day certain, except that no stipulation shall be made or filed reserving any of the first fifty cases on the general calendar beyond the first week. Cases so reserved for a day certain shall not be placed upon the day calendar for any day prior to that to which they have been so reserved. No case shall be put upon the day calendar unless the papers and points have been delivered to and filed with the clerk. Cases which cannot be placed upon the day calendar in their regular order or at the time to which they have been reserved by reason of the non-filing of the papers and points, will be regarded as passed for the term.

### RULE VII.

**Clerk to telegraph day calendar.**—The clerk shall on each day during the term, immediately on making up the day calendar, telegraph the numbers of the cases upon it to the county clerks at Buffalo, Syracuse, Utica, Oswego, Lockport, Auburn and Watertown, and the county clerks receiving said telegrams are directed to post or bulletin the same in such manner as shall be most convenient for attorneys and others desiring to see the same, and also to procure the publication of such telegrams in the newspapers of their respective cities.

### RULE VIII.

**Reservations and submissions.**—Cases will not be received upon submission until reached in the regular call of the calendar. No reservation will be made of any of the first eight cases upon the general calendar unless on account of sickness, or an engagement of counsel elsewhere in the actual trial or argument of another case in a court of record, commenced before the term of this Court, or other inevitable necessity to be shown by affidavit. Other cases may be reserved upon reasonable cause shown, or by stipulation of parties, filed with the clerk, but no case shall be so reserved by stipulation after the same has been placed upon the day calendar.

Cases reserved for a day certain by stipulation, when in order to be called, have priority among each other according to their number on the calendar, and shall follow next in order the undis-

## RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION.

posed of cases of the calendar for the day previous. Default may be taken in them, and they will, if passed, be put upon future calendars as if passed in the regular call.

Every cause shall be deemed to be submitted to such justices as may be absent from the Court at the time of the argument, unless objection to such submission by counsel arguing the cause be then made.

### RULE IX.

**Papers to be filed with the clerk and exchange of briefs.—**Within fifteen days after the service of the printed papers required to be served by General Rule 41 in enumerated motions, the party whose duty it is to furnish those papers shall file with the clerk sixteen printed copies of the papers and sixteen printed copies of his brief and the points upon which he intends to rely upon the argument, with a reference to all the authorities which he intends to cite to the Court; and shall, at the same time, serve on the attorney or counsel for the other party three copies thereof. Within seven days thereafter the other party shall file with the clerk sixteen printed copies of his brief and points, with a reference to all his authorities, and serve on the attorney or counsel for the moving party, three printed copies thereof. If either party shall fail to serve and file his brief and points, as herein required, he shall not be heard upon the argument, and judgment may be entered against him, as upon default, on application to the Court on any motion day upon three days' notice.

If the moving party desires to serve an answering brief, he shall file with the clerk sixteen printed copies thereof, and serve upon his opponent three printed copies, within five days after the receipt of his opponent's brief. He shall not include in his answering brief, any matter which is not in the nature of an answer to the brief to which it purports to reply. No supplemental briefs will be allowed unless requested by the Court. This rule shall not apply to appeals from non-enumerated motions. It shall apply to all cases which shall be put upon the day calendar upon and after the first day of March, 1896. Upon the argument of all cases before that time, the moving parties shall furnish to the clerk sixteen copies of the case, and each party shall furnish to the clerk sixteen copies of his brief. The clerk shall distribute the cases and briefs as prescribed in General Rule 43, and he shall, in addition, deliver one copy of each to the Librarian of the Law Library in Buffalo, Rochester and Syracuse, to be bound and indexed for reference.

### RULE X.

**Statement to be prefixed to brief.—**The moving party, in addition to the statement required in General Rule 41, shall prefix to his points a brief statement, showing when and in what court or before what officer or tribunal the action or proceeding was instituted, the relief sought, the defense or grounds of opposition thereto, the result in the court or before the officer or tribunal in which the action or proceeding was commenced, the

## FOURTH DEPARTMENT.

proceedings subsequent to the first decision, and how the case was brought into this Court. If any opinion written in the case has been previously reported, he shall also state where it was so reported. If any opinion has been written which has not been reported, the party whose duty it is to furnish the papers shall submit a printed copy of such opinion to the Court, in the record.

### RULE XI.

**Indorsement on brief.**—The counsel who argues the case shall indorse on his brief, delivered to the judges, his name and place of residence.

### RULE XII.

**Exchange of cases.**—No exchange of cases will be allowed unless both cases are ready for argument, and counsel intend to argue them at the same term at which the exchange is made; and when cases are exchanged, each shall occupy the proper position of the other in date, on the same and every subsequent calendar, until heard. A preferred case exchanged for one not preferred, or set down for a particular day, shall lose its preference, and no case will be called more than once during the same term, unless it shall have been reserved or postponed with the consent of the Court.

### RULE XIII.

**Non-enumerated calendar to be disposed of at opening of term.**—Argument of appeals on the non-enumerated calendar will be heard only upon the first day of a term and the hearing of such appeals will be continued from day to day until they shall all be disposed of before the general calendar shall be taken up, but submission of appeals from the non-enumerated calendar will be received on any day during the term. Original motions in this Court may be noticed for the first day of a term or for the Friday of any subsequent week of the term. (Amended May 20, 1912.)

### RULE XIV.

**Motions for reargument and leave to appeal.**—Motions for reargument or for leave to appeal to the Court of Appeals will be heard only on notice to the adverse party, stating briefly the ground upon which a reargument is asked, or upon which leave to appeal is desired, and such motions may be submitted upon five copies of printed or typewritten papers and briefs, stating concisely the points supposed to have been overlooked or misapprehended by the Court, or the questions of law sought to be reviewed upon appeal to the Court of Appeals, with proper reference to the particular portion of the case and the authorities relied upon, with a copy of the opinion, if any, delivered by the court in deciding the case. Oral argument on such motions will not be heard, and it is unnecessary for counsel to appear on such motions. They may be submitted by mailing paper to the clerk. (Amended, 1913.)

# **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION.**

## **RULE XV.**

**Remittitur.**—The remittitur to be transmitted pursuant to section 1355 of the Code shall contain a copy of the judgment or order of this court, and the record which has been filed with the clerk, and shall be sealed with the seal and signed by the clerk of this court.

## **RULE XVI.**

**Official examiners of title.**—An official examiner of title, before he is licensed and admitted to practice as such, must file the bond required by Rule 3 of the Rules of the Court of Appeals relating to applications to practice as official examiners of title, approved by the presiding justice of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in this department. In case of the death or insolvency of either of the sureties, the official examiner of title must forthwith file a new bond with new sureties fully complying with said rule. Each applicant for a license as an official examiner of title must also produce such evidence of character and as to the standing in regard to financial transactions as the Appellate Division of this department may require. (Adopted May 27, 1909.)

## **RULE XVII.**

**Calendar.**—A new calendar will be made up for the January Term. Cases not upon the printed calendar may thereafter be noticed for argument for any day of the term, and may be added to the calendar, after the printed records have been filed, upon filing with the clerk a note of issue and proof of service of notice of argument; and will be placed upon the day calendar when reached in their regular order; but no case will be placed upon the day calendar until the briefs have been filed, without special order of the court. (In effect January 1, 1916.)

## **RULE XVIII.**

**Dismissal of appeal; failure to serve case.**—After an appeal has been taken to this court the appeal may be dismissed on motion upon notice of three days for failure by appellant to make, or serve, his proposed case, or to procure the settlement thereof, or to print, serve and file the record, or to serve and file his points, or for any other unreasonable delay upon his part in prosecuting the appeal. If the respondent fails to serve or file his points within the time allowed therefor, the appellant may serve upon respondent a written demand that the respondent file and serve his points, and upon filing proof of service of such demand and

## FOURTH DEPARTMENT.

showing that three days have elapsed since such service, and that the respondent has not served and filed his brief, the case may be placed upon the day calendar when reached in its regular order, and the respondent shall not be heard upon the argument of the appeal except by leave of the Court. (In effect January 1, 1916.)

### NOTICE.

*Index all records on Appeal in front part of Case.*

The daily sessions of the Court are held from 2 o'clock P. M. to 6 o'clock P. M., except Fridays only, when Court sits from 10 A. M. to 1 P. M. No Court on Saturdays.

The session appointed for July is for one day only, and Court meets at 2 P. M. on that day, for handing down decisions, admissions of attorneys, and the hearing of original motions in this Court. No argument of an appeal will be heard on that day.

Counsel will be heard orally on motions to dismiss appeals, amend decisions, etc.

All stipulations, notes of issue, and motion papers must be properly endorsed on the back for filing.

No stipulation reserving any of the first fifty cases on the general calendar beyond the first Friday will be honored except by order of the Court. After the day calendar is made up — at 3 o'clock P. M. — stipulations in any case are too late. The clerk has then no power to leave a number off.

No case will be given a place on the calendar until the original record, settled by the trial court, has been filed with the clerk.

The full number of cases and points (16) are required, without which appeals may not be heard.

The sixteen printed copies of the case required by Rule 41 to be filed with the clerk, must be bound in light-colored (not dark) paper.

The county clerk's certificate, or waiver thereof under section 3301 of the Code of Civil Procedure, is a necessary part of the printed case on appeal.

Counsel whose names appear in the calendar will be notified by telegram collect, when case is on day calendar, unless otherwise desired.

Every exhibit presented to the Court must be plainly marked with the address of counsel presenting the same, as well as the title of the cause, in order to ensure its return.

Decisions of the Court are handed on Wednesdays at 2 P. M. when the Court is in session, and on the Tuesday appointed in July.

## **RULES OF THE APPELLATE DIVISION.**

Attorneys desiring to be notified by telegram collect, of any decision should so request the clerk.

Remittiturs are sent on the day the decision is made, or the day following, to the county clerk of the county in which the appeal arises, except in appeals from Surrogate's Court, when they are sent to the clerk of the Surrogate's Court.

Request for copies of opinions should be addressed to the clerk of the Justice writing the opinion.

## **FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT — TRIAL TERM.**

### **RULES OF SUPREME COURT — FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT IN NEW YORK COUNTY — TRIAL TERM.**

(Amended 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916)

---

#### **RULES FOR THE REGULATION OF THE TRIAL TERMS OF THE SUPREME COURT IN THE FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND TO REGULATE THE CALENDAR PRACTICE THEREIN.**

Rule 1. General Calendars.

Rule 2. Reserved causes; motions in respect to calendar.

Rule 3. Preferred causes.

Rule 4. Trial Terms; number of; time of holding; time of opening; what causes tried at, respectively.

Rule 5. Special Issues.

Rule 6. Special Calendar; Short Cause Calendar.

Rule 7. Day Calendars.

Rule 8. Fines imposed on delinquent jurors.

#### **RULE I.**

**General calendars.**—The calendar of issues of fact to be tried by the jury in New York county shall consist of two separate calendars, known respectively as General Calendar No. 1 and General Calendar No. 2, which shall be made up from time to time as ordered by the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the First Department, and these calendars shall remain for the successive Trial Terms of the court until new calendars are prepared. There shall be placed upon Calendar No. 1 all tort actions, except actions in ejectment and replevin and to recover damages for the conversion of personal property, and upon Calendar No. 2 all actions not on Calendar No. 1. A note of issue must specify, in addition to the particulars required by section 977 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the number of the calendar on which the cause is to be placed as above provided, and the clerk shall not receive a note of issue unless it complies with this provision. New causes that have been regularly noticed for trial and a note of issue duly filed after the making up of the general calendars shall be put at the foot of the proper calendar according to date of issue. A cause on either of said general calendars may be reserved generally and so marked by the clerk at any time if the parties file a consent to that effect. All motions or applications in regard to the calendars, except as provided by Rules 3, 5, 6 and 7, must be heard by or made to the justice holding Part III in regard to the Calendar No. 1, and the justice holding Part XIV in regard to Calendar No. 2.

At least ten days before the first Monday of a Trial Term the calendar clerk of the Trial Terms shall prepare a Trial Calendar No. 1 containing so many of the pending causes on General Calendar No. 1 not reserved generally as the justice holding Part

## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

III shall direct, and a Trial Calendar No. 2 containing so many of the pending causes on General Calendar No. 2 not reserved generally as the justice holding Part XIV shall direct. Such Trial Calendars shall be posted in said clerk's office and published in the *New York Law Journal* on Saturday, Monday and Tuesday. Any party to a cause appearing on such Trial Calendars may serve notice on the calendar clerk and on the attorney for the other parties to the cause before four o'clock Tuesday afternoon to the effect that the cause is to be marked ready for trial, and, if no motion for postponement is made as hereinafter provided, the cause shall be marked ready by the clerk; but if no party shall serve such notice the cause shall be marked reserved generally. If, however, a party desires to apply to the court for a postponement, or to have the cause marked reserved generally, he shall serve upon the attorneys for the other parties not later than twelve o'clock on Wednesday noon written notice specifying the grounds of the application for postponement and also copies of any affidavits and exhibits upon which the motion will be made, which notice, affidavits and exhibits, with proof of service, must be filed with the calendar clerk before four o'clock Wednesday afternoon. A party intending to oppose such motion must serve any affidavits and exhibits in opposition and file the same with proof of service not later than four o'clock Thursday afternoon. The justices holding Parts III and XIV, respectively, shall hear and determine all motions for postponement of causes on their several calendars, and, provided the papers are indorsed "for argument," counsel may briefly argue such motions, which shall be heard and disposed of on Friday so far as practicable. The calendar clerk shall thereupon post in his office and publish on Saturday and Monday in the *Law Journal* the list of causes marked ready for trial, or such part thereof as the said justices may respectively direct. (Amended July 8, 1916; in effect September 1, 1916.)

### RULE II.

**Reserved causes; motions in respect to calendar.**—Causes marked reserved generally, if younger issues have been reached in regular order, and causes in which new trials have been ordered, may be placed on the appropriate Ready Calendar on filing a consent with the calendar clerk; or a party may apply to the justice holding either Part III or XIV of the Trial Terms, as the case may require upon two days' notice for an order placing such a cause upon the Trial Calendar or upon a Day Calendar as the court may direct.

Annually, during the month of June, or at such other time or times as the Appellate Division in the First Department may direct, a call shall be made of all causes on each of the General Calendars marked "reserved generally" or "stayed" or "jury disagreed" or "juror withdrawn." The Part in which such call shall be made and the justice to make the same shall be



## FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT—TRIAL TERM.

designated by the Appellate Division, and said justice shall have power to adjourn the call from day to day until it is completed. A list of the causes to be so called shall be published in the *Law Journal* at least eight days before the call.

If, upon such call, it shall appear that the plaintiff has unreasonably neglected to proceed in the action or that younger issues have been tried in their regular order, the defendant or one or more defendants in the action may move to dismiss the complaint as provided for in Rule 36 of the General Rules of Practice, provided notice of motion to that effect and any affidavits or exhibits be served upon the plaintiff five days before such call. Upon such motion, the court may make an order dismissing the complaint, or if it is made to appear that failure of the plaintiff to bring the action to trial has not been unreasonable, the court may place the cause at the foot of the appropriate Ready Calendar, or otherwise dispose of it as justice may require and on such terms as may be just. If upon such call any party to a cause in which no such motion is made shall answer ready, or shall have theretofore filed with the calendar clerk a notice so stating, the cause shall thereupon be marked ready for trial and placed at the foot of the appropriate Ready Calendar unless otherwise directed by the court. If, however, upon such call none of the parties to the cause appears or answers ready or files notice as aforesaid, then the same shall be stricken from the General Calendar and subsequently restored only upon service of a new notice of trial and filing of a new note of issue, whereupon it shall be placed upon the appropriate General Calendar as of the date when restored and not as of the date of original issue. (Amended July 8, 1916; in effect September 1, 1916.)

### RULE III.

**Preferred causes.**—A party claiming to be entitled to a preference under section 791 of the Code of Civil Procedure may apply therefor to the Court at Part II, in the manner prescribed by section 793. If the application for a preference be granted, the court shall direct the cause to be placed upon an appropriate Day Calendar for a day certain for trial, and called after the causes then upon such Day Calendar marked ready. If the party who has moved for the preference shall not be ready to proceed with the trial when the cause is called for trial, the court, in its discretion, may allow an adjournment, or send the cause to the foot of the Ready Calendar, or direct a dismissal or inquest, or otherwise dispose of the cause as justice may require.

The justices holding Parts III and XIV in charge of Calendars Nos. 1 and 2, respectively, may, on application of any party to a cause brought by or against a receiver of a corporation and on five days' notice to the other party, direct that such cause be

## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

III shall direct, and a Trial Calendar No. 2 containing so many of the pending causes on General Calendar No. 2 not reserved generally as the justice holding Part XIV shall direct. Such Trial Calendars shall be posted in said clerk's office and published in the *New York Law Journal* on Saturday, Monday and Tuesday. Any party to a cause appearing on such Trial Calendars may serve notice on the calendar clerk and on the attorney for the other parties to the cause before four o'clock Tuesday afternoon to the effect that the cause is to be marked ready for trial, and, if no motion for postponement is made as hereinafter provided, the cause shall be marked ready by the clerk; but if no party shall serve such notice the cause shall be marked reserved generally. If, however, a party desires to apply to the court for a postponement, or to have the cause marked reserved generally, he shall serve upon the attorneys for the other parties not later than twelve o'clock on Wednesday noon written notice specifying the grounds of the application for postponement and also copies of any affidavits and exhibits upon which the motion will be made, which notice, affidavits and exhibits, with proof of service, must be filed with the calendar clerk before four o'clock Wednesday afternoon. A party intending to oppose such motion must serve any affidavits and exhibits in opposition and file the same with proof of service not later than four o'clock Thursday afternoon. The justices holding Parts III and XIV, respectively, shall hear and determine all motions for postponement of causes on their several calendars, and, provided the papers are indorsed "for argument," counsel may briefly argue such motions, which shall be heard and disposed of on Friday so far as practicable. The calendar clerk shall thereupon post in his office and publish on Saturday and Monday in the *Law Journal* the list of causes marked ready for trial, or such part thereof as the said justices may respectively direct. (Amended July 8, 1916; in effect September 1, 1916.)

### RULE II.

**Reserved causes; motions in respect to calendar.**—Causes marked reserved generally, if younger issues have been reached in regular order, and causes in which new trials have been ordered, may be placed on the appropriate Ready Calendar on filing a consent with the calendar clerk; or a party may apply to the justice holding either Part III or XIV of the Trial Terms, as the case may require upon two days' notice for an order placing such a cause upon the Trial Calendar or upon a Day Calendar as the court may direct.

Annually, during the month of June, or at such other time or times as the Appellate Division in the First Department may direct, a call shall be made of all causes on each of the General Calendars marked "reserved generally" or "stayed" or "jury disagreed" or "juror withdrawn." The Part in which such call shall be made and the justice to make the same shall be

## FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT—TRIAL TERM.

designated by the Appellate Division, and said justice shall have power to adjourn the call from day to day until it is completed. A list of the causes to be so called shall be published in the *Law Journal* at least eight days before the call.

If, upon such call, it shall appear that the plaintiff has unreasonably neglected to proceed in the action or that younger issues have been tried in their regular order, the defendant or one or more defendants in the action may move to dismiss the complaint as provided for in Rule 36 of the General Rules of Practice, provided notice of motion to that effect and any affidavits or exhibits be served upon the plaintiff five days before such call. Upon such motion, the court may make an order dismissing the complaint, or if it is made to appear that failure of the plaintiff to bring the action to trial has not been unreasonable, the court may place the cause at the foot of the appropriate Ready Calendar, or otherwise dispose of it as justice may require and on such terms as may be just. If upon such call any party to a cause in which no such motion is made shall answer ready, or shall have theretofore filed with the calendar clerk a notice so stating, the cause shall thereupon be marked ready for trial and placed at the foot of the appropriate Ready Calendar unless otherwise directed by the court. If, however, upon such call none of the parties to the cause appears or answers ready or files notice as aforesaid, then the same shall be stricken from the General Calendar and subsequently restored only upon service of a new notice of trial and filing of a new note of issue, whereupon it shall be placed upon the appropriate General Calendar as of the date when restored and not as of the date of original issue. (Amended July 8, 1916; in effect September 1, 1916.)

### RULE III.

**Preferred causes.**—A party claiming to be entitled to a preference under section 791 of the Code of Civil Procedure may apply therefor to the Court at Part II, in the manner prescribed by section 793. If the application for a preference be granted, the court shall direct the cause to be placed upon an appropriate Day Calendar for a day certain for trial, and called after the causes then upon such Day Calendar marked ready. If the party who has moved for the preference shall not be ready to proceed with the trial when the cause is called for trial, the court, in its discretion, may allow an adjournment, or send the cause to the foot of the Ready Calendar, or direct a dismissal or inquest, or otherwise dispose of the cause as justice may require.

The justices holding Parts III and XIV in charge of Calendars Nos. 1 and 2, respectively, may, on application of any party to a cause brought by or against a receiver of a corporation and on five days' notice to the other party, direct that such cause be

## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

granted a preference over older issues and placed on the Ready Calendar or on a Day Calendar for trial as it may direct, although no notice of application for a preference may have been served with the notice of trial as provided in section 793 of the Code of Civil Procedure. (Amended July 8, 1916; in effect September 1, 1916.)

### RULE IV.

**Trial terms; number of; time of holding; time of opening; what causes tried at, respectively.**—There shall be twenty Trial Terms of the Supreme Court to be known respectively as Trial Terms, Part I to XX inclusive. Each of said terms shall commence on the first Monday of January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November and December in each year, and shall continue to and until the Friday preceding the first Monday of the following term, or until the term shall be adjourned without day.

The Trial Terms shall open at 10 A. M. on each trial day during the term and shall continue in session until 4:30 P. M. Part I shall be the Criminal Term of the Supreme Court and shall be held in the Criminal Court Building or in the County Court House in the County of New York. Part II shall be the Trial Term for the disposition of the Special Calendar under Rule 6. In Parts III to XIII, inclusive, shall be tried causes from General Calendar No. 1. In Parts XIV to XVIII, inclusive, shall be tried causes from General Calendar No. 2. In Parts XIX and XX shall be tried such causes from General Calendars Nos. 1 and 2 as shall from time to time be ordered by the Appellate Division or as may be sent from other Parts. (Amended, 1913, 1914; July 8, 1916; in effect September 1, 1916.)

### RULE V.

**Special issues.**—All questions of fact ordered or directed to be tried by a jury, all issues and questions of fact in special proceedings, and all issues and questions of fact which have been stated for trial in pursuance of sections 970 and 971 of the Code of Civil Procedure, and all controverted questions of fact of which any party has a constitutional right of trial by jury, and in any proceedings for the probate of a will in which any controverted questions of fact arise which a Surrogate of the County of New York shall direct to be tried at a Trial Term of the Supreme Court to be held within the County of New York under section 2538 of the Code of Civil Procedure, shall be placed upon Calendar No. 2 in the order of filing with the calendar clerk of the order, directing the cause to be so placed or of the order or direction for the trial by jury or of the order stating the issues or questions of fact to be tried by jury. (Amended October 16, 1916.)

## FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT — TRIAL TERM.

### RULE VI.

**Special calendar; short cause calendar.**— Subd. 1. In an action wherein the plaintiff seeks to recover a debt or liquidated demand upon a bond or other obligation for the payment of a specific sum of money, or upon a bond or undertaking on appeal, or upon a negotiable instrument, or for goods sold and delivered; either party may, after the cause has been placed upon the General Calendar, upon two days' notice to the opposing party, apply to the justice holding Part II for an order placing said cause upon the Special Calendar for trial, and the cause thereupon shall be tried and disposed of at Part II.

Subd. 2. In an action wherein the plaintiff seeks to recover upon an account stated, or for wages, salary or compensation for services, or upon a policy of insurance, or for rent or hire of real or personal property, or for money had and received, or for money loaned, or on a statute where the sum sought to be recovered is a sum of money other than a penalty or on a guaranty, the plaintiff may, at the first term at which the cause shall have been placed upon the General Calendar, upon five days' notice to the defendant, and upon competent proof by affidavit of the facts upon which the cause of action is based, apply to the justice holding Part II for an order placing said cause upon the Special Calendar for trial. Copies of the affidavits and exhibits, if any, upon which the application is based, must be served with the notice of the application. If upon the affidavits so submitted and the affidavits of the opposing party the court shall be satisfied that there is no substantial defense to the action, or that the answer was not interposed in good faith, or was interposed for the purpose of delay, the court may place the cause upon the Special Calendar in Part II. The court may, in its discretion, grant or deny the application, with or without costs, or upon terms, such as admitting facts not actually controverted, consenting to the examination before trial of a party or witnesses, producing books, papers or documents or giving security to secure the plaintiff in the event of final judgment being in his favor. The papers upon which such application shall be made and the answering affidavits, if any, must be filed with the Calendar Clerk before twelve o'clock noon of the day for which the application is noticed, and no oral argument will be heard upon such application, unless so ordered by the justice holding Part II.

Subd. 3. In an action on contract, express or implied, other than a contract to marry, either party may apply in Part II on two days' notice to the adverse party for an order placing the cause upon the Special Calendar. Upon such application, if it appears by affidavit and the pleadings to the satisfaction of the justice holding Part II that the trial of the action will not

## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

occupy more than two hours, and that no good reason exists why the action should not be promptly tried, he may direct the cause to be placed upon the Special Calendar in Part II, and the cause shall thereupon be disposed of in its regular order on such calendar. The papers upon which the application is made and the answering affidavits, if any, must be filed with the calendar clerk before twelve o'clock noon of the day for which the application is noticed, and no oral argument will be heard upon such applications unless ordered by the justice holding Part II.

Subd. 4. All causes and all questions and issues of fact ordered on the Special Calendar shall be placed thereon in the order of filing with the calendar clerk of the order directing the cause to be so placed, and shall be called and tried in that order, unless postponed for good cause shown by affidavit to the satisfaction of the justice holding Part II. If the trial of any cause which is placed upon the Special Calendar upon the ground that it will not occupy more than two hours shall nevertheless actually occupy more than that time, the court may, in its discretion, stop the trial and send the cause to the foot of the appropriate General Calendar. If at any time there shall be more causes upon the Special Calendar than can be promptly tried and disposed of in Part II the justice holding said part may send said causes, or any of them, to Part XIV, where they shall be placed upon the Day Calendar and tried and disposed of in like manner as the other causes on the Day Calendar in that part. (Former Rule V, renumbered and amended, October 16, 1916.)

### RULE VII.

**Day calendars.**—The clerk shall make up a separate Day Calendar for each day of the term of the causes from Calendars Nos. 1 and 2 set down for trial on such day. The Day Calendar of causes from General Calendar No. 1 shall be called at Part III at 3:30 o'clock P. M. Day Calendar of causes from General Calendar No. 2 shall be called at Part XIV at 3:30 o'clock P. M. The causes on each of the Day Calendars shall remain thereon from day to day until they are tried or otherwise disposed of. Causes on the Day Calendar from Calendar No. 1 shall be sent for trial to Parts III, IV, V, VI VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII and XIII. Causes on the Day Calendar from Calendar No. 2 shall be sent for trial to Parts XIV, XV, XVI, XVII and XVIII. After the call of the calendar at 3:30 o'clock P. M. in Parts III and XIV, the justices there presiding shall assign for the following morning one or more causes to each of the several parts. No application to postpone the trial of a cause shall in any case be entertained after such cause has been sent to a part for trial and no cause so assigned shall again be placed upon the Day Calen-

## FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT — TRIAL TERM.

dar, except by order of the justice holding the part from which it was sent for good cause shown to him by affidavit but such cause shall remain in the part to which it has been sent for trial until finally disposed of. In addition to the Day Calendar the clerk shall prepare a calendar to be known as the Supplementary Calendar, from which the justices in Parts III and XIV, in the event of the Day Calendar being disposed of, may assign causes to the several parts. When a cause has been tried and the jury disagreed, or for any reason there has been a mistrial or a juror has been withdrawn, the cause may be restored to the Call Calendar or to the Day Calendar from which it was sent for trial, or may be set down for trial upon another day of the same week at which it was tried by the justice holding the part from which it was sent for trial. In case a Trial Term shall not have business enough to occupy it during court hours, causes from either Parts III or XIV only shall be sent to it for trial. The calendar clerk shall have charge of the calendars herein provided for. All orders relating to the calendar and all notes of issue of causes to be placed upon the calendars shall be filed with said calendar clerk. The said clerk shall each week make up two calendars of causes from the General Calendars for trial at Trial Term, which calendars shall be published at least two days before the same are called. These calendars shall be called by the justices of the court holding Parts III and XIV on Friday of each week at 2 o'clock P. M. unless another day is specifically fixed by him to call such calendars. Causes on such calendars may be set down for trial on any day in the week following in case it should appear upon the call of either of the calendars on Friday that the number of causes set down for trial on the following week will not be sufficient to occupy the available time of all the Trial Terms of the court to which the causes are to be assigned. The justices holding Parts III and XIV shall order a calendar of causes from the proper General Calendar to be made up and called on Wednesday morning at 10 o'clock. Upon the call of such calendar causes may be set down for any day of the week in which the calendar is called or for the succeeding week. When a cause has appeared and has been called for the second time in either of the Call Calendars on a subsequent call, it must, when reached, be assigned to the Day Calendar for trial or go to the foot of the proper General Calendar, unless it should be made to appear by affidavit to the satisfaction of the court that the cause should be further adjourned, in which case it shall be adjourned to such time as the court shall fix, and when the cause is again called the same must be assigned to the Day Calendar for trial or go to the foot of the General Calendar. When a cause has thus been set down on a call of either of the calendars on any Friday or Wednesday for trial and appears

## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

upon the Day Calendar it must be tried or go to the foot of the General Calendar, unless it appears by affidavit to the satisfaction of the justice calling the Day Calendar that, in consequence of the happening of an event since the cause was set down for trial, the trial cannot, with justice to one of the parties, proceed. The court may then *direct* the cause to be set down for trial on another day in the same or following week of the term or place the cause on the Friday Call Calendar. If it shall appear by affidavit to the satisfaction of the court that counsel who is to try any cause upon a Day Calendar expects to argue a cause upon a Day Calendar of the Supreme Court of the United States, or the Court of Appeals of the State of New York, or the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, or any Appellate Division of the Supreme Court, or is actually engaged in the trial of a cause in a federal or state court of record, except the Municipal Court, sitting in the County of New York, Bronx, Kings, Queens, Nassau or Richmond, the cause shall be adjourned until such argument or trial is concluded, unless the trial in which the counsel is engaged is likely to be protracted. But a cause on the Day Calendar shall not be adjourned on account of the engagement of counsel for more than three days except by the court or upon the consent of all the parties to the cause. Not more than two causes shall be held ready on one Trial Calendar for one counsel in addition to the cause in which he is engaged unless otherwise ordered by the court. In any such case the counsel who is to try the causes must be designated on the call of the Day Calendar on Monday morning. (Amended May 2 and October 16, 1916.)

### RULE VIII.

**Fines imposed on delinquent jurors.**—An order directing a delinquent juror to show cause why the payment of a fine should not be enforced must be granted by and made returnable before the justice by whom said fine is imposed and made returnable at the Trial Term to which said justice is assigned upon such day and at such time as he shall designate.

Where a justice by whom a fine was imposed has ceased to be a member of the court, or has been designated as a member of the Appellate Division of the Appellate Term, or has been assigned to hold Special Term, or is absent or unable for any reason to hear or determine the matter, the order directing the delinquent juror to show cause in such case must be granted by and made returnable before and heard and determined by the justice assigned to hold Part III, upon such day of the term and at such time as he shall designate. (Adopted March 2, 1916; amended July 8, 1916; in effect September 1, 1916.)



## FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT — TRIAL TERM.

### RULE IX.

**Accounts of trustees.**—In all actions or proceedings brought in the Supreme Court involving an accounting of a testamentary trustee or a trustee under a deed, notice of such action or proceeding must be given to the State Comptroller before a judgment or order is made passing the accounts of such trustees. (Adopted May 19, 1916; amended July 8, 1916; in effect September 1, 1916.)

139b

## **RULES OF SUPREME COURT.**

### **RULES OF SUPREME COURT — FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT — SPECIAL TERM.**

(Amended, 1909, 1913, 1914, 1916)

---

#### **RULES FOR THE REGULATION OF THE SPECIAL TERMS OF THE SUPREME COURT IN THE FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT AND ESTAB- LISHING THE CALENDAR PRACTICE THEREIN.**

##### **RULE I.**

**Special Term for hearing litigated motions.**—There shall be a Special Term of the Supreme Court for the hearing of litigated motions to commence on the first Monday of each month and to continue until the Friday preceding the first Monday of the succeeding month, which term shall be held every day except Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays. The Court shall open at half-past ten in the morning and shall continue until all business before the Court has been disposed of. This Special Term shall be known as Special Term, Part I.

##### **RULE II.**

**Motion calendar; notes of issue; appearance of counsel; application for final judgment; motion for judgment on pleadings.**—Motions may be noticed for any day during the term. The clerk of Special Term, Part I, shall make up a calendar for each day. The order to show cause or notice of motion, with proof of service thereof, must be filed with the clerk before the date on which the motion is noticed to be heard, except where an order to show cause is granted returnable in less than two days, when the clerk at any time before the day for hearing may place the motion on the calendar, or the justice assigned to said part of the court may place the motion on the calendar on the day upon which the order to show cause is returnable. This calendar will be called at the opening of the court and no motion will be heard that is not upon the calendar. On the hearing of a motion upon such calendar but one counsel on each side will be heard, and not more than fifteen minutes will be allowed to each counsel unless the court shall otherwise order. Application for final judgment where an interlocutory judgment has been entered and an account has been taken, or other proceeding had before a referee, or for a final judgment in an action for divorce under section 1774 of the Code of Civil Procedure, motions for a new trial on the ground of surprise or newly discovered evidence, motions to confirm a referee's report and for final judgment in an action or proceeding in which an issue of fact has been tried by a jury or by a referee, where application to the court for final judgment or final order is necessary, applications for the appointment of commissioners or for a final order or judgment in a proceeding to condemn real estate for public use, motion for judgment upon the pleadings under section

## FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT — SPECIAL TERM.

547 of the Code of Civil Procedure, trial of an issue of law, brought on and tried by the court as a contested motion under section 976 of the Code of Civil Procedure, may be noticed for and made at Part I of the Special Term for the hearing of litigated motions upon any day of the July, August and September terms, or at any other time when Part III of the Special Term is not in session. The justice assigned to Part I of the Special Term, if he does not deem it important that such application should be heard during the time when Part III is not in session, may adjourn the same to the next term of Special Term, Part III. (Amended, 1914; in effect February 1, 1914.)

### RULE III.

**Proof required in assignment cases or dissolution proceedings.**— In all actions or proceedings in which the accounts of an assignee for the benefit of creditors or of a receiver appointed in an action or in a proceeding for the dissolution of a corporation are presented for settlement or to be passed upon by the Court, a notice or a copy of an advertisement requiring the creditors to present their claims to a referee, must be mailed to each creditor whose name appears on the books of the assignor or corporation, with the postage thereon prepaid, at least twenty days before the day specified in such notice or advertisement. Proofs of such mailing shall be required on the application for a final decree passing the accounts of the assignee or receiver unless proof is furnished that personal service of such notice or copy of advertisement has been made upon the creditor.

### RULE IV.

**Special Term for ex parte business.**— There shall be a Special Term of the Supreme Court for the transaction of *ex parte* business, to be held on the first Monday of each month and to continue to and including the Saturday prior to the first Monday of the following month. The Court shall open at half-past ten o'clock in the morning, and shall continue in session until four o'clock in the afternoon, except Saturdays, upon which day the Court may be adjourned at twelve o'clock noon, and shall be open every day in the year, except Sundays and legal holidays. This Special Term shall be known as Special Term, Part 2. The justice assigned to Part 2 shall also attend to the drawing of jurors for the Trial Terms of the Supreme Court.

### RULE V.

**What matters must be brought before Special Term for ex parte business.**— Applications for all Court orders, *ex parte* or by consent, or where notice is not required or has been waived, must be made to Special Term, Part 2. Any *ex parte* Court order granted by any justice of the Court other than the one assigned to hold Part 2 of the Special Term, shall not be entered by the clerk. All applications for judgment in actions where the defendant has failed to appear, or has waived notice of motion for judgment or has consented thereto, except in actions for divorce, all proceed-

## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

ings under the Domestic Relations Law for the adoption of children, and all proceedings under the Insanity Law for the commitment of a person alleged to be insane, shall be made to said Special Term, Part 2, and shall not be made to any other Court or justice. All orders for the examination of parties or witnesses in supplementary proceedings, or to perpetuate testimony, or for the examination of parties before trial or for the examination of witnesses under letters rogatory, or foreign commissions, or in aid of an attachment, or for any other purpose, or in any proceeding (except an order to show cause or a warrant issued under section 2269 of the Code of Civil Procedure, which must be made returnable before Part 1 of the Special Term), shall be made returnable before the justice assigned to hold said Special Term, Part 2, unless made returnable before a referee or commissioner under express statutory authority; and all writs of *habeas corpus* or other writs that are required by law to be returnable at a Special Term of the Supreme Court, or before a justice thereof, must be made returnable at the said Special Term, Part 2, or before the justice assigned to hold the same. Any writ or order before mentioned returnable elsewhere shall, upon its return, be transferred to said Special Term, Part 2, for hearing and decision. If not so transferred, the writ or order shall be disregarded. In actions for absolute divorce or to annul a marriage, where no answer is interposed, a reference to take proof will not be granted. In such cases the application for judgment must be made at the Special Term, Part 3, and the case placed upon the preferred calendar as hereinafter provided. Whenever the justice assigned to either Part 1, Part 2 or Part 3 of the Special Term is disqualified from hearing any application or motion that shall be brought on before him, he may send such application or motion to such other Part of the Special Term as he shall select, to be there heard and disposed of.

Proceedings under section 634 of the Building Code and all other proceedings instituted in the Supreme Court authorized by said Building Code must be heard in the said Special Term, Part 2. If a jury is demanded, the justice holding such term may continue such proceeding before the justice holding one of the Trial Terms, where a jury shall forthwith be impaneled and the questions determined and the proceeding finally disposed of as required by said Building Code. In case neither of the Trial Terms is in session, the justice assigned to the said Special Term, Part 2, may impanel a jury and dispose of the proceeding as required by the said Building Code.

In an application for a commitment under section 80 of the Insanity Law (chap. 32, Laws of 1909) it must be shown by the petition or by an accompanying affidavit whether or not the person alleged to be insane is confined on a criminal charge, or on bail pending the determination of a criminal charge, or in official custody for the purpose of ascertaining his condition after a criminal charge has been made against him. If a criminal charge is pending against the person thus alleged to be insane, two days' notice of the time and place of presenting the application to the court or a justice thereof must be given to the district attorney.

## FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT — SPECIAL TERM.

In case of a rehearing and a review of the proceedings already had and of the order of commitment under section 83 of the Insanity Law (chap. 32, Laws of 1909), the justice assigned to Part 2 of the Special Term may send the question of the insanity of such alleged lunatic to either part of the Trial Term for trial before a jury as required by said section. The justice trying such proceeding before a jury shall certify the verdict to the justice assigned to Part 2 of the Special Term, who shall make the order as required by such section.

All applications to the court in the summary proceedings authorized by sections 57 and 74 of the Public Service Commissions Law (chap. 480, Laws of 1909) shall be made at Part 2 of the Special Term, which court shall grant the necessary final order or judgment if the corporation proceeded against fails to answer within the time allowed by the court. If an answer is interposed, the justice holding Part 2 of the Special Term shall forthwith transfer the action or proceeding to Special Term, Part 3, which court shall immediately inquire into the facts and circumstances and grant the proper judgment or order, provided, however, that the justice assigned to Special Term, Part 3, may from time to time assign such actions or proceedings to the other parts of the Special Term for hearing and decision. (As amended Dec. 17, 1909; Nov. 20, 1917, in effect Jan. 1, 1918.)

### RULE VI.

**Regulations governing insolvent assignments.**—The following regulations will apply to all the insolvent assignments for the benefit of creditors and applications to the Court thereunder:

**Subdivision 1. Duties of the Clerk.**—The clerk, in addition to the books now kept by him, shall provide a register and docket.

In the register shall be entered in full every decree and final order made in the proceedings according to date, and the docket shall contain a brief memorandum of each day's proceedings according to their respective titles.

The register and docket shall be, at all times during Court hours, open for public inspection.

**Subdivision 2.** Each petition or order or decree filed shall be indorsed with the day and date of such filing, and the papers in each case shall be kept in a file by themselves.

**Subdivision 3.** No paper shall be permitted to be taken off the files of the Court for any purpose, except on an order of the Court.

**Subdivision 4.** Every paper filed shall have a brief memorandum indorsed on the outside cover, showing the nature thereof.

**Subdivision 5.** Copies of any and all papers in these proceedings shall be furnished to any person applying for same upon the payment of the legal fees.

**Subdivision 6. Process.**—All process, citations, summons and subpoenas shall issue out of the Court under the seal thereof and be attested by the clerk.

**Subdivision 7. Appearances**—Any party may appear in these proceedings, either in person or by attorney—if by attorney the name of such attorney, with his place of business and residence, shall be indorsed on each and every paper filed by him, and his name shall be entered in the docket.

## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

**Subdivision 8. Schedules.**—The schedule of liabilities and assets required to be filed by the assignor or assignee shall fully and fairly state the nominal and actual value of the assets, and the cause for the difference, and a separate affidavit will be required which shall fully explain the cause of such difference. If required the affidavits of disinterested experts as to such value must be furnished.

**Subdivision 9. Signing of.**—Where there may be more than one sheet of paper necessary to contain the schedules, each page shall be signed by the person or persons verifying the same. The sheets of paper on which the schedules are written shall be securely fastened before the filing thereof, and shall be indorsed with the full name of the assignor and assignee, and when filed by an attorney shall also be indorsed with his name and business address.

**Subdivision 10. Filing by Assignee.**—Should the schedules be filed by the assignee there must be a full affidavit made by such assignee and some disinterested expert, showing the nature and value of the property assigned.

**Subdivision 11. Name and Residence.**—The name, residence, occupation and place of business of the assignor, and name and place of business of the assignee, may be incorporated in the affidavit or annexed to the schedules.

**Subdivision 12. Recapitulation.**—There shall be a recapitulation at the end of the schedules as follows:

Debts and liabilities amount to \$           ; assets nominally worth \$           ; assets actually worth \$

**Subdivision 13. Contingent.**—Contingent liabilities shall appear on a separate sheet of paper.

**Subdivision 14. Amendments of.**—Application to amend the schedules shall be made by verified petition, in which the amendments sought to be made shall appear in full and such amendments shall be verified in the same manner as the original schedules were verified.

**Subdivision 15. Bond of Assignee.**—The bond shall be joint and several in form, and must be accompanied by the affidavit prescribed by section 812 of the Code of Civil Procedure, and also by the affidavit of each surety, setting forth his business and where it is carried on, the amount of his debts and liabilities, and the description and value of property, real or personal, owned by him, so that it may appear that he is worth the amount in which he is required to justify over and above his debts and liabilities.

**Subdivision 16. Justification of Sureties.**—The Court may in its discretion require any surety to appear and justify.

**Subdivision 17.** At least one of such sureties shall be a freeholder. If the penalty of the bond be twenty thousand dollars or over, it may be executed by two sureties justifying each in that sum, or by more than two sureties, the amount of whose justification united is double the penalty of the bond.

**Subdivision 18. Provisional.**—The affidavit upon which application is made for leave to file a provisional bond, must show fully and fairly the nature and extent of the property assigned,

## FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT — SPECIAL TERM.

and good and sufficient reasons must be shown why the schedules cannot be filed, and it must appear satisfactorily to the Court that a necessity exists for the filing of such provisional bond, and for the purposes of this act the affidavit so filed shall be deemed a schedule of the assigned property until such time as the regular schedules shall be filed.

Upon the filing of the schedules the amount of the bond will be determined finally, and should the provisional bond already filed be deemed sufficient, an order will be granted making such bond as approved the final bond.

**Subdivision 19. Assignee.**—Every assignee shall keep full, exact and regular books of account of all receipts, payments and expenditures of money by him, which said books shall always, during business hours, be open to the inspection of any person interested in the trust estate.

**Subdivision 20.** In making sales at auction of personal property, the assignee shall give at least ten days' notice of the time and place of the sale and of the articles to be sold by advertisement in one or more newspapers, and he shall give notice of the sale at auction of any real estate at least twenty days before such sale. Upon such sales the assignee shall sell by printed catalogue, in parcels, and shall file a copy of such catalogue, with the prices obtained for the goods sold, with his final account.

**Subdivision 21.** When any notice is served on the creditors of the insolvent, pursuant to the provisions of the statute, or these rules, by mail, every envelope containing such notice shall have upon it a direction to the postmaster, at the place to which it is sent, to return the same to the sender within ten days unless called for. Upon every application made to the Court upon such service, an affidavit shall be presented showing whether any such notices have been returned.

**Subdivision 22.** Upon an application made for a general citation, the assignee shall file with his petition his account, with the vouchers.

**Subdivision 23.** The assignee must file an account in all cases, which shall be referred for examination.

**Discharge.**—No discharge shall be granted an assignee who has not advertised for claims pursuant to section 4 of the statute and the 30th subdivision of this rule.

No discharge can be granted an assignee and his sureties in any case, whether the creditors have been paid, or have released or have entered into composition or not, except in a regular proceeding for an accounting, under section 20 of the act, commenced by petition for citation and citation thereon to all persons interested in the estate.

**Subdivision 24. Substituted Assignee.**—Whenever an assignee shall have been removed, either on his own petition or on the petition of any person interested in the estate, and another person appointed as assignee in his place and stead, a certified copy of the order made on such petition shall be filed and recorded in the clerk's office of the county wherein the original assignment was recorded, and the clerk of the county shall make such suit-

## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

able entry on the margin of the record of the original assignment as will show the appointment of such substituted assignee, and the said certified copy of the order shall be attached to the original assignment.

Subdivision 25. Account of Assignee.—The account of the assignee shall be in the nature of a debit and credit statement; he shall debit himself with the assets as shown in the schedules as filed, and credit himself with any decrease as well as expenses.

Subdivision 26. The statement of expenditures shall be full and complete, and the vouchers for all payments shall be attached to the account.

Subdivision 27. The affirmative on the accounting shall be with the assignee, and objections to the account may be presented to the referee in writing, or be brought out on a cross-examination, and in the latter case they must be specifically taken and entered in the minutes.

Subdivision 28. The testimony taken shall be signed by the several witnesses, and attached to and filed with a report of the referee.

Subdivision 29. Report of Referee.—The report of the referee shall show all the jurisdictional facts necessary to confer power on the Court, such as the proper execution and acknowledgment of the assignment, the recording of the same, the filing of the schedules and bond, the advertising for creditors, the issuing of the citation, the presenting of the account, and when any items may be disallowed in the account of the assignee, the same shall be fully set out in the report.

Subdivision 30. Notice to Present Claims.—A copy of the notice of advertisement requiring creditors to present their claims must be mailed to each creditor whose name appears on the books of the assignor, with the postage thereon prepaid, at least thirty days before the days specified in such advertisement, and proof of such mailing must be required on the application for a final decree, unless personal service thereof is made upon such creditors.

Subdivision 31. The decision of the referee after the trial of a disputed claim under section 26 of the general assignment act, shall be filed with the clerk of the Court, and a copy served on the defeated party. The Court shall, on application of either party, confirm the said report, and the decision of the referee shall be reviewed only by appeal from the order confirming the report to the Appellate Division.

## RULE VII.

Special Terms for trial of issues of law and of fact—There shall be six Special Terms of the Supreme Court for the trial of issues of law and issues of fact triable by the court, and for the hearing and decisions of other matters and special proceedings not otherwise provided for, to be known respectively as Parts III, IV, V, VI, VII and VIII. Each term shall commence on the first Monday of each month, and shall continue until the Friday



## FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT — SPECIAL TERM.

preceding the first Monday of the succeeding month. Amended, 1909, 1914; in effect November 16, 1914.)

### RULE VIII.

A General Calendar of all the issues of fact triable by the court without a jury in the county of New York shall be made from time to time as shall be ordered by the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the First Department. Such calendar shall continue to be the General Calendar for every successive Special Term until a new General Calendar is ordered as aforesaid. New cases, as they are noticed for trial, shall be placed at the foot of this General Calendar upon filing a note of issue as required by the Code of Civil Procedure. A motion to correct this General Calendar may be made on two days' notice to the opposing party at Part 3 of the Special Term on the call of any Friday Calendar.

There shall also be made up a Special Calendar upon which shall be placed all issues of law now at issue, and upon which shall be placed, at the foot thereof, new issues of law hereafter noticed for trial.

There shall also be made up a Special Calendar which shall be known as the Preferred Calendar, upon which shall be placed all undefended actions for divorce or for annulment of marriage or for a separation; all actions entitled under the Code or the General or Special Rules of Practice to a preference; all applications for judgment in actions where issues have been framed and sent to a jury for trial; all applications for final judgment where an interlocutory judgment has been entered and an account has been taken or other proceedings had before a referee; all motions for a new trial upon exceptions or on the ground of surprise or newly discovered evidence; and exceptions to and motions to confirm a referee's report in special proceedings, including surplus money proceedings, and in actions in which an issue of fact has been tried by a referee where application to the court for final judgment or a final order is necessary; all applications for the appointment of commissioners, for a final order or final judgment in proceedings to condemn real estate for public use; all applications for final order in certiorari proceedings or proceedings where an alternative writ of mandamus has been issued; all proceedings to review assessments for the taxation of real and personal property in the county of New York which are now pending or which shall hereafter be brought for that purpose; all proceedings to review the assessment for taxation of special franchises or to enforce the payment of taxes based thereon or proceedings to review the assessment thereof under section 46 of the Tax Law (chap. 62, Laws of 1909); all applications for judgment upon the pleadings under section 547 of the Code of Civil Procedure, and all trials of an issue of law brought on as a contested motion under section 976 of the Code of Civil Procedure. The Special Calendar of issues of law and the Special Preferred

## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

Calendar herein provided for shall be called and disposed of in Part 3 of the Special Term; provided, however, that the justice assigned to Part 3 may from time to time assign issues of law and preferred cases from such calendars to the other parts of the Special Term for hearing and decision.

Applications for final judgment in actions to annul a marriage or for a divorce shall be made at Special Term, Part 3, upon the judgment-roll, a certificate of the county clerk that no order has been entered in the action since the entry of the interlocutory judgment, or if any such order or orders have been entered, that copies thereof are annexed to his certificate and proof by affidavit that no application has been made for an order to the knowledge of the party making application, or his attorney, except where an order has been granted and a certified copy of such order is annexed to the certificate of the county clerk. Where, in such an action, a party other than the party making the application has appeared in the action, five days' notice of such application, with the papers upon which the same was made and a copy of the proposed final judgment, shall be served upon the attorney who has appeared in the action. In a proceeding for the revocation of a liquor tax certificate, where the issue has been joined, the proceeding shall be placed upon the Preferred Calendar called in Special Term, Part 3, and disposed of as other cases upon the said calendar. In case, however, the issue is joined in such a proceeding too late to place it on the calendar of the June Special Term in any year, it may be brought on by either party during July, August or September, at Special Term, Part 2, and there heard and determined. In case a proceeding is not so brought on in Part 2, as hereinbefore provided, before the first Monday in October, it shall be placed upon the Preferred Calendar to be called at Special Term, Part 3, for the October term. (Amended 1909; 1914; Nov. 20, 1917, in effect Jan. 1, 1918.)

### RULE IX.

Calendar of causes from general calendar for trial at Special Term. When cause on Day Calendar will be passed.—The clerk of Part 3 of the Special Term, with the assistance of the special deputy clerk assigned to such part, and of the clerk of Part 4, shall each week make up a calendar of causes from the General Calendar for trial at Special Term, which calendar shall be published at least two days before the same is called. This calendar shall be called by the justice assigned to Special Term, Part 3, on Friday of each week at 2 o'clock P. M., unless another day is specifically fixed by him to call such calendar. Causes on such calendar may be set down for trial on any day in the week following. In case it should appear upon the call of the calendar on Friday that the number of causes set down for trial in the following week will not be sufficient to occupy the available time of all the parts of the Special Term of the court assigned to the trial of

## FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT—SPECIAL TERM.

equity causes, the justice assigned to Special Term, Part 3, shall order a calendar of causes from the General Calendar to be made up and to be called upon Wednesday morning following at 10 o'clock. Upon the call of such calendar, causes may be set down for any day of the week in which the calendar is so called or for the succeeding week. The said clerks shall make up a Day Calendar for each day from the General Calendar, upon which shall be placed all the causes set down for that day or remaining undisposed of from previous days, which Day Calendar shall be called in Part 3 of the Special Term at 10:15 A. M. of each day, and causes therefrom shall be assigned to the several parts of the Special Term.

When a cause thus set down on the call of the calendar on any Friday or Wednesday for trial appears upon the Day Calendar it must be tried or go to the foot of the General Calendar unless it appears by affidavit to the satisfaction of the court calling the Day Calendar that in consequence of the happening of any event since the cause was so set down for trial the trial cannot with justice to one of the parties proceed. The court may then by order set the cause down for trial on another day in the term or place the cause on the Friday calendar.

If it shall appear by affidavit to the satisfaction of the court that counsel who is to try any cause upon a Day Calendar expects to argue a cause upon a Day Calendar of the Supreme Court of the United States, or the Court of Appeals of the State of New York, or the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, or any Appellate Division of the Supreme Court, or is actually engaged in the trial of a cause in a Federal or State court of record, except the Municipal Court, sitting in the County of New York, Bronx, Kings, Queens, Nassau or Richmond, the cause shall be adjourned until such argument or trial is concluded, unless the trial in which the counsel is engaged is likely to be protracted. In no other event shall a cause upon the Day Calendar be passed for the day. (Amended May 2, 1916; Nov. 20, 1917, in effect Jan. 1, 1918.)

### RULE X.

**Passing cause; reservation of causes for same counsel.**—In no event shall a cause on the day calendar be passed from day to day on account of the engagement of counsel for more than three days.

Not more than two causes shall be held ready on the day calendar for one counsel in addition to the cause in which he is engaged, and in all causes the counsel who is to try the same must be designated, if required by the Court, on the call of the day calendar.

### RULE XI.

**Mortgage foreclosures; mechanics' liens.**—In all actions brought for the foreclosure of a mortgage or for the foreclosure of mechanics' liens, either party may apply to the Special Term, Part

## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

3. upon notice of two days to the adverse party to have the case placed upon the preferred calendar, to be called in Part 3 of the Special Term, and if it shall appear to the Court upon such application that the trial will not be a protracted one, or that for any special reason the case should be promptly disposed of, it shall be placed upon the preferred calendar for trial.

### RULE XII.

**Preferred causes.**—In all actions in which a preference is given by express provision of law, or by the General Rules of Practice or by special rules, the party entitled to such preference may, upon two days' notice, apply to Special Term, Part 3, for an order placing the cause upon the preferred calendar. In case such preference is granted, the case shall be placed upon the preferred calendar as of the date when the motion was made, and shall be called in its order.

### RULE XIII.

**Duration of Special Term.**—No Special Term shall be continued beyond the Friday preceding the commencement of a new term, except for the purpose of completing a trial already commenced during the term, in which case immediately upon the completion of the trial, the Court shall adjourn for the term.

### RULE XIV.

**Regulating the procedure upon applications for naturalization in the first judicial district.**—All applications of aliens to be admitted to become citizens of the United States must be heard and final action had thereon at Part 2 of the Special Term. Such hearings shall be had only upon Mondays and Thursdays at 2 o'clock P. M. of each week during the year, which are hereby designated as the stated days for such applications. The application which is required by chapter 927 of the Laws of 1895 to be filed with the clerk of the Court shall be so filed with the assistant clerk of such Special Term assigned to that branch of the business. Such application shall specify the stated day (more than fourteen days thereafter) when such application will be brought on for hearing and final action.

The assistant clerk assigned to naturalization business shall make up a calendar of such applications for each of said stated days, upon which he will place all such applications in the order of filing, for the days specified in the application. The calendar will be called at 2 o'clock in the afternoon upon each stated day. The hearing upon such applications shall be had upon the call of the calendar and the testimony of the applicant and his witnesses on each application shall be thereupon taken in open Court. Such testimony shall be taken down by the stenographer assigned to that branch of the Court, and shall be written out and filed with the application.

If the applicant fail to appear upon the call of the calendar, the application will be dismissed without prejudice to a fresh

## FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT — SPECIAL TERM.

application. The special deputy to the clerk of the city and county of New York, in Part 8 of the Special Term, is hereby directed, at all times until a justice is assigned to hold said Part, to act as an additional assistant to the clerk assigned to naturalization business, and to devote his entire time to the duties of what is known as the Naturalization Bureau; under the general direction of the special deputy in Part 2 of the Special Term and of the assistants to such special deputy in said Naturalization Bureau. (As amended April 22, 1909.)

### RULE XV.

**Sales of real estate.**—All sales of real estate, or interest or estate therein made in pursuance of any judgment, decree or order, or by an officer of the Court under its direction must be made as directed by section 1678 of the Code, and notice of such sale must be given as prescribed in that section.

The referee or officer making such sale shall cause to be published with the notice of sale a diagram of the property to be sold, or of which an interest therein is to be sold, showing the street or avenue upon which such property is located, its street or avenue number, if any, and specifying the number of feet to the nearest cross street or avenue. Where such sale is made to satisfy any lien or charge upon the real property sold, the approximate amount of such lien or charge shall be stated in a note annexed to such notice of sale, and where there are taxes, assessments or other liens upon the said property, which are to be allowed to the purchaser out of the purchase money, or which are to be paid by the referee, the referee or officer making such sale shall also state in a note annexed to such notice of sale the approximate amount of such charge or lien. An unintentional error, however, in such diagram, or in the amount of the lien or charge for which the property shall be sold, or the amount of such taxes or other lien to be allowed to the purchaser upon the sale, shall not invalidate the sale, nor authorize the Court to relieve the purchaser, or order a new sale.

### RULE XVI.

**Official examiners of title.**—A. An official examiner of title, before he is licensed and admitted to practice as such, must file the bond required by Rule III of the Rules of the Court of Appeals relating to applications to practice as official examiners of title, approved by the Presiding Justice of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in this department. All bonds executed by individual sureties must have annexed thereto an affidavit of each surety stating his age and residence, with the street and number, and specifically stating the property owned by the surety, with a brief description thereof, and its value and the liens or incumbrances thereon, with a description of such liens or incumbrances, and the business, if any, of the surety, and stating the amount of his indebtedness, whether there are any existing judgments against him, and the amount of his property over and

## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

above such indebtedness. In case of the death of a surety the official examiner of title must within thirty days thereafter file a new bond with new sureties fully complying with this rule. Each applicant for a license as an official examiner of title must also produce a certificate of the committee of character certifying that he is of good moral character and as to his standing in regard to financial transactions.

B. An application for registration of title to real property made under the Real Property Law (chapter 52 of the Laws of 1909) must be made at Special Term, Part II, of the Supreme Court, which is hereby designated the "Title Part" of the said court under section 371 of the said act, and the Justice of the Supreme Court from time to time assigned to Part II of the Special Term is hereby designated as the Justice to have general supervision and control of the business coming under the said act in the county of New York, and all applications to register title to real property under the said act must be returnable at said Title Part, Special Term, Part II, of the Supreme Court.

C. After the time provided in the summons to appear and answer the complaint shall have expired, if there has been no appearance or answer, the applicant may apply to the Special Term, Part II, for a final judgment as provided for in section 390 of the act, as amended by chapter 627 of the Laws of 1910. If there has been an appearance in the action under the said act, but no answer has been interposed, he may apply to the court for final judgment on eight days' notice to all who have appeared in the action. In all applications for judgment the applicant must present to the court proof by affidavit of the service of the summons as required by the said act, and of the appearances or answers, if any, in the action, and that all the provisions of the act entitling the applicant to such judgment have been complied with.

D. Where an answer is interposed which raises an issue of fact which in an action relating to the title of real property would be triable by a jury, either party to the action who is entitled to have such issue determined may apply to the Title Part of the Special Term within twenty days after issue has been joined by the service of the pleadings to have the issues framed to be tried by a jury, as provided by section 970 of the Code of Civil Procedure. The trial of such issues shall be had and the subsequent proceeding in relation thereto shall be such as is prescribed by the Code of Civil Procedure. After such issues are disposed of, either party to the action may apply to the Title Part of the Special Term upon eight days' notice to all who have appeared in the action for final judgment, and on such application the court shall try all other issues in the action not disposed of by the jury, or may refer any such issues undisposed of to be tried by a referee. Where all issues have been disposed of, either party may then upon notice of eight days to all who have appeared in the action apply for final judgment at the Title Part of the Special Term.

## FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT—SPECIAL TERM.

E. All applications to the court after a certificate of registration has been issued under the provisions of the said act must be made at the Title Part of the Special Term hereinbefore designated, upon notice of eight days to all persons interested in the application. All applications to the court under section 422 of the act shall be made at the Title Part, Part II, of the Special Term, upon eight days' notice to all persons in interest, as provided in that section. All applications made under section 428 of the act shall also be made at the Title Part of the Special Term, upon eight days' notice to the city chamberlain and all other parties who have appeared in the action to recover for loss or damage or deprivation of real property out of the assurance fund provided for by the said act. (As adopted February 4, 1909; amended April 22, 1909, December 28, 1910.)

### RULE XVII.

**Investment of money paid into court.**—The Chamberlain of the City of New York, within thirty days after it shall have been received by him, shall invest all money paid into court by deposit with him in bonds of the United States, bonds of the State of New York or bonds or stock of the city of New York, and cause the same to be duly registered in his name as such Chamberlain; and hereafter no money so paid into court shall be invested in securities other than those hereinbefore specified. And the Chamberlain is hereby required to file in the office of the Clerk of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the First Department, on or before the 1st day of February in each year, a report showing the securities in which money that has been paid into court has been invested and the date at which the investment was made. (Adopted January 11, 1911.)

### RULE XVIII.

**Accounts of trustees.**—In all actions or proceedings brought in the Supreme Court involving an accounting of a testamentary trustee or a trustee under a deed, notice of such action or proceeding must be given to the State Comptroller before a judgment or order is made passing the accounts of such trustees. (Adopted May 19, 1916.)

### AMENDED FORM IN FORECLOSURE CASES.

(Adopted by the First Department, October 13, 1910.)

The following form has been approved by the justices of the Supreme Court:

*To comply with the Amended Rules of Practice in foreclosure cases the judgment should contain immediately following the direction to sell and in substitution for the provisions now in use the following provisions:*

Under the direction of . . . . ., Esq., who is hereby appointed referee for that purpose; the said referee give public notice of the time and place of such sale according to law and the course and practice of this court; that the plaintiff or any other party to this action may become the purchaser or purchasers on such sale; that said referee execute to the purchaser or purchasers on such sale a deed of the premises sold; that such referee on receiving the proceeds of sale forthwith pay therefrom the taxes.

## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

assessments and water rents which are or may become liens on the premises at the time of sale. The said referee then deposit the balances of such proceeds of sale in\* . . . . . and shall thereafter make the following payments, and his checks drawn for that purpose shall be paid by the said depository:

First.—The sum of \$50 to the said referee for his fees herein.

Second.—Advertising expenses as shown on the bills presented and certified by the said referee to be correct, and duplicate copies of which shall be left with said depository.

Third.—Said referee shall also pay to the plaintiff the sum of . . . . . dollars, adjudged to the plaintiff for his costs and disbursements in this action, with interest thereon from the date hereof, together with an additional allowance of . . . . . dollars, hereby awarded to the plaintiff, in addition to costs, with interest thereon from the date hereof; and also . . . . . dollars, the said amount so reported due as aforesaid, together with the legal interest thereon from the date of said report, or so much thereof as the purchase money of the mortgaged premises will pay of the same.

Fourth.—If such referee intends to apply for a further allowance for his fees, he may leave upon deposit such amount as will cover such additional allowance, to await the further order of the court thereon, after application duly made.

In reference to this form, Hon. Edward E. McCall, Justice of the Supreme Court, First Department, wrote under date of November 5, 1910, as follows:

"The form adopted applies to judgments of foreclosure only, and is based upon Rule LXXIX of the General Rules of Practice in relation to deposit of moneys received by referees appointed to sell real property and was made to meet the exigencies that might arise upon the closing of title of property so sold. Rule LXIX also was taken into consideration, reference particularly being made to payments of money out of court to be paid directly to the 'person entitled to receive the same.' In no way does this agreed form interfere with the amended rules, nor is it intended to be inferred therefrom that a new rule has been adopted, the purpose being to give official sanction to proper payments to be made by referees, without which embarrassing complications might arise upon the closing of the title, if insistence was made of strict adherence to Rules LXIX and LXXIX. It would seem that the form adopted in this Department contains the essential features that would be necessarily adopted for general use throughout the State. In this connection permit me to call your attention to the fact that under the Rule LXXIX, money received by attorneys when deposited in a bank or trust company *must be* deposited in a bank or trust company authorized to receive *court funds* and that the number of depositors is limited."

[See memoranda in the American Mortgage Company v. Kneeland (Law Journal, October 5, 1910), and McCutcheon v. Heubener (Law Journal, October 18, 1910).]

\* A bank or trust company authorized to receive on deposit court funds.



## **RULES TO REGULATE ATTENDANCE, ETC.**

### **RULES TO REGULATE THE ATTENDANCE AND PRESCRIBE THE DUTIES OF THE CLERKS, ASSISTANT CLERKS, CRIERS, INTERPRETERS, STENOGRAPHERS, LIBRARIANS AND ATTENDANTS OF THE SUPREME COURT.**

**AS AMENDED NOVEMBER 27, 1914.**

#### **RULE I.**

**Special deputy clerks and assistant clerks.**—The special deputy to the Clerk of the County of New York assigned to each Special and Trial Term of the Supreme Court shall attend on each day that the Court is in session and remain in attendance from nine-thirty o'clock in the morning until five o'clock in the afternoon, and later if Court is in session. The special deputy clerk assigned to Part 2 of the Trial Terms shall have charge of the General and Special Calendars of the Trial Terms. The assistants to such special deputy clerk shall, in turn, as required by him, attend in Part 2 of the Court. All orders relating to the calendar, and all notes of issue of cases to be placed upon the calendar, shall be filed with the clerk of Part 2 of the Trial Term. He shall make up the General and Special Calendars of such Trial Terms, and shall make up a Day Calendar for each day of the term when the Court is in session. The clerks assigned to the other Trial Terms of the Supreme Court shall render him assistance when he requires it, when they are not actually engaged in their branch of the Court.

The special deputy to the county clerk assigned to Part 3 of the Special Term of the Supreme Court shall have charge of the General and Special Calendars of the Special Term, and all notes of issue of cases to be placed upon the Special Term Calendar and orders relating to the calendar shall be filed with him.

The assistant clerks assigned to Part 3 of the Special Term shall, in turn, as directed by such special deputy clerk, attend the sitting of that part and shall assist the clerk thereof in preparing the calendar. Special deputy clerks assigned to the other Special Terms for Trials shall render the special deputy clerk of Part 3 such assistance as he shall require when the Courts to which they are respectively assigned are not in session.

The special deputy clerk assigned to each Trial and Special Term of the Court shall, subject to the supervision of the justice assigned thereto, be responsible for the proper condition of the Court room, for the supply of stationery, and for the attendance of the officers or attendants assigned to such Special and Trial Terms, and for the performance by such officers or attendants of their respective duties.

The special deputy clerk assigned to the Special Term for the Hearing of Motions shall make up a Day Calendar of motions to be heard each day (not later than three o'clock for the succeeding day) and shall cause the same to be published in the Law Journal. He shall attend at the call of the calendar and render such assistance as the justice assigned to that term of the Court shall

## SUPREME COURT

require. The assistant clerks assigned to that part of the Court shall attend each day from nine-thirty o'clock in the morning until five o'clock in the afternoon, or as much later as may be necessary, and shall perform such duties as the deputy clerk assigned to that part of the Court shall require. The deputy clerk assigned to the Special Term for the transaction of *ex parte* business shall attend from nine-thirty o'clock in the morning until five o'clock in the afternoon, or as much later as the justice assigned to that branch of the Court shall require, and shall render to the justice such assistance as he shall require. The assistant clerks assigned to that part of the Court shall keep the records of the Court and shall perform such additional duties as are required by the clerk. There shall be three additional assistants to such clerk (to be assigned to that part of the Special Term) who shall have charge of the records of naturalization heretofore kept in the office of the clerk of the city and county of New York, the clerk of the Superior Court of the city of New York and the clerk of the Court of Common Pleas for the city and county of New York, who shall attend to applicants for naturalization and keep the books and records relating thereto, and who shall perform such additional duties as said special deputy clerk shall require. There shall be two other additional assistants to such special deputy clerk (to be assigned to this branch of the Court), who shall have charge of the records relating to assignments for the benefit of creditors and who shall perform all the clerical duties relating thereto. They shall also perform generally such duties as may be required of them by the justices assigned to this branch of the Court or by the clerk thereof. The assistants to this branch of the Special Term shall attend the office provided for them in the County Court House, in the county of New York, at nine-thirty o'clock in the morning and shall remain until five o'clock in the afternoon, and so much later as shall be necessary. The clerk assigned to the term for the hearing of appeals from the City Court and District Courts in the city of New York shall attend the sitting of the Appellate Term while in session, shall keep the records of such Court and perform such duties in addition as shall be required of him by the justices assigned to hold such term. When the Court is not in session he shall attend each day from nine-thirty o'clock in the morning until five o'clock in the afternoon, and when not occupied with the business of such appellate branch he shall assist the special deputy clerks of Part 2 of the Trial Term and of Part 3 of the Special Term, and perform such other duties as may be required of him by any justice of the Supreme Court.

### RULE II.

**Stenographers.**— There shall be a stenographer attached to each Special and Trial Term of the Supreme Court, whose duty it shall be to attend at the session of the Court to which he is assigned. In case his services are not needed in the Court to which he is assigned, it shall be his duty to attend any other term of the Court at which his services shall be required, either by the

## **RULES TO REGULATE ATTENDANCE. ETC.**

justice presiding at such other term or by the special deputy clerk attached thereto. The stenographers assigned to the Special or Trial Terms of the Supreme Court must attend in the Court House each day at ten o'clock in the morning, and each stenographer must remain as long as he is required to remain by the justice presiding at the part to which he is assigned. They shall also render such assistance to any justice of the Court as he shall require. In case of the absence of any stenographer from the part to which he is assigned owing to illness, or when owing to an accumulation of work any such stenographer shall be permitted by the justice presiding in such part to absent himself for a definite period from the daily sittings of the Court for the purpose of enabling him to write out the testimony taken by him, such stenographer may, subject to the approval of such justice, select another stenographer to take his place during such temporary absence.

Such temporary stenographer shall, before acting, take the oath of office. He shall be paid by the official stenographer whose place he takes, and his services shall not be a charge upon the city or county of New York.

### **RULE III.**

**Librarian and assistant librarian.**—It shall be the duty of the librarian of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court to take charge of the library of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court, and to perform generally such duties in relation to such library as the justices shall require. He shall be responsible for all the books in the library, and shall see to it that all books removed from the library to the Court room or elsewhere are returned to the library, and shall be responsible generally for the safekeeping and proper condition of the books and furniture in the library room.

### **RULE IV.**

**Interpreters.**—The Justices of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the First Department will detail one of the interpreters to act as chief interpreter, whose duty it shall be to attend at the Court House on each day, except on Sundays and legal holidays, from nine-thirty o'clock in the morning until five o'clock in the afternoon, and until each Trial and Special Term of the Court shall have adjourned. He shall keep a record in a book to be provided for the purpose of the time on each day at which each interpreter of the Court shall report for duty and the time at which each interpreter leaves the Court House. He shall assign each interpreter to duty in the particular branch of the Court at which his services are required, and shall make a monthly report to the Presiding Justice of the Supreme Court in the First Department as to the attendance of interpreters, specifying the days and portions of days that each interpreter shall have been absent and the manner in which each of the interpreters has performed his duties, and with such other recommendations as he shall consider proper. He shall at all times obey

## SUPREME COURT

the directions of any of the justices of the Supreme Court as to the performance of his duties and furnish interpreters for the several parts of the Court when called upon to do so. The other interpreters shall attend on each day, except on Sundays and legal holidays, unless excused by a justice of the Court or by the chief interpreter, from nine-thirty o'clock in the morning until five o'clock in the afternoon, and as much later as any branch of the Court is in session. They shall be under the general direction of the chief interpreter and shall attend at each branch of the Court as required either by him or by a justice of the Supreme Court. Each interpreter shall also render any service required by any justice of the Supreme Court, whether in Court or out of Court. They shall report to the chief interpreter their arrival and departure from the Court House, and generally shall obey his instructions in regard to the performance of their duties. When not actually engaged at a term of the Court the interpreters shall be in attendance at a room to be provided for that purpose, so as to be always available when their services are required.

### RULE V.

**Crier and assistant crier.**—The crier of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court shall assign the attendants to the Appellate Division and to the various Special and Trial Terms of the Supreme Court. He shall have general charge of the attendants, and it shall be his duty to see that they properly perform their duties. He shall report to the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court any one of such attendants who fails to attend and perform the duties required of him or who in any way misconducts himself. He shall attend at each session of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court and shall open and adjourn said Court, except when his attendance is dispensed with by the Presiding Justice. He shall make a report each month to the Appellate Division of any violation of any of the rules of the Court of which he is cognizant, and shall perform such other duties as the Presiding Justice of the Appellate Division shall require.

The assistant to the said crier shall attend at the County Court House in the county of New York on each day from nine-thirty o'clock in the morning until five o'clock in the afternoon, and as much longer as his attendance shall be required by any of the justices of the Court, or while any branch of the Court is in session. In the absence of the crier he shall perform all the duties of the crier, and shall perform such other duties as any justice of the Supreme Court or the crier shall require. The assistant crier shall wear while in Court, or in the discharge of his duties, a uniform such as is now established for the crier of the Supreme Court.

### RULE VI.

**Attendants.**—The attendants shall each day attend the various branches or terms of the Court to which they are assigned by the crier from nine-thirty o'clock in the morning until five o'clock in the afternoon, or as much longer as the Court is in session or as

## **RULES TO REGULATE ATTENDANCE, ETC.**

a justice of the Supreme Court requires them to attend. They shall report to the clerk of the part to which they are assigned. They shall wear the uniform now prescribed for the attendants of the Supreme Court. In addition to their ordinary duties in Court they shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by a justice of the Supreme Court, by the special deputy clerk of the part to which they are assigned, or by the crier or assistant to the crier.

### **RULE VII.**

**Return to commissioner of jurors.**—The special deputy clerk assigned to each of the Trial Terms of the Court shall, within five days after the discharge from service of each of the panels of the trial jurors, make a full and complete return to the commissioner of jurors and to the special deputy clerk of Part 4 of the Trial Term showing:

1. The name and residence of each juror who attended and served; the number of days the juror attended for the purpose of serving, and the number of days actually served.

2. The name and residence of each juror who was excused or discharged, with the reason therefor.

3. The name and residence of each juror notified who did not attend or serve.

4. The name and residence of each person fined, and the date and amount of his fine, and the part of the Court at which the fine was imposed, and the name of the justice who held the same (unless the fine has been remitted).

The special deputy clerk of Part 4 shall keep a record showing all the above facts in reference to all the jurors notified to attend at any of the Trial Terms of said Court, and shall, within ten days after the discharge from service of each of the panels of trial jurors, make a return to the counsel to the corporation of all fines imposed, which return shall give the name of each person fined, his address, the amount of the fine, the date when imposed, the part of the court at which the fine was imposed, and the name of the justice who held the same.

### **RULE VIII.**

Each special deputy clerk, assistant clerk, stenographer, interpreter and attendant shall each day sign personally the cards of record of attendance, and state thereon the time of his arrival in Court and the time of his departure therefrom, and the clerks of the calendar parts and the clerks of the various Trial and Special Terms shall each day forward to the crier said cards of record of attendance.

The offices of the clerks of the various parts shall remain open from nine-thirty A. M. to five P. M.

**RULES TO PROMOTE THE EFFICIENT ADMINISTRATION  
OF JUSTICE IN RELATION TO THE HEARING AND  
DETERMINATION OF QUESTIONS ARISING UNDER  
THE ELECTION LAW.**

The justices of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the First Judicial Department do hereby make and establish the following rules to promote the efficient administration of justice in relation to the hearing and determination of any questions arising under the Election Law (chapter 909 of the Laws of 1896, and the amendments thereto):

Rule 1. All applications to the Supreme Court or a justice thereof to review the determination and acts of the election officers under section 56 of the Election Law (chapter 909 of the Laws of 1896, as amended); all applications for a writ of mandamus under section 114 of the said Election Law, and all other applications to the Supreme Court or a justice thereof under any of the other provisions of the said Election Law, shall be made to Special Term, Part 1 of the Supreme Court of the First Judicial District. The justice assigned to such term may hear and determine any such proceeding or may assign any such proceedings to the other parts of the Special Term for hearing and decision, and such application shall have precedence over all other business at any part of the Special Term. The final order determining such special proceeding should in each case state the facts found by the Special Term upon which the determination is made and the determination of the Court upon the facts thus stated.

Rule 2. Appeal from any final order entered in a proceeding specified in Rule 1 shall be brought on for hearing at such time on such day as the Appellate Division shall designate by an order which will be granted on the application of any party to such a special proceeding.

## **RULES OF SUPREME COURT.**

### **RULES OF SUPREME COURT—FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT IN BRONX COUNTY—TRIAL AND SPECIAL TERMS.**

Rules for the Regulation of the Special and Trial Terms of the Supreme Court in the First Judicial District in Bronx County and to Regulate the Calendar Practice Therein:

(Adopted July 6, 1916; in effect September 1, 1916.)

Rule 1. General calendars.

Rule 2. Reserved causes; motions in respect to calendars.

Rule 3. Preferred causes.

Rule 4. Special calendar; short cause calendar.

Rule 5. Adjournments.

Rule 6. Terms of court; number of; times of holding; time of opening; what causes tried at, respectively.

Rule 7. Motions and ex parte.

Rule 8. Fines imposed on delinquent jurors.

Rule 9. Accounts of trustees.

#### **RULE I.**

**General calendars.**—There shall be a General Calendar for issues of fact triable by a court and jury, and also a General Calendar for equity causes, which calendars shall be made up from time to time as ordered by the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court, First Department. These calendars shall remain until new calendars are ordered. All notes of issue must be legibly typewritten and must contain all particulars required by section 977 of the Code of Civil Procedure. All motions or applications regarding the calendars shall be made to the justice holding Trial Term, Part II.

The calendar clerk shall have charge of the calendars herein provided for and shall prepare Day Calendars containing as many of the pending causes as the justices shall direct. Additions shall be made to such calendars on Monday of each week as required, and published in the Law Journal at least four days prior thereto. All orders relating to the calendars and all notes of issue of causes to be placed upon the calendars shall be filed with said calendar clerk.

#### **RULE II.**

**Reserved causes; motions in respect to calendars.**—Causes may be marked "reserved generally" by filing a stipulation with the calendar clerk to that effect. All motions in reference to causes so marked, or to those in which new trials have been ordered, shall be made as indicated in Rule I.

If it shall appear that the plaintiff has unreasonably neglected to proceed in any action, or that younger issues have been tried in their regular order, the defendant or one or more defendants in the action may move to dismiss the complaint as provided for in Rule 36 of the General Rules of Practice upon five days' notice of motion to that effect.

## TRIAL AND SPECIAL TERMS.

### RULE III.

**Preferred causes.**—A party claiming to be entitled to a preference under section 791 of the Code of Civil Procedure may apply therefor to the court at Trial Term, Part II, in the manner prescribed by section 793. If the application for a preference be granted the court shall direct the cause to be placed upon an appropriate Day Calendar for a day certain for trial and called after the causes then upon such Day Calendar marked "ready." If the party who has moved for the preference shall not be ready to proceed with the trial when the cause is called for trial, the court, in its discretion, may allow an adjournment or send the cause to the foot of the General Calendar or direct a dismissal or inquest or otherwise dispose of the cause as justice may require.

### RULE IV.

**Special calendar; short cause calendar.**—Subdiv. 1. In an action wherein the plaintiff seeks to recover a debt or liquidated demand upon a bond or other obligation for the payment of a specific sum of money, or upon a bond or undertaking on appeal, or upon a negotiable instrument, or for goods sold and delivered, either party may, after the cause has been placed upon the General Calendar, upon two days' notice to the opposing party, apply to the justice holding Part II for an order placing said cause upon the Special Calendar for trial, and the cause thereupon shall be tried and disposed of at Part II.

Subdiv. 2. In an action wherein the plaintiff seeks to recover upon an account stated, or for wages, salary or compensation for services, or upon a policy of insurance, or for rent or hire of real or personal property, or for money had and received, or for money loaned, or on a statute where the sum sought to be recovered is a sum of money other than a penalty or on a guaranty, the plaintiff may, at the first term at which the cause shall have been placed upon the General Calendar, upon five days' notice to the defendant, and upon competent proof by affidavit of the facts upon which the cause of action is based, apply to the justice holding Part II for an order placing said cause upon the Special Calendar for trial. Copies of the affidavits and exhibits, if any, upon which the application is based must be served with the notice of the application. If upon the affidavits so submitted and the affidavits of the opposing party the court shall be satisfied that there is no substantial defense to the action, or that the answer was not interposed in good faith or was interposed for the purpose of delay, the court may place the cause upon the Special Calendar in Part II. The court may, in its discretion, grant or deny the application, with or without costs, or upon terms, such as admitting facts not actually controverted, consenting to the examination before trial of a party or witnesses, producing books, papers or documents, or giving security to secure the plaintiff in the event of final judgment being in his favor. The papers upon which such application shall be made and the answering affidavits, if any, must be filed with the calendar clerk before 12 o'clock noon of the day for which the application is noticed, and no oral argument will be heard upon



## RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

such application unless so ordered by the justice holding Part II.

Subdiv. 3. In an action on contract, express or implied, other than a contract to marry, either party may apply in Part II on two days' notice to the adverse party for an order placing the cause upon the Special Calendar. Upon such application, if it appears by affidavit and the pleadings to the satisfaction of the justice holding Part II that the trial of the action will not occupy more than two hours and that no good reason exists why the action should not be promptly tried, he may direct the cause to be placed upon the Special Calendar in Part II, and the cause shall thereupon be disposed of in its regular order on such calendar. The papers upon which the application is made and the answering affidavits, if any, must be filed with the calendar clerk before 12 o'clock noon of the day for which the application is noticed, and no oral argument will be heard upon such applications unless ordered by the justice holding Part II.

Subdiv. 4. All causes and all questions and issues of fact ordered on the Special Calendar shall be placed thereon in the order of filing with the calendar clerk of the order directing the cause to be so placed and shall be called and tried in that order, unless postponed for good cause shown by affidavit to the satisfaction of the justice holding Part II. If the trial of any cause which is placed upon the Special Calendar upon the ground that it will not occupy more than two hours shall nevertheless actually occupy more than that time, the court may, in its discretion, stop the trial and send the cause to the foot of the appropriate General Calendar.

### RULE V.

**Adjournments.**—When a cause has appeared on the Day Calendar it must proceed to termination, unless it shall be made to appear by affidavit to the satisfaction of the court that an adjournment shall be granted. In a cause upon the Day Calendar for trial, where it appears that counsel who is to try the same is to argue a cause upon the Day Calendar of the Supreme Court of the United States, or the Court of Appeals of the State of New York, or the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, or who is actually engaged in the trial of a cause in a Federal or State court of record, except the Municipal Court, sitting in the County of Bronx, New York, Kings, Queens, Nassau or Richmond, the cause shall be adjourned until such argument or trial is concluded, unless the trial in which the counsel is engaged is likely to be protracted. But a cause on the Day Calendar shall not be adjourned on account of the engagement of counsel for more than three days except by the court or upon the consent of all the parties to the cause. Not more than two causes shall be held ready on the Day Calendars for one counsel in addition to the cause in which he is engaged unless otherwise ordered by the court. In any such case the counsel who is to try the causes must be designated on the call of the Day Calendar.

### RULE VI.

**Terms of court; number of; times of holding; time of opening; what causes tried at, respectively.**—There shall be three Trial

## TRIAL AND SPECIAL TERMS.

Terms of the Supreme Court, Bronx County, to be known respectively as Trial Terms, Parts I, II and III, and one Equity Term, to be known as Special Term. Each of these terms shall commence on the first Monday of January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November and December in each year (except that when the first Monday is a legal holiday the term shall commence on the day following). In addition, Trial Term, Part I, and Special Term shall each hold a term during July, August and September in each year, and all terms shall continue to the Friday preceding the first Monday of the following term, or until the term shall be adjourned without day.

The terms shall open at 10 A. M. on each trial day during the term, and shall continue in session until 4:30 P. M. Applications for the trial of criminal causes and the disposition of such causes shall be made to the justice holding Trial Term, Part I. (Amended, 1917.)

### RULE VII.

**Motions and ex parte.**—Motions may be noticed for any day during the term. The order to show cause or notice of motion, with proof of service thereof, must be filed with the clerk before noon on the day prior to which it is noticed to be heard, except when an order to show cause is granted returnable in less than three days, when application may be made to the justice presiding at Special Term to have same added to the calendar.

Whenever filed papers may be required in any causes pending at Special Term the attorneys must requisition them in advance.

Applications for all court orders, ex parte or by consent, or where notice has been waived or is not required, must be made to Special Term at the clerk's office. Any ex parte court order granted by any justice of the court other than the one assigned to hold Special Term, shall not be entered by the clerk.

### RULE VIII.

**Fines imposed on delinquent jurors.**—An order directing a delinquent juror to show cause why the payment of a fine should not be enforced must be granted by and made returnable before the justice by whom said fine is imposed, and made returnable at a Trial Term to which said justice is assigned upon such day and at such time as he shall designate.

Where a justice by whom a fine was imposed has ceased to be a member of the court, or has been designated as a member of the Appellate Division, or the Appellate Term, or is absent or unable for any reason to hear or determine the matter, the order directing the delinquent juror to show cause in such case must be granted by and made returnable before and heard and determined by the justice assigned to hold Trial Term, Part I, upon such day of the term and at such time as he shall designate.

### RULE IX.

**Accounts of trustees.**—In all actions or proceedings brought in the Supreme Court involving an accounting of a testamentary trustee or a trustee under a deed, notice of such action or proceeding must be given to the State Comptroller before a judgment or order is made passing the accounts of such trustees.

## **SURROGATES' COURT, NEW YORK COUNTY.**

### **RULES OF PRACTICE OF THE SURROGATES' COURT, NEW YORK COUNTY.**

#### **RULE I.**

**Papers.**—Each petition, decree, order, objection, answer, affidavit, stipulation and other paper submitted to the court shall be indorsed with the title of the proceeding to which it relates, and a description of the paper and the name and post-office address of the attorney presenting it.

No decree or paper on file in this court will be intrusted to the attorneys or parties except for the purpose of proper examination in the office where it is deposited, and if any such document or paper shall be needed on a hearing before any referee appointed by this court the same shall be intrusted to a clerk or messenger of this court and delivered to the referee, who shall execute a receipt therefor.

No paper will be received for consideration by the surrogate, or for filing in his office, unless it is of the weight prescribed by Rule XIX. General Rules of Practice, or unless it is written or printed in black characters and conforms in all other respects, so far as practicable, to the requirements of said rule.

No paper will be received by the clerk of the court after argument or submission of a matter subsequent to the date fixed by the surrogate for the receipt of the same, and no such paper shall be received unless a copy has been served upon the attorney or attorneys for the other party or parties who have appeared in the proceeding.

#### **RULE II.**

**Motion calendar.**—A motion calendar will be called on Tuesday and Friday of each week at 10:30 o'clock A. M., except that during the month of July there will be a calendar on Tuesdays only, and from the last Tuesday in July until the first Tuesday after the 15th of September there will be no calendar.

#### **RULE III.**

**When motion or proceeding may be entered on calendar; adjournment of motion.**—To entitle a motion or proceeding to be placed upon the Motion Calendar proof of service of all orders, citations and other papers on which the motion or application is made shall be furnished to the Clerk of the court at or before one o'clock on the day preceding the motion day. Except where a written stipulation of all the parties to the proceeding has been filed with the clerk of the court, a motion shall be adjourned only upon the return day thereof, upon showing legal grounds therefor to the satisfaction of the surrogate.

Proceedings or motions which have been marked "reserved generally" may be restored to the calendar upon two days' notice to all parties who have appeared in the proceeding.

#### **RULE IV.**

**Probate; will and copy to be filed.**—The will, if not lost or destroyed, shall be filed with the petition for probate, unless, upon good cause shown by affidavit, the surrogate dispenses

## RULES OF PRACTICE.

therewith, in which case the will must be filed at least two days before the return day of the citation.

In all cases a copy of the will must be filed with the petition. With such copy there must also be filed an affidavit of two adult persons that they have compared the copy with the original will and that the copy is a true and correct one.

### RULE V.

In probate proceedings when all parties in interest have waived the service of citation, notice of at least two days must be given to the probate clerk before the testimony of the subscribing witnesses will be taken.

### RULE VI.

**Contested probates.**—A copy of any objections filed to the probate of a last will and testament shall be served upon the proponent or his attorney in case the proponent shall have appeared by attorney.

In a contested probate proceeding notice of trial shall be served and a note of issue filed as prescribed by section 977 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

In cases of contests in probate proceedings, where a notice of objection filed is required by section 2618, Code of Civil Procedure, and within five days after objections to the probate are filed, the proponent shall present a verified petition for and procure and enter an order directing such notice. If the proponent fails to present such petition and fails to procure and enter such order within five days after objections are filed, any other party to the proceeding may present such petition and order.

### RULE VII.

**Jury trials of probate cases.**—Within five days after a jury trial is demanded in the objections filed to the probate of a will the party making the demand shall present on two days' notice of settlement to the attorneys of all parties who have appeared by attorney a proposed order directing such trial by jury. Such order shall state plainly and concisely the controverted questions of fact to be tried by jury. If a party demanding a trial by jury fails to serve and present a proposed order as aforesaid, such order may thereafter be presented by any party to the proceeding.

### RULE VIII.

**Accountings.**—When a petition for a voluntary account is presented the account to which it relates must be filed therewith. Upon an accounting of any executor, administrator c t. a or testamentary trustee a copy of the will must be filed with the petition and account.

Where a representative of an estate is required by law to pay a transfer tax, no decree in a final accounting proceeding will be signed except upon the production of a receipt for the payment of transfer tax, sealed and countersigned as provided in section 236 of the Tax Law. Exemption from payment of transfer tax must be shown by a copy of an order of exemption. (Amended October 20, 1916.)

## **SURROGATES' COURT, NEW YORK COUNTY.**

### **RULE IX.**

**Contested accountings.**—On an accounting by an executor, administrator, guardian or trustee any party interested or a creditor desiring to contest the account shall file specific objections thereto and shall serve a copy thereof on the accounting party or upon his attorney in case he shall have appeared by attorney within eight days after the filing of the account, where the accounting is a compulsory one, and within eight days after the return of the citation or within eight days after the proceeding is marked for decree where the accounting is a voluntary one, or within such further or other time in either case as shall be allowed by the surrogate. A special guardian in an accounting proceeding shall file his report or objections within eight days after his appointment, unless for cause shown his time to file such report or objections be extended by the surrogate.

The contest of the account shall be confined to the items or matter objected to.

### **RULE X.**

**Affidavit of regularity.**—With every proposed decree on an accounting there must be submitted an affidavit of regularity setting forth the necessary jurisdictional facts.

### **RULE XI.**

**Entry of decrees against infants in accountings.**—In any proceeding for a judicial settlement of an account, wherein a special guardian shall be appointed or a general guardian shall appear to protect the interests of an infant party to such accounting, no decree shall be entered upon default against such infant, but such decree shall be so entered only on the written report of the guardian appearing for such infant that he has carefully examined the account and finds it correct, and upon two days' notice to the guardian of the settlement thereof.

### **RULE XII.**

**Administration.**—Upon an application for letters of administration where it appears that the intestate was at the time of his death the subject of a foreign power, notice of the application shall be given to the consul or consular representative of such foreign power.

### **RULE XIII.**

**Guardianship.**—A petition for the application by a guardian for an infant's property, or any portion thereof, to the support, maintenance and education of the infant, shall show the terms of any previous order for the application of any portion of the infant's property.

When the application is made by a person other than the guardian of the property or a parent of the infant, the duly acknowledged consent of such guardian or parent shall be annexed to the petition, or the application must be made on notice to such guardian or parent.

## **RULES OF PRACTICE**

### **RULE XIV.**

A respondent who files an answer or objection shall file there-with a notice of appearance.

### **RULE XV.**

**Appearance of a general guardian or committee.**—Where an infant appears by his general guardian or where a lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard appears by his committee the general guardian or the committee shall show that such general guardian or such committee is competent to protect the rights of the infant or incompetent and has no interest adverse to that of the infant or incompetent, and is not connected in business with the attorney or counsel of or any party to the proceeding. It must appear whether or not such general guardian or committee is entitled to share in the distribution of the estate or fund in which the infant or incompetent is interested, and if the general guardian or committee is in any way interested in the estate or fund the nature of such interest must be disclosed. Where a general guardian appears for an infant, the name, residence and relationship to the infant of the person with whom the infant is residing must be disclosed, and also whether or not the infant has a parent living, and if a parent is living, whether or not such parent has knowledge of and approves such appearance, and such knowledge and approval should be shown by the affidavit of such parent. If the infant has no parent living, like knowledge and approval of such appearance by the person with whom the infant resides must be shown in like manner.

If the foregoing provisions of this rule are not strictly complied with, the surrogate will appoint a special guardian for the infant or incompetent, as provided in section 2534, Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding the appearance by the general guardian or committee.

### **RULE XVI.**

**Referee's report.**—A referee shall file with his report all the testimony taken and all the papers and exhibits that were before him in the proceeding in which the report is filed.

When a referee's report has been filed said report shall be confirmed as of course unless exceptions thereto be filed by a party interested in the accounting or proceeding within ten days after a written notice of such filing and a copy of such report shall have been served upon the opposing party; and in case exceptions shall be so filed, any party may bring on the hearing of said exceptions on any stated motion day on the same notice that would be required for the hearing of a motion.

### **RULE XVII.**

**Justification of sureties to undertaking on appeal.**—The respondent on any appeal from a decree or order of this court may within ten days after the filing of the undertaking required on such appeal serve upon the attorney for the appellant a

## **SURROGATES' COURT, NEW YORK COUNTY.**

written notice that he excepts to the sufficiency of the sureties therein; whereupon and within ten days thereafter such sureties, or other sureties in a new undertaking to the same effect, must justify before the surrogate, or a clerk designated for that purpose, on five days' notice of such justification, to be served upon the respondent's attorney, by each surety appearing in person before said surrogate or designated clerk and submitting to an examination, under oath, on the part of the appellant, touching his sufficiency. If such sureties shall be found sufficient, said surrogate or designated clerk will indorse an allowance thereof upon the undertaking or a copy thereof, and a notice of such allowance shall be served upon the attorney for the exceptant; and the effect of any failure to so justify and procure such allowance shall be to avoid the undertaking.

### **RULE XVIII.**

**Justification of sureties to bond of executor, administrator, guardian, etc.**—Principals and sureties upon bonds and undertakings, if natural persons, must appear and qualify before the clerk designated for that purpose by the surrogate. Whenever a bond with sureties shall be filed by an executor, administrator, guardian or trustee any person interested in the estate may apply to the surrogate for an order requiring the sureties in said bond to appear before him or a clerk designated for that purpose and submit to an examination under oath as to their sufficiency as such sureties. If it shall appear to the satisfaction of the surrogate that such examination is necessary he will make an order prescribing the time and place where such examination shall take place, a copy of which order shall be served upon such executor, administrator, guardian or trustee at least five days before the time fixed for such examination. If on such examination the surrogate shall be satisfied of the sufficiency of such surety he will indorse his approval upon the bond or a copy thereof; and in case such surety on such examination shall not in the opinion of the surrogate be sufficient the surrogate will make an order requiring the substitution of new sureties within five days after the service of a copy of said order upon the executor, administrator, guardian or other trustee, or his attorney, if he shall have appeared by attorney on such examination.

### **RULE XIX.**

**Notice of settlement of orders and decrees in litigated motions.**—Two days' notice of the settlement of an order on a litigated motion or of a decree or decision shall be given in writing to all the parties who have appeared and to any special guardian in the proceeding in which such order, decree or decision is to be made.

### **RULE XX.**

**Costs and allowances.**—Whenever a party to a decree shall deem himself entitled to costs the matter will be considered and determined by the surrogate on two days' notice of adjustment. With said notice shall be served a statement showing the items of costs and disbursements to which the party may deem himself

## RULES OF PRACTICE

entitled, which disbursements shall be duly verified both as to their amount and necessity. The disbursements for referee's and stenographer's fees must be sustained by affidavits or detailed proof.

At the same time and on like notice the surrogate will pass upon any application for an additional allowance. Such application must be accompanied by an affidavit setting forth the number of days necessarily occupied in the hearing or trial, in preparing the account for settlement and in the preparation for the trial, the time occupied on each day in the rendition of the services, their nature and extent in detail, including the services necessarily rendered or to be rendered in the drawing, entering or executing of the decree. In case such trial shall have been had before a referee the time necessarily occupied in such trial before him may be shown by a certificate of such referee.

### RULE XXI.

No petition for the probate of a will or for the grant of letters of administration or of guardianship will be entertained during the pendency of a prior proceeding for the same or like relief respecting the same estate or fund or the estate or person of the same infant, except where there is unusual delay in prosecuting such proceeding, and then only upon application to the surrogate, with notice to the prior applicant.

### RULE XXII.

**Compromise.**—Upon application for leave to compromise it should appear by the affidavit of the petitioner's attorney that he has investigated the subject matter of the compromise or the facts of any alleged cause of action. If the attorney has become concerned in the application or its subject matter at the instance of the party with whom the compromise is proposed, or at the instance of any representative of such party, that fact must be disclosed.

### RULE XXIII.

**Transfer tax proceeding.**—Upon the filing of the appraiser's report in a transfer tax proceeding the surrogate will enter the order (upon the submission thereof) determining the value of the property and the amount of tax. The matter will not appear on the calendar at this stage, nor will the court then consider objections to the report.

A party having objections to the report, or the order entered thereupon, may, within sixty days, file a notice of appeal, which must specify the grounds of objection. Upon filing said notice of appeal with the clerk of the court, together with proof of service of said notice upon all parties that appeared before the appraiser, the proceeding will be placed upon the calendar for the next regular motion day without further notice.

Upon the return of the appraiser's notice of time and place of appraisal a special guardian will be appointed to protect the interests of infants if it appears that their rights are involved and they are not otherwise adequately represented.



## **SURROGATE'S COURT, KINGS COUNTY.**

In all applications made to the court to exempt an estate from taxation, or to assess a tax without the appointment of an appraiser, the petition must give the residence of each beneficiary or person entitled to a distributive share. (Amended May 1, 1918.)

---

### **RULES OF PRACTICE IN THE SURROGATE'S COURT, KINGS COUNTY.**

#### **RULE I.**

The Surrogate's Court is open for the transaction of business on every secular day as follows: From September 1 to June 30, from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M., except on Saturday; from July 1 to August 31, from 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., except on Saturday; on Saturday, from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

#### **RULE II.**

Every paper to be used in the Court shall be endorsed with the title of the proceeding to which it relates, a description of the paper and the name and post-office address of the attorney presenting it.

#### **RULE III.**

Every petition received in the office of the Court, unless an order to the contrary shall be endorsed thereon, shall be forthwith marked with the date of its receipt and placed in a repository suitably labeled and displayed. Until disposed of by the Court such petition shall there remain, open to the inspection of the public, except when removed for proper examination.

#### **RULE IV.**

No paper in the office of the Court will be intrusted to any attorney, party or other person except for proper examination thereof in the said office.

If any referee appointed by this Court shall request the delivery to him of any such paper for use before him, the same shall be delivered to him upon his execution of a receipt therefor and by a clerk or messenger of the court.

#### **RULE V.**

In a proceeding for the probate of a will, not lost or destroyed, a copy of the will shall be filed with the petition and on or before the return of the citation the original will shall be filed.

#### **RULE VI.**

Where two or more instruments are offered for probate, citation shall issue to each legatee, devisee or other beneficiary in being named or indicated in any one of such instruments, if any other of such instruments purporting to have been made after the instrument in which he is so named or indicated contains provisions which might adversely affect his interest.

## **RULES OF PRACTICE**

### **RULE VII.**

Upon application for letters of administration, where it appears that an intestate was at death the subject of a foreign power whose Consul is entitled by treaty to the right of administration or intervention, notice of the application shall be given to the Consul whose right is concerned.

### **RULE VIII.**

No petition for the probate of a will, or for the grant of letters of administration or of guardianship will be entertained during the pendency of a prior proceeding for the same or like relief respecting the same estate or the same infant.

### **RULE IX.**

On an accounting by an executor, testamentary trustee or administrator with the will annexed, a copy of the will shall be filed with the petition and account.

### **RULE X.**

When an account is filed for settlement, the accountant shall file therewith a copy of any statement of a claim which has been presented to him and allowed, and which remains unpaid.

### **RULE XI.**

In all proceedings the proofs of service of process shall be filed on or before the day preceding the return, and the proofs of the service of any notice of motion or order to show cause shall be filed on or before the day preceding the day therein named for the hearing of a motion.

### **RULE XII.**

A respondent who files an answer or objection shall file therewith a notice of appearance.

### **RULE XIII.**

If upon trial any party shall offer in evidence a paper in his control, without having before trial submitted the same to opposing counsel for inspection, the Court will in a proper case place the cause at the foot of the calendar, or otherwise postpone the trial, in order that all papers intended for use on the trial, except such as may be reasonably reserved for the examination or contradiction of a witness, may be submitted to opposing counsel for inspection.

If any party shall offer in evidence any paper in his control without having previously submitted the same to opposing counsel for inspection, or if any party shall vexatiously question the authenticity of any paper which has been submitted to his counsel for inspection, the failure so to submit the paper or the making of such question will be regarded by the Court in the adjustment of costs or the consideration of any matter of discretion.

### **RULE XIV.**

At the opening of the trial of a proceeding for accounting the accountant shall present to the Court a statement in writing of

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, KINGS COUNTY.**

the items for which no voucher is filed, the items as to which he holds the affirmative, the objections which he concedes to be well taken and the modifications of the account to which the parties consent; and the objectant shall present to the Court a like statement of the objections which he withdraws.

### **RULE XV.**

Special guardians shall file their reports within eight days from the time of their appointment, except where an answer is filed and an adjournment is had, or the time to file the report is extended by order. The report or an accompanying affidavit must state in detail the work done and the number of days spent in its performance.

### **RULE XVI.**

No allowance will be made to an accountant on the settlement of his account unless there is contained in or appended to his bill of costs a verified statement of the services for which he seeks allowance.

Such statement shall show in detail the number of days upon which services were rendered in preparing the account, the time occupied on each day in such services and the nature of such services.

If the accountant seeks allowance for services to be rendered in drawing, entering or executing the decree, such statement shall show the nature of such services.

### **RULE XVII.**

Reports, affidavits and statements showing services for which allowance is asked shall be served upon all parties appearing in the proceeding, and must be filed with proof of such service.

### **RULE XVIII.**

Two days' notice of the settlement of any order on a litigated motion or of any decree or decision in writing shall be given to all the parties who have appeared in the proceeding in which such order, decree or decision is to be made and to any special guardian appointed therein.

When a proposed order, decree or decision shall be served, with notice of settlement thereof, the party served shall not submit any complete substitute therefor, but may submit proposed amendments thereto, properly referring by page and folio to the portions of the paper sought to be amended and containing after each amendment a statement of the grounds therefor.

### **RULE XIX.**

The Court will sit for the disposition of litigated business during the weeks commencing on the first, second and third Mondays of each month, except July, August and September, and during the week commencing on the third Monday of September.

### **RULE XX.**

A calendar of returns of process and of motions will be called on each secular day of the year except Friday and Saturday.

Upon the call of the Calendar on any day not appointed for

## **RULES OF PRACTICE.**

the disposition of litigated business, all cases in which an issue is joined and all motions which are opposed, except such cases or motions as shall be submitted or specially set down for early hearing by order, shall be adjourned to a day thereafter appointed for the disposition of litigated business.

### **RULE XXI.**

A Calendar of cases in which orders shall have been made for the trial of any question before the Court and a jury will be called on the first Monday of each month, except July, August and September, and on each day thereafter while the Court shall sit for the purpose. Such cases, so far as any question therein shall require trial by jury, will then be tried in their order unless adjournment is granted upon proof of legal excuse.

### **RULE XXII.**

A Calendar of motions and of cases to be tried by the Court without a jury will be called on the third Monday of September and on the second Monday of each other month, except July and August, and on each day thereafter while the Court shall sit for the purpose. Such motions and cases will then be heard unless the Court is occupied with the Calendar of Jury Cases, or adjournment is granted upon proof of legal excuse.

### **RULE XXIII.**

An order for a trial by jury in the Surrogate's Court shall set down the trial for a day therein named, and such order, or a further order, shall state distinctly and plainly each question of fact to be tried. An order to be made in accordance with this rule must be submitted for settlement at the time of the demand for a trial by jury or, in default thereof, it may be thereafter settled at the instance of any party in the same manner as if it were an order upon a litigated motion. (Amended Dec. 21, 1917.)

### **RULE XXIV.**

Principals and sureties upon bonds and undertakings, if natural persons, must appear and qualify at the same time before the Administration Clerk. No bond for a sum less than fifty dollars will be approved. No bond given by a surety company, the penalty of which is more than two thousand dollars, will be approved unless it shall be accompanied by the certificate of the surety that the principal has made an agreement with it for the deposit of the moneys and other depositable assets of the estate in the manner declared to be lawful by section 813 of the Code of Civil Procedure, and that such agreement has provided for such deposit with one or more depositaries previously designated in writing by the Surrogate.

### **RULE XXV.**

A petition for the application by a guardian of an infant's property or any portion thereof to the support or education

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, KINGS COUNTY.**

of the infant shall show that an annual accounting has been duly filed or that good cause exists for disregarding the omission.

The petition shall show the terms of any previous order for the application of any portion of the infant's property. The order thereon shall state the period during which the application of the infants' property shall continue and if an order for its continuance for more than one year is sought the petition must show the circumstances which justify such order.

When the infant is over fourteen years of age he shall join in, subscribe and verify the petition, and when the petition is made by a person other than the guardian of the property, a copy of the petition, together with two days' notice of the time when it will be presented to the Court, shall be served upon such guardian.

### **RULE XXVI.**

Upon application for leave to compromise, the petitioner's attorney, if any, shall state whether or not he has become concerned in the application or its subject matter at the instance of the party with whom the compromise is proposed and whether or not he has received or is to receive compensation from such party.

### **RULE XXVII.**

The guardian of an infant's property, if such guardian is a natural person, shall, upon filing the annual account of such infant's property, produce for examination by the surrogate all securities or evidences of deposit or investment which he has relating to the disposition of such property. (Added Sept. 17, 1917.)

## RULES OF PRACTICE.

### RULES OF THE SURROGATE'S COURT, QUEENS COUNTY.

#### RULE I.

**Business hours.**—The Surrogate's office is open for the transaction of business, except on Sundays, Saturdays and Holidays, as follows: From September 1 to June 30, from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.; from July 1 to August 31, from 9 A. M. to 2 P. M.; on Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

#### RULE II.

**Calendar.**—The regular calendar will be called at 10 a. m., on Tuesday of each week, except during the months of August and September.

A calendar of cases in which orders shall have been made for the trial of any controverted questions of fact by the court, with a jury, will be called on the last Tuesday of each month, except July, August and September and on each day thereafter while the court shall sit for the purpose. Such cases will then be tried in their order unless adjournments be granted upon proof of legal excuse. (Amended Feb. 11, 1915.)

#### RULE III.

**Cases not answered.**—Cases appearing on the calendar and not answered will be marked adjourned for one week; if not answered on the adjourned day they will be marked "off calendar" and can then be restored only upon two days' notice to, or the written consent of all parties.

#### RULE IV.

**Proofs of service.**—Proofs of service of citations or orders to show cause in all proceedings must be filed on or before the day next preceding the return day in order to have the cases placed on the calendar.

#### RULE V.

**Form of papers.**—All petitions, decrees, orders, objections and other papers must be written or printed in black ink and endorsed with the title of the proceeding, indicating the nature of the application, and the name and post office address of the attorney. A proposed order must not be attached to any other paper.

All petitions, bonds, proposed orders and other papers must be filed and entered in the office before being submitted to the Surrogate.

#### RULE VI.

**Appearances.**—Parties to proceedings may appear personally or by attorney. An attorney appearing for a party duly cited must file a written notice of appearance, and when appearing for a party not cited he must, in addition to the notice of appearance, file a written authorization from such party, duly executed and acknowledged as a deed to be recorded.

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, QUEENS COUNTY.**

### **RULE VII.**

**Objections; trial by jury.**—Objections in probate, accounting or other proceedings must be in writing, duly verified, and a copy must be served upon the petitioner, or upon his attorney, in case he has appeared by attorney.

Within five days after a jury trial has been demanded, the party making the demand shall present, on two days' notice of settlement to the attorneys of all parties who have appeared, a proposed order directing such trial, which order shall state the controverted questions of fact to be tried by jury. If a party demanding a trial by jury should fail to serve and present such order, it may be presented by any party to the proceeding. (Amended Feb. 11, 1915.)

### **RULE VIII.**

**Stipulations for adjournments.**—Stipulations for adjournments must be in writing, signed by all parties who have appeared in the proceeding and filed on or before the day next preceding the date set for hearing.

### **RULE IX.**

**Probate proceedings.**—In probate proceedings the original will and a sworn copy thereof must be filed with the petition, unless upon good cause shown by affidavit the Surrogate dispenses with the filing of the original will, in which case it must be filed at least two days before the return day of the citation.

### **RULE X.**

**Foreign wills.**—All exemplified copies of foreign wills shall be accompanied by a petition and an order for recording the same.

### **RULE XI.**

**Letters of administration.**—No letters of administration will be issued while another application for letters on the same estate is pending. .

### **RULE XII.**

**Citizens of foreign countries.**—Upon application for letters of administration, where it appears that an intestate was at the time of his death the subject of a foreign power whose Consul is entitled by treaty to the right of administration or intervention, notice of the application shall be given to the Consul whose right is concerned.

### **RULE XIII.**

**Contest of probate of will.**—A party seeking to contest the probate of a last Will and Testament must file with the Clerk of the Court, a written and verified answer, containing a concise statement of the grounds of his objection to such probate, and any facts he may allege tending to establish a want of jurisdiction of the Court to hear such probate. In case such jurisdiction shall be denied or the right of any objecting party to appear and contest shall be questioned, the Court will first hear and pass

## **RULES OF PRACTICE.**

upon the question of jurisdiction, or the status of the contestant, unless, for the convenience of the parties or the Court, it shall be ordered otherwise.

In all cases of contests in probate proceedings, the proponents shall, within five days after objections to the probate are filed, present a verified petition for and procure and enter an order directing notice of the time and place of hearing of such objections to be given, and prescribing the manner of giving such notice, to all persons in being who would take any interest in any property under the provisions of the will, and to the executor or executors, trustee or trustees named therein, if any, who have not appeared in the proceeding, as required by section 2617 of the Code, and such petition shall contain the names and addresses of such parties, and state whether any, and which of them, are infants or of unsound mind. In case the proponents shall not present such petition and enter such order within the time aforesaid, such petition may be presented and order entered by or on behalf of any party or parties interested in the estate.

### **RULE XIV.**

**Certain persons must be made parties in probate proceedings.—**Whenever a party shall put in issue on probate the validity, construction, or the effect of any disposition of personal property under section 2624 of the Code, if it shall appear that all persons interested in such construction are not before the Court, the determination of such question shall be suspended until such persons shall be made parties; and the executor named in the will shall not be held to represent the legatees therein for the purpose of such construction.

### **RULE XV.**

**When person not executor entitled to costs.—**Whenever any person shall appear in support of the will propounded under section 2617 of the Code, such person shall not thereby become entitled to recover any costs on the probate of said will unless it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Court that the interest of such person was not sufficiently represented and prosecuted by the executor named in the will and his counsel.

### **RULE XVI.**

**Accounting (petition).—**When a petition for a voluntary accounting is presented the account and vouchers to which it relates shall be filed therewith.

### **RULE XVII.**

**Statement of unpaid claims.—**When an account is filed for settlement, the accountant shall file therewith a copy of any statement of a claim which has been presented to him and allowed, and which remains unpaid.



## **SURROGATE'S COURT, QUEENS COUNTY.**

### **RULE XVIII.**

**Account (copy of will to accompany).—**On an accounting by an executor, testamentary trustee, or administrator with the will annexed, a copy of the will shall be filed with the petition and account.

### **RULE XIX.**

**Appointment of special guardian for infant.—**In the absence of a petition by an infant over fourteen years of age for the appointment of a special guardian in any proceeding, the Surrogate will appoint a special guardian upon his own motion. No special guardian to represent the interest of an infant in any proceeding will be appointed on the nomination of the petitioner or his attorney, or upon the application of a person having an interest adverse to that of the infant. To authorize the appointment of a person as a special guardian on the application of an infant or otherwise in a proceeding in this Court, or to entitle a general guardian of such infant to appear for him in such proceeding, it must appear that such person, or such general guardian, is competent to protect the right of the infant, and that he has no interest adverse to that of the infant and is not connected in business with the attorney or counsel of any party to the proceeding. Whenever an infant interested in any proceeding in said Surrogate's Court has a general guardian no decree will be entered without appointing a special guardian to represent said infant's interest therein, unless such general guardian shall file his appearance in writing and his affidavit of no adverse interest, with the Clerk of said Surrogate's Court.

### **RULE XX.**

**Reports of special guardians.—**Special guardians in accounting proceedings shall file their reports within five days from the time of their appointment, except where objections are filed and an adjournment is had, or their time to file report is extended by the Surrogate. The report or an accompanying affidavit must state in detail the work done and the number of days spent in its performance.

### **RULE XXI.**

**Bill of costs.—**No allowance will be made to an accountant on the judicial settlement of his account unless the bill of costs contains a detailed statement of the days employed in connection with the account, showing the time occupied on each day in the rendition of the services, and their nature and extent in detail.

### **RULE XXII.**

**Notice of settlement of decree.—**In a proceeding where a notice of appearance and demand has been filed, or a special guardian appointed, two days' notice of settlement of decree must be given, unless all parties who have appeared consent to the entry of the decree.

## **RULES OF PRACTICE.**

### **RULE XXII-A.**

**Filing receipt for payment of transfer tax.**—Where a representative of an estate is required by law to pay a transfer tax, no decree judicially settling the account of such representative will be entered in this Court unless there has been filed in my office a receipt for the payment of such tax, sealed and countersigned as provided by section 236 of the Tax Law, or it has been shown that the estate is exempt from taxation. (Added February 18, 1916.)

### **RULE XXIII.**

**Hearing of disputed claim.**—Where the parties consent that the Surrogate may hear and determine a disputed claim against the estate of a decedent upon the judicial settlement of the account of an executor or administrator, as provided by section 1822 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the attention of the Court must be directed to this fact on filing the petition for accounting in order that the matter may be placed on the appropriate calendar.

### **RULE XXIV.**

**Amendment of proposed decree, etc.**—When a proposed order, decree or decision shall be served, with notice of settlement thereof, the party served shall not submit any complete substitute therefor, but may submit proposed amendments thereto, properly referring by page and folio to the portions of the paper sought to be amended and containing after each amendment a statement of the grounds therefor.

### **RULE XXV.**

**Papers not to be removed from office.**—No record or paper on file in this Court will be intrusted to the custody of the attorneys or parties, except for the purpose of proper examination, in the office where it is deposited; and if any such document or paper shall be needed before any Referee appointed by this Court, the same shall be entrusted to a clerk or messenger of this Court and delivered to the Referee, who shall execute a receipt therefor, and for its redelivery.

### **RULE XXVI.**

**Allowance for support of infants.**—No allowance will be made to infants for support or education under section 2846, Code of Civil Procedure, unless the petition shows that an annual accounting has been properly filed or good cause is therein shown why it has not been filed. The petition shall show also the terms of any previous order in the same estate, or, if none has been made, that fact shall be stated. Except in exceptional cases, an allowance will be made for the period of one year only, and the order must so provide. Where the infant is over fourteen years of age, he shall join in the petition; and when application is made by any person other than the guardian of the property it shall be made on at least two days' notice to such guardian.

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, QUEENS COUNTY.**

### **RULE XXVII.**

**Motions for reargument.**—All motions for reargument must be submitted on papers, showing clearly that some question decisive of the case, and which was presented by counsel upon the argument, has been overlooked by the Court; or that the decision is inconsistent with some statute, or with a controlling decision to which, through the neglect or inadvertence of counsel, the attention of the Court was not drawn.

### **RULE XXVIII.**

**Transfer tax proceeding.**—1. Upon the filing of the appraiser's report in a transfer tax proceeding the Surrogate will immediately enter the order determining the value of the property and the amount of tax. The matter will not appear on the calendar at this stage, nor will the Court then consider objections to the report.

2. A party having objections to the report, or the order entered thereupon, may, within sixty days, file a notice of appeal. Said notice to be served upon all parties appearing before the appraiser, and proof of service must be filed with the clerk, with the notice of appeal. Thereupon the proceeding will be placed upon the calendar for the next regular calendar day. This notice must specify the grounds of objection.

3. A special guardian will be appointed 'o protect the interests of infants upon the return of the appraiser's notice, if it appears that their rights are involved and they are not otherwise adequately represented.

4. A proposed order on a motion to exempt an estate from taxation, must be accompanied by a copy thereof.

## **RULES OF PRACTICE**

### **RULE VII.**

Upon application for letters of administration, where it appears that an intestate was at death the subject of a foreign power whose Consul is entitled by treaty to the right of administration or intervention, notice of the application shall be given to the Consul whose right is concerned.

### **RULE VIII.**

No petition for the probate of a will, or for the grant of letters of administration or of guardianship will be entertained during the pendency of a prior proceeding for the same or like relief respecting the same estate or the same infant.

### **RULE IX.**

On an accounting by an executor, testamentary trustee or administrator with the will annexed, a copy of the will shall be filed with the petition and account.

### **RULE X.**

When an account is filed for settlement, the accountant shall file therewith a copy of any statement of a claim which has been presented to him and allowed, and which remains unpaid.

### **RULE XI.**

In all proceedings the proofs of service of process shall be filed on or before the day preceding the return, and the proofs of the service of any notice of motion or order to show cause shall be filed on or before the day preceding the day therein named for the hearing of a motion.

### **RULE XII.**

A respondent who files an answer or objection shall file therewith a notice of appearance.

### **RULE XIII.**

If upon trial any party shall offer in evidence a paper in his control, without having before trial submitted the same to opposing counsel for inspection, the Court will in a proper case place the cause at the foot of the calendar, or otherwise postpone the trial, in order that all papers intended for use on the trial, except such as may be reasonably reserved for the examination or contradiction of a witness, may be submitted to opposing counsel for inspection.

If any party shall offer in evidence any paper in his control without having previously submitted the same to opposing counsel for inspection, or if any party shall vexatiously question the authenticity of any paper which has been submitted to his counsel for inspection, the failure so to submit the paper or the making of such question will be regarded by the Court in the adjustment of costs or the consideration of any matter of discretion.

### **RULE XIV.**

At the opening of the trial of a proceeding for accounting the accountant shall present to the Court a statement in writing of

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, KINGS COUNTY.**

the items for which no voucher is filed, the items as to which he holds the affirmative, the objections which he concedes to be well taken and the modifications of the account to which the parties consent; and the objectant shall present to the Court a like statement of the objections which he withdraws.

### **RULE XV.**

Special guardians shall file their reports within eight days from the time of their appointment, except where an answer is filed and an adjournment is had, or the time to file the report is extended by order. The report or an accompanying affidavit must state in detail the work done and the number of days spent in its performance.

### **RULE XVI.**

No allowance will be made to an accountant on the settlement of his account unless there is contained in or appended to his bill of costs a verified statement of the services for which he seeks allowance.

Such statement shall show in detail the number of days upon which services were rendered in preparing the account, the time occupied on each day in such services and the nature of such services.

If the accountant seeks allowance for services to be rendered in drawing, entering or executing the decree, such statement shall show the nature of such services.

### **RULE XVII.**

Reports, affidavits and statements showing services for which allowance is asked shall be served upon all parties appearing in the proceeding, and must be filed with proof of such service.

### **RULE XVIII.**

Two days' notice of the settlement of any order on a litigated motion or of any decree or decision in writing shall be given to all the parties who have appeared in the proceeding in which such order, decree or decision is to be made and to any special guardian appointed therein.

When a proposed order, decree or decision shall be served, with notice of settlement thereof, the party served shall not submit any complete substitute therefor, but may submit proposed amendments thereto, properly referring by page and folio to the portions of the paper sought to be amended and containing after each amendment a statement of the grounds therefor.

### **RULE XIX.**

The Court will sit for the disposition of litigated business during the weeks commencing on the first, second and third Mondays of each month, except July, August and September, and during the week commencing on the third Monday of September.

### **RULE XX.**

A calendar of returns of process and of motions will be called on each secular day of the year except Friday and Saturday.

Upon the call of the Calendar on any day not appointed for

## **RULES OF PRACTICE.**

the disposition of litigated business, all cases in which an issue is joined and all motions which are opposed, except such cases or motions as shall be submitted or specially set down for early hearing by order, shall be adjourned to a day thereafter appointed for the disposition of litigated business.

### **RULE XXI.**

A Calendar of cases in which orders shall have been made for the trial of any question before the Court and a jury will be called on the first Monday of each month, except July, August and September, and on each day thereafter while the Court shall sit for the purpose. Such cases, so far as any question therein shall require trial by jury, will then be tried in their order unless adjournment is granted upon proof of legal excuse.

### **RULE XXII.**

A Calendar of motions and of cases to be tried by the Court without a jury will be called on the third Monday of September and on the second Monday of each other month, except July and August, and on each day thereafter while the Court shall sit for the purpose. Such motions and cases will then be heard unless the Court is occupied with the Calendar of Jury Cases, or adjournment is granted upon proof of legal excuse.

### **RULE XXIII.**

An order for a trial by jury in the Surrogate's Court shall set down the trial for a day therein named, and such order, or a further order, shall state distinctly and plainly each question of fact to be tried. An order to be made in accordance with this rule must be submitted for settlement at the time of the demand for a trial by jury or, in default thereof, it may be thereafter settled at the instance of any party in the same manner as if it were an order upon a litigated motion. (Amended Dec. 21, 1917.)

### **RULE XXIV.**

Principals and sureties upon bonds and undertakings, if natural persons, must appear and qualify at the same time before the Administration Clerk. No bond for a sum less than fifty dollars will be approved. No bond given by a surety company, the penalty of which is more than two thousand dollars, will be approved unless it shall be accompanied by the certificate of the surety that the principal has made an agreement with it for the deposit of the moneys and other depositable assets of the estate in the manner declared to be lawful by section 813 of the Code of Civil Procedure, and that such agreement has provided for such deposit with one or more depositaries previously designated in writing by the Surrogate.

### **RULE XXV.**

A petition for the application by a guardian of an infant's property or any portion thereof to the support or education

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, KINGS COUNTY.**

of the infant shall show that an annual accounting has been duly filed or that good cause exists for disregarding the omission.

The petition shall show the terms of any previous order for the application of any portion of the infant's property. The order thereon shall state the period during which the application of the infants' property shall continue and if an order for its continuance for more than one year is sought the petition must show the circumstances which justify such order.

When the infant is over fourteen years of age he shall join in, subscribe and verify the petition, and when the petition is made by a person other than the guardian of the property, a copy of the petition, together with two days' notice of the time when it will be presented to the Court, shall be served upon such guardian.

### **RULE XXVI.**

Upon application for leave to compromise, the petitioner's attorney, if any, shall state whether or not he has become concerned in the application or its subject matter at the instance of the party with whom the compromise is proposed and whether or not he has received or is to receive compensation from such party.

### **RULE XXVII.**

The guardian of an infant's property, if such guardian is a natural person, shall, upon filing the annual account of such infant's property, produce for examination by the surrogate all securities or evidences of deposit or investment which he has relating to the disposition of such property. (Added Sept. 17, 1917.)

## RULES OF PRACTICE.

### RULES OF THE SURROGATE'S COURT, QUEENS COUNTY.

#### RULE I.

**Business hours.**—The Surrogate's office is open for the transaction of business, except on Sundays, Saturdays and Holidays, as follows: From September 1 to June 30, from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.; from July 1 to August 31, from 9 A. M. to 2 P. M.; on Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

#### RULE II.

**Calendar.**—The regular calendar will be called at 10 a. m., on Tuesday of each week, except during the months of August and September.

A calendar of cases in which orders shall have been made for the trial of any controverted questions of fact by the court, with a jury, will be called on the last Tuesday of each month, except July, August and September and on each day thereafter while the court shall sit for the purpose. Such cases will then be tried in their order unless adjournments be granted upon proof of legal excuse. (Amended Feb. 11, 1915.)

#### RULE III.

**Cases not answered.**—Cases appearing on the calendar and not answered will be marked adjourned for one week; if not answered on the adjourned day they will be marked "off calendar" and can then be restored only upon two days' notice to, or the written consent of all parties.

#### RULE IV.

**Proofs of service.**—Proofs of service of citations or orders to show cause in all proceedings must be filed on or before the day next preceding the return day in order to have the cases placed on the calendar.

#### RULE V.

**Form of papers.**—All petitions, decrees, orders, objections and other papers must be written or printed in black ink and endorsed with the title of the proceeding, indicating the nature of the application, and the name and post office address of the attorney. A proposed order must not be attached to any other paper.

All petitions, bonds, proposed orders and other papers must be filed and entered in the office before being submitted to the Surrogate.

#### RULE VI.

**Appearances.**—Parties to proceedings may appear personally or by attorney. An attorney appearing for a party duly cited must file a written notice of appearance, and when appearing for a party not cited he must, in addition to the notice of appearance, file a written authorization from such party, duly executed and acknowledged as a deed to be recorded.



## **SURROGATE'S COURT, QUEENS COUNTY.**

### **RULE VII.**

**Objections; trial by jury.**—Objections in probate, accounting or other proceedings must be in writing, duly verified, and a copy must be served upon the petitioner, or upon his attorney, in case he has appeared by attorney.

Within five days after a jury trial has been demanded, the party making the demand shall present, on two days' notice of settlement to the attorneys of all parties who have appeared, a proposed order directing such trial, which order shall state the controverted questions of fact to be tried by jury. If a party demanding a trial by jury should fail to serve and present such order, it may be presented by any party to the proceeding. (Amended Feb. 11, 1915.)

### **RULE VIII.**

**Stipulations for adjournments.**—Stipulations for adjournments must be in writing, signed by all parties who have appeared in the proceeding and filed on or before the day next preceding the date set for hearing.

### **RULE IX.**

**Probate proceedings.**—In probate proceedings the original will and a sworn copy thereof must be filed with the petition, unless upon good cause shown by affidavit the Surrogate dispenses with the filing of the original will, in which case it must be filed at least two days before the return day of the citation.

### **RULE X.**

**Foreign wills.**—All exemplified copies of foreign wills shall be accompanied by a petition and an order for recording the same.

### **RULE XI.**

**Letters of administration.**—No letters of administration will be issued while another application for letters on the same estate is pending.

### **RULE XII.**

**Citizens of foreign countries.**—Upon application for letters of administration, where it appears that an intestate was at the time of his death the subject of a foreign power whose Consul is entitled by treaty to the right of administration or intervention, notice of the application shall be given to the Consul whose right is concerned.

### **RULE XIII.**

**Contest of probate of will.**—A party seeking to contest the probate of a last Will and Testament must file with the Clerk of the Court, a written and verified answer, containing a concise statement of the grounds of his objection to such probate, and any facts he may allege tending to establish a want of jurisdiction of the Court to hear such probate. In case such jurisdiction shall be denied or the right of any objecting party to appear and contest shall be questioned, the Court will first hear and pass

## **RULES OF PRACTICE.**

upon the question of jurisdiction, or the status of the contestant, unless, for the convenience of the parties or the Court, it shall be ordered otherwise.

In all cases of contests in probate proceedings, the proponents shall, within five days after objections to the probate are filed, present a verified petition for and procure and enter an order directing notice of the time and place of hearing of such objections to be given, and prescribing the manner of giving such notice, to all persons in being who would take any interest in any property under the provisions of the will, and to the executor or executors, trustee or trustees named therein, if any, who have not appeared in the proceeding, as required by section 2617 of the Code, and such petition shall contain the names and addresses of such parties, and state whether any, and which of them, are infants or of unsound mind. In case the proponents shall not present such petition and enter such order within the time aforesaid, such petition may be presented and order entered by or on behalf of any party or parties interested in the estate.

### **RULE XIV.**

**Certain persons must be made parties in probate proceedings.—**Whenever a party shall put in issue on probate the validity, construction, or the effect of any disposition of personal property under section 2624 of the Code, if it shall appear that all persons interested in such construction are not before the Court, the determination of such question shall be suspended until such persons shall be made parties; and the executor named in the will shall not be held to represent the legatees therein for the purpose of such construction.

### **RULE XV.**

**When person not executor entitled to costs.—**Whenever any person shall appear in support of the will propounded under section 2617 of the Code, such person shall not thereby become entitled to recover any costs on the probate of said will unless it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Court that the interest of such person was not sufficiently represented and prosecuted by the executor named in the will and his counsel.

### **RULE XVI.**

**Accounting (petition).—**When a petition for a voluntary accounting is presented the account and vouchers to which it relates shall be filed therewith.

### **RULE XVII.**

**Statement of unpaid claims.—**When an account is filed for settlement, the accountant shall file therewith a copy of any statement of a claim which has been presented to him and allowed, and which remains unpaid.

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, QUEENS COUNTY.**

### **RULE XVIII.**

**Account (copy of will to accompany).—**On an accounting by an executor, testamentary trustee, or administrator with the will annexed, a copy of the will shall be filed with the petition and account.

### **RULE XIX.**

**Appointment of special guardian for infant.—**In the absence of a petition by an infant over fourteen years of age for the appointment of a special guardian in any proceeding, the Surrogate will appoint a special guardian upon his own motion. No special guardian to represent the interest of an infant in any proceeding will be appointed on the nomination of the petitioner or his attorney, or upon the application of a person having an interest adverse to that of the infant. To authorize the appointment of a person as a special guardian on the application of an infant or otherwise in a proceeding in this Court, or to entitle a general guardian of such infant to appear for him in such proceeding, it must appear that such person, or such general guardian, is competent to protect the right of the infant, and that he has no interest adverse to that of the infant and is not connected in business with the attorney or counsel of any party to the proceeding. Whenever an infant interested in any proceeding in said Surrogate's Court has a general guardian no decree will be entered without appointing a special guardian to represent said infant's interest therein, unless such general guardian shall file his appearance in writing and his affidavit of no adverse interest, with the Clerk of said Surrogate's Court.

### **RULE XX.**

**Reports of special guardians.—**Special guardians in accounting proceedings shall file their reports within five days from the time of their appointment, except where objections are filed and an adjournment is had, or their time to file report is extended by the Surrogate. The report or an accompanying affidavit must state in detail the work done and the number of days spent in its performance.

### **RULE XXI.**

**Bill of costs.—**No allowance will be made to an accountant on the judicial settlement of his account unless the bill of costs contains a detailed statement of the days employed in connection with the account, showing the time occupied on each day in the rendition of the services, and their nature and extent in detail.

### **RULE XXII.**

**Notice of settlement of decree.—**In a proceeding where a notice of appearance and demand has been filed, or a special guardian appointed, two days' notice of settlement of decree must be given, unless all parties who have appeared consent to the entry of the decree.

## **RULES OF PRACTICE.**

### **RULE XXII-A.**

**Filing receipt for payment of transfer tax.**—Where a representative of an estate is required by law to pay a transfer tax, no decree judicially settling the account of such representative will be entered in this Court unless there has been filed in my office a receipt for the payment of such tax, sealed and countersigned as provided by section 236 of the Tax Law, or it has been shown that the estate is exempt from taxation. (Added February 18, 1916.)

### **RULE XXIII.**

**Hearing of disputed claim.**—Where the parties consent that the Surrogate may hear and determine a disputed claim against the estate of a decedent upon the judicial settlement of the account of an executor or administrator, as provided by section 1822 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the attention of the Court must be directed to this fact on filing the petition for accounting in order that the matter may be placed on the appropriate calendar.

### **RULE XXIV.**

**Amendment of proposed decree, etc.**—When a proposed order, decree or decision shall be served, with notice of settlement thereof, the party served shall not submit any complete substitute therefor, but may submit proposed amendments thereto, properly referring by page and folio to the portions of the paper sought to be amended and containing after each amendment a statement of the grounds therefor.

### **RULE XXV.**

**Papers not to be removed from office.**—No record or paper on file in this Court will be intrusted to the custody of the attorneys or parties, except for the purpose of proper examination, in the office where it is deposited; and if any such document or paper shall be needed before any Referee appointed by this Court, the same shall be entrusted to a clerk or messenger of this Court and delivered to the Referee, who shall execute a receipt therefor, and for its redelivery.

### **RULE XXVI.**

**Allowance for support of infants.**—No allowance will be made to infants for support or education under section 2846, Code of Civil Procedure, unless the petition shows that an annual accounting has been properly filed or good cause is therein shown why it has not been filed. The petition shall show also the terms of any previous order in the same estate, or, if none has been made, that fact shall be stated. Except in exceptional cases, an allowance will be made for the period of one year only, and the order must so provide. Where the infant is over fourteen years of age, he shall join in the petition; and when application is made by any person other than the guardian of the property it shall be made on at least two days' notice to such guardian.

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, QUEENS COUNTY.**

### **RULE XXVII.**

**Motions for reargument.**—All motions for reargument must be submitted on papers, showing clearly that some question decisive of the case, and which was presented by counsel upon the argument, has been overlooked by the Court; or that the decision is inconsistent with some statute, or with a controlling decision to which, through the neglect or inadvertence of counsel, the attention of the Court was not drawn.

### **RULE XXVIII.**

**Transfer tax proceeding.**—1. Upon the filing of the appraiser's report in a transfer tax proceeding the Surrogate will immediately enter the order determining the value of the property and the amount of tax. The matter will not appear on the calendar at this stage, nor will the Court then consider objections to the report.

2. A party having objections to the report, or the order entered thereupon, may, within sixty days, file a notice of appeal. Said notice to be served upon all parties appearing before the appraiser, and proof of service must be filed with the clerk, with the notice of appeal. Thereupon the proceeding will be placed upon the calendar for the next regular calendar day. This notice must specify the grounds of objection.

3. A special guardian will be appointed to protect the interests of infants upon the return of the appraiser's notice, if it appears that their rights are involved and they are not otherwise adequately represented.

4. A proposed order on a motion to exempt an estate from taxation, must be accompanied by a copy thereof.

## **RULES OF PRACTICE**

### **RULE VII.**

Upon application for letters of administration, where it appears that an intestate was at death the subject of a foreign power whose Consul is entitled by treaty to the right of administration or intervention, notice of the application shall be given to the Consul whose right is concerned.

### **RULE VIII.**

No petition for the probate of a will, or for the grant of letters of administration or of guardianship will be entertained during the pendency of a prior proceeding for the same or like relief respecting the same estate or the same infant.

### **RULE IX.**

On an accounting by an executor, testamentary trustee or administrator with the will annexed, a copy of the will shall be filed with the petition and account.

### **RULE X.**

When an account is filed for settlement, the accountant shall file therewith a copy of any statement of a claim which has been presented to him and allowed, and which remains unpaid.

### **RULE XI.**

In all proceedings the proofs of service of process shall be filed on or before the day preceding the return, and the proofs of the service of any notice of motion or order to show cause shall be filed on or before the day preceding the day therein named for the hearing of a motion.

### **RULE XII.**

A respondent who files an answer or objection shall file therewith a notice of appearance.

### **RULE XIII.**

If upon trial any party shall offer in evidence a paper in his control, without having before trial submitted the same to opposing counsel for inspection, the Court will in a proper case place the cause at the foot of the calendar, or otherwise postpone the trial, in order that all papers intended for use on the trial, except such as may be reasonably reserved for the examination or contradiction of a witness, may be submitted to opposing counsel for inspection.

If any party shall offer in evidence any paper in his control without having previously submitted the same to opposing counsel for inspection, or if any party shall vexatiously question the authenticity of any paper which has been submitted to his counsel for inspection, the failure so to submit the paper or the making of such question will be regarded by the Court in the adjustment of costs or the consideration of any matter of discretion.

### **RULE XIV.**

At the opening of the trial of a proceeding for accounting the accountant shall present to the Court a statement in writing of

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, KINGS COUNTY.**

the items for which no voucher is filed, the items as to which he holds the affirmative, the objections which he concedes to be well taken and the modifications of the account to which the parties consent; and the objectant shall present to the Court a like statement of the objections which he withdraws.

### **RULE XV.**

Special guardians shall file their reports within eight days from the time of their appointment, except where an answer is filed and an adjournment is had, or the time to file the report is extended by order. The report or an accompanying affidavit must state in detail the work done and the number of days spent in its performance.

### **RULE XVI.**

No allowance will be made to an accountant on the settlement of his account unless there is contained in or appended to his bill of costs a verified statement of the services for which he seeks allowance.

Such statement shall show in detail the number of days upon which services were rendered in preparing the account, the time occupied on each day in such services and the nature of such services.

If the accountant seeks allowance for services to be rendered in drawing, entering or executing the decree, such statement shall show the nature of such services.

### **RULE XVII.**

Reports, affidavits and statements showing services for which allowance is asked shall be served upon all parties appearing in the proceeding, and must be filed with proof of such service.

### **RULE XVIII.**

Two days' notice of the settlement of any order on a litigated motion or of any decree or decision in writing shall be given to all the parties who have appeared in the proceeding in which such order, decree or decision is to be made and to any special guardian appointed therein.

When a proposed order, decree or decision shall be served, with notice of settlement thereof, the party served shall not submit any complete substitute therefor, but may submit proposed amendments thereto, properly referring by page and folio to the portions of the paper sought to be amended and containing after each amendment a statement of the grounds therefor.

### **RULE XIX.**

The Court will sit for the disposition of litigated business during the weeks commencing on the first, second and third Mondays of each month, except July, August and September, and during the week commencing on the third Monday of September.

### **RULE XX.**

A calendar of returns of process and of motions will be called on each secular day of the year except Friday and Saturday.

Upon the call of the Calendar on any day not appointed for

## **RULES OF PRACTICE.**

the disposition of litigated business, all cases in which an issue is joined and all motions which are opposed, except such cases or motions as shall be submitted or specially set down for early hearing by order, shall be adjourned to a day thereafter appointed for the disposition of litigated business.

### **RULE XXI.**

A Calendar of cases in which orders shall have been made for the trial of any question before the Court and a jury will be called on the first Monday of each month, except July, August and September, and on each day thereafter while the Court shall sit for the purpose. Such cases, so far as any question therein shall require trial by jury, will then be tried in their order unless adjournment is granted upon proof of legal excuse.

### **RULE XXII.**

A Calendar of motions and of cases to be tried by the Court without a jury will be called on the third Monday of September and on the second Monday of each other month, except July and August, and on each day thereafter while the Court shall sit for the purpose. Such motions and cases will then be heard unless the Court is occupied with the Calendar of Jury Cases, or adjournment is granted upon proof of legal excuse.

### **RULE XXIII.**

An order for a trial by jury in the Surrogate's Court shall set down the trial for a day therein named, and such order, or a further order, shall state distinctly and plainly each question of fact to be tried. An order to be made in accordance with this rule must be submitted for settlement at the time of the demand for a trial by jury or, in default thereof, it may be thereafter settled at the instance of any party in the same manner as if it were an order upon a litigated motion. (Amended Dec. 21, 1917.)

### **RULE XXIV.**

Principals and sureties upon bonds and undertakings, if natural persons, must appear and qualify at the same time before the Administration Clerk. No bond for a sum less than fifty dollars will be approved. No bond given by a surety company, the penalty of which is more than two thousand dollars, will be approved unless it shall be accompanied by the certificate of the surety that the principal has made an agreement with it for the deposit of the moneys and other depositable assets of the estate in the manner declared to be lawful by section 813 of the Code of Civil Procedure, and that such agreement has provided for such deposit with one or more depositaries previously designated in writing by the Surrogate.

### **RULE XXV.**

A petition for the application by a guardian of an infant's property or any portion thereof to the support or education



## **SURROGATE'S COURT, KINGS COUNTY.**

of the infant shall show that an annual accounting has been duly filed or that good cause exists for disregarding the omission.

The petition shall show the terms of any previous order for the application of any portion of the infant's property. The order thereon shall state the period during which the application of the infants' property shall continue and if an order for its continuance for more than one year is sought the petition must show the circumstances which justify such order.

When the infant is over fourteen years of age he shall join in, subscribe and verify the petition, and when the petition is made by a person other than the guardian of the property, a copy of the petition, together with two days' notice of the time when it will be presented to the Court, shall be served upon such guardian.

### **RULE XXVI.**

Upon application for leave to compromise, the petitioner's attorney, if any, shall state whether or not he has become concerned in the application or its subject matter at the instance of the party with whom the compromise is proposed and whether or not he has received or is to receive compensation from such party.

### **RULE XXVII.**

The guardian of an infant's property, if such guardian is a natural person, shall, upon filing the annual account of such infant's property, produce for examination by the surrogate all securities or evidences of deposit or investment which he has relating to the disposition of such property. (Added Sept. 17, 1917.)

## RULES OF PRACTICE.

### RULES OF THE SURROGATE'S COURT, QUEENS COUNTY.

#### RULE I.

**Business hours.**—The Surrogate's office is open for the transaction of business, except on Sundays, Saturdays and Holidays, as follows: From September 1 to June 30, from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.; from July 1 to August 31, from 9 A. M. to 2 P. M.; on Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

#### RULE II.

**Calendar.**—The regular calendar will be called at 10 a. m., on Tuesday of each week, except during the months of August and September.

A calendar of cases in which orders shall have been made for the trial of any controverted questions of fact by the court, with a jury, will be called on the last Tuesday of each month, except July, August and September and on each day thereafter while the court shall sit for the purpose. Such cases will then be tried in their order unless adjournments be granted upon proof of legal excuse. (Amended Feb. 11, 1915.)

#### RULE III.

**Cases not answered.**—Cases appearing on the calendar and not answered will be marked adjourned for one week; if not answered on the adjourned day they will be marked "off calendar" and can then be restored only upon two days' notice to, or the written consent of all parties.

#### RULE IV.

**Proofs of service.**—Proofs of service of citations or orders to show cause in all proceedings must be filed on or before the day next preceding the return day in order to have the cases placed on the calendar.

#### RULE V.

**Form of papers.**—All petitions, decrees, orders, objections and other papers must be written or printed in black ink and endorsed with the title of the proceeding, indicating the nature of the application, and the name and post office address of the attorney. A proposed order must not be attached to any other paper.

All petitions, bonds, proposed orders and other papers must be filed and entered in the office before being submitted to the Surrogate.

#### RULE VI.

**Appearances.**—Parties to proceedings may appear personally or by attorney. An attorney appearing for a party duly cited must file a written notice of appearance, and when appearing for a party not cited he must, in addition to the notice of appearance, file a written authorization from such party, duly executed and acknowledged as a deed to be recorded.

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, QUEENS COUNTY.**

### **RULE VII.**

**Objections; trial by jury.**—Objections in probate, accounting or other proceedings must be in writing, duly verified, and a copy must be served upon the petitioner, or upon his attorney, in case he has appeared by attorney.

Within five days after a jury trial has been demanded, the party making the demand shall present, on two days' notice of settlement to the attorneys of all parties who have appeared, a proposed order directing such trial, which order shall state the controverted questions of fact to be tried by jury. If a party demanding a trial by jury should fail to serve and present such order, it may be presented by any party to the proceeding. (Amended Feb. 11, 1915.)

### **RULE VIII.**

**Stipulations for adjournments.**—Stipulations for adjournments must be in writing, signed by all parties who have appeared in the proceeding and filed on or before the day next preceding the date set for hearing.

### **RULE IX.**

**Probate proceedings.**—In probate proceedings the original will and a sworn copy thereof must be filed with the petition, unless upon good cause shown by affidavit the Surrogate dispenses with the filing of the original will, in which case it must be filed at least two days before the return day of the citation.

### **RULE X.**

**Foreign wills.**—All exemplified copies of foreign wills shall be accompanied by a petition and an order for recording the same.

### **RULE XI.**

**Letters of administration.**—No letters of administration will be issued while another application for letters on the same estate is pending.

### **RULE XII.**

**Citizens of foreign countries.**—Upon application for letters of administration, where it appears that an intestate was at the time of his death the subject of a foreign power whose Consul is entitled by treaty to the right of administration or intervention, notice of the application shall be given to the Consul whose right is concerned.

### **RULE XIII.**

**Contest of probate of will.**—A party seeking to contest the probate of a last Will and Testament must file with the Clerk of the Court, a written and verified answer, containing a concise statement of the grounds of his objection to such probate, and any facts he may allege tending to establish a want of jurisdiction of the Court to hear such probate. In case such jurisdiction shall be denied or the right of any objecting party to appear and contest shall be questioned, the Court will first hear and pass

## **RULES OF PRACTICE.**

upon the question of jurisdiction, or the status of the contestant, unless, for the convenience of the parties or the Court, it shall be ordered otherwise.

In all cases of contests in probate proceedings, the proponents shall, within five days after objections to the probate are filed, present a verified petition for and procure and enter an order directing notice of the time and place of hearing of such objections to be given, and prescribing the manner of giving such notice, to all persons in being who would take any interest in any property under the provisions of the will, and to the executor or executors, trustee or trustees named therein, if any, who have not appeared in the proceeding, as required by section 2617 of the Code, and such petition shall contain the names and addresses of such parties, and state whether any, and which of them, are infants or of unsound mind. In case the proponents shall not present such petition and enter such order within the time aforesaid, such petition may be presented and order entered by or on behalf of any party or parties interested in the estate.

### **RULE XIV.**

**Certain persons must be made parties in probate proceedings.—**Whenever a party shall put in issue on probate the validity, construction, or the effect of any disposition of personal property under section 2624 of the Code, if it shall appear that all persons interested in such construction are not before the Court, the determination of such question shall be suspended until such persons shall be made parties; and the executor named in the will shall not be held to represent the legatees therein for the purpose of such construction.

### **RULE XV.**

**When person not executor entitled to costs.—**Whenever any person shall appear in support of the will propounded under section 2617 of the Code, such person shall not thereby become entitled to recover any costs on the probate of said will unless it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Court that the interest of such person was not sufficiently represented and prosecuted by the executor named in the will and his counsel.

### **RULE XVI.**

**Accounting (petition).—**When a petition for a voluntary accounting is presented the account and vouchers to which it relates shall be filed therewith.

### **RULE XVII.**

**Statement of unpaid claims.—**When an account is filed for settlement, the accountant shall file therewith a copy of any statement of a claim which has been presented to him and allowed, and which remains unpaid.

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, QUEENS COUNTY.**

### **RULE XVIII.**

**Account (copy of will to accompany).—**On an accounting by an executor, testamentary trustee, or administrator with the will annexed, a copy of the will shall be filed with the petition and account.

### **RULE XIX.**

**Appointment of special guardian for infant.—**In the absence of a petition by an infant over fourteen years of age for the appointment of a special guardian in any proceeding, the Surrogate will appoint a special guardian upon his own motion. No special guardian to represent the interest of an infant in any proceeding will be appointed on the nomination of the petitioner or his attorney, or upon the application of a person having an interest adverse to that of the infant. To authorize the appointment of a person as a special guardian on the application of an infant or otherwise in a proceeding in this Court, or to entitle a general guardian of such infant to appear for him in such proceeding, it must appear that such person, or such general guardian, is competent to protect the right of the infant, and that he has no interest adverse to that of the infant and is not connected in business with the attorney or counsel of any party to the proceeding. Whenever an infant interested in any proceeding in said Surrogate's Court has a general guardian no decree will be entered without appointing a special guardian to represent said infant's interest therein, unless such general guardian shall file his appearance in writing and his affidavit of no adverse interest, with the Clerk of said Surrogate's Court.

### **RULE XX.**

**Reports of special guardians.—**Special guardians in accounting proceedings shall file their reports within five days from the time of their appointment, except where objections are filed and an adjournment is had, or their time to file report is extended by the Surrogate. The report or an accompanying affidavit must state in detail the work done and the number of days spent in its performance.

### **RULE XXI.**

**Bill of costs.—**No allowance will be made to an accountant on the judicial settlement of his account unless the bill of costs contains a detailed statement of the days employed in connection with the account, showing the time occupied on each day in the rendition of the services, and their nature and extent in detail.

### **RULE XXII.**

**Notice of settlement of decree.—**In a proceeding where a notice of appearance and demand has been filed, or a special guardian appointed, two days' notice of settlement of decree must be given, unless all parties who have appeared consent to the entry of the decree.

## **RULES OF PRACTICE.**

### **RULE XXII-A.**

**Filing receipt for payment of transfer tax.**—Where a representative of an estate is required by law to pay a transfer tax, no decree judicially settling the account of such representative will be entered in this Court unless there has been filed in my office a receipt for the payment of such tax, sealed and countersigned as provided by section 236 of the Tax Law, or it has been shown that the estate is exempt from taxation. (Added February 18, 1916.)

### **RULE XXIII.**

**Hearing of disputed claim.**—Where the parties consent that the Surrogate may hear and determine a disputed claim against the estate of a decedent upon the judicial settlement of the account of an executor or administrator, as provided by section 1822 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the attention of the Court must be directed to this fact on filing the petition for accounting in order that the matter may be placed on the appropriate calendar.

### **RULE XXIV.**

**Amendment of proposed decree, etc.**—When a proposed order, decree or decision shall be served, with notice of settlement thereof, the party served shall not submit any complete substitute therefor, but may submit proposed amendments thereto, properly referring by page and folio to the portions of the paper sought to be amended and containing after each amendment a statement of the grounds therefor.

### **RULE XXV.**

**Papers not to be removed from office.**—No record or paper on file in this Court will be intrusted to the custody of the attorneys or parties, except for the purpose of proper examination, in the office where it is deposited; and if any such document or paper shall be needed before any Referee appointed by this Court, the same shall be entrusted to a clerk or messenger of this Court and delivered to the Referee, who shall execute a receipt therefor, and for its redelivery.

### **RULE XXVI.**

**Allowance for support of infants.**—No allowance will be made to infants for support or education under section 2846, Code of Civil Procedure, unless the petition shows that an annual accounting has been properly filed or good cause is therein shown why it has not been filed. The petition shall show also the terms of any previous order in the same estate, or, if none has been made, that fact shall be stated. Except in exceptional cases, an allowance will be made for the period of one year only, and the order must so provide. Where the infant is over fourteen years of age, he shall join in the petition; and when application is made by any person other than the guardian of the property it shall be made on at least two days' notice to such guardian.

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, QUEENS COUNTY.**

### **RULE XXVII.**

**Motions for reargument.**—All motions for reargument must be submitted on papers, showing clearly that some question decisive of the case, and which was presented by counsel upon the argument, has been overlooked by the Court; or that the decision is inconsistent with some statute, or with a controlling decision to which, through the neglect or inadvertence of counsel, the attention of the Court was not drawn.

### **RULE XXVIII.**

**Transfer tax proceeding.**—1. Upon the filing of the appraiser's report in a transfer tax proceeding the Surrogate will immediately enter the order determining the value of the property and the amount of tax. The matter will not appear on the calendar at this stage, nor will the Court then consider objections to the report.

2. A party having objections to the report, or the order entered thereupon, may, within sixty days, file a notice of appeal. Said notice to be served upon all parties appearing before the appraiser, and proof of service must be filed with the clerk, with the notice of appeal. Thereupon the proceeding will be placed upon the calendar for the next regular calendar day. This notice must specify the grounds of objection.

3. A special guardian will be appointed 'o protect the interests of infants upon the return of the appraiser's notice, if it appears that their rights are involved and they are not otherwise adequately represented.

4. A proposed order on a motion to exempt an estate from taxation, must be accompanied by a copy thereof.

## **RULES OF PRACTICE.**

### **RULES OF PRACTICE OF THE SURROGATE'S COURT, BRONX COUNTY.**

(In effect January 2, 1915.)

#### **RULE I.**

**Papers.**—Whenever a proceeding is commenced in this court, the clerk shall assign a file number thereto and note the same in the margin of the book where the proceeding is indexed. Such file number shall be one in a series of that year, and shall be indorsed on all papers in such proceeding or any other proceeding subsequently commenced relating to same estate or fund.

Every paper to be filed in the Court shall be indorsed with the title of the proceeding to which it relates, a description of the paper, the name and post office address of the attorney presenting it and the file number of the proceeding to which it relates.

No paper on file shall be intrusted to any attorney, party or other person except for proper examination thereof in the clerk's office.

If any referee appointed by this Court shall request the delivery to him of any such paper for use before him, the same shall be delivered to him by a messenger of the Court upon his receipt therefor.

Parties and attorneys submitting surety company bonds for filing are required to submit with the original bond a true copy of the same. (Amended January 10, 1917.)

#### **RULE II.**

**Service of process; proof of.**—In all proceedings the proofs of service of process, notices of hearing, notices of motion and orders to show cause shall be filed on or before one o'clock of the day preceding the day therein named for the return day thereof.

#### **RULE III.**

**Calendars.**—A calendar of motions and of matters to be tried by the Court without a jury will be called at 10 o'clock A. M. on Monday and Wednesday of each week, except in the month of August.



## **SURROGATE'S COURT, BRONX COUNTY.**

A term for the trial of controverted questions of fact with a jury, including contested probates, in which a jury trial of such questions has been ordered, shall begin on the first Monday of February, April, June, October and December. A calendar of such contested matters will be called on said first Monday and on each day thereafter while the Court shall sit for the purpose. Such matters will then be tried in their order, unless adjournment is granted upon proof of legal excuse.

### **RULE IV.**

**Probate.**— In a proceeding for the probate of a will not lost or destroyed, the will and a copy thereof shall be filed with the petition. The correctness of said copy shall be shown by the affidavit of two persons of full age, who shall have compared the copy with the original will.

When all parties in interest have waived the service of citation all papers in the matter must be filed with the probate clerk at least two days before the day fixed for the taking of proof.

### **RULE V.**

**Administration.**— Upon an application for letters of administration, where it appears that an intestate was at the time of death the subject of a foreign power, notice of the application shall be given to the counsel representing such foreign power.

### **RULE VI.**

**Guardianship.**— A petition for the application by a guardian of an infant's property or any portion thereof, to the support, maintenance and education of the infant shall show that an annual accounting has been duly filed or that good cause exists for disregarding the omission.

The petition shall show the terms of any previous order for the application of any portion of the infant's property. And if no previous order has been made that fact shall be stated. When the infant is over fourteen years of age he shall join in, subscribe and verify the petition. When the application is made by a person other than the guardian of the property or a parent of the infant, the consent of such guardian or such parent shall be submitted or the application made on notice to him.

## RULES OF PRACTICE.

When an infant over fourteen years of age applies for the appointment of a special guardian, or where an infant appears by his general guardian, or where a lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard appears by his committee, the general or special guardian or the committee shall show that such general or special guardian or such committee is competent to protect the rights of the infant or incompetent and has no interest adverse to that of the infant or incompetent and is not connected in business with any party to the proceeding or the attorney or counsel of such party. It must appear whether or not such general or special guardian or committee is entitled to share in the distribution of the estate or fund in which the infant or incompetent is interested, and if the general or special guardian or committee is in any way interested in the estate or fund, the nature of such interest must be disclosed.

No party to a proceeding will be appointed special guardian of any other party thereto. The petition for the appointment of such special guardian as well as the appearance filed by a general guardian of the infant must in every instance disclose the name, residence and relationship to the infant of the person with whom the infant is residing and whether or not said infant has a parent living. If a parent is living, it must be shown by the affidavit of the parent whether or not such parent has knowledge of and approves such application or appearance. In case the parent has an interest adverse to the infant, the petition on the application for the appointment of such special guardian must be accompanied by the affidavit of the parent, showing in addition to such knowledge aforesaid that such parent has not influenced the infant in the choice of the special guardian.

If the foregoing provisions of this rule are not strictly complied with the Surrogate will, on his own motion, appoint a special guardian for such infant or incompetent, as provided in section 2534, C. C. P., notwithstanding the application of such infant or the appearance by the general guardian or committee.

### RULE VII.

**Accounting.**—On an accounting by an executor, testamentary trustee or administrator with the will annexed, a sworn copy of the will shall be filed with the petition and account.

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, BRONX COUNTY.**

When an account is filed for settlement, the accountant shall file therewith a copy of any statement of a claim which has been presented to him and allowed, and which remains unpaid.

### **RULE VIII.**

Before evidence is taken on a contested accounting the accountant shall present to the Court a statement in writing of the items for which no voucher is filed, the items as to which he holds the affirmative, the objections which he concedes to be well taken and the modifications of the account to which the parties consent; and the objectant shall present to the court a like statement of the objections which he withdraws.

### **RULE IX.**

Upon a contested accounting any party interested, or a contesting creditor, shall serve a copy of his objections upon the accounting party, or upon his attorney in case he shall have appeared by attorney, within eight days after the filing of the account in the office of the clerk of the court, where the accounting is a compulsory one; and within eight days after the return of the citation, where the accounting is a voluntary one; or within such further or other time in either case as shall be allowed by the Surrogate. The contest shall be confined to the items or matters so objected to. If it shall appear to the satisfaction of the court, by affidavit or petition, that an examination of the accounting party will be necessary to enable the contesting party to interpose his objections, such examination may be ordered by the court.

### **RULE X.**

In a proceeding for a judicial settlement of an account, wherein a special guardian shall be appointed to protect the interests of an infant party, no decree will be entered on default against such infant, but such decree shall be so entered only on the written report of the guardian appearing for such infant to the effect that he has carefully examined the account and finds it correct and upon two day's notice of the settlement thereof to the guardian.

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, BRONX COUNTY.**

### **RULE XI.**

With every proposed decree on an accounting there must be submitted an affidavit of regularity, setting forth the necessary jurisdictional facts. A copy of the form of the affidavit required will be furnished by the clerk of the court.

### **RULE XII.**

**Trials.**—When on a contested probate the objections contain a demand for a trial of controverted questions of fact with a jury and when in any other proceeding such trial is demanded, the party making such demand shall pay a jury fee of three dollars at the time of the demand and shall, within two days thereafter serve on the opposing party or parties, with a two days' notice of settlement, a proposed order which in addition to directing such trial with a jury, shall also state the questions of fact which he deems controverted and desires tried with a jury. In default of the service of such order any opposing party may within three days after such default serve such proposed order, stating the questions of fact, if any, which he deems controverted and desires tried with a jury with like notice of settlement. If at the time of such demand necessary parties have not been cited, the time for service of such proposed order shall not begin to run until the court shall have obtained jurisdiction of such parties. (Amended January 10, 1917.)

### **RULE XIII.**

Notice of trial of such controverted questions of fact must be served at least fourteen days before the first day of the term at which the trial is to be had, and a note of issue stating in addition to the usual requirements the date of entry of the order directing the controverted questions of fact to be tried with a jury, must be filed at least twelve days before the first day of such term. Where a party has served a notice of trial and filed a note of issue, for a term at which the matter is not tried, it is not necessary for him to serve a new notice of trial, or file a new

## **RULES OF PRACTICE.**

note of issue, for a succeeding term; and the matter will remain on the calendar until it is disposed of.

A petition for an Order for Notice of hearing under section 2618 of the Code of Civil Procedure shall in all cases where such Notice is required be presented by the proponent within five days after the filing of the objections and on his failure so to do any contestant may present such petition.

Notices of Hearing of objections on contested probates where a jury trial has been demanded, as required by section 2618 of the Code of Civil Procedure, shall specify as the day of trial the same date specified in the Notice of Trial.

### **RULE XIV.**

If upon a trial any party shall offer in evidence a paper in his control, without having before trial submitted the same to opposing counsel for inspection, the court may place the matter at the foot of the calendar or otherwise postpone the trial, in order that all papers intended for use on the trial, except such as may be reasonably reserved for the examination or contradiction of a witness, may be submitted to opposing counsel for inspection.

### **RULE XV.**

**Reports of referees.**—When a referee's report is filed with the testimony, said report shall be confirmed as of course, unless exceptions thereto are filed by any party interested within eight days after a written notice of such filing and a copy of such report has been served upon the opposing party; and in case exceptions are filed, any party may bring on the hearing of the same on any stated motion day on eight days' notice.

### **RULE XVI.**

**Orders, decrees and settlement thereof.**—Two days' notice of the settlement of an order on a litigated motion or of a decree or decision shall be given in writing to all the parties who have appeared by attorney in the proceeding in which such order, de-

## RULES OF PRACTICE.

cree or decision is to be made and to any special guardian appointed therein.

When a proposed order, decree or decision is served, with notice of settlement thereof, the party served shall not submit any complete substitute therefor, but may submit proposed amendments thereto, properly referring by page and folio to the papers sought to be amended and containing after each amendment a statement of the grounds therefor.

### RULE XVII.

**Miscellaneous.**—No petition for the probate of a will or for the grant of letters of administration or of guardianship, or for the appointment of a testamentary trustee will be entertained during the pendency of a prior proceeding for the same or like relief, respecting the same estate or fund, or the estate or person of the same infant.

### RULE XVIII.

A respondent who files an answer or objection shall file therewith a notice of appearance.

### RULE XIX.

Special guardians shall file their reports within eight days from the time of their appointment, except where an answer is filed and an adjournment is had or the time to file the report is extended by order. Where a contest has taken place he shall file an affidavit stating in detail the work done by him and the number of days spent in its performance.

### RULE XX.

**Costs.**—No costs will be allowed to the petitioner who takes proceedings to compel the filing of an inventory by an executor or administrator, unless such executor or administrator shall have unreasonably delayed to make and file such inventory after having been duly requested to do so by or in behalf of the petitioner.

Whenever a party to a decree shall deem himself entitled to costs, the application will be considered and determined by the Surrogate on two days' notice of adjustment. With said notice shall be served a statement showing the items of costs and disbursements to which the party may deem himself entitled, which disbursements shall be duly verified, both as to their amount and necessity. The disbursements for referee's and stenographer's fees must be sustained by affidavits or detailed proof.

At the same time, and on like notice, the Surrogate will pass upon any application for an additional allowance. Such application must be accompanied by an affidavit setting forth the number of days necessarily occupied in the hearing or trial, in preparing the account for settlement and in the preparation for the trial: the time occupied on each day in the rendition of the services, their nature and extent in detail including the drawing, entering or executing of the decree. In case such trial shall have

## **SURROGATE'S COURT, BRONX COUNTY.**

been had before a referee, the time necessarily occupied before him may be shown by his certificate.

### **RULE XXI.**

**Compromise.**— Upon application for leave to compromise the petitioner's attorney, if any, shall state what is the total amount of compensation he has received or is to receive from all sources; the net amount to be received by the petitioner as a result of the settlement; whether or not he has become concerned in the application or its subject matter at the instance of the party with whom the compromise is proposed, and whether or not he has received or is to receive compensation from such party, and the amount thereof, if any.

Notice of the application must be given to the next of kin of the decedent of full age within the state who are entitled to share in the proceeds of the compromise, or the consent of such next of kin must be submitted with the application.

### **RULE XXII.**

**Transfer tax proceedings.**—A special guardian will be appointed to protect the interests of infants upon the return of the appraiser's notice of time and place of appraisal if it appears that their rights are involved and they are not otherwise adequately represented.

Upon the filing of the appraiser's report in a transfer tax proceeding the petitioner shall submit an order determining the value of the property and the amount of the tax in accordance with the said report; upon the failure of the petitioner so to do within five days after the filing of the report any other party to the proceeding may submit such order upon notice thereof to the petitioner. The surrogate, upon the presentation of such order, will immediately enter the same. The matter will not appear on the calendar at this stage, nor will the court then consider objections to the report.

A party having objections to the report or the order entered thereupon may within sixty days after the entry of such order file a notice of appeal. Said notice must specify the grounds of objection, be served upon all parties appearing before the appraiser and be filed, with proof of service, in the office of the clerk of the court. Thereupon the proceeding will be placed upon the calendar for a motion day not less than eight days after the date of the filing of the notice of appeal, and may be noticed for hearing on at least eight days' notice thereof.

## **RULES OF CITY COURT.**

### **RULES OF THE CITY COURT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.**

In convention pursuant to section 323 of the Code of Civil Procedure, Ordered: that the following rules be and they are hereby adopted as the rules of practice for the City Court of the city of New York, to take effect January 1, 1912.

#### **RULE I.**

**Trial Terms.**— Each Trial Term shall begin on the first Monday of the month for which it is assigned, and be continued until and including the Friday preceding the first Monday of the following month, unless the Justice presiding shall continue the term. No Trial Term shall be held during the months of July, August and September, except as hereinafter prescribed. The Justice assigned to the Special Term during the months of July, August and September, with a jury, or without where none is required by the parties, may try "marine cases" or any case in which the defendant may by order of a Justice of this court be actually confined in jail and unable to furnish bail, and when the circumstances of the case are, in the judgment of said Justice, such as to demand a speedy trial in furtherance of justice, and in such cases the Justice assigned to the Special Term during those months may hold such trial in that branch of the court. (Amended November 4, 1914; December 7, 1915, in effect January 1, 1916.)

#### **RULE II.**

**Special calendar for short causes; for commercial causes.**— There shall be a Special Calendar to be called in Part I, Trial Term, for the trial of actions placed thereon, pursuant to the following direction: The justice assigned to Part I, Trial Term, shall send such causes as are placed on this Special Calendar to Part II, Trial Term, for trial. In case Part II shall not have business enough to occupy it during court hours, causes from the Regular Calendar at Part I shall be sent to it for trial. (Amended April 1, 1915.)

In actions on contract, of replevin, or for conversion, where a note of issue has been filed and the cause noticed for trial, either party may apply to the Special Term on two days' notice to the adverse party for an order placing the cause on the special calendar. Upon such application, if it satisfactorily appear by affidavit and the pleadings that the trial of the action will not occupy more than two hours and that no good reason exists why the same should not be promptly tried, the Court may, by order, place the cause on the special calendar for trial. The order shall specify the number of the cause on the general calendar, and a copy thereof must be filed with the calendar clerk. If the trial shall actually occupy more than two hours the Court may in its discretion send the cause to the foot of the general calendar.



## CITY OF NEW YORK.

No action brought for the recovery of less than \$250, which could have been brought in the Municipal Court of the City of New York, will be advanced to the special calendar.

All actions hereafter advanced to the special calendar shall be called and tried, or otherwise disposed of, in the order in which the same are placed thereon, unless postponed for legal cause, shown by affidavit.

**Special calendar for commercial causes.**—In any action now on the General Calendar, or which may hereafter be placed thereon, wherein the plaintiff seeks to recover a specific sum of money upon a bond or undertaking or other written obligation or upon a negotiable instrument or for the rent or hire of real or personal property or for money had and received or for money loaned or for goods sold and delivered or on a guaranty, any party to a cause may upon proof of service of a copy thereof or upon a policy of insurance, or for work, labor and services, exclusive of an action for breach of contract of employment, any party to a cause may upon proof of service of a copy thereof upon the attorneys for all parties who have appeared in the action, file with the calendar clerk a notice to the effect that the cause is one of those enumerated hereinabove, and that the same is moved as a Commercial Calendar cause, and thereupon the calendar clerk shall place the cause upon the Special Calendar for Commercial Causes in the order in which such notices are filed. Such calendar shall be called in Part III and the causes thereon tried and disposed of at Parts III and IV. If the party who has moved the cause as a Commercial Calendar Cause shall not be ready to proceed with the trial when the cause is called for trial, the court in its discretion may allow an adjournment or send the cause to the foot of the Trial Calendar or direct a dismissal or inquest or otherwise dispose of the same as justice may require. Whenever there shall not be sufficient causes on the Calendar for Commercial Causes to occupy the time of the courts held in Parts III and IV, causes shall be sent to such part or parts for trial from the Day Calendar by the justice holding Part I. (Amended October 6, 1914, and December 5, 1916; in effect January 1, 1917.)

### RULE III.

**Preferred causes.**—Application for a preference under section 791 of the Code of Civil Procedure, must be made in Trial Term, Part I, and notice thereof served with the notice of trial, agreeably to section 793.

### RULE IV.

**Actions transferred from other Courts.**—In actions transferred to this Court by consent, from other Courts of record, the party filing the order of transfer shall file with the clerk of this Court engrossed copies of the summons and pleadings in such action; and the clerk shall, on filing such process and pleadings, enter said cause on the trial calendar.

### RULE V.

**Pleadings furnished to Court; duty of attorney.**—It shall be the duty of the attorney, by whom the copy of the pleadings shall be furnished, for the use of the Court on a trial, to plainly

## RULES OF CITY COURT.

designate, on each pleading, the part or parts thereof which are claimed to be admitted or controverted by the succeeding pleading.

### RULE VI.

**Cases in which a new trial is ordered at Appellate Court.—**In lieu of the pleadings, in actions wherein a new trial is granted, the party moving the case for trial must furnish the justice with a printed copy of the appeal book, and a copy of the opinion of the Appellate Court on whose order the case is remanded for the new trial.

### RULE VII.

**Marine cases.—**Marine cases must be commenced (under the Code) by summons, and if the plaintiff applies for an order of arrest to accompany the summons, it must be in the form and to the effect required by section 3178. The pleadings may be oral, or in writing; if oral, the clerk must enter the substance thereof in the minutes. If a jury is demanded, the justice presiding at Special Term may, in his discretion, transfer the action to any one of the Trial Terms; or he may cause to be impanelled a jury for the purpose, and try the cause at Special Term; and said tribunal is hereby declared to be a Trial Term, for the special purposes of considering and determining such cases.

### RULE VIII.

**Jurisdiction.—**Torts committed on board a foreign ship, on the high seas, must be considered as having occurred within the territorial limits of the foreign nation to which the vessel belongs; and the parties having the ship's equipage, though actually here, are still deemed within the foreign jurisdiction. In such case, the Court, having discretion to exercise the power, will decline jurisdiction, unless it is made to appear either: first, that the plaintiff or defendant has been regularly discharged from his ship by competent authority; or, second, that either of the parties is a resident or citizen of the United States. In the excepted cases only will process be allowed.

### RULE IX.

**Special Term for litigated motions; when held.—**There shall be a Special Term of this Court for the hearing of litigated motions, to commence on the first Monday of each month and to continue until the Friday preceding the first Monday of the succeeding month, which term shall be held every day, except Saturday, Sunday and legal holidays. Court shall open at 10 o'clock in the morning and shall continue until all business before the court has been disposed of. This Special Term shall be known as Special Term, Part I. During the months when Trial Terms are not appointed the Justice assigned thereto shall also be assigned to hold Special Term, Part II. Demurrers shall be heard and determined at Special Term, Part I, and may be brought on for hearing upon the usual notice of argument and the filing of the note of issue provided for in Rule XII.

## CITY OF NEW YORK.

### RULE X.

**Special Term for ex parte business; time of sessions.**—There shall be a Special Term of this Court for the transaction of ex parte business, to be held on the first Monday of each month, and to continue to and including the Saturday prior to the first Monday of the following month. Court shall open at 10 o'clock in the morning and shall continue in session until 4 o'clock in the afternoon, except Saturday, on which day the Court may be adjourned at 12 o'clock noon, and shall be open every day in the year except Sundays and legal holidays. This Special Term shall be known as Special Term, Part II. The Justice assigned to Special Term, Part II, shall also attend to the drawing of jurors for the Trial Terms of the City Court.

**Nature of motions and proceedings to be determined at the Special Term for ex parte business.**—Application for all court orders, ex parte or by consent, or where notice is not required or has been waived, must be made to Special Term, Part II. All applications for judgment in actions where the defendant has failed to appear or has waived notice of motion for judgment or has consented thereto shall be made to Special Term, Part II. All orders for the examination of parties or witnesses in supplementary proceedings or to perpetuate testimony or for the examination of parties before trial shall be made returnable before the Justice assigned to hold Special Term, Part II. No ex parte order of reference in supplementary proceedings will be made by this Court or any justice thereof.

### RULE XI.

No extension of time to answer for more than two days will be granted, unless upon notice to plaintiff's attorney.

### RULE XII.

The clerk assigned to Special Term for Litigated Motions and Chambers shall prepare a motion calendar for each day of the term, other than Saturdays, and place thereon all causes in which notes of issue have been filed, not later than 4 P. M. of the day previous to the return day of the motion, and furnish a copy thereof to the New York Law Journal for publication. The justice presiding at Special Term may add to the calendar, on a day for which it is noticed, any motion not appearing thereon. Motion must be made returnable at 10 A. M., at which hour the calendar will be called and defaults noted.

### RULE XIII.

Orders in supplementary proceedings, to punish a judgment debtor for contempt, shall not be made returnable in less than three days from the time of service thereof.

### RULE XIV.

**Calendar practice; Trial Calendar; Day Calendar; equity causes.**—At least eight days before the first Monday of a trial term or whenever the justice assigned to Trial Term, Part I, shall direct,

## RULES OF CITY COURT.

the calendar clerk shall prepare a Trial Calendar containing so many of the pending causes on the General Calendar as the justice holding the Trial Term, Part I, shall direct, and such Trial Calendar shall be posted in the calendar clerk's office and published in the *New York Law Journal* four days preceding the day set for filing the notice hereinafter mentioned. Any party to a cause appearing on such Trial Calendar may serve notice on the calendar clerk and on the attorneys for the other parties to the cause at or before 4 o'clock on a day to be set, following not less than four days after the first publication of the calendar in the *Law Journal*, to the effect that the cause is to be marked ready for trial, but if no party shall serve such notice the cause shall be marked off and restored to the General Calendar and shall not be again published upon a Trial Calendar until the last number of such calendar which is marked ready shall have been reached on the Day Calendar for trial. Causes appearing more than three times upon the said Trial Calendar shall, unless such notice is served, be placed upon such future Trial Calendar as the justice assigned to Part I, Trial Term, may designate. (Paragraph amended October 8, 1912, June 2, 1914, in effect September 1, 1914.)

**Day Calendar.**—Said clerk shall make up a Day Calendar for each day from the causes for which a notice is served as aforesaid, upon which shall be placed all such causes marked ready from the previous Trial Calendars or remaining undisposed of from Trial Calendars theretofore posted and published. Such Day Calendar shall be called at Trial Term, Part I, of this court at 9:45 A. M. each day. Three causes therefrom shall be assigned to each of the several trial parts, except Parts II, III, and IV, for trial. (Paragraph amended June 2, 1914, in effect September 1, 1914.)

Equity causes for the foreclosure of mechanic's liens, and in the nature of interpleader, shall be placed upon the Equity Calendar upon five days' notice of trial and upon filing a note of issue therefor with the calendar clerk. Causes shall be placed on such calendar in the order in which notes of issue are received. Such calendar shall be called in Trial Term, Part III, on the second Monday of each term and the causes thereon shall be assigned for trial during the two latter weeks of the term at Trial Term, Part IV. All applications for postponement or delay of the trial of equity causes shall be governed by the rules applicable to causes on the Trial Term Calendar. (Paragraph added June 2, 1914; and new paragraph substituted December 7, 1915, in effect January 1, 1916.)

When a cause thus set down on the Call Calendar on any Friday as "ready" appears upon the Day Calendar, it must be tried or go to the foot of the General Calendar, unless it appears by affidavit to the satisfaction of the justice calling the Day Calendar that the trial cannot with justice to one of the parties proceed. The court may then by order set the cause down for

## CITY OF NEW YORK.

trial on another day in the term or place the cause on a subsequent Trial Calendar.

In no event shall a cause on the Day Calendar be passed from day to day on account of the engagement of counsel for more than two days. Not more than two causes shall be held "ready" on the Day Calendar for one counsel, in addition to the cause in which he is engaged, and in all causes the counsel who is to try the same must be designated, if required by the court, on the call of the day calendar. Actions in which new trials are ordered will, upon application to the Special Term for Litigated Motions, upon two days' notice, be placed upon the Trial Calendar without filing a new note of issue.

### RULE XV.

**Miscellaneous; fees paid to the clerk not returnable.**—Fees paid upon filing notes of issue are, so soon as they reach the hands of the clerk, in the constructive possession of the city of New York; and it is made the official duty of that clerk to pay them, with other lawful fees collected by virtue of his office, into the city treasury.

### RULE XVI.

**Special rules concerning the duties and obligations of the clerk of the City Court of the City of New York.**—1. The clerk, on assuming office, shall make and file, in duplicate, his oath of office, one of which duplicates shall be filed in the office of the city clerk, and the other in the clerk's office of this Court, and give a bond as now prescribed by law.

2. The clerk, or, in his absence, the deputy, shall make statements in writing, duly verified by his oath, of all moneys received for fees or otherwise by him as said clerk, and shall pay into the finance department of the city of New York all such moneys so received by him for the use of or belonging to the city, as required by law; and these acts shall be done once in each and every month, and a duplicate of such statements in writing, also duly verified, shall be at the same time delivered to the chief justice of this Court, or, in his absence, to the justice then presiding at the Special Term, Part II, accompanied by a voucher from the said finance department, showing that such money has been actually so paid over after the auditing and approval of the monthly statement by the department.

### RULE XVII.

**Complaint dismissed at Trial Term; restoration.**—Where a complaint is dismissed, or an inquest allowed, at a Trial Term, the cause will not be restored on consent of the parties; but the facts may be presented to the justice presiding in the part where the cause was disposed of, or at the Special Term, by motion for action thereon.

# **RULES OF CITY COURT, CITY OF NEW YORK.**

## **RULE XVIII.**

**Papers to be filed must bear index number.**—The clerk of the City Court of the city of New York is hereby authorized to inaugurate and maintain in his office an alphabetical index of the actions and special proceedings commenced in the City Court, which shall be numbered consecutively for the year in which such action or special proceeding is commenced, and each pleading, order, affidavit, judgment, final order or other paper filed in such action or special proceeding shall be filed under the same number, so that in the index book provided for that purpose the record of the filing shall appear. After the action or special proceeding shall have received a number each paper filed therein shall have indorsed thereon the number assigned thereto, and the clerk is authorized to refuse to receive or file any such pleading, order, affidavit or other paper, including the judgment roll or final order, upon which such number does not plainly appear.

## **RULE XIX.**

**Settlement of orders on remittitur.**—At least three days' notice of settlement of all orders upon remittiturs from the Appellate Term and Appellate Division, Supreme Court, shall be given before presenting the same for signature and entry. /

# **RULES OF MUNICIPAL COURT OF NEW YORK CITY.**

## **RULES OF THE MUNICIPAL COURT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.**

(Adopted and duly approved pursuant to section 8 of the Municipal Court Code.)

---

Rules 1 to 26, in effect September 1, 1915.

Rules 27 to 32, in effect October 23, 1915.

Rule 33, in effect March 1, 1916.

Rule 34, in effect January 19, 1916.

---

### **RULE I.**

Court shall open at 9 o'clock in the forenoon. At least one of the justices shall be in attendance until 4 o'clock in the afternoon. On Saturdays one justice shall be in attendance between the hours of 10 o'clock in the forenoon and 12 o'clock noon in each borough in a district to be designated by the board of justices for the transaction of such business as may be determined by a justice of this court. During the months of July and August, court shall be held on such days as the justice presiding in each district may designate.

### **RULE II.**

In a district where more than one part has been established the trial calendar shall be called, and precepts in summary proceedings, orders to show cause and notices of motion shall be returnable in part one. The call of the calendar shall precede the transaction of any other business. Motions shall be heard immediately after the call of the calendar.

### **RULE III.**

The clerk in each district shall prepare a daily trial calendar which shall be posted in the clerk's office two days in advance. Causes shall be placed on the trial calendar according to their dates of issue. Adjourned causes shall be placed on a subsequent trial calendar in the order in which they have been adjourned.

### **RULE IV.**

Causes shall appear on the trial calendar in the following order:

(a) Causes in which judgments on default in pleading must be rendered on application to the court.

(b) Actions for wages.

(c) Other actions in which the amount claimed does not exceed fifty dollars.

## **RULES OF MUNICIPAL COURT OF NEW YORK CITY.**

- (d) Summary proceedings to recover possession of real property.
- (e) Hearings on objections taken under sections 88 and 89 of the Municipal Court Code.
- (f) Causes marked for a preference by the court on a preceding day.
- (g) Actions on a written instrument for the payment of money only.
- (h) Causes, not hereinabove enumerated, appearing for the first time on the trial calendar.
- (i) Adjourned actions in causes not hereinabove enumerated.

### **RULE V.**

Causes shall be tried in the order in which they appear on the calendar unless otherwise directed by the court; and in a district where more than one part is held, the justice calling the trial calendar shall assign causes for trial to a disengaged part in the order in which they appear on the calendar.

### **RULE VI.**

Where the plaintiff can recover judgment upon the defendant's default in pleading only upon the application to the court, the clerk, providing the plaintiff appears in person, shall place the cause upon the calendar on a day not less than three nor more than five days after the expiration of the time within which the defendant might have appeared, and shall notify the plaintiff by mail of the date. Where the plaintiff has appeared by attorney the clerk shall place such cause upon the trial calendar for a day to be fixed by the attorney in a notice to be filed with the clerk, such date, however, to be not less than three days from the filing of the notice unless otherwise directed by the court.

### **RULE VII.**

Where the defendant does not appear by attorney, he must at the time of answering give his address in writing to the clerk.

### **RULE VIII.**

If the summons, or the summons and complaint, is not filed in the office of the clerk as provided by subdivision 3 of section 22 or by section 23 of the Municipal Court Code, the defendant may within the time limited for joining issue, on complying with subdivision 3 of section 78 of the Municipal Court Code, file the copy of the summons, or of the summons and complaint served upon him, together with an affidavit of such service. Upon the request of the defendant the clerk must thereupon dismiss the action and in a proper case tax costs on such dismissal, or the defendant may have other appropriate relief.



# **RULES OF MUNICIPAL COURT OF NEW YORK CITY.**

## **RULE IX.**

There shall be in each district a calendar of causes reserved generally on which calendar the clerk, unless otherwise directed by the court, shall place any cause after the same shall have been three times on the trial calendar. Any cause may be placed on such calendar by consent, or upon stipulation of the parties. Causes may be restored to the trial calendar on three days' notice, or on consent of the parties, for a day to be fixed by the court. Before an action shall be dismissed by the court pursuant to section 126 of the Municipal Court Code the clerk shall give such notice to the parties as the court may direct.

## **RULE X.**

The defendant's time to move or answer pursuant to subdivision five of section 78 of the Municipal Court Code shall not be extended by an ex parte order for more than three days, and when said time shall have been extended by stipulation or order for three days or more, no further time shall be granted by order, except upon notice to the adverse party of the application for such order.

## **RULE XI.**

A consent giving the court further time to render judgment or decide a motion as provided in section 119 of the Municipal Court Code must be in writing or noted upon the minutes of the trial.

## **RULE XII.**

(a) Motions may be brought on for hearing on not less than three days' notice unless otherwise directed by the court.

(b) Ex parte applications may be made to and granted by any justice. The affidavit shall state whether any previous application has been made for such order, and if made, to what justice and what order or decision was made thereon and what new facts, if any, are claimed to be shown.

## **RULE XIII.**

All papers in actions or proceedings shall be submitted to the clerk of the district in which such actions or proceedings are pending and it shall be the duty of the clerk to forward such papers promptly to the justice to whom they are to be submitted.

## **RULE XIV.**

The endorsement of the name and address of the attorney on the summons, pleading or any other paper filed in an action shall be deemed an appearance within the meaning of section 164 of the Municipal Court Code.

## **RULE XV.**

All copies of papers which are to be included on the return on appeal and prepared by the appellant as provided by rule

## **RULES OF MUNICIPAL COURT OF NEW YORK CITY.**

four of the rules of the Appellate Term, for the hearing of appeals from the City Court of the city of New York and from the Municipal Court in the Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx, shall be furnished by the appellant to the clerk at the time of filing the written notice provided for in section 161, subdivision one of the Municipal Court Code.

### **RULE XVI.**

In case of the death or disability or prolonged absence from the city of a justice the case on appeal may be settled by the justice presiding in part one in the district in which the judgment was entered with the same force and effect as if he had tried the case.

### **RULE XVII.**

Precepts in summary proceedings must be filed at least one day before the return day thereof, unless by direction of the court they are made returnable on the same day as issued, or the day after.

### **RULE XVIII.**

It shall be the duty of the secretary of the Board of Justices to safely keep in his possession, as public records, all papers, documents or records which he is required by law or by the rules or resolutions of the Board of Justices to keep, which records shall be open for public inspection.

### **RULE XIX.**

The office of the clerk shall open at 8:45 o'clock in the forenoon of each day and shall remain open for the transaction of business until 4 o'clock in the afternoon, excepting Saturdays, when the office shall close at noon, and the months of July and August, during which months the office shall close at 2 o'clock in the afternoon. The clerks and other employees shall report for duty promptly at the places to which they are assigned at 8:45 o'clock in the forenoon of each day and shall be in attendance until the close of the office or such later time as may be required to complete the business of the day, or as the court may from time to time direct.

### **RULE XX.**

(a) The duties of the deputy clerks, assistant clerks, and other employees shall be designated by the clerk in conformity with the statutes and the rules of this court and subject to the approval of the justices of the district to which they are assigned or a majority of them.

(b) The attendants shall while on duty wear such uniforms and badges as may be prescribed by the Board of Justices. The interpreter shall wear an official badge during the sessions of the court.

## **RULES OF MUNICIPAL COURT OF NEW YORK CITY.**

(c) The stenographer shall be in attendance during the sessions of the court and at such other times and places as the justice to whom he is assigned may direct.

(d) It shall be the duty of the attendants to maintain order in and about the court and the offices thereof and perform such other duties in connection with the work of the court as the justices shall require.

(e) The clerk shall each month, at such time and in such manner as required by law and the rules of the finance department of the city of New York, pay all moneys received by him for the use of or on behalf of the city during the preceding month to the Comptroller of the city of New York. A summary of such receipts and a detailed statement of the business of the court for the preceding month shall be filed with the secretary of the Board of Justices not later than the fifth day of the following month.

(f) The clerk in each district shall keep account of the moneys received by him and from day to day shall deposit such moneys in such bank as the Comptroller of the city of New York may designate.

### **RULE XXI.**

The clerk in each district shall keep the following books and make therein the entries hereinbelow directed:

(a) Books to be known as the current docket books. Each page in each book shall be numbered in a series of consecutive numbers for each year and shall be devoted to one action. On the page so numbered the clerk shall enter the title of the action with the names of the plaintiff and defendant and attorneys in full, and in chronological order the dates of filing the summons and pleadings, and the verdict, judgment, or other disposition of the action as of the date of rendering thereof; also all orders in the action, and the date of the appeal, if any, together with the disposition thereof. Specific entries shall be made of the judgment, the costs and disbursements as taxed and the prospective disbursements together with the execution, if issued, or transcript, if given, and any other matter affecting the judgment. All entries shall be made in the action on the same page of the docket, except in actions where the entries are so voluminous as to require one or more additional pages, in which case the entries shall be continued under the same number upon other pages of that, or a subsequent docket book, references thereto being noted at the end of the first and all additional pages.

(b) An alphabetical index of all actions entered in the current docket books during any year shall be indexed in the name of the plaintiff, or where there is more than one plaintiff in the name of the plaintiff whose name first appears on the summons. The serial number of the action as it appears in the current docket book shall be entered opposite the name indexed.

(c) An alphabetical index of all judgments entered in the current docket books, on which an execution is issuable. The judgments shall be indexed in the name of the judgment debtor;

## **RULES OF MUNICIPAL COURT OF NEW YORK CITY.**

or where there is more than one judgment debtor, in the name of each judgment debtor. The name or names of the judgment creditor or creditors shall be entered opposite the name of each judgment debtor. The serial number and year of the action in which the judgment was rendered shall be entered opposite the name indexed.

(d) A docket book of summary proceedings in which shall be entered the date of the precept, the time of its return, the date of filing of other pleadings, the particulars of the final order, the date of the issuing of a warrant and to whom the same was issued, the return thereof and the particulars of such return. Such docket book shall contain an index of each proceeding to be entered in the name of the petitioner. The requirements as to indexing and numbering for actions shall not apply to summary proceedings.

### **RULE XXII.**

It shall be the duty of the clerk to enter upon the general calendar provided for by section 95 of the Municipal Court Code the date on which each cause is placed upon said general calendar and the date upon which it shall first be placed on the trial calendar, together with the serial number of the cause.

### **RULE XXIII.**

The clerk shall upon receipt of the first paper of an action to be filed in his office stamp the same upon the front page with one of a series of consecutive numbers and the proper year and immediately make an entry in the current docket book as provided by rule twenty-one. All papers thereafter to be filed in the action shall bear the same number and year as the first paper filed as aforesaid. Each number shall constitute a part of the title of such action. After the action shall have received a number the clerk is authorized to refuse to receive or file any paper upon which the number and year assigned thereto does not plainly appear. Whenever a paper appertaining to any action begun prior to the first day of September, 1915, is filed with the clerk, the clerk shall upon receipt of such paper stamp the same on the front page with a number, and the year, and shall make such entries in the current docket book for that year as if such paper were the first paper filed in the action, and the clerk shall stamp or indorse that number upon every paper in said action theretofore filed in his office, and shall make the proper entries in the docket book in the same manner as if such docketing had been begun with the first paper in such action.

### **RULE XXIV.**

Whenever a cause of action and all papers relating thereto are transferred from one district to another, the clerk in the district to which the action has been transferred shall stamp the same with a serial number and the year, as if it were the first paper filed

## **RULES OF MUNICIPAL COURT OF NEW YORK CITY.**

in his office and shall make proper entries in the current docket book, as if such docketing had been begun with the first paper in such action. Where an action shall be transferred from one district to another for trial only, the clerk of the district to which the cause shall have been transferred for trial shall not stamp the papers with any serial number nor make any entries in the current docket book, but shall make an appropriate minute upon the general or trial calendar and shall after the conclusion of the trial upon the rendering of the verdict or receipt of the justice's decision forthwith remit all the papers in the action to the clerk of the district from which the same has been transferred.

### **RULE XXV.**

The notice of the filing of an appeal as provided by section 157 of the Municipal Court Code shall be given by the clerk immediately upon the filing thereof by mailing a prepaid postal card, to the attorney for the respondent, addressed to his office, or where the respondent has not appeared by attorney, to the respondent at his address. A minute of the mailing of such notice shall be entered in the current docket book.

### **RULE XXVI.**

a. The stenographer's minutes of the trial shall be transcribed and typewritten on such paper and in such manner so as to conform with the rules in that respect which may from time to time be adopted by the Appellate Terms for the First and Second Departments, respectively.

(b) The fees of the stenographer for a transcript of his minutes pursuant to section 177 of the Municipal Court Code shall be deposited with the clerk of the district where the action or proceeding is pending, who upon filing of the transcript shall pay the amount deposited to the stenographer. The deposit must be made by the appellant within five days after the filing of the notice of appeal as provided by section 157 of the Municipal Court Code, and within ten days after such deposit the stenographer must file the transcript of his minutes with the clerk.

### **RULE XXVII.**

Where a demand for a transfer of an action to the proper district has been filed in accordance with subdivision 2 of section 17 of the Municipal Court Code the application for the transfer must be made to the court on notice to the plaintiff.

### **RULE XXVIII.**

Where two or more defendants are joined in an action the plaintiff shall file the summons or the summons and complaint with proof of service upon the first defendant served as required by subdivision 3 of section 22 of the Municipal Court Code and shall file proof of service upon the other defendants within two days after service upon each of them.

# **RULES OF MUNICIPAL COURT OF NEW YORK CITY.**

## **RULE XXIX.**

Where the clerk is required to enter judgment forthwith upon the defendant's failure to answer pursuant to section 80 of the Municipal Court Code, the plaintiff may at any time before entry of judgment file with the clerk a request in writing not to enter judgment against one or more defendants specified in said request. Upon the filing of such a request entry of judgment shall be postponed until the filing of a further request to enter judgment.

## **RULE XXX.**

Where the clerk upon defendant's failure to answer must ascertain the amount due to the plaintiff before entry of judgment as required by section 80 of the Municipal Court Code, the plaintiff shall file a statement setting forth the facts constituting the cause of action. The statement must be made by the affidavit of the person specified in section 525 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

## **RULE XXXI.**

Where a notice of special appearance is filed pursuant to subdivision 8 of section 78 of the Municipal Court Code the hearing shall be brought on in the manner provided by section 95 of said code for bringing a cause on for trial.

## **RULE XXXII.**

The notice of trial required by section 95 of the Municipal Court Code to be filed with the clerk, must be so filed at least three days before the date fixed for trial.

## **RULE XXXIII.**

Where both parties appear by attorney, copies of all pleadings, notices, demands and other papers in an action, which are required to be filed with the clerk, shall be served by the attorney filing the same upon the attorney for the adverse party, with notice of the date of filing, within one day of the date of such filing.

## **RULE XXXIV.**

The security for costs which plaintiff may be required to give, as prescribed in title 3 of chapter 21 of the Code of Civil Procedure, shall be in such amount as the court or a justice thereof may direct, but in no case less than twenty-five dollars. An order to give additional security may be made by the court on notice, from time to time, as provided in section 3276 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

## **ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION RULES.**

### **ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION RULES IN THE MUNICIPAL COURT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.**

Pursuant to sub-division six of section six and sub-division six of section eight of the Municipal Court Code the Board of Justices of the Municipal Court of the City of New York hereby establish a system of arbitration and adopt the following rules:

#### **RULE I.**

The parties to any controversy, except infants and incompetents, may submit the same for arbitration to a Justice of this court or to any other person upon whom they shall agree.

#### **RULE II.**

The persons desiring an arbitration shall sign a consent which shall contain the name of the arbitrator, a brief recital of the nature of the controversy to be determined and a statement that they will abide by these rules. The consent must be filed with the clerk of one of the districts, which district shall be the proper district for all further proceedings, and a copy thereof shall be given by the parties to the arbitrator.

#### **RULE III.**

The arbitrator shall forthwith proceed to hear the controversy. He shall not be bound by the rules of evidence, but may receive such evidence as seems to him equitable and proper. Either party may be represented by counsel, but no record of the proceedings before the arbitrator shall be kept. No expense shall be incurred by him except upon the consent in writing of the parties.

#### **RULE IV.**

After the first hearing neither party may withdraw from the arbitration unless both parties consent to, or the arbitrator directs a discontinuance of the proceeding.

#### **RULE V.**

The arbitrator shall make his award in writing and file the same forthwith, together with his opinion, if any, with the clerk of the proper district. Unless both parties file a request in writing not to enter judgment, the clerk shall within two days after the filing of the award enter judgment in accordance therewith, provided the award has been filed within thirty days from the date of filing the consent. The time within which the clerk shall enter judgment may be extended by a stipulation in writing for a further period of not to exceed thirty days.

#### **RULE VI.**

The clerk in each district shall keep a docket wherein proper entries of all proceedings shall be made.

# ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION RULES.

## RULE VII.

No fees, or disbursements of any kind shall be demanded or received, except as hereinabove provided.

**Forms.**—The consent, award and judgment must be in substantially the following form, the blanks being properly filled:

**Consent.**—Municipal Court of the City of New York. Borough of ....., ..... District.

We, ..... residing at ..... and ..... residing at ..... hereby designate ..... as arbitrator to hear and determine the following controversy existing between us, viz:

We agree that the arbitrator proceed in accordance with the rules of the Municipal Court of the City of New York and do hereby declare that we know said rules and that we will abide by them.

Dated ....., 191..

**Award.**—I, ....., the arbitrator appointed pursuant to a consent signed by ..... and ..... and filed in the office of the clerk of the Municipal Court for the ..... District, Borough of ..... on the ..... day of ....., 191.. to hear and determine the controversy therein specified, hereby certify that I have heard the parties to said controversy and the evidence submitted by them and find and decide that

Dated New York, ....., 191..

Arbitrator.

**Judgment.**—Upon the consent filed on the ..... day of ....., 191.. and the award of ..... arbitrator, filed on the ..... day of ....., 191.., judgment is entered x in favor of ..... against ..... for the sum of ..... dollars (\$....).

Dated ....., 191..

Clerk.

x (or insert such other judgment in accordance with the award).

Pursuant to subdivision six of section six and subdivision five of section eight of the Municipal Court Code, the Board of Justices of the Municipal Court of the City of New York hereby establish a system of conciliation and adopt the following rules



# **MUNICIPAL COURT RULES OF CITY OF NEW YORK.**

## **RULE I.**

Any person having a claim which in his opinion may be adjusted without resort to an action at law may apply to the clerk in any district for the issuance of a notice of conciliation.

## **RULE II.**

The clerk shall immediately fix a date for hearing and inform the applicant of such date when the request for the notice is presented and shall forthwith mail the notice to the adverse party at the address given by the applicant. At least three days notice shall be given, exclusive of the day of mailing. The hearing shall be had in any district which the applicant may specify.

## **RULE III.**

Hearings of conciliation shall be had in each district on such day or days of each week as the justices of each district may designate. Where there is more than one part of the court established, the hearing shall be had at Part I.

## **RULE IV.**

The cases in conciliation shall be heard informally. The justice hearing the case shall endeavor to effect an amicable and equitable adjustment between the parties. He may, in his discretion, permit either party to be assisted by counsel, but no record of the proceedings before him shall be kept. He shall not be bound by the rules of evidence, but may receive such evidence as seems to him equitable.

## **RULE V.**

The Justice shall direct the clerk to make an entry in the docket hereinafter referred to, of the terms of the settlement or of the failure thereof. No judgment or order enforceable by process of law shall be rendered or made by the Justice.

## **RULE VI.**

The Justice before whom the hearing in conciliation was had shall not take part in any trial between the same parties involving the same controversy.

## **RULE VII.**

The clerk of each district shall keep a docket wherein proper entries of all proceedings shall be made. Such record may not be offered in evidence or referred to upon any subsequent trial of the controversy.

# ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION RULES.

## RULE VIII.

If the hearing is to be had in a district other than wherein the notice has been issued, the clerk issuing the notice shall forthwith notify in writing the clerk of the district in which the hearing is set, of the names of the parties, and the dates of mailing the notice and of the hearing.

## RULE IX.

Parties appearing voluntarily may submit their controversy to a Justice for conciliation without the issue of a notice, but otherwise subject to these rules.

## RULE X.

No fees or disbursements of any kind shall be demanded or received.

**Form.**—The notice of conciliation shall be in substantially the following form, the blanks being properly filled:

Municipal Court of the City of New York, Borough of  
..... District.

To .....

..... residing at ..... having presented a claim against you for ..... amounting to ..... Dollars, you are hereby requested to appear before a Justice of this Court at the Court House of \_\_\_\_\_ District, Borough of ..... situated at ..... on the ..... day of ..... 191.., at ..... M., for the purpose of an amicable adjustment of the controversy.

.....  
Clerk.

Dated New York, ....., 191..

## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, FIRST DEPARTMENT.**

### **RULES OF THE APPELLATE TERM OF THE SUPREME COURT IN THE FIRST DEPARTMENT.**

**RULES FOR THE HEARING OF APPEALS FROM THE CITY COURT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK AND FROM THE MUNICIPAL COURT IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.**

#### **RULE I.**

**Terms.**— There shall be a term of the Supreme Court for the hearing of appeals from the City Court and the Municipal Court of the City of New York, in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx which shall commence on the first Monday of October, November, December, January, February, March, April, May and June in each year and shall continue from day to day during each of said months until all appeals ready for hearing are heard and disposed of. This term of the court shall hold its sessions in the Court House in the County of New York, and shall be held by three Justices of the Supreme Court, duly designated to hold said term, and shall be known as the Appellate Term.

#### **RULE II.**

**Appeals.**— The clerk of such term of the Supreme Court shall make up a calendar of all appeals to be heard each term and publish the same in the *Law Journal* at least eight days before the commencement of the term.

All appeals from the City Court in which the return duly printed as required by the General Rules of Practice has been duly filed with the clerk of such term at least ten days before the first day of the term, with ten printed copies thereof and an admission of service or an affidavit showing the service of three printed copies upon the attorney for the respondent, shall be placed upon such calendar.

All appeals from the Municipal Court in which the return made up as required by Rule IV of this court has been filed with the clerk of such term at least ten days before the commencement thereof shall be placed upon such calendar.

Appeals shall be placed upon the calendar in the order in which the same are filed and shall continue thereon until disposed of. An appeal may be brought to a hearing upon notice by either party of not less than eight days, which notice must be filed as provided by Rule V of this court. If, after being regularly placed upon the calendar, neither party brings it to a hearing until after the same has been on the calendar for at least two terms, the court must dismiss the appeal unless it directs the same to be continued for cause shown.

If the appellant does not appear upon the call of the calendar, the judgment or order appealed from shall be affirmed. If the appellant appears and the respondent fails to appear, the appellant may either argue or submit his case, but judgment of reversal by default will not be allowed.

## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, SECOND DEPARTMENT.**

### **RULES OF THE APPELLATE TERM OF THE SUPREME COURT IN THE SECOND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.**

---

(Amended Feb. 2, 1916.)

**RELATING TO THE HEARING OF APPEALS FROM THE MUNICIPAL COURT AND THE MAKING AND HEARING OF MOTIONS IN SAID APPELLATE TERM.**

#### **RULE I.**

**Calendar of Appeals.**—The clerk of said Appellate Term shall, at least eight days before the first day of an appointed term thereof, prepare a calendar of all the appeals to that court in which the returns, conformable in all respects with section 161 of the New York City Municipal Court Code and with Rule III, have been filed ten days prior to the commencement of such term. Such appeals shall be placed upon said calendar according to the date of the filing of the returns, respectively, shall be brought on for hearing in the manner provided in Rule IV, and shall be continued on said calendar until disposed of.

#### **RULE II.**

**Motion to Dismiss for Want of Return.**—If the appellant fails to procure the return on appeal to be made and filed as prescribed in section 161 of said Municipal Court Code, the respondent may move to dismiss the appeal, and such appeal shall be dismissed unless the justices assigned to hear the same shall, for good reason shown, extend the time. (As amended Feb. 2, 1916.)

#### **RULE III.**

**Returns, Points, etc.**—The stenographer's minutes, attached to the return, and the points on appeal, shall be printed or typewritten upon white paper of the quality and weight prescribed in section 796 of the Code of Civil Procedure, shall be of uniform size, namely, ten and one-half inches in length and eight inches in width; the stenographer's minutes shall be numbered at the bottom of the page, fastened at the left hand edge, bound with suitable cover, and appropriately indexed. Such points shall be fastened on the left hand edge thereof and the number of the appeal shall be indicated thereon, and on the upper right hand corner of the points submitted to the court shall appear the name of the counsel arguing or submitting the same.

All returns on appeal, including the evidence, the exhibits and all papers relating thereto, all points, briefs and all motion papers for submission to the court must be flat and so delivered to the clerk of the Appellate Term: all motion papers for submission to the Appellate Term, or to a justice thereof, must comply with the foregoing conditions as to quality and weight. The exhibits offered by each party shall be copied in typewriting and

## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, SECOND DEPARTMENT.**

annexed to the return in the order of their admission in evidence, and the originals thereof shall also be returned separate, attached in the order in which they are numbered or lettered and placed flat in an appropriate envelope, plainly marked, and enclosed in the return envelope. The opinion of the Municipal Court Justice, if any, must be included in the return.

Returns on appeal from orders must be accompanied by a certificate from the clerk of the Municipal Court that the return contains the pleadings, if any, all affidavits and other papers recited in the order appealed from. (As amended Feb. 2, 1916.)

### **RULE IV.**

**Noticing Appeals for Hearing.**—After the filing of the return therein an appeal may be brought to a hearing upon notice of either party of not less than eight days, which notice, with proof of service thereof, must be filed with the clerk of the Appellate Term on or before the Monday preceding the first day of the term. If the parties to an appeal shall fail to bring the same to a hearing for at least two terms after the same had been regularly placed on the calendar, the court must dismiss such appeal unless it directs its continuance for good cause shown.

If the appellant does not appear upon the call of the calendar the judgment or order appealed from shall be affirmed. If the appellant appears and the respondent fails to appear, the appellant may either argue or submit his case, but judgment of reversal by default will not be allowed.

### **RULE V.**

**Hearing of Appeals; Points and Filing Same.**—The appellant shall, on or before the Monday preceding the first day of the term at which the appeal is noticed for argument, file with the clerk of the Appellate Term three original copies of his points to be used on the hearing and shall also, on or before the same day, serve a copy of said points on the respondent or his attorney. Upon failure to file and serve said points the appeal may, when called in its regular order on the calendar for argument, be dismissed, or the hearing thereof adjourned to the next term, as the court may determine. Not later than twelve o'clock noon on the Friday preceding the first day of the term, the respondent must serve a copy of his points upon the appellant or his attorney and file with the clerk three original copies thereof, to be used upon such argument and hearing. No further time for filing points will be granted and no other points will be received unless the court shall, by its own motion, direct further points to be submitted.

No appeal will be heard or received on submission unless it has been noticed for argument and proof of service thereof has been filed as provided in Rule IV. and all appeals must be heard or submitted when regularly called for argument, unless the court, for cause shown, shall adjourn the hearing until a subsequent day. No appeal shall be submitted without argument unless the points

## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, SECOND DEPARTMENT.**

have been filed and served as hereinbefore provided, and in the argument of an appeal not more than fifteen minutes shall be occupied by counsel on either side except by permission of the court. (As amended Feb. 2, 1916.)

### **RULE VI.**

**Judgments, Orders and Resettlements.**—The judgment or order of the Appellate Term shall be entered in the office of the clerk of the county embracing the district of the Municipal Court whence the appeal comes, and the return, with a certified copy of the judgment or order attached thereto, and all papers on which the appeal was heard, shall be remitted to the Municipal Court in the district from which the appeal was taken, as provided in section 163 of the Municipal Court Code. If, however, a motion for reargument or an application for leave to appeal to the Appellate Division is made, the return on such appeal shall be retained by the clerk of the Appellate Term until the motion is decided, and if a new trial has been ordered and the day fixed for such new trial shall intervene the submission and decision of such motion, then the day fixed for such new trial shall be adjourned for three weeks from that day.

Except when the Appellate Term shall otherwise direct, all decisions, either in cases upon appeal or on motion, will, when announced, be accompanied by an order duly signed.

A motion for resettlement of an order must be made within ten days after its entry and upon two days' notice to the adverse party or his attorney.

### **RULE VII.**

**Motions Generally.**—Five days' notice of motion shall be given of all motions made in the Appellate Term, and all motions noticed for the first day of the term, whether upon an order to show cause or on regular notice of motion, with proof of service thereof, and a note of issue, must be filed with the clerk of the Appellate Term on the Thursday preceding the commencement of the term. The motion calendar will be published on the Saturday preceding the commencement of the term, but no motion will be placed thereon except upon compliance with this rule and Rule III so far as applicable. Briefs of counsel and the answering affidavits, if any, must be filed with the clerk on or before twelve o'clock noon on the Saturday preceding the first day of the term. All motions, including those made under Rule II may be made returnable any day of the term, must be submitted without argument, and when relating to a pending appeal the calendar number of such appeal shall be indicated on the first page thereof, to the right of the title of the action. (As amended Feb. 2, 1916.)

### **RULE VIII.**

**Motion for Re-arguments and Applications for Leave to Appeal.**—Motions for reargument and applications for leave to appeal to the Appellate Division in the Second Judicial Department from a judgment or an order of the Appellate Term, based upon affi-

## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, SECOND DEPARTMENT.**

avits setting forth concisely the matters claimed to have been overlooked or misapprehended by the court, a concise statement of the grounds of alleged error, and the reasons why said motion should be granted or such application be allowed, with appropriate reference to the authorities relied upon, may be made and submitted to the justices who heard such appeal, after five days' notice thereof to the adverse party, provided the motion papers be served within ten days after the entry of the order determining said appeal; all papers to be used on such motion, together with a copy of the opinion, if any, and briefs of counsel, shall be delivered to the clerk of the court within fifteen days after such determination and thereupon deemed submitted, without argument.

An appeal to the Appellate Division from an order granting a new trial will not be allowed unless the party so applying files with his notice of application for such leave to appeal a stipulation that if the order appealed from be affirmed or the appeal therefrom be dismissed, judgment absolute may be rendered against him.

Motions for leave to appeal to the Appellate Term from an order of the Municipal Court pursuant to the provisions of paragraph VII of section 154 of the Municipal Court Code, may be made to the justices of the Appellate Term or one of them, provided such application has first been made to and denied by the justice of the Municipal Court making the order sought to be reviewed. The motion must be made upon the record in the court below, a copy of the opinion, if any, of the justice making the order, and a concise statement of the ground of the alleged error. The motion may be made after five days' notice thereof to the adverse party, provided the motion papers be served within ten days after the order of the justice of the Municipal Court denying leave to appeal was made. The motion papers shall be delivered to the clerk of the Appellate Term within fifteen days after the making of the order by the justice of the Municipal Court denying leave to appeal, except that after the last Monday of June the same may be delivered to the clerk of the Appellate Term at any time prior to the Monday preceding the beginning of the next succeeding Appellate Term.

A party seeking a stay pending a motion for reargument, or asking leave to appeal to the Appellate Term, or applying for allowance of an appeal to the Appellate Division as hereinbefore provided, must give to the adverse party five days' notice of such application, and the motion papers shall show proof of such service.

All papers in motions provided for by this rule shall be delivered to the clerk of the Appellate Term and thereupon be deemed submitted, without argument, and the clerk shall bring the same to the attention of the court, or one of the justices thereof, as the provision for such motion may require.

In motions for reargument or for leave to appeal to the Appellate Division an endorsement must be made upon the motion papers, stating the term of the court at which the case was argued or submitted.

# **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, SECOND DEPARTMENT.**

## **CALENDAR RULES ADOPTED BY THE APPELLATE TERM.**

---

### **RULE I.**

The regular day calendar of appeals from orders and judgments will be called on the first and succeeding days of each term at one o'clock P. M. (As amended Feb. 2, 1916.)

### **RULE II.**

If an appeal upon the calendar is affected by a motion, the motion papers and the note of issue must be endorsed with the calendar number of such appeal.

### **RULE III.**

Briefs of counsel, when reference therein is made to the testimony given upon the trial, must give the number of the folio or the page in the record. If the appellant's brief fails to comply with this rule, the appeal may be dismissed. If the respondent's brief is deficient in this respect, the appeal may be considered on the appellant's brief alone.

Adopted February 2, 1916.



# **RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.**

## **RULES OF THE COURT OF CLAIMS.<sup>1</sup>**

Adopted November 8, 1916; in effect January 1, 1917.

### **RULE I.**

**Amendments.**—Claims, counterclaims and replies may be amended upon order of the court or a judge thereof.

The order granting the amendment must set forth verbatim the amended part or parts of the pleading and by the necessary references to the original pleading must indicate where the changes in the original pleading are made.

The amended pleading must recite on its face the date when the order permitting the amendment was granted.

Except when the order permitting the amendment is made during the course of the trial of a claim or counterclaim, or unless the order permitting the amendment otherwise directs, the party securing the order must file in the clerk's office at Albany within ten days after the order permitting the amendment is granted an original and twelve copies of the entire pleading as amended, and he must within the same time serve upon the adverse party a duplicate original thereof.

### **RULE II.**

**Answers.**—The state is not required to answer a claim and all allegations in the claim are treated as denied.

### **RULE III.**

**Appeal.<sup>2</sup>**—Except as otherwise directed by these rules, the practice on appeal shall be the same as that in the supreme court and court of appeals.

### **RULE IV.**

The successful party on appeal must file in the clerk's office of the court of claims at Albany the original printed case on appeal together with a certified copy of the order of the appellate court remitting the proceedings to the court of claims within ten days after said order is filed in the clerk's office of said appellate court, together with (1) an original and two copies of his proposed order making the order or judgment of the appellate court the order or judgment of the court of claims, and (2) an original and two copies of his proposed judgment of the court of claims

---

<sup>1</sup> Sec. 265 of the code of civil procedure provides as follows: "The court may establish rules for its government, and the regulation of practice therein; prescribe the forms and methods of procedure before it, vacate or modify judgments, and grant new trials, and except as otherwise provided in said rules and regulations, or the code of civil procedure, the practice shall be the same as in the supreme court. Rules of the board of claims or former court of claims, now in force, shall continue to be the rules of the court of claims until changed by such court."

<sup>2</sup> See sections 275 to 278, inclusive, of the code of civil procedure relative to appeals from orders and judgments of the court of claims.

## RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, FIRST DEPARTMENT.

the service of such notice, a copy of the moving papers and a statement in such affidavit setting forth the reasons why a stay should be granted, an application for a stay will be entertained. Application for such order must be made to the justices of the Appellate Term who heard the appeal, or one of them, by filing the same with the clerk of the Appellate Term, by whom it will be brought to the attention of the court.

### NOTES.

The motion may be, and usually is, in the alternative either for re-argument or leave to appeal.

When a re-argument of an appeal from an order or judgment of the City Court is granted, the clerk of the Appellate Term places the case upon the calendar of the next term after the filing of the order. No new notice of argument need be served or filed. The case will be called in the regular order, must be submitted without oral argument and will be referred by the justices sitting in that term to the justices who heard the appeal in the first instance, unless it is a case where a re-argument is ordered to be heard *de novo*, in which event, it will be heard by the justices then sitting as though it was on the calendar for the first time. Copies of the briefs used upon the original hearing may be handed up at the call of the calendar or filed with the clerk prior thereto. They need not be re-served upon the opposing party. If, however, the moving party intends to raise any new point not referred to in his original briefs or to cite new authorities a copy of such supplemental brief must be served upon his adversary and handed up on the call of the calendar and such opposing party will be giving leave to reply thereto.

The same practice prevails when a re-argument is granted upon an appeal from an order or judgment of the Municipal Court.

The return upon appeal must be sent back from the Municipal Court to the clerk of the Appellate Term who refiles it and places it upon the calendar. If the order granting a re-argument does not so direct, an *ex parte* order may be obtained directing the clerk of the Municipal Court to file the return with the clerk of the Appellate Term for the purpose of a re-argument being had.

In the case of *Gartland v. N. Y. Zoological Society*, *Law Journal*, May 7, 1909, not reported, it was held that the time to appeal from the determination of the Appellate Term in a City Court case was given by Section 3193 of the Code of Civil Procedure, and in a Municipal Court by Section 1351 of the Code of Civil Procedure. Such appeal must therefore be taken within 20 days from an order or judgment of the City Court and within 30 days from an order or judgment of the Municipal Court, after service of a copy of the order granting leave with notice of its entry.

If the motion for leave to appeal or for re-argument be made returnable promptly an application for an *ex parte* order staying proceedings pending the hearing and determination of the motion

## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, FIRST DEPARTMENT.**

will be entertained or an order to show cause why leave to appeal or a re-argument should not be granted may be obtained with a temporary stay incorporated therein, provided such order is made returnable within five (5) days. The application for the order should be handed to the clerk, who will procure it to be signed by one of the justices who heard the appeal and who are alone empowered to grant a stay. *Stern v. Barrett Chemical Co.*, 108 N. Y. Supp. 811. No other justices or branch of the Supreme Court, unless it be the Appellate Division, has authority to grant a stay upon such a motion, i. e., a stay of proceedings until the hearing and determination of a motion. The stay terminates with the entry of the order without regard to service of a copy of the order or notice of entry thereof. *Tuska v. Jarvis*, 61 Misc., 224; *Smith v. Spalding*, 30 How. Pr., 339, 442.

If leave to appeal is granted, a stay pending the hearing of the appeal in the Appellate Division will be granted, and if a re-argument is granted a stay will be granted pending the hearing of the re-argument. If leave to appeal is denied, no stay will be granted pending a motion made in the Appellate Division for leave to appeal and an application for such a stay must be made in that court.

### **RULE VIII.**

**Motions Generally — Practice.**—Motions may be noticed for any day of the term and must be submitted without argument. Five days' notice of motion must be given, except motions for leave to appeal to this court under Rule VI and to dismiss an appeal. A notice of such motion, whether founded upon an order to show cause or a regular notice of motion, with proof of service thereof, and the opposing affidavits must be filed with the clerk of the Appellate Term at or before 12 o'clock upon the day on which the same is returnable.

All decisions will, when announced, be accompanied by an order duly signed, unless the court shall otherwise direct. Motions for resettlement of orders must be made upon two days' notice.

Dated July 7, 1915.

### **NOTES.**

In all motions, the motion papers and proof of service must be filed with the clerk of the Appellate Term before 12 M. of the day the same is returnable.

All papers must be endorsed with the county clerk's number of the clerk of the county embracing the court from which the appeal is taken.

The opposing party has until 12 o'clock noon of the return day in which to file opposing affidavits, and briefs may be submitted by either party up to that time. The decision of the court upon motions is embodied in an order which is filed and entered as soon as the motion is decided. No appeal lies from such an order. *German v. Levy*, 108 N. Y. Supp. 1107, affirmed 126 App. Div. 83.

If a party has served motion papers, but has failed to file them with proof of service, the opposing party upon submitting an

## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, FIRST DEPARTMENT.**

affidavit to that effect, and a copy of the papers served upon him, may have the motion dismissed, with costs.

Motions for stays pending appeals must be made returnable before the Appellate Term, and five (5) days' notice must be given. The same relief may be obtained under an order to show cause, which may be made returnable on two (2) days' notice. In a proper case a temporary stay, pending the hearing of the motion, will also be granted. The trial of an action in the City or Municipal Courts may be stayed by the Appellate Term, pending the hearing of an appeal from an order of either Court. *Fleischman v. Mengis*, 118 N. Y. Supp. 671; *Amorisia v. Rand*, 88 N. Y. Supp. 356.

In such motions, a copy of the pleadings, the order and of the affidavits used upon the motion in the Lower Court, both for and against the motion, should accompany the moving papers to enable the Appellate Term to determine whether there exists probable cause for review. If that is not done, or if the moving papers fail to show merit in the appeal, the motion will be denied.

If the order handed down upon the decision of a motion is not a proper order, the party desiring to have it corrected should move promptly for a re-settlement of the order. This motion may be made upon two days' notice. A copy of the order as made, together with the proposed order should be served upon the other party, with a notice to the effect that the proposed order will be submitted to the court on the day named therein for signature. The proposed order should contain a statement that such order is intended to take the place of the original order entered on the            day of            , etc.

### **CALENDAR RULES.**

The calendar rules of the Appellate Term, First Department, are hereby amended so as to read as follows:

#### **RULE I.**

The calendar of appeals from orders and judgments of the City Court will be called in the forenoon of the first day of the term at 10 o'clock A. M. The calendar of appeals from orders and judgments of the Municipal Court will be called on the second day of the term at 10 o'clock A. M.

#### **RULE II.**

In motion for leave to appeal or for re-argument, an indorsement must be made upon the motion papers stating the term of the court at which the case was argued or submitted. If an appeal upon the calendar is affected by a motion, the motion papers must be indorsed with the calendar number of such appeal.

#### **RULE III.**

The points on appeal from judgments and orders of the City Court shall be printed as provided for by Rule 43 of the General

## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, FIRST DEPARTMENT.**

**Rules of Practice.** The points on appeals from the Municipal Court shall be printed or typewritten upon white paper of uniform size, viz., ten and one-half inches in length and eight inches in width, and fastened on the left-hand edge thereof. Upon the right-hand corner of the points submitted to the court shall appear the name of counsel arguing or submitting the same. Upon the left-hand corner of the points submitted shall appear the calendar number of the case on appeal. All points, briefs and motion papers must be filed flat. The county clerk's number of the clerk of the county embracing the court from which the appeal is taken must be indorsed on all motion papers.

In appeals from judgments and orders of the City Court ten (10) copies of the points or briefs must be filed, and three (3) copies upon appeals from the Municipal Court must be filed.

Briefs of counsel, when reference therein is made to the testimony given upon the trial, must give the number of the folio in the printed case, if an appeal from the City Court, or the number of the page and the line thereof in the record, if an appeal from the Municipal Court.

If the appellant's brief fails to comply with this rule, the appeal may be dismissed. If the respondent's brief is deficient in this respect, the appeal may be considered on the appellant's brief alone. (Adopted July 12, 1915.)

### **RULE IV.**

After submission or argument of cases and submission of briefs no communications will be accepted from counsel except to correct errors or for citation of an authority. (Adopted May 14, 1916.)

## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, SECOND DEPARTMENT.**

### **RULES OF THE APPELLATE TERM OF THE SUPREME COURT IN THE SECOND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.**

(Amended Feb. 2, 1916.)

**RELATING TO THE HEARING OF APPEALS FROM THE MUNICIPAL COURT AND THE MAKING AND HEARING OF MOTIONS IN SAID APPELLATE TERM.**

#### **RULE I.**

**Calendar of Appeals.**—The clerk of said Appellate Term shall, at least eight days before the first day of an appointed term thereof, prepare a calendar of all the appeals to that court in which the returns, conformable in all respects with section 161 of the New York City Municipal Court Code and with Rule III, have been filed ten days prior to the commencement of such term. Such appeals shall be placed upon said calendar according to the date of the filing of the returns, respectively, shall be brought on for hearing in the manner provided in Rule IV, and shall be continued on said calendar until disposed of.

#### **RULE II.**

**Motion to Dismiss for Want of Return.**—If the appellant fails to procure the return on appeal to be made and filed as prescribed in section 161 of said Municipal Court Code, the respondent may move to dismiss the appeal, and such appeal shall be dismissed unless the justices assigned to hear the same shall, for good reason shown, extend the time. (As amended Feb. 2, 1916.)

#### **RULE III.**

**Returns, Points, etc.**—The stenographer's minutes, attached to the return, and the points on appeal, shall be printed or typewritten upon white paper of the quality and weight prescribed in section 796 of the Code of Civil Procedure, shall be of uniform size, namely, ten and one-half inches in length and eight inches in width; the stenographer's minutes shall be numbered at the bottom of the page, fastened at the left hand edge, bound with suitable cover, and appropriately indexed. Such points shall be fastened on the left hand edge thereof and the number of the appeal shall be indicated thereon, and on the upper right hand corner of the points submitted to the court shall appear the name of the counsel arguing or submitting the same.

All returns on appeal, including the evidence, the exhibits and all papers relating thereto, all points, briefs and all motion papers for submission to the court must be flat and so delivered to the clerk of the Appellate Term; all motion papers for submission to the Appellate Term, or to a justice thereof, must comply with the foregoing conditions as to quality and weight. The exhibits offered by each party shall be copied in typewriting and

## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, SECOND DEPARTMENT.**

annexed to the return in the order of their admission in evidence, and the originals thereof shall also be returned separate, attached in the order in which they are numbered or lettered and placed flat in an appropriate envelope, plainly marked, and enclosed in the return envelope. The opinion of the Municipal Court Justice, if any, must be included in the return.

Returns on appeal from orders must be accompanied by a certificate from the clerk of the Municipal Court that the return contains the pleadings, if any, all affidavits and other papers recited in the order appealed from. (As amended Feb. 2, 1916.)

### **RULE IV.**

**Noticing Appeals for Hearing.**—After the filing of the return therein an appeal may be brought to a hearing upon notice of either party of not less than eight days, which notice, with proof of service thereof, must be filed with the clerk of the Appellate Term on or before the Monday preceding the first day of the term. If the parties to an appeal shall fail to bring the same to a hearing for at least two terms after the same had been regularly placed on the calendar, the court must dismiss such appeal unless it directs its continuance for good cause shown.

If the appellant does not appear upon the call of the calendar the judgment or order appealed from shall be affirmed. If the appellant appears and the respondent fails to appear, the appellant may either argue or submit his case, but judgment of reversal by default will not be allowed.

### **RULE V.**

**Hearing of Appeals; Points and Filing Same.**—The appellant shall, on or before the Monday preceding the first day of the term at which the appeal is noticed for argument, file with the clerk of the Appellate Term three original copies of his points to be used on the hearing and shall also, on or before the same day, serve a copy of said points on the respondent or his attorney. Upon failure to file and serve said points the appeal may, when called in its regular order on the calendar for argument, be dismissed, or the hearing thereof adjourned to the next term, as the court may determine. Not later than twelve o'clock noon on the Friday preceding the first day of the term, the respondent must serve a copy of his points upon the appellant or his attorney and file with the clerk three original copies thereof, to be used upon such argument and hearing. No further time for filing points will be granted and no other points will be received unless the court shall, by its own motion, direct further points to be submitted.

No appeal will be heard or received on submission unless it has been noticed for argument and proof of service thereof has been filed as provided in Rule IV. and all appeals must be heard or submitted when regularly called for argument, unless the court, for cause shown, shall adjourn the hearing until a subsequent day. No appeal shall be submitted without argument unless the points

## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, SECOND DEPARTMENT.**

have been filed and served as hereinbefore provided, and in the argument of an appeal not more than fifteen minutes shall be occupied by counsel on either side except by permission of the court. (As amended Feb. 2, 1916.)

### **RULE VI.**

**Judgments, Orders and Resettlements.**— The judgment or order of the Appellate Term shall be entered in the office of the clerk of the county embracing the district of the Municipal Court whence the appeal comes, and the return, with a certified copy of the judgment or order attached thereto, and all papers on which the appeal was heard, shall be remitted to the Municipal Court in the district from which the appeal was taken, as provided in section 163 of the Municipal Court Code. If, however, a motion for reargument or an application for leave to appeal to the Appellate Division is made, the return on such appeal shall be retained by the clerk of the Appellate Term until the motion is decided, and if a new trial has been ordered and the day fixed for such new trial shall intervene the submission and decision of such motion, then the day fixed for such new trial shall be adjourned for three weeks from that day.

Except when the Appellate Term shall otherwise direct, all decisions, either in cases upon appeal or on motion, will, when announced, be accompanied by an order duly signed.

A motion for resettlement of an order must be made within ten days after its entry and upon two days' notice to the adverse party or his attorney.

### **RULE VII.**

**Motions Generally.**— Five days' notice of motion shall be given of all motions made in the Appellate Term, and all motions noticed for the first day of the term, whether upon an order to show cause or on regular notice of motion, with proof of service thereof, and a note of issue, must be filed with the clerk of the Appellate Term on the Thursday preceding the commencement of the term. The motion calendar will be published on the Saturday preceding the commencement of the term, but no motion will be placed thereon except upon compliance with this rule and Rule III so far as applicable. Briefs of counsel and the answering affidavits, if any, must be filed with the clerk on or before twelve o'clock noon on the Saturday preceding the first day of the term. All motions, including those made under Rule II may be made returnable any day of the term, must be submitted without argument, and when relating to a pending appeal the calendar number of such appeal shall be indicated on the first page thereof, to the right of the title of the action. (As amended Feb. 2, 1916.)

### **RULE VIII.**

**Motion for Re-arguments and Applications for Leave to Appeal.**— Motions for reargument and applications for leave to appeal to the Appellate Division in the Second Judicial Department from a judgment or an order of the Appellate Term, based upon affi-



## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, SECOND DEPARTMENT.**

avits setting forth concisely the matters claimed to have been overlooked or misapprehended by the court, a concise statement of the grounds of alleged error, and the reasons why said motion should be granted or such application be allowed, with appropriate reference to the authorities relied upon, may be made and submitted to the justices who heard such appeal, after five days' notice thereof to the adverse party, provided the motion papers be served within ten days after the entry of the order determining said appeal; all papers to be used on such motion, together with a copy of the opinion, if any, and briefs of counsel, shall be delivered to the clerk of the court within fifteen days after such determination and thereupon deemed submitted, without argument.

An appeal to the Appellate Division from an order granting a new trial will not be allowed unless the party so applying files with his notice of application for such leave to appeal a stipulation that if the order appealed from be affirmed or the appeal therefrom be dismissed, judgment absolute may be rendered against him.

Motions for leave to appeal to the Appellate Term from an order of the Municipal Court pursuant to the provisions of paragraph VII of section 154 of the Municipal Court Code, may be made to the justices of the Appellate Term or one of them, provided such application has first been made to and denied by the justice of the Municipal Court making the order sought to be reviewed. The motion must be made upon the record in the court below, a copy of the opinion, if any, of the justice making the order, and a concise statement of the ground of the alleged error. The motion may be made after five days' notice thereof to the adverse party, provided the motion papers be served within ten days after the order of the justice of the Municipal Court denying leave to appeal was made. The motion papers shall be delivered to the clerk of the Appellate Term within fifteen days after the making of the order by the justice of the Municipal Court denying leave to appeal, except that after the last Monday of June the same may be delivered to the clerk of the Appellate Term at any time prior to the Monday preceding the beginning of the next succeeding Appellate Term.

A party seeking a stay pending a motion for reargument, or asking leave to appeal to the Appellate Term, or applying for allowance of an appeal to the Appellate Division as hereinbefore provided, must give to the adverse party five days' notice of such application, and the motion papers shall show proof of such service.

All papers in motions provided for by this rule shall be delivered to the clerk of the Appellate Term and thereupon be deemed submitted, without argument, and the clerk shall bring the same to the attention of the court, or one of the justices thereof, as the provision for such motion may require.

In motions for reargument or for leave to appeal to the Appellate Division an endorsement must be made upon the motion papers, stating the term of the court at which the case was argued or submitted.

# **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, SECOND DEPARTMENT.**

## **CALENDAR RULES ADOPTED BY THE APPELLATE TERM.**

---

### **RULE I.**

The regular day calendar of appeals from orders and judgments will be called on the first and succeeding days of each term at one o'clock P. M. (As amended Feb. 2, 1916.)

### **RULE II.**

If an appeal upon the calendar is affected by a motion, the motion papers and the note of issue must be endorsed with the calendar number of such appeal.

### **RULE III.**

Briefs of counsel, when reference therein is made to the testimony given upon the trial, must give the number of the folio or the page in the record. If the appellant's brief fails to comply with this rule, the appeal may be dismissed. If the respondent's brief is deficient in this respect, the appeal may be considered on the appellant's brief alone.

Adopted February 2, 1916.

# **RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.**

## **RULES OF THE COURT OF CLAIMS.<sup>1</sup>**

Adopted November 8, 1916; in effect January 1, 1917.

### **RULE I.**

**Amendments.**—Claims, counterclaims and replies may be amended upon order of the court or a judge thereof.

The order granting the amendment must set forth verbatim the amended part or parts of the pleading and by the necessary references to the original pleading must indicate where the changes in the original pleading are made.

The amended pleading must recite on its face the date when the order permitting the amendment was granted.

Except when the order permitting the amendment is made during the course of the trial of a claim or counterclaim, or unless the order permitting the amendment otherwise directs, the party securing the order must file in the clerk's office at Albany within ten days after the order permitting the amendment is granted an original and twelve copies of the entire pleading as amended, and he must within the same time serve upon the adverse party a duplicate original thereof.

### **RULE II.**

**Answers.**—The state is not required to answer a claim and all allegations in the claim are treated as denied.

### **RULE III.**

**Appeal.**<sup>2</sup>—Except as otherwise directed by these rules, the practice on appeal shall be the same as that in the supreme court and court of appeals.

### **RULE IV.**

The successful party on appeal must file in the clerk's office of the court of claims at Albany the original printed case on appeal together with a certified copy of the order of the appellate court remitting the proceedings to the court of claims within ten days after said order is filed in the clerk's office of said appellate court, together with (1) an original and two copies of his proposed order making the order or judgment of the appellate court the order or judgment of the court of claims, and (2) an original and two copies of his proposed judgment of the court of claims

---

<sup>1</sup> Sec. 265 of the code of civil procedure provides as follows: "The court may establish rules for its government, and the regulation of practice therein: prescribe the forms and methods of procedure before it, vacate or modify judgments, and grant new trials, and except as otherwise provided in said rules and regulations, or the code of civil procedure, the practice shall be the same as in the supreme court. Rules of the board of claims or former court of claims, now in force, shall continue to be the rules of the court of claims until changed by such court."

<sup>2</sup> See sections 275 to 278, inclusive, of the code of civil procedure relative to appeals from orders and judgments of the court of claims.

## RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

based on said order. If the successful party on appeal fails to comply with this rule, the adverse party may make application to the court of claims for the entry of the appropriate orders and judgments.

### RULE V.

When costs on appeal are allowed by the appellate court, the successful party on appeal must within the time stated in Rule 4 file in the clerk's office of the court of claims at Albany his proposed bill of costs, and at the same time serve upon the adverse party a copy thereof, together with notice of taxation of costs, which shall be not less than five nor more than ten days thereafter.

When costs on appeal are allowed by the appellate court, the same may be stipulated by the parties, and if not so stipulated shall be taxed by the clerk of the court of claims in like manner as costs are taxed in the supreme court.

### RULE VI.

**Attorney, when party represented by.**—Whenever under these rules a party to a claim is directed to do an act, or service of any paper or notice is directed to be made upon any party to a claim, if said party is represented by an attorney said act must be done by said attorney and said service must be made upon said attorney.

### RULE VII.

**Briefs.**—Whenever either party desires to submit a brief or the court directs the submission thereof, the party submitting the same must serve a copy upon the adverse party within the time prescribed by the court for that purpose, or if the time is not so prescribed, within twenty days after the completion of the trial or the hearing of the application, in connection with which the brief is submitted. If either party desires to submit a reply brief, the party submitting the same must serve upon the adverse party a copy of said reply brief within ten days after the service upon him of the brief to which his brief is a reply.

Whenever either party to a claim serves upon the adverse party, pursuant to this rule, any brief, he must at the same time send to the clerk's office at Albany four copies thereof. The clerk shall upon the receipt thereof send one copy to each of the judges hearing the claim and shall file the remaining copy or copies in his office.

All briefs must recite on their face when and where the claim was tried, or the application made, and before which judge or judges.

### RULE VIII.

**Calendar of claims.**<sup>3</sup>—The district calendar shall be made up for each of the districts mentioned below of the claims arising within the counties named:

---

<sup>3</sup> See section 284 of the code of civil procedure, added by Laws 1916, chap. 393.

## RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

### ALBANY DISTRICT.

Albany	Hamilton	Saratoga
Bronx	Kings	Schenectady
Broome	Montgomery	Schoharie
Clinton	Nassau	Suffolk
Columbia	New York	Sullivan
Delaware	Orange	Tioga
Dutchess	Putnam	Ulster
Essex	Queens	Warren
Franklin	Rensselaer	Washington
Fulton	Richmond	Westchester
Greene	Rockland	

### UTICA DISTRICT.

Chenango	Lewis	Otsego
Herkimer	Oneida	St. Lawrence

### SYRACUSE DISTRICT.

Cayuga	Madison	Seneca
Cortland	Onondaga	Tompkins
Jefferson	Oswego	

### ROCHESTER DISTRICT.

Chemung	Ontario	Steuben
Livingston	Orleans	Wayne
Monroe	Schuyler	Yates

### BUFFALO DISTRICT

Allegany	Erie	Niagara
Cattaraugus	Genesee	Wyoming
Chautauqua		

### RULE IX.

The clerk shall prepare a calendar for each regular term of the court as directed by section 284 of the code of civil procedure of all claims which are filed in his office at Albany at least thirty days before the commencement of the term for which the calendar is made up; and he shall prepare a calendar of claims for each special term of the court as directed in writing by the presiding judge.

No claim shall be added to the calendar except by written order of the court (1) upon the written consent of both parties, or (2) upon written notice, stating the reasons for the application, served upon the adverse party at least eight days before the opening of the term of court for which the calendar is made up. Copies of the application papers must be sent to the clerk's office at Albany at the same time that they are served upon the adverse party.

Whenever any claim is added to the calendar for a district other than the one in which said claim arose, such addition shall be in force only during the term at which the claim is added

## RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

to the calendar, and at the end of said term, if said claim has not been disposed of, it shall resume its regular place on the calendar for the district in which it arose.

### RULE X.

Unless the court otherwise directs, the first day calendar shall consist of such claims as shall be announced as ready for trial by either party upon the formal call of the calendar on the opening day of the term. From time to time during the continuance of said term, the court may in its discretion add to such original day calendar other claims upon the general calendar. The representative of the attorney-general's office in charge at said term of court shall immediately notify the attorneys for the respective claimants of such addition of claims to the day calendar.

### RULE XI.

**Claim.<sup>4</sup>—**The claim must state concisely the facts constituting the same, the nature and extent of the interest, and the post-office address, of each claimant therein.

It must state whether or not the claim, or any part thereof, has been assigned, and if assigned the name and post-office address of each person interested in the claim, and the nature and extent of such interest.

It must state whether or not it has been submitted to any other tribunal or officer for audit or determination, and if so to what tribunal or officer, and the determination of such tribunal or officer therein.

In all cases where a notice of intention to file a claim is required by law, the claimant, before filing said claim in the clerk's office at Albany, must attach to the original and to the twelve copies thereof a copy of said notice of intention, and the claim must state the date of filing of such notice both in the office of the clerk of the court of claims and in the office of the attorney-general.<sup>5</sup>

Where the claim is for the temporary or permanent appropriation of property, it must contain a specific description of the property, giving its location and quantity.

There must be included in each claim, or attached thereto as a part thereof, a schedule showing in detail each item claimed, and the amount of such item.

If the claim is filed under a special statute, such statute must be set out in full in the claim.

The claim must be signed at the end thereof by the claimant's attorney, giving the attorney's post-office address.

---

<sup>4</sup> For suggested forms for claims, see the appendix to these rules.

<sup>5</sup> Section 270 of the code of civil procedure provides in part as follows: "In all cases of canal claims a copy of each such claim and of notice of claim which is or may hereafter be required to be filed with the court of claims shall be filed with the superintendent of public works \* \* \*."

## RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

It must be verified in the same manner as pleadings in the supreme court.

The original may be either typewritten or printed, but where the amount claimed exceeds \$500 the copies must be printed.

### RULE XII.

A claim shall be filed by delivering it at the clerk's office in Albany to the clerk or in his absence to some person in charge of the office, or upon the receipt thereof at the clerk's office in Albany by mail or by express.\* At the time of filing the original claim or within ten days thereafter the claimant must file in the clerk's office at Albany twelve copies thereof.

### RULE XIII.

**Clerk.**—The duties of the clerk, unless otherwise ordered in writing by the court, shall be as follows: 1. He shall receive and file all papers in a claim which comply with the statutes and rules relating thereto. 2. He shall number each claim in the order of its filing, and give each amended or supplemental claim and other papers in the claim the same number as the original claim. 3. He shall deliver three copies of each claim to the attorney-general and four to the superintendent of public works, and shall retain the remaining copies for the use of the court. 4. He shall notify the claimant or his attorney of the date of filing a claim and of its number. 5. He shall mail a copy of the calendar at least five days before the beginning of the term to each claimant whose claim appears thereon, or to his attorney. 6. He shall cause to be entered in appropriate books all papers which are required to be recorded and shall have the care and custody of such books and of all papers filed in his office. 7. He shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the court or not inconsistent therewith by any judge of the court.

### RULE XIV.

**Counterclaim.**—Where a counterclaim is necessary the attorney-general must plead the counterclaim in conformity with the provisions relating to claims so far as applicable. A counterclaim must be verified by the attorney-general or by one of his deputies.

Unless otherwise permitted by the written order of the court or a judge thereof, the attorney-general must, at least ten days before the beginning of the term at which the claim is to be tried, file in the clerk's office at Albany an original and five copies of the counterclaim and must at the same time that he files said counterclaim serve a duplicate original thereof upon the claimant.

### RULE XV.

**Date of issue.**—The date of issue is the date of filing the claim in the clerk's office at Albany.

\* See footnote 5, on page 218.

## **RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.**

### **RULE XVI.**

**Disbursements for appropriation maps.**—An allowance will be made in the judgment in appropriation claims for the actual expense incurred by the claimant in securing copies of the official appropriation maps required to be attached to appropriation claims under the rules only when such expense is proven or stipulated in open court and included in the award.

### **RULE XVII.**

**Discontinuance.**—Where a counterclaim is pleaded the claimant cannot discontinue except as permitted by the written order of the court or a judge thereof.

### **RULE XVIII.**

**Dismissal of claim or counterclaim.**—An application may be made to the court to dismiss a claim or a counterclaim in whole or in part on the ground (1) that said claim or counterclaim, or a part thereof, does not state facts sufficient to constitute a cause of action, or (2) that the court does not have jurisdiction of said claim or counterclaim, or a part thereof, either with respect to one or more of the parties thereto or with respect to the subject matter thereof. Unless said application is made during the trial of said claim or counterclaim, it will not be entertained by the court except on eight days' written notice to the adverse party stating the grounds therefor, unless the adverse party waives or modifies this requirement.

### **RULE XIX.**

**Exhibits.**—Each party must, before submitting to the court an exhibit, mark conspicuously on said exhibit the number of the claim and claimant's name.

In all litigated claims each party must within five days after the claim is finally submitted, file in the clerk's office at Albany five copies of a list of all exhibits submitted by him to the court. Such list must sufficiently describe said exhibits so as to permit the identification thereof and must give the official number or symbol attached to each exhibit by the court stenographer. It must recite on its face when and where the claim was tried and before which judge or judges, and shall be signed at the end thereof by the attorney for the party submitting the same. The clerk shall send one copy of said list to each of the judges hearing the claim and shall file the remaining copies in his office.

Each party shall retain and be responsible for his own exhibits, but the clerk of the court may at any time require the exhibits, or any of them, to be filed in the clerk's office at Albany for the use of the court or of either party to the claim. Upon the issuing of a certificate of no appeal by the attorney-general



## RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

in any claim, or after the expiration of the time for taking an appeal therein, the clerk may return to the party the exhibits sent by said party to the clerk's office.

### RULE XX.

**Guardian ad litem.**—A guardian ad litem may be appointed by the court, or one of the judges thereof, as provided by the rules of practice of the supreme court.

### RULE XXI.

**Judgments.**<sup>7</sup>—The successful party must within five days after receipt from the clerk of a notification of the award of the court submit to the clerk an original and two copies of his proposed judgment. If said party fails to do so, the adverse party may submit such proposed judgment.

Unless otherwise ordered by the court or a judge thereof, the judgment in appropriation claims shall not be entered until the attorney-general files in the clerk's office at Albany his written approval of title to the property appropriated by the state, including his direction as to the claimant or claimants in whose name judgment should be entered. In all other cases judgment shall be entered by the clerk as soon as the proposed judgment is submitted to him pursuant to this rule, or in default thereof as soon as practicable thereafter.

### RULE XXII.

**Maps.**—In appropriation claims, the claimant, before filing the claim in the clerk's office at Albany, must attach to the original and to the twelve copies thereof a duplicate of the official appropriation map or maps filed in the office of the state engineer and covering the property for which the claim is filed.

In other claims affecting real property, and in negligence claims, a rough sketch or drawing showing the location of the premises affected, or the place where the claimant alleges that the accident occurred, must be so attached.

### RULE XXIII.

**Notice of intention to file a claim.**—In addition to the requirements prescribed by section 264 of the code of civil procedure for a notice of intention to file a claim, every notice of intention must state on its face the post office address of each claimant therein and the post office address of the attorney for each claimant.

### RULE XXIV.

**Number of claim.**—The number given to the claim by the clerk when the same is filed in his office must be indicated on

---

<sup>7</sup> For suggested forms for judgments and for the procedure necessary to secure payment of judgments, see the appendix to these rules.

## RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

the face of all subsequent papers in the same proceedings filed in the clerk's office or submitted to the court by the party filing or submitting the same.

### RULE XXV.

**Orders.**— Whenever either of the parties to a claim shall apply to the court or a judge thereof for an order, it shall be the duty of the party making the application (1) to present to the judge or judges to whom the application is made his proposed order in writing and (2) to send to the clerk's office at Albany three copies of said proposed order. When said order, signed by the judge or judges to whom it is presented, is filed in the clerk's office, the clerk shall send to the respective parties certified copies thereof.

Except when an order is applied for during the trial of a claim, no application shall be made to the court or a judge thereof for any order except on eight days' written notice to the adverse party, stating the grounds therefor, unless the adverse party waives or modifies this requirement.

### RULE XXVI.

**Reply.**— A counterclaim is admitted unless a reply is filed and served as prescribed by these rules. A reply must be verified in the same manner as pleadings in the supreme court.

Unless otherwise permitted by the written order of the court or a judge thereof, the claimant must, within twenty days after the service upon him by the attorney-general of a counterclaim, file in the clerk's office at Albany an original and twelve copies of his reply and must at the same time that he files said reply serve a duplicate original thereof upon the attorney-general.

### RULE XXVII.

**Size of papers.**— Where a claim or other paper in a case is typewritten the size of the paper used shall be substantially eight inches by thirteen inches and when printed substantially eight inches by ten and one-half inches.

### RULE XXVIII.

**Submission of claim on agreed statement of facts.**— Whenever a claim is submitted to the court on an agreed statement of facts, the claimant must within five days thereafter file in the clerk's office at Albany a copy of said statement which must be signed at the end thereof by both parties, together with a memorandum stating when and where the claim was submitted and to which judge or judges. Each party must within the same time file in the clerk's office at Albany a list of all papers submitted by said party to the court, which list must sufficiently describe said papers so as to permit the identification thereof.

APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

APPENDIX TO RULES OF THE COURT OF CLAIMS.

I. The following forms are suggested as aids to claimants.<sup>8</sup>

FORM A.

Notice of Intention to File Claim.

STATE OF NEW YORK — COURT OF CLAIMS

JOHN DOE  
against  
THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Notice of intention  
to file claim

To the Clerk of the Court of Claims:

To the Attorney-General of the State of New York:<sup>9</sup>

Please take notice that the undersigned, John Doe, intends to file a claim against the State of New York, pursuant to section 264 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

The post-office address of the claimant herein is.....

The attorney for the claimant herein is Richard Roe. Esq., and his post-office address is.....

The time when and the place where such claim arose and the nature of the same are as follows:

JOHN DOE,  
Claimant.

RICHARD ROE,  
Attorney for claimant.

<sup>8</sup> This appendix is not a part of the rules and has not been adopted by the court. The forms are not official forms and their use is not mandatory except to the extent that they incorporate provisions required by the rules. (See Rule 1, paragraph 3, and Rule 11.) They are obviously intended to cover only the ordinary situations, and claimants must modify them if necessary to meet the actual facts involved in their particular claims.

No attempt has been made to suggest a form for claims arising on or out of contracts because the facts in such claims vary to such an extent that no general form could be suggested which would be of much assistance. A claim on contract which meets the requirements of a complaint in the supreme court is sufficient provided, of course, it incorporates the special provisions required by Rule 11.

<sup>9</sup> See footnote 5 on page 11 giving the provision in section 270 of the code of civil procedure relative to the filing of canal claims and notices of such claims with the superintendent of public works.

# APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

STATE OF NEW YORK, }  
 County of ..... } ss.:  
 City of..... }

John Doe, being duly sworn, says: I am the claimant above named; I have read the foregoing notice of intention to file a claim against the State of New York and know its contents: the same is true to my own knowledge, except as to the matters therein stated to be alleged on information and belief, and as to those matters I believe it to be true.

JOHN DOE.

Sworn to before me the.....  
 day of ....., 191..

JOHN SMITH,

*Notary Public* (or other officer authorized to take affidavits).

## FORM B.

### Claim for Permanent Appropriation.

#### STATE OF NEW YORK — COURT OF CLAIMS.

JOHN DOE <i>against</i> THE STATE OF NEW YORK.	}	Claim No. ....
--	---	----------------

1. The post-office address of the claimant herein is.....
2. This claim is for the permanent appropriation of land by the State for the Barge canal pursuant to Laws of 1903, chapter 147, as amended, and the notice of such appropriation was served upon the claimant on the ..... day of ..... 191..<sup>10</sup>
3. The claimant was at the time of the appropriation the sole owner in fee of the premises appropriated.
4. The premises appropriated are described as follows: (Insert description in detail as given on the official appropriation map including the contract number and the parcel number indicated on said map.)
5. Attached hereto as a part of the claim is a duplicate of the official appropriation map served upon the claimant.
6. This claim has not been assigned and has not been submitted to any other tribunal or officer for audit or determination.
7. This claim is filed within two years after the claim accrued required by law.<sup>11</sup>

<sup>10</sup> See note 2 on page 229 indicating how this paragraph must be changed if the land was appropriated under other statutes or for other than barge canal purposes.

<sup>11</sup> If the claim is not filed within two years after it originally accrued, but is filed pursuant to any statute (such, for instance, as

# APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

8. The particulars of claimant's damages are as follows:

3 acres of land appropriated.....	\$450
15 acres of remaining land damaged.....	300

Total .....	<u>\$750</u>
-------------	--------------

RICHARD ROE,  
*Attorney for Claimant.*

Office and post-office address,

.....  
.....

STATE OF NEW YORK, }  
County of ..... } ss.:  
City of ..... }

John Doe, being duly sworn, says: I am the claimant above named; I have read the foregoing claim and know its contents; the same is true to my own knowledge, except as to the matters therein stated to be alleged on information and belief, and as to those matter I believe it to be true.

JOHN DOE.

Sworn to before me the .....  
day of ....., 191..

JOHN SMITH,

*Notary Public* (or other officer authorized to take affidavits).

## FORM C.

### Claim for Damages for Negligence.

#### STATE OF NEW YORK — COURT OF CLAIMS.

JOHN DOE against THE STATE OF NEW YORK.	} Claim No. ....
---	------------------

1. The post-office address of the claimant herein is.....

2. This claim is for negligence of the State in constructing and maintaining a bridge, known as the ..... bridge, over the Erie canal in the city of ..... N. Y., and particularly in failing to provide said bridge with suitable railings and to light the same.

1. w. 1916, ch. 420) which permits the claim to be filed after the expiration of the two years, this paragraph should be modified so as to state the exact facts and a specific reference to the statute permitting the filing of the claim should be made. If this statute is a special statute (as distinguished from a general statute) it must be set out in full in the claim. See Rule 11, paragraph 7.

# APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

3. On the ..... day of ....., 191...., without any negligence on his part, claimant fell off the west side of said bridge about the middle thereof and received the following injuries: (State in detail injuries received.)

4. This claim has not been assigned and has not been submitted to any other tribunal or officer for audit or determination.

5. Attached hereto is a copy of the notice of intention to file this claim, which notice was filed in the office of the clerk of the Court of Claims on the ..... day of ....., 191.... and in the office of the Attorney-General on the.....day of ..... 191....<sup>12</sup>

6. This claim is filed within two years after the claim accrued, as required by law. (But see footnote 11 on page 224.)

7. Attached hereto as a part of the claim is a sketch of the place of the accident.

8. The particulars of claimant's damages are as follows:

Dr. Bell's bill for services.....	\$50
Mary Smith's bill for nursing.....	40
St. Mary's Hospital expenses.....	50
Medicines .....	25
Personal suffering, etc.....	2,000

Total . . . . . \$2,165

RICHARD ROE,  
*Attorney for Claimant.*

Office and post-office address,

.....  
.....

(For verification, see Form B.)

## FORM D.

### Claim for Damages for Leakage.

#### STATE OF NEW YORK -- COURT OF CLAIMS.

JOHN DOE  <i>against</i>  THE STATE OF NEW YORK.	}	Claim No. ....
--	---	----------------

1. The post-office address of the claimant herein is.....

2. This claim is for the destruction of crops and damage to meadow land, owned by the claimant, due to leakage from the Barge canal from the ..... day of ....., 191....

<sup>12</sup> See footnote 5 on page 218 giving the provision in section 270 of the code of civil procedure relative to the filing of canal claims and notices of such claims with the superintendent of public works.

## **ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION RULES.**

### **ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION RULES IN THE MUNICIPAL COURT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.**

Pursuant to sub-division six of section six and sub-division six of section eight of the Municipal Court Code the Board of Justices of the Municipal Court of the City of New York hereby establish a system of arbitration and adopt the following rules:

#### **RULE I.**

The parties to any controversy, except infants and incompetents, may submit the same for arbitration to a Justice of this court or to any other person upon whom they shall agree.

#### **RULE II.**

The persons desiring an arbitration shall sign a consent which shall contain the name of the arbitrator, a brief recital of the nature of the controversy to be determined and a statement that they will abide by these rules. The consent must be filed with the clerk of one of the districts, which district shall be the proper district for all further proceedings, and a copy thereof shall be given by the parties to the arbitrator.

#### **RULE III.**

The arbitrator shall forthwith proceed to hear the controversy. He shall not be bound by the rules of evidence, but may receive such evidence as seems to him equitable and proper. Either party may be represented by counsel, but no record of the proceedings before the arbitrator shall be kept. No expense shall be incurred by him except upon the consent in writing of the parties.

#### **RULE IV.**

After the first hearing neither party may withdraw from the arbitration unless both parties consent to, or the arbitrator directs a discontinuance of the proceeding.

#### **RULE V.**

The arbitrator shall make his award in writing and file the same forthwith, together with his opinion, if any, with the clerk of the proper district. Unless both parties file a request in writing not to enter judgment, the clerk shall within two days after the filing of the award enter judgment in accordance therewith, provided the award has been filed within thirty days from the date of filing the consent. The time within which the clerk shall enter judgment may be extended by a stipulation in writing for a further period of not to exceed thirty days.

#### **RULE VI.**

The clerk in each district shall keep a docket wherein proper entries of all proceedings shall be made.

ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION RULES.

RULE VII.

No fees or disbursements of any kind shall be demanded or received, except as hereinabove provided.

**Forms.**—The consent, award and judgment must be in substantially the following form, the blanks being properly filled:

**Consent.**—Municipal Court of the City of New York. Borough of ..... District.

We, ..... residing at ..... and ..... residing at ..... hereby designate ..... as arbitrator to hear and determine the following controversy existing between us, viz:

We agree that the arbitrator proceed in accordance with the rules of the Municipal Court of the City of New York and do hereby declare that we know said rules and that we will abide by them.

Dated ....., 191..

**Award.**—I, ....., the arbitrator appointed pursuant to a consent signed by ..... and ..... and filed in the office of the clerk of the Municipal Court for the ..... District, Borough of ....., on the ..... day of ....., 191.. to hear and determine the controversy therein specified, hereby certify that I have heard the parties to said controversy and the evidence submitted by them and find and decide that

Dated New York, ....., 191..

Arbitrator.

**Judgment.**—Upon the consent filed on the ..... day of ....., 191.. and the award of ..... arbitrator, filed on the ..... day of ....., 191.., judgment is entered x in favor of ..... against ..... for the sum of ..... dollars (\$....).

Dated ....., 191..

Clerk.

x (or insert such other judgment in accordance with the award).

Pursuant to subdivision six of section six and subdivision five of section eight of the Municipal Court Code, the Board of Justices of the Municipal Court of the City of New York hereby establish a system of conciliation and adopt the following rules



# **MUNICIPAL COURT RULES OF CITY OF NEW YORK.**

## **RULE I.**

Any person having a claim which in his opinion may be adjusted without resort to an action at law may apply to the clerk in any district for the issuance of a notice of conciliation.

## **RULE II.**

The clerk shall immediately fix a date for hearing and inform the applicant of such date when the request for the notice is presented and shall forthwith mail the notice to the adverse party at the address given by the applicant. At least three days notice shall be given, exclusive of the day of mailing. The hearing shall be had in any district which the applicant may specify.

## **RULE III.**

Hearings of conciliation shall be had in each district on such day or days of each week as the justices of each district may designate. Where there is more than one part of the court established, the hearing shall be had at Part I.

## **RULE IV.**

The cases in conciliation shall be heard informally. The justice hearing the case shall endeavor to effect an amicable and equitable adjustment between the parties. He may, in his discretion, permit either party to be assisted by counsel, but no record of the proceedings before him shall be kept. He shall not be bound by the rules of evidence, but may receive such evidence as seems to him equitable.

## **RULE V.**

The Justice shall direct the clerk to make an entry in the docket hereinafter referred to, of the terms of the settlement or of the failure thereof. No judgment or order enforceable by process of law shall be rendered or made by the Justice.

## **RULE VI.**

The Justice before whom the hearing in conciliation was had shall not take part in any trial between the same parties involving the same controversy.

## **RULE VII.**

The clerk of each district shall keep a docket wherein proper entries of all proceedings shall be made. Such record may not be offered in evidence or referred to upon any subsequent trial of the controversy.

# ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION RULES.

## RULE VIII.

If the hearing is to be had in a district other than wherein the notice has been issued, the clerk issuing the notice shall forthwith notify in writing the clerk of the district in which the hearing is set, of the names of the parties, and the dates of mailing the notice and of the hearing.

## RULE IX.

Parties appearing voluntarily may submit their controversy to a Justice for conciliation without the issue of a notice, but otherwise subject to these rules.

## RULE X.

No fees or disbursements of any kind shall be demanded or received.

**Form.**—The notice of conciliation shall be in substantially the following form, the blanks being properly filled:

Municipal Court of the City of New York, Borough of  
..... District.  
To .....

..... residing at ..... having presented a claim  
against you for ..... amounting to ..... Dollars,  
you are hereby requested to appear before a Justice of this  
Court at the Court House of ——— District, Borough of  
..... situated at ..... on the ..... day of  
..... 191..., at ..... M., for the purpose of an amicable  
adjustment of the controversy.

.....  
Clerk.

Dated New York, ....., 191..

## **RULES OF APPELLATE TERM, FIRST DEPARTMENT.**

### **RULES OF THE APPELLATE TERM OF THE SUPREME COURT IN THE FIRST DEPARTMENT.**

**RULES FOR THE HEARING OF APPEALS FROM THE CITY COURT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK AND FROM THE MUNICIPAL COURT IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN AND THE BRONX.**

#### **RULE I.**

**Terms.**—There shall be a term of the Supreme Court for the hearing of appeals from the City Court and the Municipal Court of the City of New York, in the Boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx which shall commence on the first Monday of October, November, December, January, February, March, April, May and June in each year and shall continue from day to day during each of said months until all appeals ready for hearing are heard and disposed of. This term of the court shall hold its sessions in the Court House in the County of New York, and shall be held by three Justices of the Supreme Court, duly designated to hold said term, and shall be known as the Appellate Term.

#### **RULE II.**

**Appeals.**—The clerk of such term of the Supreme Court shall make up a calendar of all appeals to be heard each term and publish the same in the *Law Journal* at least eight days before the commencement of the term.

All appeals from the City Court in which the return duly printed as required by the General Rules of Practice has been duly filed with the clerk of such term at least ten days before the first day of the term, with ten printed copies thereof and an admission of service or an affidavit showing the service of three printed copies upon the attorney for the respondent, shall be placed upon such calendar.

All appeals from the Municipal Court in which the return made up as required by Rule IV of this court has been filed with the clerk of such term at least ten days before the commencement thereof shall be placed upon such calendar.

Appeals shall be placed upon the calendar in the order in which the same are filed and shall continue thereon until disposed of. An appeal may be brought to a hearing upon notice by either party of not less than eight days, which notice must be filed as provided by Rule V of this court. If, after being regularly placed upon the calendar, neither party brings it to a hearing until after the same has been on the calendar for at least two terms, the court must dismiss the appeal unless it directs the same to be continued for cause shown.

If the appellant does not appear upon the call of the calendar, the judgment or order appealed from shall be affirmed. If the appellant appears and the respondent fails to appear, the appellant may either argue or submit his case, but judgment of reversal by default will not be allowed.

## **RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.**

### **RULE XVI.**

**Disbursements for appropriation maps.**—An allowance will be made in the judgment in appropriation claims for the actual expense incurred by the claimant in securing copies of the official appropriation maps required to be attached to appropriation claims under the rules only when such expense is proven or stipulated in open court and included in the award.

### **RULE XVII.**

**Discontinuance.**—Where a counterclaim is pleaded the claimant cannot discontinue except as permitted by the written order of the court or a judge thereof.

### **RULE XVIII.**

**Dismissal of claim or counterclaim.**—An application may be made to the court to dismiss a claim or a counterclaim in whole or in part on the ground (1) that said claim or counterclaim, or a part thereof, does not state facts sufficient to constitute a cause of action, or (2) that the court does not have jurisdiction of said claim or counterclaim, or a part thereof, either with respect to one or more of the parties thereto or with respect to the subject matter thereof. Unless said application is made during the trial of said claim or counterclaim, it will not be entertained by the court except on eight days' written notice to the adverse party stating the grounds therefor, unless the adverse party waives or modifies this requirement.

### **RULE XIX.**

**Exhibits.**—Each party must, before submitting to the court an exhibit, mark conspicuously on said exhibit the number of the claim and claimant's name.

In all litigated claims each party must within five days after the claim is finally submitted, file in the clerk's office at Albany five copies of a list of all exhibits submitted by him to the court. Such list must sufficiently describe said exhibits so as to permit the identification thereof and must give the official number or symbol attached to each exhibit by the court stenographer. It must recite on its face when and where the claim was tried and before which judge or judges, and shall be signed at the end thereof by the attorney for the party submitting the same. The clerk shall send one copy of said list to each of the judges hearing the claim and shall file the remaining copies in his office.

Each party shall retain and be responsible for his own exhibits, but the clerk of the court may at any time require the exhibits, or any of them, to be filed in the clerk's office at Albany for the use of the court or of either party to the claim. Upon the issuing of a certificate of no appeal by the attorney-general

## RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

in any claim, or after the expiration of the time for taking an appeal therein, the clerk may return to the party the exhibits sent by said party to the clerk's office.

### RULE XX.

**Guardian ad litem.**—A guardian ad litem may be appointed by the court, or one of the judges thereof, as provided by the rules of practice of the supreme court.

### RULE XXI.

**Judgments.**—The successful party must within five days after receipt from the clerk of a notification of the award of the court submit to the clerk an original and two copies of his proposed judgment. If said party fails to do so, the adverse party may submit such proposed judgment.

Unless otherwise ordered by the court or a judge thereof, the judgment in appropriation claims shall not be entered until the attorney-general files in the clerk's office at Albany his written approval of title to the property appropriated by the state, including his direction as to the claimant or claimants in whose name judgment should be entered. In all other cases judgment shall be entered by the clerk as soon as the proposed judgment is submitted to him pursuant to this rule, or in default thereof as soon as practicable thereafter.

### RULE XXII.

**Maps.**—In appropriation claims, the claimant, before filing the claim in the clerk's office at Albany, must attach to the original and to the twelve copies thereof a duplicate of the official appropriation map or maps filed in the office of the state engineer and covering the property for which the claim is filed.

In other claims affecting real property, and in negligence claims, a rough sketch or drawing showing the location of the premises affected, or the place where the claimant alleges that the accident occurred, must be so attached.

### RULE XXIII.

**Notice of intention to file a claim.**—In addition to the requirements prescribed by section 264 of the code of civil procedure for a notice of intention to file a claim, every notice of intention must state on its face the post office address of each claimant therein and the post office address of the attorney for each claimant.

### RULE XXIV.

**Number of claim.**—The number given to the claim by the clerk when the same is filed in his office must be indicated on

---

<sup>1</sup> For suggested forms for judgments and for the procedure necessary to secure payment of judgments, see the appendix to these rules.

## RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

the face of all subsequent papers in the same proceedings filed in the clerk's office or submitted to the court by the party filing or submitting the same.

### RULE XXV.

**Orders.**— Whenever either of the parties to a claim shall apply to the court or a judge thereof for an order, it shall be the duty of the party making the application (1) to present to the judge or judges to whom the application is made his proposed order in writing and (2) to send to the clerk's office at Albany three copies of said proposed order. When said order, signed by the judge or judges to whom it is presented, is filed in the clerk's office, the clerk shall send to the respective parties certified copies thereof.

Except when an order is applied for during the trial of a claim, no application shall be made to the court or a judge thereof for any order except on eight days' written notice to the adverse party, stating the grounds therefor, unless the adverse party waives or modifies this requirement.

### RULE XXVI.

**Reply.**— A counterclaim is admitted unless a reply is filed and served as prescribed by these rules. A reply must be verified in the same manner as pleadings in the supreme court.

Unless otherwise permitted by the written order of the court or a judge thereof, the claimant must, within twenty days after the service upon him by the attorney-general of a counterclaim, file in the clerk's office at Albany an original and twelve copies of his reply and must at the same time that he files said reply serve a duplicate original thereof upon the attorney-general.

### RULE XXVII.

**Size of papers.**— Where a claim or other paper in a case is typewritten the size of the paper used shall be substantially eight inches by thirteen inches and when printed substantially eight inches by ten and one-half inches.

### RULE XXVIII.

**Submission of claim on agreed statement of facts.**— Whenever a claim is submitted to the court on an agreed statement of facts; the claimant must within five days thereafter file in the clerk's office at Albany a copy of said statement which must be signed at the end thereof by both parties, together with a memorandum stating when and where the claim was submitted and to which judge or judges. Each party must within the same time file in the clerk's office at Albany a list of all papers submitted by said party to the court, which list must sufficiently describe said papers so as to permit the identification thereof.

APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

APPENDIX TO RULES OF THE COURT OF CLAIMS.

I. The following forms are suggested as aids to claimants.<sup>8</sup>

FORM A.

Notice of Intention to File Claim.

STATE OF NEW YORK — COURT OF CLAIMS

<p>JOHN DOE against THE STATE OF NEW YORK.</p>	} Notice of intention to file claim
--	--

To the Clerk of the Court of Claims:

To the Attorney-General of the State of New York:<sup>9</sup>

Please take notice that the undersigned, John Doe, intends to file a claim against the State of New York, pursuant to section 264 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

The post-office address of the claimant herein is.....

The attorney for the claimant herein is Richard Roe, Esq., and his post-office address is.....

The time when and the place where such claim arose and the nature of the same are as follows:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

JOHN DOE,  
*Claimant.*

RICHARD ROE,  
*Attorney for claimant.*

<sup>8</sup> This appendix is not a part of the rules and has not been adopted by the court. The forms are not official forms and their use is not mandatory except to the extent that they incorporate provisions required by the rules. (See Rule 1, paragraph 3, and Rule 11.) They are obviously intended to cover only the ordinary situations, and claimants must modify them if necessary to meet the actual facts involved in their particular claims.

No attempt has been made to suggest a form for claims arising on or out of contracts because the facts in such claims vary to such an extent that no general form could be suggested which would be of much assistance. A claim on contract which meets the requirements of a complaint in the supreme court is sufficient provided, of course, it incorporates the special provisions required by Rule 11.

<sup>9</sup> See footnote 5 on page 11 giving the provision in section 270 of the code of civil procedure relative to the filing of canal claims and notices of such claims with the superintendent of public works.

# APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

STATE OF NEW YORK, }  
County of ..... } ss.:  
City of..... }

John Doe, being duly sworn, says: I am the claimant above named; I have read the foregoing notice of intention to file a claim against the State of New York and know its contents; the same is true to my own knowledge, except as to the matters therein stated to be alleged on information and belief, and as to those matters I believe it to be true.

JOHN DOE.

Sworn to before me the.....  
day of ....., 191..

JOHN SMITH,

*Notary Public* (or other officer authorized  
to take affidavits).

## FORM B.

### Claim for Permanent Appropriation.

#### STATE OF NEW YORK — COURT OF CLAIMS.

JOHN DOE against THE STATE OF NEW YORK.	} Claim No. ....
---	------------------

1. The post-office address of the claimant herein is.....
2. This claim is for the permanent appropriation of land by the State for the Barge canal pursuant to Laws of 1903, chapter 147, as amended, and the notice of such appropriation was served upon the claimant on the ..... day of ..... 191..<sup>10</sup>
3. The claimant was at the time of the appropriation the sole owner in fee of the premises appropriated.
4. The premises appropriated are described as follows: (Insert description in detail as given on the official appropriation map including the contract number and the parcel number indicated on said map.)
5. Attached hereto as a part of the claim is a duplicate of the official appropriation map served upon the claimant.
6. This claim has not been assigned and has not been submitted to any other tribunal or officer for audit or determination.
7. This claim is filed within two years after the claim accrued required by law.<sup>11</sup>

<sup>10</sup> See note 2 on page 229 indicating how this paragraph must be changed if the land was appropriated under other statutes or for other than barge canal purposes.

<sup>11</sup> If the claim is not filed within two years after it originally accrued, but is filed pursuant to any statute (such, for instance, as



# APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

8. The particulars of claimant's damages are as follows:

3 acres of land appropriated.....	\$450
15 acres of remaining land damaged.....	300

Total .....	<u>\$750</u>
-------------	--------------

RICHARD ROE,

*Attorney for Claimant.*

Office and post-office address.

.....,

.....

STATE OF NEW YORK,

County of ..... } ss.:

City of ..... }

John Doe, being duly sworn, says: I am the claimant above named; I have read the foregoing claim and know its contents; the same is true to my own knowledge, except as to the matters therein stated to be alleged on information and belief, and as to those matter I believe it to be true.

JOHN DOE.

Sworn to before me the .....

day of ..... 191..

JOHN SMITH,

*Notary Public (or other officer authorized to take affidavits).*

## FORM C.

**Claim for Damages for Negligence.**

STATE OF NEW YORK — COURT OF CLAIMS.

JOHN DOE

*against*

THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

} Claim No. ....

1. The post-office address of the claimant herein is.....

2. This claim is for negligence of the State in constructing and maintaining a bridge, known as the ..... bridge, over the Erie canal in the city of ..... N. Y., and particularly in failing to provide said bridge with suitable railings and to light the same.

Law 1916, ch. 420) which permits the claim to be filed after the expiration of the two years, this paragraph should be modified so as to state the exact facts and a specific reference to the statute permitting the filing of the claim should be made. If this statute is a special statute (as distinguished from a general statute) it must be set out in full in the claim. See Rule 11, paragraph 7.

APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

3. On the ..... day of ....., 191...., without any negligence on his part, claimant fell off the west side of said bridge about the middle thereof and received the following injuries: (State in detail injuries received.)

4. This claim has not been assigned and has not been submitted to any other tribunal or officer for audit or determination.

5. Attached hereto is a copy of the notice of intention to file this claim, which notice was filed in the office of the clerk of the Court of Claims on the ..... day of ....., 191...., and in the office of the Attorney-General on the.....day of ....., 191....<sup>12</sup>

6. This claim is filed within two years after the claim accrued, as required by law. (But see footnote 11 on page 224.)

7. Attached hereto as a part of the claim is a sketch of the place of the accident.

8. The particulars of claimant's damages are as follows:

Dr. Bell's bill for services.....	\$50
Mary Smith's bill for nursing.....	40
St. Mary's Hospital expenses.....	50
Medicines .....	25
Personal suffering, etc.....	2,000
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$2,165
<hr/>	

RICHARD ROE,  
*Attorney for Claimant.*

Office and post-office address.  
.....  
.....

(For verification, see Form B.)

FORM D.

Claim for Damages for Leakage.

STATE OF NEW YORK — COURT OF CLAIMS.

JOHN DOE against THE STATE OF NEW YORK.	} Claim No. ....
---	------------------

1. The post-office address of the claimant herein is.....  
.....
2. This claim is for the destruction of crops and damage to meadow land, owned by the claimant, due to leakage from the Barge canal from the ..... day of ....., 191....

<sup>12</sup> See footnote 5 on page 218 giving the provision in section 270 of the code of civil procedure relative to the filing of canal claims and notices of such claims with the superintendent of public works.

## APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

to the ..... day of ....., 191...., by reason of the negligent construction and maintenance of the banks thereof by the State of New York.

3. The premises owned by claimant are situated in the town of ....., county of ....., New York, and consist of fifty acres, and the portion affected by the negligence of the State is about thirty-five acres lying adjacent to the canal.

4. This claim has not been assigned and has not been submitted to any other tribunal or officer for audit or determination.

5. Attached hereto is a copy of the notice of intention to file this claim, which notice was filed in the office of the clerk of the Court of Claims on the ..... day of ....., 191...., and in the office of the Attorney-General on the ..... day of ....., 191....<sup>13</sup>

6. This claim is filed within two years after the claim accrued, as required by law. (But see footnote 11 on page 20.)

7. Attached hereto as a part of the claim is a sketch of the entire premises owned by the claimant which also shows the portion affected by the negligence of the State.

8. The particulars of claimant's damages are as follows:

20 acres of corn totally destroyed, at \$30 an acre.	\$600
10 acres of potatoes partially destroyed, at \$60 an acre .....	600
5 acres of meadow land damaged, at \$10 an acre.	50

Total . . . . .	\$1, 250
-----------------	----------

RICHARD ROE,  
*Attorney for Claimant.*

Office and post-office address,

.....  
.....

(For verification, see Form B.)

### FORM E.

#### Judgment in Appropriation Claims.

#### STATE OF NEW YORK — COURT OF CLAIMS.

JOHN DOE  <i>against</i>  THE STATE OF NEW YORK.	}	Claim No. ....
--	---	----------------

....., attorney for claimant.  
 ....., Deputy Attorney-General, for the State of New York.

<sup>13</sup> See footnote 5 on page 218 giving the provision in section 270 of the code of civil procedure relative to the filing of canal claims and notices of such claims with the superintendent of public works.

## APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

This claim for the sum of ..... (\$.....) for damages resulting from the permanent appropriation on the ..... day of ....., 191... (see note 1<sup>14</sup>), of the premises described below, situated in the ..... for the Barge canal, pursuant to chapter 147 of the Laws of 1903, as amended (see note 2<sup>14</sup>), filed the ..... day of ....., 191..., and numbered ....., came on to be heard before this court at a session thereof held in the city of ..... on the ..... day of ....., 191...

The court having heard the proofs and allegations of the parties and having duly made and filed its findings of fact and conclusions of law, it is (see note 3<sup>14</sup>)

*Ordered and adjudged*, That ....., the above named claimant, recover herein against the State of New York the sum of ..... (\$.....), with interest thereon from the ..... day of ....., 191..., the date of said appropriation, to the ..... day of ....., 191... (see note 4<sup>14</sup>) the date of entry of this judgment, to wit: (see note 4<sup>14</sup>) ..... (\$.....), together with the sum of \$....., the cost of procuring maps, amounting in all to the sum of (see note 4<sup>14</sup>) ..... (\$.....) for the permanent appropriation of the following described premises and in full settlement of said claim:

Contract No. ...., Parcel No. ....

(Insert here the exact description of the premises appropriated as given in the official appropriation map served on the claimant) .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....

*Clerk of the Court of Claims.*

### Notes on the Drafting of Judgments in Appropriation Claims.

NOTE 1. Insert here the date when the notice of appropriation was served upon claimant.

NOTE 2. If the land was appropriated for the Cayuga and Seneca canal, the statutory reference should be to Laws 1909, ch. 391, as amended; and if for barge canal terminals, to Laws 1911, ch. 746, as amended.

---

<sup>14</sup> See the notes on the drafting of judgments in appropriation claims which follow this form.

## APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

If the land was appropriated for other than barge canal purposes, this part of the judgment should of course be changed to conform to the facts. For instance, provision is made for the appropriation of land for the state reservation at Sagatoga Springs by Laws 1916, ch. 295, §§ 600-604 (see Laws 1909, ch. 569; Laws 1911, ch. 394; Laws 1914, ch. 252), and for the appropriation of land within the Adirondack or Catskill parks or adjacent thereto by Laws 1916, ch. 451 (see Laws 1909, ch. 24, §§ 46-49; Laws 1912, ch. 444).

**NOTE 3.** Where no proof is offered by the state in opposition to the claim, this paragraph of the judgment should read as follows:

The court having heard the proofs and allegations of the claimant and having determined the legal liability of the state, and the claimant having offered to accept the sum of..... (\$.....) with interest thereon from the ..... day of ....., 191...., together with the sum of \$....., the cost of procuring maps, in full settlement of said claim, and no proof having been offered by the state in opposition thereto, it is

**NOTE 4.** In submitting judgments to the clerk's office pursuant to Rule 21, this space should be left blank. The clerk, "unless otherwise ordered by the court or a judge thereof," is not authorized to enter judgment in permanent appropriation claims until the attorney-general has filed in the clerk's office his written approval of title, etc., to the land appropriated. (See Rule 21.) The clerk's office will fill in the date of the entry of the judgment, will compute the interest down to the date of the entry of the judgment, or as otherwise directed by the court, and will insert in the judgment the amount of interest and the total amount of the judgment. See section 269 of the code of civil procedure relative to the allowance by the state comptroller of interest on judgments.

**GENERAL NOTE.** The suggested form of judgment is obviously intended to cover only the ordinary situation. When any orders have been granted after the filing of the claim (particularly any orders granted at the trial itself) which have any relation to the award or to the judgment, the party obtaining these orders must not only see that they are entered in the clerk's office at Albany (see Rule 25) but he must also insert descriptive recitals of these orders in the proposed judgment which he is required to submit to the clerk pursuant to Rule 21. The most frequent orders of this character are those amending the claim or award (either as to parties or subject matter) or consolidating claims for the purposes of the trial.

Parties are requested to submit their proposed judgments to the clerk's office *without backers* and they are also requested not to fasten the sheets together with any permanent fasteners.

# APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

## FORM F.

### Judgment in Claims other than Appropriation Claims. STATE OF NEW YORK — COURT OF CLAIMS.

<p>JOHN DOE</p> <p><i>against</i></p> <p>THE STATE OF NEW YORK.</p>	}	Claim No. ....
---	---	----------------

....., attorney for claimant.  
....., Deputy Attorney-General, for the State of New York.

This claim for the sum of ..... (\$.....) for the (see note 1<sup>15</sup>) ....., filed on the ..... day of ....., 191..., and numbered ....., came on to be heard before this court at a session thereof held in the city of ..... on the ..... day of ....., 191...

The court having heard the proofs and allegations of the parties and having duly made and filed its findings of fact and conclusions of law, it is (see note 2<sup>15</sup>)

*Ordered and adjudged*, That ....., the above named claimant, recover herein against the State of New York the sum of ..... (\$.....) in full settlement of said claim.

.....,  
*Clerk of the Court of Claims.*

### Notes on the Drafting of Judgments in Claims other than Appropriation Claims.

**NOTE 1.** Insert here a brief recital showing the nature of the claim and giving the location of the premises affected or the place where the claim accrued.

In all canal claims the judgment must show on its face whether the damage was suffered in connection with the old Erie canal or in connection with the barge canal improvement work. This provision is necessary in order to enable the state comptroller to determine from what canal fund the judgment should be paid.

**NOTE 2.** Where no proof is offered by the state in opposition to the claim, this paragraph of the judgment should read as follows:

The court having heard the proofs and allegations of the claimant and having determined the legal liability of the state, and the claimant having offered to accept the sum of ..... (\$.....) in full settlement of said claim, and no proof having been offered by the state in opposition thereto, it is

<sup>15</sup> See the notes on the drafting of judgments in other than appropriation claims which follow this form.

## APPENDIX TO RULES OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

**GENERAL NOTE.** See the general note on page 229 giving additional directions which are applicable to judgments in claims other than appropriation claims as well as to judgments in appropriation claims.

If the award gives interest, leave blank spaces in the judgment for the filling in of the interest dates and the amount of interest. The clerk's office will fill in these dates and will compute the interest.

### **II. Procedure to secure payment of judgments.**

(See section 269 of the code of civil procedure.)

#### **A. In claims other than appropriation claims.**

The claimant must file in the state comptroller's office at Albany the following papers:

1. The certified copy of the judgment which is served upon him by the clerk of the court of claims pursuant to section 269 of the code of civil procedure.

2. The certificate of no appeal which the claimant must secure from the attorney-general. Obviously, if the state intends to appeal, this certificate will not be issued.

Upon the receipt by the state comptroller of the above papers, or upon application to him, he will send to the claimant blank forms of the following papers which also have to be executed and filed in the state comptroller's office:

3. Waiver of attorney's lien which must be executed by the attorney of record for the claimant.

4. Satisfaction of judgment which must be executed by the claimant.

5. Receipt for payment of the judgment which must be executed by the claimant.

#### **B. In permanent appropriation claims.**

In addition to the above papers which claimant must file in the state comptroller's office at Albany, judgments in permanent appropriation claims will not be paid until the attorney-general has filed with the state comptroller "a satisfactory abstract of title and certificate of search as to incumbrances showing the person demanding such damages to be legally entitled thereto." (See section 269 of the code of civil procedure.) It must also be remembered that "unless otherwise ordered by the court or a judge thereof" (see Rule 21), the clerk of the court of claims is not authorized to enter judgment in permanent appropriation claims until the attorney-general has filed in the clerk's office at Albany "his written approval of title to the property appropriated by the state, including his direction as to the claimant or claimants in whose name judgment should be entered." (See Rule 21.)





# **CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.**



# SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

---

## CHAPTER I.

### Courts and Officers Thereof.

TITLE	SECTIONS
I.— Courts of justice.....	1-45
II.— Judges and other officers of the court.....	46-99

## CHAPTER II.

### Ministerial Officers.

TITLE	I.— Execution of civil mandates.....	100-109
	II.— Mandates against the person.....	110-171
	III.— Coroners .....	172-181
	IV.— Sheriffs .....	182-188

## CHAPTER III.

### Jurisdiction and Organization.

TITLE	I.— Court of appeals .....	190-216
	II.— Supreme court .....	217-262
	III.— The court of claims.....	263-281
	IV.— City court of the city of New York.....	315-339
	V.— County courts .....	340-361

## CHAPTER IV.

### Limitation of Actions.

TITLE	I.— Actions for recovery of real property.....	362-375
	II.— Actions other than for recovery of real property.....	376-397
	III.— General provisions .....	398-415

## CHAPTER V.

### Actions.

TITLE	I.— Commencement of an action.....	416-445
	II.— Parties to an action.....	446-477

## CHAPTER VI.

### Pleadings.

TITLE	I.— Pleadings in civil actions.....	478-517
	II.— General provisions .....	518-546

## CHAPTER VII.

### Provisional Remedies.

TITLE	I.— Arrests .....	548-601
	II.— Injunction .....	602-630
	III.— Attachment .....	635-712
	IV.— Other provisional remedies.....	713-720

## CHAPTER VIII.

### Miscellaneous Proceedings.

TITLE	I.— Mistakes, omissions, etc.....	721-730
	II.— Tender, etc.....	731-740
	III.— Payment into court.....	743-754
	IV.— Death or disability of party or transfer of interest..	755-766
	V.— Motions and orders.....	767-779
	VI.— Miscellaneous practice regulations.....	780-827

## CONTENTS.

### CHAPTER IX.

#### Evidence.

TITLE	SECTIONS
I.— General regulations .....	828-851
II.— Attendance and testimony of witnesses.....	852-869
III.— Deposition .....	870-919
IV.— Documentary evidence .....	921-956
V.— Miscellaneous provisions .....	957-962

### CHAPTER X.

#### Trials.

TITLE	I.— Trials, exceptions, and new trials.....	963-1007
	II.— Trials without jury.....	1008-1026
	III.— Trial jurors .....	1027-1078
	IV.— Trial jurors in New York and Kings counties.....	1079-1162
	V.— Trial by jury.....	1163-1189
	VI.— Miscellaneous provisions .....	1190-1199

### CHAPTER XI.

#### Judgments.

TITLE	I.— Judgments in an action.....	1200-1272
	II.— Judgments taken without process.....	1273-1281
	III.— Vacating or setting aside judgment.....	1282-1292

### CHAPTER XII.

#### Appeals.

TITLE	I.— General provisions .....	1293-1323
	II.— To the court of appeals.....	1324-1339
	III.— To the supreme court.....	1340-1345
	IV.— To the appellate division of the supreme court.....	1346-1355
	V.— In special proceedings.....	1356-1361

### CHAPTER XIII.

#### Executions.

TITLE	I.— Forms of execution.....	1362-1388
	II.— Against property .....	1389-1466
	III.— Against the person.....	1487-1495

### CHAPTER XIV.

#### Regulating Certain Actions.

TITLE	I.— Actions relating to real property.....	1496-1668
	II.— Actions relating to chattels.....	1689-1741

### CHAPTER XV.

#### Regulating Particular Actions.

TITLE	I.— Matrimonial actions .....	1742-1774
	II.— Actions relating to a corporation.....	1775-1813
	III.— Actions relating to the estate of a decedent.....	1814-1870
	IV.— Other special actions and rights of action.....	1871-1918
	V.— Other actions by or against particular parties.....	1919-1947

### CHAPTER XVI.

#### Actions by State Writ.

TITLE	I.— Actions in behalf of the people.....	1948-1990
	II.— Special proceedings instituted by state writ.....	1991-2148

### CHAPTER XVII.

#### Proceedings Without Writ.

TITLE	I.— Proceedings relating to insolvent debtors and to prisoners .....	2149-2230
	II.— Summary proceedings to recover the possession of real property .....	2231-2265
	III.— Proceedings to punish a contempt of court, other than a criminal contempt.....	2266-2292
	IV.— Proceedings to collect a fine.....	2293-2301
	V.— Proceedings to discover the death of a tenant for life .....	2302-2319

# CONTENTS.

	SECTIONS
<b>TITLE VI.—</b> Proceedings for the appointment of a committee of the person and of the property of a lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard; general powers and duties of the committee.....	2320—2344
<b>VII.—</b> Proceedings for the disposition of the real property of an infant, lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard..	2345—2364
<b>VIII.—</b> Arbitrations .....	2365—2386
<b>IX.—</b> Proceedings to foreclose a mortgage by advertisement.	2387—2409
<b>X.—</b> Proceedings to change the name of an individual or corporation .....	2410—2417
<b>XI.—</b> Proceedings for the voluntary dissolution of a corporation .....	2419—2431
<b>XII.—</b> Proceedings supplementary to an execution against property .....	2432—2471
<b>XIII.—</b> To compel delivery of books to public officer.....	2471a

## CHAPTER XVIII.

### Surrogates' Courts.

<b>TITLE I.—</b> The surrogate and acting surrogate, and their powers and duties. The surrogate's court, its officers and their powers and duties; the surrogate's court and its general jurisdiction.....	2472—2517
<b>II.—</b> Special proceedings; pleadings, process and its service; appearance; trial by court or jury; taking and preserving testimony; orders and decrees, their effect and enforcement. Letters, their requisites, effect, issue and revocation. Bonds and undertakings, their requisites, approval, prosecution and discharge. Sureties, their rights and obligations.	2518—2587
<b>III.—</b> Granting letters of administration. Probating and construing wills. Issuing letters testamentary, and ancillary letters testamentary and of administration. Appointment and qualification of testamentary trustee. Appointment and qualification of general, ancillary and testamentary guardians, and guardian by deed. Annual accounts by such guardians .....	2588—2664
<b>IIIa.—</b> Funds of estates to be kept separate.....	2664a
<b>IV.—</b> Ascertaining assets and debts. Payment of debts and legacies. Powers and duties of executors and administrators. Mortgage, lease or sale of real property for payment of debts, funeral expenses, expenses of administration, and to satisfy charges thereon, and for distribution.....	2665—2718
<b>V.—</b> Accounting and judicial settlement. Effect and contents of decree on judicial settlement. Costs, their amount, allowance and payment. Fees of appraisers, referees, jurors and witnesses. Commissions and allowances. Appeals, how and to what court taken; undertaking and stay of execution. Probate of heirship. Definitions and application of other sections.....	2719—2771

## CHAPTER XIX.

### Justices' Courts.

<b>TITLE I.—</b> Jurisdiction and general powers.....	2861—2875
<b>II.—</b> Commencement of action; appearance of parties; provisional remedies .....	2876—2933
<b>III.—</b> Pleadings; including counterclaims, and proceedings upon answer of title.....	2934—2958
<b>IV.—</b> Proceedings between the joinder of issue and the trial .....	2959—2987
<b>V.—</b> Trial and its incidents.....	2988—3009
<b>VI.—</b> Judgment; and docketing the same.....	3010—3023
<b>VII.—</b> Executions .....	3024—3043
<b>VIII.—</b> Appeals .....	3044—3073
<b>IX.—</b> Costs .....	3074—3081
<b>X.—</b> Action or special proceeding, relating to an animal straying upon the highway.....	3082—3115
<b>XI.—</b> Provisions specially relating to courts of justices of the peace in the city of Brooklyn.....	3121—3133
<b>XII.—</b> Miscellaneous provisions .....	3134—3158

## CONTENTS.

### CHAPTER XX.

#### Certain Courts.

#### SECTIONS

TITLE	I.— The city court of the city of New York.....	3159—3194a
	II.— The mayor's court of the city of Hudson, and the recorders' courts of the cities of Utica and Oswego.	3196—3202
	III.— The city court of Yonkers.....	3203—3206
	IV.— The district courts of the city of New York, and the justices' courts of the cities of Albany and Troy..	3207—3225a
	V.— The municipal court of the city of Rochester.....	3226—3227

### CHAPTER XXI.

#### Costs and Fees.

TITLE	I.— Awarding and enforcing payment of costs.....	3228—3250
	II.— Fixing the amount of costs.....	3251—3267
	III.— Security for costs.....	3268—3279
	IV.— General provisions relating to fees.....	3280—3295
	V.— Sums allowed as fees.....	3296—3332

### CHAPTER XXII.

#### Definitions and Regulations.

TITLE	I.— General definitions and rules of construction.....	3333—3343
	II.— Provisions regulating the effect and application of this act .....	3344—3356

### CHAPTER XXIII.

#### Condemnation Law.

TITLE	I.— Proceedings for the condemnation of real property..	3357—3384
	II.— Proceedings for the sale of corporate real property.	3390—3397
	III.— Proceedings for enforcement of mechanics' liens on real property .....	3398—3419
	IV.— Proceedings to enforce lien on vessels.....	3419—3441

# THE Code of Civil Procedure

of the  
STATE OF NEW YORK.

---

## AN ACT

Relating to Courts, Officers of Justice, and  
Civil Proceedings.

PASSED June 2, 1876; three-fifths being present.

*The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate  
and Assembly, do enact as follows.*

## CHAPTER I.

General Provisions relating to Courts, and the Mem-  
bers and Officers thereof.

**TITLE I.**—The Courts of the State; their General Powers and Attributes  
and General Regulations pertaining to the Exercise thereof.

**TITLE II.**—Provisions of General Application, relating to the Judges, and cer-  
tain other Officers of the Courts.

### TITLE I.

The courts of the State; their general powers and attributes,  
and general regulations pertaining to the exercise thereof.

- Article 1. Enumeration and classification.  
2. General powers and attributes of the courts.  
3. Miscellaneous provisions relating to the sittings of the courts.

### ARTICLE FIRST.

#### *Enumeration and classification.*

- Sec. 1. Courts.  
2. Courts of record enumerated.  
3. Courts not of record.  
4. General provisions as to jurisdiction, etc.

§ 1. [Am'd, 1909.] Courts.

The courts referred to in this act, are enumerated in sections  
two and three of the judiciary law.

Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 26 of notes of Board of Statutory  
Consolidation at end of Code.

§§ 2-3. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 2-3.]

§ 4. [Am'd, 1877.] General provision as to jurisdiction, etc.

Each of those courts shall continue to exercise the jurisdiction and powers now vested in it by law, according to the course and practice of the court, except as otherwise prescribed in this act.

Co. Ploc. § 10, and part of § 469.



**ARTICLE SECOND.***General powers and attributes of the courts.*

- Sec. 5. The sitting of courts to be public.  
 6. Courts not to sit on Sunday, except in special cases  
 7. General powers of courts of record.  
 8. Criminal contempts defined.  
 9. Punishment for criminal contempts.  
 10. Such contempts in view of court; how punished, etc.  
 11. Requisites of commitment.  
 12. Preceding sections limited  
 13. Indictment, if offence is indictable.  
 14. Contempts; punishable civilly.  
 15. No punishment for non-payment of interlocutory costs.  
 16. Id.; money due upon a contract.  
 17. Rules of courts of record, how made and revised.  
 18. Rules to be published.  
 19. Courts to order calendar printed.  
 20. Expense to be a county charge.  
 21. Certain papers may be destroyed.  
 22. Writs, etc., in name of the people, and in English; abbreviations.  
 23. Id.; teste and return.  
 24. Id.; to be subscribed or indorsed; when error, etc., not to vitiate.  
 25. No discontinuance by reason of vacancy, etc.  
 26. In New-York and Brooklyn, continuance of proceedings commenced before judges.  
 27. Provisions respecting the seals of courts.  
 28. Seals of counties.  
 29. [Repealed.]  
 30. New seals.

§§ 5-6. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 4-5.]

**§ 7. General powers of courts of record.**

A court of record has power:

1. To issue a subpoena, requiring the attendance of a person found in the State, to testify in a cause pending in that court; subject, however, to the limitations prescribed by law, with respect to the portion of the State in which the process of a local court of record may be served.

2. To administer an oath to a witness, in the exercise of the powers and duties of the court.

3. To devise and make new process and forms of proceedings, necessary to carry into effect the powers and jurisdiction possessed by it.

2 R. S. 276, § 1 (3 R. S., 5th ed., 468; 2 Edm. 287).

§§ 8-12. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 750-752, 754.]

§ 13. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, § 602.]

§ 14. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 753.]

§§ 15-16. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 14. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Civil Rights Law, §§ 20-21.]

§§ 17-19. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 52, 90, 93-95, 154, 193, 328 and 329.]

§ 20. [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 16 and 58. See Consolidated Laws, tits. County Law, § 240, State Finance Law, § 46.]

§ 21. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 87.]

**§ 22. Writs, etc., in name of the people, and in English; abbreviations.**

Except where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law, a writ or other process must be in the name of the people of the State, and each writ, process, record, pleading or other proceeding in a court, or before an officer, must be in the English language, and, unless it is oral, made out on paper or parchment, in a fair legible character, in words at length, and not abbreviated. But the proper and known names of process, and technical words, may be expressed in appropriate language, as now is, and heretofore has been customary; such abbreviations as are now commonly employed in the English language may be used; and numbers may be expressed by Arabic figures, or Roman numerals, in the customary manner.

2 R. S. 275, §§ 8 and 9 (3 R. S., 5th ed., 467; 2 Edm. 285), consolidated.

**§ 23. Id.; teste and return.**

A writ or other process issued out of a court of record, must be tested, except where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law, in the name of a judge of the court, on any day; must be returnable within the time prescribed by law; or, if no time is prescribed by law, within the time fixed by the court, and therein specified for that purpose; and when returnable, must, together with the return thereto, be filed with the clerk, unless otherwise specially prescribed by law.

2 R. S. 279, § 9; L. 1847, ch. 280, § 57; L. 1847, ch. 470, § 43.

**§ 24. Id.; to be subscribed or indorsed; when error, etc., not to vitiate.**

A writ or other process, issued out of a court of record, must, before the delivery thereof to an officer to be executed, be subscribed or indorsed with the name of the officer by whom, or by whose direction it was granted, or the attorney for the party, or the person at whose instance it was issued. A writ or other process thus subscribed or indorsed, is not void or voidable, by reason of having no seal or a wrong seal thereon, or of any mistake or omission in the teste thereof, or in the name of the clerk, unless it was issued by special order of the court.

Id.

**§ 25. [Am'd, 1877.] No discontinuance by reason of vacancy, etc.**

An action or special proceeding, civil or criminal, in a court of record, is not discontinued by a vacancy or change in the judges of the court, or by the re-election or re-appointment of a judge; but it must be continued, heard and determined, by the court, as constituted at the time of the hearing or determination. After a judge is out of office, he may settle a case or exceptions, or make

any return of proceedings, had before him while he was in office, and may be compelled so to do, by the court in which the action or special proceeding is pending.

2 R. S. 277, § 2.

**§ 26. [Am'd, 1910.] When one judge may continue proceedings commenced before another.**

In the counties within the first and second judicial districts, a special proceeding instituted before a judge of a court of record, or a proceeding commenced before a judge of the court, out of court, in an action or special proceeding pending in a court of record may be continued from time to time, before one or more other judges of the same court, with like effect, as if it had been instituted or commenced before the judge, who last hears the same. (See § 771, post.)

Am'd, L. 1910, ch. 562. In effect Sept. 1, 1910.

**§ 27. [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 35 and 65. See Consolidated Laws, tits. Judiciary Law, §§ 28, 158 and 194, County Law, § 245; and also Code Civ. Pro., § 2507.]**

**§ 28. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 16. See Consolidated Laws, tit. County Law, § 245.]**

**§ 29. [Repealed by L. 1892, ch. 677.]**

**§ 30. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tits. Judiciary Law, § 29, County Law, § 245.]**

**ARTICLE THIRD.***Miscellaneous provisions relating to the sittings of the court.*

- Sec. 31. Rooms, fuel, etc., how furnished.  
 32. No liquors, etc., to be sold in court-house.  
 33. Penalty.  
 34. Adjournment of court to a future day.  
 35. Adjournment of term, judge not appearing.  
 36. When court to be adjourned to a day certain.  
 37. Causes tried elsewhere than at court-house.  
 38. Governor may change place for holding courts of record.  
 39. Such appointment, etc., to be recorded and published.  
 40. Judge may change place for holding court of record.  
 41. Adjournment of term to another place when parties so stipulate.  
 42. Place for holding courts in city of New-York, how changed.  
 43. When court-house is unfit to hold court, another place to be appointed.  
 44. No action or special proceeding abated, etc., by failure or adjournment of court.  
 45. Trial once commenced may be continued beyond term.

§ 31. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 16. See Consolidated Laws, tit. County Law, § 42. See also New York charter, § 62.]

§§ 32-33. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, § 1790.]

§ 34. [Am'd, 1893, 1909.] **Trial of causes at adjourned term.**

Causes may be noticed for trial for any term of a court of record adjourned as provided in section seven of the judiciary law, as if it was held by original appointment.

Amended by L. 1893, ch. 946, and L. 1909, ch. 65. Former section repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 7, 534, 540. See note 27 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

§§ 35-36. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 6.]

§ 37. **Causes tried elsewhere than at court-house.**

The parties to an action or special proceeding, pending in a court of record, may, with the consent of the judge who is to try or hear it, without a jury, stipulate in writing, that it shall be tried or heard and determined, elsewhere than at the court-house. The stipulation must specify the place of trial or hearing, and must be filed in the office of the clerk; and the trial or hearing must be brought on upon the usual notice, unless otherwise provided in the stipulation.

L. 1847, ch. 470, § 41. See § 239.

§ 38. **Governor may change place for holding courts of record.**

If the governor deems it requisite, by reason of war, pestilence, or other public calamity, or the danger thereof, that the next ensuing term, or the next ensuing adjourned sitting, of the court

of appeals, or that the next ensuing term of any other court of record, appointed to be held elsewhere than in the city of New-York, should be held at a place, other than that where it is appointed to be held, he may, by proclamation, appoint a different place within its district for the holding thereof; and at any time thereafter he may revoke the appointment, and appoint another place, or leave the term to be held at the place where it would have been held, but for his appointment.

2 R. S. 290, § 87. This section has not been expressly repealed but has been embodied in the Judiciary Law. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 8.

**§ 39. Such appointments, etc., to be recorded and published.**

Such an appointment or revocation must be under the hand of the governor, and filed in the office of the secretary of State; it must be published in such newspapers and for such time, as the governor directs.

Id., § 88. Partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 58. See Consolidated Laws, tit. State Finance Law, § 46. Balance of section not expressly repealed but is embodied in Judiciary Law, § 8.

**§ 40. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 9.]**

**§ 41. [Am'd, 1891, 1909.] Adjournment of term to another place when parties so stipulate.**

A court of record may in its discretion, where the parties to an action file a stipulation that the same be tried at a place within the county where said action is triable, other than the court-house, adjourn the term to such place for the trial of said action. Notice of such an adjournment must be given, as the court directs by the order.

L. 1883, ch. 159, first clause of § 3 (4 Edm. 532); and L. 1866, ch. 174, § 2 (6 Edm. 705); consolidated and am'd; L. 1891, ch. 159. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 10. See note 28 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§§ 42-43. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 11-12.]**

**§ 44. No action or special proceeding abated, etc., by failure or adjournment of court.**

When a term of \* court fails or is adjourned, or the time or place of holding the same is changed, as prescribed in this chapter, an action, special proceeding, writ, process, recognizance, or other proceeding, civil or criminal, returnable, or to be heard or tried, at that term, is not abated, discontinued, or rendered void thereby; but all persons are bound to appear, and all proceedings must be had, at the time and place to which the term is adjourned or changed, or, if it fails, at the next term, with like effect as if the term was held, as originally appointed.

2 R. S. 204, § 22; 2 R. S. 277, §§ 3, 5 and 6; 2 R. S. 291, § 91; L. 1823, ch. 159, § 3 (4 Edm. 532); L. 1847, ch. 280, § 28 (4 Edm. 564); L. 1866, ch. 174, § 3 (6 Edm. 706).

\* The word "a" omitted by error in engrossing.

**§ 45. Trial once commenced may be continued beyond term.**

Where the trial or hearing of an issue of fact, joined in an action or special proceeding, civil or criminal, has been commenced at a term of a court of record, it may notwithstanding the expiration of the time appointed for the term to continue, be continued to the completion thereof; including, if the cause is tried by a jury, all proceedings taken therein until the actual discharge of the jury; or, if it is tried by the court without a jury, until it is finally submitted for a decision upon the merits.

L. 1875, ch. 3, § 1, am'd. This section supersedes L. 1846, ch. 2; and L. 1859, ch. 208, § 1 (5 Edm. 248).

**§ 131. Service of papers on prisoner.**

A sheriff or jailor, upon whom a paper in an action or special proceeding, directed to a prisoner in his custody, is lawfully served, or to whom such a paper is delivered for a prisoner, must, within two days thereafter, deliver the same to the prisoner, with a note thereon of the time of the service thereof upon, or the receipt thereof by him. For a neglect or violation of this section, the sheriff or jailor, guilty thereof, is liable to the prisoner for all damage occasioned thereby.

Id., § 32, am'd. See post, § 709.

**§ 132. Sheriff to permit access for that purpose.**

Subject to reasonable regulations, which the sheriff may establish for that purpose, a sheriff, jailor, or other officer, who has the custody of a prisoner, must permit such access to him as is necessary, for the personal service of a paper in an action or special proceeding, to which the prisoner is a party, and which must be personally served.

**§ 133. Prisoners under United States process.**

A sheriff must receive into his jail and keep a prisoner, committed to the same, by virtue of civil process issued by a court of record, instituted under the authority of the United States, until he is discharged by the due course of the laws of the United States, in the same manner as if he was committed by virtue of a mandate in a civil action, issued from a court of the State. The sheriff may receive, to his own use, the money payable by the United States for the use of the jail.

2 R. S. 443, § 96 (3 R. S., 3th ed., 743; 2 Edm. 462).

**§ 134. Sheriff answerable for their custody.**

A sheriff or jailor, to whose jail a prisoner is committed, as prescribed in the last section, is answerable for his safe keeping, in the courts of the United States, according to the laws thereof.

Id., § 97.

**§ 51.** [This section not expressly repealed by the judiciary law but has been embodied in section 19 thereof.]

**§ 52.** [Am'd, 1899.] **Substitution of one officer for another in special proceeding.**

In case of the death, sickness, resignation, removal from office, absence from the county, or other disability of an officer before whom or in whose court a special proceeding has been instituted, where no express provision is made by law for the continuance thereof, it may be continued before the officer's successor, or any other officer residing in the same county, before whom it might have been originally instituted; or, if there is no such officer in the same county or in case such officer be disqualified, then before an officer in an adjoining county, who would originally have had jurisdiction of the subject matter, if it had occurred or existed in the latter county; and in case such special proceeding be pending in a county court and the county judge of the county be disqualified to hear and decide the same, then in such case all further proceedings therein may be had in the county court of any adjoining county, which court shall have jurisdiction to hear, try and determine the same and to enforce its order.

2 R. S. 284, § 51 (3 R. S., 5th ed., 475; 2 Edm. 295); L. 1899, ch. 378. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

**§ 53. Proceedings before substituted officer.**

At the time and place specified in a notice or order, for a party to appear, or for any other proceeding to be taken, or at the time and place specified in the notice to be given, as prescribed in this section, the officer substituted as prescribed in the last section, or in any other provision of law, to continue a special proceeding instituted before another, may act, with respect to the special proceeding, as if it had been originally instituted before him. But a proceeding shall not be taken before a substituted officer, at a time or place, other than that specified in the original notice or order, until notice of the substitution, and of the time and place appointed for the proceeding to be taken, has been given, either by personal service or by publication, in such manner and for such time as the substituted officer directs, to each party who may be effected\* thereby, and who has not appeared before either officer. Where, after a hearing has been commenced, it is adjourned to the next judicial day, each day to which it is so adjourned, is regarded, for the purposes of this section, as the day specified in the original notice or order, or in the notice to appear before the substituted officer, as the case requires.

2 R. S. 284, §§ 52 and 53, consolidated and am'd.

**§ 54.** [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 23 and 35. See Consolidated Laws, tits. Executive Law, § 29, Judiciary Law, § 23.]

**§ 55. Party may appear in person or by attorney.**

A party to a civil action, who is of full age, may prosecute or defend the same in person or by attorney, at his election, unless he has been judicially declared to be incompetent to manage his affairs. Each provision of this act, relating to the conduct of an action, wherein the attorney for the party is mentioned, includes

---

\* Error in engrossing for "affected."



a party prosecuting or defending in person, unless otherwise specially prescribed therein, or unless that construction is manifestly repugnant to the context. If a party has an attorney in the action, he cannot appear to act in person, where an attorney may appear or act either by special provision of law, or by the course and practice of the court.

§ 56. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 53, 56, 88, 460-465, 467.]

§ 57. [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 23 and 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Executive Law, § 30, Judiciary Law, § 53.]

§§ 58-59 [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit., Judiciary Law, §§ 53, 264, 466.]

§ 60. [Am'd, 1909.] **Service of paper upon attorney residing in adjoining state.**

Service of a paper, which might be made upon him at his residence, if he was a resident of the State, may be made upon a person regularly admitted to practice as an attorney and counselor, in the courts of record of this State, whose office for the transaction of law business is within the State, but who resides in an adjoining State, by depositing the paper in a post-office in the city or town where his office is located, properly inclosed in a postpaid wrapper, directed to him at his office. A service thus made is equivalent to personal service upon him.

L. 1866, ch. 175, § 1 (6 Edm. 706). Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 470. See note 29 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

§§ 61-62. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 250, 473.]

§§ 63-64. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, §§ 271, 272, 1876.]

§ 65. [Am'd, 1913.] **Death or disability of an attorney; proceedings thereupon.**

If an attorney dies, is removed or suspended, or otherwise becomes disabled to act, at any time before judgment in an action, no further proceeding shall be taken in the action against the party for whom he appeared, until thirty days after notice to appoint another attorney has been given to that party, either personally, or in such manner as the court directs. If after such notice, given as herein provided, no attorney appears for the party notified within the time specified in this section, the party serving the notice may proceed with the cause, and take a dismissal of the complaint, or a verdict, decision or judgment, as the case requires, and it is not necessary to give any further notice.

2 R. S. 287, § 67 (3 R. S., 5th ed., 477; 2 Edm. 298). Am'd L. 1913, ch. 741. In effect May 26, 1913.

§§ 66-67. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 88, 474-475, 477.]

§ 68. [Partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. But see Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 88 and 476, which embody the whole of this section.]

§ 69. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 478.]

§§ 70-71. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, § 273.]

§ 72. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 479.]

§§ 73-81. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, §§ 274-276, 278, 279.]

§ 82. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 290-291, 293-294.]

§ 83. [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 35 and 65. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 14, 24, 295-297, 301; and see Code Civ. Pro., § 1323-a.]

§§ 84-87. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 292, 298-300, 302-304.]

§ 88. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 16. See Consolidated Laws, tit. County Law, § 12.]

§ 89. [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 16 and 35. See Consolidated Laws, tits. County Law, § 169, Judiciary Law, §§ 101, 156, 159, 264, 280, 281.]

§§ 90-93. [Repealed by L. 1909 ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 30, 169, 199, 251, 365-366, 406.]

§ 94. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 167, 200, 381, 386.]

§ 95. [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 35-65. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 168, 200; and also Code Civ. Pro., § 2512.]

§§ 96-99. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 230, 349, 351, 354, 160, 170, 201, 231-233, 279, 403, 405, 343, 407, and also Code Civ. Pro., § 2512.]

## CHAPTER II.

### Powers, Duties, and Liabilities of a Sheriff, or other Ministerial Officer, in the Execution of the Process or Other Mandate of a Court or Judge, in a Civil Case.

**TITLE I.**—Provisions relating to the Execution of Civil Mandates generally.

**TITLE II.**—Provisions relating to the Execution, by a Sheriff, of a Mandate against the Person.

**TITLE III.**—Application of the foregoing Provisions to the Proceedings of a Coroner.

**TITLE IV.**—Powers, Duties and Liabilities of an Incoming and Outgoing Sheriff respectively, Touching the Matters included in this Chapter.

#### TITLE I.

#### Provisions relating to the execution of civil mandates generally.

**Sec. 100.** Sheriff to furnish certain minute.

101. Copy of process, etc., to be delivered when served.

102. Sheriff to execute process, etc.; may return by mail.

103. Liability for neglect in special proceedings.

104. Sheriff may command the power of the county, to overcome resistance.

105. Names of resisters to be certified.

106. Punishment for refusing to assist.

107. Governor may order out military.

108. Trial of claim of title by third person, to property seized by sheriff.

109. Expenses, how paid.

§ 100. Sheriff to furnish certain minute.

A sheriff, to whom a mandate of any description, is delivered to be executed, must, without compensation, give to the person delivering the same, if required, a minute in writing, signed by the sheriff, specifying the names of the parties, the general nature of the mandate, and the day and hour of receiving the same.

2 R. S. 440, § 75 (3 R. S., 5th ed., 738; 2 Edm. 458), am'd.

§ 101. [Am'd, 1877.] Copy of process, etc., to be delivered when served.

A sheriff or other officer, serving a mandate, must, upon the request of the person served, deliver to him a copy thereof, without compensation.

Id., § 76.

§ 102. [Am'd, 1877.] Sheriff to execute process, etc.; may return by mail.

A sheriff, or other officer, to whom a mandate is directed and delivered, must execute the same according to the command thereof, and make return thereon of his proceedings, under his hand. For a violation of this provision, he is liable to the party aggrieved, for the damages sustained by him: in addition to any fine, or other punishment or proceeding, authorized by law. A mandate directed and delivered to a sheriff may be returned, by

depositing the same in the post-office, properly inclosed in a post-paid wrapper, addressed to the clerk, at the place where his office is situated; unless the officer, making the return in the name of the sheriff, resides in the place where the clerk's office is situated.

2 R. S. 440, § 77; L. 1850, ch. 225, § 3 (4 Edm. 699).

**§ 103. [Am'd, 1877.] Liability for neglect in special proceedings.**

A sheriff, or other officer, to whom is delivered for service or execution, a mandate, authorized by law to be issued, by a judge or other officer, in a special proceeding, who wilfully neglects to execute the same, may be fined by the judge, in a sum not exceeding twenty-five dollars, and is liable to the party aggrieved for his damages sustained thereby.

2 R. S. 551, § 3 (2 Edm. 571).

**§§ 104-105.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 400-401.]

**§ 106.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, § 1848.]

**§ 107.** [Repealed by Military Law, L. 1909, ch. 41. Superseded by L. 1898, ch. 212, § 86, which was likewise repealed by Military Law, L. 1909, ch. 41.]

**§ 108. [Am'd, 1895.] Trial of claim of title by third person, to property seized by sheriff.**

Where it is specially prescribed by law, that a sheriff must, or may, in his discretion, impanel a jury to try the validity of a claim of title to or of the right of possession of goods or effects seized by him by virtue of a mandate in an action, interposed by a person not a party to the action, the trial must be conducted in the following manner, except as otherwise specially prescribed by law.

1. The sheriff must from time to time notify as many persons to attend as it is necessary in order to form a jury of twelve persons qualified to serve as trial jurors in the county court of the county, or in the city and county of New York, in the supreme court, to try the validity of the claim.

2. Upon the trial, witnesses may be examined in behalf of the claimant and of the party at whose instance the property claimed was taken by the sheriff. For the purpose of compelling a witness to attend and testify, the sheriff, upon the application of either party to the inquisition, must issue a subpoena, as prescribed in section 854 of this act, and with like effect; except that a warrant to apprehend or commit a witness, in a case specified in section 855 or section 856 of this act may be issued by a judge of the court in which the action is brought, or by the county judge.

3. The sheriff or under sheriff must preside upon the trial. A witness, produced by either party, must be sworn by the presiding officer, and examined orally in the presence of the jury. A witness who testifies falsely upon such an examination is guilty of perjury in a like case and is punishable in like manner as upon the trial of a civil action.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 109. [Am'd, 1895.] Expenses, how paid.**

Upon such a trial there are no costs; but the fees of the sheriff; jurors and witnesses must be taxed, by a judge of the court or the county judge of the county, and must be paid as follows:

1. If the jury by their verdict find the title or the right of possession to the property claimed to be in the claimant, by the party at whose instance the property was taken by the sheriff.

2. If they find adversely to the claimant with respect to all the property claimed, by the claimant.

3. If they find the title or right of possession to only a part of the property claimed, to be in the claimant; each party must pay his own witnesses' fees, and the sheriff's and jurors' fees must be paid, one-half by each party to the inquisition.

Before notifying the jurors, the sheriff may, in his discretion, require each of the parties to the controversy to deposit with him such reasonable sum, as may be necessary to cover his legal fees, and the jurors' fees. The sheriff must return to each party the balance of the sum so deposited by him, after deducting his fees, lawfully chargeable to that party, as prescribed in this section.

L. 1895, ch. 946. See 2 R. S. 4. § 12; §§ 657-8, 1418-9.

## TITLE II.

### Provisions relating to the execution, by a sheriff, of a mandate against the person.

- Article 1. Arresting, conveying to jail, and committing a prisoner.  
 2. Jails; jail discipline; and regulations concerning the confinement and care of prisoners.  
 3. Temporary jails, and temporary removal of prisoners from jail.  
 4. Jail liberties; escapes.  
 5. Action upon and assignment of a bond for jail liberties.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

##### *Arresting, conveying to jail, and committing a prisoner.*

- Sec. 110. Prisoner, how kept; support of.  
 111. Imprisonment on execution.  
 112. Id.; in other counties.  
 113. Charges for food, etc., when prohibited.  
 114. Also for waiting for prisoner.  
 115. Rates of charges for lodging, etc.  
 116. Prisoner may send for necessaries.  
 117. Charges for rent, etc., prohibited.  
 118. Prisoner, how conveyed to jail through another county.  
 119. Officer or prisoner not liable to arrest.

##### **§ 110. [Am'd, 1909.] Prisoner, how kept; support of.**

A person arrested, by virtue of an order of arrest, in an action or special proceeding brought in a court of record; or of an execution issued upon a judgment rendered in a court of record; or surrendered in exoneration of his bail; must be safely kept in custody, in the manner prescribed by law, and, except as otherwise prescribed in the next section and in subdivision nineteen of section two hundred and forty of the county law, at his own expense, until he satisfies the judgment rendered against him, or is discharged according to law.

2 R. S. 376, §§ 76 and 77 (3 R. S., 5th ed., 659; 2 Edm. 391), consolidated and extended. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 30 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

##### **§ 111. [Am'd, 1886.] Imprisonment on execution.**

No person shall be imprisoned within the prison walls of any jail for a longer period than three months under an execution or any other mandate against the person to enforce the recovery of a sum of money less than five hundred dollars in amount or under a commitment upon a fine for contempt of court in the non-payment of alimony or counsel fees in a divorce case where the amount so to be paid is less than the sum of five hundred dollars; and where the amount in either of said cases is five hundred dollars or over, such imprisonment shall not continue for a longer period than six months. It shall be the duty of the sheriff in whose custody any such person is held to discharge such person at the expiration of said respective periods without any formal application being made therefor. No person shall be imprisoned within the jail liberties of any jail for a longer period than six months upon any execution or other mandate against the person, and no action shall be commenced against the sheriff upon a bond given for the jail liberties by such person to secure the bene-

fit of such liberties, as provided in articles fourth and fifth of this title for an escape made after the expiration of six months' imprisonment as aforesaid. Notwithstanding such a discharge in either of the above cases, the judgment creditor in the execution, or the person at whose instance the said mandate was issued, has the same remedy against the property of the person imprisoned which he had before such execution or mandate was issued; but the prisoner shall not be again imprisoned upon a like process issued in the same action or arrested in any action upon any judgment under which the same may have been granted. Except in a case hereinbefore specified nothing in this section shall effect a commitment for contempt of court.

L. 1886, ch. 672. See §§ 157, 1494, 2202, 3033.

§ 112. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 16. See Consolidated Laws, tit. County Law, § 240.]

§§ 113-117. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 47. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Prison Law, §§ 340-344.]

§ 118. **Prisoner, how conveyed to jail through another county.**

A sheriff or other officer, who has lawfully arrested a prisoner, may convey his prisoner through one or more other counties, in the ordinary route of travel, from the place where the prisoner was arrested, to the place where he is to be delivered or confined.

2 R. S. 426, § 6.

§ 119. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 14. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Civil Rights Law, § 22.]

**ARTICLE SECOND.*****Jails; jail discipline; and regulations concerning the confinement and care of prisoners.***

- Sec. 120. Jail in New York city.  
 121. Jails in other counties.  
 122. Either of several jails may be used.  
 123. Civil and criminal prisoners to be kept separate.  
 124. Males and females to be kept separate.  
 125. Penalties.  
 126. Jail physician.  
 127. Issue of new execution when sick prisoner escapes.  
 128. Sale of liquor in jails.  
 129. Permit, when granted.  
 130. Penalties for violation.  
 131. Service of papers on prisoner.  
 132. Sheriff to permit access for that purpose.  
 133. Prisoners under United States process.  
 134. Sheriff answerable for their custody.

§ 120. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 47. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Prison Law, § 420.]

§ 121. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 16. See Consolidated Laws, tit. County Law, §§ 90, 183.]

§§ 122-124. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 47. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Prison Law, §§ 345-347.]

§ 125. [Partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88, § 2501. But see Penal Law, § 1875, which embodies the whole of this section.]

§ 126. [Except part relating to county of New York repealed by L. 1909, ch. 47. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Prison Law, § 348. For remainder of section see Greater New York Charter.]

§ 127. [Am'd, 1895, 1909.] **Issue of new execution when sick prisoner escapes.**

If a prisoner actually escapes, while going to, remaining at, or returning from a hospital to which he has been ordered removed pursuant to section three hundred and fifty-five of the prison law, a new execution may be issued against his person, if he was in custody by virtue of an execution; or, if he was in custody by virtue of an order of arrest, a new order of arrest may be granted, upon proof by affidavit of the facts specified in this section, without other proof and without an undertaking.

L. 1895, ch. 946. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 47. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Prison Law, § 355. See note 31 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

§§ 128-129. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 47. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Prison Law, §§ 349-350.]

§ 130. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, § 1791.]



**§ 131. Service of papers on prisoner.**

A sheriff or jailor, upon whom a paper in an action or special proceeding, directed to a prisoner in his custody, is lawfully served, or to whom such a paper is delivered for a prisoner, must, within two days thereafter, deliver the same to the prisoner, with a note thereon of the time of the service thereof upon, or the receipt thereof by him. For a neglect or violation of this section, the sheriff or jailor, guilty thereof, is liable to the prisoner for all damage occasioned thereby.

Id., § 32, am'd. See post, § 799.

**§ 132. Sheriff to permit access for that purpose.**

Subject to reasonable regulations, which the sheriff may establish for that purpose, a sheriff, jailor, or other officer, who has the custody of a prisoner, must permit such access to him as is necessary, for the personal service of a paper in an action or special proceeding, to which the prisoner is a party, and which must be personally served.

**§ 133. Prisoners under United States process.**

A sheriff must receive into his jail and keep a prisoner, committed to the same, by virtue of civil process issued by a court of record, instituted under the authority of the United States, until he is discharged by the due course of the laws of the United States, in the same manner as if he was committed by virtue of a mandate in a civil action, issued from a court of the State. The sheriff may receive, to his own use, the money payable by the United States for the use of the jail.

2 R. S. 443, § 96 (3 R. S., 3th ed., 743; 2 Edm. 462).

**§ 134. Sheriff answerable for their custody.**

A sheriff or jailor, to whose jail a prisoner is committed, as prescribed in the last section, is answerable for his safe keeping, in the courts of the United States, according to the laws thereof.

Id., § 97.

**ARTICLE THIRD.**

*Temporary jails, and temporary removal of prisoners from jail.*

- Sec. 135. When jail becomes unfit, etc., another to be designated.  
 136. Designation, how annulled.  
 137. Copy of designation to be served on the sheriff, etc.  
 138. Prisoners already upon jail liberties when other jail designated.  
 139. Jail liberties to prisoner, who becomes entitled thereto, before removal.  
 140. Id.; to prisoners removed.  
 141. When designation to be revoked, etc.  
 142. Copy of revocation to be served on sheriff; sheriff's duty thereon.  
 143. Removal of prisoners in case of fire.  
 144. What officer to act in case of absence, etc.

§§ 135-137. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 47. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Prison Law, §§ 351-353.]

**§ 138. [Am'd, 1909.] Prisoners already upon jail liberties when other jail designated.**

If a prisoner has been admitted to the liberties of the jail of the county, for which a designation is made pursuant to section three hundred and fifty-one of the prison law, he must, notwithstanding, remain within those liberties, but he may be removed by the sheriff, to whom he has given bond for the liberties, to the jail or other place so designated, and confined therein, in a case where the sheriff might confine him in the jail of his own county.

2 R. S. 428, 430, § 18. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 32 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 139. Jail liberties to prisoner, who becomes entitled thereto, before removal.**

If a person, who is arrested, before or after the designation, by the sheriff of the county for which the designation is made, becomes entitled, after the designation, and before his removal, to the liberties of the jail, he must be admitted to the liberties of the jail of that county, as if the designation had not been made; but he may be removed by the sheriff to the jail, or other place, so designated, and confined therein, in a case where the sheriff might confine him in the jail of his own county.

Id., § 19, am'd.

**§ 140. [Am'd, 1909.] Id.; to prisoners removed.**

If a person confined in or removed to the jail of a contiguous county, designated as prescribed in article thirteen of the Prison Law, becomes entitled to the liberties of the jail, the sheriff of that county must admit him to the jail liberties, as if he had been originally arrested by that sheriff, on a mandate directed to him.

Id., § 20. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3, and ch. 240, § 84. See note 32 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 141. [Am'd, 1909.] When designation to be revoked.**

When a jail is erected for the county, for whose use the designation pursuant to section three hundred and fifty-one of the prison law was made, or its jail is rendered fit and safe for the confinement of prisoners, or the reason for the designation of another jail or place has otherwise ceased to be operative, the designation must be revoked, as prescribed in this article and section three hundred and fifty-two of the prison law.

Id., § 21. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3, and ch. 240, § 84. See note 32 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 142. Copy of revocation to be served on sheriff; sheriff's duty thereon.**

The county clerk must immediately serve a copy of the revocation, duly certified by him under his official seal, upon the sheriff of the same county; who must remove the prisoners belonging to his custody, and confined without his county, to his proper jail. If a prisoner has been admitted to the jail liberties in the other county, he must also be removed; and he is entitled to the liberties of the jail of the county, to which he is removed, without a new bond, as if he had been originally admitted to the jail liberties in that county; and the bond given by him applies accordingly to those liberties.

Id., § 29, am'd.

**§§ 143-144. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 47. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Prison Law, §§ 354, 356.]**

**ARTICLE FOURTH.***Jail liberties; escapes.*

**Sec. 145.** Jail liberties in certain counties.

146. Id.; in other counties.

147. Id.; how laid out.

148. Copy to be kept posted in jail.

149. Who admitted to liberties.

150. Undertaking to be executed by prisoner.

151. For whom undertaking to be held.

152. Prisoner to be committed when surety is insufficient.

153. Surrender of prisoner by his sureties.

154. How surrender made.

155. What deemed and what not deemed an escape.

156. When court may order indicted prisoner to be produced.

157. Prisoners committed for contempt.

158. Sheriff's liability for escape.

159. Penalty for connivance at escape by a sheriff, etc.

**§§ 145-148.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 47. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Prison Law, §§ 357-360.]

**§ 149.** [Am'd, 1886, 1904.] **Who admitted to liberties.**

A person in the custody of a sheriff, by virtue of an order of arrest; or of an execution in a civil action; or in consequence of a surrender in exoneration of his bail; is entitled to be admitted to the liberties of the jail, upon delivering to the sheriff an approved undertaking as prescribed in the next section.

Id., § 40: L. 1886, ch. 648. See ante, § 15. L. 1904, ch. 384. In effect April 26, 1904.

**§ 150.** [Am'd, 1886, 1904.] **Undertaking to be executed by prisoner.**

The undertaking must be executed by the prisoner, and one or more sufficient sureties, residents, and householders or freeholders of the county, in a penalty at least twice the sum, in which the sheriff was required to hold the defendant to bail, if he is in custody under an order of arrest, or has been surrendered in exoneration of his bail, before judgment; or directed to be collected by the execution, if he is in custody under an execution; or remaining uncollected upon a judgment against him, if he has been surrendered after judgment; conditioned, that the person so in custody shall remain a prisoner, and shall not, at any time, or in any manner, escape or go without the liberties of the jail, until discharged by due course of law. Upon the giving and the approval by the court or a judge thereof, or a county judge, of such an undertaking, the prisoner shall be released from the custody of the sheriff and the sheriff shall thereupon be exonerated from liability. But after the allowance of the undertaking as hereinafter prescribed, the same, must be delivered by the clerk, on request, to the party at whose instance the prisoner was in custody. Within two days after the approval by the court, judge, or county judge, the undertaking must be filed by the sheriff with the clerk, and a copy delivered to the party at whose instance the prisoner was in custody, or to his attorney, who shall within three days thereafter serve upon the surety or sureties, or the attorney for the prisoner, a

notice that he does not accept him, or them, as bail; otherwise he is deemed to have accepted them. Within three days after the receipt of such notice, the surety or sureties, or the attorney for the prisoner, may serve upon the party, or attorney for the party, at whose instance the prisoner was in custody, notice of justification of the same or other bail before the court of\* a judge thereof, or a county judge, at a specified time and place; the time to be not less than five days nor more than ten days thereafter, and the place to be within the county where one of the bail resides or where the defendant was arrested. Except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this article, the provisions regulating the substitution of new sureties or a new undertaking, and the examination and qualification of the new sureties, and the allowance of the undertaking after justification, contained in article third of title first of chapter seventh of this act, shall govern. If the bail shall not be allowed, the court, judge or county judge shall remand the prisoner to the custody of the sheriff.

Id., §§ 41 and 42; L. 1886, ch. 648; L. 1904, ch. 384. As to deposit, see § 573. In effect April 26, 1904.

**§ 151. [Am'd, 1886, 1904.] From whom undertaking to be held.**

An undertaking so taken is held for the indemnity of the party at whose instance the prisoner executing it is confined.

2 R. S. 434, § 43; L. 1904, ch. 384. In effect April 26, 1904.

**§ 152. [Am'd, 1886.] Prisoner to be committed when surety is insufficient.**

If the party at whose instance the prisoner is in custody discovers that a surety therein is insufficient, he may, upon proof of the fact, by affidavit or otherwise, apply to the court or to a judge thereof, on whose process or mandate such prisoner is in custody, or to the county judge of the county where such prisoner is confined, and the court, or a judge thereof, or such county judge, may make an order committing such prisoner to close confinement in the jail until another undertaking with good and sufficient sureties is offered.

Id., § 44; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 153. [Am'd, 1886.] Surrender of prisoner by his sureties.**

One or more of the sureties, in an undertaking given for the liberties of a jail, may surrender the principal, at any time before judgment is rendered against them in an action on the undertaking; but they are not exonerated thereby, from a liability incurred before making the surrender.

2 R. S. 434, § 45, am'd; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 154. [Am'd, 1886.] How surrender made.**

The surrender must be made as follows: The surety or sureties making it must take the principal to the keeper of the jail, who must, upon his or their written requisition to that effect, take the principal into his custody, and indorse upon the undertaking given for the liberties, an acknowledgment of the surrender; and also,

if required, give the surety or sureties a certificate, acknowledging the surrender.

Id., § 46; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 155. [Am'd, 1886.] What deemed and what not deemed an escape.**

The going at large, within the liberties of the jail in which he is in custody, of a prisoner who has executed such an undertaking, or of a prisoner who would be entitled to the liberties upon executing such an undertaking, is not an escape. But the going at large, beyond the liberties, by a prisoner, without the assent of the party at whose instance he is in custody, is an escape; and the sheriff in whose custody he was, or his sureties, has the same authority to pursue and retake him, as if he had escaped from the jail. Such an escape forfeits the undertaking for the liberties, if any; subject to the provisions of the next article of this title.

Id., § 47; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 156. [Am'd, 1877.] When court may order indicted prisoner to be produced.**

Where a person, who has been indicted for a criminal offence, is held by a sheriff, by virtue of a mandate in a civil action or special proceeding, the court, in which the indictment is pending may make an order, requiring the sheriff to bring him before the court; whereupon the court may make such disposition of the prisoner, as to it seems proper. The sheriff's fees and expenses, in so doing, are a county charge of the county wherein the court is sitting.

L. 1871, ch. 208, § 1 (9 Edm. 67).

**§ 157. Prisoner committed for contempt.**

A prisoner, committed to jail upon process for contempt, or committed for misconduct in a case prescribed by law, must be actually confined and detained within the jail, until he is discharged by due course of law, or is removed to another jail or place of confinement, in a case prescribed by law. A sheriff or keeper of a jail, who suffers such a prisoner to go or be at large out of his jail; except by virtue of a writ of habeas corpus, or by the special direction of the court committing him, or in a case specially prescribed by law; is liable to the party aggrieved, for his damages sustained thereby, and is guilty of a misdemeanor. If the commitment was for the non-payment of a sum of money, the amount thereof, with interest, is the measure of damages.

2 R. S. 437, § 61, am'd.

**§ 158. [Am'd, 1886, 1904.] Sheriff's liability for escape.**

Where a prisoner, in a sheriff's custody, goes or is at large beyond the liberties of the jail, without the assent of the party at whose instance he is in custody, the sheriff is answerable therefor, until an undertaking provided for in section one hundred and fifty of this article has been given and approved, as follows:

1. If the prisoner was in custody by virtue of an order of arrest, or in consequence of a surrender in exoneration of his bail, before judgment, the sheriff is answerable to the extent of the damages sustained by the plaintiff.

2. If the prisoner was in custody by virtue of any other mandate, or in consequence of a surrender in exoneration of his bail, after judgment, the sheriff is answerable for the debt, damages, or sum of money, for which the prisoner was committed.

3. Upon the giving and approval of the undertaking in this article mentioned, no action for an escape shall be maintained against the sheriff.

2 R. S. 437, §§ 62 and 63; L. 1886, ch. 648; L. 1904, ch. 384. In effect April 26, 1904.

§ 159. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, § 1839.]

## ARTICLE FIFTH.

*Action upon and assignment of a bond for jail liberties.*

**Sec. 160.** Defence in action by sheriff on bond.

161. Judgment against sheriff to be evidence against sureties, etc.

162. Summary judgment for sheriff.

163. Requisites of application therefor.

164. Such judgment when stayed. *Id.*; when vacated.

165. Judgment against sheriff is evidence of damages.

166. Assignment of undertaking.

167. Recovery of damages for breach of condition.

168. Effect of commencement of action as a bar.

169. Defence to action.

170. Stay of proceedings against sheriff, how authorized.

171. Defence of sheriff in action for escape.

**§ 160. [Am'd, 1886.] Defence in action by sheriff on undertaking.**

In an action brought on an undertaking for the jail liberties, it is a defence, that the prisoner voluntarily returned to the liberties of the jail from which he escaped, or was recaptured by, or surrendered to the sheriff, from whose custody he escaped, before the commencement of the action. The defendants may make that or any other defence to the action, which might be made by the sheriff, to an action against him for the escape.

2 R. S. 435, § 48; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 161. Judgment against sheriff to be evidence against sureties, etc.**

But if judgment has been rendered against the sheriff, in an action brought for the escape, and due notice of the pendency of the action was given to the prisoner and his sureties, to enable them to defend the same, the judgment against the sheriff is conclusive evidence of his right to recover against the prisoner and his sureties, to whom the notice was given, as to any matter which was or might have been controverted, in the action against the sheriff.

*Id.*, § 49.

**§ 162. [Am'd, 1886.] Summary judgment for sheriff.**

In an action brought by a sheriff on an undertaking for the jail liberties, if it appears to the court, upon a motion made in behalf of the sheriff, that judgment has been rendered against him, for the escape of the prisoner, and that due notice of the pendency of the action against him, was given to the prisoner and his sureties, to enable them to defend the same, the court must order a summary judgment for the plaintiff; and judgment must be entered accordingly, with costs.

*Id.*, § 50; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 163. Requisites of application therefor.**

But to entitle a sheriff to move for such a judgment, he must have served a copy of his complaint, and given twenty days' notice of the motion.

*Id.*, § 51.

**§ 164. Such judgment when stayed. *Id.*; when vacated.**

If it appears, on the hearing of the motion, that the defendants have a meritorious defence, which was not controverted in the action against the sheriff and which by law could not have been so controverted, the court may stay proceedings on the judgment,



with such limitations and upon such terms, as it deems just, until a trial in the action; but the judgment must stand as a security for the sheriff. If the defence is established, the court must vacate the judgment, and render judgment for the defendant.

2 R. S. 435, §§ 52 and 53, am'd.

**§ 165. [Am'd, 1886.] Judgment against sheriff is evidence of damages.**

In an action brought by a sheriff on an undertaking for the jail liberties, a judgment against him for the escape of the prisoner, is evidence of the damages sustained by him, as if it had been collected; and he may recover his reasonable attorney's and counsel fees, and other expenses in defending the action against him, as part of his damages.

Id., § 54; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 166. [Am'd, 1886.] Assignment of undertaking.**

If an undertaking for the jail liberties is forfeited before the same is duly allowed, the party at whose instance the prisoner was confined, or, in case of his death, his executor or administrator, may elect to bring an action on the undertaking.

Id., § 55; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 167. [Am'd, 1886, 1904.] Recovery of damages for breach of condition.**

The person so electing may maintain an action on the undertaking, where an action might have been heretofore maintained by the sheriff, and he may recover the same damages for the breach of the condition, which he might heretofore have recovered in an action against the sheriff for the escape.

Id., § 56; L. 1886, ch. 648; L. 1904, ch. 384. In effect April 26, 1904.

**§ 168. [Am'd, 1886.] Effect of commencement of action as a bar.**

The commencement of such an action shall be deemed an election and is a bar to an action, by or on behalf of such person, against the sheriff or other officer accepting such an undertaking, for an escape by the prisoner executing the undertaking, amounting to a breach of the condition thereof, unless the escape was with the assent of the sheriff or other officer.

Id., § 57; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 169. [Am'd, 1886, 1904.] Defence to actions.**

In an action brought as provided for in the last three sections, the defendant may make any defence, which he might heretofore have made, if the action was brought by the sheriff.

Id., § 58; L. 1886, ch. 648; L. 1904, ch. 384. In effect April 26, 1904.

**§ 170. [Am'd, 1886.] Stay of proceedings against sheriff, how authorized.**

If the person so entitled to bring an action on the undertaking for the jail liberties, in lieu of making such election, brings an action against the sheriff for the escape, the court may, except where the escape was made with the sheriff's assent, stay proceedings upon a judgment recovered against the sheriff, with such limitations and upon such terms as it deems just, until he has

had a reasonable time to prosecute the undertaking, and collect a judgment recovered thereon.

Id., §§ 59 and 60; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 171. [Am'd, 1904.] Defence of sheriff in action for escape.**

In an action against a sheriff or other officer, for the escape of a prisoner, it is a defense, that the escape was without the assent of the defendant, and that at the commencement of the action, he had the prisoner within the liberties, either by his voluntary return or by recapture, or that an undertaking required to be given by sections one hundred and forty-nine and one hundred and fifty of this act, was given and approved.

2 R. S. 435, § 64; L. 1904, ch. 384. In effect April 26, 1904.

**TITLE III.****Application of the foregoing provisions to the proceedings of a coroner.**

**Sec. 172. Duties of coroner when sheriff is a party.**

173. Any one of the coroners may act.

174. Arrest of sheriff by coroner.

175. Sheriff; how confined.

176. Place of confinement to be deemed a jail.

177. Sheriff how admitted to jail liberties; liability of coroner for escape.

178. Coroner may prosecute, etc., bond for liberties.

179. Duties of coroner where sheriff is plaintiff.

180. Such prisoner entitled to jail liberties, etc.

181. Escape of such prisoner.

181a. Duties of county treasurer in Erie county.

**§ 172. Duties of coroner when sheriff is a party.**

In an action or special proceeding, to which the sheriff of a county is a party, a coroner of the same county has all the power, and is subject to all the duties of a sheriff, in a cause to which the sheriff is not a party; except as otherwise specially prescribed by law.

2 R. S. 441, § 84 (3 R. S., 5th ed., 741; 2 Edm. 460).

**§ 173. Any one of the coroners may act.**

A mandate in a civil action or special proceeding which must or may be executed by the coroners, or by a coroner of a county, must be directed either to a particular coroner, or generally to the coroners of that county. Where such a mandate is directed generally to the coroners of a county, or requires them to do any act, it may be executed, and a return thereto may be made and signed, by one of them; but such an act or return does not affect the others.

Id., part of § 84, and § 85.

**§ 174. [Am'd, 1886.] Arrest of sheriff by coroner.**

Where a mandate, requiring the arrest of the sheriff of the county, is directed to a coroner, he must execute the same in the manner prescribed by law, with respect to the execution of a similar mandate by a sheriff; and he is authorized to take an undertaking on the arrest, or an undertaking for the jail liberties, in a like case, and in like manner, and with like effect, as where such an undertaking may be taken by a sheriff.

Id., § 86; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 175. Sheriff; how confined.**

Where the actual confinement of a sheriff by a coroner, on a mandate, is required or authorized by law, he must be confined by the coroner, in a house situated within the liberties of the jail of the county, other than the sheriff's house, or the jail, in the same manner as a sheriff is required by law to confine a prisoner in the jail.

Id., § 87.

**§ 176. Place of confinement to be deemed a jail.**

That house thereupon becomes the jail of the county, for the use of the coroner; and each provision of law relating to the jail, or to an escape from the jail, applies thereto, while the sheriff is confined therein.

Id., §§ 88 and 89.

**§ 177. [Am'd, 1886.] Sheriff how admitted to jail liberties; liability of coroner for escape.**

A sheriff so arrested must be admitted to the liberties of the jail of the county, in a like case, and upon executing a like undertaking to the coroner, as prescribed by law for a prisoner in the sheriff's custody. For an escape of the sheriff from the liberties, the coroner is liable, in the same manner, and to the same extent, as a sheriff for a similar escape; and he may make the same defence as a sheriff.

2 R. S. 441, § 90; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 178. [Am'd, 1886.] Rights of coroner to prosecute, upon undertaking.**

The coroner may prosecute an undertaking for the liberties taken by him, and is entitled to all the rights, and subject to all the liabilities, prescribed by law with respect to a similar undertaking taken by a sheriff. The undertaking may be assigned by him, to the party at whose instance the sheriff was arrested; and the same proceedings may be had thereupon, as upon an undertaking taken and assigned by a sheriff in a similar case.

Id., § 91; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 179. Duties of coroner where sheriff is plaintiff.**

A person arrested by a coroner, in an action or special proceeding, in which the sheriff of the county is plaintiff, must be confined in the jail of the county, in a case where such a confinement is required or authorized by law; but the coroner is not liable for an escape of the prisoner from the jail, after he has been confined therein. A person so confined must be kept and treated, in all respects, like a prisoner confined by the sheriff.

Id., § 92, and part of § 93.

**§ 180. [Am'd, 1886.] Such prisoner entitled to jail liberties, etc.**

A person so arrested by a coroner is entitled to be discharged, or to the liberties of the jail, as the case requires, upon giving an undertaking to the coroner, in the like manner, and in a like case, in which a person arrested by a sheriff would be entitled to be so discharged, or to the liberties. The undertaking so given must be in all respects similar to that required to be given to a sheriff: and it has the like effect, and may be assigned and proceeded upon in like manner.

Id., part of § 93, and § 94; L. 1886, ch. 648.

**§ 181. Escape of such prisoner.**

A coroner is answerable for an escape of a prisoner, admitted by him to the liberties of the jail, in the same manner and to the same extent, as a sheriff, and may interpose a like defence.

Id., § 95.

**§ 181-a. [Added, 1902.] Duties of county treasurer in Erie county.**

In the county of Erie the powers imposed and the duties conferred upon coroners by the provisions of this title shall be exercised and performed by the county treasurer of such county, and such county treasurer shall, in the exercise and performance thereof, be subject to the same liabilities and responsibilities as are prescribed in this title in the case of coroners.

L. 1902, ch. 575 In effect April 14, 1902.

## TITLE IV.

**Powers, duties, and liabilities of an incoming and outgoing sheriff, respectively, touching the matters included in this chapter.**

- Sec. 182. Certificate to be furnished to new sheriff.  
183. Powers of former sheriff; when to cease.  
184. Jail, process, etc., to be delivered to new sheriff.  
185. Former sheriff to execute instrument.  
186. Former sheriff to execute certain process.  
187. Certain orders to be delivered to and returned by new sheriff.  
188. Delivery of prisoners, process, etc., how enforced.  
189. Under-sheriff, etc., when to comply with foregoing provisions.

**§§ 182-189. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 16. See Consolidated Laws, tit. County Law, § 195.]**

**CHAPTER III.****Civil Jurisdiction of the Principal Courts of Record; Organization, Members, and Officers thereof; Distribution and Dispatch of Business therein.****TITLE I.—The Court of Appeals.****TITLE II.—The Supreme Court.****TITLE III.—The Court of Claims.****TITLE IV.—The City Court of the City of New-York.****TITLE V.—The County Courts.****TITLE I.****The court of appeals.**

- Article 1.** Jurisdiction, and mode of exercising the same; general powers; terms and sittings.  
**2.** The clerk of the court.  
**3.** The State reporter; publication and distribution of the reports.

**ARTICLE FIRST.*****Jurisdiction, and mode of exercising the same general powers; terms and sittings.***

- Sec. 190.** The jurisdiction of the court of appeals in civil actions.  
**191.** Limitations, exceptions and conditions.  
**192.** [Repealed.]  
**193.** Court may make rules.  
**194.** Remittitur; when judgment absolute to be rendered, and proceedings thereupon.  
**195.** Second and subsequent appeals.  
**196.** Times and places of holding terms.  
**197.** Court may be held in any building; adjournments.  
**198.** Officers to be appointed by court.

**§ 190. [Am'd, 1895, 1917.] The jurisdiction of the court of appeals in civil actions.**

From and after the thirty-first day of May, nineteen hundred and seventeen, the jurisdiction of the court of appeals shall, in civil actions and proceedings, be confined to the review upon appeal of an actual determination made by an appellate division of the supreme court in either of the following cases, and no others:

**1.** An appeal may be taken as of right to said court from a judgment or order entered upon the decision of an appellate division of the supreme court which finally determines an action or special proceeding where is directly involved the construction of the constitution of the state or of the United States, or where one or more of the justices of the appellate division dissents from the decision of the court, or where the judgment or order is one of reversal or modification.

**2.** An appeal may also be taken as of right to said court from an order of the appellate division granting a new trial on exceptions, where the appellants stipulate that, upon affirmance, judgment absolute shall be rendered against them.

**3.** An appeal may also be taken from a determination of the appellate division of the supreme court in any department, other than from a judgment or order which finally determines an action or special proceeding, where the appellate division allows the same, and certifies that one or more questions of law have

arisen which, in its opinion, ought to be reviewed by the court of appeals, in which case the appeal brings up for review the question or questions so certified, and no other; and the court of appeals shall certify to the appellate division its determination upon such questions.

4. An appeal may also be taken from a judgment or order entered upon the decision of an appellate division of the supreme court which finally determines an action or special proceeding, but which is not appealable as of right under subdivision one of this section, where the appellate division shall certify that in its opinion a question of law is involved which ought to be reviewed by the court of appeals, or where, in case of the refusal so to certify, an appeal is allowed by the court of appeals. Such an appeal shall be allowed when required in the interest of substantial justice.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to an appeal taken to the court of appeals prior to the first day of June, nineteen hundred and seventeen, but an appeal so taken shall be heard and determined under existing provisions of law.

Co. Proc., § 11. Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1917, ch. 290, in effect June 1, 1917.

**§ 191. [Am'd, 1895, 1896, 1898, 1900, 1917.] Limitations, exceptions and conditions.**

The jurisdiction conferred by the last section is subject to the following limitations, exceptions and conditions:

1. No appeal shall be taken to said court, in any civil action or proceeding commenced in any court other than the supreme court, court of claims, county court, or a surrogate's court, unless the appellate division of the supreme court allows the appeal by an order made at the term which rendered the determination, or at the next term after judgment is entered thereupon and shall certify that in its opinion a question of law is involved which ought to be reviewed by the court of appeals. (See § 2261.)

2. The jurisdiction of the court is limited to the review of questions of law.

3. No unanimous decision of the appellate division of the supreme court that there is evidence supporting or tending to sustain a finding of fact or a verdict not directed by the court, shall be reviewed by the court of appeals. (See § 1337.)

L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1896, ch. 559; L. 1898, ch. 574; L. 1900, ch. 592; L. 1917, ch. 290, in effect June 1, 1917.

**§ 192. [Repealed Jan. 1, 1896. L. 1895, ch. 946.]**

**§ 193. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 51, 53.]**

**§ 194. Remittitur; when judgment absolute to be rendered, and proceedings thereupon.**

The judgment or order of the court of appeals must be remitted to the court below, to be enforced according to law. Upon an appeal from an order granting a new trial, on a case or exceptions, if the court of appeals determines that no error was committed in granting the new trial, it must render judgment absolute upon the right of the appellant; and after its judgment has been remitted to the court below, an assessment of damages, or any other proceeding, requisite to render the judgment effectual, may be had in the latter court.

Co. Proc., parts of §§ 11 and 12.

**§ 195. Second and subsequent appeals.**

Upon a second and each subsequent appeal, including a case where a former appeal has been dismissed for a defect or irregularity, the time of filing the return, upon the first appeal, determines the place of the cause upon the calendar.

Id., part of § 13. See post, §§ 789-793.

§§ 196-198. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 54, 57.]



**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*The clerk of the court.*

- Sec. 199.** Clerk of the court of appeals to give bond; rooms for his office.  
**200.** To appoint a deputy. Powers of deputy.  
**201.** May employ assistants in his office. Special deputy.  
**202.** Clerks for judges of the court of appeals.  
**203.** Offices for judge of the court of appeals.  
**204-208.** [Repealed.]

**§§ 199-202.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 58, 62, 256-259, 262; Public Buildings Law, § 3.]

**§ 203.** [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 16 and 35. See Consolidated Laws, tits. County Law, § 12, Judiciary Law, § 55.]

**§§ 204-208.** [Repealed; Laws 1894, ch. 135.]

**ARTICLE THIRD.***The State reporter; publication and distribution of the reports.*

Sec. 209. State reporter is the reporter of the court of appeals.

210. His duty.

211. Reporter not to be interested in publication; contracts for publication.

212. Copyright of reports.

213. Secretary of State to distribute reports.

214. Unreported decisions, etc., to be delivered by reporter to successor.

215. Opinions, etc., not to be delivered, except, etc.

216. Certain opinions to be deposited with clerk.

§§ 209-211. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 60-61, 430, 431, 433.]

§ 212. [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 23 and 35. See Consolidated Laws, tits. Executive Law, § 31, Judiciary Law, § 435.]

§ 213. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 23. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Executive Law, § 32.]

§§ 214-216. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 256, 432, 434.]

**§ 268. [Am'd 1906, 1911, 1915.] Sessions; duty of sheriff.**

The court shall hold at least eight sessions each year, and unless otherwise ordered by the court shall be held as follows: On the fourth Monday of January at the city of Albany; on the third Monday of February at the city of Syracuse; on the fourth Monday of March at the city of Utica; on the fourth Monday of April at the city of Albany; on the fourth Monday of May at the city of Rochester; on the third Monday of June at the city of Buffalo; on the fourth Monday of September at the city of Albany; on the fourth Monday of November at the city of Albany, and it may also hold adjourned or special sessions at such other times and places in the state as it may determine. It may also hold a session and take testimony where the claimant resides or where the claim is alleged to have arisen, or in the vicinity, and may view any premises affected by the proceedings, and in case of any appropriation of land by the state, the value of which shall exceed five hundred dollars, it shall be the duty of the court, or the judge or judges hearing the claim, to view the premises affected by the appropriation. The sheriff of any county, except Albany, shall furnish for the use of the court suitable rooms in the court house of his county for any session ordered to be held thereat and shall if required attend said session. His fees for attendance shall be paid out of the contingent fund of the court at the same rate as for attending a term of the supreme court in that county.

A session of the court may be conducted and testimony and proof taken and arguments heard thereat, by one or more judges to be designated by the presiding judge; but no determination or judgment of the court shall be rendered except upon the concurrence of at least two of the judges of the court. Not more than three judges shall sit in any case.

Adjourned or special sessions of the board of claims heretofore designated to be hereafter held, shall be held as sessions of the court of claims unless such court shall cancel such designation.

Am'd by L. 1906, ch. 692; L. 1911, ch. 856; L. 1915, chs. 1, 100. In effect Mar. 19, 1915.

**§ 268-a. [Added, 1917.] Disposition of adverse and conflicting claims.**

If there are adverse and conflicting claims to the lands, structures, waters, franchises or any other property whatsoever lawfully appropriated by the state or an apparent lien or incumbrance on the property so appropriated or on any interest therein, or to the award therefor, unless the holders of such adverse or conflicting claims or the owner of such lien or incumbrance shall consent that their respective interests may be determined by the court of claims, or if the owners of any property so appropriated or of any interests therein are indeterminable or unknown, the court shall direct the comptroller to deposit the amount awarded in any bank, in which moneys belonging to the fund from which such compensation is payable may be deposited, to the account of such award, to be paid and distributed to the persons entitled to the same as ordered by the supreme court on application of any person.

Added by L. 1917, ch. 730. In effect June 5, 1917.

**§ 269. [Am'd, 1901, 1909.] Judgments.**

The determination of the court upon a claim shall be by a judgment to be entered in a book to be kept by the clerk for that purpose, and signed and certified by him. Within ten days

preme court in another county, on such terms, and under such regulations as it deems just; and thereupon the issue must be tried accordingly. After the trial, the clerk of the county, in which it has taken place, must certify the minutes thereof; which must be filed with the clerk of the court, in which the action or special proceeding is pending. The subsequent proceedings in the last mentioned court must be the same, as if the issue had been tried therein.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

§ 219. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 70.]

§ 220. [Am'd, 1895, 1909.] **Jurisdiction of Appellate Division and powers of justices thereof.**

No justice of the appellate division shall exercise any of the powers of a justice of the supreme court, other than those of a justice out of court, and those pertaining to the appellate division or to the hearing and decision of motions submitted by consent of counsel.\* From and after the last day of December, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, the appellate division shall have the jurisdiction now exercised by the supreme court at its general terms, and by the general terms of the court of common pleas for the city and county of New York, the superior court of the city of New York, the superior court of Buffalo and the city court of Brooklyn, and such additional jurisdiction as may be conferred by the legislature.

Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 71, 72, 77, 81, 82, 85, 90. See note 33 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

§§ 221-223. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 72-73, 101, 106, 109, 111, 267, 268, 270, 271, 307, 347.]

§ 224. [Repealed Jan. 1, 1896; L. 1895, ch. 946, § 2.]

§ 225. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 78.]

§ 226. [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 23, 35 and 58. See Consolidated Laws, tits. Executive Law, § 33, Judiciary Law, § 79, State Finance Law, § 46.]

§ 227. [Repealed Jan. 1, 1896; L. 1895, ch. 946.]

§ 228. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 80.]

§ 229. [Added, 1896, 1909.] **Hearing of appeals when title to public office is involved.**

An appeal from a judgment or decree in any case in which the question of the title to a public office is directly or collaterally at issue or in any manner involved, may be placed on the calendar

---

\* But see Const., art. VI, § 2, as am'd in 1905.

and noticed for hearing on any day in the appellate division of the supreme court, in the first department, or in the court of appeals, and shall be heard on said day.

L. 1896, ch. 560. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 148. See note 34 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

§ 230. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 82.]

§ 231. [Am'd, 1895, 1900, 1915.] **Reargument, et cetera, when cause to be heard in another department.**

Where in any case four justices of the appellate division in any department are not qualified to sit therein, or where the justices qualified to hear the appeal are equally divided, the court must direct the same to be sent to another department to be specified in the order to be there heard and determined. Where in any case when an appeal to the appellate division of any department comes on for argument, and the justice before whom the action was tried or who granted the order appealed from, is a member of such appellate division, the appellant may make an application to such appellate division for, and the court may grant, an order directing that such appeal be sent to an adjoining department to be specified in the order, to be there heard and determined. The appellate division may in any other appeal make an order in the furtherance of justice, directing that such appeal be sent to the appellate division of any department to be there heard and determined.

L. 1870, ch. 408, pts. of §§ 6, 10. Amended by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1900, ch. 209; L. 1915, ch. 553, in effect May 8, 1915.

§ 232. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 28, 29, 84, 96, 148-150.]

§ 233. [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 23, 35 and 58. See Consolidated Laws, tits. Executive Law, § 33, Judiciary Law, § 151, State Finance Law, § 46.]

§ 234. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 79, 153.]

§ 235 [Am'd, 1895, 1900, 1909.] **Powers of justices of the supreme court.**

Any justice of the supreme court has power to hold a special or trial term of the supreme court for the whole or any portion of the term; and to act upon any business, which regularly comes before the term in which he is sitting, except where he is personally disqualified from sitting, in a particular action or special proceeding. Each justice must, at all reasonable times, when not engaged in holding court, transact such judicial business as may be done out of court.

L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1900, ch. 384. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 155. See note 35 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of Code.

§ 236. [Repealed Jan. 1, 1896; L. 1895, ch. 946.]

§§ 237-238. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 86, 152.]

**§ 239. [Am'd, 1909.] Trial of action at chambers after adjournment of special term.**

An action triable by the supreme court, without a jury, which was upon the calendar of the term before it was adjourned as provided in section one hundred and forty-eight of judiciary law, may be tried at a term so adjourned, and held at chambers, by consent of both parties, but not otherwise.

Co. Proc., part of § 24. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 148, 276, 364, 404. See note 36 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 240. [Repealed Jan. 1, 1896; L. 1895, ch. 946.]**

**§ 241. [Added, 1910.] What judges may perform duties of justices at chambers.**

A county judge within his county possesses, and upon proper application must exercise, the power conferred by law in general language upon an officer authorized to perform the duties of a justice of the supreme court at chambers or out of court.

Added by L. 1910, ch. 575. In effect June 22, 1910.

This section takes the place of the same section which was repealed by Judiciary Law (L. 1909, ch. 35), § 800.

**ARTICLE SECOND.***The Supreme court reporter.*

- Sec. 244.** Meeting for appointment.  
**245.** Special meeting for appointment or removal.  
**246.** Duties of reporter; opinions to be furnished.  
**247.** Publication of reports; contracts therefor.  
**248.** Papers and opinions to be furnished to the reporter.  
**249.** Copyright; distribution by secretary of state.  
**250.** Salary and expenses.

**§§ 244-248.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 90-92, 264, 437-443.]

**§ 249.** [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 23 and 35. See Consolidated Laws, tits. Executive Law, §§ 31-32, Judiciary Law, § 444.]

**§ 250.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 445.]

**ARTICLE THIRD.***Stenographers.*

- Sec. 251.** Stenographers.  
252-253. [Repealed.]  
254. Stenographers in Kings county.  
255. His assistant.  
256. Stenographers in other counties of second judicial district and also in the ninth judicial district.  
257. Their salaries; how paid.  
258. Stenographers for certain judicial districts.  
259. Their salaries; how paid.  
260. Their expenses; how paid.  
261. [Repealed.]  
262. Temporary stenographer.

**§ 251. [Am'd, 1895.] Stenographers.**

If the justice presiding requires a copy of any proceedings written out at length from stenographic notes, he may make an order, directing one-half of the stenographer's fees therefor, to be paid by each of the parties to the action or special proceeding, at the rate of ten cents for each folio so written out, and may enforce payment thereof. Any such copy shall be accessible to, and may be examined by, any of the counsel in the cause. If there are two or more parties on the same side, the order may direct either of them to pay the sum payable by their side, for the stenographer's fees; or it may apportion the payment thereof among them, as the justice deems just.

- L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 252.** [Repealed Jan. 1, 1896; L. 1895, ch. 946.]

**§ 253.** [Repealed Jan. 1, 1896; L. 1895, ch. 946.]

**§§ 254-260.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 161, 164, 309, 312-314, 316.]

**§ 261.** [Repealed Jan. 1, 1891; Laws 1890, ch. 426.]

**§ 262.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 162, 163.]



## TITLE III

## ARTICLE ONE.

*Court of Claims.*

**Added by L. 1897, ch. 36. In effect March 9, 1897.**

- Sec. 263. Court of Claims.  
 264. Jurisdiction.  
 265. Rules and procedure.  
 266. Officers.  
 267. Seal of court.  
 268. Sessions, duty of sheriff.  
 269. Judgments.  
 270. Duty of attorney-general and superintendent of public works.  
 271. Record of proceedings; report.  
 272. Expenses of procuring testimony on commission.  
 273. Annual report to comptroller.  
 274. Costs not to be taxed.  
 275. Appeals.  
 276. Time and manner of taking appeal.  
 277. Case on appeal.  
 278. Preference on appeals.  
 279. Salary of commissioners of claims.  
 280. Salaries of officers of court of claims.  
 281. Interpleader, consolidation and new parties.  
 282-314. [Repealed.]

**§ 263. [Am'd, 1904, 1906, 1911, 1915.] Court of claims.**

The board of claims is hereby abolished and the court of claims re-established. Such court shall consist of three judges, to be known as judges of the court of claims, who shall be appointed by the governor, by and with the advice and consent of the senate. The judges first appointed shall be appointed for terms of three, six and nine years, respectively, from the first day of January of the calendar year in which such appointments shall be made. Thereafter the full term of office of each judge shall be nine years. Whenever the term of office of a judge shall expire, or his office become vacant from any cause, his successor shall be appointed for the unexpired term. Notwithstanding the provisions of section five of the public officers law, a judge of the court of claims shall hold over and continue to discharge the duties of his office, after the expiration of the term for which he shall have been chosen, until his successor shall be chosen and qualified, but after the expiration of such term the office shall be deemed vacant for the purpose of choosing his successor. By an order to be filed in the office of the secretary of state, the governor shall designate one of the judges as presiding judge, who shall act as such during his term, and thereafter upon the appointment of his successor, the governor shall designate such successor or any other judge of the court as presiding judge, who shall act as such during his term. The office of commissioner of claims is hereby abolished, but the commissioners now in office shall continue to have the powers and duties of commissioners of claims until the appointment and qualification of judges of the court of claims, except that after this section as amended takes effect and until the appointment and qualification of judges of the court of claims they shall not hear, try

or determine any claim, or entertain a motion or make an order affecting the substantial rights or\* a party. During the period of three months after the first appointment and qualification of judges hereunder, such commissioners shall have power to determine and dispose of questions, claims and matters which shall have been finally submitted to and heard by such board on or before January twenty-third, nineteen hundred and fifteen, in the same manner and with the same effect as if such board had not been abolished. Such commissioners shall for their services rendered during such period of three months receive compensation at the rate of five hundred dollars per month. A judge of the court of claims, appointed under the provisions of this section, as amended, must be an attorney and counselor-at-law admitted to practice in the courts of this state, of at least ten years' experience in practice. A judge shall not during his term of office practice the profession of law, or act as referee in any action or proceeding in any court of this state. A judge shall not hold any other office or public trust to which any salary or compensation is attached, nor serve as a member of any political committee. Except as herein otherwise provided, the judges appointed under this section shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters pending in the court of claims at the time they shall take office, and all matters pending in the board of claims at the time when this section, as amended takes effect, shall be heard and determined by the court of claims. But if any matter or claim be left undisposed of by the commissioners of claims, the court of claims shall have jurisdiction thereon. Whenever in this act or in any other statute, heretofore enacted or enacted at the legislative session of the year nineteen hundred and fifteen, reference is made to the board of claims or any officer thereof, the same shall be deemed to refer to and mean the court of claims or an officer thereof. A determination of the board of claims, heretofore rendered shall have the same force and effect and be subjected to the same procedure as provided in this article for a judgment.

L. 1904, ch. 16; L. 1906, ch. 692; L. 1911, ch. 856; L. 1915, ch. 1, in effect Jan. 28, 1915.

L. 1915, ch. 100, § 2, provides: "The provisions of section two hundred and sixty-three of the code of civil procedure, as amended by chapter one of the laws of nineteen hundred and fifteen in relation to the qualification of judges of the court of claims, shall not prevent a judge of such court from serving as a member of a constitutional convention and receiving the salary or compensation attached to such office."

**§ 264. [Am'd, 1905, 1906, 1908, 1912, 1915, 1917.] Jurisdiction.**

The court of claims possesses all of the powers and jurisdiction of the former board of claims. It also has jurisdiction to hear and determine a private claim against the state, including a claim of an executor or administrator of a decedent who left him or her surviving a husband, wife or next of kin, for damages for a wrongful act, neglect or default, on the part of the state by which the decedent's death was caused, which shall have accrued within two years before the filing of such claim and the state hereby consents, in all such claims, to have its liability determined. It may also hear and determine any claim on the part of the state against the claimant, or against his assignor at the

---

\* So in original.

time of the assignment, and must render judgment for such sum as should be paid by or to the state. But the court has no jurisdiction of a claim submitted by law to any other tribunal or officer for audit or determination except where the claim is founded upon express contract and such claim, or some part thereof, has been rejected by such tribunal or officer. In no case shall any liability be implied against the state, and no award shall be made on any claim against the state except upon such legal evidence as would establish liability against an individual or corporation in a court of law or equity. No claim other than for the appropriation of land shall be maintained against the state unless the claimant shall within six months after such claim shall have accrued, file in the office of the clerk of the board of claims and with the attorney-general a written notice of intention to file a claim against the state, stating the time when, and the place where such claim arose and in detail the nature of the same, which notice shall be signed and verified by the claimant before an officer authorized to administer oaths. The attorney-general may require any person filing such a notice of claim for any cause whatever against the state to be sworn before him or one of his deputies designated by him for that purpose within the county of the claimant's residence, relating to such claim, and when so sworn, to answer orally as to any facts relative to the justness of such claim. Whenever any claim for the appropriation of property is pending or has been determined in the court of claims and the attorney-general is required by law to examine the title of the claimant thereto, prior to the payment of an award, the attorney-general may require such claimant to be sworn before him or one of his deputies designated by him for that purpose within the county of the claimant's residence, or if the claimant be a corporation within the county where its principal place of business in this state is located, or if the claimant be a nonresident within the county where the property is situated, relating to such title, and when so sworn, to answer orally as to any facts relative to the title of such property. The attorney-general may also require such claimant to file with him an affidavit stating any material facts relating to such title. Wilful false swearing before the attorney-general or deputy attorney-general is perjury and punishable as such. Provided further, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to allow the court to hear any claim which as between citizens of the state would be barred by lapse of time or of any claim heretofore accrued and of which the said court or board has had jurisdiction and which was barred by lapse of time at the date when this section, as amended, takes effect. Provided further, that the court shall have jurisdiction, and may hear and determine all claims accrued and actually filed at any time prior to September first, nineteen hundred and twelve, and filed within two years from the time they accrued, though no notice of intention to file was given, as required by this section, if such claims when filed were not barred by lapse of time and the court or board had jurisdiction and authority to hear and determine the same except for the lack of such notice; and such jurisdiction shall attach without refileing or previous notice.

Am'd by L. 1905, ch. 370; L. 1906, ch. 692; L. 1908, ch. 519; L. 1912, ch. 345; L. 1915, ch. 1; L. 1917, ch. 264, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

**§ 265. [Am'd, 1906, 1915.] Rules and procedure.**

The court may establish rules for its government, and the regulation of practice therein; prescribe the forms and methods

of procedure before it, vacate or modify judgments, and grant new trials, and except as otherwise provided in said rules and regulations, or the code of civil procedure, the practice shall be the same as in the supreme court. Rules of the board of claims or former court of claims, now in force, shall continue to be the rules of the court of claims until changed by such court.

Am'd by L. 1906, ch. 692; L. 1915, ch. 1. In effect Jan. 28, 1915.

**§ 265-a. [Added, 1918.] Perpetuating testimony.**

At any time after a claim shall have been filed against the state, testimony in relation thereto may be perpetuated, upon the application of the attorney-general or of a claimant to the court of claims or a judge thereof, in accordance with rules and regulations which the court of claims is hereby authorized to establish for the purpose, or, in the absence thereof, in substantial accordance with chapter nine, title three, articles one and two of the code of civil procedure; provided, however, that at any time after the state shall have lawfully appropriated lands, structures, waters, franchises or any other property whatsoever, the attorney-general or a claimant may apply to a justice of the supreme court for the perpetuation of testimony pursuant to chapter fourteen, title one, article ten of the code of civil procedure and upon such application it shall not be necessary to show that the property for one year next preceding the date of the petition has been in the possession of the state, or in the possession of the state and those from whom the state derives title, either as sole owner or as joint tenant or as tenant in common. The court of claims or the judge thereof or the justice of the supreme court to which or to whom any such application is made may direct the depositions to be taken before the court of claims or before one or more judges thereof or before an official referee acting pursuant to either chapter two hundred and twenty-nine of the laws of nineteen hundred and eleven or section one hundred and fifteen of the judiciary law.

Added by L. 1918, ch. 180, in effect Apr. 10, 1918.

**§ 266. [Am'd, 1906, 1909, 1911, 1915.] Officers.**

The court of claims shall appoint and may at pleasure remove, a clerk, a stenographer, and an attendant, who shall also act as messenger; and they shall perform such duties as the court may prescribe. Before entering upon the duties of his office, the clerk shall make and file in the office of the comptroller, a bond for the faithful performance of his duties in an amount and with sufficient sureties to be approved by at least two of the judges, which approval shall be endorsed on said bond. The court may also appoint such other employees as may be needed. The clerk and stenographer appointed by the board of claims are continued as such officers and employees of the court of claims until the appointment and qualification of their successors.

Am'd by L. 1906, ch. 692; L. 1909, ch. 586; L. 1911, ch. 856; L. 1915, ch. 1, in effect Jan. 28, 1915.

**§ 267. Seal of Court.**

The court shall adopt and procure an official seal, with suitable device and inscription. A description of such seal, with an impression thereof, shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state. The expenses of procuring such seal shall be paid out of the contingent fund of the court.

3. An action to recover one or more chattels, and the judgment is in favor of the plaintiff for a chattel or chattels, the aggregate value of which exceeds two thousand dollars.

Any party to such action, at any time after the entry of such judgment, may apply to the said city court to have such judgment vacated, and thereupon the said city court may in its discretion vacate such judgment. Any case, wherein a judgment has been so vacated, may be removed to the supreme court in the first judicial district, as provided in section three hundred and nineteen-a.

Added by L. 1913, ch. 211. In effect April 4, 1913.

**§ 320. [Am'd 1877, 1907.] Justices; their general duties.**

The court consists of ten justices, one of whom is the chief justice of the court. Each justice must perform his share of the labors and duties appertaining to the office. One of the justices must attend at the chambers of the court, from ten o'clock in the morning until four o'clock in the afternoon of each day, except Sunday, a public holiday, or a day upon which the inhabitants of the city of New York generally refrain from business. Each justice, while in the rooms of the court, and not actually engaged in the performance of other official duties, must act upon any application for his official action, properly made to him. The justice, assigned to a trial term or a special term, must remain in attendance, until the day calendar is disposed of, or for such other time as is reasonable.

L. 1849, ch. 144, §§ 1 and 8; L. 1852, ch. 389, § 1; L. 1870, ch. 580, § 2 and L. 1872, ch. 629, § 4. See, also, 2 R. L., § 108; am'd 1907, ch. 707. In effect Aug. 12, 1907.

**§ 321. How suspended from office.**

Where it appears presumptively, to the satisfaction of the governor, that a justice of the court has been guilty of corruption, or other gross misconduct in office; or habitually neglects to perform his share of the labors and duties appertaining to the office; or is incapable of properly discharging the same; the governor may, in his discretion, make an order, suspending that justice from the exercise of the duties of his office, and directing that his compensation cease. Such an order must recite the grounds upon which it is made; and it remains in force, unless it is sooner revoked by the governor, until the final adjournment of the next session of the legislature; or, if the legislature is then in session, until the final adjournment of that session.

L. 1849, ch. 144, § 9.

**§ 322. [Am'd, 1802.] Chief justice; how designated; his general duties, et cetera.**

The justices of the court, or a majority of them, must, from time to time, as a vacancy occurs in the office of chief justice, designate one of their number to be chief justice. A certificate of the designation, under the hands of the justices making the same, must be filed in the office of the clerk of the court. The person so designated shall be chief justice during his term of office. The chief justice has the like authority, within the jurisdiction of the court, as a presiding justice of the supreme court.

L. 1872, ch. 629, § 4, am'd; L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

after the entry of the judgment, the clerk shall serve a certified copy thereof on the claimant or his attorney and also upon the attorney-general. If the claim arises in a case where the state seeks to appropriate or has appropriated land for a public use, the judgment shall contain a description of such land. A transcript of a judgment in favor of the state, certified by the clerk of the court, may be filed and docketed in the clerk's office of any county; and upon being so docketed shall become and be a lien upon the property of the claimant in that county, to the same extent and enforceable by execution in the same manner, as a judgment of the supreme court. A final judgment against the claimant on any claim prosecuted as provided in this article shall forever bar any further claim or demand against the state arising out of the matters involved in the controversy. Interest shall be allowed on each judgment of the court of claims from the date thereof until the twentieth day after the comptroller is authorized to issue his warrant for the payment thereof or until payment, if payment be made sooner. But no such judgment shall be paid until there shall be filed with the comptroller a copy thereof duly certified by the clerk of the court of claims together with a certificate of the attorney-general that no appeal from such judgment has been or will be taken by the state, and a release and waiver by the attorney for the claimant of any lien for services upon said claimant's cause of action, claim, award, verdict, report, decision or judgment in favor of said claimant, which said attorney may have thereon under and by virtue of section four hundred and seventy-five of the judiciary law; and where damages are awarded for the permanent appropriation of land for a public use, there shall also be filed with the comptroller, a satisfactory abstract of title and certificate of search as to incumbrances, showing the person demanding such damages to be legally entitled thereto. The provisions of this section as to limitation of interest shall not apply, however, to judgments paid from the various trust funds or sinking funds of the state, which funds shall be entitled to interest until the twentieth day after an appropriation is available for the reimbursement thereof or until payment, if payment be sooner made.

Am'd by L. 1901, ch. 440; L. 1909, ch. 63, § 3. See note 37 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 270. [Am'd, 1905.] Duty of attorney-general and superintendent of public works.**

The attorney-general shall represent the state in all proceedings relating to claims. In all cases of canal claims a copy of each such claim and of notice of claim which is or may hereafter be required to be filed with the court of claims shall be filed with the superintendent of public works who on request from the attorney-general, shall furnish such assistance as he may require in subpoenaing witnesses and preparing the cases for trial. The attorney-general may designate a clerk in his office to assist in the preparation of cases for trial and to attend a term of the court. And no claims brought against the state on account of the canal shall be settled or compromised for any amount without the written consent thereto by the superintendent of public works or his duly authorized representative.

L. 1905, ch. 370. In effect May 4, 1905.

**§ 271. Record of proceedings; report.**

The court shall keep a record of its proceedings, and, at the commencement of each session of the legislature, and at such

other times during the session as it may deem proper, or as the senate or assembly may request, report to the legislature the claims upon which it has finally acted, with a statement of the judgment rendered in each case.

**§ 272. Expense of procuring testimony on commission.**

When testimony is taken on commission at the instance of the claimant, the expense thereof including the fees of the commissioner, shall be paid by the claimant; and when taken at the instance of the state, such fees and all expenses incurred by the attorney-general shall be paid out of the contingent fund of the court.

**§ 273. Annual report to comptroller.**

On the first day of January in each year, the clerk shall report, to the comptroller, under oath, a detailed statement of his disbursements made under the direction of the court from its contingent fund during the preceding year.

**§ 274. [Am'd, 1909.] Costs not to be taxed.**

Costs, witnesses' fees and disbursements shall not be taxed, nor shall counsel or attorneys' fees be allowed by the court to any party. The said court of claims, whenever the appraised value of the premises appropriated shall be less than two hundred dollars, shall in their award make a reasonable allowance for the expense of procuring the abstract of title and certificate of search as to incumbrances, which the statutes require shall be furnished the comptroller before payment of any damages which may be awarded for the permanent appropriation of land or water.

Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. New matter in L. 1884, ch. 336, § 3. See note 37a of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 275. Appeals.**

Either party may appeal from an order or judgment of the court of claims to the appellate division of the supreme court of the third department. The appeal from a judgment may be taken upon questions of law or of fact, or both, or for an alleged excess or insufficiency of the judgment. Upon such appeal, the court may affirm, reverse, or modify the judgment, or dismiss the appeal, or grant a new trial. The provisions of this code relating to appeals in the supreme court apply, so far as practicable, to appeals from orders or judgments of the court of claims, except as modified in this article.

**§ 276. Time and manner of taking appeal.**

An appeal must be taken within thirty days after the entry and service of the order, or the service by the clerk of a certified copy of the judgment, by serving upon the claimant or his attorney, or upon the attorney-general, and upon the clerk, in like manner as in the supreme court, a written notice to the effect that the appellant appeals from the order or from the judgment or from a specified part thereof, and briefly stating the grounds of the appeal.

**§ 277. Case on appeal.**

With the notice of appeal from a judgment, the appellant shall serve upon the adverse party a case containing so much of the evidence as the appellant may deem necessary to present the questions raised by the appeal. Within ten days after the service of the case, the respondent may propose and serve amendments thereto, and the case may be settled upon five days' notice by any judge of the court. Notice of the settlement may be



served by either party, within ten days after service of the proposed amendments. The court or a judge thereof may extend the time for serving a case or amendments.

**§ 278. Preference on appeals.**

An appeal taken after the calendar for a term of the appellate court is prepared may be placed thereon upon the application of the attorney-general at any time during the then current term, and brought on for hearing as a preferred cause upon a notice of fourteen days.

**§ 279. [Am'd, 1906, 1910, 1911, 1915.] Salaries and expenses of judges.**

Each judge of the court of claims shall receive an annual compensation of eight thousand dollars, payable monthly, and all actual and necessary traveling and other expenses and disbursements incurred or made by them in the discharge of their official duties elsewhere than in Albany, payable monthly, by the state treasurer on the audit and warrant of the comptroller.

Am'd by L. 1906, ch. 692; L. 1910, ch. 684; L. 1911, ch. 856; L. 1915, ch. 1. In effect Jan. 28, 1915.

**§ 280. [Am'd, 1907, 1911, 1915, 1917.] Salaries of officers of court of claims.**

Each officer of the court of claims shall receive an annual salary, payable monthly, and other compensation as follows:

1. The clerk, three thousand six hundred dollars.
2. The court stenographers, who shall also be deputy clerks, three thousand dollars and five cents a folio for copies of minutes and testimony furnished at the request of the claimant.
3. The stenographer to the judges, who shall also act as relief court stenographer, three thousand dollars.

4. The clerk and court stenographers and the stenographer to the judges, and relief court stenographer and court stenographers shall be paid their actual expenses while in the discharge of their respective duties, elsewhere than in the city of Albany, to be audited by the court and paid from the contingent fund. No charge shall be made against the state by the clerk or the stenographers for copies of minutes, testimony or papers, furnished to the attorney-general or to the court, or filed in the office of the clerk.

Am'd by L. 1907, ch. 580; L. 1911, ch. 856; L. 1915, chaps. 1, 100; L. 1917, ch. 459, in effect July 1, 1917.

**§ 281. [Added, 1901.] Interpleader, consolidation and new parties.**

Jurisdiction and powers are also conferred upon the court of claims in its discretion, to order other parties, known or unknown, to be brought in and made parties to any action or proceeding pending in said court or substituted whenever it appears or is made to appear to the court, necessary to a complete determination of the controversy, or the determination of a liability; to consolidate claims or actions, to order interpleader, in the same manner and to like extent and with like effect in matters over which said court of claims have or shall have jurisdiction, as is conferred upon other courts by sections four hundred and fifty-two, seven hundred and fifty-six, eight hundred and seventeen, eight hundred and twenty and twenty-five hundred and eighteen of this code. Said parties may be brought in by order instead of by citation or summons, which order may be served personally or by publication in like manner as is provided for the service of a citation in surrogate's court; and in the case provided in this section the said court may render judgment for



or against any of the parties in said action or proceeding as may be just and equitable.

Added by L. 1901, ch. 286, in effect April 5, 1901.

**§ 282. [Added, 1915; am'd 1917.] Additional judges.**

The number of judges to constitute the court of claims may be increased to not more than five as provided by this section. An additional judge of the court of claims heretofore appointed pursuant to this section is continued in office until February first, nineteen hundred and eighteen. If the presiding judge of such court shall prior to February first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, or at any time thereafter certify to the governor in writing that the accumulation of business in the court of claims requires for the disposal thereof an additional judge or judges, specifying the number, not more than two, and the term for which such additional judge or judges should be appointed, not exceeding three years, the governor may appoint, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, such additional judge or judges, for such term, each of whom shall be an attorney and counselor-at-law, admitted to practice in the courts of this state of at least ten years' experience in practice. If a vacancy shall occur otherwise than by expiration of term in the office of any additional judge, his successor shall be appointed by the governor, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, for the unexpired term of his predecessor in office. An additional judge appointed pursuant to this section shall, during his term of office, receive the same compensation and be allowed his expenses, payable at the same time and in the same manner as a judge of the court of claims. Except as herein provided the provisions of section two hundred and sixty-three relating to judges of the court of claims shall apply to any such additional judge.

Added by L. 1915, ch. 1; amended by L. 1917, ch. 255, in effect Apr. 24, 1917.

**§ 283. [Added, 1916.] Determination of appropriation cases; assignment of judges.**

At least two of the judges of the court of claims shall be designated by the presiding judge thereof to devote their entire time, or so much thereof as shall be necessary, to the hearing and determination of claims filed against the state arising out of the appropriation of lands, structures, waters, franchises or other property in connection with the improvement of the Erie, Champlain and Oswego canals as provided by chapter one hundred and forty-seven of the laws of nineteen hundred and three, and acts amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, the Cayuga and Seneca canals as provided by chapter three hundred and ninety-one of the laws of nineteen hundred and nine, and acts amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, and for the purpose of furnishing proper terminals and facilities for barge canal traffic as provided for by chapter seven hundred and forty-six of the laws of nineteen hundred and eleven, and acts amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto. Such designations of judges may be changed in the discretion of the presiding judge, provided at least two of such judges be at all times assigned to the hearing and determination of such claims. Nothing in this section contained, however, shall be construed to limit the power of the judges so designated, or either of them, from hearing and determining claims other than such appropriation cases whenever and to the extent that it appears to the satisfaction of such judges, or either of them, that such

appropriation cases do not require their attention or that of either of them.

Added by L. 1916, ch. 343, in effect April 27, 1916.

**§ 284. [Added, 1916.] Calendar practice.**

A calendar shall be prepared by the clerk of the court of claims for each regular session thereof. Such calendar shall be comprised of all pending claims in the district where such session is to be held and the claims shall appear therein in the order of the date of the filing thereof respectively. The attorney-general may notice any of such claims for trial at any such term by serving upon the attorney for the claimant a notice of trial at least fourteen days before the commencement of such term. When any claim of the character mentioned in the last preceding section is reached for trial by the court, if the claimant fails to appear, or if he appears but is not ready to proceed to the trial thereof, the court, in its discretion, may proceed forthwith to take proofs and testimony therein offered by the state or otherwise, and may make an award in accordance therewith and cause a judgment to be entered thereon. If, in such a case, the court shall decide not to proceed forthwith to take such proofs and testimony, interest shall not accrue or be allowed upon such claim between such date and the entry of judgment in such case, unless, in the exercise of its discretion, for good cause shown, the court shall otherwise determine.

When any claim other than one of those mentioned in the last preceding section is noticed for trial as herein provided, if the claimant fails to appear, the court, upon the motion of the attorney-general, may dismiss the same, in which event such default shall not be opened nor shall such claim be restored to the calendar except upon the motion of the attorney for the claimant, based upon affidavits showing a reasonable and satisfactory excuse for such default and that such claim is a meritorious one. Such notice of motion and the affidavits upon which the same is based shall be served upon the attorney-general at least eight days before such application, unless a shorter time shall be ordered by the court. Whenever any interest-bearing claim, other than one of those mentioned in the last preceding section,

shall have been dismissed and thereafter restored to the calendar as herein provided, no interest shall accrue or be allowed thereon between the date of such dismissal and the entry of judgment in such case.

Added by L. 1916, ch. 343, in effect April 27, 1916.

~~§ 283-313.~~ [Repealed by L. 1895, ch. 946.]

§ 314. [Repealed by L. 1877, ch. 416.]

## TITLE IV.

## The City court of the city of New-York.

- Sec. 315. Jurisdiction.  
 316. The last section limited.  
 317. Jurisdiction in special causes.  
 318. Power to naturalize aliens.  
 319. Removal of action to supreme court from city court.  
 319-a. Removal of cause in certain cases from city court to supreme court.  
 319-b. Vacation of judgment in certain cases.  
 320. Justices; their general duties.  
 321. How suspended from office.  
 322. Chief-justice; how designated; his general duties, etc.  
 323. Justices may make rules.  
 324. Court when open; justice to designate terms; routine of business.  
 325. Terms, where held; publication of appointments.  
 326. Justices may take oaths, acknowledgments, etc.  
 327. Orders, etc., how made.  
 328. Clerk, deputy-clerk and assistants.  
 329. General duties of deputy-clerk.  
 330. Special deputy-clerks.  
 331. Clerk to account monthly for fees, and pay over the same.  
 332. Stenographers.  
 333. Interpreter.  
 334. Id.; penalty for misconduct.  
 335. Clerk must appoint attendants, etc.  
 336. Clerks, interpreter and attendants not to receive fees.  
 337. Suspension of an officer of the court.  
 338. What mandates may be executed without the city.  
 339. Direction and execution of mandates.  
 339-a. Destruction of useless records.

## § 315. [Am'd, 1895, 1911.] Jurisdiction.

The jurisdiction of the city court of the city of New York, extends to the following cases:

1. An action against a natural person, or against a foreign or domestic corporation, wherein the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only, or to recover one or more chattels, with or without damages for the taking or detention thereof.
2. An action to foreclose or enforce a lien upon real property in the city of New York, created as prescribed by statute, in favor of a person, who has performed labor upon, or furnished materials to be used in the construction, alteration or repair of a building, vault, wharf, fence, or other structure, or who has graded, filled in, or otherwise improved, a lot of land, or the sidewalk or street in front of or adjoining a lot of land.
3. An action to foreclose or enclose\* a lien, for a sum not exceeding five thousand dollars, exclusive of interest, upon one or more chattels.
4. The taking and entry of a judgment, upon the confession of one or more defendants, where the sum, for which judgment is confessed, does not exceed five thousand dollars, exclusive of interest from the time of making the statement, upon which the judgment is entered.

Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1911, ch. 509, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

\* So in original.

**§ 316. [Am'd, 1911.] The last section limited.**

The jurisdiction conferred by the last section is subject to the following limitations and regulations:

1. In an action wherein the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only, the sum, for which judgment is rendered in favor of the plaintiff, cannot exceed five thousand dollars, exclusive of interest, and costs as taxed; except where it is brought upon a bond or undertaking given in an action or special proceeding in the same court, or before a justice thereof; or to recover damages for a breach of promise of marriage; or where it is a marine cause, as that expression is defined in the next section. Where the action is brought upon a bond or other contract, the judgment must be for the sum actually due, without regard to a penalty therein contained; and where the money is payable in instalments, successive actions may be brought for the instalments, as they become due.

2. In an action to recover one or more chattels, a judgment cannot be rendered in favor of the plaintiff, for a chattel or chattels, the aggregate value of which exceeds five thousand dollars.

3. [Repealed, Laws 1889, ch. 441.]

Am'd by L. 1911, ch. 569, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 317. [Am'd, 1895.] Jurisdiction in special causes.**

The city court of the city of New York possesses the same jurisdiction in the following actions as the supreme court of the State:

1. An action in favor of a person, belonging to a vessel in the merchant service, against the owner, master, or commander thereof, for the reasonable value of services, or for the breach of a contract to pay for services, rendered or to be rendered on board of the vessel, during a voyage, wholly or partly performed, or intended to be performed by it.

2. An action in favor of or against a person, belonging to or on board of a vessel in the merchant service to recover damages for an assault, battery, or false imprisonment, committed on board the vessel, upon the high seas, or in a place without the United States.

But this section does not confer upon the city court authority to proceed, as a court of admiralty or maritime jurisdiction.

L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1872, ch. 629, § 3, subd. 13, and 14; and 2 R. S., § 106.

**§ 318. [Am'd, 1911.] Power to naturalize aliens.**

The court shall have power to naturalize aliens.

L. 1852, ch. 389, part of § 10. Am'd by L. 1911, ch. 569, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 319. [Am'd, 1895.] Removal of action to supreme court from city court.**

The supreme court, at a term held in the first judicial district, may, by an order made at any time after joinder of an issue of fact, and before the trial thereof, remove to itself an action brought in the city court, for the purpose of changing the place of trial thereof. Where an order for removal is made, as prescribed in this section, the place of trial must be changed by the same order to another county, and the subsequent proceedings therein must be the same as if the action had been originally brought in the supreme court. The provisions of sections 344, 345 and 346 of this act apply to an application to remove such an action, and to the proceedings upon and subsequent to the removal, as if the city court were specified in those sections in place

of the county court, and a justice thereof in place of the county judge.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 319-a. [Added, 1913.] Removal of cause in certain cases from city court to supreme court. .**

The supreme court, at a term held in the first judicial district, must, on the motion of any party, by an order made at any time before the entry of judgment, remove to itself an action brought in the city court of the city of New York in the following cases:

1. An action to foreclose or enforce a lien, for a sum exceeding two thousand dollars, exclusive of interest, upon one or more chattels.

2. An action wherein the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only, exceeding two thousand dollars, exclusive of interest and costs as taxed; except where the action is brought upon a bond or undertaking given in an action or special proceeding in the same court, or before a justice thereof; or to recover damages for a breach of promise of marriage; or where it is a marine cause, as that expression is defined in section three hundred and seventeen of this code.

3. An action to recover one or more chattels the aggregate value of which exceeds two thousand dollars.

Upon the entry of the order of removal in the office of the clerk of the county of New York, the city court shall proceed no further therein, and the clerk of the city court must forthwith deliver to the clerk of the county of New York all papers filed therein, and certified copies of all minutes and entries relating thereto, which must be filed, entered or recorded, as the case requires, in the office of the clerk of the county of New York, and thereupon the supreme court shall proceed in said action as though said action had been commenced in said supreme court, and all proceedings had in the city court prior to the entry of said order of removal shall be of like force and effect as though had in the supreme court.

Added by L. 1913, ch. 210. In effect April 4, 1913.

**§ 319-b. [Added, 1913.] Vacation of judgment in certain cases.**

Whenever judgment has been or shall be entered in the city court of the city of New York in any one or more of the following cases, to-wit:

1. An action to foreclose or enforce a lien, for a sum exceeding two thousand dollars, exclusive of interest, upon one or more chattels;

2. An action wherein the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only, and the judgment is in favor of the plaintiff, and exceeds two thousand dollars, exclusive of interest and costs as taxed; except where the action is brought upon a bond or undertaking given in an action or special proceeding in the same court or before a justice thereof; or to recover damages for a breach of promise of marriage; or where it is a marine cause, as that expression is defined in section three hundred and seventeen of this code.

3. An action to recover one or more chattels, and the judgment is in favor of the plaintiff for a chattel or chattels, the aggregate value of which exceeds two thousand dollars.

Any party to such action, at any time after the entry of such judgment, may apply to the said city court to have such judgment vacated, and thereupon the said city court may in its discretion vacate such judgment. Any case, wherein a judgment has been so vacated, may be removed to the supreme court in the first judicial district, as provided in section three hundred and nineteen-a.

Added by L. 1913, ch. 211. In effect April 4, 1913.

**§ 320. [Am'd 1877, 1907.] Justices; their general duties.**

The court consists of ten justices, one of whom is the chief justice of the court. Each justice must perform his share of the labors and duties appertaining to the office. One of the justices must attend at the chambers of the court, from ten o'clock in the morning until four o'clock in the afternoon of each day, except Sunday, a public holiday, or a day upon which the inhabitants of the city of New York generally refrain from business. Each justice, while in the rooms of the court, and not actually engaged in the performance of other official duties, must act upon any application for his official action, properly made to him. The justice, assigned to a trial term or a special term, must remain in attendance, until the day calendar is disposed of, or for such other time as is reasonable.

L. 1849, ch. 144, §§ 1 and 8; L. 1852, ch. 389, § 1; L. 1870, ch. 580, § 2 and L. 1872, ch. 629, § 4. See, also, 2 R. L., § 108; am'd 1907, ch. 707. In effect Aug. 12, 1907.

**§ 321. How suspended from office.**

Where it appears presumptively, to the satisfaction of the governor, that a justice of the court has been guilty of corruption, or other gross misconduct in office; or habitually neglects to perform his share of the labors and duties appertaining to the office; or is incapable of properly discharging the same; the governor may, in his discretion, make an order, suspending that justice from the exercise of the duties of his office, and directing that his compensation cease. Such an order must recite the grounds upon which it is made; and it remains in force, unless it is sooner revoked by the governor, until the final adjournment of the next session of the legislature; or, if the legislature is then in session, until the final adjournment of that session.

L. 1849, ch. 144, § 9.

**§ 322. [Am'd, 1902.] Chief justice; how designated; his general duties, et cetera.**

The justices of the court, or a majority of them, must, from time to time, as a vacancy occurs in the office of chief justice, designate one of their number to be chief justice. A certificate of the designation, under the hands of the justices making the same, must be filed in the office of the clerk of the court. The person so designated shall be chief justice during his term of office. The chief justice has the like authority, within the jurisdiction of the court, as a presiding justice of the supreme court.

L. 1872, ch. 629, § 4, am'd; L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 323. [Am'd, 1909.] Justices may make rules.**

The justices of the court, or a majority of them, may, from time to time, establish rules of practice for the court, not inconsistent with this act, or with the general rules of practice, established as prescribed in section ninety-four of the judiciary law. The latter govern the practice in the court, as far as they are applicable thereto.

L. 1875, ch. 479, § 56. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 38 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 324. [Am'd, 1902.] Court when open; justices to designate terms; routine of business, et cetera.**

The court is always open for the transaction of any business, for which notice is not required to be given to an adverse party. The justices of the court, or a majority of them, from time to time must appoint, and may alter, the times of holding special and trial terms of the court. They must prescribe the duration of the terms; designate the trial terms at which jurors are required to attend; and assign the justice to preside and attend at each of the terms so appointed. In case of the inability of a justice to preside or attend, another justice may preside or attend in his place. Each trial and special term must be held by one justice. Two or more special or trial terms may be appointed to be held at the same time.

L. 1872, ch. 629, § 4. Am'd, L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 325. Terms where held; publication of appointments.**

Each term so appointed must be held at the city-hall in the city of New-York, except that auxiliary or additional parts, for the transaction of any business specified in the appointment, may be held elsewhere within the city of New-York, as designated in the appointment. An appointment must be published in two newspapers, published in the city of New-York, at least once in each week, for three successive weeks, before a term is held in pursuance thereof.

L. 1875, ch. 479, § 38.

**§ 326. Justices may take oaths, acknowledgments, etc.**

Each of the justices may, within the city of New-York, administer an oath, or take a deposition, or the acknowledgment or proof of the execution of a written instrument, and certify the same, in like manner and with like authority and effect, as a justice of the supreme court.

L. 1874, ch. 545, § 8, am'd.

**§ 327. [Am'd, 1895.] Orders, etc., how made.**

In an action brought in the court, an order cannot be made, or a warrant of attachment granted, by an officer, other than a justice of the court; and each provision of this act, which empowers an officer, other than a judge of the court in which an action is brought, to make an order therein, must be construed as being exclusive of an action brought in the city court.

L. 1895, ch. 940.



**§ 328. [Am'd, 1891, 1896, 1907, 1910, 1911, 1912.] Clerk, deputy clerk, assistants, stenographers, and typewriter operators.**

The court has a clerk who is appointed, and may be removed, by the justices thereof, or a majority of them for cause upon charges and after a hearing after notice, and who shall receive a salary of six thousand dollars per annum. The justices of the court or a majority of them must appoint, and may remove, six deputy clerks and not more than twenty-one assistants, and a stenographer and typewriter operator for the purpose of copying their minutes and opinions and doing such other confidential work which may be required by said justices or the clerk of the court. The clerk is responsible for the faithful discharge of his duty by each deputy clerk, and each assistant and the stenographer and typewriter operator. Each deputy clerk, each assistant, and the stenographer and typewriter operator, is entitled to a salary, fixed and to be paid as prescribed by law.

L. 1891, ch. 154; L. 1896, ch. 662; L. 1907, chs. 707, 708; L. 1910, ch. 579; L. 1911, ch. 328; L. 1912, ch. 466, in effect Sept. 1, 1912.

**§ 329. [Am'd, 1907.] General duties of deputy clerk.**

The deputy clerk has all the powers, and may perform all the duties of the clerk, when the office of clerk is vacant, or at the clerk's office, when the clerk is absent therefrom, or at a term or sitting of the court which the deputy clerk attends.

Substituted for part of L. 1857, ch. 295; § 6; Am'd L. 1907, ch. 708. In effect Aug. 12, 1907.

**§ 330. [Am'd, 1877.] Special deputy-clerks.**

The clerk may designate as many of his assistants, as the justices of the court, or a majority of them deem necessary, as special deputy-clerks. Each special deputy-clerk possesses, in the absence of the clerk and a deputy-clerk, the same powers as the clerk, at any sitting or term of the court which he attends, with respect to the business transacted thereat.

**§ 331. [Am'd, 1877.] Clerk to account monthly for fees, and pay over the same.**

The clerk must receive, for the use of the city of New-York, the fees allowed by law. He shall not perform any service, for which a fee is allowed by law, until the fee therefor is paid to him. He must, on the first day of each month, or within three days thereafter, render to the comptroller of the city, an account, under oath, of all fees received, directly or indirectly, during the preceding month, by him, or by a deputy-clerk, or either of his assistants, for any official service; and he must, at the same time,

pay the same into the treasury of the city of New-York. When the return and payment are so made, the clerk is entitled to receive his compensation, for the period included in the return. He is not entitled to compensation for a period, for which he has not made his return and payment.

L. 1849, ch. 144, § 5, am'd.

**§ 332. [Am'd, 1906, 1907, 1918.] Stenographers.**

The justices of the court or a majority of them may appoint ten stenographers of the court, and may at pleasure remove either of them. The justices of the court, or a majority of them, must, from time to time assign each of the stenographers to duty at the trial or special term. Each stenographer is entitled to a salary fixed and to be paid as prescribed by law and must attend the term to which he is assigned.

From L. 1876, ch. 413, §§ 1 and 4. Am'd by L. 1906, ch. 61; L. 1907, chs. 707, 708; L. 1918, ch. 88, in effect Mar. 26, 1918.

**§ 333. [Am'd, 1877, 1907, 1909.] Official oath; interpreters.**

The justices of the court or a majority of them, from time to time, must appoint, and may at pleasure remove, three official interpreters of the court, who are entitled to a salary, fixed and to be paid as prescribed by law. Before entering upon their official duties, the clerk, deputy clerks, assistant clerks, stenographers, interpreters and attendants must subscribe and file in the office of the clerk of the city of New York, the constitutional oath of office. Each interpreter must attend any trial or special term of the court, where his services are required; and the justice therein presiding shall regulate his attendance thereat.

Id. Am'd by L. 1907, chs. 707, 708; L. 1909, ch. 387. In effect Sept. 1, 1909.

**§ 334. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, § 1634.]**

**§ 335. [Am'd, 1907, 1912.] The justices must appoint attendants.**

The justices of the court or a majority of them must appoint, and may at pleasure remove, as many attendants upon the court as they deem necessary, not exceeding twenty-five. The justices of the court, or a majority of them, may regulate their attendance. Each attendant is entitled to a salary fixed, and to be paid as prescribed by law.

From L. 1876, ch. 413, §§ 1 and 4. Am'd by L. 1907, ch. 708; L. 1912, ch. 465. In effect Sept. 1, 1912.

**§ 336. Clerks, interpreter and attendants not to receive fees.**

The clerk, the deputy-clerk, an assistant to the clerk, the official interpreter, or an attendant shall not receive any fee or compensation, except his salary, for any official service performed by him.

L. 1872, ch. 438, § 3, am'd.

**§ 337. [Am'd, 1877.] Suspension of an officer of the court.**

A justice of the court may, by an instrument under his hand, suspend a stenographer, or an officer specified in the last section,

for a period not exceeding ten days from the filing thereof. Such an instrument must express the cause of the suspension; it must be filed in the office of the clerk of the city and county of New York; and it may be revoked, at any time before the expiration of the period of suspension, by an instrument filed in like manner, under the hand of the justice who executed the first instrument, or the hands of a majority of the justices of the court. Where such an instrument has been revoked, the officer shall not be again suspended for the same cause.

Substituted for L. 1849, ch. 144, § 10.

**§ 338. [Am'd, 1910.] What mandates may be executed without the city.**

A mandate of the court can be executed only within the city of New York, except as follows:

1. An execution upon a judgment rendered therein, for a sum exceeding twenty-five dollars, may be issued out of the court, tested in the name of the chief justice thereof, to the sheriff of any county, wherein the judgment has been duly docketed.

2. A subpoena may be served within either of the counties of Richmond, Kings, Queens, or Westchester.

3. A warrant to apprehend a witness for a failure to obey a subpoena, may be executed by the sheriff of the city and county of New-York, or a marshal of that city, within either of those counties.

4. An order duly made, in an action or special proceeding pending in the court, requiring the performance of an act by a party thereto, or by an officer, may be served upon a person bound to obey the order, and his obedience thereto may be required in any part of the State.

5. An order to show cause, why a person should not be punished for a contempt of the court, may be served by any person in any part of the State.

6. A warrant to apprehend, and bring before the court, a person charged with such contempt, may be executed by the sheriff of the city and county of New York, or a marshal of that city, in any part of the State.

L. 1875, ch. 479, § 40. Am'd L. 1910, ch. 583; In effect June 22, 1910.

**§ 339. [Am'd, 1895.] Direction and execution of mandates.**

In an action brought in the court, an order of arrest, a warrant of attachment, an execution, or a requisition to replevy a chattel, must be directed to and executed by the sheriff. Any other mandate, which must have been directed to and executed by the sheriff of the city and county of New York, if it issued out of the supreme court, may, where it issues out of the city court, be directed to and executed either by that sheriff, or a marshal of that city, named therein. A marshal is entitled to the same fees as the sheriff, upon a mandate directed to him, or upon the service of a summons; and each provision of law, relating to the execution of a mandate by the sheriff, and the power and control of the court over the sheriff executing the same, applies to the marshal. The return of a marshal to such a

mandate, or his certificate of the execution thereof, or of the service of any paper served by him, has the same force and effect, as the like return and certificate of a sheriff.

L. 1865, ch. 400, §§ 2 and 3; and L. 1872, ch. 629, § 8, as affected by L. 1875, ch. 625, and 2 R. L., § 114; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 339-a. [Added, 1912.] Destruction of useless records.**

The justices of the city court, or a majority of them, may, upon petition of the clerk of such court, by order made at any term thereof, direct the clerk of the court to destroy any records or papers deposited or filed in his office which the justices of the court or a majority of them conclude to be no longer necessary for any purpose whatsoever.

Added by L. 1912, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1912.

## TITLE V.

## The county courts.

## Sec. 340. Jurisdiction.

- 341. Domestic corporation, etc., when deemed resident, etc.
- 342. Action, etc., wherein county judge is incapable to act.
- 343. Supreme court may remove action, and change place of trial.
- 344. Effect of order of removal; appeal, etc.
- 345. Stay of proceedings.
- 346. Removal of action not to impair process, etc.
- 347. County court may send its process to any county.
- 348. When jurisdiction, etc., co-extensive with supreme court.
- 349. Power of county judge in special proceedings.
- 350. Fines and penalties; how remitted.
- 351. Restriction upon power to remit.
- 352. Notice of application, etc.; costs to be paid on remission.
- 353. Fines imposed by justices of the peace; how remitted.
- 354. Who may make orders.
- 355. County court sessions and terms.
- 356. [Old section.] Notice of appointment to be published.
- 356. [New section.] Power of county judge when holding court in another county.
- 357. Jurors, how drawn and notified.
- 358. Stenographers for county courts.
- 359. Stenographer for county courts in Kings and Queens counties.
- 360. Interpreters for county court, etc., in Kings county.
- 361. Stenographers.

## § 340. [Am'd, 1895, 1909, 1910.] Jurisdiction.

The jurisdiction of each county court extends to the following actions and special proceedings, in addition to the jurisdiction, power, and authority, conferred upon a county court, in a particular case, by special statutory provision:

1. To an action for the partition of real property; for dower; for the foreclosure, redemption, or satisfaction of a mortgage upon real property; or to procure a judgment requiring a specific performance of a contract, relating to real property; where the real property, to which the action relates, is situated within the county; or to foreclose a lien upon a chattel, in a case specified in section two hundred and six of the lien law, where the lien does not exceed one thousand dollars in amount, and the chattel is found within the county.

2. To an action in favor of the executor, administrator or assignee of a judgment creditor, or in a proper case, in favor of the judgment creditor, to recover a judgment for money remaining due upon a judgment rendered in the same court.

3. To an action for any other cause, where the defendant is, or if there are two or more defendants, where all of them are, at the time of the commencement of the action, residents of the county, and wherein the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only, not exceeding two thousand dollars; or to recover one or more chattels, the aggregate value of which does not exceed one thousand dollars, with or without damages for the taking or detention thereof.

4. To the custody of the person and the care of the property, concurrently with the supreme court, of a resident of the county, who is incompetent to manage his affairs, by reason of lunacy, imbecility, or habitual drunkenness; or imbecility arising from old age or loss of memory and understanding or other cause; and to every special proceeding, which the supreme court has jurisdiction to entertain, for the appointment of a committee of the person or of the property of such an incompetent person or for the sale or other disposition of the real property situated within the county of a person, wherever resident, who is so incompetent for either of the reasons aforesaid, or who is an infant;

or for the sale or other disposition of the real property, situated within the county, of a domestic religious corporation.

L. 1895, ch. 946; Co. Proc., § 30, part of subd. 1, as am'd 1870, ch. 467, § 1. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3; L. 1910, ch. 123. In effect Sept. 1, 1910. See note 38a of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 341. [Am'd, 1899, 1911, 1914.] Domestic corporations, etc., when deemed resident, etc.**

For the purpose of determining the jurisdiction of a county court, in either of the cases specified in the last section, a domestic corporation or joint-stock association, whose principal place of business is established, by or pursuant to a statute, or by its articles of association, or whose principal place of business or any part of its plant or plants, shops, factories or offices is actually located within the county, or in case of a railroad corporation where any portion of the road operated by it is within the county, it is deemed a resident of the county; and personal service of a summons, made within the county, as prescribed in this act, or personal service of a mandate, whereby a special proceeding is commenced, made within the county, as prescribed in this act for personal service of a summons, is sufficient service thereof upon a domestic corporation wherever it is located. Provided, however, that a city which shall include within its boundaries more than one county shall not for the purpose of conferring jurisdiction on a county court be deemed a domestic corporation resident of any county so included.

Am'd by L. 1899, ch. 320; L. 1911, ch. 68 and L. 1914, ch. 350, in effect April 15, 1914.

**§ 342. [Am'd, 1877.] Action, etc., wherein county judge is incapable to act.**

If the county judge is, for any cause, incapable to act in an action or special proceeding, pending in the county court, or before him, he must make, and file in the office of the clerk, a certificate of the fact; and thereupon the special county judge, if any, and if not disqualified, must act as county judge in that action or special proceeding. Upon the filing of the certificate, where there is no special county judge, or the special county judge is disqualified, the action or special proceeding is removed to the supreme court, if it is then pending in the county court; if it is pending before the county judge, it may be continued before any justice of the supreme court within the same judicial district. The supreme court, upon the application of either party, made upon notice, and upon proof that the county judge is incapable to act in an action or special proceeding pending in the county court, may, and if the special county judge is also incapable to act, must, make an order removing it to the supreme court. Thereupon the subsequent proceedings in the supreme court must be the same as if it had originally been brought in that court, except that an objection to the jurisdiction may be taken, which might have been taken in the county court.

See last clause, subd. 13 of § 30, Co. Proc., as am'd 1876, ch. 431.

**§ 343. Supreme court may remove action, and change place of trial.**

The supreme court may, by an order, made at any time after joinder of an issue of fact, and before the trial thereof, remove to itself an action, brought in a county court, under subdivision second or subdivision third of the last section but two, for the purpose of changing the place of trial thereof. Where an order for removal is made, as prescribed in this section, the place of trial of the action must be changed by the same order to another county; and the subsequent proceedings therein must be the same, as if the action had been originally brought in the supreme court.

See last clause, subd. 1 of same section

**§ 344. Effect of order of removal; appeal, etc.**

An order of removal, made as prescribed in either of the last two sections, takes effect upon the entry thereof in the office of the county clerk. Where the order directs that the action be tried in another county, the clerk with whom it is entered, must forthwith deliver to the clerk of that county, all papers filed therein, and certified copies of all minutes and entries relating thereto; which must be filed, entered, or recorded, as the case requires, in the office of the last mentioned clerk. The provisions of section 271 of this act apply to an appeal taken from such an order.

**§ 345. Stay of proceedings.**

An order to stay proceedings, for the purpose of affording an opportunity to make the application for removal, may be made by the county judge, or by a judge authorized to make such an order in the supreme court, and with like effect and under like circumstances.

**§ 346. Removal of action not to impair process, etc.**

The removal of an action or special proceeding, as prescribed in this title, does not invalidate, or in any manner impair, a process, provisional remedy, or other proceeding, or a bond, undertaking, or recognizance in the action or special proceeding so removed; each of which continues to have the same validity and effect, as if the removal had not been made. Where bail was given, the surrender of the defendant in the supreme court has the same effect, as a surrender in the county court would have had, if the action or special proceeding had remained therein.

**§ 347. County court may send its process to any county.**

A county court has power, in an action or special proceeding of which it has jurisdiction, to send its process and other mandates into any county of the State, for service or execution, and to enforce obedience thereto, with like power and authority as the supreme court.

**§ 348. When jurisdiction, etc., co-extensive with supreme court.**

Where a county court has jurisdiction of an action or a special proceeding, it possesses the same jurisdiction, power and authority in and over the same, and in the course of the proceedings therein, which the supreme court possesses in a like case; and it may render any judgment, or grant either party any relief, which the supreme court might render or grant in a like case, and may enforce its mandates in like manner as the supreme court. And the county judge possesses the same power and authority, in the action or special proceeding, which a justice of the supreme court possesses, in a like action or special proceeding, brought in the supreme court.

**§ 349. Power of county judge in special proceedings.**

The county judge also possesses the same power and authority, in a special proceeding, which can be lawfully instituted before him, out of court, which a justice of the supreme court possesses in a like special proceeding, instituted before him in like manner.

**§ 350. Fines and penalties; how remitted.**

Upon the application of a person, who has been fined by a court, or of a person whose recognizance has become forfeited, or of his surety, the county court of the county in which the term of the court was held, where the fine was imposed, or the recognizance taken, may, except as otherwise prescribed in the

next section, upon good cause shown, and upon such terms as it deems just, make an order, remitting the fine, wholly or partly, or the forfeiture of the recognizance, or part of the penalty thereof; or it may discharge the recognizance. If a fine so remitted has been paid, the county treasurer, or other officer, in whose hands the money remains, must pay the same, or the part remitted, according to the order.

2 R. S. 486, § 37.

**§ 351. [Am'd, 1895.] Restrictions upon power to remit.**

The last section does not authorize a county court to remit any part of a fine exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars imposed by the supreme court upon conviction for a criminal offense; or a fine to any amount imposed by a court upon an officer or other person, for an actual contempt of court, or for disobedience to its process, or other mandate; or to remit or discharge a recognizance taken in its county for the appearance of a person in another county. In the latter case, the power of remitting or discharging the recognizance is vested in the county court of the county, in which the person is bound to appear.

Id., § 38, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 352. Notice of application, etc.; costs to be paid on remission.**

An application for an order, as prescribed in the last section but one, cannot be heard, until such notice thereof as the court deems reasonable, has been given to the district-attorney of the county, and until he has had an opportunity to examine the matter, and prepare to resist the application. And upon granting such an order, the court must always impose, as a condition thereof, the payment of the costs and expenses, if any, incurred in an action or special proceeding for the collection of the fine, or the penalty of the recognizance.

Id., §§ 39 and 41.

**§ 353. Fines imposed by justices of the peace; how remitted.**

Where a person has been fined by a court of special sessions, or by a justice of the peace, upon a conviction for an offence, and has been committed to jail for non-payment of the fine, the county court of the county may make an order, remitting the fine, wholly or partly, and discharging him from his imprisonment. The power conferred by this section must be exercised in the manner prescribed, and subject to the provisions contained, in the last three sections.

Id., § 42.

**§ 354. Who may make orders.**

In an action or special proceeding in a county court, an order may be made without notice, or an order to stay proceedings may be made upon notice, by a justice of the supreme court, or by the county judge of the county where the attorney for the applicant resides, in a case where the county judge, in whose court the action or special proceeding is brought, may make the same, out of court; and with like effect.

See L. 1847, ch. 280, § 34.



**§ 355. [Am'd, 1877, 1909.] County court sessions and terms.**

The county court is always open for the transaction of any business, for which notice is not required to be given to an adverse party, except where it is specially prescribed by law, that the business must be done at a stated term.

See Co. Proc., § 31, and L. 1847, ch. 470, part of § 24. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 190-191. See note 39 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 356. [Old section repealed by L. 1909, chs. 16 and 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. County Law, § 240, Judiciary Law, § 192.]**

**§ 356. [New section — Added, 1909.] Power of county judge when holding court in another county.**

During the period that any county judge shall be in a county other than his own, for the purpose of holding courts therein, he may exercise all the powers and perform all the duties of the county judge of such other county, which said last-mentioned judge is by law authorized to exercise and perform out of court or in vacation; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall empower him to perform the duties of surrogate in such other county.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1877, ch. 11, § 1. See note 1 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 357. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 533, 541.]**

**§ 358. [Partly repealed by L. 1909, chs. 16 and 35; but see Consolidated Laws, tits. County Law, § 12, Judiciary Law, § 197, which embody the whole of this section.]**

**§ 359. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 196, 197, 285, 318, 319.]**

**§ 360. [Repealed by L. 1900, chs. 35 and 65. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 198, 382-385; and also Code Civ. Proc., § 2513a.]**

**§ 361. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 197, 318, 319.]**

## CHAPTER IV.

### Limitation of the Time of Enforcing a Civil Remedy.

**TITLE I.—Actions for the Recovery of Real Property.**

**TITLE II.—Actions other than for the Recovery of Real Property.**

**TITLE III.—General Provisions.**

#### TITLE I.

##### Actions for the recovery of real property.

**Sec. 362.** When the people will not sue.

363. Action by grantee from the State.

364. Action after annulling letters patent.

365, 366. Seizin within twenty years, when necessary, etc.

367. Action after entry.

368. Possession, when presumed; occupation presumed to be under legal title.

369. Adverse possession under written instrument, or judgment.

370. Id.; what constitutes it.

371. Adverse possession under claim of title not written.

372. Id., what constitutes it.

373. Relation of landlord and tenant, as affecting adverse possession.

374. Right not affected by descent cast.

375. Certain disabilities excluded from time to commence action.

#### § 362. When the people will not sue.

The people of the State will not sue a person for or with respect to real property, or the issues or profits thereof, by reason of the right or title of the people to the same, unless either,

1. The cause of action accrued within forty years before the action is commenced; or,

2. The people, or those from whom they claim, have received the rents and profits of the real property, or of some part thereof, within the same period of time.

Co. Proc., § 75, am'd.

#### § 363. Action by grantee from the State.

An action shall not be brought for or with respect to real property, by a person claiming by virtue of letters patent or a grant, from the people of the State, unless it might have been maintained by the people, as prescribed in this title, if the patent or grant had not been issued or made.

Id., § 76.

#### § 364. Action after annulling letters patent.

Where letters patent or a grant of real property, issued or made by the people of the State, are declared void by the determination of a competent court, rendered upon an allegation of a fraudulent suggestion or concealment, or of a forfeiture, or mistake, or ignorance of a material fact, or wrongful detaining, or defective title; an action of ejectment, to recover the premises in question, may be commenced, either by the people, or by a subsequent patentee or grantee of the same premises, his heirs, or assigns, within twenty years after the determination is made; but not after that period.

Id., § 77.

**§ 365. Seizin within twenty years, when necessary, etc.**

An action to recover real property, or the possession thereof, cannot be maintained by a party, other than the people, unless the plaintiff, his ancestor, predecessor, or grantor, was seized or possessed of the premises in question, within twenty years before the commencement of the action.

Co. Proc., § 78.

**§ 366. The same.**

A defence or counterclaim, founded upon the title to real property, or to rents or services out of the same, is not effectual, unless the person making it, or under whose title it is made, or his ancestor, predecessor, or grantor, was seized or possessed of the premises in question, within twenty years before the committing of the act, with respect to which it is made.

Id., § 79, am'd.

**§ 367. Action after entry.**

An entry upon real property is not sufficient or valid as a claim, unless an action is commenced thereupon, within one year after the making thereof, and within twenty years after the time, when the right to make it descended or accrued.

Id., § 80.

**§ 368. Possession, when presumed; occupation presumed to be under legal title.**

In an action to recover real property, or the possession thereof, the person who establishes a legal title to the premises is presumed to have been possessed thereof, within the time required by law; and the occupation of the premises, by another person, is deemed to have been under and in subordination to the legal title, unless the premises have been held and possessed adversely to the legal title, for twenty years before the commencement of the action.

Id., § 81.

**§ 369. Adverse possession under written instrument or judgment.**

Where the occupant, or those under whom he claims, entered into the possession of the premises, under claim of title, exclusive of any other right, founding the claim upon a written instrument, as being a conveyance of the premises in question, or upon the decree or judgment of a competent court; and there has been a continued occupation and possession of the premises, included in the instrument, decree, or judgment, or of some part thereof, for twenty years, under the same claim; the premises so included are deemed to have been held adversely; except that where they consist of a tract, divided into lots, the possession of one lot is not deemed a possession of any other lot.

Id., § 82.

**§ 370. Id.; what constitutes it.**

For the purpose of constituting an adverse possession, by a person claiming a title, founded upon a written instrument, or a judgment or decree, land is deemed to have been possessed and occupied in either of the following cases:

1. Where it has been usually cultivated or improved.
2. Where it has been protected by a substantial inclosure.

3. Where, although not inclosed, it has been used for the supply of fuel, or of fencing timber, either for the purposes of husbandry, or for the ordinary use of the occupant.

Where a known farm or a single lot has been partly improved, the portion of the farm or lot that has been left not cleared, or not inclosed, according to the usual course and custom of the adjoining country, is deemed to have been occupied for the same length of time, as the part improved and cultivated.

Co. Proc., § 88, am'd.

**§ 371. Adverse possession under claim of title not written.**

Where there has been an actual continued occupation of premises, under a claim of title, exclusive of any other right, but not founded upon a written instrument, or a judgment or decree, the premises so actually occupied, and no others, are deemed to have been held adversely.

Id., § 84.

**§ 372. Id.; what constitutes it.**

For the purpose of constituting an adverse possession, by a person claiming title, not founded upon a written instrument, or a judgment or decree, land is deemed to have been possessed and occupied in either of the following cases, and no others:

1. Where it has been protected by a substantial inclosure.
2. Where it has been usually cultivated or improved.

Id., § 85.

**§ 373. Relation of landlord and tenant, as affecting adverse possession.**

Where the relation of landlord and tenant has existed between any persons the possession of the tenant is deemed the possession of the landlord, until the expiration of twenty years after the termination of the tenancy; or, where there has been no written lease, until the expiration of twenty years after the last payment of rent; notwithstanding that the tenant has acquired another title, or has claimed to hold adversely to his landlord. But this presumption shall not be made, after the periods prescribed in this section.

Id., § 86.

**§ 374. Right not affected by descent cast.**

The right of a person to the possession of real property is not impaired or affected, by a descent being cast, in consequence of the death of a person in possession of the property.

Id., § 87.

**§ 375. Certain disabilities excluded from time to commence action.**

If a person, who might maintain an action to recover real property, or the possession thereof, or make an entry, or interpose a defence or counterclaim, founded on the title to real property, or to rents or services out of the same, is when his title first descends, or his cause of action or right of entry first accrues, either:

1. Within the age of twenty-one years; or,
2. Insane; or,
3. Imprisoned on a criminal charge, or in execution upon conviction of a criminal offence, for a term less than for life:

The time of such a disability is not a part of the time, limited in this title, for commencing the action, or making the entry, or interposing the defence or counterclaim; except that the time so limited cannot be extended more than ten years, after the disability ceases, or after the death of the person so disabled.

Co. Proc., § 88.

**TITLE II.****Actions other than for the recovery of real property.**

**Sec. 376.** When satisfaction of judgment presumed.

377. Effect of return of execution.

378. How presumption raised.

379. Limitation of action to redeem from a mortgage.

380. Other periods of limitation.

381. Within twenty years.

382. Within six years.

383. Within three years.

384. Within two years.

385. Within one year.

386. When cause of action accrues on a current account.

387. Action for penalty, etc., by any person who will sue.

388. Actions not before provided for.

389. Actions by the people subject to the same limitations.

390. Actions against a non-resident, upon a demand barred by the law of his residence.

390a. Limitation of time to enforce a cause of action arising in another state.

391. When person liable, etc., dies without the state.

392. Cause of action accruing between the death of a testator or intestate, and the grant of letters.

393. No limitation of action on bank notes, etc.

394. Action against directors, etc., of banks.

395. Acknowledgment or new promise must be in writing.

396. Exceptions, as to persons under disabilities.

397. Defence or counterclaim.

**§ 376. [Am'd, 1894.]** When satisfaction of judgment presumed.

A final judgment or decree for a sum of money, or directing the payment of a sum of money, heretofore rendered in a surrogate's court of the State, or heretofore or hereafter rendered, in a court of record within the United States, or elsewhere, or hereafter docketed pursuant to the provisions of section thirty hundred and seventeen of this act, is presumed to be paid and satisfied, after the expiration of twenty years from the time, when the party recovering it was first entitled to a mandate to enforce it. This presumption is conclusive, except as against a person, who, within twenty years from that time, makes a payment or acknowledges an indebtedness of some part of the amount recovered by the judgment or decree, or his heir or personal representative, or a person whom he otherwise represents. Such an acknowledgment must be in writing, and signed by the person to be charged thereby.

L. 1894, ch. 307.

**§ 377. Effect of return of execution.**

If the proof of payment, under the last section, consists of the return of an execution partly satisfied, the adverse party may show, in full avoidance of the effect thereof, that the alleged partial satisfaction did not proceed from a payment made, or a sale of property claimed, by him or by a person whom he represents.

**§ 378. How presumption raised.**

A person may avail himself of the presumption created by the last section but one, under an allegation that the action was not commenced, or that the proceeding was not taken, within the time therein limited.

**§ 379. Limitation of action to redeem from a mortgage.**

An action to redeem real property from a mortgage, with or without an account of rents and profits, may be maintained by

the mortgagor, or those claiming under him, against the mortgagee in possession, or those claiming under him, unless he or they have continuously maintained an adverse possession of the mortgaged premises, for twenty years after the breach of a condition of the mortgage, or the non-fulfilment of a covenant therein contained.

**§ 380. Other periods of limitation.**

The following actions must be commenced within the following periods, after the cause of action has accrued.

Co. Proc., part of § 74, and § 89.

**§ 381. [Am'd, 1877.] Within twenty years.**

Within twenty years:

An action upon a sealed instrument.

But where the action is brought for breach of a covenant of seizin, or against incumbrances, the cause of action is, for the purposes of this section only, deemed to have accrued upon an eviction, and not before.

Id., part of § 90.

**§ 382. [Am'd, 1877, ch. 416 and 422.] Within six years.**

Within six years:

1. An action upon a contract obligation or liability express or implied; except a judgment or sealed instrument.

2. An action to recover upon a liability created by statute; except a penalty or forfeiture.

3. An action to recover damages for an injury to property, or a personal injury; except in a case where a different period is expressly prescribed in this chapter. (See § 383, subd. 5; § 384, subd. 1.).

4. An action to recover a chattel.

5. An action to procure a judgment, other than for a sum of money, on the ground of fraud, in a case which, on the thirty-first day of December, 1846, was cognizable by the court of chancery. The cause of action, in such a case, is not deemed to have accrued, until the discovery, by the plaintiff, or the person under whom he claims, of the facts constituting the fraud.

6. An action to establish a will. Where the will has been lost, concealed, or destroyed, the cause of action is not deemed to have accrued, until the discovery, by the plaintiff, or the person under whom he claims, of the facts upon which its validity depends.

7. [Am'd, 1894.] An action upon a judgment or decree, rendered in a court not of record, except where a transcript shall be filed, pursuant to section thirty hundred and seventeen of this act, and, also, except a decree heretofore rendered in a surrogate's court of the State. The cause of action, in such a case, is deemed to have accrued when final judgment was rendered.

L. 1894, ch. 307.

**§ 383. [Am'd, 1877.] Within three years.**

Within three years:

1. An action against a sheriff, coroner, constable, or other officer, for the non-payment of money collected upon an execution.

2. An action against a constable, upon any other liability incurred by him, by doing an act in his official capacity, or by the omission of an official duty; except an escape.

3. An action upon a statute, for a penalty or forfeiture, where the action is given to the person aggrieved, or to that person and the people of the State, except where the statute imposing it prescribes a different limitation.

4. An action against an executor, administrator, or receiver, or against the trustee of an insolvent debtor, appointed, as prescribed by law, in a special proceeding instituted in a court or before a judge, brought to recover a chattel, or damages for taking, detaining, or injuring personal property, by the defendant, or the person whom he represents.

5. An action to recover damages for a personal injury, resulting from negligence.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 92; L. 1886, ch. 572; L. 1889, ch. 440; L. 1902, ch. 600, § 2.

**§ 384. [Am'd, 1896, 1900.] Within two years.**

Within two years:

1. An action to recover damages for libel, slander, assault battery, seduction, criminal conversation, false imprisonment, malicious prosecution or malpractice.

2. An action upon a statute, for a forfeiture or penalty to the people of the State.

Co. Proc., § 93, am'd. See post, § 1902. L. 1896, ch. 335; L. 1900, ch. 117. In effect Sept. 1, 1900.

**§ 385. Within one year.**

Within one year:

1. An action against a sheriff or coroner, upon a liability incurred by him, by doing an act in his official capacity, or by the omission of an official duty; except the non-payment of money collected upon an execution.

2. An action against any other officer, for the escape of a prisoner, arrested or imprisoned by virtue of a civil mandate.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 94. See 1 R. S. 772, § 8; L. 1902, ch. 600, § 2.

**§ 386. When cause of action accrues on a current account.**

In an action brought to recover a balance due upon a mutual, open, and current account, where there have been reciprocal demands between the parties, the cause of action is deemed to have accrued from the time of the last item, proved in the account on either side.

Co. Proc., § 95.

**§ 387. Action for penalty, etc., by any person who will sue.**

An action upon a statute for a penalty or forfeiture, given wholly or partly to any person who will prosecute for the same, must be commenced within one year after the commission of the offence; and if the action is not commenced within the year by a private person, it may be commenced within two years thereafter, in behalf of the people of the State, by the attorney-general, or the district-attorney of the county where the offence was committed.

Id., § 96.

**§ 388. Actions not before provided for.**

An action, the limitation of which is not specially prescribed in this or the last title, must be commenced within ten years after the cause of action accrues.

Id., § 97. See § 1972.



**§ 389. Actions by the people subject to the same limitations.**

The limitations, prescribed in this title, apply alike to actions brought in the name of the people of the State, or for their benefit, and to actions by private persons.

Co. Proc., § 96.

**§ 390. [Am'd. 1916.] Action against a nonresident, upon a demand barred by the law of his residence.**

Where a cause of action, which does not involve the title to or possession of real property within the state, accrues against a person, who is not then a resident of the state, an action cannot be brought thereon in a court of the state, against him or his personal representative, after the expiration of the time, limited, by the laws of his residence, for bringing a like action, provided that if the limitation of the time fixed by the laws of his residence for bringing such action be less than the time fixed by the laws of this state for a like action, the limitation fixed by the laws of this state shall apply. This section shall not apply to a case in which a person is entitled, when this section as amended takes effect, to commence such action, where he commences the same before the expiration of six months after this section as amended takes effect; in which case the provisions of law applicable thereto immediately before this section as amended takes effect shall continue to be so applicable, notwithstanding the repeal thereof.

Am'd by L. 1916, ch. 536, in effect May 15, 1916.

**§ 390-a. [Added, 1902.] Limitation of time to enforce a cause of action arising in another state.**

Where a cause of action arises outside of this state, an action cannot be brought, in a court of this state, to enforce said cause of action, after the expiration of the time limited by the laws of the state or country where the cause of action arose, for bringing an action upon said cause of action, except where the cause of action originally accrued in favor of a resident of this state. Nothing in this act contained shall affect any pending action or proceeding.

L. 1902, ch. 193. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 391. [Am'd, 1877.] When person liable, etc., dies without the State.**

If a person, against whom a cause of action exists, dies without the State, the time which elapses between his death, and the expiration of eighteen months after the issuing, within the State, of letters testamentary or letters of administration, is not a part of the time limited for the commencement of an action therefor, against his executor or administrator.

**§ 392. [Am'd, 1877.] Cause of action accruing between the death of a testator or intestate, and the grant of letters.**

For the purpose of computing the time, within which an action must be commenced in a court of the State, by an executor or administrator, to recover personal property, taken after the death of a testator or intestate, and before the issuing of letters testamentary or letters of administration; or to recover damages for taking, detaining, or injuring personal property within the same period; the letters are deemed to have been issued, within six years after the death of the testator or intestate. But where an action is barred by this section, any of the next of kin, legatees, or creditors, who, at the time of the transaction upon which

it might have been founded, was within the age of twenty-one years, or insane, or imprisoned on a criminal charge, may, within five years after the cessation of such a disability, maintain an action to recover damages by reason thereof: in which he may recover such sum, or the value of such property, as he would have received upon the final distribution of the estate, if an action had been seasonably commenced by the executor or administrator.

**§ 393. No limitation of action on bank notes, etc.**

This chapter does not affect an action to enforce the payment of a bill, note, or other evidence of debt issued by a moneyed corporation, or issued or put in circulation as money.

Co. Proc., § 108.

**§ 394. [Am'd, 1877, 1897.] Action against directors, etc., of banks.**

This chapter does not affect an action against a director or stockholder of a moneyed corporation, or banking association, to recover a penalty or forfeiture imposed, or to enforce a liability created by the common law or by statute; but such an action must be brought within three years after the cause of action has accrued.

Co. Proc., § 109, am'd; L. 1897, ch. 281. In effect September 1, 1897.

**§ 395. Acknowledgment or new promise must be in writing.**

An acknowledgment or promise contained in a writing, signed by the party to be charged thereby, is the only competent evidence of a new or continuing contract, whereby to take a case out of the operation of this title. But this section does not alter the effect of a payment of principal or interest.

Id., § 110.

**§ 396. Exceptions, as to persons under disabilities.**

If a person, entitled to maintain an action specified in this title, except for a penalty or forfeiture, or against a sheriff or other officer for an escape, is, at the time when the cause of action accrues, either:

1. Within the age of twenty-one years; or,
2. Insane; or,
3. Imprisoned on a criminal charge, or in execution upon conviction of a criminal offence, for a term less than for life;

The time of such a disability is not a part of the time limited in this title for commencing the action; except that the time so limited cannot be extended more than five years by any such disability, except infancy; or in any case, more than one year after the disability ceases.

Id., § 101.

**§ 397. Defence or counterclaim.**

A cause of action, upon which an action cannot be maintained, as prescribed in this title, cannot be effectually interposed as a defence or counterclaim.

**TITLE III.****General provisions.**

- Sec. 398.** When action deemed to be commenced.  
**399.** Attempt to commence action in a court of record.  
**400.** Id.; in a court not of record.  
**401.** Exception, when defendant is without the State.  
**402.** Id.; when a person entitled, etc., dies before limitation expires.  
**403.** Id.; when a person liable, etc., dies within the State.  
**404.** In suits by aliens, time of disability in case of war to be deducted.  
**405.** Provision where judgment has been reversed.  
**406.** Stay by injunction, etc., to be deducted.  
**407.** Certain actions by a principal, for misconduct of an agent, etc.  
**408.** Disability must exist when right accrues.  
**409.** If several disabilities, no limitation until all removed.  
**410.** Provision when the action cannot be maintained without a demand.  
**411.** Provision in case of submission to arbitration.  
**412.** Provision when action is discontinued, etc., after answer.  
**413.** How objection taken, under this chapter.  
**414.** Cases to which this chapter applies.  
**415.** Mode of computing periods of limitation.

**§ 398. [Am'd, 1877.]** When action deemed to be commenced.

An action is commenced against a defendant, within the meaning of any provision of this act, which limits the time for commencing an action, when the summons is served on him; or on a co-defendant who is a joint contractor, or otherwise united in interest with him.

Ca. Proc., § 99, am'd.

**§ 399.** Attempt to commence action in a court of record.

An attempt to commence an action, in a court of record, is equivalent to the commencement thereof against each defendant, within the meaning of each provision of this act, which limits the time for commencing an action, when the summons is delivered, with the intent that it shall be actually served, to the sheriff, or, where the sheriff is a party, to a coroner of the county, in which that defendant, or one of two or more co-defendants, who are joint contractors, or otherwise united in interest with him, resides or last resided; or, if the defendant is a corporation, to a like officer of the county, in which it is established by law, or wherein its general business is or was last transacted, or wherein it keeps, or last kept, an office for the transaction of business. But in order to entitle a plaintiff to the benefit of this section, the delivery of the summons to an officer must be followed, within sixty days after the expiration of the time limited for the actual commencement of the action, by personal service thereof upon the defendant sought to be charged, or by the first publication of the summons, as against that defendant, pursuant to an order for service upon him in that manner.

Id., part of § 99, am'd.

**§ 400.** Id.; in a court not of record.

The last section, excluding the provision requiring a publication or service of the summons within sixty days, applies to an attempt to commence an action, in a court not of record, where the summons is delivered to an officer authorized to serve the same, within the city or town, wherein the person resides or the corporation is located, as specified in that section; provided that actual service thereof is made with due diligence.

**\*§ 401. [Am'd, 1888, 1896.] Exception, when defendant is without the State.**

If, when the cause of action accrues against a person, he is without the State, the action may be commenced within the time limited therefor, after his return into the State. If, after a cause of action has accrued against a person, he departs from the State, and remains continuously absent therefrom for the space of one year or more, or if, without the knowledge of the person entitled to maintain the action, he resides within the State under a false name, the time of his absence or of such residence within the State under such false name is not a part of the time, limited for the commencement of the action. But this section does not apply, while a designation, made as prescribed in section four hundred and thirty, or in subdivision second of section four hundred and thirty-two, of this act, remains in force.

Co. Proc., § 100, am'd; L. 1888, ch. 498; L. 1896, ch. 665. In effect Sept. 1, 1896. See ante, § 390.

**§ 402. Id.; when a person entitled, etc., dies before limitation expires.**

If a person, entitled to maintain an action, dies before the expiration of the time limited for the commencement thereof, and the cause of action survives, an action may be commenced by his representative, after the expiration of that time, and within one year after his death.

Id., § 102, am'd.

**§ 403. [Am'd, 1891, 1896.] Id.; when a person liable, dies within the State.**

The term of eighteen months after the death, within this state, of a person against whom a cause of action exists, or of a person who shall have died within sixty days after an attempt shall have been made to commence an action against him pursuant to the provisions of section three hundred and ninety-nine of this act, is not a part of the time limited for the commencement of an action against his executor or administrator. If letters testamentary or letters of administration upon his estate are not issued, within this state, at least six months before the expiration of the time to bring the action, as extended by the foregoing provision of this section, the term of one year after such letters are issued is not a part of the time limited for the commencement of such an action. The time during which an action is pending in a court of record between a person or persons and an executor or administrator, wherein the person or persons claim to recover from the executor or administrator any money or other property claimed by said executor or administrator to belong to the estate of the decedent, or is embraced in the inventory of the assets of said decedent's estate, is not a part of the time limited for the commencement of an action against an executor or administrator, for a claim against the estate of the decedent until the final determination of the action brought to recover said or other property claimed by said executor or administrator to belong to said decedent's estate:

1. Where the claim against the estate of the decedent is liquidated by the recovery of a judgment thereon against an executor or administrator in an action in a court of record or under section twenty-seven hundred and eighteen of this code, after trial on the merits.

2. Where a legatee brings an action, or institutes a proceeding, against an executor or administrator with the will annexed, to enforce the payment of a legacy.

L. 1891, ch. 70; L. 1896, ch. 897. In effect May 26, 1896.

**§ 404. In suits by aliens, time of disability in case of war to be deducted.**

Where a person is disabled to sue in the courts of the State, by reason of either party being an alien subject or citizen of a country, at war with the United States, the time of the continuance of the disability is not a part of the time limited for the commencement of the action.

Co. Proc., § 103, am'd.

**§ 405. Provision where judgment has been reversed.**

If an action is commenced within the time limited therefor, and a judgment therein is reversed on appeal, without awarding a new trial, or the action is terminated in any other manner than by a voluntary discontinuance, a dismissal of the complaint for neglect to prosecute the action, or a final judgment upon the merits; the plaintiff, or, if he dies, and the cause of action survives, his representative, may commence a new action for the same cause, after the expiration of the time so limited, and within one year after such a reversal or termination.

Id., § 104.

**§ 406. Stay by injunction, etc., to be deducted.**

Where the commencement of an action has been stayed by injunction, or other order of a court or judge, or by statutory prohibition, the time of the continuance of the stay is not a part of the time, limited for the commencement of the action.

Id., § 105, am'd. See § 1923.

**§ 407. Certain actions by a principal, for misconduct of an agent, etc.**

Where an injury results from the act or omission of a deputy or agent, the time, within which an action to recover damages by reason thereof, must be commenced by the principal, against the deputy or agent, must be computed from the time, when a judgment against the principal, for the act or omission, is first recovered by the aggrieved person; and a subsequent reversal or setting aside of the judgment does not extend the time.

**§ 408. Disability must exist when right accrues.**

A person cannot avail himself of a disability, unless it existed when his right of action or of entry accrued.

Co. Proc., § 106, am'd.

**§ 409. If several disabilities, no limitation until all removed.**

Where two or more disabilities co-exist, when the right of action or of entry accrues, the limitation does not attach, until all are removed.

Id., § 107, am'd.

**§ 410. Provision when the action cannot be maintained without a demand.**

Where a right exists, but a demand is necessary to entitle a person to maintain an action, the time, within which the action must be commenced, must be computed from the time, when the

right to make the demand is complete; except in one of the following cases:

1. Where the right grows out of the receipt or detention of money or property, by an agent, trustee, attorney, or other person acting in a fiduciary capacity, the time must be computed from the time, when the person, having the right to make the demand, has actual knowledge of the facts, upon which that right depends.

2. Where there was a deposit of money, not to be repaid at a fixed time, but only upon a special demand, or a delivery of personal property, not to be returned, specifically or in kind, at a fixed time or upon a fixed contingency, the time must be computed from the demand.

**§ 411. Provision in case of submission to arbitration.**

Where the persons, who might be adverse parties in an action, have entered into a written agreement to submit to arbitration, or to refer the cause of action, or a controversy in which it might be available, or have entered into a written submission thereof to arbitrators; and before an award, or other determination thereupon, the agreement or submission is revoked, so as to render it ineffectual, by the death of either party thereto, or by the act of the person against whom the action might have been brought; or the execution thereof, or the remedy upon an award or other determination thereunder, is stayed by injunction, or other order procured by him from a competent court or judge: the time which has elapsed, between the entering into the written submission or agreement, and the revocation thereof or the expiration of the stay, is not a part of the time, limited for the commencement of the action.

**§ 412. Provision when action is discontinued, etc., after answer.**

Where a defendant in an action has interposed an answer, in support of which he would be entitled to rely, at the trial, upon a defence or counterclaim then existing in his favor, the remedy upon which at the time of the commencement of the action, was not barred by the provisions of this chapter; and the complaint is dismissed, or the action is discontinued, or abates in consequence of the plaintiff's death; the time which intervened, between the commencement and the termination of the action, is not a part of the time, limited for the commencement of an action by the defendant, to recover for the cause of action so interposed as a defence, or to interpose the same defence in another action brought by the same plaintiff, or a person deriving title from or under him.

**§ 413. How objection taken, under this chapter.**

The objection, that the action was not commenced within the time limited, can be taken only by answer. The corresponding objection to a defence or counterclaim can be taken only by reply; except where a reply is not required, in order to enable the plaintiff to raise an issue of fact, upon an allegation contained in the answer.

Co. Proc., part of § 74.

**§ 414. Cases to which this chapter applies.**

The provisions of this chapter apply, and constitute the only rules of limitation applicable, to a civil action or special proceeding, except in one of the following cases:

1. A case, where a different limitation is specially prescribed by law, or a shorter limitation is prescribed by the written contract of the parties.

2. A cause of action or a defence which accrued before the first day of July, 1848. The statutes then in force govern, with respect to such a cause of action or defence.

3. A case, not included in the last subdivision, in which a person is entitled, when this act takes effect, to commence an action, or to institute a special proceeding, or to take any proceeding therein, or to pursue a remedy upon a judgment, where he commences, institutes, or otherwise resorts to the same, before the expiration of two years after this act takes effect; in either of which cases, the provisions of law applicable thereto, immediately before this act takes effect, continue to be so applicable, notwithstanding the repeal thereof.

4. A case, where the time to commence an action has expired, when this act takes effect.

The word, "action", contained in this chapter, is to be construed, when it is necessary so to do, as including a special proceeding, or any proceeding therein, or in an action.

**§ 415. Mode of computing periods of limitation.**

The periods of limitation, prescribed by this chapter, except as otherwise specially prescribed therein, must be computed from the time of the accruing of the right to relief by action, special proceeding, defence, or otherwise, as the case requires, to the time when the claim to that relief is actually interposed by the party, as a plaintiff or a defendant, in the particular action or special proceeding.

## CHAPTER V.

### Commencement of and Parties to an Action.

**TITLE I.—Commencement of an Action.**

**TITLE II.—Parties to an Action.**

#### TITLE I.

#### Commencement of an action.

- Article 1.** The summons and accompanying papers; personal service thereof; appearance of the defendant.  
 2. Substitutes for personal service in special cases.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

*The summons and accompanying papers; personal service thereof; appearance of the defendant.*

- Sec. 416.** Action to be commenced by summons; time when court acquires jurisdiction.  
 417. Requisites of summons.  
 418. Form of summons.  
 419. Service of copy complaint or notice with summons; consequence of failure.  
 420. Cases where such service must be made.  
 421. Appearance of defendant.  
 422. When defendant must answer before time to appear expires.  
 423. Notice of no personal claim; effect of service thereof.  
 424. Effect of voluntary appearance.  
 425. Summons; when and by whom served. Sheriff's duty.  
 426. How personal service of summons made upon a natural person.  
 427, 428. Id.; in certain cases of infancy, or lunacy, etc., not judicially declared.  
 429. Id.; when delivery of copy to lunatic dispensed with.  
 430. Designation, by a resident, of a person upon whom to serve a summons during his absence; effect and revocation thereof.  
 431. How personal service of summons made upon a domestic corporation.  
 432. Id.; upon a foreign corporation.  
 433. Service of process, etc., to commence a special proceeding.  
 434. Proof of service of summons, etc.; how made.

**§ 416. Action to be commenced by summons; time when court acquires jurisdiction.**

A civil action is commenced by the service of a summons. But from the time of the granting of a provisional remedy, the court acquires jurisdiction, and has control of all the subsequent proceedings. Nevertheless, jurisdiction thus acquired is conditional, and liable to be divested, in a case where the jurisdiction of the court is made dependent, by a special provision of law, upon some act, to be done after the granting of the provisional remedy.

Co. Proc., part of § 127, and id., § 139.

**§ 417. [Am'd, 1870.] Requisites of summons.**

The summons must contain the title of the action, specifying the court in which the action is brought, the names of the parties to the action, and, if it is brought in the supreme court, the name of the county in which the plaintiff desires the trial; and it must be subscribed by the plaintiff's attorney; who must add to his signature his office address, specifying a place within the



State where there is a post-office. If in a city, he must add the street, and the street number, if any, or other suitable designation of the particular locality.

Co. Proc., § 128, remodelled. See ante, § 55.

**§ 418. [Am'd, 1877.] Form of summons.**

The summons, exclusive of the title of the action and the subscription, must be substantially in the following form, the blanks being properly filled:

"To the above named defendant: You are hereby summoned to answer the complaint in this action, and to serve a copy of your answer on the plaintiff's attorney within twenty days after the service of this summons, exclusive of the day of service; and in case of your failure to appear or answer, judgment will be taken against you by default, for the relief demanded in the complaint. Dated . . ."

The summons is deemed the mandate of the court.

See Co. Proc., § 129.

**§ 419. [Am'd, 1870.] Service of copy complaint or notice with summons; consequence of failure.**

A copy of the complaint may be served with the summons. If a copy of the complaint is not served with the summons, the plaintiff cannot take judgment by default without application to the court, unless either the defendant appears, or by a notice is served with the summons, stating the sum of money for which judgment will be taken, and the case is one embraced in the next section.

Id. See post, § 1212, and §§ 422, 479.

**§ 420. [Am'd, 1877.] Cases where such service must be made.**

Judgment may be taken without application to the court, where the complaint sets forth one or more causes of action, each consisting of the breach of an express contract to pay, absolutely or upon a contingency, a sum or sums of money, fixed by the terms of the contract, or capable of being ascertained therefrom, by computation only; or an express or implied contract to pay money received or disbursed, or the value of property delivered, or of services rendered by, to, or for the use of, the defendant or a third person; and thereupon demands judgment for a sum of money only. This section includes a case, where the breach of the contract, set forth in the complaint, is only partial; or where the complaint shows that the amount of the plaintiff's demand has been reduced by payment, counterclaim, or other credit.

Id. See post, § 1212.

**§ 421. Appearance of defendant.**

The defendant's appearance must be made by serving upon the plaintiff's attorney, within twenty days after service of the summons, exclusive of the day of service, a notice of appearance, or a copy of a demurrer or of an answer. A notice or pleading, so served, must be subscribed by the defendant's attorney, who must add to his signature his office address, with the particulars prescribed in section 417 of this act, concerning the office address of the plaintiff's attorney.

See Rule 9.

**§ 422. [Am'd, 1877.] When defendant must answer before time to appear expires.**

A defendant, upon whom the plaintiff has served, with the summons, a copy of the complaint, must serve a copy of his demurrer or answer upon the plaintiff's attorney, before the expiration of the time, within which the summons requires him to answer. If a copy of the complaint is not so served, a notice of appearance entitles him only to notice of the subsequent proceedings, unless within the same time he demands the service of a copy of the complaint as prescribed in section four hundred and seventy-nine of this act.

See Co. Proc., §§ 180 and 148. See §§ 419, 479.

**§ 423. [Am'd, 1877.] Notice of no personal claim; effect of service thereof.**

Where a personal claim is not made against a defendant, a notice, subscribed by the plaintiff's attorney, setting forth the general object of the action, a brief description of the property affected by it, if it affects specific real or personal property, and that a personal claim is not made against him, may be served with the summons. If the defendant so served, unreasonably defends the action, costs may be awarded against him.

\* Id., § 181.

**§ 424. Effect of voluntary appearance.**

A voluntary general appearance of the defendant is equivalent to personal service of the summons upon him.

Id., part of § 189.

**§ 425. Summons; when and by whom served. Sheriff's duty.**

The summons may be served by any person, other than a party to the action, except where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law. The plaintiff's attorney may, by an indorsement on the summons, fix a time within which the service thereof must be made: in that case, the service cannot be made afterwards. Where a summons is delivered for service to the sheriff of the county, wherein the defendant is found, the sheriff must serve it, and return it, with proof of service, to the plaintiff's attorney, with reasonable diligence.

Id., § 133, am'd. See § 1895.

**§ 426. [Am'd, 1879, 1913.] How personal service of summons made upon a natural person.**

Personal service of the summons upon a defendant, being a natural person, must be made by delivering a copy thereof, within the State, as follows:

1. If the defendant is an infant, under the age of fourteen years, to his father, mother or guardian; or, if there is none within the state, to the person having the care and control of him, or with whom he resides, or in whose service he is employed. If the defendant is an infant over the age of fourteen years, to the infant in person, and also to his father, mother or guardian; or, if there is none within the state, to the person having the care and control of him, or with whom he resides, or in whose service he is employed. Where the defendant is an infant under the age of fourteen years, the court shall, in the defendant's interest, make an order, requiring a copy of the summons to be also delivered, in behalf of the defendant, to a

person designated in the order, and that service of the summons shall not be deemed complete until it is so delivered. Where the defendant is an infant over the age of fourteen years a similar order may be made by the court in its discretion, with or without application therefor.

Subd. am'd by L. 1913, ch. 279. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

2. If the defendant is a person judicially declared to be incompetent to manage his affairs, in consequence of lunacy, idiocy, or habitual drunkenness, and for whom a committee has been appointed, to the committee, and also to the defendant in person.

3. If the action is against a sheriff, for a cause specified in section one hundred and fifty-eight of this act, by delivering it to the defendant in person, or to his under-sheriff in person, or at the office of the sheriff during the hours when it is required by law to be kept open, to a deputy-sheriff or a clerk in the employment of the sheriff, or other person in charge of the office.

4. In any other case, to the defendant in person.

Ca. Proc., § 184, subd. 2, 3, and 4. See §§ 427-9, 1755, post. Am'd by L. 1879, ch. 542.

**§ 427. [Am'd, 1913.] Id.; in certain cases of infancy, or lunacy, etc., not judicially declared.**

If the court has, in its opinion, reasonable ground to believe, that the defendant, by reason of habitual drunkenness, or for any other cause, is mentally incapable adequately to protect his rights, although not judicially declared to be incompetent to manage his affairs, the court may, in its discretion, with or without an application therefor, and, in the defendant's interest, make an order, requiring a copy of the summons to be also delivered, in behalf of the defendant, to a person designated in the order, and that service of the summons shall not be deemed complete, until it is so delivered.

Am'd L. 1913, ch. 279. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 428. The same.**

In a case specified in subdivision first or second of section four hundred and twenty-six of this act, where the court has, in its opinion, reasonable ground to believe that the interest of the person, other than the defendant, to whom a copy of the summons has been delivered, is adverse to that of the defendant, or that, for any reason, he is not a fit person to protect the rights of the defendant, it may likewise make an order, as prescribed in the last section. In a case specified in subdivision second, the court may, as a part of the same order, or by a separate order, made in like manner and upon like ground, at any stage of the action, appoint a special guardian ad litem to conduct the defence for the incompetent defendant, to the exclusion of the committee, and with the same powers, and subject to the same liabilities, as a committee of the property.

**§ 429. Id.; when delivery of copy to lunatic dispensed with.**

Where the defendant has been judicially declared to be incompetent to manage his affairs, in consequence of lunacy, and it appears satisfactorily to the court, by affidavit, that the delivery of a copy of the summons to him, in person, will tend to aggravate his disorder, or to lessen the probability of his recovery.

the court may make an order, dispensing with such delivery. In that case a delivery of a copy of the summons, to a committee duly appointed for him, is sufficient personal service upon the defendant.

**§ 430. [Am'd, 1899.] Designation, by a resident, of a person upon whom to serve a summons during his absence: effect and revocation thereof.**

A resident of the state, of full age, may execute, under his hand, and acknowledge, in the manner required by law to entitle a deed to be recorded, a written designation of another resident of the state, as a person upon whom to serve a summons, or any process or other paper for the commencement of a civil special proceeding, in any court or before any officer, during the absence from the state of New York of the person making the designation; and may file the same, with the written consent of the person so designated, executed and acknowledged in the same manner, in the office of the clerk of the county, where the person making the designation resides. The designation must specify the occupation, or other proper addition, and the residence of the person making it, and also of the person designated; and it remains in force during the period specified therein, if any; or, if no period is specified for that purpose, for three years after the filing thereof. But it is revoked earlier, by the death or legal incompetency of either of the parties thereto; or by the filing of a revocation thereof, or of the consent, executed and acknowledged in like manner. The clerk must file and record such a designation, consent, or revocation; and must note, upon the record of the original designation, the filing and recording of a revocation. While the designation remains in force, as prescribed in this section, a summons, or any process or other paper for the commencement of a civil special proceeding, against the person making it, in any court or before any officer, may be served upon the person so designated, in like manner and with like effect, as if it were served personally upon the person making the designation, notwithstanding the return of the latter to the state of New York.

L. 1899, ch. 524. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

**§ 431. How personal service of summons made upon a domestic corporation.**

Personal service of the summons upon a defendant, being a domestic corporation, must be made by delivering a copy thereof, within the State, as follows:

1. If the action is against the mayor, aldermen, and commonalty of the city of New-York, to the mayor, comptroller, or counsel to the corporation.

2. If the action is against any other city, to the mayor, treasurer, counsel, attorney, or clerk; or, if the city lacks either of those officers, to the officer performing corresponding functions, under another name.

3. In any other case, to the president or other head of the corporation, the secretary or clerk to the corporation, the cashier, the treasurer, or a director or managing agent.

**§ 432. [Am'd, 1877, 1903, 1909.] Id.; upon a foreign corporation.**

Personal service of the summons upon a defendant, being a foreign corporation, must be made by delivering a copy thereof, within the state, as follows:

1. [Am'd, 1903.] To the president, vice-president, treasurer, assistant treasurer, secretary or assistant secretary; or, if the corporation lacks either of those officers, to the officer performing corresponding functions, under another name.

2. [Am'd, 1909.] To a person designated for the purpose as provided in section sixteen of the general corporation law.

3. If such a designation is not in force, or if neither the person designated, nor an officer specified in subdivision first of this section, can be found with due diligence, and the corporation has property within the state, or the cause of action arose therein; to the cashier, a director, or a managing agent of the corporation, within the state.

4. [Added, 1909.] If the person designated as provided in section sixteen of the general corporation law dies or removes from the place where the corporation has its principal place of business within the state and the corporation does not within thirty days after such death or removal designate in like manner another person upon whom process against it may be served within the state, process against the corporation in an action upon any liability incurred within this state or if the corporation has property within the state may after such death, removal or revocation and before another designation is made be served upon the secretary of state.

Co. Proc., § 134, part of subd. 1, and L. 1855, ch. 279, §§ 1-3; L. 1903, ch. 311. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, § 16, and Code Civ. Proc., § 931a. See note 40 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of Code.

#### **§ 433. Service of process, etc., to commence a special proceeding.**

The provisions of this article, relating to the mode of service of a summons, apply likewise to the service of any process or other paper, whereby a special proceeding is commenced in a court, or before an officer, except a proceeding to punish for contempt, and except where special provision for the service thereof is otherwise made by law.

See L. 1855, ch. 279, § 4 (3 Edm. 685). See §§ 425, 2000.

#### **§ 434. Proof of service of summons, etc.; how made.**

Proof of service, as prescribed in this article, must be made by affidavit, except as follows:

If the service was made by the sheriff, it may be proved by his certificate thereof.

2. If the defendant served is an adult, who has not been judicially declared to be incompetent to manage his affairs, the service may be proved by a written admission, signed by him, and either acknowledged by him, and certified in like manner as a deed to be recorded in the county, or accompanied with the affidavit of a person, other than the plaintiff, showing that the signature is genuine.

A certificate, admission, or affidavit of service of a summons, must state the time and place of service. A written admission of the service of a summons, or of a paper accompanying the same, imports, unless otherwise expressly stated therein, or otherwise plainly to be inferred from its contents, that a copy of the paper was delivered to the person signing the admission.

Substitute for portions of Co. Proc., § 138. See Rule 18.

ARTICLE SECOND.

*Substitutes for personal service in special cases.*

- Sec. 435.** Order for service of summons upon defendant residing in this State, upon what proof to be made.  
**436.** How service must be made.  
**437.** Papers to be filed; proof of service.  
**438.** Cases in which service of summons by publication, etc., may be ordered.  
**439.** Papers upon which order for publication may be made.  
**440.** By whom order may be made; contents of order.  
**441.** When publication must be commenced; when service deemed complete.  
**442.** Papers to be filed; notice to defendant.  
**443.** Id.; when service is made without the State.  
**444.** Proof of service.  
**445.** Defendant, when allowed to defend.

**§ 435. [Am'd, 1880, 1913.]** Order for service of summons upon defendant residing in this State, upon what proof to be made.

Where a summons is issued in any court of record, an order for the service thereof upon a defendant, whether a domestic corporation, other than a municipal corporation, a joint-stock or other unincorporated association or a natural person, residing within the state may be made by the court, or a judge thereof, or the county judge of the county where the action is triable upon satisfactory proof, by the affidavit of a person, not a party to the action, or by the return of the sheriff of the county where such defendant resides, or has its principal office or place of business, that proper and diligent effort has been made to serve the summons upon the defendant and that none of the persons mentioned in subdivision three of section four hundred and thirty-one, nor the president or treasurer of such association, can be found; or if the defendant is a natural person, that the place of his sojourn cannot be ascertained, or if he is within the state, that he avoids service, so that personal service cannot be made.

Part of L. 1853, ch. 511 (4 Edm. 589). Am'd L. 1880, ch. 535; L. 1913, ch. 230. In effect Sept. 1, 1913. See § 638, post.

**§ 436. [Am'd, 1896, 1913.]** How service must be made.

The order must direct that the service of the summons be made, by leaving a copy thereof, and of the order, if the defendant is a domestic corporation or joint-stock or other unincorporated association at its principal office or place of business, or if a natural person at the residence of the defendant, with a person of proper age, if upon reasonable application, admittance can be obtained, and such person found who will receive it; or, if admittance cannot be so obtained, nor such a person found, by affixing the same to the outer or other door of the defendant's said place of business or office, or of his residence, and by depositing another copy thereof, properly enclosed in a post-paid wrapper, addressed to the defendant at its said principal office or place of business, or to him at his place of residence, in the post-office at the place where he resides, or where said office, place of business or residence is located, or upon proof being made by affidavit that no such residence can be found, service of the summons may be made in such manner as the court may direct.

Part of L. 1853, ch. 511. Am'd L. 1896, ch. 562; L. 1913, ch. 230. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 437. Papers to be filed; proof of service.**

The order, and the papers upon which it was granted, must be filed, and the service must be made, within ten days after the order is granted; otherwise the order becomes inoperative. On filing an affidavit, showing service according to the order the summons is deemed served, and the same proceedings may be taken thereupon, as if it had been served by publication, pursuant to an order for that purpose, made as prescribed in the next section.

**§ 438. [Am'd, 1879, 1884, 1899, 1909, 1913, 1914.] Cases in which service of summons by publication, etc., may be ordered.**

An order directing the service of a summons upon a defendant, by publication, may be made in either of the following cases:

1. Where the defendant to be served is a foreign corporation; or, is an unincorporated association consisting of seven or more persons, having a president and treasurer, neither of whom is a resident of this state; or, being a domestic corporation, where after diligent effort, service cannot be made within the state upon the president or other head of the corporation, the secretary or clerk to the corporation, the cashier, the treasurer or a director or managing agent; or, being a natural person, is not a resident of the state; or, where, after diligent inquiry, the defendant remains unknown to the plaintiff, or the plaintiff is unable to ascertain whether the defendant is or is not a resident of the state.

2. Where the defendant, being a resident of the state, has departed therefrom, with intent to defraud his creditors, or to avoid the service of a summons; or keeps himself concealed therein, with like intent.

3. Where the defendant, being an adult, and a resident of the state, has been continuously without the state of New York more than six months next before the granting of the order, and has not made a designation of a person, upon whom to serve a summons in his behalf, as prescribed in section four hundred and thirty of this act; or a designation so made no longer remains in force; or service upon the person so designated cannot be made within the state, after diligent effort.

4. Where the complaint demands judgment annulling a marriage, or for a divorce, or a separation.

5. Where the complaint demands judgment, that the defendant be excluded from a vested or contingent interest in or lien upon, specific real or personal property within the state; or that such an interest or lien in favor of either party be enforced, regulated, defined, or limited; or otherwise affecting the title to such property.

6. Where the defendant is a resident of the state or a domestic corporation; and an attempt was made to commence the action against the defendant, as required in chapter fourth of this act, before the expiration of the limitation applicable thereto as fixed in that chapter; and the limitation would have expired, within sixty days next preceding the application, if time had not been extended by the attempt to commence the action.

7. Where the action is against the stockholders of a corporation, or joint-stock company, and is authorized by law of the state, and the defendant is a stockholder thereof. When a copy



of the summons is required by subdivision first or subdivision second of section four hundred and twenty-six of this act, or by section four hundred and twenty-nine of this act, to be delivered to a person other than the defendant, an order, directing the service of the summons upon such person by publication, may be made as prescribed in this section, as if such person was the defendant in the action, and upon a verified complaint and the same proof with respect to such person, as is required in the next succeeding section with respect to a defendant. And sections four hundred and forty to four hundred and forty-four both inclusive, apply to the proceedings in like manner as if such person was a defendant.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 135. Am'd by L. 1879, ch. 542; L. 1884, ch. 399; L. 1899, ch. 301; L. 1909, ch. 492; L. 1913, ch. 179; L. 1914, ch. 346, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 439. [Am'd, 1879.] Papers upon which order for publication may be made.**

The order must be founded upon a verified complaint, showing a sufficient cause of action against the defendant to be served, and proof by affidavit of the additional facts required by the last section; and also, where the application is made upon the ground that the defendant is a foreign corporation, or not a resident of the State, or in a case specified in subdivision fourth, fifth, or seventh of the last section, that the plaintiff has been or will be unable, with due diligence, to make personal service of the summons.

See Co. Proc., § 135.

**§ 440. [Am'd, 1889, 1914, 1917, 1918.] By whom order may be made; contents of order.**

The order may be made by the court or by a judge thereof or the county judge of the county where the action is triable. It must direct that service of the summons, upon the defendant named or described in the order, be made by publication thereof in two newspapers, designated in the order as most likely to give notice to the defendant, for a specified time, which the judge deems reasonable, not less than once a week for six successive weeks. It must also contain, either a direction that, on or before the day of the first publication, the plaintiff deposit in a post-office, branch post-office or post-office station, one or more sets of copies of the summons, complaint and order, each contained in a securely closed post-paid wrapper, directed to the defendant, at a place specified in the order, or a statement that the court or judge, being satisfied, by the affidavits upon which the order was granted, that the plaintiff cannot, with reasonable diligence, ascertain a place or places, where the defendant would probably receive matter transmitted through the post-office, dispenses with the deposit of any papers therein. When it appears by the affidavits upon which the order was granted that the defendant is within a country with which the United States of America is at war, or in a place with which by reason of the existence of a state of war the United States of America does not maintain postal communication, the order may dispense with the mailing of any papers to such defendant, and in lieu thereof shall direct that such papers be mailed to such officer as may have been



appointed by the president of the United States of America to take possession of the property of alien enemies, at Washington, District of Columbia, on behalf of such defendant.

Am'd by L. 1889, ch. 195; L. 1914, ch. 346; L. 1917, ch. 98; L. 1918, ch. 309, in effect Apr. 23, 1918.

**§ 441. [Am'd, 1877, 1914.] When publication must be commenced; when service deemed complete.**

The first publication in each newspaper designated in the order, or personal service upon the defendant without the State in lieu thereof, must be made within three months after the order is granted. For the purpose of reckoning the time within which the defendant must appear or answer, service by publication is complete upon the day of the last publication, pursuant to the order.

Am'd by L. 1877, ch. 416, and L. 1914, ch. 346, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 442. [Am'd, 1877.] Papers to be filed; notice to defendant.**

Where service is made by publication, the summons, complaint, and order, and the papers upon which the order was made, must be filed with the clerk, on or before the day of the first publication; and a notice, subscribed by the plaintiff's attorney, and directed only to the defendant or defendants to be thus served, substantially in the following form, the blanks being properly filled up, must be subjoined to, and published with the summons:

See post, §§ 1541, 1774.

"To : The foregoing summons is served upon you, by publication, pursuant to an order of " (naming the judge and his official title), " dated the day of , 18 , and filed with the complaint, in the office of the clerk of at ."

**§ 443. [Am'd, 1877, 1914, 1916.] Service without state.**

1. Where service is made without the State under an order for publication of the summons, the papers specified in the last section must be previously filed; and a notice must be served with the summons, in all respects like the notice required by the last section, except that the words, " without the State of New York ", must be substituted for the words, " by publication ".

2. In all cases when publication is ordered, personal service of a copy of the summons and complaint and such notice, out of the state, is equivalent to publication and deposit in the post-office.

3. In the cases specified in subdivision five of section four hundred and thirty-eight the summons may be served without an order, upon a defendant without the state in the same manner as if such service were made within the state, except that a copy of the complaint shall be annexed to and served with the summons.

4. Service without the state is complete ten days after proof thereof is filed.

5. When the summons is served personally without the state the affidavit of service must show that the person making it is a resident or citizen of the state of New York, or a sheriff, or under sheriff, deputy sheriff, constable of the county or other political subdivision in which the service is made, or an officer authorized by the laws of this state to take acknowledgments of deeds to

be recorded in this state, an attorney and counsellor at law duly qualified to practice in the state where such service is made or by a United States marshal.

When such affidavit is made by a resident or citizen of the state of New York, his place of residence, and street number, if any, shall be stated therein. The affidavit of service made without the state shall contain the official designation of the person making it and shall have annexed thereto a certificate of the proper official showing that the person before whom the affidavit was sworn to was, at the time of administering the oath, qualified to act.

Subd. am'd by L. 1916, ch. 439, in effect Sept. 1, 1916.

6. A judgment shall be conclusive upon a defendant on whom the summons is personally served without the state, with respect to the property which is the subject of the action, or which is attached therein, to the same extent as if the service upon him were made within the state.

Am'd by L. 1877, ch. 416, and L. 1914, ch. 346, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 444. Proof of service.**

Proof of the publication of the summons and notice must be made by the affidavit of the printer or publisher, or his foreman or principal clerk. Proof of deposit in the post-office, or of delivery, of a paper required to be deposited or delivered by the provisions of this article, must be made by the affidavit of the person, who deposited or delivered it.

Co. Proc., § 138, subd. 3.

**§ 445. [Am'd, 1877, 1914.] Defendant when allowed to defend.**

Where the summons is served, pursuant to an order made as prescribed in this article, in any other manner than personally without the state, and the defendant so served does not appear; he or his representatives, on application and sufficient cause shown, at any time before final judgment, must be allowed to defend the action; and, except in an action for divorce, or wherein the contrary is expressly prescribed by law, such defendant, or his representatives, must, in like manner, upon good cause shown, and upon just terms, be allowed to defend, after final judgment, at any time within one year after personal service of written notice thereof; or, if such a notice has not been served, within seven years after the filing of the judgment-roll. If the defence is successful, and the judgment, or any part thereof, has been collected or otherwise enforced, such restitution may thereupon be compelled, as the court directs; but the title to property, sold, to a purchaser in good faith, pursuant to a direction contained in the judgment, or by virtue of an execution issued upon the same, shall not be affected thereby.

Id., part of § 135. See § 1557, subd. 1. Am'd by L. 1877, ch. 416, and L. 1914, ch. 346, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

## TITLE II.

## Parties to an action.

Article 1. Parties generally.

2. Parties severally liable.

3. Parties prosecuting and defending as poor persons.

4. Infant plaintiffs and defendants.

## ARTICLE FIRST.

*Parties generally.*

Sec. 446. Who may be joined as plaintiffs.

447. Id.; as defendants.

448. Parties united in interest, when to be joined; when one or more may sue or defend for the whole.

449. Party in interest to sue. Trustee, etc., may sue alone.

450. When married woman is a party.

451. When defendant or his name is unknown.

452. When court to decide controversy or to order other parties to be brought in.

453. Supplemental summons.

## § 446. Who may be joined as plaintiffs.

All persons having an interest in the subject of the action, and in obtaining the judgment demanded, may be joined as plaintiffs, except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this act.

Ca. Proc., § 117.

## § 447. [Am'd, 1901, 1911.] Idem; as defendants.

Any person may be made a defendant who has or claims an interest in the controversy adverse to the plaintiff or who is a necessary party defendant for the complete determination or settlement of a question involved therein, except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this act. In any action brought affecting real estate upon which the people of the state of New York have or claim to have a lien under the transfer tax act, the said people of the state of New York may be made a party defendant in the same manner as a private person, but where the people of the state of New York are made a party defendant, as herein provided, the complaint shall set forth, in addition to the matters required to be set forth by the code of civil procedure, the name or names of the decedent or decedents against whose estate there is an unpaid transfer tax, the place of residence of decedent at the time of death, the heirs at law and next of kin of decedent and if decedent left none that fact shall be stated, whether decedent died testate or intestate, and whether the estate of decedent has been administered, and if so where; and if not administered, such facts shall be stated; and also that the people of the state of New York are made a party defendant for no other reason than the lien of said transfer tax. Upon failure to state such facts, the complaint shall be dismissed as to the people of the state of New York. In such a case the summons must be served on the attorney-general, who may appear in behalf of the people.

Id., part of § 118; L. 1901, ch. 600; L. 1911, ch. 24, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

## § 448. Parties united in interest, when to be joined: when one or more may sue or defend for the whole.

Of the parties to the action, those who are united in interest must be joined as plaintiffs or defendants, except as otherwise

\* See § 19.9, post.

expressly prescribed in this act. But if the consent of any one, who ought to be joined as a plaintiff, cannot be obtained, he may be made a defendant, the reason therefor being stated in the complaint. And where the question is one of a common or general interest of many persons; or where the persons, who might be made parties, are very numerous, and it may be impracticable to bring them all before the court, one or more may sue or defend for the benefit of all.

Id., § 119, am'd.

**§ 449. [Am'd, 1877.] Party in interest to sue. Trustee, etc., may sue alone.**

Every action must be prosecuted in the name of the real party in interest, except that an executor or administrator, a trustee of an express trust, or a person expressly authorized by statute, may sue, without joining with him the person for whose benefit the action is prosecuted. A person, with whom or in whose name, a contract is made for the benefit of another, is a trustee of an express trust, within the meaning of this section.

Id., part of § 111, and all of § 113.

**§ 450. [Am'd, 1877, 1879, 1890, 1909.] When married woman is a party.**

In an action or special proceeding a married woman appears, prosecutes or defends alone or joined with other parties as if she was single. It is not necessary or proper to join her husband with her as a party in any action or special proceeding affecting her separate property. The husband is not a necessary or proper party to an action or special proceeding to recover damages to the person, estate or character of his wife. The husband is not a necessary or proper party to an action or special proceeding to recover damages to the person, estate or character of another on account of the wrongful acts of his wife committed without his instigation.

L. 1890, ch. 248. Am'd by L. 1900, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 19. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Domestic Relations Law, § 51. See note 41 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 451. [Am'd, 1879.] When defendant or his name is unknown.**

Where the plaintiff is ignorant of the name or part of the name of a defendant, he may designate that defendant, in the summons; and in any other process or proceeding in the action, by a fictitious name, or by as much of his name as is known, adding a description, identifying the person intended. Where the plaintiff demands judgment against an unknown person, he may designate that person as unknown, adding a description, tending to identify him. In either case the person intended is thereupon regarded as a defendant in the action, and as sufficiently described therein, for all purposes including service of the summons, as prescribed in article second of the last title. When the name, or the remainder of the name, or the person, becomes known, an order must be made by the court, upon such notice and such terms as it prescribes, that the proceedings already taken be deemed amended, by the insertion of the true name, in place of the fictitious name or part of name, or the designa-

tion as an unknown person; and that all subsequent proceedings be taken under the true name.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 175, and portion of § 135.

**§ 452. [Am'd, 1901.] When court to decide controversy, or to order other parties to be brought in.**

The court may determine the controversy, as between the parties before it, where it can do so without prejudice to the rights of others, or by saving their rights; but where a complete determination of the controversy cannot be had without the presence of other parties, the court must direct them to be brought in. And where a person, not a party to the action, has an interest in the subject thereof, or in real property, the title to which may in any manner be affected by the judgment, or in real property for injury to which the complaint demands relief, and makes application to the court to be made a party, it must direct him to be brought in by the proper amendment.

Co. Proc., part of § 122, am'd; L. 1901, ch. 512. In effect Sept. 1, 1901.

**§ 453. [Am'd, 1877.] Supplemental summons.**

Where the court directs a new defendant to be brought in, and the order is not made upon his own application, a supplemental summons must be issued, directed to him, and in the same form as an original summons; except that, in the body thereof, it must require the defendant to answer the original or the amended complaint, and the supplemental complaint, or either of them as the case requires. And each provision of this chapter, relating to personal service, or a substitute for personal service of an original summons, applies to such a supplemental summons.

**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*Parties severally liable.*

- Sec. 454.** When persons liable for the same demand may be sued together.  
**455.** Defendant so sued may apply for any relief.  
**456.** Proceedings in action against defendants severally liable.  
**457.** Application of this article to defendants jointly liable.

**§ 454. [Am'd, 1877.]** When persons liable for the same demand may be sued together.

Two or more persons, severally liable upon the same written instrument, including the parties to a bill of exchange or a promissory note, whether the action is brought upon the instrument, or by a party thereto to recover against other parties liable over to him; may, all or any of them, be included as defendants in the same action, at the option of the plaintiff.

Co. Proc., § 120. See § 1204, post.

**§ 455. Defendant so sued may apply for any relief.**

The joinder of a person, as defendant in an action, with another person, as prescribed in the last section, does not affect his right to any order or other relief, to which he would have been entitled, if he had been separately sued in the action.

L. 1841, ch. 282, § 1 (4 Edm. 457).

**§ 456. Proceedings in action against defendants severally liable.**

Where a summons, issued against two or more defendants, alleged to be severally liable, is served upon some, but not upon all of them, the plaintiff may proceed against those upon whom it is served, as if they were the only defendants named therein. Where it is served upon all of them, the plaintiff may take judgment against one or more of them, where he would be entitled to judgment, if the action was against him or them alone. Where judgment is so taken, the clerk must, upon the plaintiff's application, enter an order, directing that the action be severed, and that the plaintiff may proceed against the other defendants. In any subsequent proceeding, the plaintiff may use, together with a certified copy of such an order, a copy of a paper constituting a part of the judgment-roll, with like effect as if it was the original.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 136, subd. 2 and 3.

**§ 457. Application of this article to defendants jointly liable.**

The last three sections do not affect a defence or other objection of a defendant, growing out of the failure to join in the action two or more persons jointly liable; and, as regards the other parties to the action, persons jointly liable are regarded as one party, for every purpose contemplated by those sections.

See L. 1832, ch. 276, § 2 (4 Edm. 453), and L. 1835, ch. 211, § 1 (4 Edm. 455).

## ARTICLE THIRD.

*Parties prosecuting and defending as poor persons.*

- Sec. 458. Who may petition for leave to prosecute as a poor person.  
459. Contents of petition.  
460. When and how leave granted.  
461. Not liable for costs and fees.  
462. When leave may be annulled.  
463. When defendant may petition to defend as a poor person.  
464. Contents of petition.  
465. Proceedings thereon.  
466. Appeal, when party prosecutes or defends as a poor person.  
467. Costs in favor of petitioner.

**§ 458. [Am'd, 1891.] Who may petition for leave to prosecute as a poor person.**

A poor person, whether an adult or infant, not being of ability to sue, who alleges that he has a cause of action against another person, may apply by petition to the court in which the action is pending, or in which it is intended to be brought, for leave to prosecute as a poor person, and to have an attorney and counsel assigned to conduct his action.

2 R. S. 444, § 1 (2 Edm. 463); L. 1891, ch. 170.

**§ 459. [Am'd, 1891.] Contents of petition.**

The petition must state:

1. The nature of the action brought or intended to be brought.
2. That the applicant is not worth one hundred dollars besides the wearing apparel and furniture necessary for himself and his family, and the subject-matter of the action.

It must be verified by the applicant's affidavit, unless the applicant is an infant under the age of fourteen years, and in that case by the affidavit of his guardian appointed in said action, and supported by a certificate of a counselor at law to the effect that he has examined the case and is of the opinion that the applicant has a good cause of action.

Id., § 2; L. 1891, ch. 170. See § 460.

**§ 460. When and how leave granted.**

The court to which the petition is presented, if satisfied of the truth of the facts alleged, and that the applicant has a good cause of action, may, by order, admit him to prosecute as a poor person, and assign to him an attorney and counsel to prosecute his action, who must act therein without compensation.

Id., § 3.

**§ 461. Not liable for costs and fees.**

A person so admitted, may prosecute his action, without paying fees to any officer; and he shall not be prevented from prosecuting the same, by reason of his being liable for the costs of a former action, brought by him against the same defendant. If judgment is rendered against him, or his complaint is dismissed, costs shall not be awarded against him.

2 R. S. 445, § 4.

**§ 462. When leave may be annulled.**

If the person so admitted is guilty of improper conduct in the prosecution of his action, or of wilful or unnecessary delay, the court may, in its discretion, annul the order admitting him to prosecute as a poor person; and he shall thereafter be deprived of all the privileges conferred thereby.

Id., § 5.

**§ 463. When defendant may petition to defend as a poor person.**

A defendant in an action involving his right, title, or interest, in or to real or personal property, may petition the court, in which the action is pending, for leave to defend the action as a poor person, and to have an attorney and counsel assigned to conduct his defence.

**§ 464. Contents of petition.**

The petition must contain the same matters, respecting the ability of the petitioner, required to be contained in a petition for leave to prosecute as a poor person; and it must be supported by a similar certificate, relating to the defence.

**§ 465. Proceedings thereon.**

The provisions of this article, relating to the order, to be made upon an application for leave to prosecute as a poor person, and the proceedings subsequent thereto, apply to the order and subsequent proceedings, upon an application for leave to defend as a poor person.

**§ 466. Appeal when party prosecutes or defends as a poor person.**

An order, made as prescribed in this article, does not authorize the petitioner to take or maintain an appeal, as a poor person; but where an appeal is taken by the adverse party, the order is applicable, in favor of the petitioner, as respondent in the appeal.

**§ 467. Costs in favor of petitioner.**

Where costs are awarded in favor of a person, who had been admitted to prosecute or defend as a poor person, as prescribed in this article, they must be paid over to his attorney, when collected from the adverse party, and distributed among the attorney and counsel assigned to the poor person, as the court directs.



**ARTICLE FOURTH.***Infant plaintiffs and defendants.*

**Sec. 468.** Right of infant to bring action.

**469.** Guardian for infant plaintiff must be appointed.

**470.** Application therefor.

**471.** Application for appointment of guardian for infant defendant.

**472.** Guardian, how appointed. Clerk, when to act.

**473.** Guardian for absent infant defendant.

**474.** Guardian not to receive property until security given.

**475.** Security.

**476.** Last two sections not to apply to general guardian.

**477.** Liability of defendant's guardian for costs.

**§ 468. Right of infant to bring action.**

Where an infant has a right of action, he is entitled to maintain an action thereon; and the same shall not be deferred or delayed, on account of his infancy.

**§ 469. [Am'd, 1891.] Guardian for infant plaintiff must be appointed.**

Before a summons is issued, in the name of an infant plaintiff, a competent and responsible person must be appointed, to appear as his guardian for the purpose of the action, who shall be responsible for the costs thereof, except where such infant prosecutes as a poor person as provided for under section 459 of this act, in which case security for costs shall not be required.

In effect September 1, 1891; not applicable to actions or proceedings commenced prior to such date; L. 1891, ch. 170. See § 3249.

**§ 470. Application therefor.**

The guardian must be appointed upon the application of the infant, if he is of the age of fourteen years, or upwards; or, if he is under that age, upon the application of his general or testamentary guardian, if he has one, or of a relative or friend. If the application is made by a relative or friend, notice thereof must be given to his general or testamentary guardian, if he has one; or, if he has none, to the person with whom the infant resides.

Co. Proc., § 116, subd. 1.

**§ 471. [Am'd, 1879.] Application for appointment of guardian for infant defendant.**

An infant defendant must also appear by guardian, who must be a competent and responsible person, appointed upon the application of the infant, if he is of the age of fourteen years, or upwards, and applies within twenty days after personal service of the summons, or after service thereof is complete, as prescribed in section 441 of this act; or if he is under that age, or neglects so to apply, upon the application of any other party to the action, or of a relative or friend of the infant. Where the application is made by a person other than the infant, notice thereof must be given to his general or testamentary guardian, if he has one within the State; or, if he has none, to the infant himself, if he is of the age of fourteen years, or upwards, and within the State; or, if he is under that age, and within the State, to the person with whom he resides.

**§ 472. [Am'd, 1879.] Guardian, how appointed. Clerk, when to act.**

The court in which the action is brought, or a judge thereof, or if the action is brought in the supreme court, the county judge

of the county where the action is triable, may appoint a guardian ad litem for an infant, either plaintiff or defendant, as prescribed in this article. The clerk must act in that capacity for an infant defendant where the court or the judge appoints him. No person, other than the clerk, shall be appointed a guardian ad litem, unless his written consent, duly acknowledged, is produced to the court or judge making the appointment.

Predicated on Co. Proc., § 115; 2 R. S. 446, § 4. See § 1535.

**§ 473. [Am'd, 1889.] Guardian for absent infant defendant.**

Where an infant defendant resides out of the State or resides within the State, and is temporarily absent therefrom, the court may, in its discretion, make an order designating a person to be his guardian ad litem, unless he, or some one in his behalf, procures such a guardian to be appointed, as prescribed in the last two sections, within a specified time after service of a copy of the order. The court must give special directions in the order, respecting the service thereof, which may be upon the infant. The summons may be served by delivering a copy to the guardian so appointed, with like effect as where a summons is served without the State upon an adult defendant, pursuant to an order for that purpose, granted as prescribed in section four hundred and thirty-eight of this act; except that the time to appear or answer is twenty days after the service of the summons, exclusive of the day of service.

Based on Co. Proc., part of § 116; L. 1889, ch. 494.

**§ 474. Guardian not to receive property until security given.**

Except in a case where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law, a guardian, appointed for an infant, as prescribed in this article, shall not be permitted to receive money or property of the infant, other than costs and expenses allowed to the guardian by the court, until he has given sufficient security, approved by a judge of the court, or a county judge, to account for and apply the same, under the direction of the court.

Co. Proc., § 420, am'd.

**§ 475. Security.**

The security must be a bond to the infant, in such penalty as the judge directs, not less than twice the sum, or the value of the property, to be received, executed by the guardian and at least two sureties, approved by the judge, and filed in the office of the clerk. The infant, or any other party to the action, may afterwards apply for an order, directing a new bond to be given, with an increased penalty; or the court may so direct, of its own motion.

2 R. S. 446, § 5 (2 Edm. 465).

**§ 476. Last two sections not to apply to general guardian.**

The last two sections do not apply to the general guardian of the infant, who has been appointed his guardian ad litem, as prescribed in this article; but the court may, at any time, require the general guardian to give additional security for the faithful discharge of his trust, before receiving money or property of the infant, under a judgment or order in the action.

**§ 477. Liability of defendant's guardian for costs.**

A person appointed guardian, as prescribed in this article, for an infant defendant in an action, is not liable for the costs of the action, unless specially charged therewith by the order of the court, for personal misconduct.

2 R. S. 447, § 12 (2 Edm. 466).

**§ 477-a. [Added, 1916.] Appointment of guardians ad litem and special guardians by supreme court without application.**

The supreme court may appoint a guardian ad litem or special guardian for an infant or an incompetent person, at any stage in any action or proceeding, when it appears to the court necessary for the proper protection of the rights and interests of such infant or incompetent person and fix the fees and compensation of such guardians, except when it is otherwise expressly provided by law.

Added by L. 1916, ch. 440, in effect Sept. 1, 1916.

## CHAPTER VI.

### Pleadings in Courts of Record, including Counter-claims.

**TITLE I.—The Consecutive Pleadings in an Action.**

**TITLE II.—Provisions Generally Applicable to Pleadings.**

#### TITLE I.

**The consecutive pleadings in an action.**

- Article 1. Complaint.  
2. Demurrer.  
3. Answer.  
4. Reply.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

##### *Complaint.*

- Sec. 478. First pleading to be complaint.  
479. Copy complaint, when to be served.  
480. Consequence of failure.  
481. Complaint; what to contain.  
482. When interlocutory and final judgment may be demanded.  
483. Causes of action to be separately stated.  
484. What causes of action may be joined in the same complaint.  
485-486. [Stricken out.]

##### **§ 478. First pleading to be complaint.**

The first pleading, on the part of the plaintiff, is the complaint.  
Co. Proc., § 141.

##### **§ 479. [Am'd, 1877.] Copy complaint, when to be served.**

If a copy of the complaint is not delivered to a defendant, at the time of the delivery of a copy of the summons to him, either within or without the State, his attorney may, at any time within twenty days after the service of the summons is complete, serve upon the plaintiff's attorney a written demand of a copy of the complaint, which must be served within twenty days thereafter. The demand may be incorporated into the notice of appearance. But where the same attorney appears for two or more defendants, only one copy of the complaint need be served upon him; and if, after service of a copy of the complaint upon him, as attorney for a defendant, he appears for another defendant, the last defendant must answer the complaint within twenty days after he appears in the action.

Substitute for part of § 130, Co. Proc. See post, § 824. See §§ 419, 422.

##### **§ 480. Consequence of failure.**

If the plaintiff's attorney fails to serve a copy of the complaint, as prescribed in the last section, the defendant may apply to the court for a dismissal of the complaint.

##### **§ 481. [Am'd, 1904, 1905.] Complaint; what to contain.**

The complaint must contain:

1. The title of the action, specifying the name of the court in which it is brought; if it is brought in the supreme court, the

name of the county, which the plaintiff designates as the place of trial; and the names of all the parties to the action, plaintiff and defendant.

2. [Am'd, 1904, 1905.] A plain and concise statement of the facts constituting each cause of action without unnecessary repetition.

3. A demand of the judgment to which the plaintiff supposes himself entitled.

Co. Proc., § 142, am'd; L. 1904, ch. 500; L. 1905, ch. 431. In effect May 16, 1905.

**§ 482. [Am'd, 1877.] When interlocutory and final judgment may be demanded.**

In an action triable by the court, without a jury, the plaintiff may, in a proper case, demand an interlocutory judgment, and also a final judgment, distinguishing them clearly.

**§ 483. Causes of action to be separately stated.**

Where the complaint sets forth two or more causes of action, the statement of the facts constituting each cause of action must be separate and numbered.

From Co. Proc., § 167, am'd.

**§ 484. [Am'd, 1877, 1900, 1906, 1907, 1909.] What causes of action may be joined in the same complaint.**

The plaintiff may unite in the same complaint, two or more causes of action, whether they are such as were formerly denominated legal or equitable, or both, where they are brought to recover as follows:

1. Upon contract, express or implied.
2. For personal injuries, except libel, slander, criminal conversation or seduction.
3. For libel or slander.
4. For injuries to real property.
5. Real property, in ejectment, with or without damages for the withholding thereof. (See § 1496.)
6. For injuries to personal property.
7. Chattels, with or without damages for the taking or detention thereof. (See § 1689.)
8. Upon claims against a trustee, by virtue of a contract, or by operation of law.
9. Upon claims arising out of the same transaction, or transactions connected with the same subject of action, and not included within one of the foregoing subdivisions of this section. (See § 1815.)
10. For penalties incurred under the forest, fish and game law.
11. For penalties incurred under the agricultural law.
12. For penalties incurred under the public health law.

But it must appear, upon the face of the complaint, that all the causes of action, so united, belong to one of the foregoing subdivisions of this section: that they are consistent with each other: and, except as otherwise prescribed by law, that they affect all the parties to the action: and it must appear upon the face of the complaint, that they do not require different places of trial.

Substitute for part of § 167. Co. Proc. L. 1900, ch. 590; L. 1906, ch. 29; L. 1907, ch. 26; L. 1909, ch. 65. See note 42 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 485. [Stricken out in 1877.]**

**§ 486. [Stricken out in 1877.]**

ARTICLE SECOND.

*Demurrer.*

**Sec. 487. Defendant must demur or answer.**

488. When he may demur.

489. [Stricken out.]

490. Demurrer to complaint must specify grounds of objection.

491. [Stricken out.]

492. Demurrer to all or part of the complaint; demurrer to part, and answer to part.

493. Defendant may demur to reply.

494. When plaintiff may demur to answer.

495. Demurrer to counterclaim, when defendant demands an affirmative judgment.

496. Demurrer to counterclaim must specify grounds of objection.

497. Amendments in certain cases after decision of demurrer.

498. When objection may be taken by answer.

499. Objection; when deemed waived.

**§ 487. Defendant must demur or answer.**

The only pleading, on the part of the defendant, is either a demurrer or an answer.

Co. Proc., part of § 143.

**§ 488. [Am'd, 1877.] When he may demur.**

The defendant may demur to the complaint, where one or more of the following objections thereto appear upon the face thereof:

1. That the court has not jurisdiction of the person of the defendant.

2. That the court has not jurisdiction of the subject of the action.

3. That the plaintiff has not legal capacity to sue.

4. That there is another action pending between the same parties, for the same cause.

5. That there is a misjoinder of parties plaintiff.

6. That there is a defect of parties, plaintiff or defendant.

7. That causes of action have been improperly united.

8. That the complaint does not state facts sufficient to constitute a cause of action.

Id., § 144, am'd by adding subd. 5.

**§ 489. [Stricken out in 1877.]**

**§ 490. [Am'd, 1877.] Demurrer to complaint must specify grounds of objection.**

The demurrer must distinctly specify the objections to the complaint; otherwise it may be disregarded. An objection, taken under subdivision first, second, fourth, or eighth of section four hundred and eighty-eight of this act, may be stated in the language of the subdivision; an objection, taken under either of the other subdivisions, must point out specifically the particular defect relied upon.

First sentence Co. Proc., part of § 145.

**§ 491. [Stricken out in 1877.]**

**§ 492. Demurrer to all or part of the complaint; demurrer to part, and answer to part.**

The defendant may demur to the whole complaint, or to one or more separate causes of action, stated therein. In the latter case, he may answer the causes of action not demurred to.

Co. Proc., § 145, 2d sentence, consolidated with id., § 151.

**§ 493. Defendant may demur to reply.**

The defendant may also demur to the reply, or to a separate traverse to, or avoidance of, a defence or counterclaim, contained in the reply, on the ground that it is insufficient in law, upon the face thereof.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 153.

**§ 494. When plaintiff may demur to answer.**

The plaintiff may demur to a counterclaim or a defence consisting of new matter, contained in the answer, on the ground that it is insufficient in law, upon the face thereof.

Id., part of § 153.

**§ 495. [Am'd, 1877.] Demurrer to counterclaim, when defendant demands an affirmative judgment.**

The plaintiff may also demur to a counterclaim, upon which the defendant demands an affirmative judgment, where one or more of the following objections thereto, appear on the face of the counterclaim:

1. That the court has not jurisdiction of the subject thereof.
2. That the defendant has not legal capacity to recover upon the same.
3. That there is another action pending between the same parties, for the same cause.
4. That the counterclaim is not of the character specified in section 501 of this act.
5. That the counterclaim does not state facts sufficient to constitute a cause of action.

**§ 496. [Am'd, 1877.] Demurrer to counterclaim must specify grounds of objection.**

A demurrer, taken under the last section, must distinctly specify the objections to the counterclaim; otherwise it may be disregarded. The mode of specifying the objections is the same, as where a demurrer is taken to a complaint.

**§ 497. [Am'd, 1877.] Amendments in certain cases after decision of demurrer.**

Upon the decision of a demurrer, either at a general or special term, or in the court of appeals, the court may, in its discretion, allow the party in fault to plead anew or amend, upon such terms as are just. If a demurrer to a complaint is allowed, because two or more causes of action have been improperly united, the court may, in its discretion, and upon such terms as are just, direct that the action be divided into as many actions, as are necessary for the proper determination of the causes of action therein stated.

Co. Proc., part of § 172.

**§ 498. [Am'd, 1877.] When objection may be taken by answer.**

Where any of the matters enumerated in section four hundred and eighty-eight of this act as grounds of demurrer, do not appear on the face of the complaint, the objection may be taken by answer.

Id., § 147.

**§ 489. Objection; when deemed waived.**

If such an objection is not taken, either by demurrer or answer, the defendant is deemed to have waived it; except the objection to the jurisdiction of the court, or the objection that the complaint does not state facts sufficient to constitute a cause of action.

**Co. Proc., § 148.**



**ARTICLE THIRD.***Answer.*

**Sec. 500. Answer; what to contain.**

501. Counterclaim defined.

502. Rules respecting the allowance of counterclaims.

503. Judgment, when demand and counterclaim are equal or unequal.

504. Id.; for affirmative relief.

505. Counterclaim, when defendant is sued in a representative capacity.

506. Id.; when plaintiff is an executor or administrator.

507. Defendant may interpose several defences or counterclaims; rules relating thereto.

508. Partial defences.

509. When defendant to demand affirmative judgment.

510. [Stricken out.]

511. When pleadings admit part of plaintiff's claim to be just, action may be severed, etc.

512. Judgment, where counterclaim only is interposed for less than plaintiff's claim.

513. Dilatory defences to be verified.

**§ 500. [Am'd, 1877, 1904, 1905.] Answer; what to contain.**

The answer of the defendant must contain:

1. A general or specific denial of each material allegation of the complaint controverted by the defendant, or of any knowledge or information thereof sufficient to form a belief.

2. [Am'd, 1904, 1905.] A statement of any new matter constituting a defense or counter-claim, in ordinary and concise language without repetition.

Co. Proc., § 149. See § 522. L. 1904, ch. 500; L. 1905, ch. 431. In effect May 16, 1905.

**§ 501. [Am'd, 1877.] Counterclaim defined.**

The counterclaim, specified in the last section, must tend, in some way, to diminish or defeat the plaintiff's recovery, and must be one of the following causes of action against the plaintiff, or, in a proper case, against the person whom he represents, and in favor of the defendant, or of one or more defendants, between whom and the plaintiff a separate judgment may be had in the action:

1. A cause of action arising out of the contract or transaction, set forth in the complaint as the foundation of the plaintiff's claim, or connected with the subject of the action.

2. In an action on contract, any other cause of action on contract, existing at the commencement of the action.

Substitute for first part of Co. Proc., § 150.

**§ 502. [Am'd, 1877.] Rules respecting the allowance of counterclaims.**

But the counterclaim, specified in subdivision second of the last section, is subject to the following rules:

1. If the action is founded upon a contract, which has been assigned by the party thereto, other than a negotiable promissory note or bill of exchange, a demand, existing against the party thereto, or an assignee of the contract, at the time of the assignment thereof, and belonging to the defendant, in good faith, before notice of the assignment, must be allowed as a counterclaim, to the amount of the plaintiff's demand, if it might have been so allowed against the party, or the assignee, while the contract belonged to him.

2. If the action is upon a negotiable promissory note or bill of exchange, which has been assigned to the plaintiff after it became due, a demand, existing against a person who assigned or

transferred it, after it became due, must be allowed as a counterclaim, to the amount of the plaintiff's demand, if it might have been so allowed against the assignor, while the note or bill belonged to him.

3. If the plaintiff is a trustee for another, or if the action is in the name of a plaintiff, who has no actual interest in the contract upon which it is founded, a demand against the plaintiff shall not be allowed as a counterclaim; but so much of a demand existing against the person whom he represents, or for whose benefit the action is brought, as will satisfy the plaintiff's demand, must be allowed as a counterclaim, if it might have been so allowed in an action brought by the person beneficially interested.

Founded upon 2 R. S. 354, § 18, subds. 8, 9 and 10, and part of subd. 7.

**§ 503. [Am'd, 1877.] Judgment, when demand and counterclaim are equal or unequal.**

Where a counterclaim is established, which equals the plaintiff's demand, the judgment must be in favor of the defendant. Where it is less than the plaintiff's demand, the plaintiff must have judgment for the residue only. Where it exceeds the plaintiff's demand, the defendant must have judgment for the excess, or so much thereof as is due from the plaintiff. Where part of the excess is not due from the plaintiff, the judgment does not prejudice the defendant's right to recover, from another person, so much thereof as the judgment does not cancel.

Id., §§ 21, 22 (2 Edm. 367).

**§ 504. Id.; for affirmative relief.**

In a case not specified in the last section, where a counterclaim is established, which entitles the defendant to an affirmative judgment, demanded in the answer, judgment must be rendered for the defendant accordingly.

Co. Proc., last clause of § 263.

**§ 505. Counterclaim, when defendant is sued in a representative capacity.**

In an action against an executor or an administrator, or other person sued in a representative capacity, the defendant may set forth, as a counterclaim, a demand belonging to the decedent, or other person whom he represents, where the person so represented would have been entitled to set forth the same, in an action against him.

2 R. S. 355, § 25.

**§ 506. Id.; when plaintiff is an executor or administrator.**

In an action brought by an executor or administrator, in his representative capacity, a demand against the decedent, belonging, at the time of his death, to the defendant, may be set forth by the defendant as a counterclaim, as if the action had been brought by the decedent in his life-time; and, if a balance is found to be due to the defendant, judgment must be rendered therefor against the plaintiff, in his representative capacity. Execution can be issued upon such a judgment, only in a case where it could be issued upon a judgment, in an action against the executor or administrator.

Id., §§ 23 and 24. See § 1825.

**§ 507. [Am'd, 1879.] Defendant may interpose several defences or counterclaims; rules relating thereto.**

A defendant may set forth, in his answer, as many defences or counterclaims, or both, as he has, whether they are such as were formerly denominated legal or equitable. Each defence or counterclaim must be separately stated, and numbered. Unless it is interposed as an answer to the entire complaint, it must distinctly refer to the cause of action which it is intended to answer.

Co. Proc., part of § 150, am'd.

**§ 508. [Am'd, 1877.] Partial defences.**

A partial defence may be set forth, as prescribed in the last section; but it must be expressly stated to be a partial defence to the entire complaint, or to one or more separate causes of action, therein set forth. Upon a demurrer thereto, the question is, whether it is sufficient for that purpose. Matter tending only to mitigate or reduce damages, in an action to recover damages for the breach of a promise to marry, or for a personal injury, or an injury to property, is a partial defence, within the meaning of this section.

See post, § 536.

**§ 509. [Am'd, 1877.] When defendant to demand affirmative judgment.**

Where the defendant deems himself entitled to an affirmative judgment against the plaintiff, by reason of a counterclaim interposed by him, he must demand the judgment in his answer.

**§ 510. [Stricken out in 1877.]**

**§ 511. [Am'd, 1879.] When pleadings admit part of plaintiff's claim to be just, action may be severed, etc.**

Where the answer of the defendant, expressly or by not denying, admits a part of the plaintiff's claim to be just, the court, upon the plaintiff's motion, may, in its discretion, order that the action be severed; that a judgment be entered for the plaintiff for the part so admitted; and if the plaintiff so elects, that the action be continued, with like effect, as to the subsequent proceedings, as if it had been originally brought for the remainder of the claim. The order must prescribe the time and manner of the plaintiff's election. If the plaintiff elects to continue the action, his right to costs upon the judgment is the same, as if it was taken in an action brought for only that part of the claim. If the plaintiff does not elect to continue the action, costs must be awarded, as upon final judgment in any other case.

Substitute for concluding paragraph of § 244, Co. Proc.

**§ 512. Judgment, where counterclaim only is interposed for less than plaintiff's claim.**

In an action upon contract, where the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only, if the defendant, by his answer, does not deny the plaintiff's claim, but sets up a counterclaim amounting to less than the plaintiff's claim, the plaintiff, upon filing with the clerk an admission of the counterclaim, may take judgment for the excess, as upon a default for want of an

answer. The admission must be made a part of the judgment-roll.

Co. Proc., part of § 246, am'd.

**§ 513. Dilatory defences to be verified.**

A defence which does not involve the merits of the action, shall not be pleaded, unless it is verified as prescribed in title second of this chapter.

From 2 R. S. 852, § 7 (2 Edm. 864).

## ARTICLE FOURTH.

*Reply.*

**Sec. 514. Reply; what to contain.**

**515. Judgment upon failure to reply.**

**516. Cases where the court may require a reply.**

**517. Plaintiff may set forth several avoidances in reply.**

**§ 514. [Am'd, 1877, 1904, 1905.] Reply; what to contain.**

Where the answer contains a counterclaim, the plaintiff, if he does not demur, may reply to the counterclaim. The reply must contain a general or specific denial of each material allegation of the counterclaim controverted by the plaintiff, or of any knowledge or information thereof sufficient to form a belief; and it may set forth in ordinary and concise language, without repetition, new matter not inconsistent with the complaint, constituting a defense to the counterclaim.

Co. Proc., part of § 153. See § 522. L. 1904, ch. 500; L. 1905, ch. 431. In effect May 16, 1905.

**§ 515. Judgment upon failure to reply.**

If the plaintiff fails to reply or demur to the counterclaim, the defendant may apply, upon notice, for judgment thereupon; and, if the case requires it, a reference may be ordered, or a writ of inquiry may be issued, as prescribed in chapter eleventh of this act, where the plaintiff applies for judgment.

Id., § 154, am'd. See post, § 1219.

**§ 516. Cases where the court may require a reply.**

Where an answer contains new matter, constituting a defence by way of avoidance, the court may, in its discretion, on the defendant's application, direct the plaintiff to reply to the new matter. In that case, the reply, and the proceedings upon failure to reply, are subject to the same rules as in the case of a counterclaim.

Id., concluding paragraph of § 153.

**§ 517. [Am'd, 1877.] Plaintiff may set forth several avoidances in reply.**

A reply may contain two or more distinct avoidances of the same defence or counterclaim; but they must be separately stated and numbered.

## TITLE II.

### Provisions generally applicable to pleadings.

- Sec. 518.** Application and effect of this chapter.  
**519.** Pleadings to be liberally construed.  
**520.** Pleadings to be subscribed; within what time to be served.  
**521.** When defendant to serve copy answer on co-defendant.  
**522.** Allegation not denied; when to be deemed true.  
**523.** When pleading must be verified; and when verification may be omitted.  
**524.** Form and construction of certain allegations and denials in verified pleading.  
**525.** Verification; how and by whom made.  
**526.** Form of affidavit of verification.  
**527.** When verification may be confined to a counterclaim.  
**528.** Remedy for defective verification, or want of verification.  
**529.** When defendant not excused from verifying answer to charge of fraud.  
**530.** Private statute; how pleaded.  
**531.** Account; how pleaded. Bill of particulars.  
**532.** Judgment; how pleaded.  
**533.** Conditions precedent; how pleaded.  
**534.** Instrument for payment of money; how pleaded.  
**535.** Pleadings in libel and slander.  
**536.** Pleading mitigating circumstances, in action for a wrong.  
**537.** Frivolous pleadings; how disposed of.  
**538.** Sham defences to be stricken out.  
**539.** Material variances; how provided for.  
**540.** Immaterial variances; how provided for.  
**541.** What to be deemed a failure of proof.  
**542.** Amendments of course.  
**543.** Amended pleading to be served; answer thereto.  
**544.** Supplemental pleadings.  
**545.** Motion to strike out irrelevant, etc., matter.  
**546.** Indefinite or uncertain allegations.  
**547.** Motions for judgment upon pleadings.

**§ 518. Application and effect of this chapter.**

This chapter prescribes the form of pleadings in an action, and the rules by which the sufficiency thereof is determined, except where special provision is otherwise made by law.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 140.

**§ 519. Pleadings to be liberally construed.**

The allegations of a pleading must be liberally construed, with a view to substantial justice between the parties.

Co. Proc., § 159.

**§ 520. Pleadings to be subscribed; within what time to be served.**

A pleading must be subscribed by the attorney for the party. A copy of each pleading, subsequent to the complaint, must be served on the attorney for the adverse party, within twenty days after service of a copy of the preceding pleading.

Part of Co. Proc., § 156. See ante, § 55.

**§ 521. [Am'd, 1884.] When defendant to serve copy answer on co-defendant.**

Where the judgment may determine the ultimate rights of two or more defendants, as between themselves, a defendant who requires such a determination must demand it in his answer, and must at least twenty days before the trial serve a copy of his answer upon the attorney for each of the defendants to be affected by the determination, and personally, or as the court or judge may direct, upon defendants, so to be affected who have

not duly appeared therein by attorney. The controversy between the defendants shall not delay a judgment, to which the plaintiff is entitled, unless the court otherwise directs.

See § 1204, post.

**§ 522. Allegation not denied; when to be deemed true.**

Each material allegation of the complaint, not controverted by the answer, and each material allegation of new matter in the answer, not controverted by the reply, where a reply is required, must, for the purposes of the action, be taken as true. But an allegation of new matter in the answer, to which a reply is not required, or of new matter in a reply, is to be deemed controverted by the adverse party, by traverse or avoidance, as the case requires.

Co. Proc., § 168; L. 1884, ch. 400. See §§ 500, 514.

**§ 523. When pleading must be verified; and when verification may be omitted.**

Where a pleading is verified, each subsequent pleading, except a demurrer, or the general answer of an infant by his guardian ad litem, must also be verified. But the verification may be omitted, in a case where it is not otherwise specially prescribed by law, where the party pleading would be privileged from testifying, as a witness, concerning an allegation or denial contained in the pleading. A pleading cannot be used, in a criminal prosecution against the party, as proof of a fact admitted or alleged therein.

Id., part of § 156, am'd. See §§ 1757, subd. 1; 1938.

**§ 524. Form and construction of certain allegations and denials in verified pleading.**

The allegations or denials in a verified pleading must, in form, be stated to be made by the party pleading. Unless they are therein stated to be made upon the information and belief of the party, they must be regarded, for all purposes, including a criminal prosecution, as having been made upon the knowledge of the person verifying the pleading. An allegation that the party has not sufficient knowledge or information, to form a belief, with respect to a matter, must, for the same purposes, be regarded as an allegation that the person verifying the pleading has not such knowledge or information.

**§ 525. Verification; how and by whom made.**

The verification must be made by the affidavit of the party, or, if there are two or more parties united in interest, and pleading together, by at least one of them, who is acquainted with the facts, except as follows:

1. Where the party is a domestic corporation, the verification must be made by an officer thereof.

2. Where the people of the State are, or a public officer, in their behalf, is the party, the verification may be made by any person acquainted with the facts.

3. [Am'd, 1870.] Where the party is a foreign corporation; or where the party is not within the county where the attorney resides, or if the latter is not a resident of the State, the county where he has his office, and capable of making the affidavit; or if there are two or more parties united in interest, and pleading together, where neither of them, acquainted with the facts is within that county, and capable of making the affidavit; or

where the action or defence is founded upon a written instrument for the payment of money only, which is in the possession of the agent or the attorney; or where all the material allegations of the pleading are within the personal knowledge of the agent or the attorney; in either case the verification may be made by the agent or the attorney for the party.

From Co. Proc., § 157, am'd.

**§ 526. Form of affidavit of verification.**

The affidavit of verification must be to the effect, that the pleading is true to the knowledge of the deponent, except as to the matters therein stated to be alleged on information and belief, and that as to those matters he believes it to be true. Where it is made by a person, other than the party, he must set forth, in the affidavit, the grounds of his belief, as to all matters not stated upon his knowledge, and the reason why it is not made by the party.

Id., § 157.

**§ 527. When verification may be confined to a counterclaim.**

Where the complaint is not verified, and the answer sets up a counterclaim, and also a defence by way of denial or avoidance, the affidavit of verification may be made to refer exclusively to the counterclaim. In that case, the last three sections are applicable to the affidavit and the counterclaim, as if the latter was a separate pleading.

**§ 528. Remedy for defective verification, or want of verification.**

The remedy for a defective verification of a pleading is to treat the same as an unverified pleading. Where the copy of a pleading is served without a copy of a sufficient verification, in a case where the adverse party is entitled to a verified pleading, he may treat it as a nullity, provided he gives notice, with due diligence, to the attorney of the adverse party, that he elects so to do.

**§ 529. When defendant not excused from verifying answer to charge of fraud.**

A defendant is not excused from verifying his answer to a complaint, charging him with having confessed or suffered a judgment, or executed a conveyance, assignment, or other instrument, or transferred or delivered money, or personal property, with intent to hinder, delay, or defraud his creditors; or with being a party or privy to such a transaction by another person, with like intent towards the creditors of that person; or with any fraud whatever, affecting a right or the property of another.

Substance of 2 R. S. 174, § 41 (2 Edm. 181), and L. 1833, ch. 14, § 1 (4 Edm. 581).

**§ 530. [Am'd, 1877.] Private statute; how pleaded.**

In pleading a private statute, or a right derived therefrom, it is sufficient to designate the statute by its chapter, year of passage, and title, or in some other manner with convenient certainty, without setting forth any of the contents thereof.

Co. Proc., § 163, am'd.



**§ 531. [Am'd, 1904.] Account, how pleaded. Bill of particulars.**

It is not necessary for a party to set forth, in a pleading, the items of an account therein alleged; but in that case, he must deliver to the adverse party, within ten days after a written demand thereof, a copy of the account, which, if the pleading is verified, must be verified by his affidavit, to the effect, that he believes it to be true; or, if the facts are within the personal knowledge of the agent or attorney for the party, or the party is not within the county where the attorney resides, or capable of making the affidavit, by the affidavit of the agent or attorney. If he fails so to do, he is precluded from giving evidence of the account. The court, or a judge authorized to make an order in the action, may direct the party to deliver a further account, where the one delivered is defective. Upon application in any case, the court, or a judge authorized to make an order in the action, may, upon notice, direct a bill of the particulars of the claim of either party to be delivered to the adverse party, and in case of default the court shall preclude him from giving evidence of the part or parts of his affirmative allegation of which particulars have not been delivered.

Co. Proc., § 158, am'd; L. 1904, ch. 500. In effect April 29, 1904.

**§ 532. Judgment; how pleaded.**

In pleading a judgment, or other determination, of a court or officer of special jurisdiction, it is not necessary to state the facts conferring jurisdiction; but the judgment or determination may be stated to have been duly given or made. If that allegation is controverted, the party pleading must, on the trial, establish the facts conferring jurisdiction.

Id., § 161.

**§ 533. Conditions precedent; how pleaded.**

In pleading the performance of a condition precedent in a contract, it is not necessary to state the facts constituting performance; but the party may state, generally, that he, or the person whom he represents, duly performed all the conditions on his part. If that allegation is controverted, he must, on the trial, establish performance.

Id., part of § 162.

**§ 534. Instrument for payment of money; how pleaded.**

Where a cause of action, defence, or counterclaim, is founded upon an instrument for the payment of money only, the party may set forth a copy of the instrument, and state that there is due to him thereon, from the adverse party, a specified sum, which he claims. Such an allegation is equivalent to setting forth the instrument, according to its legal effect.

Id., part of § 162, am'd. See § 1917.

**§ 535. Pleadings in libel and slander.**

It is not necessary, in an action for libel or slander, to state, in the complaint, any extrinsic fact, for the purpose of showing the application to the plaintiff, of the defamatory matter; but the plaintiff may state, generally, that it was published or spoken concerning him; and, if that allegation is controverted, the plaintiff must establish it on the trial. In such an action, the defendant may prove mitigating circumstances, notwithstanding that he has pleaded or attempted to prove a justification

Id., § 164.

**§ 536. [Am'd, 1877.] Pleading mitigating circumstances in action for a wrong.**

In an action to recover damages for the breach of a promise to marry, or for a personal injury, or an injury to property, the defendant may prove, at the trial, facts, not amounting to a total defence, tending to mitigate or otherwise reduce the plaintiff's damages, if they are set forth in the answer, either with or without one or more defences to the entire cause of action. A defendant, in default for want of an answer, may, upon a reference or inquiry to ascertain the amount of the plaintiff's damages, prove facts of that description.

**§ 537. [Am'd, 1879.] Frivolous pleadings; how disposed of.**

If a demurrer, answer or reply is frivolous, the party prejudiced thereby, upon a previous notice to the adverse party, of not less than five days, may apply to the court or to a judge of the court for judgment thereupon, and judgment may be given accordingly. If the application is denied, an appeal cannot be taken from the determination, and the denial of the application does not prejudice any of the subsequent proceedings of either party. Costs, as upon a motion, may be awarded upon an application pursuant to this section.

Co. Proc., § 247. See § 547.

**§ 538. Sham defences to be stricken out.**

A sham answer or a sham defence may be stricken out by the court, upon motion, and upon such terms as the court deems just.

Id., § 152, am'd.

**§ 539. Material variances; how provided for.**

A variance, between an allegation in a pleading and the proof, is not material, unless it has actually misled the adverse party, to his prejudice, in maintaining his action or defence, upon the merits. If a party insists that he has been misled, that fact, and the particulars in which he has been misled, must be proved to the satisfaction of the court. Thereupon the court may, in its discretion, order the pleading to be amended, upon such terms as it deems just.

Id., § 169.

**§ 540. Immaterial variances; how provided for.**

Where the variance is not material, as prescribed in the last section, the court may direct the fact to be found according to the evidence, or may order an immediate amendment, without costs.

Id., § 170.

**§ 541. What to be deemed a failure of proof.**

Where, however, the allegation to which the proof is directed, is unproved, not in some particular or particulars only, but in its entire scope and meaning, it is not a case of variance, within the last two sections, but a failure of proof.

Id., § 171.

**§ 542. [Am'd, 1897.] Amendments of course.**

Within twenty days after a pleading, or the answer, demurrer or reply thereto, is served, or at any time before the period for

answering it expires, the pleading may be once amended by the party, of course, without costs and without prejudice to the proceedings already had. But if it is made to appear to the court that the pleading was amended for the purpose of delay, and that the adverse party will thereby lose the benefit of a term, for which the cause is or may be noticed, the amended pleading may be stricken out, or the pleading may be restored to its original form, and such terms imposed as the court deems just.

Co. Proc., part of § 172, remodelled; L. 1897, ch. 470. In effect Sept. 1, 1897.

**§ 543. Amended pleading to be served; answer thereto.**

Where a pleading is amended, as prescribed in the last section, a copy thereof must be served upon the attorney for the adverse party. A failure to demur to, or answer the amended pleading, within twenty days thereafter, has the same effect as a like failure to demur to, or answer the original pleading.

Id., part of § 172, and of § 146.

**§ 544. [Am'd, 1877.] Supplemental pleadings.**

Upon the application of either party, the court may, and, in a proper case, must, upon such terms as are just, permit him to make a supplemental complaint, answer or reply, alleging material facts which occurred after his former pleading, or of which he was ignorant when it was made; including the judgment or decree of a competent court, rendered after the commencement of the action, determining the matters in controversy, or a part thereof. The party may apply for leave to make a supplemental pleading, either in addition to, or in place of, the former pleading. In the former event, if the application is granted, a provisional remedy, or other proceeding already taken in the action, is not affected by the supplemental pleading; but the right of the adverse party to have it vacated or set aside, depends upon the cases presented by the original and supplemental pleadings.

Id., § 177, am'd.

**§ 545. [Am'd, 1877.] Motion to strike out irrelevant, etc., matter.**

Irrelevant, redundant, or scandalous matter, contained in a pleading, may be stricken out, upon the motion of a person aggrieved thereby. Where scandalous matter is thus stricken out, the attorney whose name is subscribed to the pleading may be directed to pay the costs of the motion, and his failure to pay them may be punished as a contempt of the court.

Id., § 160, am'd. See Rule 22.

**§ 546. [Am'd, 1877.] Indefinite or uncertain allegations.**

Where one or more denials or allegations, contained in a pleading, are so indefinite or uncertain that the precise meaning or application thereof is not apparent, the court may require the pleading to be made definite and certain by amendment.

Id., part of § 160, am'd. See Rule 22.

**§ 547. [Added, 1908.] Motions for judgment upon pleadings.**

If either party is entitled to judgment upon the pleadings, the court may upon motion at any time after issue joined give judgment accordingly.

Added, L. 1908, ch. 166. In effect Sept. 1, 1908.

## CHAPTER VII.

### General Provisional Remedies in an Action.

**TITLE I.**— Arrest, Pending the Action, and Proceedings Thereupon.

**TITLE II.**— Injunction.

**TITLE III.**— Attachment of Property.

**TITLE IV.**— Other Provisional Remedies; General and Miscellaneous Provisions.

#### TITLE I.

##### *Arrest, pending the action, and proceedings thereupon.*

- Article 1.** Cases where an order of arrest may be granted, and persons liable to arrest.
2. Granting, executing, and vacating or modifying the order of arrest.
  3. Discharging the defendant upon bail or deposit; justification of the bail and disposition of the deposit.
  4. Charging and discharging bail.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.\*

##### *Cases where an order of arrest may be granted, and persons liable to arrest.*

- Sec. 548.** No person to be arrested in civil proceedings, without a statutory provision. Ne exeat abolished.
- 549.** When the right to arrest depends upon the nature of the action.
- 550.** When the right to arrest depends partly upon extrinsic facts.
- 551.** Order, when and where granted; when of right, and when discretionary.
- 552.** Foreign judgment not to affect right to arrest.
- 553.** Women not to be arrested, except, etc.
- 554.** Idiot, lunatic, or infant under fourteen, if arrested, to be discharged.
- 555.** Person sued in a representative capacity, not to be arrested.

**§ 548.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 14. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Civil Rights Law, § 23.]

**§ 549.** [Am'd, 1877 and 1886.] When the right to arrest depends upon the nature of the action.

A defendant may be arrested in an action, as prescribed in this title, where the action is brought for either of the following causes:

1. To recover a fine or penalty.
2. To recover damages for a personal injury; an injury to property, including the wrongful taking, detention or conversion of personal property; breach of a promise to marry; misconduct or neglect in office, or in a professional employment; fraud; or deceit, or to recover a chattel where it is alleged in the complaint that the chattel or a part thereof has been concealed, removed or disposed of so that it cannot be found or taken by the sheriff and with intent that it should not be so found or taken, or to deprive the plaintiff of the benefit thereof; or to recover for

---

\* See Laws 1886, ch. 672.

money received, or to recover property or damages for the conversion or misapplication of property where it is alleged in the complaint that the money was received or the property was embezzled or fraudulently misapplied by a public officer or by an attorney, solicitor or counselor, or by an officer or agent of a corporation or banking association in the course of his employment, or by a factor, agent, broker, or other person in a fiduciary capacity. Where such allegation is made, the plaintiff cannot recover unless he proves the same on the trial of the action; and a judgment for the defendant is not a bar to the new action to recover the money or chattel.

3. To recover money, funds, credits, or property, held or owned by the State, or held, or owned, officially or otherwise, for or in behalf of a public or governmental interest, by a municipal or other public corporation, board, officer, custodian agency, or agent, of the State or of a city, county, town, village, or other division, subdivision, department, or portion of the State, which the defendant has, without right, obtained, received, converted, or disposed of, or to recover damages for so obtaining, receiving, paying, converting, or disposing of the same.

4. [Added, 1879; am'd, 1886.] In an action upon contract express or implied, other than a promise to marry, where it is alleged in the complaint that the defendant was guilty of a fraud in contracting or incurring the liability, or that he has since the making of the contract, or in contemplation of making of the same, removed or disposed of his property with intent to defraud his creditors, or is about to remove or dispose of the same with like intent; but where such allegation is made, the plaintiff cannot recover unless he proves the fraud on the trial of the action; and a judgment for the defendant is not a bar to a new action to recover upon the contract only.

Co. Proc., § 179, am'd; L. 1886, ch. 672.

§ 550. [Am'd, 1877 and 1886.] When the right to arrest depends partly upon extrinsic facts.

A defendant may also be arrested in an action wherein the judgment demanded requires the performance of an act, the neglect or refusal to perform which would be punishable by the court as a contempt, where the defendant is not a resident of the State, or, being a resident, is about to depart therefrom, by reason of which non-residence or departure there is danger that a judgment or an order requiring the performance of the act will be rendered ineffectual.

Substitute for part of § 179, Co. Proc.; L. 1886, ch. 672.

§ 551. [Am'd, 1877 and 1886.] Order when and where granted; when of right, and when discretionary.

In a case specified in the last section, the order of arrest can be granted only by the court, is always in its discretion, and may be granted or served, either before or after final judgment, unless an appeal from the judgment is pending, upon which security has been given, sufficient to stay the execution thereof. In either of the cases specified in section five hundred and forty-nine, the order cannot be served after final judgment; but it may be granted, where a proper case therefor is presented, at any time before final judgment.

L. 1886, ch. 672.

§ 552. Foreign judgment not to affect right to arrest.

The recovery of judgment in a court, not of the State, for the same cause of action; or, where the action is founded upon fraud

or deceit, for the price or value of the property obtained thereby; does not affect the right of the plaintiff to arrest the defendant, as prescribed in this title.

**§ 553. [Am'd, 1877.] Woman not to be arrested, except, etc.**

A woman cannot be arrested, as prescribed in this title, except in a case where the order can be granted only by the court; or where it appears, that the action is to recover damages for a wilful injury to person, character, or property.

Last sentence of Co. Proc., § 179.

**§ 554. [Am'd, 1877.] Idiot, lunatic, or infant under fourteen, if arrested, to be discharged.**

A lunatic, an idiot, or an infant under the age of fourteen years, if arrested, may be discharged from arrest, as a privileged person, in the discretion of the court. The application for his discharge may be made, in his behalf, by a relative, or by any other person whom the court or judge permits to represent him, for the purpose.

**§ 555. Person sued in a representative capacity, not to be arrested.**

A person prosecuted in a representative capacity, as heir, executor, administrator, legatee, devisee, next of kin, assignee, or trustee, cannot be arrested, as prescribed in this title, except for his personal act.

Modelled upon 2 R. S. 848, § 9 (2 Edm. 859).

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*Granting, executing, and vacating or modifying the order of arrest.*

**Sec. 556.** Order required for arrest; how granted.

**557.** Proof necessary to procure order.

**558.** When order may be granted; effect of complaint subsequently made.

**559.** Security, upon order of arrest made by a judge.

**560.** Id.; upon order of arrest granted by the court.

**561.** Contents of the order; to whom directed; when to be executed.

**562.** Copies of papers to be delivered to defendant; originals to be filed.

**563.** Arrest; how made.

**564.** General provision as to privilege from arrest; discharge of privileged person.

**565.** Privilege of officers of courts.

**566.** Defendant arrested to have twenty days to answer.

**567.** When application to be made to vacate order of arrest, etc.

**568.** How and to whom application must be made; opposing it by new proofs.

**569-571.** [Repealed.]

**572.** Supersedeas, unless defendant is charged in execution, etc.

**§ 556. [Am'd, 1877.]** Order required for arrest; how granted.

An order for the arrest of the defendant, except as otherwise prescribed in section five hundred and fifty-one of this act, must be obtained from a judge of the court in which the action is brought, or from any county judge.

Co. Proc., § 180. See §§ 606, 633 and 1949, post.

**§ 557. [Am'd, 1879.]** Proof necessary to procure order.

The order may be granted, in a case specified in section five hundred and forty-nine of this act, where it appears by the affidavit of the plaintiff or any other person, that a sufficient cause of action exists against the defendant, as prescribed in that section. It may be granted, in a case specified in section five hundred and fifty of this act, upon the like proof that a sufficient cause of action exists against the defendant, as prescribed in that section, and of the other matters, extrinsic to the cause of action, specified in that section. The affidavit may also contain any statement, tending to determine the amount of bail to be required.

Id., § 181, with modifications.

**§ 558. [Am'd, 1879, 1886.]** When order may be granted; effect of complaint subsequently made.

Subject to the provisions of the last preceding section, the order may be granted at any time, after the commencement of the action. It may also be granted to accompany the summons, but at any time after the filing or service of the complaint, the order of arrest must be vacated on motion, if the complaint fails to set forth a sufficient cause of action, as required by section five hundred and forty-nine of this act, but where the order is applied for after the filing or service of the complaint, the court before granting the same may without notice direct the service of an amended complaint so as to conform to the allegations required in subdivisions two and four of section five hundred and forty-nine of this act.

Id., § 183; L. 1886, ch. 672.

**§ 559. [Am'd, 1879.] Security, upon order of arrest made by judge.**

Except where the action is brought for a cause specified in subdivision third of section five hundred and forty-nine of this act, or in a case where it is specially prescribed by law that security may be dispensed with, or the security to be given is specially regulated by law, the judge, before he grants the order, must require a written undertaking on the part of the plaintiff, with two sufficient sureties, to the effect that, if the defendant recovers judgment, or if it is finally decided that the plaintiff was not entitled to the order of arrest, the plaintiff will pay all costs which may be awarded to the defendant, and all damages which he may sustain by reason of the arrest, not exceeding the sum specified in the undertaking, which must be at least equal to one-tenth of the amount of bail required by the order, and not less than two hundred and fifty dollars.

Co. Proc., part of § 182.

**§ 560. Id.; upon order of arrest granted by the court.**

Where the order can be granted only by the court, an undertaking on the part of the plaintiff may be dispensed with. If it is required, its form, and the security to be given thereupon, must be such as the court prescribes.

Covers case of a no exeat.

**§ 561. [Am'd, 1877.] Contents of the order; to whom directed; when to be executed.**

The order must be subscribed by the plaintiff's attorney, and, except where it is granted by the court, by the judge. It may be directed, either to the sheriff of a particular county, or, generally, to the sheriff of any county. It must require the sheriff forthwith to arrest the defendant, if he is found within his county; to hold him to bail in a specified sum; and to return the order, with his proceedings thereunder, as prescribed by law. The plaintiff's attorney may, at his option, by an indorsement upon the order, or, where it was granted by the court, upon the copy thereof, delivered to the sheriff, fix a time within which the defendant must be arrested. In that case, he cannot be arrested afterwards, under the same order.

Co. Proc., part of § 183, am'd. See § 590. See also Rule 12.

**§ 562. [Am'd, 1879.] Copies of papers to be delivered to defendant; originals to be filed.**

The order of arrest, or, where it was granted by the court, a certified copy thereof, subscribed by the plaintiff's attorney; and, in either case, the papers upon which the order was granted, with the undertaking, if any; must be delivered to the sheriff, who, upon arresting the defendant, must deliver to him a copy thereof. The papers, upon which the order was granted, with the undertaking, if any, must be filed, with the order of arrest, or a certified copy thereof, at the time prescribed for filing the same, in section five hundred and ninety of this act.

Id., § 184, am'd by the addition of the last sentence. See § 590. See also Rule 4.

**§ 563. Arrest; how made.**

The sheriff must execute the order by arresting the defendant, if he is found within his county, and keeping him in custody, until discharged by law.

Id., first clause of § 185.



**§ 564. [Am'd, 1895.] General provision as to privilege from arrest; discharge of privileged person.**

This title does not abridge or affect a privilege from arrest given by law, or a right of action for a breach thereof. A privileged person is entitled to be discharged from arrest, where other provision is not made therefor by law, by the court, or a judge thereof; or by the county judge of a county where the arrest was made. The order must be made, upon proof, by affidavit, of the facts entitling the applicant to the discharge; and the arrest and discharge are not a bar to a new arrest, after the privilege has ceased. The court or judge may make the order without notice, or may require notice to be given to the sheriff, or to the plaintiff, or to both.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 565. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 14. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Civil Rights Law, § 24.]**

**§ 566. Defendant arrested to have twenty days to answer.**

Except where an order of arrest can be granted only by the court, a defendant, arrested before answer, has twenty days, after the arrest, in which to answer the complaint; and judgment must be stayed accordingly.

Substituted for part of Co. Proc., § 183.

**§ 567. [Am'd, 1877.] When application to be made to vacate order of arrest, etc.**

Except where an order of arrest can be granted only by the court, a defendant, arrested as prescribed in this title, may, at any time before final judgment, or, if he was arrested within twenty days before final judgment, at any time within twenty days after the arrest, apply to vacate the order of arrest; or to reduce the amount of bail; or to increase the security given by the plaintiff; or for one or more of those forms of relief, together, or in the alternative. In a case where the order of arrest can be granted only by the court, a like application may be made, at any time within twenty days after the arrest; and an application to increase the security given by the plaintiff, may be made at any time before final judgment.

Id.

**§ 568. [Am'd, 1877.] How and to whom application must be made; opposing it by new proofs.**

An application, specified in the last section, may be founded only upon the papers upon which the order was granted; in which case, it must be made to the court, or, if the order was granted by a judge out of court, to the same judge, in court or out of court, and with or without notice, as he deems proper; and the application must be heard upon those papers only. Or it may be founded upon proof, by affidavit, on the part of the defendant; in which case, it must be made to the court, or, if the order was granted by a judge out of court, to any judge of the court, upon notice, and it may be opposed by new proof, by affidavit, on the part of the plaintiff, tending to sustain any ground of arrest recited in the order, and no other, unless the defendant relies upon a discharge in bankruptcy, or upon a discharge or exoneration, granted in insolvent proceedings; in which

case, the plaintiff may show any matter in avoidance thereof, which he might show upon the trial.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 205.

§ 569. [Repealed, 1877.]

§ 570. [Repealed, 1877.]

§ 571. [Repealed, 1877.]

§ 572. [Am'd, 1877, 1882 and 1886.] **Supersedes, unless defendant is charged in execution, etc.**

Except in a case where an order of arrest can be granted only by the court if the plaintiff unreasonably delay the trial of the action or neglects to enter judgment therein within ten days after it is in his power to do so, or neglects to issue execution against the person of the defendant within ten days after the return of the execution against the property, and in any event neglects to issue the same within three months after the entry of the judgment, or whenever it shall appear to the satisfaction of the court that the plaintiff in an action, or a judgment creditor in a judgment, delays the enforcement of his remedies therein by collusion, or for the purpose of allowing the debtor to remain in prison under the mandate in any other action, before the issuing of the mandate in favor of such creditor, so as to produce a continued and extended imprisonment by virtue of the separate mandates in the different actions, the defendant must upon his application, made upon notice to the plaintiff, be discharged from custody if he has already been taken under the mandate against him in such action; or if he has not yet been imprisoned therein, be relieved from imprisonment by virtue of such mandate, by the court in which the action was commenced, unless reasonable cause is shown why the application should not be granted. A defendant discharged as prescribed in this section shall not be arrested upon an execution issued upon the judgment in the action.

Co. Proc., part of § 288, am'd; L. 1886, ch. 672.

## ARTICLE THIRD.

*Discharging the defendant upon bail or deposit; justification of the bail and disposition of the deposit.*

- Sec. 573. Defendant to be discharged on bail or deposit.  
 574. When defendant may elect to give bail, etc., or bond for liberties.  
 575. Undertaking of the bail; what to contain.  
 576. Examination of persons offered as bail.  
 577. Filing, etc., of papers; plaintiff's acceptance or rejection of bail.  
 578. Notice of jurisdiction; new undertaking, if other bail is given.  
 579. Qualifications of bail.  
 580. Justification of bail.  
 581. Allowance of bail.  
 582. Deposit of money with sheriff.  
 583. Payment of deposit into court by sheriff.  
 584. Substituting bail for deposit.  
 585. How deposit disposed of.  
 586. When deposit to be paid to a third person.  
 587. Sheriff, when liable to bail; his discharge from liability.  
 588. Proceedings on judgment against sheriff.  
 589. Bail liable to sheriff.  
 590. Filing papers if bail not given.

**§ 573. Defendant to be discharged on bail or deposit.**

The defendant, at any time before he is in contempt, where the order can be granted only by the court, or, in any other case, at any time before execution against his person, must be discharged from arrest, either upon giving bail, or upon depositing the sum specified in the order of arrest. The defendant may give bail, or make the deposit, immediately upon his arrest, at any hour of the day or night; and he must have reasonable opportunity to see\* for and to procure bail, before being committed to jail.

Co. Proc., § 186, am'd. See post, § 1706.

**§ 574. When defendant may elect to give bail, etc., or bond for liberties.**

Where the defendant is actually confined in the jail, by virtue of an order of arrest, and final or interlocutory judgment has been rendered against him in the action, but an execution against his person has not been issued, he may elect, either to give a bond for the liberties of the jail, or to give bail or make a deposit, as prescribed in this article.

**§ 575. Undertaking of the bail; what to contain.**

The defendant may give bail, by delivering to the sheriff a written undertaking, in the sum specified in the order of arrest, executed by two or more sufficient bail, stating their places of residence and occupations, to the following effect:

1. If the order of arrest could be granted only by the court, that the defendant will obey the direction of\*\* court, or of an appellate court, contained in an order or a judgment, requiring him to perform the act specified in the order; or, in default of his so doing, that he will, at all times, render himself amenable to proceedings to punish him for the omission.

2. If the action is to recover a chattel, that the defendant will deliver it to the plaintiff, if delivery thereof is adjudged in the action, and will pay any sum recovered against him in the action.

\* Error in engrossing for "seek."

\*\* Word "the" omitted by error in engrossing.

3. In any other case, that the defendant will, at all times, render himself amenable to any mandate, which may be issued to enforce a final judgment against him in the action.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 187.

**§ 576. [Am'd, 1879.] Examination of persons offered as bail.**

It is not necessary that the undertaking should be approved or accompanied with an affidavit of justification of the bail. But the officer, taking the acknowledgment of the undertaking, must, if the sheriff so requires, examine under oath, to a reasonable extent, the persons offering to become bail, concerning their property and their circumstances. The examination must be reduced to writing, subscribed by the bail, and attached to the undertaking.

From 2 R. S. 380, § 20 (2 Edm. 395).

**§ 577. [Am'd, 1879.] Filing, etc., of papers; plaintiff's acceptance or rejection of bail.**

Within three days after bail is given, the sheriff must deliver to the plaintiff's attorney copies, certified by him, of the order of arrest, return and undertaking. The plaintiff's attorney, within ten days thereafter, must serve upon the sheriff a notice that he does not accept the bail; otherwise he is deemed to have accepted them, and the sheriff is exonerated from liability.

Co. Proc., § 192, am'd.

**§ 578. Notice of justification; new undertaking, if other bail is given.**

Within ten days after the receipt of the notice, the sheriff or the defendant may serve upon the plaintiff's attorney, notice of the justification of the same or other bail, specifying the place of residence and occupation of each of the latter, before a judge of the court, or a county judge, at a specified time and place; the time to be not less than five nor more than ten days thereafter, and the place to be within the county where one of the bail resides, or where the defendant was arrested. If other bail are given, a new undertaking must be executed, as prescribed in section 575 of this act.

Id., § 193, am'd.

**§ 579. Qualifications of bail.**

The qualifications of bail are as follows:

1. Each of them must be a resident of, and a householder or freeholder within the State.

2. Each of them must be worth the sum specified in the order of arrest, exclusive of property exempt from execution; but the judge, on justification, may allow more than two bail to justify, severally, in sums less than that specified in the order, if the whole justification is equivalent to that of two sufficient bail.

Id., § 194, am'd.

**§ 580. Justification of bail.**

For the purpose of justification, each of the bail must attend before the judge, at the time and place mentioned in the notice, and be examined on oath, on the part of the plaintiff, touching his sufficiency, in such manner as the judge, in his discretion, thinks proper. The judge may, in his discretion, adjourn the examination from day to day, until it is completed; but such an adjournment must always be to the next judicial day, unless by consent of parties. If required by the plaintiff's attorney, the examination must be reduced to writing, and subscribed by the bail.

Co. Proc., § 195, am'd.

**§ 581. Allowance of bail.**

If the judge finds the bail sufficient, he must annex the examination to the undertaking, indorse his allowance thereon, and cause them to be filed with the clerk. The sheriff is thereupon exonerated from liability.

Id., § 196, am'd. See post, § 1705.

**§ 582. [Am'd, 1904.] Deposit of money with sheriff.**

A defendant, or other person arrested or attached on civil process, who is entitled to release on bail, or to jail liberties on giving the undertaking required by section one hundred and fifty of this act, may instead of giving bail, or such undertaking, deposit with the sheriff the sum specified in, or endorsed upon such process, or which might be required in such undertaking. The sheriff must thereupon give the prisoner a certificate of the deposit and discharge him from custody. A deposit so made in lieu of an undertaking for jail liberties must be applied, under direction of the court, in satisfaction of any judgment for escape of the prisoner from such liberties and in payment of any expense incurred in the defense of an action for such escape, and thereafter the surplus, if any, and in case there has been no such escape, the whole, of such deposit must be refunded to the prisoner or his representative, and in case of a deposit in lieu of bail on attachment against the person, it shall abide the disposition of the court, or a judge thereof, or a county judge.

Id., § 197, am'd; L. 1904, ch. 384. In effect April 26, 1904.

**§ 583. Payment of deposit into court by sheriff.**

The sheriff must, within four days after the deposit, pay it into court. He must take, from the officer receiving it, two certificates of the payment, one of which he must deliver to the plaintiff, and the other to the defendant. For a default in making the payment, the official bond of the sheriff may be prosecuted, as in any other case of delinquency.

Id., § 198.

**§ 584. Substituting bail for deposit.**

If money is deposited, as prescribed in the last two sections, bail may be given, and may justify upon notice, at any time before the expiration of the right to be discharged on bail. Thereupon the judge, before whom the justification is had, must direct, in the order of allowance, that the money deposited be refunded to the defendant or his representative, and it must be refunded accordingly.

Id., § 199, am'd.

**§ 585. How deposit disposed of.**

If money deposited is not refunded, as prescribed in the last section, it is, in a case where the order of arrest could be granted only by the court, subject to the direction of the court, as justice requires, before and after the judgment. In any other case, if it remains on deposit, when final judgment is rendered for the plaintiff, it must be applied, under the direction of the court, in satisfaction of the judgment, and the surplus, if any, must be refunded to the defendant, or his representative. If the final judgment is for the defendant, or the action abates or is discontinued, the sum deposited, and remaining unapplied, must be refunded to the defendant or his representative.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 200.

**§ 586. When deposit to be paid to a third person.**

At any time before the deposit is paid into court, the defendant may deliver to the sheriff a written direction, to pay it to a third person, therein specified, in the event that the defendant becomes entitled to a return thereof; but without expressing any other contingency. The direction must be acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded; and the sheriff must deliver it to the officer who receives the deposit, who must note the substance thereof, with the entries of the deposit, in his books, and upon the two certificates of payment into court. The money thus deposited is deemed the property of the third person, subject to the plaintiff's interest therein, and subject to the rights of a creditor of the defendant, where the direction was given for the purpose of hindering, delaying, or defrauding creditors. The money, or the residue thereof, must be paid to the third person, where, by the provisions of the last two sections, it is required to be refunded to the defendant, or his representative.

**§ 587. [Am'd, 1877.] Sheriff, when liable as bail; his discharge from liability.**

If, after the defendant is arrested, he escapes or is rescued, or the bail, if any, given by him, do not justify, when they are not accepted, or if the sheriff fails to pay the deposit into court as required by section 583 of this act, the sheriff is liable as bail. But the sheriff may, except in an action to recover a chattel, discharge himself from liability, by the giving and justification of bail, as follows:

1. If the case is one where the order could be granted only by the court, at any time before the court directs the performance of the act specified in the order.

2. In any other case, at any time before an execution is issued against the person of the defendant, upon a judgment in the action.

Co. Proc., § 201, am'd.

**§ 588. Proceedings on judgment against sheriff.**

If judgment is recovered against the sheriff, upon his liability as bail, and an execution thereon is returned wholly or partly unsatisfied, the official bond of the sheriff may be prosecuted, as in any other case of delinquency.

Id., § 202.

**§ 589. Bail liable to sheriff.**

The bail taken upon the arrest, unless they justify, or other bail are given and justify, are liable to the sheriff for all damages, which he sustains by reason of the omission.

Id., § 203.

**§ 590. [Am'd, 1879.] Filing papers if bail not given.**

Within ten days after the defendant is arrested, if he does not give bail, or if he gives bail, within ten days after the justification of the bail, the sheriff must file with the clerk the order of arrest, or, where it was granted by the court, the certified copy thereof delivered to him, with his return thereupon indorsed, the papers upon which the order of arrest was granted, and the undertaking given on the part of the plaintiff. Where an order of arrest, directing the arrest of two or more defendants, has been executed as to one or more, but not as to all of them, the sheriff may file a copy of the order of arrest, instead of the original.

See §§ 561, 562. See also Rule 4.

## ARTICLE FOURTH.

*Charging and discharging bail.*

- Sec. 591.** When defendant may be surrendered.  
**592.** How surrender to be made; exoneration of bail thereupon.  
**593.** Bail may arrest defendant.  
**594.** Voluntary surrender; exoneration of bail thereupon.  
**595.** Rights, etc., of sheriff who is liable as bail.  
**596.** Bail; how proceeded against.  
**597.** Certain executions necessary before action against bail.  
**598.** Duty of sheriff on such executions.  
**599.** Defences in action against bail.  
**600.** Relief of bail where principal is imprisoned on criminal charge.  
**601.** Bail exonerated by death, etc.

**§ 591. When defendant may be surrendered.**

Except in an action to recover a chattel, the bail may surrender the defendant in their own exoneration, or the defendant may surrender himself in exoneration of the bail, before the expiration of the time to answer, in an action against them. The surrender must be made to the sheriff of the county, where the defendant was arrested.

Co. Proc., § 188, first and last clauses, am'd.

**§ 592. How surrender to be made; exoneration of bail thereupon.**

Where the bail surrender the defendant, the surrender must be made in the following manner:

1. They must take the defendant to the sheriff, and require him, in writing, to take the defendant into his custody.

2. A certified copy of the undertaking of the bail must be delivered to the sheriff, who must detain the defendant in his custody thereupon, as upon the original mandate, and must, by a certificate in writing, acknowledge the surrender. Upon the application of the bail, made upon notice to the plaintiff's attorney, and upon production of the sheriff's certificate and a copy of the undertaking, a judge of the court, or the county judge of the county where the action is triable, may make an order, directing that the bail be exonerated. On filing the order and the papers used on the application therefor, the bail are exonerated accordingly.

Id., part of § 188, am'd.

**§ 593. [Am'd, 1877.] Bail may arrest defendant.**

For the purpose of surrendering the defendant, the bail, at any place or at any time before they are finally charged, may themselves arrest him, or, by a written authority, indorsed on a certified copy of the undertaking, may empower another person to do so, and one or more of the bail may thus arrest and surrender the defendant, although the others do not join with him or them, for that purpose.

Id., § 189, am'd.

**§ 594. Voluntary surrender; exoneration of bail thereupon.**

Where the defendant surrenders himself in exoneration of his bail, he must present himself to the sheriff, and require the sheriff, in writing, to take him into custody, in exoneration of his bail. The sheriff must detain him accordingly, as prescribed in subdivision second of section 592 of this act; and, if requested by the

bail, at any time after the surrender, the sheriff must, by a certificate in writing, acknowledge the surrender. An order for exoneration of the bail may be procured, as prescribed in section 592 of this act.

**§ 595. Rights, etc., of sheriff who is liable for bail.**

Where the sheriff is liable as bail, he has all the rights and privileges, and is subject to all the duties and liabilities of bail; and bail given by him, in order to discharge himself from liability, must be regarded as the bail of the defendant in the action. But this section does not apply to an action to recover a chattel; or to a case where a defence arises to an action against the bail, in consequence of an act or omission of the sheriff.

**§ 596. Bail; how proceeded against.**

In case of failure to comply with the undertaking, the bail may be proceeded against by action, and not otherwise.

Co. Proc., § 190.

**§ 597. Certain executions necessary before action against bail.**

An action may be brought, as prescribed in the last section, in a case where the order of arrest could be granted only by the court, at any time after the bail have failed to comply with their undertaking. Where the undertaking was given in an action to recover a chattel, an action may be brought thereupon, at any time after the return, wholly or partly unsatisfied, of an execution for the delivery of the possession of the chattel, with respect to which the order of arrest was granted. In any other case, an action cannot be brought, as prescribed in the last section, until the following requisites have been complied with:

1. An execution, against the property of the defendant, must have been issued to the sheriff of the county in which he was arrested, and returned by that sheriff, wholly or partly unsatisfied.

2. An execution, against the person of the defendant, must have been issued to the same sheriff, and by him returned, not less than fifteen days after its receipt, to the effect that the defendant could not be found within his county.

2 R. S. 382, § 31 (2 Edm. 397), am'd.

**§ 598. Duty of sheriff on such executions.**

The sheriff must diligently endeavor to enforce an execution issued and delivered to him, as prescribed in the last section, notwithstanding any direction he may receive from the plaintiff, or his attorney.

Id., § 32.

**§ 599. Defences in action against bail.**

In an action against bail, it is a defence, that an execution, against the property, or against the person, of the defendant in the original action, was not issued, as prescribed in section five hundred and ninety-seven of this act; or that it was not issued in sufficient time to enable the sheriff to enforce it; or that a direction was given, or other fraudulent or collusive means were used, by the plaintiff or his attorney, to prevent the service thereof.

Id., § 33, am'd.



**§ 600. Relief of bail where principal is imprisoned on criminal charge.**

If the defendant in the original action, after his discharge upon bail, is imprisoned, either within or without the State, upon a criminal charge, or a conviction of a criminal offence, the court, in which an action against the bail is pending, may, before the expiration of the time to answer, and upon notice to the adverse party, make such an order for the relief of the bail, as justice requires.

L. 1845, ch. 281, § 4 (4 Edm. 554), substitute for Co. Proc., § 191

**§ 601. Bail exonerated by death, etc.**

Except in an action to recover a chattel, the bail must be exonerated where either of the following events occurs, before the expiration of the time to answer in an action against them:

1. The death of the original defendant.
2. His legal discharge from the obligation to render himself amenable to the process, direction, or proceedings, with respect to which the undertaking of the bail was made.
3. His surrender to the sheriff of the county where he was arrested, as prescribed in this article.

Where either event occurs, after the commencement of the action against the bail, the court may, in its discretion, impose the payment of the plaintiff's costs and expenses, incurred after the return of the execution against the person, as a condition of allowing the exoneration. And the court may, by an order, made upon notice to the adverse party, grant such further time as it deems just, after answer, for the surrender of the original defendant. In that case, his surrender, within the time so granted, has the same effect, as if it had been made before answer.

Substitute for 2 R. S. 38C, §§ 16 and 84, and Co. Proc., § 191.

**TITLE II.**

**Injunction.**

**Article 1.** Cases where an injunction may be granted; granting and service of an injunction order.

2. Security.

3. Vacating or modifying an injunction order.

**ARTICLE FIRST.**

*Cases where an injunction may be granted; granting and service of an injunction order.*

**Sec. 602.** Writ of injunction abolished, and order substituted.

603. Injunction, when the right thereto depends upon the nature of the action.

604. Id.; when the right thereto depends upon extrinsic facts.

605. Restrictions upon injunction to restrain State officers.

606. By whom injunction granted in other cases.

607. Proof necessary to procure injunction.

608. At what time the order may be granted.

609. When notice required or not required. Injunction pending an application.

610. Order must recite grounds; service of order.

**§ 602.** Writ of injunction abolished, and order substituted.

The writ of injunction has been abolished. A temporary injunction may be granted by order, as prescribed in this article.

Part of Co. Proc., § 218, am'd.

**§ 603.** Injunction, when the right thereto depends upon the nature of the action.

Where it appears, from the complaint, that the plaintiff demands and is entitled to a judgment against the defendant, restraining the commission or continuance of an act, the commission or continuance of which, during the pendency of the action, would produce injury to the plaintiff, an injunction order may be granted to restrain it. The case, provided for in this section, is described in this act, as a case, where the right to an injunction depends upon the nature of the action.

Co. Proc., § 219, first clause, am'd.

**§ 604.** [Am'd, 1877.] Id.; when the right thereto depends upon extrinsic facts.

In either of the following cases, an injunction order may also be granted in an action:

1. Where it appears, by affidavit, that the defendant, during the pendency of the action, is doing, or procuring, or suffering to be done, or threatens, or is about to do, or to procure, or suffer to be done, an act, in violation of the plaintiff's rights, respecting the subject of the action, and tending to render the judgment ineffectual, an injunction order may be granted to restrain him therefrom.

2. Where it appears, by affidavit, that the defendant, during the pendency of the action, threatens, or is about to remove, or to dispose of his property, with intent to defraud the plaintiff, an injunction order may be granted, to restrain the removal or disposition.

Substituted for the remainder of Co. Proc., § 219.

**§ 605. [Am'd, 1895.] Restrictions upon injunction to restrain State officers.**

Where a duty is imposed by statute upon a State officer, or board of State officers, an injunction order to restrain him or them, or a person employed by him or them, from the performance of that duty, or to prevent the execution of the statute, shall not be granted, except by the supreme court, at a term thereof, sitting in the department in which the officer or board is located, or the duty is required to be performed; and upon notice of the application therefor to the officer, board, or other person to be restrained.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 606. [Am'd, 1913.] By whom injunction granted in other cases.**

Except where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law, an injunction order may be granted by the court in which the action is brought, or by a judge thereof, or by any county judge; and where it is granted by a judge, it may be enforced as the order of the court. An injunction order which may be modified or vacated by the appellate division may also be granted or continued by the appellate division, or a justice thereof, pending appeal to that court or to the court of appeals from an order or judgment denying or vacating an injunction.

Co. Proc., part of § 218. See §§ 1787, 1802, 1809. Am'd, L. 1913, ch. 112. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 607. [Am'd, 1877.] Proof necessary to procure injunction.**

The order may be granted, where it appears to the court or judge, by the affidavit of the plaintiff, or any other person, that sufficient grounds exist therefor.

Id., part of § 220, am'd.

**§ 608. [Am'd, 1877.] At what time the order may be granted.**

The order may be granted to accompany the summons, or at any time after the commencement of the action and before final judgment.

Id., remainder of § 220.

**§ 609. When notice required or not required. Injunction pending an application.**

The order may be granted, upon or without notice, in the discretion of the court or judge, unless the defendant has answered, in which case, it can be granted only upon notice, or an order to show cause. Where an application for an injunction is made upon notice, or an order to show cause, either before or after answer, the court or judge may enjoin the defendant, until the hearing and decision of the application.

Id., §§ 221 and 223, consolidated.

**§ 610. Order must recite grounds; service of order.**

The injunction order must briefly recite the grounds for the injunction. Where it is granted by the court, it must be served by delivering a certified copy thereof; where it is granted by a judge, it must be served by showing the original order, and delivering a copy thereof. Service of the order, upon a corporation, may be made as prescribed in this act, for making personal service of a summons upon a corporation. Copies of the papers, upon which the order was granted, must be delivered with the copy of the order.

As to service on corporations, see ante, §§ 431 and 432. See also Rules 4, 13.

ARTICLE SECOND.

*Security.*

- Sec. 611. Security, on staying proceedings in an action, before trial.  
 612. Id.; after trial, and before judgment.  
 613. Id.; after judgment.  
 614. Money deposited may be paid over.  
 615. Undertaking to be cancelled thereupon.  
 616. Security on staying proceedings after verdict, in ejectment or dower.  
 617. Id.; damages to include waste.  
 618. Deposit may be dispensed with.  
 619. Undertaking and deposit; when dispensed with.  
 620. Security in other cases.  
 621. Special cases excepted.  
 622. [Repealed.]  
 623. Damages; how ascertained.  
 624. Damages sustained by a third person.  
 625. Action on the undertaking.

**§ 611. Security, on staying proceedings in an action, before trial.**

An injunction order shall not be granted, to stay the trial of an action, in which the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only, after issue has been joined therein, unless the party applying therefor gives an undertaking to the party enjoined, with sufficient sureties, to the effect, that he will pay to the party enjoined, or his representative, all damages and costs, which may be recovered by him in the action stayed by the injunction, not exceeding a sum, specified in the undertaking; and, also, all damages and costs that may be awarded to him, in the action in which the injunction order is granted.

2 R. S. 188, § 139 (2 Edm. 196).

**§ 612. Id.; after trial, and before judgment.**

An injunction order shall not be granted, to stay proceedings in an action specified in the last section, after verdict, report, or decision, and before final judgment thereupon, unless a sum of money, sufficient to cover the sum awarded by the verdict, report, or decision, and the costs of the action, is first paid, by the party applying for the injunction into the court, in which his action is commenced, or an undertaking for the payment thereof, with interest, is given, as prescribed in this article.

Id., § 140, am'd.

**§ 613. [Am'd, 1877.] Id.; after judgment.**

An injunction order shall not be granted, to stay proceedings upon a judgment for a sum of money, unless the following requisites are complied with, by the party applying therefor:

1. The full amount of the judgment, including interest and costs, must be paid by him, into the court in which his action is commenced: or an undertaking in lieu thereof must be given, as prescribed in this article.

2. He must also give an undertaking, with sufficient sureties, to pay to the party enjoined, all damages and costs, which may be awarded to him by the court, in the action in which the injunction order is granted; not exceeding a sum, specified in the undertaking.

Id., § 141.

**§ 614. Money deposited may be paid over.**

Money paid into court, as prescribed in the last two sections may be paid over, by the direction of the court, to the party whose proceedings are stayed, upon his giving an undertaking to the people of the State, with sufficient sureties, in a sum fixed by the court, to pay the money and interest, or any part thereof, as directed in the order or judgment of the court.

2 B. S. 183 (2 Edm. 196), § 142, am'd.

**§ 615. Undertaking to be cancelled thereupon.**

Where money so paid into court has been paid over to the party whose proceedings are stayed, if the final decision of the action, in which the injunction order is granted, is against the party obtaining it, the court must give such directions, as justice requires, with respect to cancelling the undertaking given by the successful party; making perpetual the injunction staying collection of the judgment; and requiring the judgment to be discharged of record.

Id., § 143.

**§ 616. Security on staying proceedings after verdict, in ejectment or dower.**

An injunction order shall not be granted, to stay proceedings in an action of ejectment, or for dower, after verdict, report, or decision, unless the party applying therefor gives an undertaking, with sufficient sureties, to pay to the party enjoined, or his representative, all damages and costs, not exceeding a sum specified in the undertaking, which may be awarded to him, in the action wherein the injunction was granted.

Id., § 144, am'd.

**§ 617. Id.; damages to include waste.**

Where an undertaking is given, as prescribed in the last section, the damages to be paid, upon the vacating of the injunction order, or the decision of the action against the party obtaining it, include, not only the reasonable rents and profits of the real property, recovered by the verdict, report, or decision, but all waste committed upon the property, after the granting of the injunction.

Id., § 145. See § 623, post.

**§ 618. Deposit may be dispensed with.**

In a case where money is required by the foregoing sections of this article, to be paid into court, the court or judge may dispense with the payment, and may require the party to give, in lieu thereof, an undertaking, with two or more sureties, to pay the sum specified, with interest, as directed by the court. If an undertaking is required, in addition to the deposit, both undertakings may be contained in the same instrument, at the election of the party applying for the injunction.

Id., § 146, am'd.

**§ 619. Undertaking and deposit; when dispensed with.**

The foregoing sections of this article do not apply to a case, where an injunction order is applied for, to stay proceedings in another action, on the ground that a judgment, verdict, report, or decision therein was obtained by actual fraud. In that case, the court or judge granting the injunction order may dispense with

the deposit of money, or the execution of an undertaking, except as prescribed in the next section.

2 R. S. 188 (2 Edm. 196), § 147, am'd.

**§ 620. [Am'd, 1877.] Security in other cases.**

Where special provision is not otherwise made by law for the security to be given upon an injunction order, the party applying therefor must give an undertaking, executed by him, or by one or more sureties, as the court or judge directs, to the effect that the plaintiff will pay to the party enjoined, such damages, not exceeding a sum, specified in the undertaking, as he may sustain by reason of the injunction, if the court finally decides that the plaintiff was not entitled thereto.

Co. Proc., the first sentence of § 222.

**§ 621. Special cases excepted.**

The foregoing provisions of this article do not affect any special statutory provision, whereby security upon granting an injunction order may be dispensed with, in a particular case, or the security to be given in a particular case is otherwise regulated.

**§ 622. [Repealed, 1877.]**

**§ 623. [Am'd, 1877.] Damages, how ascertained.**

The damages, sustained by reason of an injunction, may be ascertained and determined by the court, or by a referee, appointed by the court, or by a writ of inquiry, or otherwise, as the court shall direct; and the decision of the court thereupon, or an order confirming the report of the referee, is conclusive, as to the amount of those damages, upon all the persons who have executed the undertaking, unless it is reversed upon appeal. The court may, in its discretion, direct that the sureties have notice of the hearing, or of an appeal, and may prescribe the time and manner of giving them notice.

Co. Proc., last sentences of §§ 222 and 224, and part of § 145, 2 R. S. 190.

**§ 624. Damages sustained by a third person.**

Where the defendant enjoined was an officer of a corporation, or joint-stock association, or a bailee, agent, trustee, or other representative of another, and the damages, sustained by him, are less than the sum specified in the undertaking, the court or the referee may also separately ascertain and determine the damages sustained, by reason of the injunction, by the corporation, association, or person, whom the defendant represents, to an amount not exceeding the surplus of the sum specified in the undertaking; and those damages may be recovered in a separate action, brought as prescribed in the next section.

**§ 625. Action on the undertaking.**

Where the damages have been ascertained by the decision of the court, or the confirmation of a referee's report, as prescribed in the last two sections, any person, entitled to the benefit of an undertaking, executed pursuant to the provisions of this title, may bring an action thereon, without further leave of the court.

## ARTICLE THIRD.

*Vacating or modifying an injunction order.*

**Sec. 626.** Application to vacate or modify, without notice.

627. *Id.*; upon notice.

628. When prior motion not to prejudice subsequent application.

629. New undertaking may be required.

630. Verified answer to have the effect only of an affidavit.

631-634. [Repealed.]

**§ 626. [Am'd, 1895.] Application to vacate or modify, without notice.**

Where the injunction order was granted without notice, the party enjoined may apply, upon the papers upon which it was granted, for an order vacating or modifying the injunction order. Such an application may be made, without notice, to the judge or justice who granted the order, or who held the term of the court where it was granted; or to a term of the appellate division of the supreme court. It cannot be made without notice, to any other judge, justice or term, unless the applicant produces proof, by affidavit, that, by reason of the absence or other disability of the judge or justice who granted the order, the application cannot be made to him; and that the applicant will be exposed to great injury, by the delay required for an application upon notice. The affidavit must be filed with the clerk; and a copy thereof, and of the order vacating or modifying the injunction order, must be served upon the plaintiff's attorney, before that order takes effect.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 627. [Am'd, 1879.] *Id.*; upon notice.**

Where the injunction order was granted without notice, or where it was granted upon notice, with leave to apply to vacate or modify it, the party enjoined may apply, upon notice, to the judge who granted it, or to the court, at a term where a contested motion in the action may be heard, for an order, vacating or modifying the injunction order. Such an application may be founded upon the papers upon which the injunction was granted; or upon proof, by affidavit, on the part of the defendant; or both. Where it is founded upon proof on the part of the defendant, it may be opposed by new proof, by affidavit, on the part of the plaintiff, tending to sustain the injunction.

Co. Proc., §§ 225 and 226, am'd. See § 630, post.

**§ 628. When prior motion not to prejudice subsequent application.**

The granting or denial of an application, made as prescribed in the last section, founded only upon the papers upon which the injunction order was granted, does not prejudice a subsequent application, seasonably made, founded upon proof, by affidavit, on the part of the defendant. And the granting or denial of either application does not prejudice a subsequent application, seasonably made, founded upon the failure of a complaint, which had not been made at the time of the former application, to set forth a cause of action, sufficient to entitle the plaintiff to the injunction order, upon one or more grounds, recited therein.

**§ 629. [Am'd, 1883 and 1884.] New undertaking may be required.**

Upon the hearing of an application, upon notice, to vacate or modify an injunction order, the court or judge may require a new undertaking, in the same or in a different sum, to be given by the plaintiff, with the like sureties, and to the like effect, as upon granting an original order. The persons executing the new undertaking become liable thereon, as if they had executed it upon the granting of the original order. The persons who executed the original undertaking remain liable thereon, until the new undertaking is given and approved, and no longer. Upon such hearing the court or judge may where the alleged wrong or injury is not irreparable and is capable of being adequately compensated for in money, vacate the injunction order upon the defendant's executing an undertaking in such form and amount and with such sureties as the court or judge shall direct, conditioned to indemnify the plaintiff against any loss sustained by reason of vacating such injunction order.

L. 1884, ch. 401.

**§ 630. Verified answer to have the effect only of an affidavit.**

Upon the hearing of a contested application for an injunction order, or to vacate or modify such an order, a verified answer has the effect only of an affidavit.

**§ 631. [Repealed, 1877.]**

**§ 632. [Repealed, 1877.]**

**§ 633. [Repealed, 1877.]**

**§ 634. [Repealed, 1877.]**



## TITLE III.

## Attachment of property.

- Article 1. Cases where a warrant of attachment may be granted; and proceedings upon granting the same.
2. Executing the warrant, pending the action.
  3. Vacating or modifying the warrant; discharging the attachment.
  4. Regulations where there are two or more warrants against the same defendant.
  5. Proceedings after judgment; right of parties and duties of the sheriff, after the warrant is vacated or annulled, or the attachment discharged.

## ARTICLE FIRST.

*Cases where a warrant of attachment may be granted; and proceedings upon granting the same.*

## Sec. 635. In what actions.

636. What must be shown to procure the warrant.
637. Warrant in action against public officer, etc., for peculation.
638. When and by whom the warrant may be granted.
639. Affidavits to be filed.
640. Security on obtaining warrant.
641. Contents of warrant; to whom directed.
642. Validity of undertaking.

## § 635. [Am'd, 1895, 1916.] In what actions.

A warrant of attachment against the property of one or more defendants in an action, may be granted upon the application of the plaintiff, as specified in the next section, where the action is to recover a sum of money only, as damages for one or more of the following causes:

1. Breach of contract, express or implied, other than a contract to marry.
2. Wrongful conversion of personal property.
3. An injury to person or property, in consequence of negligence, fraud or other wrongful act.
4. A wrongful act, neglect or default by which the decedent's death was caused, when the cause of action arose in this state before or after the passage of this act and the action is brought by an executor or administrator against a natural person who, or a corporation which, would have been liable to an action in favor of the decedent by reason thereof if death had not ensued as prescribed by section nineteen hundred and two of this act.

Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 578; L. 1916, ch. 441, in effect May 9, 1916.

## § 636. [Am'd, 1895, 1899.] What must be shown to procure the warrant.

To entitle the plaintiff to such a warrant, he must show, by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the judge granting the same, as follows:

1. That one of the causes of action specified in the last section exists against the defendant. If the action is to recover damages for breach of contract, the affidavit must show that the plaintiff is entitled to recover a sum stated therein, over and above all counterclaims known to him.
2. That the defendant is either a foreign corporation or not a resident of the state; or, if he is a natural person and a resident of the state, that he has departed therefrom, with intent to de-

fraud his creditors, or to avoid the service of a summons, or keeps himself concealed therein with the like intent; or, if the defendant is a natural person or a domestic corporation, that he or it has removed, or is about to remove, property from the state with intent to defraud his or its creditors; or has assigned, disposed of, or secreted, or is about to assign, dispose of or secrete property with the like intent; or where, for the purpose of procuring credit, or the extension of credit, the defendant has made a false statement in writing, under his own hand or signature, or under the hand or signature of a duly authorized agent, made with his knowledge and acquiescence as to his financial responsibility or standing; or, where the defendant, being an adult and a resident of the state, has been continuously without the state of New York for more than six months next before the granting of the order of publication of the summons against him, and has not made a designation of a person upon whom to serve a summons in his behalf, as prescribed in section four hundred and thirty of this act; or a designation so made no longer remains in force; or service upon the person so designated cannot be made within the state, after diligent effort.

L. 1895, ch. 578; L. 1899, ch. 598, in effect May 16, 1899.

**§ 637. [Am'd, 1894.] Warrant in action against public officer, etc., for peculation.**

A warrant of attachment, against the property of one or more defendants in an action, may also be granted, upon the application of the plaintiff, where the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only; and it appears, by affidavit, that the action is brought to recover money, funds, credits, or other property, held or owned by the state, or held or owned, officially or otherwise, for or in behalf of a public governmental interest, by a municipal or other public corporation, board, officer, custodian, agency, or agent, of the state, or of a city, county, town, village, or other division, subdivision, department, or portion of the state, which the defendant has, without right, obtained, received, converted, or disposed of; or in the obtaining, reception, payment, conversion, or disposition of which, without right, he has aided or abetted; or to recover damages for so obtaining, receiving, paying, converting, or disposing of the same; or the aiding or abetting thereof; or in an action in favor of a private person or corporation, brought to recover damages for an injury to personal property where the liability arose, in whole or in part, in consequence of the false statements of the defendant as to his responsibility or credit, in writing, under the hand or signature of the defendant or his authorized agent, made with his knowledge and acquiescence. In order to entitle the plaintiff to a warrant of attachment, in the case specified in this section, he must show, by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the judge granting it, that a sufficient cause of action exists against the defendant for a sum stated in the affidavit.

L. 1894, ch. 736.

**§ 638. [Am'd, 1877.] When and by whom the warrant may be granted.**

The warrant may be granted by a judge of the court, or by any county judge, to accompany the summons, or at any time after the commencement of the action, and before final judgment therein. Personal service of the summons must be made upon the defendant, against whose property the warrant is granted, within thirty days after the granting thereof; or else before the expiration of the same time, service of the summons

by publication must be commenced, or service thereof must be made without the state, pursuant to an order obtained therefor, as prescribed in this act; and if publication has been, or is thereafter commenced, the service must be made complete, by the continuance thereof.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 228, and the latter part of § 227. See §§ 435-7, ante.

**§ 639. [Am'd, 1877.] Affidavits to be filed.**

The plaintiff procuring the warrant must, within ten days after the granting thereof, cause the affidavits, upon which it was granted, to be filed in the office of the clerk.

Co. Proc., last sentence of § 229.

**§ 640. Security on obtaining warrant.**

The judge, before granting the warrant, must require a written undertaking, on the part of the plaintiff, with sufficient sureties, to the effect, that if the defendant recovers judgment, or if the warrant is vacated, the plaintiff will pay all costs, which may be awarded to the defendant, and all damages, which he may sustain by reason of the attachment, not exceeding the sum specified in the undertaking, which must be at least two hundred and fifty dollars. But this section does not apply to a case, where the action is brought for a cause specified in section 637 of this act, or where it is specially prescribed by law that security may be dispensed with, or where the security to be given is specially regulated by law.

Id., § 230, am'd. See § 811, post.

**§ 641. Contents of warrant; to whom directed.**

The warrant must be subscribed by the judge and the plaintiff's attorney, and must briefly recite the ground of the attachment. It may be directed, either to the sheriff of a particular county, or, generally, to the sheriff of any county. It must require the sheriff to attach and safely keep, so much of the property, within his county, which the defendant has, or which he may have, at any time before final judgment in the action, as will satisfy the plaintiff's demand, with costs and expenses. The amount of the plaintiff's demand must be specified in the warrant, as stated in the affidavit. Warrants may be issued at the same time, to sheriffs of different counties.

Id., § 231, am'd and enlarged. See ante, § 55. See also Rule 13.

**§ 642. Validity of undertaking.**

It is not a defence to an action upon an undertaking, given upon granting a warrant of attachment, that the warrant was granted improperly, for want of jurisdiction, or for any other cause.

ARTICLE SECOND.

*Executing the warrant, pending the action.*

Sec. 643. [Repealed.]

- 644. Sheriff must attach property of defendant.
- 645. What interest in real property may be attached.
- 646. Attachment of unpaid subscription to foreign corporation.
- 647. Interest in shares or bonds.
- 648. Id.; bond, note, etc.
- 649. How property to be attached.
- 650. Certificate of defendant's interest to be furnished.
- 651. Person refusing certificate may be examined.
- 652. Rights of owner or master of vessels by which goods have been shipped.
- 653. Foregoing section not to apply in certain cases.
- 654. Sheriff must make inventory.
- 655. Sheriff may maintain actions.
- 656. Perishable goods and animals to be sold.
- 657. Claim of property; how tried.
- 658. Proceedings, if claimant succeeds.
- 658a. Discharge of personal property from attachments.
- 659. Finding, not to prejudice right of claimant.
- 660. Proceedings on claim to domestic vessel.
- 661. Appraisers to be sworn; valuation to be returned.
- 662. Undertaking to be given.
- 663. Vessel; when to be discharged.
- 664. When undertaking to be sued.
- 665. Defence in such an action; plaintiff's recovery.
- 666. Foreign vessel; how valued.
- 667. Notice thereof.
- 668. Plaintiff to give undertaking with sureties.
- 669. Vessel; when to be discharged.
- 670. Terms on which debtor may claim vessel.
- 671, 672, 673. When vessel to be sold.
- 674. Sheriff to keep property.
- 675. Sheriff may be directed to pay money into court.
- 676. When he may be directed to release or deliver property.
- 677. Plaintiff may bring action in name of himself and the sheriff.
- 678. How leave to bring such action procured.
- 679. Plaintiff may be joined with sheriff, after action commenced.
- 680. Judge to direct as to management of such an action, etc.
- 681. Return of inventory; how enforced.

§ 643. [Repealed, 1877.]

§ 644. Sheriff must attach property of defendant.

The sheriff must immediately execute the warrant, by levying upon so much of the personal and real property of the defendant, within his county, not exempt from levy and sale by virtue of an execution, as will satisfy the plaintiff's demand, with the costs and expenses. He must take into his custody all books of account, vouchers, and other papers, relating to the personal property attached, and all evidences of the defendant's title to the real property attached, which he must safely keep, to be disposed of, as prescribed in this title. The sheriff, to whom a warrant of attachment is delivered, may levy, from time to time, and as often as is necessary, until the amount, for which it was issued, has been secured, or final judgment has been rendered in the action, notwithstanding the expiration of his term of office.

Co. Proc., part of § 232, and 2 R. S. 4, § 7 (2 Edm. 4), am'd.

§ 645. What interest in real property may be attached.

The real property, which may be levied upon by virtue of a warrant of attachment, includes any interest in real property, either vested or not vested which is capable of being aliened by the defendant. (See §§ 1253, 1874.)

**§ 646. Attachment of unpaid subscription to foreign corporation.**

Under a warrant of attachment against a foreign corporation, other than a corporation created by or under the laws of the United States, the sheriff may levy upon the sum remaining unpaid upon a subscription to the capital stock of the corporation, made by a person within the county; or upon one or more shares of stock therein, held by such a person, or transferred by him, for the purpose of avoiding payment thereof.

Substitute for part of L. 1845, ch. 234, § 1 (3 Edm. 680).

**§ 647. [Am'd, 1911.] Interest in shares or bonds.**

The rights or shares which the defendant has in the stock of an association or corporation, or in a bond negotiable or otherwise, together with the interest and profits thereon, may be levied upon; and the sheriff's certificate of the sale thereof entitles the purchaser to the same rights and privileges, with respect thereto, which the defendant had when they were so attached.

Co. Pr. c., § 234, and final clause of § 237. Am'd by L. 1911, ch. 419, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 648. [Am'd, 1877, 1907.] Id.; bond, note, etc.**

The attachment may also be levied upon a cause of action arising upon contract; including a bond, promissory note, or other instrument for the payment of money only, negotiable or otherwise, whether past due, or yet to become due, executed by a foreign or domestic government, state, county, public officer, association, municipal or other corporation, or by a private person, either within or without the State; which belongs to the defendant, and is found within the county. The levy of the attachment thereupon is deemed a levy upon, and a seizure and attachment of, the debt represented thereby. The attachment may also be levied upon a right or interest, present or future to any of the property or estate of a deceased person which may belong to the defendant and which could be legally assigned by him as legatee or distributee, whether the same exists by reason of the provisions of a last will and testament admitted to probate at the time the attachment is granted, or by operation of the law in case of the intestacy of the deceased. Levy of the attachment thereupon is deemed a levy upon, and a seizure and attachment of, the rights and interests of the defendant at the time of such levy, subject to the rights of the executor, administrator or trustee of such estate to administer the same according to law.

Am'd by L. 1907, ch. 318. In effect Sept. 1, 1907.

**§ 649. [Am'd, 1889, 1907.] How property to be attached.**

A levy under a warrant of attachment must be made as follows:

1. Upon real property, by filing with the clerk of the county, where it is situated, a notice of the attachment, stating the names of the parties to the action, the amount of the plaintiff's claim, as stated in the warrant, and a description of the particular property levied upon. The notice must be subscribed by the plaintiff's

attorney, adding the office address; and must be recorded and indexed by the clerk, in the same book, in like manner, and with like effect, as a notice of the pendency of an action.

2. Upon the personal property, capable of manual delivery, including a bond, promissory note, or other instrument for the payment of money, by taking the same into the sheriff's actual custody. He must thereupon, without delay, deliver to the person from whose possession the property is taken, if any, a copy of the warrant, and of the affidavits upon which it was granted.

3. [Am'd, 1907.] Upon other personal property, by leaving a certified copy of the warrant, and a notice showing the property attached, with the person holding the same; or, if it consists of a demand, other than as specified in the last subdivision with the person against whom it exists; or, if it consists of a right or share in the stock of an association or corporation, or interests or profits thereon, with the president, or other head of the association or corporation, or the secretary, cashier, or managing agent thereof, or if it consists of a right or interest in an estate of a deceased person arising under the provisions of a will or under the provisions of law in case of intestacy, with the executor or trustee under the will, or the administrator of the estate.

4. [Added, 1889.] Upon property discovered in any action brought as prescribed in subdivision two of section six hundred and fifty-five of this act, by entering in the proper clerk's office, the judgment rendered in said action, and thereafter levying on said property in the manner prescribed in subdivisions one, two and three of this section.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 225; L. 1889, ch. 504; L. 1907, ch. 318. In effect Sept. 1, 1907. See §§ 1370, 707, 708.

#### **§ 650. Certificate of defendant's interest to be furnished.**

Upon the application of a sheriff, holding a warrant of attachment, the president or other head of an association or corporation, or the secretary, cashier, or managing agent thereof, or a debtor of the defendant, or a person holding property, including a bond, promissory note, or other instrument for the payment of money, belonging to the defendant, must furnish to the sheriff a certificate, under his hand, specifying the rights or number of shares of the defendant, in the stock of the association or corporation, with all dividends declared or incumbrances thereon; or the amount, nature, and description of the property, held for the benefit of the defendant, or of the defendant's interest in property so held, or of the debt or demand owing to the defendant, as the case requires.

Substitute for part of § 236, Co. Proc.

#### **§ 651. Person refusing certificate may be examined.**

If a person, to whom application is made, as prescribed in the last section, refuses to give such a certificate; or if it is made to appear, by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the court, or a judge thereof, or the county judge of the county to which the warrant is issued, that there is reason to suspect that a certificate given by him is untrue, or that it fails fully to set forth the facts,

required to be shown thereby; the court or judge may make an order, directing him to attend, at a specified time, and at a place within the county to which the warrant is issued, and submit to an examination under oath, concerning the same. The order may, in the discretion of the court or judge, direct an appearance before a referee named therein.

Substitute for remainder of § 236, Co. Proc.

**§ 652. [Am'd, 1895.] Rights of owner or master of vessels by which goods have been shipped.**

Except as otherwise prescribed in the next section, the owner or master of a vessel, on board of which goods of a defendant against whom a warrant of attachment is issued, have been shipped for transportation, without reshipment and transshipment in the State, to a port or place without the State, may transport and deliver them according to their destination, notwithstanding the warrant; unless the plaintiff, his agent or attorney, executes to the owner or the master of the vessel, a written undertaking, with sufficient sureties, in a sum specified therein, to pay him all expenses, damages, and charges, which may be incurred by him, or to which he may be subjected, for unlading the goods from the vessel, and for all necessary detention of the vessel, for that purpose. The undertaking must be approved, with respect to its form, the sum specified therein and the sufficiency of the sureties, by a judge or justice of the court, or the county judge of the county wherein the vessel is situated, or in the city and county of New-York, by a justice of the supreme court.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 653. Foregoing section not to apply in certain cases.**

The last section does not apply, where the owner or master before the shipment of the goods, had actual information of the granting of the warrant, or where he has, in any wise connived at or been privy to, the shipment thereof, for the purpose of screening them from legal process, or of hindering, delaying, or defrauding creditors.

**§ 654. Sheriff must make inventory.**

The sheriff must, immediately after levying under a warrant of attachment, make, with the assistance of two disinterested freeholders, a description of the real property, and a just and true inventory of the personal property, upon which it was levied, and of the books, vouchers, and other papers taken into his custody, stating therein the estimated value of each parcel of real property attached, or of the interest of the defendant therein, and of each article of personal property, enumerating such of the latter as are perishable. The inventory must be signed by the sheriff and the appraisers; and must, within five days after the levy, be filed in the office of the clerk of the county, where the property is attached.

The first clause of 2 R. S. 4, § 8 (2 Edm. 4), am'd.

**§ 655. [Am'd, 1889.] Sheriff may maintain actions.**

The sheriff must, subject to the direction of the court or judge, collect and receive all debts, effects, and things in action, attached by him. He may maintain any action or special proceeding, in his name, or in the name of the defendant, which is necessary, for that purpose, or to reduce to his actual possession an article of personal property, capable of manual delivery, but of which he has been unable to obtain possession. And he may discontinue such an action or special proceeding, at such time and on such terms, as the court or judge directs.

2. Where the summons was served without the State, or by publication, pursuant to an order obtained for that purpose, as prescribed in chapter fifth of this act; and where the defendant has not appeared in the action (otherwise than specially) but has made default and before entering final judgment, the sheriff may, in aid of such attachment, maintain an action against the attachment debtor, and any other person or persons, or against any other person or persons, to compel the discovery of any thing in action, or other property belonging to the attachment debtor; and of any money, thing in action, or other property due to him, or held in trust for him, or to prevent the transfer thereof, or the payment or delivery thereof, to him or any other person, and the sheriff may, in aid of such attachment, also maintain any other action against the attachment debtor and any other person or persons, or against any other person or persons, which may now be maintained by a judgment creditor in a court of equity, either before the return of an execution in aid thereof, or after the return of an execution unsatisfied. The judgment in any of the above-mentioned actions must provide and direct that the said property shall be applied by the sheriff, to the satisfaction of any judgment which the plaintiff may obtain in the attachment action.

Co. Proc., part of § 232, am'd; L. 1889, ch. 504.

**§ 656. [Am'd, 1877.] Perishable goods and animals to be sold.**

If property attached, other than a vessel, is perishable, the court or judge may, by an order made with or without notice, as the urgency of the case in its or his opinion requires, direct the sheriff to sell it at public auction, and thereupon the sheriff must sell it accordingly. If it consists of live animals, the same proceedings may be had, but such notice shall be given to the parties to the action, of the application for the order as the court or judge prescribes. The order directing the sale must prescribe the time and place of the sale, and notice thereof must be given in such manner, and for such time as is prescribed in the order. The sheriff must retain in his hands the proceeds of the sale, after deducting his expenses as allowed by the court or judge.

Co. Proc., § 233; and 2 R. S. 4, part of § 9 (2 Edm. 5), am'd.



**§ 657. [Am'd, 1904.] Claim of property; how tried.**

If goods or effects, other than a vessel, attached as the property of the defendant, are claimed by or in behalf of another person, as his property, an affidavit may be made and delivered to the sheriff, in behalf of such person, at any time while such goods or effects or the proceeds thereof are in the sheriff's possession, stating that he makes such a claim; specifying in whole or in part the property to which it relates, and in all cases stating the value of the property claimed and the damages, if any, over and above such value, which the claimant will suffer in case such levy is not released. In that case, the sheriff may, in his discretion, empanel a jury to try the validity of the claim.

2 R. S. 4, § 10 (2 Edm. 5). See §§ 108 and 109, ante. L. 1904, ch. 541. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 658. [Am'd, 1895, 1904.] Proceedings if claimant succeeds.**

If, by their inquisition, the jury finds the property of the goods or effects to have been in the claimant, at the time of the levy, they must also determine its value, and the damages above such value as specified in the last section. Thereupon the officer must forthwith deliver such goods or effects to him or his agent; unless the plaintiff gives an undertaking with at least two sufficient sureties, to the effect that the sureties will indemnify him to the amount therein specified, not less than twice the value of the goods and effects and damages as determined by the jury, and two hundred and fifty dollars in addition thereto, against all damages, costs and expense, in an action to be brought against him by any person, by the claimant, his assignee, or other representative, by reason of the levy upon, detention, or sale of any of the goods or effects, by virtue of the attachment. If the undertaking is given, the officer must detain the goods or effects, as the property of the defendant. Where an undertaking is given to indemnify the sheriff, he must, within two days after the giving of said undertaking, cause the same to be filed in the office of the court out of which the attachment was issued, and serve upon the claimant or his agent, and the attaching creditor or attorney, whose name is subscribed to the warrant of attachment, a copy of said undertaking, with a notice of the justification of the sureties thereon. The justification must take place before a judge of the court out of which the attachment was issued, at a time to be specified in the notice, which must not be less than two nor more than five days after the serving of the said notice. For the purpose of justification, each of the sureties upon the undertaking must attend before the judge at the time and place mentioned in the notice, and be examined on oath on the part of the claimant, or his agent or attorney, touching his sufficiency, in such manner as the judge, in his discretion, thinks proper. The examination may be adjourned from day to day until it is completed, but such adjournment must always be to the next judicial day. If required by the claimant, his assignee or other representative, the examination must be reduced to writing and subscribed by the sureties. If the judge finds the sureties sufficient he must annex the examination to the under-

taking, endorse his allowance thereon, and cause the said undertaking, together with the examination of the sureties, to be filed with the clerk of the court. Thereupon the sheriff is released and discharged from all liability, by reason of the taking and detention of the property seized. When any such undertaking shall have been approved and filed, as hereinbefore provided, the clerk of the court in which the same shall be filed shall immediately index the same in the general index book in his office under the title of the suit in which the attachment is issued.

2 R. S. 4, § 11; L. 1895, ch. 662; L. 1904, ch. 541. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 658-a. [Added, 1904.] Discharge of personal property from attachments.**

If goods or effects, other than a vessel, attached as the property of the defendant, or any portion thereof, are claimed by or in behalf of another person, such claimant may, within five days after the levy of the attachment, apply to the judge who granted the warrant, or to the court, for an order to discharge the attachment, as to the whole or a part of the property attached. Upon such an application the claimant must give to the sheriff an undertaking with at least two sufficient sureties who must justify in double the value of the property claimed, as appraised in the inventory of the property attached. The undertaking must be conditioned to the effect that in an action to be brought on the undertaking, the claimant will establish that he was the owner of such goods or effects at the time of the levy thereon; and that in case of his failure to do so, he will pay to the sheriff the full value of the property so claimed with interest from the date thereof together with the costs of the action. Sections six hundred and ninety and six hundred and ninety-one shall apply to an undertaking given as prescribed in this section. Upon such an undertaking being given and after justification of the sureties if required, the court or judge must make an order discharging the property so claimed from the attachment, upon payment by the claimant of the sheriff's fees and necessary disbursements. Thereupon and upon such payment, the sheriff must discharge the same accordingly, notwithstanding that the plaintiff may have given an undertaking as provided in section six hundred and fifty-eight. The court or judge may, upon the application of the plaintiff or of the claimant at any time before the warrant is vacated or annulled, upon notice to all parties in interest, direct the sheriff to commence an action upon the undertaking, upon such terms and conditions and under such regulations as it or he deems just. In such an action, the claimant may show, in bar of a recovery, that he was the owner of the said property attached. If judgment passes against the claimant the plaintiff is entitled to recover the value of the said property with interest from the date of the undertaking with the costs of the action. Neither the giving of the undertaking as prescribed in this section, nor the recovery of any judgment thereon, shall affect in any manner, the right, if any, of the defendant in the attachment action in or to the property discharged from the attachment, nor shall this section be

construed as affecting or impairing any other right or remedy which any person might otherwise have in respect to the property attached.

L. 1904, ch. 293. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 659. Finding, not to prejudice right of claimant.**

If the property is found to be in the defendant, the finding does not prejudice the right of the claimant to bring an action, to recover the goods or effects, or the value thereof.

**§ 660. Proceedings on claim to domestic vessel.**

Where a vessel, belonging to a port or place in the United States, or a share or interest therein, is attached, the court or judge, on the application, within thirty days thereafter, of a person claiming title thereto, or of his agent, must appoint three indifferent persons to make a valuation thereof.

2 R. S. 5, § 13 (2 Edm. 5).

**§ 661. [Am'd, 1877.] Appraisers to be sworn; valuation to be returned.**

A valuation of a vessel, or of a share, or interest therein, made as prescribed in this article, must be in writing, and subscribed by the appraisers; each of whom must take and subscribe an affidavit, annexed thereto, to the effect, that the valuation is, in all respects, just and fair, and that the value of the vessel, share, or interest, is truly stated therein, according to the deponent's belief. The valuation must be immediately returned to the court or judge; and, after an undertaking is given, or after the expiration of the time to give an undertaking, as prescribed in the next section, it must be delivered to the sheriff.

**§ 662. Undertaking to be given.**

Within two days after the valuation is returned, the claimant or his agent may execute an undertaking to the sheriff, with sufficient sureties, approved by the court or judge, who must justify in twice the appraised value, to the effect, that, in an action to be brought on the undertaking, the claimant will establish that he was the owner of the vessel, share, or interest, at the time of the levy thereupon; and that, in case of his failure to do so, he will pay the amount of the valuation, with interest from the date of the undertaking, to the sheriff; or, if the warrant is vacated or annulled, to the defendant, or his personal representative.

2 R. S. 5, § 14.

**§ 663. Vessel; when to be discharged.**

Upon such an undertaking being executed and delivered to the sheriff, the court or judge must make an order, directing the vessel or share to be discharged from the attachment. Thereupon the sheriff must discharge the same accordingly.

Id. § 15.

**§ 664. When undertaking to be sued.**

The court or judge may, upon the application of either party, at any time before the warrant is vacated or annulled, direct the sheriff to commence an action upon the undertaking, upon such terms and conditions, and under such regulations, between him and the applicant, as it or he deems just. And if the warrant of attachment is vacated or annulled, the defendant in the attachment, his assignee or personal representative, may commence and maintain an action upon the undertaking, or may be substituted, in place of the sheriff, in an action pending thereupon.

Substitute for 2 R. S. 5, § 16.

**§ 665. Defence in such an action; plaintiff's recovery.**

In such an action, the claimant may show, in bar of a recovery, that he was the owner of the vessel, share, or interest, at the time when it was attached. If judgment passes against him, the plaintiff is entitled to recover the amount of the valuation, with interest from the date of the undertaking.

Id., § 17, am'd.

**§ 666. Foreign vessel; how valued.**

Where a foreign vessel, or a share or interest therein, is attached, it must be valued, as prescribed in sections 660 and 661 of this act, upon the application of a person, who makes affidavit, to the effect that he is the owner thereof, or that he is the agent of a person, naming him and his residence, whom he believes to be the owner of the vessel, share, or interest attached.

Id., § 18.

**§ 667. Notice thereof.**

Such notice of the application must be given to the plaintiff, as the court or judge deems reasonable.

Id., § 19.

**§ 668. Plaintiff to give undertaking with sureties.**

Within three days after the valuation is returned, the plaintiff must give, to the person in whose behalf the claim is made, an undertaking, with sufficient sureties, approved by the court or judge, who must justify in twice the appraised value, to the effect that they will pay such damages as may be recovered for seizing the vessel, share, or interest, in an action brought against the sheriff, or the plaintiff in the attachment, within three months from the approval of the undertaking, if it appears therein that the vessel, share, or interest belonged, at the time of attaching it, to the person in whose behalf the claim is made.

Id., § 20.

**§ 669. Vessel; when to be discharged.**

Unless such an undertaking is given, the court or judge must grant an order discharging the vessel, share, or interest so claimed, from the attachment; whereupon the sheriff must discharge the same accordingly.

Id., § 21.

**§ 670. Terms on which debtor may claim vessel.**

If, after such an undertaking is given by the plaintiff, the warrant is vacated or annulled, or the attachment is discharged as to the vessel, share, or interest, the defendant or his agent is entitled to claim the same, or the proceeds thereof, if it has been sold, only upon his showing, to the satisfaction of the court or judge, that the undertaking has been discharged; or giving to the plaintiff an undertaking, with sufficient sureties, approved by the court or judge, who must justify in twice the appraised value, to the effect, that they will indemnify the plaintiff against all charges and expenses, in consequence of the undertaking.

2 R. S. 5, § 23, am'd.

**§ 671. When vessel to be sold.**

If the undertaking of the plaintiff is not discharged, or he is not indemnified, as prescribed in this article, within one month after the defendant becomes entitled to claim the vessel, share, or interest, as so prescribed, it may be sold by the sheriff, in whose custody it is, upon an order of the court or judge; and the proceeds of the sale must be paid to the persons who executed the undertaking, for their indemnity.

Id., § 24.

**§ 672. The same.**

If a claim is not made, by or in behalf of an owner of a domestic vessel, or of a share or interest therein, within thirty days after it is attached, or if the proper undertaking is not executed by the claimant; or if a claim is not made, within that time, by or in behalf of the owner of a foreign vessel, or of a share or interest therein; the vessel, share, or interest, may be sold by the sheriff, under an order of the court or judge, upon the application of the plaintiff, if, in the opinion of the court or judge, a sale is necessary.

Id., § 25.

**§ 673. The same.**

Where a share or interest in a vessel, foreign or domestic, is attached, if the proper claim to it is not made, by or in behalf of an owner thereof, within thirty days thereafter, it may be sold by the sheriff, under an order of the court or judge, upon the application of a joint owner, or his agent.

Id., § 26.

**§ 674. [Am'd, 1877.] Sheriff to keep property.**

The sheriff must keep the property attached by him, or the proceeds of property sold, or of a demand collected by him, to answer any judgment that may be obtained against the defendant in the action.

Co. Proc., part of § 232.

**§ 675. Sheriff may be directed to pay money into court.**

But the court, upon the application of either party to the action, may direct the sheriff, either before or after the expiration of his term of office, to pay into court the proceeds of a demand collected, or property sold; or to deposit them in a designated bank or trust company, to be drawn out only upon the order of the court.

**§ 676. [Am'd, 1877.] When he may be directed to release or deliver property.**

Where the proceeds of the property sold, and of the demands collected by the sheriff, exceed the amount of the plaintiff's demand, with the costs and expenses, and of all other warrants of attachment or executions in the sheriff's hands, chargeable upon the same; the court, or the judge who granted the warrant, upon the application of the defendant, or of an assignee of, or purchaser from the defendant, and upon notice to the plaintiff, and the plaintiffs in the other warrants or executions, may, at any time during the pendency of the action, make an order directing the sheriff to pay over the surplus to the applicant, and to release from the attachment the remaining real and personal property attached.

**§ 677. [Am'd, 1889.] Plaintiff may bring action in name of himself and the sheriff.**

The plaintiff, by leave of the court or judge, procured as prescribed in the next section, may bring and maintain, in the name of himself and the sheriff jointly, by his own attorney, and at his own expense, any action which, by the provisions of this title, may be brought by the sheriff, to recover property attached, or the value thereof, or a demand attached, or upon an undertaking given as prescribed in this title, by a person other than the plaintiff; the plaintiff, in his own name and the sheriff's jointly, may also bring and maintain any action which, by the provisions of subdivision two of section six hundred and fifty-five of article second of this title, may be brought by the sheriff. The sheriff must receive the proceeds of such an action, but he is not liable for the costs or expenses thereof. Costs may be awarded, in such an action, against the plaintiff in the warrant, but not against the sheriff.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 238; L. 1889, ch. 504.

**§ 678. How leave to bring such action procured.**

The court or judge must grant leave to bring such an action, where it appears, that due notice of the application therefor has been given to the sheriff; but, before doing so, the court or judge may require that notice of the application be given to the plaintiff, in any other warrant against the same defendant. And such terms, conditions, and regulations may be imposed, in the order granting leave, as the court or judge thinks proper, for the due protection of the rights and interests of all persons, interested in the disposition of the proceeds of the action.

*Id.*

**§ 679. Plaintiff may be joined with sheriff, after action commenced.**

Leave may, in like manner and with like effect, be granted to the plaintiff in the warrant, to be joined with the sheriff, in an action brought by the sheriff, in a case where he might have procured leave to bring the action, as prescribed in the last two sections. Upon an application therefor, the court or judge may, in a proper case, require the plaintiff to provide for the expenses in the action, already incurred by the sheriff. The application must be denied, in case of an unreasonable delay in making it

or where an application was made, before the action was brought, and the plaintiff neglected or refused, without a good excuse therefor, to comply with the terms, conditions or regulations, then imposed.

**§ 680. Judge to direct as to management of such an action, etc.**

The court or judge may, upon the application of the sheriff, or of the defendant in the warrant, during the pendency of an action, brought as prescribed in the last three sections, direct as to the conduct, discontinuance, or settlement of the same, and as to the application or disposition of the money or property recovered therein, as justice requires.

**§ 681. Return of inventory; how enforced.**

Upon the application of either party, and proof of the neglect of the sheriff, the court or judge may, by order, require the sheriff to return an inventory. Disobedience to such an order may be punished, as a contempt of the court.

2 R. S. 13, § 66 (2 Edm. 14). See post, § 712.

ARTICLE THIRD.

*Vacating or modifying the warrant; discharging the attachment.*

**Sec. 682.** Motion to vacate or modify warrant, or increase security.

683. How motion must be made; opposing it by new proofs.

684-685. [Repealed.]

686. When prior motion not to prejudice subsequent motion.

687. Defendant may apply for discharge of attachment.

688. Undertaking to be given.

689. Application by one of several defendants.

690. Sureties to justify if required.

691. Sheriff may retain property until justification.

692. Foregoing provisions applicable to vessels.

693. Partners may apply to discharge attachment.

694. Undertaking to be given.

695. Court or judge may ascertain value.

696. When plaintiff entitled to notice of any application, etc.

**§ 682.** [Am'd, 1877.] Motion to vacate or modify warrant, or increase security.

The defendant, or a person who has acquired a lien upon, or interest in, his property, after it was attached, may, at any time before the actual application of the attached property, or the proceeds thereof, to the payment of a judgment recovered in the action, apply to vacate or modify the warrant, or to increase the security, given by the plaintiff, or for one or more of those forms of relief, together, or in the alternative.

Substitute for part of § 241, Co. Proc.

**§ 683.** How motion must be made; opposing it by new proofs.

An application, specified in the last section, may be founded only upon the papers upon which the warrant was granted; in which case, it must be made to the court, or, if the warrant was granted by a judge out of court, to the same judge, in court or out of court, and with or without notice, as he deems proper. Or it may be founded upon proof, by affidavit on the part of the defendant: in which case, it must be made to the court, or, if the warrant was granted by a judge out of court, to any judge of the court, upon notice; and it may be opposed by new proof, by affidavit, on the part of the plaintiff, tending to sustain any ground for the attachment, recited in the warrant, and no other, unless the defendant relies upon a discharge in bankruptcy, or upon a discharge or exoneration, granted in insolvent proceedings; in which case, the plaintiff may show any matter, in avoidance thereof, which he might show upon the trial.

**§ 684.** [Repealed, 1877.]

**§ 685.** [Repealed, 1877.]

**§ 686.** [Am'd, 1877.] When prior motion not to prejudice subsequent motion.

The denial of such an application does not prejudice a subsequent application, seasonably made, founded upon the failure of a complaint which had not been filed or served at the time of the former application, to set forth any of the causes of action mentioned in section 635 and section 637 of this act.

See § 558, ante.



**§ 687. [Am'd, 1906.] Defendant may apply for discharge of attachment.**

The defendant may, at any time after he has appeared in the action, apply to the judge who granted the warrant, or to the court, for an order to discharge the attachment, as to the whole or a part of the property attached.

Substitute for a portion of Co. Proc. § 240; L. 1906, ch. 507. In effect Sept. 1, 1906.

**§ 688. [Am'd, 1906.] Undertaking to be given.**

Upon such an application, the defendant must give an undertaking, with at least two sufficient sureties, to the effect that he will, on demand, pay to the plaintiff the amount of any judgment which may be recovered in the action against him, not exceeding a sum specified in the undertaking, with interest. The sum so specified must be, at least equal to the amount of the plaintiff's demand, as specified in his affidavit; or, at the option of the defendant, equal to the appraised value, according to the inventory, of the property attached; or, if the application is to discharge the attachment, as to a part only of the property attached, to the appraised value of that portion. Upon such application being made after final judgment, the defendant must give the security required to perfect an appeal to the court of appeals from a final judgment, of the same amount or to the same effect, and to stay the execution thereof.

Substitute for the first two sentences of the Co. Proc. § 241; L. 1906, ch. 507. In effect Sept. 1, 1906.

**§ 689. Application by one of several defendants.**

Where there are two or more defendants, and an application is made, as prescribed in the last two sections, by one or more, but not by all of them, the undertaking must provide for the payment of any judgment, which may be recovered against any of the defendants in the action, unless the applicant makes proof, by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the court or judge, that the property, with respect to which the application is made, belongs to him separately; in which case, the undertaking must provide for the payment of any judgment, which may be recovered in the action against the applicant, either alone, or jointly with any other defendant. Where an application is made, as prescribed in this section, at least two days' notice thereof, with a copy of the affidavit, must be served upon the plaintiff's attorney, who may oppose the application by proof, by affidavit, that one or more of the other defendants own, or have an interest in the property.

**§ 690. [Am'd, 1877.] Sureties to justify if required.**

An undertaking, given as prescribed in the last two sections, must be forthwith filed with the clerk. A copy thereof, with a notice of the filing, must be forthwith served upon the plaintiff's attorney; who may, within three days thereafter, give notice to the sheriff, that he excepts to the sufficiency of the sureties. Thereupon the sureties must justify, upon the like notice, and in like manner, as bail upon an arrest; or a new undertaking must be given, with new sureties, who must justify in like manner. If the plaintiff does not except, as prescribed in this section, he is deemed to have waived all objection to the sureties.

Co. Proc., part of § 241, am'd.

**§ 691. Sheriff may retain property until justification.**

The sheriff is responsible for the sufficiency of the sureties; and he may retain possession of the property attached, and the proceeds thereof, until the objection to them is waived, as prescribed in the last section, or they, or the new sureties, justify.

*Id.*, part of the same section.

**§ 692. Foregoing provisions applicable to vessels.**

The last five sections are applicable, where a vessel, or a share or interest therein, is attached. If it is necessary, to enable the defendant to discharge the attachment, the court or judge may, by order, stay any proceeding specified in article second of this title, or extend the time to do any act therein specified.

**§ 693. [Am'd, 1912.] Partners may apply to discharge attachment.**

If a warrant of attachment is levied upon the interest of one or more partners, in the property of a partnership, the other partners, or any of them, may at any time before final judgment, apply to the judge who granted the warrant, or to the court, upon an affidavit showing the facts, for an order to discharge the attachment, as to that interest.

Am'd by L. 1912, ch. 389, in effect Apr. 15, 1912.

**§ 694. [Am'd, 1877, 1912.] Undertaking to be given.**

Upon such an application, the applicant must give an undertaking, with at least two sufficient sureties, to the effect that they will pay to the sheriff, on demand, if judgment is recovered against the defendant whose interest in a partnership is so levied upon, an amount not exceeding a sum, specified in the undertaking, which must not be less than the value of the interest of the defendant, in the property seized by virtue of the attachment, as fixed by the court or judge. If the value, in the opinion of the court or judge, is uncertain, the sum shall be such as the court or judge determines.

Am'd by L. 1912, ch. 389, in effect Apr. 15, 1912.

**§ 695. Court or judge may ascertain value.**

For the purpose of fixing the sum, or determining the sufficiency of the sureties, the court or judge may receive affidavits or oral testimony, or may direct a reference.

**§ 696. When plaintiff entitled to notice of any application, etc.**

The court or judge may direct, that the plaintiff have notice of an application for a discharge of property, as prescribed in this article, or of the hearing under an order of reference, made as prescribed in the last section; and if the applicant does not appear, where notice has been given, the application may be dismissed or denied.

**ARTICLE FOURTH.**

*Regulations where there are two or more warrants against the same defendant.*

**Sec. 697. Preferences of two or more warrants.**

**698. Rule as to levy under a junior warrant.**

**699-700. [Repealed.]**

**701. Undertaking, by junior attaching creditor, to prevent release of foreign vessel.**

**702. Rule as to subsequent attachment of foreign vessel.**

**703. Rights of junior plaintiff in action by senior plaintiff and sheriff jointly.**

**704. Junior plaintiff may be allowed to commence action jointly with sheriff.**

**705. Rights of third and other subsequent attaching creditors.**

**§ 697. Preferences of two or more warrants.**

Where two or more warrants of attachment, against the same defendant, are delivered to the sheriff of the same county, to be executed, their respective preferences, and the rules, where a levy, or a levy and sale, have been made under a junior warrant, are the same, as where two or more executions, against the property of the same defendant, are delivered to the sheriff of the same county, to be executed.

See 2 R. S. 366, §§ 14 and 15 (2 Edm. 379).

**§ 698. Rule as to levy under a junior warrant.**

Where a domestic vessel, or share or interest therein, has been attached, and afterwards released, as prescribed in this title; or where the personal property of a partnership, of which the defendant was a member, has been attached, and the attachment afterwards discharged, upon the application of another partner, as prescribed in this title; another warrant, against the same defendant, shall not be levied on the same property, by the sheriff of the same or of any other county, until after the first warrant has been vacated or annulled. But, except as thus prescribed, where a second warrant, against the same defendant, is delivered to the same sheriff, he must execute it, by a levy upon property within his county, and he must thereupon take the same proceedings, as if the levy was made under the first warrant.

See ante, §§ 682 and 694.

**§ 699. [Repealed, 1877.]**

**§ 700. [Repealed, 1877.]**

**§ 701. Undertaking by junior attaching creditor to prevent release of foreign vessel.**

Where a foreign vessel, or a share or interest therein, has been attached and valued, as prescribed in article second of this title, and the plaintiff, in the first warrant of attachment, fails to give an undertaking to prevent the release thereof, the court or judge may grant to the plaintiff in a second warrant, then in the sheriff's hands for execution, an extension, of not more than three days thereafter, within which to furnish an undertaking, in all respects like the one to be furnished by the first plaintiff. And if he furnishes it, within that time, he has the same rights and privileges, and is subject to the same duties and liabilities, with respect to the vessel and its proceeds, and the subsequent proceedings relating thereto, as if his was the first warrant.

**§ 702. Rule as to subsequent attachment of foreign vessel.**

If a foreign vessel, or a share or interest therein, has been attached, and afterwards released, by reason of the failure of the

plaintiff, in the first or the second warrant, to give an undertaking to prevent the release, it shall not be again attached, under a warrant against the same defendant, which has been delivered to the sheriff of the same county, before the expiration of the time within which the undertaking should have been furnished. But it may be again attached, under a subsequent warrant against the same defendant; in which case, the plaintiff therein, and the plaintiff in each warrant subsequently delivered to the sheriff, have the same rights, and privileges, and are subject to the same duties and liabilities, with respect to the vessel and its proceeds, and the subsequent proceedings relating thereto, as if the warrant, under which it was attached, was the first warrant.

**§ 703. Rights of junior plaintiff in action by senior plaintiff and sheriff jointly.**

Where the plaintiff in a warrant of attachment has commenced an action, in the name of himself and the sheriff jointly, as prescribed in this title, a plaintiff in a junior warrant may apply to the court or judge, to direct as to the conduct, discontinuance, or settlement of the same, or to impose terms, conditions, and regulations as to the continuance thereof, in the interest of the applicant; and such order may be made thereupon, as justice requires. If the first warrant is vacated, or the attachment thereunder is released or discharged, without affecting the cause of action prosecuted by the plaintiff therein and the sheriff jointly, the plaintiff in the warrant next in order, may upon his own application, be substituted as joint plaintiff with the sheriff, by an order, made as upon an application for leave to bring such an action.

See §§ 677-680, ante.

**§ 704. Junior plaintiff may be allowed to commence action jointly with sheriff.**

A plaintiff in a second warrant may apply to the court or judge, upon notice to the plaintiff in the first warrant, and to the sheriff, for leave to bring and maintain, in the name of himself and the sheriff jointly, any action, which might be brought in the name of the senior plaintiff and the sheriff. If it appears that the plaintiff in the first warrant neglects or refuses to be joined with the sheriff in such an action, or to comply with the terms, conditions, and regulations, imposed, either upon granting him an order for that purpose, or upon the hearing of an application, made as prescribed in this section, the court or judge may grant to the plaintiff in the second warrant, leave to bring and maintain such an action, in the name of himself and the sheriff jointly, with like effect, as if his was the first warrant.

**§ 705. Rights of third and other subsequent attaching creditors.**

Where there are more than two warrants of attachment, against the same defendant, the plaintiffs in the third and each subsequent warrant have, according to their respective priorities, the same rights and privileges, as against the plaintiffs in all senior warrants, which the plaintiff in the second warrant has, as against the plaintiff in the first, and are subject to the same duties and liabilities; except that a second extension of the time, within which to furnish an undertaking to prevent the release of a foreign vessel, or a share or interest therein, shall not be granted. And the plaintiffs in two or more junior warrants of attachment, may, by agreement among themselves, take jointly, and for their common benefit, any proceeding, permitted by this title to be taken, by the plaintiff in a second or subsequent warrant of attachment; provided that it does not interfere with the preferential or other right of an intermediate plaintiff.

ARTICLE FIFTH.

*Proceedings after judgment; rights of parties and duties of the sheriff after the warrant is vacated or annulled, or the attachment discharged.*

- 706. Execution to issue to sheriff who has levied.
- 707. When judgment enforceable only against attached property.
- 708. Judgment in the principal action; how satisfied.
- 709. When attachment discharged, etc., property to be restored to defendant.
- 710. Additional provision for his relief.
- 711. Cancelling notice attaching real property.
- 712. When sheriff to return warrant and his proceedings.

**§ 706. Execution to issue to sheriff who has levied.**

Where a levy, under a warrant of attachment in an action, has been made, an execution against property, upon a final judgment in favor of the plaintiff therein, recovered after the expiration of the term of office of the sheriff, who made the levy, must nevertheless be directed to and executed by that sheriff, unless another person is designated by law to complete the unfinished business pertaining to his office; or, in that case, to the person so designated.

**§ 707. [Am'd, 1877.] When judgment enforceable only against attached property.**

Where a defendant, who has not appeared, is a non-resident of the State, or a foreign corporation, and the summons was served without the State, or by publication, pursuant to an order obtained for that purpose, as prescribed in chapter fifth of this act, the judgment can be enforced only against the property which has been levied upon, by virtue of the warrant of attachment, at the time when the judgment is entered. But this section does not declare the effect of such a judgment, with respect to the application of any statute of limitation.

**§ 708. [Am'd, 1877, 1912.] Judgment in the principal action; how satisfied.**

Where an execution against property is issued upon a judgment for the plaintiff, in an action in which a warrant of attachment has been levied, the sheriff must satisfy it, as follows:

1. He must pay over to the plaintiff all money attached by him, and the proceeds of all sales of perishable property, or of any vessel or share or interest therein, or animals, sold by him, or of any debts, or other things in action collected or sold by him; or so much thereof as is necessary to satisfy the judgment.

2. If any balance remains due, he must sell, under the execution, the other personal property attached, or so much thereof as is necessary; including rights or shares in the stock of an association or corporation, or a bond or other instrument for the payment of money, executed and issued, with the interest coupons annexed, if any, by a government, state, county, public officer, or municipal or other corporation, which is in terms negotiable, or otherwise, whether past due, or yet to become due; but not including any other debt or thing in action. If the proceeds of that property are insufficient to satisfy the judgment, and the execution requires him to satisfy it out of any other personal property of the defendant, he must sell the personal property, upon which he has levied by virtue of the execu-

tion. If the proceeds of the personal property, applicable to the execution, are insufficient to satisfy the judgment, the sheriff must sell, under the execution, all the right, title, and interest, which the defendant had in the real property attached, at the time when the notice was filed, or at any time afterwards, before resorting to any other real property.

3. If personal property attached, belonging to the defendant, has passed out of the hands of the sheriff, without having been sold or converted into money, and the attachment has not been discharged as to that property, he must, if practicable, regain possession thereof; and, for that purpose, he has all the authority which he had, to seize the same under the warrant. A person, who wilfully conceals or withholds such property from him, is liable to double damages, at the suit of the party aggrieved.

4. Until the judgment is paid, he may collect the debts and other things in action attached, and prosecute any undertaking, which he has taken in the course of the proceedings, and apply the proceeds thereof to the payment of the judgment.

5. At any time after levying the attachment, the court, upon the petition of the plaintiff, accompanied with an affidavit, specifying fully all the proceedings of the sheriff, since the levy under the warrant, the property attached, and the disposition thereof; and the affidavit of the sheriff, showing that he has used diligence, in endeavoring to collect the debts and other things in action attached, and that a portion thereof remains uncollected; may direct the sheriff to sell the remaining portion, upon such terms, and in such manner, as it thinks proper. Notice of the application must be given to the defendant's attorney, if the defendant appeared in the action. If the summons was not personally served on the defendant, and he did not appear, the court may make such order as to the service of notice, as it thinks proper; or may grant the application without notice.

*Ca. Proc.*, § 237, am'd. Am'd by L. 1912, ch. 40, in effect Sept. 1, 1912.

§ 709. [Am'd, 1877.] When attachment discharged, etc., property to be restored to defendant.

Where a warrant of attachment is vacated, or annulled, or an attachment is discharged, upon the application of the defendant, the sheriff must, except in a case where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law, deliver over to the defendant, or to the person entitled thereto, upon reasonable demand, and upon payment of all costs, charges, and expenses, legally chargeable by the sheriff, all the attached personal property remaining in his hands, or that portion thereof, as to which the attachment is discharged; or the proceeds thereof, if it has been sold by him.

Id., last sentence of § 237, and part of §§ 239 and 240. See § 8342, subd. 12.

§ 710. Additional provision for his relief.

Where the sheriff is required by this title, to deliver attached property, or the proceeds thereof, to the defendant, he must also deliver to him, unless otherwise specially directed by the court or judge, all books of account, vouchers, evidences of debt, muni-ments of title, or other papers, relating to the property, either real or personal, or to its proceeds; together with all undertakings, relating thereto, which he has taken in the course of the proceedings, and which have not been fully satisfied; except an undertaking, given by the defendant, upon the discharge of property. He must also deliver a written assignment, duly acknowledged, of each undertaking, so delivered, and of each other instrument, to

which the defendant is thus entitled, an assignment of which is necessary to perfect or protect the defendant's title thereto. The defendant must also, but upon his own application only, be substituted in place of the sheriff, or the sheriff and the plaintiff jointly, in an action brought as prescribed in this title; but the court or judge may impose, as a condition of granting the order of substitution, such terms as justice requires, with respect to indemnity and payment of expenses. The defendant's right, without respect to property attached and not disposed of, and an undertaking, or other instrument, to which he is thus entitled, are the same as those of the sheriff, while the warrant was still in force, except where his rights are specially defined or regulated by law.

**§ 711. Cancelling notice attaching real property.**

At any time after the warrant of attachment has been vacated or annulled, or the attachment has been discharged as to real property attached, the court may, in its discretion, upon the application of any person aggrieved, and upon such notice as it deems just, direct, that any notice, filed for the purpose of attaching the property, be cancelled of record, by the clerk of the county where it is filed and recorded. The cancellation must be made by a note, to that effect, on the margin of the record, referring to the order; and, unless the order is entered in the same clerk's office, a certified copy thereof must, at the same time, be filed therein.

Co. Proc., part of § 132, am'd and enlarged.

**§ 712. When sheriff to return warrant and his proceedings.**

Where a warrant of attachment has been vacated or annulled, the sheriff must forthwith file, in the clerk's office, the warrant, with a return of his proceedings thereon. Upon the application of either party, and proof of the sheriff's neglect, the court may direct him so to do, forthwith, or within a specified time.

Id., § 242, am'd, and consolidated with so much of 2 R. S. 18, § 66 (2 Edm. 14), as relates to the return of the warrant.



**TITLE IV.****Other provisional remedies; general and miscellaneous provisions.****Article 1. Receivers.**

2. Deposit, delivery, or conveyance of property.
3. General and miscellaneous provisions.

**ARTICLE FIRST.***Receivers***Sec. 713. Receiver; when appointed.**

714. Appointment of receiver; notice of application.

715. Security.

716. Certain receivers may hold real property.

**§ 713. [Am'd, 1895.] Receiver; when appointed.**

In addition to the cases, where the appointment of a receiver is specially provided for by law, a receiver of property, which is the subject of an action, in the supreme court or a county court, may be appointed by the court, in either of the following cases:

1. Before final judgment, on the application of a party who establishes an apparent right to, or interest in, the property, where it is in the possession of an adverse party, and there is danger that it will be removed beyond the jurisdiction of the court, or lost, materially injured, or destroyed.

2. By or after the final judgment, to carry the judgment into effect, or to dispose of the property, according to its directions.

3. After final judgment, to preserve the property, during the pendency of an appeal.

The word, "property," as used in this section, includes the rents, profits, or other income, and the increase, of real or personal property.

L. 1895, ch. 940.

**§ 714. [Am'd, 1879, 1903.] Appointment of receiver; notice of application.**

Notice of an application, for the appointment of a receiver in an action, before judgment therein, must be given to the adverse party, unless he has failed to appear in the action, and the time limited for his appearance has expired. But where an order has been made, as prescribed in section four hundred and thirty-eight of this act, the court may, in its discretion, appoint a temporary receiver, to receive and preserve the property, without notice, or upon a notice given by publication or otherwise, as he thinks proper. But where the action is for the foreclosure of a mortgage, which mortgage provides that a receiver may be appointed without notice, notice shall not be required.

See § 827, post; L. 1902, ch. 217. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 715. [Am'd, 1896.] Security.**

A receiver, appointed in an action or special proceeding, must, before entering upon his duties, execute and file with the proper clerk, a bond to the people, with at least two sufficient sureties, in a penalty fixed by the court, judge, or referee, making the appointment, conditioned for the faithful discharge of his duties as receiver; and the execution of any such bond by any fidelity or surety company authorized by the laws of this state to transact business, shall be equivalent to the execution of said bond by two sureties. And the court, or, where the order was made out of



court, the judge making the order, by or pursuant to which the receiver was appointed, or his successor in office, may, at any time, remove the receiver, or direct him to give a new bond, with new sureties, with the like condition. But the foregoing provisions of this section do not apply to a case where special provision is made by law, for the security to be given by a receiver, or for increasing the same, or for removing a receiver. A receiver who, having executed and filed a bond as provided for in this section, before presenting his accounts as receiver, must give notice to the surety or sureties on his official bond, of his intention to present his accounts, not less than eight days before the day set for the hearing on said accounting. The same notice must be given to such surety or sureties where the accounting is ordered on the petition of a person or persons other than the receiver, and in no case shall the receiver's accounts be passed, settled or allowed, unless the said notice provided for in this section shall have first been given to the surety or sureties on the official bond of such receiver.

See post, §§ 810-816; also §§ 729-730. In effect March 11, 1896. L. 1896, ch. 94.

**§ 716. [Am'd, 1895, 1909.] Certain receivers may hold real property.**

A receiver, appointed by or pursuant to an order or a judgment, in an action in the supreme court or a county court, may take and hold real property, upon such trusts and for such purposes as the court directs, subject to the direction of the court, from time to time, respecting the disposition thereof.

L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1845, ch. 112, § 1 (4 Edm. 552), am'd. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, § 243. See note 43 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*Deposit, delivery or conveyance of property.*

**Sec. 717.** Court may order a deposit or delivery of property in certain cases.  
**718.** When sheriff may take and convey, etc., property.

**§ 717.** [Am'd, 1877.] Court may order a deposit or delivery of property in certain cases.

Where it is admitted, by the pleading or examination of a party, that he has, in his possession or under his control, money, or other personal property capable of delivery, which, being the subject of the action or special proceeding, is held by him as trustee for another party, or which belongs or is due to another party, the court may, in its discretion, grant an order, upon notice, that it be paid into, or deposited in court, or delivered to that party, with or without security, subject to the further direction of the court.

Co. Proc., part of § 244, am'd. See post, §§ 743-754.

**§ 718.** When sheriff may take and convey, etc., property.

Where the court has directed a deposit or delivery, as prescribed in the last section; or where a judgment directs a party to make a deposit or delivery, or to convey real property; if the direction is disobeyed, the court, besides punishing the disobedience as a contempt, may, by order, require the sheriff to take, and deposit or deliver the money or other personal property, or to convey the real property, in conformity with the direction of the court.

**Id., § 244,** the last sentence but one am'd.

ARTICLE THIRD.

*General and miscellaneous provisions.*

**Sec. 719.** Arrest, injunction, and attachment; when not to be granted together.

**720.** Counterclaim, provisional remedies.

**§ 719.** [Am'd, 1879.] Arrest, injunction, and attachment; when not to be granted together.

Where application for an order of arrest, an injunction, and a warrant of attachment, or two of them, is made, in the same action, against the same defendant; and it satisfactorily appears that, under the particular circumstances of the case, two or all of them are not necessary for the plaintiff's security, the court or judge may, in its or his discretion, require the plaintiff to elect between them. Where an application is made to obtain, vacate, modify, or set aside an order of arrest, injunction order, or warrant of attachment, the court or judge must finally decide the same, within twenty days after it is submitted for decision.

**§ 720.** [Am'd, 1879.] Counterclaim, provisional remedies.

Where the defendant interposes a counterclaim, and thereupon demands an affirmative judgment against the plaintiff, his right to a provisional remedy is the same as in an action brought by him against the plaintiff, for the cause of action stated in the counterclaim, and demanding the same judgment. And for the purpose of applying to such a case the provisions of this act, the defendant is deemed the plaintiff, the plaintiff is deemed the defendant, and the counterclaim so set forth in the answer is deemed the complaint.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### Miscellaneous Interlocutory Proceedings, and Regulations of Practice.

**TITLE I.—Mistakes, Omissions, Defects, and Irregularities.**

**TITLE II.—Tender, and other Offers and Requests to the Adverse Party.**

**TITLE III.—Payment of Money into Court, and Care and Disposition Thereof.**

**TITLE IV.—Proceedings upon the Death or Disability of a Party, or the Transfer of his Interest.**

**TITLE V.—Motions and Orders Generally.**

**TITLE VI.—Miscellaneous Practice Regulations.**

#### TITLE I.

##### Mistakes, omissions, defects, and irregularities.

**Sec. 721.** Defects cured by verdict, etc., and by judgment.

722. Such defects to be supplied.

723. Amendments by the court; disregarding immaterial errors, etc.

724. Relief against omissions, etc.; amendments to conform proceedings.

725. Returns by officers, etc.

726. Papers lost or withheld; how supplied.

727. Order of court; when necessary to amend.

728. Disregarding defects in affidavits.

729. Certain bonds, etc., when sufficient.

730. Amending defects in bonds, etc.

**§ 721. [Am'd, 1879.] Defects cured by verdict, etc., and by judgment.**

In a court of record, where a verdict, report or decision has been rendered, the judgment shall not be stayed, nor shall any judgment of a court of record be impaired or affected, by reason of either of the following imperfections, omissions, defects, matters, or things, in the process, pleadings or other proceedings:

1. For want of a summons, or other writ.

2. For any fault or defect in process; or for misconceiving a process, or awarding it to a wrong officer.

3. For an imperfect or insufficient return of a sheriff or other officer; or because an officer has not subscribed a return, actually made by him.

4. For a variance between the summons and complaint.

5. For a misleading, insufficient pleading, or jeofail.

6. For want of a warrant of attorney by either party.

7. For the appearance, by attorney, of an infant party, if the verdict, report, or decision, or the judgment, is in his favor.

8. For omitting to allege any matter, without proof of which the verdict, report, or decision ought not to have been rendered.

9. For a mistake in the name of a party or other person; or in a sum of money; or in the description of property; or in reciting or stating a day, month, or year; where the correct name, sum, description, or date has been once rightly stated, in any of the pleadings or other proceedings.

10. For a mistake in the name of a juror or officer.

11. For an informality in entering judgment, or making up the judgment-roll.

12. For an omission on the part of a referee to be sworn; or for any other default or negligence of the clerk, or any other

officer of the court, or of a party, his attorney or counsel, by which the adverse party has not been prejudiced.

2 R. S. 424, 425, § 7 (2 Edm. 442, 443), am'd.

**§ 722. Such defects to be supplied.**

Each of the omissions, imperfections, defects, and variances, specified in the last section, and any other of like nature, not being against the right and justice of the matter, and not altering the issue between the parties, or the trial, must, when necessary, be supplied, and the proceeding amended, by the court wherein the judgment is rendered, or by an appellate court.

Id., § 8.

**§ 723. [Am'd, 1877, 1900.] Amendments by the court; disregarding immaterial errors, etc.**

The court may, upon the trial, or at any other stage of the action, before or after judgment, in furtherance of justice, and on such terms as it deems just, amend any process, pleading, or other proceeding, by adding or striking out the name of a person as a party, or by correcting a mistake in the name of a party, or a mistake in any other respect, or by inserting an allegation material to the case; or, where the amendment does not change substantially the claim or defence, by conforming the pleading or other proceedings to the facts proved. And, in every stage of the action, the court must disregard an error or defect, in the pleadings or other proceedings, which does not affect the substantial rights of the adverse party. When amending a pleading or permitting the service of an amended or supplemental pleading in a case which is on the general calendar of issues of fact, the court may direct that the case retain the place upon such calendar which it occupied before the amendment or new pleading was allowed, and that the proceedings had upon the amended or supplemental pleadings shall not affect the place of the case upon such calendar, or render necessary the service of a new notice of trial.

(Ct. Proc., § 173, and the first clause of § 176; the second clause of the latter section being included in § 721, ante. L. 1900, ch. 591. In effect September 1, 1900.

**§ 724. Relief against omissions, etc.; amendments to conform proceedings.**

The court may likewise, in its discretion, and upon such terms as justice requires, at any time within one year after notice thereof, relieve a party from a judgment, order, or other proceeding, taken against him through his mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or excusable neglect; and may supply an omission in any proceeding. Where a proceeding, taken by a party, fails to conform to a provision of this act, the court may, in like manner, and upon like terms, permit an amendment thereof, to conform it to the provision.

Id., § 112, am'd. See §§ 781, 782, 784, 1282.

**§ 725. Returns by officers, etc.**

A court, to which a return is made by a sheriff or other officer, or by a subordinate court or other tribunal, may, in its discretion, direct the return to be amended, in matter of form, either before or after judgment.

2 R. S. 424 (2 Edm. 442).

**§ 726. Papers lost or withheld; how supplied.**

Where an original pleading or paper is lost, or withheld by any person, the court may authorize a copy to be filed and used, instead of the original.

Co. Proc., § 422.

**§ 727. Order of court; when necessary to amend.**

A process, pleading, or record, shall not be altered, by the clerk or any other officer of the court, or by any other person, without the direction of the court, or of another court of competent authority; except in a case where a party, or his attorney, is specially authorized by law to amend a pleading.

2 R. S. 425 (2 Edm. 443), am'd.

**§ 728. Disregarding defects in affidavits.**

The want of a title, or a defect in the title, of an affidavit, does not impair it, if it intelligibly refers to the action or special proceeding, in which it is made.

Co. Proc., § 406.

**§ 729. Certain bonds, etc., when sufficient.**

A bond or undertaking, required by statute to be given by a person, to entitle him to a right or privilege, or to take a proceeding, is sufficient, if it conforms substantially to the form therefor, prescribed by the statute, and does not vary therefrom, to the prejudice of the rights of the party, to whom, or for whose benefit, it is given.

2 R. S. 556 (2 Edm. 576), am'd.

**§ 730. Amending defects in bonds, etc.**

Where such a bond or undertaking is defective, the court, officer, or body, that would be authorized to receive it, or to entertain a proceeding in consequence thereof, if it was perfect, may, on the application of the persons who executed it, amend it accordingly; and it shall thereupon be valid, from the time of its execution.

Id., § 34, am'd.

## TITLE II.

### Tender, and other offers and requests to the adverse party.

- Sec. 731. Tender after suit.
- 732. Amount to be paid into court.
- 733. Effect of sufficient tender.
- 734. When to be deducted from recovery, etc.
- 735. Requiring admission of genuineness of paper.
- 736. Offer to liquidate damages conditionally.
- 737. Effect of refusal of offer.
- 738. Defendant's offer to compromise; proceedings thereon.
- 739. Plaintiff's offer to compromise counterclaim; proceedings thereon.
- 740. Offer and acceptance, by whom subscribed.
- 741-742. [Repealed.]

#### § 731. Tender after suit.

Where the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only; and the action is brought to recover a sum certain, or which may be reduced to certainty by calculation; or to recover damages for a casual or involuntary personal injury, or a like injury to property; the defendant, or his attorney, may, at any time before the trial, tender to the plaintiff, or his attorney, such a sum of money, as he conceives to be sufficient to make amends for the injury, or to pay the plaintiff's demand; together with the costs of the action, to that time.

2 R. S. 553, § 20 (2 Edm. 574), am'd.

#### § 732. [Am'd, 1877.] Amount to be paid into court.

A tender, made as prescribed in the last section, does not avail the defendant, unless the money is accepted, or is paid into court, and notice thereof in writing served upon the plaintiff's attorney before the trial and within ten days after the tender. If the plaintiff takes out the amount paid in, he accepts the tender.

#### § 733. Effect of sufficient tender.

If it appears, upon the trial, that the sum so tendered was sufficient to pay the plaintiff's demand, or to make amends for the injury, and also to pay the costs of the action, to the time of the tender, the plaintiff cannot recover costs or interest, from the time of the tender, but must pay the defendant's costs from that time.

2 R. S. 554, §§ 21 and 22 (2 Edm. 574), consolidated. See Co. Proc., § 385; post, § 738.

#### § 734. When to be deducted from recovery, etc.

If the plaintiff proceeds in the action, after accepting the tender, the sum accepted must be deducted from the recovery, and judgment rendered for the residue, if any; and, if the tender and acceptance do not appear in the pleadings, a memorandum thereof must be annexed to the judgment-roll. The plaintiff's right to recover costs, and his liability to pay costs to the defendant, are determined by the amount of the residue.

Id., § 23.

#### § 735. Requiring admission of genuineness of paper.

The attorney for a party may, at any time before the trial, exhibit to the attorney for the adverse party, a paper, material to the action, and request a written admission of its genuineness.

If the admission is not given, within four days after the request, and the paper is proved or admitted on the trial, the expenses, incurred by the party exhibiting it, in order to prove its genuineness, must be ascertained at the trial, and paid by the party refusing the admission; unless it appears, to the satisfaction of the court, that there was a good reason for the refusal.

Co. Proc., part of § 388.

**§ 736. Offer to liquidate damages conditionally.**

In an action to recover damages for breach of a contract, the defendant's attorney may, with the answer, serve upon the plaintiff's attorney, a written offer, that, if the defendant fails in his defence, the damages may be assessed at a specified sum. If the plaintiff serves notice, that he accepts the offer, with or before the notice of trial, and damages are awarded to him on the trial, they must be assessed accordingly.

Id., § 386.

**§ 737. [Am'd, 1877.] Effect of refusal of offer.**

If the plaintiff does not accept the offer, he cannot prove it, upon the trial. But if the damages, awarded to him, do not exceed the sum offered, the defendant is entitled to recover the expenses, necessarily incurred by him in preparing for the trial of the question of damages. The expenses must be ascertained, and the amount thereof determined by the judge, or the referee, by or before whom the cause is tried.

Id., § 387.

**§ 738. [Am'd, 1877.] Defendant's offer to compromise; proceedings thereon.**

The defendant may, before the trial, serve upon the plaintiff's attorney, a written offer, to allow judgment to be taken against him, for a sum, or property, or to the effect, therein specified, with costs. If there are two or more defendants, and the action can be severed, a like offer may be made by one or more defendants, against whom a separate judgment may be taken. If the plaintiff, within ten days thereafter, serves upon the defendant's attorney, a written notice that he accepts the offer, he may file the summons, complaint, and offer, with proof of acceptance, and thereupon the clerk must enter judgment accordingly. If notice of acceptance is not thus given, the offer cannot be given in evidence upon the trial; but, if the plaintiff fails to obtain a more favorable judgment, he cannot recover costs from the time of the offer, but must pay costs from that time.

Id., part of § 385.

**§ 739. [Am'd, 1877.] Plaintiff's offer to compromise counterclaim; proceedings thereon.**

Where the defendant sets up a counterclaim, to an amount greater than the plaintiff's claim, or sufficient to reduce the plaintiff's recovery below fifty dollars, the plaintiff may serve, upon the defendant's attorney, a written offer, to allow judgment to be taken against him, for a specified sum, with costs, or against the defendant for a specified sum; and against the plaintiff for costs. If the defendant, within ten days thereafter, serves, upon the plaintiff's attorney, notice that he accepts the offer, either party may file the summons, complaint, answer, and offer, or copies thereof, and proof of acceptance; and thereupon the clerk must enter judgment accordingly. If



notice of acceptance is not thus given, the offer cannot be given in evidence, upon the trial; but, if the recovery is not more favorable to the defendant than that so offered, he will not be entitled to recover costs from the time of the offer, but must pay costs from that time.

Co. Proc., remainder of § 385, am'd.

**§ 740. Offer and acceptance, by whom subscribed.**

Unless an offer or an acceptance, made as prescribed in either of the last four sections, is subscribed by the party making it, his attorney must subscribe it, and annex thereto his affidavit, to the effect, that he is duly authorized to make it, in behalf of the party.

**§ 741. [Repealed, 1877.]**

**§ 742. [Repealed, 1877.]**

**TITLE III.*****Payment of money into court, and care and disposition thereof.***

Sec. 743. Party bringing money into court is discharged.

744. Comptroller to supervise administration of funds, etc.; enforcing judgments, etc.

744-a. Comptroller may examine books, etc., of banks, etc.; payment of money to county treasurers, etc.

745. Transfer of moneys and securities to county treasurers.

746. Funds; where and how deposited or invested.

747. Power of each court to direct payment or reinvestment of its funds.

748. Application of preceding section.

749. Powers of certain officers, touching securities, etc.

750. Provision relating to death, removal, etc., of officer.

751. Funds or property not to be surrendered without order.

752. Custodian's books of account.

753. Annual reports to comptroller.

754. These provisions applicable in New-York to the chamberlain.

**§ 743. Party bringing money into court is discharged.**

A party bringing money into court, pursuant to the direction of the court, is discharged thereby from all further liability, to the extent of the money so paid in.

2 R. S. 171, § 21 (2 Edm. 177).

**§ 744.** [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 16 and 58. See Consolidated Laws, tit. County Law, § 240, State Finance Law, § 4.]

**§ 744-a.** [Added, 1908; am'd, 1916.] **Comptroller may examine books, etc., of banks, etc.; payment of money, etc., to county treasurers, etc.**

The comptroller may examine the books, accounts and vouchers of every bank and trust company or other depository or of any public official in the state, in anywise relating to moneys and securities paid into court, under an order of any court of record or directed to be paid into court by statute; and where the same has not been paid to the chamberlain of the city of New York or to any county treasurer of the state, the comptroller upon application duly made shall be entitled to an order directing the payment and transfer of all such money and securities, from any such bank, trust company, depository or public official to the treasurer of the proper county, and in the city of New York to the city chamberlain.

Added by L. 1908, ch. 182; am'd by L. 1916, ch. 442, in effect May 9, 1916.

**§ 745.** [Am'd, 1908.] **Transfer of moneys and securities to county treasurers.**

All moneys and securities paid, transferred, or deposited into court, must be paid or transferred, either directly or by the officer who is required by law first to receive it, to the county treasurer of the county, where the action is triable, or to such other county treasurer as the court specially directs. Where money is paid, or a security is delivered to an officer, other than the county treasurer, he must pay or transfer it to the county treasurer within two days after he receives it. In the city of New York he must pay it to the chamberlain within two days after he receives it. A bond, mortgage or other security, or a certificate or transfer of stock, taken upon the investment of

money paid into court, must be taken to the county treasurer of the county where the fund belongs, in his name of office; or to such other county treasurer as the court specially directs.

Substance of so much of L. 1848, ch. 277, § 1 (4 Edm. 593), as properly belongs to this title, and is not obsolete; and the first two sentences of Rule 82. See, also, 2 R. S. 171, 172, part 3, ch. 1, tit. 2, §§ 17, 18, and 24 (3 Edm. 177 et seq.); also L. 1847, ch. 280, § 71 (3 R. S., 5th ed 285; 4 Edm. 575). Am'd, L. 1908, ch. 183. In effect Sept. 1, 1908.

**§ 746. [Am'd, 1892, 1909.] Funds; where and how deposited or invested.**

All funds or moneys paid into court shall be deposited in such savings bank, trust company, bank, banking association or with such banker, as shall be designated by the comptroller, as soon as received by the custodian thereof. But the money must be deposited in the county where the fund belongs, where it can be done conveniently and safely and with advantage to the parties interested.

L. 1892, ch. 651. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65. Partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 10; L. 1914, ch. 369. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Banking Law, § 44: See note 44 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 747. [Am'd, 1892, 1908, 1916, 1917.] Power of each court to direct payment or reinvestment of its funds.**

Each court may direct that money paid into that court in any action or proceeding brought therein, or any bond, mortgage or other security which represents property belonging to any suit or party interested therein, may, after having been deposited with the county treasurer or city chamberlain as required by section seven hundred and forty-five of this act, be paid out, transferred, invested or reinvested in any manner or form that appears to it best for the interests of the owners thereof. But such directions must be embodied in an order or decree of said court, founded upon proper and sufficient evidence satisfactory to the court that such disposition of the property is best for the interests of the owners thereof or parties interested therein. When the whole of an original deposit of money, or the whole of a distributive share thereof, or any security or other property is directed to be paid or transferred out of court, the order must direct the payment of all accrued interest or other income belonging to the party or parties to whom said deposit or distributive share or security is ordered to be paid, transferred or delivered.

Am'd by L. 1892, ch. 651; L. 1908, ch. 183; L. 1916, ch. 443; L. 1917, ch. 731, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

**§ 748. [Am'd, 1892.] Application of preceding section.**

The provisions of the last preceding section shall apply to all courts of record of the state.

L. 1892, ch. 651.

**§ 749. [Am'd, 1877.] Powers of certain officers, touching securities, etc.**

A county treasurer, or other officer, or a guardian, committee, or other trustee, in whose name is taken a bond, mortgage, or other security, or public stock, representing money, paid into court, in an action; or to whom stock or a security, or an account deed, voucher, receipt, or other paper, representing or

relating to such money, is transferred, delivered, made, or given, pursuant to law, is vested with title for the purposes of the trust, and may bring an action upon or in relation to the same, in his official or representative character.

**§ 750. Provision relating to death, removal, etc., of officer.**

On the expiration of the official term of a county treasurer, or where a vacancy occurs in his office, by death or otherwise, all public stock, bonds, mortgages, and other securities held by him, as prescribed in this title, vest in his successor in office: and all money deposited, as prescribed in this title, in a bank, trust company or other depository, to his credit, vests in, and must be carried to, the account of his successor in office.

2 R. S. 172, §§ 26 and 27 (2 Edm. 178), consolidated and abridged.

**§ 751. [Am'd, 1892, 1917.] Funds or property not to be surrendered without order.**

No money, security or other property which shall have been placed in the custody of the court shall be surrendered without the production of a properly certified copy of an order of the court, in whose custody said money, security or other property shall have been placed, duly made and entered, directing such disposition.

Am'd by L. 1892, ch. 651; L. 1917, ch. 731, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

**§ 752. [Am'd, 1892, 1909.] Custodian's books of account.**

Every officer having charge of moneys, securities or other property in the custody of the court, shall keep a book or books in which he shall make an exact account thereof. Such book or books shall state the name of the court, the title of the case, the date of receipt, from whom received, the amount of money, if any, and a description of the securities or other property received, if any, and each addition of interest; also the date and description of each order for payment and the dates and amounts of payments thereunder and to whom paid; also an account of each change of investment, if any.

L. 1892, ch. 651. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 10; L. 1914, ch. 369. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Banking Law, § 45. See note 45 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 753. [Am'd, 1892, 1917.] Annual reports to comptroller.**

Every treasurer or financial officer who has in charge or possession or under his control, or who keeps a record of money, bonds, stocks, mortgages or any other securities or property as prescribed in this title, must, once in each year, make a report to the comptroller at the time and in the form and manner which he may prescribe, containing a true statement of his accounts for the preceding year or from the time of the last report. This report must be verified by the oath of such officer, and must be accompanied by the certificate of the proper officer of each bank or trust company, stating the exact amount on deposit with such corporation. Every savings bank, bank or trust company having in its possession, pursuant to an order of a court of record, money, bonds, stocks, mortgages or any other securities or property which were not first deposited in compliance with the provisions of section seven hundred and forty-five of this act.

must, once in each year, make a report to the comptroller at such time as he shall prescribe, stating separately for each case the name of the court, the title of the action or proceeding, the date of the receipt, from whom received, for whom received, the amount of money, if any, a description of the securities or other property, each addition of interest and each change of investment, the amount so held at the date of the report, the date and description of each order directing payment and the dates and amounts of payments thereunder and to whom made. Every officer, or bank or trust company mentioned in this section, shall furnish any additional report to the comptroller or to the court at such time and in such detail as may be required.

Am'd by L. 1892, ch. 651; L. 1917, ch. 731, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

[§§ 8 and 9, L. 1892, ch. 651, do not amend the Code of Civ. Proc., but relate to same subject as the Code section amended by that act, and are inserted here for convenience of attorneys.

§ 8. The comptroller is authorized to employ such special clerk or clerks as he may deem necessary, to carry out the provisions of this act; and he shall cause an examination of the accounts of the officers referred to in this act to be made at least once in each year, and shall enforce the provisions thereof.

§ 9. Whenever any sum of money, paid into court, shall have remained in the hands of any county treasurer, or of the chamberlain of the city of New York, for the period of twenty years, it shall be paid over by such officer with all accumulations of interest thereon, after deducting his legal fees, to the treasurer of the state of New York. The said treasurer shall pay such sum to the owner or owners thereof upon the presentation to him of the warrant of the comptroller therefor. The comptroller shall draw his warrant for such sum upon the presentation to him of an order of the court made in accordance with section seven hundred and fifty-one of the Code of Civil Procedure and upon due notice to said comptroller.]

§ 754. These provisions applicable in New York to the chamberlain.

Each provision of this title, relating to a county treasurer, applies to the chamberlain of the city of New York, with respect to money paid into court, in an action triable in the city and county of New York, or with respect to money, or a bond, mortgage or other security, or public stock, representing money paid into court; except where special provision, with respect to the same, is otherwise made by law.

**TITLE IV.****Proceedings upon the death or disability of a party or the transfer of his interest.**

- Sec. 755. Action; when not to abate.  
756. Proceedings upon transfer of interest, or devolution of liability.  
757. Id.; when sole party dies and action survives.  
758. Id.; when one of several parties dies.  
759, 760. Id.; when part of cause of action survives.  
761. When court may order action abated.  
762. Special cases excepted.  
763. Death of party after verdict, etc.  
764. Action for a wrong not to abate after verdict, etc.  
765. No verdict, etc., can be taken after a party's death.  
766. Death, etc., of public officer or trustee.

**§ 755. [Am'd, 1891.] Action; when not to abate.**

An action does not abate by any event, if the cause of action survives or continues. A special proceeding does not abate by any event, if the right to the relief sought in such special proceeding survives or continues, but this provision as to special proceeding applies only to cases where a party dies after this act takes effect.

L. 1891, ch. 284.

**§ 756. Proceedings upon transfer of interest, or devolution of liability.**

In case of a transfer of interest, or devolution of liability, the action may be continued, by or against the original party; unless the court directs the person, to whom the interest is transferred, or upon whom the liability is devolved, to be substituted in the action, or joined with the original party, as the case requires.

Co. Proc., § 121, the third sentence.

**§ 757. [Am'd, 1879, 1891.] Id.; when sole party dies and action survives.**

In case of the death of a sole plaintiff or a sole defendant, if the cause of action survives or continues, the court must, upon a motion, allow or compel the action to be continued, by or against his representative or successor in interest. In case of the death of a sole party to a special proceeding after this act takes effect, if the right to the relief sought in such proceeding survives or continues, the court must, upon a motion, allow or compel such proceeding to be continued by or against his representative or successor in interest. This provision as to a special

proceeding does not apply where provision for such continuance has been otherwise made by law.

L. 1891, ch. 294. See 2 R. S. 448, § 2.

**§ 758. [Am'd, 1877.] Id.; when one of several parties dies.**

In case of the death of one of two or more plaintiffs, or one of two or more defendants, if the entire cause of action survives to or against the others, the action may proceed in favor of or against the survivors. But the estate of a person or party jointly liable upon contract with others shall not be discharged by his death, and the court may make an order to bring in the proper representative of the decedent, when it is necessary so to do, for the proper disposition of the matter; and, where the liability is several as well as joint, may order a severance of the action so that it may proceed separately against the representative of the decedent, and against the surviving defendant or defendants.

2 R. S. 386, § 1 (2 Edm. 401).

**§ 759. Id.; when part of cause of action survives.**

In case of the death of one of two or more plaintiffs, or one of two or more defendants, if part only of the cause of action, or part or some of two or more distinct causes of action, survives to or against the others, the action may proceed, without bringing in the successor to the rights or liabilities of the deceased party; and the judgment shall not affect him, or his interest in the subject of the action. But where it appears proper so to do, the court may require or compel the successor, or a person who claims to be the successor, to be brought in as a party, upon his own application or upon the application of a party to the action.

Substitute for 2 R. S. 184, 185, portions of §§ 108, 109, 115, 117, 120, and 121.

**§ 760. [Am'd, 1879.] The same.**

In a case specified in the foregoing sections of this title, where such a person applies in his own behalf, the court may direct that he be made a party, by amendment of the pleadings, or otherwise as the case requires. Where an application is made by the plaintiff, to bring in such a person as defendant, the court may direct that a supplemental summons issue, and that supplemental pleadings be made. Where an application is made by a defendant to bring in such a person, the court may, and where the protection of the applicant's rights requires it, must, permit the defendant to commence a cross action for that purpose. The cross action must be brought in the same court, unless the order otherwise specially directs. If it directs that the action be commenced in another court, the latter court may, by order at any time after the cross action is commenced, remove to itself the original action, with like effect as if it had been brought therein. Unless the court otherwise directs, the original

action and the cross action must be tried, and judgment rendered therein, as if they were one action.

Id. (2 Edm. 191).

**§ 761. When court may order action abated.**

At any time after the death of the plaintiff, or after the marriage of the plaintiff, where it affects the rights of either party, the court may, in its discretion, upon notice to such persons as it directs, and upon the application of the adverse party, or of a person whose interest is affected, direct that the action abate, unless it is continued by the proper parties, within a time specified in the order, not less than six months, nor more than one year, after the granting thereof.

Co. Proc., § 121, fifth sentence, am'd. See § 1736.

**§ 762. Special cases excepted.**

The foregoing provisions of this title do not apply to a case, where special provision is otherwise made by law.

**§ 763. Death of party after verdict, etc.**

If either party to an action dies, after an accepted offer to allow judgment to be taken, or after a verdict, report, or decision, or an interlocutory judgment, but before final judgment is entered, the court must enter final judgment, in the names of the original parties; unless the offer, verdict, report, or decision, or the interlocutory judgment, is set aside.

2 R. S. 387, § 4, am'd.

**§ 764. [Am'd, 1904.] Action for a wrong not to abate after verdict, etc.**

An action commenced by a father to recover damages for the seduction of his minor daughter does not abate by his death, but survives to the mother of such daughter, who may recover both actual and exemplary damages therein to the same extent as though the original party plaintiff had lived. After verdict, report or decision in an action to recover damages for a personal injury, the action does not abate by the death of a party, but the subsequent proceedings are the same as in a case where the cause of action survives. And in case said verdict, report or decision is reversed upon questions of law only, said action does not abate by the death of the party against whom the same was rendered.

L. 1904, ch. 379. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 765. No verdict, etc., can be taken after a party's death.**

This title does not authorize the entry of a judgment against a party, who dies before a verdict, report, or decision is actually rendered against him. In that case, the verdict, report, or decision is absolutely void.

2 R. S. 387, § 5 (2 Edm. 402), am'd.

**§ 766. Death, etc., of public officer or trustee.**

Where an action or special proceeding is authorized or directed by law, to be brought by or in the name of a public officer, or



by a receiver, or other trustee, appointed by virtue of a statute, his death or removal does not abate the action or special proceeding; but the same may be continued by his successor, who must, upon his application, or that of a party interested, be substituted for that purpose, by the order of the court, a copy of which must be annexed to the judgment-roll.

2 R. S. 388, § 14; and L. 1832, ch. 295, § 3 (3 Edm. 674), consolidated.

**TITLE V.****Motions and orders generally.**

**Sec. 767. Definition and form of an order.**

768. An application for an order is a motion.

769. Motions in supreme court; where to be heard.

770. Motions in New York city.

771. In absence of judge, motion may be transferred to another judge.

772. 773. What judges may make orders out of court, without notice.

774. Review of order made by a judge of another court.

775. When stay of proceedings not to exceed twenty days.

776. Subsequent application for order after denial, etc., of prior application.

777. Id.; as to application for judgment.

778. Penalty for violating last two sections.

779. Costs of a motion; how collected.

**§ 767. [Am'd, 1911, 1912.] Definition and form of an order.**

A direction of a court or judge, made, as prescribed in this act, in an action or special proceeding, must be in writing, unless otherwise specified in the particular case. Such a direction, unless it is contained in a judgment, is an order. In determining a motion, the court shall cause its determination, together with a recital of the papers read on the motion on either side to be indorsed on or appended to the back of the motion papers and shall sign the same and such indorsement and signature shall constitute the order of the court; but nothing herein contained shall prevent the court, upon the application of either party, from resettling such order in the form of the written order heretofore in use. Upon such resettlement of the order, where the right to appeal depends upon whether or not such order was made in the exercise of discretion, or whether or not the decision upon which it is based involves a question of law, such order shall so state the ground upon which it was made.

Co. Proc., § 400, am'd. Am'd by L. 1911, ch. 368; L. 1912, ch. 66, in effect Sept. 1, 1912.

**§ 768. [Am'd, 1900, 1911.] An application for an order is a motion.**

Such application or motion must be made to a court, or to a judge or justice thereof. When the defendants have made default in appearing in an action or proceeding, any application or motion therein may be made to the court or to a judge or justice thereof out of court. Where any of the defendants in an action or proceedings have appeared, all motions or applications thereafter made in such action, or proceedings, except a motion made for an extension of time on two days' notice under rule twenty-four of the general rules of practice which may be made to a judge, and except where it is otherwise authorized by law, must be made to the court, unless such defendants consent to the making of such motion or application to a judge or justice out of court. Except in the first judicial department an order which is authorized by statute to be made at chambers may be made by the court. Any proceeding which is required by statute to be instituted by petition may also be instituted by an affidavit

setting forth the matter which it is required that the petition shall contain, accompanying a notice of an application for the relief which would properly be prayed for in the petition; and in like manner a proceeding which is required by statute to be instituted by affidavit may be instituted by petition. The party making a motion may, in the notice thereof, specify one or more kinds of relief in the alternative or otherwise, and the adverse party must, where 'at least eight days' notice of the motion shall be given, at least one day prior to the time at which the motion is noticed to be heard, serve upon the attorney for the moving party copies of the affidavits and papers which he expects to read in opposition to the motion; he may, at least three days prior to the time at which the motion is noticed to be heard, serve upon the attorney for the moving party a notice, with or without affidavits or other papers in support thereof, specifying any kind or kinds of relief in the alternative or otherwise to which he claims to be entitled in the action whether the relief so asked for be responsive or not to the relief asked for by the moving party. Upon the hearing of a motion relief shall not be denied to any party because of defects or insufficiencies in the moving papers which can be cured upon the hearing or before the entry of the order thereon, but the court or judge shall direct that such defects or insufficiencies be cured or supplied forthwith, and shall proceed to hear and consider the motion, or may direct the motion to stand over to be heard at a subsequent time or place. In either case it may award against the party in whose moving papers or application such defect or insufficiency appears, costs in favor of the adverse party. Whenever a motion is made to set aside or vacate an order, judgment or decree or any paper filed or proceeding taken, because of technical defects therein, or because of defects or insufficiencies in the papers or proceedings upon which it was made or entered and such defects or insufficiencies can, without prejudice to intervening rights, be cured or supplied, it shall be the duty of the court to direct upon the hearing of such motion, that such defects or insufficiencies in the order, judgment or decree, or in the papers or proceedings, be cured or supplied nunc pro tunc, awarding against the party in whose order, judgment or decree, or in whose papers or proceedings such defects or insufficiencies appear, costs in favor of the adverse party. The pleadings in an action shall at all times when a motion is made therein be deemed to be before the court although not specifically referred to in the notice of motion.

Id., § 401, subd. 1, L. 1900, ch. 147; L. 1911, ch. 763, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 769. [Am'd, 1879.] Motions in supreme court; where to be heard.**

A motion, upon notice, in an action in the supreme court must be made within the judicial district in which the action is triable, or in a county adjoining that in which it is triable; except that where it is triable in the first judicial district,\* the motion must be made in that district; and a motion upon notice, cannot be made in that district in an action triable elsewhere. But this section does not apply to a case where it is specially prescribed

\* The words, "the motion must be made in that district," omitted by error in engrossing.

by law that a motion may be made in the county, where the applicant, or other person to be affected thereby, or the attorney, resides.

Id., § 401, subd. 4, am'd.

**§ 770. Motions in New York city.**

In the first judicial district, a motion which elsewhere must be made in court, may be made to a judge out of court, except for a new trial on the merits.

Id., subd. 2.

**§ 771. In absence of judge, motion may be transferred to another judge.**

Where notice of a motion is given, or an order to show cause is returnable, before a judge, out of court, who, at the time fixed for the motion, is or will be absent, or unable, for any other cause, to hear it, the motion may be transferred, by his order, made before or at that time, or by the written stipulation of the attorneys for the parties, to another judge, before whom it might have been originally made.

Co. Proc., § 404, am'd. See § 26, ante.

**§ 772. [Am'd, 1895.] What judges may make orders out of court, without notice.**

Where an order, in an action, may be made by a judge of the court, out of court, and without notice, and the particular judge is not specially designated by law, it may be made by any judge of the court, in any part of the State; or, except to stay proceedings after verdict, report, or decision, by a justice of the supreme court, or by the county judge of the county where the action is triable, or in which the attorney for the applicant resides. Where such an order grants a provisional remedy, it can be vacated only in the mode specially prescribed by law; in any other case, it may be vacated or modified, without notice, by the judge who made it, or, upon notice, by him, or by the court.

Id., § 401, subd. 3; and Id., § 324, consolidated and am'd. See ante, § 241; L. 1895, ch. 946,

**§ 773. The same.**

The limitation, contained in the last section, of the county judges who may make an order, does not apply to a case where it is prescribed in this act, in general words, that a particular order may be made by a county judge, or by any county judge.

**§ 774. [Am'd, 1877.] Review of order, made by a judge of another court.**

An order, made by a judge of a court, other than the court in which the action is pending, may be reviewed in the same manner, as if it was made by a judge of the court, in which the action is pending.

Co. Proc., § 403, last clause, am'd. See § 327, ante. Am'd by L. 1877, ch. 416.

**§ 775. [Am'd, 1877.] When stay of proceedings not to exceed twenty days.**

An order to stay proceedings in an action, for a longer time than twenty days, shall not be made by a judge, out of court, except to stay proceedings under an order or judgment' appealed from, or where it is made upon notice of the application, to the adverse party, or in cases where special provision is otherwise made by law.

Id., § 401, subd. 6. See Rule 67.

**§ 776. Subsequent application for order after denial, etc., of prior application.**

If an application for an order, made to a judge of the court, or to a county judge, is wholly or partly refused, or granted conditionally, or on terms; a subsequent application, in reference to the same matter, and in the same stage of the proceedings, shall be made only to the same judge, or to the court. If it is made to another judge, out of court, an order granted thereupon must be vacated by the judge who made it; or, if he is absent, or otherwise unable to hear the application, by any judge of the court, upon proof, by affidavit, of the facts.

2 R. S. 281, § 27 (2 Edm. 297); and Id. 173, §§ 32, 33 and 34 (2 Edm. 179).

**§ 777. Id.; as to application for judgment.**

Where an application is made to the court for judgment, it cannot be withdrawn, without the express permission of the court; and a subsequent application for judgment shall not be made, at a term held by another judge, except where the first application is so withdrawn; or where the directions, given thereupon, require an act to be done, before judgment can be rendered; or where the fact of the former application is stated, and the proceedings thereupon, and subsequent thereto, are fully set forth, in the papers upon which the application is made.

**§ 778. Penalty for violating last two sections.**

A person making an application, forbidden by the last two sections, with knowledge of the previous application, shall be punished by the court, for a contempt.

2 R. S. 281, § 28.

**§ 779. [Am'd, 1879, 1882 and 1884.] Costs of a motion; how collected.**

Where costs of a motion, or any other sum of money, directed by an order to be paid, are not paid within the time fixed for that purpose by the order, or if no time is so fixed within ten days after the service of a copy of the order, an execution against the personal property only of the party required to pay the same, may be issued by any party or person to whom the said costs or sum of money is made payable by said order, or in case permission of the court shall be first obtained by any party or person having an interest in compelling payment thereof, which execution shall be in the same form, as nearly as may be, as an execution upon a judgment, omitting the recitals and directions relating to real property; and all proceedings on the part of the party required to pay the same, except to review or vacate the order, are stayed without further direction of the court, until

the payment thereof. But the adverse party may, at his election, waive the stay of proceedings. Where the order directs that the costs of a motion abide the event of the action, or where costs of a motion, awarded by an order, have not been collected when final judgment is entered, they may be taxed as part of the costs of the action or set off against costs awarded to the adverse party, as the case requires. But nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to relieve a party or person from punishment as for contempt of court for disobedience to an order in any case when the remedy of enforcement by such proceedings now exist.

See Code of Proc., as am'd in 1876; L. 1884, ch. 181; § 8233, post.

**TITLE VI.****Miscellaneous practice regulations.**

- Article 1.** General regulations respecting time.  
 2. Preferred and deferred causes.  
 3. Service of papers.  
 4. Discovery of books and papers.  
 5. General regulations respecting bonds and undertakings.  
 6. Other matters.

**ARTICLE FIRST.***General regulations respecting time.*

- Sec. 780.** Notice of motion, to be eight days.  
 781. How time enlarged, before its expiration.  
 782. Copy of affidavit must be served.  
 783. Relief, after time has expired.  
 784. When time cannot be extended.  
 785. Qualification of last section.  
 786. Orders in certain actions; how published.  
 787. Time for publication of notice; how computed.  
 788. [Repealed.]

**§ 780. Notice of motion, to be eight days.**

Where special provision is not otherwise made by law, or by the general rules of practice, if notice of a motion, or of any other proceeding in an action, before a court or a judge, is necessary, it must, if personally served, be served at least eight days before the time appointed for the hearing; unless the court or a judge thereof, or a county judge of the county where the action is triable or in which the attorney for the applicant resides, upon an affidavit showing grounds therefor, makes an order to show cause, why the application should not be granted; and, in the order, directs that service thereof, less than eight days before it is returnable, be sufficient.

See L. 1890, ch. 219. See also Rules 37, 67.

**§ 781. How time enlarged, before its expiration.**

Where the time, within which a proceeding in an action, after its commencement, must be taken, has begun to run, and has not expired, it may be enlarged, upon an affidavit showing grounds therefor, by the court, or by a judge authorized to make an order in the action.

Co. Proc., part of § 405, am'd.

**§ 782. Copy of affidavit must be served.**

In a case specified in the last two sections, the affidavit, upon which the order was granted, or a copy thereof, must be served with a copy of the order; otherwise, the order may be disregarded.

Id.

**§ 783. Relief, after time has expired.**

After the expiration of the time, within which a pleading must be made, or any other proceeding in an action, after its commencement, must be taken, the court, upon good cause shown, may, in its discretion, and upon such terms as justice requires, relieve the party from the consequences of an omission to do the act, and allow it to be done; except as otherwise specially prescribed by law.

Substitute for part of Co. Proc., § 174.

**§ 784. When time cannot be extended.**

A court, or a judge, is not authorized to extend the time, fixed by law, within which to commence an action; or to take an appeal; or to apply to continue an action, where a party thereto has died, or has incurred a disability; or the time fixed by the court, within which a supplemental complaint must be made, in order to continue an action; or an action is to abate, unless it is continued by the proper parties. A court, or a judge, cannot allow either of those acts to be done, after the expiration of the time fixed by law, or by the order, as the case may be, for doing it; except in a case specified in the next section.

See Co. Proc., § 405.

**§ 785. [Am'd, 1877.] Qualification of last section.**

Where a party entitled to appeal from a judgment or order, or to move to set aside a final judgment for error in fact, dies either before or after this chapter takes effect, and before the expiration of the time within which the appeal may be taken, or the motion made, the court may allow the appeal to be taken, or the motion to be made, by the heir, devisee, or personal representative of the decedent, at any time within four months after his death.

**§ 786. Orders in certain actions; how published.**

Where an action is brought for the collective benefit of the creditors of a person, or of an estate, or for the benefit of a person or persons, other than the plaintiff, who will come in and contribute to the expense of the action, notice of a direction of the court, contained in a judgment or order, requiring the creditors, or other person or persons to exhibit their demands, or otherwise to come in, must be published, once in each week, for at least three successive weeks, and as much longer as the court directs. in the newspaper, published at Albany, in which legal notices are required to be published, and in a newspaper, published in the county where the act is required to be done.

2 R. S. 183, § 106 (2 Edm. 190).

**§ 787. Time for publication of notice; how computed.**

The period of publication of a legal notice, in an action or special proceeding, brought in a court, either of record or not of record, or before a judge of such a court, must be computed, so as to exclude the first day of publication, and include the day, on which the act or event, of which notice is given, is to happen, or which completes the full period of publication.

Co. Proc., § 425.

**§ 788. [Repealed, 1892, ch. 677.]**



**ARTICLE SECOND.*****Preferred and deferred causes.***

**Sec. 789. Preference of certain actions by the people**

**790. Id.; of criminal actions.**

**791. Id.; among civil actions.**

**792. Id.; in mandamus or prohibition.**

**793. When an order is necessary.**

**794-5. [Repealed.]**

**§ 789. Preference of certain actions by the people.**

A trial, motion, appeal, or hearing, in an action by the people to recover money, funds, credits, or other property, held or owned by the State, or held or owned, officially or otherwise, for, or in behalf of, a public or governmental interest, by a municipal or other public corporation, or by a board, officer, custodian, agency or agent of the State, or of a city, county, town, village, or other division, subdivision, department, or portion of the State, which the defendant has, without right, obtained, received, converted, or disposed of; or to recover damages, or other compensation, for so obtaining, receiving, paying, converting, or disposing of the same; or the aiding or abetting thereof; is entitled, on the application of the attorney-general, to a preference over any other business, at a term or sitting of any court of the State, irrespective of its place upon the calendar.

**L. 1875, ch. 49, § 5.**

**§ 790. Id.; of criminal actions.**

A criminal action, including an appeal or other proceeding in a criminal cause, is entitled, under the direction of the court, to preference in the trial or hearing thereof, over all civil actions and special proceedings, except as prescribed in the last section.

**See post, §§ 1541, 1774.**

**§ 791. [Am'd, 1877, 1879, 1882, 1887, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1902, 1906.] Id.; among civil actions.**

Civil causes are entitled to preference among themselves, in the trial or hearing thereof, in the following order, next after the causes specified in the last section but one:

1. [Am'd, 1879, 1898, 1906.] An action or special proceeding brought by or against the people of the state, or brought by the people of the state on the relation of a party, or brought by or against any state officer or board of state officers as such; where the attorney of the said people, state officer or board of state officers or attorney for the plaintiffs in such action or special proceeding, has given notice, at the time of the service of the notice of trial or argument, of the particular day in the term at which he will move it. If the action or special proceeding is not moved by said attorney for trial or argument on that day, or as soon thereafter in the same term as the court can hear it, the other party may then move the trial or argument; otherwise it shall not be moved out of its order at that term except by the special order of the court.

**L. 1898, ch. 136; L. 1906, ch. 51. In effect Sept. 1, 1906.**

2. [Am'd, 1882, 1898.] An action or special proceeding in which The City of New York, or a board of officers, exercising powers conferred by a statute for the protection of public health or public or private property, or for the prevention or punishment of violations of a statute relating to either of those subjects, or the commissioners of pilots in The City of New York, are parties; where a notice, similar to the notice prescribed in the last

subdivision, has been served by their attorney, at the time of service of the notice of trial or argument. The provisions of the last subdivision, relating to moving the trial or argument, apply to a cause within this subdivision.

L. 1898, ch. 136. In effect Sept. 1, 1898.

3. In the court of appeals or the supreme court, an appeal taken by either party, in an action or special proceeding other than as specified in subdivision first of this section, where the people of the State, or a board of State officers, are sole parties, or a State officer is sole party, plaintiff or defendant.

3a. [Added, 1899.] In the court of appeals or the supreme court, an appeal taken by either party in an action or special proceeding from a judgment or order declaring a legislative enactment unconstitutional, is entitled on motion of the appellant, to a preference over any business irrespective of its place upon the calendar, except as to preferences provided for in sections seven hundred eighty-nine, seven hundred ninety and the preceding subdivisions of this section.

L. 1899, ch. 585. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

4. In the court of appeals, an action, a party to which has died, pending the action, where the pendency of the action prevents a final settlement of the estate of the deceased party.

5. [Am'd, 1895, 1899, 1900, 1906.] In any court, an action or special proceeding in which an executor or an administrator, or testamentary trustee, or an infant, or a trustee of a fund for the support and maintenance of an infant, or a receiver appointed by the court, or by the comptroller of the currency of the United States, or a trustee in bankruptcy, or a general assignee for the benefit of creditors, or the committee of a lunatic or an idiot, or a creditor of a deceased insolvent debtor suing for the benefit of himself and other creditors interested in the estate or property of such deceased debtor where a right of action is given by express provision of law, is the sole plaintiff or sole defendant: an action or special proceeding for the construction of, or an adjudication upon or to determine the validity of the probate of a will, in which the administrator, with the will annexed, or the executor of the will is joined, as plaintiff or defendant, with one or more other parties, and an appeal from the judgments or decision in any of the foregoing actions or proceedings and in the court of appeals or the supreme court, an appeal from the decree or decision of a surrogate's court, determining a will to be valid and admitting it to probate, or determining an instrument offered for probate as a will to be invalid or not entitled to probate as such, or granting general letters of administration or directing the distribution of a fund or payment of money by an executor or an administrator in pursuance of an order or decree made on an intermediate, final or judicial accounting or otherwise by an administrator or an executor.

L. 1899, ch. 585; L. 1900, ch. 144; L. 1906, ch. 6. In effect Sept. 1, 1906.

6. [Am'd, 1895.] An action for dower where the plaintiff makes proof by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the court, or a

judge thereof, that she has no sufficient means of support aside from the estate in controversy, an action for the partition of real property.

7. [Am'd, 1882.] An action against a corporation or joint-stock association, issuing bank notes or any kind of paper credits, to circulate as money; or by or against a receiver of such a corporation or association; an action in which a county or town is sole plaintiff or defendant.

8. [Am'd, 1879.] An action against a corporation, founded upon a note or other evidence of debt for the absolute payment of money. An action upon an undertaking given upon an appeal to the court of appeals or to stay the execution on an appeal to the court of appeals.

9. [Am'd, 1887.] In an action against a sheriff, in his official capacity, or an action by a sheriff or late sheriff, to recover for a breach of the obligation of a bond or bonds, or an instrument or instruments of indemnity, or an undertaking or undertakings given to him in his official capacity.

10. A cause entitled to preference, by the general rules of practice, or by the special order of the court, in the particular case.

11. [Added, 1898.] In any court an action for libel or slander.

L. 1898, ch. 136. In effect Sept. 1, 1898.

12. [Added, 1899.] In the court of appeals, all appeals from judgments of affirmance rendered by the appellate division of the supreme court in cases enumerated in subdivision two of section one hundred and ninety-one of this act, where the decision of the appellate division has been unanimous and an appeal has been taken or allowed as in said subdivision of said section provided.

L. 1899, ch. 335. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

13. [Added, 1902.] An action for absolute divorce in which an order has been made granting temporary alimony.

L. 1902, ch. 357. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

Where an issue of law and an issue of fact, or two or more other questions of different natures, come before the same term of the court for trial or hearing, the preference given by this section affects only the order in which the issues or questions of the same nature are to be disposed of.

§ 792. [Am'd, 1895.] **Id.; in mandamus or prohibition.**

Where a writ of mandamus or of prohibition has been issued from the appellate division of the supreme court, to a special term, or a judge of the same court, the cause may, in the discretion of the court, or, where an appeal is taken therein to the court of appeals, in the discretion of that court, be preferred over any of the causes specified in the last section.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

§ 793. [Am'd, 1895, 1896, 1900, 1904, 1915.] **Where an order is necessary.**

Where the right to a preference depends upon facts which do not appear in the pleadings or other papers upon which the cause is to be tried or heard, the party desiring a preference must procure an order therefor from the court, or a judge thereof, upon notice to the adverse party. A copy of the order must be served with or before the notice of trial or argument. Such an order is not

appealable, but it may be vacated by the judge or judges holding the term at which the preferred cause is noticed for trial or hearing, or by such other justice, or at such other term of court, or at such other time as shall be prescribed by the general or special rules of practice. But a preliminary order is not requisite in a case embraced within subdivision first or second of the last section but one, and the order in a case embraced within subdivision six thereof may be made *ex parte*, and is conclusive. Where no order is required, a claim for preference, specifying the provision of law under which the claim is made, may be inserted in the note of issue to be filed with the clerk, and it shall then be the duty of such clerk to place such cause in its proper place among the preferred causes at the head of the calendar; except that in the counties of New York, Bronx, Kings, Queens and Erie, and the seventh judicial district, no action or special proceeding shall be placed as a preferred cause upon the calendar of any circuit court or trial term or special term of any court as herein provided, but the party desiring a preference of any cause shall serve upon the opposite party, with his notice of trial, a notice that an application will be made to the court at the opening thereof, or to such justice or other term of court or at such other time as shall be prescribed by the general or special rules of practice, for leave to move the same as a preferred cause, and if the right to a preference depends upon facts which do not appear in the pleadings or other papers upon which the case is to be tried the notice must be accompanied by an affidavit showing such facts. In said counties of New York, Bronx, Kings, Queens and Erie and in the seventh judicial district, the application for a preference shall be made at the opening of the court, or to such justices or other term of court, or at such other time as shall be prescribed by the general or special rules of practice, and if it shall appear that the cause is entitled to a preference and is intended to be moved for trial at or for the term for which the application is made, the court or justice must designate a day certain, during that term, on which day the said cause shall then be heard; if there be two or more causes so designated for trial for the same day, the said causes shall be heard in the order of their date of issue.

Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 410; L. 1896, ch. 140; L. 1900, ch. 172; L. 1904, ch. 173; L. 1915, ch. 633, in effect May 14, 1915.

§ 794. [Repealed Jan. 1, 1896; L. 1895, ch. 946.]

§ 795. [Repealed Jan. 1, 1896; L. 1895, ch. 946.]

## ARTICLE THIRD.

*Service of papers.*

Sec. 796. Paper may be served personally.

797. Other modes of service.

798. Double time when served through the post-office.

799. When paper to be served on attorney; when service not required.

800. When service may be made on clerk, for non-resident.

801. Service through branch post-office in New York city.

801-a. Service in certain actions when name of deceased person is stated as defendant.

802. This article not applicable to service of summons or certain other process.

**§ 796. [Am'd, 1888.] Paper may be served personally.**

A notice or other paper in an action may be served on a party or an attorney, either by delivering it to him personally, or in the manner prescribed in the next section. All papers so served or required to be filed in an action, shall be plainly and legibly written or printed in black ink upon durable paper of good material, and, if imprinted by type-writer, such paper shall be of linen quality, equal in weight to sixteen pounds to the double cap ream, of seventeen by twenty-eight inches in size, and service or filing of papers printed or written upon such paper with such ink shall be deemed a compliance with the terms of this section. The transcribed minutes of a stenographer, taken in any civil or criminal action, or in any hearing or special proceeding, civil or criminal, shall be written or type-written on paper of the size hereinafter specified; and all cases, briefs, points or other papers required or used on an appeal from any judgment, determination or order of any court or board shall be printed (when required to be printed by the rules of any court) on paper of a uniform size, as follows: The paper must be ten and one-half inches by eight inches, and bound on the edge of the greatest length.

Co. Proc., § 408, am'd; L. 1888, ch. 496. See Rule 19.

**§ 797. [Am'd, 1897.] Other modes of service.**

Where the service is not personal, it may be made as follows:

1. Upon a party or an attorney, through the post-office, by depositing the paper, properly inclosed in a post-paid wrapper, in the post-office or in any post-office box regularly maintained by the government of the United States and under the care of the post-office of the party, or the attorney serving it, directed to the person to be served at the address, within the state, designated by him for that purpose, upon the preceding papers in the action; or, where he has not made such a designation, at his place of residence, or the place where he keeps an office, according to the best information which can conveniently be obtained concerning the same.

2. Upon an attorney, during his absence from his office, by leaving the paper with his partner or clerk therein, or with a person having charge thereof.

3. Upon an attorney, if there is no person in charge of his office, and the service is made between six o'clock in the morning and nine o'clock in the evening, either by leaving it, in a conspicuous place in his office, or by depositing it, inclosed in a sealed wrapper, directed to him in his office letter-box; or, if the office is not open, so as to admit of leaving the paper therein, and there is no office letter-box, by leaving it at his residence, within the state, with a person of suitable age and discretion.

4. Upon a party, by leaving the paper at his residence within the state, between six o'clock in the morning and nine o'clock in the evening, with a person of suitable age and discretion.

Substitute for Co. Proc., §§ 409, 410, 411; L. 1897, ch. 40. In effect Sept. 1, 1897.

**§ 798 [Am'd, 1909, 1910.] Time added when served through the post-office.**

Where it is prescribed in this act, or in the general rules of practice, that a notice must be given, or a paper must be served, within a specified time, before an act is to be done; or that the adverse party has a specified time, after notice or service, within which to do an act; if service is made through the post-office, three days shall be added to the time specified except that service of notice of trial may be made, through the post-office, not less than sixteen days before the day of trial, including day of service.

Co. Proc., § 412, am'd. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 423; L. 1910, ch. 577. In effect Sept. 1, 1910.

**§ 799. When paper to be served on attorney; when service not required.**

Where a party has appeared, a notice or other paper, required to be served in an action, must be served upon his attorney. If a defendant has not appeared, service of a notice or other paper, in the ordinary proceedings in the action, need not be made upon him, unless he is actually confined in jail, for want of bail.

Id., §§ 414 and 417, consolidated.

**§ 800. When service may be made on clerk, for non-resident.**

Where a party to an action, who has appeared in person, resides without the State, or his residence cannot, with reasonable diligence, be ascertained, and he has not designated an address, within the State, upon the preceding papers, service of a paper upon him may be made, by serving it on the clerk.

Id., § 415.

**§ 801. Service through branch post-office in New-York city.**

In the city of New-York, where a paper is served, or a return is made, through the post-office, the deposit of the package in a branch post-office has the same effect, as a deposit in the general or principal post-office of that city.

**§ 801-a. [Added, 1909.] Service in certain actions when name of deceased person is stated as defendant.**

In case any action or proceeding shall be brought, founded in whole or in part upon any transaction growing out of a business conducted as provided by subdivision three of section twenty and section twenty-one of the partnership law, and the name of the deceased person is stated as a defendant, the process and papers therein may be served on any person or persons using such name with like effect as though such person or persons had been named as defendant by his or their own respective

names, and with the same effect as though all such persons were served with process, and the process and all papers may be amended by substituting the name or names of the person or persons using the name of such deceased, and no action or proceeding shall fail, abate or be in any manner hindered by the name of such deceased being so used.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1880, ch. 561, § 5. See note 3 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 802. [Am'd, 1909.] This article not applicable to service of summons, or certain other process.**

This article except the last section does not apply to the service of a summons, or other process; or of a paper to bring a party into contempt; or to a case where the mode of service is specially prescribed by law.

Id., § 418 and part of id., § 408. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 46 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**ARTICLE FOURTH.**

(See 43 Hun. 95.)

*Discovery of books and papers.*

- Sec. 803.** Court may direct discovery of books, etc.  
**804.** Rules to prescribe the cases, etc.  
**805.** Petition for discovery, and order thereupon.  
**806.** Order, when and by whom vacated.  
**807.** Proceedings upon the return of the order.  
**808.** Penalty for disobedience.  
**809.** Effect of papers, etc., produced.

**§ 803. [Am'd, 1909, 1913.] The court may direct discovery of books, et cetera.**

A court of record, other than a justices' court in a city, has power to compel a party to an action pending therein, to produce and discover, or to give to the other party, an inspection and copy, or permission to take a copy or photograph of a book, document, or other paper, or to make discovery of any article or property, in his possession or under his control, relating to the merits of the action, or of the defense therein.

2 R. S. 199, § 21, consolidated with Co. Proc., § 388. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 173; L. 1913, ch. 86. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 804. Rules to prescribe the cases, etc.**

The general rules of practice must prescribe the cases in which a discovery or inspection may be so compelled, and the proceedings for that purpose, where the same are not prescribed in this act.

Id., § 22, am'd. See Rules 14-16.

**§ 805. Petition for discovery, and order thereupon.**

To entitle a party to procure such a discovery or inspection, he must present a petition, praying therefor, and verified by affidavit, to the court, or to a judge, authorized to make an order in the action; upon which an order may be made, directing the party, against whom the discovery or inspection is sought, to allow it, or, in default thereof, to show cause before the court, at a time and place, and upon a notice, therein specified, why the prayer of the petition should not be granted; and, if necessary or proper, that his proceedings be stayed until the hearing of the application, although the stay exceeds twenty days.

Id., §§ 23 and 25.

**§ 806. Order, when and by whom vacated.**

An order, made as prescribed in the last section, may be vacated, by the judge who granted it, or by the court, upon satisfactory proof, by affidavit:

1. That it ought not to have been granted, or that it has been complied with; or,

2. That the party required to make the discovery, or permit the inspection, has not the possession or control of the book, document, or other paper, directed to be produced or inspected.

Id., § 24.

**§ 807. Proceedings upon the return of the order.**

Upon the return of the order to show cause, the court may make such an order, with respect to the discovery or inspection prayed for, as justice requires. Where either is directed, a



referee may be appointed by the order, to direct and superintend it; whose certificate, unless set aside by the court, is presumptive, and, except in proceedings for contempt, conclusive evidence of compliance or non-compliance with the terms of the order. A fixed sum, not exceeding twenty dollars, may be added to the costs of the motion, for the fees of the referee.

Substitute for 2 R. S. 200, § 26, and part of Co. Proc., § 388.

**§ 808. Penalty for disobedience.**

Where an order, made as prescribed in the last section, directs a discovery or inspection, the party in whose behalf it was made, may, upon proof, by affidavit, that the adverse party has failed to obey it, and upon notice to him, apply to the court, for an order to punish him for the failure. Upon the hearing of the application, the court may, upon the payment of such a sum, for the expenses of the applicant, as the court fixes, and upon compliance with such other terms, as it deems just to impose, permit the party in default to comply with the order for a discovery and inspection; and, for that purpose, it may direct that the application to punish him stand over to a future time. Upon the final hearing of the application to punish the party in default, the court, in a proper case, may direct that his complaint be dismissed, or his answer or reply be stricken out, and that judgment be rendered accordingly; or it may make an order, striking out one or more causes of action, defences, counterclaims, or replies, interposed by him; or that he be debarred from maintaining a particular claim or defence, in relation to which the discovery or inspection was sought. Where the party has failed to obey an order, allowing an inspection by the adverse party, and requiring him to furnish a copy, or permit a copy to be taken, the court may also direct that the book, document, or other paper, be excluded from being given in evidence; or it may punish the party for a contempt; or both.

Substitute for 2 R. S. 200, § 26, and part of Co. Proc., § 388.

**§ 809. Effect of papers, etc., produced.**

A book, document, or other paper, produced under an order made as prescribed in this article, has the same effect, when used by the party requiring it, as if it was produced upon notice, according to the practice of the court.

2 R. S. 200, § 27 (2 Edm. 208).

**ARTICLE FIFTH.***General regulations respecting bonds and undertakings.*

- Sec. 810. Bonds, undertakings, etc., must be acknowledged.  
811. Party need not join with his sureties; when one surety is sufficient.  
812. Form of bond or undertaking; affidavit of sureties; approval by court or judge.  
813. When several sureties may justify each in a smaller sum.  
813-a. Further protection for undertakings in certain cases.  
814. Bonds, etc., to the people or a public officer for the benefit of a suitor.  
815. Bonds, etc., not affected by change of parties.  
816. Id.; to be filed.

**§ 810. [Am'd, 1877.] Bonds, undertakings, etc., must be acknowledged.**

A bond or undertaking, given in an action or special proceeding, as prescribed in this act, must be acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded.

See Rule 5.

**§ 811. [Am'd, 1895.] Party need not join with his sureties; when one surety is sufficient.**

Where a provision of this act requires a bond or undertaking, with sureties, to be given by, or in behalf of, a party or other person, he need not join with the sureties in the execution thereof, unless the provision requires him to execute the same; and the execution thereof by one surety is sufficient, although the word "sureties," is used, unless the provision expressly requires two or more sureties; and the execution of any such bond or undertaking by any fidelity or surety company authorized by the laws of this State to transact business, shall be equivalent to the execution of said bond or undertaking by two sureties, and such company, if excepted to, shall justify through its officers or attorney in the manner required by law of fidelity and surety companies. Any such company may execute any such bond or undertaking as surety by the hand of its officers, or attorney, duly authorized thereto by resolution of its board of directors, a certified copy of which resolution, under the seal of said company, shall be filed with each bond or undertaking.

L. 1895, ch. 510.

**§ 812. [Am'd, 1895, 1899, 1901.] Form of bond or undertaking; affidavit of sureties; approval by court or judge.**

A bond or undertaking, executed by a surety or sureties, as prescribed in this act, must where two or more persons execute it, be joint and several in form; and, except when executed by a fidelity or surety company, or when otherwise expressly prescribed by law, it must be accompanied with the affidavit of each surety, subjoined thereto, to the effect that he is a resident of and a householder or a freeholder within the state, and is worth the penalty of the bond, or twice the sum specified in the undertaking, over all the debts and liabilities which he owes or has incurred, and exclusive of property exempt by law from levy

and sale under an execution. A bond or undertaking given by a party without a surety must be accompanied by his affidavit to the same effect. The bond or undertaking, except as otherwise expressly prescribed by law, must be approved by the court before which the proceeding is taken, or a judge thereof, or the judge before whom the proceeding is taken. The approval must be endorsed upon the bond or undertaking. The surety or sureties or the representatives of any surety or sureties upon the bond heretofore or hereafter executed, of any trustee, committee, guardian, assignee, receiver, executor, administrator or other fiduciary, shall be entitled as a matter of right to be, and shall be, discharged from liability as hereinafter provided, and to that end may on notice to the principal named in such bond apply to the court that accepted such bond or to the court of which the judge that accepted such bond was a member or to any judge thereof, praying to be relieved from liability as such surety or sureties for the act or omission of such principal occurring after the date of the order relieving such surety or sureties hereinafter provided for and that such principal be required to account and give new sureties. Such notice of such application may be served on said principal personally within or without the state, or, not less than five days prior to the date on which such application is to be made, unless it satisfactorily appears to the court, or a judge thereof, that personal notice cannot be given with due diligence within the state, in which case notice may be given in such manner as the court or a judge thereof directs. Pending the hearing of such application the court or judge may restrain such principal from acting except to preserve the trust estate until further order. Upon the hearing of such application if the principal does not file a new bond in the usual form to the satisfaction of the court or judge the court or judge must make an order requiring the principal to file a new bond within such reasonable time not exceeding five days as the court or judge in such order fixes. If such new bond shall be filed upon such hearing or within the time fixed by said order the court or judge must thereupon make a decree or order requiring the principal to account for all his acts and proceedings to and including the date of such order and to file such account within a time fixed, not exceeding twenty days, and releasing the surety or sureties making such application from liability upon the bond for any act or default of the principal subsequent to the date of such decree or order. If the principal fail so to file such new bond within the time specified, a decree or order must be made revoking the appointment of such principal or removing him and requiring him to so account and file such account within twenty days. If the principal fail to file his account as in this section provided such surety or sureties, or representatives thereof, may make and file such account with like force and effect as though made and filed by such principal, and upon the settlement thereof credit shall be given for all commissions, costs, disbursements, and allowances to which the principal would be entitled were he accounting, and allowance shall be made to such surety or sureties or representative for the expense incurred in so filing such account and procuring the settlement thereof. And after the filing of an account as required, or permitted, in this section the court or judge must upon the petition of the principal or surety or sureties or the representa-

tives of any such surety or sureties, issue an order requiring all persons interested in the estate or trust funds to attend a settlement of such account at a time and place therein specified and upon the trust fund or estate being found or made good and paid over or properly secured, the surety or sureties shall be discharged from any and all further liability and the court or judge shall settle, determine and enforce the rights and liabilities of all parties to the proceedings in like manner and to the same extent as in actions for an accounting in the supreme court. And upon demand made in writing by the principal such surety or sureties, or representatives thereof, shall return any compensation that has been paid for the unexpired portion of such suretyship.

L. 1895, ch. 511; L. 1899, ch. 726; L. 1901, ch. 524. In effect Sept. 1, 1901.

**§ 813. [Am'd, 1894.] When several sureties may justify each in a smaller sum.**

But where the penalty of the bond, or twice the sum specified in the undertaking is five thousand dollars or upwards, the court or judge may, in its or his discretion, allow the sum in which a surety is required to justify to be made up by the justification of two or more sureties each in a smaller sum. But in that case a surety cannot justify, in a sum less than five thousand dollars, and when two or more sureties are required by law to justify, the same person cannot so contribute to make up the sum for more than one of them. It shall be lawful for any party of whom a bond or undertaking is required to agree with his sureties for the deposit of any or all moneys for which such sureties are or may be held responsible with a trust company authorized by law to receive deposits, if such deposit is otherwise proper, and for the safe-keeping of any or all other depositable assets for which such sureties may be held responsible, with a safe-deposit company authorized by law to do business as such, in such a manner as to prevent the withdrawal of such moneys and assets, or any part thereof, except with the written consent of such sureties, or an order of the court made on such notice to them, as it may direct.

L. 1894, ch. 200.

**§ 813-a. [Added, 1913.] Further protection for undertakings in certain cases.**

Where an undertaking has been or shall be given in any action or proceeding the court may in its discretion, if justice so requires, order further or other security to be given in addition to such security. Upon cause shown the court may permit an examination or re-examination of any surety upon any such undertaking. Upon such examination or re-examination, if justice so requires, the court may require a new surety or sureties to be furnished or further or other security to be given in addition to the security already given. The court may enforce such order by any disposition of the action or proceeding that may be proper.

Added by L. 1913, ch. 83. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 814. [Am'd, 1895.] Bonds, etc., to the people or a public officer for the benefit of a suitor.**

Where a bond or undertaking has been given, as prescribed by law, in the course of an action or a special proceeding, to the

people or to a public officer, for the benefit of a party or other person interested, and provision is not specially made by law for the prosecution thereof; the party or other person, so interested, may maintain an action in his own name, for a breach of the condition of the bond, or of the terms of the undertaking; upon procuring an order, granting him leave so to do. The order may be made by the court, in which the action is or was pending: the city court of the city of New-York, or a county court, if the bond or undertaking was given in a special proceeding, pending before a judge of that court; or, in any other case, by the supreme court. Notice of the application therefor must be given, as directed by the court or judge, to the persons interested in the disposition of the proceeds.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 815. Bonds, etc., not affected by change of parties.**

A bond or undertaking, given in an action or special proceeding, as prescribed in this act, continues in force, after the substitution of a new party in place of an original party, or any other change of parties; and has thereafter the same force and effect, as if then given anew, in conformity to the change of parties.

**§ 816. Id.; to be filed.**

A bond or undertaking, required to be given by this act, must be filed with the clerk of the court; except where, in a special case, a different disposition thereof is directed by the court, or prescribed in this act.

Co. Proc., § 423, am'd. See Rule 4.

**ARTICLE SIXTH.****Sec. 817. Consolidating causes in same court.**

818. Id.; in different courts.

819. Id.; by plaintiff.

820. Interpleader by order in certain cases.

820-a. Suit by debtor, demanding judgment of interpleader.

821. Dismissal of complaint for neglect to serve summons.

822. Id.; for neglect to proceed.

823. Feigned issues abolished, and order for trial substituted.

824. Summons and pleadings, to be filed within ten days after service.

825. Papers in special proceedings; where to be filed.

826. Publication, where no newspaper, etc., in county.

827. Special references in certain cases.

**§ 817. Consolidating causes in same court.**

Where two or more actions, in favor of the same plaintiff against the same defendant, for causes of action which may be joined, are pending in the same court, the court may, in its discretion, by order, consolidate any or all of them, into one action.

2 R. S. 383, § 36 (2 Edm. 398).

**§ 818. Id.; in different courts.**

Where one of the actions is pending in the supreme court, and another is pending in another court, the supreme court may, by order, remove to itself the action in the other court, and consolidate it with that in the supreme court.

Id., § 37.

**§ 819. Id.; by plaintiff.**

Where separate actions are commenced against two or more joint and several debtors, in the same court, and for the same cause of action, the plaintiff may, in any stage of the proceedings, consolidate them into one action.

Id., § 38.

**§ 820. [Am'd, 1894.] Interpleader by order in certain cases.**

A defendant against whom an action to recover upon a contract, or an action of ejectment, or an action to recover a chattel, is pending, may, at any time before answer, upon proof, by affidavit, that a person, not a party to the action, makes a demand against him for the same debt or property, without collusion with him, apply to the court, upon notice to that person and the adverse party, for an order to substitute that person in his place, and to discharge him from liability to either, on his paying into court the amount of the debt, or delivering the possession of the property, or its value, to such person as the court directs; or upon it appearing that the defendant disputes, in whole or in part, the liability as asserted against him by different claimants, or that he has some interest in the subject-matter of the controversy which he desires to assert, his application may be for an order joining the other claimant or claimants as co-defendants with him in the action. The court may, in its discretion, make such order, upon such terms as to costs and payments into court of the amount of the debt, or part thereof, or delivery of the possession of the property, or its value or part thereof, as may be just, and thereupon the entire controversy may be determined in the action.

L. 1894, ch. 240. See Banking Law, § 115.

**§ 820-a. [Added, 1908.] Suit by debtor, demanding judgment of interpleader.**

When any sum of money shall be due and payable under or on account of a contract, and the whole, or any part thereof, exceeding fifty dollars in amount, shall be claimed or demanded by adverse claimants thereto, the debtor may bring suit in any court having jurisdiction thereof, and of the parties, demanding judgment of interpleader, and that the debtor be permitted to pay the amount of the debt into court, and that such debtor upon such payment into court be discharged from any further liability to any of the parties to the action. When service of the summons and complaint shall have been made upon all such claimants, the plaintiff may make application, by petition or upon affidavits for an order permitting and directing the plaintiff to pay the amount of the debt into court, and that the plaintiff, upon the payment into court of the amount of the debt as required by the order, be discharged from any further liability to any of the defendants in such action, and the court, upon satisfactory proof by affidavit or otherwise, as the court may require, of the facts alleged in the complaint, and that the whole or part of the debt is claimed adversely by the defendants without any collusion on the part of the plaintiff, and that the amount thereof is not in dispute may make such an order, upon such terms as to costs and disbursements payable out of the money so adversely claimed as to the court may seem just, and upon the payment into court of the amount of such debt, and complying with the terms of such order, the plaintiff shall stand discharged from any further liability to any of the defendants in said action upon account of such debt and contract. Notice of such application, together with copies of the papers upon which the same is made, shall be personally served on each of the defendants, at least five, and not more than fifteen days before the return day thereof.

Added, L. 1908, ch. 225. In effect Sept. 1, 1908.

**§ 821. [Am'd, 1877.] Dismissal of complaint for neglect to serve summons.**

Where, in an action against two or more defendants, the plaintiff unreasonably neglects to serve the summons upon one or more of them, without whose presence a complete determination of the controversy cannot be had, the court may, in its discretion, upon the application of a defendant, who has appeared in the action, dismiss the complaint as against him, and render judgment accordingly.

Substitute for Co. Proc., part of § 274.

**§ 822. [Am'd, 1879.] Id.; for neglect to proceed.**

Where the plaintiff unreasonably neglects to proceed in the action against the defendant, or one or more defendants against whom a separate judgment may be taken, the court may in its discretion, upon the application of the defendant or defendants, or any of them, against whom he so neglects to proceed, dismiss the complaint as against the moving party or parties, and render judgment accordingly.

Id. See Rule 36.

**§ 823. Feigned issues abolished, and order for trial substituted.**

Feigned issues have been abolished. In a case where neither party can, as of right, require a trial by jury of an issue of fact

arising upon the pleadings, or where a question of fact, not in issue upon the pleadings, is to be tried, an order for the trial thereof by a jury may be made, stating, distinctly and plainly, the questions of fact to be tried. Such an order is the only authority necessary for the trial.

Co. Proc., § 72. See Rule 31.

**§ 824. Summons and pleadings, to be filed within ten days after service.**

The summons, and each pleading in an action, must be filed with the clerk, by the party in whose behalf it is served, within ten days after the service thereof. If the party fails so to file it, the adverse party, on proof of the failure, is entitled, without notice, to an order from the judge, that it be filed within a time specified in the order, or be deemed abandoned.

Id., § 416.

**§ 825. Papers in special proceedings; where to be filed.**

A return or other paper in a special proceeding, where no other disposition thereof is prescribed by law, must be filed, and an order therein must be entered, with the clerk of the county in which the special proceeding is taken, if it is before a county officer, or a judge of a court established in a city; if before a justice of the supreme court, with the clerk of a county designated by the justice; or, if no designation is made by him, of a county where one of the parties resides.

L. 1847, ch. 470, § 20, am'd.

**§ 826. [Am'd, 1877, 1917.] Publication, where no newspaper, etc., in county or city.**

1. Where a notice, or other proceeding, is required by law to be published in a newspaper published in a county, and no newspaper is published therein, or to be published oftener than any newspaper is regularly published therein, the publication may be made in a newspaper of an adjoining county, except where special provision is otherwise made by law.

2. Where a notice or other proceeding is required by law to be published in a newspaper in a county which contains a city having no newspaper, or to be published in a newspaper in such city, the publication, if so required to be made in the county, may be made either in the county or in a city, outside the county, adjoining such city in which no newspaper is published; or, if so required to be made in the city in which no newspaper is published, the publication may be made in such adjoining city of another county.

2 R. S. 552, § 10. Am'd by L. 1877, ch. 416; L. 1917, ch. 248, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

**§ 827. [Am'd, 1877.] Special references in certain cases.**

Where a provision of this act authorizes the court to approve an undertaking, or the sureties thereto; or to make an examination or inquiry; or to appoint an appraiser, receiver, or trustee; it may direct a reference to one or more persons designated in the order, either to make the approval, examination, inquiry or appointment, or to report the facts to the court, for its action thereupon. And where, according to the practice of the court of chancery, on the 31st day of December, 1846, a matter was referable to the clerk, or to a master in chancery, a court having authority to act thereupon, may direct a reference to one or more persons, designated in the order, with the powers which were possessed by the clerk, or the master in chancery, except where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law.

Modelled upon first sentence of L. 1847, ch. 230, § 77.



## CHAPTER IX.

### Evidence.

**TITLE I. - General Regulations respecting Evidence, and the Competency and Mode of Examination of a Witness.**

**TITLE II. - Compelling the Attendance and Testimony of a Witness.**

**TITLE III. - Depositions.**

**TITLE IV. - Documentary Evidence.**

**TITLE V. - Miscellaneous Provisions.**

#### TITLE I.

**General regulations respecting evidence, and the competency and mode of examination of a witness.**

Article 1. Competency of a witness; evidence in particular cases.  
2. Administration of an oath or affirmation.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

*Competency of a witness; evidence in particular cases.*

- S. c. 828. No witness to be excluded by reason of interest, etc.  
829. When party, etc., cannot be examined.  
830. Testimony of party or witness since deceased or insane or who, being a nonresident, has departed from the state, together with all exhibits or documents proved during such testimony.  
831. When husband and wife not competent witnesses. When competent.  
832. Conviction for crime not to exclude witness; how conviction proved.  
833. Clergymen, etc., not to disclose confessions.  
834. Physicians not to disclose professional information.  
835. Attorneys and counsellors not to disclose communications.  
836. Application of the last three sections.  
837. When witness not excused from testifying.  
838. Evidence of party may be rebutted.  
839. Admission by member of corporation.  
840. Seal, presumptive evidence of consideration.  
841. Presumption of death in certain cases.  
841a. Testimony of surveyor and proof of standard of measurement.  
841b. Trial and burden of proof of contributory negligence.  
841b. Recitals as to heirship in deeds.

§ 828. No witness to be excluded by reason of interest, etc.

Except as otherwise specially prescribed in this title, a person shall not be excluded or excused from being a witness, by reason of his or her interest in the event of an action or special proceeding; or because he or she is a party thereto; or the husband or wife of a party thereto, or of a person in whose behalf an action or special proceeding is brought, prosecuted, opposed, or defended.

Co. Proc., § 398; and L. 1867. ch. 887. § 1.

§ 829. [Am'd, 1877, 1881.] When party, etc., cannot be examined.

Upon the trial of an action, or the hearing upon the merits of a special proceeding, a party or a person interested in the event, or a person from, through or under whom such a party or interested person derives his interest or title, by assignment or otherwise shall not be examined as a witness in his own behalf or interest, or in behalf of the party succeeding to his title or interest against the executor, administrator or survivor of a deceased person, or the committee of a lunatic, or a person deriving his title or interest from, through or under a deceased person or lunatic, by as-

signment or otherwise, concerning a personal transaction or communication between the witness and the deceased person or lunatic, except where the executor, administrator, survivor, committee or person so deriving title or interest is examined in his own behalf, or the testimony of the lunatic or deceased person is given in evidence concerning the same transaction or communication. A person shall not be deemed interested for the purpose of this section, by reason of being a stockholder or officer of any banking corporation which is a party to the action or proceeding, or interested in the event thereof.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 399. Am'd by L. 1877, ch. 416; L. 1881, ch. 703, in effect Aug. 19, 1881.

**§ 830. [Am'd, 1893, 1896, 1899, 1911, 1918.] Testimony and exhibits upon former trial and hearing; when to be read or given in evidence at another trial or hearing.**

Where a party or witness has died or become insane or, being a nonresident of this state has departed from the state or, being a resident of the state has departed therefrom by reason of military or naval service under the state or United States, since or during the trial of an action now or hereafter pending, or since or during the hearing upon the merits of a special proceeding now or hereafter pending, the testimony of the decedent or insane person or of such absentee, or of any person who is rendered incompetent by the provisions of the last section, taken or read in evidence at the former trial or hearing, or at the same trial or hearing, either in court or before the same or a new referee, together with all exhibits and documents read in evidence in connection with, or as a part of the giving of such testimony, may be given or read in evidence at a new trial or hearing or at a continuation of the same trial or hearing either in court or before the same or a new referee, or upon any subsequent trial or hearing, either in court or before the same or a new referee, of the same subject matter in the same or another action or special proceeding between the same parties to such former trial or hearing or their legal representatives, by either party to such new trial or hearing, or to such continuation of the same trial or hearing either in court or before the same or a new referee, or to such subsequent action or special proceeding either in court or before the same or a new referee, subject to any other legal objection to the competency of the witness, or to any other legal objection to his testimony or any question put to him, or to any other legal objection to such exhibits and documents. Such testimony, exhibits and documents proven by oath to have been so previously taken or read in evidence may be so given or read in evidence; or the original stenographic notes of such testimony taken by a stenographer who has since died or become incompetent may be so read in evidence by any person whose competency to read the same accurately is established to the satisfaction of the court or officer presiding at the trial of such action or special proceeding.

Am'd by L. 1893, ch. 595; L. 1896, ch. 563; L. 1899, ch. 352; L. 1911, ch. 764; L. 1918, ch. 64, in effect Sept. 1, 1918.

**§ 831. [Am'd, 1877, 1879, 1880, 1887, 1915.] When husband and wife not competent witnesses; when competent.**

A husband or wife is not competent to testify against the other, upon the trial of an action, or the hearing upon the merits of a special proceeding, founded upon an allegation of adultery, except to prove the marriage or disprove the allegation of adultery. However, if upon such trial or such hearing the party against whom the allegation of adultery is made produces evidence tending to prove any of the defenses thereto mentioned in section seventeen hundred and fifty-eight of this act, the other party is competent to testify in disproof of any such defense. A husband

or wife shall not be compelled, or without consent of the other if living, allowed to disclose a confidential communication made by one to the other during marriage. In an action for criminal conversation, the plaintiff's wife is not a competent witness for the plaintiff, but she is a competent witness for the defendant, as to any matter in controversy; except that she cannot, without the plaintiff's consent, disclose any confidential communication had or made between herself and the plaintiff.

L. 1867, ch. 887, §§ 2 and 3 (7 Edm. 198), am'd; L. 1877, ch. 416; L. 1879, ch. 542; L. 1880, ch. 149; L. 1887, ch. 103; L. 1915, ch. 181, in effect April 3, 1915.

**§ 832. [Am'd, 1879.] Conviction for crime not to exclude witness; how conviction proved.**

A person, who has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor is notwithstanding a competent witness in a civil or criminal action or special proceeding; but the conviction may be proved, for the purpose of affecting the weight of his testimony, either by the record, or by his cross-examination, upon which he must answer any question, relevant to that inquiry; and the party cross-examining him is not concluded, by his answer to such a question.

See § 2008, post. See Penal Code, § 714.

**§ 833. Clergymen, etc., not to disclose confessions.**

A clergyman, or other minister of any religion, shall not be allowed to disclose a confession made to him, in his professional character, in the course of discipline, enjoined by the rules or practice of the religious body, to which he belongs.

2 R. S. 406, § 72, am'd.

**§ 834. [Am'd, 1904, 1905.] Physicians or professional registered nurses not to disclose professional information.**

A person duly authorized to practice physic or surgery, or a professional or registered nurse, shall not be allowed to disclose any information which he acquired in attending a patient, in a professional capacity, and which was necessary to enable him to act in that capacity; unless, where the patient is a child under the age of sixteen, the information so acquired indicates that the patient has been the victim or subject of a crime, in which case the physician or nurses may be required to testify fully in relation thereto upon any examination, trial or other proceeding in which the commission of such crime is a subject of inquiry.

Id., § 73; L. 1904, ch. 331; L. 1905, ch. 331. In effect Sept. 1, 1905.

**§ 835. [Am'd, 1896.] Attorneys and counsellors not to disclose communications.**

An attorney or counsellor at law shall not be allowed to disclose a communication, made by his client to him, or his advice given thereon, in the course of his professional employment, nor shall any clerk, stenographer or other person employed by such attorney or counsellor be allowed to disclose any such communication or advice given thereon.

L. 1896, ch. 564. In effect Sept. 1, 1896.

**§ 836. [Am'd, 1893, 1899, 1904.] Application of the last three sections.**

The last three sections apply to any examination of a person as a witness unless the provisions thereof are expressly waived upon the trial or examination by the person confessing, the patient or the client. But a physician or surgeon or a professional or registered nurse, may upon a trial or examination disclose any information as to the mental or physical condition of a patient who is deceased, which he acquired in attending such patient professionally, except confidential communications and such facts as would tend to disgrace the memory of the patient, when the provisions of section eight hundred and thirty-four have

been expressly waived on such trial or examination by the personal representatives of the deceased patient, or if the validity of the last will and testament of such deceased patient is in question, by the executor or executors named in said will, or the surviving husband, widow or any heir-at-law or any of the next of kin, of such deceased, or any other party in interest. But nothing herein contained shall be construed to disqualify an attorney in the probate of a will heretofore executed or offered for probate or hereafter to be executed or offered for probate from becoming a witness, as to its preparation and execution in case such attorney is one of the subscribing witnesses thereto. In an action for the recovery of damages for a personal injury the testimony of a physician or surgeon, or of a professional or registered nurse attached to any hospital, dispensary or other charitable institution as to information which he acquired in attending a patient in a professional capacity, at such hospital, dispensary, or other charitable institution shall be taken before a referee appointed by a judge of the court in which such action is pending; provided, however, that any judge of such court at any time in his discretion may, notwithstanding such deposition, order that a subpoena issue for the attendance and examination of such physician or surgeon or professional or registered nurse, upon the trial of the action. In such case a copy of the order shall be served, together with the subpoena. Sections eight hundred and seventy-two, eight hundred and seventy-three, eight hundred and seventy-four, eight hundred and seventy-five, eight hundred and seventy-six, eight hundred and seventy-nine, eight hundred and eighty, eight hundred and eighty-four and eight hundred and eighty-six of this code apply to the examination of a physician or surgeon or a professional or registered nurse, as prescribed in this section. The waivers herein provided for must be made in open court, on the trial of the action, or proceeding, and a paper executed by a party prior to the trial, providing for such waiver shall be insufficient as such a waiver. But the attorneys for the respective parties, may prior to the trial, stipulate for such waiver, and the same shall be sufficient thereof.

L. 1893, ch. 295; L. 1899, ch. 53; L. 1904, ch. 331. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 837. When witness not excused from testifying.**

A competent witness shall not be excused from answering a relevant question, on the ground only that the answer may tend to establish the fact, that he owes a debt, or is otherwise subject to a civil suit. But this provision does not require a witness to give an answer, which will tend to accuse himself of a crime or misdemeanor or to expose him to a penalty or forfeiture; nor does it vary any other rule, respecting the examination of a witness.

2 R. S. 405, § 71 (2 Edm.) 422.

**§ 838. Evidence of party may be rebutted.**

The testimony of a party, taken at the instance of the adverse party, orally or by deposition, may be rebutted by other evidence.

Co. Proc., § 393.

**§ 839. [Am'd, 1903.] Admission by member of corporation.**

The admission of a member of an aggregate corporation, who is not a party, shall not be received as evidence against the corporation unless it was made concerning and while engaged in a transaction in which he was the authorized agent of the corporation; or unless it was made while a member of such corporation and testifying as a witness concerning a transaction of the corporation, when the official record of such testimony shall be received.

2 R. S. 407, § 80; L. 1903, ch. 384. In effect May 6, 1903.

**§ 840. [Am'd, 1877.] Seal, presumptive evidence of consideration.**

A seal upon an executory instrument, hereafter executed, is only presumptive evidence of a sufficient consideration, which may be rebutted, as if the instrument was not sealed.

Substitute for 2 R. S. 406, § 77.

**§ 841. [Am'd, 1891, 1918.] Presumption of death in certain cases.**

A person possessed of personal property in this state or upon whose life an estate in real property depends, who remains without the United States, or absents himself in the state or elsewhere for seven years together, is presumed to be dead in an action or special proceeding concerning such property or the administration of the estate of such person, unless it is affirmatively proved that he was alive within that time. And where in any action of partition in this state any portion of the proceeds of the sale of real property is or has been paid into court, or paid to the treasurer of any county for any unknown heirs, and has remained unclaimed for twenty-five years, after such payment by any person entitled thereto, the lapse of twenty-five years after such payment raises the presumption of the death of such unknown heirs at the time of the sale of such real property and before such payment, and after the lapse of twenty-five years after such payment it shall be presumed that there were no such unknown heirs living at the time of such sale or payment, and in any action or proceeding taken for the purpose of distributing and paying over such proceeds, all such unknown

heirs are presumed and they shall be presumed to have been dead at the time of such sale and before such payment into court, or to the treasurer of any county.

1 R. S. 749, § 6. Am'd by L. 1891, ch. 364; L. 1918, ch. 318. In effect Sept. 1, 1918.

**§ 841-a. [Added, 1909.] Testimony of surveyor and proof of standard of measurement.**

No surveyor shall give evidence in any cause depending in any of the courts of this state, or before arbitrators, respecting the survey or measurement of lands which he may have made, unless if required, either such surveyor shall make oath, or it shall otherwise be shown that the chain or measure used by him was conformable to the standards of the state which were the standards of the state at the time such survey was made. An official certificate of any state, county, city, village or town sealer elected or appointed pursuant to the laws of this state, or the oath of such surveyor, that such chain or measure conformed to the state standard which shall have been furnished any such sealer pursuant to the provisions of the laws of this state, shall be prima facie evidence of such conformity, and an official certificate made by any such sealer that the implement used in measuring such chain or other measure was the one provided under such laws for such purposes, shall be prima facie evidence of that fact.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65, Derivation — L. 1851, ch. 134, § 33, as am'd by L. 1893, ch. 101, § 1. See note 4 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 841-b. [Added, 1913.] Trial and burden of proof of contributory negligence.**

On the trial of any action to recover damages for causing death the contributory negligence of the person killed shall be a defense, to be pleaded and proven by the defendant.

Added by L. 1913, ch. 228. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 841-b. [Added, 1913.] Recitals as to heirship in deeds.**

Hereafter, in any proceeding, suit or action pending or hereafter brought, in any of the courts of this state, any deed, mortgage, lease, release, power of attorney, or other instrument more than thirty years old, executed for the purpose of transferring the title to or interest in lands, tenements or hereditaments situated within this state, which contains recitals that the grantors, grantees, or either, or both, are the heirs-at-law of a prior owner of the title or interest described in said instrument, shall be pre-

**c. 9, t. 1, a. 1      COMPETENCY OF WITNESS.**

sumptive evidence of said heirship as therein recited, if such instrument be duly acknowledged or witnessed and proved in any manner required or permitted at the date of the execution thereof, and be duly recorded in any county where any part of the lands described therein shall be located, or duly recorded in the office of the secretary of state of the state of New York.

**Added by L. 1913, ch. 395. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.**

**199b**

**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*Administration of an oath or affirmation.*

**Sec. 842.** Before whom oaths and affidavits may be taken.

843. *Id.*; in special cases.

844. *Id.*; without the State.

845. General mode of swearing.

846. When kissing the gospels dispensed with.

847. When affirmation to be made.

848. Other modes of swearing.

849. Swearing persons not Christians.

850. Court may examine witness.

851. Swearing falsely in any form, perjury.

**§ 842. [Am'd, 1911, 1915.] Before whom oaths and affidavits may be taken.**

An oath or affidavit, required or authorized by law, except an oath to a juror or a witness upon a trial, an oath of office, and an oath or acknowledgment required by law to be taken before a particular officer, may be taken before a judge, clerk, deputy clerk, or special deputy clerk, of a court, a notary public, mayor, justice of the peace, a city magistrate of any of the cities of this state, or police justice thereof, surrogate, special county judge, special surrogate, county clerk, deputy county clerk, special deputy county clerk, or commissioner of deeds, within the district in which the officer is authorized to act, except that a justice of the peace may take such oath or affidavit anywhere in county containing the town or city in which he is authorized to act; and when certified by the officer, to have been taken before him, may be used in any court, or before any officer or other person.

2 R. S. 284, § 49, am'd; am'd by L. 1911, ch. 670; L. 1915, ch. 146, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.

**§ 843. [Am'd, 1877.] *Id.*; in special cases.**

Where an officer, person, board, or committee, has been heretofore, or is hereafter authorized by law, to take or hear testimony or to hear or receive an affidavit, or to take a deposition, in relation to a matter, concerning which he or it has a duty to perform, the officer or person, or a member of the board or committee, may administer an oath, for that purpose. Where an officer, person, board, or committee, to whom or to which application is made to do an act in an official capacity, requires information or proof, to enable him or it to decide upon the propriety of doing the act, he or it may receive an affidavit for that purpose.

*Id.* 552, § 11.

**§ 844. *Id.*; without the State.**

An oath or affidavit required, or which may be received, in an action, special proceeding, or other matter, may be taken, without the State, except where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law, before an officer authorized by the laws of the State, to take and certify the acknowledgment and proof of deeds, to be recorded in the State; and, when certified by him to have been taken before him, and accompanied with the like certificates, as to his official character and the genuineness of his signature, as are required to entitle a deed acknowledged before him to be recorded within the State, may be used, as if taken and certified in this State, by an officer authorized by law to take and certify the same.

**§ 845. [Am'd, 1899.] General mode of swearing.**

Except as otherwise specially prescribed in this article, when an oath is administered, the witness shall lay his hand on the



gospels and express assent to the oath, and it shall be according to the present practice except that the witness need not kiss the gospels.

2 R. S. 407, § 82; L. 1899, ch. 340. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

**§ 846. [Am'd, 1899.] When kissing the gospels dispensed with.**

The oath must be administered in the following form, to a person who so desires, the laying of the hand upon the gospels being omitted: "You do swear, in the presence of the ever-living God." While so swearing, he may or may not hold up his hand, at his option.

2 R. S. 407, § 83; L. 1899, ch. 340. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

**§ 847. When affirmation to be made.**

A solemn declaration or affirmation, in the following form, must be administered to a person who declares that he has conscientious scruples against taking an oath, or swearing in any form: "You do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, declare and affirm."

Id., § 84.

**§ 848. [Am'd, 1877, 1899.] Other modes of swearing.**

If the court or officer, before which or whom a person is offered as a witness, is satisfied, that any peculiar mode of swearing, in lieu of, or in addition to laying the hand upon the gospels, is, in his opinion, more solemn and obligatory, the court or officer may, in its or his discretion, adopt that mode of swearing the witness.

Id., § 85; L. 1899, ch. 340. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

**§ 849. Swearing persons not Christians.**

A person believing in a religion, other than the Christian, may be sworn according to the peculiar ceremonies, if any, of his religion, instead of as prescribed in section 845 or section 846 of this act.

Id. 408, § 86.

**§ 850. Court may examine witness.**

The court or officer may examine an infant, or a person apparently of weak intellect, produced before it or him, as a witness, to ascertain his capacity and the extent of his knowledge; and may inquire of a person, produced as a witness, what peculiar ceremonies in swearing he deems most obligatory.

Id., § 89, am'd.

**§ 851. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, § 1622.]**

**TITLE II.****Compelling the attendance and testimony of a witness.**

**Sec. 852. Mode of serving subpoena issued out of a court.**

**853. Penalty for disobedience.**

**854. Subpoena to be issued by judge, etc.**

**855. Penalty for disobeying subpoena. Warrant for witness.**

**856. When witness to be imprisoned.**

**857. Contents of warrant.**

**858. To whom directed; how executed.**

**859. Qualification of preceding sections.**

**860. Witness exempt from arrest.**

**861. When to be discharged from arrest.**

**862. By whom witnesses may be discharged.**

**863. Arrest, when void; penalty.**

**864. Sheriff not to be liable unless affidavit is made.**

**865. Application of foregoing provisions to judgments.**

**866. Records not to be removed by virtue of subpoena.**

**867. Production, etc., of book of account.**

**868. Books, etc., of corporation, how produced.**

**869. When personal attendance not required by subpoena duces tecum.**

**§ 852. Mode of serving subpoena issued out of a court.**

A subpoena, issued out of the court, to compel the attendance of a witness, and, where the subpoena so requires, to compel him to bring with him a book or paper, must be served as follows:

1. The original subpoena must be exhibited to the witness.
2. A copy of the subpoena, or a ticket containing its substance, must be delivered to him.
3. The fees, allowed by law, for traveling to, and returning from, the place where he is required to attend, and for one day's attendance, must be paid or tendered to him.

2 R. S. 400, § 42, with amendments.

**§ 853. Penalty for disobedience.**

A person so subpoenaed, who fails, without reasonable excuse, to obey the subpoena, or a person who fails, without reasonable excuse, to obey an order, duly served upon him, made by the court, or a judge, in an action, before or after final judgment therein, requiring him to attend, and be examined, or so to attend, and bring with him a book or paper, is liable, in addition to punishment for contempt, for the damages sustained by the party aggrieved in consequence of the failure, and fifty dollars in addition thereto. Those sums may be recovered in one action, or in separate actions. If he is a party to the action in which he was subpoenaed, the court may, as an additional punishment, strike out his pleading.

*Id.*, § 43, am'd.

**§ 854. [Am'd, 1900.] Subpoena to be issued by judge, etc.**

When a judge, or an arbitrator, referee, or other person, or a board or committee, or a committee of either house of the legislature, or a joint committee thereof, duly empowered by resolution or act to sit and take testimony during the session thereof, or after the adjournment thereof, has been heretofore or is hereafter expressly authorized by law to hear, try, or determine a matter, or to do any other act in an official capacity, in relation to which proof may be taken, or the attendance of a person as a witness may be required; or to require a person to attend, either before him or it, or before another judge, or officer, or a person designated in a commission issued by a court of another State or country, to give testimony, or to have

his deposition taken, or to be examined; a subpoena may be issued, by and under the hand of the judge, arbitrator, referee, or other person, or the chairman or a majority of the board or committee, requiring the person to attend; and also, in a proper case, to bring with him a book or a paper. The subpoena must be served, as prescribed in section eight hundred and fifty-two of this act. This section does not apply to a matter arising, or an act to be done, in an action in a court of record.

2 R. S. 401. § 44, am'd L. 1900, ch. 587. In effect April 23, 1900. See L. 1907, ch. 545.

**§ 855. [Am'd, 1879.] Penalty for disobeying subpoena. Warrant for witness.**

A person who is duly subpoenaed, as prescribed in the last section, must obey the subpoena. If he fails so to do, without a reasonable excuse, he is liable, in addition to any other punishment which may be lawfully inflicted therefor, for the damages sustained by the person aggrieved, in consequence of the failure, and fifty dollars in addition thereto, to be recovered as prescribed in section eight hundred and fifty-three of this act. If he fails to attend, the person issuing the subpoena, if he is a judge of a court of record or not of record, or if not, then any judge of such a court, upon proof by affidavit of the failure to attend, must issue a warrant to the sheriff of the county commanding him to apprehend the defaulting witness, and bring him before the officer, person, or body, before whom or which his attendance was required.

Id., §§ 45 and 46, consolidated.

**§ 856. [Am'd, 1879.] When witness to be imprisoned.**

If the person subpoenaed and attending or brought as prescribed in the last section, before an officer or other person or a body refuses without reasonable cause to be examined, or to answer a legal and pertinent question, or to produce a book or paper, which he was directed to bring by the terms of the subpoena, or to subscribe his deposition after it has been correctly reduced to writing, the person issuing the subpoena, if he is a judge of a court of record, or not of record, may forthwith, or if he is not, then any judge of such court may upon proof by affidavit of the facts by warrant commit the offender to jail, there to remain, until he submits to do the act which he was so required to do or is discharged according to law.

Id., § 47, am'd verbally. See § 876, post.

**§ 857. Contents of warrant.**

A warrant of commitment, issued as prescribed in the last section, must specify particularly the cause of the commitment; and, if the witness is committed for refusing to answer a question, the question must be inserted in the warrant.

Id., § 48. See § 876, post.

**§ 858. To whom directed; how executed.**

A warrant to apprehend or commit a person, issued as prescribed in this title, must be directed to the sheriff of the county where the person is, and must be executed by him, in the same manner, as a similar mandate issued, by a court of record, in an action.

Id. 402, § 49. See § 876, post.

**§ 859. Qualification of preceding sections.**

The foregoing sections of this title do not apply to a subpoena issued by a justice of the peace; or to a witness subpoenaed to

attend a court held by a justice of the peace; or to a case where special provision is otherwise made by law, for compelling the attendance of a witness.

2 R. S. 402, § 50.

§ 860. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 14. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Civil Rights Law, § 25.]

§ 861. [Am'd, 1909.] **When to be discharged from arrest.**

The court, from which a subpoena, served in good faith, was issued, or by which an order was made, requiring a person to attend, for the purpose of being examined; or a judge thereof, upon proof, by affidavit, of the facts, must make an order, directing the discharge of a witness or other person, from an arrest made in violation of section twenty-six of the civil rights law.

Id., § 52, am'd. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 47 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

§ 862. [Am'd, 1895, 1909.] **By whom witnesses may be discharged.**

A justice of the supreme court, in any part of the State, or a county judge, has the like authority as a judge of the court, to make an order for a discharge, in a case specified in the last section. Upon satisfactory proof, by affidavit, of the facts, he must also make an order, directing the discharge of a person arrested, in violation of section twenty-six of the civil rights law, where a subpoena, served in good faith upon the person arrested, was issued as prescribed in section eight hundred and fifty-four of this act.

Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 48 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

§§ 863-864. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 14. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Civil Rights Law, §§ 25-26.]

§ 865. **Application of foregoing provisions to judgments.**

The foregoing provisions of this title, relating to a person required, by an order of a court, to attend, apply, where such an attendance is required by the terms of a judgment.

§ 866. [Am'd, 1895, 1904.] **Records not to be removed by virtue of subpoena.**

The record of a conveyance of real property, or any other record or document, whereof a transcript duly certified may by law be read in evidence, shall not be removed, by virtue of a subpoena duces tecum, from the office in which it is kept, except temporarily, by the clerk having it in custody, to a term or sitting of the court of which he is clerk, or by the officer, having it in custody, to a term or sitting of a court, or a trial before a referee, held in the city or town where the office is situated; but the records kept by the register of the county of New York and the register of the county of Kings shall not be removed except by an order of court made as in this section provided. Where any such record is required at any other place, or any record kept by the register of the county of New York or the register of the county of Kings, is required at a term or sitting of a court or a trial before a referee, it may be removed, by order of the supreme court, or a county court, made in court, and entered in the minutes; specifying that the production of the original instead of the transcript, is necessary.

L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1904, ch. 84. In effect March 18, 1904.

**§ 867. [Am'd, 1879.] Production, etc., of book of account.**

A person shall not be compelled to produce, upon a trial or hearing, a book of account, otherwise than by an order requiring him to produce it, or a subpoena duces tecum. Such a subpoena must be served at least five days before the day when he is required to attend. At any time after service of such a subpoena or order, the witness may obtain, upon such a notice as the judge, referee, or other officer prescribes, an order relieving him wholly or partly from the obligations imposed upon him by the subpoena or the order for production, upon such terms as justice requires touching the inspection of the book or any portion thereof, or taking a copy thereof or extracts therefrom, or otherwise. An order may be made, as prescribed in this section, by a judge of the court, or in a special proceeding pending out of court before an officer, by the officer, or, in either case, by a referee duly appointed in the cause, and authorized to hear testimony. A justice of the peace, or other judge of a court not of record, may make such an order in an action brought in his court, at any time after the commencement thereof.

**§ 867a. [Added, 1915.] Subpoena duces tecum relating to hospital records.**

Where a subpoena duces tecum shall be served upon a public hospital, or superintendent or officer thereof, requiring the production of any books of such hospital, showing certain entries or records therein, or any other record or data relating to the physical condition or treatment of a patient, a transcript of such entries or records or data duly certified by the superintendent of such hospital or his assistant and delivered to the court or tribunal requiring it shall be deemed sufficient compliance with such subpoena, unless otherwise ordered by the court, and any such transcript authenticated and produced as herein provided, shall be deemed evidence as if the original of such books, entries or records were produced.

Added by L. 1915, ch. 325, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.

**§ 868. Books' etc., of corporation, how produced.**

The production, upon a trial, of a book or paper, belonging to or under the control of a corporation, may be compelled, in like manner as if it was in the hands, or under the control, of a natural person. For that purpose, a subpoena duces tecum, or an order, made as prescribed in the last section, as the case requires, must be directed to the president, or other head of the corporation, or to the officer thereof, in whose custody the book or paper is.

**§ 869. When personal attendance not required by subpoena duces tecum.**

In a case specified in the last section, or where a subpoena duces tecum, or an order, made as prescribed in section 866 or section 867 of this act, requires a public officer to attend, and bring a book or paper under his control, the subpoena or order is deemed to be sufficiently obeyed, if the book or paper is produced by a subordinate officer or employee of the corporation, or in the public office, who possesses the requisite knowledge to identify it, and to testify respecting the purposes for which it is used. If the personal attendance of a particular officer of the corporation or public officer is required, a subpoena, without a duces tecum clause, must also be served upon him.

## TITLE III.

### Depositions.

- Article 1.** Depositions, taken and to be used within the State.  
 2. Depositions, taken without the State, for use within the State.  
 3. Depositions, taken within the State, for use without the State.

### ARTICLE FIRST.

#### *Depositions, taken and to be used within the State.*

- Sec. 870.** Deposition of a party or person who expects to be a party.  
 871. Deposition of a witness not a party.  
 872. Application; contents of affidavit.  
 873. Order for examination.  
 874. Punishment for disobeying order.  
 875. Service of order, etc.  
 876. Examination of adverse party.  
 877. Party confined in prison.  
 878. [Repealed.]  
 879. Deposition by consent.  
 880. Rules for examination of party or expected party. Manner of taking and returning depositions. Refusal of persons examined to answer.  
 881. When to be read in evidence.  
 882. Proof of witness's inability to attend.  
 883. Effect of deposition.  
 884. Original affidavits, evidence.  
 885. Deposition to be used on motion.  
 886. Where witness may be compelled to attend.

**§ 870. [Am'd, 1878, 1904, 1909.] Deposition of a party or person who expects to be a party.**

The deposition of a party to an action pending in a court of record, or of a person who expects to be a party to an action about to be brought in such a court may be taken at his own instance or at the instance of an adverse party, or by a plaintiff or codefendant at any time before or during the trial as prescribed in this article.

See L. 1878, ch. 200; Co. Proc., part of §§ 300, 391, 392 and 397; L. 1904, ch. 696; L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3; see note 49 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 871. [Am'd, 1877, 1909.] Deposition of a witness not a party.**

The deposition of a person not a party, whose testimony is material and necessary to a party to an action, pending in a

court of record, or to a person who expects to be a party to an action about to be brought in such a court, by a person other than the person to be examined, may also be taken, as prescribed in this article.

2 K. S. 391, portions of §§ 1, 2, 33 and 34 (2 Edm. 407, 414, 415). Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 49 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

§ 872. [Am'd, 1877, 1879, 1880, 1893, 1895, 1911, 1913.] Application; contents of affidavit.

The person desiring to take a deposition as prescribed in this article, may present to a judge of the court in which the action is pending; or, if it is pending in the supreme court, to a county judge; or, if an action is not pending, but is expected to be brought, to a judge of the supreme court, or to a county judge; an affidavit, setting forth as follows:

1. The names and residences of all the parties to the action, and whether or not they have appeared, and if either of them has appeared by attorney, the name, and the residence or office address of the attorney; or, if no action is pending, the names and residences of the expected parties thereto.

2. If an action is pending, the nature of the action, and the substance of the judgment demanded, and if the application is made by the defendant before answer, or by either party after answer, the nature of the defense.

3. If no action is pending, the nature of the controversy which is expected to be the subject thereof.

4. The name and residence of the person to be examined, and that the testimony of such person is material and necessary for the party making such application, or the prosecution or defense of such action, and if the action is to recover damages for personal injuries, that the defendant is ignorant of the nature and extent of such personal injuries, and, at the option of the applicant the place where he is sojourning, or where he regularly transacts business.

See Rule 82.

5. If an action is pending, that the person to be examined is about to depart from the State; or that he is so sick or infirm, as to afford reasonable ground to believe that he will not be able to attend the trial; or that any other special circumstances exist, which render it proper that he should be examined as prescribed in this article. But this subdivision does not apply to a case, where the person to be examined is a party to the action.

See 101 App. Div. 466.

6. If no action is pending, that the person expected to be the adverse party is of full age, and a resident of the State, or sojourning within the State; or that he has an office within the State, where he regularly transacts business in person, specifying the place, and, if it is in a city, the street and street number, or other designation of the particular locality; or, if two or more persons are expected to be adverse parties, that each is of full age, and so resident or sojourning, or has an office; also the circumstances which render it necessary for the protection of the

applicant's rights, that the witness's testimony should be perpetuated.

7. Any other fact necessary to show that the case comes within one of the two last sections. And if the party sought to be examined is a corporation, joint stock or other unincorporated association, the affidavit shall state the name of the officers, directors, or managing agents thereof, or any of them whose testimony is necessary and material, or the books and papers as to the contents of which an examination or inspection is desired, and the order to be made in respect thereto shall direct the examination of such persons and the production of such books and papers, and on such examination the books or papers, or any part or parts thereof, may be offered and received in evidence in addition to the use thereof by the witness to refresh his memory.

2 R. S. 391, 398, §§ 2, 34. Am'd by L. 1877, ch. 416; L. 1879, ch. 542; L. 1880, ch. 536; L. 1893, ch. 721; L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1911, ch. 781; L. 1913, ch. 278. In effect Sept. 1, 1913. See Rule 82.

**§ 873. [Am'd, 1877, 1879, 1884, 1893, 1894.] Order for examination.**

The judge to whom such an affidavit is presented must grant an order for the examination, if an action is pending; if no action is pending he must grant it if there be reasonable ground to believe that an action will be brought, as stated in the affidavit, and that the application is made in good faith to preserve the expected testimony; otherwise he must dismiss the application. Where the person to be examined is a party to a pending action, or is expected to be a party to an action to be brought, the order may, in the discretion of the judge, designate and limit the particular matters as to which he shall be examined. In every action to recover damages for personal injuries, the court or judge, in granting an order for the examination of the plaintiff before trial may, if the defendant apply therefor, direct that the plaintiff submit to a physical examination by one or more physicians or surgeons, to be designated by the court or judge, and such examination shall be had and made under such restrictions and directions as to the court or judge shall seem proper. In any action brought to recover damages for personal injuries, where the defendant shall present to the court or judge satisfactory evidence that he is ignorant of the nature and extent of the injuries complained of, the court or judge shall order that such physical examination be made; and if the party to be examined shall be a female she shall be entitled to have such examination before physicians or surgeons of her own sex. The order must require the party or persons to be examined to appear before the judge, or before a referee named in the order, for the purpose of taking the examination, at a time and place therein specified. The order must also direct the time of service of a copy thereof; which must be made within the State, not more than twenty, nor less than five days, before the time fixed for the examination, unless special circumstances, making a different time of service necessary, are shown in the affidavit, and that fact is recited in the order.

2 R. S. 392, 398, §§ 3, 34. Am'd by L. 1877, ch. 416; L. 1879, ch. 542; L. 1884, ch. 399; L. 1893, ch. 721; L. 1894, ch. 428.

**§ 874. [Am'd, 1877 and 1882.] Punishment for disobeying order.**

Witness fees, at the rate prescribed by law in an action in the supreme court, must be paid or tendered when the order is served upon the party or other person required to attend. If the party or person so served fails to obey the order, his attendance may be compelled, and he may be punished in like manner, and the



proceedings thereon are the same, as if he failed to obey a subpoena, issued from the court, in which the action is pending; or, if no action is pending, from the court of which the judge is a member.

**§ 875. [Am'd, 1879.] Service of order, etc.**

A copy of the order, and of the affidavit upon which it was granted, must be served upon the attorney for each party to the action, in like manner as a paper in the action; or, if a party has not appeared in the action, they must be served upon him, as directed by the order. If no action is pending, they must be personally served upon each of the persons, named therein as expected adverse parties.

**§ 876. [Am'd, 1879.] Examination of adverse party.**

Upon proof, by affidavit, that service of a copy of the order and of the affidavit has been duly made, as directed in the order, the judge or the referee must proceed to take the deposition of the witness, at the time and place specified in the order. He may, from time to time, adjourn the examination to another day, and to another place, within the same county. Sections eight hundred and fifty-six, eight hundred and fifty-seven and eight hundred and fifty-eight of this act apply to the examination of a party or a person expected to be an adverse party, taken as prescribed in this article.

2 R. S. 392, § 5, and id. 399, § 36.

**§ 877. [Repealed in 1877, re-enacted in 1882.] Party confined in prison.**

Where the party or other person to be examined is confined in a prison or jail within the State, under a sentence for a felony, that fact must be stated in the affidavit, and his deposition may be taken as prescribed in the foregoing sections, as if he was not so confined, except that in such a case, the granting or refusing the order, and, if granted, the appointment of a referee to take the testimony, is always in the discretion of the judge. The order must require the production of the prisoner by the person in charge of the prison or jail at the prison or jail; but it may prescribe such regulations and restrictions with respect thereto as the judge deems proper.

**§ 878. (Repealed, 1877.)**

**§ 879. [Am'd, 1882.] Deposition by consent.**

The parties to an action may stipulate, in writing, that the deposition of a competent witness, to be used therein, may be taken before a judge or referee, at a time and place specified in the stipulation, either orally, or upon interrogatories, to be agreed upon in like manner. The witness may be subpoenaed to attend the examination, as upon a trial; and the judge or referee may take his deposition, as if an order had been made by the court,

directing it to be so taken. But this section does not apply to a case specified in section eight hundred and seventy-seven of this act.

L. 1847, ch. 280, §§ 78 and 79, amended.

**§ 880. [Am'd, 1879.] Rules for examination of party or expected party. Manner of taking and returning depositions. Refusal of persons examined to answer.**

The examination of a party, or an expected party, is subject to the same rules as if he was examined upon the trial. The judge or referee, upon every other examination taken as prescribed in this article, must insert therein every answer or declaration of the person examined, which either party requires to be inserted. The deposition, when completed, must be carefully read to and subscribed by the person examined; must be certified by the judge or referee taking it; and, within ten days thereafter, must be filed in the office of the clerk; or, if no action is pending, in the office of the clerk of the county in which it was taken; together with the stipulation or order, under which it was taken; the affidavit upon which the order was granted; and proof of the service of a copy of the order and of the affidavit. If, upon an examination before a referee, the person examined refuses to answer any question, the referee must report the fact to the court or judge, who must determine whether the question is relevant, and whether the witness is bound to answer it.

2 R. S. 392, § 6, and part of § 5 (2 Edm. 408); and id. 399, § 37 (2 Edm. 415).

**§ 881. [Am'd, 1911.] When to be read in evidence.**

The deposition, or a certified copy thereof, may be read in evidence by either party, at the trial of, or upon the assessment of damages, by writ of inquiry, or upon a reference, or otherwise, in the action or in any special proceeding specified in the original affidavit or stipulation, or in any other action or special proceeding thereafter brought between the same parties, or between any parties claiming under them or either of them, or, if no action or special proceeding is then pending, in an action or special proceeding thereafter brought between the persons named in the original affidavit as expected parties, or between persons claiming under them or either of them, including the case where one of the parties is the executor of the will or administrator of the estate of the witness and is given a cause of action by reason of section nineteen hundred and two of this act. And except in the cases prescribed to the contrary in section eight hundred and eighty-two of this act, the said deposition, or a certified copy thereof, may be read in evidence by either party to the action or special proceeding in which it is taken, and as between the defendant in said action and the legal representatives and privies in interest and estate of the plaintiff, and as between the plaintiff and the legal representatives and privies in interest and estate of the defendant, and as between the legal representatives and privies in interest and estate of the defendant and the legal representatives and privies in interest and estate of the plaintiff.

2 R. S. 392, part of § 7, and id. 399, part of § 39; am'd by L. 1911, ch. 859, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 882. [Am'd, 1882.] Proof of witness's inability to attend.**

But such a deposition, except that of a party, taken at the instance of an adverse party, or a deposition taken in pursuance of a stipulation, as prescribed in this article, shall not be so read in evidence until it has been satisfactorily proved that the witness is dead, or is unable personally to attend by reason of his insanity, sickness or other infirmity, or that he is confined in a prison or jail; or that he has been and is absent from the State, so that his attendance could not, with reasonable diligence, be compelled by subpoena.

2 R. S. 392, 399, remainder of §§ 7 and 39.

**§ 883. Effect of deposition.**

A deposition, so read in evidence has the same effect, and no other, as the oral testimony of the witness would have; and an objection to the competency or credibility of the witness, or to the relevancy or substantial competency of a question put to him, or of an answer given by him; may be made as if the witness was then personally examined and without being noted upon the deposition.

Id., §§ 9 and 40, am'd.

**§ 884. Original affidavits, evidence.**

The original affidavits, filed with such a deposition, or certified copies thereof, are presumptive evidence of the facts therein contained, to show a compliance with the provisions of this article.

Id., § 38.

**§ 885. [Am'd, 1877, 1901, 1909.] Deposition to be used on motion.**

Where a party intends to make or oppose a motion in a court of record and it is necessary for him to have the affidavit or deposition of a person not a party, to use upon the motion, the court or a judge authorized to make an order in the case may in its or his discretion make an order appointing a referee to take the deposition of that person. The order must be founded upon proof by affidavit that the applicant intends to make the motion, or that notice of a motion has been given which the applicant intends to oppose. The affidavit must specify the nature of the action and must show that the affidavit or deposition is necessary thereon and that such person has refused to make an affidavit of the facts which the applicant verily believes are within his knowledge. If the defendant has appeared in the action and the application is made on the part of the plaintiff at least one day's notice of such application must be given to the attorney of the defendant, and if the application is made on the part of the defendant similar notice must be given to the attorney of the plaintiff. The person to be examined may be subpoenaed and compelled to attend as upon the trial and may be cross examined by the party on whose attorney the notice has been served. The deposition must be taken by question and answer and be subscribed by the witness, and must be delivered to the attorney for the party who procured the order, unless such order provides for a different disposition thereof.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 401, subd. 7; L. 1901, ch. 526; L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 49 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 886. Where witness may be compelled to attend.**

Where a person to be examined, as prescribed in this article, is a resident of the State, he shall not be required to attend in any county, other than that in which he resides, or where he has an office for the regular transaction of business, in person. Where he is not a resident, he shall not be required to attend in any other county, than that wherein he is served with a subpoena, unless, for special reasons, stated in the affidavit, the order otherwise directs.

Co. Proc., § 391, last clause, with amendments.

210b .

ARTICLE SECOND.

*Depositions, taken without the State, for use within the State.*

- Sec. 887, 888. When commission to issue.
- 889. How and upon what terms granted.
- 890. Order made by judge.
- 891. Interrogatories; how settled.
- 892. Id.; to be annexed; directions for return.
- 893. Commission to examine wholly or partly upon oral questions.
- 894. When open commission may issue, or depositions may be taken.
- 895. Depositions where adverse party is an infant or committee.
- 896. Notice of examination upon oral questions.
- 897. Open commission.
- 898. Order directing depositions to be taken.
- 899. Before whom depositions may be taken; notice of taking.
- 900. How depositions taken.
- 901. Commission or order to take depositions; how executed and returned.
- 902. Certificate of execution.
- 903. Certificate, a sufficient return.
- 904. Return by agent.
- 905. If agent is sick or dead.
- 906, 907. Filing deposition, etc., so returned.
- 908. Commission, etc., by consent.
- 909. Where return to be kept; parties may inspect it, etc.
- 910. When deposition may be suppressed.
- 911. Deposition, etc., evidence.
- 912. When interrogatories and deposition may be in a foreign language.
- 913. Letters rogatory.

**§ 887. [Am'd, 1879.] When commission to issue.**

In a case specified in the next section, where it appears, by affidavit, on the application of either party, that the testimony of one or more witnesses, not within the State, is material to the applicant; a commission may be issued, to one or more competent persons, named therein; authorizing them, or any one of them, to examine the witness or witnesses named therein, under oath, upon the interrogatories annexed to the commission; to take and certify the deposition of each witness; and to return the same, and the commission, according to the directions given in or with the commission. The applicant, or any other party to the action, may be thus examined.

From L. 1862, ch. 375, § 1, am'd.

**§ 888. [Am'd, 1895.] The same.**

Such a commission may be issued, in either of the following cases:

1. Where a party to an action, brought in a court of record, is in default for want of an appearance or pleading, and the testimony is required upon the assessment of damages, by a writ of inquiry, or upon a reference; or otherwise, to enable the court to render the proper final judgment.

2. Where final judgment has been rendered against the adverse party in an action brought in a court of record; and the testimony is required in order to carry the judgment into effect.

3. Where an appeal from a final judgment, rendered in the supreme court, the city court of the city of New-York, or a county court, or a motion for a new trial in either of those courts, is pending, and the testimony will be material and necessary to the applicant, in the prosecution or defence of the action, if a new trial is granted.

\* See L. 1862, ch. 410, § 1264; post, § 3171.

4. Where the application is made before the joinder of issue, in an action brought in either of the courts specified in the last subdivision; and there is reason to apprehend that before issue is joined, and an application for a commission can thereafter be made, the witness will die, or become unable to give his testimony, or remove, so that his testimony cannot be taken.

5. Where an issue of fact has been joined, in an action pending in a court of record, and the testimony is material to the applicant, in the prosecution or defence thereof.

6. In special proceedings.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 889. How and upon what terms granted.**

In a case specified in subdivision third of the last section, if the appeal has been taken to another court, the application must be made to the court in which the judgment was rendered; and an order, directing the commission to be issued, may be granted or refused, in the discretion of that court. In a case specified in either of the other subdivisions of that section, the application may be made to the court, or a judge thereof, or, in the supreme court, to the county judge of the county, where the action is triable; and it must be granted, upon satisfactory proof of the facts authorizing it, unless the court or judge has reason to believe, that the application is not made in good faith, or unless an order for an open commission, or for taking depositions, is made as prescribed in this article. Notice of the application must be given to the adverse party, unless he is in default for want of an appearance. Upon granting the order, the court or judge may, in any case, impose such terms as justice requires.

From L. 1862, ch. 375, § 1, and 2 R. S. 393, §§ 11 and 12, with amendments. See also L. 1847, ch. 470, § 15 (4 Edm. 583).

**§ 890. Order made by judge.**

Where the order is made by a judge, out of court, it must be entered in the office of the clerk. It shall be granted, only in a case, where the court would grant it, and upon the same terms; and it is subject to the control of the court.

**§ 891. Interrogatories: how settled.**

Unless the interrogatories, to be annexed to the commission, are settled by consent of the parties, they must be settled, upon notice, by a judge of the court, or, in the supreme court, by the county judge of the county, where the action is triable, as prescribed in the general rules of practice.

2 R. S. 393, § 14, as am'd by L. 1875, ch. 420.

**§ 892. Id.; to be annexed; directions for return.**

The interrogatories, when settled, must be annexed to the commission. Either party must be allowed to insert therein any question, pertinent to the issue, which he proposes. Unless the parties stipulate in writing, or the order granting the commission prescribes, how it shall be returned, the judge must indorse, upon the commission, the proper direction for that purpose. Unless the court or judge thinks proper to direct it to be returned by an agent, it must be returned through the post-office.

Id., § 15, with amendments.

**§ 893. [Am'd, 1895.] Commission to examine wholly or partly upon oral questions.**

Where an issue of fact, joined in an action, is pending in the supreme court, the city court of the city of New-York, or a county court, the parties may stipulate, in writing, or the court to which, or the judge to whom an application for a commission is made, may in its or his discretion, direct, in the order, that a commission issue without written interrogatories, and that the depositions be taken upon oral questions; or that a commission issue, to take the deposition of one or more witnesses, designated in the order, partly upon oral questions and partly upon written interrogatories, or to take the deposition of one or more witnesses, designated in the order, upon oral questions, and one or more witnesses, designated in the order, upon written interrogatories.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 894. When open commission may issue, or depositions may be taken.**

Where an issue of fact, joined in an action, is pending in either of the courts specified in the last section, the parties may stipulate, in writing, or the court, or a judge thereof, or, in the supreme court, the county judge of the county where the action is triable, may, in its or his discretion, upon the application of either party, and upon satisfactory proof, by affidavit, that one or more witnesses, not within the State, are material and necessary in the prosecution or defence of the action, make an order, upon such terms as it or he deems proper, directing that an open commission issue, or that depositions be taken, as prescribed in the following sections of this article.

**§ 895. [Am'd, 1879, 1897.] Depositions where adverse party is an infant or committee.**

The last two sections are not applicable, where the adverse party is an infant, or the committee of a person judicially declared to be incapable of managing his affairs, by reason of lunacy, idiocy or habitual drunkenness. Nor can the applicant be examined in his own behalf, as prescribed in those sections, except by consent of the parties.

L. 1897, ch. 606. In effect May 19, 1897.

**§ 896. Notice of examination upon oral questions.**

Where a commission is issued, to take testimony without written interrogatories, as prescribed in section 893 or section 894 of this act, notice of the time and place of the examination of a witness, by virtue thereof, naming the witness, must be served as prescribed in section 899 of this act.

See § 899, post.

**§ 897. Open commission.**

An open commission must be directed to one or more persons, named therein, and must authorize them, or any one of them, to examine any witness who may be produced by either party, on or before a day specified therein, upon oral questions to be put to the witness, when he is produced; to take and certify the deposition of each witness so examined; and to return the same, and the commission, immediately after the expiration of the time limited for the production of witnesses, according to the directions, given in or with the commission.

**§ 898. Order directing depositions to be taken.**

An order, directing that depositions be taken, must specify the time within which they must be taken, and the manner in which they must be returned. It may also contain such additional directions, not inconsistent with the next section, with respect to the time and manner of giving notice, as the court or judge deems proper. The order must be entered in the clerk's office; and a certified copy thereof must be annexed to each deposition, or set of depositions, returned as prescribed in the following sections of this article.

From L. 1853, ch. 387, § 4, am'd.

**§ 899. Before whom depositions may be taken; notice of taking.**

A deposition may be taken, pursuant to such an order, before a person mutually agreed upon by the parties, or a chancellor, or a judge of a court of record, or the mayor or other chief magistrate of a city, or a justice of the peace of the state or territory, where the witness is; who is not counsel or attorney for either party, and would not be disqualified, by reason of affinity or consanguinity to a party, or interest in the event, from serving as a juror upon the trial of the action, within the State. Written notice of the time and place of taking a deposition, specifying the name of the witness, and the person before whom it will be taken, must be served by the party, at whose instance it is taken, upon the attorney for the adverse party. The time for serving such a notice must be, at least, five judicial days before the deposition is taken; and one judicial day, in addition, for each fifty miles, by the usual route of travel, between the residence of the attorney for the adverse party, and the place where the deposition is to be taken.

L. 1853, ch. 387, part of § 4, and § 5, am'd.

**§ 900. How depositions taken.**

Upon the examination of a witness, without written interrogatories, by virtue of a commission, or of an order to take depositions, the commissioner, or the person before whom the deposition is taken, must take down, or cause to be taken down, as prescribed in the next section, the substance of the witness's testimony; unless he is directed, in the commission or the order, or required by the person appearing for either party, to insert in the deposition any or all of the questions or answers, word for word. Unless the commission or order otherwise directs, the person, appearing for either party, may ask any question, which he deems proper, and the witness's answer must be taken accordingly, the objections thereto being reserved, without being specified at the time of examination. A copy of this section must be annexed to each commission to take testimony without written interrogatories, and to each certified copy of an order to take a deposition.

**§ 901. Commission or order to take depositions; how executed and returned.**

The person, to whom a commission is directed, or before whom a deposition is taken, unless otherwise expressly directed in the commission, or in the order for taking the depositions, must execute the commission, or the order, as follows:

1. He must publicly administer, to each witness examined, an oath or affirmation to testify the truth, the whole truth, and



nothing but the truth, as to the matters respecting which the witness is to be examined.

2. He must reduce the examination of each witness to writing, or cause it to be reduced to writing, by a disinterested person. After it has been carefully read, to or by the witness, it must be subscribed by the witness.

3. If an exhibit is produced and proved, the exhibit, or, if the witness, or other person having it in his custody, does not surrender it, a copy thereof, must be annexed to the deposition to which it relates, subscribed by the witness proving it, and numbered or otherwise identified, in writing thereupon, by the commissioner, or person taking the deposition, who must subscribe his name thereto.

4. The commissioner, or person taking the deposition, must subscribe his name to each half sheet of the deposition; he must annex all the depositions and exhibits to the commission, or to a certified copy of the order for taking the deposition, with the certificate specified in the next section; and he must close them up under his seal, and address the packet to the clerk of the court, at his official residence.

5. If there is a direction, on the commission, or in the order, to return the same through the post-office, he must immediately deposit the packet, so addressed, in the post-office, and pay the postage thereon.

6. If there is a direction on the commission, or in the order, to return the same by an agent of the party, at whose instance it was issued or granted, the packet so addressed must be delivered to the agent.

7. Where a commission is directed to two or more persons, one or more of them may execute it, as prescribed in this and the next section.

A copy of this and of the next section must be annexed to each commission, or order to take depositions, authorized by this article.

2 R. S. 394, § 16, and L. 1853, ch. 387, §§ 6, 7 and 8.

#### § 902. Certificate of execution.

The commissioner or other person, before whom one or more depositions are taken, must subscribe, and annex to each deposition, a certificate, substantially in the following form, the blanks being properly filled up:

"State" (or "territory") "of" " " } ss.:  
 "County" (or "parish") "of" " " }  
 "I, , do certify that , the witness, personally  
 appeared before me on the day of , at o'clock in  
 the noon, at the , in the state" (or "territory") "of  
 , and after being sworn" (or "affirmed," as the case may be).  
 "to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth,  
 did depose to the matters contained in the foregoing deposition,  
 and did, in my presence, subscribe the same, and indorse the ex-  
 hibits annexed thereto. And I further certify that I have sub-  
 scribed my name to each half-sheet thereof, and to each exhibit.  
 And I further certify that appeared in behalf of the , and  
 that appeared in behalf of the ."

From L. 1853, ch. 387, § 7.

#### § 903. Certificate, a sufficient return.

The certificate, specified in the last section, is a sufficient return to a commission.

**§ 904. Return by agent.**

If the packet, specified in section 901 of this act, is delivered to an agent, he must deliver it to the clerk, to whom it is addressed, or to a judge of the court, either of whom must receive and open it, upon the agent making affidavit, that he received it from the hands of the commissioner, or the person who took the deposition, and that it has not been opened or altered, since he so received it.

2 R. S. 394, § 17.

**§ 905. If agent is sick or dead.**

If the agent is dead, or, from sickness or other casualty, is unable to deliver the packet personally, as prescribed in the last section, it must be received, by the clerk or judge, from the hands of any other person, upon the latter making an affidavit, that he received it from the agent; that the agent is dead, or otherwise unable to deliver it; that it has not been opened or altered since he received it; and that he believes that it has not been opened or altered, since it came from the hands of the commissioner, or the person who took the deposition.

Id., § 18.

**§ 906. Filing deposition, etc., so returned.**

The clerk or judge, who receives and opens the packet, as prescribed in the last two sections, must indorse thereupon, and sign, a note of the time of the receipt and opening thereof, and immediately file it in the office of the clerk; together with the affidavit of the person, who delivered it to him.

Id., § 19, am'd.

**§ 907. The same.**

If the packet is transmitted through the post-office, the clerk, to whom it is addressed, must receive it from the post-office, open it, indorse thereupon, and sign, a like note of the time of the receipt and opening thereof, and immediately file it in his office.

Id., § 20.

**§ 908. Commission, etc., by consent.**

A commission may issue, or an order to take depositions may be made, by consent, in a case where either may be directed by the court or a judge, as prescribed in this article. On filing a stipulation to that effect, signed by the attorneys for the parties, the clerk must enter an order accordingly; and thereupon the attorney for the party, procuring the order, may insert in the commission, or indorse upon or annex to it, or the order, the necessary directions for the execution and return thereof, according to the stipulation.

Id., § 21, remodelled.

**§ 909. Where return to be kept; parties may inspect it, etc.**

A commission, or copy of an order to take depositions, with the certificates, returns, depositions, and exhibits thereto annexed, must remain on file in the office of the clerk, unless otherwise provided by the stipulation of the parties, or unless the court, by a special order, directs them to be filed in the office of another clerk. They are always open to the inspection of the parties

either of whom is entitled to a copy of them, or of any part thereof, on payment of the fees allowed by law.

2 R. S. 394, § 22.

**§ 910. When deposition may be suppressed.**

Where it appears, by affidavit, that a deposition has been improperly or irregularly taken or returned; or that the personal attendance of the witness, upon the trial, could have been procured, with due diligence, by a subpoena; or that the attorney for either party has practiced any fraud, or unfair or overreaching conduct, to the prejudice of the adverse party, in the course of the proceedings; an order, for the suppression of the deposition, may be made by the court, upon the application of the party aggrieved, upon notice to the adverse party.

L. 1853, ch. 387, § 14, am'd.

**§ 911. Deposition, etc., evidence.**

A deposition, taken and returned as prescribed in this article, or an exemplified copy thereof, if the original is filed in another county, may, unless it is suppressed as prescribed in the last section, be read in evidence by either party. It has the same effect, and no other, as the oral testimony of the witness would have; and an objection to the competency or credibility of the witness, or to the relevancy, or substantial competency, of a question put to him, or of an answer given by him, may be made, as if the witness was then personally examined, and without being noted upon the deposition.

Id., § 18, and 2 R. S. 396, § 23, with amendments. See 4 T. & C. 668.

**§ 912. [Am'd, 1895.] When interrogatories and deposition may be in a foreign language.**

Upon an application, made in the supreme court, the city court of the city of New-York, or a county court, for a commission to be issued to a foreign country, if it satisfactorily appears, by affidavit, that the witness does not understand the English language, the order for the commission may, in the discretion of the court or judge, direct that written interrogatories annexed thereto, by way of direct or cross-examination be framed in the English language, and also in a foreign language; that only the interrogatories framed in the foreign language be put to the witness; and that his answers be taken, and the certificates be made out, in the same language. Where such an order is made, it must provide for the payment, by the applicant, to the adverse party, of a reasonable sum, fixed therein, for the expense of procuring the interrogatories, in his behalf, to be translated. The judge, who settles the interrogatories, must settle them in the foreign language, and in the English language; and, for that purpose, he may call in the assistance of one or more experts, whose compensation must be fixed by the judge, and paid by the applicant. When the deposition is read in evidence, it, and the interrogatories, must be interpreted into the English language, as if the witness, being unable to speak the English language, was personally present and testifying.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 913. Letters rogatory.**

Letters rogatory may be issued from either of the courts specified in the last section, in its discretion, in a case where a commission may be issued, as prescribed in this article, upon satis-

factory proof, by affidavit, that there is good reason to believe, that the ends of justice will be better promoted thereby, than by the issuing of a commission, notwithstanding that a commission can be executed, in the country to which they are sent. Letters rogatory can be issued only to examine one or more witnesses, upon written interrogatories, annexed thereto; which must be framed and settled, and the depositions must be returned, as prescribed in this article, with respect to the interrogatories annexed to a commission, and the depositions taken thereunder.

## ARTICLE THIRD.

*Depositions, taken within the state for use without the state.*

Sec. 914. In what cases deposition may be taken.

915. Subpoena to witness.

916. Repealed.

917. Repealed.

918. Repealed.

919. Taking and return of deposition.

920. Repealed.

§ 914. [Am'd, 1899.] In what cases deposition may be taken.

A party to an action, suit, or special proceeding, civil or criminal, pending in a court without the state, either in the United States, or in a foreign country, may obtain, by the special proceeding prescribed in this article, the testimony of a witness, and, in connection therewith, the production of books and papers, within the state, to be used in the action, suit or special proceeding.

2 R. S. 297, § 29 (2 Edm. 414), as am'd by L. 1897, ch. 68, § 1 (7 Edm. 52); L. 1899, ch. 502. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

§ 915. [Am'd, 1899.] Subpoena to witness.

Where a commission to take testimony, within the state, has been issued from the court in which the action, suit, or special proceeding is pending; or where a notice has been given, or any other proceeding has been taken, for the purpose of taking the testimony, within the state, pursuant to the laws of the state or country, wherein the court is located, or pursuant to the laws of the United States, if it is a court of the United States, the supreme court, or the county court, or a judge of either court, shall, in a proper case, on the presentation of a verified petition issue a subpoena to the witness, commanding him to appear before the commissioner, named in the commission; or before a commissioner, within the state, for the state, territory, or foreign country, in which the notice was given, or the proceeding taken; or before the officer designated in the commission, notice, or other paper, by his title of office; at a time and place specified in the subpoena, to testify, in the action, suit, or special proceeding. If the witness shall fail to obey the subpoena, or refuse to have an oath administered, or to testify, or to produce a book or paper pursuant to a subpoena, or to subscribe his deposition, the court or judge issuing the subpoena shall, if it is determined that a contempt has been committed, prescribe the punishment as in the case of a recalcitrant witness in the supreme court. The general rules of practice must prescribe rules for such proceedings.

Id., 298, § 30, and part of § 31, as am'd by L. 1897, ch. 68, § 1 (7 Edm. 52), am'd; L. 1899, ch. 502. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

§ 916. [Repealed May 3, 1899; L. 1899, ch. 502. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.]

§ 917. [Repealed May 3, 1899; L. 1899, ch. 502. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.]

§ 918. [Repealed May 3, 1899; L. 1899, ch. 502. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.]

**§ 919. [Am'd, 1899.] Taking and return of deposition.**

The officer, or commissioner, before whom a witness appears, in a case specified in this article, must take down his testimony, in writing, and must annex thereto copies of all books and papers produced or such parts thereof as shall be required; and must certify and transmit it to the court in which the action, suit, or special proceeding is pending, as the practice of that court requires.

L. 1899, ch. 502. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

**§ 920. [Repealed May 3, 1899; L. 1899, ch. 502. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.]**

## TITLE IV.

## Documentary evidence.

- Article 1. Documentary evidence, as a substitute for oral testimony.  
 2. Proof of a document, executed or remaining within the State.  
 3. Proof of a document, remaining in a court or public office of the United States, or executed or remaining without the State.

## ARTICLE FIRST.

*Documentary evidence, as a substitute for oral testimony.*

- Sec. 921. Certain official certificates, evidence.  
 922. Certificate, etc., on file, evidence.  
 923. Notary's certificate, evidence.  
 924. Notary's protest and memorandum; when evidence.  
 925. Proof of presentment, etc., of foreign bills.  
 926. Affidavit of printer, etc., evidence.  
 927. Id.: of service of notice.  
 928. Marriage certificate, evidence.  
 929. Book of foreign corporation; when evidence.  
 930. When a copy thereof is evidence.  
 931. How copy to be verified.  
 931a. Copy of designation of person upon whom to make service, as evidence.  
 931b. Recital in order, resolution or record of public officers, board or body presumptive evidence of certain facts.  
 931c. Extracts from books and records of comptroller's office as evidence.

## § 921. Certain official certificates, evidence.

Where the officer, to whom the legal custody of a paper belongs, certifies, under his hand and official seal, that he has made diligent examination, in his office, for the paper, and that it cannot be found, the certificate is presumptive evidence of the facts so certified, as if the officer personally testified to the same.

2 R. S. 552, § 12 (2 Edm. 573). See post, § 961.

## § 922. Certificate, etc., on file, evidence.

Where a public officer is required or authorized, by special provision of law, to make a certificate or an affidavit, touching an act performed by him, or to a fact ascertained by him, in the course of his official duty; and to file or deposit it in a public office of the State; the certificate or affidavit, so filed or deposited, or an exemplified copy thereof, is presumptive evidence of the facts therein alleged, except where the effect thereof is declared or regulated, by special provision of law.

## § 923. [Am'd, 1877.] Notary's certificate, evidence.

The certificate of a notary public of the State, under his hand and seal of office, of the presentment by him for acceptance or payment, or of the protest, for non-acceptance or non-payment, of a promissory note or bill of exchange, or of the service of notice thereof on a party to the note or bill; specifying the mode of giving the notice, the reputed place of residence of the party to whom it was given, and the post-office nearest thereto: is presumptive evidence of the facts certified, unless the party against whom it is offered, has served upon the adverse party, with his pleading, or within ten days after joinder of an issue of fact, an original affidavit, to the effect, that he has not received notice of non-acceptance, or of non-payment of the note or bill. A verified answer is not sufficient as an affidavit, within the meaning of this section.

L. 1823. ch. 271, § 8 (4 Edm. 619).

**§ 924. Notary's protest and memorandum; when evidence.**

In case of the death or insanity of a notary public of the State, or of his absence or removal, so that his personal attendance, or his testimony, cannot be procured, in any mode prescribed by law, his original protest, under his hand and official seal, the genuineness thereof being first duly proved, is presumptive evidence of a demand of acceptance, or of payment, therein stated; and a note or memorandum, personally made or signed by him, at the foot of a protest, or in a regular register of official acts, kept by him, is presumptive evidence that a notice of non-acceptance or non-payment was sent or delivered, at the time, and in the manner, stated in the note or memorandum.

2 R. S. 283-284, §§ 46 and 47 (2 Edm. 294), consolidated.

**§ 925. Proof of presentment, etc., of foreign bills.**

Proof of the presentment, for acceptance or payment, of a promissory note or bill of exchange, payable in another state, or in a territory, or foreign country, or of a protest of the note or bill, for non-acceptance or non-payment, or of the service of notice thereof, on a party to the note or bill, may be made, in any manner authorized by the laws of the state, territory, or country where it was payable.

L. 1865, ch. 309, second and third sentences of § 1 (6 Edm. 467), am'd.

**§ 926. [Am'd, 1877.] Affidavit of printer, etc., evidence.**

The affidavit of the printer or publisher of a newspaper, published within the State, or of his foreman or principal clerk, showing the publication of a notice or other advertisement, authorized or required, by a law of the State, to be published in that newspaper, annexed to a printed copy of the notice or other advertisement, may be read in evidence; and is presumptive evidence of the publication, and, also, of the matters stated therein, showing that the deponent is authorized to make the affidavit. But this section does not apply to a case, where the affidavit is required by law to be filed, unless it has been duly filed; or to a case, where the mode of proving a publication is otherwise specially prescribed by law.

L. 1835, ch. 159, § 1 (4 Edm. 638), am'd.

**§ 927. [Am'd, 1902.] Affidavit of service of notice.**

Where it is necessary, upon the trial of an action, to prove the service, posting or affixing, of a notice, an affidavit, showing the service, posting or affixing, to have been made by the person making the affidavit, is presumptive evidence of the service, posting or affixing, upon first proving that he is dead or insane, or that his personal attendance cannot be compelled, with due diligence.

L. 1858, ch. 244, § 1 (4 Edm. 645), am'd by adding the last clause; L. 1902, ch. 98. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 928. [Am'd, 1879.] Marriage certificate, evidence.**

An original certificate of a marriage, within the State, made by the minister or magistrate by whom it was solemnized; the original entry thereof made, pursuant to law, in the office of the clerk of a city or a town, within the State; or a copy of the certificate, or of the entry, duly certified, is presumptive evidence of the marriage.

R. S. 141, § 17 (2 Edm. 146).



**§ 929. Book of foreign corporation; when evidence.**

Where a party wishes to prove an act or transaction of a foreign corporation, the book or books of the corporation may be used for that purpose, as presumptive evidence, whether any or all of the parties are or are not members of the corporation.

Substitute for L. 1863, ch. 206, part of § 1, as am'd by L. 1869, ch. 589.

**§ 930. When a copy thereof is evidence.**

If an original book is not produced at the trial, as prescribed in the last section, a copy thereof, or of an entry therein, verified as prescribed in the next section, may be used, with like effect as the original book; provided that the party, intending to use the copy, gives the adverse party at least ten days' notice of his intention, specifying briefly the nature of the evidence proposed to be given. But this and the next section do not apply, where the foreign corporation is a party to the action, and seeks to prove its own act or transaction, in its own behalf.

L. 1863, ch. 206, parts of §§ 1 and 2, am'd.

**§ 931. How copy to be verified.**

The copy must be verified by the deposition, taken as prescribed by law, or the oral testimony, taken at the trial, of the person who made it, or of a person who has examined and compared it with the original book, or the entry therein. The witness must testify that the copy produced is correct; that he made it, or compared it with the original; and that he then knew that the original book so copied, or containing the entry, was the book of the corporation; or that it was then acknowledged to him to be such, by an officer or receiver of the corporation, or a person having the custody thereof, naming the person who made the acknowledgment; and he must specify where, and in whose custody, the original was then kept.

Id., part of § 1.

**§ 931a. [Added, 1909.] 'Copy of designation of person upon whom to make service, as evidence.**

An exemplified copy of a designation of a person upon whom to make service filed by a foreign corporation as provided in section sixteen of the general corporation law accompanied with a certificate that it has not been revoked, is presumptive evidence of the execution thereof, and conclusive evidence of the authority of the officer executing it.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — Code Civil Procedure, § 432, subd. 2, pt. For remainder of section see Code of Civil Procedure, § 432, and General Corporation Law, § 16. See note 5 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 931b. [Added, 1909.] Recital in order, resolution or record of public officers, board or body presumptive evidence of certain facts.**

A recital in any order, resolution or other record of any proceeding of a meeting referred to in section forty-one of the general construction law that such meeting had been held or adjourned as provided in said section or that it had been held upon notice to the members, as therein provided, shall be presumptive evidence thereof.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — Statutory Construction Law, § 19, pt. For remainder of section see General Construction Law, § 41. See note 6 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 931c. [Added, 1909.] Extracts from books and records of comptroller's office as evidence.**

The state comptroller is hereby authorized to furnish extracts from the books and records of his office in reference to any lot, piece or parcel of land, certifying that such extract contains all that is stated in such book or record relating to such lot, piece or parcel of land, and such certified extract may be read in evidence in all courts and proceedings with the same effect as the original book or record.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 425. In effect May 21, 1909.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*Proof of a document, executed or remaining within the state.*

Sec. 932. Statutes, etc.; how proved.

933. Copies of records and papers in certain offices, presumptive evidence.

934. Id.; of papers filed with town clerk.

935. Conveyance, when acknowledged, or record, or transcript of record, evidence.

936. Such evidence may be rebutted.

937. What instruments may be acknowledged.

938. Justice's docket and transcript evidence before him.

939. Transcript from justice's docket, evidence generally.

940. Other proof of proceedings before justice.

941. Ordinances, etc., of cities, villages, etc.

941a. Proof of colonial statutes.

**§ 932. [Am'd, 1895.] Statutes, etc., how proved.**

A statute or joint resolution, passed by the legislature of the State, may be read in evidence from a newspaper, designated as prescribed by law, to publish the same, until six months after the close of the session at which it was passed; and, at any time, from a volume printed under the direction of the secretary of State. To entitle any copy of a law published, other than those published under the direction of the secretary of State, to be read in evidence, there shall be contained in the same book or pamphlet, a printed certificate of the secretary of State, that such copy is a correct transcript of the text of the original laws. For such certificate the secretary of State shall collect such a fee as he shall deem just and reasonable.

L. 1895, ch. 594; 1 R. S. 184, §§ 8 and 12 (1 Edm. 184), consolidated and am'd.

**§ 933. [Am'd, 1879.] Copies of records and papers in certain offices, presumptive evidence.**

A copy of a paper filed, kept, entered, or recorded, pursuant to law, in a public office of the State, the officer having charge of which has, pursuant to law, an official seal; or with the clerk of a court of the State; or with the clerk or secretary of either house of the legislature, or of any other public body or public board created by authority of a law of the State, and having, pursuant to law, a seal; or a transcript from a record, kept, pursuant to law, in such a public office, or by such a clerk or secretary, is evidence, as if the original was produced. But, to entitle it to be used in evidence, it must be certified by the clerk of the court, under his hand and the seal of the court; or by the officer having the custody of the original, or his deputy, or clerk, appointed pursuant to law, under his official seal, and the hand of the person certifying; or by the presiding officer, secretary, or clerk of the public body or board, appointed pursuant to law, under his hand, and, except where it is certified by the clerk or secretary of either house of the legislature, under the official seal of the body or board.

**§ 934. Id.; of papers filed with town clerk.**

A copy of a paper filed, pursuant to law, in the office of a town clerk, or a transcript from a record kept therein, pursuant to law, certified by the town clerk, is evidence, with like effect as the original.

R. S. 350, § 16 (1 Edm. 323).

**§ 935. Conveyance, when acknowledged, or record, or transcript of record, evidence.**

A conveyance, acknowledged or proved, and certified, in the manner prescribed by law, to entitle it to be recorded in the county where it is offered, is evidence, without further proof thereof. Except as otherwise specially prescribed by law, the record of a conveyance, duly recorded, within the State, or a transcript thereof, duly certified, is evidence, with like effect as the original conveyance.

1 R. S. 759, ch. 8, § 16, and first sentence of § 17 (1 Edm. 710). am'd.

**§ 936. Such evidence may be rebutted.**

The certificate of the acknowledgment, or of the proof of a conveyance, or the record, or the transcript of the record, of such a conveyance, is not conclusive; and it may be rebutted, and the effect thereof may be contested, by a party affected thereby. If it appears that the proof was taken upon the oath of an interested or incompetent witness, the conveyance, or the record or transcript thereof, shall not be received in evidence, until its execution is established by other competent proof.

Id., remainder of § 17.

**§ 937. What instruments may be acknowledged.**

Any instrument, except a promissory note, a bill of exchange, or a last will, may be acknowledged, or proved, and certified, in the manner prescribed by law for taking and certifying the acknowledgment or proof of a conveyance of real property; and thereupon it is evidence, as if it was a conveyance of real property.

L. 1838, ch. 271, § 9 (4 Edm. 620).

**§ 938. Justice's docket and transcript evidence before him.**

The docket-book of a justice of the peace, within the State, or a transcript thereof, certified by him, is evidence before him, of any matter required by law to be entered by him therein.

2 R. S. 269, § 245 (2 Edm. 278).

**§ 939. Transcript from justice's docket, evidence generally.**

A transcript from the docket-book of a justice of the peace, within the State, subscribed by him, and authenticated, by a certificate of the clerk of the county in which the justice resides, under his hand and official seal, to the effect, that the person, subscribing the transcript, was, at the date of the judgment therein mentioned, a justice of the peace of that county; and that the clerk is acquainted with his handwriting, and verily believes that the signature to the transcript is genuine; is evidence of any matter stated in the transcript, which is required by law to be entered by the justice in his docket-book.

Id., §§ 246 and 247, consolidated.

**§ 940. [Am'd, 1877.] Other proof of proceedings before justice.**

The proceedings in an action brought, or a special proceeding instituted, before a justice of the peace, within the State, may also be proved by the oath of the justice. In case of his death or absence, they may be proved by the original minutes of the

proceedings, kept by him, pursuant to law, accompanied with proof of his handwriting; or by a copy of the minutes, sworn to, by a competent witness, as having been compared with the original entries, with proof that those entries were in the handwriting of the justice.

2 R. S. 269, § 248.

§ 941. [Am'd, 1844.] Ordinances, etc., of cities, villages, etc.

An act, ordinance, resolution, by-law, rule or proceeding of the common council of a city, or of the board of trustees of an incorporated village, or of a local board of health of a city, town or incorporated village or of a board of supervisors, within the state, may be read in evidence, either from a copy thereof, certified by the city clerk, village clerk, clerk of the common council, clerk or secretary of the local board of health, or clerk of the board of supervisors; or from a volume printed by authority of the common council of the city, or the board of trustees of the village or the local board of health of the city, town or village, or the board of supervisors.

L. 1894, ch. 208.

§ 941a. [Added, 1909.] Proof of colonial statutes.

A statute contained in the compilation of the colonial statutes transmitted to the legislature by the commissioners of statutory revision, pursuant to chapter one hundred and twenty-five of the laws of eighteen hundred and ninety-one, shall be evidence in any action or proceeding, and of the same force and effect as though the original was produced, if it appears from such publication that such statute was copied from the original.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1891, ch. 125, § 5, pt., as am'd by L. 1897, ch. 403, § 1. See note 7 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

ARTICLE THIRD.

*Proof of a document, remaining in a court or public office of the United States, or executed or remaining without the state.*

Sec. 942. Printed copies of laws of another State, etc.

943. Copies of records of United States courts.

944. Copies of documents on file in departments of United States presumptive evidence.

945. Record of bill of sale, etc., of vessels.

946. Conveyance of land without the State.

947. Exemplification of record of conveyance of land without the State.

948. Transcript of docket, etc., of justice of adjoining State.

949. Id.; how authenticated.

950. Other proof.

951. Proof may be rebutted.

952. Copies of records of courts of foreign countries; how authenticated.

953. Other proof.

954. This article does not declare effect of record, etc.

955. Public records in New York county.

956. Documents from foreign countries; how authenticated.

§ 942. Printed copies of laws of another State, etc.

A printed copy of a statute, or other written law, of another state, or of a territory, or of a foreign country, or a printed copy of a proclamation, edict, decree, or ordinance, by the executive power thereof, contained in a book or publication, purporting or proved to have been published by the authority thereof, or proved to be commonly admitted, as evidence of the existing law, in the judicial tribunals thereof, is presumptive evidence of the statute. law, proclamation, edict, decree, or ordinance. The unwritten or common law of another State, or of a territory, or of a foreign country, may be proved, as a fact, by oral evidence. The books of reports of cases, adjudged in the courts thereof, must also be admitted, as presumptive evidence of the unwritten or common law thereof.

Co. Proc., § 426, as am'd in 1869. See, also, L. 1848, ch. 312 (4 Edm. 643).

§ 943. Copies of records of United States courts.

A copy of the record, or any other proceeding, of a court of the United States, is evidence, when certified by the clerk or officer, in whose custody it is required by law to be.

L. 1845, ch. 303, § 1 (4 Edm. 641), am'd.

§ 944. [Am'd, 1879, 1890, 1907.] Copies of documents on file in departments of U. S. presumptive evidence.

A copy of a record or other paper, remaining in a department of the government of the United States, is evidence, when certified by the head, or acting chief officer, for the time being, of that department; or when certified by the officer in whose charge it is, pursuant to a statute of the United States, or otherwise in accordance with a statute of the United States, relating to certifying the same. A certificate of the director or other officer in charge of the census of the United States, attested by the secretary of the interior, stating the population of any part of the United States, or giving the result of said census otherwise shall be received as prima facie evidence of such facts. The record of the observations of the weather, taken under the direction of the signal service of the United States, when certified by the officer in charge thereof, at the place where they were taken and are kept, is prima facie evidence of the matters of fact stated therein. The records of the observation of the weather taken at the

arsenal in Central park under the direction of the meteorological and astronomical observatory of the city of New York, when duly certified by the official in charge thereof, or his deputy, shall be presumptive evidence of the facts set forth therein, and shall be received in evidence on the trial of any action in all the courts of this state.

L. 1846, ch. 240, § 1 (4 Edm. 641), am'd and L. 1879, ch. 299; L. 1899, ch. 99; L. 1907, ch. 252. In effect May 20, 1907.

**§ 945. Record of bill of sale, etc., of vessels.**

The record of a bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance of a vessel, belonging to a port or place, within the United States, recorded in the office of the collector of customs, where the vessel is registered or enrolled, which was acknowledged or proved, before it was recorded, in like manner as a deed to be recorded within the State; or a transcript of such a record, duly certified by the collector; is evidence, with the like effect as the original.

L. 1862, ch. 251 (4 Edm. 646), as am'd by L. 1865, ch. 512.

**§ 946. Conveyance of land without the State.**

A conveyance of real property, situated without the State, acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded within the county wherein it is offered in evidence, is evidence, without further proof thereof, as if it related to real property situated within the State. A conveyance of real property, situated within another state, or a territory of the United States, which has been duly authenticated, according to the laws of that state or territory, so as to be read in evidence in the courts thereof, is evidence in like manner.

1 R. S. 761, § 27 (1 Edm. 712), am'd.

**§ 947. Exemplification of record of conveyance of land without the State.**

An exemplification of the record of a conveyance of real property situated without the State, and within the United States, which has been recorded in the state or territory, where the real property is situated, pursuant to the laws thereof, when certified under the hand and seal of the officer, having the custody of the record, is, if the original cannot be produced, presumptive evidence of the conveyance, and of the due execution thereof.

Analogous to L. 1864, ch. 311 (6 Edm. 254).

**§ 948. Transcript of docket, etc., of justice of adjoining state.**

A transcript from the docket-book of a justice of the peace, within an adjoining state, of a judgment rendered by him; a transcript of his minutes of the proceedings in the cause, previous to the judgment; or of an execution issued thereon; or of the return of an execution; when subscribed by the justice, and authenticated as prescribed in the next section, is presumptive evidence of his jurisdiction in the cause, and of the matters shown by the transcript.

From L. 1836, ch. 439, § 1 (4 Edm. 639).

**§ 949. Id.; how authenticated.**

Such a transcript must be authenticated by a certificate of the justice, annexed thereto, to the effect, that it is in all respects correct, and that he had jurisdiction of the cause; and also by a certificate of the clerk or prothonotary of the county, in which the justice resided at the time of rendering the judgment, under his hand and seal of the court of common pleas, or other county

court of the county, to the effect that the person, subscribing the certificate attached to the transcript, was, at the date of the judgment, a justice of the peace of that county; and that the signature thereto is in his own handwriting.

Id., § 2.

**§ 950. Other proof.**

The judgment and other proceedings, and the justice's authority to render the judgment, may also be proved, by the production of the docket, or of a copy of the judgment or other proceedings; and the oral testimony of the justice, to the truth and correctness thereof, and to his authority to render the judgment.

L. 1836, ch. 489, § 8.

**§ 951. Proof may be rebutted.**

The last three sections do not prevent the introduction of evidence, to controvert any of the proof, in relation to the validity of a judgment therein specified.

Id., § 4.

**§ 952. Copies of records of courts of foreign countries; how authenticated.**

A copy of a record, or other judicial proceeding, of a court of a foreign country, is evidence, when authenticated as follows:

1. By the attestation of the clerk of the court, with the seal of the court affixed, or of the officer in whose custody the record is legally kept, under the seal of his office.

2. By a certificate of the chief-judge or presiding magistrate of the court, to the effect, that the person, so attesting the record, is the clerk of the court; or that he is the officer, in whose custody the record is required by law to be kept; and that his signature to the attestation is genuine.

3. By the certificate, under the great or principal seal of the government, under whose authority the court is held, of the secretary of State, or other officer having the custody of that seal, to the effect, that the court is duly constituted, specifying generally the nature of its jurisdiction; and that the signature of the chief-judge or presiding magistrate, to the certificate specified in the last subdivision, is genuine.

From 2 R. S. 396, § 26 (2 Edm. 413), am'd.

**§ 953. Other proof.**

A copy of a record, or other judicial proceeding, of a court of a foreign country, attested by the seal of the court, in which it remains, must also be admitted in evidence, upon due proof of the following facts:

1. That the copy offered has been compared by the witness with the original, and is an exact transcript of the whole of the original.

2. That the original was, when the copy was made, in the custody of the clerk of the court, or other officer legally having charge of it.

3. That the attestation is genuine.

Id., § 27.

**§ 954. [Am'd, 1877.] This article does not declare effect of record, etc.**

Nothing in this article is to be construed, as declaring the effect of a record or other judicial proceeding of a foreign country, authenticated, so as to be evidence.

Id., § 28, last clause.



**§ 955. [Inserted, 1892; am'd, 1904.] Public records in New York county.**

All maps, surveys and official records, shall have been on record or on file in the office of either the register of the city and county of New York, or the surrogate of said city, or any of the courts of record of said city, or the clerk of the city and county of New York, or any county within the city of New York, or any of the departments of said city as enumerated in section thirty-four of the New York city consolidation act, or in the office of the registers, surrogates, commissioners of public works or kindred department, or park department, for a period of twenty years or upwards prior to such trial, shall be presumptive evidence of their contents, and shall be receivable in evidence as such upon any trial in any of the courts of this state in any controversy pending therein, between any parties.

L. 1892, ch. 522; L. 1904, ch. 444. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 956. [Am'd, 1877, 1912.] Documents from foreign countries; how authenticated.**

A copy of a patent, record or other document remaining of record or on file in a public office of a foreign country, certified according to the form in use in that country, is evidence when authenticated, as follows:

1. By the certificate under the hand and official seal of a commissioner appointed by the governor to take the proof or acknowledgment of deeds in that country, to the effect that the patent, record or document is of record or on file in the public office, and that the copy thereof is correct and certified in due form; and

2. By a certificate under the hand and official seal of the secretary of State, annexed to that of the commissioner, to the same effect as prescribed by law for the authentication of the certificate of such a commissioner, upon a conveyance to be recorded within the State. The certificate of the commissioner, thus authenticated, is presumptive evidence that the copy of the patent, record or document is certified according to the form in use in the foreign country; or

3. By a certificate under the hand and official seal of a consular officer of the United States to the effect that the patent, record or document is of record or on file in the public office and certified according to the form in use in the foreign country, and a copy of a patent, record or other document so authenticated is presumptive evidence that the same is certified according to the form in use in the foreign country.

L. 1875, ch. 136, portions of §§ 1, 2, 8 and 9. Am'd by L. 1912, ch. 97. In effect Apr. 3, 1912.

**TITLE V.****Miscellaneous provisions.**

**Sec. 957. Form of certificate to copies, etc.**

958. Certificate must be sealed.

959. Qualification of last section.

960. Evidence, in actions for recovery of, injury to, etc., unoccupied lands and timber thereon.

961. Surrogates to search files, and to certify, etc.

961a. Determining age of child.

961b. Proof of written instruments where there are subscribing witnesses.

961c. Proof of payments by a municipal corporation or officer thereof.

961d. Proof of instrument by submitting disputed and genuine handwriting.

961e. Proof of lost execution or writ under which sheriff's sale of real property was made.

961f. Evidence of weather conditions.

962. Saving clause.

**§ 957. Form of certificate to copies, etc.**

Where a transcript, exemplification, or certified copy of a record or other paper, is declared by law to be evidence, and special provision is not made for the form of the certificate, in the particular case, the person, authorized to certify, must state, in his certificate, that it has been compared by him with the original, and that it is a correct transcript therefrom, and of the whole of the original.

2 R. S. 403, § 59 (2 Edm. 420), am'd.

**§ 958. Certificate must be sealed.**

If the officer, or the court, body, or board, in whose custody an original paper, specified in the last section, is required to be, by the laws of the State, or of another state, or of the United States, or of a territory thereof, or of a foreign country, has, pursuant to those laws, an official seal, the certificate must be attested by that seal. If the certificate is made by the clerk of a county, within the State, it must be attested by the seal of the county.

Id., remainder of § 59, am'd.

**§ 959. [Am'd, 1877.] Qualification of last section.**

The last section does not require the seal of a court to be affixed to a certified copy of an order, or of a paper filed therein, or entry made, where the copy is used in the same court, or before an officer thereof; or, in the supreme court, where it is used in a circuit court, or a court of oyer and terminer.

Id., § 60, with the addition of the words "or a court of oyer and terminer."

**§ 960. [Added, 1898; am'd, 1906.] Evidence, in actions for recovery of, injury to, etc., unoccupied lands and timber thereon.**

In all actions to recover the possession of, or otherwise to determine the title to, or, for trespass upon or injury to unoccupied lands, timber, trees or underwood thereon, except an action in which any county or any state or county officer, board or com-

mission is a party defendant, the plaintiff may show an unbroken chain of title or conveyance of the land to himself for thirty years next preceding the commencement of the action, or if an action for trespass, next preceding the commission of the trespass or injury, and such proof shall be presumptive evidence of ownership at the times respectively, of the commencement of such action or commission of such trespass or injury, but such presumption may be rebutted by the defendant by showing ownership of said lands at the times respectively, of the commencement of said action or the commission of said trespass or injury, in some person other than the plaintiff.

L. 1898, ch. 32; L. 1906, ch. 509. In effect Sept. 1, 1906.

**§ 961. [Am'd, 1909, 1915.] Searching records in the surrogate's offices and certifying in regard thereto.**

A surrogate's clerk must, upon request, and upon payment of, or offer to pay, the fees allowed by law, or, if no fees are expressly allowed by law, fees at the rate allowed to a county clerk for a similar service, diligently search the files, papers, records and dockets in the surrogate's office; and either make one or more transcripts therefrom, and certify to the correctness thereof, and to the search, or certify that a document or paper cannot be found in such office.

L. 1847, ch. 470, § 40 (4 Edm. 588), am'd. See ante, § 921. Am'd by L. 1909, chs. 65 and 240, § 84. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, chs. 16, 35, 88 and 51. See Consolidated Laws, tit., County Law, § 161, Judiciary Law, § 255, Penal Law, § 1874, Public Officers Law, § 66. See note 50 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code. Am'd by L. 1915, ch. 207, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.

**§ 961a. [Added, 1909.] Determining age of child.**

Whenever in any proceeding or trial it becomes necessary to determine the age of a child, such child may be produced and exhibited to enable the magistrate, court or jury to determine its age by a personal inspection; and such court or magistrate may direct an examination by one or more physicians, whose opinion shall also be competent evidence upon the question of such age.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1882, ch. 340, § 1. See note 8 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 961b. [Added, 1909.] Proof of written instruments where there are subscribing witnesses.**

Except in the case of written instruments to the validity of which a subscribing witness, or subscribing witnesses, is, or are necessary, whenever, upon the trial of any action, or upon the hearing of any judicial proceeding, a written instrument is offered in evidence, to which there is a subscribing witness, it shall not be necessary to call such subscribing witness, but such instrument may be proved in the same manner as it might be proved if there were no subscribing witness thereto.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1883, ch. 195, § 1. See note 9 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 961c. [Added, 1909.] Proof of payments by a municipal corporation or officer thereof.**

In any action or proceeding now pending or hereafter to be brought in any of the courts of this state, the payment of any sum of money by a municipal corporation, or an officer thereof, may be proved by a receipt purporting upon its face to be given

therefor, and to entitle such receipt to be read in evidence, no further or other proof shall be necessary than that it is produced from the files of the office of the chief financial officer of such municipal corporation, or from the files of the office of the person or department charged with the duty of making the payment. Every such receipt so read in evidence shall be presumptive proof of the fact of the payment to the person by or in whose behalf it purports to be signed of the sum of money and for the purpose therein expressed. But no such receipt shall be entitled to be read in evidence by virtue of the provisions of this section, unless it was given at least six years before the commencement of the action or proceeding in which it shall be offered as evidence. And the date or time appearing upon its face shall be presumptive proof that it was given at such date or time. Nothing in this section contained shall be held to prevent any party to such an action or proceeding from proving affirmatively that the payment so appearing to have been made has not in fact been made.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1884, ch. 376, §§ 1, 2. See note 10 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 961d. [Added, 1909.] Proof of instrument by submitting disputed and genuine handwriting.**

Comparison of a disputed writing with any writing proved to the satisfaction of the court to be the genuine handwriting of any person, claimed on the trial to have made or executed the disputed instrument, or writing shall be permitted and submitted to the court and jury in like manner.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1880, ch. 36, § 1, as am'd by L. 1888, ch. 555, § 1. See note 11 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 961e. [Added, 1909.] Proof of lost execution or writ under which sheriff's sale of real property was made.**

Whenever, upon the trial of an action it shall appear that at least twenty years theretofore real property has been sold by a sheriff for enforcement of the valid lien thereon of a duly docketed judgment, and that a certificate of the sale has been duly made by the sheriff and filed, and that a conveyance in completion of the purchase has been executed and recorded, but that the execution or writ by virtue of which the sale has so been made can not be found in the office of the clerk with whom the same should have been filed, then and in such case the recital of or reference to such execution or writ contained in the said certificate, or in the said conveyance, or in the record thereof shall be prima facie evidence of the said execution or writ and of the issue of the same as against any party whose claim of title is not shown to have been accompanied or supported by peaceable possession of the premises in controversy for at least three years immediately preceding the commencement of the action.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1890, ch. 158, § 1. See note 12 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 961f. [Added, 1909.] Evidence of weather conditions.**

Any record of the observations in regard to the conditions of the weather, or in regard to the amount and conditions of the precipitation, taken under the direction of the New York state

weather bureau, or any copy thereof, when certified in the form of and pursuant to law by the officer in charge thereof at the place where such record is duly filed, that the same is a true copy of such record, may be read in evidence in any court of this state, and shall be prima facie evidence of the facts and circumstances therein stated.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1897, ch. 622, § 1. See note 13 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 962. Saving clause.**

Nothing in title fourth of this chapter prevents the proof of a fact, act, record, proceeding, document, or other paper or writing, according to the rules of the common law, or by any other competent proof.

§ R. S. 397, part of § 28 (2 Edm. 413). and L. 1846, ch. 240, § 2 (4 Edm. 642).

## CHAPTER X.

### **Trials ; Including Jurors and Juries.**

**TITLE I.**—Trials Generally ; Including Exceptions and Motion for a New Trial.

**TITLE II.**—Trials without a Jury.

**TITLE III.**—Trial Jurors, Except in New-York and Kings Counties ; Mode of Selecting Them, and of Procuring Their Attendance.

**TITLE IV.**—Trial Jurors in New-York and Kings Counties ; Mode of Selecting Them, and of Procuring Their Attendance.

**TITLE V.**—Trial by Jury.

**TITLE VI.**—Miscellaneous Provisions ; Including Those Relating to Embracery, and Other Acts of Misconduct.

#### **TITLE I.**

**Trials generally ; including exceptions and motion for a new trial.**

- Article 1.** Issues, and the mode of trial thereof.  
 2. The place of trial.  
 3. Exceptions, case, and motion for a new trial.

#### **ARTICLE FIRST.**

#### *Issues, and the mode of trial thereof.*

- Sec. 963. Issues defined ; different kinds of issues.  
 964. When issues of law arise ; when issues of fact arise.  
 965. Issues to be judicially examined by a trial.  
 966. Order of trial, where issues of law and of fact arise in the same action.  
 967. But court may direct the order, etc., of disposition of the issues.  
 968. What issues of fact are triable by a jury.  
 969. What issues are triable by the court.  
 970. Order for trial by jury, of specific questions of fact, when of right.  
 971. Id. ; when discretionary.  
 972. Trial of the remainder of the issues.  
 973. Separate trial of one or more issues.  
 974. Counterclaim to be deemed an action, within the foregoing sections.  
 975. Immaterial issues need not be tried.  
 976. What issues to be tried before one judge ; regulation of trial in the supreme court.  
 977. Notice of trial and note of issue. Calendar to be prepared.  
 978. Issues how arranged. Order of disposition at a jury term.  
 979. Id. ; when a jury does not attend.  
 980. Either party may bring issue to trial.  
 981. What papers to be furnished on trial, and by whom.

#### **§ 963. Issues defined ; different kinds of issues.**

The issues, treated of in this chapter, are those only which are presented by the pleadings. An issue arises where a fact, or a conclusion of law, is maintained by one party, and controverted by the other. Issues are of two kinds:

1. Of law ; and
2. Of fact.

**§ 964. When issues of law arise; when issues of fact arise.**

An issue of law arises only upon a demurrer. An issue of fact arises, in either of the following cases:

1. Upon a denial, contained in the answer, of a material allegation of the complaint; or upon an allegation, contained in the answer, that the defendant has not sufficient knowledge or information to form a belief, with respect to a material allegation of the complaint.

2. Upon a similar denial or allegation, contained in the reply, with respect to a material allegation of the answer.

3. Upon a material allegation of new matter, contained in the answer, not requiring a reply; unless an issue of law is joined thereupon.

4. Upon a material allegation of new matter, contained in the reply; unless an issue of law is joined thereupon.

Substitute for Co. Proc., §§ 249 and 250.

**§ 965. [Am'd, 1879.] Issues to be judicially examined by a trial.**

An issue, either of law or of fact, must be tried as prescribed in this chapter, unless it is disposed of as prescribed in chapter sixth of this act.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 252. See §§ 537, 547.

**§ 966. [Am'd, 1877.] Order of trial, where issues of law and of fact arise in the same action.**

Where an issue of law and an issue of fact arise in one action, the issue of law must be first disposed of, except as otherwise prescribed in the next section.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 251.

**§ 967. [Am'd, 1877.] But court may direct the order, etc., of disposition of the issues.**

A separate trial, between the plaintiff and one or more defendants, of some or all of the issues of fact, or one trial of some or all of the issues of law, or a change in the order of disposition of the issues, may be directed by the court, in its discretion. Such a direction may be given, in an order, made upon notice; or, except where an application for such an order has been denied, it may be given, by the judge holding the term, where those issues are regularly upon the calendar for trial, either with or without the entry of an order.

Includes part of Co. Proc., § 251, and part of § 258.

**§ 968. [Am'd, 1877.] What issues of fact are triable by a jury.**

In each of the following actions, an issue of fact must be tried by a jury unless a jury trial is waived, or a reference is directed:

1. An action in which the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only.

2. An action of ejectment; for dower; for waste; for a nuisance; or to recover a chattel.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 253.

**§ 969. What issues are triable by the court.**

An issue of law, in any action, and an issue of fact, in an action not specified in the last section, or wherein provision for a trial

by a jury is not expressly made by law, must be tried by the court, unless a reference or a jury trial is directed.

Co. Proc., portions of §§ 253 and 254. See Rule 40.

**§ 970. [Am'd, 1892.] Order for trial by jury, of specific questions of fact, when of right.**

Where a party is entitled by the constitution, or by express provision of law, to a trial by jury, of one or more issues of fact, in an action not specified in section nine hundred and sixty-eight of this act, he may apply, upon notice, to the court for an order, directing all the questions arising upon those issues, to be distinctly and plainly stated for trial accordingly. Upon the hearing of the application, the court must cause the issues, to the trial of which by a jury the party is entitled, to be distinctly and plainly stated. The subsequent proceedings are the same, as where questions arising upon the issues, are stated for trial by a jury, in a case where neither party can, as of right, require such a trial; except that the finding of the jury upon such questions so stated, is conclusive in the action unless the verdict is set aside, or a new trial is granted.

L. 1892, ch. 188. See Rule 31.

**§ 971. [Am'd, 1877.] Id.; when discretionary.**

In an action, where a party is not entitled, as of right, to a trial by a jury, the court may, in its discretion, upon the application of either party, or without application, direct that one or more questions of fact, arising upon the issues, be tried by a jury, and may cause those questions to be distinctly and plainly stated for trial accordingly.

**§ 972. [Am'd, 1877.] Trial of the remainder of the issues.**

If the questions, directed to be tried by a jury, as prescribed in the last two sections, do not embrace all the issues of fact in the action, the remaining issues of fact must be tried by the court, or by a referee.

Substitute for part of Co. Proc., § 254.

**§ 973. [Added, 1907.] Separate trial of one or more issues.**

The court in its discretion may order one or more issues to be separately tried prior to any trial of the other issues in the case.

L. 1907, ch. 526. In effect Sept. 1, 1907.

**§ 974. [Am'd, 1877.] Counterclaim to be deemed an action, within the foregoing sections.**

Where the defendant interposes a counterclaim, and thereupon demands an affirmative judgment against the plaintiff, the mode of trial of an issue of fact, arising thereupon, is the same, as if it arose in an action, brought by the defendant, against the plaintiff, for the cause of action stated in the counterclaim, and demanding the same judgment.



**§ 975. Immaterial issues need not be tried.**

An issue, the disposition of which is not necessary to enable the court to render the appropriate judgment, is not required to be tried.

**§ 976. [Am'd, 1895, 1900, 1909.] What issues to be tried before one judge; regulation of trial in the supreme court.**

An issue of law, or an issue of fact, triable by a jury or by the court, must be tried at a term held by one judge only. In the supreme court, an issue of fact triable by jury must be tried at a trial term thereof, and an issue of fact triable by the court may be tried at a trial term or a special term of the supreme court as prescribed in the general rules of practice. An issue of law may be brought on and tried at any term of court as a contested motion.

Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1900, ch. 569; L. 1909, ch. 498. In effect Sept. 1, 1909.

**§ 977. [Am'd, 1877, 1882, 1896, 1898, 1899, 1903, 1904, 1907, 1909, 1911, 1912, 1915.] Notice of trial and note of issue; calendar to be prepared.**

At any time after the joinder of issue, and at least fourteen days before the commencement of the term, either party may serve a notice of trial. The party serving the notice must file with the clerk a note of issue, stating the title of the action, the names of the attorneys, the time when the last pleading was served, the nature of the issue, whether of fact or of law; and, if, an issue of fact, whether it is triable by jury, or by the court, without a jury, and the particular nature of the same and the object of the action. The note of issue must be filed at least twelve days before the commencement of the term. The clerk must thereupon enter the cause upon the calendar according to the date of issue. The clerk must prepare the calendar and have the necessary copies ready for distribution at least five days before the commencement of the term. In the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens, Nassau, Richmond, Albany, Erie, Niagara, Monroe, Onondaga, Schenectady, and Westchester, where a party has served a notice of trial, and filed a note of issue, for a term at which the case is not tried, it is not necessary for him to serve a new notice of trial, or file a new note of issue, for a succeeding term; and the action must remain on the calendar until it is disposed of.

Co. Proc., part of § 256, as am'd by L. 1876, ch. 431, § 9; L. 1896, ch. 565; L. 1898, ch. 70; L. 1899, ch. 18; L. 1903, ch. 51; L. 1904, ch. 474; L. 1907, ch. 211. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65; L. 1911, ch. 218; L. 1912, ch. 96; L. 1915, ch. 60. In effect March 11, 1915. See also Consolidated Laws, Jt. Judiciary Law, § 83. See note 51 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 978. [Am'd, 1877.] Issues how arranged. Order of disposition at a jury term.**

The issues on the calendar must be arranged by the clerk in the following order:

1. Issues of fact.
2. Issues of law.

Where a jury is in attendance, the issues must be disposed of in the same order; unless, for the convenience of parties, or the dispatch of business, the judge holding the term otherwise directs.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 257; am'ts.

**§ 979. Id.; when a jury does not attend.**

Where a jury is not in attendance, issues of law have a preference over issues of fact; unless the judge holding the term otherwise directs.

See concluding sentence Co. Proc., § 255.

**§ 980. [Am'd, 1877.] Either party may bring issue to trial.**

Either party, who has served the notice, may bring the issue to trial; and, in the absence of the adverse party, unless the judge holding the term, for good cause, otherwise directs, may proceed with the cause, and take a dismissal of the complaint, or a verdict, decision, or judgment, as the case requires. An inquest, for want of an affidavit of merits, cannot be taken where the answer is verified.

Co. Proc., § 258, am'd; L. 1876, ch. 431, § 10. See Rule 28.

**§ 981. What papers to be furnished on trial, and by whom.**

Where the issue is brought to trial by the plaintiff, he must furnish the court with copies of the summons and pleadings, and of the offer, if any has been made. Where the issue is brought to trial by the defendant, and the plaintiff does not furnish those papers, they must be furnished by the defendant.

Co. Proc., § 259, am'd. See Rule 19.

ARTICLE SECOND.

*The place of trial.*

Sec. 982. Certain actions to be tried, where the subject thereof is situated.

982-a. Actions relating to real property situate without the state.

983. Other actions, where the cause thereof arose.

984. Other actions, according to the residence of the parties.

985. Place of trial, if proper county not designated.

986. Defendant may demand change; proceedings thereupon.

987. When court may change the place of trial.

988. Effect of changing the place of trial.

989. Effect of order changing place of trial.

990. Issues of law, where triable.

991. This article applicable only to the supreme court

**§ 982. Certain actions to be tried, where the subject thereof is situated.**

Each of the following actions must be tried in the county, in which the subject of the action, or some part thereof, is situated: an action of ejectment; for the partition of real property; for dower; to foreclose a mortgage upon real property, or upon a chattel real; to compel the determination of a claim to real property; for waste; for a nuisance; or to procure a judgment, directing a conveyance of real property; and every other action to recover, or to procure a judgment, establishing, determining, defining, forfeiting, annulling, or otherwise affecting, an estate, right, title, lien, or other interest, in real property, or a chattel real. *But* where all the real property, to which the action relates, is situated without the State, the action must be tried, as prescribed in section 984 of this act.

Substitute for part of Co. Proc., § 123,

**§ 982-a. [Added, 1913.] Actions relating to real property situate without the state.**

An action may be maintained in the courts of this state to recover damages for injuries to real estate situate without the state, or for breach of contracts or of covenants relating thereto, whenever such an action could be maintained in relation to personal property without the state. The action must be tried in the county in which the parties or some one thereof resides, or if no party resides within the state, in any county.

Added by L. 1913, ch. 76. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 983. [Am'd, 1877.] Other actions, where the cause thereof arose.**

An action, for either of the following causes, must be tried in the county, where the cause of action, or some part thereof, arose:

1. To recover a penalty or forfeiture, imposed by statute, except that, where the offence, for which it is imposed, was committed on a lake, river, or other stream of water, situated in two or more counties, the action may be tried in any county, bordering on the lake, river, or stream, and opposite to the place where *the* offence was committed. But in an action where the people of the State are a party to recover a penalty for trespass upon the lands of the Forest Preserve, the action may be tried in a county adjoining the county where the cause of action arose.

Last sentence in effect Sept. 1, 1890, L. 1890, ch. 179.

2. Against a public officer, or a person specially appointed to execute his duties, for an act done, in virtue of his office, or for an omission to perform a duty, incident to his office; or against a person, who, by the command or in the aid of a public officer, has done anything touching his duties.

3. To recover a chattel distrained, or damages for distraining a chattel.

**§ 984. Other actions, according to the residence of the parties.**

An action, not specified in the last two sections, must be tried in the county, in which one of the parties resided, at the commencement thereof. If neither of the parties then resided in the State, it may be tried in any county, which the plaintiff designates, for that purpose, in the title of the complaint.

Co. Proc., § 125.

**§ 985. Place of trial, if proper county not designated.**

If the county, designated in the complaint, as the place of trial, is not the proper county, the action may notwithstanding be tried therein; unless the place of trial is changed to the proper county, upon the demand of the defendant, followed by the consent of the plaintiff, or the order of the court.

Substitute for Co. Proc., part of § 126.

**§ 986. Defendant may demand change; proceedings thereupon.**

Where the defendant demands that the action be tried in the proper county, his attorney must serve upon the plaintiff's attorney, with the answer, or before service of the answer, a written demand accordingly. The demand must specify the county, where the defendant requires the action to be tried. If the plaintiff's attorney does not serve his written consent to the change, as proposed by the defendant, within five days after service of the demand, the defendant's attorney may, within ten days thereafter, serve notice of a motion to change the place of trial.

Id. See Rule 48.

**§ 987. When court may change the place of trial.**

The court may, by order, change the place of trial, in either of the following cases:

1. Where the county, designated for that purpose in the complaint, is not the proper county.
2. Where there is reason to believe, that an impartial trial cannot be had in the proper county.
3. Where the convenience of witnesses, and the ends of justice, will be promoted by the change.

Co. Proc., part of § 126.

**§ 988. [Am'd, 1877.] Effect of changing the place of trial.**

Where the place of trial is changed to another county, the subsequent proceedings shall be had in the county to which the change is made, the same as if it had been designated in the complaint, as the place of trial; except as otherwise directed by the court, or provided by the written consent of the parties, filed with the clerk. And the clerk of the county, from which it

*is changed*, must forthwith deliver to the clerk of the county, to which it is changed, all papers filed in the action, and certified copies of all minutes and entries relating thereto, which must be filed, entered, or recorded, as the case requires, in the office of the last named clerk.

Id., § 126, last sentence, am'd. See Rule 2.

**§ 989. [Am'd, 1877.] Effect of order changing place of trial.**

An order to change the place of trial takes effect, upon the entry thereof, in the office of the clerk of the county, from which the place of trial is changed. But for the purposes of the place of hearing a motion to set it aside, or an appeal therefrom, the place of trial is deemed unchanged.

**§ 990. [Am'd, 1879, 1913.] Issues of law and certain issues of fact; where triable.**

An issue of law, or an issue of fact triable by the court without a jury, arising in a county where no special terms distinct from trial terms are appointed to be held for the trial of such cases, may be tried at a special term in any county within the judicial district embracing the county wherein the action is triable; but after the trial, the decision and all other papers relating to the trial must be filed, and the judgment rendered must be entered, in the last named county.

Am'd by L. 1879, ch. 542; L. 1913, ch. 446. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 991. This article applicable only to the supreme court. This article is applicable to an action in the supreme court only.**

## ARTICLE THIRD.

*Exceptions, case, and motions for a new trial.*

- Sec. 992.** What rulings may be excepted to.  
**993.** Decision of the court or referee.  
**994.** When and how exceptions may be taken, after close of trial by court or referee.  
**995.** Id., during the trial, or upon trial by jury.  
**996.** Ruling excepted to; how reviewed.  
**997.** Case, when necessary; how made and settled.  
**998.** When appeal, etc., may be heard without a case.  
**999.** Motion for new trial upon judge's minutes; appeal from order thereupon.  
**1000.** When and how exceptions, taken upon a jury trial, heard by the appellate division.  
**1001.** Motion for new trial by the appellate division, when trial was by court or referee.  
**1002.** When motion for new trial to be made at special term. Restrictions thereupon.  
**1003.** Application of this article to trials of specific questions by jury; special provisions applicable thereto.  
**1004.** Motion for new hearing, after trial of specific questions by a referee.  
**1005.** Final judgment, etc., not stayed, by motion for a new trial. Motion may be heard afterwards.  
**1006.** When exception not to prejudice motion for new trial.  
**1007.** Notes of stenographer may be treated as minutes of the judge.

**§ 992. What rulings may be excepted to.**

An exception may be taken to the ruling of the court or of a referee, upon a question of law, arising upon the trial of an issue of fact. Except as prescribed in section 1180 of this act, an exception cannot be taken to a ruling, upon a question of fact. For the purposes of this article, a trial by a jury is regarded as continuing, until the verdict is rendered.

**§ 993. [Added, 1903.] Decision of the court or referee.**

Upon the trial of an issue of fact by a referee or by a court without a jury, a finding of fact without any evidence tending to sustain it, is a ruling upon a question of law within the meaning of the last section. The appellate division of the supreme court shall, on appeal from a judgment entered on the report of a referee, or the decision of a court on such trial, review all questions of fact and of law, and may either modify or affirm the judgment or order appealed from, award a new trial, or grant to either party the judgment which the facts warrant.

L. 1903, ch. 85. See § 1022.

**§ 994. When and how exceptions may be taken, after close of trial by court or referee.**

Where an issue of fact is tried by a referee, or by the court, without a jury, an exception to a ruling, upon a question of law, made after the cause is finally submitted must be taken, by filing a notice of the exception in the clerk's office, and serving a copy thereof upon the attorney for the adverse party. The exception may be so taken, at any time before the expiration of ten days after service, upon the attorney for the exceptant, of a copy of the decision of the court, or report of the referee, and a written notice of the entry of judgment thereupon. If the notice of exception is filed before the entry of final judgment, it must be inserted in the judgment-roll; if afterwards, it must be annexed to the judgment-roll. In either case, it constitutes a part

of the papers, upon which an appeal from the judgment must be heard.

Parts of Co. Proc., §§ 268 and 272, modified and am'd. See § 998.

**§ 995. Id.; during the trial, or upon trial by jury.**

In any other case, an exception must be taken, at the time when the ruling is made, unless it is taken to the charge given to the jury; in which case, it must be taken before the jury have rendered their verdict. It must, at the time when it is taken, be reduced to writing by the exceptant, or entered in the minutes.

From 2 R. S. 422, § 73, and Id., § 74, as modified by Co. Proc., § 264, am'd.

**§ 996. Ruling excepted to; how reviewed.**

A ruling, to which an exception is taken, as prescribed in the last four sections, can be reviewed only upon an appeal from the judgment, rendered after the trial; except in a case, where it is expressly prescribed by law, that a motion for a new trial may be made thereupon.

**§ 997. [Am'd, 1895.] Case, when necessary; how made and settled.**

When a party intends to appeal from a judgment, rendered after the trial of an issue of fact, or to move for a new trial of such an issue, he must, except as otherwise prescribed by law, make a case, and procure the same to be settled and signed, by the judge, justice or the referee, by or before whom the action was tried, as prescribed in the general rules of practice; or, in a case of the death or disability of the judge, justice or referee, in such manner as the court directs. The case must contain so much of the evidence, and other proceedings upon the trial, as is material to the questions to be raised thereby, and also the exceptions taken by the party making the case; (and in a case where a special question is submitted to the jury, or the jury have assessed damages, such exceptions taken by any party to the action as shall be necessary to determine whether there should be a new trial in case the judgment should be reversed). If it afterwards becomes necessary to separate the exceptions, the separation may be made, and the exceptions may be stated, with so much of the evidence and other proceedings, as is material to the questions raised by them, in a case, prepared and settled, as directed in the general rules of practice; or in the absence of directions therein, by the court, upon motion. It is not necessary to state, in a case, that a finding upon the facts, or a ruling upon the law, was made, where the finding or ruling appears in a referee's report, or in the decision of the court, upon a trial by the court, without a jury.

Substituted for part of Co. Proc., §§ 264 and 268, and of § 272, with amendments; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 998. When appeal, etc., may be heard without a case.**

It is not necessary to make a case, for the purpose of moving for a new trial, upon the minutes of the judge, who presided at a trial by a jury; or upon an allegation of irregularity, or surprise; or where a party intends to appeal from a judgment entered upon a referee's report, or a decision of the court upon a trial, without a jury, and to rely only upon exceptions, taken as prescribed in section 994 of this act.

**§ 999. [Am'd, 1889.] Motion for new trial upon judge's minutes; appeal from order thereupon.**

The judge, presiding at a trial by a jury, may, in his discretion, entertain a motion, made upon his minutes, at the same term, to set aside the verdict or a direction dismissing the complaint and grant a new trial upon exceptions; or because the verdict is for excessive or insufficient damages, or otherwise contrary to the evidence, or contrary to law. If an appeal is taken from the order, made upon the motion, it must be heard upon a case prepared and settled in the usual manner.

Co. Proc., part of § 264, am'd. See § 1003, post.

**§ 1000. [Am'd, 1895.] When and how exceptions, taken upon a jury trial, heard by the appellate division.**

Upon the application of a party who has taken one or more exceptions, the judge, presiding at a trial by jury, may, in his discretion, at any time during the same term, direct an order to be entered, that the exceptions so taken be heard, in the first instance, by the appellate division of the supreme court; and that judgment be suspended, in the mean time. At any time before the hearing of the exceptions, the order may be revoked or modified, upon notice, in court or out of court, by the judge who made it; or it may be set aside for irregularity, by the court, at any term thereof. Unless it is so revoked or set aside, the exceptions must be heard upon a motion for a new trial, which must be decided by the appellate division. The motion is deemed to have been made, when the order was granted; and either party may notice it for hearing at a term of the appellate division, upon the exceptions.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1001. [Am'd, 1895.] Motion for new trial by the appellate division, when trial was by court or referee.**

Where the decision or report, rendered upon the trial of an issue of fact by the court, without a jury, or by a referee, directs an interlocutory judgment to be entered; and further proceedings must be taken, before the court, or a judge thereof, or a referee, before a final judgment can be entered, a motion for a new trial, upon one or more exceptions, may be made at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court, after the entry of the interlocutory judgment, and before the commencement of the hearing directed therein. The time within which the party must except, for that purpose, to a ruling of law, made upon such a trial, by the judge or the referee, after the close of the testimony, is ten days after service of a copy of the decision or report, and notice of the entry of the interlocutory judgment thereupon.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1002. When motion for new trial to be made at special term. Restrictions thereupon.**

In a case, not specified in the last three sections, a motion for a new trial must, in the first instance, be heard and decided at the special term. But where it is founded upon an allegation of error, in a finding of fact, or ruling upon the law, made by the judge upon the trial, it cannot be made unless notice therefor be given before the expiration of the time within which an appeal can be taken from the judgment, and it cannot be heard



at a special term held by another judge; unless the judge, who presided at the trial, is dead, or his term of office has expired, or he is disqualified for any reason, or he specially directs the motion to be heard before another judge. And a trial by a referee cannot be reviewed, by a motion for a new trial, founded upon such an allegation, except in a case specified in the last section.

**§ 1003. [Am'd, 1895.] Application of this article to trials of specific questions by jury; special provisions applicable thereto.**

The provisions of this article, relating to the proceedings to review a trial by a jury, are applicable to the trial, by a jury, of one or more specific questions of fact, arising upon the issues, in an action triable by the court. But, except in a case specified in section 970 of this act, a new trial may be granted, as to some of the questions so tried, and refused as to the others; and an error, in the admission or exclusion of evidence, or in any other ruling or direction of the judge, upon the trial, may, in the discretion of the court which reviews it, be disregarded, if that court is of opinion, that substantial justice does not require that a new trial should be granted. Where the judge, who presided at the trial, neither entertains a motion for a new trial, nor directs exceptions, taken at the trial, to be heard at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court, a motion for a new trial can be made only at the term, where the motion for final judgment is made, or the remaining issues of fact are tried, as the case requires.

L. 1895, ch. 946. See ante, § 990.

**§ 1004. Motion for new hearing, after trial of specific questions by a referee.**

In an action triable by the court, where a reference has been made, to report upon one or more specific questions of fact, involved in the issue, a motion for a new hearing may be made at a special term, at any time before the hearing of a motion for final judgment, or the trial of the remaining issues of fact. The motion must be made upon affidavits, unless the court, or a judge thereof, directs a case to be prepared and settled.

**§ 1005. Final judgment, etc., not stayed, by motion for a new trial. Motion may be heard afterwards.**

The entry of final judgment, and the subsequent proceedings to collect or otherwise enforce it, are not stayed by an exception, the preparation or settlement of a case, or a motion for a new trial, unless an order for such a stay is procured and served, and the entry, collection, or other enforcement of a judgment does not prejudice a subsequent motion for a new trial. Where a new trial is granted, the court may direct and enforce restitution, as where a judgment is reversed upon appeal.

L. 1832, ch. 128, § 1 (4 Edm. 529), am'd.

**§ 1006. When exception not to prejudice motion for new trial.**

The taking of an exception, upon a trial by a jury, or the statement thereof in a case, as prescribed in this article, does not prejudice a motion for a new trial, on the ground that the verdict was contrary to evidence; but such a motion may be made,

before or after the hearing of the exception; or, in the discretion of the court before which the exception is heard, at the time of the hearing.

2 R. S. 422, § 76 (2 Edm. 440), am'd.

**§ 1007. [Am'd 1883, 1884, 1909.] Notes of stenographer may be treated as minutes of the judge.**

The notes of an official stenographer, or assistant-stenographer, taken at a trial, when written out at length, may be treated, in the discretion of the judge, as minutes of the judge upon the trial, for the purposes of this article.

See §§ 83-87, ante. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 63. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 305. See note 52 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

## TITLE II.

### Trials without a jury.

- Sec. 1008.** If trial by jury waived, action must be tried by the court.  
**1009.** Trial by jury; how waived.  
**1010.** Decision upon trial by the court, when to be filed; consequence of failure.  
**1011.** Reference by consent; when and how made.  
**1012.** Qualification of the last section.  
**1013.** Compulsory reference for the trial of issues; in what cases it may be made.  
**1014.** Proceedings where the reference is for trial of part of the issues.  
**1015.** Compulsory reference upon questions incidentally arising.  
**1016.** Referee to be sworn.  
**1017.** Witnesses may be subpoenaed.  
**1018.** General powers of a referee upon a trial.  
**1019.** Referee's report; when to be made; consequence of failure.  
**1020.** Double or other increased damages.  
**1021.** Decision of court or report of referee, upon trial of demurrer.  
**1022.** Id.; upon trial of the whole issue of fact.  
**1023.** Parties may require court or referee to determine particular questions.  
**1024.** Qualifications of a referee.  
**1025.** Several referees may be appointed.  
**1026.** Proceedings regulated where there are several referees.

**§ 1008.** [Am'd, 1877.] If trial by jury waived, action must be tried by the court.

In an action triable by a jury, if the parties waive the trial, by a jury, of the issue\* of fact, the action must be tried by the court, without a jury; unless a reference is directed, in a case prescribed by law. (1) But such an action, other than to recover damages for breach of a contract, cannot be tried by the court, without a jury, unless the judge, presiding at the term where it is brought on for trial, assents to such a trial. (2) His refusal so to assent annuls a waiver, made as prescribed in subdivision second, third, or fourth of the next section.

(1) Corresponds to Co. Proc., §§ 253, 254. (2) From Co. Proc., § 266.

**§ 1009.** Trial by jury; how waived.

A party may waive his right to the trial of the issue of fact, by a jury, in any of the following modes:

1. By failing to appear at the trial.
2. By filing with the clerk a written waiver, signed by the attorney for the party.
3. By an oral consent in open court, entered in the minutes.
4. By moving the trial of the action, without a jury, or, if the adverse party so moves it, by failing to claim a trial by a jury, before the production of any evidence upon the trial.

Co. Proc., remainder of § 266, am'd.

**§ 1010.** Decision upon trial by the court, when to be filed; consequence of failure.

Upon a trial, by the court, of an issue of fact or of law, its decision, in writing, must be filed, in the clerk's office, within twenty days after the final adjournment of the term, where the issue was tried. If it is not so filed, either party may move, at a special term, for a new trial upon that ground. If the decision has not been filed, when the motion is heard, the court must make an order for a new trial, either absolutely, or unless it is

---

\* Error in engrossing for "issue."

filed, within a time specified in the order. If an order for a new trial is made, or a contingent order for a new trial becomes absolute, the costs of the former trial abide the event.

Co. Proc., part of § 267, am'd.

**§ 1011. [Am'd, 1879.] Reference by consent; when and how made.**

Except in a case specified in the next section, the whole issue, or any of the issues in an action, either of fact or of law, must be referred, upon the consent of the parties, manifested by a written stipulation, signed by their attorneys, and filed with the clerk. Where the stipulation does not name the referee, he may be designated by the court, on motion of either party. Where the stipulation names the referee, the clerk must enter an order, of course, referring the issue or issues for trial, to that person only. If the referee named in a stipulation refuses to serve, or if a new trial of an action tried by a referee so named is granted, the court must appoint another referee, unless the stipulation expressly provides otherwise.

Id., § 270, and part of § 273, with amendment.

**§ 1012. [Am'd, 1898.] Qualification of the last section.**

But a reference shall not be made, of course, upon the consent of the parties, in an action to annul the marriage, or for a divorce or a separation; or an action against a corporation, to obtain a dissolution thereof, the appointment of a receiver of its property, or the distribution of its property, unless it is brought by the attorney-general; or an action wherein a defendant, to be affected by the result of the trial, is an infant. In a case specified in this section, where the parties consent to a reference, the court may, in its discretion, grant or refuse a reference; and, where a reference is granted, the court must designate the referee. If the referee, thus designated, refuses to serve, or if a new trial of an action tried by a referee, so designated, is granted, the court must, upon the application of either party, appoint another referee.

Id., § 273; L. 1898, ch. 317. In effect Sept. 1, 1898. See Rule 79.

**§ 1013. Compulsory reference for the trial of issues; in what cases it may be made.**

The court may, of its own motion, or upon the application of either party, without the consent of the other, direct a trial of the issues of fact, by a referee, where the trial will require the examination of a long account, on either side, and will not require the decision of difficult questions of law. In an action, triable by the court, without a jury, a reference may be made, as prescribed in this section, to decide the whole issue, or any of the issues; or to report the referee's finding, upon one or more specific questions of fact, involved in the issue.

Id., part of § 271, am'd.

Applies to City Court of New York, L. 1896, ch. 954, § 2.

**§ 1014. Proceedings where the reference is for trial of part of the issues.**

Where a reference is made, as prescribed in the last section, to report upon a specific question of fact, involved in the issue, and the determination of one or more other issues is necessary, in order to enable the court to render judgment, they must be tried, either before or after the filing of the report, as the court directs, and either by a jury, or by the court, without a jury, as the case requires. Where they are tried by a jury, application for judgment must be made upon the verdict and the report.

Substitute for part of Co. Proc., § 272.

**§ 1015. Compulsory reference upon questions incidentally arising.**

The court may likewise, of its own motion, or upon the application of either party, without the consent of the other, direct a reference to take an account, and report to the court thereon, either with or without the testimony, after interlocutory or final judgment, or where it is necessary to do so, for the information of the court; and also to determine and report upon a question of fact, arising in any stage of the action, upon a motion, or otherwise, except upon the pleadings.

Co. Proc., § 271, subd. 2 and 3. See § 1232, post.

**§ 1016. Referee to be sworn.**

A referee, appointed as prescribed in either of the foregoing sections of this title, must, before proceeding to hear the testimony, be sworn faithfully and fairly to try the issues, or to determine the questions referred to him, as the case requires, and to make a just and true report, according to the best of his understanding. The oath may be administered by an officer specified in section 842 of this act. But where all the parties, whose interest will be affected by the result, are of age, and present, in person or by attorney, they may expressly waive the referee's oath. The waiver may be made by written stipulation, or orally. If it is oral, it must be entered in the referee's minutes.

2 B. S. 384, § 44 (2 Edm. 390), am'd.

**§ 1017. Witnesses may be subpoenaed.**

A witness may be subpoenaed to attend before a referee, appointed as prescribed in either of the foregoing sections of this title, to testify, and, in a proper case, to bring with him a book, document, or other paper, as upon a trial by the court.

Id., § 45, am'd.

**§ 1018. General powers of a referee upon a trial.**

The trial, by a referee, of an issue of fact, or of an issue of law, must be brought on upon like notice, and conducted in like manner, and the papers to be furnished thereupon are the same, and are furnished in like manner, as where the trial is by the court, without a jury. The referee exercises, upon such a trial, the same powers as the court, to grant adjournments, to preserve order, and punish the violation thereof. Upon the trial of an issue of fact, the referee exercises also the same power as the court, to allow amendments to the summons, or to the pleadings; to compel the attendance of a witness by attachment; and to punish a witness for a contempt of court, for non-attendance, or refusal to be sworn, or to testify. Upon the trial of an issue of law, the referee exercises the same power as the court, to permit a party in fault to plead anew or amend; to direct the action to be divided into two or more actions; to award costs, and otherwise to dispose of any question, arising upon the decision of the issue referred to him. The powers, conferred by this section, are exercised in like manner, and upon like terms, as similar powers are exercised by the court, upon a trial.

First three sentences from the first three sentences of Co. Proc., § 272; the remainder is new. The last sentence but one refers to § 497, ante.

**§ 1019. [Am'd, 1882.] Referee's report; when to be made; consequence of failure.**

Upon the trial, by a referee, of an issue of fact, or an issue of law, or where a reference is made as prescribed in section one thousand and fifteen of this act, his written report must be either filed with the clerk, or delivered to the attorney for one of the parties, within sixty days from the time when the cause or matter is finally submitted; otherwise either party may before it is filed or delivered, serve a notice, upon the attorney for the adverse party, that he elects to end the reference. In such a case, the action must thenceforth proceed, as if the reference had not been directed; and the referee is not entitled to any fees.

Co. Proc., last sentence of § 273.

**§ 1020. Double or other increased damages.**

Where the\* double, treble, or other increased damages are given by statute, the decision of the court, or the report of the referee, must specify the sum awarded as single damages, and direct judgment for the increased damages.

See § 1184, post.

**§ 1021. [Am'd, 1895.] Decision of court or report of referee, upon trial of demurrer.**

The decision of the court, or the report of a referee, upon the trial of a demurrer, or upon the trial of the issues of fact or law, where a nonsuit is granted, must direct the final or interlocutory judgment to be entered thereupon, and in any such case it shall not be necessary for the court or referee to make any finding of fact. Where it directs an interlocutory judgment, with leave to the party in fault to plead anew or amend, or permitting the action to be divided into two or more actions, and no other issue remains to be disposed of, it may also direct the final judgment to be entered if the party in fault fails to comply with any of the directions given or terms imposed.

Substituted for Co. Proc., part of § 267; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1022. [Am'd, 1895, 1903.] Decision of court or report of referee upon trial of the whole issue of fact.**

The decision of the court or the report of a referee upon the trial of the whole issues of fact must state separately the facts found and the conclusions of law, and direct the judgment to be entered thereon, which decision so filed shall form part of the judgment roll. In an action where the costs are in the discretion of the court the decision or report must award or deny costs, and if it awards costs it must designate the party to whom the costs to be taxed are awarded.

L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1903, ch. 85. See § 993.

**§ 1023. [Added, 1904.] Parties may require court or referee to determine particular questions.**

Before the cause is finally submitted to the court or the referee, or within such time afterwards, and before the decision or report is rendered, as the court or referee allows, the attorney for either party may submit, in writing, a statement of the facts, which he deems established by the evidence, and of the rulings

\* This word inserted by error in engrossing.

upon questions of law, which he desires the court or the referee to make. The statement must be in the form of distinct propositions of law, or of fact, or both, separately stated; each of which must be numbered, and so prepared, with respect to its length, and the subject and phraseology thereof, that the court or referee may conveniently pass upon it. At or before the time, when the decision or report is rendered, the court or the referee must note, in the margin of the statement, the manner in which each proposition has been disposed of, and must either file, or return to the attorney, the statement thus noted; but an omission so to do does not affect the validity of the decision or report. An exception may be taken to a refusal of the court or referee to find any request thus submitted.

L. 1904, ch. 491. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 1024. [Am'd, 1905.] Qualifications of a referee.**

A referee, appointed by the court, must be free from all just objection; and no person shall be so appointed, to whom all the parties object, except in an action to annul a marriage, or for a divorce, or a separation. A judge cannot be appointed a referee, in an action brought in a court, of which he is a judge, except by the written consent of the parties; and, in that case, he cannot receive any compensation as referee. No person shall be appointed a commissioner of estimate and appraisement in condemnation or street opening proceedings or referee, in the first or second judicial districts, in an action or special proceeding, who holds the position of clerk, private secretary, secretary, or stenographer to any justice or judge of a court of record, or to any board of justices or judges of such a court in any department where such justice or judge is engaged in the discharge of the duties of his office.

Co. Proc., part of § 273; L. 1905, ch. 485. In effect Sept. 1, 1905.

**§ 1025. Several referees may be appointed.**

Where the court is authorized to appoint a referee, it may, in its discretion, appoint either one or three. And where a reference is made by consent of the parties, they may select any number of referees, not exceeding five.

Substitute for Co. Proc., part of § 273.

**§ 1026. Proceedings regulated where there are several referees.**

Where the reference is to more than one referee, all must meet together, and hear all the allegations and proofs of the parties; but a majority may appoint a time and place for the trial, decide any question which arises upon the trial, sign a report, or settle a case. Either of them may administer an oath to a witness; and a majority of those present, at a time and place appointed for the trial, may adjourn the trial to a future day.

3 R. S. 884, § 46 (2 Edm. 899).

**TITLE III.****Trial Jurors, except in New-York and Kings counties; mode of selecting them, and of procuring their attendance.**

**Article 1.** Qualifications and exemptions of trial jurors.

2. Mode of selecting, drawing, and procuring the attendance of trial jurors, in ordinary cases.
3. Mode of striking and procuring a special jury, and of procuring a foreign jury.
4. Penalties for non-attendance.

**ARTICLE FIRST.***Qualifications and exemptions of trial jurors.*

**Sec. 1027.** Qualifications of trial jurors.

1028. Additional provision respecting property qualification.

1029. Certain public officers disqualified.

1030. Persons entitled to claim exemption from service.

1031. Evidence of exemption in certain cases.

1032. When juror to be discharged from serving.

1033. When juror to be excused from serving.

1034. Application of this article, as respects New-York and Kings counties.

• §§ 1027-1034. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 502, 503, 544, 546-548, 550, 590, 600, 680, 687.]



**ARTICLE SECOND.*****Mode of selecting, drawing, and procuring the attendance of trial jurors, in ordinary cases.***

- Sec. 1035. Certain town officers to make lists of trial jurors.  
 1036. Names of jurors to be taken from assessment-roll.  
 1037. Duplicate jury lists to be made and filed.  
 1038. County clerk to make and deposit ballots.  
 1039. County clerk to destroy old ballots.  
 1040. Jurors so returned to serve for three years.  
 1041. Wards of certain cities to be considered towns. Rule in other cities.  
 1042. When and how many jurors, for courts of record, to be drawn.  
 1043. Notice of drawing.  
 1044. Sheriff and county judge to attend drawing.  
 1045. Sheriff or county judge, not appearing, to be again notified, etc.  
 1046. Certain officers required to be present at drawing.  
 1047. Mode of drawing jurors; minute of drawing; list to be delivered to sheriff.  
 1048. Sheriff to notify jurors and make return.  
 1049. Applicants to be furnished with copies of jury lists.  
 1050. Names of jurors who have served, to be kept in separate box.  
 1051. Jurors to be drawn from that box, when first box is exhausted.  
 1052. A third jury box to be kept.  
 1053. When old ballots therein to be destroyed and new ballots deposited.  
 1054. Jurors, when to be drawn from third box.  
 1055. Application of certain provisions to trial jurors.  
 1056. Justice of supreme court, or county judge, may order drawing of additional jurors.  
 1057. Proceedings upon such order.  
 1058. For what courts, and by whom, additional jurors may be ordered.  
 1059. How such additional jurors drawn and notified.  
 1060. Power of county judge, as to attendance of jurors.  
 1061. Powers of deputy county clerk, under this article.  
 1062. This article not applicable to New York and Kings counties.

**§§ 1035-1040.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 500, 501, 505, 506, 508-512.]

**§ 1041.** [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 35 and 66. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 507. See also Code of Criminal Procedure, § 229.]

**§§ 1042-1054.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 26, 513-526, 528, 536, 543, 545.]

**§ 1055.** [Am'd, 1909.] **Application of certain provisions to trial jurors.**

The provisions of title five of this chapter apply to each person notified by the sheriff as provided by section five hundred and thirty-seven of the judiciary law.

Am'd by L. 1909, chs. 65 and 240, § 84. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws tit. Judiciary Law, § 537. See note 53 of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 1056-1062.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 513, 527-532, 535, 538, 539, 543, 545, 565, 590, 680.]

**ARTICLE THIRD.**

***Mode of striking and procuring a special jury, and of procuring a foreign jury.***

- Sec. 1063. What courts may order a special jury to be struck.  
 1064. Party obtaining order to give eight days' notice.  
 1065. Mode of striking jury.  
 1066. Jurors so drawn to be notified to attend.  
 1067. Jury to be formed as in other cases.  
 1068. Provision where clerk or commissioner of jurors is interested.  
 1069. Party applying for special jury to pay expenses.  
 1070. Copy of order for foreign jury to be delivered to sheriff.  
 1071. Mode of obtaining a foreign jury.

**§ 1063. [Am'd, 1895.] What courts may order a special jury to be struck.**

Where it appears to the court, that a fair and impartial trial of an issue of fact, triable by a jury, joined in an action, pending in the supreme court, cannot be had without a struck jury, or that the importance or intricacy of the case requires such a jury, the court must make an order, upon notice, directing a special jury to be struck, for the trial of the issue. The order must specify the term, and it may specify a particular day in the term, when the jurors must attend.

2 R. S. 418, § 46 (2 Edm. 435), as am'd by L. 1857, ch. 530, further am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1064. [Am'd, 1895.] Party obtaining order to give eight days' notice.**

Unless the order specifies, or directs the officer, who is to strike the jury, to fix a time for the parties to attend, the party obtaining it must give at least eight days' notice of the time when he will attend, before the clerk of the county in which the action is triable, or, if it is triable in the city and county of New-York, or the county of Kings, before the commissioner of jurors, for the purpose of having the jury struck.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1065. [Am'd, 1877.] Mode of striking jury.**

At the time appointed, the clerk, or, in his absence, the deputy-clerk, or the commissioner, as the case requires, must attend at his office, with the original lists or books, filed or kept in his office, as required by law, containing the names of the persons who are then liable to serve as trial jurors; and, in the presence of the parties, or their attorneys or counsel, must strike a trial jury, as follows:

1. The clerk, deputy-clerk, or commissioner, must select from the lists or books, the names of forty-eight persons, whom he deems most indifferent between the parties, and best qualified to try the issue; and must make and certify a list of those names.

2. The party, on whose application the special jury was directed to be struck, or his attorney or counsel, may then first strike from the list one name; the adverse party or his attorney or counsel may then strike therefrom one name; and so alternately, until each party has stricken out twelve names.

3. If either party fails to attend, at the time and place of striking the jury, or neglects to strike out a name, the clerk, deputy-clerk, or commissioner, must strike for him.

4. The clerk, deputy-clerk, or commissioner, must thereupon make out a list of the names of the twenty-four persons not stricken out, and must certify that it is a correct list of the persons drawn to serve as jurors, pursuant to the order of the court. He must immediately deliver the list so certified, and a certified copy of the order, to the sheriff of the county. If the list, from any ward or town, cannot be found, the clerk must make a new list from the ballots then in use for jurors for that ward or town, and must use that list, upon striking the jury, in place of the original list.

2 B. S. 418, § 48, as am'd by L. 1876, ch. 69.

**§ 1066. Jurors so drawn to be notified to attend.**

The sheriff must notify the persons whose names are contained in the list; and must return the names of those notified, to the term, at which they are required to attend, as prescribed by law for notifying and returning ordinary trial jurors.

Id., § 49. See L. 1858, ch. 322, § 36, as modified by L. 1873, ch. 166, § 1.

**§ 1067. [Am'd, 1895.] Jury to be formed as in other cases.**

From the persons so notified and attending, a jury must be formed for the trial, and the issue must be tried, as prescribed in this chapter with respect to an ordinary jury trial. The court has the same power to excuse or discharge a juror, and to cause additional jurors to be drawn, or talesmen to attend as upon an ordinary jury trial. But the court may, in its discretion, set aside an additional juror so drawn, or a talesman, upon the objection of either party, without a formal challenge, but neither party shall have more than two peremptory challenges.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1068. [Am'd, 1884.] Provision where clerk or commissioner of jurors is interested.**

If it appears to the court, to which an application for a special jury is made, that the clerk, or the commissioner of jurors, as the case may be, is interested in the action; or is related to either of the parties; or is not indifferent between them; the court must appoint two disinterested persons to strike the jury; and the court may, in its discretion, in any case appoint two such persons to strike such jury. The persons so appointed possess, for the purposes of the action, all the powers conferred, by this article, upon the clerk, or the commissioner of jurors.

Id., § 51; L. 1884, ch. 460.

**§ 1069. Party applying for special jury to pay expenses.**  
The expense of striking a special jury must be paid by the party applying for it, and shall not be taxed in the costs of the action.

L., § 52.

**1070. Copy of order for foreign jury to be delivered sheriff.**

Where an order for a trial by a foreign jury is made, a certified copy thereof must be delivered to the sheriff of the county, in which it is to be drawn; who must give notice thereof to the clerk of that county, and also, in the city and county of New-York, or the county of Kings, to the commissioner of jurors, at

least twenty days before the first day of the term, at which the foreign jury is required to attend.

2 R. S. 410, § 10 (2 Edm. 427).

**§ 1071. Mode of obtaining a foreign jury.**

The clerk, or, in the county of Kings, the commissioner, to whom the notice is given, must draw the names of twenty-four persons, in the same manner, and in presence of the same officers, as prescribed by law, with respect to ordinary trial jurors; except that notice of the drawing need not be published. A certified list of the names drawn must be delivered to the sheriff, who must notify each person drawn, and make a return, as in an ordinary case.

Id., § 11.

**ARTICLE FOURTH.***Penalties for non-attendance.*

**Sec. 1072.** Fine to be imposed for non-attendance.

1073. Order to show cause, when juror was not personally notified.

1074. Id.; if default was at trial term.

1075. Duty of clerk and sheriff.

1076. Proceedings upon return of such order.

1077. When proceedings to cease.

1078. This article not applicable to New-York and Kings counties.

**§§ 1072-1078.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 551-558, 590, 680.]

**TITLE IV.**

**Trial jurors in New-York and Kings counties; mode of selecting them, and of procuring their attendance.**

Article 1. Provisions relating to trial jurors in the city and county of New-York.

2. Provisions relating to trial jurors in the county of Kings.

**ARTICLE FIRST.**

*Provisions relating to trial jurors in the city and county of New-York.*

**Sec. 1079. Qualifications of trial jurors.**

1080. Who deemed a resident.

1081. Persons exempt from service.

1082. Evidence of right to exemption in certain cases.

1083. Military officers required to certify to commissioner persons performing full military duty.

1084. Jury year; length of jury service required and allowed.

1085. When court may temporarily excuse juror from attendance.

1086. In other cases, juror to be excused only on showing certain facts.

1087. Juror applying to court to be excused must produce notice, etc.

1088. Service in a court not of record; when an excuse.

1089. Clerk of court to certify to commissioner as to attendance, excuses, fines, etc., of jurors.

1090. Commissioner of jurors to select trial jurors; his general powers.

1091. Commissioner may appoint assistants, etc.; who may administer oaths.

1092. All public officers required to aid the commissioner.

1093. Expenses of commissioner's office; how paid.

1094. List of jurors to be prepared, etc.; commissioner to decide as to exemptions.

1095. Persons may be required to testify as to juror's liability to serve. Penalty for disobedience.

1096. Commissioner to return lists to county clerk; correction of lists.

1097. Old ballots to be destroyed and new ballots deposited; supplemental lists; new ballots therefor.

1098. Number of jurors to be drawn for each term of court of record.

1099. When jurors to be drawn; what officers to attend jury.

1100. Notice of drawing.

1101. Proceedings if officers do not appear.

1102. When jury to be drawn on adjourned day.

1103. Mode of drawing; minute; lists.

1104. Id.; where term consists of two or more parts.

1105. Commissioner may issue notice to jurors drawn.

1106. Sheriff to notify jurors and make return.

1107. Clerk of court to certify as to mode of service.

1108. Court may order new panel to be drawn during term.

1109. Court of record to fine juror for non-attendance; power to remit fine.

1110. Juror may also be arrested and compelled to serve.

1111. Jurors for district courts; how selected; punishment for non-attendance; clerk's duty; penalty for neglect.

1112. Sheriff's jury; how selected, etc.

1113. Remitting and enforcing jury fines.

1114-1116. [Repealed.]

1117. Uncollected fines, enforcement of.

1118. Commissioner to receive fines; accounts of.

1119. Corporation counsel to prosecute, etc.

1120. Penalty, for physician giving false certificate.

1121. Persons required to furnish information; penalty for refusal, etc.

1122. Punishment for bribery of officer, etc., by juror drawn.

1123. Id.; for officer accepting bribes, etc.

1124. Id.; for concealing offer to take bribe, etc.

1125. False swearing; when perjury.

§§ 1079-1113. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 549, 591-595, 597-599, 601-659. Section 1093 is omitted because superseded by L. 1901, ch. 602, § 1. Section 1111 is omitted because covered by Municipal Court Act (L. 1902, ch. 580, § 233).]

§ 1114. [Repealed, ch. 343, L. 1889.]

§ 1115. [Repealed, ch. 343, L. 1889.]

§ 1116. [Repealed, ch. 343, L. 1889.]

§§ 1117-1119. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 660-667.]

§ 1120. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, § 1232.]

§ 1121. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 596.]

§§ 1122-1125. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, §§ 1233, 1235.]

**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*Provisions relating to trial jurors in the county of Kings.*

- Sec. 1126.** Qualifications of trial jurors.  
**1127.** Persons exempt from service.  
**1128.** Evidence of right to exemption in certain cases.  
**1129.** Length of jury service required. Notice to juror to attend.  
**1130.** When court to excuse juror from service.  
**1131.** Clerk of court to certify to commissioner, as to attendance, excuses, fines, etc., of jurors.  
**1132.** Commissioner of jurors to select trial jurors; his general powers.  
**1133.** Id.; to receive fees and fines for benefit of county.  
**1134.** Supervisors to provide for his expenses, etc.  
**1135.** Assessors to return persons liable, and commissioner to select jurors.  
**1136.** When commissioner to publish notice, and receive evidence of exemption.  
**1137.** Commissioner to prepare list, and file transcript.  
**1138.** Supplemental lists may be afterwards made.  
**1139.** Ballots to be prepared, and deposited in box.  
**1140.** What officers to attend drawing; how many jurors to be drawn.  
**1141.** Proceedings preliminary to drawing.  
**1142.** Drawing; how conducted.  
**1143.** Certificate to be made, and boxes sealed up.  
**1144.** Subsequent drawings; how conducted.  
**1145.** Proceedings when first box exhausted.  
**1146.** Commissioner to transmit panel to sheriff; sheriff to notify jurors.  
**1147.** Days for which the jurors are to be notified. Excusing jurors, and changing days of their attendance.  
**1148.** Sheriff to make return of jurors notified.  
**1149.** Court may at any time order a new panel. How drawn.  
**1150.** Jurors in certain special proceedings.  
**1151.** Compensation to judges, etc., for services under this article.  
**1152.** Court of record to fine juror for non-attendance.  
**1153.** Juror may also be arrested, and compelled to serve.  
**1154.** Commissioner to notify jurors fined to appear; board for remission and enforcement of fines.  
**1155.** Commissioner to collect fines, and to make return of unpaid fines; precept thereupon.  
**1156.** Fines, not collected under precept, to be docketed and enforced as judgments.  
**1157.** When lien discharged.  
**1158.** Commissioner, etc., corruptly omitting name, is guilty of felony.  
**1159.** Commissioner's other wilful neglect, a misdemeanor.  
**1160.** Giving false information, or suppressing notice, a misdemeanor.  
**1161.** Penalty for physician giving false certificate.  
**1162.** Commissioner to report and pay over money.

§§ 1126-1157. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 26, 681-683, 686-736. Section 1134 is omitted because superseded by L. 1902, ch. 564, § 6.]

§§ 1158-1161. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, §§ 1232, 1234, 1236.]

§ 1162. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 684, 685.]



## TITLE V.

### Trial by jury.

Article 1. Formation of the jury.  
2. The verdict.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

##### *Formation of the jury.*

- Sec. 1163. Clerk to prepare ballots of jurors for trial.
- 1164. Clerk to draw ballots.
- 1165. Mode of drawing ballots.
- 1166. Persons drawn, etc., to form the jury.
- 1167. Ballots drawn, when to be deposited in a second box.
- 1168. Id.; when to be returned to the first box.
- 1169. Ballots of absentees, etc., to be returned to first box.
- 1170. New jury may be drawn while first is empanelled.
- 1171. When talesmen to be procured, or jurors drawn from third box.
- 1172. When talesmen to be procured.
- 1173. If sheriff is a party, court may appoint a person to act for him.
- 1174. Duty of sheriff and of talesmen.
- 1175. Jury competent, although containing only part or none of original panel.
- 1176. Peremptory challenges in a civil action.
- 1177. No challenge allowed because officer drawing is a party, etc.
- 1178. No challenge allowed because officer notifying is a party, etc.
- 1179. Challenges in penal actions.
- 1180. Challenges how tried. Exceptions to and review of the determination of the court, in reference thereto.

#### § 1163. Clerk to prepare ballots of jurors for trial.

At the opening of a term of a court of record at which issues of fact are to be tried by jury, the clerk must cause ballots, uniform, as nearly as may be, in appearance, to be prepared, by writing the name of each person, returned to the term as a trial juror, with his proper additions, on a separate piece of paper. He must roll up or fold each ballot, in the same manner, as early as may be, so as to resemble the others, and so that the name is not visible. The ballots must be deposited in a sufficient box, from which they must be drawn, as prescribed in this article.

§ R. S. 420, § 59 (2 Edm. 438).

#### § 1164. Clerk to draw ballots.

When an issue of fact, to be tried by a jury, is brought to trial, the clerk, under the direction of the court, must openly draw, out of the box, as many of the ballots, one after another, as are sufficient to form a jury.

.. § 60.

#### 1165. Mode of drawing ballots.

Before the first ballot is drawn, the box must be closed and well shaken, so as thoroughly to mix the ballots; and the clerk must draw each ballot, without seeing the name written on any of them, through an aperture, made in the lid of the box, large enough only to admit his hand conveniently.

§ 61.

**§ 1166. [Am'd, 1883.] Persons drawn, etc., to form the jury.**

The first twelve persons who appear, as their names are drawn and called, and are approved as indifferent between the parties, and not discharged or excused, must be sworn, and constitute the jury to try the issue. Persons shall be disqualified from sitting as jurors if related by consanguinity or affinity to a party to the issue in the same cases in which judges are disqualified. The party related to the juror must raise the objection before the case is opened; but any other party to the issue may raise the objection within six months from the date of verdict.

2 R. S. 420, § 61; L. 1883, ch. 234.

**§ 1167. Ballots drawn, when to be deposited in a second box.**

The ballots, containing the names of the jurors so sworn, must be then deposited in another box, and there kept, apart from the other ballots, until that jury is discharged.

Id., § 62.

**§ 1168. Id.; when to be returned to the first box.**

After that jury is discharged, the ballots containing their names must be again rolled up or folded, as prescribed in section 1163 of this act, and returned to the box from which they were first taken; and the same course must be pursued, as often as an issue is brought to trial by a jury.

Id., § 63.

**§ 1169. Ballots of absentees, etc., to be returned to first box.**

The ballot, containing the name of a juror, who is absent, when his name is drawn or called, or is set aside, or excused from serving on that trial, must be again rolled up or folded, in the same manner as before, and returned to the box, containing the undrawn ballots, as soon as the jury is sworn.

Id., § 67.

**§ 1170. New jury may be drawn while first is empanelled.**

If an issue is brought to trial by a jury, while a jury is empanelled in another cause, at the same term, and not then discharged, the court may order a jury, for the trial of that issue, to be drawn, out of the box containing the ballots then undrawn; but, in any other case, the ballots, containing the names of all the trial jurors, returned at, and attending the term, must be placed together in the same box, before a jury is drawn therefrom.

Id., § 64.

**§ 1171. [Am'd, 1879, 1909.] When talesmen to be procured, or jurors drawn from third box.**

If a sufficient number of jurors, duly drawn and notified, do not attend, or cannot be obtained to form a trial jury, the court may, in any county except Westchester, direct the sheriff to require the attendance of such a number of talesmen, from the bystanders, or from the county at large, qualified to serve as trial jurors, as it deems sufficient for the purpose. In Westchester county, the court must direct the sheriff to draw a sufficient number of ballots from the first box, specified in section five hundred and eight of the judiciary law; if there is not a

sufficient number of ballots remaining therein, to draw the residue from the second box, specified in section five hundred and twenty-three of the judiciary law. In any other county, except New York and Kings, it may, in its discretion, instead of directing him to require talesmen to attend, direct him to draw a sufficient number of ballots from the third box, specified in section five hundred and twenty-four of the judiciary law. In either case, the sheriff must notify the persons thus drawn to attend forthwith, or upon a day fixed by the court. If, for any reason, a sufficient number of jurors to try the issue is not obtained, from the persons notified, under an order made as prescribed in this section, the court may make another order, or successive orders, until a sufficient number is obtained; and in making each order, the court may exercise the same discretion, as in making the first order.

2 R. S. 520. § 54. am'd. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 54 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

#### § 1172. When talesmen to be procured.

In any county, except New-York, Kings, or Westchester, the court may also direct the sheriff to require the attendance of such number of qualified talesmen, for the trial of an issue of fact, as it deems sufficient, where, by reason of one or more juries being empanelled, or for any other reason, no ballot remains undrawn; or where, in consequence of jurors being set aside, a juror cannot be obtained, for the trial of that issue, from the list of those returned.

Part of id., § 65.

#### § 1173. If sheriff is a party, court may appoint a person to act for him.

If, in a case specified in the last two sections, the sheriff is a party to the issue, the court must appoint a disinterested person, to act in place of the sheriff. For that purpose, the person so appointed possesses all the powers, and is subject to all the duties and liabilities of the sheriff, with respect to the matters specified in those sections.

Part of same section, am'd.

#### § 1174. [Am'd, 1909.] Duty of sheriff and of talesmen.

The sheriff, or person appointed by the court, must notify the requisite number of persons to attend, and make return thereof, as prescribed in section five hundred and thirty-six of the judiciary law; except that each person must be required to attend forthwith. Each person so notified must attend forthwith, and, unless excused by the court or set aside, must serve as a juror at the trial. For a neglect or refusal so to do, he may be punished in the same manner as a trial juror, regularly drawn and returned, as prescribed in the judiciary law; and he is subject to the same exceptions and challenges, as any other trial juror.

§ 55. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 55 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

#### § 1175. [Am'd, 1877.] Jury competent, although composed only of part or none of original panel.

It is not a valid objection to a jury, procured as prescribed in the last four sections, that it contains none of the jurors originally returned to the term, or is only partially composed of

Part of id., § 65, extended.

**§ 1176. [Am'd, 1894.] Peremptory challenges in a civil action.**

Upon the trial of an issue of fact, joined in a civil action in a court of record, each party may peremptorily challenge not more than six and in a court not of record each party may peremptorily challenge not more than three of the persons drawn as jurors for the trial.

L. 1894, ch. 434.

**§ 1177. No challenge allowed because officer drawing is a party, etc.**

It is not a good cause of challenge, to the panel or array of trial jurors, in an action in a court of record, that the officer who drew them is a party to, or interested in the action, or counsel or attorney for, or related to, a party

2 R. S. 420, § 56 (2 Edm. 437).

**§ 1178. No challenge allowed because officer notifying is a party, etc.**

It is not a good cause of challenge to the panel or array of trial jurors, in an action in a court of record, that they were notified to attend by an officer, who is a party to, or interested in, the action, or related to a party; unless it is alleged in the challenge, and is established, that one or more of the jurors drawn were not notified, and that the omission was intentional.

Id., § 57.

**§ 1179. [Am'd, 1903.] Challenges in penal actions.**

In an action, in a court of record, or not of record, wherein a city, town or county is a party, it is not a good cause of challenge to a trial juror, or to an officer who notified the trial jurors, that the juror or the officer is a resident of, or liable to pay taxes, in the city, town or county, which is a party to such action.

Id., § 58. See, also, 2 R. S. 551, § 2 (2 Edm. 571); L. 1903, ch. 294. In effect Sept. 1, 1903.

**§ 1180. [Am'd, 1877, 1901, 1911.] Challenges how tried. Exceptions to and review of the determination of the court, in reference thereto.**

An objection to the qualifications of a juror is available only upon a challenge. A challenge of a juror, or a challenge to the panel or array of jurors, must be tried and determined by the court only. Either party may except to the determination, and it may be reviewed, upon a question of fact, or a question of law, or both, as where an issue of fact presented by the pleadings is tried by the court; except that where one or more exceptions are taken to the rulings of the court, made after the jury is empanelled, an exception to the determination of a challenge must be heard at the same time; and the case must contain the matter necessary to present it, upon the facts, or the law, or both. The fact that a juror is in the employ of a party to the action; or, if a party to the action is a corporation, that he is an employee thereof or a shareholder or a stockholder therein; or in actions for damages for injuries to person or property, that he is a shareholder, stockholder, director, officer or employee, or in any manner interested, in any insurance company issuing policies for protection against liability for damages for injury to person or property, shall constitute a good ground for a challenge to the favor as to such juror.

L. 1873, ch. 427, § 1 (9 Edm. 609). am'd. See § 992; L. 1901, ch. 243; L. 1911, ch. 206, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*The verdict.*

**Sec. 1181.** Discharge of jury failing to agree.

1182. Plaintiff cannot submit to nonsuit after jury retires.

1183. In an action to recover money, jury to assess damages.

1184. How double, treble, or increased damages, found and awarded.

1185. When verdict to be taken, subject to the opinion of the court.

1186. General and special verdict defined.

1187. General or special verdict, when rendered; special finding with general verdict.

1188. Special finding controls general verdict.

1189. Entry of verdict; subsequent proceedings.

**§ 1181. Discharge of jury failing to agree.**

Where a jury is empanelled to try an issue, to make an inquiry, or to assess damages, in an action in a court of record, or not of record, or in a special proceeding before an officer, if the jurors cannot agree, after being kept together, for such a time as is deemed reasonable, by the court before which, or the officer before whom, they were empanelled the court or officer may discharge them, and issue a precept for a new jury, or order another jury to be drawn, as the case requires; and the same proceedings must be had before the new jury, as if it was the jury first empanelled.

2 R. S. 554, § 26 (2 Edm. 575).

**§ 1182. Plaintiff cannot submit to nonsuit after jury retires.**

It is not necessary, in an action in a court of record, to call the plaintiff, when the jurors are about to deliver their verdict; and the plaintiff, in such an action, cannot submit to a nonsuit, after the cause has been committed to the jury, to consider the verdict.

**§ 1183. In action to recover money, jury to assess damages.**

In an action to recover a sum of money only, if a verdict is found, either in favor of the plaintiff, or in favor of a defendant, who has set up a counterclaim for a sum of money, the jury must assess the amount of damages. The jury may also, under the direction of the court, assess the amount of the damages, where the court directs judgment for the plaintiff, on the pleadings.

Co. Proc., part of § 263. The remainder of that section is covered by §§ 503 and 504, ante.

**§ 1184. How double, treble, or increased damages, found and awarded.**

Where double, treble, or other increased damages are given by statute, single damages only are to be found by the jury; except in a case where the statute prescribes a different rule. The sum found must be increased by the court, and judgment rendered accordingly.

Embodies the rule in 8 Johns. 648, and 26 Wend. 420.

**§ 1185. [Am'd, 1879.] When verdict to be taken, subject to the opinion of the court.**

Where, upon the trial of an issue by a jury, the case presents only questions of law, the judge may direct the jury to render a verdict, subject to the opinion of the court. Notwithstanding that such a verdict has been rendered, the judge holding the trial term may, at the same term, set aside the verdict, and direct judgment to be entered for either party, with like effect and like manner, as if such a direction had been given at the trial. An exception to such a direction may be taken as prescribed in section nine hundred and ninety-four of this act.

Co. Proc., part of § 265, am'd. See § 1234, post.

**§ 1186. General and special verdict defined.**

A general verdict is one, by which the jury pronounces, generally, upon all or any of the issues, in favor either of the plaintiff or of the defendant. A special verdict is one, by which the jury finds the facts only, leaving the court to determine, which party is entitled to judgment thereupon.

Id., § 260.

**§ 1187. [Am'd, 1895, 1904.] General or special verdict, when rendered; special finding with general verdict.**

In an action to recover a sum of money only, or real property, or a chattel, the jury may render a general or special verdict, in its discretion. In any other action, except where one or more specific questions of fact, stated under the direction of the court, are tried by a jury, the court may direct the jury to find a special verdict, upon all or any of the issues. Where the jury finds a general verdict, the court may instruct it to find also specially, upon one or more questions of fact, stated in writing. The special verdict or special finding must be in writing; it must be filed with the clerk, and entered in the minutes. When a motion is made to nonsuit the plaintiffs or for the direction of a verdict, the court may, pending the decision of such motion, submit any question of fact raised by the pleadings to the jury or require the jury to assess the damage. After the jury shall have rendered a special verdict upon such submission or shall have assessed the damage, the court may then pass upon the motion to nonsuit or direct such general verdict as either party may be entitled to. On an appeal from the judgment entered upon such nonsuit or general verdict, such special verdict, or general verdict, shall form a part of the record, and the appellate division or the court of appeals may direct such judgment thereon as either party may be entitled to.

Id., last paragraph of § 261; L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1904, ch. 131. In effect March 28, 1904.

**§ 1188. Special finding controls general verdict.**

Where a special finding is inconsistent with a general verdict, the former controls the latter, and the court must render judgment accordingly.

Id., § 262.

**§ 1189. [Am'd, 1877.] Entry of verdict; subsequent proceedings.**

When the jury renders a verdict, or finds upon one or more specific questions of fact, stated under the direction of the court, the clerk must make an entry, in his minutes, specifying the time and place of the trial; the names of the jurors and witnesses; the

verdict, or the questions and findings thereupon, as the case requires; and the direction, if any, which the court gives, with respect to the subsequent proceedings. Upon the application of the party in whose favor a general verdict is rendered, the clerk must enter judgment, in conformity to the verdict, unless a different direction is given by the court, or it is otherwise specially prescribed by law.

Co. Proc., part of § 264.

## TITLE VI.

### Miscellaneous provisions; including those relating to embracery, and other acts of.

Sec. 1190. Trials by jury to be as herein provided.

1191. Venire not necessary.

1192. Jurors not to be questioned for their verdict.

1193. Penalty where juror takes gift, etc.

1194. Embracery; penalty therefor.

1195. Penalty for juror's non-attendance in special proceeding.

1196. Sheriff, etc., to keep jury in special proceeding; penalty.

1197. Notice of imposition of fine.

1198. Special return of delinquency and fine to county court.

1199. Collection or remission of fine.

**§ 1190. [Am'd, 1907, 1909.] Trials by jury to be as herein provided.**

A trial by a jury, of an issue of fact, joined in a civil action, in a court of record, must be had, as prescribed in this chapter; except in a case where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law. The court may, upon the application of either party, exclude from the court-room the jurors sitting in an action during the argument of a motion for non-suit, dismissal of the complaint or direction of a verdict.

2 R. S. 419, § 53 (2 Edm. 437), remodelled. L. 1907, ch. 502. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 14. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Civil Rights Law, § 12. See note 56 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 1191. Venire not necessary.**

A venire to procure jurors cannot be issued in a civil action, brought in a court of record, except as specially prescribed by law.

Id. 410, § 9 (2 Edm. 427).

**§ 1192. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 14. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Civil Rights Law, § 14.]**

**§§ 1193-1194. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 88. See Penal Law, §§ 375, 377.]**

**§§ 1195-1199. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 559-564.]**



## CHAPTER XI.

### Judgments.

**TITLE I.—Judgment in an Action.**

**TITLE II.—Judgments Taken Without Process.**

**TITLE III.—Vacating or Setting Aside a Judgment, for Irregularity or Error in Fact.**

#### TITLE I.

#### Judgment in an action.

**Article 1. General provisions.**

2. Mode of taking, entering, and enforcing a judgment.

3. Docketing a judgment; effect thereof, as a lien upon real property; suspending and discharging the lien; satisfaction and assignment of a judgment.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

#### *General provisions.*

**Sec. 1200. Definition of judgment.**

1201. [Repealed.]

1202. When judgment may be entered.

1203. Application for judgment.

1204. Judgment may be for or against any of the parties.

1205. When a several judgment may be taken.

1206. Judgment for or against a married woman.

1207. When judgment for plaintiff not to exceed judgment demanded.

1208. Rate of damages.

1209. Effect of judgment dismissing the complaint.

1210. Judgment against a dead person.

1211. Judgment to bear interest.

**§ 1200. [Am'd, 1877.] Definition of judgment.**

A judgment is either interlocutory or the final determination of the rights of the parties in the action.

Co. Proc., § 245. am'd.

**§ 1201. [Repealed, 1877.]**

**§ 1202. When judgment may be entered.**

Judgment may be entered in term or vacation.

L. 1840, ch. 386, § 23 (4 Edm. 691).

**§ 1203. [Am'd, 1900.] Application for judgment.**

Judgment must be entered, in the first instance, pursuant to the direction of the court, at a term held by one judge; except where special provision is otherwise made by law. If notice of an application for judgment is not required, and an order for judgment is made by a judge out of court, the judgment may be entered with the same force and effect as if granted in court.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 278. L. 1900, ch. 147. In effect Sept. 1, 1900.

**§ 1204. Judgment may be for or against any of the parties.**

Judgment may be given for or against one or more plaintiffs, and for or against one or more defendants. It may determine

the ultimate rights of the parties on the same side, as between themselves; and it may grant, to a defendant, any affirmative relief, to which he is entitled.

Co. Proc., first sentence of § 274. See §§ 454 and 456, ante.

**§ 1205. When a several judgment may be taken.**

Where the action is against two or more defendants, and a several judgment is proper, the court may, in its discretion, render judgment, or require the plaintiff to take judgment, against one or more of the defendants; and direct that the action be severed, and proceed against the others, as the only defendants therein.

Id., second sentence of § 274, am'd.

**§ 1206.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 19. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Domestic Relations Law, § 51.]

**§ 1207. When judgment for plaintiff not to exceed judgment demanded.**

Where there is no answer, the judgment shall not be more favorable to the plaintiff, than that demanded in the complaint. Where there is an answer, the court may permit the plaintiff to take any judgment, consistent with the case made by the complaint, and embraced within the issue.

Co. Proc., § 275.

**§ 1208. Rate of damages.**

Where either party is entitled to recover damages, he may recover any rate of damages, which he might have heretofore recovered, for the same cause of action.

Id. § 276, am'd.

**§ 1209. [Am'd, 1877.] Effect of judgment dismissing the complaint.**

A final judgment, dismissing the complaint, either before or after a trial, rendered in an action hereafter commenced, does not prevent a new action for the same cause of action, unless it expressly declares, or it appears by the judgment-roll, that it is rendered upon the merits. (See §§ 1525, 1646.)

**§ 1210. Judgment against a dead person.**

Where a judgment for a sum of money, or directing the payment of money, is entered against a party, after his death, in a case where it may be so taken, by special provision of law, a memorandum of the party's death must be entered, with the judgment, in the judgment-book, indorsed on the judgment-roll, and noted on the margin of the docket of the judgment. Such a judgment does not become a lien upon the real property, or chattels real, of the decedent; but it establishes a debt, to be paid in the course of administration.

2 B. C. 359, § 7 (2 Edm. 372), with amendments.

**§ 1211. Judgment to bear interest.**

A judgment for a sum of money, rendered in a court of record, or not of record, or a judgment rendered in a court of record, directing the payment of money, bears interest from the time when it is entered. But where a judgment directs that money paid out shall be refunded or repaid, the direction includes interest from the time when the money was paid, unless the contrary is expressed.

From L. 1844, ch. 324, § 1 (4 Edm. 628), as am'd by L. 1869, ch. 807, § 1 (7 Edm. 477).

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*Mode of taking, entering, and enforcing a judgment.*

- Sec. 1212. Judgment by default in certain actions on contract; how taken.  
 1213. Amount of judgment in such cases; how determined.  
 1214. Application to court for judgment by default; when necessary.  
 1215. Proceedings on such an application.  
 1216. Application for judgment in case of service by publication, etc.  
 1217. Attachment and undertaking for restitution, required in certain actions.  
 1218. When judgment cannot be taken against an infant defendant.  
 1219. When a defendant in default is entitled to notice.  
 1220. When action may be severed, if issues of law and issues of fact presented.  
 1221. Judgment how taken, after trial of issues of law and issues of fact, in the same action.  
 1222. Final judgment, how taken after issue of law only.  
 1223. Proceedings upon application under the last two sections.  
 1224. Id.; upon interlocutory judgment, etc., affirmed at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court.  
 1225. Judgment after trial by jury of specific questions of fact.  
 1226. Id.; after reference to determine specific questions of fact.  
 1227. Id.; upon motion for a new trial, heard by the appellate division of the supreme court.  
 1228. Id.; upon trial by court or referee of the whole issue of fact.  
 1229. In matrimonial causes, judgment can be rendered only by the court.  
 1230. Final judgment upon decision or report awarding interlocutory judgment, etc.  
 1231. Id.; how final judgment entered and settled in certain cases.  
 1232. Interlocutory reference or inquisition; how reviewed.  
 1233. Motion for judgment upon a special verdict, etc.  
 1234. Id.; upon verdict subject to opinion of court.  
 1235. Interest on verdict, etc., to be included in recovery.  
 1236. Entry of judgment.  
 1237. Judgment-roll to be filed; of what it consists.  
 1238. Id.; by whom prepared.  
 1239. Time of filing judgment-roll to be noted.  
 1240. When a judgment may be enforced by execution.  
 1241. When a judgment may be enforced by punishment for disobeying it.  
 1242. Real property; how sold. Effect of conveyance.  
 1243. Security upon sale by referee.  
 1244. Conveyance to state name of party.

§ 1212. [Am'd, 1879.] Judgment by default in certain actions on contract; how taken.

In an action specified in section four hundred and twenty of this act, where the summons was personally served upon the defendant, and the copy of the complaint, or a notice stating the sum of money for which judgment will be taken, was served with the summons, or where the defendant has appeared, but has made default in pleading, the plaintiff may take judgment by default, as follows:

1. If the defendant has made default in appearing, the plaintiff must file proof of the service of the summons, and of a copy of the complaint or the notice; and also proof, by affidavit, that the defendant has not appeared. Whereupon the clerk must enter final judgment in his favor.

2. If the defendant had seasonably appeared, but has made default in pleading, the plaintiff must file proof of the service of the summons and of the appearance or of the appearance only; and also proof, by affidavit, of the default. Whereupon, the clerk must enter final judgment in his favor.

If the defendant has made default in appearing or pleading, and the case is not one where the clerk can enter final judgment,

as prescribed in either of the foregoing subdivisions of this section, the plaintiff must apply to the court for judgment, as prescribed in section 1214 of this act.

Substituted for Co. Proc., § 246, part of subd. 1.

**§ 1213. Amount of judgment in such cases; how determined.**

Where final judgment may be entered by the clerk, as prescribed in the last section, the amount thereof must be determined as follows:

1. If the complaint is verified, the judgment must be entered for the sum, for which the complaint demands judgment; or, at the plaintiff's option, for a smaller sum; and if a computation of interest is necessary, it may be made by the clerk.

2. If the complaint is not verified, the clerk must assess the amount due to the plaintiff, by computing the sum due upon an instrument for the payment of money only, the non-payment of which constitutes a cause of action, stated in the complaint; and by ascertaining, by the examination of the plaintiff, upon oath, or by other competent proof, the amount due to him for any other cause of action stated in the complaint. If an instrument, specified in this subdivision, has been lost, so that it cannot be produced to the clerk, he must take proof of its loss and of its contents. Either party may require the clerk to reduce to writing and file the assessment, and the oral proof, if any, taken thereupon.

*Id.*

**§ 1214. [Am'd, 1877, 1900.] Application to court for judgment by default; when necessary.**

Where the summons was personally served upon the defendant, within the State, and he has made default in appearing, or where the defendant has appeared, but has made default in pleading; and the case is not one where the clerk can enter final judgment, as prescribed in the last two sections, the plaintiff may apply to the court, or to a judge or justice thereof out of court, for judgment. Upon the application he must file, if the default was in appearing, proof of service of the summons; or, if the default was in pleading, proof of appearance, and also, a copy of the complaint was demanded, proof of service thereof, upon the defendant's attorney; and in either case, proof of affidavit, of the default which entitles him to judgment. If one or more of the defendants have appeared, and one or more defendants have failed to appear, then the application for judgment must be made to the court, unless the defendants who have appeared consent to the making of such application to a judge or justice out of court.

Substituted for the first sentence of Co. Proc., § 246, subd. 2; L. 1900, ch.

In effect Sept. 1, 1900. See Rule 26.

**215. [Am'd, 1877, 1901.] Proceedings on such an application.**

The court, or a judge or justice thereof, must thereupon render judgment to which the plaintiff is entitled. It, or they, may, with or without a jury, or with a jury if one is present in court, make a statement or assessment, or take an account, or proof of a fact, for the purpose of enabling it, or them, to render the judgment, and carry it into effect; or it, or they, may in its, or their, discretion, direct a reference, or a writ of inquiry, for either purpose, except that where the action is brought to recover damages

for a personal injury or an injury to property, the damages must be ascertained by means of a writ of inquiry. Where a reference or writ of inquiry is directed, the court, or a judge or justice thereof, may direct that the report or inquisition be returned to the court, or a judge or justice thereof, for its, or their, further action; or it, or they, may in its, or their, discretion, except where special provision is otherwise made by law, omit that direction; in which case final judgment may be entered by the clerk, in accordance with the report of the referee, or for the damages ascertained by the inquisition, without any further application.

Co. Proc., § 246, second and third sentences of subd. 2, am'd. See § 1220; L. 1901, ch. 511. In effect April 24, 1901.

**§ 1216. [Am'd, 1895, 1901.] Application for judgment in case of service by publication, etc.**

Where the summons was served upon the defendant without the state, or otherwise than personally, if the defendant does not demand a copy of the complaint, or plead, as the case requires, within twenty days after the service is complete, the plaintiff may apply to the court, or a judge or justice thereof, for the judgment demanded in the complaint. Upon such an application, he must file proof that the service is complete, and proof, by affidavit, of the defendant's default. The court, or a judge or justice thereof, must require proof of the cause of action, set forth in the complaint to be made, either before such court, or such judge or justice, or before a referee appointed for that purpose; except that where the action is brought to recover damages for a personal injury, or an injury to property, the damages must be ascertained by means of a writ of inquiry as prescribed in the last section. If the defendant is an\* non-resident, or a foreign corporation, the court, or a judge or justice to whom such application is made, must require the plaintiff, or his agent or attorney, to be examined on oath, respecting any payments to the plaintiff, or to any one for his use, on account of his demand, and must render the judgment to which the plaintiff is entitled. But before rendering judgment, the court, or a judge or justice thereof, to whom the application is made, may, in any case, in its, or their, discretion, require the plaintiff to file an undertaking, to abide the order of the court touching the restitution of any estate or effects which may be directed by the judgment to be transferred or delivered, or the restitution of any money that may be collected under or by virtue of the judgment, in case the defendant or his representative applies and is admitted to defend the action, and succeeds in his defense.

L. 1895, ch. 582; L. 1901, ch. 511. In effect April 24, 1901.

**§ 1217. Attachment and undertaking for restitution, required in certain actions.**

A judgment shall not be rendered for a sum of money only, upon an application made pursuant to the last section, except in an action specified in section 635 of this act. Where the defendant is a non-resident, or a foreign corporation, and has not appeared, the plaintiff, upon the application for judgment in such an action, must produce and file the following papers:

1. Proof, by affidavit, that a warrant of attachment, granted in the action, has been levied upon property of the defendant.
2. A description of the property, so attached, verified by affidavit; with a statement of the value thereof, according to the inventory.

3. The undertaking mentioned in section 1216, if one has been required.

From Rule 34, and Co. Proc., § 246, part of subd. 3, am'd.

**§ 1218. [Am'd, 1879.] When judgment cannot be taken against an infant defendant.**

A judgment by default shall not be taken against an infant defendant, until twenty days have expired, since the appointment of a guardian ad litem for him.

See Co. Proc., § 115, and ante, § 471. See § 1858, post.

**§ 1219. When a defendant in default is entitled to notice.**

A defendant, against whom judgment is taken, pursuant to the foregoing sections of this article, is entitled to notice, as follows:

1. [Am'd, 1879.] If he has appeared generally but has made default in pleading, he is entitled to at least five days' notice of the time and place of an assessment by the clerk, and to at least eight days' notice of the time and place of an application to the court for judgment.

2. In a case where an application for judgment must be made to the court, the defendant may serve upon the plaintiff's attorney, at any time before the application for judgment, a written demand of notice of the execution of any reference, or writ of inquiry, which may be granted upon the application. Such a demand is not an appearance in the action. It must be subscribed by the defendant, in person, or by an attorney or agent, who must add to his signature his office address, with the particulars, prescribed in section 417 of this act, concerning the office address of the plaintiff's attorney. Thereupon at least five days' notice of the time and place of the execution of the reference, or writ of inquiry, must be given to the defendant, by service thereof upon the person, whose name is subscribed to the demand, in the manner prescribed in this act, for service of a paper upon an attorney in an action.

See Co. Proc., § 246, subds. 1 and 2.

**§ 1220. When action may be severed, if issues of law and issues of fact presented.**

Where an issue of law and an issue of fact arise, with respect to different causes of action, set forth in the complaint, and final judgment can be taken, with respect to one or more of the causes of action, without prejudice to either party in maintaining the action, or a defence or counterclaim, with respect to the other causes of action, or in the recovery of final judgment upon the whole issue, the court may, in its discretion, and at any stage of the action, direct that the action be divided into two or more issues, as the case requires.

**1221. [Am'd, 1877.] Judgment how taken, after trial of issues of law and issues of fact, in the same action.**

Where one or more issues of law, and one or more issues of fact arise in the same action, and all the issues have been tried, judgment upon the whole issue must be taken, as follows:

Where an application must be made to the court for judgment upon the issue last tried, the application must be for judgment upon the whole issue; and judgment must be rendered accordingly.

Where the action is triable by a jury, and the issue last tried is tried at a term of the court, the application for judgment upon the whole issue, may be entertained, in the discretion of the court, at that term and with or without notice; if not so ordered, it must be heard as a motion.

3. Where the issue last tried is tried before a referee, his report must award the proper judgment upon the whole issue, unless otherwise prescribed in the order of reference.

**§ 1222. [Am'd, 1879.] Final judgment, how taken after issue of law only.**

Final judgment upon an issue of law, where no issue of fact remains to be tried, and final judgment has not been directed as prescribed in section ten hundred and twenty-one of this act, may be entered upon application to the court or by the clerk in an action specified in section four hundred and twenty of this act.

Co. Proc., part of § 269, am'd.

**§ 1223. [Am'd, 1877.] Proceedings upon application under the last two sections.**

Upon an application, by either party, to the court, for final judgment, after the decision of an issue of law, as prescribed in the last two sections, the court has the powers specified in section 1215 of this act, upon an application for judgment by the plaintiff. Where final judgment may be awarded in a referee's report, as prescribed in section twelve hundred and twenty-one of this act, the referee may make a computation, or an assessment, or take an account, or proof of a fact, for the purpose of enabling him to award the proper judgment, or enabling the court to carry it into effect; and he may ascertain and fix the damages, as a jury may do, upon the execution of a writ of inquiry.

Id.

**§ 1224. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; upon interlocutory judgment, etc., affirmed at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court.**

When an order or judgment is wholly or partly affirmed upon an appeal to the appellate division of the supreme court, and no issue of fact remains to be tried, the appellate division may, in its discretion, render final judgment, unless it permits the appellant to amend or plead over.

§ 193, ch. 946.

**§ 1225. Judgment after trial by jury of specific questions of fact.**

In an action triable by the court, where one or more specific questions of fact, arising upon the issues, have been tried by a jury, judgment may be taken, upon the application of either party, as follows:

1. If all the issues of fact in the action are determined by the findings of the jury, or the remaining issues of fact have been determined by the decision of the court, or the report of a referee, an application for judgment, upon the whole issue, may be made as upon a motion.

2. If one or more issues of fact remain to be tried, judgment may be rendered upon the whole issue, at the term of the court where, or by direction of the referee by whom they are tried.

See §§ 970-972, ante.

**§ 1226. Id.; after reference to determine specific questions of fact.**

Where a reference has been made, to report upon one or more specific questions of fact, arising upon the issue, and the remain-



ing issues have been tried, judgment must be taken, upon the application of either party, as prescribed in section 1221 of this act.

Co. Proc., part of § 77, am'd. See §§ 972 and 1221, ante.

**§ 1227. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; upon motion for new trial, heard by the appellate division of the supreme court.**

Where a motion for a new trial, made at the first instance at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court, is denied, judgment may be taken, as if the motion for a new trial had not been made, after the expiration of four days from the entry of the order, and the service, upon the attorney for the adverse party, of a copy thereof, and notice of the entry; but not before.

L. 1895, ch. 94e.

**§ 1228. [Am'd, 1879.] Id.; upon trial by court or referee of the whole issue of fact.**

Where the whole issue is an issue of fact, which was tried by a referee, the report stands as a decision of the court. Except where it is otherwise expressly prescribed by law, judgment upon such a report, or upon the decision of the court, upon the trial of the whole issue of fact without a jury, may be entered by the clerk, as directed therein, upon filing the decision or report.

Co. Proc., parts of §§ 267 and 272, am'd.

**§ 1229. In matrimonial causes, judgment can be rendered only by the court.**

In an action to annul a marriage, or for a divorce or separation, judgment cannot be taken, of course, upon a referee's report, as prescribed in the last section, or where the reference was made, as prescribed in section 1215 of this act. Where a reference is made in such an action, the testimony, and the other proceedings upon the reference, must be certified to the court, by the referee, with his report; and judgment must be rendered by the court.

**1230. [Am'd, 1877.] Final judgment upon decision or report awarding interlocutory judgment, etc.**

In a case, not provided for in the foregoing sections of this title, where the decision, upon a trial by the court, without a jury, or the report, upon the trial by a referee, directs an interlocutory judgment to be entered, and the party afterwards becomes entitled to a final judgment, an application for the latter may be made, as upon a motion. And where a judgment requires appointment of a referee, to do any act thereunder, the referee must be appointed by the judgment, or by the court, upon motion, except as otherwise prescribed in the next section.

**1231. Id.; how final judgment entered and settled in such cases.**

In an action triable by the court, an interlocutory judgment, entered upon a default in appearing or pleading, or pursuant to a motion contained in a decision or report, may state the substance of the final judgment, to which the party will be entitled. It may also direct, that the final judgment be settled by a judge, or referee. In that case, final judgment shall not be entered, until the settlement thereof, subscribed by the judge or referee, is filed. Where an interlocutory judgment awards costs, they may be awarded generally, without specifying the amount thereof.

Where the final judgment is directed to be settled, and the costs have not been taxed when the settlement thereof is filed, a blank for the amount of the costs must be left in the settlement; and the costs must be taxed, and the blank filled up accordingly, by the clerk, when the final judgment is entered.

**§ 1232. Interlocutory reference or inquisition; how reviewed.**

Where a reference, or writ of inquiry, directed as prescribed in section 1015, or section 1215 of this act, has been executed, either party may apply for an order, directing a new hearing, or a new writ of inquiry, upon proof, by affidavit, that error was committed, to his prejudice, upon the hearing, or in the report, or upon the execution of the writ, or in the inquisition. In a proper case, the application may be granted, after judgment has been entered. In that case, the judgment may be set aside, either then or after the new hearing, or the execution of the new writ, as justice requires.

**§ 1233. Motion for judgment upon a special verdict, etc.**

A motion for judgment, upon a special verdict, may be made by either party; and must, in the first instance, be heard and decided, at a term held by one judge.

Co. Proc., part of § 265. See § 1189, ante.

**§ 1234. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; upon verdict subject to opinion of court.**

A motion for judgment, upon a verdict subject to the opinion of the court, may be made by either party; and must be heard and decided at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court.

Id. See § 1185, ante. L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1235. Interest on verdict, etc., to be included in recovery.**

Where final judgment is rendered for a sum of money, awarded by a verdict, report, or decision, interest upon the sum awarded, from the time when the verdict was rendered, or the report or decision was made, to the time of entering judgment, must be computed by the clerk, added to the sum awarded, and included in the amount of the judgment.

Id., § 310, am'd

**§ 1236. [Am'd, 1897.] Entry of judgment.**

Every interlocutory judgment or final judgment shall be signed by the clerk and filed in his office, and such signing and filing shall constitute the entry of the judgment. The clerk shall, in addition to the docket-books required to be kept by law, keep a book, styled the "judgment-book," in which he shall record all judgments entered in his office.

L. 1897, ch. 188. In effect April 6, 1897. See L. 1897, ch. 187.

**§ 1237. [Am'd, 1877, 1879, 1913.] Judgment-roll to be filed; of what it consists.**

The clerk, upon entering final judgment, must immediately file the judgment-roll, which must consist, except where special provision is otherwise made by law, of the following papers: the summons; the pleadings, or copies thereof; the final judgment, and

the interlocutory judgment, if any, or copies thereof; and each paper on file, or a copy thereof, and a copy of each order, which in any way involves the merits, or necessarily affects the judgment. If judgment is taken by default, the judgment-roll must also contain the papers required to be filed, upon so taking judgment, or upon making application therefor; together with any report, decision or writ of inquiry, and return thereto. If judgment is taken after a trial, the judgment-roll must contain the verdict, report, or decision; each offer, if any, made as prescribed in this act, and the exceptions or case then on file.

Upon an appeal to the court of appeals from a judgment or order of the appellate division of the supreme court, the opinion of the appellate division, if any, shall, for the purposes of the appeal, be deemed to be a part of the judgment-roll or appeal papers.

Co. Proc., § 281, subd. 1 and 2, am'd. Am'd by L. 1877, ch. 416; L. 1879, ch. 542; L. 1913, ch. 545. In effect Sept. 1, 1913. See § 1717.

**§ 1238. Id.: by whom prepared.**

The judgment-roll must be prepared, and furnished to the clerk, by the attorney, for the party, at whose instance the final judgment is entered; except that the clerk must attach thereto the necessary original papers, on file. But the clerk may, at his option, make up the entire judgment-roll.

Substitute for Introductory part of Co. Proc., § 281.

**§ 1239. Time of filing judgment-roll to be noted.**

The clerk must make a minute, upon the back of each judgment-roll, filed in his office, of the time of filing it, specifying the year, month, day, hour, and minute. A proceeding to enforce or collect a final judgment, cannot be taken, until the judgment-roll is filed.

2 R. S. 360, § 11, am'd.

**§ 1240. When a judgment may be enforced by execution**

In either of the following cases, a final judgment may be enforced by execution:

1. Where it is for a sum of money, in favor of either party; or directs the payment of a sum of money.

2. Where it is in favor of the plaintiff, in an action of ejectment, or for dower.

3. In an action to recover a chattel, where it awards a chattel to either party.

Substitute for Co. Proc., part of § 285. See § 1364, post.

**§ 1241. When a judgment may be enforced by punishment for disobeying it.**

In either of the following cases, a judgment may be enforced, by serving a certified copy thereof, upon the party against whom it is rendered, or the officer or person, who is required thereby, or by law, to obey it; and, if he refuses or wilfully neglects to obey it, by punishing him for a contempt of the court:

1. Where the judgment is final, and cannot be enforced by execution, as prescribed in the last section.

2. Where the judgment is final, and part of it cannot be enforced by execution, as prescribed in the last section; in which

case, the part or parts, which cannot be so enforced, may be enforced as prescribed in this section.

3. Where the judgment is interlocutory, and requires a party to do, or to refrain from doing, an act, except in a case specified in the next subdivision.

4. Where the judgment requires the payment of money into court, or to an officer of the court; except where the money is due upon a contract, express or implied, or as damages for non-performance of a contract. In a case specified in this subdivision, if the judgment is final, it may be enforced, as prescribed in this section, either simultaneously with, or before or after the issuing of an execution thereupon, as the court directs.

Substitute for Co. Proc., part of § 255. See § 2555, post.

**§ 1242. [Am'd, 1877, 1902, 1911.] Real property; how sold; effect of conveyance.**

Except where special provision is otherwise made by law, real property adjudged to be sold, must be sold in the county and borough where it is situated, by the sheriff of the county or by a referee, appointed by the court for that purpose, who must execute a conveyance to the purchaser. If such real property is situated partly in one county or borough and partly in another and is so circumstanced that a sale of the whole will be most beneficial to the parties, the court rendering judgment may direct in which county and borough the whole of such real property shall be sold. The conveyance is effectual, to pass the right, title or interest of a party adjudged to be sold; but nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to repeal or modify the provisions of any law specially regulating the sale of real property under a judgment or decree of any court, in any particular county of the state.

Co. Proc., last sentence but one, of § 287; L. 1902, ch. 138; L. 1911, ch. 180, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 1243. [Am'd, 1877.] Security upon sale by referee.**

Where a referee is appointed by the court, to sell real property, the court may provide for his giving such security, as the court deems just, for the proper application of the money received upon the sale; or for the payment thereof by the purchaser, directly to the person or persons entitled thereto, or their attorneys.

**§ 1244. [Am'd, 1879.] Conveyance to state name of party.**

A conveyance of property, sold by virtue of an execution, or sold pursuant to a judgment, which specifies the particular party or parties, whose right, title or interest is directed to be sold, must distinctly state, in the granting clause thereof, whose right, title, or interest was sold, and is conveyed, without naming, in that clause, any of the other parties to the action; otherwise, the purchaser is not bound to accept the conveyance, and the officer executing it is liable for the damages, which the purchaser sustains by the omission, whether he accepts or refuses to accept it.

**ARTICLE THIRD.**

*Docketing a judgment; effect thereof, as a lien upon real property; suspending and discharging the lien; satisfaction and assignment of a judgment.*

**Sec. 1245.** Certain clerks to keep docket books.

1245a. Current docket books.

1246. Id.; to docket judgments.

1247. Filing transcripts, and docketing judgments thereon.

1248. Penalty for clerk's neglect.

1249. Dockets to be public.

1250. Judgment not to be a lien until docketed.

1251. Real property bound for ten years by a judgment thus docketed.

1252. Real property may be levied upon after ten years.

1253. Land held under contract not bound by judgment.

1254. Preference of mortgages for purchase money.

1255. Certain time not to be included in the ten years.

1256. Court may order lien of judgment to be suspended upon appeal.

1257. From what time order suspends the lien.

1258. How lien suspended in any other county.

1259. When and how lien restored.

1260. Docket of judgment, how cancelled.

1260a. Satisfaction of judgment, in creditor's absence.

1261. Satisfaction-piece to be given on payment of judgment.

1262. Assignor must acknowledge assignment.

1263. Assignee who is a receiver, etc., may file notice.

1264. Entry in docket, upon return of execution satisfied.

1265. Id.; where execution returned unsatisfied.

1266. Sheriff to give copy of satisfied execution; clerk to enter satisfaction.

1267. Docket: when to be discharged and cancelled.

1268. Discharge of a judgment against a bankrupt.

1269. Power of courts respecting docket.

1270. Clerk to file and note assignment of judgment.

1271. [Repealed.]

1272. To what judgments and executions this article applies.

**§ 1245.** [Am'd, 1895, 1911, 1912.] **Certain clerks to keep docket books.**

Each county clerk, and the clerk of the city court of the city of New York, must keep one or more books, ruled in columns, con-

venient for making the entries prescribed in section twelve hundred and forty-six; in which he must docket, in its regular order and according to its priority, each judgment, which he is required by this article to docket. The expense of procuring new books when necessary is a county charge. The judgment dockets kept by the county clerk of New York county must hereafter be kept in two separate sets of books, one set to be designated and used for judgment debtors that are individuals, including all individual members of a copartnership or of a firm doing business under a firm name or style as stated in the title of the action, and the other set to be designated and used for judgment debtors that are corporations, a joint stock company, a copartnership or a firm name or style under which a person or persons are doing business; and each set of such judgment dockets must have a separate volume or volumes for each letter of the alphabet, and each judgment docket book shall have its letter, and the year or years of its entries plainly marked on its back and cover and on every page. A judgment docket for judgment debtors that are individuals shall contain the names of those judgment debtors whose last name begins with the letter marked on the back of the volume. Each volume shall also have a marginal page index showing each letter of the alphabet in order. And a page of such judgment docket for judgment debtors that are individuals shall contain the names of those judgment debtors whose first name begins with the letter or whose first initial is the letter marked on the marginal index for that page; except that there shall be at the back of each of such volumes blank pages not indexed which shall contain the names of those judgment debtors whose first names or initials are stated in the title of the action to be unknown or fictitious. And a judgment docket for those judgment debtors that are corporations, a joint stock company, a copartnership or a firm name or style under which a person or persons are doing business shall contain the names of those judgment debtors the first letter or initial of whose name as it appears, following the prefixed articles "A," "An," or "The," is the letter marked on the page and on the back of the book. And there must be prepared and kept two separate sets of volumes for judgment dockets, designated, lettered, indexed and marked as hereinbefore provided in which there shall be entered in the same manner as hereinbefore directed to be entered, in their regular order and according to their priority and as soon as it may be practicable to have it done, the names of judgment debtors against whom judgments have been docketed within ten years of the time of the making of the entry in such volumes. And the county clerk of New York county shall prepare and keep a card index, supplemental to the judgment docket books hereinbefore provided for, wherein he shall enter and arrange in alphabetical order the names of all judgment debtors hereinbefore

directed to be docketed. And with every entry of a judgment in an action begun on or after September first, nineteen hundred and eleven, there shall be entered as a part of such entry the number of the action and the year in which it was begun.

Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1911, ch. 290; L. 1912, ch. 344, in effect Apr. 15, 1912.

**§ 1245a. [Added, 1911; am'd, 1912, 1915.] Current docket books.**

The county clerk of New York county and the county clerk of Bronx county must keep books to be known as current docket books. Each half page of space in each book shall be consecutively numbered in a series of consecutive numbers for each year and shall be devoted to one action. On a half page so numbered the clerk shall enter the title of the action having the same consecutive number for that year, with the names of the plaintiffs and defendants and attorneys in full, and in chronological order a brief description of each paper as it is filed, together with the date of filing thereof, also the verdict, report or decision, if any, rendered in the action as of the date of the rendering thereof, also all orders and judgments in the action. All interlocutory and provisional proceedings, and proceedings supplementary to execution, shall be entered on the same half page of the docket as the action out of which they arise, except in actions where the entries are so voluminous as to require one or more additional half pages of space; in which case the entries shall be continued under the same number upon other pages of that or a subsequent docket book, reference thereto being entered at the end of the first and all additional half pages, and the clerk upon entering the description of a paper filed in an action shall enter upon its front page and opposite the title caption the number of the action and the filing date and number of entry of the paper. There shall be kept an alphabetical index of all the actions entered in such current docket books during any year, which index shall consist of two sets of separate volumes, one set to be designated and used for indexing actions wherein the plaintiff or plaintiffs are individuals, including all individual members of a copartnership or of a firm doing business under a firm name or style as stated in the title of the action, and the other set to be designated and used for indexing actions wherein the plaintiff or plaintiffs are corporations, a joint stock company, a copartnership or a firm name or style under which a person or persons are doing business. Each of such sets of index books shall have a separate volume or volumes for each letter of the alphabet, and the volumes designated and used for indexing actions wherein the plaintiff or plaintiffs are individuals shall have a marginal page index showing each letter of the alphabet in order, and shall have the designation of its set of books, its letter and the year or years of its entries plainly marked on its back and cover and on every page. And all such actions shall be indexed in such

index volume, according to all the plaintiffs of each title, in the same manner as it is provided in section twelve hundred and forty-five that judgment debtors shall be docketed in the judgment docket books, and in every case the serial number of the action shall be entered opposite the name indexed. Within three days after a summons, writ or other original process is served in an action in the supreme court, New York county, or in an action in the supreme court, Bronx county, or in an action in the county court, Bronx county, the attorney or party causing the same to be served shall file said process with proof of service in the office of the clerk who has custody of the records of the court in which the action is brought. The said clerk shall, upon receipt thereof, stamp the same upon its front page with a certain number to be one of the series for that year, and enter in the current docket book, on the half page bearing the same number, the names of the parties as they appear on said process, and the name and address of the attorney who issued the same. And the attorney or party causing such summons, writ or original process to be served shall, upon demand, give to the party so served, or to the attorney of such party, the number so stamped by the clerk, stamped or indorsed upon a paper with the title of the action, and the name and address of the attorney or party who made or caused the service to be made. All papers in the action shall bear the same number and year as the summons, writ or other original process, which number shall constitute a part of the title of such action. All original papers in the action, with proof or admission of their service, not later than the day after their service, shall be filed with or mailed to the clerk who stamped the number on the summons, writ or other original process. All papers to be hereafter filed with the clerk of New York county, or with the clerk of Bronx county must be flat and filed flat. The word "action" as used in this section shall mean "action or special proceeding." Whenever a paper pertaining to any action begun prior to the passage of this act is filed in the office of the clerk who has custody of the records of the court in which the action is pending the clerk shall upon receipt of such paper stamp the same upon the front page with a certain number, to be one of a series of consecutive numbers for the year in which said action was brought, and shall enter in a current docket book prepared for that year the names of the parties to the action and the name and address of the attorney who filed the paper, in the same manner as if such paper were the original summons, writ or other process in such action; and the clerk shall as soon as practicable thereafter stamp or indorse that number upon every paper in that action theretofore filed in his office and shall enter such papers, as they are so numbered, in such docket book in the same manner as if such docketing had been begun with the first paper in such action. And all such entries in such docket books of actions begun prior to the passage of this act shall be indexed in separate volumes



for each letter of the alphabet, and for corporations, a joint stock company, a copartnership or a person or persons doing business under a firm name or style, as hereinbefore provided, in the same manner as actions begun after the passage of this act are hereinbefore directed to be indexed. Whenever an action is transferred to another court, or the place of trial changed, the clerk to whom the papers in such action are delivered shall enter in the current docket book in which he makes entries copies of all entries theretofore made in said action, and shall continue to make subsequent entries therein in the same manner as if the process had originally been filed with him. All papers numbered and docketed as herein directed shall be filed together; and on the entry of final judgment in any action all the papers in that action shall be arranged in the order of the dates on which they were filed and shall be fastened or bound together flat with the judgment-roll and so filed. The county clerk of New York county shall appoint, subject to the rules of the state civil service commission, such subordinates as may be necessary for the work required to be done in his office under the provisions of this act, and shall designate the positions and fix the compensation of such subordinates, subject to the approval of the board of estimate and apportionment of the city of New York; and the comptroller of the city of New York shall issue and sell certificates of indebtedness to an amount sufficient to provide for the payment of the salaries of such subordinates during the year nineteen hundred and twelve, which shall be a charge against the county of New York, and an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the certificates so issued shall be included in the budget made by said board of estimate and apportionment for the year nineteen hundred and thirteen.

Added by L. 1911, ch. 290; am'd by L. 1912, ch. 344; L. 1915, ch. 567, in effect May 10, 1915.

**§ 1246. Id.; to docket judgments.**

Each clerk, specified in the last section, must, when he files a judgment-roll, upon a judgment, rendered in a court of which he is clerk, docket the judgment, by entering, in the proper docket-book, the following particulars, under the initial letter of the surname of the judgment debtor, in its alphabetical order:

1. The name, at length, of the judgment debtor; and also his residence, title, and trade or profession, if any of them are stated in the judgment.

2. The name of the party, in whose favor the judgment was rendered.

3. The sum, recovered or directed to be paid, in figures.

4. The day, hour, and minute, when the judgment-roll was filed.

5. The day, hour, and minute, when the judgment was docketed in his office.

6. The court in which the judgment was rendered, and, if it was rendered in the supreme court, the county where the judgment-roll is filed.

7. The name of the attorney for the party recovering the judgment.

If there are two or more judgment debtors, those entries must be repeated, under the initial letter of the surname of each.

2 R. S. 861, § 13 (2 Edm. 873), remodelled and am'd.

**§ 1247. Filing transcripts, and docketing judgments thereon.**

A clerk, with whom a judgment-roll is filed, upon a judgment docketed as prescribed in the last section, must furnish, to any person applying therefor, and paying the fees allowed by law, one or more transcripts of the docket of the judgment, attested by his signature. A county clerk to whom such a transcript is presented, must, upon payment of his fees therefor, immediately file it, and docket the judgment, as prescribed in the last section, in the appropriate docket-book, kept in his office.

L. 1840, ch. 483, § 26 (4 Edm. 692), am'd.

**§ 1248. Penalty for clerk's neglect.**

A clerk who omits, as soon as practicable, to docket a judgment required to be docketed, or to furnish a transcript of a judgment, so docketed in his office, as prescribed in the last two sections, forfeits, to the person aggrieved, two hundred and fifty dollars, in addition to the damages sustained by reason of the omission.

2 R. S. 362, § 20 (2 Edm. 874).

**§ 1249. Dockets to be public.**

A docket-book, kept by a clerk, must be kept open, during the business hours fixed by law, for search and examination by any person.

Id., § 19.

**§ 1250. Judgment not to be a lien until docketed.**

A judgment, required to be docketed, as prescribed in this article, neither affects real property or chattels real, nor is entitled to a preference, until the judgment-roll is filed, and the judgment docketed.

Id., § 12, am'd.

**§ 1251. [Am'd, 1902, 1905.] Real property bound for ten years by a judgment thus docketed; judgments against persons sued by a fictitious name.**

Except as otherwise specially prescribed by law, and except also as in this section below provided, a judgment, hereafter rendered, which is docketed in a county clerk's office, as prescribed in this article, binds, and is a charge upon, for ten years after filing the judgment roll, and no longer, the real property and chattels real, in that county, which the judgment debtor has at the time of so docketing it, or which he acquires at any time afterwards, and within the ten years. Provided however that no judgment shall be a charge upon or bind the real property of any person unless and until he be designated by his name in a docket of such judgment in the office of the clerk in the county where such property is. Upon such notice to a judgment debtor as the court may direct the supreme court may order that any

judgment heretofore or hereafter rendered therein against such debtor be amended so as to designate such debtor by his name and that the clerk of the county in which the judgment roll is filed redocket such judgment as so amended; and from the time of such redocket during the remainder of ten years from the filing of the judgment roll, such judgment shall bind and be a charge upon the real property and chattels real in that county which such judgment debtor may have at the time of such redocket or may thereafter within said ten years acquire, and a transcript of such new docket may be filed and docketed in the office of the clerk of any other county in the state in like manner and with like effect as a transcript of an original docket may be filed. Upon such notice to a judgment debtor as the court may direct any court other than the supreme court may order that, any judgment heretofore or hereafter rendered therein against such debtor and any docket thereof in such court be amended so as to designate such debtor by his name, and at any time after such amendment shall have been made a transcript of the docket of such judgment as so amended may be filed and docketed in the office of the clerk of any county in this state in like manner and with like effect as a transcript of an original docket may be filed.

This and next section are substitutes for 2 R. S. 859, §§ 3 and 4; L. 1840, ch. 286, § 25; and Co. Proc., part of § 282; L. 1902, ch. 318; L. 1905, ch. 432. In effect May 16, 1905.

**§ 1252. Real property may be levied upon after ten years.**

When ten years after filing the judgment-roll have expired, real property or a chattel real, which the judgment debtor, or real property which a person, deriving his right or title thereto, as the heir or devisee of the judgment debtor, then has, in any county, may be levied upon, by virtue of an execution against property, issued to the sheriff of that county, upon a judgment hereafter rendered, by filing, with the clerk of that county, a notice, subscribed by the sheriff, describing the judgment, the execution, and the property levied upon; and, if the interest levied upon is that of an heir or devisee, specifying that fact, and the name of the heir or devisee. The notice must be recorded and indexed by the clerk, as a notice of the pendency of an action. For that purpose, the judgment debtor, or his heir, or devisee, named in the notice, is regarded as a party to an action. The judgment binds, and becomes a charge upon, the right and title thus levied upon, of the judgment debtor, or of his heir or devisee, as the case may be, only from the time of recording and indexing the notice, and until the execution is set aside, or returned.

**§ 1253. Land held under contract not bound by judgment.**

The interest of a person, holding a contract for the purchase of real property, is not bound by the docketing of a judgment; and cannot be levied upon or sold, by virtue of an execution, issued upon a judgment.

1 R. S. 744, first paragraph of § 4 (1 Edm. 696). See §§ 645, 1370, 1874.

**§ 1254. Preference of mortgages for purchase-money.**

Where real property is sold and conveyed, and, at the same time, a mortgage thereupon is given by the purchaser, to secure the payment of the whole or a part of the purchase-money, the

lien of the mortgage, upon that real property, is superior to the lien of a previous judgment against the purchaser.

1 R. S. 749, § 5 (1 Edm. 700), am'd.

**§ 1255. Certain time not to be included in the ten years.**

The time, during which a judgment creditor is stayed, by an injunction or other order, or by the operation of an appeal, or by express provision of law, from enforcing a judgment, is not a part of the ten years, to which the lien of a judgment is limited by this article. But this section does not extend the time of the lien, as against a purchaser, creditor, or mortgagee in good faith.

Co. Proc., second sentence of § 282, am'd.

**§ 1256. Court may order lien of judgment to be suspended upon appeal.**

Where an appeal from a judgment has been perfected, and an undertaking has been given, sufficient to entitle the appellant to a stay of the execution of the judgment, without an order for that purpose, the court, in which the judgment was recovered, may, in its discretion and upon such terms as justice requires, make an order, upon notice to the attorney for the respondent, and to the sureties in the undertaking, exempting from the lien of the judgment, as against judgment creditors, and purchasers and mortgagees in good faith, the real property or chattels real, upon which the judgment is a lien, or a portion thereof, specifically described in the order. If all the property, subject to the lien, is so exempted, the order must direct the clerk, in whose office the judgment-roll is filed, to make an entry, on the docket of the judgment, in each place where it appears in the docket-book, substantially as follows: "Lien suspended upon appeal. See order entered"; adding the proper date. If a portion only is exempted, the order must direct the clerk to make, in like manner, an entry, substantially as follows: "Lien partially suspended upon appeal. See order entered"; adding the proper date. The clerk must, when he files the motion papers, and enters the order, make the entry or entries in the docket-book, as required by the order.

Substitute for Co. Proc., part of § 282.

**§ 1257. From what time order suspends the lien.**

Where an order is made, as prescribed in the last section, by the supreme court or by a county court, it operates as a suspension of the lien upon property situated in the county, where the judgment-roll is filed, from the time when the order is entered, and the proper entry made in the docket-book. If the property exempted is situated in another county, or if the order was made by a court, other than the supreme court or a county court; the order operates as a suspension, from the time, when the proper entry is made in the docket-book, kept by the clerk of that county, as prescribed in the next section.

Id.

**§ 1258. How lien suspended in any other county.**

The clerk, with whom the order is entered, must, upon payment of his fees therefor, furnish to the party who obtained the order, one or more transcripts, attested by his signature, of the docket of the judgment, including the entry made upon the docket. A county clerk, in whose office the judgment is docketed, must, upon payment of his fees therefor, immediately file such a transcript; and make an entry upon the docket of the judgment,

in each place where it appears in his docket-book, substantially as follows: "Lien suspended", or, "Lien partially suspended", according to the entry upon the original docket, and also, "See transcript filed"; adding the proper date.

Id.

**§ 1259. When and how lien restored.**

At any time after a judgment, which has ceased to be a lien, as prescribed in the last three sections, is affirmed, or the appeal therefrom is dismissed, the lien thereof may be restored, as follows:

1. The clerk, in whose office the judgment of affirmance, or the order dismissing the appeal, is entered, must, upon the request of the judgment creditor, docket the judgment anew, as it was originally docketed, but in the order of priority of the new docket; and he must write, upon the new docket, the words, "Lien restored by redocket"; adding the date of redocketing.

2. A transcript of the new docket must be furnished to a county clerk, in whose office an entry of the suspension of the lien has been made, as prescribed in the last two sections; and thereupon the judgment must be docketed by him anew, in the order of the priority of the new docket. The clerk who so redockets the judgment, must make an entry upon the new docket, substantially as follows: "Lien restored by redocket. See transcript filed"; adding the date of redocketing in his county.

The lien of the judgment is thereupon restored, for the unexpired period thereof, as if the order had not been made; but with like effect only, as against judgment creditors, purchasers, and mortgagees in good faith, as if the judgment had then been first docketed.

**§ 1260. [Am'd, 1899, 1911, 1913.] Docket of judgment, now cancelled.**

The docket of a judgment must be cancelled and discharged by the clerk in whose office the judgment-roll is filed, or by the clerk of any county where a transcript of said judgment shall have been docketed, upon filing with him a satisfaction-piece, describing the judgment, and executed as follows:

1. Except as otherwise prescribed in the next subdivision, the satisfaction-piece must be executed by the party in whose favor the judgment was rendered, or his executor or administrator; or, if it is made within two years after the entry of judgment, or after the entry of final judgment or order of affirmance, by the attorney of record of the party. But where the authority of the attorney has been revoked, a satisfaction by him is not conclusive, against the person entitled to enforce the judgment, in respect to a person, who had actual notice of the revocation, before a payment on the judgment was made, or a purchase of property bound thereby was effected.

2. If an assignment of the judgment, executed by the party in whose favor it was rendered, or his executor or administrator has been filed in the clerk's office the satisfaction-piece must be executed by the person, who appears, from the assignment, or from the last of the subsequent assignments, if any, so filed, showing a continuous chain of title, to be the owner of the judgment; or by his executor or administrator.

3. If the satisfaction-piece is executed by an attorney in fact, in behalf of a person authorized to execute it, other than the attorney of record, an instrument, containing a power to acknowledge the satisfaction, must be filed with the satisfaction-

piece, unless it has been recorded, in the proper book for recording deeds, in that or another county; in which case, the satisfaction-piece must refer to the record, and the clerk may, for his own indemnity, require evidence of a record remaining in another office.

The execution of each satisfaction-piece or power of attorney must be acknowledged, before the clerk, or his deputy, and certified by him thereupon; or it must be acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded in the county where it is filed.

4. In the absence of a satisfaction piece under any of the foregoing provisions of this section the docket of a judgment must be canceled, satisfied and discharged by the clerk in whose office the judgment-roll is filed at any time if the judgment debtor, or his legal representatives, or any other person shall deposit with such clerk a sum of money equal to the amount of the judgment, or if the docket shows a partial satisfaction thereof, the unpaid residue thereof, with interest to the time of such deposit and in addition thereto a sum equal to one per centum of said judgment or unpaid residue. There shall be delivered to such clerk with such a deposit a certificate of the sheriff of the same county dated on the day of such deposit that no execution upon the judgment is in his hands. Upon any such payment and delivery of such certificate the clerk shall enter upon the judgment docket the words "satisfied and discharged by deposit." All the provisions of section twelve hundred and sixty-seven of this act, so far as they affect, shall be applicable to this subdivision of this section, except that the clerk of a county with whom a judgment has been docketed, but with whom the judgment-roll has not been filed, before filing the transcript and canceling and discharging the docket of a judgment satisfied of record pursuant to this subdivision of this section, shall also require to be delivered to him in addition to the certificate provided for in section twelve hundred and sixty-seven of this act, a certificate of the sheriff of the same county showing that no execution is in his hands or that an execution is in his hands and that he has received payment of all fees to which he would by law be entitled if he had collected by virtue of an execution the amount of said judgment or unpaid residue thereof with interest. It shall be the duty of such sheriff to accept such fees without payment to him of the amount of the judgment or any part thereof, upon there being delivered to him a certificate of the clerk with whom the judgment-roll is filed, showing that the judgment has been satisfied of record; and it shall be the duty of any sheriff to give any and all certificates required under this subdivision of this section, upon compliance with the provisions hereof and he shall be entitled to receive fifty cents for each certificate. All deposits of money hereunder shall be considered as paid into court and shall be subject to the provisions of the code of civil procedure relative to the payment of money into court, and the surrender of such money by an order of the court. The additional one per centum to be deposited as aforesaid shall be in payment of all fees of the financial officer of the city or county with whom any money is deposited hereunder. But no provision of this subdivision shall affect the right of the judgment creditor to appeal from the judg-

ment, or make any motion with respect thereto, nor shall any proceedings on appeal be affected by this subdivision.

2 R. S. 362, §§ 22, 23 and 24 (2 Edm. 375), and L. 1834, ch. 202, §§ 1, 2 and 3 (4 Edm. 622). Am'd by L. 1899, ch. 95; L. 1911, ch. 590; L. 1913, ch. 30. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 1261. Satisfaction-piece to be given on payment of judgment.**

The person, entitled to enforce a judgment, must execute, and acknowledge before the proper officer, a satisfaction-piece thereof, at the request of the judgment debtor, or of a person interested in the property bound by the judgment, upon presentation of a satisfaction-piece, and payment of the sum due upon the judgment, and the fees allowed by law for taking the acknowledgment of a deed.

Id., § 25 (2 Edm. 375), am'd.

**§ 1262. [Am'd, 1895.] Assignor must acknowledge assignment.**

A person who has heretofore executed, or hereafter executes, a written assignment of a judgment, owned by him, without acknowledging the execution thereof, before an officer authorized to take the acknowledgment of a deed, must so acknowledge it, at the request of his assignee, or of a subsequent assignee thereof, or of the judgment debtor, upon presentation of the assignment, and payment of the officer's fees.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1263. Assignee who is a receiver, etc., may file notice.**

A resident of the State, or a person having an office within the State, for the regular transaction of business, in person, who becomes the owner of a judgment, by virtue of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or of an appointment as a receiver, or trustee or assignee of an insolvent debtor or bankrupt, may file with the clerk, in whose office the judgment-roll is filed, a notice of the assignment, or of his appointment, and of his ownership of the judgment. The notice must be subscribed by him, adding to his signature his place of residence, and also, if he resides without the State, his office address. A notice so filed has the same force and effect, for the purposes of this article, as if it was an assignment of the judgment.

**§ 1264. Entry in docket, upon return of execution satisfied.**

Where an execution is returned, wholly or partly satisfied, the clerk must make an entry of the satisfaction, or partial satisfaction, in the docket of the judgment, upon which it was issued. Thereupon the judgment is deemed satisfied, to the extent of the amount returned as collected, unless the return is vacated by the court.

2 R. S. 362, § 26 (2 Edm. 375).

**§ 1265. Id.; where execution returned unsatisfied.**

Where an execution is returned wholly unsatisfied, the clerk must immediately make, in the docket of the judgment, upon which it was issued, an entry of the fact, stating the time when the execution was returned.



**§ 1266. Sheriff to give copy of satisfied execution; clerk to enter satisfaction.**

A sheriff, upon being paid the full amount due upon an execution in his hands, must immediately indorse thereupon a return of satisfaction thereof. He must also deliver, to the person making the payment, upon the latter's request, and payment of the fees allowed by law therefor, a certified copy of the execution, and of the return of satisfaction thereupon; which may be filed with the clerk of the same county, who must thereupon cancel and discharge the docket of the judgment, as if the judgment-roll was filed in his office, and the execution was returned to him, as satisfied. But this section does not exonerate the sheriff, from his duty to return the execution, to the clerk with whom the judgment-roll is filed.

L. 1860, ch. 6, § 1 (4 Edm. 635), am'd. See § 1366.

**§ 1267. Docket; when to be discharged and cancelled.**

The clerk of a county, with whom a judgment has been docketed, must cancel and discharge the docket thereof, upon the filing, with him, of a certificate of the clerk, with whom the judgment-roll is filed, showing that the judgment has been reversed, vacated, or satisfied of record; or the certificate of the clerk of the county, with whom a copy of an execution, and of a return of satisfaction thereupon, have been filed, as prescribed in the last section, showing that they have been so filed, and the docket cancelled and discharged accordingly.

L. 1860, ch. 6, § 2, and L. 1844, ch. 104, § 5 (4 Edm. 627), consolidated.

**§ 1268.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 17. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Debtor and Creditor Law, § 150.]

**§ 1269. Power of courts respecting docket.**

A court of record has the same power and jurisdiction, concerning the docket of its judgments, kept by a county clerk, which it has concerning the docket, kept by its own clerk. It may direct that such a docket be amended; or that its judgment, there docketed, be docketed nunc pro tunc.

L. 1844, ch. 104, § 7 (4 Edm. 628), am'd.

**§ 1270. Clerk to file and note assignment of judgment.**

Upon the presentation, to the clerk of a court of record, of an assignment of a judgment, entered in his office, executed by a person entitled to satisfy the judgment, as prescribed in section 1260 of this act, and otherwise executed as prescribed in that section, with respect to a satisfaction-piece, and upon payment of the fees, allowed by law, for filing a transcript, and docketing a judgment thereupon, the clerk must forthwith file the assignment in his office, and make, upon the docket of the judgment, an entry of the fact, and of the day of filing; or, if he keeps a separate book for the entry of assignments of judgments, an entry, referring to the page of the book, where the filing of the assignment is noted.

**§ 1271.** [Repealed, 1879.]

**§ 1272. To what judgments and executions this article applies.**

This article applies only to a judgment, wholly or partly for a sum of money, or directing the payment of a sum of money; and to an execution issued upon such a judgment.



## TITLE II.

### Judgments taken without process.

Article 1. Confession of judgment.

2. Submission of a controversy, upon facts admitted.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

#### *Confession of judgment.*

Sec. 1273. Judgment may be confessed.

1274. Statement; form thereof.

1275. Statement to be filed, and judgment entered.

1276. Judgment-roll; docketing and enforcing the judgment.

1277. Execution, where the judgment is not all due.

1278. Confession by one of several joint debtors.

**§ 1273. [Am'd, 1877, 1897, 1909.] Judgment may be confessed.**

A judgment by confession may be entered, without action, either for money due or to become due, or to secure a person against contingent liability in behalf of the defendant, or both, as prescribed in this article.

Co. Proc. § 382; L. 1897, ch. 38. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 19. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Domestic Relations Law, § 51. See note 57 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 1274. Statement; form thereof.**

A written statement must be made, and signed by the defendant, to the following effect:

1. It must state the sum, for which judgment may be entered, and authorize the entry of judgment therefor.

2. If the judgment to be confessed is for money due or to become due, it must state concisely the facts, out of which the debt arose; and must show, that the sum confessed therefor is justly due, or to become due.

3. If the judgment to be confessed is for the purpose of securing the plaintiff, against a contingent liability, it must state concisely the facts, constituting the liability; and must show, that the sum confessed therefor does not exceed the amount of the liability.

The statement must be verified by the oath of the defendant, to the effect, that the matters of fact therein set forth are true.

Id., § 383, am'd.

**§ 1275. [Am'd, 1895, 1915.] Statement to be filed, and judgment entered.**

At any time within three years after the statement is verified, it may be filed with the county clerk of the county of which the defendant was a resident at the time of making such statement, or, where the sum, for which judgment is confessed, does not exceed two thousand dollars, exclusive of interest from the time of making the statement, with the clerk of the city court of the city of New York, provided, however, that the defendant at time of making such statement was a resident of the city of New York. Thereupon the clerk must enter, in like manner as a judgment is entered in an action, a judgment for the sum confessed, with

costs, which he must tax, to the amount of fifteen dollars, besides disbursements taxable in an action. If the statement is filed with a county clerk, the judgment must be entered in the supreme court; if it is filed with the clerk of another court, specified in this section, the judgment must be entered in the court of which he is clerk. But a judgment shall not be entered upon such a statement, after the defendant's death.

Co. Proc., § 384, first sentence. Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1915, ch. 639, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.

**§ 1276. [Am'd, 1879.] Judgment-roll; docketing and enforcing the judgment.**

The clerk, immediately after entering the judgment, must attach together and file the statement, as verified, and a copy of the judgment; which constitute the judgment-roll. The judgment may be docketed, and enforced against property, in the same manner, and with the same effect, as a judgment in an action, rendered in the same court; and each provision of law, relating to a judgment in an action, and the proceedings subsequent thereto, apply to a judgment thus taken.

Id., § 384, second and third sentences am'd.

**§ 1277. Execution where the judgment is not all due.**

Where the debt, for which the judgment is rendered, is not all due, execution may be issued, upon the judgment, for the collection of the sum which has become due. The execution must be in the form prescribed by law, for an execution upon a judgment for the full amount recovered; but the person, whose name is subscribed to it, must indorse thereupon a direction to the sheriff, to collect only the sum due, stating the amount thereof, with interest thereon, and the costs of the judgment. Notwithstanding the issuing and collection of such an execution, the judgment shall remain, as security for the sum or sums to become due, after the execution is issued. When a further sum becomes due, an execution may, in like manner, be issued for the collection thereof; and successive executions may be issued, as further sums become due.

Id., remainder of § 384.

**§ 1278. Confession by one of several joint debtors.**

One or more joint debtors may confess a judgment for a joint debt, due or to become due. Where all the joint debtors do not unite in the confession, the judgment must be entered and enforced against those only who confessed it; and it is not a bar to an action against all the joint debtors, upon the same demand.

**ARTICLE SECOND.**

***Submission of a controversy, upon facts admitted.***

**Sec. 1279.** Controversy, how submitted without process.

1280. Papers to be filed; controversy thereupon becomes an action.

1281. Subsequent proceedings regulated.

**§ 1279. Controversy, how submitted without process.**

The parties to a question in difference, which might be the subject of an action, being of full age, may agree upon a case, containing a statement of the facts, upon which the controversy depends; and may present a written submission thereof to a court of record, which would have jurisdiction of an action, brought for the same cause. The case must be accompanied with the affidavit of one of the parties, to the effect, that the controversy is real; and that the submission is made in good faith, for the purpose of determining the rights of the parties. The submission must be acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed, to be recorded in the county where it is filed.

Co. Proc., part of § 372, am'd.

**§ 1280. Papers to be filed; controversy thereupon becomes an action.**

The case, submission, and affidavit, must be filed in the office of the clerk of the court to which the submission is made.(1) If the submission is made to the supreme court, they must be filed in the office of the county clerk, if any, specified in the submission; if no county clerk is so specified, they may be filed in the office of any county clerk. The filing is a presentation of the submission; and thenceforth the controversy becomes an action; and each provision of law, relating to a proceeding in an action, applies to the subsequent proceedings therein except as otherwise prescribed in the next action.

(1) New. Remainder is substituted for Co. Proc., § 374, and part of §§ 372 and 373.

**§ 1281. [Am'd, 1895, 1899.] Subsequent proceedings regulated.**

An order of arrest, a temporary injunction, or a warrant of attachment, cannot be granted in such an action; the costs thereof are always in the discretion of the court, but costs cannot be taxed, for any proceedings before notice of trial; the action must be tried by the court, upon the case alone; and the case, submission, affidavit, and a certified copy of the judgment, and of any order or paper necessarily affecting the judgment, constitute the judgment roll. If the action is in the supreme court it must be tried and judgment rendered by the appellate division thereof, and if in the city court of the city of New York, it must be tried and judgment rendered at the general term thereof. If the statement of facts contained in the case, is not sufficient to enable the court to render judgment, an order must be made

**§ 1281      SUBMISSION OF CONTROVERSY. c. 11, t. 2, a. 2**

dismissing the submission, without costs to either party; unless the court permits the parties, or, in a proper case their representatives, to file an additional statement, which it may do, in its discretion, without prejudice to the original statement.

L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1899, ch. 526. In effect May 5, 1899.

## TITLE III.

**Vacating or setting aside a judgment, for irregularity or error in fact.**

**Sec. 1282.** Motion to set aside judgment for irregularity; when it may be heard.

1283. Motion to set aside judgment for error in fact; when it may be made by party.

1284. *Id.*; after a party's death.

1285. *Id.*; by a person not a party.

1286. *Id.*; when several parties are entitled to move.

1287. To whom notice of the motion must be given.

1288. *Id.*; when real property recovered by the judgment has been conveyed.

1289. How notice given under this title.

1290. Within what time motion to be made.

1291. Exceptions in cases of disability.

1292. Restitution; when directed.

**§ 1282. Motion to set aside judgment for irregularity; when it may be heard.**

A motion to set aside a final judgment, for irregularity, shall not be heard, after the expiration of one year since the filing of the judgment-roll; unless notice thereof is given for a day within the year, and either the hearing is adjourned, by one or more orders, until after the expiration of the year; or the term, for which it is thus noticed, is not held. In the latter event, the motion may be re-noticed for, and heard at, the next term at which it can be made, held not less than ten days after the day, when the first term was appointed to be held.

2 R. S. 359, § 2 (2 Edm. 371), remodelled. See § 724.

**§ 1283. Motion to set aside judgment for error in fact; when it may be made by party.**

A motion to set aside a final judgment, rendered in a court of record, for error in fact, not arising upon the trial, may be made by the party against whom it is rendered; or, if an execution has not been issued thereon, and the judgment has not been wholly or partly satisfied or enforced, by the party in whose favor it is rendered. (See § 1290.)

2 R. S. 501, parts of §§ 2 and 3 (2 Edm. 613), consolidated and am'd.

**§ 1284. *Id.*; after a party's death.**

A like motion may be made, after the death of a party entitled to make it, as prescribed in the last section, by the following persons:

1. Where the judgment awards a sum of money, or a chattel, or an interest in real property, which is declared by law to be assets, the motion may be made by his executor or administrator.

2. Where the judgment awards real property, or the possession thereof, or where the title to or an estate or interest in real property is determined or affected thereby, the motion may be made by the heir of the decedent, to whom the real property descended, or might have descended, or by the person to whom he devised it.

3. Where the judgment is rendered against or in favor of two or more persons, the motion may be made, jointly, by the survivor, and the person who would have been entitled to make

it, if the judgment had been rendered in favor of or against the decedent only.

2 R. S. 591, § 2, subd. 2 and 3, and § 6, consolidated.

**§ 1285. Id.; by a person not a party.**

A motion may be made, either before or after the death of the defendant, by a person, who is not a party, to set aside, for error in fact, not arising upon the trial, a judgment, rendered in an action against a tenant for life, or for years, awarding real property, or the possession of real property, in which the person making the motion has an estate, or interest, in reversion or remainder.

Id., § 2, subd. 4, remodelled.

**§ 1286. Id.; when several parties are entitled to move.**

Where two or more persons are entitled to move to set aside a judgment, as prescribed in the last three sections, one or more of them may move separately; but, in that case, notice of the motion must be given to those who do not join therein, in like manner as if they were adverse parties.

Substitute for 2 R. S. 592, §§ 7-17.

**§ 1287. To whom notice of the motion must be given.**

Notice of a motion to set aside a final judgment, for error in fact, not arising upon the trial, must be given to the adverse party, or, in case of his death, to each person who might have moved, as against the moving party, to set aside the judgment for the same cause, as prescribed in this title.(1) Where the motion is made by the party against whom the judgment is rendered, or by his heir, devisee, executor, or administrator, service of the notice, upon the attorney of record for the party, in whose favor the judgment is rendered, has the like effect, as if it was served upon the party.(2)

(1) Id., the substance of § 19, except the last clause of subd. 3 thereof.  
(2) New.

**§ 1288. Id.; when real property recovered by the judgment has been conveyed.**

Where the judgment awards real property, or the possession thereof, or where the title to, or an estate or interest in, real property is determined or affected thereby, and the real property, or estate or interest therein, has been conveyed, by the adverse party, more than eight days before the hearing of the motion, notice of the motion must also be given to each actual occupant of the property, claiming under the conveyance.

2 R. S. 592, remainder of § 19.

**§ 1289. How notice given under this title.**

Notice must be given, in a case specified in this title, by personal service of a written notice, or of an order to show cause why the motion should not be granted; or, if a person entitled to notice cannot, with due diligence, be found within the State, in any manner which the court, or a judge thereof, directs in an order to show cause, or which the court directs in a subsequent order.

**§ 1290. Within what time motion to be made.**

A motion to set aside a final judgment, for error in fact, not arising upon the trial, shall not be heard, except as specified

in the next section, after the expiration of two years since the filing of the judgment-roll, unless notice thereof is given, for a day within the two years; and either the hearing is adjourned, by one or more orders, until after the expiration of the two years; or the term, for which it is thus noticed, is not held. In the latter event, the motion may be re-noticed for, and heard at, the next term at which it can be made, held not less than ten days after the day, when the first term was appointed to be held.

**§ 1291. Exceptions in cases of disability.**

If the person, against whom the judgment is rendered, is, at the time of filing the judgment-roll, either

1. Within the age of twenty-one years; or
2. Insane; or
3. Imprisoned on a criminal charge, or in execution, upon conviction of a criminal offence, for a term less than for life;

The time of such a disability is not a part of the time, limited by the last section; except that the time, within which the motion may be heard, cannot be extended more than five years by such a disability, nor, in any case, more than one year after the disability ceases.

From 2 R. S. 594. §§ 22 and 24.

**§ 1292. Restitution; when directed.**

Where a judgment is set aside for any cause, upon motion, the court may direct and enforce restitution, in like manner, with like effect, and subject to the same conditions, as where a judgment is reversed upon appeal.

See § 1323, post.

## CHAPTER XII.

### Appeals.

**TITLE I.—General Provisions, Relating to the Appeals Provided for in this Chapter.**

**TITLE II.—Appeal to the Court of Appeals.**

**TITLE III.—Appeal to the Supreme Court from an Inferior Court.**

**TITLE IV.—Appeal to the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court.**

**TITLE V.—Appeal From a Determination in a Special Proceeding.**

#### TITLE I.

**General provisions, relating to the appeals provided for in this chapter.**

- § 1293. Writs of error abolished.**
- 1294. When party may appeal.**
- 1295. Parties to appeal; how designated. Title of cause.**
- 1296. When a person entitled to become a party may appeal.**
- 1297. Appeal when adverse party has died.**
- 1298. Proceedings, when party dies pending appeal.**
- 1299. Order of substitution.**
- 1300. Appeal, how taken.**
- 1301. When notice of appeal to specify interlocutory judgment, etc.**
- 1302. Proceedings, if attorney or party not found.**
- 1303. Defects in proceedings may be supplied.**
- 1304. Order appealed from must be entered. Proceedings to compel entry.**
- 1305. Security may be waived.**
- 1306. Deposit in lieu of undertaking.**
- 1307. Undertaking must be filed.**
- 1308. New undertaking to be given, when sureties are insolvent, etc.**
- 1309. Action upon undertaking, when not to be brought.**
- 1310. When appeal stays proceedings; effect thereof.**
- 1311. Levy upon personal property, when superseded by appeal.**
- 1312. Court may limit amount of security in certain cases.**
- 1313. No security necessary, on appeal by the people, etc.**
- 1314. Id.; on appeal by a domestic municipal corporation.**
- 1315. Papers to be transmitted to appellate court.**
- 1316. Interlocutory judgment, or intermediate order, may be reviewed.**
- 1317. Judgment or order on appeal.**
- 1318. When no appeal lies from judgment of reversal.**
- 1319. Mode of enforcing affirmed or modified judgment.**
- 1320. Id.; as to order.**
- 1321. Mode of cancelling docket of reversed or modified judgment.**
- 1322. Id.; when reversal, etc., was by court of appeals.**
- 1323. Restitution; when awarded.**
- 1323a. Remarks or comments of judge, duly excepted to, shall be subject to review.**

#### § 1293. Writs of error abolished.

The writ of error in a civil action or special proceeding has been abolished.

Substituted for Co. Proc., § 333, and the first sentence of § 457.

#### § 1294. When party may appeal.

A party aggrieved may appeal, in a case prescribed in this chapter, except where the judgment or order, of which he complains, was rendered or made upon his default.

Co. Proc., § 325, am'd by adding the final clause. See § 2508.



**§ 1295. Parties to appeal; how designated. Title of case.**

The party or person appealing is designated as the appellant, and the adverse party as the respondent. After an appeal is taken to another court, the name of the appellate court must be substituted, for that of the court below, in the title of the action or special proceeding, and in any case, the name of the county, if it is mentioned, may be omitted; otherwise the title shall not be changed, in consequence of the appeal.

Co. Proc., § 326, am'd.

**§ 1296. When a person entitled to become a party may appeal.**

A person aggrieved, who is not a party, but is entitled by law to be substituted, in place of a party; or who has acquired, since the making of the order, or the rendering of the judgment appealed from, an interest, which would have entitled him to be so substituted, if it had been previously acquired, may also appeal, as prescribed in this chapter, for an appeal by a party. But the appeal cannot be heard, until he has been substituted in place of the party; and if he unreasonably neglects to procure an order of substitution, the appeal may be dismissed, upon motion of the respondent. (See § 2569.)

**§ 1297. Appeal when adverse party has died.**

Where the adverse party has died, since the making of the order, or the rendering of the judgment appealed from, or where the judgment appealed from was rendered, after his death, in a case prescribed by law, an appeal may be taken, as if he was living; but it cannot be heard, until the heir, devisee, executor, or administrator, as the case requires, has been substituted as the respondent. In such a case, an undertaking required to perfect the appeal, or to stay the execution of the judgment or order appealed from, must recite the fact of the adverse party's death; and the undertaking enures, after substitution, to the benefit of the person substituted.

**§ 1298. [Am'd, 1877.] Proceedings, when party dies pending appeal.**

Where either party to an appeal dies, before the appeal is heard, or has heretofore died, and the appeal has not been heard, if an order, substituting another person in his place, is not made, within three months after his death, or, where he has heretofore died, within three months after this section takes effect, the court, in which the appeal is pending, may, in its discretion, make an order, requiring all persons interested in the decedent's estate, to show cause before it, why the judgment or order appealed from should not be reversed or affirmed, or the appeal dismissed, as the case requires. The order must specify a day, when cause is to be shown, which must be not less than six months after making the order; and it must designate the mode of giving notice to the persons interested. Upon the return day of the order, or at a subsequent day, appointed by the court, if the proper person has not been substituted, the court, upon proof, by affidavit, that notice has been given, as required by the order, may reverse or affirm the judgment or

order appealed from, or dismiss the appeal, or make such further order in the premises, as the case requires.

Substitute for Co. Proc., part of § 121.

**§ 1299. Order of substitution.**

Where the appeal is from one court to another, an application for an order of substitution, as prescribed by the last three sections, must be made to the appellate court. Where personal service of notice of application for an order has been made, within the State, upon the proper representative of the decedent, an order of substitution may be made, upon the application of the surviving party.

**§ 1300. [Am'd, 1909.] Appeal, how taken.**

An appeal must be taken, by serving, upon the attorney for the adverse party, as prescribed in article third of title sixth of chapter eighth of this act, and upon the clerk, with whom the judgment or order appealed from is entered, by filing it\* in his office, a written notice, to the effect, that the appellant appeals from the judgment or order, or from a specified part thereof. Upon an appeal to the court of appeals from an order of the appellate division, made upon an appeal from the surrogates' court, the notice of appeal shall be filed with the clerk of the surrogates' court.

Co. Proc., § 527, first sentence. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 416. In effect Sept. 1, 1909. See § 2574.

**§ 1301. When notice of appeal to specify interlocutory judgment, etc.**

Where the appeal is from a final judgment, or from a final order in a special proceeding, and the appellant intends to bring up, for review thereupon, an interlocutory judgment, or an intermediate order, he must, in the notice of appeal, distinctly specify the interlocutory judgment, or intermediate order, to be reviewed.

See §§ 1316 and 1317, post.

**§ 1302. Proceedings, if attorney or party not found.**

If the attorney for the adverse party is dead; or if he has been removed, and notice of the removal has been served upon the appellant's attorney, and another attorney has not been substituted in his place; or if, for any reason, service of a notice of appeal, upon the proper attorney for the adverse party, cannot, with due diligence, be made within the State, the notice of appeal may be served upon the respondent, in the manner prescribed by law for serving it upon an attorney. If personal service upon the respondent cannot, with due diligence, be so made within the State, the notice of appeal may be served upon him, and notice of the subsequent proceedings may be given to him, as directed by a judge of the court, in or to which the appeal is taken.

**§ 1303. Defects in proceedings may be supplied.**

Where the appellant, seasonably and in good faith, serves the notice of appeal, either upon the clerk or upon the adverse party, or his attorney, but omits, through mistake, inadvertence, or excusable neglect, to serve it upon the other, or to do any other act, necessary to perfect the appeal, or to stay the execution of the judgment or order appealed from; the court, in or to which the appeal is taken, upon proof, by affidavit, of the facts, may, in its discretion, permit the omission to be supplied, or an amendment to be made, upon such terms as justice requires.

Co. Proc., part of § 327. am'd.

**§ 1304. Order appealed from must be entered. Proceedings to compel entry.**

An appeal cannot be taken from an order made by a judge, out of court, until it is entered in the office of the proper clerk. Where such an order has not been so entered, or the papers, upon which it was founded, have not been filed in the same clerk's office, the judge who made it, or, if he is absent, or unable or disqualified to act, a judge of the court, in or to which an appeal therefrom may be taken, must, upon the application of a party or other person, entitled to take such an appeal, make an order, requiring the omission to be supplied, within a specified time after service of a copy of the order made by him. Upon proof, by affidavit, that a copy of the latter order has been served, and that the omission has not been supplied, the same judge may make, upon notice, an order revoking and annulling the original order. The provisions of the last section but one apply to the service of an order, or a notice, as prescribed in this section.

Substitute for portions of Co. Proc., § 350.

**§ 1305. Security may be waived.**

An undertaking, which the appellant is required, by this chapter, to give, or any other act which he is so required to do, for the security of the respondent, may be waived by the written consent of the respondent.

Co. Proc., § 334, last sentence, am'd.

**§ 1306. Deposit, in lieu of undertaking.**

Where the appellant is required, by this chapter, to give an undertaking, he may, in lieu thereof, deposit with the clerk, with whom the judgment or order appealed from is entered, a sum of money, equal to the amount for which the undertaking is required to be given. The deposit has the same effect, as filing the undertaking; and notice that it has been made, has the same effect, as notice of the filing and service of a copy of the undertaking. The court, wherein the appeal is pending, may direct the mode, in which the money shall be kept and disposed of, during the pendency, or after the determination of the appeal.

Id., part of § 335, am'd.

**§ 1307. [Am'd, 1910.] Undertaking must be filed.**

An undertaking, given as prescribed in this chapter, must be filed with the clerk, with whom the judgment or order appealed from is entered, except that upon an appeal to the court of appeals the undertaking must be filed with the clerk of the court wherein the original judgment or order was entered.

Id., § 343, first sentence. See Rule 4. Am'd, L. 1910, ch. 582. In effect Sept. 1, 1910.

**§ 1308. [Am'd, 1895.] New undertaking to be given, when sureties are insolvent, etc.**

The court, in which the appeal is pending, upon satisfactory proof, by affidavit, that since the execution of an undertaking, given as prescribed in this chapter, one or more of the sureties therein have become insolvent; or that his or their circumstances have become so precarious, that there is reason to apprehend, that the undertaking is not sufficient for the security of the respondent; may make an order, requiring the appellant to file a new undertaking, and to serve a copy thereof, as required with

respect to the original undertaking. If the appellant fails so to do, within twenty days after the service of a copy of the order, or such further time as the court allows, the appeal must be dismissed, or the order or judgment, from which the appeal is taken, must be executed, as if the original undertaking had not been given.

Co. Proc., part of § 335, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1309. [Am'd, 1894.] Action upon undertaking; when not to be brought.**

An action shall not be maintained, upon an undertaking, given upon an appeal, taken as prescribed in title third, fourth or fifth of this chapter, until ten days have expired, since the service, upon the attorney for the appellant, and upon the sureties on such undertaking, of a written notice of the entry of a judgment or order, affirming the judgment or order appealed from, or dismissing the appeal. Such service may be made by mailing such notice in a postpaid wrapper addressed to said surety or sureties, at the last known post-office address of such surety or sureties. Where an appeal to the court of appeals, from that judgment or order, is perfected, and security is given thereupon, to stay the execution of the judgment or order appealed from, an action shall not be maintained upon the undertaking, given upon the preceding appeal, until after the final determination of the appeal to the court of appeals.

L. 1894, ch. 108.

**§ 1310. [Am'd, 1895, 1898, 1917.] When appeal stays proceedings; effect thereof.**

Where an appeal to the appellate term of any court or to the appellate division of the supreme court or to the court of appeals or otherwise has been heretofore or shall hereafter be perfected, as prescribed in this chapter, and the other acts, if any, required to be done, to stay the execution of the judgment or order appealed from, have been done, the appeal stays all proceedings to enforce the judgment or order appealed from; except that the court or judge from whose determination the appeal is taken, may proceed in any matter included in the action or special proceeding, and not affected by the judgment or order appealed from or not embraced within the appeal; or may cause perishable property to be sold, pursuant to the judgment or order appealed from. The proceeds of such a sale must be paid, to abide the result of the appeal, into the court from or in which the appeal is taken, or, if it was taken as prescribed in title fifth of this chapter, into the supreme court. When an appeal from a judgment for rent has been perfected and execution stayed as herein provided, the appeal stays all summary proceedings, pending or otherwise, to recover the possession of real property or dispossess tenants therefrom, based on the failure to pay the rent included in the judgment appealed from. In a case, specified in subdivision four of section one hundred and ninety of this act, a party aggrieved, upon presenting to the court proof by affidavit that he intends to apply to the appellate division, rendering such decision, for leave to appeal to the court of appeals, and in case such appellate division shall refuse such leave, then that such party intends to apply to the court of appeals to be allowed to appeal to said court of appeals, and proof that an undertaking, given as prescribed in this chapter, has been filed with the clerk with whom the judgment appealed from is entered, shall be entitled to an

order staying all proceedings to enforce such judgment, until the granting or refusal of such leave to appeal by such appellate division or the court of appeals. The party desiring to make such application must do so at the same term or at the term of said appellate division next succeeding that at which judgment of affirmance was rendered and notice of entry thereof served upon the party aggrieved, and in case said appellate division refuses such application, then such party shall have thirty days, from and after service of a copy of the order of said appellate division denying such application, with notice of entry, in which to apply to the court of appeals, to be allowed to so appeal, and if such application be granted, shall have thirty days from the granting thereof to perfect an appeal to the court of appeals. (See §§ 2087, 2101, 2584.)

Am'd by L. 1893, ch. 4; L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1898, ch. 292; L. 1917, ch. 293, in effect June 1, 1917.

**§ 1311. [Am'd, 1895, 1899.] Levy upon personal property, when superseded by appeal.**

Where an appeal, taken from a final judgment, to the court of appeals, has been perfected, and the security, required to stay the execution of the judgment, has been given; or where the security, given upon an appeal, taken from a final judgment of the supreme court, a county court or the city court of the city of New York, or the municipal court of the city of New York, is equal to that required to perfect an appeal to the court of appeals, and to stay the execution of the judgment; the court, in which the judgment appealed from was rendered, may, in its discretion, and upon such terms as justice requires, make an order, upon notice to the respondent, and the sureties in the undertaking, discharging a levy upon personal property, made by virtue of an execution, issued upon the judgment appealed from. But this section does not authorize the discharge of a levy, made by virtue of a warrant of attachment.

L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1899, ch. 215. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

**§ 1312. Court may limit amount of security in certain cases.**

Where an appeal is taken, as prescribed in title second or fourth of this chapter, the court, in or from which the appeal is taken; or, where an appeal is taken as prescribed in title third or fifth of this chapter, the court, to which the appeal is taken; may, in its discretion, make an order, upon notice to the respondent, dispensing with or limiting the security, required to stay the execution of the judgment or order appealed from, as follows:

1. Where the appellant is an executor, administrator, trustee, or other person acting in another's right, the security may be dispensed with or limited, in the discretion of the court.

2. The aggregate sum, in which one or more undertakings are required to be given, may be limited to not less than fifty thousand dollars, where it would otherwise exceed that sum.

Substitute for part of Co. Proc., § 839.

**§ 1313. No security necessary, on appeal by the people, etc.**

Upon an appeal, taken by the people of the State, or by a State officer, or board of State officers, or a board of supervisors of a county, the service of the notice of appeal perfects the appeal, and stays the execution of the judgment or order appealed from, without an undertaking, or other security.

Substance of L. 1858, ch. 37, § 2, as am'd by L. 1861, ch. 288 (4 Edm. 200).

**§ 1314. [Am'd, 1877.] Id.; on appeal by a domestic municipal corporation.**

Upon an appeal, taken by a domestic municipal corporation, the service of the notice of appeal perfects the appeal, and stays the execution of the judgment or order appealed from, without an undertaking, or other security; except that, where an appeal is taken, as prescribed in title second, third or fourth of this chapter, the court, in or from which the appeal is taken, may, in its discretion, require security to be given. In that case, the form, nature, and extent of the security, not exceeding that which is required in a like case, from a natural person, and the time and manner in which it must be given, must be prescribed by the order of the court; and the mayor, comptroller, or counsel to the corporation, may execute, in behalf of the corporation, an undertaking, so required to be given.

L. 1859, ch. 262, § 1 (4 Edm. 682). See § 1990, post.

**§ 1315. Papers to be transmitted to appellate court.**

Where an appeal is taken from a final judgment, as prescribed in title second or third of this chapter, the appellant must, within twenty days after it is perfected, cause a copy of the judgment-roll, and of a case or notice of exceptions, if any, filed after the entry of judgment, and a certified copy of the judgment given thereon and of the notice of appeal, to be transmitted to the appellate court, by the clerk, upon whom the notice of appeal was served. Where an appeal from an order, or a part of an order, is taken as prescribed in title second, third, and fifth of this chapter, the appellant must, within the same time, cause a certified copy of the notice of appeal, of the order, and of the papers upon which the order was founded, to be transmitted to the appellate court, by the same clerk. If the appellant fails so to do, the respondent may cause those papers to be so transmitted; and he is entitled to tax the expense thereof, as a disbursement, where he recovers costs. The clerk of the appellate court must file the papers so transmitted; and, except where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law, the appeal must be heard upon them.

Co. Proc., § 228, am'd. See § 1339.

**§ 1316. Interlocutory judgment, or intermediate order, may be reviewed.**

An appeal, taken from a final judgment, brings up for review, an interlocutory judgment, or an intermediate order, which is specified in the notice of appeal, and necessarily affects the final judgment; and which has not already been reviewed, upon a separate appeal therefrom, by the court or the term of the court, to which the appeal from the final judgment is taken. The right to review an interlocutory judgment, or an intermediate order, as prescribed in this section, is not affected by the expiration of the time, within which a separate appeal therefrom might have been taken.

Predicated on Co. Proc., § 329. See §§ 1336, 1350.

**§ 1317. [Am'd, 1895, 1912.] Judgment or order on appeal.**

Upon an appeal from a judgment or an order, the appellate division of the supreme court, or appellate term, to which the appeal is taken, may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or may

modify, the judgment or order appealed from, and each interlocutory judgment or intermediate order, which it is authorized to review, as specified in the notice of appeal, and as to any or all of the parties. It shall thereupon render judgment of affirmance, judgment of reversal and final judgment upon the right of any or all of the parties, or judgment of modification thereon, according to law, except where it may be necessary or proper to grant a new trial or hearing, when it may grant a new trial or hearing. When a trial has been before a jury, the judgment of the appellate court must be rendered either upon special findings of the jury or the general verdict, or upon a motion to dismiss the complaint or to direct a verdict. A judgment, affirming wholly or partly a judgment, from which an appeal has been taken, shall not, expressly and in terms, award to the respondent, a sum of money, or other relief, which was awarded to him by the judgment so affirmed. After hearing the appeal, the court must give judgment, without regard to technical errors or defects or to exceptions which do not affect the substantial rights of the parties.

See Co. Proc., § 330. See § 1337. Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 346; L. 1912, ch. 280, in effect Sept. 1, 1912.

**§ 1318. When no appeal lies from judgment of reversal.**

Where a judgment, from which an appeal is taken, is reversed upon the appeal, and a new trial is granted, an appeal cannot be taken from the judgment of reversal; but upon an appeal from the order granting a new trial, taken, as prescribed by law, the judgment of reversal must also be reviewed.

**§ 1319. Mode of enforcing affirmed or modified judgment.**

Where a judgment, from which an appeal has been taken, from one court to another, is wholly or partly affirmed, or is modified, upon the appeal, it must be enforced, by the court in which it was rendered, to the extent permitted by the determination of the appellate court, as if the appeal therefrom had not been taken.

**§ 1320. Id.; as to order.**

Where a final order, from which an appeal has been taken, from one court to another, as prescribed in title fifth of this chapter, is wholly or partly affirmed, or is modified, upon the appeal, the appellate court may enforce its order, or may direct the proceedings to be remitted, for that purpose, to the court below, or to the judge who made the order appealed from.

**§ 1321. Mode of cancelling docket of reversed or modified judgment.**

Where a final judgment for a sum of money, or directing the payment of a sum of money, has been reversed, or has been affirmed as to part only of the sum, upon an appeal, taken as prescribed in title third or fourth of this chapter; and an appeal to the court of appeals is not taken and perfected, and the security required to stay execution is not given, within ten days after the entry of the judgment upon the appeal, in the clerk's office where the judgment appealed from is entered, the clerk must make a minute of the reversal of the judgment, or of the amount to which it has been reduced, upon his docket-book, in each place, where the judgment is docketed. A transcript of the docket, as thus corrected, must be furnished by him, and may be filed in any county clerk's office, where the original judgment is docketed, as prescribed by law, with respect to the original docket; and there-



upon the county clerk must correct his docket accordingly. The lien of a judgment, the docket of which is not corrected as prescribed in this section, remains unaffected by the reversal or modification thereof, until the decision of the court of appeals, upon an appeal from the judgment reversing or modifying the same, or the expiration of the time to take such an appeal.

**§ 1322. Id.; when reversal, etc., was by court of appeals.**

Where a final judgment for a sum of money, or directing the payment of a sum of money, has been reversed, or affirmed as to part only of the sum, upon an appeal to the court of appeals, the docket may be corrected, as prescribed in the last section, at any time after the remittitur has been filed in the court below.

**§ 1323. [Am'd, 1877, 1880, 1890.] Restitution; when awarded.**

When a final judgment or order is reversed or modified, upon appeal, the appellate court, or the general term of the same court, as the case may be, may make or compel restitution of property, or of a right, lost by means of the erroneous judgment or order; but not so as to affect the title of a purchaser in good faith and for value. When property has been sold, the court may compel the value, or the purchase price, to be restored, or deposited to abide the event of the action, as justice requires. When the appeal is from a judgment in favor of the owner of real estate, in an action to set aside a conveyance thereof, or in an action to compel the specific performance of a contract for the sale thereof, such owner shall have the same right to sell or dispose of the same as though no appeal had been taken; unless the appellant shall file with the clerk of the court a written undertaking, in a sum fixed by the court, or a judge thereof, upon a notice to the respondent of at least ten days, and to be approved by such court or judge, to the effect that the appellant will, in case the judgment appealed from shall be affirmed, pay to such owner such damages as he may suffer by reason of such appeal, not exceeding the amount of the penalty in such undertaking. Such undertaking may be filed at any time during the appeal, but any sale of such real estate or contract to sell the same in good faith and for a valuable consideration, after said judgment and before the filing of such undertaking, shall be as valid as if such undertaking had not been filed. In case such undertaking shall not be filed, the respondent shall be entitled, at any time during such appeal, to an order discharging of record any notice of pendency of action filed in the action, and, in an action to compel the specific performance of a contract for the sale of real estate, also canceling and discharging of record said contract, in case the same has been recorded.

Substitute for Co. Proc., part of § 880. L. 1809, ch. 650. In effect Sept. 1, 1890.

**§ 1323a. [Added, 1909.] Remarks or comments of judge, duly excepted to, shall be subject of review.**

In case of an appeal, every remark or comment of the presiding judge during the trial, duly excepted to, shall be the subject of review, but the case and exceptions on appeal shall be settled by the trial justice as now provided by law.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — Code Civ. Proc., § 83, pt. For remainder of section see Judiciary Law, §§ 14, 24, 205-207, 301. See note 14 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.



## **TITLE II.**

### **Appeal to the court of appeals.**

- Sec. 1324.** What appeals may be taken.  
**1325.** Limitation of time to appeal.  
**1326.** Security to perfect appeal.  
**1327.** Security to stay execution on judgment, etc., for money.  
**1328.** Id.; on judgment, etc., for delivery of property.  
**1329.** Id.; on judgment for a chattel.  
**1330.** Id.; on judgment, etc., directing conveyance.  
**1331.** Id.; on judgment, etc., for possession of real property.  
**1332.** Construction of the last five sections.  
**1333.** The last six sections qualified.  
**1334.** Undertakings may be in one instrument; form, and service thereof.  
**1335.** Exceptions to sureties; justification.  
**1336.** Appeal from final judgment rendered after affirmance of interlocutory judgment, or denial of motion for new trial.  
**1337.** What questions are brought up for review.  
**1338.** When questions of fact to be reviewed.  
**1339.** When a case to be prepared, etc., for the appeal.

**§ 1324. What appeals may be taken.**

An appeal may be taken to the court of appeals, in a case where that court has jurisdiction, as prescribed in sections 190 and 191 of this act.

Co. Proc., § 333, first sentence.

**§ 1325. [Am'd, 1895, 1909.] Limitation of time to appeal.**

An appeal to the court of appeals, must be taken within sixty days after service, upon the attorney for the appellant, of a copy of the judgment or order appealed from, and a written notice of the entry thereof.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 331. Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1909, ch. 418. In effect Sept. 1. 1909.

**§ 1326. Security to perfect appeal.**

To render a notice of appeal, to the court of appeals, effectual, for any purpose, except in a case where it is specially prescribed by law, that security is not necessary, to perfect the appeal, the appellant must give a written undertaking, to the effect, that he will pay all costs and damages, which may be awarded against him on the appeal, not exceeding five hundred dollars. The appeal is perfected, when such an undertaking is given and a copy thereof, with notice of the filing thereof, is served, as prescribed in this title.

Co. Proc., part of § 334, am'd.

**§ 1327. Security to stay execution on judgment, etc., for money.**

If the appeal is taken from a judgment for a sum of money, or from a judgment or order, directing the payment of a sum of money, it does not stay the execution of the judgment or order, until the appellant gives a written undertaking, to the effect, that if the judgment or order appealed from, or any part thereof, is affirmed, or the appeal is dismissed, he will pay the sum, recovered or directed to be paid, by the judgment or order, or the

part thereof, as to which it is affirmed. But where the judgment or order directs the payment of money in fixed instalments, the undertaking must be to the effect, that the appellant will pay each instalment, which becomes payable, pending the appeal, or the part thereof as to which the judgment or order is affirmed, not exceeding a sum specified in the undertaking, which must be fixed by a judge of the court below. The court below may, at any time afterwards, upon satisfactory proof, by affidavit, that the sum so fixed is insufficient in amount, make an order, requiring the appellant to give a further undertaking, to the same effect, in a sum and within a time, specified in the order. A failure to comply with such an order has the same effect, as if no undertaking had been given, as prescribed in this section.

Co. Proc., § 335, first sentence am'd.

**§ 1328. Id.; on judgment, etc., for delivery of property.**

If the appeal is taken from a judgment or order, directing the assignment or delivery of a document, or of personal property, it does not stay the execution of the judgment or order, until the thing directed to be assigned or delivered, is brought into the court below, or placed in the custody of an officer or receiver, designated by that court; or the appellant gives a written undertaking as prescribed in the next section.

Id., part of § 336, am'd.

**§ 1329. Id.; on judgment for a chattel.**

If the appeal is taken from a judgment for the recovery of a chattel, it does not stay the execution of the judgment, until the appellant gives a written undertaking, in a sum fixed by the court below, or a judge thereof, to the effect, that the appellant will obey the direction of the appellate court, upon the appeal.

Id.

**§ 1330. Id.; on judgment, etc., directing conveyance.**

If the appeal is taken from a judgment or order, directing the execution of a conveyance, or other instrument, it does not stay the execution of the judgment or order, until the instrument is executed, and deposited with the clerk, with whom the judgment or order is entered, to abide the direction of the appellate court.

Id., § 337, extended to an appeal from an order.

**§ 1331. [Am'd. 1879, 1897.] Id.; on judgment, etc., for the possession of real property.**

If the judgment or order directs the sale or the delivery of the possession of real property, or entitles the respondent to the immediate possession thereof, an appeal does not stay the execution of the judgment or order until the appellant gives a written undertaking to the effect that he will not, while in possession of the property, commit, or suffer to be committed, any waste thereon; and if the property is in his possession or under his control, the undertaking must also provide that if the judgment or order is affirmed or the appeal is dismissed, and there is a deficiency upon a sale, he will pay the value of the use and occupation of such property, or the part thereof as to which the judgment or order is affirmed, from the time of taking the appeal until the delivery of the possession thereof, pursuant to the judgment or order, not exceeding a specified sum fixed by a judge of the court below. If

the judgment directs a sale of real property upon the foreclosure of a mortgage, and an appeal is taken by a party against whom payment of the deficiency is awarded by such judgment, the undertaking must also provide that if the judgment is affirmed or the appeal is dismissed, the appellant will pay any deficiency which may occur upon the sale, with interest and costs, and all expenses chargeable against the proceeds of the sale, not exceeding a sum fixed by a judge of the court below.

Co. Proc., § 338; L. 1897, ch. 119. In effect Sept. 1, 1897. See § 1616.

**§ 1832. Construction of the last five sections.**

Where the judgment or order, from which an appeal is taken to the court of appeals, affirms a judgment or order, to the effect specified in either of the last five sections, the undertaking must be the same, as if the judgment or order, from which the appeal is so taken, was to the same effect, as the judgment or order so affirmed.

**§ 1833. The last six sections qualified.**

The last six sections do not extend to a case, where it is specially prescribed by law, that an appeal may be taken, or the execution of a judgment or order appealed from may be stayed, without security, or where the security to be given, for either purpose, is specially regulated by law.

**§ 1834. [Am'd, 1879.] Undertakings may be in one instrument; form and service thereof.**

Where two or more undertakings are required to be given as prescribed in this title they may be contained in the same instrument, or in different instruments at the option of the appellant. Each undertaking given as prescribed in this title must be executed by at least two sureties, and must specify the residence of each surety therein. A copy thereof, with a notice showing where it is filed, must be served on the attorney for the adverse party with the notice of appeal or before the expiration of the time of appeal.

Co. Proc., § 341, am'd.

**§ 1835. [Am'd, 1891.] Exceptions to sureties; justification.**

It is not necessary that the undertaking should be approved; but the attorney for the respondent may, within ten days after the service of a copy of the undertaking with notice of the filing thereof, serve upon the attorney for the appellant, a written notice that he excepts to the sufficiency of the sureties. Within ten days thereafter, the sureties, or other sureties in a new undertaking to the same effect, must justify before the court below, or a judge thereof, or a referee appointed by the same, or a county judge. At least five days' notice of the justification must be given. A referee may be appointed upon the motion of either party, or upon the court's own motion to take the justification of such sureties and to report the evidence upon the same to the court or judge with his opinion. The court may further direct that either party shall pay the expenses of such reference. If the court or judge finds the sureties sufficient he must indorse his allowance of them upon the undertaking, or a copy thereof, and a notice of the allowance must be served upon the attorney for the exceptant. The effect of a failure so to justify and procure an allowance, is the same as if the undertaking had not been given. The court shall also have power, in case it shall be made

to appear to its satisfaction, upon motion, that the exception was taken unnecessarily or for purposes of vexation or delay, to set the same aside and approve the undertaking.

Co. Proc., § 341, am'd; L. 1891, ch. 369.

**§ 1336. [Am'd, 1895.] Appeal from final judgment rendered after affirmance of interlocutory judgment, or denial of motion for new trial.**

Where final judgment is rendered in the court below, after the affirmance, upon an appeal to the appellate division of the supreme court, of an interlocutory judgment; or after the refusal, by the appellate division, of a new trial, either upon an application, made, in the first instance, at a term thereof, or upon an appeal from an order of the special term, or of the judge before whom the issues, or questions of fact, were tried by a jury; the party aggrieved may appeal directly from the final judgment to the court of appeals, notwithstanding that it was rendered at a special term, or at a trial term, or pursuant to the directions, contained in a referee's report. But such an appeal brings up, for review, only the determination of the appellate division of the supreme court, affirming the interlocutory judgment, or refusing the new trial.

L. 1895, ch. 946. See § 1350, post.

**§ 1337. [Am'd, 1895.] What questions are brought up for review.**

An appeal to the court of appeals from a final judgment, or from an order, granting or refusing a new trial in an action, where the appellant stipulates that upon affirmance judgment absolute shall be rendered against him, brings up for review in that court only questions of law; but where the justices of the appellate division from which an appeal is taken are divided upon the question as to whether there is evidence supporting, or tending to support, a finding or verdict not directed by the court, a question for review is presented. In any action on an appeal to the court of appeals, the court may either modify or affirm the judgment or order appealed from, award a new trial, or grant to either party such judgment as such party may be entitled to.

L. 1895, ch. 946. See § 191, subd. 4; § 1817.

**§ 1338. [Am'd, 1895, 1912.] When reversal presumed not to be on a question of fact.**

Upon an appeal to the court of appeals from a judgment, reversing a judgment entered upon the report of a referee, upon the verdict of a jury or a decision, or a determination in the trial court; or from an order granting a new trial, upon such a reversal; it must be conclusively presumed that the judgment was not reversed, or the new trial granted, upon a question of fact, unless the particular question or questions of fact upon which the reversal was made or the new trial was granted are specified and referred to by number or other adequate designation in the body of the judgment or order appealed from.

Co. Proc., parts of §§ 208 and 272. Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1912, ch. 861, in effect Sept. 1, 1912.

**§ 1339. [Am'd, 1895.] When a case to be prepared, etc., for the appeal.**

Where an appeal to the court of appeals, from a judgment, rendered by the appellate division of the supreme court, upon a verdict, subject to the opinion of the court, has been perfected, a case, containing a concise statement of the facts, of the questions of law arising thereupon, and of the determination of those questions by the appellate division, must be prepared and settled, by or under the direction of the court below, and annexed to the judgment-roll. An exception is not necessary, to enable the court of appeals to review the determination of a question of law, arising upon the verdict. A certified copy of the case must be transmitted to the court of appeals, instead of the case upon which the judgment of the court below was rendered. The court below, or a judge thereof, may extend the time, limited by law, within which the papers must be transmitted to the court of appeals, for the purpose of enabling the appellant to procure the case to be prepared or settled.

Co. Proc., part of § 383 and part of § 265; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**TITLE III. .****Appeal to the supreme court from an inferior court.**

Sec. 1340. Appeals from inferior courts.

1341. Limitation of time; security.

1342. Appeal from order.

1343. Limitation of time and stay of proceedings.

1344. Appeal, where and how heard.

1345. Judgment or order, where entered.

**§ 1340. [Am'd, 1895.] Appeals from inferior courts.**

Except appeals from inferior and local courts heretofore heard in the court of common pleas for the city and county of New York, and the superior court of Buffalo, an appeal may be taken to the appellate division of the supreme court, from a final judgment, rendered by a county court, or by any other court of record possessing original jurisdiction, where an appeal therefrom to a court other than the supreme court is not expressly given by statute, and upon such appeal, an order granting or refusing a new trial for any of the causes mentioned in section nine hundred and ninety-nine of this act, made by any of said courts, and questions of fact, may be reviewed in the same manner and to the same extent as questions of fact may be reviewed, upon appeal to the appellate division of the supreme court from a final judgment and order, granting or refusing a new trial, rendered by the same court. Appeals from inferior and local courts heretofore heard in the court of common pleas for the city and county of New York and the superior court of Buffalo, may be taken to the supreme court.

Co. Proc., § 344, first sentence am'd. See 6 T. & C. 456. L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1341. Limitation of time; security.**

An appeal, authorized by the last section, must be taken within thirty days after service, upon the attorney for the appellant, of the copy of the judgment, and written notice of the entry thereof. Security is not required to perfect the appeal, but to stay the execution of the judgment security must be given and the sureties may be excepted to, and must justify as upon an appeal to the court of appeals, from a judgment of the same amount, or to the same effect.

Id., § 345, and part of § 331, as am'd by L. 1876, ch. 341, § 13.

**§ 1342. [Am'd, 1895, 1907.] Appeal from order.**

An appeal may also be taken, as provided by section 1340, from an order affecting a substantial right made by the court or a judge, in an action brought in or taken by appeal to a court, specified in said section.

Id., part of § 344, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1907, ch. 579. In effect July 15, 1907.

**§ 1343. [Am'd, 1877.] Limitation of time and stay of proceedings.**

An appeal, authorized by the last section, must be taken, within sixty days after service upon the attorney for the appellant, of a copy of the order, and written notice of the entry thereof.(1) Security is not required to perfect it; but it does not stay the execution of the order from which it is taken. The appellate court, or a judge thereof, may direct such a stay, upon such terms, as to security or otherwise, as justice requires.(2)

(1) Co. Proc., § 331, as am'd by L. 1876, ch. 431, § 13. (2) Id., § 350.

**§ 1344. [Am'd, 1895, 1902, 1904, 1914, 1915.] Appeal, where and how heard; appellate term of the supreme court for the first and second departments.**

1. An appeal taken as prescribed in this title must be heard by the appellate division of the supreme court, except that appeals from judgments or orders of the municipal court of the city of

New York, or from judgments or orders of the city court of the city of New York may be heard either by the appellate division of the supreme court or by not less than three justices of the supreme court in each of the first and second judicial departments, who shall be designated for that purpose by the justices of the appellate division sitting in said departments and who shall be known as the appellate term of the supreme court in the first and second departments, respectively.

2. When an appeal shall have been heard and determined by an appellate term constituted as herein provided, the justices thereof or a justice of the appellate division in the same department may allow a further appeal to be taken from that determination to said appellate division.

3. Appeals from inferior courts heretofore heard by the superior court of Buffalo shall be heard by the appellate division of the supreme court in the fourth judicial department or by such justice or justices of the supreme court as may be designated for that purpose by the justices of the appellate division of said department.

4. The provisions of title fourth of this chapter, relating to the hearing of appeals taken in the supreme court and to subsequent proceedings thereupon, apply to an appeal taken as prescribed in this title, except as specified in the next following section and except as otherwise provided in a statute enacted by the legislature in the year nineteen hundred and fifteen, entitled "An act in relation to the municipal court of the city of New York, and repealing certain statutes affecting such court, its justices and officers."

Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 940; L. 1902, ch. 515; L. 1904, ch. 502; L. 1914, ch. 349; L. 1915, ch. 623, in effect May 14, 1915.

**§ 1345. [Am'd, 1895, 1916.] Judgment or order, where entered.**

A judgment or order of the appellate division rendered upon an appeal authorized by this title must be entered in the office of the clerk of the appellate division in the department in which the court below is located. A certified copy thereof annexed to the papers transmitted from the court below must be transmitted by the clerk, upon payment of his fees, to the clerk of the county where the court from which the appeal was taken is situated, and shall constitute the judgment-roll and remain in his office. The filing of the judgment-roll or the entry of the order, as prescribed in this section, is a sufficient authority for any proceeding in the court below or before the judge or justice who made the order appealed from which the judgment or order of the appellate court directs or permits. But where the execution of the judgment or order of the appellate court is stayed by an appeal to the court of appeals, the proceedings in the court below or before the judge or justice, who made the order, are stayed in like manner. A judgment or order of the supreme court, rendered upon an appeal from a judgment of any district court or of the city court of New York, or an appeal heretofore heard by the superior court of Buffalo, must be entered in the office of the clerk of the county wherein the court below is located, and with the papers transmitted from the court below, forms the judgment-roll which must be filed in the same office. Where the appeal is from the city court of New York, the judgment or order of the supreme court must be entered in the office of the clerk of the said court. Where the appeal is from a county court, the judgment must be entered by and filed in the office of the clerk of the county wherein the court below is located.

Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1916, ch. 84, in effect March 30, 1916.

**TITLE IV.**

**Appeal to the appellate division of the supreme court.**

**Sec. 1346.** Appeal from judgment.

**1347.** Appeal from order.

**1348.** *Id.*; when made out of court; powers of appellate division to grant orders.

**1349.** Appeal from interlocutory judgment.

**1350.** Appeal from final judgment, after affirmance of interlocutory judgment, or denial of new trial. Review in the court of appeals.

**1351.** Limitation of time; order to stay proceedings.

**1352.** Stay of proceedings without order.

**1353.** Upon what papers appeal to be heard.

**1354.** Entry of judgment or order; judgment-roll.

**1355.** Hearing, etc., in the supreme court.

**§ 1346. [Am'd, 1895, 1914.] Appeal from judgment.**

An appeal may be taken to the appellate division of the supreme court from a final judgment rendered in the supreme court as follows:

1. Where the judgment was rendered upon a trial by a referee, or by the court without a jury, the appeal may be taken upon questions of law, or upon the facts, or upon both.

2. When the judgment was rendered upon the verdict of a jury, the appeal may be taken upon questions of law, or upon the facts, or upon both.

Co. Proc., part of § 343, am'd. See L. 1870, ch. 408, § 8, am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946, and L. 1914, ch. 351, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 1347. [Am'd, 1895.] Appeal from order.**

An appeal may be taken, to the appellate division of the supreme court, from an order, made prior to the first day of January, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six, in an action upon notice, at a special term or a trial term of a superior city court, or of the supreme court, or at a term of the circuit court, and from an order made at a special term or trial term of the supreme court, after said day, in either of the following cases:

1. Where the order grants, refuses, continues, or modifies a provisional remedy; or settles, or grants, or refuses an application to resettle a case on appeal or a bill of exceptions.

2. Where it grants or refuses a new trial; except that where specific questions of fact, arising upon the issues, in an action triable by the court, have been tried by a jury, pursuant to an order for that purpose, as prescribed in section 971 of this act, an appeal cannot be taken from an order, granting or refusing a new trial, upon the merits.

3. Where it involves some part of the merits.

4. Where it affects a substantial right.

5. Where, in effect, it determines the action, and prevents a judgment, from which an appeal might be taken.

6. Where it determines a statutory provision of the State to be unconstitutional; and the determination appears from the reasons given for the decision thereupon, or is necessarily implied in the decision.

An order, made upon a summary application, after judgment, is deemed to have been made, in the action, within the meaning of this section.

*Id.*, § 349, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946. See §§ 2067, 2070.



**§ 1348. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; when made out of court; powers of appellate division to grant orders.**

An appeal may also be taken to the appellate division of the supreme court, from an order, made in an action, upon notice, by a judge or justice, out of court, in a case where an appeal might have been taken, as prescribed in the last section, if the order had been made, by the court. The appellate division shall have power to vacate or modify, without notice, or upon such notice as it shall deem proper, any order in an action or special proceeding made by a justice of the supreme court or by the court without notice to the adverse party; it may grant a stay of proceedings upon any judgment or order of the supreme court from which an appeal is pending, and may grant any order or provisional remedy which has been applied for without notice to the adverse party, and refused by the supreme court or a justice thereof.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1349. [Am'd, 1895.] Appeal from interlocutory judgment.**

An appeal may also be taken to the appellate division of the supreme court, from an interlocutory judgment rendered at a special term or trial term of the supreme court, or entered upon the report of a referee.

*Id.*

**§ 1350. [Am'd, 1895.] Appeal from final judgment, after affirmance of interlocutory judgment, or denial of new trial. Review in the court of appeals.**

Where final judgment is taken, at a special term or trial term, or pursuant to the directions of a referee, after the affirmance, upon an appeal to the appellate division of the supreme court of an interlocutory judgment, or after the refusal by the appellate division of a new trial, either upon an application, made, in the first instance, at a term of the appellate division, or upon an appeal from an order of the special term, or of the judge, before whom the issues, or questions of fact, were tried by a jury; an appeal to the appellate division from the final judgment brings up, for review, only the proceedings to take the final judgment, or upon which the final judgment was taken, including the hearing or trial of the other issues in the action, if any. If an appeal is taken, to the court of appeals, from the determination of the appellate division upon the appeal from the final judgment, the determination of the appellate division, affirming the interlocutory judgment or refusing the new trial, may, at the election of either party, be reviewed thereupon. If the respondent elects to bring it up for review, he may take a cross-appeal therefrom, notwithstanding the expiration of the time to take an original appeal therefrom.

*Id.* See §§ 1316, 1330.

**§ 1351. [Am'd, 1895, 1903.] Limitation of time; order to stay proceedings.**

An appeal, authorized by this title, must be taken, within thirty days after service, upon the attorney for the appellant, of a copy of the judgment or order appealed from, and a written notice

of the entry thereof. Security is not required to perfect the appeal; but, except where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law, the appeal does not stay the execution of the judgment or order appealed from; unless the court, in or from which the appeal is taken, or a judge thereof, makes an order, directing such a stay. Such an order may be made, and may, from time to time, be modified, upon such terms, as to security or otherwise, as justice requires. If security is given, either as a condition of granting the order, or as prescribed in the next section, the provisions of title second of this chapter apply thereto, as if the appellate division of the supreme court was specified in those provisions, in place of the appellate court, and a judge of the same court, in place of a judge of the court below. Execution of a judgment for the recovery of money only shall not be stayed without security for more than thirty days after the service upon the attorney for the appellant of a copy of the judgment and written notice of the entry thereof.

Co. Proc., portions of §§ 832, 348, and 350, reconstructed; L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1903, ch. 288. In effect Sept. 1, 1903.

**§ 1352. Stay of proceedings without order.**

Upon an appeal from a final judgment, taken as prescribed in this title, the appellant may give the security, required to perfect an appeal to the court of appeals, from a judgment of the same amount, or to the same effect; and to stay the execution thereof. In that case, the execution of the judgment appealed from is stayed, as upon an appeal to the court of appeals, and subject to the same conditions.

Id., § 348.

**§ 1353. [Am'd, 1895.] Upon what papers appeal to be heard.**

An appeal from a final judgment, taken as prescribed in this title, must be heard upon a certified copy of the notice of appeal, of the judgment-roll, and of the case or notice of exceptions, if any, filed, as prescribed by law or the general rules of practice, after the entry of the judgment, and either before or after the appeal is taken. An appeal from an interlocutory judgment, or from an order taken as prescribed in this title, must be heard upon a certified copy of the notice of appeal, and of the papers used before the court, judge or justice, upon the hearing of the demurrer, application for judgment, or motion, as the case requires. Unless the appellate division shall in a special case otherwise direct, before an appeal shall be placed upon the calendar, the appellant shall file with the clerk of the appellate division the case and exceptions or the other papers, upon which the appeal shall be heard, printed as required by the rules of practice; in case the appeal is from a judgment the printed case and exceptions must be ordered filed by the justice or referee before whom the case was tried.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1354. [Am'd, 1879.] Entry of judgment or order; judgment-roll.**

Where judgment of affirmance is rendered upon the appeal, the judgment-roll consists of a copy of the judgment, annexed to the papers, upon which the appeal was heard. Where subsequent proceedings are taken, at the special term or trial term, before the entry of final judgment, the judgment-roll must also contain the proper papers relating thereto.

**§ 1355. [Am'd, 1895.] Hearing, etc., in the supreme court.**

An appeal taken to the appellate division of the supreme court, as prescribed in this title, must be heard in the department, embracing the county, in which the judgment or order appealed from is entered; unless an order is made, as prescribed in section 231 of this act, directing that it be heard in another department, or unless appeals pending in one department are transferred for hearing and determination to another, pursuant to article six, section one, of the constitution. The order made upon the appeal must be entered in the office of the clerk of the appellate division, and a certified copy thereof with the original case or papers upon which the appeal was heard, filed as provided in section thirteen hundred and fifty-three must be transmitted by the clerk upon payment of his fees, to the clerk of the county where the judgment or order appealed from was entered, and upon such certified copy of the order and the case or papers upon which the appeal was heard, the county clerk shall enter the judgment in his office.

Substitute for Co. Proc., portions of §§ 347 and 348; L. 1895, ch. 946. See § 268.

## TITLE V.

**Appeal from a determination in a special proceeding.**

- Sec. 1356. Appeal from order made in the same court.  
 1357. Id.; when made by another court or judge.  
 1358. Preceding order may be reviewed.  
 1359. Limitation of time to appeal.  
 1360. Stay of proceedings; hearing of appeal; decision thereupon.  
 1361. This title qualified. Application of provisions relating to actions.

**§ 1356. [Am'd, 1895, 1913.] Appeal from order made in the same court.**

An appeal may be taken, to the appellate division of the supreme court, from an order, affecting a substantial right, made in a special proceeding, at a special term or a trial term of the supreme court; or made by a justice thereof in a special proceeding instituted before him, pursuant to a special statutory provision; or instituted before another judge, and transferred to, or continued before him. An appeal may also be taken to the appellate division of the supreme court from an order granting or denying an application for an alternative writ of mandamus or an alternative writ of prohibition.

L. 1854, ch. 270, § 1, first clause (4 Edm. 681; 5 Id. 133). Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1913, ch. 572. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 1357. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; when made by another court or judge.**

An appeal may also be taken to the appellate division of the supreme court, from an order, affecting a substantial right, made by a court of record, possessing original jurisdiction, or a judge thereof, in a special proceeding instituted in that court, or before a judge thereof, pursuant to a special statutory provision; or instituted before another judge, and transferred to, or continued before, the judge who made the final order. But this section does not apply to a case, where an appeal from the order, to a court, other than the appellate division of the supreme court, is expressly given by statute.

Substituted for part of Co. Proc., § 344; L. 1895, ch. 946. See § 1342, ante.

**§ 1358. [Am'd, 1877.] Preceding order may be reviewed.**

An appeal, authorized by this title, brings up for review, any preceding order, made in the course of the special proceeding, involving the merits, and necessarily affecting the final order appealed from, which is specified in the notice of appeal.

See Co. Proc., § 329.

**§ 1359. Limitation of time to appeal.**

An appeal, authorized by this title, must be taken within thirty days after service of a copy of the final order, from which it is taken, with a written notice of the entry thereof, upon the appellant; or, if he appeared, upon the hearing, by an attorney at law or an attorney in fact, upon the person who so appeared for him.

From Id., § 332. See L. 1854, ch. 270, § 2.

**§ 1360. Stay of proceedings; hearing of appeal; decision thereupon.**

The provisions of title fourth of this chapter, relating to perfecting an appeal from an order, taken as therein prescribed; to stay-

ing the execution of the order appealed from; to hearing the appeal; and to the entry and enforcement of the order made upon the appeal, apply, where an appeal is taken, as prescribed in this title, except as otherwise specially prescribed by law.

This section refers to §§ 1351, 1353, 1354, and 1355, ante. See, also, §§ 1313 and 1314, ante.

**§ 1361. This title qualified. Application of provisions relating to actions.**

This title does not confer the right to appeal from an order, in a case, where it is specially prescribed by law, that the order cannot be reviewed. The proceedings upon an appeal, taken as prescribed in this title, are governed by the provisions of this act, and of the general rules of practice, relating to an appeal in an action, except as otherwise specially prescribed by law.

## CHAPTER XIII.

### Executions.

**TITLE I.—Forms of Execution; Time and Manner of Issuing an Execution; General Duties and Liabilities of Officers.**

**TITLE II.—Execution Against Property.**

**TITLE III.—Execution Against the Person.**

#### TITLE I.

**Forms of execution; time and manner of issuing an execution; general duties and liabilities of officers.**

- Sec. 1362.** To whom execution directed; provision where sheriff is a party.  
**1363.** Time of receipt to be indorsed on execution.  
**1364.** The different kinds of execution.  
**1365.** To what counties executions may issue.  
**1366.** General requisites of executions.  
**1367.** Id.; when issued on filing transcript from justice's court, etc.  
**1368.** Requisites of execution for the collection of money.  
**1369.** Id.; against property  
**1370.** Id.; where a warrant of attachment has been levied by sheriff.  
**1371.** Id.; against executor, etc.  
**1372.** Id.; against the person.  
**1373.** Id.; for delivery of property. How money, recovered by same judgment, may be collected.  
**1374.** Separate executions, where separate sums awarded.  
**1375.** Execution of course, within five years.  
**1376.** Execution, after death of judgment creditor.  
**1377.** When execution may be issued after five years.  
**1378.** Id.; leave, how obtained.  
**1379.** No execution against decedent, except, etc.  
**1380.** Execution against decedent's property.  
**1381.** Leave, how obtained.  
**1382.** Time of stay by order, etc., not reckoned under this title.  
**1383.** Execution against surviving judgment debtors.  
**1384.** Sale on execution, etc.; when and how conducted.  
**1385.** Penalty for taking down or defacing notice of sale.  
**1386.** Validity of sale, when not affected by sheriff's default, etc.  
**1387.** Purchases on such sales, by certain officers, prohibited.  
**1388.** When execution to be enforced by under-sheriff.

**§ 1362. To whom execution directed; provision where sheriff is a party.**

An execution must be directed to the sheriff, unless he is a party or interested; in which case it must be directed as prescribed in section 173 of this act. But the court may, in its discretion, order an execution, issued upon a judgment rendered against a sheriff, either alone or with another, to be directed to a person, designated in the order, instead of to the coroners, or a particular coroner; in which case it must be so directed. The person so designated must be of full age, a resident of the State, and not a party to the action, or interested therein. Where the execution is issued upon a judgment for a sum of money, or directing the payment of a sum of money, the order does not take effect, until the person so designated executes, and files in the clerk's office, a bond to the people, with at least two sureties, approved by a judge of the court, or a county judge, in a penal sum, fixed by the order, not less than twice the sum to be col-

lected by virtue of the execution; conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties under the execution. A certified copy of the order, and, where it requires a bond to be given, the clerk's certificate that a bond has been filed, as required by the order, must be attached to the execution. The person so designated is deemed an officer; and, with respect to that execution, he is subject to the obligations and liabilities, and has the power and authority of a coroner, and is entitled to fees accordingly.

Co. Proc., part of § 289, and 2 R. S. 364, §§ 11 and 12, am'd. See 3 T. & C. 608.

**§ 1363. Time of receipt to be indorsed on execution.**

The sheriff, to whom an execution is directed and delivered, must, upon the receipt thereof, indorse thereupon a memorandum of the day, hour, and minute, when he received it.

2 R. S. 364, § 10 (2 Edm. 377).

**§ 1364. The different kinds of execution.**

There are four kinds of execution, as follows:

1. Against property.
2. Against the person.
3. For the delivery of the possession of real property with or without damages for withholding the same.
4. For the delivery of the possession of a chattel, with or without damages for the taking or detention thereof.

An execution is the process of the court, from which it is issued.

Co. Proc., § 286, am'd. See § 1240.

**§ 1365. To what counties executions may issue.**

An execution against property can be issued only to a county, in the clerk's office of which the judgment is docketed. An execution against the person may be issued to any county. An execution for the delivery of the possession of real property, must be issued to the county, where the property, or a part thereof, is situated. An execution for the delivery of the possession of a chattel, may be issued to any county, where the chattel is found; or to the sheriff of the county where the judgment-roll is filed. Executions, upon the same judgment, may be issued at the same time, to two or more different counties.

Substitute for Co. Proc., part of § 287. See ante, § 597.

**§ 1366. [Am'd, 1914.] General requisites of executions.**

An execution must intelligibly describe the judgment, stating the names of the parties in whose favor, and against whom, the time when, and the court in which, the judgment was rendered; and, if it was rendered in the supreme court, the county in which the judgment-roll is filed. It must require the sheriff to return it to the proper clerk, within sixty days after the receipt thereof. Except as otherwise prescribed in the next section, it must be made returnable to the clerk, with whom the judgment-roll is filed. When an execution has been issued against the wages, debts, earnings, salary, income from trust funds or profits due and owing to any judgment debtor, pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, it shall be the duty of the sheriff or other officer or person to whom such execution shall be delivered, from time to time, and at least once every six months from the time a levy shall be made thereunder, to account for and pay over, to the person entitled thereto, all moneys collected thereon, less his lawful fees and expenses for collecting the same. This

section shall apply to all such executions now issued and outstanding.

Co. Proc., part of § 289, consolidated with id., § 290. See §§ 23, 24. Am'd by L. 1914, ch. 847, in effect Apr. 15, 1914

**§ 1367. Id.; when issued on filing transcript from justice's court, etc.**

Where an execution is issued out of a court, other than that in which the judgment was rendered, upon filing a transcript of the judgment rendered in the latter court, it must also specify the clerk, with whom the transcript is filed, and the time of filing; and it must be made returnable to that clerk. If the judgment was rendered in a justice's court, it must specify the justice's name; and it must omit the specification, respecting the filing of the judgment-roll.

See post, § 3043.

**§ 1368. Requisites of execution for the collection of money.**

An execution, issued upon a judgment for a sum of money, or directing the payment of a sum of money, must specify, in the body thereof, the sum recovered, or directed to be paid, and the sum actually due when it is issued. It may specify a day, from which interest upon the sum due is to be computed: in which case, the sheriff must collect interest accordingly, until the sum is paid. If all the parties, against whom the judgment is rendered, are not judgment debtors, the execution must show who is the judgment debtor.

2 R. S. 364, § 9, as am'd by L. 1844, ch. 324; and Co. Proc., part of § 289.

**§ 1369. Id.; against property.**

An execution against property must, if the judgment-roll is not filed in the clerk's office of the county to which it is issued, specify the time when the judgment was docketed in that county. It must, except in a case where special provision is otherwise made by law, substantially require the sheriff to satisfy the judgment, out of the personal property of the judgment debtor; and, if sufficient personal property cannot be found, out of the real property, belonging to him, at the time when the judgment was docketed in the clerk's office of the county, or at any time thereafter.

Co. Proc., part of § 289, am'd.

**§ 1370. Id.; where a warrant of attachment has been levied by sheriff.**

Where a warrant of attachment, issued in the action, has been levied by the sheriff, the execution must substantially require the sheriff to satisfy the judgment, as follows:

1. Where the judgment debtor is a non-resident, or a foreign corporation, and the summons was served upon him or it, without the State, or otherwise than personally, pursuant to an order obtained for that purpose, as prescribed in chapter fifth of this act, and the judgment debtor has not appeared in the action; out of the personal property attached, and, if that is insufficient, out of the real property attached.

2. In any other case, out of the personal property attached; and, if that is insufficient, out of the other personal property of the judgment debtor; if both are insufficient, out of the real property attached; and, if that is insufficient, out of the real property, belonging to him, at the time when the judgment was docketed in the clerk's office of the county, or at any time thereafter.

See §§ 649, 707 and 708, ante.

**§ 1371. Id.; against executor, etc.**

An execution against real or personal property, in the hands of an executor, administrator, heir, devisee, legatee, tenant of



real property, or trustee, must substantially require the sheriff to satisfy the judgment, out of that property.

Co. Proc., § 289, subd. 1.

**§ 1372. Id.; against the person.**

An execution against the person must substantially require the sheriff, to arrest the judgment debtor, and commit him to the jail of the county, until he pays the judgment, or is discharged according to law. Except where it may be issued, without the previous issuing and return of an execution against property, it must recite the issuing and return of such an execution, specifying the county to which it was issued.

Id., § 289, subd. 3, am'd. See § 1489.

**§ 1373. Id.; for delivery of property. How money, recovered by same judgment, may be collected.**

An execution for the delivery of the possession of real property, or a chattel, must particularly describe the property, and designate the party to whom the judgment awards the possession thereof; and it must substantially require the sheriff, to deliver the possession of the property, within his county, to the party entitled thereto. If a sum of money is awarded by the same judgment, it may be collected, by virtue of the same execution; or a separate execution may be issued for the collection thereof, omitting the direction to deliver possession of the property. If one execution is issued for both purposes, it must contain, with respect to the money to be collected, the same directions as an execution against property, or against the person, as the case requires.

Substitute for Co. Proc., § 289, subd. 4.

**§ 1374. Separate executions, where separate sums awarded.**

Where a judgment awards different sums of money, to or against different parties, a separate execution may be issued, to collect each sum so awarded; subject to the power of the court, to control the enforcement of the executions, upon motion, where the collection of one execution will, wholly or partly, satisfy another.

**§ 1375. Execution of course, within five years.**

Except as otherwise specially prescribed by law, the party recovering a final judgment, or his assignee, may have execution thereupon, of course, at any time within five years after the entry of the judgment.

Co. Proc., § 283, am'd. See §§ 1382, 1858.

**§ 1376. [Am'd, 1885, 1887.] Execution after death of judgment creditor.**

Where the party recovering a final judgment has died, execution may be issued at any time within five years after the entry of the judgment, by his personal representatives, or by the assignee of the judgment, if it has been assigned, and the execution must be indorsed with the name and residence of the person issuing the same. And where a party or one or more of several parties against whom a judgment for the recovery of possession of real property has been obtained has died, an order granting

leave to issue and execute such execution or writ of possession may be granted upon giving twenty days' notice to the occupants of the lands so recovered and to the grantees or devisees of said deceased, or if he died intestate, to the heirs at law of said deceased, said notices to be served in the same manner as a summons is directed to be served in an action in the supreme court.

L. 1887, ch. 682.

**§ 1877. When execution may be issued after five years.**

After the lapse of five years from the entry of a final judgment, execution can be issued thereupon, in one of the following cases only:

1. [Am'd, 1879.] Where an execution was issued thereupon, within five years after the entry of the judgment, and has been returned wholly or partly unsatisfied or unexecuted.

2. Where an order is made by the court, granting leave to issue the execution.

Co. Proc., part of § 284.

**§ 1878. Id.; leave, how obtained.**

Notice of an application for an order, granting leave to issue an execution, as prescribed in the last section, must be served personally upon the adverse party, if he is a resident of the State, and personal service can, with reasonable diligence, be made upon him therein; otherwise, notice must be given in such manner as the court directs. Where the judgment is for a sum of money, or directs the payment of a sum of money, leave shall not be granted, except on proof, by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the court, that the judgment remains wholly or partly unsatisfied.

Id., am'd.

**§ 1879. No execution against decedent, except, etc.**

An execution to collect a sum of money cannot be issued, against the property of a judgment debtor, who has died since the entry of the judgment except as prescribed in the next two sections.

**§ 1880. [Am'd, 1894, 1916.] Execution against decedent's property.**

After the expiration of one year from the death of a party, against whom a final judgment for a sum of money, or directing the payment of a sum of money is rendered, the judgment may be enforced by execution against any property upon which it is a lien with like effect as if the judgment debtor was still living. But such an execution shall not be issued, unless an order granting leave to issue it is procured from the court from which the execution is to be issued, and from a surrogate's court of this state, which has duly granted letters testamentary or letters of administration upon the estate of the deceased judgment debtor. Where the lien of the judgment was created as prescribed in section twelve hundred and fifty-one of this act, neither order can be made until the expiration of eighteen months after letters testamentary or letters of administration have been duly granted upon the estate of the decedent, and for that purpose such a lien existing at the decedent's death continues for two

years thereafter, notwithstanding the previous expiration of ten years from the filing of the judgment roll. But where letters upon the estate of the decedent have not been granted within eighteen months after his death by the surrogate's court of the county in which the decedent resided at the time of his death, or if the decedent resided out of the state at the time of his death, and letters testamentary or letters of administration have not been granted within the same time by the surrogate's court of the county in which the property on which the judgment is a lien is situated, such court may grant the order where it appears that the decedent did not leave any personal property within the state upon which to administer. In such case the lien of the judgment existing at the decedent's death continues for two years as aforesaid. Provided, however, that such judgment lien, existing at the decedent's death, upon the decedent's real property, or some portion thereof, may be enforced and payment thereof obtained during the said eighteen months after granting of letters testamentary, or letters of administration, in the manner prescribed by title four of chapter eighteen of this act. But this section shall not apply to real estate which shall have been conveyed, or hereafter may be conveyed by the deceased judgment debtor during his lifetime, if such conveyance was made in fraud of his creditors or any of them, and any judgment creditor of said deceased, against whose judgment said conveyance shall have been, or may hereafter be, declared fraudulent by the judgment and decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, may enforce his said judgment against such real property, with like effect as if the judgment debtor was living, and it shall not be necessary to obtain the leave of any court or officer to issue such execution, and the same may be issued at any time to the sheriff of the county where such property is or may be situated. The person issuing such execution, however, shall annex thereto a description of the real estate against which the same is sought to be enforced, as aforesaid, and shall endorse on said execution the words "issued under section thirteen hundred and eighty of the code of civil procedure." whereupon said sheriff shall enforce said execution as therein directed, against the property so described, and not against any other property, either real or personal, and all provisions of law relating to the sale and conveyance of real estate on execution and the redemption thereof shall apply thereto.

Am'd by L. 1894, ch. 734; L. 1916, ch. 625, in effect May 20, 1916. See § 1825.

**§ 1381. [Am'd, 1889.] Leave, how obtained.**

Leave to issue an execution, as prescribed in the last section, must be procured as follows:

1. Notice of the application, to the court, from which the execution is to be issued, for an order, granting leave to issue the execution, must be given to the person or persons, whose interest in the property will be affected by a sale by virtue of the execution, and also to the executor or administrator of the judgment debtor. The general rules of practice may prescribe the manner in which the notice must be given; until provision is so made therein, it must be served, either personally, or in such manner as the court prescribes, in an order to show cause. Leave shall not be granted, except upon proof, by affidavit to the satisfaction of the court that the judgment remains wholly or partly unsatisfied.

2. For the purpose of procuring a decree from the surrogate's court, granting leave to issue the execution, the judgment creditor must present to that court, a written petition, duly verified, setting forth the facts, and praying for such a decree; and that the persons, specified in the first subdivision of this section, may be cited, to show cause why it should not be granted. Upon the presentation of such a petition, the surrogate must issue a citation accordingly, which said citation may be served in the same manner as is provided in the first subdivision of this section for the service or giving of a notice to the parties or persons therein mentioned, and, if the general rules of practice of the supreme court do not provide for a mode of giving such notice, such citation must be served in such manner as the surrogate by order may prescribe, or as is otherwise provided by law; and, upon his return thereof, he must make such a decree in the premises as justice requires.

L. 1889, ch. 82. See § 2725, subd. 2.

**§ 1382. Time of stay by order, etc., not reckoned under this title.**

The time during which the person, entitled to enforce a judgment, is stayed from enforcing it, by the provision of a statute, or by an injunction or other order, or in consequence of an appeal, is not a part of the time, limited by this title, for issuing an execution thereupon, or for making an application for leave to issue such an execution.

**§ 1383. Execution against surviving judgment debtors.**

The last six sections do not affect the right of a judgment creditor to enforce a judgment, against the property of one or more surviving judgment debtors, as if all the judgment debtors were living. In that case, an execution must be issued in the usual form; but the attorney for the judgment creditor must indorse thereupon, a notice to the sheriff, reciting the death of the deceased judgment debtor, and requiring the sheriff not to collect the execution, out of any property which belonged to him.

**§ 1384. [Am'd, 1894.] Sale on execution, etc.; when and how conducted.**

A sale of real or personal property, by virtue of an execution, or pursuant to the directions contained in a judgment or order, must be made at public auction, between the hour of nine o'clock in the morning and sunset. The sheriff to whom an execution is issued shall at any time before the sale of the personal property levied on by him, on the written request of any person who is a creditor of the person against whom the writ was issued under which the sheriff levied upon the property, exhibit to such creditor the personal property so levied upon under said writ and permit an inspection thereof by such creditor or his agent.

L. 1894, ch. 739.

**§ 1385. Penalty for taking down or defacing notice of sale.**

A person who, before the time fixed for the sale, in a notice of the sale of property, to be made by virtue of an execution, wilfully takes down or defaces such a notice put up by the sheriff, or by his authority, forfeits fifty dollars to the judgment creditor, and the same sum to the judgment debtor; unless the

notice was defaced or taken down, with the consent of the person seeking to enforce the forfeiture or the execution was previously satisfied.

**§ 1386. Validity of sale, when not affected by sheriff's default, etc.**

An omission by the sheriff to give notice, as required by law, or the taking down or defacing of a notice, when put up, does not effect\* the validity of a sale, made by virtue of an execution, to a purchaser in good faith, without notice of the omission or offence.

2 R. S. 369. § 40.

**§ 1387. Purchases on such sales, by certain officers, prohibited.**

The sheriff, to whom an execution is directed, or the under-sheriff or deputy-sheriff, holding an execution, and conducting a sale of property by virtue thereof, shall not, directly or indirectly, purchase any of the property at the sale. A purchase made by him, or to his use, is void.

Id., § 41.

**§ 1388. When execution to be enforced by under-sheriff.**

Where the sheriff, to whom an execution is delivered, dies, is removed from office, or becomes otherwise disqualified to act, before the execution is returned, his under-sheriff must proceed upon the execution, as the sheriff might have done. If there is no under-sheriff, the court, from which the execution issued, may designate a person to proceed thereupon; who may complete the same, as an under-sheriff might have done. The person so designated must give such security as the court directs. He is deemed an officer; and is subject to the same obligations and liabilities, and has the same power and authority, in relation to the object of his appointment, as a sheriff, and is entitled to fees accordingly. But this section does not apply, in a case where special provision is otherwise made by law for the enforcement of an execution, after the death, removal from office, or other disqualification, of the sheriff, or under-sheriff.

2 R. S. 374, §§ 65 and 66 (2 Edm. 388).

---

\* Error in engrossing for "affect."

## TITLE II.

### Execution against property.

- Article 1.** Property exempt from levy and sale.  
 2. Lien of an execution upon personal property; levy upon and sale of personal property. Rights of indemnitors of sheriff.  
 3. Sale, redemption, and conveyance of real property; rights and liabilities of persons interested.  
 4. Remedies for failure of title to real property sold, and to enforce contribution.

### ARTICLE FIRST.

#### *Property exempt from levy and sale.*

- Sec. 1889.** Certain special exemptions not affected by this article.  
 1390. What personal property is exempt, when owned by a householder.  
 1391. Additional personal property exempt in certain cases; levying execution against wages, etc., of judgment debtor.  
 1392. Woman entitled to same exemption as a householder.  
 1393. Military pay, rewards, etc., exempt from execution and other legal proceedings.  
 1394. Right of action for taking, etc., exempt property.  
 1395. Burying ground; when exempted.  
 1396. How exempt burying ground designated.  
 1397. Homestead; when exempted.  
 1398. How exempt homestead designated.  
 1399. Married woman's homestead; when exempted.  
 1400. When exemption to continue after owner's death.  
 1401. Exemption; when not affected by temporary suspension of residence.  
 1402. If value of homestead exceeds \$1,000, lien attaches to surplus.  
 1403. Id.; how proceeds to be marshalled when property is sold.  
 1404. Exemption of real property; how cancelled.  
 1404a. Exemption of exhibits at exhibitions.

#### **§ 1889. Certain special exemptions not affected by this article.**

The enumeration, in this article, of the property which is exempt from levy and sale by virtue of an execution, does not repeal any special provision of law, relating to such an exemption, which, by its terms, is applicable only to a particular class of persons, or corporations, or to a particular locality, or otherwise to a special case.

Designed to guard against a repeal, by implication, of provisions like L. 1847, ch. 133, § 10 (2 R. S., 5th ed., 630; 3 Edm. 748); L. 1851, ch. 122, § 19 (2 R. S., 5th ed., 784; 3 Edm. 782); L. 1866, ch. 273, § 6 (6 Edm. 715); L. 1867, ch. 516; and various similar statutes.

#### **§ 1890. What personal property is exempt, when owned by a householder.\***

The following personal property, when owned by a householder, is exempt from levy and sale by virtue of an execution; and each movable article thereof continues to be so exempt, while the family, or any of them, are removing from one residence to another:

1. All spinning wheels, weaving looms, and stoves, put up, or kept for use in a dwelling house; and one sewing-machine, with its appurtenances.

2. The family bible, family pictures, and school-books, used by or in the family; and other books, not exceeding in value fifty dollars, kept and used as part of the family library.

\* See L. 1878, ch. 33.

3. A seat or pew, occupied by the judgment debtor, or the family, in a place of public worship.

4. Ten sheep, with their fleeces, and the yarn or cloth manufactured therefrom; one cow; two swine; the necessary food for those animals; all necessary meat, fish, flour, groceries and vegetables, actually provided for family use; and necessary fuel, oil, and candles, for the use of the family for sixty days.

5. All wearing apparel, beds, bedsteads, and bedding, necessary for the judgment debtor and the family; all necessary cooking utensils; one table; six chairs; six knives; six forks; six spoons; six plates; six tea cups; six saucers; one sugar dish; one milk pot; one tea pot; one crane and its appendages; one pair of andirons; one coal scuttle; one shovel; one pair of tongs; one lamp, and one candlestick.

6. The tools and implements of a mechanic, necessary to the carrying on of his trade, not exceeding in value twenty-five dollars.

2 R. S. 367, § 22 (2 Edm. 380), as am'd by L. 1860, ch. 152; with additions.

**§ 1391. [Am'd, 1879, 1901, 1903, 1905, 1908, 1911, 1914.] Additional personal property exempt in certain cases; levying execution against wages, etc., of judgment debtor.**

In addition to the exemptions, allowed by the last section, necessary household furniture, working tools and team, professional instruments, furniture and library, not exceeding in value two hundred and fifty dollars, together with the necessary food for the team, for ninety days, are exempt from levy and sale by virtue of an execution, when owned by a person, being a householder, or having a family for which he provides, except where the execution is issued upon a judgment, recovered wholly upon one or more demands, either for work performed in the family as a domestic or for the purchase money, of one or more articles, exempt as prescribed in this or the last section. Where a judgment has been recovered and where an execution issued upon said judgment has been returned wholly or partly unsatisfied, and where any wages, debts, earnings, salary, income from trust funds or profits are due and owing to the judgment debtor or shall thereafter become due and owing to him, to the amount of twelve dollars or more per week, the judgment creditor may apply to the court in which said judgment was recovered or the court having jurisdiction of the same without notice to the judgment debtor and upon satisfactory proof of such facts by affidavits or otherwise, the court, if a court not of record, a judge or justice thereof, must issue or if a court of record, a judge or justice, must grant an order directing that an execution issue against the wages, debt, earnings, salary, income from trust funds or profits of said judgment debtor, and on presentation of such execution by the officer to whom delivered for collection to the person or persons from whom such wages, debts, earnings, salary, income from trust funds or profits are due and owing, or may thereafter become due and owing to the judgment debtor, said execution shall become a lien and a continuing levy upon the wages, earnings, debts, salary, income from trust funds or profits due or to become due to said judgment debtor to the amount specified therein which shall not exceed ten per centum thereof, and said levy shall be a continuing levy until said execution and the expenses thereof are fully satisfied and paid or



until modified as hereinafter provided, but only one execution against the wages, debts, earnings, salary, income from trust funds or profits of said judgment debtor shall be satisfied at one time and where more than one execution has been issued or shall be issued pursuant to the provisions of this section against the same judgment debtor, they shall be satisfied in the order of priority in which such executions are presented to the person or persons from whom such wages, debts, earnings, salary, income from trust funds or profits are due and owing. It shall be the duty of any person or corporation, municipal or otherwise, to whom said execution shall be presented, and who shall at such time be indebted to the judgment debtor named in such execution, or who shall become indebted to such judgment debtor in the future, and while said execution shall remain a lien upon said indebtedness to pay over to the officer presenting the same, such amount of such indebtedness as such execution shall prescribe until said execution shall be wholly satisfied and such payment shall be a bar to any action therefor by any such judgment debtor. If such person or corporation, municipal or otherwise, to whom said execution shall be presented shall fail, or refuse to pay over to said officer presenting said execution, the percentage of said indebtedness, he shall be liable to an action therefor by the judgment creditor named in such execution, and the amount so recovered by such judgment creditor shall be applied towards the payment of said execution. Either party may apply at any time to the court from which such execution shall issue, or to any judge or justice issuing the same, or to the county judge of the county, and in any county where there is no county judge, to any justice of the city court upon such notice to the other party as such court, judge, or justice shall direct for a modification of said execution, and upon such hearing the said court, judge or justice may make such modification of said execution as shall be deemed just, and such execution as so modified shall continue in full force and effect until fully paid and satisfied, or until further modified as herein provided. This section, so far as it relates to wages and salary, due and owing or to become due and owing to the judgment debtor, shall not apply to judgments recovered more than ten years prior to September first, nineteen hundred and eight, nor to judgments heretofore or hereafter recovered upon such judgments, and any execution heretofore issued upon such judgments pursuant to an order heretofore granted under this section shall, when this act takes effect, cease to be a lien and continuing levy upon wages and salary thereafter to become due and owing to the judgment debtor.

L. 1842, ch. 157, § 1, as am'd by L. 1866, ch. 782 (4 Edm. 626; 6 id. 830); also L. 1858, ch. 107, § 1 (3 R. S., 5th ed., 646; 4 Edm. 635). See 3 T. & C. 596; L. 1901, ch. 116; L. 1903, ch. 461; L. 1905, ch. 175; L. 1908, ch. 148; L. 1911, chs. 489 and 532; L. 1914, ch. 352, in effect Apr. 15, 1914.

**§ 1392. [Am'd, 1877.] Woman entitled to same exemption as a householder.**

Where the judgment debtor is a woman, she is entitled to the same exemptions, from levy and sale by virtue of an execution, subject to the same exceptions, as prescribed in the last two sections, in the case of a householder.

**§ 1393. [Am'd, 1895, 1897.] Military pay, rewards, etc., exempt from execution and other legal proceedings.**

The pay and bounty of a non-commissioned officer, musician or private in the military or naval service of the United States or



the state of New York; a land warrant, pension or other reward heretofore or hereafter granted by the United States, or by a state, for military or naval services; a sword, horse, medal, emblem or device of any kind presented as a testimonial for services rendered in the military or naval service of the United States or a state; and the uniform, arms and equipments which were used by a person in that service, are also exempt from levy and sale, by virtue of an execution, and from seizure for non-payment of taxes, or in any other legal proceeding; except that real property purchased with the proceeds of a pension granted by the United States for military or naval services, and owned by the pensioner, or by his wife or widow, is subject to seizure and sale for the collection of taxes or assessments lawfully levied thereon.

L. 1897, ch. 348. In effect Sept. 1, 1896. (Probable error for 1897.)

**§ 1394. Right of action for taking, etc., exempt property.**

A right of action to recover damages, or damages awarded by a judgment, for taking or injuring personal property, exempt by law from levy and sale, by virtue of an execution, are exempt, for one year after the collection thereof, from levy and sale, by virtue of an execution, and from seizure in any other legal proceeding.

**§ 1395. Burying ground; when exempted.**

Land, set apart as a family or private burying ground, and heretofore designated, as prescribed by law, in order to exempt the same, or hereafter designated for that purpose, as prescribed in the next section, is exempt from sale, by virtue of an execution, upon the following conditions only:

1. A portion of it must have been actually used for that purpose.

2. It must not exceed in extent one-fourth of an acre.

3. It must not contain, at the time of its designation, or at any time afterwards, any building or structure, except one or more vaults, or other places of deposit for the dead, or mortuary monuments.

L. 1847, ch. 85, § 1, and part of § 2 (4 Edm. 629), am'd.

**§ 1396. How exempt burying ground designated.**

In order to designate land, to be exempted as prescribed in the last section, a notice, containing a full description of the land to be exempted, and stating that it has been set apart for a family or private burying ground, must be subscribed by the owner; acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded in the county where the land is situated; and recorded in the office of the clerk or register of that county, in the proper book for recording deeds, at least three days before the sale of the land, by virtue of the execution.

L. 1847, ch. 85, the residue of § 2, am'd.

**§ 1397. [Am'd, 1883.] Homestead; when exempted.**

A lot of land, with one or more buildings thereon, not exceeding in value one thousand dollars, owned, and occupied as a residence, by a householder having a family, and heretofore designated as an exempt homestead, as prescribed by law, or hereafter designated for that purpose, as prescribed in the next section, is exempt from sale, by virtue of an execution, issued upon a judgment, recovered for a debt contracted after the

thirtieth day of April, eighteen hundred and fifty; unless the judgment was recovered wholly for a debt or debts, contracted before the designation of the property, (or) for the purchase-money thereof. But no property heretofore or hereafter designated as an exempt homestead, as prescribed by law, or by the next section, shall be exempt from taxation, or from sale for non-payment of taxes or assessments.

L. 1850, ch. 260 (4 Edm. 632), first sentence of § 1; L. 1883, ch. 156.

**§ 1398. How exempt homestead designated.**

In order to designate property, to be exempted as prescribed in the last section, a conveyance thereof, stating, in substance, that it is designed to be held as a homestead, exempt from sale by virtue of an execution, must be recorded, as prescribed by law; or a notice, containing a full description of the property, and stating that it is designed to be so held, must be subscribed by the owner, acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded in the county where the property is situated; and must be recorded in the office of the clerk of that county, in a book kept for that purpose, and styled the "homestead exemption book."

L. 1850, ch. 260 (4 Edm. 632), part of § 2

**§ 1399. Married woman's homestead; when exempted.**

A lot of land, with one or more buildings thereon, owned by a married woman, and occupied by her as a residence, may be designated as her exempt homestead, as prescribed in the last section; and the property so designated is exempt from sale, by virtue of an execution, under the same circumstances, and subject to the same exceptions, as the homestead of a householder, having a family.

See § 1392, ante.

**§ 1400. When exemption to continue after owner's death.**

The exemption, prescribed by the last three sections, continues, after the death of the person in whose favor the property was exempted, as follows:

1. If the decedent was a woman, it continues, for the benefit of her surviving children, until the majority of the youngest surviving child.

2. If the decedent was a man, it continues, for the benefit of his widow and surviving children, until the majority of the youngest surviving child, and until the death of the widow.

But the exemption ceases earlier, if the property ceases to be occupied, as a residence, by a person for whose benefit it may so continue, except as otherwise prescribed in the next section.

L. 1850, ch. 260 (4 Edm. 632), second sentence of § 1, am'd.

**§ 1401. Exemption; when not affected by temporary suspension of residence.**

The right to exemption, of a person entitled thereto, as prescribed in the last four sections, is not affected by a suspension

of the occupation of the exempt property, as a residence, for a period not exceeding one year, which occurs in consequence of injury to, or destruction of, the dwelling house upon the premises.

**§ 1402. If value of homestead exceeds \$1,000, lien attaches to surplus.**

The exemption of a homestead, otherwise valid under the provisions of this article, is not void, because the value of the property, designated as exempt, exceeds one thousand dollars. In that case, the lien of a judgment attaches to the surplus, as if the property had not been designated as an exempt homestead; but the property cannot be sold by virtue of an execution, issued upon a judgment, as against which it is exempt. After the return of such an execution, the owner of the judgment may maintain a judgment creditor's action, to procure a judgment, directing a sale of the property, and enforcing his lien upon the surplus.

**§ 1403. Id.; how proceeds to be marshalled when property is sold.**

Where the judgment, in a judgment creditor's action, brought as prescribed in the last section, or in any other action affecting the title to an exempt homestead, directs the sale of the property, the court must so marshal the proceeds of the sale, that the right and interest of each person in the proceeds, shall correspond, as nearly as may be, to his right and interest in the property sold. Money, not exceeding one thousand dollars, paid to a judgment debtor, as representing his interest in the proceeds, is exempt for one year after the payment, as the property sold was exempt; unless, before the expiration of the year, he causes real property to be designated as an exempt homestead, as prescribed in section 1398 of this act; in which case, the exemption ceases, with respect to so much of the money, as was not expended for the purchase of that property; and the exemption of the property so designated extends to every debt, against which the property sold was exempt. Where the exemption of property, sold as prescribed in this section, has been continued after the judgment debtor's death, or where he dies after the sale, and before payment to him of his proportion of the proceeds of the sale, the court may direct that portion of the proceeds, which represents his interest, to be invested, for the benefit of the person or persons, entitled to the benefit of the exemption; or to be otherwise disposed of, as justice requires.

**§ 1404. [Am'd, 1894.] Exemption of real property; how canceled.**

The owner of real property, exempt as prescribed in this article, may, at any time, subscribe a notice, and personally acknowledge the execution thereof, before an officer authorized by law to take the acknowledgment of a deed, to the effect that he cancels all exemptions from levy or sale by virtue of an execution affecting the property, or a particular part thereof, fully described in the

notice. The cancellation takes effect when such a notice is recorded, as prescribed in this article for recording a notice to effect the exemption so canceled. Any other release or waiver, hereafter executed, or an exemption of real property, allowed by this article, or of an exemption of a homestead, or a private or family burying-ground, allowed by the provisions of law heretofore in force, is void; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to prevent the husband and wife from jointly conveying or mortgaging property so exempt.

L. 1894, ch. 202.

**§ 1404a. [Added, 1909.] Exemptions of exhibits at exhibitions.**

No process of attachment, execution, sequestration, replevin, distress or any kind of seizure shall be served or levied upon articles, goods, wares, merchandise or property of any description while the same is en route to or from, or while on exhibition or deposited by exhibitors at any international exhibition held under the auspices or supervision of the United States, within any city or county of the state, nor shall such property be subject to attachment, seizure, levy or sale, for any cause whatever, in the hands of the authorities of such exhibition or otherwise.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1880, ch. 393. § 1. See note 15 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*Lien of an execution upon personal property; levy upon and sale of personal property. Rights of indemnitors of sheriff.*

- Sec. 1405.** Personal property bound by execution.  
**1406.** Order of preference among executions.  
**1407.** Id.; when attachments also are issued.  
**1408.** Id.; when issued from court not of record.  
**1409.** Title of bona fide purchasers before levy, not affected.  
**1410.** Execution may be levied upon current money.  
**1411.** Levy upon certain evidences of debt.  
**1412.** Interest of bailor in goods pledged may be sold.  
**1413.** When partners may apply for release of property levied upon.  
**1414.** Undertaking to be given.  
**1415.** Provision, where a warrant of attachment has also been levied, etc.  
**1416.** When the undertaking enures to other judgment creditors.  
**1417.** How partner's interest sold; rights, etc., of purchaser.  
**1418.** Claim of property by a third person, how tried.  
**1419.** Proceedings, if claimant succeeds.  
**1420.** Inquisition not to prejudice claimant's right.  
**1421.** In action against officer, indemnitors may be substituted as defendants.  
**1422.** Notice of, application and proofs thereupon.  
**1423.** Terms may be imposed.  
**1424.** When indemnity related to part of property.  
**1425.** Application when officer is joined with indemnitors.  
**1426.** Effect of the order.  
**1427.** Officer to whom indemnity is given, required to give notice of action.  
**1428.** Sale of personal property; how made.  
**1429.** Notices of sale to be posted.

**§ 1405. Personal property bound by execution.**

The goods and chattels of a judgment debtor, not exempt, by express provision of law, from levy and sale by virtue of an execution, and his other personal property, which is expressly declared by law, to be subject to levy by virtue of an execution, are, when situated within the jurisdiction of the officer, to whom an execution against property is delivered, bound by the execution, from the time of the delivery thereof to the proper officer, to be executed; but not before.

2 R. S. 365, § 13 (2 *Mass.* 879), am'd.

**§ 1406. Order of preference among executions.**

Where two or more executions against property are issued, out of the same or different courts of record, against the same judgment debtor, the one first delivered, to an officer, to be executed, has preference, notwithstanding that a levy is first made, by virtue of an execution subsequently delivered; but if a levy upon and sale of personal property has been made, by virtue of the junior execution, before an actual levy, by virtue of the senior execution, the same property shall not be levied upon or sold, by virtue of the letter.\*

Id., § 14, am'd.

**§ 1407. Id.; when attachments also are issued.**

Where there are one or more executions, and one or more warrants of attachment, against the property of the same person, the rule prescribed in the last section prevails, in determining the preferences of the executions or warrants of attachment; the de-

\* Error in enrossing for "latter."

defendant in the warrants of attachment being, for that purpose, regarded as a judgment debtor.

2 R. S. 865, § 15, am'd.

**§ 1408. Id.; when issued from court not of record.**

But an execution, issued out of a court not of record, or a warrant of attachment, granted in an action pending in a court not of record, if actually levied, has preference over another execution, issued out of any court, of record or not of record, which has not been previously levied.

Id., § 15, am'd.

**§ 1409. Title of bona fide purchasers before levy, not affected.**

The title to personal property, acquired before the actual levy of an execution, by a purchaser in good faith, and without notice that the execution has been issued, is not affected by an execution delivered, before the purchase was made, to an officer, to be executed.

Id., § 17.

**§ 1410. [Am'd, 1877.] Execution may be levied upon current money.**

The officer, to whom an execution against property is delivered, must levy upon current money of the United States, belonging to the judgment debtor; and must pay it over, as so much money collected, without exposing it for sale; except that where it consists of gold coin, he must sell it, like other personal property; unless he is otherwise directed, by an order of a judge, or by the judgment in the particular cause.

Substituted for 2 R. S. 866, § 18.

**§ 1411. [Am'd, 1877.] Levy upon certain evidences of debt.**

The officer, to whom an execution against property is delivered, must levy upon and sell, a bill, or other evidence of debt, belonging to the judgment debtor, which was issued by a moneyed corporation to circulate as money, or a bond, or other instrument for the payment of money, belonging to the judgment debtor, which was executed and issued, by a government, state, county, public officer, or municipal or other corporation, and is in terms negotiable, or payable to the bearer or holder.

2 R. S. 866, § 19, am'd.

**§ 1412. Interest of bailor in goods pledged may be sold.**

The interest of the judgment debtor in personal property, subject to levy, lawfully pledged, for the payment of money, or the performance of a contract or agreement, may be sold, in the hands of the pledgee, by virtue of an execution against property. The purchaser at the sale acquires all the right and interest of the judgment debtor, and is entitled to the possession of the property, on complying with the terms and conditions upon which the judgment debtor could obtain possession thereof. This section does not apply to property, of which the judgment debtor is unconditionally entitled to the possession.

Id., § 20, am'd.

**§ 1413. When partners may apply for release of property levied upon.**

Where an officer has seized personal property of a partnership, before or after its dissolution, upon a levy upon the interest therein of a partner, made by virtue of an execution against his individual property, the other partners, or former partners, having an interest in the property, or any of them, may, at any time before the sale, apply to a judge of the court, or to the county judge of the county, where the seizure was made, upon an affidavit, showing the facts, for an order, directing the officer to release the property, and to deliver it to the applicant.

**§ 1414. Undertaking to be given.**

Upon such an application, the applicant must give an undertaking, with at least two sureties, approved by the judge, to the effect, that he will account to the purchaser, upon the sale to be made by virtue of the execution, of the interest of the judgment debtor in the property seized, in like manner as he would be bound to account to an assignee of such an interest; and that he will pay to the purchaser the balance, which may be found due upon the accounting, not exceeding a sum, specified in the undertaking, which must be not less than the value of the interest of the judgment debtor, in the property seized by the sheriff, as fixed by the judge. The provisions of sections 695 and 696 of this act apply to the proceedings, taken as prescribed in this and the last section.

See § 694, ante.

**§ 1415. Provision, where a warrant of attachment has also been levied, etc.**

Where a warrant of attachment has been levied upon the interest of a defendant, as a partner, in personal property of a partnership, and the attachment has been discharged as to that interest, as prescribed in sections 693 and 694 of this act, a levy, by virtue of an execution against his individual property, cannot be made upon his interest on the same property, unless the warrant of attachment has been vacated or annulled.

**§ 1416. When the undertaking enures to other judgment creditors.**

Where personal property of a partnership has been released, upon giving an undertaking, as prescribed in the last three sections, if the execution, by virtue of which the levy was made, is set aside, or is satisfied without a sale of the interest levied upon, the undertaking enures to the benefit of each judgment creditor of the same judgment debtor, then having an execution in the hands of the same officer, or of another officer, having authority to levy upon that interest, as if it had been given to obtain a release from a seizure, made by virtue of such an execution.

**§ 1417. How partner's interest sold; rights, etc., of purchaser.**

Where personal property of a partnership has been so released, the interest of the judgment debtor therein may be sold by the officer; and the purchaser, upon the sale, acquires all that interest, as if he was an assignee thereof. If the purchase-money exceeds the amount of all the executions and warrants of attachment, against the property of the same judgment debtor, of which the

officer has notice, and of the lawful fees and charges thereon, the officer must pay the surplus into court, for the benefit of the judgment debtor, or other person entitled thereto.

**§ 1418. [Am'd, 1904.] Claim of property by a third person, how tried.**

If personal property, levied upon as the property of the judgment debtor, is claimed by or in behalf of another person, as his property, an affidavit may be made and delivered to the sheriff, in behalf of such person, at any time while such property or the proceeds thereof are in the sheriff's possession, stating that he makes such a claim; specifying in whole or in part the property to which it relates, and in all cases stating the value of the property claimed and the damages, if any, over and above such value, which the claimant will suffer in case such levy is not released. In that case, the officer may, in his discretion, empanel a jury to try the validity of the claim.

See § 657, ante; also §§ 108-110, ante; L. 1904, ch. 541. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 1419. [Am'd, 1895, 1904.] Proceedings, if claimant succeeds.**

If by their inquisition the jurors find that the property belongs to the claimant, they must also determine its value and the damages above such value as specified in the last section. Thereupon the officer may relinquish the levy, unless the judgment creditor gives him an undertaking with at least two sufficient sureties, to the effect that the sureties will indemnify him to an amount therein specified, not less than twice the value of the property and damages as determined by the jury, and two hundred and fifty dollars in addition thereto, against all damages, costs and expenses, in an action to be brought against him by any person, by the claimant, his assignee, or other representative, by reason of the levy upon, detention or sale of any of the property, by virtue of the execution. If the undertaking is given, the officer must detain the property as belonging to the judgment debtor. Where an undertaking is given to indemnify an officer, he must, within two days after the giving of the said undertaking, cause the same to be filed in the office of the clerk of the court out of which the execution was issued, and serve upon the claimant, his assignee or other representative, and the judgment creditor, or the attorney whose name is subscribed to the execution, a copy of the said undertaking, with a notice of the justification of the sureties thereon. The justification must take place before a judge of the court out of which the execution was issued, at a time to be specified in the notice, which must not be less than two nor more than five days after service of said notice. For the purpose of justification, each of the sureties upon the undertaking must attend before the judge, at the time and place mentioned in the notice, and be examined on oath, on the part of the claimant, his assignee or other representative, touching his sufficiency in such manner as the judge in his discretion thinks proper. The examination may be adjourned from day to day, until it is completed, but such adjournment must always be to the next judicial day. If required by the claimant, his assignee or other representative, the examination must be reduced to writing and subscribed by the sureties. If the judge finds



the sureties sufficient, he must annex the examination to the undertaking, endorse his allowance thereon, and cause the said undertaking, together with the examination of the sureties, to be filed with the clerk of the court. Thereupon the sheriff is released and discharged from all liability by reason of the levy upon, detention, and sale of the property seized. When any such undertaking shall have been approved and filed, as hereinbefore provided, the clerk of the court shall immediately upon the same being filed, index the same in the index book in his office, under which executions are indexed, under the title of the suit in which the execution is issued.

L. 1895, ch. 663. See § 658, ante; L. 1904, ch. 541. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 1420. Inquisition not to prejudice claimant's right.**

If the property is found to belong to the defendant, the finding does not prejudice the right of the claimant, to bring an action to recover the property so levied upon, or damages by reason of the levy, detention, or sale.

See §§ 108 and 109, and 657-659, ante.

**§ 1421. [Am'd, 1887, 1900.] In action against officer, indemnitors may be substituted as defendants.**

Where an action to recover a chattel or chattels, hereafter levied upon by virtue of an execution, or several executions, or a warrant of attachment, or several warrants of attachment, or to recover damages by reason of a levy or levies upon detention, sale or sales of personal property, hereafter made, by virtue of an execution or several executions, or a warrant of attachment, or several warrants of attachment, is brought against an officer, or against a person who acted by his command or in his aid, if a bond or bonds or written undertaking or undertakings indemnifying the officer against the levy or levies, or other act or acts, has been given in behalf of the judgment creditor or the several judgment creditors, or the plaintiff in the warrant or the plaintiffs in the several warrants, either before or after the commencement of the action, the persons or person or the several persons who gave it to them, or the survivors, if one or more are dead, may apply to the court for an order to substitute the applicant or several applicants as defendants in the action, in place of the officer or of the person so acting by his command or in his aid; and the court may upon application of the officer, or in case of his death, upon the application of his legal representatives, grant an order substituting the indemnitors as defendants in the action, in place of the officer or of the person so acting by his command or in his aid.

L. 1887, ch. 452; L. 1900, ch. 115. In effect Sept. 1, 1900.

**§ 1422. [Am'd, 1887.] Notice of application and proofs thereupon.**

Where the application is made by the officer, notice of the application must be given to the indemnitors or their attorney, and also to the attorney for the plaintiff. If the pleadings do not sufficiently show that the case is one where the order may be granted, the facts with respect thereto must be shown by affidavit or other competent proof. Where the application is

made by the indemnitors, or one of them, the motion papers must contain a written consent to be made defendant in the action executed by each person who executed the instrument or instruments of indemnity, unless proof by affidavit is furnished that those who do not consent are dead. Each consent must be acknowledged or proved and certified in like manner as a deed to be recorded in the county, and notice of the application must be given to the attorney of each party to the action, and if the defendant has not appeared, notice must be given to him personally.

L. 1887, ch. 452.

**§ 1423. [Am'd, 1887.] Terms may be imposed.**

Upon granting the order the court may, in its discretion, require the indemnitors to furnish additional security to the plaintiff and to pay the reasonable expenses of the defendant, necessarily incurred before the order is granted, or it may impose such other terms for the security of either of the original parties as justice requires.

L. 1887, ch. 452.

**§ 1424. [Am'd, 1887.] When indemnity related to part of property.**

If the indemnity given related to a part only of the property, the court may, in a proper case, direct that the action be divided into two actions, that the indemnitors be substituted as defendants in one without affecting the other, and that the controversy in each action be limited to that part of the property in respect to which it is to be continued. Where such an order is made a similar application may be subsequently made in the action which proceeds against the original defendant.

L. 1887, ch. 452.

**§ 1425. [Am'd, 1887.] Application when officer is joined with indemnitors.**

If the officer, or person acting by his command, or in his aid, is joined as a defendant, with all the indemnitors, he may apply for an order to strike out his name as a defendant. If he is joined as a defendant with one or more, but not all of them, he may apply for an order substituting those who are not joined with him as defendants in his place. In either case, the application is made in the same manner, and is subject to the same provisions, as if made as prescribed in section 1421 of this act.

L. 1887, ch. 452.

**§ 1426. Effect of the order.**

An order, made as prescribed in the last five sections, does not affect the merits of the cause of action, or of the defense, except so far as it limits the controversy to particular property. But if the substituted or remaining defendants recover judgment, they are entitled to single costs only. If the action is discontinued, or the complaint dismissed, a new action may be brought, as if the former action had not been brought.

**§ 1427. [Am'd, 1887.] Officer to whom indemnity is given, required to give notice of action.**

Where an action is brought in a case where one or more persons are entitled to make an application for an order of substitution, or where one or more persons are liable to be substituted as defendants, as prescribed in section one thousand four hundred and twenty-one of this act, the officer to whom the instrument or instruments of indemnity was given cannot maintain an action thereupon against a person entitled to make, but who has not made, such an application, or who is liable to be but has not been substituted as a defendant, unless notice of the commencement of the action against the officer, or the person acting by his command or in his aid, is given before the trial thereof, or at least ten days before judgment by default is taken therein either to attorney or several attorneys whose name is or several names are subscribed to the execution or several executions or warrants of attachment or several warrants of attachment, or personally to the judgment creditor or creditors, or the plaintiff or several plaintiffs in the action in which the warrant of attachment was or several warrants of attachment were issued, or to one of the persons who executed the instrument or instruments of indemnity.

L. 1887, ch. 452.

**§ 1428. Sale of personal property; how made.**

Personal property must be offered for sale, in such lots and parcels, as are calculated to bring the highest price. Except where the officer is expressly authorized, by this article, to sell property not in his possession, personal property shall not be offered for sale, unless it is present, and within the view of those attending the sale.

2 R. S. 367, § 23 (2 Edm. 381), am'd.

**§ 1429. [Am'd, 1907.] Notices of sale to be posted.**

At least six days' previous notice of the time and place of a sale of personal property, by virtue of an execution, must be given, by posting conspicuously written or printed notices thereof, in at least three public places of the town or city, where the sale is made. Where perishable property has been levied upon by virtue of an execution the court may, upon the application of the officer making the levy, by order, direct the sale thereof at such a time and upon such a notice as it deems proper; and, thereupon, the property must be sold accordingly.

Id., § 21, am'd; L. 1907, ch. 244. In effect Sept. 1, 1907. See 3 T. & C. 210.

ARTICLE THIRD.

*Sale, redemption, and conveyance of real property; rights and liabilities of persons interested.*

- Sec. 1480.** To what leasehold property this article applies.  
**1481.** Real property held in trust, when liable to execution.  
**1482.** Equity of redemption; when not to be sold.  
**1483.** Direction to be indorsed on execution.  
**1484.** Notice of sale of real property; how given.  
**1485.** Property, how described therein. Part may be sold.  
**1486.** Penalty for irregularity in sale.  
**1487.** Manner of conducting sale.  
**1488.** Sheriff to make duplicate certificates of sale.  
**1489.** Certificate to be recorded, etc.  
**1490.** Title to real property not divested before deed.  
**1491.** Rights of holder of the property during intermediate period.  
**1492.** Order to prevent waste; when and how applied for.  
**1493.** Proceedings to punish violation of the order.  
**1494.** Mode and extent of punishment.  
**1495.** How warrant, etc., superseded.  
**1496.** When and how real property sold may be redeemed.  
**1497.** By whom such redemption may be made.  
**1498.** Such redemption avoids the sale.  
**1499.** When creditor may redeem.  
**1500.** What sum to be paid, etc., when creditor redeems.  
**1501.** Redemption by another creditor from a redeeming creditor.  
**1502.** Id.; when second redeeming creditor has the prior lien.  
**1503.** Subsequent redemptions by other creditors.  
**1504.** When creditor may redeem after fifteen months.  
**1505.** When redemption must be made at sheriff's office.  
**1506.** Original purchaser may redeem, when also a creditor.  
**1507.** Creditor may redeem again under another judgment or mortgage.  
**1508.** Redemption by person entitled to redeem part.  
**1509.** Redemption by owners of undivided shares.  
**1510.** Id.; by creditors having liens on undivided shares.  
**1511.** Right to redeem not affected by agreement.  
**1512.** To whom money paid upon redemption.  
**1513.** Certificate of satisfaction required to effect redemption by creditor.  
**1514.** What evidence a redeeming judgment creditor must furnish.  
**1515.** Id.; as to mortgage creditor.  
**1516.** Id.; as to executor or administrator.  
**1517.** Officers to keep papers open to inspection; when to file them.  
**1518.** When redemption takes effect.  
**1519.** Certificate to be given, when redemption made.  
**1520.** Certificate may be acknowledged and recorded.  
**1521.** When and by whom conveyance to be executed.  
**1522.** To whom conveyance to be executed.  
**1523.** When conveyance made to executor or administrator; effect thereof.  
**1524.** Assignment must be acknowledged and filed.  
**1525.** Under-sheriff or successor to act, if sheriff dies.  
**1526.** Money may be paid, etc., to under-sheriff, or deputy-sheriff, who sold property.  
**1527.** Application of this article to sale by coroner, or person specially appointed, etc.  
**1528.** Id.; where coroner or person appointed dies, etc.

**§ 1480.** To what leasehold property this article applies.

The expression, "real property", as used in this and the succeeding article, includes leasehold property, where the lessee or his assignee is possessed, at the time of the sale, of at least five years unexpired term of the lease, and also of the building or buildings, if any, erected thereupon.

L. 1837, ch. 462, § 1; verbal amendments.

**§ 1481.** Real property held in trust, when liable to execution.

Real property, held by one person, in trust or for the use of another, is liable to levy and sale by virtue of an execution, issued

upon a judgment recovered against the person, to whose use it is so held, in a case where it is prescribed by law, that, by reason of the invalidity of the trust, an estate vests in the beneficiary; but special provision is not otherwise made by law, for the mode of subjecting it to his debts.

Substituted for 2 R. S. 368, § 26 (2 Edm. 381).

**§ 1432. Equity of redemption; when not to be sold.**

The judgment debtor's equity of redemption, in real property mortgaged, shall not be sold by virtue of an execution, issued upon a judgment recovered for the mortgage debt, or any part thereof.

Id., § 31.

**§ 1433. Direction to be indorsed on execution.**

Where an execution against property, is issued upon a judgment, specified in the last section, to the county where the mortgaged property is situated, the attorney, or other person who subscribes it, must indorse thereupon a direction to the sheriff, not to levy it upon the mortgaged property, or any part thereof. The direction must briefly describe the mortgaged property, and refer to the book and page, where the mortgage is recorded. If the execution is not collected out of the other property of the judgment debtor, the sheriff must return it wholly or partly unsatisfied, as the case requires.

Id., §§ 32 and 33.

**§ 1434. [Am'd, 1896.] Notice of sale of real property; how given.**

The sheriff who sells real property, by virtue of an execution, must previously give public notice of the time and place of the sale, as follows:

1. A written or printed notice thereof must be conspicuously fastened up, at least forty-two days before the sale, in three public places, in the town or city where the sale is to take place, and also in three public places, in the town or city where the property is situated, if the sale is to take place in another town or city.

2. A copy of the notice must be published, at least once in each of the six weeks, immediately preceding the sale, in a newspaper published in the county, or published in an incorporated village, a part of which is within the county; if there is a newspaper published in such county or village; or, if there is none, in the newspaper printed at Albany, in which legal notices are required to be published.

Id., § 34, am'd; L. 1896, ch. 567. In effect May 12, 1896.

**§ 1435. Property, how described therein. Part may be sold.**

In each notice, specified in the last section, the real property to be sold must be described with common certainty, by setting forth the name of the township or tract, and the number of the lot, if there is any, or by some other appropriate description. The validity of a sale is not affected by the fact, that the property sold is part only of the property advertised to be sold.

Id., § 35, am'd.

**§ 1436. Penalty for irregularity in sale.**

A sheriff who sells real property, by virtue of an execution, without having given notice thereof, as prescribed in the last two sections, or otherwise than as prescribed in this chapter, forfeits

one thousand dollars to the party injured, in addition to the damages which the latter sustains thereby.

2 R. S. 369, § 37.

**§ 1437. Manner of conducting sale.**

Where real property, offered for sale by virtue of an execution, consists of two or more known lots, tracts, or parcels, each lot, tract, or parcel must be separately exposed for sale. If a person who is the owner of, or is entitled by law to redeem, a distinct parcel of the property, of any other description, requires that parcel to be exposed for sale separately, the sheriff must expose it accordingly. No more real property shall be exposed for sale, than it appears to be necessary to sell, in order to satisfy the execution.

Id., § 38, am'd. See 4 T. & C. 681.

**§ 1438. Sheriff to make duplicate certificates of sale.**

The sheriff, who sells real property, by virtue of an execution, must make out, subscribe, and acknowledge before an officer authorized to take the acknowledgment of a deed, duplicate certificates of the sale, containing:

1. The name of each purchaser, and the time when the sale was made.
2. A particular description of the property sold.
3. The price bid for each distinct parcel separately sold.
4. The whole consideration money paid.

Id., § 42, am'd.

**§ 1439. Certificate to be recorded, etc.**

The sheriff must, within ten days after the sale, file one of the duplicate certificates in the office of the clerk of the county, and deliver another to the purchaser. If there are two or more purchasers, a certificate must be delivered to each. The clerk must immediately record the certificate in a book, kept by him for that purpose, and must index the record, to the name of the judgment debtor. His fees for so doing must be paid by the sheriff, as part of the expenses of the sale.

Id., § 43; and L. 1857, ch. 60, § 1 (4 Edm. 634), consolidated.

**§ 1440. [Am'd, 1881.] Title to real property not divested before deed.**

The right and title of the judgment debtor, or of a person holding under him, or deriving title through him, to real property sold by virtue of an execution, is not divested by the sale, until the expiration of the period, within which it can be redeemed, as prescribed in this article, and the execution of the sheriff's deed. But if the property is not redeemed, and a deed is executed in pursuance of the sale, the grantee in the deed is deemed to have been vested with the legal estate, from the time of the sale. And if the title of such grantee or his assigns is adjudged for any reason or cause whatsoever to be null and void in any action for that purpose brought by the judgment debtor or his assigns, such judgment shall have no force or effect unless within twenty days after the entry of such judgment the plaintiff shall pay to such grantee or his assigns the sum of money which was paid upon the sale with interest from the time of the sale as prescribed in this article, including the costs and expenses of said defendant in defending this action in which such judgment was recovered, to

be adjusted by a judge of the court in which said action is brought, and in the event of plaintiff's failure to pay such purchase-money and expenses within the time aforesaid, said title shall be valid in said grantee, and in case such judgment has heretofore been recovered and an appeal has been taken therefrom which is now pending, and such judgment shall be affirmed on final appeal, the same shall have no force of effect unless within twenty days after the entry of judgment or affirmance, the plaintiff shall pay to such grantee or his assigns the sum of money which was paid upon the sale, with interest as aforesaid, including the costs and expenses of the defendant as aforesaid, in prosecuting any appeal from such judgment, and in the event of plaintiff's failure so to do, said title shall be valid in said grantee.

2 R. S. 373, § 61 (2 Edm. 387), am'd. L. 1881, ch. 681.

**§ 1441. Rights of holder of the property during intermediate period.**

The person entitled to the possession of real property, sold by virtue of an execution, as prescribed in the last section, may, during the period therein specified, use and enjoy the same as follows, without being chargeable with committing waste:

1. He may use and enjoy it in like manner, and for the like purposes, as it was used and enjoyed before the sale, doing no permanent injury to the freehold.

2. He may make necessary repairs to a building, or other erection thereupon. But this subdivision does not permit an alteration in the form or structure of the building or other erection.

3. He may use and improve the land, in the ordinary course of husbandry; but he is not entitled to a crop, growing thereon, at the expiration of the period of redemption.

4. He may apply any wood or timber on the land to the necessary reparation of a fence, building, or other erection, which was thereupon at the time of the sale.

5. If he actually occupies the land sold, he may take necessary fire-wood therefrom for use in his household.

2 R. S. 336, § 23 (2 Edm. 347).

**§ 1442. Order to prevent waste; when and how applied for.**

If, at any time during the period allowed for redemption, the judgment debtor, or any other person in possession of the property sold, commits or threatens to commit, or makes preparation for committing waste thereupon, the supreme court, or any justice thereof, within the judicial district, or the county judge of the county, in which the property, or any part thereof, is situated, may, upon the application of the purchaser, or his assignee, or the agent or attorney of either, and proof, by affidavit, of the facts, grant, without notice, an order, restraining the wrong-doer from committing waste upon the property.

Id., §§ 23 and 24, consolidated.

**§ 1443. Proceedings to punish violation of the order.**

If the person, against whom such an order is granted, commits waste in violation thereof, after the service upon him of the order, with a copy of the affidavit upon which it was granted, the court or judge, upon proof, by affidavit, of the facts, may grant an

order, requiring him to show cause, at a time and place therein specified, why he should not be punished for a contempt.

2 R. S. 836, §§ 25 and 26.

**§ 1444. Mode and extent of punishment.**

If, upon the return of the order to show cause, it satisfactorily appears, that the person, required to show cause, has violated the former order, the court or judge may either punish him, as prescribed by law for the punishment of a contempt of a court of record, other than a criminal contempt; or may grant a warrant, directed to the sheriff of the county, reciting the former order, and the violation thereof, and commanding the sheriff to commit the wrong-doer to close confinement, for a term specified therein, not more than one year. A person thus committed cannot be admitted to the liberties of the jail.

Id., §§ 27 and 28, consolidated.

**§ 1445. How warrant, etc., superseded.**

The warrant may be superseded, and the prisoner discharged, by an order, in the discretion of the court or judge committing him, upon his executing, to the person who applied for the warrant, an undertaking, in a sum fixed, and with sureties approved, by the court or judge, to the effect, that he will pay any judgment, which the applicant, or his assignee, or other representative, may recover against him, by reason of any waste therefore or thereafter committed on the property; and upon his paying to the applicant, for the costs and expenses of the proceedings, a sum, fixed by the court or judge.

Id., § 29, am'd.

**§ 1446. When and how real property sold may be redeemed.**

Within one year after the sale of real property, by virtue of an execution, a person, specified in the next section, may redeem it, by paying to the purchaser, his executor, administrator, or assignee, or to the sheriff who made the sale, for the use of the person so entitled thereto, the sum of money which was paid upon the sale, with interest from the time of the sale, at the rate of ten per centum a year.

2 R. S. 370, § 45 (2 Edm. 384), am'd. See 5 T. & C. 140.

**§ 1447. By whom such redemption may be made.**

The redemption, specified in the last section, may be made, either by the judgment debtor, whose right and title were sold, or by his heir, devisee, or grantee, who has acquired, by inheritance, devise, deed, sale, by virtue of a mortgage or of an execution, or by any other means, an absolute title to the property proposed to be redeemed; or, in a case specified in section 1458 or 1459 of this act, to a portion thereof.

Id., § 46.

**§ 1448. Such redemption avoids the sale.**

Upon payment being made, by a person entitled to redeem real property, as prescribed in the last two sections, the sale of



the property redeemed, and the certificates of the sale, as far as they relate thereto, become null and void.

2 R. S. 370, § 49, am'd.

**§ 1449. When creditor may redeem.**

Real property, sold by virtue of an execution, which remains, at the expiration of one year after the sale, unredeemed by the person or persons entitled to redeem it, as prescribed in the last three sections, may be redeemed, within three months after the expiration of the year, by the creditors specified, and upon the terms and in the manner prescribed, in the following sections of this article.

Id., § 50, remodelled.

**§ 1450. What sum to be paid, etc., when creditor redeems.**

In a case specified in the last section, a creditor, having in his own name, or as executor, administrator, assignee, trustee, or otherwise, a judgment rendered, or a mortgage duly recorded, at any time before the expiration of fifteen months from the time of the sale, which is a lien upon the real property sold, may redeem that property, by paying the sum of money, which was paid upon the sale thereof, with interest at the rate of seven per centum a year from the time of the sale, and executing a certificate of satisfaction, as prescribed in section 1463 of this act.

Id., § 51, as am'd by L. 1847, ch. 410, §§ 1 and 2 (4 Edm. 680, 681).

**§ 1451. Redemption by another creditor from a redeeming creditor.**

Where a creditor has redeemed real property, as prescribed in the last section, any other creditor, who might have redeemed it from the purchaser, as therein prescribed, may redeem it from the first redeeming creditor, as follows:

1. He must reimburse to the first redeeming creditor, his executor, administrator, or assignee, the sum paid by him to redeem the property, with interest at the rate of seven per centum a year, from the time of his redemption.

2. He must execute a certificate of satisfaction, relating to his judgment or mortgage, in like manner as the first redeeming creditor was required to do.

3. If the judgment or mortgage, by virtue of which the first creditor redeemed, is prior to the judgment or mortgage of the second creditor, the second creditor must also pay to the first creditor, the sum specified in the certificate of satisfaction, executed by him upon his redemption, with interest at the rate of seven per centum a year, from the time of his redemption: unless the first redeeming creditor's judgment or mortgage had ceased, when he redeemed, to be a lien as against the second redeeming creditor; in which case, the latter need not pay any part of the sum, specified in the certificate.

Id., § 55, am'd.

**§ 1452. Id.; when second redeeming creditor has the prior lien.**

Where the lien of the second redeeming creditor's judgment or mortgage, is prior to that of the first redeeming creditor's

judgment or mortgage, so that the former redeems, without paying the sum, specified in the latter's certificate of satisfaction, the latter may, without executing another certificate of satisfaction, again redeem from the former, or from any subsequent redeeming creditor, in a case, where he would have been entitled to redeem, if his first certificate had not been executed; and he has the same rights, with respect to any creditor redeeming from him, as if his first certificate had been executed, when he made his second redemption.

**§ 1453. Subsequent redemptions by other creditors.**

A third or other creditor, who might have redeemed, as prescribed in the last four sections, may redeem from the second or any other creditor, who has redeemed, in the manner, and upon the terms and conditions, prescribed in the last two sections.

2 R. S. 372, § 56.

**§ 1454. When creditor may redeem after fifteen months.**

A creditor, who might have redeemed within fifteen months after the sale, as prescribed in the last four sections, may redeem from any other redeeming creditor, although the fifteen months have elapsed; provided, that he thus redeems within twenty-four hours after the last previous redemption.

L. 1847, ch. 410, part of § 4, am'd.

**§ 1455. When redemption must be made at sheriff's office.**

A redemption, made by a creditor, on or after the last day of the fifteen months, must be made at the sheriff's office of the county. The sheriff, or his under-sheriff, or a deputy-sheriff, in his behalf, must attend at the sheriff's office, for that purpose, on the last day of the fifteen months, and on each day thereafter, in which a redemption can be made, during the time when the sheriff's office is required by law to be kept open. In the absence of the sheriff, the redemption may be made by paying the necessary money, and delivering the necessary papers, to the under-sheriff, or to any deputy-sheriff, present at the sheriff's office. If the term of office of the sheriff, who made the sale, has expired, and he, or his under-sheriff, or a deputy-sheriff authorized, in his behalf, to receive the necessary money and the necessary papers, is not present, the money may be paid, and the papers may be delivered, to the sheriff then in office, or to the under-sheriff or a deputy-sheriff of the latter.

Id., part of § 3, remodelled. See 5 T. & C. 140.

**§ 1456. Original purchaser may redeem, when also a creditor.**

If the purchaser, at the execution sale, of property, which can be redeemed by a creditor, as prescribed in this article, is also a creditor of the judgment debtor, and as such could redeem from a purchaser, or a redeeming creditor, he may avail himself of his judgment or mortgage, to redeem from any other redeeming creditor.

2 R. S. 372, § 57 (2 Edm. 387).

**§ 1457. Creditor may redeem again under another judgment or mortgage.**

The judgment creditor, by virtue of whose execution real property has been sold, cannot avail himself of the judgment,

upon which the execution was issued, to redeem the property; nor, except as otherwise specially prescribed in this article, can a creditor, who has once redeemed, avail himself of the same judgment or mortgage, to redeem again. But if either has another judgment or mortgage, which would entitle him to redeem, he may avail himself thereof for that purpose, in the same manner and on the same terms, as any other creditor.

2 R. S. 373, § 58, am'd.

**§ 1458. Redemption by person entitled to redeem part.**

Where a person, who has an absolute title to, or a judgment or mortgage, which is a lien upon, a distinct parcel only of the real property, sold by virtue of an execution, would be authorized, by this article, to redeem the property, if his title or lien extended to the whole, he may redeem, from a purchaser, the entire property sold, or from a prior redeeming creditor, the entire property redeemed by that creditor; except that if his title or lien extends to a distinct parcel only of one or more parts of the property, which were separately sold, he can redeem, from a purchaser, only the part or parts thus separately sold, in which his distinct parcel is included. (See § 1482.)

Substitute for 2 R. S. 372, §§ 52 and 53; extended in its application.

**§ 1459. Redemption by owners of undivided shares.**

Where two or more persons own undivided shares, as joint tenants, or as tenants in common, in real property, sold by virtue of an execution, or in a distinct parcel thereof, which has been separately sold; each of them may redeem, from the purchaser, as prescribed in sections 1446 and 1447 of this act, the share or interest, belonging to him, by paying a part of the purchase-money, bid for the property, or for that distinct parcel thereof bearing the same proportion to the whole, as the share or interest, proposed to be redeemed, bears to the property, or distinct parcel separately sold, of which it is a part; together with interest on the sum so paid, from the time of the sale, at the rate of ten per centum a year.

2 R. S. 371, § 48.

**§ 1480. Id.; by creditors having liens on undivided shares.**

Where the judgment or mortgage of a creditor, entitled to redeem, is a lien upon an undivided share, specified in the last section, he may redeem, from a purchaser, that undivided share, by paying him the same proportion of the purchase-money, which the owner must have paid to redeem it, as prescribed in the last section; or he may redeem, from a prior redeeming creditor, the entire property redeemed by the latter, with like effect and in the same manner, as if his lien attached to the whole.

Id., § 54, am'd.

**§ 1461. Right to redeem not affected by agreement.**

The sheriff, the purchaser, the judgment creditor, or a redeeming creditor, cannot, by his agreement or other act, in any manner impair or prejudice the right of any other person to redeem, as prescribed in this article.

**§ 1462. To whom money paid upon redemption.**

The money required to be paid by a creditor, in order to effect a redemption of real property, as prescribed in this article, may

be paid to the purchaser or creditor, from whom the property is to be redeemed, his executor, administrator, or assignee; or it may be paid, for the use of the person so entitled thereto, to the sheriff who made the sale.

2 R. S. 873, part of § 59.

**§ 1463. Certificate of satisfaction required to effect redemption by creditor.**

The certificate of satisfaction, required to be executed by a creditor, in order to effect a redemption of real property, must be acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded in the county; must describe, with reasonable certainty, the judgment or mortgage under which he redeems, and specify the sum due thereupon; and must state, that the redemption satisfies the judgment or mortgage, in full, or to a specified amount. It must be filed in the county clerk's office, at or before the time when the money is paid to effect the redemption, unless the money is paid to the sheriff; in which case, the certificate must also be delivered, at the time of the payment, to the sheriff, who must file it in the county clerk's office, as prescribed in section 1467 of this act. The county clerk, immediately after the execution and recording of the deed, must enter, in his docket, the satisfaction, or partial satisfaction, of a judgment, specified in a certificate so filed, as required by law, when a judgment is collected, by virtue of an execution. If a mortgage, specified in the certificate, is recorded in his office, he must cancel and discharge the mortgage of record, if it is satisfied by the certificate; or, if it is only partially satisfied, he must make a minute of the partial satisfaction, upon the record thereof. If the property mortgaged is situated in a county, in which there is a register, the county clerk must transmit a certified copy of the certificate to the register, who must, in like manner, cancel and discharge the mortgage of record, or make a minute of the partial satisfaction thereof. The clerk's and register's fees, for performing the services specified in this section, must be paid by the sheriff; who may require the person entitled to a deed to pay him the amount thereof, before the deed is delivered.

**§ 1464. What evidence a redeeming judgment creditor must furnish.**

In order to entitle a creditor by judgment to redeem real property, as prescribed in this article, he must, when he redeems, file in the county clerk's office, or deliver to the sheriff, as the case requires, the following evidence of his right:

1. A copy of the docket of the judgment, under which he claims the right to redeem, duly certified by the county clerk.

2. Each assignment of the judgment, which is necessary to establish his right. An assignment so filed or delivered must be acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded, or the execution thereof must be proved, by the affidavit of the creditor, or of a witness thereto; unless it has been filed, and entered, as prescribed in article third of title first of chapter eleventh of this act, in which case, a certified copy thereof must be filed or delivered.

3. An affidavit, made by him, or his attorney or agent, stating truly the sum remaining unpaid on the judgment, at the time of claiming the right to redeem.

2 R. S. 873, § 60, with am'ts.

**§ 1465. Id.; as to mortgage creditor.**

In order to entitle a creditor by mortgage to redeem real property, as prescribed in this article, he must, when he redeems file in the county clerk's office, or deliver to the sheriff, the following evidence of his right:

1. A copy of the mortgage, under which he claims the right to redeem, duly certified by the clerk or register of the county.

2. Each assignment of the mortgage, which is necessary to establish his right, acknowledged or proved, and certified, as prescribed in the last section for an assignment of a judgment, unless it has been recorded; in which case a certified copy of the record must be filed or delivered.

3. An affidavit, made by him, or by his attorney or agent, stating truly the sum remaining unpaid on the mortgage, at the time of claiming the right to redeem.

L. 1836, ch. 525, § 2 (4 Edm. 624), am'd.

**§ 1466. Id.; as to executor or administrator.**

In either of the cases specified in the last two sections, if the person, proposing to redeem, claims to be entitled so to do, by reason of his being an executor or administrator of a person, who, if living, would be entitled to redeem, he must file or deliver, with the other papers therein prescribed, a certified copy or a sworn copy of his letters testamentary, or letters of administration.

Id., subd. 3, extended.

**§ 1467. Officers to keep papers open to inspection; when to file them.**

The sheriff, to whom one or more papers, specified in the last four sections, are delivered, must keep them open, at all reasonable times during the period allowed for redemption, to the inspection of all persons interested. He must have all those papers at the sheriff's office, at the times when he is required to attend thereat, for the purpose of enabling creditors to redeem, as prescribed by law; and he must file them in the county clerk's office, within three days after the execution of the deed.

**§ 1468. When redemption takes effect.**

A redemption by a creditor is effected, only when he has paid all the money, required to be paid, and filed or delivered all the papers, required to be filed or delivered, as prescribed in this article, and a waiver of any of those requirements is void, as against a person who is entitled subsequently to redeem. Where a redemption is thus effected, it vests in the redeeming creditor all the right, title, and interest, which the purchaser acquired by the sale.

**§ 1469. Certificate to be given, when redemption made.**

Where a redemption is made, as prescribed in this article, the officer or other person, to whom money is paid, or a paper is delivered, for the purpose of effecting the redemption, must execute and deliver, to the person paying the money or delivering the paper, a certificate, stating all the facts which transpired before him, with respect to the redemption.

L. 1847, ch. 410, § 5 (4 Edm. 631), am'd.

**§ 1470. Certificate may be acknowledged and recorded.**

Such a certificate may be acknowledged or proved, and certified in like manner as a deed to be recorded in the county where the

property is situated. The recording thereof, in the office of the clerk or register of that county, in the book for recording deeds, has the same effect, as against subsequent purchasers and incumbrancers, as the recording of a conveyance.

L. 1847, ch. 410, § 6, am'd.

**§ 1471. [Am'd, 1886.] When and by whom conveyance to be executed.**

Immediately after the expiration of fifteen months from the time of \*sale; except where a redemption has been made on the last day of the fifteen months, and, in that case, immediately after the expiration of twenty-four hours from the last redemption; the sheriff, who made the sale, must execute the proper deed or deeds, in order to convey to the person or persons entitled thereto, the part or parts of the property sold, which have not been redeemed by the judgment debtor, his heir, devisee, or assignee. The deed conveys to the grantee therein the right, title, and interest, which were sold by the sheriff. After the same shall have been recorded for twenty years in the county where the real estate is situated, it shall be presumptive evidence of the facts therein stated.

2 R. S. 373, § 62, am'd to accord with L. 1847, ch. 410, § 4; L. 1886, ch. 637.

**§ 1472. To whom conveyance to be executed.**

If any part of the property remains unredeemed by a creditor it must be conveyed, by the sheriff, to the purchaser upon the sale, except where the certificate of sale has been assigned; in which case, it must be conveyed to the last assignee. Any part or parts of the property sold, which have been redeemed by a creditor, must be conveyed by the sheriff, to the last redeeming creditor, except where he has assigned the certificate of redemption, or has executed any other assignment of his right, title, and interest in the property redeemed by him; in which case, it must be conveyed to the last assignee.

L. 1835, ch. 189, part of § 1 (4 Edm. 622), as am'd by L. 1867, ch. 116, § 1 (7 Edm. 60).

**§ 1473. When conveyance made to executor or administrator; effect thereof.**

Where a person, entitled to a deed, dies before the delivery of the deed, the sheriff must execute and deliver the deed to his executor or administrator. The property so conveyed must be held, in trust for the use of the heirs or devisees of the decedent, subject to the dower of his widow, if there is one; but it may be sold, in a proper case, for the payment of his debts, in the same manner as land, whereof he died seized.

2 R. S. 374, §§ 63 and 64 (2 Edm. 388), consolidated.

**§ 1474. Assignment must be acknowledged and filed.**

Before an assignee, or his executor or administrator, is entitled to a deed, as prescribed in the last two sections, each assignment, under which the deed is claimed, must be acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded in the county where the property is situated, and must be filed in the office of the clerk of that county.

4 1885, ch. 189, § 2 (4 Edm. 623), am'd.

---

\* The word "the" omitted in engrossing.

**§ 1475. Under-sheriff or successor to act, if sheriff dies.**

Where a sheriff dies, is removed from office, or becomes otherwise disqualified to act, at any time after making a sale of real property, by virtue of an execution, the property, or a distinct parcel thereof, may be redeemed, by paying the necessary money, and delivering the necessary papers, to his under-sheriff, who must also execute and deliver the proper deed or deeds of property, not redeemed by the judgment debtor, his heir, devisee, or grantee. If the under-sheriff also dies, is removed from office, or becomes otherwise disqualified to act, the property may be redeemed, by paying the necessary money, and delivering the necessary papers, to the sheriff's successor in office, who must also execute and deliver the proper deed or deeds. The under-sheriff, or the sheriff's successor, as the case requires, possesses all the powers, and is subject to all the duties and liabilities, of the sheriff who made the sale, touching the redemption and conveyance of property sold and the proceedings relating thereto; and each provision of law, regulating those proceedings, and applicable to the sheriff who made the sale, is applicable to his under-sheriff or successor. This section applies where a sale was made, either before or after this act takes effect.

Substitute for 2 R. S. 374, §§ 65, 66 and 67 (2 Edm. 388), and L. 1867, ch. 116, § 1 (7 Edm. 60).

**§ 1476. Money may be paid, etc., to under-sheriff, or deputy-sheriff, who sold property.**

Where real property is sold, by virtue of an execution, by the under-sheriff or a deputy sheriff, in behalf of the sheriff, money required to be paid, or a paper required to be delivered, to the sheriff, in order to effect a redemption, as prescribed in this article, at any time before the last day of the fifteen months from the time of the sale, may be paid or delivered, either to the sheriff, or to the under-sheriff or deputy-sheriff, who made the sale.

**§ 1477. Application of this article to sale by coroner, or person specially appointed, etc.**

Where real property is sold, by virtue of an execution, by a person specially appointed by the court, as prescribed in section 1362 or section 1388 of this act, it may be redeemed, as prescribed in this article, as if it had been sold by the sheriff, except as follows:

1. Money, required to be paid, or a paper, required to be delivered, to the sheriff, in order to effect a redemption, as prescribed in this article, at any time before the last day of the fifteen months from the time of the sale, must be paid to the officer who made the sale; unless the person entitled to redeem, his agent or attorney, files with the clerk of the county, with the paper or papers required to be filed, or to be delivered to the sheriff, for the purpose of effecting the redemption, his affidavit, to the effect, that the officer is dead; or has been removed; or, where he is a coroner, that he is no longer in office; or that after diligent search, the affiant has been unable to find him within the county; in which case, the money may be paid into court, by paying it to the county treasurer, to the credit of the cause, with like effect, as where it is paid to the sheriff, after a sale by the latter.

2. The provisions of section 1455 of this act, apply to a redemption, upon a sale made as prescribed in this section; and the officer, who sold the property, must attend, as the sheriff is therein required to attend. If he is not present, the redemption

may be effected, as prescribed in that section, for redemption in a case, where the term of office of the sheriff, who made the sale, has expired.

**§ 1478. Id.; where coroner or person appointed dies, etc.**

If, when the period for redemption expires, a coroner, or a person specially appointed, by the court, who has sold real property, by virtue of an execution, is dead, or has been removed, or, in the case of a coroner, if he is no longer in office, the court must, upon the application of a person entitled to a deed, appoint a person to execute the deed accordingly.



## ARTICLE FOURTH.

*Remedies for failure of title to real property sold, and to enforce contribution.*

**Sec. 1479.** When evicted purchaser may recover purchase-money.

1480. Remedy of judgment creditor thereupon.

1481. Contribution between owners of real property.

1482. Id.; when part owner redeems.

1483. Order of contribution.

1484. Contribution, how enforced by means of original judgment.

1485. Requisites to preserve the lien.

1486. Entry upon the docket.

**§ 1479. When evicted purchaser may recover purchase-money.**

The purchaser of real property, sold by virtue of an execution, his heir, devisee, grantee, or assignee, who is evicted from the possession thereof, or against whom judgment is rendered, in an action to recover the same, may recover the purchase-money, with interest, from the person for whose benefit the property was sold, where the judgment was rendered, or the eviction occurred, in consequence, either:

1. Of any irregularity in the proceedings concerning the sale; or

2. Of the judgment, upon which the execution was issued, being vacated or reversed, or set aside for irregularity, or error in fact.

2 R. 8. 375, § 68 (2 Edm. 389), remodelled.

**§ 1480. Remedy of judgment creditor thereupon.**

Where final judgment is rendered, against the defendant, in an action specified in subdivision first of the last section, the judgment, by virtue of which the sale was made, remains, in his favor, valid and effectual against the judgment debtor therein, his executor, administrator, heir, or devisee, for the purpose of collecting the sum paid on the sale, with interest. He may accordingly have a further execution upon that judgment; but the execution does not affect a purchaser in good faith, or an incumbrancer by mortgage, judgment, or otherwise, whose title or whose incumbrance accrued, before the actual levy thereof.

Id., § 69, am'd.

**§ 1481. Contribution between owners of real property.**

Where the real property of two or more persons is liable to satisfy a judgment, and the whole of the judgment, or more than a due proportion thereof, has been collected, by a sale of the real property of one or more of them, by virtue of an execution issued upon the judgment; the person so aggrieved, or his executor or administrator, may maintain an action, to compel a just and equal contribution by all the persons, whose real property ought to contribute as prescribed in the next section but one.

Id., § 70, am'd.

**§ 1482. Id.; when part owner redeems.**

Where the heir, devisee, or grantee, of a judgment debtor, having an absolute title to a distinct parcel of real property,

sold by virtue of an execution, redeems, as prescribed in section 1458 of this act, the property sold, or any part or parts thereof separately sold, which include his property; he may, in like manner, maintain an action, to compel a just and equal contribution by those who own the residue of the property thus redeemed.

2 R. S. 375, § 72, am'd.

**§ 1483. Order of contribution.**

Where an action is brought, as prescribed in the last two sections, the real property is liable to contribution in the following order:

1. If it comprises different undivided shares or distinct parcels, which have been conveyed by the judgment debtor, they are liable in succession, commencing with the portion last conveyed.

2. If it comprises different undivided shares or distinct parcels, which have been sold by virtue of two or more executions, they are liable in succession, commencing with the portion sold under the last and youngest judgment.

3. If it comprises different undivided shares or distinct parcels, some of which have been conveyed by the judgment debtor, and some of which have been sold by virtue of one or more executions, they are respectively liable in succession, according to the order prescribed in the first and second subdivisions of this section.

Id., § 71, am'd.

**§ 1484. Contribution, how enforced by means of original judgment.**

For the purpose of enforcing contribution, as prescribed in the last section, the court, in which the action is brought, may, and in a proper case, must, permit the plaintiff to use the original judgment, and to collect, by an execution issued thereupon, out of any real property subject to the lien thereof, the sum which ought to be contributed by that property. For that purpose, the lien of the original judgment, upon that real property, when preserved, as prescribed in the next section, continues, for the term prescribed in sections 1251 and 1255 of this act, to the extent of the sum, which ought to be so contributed, notwithstanding the payment made by the party seeking contribution.

Id., § 72, am'd.

**§ 1485. Requisites to preserve the lien.**

The lien of the original judgment may be preserved, as prescribed in the last section, by filing, in the clerk's office of the county where the real property is situated, within twenty days after the payment, for which contribution is claimed, an affidavit, in behalf of the person aggrieved, stating the sum paid, and his claim to use the judgment for the reimbursement thereof, with a notice, requiring the clerk to make the entries specified in the next section. But the lien is not preserved, as against a grantee or mortgagee in good faith, for a valuable consideration, without notice, and before the entries are actually made.

Id., § 73, am'd.

**§ 1486. Entry upon the docket.**

On filing the affidavit and notice, the clerk must make, upon the docket of the judgment, an entry, stating the sum paid, and that the judgment is claimed to be a lien to that amount. Where

it is desired to preserve the lien, upon property situated in two or more counties, a similar affidavit and notice must be filed with, and a similar entry made by the clerk of each county.

2 R. S. 875, § 74, am'd.

**TITLE III.**

**Execution against the person.**

- Sec. 1487.** In what cases execution may be issued against the person.  
**1488.** Id.; against a woman.  
**1489.** When execution against property must be first issued.  
**1490.** Simultaneous executions not allowed against property and person.  
**1491.** Id.; when debtor has been taken.  
**1492.** New execution may issue after escape.  
**1493.** Id.; when debtor dies charged in execution.  
**1494.** Id.; when creditor discharges debtor after thirty days.  
**1495.** New execution not to be enforced against real property sold, etc.

**§ 1487. In what cases execution may be issued against the person.**

Where a judgment can be enforced by execution, as prescribed in section 1240 of this act, an execution, against the person of the judgment debtor, may be issued thereupon, subject to the exception specified in the next section, in either of the following cases:

1. Where the plaintiff's right to arrest the defendant depends upon the nature of the action.
2. [Am'd, 1879.] In any other case, where an order of arrest has been granted and executed in the action, and if it was executed against the judgment debtor where it has not been vacated.

Co. Proc., first two sentences of § 288.

**§ 1488. [Am'd, 1879.] Id.; against a woman.**

But an execution cannot be issued against the person of a woman, unless an order of arrest has been granted and executed in the action, and, if it was executed against the judgment debtor, has not been vacated.

1 T. & C., Addenda, 10.

**§ 1489. When execution against property must be first issued.**

Unless the judgment debtor is actually confined, without having been admitted to the liberties of the jail, by virtue of an execution against his person, issued in another action, or of an order of arrest or a surrender by his bail, in the same action, an execution against his person cannot be issued, until an execution against his property has been returned, wholly or partly unsatisfied. If he is a resident of the State, the execution against his property must have been issued to the county where he resides.

Co. Proc., part of § 288, am'd.

**§ 1490. Simultaneous executions not allowed against property and person.**

An execution against the person of the judgment debtor cannot be issued, without leave of the court, while an execution against his property, issued in the same action, remains unreturned; and an execution against his property cannot be issued, without

leave of the court, while an execution against his person, issued in the same action, remains unreturned.

2 R. S. 364, § 6 (2 Edm. 377).

**§ 1491. Id.; when debtor has been taken.**

Where a judgment debtor has been taken, and remains in custody, by virtue of an execution against his person, another execution cannot be issued, in the same action, against his person or his property, except in a case specially prescribed by law.

Id., § 7.

**§ 1492. New execution may issue after escape.**

If a judgment debtor escapes, after having been taken, by virtue of an execution against his person, he may be retaken, by virtue of a new execution against his person; or an execution against his property may be issued, as if the execution, by virtue of which he was taken, had been returned, without his having been taken.

Id., § 8.

**§ 1493. Id.; when debtor dies charged in execution.**

Where a judgment debtor, who has been taken by virtue of an execution against his person, dies while in custody, a new execution against his property may be issued, as if the execution, by virtue of which he was taken, had been returned without his having been taken.

2 R. S. 368, § 28 (2 Edm. 381). Sections 29 and 30 are in § 1495, post. See §§ 1380, 1381, ante.

**§ 1494. Id.; when creditor discharges debtor after thirty days.**

At any time after a judgment debtor has remained in custody, by virtue of an execution against his person, for the space of thirty days, the judgment creditor may serve upon the sheriff a written notice, requiring him to discharge the judgment debtor from custody, by virtue of the execution. Whereupon the sheriff must discharge the judgment debtor, and return the execution accordingly. After service of such a notice, another execution, against the person of the judgment debtor, cannot be issued upon the judgment; but after his discharge, the judgment creditor may otherwise enforce the judgment, as if the execution, from which he was discharged, had been returned, without his having been taken.

L. 1857, ch. 427, § 1, amending 2 R. S. 34, § 17 (2 Edm. 34).

**§ 1495. New execution not to be enforced against real property sold, etc.**

A new execution against property, issued in a case specified in the last two sections, cannot be enforced against an interest in real property, including a chattel real, which was purchased in good faith, from the judgment debtor, after the recovery of the judgment upon which it is issued; or which was sold by virtue of an execution, issued upon a previous or subsequent judgment.

# REAL PROPERTY

## CHAPTER XIV.

### Special Provisions Regulating Actions relating to Property.

**TITLE I.—Actions Relating to Real Property.**

**TITLE II.—Actions Relating to Chattels.**

#### **TITLE I.**

#### **Actions relating to real property.**

- Article** 1. Action to recover real property.  
2. Action for partition.  
3. Action for dower.  
4. Action to foreclose a mortgage.  
5. Action to compel the determination of a claim to real property.  
6. Action for waste.  
7. Action for a nuisance.  
8. Other actions relating to real property.  
9. Provisions applicable to two or more of the actions specified in this title.  
10. Evidence in actions or proceedings involving a title to real property.

#### **ARTICLE FIRST.**

#### *Action to recover real property.*

- Sec** 1496. Plaintiff may recover damages with the land.  
1497. Rents and profits to be included in damages.  
1498. Mortgagee cannot maintain action.  
1499. Action cannot be maintained for dower.  
1500. Separate action by joint tenant or tenant in common.  
1501. Grantee of lands held adversely may maintain action.  
1502. Against whom action to be brought.  
1503. Who may be joined as defendants.  
1504. When action may be brought for non-payment of rent.  
1505. Id.; when right of re-entry is reserved for want of distress.  
1506. Action against tenant; when proceedings to be stayed.  
1507. Id.; amount of rent in arrear to be stated in judgment.  
1508, 1509. Id.; when possession to be restored to defendant.  
1510. Id.; use of property, when set off against rent.  
1511. Property claimed in action; how described in complaint.  
1512. Motion for plaintiff's attorney to produce his authority.  
1513. Order thereupon.  
1514. Evidence of authority.  
1515. When ouster to be proved.  
1516. Rule when there are distinct occupants.  
1517. The last section qualified.  
1518. When plaintiff may recover against one defendant, subject to rights of others.  
1519. Verdict, etc., to state nature of plaintiff's estate.  
1520. Expiration of plaintiff's title before trial.  
1521. Abatement of action.  
1522. Action to be divided, when different persons succeed to different parcels.  
1523. Id.; when different persons succeed to real property and to rents and profits.  
1524. Effect of judgment rendered after trial of issue of fact.  
1525. [Repealed.]  
1526. Effect of judgment by default, etc.  
1527. [Repealed.]  
1528. [Repealed.]  
1529. Effect on possession of vacating judgment.  
1530. [Repealed.]  
1531. Damages recoverable; set-off by defendant.

**§ 1496. Plaintiff may recover damages with the land.**

In an action to recover real property, or the possession thereof, the plaintiff may demand in his complaint, and in a proper case recover, damages for withholding the property.

New in form. See Co. Civ. Proc., § 484, subd. 5; Co. Proc., § 167, subd. 5. See § 484, subd. 5.

**§ 1497. Rents and profits to be included in damages.**

Those damages include the rents and profits or the value of the use and occupation of the property, where either can legally be recovered by the plaintiff.

Annuling the law as settled in 57 N. Y. 151; 2 R. S. 310, §§ 43, 44 and 45 (2 Edm. 219). See § 1531, post.

**§ 1498. Mortgagee cannot maintain action.**

A mortgagee, or his assignee or other representative, cannot maintain such an action, to recover the mortgaged premises.

2 R. S. 312, § 57 (2 Edm. 321).

**§ 1499. [Am'd, 1888.] Action cannot be maintained for dower.**

Such an action can not be maintained in a case where an action for dower may be maintained, as prescribed in article third of this title; or

2. Where in any city the real property consist of a strip of land not exceeding six inches in width upon which there stands the exterior wall of a building erected partly upon said strip and partly upon the adjoining lot, and a building has been erected upon land of the plaintiff abutting on the said wall, unless said action be commenced within one year after the completion of the erection of such wall or within one year after the first day of September, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight. But an action may be maintained, if commenced within the further period of one year, for the recovery of damages by reason of the erection of such wall, and upon the satisfaction of the judgment for such damages the title of the plaintiff to such strip of land shall thereby be transferred to and vest in the defendant. If neither an action of ejectment nor an action for the recovery of damages be brought within the period hereby limited therefor, the person in possession of such lands shall be deemed to have an easement in said strip of land so long as the said wall partly erected thereon shall stand, and no longer, and in case of the destruction of such wall the owner of such strip shall have the same right to take or recover the possession thereof as if such wall had never existed.

See § 1504, post; L. 1888, ch. 527. In effect Sept. 1, 1888.

**§ 1500. Separate action by joint tenant or tenant in common.**

Where two or more persons are entitled to the possession of real property, as joint tenants or tenants in common, one or more of them may maintain such an action, to recover his or their undivided shares in the property, in any case where such an action might be maintained by all.

**§ 1501. [Am'd, 1882.] Grantee of lands held adversely may maintain action.**

Such an action may be maintained by a grantee, his heir or devisee, in the name of the grantor, or his heir, where the convey-

ance, under which he claims, is void because the property conveyed was held adversely to the grantor. The plaintiff must be allowed to prove the facts to bring the case within this section. In such an action a judgment against the plaintiff shall not award costs to the defendant; but where the defendant is entitled to costs as prescribed in section three thousand two hundred and twenty-nine of this act, they may be taxed, and the person who maintained the action in the plaintiff's name may be compelled to pay the same as prescribed in section three thousand two hundred and forty-seven of this act,

Co. Proc., § 111; 1 R. S. 739, § 147 (1 Edm. 690).

**§ 1502. Against whom action to be brought.**

Where the complaint demands judgment for the immediate possession of the property, if the property is actually occupied, the occupant thereof must be made defendant in the action. If it is not so occupied, the action must be brought against some person exercising acts of ownership thereupon, or claiming title thereto, or an interest therein, at the time of the commencement of the action.

2 R. S. 304, § 4 (2 Edm. 312).

**§ 1503. Who may be joined as defendants.**

In either of the cases specified in the last section, any other person claiming title to, or the right to the possession of, the real property sought to be recovered, as landlord, remainderman, reversioner, or otherwise adversely to the plaintiff, may be joined as defendant in an action therefor.

See Co. Proc., §§ 118 and 1500.

**§ 1504. When action may be brought for non-payment of rent.**

When six months' rent or more is in arrear, upon a grant reserving rent, or upon a lease of real property, and the grantor or lessor, or his heir, devisee, or assignee, has a subsisting right by law to re-enter for the failure to pay the rent, he may maintain an action to recover the property granted or demised, without any demand of the rent in arrear, or re-entry on the property.

2 R. S. 505, § 30 (2 Edm. 521).

**§ 1505. Id.; when right of re-entry is reserved for want of distress.**

Where a right of re-entry is reserved and given to a grantor or lessor of real property, in default of a sufficiency of goods and chattels whereon to distrain for the satisfaction of rent due, the re-entry may be made, or an action to recover the property demised or granted, may be maintained by the grantor or lessor, or his heir, devisee, or assignee, at any time after default in the payment of the rent; provided the plaintiff, at least fifteen days before the action is commenced, serves upon the defendant a written notice of his intention to re-enter, personally, or by leaving it at his dwelling-house on the premises with a person of suitable age and discretion; or, if the defendant cannot be found with due diligence, and has no dwelling-house on the premises, whereat a person of suitable age and discretion can be found, by posting it in a conspicuous place on the premises.

L. 1846, ch. 274, § 3 (4 Edm. 432), am'd.



**§ 1506. Action against tenant, when proceedings to be stayed.**

At any time before final judgment for the plaintiff is rendered, and the judgment-roll is filed, in an action brought as prescribed in either of the last two sections, the defendant may pay or tender to the plaintiff or his attorney, or pay into court, all the rent then in arrear, with interest and the costs of the action to be taxed; and thereupon the complaint must be dismissed.

Amending 2 R. S. 505, § 32 (2 Edm. 521).

**§ 1507. Id.; amount of rent in arrear to be stated in judgment.**

In such an action, a verdict, report, or decision in favor of the plaintiff, must fix the amount of rent in arrear to the plaintiff, or, if judgment is taken by default, the amount thereof must be ascertained by or under the direction of the court; and, in either case, it must be stated in the judgment.

**§ 1508. Id.; when possession to be restored to defendant.**

At any time within six months after possession of the property, awarded to the plaintiff in such an action, has been delivered to him by virtue of an execution issued upon a judgment rendered therein, the defendant, or any person who has succeeded to his interest, or a mortgagee of the lease, or of any part thereof, who was not in possession when final judgment was rendered, may pay or tender to the plaintiff, or his executor, administrator, or attorney, or may pay into court, for the use of the person so entitled thereto, the amount of rent in arrear, as stated in the judgment, and the costs of the action, with interest, and all other charges incurred by the plaintiff.

2 R. S. 505, § 33 (2 Edm. 521).

**§ 1509. The same.**

Within three months after making the payment or tender, the person who made it, or his representative, may apply to the court for an order that possession of the property be delivered to him; and thereupon, upon proof of the facts, and payment of the sum due by reason of rent accruing since the judgment was rendered, and upon compliance with all other terms to be complied with by the grantee or lessee, to the time of the application, the court must make an order, directing that possession of the property be delivered to the applicant, who shall hold and enjoy the same, without any new grant or lease thereof, according to the terms of the original grant or lease. Notice of the application must be served upon the plaintiff's attorney.

2 R. S. 506, §§ 35 and 36 (2 Edm. 522).

**§ 1510. Id.; use of property, when set off against rent.**

If possession of the property recovered has been delivered to the plaintiff, by virtue of an execution issued upon a judgment in the action, the order must provide for setting off the sum which the plaintiff has made, or which he might, without wilful neglect, have made, of the property, during the possession thereof, against the rent accruing after the judgment was rendered, and for reimbursement to the applicant of the balance, if any, of the sum paid into court by him, after making the set-off prescribed in this section.

Id., § 38.

**§ 1511. Property claimed in action; how described in complaint.**

The complaint must describe the property claimed with common certainty, by setting forth the name of the township or tract, and the number of the lot, if there is any, or in some other appropriate manner; so that, from the description, possession of the property claimed may be delivered, where the plaintiff is entitled thereto.

2 R. S. 304, § 8 (2 Edm. 313), am'd. See, also, § 1435, ante.

**§ 1512. Motion for plaintiff's attorney to produce his authority.**

A defendant, in an action to recover real property or the possession thereof, may, at any time before answering, upon an affidavit that evidence of the authority of the plaintiff's attorney to commence the action has not been served upon him, apply, upon notice, to the court or judge thereof, for an order directing the attorney to produce such evidence.

Amending and consolidating §§ 17 and 18, 2 R. S.

**§ 1513. Order thereupon.**

Upon such an application, the court or judge must, in a proper case, make an order, requiring the plaintiff's attorney to produce, as directed therein, evidence of his authority to commence the action, and staying all proceedings therein, on the part of the plaintiff, until the evidence is produced.

Id., § 19.

**§ 1514. Evidence of authority.**

Any written request of the plaintiff or his agent, to the plaintiff's attorney, to commence the action, or any written recognition of his authority so to do, verified by the affidavit of the attorney, or any other competent witness, is sufficient presumptive evidence of such authority.

Id., § 20.

**§ 1515. When ouster to be proved.**

Where the action is brought by a tenant in common, or a joint tenant, against his co-tenant, the plaintiff, besides proving his right, must also prove that the defendant actually ousted him, or did some other act, amounting to a total denial of his right.

Id., § 27.

**§ 1516. Rule when there are distinct occupants.**

Where there are two or more defendants, and it is alleged, in the answer of either of them, that he occupies in severalty, or that he and one or more of his co-defendants occupy jointly, one or more distinct parcels, and that one or more other defendants possess other parcels, in severalty or jointly, the court may, in its discretion, upon the application of the plaintiff, and upon such terms as justice requires, direct that the action be divided into as many actions as are necessary. If the action is not so divided, and it appears, upon the trial, that the allegation is true, the plaintiff must, before the evidence is closed, elect against which defendant or defendants he will proceed; and a judgment dismissing the complaint must thereupon be rendered, in favor of the other defendants.

Id., § 29, in substance.

**§ 1517. The last section qualified.**

The last section does not apply to a case, where two or more defendants occupy different apartments in a building. In such a case, in an action to recover the building and its curtilage, the plaintiff is entitled to judgment jointly against all the defendants who are liable to him.

**§ 1518. When plaintiff may recover against one defendant subject to rights of others.**

Section 1516 of this act does not apply to a case, where one or more defendants, answering as therein prescribed, hold under another defendant, and the plaintiff elects to proceed against the latter, subject to the rights and interests of the former. In such a case, the proceedings against the defendant so answering must be stayed until final judgment; and if the plaintiff recovers final judgment against the defendant, under whom they hold, the judgment operates as a transfer to the plaintiff of that defendant's right, title, and interest, and the costs of the defendant or defendants so answering are in the discretion of the court.

**§ 1519. Verdict, etc., to state nature of plaintiff's estate.**

A verdict, report, or decision, in favor of the plaintiff, in an action specified in this article, must specify the estate of the plaintiff in the property recovered, whether it is in fee, or for life, or for a term of years, stating for whose life it is, or specifying the duration of the term, if the estate is less than a fee.

**§ 1520. Expiration of plaintiff's title before trial.**

If the right or title of the plaintiff, in an action specified in this article, expires after the commencement of the action, but before the trial, and he would have been entitled to recover, but for the expiration, the verdict, report, or decision must be rendered according to the fact; and the plaintiff is entitled to judgment for his damages for the withholding of the property, to the time when his right or title so expired.

2 R. S. 308, § 31 (2 Edm. 316).

**§ 1521. Abatement of action.**

The provisions of title fourth of chapter eighth of this act, as applied to an action specified in this article, are subject to the qualification that the court may, in its discretion, proceed as prescribed either in that title or in the next two sections.

Substituted for id., § 32, and L. 1865.

**§ 1522. Action to be divided, when different persons succeed to different parcels.**

Where, upon the death of a party, different persons succeed to the decedent's title to, or interest in, different distinct parcels of the property sought to be recovered, the court may, upon motion, and upon such terms as justice requires, direct that the action be divided into as many actions as are necessary; and that the successor to the title or interest of the decedent, to or in each distinct parcel, be substituted as plaintiff or defendant, as the case requires, in an action relating thereto.

**§ 1523. Id.; when different persons succeed to real property and to rents and profits.**

Where the plaintiff seeks to recover damages for withholding the property, and, upon the death of a party, different persons suc-

ceed to the decedent's right or liability for those damages, and to his title to or interest in the property, the court may, upon motion made upon notice to the persons to be affected, and upon such terms as justice requires, direct the action to be divided into two actions, one to recover the possession of the property, with the rents and profits thereof accruing after the decedent's death, the other to recover the damages accruing before his death; and that the successor in interest of the decedent, with respect to the cause of action in each action, be substituted as plaintiff or defendant therein, as the case requires.

Substituted for 2 R. S. 311, § 54 (2 Edm. 320).

**§ 1524. [Am'd, 1911.] Effect of judgment rendered after trial of issue of fact.**

A final judgment in an action specified in this article, rendered upon the trial of an issue of fact, is conclusive, as to the title established in the action, upon each party against whom it is rendered, and every person claiming from, through or under him, by title accruing, either after the judgment-roll is filed, or after a notice of the pendency of the action is filed in the proper county clerk's office, as prescribed in article ninth of this title.

2 R. S. 309, § 36 (2 Edm. 317), as am'd by L. 1862, ch. 485; am'd by L. 1911, ch. 509, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 1525. [Repealed by L. 1911, ch. 509, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.]**

**§ 1526. [Am'd, 1911.] Effect of judgment by default, etc.**

A final judgment for the plaintiff, rendered in an action specified in this article, otherwise than upon the trial of an issue of fact, is conclusive upon the defendant, and every person claiming from, through, or under him, by title accruing, either after the judgment-roll is filed, or after a notice of the pendency of the action is filed in the proper county clerk's office, as prescribed in article ninth of this title.

Id., § 38. Am'd by L. 1911, ch. 509, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 1527. [Repealed by L. 1911, ch. 509, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.]**

**§ 1528. [Repealed by L. 1911, ch. 509, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.]**

**§ 1529. [Am'd, 1911.] Effect on possession of vacating judgment.**

Where the plaintiff has taken possession of real property by virtue of a final judgment, his possession shall not be in any way affected by the vacating of the judgment. In such a case, if the defendant thereafter recovers final judgment in the action, it must award to him the restitution of the possession of the property; and he may have an execution thereupon for the delivery of the possession to him, as if he was plaintiff.

Id., § 41, am'd. Am'd by L. 1911, ch. 509, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 1530. [Repealed by L. 1911, ch. 509, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.]**

**§ 1531. Damages recoverable; set-off by defendant.**

In an action, brought as prescribed in this article, the plaintiff, where he recovers judgment for the property, or possession of the property, is entitled to recover, as damages, the rents and

profits, or the value of the use and occupation, of the real property recovered, for a term not exceeding six years; but the damages shall not include the value of the use of any improvements made by the defendant, or those under whom he claims. Where permanent improvements have been made, in good faith, by the defendant, or those under whom he claims, while holding, under color of title, adversely to the plaintiff, the value thereof must be allowed to the defendant, in reduction of the damages of the plaintiff, but not beyond the amount of those damages.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*Action for partition.*

- sec. 1582. When action for partition may be brought.  
 1583. *Id.*; by remainderman.  
 1584. *Id.*; by an infant.  
 1585. Guardian ad litem; how appointed.  
 1586. Security.  
 1587. When heir may maintain action for partition of devised property.  
 1588. Who must be parties.  
 1589. Who may be made parties.  
 1590. *Id.*; as to persons having liens.  
 1591. Provision where a party is unknown.  
 1592. Complaint to state interests of parties.  
 1593. Title of parties may be tried.  
 1594. Issues of fact, triable by jury.  
 1595. When title to be ascertained by the court.  
 1596. Interlocutory judgment.  
 1597. Partial partition; when made.  
 1598. Shares may be set off in common.  
 1599. Appointment of commissioners.  
 1600. Commissioners to be sworn, etc.  
 1601. *Id.*, when to make partition.  
 1602. Partition, how made.  
 1603. Provision where there is a particular estate.  
 1604. Report of commissioners.  
 1605. Fees and expenses.  
 1606. Confirming or setting aside report.  
 1607. Final judgment on report. Effect thereof.  
 1608. Judgment must direct delivery of possession.  
 1609. Costs, how awarded. *Id.*, against unknown parties.  
 1610. Sale of property; when direct d.  
 1611. Reference to inquire as to creditors.  
 1612. Duty of referee.  
 1613. Money to be paid into court.  
 1614. Application for money.  
 1615. Payment of incumbrances.  
 1616. Other parties not to be delayed.  
 1617. Sale of dower interest.  
 1618. Purchaser to hold the property free therefrom.  
 1619. Gross sum to be paid to or invested for tenant in dower, etc.  
 1620. Interests of owners of future estates to be protected.  
 1621. Married woman may release her interest.  
 1622. Unknown owners.  
 1623. Sale; terms of credit thereupon.  
 1624. Credit; how secured.  
 1625. Separate securities.  
 1626. Report of sale.  
 1627. Final judgment; effect thereof.  
 1628. *Id.*; effect thereof upon incumbrances.  
 1629. Costs and expenses; how paid.  
 1630. Distribution of proceeds.  
 1631. Shares of infants.  
 1632. *Id.*; of unknown and absent owners.  
 1633. *Id.*; of tenants of particular estates.  
 1634. Court may require security to refund.  
 1635. Security to be taken in name of county treasurer.  
 1636. Action thereupon.  
 1637. Compensation to equalize partition.  
 1638. Proceedings on death of parties.  
 1639. Rents, etc., may be adjusted.  
 1640. Partition by guardian of infant, committee of lunatic, etc.  
 1641. Contents of petition.  
 1642. Court may authorize partition.  
 1643. Effect of releases.  
 1644. When the State is interested.  
 1645. Exemplified copy of judgment may be recorded.

## § 1582. When action for partition may be brought.

Where two or more persons hold and are in possession of real property, as joint tenants or as tenants in common, in which

either of them has an estate of inheritance, or for life, or for years, any one or more of them may maintain an action for the partition of the property, according to the respective rights of the persons interested therein; and for a sale thereof, if it appears that a partition thereof cannot be made, without great prejudice to the owners.

2 R. S. 317, § 1 (2 Edm. 326), am'd. See Rules 65, 68.

**§ 1533. [Am'd, 1887.] Id.; by remainderman.**

Where two or more persons hold as joint tenants, or as tenants in common, a vested remainder or reversion, any one or more of them may maintain an action for the partition of the real property to which it attaches, according to their respective shares therein, subject to the interest of the person holding the particular estate therein, but no sale of the premises in such an action shall be made except by and with the consent in writing, to be acknowledged or proved and certified in like manner as a deed, to be recorded by the person or persons owning and holding such particular estate or estates; and if in such an action it shall appear in any stage thereof that partition or sale cannot be made without great prejudice to the owners, the complaint must be dismissed. The dismissal of the complaint, as herein provided, shall not affect the right of any party to bring a new action, after the determination of such particular estate.

L. 1887, ch. 683.

**§ 1534. Id.; by an infant.**

An action for the partition of real property shall not be brought by an infant, except by the written authority of the surrogate of the county in which the property, or a part thereof, is situated. The authority shall not be given, unless the surrogate is satisfied, by affidavit or other competent evidence, that the interests of the infant will be promoted by bringing the action. A judgment for a partition or sale shall not be rendered in such an action, unless the court is satisfied that the interests of the infant will be promoted thereby, and that fact is expressly recited in the judgment.

L. 1852, ch. 277, §§ 1 and 2, am'd.

**§ 1535. Guardian ad litem; how appointed.**

A guardian ad litem for an infant party, in an action for partition, can be appointed only by the court.

Id., and 2 R. S. 317, § 2 (2 Edm. 326). See, also, § 472, ante.

**§ 1536. [Am'd, 1884.] Security.**

The security to be given by the guardian ad litem for an infant party, in an action for partition, must be a bond to the people of this State, executed by him and one or more sureties, as the court directs, in a sum fixed by the court, conditioned for the faithful discharge of the trust committed to him as guardian, and to render a just and true account of his guardianship, in any court or place, when thereunto required. The bond must be filed with the clerk, before the guardian enters upon the execution of his duties; and it cannot be dispensed with, although he is the general guardian of the infant.

2 R. S. 317, §§ 3 and 4 (2 Edm. 326), am'd; L. 1884, ch. 404. See Rule 4.

**§ 1537. When heir may maintain action for partition of devised property.**

A person claiming to be entitled, as a joint tenant or a tenant in common, by reason of his being an heir of a person who died, holding and in possession of real property, may maintain an action for the partition thereof, whether he is in or out of possession, notwithstanding an apparent devise thereof to another by the decedent, and possession under such a devise. But in such an action, the plaintiff must allege and establish that the apparent devise is void.

L. 1853, ch. 238, § 2 (4 Edm. 504).

**§ 1538. [Am'd, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1905, 1909, 1918.] Who must be parties.**

Every person having an undivided share, in possession or otherwise, in the property, as tenant in fee, for life, by the curtesy, or for years; every person entitled to the reversion, remainder or inheritance of an undivided share, after the determination of a particular estate therein; every person who, by any contingency contained in a devise or grant or otherwise, is or may become entitled to a beneficial interest in an undivided share thereof, provided that where a future estate or interest is limited in any contingency to the persons who shall compose a certain class upon the happening of a future event, it shall be sufficient to make parties to the action the persons who would have been entitled to such estate or interest if such event had happened immediately before the commencement of the action; every person having an inchoate right of dower in an undivided share in the property; and every person having a right of dower in the property, or any part thereof, which has not been admeasured, must be made a party to an action for a partition. But no person, other than a joint tenant, or a tenant in common of the property, shall be a plaintiff in the action. Whenever an action for the partition of real property shall be brought before the expiration of eighteen months from the time when letters of administration or letters testamentary, as the case may be, shall have been issued upon the estate of the decedent from whom the plaintiff's title is derived, the executors or administrators, as the case may be, if any, of the estate of said decedent, shall be made parties defendant. In case no executor or administrator of such decedent shall have been appointed at the time said action is begun, that fact shall be alleged in the complaint. The executors or administrators, if any, as the case may be, of a deceased person, who, if living, should be a party to such action, shall be made parties defendant therein, and in case no executor or administrator of such deceased person shall have been appointed, that fact shall be alleged in the complaint. Where the interlocutory judgment directs a sale of the premises sought to be partitioned, or of some part thereof, the judgment may, in the discretion of the court, direct that the premises so sold pursuant to such interlocutory judgment shall be free from the lien of every debt of such decedent or decedents, except debts which were a lien upon the premises before the death of such decedent or decedents. When the action is brought before eighteen months have elapsed from the granting of such letters of administration or letters testamentary, as the case may be, upon the estate of a decedent from whom the plaintiff derived his title, and the interlocutory



judgment directs, as above provided, that the premises shall be sold, free from the lien of debts, the final judgment shall direct that the proceeds of the sale remaining after the payment of the costs, referee's fees, expenses of sale, taxes, assessments, water rates, and liens established before the death of the decedent, including any sum allowed to a widow in satisfaction of her right of dower, therein directed to be paid, be forthwith paid into court by the referee making such sale by depositing the same with the county treasurer of the county, in which the trial of the action is placed, to the credit of the parties entitled thereto, to await the further order in the premises. Where the action is brought before eighteen months have elapsed from the granting of letters of administration or letters testamentary, as the case may be, upon the estate of a deceased person, who, if living, should be a party to the action, and the interlocutory judgment directs, as above provided, that the premises shall be sold, free from the lien of debts, the final judgment shall direct that the share of the proceeds of such sale, which would have been his, if living, be paid into court by such referee, by depositing the same with such county treasurer, to await the further order in the premises. Upon the certificate of the surrogate of the county of which the decedent was, at the time of his death, a resident, showing that eighteen months have elapsed since the issuing of letters testamentary or letters of administration, as the case may be, upon the estate of said decedent, and that no proceedings for the mortgage, lease or sale of the real property of said decedent for the payment of his debts or funeral expenses, or both, is pending, and upon the certificate of the county clerk of the county where the real property sold under the interlocutory judgment is located, showing that no notice of pendency of action in respect to such real property has been filed in his office, the court, wherein the final judgment was made shall, upon the application of any party to said action, make an order directing the county treasurer to pay to said party from said deposit, the amount to which he is entitled under the said final judgment, with the accumulation thereon, if any, less the fees of said county treasurer. Any party to such action may, at any time after final judgment, upon notice to the executors or administrators of the decedent from whom the party applying derived his share or interest, apply to the court in which said action is pending for leave to withdraw the deposit or the share of the deposit, adjudged in the final judgment to belong to him; and, upon said application, the court may, in its discretion, make an order directing the county treasurer to pay over to said party the deposit, or the share of the deposit, adjudged in the final judgment to belong to him, but said order shall not be made until said party so applying shall have furnished a bond to the people of the state of New York in the penalty of twice the amount of the deposit sought to be withdrawn, with two or more good and sufficient sureties, approved by the judge or justice of the court making such order, and filed with such approval, in the office of the clerk of the county in which such action is pending, to the effect that the said party so withdrawing said deposit will pay any and all claims, not exceeding the amount of said deposit, when thereunto required by order of the court or by order of the surrogate or of the surrogate's court in a proceeding to mortgage, lease or sell the real property of such decedent. Where a final accounting has been

**§ 1537. When heir may maintain action for partition of devised property.**

A person claiming to be entitled, as a joint tenant or a tenant in common, by reason of his being an heir of a person who died, holding and in possession of real property, may maintain an action for the partition thereof, whether he is in or out of possession, notwithstanding an apparent devise thereof to another by the decedent, and possession under such a devise. But in such an action, the plaintiff must allege and establish that the apparent devise is void.

L. 1853, ch. 238, § 2 (4 Edm. 504).

**§ 1538. [Am'd, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1905, 1909, 1918.] Who must be parties.**

Every person having an undivided share, in possession or otherwise, in the property, as tenant in fee, for life, by the curtesy, or for years; every person entitled to the reversion, remainder or inheritance of an undivided share, after the determination of a particular estate therein; every person who, by any contingency contained in a devise or grant or otherwise, is or may become entitled to a beneficial interest in an undivided share thereof, provided that where a future estate or interest is limited in any contingency to the persons who shall compose a certain class upon the happening of a future event, it shall be sufficient to make parties to the action the persons who would have been entitled to such estate or interest if such event had happened immediately before the commencement of the action; every person having an inchoate right of dower in an undivided share in the property; and every person having a right of dower in the property, or any part thereof, which has not been admeasured, must be made a party to an action for a partition. But no person, other than a joint tenant, or a tenant in common of the property, shall be a plaintiff in the action. Whenever an action for the partition of real property shall be brought before the expiration of eighteen months from the time when letters of administration or letters testamentary, as the case may be, shall have been issued upon the estate of the decedent from whom the plaintiff's title is derived, the executors or administrators, as the case may be, if any, of the estate of said decedent, shall be made parties defendant. In case no executor or administrator of such decedent shall have been appointed at the time said action is begun, that fact shall be alleged in the complaint. The executors or administrators, if any, as the case may be, of a deceased person, who, if living, should be a party to such action, shall be made parties defendant therein, and in case no executor or administrator of such deceased person shall have been appointed, that fact shall be alleged in the complaint. Where the interlocutory judgment directs a sale of the premises sought to be partitioned, or of some part thereof, the judgment may, in the discretion of the court, direct that the premises so sold pursuant to such interlocutory judgment shall be free from the lien of every debt of such decedent or decedents, except debts which were a lien upon the premises before the death of such decedent or decedents. When the action is brought before eighteen months have elapsed from the granting of such letters of administration or letters testamentary, as the case may be, upon the estate of a decedent from whom the plaintiff derived his title, and the interlocutory

judgment directs, as above provided, that the premises shall be sold, free from the lien of debts, the final judgment shall direct that the proceeds of the sale remaining after the payment of the costs, referee's fees, expenses of sale, taxes, assessments, water rates, and liens established before the death of the decedent, including any sum allowed to a widow in satisfaction of her right of dower, therein directed to be paid, be forthwith paid into court by the referee making such sale by depositing the same with the county treasurer of the county, in which the trial of the action is placed, to the credit of the parties entitled thereto, to await the further order in the premises. Where the action is brought before eighteen months have elapsed from the granting of letters of administration or letters testamentary, as the case may be, upon the estate of a deceased person, who, if living, should be a party to the action, and the interlocutory judgment directs, as above provided, that the premises shall be sold, free from the lien of debts, the final judgment shall direct that the share of the proceeds of such sale, which would have been his, if living, be paid into court by such referee, by depositing the same with such county treasurer, to await the further order in the premises. Upon the certificate of the surrogate of the county or which the decedent was, at the time of his death, a resident, showing that eighteen months have elapsed since the issuing of letters testamentary or letters of administration, as the case may be, upon the estate of said decedent, and that no proceedings for the mortgage, lease or sale of the real property of said decedent for the payment of his debts or funeral expenses, or both, is pending, and upon the certificate of the county clerk of the county where the real property sold under the interlocutory judgment is located, showing that no notice of pendency of action in respect to such real property has been filed in his office, the court, wherein the final judgment was made shall, upon the application of any party to said action, make an order directing the county treasurer to pay to said party from said deposit, the amount to which he is entitled under the said final judgment, with the accumulation thereon, if any, less the fees of said county treasurer. Any party to such action may, at any time after final judgment, upon notice to the executors or administrators of the decedent from whom the party applying derived his share or interest, apply to the court in which said action is pending for leave to withdraw the deposit or the share of the deposit, adjudged in the final judgment to belong to him; and, upon said application, the court may, in its discretion, make an order directing the county treasurer to pay over to said party the deposit, or the share of the deposit, adjudged in the final judgment to belong to him, but said order shall not be made until said party so applying shall have furnished a bond to the people of the state of New York in the penalty of twice the amount of the deposit sought to be withdrawn, with two or more good and sufficient sureties, approved by the judge or justice of the court making such order, and filed with such approval, in the office of the clerk of the county in which such action is pending, to the effect that the said party so withdrawing said deposit will pay any and all claims, not exceeding the amount of said deposit, when thereunto required by order of the court or by order of the surrogate or of the surrogate's court in a proceeding to mortgage, lease or sell the real property of such decedent. Where a final accounting has been

had in the estate of said decedent in a surrogate's court, and certified copies of the account and decree of final settlement, showing that all of the debts of the decedent have been paid in full, is filed with the court having jurisdiction of the fund, the court may dispense with the giving of a bond and direct the immediate payment of the fund to the parties entitled thereto, subject to the provisions of article second, title three, chapter fifteen of the code of civil procedure. But where final judgment shall be rendered in any action for partition after eighteen months have elapsed from the granting of letters of administration or letters testamentary, as the case may be, upon the estate of the decedent from whom the plaintiff derived title, and the premises shall have been sold, free from the lien of debts, as above provided, then, upon producing to the court the certificate of the surrogate of the county in which the decedent was at the time of his death a resident, showing that eighteen months have elapsed since the issuing of letters of administration or letters testamentary, as the case may be, upon the estate of said decedent and that no proceeding for the mortgage, lease or sale of the real property of the decedent for the payment of his debts or funeral expenses, or both, is pending, and upon the certificate of the clerk of the county where the real property sold under the interlocutory judgment is located showing that no notice of pendency of action in respect to such real property has been filed in his office, the court rendering the final judgment shall direct the payment of the different shares to the several parties entitled thereto; except that the share of a deceased person, who, if living, should be a party to the action shall be paid into court as above provided, unless eighteen months have also elapsed since the granting of letters of administration or letters testamentary, as the case may be, upon the estate of said last mentioned deceased person, and like certificates of the surrogate and county clerk are produced to the court.

Am'd by L. 1896, ch. 277; L. 1897, ch. 726; L. 1898, ch. 78; L. 1905, ch. 662; L. 1909, ch. 428; L. 1918, ch. 305, in effect Sept. 1, 1918.

**§ 1539. [Am'd, 1892.] Who may be made parties.**

The plaintiff may, at his election, make a tenant, by the curtesy, for life, or for years, of the entire property, or whoever may be entitled to a contingent or vested remainder or reversion in the entire property, or a creditor, or other person, having a lien or interest, which attaches to the entire property, a defendant in the action. In that case, the final judgment may either award to such a party his or her entire right and interest, or the proceeds thereof, or where the right or interest is contingent direct that the proceeds or share thereof be substituted for the property and invested for whoever may eventually be entitled thereto, or may reserve and leave unaffected his or her right and interest, or any portion thereof. A person specified in this section, who is not made a party, is not affected by the judgment in the action.

2 R. S. § 36, am'd; L. 1892, ch. 581.

**§ 1540. Id.; as to persons having liens.**

The plaintiff may, at his election, make a creditor, having a lien on an undivided share or interest in the property, a defend-

ant in the action. In that case, he must set forth the nature of the lien, and specify the share or interest to which it attaches. If partition of the property is made, the lien, whether the creditor is or is not made a party, shall thereafter attach only to the share or interest assigned to the party upon whose share or interest the lien attached; which must be first charged with its just proportion of the costs and expenses of the action, in preference to the lien.

Id., §§ 8 and 9, and L. 1830, ch. 320, § 41 (2 Edm. 327), am'd.

**§ 1541. [Am'd, 1914.] Provision where a party is unknown.**

Where a defendant having a share or interest in the property is unknown, or where his name or part of his name is unknown, and the summons is served upon him by publication, pursuant to an order for that purpose, as prescribed in article second of title first of chapter fifth of this act, the notice subjoined to the copy of the summons as published must, in addition to the matters required in that article, state briefly the object of the action, and contain a brief description of the property.

Id., § 12, in substance; annulling the law as settled in 56 N. Y. 359. Am'd by L. 1914, ch. 346, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 1542. Complaint to state interests of parties.**

The complaint must describe the property with common certainty, and must specify the rights, shares, and interests therein of all the parties, as far as the same are known to the plaintiff. If a party, or the share, right, or interest of a party, is unknown to the plaintiff; or if a share, right, or interest is uncertain or contingent; or if the ownership of the inheritance depends upon an executory devise; or if a remainder is a contingent remainder, so that the party cannot be named; that fact must also be stated in the complaint.

Id., § 5, subd. 1 and 2, and § 7, consolidated.

**§ 1543. Title of parties may be tried.**

The title or interest of the plaintiff in the property, as stated in the complaint, may be controverted by the answer. The title or interest of any defendant in the property, as stated in the complaint, may also be controverted by his answer, or the answer of any other defendant; and the title or interest of any defendant, as stated in his answer, may be controverted by the answer of any other defendant. A defendant, thus controverting the title or interest of a co-defendant, must comply with section 521 of this act. The issues, joined as prescribed in this section, must be tried and determined in the action.

2 R. S. 320, §§ 18 and 19 (2 Edm. 329), am'd. See §§ 521 and 1204, ante.

**§ 1544. Issues of fact triable by jury.**

An issue of fact joined in the action is triable by a jury. Unless the court directs the issues to be stated, as prescribed in section 970 of this act, the issues may be tried upon the pleadings.

**§ 1545. When title to be ascertained by the court.**

Where a defendant has made default in appearing or pleading, or where a party is an infant, the court must ascertain the rights, shares, and interests of the several parties in the property, by a reference or otherwise, before interlocutory judgment is rendered in the action.

2 R. S. 320, § 22 and part of § 23, am'd. See Rule 68.

**§ 1546. Interlocutory judgment.**

The interlocutory judgment must declare what is the right, share, or interest of each party in the property, as far as the same has been ascertained, and must determine the rights of the parties therein. Where it is found, by the verdict, report, or decision, or where it appears to the court, upon an application for judgment in favor of the plaintiff, that the property, or any part thereof, is so circumstanced that a partition thereof cannot be made without great prejudice to the owners, the interlocutory judgment, except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this article, must direct that the property, or the part thereof which is so circumstanced, be sold at public auction. Otherwise, an interlocutory judgment in favor of the plaintiff, must direct that partition be made between the parties, according to their respective rights, shares, and interests.

See *id.*, §§ 23, 24 and 81.

**§ 1547. Partial partition; when made.**

Where the right, share, and interest of a party has been ascertained and determined, and the rights, shares, or interests of the other parties, as between themselves, remain unascertained or undetermined, an interlocutory judgment for a partition, entered as prescribed in the last section, must direct a partition, as between the party whose share has been so determined and the other parties to the action. Where the rights, shares, and interests of two or more parties have been thus ascertained and determined, the interlocutory judgment may also direct the partition among them of a part of the property, proportionate to their aggregate shares. In either case, the court may, from time to time, as the other rights, shares, and interests are ascertained and determined, render an interlocutory judgment, directing the partition, in like manner, of the remainder of the property. Where an interlocutory judgment is rendered, in a case specified in this section, the court may direct the action to be severed, and final judgment to be rendered, with respect to the portion of the property set apart to the parties, whose rights, shares, and interests are determined, leaving the action to proceed as against the other parties, with respect to the remainder of the property; and if necessary, the court may direct that one of those parties be substituted as plaintiff.

L. 1847, ch. 430, §§ 1, 2 (4 Edm. 613).

**§ 1548. Shares may be set off in common.**

Where two or more parties, to an action for partition, make it appear to the court, that they desire to enjoy their shares in common with each other, the interlocutory judgment may, in the discretion of the court, direct partition to be so made, as to set

off to them their shares of the real property partitioned, without partition as between themselves, to be held by them in common.

L. 1847, ch. 430, § 4.

**§ 1549. Appointment of commissioners.**

Where the interlocutory judgment, in an action for partition, directs a partition, it must designate three reputable and disinterested freeholders as commissioners, to make the partition so directed.

2 R. S. 321, § 25 (2 Edm. 331).

**§ 1550. Commissioners to be sworn, etc.**

Each of the commissioners must, before entering upon the execution of his duties, subscribe and take an oath before an officer specified in section 842 of this act, to the effect that he will faithfully, honestly and impartially discharge the trust reposed in him. Each commissioner's oath must be filed with the clerk, before he enters upon the execution of his duties. The court may, at any time, remove either of the commissioners. If either of them dies, resigns, neglects or refuses to serve, or is removed, the court may, from time to time, by order, appoint another person in his place.

Id., §§ 26, 27. See § 1608, post.

**§ 1551. Id.; when to make partition.**

The commissioners must forthwith proceed to make partition, as directed by the interlocutory judgment, unless it appears to them, or a majority of them, that partition thereof, or of a particular lot, tract, or other portion thereof, cannot be made, without great prejudice to the owners; in which case, they must make a written report of that fact to the court.

Id., § 28.

**§ 1552. Partition; how made.**

In making the partition, the commissioners must divide the property into distinct parcels, and allot the several parcels thereof to the respective parties, quality and quantity being relatively considered, according to the respective rights and interests of the parties, as fixed by the interlocutory judgment. They must designate the several parcels by posts, stones, or other permanent monuments. They may employ a surveyor, with the necessary assistants, to aid them in so doing.

Id., § 29.

**§ 1553. Provision where there is a particular estate.**

Where a party has a right of dower in the property, or a part thereof, which has not been admeasured, or has an estate by the curtesy, for life or for years, in an undivided share of the property, the commissioners may allot to that party his or her share of the property, without reference to the duration of the estate. And they may make partition of the share so allotted to that party, among the parties, who are entitled to the remainder or reversion thereof, to be enjoyed by them upon the determination of the particular estate, where, in the opinion of the com-



missioners, such a partition can be made without prejudice to the rights of the parties.

L. 1847, ch. 430, § 5 (4 Edm. 614), am'd.

**§ 1554. Report of commissioners.**

All the commissioners must meet together in the performance of any of their duties; but the acts of a majority so met are valid. They, or a majority of them, must make a full report of their proceedings, under their hands, specifying therein the manner in which they have discharged their trust, describing the property divided, and the share or interest in a share, allotted to each party, with the quantity, courses, and distances, or other particular description of each share, and a description of the posts, stones, or other monuments; and specifying the items of their charges. Their report must be acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded, and must be filed in the office of the clerk.

2 R. S. 322, §§ 30, 31, 33 (2 Edm. 331).

**§ 1555. Fees and expenses.**

The fees and expenses of the commissioners, including the expense of a survey, when it is made, must be taxed under the direction of the court; and the amount thereof must be paid by the plaintiff, and allowed as part of his costs.

Id., § 32; *Smith v. Broadstreet*, 5 Cow. 213.

**§ 1556. Confirming or setting aside report.**

The court must confirm or set aside the report, and may, if necessary, appoint new commissioners, who must proceed as directed in this article.

Id., § 34, am'd.

**§ 1557. Final judgment on report; effect thereof.**

Upon the confirmation, by the court, of the report of the commissioners making partition, final judgment, that the partition be firm and effectual forever, must be rendered, which is binding and conclusive upon the following persons:

1. The plaintiff; each defendant upon whom the summons was served, either personally, or without the State, or by publication, pursuant to an order obtained for that purpose, as prescribed in chapter fifth of this act; and the legal representatives of each party, specified in this subdivision. So much of section 445 of this act, as requires the court to allow a defendant to defend an action, after final judgment, does not apply to an action for partition.

2. Each person claiming from, through, or under such a party, by title accruing after the filing of the judgment-roll, or after the filing, in the proper county clerk's office, of a notice of the pendency of the action, as prescribed in article ninth of this title.

3. Each person, not in being when the interlocutory judgment is rendered, who, by the happening of any contingency, becomes afterwards entitled to a beneficial interest attaching to, or an estate or interest in, a portion of the property, the person first entitled to which, or other virtual representative whereof, was a party specified in the first subdivision of this section.

But this section does not apply to a party, whose right and interest are expressly reserved and left unaffected, as prescribed



in section 1539 of this act, or to a person claiming from, through, or under such a party.

2 R. S. 322, § 35, am'd. See § 445, ante, and § 185, Co. Proc.

**§ 1558. Judgment must direct delivery of possession.**

The final judgment must also direct that each of the parties, who is entitled to possession of a distinct parcel allotted to him, be let into the possession thereof, either immediately, or after the determination of the particular estate, as the case requires.

See § 1675, post.

**§ 1559. Costs; how awarded. Id.; against unknown parties.**

The final judgment for the partition of the property, must also award, that each defendant pay to the plaintiff his proportion of the plaintiff's costs, including the extra allowance. The sum to be paid by each must be fixed by the court, according to the respective rights of the parties, and specified in the judgment. If a defendant is unknown, his proportion of the costs must be fixed and specified in like manner. An execution against an unknown defendant may be issued to collect the costs awarded against him, as if he was named in the judgment; and his right, share, or interest in the property may be sold by virtue thereof, as if he was named in the execution.

2 R. S., § 72, am'd.

**§ 1560. Sale of property; when directed.**

If the commissioners, or a majority of them, report that the property, or a particular lot, tract, or other portion thereof, is so circumstanced, that a partition thereof cannot be made, without great prejudice to the owners thereof, the court, if it is satisfied that the report is just and correct, may thereupon, except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this article, modify the interlocutory judgment, or render a supplemental interlocutory judgment, reciting the facts, and directing that the property, or the distinct parcel thereof so circumstanced, be sold by a referee, designated in the judgment, or by the sheriff.

Id., §§ 87 and 81. See Rules 71 and 72.

**§ 1561. Reference to inquire as to creditors.**

Before an interlocutory judgment for the sale of real property is rendered, in an action for partition, the court must, either with or without application by a party, direct a reference, to ascertain whether there is any creditor, not a party, who has a lien on the undivided share or interest of any party. But the court may direct or dispense with such a reference, in its discretion, where a party produces a search, certified by the clerk, or by the clerk and register, as the case requires, of the county where the property is situated; and it appears therefrom, and by the affidavits, if any, produced therewith, that there is no such outstanding lien.

Id., § 42, as am'd, L. 1830, ch. 320, § 42.

**§ 1562. [Am'd, 1887.] Duty of referee.**

Where a reference is directed, as prescribed in the last section, the referee must cause a notice to be published, once in each week for six successive weeks, in such newspaper published in

the county wherein the place of trial is designated, as shall be designated by the court directing said reference, and also in a newspaper published in each county wherein the property is situated, requiring each person, not a party to the action, who, at the date of the order, had a lien upon any undivided share or interest in the property, to appear before the referee, at a specified place, and on or before a specified day, to prove his lien, and the true amount due or to become due to him by reason thereof. The referee must report to the court, with all convenient speed, the name of each creditor, whose lien is satisfactorily proved before him, the nature and extent of the lien, the date thereof, and the amount due or to become due thereupon.

2 R. S., § 43; L. 1887, ch. 686. See § 1578.

**§ 1563. Money to be paid into court.**

If it appears by the pleadings, or by the evidence in the action, or by the report, that there was, at the date of the order, any existing lien upon the share or interest of a party in the property, the interlocutory judgment, directing the sale, must also direct the officer making it to pay into court the portion of the money arising from the sale of the share or interest of that party, after deducting the portion of the costs and expenses for which it is liable.

Id., § 44.

**§ 1564. Application for money.**

Where money is paid into court, in a case specified in the last section, the party may apply to the court for an order directing that the money, or such part thereof as he claims, be paid to him. Upon such an application, he must produce the following papers:

1. An affidavit, made by himself, or, if a sufficient excuse is shown, by his agent or attorney, stating the true amount actually due on each incumbrance, and the name and residence of the owner of the incumbrance, as far as they are known, or can be ascertained with due diligence.

2. An affidavit, showing service of a notice of the application upon each owner of an incumbrance. Service of the notice, within the State, must be personal, or by leaving it at the owner's residence, with some person of suitable age and discretion, at least fourteen days previous to the application. Service, without the State, if personal, must be made at least twenty days previous to the application. If the owner of the incumbrance resides without the State, and the place of his abode cannot be ascertained, with reasonable diligence, notice may be served upon him by publishing it in the newspaper printed at Albany, in which legal notices are required to be published, once in each week for the four weeks immediately preceding the application.

Upon the application, the court must make such an order as justice requires.

Id., §§ 45 and 46. See, also, §§ 823 and 1015, ante.

**§ 1565. Payment of incumbrances.**

When the whole amount of the unsatisfied liens upon an undivided share, which were existing at the date of the order of reference, has been ascertained, the court must order the portion of the money so paid into court, on account of that share, to be dis-

tributed among the creditors having the liens, according to the priority of each of them. Where the incumbrancer is not a party to the action, the clerk or other officer, by whom a lien is paid off, must procure satisfaction thereof to be acknowledged or proved, as required by law, and must cause the incumbrance to be duly satisfied or cancelled of record. The expense of so doing must be paid out of the portion of the money in court, belonging to the party, by whom the incumbrance was payable.

2 R. S., §§ 47 and 48. See § 1578, post.

**§ 1566. Other parties not to be delayed.**

The proceedings to ascertain and settle the liens upon an undivided share, as prescribed in the last three sections, shall not affect any other party to the action, or delay the paying over or investing of money, to or for the benefit of any other party, upon whose share or interest in the property there does not appear to be any existing lien.

Id., § 49.

**§ 1567. Sale of dower interest.**

Where a party has an existing right of dower in the entire property directed to be sold, at the time when an interlocutory judgment for a sale is rendered in an action for partition, the court must consider and determine whether the interests of all the parties require, that the right of dower should be excepted from the sale, or that it should be sold.

Id., § 50, am'd. See § 1533, ante.

**§ 1568. Purchaser to hold the property free therefrom.**

If a sale of the property, including the right of dower, is directed, the interest of the party entitled to the right of dower shall pass thereby; and the purchaser, his heirs and assigns, shall hold the property free and discharged from any claim, by virtue of that right. In that case, the dowress is entitled to receive, from the proceeds of the sale of the whole property, a gross sum, in satisfaction of her right of dower, or to have one-third of those proceeds paid into court, for the purpose of being invested for her benefit, as prescribed in the next section with respect to the dowress of an undivided share.

Id., § 51, am'd.

**§ 1569. [Am'd, 1913.] Gross sum to be paid to or invested for tenant in dower, etc.**

A party to an action for partition, who has a right of dower, or is a tenant for life or for years, in or of an undivided share of the property sold, is entitled to receive, from the proceeds of the sale, a gross sum, to be fixed according to the principles of law applicable to annuities, in satisfaction of his or her estate or interest. The written consent of the party to receive such a gross sum, acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded, must be filed, at the time of, or before, the filing of the report of sale; otherwise the court must direct that, out of the proceeds of the sale, which belong to the undivided share to which the estate or interest attaches, one-third, in case of a dowress, and in any other case arising under this section, the entire proceeds, or such a proportion thereof as fairly represents the interest of the holder of the particular estate, be

paid into court, for the purpose of being invested for his or her benefit. If it shall appear to the court that the tenant for life or for years, or the widow, is an infant, lunatic or otherwise incompetent, and that a general guardian or committee has been duly appointed, upon proof that it will be for the best interest and advantage of the estate of such infant or lunatic or incompetent person, the court may authorize and direct such guardian or committee, in the name of such infant, lunatic or incompetent person, having such estate for life, or years or dower right, to execute an instrument under seal, acknowledged or proved and certified in like manner as a deed to be recorded, whereby such guardian or committee shall consent to accept in lieu of such estate or dower, a sum, to be ascertained by the court as above provided, according to the principles applicable to life annuities; and upon presentation of such an instrument to the court, the value of the estate for life or for years or dower so ascertained by it shall be paid to such guardian or committee. Such instrument shall have the same force and effect as a deed or instrument executed and acknowledged by a competent person or a person of full age.

2 R. S., §§ 52, 53, and 54, am'd. See 2 T. & C. 483; also, § 1570, post; am'd by L. 1913, ch. 450. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 1570. [Am'd, 1892.] Interests of owners of future estates to be protected.**

Where it appears, that a party to the action has an inchoate right of dower, or any other future right or estate, vested or contingent, or that any person or persons not in being who may by any contingency become entitled to any interest or estate, in the property sold, the court must fix the proportional value of the right or estate, according to the principles of law applicable to annuities and survivorships, or set aside so much of the proceeds of sale to which the contingency attaches, and must direct that proportion of the proceeds of the sale to be invested, secured or paid over, in such a manner as it deems calculated to protect the rights and interests of the parties.

L. 1840, ch. 177, § 1 (4 Edm. 511), am'd; L. 1892, ch. 581. ,

**§ 1571. Married woman may release her interest.**

A married woman may release to her husband her inchoate right of dower, in the property directed to be sold, by a written instrument, duly acknowledged by her and certified, as required by law with respect to the acknowledgment or a conveyance to bar her dower; which must be filed with the clerk. Thereupon, the share of the proceeds of the sale, arising from her contingent interest, must be paid to her husband.

Id., § 2.

**§ 1572. Unknown owners.**

If a person, entitled to an estate or interest in the property sold, is made a party as an unknown defendant, the court must provide for the protection of his rights, as far as may be, as if he was known and had appeared.

2 R. S. 326, § 55 (2 Edm. 336). See, also, §§ 1541 and 1557, subd. 1, ante.

**§ 1573. Sale; terms of credit thereupon.**

The court must, in the interlocutory judgment for a sale, direct the terms of credit which may be allowed for any portion of the purchase-money, of which it thinks proper to direct the investment, and for any portion of the purchase-money, which is required to be invested for the benefit of a person, as prescribed in this article.

Id., § 38.

**§ 1574. Credit; how secured.**

The portion of the purchase-money, for which credit is so allowed, must always be secured at interest, by a mortgage upon the property sold, with a bond of the purchaser; and by such additional security, if any, as the court prescribes.

Id., § 39.

**§ 1575. Separate securities.**

The officer making the sale may take separate mortgages and other securities in the name of the county treasurer of the county in which the property is situated, for such convenient portions of the purchase-money, as are directed by the court to be invested; and in the name of the owner, for the share of any known owner of full age, who desires to have it invested.

2 B. S. 326, § 40, am'd. See § 745, ante.

**§ 1576. Report of sale.**

Immediately after completing the sale, the officer making it must file with the clerk his report thereof under oath, containing a description of each parcel sold, the name of the purchaser thereof, and the price at which it was sold.

Id., § 59.

**§ 1577. Final judgment; effect thereof.**

If the sale is confirmed by the court, a final judgment must be entered, confirming it accordingly; directing the officer making it to execute the proper conveyances, and take the proper securities pursuant to the sale; and also directing concerning the application of the proceeds of the sale. Such a final judgment is binding and conclusive upon the same persons, upon whom a final judgment for partition is made binding and conclusive by section 1557 of this act; and it effectually bars each of those persons, who is not a purchaser at the sale, from all right, title and interest in the property sold.

Id., §§ 60, 61a and 61b, am'd. See § 1557, ante.

**§ 1578. [Am'd, 1883.] Id.; effect thereof upon incumbrancers.**

Such a final judgment is also a bar against each person, not a party, who has, at the time when it is rendered, a general lien by judgment or decree on the undivided share or interest of a party, if notice was given to appear before the referee, and make proof of liens, as prescribed in section 1562 of this act, and also against each person made a party, who then has a specific lien on any such undivided share or interest; but a person having any such specific lien appearing of record at the time of the fil-

ing of the notice of the pendency of the action, who is not made a party, is not affected by such judgment.

Id., § 61b; L. 1830, ch. 320, § 45. See §§ 1561 and 1562, ante.

**§ 1579. Costs and expenses; how paid.**

Where final judgment, confirming a sale, is rendered, the costs of each party to the action, and the expenses of the sale, including the officer's fees, must be deducted from the proceeds of the sale, and each party's costs must be paid to his attorney. But the court may, in its discretion, direct that the costs and expenses any trial, reference, or other proceeding in the action, be paid out of the share of any party in the proceeds, or may render judgment against any party therefor. Where a proportion of the proceeds is to be paid to, or invested for the benefit of any person, as prescribed in any provision of this article, the amount thereof must be determined by the residue of the entire proceeds, remaining after deducting the costs and expenses chargeable against them.

Id., §§ 62 and 72, am'd.

**§ 1580. [Am'd, 1908.] Distribution of proceeds; duties of officer making sale.**

The proceeds of a sale, after deducting therefrom the costs and expenses chargeable against them, must be immediately awarded to the parties whose rights and interests have been sold, in proportion thereto. The sum chargeable upon any share to satisfy a lien thereon, must be paid to the creditor, or retained, subject to the order of the court; and the remainder, except as otherwise prescribed in this article, must be paid by the officer making the sale, to the party owning the share, or his legal representatives or into court for his use. Within sixty days after the entry of final judgment, unless such time be extended by an order of the court entered in the office of the clerk within said sixty days, the officer making the sale must file with the clerk his report under oath of the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, accompanied by the vouchers of the persons to whom payments were ordered to be made.

5 R. S. 326, § 63. Am'd, L. 1908, ch. 294. In effect Sept. 1, 1908.

**§ 1581. [Am'd, 1892, 1897.] Shares of infants.**

Where a party entitled to receive a portion of the proceeds is an infant, the court may direct it to be invested in permanent securities in the name and for the benefit of the infant, or it may direct it to be paid over to the general guardian of the said infant when the guardian shall have executed to such infant a bond with two sureties which shall be approved by the court; or, if any of the moneys arising from the proceeds of such sale shall have been paid to the county treasurer, and on due proof that such money has remained uninvested in permanent securities for the space of three months, may direct the same to be paid to the general guardian of such infant upon his giving an undertaking in an amount and with securities satisfactory to the court for the faithful execution of his trust. In the case of an infant residing without the state, and having in the state or country where he or she resides a general guardian or person duly appointed under the laws of such state or country, to the

control and entitled, by the laws of such state or country, to the custody of the money of such infant, the court, upon satisfactory proof of such facts and of the sufficiency of the bond or security given by such general guardian or person in such state or country by the certificate of a judge of a court of record of such state or country, or otherwise, may direct that the portion of such infant arising upon such sale shall be paid over to such general guardian or person.

L. 1892, ch. 558; L. 1897, ch. 602. In effect Sept. 1, 1897.

§ 1582. [Am'd, 1893.] **Id.; of unknown and absent owners.**

Where a person has been made a defendant as an unknown person, or where the name of a defendant is unknown, or where the summons has been served upon a defendant without the state, or by publication, and he has not appeared in the action, the court must direct his portion to be invested in permanent securities, at interest, for his benefit, until claimed by him or his legal representatives, but after the lapse of twenty-five years from the time of the payment into court, or to the treasurer of any county, of any portion of the proceeds of the sale of real property, for unknown heirs, heretofore or hereafter to be made in any action of partition, without any claim therefor having been made by any person entitled thereto, and upon there being made and presented to the court, at a special term thereof, proof, by petition or otherwise, showing to the satisfaction of the court that due inquiry for such unknown heirs, or their representatives, has been made and that they cannot be found, and that no claim has been made for such portion of said proceeds by any person entitled thereto, proceedings shall thereupon be taken in said court, and an investigation had therein as to the heirship, death or whereabouts of such unknown heirs or their representatives, and as to the known heirs of the ancestor of such unknown heirs, the next of kin, representatives and distributees of such known heirs, and as to all persons interested in such proceeds, and their respective interests therein, and the said court shall, by an order made in the action, direct that a notice entitled in the action and signed by the petitioner, or his attorney, and directed to such unknown heirs or their representatives, and to known heirs, their next of kin, representatives or distributees, and all persons interested in such proceeds, be served upon them by the publication thereof, the same to be published once in each week for six successive weeks in a newspaper published in the county where the action was brought, and in such other newspapers as the court may direct, ordering and requiring such unknown heirs, or their representatives, and all known heirs, their next of kin, or representatives, and all persons interested in such proceeds, and each of them to be and appear in said court at a special term thereof, at a time and place to be specified in said order and notice, and at least six weeks from the date of the first publication of such notice, to then and there establish their heirship and identity, kinship and interest, and submit any proof, as to such unknown heirs, or their representatives, and the known heirs, their next of kin, representatives or distributees, and all persons interested and their interest in such proceeds,



they may desire, and that in case of their default in so doing, that the said proceeds will be distributed and paid over to the known heirs of the ancestor from whom such unknown heirs derived title thereto, and to their heirs, next of kin, representatives, distributees and assigns, and that they and each of them shall thereafter be forever barred of and from all and every cause or causes of action for such proceeds, or on account thereof, or growing out of the distribution thereof, and of and from all right, title, claim and interest in and to such proceeds, and shall be deemed to have surrendered all right, claim and interest in and to such proceeds. The order must contain a direction that a copy of the notice must be served on each of the persons named in the order, if within the state, in the manner prescribed for the service of a summons on a defendant in an action in the supreme court, at least twenty days before the time specified in the notice. The publication of such notice, as required by said order, is hereby made and shall be deemed and taken for all purposes to be due and complete service upon each and every of such unknown heirs or their representatives, and the known heirs, their next of kin, and representatives, and all persons interested in such proceeds, of due notice of the proceedings to distribute and pay out such proceeds, and shall be conclusive upon each and all of them. Proof of such personal service may be made by the affidavit of the person making the same, and proof of the publication of such notice may be made by affidavit of the publisher of such paper or papers. At the time and place specified in the said order and notice, such unknown heirs or their representatives, and all known heirs, their next of kin, representatives or distributees, devisees, and all persons interested in such proceeds, shall appear in court, in person or by attorney, and make proof establishing their heirship and identity, kinship and interest in such proceeds, and upon proof being made to the satisfaction of the court of the heirship and identity of the unknown heirs, the proceeding for distribution shall be dismissed. And if such unknown heirs or their representatives, do not so appear in court at the time and place specified in such notice and order, to establish their heirship and identity, kinship or interest, they and each of them, and every person claiming under or through them, shall thereafter be forever barred of and from all and every cause or causes of action for such proceeds, or on account thereof, or growing out of the distribution of such proceeds, and of and from all right, title, claim and interest in and to such proceeds, and shall be deemed to have surrendered all right, claim and interest in and to such proceeds. And upon proofs being made of such publication, and showing to the satisfaction of the court that such unknown heirs or their representatives can not be found, or are dead, the said court shall have power to decree accordingly, and to decree that the share or interest of such unknown heirs in such real property was vested, at the time of such sale, in the known heirs of the ancestor from whom such unknown heirs derived title thereto, and to decree that the unclaimed portion of such proceeds was vested at the time of such payment in such known heirs, and that such heirs, their heirs, next of kin, representatives, distributees, devisees and assigns,



are entitled thereto; and the said court shall make an order in such action, directing the payment to them, or their assigns, of the respective shares or portions of, or interest in such proceeds to which they are entitled; and which order shall be entered in the office of the clerk of the county where the original action was brought, and after having been so entered for three months, shall be conclusive evidence of the regularity of the proceedings upon which it is based, and of all the facts set forth therein; and, upon serving upon the county treasurer a certified copy of such order, the treasurer shall so pay over and distribute such proceeds, after deducting his lawful commissions, and shall thereupon be exempt from all liability on account thereof; and if any such proceeds shall have been paid over by any county treasurer to the treasurer of the state of New York, under the provisions of section seven hundred and fifty-three of this act, due notice of said applications and proceedings shall be given to the comptroller of the state of New York, and the said proceeds shall be paid out by the treasurer of the state of New York, as provided by section seven hundred and fifty-one and seven hundred and fifty-three of this act, and upon such payment he shall thereupon be exempt from all liability on account thereof.

L. 1893, ch. 203.

**§ 1583. Id.; of tenants of particular estates.**

Where a portion of the proceeds representing an undivided share or interest, is invested for the benefit of a tenant for life, or for years, or of a widow, as prescribed in the foregoing provisions of this article, the court must cause it to be invested in permanent securities, at interest, and the interest to be paid, from time to time as it accrues, to the person for whose benefit it is invested, while his or her right continues.

2 R. S. 326, § 66, am'd. See § 1569, ante.

**§ 1584. Court may require security to refund.**

The court may, in its discretion, require any person, before he receives his portion of the proceeds of the sale, to give such security as it directs, to the people, or to such parties or other persons, as it prescribes, to refund the same, or a portion thereof, with interest, if it thereafter appears that he was not entitled thereto.

Id., § 67, am'd.

**§ 1585. Security to be taken in name of county treasurer.**

A security taken under any provision of this article, except as otherwise specially prescribed therein, must be taken in the name and official title of the county treasurer of the county in which the property sold is situated. He, and his successors in office, must hold the same for the use and benefit of the persons interested, subject to the order of the court.

Id., § 68, am'd by L. 1848, ch. 277, § 1 (4 Edm. 593). See § 745, ante.

**§ 1586. Action thereupon.**

The court may in its discretion, and upon such terms and conditions as justice requires, make an order, allowing a person interested in a security specified in the last section, to maintain an action thereupon in the name of the county treasurer.

2 R. S. 326, § 71, am'd. See §§ 745-754, ante.

**§ 1587. Compensation to equalize partition.**

Where it appears that partition cannot be made equal between the parties, according to their respective rights, without prejudice to the rights or interests of some of them, the final judgment

may award compensation to be made by one party to another for equality of partition. But compensation cannot be so awarded against a party who is unknown, or whose name is unknown. Nor can it be awarded against an infant, unless it appears, that he has personal property sufficient to pay it, and that his interests will be promoted thereby.

**§ 1588. Proceedings on death of parties.**

If, upon the death of one of two or more plaintiffs, or one of two or more defendants, in an action for partition, the interest of the decedent in the property passed to a person, not a party to the action, the latter may be made defendant by the order of the court; and a supplemental summons may be issued, to bring him in accordingly.

2 R. S. 387, §§ 6 and 7 (2 Edm. 402, 403).

**§ 1589. Rents, etc., may be adjusted.**

Nothing contained in this article prevents the court from adjusting, in the interlocutory or final judgment, or otherwise, as the case requires, the rights of one or more of the parties, as against any other party or parties, by reason of the receipt, by the latter, of more than his or their proper proportion of the rents or profits of a share, or part of a share.

**§ 1590. [Am'd, 1895, 1905.] Partition by guardian of infant, committee of lunatic, etc.**

Where an infant, idiot, lunatic, or habitual drunkard, holds real property, in joint tenancy or in common, the general guardian of the infant, or the committee of the idiot, lunatic, or habitual drunkard, may apply to the supreme court or to the county court of the county, wherein the real property is situated, for authority to agree to a partition of the real property. Where such application affects the interests of an incompetent person who has been committed to a state institution, and is an inmate thereof, notice of such application must be given to the superintendent, acting superintendent, or state officer having special jurisdiction over the institution where the incompetent person is confined.

2 R. S. 330, 331, §§ 86 and 89 (2 Edm. 341); L. 1905, ch. 434. In effect Sept. 1, 1905.

**§ 1591. Contents of petition.**

Such an application must be by a petition, which must describe the real property proposed and to be partitioned; must state the rights and interests of the several owners thereof; must specify the particular partition proposed to be made; and must be verified by affidavit. The court may order notice of the application to be given to such persons as it thinks proper.

Id., § 87.

**§ 1592. [Am'd, 1886.] Court may authorize partition.**

If, after due inquiry into the merits of the application, by a reference or otherwise, the court is of the opinion that the interests of the infant, or of the idiot, lunatic, or habitual drunkard will be promoted by the partition, it may make an order authorizing the petitioner to agree to the partition proposed, and in the name of the infant, or of the idiot, lunatic, or habitual drunkard, to execute releases of his right and interest in and to that part of the property which falls to the shares of the other joint-tenants or tenants in common. The court may, in its discretion, for the furtherance of the interests of said infant, idiot, lunatic, or habitual drunkard, direct partition to be so made as to set off to him or them his or their share in common with any of the other owners, provided the consent in writing thereto of such owners shall be first obtained.

2 R. S. 330, 331, §§ 87 and 90; L. 1886, ch. 208.

**§ 1593. Effect of releases.**

Releases so executed have the same validity and effect, as if they were executed by the person in whose behalf they are executed, and as if the infant was of full age, or the idiot, lunatic, or habitual drunkard was of sound mind, and competent to manage his affairs.

Id., §§ 88a and 91, Am'd.

**§ 1594. [Am'd, 1911, 1916, 1917.] When the state is interested.**

The people of the state may be made a party defendant to an action for the partition of real property, in the same manner as a private person. In such a case the summons must be served upon the attorney-general who must appear in behalf of the people, but where the people of the state of New York are made a party defendant, as herein provided, the complaint shall set forth, in addition to the other matters required to be set forth by the code of civil procedure detailed facts showing the nature and extent of the interest in or lien on the said real property of the people of the state of New York and the reason for making the people a party. Upon failure to state such facts, the complaint shall be dismissed, as to the people of the state of New York. The commissioners of the land office, whenever they deem it for the best interests of the state, may order the treasurer or the comptroller to pay off and cancel any mortgage, tax, or other encumbrance, or any amount due thereon, or to acquire any undivided interest, adverse to the state, existing on any lands belonging to the state, or in which the state has an interest other than the lien of a tax under article ten of the tax law, to perfect in the state a title to any such lands or to protect the state's interest therein. In all such actions wherein the commissioners of the land office are so empowered the plaintiff shall not be entitled to costs if the people of the state are made a party defendant, unless the commissioners of the land office, after a full presentation of the facts to them shall have determined before the action of partition is brought against the state that the interests of the state did not warrant their making an order for the payment or cancellation of said mortgage, lien or encumbrance, or any amount due thereon, or for the acquisition of any outstanding undivided interest adverse to the state, or unless the commissioners of the land office shall have failed to make such determination within three months after such full presentation of facts shall have been made to them by a verified statement in writing, and filed with the secretary of said commissioners at his office in the city of Albany, nor unless a certified copy of the commissioners' report of partition, and of the referee's or sheriff's report of sale, in case of a sale, filed in the action shall have first been duly served upon the attorney-general; and in no such case wherein the people are made a party defendant because of an interest other than the lien of a tax under article ten of the tax law, shall any additional allowance under sections thirty-two hundred and fifty-two or thirty-two hundred and fifty-three of this act be made to the plaintiff.

Id., §§ 92, 93, am'd. Am'd by L. 1911, ch. 26; L. 1916, ch. 330; L. 1917, ch. 774, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

**§ 1595. Exemplified copy of judgment may be recorded.**

An exemplified copy of the judgment-roll, or of the final judgment, in an action for partition, may be recorded, in the office for recording deeds, in each county in which any real property affected thereby is situated.

L. 1846, ch. 182, § 2 (4 Edm. 438).

**ARTICLE THIRD.***Action for dower.*

- Sec. 1596.** Limitation of action for dower.  
 1597. Against whom action to be brought.  
 1598. Who may be joined as defendants.  
 1599. Id.; where defendants claim in severalty.  
 1600. Damages may be recovered; how estimated.  
 1601. Id.; in action against alienee of husband.  
 1602. Id.; where several parcels, etc.  
 1603. Id.; against heirs, etc., aliening land.  
 1604. Action barred by assignment of dower.  
 1605. Collusive recovery not to prejudice infant.  
 1606. Complaint.  
 1607. Interlocutory judgment for admeasurement.  
 1608. Oath of commissioners, etc.; removal; filling vacancy.  
 1609. Dower, how administered.  
 1610. Report thereupon.  
 1611. Setting aside report.  
 1612. Fees and expenses.  
 1613. Final judgment.  
 1614. Plaintiff may recover sum awarded; court may modify judgment.  
 1615. Junior incumbrancers; not affected by admeasurement.  
 1616. Appeal not to stay execution, if undertaking is given.  
 1617. Plaintiff may consent to receive a gross sum.  
 1618. Defendant may consent to pay it; proceedings thereupon.  
 1619. Interlocutory judgment for sale.  
 1620. Id.; directing a part to be laid off.  
 1621. Liens to be ascertained.  
 1622. Id.; payment of; or sale subject to.  
 1623. Report of sale.  
 1624. Final judgment thereon.  
 1625. Certain provisions of article second made applicable.

**§ 1596. [Am'd, 1882.] Limitation of action for dower.**

An action for dower must be commenced by a widow, within twenty years after the death of her husband; but if she is, at the time of his death, either:

1. Within the age of twenty-one years; or
2. Insane; or
3. Imprisoned on a criminal charge, or in execution upon conviction of a criminal offence, for a term less than for life;

The time of such a disability is not a part of the time limited by this section. And if at any time, before such claim of dower has become barred by the above lapse of twenty years, the owner or owners of the lands subject to such dower, being in possession, shall have recognized such claim of dower by any statement contained in a writing under seal, subscribed and acknowledged in the manner entitling a deed of real estate to be recorded, or if by any judgment or decree of a court of record within the same time and concerning the lands in question, wherein such owner or owners were parties, such right of dower shall have been distinctly recognized as a subsisting claim against said lands, the time after the death of her husband, and previous to such acknowledgment in writing or such recognition by judgment or decree, is not a part of the time limited by this section.

1 R. S. 742, § 18 (1 Edm. 693).

**§ 1597. Against whom action to be brought.**

Where the property, in which dower is claimed, is actually occupied, the occupant thereof must be made defendant in the action. Where it is not so occupied, the action must be brought

against some person exercising acts of ownership thereupon, or claiming title thereto, or an interest therein, at the time of the commencement of the action.

See § 1502, ante.

**§ 1598. [Am'd, 1913.] Who may be joined as defendants.**

1. In either of the cases specified in the last section, any other person, claiming title to, or the right to the possession of, the real property in which dower is claimed, may be joined as defendant in the action.

2. The people of the state of New York may be made a party defendant in an action for dower where the people of the state of New York have an interest in or a lien upon the lands affected thereby, in the same manner as a private person. In such a case the summons must be served upon the attorney-general, who must appear in behalf of the people. But where the people of the state of New York are made a party defendant, as herein provided, the complaint shall set forth, in addition to the other matters required to be set forth by the code of civil procedure, detailed facts showing the particular nature of the interest in or the lien on the said real property of the people of the state of New York and the reason for making the people a party defendant. Upon failure to state such facts the complaint shall be dismissed as to the people of the state of New York.

See §§ 452, 1503, ante. Am'd L. 1913, ch. 773. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 1599. Id.; where defendants claim in severalty.**

In an action to recover dower, in a distinct parcel of real property of which the plaintiff's husband died seized, or in all the real property which he aliened by one conveyance, all the persons in possession of, or claiming title to, the property, or any part thereof, may be made defendants, although they possess or claim title to different portions thereof in severalty.

**§ 1600. Damages may be recovered; how estimated.**

Where a widow recovers, in an action therefor, dower in property, of which her husband died seized, she may also recover, in the same action, damages for withholding her dower, to the amount of one-third of the annual value of the mesne profits of the property, with interest; to be computed, where the action is against the heir, from her husband's death, or, where it is against any other person, from the time when she demanded her dower of the defendant; and in each case, to the time of the trial, or application for judgment, as the case may be; but not exceeding six years in the whole. The damages shall not include any thing for the use of permanent improvements, made after the death of the husband.

1 R. S. 742, §§ 19, 20 and 21 (1 Edm. 604).

**§ 1601. Id.; in action against alienee of husband.**

Where a widow recovers dower, in a case not specified in the last section, she may also recover, in the same action, damages for withholding her dower, to be computed from the commencement of the action; but they shall not include any thing for the use of permanent improvements, made since the property was aliened by her husband. In all other respects, the same must be computed as prescribed in the last section.

**§ 1602. Id.; where several parcels, etc.**

The last two sections do not authorize the recovery, against a defendant who is joined with others, of damages for withholding dower, in any portion of the property not occupied or claimed by him.

See §§ 1598 and 1599, ante.

**§ 1603. Id.; against heirs, etc., aliening land.**

Where a widow recovers dower in real property aliened by the heir of her husband, she may recover, in a separate action against him, her damages for withholding her dower, from the time of the death of her husband to the time of the alienation, not exceeding six years in the whole. The sum recovered from him must be deducted from the sum, which she would otherwise be entitled to recover from the grantee; and any sum recovered as damages from the grantee, must be deducted from the sum, which she would otherwise be entitled to recover from the heir.

1 R. S. 743, § 22 (1 Edm. 604).

**§ 1604. Action barred by assignment of dower.**

The acceptance, by a widow, of an assignment of dower, in satisfaction of her claim upon the property in question, bars an action for dower, and may be pleaded by any defendant.

Id., § 23.

**§ 1605. Collusive recovery not to prejudice infant.**

Where a widow, not having a right to dower, recovers dower against an infant, by the default or collusion of his guardian, the infant shall not be prejudiced thereby; but when he comes of full age, he may bring an action of ejectment against the widow, to recover the property so wrongfully awarded for dower, with damages from the time when she entered into possession, although that is more than six years before the commencement of the action.

Id., § 24, am'd.

**§ 1606. Complaint.**

The complaint, in an action for dower, must describe the property, as prescribed in section 1511 of this act; and must set forth the name of the plaintiff's husband.

2 R. S. 301, § 10 (2 Edm. 313), am'd. See § 1499, ante.

**§ 1607. Interlocutory judgment for admeasurement.**

If the defendant makes default in appearing or pleading; or if the right of the plaintiff to dower is not disputed by the answer, or if it appears, by the verdict, report, or decision upon a trial, that the plaintiff is entitled to dower in the real property described in the complaint, an interlocutory judgment must be rendered; which, except as otherwise prescribed in this article, must direct that the plaintiff's dower in the property, particularly describing it, be admeasured by a referee, designated in the judgment, or by three reputable and disinterested freeholders, designated therein, as commissioners for that purpose.

Based on 2 R. S. 311, § 55; Id. 449 (2 Edm. 320, 511).

**§ 1608. Oath of commissioners, etc.; removal; filling vacancy.**

Each of the commissioners, or the referee, as the case requires, must, before entering upon the execution of his duties, subscribe and take an oath, before an officer specified in section 842 of this act, to the effect, that he will faithfully, honestly and impartially discharge the trust reposed in him. The oath must be filed with the clerk, before a commissioner or a referee enters upon the

execution of his duties. The court may, at any time, remove the referee, or either of the commissioners. If either of them dies, resigns, or neglects or refuses to serve, or is removed, the court may, from time to time, appoint another person in his place.

2 R. S. 489, §§ 11 and 12 (2 Edm. 512), am'd. See § 1550, ante.

**§ 1609. Dower, how admeasured.**

The referee or the commissioners must execute their duties in the following manner:

1. They must, if it is practicable, and, in their opinion, for the best interests of all the parties concerned, admeasure and lay off, as speedily as possible, as the dower of the plaintiff, a distinct parcel, constituting the one-third part of the real property of which dower is to be admeasured, designating the part so laid off by posts, stones, or other permanent monuments.

2. In making the admeasurement, they must take into consideration any permanent improvements, made upon the real property, after the death of the plaintiff's husband, or after the alienation thereof by him; and, if practicable, those improvements must be awarded within the part not laid off to the plaintiff; or, if it is not practicable so to award them, a deduction must be made from the part laid off to the plaintiff, proportionate to the benefit which she will derive from so much of those improvements, as is included in the part laid off to her.

3. If it is not practicable, or if, in the opinion of the referee or commissioners, it is not for the best interests of all the parties concerned, to admeasure and lay off to the plaintiff a distinct parcel of the property, as prescribed in the foregoing subdivisions of this section, they must report that fact to the court.

4. They may employ a surveyor, with the necessary assistants, to aid in the admeasurement.

2 R. S. 489, § 13, as am'd by L. 1869, ch. 433, § 1.

**§ 1610. Report thereupon.**

All the commissioners must meet together in the performance of any of their duties; but the acts of a majority so met are valid. The referee, or the commissioners, or a majority of them, must make a full report of their proceedings, specifying therein the manner in which they have discharged their trust, with the items of their charges, and a particular description of the portion admeasured and laid off to the plaintiff; or, if they report that it is not practicable, or, in their opinion, it is not for the best interests of all the parties concerned, to admeasure and lay off a distinct parcel of the property, of which dower is to be admeasured, they must state the reasons for that opinion, and all the facts relating thereto. The report must be acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded, and must be filed in the office of the clerk.

Id., § 13, am'd by L. 1869, ch. 433, § 2.

**§ 1611. Setting aside report.**

Upon the application of any party to the action, and upon good cause shown, the court may set aside the report, and, if necessary, may appoint new commissioners, or a new referee, who must proceed, as prescribed in this title, with respect to those first appointed.

Id., § 16, am'd.

**§ 1612. Fees and expenses.**

The fees and expenses of the commissioners, or of the referee, including the expense of a survey, when it is made, must be taxed



under the direction of the court; and the amount thereof must be paid by the plaintiff, and allowed to her, upon the taxation of her costs.

Substituted for *Id.*, § 25. See § 1555, *ante*.

**§ 1613. Final judgment.**

Upon the report being confirmed by the court, final judgment must be rendered. If the referee or commissioners have admeasured and laid off to the plaintiff a distinct parcel of the property, the judgment must award to her, during her natural life, the possession of that parcel, describing it, subject to the payment of all taxes, assessments, and other charges, accruing thereupon after she takes possession. If the referee or the commissioners report, that it is not practicable, or that, in his or their opinion, it is not for the best interests of all the parties concerned, so to admeasure and lay off a distinct parcel of the property, the final judgment must direct, that a sum, fixed by the court, and specified therein, equal to one-third of the rental value of the real property, as ascertained by a reference or otherwise, be paid to the plaintiff, annually or oftener, as directed in the judgment, during her natural life, for her dower in the property; and that the sum so to be paid, be and remain a charge upon the property, during her natural life. The final judgment may also award damages for the withholding of dower.

See 2 R. S. 489, § 18, and L. 1809, ch. 433, § 3 (7 Edm. 449).

**§ 1614. Plaintiff may recover sum awarded; court may modify judgment.**

The plaintiff may, from time to time, maintain an action against the owner, or a person who was the owner of the property, to recover any instalment of the sum, so awarded to her for her dower, which became due during his ownership, and remains unpaid. Or, if an instalment remains due and unpaid, she may maintain an action to procure a sale of the property, and enforce the payment of the instalments, due and to become due, out of the proceeds of the sale. Such an action must be conducted, as if the charge upon the real property was a mortgage to the same effect. If, at any time, it is made to appear to the court, that the rental value of the real property has materially increased or diminished, the court may, by an order, to be made upon notice to all the persons interested, modify the final judgment, by increasing or diminishing the sum to be paid to the plaintiff.

L. 1809, ch. 433, § 3.

**§ 1615. Junior incumbrancers; not affected by admeasurement.**

Where a portion of the property is admeasured and laid off to the plaintiff as her dower, a lien, which is inferior to the plaintiff's right of dower, attaches, during the life of the plaintiff, to the residue, or to the portion or share of the residue which was subject to it, as if the portion laid off to the plaintiff had not been a part of the property.

L. 1870, ch. 717, § 2, *am'd* by L. 1874, ch. 258 (9 Edm. 880).

**§ 1616. Appeal not to stay execution, if undertaking is given.**

An appeal from a final judgment, awarding to the plaintiff possession of the part admeasured and laid off to her, does not stay the execution thereof, unless the court, or a judge thereof, grants an order directing such a stay. Such an order shall not be granted, if an undertaking is given on the part of the re-



spondent, with one or more sureties, approved by the court, or a judge thereof, to the effect that, if the judgment appealed from is reversed or modified, and restitution is awarded, she will pay, to the person entitled thereto, the value of the use and occupation of the part so admeasured and laid off to her, or of the portion, restitution of which is awarded, during the time she holds possession thereof, by virtue of the judgment.

L. 1869, ch. 433, § 4 (7 Edm. 450). See *ibid.* 1831, 1852.

**§ 1617. Plaintiff may consent to receive a gross sum.**

In an action for dower, the plaintiff may, at any time before an interlocutory judgment is rendered, by reason of the defendant's default in appearing or pleading, or, where an issue of fact is joined, at any time before the commencement of the trial, file with the clerk, a consent to accept a gross sum, in full satisfaction and discharge of her right of dower in the real property described in the complaint. Such a consent must be in writing, and acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded. A copy thereof, with notice of the filing, must be served upon each adverse party who has appeared, or who appears after the filing.

L. 1870, ch. 717, § 1 (7 Edm. 771), am'd.

**§ 1618. Defendant may consent to pay it; proceedings thereupon.**

At any time after a consent is filed, as prescribed in the last section, and before an interlocutory judgment is rendered, any defendant may apply to the court, upon notice, for an order granting him leave to pay such a gross sum. Thereupon the court may, in its discretion, and upon such terms as justice requires, ascertain the value of the plaintiff's right of dower in the property, by a reference or otherwise, and make an order, directing payment, by the applicant, of the sum so ascertained, within a time fixed by the order, not exceeding sixty days after service of a copy thereof; and directing the execution by the plaintiff of a release of her right of dower, upon receipt of the money. Obedience to the order may be enforced, either by punishment for contempt, or by striking out the pleading of the offending party, and rendering judgment against him or her or in both modes.

**§ 1619. Interlocutory judgment for sale.**

Where the plaintiff's consent has been filed, as prescribed in the last section but one, and she is entitled to an interlocutory judgment in the action, the court must, upon the application of either party, ascertain, by reference or otherwise, whether a distinct parcel of the property can be admeasured and laid off to the plaintiff, as tenant in dower, without material injury to the interests of the parties. If it appears to the court, that a distinct parcel cannot be so admeasured and laid off, the interlocutory judgment must, except in the case specified in the next section, direct that the property be sold by the sheriff, or by a referee designated therein; and that, upon the confirmation of the sale, each party to the action, and every person deriving title from, through, or under a party, after the filing of the judgment-roll, or of a notice of the pendency of the action, as prescribed in

article ninth of this title, be barred of and from any right, title, or interest in or to the property sold.

L. 1870, ch. 717, §§ 1 and 3, am'd.

**§ 1620. Id.; directing a part to be laid off.**

In a case specified in section 1617 of this act, where the property, or a part thereof, consists of one or more vacant or unimproved lots, the plaintiff's consent may contain a stipulation to take a distinct parcel, out of those lots, in lieu of a gross sum. In that case, the interlocutory judgment, instead of directing a sale, may direct if it appears to be just so to do, that commissioners be appointed to admeasure and lay off to the plaintiff a distinct parcel, out of the vacant or unimproved lots; and, if there is any other property, that it be sold, and a gross sum be paid to her out of the proceeds thereof, as prescribed in the next three sections. The plaintiff's title to each distinct parcel, admeasured and laid off to her, as prescribed in this section, is that of an estate of inheritance in fee simple. In admeasuring and laying off the same, the commissioners must consider quantity and quality relatively, according to the value of the plaintiff's right of dower in the vacant or unimproved lots, out of which the admeasurement is to be made; which must be ascertained, in proportion to the value of those lots, as prescribed, in the next three sections, for fixing a gross sum to be paid to her out of the proceeds of a sale.

Id., § 6.

**§ 1621. [Am'd, 1914.] Liens to be ascertained.**

Before an interlocutory judgment is rendered for the sale of the property, the court must direct a reference to ascertain whether any person, not a party, has a lien upon the property, or any part thereof. But the court may direct or dispense with such reference, in its discretion, where a party produces a search, certified by the clerk, or by the clerk and register as the case requires, of the county where the property is situated; and it appears therefrom, and by the affidavits, if any, produced therewith, that there is no such outstanding lien. Except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this article, the proceedings upon and subsequent to the reference must be the same, as prescribed in article second of this title, where a reference is made as prescribed in section 1561 of this act.

Id., § 2, am'd by L. 1874, ch. 258 (9 Edm. 880). Am'd by L. 1914, ch. 348, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 1622. Id.; payment of; or sale subject to.**

Where the interlocutory judgment directs a sale, if the right of dower of the plaintiff is inferior to any other lien upon the property, the judgment may, in the discretion of the court, direct that the property be sold either subject to the lien, or discharged from the lien; and, in the latter case, that the officer making the sale pay the amount of the lien, out of the proceeds of the sale.

Id., § 4.

**§ 1623. Report of sale.**

Immediately after completing the sale, and executing the proper conveyance to the purchaser, the officer making the sale must make and file with the clerk a report thereof, showing the name of the purchaser, and the purchase-price paid by him, or, if the property was sold in parcels, the name of each purchaser, and the price and a description of the parcel sold to him; the sums which the officer has paid out of the proceeds of the sale, pursuant to the interlocutory judgment; the purpose for which each payment was made; the amount and items of his fees and ex-

penses; and the net amount of the proceeds, after deducting the payments.

L. 1870, ch. 717, § 5.

**§ 1624. Final judgment thereon.**

Upon confirming the sale, the court must ascertain, by a reference or otherwise, the rights and interests of each of the parties in and to the proceeds of the sale, and also what gross sum of money is equal to the value of the plaintiff's dower in the net proceeds of the sale, calculated upon the principles applicable to life annuities. The court must thereupon render final judgment, confirming the sale, and directing that the gross sum so ascertained be paid to the plaintiff, in full satisfaction of her right of dower; and that the remainder of the proceeds of the sale be distributed among the persons entitled thereto.

Id., § 5, am'd.

**§ 1625. Certain provisions of article second made applicable.**

The provisions of article second of this title, relating to a sale made as prescribed in that article, and to the distribution, investment, and care of the proceeds, apply, as far as they are applicable, to a sale made as prescribed in this article, and to the distribution of the proceeds of a sale, as prescribed in the last section.

See §§ 1580-1586, ante.

**ARTICLE FOURTH.***Action to foreclose a mortgage.*

**Sec. 1626.** Final judgment; what to contain.

1627. Person liable for mortgage debt may be made defendant, etc.; when people of state may be made a party.

1628. Other actions for mortgage debt, when prohibited.

1629. Complaint to state whether such action brought.

1630. If judgment rendered therein, execution must be returned.

1631. Notice of pendency of action to be filed.

1632. Effect of conveyance upon sale.

1633. Disposition of surplus.

1634. When complaint to be dismissed on payment of sum due.

1635. Payment after judgment; when proceedings to be stayed.

1636. When part only of the property to be sold.

1637. When the whole property may be sold.

**§ 1626. Final judgment; what to contain.**

In an action to foreclose a mortgage upon real property, if the plaintiff becomes entitled to final judgment, it must direct the sale of the property mortgaged, or of such part thereof as is sufficient to discharge the mortgage debt, the expenses of the sale, and the costs of the action.

2 B. S. 191, § 151 (2 Edm. 190).

**§ 1627. [Am'd, 1899, 1908, 1911, 1912, 1916, 1917.] Person liable for mortgage debt may be made defendant, etc.; when people of state may be made a party.**

1. Any person who is liable to the plaintiff for the payment of the debt secured by the mortgage may be made a defendant in the action; and if he has appeared or has been personally served with the summons, the final judgment may award payment by him of the residue of the debt remaining unsatisfied, after a sale of the mortgaged property, and the application of the proceeds, pursuant to the directions contained therein.

2. The people of the state of New York may be made a party defendant to an action for the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property, where the people of the state of New York have an interest in or a lien on the said real property subsequent to the lien of the mortgage sought to be foreclosed in said action, in the same manner as a private person. In such a case the summons must be served upon the attorney-general, who must appear in behalf of the people, but where the people of the state of New York are made a party defendant, as herein provided, the complaint shall set forth, in addition to the other matters required to be set forth by the code of civil procedure detailed facts showing the particular nature of the interest in or the lien on the said real property of the people of the state of New York, and the reason for making the people a party defendant. Upon failure to state such facts, the complaint shall be dismissed as to the people of the state of New York. The commissioners of the land office, whenever they deem it for the best interests of the state may order the treasurer, on the warrant of the comptroller, to pay off and cancel any mortgage, or encumbrance or any amount due thereon existing on any lands belonging to the state, or in which the state has an interest other than the lien of a tax under article ten of the tax law, to perfect in the state a title to any such lands or to protect

the state's interests therein. In all such actions wherein the commissioners of the land office are so empowered, the plaintiff shall not be entitled to costs if the people of the state are made a party defendant, unless the commissioners of the land office, after a full presentation of the facts to them, shall have determined before the action of foreclosure is brought against the state that the interests of the state did not warrant their making an order for the payment or cancellation of said mortgage, or encumbrance or any amount due thereon, or unless the commissioners of the land office shall have failed to make such determination within three months after such full presentation of facts shall have been made to them by verified statement in writing, and duly filed with the secretary of said commissioners at his office in the city of Albany, nor unless a certified copy of the referee's or sheriff's report of sale filed in the action shall have first been duly served upon the attorney-general; and in no case wherein the people are made a party defendant because of an interest other than a lien under article ten of the tax law, shall any additional allowance under sections three thousand two hundred fifty-two or three thousand two hundred fifty-three of this act be made to the plaintiff.

Subd. am'd by L. 1916, ch. 331, L. 1917, chs. 685 and 773. In effect Sept. 1, 1917. The additional changes made by L. 1917, ch. 685 are not inserted.

3. In all cases where, prior to September first, nineteen hundred and eight, the attorney-general shall have appeared in behalf of the people of this state, in an action for the foreclosure of a mortgage, such appearance shall be as valid and effectual as though chapter two hundred and eighty-four of the laws of nineteen hundred and eight had been in force at the time of such appearance, whether such actions were pending or concluded when such chapter took effect, anything in such chapter to the contrary notwithstanding, provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall affect the right or title of any person claiming such real property under letters patent issued by the people of the state, for a valuable consideration before this act shall take effect.

Id., §§ 152 and 154, and Co. Proc., part of § 167. L. 1899, ch. 528; L. 1906, ch. 284; L. 1911, ch. 25; L. 1912, ch. 388. In effect Sept. 1, 1912.

**§ 1628. Other actions for mortgage debt, when prohibited.**

While an action to foreclose a mortgage upon real property is pending or after final judgment for the plaintiff therein, no other action shall be commenced or maintained, to recover any part of the mortgage debt, without leave of the court in which the former action was brought.

Id., § 153.

**§ 1629. Complaint to state whether such action brought.**

The complaint, in an action to foreclose a mortgage upon real property, must state, whether any other action has been brought to recover any part of the mortgage debt, and, if so, whether any part thereof has been collected.

Id., § 155.

**§ 1630. If judgment rendered therein, execution must be returned.**

Where final judgment for the plaintiff has been rendered, in an action to recover any part of the mortgage debt, an action

shall not be commenced or maintained to foreclose the mortgage, unless an execution against the property of the defendant has been issued, upon the judgment, to the sheriff of the county where he resides, if he resides within the State, or, if he resides without the State, to the sheriff of the county where the judgment-roll is filed; and has been returned wholly or partly unsatisfied.

2 R. S. 191, § 156. See § 1432.

**§ 1631. Notice of pendency of action to be filed.**

The plaintiff must, at least twenty days before a final judgment directing a sale is rendered, file, in the clerk's office of each county where the mortgaged property is situated, a notice of the pendency of the action, as prescribed in section 1670 of this act; which must specify in addition to particulars required by that section, the date of the mortgage, the parties thereto, and the time and place of recording it.

Co. Proc., part of § 132. See Rule 60.

**§ 1632. Effect of conveyance upon sale.**

A conveyance upon a sale, made pursuant to a final judgment, in an action to foreclose a mortgage upon real property, vests in the purchaser the same estate, only, that would have vested in the mortgagee, if the equity of redemption had been foreclosed. Such a conveyance is as valid, as if it was executed by the mortgagor and mortgagee, and is an entire bar against each of them, and against each party to the action who was duly summoned, and every person claiming from, through or under a party, by title accruing after the filing of the notice of the pendency of the action, as prescribed in the last section.

2 R. S. 191, § 158.

**§ 1633. [Am'd, 1908, 1915.] Disposition of surplus; duties of officer making sale.**

If there is any surplus of the proceeds of the sale, after paying the expenses of the sale, and satisfying the mortgage debt and the costs of the action, it must be paid into court, for the use of the person or persons entitled thereto. If any part of the surplus remains in court for the period of three months, the court must, if no application has been made therefor, and may if an application therefor is pending, direct it to be invested at interest, for the benefit of the person or persons entitled thereto, to be paid upon the direction of the court. Within thirty days after completing the sale, and executing the proper conveyance to the purchaser, unless such time be extended by an order of the court entered in the office of the clerk within said thirty days, the officer making the sale must file with the clerk his report under oath of the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, accompanied by vouchers of the persons to whom payments were ordered to be made.

Where real property, or an interest in real property, liable to be disposed of as prescribed in article third of title four of chapter eighteen of this act, is sold in an action or special proceeding, or otherwise, to satisfy a mortgage or other lien thereupon, which accrued during the decedent's lifetime, the surplus money must be paid into the surrogate's court having

jurisdiction to issue letters testamentary or of administration upon the estate of the decedent, in the following cases:

1. Where eighteen months have not elapsed since the date when letters testamentary or of administration were first issued.

2. Where a proceeding for a judicial settlement of the accounts of such executor or administrator has been commenced within eighteen months from the date of the issue of such letters and is still pending.

3. Where no such letters have been issued and two years have not elapsed since the death of the decedent.

Money paid into the surrogate's court, as herein provided, may be paid out to the executor or administrator of the decedent, as directed by an order of the surrogate's court, to be accounted for by him upon the judicial settlement of his accounts; or, in a special proceeding brought for that purpose in the surrogate's court, an order may be entered directing distribution to the persons entitled thereto, in case eighteen months have elapsed since letters testamentary or of administration were first issued upon the estate of the decedent, or, in case no such letters have been issued, and two years have elapsed since the death of the decedent.

Id., last clause of §§ 159, 160. Am'd by L. 1908, ch. 294; L. 1915, ch. 643, in effect May 14, 1915.

**§ 1634. When complaint to be dismissed on payment of sum due.**

Where an action is brought to foreclose a mortgage upon real property, upon which a portion of the principal or interest is due, and another portion of either is to become due, the complaint must be dismissed, without costs against the plaintiff, upon the defendant paying into court, at any time before a final judgment directing a sale is rendered, the sum due, and the plaintiff's costs.

Id., § 161.

**§ 1635. Payment after judgment; when proceedings to be stayed.**

In a case specified in the last section, if, after a final judgment directing a sale is rendered, but before the sale is made, the defendant pays into court the amount due for principal and interest, and the costs of the action, together with the expenses of the proceedings to sell, if any, all proceedings upon the judgment must be stayed; but, upon a subsequent default in the payment of principal or interest, the court may make an order, directing the enforcement of the judgment, for the purpose of collecting the sum then due.

2 R. S. 191, § 162.

**§ 1636. When part only of the property to be sold.**

Where the mortgage debt is not all due, and the mortgaged property is so circumstanced, that it can be sold in parcels without injury to the interests of the parties, the final judgment must direct, that no more of the property be sold, in the first place, than is sufficient to satisfy the sum then due, with the costs of the action and expenses of the sale; and that upon a subsequent default in the payment of principal or interest, the plaintiff may apply for an order, directing the sale of the residue, or of so much thereof as is necessary to satisfy the amount then due, with the costs of the application and the expenses of the sale. The plaintiff may apply for and obtain such an order, as often as a default happens.

Id., part of §§ 163 and 164, consolidated.

**§ 1637. When the whole property may be sold.**

If, in a case specified in the last three sections, it appears that the mortgaged property is so circumstanced, that a sale of the whole will be most beneficial to the parties, the final judgment must direct, that the whole property be sold; that the proceeds of the sale, after deducting the costs of the action, and the expenses of the sale, be either applied to the satisfaction of the whole sum secured by the mortgage, with such a rebate of interest, as justice requires; or be first applied to the payment of the sum due, and the balance, or so much thereof as is necessary, be invested at interest, for the benefit of the plaintiff, to be paid to him from time to time, as any part of the principal or interest becomes due.

Id., §§ 165 and 166, am'd.

398b



## ARTICLE FIFTH.

*Action to compel the determination of a claim to real property.*

Sec. 1638. Who may maintain action.

1639. Complaint.

1640. Proceedings when defendant denies plaintiff's title.

1641. Id.; when he pleads title.

1642. Proceedings the same as in ejectment.

1643. Proceedings when defendant claims in reversion or remainder.

1644. Judgment awarding defendant possession, etc.

1645. Judgment for plaintiff.

1646. Effect of judgment.

1647. Action to determine widow's dower.

1648. Proceedings, if plaintiff admits defendant's claim.

1649. Id.; when defendant's claim is denied.

1650. This article applies to corporations.

§ 1638. [Am'd, 1891, 1904, 1910.] Who may maintain action.

Where a person has been, or he and those whose estates he has, have been for one year in possession of real property, or of any undivided interest therein, claiming it in fee, or for life, or for a term of years not less than ten, he may maintain an action against any other person to compel the determination of any claim adverse to that of the plaintiff which the defendant makes, or which it appears from the public records, or from the allegations of the complaint, the defendant might make to any estate in that property in fee, or for life, or for a term of years not less than ten, in possession, reversion or remainder, or to any interest in that property, including any claim in the nature of an easement therein, whether appurtenant to any other estate or lands or not, and also including any lien or incumbrance upon said property, of the amount of value of not less than two hundred and fifty dollars. But this section does not apply to a claim for dower.

2 R. S. 312, § 1 (2 Edm. 321), as am'd by Co. Proc., § 449; L. 1848, ch. 50; L. 1864, ch. 116; L. 1855, ch. 511; L. 1860, ch. 173; L. 1864, ch. 219; L. 1891, ch. 210; L. 1904, ch. 526; L. 1910, ch. 203. In effect May 2, 1910.

§ 1639. [Am'd, 1891, 1904, 1910.] Complaint.

The complaint in such an action must set forth facts showing:

1. The plaintiff's right to the real property; whether his estate therein is in fee, or for life, or for a term of years not less than ten: and whether he holds it as heir, devisee or purchaser, with the source from or means by which his title immediately accrued to him.

2. That the property, at the commencement of the action was, and, for the one year next preceding, has been in his possession, or in the possession of himself and those from whom he derives his title, either as sole tenant, or as joint tenant, or as tenant in common with others.

3. That the defendant unjustly claims, or that it appears from the public records or from the allegations of the complaint, that the defendant might unjustly claim an estate or interest or easement therein, or a lien or incumbrance thereupon of the character specified in the last section.

The complaint must describe the property as prescribed in section fifteen hundred and eleven of this act and may contain an allegation that no personal claim is made against any defendant other than a defendant who shall assert a claim adverse to the claim of the plaintiff set forth in the complaint. The demand for judgment may be to the effect that the defendant and every person claiming under him to be barred from all claim to an estate in the property described in the complaint, or from all claim to an interest or easement therein, or a lien or incumbrance thereupon, of the character specified in the last section, or it may combine two or more of said demands with other demand for appropriate relief.

Id., § 2, am'd. See Co. Proc., § 449; L. 1891, ch. 210; L. 1904, ch. 526; L. 1910, ch. 203. In effect May 2, 1910.

**§ 1640. Proceedings when defendant denies plaintiff's title.**

If the defendant, in his answer, puts in issue the matters specified in subdivision second of the last section, and succeeds upon that defence, final judgment must be rendered in his favor, dismissing the complaint, and awarding to him costs against the plaintiff.

2 R. S. 312, § 7, am'd by L. 1855, ch. 511.

**§ 1641. [Am'd, 1891.] Id.; when he pleads title.**

The defendant may, in his answer, either with or without the defense specified in the last section, set forth facts, showing that he has an estate in the property or any part thereof, adverse to the plaintiff, in fee, or for life, or for a term of years not less than ten,\* in possession, reversion, or remainder, as in a complaint for the same cause of action; or the defendant may set forth facts showing that he has an interest or an easement in, or a lien or incumbrance upon, said property; and thereupon he may demand that the complaint be dismissed, or any judgment to which he would be entitled in an action brought by him to recover that estate in said property, or to enforce in any manner the interest or easement therein, or the lien or incumbrance thereupon which he asserts; or he may combine any two or more of said demands.

L. 1891, ch. 210.

**§ 1642. [Am'd, 1891.] Proceedings the same as in ejectment.**

Where an issue of fact is joined in an action brought as prescribed in this article, unless the defendant merely demands that the complaint be dismissed, if the defendant claims an estate in said property, the subsequent proceedings, including the trial, judgment and execution, are the same as if it was an action of ejectment, except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this title; if the defendant claims an interest or easement in, or a lien or incumbrance upon, said property, the subsequent proceedings are the same as if it was an action brought by the defendant to establish or enforce the said interest, easement, lien or incumbrance, and the court may award any appropriate relief except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this title.

L. 1891, ch. 210.

**§ 1643. Proceedings when defendant claims in reversion or remainder.**

Where the defendant claims the property in question, or any part thereof, by virtue of an estate in remainder or reversion, he need not establish a right to the immediate possession thereof; but where the verdict, report, or decision finds that he has such an estate, it must specify the time when, or the contingency upon which, he will be entitled to possession; and final judgment to that effect must be rendered accordingly, without damages. In such a case, an execution for the delivery of the possession of the property may be issued upon the judgment; but only by the special order of the court, made upon an application by the defendant, or a person claiming under him, and satisfactory proof that the time has arrived when, or the contingency has happened upon which, the applicant is entitled to possession by the terms of the judgment.

2 R. S. 314, 315, §§ 13 and 16 (2 Edm. 323), am'd by L. 1855, ch. 511.

**§ 1644. Judgment awarding defendant possession, etc.**

Where a final judgment, in favor of the defendant, determines that he is entitled to the immediate possession of the property, it must award him possession accordingly. The final judgment must also award to him his damages for the withholding of his property, as in an action of ejectment.

2 R. S. 314, 315, § 15, am'd as on page 433.

**§ 1645. [Am'd, 1891, 1910.] Judgment for plaintiff.**

Final judgment for the plaintiff must be to the effect that the defendant, and every person claiming under him, by title accruing after the filing of the judgment-roll, or of the notice of the pendency of the action, as prescribed in article ninth of this title,

be forever barred from all claim to any estate of inheritance, or for life, or for a term of years not less than ten, in the property; or such judgment must be that the defendant and every person claiming under him, as above stated, be forever barred from all claim to any interest or easement in, or lien or incumbrance upon, the said property, of any kind or nature whatsoever, or of any particular interest, easement, lien or incumbrance specified in said judgment; and the court may direct any instrument purporting to create any such interest, easement, lien or incumbrance to be delivered up or to be canceled of record; or two or more of said forms of judgment may be awarded in the same action. If such a judgment is taken upon the defendant's default in appearing or pleading, it shall not award costs to either party, unless it be taken upon a default in answering, after the decision of a demurrer to the complaint. A defendant against whom no personal claim is made in the complaint shall not be entitled to costs unless awarded by the court when such defendant asserts in his answer and establishes a claim in said lands adverse to the claim of the plaintiff in said action.

L. 1891, ch. 210; L. 1910, ch. 208. In effect May 2, 1910.

**§ 1646. [Am'd, 1891.] Effect of judgment.**

A final judgment in favor of either party, in an action brought as prescribed in this article, is conclusive against the other party, as to the title established in the action; and also against every person claiming from, through, or under that party, by title accruing after the filing of the judgment-roll, or of the notice of the pendency of the action, as prescribed in article ninth of this title. A new trial of said action after judgment shall not be granted as a matter of right, but the court may, in its discretion in the interest of justice, grant a new trial upon an application made by any party within one year after said judgment. But where a defendant is an infant, an idiot, a lunatic, an habitual drunkard, or imprisoned on a criminal charge or in execution upon conviction of a criminal offence for a term less than life, the said defendant shall have the right, within one year after his disability is terminated, to apply for and obtain a new trial of said action, and the representatives of such a defendant shall have the same right within one year after the death of said defendant, if such death occurs while the disability continues. Upon any new trial of an action, brought as prescribed in this article, the record of the evidence given upon the previous trial, may be again offered to the court by either party, and may be received in evidence, in case the same evidence cannot be again procured. The courts may make such rules and orders as to preserving the

record of the evidence given in such actions and perpetuating the proofs produced therein, either with or without the awarding of any other relief to the party whose proofs are so perpetuated, as shall be necessary or proper, and may embrace such directions in the judgment.

L. 1891, ch. 210.

**§ 1647. [Am'd, 1891.] Action to determine widow's dower.**

A person claiming, as owner, an estate in fee, for life, or for years, in real property, may maintain an action against a woman, who claims to have a right of dower in the whole or a part of the property, to compel the determination of her claim. But such an action cannot be commenced until after the expiration of four months after the death of defendant's husband. If the defendant is under any of the disabilities specified in the last section, the provisions of that section relating to new trials and to perpetuating proofs, shall apply to her case.

L. 1891, ch. 210.

**§ 1648. Proceedings, if plaintiff admits defendant's claim.**

In an action brought as specified in the last section, if the complaint admits the defendant's right of dower in the property described therein, or any part thereof, it must demand judgment that her dower be admeasured. In that case, if the defendant does not, by her answer, set forth facts showing that she is entitled to a greater right of dower, or another estate or interest in the property, than is so admitted, and demand judgment therefor, as if she was the plaintiff in an action for dower, the court must render an interlocutory judgment, directing her dower to be admeasured, with or without damages for its detention, as in an action for dower. The subsequent proceedings are the same, as if the defendant had, as plaintiff, recovered an interlocutory judgment in an action for dower.

**§ 1649. Id.; when defendant's claim is denied.**

Where the plaintiff insists, in his complaint, that the defendant has not a right of dower in the property, he must demand judgment that she be forever barred from such a claim. In that case, or where the plaintiff admits a right of dower in the defendant, and the defendant in her answer demands judgment for a greater right of dower, or another estate or interest in the property, than is so admitted, the provisions of this article, relating to an action to compel the determination of an adverse claim in fee, or for life, or for a term of years not less than ten, apply to all proceedings subsequent to the answer.

§ 1650. [Am'd, 1891.] This article applies to corporations.

An action may be maintained, as prescribed in this article, by or against a corporation, or by or against an unincorporated association, as if it was a natural person, or such an action may be maintained by or against the receiver or other successor of any such corporation or association.

L. 1891, ch. 210.

**ARTICLE SIXTH.**

*Action for waste.*

- Sec. 1651.** Who liable to action for waste.  
**1652.** Action by heir, devisee, or grantor of reversion.  
**1653.** Id.; by ward against guardian.  
**1654.** Id.; by grantee of real property, sold under execution.  
**1655.** Judgment in action against tenant of particular estate.  
**1656.** Action against joint tenant or tenant in common.  
**1657.** Id.; interlocutory judgment for partition.  
**1658.** Id.; damages to be deducted from defendant's share.  
**1659.** View; when not necessary; when and how made.

**§ 1651. Who liable to action for waste.**

An action for waste lies against a tenant by the curtesy, in dower, for life, or for years, or the assignee of such a tenant, who, during his estate or term, commits waste upon the real property held by him, without a special and lawful written license so to do; or against such a tenant, who lets or grants his estate, and still retaining possession thereof, commits waste without a like license.

2 R. S. 334, §§ 1 and 2 (2 Edm. 344).

**§ 1652. Action by heir, devisee, or grantor of reversion.**

An heir or devisee may maintain an action for waste, committed in the time of his ancestor or testator, as well as in his own time. The grantor of a reversion may maintain an action for waste, committed before he aliened the same.

Id., § 4, am'd.

**§ 1653. Id.; by ward against guardian.**

Such an action may also be maintained against a guardian by his ward, either before or after the termination of the guardianship, for waste, committed upon the real property of the ward, during the guardianship.

Id., part of § 1.

**§ 1654. Id.; by grantee of real property sold under execution.**

Where real property is sold by virtue of an execution, the person, to whom a conveyance is executed pursuant to the sale, may maintain an action for waste, committed thereon after the sale, against the person, who was then in possession of the property.

Id., § 20.

**§ 1655. Judgment in action against tenant of particular estate.**

If the plaintiff recovers in an action for waste, other than an action brought as prescribed in the next section, the final judgment must award to him treble damages. Where the action is brought by the person next entitled to the reversion, and it appears, in like manner, that the injury to the estate in reversion is equal to the value of the tenant's estate or unexpired term, or that it was done maliciously, the final judgment must also award to the plaintiff the forfeiture of the defendant's estate, and the possession of the place wasted.

Id., § 10, as modified by Co. Proc., § 452. See, also, §§ 1020 and 1180, ante.

**§ 1656. Action against joint tenant or tenant in common.**

An action for waste may also be maintained, by a joint tenant or tenant in common, against his co-tenant, who commits waste upon the real property held in joint tenancy or in common. If the plaintiff recovers therein, he is entitled, at his election, either to a final judgment for treble damages, as specified in the last section, or to have partition of the property, as prescribed in the next two sections.

2 R. S. 834, §§ 3 and 11, consolidated.

**§ 1657. Id.; interlocutory judgment for partition.**

Where the plaintiff elects to have partition, as prescribed in the last section, if the pleadings, verdict, report, or decision, do not determine the rights and interests of the several parties in the property so held in joint tenancy or in common, the court must ascertain them, by a reference or otherwise. If it appears that there are persons, not parties to the action, who must have been made parties to an action for the partition of the property, they must be brought in by supplemental summons, and, if necessary, supplemental pleadings must be made. When the rights and interests of all the parties are ascertained, an interlocutory judgment for the partition or sale of the property must be rendered, and the subsequent proceedings thereon must be the same, as in an action for the partition of the property, except as otherwise prescribed in the next section.

Id., §§ 12, 13 and 14, and part of § 17, consolidated and am'd.

**§ 1658. Id.; damages to be deducted from defendant's share.**

The plaintiff may elect to take final judgment for the single damages awarded to him, or that, in making the partition, or in dividing the proceeds of a sale, so much of the share of the defendant in the real property, or the proceeds thereof, as will be sufficient to compensate the plaintiff for his single damages, and the costs of the action, other than the expenses of making the partition or sale, be laid off or paid, as the case may be, to the plaintiff. The residue of the property or proceeds, not laid off or distributed to the plaintiff or the defendant, must be laid off or paid to the persons entitled thereto, according to their respective rights and interests.

Id., §§ 15, 16, and last clause of § 17, am'd.

**§ 1659. View; when not necessary; when and how made.**

In an action for waste, it is not necessary, either upon the execution of a writ of inquiry, or upon the trial of an issue of fact, that the jury, the judge, or the referee, should view the property. Where the trial is by a referee, or by the court without a jury, the referee or the judge may, in his discretion, view the property, and direct the attorneys for the parties to attend accordingly. In any other case, the court may, in its discretion, by order, direct a view by the jury.

Substituted for Id., part of §§ 8 and 10.



**ARTICLE SEVENTH.***Action for a nuisance.*

**Sec. 1660.** When action may be brought.

**1661.** Defendants therein.

**1662.** Final judgment.

**1663.** Application of this article.

**§ 1660. When action may be brought.**

An action for a nuisance may be maintained in any case, where such an action might have been maintained under the laws in force, immediately before this act takes effect.

2 B. S. 332, § 1 (2 Edm. 343), and Co. Proc., § 454.

**§ 1661. Defendants therein.**

A person by whom the nuisance has been erected, and a person to whom the real property has been transferred, may be joined as defendants in such an action.

Id., § 2.

**§ 1662. Final judgment.**

A final judgment in favor of the plaintiff, may award him damages, or direct the removal of the nuisance, or both.

Id., § 7, am'd by Co. Proc., § 454.

**§ 1663. Application of this article.**

This article does not affect an action, wherein the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only.

**ARTICLE EIGHTH.**

*Other actions relating to real property.*

**Sec. 1664.** Certain persons holding over deemed trespassers. Action against them.

1665. Reversioner, etc., may maintain action.

1666. Joint tenant, etc., may maintain action against his co-tenant.

1667. Action for cutting, etc., trees.

1668. Id.; when treble damages may be recovered.

1669. Treble damages for forcible entry or detainer.

**§ 1664. Certain persons holding over deemed trespassers. Action against them.**

A person in possession of real property, as guardian or trustee for an infant, or having an estate determinable upon one or more lives, who holds over and continues in possession, after the determination of his trust or particular estate, without the express consent of the person then immediately entitled, is a trespasser. An action may be maintained against him, or his executor or administrator, by the person so entitled, or his executor or administrator, to recover the full value of the profits, received during the wrongful occupation.

1 R. S. 749, § 7 (1 Edm. 700).

**§ 1665. Reversioner, etc., may maintain action.**

A person, seized of an estate in remainder or reversion, may maintain an action founded upon an injury done to the inheritance, notwithstanding any intervening estate for life or for years.

Id., § 8.

**§ 1666. Joint tenant, etc., may maintain action against his co-tenant.**

A joint tenant or a tenant in common of real property, or his executor or administrator, may maintain an action to recover his just proportion against his co-tenant, who has received more than his own just proportion, or against his executor or administrator.

Substituted for Id., § 9.

**§ 1667. Action for cutting, etc., trees.**

If any person cuts down or carries off any wood, underwood, tree, or timber, or girdles or otherwise despoils a tree on the land of another, without the owner's leave; or on the common, or other land, of a city, village, or town, without having right or privilege in those lands, or license from the proper officer; an action may be maintained against him, by the owner, or the city, village, or town, as the case may be.

2 R. S. 338, § 1 (2 Edm. 349), am'd.

**§ 1668. Id.; when treble damages may be recovered.**

In an action brought as prescribed in the last section, the plaintiff may state in his complaint the amount of his damages, and demand judgment for treble the sum, so stated. Thereupon, if the inquisition, or, where issues of fact are tried, the verdict, report or decision, awards him any damages, he is entitled to judgment for treble the sum so awarded, except that in either of the following cases, judgment must be rendered for single damages only

1. Where the verdict, report, or decision finds affirmatively that the injury, for which the action was brought, was casual and involuntary; or that the defendant, when he committed the injury, had probable cause to believe that the land was his own.

2. Where the defendant has pleaded, and the verdict, report, or decision finds affirmatively, that the injury, for which the action was brought, was committed by taking timber, for the purpose of making or repairing a public road, or a public bridge, or by taking any wood, underwood, or tree, for a like purpose, by authority of a commissioner or overseer of highways.

2 R. S. 338, §§ 2 and 3, and part of § 1.

**§ 1669. Treble damages for forcible entry or detainer.**

If a person is disseized, ejected, or put out of real property, in a forcible manner; or after he has been put out, is held and kept out, by force, or by putting him in fear of personal violence, he is entitled to recover treble damages, in an action therefor against the wrong-doer.

Id., § 4, am'd. See § 1184, ante.

## ARTICLE NINTH.

*Provisions applicable to two or more of the actions specified in this title.*

- Sec. 1670. Notice of pendency of action by plaintiff.  
 1671. Effect of notice.  
 1672. Notice to be recorded and indexed.  
 1673. Notice of pendency of action by defendant.  
 1674. When and how notice may be cancelled.  
 1675. When and how court may compel delivery of possession of real property to purchaser.  
 1676. Upon sale of real property, officer to pay taxes, etc.  
 1677. Judgment to be entered in county where real property is situated.  
 1678. Sale; notice of; how conducted.  
 1679. Purchases by certain officers prohibited. Penalty.  
 1680. Reversioner, etc., may bring action after tenant's default.  
 1681. Defendant, how prevented from committing waste, etc.  
 1682. When order for survey may be made.  
 1683. Contents and service of order.  
 1684. Authority of party under order.  
 1685. Liability of purchaser, pending an action.  
 1686. Infant may maintain, etc., real action in his own name.  
 1687. Joinder of real actions with others.  
 1688. When special proceeding to recover real property not allowed.

**§ 1670. [Am'd, 1904.] Notice of pendency of action by plaintiff.**

In an action brought to recover a judgment affecting the title to, or the possession, use, or enjoyment of, real property, if the complaint is verified the plaintiff may, when he files his complaint, or at any time afterwards before final judgment, file, in the clerk's office of each county where the property is situated, a notice of the pendency of the action, stating the names of the parties, and the object of the action, and containing a brief description of the property in that county, affected thereby. Such a notice may be filed with the complaint, before the service of the summons; but, in that case, personal service of the summons must be made upon a defendant, within sixty days after the filing, or else, before the expiration of the same time, publication of the summons must be commenced, or service thereof must be made without the state, pursuant to an order obtained therefor, as prescribed in chapter fifth of this act.

See Co. Proc., § 132; see, § 1631, also § 1673, post; L. 1904, ch. 518. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 1671. [Am'd, 1905.] Effect of notice.**

Where a notice of the pendency of an action may be filed, as prescribed in the last section, the pendency of the action is constructive notice, from the time of so filing the notice, to a purchaser or incumbrancer of the property affected thereby, from or against a defendant, with respect to whom the notice is directed to be indexed, as prescribed in the next section. A person, whose conveyance or incumbrance is subsequently executed, or subsequently recorded, is bound by all proceedings taken in the action, after the filing of the notice, to the same extent as if he was a party to the action. In any action, other than an action to foreclose a mortgage or for the partition of real property or for dower, in which a notice of the pendency thereof has been filed, and in which it shall appear to the court upon a motion made as hereinafter provided, that adequate relief can be secured to the plaintiff by a deposit of money, or in the discretion of the court by the giving of an undertaking, as hereinafter provided, where the cancellation of such notice is not otherwise expressly provided

for or regulated, any defendant or any other person having an interest in the property affected by the action, may apply for the cancellation of such notice. Such application shall be by motion made in the action upon notice, to be directed and approved by the court, to all the parties to the action and to such other persons as the court may direct. If the court on the hearing of the motion shall decide that adequate relief can be secured to the plaintiff and that the case is one in which the judgment sought to be enforced against the real property mentioned in said notice of pendency of action may be secured by the deposit of the amount claimed or by the giving of an undertaking, the court may make an order directing that the applicant make a deposit in court of a sum of money, or in the discretion of the court, give an undertaking with at least two sufficient sureties for the payment of any amount which the party filing such notice of pendency of action, or any other party to the action claiming an interest or lien upon such real property may recover in the action, and will pay the judgment sought to be enforced against said real property, in the event that a final judgment shall be recovered therein and conditioned for the performance of such other terms as the court may direct, and that thereupon, and upon such other terms, if any, as the court shall deem equitable, an order be made cancelling such notice of record. The sum required to be paid into court or the amount of the undertaking, shall be at least the amount claimed by the plaintiff or the value of the property affected by the action or the interest of the party filing such notice therein, with interest and costs, and if the court allow an undertaking to be given, a copy thereof with notice of filing of the same, shall be served upon the attorney for the plaintiff and upon such other parties as the court may direct and notice of not less than two days of the justification of the sureties. Upon the deposit of the sum required into court, or if an undertaking is given, upon the approval of such undertaking by the court or a judge thereof and the compliance with such other terms as may have been imposed, the court may direct that the notice of pendency of action be cancelled of record by a particular clerk or by all the clerks with whom it is filed and recorded, which cancellation must be made by a note to that effect, on the margin of the record, referring to the order. Unless the order is entered in the same clerk's office, a certified copy thereof must be filed therein, before the notice is cancelled. After a notice of pendency of action has been cancelled as herein provided, neither the proceedings in the action, nor any judgment which may be rendered therein, shall affect the real property described in any notice of pendency which has been cancelled pursuant to the provisions of this section.

Co. Proc., § 132; L. 1905, ch. 60. In effect Sept. 1, 1905.

**§ 1671-a. [Added, 1916.] Persons bound by judgment in certain actions.**

In an action or proceeding specified in articles second, third or fourth of this title, all the proceedings and the judgment shall bind, in addition to the persons who are bound pursuant to

the provisions of section sixteen hundred and seventy, all persons who acquire inchoate dower in the real property described in the notice of pendency of the action after the filing of such notice and also all persons born between the filing of such notice of pendency of action and the entry of judgments in such action who would have been bound by such proceedings if born after such judgment; provided the court may in its discretion at any time before final judgment allow any such person to intervene or may require that he be brought in as party, or may make such other order or provision for the protection or recognition of his rights as justice may require and the circumstances of the case permit. In admitting such new party or requiring such new party to be brought in the court may give or refuse leave to answer; may permit or direct that the answer of any other defendant or defendants stand as his answer; may direct that the action retain its place on the calendar; may require or dispense with the appointment of guardian ad litem; may allow a new trial or any re-hearing; or direct that all or any part of the proceedings stand and bind such new party or make or impose any other provision, term or condition that to the court may seem proper.

Added by L. 1916, ch. 518, in effect Sept. 1, 1916.

**§ 1672. [Am'd, 1913.] Notice to be recorded and indexed.**

Each county clerk with whom such a notice is filed, must immediately record it in a book kept in his office for that purpose, and index it to the name of each defendant, specified in a direction, appended at the foot of the notice, and subscribed by the attorney for the plaintiff. The notice filed in partition suits must be indexed against the name of each plaintiff and of each defendant having any interest or estate in the premises. The expense of procuring a new book, when necessary, must be paid out of the county treasury, as other county charges.

L. 1864, ch. 53, §§ 1 and 2 (6 Edm. 231). Am'd by L. 1913, ch. 69. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 1673. Notice of pendency of action by defendant.**

Where a defendant sets up in his answer a counterclaim, upon which he demands an affirmative judgment affecting the title to, or the possession, use, or enjoyment of, real property, he may, at the time of filing his answer, or at any time afterwards before final judgment, file a like notice. The last three sections apply to such a notice. For the purpose of such an application, the defendant filing such a notice is regarded as a plaintiff, and the plaintiff is regarded as a defendant.

Co. Proc., § 132, in part. See § 1670, ante.

**§ 1674. [Am'd, 1892.] When and how notice may be cancelled.**

After the action is settled, discontinued, or abated, or final judgment is rendered therein against the party filing the notice, and the time to appeal herefrom has expired, or if a plaintiff filing the notice unreasonably neglects to proceed in the action, the court may, in its discretion, upon the application of any person aggrieved, and upon such notice as may be directed or approved by it, direct that a notice of the pendency of an action, filed as prescribed in the last four sections, be cancelled of record by a particular clerk, or by all the clerks, with whom it is filed and recorded. The cancellation must be made by a note to that effect, on the margin of the record, referring to the order. Unless the order is entered in the same clerk's office, a certified copy thereof must be filed therein, before the notice is cancelled. In a judgment creditor's action, the court may, at any stage of the proceeding, upon notice to the plaintiff or to the judgment creditor to be affected thereby, direct that a notice of the pendency thereof be cancelled, upon payment into court of the amount of the judgment or judgments sought to be enforced in such action, together with the accrued interest and such sum in addition thereto as the court may deem sufficient to cover interest likely to accrue during the pendency of the action and costs. Or, in lieu thereof, the court may, in its discretion, order that an undertaking be given in a sum double the amount of the judgment or judgments sought to be enforced, with two sufficient sureties to be approved by the court or a judge thereof, conditioned that the defendant or defendants applying therefor will pay the judgment or judgments sought to be enforced against said property, with interest and costs in the event that a final judgment shall be entered in such judgment creditor's action in favor of the judgment creditor or creditors to the effect that such real estate was, at the time of the filing of said notices of pendency of action, equitably chargeable therewith. A copy of said undertaking, with notice of the filing of the same, shall be served upon the attorney for the judgment creditor, and notice of not less than two days of the justification of the sureties. Upon the approval of such undertaking by the court or a judge thereof, the court may direct that the notice of pendency of action be cancelled of record, in the manner above provided. Where a judgment creditor's action is brought by the plaintiff as well on his own behalf as on behalf of such other creditors as may come in and contribute to the expense of such action, notice of the application to cancel such lis pendens

shall be given, as well to the plaintiff as to such other judgment creditors as shall, before the service of the notice of motion or order to show cause, have served upon the attorney appearing for the defendant in whose name the title shall stand at the time of the commencement of the action a notice to the effect that such judgment creditor elects to come in and contribute to the expenses of such action, which notice shall also describe the judgment by giving the name of the court in which was recovered such recovery and the amount thereof, and shall be accompanied by an affidavit of the judgment creditor or his attorney to the effect that such judgment has been duly docketed, giving the date and place of such docket, and that an execution has been issued thereon to the sheriff of the proper county and has been returned unsatisfied, and the amount claimed to be due thereon. In such case the court shall provide for like deposit or like security, as the case may be, for the benefit of the judgment creditor giving such notice before the cancellation of such notice of pendency of action.

L. 1892, ch. 504.

**§ 1675. When and how court may compel delivery of possession of real property to purchaser.**

Where a judgment in an action specified in this title, allots to any persons a distinct parcel of real property, or contains a direction for the sale of real property, or confirms such an allotment or sale, it may also, except in a case where it is expressly prescribed in this act that the judgment may be enforced by execution, direct the delivery of the possession of the property to the person entitled thereto. If a party, or his representative or successor, who is bound by the judgment, withholds possession from the person thus declared to be entitled thereto, the court, besides punishing the disobedience as a contempt, may, in its discretion, by order, require the sheriff to put that person into possession. Such an order must be executed, as if it was an execution for the delivery of the possession of the property.

2 R. S. 191, part of § 152 (2 Edm. 199).

**§ 1676. Upon sale of real property, officer to pay taxes, etc.**

Where a judgment rendered in an action for partition, for dower, or to foreclose a mortgage upon real property, directs a sale of the real property, the officer making the sale must, out of the proceeds, unless the judgment otherwise directs, pay all taxes, assessments and water rates, which are liens upon the property sold, and redeem the property sold from any sales for unpaid taxes, assessments, or water rates, which have not apparently



become absolute. The sums, necessary to make those payments and redemptions, are deemed expenses of the sale, within the meaning of that expression, as used in any provision of article second, third or fourth of this title.

L. 1870, ch. 717, § 2, modified and am'd. See Rule 61.

**§ 1677. Judgment to be entered in county where real property is situated.**

Where real property, sold by virtue of a judgment, rendered in an action specified in the last section, is situated in a county, other than that in which the judgment is entered, the judgment must be also entered in the office of the clerk of the county wherein the property is situated, before the purchaser can be required to pay the purchase money, or to accept a deed. The clerk of the later county must enter it in the judgment-book kept by him, upon filing with him a copy thereof, certified by the clerk with whom it is entered.

**§ 1678. [Am'd, 1894, 1896, 1898, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918.] Sale; notice of; how conducted.**

A sale made in pursuance of any provision of this title, must be at public auction to the highest bidder. Notice of such sale must be given by the officer making it, as prescribed in section fourteen hundred and thirty-four of this act for the sale by the sheriff of real property, by virtue of an execution, unless the property is situated wholly or partly in a city, or in an incorporated village of the first class in which a daily, semi-weekly or tri-weekly newspaper is published, and, in that case, by publishing notice of the sale in such a daily, semi-weekly or tri-weekly paper, at least twice in each week for three successive weeks, or in a weekly paper published in a city or in such incorporated village of the first class, once in each of the six weeks, immediately preceding the sale, or in the counties of New York and Kings in two such daily papers. If the property be situated in a city in which no newspaper is published, and there be an adjoining city, in another county, in which a newspaper is published, such notice may be published either twice a week for three successive weeks immediately preceding the sale in a daily, semi-weekly or tri-weekly newspaper of the latter city or once a week for six successive weeks immediately preceding the sale in a weekly newspaper of such city. If the officer appointed to make such sale does not appear at the time and place where such sale has been advertised to take place, then in that case the attorney for the plaintiff may postpone or adjourn such sale, not to exceed four weeks, during which time such attorney may make application to the court to have another person appointed to make such sale. Notice of the postponement of the sale must be published in the paper or papers wherein the notice of sale was published. The terms of the sale must be made known at the sale, and if the property, or any part thereof, is to be sold subject to the right of dower, charge or lien, that fact must be declared at the time of the sale. If the property consists of two or more distinct buildings, farms or lots they shall be sold separately, unless otherwise ordered by the court; and provided, further, that where two or more buildings are situated in the same city lot, they be sold together.

Am'd by L. 1894, ch. 263; L. 1896, ch. 152; L. 1898, ch. 662; L. 1915, ch. 319; L. 1916, ch. 589; L. 1917, ch. 248; L. 1918, ch. 650, in effect Sept. 1 1918.

**§ 1679. [Am'd, 1916.] Purchases by certain officers prohibited. Penalty.**

A commissioner or other officer making a sale, as prescribed in this title, or a guardian of an infant party to the action, shall not, nor shall any person, for his benefit, directly or indirectly, purchase, or be interested in the purchase of any of the property sold; except that a guardian may, where he is lawfully authorized to do so, purchase for the benefit or in behalf of his ward. The violation of this section, is a misdemeanor; and a purchase made contrary to this section, is void. But no action shall be brought for or in respect to real property by a person claiming that the property has been heretofore sold under a judgment in an action directing the sale wherein there were infant defendants for whom a guardian ad litem had been appointed, and the premises were sold at public auction and purchased by or on behalf of such guardian ad litem, commissioner or other officer and where the deed to the premises so purchased has been recorded in the proper office for thirty years, unless such action shall be commenced within six months after this act takes effect.

Am'd by L. 1916, ch. 385, in effect Sept. 1, 1916.

**§ 1680. Reversioner, etc., may bring action after tenant's default.**

Where a tenant for life, or for a term of years, suffers judgment to be taken against him, by consent or by default, in an action of ejectment, or an action for dower, the heir or person owning the reversion or remainder, may, after the determination of the particular estate, maintain an action of ejectment to recover the property.

2 R. S. 339, § 2 (2 Edm. 350), am'd. See § 1688, post.

**§ 1681. Defendant, how prevented from committing waste, etc.**

If, during the pendency of an action specified in this title, the defendant commits waste upon, or does any other damage to, the property in controversy, the court, or a judge thereof, may, upon the application of the plaintiff, and due proof of the facts by affidavit, grant, without notice or security, an order, restraining him from the commission of any further waste upon or damage to the property. Disobedience to such an order may be punished as a contempt of the court. This section does not affect the plaintiff's right to a permanent or temporary injunction in such an action.

2 R. S. 336, §§ 18 and 19 (2 Edm. 347).

**§ 1682. When order for survey may be made.**

If the court, in which an action relating to real property is pending, is satisfied that a survey of any of the property, in

the possession of either party, or of a boundary line between the parties, or between the property of either of them, and of another person, is necessary or expedient, to enable either party to prepare a pleading, or prepare for trial, or for any other proceeding in the action, it may, upon the application of either party, upon notice to the party in possession, make an order, granting to the applicant leave to enter upon that party's property, to make such a survey.

2 R. S. 341, § 13 (2 Edm. 352), am'd.

**§ 1683. Contents and service of order.**

An order, made as prescribed in the last section, must specify, by a description as definite as may be, the property or boundary line to be surveyed, and the real property of the adverse party, upon which it is necessary to enter for that purpose. A copy thereof must be served on the owner or occupant of that property, before entry thereupon.

Id., § 14, am'd.

**§ 1684. Authority of party under order.**

After serving a copy of the order, as prescribed in the last section, the party obtaining it, his necessary surveyors, servants, and agents, may enter, for the purpose of making the survey, upon the real property described in the order, and may there make the survey; but each person so entering is responsible for any unnecessary injury done by him; and the party procuring the order is responsible for such an injury, done by any person so entering.

Id., § 15, am'd.

**§ 1685. Liability of purchaser, pending an action.**

If the defendant, in an action of ejectment or an action for dower, alien the real property in question, after the filing of a notice, as specified in section 1670 of this act, and an execution against him for the plaintiff's damages is returned wholly or partly unsatisfied, an action may be maintained by the plaintiff against any person who has been in possession of the property, under the defendant's conveyance, to recover the unsatisfied portion of the damages, for a time not exceeding that, during which he possessed the property.

Id., § 19. See § 1670, ante.

**§ 1686. Infant may maintain, etc., real action in his own name.**

Any action specified in this title may be maintained by or against an infant in his own name; and article fourth of title second of chapter fifth of this act applies to such an action, except as otherwise prescribed in sections 1535 and 1536 of this act.

**§ 1687. Joinder of real actions with others.**

Nothing contained in this title is to be construed, as to prevent the plaintiff from uniting in the same complaint two or more causes of action, in any case specified in section 484 of this act.

See § 484, ante.

**§ 1688. When special proceeding to recover real property not allowed.**

A special proceeding to recover real property cannot be taken, except in a case specially prescribed by law.

2 R. S. 342, § 24 (2 Edm. 354).

**ARTICLE TENTH.**

(Added by L. 1901, ch. 803. In effect Sept. 1, 1901.)

***Evidence in actions or proceedings involving a title to real property.***

Sec. 1688a. Testimony perpetuated pursuant to this article may be received.

1688b. Effect of documentary evidence.

1688c. Mode of introducing testimony.

1688d. Application to take deposition and perpetuate testimony.

1688e. Petition, what to contain.

1688f. Appointment of referees; notice to appear.

1688g. Referee to take deposition.

1688h. Examination; deposition to be signed and certified.

1688i. Depositions as evidence.

§ 1688a. Testimony perpetuated pursuant to this article may be received.

In any action or proceeding involving a question as to title to real property in the state of New York, the court shall upon the offer of any party receive in evidence testimony perpetuated pursuant to the provisions of this article; provided that the testimony of a witness shall not be admissible under the provisions hereof, until the court is satisfied that such witness is deceased, or is unable personally to attend by reason of insanity, sickness or other infirmity, or is confined in a prison or jail, or is absent from the state, and his attendance can not with reasonable diligence be compelled by subpoena or his testimony taken by commission.

§ 1688b. Effect of documentary evidence.

No provision of this article shall give to any documentary evidence introduced in connection with such testimony any greater or different effect than may be due to it by reason of the testimony relative thereto or its own character.

§ 1688c. Mode of introducing testimony.

Such testimony may be introduced in such action or proceeding in any mode established by the practice of the courts for the introduction of testimony given upon a former trial of an action by a witness who has since died, and subject to objections as to

the competency of a witness or the relevancy or competency of a question put to him or the answer given by him, as if the witness were personally examined, and without being noted upon the deposition.

**§ 1688d. Application to take deposition and to perpetuate testimony.**

Where a person has been, or he and those under whom he claims have been, for one year in possession of real property or of an undivided interest therein, claiming it in fee or for life or for a term of years, not less than ten, he may apply to the supreme court, by petition, to take the deposition of any person or persons and to perpetuate such testimony to be received in evidence pursuant to the provisions of this article.

**§ 1688e. Petition, what to contain.**

The person desiring to take a deposition and to perpetuate testimony as prescribed in this article may present to a justice of the supreme court a petition duly verified, setting forth as follows:

First. A description of the real property in relation to which the petitioner desires testimony taken and perpetuated, the estate of the petitioner therein, whether in fee or for life, or for a term of years, and whether he holds as heir, devisee or purchaser, or as trustee of an express trust.

Second. That the property at the date of the petition is and for one year next preceding has been in his possession or the possession of himself and those from whom he derives title, either as sole owner or as joint tenant or as tenant in common.

Third. A general statement of the facts as to which testimony is to be taken and the circumstances which render it necessary for the protection of the petitioner's rights that the proposed testimony should be perpetuated.

Fourth. The names and residences of the persons to be examined.

Fifth. The names and residences of persons having interests which may be adversely affected by the testimony sought to be taken, so far as such names and residences are within the knowledge of the petitioner; or, where such names and residences cannot be ascertained, a statement of the class of persons having interests which may be so adversely affected.

Sixth. Any other fact necessary to show that the case comes within the provisions of this article.

**§ 1688f. [Am'd, 1913.] Appointment of referee; notice to appear.**

Upon the presentation of the petition, the judge shall make an order containing directions as to the persons to whom, and the

manner in which, notice shall be given of the time and place at which such application will be heard; and at the time fixed in said notice for that purpose, if it shall be shown to the satisfaction of the court that the case comes within the provisions of this article, the court shall make an order appointing a referee to take such testimony and prescribing the manner in which and the persons to whom notice shall be given of the time and place at which the testimony will be taken before said referee.

If it shall appear from the petition that the person or persons to be examined reside without the state, the judge to whom the petition may be presented may direct that a commission be issued to one or more competent persons named therein to examine the person or persons named therein under oath upon the interrogatories annexed to the commission; to take and certify the deposition of each witness, and to return the same and the commission according to the directions given in or with the commission; and for this purpose the judge shall make an order directing that interrogatories be settled on notice to persons who, from the petition it may appear, may be adversely affected by the testimony sought to be taken. All the provisions of chapter nine, title three, article two of the code of civil procedure shall apply to depositions taken without the state as herein provided; and a deposition taken and filed in accordance with the provisions thereof and of this article, shall have the same force and effect as the depositions of a witness before a referee as herein provided, if, before it may be read in evidence, the petition and order under which it was taken and proof of service of all the notices required by this article, shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county in which the real estate is situated, and the deposition or a certified copy thereof shall be recorded in the office of the register, or, if there be none, of the county clerk, of the county in which the real estate is situated.

Am'd by L. 1913, ch. 140. In effect March 27, 1913.

**§ 1688g. [Am'd, 1913.] Referee to take deposition.**

Before proceeding with the testimony, the referee shall require proof that due notice of the hearing has been given in accordance with the directions in said order contained, and thereupon the referee must proceed to take the depositions of the persons proposed to be examined, as stated in the petition, at the time and place mentioned in the notice, and may from time to time adjourn the examination to another day and another place within the same county. All the provisions of sections eight hundred and fifty-four, eight hundred and fifty-five, eight hundred and fifty-six, eight hundred and fifty-seven and eight hundred and fifty-eight of the code of civil procedure apply to the examination of a person taken before a referee as prescribed in this article.

Am'd by L. 1913, ch. 140. In effect March 27, 1913.

**§ 1688h. Examination; deposition to be signed and certified.**

The referee upon every examination taken as prescribed in this article must insert therein every answer or declaration of the person examined, which any party to the said proceeding requires to be inserted. If upon the examination before the referee the person examined refuses to answer any question, the referee must

report the fact to the court or a judge thereof, who must determine whether the witness is bound to answer the question. The deposition when completed must be read and subscribed by the persons examined, certified to by the referee, and within ten days thereafter must, together with the petition and order under which it was taken, and proof of service of all the notices required by this article, be filed in the office of the clerk of the county in which it was taken, and the said deposition or a certified copy thereof must be recorded in the office of the register (or clerk where there is no register) of the county in which the real estate is situated.

**§ 1688i. [Am'd, 1913.] Depositions as evidence.**

Subject to the provisions of this article, the depositions taken before a referee or pursuant to a commission or a certified copy thereof may be read in evidence by any party to an action or proceeding, which shall involve the title to such real property, as against the person on whose petition said depositions were taken, each person to whom notice of the taking of such depositions was given as directed in the order appointing the referee, and all persons claiming from, through or under them or any of them.

Am'd by L. 1913, ch. 140. In effect March 27, 1913.

## TITLE II.

### Actions relating to chattels.

- Article 1. Action to recover a chattel.  
2. Action to foreclose a lien upon a chattel.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

#### *Action to recover a chattel.*

- Sec. 1689. Joinder of action with others.  
1690. When it cannot be maintained.  
1691. Id.; after judgment against the plaintiff.  
1692. Id.; by an assignee.  
1693. Jurisdiction, etc., when a replevin precedes summons.  
1694. Plaintiff may require sheriff to replevy.  
1695. Affidavit therefor, before commencement of action.  
1696. Id.; after commencement of action.  
1697. Id.; where several chattels are to be replevied.  
1698. Provision where a part only is replevied.  
1699. Plaintiff's undertaking for replevin.  
1700. How chattel to be replevied.  
1701. Id.; how taken from a building, etc.  
1702. Replevied chattel; how kept, etc.  
1703. When defendant may except to sureties; proceedings thereupon.  
1704. When defendant may reclaim chattel; proceedings thereupon.  
1705. Sureties; when and how to justify.  
1706. When and to whom sheriff must deliver chattel.  
1707. Penalty for wrong delivery by sheriff.  
1708. Undertaking; to whom delivered.  
1709. Claim of title by third person; proceedings thereupon.  
1710. Action against sheriff upon such claim.  
1711. Indemnity to sheriff against such action.  
1712. When agent, etc., may make affidavit for replevin or return.  
1713. Second and subsequent replevin; proceedings thereupon.  
1714. Replevin, where order of arrest has been granted.  
1715. Return, etc., by sheriff.  
1716. Id.; how compelled.  
1717. Replevin papers to be made part of judgment-roll, etc.  
1718. Action not affected by failure to replevy.  
1719. When and how plaintiff may abandon his claim as to part.  
1720. Title; how stated in pleading.  
1721. Taking, etc.; how stated in complaint.  
1722. Damages, when chattel injured, etc., by defendant.  
1723. Answer of title in third person.  
1724. Answer that property was distrained doing damage.  
1725. Defendant may demand judgment for return.  
1726. Verdict, etc., what to state.  
1727. Substitute in certain cases for finding as to value.  
1728. Verdict, etc., for part of several chattels; judgment thereupon.  
1729. Damages how ascertained on default.  
1730. Final judgment; docketing the same.  
1731. Execution; contents thereof.  
1732. Id.; sheriff's power to take chattel.  
1733. Action on undertaking; when maintainable.  
1734. Sheriff's return evidence therein.  
1735. Injury, etc., no defence.  
1736. Abatement and revival of action.

#### § 1689. Joinder of action with others.

Nothing in this title is to be so construed, as to prevent the plaintiff from uniting, in the same complaint, two or more causes of action, in any case specified in section 484 of this act.

See § 1687, ante.

#### § 1690. [Am'd, 1894.] When it cannot be maintained.

An action to recover a chattel cannot be maintained in either of the following cases:



1. Where the chattel was taken by virtue of a warrant, against the plaintiff, for the collection of a tax, assessment or fine, issued in pursuance of a statute of the State or of the United States; unless the taking was, or the detention is, unlawful, as specified in section sixteen hundred and ninety-five of this act.

2. Where it was seized by virtue of an execution, or a warrant of attachment, against the property of the plaintiff, unless it was legally exempt from such seizure, or is unlawfully detained, as specified in section sixteen hundred and ninety-five of this act.

3. Where it<sup>\*</sup> was seized by virtue of an execution, or a warrant of attachment, against the property of a person other than the plaintiff, and at the time of the commencement of the action the plaintiff had not the right to reduce it into his possession.

L. 1894, ch. 305; 2 R. S. 522, §§ 4 and 5 (2 R. S. 540), am'd.

**§ 1691. Id.; after judgment against the plaintiff.**

Where a chattel is replevied, in an action to recover the same, and a final judgment awarding the possession thereof to the defendant is rendered, a subsequent action to recover the same chattel cannot be maintained by the plaintiff, for the same cause of action. But the judgment does not affect his right to maintain an action to recover damages, for taking or detaining the same or any other chattel, unless it was rendered against him upon the merits.

Id., § 62.

**§ 1692. Id.; by an assignee.**

An action to recover a chattel, the title to which has been transferred to the plaintiff, since the wrongful taking, or during the wrongful detention thereof, with or without the damages sustained by the taking, withholding, or detention, may be maintained in any case, where, except for the transfer, such an action might be maintained, by the person from or through whom the plaintiff derives title; but not otherwise.

**§ 1693. Jurisdiction, etc., when replevin precedes summons.**

Where a chattel is replevied before the service of the summons, as prescribed in this article, the seizure thereof by the sheriff is regarded as equivalent to the granting of a provisional remedy, for the purpose of giving jurisdiction to the court, and enabling it to control the subsequent proceedings in the action; and as equivalent to the commencement of the action, for the purpose of determining, whether the plaintiff is entitled to maintain the action, or the defendant is liable thereto.

See § 416, ante.

**§ 1694. Plaintiff may require sheriff to replevy.**

The plaintiff may, when the summons is issued, or at any time afterwards, and before the service of a copy of the defendant's answer, or, where judgment is taken by default for want of an appearance or pleading, before the entry of the final judgment, cause the chattel, to recover which the action is brought, to be replevied by the sheriff of the county where

<sup>\*</sup> So in the original.

it is found. For that purpose, he must deliver to the sheriff an affidavit and a written undertaking, as prescribed in the following sections of this article, with a written requisition, indorsed upon or annexed to the affidavit, and subscribed by his attorney, to the effect, that the sheriff is required to replevy the chattel described therein. The requisition may be directed to the sheriff of a particular county, or, generally, to the sheriff of any county where the chattel is found. It is deemed the mandate of the court.

Co. Proc., §§ 208 and 209, am'd and consolidated.

**§ 1695. Affidavit therefor, before commencement of action.**

The affidavit, to be delivered to the sheriff, as prescribed in the last section, must particularly describe the chattel to be replevied; and must contain the following allegations:

1. That the plaintiff is the owner of the chattel, or is entitled to the possession thereof, by virtue of a special property therein; the facts with respect to which must be set forth.

2. That it is wrongfully detained by the defendant.

3. The alleged cause of the detention thereof, according to the best knowledge, information, and belief of the person making the affidavit.

4. That it has not been taken by virtue of a warrant, against the plaintiff, for the collection of a tax, assessment, or fine, issued in pursuance of a statute of the State, or of the United States; or, if it has been taken under color of such a warrant, either that the taking was unlawful, by reason of defects in the process, or other causes specified, or that the detention is unlawful, by reason of facts specified, which have subsequently occurred.

5. That it has not been seized by virtue of an execution or warrant of attachment, against the property of the plaintiff, or of any person from or through whom the plaintiff has derived title to the chattel, since the seizure thereof; or, if it has been so seized, that it was exempt from the seizure, by reason of facts specified, or that its detention is unlawful, by reason of facts specified which have subsequently occurred.

6. Its actual value.

See Co. Proc., § 207.

**§ 1696. Id.; after commencement of action.**

But where the affidavit is made after the service of the summons, the allegations, required to be inserted therein by subdivisions first and second of the last section, must be to the effect, that the plaintiff, at the time of the commencement of the action, was the owner of the chattel, or was entitled to the possession thereof by virtue of a special property therein; and that it was then wrongfully detained by the defendant, as prescribed in those subdivisions.

**§ 1697. Id.; where several chattels are to be replevied.**

Where the affidavit describes two or more chattels of the same kind, it must state the number thereof, and where it describes a chattel in bulk, it must state the weight, measurement, or other quantity. Where it describes two or more chattels to be replevied, it may, at the election of the plaintiff, state the aggregate value of all; or, separately, the value of any chattel

or of any class of chattels, and the aggregate value of the remainder, if any. Where it states separately the value of one or more chattels or classes of chattels, the defendant may require, as prescribed in the following provisions of this article, the return of any or all of the chattels or classes of chattels, the value of which is thus stated, or of the portion thereof which has been replevied. If he procures such a return, the remainder must be delivered to the plaintiff, except as is otherwise prescribed in this article.

Explanatory of § 1695, ante.

**§ 1698. Provision where a part only is replevied.**

The sheriff must replevy a smaller number or a smaller quantity, if the whole of the chattel or chattels described in the affidavit cannot be found. In that case, if the aggregate value only is stated in the affidavit, the value of the entire chattel or class of chattels, as so stated, is to be deemed the value of the part replevied, for the purposes of the proceedings to procure a return thereof to the defendant.

**§ 1699. Plaintiff's undertaking for replevin.**

The undertaking to be delivered to the sheriff, with a requisition to replevy a chattel, must be executed by at least two sureties, who must be approved by the sheriff. It must be to the effect, that the sureties are bound in a specified sum, not less than twice the value of the chattel, as stated in the affidavit, for the prosecution of the action; for the return of the chattel to the defendant, if possession thereof is adjudged to him, or if the action abates, or is discontinued, before the chattel is returned to the defendant; and for the payment to the defendant of any sum, which the judgment awards to him against the plaintiff.

**§ 1700. How chattel to be replevied.**

If any chattel, described in the affidavit, is found in the possession of the defendant, or of his agent, the sheriff, to whom an affidavit, requisition, and undertaking are delivered, as prescribed in the foregoing sections of this article, must forthwith replevy it, by taking it into his possession. He must thereupon, without delay, serve on the defendant a copy of the affidavit, requisition and undertaking, by delivering the same to him personally, if he can be found within the county; or, if he cannot be so found, to his agent, if any, from whose possession the chattel is taken; or, if neither can be found within the county, by leaving the copy at the usual place of abode of either, with a person of suitable age and discretion.

See Co. Proc., remainder of § 209, am'd.

**§ 1701. Id.; how taken from a building, etc.**

If any chattel, described in the affidavit, is secured or concealed in a building or inclosure, the sheriff must publicly demand its delivery. If it is not delivered, pursuant to the demand, he must cause the building or inclosure to be broken open, and must take the chattel into his possession.

Co. Proc., § 214. See §§ 104, 105 and 1694, ante.

**§ 1702. Replevied chattel; how kept, etc.**

A sheriff, who has replevied a chattel, must retain it in his possession, keeping it in a secure place, until the person, who is

entitled to the possession thereof; is ascertained, as prescribed in this article. He must then deliver it to that person, upon request and payment of his lawful fees, and necessary expenses for taking and keeping it, as taxed by a judge of the court, or the county judge of the county where the chattel was replevied, upon such a notice as the judge deems proper.

Co. Proc., § 215, am'd.

**§ 1703. When defendant may except to sureties; proceedings thereupon.**

Within three days after the chattel is replevied, and a copy of the affidavit, requisition, and undertaking is served, the defendant, unless he requires a return of the chattel replevied, or of one or more of them, where two or more chattels are replevied, may serve upon the sheriff a notice, that he excepts to the plaintiff's sureties; otherwise he is deemed to have waived all objections to them. Where the defendant has not appeared, the notice must be subscribed either by him, or by his agent or attorney. The person so subscribing the notice must add to his signature his office address, as prescribed by law, with respect to a notice of appearance. Within ten days after service of such a notice, the plaintiff's attorney must serve upon defendant's attorney, or, if the defendant has not appeared, upon the sheriff, notice of the justification of the sureties. If the notice of justification is served upon the sheriff, he must immediately serve it upon the person, whose name is subscribed to the notice of exception, in the mode prescribed by law, for service of a paper upon an attorney in an action.

Id., § 210, am'd.

**§ 1704. When defendant may reclaim chattel: proceedings thereupon.**

The defendant, if he does not except to the plaintiff's sureties, as prescribed in the last section, may, within the time allowed to him for such an exception, serve upon the sheriff, a notice that he requires a return of the chattel replevied. With the notice, he must deliver to the sheriff the following papers:

1. An affidavit, containing an allegation, either that the defendant is the owner of the chattel, or that he is lawfully entitled to the possession thereof, by virtue of a special property therein, the facts with respect to which must be set forth.

2. An undertaking, executed by at least two sureties, to the effect that they are bound, in a specified sum, not less than twice the value of the chattel as stated in the affidavit of the plaintiff, for the delivery thereof to the plaintiff, if delivery thereof is adjudged, or if the action abates in consequence of the defendant's death; and for the payment to him of any sum, which the judgment awards against the defendant.

Within three days after serving a notice, requiring a return of the chattel, as prescribed in this section, the defendant must serve upon the plaintiff's attorney, notice of the justification of the sureties to the undertaking.

Id., § 211, am'd.

**§ 1705. Sureties; when and how to justify.**

The justification of sureties, as prescribed in either of the last two sections, must take place, either in the county where the chattel was replevied, or in the county where one of the sureties

resides. The provisions, regulating the justification of bail, contained in article third of title first of chapter seventh of this act, govern, except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this article, with respect to the notice of justification of the sureties; the officer before whom they must justify; the substitution of new sureties or a new undertaking; the examination and qualifications of the sureties; and the allowance of the undertaking. But after the allowance, the undertaking and examination must be delivered to the sheriff.

Co. Proc., § 213, with parts of §§ 210 and 212. See §§ 573, 581, ante.

**§ 1706. When and to whom sheriff must deliver chattel.**

If the defendant neither excepts to the plaintiff's sureties, nor requires the return of the chattel, within the time prescribed for that purpose; or if he makes default in serving notice of the justification of his sureties, or in procuring the allowance of his undertaking; or if the plaintiff, after the defendant has excepted to his sureties, duly procures the allowance of his undertaking; the sheriff must, except in the case specified in section 1709 of this act, immediately deliver the chattel to the plaintiff. If the plaintiff, after the defendant has excepted to his sureties, makes default in serving notice of justification, or in procuring the allowance of his undertaking; or if the defendant, after he has required the return of the chattel, duly procures the allowance of his undertaking; the sheriff must immediately deliver the chattel to the defendant. When the chattel is delivered by the sheriff to either party, as prescribed in this section, the sheriff ceases to be responsible for the sufficiency of the sureties of either party; until then, he is responsible for the sufficiency of the sureties of the plaintiff or of the defendant, as the case may be.

See Id., §§ 210, 211 and 212.

**§ 1707. Penalty for wrong delivery by sheriff.**

A sheriff, who delivers to either party, without the consent of the other, a chattel replevied by him, except as prescribed in the last section, or by virtue of an execution issued upon a judgment in the action, forfeits, to the party aggrieved, two hundred and fifty dollars; and is also liable to him for all damages which he sustains thereby.

2 B. S. 525, § 18 (2 Edm. 543).

**§ 1708. Undertaking; to whom delivered.**

Where the sheriff duly delivers a chattel to either party, as prescribed in the last section but one, he must, at the same time, deliver to the adverse party the undertaking received by him from the party to whom the chattel is delivered, together with the examination of the sureties, and the judge's allowance, if any.

Co. Proc., § 423, am'd.

**§ 1709. Claim of title by third person; proceedings thereupon.**

At any time before a chattel, which has been replevied, is actually delivered to either party, if a person, not a party to the action, claims, as against the defendant, a right to the possession thereof, existing at the time when it was replevied, an affidavit may be made and delivered to the sheriff, in his behalf, stating that he makes such a claim; specifying the chattel or chattels to which it

relates, if two or more chattels have been replevied, and the claim relates only to part of them; and setting forth the facts upon which his right of possession depends. In that case, the sheriff may, in his discretion, before he delivers the chattel to the plaintiff, serve upon the plaintiff's attorney a copy of the affidavit, with a notice that he requires indemnity against the claim. If the indemnity is not furnished, within a reasonable time after the plaintiff becomes entitled to the delivery of the chattel, the sheriff may, in his discretion, deliver it to the claimant, without incurring any liability to the plaintiff, by reason of so doing.

Co. Proc., § 216.

**§ 1710. Action against sheriff upon such claim.**

A person, not a party to the action, who has served an affidavit as prescribed in the last section, may maintain an action against the sheriff, who has delivered the chattel to the plaintiff, to recover his damages, by reason of the taking, detention, or delivery of the chattel. But the summons in such an action must be issued within three months after the delivery of the chattel to the plaintiff, and must be served within three months after it is issued. An action cannot be maintained against a sheriff, by a person so entitled to make a claim, except as prescribed in this section.

Substituted for last clause of § 216, Co. Proc.

**§ 1711. Indemnity to sheriff against such action.**

The indemnity, to be furnished to the sheriff by the plaintiff, as prescribed in the last section but one, must consist of a written undertaking to him, executed by at least two sureties, to the effect that they will indemnify him against any liability for damages, costs, or expenses, to be incurred in an action brought against him by the claimant, or a person deriving title from or through the claimant, by reason of the taking or detention of the chattel, or its delivery to the plaintiff, not exceeding a sum, to be specified in the undertaking, which must be at least five hundred dollars, and not less than the actual value of the chattel claimed, and two hundred and fifty dollars in addition thereto. Each of the sureties, besides possessing the other qualifications required by law, must be a freeholder or a householder of the sheriff's county. The sheriff, before delivering the chattel, may require the persons offered as sureties to submit to an examination, before the officer who takes the acknowledgment of the undertaking, as where persons are offered to him as bail upon an arrest. The sureties are entitled to be substituted as defendants in an action, brought as prescribed in the last section, as if the chattel had been levied upon by virtue of an execution.

Substituted for part of § 216, Co. Proc.

**§ 1712. When agent, etc., may make affidavit for replevin or return.**

The affidavit, to be delivered to the sheriff in behalf of the plaintiff, with a requisition to replevy a chattel, may be made by the plaintiff's agent or attorney, if the material facts are within his personal knowledge; or, if the plaintiff is not within the county where the attorney resides, or has his office, or is not capable of making the affidavit. The affidavit, to be delivered to the sheriff, either in behalf of the defendant, with a notice that he requires the return of the chattel, or in behalf of a person, not

a party, who makes a claim as prescribed in section 1709 of this act, may be made by an agent or attorney, if the material facts are within his personal knowledge, or if the defendant or claimant, as the case may be, is not within the county where the property was replevied, and capable of making the affidavit. When the affidavit is made by an attorney or agent, he must state therein what allegations, if any, are made upon his information and belief; and he must set forth therein the grounds of his belief, as to all matters not stated upon his knowledge, and the reason why the affidavit is not made by the party or the claimant.

See §§ 525 and 526, ante, and Co. Proc., § 207.

**§ 1713. Second and subsequent replevin; proceedings thereupon.**

Where the sheriff has replevied a part only of a chattel, or of two or more chattels, described in the plaintiff's affidavit, and has served upon the defendant the papers required upon such a replevin, the plaintiff may, at any time before the service of a copy of the defendant's answer, or before judgment by default for want of an appearance or pleading, require the same or any other sheriff, to replevy any other part thereof. For that purpose, he must deliver to the sheriff an affidavit, containing the same allegations, and a requisition and undertaking, with respect to the part yet to be replevied, as if the action was brought to recover that part only. Where a second or subsequent replevin is made, as prescribed in this section, the proceedings are the same, as if a former replevin had not been made.

**§ 1714. Replevin, where order of arrest has been granted.**

Where an order of arrest is granted, as prescribed in title first of chapter seventh of this act, the plaintiff's right to a replevin is subject to the following regulations:

1. If the defendant has been arrested, pursuant to the order, a subsequent replevin cannot be made of the chattel, with respect to which the order was granted.

2. If the defendant has not been arrested, a subsequent replevin of a chattel, with respect to which the order was granted, supercedes the order.

See § 549, subd. 2, ante.

**§ 1715. Return, etc., by sheriff.**

The sheriff must, within twenty days after he has delivered a chattel replevied by him, to the party entitled to the possession thereof, or to a third person, as prescribed in this article, file with the clerk the plaintiff's affidavit, and the accompanying requisition, with a return, stating in what manner he has executed the latter. If he has omitted to replevy a part of the chattel, or of two or more chattels, described in the affidavit, the return must state the cause of the omission.

Substitute for § 217. Co. Proc.

**§ 1716. Id.; how compelled.**

If the sheriff fails to comply with the last section, either party may require him so to do, within ten days after service of a notice to that effect, or to show cause, at a term of the court designated in the notice, why he should not be punished for a contempt of the court. The notice may be served at any time before final judgment.



ment, except that it cannot be served on the part of the defendant, before answer. An omission to comply with such a notice is punishable as a contempt of the court.

See § 1725, post.

**§ 1717. Replevin papers to be made part of judgment-roll, etc.**

The plaintiff's affidavit, with the accompanying requisition, and the return of the sheriff, must be made a part of the judgment-roll in the action; and a copy of each of them must be furnished to the court, or the referee, upon the trial of an issue of fact, with a copy of the summons and of the pleadings.

See § 1725, post.

**§ 1718. Action not affected by failure to replevy.**

The plaintiff may proceed in the action, and recover therein the chattel, or its value, although he has not required the sheriff to replevy it; or the sheriff has not been able to replevy it.

2 R. S. 525, § 19 (2 Edm. 543).

**§ 1719. When and how plaintiff may abandon his claim as to part.**

Where part only of two or more distinct chattels specified in the complaint, has been replevied, the plaintiff's attorney may, with or before the notice of trial, serve upon the defendant's attorney a notice that he abandons so much of his claim, as relates to those which have not been replevied; and thenceforth the proceedings are the same, as if the action had been brought to recover only the chattels which have been replevied. A copy of the notice must be furnished to the court, or to the referee, upon the trial of an issue of fact, with a copy of the summons and of the pleadings.

See § 1728, post.

**§ 1720. Title; how stated in pleading.**

An allegation, in a pleading interposed by either party, to the effect that the party pleading, or a third person, was, at the time when the action was commenced, or the chattel was replevied, as the case may be, the owner of the chattel, or that it was then his property, is a sufficient statement of title, unless the right of action or defence rests upon a right of possession, by virtue of a special property; in which case, the pleading must set forth the facts, upon which the special property depends, so as to show, that at the time when the action was commenced, or the chattel was replevied, as the case may be, the party pleading, or the third person, was entitled to the possession of the chattel.

See § 166, Co. Proc., and § 1724, post.

**§ 1721. Taking, etc.; how stated in complaint.**

Where the complaint contains a sufficient statement of the plaintiff's title, a general allegation, that the defendant wrongfully took the chattel, is sufficient, without setting forth the facts, showing that the taking was wrongful. Where the taking of the chattel is not complained of, but the action is founded upon its wrongful detention, the complaint must set forth the facts, showing that the detention was wrongful.

Substituted for 2 R. S. 528, § 30 (2 Edm. 546).



**§ 1722. Damages when chattel injured, etc., by defendant.**

Where the plaintiff recovers a chattel which was injured, or otherwise depreciated in value, while it was in the possession or under the control of the defendant, under such circumstances, that the plaintiff might recover damages for the injury or depreciation, in an action brought against the defendant therefor, he may recover the same damages in an action brought as prescribed in this article. In that case, he must set forth the facts in his complaint, and demand judgment for damages accordingly.

**§ 1723. Answer of title in third person.**

The defendant may by answer defend, on the ground that a third person was entitled to the chattel, without connecting himself with the latter's title.

**§ 1724. Answer that property was distrained doing damage.**

Where the defence is, that a chattel, to recover which the action is brought, was distrained doing damage, an allegation that the defendant, or the person by whose command he acted, was then lawfully possessed of the real property, and that the chattel was distrained, while it was doing damage thereupon, is sufficient, without setting forth the title to the real property.

Co. Proc., § 166; 2 R. S. 528, §§ 37 and 42 (2 Edm. 546).

**§ 1725. Defendant may demand judgment for return.**

Where a chattel has been replevied and delivered to the plaintiff, or to a person not a party to the action, as prescribed in the foregoing sections of this article, the defendant's attorney may, within the time allowed to him for the service of a notice of trial, serve upon the plaintiff's attorney, a notice, that the defendant demands judgment for the return of the chattel, or for its value, either with or without damages for the detention thereof. Upon the trial, a copy of such a notice must be furnished to the court or referee, with a copy of the summons and of the pleadings.

**§ 1726. Verdict, etc., what to state.**

The verdict, report, or decision must fix the damages, if any, of the prevailing party. Where it awards to the plaintiff a chattel, which has not been replevied, or where it awards to the prevailing party a chattel, which has been replevied, and afterwards delivered by the sheriff to the unsuccessful party, or to a person not a party, it must also, except in a case specified in the next section, fix the value of the chattel, at the time of the trial.

Co. Proc., § 261, am'd.

**§ 1727. Substitute in certain cases for finding as to value.**

A verdict, report, or decision, in favor of the defendant, shall not fix the value of the chattel, in either of the following cases:

1. Where the plaintiff is the general owner of the chattel; but it was rightfully distrained doing damage, and its value is greater than the damages sustained by the defendant, by the injury for which it was distrained; in which case, those damages must be fixed.

2. Where the plaintiff is the general owner of the chattel, but the defendant had a special property therein, and the value of the chattel is greater than the value of the special property, or the sum charged upon the chattel by reason thereof; in which case, the value of the special property, or the sum so charged, must be fixed.

In either of the cases specified in this section, the verdict, report, or decision must set forth the reason, why the value of the chattel is not fixed.

**§ 1728. Verdict, etc., for part of several chattels; judgment thereupon.**

Where the action is brought to recover two or more chattels, the verdict, report, or decision may award to one party one or more distinct chattels, which can be identified, and set apart from the others and the residue to the other party; and, if necessary, the complaint must be amended so as to conform thereto. The final judgment, rendered thereupon, must award to each party the same relief, with respect to the finding in his favor, as if separate judgments were rendered; except that, where each party is entitled to an absolute award of a sum of money, against the other, the smaller sum must be deducted from the greater, and the balance only must be awarded.

**§ 1729. Damages how ascertained on default.**

Where the plaintiff is entitled to judgment by default, for want of an appearance or pleading, the court, to which he applies for judgment, may ascertain and determine the damages to which he is entitled, and the value of the chattel, if necessary; or may direct a reference, or a writ of inquiry, for that purpose.

See § 1215, ante.

**§ 1730. Final judgment; docketing the same.**

Final judgment for the plaintiff must award to him possession of the chattel recovered by him, with his damages, if any. If a chattel recovered was not replevied, or if, after it was replevied, it was delivered to the defendant, or to a person not a party, as prescribed in this article, the final judgment must also award to the plaintiff the sum fixed as the value thereof, to be paid by the defendant, if possession thereof is not delivered to the plaintiff. If the defendant has demanded judgment for the return of a chattel, which was replevied, and afterwards delivered to the plaintiff, or to a person not a party, as prescribed in this article, final judgment in his favor therefor must award to him possession thereof, with his damages, if any; and it must also award to him the sum fixed as the value thereof, to be paid by the plaintiff, if possession is not delivered to the defendant. But if the case is one of those specified in section 1727 of this act, final judgment in favor of the defendant must award to him the sum, fixed as therein specified, and if it is not collected, the delivery of the chattel: or, if the chattel has not been replevied, or has been returned to him after replevin, that he is entitled to possession thereof, until the sum so awarded is collected, or otherwise paid. The judgment may be docketed, and the docket thereof creates a lien, as if it was a judgment for

the full amount of the money, including costs, which it awards, either absolutely or conditionally.

Co. Proc., § 277; 2 R. S. 532, § 61 (2 Edm. 550).

**§ 1731. Execution; contents thereof.**

An execution for the delivery of the possession of a chattel, and to satisfy, out of the property of the judgment debtor, a sum of money contingently awarded against him, must contain, in addition to the other matters prescribed by law the following directions:

1. Where the judgment is rendered in favor of the defendant, in a case specified in section 1727 of this act, the execution must require the sheriff to deliver possession of the chattel to the defendant, unless the plaintiff before the delivery, pays to him the sum of money awarded to the defendant, with interest and the sheriff's fees; and, in case the chattel cannot be found within his county, then to satisfy that sum out of the property of the plaintiff.

2. In any other case, where the judgment awards a sum of money, if possession of the chattel is not delivered to the prevailing party, the execution must require the sheriff, if the chattel cannot be found within his county, to satisfy the sum so awarded, with interest and his fees, out of the property of the party against whom the judgment is rendered.

A direction to satisfy a sum of money out of property, as prescribed in this section, must be in the form required by law for a like direction, where an execution against property is issued upon a judgment for a sum of money.

Id., subd. 4 of § 289; 2 R. S. 530, § 50 (2 Edm. 548).

**§ 1732. Id.; sheriff's power to take chattel.**

For the purpose of taking possession of a chattel by virtue of such an execution, the powers of the sheriff are the same, as where he is required to replevy a chattel.

2 R. S. 530, § 51.

**§ 1733. Action on undertaking: when maintainable.**

A plaintiff, who has recovered a final judgment, cannot maintain an action against the sureties in an undertaking, given in behalf of the defendant to procure a return of the chattel, or against the bail of a defendant, who has been arrested, until after the return, wholly or partly unsatisfied or unexecuted, of an execution in his favor for the delivery of the possession of the chattel, or to satisfy a sum of money out of the property of the defendant, or for both purposes, as the case requires. A defendant, who has recovered a final judgment, cannot maintain an action against the sureties in the plaintiff's undertaking, given to procure a replevin, until after a like return of a similar execution against the plaintiff.

2 R. S. 533, § 64 (2 Edm. 551).

**§ 1734. Sheriff's return, evidence therein.**

In such an action against the sureties, the sheriff's return to the execution is presumptive evidence of a failure to deliver,

or to return a chattel, or to pay a sum of money, according to the terms of the undertaking.

2 R. S. 533, § 65.

**§ 1785. Injury, etc., no defence.**

It is not a defence to such an action, that the chattel was injured or destroyed, after it was replevied, unless the injury or destruction was effected by the act. or with the consent of the plaintiff in the action, or occurred after the chattel was taken by virtue of the execution.

**§ 1786. Abatement and revival of action.**

In an action to recover a chattel, the cause of action survives or continues, notwithstanding the death of either party, in favor of or against his executor or administrator. Where the court makes an order, directing the abatement of such an action, as prescribed in section 761 of this act, an action may be maintained, upon an undertaking, given for the purpose of procuring a delivery or return of a chattel, as if final judgment, awarding to the adverse party possession thereof, had been rendered in the first action, and an execution thereupon had been returned unexecuted and unsatisfied: except that damages cannot be recovered therein for a wrongful taking, withholding or detention. An action to recover the chattel cannot be maintained, after an action has been commenced upon an undertaking, as prescribed in this section.

L. 1880, ch. 270; L. 1872, ch. 498. See §§ 755-761, ante.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*Action to foreclose a lien upon a chattel.*

- Sec. 1737. Action; when and in what courts maintainable.  
1738. Warrant to seize chattel; proceedings thereupon.  
1739. Judgment.  
1740. Action in inferior court.  
1741. Application of this article.

§§ 1737-1741. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 38. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Lien Law, §§ 206-210.]

## CHAPTER XV.

## Special Provisions, Regulating Other Particular Actions and Rights of Action, and Actions by or Against Particular Parties.

TITLE I. Matrimonial Actions.

TITLE II. Actions Relating to a Corporation.

TITLE III. Actions Relating to the Estate of a Decedent.

TITLE IV. Other Special Actions and Rights of Action.

TITLE V. Other Actions by or Against Particular Parties.

## TITLE I.

## Matrimonial Actions.

Article 1. Action to annul a void or voidable marriage.

2. Action for a divorce.

3. Action for a separation.

4. Provisions applicable to two or more of the actions specified in this title.

## ARTICLE FIRST.

*Action to annul a void or voidable marriage.*

Sec. 1742. Action by woman, married under 16, to annul marriage.

1743. In what other cases marriage may be annulled.

1744. Action when party was under the age of consent.

1745. Id.; when former husband or wife was living.

1746. Id.; where party was an idiot.

1747. Id.; where party was a lunatic.

1748. Action by next friend of idiot or lunatic.

1749. Issue; when entitled to succeed, etc.

1750. Action on the ground of force, fraud, etc.

1751. Custody, maintenance, etc., of issue of such a marriage.

1752. Action on the ground of physical incapacity.

1753. Certain proceedings regulated in action to annul marriage.

1754. Judgment annulling a marriage, how far conclusive.

1755. How next friend of infant, lunatic, etc., allowed to sue, etc.

§ 1742. [Am'd, 1887.] Action by woman, married under 16, to annul marriage. •

An action may be maintained, by the woman, to procure a judgment, declaring a marriage contract void, and annulling the marriage, under the following circumstances:

1. Where the plaintiff had not attained the age of sixteen years at the time of the marriage.

2. Where the marriage took place without the consent of her father, mother, guardian, or other person having the legal charge of her person.

3. Where it was not followed by consummation or cohabitation, and was not ratified by any mutual assent of the parties, after the plaintiff attained the age of sixteen years.

L. 1887, ch. 22; L. 1841, ch. 257 (4 Edm. 512), am'd. See, also, 2 R. S. 142, § 21 (2 Edm. 148). See Dom. Rel. Law, ch. 272, L. 1896, in which age of consent is made eighteen years; but does not amend ch. 22, L. 1887; 82 App. Div. 335.

§ 1743. [Am'd, 1916, 1917, 1918.] In what other cases marriage may be annulled.

An action may also be maintained to procure a judgment, declaring a marriage contract heretofore or hereafter entered into void and annulling the marriage, for either of the following causes, existing at the time of the marriage:

1. That one or both of the parties had not attained the age of legal consent or the age under which the consent of parents or

guardians was required by the laws of the state where the marriage was contracted.

2. That the marriage between the parties was void.

3. That one of the parties was an idiot or a lunatic.

4. That the consent of one of the parties was obtained by force, duress or fraud.

5. That one of the parties was physically incapable of entering into the marriage state. But an action can be maintained, under this subdivision, only where the incapacity continues, and is incurable.

6. That the parties to such marriage are within the degrees of consanguinity mentioned and set forth in section five of the domestic relations law.

2 R. S. 142, § 20 (2 Edm. 147). Am'd by L. 1916, ch. 605; L. 1917, ch. 244; L. 1918, ch. 311, in effect Apr. 23, 1918.

**§ 1744. [Am'd, 1916.] Action when party was under the age of consent.**

An action to annul a marriage heretofore or hereafter contracted, on the ground that one of the parties had not attained the age of legal consent, or the age under which the consent of parents or guardians was required by the laws of the state where the marriage was contracted, may be maintained by the infant, or by either parent of the infant, or by the guardian of the infant's person; or the court may allow the action to be maintained by any person, as the next friend of the infant. But a marriage shall not be annulled, at the suit of a party who was of the age under which the consent of parents or guardians was required by the laws of the state where the marriage was contracted when it was contracted, or where it appears that the parties, for any time after they attained that age, freely cohabited as husband and wife.

2 R. S. 142, § 21 (2 Edm. 148). See also §§ 26, 1748, 1755, post. Am'd by L. 1916, ch. 605, in effect Sept. 1, 1916.

**§ 1745. [Am'd, 1882, 1913.] Id.; when former husband or wife was living.**

An action to annul a marriage, upon the ground that the former husband or wife of one of the parties was living, the former marriage being in force, may be maintained by either of the parties during the life-time of the other, or by the former husband or wife. Where it appears, and the judgment determines, that the subsequent marriage was contracted by at least one of the parties thereto in good faith, and with the full belief that the former husband or wife was dead or that the former marriage had been annulled or dissolved, or without any knowledge on the part of the innocent party of such former marriage, the issue of the subsequent marriage, born or begotten before the final judgment, are deemed for all purposes the legitimate children of the parent who at the time of the marriage was competent to contract, and are entitled to succeed as such, in the same manner as other legitimate children, to the real and personal estate of said parent; and the issue so entitled must be specified in the judgment, and the innocent party must be awarded their custody, and he or she is entitled to appoint a guardian of their persons by will.

This section shall be construed to extend to all cases where the judgment or decree of nullity of such subsequent marriage is rendered after the passage of this act whether such subsequent marriage was contracted before or after the passage hereof.

Id., §§ 22 and 23, consolidated and am'd. Am'd L. 1882, ch. 401; L. 1913, ch. 444. In effect May 8, 1913.

**§ 1746. Id.; where party was an idiot.**

An action to annul a marriage, on the ground that one of the parties thereto was an idiot, may be maintained, at any time during the life-time of either party, by any relative of the idiot, who has an interest to avoid the marriage.

2 R. S. 142, § 24.

**§ 1747. Id.; where party was a lunatic.**

An action to annul a marriage, on the ground that one of the parties thereto was a lunatic, may be maintained, at any time during the continuance of the lunacy, or, after the death of the lunatic, in that condition, and during the life of the other party to the marriage, by any relative of the lunatic, who has an interest to avoid the marriage. Such an action may also be maintained by the lunatic, at any time after restoration to a sound mind; but in that case, the marriage should not be annulled, if it appears that the parties freely cohabited as husband and wife, after the lunatic was restored to a sound mind.

Id., §§ 25 and 27, consolidated.

**§ 1748. Action by next friend of idiot or lunatic.**

Where no relative of the idiot or lunatic brings an action to annul the marriage, as prescribed in either of the last two sections, the court may allow an action for that purpose to be maintained, at any time during the life-time of both the parties to the marriage, by a person as the next friend of the idiot or lunatic. But this section does not apply, where the marriage might have been annulled, at the suit of the lunatic, as prescribed in the last section.

Id., § 26. See, also, § 1744, ante, and § 1755 post.

**§ 1749. [Am'd, 1903.] Issue; when entitled to succeed, etc.**

A child of a marriage, which is annulled on the ground of the idiocy or lunacy of one of its parents, is deemed, for all purposes, the legitimate child of the parent who is of sound mind. A child of a marriage, which is annulled on the ground that one or both of the parties had not attained the age of legal consent, is deemed, for all purposes, the legitimate child of both parents.

Id., § 28; L. 1903, ch. 225. In effect Sept. 1, 1903.

**§ 1750. Action on the ground of force, fraud, etc.**

An action to annul a marriage, on the ground that the consent of one of the parties thereto was obtained by force, duress, or fraud, may be maintained, at any time, by the party whose consent was so obtained. Such an action may also be maintained, during the life-time of the other party, by the parent or the guardian of the person of the party, whose consent was so obtained, or by any relative of that party, who has an interest to avoid the marriage. But a marriage shall not be annulled on the ground of force or duress, if it appears that, at any time before the commencement of the action, the parties thereto voluntarily cohabited as husband and wife; or on the ground of fraud, if it appears that, at any time before the commencement thereof, the parties voluntarily cohabited as husband and wife, with a full knowledge of the facts constituting the fraud.

Id., §§ 30 and 31, am'd; L. 1862, ch. 246. See § 1743, ante.

**§ 1751. Custody, maintenance, etc., of issue of such a marriage.**

The court must, upon the application of the plaintiff, award the custody of the children of a marriage, which is annulled on the ground of force, duress, or fraud, to the innocent parent, unless it appears that the latter is unfit, for any reason, to have the



custody of one or more of the children, in which case the court must give such directions relating thereto, as the interests of the child or children require. The judgment may make provision for the education and maintenance of the children, out of the property of the guilty parent.

2 R. S. 142, § 32, am'd.

**§ 1752. [Am'd, 1895.] Action on the ground of physical incapacity.**

An action to annul a marriage, on the ground that one of the parties was physically incapable of entering into the marriage state, may be maintained by the injured party against the party whose incapacity is alleged; or such an action may be maintained by the party who was incapable against the other party, provided the incapable party was unaware of the incapacity at the time of marriage, or if aware of such incapacity, did not know it was incurable. Such an action must be commenced before five years have expired since the marriage.

L. 1895, ch. 800.

**§ 1753. Certain proceedings regulated in action to annul marriage.**

In an action brought as prescribed in this article, a final judgment, annulling the marriage, shall not be rendered by default, for want of an appearance or pleading, or upon the trial of an issue, without proof of the facts, upon which the allegation of nullity is founded. And the declaration or confession of either party to the marriage is not alone sufficient as proof; but other satisfactory evidence of the facts must be produced. In such an action, except where it is founded upon an allegation of the physical incapacity of one of the parties thereto, the court must, upon the application of either of the parties, make an order directing the trial, by a jury, of all the issues of fact; or it may of its own motion, make an order directing the trial, by a jury, of one or more issues of fact; for which purpose, the questions to be tried must be prepared and settled as prescribed in section 970 of this act.

Id., §§ 35 and 36 in part. See 2 R. S. 175, § 45 (2 Edm. 181); see, also, §§ 1012 and 1229, ante, and § 1757, post.

**§ 1754. Judgment annulling a marriage; how far conclusive.**

A final judgment, annulling a marriage, rendered during the lifetime of both the parties, is conclusive evidence of the invalidity of the marriage in every court of record or not of record, in any action or special proceeding, civil or criminal. Such a judgment, rendered after the death of either party to the marriage, is conclusive only as against the parties to the action, and those claiming under them.

Id., § 37.

**§ 1755. How next friend of infant, lunatic, etc., allowed to sue, etc.**

An order, allowing a person to maintain an action, as the next friend of an infant, as prescribed in section 1744 of this act, or as the next friend of an idiot or lunatic, as prescribed in section 1748 of this act, may be granted by the court, in its discretion, without notice, or upon notice to such persons and in such a manner, as

it deems proper. A motion to vacate such an order must be made at a term held by the judge who granted it, unless he is dead, out of office, or unable to hear it by reason of sickness or otherwise; or unless he expressly directs it to be heard at a term held by another judge. But where such an order has been granted, the court, to which application for final judgment is made, may dismiss the complaint, if justice so requires, although, in a like case, the party to the marriage, if plaintiff, would be entitled to judgment.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*Action for a divorce.*

- Sec. 1756. In what cases action may be maintained.  
 1757. Answer; mode of trial; judgment by default.  
 1758. When divorce denied, although adultery proved.  
 1759. Regulations when action brought by wife.  
 1760. Id.; when action brought by husband.  
 1761. Marriage after divorce for adultery. [Repealed.]  
 1761. Regulation when action brought by either husband or wife.

## § 1756. In what cases action may be maintained.

In either of the following cases, a husband or a wife may maintain an action, against the other party to the marriage to procure a judgment, divorcing the parties and dissolving the marriage, by reason of the defendant's adultery.

1. Where both parties were residents of the State, when the offence was committed.

2. Where the parties were married within this State.

3. Where the plaintiff was a resident of the State, when the offence was committed, and is a resident thereof, when the action is commenced.

4. Where the offence was committed within the State, and the injured party, when the action is commenced, is a resident of the State.

2 R. S. 144, § 38 (2 Edm. 150), am'd; L. 1862, ch. 246, § 1. See § 1768, *post*.

## § 1757. [Am'd, 1899, 1911.] Answer; mode of trial; judgment by default.

1. The answer of the defendant, may be made, without verifying it, notwithstanding the verification of the complaint, except that an answer containing a counterclaim, which charges adultery must be verified in respect of such counterclaim, where the complaint is verified. If the answer puts in issue the allegation of adultery, the court must, upon the application of either party, or it may, of its own motion, make an order directing the trial, by a jury, of that issue; for which purpose the questions to be tried must be prepared and settled, as prescribed in section nine hundred and seventy of this act. If the answer does not put in issue the allegation of adultery, or if the defendant makes default in appearing or pleading, the plaintiff before he is entitled to judgment, must nevertheless satisfactorily prove the material allegations of his complaint, and also, by his own testimony or otherwise, that there is no judgment or decree, in any court of the state of competent jurisdiction, against him in favor of the defendant for a divorce on the ground of adultery.

2. In an action brought to obtain a divorce on the ground of adultery, the plaintiff or defendant may serve a copy of his pleading on the co-respondent named therein. At any time within twenty days after such service on said co-respondent, he may appear to defend such action, so far as the issues affect such co-respondent. If no such service be made, then at any time before the entry of judgment any co-respondent named in any of the pleadings shall have the right, at any time before the entry of judgment, to appear either in person or by attorney, in said action and demand of plaintiff's attorney a copy of the summons and complaint, which must be served within ten days thereafter, and he may appear to defend such action, so far as the issues affect

such co-respondent. In case no one of the allegations of adultery controverted by such co-respondent shall be proved, such co-respondent shall be entitled to a bill of costs against the person naming him as such co-respondent, which bill of costs shall consist only of the sum now allowed by law as a trial fee, and disbursements, and such co-respondent shall be entitled to have an execution issue for the collection of the same.

Id., §§ 39, 40, 41; L. 1877, ch. 168; L. 1890, ch. 661; L. 1911, ch. 311, in effect Sept. 1, 1911. See §§ 1012, 1215 and 1229, ante, and § 1773, post.

**§ 1758. When divorce denied, although adultery proved.**

In either of the following cases, the plaintiff is not entitled to a divorce, although the adultery is established:

1. Where the offence was committed by the procurement or with the connivance of the plaintiff.

2. Where the offence charged has been forgiven by the plaintiff. The forgiveness may be proved, either affirmatively, or by the voluntary cohabitation of the parties, with the knowledge of the fact.

3. Where there has been no express forgiveness, and no voluntary cohabitation of the parties, but the action was not commenced within five years after the discovery, by the plaintiff, of the offence charged.

4. Where the plaintiff has also been guilty of adultery, under such circumstances, that the defendant would have been entitled, if innocent, to a divorce.

2 B. S. 144, § 42; L. 1877, ch. 168.

**§ 1759. [Am'd, 1895, 1900.] Regulations when action brought by wife.**

Where the action is brought by the wife, the following regulations apply to the proceedings:

1. The legitimacy of any child of the marriage, born or begotten before the commencement of the action, is not affected by the judgment dissolving the marriage.

2. [Am'd, 1895, 1900.] The court may, in the final judgment dissolving the marriage, require the defendant to provide suitably for the education and maintenance of the children of the marriage, and for the support of plaintiff, as justice requires, having regard to the circumstances of the respective parties; and may, by order, upon the application of either party to the action, and after due notice to the other, to be given in such manner as the court shall prescribe, at any time after final judgment whether heretofore or hereafter rendered, annul, vary or modify such a direction. But no such application shall be made by a defendant unless leave to make the same shall have been previously granted by the court by order made upon or without notice as the court in its discretion may deem proper after presentation to the court of satisfactory proof that justice requires that such an application should be entertained.

L. 1895, ch. 801; L. 1900, ch. 742. In effect Sept. 1, 1900.

3. If, when final judgment is rendered, dissolving the marriage, the plaintiff is the owner of any real property; or has, in her possession or under her control, any personal property, or thing in action, which was left with her by the defendant, or acquired by her own industry, or given to her by bequest or otherwise; or if she is or may thereafter become entitled to any property.

by the decease of a relative intestate; the defendant shall not have any interest therein, absolute or contingent, before or after her death.

4. Where final judgment is rendered dissolving the marriage, the plaintiff's inchoate right of dower, in any real property, of which the defendant then is or was theretofore seized, is not affected by the judgment.

L. 1895, ch. 801.

**§ 1760. Id.; when action brought by husband.**

Where the action is brought by the husband, the following regulations apply to the proceedings:

1. The legitimacy of a child, born or begotten before the commencement of the offence charged, is not affected by a judgment dissolving the marriage; but the legitimacy of any other child of the wife may be determined, as one of the issues in the action. In the absence of proof to the contrary, the legitimacy of all the children, begotten before the commencement of the action, must be presumed.

2. A judgment dissolving the marriage does not impair, or otherwise affect, the plaintiff's rights and interests, in and to any real or personal property, which the defendant owns or possesses, when the judgment is rendered.

3. Where judgment is rendered dissolving the marriage, the defendant is not entitled to dower in any of the plaintiff's real property, or to a distributive share in his personal property.

2 R. S. 144, §§ 44, 47 and 48. See Real Prop. Law, § 176.

**§ 1761. [Added, 1913.] Regulation when action brought by either husband or wife.**

Whenever the relation of husband and wife ceases by the entry of a judgment dissolving the marriage, the defendant guilty of adultery is not entitled to any interest in any policy of insurance on the life of the plaintiff, wherein such defendant is named as a beneficiary, and the plaintiff may apply to the court granting the final decree or to a special term of the supreme court on notice to the defendant, or the attorney who appeared for defendant in action for divorce, and to the insurance company issuing the policy or policies, for an order directing the insurance company issuing the policy or policies to substitute therein such beneficiary as the plaintiff may nominate. In case where it is shown that the defendant has contributed from his or her separate estate toward the payment of the premiums on such policy, the court shall grant such order on such terms as in the discretion of the court shall be equitable. This section shall also apply in like manner when the defendant obtains a decree against the plaintiff on a counterclaim.

Added L. 1913, ch. 536. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**ARTICLE THIRD.**

*Action for a separation.*

**sec. 1762.** For what causes action may be maintained.

1763. Id.; in what cases.

1764. Requisites of complaint.

1765. Defendant may set up plaintiff's misconduct.

1766. Support, maintenance, etc., of wife and children.

1767. Judgment for separation may be revoked.

**§ 1762. For what causes action may be maintained.**

In either of the cases specified in the next section, an action may be maintained, by a husband or wife, against the other party to the marriage, to procure a judgment, separating the parties from bed and board, forever, or for a limited time, for either of the following causes:

1. The cruel and inhuman treatment of the plaintiff by the defendant.

2. Such conduct, on the part of the defendant towards the plaintiff, as may render it unsafe and improper for the former to cohabit with the latter.

3. The abandonment of the plaintiff by the defendant.

4. Where the wife is plaintiff, the neglect or refusal of the defendant to provide for her.

2 R. S. 146, parts of §§ 50 and 51. See L. 1824, p. 249, § 12.

**§ 1763. Id.: in what cases.**

Such an action may be maintained, in either of the following cases:

1. Where both parties are residents of the State, when the action is commenced.

2. Where the parties were married within the State, and the plaintiff is a resident thereof, when the action is commenced.

3. Where the parties, having been married without the State, have become residents of the State, and have continued to be residents thereof at least one year; and the plaintiff is such a resident, when the action is commenced.

Id., §§ 50 and 51 in part.

**§ 1764. Requisites of complaint.**

The complaint in such an action must specify particularly the nature and circumstances of the defendant's misconduct, and must set forth the time and place of each act complained of, with reasonable certainty.

Id., § 52, and Rule 80.

**§ 1765. Defendant may set up plaintiff's misconduct.**

The defendant may set up, in justification, the misconduct of the plaintiff; and if that defence is established to the satisfaction of the court, the defendant is entitled to judgment.

Id., § 53.

**§ 1766. Support, maintenance, etc., of wife and children.**

Where the action is brought by the wife, the court may, in the final judgment of separation, give such directions as the nature and circumstances of the case require. In particular, it may compel the defendant to provide suitably for the educa-

tion and maintenance of the children of the marriage, and for the support of the plaintiff, as justice requires, having regard to the circumstances of the respective parties. And the court may, in such an action, render a judgment, compelling the defendant to make the provision specified in this section, where, under the circumstances of the case, such a judgment is proper, without rendering a judgment of separation.

See 2 R. S. 146, §§ 54 and 55.

**§ 1767. Judgment for separation may be revoked.**

Upon the joint application of the parties, accompanied with satisfactory evidence of their reconciliation, a judgment for a separation, forever, or for a limited period, rendered as prescribed in this article, may be revoked, at any time, by the court which rendered it, subject to such regulations and restrictions as the court thinks fit to impose.

*Id.*, § 56.

## ARTICLE FOURTH.

*Provisions applicable to two or more of the actions specified in this title.*

- Sec. 1768. Married woman deemed a resident in certain cases.  
1769. Alimony, expenses of action, and costs; how awarded.  
1770. What is deemed a counterclaim.  
1771. Custody and maintenance of children and support of plaintiff.  
1772. Support, maintenance, etc., of wife and children. Sequestration.  
1773. Id.; when enforced by punishment for contempt.  
1774. Regulations respecting judgment.

**§ 1768. [Added, 1880.] Married woman deemed a resident in certain cases.**

If a married woman dwells within the State, when she commences an action against her husband, as prescribed in either of the last two articles, she is deemed a resident thereof, although her husband resides elsewhere.

2 R. S. 147, § 57 (2 Edm. 154), am'd. Added by L. 1880, ch. 178.

**§ 1769. Alimony, expenses of action and costs; how awarded.**

Where an action is brought, as prescribed in either of the last two articles, the court may, in its discretion, during the pendency thereof, from time to time, make and modify an order or orders, requiring the husband to pay any sum or sums of money necessary to enable the wife to carry on or defend the action, or to provide suitably for the education and maintenance of the children of the marriage, or for the support of the wife, having regard to the circumstances of the respective parties. The final judgment in such an action may award costs, in favor of or against either party, and an execution may be issued for the collection thereof, as in an ordinary case; or the court may, in the judgment, or by an order made at any time, direct the costs to be paid out of any property sequestered, or otherwise in the power of the court.

Id., § 58.

**§ 1770. [Am'd, 1881.] What is deemed a counterclaim.**

Where an action is brought by either husband or wife, as prescribed in either of the last two articles, a cause of action, against the plaintiff and in favor of the defendant, arising under either of said articles, may be interposed, in connection with a denial of the material allegations of the complaint, as a counterclaim.

**§ 1771. [Am'd, 1895, 1904, 1908.] Custody and maintenance of children, and support of plaintiff.**

Where an action is brought by either husband or wife, as prescribed in either of the last two articles, the court must, except as otherwise expressly prescribed in those articles, give, either in the final judgment, or by one or more orders, made from time to time, before final judgment, such directions as justice requires, between the parties, for the custody, care, education, and maintenance of any of the children of the marriage, and where the action is brought by the wife, for the support of the plaintiff. The court may, by order, upon the application of either party to the action, after due notice to the other, to be given in such manner as the court shall prescribe, at any time after final judgment, annul, vary or modify such directions, or in case no such direction or directions shall have been made, amend it by inserting such direction or directions as justice re-



quires for the custody, care, education and maintenance of any such child or children in such final judgment or order or orders. But no such application shall be made by a defendant unless leave to make the same shall have been previously granted by the court by order made upon or without notice as the court in its discretion may deem proper after presentation to the court of satisfactory proof that justice requires that such an application should be entertained. Where an action is brought by a wife, as prescribed in article second of this chapter, and a final judgment of divorce has been rendered in her favor, the court, upon the application of the defendant on notice, and on proof of the marriage of the plaintiff after such final judgment, must by order modify such final judgment and any orders made with respect thereto, by annulling the provisions of such final judgment or orders, or of both, directing payments of money for the support of the plaintiff.

L. 1895, ch. 891; L. 1904, ch. 339; L. 1908, ch. 297. In effect Sept. 1, 1908.

**§ 1772. [Am'd, 1904, 1918.] Support, maintenance, etc., of wife and children. Sequestration.**

Where a judgment rendered, or an order made, as prescribed in this article, or in either of the last two articles, or a judgment for divorce or separation rendered in another state, upon the ground of adultery upon which an action has been brought in this state, and judgment rendered therein, requires a husband to provide for the education or maintenance of any of the children of a marriage, or for the support of his wife, the court may, in its discretion, also direct him to give reasonable security, in such a manner, and within such a time, as it thinks proper, for the payment, from time to time, of the sums of money required for that purpose. If he fails to give the security, or to make any payment required by the terms of such a judgment or order, whether he has or has not given security therefor; or to pay any sum of money which he is required to pay by an order, made as prescribed in section seventeen hundred and sixty-nine of this act; the court may cause his personal property, and the rents and profits of his real property, to be sequestered, and may appoint a receiver thereof. The rents and profits, and other property, so sequestered, may be, from time to time, applied, under the direction of the court, to the payment of any of the sums of money specified in this section, as justice requires; and if the same shall be insufficient to pay the sums of money required, the court may, on application of the receiver, direct the mortgage or sale by the receiver, under such terms and conditions as it may prescribe of sufficient of his real estate to pay such sums.

Id., § 60, am'd by L. 1904, ch. 318; L. 1918, ch. 189, in effect Apr. 12, 1918.

**§ 1773. [Am'd, 1909.] Id.; when enforced by punishment for contempt.**

Where the husband makes default in paying any sum of money specified in the last section, as required by the judgment or order directing the payment thereof; and it appears presumptively, to the satisfaction of the court, that payment cannot be enforced by means of the proceedings prescribed in the last section, or by resorting to the security, if any, given as therein prescribed, the court may, in its discretion, make an order requiring the husband to show cause before it, at a time and place therein specified, why he should not be punished for his failure to make the payment; and thereupon proceedings must be taken to punish him, as prescribed in article nineteen of the judiciary law for the

punishment of a contempt of court, other than a criminal contempt. Such an order to show cause may also be made, without any previous sequestration, or direction to give security, where the court is satisfied that they would be ineffectual.

Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 58 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 1774. [Am'd, 1902, 1903, 1905.] Regulations respecting judgment.**

In an action brought as prescribed in this title, a final judgment shall not be rendered in favor of the plaintiff upon the defendant's default in appearing or pleading, unless either the summons and a copy of the complaint were personally served upon the defendant; or the copy of the summons delivered to the defendant, upon personal service of the summons, or delivered to him without the state, or published, pursuant to an order for that purpose, obtained as prescribed in chapter fifth of this act, contains the following words, or words to the same effect, legibly written or printed upon the face thereof, to wit: "Action to annul a marriage;" "Action for a divorce;" or "Action for a separation;" according to the article of this title, under which the action is brought. Where the summons is personally served, but a copy of the complaint is not served therewith; or where a copy of the summons and copy of the complaint are delivered to the defendant without the state, the certificate or affidavit proving service, must affirmatively state, in the body thereof, that such an inscription, setting forth a copy thereof, was so written or printed upon the face of the copy of the summons delivered to the defendant. No final judgment annulling a marriage, or divorcing the parties and dissolving a marriage, shall be entered, in an action brought under either article first or article second of this title, until after the expiration of three months after the filing of the decision of the court or report of the referee. Such decision or report must be filed and interlocutory judgment thereon must be entered within fifteen days after the party becomes entitled to file or enter the same, and can not be filed or entered after the expiration of said period of fifteen days unless by order of the court upon application and sufficient cause being shown for the delay. Within thirty days after the expiration of said period of three months final judgment shall be entered as of course upon said decision or report, unless for sufficient cause the court in the meantime shall have otherwise ordered. Upon filing the decision of the court or report of the referee, a judgment annulling a marriage or divorcing the parties and dissolving a marriage, shall be interlocutory only and shall provide for the entry of final judgment granting such relief three months after entry of interlocutory judgment unless otherwise ordered by the court. The final judgment must be entered within thirty days after the expiration of said period of three months and can not be entered after the expiration of such period of thirty days except by order of the court on application and sufficient cause being shown for the delay. The interlocutory judgment may, in the discretion of the court, provide for the payment of alimony until the entry of final judgment; it may include a judgment for costs, when costs are awarded, in which case said judgment for costs shall be docketed by the clerk, and thereupon shall have the same force and effect as if docketed upon the entry of final judgment therein, except that it shall not be enforceable by execution or punishment until the entry of final judgment in said action.

See ante, § 1757; L. 1902, ch. 364; L. 1903, ch. 488; L. 1905, ch. 537. In effect Sept. 1, 1905.

## TITLE II.

## Actions relating to a corporation.

- Article 1.** Action by a corporation, and action against a corporation, to recover damages or property.
2. Judicial supervision of a corporation, and of the officers and members thereof.
  3. Actions to procure the dissolution of a corporation, and actions to enforce the individual liability of the officers or members of a corporation, with or without a dissolution thereof.
  4. Action by the people to annul a corporation.
  5. Provisions applicable to two or more of the actions specified in this title.

## ARTICLE FIRST.

*Action by a corporation, and action against a corporation, to recover damages or property.*

- Sec. 1775.** Complaint in actions by or against corporations.  
**1776.** When proof of corporate existence unnecessary.  
**1777.** Misnomer, when waived.  
**1778.** Action against a corporation, upon a note, etc.  
**1779.** When foreign corporations may sue.  
**1780.** When foreign corporations may be sued.

**§ 1775. Complaint in actions by or against corporations.**

In an action brought by or against a corporation, the complaint must aver that the plaintiff, or the defendant as the case may be, is a corporation; must state whether it is a domestic or foreign corporation; and, if the latter, the State, country, or government, by or under whose laws it was created. But the plaintiff need not set forth, or specially refer to any act or proceeding, by or under which the corporation was created.

**See 2 R. S. 450, § 13 (2 Edm. 479).**

**§ 1776. When proof of corporate existence unnecessary.**

In an action, brought by or against a corporation, the plaintiff need not prove, upon the trial, the existence of the corporation, unless the answer is verified, and contains an affirmative allegation that the plaintiff, or the defendant, as the case may be, is not a corporation.

**Id., § 3, am'd; L. 1864, ch. 422 (6 Edm. 296), and L. 1875, ch. 508.**

**§ 1777. Misnomer, when waived.**

In an action or special proceeding, brought by or against a corporation, the defendant is deemed to have waived any mistake in the statement of the corporate name, unless the misnomer is pleaded in the answer, or other pleading in the defendant's behalf.

**Id., § 14, am'd.**

**§ 1778. Action against a corporation upon a note, etc.**

In an action against a foreign or domestic corporation, to recover damages for the non-payment of a promissory note, or other evidence of debt, for the absolute payment of money, upon demand, or at a particular time, an order, extending the time to answer or demur, shall not be granted, except by the court, upon notice to the plaintiff's attorney. In such an action, unless the defendant serves, with a copy of his answer or demurrer, a copy of an order of a judge, directing that the issues presented by the

pleadings be tried, the plaintiff may take judgment, as in case of default in pleading, at the expiration of twenty days after service of a copy of the complaint, either personally with the summons, or upon the defendant's attorney, pursuant to his demand therefor; or, if the service of the summons was otherwise than personal, at the expiration of twenty days after the service is complete.

2 R. S. 459, §§ 8, 9 and 10.

**§ 1779. When foreign corporation may sue.**

An action may be maintained by a foreign corporation, in like manner, and subject to the same regulations, as where the action is brought by a domestic corporation, except as otherwise specially prescribed by law. But a foreign corporation cannot maintain an action, founded upon an act, or upon a liability or obligation, express or implied, arising out of, or made and entered into in consideration of, an act, which the laws of the State forbid a corporation or association of individuals to do, without express authority of law. This section does not affect the validity of a meeting of the stockholders or directors of a foreign corporation, held within the State, where such a meeting is authorized by the laws of the State, country, or government by or under which the corporation is created; or of an act, done at such a meeting, which is not in conflict with the same laws, or the laws of the State.

Id., §§ 1 and 2; L. 1873, ch. 634 (9 Edm. 676).

**§ 1780. [Am'd, 1913.] When foreign corporation may be sued.**

An action against a foreign corporation may be maintained by a resident of the State, or by a domestic corporation, for any cause of action. An action against a foreign corporation may be maintained by another foreign corporation, or by a non-resident, in one of the following cases only:

1. Where the action is brought to recover damages for the breach of a contract made within the State, or relating to property situated within the State, at the time of the making thereof.

2. Where it is brought to recover real property situated within the State, or a chattel, which is replevied within the State.

3. Where the cause of action arose within the State, except where the object of the action is to affect the title to real property situated without the State.

4. Where a foreign corporation is doing business within this state.

Co. Proc., § 427; 2 R. S., § 15, am'd; L. 1849, ch. 107 (2 Edm. 479). Am'd by L. 1913, ch. 60. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*Judicial supervision of a corporation, and of the officers and members thereof.*

Sec. 1781. Action against directors, etc., of a corporation, for misconduct.

1782. By whom action to be brought.

1783. This article, how construed.

§§ 1781-1783. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, §§ 90-92.]

ARTICLE THIRD.

*Actions to procure the dissolution of a corporation, and actions to enforce the individual liability of the officers or members of a corporation, with or without a dissolution thereof.*

- Sec. 1784. Action by judgment creditor for sequestration, etc.
- 1785. Action to dissolve corporation.
- 1786. Id.; by whom to be brought.
- 1787. Temporary injunction.
- 1788. Receiver may be appointed. Permanent and temporary receiver. Powers, etc., of temporary receiver.
- 1789. Additional powers and duties may be conferred upon temporary receiver.
- 1790. Making stockholders, etc., parties.
- 1791. When separate action may be brought against them.
- 1792. Proceedings in either action.
- 1793. Judgment; property of corporation to be distributed.
- 1794. Id.; stock subscriptions to be recovered.
- 1795. Id.; as to liabilities of directors and stockholders.
- 1796. Effect of this article limited.

§§ 1784-1796. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, §§ 100-106, 109-115.]

ARTICLE FOURTH.

*Action by the people to annul a corporation.*

Sec. 1797. Action by attorney-general, when legislature directs.

1798. Id., by leave of court.

1799. Leave; when and how granted.

1800. Action triable by a jury.

1801. Judgment.

1802. Injunction: may issue.

1803. Copy of judgment-roll to be filed and published.

§§ 1797-1803. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, §§ 130-136.]

**ARTICLE FIFTH.**

*Provisions applicable to two or more of the actions specified in this title.*

- Sec. 1804. Certain corporations excepted from certain articles of this title.  
 1805. Officers and agents may be compelled to testify.  
 1806. Injunctions staying actions by creditors.  
 1807. Creditors may be brought in.  
 1808. When attorney-general must bring action.  
 1809. Requisites of injunction against corporations in certain cases.  
 1810. Id.; of order appointing receiver in certain cases.  
 1811. Id.; of judicial suspension or removal of an officer.  
 1812. Application of certain provisions to joint-stock associations.  
 1813. In action against stockholders, misnomer, etc., not available.

§§ 1804-1808. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, §§ 300-304.]

§ 1809. [Am'd, 1909.] **Requisites of injunction against joint-stock associations in certain cases.**

An injunction order, suspending the general and ordinary business of a joint-stock association, consisting of seven or more persons, or suspending from office, or restraining from the performance of his duties, a trustee, director, or other officer thereof, can be granted only by the court, upon notice of the application therefor, to the proper officer of the association; or to the trustee, director, or other officer enjoined. If such an injunction order is made, otherwise than as prescribed in this section, it is void.

L. 1870, ch. 151, § 1 (7 Edm. 661), am'd. See §§ 1787, 1919. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, § 305. See note 59 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

§§ 1810-1811. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, §§ 306-307.]

§ 1812. [Am'd, 1909.] **Application of certain provisions to joint-stock associations.**

Section eighteen hundred and nine of the code of civil procedure and sections three hundred and six and three hundred and seven of the general corporation law apply to an action or a special proceeding, against a joint-stock association created by or under the laws of the State, or a trustee, director, or other officer thereof; or against a joint-stock association created by or under the laws of another state, government, or country, or a trustee, director, or other officer thereof, where the association does business within the State, or has, within the State, a business agency or a fiscal agency, or an agency for the transfer of its stock.

Id., § 5, am'd; L. 1875, ch. 428. See § 2463. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, § 308. See note 60 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.



**§ 1813. [Am'd, 1909.] In action against stockholders, misnomer, etc., not available.**

Where an action, authorized by a law of the State, is brought against one or more persons, as stockholders of a joint-stock association, an objection to any of the proceedings cannot be taken, by a person properly made a defendant in the action, on the ground that the plaintiff has joined with him, as a defendant in the action, a person, whose name appears on the stock-books of the association, as a stockholder thereof, by the name so appearing; but who is misnamed, or dead, or is not liable for any cause. In such a case, the court may, at any time before final judgment, upon motion of either party, amend the pleadings and other papers, without prejudice to the previous proceedings, by substituting the true name of the person intended, or by striking out the name of the person who is dead, or not liable, and, in a proper case, inserting the name of his representative or successor.

L. 1869, ch. 157, § 2 (7 Edm. 426). Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909 ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, § 309. See note 61 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**TITLE III.**

**Actions relating to the estate of a decedent.**

- Article 1.** Action by or against an executor or administrator.  
 2. Action by a creditor against his debtor's next of kin, legatee, heir or devisee.  
 3. Action to establish or impeach a will.  
 4. General and miscellaneous provisions.

**ARTICLE FIRST.**

***Action by or against an executor or administrator.***

- Sec. 1814.** Action, etc., by and against executor, etc., to be brought in representative capacity.  
 1815. When personal and representative cause of action may be joined.  
 1816. Id.; separate dockets and executions.  
 1817. Regulations, when some of the executors, etc., are not summoned.  
 1818. Executors who have not qualified, not necessary parties.  
 1819. Action by legatees, etc., against executor, etc.  
 1820. Id.; by infant; guardian's bond.  
 1821. When action barred by judgment against heir, etc.  
 1822. Limitation of action by creditor on claim rejected, etc.  
 1823. Decedent's real property not bound by judgment against executor, etc.  
 1824. Want of assets not to be pleaded by executor, etc.  
 1825. Leave to issue execution against executor, etc.  
 1826. Id.; how procured; order; and contents thereof.  
 1827. Security may be required from a legatee.  
 1828. Actions, etc., when not to abate.  
 1829. Execution on former judgment.  
 1830. Action against executor, etc., who has been superseded.  
 1831. False pleading by executor, etc.  
 1832. When inventory may be contradicted.  
 1833. Liability for uncollected demands.  
 1834. The last two sections qualified.  
 1835. Costs; how awarded.  
 1836. Id.; when awarded.  
 1836a. Foreign executor or administrator may sue or be sued.

**§ 1814.** Action, etc., by and against executor, etc., to be brought in representative capacity.

An action or special proceeding, hereafter commenced by an executor or administrator, upon a cause of action, belonging to him in his representative capacity, or an action or special proceeding, hereafter commenced against him, except where it is brought to charge him personally, must be brought by or against him in his representative capacity. A judgment, in an action hereafter commenced, recovered against an executor or administrator, without describing him in his representative capacity, cannot be enforced against the property of the decedent, except by the special direction of the court, contained therein.

**§ 1815.** When personal and representative causes of action may be joined.

An action may be brought against an executor or administrator, personally, and also in his representative capacity, in either of the following cases:

1. Where the complaint sets forth a cause of action against him in both capacities, or states facts, which render it uncertain, in which capacity the cause of action exists against him.
2. Where the complaint sets forth two or more causes of action against the defendant, in different capacities, all of which

grow out of the same transaction, or transactions connected with the same subject of action; do not require different places or modes of trial; and are not inconsistent with each other.

In a case specified in this section, a judgment for the plaintiff for a sum of money must distinctly show, whether it is awarded against the defendant personally, or in his representative capacity.

See § 484, subd. 9, ante.

**§ 1816. Id.; separate dockets and executions.**

In a case specified in the last section, or where costs, to be collected out of the individual property of an executor or administrator, are awarded in an action by or against him in his representative capacity, so much of the judgment, as awards a sum of money against him personally, may be separately docketed, and a separate execution may be issued thereupon, as if the judgment contained no award against him in his representative capacity.

See §§ 1836 and 1846, post.

**§ 1817. Regulations, when some of the executors, etc., are not summoned.**

In an action or special proceeding against two or more executors or administrators, representing the same decedent, all are considered as one person; and those who are first served with process, or first appear, must answer the plaintiff. Separate answers, by different executors or administrators cannot be required or allowed, except by direction of the court. Judgment in favor of the plaintiff may be entered, and, in a proper case, execution may be issued, against all the defendants, as if all had appeared. But this section does not affect the plaintiff's right to bring into court all the executors or administrators, who are parties.

2 B. S. 448, §§ 5 and 7 (2 Edm. 467), am'd.

**§ 1818. Executors who have not qualified, not necessary parties.**

One of two or more executors, to whom letters testamentary have not been issued, is not a necessary party to an action or special proceeding, in favor of or against the executors, in their representative capacity.

L. 1833, ch. 149, § 1 (4 Edm. 505).

**§ 1819. Action by legatee, etc., against executor, etc.**

If, after the expiration of one year from the granting of letters testamentary or letters of administration, an executor or administrator refuses, upon demand, to pay a legacy, or distributive share, the person entitled thereto may maintain such an action against him, as the case requires. But for the purpose of computing the time, within which such an action must be commenced, the cause of action is deemed to accrue, when the executor's or administrator's account is judicially settled, and not before.

2 B. S. 114, § 9 (2 Edm. 118). See § 1827, post.

**§ 1820. Id.; by infant; guardian's bond.**

The guardian ad litem of an infant, in whose favor an action is brought, as prescribed in the last section, must, unless he is also the general guardian, execute and file with the clerk,

before the commencement of the action, a bond to the infant, with at least two sufficient sureties, in a penalty fixed by a judge of the court, conditioned that the guardian will duly account to the infant, when he attains full age, or, in case of his death, to his personal representatives, for all money or property, which the guardian may receive, by reason of the legacy or distributive share.

2 R. S. 114, § 12, am'd. See § 476, ante.

**§ 1821. When action barred by judgment against heir, etc.**

A final judgment against an heir or devisee bars an action against the executor or administrator of the decedent, for the same cause, and every other remedy to enforce payment thereof out of the decedent's property, unless an execution against property, issued upon the judgment, has been returned wholly or partly unsatisfied, or sufficient real property to satisfy the judgment has not descended, or been devised, to the judgment debtor. But, if the judgment was recovered for a debt or legacy, expressly charged upon the estate descended or devised, the bar is absolute.

Id., §§ 7 and 8, am'd and consolidated.

**§ 1822. [Am'd, 1895.] Limitation of action by creditor on claim rejected, etc.<sup>1</sup>**

Where an executor or administrator disputes or rejects a claim against the estate of a decedent, exhibited to him, either before or after the commencement of the publication of a notice requiring the presentation of claims, as prescribed by law, unless a written consent shall be filed by the respective parties with the surrogate that said claim may be heard and determined by him upon the judicial settlement of the accounts of said executor or administrator as provided by section twenty-seven hundred and forty-three, the claimant must commence an action for the recovery thereof against the executor or administrator, within six months after the dispute or rejection, or, if no part of the debt is then due, within six months after a part thereof becomes due; in default whereof he, and all the persons claiming under him, are forever barred from maintaining such an action thereupon, and from every other remedy to enforce payment thereof out of the decedent's property.

2 R. S. 89, § 38 (2 Edm. 91); L. 1895, ch. 595. § 1822 is superseded by § 2681, post, as added by L. 1914, ch. 443.

**§ 1823. Decedent's real property not bound by judgment against executor, etc.**

Real property, which belonged to a decedent, is not bound, or in any way affected, by a judgment against his executor or administrator, and is not liable to be sold by virtue of an execution issued upon such a judgment, unless the judgment is expressly made, by its terms, a lien upon specific real property therein described, or expressly directs the sale thereof.

2 R. S. 449, § 12 (2 Edm. 468). See § 1815, ante.

**§ 1824. Want of assets not to be pleaded by executor, etc.**

In an action against an executor or administrator, in his representative capacity, wherein the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money, the existence, sufficiency, or want of assets,

<sup>1</sup> Superseded by § 2681, post.

shall not be pleaded by either party; and the plaintiff's right of recovery is not affected thereby, except with respect to the costs to be awarded, as prescribed by law. A judgment in such an action is not evidence of assets in the defendant's hands.

Substituted for 2 R. S. 88 and 89, §§ 31, 30 and 40 (2 Edm. 90 and 92), and 2 R. S. 448, 450 and 451, §§ 6, 19-22 (2 Edm. 467, 470).

**§ 1825. [Am'd, 1917.] Leave to issue execution against executor, et cetera.**

Except as provided in this section, an execution shall not be issued, upon a judgment for a sum of money, against an executor or administrator, in his representative capacity, until an order permitting it to be issued has been made by the surrogate from whose court the letters were issued. Such an order must specify the sum to be collected, and the execution must be endorsed with a direction to collect that sum. If a judgment be jointly against an executor or administrator in his representative capacity and one or more other parties, execution may be issued thereon, without such order, against such other party or parties, but it must have endorsed thereon a direction not to levy against any property to the possession of which such executor or administrator as such is or may be entitled.

2 R. S. 88, § 32 (2 Edm. 90), am'd. See §§ 1380, 2552. Am'd by L. 1917, ch. 96, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

**§ 1826. Id.; how procured; order; and contents thereof.**

At least six days' notice of the application for an order specified in the last section, must be personally served upon the executor or administrator, unless it appears that service cannot be so made with due diligence; in which case notice must be given to such persons, and in such manner as the surrogate directs, by an order to show cause why the application should not be granted. Where it appears that the assets, after payment of all sums chargeable against them for expenses, and for claims entitled to priority as against the plaintiff, are not, or will not be, sufficient to pay all the debts, legacies or other claims of the class to which the plaintiff's claim belongs, the sum, directed to be collected by the execution, shall not exceed the plaintiff's just proportion of the assets. In that case, one or more orders may be afterwards made in like manner, and one or more executions may be afterwards issued, whenever it appears that the sum directed to be collected by the first execution is less than the plaintiff's just proportion.

Id., § 32, in part, and 2 R. S. 115, § 13 (2 Edm. 119). See § 1381, subd. 2 § 2725, subd. 1.

**§ 1827. Security may be required from a legatee.**

Where a judgment has been rendered against an executor or administrator, for a legacy or distributive share, the surrogate, before granting an order permitting an execution to be issued thereupon, may, in a proper case must, require the applicant to file in his office an undertaking to the defendant, in such a sum and with such sureties as the surrogate directs, to the effect that if, after collection of any sum of money by virtue of the execution, the remaining assets are not sufficient to pay all sums for which the defendant is chargeable for expenses, claims entitled to priority as against the applicant, and the other legacies or distributive shares, of the class to which the applicant's claim belongs, the plaintiff will refund to the defendant the sum so collected, or such ratable part thereof, with the other legatees or representatives of the same class, as is necessary to make up the deficiency.

Substituted for 2 R. S. 114, 115, §§ 10 11 (2 Edm. 118).

**§ 1828. Actions, etc., when not to abate.**

An executor, administrator, or a person appointed by the surrogate, as prescribed in chapter eighteenth of this act, to dispose of the real property of a decedent, is deemed a trustee, appointed by virtue of a statute, within the meaning of that expression as used in section 768 of this act.

Substituted for 2 R. S. 77, § 40 (2 Edm. 78); 2 R. S. 115, § 14 (2 Edm. 119), and L. 1850, ch. 162 (4 Edm. 508).

**§ 1829. Execution on former judgment.**

An execution may be issued, in the name of an executor or administrator, in his representative capacity, upon a judgment recovered by any person who preceded him in the administration of the same estate, in any case where it might have been issued in favor of the original plaintiff, and without a substitution.

2 R. S. 449, § 13 (2 Edm. 468). See § 1376, ante.

**§ 1830. Action against executor, etc., who has been superseded.**

If an executor or administrator is defendant in an action or special proceeding, pending when his powers cease, the plaintiff may, in a proper case, proceed therein against him, to charge him personally; but a judgment or other determination thereafter rendered or made against him, is not of any force, as against the estate of the decedent, or a person succeeding to the administration thereof.

2 R. S. 115, § 15 (2 Edm. 119).

**§ 1831. False pleading by executor, etc.**

An executor or administrator cannot be made personally liable to the adverse party, for a debt or for damages, by reason of his having made a false allegation in pleading.

2 R. S. 438, § 10 (2 Edm. 468).

**§ 1832. When inventory may be contradicted.**

In an action or special proceeding, to which an executor or administrator is a party, wherein the question whether he has administered the estate of the decedent, or any part thereof, is in issue, or is the subject of inquiry, and the inventory of assets, filed by him, is given in evidence, either party may rebut the same, by proof, either

1. That any property was omitted in the inventory, or was not returned therein at its true value; or

2. That any property has perished, or has been lost, without the fault of the executor or administrator; or has been fairly sold by him, at private or public sale, at a less price than the value so returned; or that, since the return of the inventory, it has deteriorated or enhanced in value.

Id., § 14, am'd.

**§ 1833. Liability for uncollected demands.**

In such an action or special proceeding, the executor or administrator shall not be charged with a demand or right of action, included in the inventory, unless it appears that the same has been collected, or might have been collected, with due diligence.

Id., § 15, am'd.

**§ 1834. The last two sections qualified.**

The last two sections do not vary any rule of evidence respecting any proof, which an executor or administrator may now make.

Id., § 16.

**§ 1835. Costs; how awarded.**

Where a judgment for a sum of money only is rendered against an executor or administrator, in an action brought against him in his representative capacity, costs shall not be awarded against him, except as prescribed in the next section.

2 R. S. 90, § 41 (2 Edm. 92). See Co. Proc., § 317.

**§ 1836. [Am'd, 1895, 1897, 1906, 1915.] Costs, when awarded, et cetera.**

Where it appears in a case specified in the last section that the plaintiff's demand was presented within the time limited by a notice published as prescribed by law, requiring creditors to present their claims and that the payment thereof was unreasonably resisted or neglected, the court may award costs and disbursements or disbursements without costs against the executor or administrator to be collected either out of his individual property or out of the property of the decedent as the court directs, having reference to the facts which appear upon the trial. Where the action is brought in the supreme court, or any county court, the facts must be certified by the judge or referee before whom the trial took place.

See § 2681 post. Am'd by L. 1895, chs. 595, 946; L. 1897, ch. 469; L. 1906, ch. 60; L. 1915, ch. 638, in effect May 14, 1915.

**§ 1836-a. [Added, 1911.] Foreign executor or administrator may sue or be sued.**

An executor or administrator duly appointed in any other state, territory or district of the United States or in any foreign country may sue or be sued in any court in this state in his capacity of executor or administrator in like manner and under like restrictions as a nonresident may sue or be sued, if, within twenty days after any such executor or administrator shall commence, or appear in, any action or proceeding in any court in this state or within twenty days after he shall be required or directed by summons or otherwise to appear therein, there shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the court, in which such action or proceeding shall be brought or be pending, a copy of the letters testamentary or letters of administration issued to such executor or administrator duly authenticated as prescribed by section twenty-seven hundred and four of the code of civil procedure<sup>1</sup>; in default whereof all proceedings in such action or proceeding may be stayed until such duly authenticated copy of such letters shall be so filed.

Added by L. 1911, ch. 631, in effect July 10, 1911.

<sup>1</sup>§ 2704 of the Code of Civil Procedure was transferred to the Decedent Estate Law as § 45 thereof by L. 1909, ch. 18. Said § 45 was amended by L. 1909, ch. 304.

ARTICLE SECOND.

*Action by a creditor, against his debtor's next of kin, legatee, heir or devisee.*

- Sec. 1837. When action lies against next of kin, legatees, etc.  
 1838. Action may be joint or several.  
 1839. In joint action, recovery to be apportioned.  
 1840. Recovery in a several action.  
 1841. Requisites to recovery in action against legatee.  
 1842. Id.; in action against a preferred legatee.  
 1843. Liability of heirs and devisees.  
 1844. When action therefor may be brought against heirs and devisees.  
 1845. Effect of application to sell real property.  
 1846. Action must be joint.  
 1847. Recovery to be apportioned.  
 1848. Requisites to recovery against heirs.  
 1849. Id.; against devisees.  
 1850. Deductions for prior recoveries.  
 1851. Complaint to describe land descended, etc.  
 1852. Judgment; when to be satisfied out of land.  
 1853. Id.; when not a lien on land aliened.  
 1854. How judgment taken, when land aliened.  
 1855. Classification of debts to be enforced under this article.  
 1856. Defence by reason of other prior or equal claims.  
 1857. Id.; when such a claim is paid.  
 1858. Action not suspended by infancy.  
 1859. This article not applicable, where will charges real property, etc.  
 1860. One action, where same person is heir, devisee, etc.

**§ 1837. When action lies against next of kin, legatees, etc.**

An action may be maintained, as prescribed in this article, against the surviving husband or wife of a decedent, and the next of kin of an intestate, or the next of kin or legatees of a testator to recover, to the extent of the assets paid or distributed to them, for a debt of the decedent, upon which the action might have been maintained, against the executor or administrator. The neglect of the creditor to present his claim to the executor or administrator, within the time prescribed by law for that purpose, does not impair his right to maintain such an action.

2 R. S. 90, § 42 (2 Edm. 92), am'd.

**§ 1838. Action may be joint or several.**

An action, specified in the last section, must be brought, either jointly against the surviving husband or wife, and all the legatees or all the next of kin, as the case may be, or at the plaintiff's election, against one of them only. But where a legacy is received by two or more persons jointly, they are deemed one legatee, within the meaning of each provision of this article, relating to legatees.

2 R. S. 451, §§ 23 and 26 (2 Edm. 470), am'd.

**§ 1839. In joint action, recovery to be apportioned.**

Where a joint action is brought, as prescribed in the last section, the whole sum, which the plaintiff is entitled to recover, must be apportioned among the defendants, in proportion to the legacy or distributive share, as the case may be, received by each of them; and the final judgment must award, against each defendant separately, the proportionate sum thus ascertained. The costs of the action, if the plaintiff is entitled to costs, must be apportioned in like manner; except that the expenses of serv



ing the summons upon each defendant must be taxed against him only; and one sheriff's fee, for returning an execution, may be taxed against each defendant, against whom any sum is awarded.

2 R. S. 451, part of § 34 and §§ 28-31, consolidated.

**§ 1840. Recovery in a several action.**

Where an action is brought against the surviving husband or wife only, or against one only of the next of kin, or legatees, the sum, which the plaintiff is entitled to recover, cannot exceed the sum which he would have been entitled to recover from the same defendant, in an action brought, as prescribed in the last section.

Id., §§ 24, 25 and 26, consolidated.

**§ 1841. Requisites to recovery in action against legatee.**

If the action is brought against a legatee, or against all the legatees, the plaintiff must show, either

1. That no assets were delivered by the executor or administrator of the decedent, to the surviving husband or wife, or next of kin; or

2. That the value of assets, so delivered, has been recovered by some other creditor; or

3. That those assets, after payment of the expenses of administration and preferred demands, are not sufficient to satisfy the demand of the plaintiff; in which case, he can recover only for the deficiency.

Id., § 27, am'd.

**§ 1842. Id.; in action against a preferred legatee.**

Where some of the legatees are preferred to others, an action may be maintained, as prescribed in the last five sections, against one or all of those who are equally preferred, or equally deferred, as if the legatees of that class were all the legatees. But where it is brought against a preferred legatee, or a class of preferred legatees, the plaintiff must show, in addition to the matters, with respect to the next of kin, required by the provisions of the last section, the same matters, with respect to each legatee, or class of legatees, to whom the defendant or defendants are preferred.

**§ 1843.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 18. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Decedent Estate Law, § 101.]

**§ 1844.** [Am'd, 1909, 1915.] When action therefor may be brought against heirs and devisees.

An action to enforce the liability declared in section one hundred and one of the decedent estate law, cannot be maintained, except in one of the following cases:

1. Where one year has elapsed since the death of the decedent, and no letters testamentary, or letters of administration, upon his estate, have been granted within the state.

2. Where eighteen months have elapsed since letters testamentary, or letters of administration, upon his estate, were granted within the state.

2 R. S. 109, § 58 (2 Edm. 113). Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3; L. 1915, ch. 636, in effect May 14, 1915. See note 62 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of Code.

**§ 1845. [Am'd, 1916.] Effect of application to sell real property.**

Where it appears that, at the time of the commencement of an action to enforce the liability declared in section one hundred and one of the decedent estate law, a proceeding for the judicial settlement of the accounts of the executor or administrator of decedent in which an order to dispose of real property of the decedent for the payment of his debts may be made, is pending in a surrogate's court, having jurisdiction, the proceedings in the action, subsequent to the complaint, must be stayed by the court, until the proceeding is disposed of, unless the plaintiff elects to discontinue. If an order to dispose of real property is granted, the action must be dismissed, unless the plaintiff has alleged in his complaint, or alleges in a supplemental complaint, that real property, other than that included in the decree, descended or was devised to the defendants. If the plaintiff elects to proceed under such an allegation, he is entitled to a preference in payment, out of the real property, with respect to which the allegation is made; but he cannot share, as a creditor, in the distribution of the money, arising from the disposal of the real property, described in the order, and the judgment in the action does not charge, or in any way affect, that property.

Id., § 53. Am'd by L. 1916, ch. 444, in effect May 9, 1916.

**§ 1846, [Am'd, 1909.] Action must be joint.**

An action against heirs or devisees, brought as prescribed in section one hundred and one of the decedent estate law and the last two sections of this act, must be brought jointly against all the heirs, to whom any real property descended from the decedent, or jointly against all the devisees, as the case may be.

L. 1837, ch. 460, § 73 (4 Edm. 500), am'd. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 68 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 1847. Recovery to be apportioned.**

In such an action, the sum, which the plaintiff is entitled to recover, for damages and costs, must be apportioned among all the defendants, in proportion to the value of the real property descended to each heir, or devised to each devisee, as the case may be, as prescribed in section 1839 of this act, for a similar apportionment among legatees or next of kin, in proportion to the assets received by them. The final judgment must, in like manner, award against each defendant the proportionate sum, with which he is chargeable.

2 R. S. 455, §§ 52 and 53 (2 Edm. 474).

**§ 1848. Requisites to recovery against heirs.**

Where the action is brought against heirs, the plaintiff must show, either

1. That the decedent's assets, if any, within the State were not sufficient to pay the plaintiff's debt, in addition to the expenses of administration, and debts of a prior class; or

2. That the plaintiff has been unable, or will be unable, with due diligence, to collect his debt, by proceedings in the proper surrogate's court, and by action against the executor or administrator, and against the surviving husband or wife, legatees, and next of kin.

The executor's or administrator's account, as rendered to, and settled by, the surrogate, may be used as presumptive evidence of any of the facts, required to be shown by this section.

2 R. S. 455, § 33, am'd by L. 1859, ch. 110. See, also, *id.*, § 33.

**§ 1849. *Id.*; against devisees.**

Where the action is brought against devisees, the plaintiff must show, in addition to the matters specified in the last section, either that the real property of the decedent, which descended to his heirs, was not sufficient to pay the plaintiff's debt, or that the plaintiff has been unable, or will be unable, with due diligence, to collect his debt by an action against the heirs.

*Id.*, §§ 56 and 59, consolidated.

**§ 1850. Deductions for prior recoveries.**

Where the assets, applicable to the plaintiff's debt, were sufficient to pay a part thereof, or a part thereof has been collected from the executor or administrator, or from the surviving husband or wife, next of kin, or legatees, the plaintiff can recover only for the residue, remainder unpaid or uncollected; and if the action is against devisees, he can recover only for the residue, which the real estate descended, or the amount of his recovery against the heirs, is insufficient to discharge.

*Id.*, §§ 34 and 57, am'd and condensed.

**§ 1851. Complaint to describe land descended, etc.**

The complaint must describe, with common certainty, the real property, descended or devised to the defendant; and must specify its value.

*Id.*, §§ 44 and 60.

**§ 1852. Judgment; when to be satisfied out of land.**

If it appears that any of the real property, which descended or was devised to a defendant, had not been aliened by him at the time of the commencement of the action, the final judgment must direct, that the debt of the plaintiff, or the proportion thereof which he is entitled to recover against that defendant, be collected out of that real property. Such a judgment is preferred, as a lien upon that property, to a judgment obtained against the defendant, for his individual debt or demand.

*Id.*, §§ 47 and 48. See §§ 870, 872, *ante*.

**§ 1853. *Id.*; when not a lien on land aliened.**

But a judgment, rendered as prescribed in the last section, does not bind, and the execution thereupon cannot in any way affect, the title of a purchaser, in good faith and for value, acquired before a notice of the pendency of the action is filed, or final judgment is entered, and the judgment-roll filed.

*Id.*, §§ 51 and 61, am'd and condensed.

**§ 1854. How judgment taken, when land aliened.**

If it appears that, before the commencement of the action, or afterwards and before the filing of a notice of the pendency of the action, the defendant aliened the real property descended or devised to him, or any part thereof, the plaintiff may, at his election, take a final judgment against him for the value of the

property so aliened, or so much thereof as may be necessary, as in an action for the defendant's own debt.

2 R. S. 455, § 49, and part of § 61.

**§ 1855. [Am'd, 1909.] Classification of debts, to be enforced under this article.**

Where the surviving husband or wife, next of kin, legatees, heirs, or devisees, are liable for demands against the decedent, as prescribed in this article, or section one hundred and one of the decedent estate law, they must give preference in the payment thereof, and they are so liable therefor, in the order prescribed by law, for the payment of debts by an executor or administrator. Preference of payment cannot be given to a demand, over another of the same class, except where a similar preference by an executor or administrator is allowed by law. The commencement of an action, under any provision of this article, or section one hundred and one of the decedent estate law, does not entitle the plaintiff's demand to preference over another of the same class, except as otherwise specially prescribed by law.

Id., §§ 37 and 38. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 64 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 1856. Defense, by reason of other prior or equal claims.**

Where it appears, in an action brought as prescribed in this article, that there are unsatisfied demands against the decedent's estate, of a class prior to that of the plaintiff's demand, the defendant is entitled to judgment, if the value of the property, which was received, devised, or inherited, as the case may be, by the class to which he belongs, does not exceed the amount of the valid demands of a prior class. If it exceeds the amount of those demands, the judgment against the defendant cannot exceed such a proportion of the plaintiff's demand, as the total amount of the valid demands of his class bears to the excess.

Id., §§ 39 and 40, consolidated.

**§ 1857. Id.; when such a claim is paid.**

Where a defendant, or a person belonging to his class, has paid a demand against the decedent's estate, of a class prior to that of the plaintiff's demand, or has paid a demand of the same class, the amount of the demand so paid must be estimated, in ascertaining the amount to be recovered, as if it was outstanding and unpaid.

Id., § 41.

**§ 1858. Action not suspended by infancy.**

An action against heirs or devisees, brought as prescribed in this article, is not delayed, nor is the remedy of the plaintiff suspended, by reason of the infancy of any of the parties; except that an execution shall not be issued against an infant heir or devisee, until the expiration of one year after final judgment is rendered, and the judgment-roll filed.

Id., §§ 43 and 54, consolidated.

**§ 1859. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 18. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Decedent Estate Law, § 102.]**

**§ 1860. One action, where same person is heir, devisee, etc.**

Where a person, who takes real property of a decedent by devise, and also by descent; or who takes personal property as next of kin, and also as legatee; or who takes both real and personal property in either capacity; or who is executor or administrator, and also takes in either of the before mentioned capacities; would be liable in one capacity, for a demand against the decedent, after the exhaustion of the remedy against him in another capacity; the plaintiff, in any action to charge him, which can be maintained, without joining with him any other person, except a person whose liability is in all respects the same, may recover any sum, for which he is liable, although the remedy against him in another capacity was not exhausted. But this section does not increase the sum, which the plaintiff is entitled to recover against him, in the capacity in which he is actually liable; nor does it charge a defendant individually, who is liable only in a representative capacity.

ARTICLE THIRD.

*Action to establish or impeach a will.*

- Sec. 1861.** When action to establish a will may be brought.  
**1862.** Judgment, that will be established.  
**1863.** Judgment admitting the will to probate.  
**1864.** Contents of judgment; surrogate's duty.  
**1865.** Proof of lost will in certain cases.  
**1866.** Action to establish, etc., will, relating to real property.  
**1867.** Retrospective effect of this article.

**§ 1861. When action to establish a will may be brought.**

An action to procure a judgment, establishing a will, may be maintained, by any person interested in the establishment thereof in either of the following cases:

1. Where a will of real or personal property, or both, has been executed, in such a manner and under such circumstances, that it might, under the laws of the State, be admitted to probate in a surrogate's court; but the original will is in another State or country, under such circumstances, that it cannot be obtained for that purpose; or has been lost or destroyed, by accident or design, before it was duly proved and recorded within the State.

2. Where a will of personal property made by a person, who resided without the State, at the time of the execution thereof, or at the time of his death, has been duly executed, according to the laws of the State or country in which it was executed, or in which the testator resided at the time of his death, and the case is not one, where the will can be admitted to probate in a surrogate's court, under the laws of the State.

2 R. S. 67, § 63a and parts of §§ 64a, 67a, 68a and the whole of §§ 68b and 69a (2 Edm. 68, 69).

**§ 1862. Judgment, that will be established.**

If, in such an action, the facts necessary to establish the validity of the will, as prescribed in the last section, are satisfactorily proved, final judgment must be rendered, establishing the will accordingly. But where the will of a person, who was a resident of the State at the time of his death, is established as prescribed in the last section, the judgment establishing it does not affect the construction or validity of any provision contained therein; and such a question arising with respect to any provision, must be determined in the same action, or in another action or a special proceeding, as the case requires, as if the will was executed within the State.

Id., § 65a.

**§ 1863. Judgment admitting the will to probate.**

Where the parties to the action, who have appeared or have been duly summoned, include all the persons who would be necessary parties to a special proceeding, in a surrogate's court, for the probate of the same will and the grant of letters thereupon, if the circumstances were such that it could have been proved in a surrogate's court; the final judgment, rendered as prescribed in the last section, must direct, that an exemplified copy thereof be transmitted to the surrogate having jurisdiction, and be recorded in his office: and that letters testamentary, or letters of administration with the will annexed, be issued thereupon from

his court, in the same manner, and with like effect, as upon a will duly proved in that court.

2 R. S. 67, last part of § 67a.

**§ 1864. Contents of judgment; surrogate's duty.**

A copy of the will so established, or, if it is lost or destroyed, the substance thereof must be incorporated into a final judgment, rendered as prescribed in the last section; and the surrogate must record the same, and issue letters thereupon, as directed in the judgment.

**§ 1865. Proof of lost will in certain cases.**

But the plaintiff is not entitled to a judgment, establishing a lost or destroyed will; as prescribed in this article, unless the will was in existence at the time of the testator's death, or was fraudulently destroyed in his lifetime; and its provisions are clearly and distinctly proved by at least two credible witnesses, a correct copy or draft being equivalent to one witness.

Id., § 67b, am'd.

**§ 1866. Action to establish, etc., will, relating to real property.**

The validity, construction, or effect, under the laws of the State, of a testamentary disposition of real property situated within the State, or of an interest in such property, which would descend to the heir of an intestate, may be determined, in an action brought for that purpose, in like manner as the validity of a deed, purporting to convey land, may be determined. The judgment in such an action may perpetually enjoin any party from setting up or from impeaching the devise, or otherwise making any claim in contravention to the determination of the court, as justice requires. But this section does not apply to a case, where the question in controversy is determined by the decree of a surrogate's court, duly rendered upon allegations for that purpose, as prescribed in article first of title third of chapter eighteenth of this act, where the plaintiff was duly cited in the special proceeding in the surrogate's court, before the commencement of the action.

L. 1853, ch. 233, § 1 (4 Edm. 508)

**§ 1867. Retrospective effect of this article.**

The provisions of this article apply as well to wills made before, as to those made after, this article takes effect.

2 R. S. 68, §§ 56b and 68b and part of § 67a (2 Edm. 69).

**ARTICLE FOURTH***General and miscellaneous provisions.*

Sec. 1868. Action by child born after will, or by witness to will.  
1869. Receiver, as successor of surviving executor, etc.  
1870. Next of kin defined.

**§ 1868.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 18. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Decedent Estate Law, § 28.]

**§ 1869.** [Am'd, 1895.] **Receiver, as successor of surviving executor, etc.**

Where the estate of a decedent has been brought under the jurisdiction of the supreme court, by an action for partition or distribution, or for the construction or establishment of a will, the court may, upon the death of the sole surviving executor, appoint a receiver of the estate, pending the action, upon such terms and conditions, and upon such notice to the parties interested, as the court directs, and upon such security, if any, as to the court seems proper. For the purpose of carrying into effect the judgment and orders of the court in relation to the estate, a receiver so appointed is the successor in interest of the surviving executor; and has, subject to the direction of the court, the like power, as an administrator with the will annexed.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1870.** **Next of kin defined.**

The term "next of kin," as used in this title, includes all those entitled, under the provisions of law relating to the distribution of personal property, to share in the unbequeathed assets of a decedent, after payment of debts and expenses, other than a surviving husband or wife.

See §§ 1905 and 2514, subd. 12, post.



## TITLE IV.

## Other special actions and rights of action.

**Article 1.** Judgment creditor's action.

2. Action by a private person upon an official bond.
3. Action by a private person for a penalty or forfeiture.
4. Certain actions to recover damages for wrongs.
5. Miscellaneous actions and rights of action.

## ARTICLE FIRST.

*Judgment creditor's action.*

**Sec. 1871.** When judgment creditor may bring action.

1872. To what county execution must have issued.

1873. What property may be reached.

1874. Interest of judgment debtor in land contract may be reached.

1875. Id.; how applied.

1876. Injunction may be issued.

1877. Receiver may be appointed.

1878. How discovery may be compelled.

1879. Application of this article; what property cannot be reached.

**§ 1871. When judgment creditor may bring action.**

When an execution against the property of a judgment debtor, issued out of a court of record, as prescribed in the next section, has been returned wholly or partly unsatisfied, the judgment creditor may maintain an action against the judgment debtor, and any other person, to compel the discovery of any thing in action, or other property belonging to the judgment debtor, and of any money, thing in action, or other property due to him, or held in trust for him; to prevent the transfer thereof, or the payment or delivery thereof, to him, or to any other person; and to procure satisfaction of the plaintiff's demand, as prescribed in the next section but one. Where the execution was issued as prescribed in section 1934 of this act, and a defendant not summoned in the original action is made a defendant in an action brought under this section, personal property, owned by him jointly with the defendants summoned or with any of them, may be applied to the satisfaction of the plaintiff's demand as prescribed in this article.

2 R. S. 178, § 33 (2 Edm. 180). See, also, §§ 217, 718 and 827, ante.

**§ 1872. To what county execution must have issued.**

To entitle the judgment creditor to maintain an action as prescribed in the last section, the execution must have been issued as follows:

1. If, at the time of the commencement of the action, the judgment debtor is a resident of the State, to the sheriff of the county where he resides.

2. If he is not then a resident of the State, to the sheriff of the county where he has an office, for the regular transaction of business in person; or if he has no such office within the State, to the sheriff of the county where the judgment-roll is filed, unless the execution was issued out of a court, other than the court in which the judgment was rendered; in which case, it must have been issued to the sheriff of the county where a transcript of the judgment is filed.

**§ 1873. What property may be reached.**

The final judgment in the action must direct and provide for the satisfaction of the sum due to the plaintiff, out of any money,

thing in action, or other personal property, belonging to, or due to the judgment debtor, or held in trust for him, which is discovered in the action; whether the same might or might not have been originally taken by virtue of an execution.

2 R. S. 780, § 39.

**§ 1874. Interest of judgment debtor in land contract may be reached.**

The final judgment in the action must also direct and provide for the satisfaction of the sum due to the plaintiff, out of the interest, if any, of the judgment debtor, in a contract for the purchase of real property by him; either by selling the interest, or by transferring it to the judgment creditor, in such a manner and upon such terms, as the court deems most conducive to the interests of the parties. Where the person, bound to perform the contract to the judgment debtor, is a defendant in the action, the final judgment may direct a specific performance of the contract to the judgment creditor, or, where the interest in the contract is directed to be sold, to the purchaser.

1 R. S. 744, § 5 (1 Edm. 696), am'd. See § 1253.

**§ 1875. Id.; how applied.**

In a case specified in the last section, the value of the interest of the judgment debtor holding the contract must be ascertained under the direction of the court; and so much thereof as is necessary must be applied to the payment of the sum due to the plaintiff, and the residue, if any, to the benefit of the judgment debtor.

Id., § 6.

**§ 1876. Injunction may be issued.**

A temporary injunction, restraining the transfer to any person, or the payment or delivery to the judgment debtor, of any money, thing in action, or other property or interest, which may, by the provisions of this article, be applied to the satisfaction of the sum due to the plaintiff, may be granted in the action. The injunction, and the proceedings before and after it is granted, are governed by the provisions of article first of title second of chapter seventh of this act; for which purpose, the injunction is deemed to be one of those specified in section 603 of this act.

2 R. S. 174, § 39.

**§ 1877. Receiver may be appointed.**

The court may, by an order, or by the interlocutory or final judgment in the action, appoint a receiver of any or all of the property of the judgment debtor; and may direct the judgment debtor, or any other defendant in the action, to convey or deliver to the receiver, as justice requires, any property, real or personal, book, voucher, or other paper, or to execute any instrument, which it deems necessary, for perfecting or assuring the receiver's title or possession.

See §§ 714-716 and 718, ante.

**§ 1878. How discovery may be compelled.**

A discovery may be compelled in an action, brought as prescribed in this article, by directing the person, required to make it, to appear before the court, or a referee appointed by it, and to be examined under oath, concerning the matters pertaining to the discovery. But this section does not affect the right of the

plaintiff, to cause the deposition of a defendant to be taken, as prescribed in article first of title third of chapter ninth of this act.

**§ 1879. Application of this article; what property cannot be reached.**

This article does not apply to a case, where a judgment debtor is a corporation, created by or under the laws of the State. Nor does it authorize the discovery or seizure of, or other interference with, any property, which is expressly exempted by law from levy and sale, by virtue of an execution; or any money, thing in action, or other property, held in trust for a judgment debtor, where the trust has been created by, or the fund so held in trust has proceeded from, a person other than the judgment debtor; or the earnings of the judgment debtor for his personal services, rendered within sixty days next before the commencement of the action, where it is made to appear, by his oath or otherwise, that those earnings are necessary for the use of a family, wholly or partly supported by his labor.

L. 1870, ch. 151, § 3, subd. 1 (7 Edm. 661); 2 R. S. 179, ch. 1, §§ 38 and 39 (2 Edm. 180). See Co. Proc., § 297.

**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*Action by a private person upon an official bond.*

- Sec. 1880.** Application for leave to sue sheriff's bond; proof required.  
**1881.** Order granting leave; action thereupon.  
**1882.** Successive actions.  
**1883.** Indorsement upon execution.  
**1884.** Collection of execution; when a defence to subsequent action.  
**1885.** When claimants entitled to ratable distribution.  
**1886.** Action upon a surrogate's bond.  
**1887.** Action upon a county treasurer's bond.  
**1888.** Actions upon official bonds of other officers.  
**1889.** Actions, etc., under the last three sections regulated.  
**1890.** Receivers, etc., deemed public officers.  
**1891.** Demand of money; when necessary before application.  
**1892.** Application may be made ex parte.

**§ 1880. [Am'd, 1895.] Application for leave to sue sheriff's bond; proof required.**

Where a sheriff is liable for the escape of a prisoner committed to his custody, or is guilty of any other actionable default or misconduct in his office, the person injured thereby may apply to the supreme court, for leave to prosecute the sheriff's official bond. The application must be accompanied with proof, by affidavit, of the default or misconduct complained of, and that satisfaction of the same has not been received; and with a certified copy of the official bond.

2 R. S. 476, §§ 1 and 2 (2 Edm. 498); L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1881. Order granting leave; action thereupon.**

Upon such an application, the court must grant an order, permitting the applicant to maintain an action upon the bond. The action must be brought, in the court which granted the order, by the applicant as plaintiff; and it may be maintained, as if the applicant was the obligee named in the bond, except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this article.

Id., § 3. See, also, 1 R. S. 378, § 67 (1 Edm. 351).

**§ 1882. [Am'd, 1895.] Successive actions.**

The same, or any other applicant, may, in like manner, either before or after judgment in the first action, obtain an order, permitting him to maintain another action, in the same court, upon the same bond, for another default or misconduct. Any number of such orders may be successively made; and neither of the actions authorized thereby is affected by the pendency of, or the recovery of judgment in, any other, except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this article.

Id., §§ 5, 6, 7 and 8, am'd and consolidated; L. 1895, ch. 946. See § 1896, post.

**§ 1883. Indorsement upon execution.**

Where an execution is issued upon a judgment, recovered against the sheriff and any of his sureties, in an action, brought pursuant to the last four sections, the plaintiff's attorney must indorse thereon a direction to collect the same, in the first place, out of the property of the sheriff, and, if sufficient property of the sheriff cannot be found, then to collect the deficiency out of the property of the surety or sureties.

Id., § 15.

**§ 1884. Collection of execution; when a defence to subsequent action.**

It is a defence by a surety, against whom an action is brought upon a sheriff's official bond, that he, or any other surety or sureties, have been or will be compelled, for want of sufficient property of the sheriff, to pay, upon one or more judgments recovered against him or them, upon the same bond, an aggregate amount, exclusive of costs, officers' fees, and expenses, equal to the sum for which the defendant is liable, by reason of the bond. It is a partial defence, that the difference between the aggregate amount, so paid, or to be paid, and the sum for which the defendant is thus liable, is less than the amount of the plaintiff's demand.

2 R. S. 476, §§ 12, 18 and 14.

**§ 1885. When claimants entitled to ratable distribution.**

If the aggregate amount of the liabilities, which might be recovered by actions upon the sheriff's official bond, as prescribed in this article, exceeds the sum for which the sureties are liable, the court must, upon the application of a person who has obtained leave to prosecute the bond, made upon notice to the plaintiff's attorney, in each action then pending upon the sheriff's official bond, and in each uncollected judgment recovered thereupon, direct and provide for the distribution of the money, collected out of the property of the sureties, among the persons in favor of whom the liabilities have accrued, in proportion to the amount which each one is entitled to recover; to be ascertained by a reference, or in such other manner as the court directs. For the purposes of the motion an order may be made by a judge, forbidding the payment to the plaintiff in any action, of the sum collected or to be collected by virtue of a judgment therein. But this section does not authorize the court to compel a plaintiff to refund any money, collected and received by him, in good faith, before service of notice of such an order.

Id., §§ 17 and 18.

**§ 1886. Action upon a surrogate's bond.**

Where a surrogate, or an officer acting as surrogate, is guilty of any actionable default or misconduct in his office, the person injured thereby may apply for leave to prosecute the delinquent's official bond.

Id., §§ 19 and 20. See L. 1858, ch. 213 (3 Edm. 340).

**§ 1887. Action upon a county treasurer's bond.**

Where a certified copy of the order or judgment of a court, directing a county treasurer to pay or deliver to one or more persons designated therein any money, stocks, securities, or other investments held by him, subject to the direction of that court, is served upon the county treasurer, if he fails to obey the direction, the person injured thereby may apply for leave to prosecute his official bond. Service upon a county treasurer, as required by this section, may be made personally, or by leaving the paper, either at his office, during his absence therefrom, with a person of suitable age and discretion, having charge of the office, or at his residence, or his last residence within the county, with a person of suitable age and discretion.

See L. 1874, ch. 524, §§ 1 and 2 (9 Edm. 966).

**§ 1888. Actions upon official bonds of other officers.**

Where a public officer is required to give an official bond to the people, and special provision is not made by law for the prosecution of the bond, by or for the benefit of a person who has sustained, by his default, delinquency or misconduct, an injury, for which the sureties upon the bond are liable, such a person may apply for leave to prosecute the delinquent's official bond.

See L. 1874, ch. 524, §§ 1 and 2 (9 Edm. 986); R. S., §§ 21-27.

**§ 1889. Actions, etc., under the last three sections regulated.**

Sections 1880 to 1885 of this act, both inclusive, govern an application, made as prescribed in either of the last three sections, and each action brought pursuant to an order made thereupon, as if the delinquent officer and his sureties were named therein instead of the sheriff and his sureties.

**§ 1890. Receivers, etc., deemed public officers.**

A receiver, an assignee of an insolvent debtor, or a trustee or other officer, appointed by a court or a judge, is a public officer, within the meaning of the last section but one; but where he was appointed by or pursuant to the order of a court, or in a special proceeding specified in title twelfth of chapter seventeenth of this act, the application for leave to prosecute his official bond must be made to the court by which, or pursuant to whose order, he was appointed, or in which the judgment was rendered, as the case may be. An action, brought as prescribed in this section, must be brought in the court to which application is made for leave to bring it.

**§ 1891. Demand of money; when necessary before application.**

Where the default, by reason of which an application for leave to prosecute an official bond is made, as prescribed in this article, consists of the non-payment of money, and special provision is not otherwise made by law, the applicant must prove a demand of the money from the officer, or that a demand cannot be made, with due diligence. But such proof is not necessary where the applicant has recovered a judgment against the officer.

**§ 1892. Application may be made ex parte.**

An application for leave to prosecute an official bond, as prescribed in this article, may be made without notice; but in that case the officer, or either of his sureties, may apply, upon notice, to vacate an order permitting the applicant to maintain an action, upon any ground, showing that it ought not to have been granted.

ARTICLE THIRD

*Action by a private person for a penalty or forfeiture.*

**Sec. 1893.** Action by person specially aggrieved.

1894. Action by common informer.

1895. *Id.*; service of summons.

1896. *Id.*; when not barred by a collusive recovery.

1897. Indorsement upon summons.

1898. When part of a penalty may be recovered.

**§ 1893. Action by person specially aggrieved.**

Where a penalty or forfeiture is given by a statute, to a person aggrieved by the act or omission of another, the person to whom it is given may, if it is pecuniary, maintain an action to recover the amount thereof; or, if it consists of the forfeiture of a chattel, he may maintain an action to recover the chattel, or its value, or other damages, as the case requires.

2 R. S. 480, § 1 (2 Edm. 502), am'd.

**§ 1894. Action by common informer.**

Where a penalty or forfeiture is given, by a statute, to any person who sues therefor, an action to recover it may be maintained by any person in his own name; but the action cannot be compromised or settled without the leave of the court in which it is brought.

*Id.*, §§ 5 and 6. See § 387, ante.

**§ 1895. *Id.*; service of summons.**

The summons in an action, brought as prescribed in the last section, can be served only by an officer authorized by law to collect an execution, issued out of the same court. The summons, when issued, cannot be countermanded by the plaintiff before the service thereof; and, immediately after it has been served, the officer who served it must file it, with his certificate of service, in the office of the clerk, or deliver it, with a like certificate, to the magistrate by whom it was issued, as the case requires.

*Id.*, part of § 6.

**§ 1896. *Id.*; when not barred by a collusive recovery.**

In an action to recover a penalty or forfeiture, given by a statute, brought by any person, other than the person aggrieved, or a public officer, the plaintiff may recover, notwithstanding the recovery of a judgment, for or against the defendant, in an action brought therefor by another person, if he establishes that the former judgment was recovered collusively and fraudulently.

*Id.*, § 14.

**§ 1897. Indorsement upon summons.**

In an action to recover a penalty or forfeiture, given by a statute, if a copy of the complaint is not delivered to the defendant with a copy of the summons, a general reference to the statute must be indorsed upon the copy of the summons so delivered, in the following form: "According to the provisions of," etc.; adding such a description of the statute, as will identify it with convenient certainty, and also specifying the section, if penalties or forfeitures are given, in different sections thereof, for different acts or omissions.

*Id.*, § 2.

**§ 1898. When part of a penalty may be recovered.**

Where a statute gives a pecuniary penalty or forfeiture, not exceeding a specified sum, an action may be maintained to recover the sum specified; and the court, jury, or referee, by which or by whom the issues of fact are tried, or, where judgment is taken by default for failure to appear or plead, the damages are ascertained, may award to the plaintiff the whole sum, or such a part thereof, as he or it deems proportionate to the offence.

3 R. S. 480, § 15, am'd.



**ARTICLE FOURTH.**

*Certain actions to recover damages for wrongs.*

- Sec. 1899.** Civil and criminal prosecutions not merged.  
**1900.** Action for suing, etc., in name of another. Made also a misdemeanor.  
**1901.** Treble and other increased damages to be recovered.  
**1902.** Action for causing death by negligence, etc.  
**1903.** Distribution of damages recovered.  
**1904.** Id.; amount of recovery.  
**1905.** Next of kin defined.  
**1906.** Action for slander of a woman.  
**1907.** When action for libel cannot be maintained.  
**1908.** The last section qualified.

**§ 1899. Civil and criminal prosecutions not merged.**

Where the violation of a right admits of a civil and also of a criminal prosecution, the one is not merged in the other.

Co. Proc., § 7.

**§ 1900. Action for suing, etc., in name of another. Made also a misdemeanor.**

If a person, vexatiously or maliciously, in the name of another but without the latter's consent, or in the name of an unknown person, commences or continues, or causes to be commenced or continued, an action or special proceeding, in a court, of record, or not of record, or a special proceeding before a judge or a justice of the peace; or takes, or causes to be taken, any proceeding, in the course of an action or special proceeding in such a court, or before such an officer, either before or after judgment or other final determination; an action, to recover damages therefor, may be maintained against him, by the adverse party to the action or special proceeding; and a like action may be maintained by the person, if any, whose name was thus used. He is also guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment, not exceeding six months.

2 R. S. 550, § 1 (2 Edm. 571). See Penal Code, § 158.

**§ 1901. Treble and other increased damages to be recovered.**

In an action, brought by the adverse party, as prescribed in the last section, the plaintiff, if he recovers final judgment, is

entitled to recover treble damages. In an action, brought by the person whose name was used, as prescribed in the last section, the plaintiff is entitled to recover his actual damages, and two hundred and fifty dollars in addition thereto.

Id., part of § 1. See, also, §§ 1020 and 1184, ante.

**§ 1902. [Am'd, 1909, 1915.] Action for causing death by negligence, et cetera.**

The executor or administrator duly appointed in this state, or in any other state, territory or district of the United States, or in any foreign country, of a decedent who has left him or her surviving a husband, wife, or next of kin, may maintain an action to recover damages for a wrongful act, neglect or default, by which the decedent's death was caused, against a natural person who, or a corporation which, would have been liable to an action in favor of the decedent by reason thereof if death had not ensued. Such an action must be commenced within two years after the decedent's death. When the husband, wife or next of kin, do not participate in the estate of decedent, under a will appointing an executor, other than such husband, wife or next of kin, who refuses to bring such action, then such husband, wife or next of kin shall be entitled to have an administrator appointed for the purpose of prosecuting such action for their benefit.

L. 1847, ch. 450, § 1 (4 Edm. 526), and a portion of § 2, as amended by L. 1849, ch. 256, and by L. 1870, ch. 78 (7 Edm. 591). Amended by L. 1909, ch. 221; L. 1915, ch. 620, in effect Sept. 1, 1915. See § 384, ante.

**§ 1903. [Am'd, 1904, 1911, 1915.] Distribution of damages recovered.**

The damages recovered in an action, brought as prescribed in the last section, or obtained through settlement without action, are exclusively for the benefit of the decedent's husband or wife, and next of kin; and, when they are collected, they must be distributed by the plaintiff, or representative, as if they were unbequeathed assets, left in his hands, after payment of all debts, and expenses of administration; subject however to the following provisions, to wit:

1. In case the decedent shall have left him surviving a wife or husband, but no children, the damages recovered shall be for the sole benefit of such wife or husband.

2. In case the decedent leaves neither husband, wife, nor issue, but leaves a mother, and a father who has abandoned him, or who has left the maintenance and support of their child to the mother, the damages or recovery shall be for the sole benefit of such mother.

3. In case the decedent leaves no husband or wife, issue or father, or having left a father entitled to recovery, who dies prior to the recovery or verdict, the damages or recovery shall be for the sole benefit of the mother if then living.

The reasonable expenses of the action, or settlement, the reasonable funeral expenses of the decedent, and the commissions of

the plaintiff or representative, upon the residue may be fixed by the surrogate, upon notice, given in such a manner and to such persons, as the surrogate deems proper or upon the judicial settlement of the account of the plaintiff, or representative, and may be deducted from the recovery.

L. 1847, ch. 450, § 2, as am'd by L. 1849 and L. 1870. Am'd by L. 1904, ch. 515; L. 1911, ch. 122; L. 1915, ch. 641, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.

**§ 1904. [Am'd, 1895, 1913.] Id.; amount of recovery.**

The damages awarded to the plaintiff may be such a sum as the jury upon a writ of inquiry, or upon a trial, or, where issues of fact are tried without a jury, the court or the referee, deems to be a fair and just compensation for the pecuniary injuries, resulting from the decedent's death, to the person or persons, for whose benefit the action is brought. If the decedent leaves surviving a father and a mother, the death of such father prior to the verdict shall not affect the amount of damages recoverable. When final judgment for the plaintiff is rendered, the clerk must add to the sum so awarded, interest thereupon from the decedent's death, and include it in the judgment. The inquisition, verdict, report or decision, may specify the day from which interest is to be computed; if it omits so to do, the day may be determined by the clerk, upon affidavits.

L. 1847, ch. 450, remainder of § 2, am'd by L. 1849, ch. 256; L. 1870, ch. 78 (7 Edm. 591). Am'd L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1913, ch. 756. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 1905. [Am'd, 1913.] Next of kin defined.**

The term "next of kin," as used in the foregoing section, has the meaning specified in section eighteen hundred and seventy of this act, except if decedent leaves surviving a father and mother but no widow, child or descendant, it shall mean both the father and the mother.

See § 1870, ante. Am'd L. 1913, ch. 756. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 1906. Action for slander of a woman.**

In an action of slander, brought by a woman, for words imputing unchastity to her, it is not necessary to allege or prove special damages. If the plaintiff is married, the damages recovered are her separate property.

L. 1871, ch. 219, § 1 (9 Edm. 67). See § 450, ante.

**§ 1907. When action for libel cannot be maintained.**

An action, civil or criminal, cannot be maintained against a reporter, editor, publisher, or proprietor of a newspaper, for the publication therein of a fair and true report of any judicial, legislative, or other public and official proceedings, without proving actual malice in making the report.

L. 1854, ch. 130, §§ 1 and 2 (5 Edm. 160).

**§ 1908. The last section qualified.**

The last section does not apply to a libel, contained in the heading of the report; or in any other matter, added by any person concerned in the publication; or in the report of any thing said or done, at the time and place of the public and official proceedings, which was not a part thereof.

L. 1854, ch. 130, parts of §§ 1, 2.

**476b**

**ARTICLE FIFTH,***Miscellaneous actions and rights of action.*

**Sec. 1909.** When transferee of claim or demand may sue. Rights of defendant, etc.

1910. What claims or demands may be transferred.

1911. Id.; cause of action for usury.

1912. Judgment, when assignable.

1913. Action upon judgment regulated.

1914. Ancillary action for discovery abolished.

1915. Action upon a penal bond.

1916. Action by surety or trustee to recover costs, etc.

1917. Action upon lost negotiable paper.

1918. The last section qualified.

**§§ 1909-1910.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 45. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Personal Property Law, § 41.]

**§ 1911.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 25. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Business Law, § 375.]

**§ 1912.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 45. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Personal Property Law, § 41.]

**§ 1913.** [Am'd, 1896.] **Action upon judgment regulated.**

Except in a case where it is otherwise specially prescribed in this act, an action upon a judgment for a sum of money, rendered in a court of record of the State, cannot be maintained, between the original parties to the judgment, unless, either

1. Ten years have elapsed since the docketing of such judgment; or,

2. It was rendered against the defendant by default, for want of an appearance or pleading, and the summons was served upon him, otherwise than personally; or

3. The court in which the action is brought has previously made an order, granting leave to bring it. Notice of the application for such an order must be given to the adverse party, or the person proposed to be made the adverse party, personally, unless it satisfactorily appears to the court, that personal notice cannot be given, with due diligence; in which case, notice may be given in such a manner as the court directs.

Co. Proc., § 71. L. 1896, ch. 568. In effect Sept. 1, 1896. See, also, § 3154, post.

**§ 1914. Ancillary action for discovery abolished.**

An action cannot be maintained, to obtain a discovery under oath, in aid of the prosecution or defence of another action.

Id., § 389, am'd.

**§ 1915. Action upon a penal bond.**

A bond in a penal sum, executed within or without the State, and containing a condition to the effect, that it is to be void, upon performance of any act, has the same effect, for the purpose of maintaining an action or special proceeding, or two or more suc-

**§ 1908. The last section qualified.**

The last section does not apply to a libel, contained in the heading of the report; or in any other matter, added by any person concerned in the publication; or in the report of any thing said or done, at the time and place of the public and official proceedings, which was not a part thereof.

L. 1854, ch. 130, parts of §§ 1, 2.

**ARTICLE FIFTH,*****Miscellaneous actions and rights of action.***

**Sec. 1909.** When transferee of claim or demand may sue. Rights of defendant, etc.

1910. What claims or demands may be transferred.

1911. Id. cause of action for injury

1912. Judgment when assignable.

1913. Action upon judgment regulated.

1914. Ancillary action for discovery abolished.

1915. Action upon a penal bond.

1916. Action by surety or trustee to recover costs, etc.

1917. Action upon lost negotiable paper.

1918. The last section qualified.

**§§ 1909-1910.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 45. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Personal Property Law, § 41.]

**§ 1911.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 25. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Business Law, § 375.]

**§ 1912.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 45. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Personal Property Law, § 41.]

**§ 1913.** [Am'd, 1896.] **Action upon judgment regulated.**

Except in a case where it is otherwise specially prescribed in this act, an action upon a judgment for a sum of money, rendered in a court of record of the State, cannot be maintained, between the original parties to the judgment, unless, either

1. Ten years have elapsed since the docketing of such judgment; or,

2. It was rendered against the defendant by default, for want of an appearance or pleading, and the summons was served upon him, otherwise than personally; or

3. The court in which the action is brought has previously made an order, granting leave to bring it. Notice of the application for such an order must be given to the adverse party, or the person proposed to be made the adverse party, personally, unless it satisfactorily appears to the court, that personal notice cannot be given, with due diligence; in which case, notice may be given in such a manner as the court directs.

Co. Proc., § 71. L. 1890, ch. 508. In effect Sept. 1, 1896. See, also, § 3154, *post*.

**§ 1914. Ancillary action for discovery abolished.**

An action cannot be maintained, to obtain a discovery under oath, in aid of the prosecution or defence of another action.

Id., § 389, am'd.

**§ 1915. Action upon a penal bond.**

A bond in a penal sum, executed within or without the State, and containing a condition to the effect, that it is to be void, upon performance of any act, has the same effect, for the purpose of maintaining an action or special proceeding, or two or more suc-

cessive actions or special proceedings thereupon, as if it contained a covenant to pay the sum, or to perform the act specified in the condition thereof. But the damages to be recovered for a breach, or successive breaches, of the condition, cannot, in the aggregate, exceed the penal sum, except where the condition is for the payment of money: in which case, they cannot exceed the penal sum, with interest thereupon, from the time when the defendant made default in the performance of the condition.

See 2 R. S. 353, §§ 12 and 13 (2 Edm. 364); also 2 R. S. 378, 379 (2 Edm. 302, 304).

**§ 1916. Action by surety or trustee to recover costs, etc.**

A surety, including a drawer or indorser, may recover, in an action against his principal; and an executor, administrator, or other trustee, may, where the trust estate is insufficient to reimburse him, recover, in an action against the beneficiary whom he represents; his reasonable costs and other expenses, incurred necessarily and in good faith, in the prosecution or defence, by the express or implied consent of the principal or beneficiary, of an action or special proceeding, relating to the demand secured, or to the trust estate, as the case requires. This section does not affect any special agreement relating to those costs and expenses.

L. 1858, ch. 314, § 3 (4 Edm. 483).

**§ 1917. Action upon lost negotiable paper.**

Where it appears, upon the trial of an action, that a negotiable promissory note or bill of exchange, upon which the action, or a counterclaim interposed in the action, is founded, was lost, while it belonged to the party claiming the amount due thereupon, he may prove the contents thereof, by parol or other secondary evidence, and may recover or set off the amount due thereupon, as if it was produced. But for that purpose, he must give to the adverse party a written undertaking, in a sum fixed by the judge or the referee, not less than twice the amount of the note or bill, with at least two sureties, approved by the judge or the referee, to the effect, that he will indemnify the adverse party, his heirs and personal representatives, against any claim by any other person, on account of the note or bill, and against all costs and expenses, by reason of such a claim.

2 R. S. 406, §§ 75 and 76 (2 Edm. 423).

**§ 1918. The last section qualified.**

But where an action is prosecuted or defended by the people of the State, or by a public officer in their behalf, the people, or the public officer, may prove the contents of a lost note or bill of exchange, by parol or other secondary evidence, and may recover or set off the amount due thereupon, without giving any security to the adverse party.

See L. 1855, ch. 85; 3 R. S., 5th ed. 772 (4 Edm. 645).



**TITLE V.****Other actions by or against particular parties.**

**Article 1.** Action by or against an unincorporated association.

**2.** Action by or against certain county, town, and municipal officers.

**3.** Actions, and rights of action, against and between joint debtors.

**ARTICLE FIRST.*****Action by or against an unincorporated association.***

**Sec. 1919.** Actions, etc., by or against associations of seven or more persons.

**1919a.** How personal service of summons made upon certain unincorporated associations.

**1920.** Proceedings in case of death, etc.

**1921.** Effect of judgment; execution thereupon.

**1922.** Subsequent action against members.

**1923.** This article permissive; effectiveness upon statute of limitations.

**1924.** When objection of misnomer, etc., of parties not available.

**§ 1919. [Am'd, 1900.]** Actions, etc., by or against associations of seven or more persons.

An action or special proceeding may be maintained, by the president or treasurer of an unincorporated association, consisting of seven or more persons, to recover any property, or upon any cause of action, for or upon which all the associates may maintain such an action or special proceeding, by reason of their interest or ownership therein, either jointly or in common. An action may likewise be maintained by such president or treasurer to recover from one or more members of such association his or their proportionate share of any moneys lawfully expended by such association for the benefit of such associates,

or to enforce any lawful claim of such association against such member or members. An action or special proceeding may be maintained, against the president or treasurer of such an association, to recover any property, or upon any cause of action, for or upon which the plaintiff may maintain such an action or special proceeding, against all the associates, by reason of their interest or ownership, or claim of ownership therein, either jointly or in common, or their liability therefor, either jointly or severally. Any partnership, or other company of persons, which has a president or treasurer, is deemed an association within the meaning of this section.

L. 1849, ch. 258, § 1; 3 R. S., 5th ed., 777 (4 Edm. 650); L. 1851, ch. 455; 3 R. S., 5th ed., 778 (4 Edm. 652). See § 448, ante. L. 1900, ch. 184. In effect Sept. 1, 1900.

**§ 1920. Proceedings in case of death, etc.**

The death or legal incapacity of a member of the association does not affect an action or special proceeding, brought as prescribed in the last section. If the officer, by or against whom it is brought, dies, is removed, resigns, or becomes otherwise incapacitated, during the pendency thereof, the court must make an order, directing it to be continued by or against his successor in office, or any other officer, by or against whom it might have been originally commenced.

Id., § 2.

**§ 1921. [Am'd, 1898.] Effect of judgment; execution thereupon.**

In such an action, the officer against whom it is brought cannot be arrested; and a judgment against him does not authorize an execution to be issued against his property, or his person, nor does the docketing thereof bind his real property, or chattels real. Where such a judgment is for a sum of money, an execution issued thereupon must require the sheriff to satisfy the same, out of any personal or real property belonging to the association, or owned, jointly or in common, by all the members thereof.

L. 1849, ch. 258, § 1. See §§ 3 and 1. L. 1898, ch. 293. In effect Oct. 1, 1898.

**§ 1929. Designation of such officers in the summons, etc.**

In an action or special proceeding, brought pursuant to section 1920 or section 1927 of this act, the officer, by or against whom it is brought, must be described in the summons, or other process by which it is commenced, and in the subsequent proceedings therein, by his individual name, with the addition of his official title. An objection, growing out of an omission to join any officer, who ought to be joined with the others, must be taken by the answer, or, in a special proceeding, before the close of the case, on the part of the defendant; otherwise it is waived.

Id., §§ 93, 96 and 99, am'd and consolidated.

**§ 1930. Successor may be substituted.**

In such an action or special proceeding, the court must, in a proper case, substitute a successor in office, in place of a person made a party in his official capacity, who has died or ceased to hold office; but such a successor shall not be substituted as a defendant, without his consent, unless at least fourteen days' notice of the application for the substitution, has been personally served upon him.

Id., §§ 100 and 101, am'd.

**§ 1931. When execution against officer not to issue.**

An execution cannot be issued upon a judgment for a sum of money, rendered against an officer in an action or special proceeding brought by or against him, in his official capacity, pursuant to this article; except where it is rendered against the trustee or trustees of a school district, or the commissioner or commissioners of highways of a town. In either of those cases, an execution may be issued against and be collected out of the property of the officer, and the sum collected must be allowed to him, in the settlement of his official accounts, except as otherwise specially prescribed by law.

Id., §§ 107 and 108, am'd.

ARTICLE SECOND.

*Actions by or against certain county, town, and municipal officers.*

- Sec. 1925. Action by a tax payer against a public officer.  
 1926. Actions by certain specified officers.  
 1927. Actions against such officers.  
 1928. The last two sections qualified.  
 1929. Designation of such officers in the summons, etc.  
 1930. Successor may be substituted.  
 1931. When execution against officer not to issue.

**§ 1925. [Am'd, 1892.] Action by a tax payer against a public officer.**

An action to obtain a judgment, preventing waste of, or injury to, the estate, funds, or other property of a county, town, city or incorporated village of the State, may be maintained against any officer thereof, or any agent, commissioner, or other person, acting in its behalf, either by a citizen, resident therein, or by a corporation who is assessed for and is liable to pay, or, within one year before the commencement of the action, has paid, a tax therein. This section does not affect any right of action in favor of a county, city, town, or incorporated village, or any public officer.

L. 1872, ch. 161, § 1 (9 Edm. 380); L. 1892, ch. 524.

**§ 1926. [Am'd, 1897.] Actions by certain specified officers.**

An action or special proceeding may be maintained, by the trustee or trustees of a school district; the overseer or overseers of the poor of a village, or city; the county superintendent or superintendents of the poor; or the supervisors of a county, upon a contract, lawfully made with those officers or their predecessors, in their official capacity; to enforce a liability created, or a duty enjoined, by law, upon those officers, or the body represented by them; to recover a penalty or a forfeiture, given to those officers, or the body represented by them; or to recover damages for an injury to the property or rights of those officers, or the body represented by them; although the cause of action accrued before the commencement of their term of office.

2 R. S. 473, § 92 (2 Edm. 494); L. 1897, ch. 302. In effect Sept. 1, 1897.

**§ 1927. Actions against such officers.**

An action or special proceeding may be maintained, against any of the officers specified in the last section, upon any cause of action, which accrues against them, or has accrued against their predecessors, or upon a contract made by their predecessors in their official capacity, and within the scope of their authority.

Id., § 98.

**§ 1928. The last two sections qualified.**

The last two sections do not apply to a case, where it is specially prescribed by law, that an action may be maintained, by or against the body, represented by an officer designated in those sections; but, in such a case, the prosecution or defence of the action, as the case may be, must be conducted by the persons then in office, who represent that body.

R. S. 473, § 94.

**§ 1929. Designation of such officers in the summons, etc.**

In an action or special proceeding, brought pursuant to section 1926 or section 1927 of this act, the officer, by or against whom it is brought, must be described in the summons, or other process by which it is commenced, and in the subsequent proceedings therein, by his individual name, with the addition of his official title. An objection, growing out of an omission to join any officer, who ought to be joined with the others, must be taken by the answer, or, in a special proceeding, before the close of the case, on the part of the defendant; otherwise it is waived.

Id., §§ 93, 96 and 99, am'd and consolidated.

**§ 1930. Successor may be substituted.**

In such an action or special proceeding, the court must, in a proper case, substitute a successor in office, in place of a person made a party in his official capacity, who has died or ceased to hold office; but such a successor shall not be substituted as a defendant, without his consent, unless at least fourteen days' notice of the application for the substitution, has been personally served upon him.

Id., §§ 100 and 101, am'd.

**§ 1931. When execution against officer not to issue.**

An execution cannot be issued upon a judgment for a sum of money, rendered against an officer in an action or special proceeding brought by or against him, in his official capacity, pursuant to this article; except where it is rendered against the trustee or trustees of a school district, or the commissioner or commissioners of highways of a town. In either of those cases, an execution may be issued against and be collected out of the property of the officer, and the sum collected must be allowed to him, in the settlement of his official accounts, except as otherwise specially prescribed by law.

Id., §§ 107 and 108, am'd.

**ARTICLE THIRD.*****Actions and rights of action against and between joint debtors.***

**Sec. 1932.** Judgment against defendants jointly indebted, when all are not served.

1933. Effect of such judgment.

1934. Execution; indorsement thereupon.

1935. How collected.

1936. Judgment, how docketed; effect of docketing.

1937. Action to charge defendants not personally summoned.

1938. Complaint in such action.

1939. Answer.

1940. Provisional remedies.

1941. Judgment.

1942. Joint debtors may compound separately. Mode and effect.

1943. Satisfying judgment.

1944. Rights of the debtors not released.

1945. Action against persons engaged in transportation.

1946. When partner not sued remains liable.

1947. Continuance of partnership business during action for accounting, etc.

**§ 1932. Judgment against defendants jointly indebted, when all are not served.**

In an action, wherein the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money against two or more defendants, alleged to be jointly indebted upon contract, if the summons is served upon one or more, but not upon all of the defendants, the plaintiff may proceed against the defendant or defendants, upon whom it is served, unless the court otherwise directs; and, if he recovers final judgment, it may be taken against all the defendants thus jointly indebted.

Co. Proc., § 196, subd. 1. See, also, § 1935, post.

**§ 1933. Effect of such judgment.**

Such a judgment is conclusive evidence of the liability of each defendant, upon whom the summons was personally served, or who appeared in the action. Where it is taken against a defendant, upon whom the summons was served by publication, or without the State, pursuant to an order for that purpose, it has the effect as against that defendant, specified in section 445 of this act. As against such a defendant, who is allowed to defend after judgment, or as against a defendant not summoned, it is evidence only of the extent of the plaintiff's demand, after the liability of that defendant has been established, by other evidence.

2 R. S. 377, § 2 (2 Edm. 391). See § 1278, ante.

**§ 1934. Execution; indorsement thereupon.**

An execution upon such a judgment must be issued, in form, against all the defendants; but the attorney for the judgment creditor must indorse thereupon a direction to the sheriff, containing the name of each defendant, who was not summoned, and restricting the enforcement of the execution, as prescribed in the next section.

Id., § 3.

**§ 1935. How collected.**

An execution against the person, issued upon such a judgment, shall not be enforced against the person of a defendant, whose name is so indorsed thereupon. An execution against property

issued upon such a judgment, shall not be levied upon the sole property of such a defendant; but it may be collected out of personal property owned by him, jointly with the other defendants, who were summoned, or with any of them; and out of the real and personal property of the latter, or of any of them.

2 R. S. 377, § 4.

**§ 1936. Judgment, how docketed; effect of docketing.**

Where a judgment has been taken, as prescribed in section 1932 of this act, the clerk, with whom the judgment-roll is filed, must write upon the docket, opposite or under the name of each defendant, upon whom the summons was not served, the words, "not summoned;" and a like entry must be made by each county clerk, with whom the judgment is afterwards docketed. The judgment does not, by virtue of its being docketed, bind any real property, or chattel real, owned by such a defendant. But this section does not affect the plaintiff's right of action, to charge the judgment upon any real property.

**§ 1937. Action to charge defendants not personally summoned.**

After the recovery of a judgment against joint debtors, as prescribed in section 1932 of this act, an action may be maintained by the judgment creditor, against one or more of the defendants, who were not summoned in the original action, to procure a judgment, charging his or their property with the sum remaining unpaid upon the original judgment.

Co. Proc., § 375.

**§ 1938. Complaint in such action.**

The complaint in such an action must be verified; must contain an allegation that the judgment has not been paid; and must state the sum, remaining unpaid thereupon, at the time of the verification.

Id., § 378, am'd.

**§ 1939. Answer.**

The defendant's answer is restricted to defences or counterclaims, which he might have made in the original action, if the summons therein had been served upon him, when it was first served upon a defendant jointly indebted with him; objections to the judgment; and defences or counterclaims, which have arisen since it was rendered.

Id., § 379, am'd. See §§ 415 and 938, ante.

**§ 1940. Provisional remedies.**

For the purpose of obtaining an order of arrest, an injunction order, or a warrant of attachment, the action is regarded as being founded upon the contract, upon which the original judgment was recovered.

**§ 1941. Judgment.**

Where the judgment is in favor of the plaintiff, it must determine the sum remaining unpaid upon the original judgment; and it may be docketed, and an execution may be issued thereupon, as if it was a judgment for the sum so remaining unpaid, and the costs, if any. Costs must be awarded, as if the action

was brought upon the original contract, and the sum so remaining unpaid had been recovered therein.

Co. Proc., § 380, am'd.

**§ 1942.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 17. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Debtor and Creditor Law, §§ 230, 231.]

**§ 1943.** [Am'd, 1909.] **Satisfying judgment.**

An instrument specified in section two hundred and thirty of the debtor and creditor law is deemed a satisfaction piece, for the purpose of discharging, as prescribed in section twelve hundred and sixty of this act, the docket of a judgment, recovered upon an indebtedness released or discharged thereby, as far as the judgment affects the compounding debtor. Where the docket of a judgment is discharged thereupon, a special entry must be made upon the docket, to the effect, that the judgment is satisfied, as to the compounding debtor only.

Part of id., § 2. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 310. In effect May 7, 1909. See § 1260, ante.

**§ 1944.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 17. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Debtor and Creditor Law, §§ 232, 233.]

**§ 1945. Action against persons engaged in transportation.**

In an action brought against one or more persons, engaged as a joint-stock association, partnership, or otherwise, in the periodical transportation of passengers or property, an objection to any of the proceedings cannot be taken, by a person properly made a defendant, on the ground that the plaintiff had joined with him, as a defendant, a person not jointly engaged with him in that business, or on the ground that the plaintiff has failed so to join with a person so jointly engaged; unless the persons so engaged have at least thirty days before the commencement of the action, filed in the clerk's office of each county, in which they transport passengers or property, a statement showing the names of all of them. A statement so filed, is conclusive, for the purposes specified in this section, as against the persons filing it, until thirty days after filing, in like manner, a new statement, showing a change of interest.

L. 1836, ch. 385 (4 Edm. 621), am'd.

**§ 1946. When partner not sued remains liable.**

Where, for any cause, one or more partners have not been joined as defendants in an action upon a partnership liability, and final judgment has been taken against the persons made defendants therein, the plaintiff, if the judgment remains unsatisfied, may maintain a separate action upon the same demand, against each omitted partner, setting forth in the complaint the facts specified in this section, as well as the facts constituting his cause of action upon the demand.

Co. Proc., § 136, subd. 4, am'd.

**§ 1947. Continuance of partnership business during action for accounting, etc.**

In an action brought to dissolve a partnership, or for an accounting between partners, or affecting the continued prosecution of the business, the court may, in its discretion, by order, au-



authorize the partnership business to be continued, during the pendency of the action by one or more of the partners, upon their executing and filing with the clerk an undertaking, in such a sum and with such sureties as the order prescribes, to the effect that they will obey all orders of the court, in the action, and perform all things which the judgment therein requires them to perform. The court may impose such other conditions as it deems proper, and it may in its discretion at any time thereafter require a new undertaking to be given. The court may also ascertain the value of the partnership property, and of the interest of the respective partners by a reference or otherwise, and may direct an accounting between any of the partners; and the judgment may make such provision for the payment to the retiring partners, for their interest, and with respect to the rights of creditors, the title to the partnership property, and otherwise, as justice requires, with or without the appointment of a receiver, or a sale of the partnership property.

## CHAPTER XVI.

### **Actions in Behalf of the People and Special Proceedings Instituted in Their Behalf, by State Writ.**

**TITLE I.—Actions in Behalf of the People.**

**TITLE II.—Special Proceedings Instituted by State Writ.**

#### **TITLE I.**

#### **Actions in behalf of the people.**

**Article 1.** Action against the usurper of an office or franchise.

2. Action to vacate letters-patent.

3. Action for a fine, penalty or forfeiture, or upon a forfeited recognizance.

4. Certain actions, founded upon the spoliation, or other misappropriation of public property.

5. Action to recover property escheated, or forfeited for treason.

6. Miscellaneous provisions relating to actions, etc., in behalf of the people.

#### **ARTICLE FIRST.**

#### *Action against the usurper of an office or franchise.*

**Sec. 1949.** Attorney-general may maintain action.

1949. Proceedings when complaint names rightful incumbent.

1950. Action triable by jury.

1951. Assumption of office by person entitled.

1952. Proceedings to obtain books and papers.

1953. Damages; how recovered.

1954. One action against several persons.

1955. When injunction may be granted.

1956. Final judgment in action for usurping office, etc.

**§ 1948.** Attorney-general may maintain action.

The attorney-general may maintain an action, upon his own information, or upon the complaint of a private person, in either of the following cases:

1. Against a person who usurps, intrudes into, or unlawfully holds or exercises within the State, a franchise or a public office, civil or military, or an office in a domestic corporation.

2. Against a public officer, civil or military, who has done or suffered an act, which by law works a forfeiture of his office.

3. Against one or more persons who act as a corporation, within the State, without being duly incorporated; or exercises within the State, any corporate rights, privileges or franchises, not granted to them by the law of the State.

4. [Added, 1896; am'd, 1909.]

Against a foreign corporation which exercises within the state any corporate rights, privileges or franchises, not granted to it by the law of this state; or which within the state, has violated any provision of law, or, contrary to law, has done or omitted any act, or has exercised a privilege or franchise, not conferred upon it by the law of this state, where, in a similar case, a domestic corporation would, in accordance with section one hundred and thirty-one of the general corporation law, be liable to an action to vacate its charter and to annul its existence; or which exercises within the state any corporate

rights, privileges or franchises in a manner contrary to the public policy of the state.

Co. Proc., § 432; 2 R. S. 581, § 28 (2 Edm. 603); L. 1896, ch. 962. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 65 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 1949. Proceedings when complaint names rightful incumbent.**

In an action, brought as prescribed in the last section, for usurping, intruding into, unlawfully holding, or exercising an office, the attorney-general, besides stating the cause of action in the complaint, may, in his discretion, set forth therein the name of the person rightfully entitled to the office, and the facts showing his right thereto; and thereupon, and upon proof, by affidavit, that the defendant, by means of his usurpation or intrusion, has received any fees or emoluments belonging to the office, an order to arrest the defendant may be granted by the court, or a judge. The provisions of title first of chapter seventh of this act apply to such an order, and the proceedings thereupon and subsequent thereto, except where special provision is otherwise made in this title. For that purpose, the order is deemed to have been made as prescribed in section 549 of this act. Judgment may be rendered upon the right of the defendant, and of the party so alleged to be entitled; or only upon the right of the defendant, as justice requires.

Co. Proc., §§ 435 and 436; 2 R. S. 532, §§ 30 and 31 (2 Edm. 603), am'd

**§ 1950. Action triable by jury.**

An action brought as prescribed in this article is triable, of course and of right, by a jury, in like manner as if it was an action specified in section 968 of this act, and without procuring an order, as prescribed in section 970 of this act.

**§ 1951. Assumption of office by person entitled.**

Where final judgment is rendered, upon the right and in favor of the person so alleged to be entitled, he may, after taking the oath of office, and giving an official bond, as prescribed by law, take upon himself the execution of the office. He must, immediately thereafter, demand of the defendant in the action, delivery of all the books and papers in the custody, or under the control, of the defendant, belonging to the office from which the defendant has been so excluded.

Co. Proc., § 437; 2 R. S. 582, § 32 (2 Edm. 603).

**§ 1952. Proceedings to obtain books and papers.**

If the defendant refuses or neglects to deliver any of the books or papers, demanded as prescribed in the last section, he is guilty of a misdemeanor; and the same proceedings must be taken to compel the delivery thereof as are now or shall hereafter be prescribed by law, where a person who has held an office refuses or neglects to deliver the official books or papers to his successor.

L. § 438, and 2 R. S. 582, § 33. See § 1323, ante.

**§ 1953. [Am'd, 1884.] Damages; how recovered.**

Where final judgment has been rendered, upon the right and in favor of the person so alleged to be entitled, he may recover, by action, against the defendant, the damages which he has

sustained in consequence of the defendant's usurpation, intrusion into, unlawful holding, or exercise of the office.

Co. Proc., § 439; also, 2 R. S. 582, §§ 34-38.

**§ 1954. One action against several persons.**

Where two or more persons claim to be entitled to the same office or franchise, the attorney-general may bring the action against all, to determine their respective rights thereto.

Id., § 440; 2 R. S. 582, § 45.

**§ 1955. [Am'd, 1896.] When injunction may be granted.**  
In an action, brought as prescribed in subdivision third or fourth of section nineteen hundred and forty-eight of this act, the final judgment, in favor of the plaintiff, must perpetually restrain the defendant or defendants from the commission or continuance of the act or acts complained of. A temporary injunction to restrain the commission or continuance thereof may be granted, upon proof, by affidavit, that the defendant or defendants have violated any of the provisions of either of the said subdivisions third or fourth of section nineteen hundred and forty-eight of this act. The provisions of title second of chapter seventh of this act apply to such a temporary injunction, and the proceedings thereupon, except where provision is otherwise made in this title. For that purpose, the injunction order is deemed to have been granted as prescribed in section six hundred and three of this act. In the trial of an action brought as prescribed in subdivisions third or fourth of section nineteen hundred and forty-eight of this act, a party or a witness is not excused from answering a question on the ground that such answer will tend to incriminate him; but such answer cannot be used as evidence against the person so answering, in a criminal action or criminal proceeding.

2 R. S. 462, § 31 and part of § 32 (2 Ham. 482); L. 1896, ch. 908. In effect May 28, 1896. See § 1948, subd. 3, ante.

**§ 1956. Final judgment in action for usurping office, etc.**

In any other action, brought as prescribed in this article, where a defendant is adjudged to be guilty of usurping or intruding into, or unlawfully holding or exercising an office, franchise or privilege, final judgment must be rendered, ousting and excluding him therefrom, and in favor of the people or the relator, as the case requires, for the costs of the action. As a part of the final judgment, the court may, in its discretion, also award, that the defendant, or, where there are two or more defendants, that one or more of them pay to the people a fine, not exceeding two thousand dollars. The judgment for the fine may be docketed, and execution may be issued thereupon, in favor of the people, as if it had been rendered in an action to recover the fine. The fine, when collected, must be paid into the treasury of the State.

Co. Proc., § 441; also, 2 R. S. 586, § 48 (2 Ham. 484).

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*Action to vacate letters-patent.*

**Sec. 1957. When attorney-general may maintain action.**

1958. Action triable by jury.

1959. Copy of judgment-roll to be filed, etc.

1960. Transcript to be sent to county clerk, etc.

**§ 1957. When attorney-general may maintain action.**

The attorney-general may maintain an action to vacate or annul letters-patent, granted by the people of the State, in either of the following cases:

1. Where they were obtained by means of a fraudulent suggestion, or concealment of a material fact, made by, or with the knowledge or consent of, the person to whom they were issued.

2. Where they were issued in ignorance of a material fact, or through mistake.

3. Where the patentee, or those claiming under him, have done or omitted an act, in violation of the terms and conditions upon which the letters-patent were granted, or have, by any other means, forfeited the interest acquired under the same.

Whenever the attorney-general has good reason to believe that any act or omission, specified in this section, can be proved, and that the person to be made defendant has no sufficient legal defence, he must commence such an action.

Co. Proc., § 438.

**§ 1958. Action triable by jury.**

An action, brought as prescribed in this article, is triable, of course and of right, by a jury, as if it was an action specified in section 968 of this act, and without procuring an order, as prescribed in section 970 of this act.

See § 1960, ante.

**§ 1959. Copy of judgment-roll to be filed, etc.**

Where final judgment, vacating or annulling letters-patent, is rendered in an action, brought as prescribed in the last section, the attorney-general must cause a copy of the judgment-roll to be forthwith filed in the office of the secretary of State; who must make an entry in the records of the commissioners of the land office stating the substance and effect of the judgment, and the time when the judgment-roll was filed. The real property, granted by those letters-patent, may thereafter be disposed of by the commissioners of the land office, as if the letters-patent had not been issued.

Co. Proc., § 446, and part of § 445, am'd and consolidated; 2 R. S. 580, §§ 24 and 25 (2 Edm. 601).

**§ 1960. Transcript to be sent to county clerk, etc.**

Immediately after making the entry prescribed in the last section, the secretary of State must transmit a certified transcript thereof to the clerk, or the register, as the case requires, of each county, in which the real property affected by the judgment is situated. The clerk or register must file it; and, if the letters-patent are recorded in his office, he must note the contents of the transcript in the margin of the record.

L. 1846, ch. 110, § 1 (4 Edm. 438).

**ARTICLE THIRD.**

***Action for a fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or upon a forfeited recognizance.***

**Sec. 1961.** When action cannot be maintained.

1962. Action for forfeiture, etc.

1963. Money recovered; how disposed of.

1964. Certain proceedings in the action regulated.

1965. Recognizance; how forfeited.

1966. Action on recognizance.

1967. Money received by district-attorney; how disposed of.

1968. District-attorney to render account.

**§ 1961. [Am'd, 1895.] When action cannot be maintained.**

Whenever, by the decision of the appellate division of the supreme court, a construction is given to a statute, an act done, in good faith, and in conformity to that construction, after the decision was made, and before a reversal thereof by the court of appeals, is so far valid, that the party doing it is not liable to any penalty or forfeiture, for an act that was adjudged lawful by the decision of the court below. But this section does not control or affect the decision of the court of appeals, upon an appeal actually taken before the reversal.

2 R. S. 602, § 66 (2 Edm. 624), am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 1962. Action for forfeiture, etc.**

Where real or personal property has been forfeited, or a penalty incurred, to the people of the State; or to an officer, for their use, pursuant to a provision of law, the attorney-general, or the district-attorney of the county in which the action is triable, must bring an action to recover the property or penalty, in a court having jurisdiction thereof. Where the supreme court and a justice's court have concurrent jurisdiction of the action, it may be brought in either, at the election of the attorney-general or district-attorney. A recovery in such an action bars a recovery, in any other action, brought for the same cause.

See Co. Proc., § 447; 2 R. S. 481, § 3 (2 Edm. 503).

**§ 1963. Money recovered; how disposed of.**

Money recovered in such an action, which is not otherwise specially granted or appropriated by law, must, when collected, be paid into the treasury of the State.

See, also, id., R. S., § 3.

**§ 1964. Certain proceedings in the action regulated.**

Sections 1897 and 1898 of this act apply to an action, brought as prescribed in the last two sections.

See §§ 7 and 15, R. S.

**§ 1965. Recognizance; how forfeited.**

Where the condition of a recognizance is broken, an order of the court, directing the prosecution of the recognizance, is a sufficient forfeiture thereof.

Id., § 31.

**§ 1966. [Am'd, 1909.] Action on recognizance.**

Where a recognizance to the people is forfeited, and the district attorney of the county in which it was taken, brings an

action to recover the penalty thereof, it is not necessary, in such an action, to allege or prove any damages, by reason of the breach of the condition; but where the people are entitled to judgment therein, they must have judgment absolute, for the penalty of the recognizance.

2 R. S. 481, § 29, am'd. See § 286, ante, and L. 1878, ch. 379. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 16. See Consolidated Laws, tit. County Law, § 201. See note 66 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

§§ 1967-1968. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 16. See Consolidated Laws, tit. County Law, § 201.]

ARTICLE FOURTH.

*Certain actions, founded upon the spoliation, or other misappropriation of public property.*

- Sec. 1969. Action in court of the State for public funds illegally obtained, converted, etc.  
 1970. Stay of other domestic actions; parties thereto to be brought in.  
 1971. Actions, etc., in foreign courts.  
 1972. Money, damages, etc., vest in people, on commencement of action.  
 1973. Limitation of action.  
 1974. Ultimate disposition of proceeds of action in court of the State.  
 1975. Id.; upon petition of corporation, etc., aggrieved.  
 1976. Attorney-general must bring action.

**§ 1969. Action in court of the State for public funds illegally obtained, converted, etc.**

Where any money, funds, credits, or other property, held or owned by the State, or held or owned, officially or otherwise, for or in behalf of a governmental or other public interest, by a domestic municipal, or other public corporation, or by a board, officer, custodian, agency, or agent of the State, or of a city, county, town, village or other division, subdivision, department, or portion of the State, has heretofore been, or is hereafter, without right obtained, received, converted, or disposed of, an action to recover the same, or to recover damages, or other compensation, for so obtaining, receiving, paying, converting, or disposing of the same, or both, may be maintained by the people of the State, in any court of the State having jurisdiction thereof, although a right of action for the same cause exists by law in some other public authority, and whether an action therefor, in favor of the latter is or is not pending, when the action in favor of the people is commenced.

L. 1875, ch. 49, § 1. See §§ 549, 637 and 789, ante.

**§ 1970. Stay of other domestic actions; parties thereto to be brought in.**

Where an action is commenced by the people, for a cause specified in the last section, the court in which it is brought may, upon the application of any party thereto, grant an order staying proceedings in any other action, brought, for the same cause, in the same or any other court of the State, by a public authority, other than the people; and, if necessary or proper, it may vacate any order or interlocutory judgment, made or rendered in such an action; and it may, by the same order, or by a subsequent order, granted upon the application of any party to either action, direct that any party to the action so stayed, be brought in, as a party to the action commenced by the people.

Id., § 2, am'd.

**§ 1971. Actions, etc., in foreign courts.**

The people of the State may commence and maintain, in their own name, or otherwise, as is allowable, one or more actions, suits, or other judicial proceedings, in any court, or before any tribunal of the United States, or of any other State, or of any territory of the United States, or of any foreign country, for any cause specified in the last section but one.

Part of Id., § 1.



**§ 1972. Money damages, etc., vest in people, on commencement of action.**

Upon the commencement by the people of the State, of any action, suit, or other judicial proceeding, as prescribed in this article, the entire cause of action, including the title to the money, funds, credits, or other property, with respect to which the suit or action is brought, and to the damages or other compensation recoverable for the obtaining, receipt, payment, conversion, or disposition thereof, is not previously so vested, is transferred to, and becomes absolutely vested in, the people of the State.

L. 1875, ch. 49, remainder of § 1.

**§ 1973. Limitation of action.**

The people of the State will not sue for a cause of action, specified in this article, unless it accrued within ten years before the action is commenced.

Last sentence of id., § 1, am'd. See §§ 362, 398, 399, 401 and 403, ante.

**§ 1974. Ultimate disposition of proceeds of action in court of the State.**

Any court of the State, in which an action is brought by the people, as prescribed in this article, may, by the final judgment therein, or by a subsequent order, direct that any money, funds, damages, credits, or other property, recovered by, or awarded to, the plaintiff therein, which, if that action had not been brought, would not have vested in the people, be disposed of, as justice requires, in such a manner as to re-instate the lawful custody thereof, or to apply the same, or the proceeds thereof, to the objects and purposes for which they were authorized to be raised or procured; after paying into the State treasury, out of the proceeds of the recovery, all expenses incurred by the people in the action.

Id. first part of § 3.

**§ 1975. Id.; upon petition of corporation, etc., aggrieved.**

Any corporation, board, officer, custodian, agency, or agent, may, in behalf of any city, county, town, village, or other division, subdivision, department, or portion of the State, which was not a party to an action, brought as prescribed in this article, and which claims to be entitled to the custody or disposition of any of the money, funds, damages, credits, or other property, recovered by, or awarded to the plaintiff, by the final judgment in the action, or any of the proceeds thereof, and not disposed of as prescribed in the last section, present, at any time after the actual collection of the money, and its payment into the State treasury, or the actual receipt of the property by the people, to the supreme court, at a special term thereof held in the county of Albany, a verified petition, setting forth the facts, and praying for the relief to which he or it is entitled. Notice of the application and a copy of the petition must be served upon the attorney-general. Upon the hearing the court may make such a final order, as justice requires, for the disposition of the money or other property, as prescribed in the last section.

See, also, id., § 3.

**§ 1976. Attorney-general must bring action.**

The attorney-general must commence an action, suit, or other judicial proceeding, as prescribed in this article, whenever he deems it for the interests of the people of the State so to do; or whenever he is so directed, in writing, by the governor.

L. 1875, ch. 49, § 4. See § 789, ante.

## ARTICLE FIFTH.

*Action to recover property escheated, or forfeited for treason.*

**Sec. 1977. Attorney-general to bring ejectment for real property, escheated or forfeited.**

1978. Notice to be published before trial or judgment.

1979. When unknown claimants may be made defendants.

1980. Effect of judgment against unknown claimants.

1981. Attorney-general to report recoveries to commissioners of land office.

1982. Action to recover personal property forfeited for treason.

**§ 1977. Attorney-general to bring ejectment for real property, escheated or forfeited.**

Whenever the attorney-general has good reason to believe, that the title to, or right of possession of, any real property, has vested in the people of the State, by escheat, or by conviction or outlawry for treason, he must commence an action of ejectment, to recover the property.

1 R. S. 282, § 1 (1 Edm. 254).

**§ 1978. Notice to be published before trial or judgment.**

The attorney-general must cause a notice, specifying the names of the parties, and the object of the action, and containing a brief description of the property affected thereby, to be published in the newspaper printed at Albany, in which legal notices are required to be published, in a newspaper published in the city of New-York, and in a newspaper published in each county in which any part of the property is situated, at least once in each week, for twelve successive weeks, before an issue of fact, joined in the action, is brought to trial; or where judgment is rendered therein in favor of the plaintiff, otherwise than upon the trial of an issue of fact, before final judgment is rendered.

Id., §§ 2 and 3 (1 Edm. 254).

**§ 1979. When unknown claimants may be made defendants.**

If the property is not occupied, and no person is known to the attorney-general as claiming title thereto, the defendant or defendants may be designated as "unknown claimants," without any other description. In all other respects, section 451 of this act applies to an action, in which the defendant or defendants are thus designated.

Part of Id., § 1.

**§ 1980. Effect of judgment against unknown claimants.**

Where, in an action of ejectment, to recover property alleged to be escheated, brought as prescribed in the last section, final judgment in favor of the people is rendered against unknown claimants, and the real property recovered thereby is afterwards sold and conveyed, under the direction of the commissioners of the land office, the judgment is conclusive upon the title of that property, as against all persons, except those who commence an action of ejectment for the recovery thereof, or of a part thereof, within five years after the final judgment was rendered in the action in favor of the people, and the judgment-roll was filed thereupon. But section 375 of this act applies to such an action.

Id., § 4.

**§ 1981. Attorney-general to report recoveries to commissioners of land office.**

The attorney-general must, from time to time, make a report to the commissioners of the land office, of all the real property recovered by the people, in any action brought pursuant to this article.

1 R. S. 282, § 9.

**§ 1982. Action to recover personal property forfeited for treason.**

Where personal property is forfeited to the people, upon a conviction of outlawry for treason, the attorney-general must bring, and may maintain, an action to recover the same, or the value thereof, or such other action, founded upon the forfeiture, as might be maintained by a private person, who had acquired title to the property.

1 R. S. 284, § 2 (1 Edm. 256).

**ARTICLE SIXTH.*****Miscellaneous provisions, relating to actions, etc., in behalf of the people.***

**Sec. 1983. Scire facias, quo warranto, etc., abolished.**

1984. Actions to be brought in the name of the people.

1985. Judgment for costs may be taken against the people.

1986. Relator; when to be joined as plaintiff; compensation of attorney-general.

1987. Costs; how collected against corporation and usurpers of franchise.

1988. Joinder of causes of action against same person.

1989. Consolidation of actions against several defendants.

990. When people, municipal corporation, etc., not required to give security.

**§ 1983. Scire facias, quo warranto, etc., abolished.**

The writ of scire facias, the writ of quo warranto, and proceedings by information in the nature of quo warranto, have been abolished. The relief formerly obtained by means of either of those writs, may be obtained by action, where an appropriate action therefor is prescribed in this act.

Co. Proc., § 428.

**§ 1984. Actions to be brought in the name of the people.**

An action, brought as prescribed in this title, except an action to recover a penalty or forfeiture, expressly given by law to a particular officer, must be brought in the name of the people of the State; and the proceedings therein are the same, as in an action by a private person, except as otherwise specially prescribed in this title.

2 R. S. 552, § 18 (2 Edm. 573). See Co. Proc., § 432.

**§ 1985. Judgment for costs may be taken against the people.**

Where judgment is rendered or a final order is made, against the people, in a civil action brought, or special proceeding instituted, in their name, by a public officer, pursuant to a provision of law, it must be to the same effect, and in the same form, as against a private individual, who brings a like action, or institutes a like special proceeding, except as otherwise specially prescribed by law. But an execution shall not be issued against the people.

Id., § 13, am'd; Co. Proc., § 819.

**§ 1986. [Am'd, 1918.] Relator; when to be joined as plaintiff.**

Where an action is brought by the attorney-general, as prescribed in this title, on the relation or information of a person, having an interest in the question, the complaint must allege, and the title of the action must show, that the action is brought upon the relation of that person. In such a case, the attorney-general must, as a condition of bringing the action, require the relator to give satisfactory security to indemnify the people, against the costs and expenses thereof. Where security is so given, all costs and disbursements taxed in favor of the plaintiff shall be payable to the relator.

Co. Proc., § 434. Am'd by L. 1918, ch. 104, in effect Sept. 1, 1918. See §§ 1808, 3242.

**§ 1987. Costs; how collected against corporation and usurpers of franchise.**

Where final judgment in an action, brought as prescribed in this title, is rendered against a corporation, or person claiming to be a corporation, the court may direct the costs to be collected by execution against any of the persons claiming to be a corporation; or by warrant of attachment, or other process, against the person of any director or other officer of the corporation.

**§ 1988. Joinder of causes of action against same person.**

Where two or more causes of action exist, in favor of the people, against the same person, for money due upon, or damages for the non-performance of, one or more contracts of the same nature, the attorney-general must join all those causes in one action.

**§ 1989. Consolidation of actions against several defendants.**

Where two or more actions brought in behalf of the people, upon the same mortgage or other contract, are pending against separate defendants, claiming or defending under the same title, the attorney-general must, upon the request of the defendants, cause them to be consolidated into one action; and only one bill of costs can be taxed against the defendants.

**§ 1990. [Am'd, 1894.] When people, municipal corporation, etc., not required to give security.**

Each provision of this act, requiring a party to give security, for the purpose of procuring an order of arrest, an injunction order, or a warrant of attachment, or as a condition of obtaining any other relief, or taking any proceeding; or allowing the court, or a judge, to require such security to be given, is to be construed as excluding an action brought by the people of the state, or by a domestic municipal corporation; or by a public officer, in behalf of the people, or of such a corporation; except where the security, to be given in such an action, is specially regulated by the provision in question; but in any action in which a domestic municipal corporation, or a public officer in behalf of such corporation, shall be, by the foregoing provisions of this section, excused from giving security on procuring an order of arrest, an order of injunction or a warrant of attachment, such corporation shall be liable for all damages that may be so sustained by the opposite party by reason of such order of arrest, attachment or injunction in the same case and to the same extent as sureties to an undertaking would have been, if such an undertaking had been given.

L. 1894, ch. 90.

**TITLE II.****Special proceedings instituted by State writ.**

**Article 1.** Provisions applicable to two or more State writs.

- 1. The writ of habeas corpus, to bring up a person to testify.
- 2. The writ of habeas corpus, and the writ of certiorari, to inquire into the cause of detention.
- 3. The writ of mandamus.
- 4. The writ of prohibition.
- 5. The writ of assessment of damages.
- 6. The writ of certiorari, to review the determination of an inferior tribunal.

**ARTICLE FIRST.***Provisions applicable to two or more State writs.*

- Sec. 1991.** State writs enumerated.
- 1992.** To be under seal of court.
- 1993.** State writ at the instance of the people.
- 1994.** Relator, when joined with people; parties, how styled.
- 1995.** Parties may appear by attorney.
- 1996.** Allowance to be indorsed and signed.
- 1997.** Final order; certain proceedings same as in actions.
- 1998.** When writ returnable.
- 1999.** How served.
- 2000.** Habeas corpus, how served; fees and undertaking, when required.
- 2001.** Fees to persons not officers.
- 2002.** Last two sections qualified.
- 2003.** Mode of serving writ, when person conceals himself, etc.
- 2004.** Person served to obey habeas corpus.
- 2005.** Id.; as to certiorari.
- 2006.** Time of returning habeas corpus.
- 2007.** Punishment for non-payment of costs.

**§ 1991. State writs enumerated.**

The writ of habeas corpus to bring up a person to testify, or to answer; the writ of habeas corpus, and the writ of certiorari, to inquire into the cause of detention; the writ of mandamus; the writ of prohibition; the writ of assessment of damages, which is substituted for the writ heretofore known as the writ of ad quod damnum; and the writ of certiorari to review the determination of an inferior tribunal, which may be called the writ of review, shall hereafter be styled, collectively, State writs.

**§ 1992. To be under seal of court.**

A State writ must be issued under the seal of the court by which it is awarded. Where it is allowed by a judge out of court, and is returnable before a court of record, it must be issued under the seal of the court before which it is returnable. Where it is returnable before a judge out of court, or before a body or tribunal, other than a court of record, it must be issued under the seal of the supreme court. Where the seal of the supreme court is to be used, as prescribed in this section, it may be the seal of the county wherein the writ is awarded, or wherein it is returnable.

2 R. S. 574, § 74 (2 Edm. 594), am'd.

**§ 1993. State writ at the instance of the people.**

Where a State writ is required, in an action or special proceeding, civil or criminal, to which the people are a party, or in which they are interested, it may be awarded upon the applica-

tion of the attorney-general, or of the district-attorney having charge of the action or special proceeding; and the indorsement of the allowance thereof must state, that it was issued on such an application.

2 R. S. 574, § 77.

**§ 1994. Relator, when joined with people; parties, how styled.**

A State writ must be issued in behalf of the people of the State; but where it is awarded upon the application of a private person, it must show that it was issued upon the relation of that person. The officer or other person, against whom the writ is issued, shall be styled the defendant therein.

**§ 1995. Parties may appear by attorneys.**

The parties to a special proceeding, instituted by State writ, may appear by attorney, with like effect as in an action brought in the supreme court; but a return to such a writ must be made under the hand of the defendant, except in a case where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law, or where the court or judge, for good cause shown by affidavit, otherwise directs. Where the attorney-general or the district-attorney does not appear for the people, the attorney for the relator is deemed also the attorney for the people.

**§ 1996. Allowance to be indorsed and signed.**

The presiding judge of a court, by which a State writ is awarded, or the judge who allows such a writ out of court, as the case may be, must sign an allowance thereof indorsed thereupon, stating the date of the allowance.

2 R. S. 574, § 76, am'd.

**§ 1997. Final order; certain proceedings same as in actions.**

The final determination of the rights of the parties to a special proceeding instituted by State writ, is styled a final order. The provisions of this act, relating to amendments, motions, and intermediate orders, in an action, are applicable to similar acts in such a special proceeding: except where special provision is otherwise made therein, or where the proceeding is repugnant to the object of the State writ, or the mode of procedure thereunder.

**§ 1998. When writ returnable.**

Except where special provision is otherwise made in this act, a State writ may be made returnable forthwith, or on a future day certain, as the case requires.

2 R. S. 574, § 78 (2 Edm. 508).

**§ 1999. How served.**

Except where special provision is otherwise made in this act, a State writ must be personally served, in like manner as a summons, issued out of the supreme court; and each provision of this act, relating to the personal service of such a summons upon a defendant, applies to the service of a State writ.



**§ 2000. [Am'd, 1910.] Habeas corpus, how served; fees and undertaking, when, required.**

A writ of habeas corpus can be served by any person of the age of twenty-one years and upwards. Where the prisoner is in custody of a sheriff, coroner, constable, or marshal, the service is not complete, unless the person serving the writ tenders to the officer, the fees allowed by law for bringing up the prisoner, and delivers to him an undertaking, with at least one surety, in a sum specified therein, to the effect, that the surety will pay the charges of carrying back the prisoner, if he shall be remanded; and that the prisoner will not escape by the way, either in going to, remaining at, or returning from the place to which he is to be taken. The sum so specified must be at least, twice the sum for which the prisoner is detained, if he is detained for a specific sum of money; if not, it must be one thousand dollars.

2 R. S. 574, § 78, am'd; Am'd, L. 1910, ch. 120. In effect Sept. 1, 1910. See § 3007, subd. 16, post.

**§ 2001. Fees to persons not officers.**

A court or a judge, allowing a writ of habeas corpus, directed to any person other than a sheriff, coroner, constable, or marshal, may, in its or his discretion, require the applicant, in order to render the service thereof complete, to pay the charges of bringing up the prisoner. In that case, the amount of the charges, not to exceed the fees allowed by law to a sheriff for a similar service, must be specified in the certificate allowing the writ.

Id., § 84. See § 3007, subd. 16, post.

**§ 2002. Last two sections qualified.**

The last two sections are not applicable to a case, where the writ is allowed upon the application of the attorney-general or a district-attorney.

Id., § 79, am'd.

**§ 2003. Mode of serving writ, when person conceals himself, etc.**

A writ of habeas corpus or of certiorari, issued as prescribed in article second or article third of this title, may be served by delivering it to the person to whom it is directed. If he cannot be found, with due diligence, it may be served by leaving it at the jail or other place in which the prisoner is confined, with any under officer, or other person of proper age, having charge, for the time, of the prisoner, and paying or tendering to him the fees or charges for bringing up the prisoner. If the person, upon whom the writ ought to be served, keeps himself concealed, or refuses admittance to the person attempting to serve it, it may be served by affixing it in a conspicuous place, on the outside, either of his dwelling-house, or of the place where the prisoner is confined. In that case, the service is complete, without tendering the fees or charges for bringing up the prisoner.

Id., §§ 80 and 81, am'd.

**§ 2004. Person served to obey habeas corpus.**

A sheriff, coroner, constable, or marshal, upon whom complete service of a writ of habeas corpus is made, as prescribed in this article, must obey and make return to the writ, according to the exigency thereof, whether it is directed to him or not. Any other

person, upon whom such a writ is served, having the custody of the individual for whose benefit it was issued, must obey and execute it, according to the command thereof, without requiring any bond, or the payment of any charges, except such as are specified in the certificate allowing the writ.

2 R. S. 574, § 82.

**§ 2005. *Id.*; as to certiorari.**

A person, upon whom a writ of certiorari, issued as prescribed in this title, is served, must, in like manner, upon payment or tender of the fees allowed by law for making a return to the writ, and for copying the warrant, or other process or proceeding, to be annexed thereto, obey and return the writ, according to the exigency thereof.

*Id.*, § 83.

**§ 2006. Time of returning habeas corpus.**

Where a writ of habeas corpus is returnable on a day certain, the return must be made at the time and place specified therein. Where such a writ is returnable forthwith, at a place within twenty miles of the place of service, the return must be made, and the prisoner must be produced, within twenty-four hours after service; and the like time must be allowed, for each additional twenty miles.

*Id.*, § 85.

**§ 2007. Punishment for non-payment of costs.**

For non-payment, upon demand, of the costs awarded by a final order, made in a special proceeding instituted by State writ, except where a peremptory writ of mandamus is awarded, after the issuing of an alternative mandamus, the person required to pay the same may be punished for a contempt of the court awarding them, or of which the judge awarding them is a member, as if the final order was a final judgment of the court.

**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*The writ of habeas corpus, to bring up a person to testify.*

- Sec. 2008.** Habeas corpus to testify; when allowed by court or judge.  
**2009.** Id.; when allowed by judge.  
**2010.** Id.; in suit before justice of the peace, etc.  
**2011.** The last three sections qualified.  
**2012.** Application; how made.  
**2013.** Certain prisoners to be remanded.  
**2014.** Officer to obey and return writ.

**§ 2008. Habeas corpus to testify; when allowed by court or judge.**

A court of record, other than a justices' court of a city, or a judge of such a court, or a justice of the supreme court, has power, upon the application of a party to an action or special proceeding, civil or criminal, pending therein, to issue a writ of habeas corpus, for the purpose of bringing before the court, a prisoner, detained in a jail or prison within the State, to testify as a witness in the action or special proceeding, in behalf of the applicant.

2 R. S. 559, § 1 (2 Edm. 580), am'd. See § 2011, post.

**§ 2009. [Am'd, 1893.] Id.; when allowed by judge.**

Such a writ may also be issued by a justice of the supreme court, upon the application of a party to a special proceeding, civil or criminal, pending before any officer or body, authorized to examine a witness therein. In a case specified in this section, the writ may also be issued by a county judge or a special county judge, residing within the county where the officer resides, before whom, or the court or other body sits, in or before which, the special proceeding is pending.

Id., § 3; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2010. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; in suit before justice of the peace, etc.**

Such a writ may also be issued by a justice of the supreme court, upon the application of a party to an action, pending before a justice of the peace, or in a justices' court of a city, or a district court of the city of New-York, to bring before the justice or court, to be examined as a witness, a prisoner confined in the jail of the county where the action is to be tried, or an adjoining county. In a case specified in this section, the writ may also be issued by a county judge, or a special county judge, residing within the county where the justice resides, or the court is located, or the prisoner is confined, as the case may be.

Id., § 4, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2011. [Am'd, 1895, 1914, 1915.] The last three sections qualified.**

Such a writ may be issued by the appellate division of the supreme court in any department, or by the presiding justice thereof, upon such terms and conditions, and under such regulations as such appellate division or presiding justice prescribes, to bring up a prisoner sentenced to death, upon the application of or upon notice to the district attorney of the county in which the attendance of the prisoner is desired and upon proof that such

## **§§ 2012-14 HABEAS CORPUS TO TESTIFY. c. 16, t. 2, a. 2**

prisoner is a necessary and material witness in a criminal action then pending and that the interests of public justice require his attendance.

A writ shall not be issued, by virtue of either of the last three sections, or in any way except as in this section provided for, to bring up a prisoner sentenced to death. Nor shall it be issued to bring up a prisoner confined under any other sentence for a felony; except by and in the discretion of a justice of the supreme court upon such notice to the district attorney of the county wherein the prisoner was convicted, and upon such terms and conditions, and under such regulations, as the judge prescribes.

Substituted for 2 E. S. 559, part of § 1. Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1914, ch. 133; L. 1915, ch. 354, in effect Apr. 23, 1915.

### **§ 2012. Application; how made.**

An application for a writ, made as prescribed in either of the foregoing sections of this article, must be verified by affidavit, and must state:

1. The title and nature of the action or special proceeding, in regard to which the testimony of the prisoner is desired; and the court, or body in or before which, or the officer before whom, it is pending.

2. That the testimony of the prisoner is material and necessary to the applicant, on the trial of the action, or the hearing of the special proceeding, as he is advised by counsel and verily believes.

3. The place of confinement of the prisoner.

4. Whether the prisoner is or is not confined under a sentence for a felony.

But where the attorney-general or district-attorney makes the application, he need not swear to the advice of counsel.

Id., § 2.

### **§ 2013. Certain prisoners to be remanded.**

The return to a writ, issued as prescribed in this article, must state for what cause the prisoner is held; and if it appears therefrom, that he is held by virtue of a mandate in a civil action or special proceeding, or by virtue of a commitment upon a criminal charge, he must, after having testified, be remanded, and again committed to the prison, from which he was taken.

Substituted for Id., § 5.

### **§ 2014. Officer to obey and return writ.**

Any officer to whom a writ, issued as prescribed in this article, is delivered, must obey the same, according to the exigency thereof, and make a return thereto accordingly. If he refuses or neglects so to do, he forfeits to the people, if the writ was issued upon the application of the attorney-general or a district-attorney, or, in any other case, to the party on whose application the writ was issued, the sum of five hundred dollars. But where the prisoner is confined under a sentence to death, a return to that effect is a sufficient obedience to the writ, without producing him.

Id., § 20, am'd.

## ARTICLE THIRD.

*The writ of habeas corpus, and the writ of certiorari, to inquire into the cause of detention.*

**Sec. 3015. Who entitled to prosecute the writs. Habeas corpus may issue on Sunday.**

- 3016. When neither writ shall be allowed
- 3017. How and to whom application for habeas corpus or certiorari made.
- 3018. Application in another county, proof required
- 3019. Contents of petition
- 3020. When writ must be granted, penalty for refusing.
- 3021. Form of writ of habeas corpus.
- 3022. Form of writ of certiorari
- 3023. When writ returnable before another judge.
- 3024. When writ sufficient
- 3025. When writ to issue without application
- 3026. Return its contents
- 3027. Habeas corpus, body of prisoner to be produced, unless, etc.
- 3028. Proceedings on disobedience of writ
- 3029. Id. precept to bring up prisoner
- 3030. Id. power of court may be called
- 3031. Proceedings on return of habeas corpus.
- 3032. When prisoner to be remanded
- 3033. When to be discharged in civil cases
- 3034. The last section qualified
- 3035. Proceedings on irregular commitment
- 3036. Id. when prisoner may be committed to another officer.
- 3037. Custody of prisoner pending the proceedings
- 3038. Notice to person interested in detention
- 3039. Prisoner may controvert return, proof & exception.
- 3040. Proceedings upon sickness, etc. of prisoner
- 3041. When certiorari to issue on application for habeas corpus.
- 3042. Proceedings upon its return
- 3043. Id. when discharge to be granted, when proceedings to cease.
- 3044. When certiorari does not prevent habeas corpus.
- 3045. Bail on certiorari, when and how ordered.
- 3046. Id. by whom and how taken.
- 3047. Discharge of prisoner bailed
- 3048. Order substituted for writ of discharge, service and effect thereof.
- 3049. Enforcing order for discharge, penalty, etc.
- 3050. When prisoner discharged, how to be re-imprisoned; when he may be.
- 3051. Penalty for violating the last section
- 3052. Id. for removing prisoner, etc., to avoid writ
- 3053. Id. for aiding, etc.
- 3054. Warrant to bring up prisoner about being removed.
- 3055. When offender to be arrested
- 3056. Execution of warrant, proceedings to relieve prisoner.
- 3057. Id. proceedings to punish offender
- 3058. When appeal may be taken in cases under this article.
- 3059. Id. by people
- 3060. Prisoner who appeals may be admitted to bail
- 3061. Id. recognizance, etc.
- 3062. Id. on appeal to court of appeals
- 3063. Custody of prisoner until he gives bail
- 3064. Recognizance valid for adjourned terms
- 3065. Penalty for refusing copy of process, etc.
- 3066. Application of this article to other writs of habeas corpus.

**§ 3015. Who entitled to prosecute the writs. Habeas corpus may issue on Sunday.**

A person imprisoned or restrained in his liberty, within the State, for any cause, or upon any pretence, is entitled, except in one of the cases specified in the next section, to a writ of habeas corpus, or a writ of certiorari, as prescribed in this article, for the purpose of inquiring into the cause of the imprisonment or restraint, and, in a case prescribed by law, of delivering him therefrom. A writ of habeas corpus may be issued and served under this section,

on the first day of the week, commonly called Sunday; but it cannot be made returnable on that day.

2 R. S. 563, § 21 (2 Edm. 525), am'd.

**§ 2016. When neither writ shall be allowed.**

A person is not entitled to either of the writs specified in the last section, in either of the following cases:

1. Where he has been committed, or is detained, by virtue of a mandate, issued by a court or a judge of the United States, in a case where such courts or judges have exclusive jurisdiction under the laws of the United States, or have acquired exclusive jurisdiction by the commencement of legal proceedings in such a court.

2. Where he has been committed, or is detained, by virtue of the final judgment or decree, of a competent tribunal of civil or criminal jurisdiction; or the final order of such a tribunal, made in a special proceeding, instituted for any cause, except to punish him for a contempt; or by virtue of an execution or other process, issued upon such a judgment, decree, or final order.

Id., § 22, am'd.

**§ 2017. [Am'd, 1895.] How and to whom application for habeas corpus or certiorari made.**

Application for the writ must be made, by a written petition, signed, either by the person for whose relief it is intended, or by some person in his behalf, to either of the following courts or officers:

1. The supreme court, at a special term or the appellate division thereof, where the prisoner is detained within the judicial district within which the term is held.

2. A justice of the supreme court, in any part of the State.

3. An officer authorized to perform the duties of a justice of the supreme court at chambers, being or residing within the county, where the prisoner is detained; or, if there is no such officer within that city or county, capable of acting, or, if all those who are capable of acting and authorized to grant the writ, are absent, or have refused to grant it, then to an officer, authorized to perform those duties, residing in an adjoining county.

Id., § 23, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2018. Application in another county; proof required.**

Where application for either writ is made as prescribed in subdivision third of the last section, without the county where the prisoner is detained, the officer must require proof, by the oath of the person applying, or by other sufficient evidence, of the facts which authorize him to act as therein prescribed; and if a judge in that county, authorized to grant the writ, is said to be incapable of acting, the cause of the incapacity must be specially set forth. If such proof is not produced, the application must be denied.

Id., § 24, am'd.

**§ 2019. Contents of petition.**

The petition must be verified by the oath of the petitioner, to the effect that he believes it to be true; and must state, in substance:

1. That the person in whose behalf the writ is applied for, is imprisoned, or restrained in his liberty; the place where, unless

it is unknown, and the officer or person by whom, he is so imprisoned or restrained, naming both parties, if their names are known, and describing either party, whose name is unknown.

2. That he has not been committed, and is not detained by virtue of any judgment, decree, final order or process, specified in section 2016 of this act.

3. The cause or pretence of the imprisonment or restraint, according to the best knowledge and belief of the petitioner.

4. If the imprisonment or restraint is by virtue of a mandate, a copy thereof must be annexed to the petition; unless the petitioner avers, either, that by reason of the removal or concealment of the prisoner before the application, a demand of such a copy could not be made, or that such a demand was made, and the legal fees for the copy were tendered to the officer or other person, having the prisoner in his custody, and that the copy was refused.

5. If the imprisonment is alleged to be illegal, the petition must state in what the alleged illegality consists. (See § 2033.)

6. It must specify whether the petitioner applies for the writ of habeas corpus, or for the writ of certiorari.

2 R. S. 563, § 25.

#### **§ 2020. When writ must be granted; penalty for refusing.**

A court or a judge, authorized to grant either writ, must grant it without delay, whenever a petition therefor is presented, as prescribed in the foregoing sections of this article unless it appears, from the petition itself, or the documents annexed thereto, that the petitioner is prohibited by law from prosecuting the writ. For a violation of this section, a judge, or, if the application was made to a court, each member of the court, who assents to the violation, forfeits to the prisoner one thousand dollars, to be recovered by an action in his name, or in the name of the petitioner to his use.

Id., §§ 26 and 31.

#### **§ 2021. [Am'd, 1895.] Form of writ of habeas corpus.**

The writ of habeas corpus, issued as prescribed in this article, must be substantially in the following form, the blanks being properly filled up:

"The People of the State of New York,

To the Sheriff of," etc. (or "to A. B.")

"We command you, that you have the body of C. D., by you imprisoned and detained, as it is said, together with the time and cause of such imprisonment and detention, by whatsoever name the said C. D. is called or charged, before \_\_\_\_\_", ("the supreme court, at a special term or term of the appellate division thereof, to be held", or "E. F., justice of the supreme court", or otherwise, as the case may be) "at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_" [or "immediately after the receipt of this writ",] "to do and receive what shall then and there be considered, concerning the said C. D. And have you then there this writ.

"Witness, \_\_\_\_\_, one of the justices" (or "judges") "of the said court", (or "county judge", or otherwise, as the case may be,) "the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year eighteen hundred and \_\_\_\_\_".

Id., § 27; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2022. [Am'd, 1895.] Form of writ of certiorari.**

The writ of certiorari, issued as prescribed in this article, must be substantially in the following form, the blanks being properly filled up:

"The People of the State of New York,  
To the Sheriff of," etc. (or "to A. B.")

"We command you, that you certify fully and at large, to \_\_\_\_\_, ("the supreme court, at a special term or term of the appellate division thereof, to be held", or "E. F., justice of the supreme court", or otherwise, as the case may be,) "at \_\_\_\_\_, on \_\_\_\_\_", [or "immediately after the receipt of this writ",] "the day and cause of the imprisonment of C. D., by you detained, as it is said, by whatsoever name the said C. D. is called or charged. And have you then there this writ".

"Witness, \_\_\_\_\_, one of the justices", (or "judges") "of the said court", (or "county judge," or otherwise, as the case may be,) "the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year eighteen hundred and \_\_\_\_\_".

2 R. S. 563, § 28; L. 1895, ch. 246.

**§ 2023. When writ returnable before another judge.**

If application for either writ is made to the supreme court, or to a justice thereof, in a county other than that where the person is imprisoned or confined, the writ may be made returnable, in its or his discretion, before any judge authorized to grant it, in the county of the imprisonment or confinement.

L. 1837, ch. 240, § 1 (4 Edm. 681).

**§ 2024. When writ sufficient.**

The writ of habeas corpus or the writ of certiorari shall not be disobeyed, for any defect of form, and particularly in either of the following cases:

1. If the person having the custody of the prisoner is designated, either by his name of office, if he has one, or by his own name; or, if both names are unknown or uncertain, by an assumed appellation. Any person upon whom the writ is served, is deemed to be the person to whom it is directed, although it is directed to him by a wrong name or description, or to another person.

2. If the person directed to be produced is designated by name, or otherwise described in any way, so as to be identified as the person intended.

2 R. S. 563, § 29.

**§ 2025. When writ to issue without application.**

Where a justice of the supreme court, in court or out of court, has evidence, in a judicial proceeding taken before him, that any person is illegally imprisoned or restrained in his liberty, within the State; or where any other judge, authorized by this article to grant the writs, has evidence, in like manner, that any person is thus imprisoned or restrained, within the county where the judge resides; he must issue a writ of habeas corpus or a writ of certiorari, for the relief of that person, although no application therefor has been made,

Id., § 30.

**§ 2026. Return; its contents.**

The person upon whom either writ has been duly served, must state, plainly and unequivocally, in his return:



1. Whether or not, at the time when the writ was served, or at any time theretofore or thereafter, he had in his custody, or under his power or restraint, the person for whose relief the writ was issued.

2. If he so had that person, when the writ was served, and still has him, the authority and true cause of the imprisonment or restraint, setting it forth at length. If the prisoner is detained by virtue of a mandate or other written authority, a copy thereof must be annexed to the return, and, upon the return of the writ, the original must be produced, and exhibited to the court or judge.

3. If he so had the prisoner at any time, but has transferred the custody or restraint of him to another, the return must conform to the return required by the second subdivision of this section, except that the substance of the mandate or other written authority may be given, if the original is no longer in his hands; and that the return must state particularly to whom, at what time, for what cause, and by what authority, the transfer was made.

The return must be signed by the person making it, and, unless he is a sworn public officer, and makes his return in his official capacity, it must be verified by his oath.

2 R. S. 563, § 32.

**§ 2027. Habeas corpus; body of prisoner to be produced, unless, etc.**

The person, upon whom a writ of habeas corpus has been duly served, must also bring up the body of the prisoner in his custody, according to the command of the writ; unless he states, in his return, that the prisoner is so sick or infirm, that the production of him would endanger his life or his health.

Id., § 33 and part of § 49.

**§ 2028. Proceedings on disobedience of writ.**

Where a person, who has been duly served with either writ, refuses or neglects, without sufficient cause shown by him, fully to obey it, as prescribed in the last two sections, the court or judge, before which or whom it is made returnable, upon proof of the due service thereof, must forthwith issue a warrant of attachment, directed generally to the sheriff of any county where the delinquent may be found, or, if the delinquent is a sheriff, to any coroner of his county, or to a particular person specially appointed to execute the warrant, and designated therein; commanding such officer or other person forthwith to apprehend the delinquent, and bring him before the court or judge. Upon the delinquent being so brought up, an order must be made, committing him to close custody in the jail of the county in which the court or judge is; or, if he is a sheriff, in the jail of a county, other than his own, designated in the order; and, in either case, without being allowed the liberties of the jail. The order must direct that he stand committed, until he makes return to the writ, and complies with any order, which may be made by the court or judge, in relation to the person for whose relief the writ was issued.

Id., §§ 34 and 35.

**§ 2029. Id.: precept to bring up prisoner.**

The court or judge may also, in its or his discretion, at the time when the warrant or attachment is issued, or afterwards,

\*\*\*

issue a precept to the sheriff, coroner, or other person, to whom the warrant is directed, commanding him forthwith to bring before the court or judge the person for whose benefit the writ was granted, who must thereafter remain in the custody of the officer or person executing the precept, until discharged, bailed, or remanded, as the court or judge directs.

2 R. S. 563, § 36.

**§ 2030. Id.; power of county may be called.**

The sheriff, coroner, or other person, to whom a warrant of attachment or precept is directed, as prescribed in either of the last two sections, may, in the execution thereof, call to his aid the power of the county, as the sheriff may do, in the execution of a mandate issued from a court of record.

Id., § 37.

**§ 2031. Proceedings on return of habeas corpus.**

The court or judge, before which or whom the prisoner is brought by virtue of a writ of habeas corpus, issued as prescribed in this article, must, immediately after the return of the writ, examine into the facts alleged in the return, and into the cause of the imprisonment or restraint of the prisoner; and must make a final order to discharge him therefrom, if no lawful cause for the imprisonment or restraint or for the continuance thereof is shown; whether the same was upon a commitment for an actual or supposed criminal matter, or for some other cause.

Id., §§ 38 and 39.

**§ 2032. [Am'd, 1909.] When prisoner to be remanded.**

The court or judge must forthwith make a final order to remand the prisoner, if it appears that he is detained in custody for either of the following causes, and that the time for which he may legally be so detained has not expired:

1. By virtue of a mandate issued by a court or a judge of the United States, in a case where such courts or judges have exclusive jurisdiction.

2. By virtue of the final judgment or decree of a competent tribunal, of civil or criminal jurisdiction: or the final order of such a tribunal, made in a special proceeding, instituted for any cause, except to punish him for a contempt; or by virtue of an execution or other process, issued upon such a judgment, decree, or final order.

3. For a criminal contempt, defined in section seven hundred and fifty of the judiciary law, and specially and plainly charged in a commitment, made by a court, officer, or body, having authority to commit for the contempt so charged.

Id., § 40. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 67 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 2033. When to be discharged in civil cases.**

If it appears upon the return, that the prisoner is in custody by virtue of a mandate in a civil cause, he can be discharged, only in one of the following cases:

1. Where the jurisdiction of the court which, or of the officer who, issued the mandate, has been exceeded, either as to matter, place, sum, or person.

2. Where, although the original imprisonment was lawful, yet by some act, omission, or event, which has taken place afterwards, the prisoner has become entitled to be discharged.

3. Where the mandate is defective in a matter of substance required by law, rendering it void.

4. Where the mandate, although in proper form, was issued in a case not allowed by law.

5. Where the person, having the custody of the prisoner under the mandate, is not the person empowered by law to detain him.

6. Where the mandate is not authorized by a judgment, decree, or order of a court, or by a provision of law.

2 R. S. 563, § 41.

**§ 2034. The last section qualified.**

But a court or judge, upon the return of a writ issued as prescribed in this article, shall not inquire into the legality or justice of any mandate, judgment, decree, or final order, specified in the last section but one, except as therein stated.

Id., § 42.

**§ 2035. Proceedings on irregular commitment.**

If it appears that the prisoner has been legally committed for a criminal offence, or if he appears by the testimony offered with the return, or upon the hearing thereof, to be guilty of such an offence, although the commitment is irregular, the court or judge, before which or whom he is brought, must forthwith make a final order, to discharge him upon his giving bail, if the case is bailable; or, if it is not bailable, to remand him. Where bail is given pursuant to an order, made as prescribed in this section, the proceedings are the same as upon the return to a writ of certiorari, where it appears that the prisoner is entitled to be bailed.

Id., § 43.

**§ 2036. Id.; when prisoner may be committed to another officer.**

Where a prisoner is not entitled to his discharge, and is not bailed, he must be remanded to the custody, or placed under the restraint, from which he was taken, unless the person, in whose custody, or under whose restraint he was, is not lawfully entitled thereto; in which case, the order remanding him must commit him to the custody of the officer or person so entitled.

Id., § 44.

**§ 2037. Custody of prisoner pending the proceedings.**

Pending the proceedings, and before a final order is made upon the return, the court or judge, before which or whom the prisoner is brought, may either commit him to the custody of the sheriff of the county wherein the proceedings are pending, or place him in such care or custody, as his age and other circumstances require.

Id., § 45.

**§ 2038. Notice to person interested in detention.**

Where it appears, from the return to either writ, that the prisoner is in custody by virtue of a mandate, an order for his discharge shall not be made, until notice of the time when, and the place where, the writ is returnable, or to which the hearing has been adjourned, as the case may be, has been either personally served, eight days previously, or given in such other manner,

and for such previous length of time, as the court or judge prescribes, as follows.

1. Where the mandate was issued or made in a civil action or special proceeding, to the person who has an interest in continuing the imprisonment or restraint, or his attorney.

2. In every other case, to the district attorney of the county, within which the prisoner was detained, at the time when the writ was served.

For the purpose of an appeal, the person to whom notice is given as prescribed in the first subdivision of this section, becomes a party to the special proceeding.

2 R. S. 563, §§ 46 and 47, am'd by L. 1837, ch. 240, § 2 (4 Edm. 681).

**§ 2039. Prisoner may controvert return; proofs thereupon.**

A prisoner, produced upon the return of a writ of habeas corpus may, under oath, deny any material allegation of the return, or make any allegation of fact, showing either that his imprisonment or detention is unlawful, or that he is entitled to his discharge. Thereupon the court or judge must proceed, in a summary way, to hear the evidence, produced in support of or against the imprisonment or detention, and to dispose of the prisoner as the justice of the case requires.

Id., § 48.

**§ 2040. Proceedings upon sickness, etc., of prisoner.**

Where the return to a writ of habeas corpus states that the prisoner is so sick or infirm, that the production of him would endanger his life or health, and the return is otherwise sufficient, the court or judge, if satisfied of the truth of that statement, must decide upon the return, and dispose of the matter, as if a writ of certiorari had been issued.

Id., § 49.

**§ 2041. When certiorari to issue on application for habeas corpus.**

Where an application is made for a writ of habeas corpus, as prescribed in this article, and it appears to the court or judge, upon the petition and the documents annexed thereto, that the cause or offence, for which the party is imprisoned or detained, is not bailable, a writ of certiorari may be granted, instead of a writ of habeas corpus, as if the application had been made for the former writ.

Id., § 50.

**§ 2042. Proceedings upon its return.**

Upon the return to such a writ of certiorari, the court or judge, before which or whom it is returnable, must proceed as upon a return to a writ of habeas corpus, and must hear the proofs of the parties, in support of and against the return.

Id., § 51.

**§ 2043. [Am'd, 1913.] When discharge to be granted; when proceedings to cease.**

If it appears, that the prisoner is unlawfully imprisoned or restrained in his liberty, the court or judge must make a final order, discharging him forthwith. If it appears that he is lawfully imprisoned or detained, and is not entitled to be bailed, the court or judge must make a final order, dismissing the proceedings. A final order made in a proceeding brought on behalf

of a person imprisoned or detained in any of the state hospitals mentioned in section forty of the insanity law or in the Matteawan State Hospital or in the Dannemora hospital for insane convicts, shall be conclusive evidence, upon a hearing of any subsequent proceeding involving the detention of the same person, of all the facts determined by the court, unless such final order shall otherwise specify.

2 R. S. 563, § 52, am'd. Am'd L. 1913, ch. 544. In effect May 16, 1913.

**§ 2044. When certiorari does not prevent habeas corpus.**

Notwithstanding a writ of certiorari has been issued or returned, as prescribed in this article, the court or judge, before which or whom it is returnable, may issue a writ of habeas corpus, which is, in all respects, subject to the foregoing provisions of this article, relating to the latter writ. If the court or judge refuses a writ of certiorari, or, upon the return thereof, refuses to discharge the prisoner, the latter may claim, and is entitled to, the writ of habeas corpus, as prescribed in this article.

Id., § 53.

**§ 2045. Bail on certiorari; when and how ordered.**

If, upon the return to a writ of certiorari, issued as prescribed in this article, it appears, that the person imprisoned or detained is entitled to be bailed, the court or judge must make a final order, fixing the sum in which he is to be admitted to bail; specifying the court, and the term thereof, at which he is required to appear; and directing his discharge, upon bail being given accordingly, as required by law. If sufficient bail is immediately offered, the court or judge must take it; otherwise, bail may be given afterwards, as prescribed in the next section.

Id., § 54, am'd.

**§ 2046. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; by whom and how taken.**

Upon the production of the order, or, if it was made by a court, of a certified copy thereof, to a justice of the supreme court, or to the county judge or special county judge of the county, where the prisoner is detained, the judge must take the recognizance of the prisoner, with two sureties, in the sum so fixed, conditioned for the appearance of the prisoner, as prescribed in the order. Each person, offering himself as a surety, must show, by his oath, to the satisfaction of the judge, that he is a householder in the county, and worth twice the sum in which he is required to be bound, over and above all demands against him. It is not necessary, that the prisoner should appear in person before the judge, to acknowledge the recognizance; but it may be acknowledged by the prisoner, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded in the county.

Id., § 55, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2047. Discharge of prisoner bailed.**

The judge must immediately file the recognizance with the clerk of the court, before which the prisoner is bound to appear. He must also make a certificate upon the order, or the certified copy thereof, to the effect that it has been complied with. Upon production of the certificate, the prisoner is entitled to his discharge from imprisonment, for any cause stated in the return to the certiorari.

Id., § 56.

**§ 2048. Order substituted for writ of discharge; service and effect thereof.**

The writ of discharge is abolished. A final order to discharge a prisoner, made as prescribed in this article, may be served in like manner as an injunction order, and when so served, it may be enforced in the same manner as a final judgment in a civil action, except where special provision for its enforcement is otherwise made in this act. Where such an order directs a discharge, upon giving bail, the service thereof is not complete until service of the certificate, or other proof prescribed by law, showing that bail has been given, as required thereby.

See §§ 610 and 1241, ante.

**§ 2049. Enforcing order for discharge; penalty, etc.**

Obedience to a final order to discharge a prisoner, made as prescribed in this article, may be enforced by the court which, or the judge who, made the same, by attachment, as for a neglect to make a return to a writ of habeas corpus, and with like effect. A person guilty of such disobedience forfeits, to the prisoner aggrieved, one thousand two hundred and fifty dollars, in addition to the damages which the latter sustains.

Section 57, R. S., am'd. See § 2020, ante, and § 2051, post.

**§ 2050. When prisoner discharged not to be re-imprisoned; when he may be.**

A prisoner, who has been discharged by a final order, made upon a writ of habeas corpus or certiorari, issued as prescribed in this article, shall not be again imprisoned, restrained, or kept in custody, for the same cause. But it is not deemed to be the same cause, in either of the following cases:

1. Where he has been discharged from a commitment on a criminal charge; and is afterwards committed for the same offence, by the lawful order or other mandate of the court, wherein he was bound by recognizance to appear, or in which he has been indicted or convicted for the same offence.

2. Where he has been discharged, in a criminal cause, for defect of proof, or for a material defect in the commitment; and is afterwards arrested on sufficient proof, and committed by a lawful mandate for the same offence.

3. Where he has been discharged, in a civil action or special proceeding, for an illegality in the judgment, final order, or other mandate, as prescribed in this article; and is afterwards imprisoned by virtue of a lawful judgment, final order, or other mandate, for the same cause of action.

4. Where he has been discharged, in a civil action or special proceeding, from imprisonment by virtue of an order of arrest; and is afterwards taken in execution, or other final process, in the same action or special proceeding, or arrested in another action or special proceeding, after the first was discontinued.

Id., § 59.

**§ 2051. Penalty for violating the last section.**

If a court, or judge, or any other person, in the execution of a judgment, order, or other mandate, or otherwise, knowingly violates, causes to be violated, or assists in the violation of, the last section, he, or if the act or omission was that of a court, each member of the court assenting thereto, forfeits, to the prisoner aggrieved, one thousand two hundred and fifty dollars. He is also guilty of a misdemeanor; and, upon conviction thereof, shall be

punished by fine, not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment, not exceeding six months, or by both in the discretion of the court.

2 R. S. 563, § 60 and part of § 64.

**§ 2052. Id.; for concealing prisoner, etc., to avoid writ.**

Any one, having in his custody, or under his power, a person entitled to a writ of habeas corpus or a writ of certiorari, as prescribed in this article, or a person for whose relief a writ of habeas corpus or a writ of certiorari has been duly issued, as prescribed in this article, who, with intent to elude the service of the writ, or to avoid the effect thereof, transfers the prisoner to the custody, or places him under the power or control, of another, or conceals him, or changes the place of his confinement, is guilty of a misdemeanor; and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished as specified in the last section.

Id., §§ 61, 62 and remainder of 64.

**§ 2053. Id.; for aiding, etc.**

A person who knowingly assists in the violation of the last section, is guilty of a misdemeanor; and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished as specified in the last section but one.

Id., § 63.

**§ 2054. Warrant to bring up prisoner about being removed.**

Where it appears, by proof satisfactory to a court or judge, authorized to grant either writ, that a person is held in unlawful confinement or custody, and that there is a good reason to believe, that he will be carried out of the State, or suffer irreparable injury, before he can be relieved by a writ of habeas corpus or a writ of certiorari; the court or judge must issue a warrant, reciting the facts, directed to a particular sheriff, or generally to any sheriff or constable, or to a person specially designated therein; and commanding him to take, and forthwith to bring before the court or judge, the prisoner, to be dealt with according to law. If the warrant is issued by a court, it must be under the seal thereof; if by a judge, it must be under his hand.

Id., § 65.

**§ 2055. When offender to be arrested.**

Where the proof, specified in the last section, is also sufficient to justify an arrest of the person having the prisoner in his custody, as for a criminal offence, committed in taking or detaining him, the warrant must also contain a direction to arrest that person, for the offence.

Id., § 66.

**§ 2056. Execution of warrant; proceedings to relieve prisoner.**

The officer or other person, to whom the warrant is directed and delivered, must execute it by bringing the prisoner therein named, and also, if so commanded in the warrant, the person who detains him, before the court or judge issuing it; and thereupon the person detaining the prisoner must make a return, in like manner, and the like proceedings must be taken, as if a writ of habeas corpus had been issued in the first instance.

Id., § 67.

**§ 2057. Id.; proceedings to punish offender.**

If the person, having the prisoner in his custody, is brought before the court or judge, as for a criminal offence, he is entitled to be examined, and must be committed, bailed, or discharged, by the court or judge, as in any criminal case of the same nature

2 R. S. 563, § 68.

**§ 2058. When appeal may be taken in cases under this article.**

An appeal may be taken from an order refusing to grant a writ of habeas corpus, or a writ of certiorari, as prescribed in this article, or from a final order, made upon the return of such a writ, to discharge or remand a prisoner, or to dismiss the proceedings. Where the final order is made, to discharge a prisoner, upon his giving bail, an appeal therefrom may be taken, before bail is given; but where the appeal is taken by the people, the discharge of the prisoner upon bail shall not be stayed thereby. An appeal does not lie, from an order of the court or judge, before which or whom the writ is made returnable, except as prescribed in this section.

Substituted for id., § 69.

**§ 2059. Id.; by people.**

An appeal from a final order, discharging a prisoner committed upon a criminal accusation, or from the affirmance of such an order, may be taken, in the name of the people, by the attorney-general or the district-attorney.

Substituted for id., §§ 70 and 71. See §§ 1356-1361, ante; § 2121, post.

**§ 2060. Prisoner who appeals may be admitted to bail.**

Where a prisoner, who stands charged, upon a criminal accusation, with a bailable offence, has perfected, or intends to take, an appeal from a final order dismissing the proceedings, remanding him, or otherwise refusing to discharge him, made as prescribed in this article, the court or judge, upon his application, either before or after the final order, must, upon such notice to the district-attorney as the court or judge thinks proper, make an order, fixing the sum in which the applicant shall be admitted to bail, pending the appeal; and thereupon, when his appeal is perfected, he must be admitted to bail accordingly.

L. 1878, ch. 663, part of § 1 (9 Edm. 704).

**§ 2061. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; recognizance, etc.**

The recognizance for that purpose must be conditioned, that the prisoner will appear, at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court to be held at a time and place designated in the order, and abide by and perform the judgment of\* order of the appellate court. It must be taken and approved by a justice of the supreme court, or by the court or judge from whose order the appeal is taken, or by the county judge of the county in which the order was made. In all other respects, the proceedings are the same as prescribed in this article, where it appears, upon the return of a writ of certiorari, that the prisoner is entitled to be admitted to bail.

Id., part of § 1; L. 1895, ch. 946.

\* So in the original.



**§ 2062. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; on appeal to court of appeals.**

Where a prisoner, who stands charged with an offence, specified in the last section, has perfected an appeal, to the court of appeals, from a final order of the supreme court, affirming an order refusing his discharge, or reversing an order granting his discharge; the court, from whose order the appeal is taken, or a judge thereof, must, upon his application, admit him to bail, as prescribed in the last section; except that the recognizance must be conditioned to appear, at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court from which the appeal is taken, to abide by and perform its judgment or order, made after the determination of the appeal,

L. 1873, ch. 663, part of § 1, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2063. Custody of prisoner until he gives bail.**

Where the sum, in which a prisoner shall be admitted to bail, has been fixed, as prescribed in either of the last two sections, he must remain in the custody of the sheriff of the county in which he then is, until he is admitted to bail, as therein prescribed; or, if he does not give the requisite bail, until the time to appeal has expired or the appeal is disposed of, and the further direction of the court, made thereupon.

Remainder of same section, am'd.

**§ 2064. [Am'd, 1895.] Recognizance valid for adjourned terms.**

Where no order or other direction of the court, relating to the disposition of the prisoner, is made at the term specified in a recognizance, given as prescribed in section 2061 or section 2062 of this act, the matter is deemed adjourned, without an order to that effect, to the next term of the appellate division of the supreme court, to be held in the same department; and thereafter to each successive term, until such an order or direction is made. The prisoner is bound to attend at each successive term of the appellate division; and the recognizance is valid for his attendance accordingly, without any notice or other formal proceedings.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2065. Penalty for refusing copy of process, etc.**

An officer or other person, who detains any one by virtue of a mandate, or other written authority, must upon reasonable demand, and tender of his fees, deliver a copy thereof to any person who applies therefor, for the purpose of procuring a writ of habeas corpus or a writ of certiorari, in behalf of the prisoner. If he knowingly refuses so to do, he forfeits two hundred dollars to the prisoner.

Section 72, R. S., am'd.

**§ 2066. Application of this article to other writs of habeas corpus.**

Except as otherwise expressly prescribed by statute, the provisions of this article apply to and regulate the proceedings upon every common law or statutory writ of habeas corpus, as far as they are applicable; and the authority of a court or a judge, to grant such a writ, or to proceed thereupon, by statute or the common law, must be exercised in conformity to this article, in any case therein provided for.

Sections 73 and 76, R. S.

## ARTICLE FOURTH.

*The writ of mandamus.*

- Sec.** 2067. Kinds of writ; how alternative writ granted.  
 2068. When writ granted at special term.  
 2069. Id.; at term of the appellate division of the supreme court.  
 2070. When peremptory mandamus to issue in first instance.  
 2071. Alternative writ; how served.  
 2072. Writ; how returnable.  
 2073. Return or demurrer to first writ.  
 2074. Return; how made.  
 2075. Motion to set aside writ.  
 2076. Contents of alternative writ; demurrer thereto.  
 2077. Form and contents of return.  
 2078. Further return cannot be compelled; demurrer to return.  
 2079. Issue of fact; when it arises.  
 2080. Application of certain provisions of chapter sixth.  
 2081. Service of notice of filing return and demurrer.  
 2082. Subsequent proceedings the same as in an action.  
 2083. Issue of fact; how triable.  
 2084. Id.; where triable.  
 2085. Issue of law upon general term mandamus; how and where triable.  
 2086. Costs.  
 2087. Appeals.  
 2088. When relator to recover damages.  
 2089. Stay of proceedings; enlargement of time.  
 2090. Fine in certain cases.

**§ 2067. [Am'd, 1913.] Kinds of writ; how alternative writ granted.**

A writ of mandamus is either alternative or peremptory. The alternative writ may be granted upon an affidavit, or other written proof, showing a proper case therefor. Previous notice of the application must be given to a judge of the court, or to the corporation board, or other body, officer, or other person to which or to whom it is directed.

Am'd L. 1913, ch. 574. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 2068. [Am'd, 1895.] When writ granted at special term.**

Except where special provision therefor is otherwise made in this article, a writ of mandamus can be granted only at a special term of the supreme court, held within the judicial district, embracing the county, wherein an issue of fact, joined upon an alternative writ of mandamus, is triable, as prescribed in this article.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2069. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; at term of the appellate division of the supreme court.**

A writ of mandamus may be granted, at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court only, directed generally to any judge holding, or to hold, a special term of the same court, or directed to one or more judges of the same court named therein, in any case where such a writ may be issued out of the supreme court, directed to any other court, or to a judge thereof. Such a writ can be granted only at a term of the appellate division of the judicial department embracing the county, wherein the action is triable, or the special proceeding is brought, in the course of which the matter sought to be enforced by the mandamus originated, unless that term is not in session; in which case, it may be granted at a term of the appellate division of an adjoining judicial department.

L. 1873, ch. 70, part of § 1 (9 Edm. 575); L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2070. [Am'd, 1895.] When peremptory mandamus is issue in first instance.**

A peremptory writ of mandamus may be issued, in the first instance, where the applicant's right to the mandamus depends only upon questions of law, and notice of the application has been given to a judge of the court, or to the corporation, board, or other body, officer, or other person, to which or to whom it is directed. The notice must be served, at least eight days before the application is heard; unless a shorter time is prescribed by an order to show cause, made, where the application is to the special term, by the court, or a judge thereof; or where the application is to the appellate division, by the appellate division, or a justice of the appellate division of that judicial department. In such a case the application must be founded upon affidavits, or other written proofs, a copy of which must be served with the notice, or order to show cause. Where the court, board or other body to be served, consists of three or more members, the notice or order to show cause, and the papers upon which the application is to be made, may be served, as prescribed in the next section for service of an alternative writ of mandamus. Except as prescribed in this section, or by special provision of law, a peremptory mandamus cannot be issued, until an alternative mandamus has been issued and duly served, and the return day thereof has elapsed.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2071. Alternative writ; how served.**

An alternative writ of mandamus must be served, by showing the original writ, and delivering a copy thereof, to the person to be served. Where it is directed to a court, or to the judge or judges of a court, it must be served, either in term time or in vacation, upon the judge or judges of the court; except that, where the court consists of three or more judges, service upon a majority of them is sufficient. Where it is to be served upon a board or body, other than a corporation, service must be made upon a majority of the members thereof, unless the board or body was created by law, and has a chairman or other presiding officer, appointed pursuant to law; in which case, service upon him is sufficient. Where the writ is to be served upon a corporation, service thereof may be made upon any officer, upon whom a summons, issued out of the supreme court, may be served. Where one or more of the persons, upon whom to make service, as prescribed in this section, cannot, after due diligence, be found, the exhibition of the original writ may be dispensed with, and service may be made upon him or them, as prescribed by law for the service of a summons, issued out of the supreme court.

**§ 2072. [Am'd, 1895.] Writ; how returnable.**

An alternative writ must be made returnable twenty days after the service thereof, at the office of the clerk of the county, designated therein, in which an issue of fact joined thereupon is triable. A peremptory writ must be made returnable at a special term or a term of the appellate division of the supreme court, designated therein, to which application for the alternative writ might have been made.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2073. Return or demurrer to first writ.**

Where the first writ of mandamus has been duly served, a return must be made to the same, as therein required, unless it is an alternative writ, and a demurrer thereto is taken. In default of a return, the person or persons, upon whom the writ was served, may be punished, upon the application of the people or of the relator, for a contempt of court.

2 R. S. 586, § 54 (2 Edm. 608), am'd. See § 2076, post.

**§ 2074. [Am'd, 1895.] Return, how made.**

The return to an alternative writ of mandamus must be annexed to a copy of the writ; and must be filed, in the office of the clerk, where it is returnable, within the time specified in the writ. The return to a peremptory writ of mandamus must be likewise annexed to a copy thereof; and must, before the expiration of the first day of the term at which it is returnable, be either delivered in open court, or filed in the office of the clerk of the county wherein the term is to be held.

L. 1895, ch. 946. See §§ 2072 and 2073, ante.

**§ 2075. Motion to set aside writ.**

An alternative writ of mandamus cannot be quashed or set aside upon motion, for any matter involving the merits. A motion to set aside such a writ, for any other cause, or to set aside or quash a peremptory writ of mandamus, or to set aside the service of either writ, must be made at a term, whereat the writ might have been granted.

**§ 2076. Contents of alternative writ; demurrer thereto.**

The statement, contained in an alternative writ of mandamus, of the facts constituting the grievance, to redress which it is issued: the joinder therein of two or more such grievances; and the command of the writ, are subject to the provisions of chapter sixth of this act, respecting the statement, in a complaint, of the facts constituting a cause of action; the joinder therein of two or more causes of action; and the demand of judgment thereupon. The person, upon whom the writ is served, instead of making a return thereto, may file in the office where the writ is returnable, a demurrer to the writ; or he may file a demurrer to a complete statement of facts contained in the writ, as constituting a separate grievance, and make a return to the remainder of the writ. A demurrer may be thus taken, in a case where a defendant may demur to a complaint, or to a cause of action separately stated in a complaint, as prescribed in chapter sixth of this act; and it must be in like form.

**§ 2077. Form and contents of return.**

The provisions of chapter sixth of this act, relating to the form and contents of an answer, containing denials and allegations of new matter, except those provisions which relate to the verification of an answer, and to a counterclaim contained therein, apply to a return to an alternative writ of mandamus, showing cause against obeying the command of the writ. For the purpose of the application, each complete statement of facts, assigning a cause why the command of the writ ought not to

be obeyed, is regarded as a separate defence, and must be separately stated, and numbered.

See §§ 498, 499, 500 and 507, ante.

**§ 2078. Further return cannot be compelled; demurrer to return.**

A person, who has made a return to an alternative mandamus, cannot be compelled to make a further return. The people, or the relator, may demur to the return, or to any complete statement of facts, therein separately assigned as a cause for disobeying the command of the writ, on the ground that the same is insufficient in law, upon the face thereof.

**§ 2079. Issue of fact; when it arises.**

An issue of fact arises upon a denial, contained in the return, of a material allegation of the writ, or upon a material allegation of new matter, contained in a return; unless a demurrer thereto is taken. Where the people or the relator demur to a complete statement of facts, separately assigned as cause for disobeying the command of the writ, an issue of fact arises, with respect to the remainder of the return.

See § 964, ante.

**§ 2080. Application of certain provisions of chapter sixth.**

Oral pleadings upon a writ of mandamus are abolished, and no pleadings are allowed, except as prescribed in the foregoing sections of this article. The provisions of title second of chapter sixth of this act apply to the writ and the return; except that it is not necessary to serve a copy of either, upon the attorney for the adverse party, or to verify either, and that neither can be amended, without special application to the court, or stricken out as sham.

**§ 2081. Service of notice of filing return, and demurrer.**

Where a return to an alternative writ of mandamus has been filed, the attorney for the defendant making it must serve, upon the attorney for the people or the relator, a notice of the filing thereof. Where the people or the relator demur to the return, or to a part thereof, a copy of the demurrer must be served upon the attorney for the defendant, within twenty days after the service of such a notice. Where the defendant demurs to the writ, or to a part thereof, a copy of the demurrer must be served upon the attorney for the people or the relator, within the time prescribed by law for filing it.

**§ 2082. Subsequent proceedings the same as in an action.**

Except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this act, the proceedings after issue is joined, upon the facts or upon the law, are, in all respects, the same as in action; and in each provision of this act, relating to the proceedings in an action, apply thereto. For the purpose of the application, the writ, the return, and the demurrer are deemed to be pleadings in an action; and the final order is deemed to be a final judgment, and may be entered and docketed, and enforced, with respect to such parts thereof as are not enforced by a peremptory mandamus, as a final judgment in an action. But before the final order can be docketed, or an

execution issued thereupon, an enrolment must be filed thereupon, as a judgment-roll in an action. For that purpose, the clerk must attach together and file in his office, a certified copy of the final order; the writ and the return, or copies thereof; together with the same papers, which are required by law to be incorporated into a judgment-roll in an action. Where the final order is in favor of the people or the relator, it must award a peremptory mandamus, to be forthwith issued.

2 R. S. 586, § 55 and part of § 57 (2 Edm. 608); Co. Proc., § 471.

**§ 2083. Issue of fact; how triable.**

An issue of fact, joined upon an alternative writ of mandamus, must be tried by a jury, as if it was an issue joined in an action specified in section 968 of this act; unless a jury trial is waived, or a reference is directed by consent of parties. Where the writ was issued upon the relation of a private person, the relator or the defendant is entitled to a verdict, report or decision, where he would be entitled thereto, if the issue was joined in an action, brought by the relator against the defendant, to recover damages for making a false return.

**§ 2084. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; where triable.**

An issue of fact, joined upon an alternative writ of mandamus, granted at a special term of the supreme court, is triable in the county, wherein it is alleged in the writ, that the material facts took place, unless the court directs it to be tried elsewhere. An issue of fact, joined upon an alternative writ of mandamus, granted at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court, is triable in the county, which determines the judicial department wherein the application for the writ must be made; unless the appellate division directs it to be tried in another county of the same judicial department. Upon the trial of an issue of fact, joined upon an alternative writ of mandamus, the verdict, report or decision must be returned to, and the final order thereupon must be made by, the appellate division or the special term, as the case requires.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2085. [Am'd, 1895.] Issue of law upon general term\* mandamus; how and where triable.**

An issue of law, joined upon an alternative writ of mandamus, granted by the appellate division, must be tried, and the final order thereupon must be made, by the appellate division.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2086. [Am'd, 1899.] Costs.**

Where an alternative writ of mandamus has been issued, costs may be awarded, as in an action; except that, upon making a final order, the costs are in the discretion of the court. Where an application for a peremptory writ of mandamus is granted or denied, without a previous alternative mandamus, costs not exceeding fifty dollars and disbursements, may be awarded to either party, as upon a motion.

L. 1833, ch. 271, § 6 (4 Edm. 619); L. 1854, ch. 270, § 3 (4 Edm. 682); L. 1899, ch. 927. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

**§ 2087. [Am'd, 1895, 1913.] Appeals.**

An appeal from an order granting a peremptory writ of mandamus, where an alternative writ of mandamus was not pre-

\* So in the original.

viously issued, and an appeal from an order granting or denying an application for an alternative writ of mandamus, must be taken as from a final order made in a special proceeding. An appeal from a final order made upon an alternative mandamus, must be taken as an appeal from a judgment; and each provision of law, relating to an appeal from a judgment, either to the appellate division or to the court of appeals, is applicable thereto. But where an appeal is taken, as prescribed in this section, from an order of the appellate division, granting a peremptory mandamus, made upon an original application, or from a final order, made upon an alternative mandamus, granted at the appellate division, the execution of the order appealed from shall not be stayed, except by the order of the same appellate division, made upon such terms, as to security or otherwise, as justice requires.

L. 1859, ch. 174, § 3 (4 Edm. 683); L. 1854, ch. 270, § 1 (4 Edm. 682), am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1913, ch. 574. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 2088. [Am'd, 1913.] When relator to recover damages.**

Where a return has been made to an alternative writ of mandamus, issued upon the relation of a private person, the court, upon making a final order for a peremptory mandamus, must also, except where said writ is directed to a state officer or officers, or an officer or officers of a municipal or private corporation, if the relator so elects, award to the relator, against the defendant who made the return, the same damages, if any, which the relator might recover, in an action against that defendant, for a false return. The relator may require his damages where entitled thereto as aforesaid, to be assessed upon the trial of an issue of fact, if the verdict, report, or decision is in his favor. Such an assessment of damages bars an action for a false return.

2 R. S. 587, §§ 57 and 58 (2 Edm. 608), am'd; L. 1913, ch. 574. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 2089. [Am'd, 1895.] Stay to proceedings; enlargement of time.**

The proceedings upon a writ of mandamus, granted at a special term, may be stayed, and the time for making a return, or for doing any other act thereupon, as prescribed in this article, may be enlarged, as in an action, by an order made by a judge of the court, but not by any other officer. Where the writ was granted at a term of the appellate division, an order staying the proceedings, or enlarging the time to make a return, can be made only by a justice of the appellate division of the same department; and where notice has been given of an application for a mandamus at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court, or an order has been made to show cause, at such term, why a mandamus should not issue, a stay of proceedings shall not be granted, before the hearing, by any court or judge.

Id., § 59, am'd. See L. of 1873, § 3; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2090. Fine in certain cases.**

Where a final order awards a peremptory mandamus, directed to a public officer, board or other body, commanding him or them to perform a public duty, enjoined upon him or them by a special

provision of law, if it appears to the court, that the officer, or one or more members of the board or body, have, without just excuse, refused or neglected to perform the duty so enjoined, the court, besides awarding to the relator his damages and costs, as prescribed in this article, may, in the same order, impose a fine, not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars, upon the officer, or upon each member of the board, who has so refused or neglected. The fine, when collected, must be paid into the treasury of the State; and the payment thereof bars any action for a penalty, incurred by the person so fined, by reason of his refusal or neglect to perform the duty so enjoined.

2 R. S. 587, § 60, am'd.



## ARTICLE FIFTE

*The writ of prohibition*

- Sec. 2091.** Kinds of writ; how granted.  
**2092.** When writ granted at special term.  
**2093.** Id.; by the appellate division of the supreme court.  
**2094.** Alternative writ must issue first; its contents.  
**2095.** Id.; when returnable; how served.  
**2096.** Absolute writ issues, unless return made.  
**2097.** Legal objections, how taken; motion to quash or set aside writ.  
**2098.** Return by party; proceedings when he adopts judge's return.  
**2099.** Proceedings after return; trial by jury.  
**2100.** Final order; costs.  
**2101.** Appeals.  
**2102.** Stay of proceedings; enlargement of time

**§ 2091. [Am'd, 1913.] Kinds of writ; how granted.**

A writ of prohibition is either alternative or absolute. The alternative writ may be granted upon an affidavit, or other written proof, showing a proper case therefor. Previous notice of the application must be given to a judge of the court, or to the corporation board, or other body, officer, or other person to which or to whom it is directed.

2 R. S. 587, § 61 (2 Edm. 609), am'd. See § 2067, ante. Am'd, L. 1913, ch. 573. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 2092. When writ granted at special term.**

Except where special provision therefor is otherwise made in this article, an alternative writ of prohibition can be granted only at a special term of the court. In the supreme court, the special term must be one held within the judicial district, embracing the county, wherein the action is triable, or the special proceeding is brought, in the course of which the matter, sought to be prohibited by the writ, originated.

L. 1873, ch. 70, § 1; see § 2068, ante.

**§ 2093. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; by the appellate division of the supreme court.**

An alternative writ of prohibition may be granted at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court only, directed generally to any judge holding, or to hold, a special term of the same court, or directed to one or more judges of the same court, named therein, in any case where such a writ may be issued out of the supreme court, directed to any other court, or to a judge thereof. Such a writ can be granted only at the term of the appellate division of the judicial department, embracing the county, wherein the action is triable, or the special proceeding is brought, in the course of which the matter, sought to be prohibited by the writ, originated, unless a term of the appellate division of said department is not in session; in which case, it may be granted at a term of the appellate division in an adjoining judicial department.

L. 1873, ch. 70, § 1, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946. See § 2069, ante.

**§ 2094. Alternative writ must issue first; its contents.**

Except as otherwise specially prescribed by law, an absolute writ of prohibition cannot be issued, until an alternative writ has been issued and duly served, and the return day thereof has elapsed. The alternative writ must be directed to the court in

which, or to the judge before whom, and also to the party in whose favor, the proceedings to be restrained were taken, or are about to be taken. It must command the court or judge, and also the party, to desist and refrain from any further proceedings in the action or special proceeding, or with respect to the particular matter or thing described therein, as the case may be, until the further direction of the court issuing the writ; and also to show cause, at the time when, and the place where, the writ is made returnable, why they should not be absolutely restrained from any further proceedings in that action, special proceeding, or matter. The writ need not contain any statement of the facts or legal objections, upon which the relator founds his claim to relief.

L. 1873, ch. 70, § 61, in part. See § 2076, ante.

**§ 2095. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; when returnable; how served**

The writ must be made returnable, either forthwith or at a day certain, before the term which granted it, or upon the first day of a future term, therein specified, at which application for the writ might have been made. Where it is granted at a term of the appellate division in a judicial department, adjoining that wherein the matter originated, it may, in the discretion of the court, be made returnable at a term of the appellate division of either department. The writ must be served on the court or judge, and also upon the party, as prescribed by law for the service of an alternative writ of mandamus. A copy of the papers, upon which it was granted, must be delivered with each copy of the writ.

See id., § 61, and L. 1873, ch. 70, § 1, and part of § 4; § 2071, ante; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2096. [Am'd, 1895.] Absolute writ issues, unless return made.**

Where the alternative writ has been duly served upon the court or judge, and upon the party, the relator is entitled to an absolute writ, unless a return is made by the court or judge, and by the party, according to the exigency of the alternative writ, or within such further time as may be granted for the purpose. The return must be annexed to a copy of the writ; and it must be either delivered in open court, or filed in the office of the clerk of the county where the writ is returnable. Where the party makes a return, the court or judge must also make a return. In default thereof, the judge, or the members of the court, may be punished, upon the application of the people or of the relator, for a contempt of the court issuing the writ. A return to an alternative writ of prohibition cannot be compelled in any other case.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2097. Legal objections, how taken; motion to quash or set aside writ.**

An alternative writ of prohibition cannot be quashed or set aside, upon motion, for any matter involving the merits. An objection to the legal sufficiency of the papers, upon which the writ was granted, may be taken in the return. A motion to quash an absolute writ of prohibition, or to set aside an alternative writ, for any matter not involving the merits, must be made at a term where the writ might have been granted.

See § 2075, ante.

**§ 2098. Return by party; proceedings when he adopts judge's return.**

A return to an alternative writ, when made by a party, must be verified by his affidavit, as required for the verification of a pleading in a court of record; unless it consists only of objections to the legal sufficiency of the papers upon which the writ was granted. Where the party unites with the court or judge in a return, or annexes, to the court's or the judge's return, an instrument in writing, subscribed by him, to the effect that he adopts it, and relies upon the matters therein contained, as sufficient cause why the court or judge should not be restrained, as mentioned in the writ, he is thenceforth deemed the sole defendant in the special proceeding; except that where a final order is made, awarding an absolute writ of prohibition, such a writ must be directed to the party, and also to the court or the judge.

Section 63, R. S., am See § 2088, ante.

**§ 2099. [Am'd, 1895.] Proceedings after return; trial by jury.**

Pleadings are not allowed upon a writ of prohibition. Where an alternative writ has been issued, the cause may be disposed of without further notice, at the term at which the writ is returnable. If it is not then disposed of, it may be brought to a hearing, upon notice, at a subsequent term. It must be heard at a term of the appellate division in the same judicial department, or at a special term held in the same judicial district, as the case may be. The relator may controvert, by affidavit, any allegation of new matter contained in the return. The court may direct the trial of any question of fact by a jury, in like manner and with like effect, as where an order is made for the trial, by a jury, of issues of fact, joined in an action triable by the court. Where such a direction is given, the proceedings must be the same, as upon the trial of issues so joined in an action.

Section 64, R. S., am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2100. Final order; costs.**

Where a final order is made in favor of the relator, it must award an absolute writ of prohibition; and it may also direct that all proceedings, or any specified proceeding, theretofore taken in the action, special proceeding, or matter, as to which the prohibition absolute issues, be vacated and annulled. The writ of consultation is abolished. Where a final order is made against the relator, it must authorize the court or judge, and the adverse party, to proceed in the action, special proceeding, or matter, as if the alternative writ had not been issued. Costs, not exceeding fifty dollars and disbursements, may be awarded to either party, as upon a motion.

Sections 63, 64, 65, R. S., am'd.

**§ 2101. [Am'd, 1895, 1913.] Appeals.**

An order granting or denying an application for an alternative writ of prohibition, and a final order, made as prescribed in the last section, can be reviewed only by appeal. Where the order was made by the appellate division, the execution of the order

appealed from shall not be stayed, except by an order, made at a term of the appellate division in the same department upon such terms, as to security or otherwise, as justice requires.

See L. 1873, ch. 70, § 3; also, § 2087, ante; L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1913, ch. 573. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 2102. [Am'd, 1895.] Stay of proceedings; enlargement of time.**

The proceedings upon a writ of prohibition, granted at a special term, may be stayed, and the time for making a return, or for doing any other act thereupon, as prescribed in this article, may be enlarged, as in an action, by an order made by the judge of the court, but not by any other officer. Where the writ was granted at a term of the appellate division, an order staying the proceedings, or enlarging the time to make a return, can be made only by a justice of the appellate division of the judicial department within which the writ is returnable; and where notice has been given of an application for a prohibition at a term of the appellate division, or an order has been made to show cause at such term, why a prohibition should not issue, a stay of proceedings shall not be granted, before the hearing, by any court or judge.

See § 2089, ante, and act of 1873; L. 1895, ch. 946.

## ARTICLE SIXTH.

*The writ of assessment of damages.*

- Sec. 203. Writ defined.  
 204. Application therefor.  
 205. When made by attorney-general or district-attorney.  
 206. Writ, to whom directed  
 207. Contents of writ  
 208. Notice of execution.  
 209. Jury, how procured  
 210. Jury to be sworn  
 211. Jury to make inquisition.  
 212. Notice of application to court thereupon.  
 213. Court may set aside inquisition.  
 214. Order on confirming inquisition  
 215. State treasurer to pay damages, etc., to governor.  
 216. Governor to pay damages into court.  
 217. Investment of money so paid.  
 218. How obtained by claimant  
 219. Taking lands by the United States.

## § 2103. Writ defined.

The writ, heretofore known as the writ of *ad quod damnum*, shall hereafter be styled the writ of assessment of damages.

## § 2104. Application therefor.

Whenever the governor of the State is authorized by law, to take possession of any real property within the State, for the use of the people of the State, and he cannot agree with the owner or owners thereof for its purchase, he may cause application to be made to the supreme court, at a special term thereof, for a writ of assessment of damages, which must be granted accordingly.

2 R. S. 22, 145 (Edm. 613).

## § 2105. When made by attorney-general or district-attorney.

The attorney-general, or district-attorney of the county in which the real property is situated, must, when the governor so directs, make the application, in the name of the governor; and must conduct the subsequent proceedings, under the governor's direction.

## § 2106. Writ; to whom directed.

- The writ must be directed to the sheriff of the county in which the real property to be taken is situated, unless the court directs the damages for the taking to be assessed by a jury of another county; in which case the writ must be issued to the sheriff of the county, from which the jury is directed to be taken.

M, part of § 66, am'd. See §§ 1070 and 1071, ante

## § 2107. Contents of writ.

The writ must describe the real property to be taken, with the like certainty as is required in a complaint in an action of ejectment. It must command the sheriff, to whom it is directed, to inquire, by the oaths of twelve men of his county, qualified to act as trial jurors in a court of record, whether the owner or owners of the real property, or any of them, will sustain any

damages by the taking thereof, for the use of the people of the State; and, if so, the amount thereof; and that he return the writ to the supreme court, without delay, with the finding of the jury thereupon.

2 R. S. 588, § 67.

**§ 2108. Notice of execution.**

The sheriff, immediately after the delivery of the writ to him, must give notice of the time when, and the place where, the writ will be executed, by publishing the notice, once in each week, for at least three successive weeks, in a newspaper printed in his county.

Id., § 68.

**§ 2109. [Am'd, 1895.] Jury; how procured.**

The sheriff must notify twelve men of his county, qualified to act as trial jurors in a court of record, to attend at the time and place, and for the purpose, specified in the notice. Each juror must be notified, as a juror is notified to attend a trial term of the supreme court. Upon his failure to attend, when duly notified, his attendance may be compelled by attachment, and proceedings may be taken against him, and he may be punished thereupon, by the supreme court, as where a juror duly notified, fails to attend at a trial term thereof. The sheriff may require the attendance of a talesman, in place of a juror notified and not appearing; or he may adjourn the proceedings, for the purpose of punishing the defaulting juror, or compelling his attendance.

Id., part of § 69; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2110. Juror to be sworn.**

When a jury has been procured, the sheriff must, before the jurors proceed to the inquiry commanded by the writ, administer to each of them an oath, that he will diligently inquire concerning the matters specified in the writ, and will give a true verdict, according to the best of his judgment, without favor or partiality.

Remainder of Id., § 69.

**§ 2111. Jury to make inquisition.**

After being sworn as prescribed in the last section, the jury must view all the real property described in the writ, and consider the value thereof. They may, in the discretion of a majority of them, hear such testimony as may be offered by any person appearing, respecting the value. They must thereupon assess the damages, which the owner or owners of the real property will sustain, by being deprived thereof. When the real property consists of two or more distinct parcels, owned, or claimed to be owned, by different persons, the jury must assess separately the value of each distinct parcel, if the writ requires them so to do, or if a majority of them think proper so to do. If they cannot agree, after a reasonable time, the sheriff may discharge them, and publish a new notice, and procure a new jury. When the jurors have agreed, they must make an inquisition, stating the sum to be paid, by the people of the State, for taking each distinct parcel, or the whole, as the case requires. The inquisition must be signed by each juror, and by the sheriff; and the sheriff must immediately thereafter

file the inquisition and the writ, with his return to the writ, in the office of the clerk of the county in which the real property is situated.

2 R. S. 588, § 70.

**§ 2112. Notice of application to court thereupon.**

Within three months after the writ, and the return thereto, with the inquisition thereupon, have been filed, as prescribed in the last section, the attorney-general, or district-attorney, having charge of the proceeding, must cause to be published, a notice, directed, generally, to all the owners and persons interested in the real property; describing the property, in general concise terms; stating when and where the writ, return, and inquisition were filed, and requiring the persons notified to show cause, at a special term of the supreme court, to be held at a time and at a place specified in the notice, why the inquisition should not be confirmed; or, if the governor so directs, why the inquisition should not be set aside. The notice must be published, at least once in each week, for three successive weeks, in a newspaper printed in the county, and also in the newspaper printed at Albany, in which legal notices are required to be published.

**§ 2113. Court may set aside inquisition.**

At the time and place specified in the notice, the court must examine into the inquisition, and hear such allegations, and affidavits, or other written proofs, as may be presented in behalf of the people, or any owner, or person interested. If the court then, or at the time and place to which the matter is adjourned, determines that the inquisition is, in any respect, excessive, unjust or otherwise materially defective, it may set aside the whole or any part thereof; and may direct that another writ issue, or another inquisition be taken, to supply the defects.

2 R. S. 588, § 71. am'd.

**§ 2114. Order on confirming inquisition.**

If it appears to the court, that the writ has been duly executed, an order must be made, and entered in the office of the clerk of the county, in which the real property to be taken is situated, declaring that the people of the State, upon paying into court the amount of the damages assessed by the inquisition, shall be entitled to an absolute estate in the real property described in the writ, and in the appurtenances belonging thereto.

Id., § 72, am'd. See § 2116, post.

**§ 2115. State treasurer to pay damages, etc., to governor.**

The State treasurer, on the warrant of the comptroller, must pay to the governor, out of any money in the treasury, appropriated for that purpose, sufficient money to pay the damages assessed, pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this article, and the costs and expenses of the proceedings.

Id., § 73, am'd; 1 R. S. 170, 177, § 1 (1 Edm. 170, 177)

**§ 2116. Governor to pay damages into court.**

Immediately after the receipt by the governor, as prescribed in the last section, of sufficient money to pay the damages, he must pay it into court; and thereupon the absolute title to the real property to be taken, vests in the people of the State.

See Id., § 72.

**§ 2117. [Am'd, 1895.] Investment of money so paid.**

If an application for the money paid into court is not made, as prescribed in the next section, within sixty days after the payment into court, the appellate division of the supreme court in that judicial department, may provide, by order, for the investment, under the direction of the court, of the money, and of the interest to arise therefrom, in permanent securities, for the benefit of the owners.

2 R. S. 588, § 74, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2118. [Am'd, 1895.] How obtained by claimant.**

A person claiming to have been an owner of or interested in, the property, when it was so taken, may present to the appellate division of the supreme court, at a term thereof, held in the judicial department embracing the county, wherein the property is situated, a petition, praying for the payment to him of the whole or any part of the money so paid into court, or of the income remaining uninvested, or both; or for the transfer to him of the whole or any part of the securities, in which it has been invested. The court must thereupon take such measures, as it deems proper, to ascertain the rights and interests of the petitioner, and of all other persons, who were owners of or interested in the property, or who are personal representatives, or heirs, of owners or persons so interested, and to cause notice of the application to be given to those persons; and it must cause the money to be paid, or the securities to be transferred, to the several persons entitled thereto, in accordance with the rights and interests thus ascertained.

Id., § 75 and part of § 74, am'd and consolidated; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2119. Taking lands by the United States.**

When the legislature of the State consents to the taking of any real property within the State, for the use of the people of the United States, a writ of assessment of damages may be issued; and the proceedings thereupon must be in accordance with the provisions of this article; except that the application for the writ must be made, and the subsequent proceedings must be conducted, by the attorney of the United States, for the district embracing the county wherein the real property is situated.

Id., § 76, am'd.



**ARTICLE SEVENTH.**

*The writ of certiorari, to review the determination of an inferior tribunal.*

Sec. 2120. Cases where writ may issue.

2121, 2122. Cases where it cannot issue.

2123. When issued from supreme court.

2124. When from another court.

2125. Limitation of time for review.

2126. Id.; in case of disability.

2127. Application for writ; where and how made.

2128. When notice necessary; service thereof.

2129. To whom writ directed.

2130. Mode of service.

2131. Stay of proceedings.

2132. When and where writ returnable.

2133. Subsequent proceedings as in an action.

2134. Return; when and how made.

2135. Id.; how compelled; fees for making.

2136. Id.; after term of office expired.

2137. When third person may be brought in.

2138. Hearing upon return.

2139. Id.; upon affidavits.

2140. Questions to be determined.

2141. Final order upon the hearing.

2142. Restitution may be awarded.

2143. Costs.

2144. Entry and enrollment of final order.

2145. Effect thereof.

2146. "Body or officer"; "determination"; what they include.

2147. Application of this article to certain special cases.

2148. Id.; to civil cases only.

**§ 2120. Cases where writ may issue.**

The writ of certiorari regulated in this article, except the writ specified in section 2124 of this act, is issued to review the determination of a body or officer. It can be issued in one of the following cases only:

1. Where the right to the writ is expressly conferred, or the issue thereof is expressly authorized, by a statute.

2. Where the writ may be issued at common law, by a court of general jurisdiction, and the right to the writ, or the power of the court to issue it, is not expressly taken away by a statute.

**§ 2121. Cases where it cannot issue.**

A writ of certiorari cannot be issued, to review a determination, made, after this article takes effect, in a civil action or special proceeding, by a court of record, or a judge of a court of record.

See §§ 1356 and 1357, also § 2, ante.

**§ 2122. The same.**

Except as otherwise expressly prescribed by a statute, a writ of certiorari cannot be issued, in either of the following cases:

1. To review a determination, which does not finally determine the rights of the parties, with respect to the matter to be reviewed.

2. Where the determination can be adequately reviewed, by an appeal to a court, or to some other body or officer.

3. Where the body or officer, making the determination, is expressly authorized, by statute, to rehear the matter, upon the relator's application; unless the determination to be reviewed

was made upon a rehearing, or the time within which the relator can procure a rehearing has elapsed.

**§ 2123. [Am'd, 1895.] When issued from supreme court.**

A writ of certiorari can be issued only out of the supreme court, except in a case where another court is expressly authorized by statute to issue it.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2124. When from another court.**

Any court of record, exercising jurisdiction of an appellate nature, may issue a writ of certiorari, requiring the body or officer whose proceedings are under review, to make a return to the court issuing the writ, at a time and place, fixed by the court, and designated in the writ, for the purpose of supplying any diminution, variance or other defect, in the record or other papers, before the court issuing the writ, in any case where justice requires that the defect should be supplied, and adequate relief cannot be obtained by means of an order.

2 B. S. 599, § 45 (2 Edm. 621). See § 1215, ante.

**§ 2125. Limitation of time for review.**

Subject to the provisions of the next section, a writ of certiorari to review a determination must be granted and served, within four calendar months after the determination to be reviewed becomes final and binding, upon the relator, or the person whom he represents, either in law or in fact.

**§ 2126. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; in case of disability.**

The appellate division of the supreme court may grant the writ, at any time within twenty months after the expiration of the time limited in the last section, where the relator, or the person whom he represents, was at the time when the determination to be reviewed became final and binding upon him, either

1. Within the age of twenty-one years; or
2. Insane; or
3. Imprisoned on a criminal charge, or in execution upon conviction of a criminal offence, for a term less than for life.

L. 1895, ch. 946. See § 2091, ante.

**§ 2127. [Am'd, 1895.] Application for writ; where and how made.**

An application for the writ must be made by, or in behalf of, a person aggrieved by the determination to be reviewed: must be founded upon an affidavit, or a verified petition, which may be accompanied by other written proof; and must show a proper case for the issuing of the writ. It can be granted only at term of the appellate division of the supreme court or at special term; and the granting or refusal thereof is discretionary with the court.

L. 1847, ch. 280, § 17 (4 Edm. 561); L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2128. When notice necessary; service thereof.**

Until provision is made, in the general rules of practice, for requiring, or dispensing with notice of the application for the writ, the court to which the application for the writ is made, may, in its discretion, require or dispense with notice. A notice, when it is necessary, must be served, with copies of the

papers upon which the application is to be made, upon the body or officer, whose determination is to be reviewed, or upon such other person as the court directs, as prescribed in this article for the service of a writ of certiorari. The service must be made, at least eight days before the application, unless the court, by an order to show cause, prescribes a shorter time. Where notice is given, the person served may produce affidavits or other written proofs, upon the merits, in opposition to the application.

**§ 2129. To whom writ directed.**

The writ must be directed to the body or officer, whose determination is to be reviewed; or to any other person having the custody of the record or other papers to be certified; or to both, if necessary. Where it is brought to review, the determination of a board or body, other than a court, if an action would lie against the board or body, in its associate or official name, it must be directed to the board or body, by that name; otherwise it must be directed to the members thereof, by their names.

**§ 2130. Mode of service.**

A writ of certiorari must be served as follows, except where different directions, respecting the mode of service thereof, are given by the court granting it:

1. Where it is directed to a person or persons by name, or by his or their official title or titles, or to a municipal corporation, it must be served, upon each officer or other person, to whom it is so directed, or upon the corporation, in the same manner as a summons in an action brought in the supreme court, except as prescribed in the next two subdivisions of this section.

2. Where it is directed to a court, or to the judges of a court, having a clerk appointed pursuant to law, service upon the court, or the judges thereof, may be made by filing the writ with the clerk.

3. Where it is to be served upon any other board or body, or upon the members thereof, it may be served as prescribed in section 2071 of this act, for service, upon a like board or body, of an alternative writ of mandamus.

See § 2071, ante; 2 R. S. 602, § 68 (2 Edm. 625), and 2 R. S. 599, § 45 (2 Edm. 621).

**§ 2131. Stay of proceedings.**

Except as prescribed in this section, a writ of certiorari does not stay the execution of the determination to be reviewed, or affect the power of the body or officer, to which or to whom it is addressed. The court, which grants the writ, may in its discretion, and upon such terms, as to the security or otherwise, as justice requires, direct by a clause in the writ, or by a separate order, that the execution of the determination be stayed, pending the certiorari, and until the further direction of the court. A bond, undertaking, or other security, given to procure such a stay, is valid and effectual, according to its terms, in favor of a person beneficially interested in upholding the determination to be reviewed, who is admitted as a party to the special proceeding, as prescribed in section 2137 of this act.

**§ 2132. When and where writ returnable.**

A writ of certiorari must be made returnable, within twenty days after the service thereof, at the office of the clerk of the

court. If it was issued from the supreme court, it must be made returnable at the office of the clerk of the county, designated therein, wherein the determination to be reviewed was made; and if the county, designated in the writ, is not the proper county, the court, upon motion, may amend the writ accordingly. Thereupon all papers on file must be transferred to the clerk of the county, where the writ is made returnable by the amendment.

See § 2138, post.

**§ 2133. Subsequent proceedings as in an action.**

After a writ of certiorari has been issued, the time to make a return thereto may be enlarged, or any other order may be made, or proceeding taken, in the cause, in relation to any matter not provided for in this article, as a similar proceeding may be taken in an action, brought in the same court, and triable in the county where the writ is returnable.

**§ 2134. Return; when and how made.**

The clerk, with whom a writ of certiorari is filed, and each person, upon whom a writ of certiorari is served as prescribed in section 2130 of this act, must make and annex to the writ, or to the copy thereof served upon him, a return, with a transcript annexed, and certified by him, of the record or proceedings, and a statement of the other matter, specified in and required by the writ. The return must be filed in the office where the writ is returnable, according to the command thereof.

2 R. S. 599, §§ 45 and 46 (2 Edm. 621).

**§ 2135. Id.; how compelled; fees for making.**

If a return is defective, the court may direct a further return. An omission to make a return, as required by a writ of certiorari, or by an order for a further return, may be punished, as a contempt of the court. But a judge or clerk shall not be thus punished, unless the relator, before the time when the return is required, pays him, for his return, the sum of two dollars, and, in addition, ten cents for each folio of the copies of papers required to be returned.

See 2 R. S. 576, § 83 (2 Edm. 596), and § 2005, ante.

**§ 2136. Id.; after terms of office expired.**

A writ of certiorari may be issued to, and a return to a writ of certiorari may be made by, an officer, whose term of office has expired. Such an officer may be punished for a failure to make a return to the writ, as required thereby; or to make a further return, as required by an order for that purpose.

**§ 2137. [Am'd, 1895, 1917.] When third person may be brought in.**

Upon the application of a person, specially and beneficially interested in upholding or annulling the determination to be reviewed, the court may, in its discretion, admit him as a party in the special proceedings, upon such terms as justice requires. And a term of the appellate division of the supreme court, at which the cause is noticed for hearing, and is placed upon the calendar, may, in a proper case, direct that notice of the pendency of the special proceedings be given to any person, in such a manner as it thinks proper; and may suspend the hearing until notice is given accordingly.

Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1917, ch. 687, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

**§ 2138. [Am'd, 1895.] Hearing upon return.**

The cause must be heard at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court, held within the judicial department, embracing the county where the writ was returnable. Either party may notice it for hearing, at any time after the return is complete. Except as prescribed in the next section, it must be heard upon the writ and return, and the papers upon which the writ was granted.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2139. Id.; upon affidavits.**

If the officer or other person, whose duty it is to make a return, dies, absconds, removes from the State, or becomes insane, after the writ is issued, and before making a return, or after making an insufficient return; and it appears that there is no other officer or person, from whom a sufficient return can be procured by means of a new certiorari; the court may, in its discretion, permit affidavits, or other written proofs, relating to the matters not sufficiently returned, to be produced, and may hear the cause accordingly. The court may also, in its discretion, permit either party to produce affidavits, or other written proofs, relating to any alleged error of fact, or any other question of fact, which is essential to the jurisdiction of the body or officer, to make the determination to be reviewed, where the facts, in relation thereto, are not sufficiently stated in the return, and the court is satisfied that they cannot be made to appear, by means of an order for a further return.

2 R. S. 271, § 261 (2 Edm. 280); Co. Proc., § 363.

**§ 2140. Questions to be determined.**

The questions, involving the merits, to be determined by the court upon the hearing, are the following, only:

1. Whether the body or officer had jurisdiction of the subject-matter of the determination under review.

2. Whether the authority, conferred upon the body or officer, in relation to that subject-matter, has been pursued in the mode required by law, in order to authorize it or him to make the determination.

3. Whether, in making the determination, any rule of law, affecting the rights of the parties thereto, has been violated, to the prejudice of the relator.

4. Whether there was any competent proof of all the facts, necessary to be proved, in order to authorize the making of the determination.

5. If there was such proof, whether there was, upon all the evidence, such a preponderance of proof, against the existence of any of those facts, that the verdict of a jury, affirming the existence thereof, rendered in an action in the supreme court, triable by a jury, would be set aside by the court, as against the weight of evidence.

**§ 2141. Final order upon the hearing.**

The court, upon the hearing, may make a final order, annulling or confirming, wholly or partly, or modifying, the determination reviewed, as to any or all of the parties.

L. 1868, ch. 828, § 5.

**§ 2142. Restitution may be awarded.**

Where the determination reviewed is annulled or modified, the court may order and enforce restitution, in like manner, with like effect and subject to the same conditions, as where a judgment is reversed upon appeal.

See § 1292, ante.

**§ 2143. Costs.**

Costs, not exceeding fifty dollars and disbursements, may be awarded by the final order, in favor of or against either party, in the discretion of the court.

See §§ 2086 and 2100, ante; also, § 2007, ante.

**§ 2144. Entry and enrollment of final order.**

The final order of the court upon the certiorari must be entered in the office of the clerk where the writ was returnable. But before it can be enforced, an enrollment thereof must be filed. For that purpose, the clerk must attach together, and file in his office, the papers upon which the cause was heard; a certified

copy of the final order; and a certified copy of each order, which in any way involves the merits, or necessarily affects the final order.

See §§ 1237, 1345, and 1354, ante.

**§ 2145. Effect thereof.**

The filing of the enrollment in the office of the clerk where the final order is entered, as prescribed in the last section, is a sufficient authority for any proceeding, by or before the body which, or the officer who, made the determination reviewed, which the final order of the court directs or permits. But where the execution of the final order is stayed by an appeal to the court of appeals, the proceedings below are stayed in like manner.

See § 1345, ante.

**§ 2146. "Body or officer"; "determination"; what they include.**

The expression, "body or officer", as used in this article, includes every court, tribunal, board, corporation, or other person, or aggregation of persons, whose determination may be reviewed by a writ of certiorari; and the word, "determination", as used in this article, includes every judgment, order, decision, adjudication, or other act of such a body or officer, which is subject to be so reviewed.

**§ 2147. Application of this article to certain special cases.**

Where the right to a writ of certiorari is expressly conferred, or the issuing thereof is expressly authorized, by a statute, passed before, and remaining in force after, this article takes effect, this article does not vary, or affect in any manner, any provision of the former statute, which expressly prescribes a different regulation, with respect to any of the proceedings upon the certiorari to be issued thereunder.

**§ 2148. Id.; to civil cases only.**

This article is not applicable to a writ of certiorari, brought to review a determination made in any criminal matter, except a criminal contempt of court.

**§ 2148a. [Added, 1915.]**

Whenever a writ of certiorari shall be applied for or granted under this article, and it shall appear at any stage of the proceedings, or upon appeal, that the appropriate remedy upon the facts pleaded or proved is mandamus, the proceedings may be amended upon such terms as may be just, and may be continued and determined by the court and at the term where then pending, or remitted to the proper term or court to be disposed of, in order that the relief may be finally granted which is appropriate to the facts, to the same extent as if the application had been in the first instance for a writ of mandamus under article four of this title; and likewise, if a writ of mandamus is applied for or issued under article four of this title, and it shall appear, at any stage of the proceedings, or upon appeal, that certiorari under this article is the appropriate remedy, the proceedings may be amended accordingly upon such terms as are just, and continued and determined by the court and at the term where then pending, or be remitted to the proper term or court to be disposed of; and such relief may be finally ordered as might have been granted if such writ of certiorari had been issued or applied for in the first instance. And in either case, the court may correct by amendment all defects and irregularities in matters of form, or procedure, and may bring in all parties necessary to completely determine the matter and award the appropriate relief upon the facts established.

Added by L. 1915, ch. 231, in effect Apr. 7, 1915.

## CHAPTER XVII.

### Certain Special Proceedings Instituted Without Writ.

**TITLE I.**—Proceedings Relating to Insolvent Debtors and to Prisoners.

**TITLE II.**—Summary Proceedings to Recover the Possession of Real Property.

**TITLE III.**—Proceedings to Punish a Contempt of Court, other than a Criminal Con'empt.

**TITLE IV.**—Proceedings to Collect a Fine.

**TITLE V.**—Proceedings to Discover the Death of a Tenant for Life.

**TITLE VI.**—Proceedings for the Appointment of a Committee of the Person and of the Property of a Lunatic, Idiot, or a Habitual Drunkard; General Powers and Duties of the Committee.

**TITLE VII.**—Proceedings for the Disposition of the Real Property of an Infant, Lunatic, Idiot, or Habitual Drunkard.

**TITLE VIII.**—Arbitrations.

**TITLE IX.**—Proceedings to Foreclose a Mortgage by Advertisement.

**TITLE X.**—Proceedings to Change the Name of an Individual.

**TITLE XI.**—Proceedings for the Voluntary Dissolution of a Corporation.

**TITLE XII.**—Proceedings Supplementary to an Execution Against Property.

#### TITLE I.

### Proceedings relating to insolvent debtors and to prisoners.

- Article 1. Discharge of an insolvent from his debts.  
2. Exemption from arrest, or discharge from imprisonment, of an insolvent debtor.  
3. Discharge of an imprisoned judgment debtor from imprisonment.  
4. Care of the property of a person confined for crime.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

#### *Discharge of an insolvent from his debts.*

- Sec. 2149. Who may be discharged.  
2150. To what court application to be made.  
2151. Contents of petition.  
2152. Consent of creditors to be annexed.  
2153. Consent of executor, administrator, receiver, etc.  
2154. Id.; of corporation, etc.  
2155. Id.; of partnership.  
2156. Effect of consent where petitioner is a joint debtor.  
2157. Consent of purchaser of debt, etc.  
2158. Consenting creditor must relinquish security.  
2159. Penalty if creditor swears falsely.  
2160. Affidavit of consenting creditor.  
2161. When non-resident creditor to annex account, etc.  
2162. Petitioner's schedule.  
2163. His affidavit.  
2164. Order to show cause.  
2165. How order published and served.  
2166. Hearing.  
2167. Putting cause on calendar.  
2168. Opposing creditor to file specifications, and may demand jury trial.

Sec. 2169. Id.; to file proofs, if not named in schedule.

2170. Proceedings if jurors do not agree.

2171. When insolvent required to produce his non-resident wife.

2172. Examination of an insolvent.

2173. When insolvent cannot be discharged

2174. When assignment to be directed.

2175. Assignment; contents, and to whom made.

2176. Id.; trustees, how designated.

2177. Effect of assignment.

2178. When discharge to be granted.

2179, 2180. Proceedings where trustee refuses to give certificate, etc.

2181. Discharge, etc., to be recorded.

2182. Effect of discharge.

2183. Id.; exception as to foreign contracts or creditors.

2184. Id.; as to debts, etc., to the United States and the State.

2185. Insolvent to be released from imprisonment.

2186. Discharge; when void.

2187. Invalidity may be proved on motion to vacate order of arrest, etc.

§§ 2149-2187. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 17. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Debtor and Creditor Law, §§ 50-88.]



**ARTICLE SECOND.*****Exemption from arrest, or discharge from imprisonment, of an insolvent debtor.***

- Sec. 2188.** Who may be exempted, and by what court.  
**2189.** Contents of petition.  
**2190.** Petitioner's schedule.  
**2191.** His affidavit.  
**2192.** Order to show cause.  
**2193.** Hearing, etc.  
**2194.** Order directing assignment; assignment pursuant thereto.  
**2195.** When discharge to be granted; effect thereof.  
**2196.** Discharge to be recorded, etc.  
**2197.** Petitioner to be released from imprisonment.  
**2198.** Debts not affected, etc.  
**2199.** Discharge, when void.

**§§ 2188-2199** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 17. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Debtor and Creditor Law, §§ 100-111.]

ARTICLE THIRD.

*Discharge of an imprisoned judgment debtor from imprisonment.*

- Sec. 2200. Who may be discharged.
- 2201. To what court application to be made.
- 2202. When petition may be presented.
- 2203. Contents of petition; schedule.
- 2204. Affidavit of petitioner.
- 2205. Notice to creditors.
- 2206. Id., when service cannot be made.
- 2207. Id., when State a creditor.
- 2208. Proceedings on presentation of petition.
- 2209. Adjournment.
- 2210. Proceedings on adjourned day.
- 2211. Assignment, effect thereof.
- 2212. Discharge when to be granted.
- 2213. Petitioner's property still liable.
- 2214. When creditor may issue new execution against person.
- 2215. Powers and duties of trustees.
- 2216. Creditor may notify debtor to apply for discharge.
- 2217. Effect of failure so to apply.
- 2218. Debtor to United States, etc., not to be discharged.

§§ 2200-2218. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 17. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Debtor and Creditor Law, §§ 120-138.]

**ARTICLE FOURTH.***Care of the property of a person confined for crime.*

- Sec. 2219. When and to what court application to be made.  
2220. Who may apply.  
2221. Creditor must relinquish security.  
2222. Contents of petition.  
2223. Copy of sentence and affidavit to be presented.  
2224. Proceedings upon presentation of the papers.  
2225. Id.; on return of order to show cause.  
2226. Effect of order appointing trustee.  
2227. Removal of trustee; appointment of new trustee.  
2228. Prisoner's property; how applied.  
2229. Id.; to be delivered to him on his discharge.  
2230. Application of this article to persons heretofore sentenced.

§§ 2219-2230. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 47. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Prison Law, §§ 390-401.]

**TITLE II.****Summary proceedings to recover the possession of real property.**

- Sec. 2231. When tenant may be removed.
- 2232. Person holding over land sold etc., may be removed
- 2233. Id.; in case of forcible entry or detainer.
- 2234. Application; to whom made.
- 2235. Who can maintain proceedings; contents of petition.
- 2236. Notice to be given in certain cases.
- 2237. Petition by neighbor of bawdy-house, etc.
- 2238. Precept.
- 2239. Id.; in New-York city.
- 2240. Id.; how served.
- 2241. Duty of person to whom copy of precept is delivered.
- 2242. When precept to be served on landlord of bawdy-house, etc.
- 2243. Proof of service of precept.
- 2244. Answer.
- 2245. Issues upon forcible entry or detainer.
- 2246. In N. Y. district court cause may be transferred to another court for trial.
- 2247. Trial.
- 2248. Adjournment.
- 2249. Final order upon trial.
- 2250. Amount of costs; how collected.
- 2251. Warrant to dispossess defendant.
- 2252. Execution of warrant.
- 2253. When warrant cancels lease; exception
- 2254. Warrant; when and how stayed.
- 2255. Undertaking; how disposed of.
- 2256. Redemption by lessee.
- 2257. Id.; by creditor of lessee.
- 2258. The last two sections qualified.
- 2259. Order to be made thereupon; liability of person redeeming.
- 2260. Appeal.
- 2261. Effect of appeal limited in certain cases.
- 2262. Warrants; how stayed on appeal.
- 2263. Appellate court may award restitution; action for damages.
- 2264. Application of this title; effect of final order.
- 2265. How proceedings under this title to be stayed.

**§ 2231. When tenant may be removed.**

In either of the following cases, a tenant or lessee at will, or at sufferance, or for part of a year, or for one or more years, of real property, including a specific or undivided portion of a house, or other dwelling, and his assigns, undertenants, or legal representatives, may be removed therefrom, as prescribed in this title:

1. [Am'd. 1894.] Where he holds over and continues in possession of the demised premises, or any portion thereof, after the expiration of his term, without the permission of the landlord; including, elsewhere than in the city of New York and Brooklyn, a case where the person to be removed became the occupant of the premises as a servant or employee and the relation of master and servant or employer and employee has been lawfully terminated or the time fixed for such occupancy by the agreement between the parties, has expired; but if by such agreement the servant was to be permitted to occupy such premises for a period beyond the term of employment such removal shall not be had under this subdivision unless such period so permitted for occupancy has expired, or the relation of master and servant or employer and employee was lawfully terminated before the expiration of such term of employment; but nothing in this subdivision contained shall be construed as

preventing the removal of such occupant in any other lawful manner.

L. 1894, ch. 833.

2. Where he holds over, without the like permission, after a default in the payment of rent, pursuant to the agreement under which the demised premises are held, and a demand of the rent has been made, or at least three days' notice in writing, requiring, in the alternative, the payment of the rent, or the possession of the premises, has been served, in behalf of the person entitled to the rent, upon the person owing it, as prescribed in this title for the service of a precept.

3. Where in any city in this State he holds over and continues in possession of the demised premises, or any portion thereof, after default in the payment, for sixty days after the same shall be payable, of any taxes or assessments levied on such demised premises which he has agreed in writing to pay pursuant to the agreement under which the demised premises are held, and a demand for the payment of such taxes or assessments has been made, or at least three days' notice in writing, requiring, in the alternative, the payment thereof and of any interest and penalty thereon, or the possession of the premises, has been served, in behalf of the landlord, upon the lessee, as prescribed in this title for the service of a precept. An acceptance of any rent by the lessor or his legal representatives shall not be construed as a waiver of the agreement of the lessee to pay taxes or assessments, so as to preclude the lessor from the benefits of this chapter.

4. Where he, being in possession under a lease for a term of three years or less, has, during the term, taken the benefit of an insolvent act, or has been adjudicated a bankrupt, under a bankrupt law of the United States.

5. [Am'd, 1913.] Where the demised premises, or any part thereof, are used or occupied as a bawdy-house or house or place of assignation for lewd persons, or for purposes of prostitution, or for any illegal trade or manufacture, or other illegal business.

L. 1913, ch. 448. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

2 R. S. 512, § 28 (2 Edm. 529), am'd; L. 1849, ch. 193; also, § 55, added by L. 1868, ch. 764, § 1 (7 Edm. 335), and L. 1873, ch. 588, § 1 (9 Edm. 653), consolidated and am'd.

**§ 2232. Person holding over land sold, etc., may be removed.**

In either of the following cases, a person, who holds over and continues in possession of real property, after notice to quit the same has been given, as prescribed in section 2236 of this act, and his assigns, tenants, or legal representatives, may be removed therefrom, as prescribed in this title:

1. Where the property has been sold by virtue of an execution against him, or a person under whom he claims, and a title under the sale has been perfected.

2. Where the property has been duly sold, upon the foreclosure, by proceedings taken as prescribed in title ninth of this chapter, of a mortgage, executed by him, or a person under whom he claims, and the title under the foreclosure has been duly perfected.

3. Where he occupies or holds the property, under an agreement with the owner to occupy and cultivate it upon shares, or for a share of the crops, and the time, fixed in the agreement for his occupancy, has expired.

**4. [Am'd, 1894.]** Where he, or the person to whom he has succeeded, has intruded into, or squatted upon, any real property, without the permission of the person entitled to the possession thereof, and the occupancy, thus commenced, has continued without permission from the latter; or, after a permission given by him has been revoked, and notice of the revocation given to the person or persons to be removed.

Subd. 4 of § 28, R. S., am'd; L. 1874, ch. 208, and § 31. R. S.; L. 1894, ch. 232.

**§ 2233. Id.; in case of forcible entry or detainer.**

An entry shall not be made into real property, but in a case where entry is given by law; and, in such a case, only in a peaceable manner, not with strong hand, nor with multitude of people. A person who makes a forcible entry forbidden by this section, or who, having peaceably entered upon real property, holds the possession thereof by force, and his assigns, under-tenants, and legal representatives, may be removed therefrom, as prescribed in this title.

2 R. S. 507, §§ 1 and 2 (2 Edm. 523).

**§ 2234. [Am'd, 1895, 1918.] Application; to whom made.**

Application for removal of a person from real property, as prescribed in this title, may be made to the county judge, or special county judge of the county, or a justice of the peace of the city or town, or the mayor or recorder of the city, wherein the real property, or a portion thereof, is situated. Application may also be made, if the property, or a portion thereof, be situated in the city of New York, to a judge of the city court of the city of New York or the district court of the district within which the property, or a portion thereof, is situated; or if the judge of such court be for any reason disqualified, to the district court of an adjoining district; if in the city of Brooklyn, to a police justice of that city; if in the city of Albany, or the city of Troy, to a justice of the justices' court of that city; if in the city of Yonkers, to the city judge of that city; if in the city of Syracuse, to a judge of the municipal court of said city; if in the cities of Rochester or Buffalo, to a judge of the city court of said cities. Where the property is situated in an incorporated village, the boundaries of which embrace portions of two or more towns, application may be made to a justice of the peace of either town, who keeps an office in the village.

Section 28, R. S., am'd; L. 1849, ch. 193 (2 Edm. 529); Const., art. 6, § 15; Const. 1846, art. 6, § 15; L. 1849, ch. 306; L. 1851, ch. 108; Const. 1860, art. 6, § 16; L. 1850, ch. 205, § 3; L. 1875, ch. 259, § 1; L. 1852, ch. 324, § 1; L. 1857, ch. 344, § 77, subd. 2; L. 1863, ch. 189 (6 Edm. 86); Co. Proc., § 66, am'd; L. 1870, ch. 741, § 4 (7 Edm. 774); L. 1877, ch. 187; L. 1870, ch. 386; L. 1821, ch. 47, § 1; L. 1834, ch. 271, §§ 1 and 19; L. 1872, ch. 866, § 1; L. 1873, ch. 61, § 2; L. 1878, ch. 186, § 7; L. 1876, ch. 196, §§ 5 and 16; L. 1849, ch. 125, § 26; L. 1870, ch. 470, § 13; L. 1854, ch. 96, § 25; L. 1857, ch. 361, § 6, am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1918, ch. 493, in effect July 1, 1918.

**§ 2235. [Am'd, 1913.] Who can maintain proceedings; contents of petition.**

The application may be made by the landlord or lessor of the demised premises; the purchaser, upon the execution or foreclosure sale; the person forcibly put out or kept out; the person with whom, as owner, the agreement was made, or the owner of the property occupied under an agreement, to cultivate the property upon shares, or for a share of the crops; or the person lawfully entitled to the possession of the property intruded into

or squatted upon, as the case requires; or by the legal representative, agent, or assignee of the landlord, purchaser, or other person, so entitled to apply, or by the person or corporation authorized to proceed under section twenty-two hundred and thirty-seven of this act. The applicant must present to the judge or justice, a written petition, verified in like manner as a verified complaint in an action brought in the supreme court; describing the premises of which the possession is claimed, and the interest therein of the petitioner, or the person whom he represents; stating the facts, which, according to the provisions of this title, authorize the application by the petitioner, and the removal of the person in possession; naming, or otherwise intelligibly designating the person or persons against whom the special proceeding is instituted, and, if there are two or more such persons, and some are undertenants or assigns, specifying who are principals or tenants, and who are undertenants or assigns; and praying for a final order to remove him or them accordingly.

Sections 2, 3, and 29, R. S., am'd and consolidated. See 1 T. & C. 533. Am'd L. 1913, ch. 448. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 2236. Notice to be given in certain cases.**

Where the person to be removed is a tenant at will, or at sufferance, the petition must state the facts, showing that the tenancy has been terminated, by giving notice, as required by law. Where the application is made in a case specified in section 2232 of this act, the petition must state that a notice, in behalf of the applicant, requiring all persons occupying the property to quit the same, by a day specified, has been either served personally upon the person or persons to be removed, or affixed conspicuously upon the property, at least ten days before the day specified therein.

Section 31, R. S., and L. 1857, ch. 396, §§ 2 and 3 (4 Edm. 617).

**§ 2237. [Am'd, 1913.] Petition in case of bawdy-houses, etc.**

An owner or tenant, including a tenant of one or more rooms of an apartment house or tenement house, of any premises within two hundred feet from other demised real property used or occupied in whole or in part, as a bawdy-house, or house, or place of assignation for lewd persons, or for purposes of prostitution, or any domestic corporation organized for the suppression of vice, subject to or which submits to visitation by the state board of charities, and possesses a certificate from such board of such fact and of conformity with its regulations, may serve personally upon the owner or landlord of the premises, so used or occupied, or upon his agent, a written notice, requiring the owner or landlord to make an application for the removal of the person so using or occupying the same. If the owner or landlord, or his agent, does not make such application, within five days thereafter; or, having made it, does not in good faith diligently prosecute it; the person or corporation giving the notice may make an application for such removal on a petition stating the jurisdictional facts, which application shall have the same effect, except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this title, as though the applicant were the owner or landlord of the premises, and shall have precedence over any similar application thereafter made by such owner or landlord or to one theretofore made by him and not prosecuted diligently and in good faith. Proof of

the ill repute of the demised premises or of the inmates thereof or of those resorting thereto shall constitute presumptive evidence of the unlawful use of the demised premises, required to be stated in the petition for removal.

Sections 56 and 61, R. S.; L. 1868, ch. 764 (7 Edm. 335). Am'd, L. 1913, ch. 448. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 2238. Precept.**

The judge or justice, to whom a petition is presented, as prescribed in either of the foregoing sections of this title, must thereupon issue a precept, directed to the person or persons designated in the petition, as being in possession of the property, and requiring him or them forthwith to remove from the property, describing it, or to show cause, before him, at a time and place specified in the precept, why possession of the property should not be delivered to the petitioner, or, in the case specified in the last section, to the owner or landlord. The precept must be returnable, not less than three nor more than five days after it is issued; except that, where the proceeding is taken, upon the ground that a tenant continues in possession of demised premises after the expiration of his term, without the permission of his landlord, and the application is made on the day of the expiration of the lease, or on the next day thereafter, the precept may, in the discretion of the judge or justice, be made returnable on the day on which it is issued, at any time after twelve o'clock, noon, and before six o'clock in the afternoon.

Section 30, R. S., am'd; L. 1851, ch. 460; L. 1868, ch. 828, § 1 (7 Edm. 355).

**§ 2239. Id.; in New-York city.**

In the city of New-York, where the application is made to a district court, the petition must be filed with, and the precept must be issued by, the clerk of the court; and the precept must be made returnable before the court, at the place designated, pursuant to law, for holding the court; and all subsequent proceedings in the cause must be had at that place, except as otherwise prescribed in section 2246 of this act. If, upon the return of the precept, or upon an adjourned day, the justice is unable, by reason of absence from the court room or sickness, to hear the cause, or it is shown by affidavit that he is for any reason disqualified to sit in the cause, or is a necessary and material witness for either party, a justice of any other district court of the city may act in his place at the same court room.

L. 1863, ch. 189, (6 Edm. 86); Co. Proc., § 66; L. 1876, ch. 356, § 1; L. 1877, ch. 187, § 1. See § 3208, post.

**§ 2240. [Am'd, 1913.] Id.; how served.**

The precept must be served as follows:

1. By delivering, to the person to whom it is directed, or, if it is directed to a corporation, to an officer of the corporation, upon whom a summons, issued out of the supreme court, in an action against the corporation, might be served, a copy of the precept, together with a copy of the petition, and at the same time showing him the original precept.

2. If the person, to whom the precept is directed, resides in the city or town in which the property is situated, but is absent from his dwelling-house, service may be made by delivering a copy thereof, together with a copy of the petition, at his



dwelling-house, to a person of suitable age and discretion, who resides there; or, if no such person can, with reasonable diligence, be found there, upon whom to make service, then by delivering a copy of the precept and petition, at the property sought to be recovered, either to some person of suitable age and discretion residing there, or if no such person can be found there, to any person of suitable age and discretion employed there.

3. Where service cannot, with reasonable diligence, be made, as prescribed in either of the foregoing subdivisions of this section, by affixing a copy of the precept and petition upon a conspicuous part of the property.

If the precept is returnable on the day on which it is issued, it must be served at least two hours before the hour at which it is returnable; in every other case, it must be served at least two days before the day on which it is returnable.

Section 32, R. S.; L. 1857, ch. 684, and L. 1868, ch. 828 (7 Edm. 356). Am'd by L. 1913, ch. 277. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 2241. Duty of person to whom copy of precept is delivered.**

A person, to whom a copy of a precept, directed to another, is delivered, as prescribed in this title, must, without any avoidable delay, deliver it to the person to whom it is directed, if he can be found within the same town or city; or, if he cannot be so found, to his agent therein; and if neither can be so found, after the exercise of reasonable diligence, before the time when the precept is returnable, to the judge or justice who issued the same, at the time of the return thereof, with a written statement indorsed thereupon, that he has been unable, after the exercise of reasonable diligence, to find the person to whom the precept is directed, or his agent, within the town or city. A person, who wilfully violates any provisions of this section, is guilty of a misdemeanor; and, if he is a tenant upon the property, forfeits to his landlord the value of three years' rent of the premises occupied by him. A copy of this section must be indorsed upon each copy of a precept, served otherwise than personally upon the person to whom it is directed.

L. 1868, ch. 828, § 3 (7 Edm. 356); and 1 R. S. 748, § 27 (1 Edm. 699).

**§ 2242. When precept to be served on landlord of bawdy-house, etc.**

Where the case is within section 2237 of this act, the precept must be directed to and served upon the owner or landlord, or his agent, and also upon the tenant or occupant of the property. Either or both of them may, upon the return day, appear and show cause why the tenant or occupant should not be removed from the property.

Parts of §§ 63 and 64; L. 1868, ch. 764 (7 Edm. 336).

**§ 2243. Proof of service of precept.**

At the time when the precept is returnable, the petitioner must, unless the adverse party appears, make due proof of the service thereof, showing the time, and the place and manner of service; and, unless service was made personally upon the adverse party, or by affixing a copy of the precept, the name of the person to whom a copy of the precept was delivered, if his name can be ascertained with reasonable diligence. Where serv-

ice is made by a sheriff, constable, or marshal, it may be proved by his certificate, stating the facts.

Section 33, R. S., also § 32, am'd; L. 1868, ch. 828 (7 Edm. 336).

**§ 2244. [Am'd, 1893.] Answer.**

At the time when the precept is returnable without waiting as prescribed in an action before a justice of the peace, or in a district court in the city of New York, the person to whom it is directed or his landlord, or any person in possession or claiming possession of the premises, or a part thereof, may file with the judge or justice who issued the precept, or with the clerk of the court, a written answer, verified in like manner as a verified answer in an action in the supreme court, denying generally the allegations, or specifically any material allegation of the petition, or setting forth a statement of any new matter constituting a legal or equitable defence, or counterclaim. Such defence or counterclaim may be set up and established in like manner as though the claim for rent in such proceeding was the subject of an action.

L. 1893, ch. 705.

**§ 2245. Issues upon forcible entry or detainer.**

Where the application is founded upon an allegation of forcible entry or forcible holding out, the petitioner must allege and prove that he was peaceably in actual possession of the property, at the time of a forcible entry, or in constructive possession, at the time of a forcible holding out; and the adverse party must either deny the forcible entry, or the forcible holding out, or allege, in his defence, that he, or his ancestor, or those whose interest he claims, had been in quiet possession of the property, for three years together next before the alleged forcible entry or detainer; and that his interest is not ended or determined, at the time of the trial.

Id.; §§ 6 and 11, am'd.

**§ 2246. In N. Y. district court, cause may be transferred to another court for trial.**

In a district court of the city of New-York, at the time of joining issue, the justice sitting in the cause may, in his discretion, upon motion of either party, or, if no justice is present, the clerk may, by consent of both parties, make an order transferring the cause for trial, to a district court of an adjoining district, which thereupon has the same jurisdiction and power at its own court house, as if the property was situate within its district.

L. 1877, ch. 187, § 2, am'd.

**§ 2247. [Am'd, 1881 and 1882.] Trial.**

The issues joined by the petition and answer must be tried by the judge or justice, unless either party to such proceedings shall, at the time designated in such precept for showing cause, demand a jury and at the time of such demand pay to such judge or justice the necessary costs and expenses of obtaining such jury. If a jury be demanded and such costs and expenses be paid, the judge or justice with whom such petition shall be filed shall nominate twelve reputable persons qualified to serve as jurors in courts of record, and shall issue his precept directed to the sheriff or one of the constables of the county, or any constable or marshal of the city or town, commanding him to sum-

mon the persons so nominated to appear before such judge or justice at such time or place as he shall therein appoint, not more than three days from the date thereof, for the purpose of trying the said matters in difference. Six of the persons so summoned shall be drawn in like manner as jurors in justices' courts, and shall be sworn by such judge or justice well and truly to hear, try and determine the matters in difference between the parties. After hearing the allegations and proofs of the parties, the said jury shall be kept together until they agree on their verdict, by the sheriff or one of his deputies, or a constable, or by some proper person appointed by the judge or justice for that purpose, who shall be sworn to keep such jury as is usual in like cases of courts of record. If such jury cannot agree after being kept together for such time as such judge or justice shall deem reasonable, he may discharge them and nominate a new jury, and issue a new precept in manner aforesaid.

R. S. § 34.

**§ 2248. Adjournment.**

At the time when issue is joined, the judge or justice may, in his discretion, at the request of either party, and upon proof to his satisfaction, by affidavit or orally, that an adjournment is necessary, to enable the applicant to procure his necessary witnesses, or by consent of all the parties who appear, adjourn the trial of the issue, but not more than ten days; except by consent of all parties.

R. S., § 41.

**§ 2249. Final order upon trial.**

If sufficient cause is not shown upon the return of the precept; or if the verdict of the jury, or the decision of the judge or justice, upon a trial without a jury, is in favor of the petitioner; the judge or justice must make a final order, awarding to the petitioner the delivery of the possession of the property; except that, where the case is within section 2237 of this act, the final order must direct the removal of the occupant. In either case, the final order must award to the petitioner the costs of the special proceeding. If the verdict or decision is in favor of the person answering, the judge or justice must make a final order accordingly, and awarding to him the costs of the special proceeding.

Id., §§ 33, 39 and 51. See L. 1849, ch. 193 (2 Edm. 533).

**§ 2250. [Am'd, 1882.] Amount of costs; how collected.**

Costs, when allowed, and the fees of officers, except where a fee is specially given in chapter twenty-one of this act, must be at the rate allowed by law in an action in a justice's court, and are limited in like manner; unless the application is founded upon an allegation of forcible entry or forcible holding out; in which case, the judge or justice may award to the successful party a fixed sum as costs, not exceeding fifty dollars, in addition to his disbursements. If the final order is made by a county judge, or a special county judge, or by a mayor or recorder, an execution to collect the costs may be issued thereupon as if it was a judgment of a justice of the peace of the same city or county; and for that purpose the officer takes the place of a jus-

tice of the peace. In every other case an execution may be issued to collect the costs awarded thereby as if the final order was a judgment, rendered in the court, of which the judge or justice is the presiding officer.

Id., §§ 12, 13, 22 and part of § 51, am'd and consolidated. Am'd L. 1882. ch. 390.

**§ 2251. [Am'd, 1882.] Warrant to dispossess defendant.**

Where the final order is in favor of the petitioner, the judge or justice must thereupon issue a warrant, under his hand, directed to the sheriff of the county, or to any constable or marshal of the city or town, in which the property, or a portion thereof, is situated, or if it is not situated in a city, to any constable of any town in the county, describing the property, and commanding the officer to remove all persons therefrom, and also, except where the case is within section 2237 of this act, to put the petitioner into the full possession thereof.

Id., §§ 13, 33 and 39. See L. 1857, ch. 684; also, §§ 58, 59, 63, 64, and L. 1868, ch. 764 (7 Edm. 335).

**§ 2252. Execution of warrant.**

The officer, to whom the warrant is directed and delivered, must execute it, according to the command thereof, between the hours of sunrise and sunset.

R. S., § 40.

**§ 2253. When warrant cancels lease; exception.**

The issuing of a warrant for the removal of a tenant from demised premises, cancels the agreement for the use of the premises, if any, under which the person removed held them; and annuls accordingly the relation of landlord and tenant, except that it does not prevent a landlord from recovering, by action, any sum of money, which was, at the time when the precept was issued, payable by the terms of the agreement, as rent for the premises; or the reasonable value of the use and occupation thereof, to the time when the warrant was issued, for any period of time, with respect to which the agreement does not make any special provision for payment of rent.

Id., § 43, also, § 60; L. 1868, ch. 764 (7 Edm. 336).

**§ 2254. [Am'd, 1885.] Warrant; when and how stayed.**

The party, against whom a final order is made, requiring the delivery of possession to the petitioner, may, at any time before a warrant is issued, stay the issuing thereof; and also stay an execution to collect the costs, as follows:

1. Where the final order establishes that a lessee or tenant holds over, after a default in the payment of rent, or of taxes or assessments, he may effect a stay, by payment of the rent due, or of such taxes or assessments, and interest and penalty, if any thereon due, and the costs of the special proceeding; or by delivering to the judge or justice, or the clerk of the court, his undertaking to the petitioner, in such sum and with such sureties as the judge or justice approves, to the effect that he will pay the rent, or such taxes or assessments, and interest and penalty and costs, within ten days, at the expiration of which time a warrant may issue, unless he produces to the judge or justice satisfactory evidence of the payment.

2. Where the final order establishes that a lessee or tenant has taken the benefit of an insolvent act, or has been adjudicated a

bankrupt, he may effect a stay by paying the costs of the special proceeding, and by delivering to the judge or justice, or the clerk of the court, his undertaking to the petitioner, in such a sum and with such sureties as the judge or justice approves, to the effect, that he will pay the rent of the premises, as it has become, or thereafter becomes due.

3. Where the final order establishes that the person against whom it is made, continues in possession of real property, which has been sold by virtue of an execution against his property, he may effect a stay, by paying the costs of the special proceeding, and delivering to the judge or justice, or the clerk of the court, an affidavit, that he claims the possession of the property, by virtue of a right or title, acquired after the sale, or as guardian or trustee for another; together with his undertaking to the petitioner, in such a sum and with such sureties as the judge or justice approves, to the effect, that he will pay any costs and damages, which may be recovered against him, in an action of ejectment to recover the property, brought against him by the petitioner within six months thereafter; and that he will not commit any waste upon or injury to the property, during his occupation thereof.

R. S., § 44, am'd by L. 1857, ch. 684; and §§ 45 and 46.

#### **§ 2255. Undertaking; how disposed of.**

Where an undertaking is given, in a case specified in subdivision first of the last section, the judge or justice must deliver it to the person against whom the final order was made, upon his producing the evidence of payment, mentioned in that subdivision. If he does not produce such evidence within ten days, the judge or justice must deliver it to the petitioner. In every other case specified in the last section, the judge or justice must deliver the undertaking to the petitioner, immediately after his approval thereof.

#### **§ 2256. Redemption by lessee.**

Where the special proceeding is founded upon an allegation that a lessee holds over, after a default in the payment of rent, and the unexpired term of the lease, under which the premises are held, exceeds five years, at the time when the warrant is issued; the lessee, his executor, administrator, or assignee, may, at any time within one year after the execution of the warrant, pay or tender to the petitioner, his heir, executor, administrator, or assignee, or if, within five days before the expiration of the year, he cannot, with reasonable diligence, be found within the city or town, wherein the property, or a portion thereof, is situated, then to the judge or justice who issued the warrant, or his successor in office, all rent in arrear at the time of the payment or tender, with interest thereupon, and the costs and charges incurred by the petitioner. Thereupon the person making the payment or tender, shall be entitled to the possession of the demised premises, under the lease, and may hold and enjoy the same, according to the terms of the original demise, except as otherwise prescribed in the next section but one.

L. 1842, ch. 240, § 1 (4 Edm. 661), am'd.

**§ 2257. Id.; by creditor of lessee.**

In a case specified in the last section, a judgment creditor of the lessee, whose judgment was docketed in the county, before the precept was issued, or a mortgagee of the lease, whose mortgage was duly recorded, in the county, before the precept was issued, may, at any time before the expiration of one year after the execution of the warrant, unless a redemption has been made as prescribed in the last section, file with the judge or justice who issued the warrant, or with his successor in office, a notice, specifying his interest and the sum due to him; describing the premises; and stating that it is his intention to redeem as prescribed in this section. If a redemption is not made by the lessee, his executor, administrator, or assignee, within a year after the execution of the warrant, the person so filing a notice, or, if two or more persons have filed such notices, the one who holds the first lien, may, at any time before two o'clock of the day, not a Sunday or a public holiday, next succeeding the last day of the year, redeem for his own benefit, in like manner as the lessee, his executor, administrator, or assignee might have so redeemed. Where two or more judgment creditors or mortgagees have filed such notices, the holder of the second lien may so redeem, at any time before two o'clock of the day, not a Sunday or a public holiday, next succeeding that in which the holder of the first lien might have redeemed; and the holder of the third and each subsequent lien, may redeem, in like manner, at any time before two o'clock of the day, not a Sunday or a public holiday, next succeeding that in which his predecessor might have redeemed. But a second or subsequent redemption is not valid, unless the person redeeming pays or tenders to each of his predecessors who has redeemed, the sum paid by him to redeem, and also the sum due upon his judgment or mortgage; or deposits those sums with the judge or justice, for the benefit of his predecessor or predecessors.

L. 1842, ch. 240, § 1 (4 Edm. 461).

**§ 2258. The last two sections qualified.**

Where a redemption is made, as prescribed in either of the last two sections, the rights of the person redeeming are subject to a lease, if any, executed by the petitioner, since the warrant was issued, so far that the new lessee, his assigns, undertenants, or other representatives, may, upon complying with the terms of the lease, hold the premises so leased until twelve o'clock, noon, of the first day of May, next succeeding the redemption. And, in all other respects, the person so redeeming, his assigns and representatives, succeed to all the rights and liabilities of the petitioner, under such a lease.

**§ 2259. Order to be made thereupon; liability of person redeeming.**

The person redeeming, as prescribed in the last three sections, or the owner of the property so redeemed, may present to the judge or justice who issued the warrant, or to his successor in office, a petition, duly verified, setting forth the facts of the redemption, and praying for an order, establishing the rights and liabilities of the parties upon the redemption. Whereupon the judge or justice must make an order requiring the other party

to the redemption to show cause before him, at a time and place therein specified, why the prayer of the petition should not be granted. The order to show cause must be made returnable, not less than two nor more than ten days, after it is granted; and it must be served at least two days before it is returnable. Upon the return thereof, the judge or justice must hear the allegations and proofs of the parties, and must make such a final order as justice requires. The costs and expenses must be paid by the petitioner. The final order, or a certified copy thereof, may be recorded in like manner as a deed. A person, other than the lessee, who redeems as prescribed in the last three sections, succeeds to all the duties and liabilities of the lessee, accruing after the redemption, as if he was named as lessee in the lease.

**§ 2260. Appeal.**

An appeal may be taken from a final order, made as prescribed in this title, to the same court, within the same time, and in the same manner, as where an appeal is taken from a judgment rendered in the court, of which the judge or justice is the presiding officer, and with like effect; except as otherwise prescribed in the next two sections.

Substituted for § 47, R. S., am'd; L. 1868, ch. 828 (7 Edm. 357), § 52; L. 1849, ch. 193 (2 Edm. 534).

**§ 2261. [Am'd, 1895.] Effect of appeal limited in certain cases.**

The issuing or execution of the warrant can not be stayed by such an appeal, or by the giving of an undertaking thereupon, otherwise than as prescribed in the next section. An appeal can not be taken to the court of appeals, from a final determination of the appellate division of the supreme court, upon such an appeal, unless the latter court, by an order, made at the term of the appellate division where the final order is made, or the next term thereafter, allows it to be taken.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2262. [Am'd, 1895.] Warrants; how stayed on appeal.**

Where an appeal is taken from a final order, awarding delivery of possession to the petitioner, which establishes that a lessee or tenant holds over, after a default in payment of rent or from an order or judgment affirming such final order, the issuing and execution of the warrant may be stayed by the order of the county judge, and in the city and county of New York by a justice of the supreme court, upon the appellant's giving the security required to perfect the appeal, and to stay the execution of the order appealed from and also an undertaking to the petitioner in a sum and with sureties approved by the county judge or in the city and county of New York by a justice of the supreme court to the effect that if, upon the appeal, a final determination is rendered against the appellant he will pay all rents accruing or to accrue upon the premises, or if there is no lease thereof the value of the use and occupation of the premises subsequent to the institution of the special proceedings.

L. 1895, ch. 946.



**§ 2263. Appellate court may award restitution; action for damages.**

If the final order is reversed upon the appeal, the appellate court may award restitution to the party injured, with costs; and it may make an order, or issue any other mandate, necessary to carry its determination into effect. The person dispossessed may also maintain an action, to recover the damages which he has sustained by the dispossession.

Sections 48 and 49, R. S.

**§ 2264. Application of this title; effect of final order.**

This title does not impair the rights of a landlord, lessor, or tenant, in a case not therein provided for. Where a special statutory provision confers a right to take proceedings, in the manner heretofore prescribed by law, for the summary removal of a person in possession of real property, the proceedings thereunder must be taken as prescribed in this title. A final order, made in a special proceeding, taken as prescribed in this title, is not a bar to an action of ejectment, to recover the property affected thereby.

Id., § 50.

**§ 2265. How proceedings under this title to be stayed.**

Where a petition is presented, as prescribed in this title, the proceedings thereupon before the final order, and if the final order awards delivery of the possession to the petitioner, the issuing or execution of the warrant thereupon, cannot be stayed or suspended by any court or judge, except in one of the following methods:

1. By an order made, or an undertaking filed, upon an appeal, in a case and in the manner specially prescribed for that purpose in this title.

2. By an injunction order, granted in an action against the petitioner. Such an injunction shall not be granted before the final order in the special proceeding, except in a case where an injunction would be granted to stay the proceedings, in an action of ejectment, brought by the petitioner, and upon the like terms; or after the final order, except in a case where an injunction would be granted to stay the execution of the final judgment in such an action, and upon the like terms.

R. S., § 47.



**TITLE III.****Proceedings to punish a contempt of court, other than a criminal contempt.**

- Sec. 2266.** Cases to which this title applies.  
**2267.** When punishment may be summary.  
**2268.** When warrant to commit may issue without notice.  
**2269.** Order to show cause, or warrant to attach offender.  
**2270.** Notice to delinquent officer to show cause.  
**2271.** Order or warrant; when granted out of court.  
**2272.** Id.; when contempt was committed before a referee.  
**2273.** Effect of order to show cause, and of warrant.  
**2274.** Copy affidavit, etc., to be served with warrant.  
**2275.** Indorsement upon warrant.  
**2276.** Warrant; how executed.  
**2277.** Undertaking to procure discharge.  
**2278.** When habeas corpus may issue.  
**2279.** Sheriff to file undertaking with return.  
**2280.** Interrogatories and proofs.  
**2281.** When and how accused to be punished.  
**2282.** Id.; upon return of habeas corpus.  
**2283.** Id.; upon return of order to show cause.  
**2284.** Amount of fine.  
**2285.** Length of imprisonment.  
**2286.** When court may release offender.  
**2287.** Offender liable to indictment.  
**2288.** Proceedings when accused does not appear.  
**2289.** Undertaking; when prosecuted by person aggrieved  
**2290.** Id.; by attorney-general, etc.  
**2291.** Sheriff liable for taking insufficient sureties.  
**2292.** Punishment of misconduct at trial term.

**§§ 2266-2292.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 754-781.]

**TITLE IV.**

**Proceedings to collect a fine.**

- Sec. 2293.** Clerk to make schedule of fines imposed.  
**2294.** Warrant to be issued by him.  
**2295.** Id.; when delinquent resides in another county.  
**2296.** Execution of warrant.  
**2297.** Return thereof.  
**2298.** Proceedings if fine not collected.  
**2299.** Who to be included in schedule.  
**2300.** Liability of sheriff.  
**2301.** Application of this title.

§§ 2293-2301. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, §§ 790-797.]

**TITLE V.****Proceedings to discover the death of a tenant for life.**

- Sec. 2302.** Petition for production of tenant for life.  
**2303.** Contents of petition.  
**2304.** Service of petition and notice.  
**2305.** Proceedings upon presentation of petition.  
**2306.** Service of order; powers, etc., of referee.  
**2307.** Habeas corpus.  
**2308.** Report of referee.  
**2309.** Dismissal of petition when order complied with.  
**2310.** When life-tenant deemed dead, and petitioner let into possession.  
**2311.** Commission to be issued if life-tenant is without the State.  
**2312.** General provisions respecting the commission.  
**2313.** Petitioner to give notice of its execution.  
**2314.** Execution thereof.  
**2315.** Proceedings on return of commission.  
**2316.** Costs.  
**2317.** Property; when restored.  
**2318.** Remedy of person evicted for profits, etc.  
**2319.** Order not conclusive in ejectment.

**§ 2302. Petition for production of tenant for life.**

A person entitled to claim real property, after the death of another who has a prior estate therein, may, not oftener than once in each calendar year, apply by petition to the supreme court, at a special term thereof, held within the judicial district, wherein the property, or a part thereof, is situated, for an order, directing the production of the tenant for life, as prescribed in this title, by a person, named in the petition, against whom an action of ejectment to recover the real property can be maintained, if the tenant for life is dead; or, where there is no such person, by the guardian, husband, trustee, or other person, who has, or is entitled to, the custody of the person of the tenant for life, or the care of his estate.

2 R. S. 243, § 1 (2 Edm. 354).

**§ 2303. Contents of petition.**

The petition must be in writing, and verified by the affidavit of the petitioner, to the effect, that the matters of fact therein set forth are true. It must contain:

1. A description of the real property, and a statement of the petitioner's interest therein, and of such other facts as show that the case is within the provisions of the last section.

2. An averment that the petitioner believes that the person, upon whose life the prior estate depends, is dead, together with a statement of the grounds upon which the petitioner's belief is founded.

*Id.*, § 2 and part of § 3.

**§ 2304. Service of petition and notice.**

A copy of the petition, including the affidavit, together with notice of the time and place at which the petition will be presented, must be personally served, at least fourteen days before its presentation, upon the person required, by the prayer thereof, to produce the tenant for life.

Remainder of § 3.

**§ 2305. Proceedings upon presentation of petition.**

Upon the presentation of the petition and affidavit, with due proof, by affidavit, of service of a copy thereof, and of the notice,

if sufficient cause to the contrary is not shown by the adverse party, the court must either issue a commission, as prescribed in the following sections of this title; or make an order, directing the adverse party, at a time and place therein specified, before the court, or a referee therein designated, to produce the person upon whose life the prior estate depends, or, in default thereof, to prove that he is living.

*Id.* S. 843, § 4.

**§ 2306. Service of order; powers, etc., of referee.**

Where an order, requiring the production of the tenant for life, or proof that he is living, is made as prescribed in the last section, a certified copy thereof must be served, at least fourteen days before the time therein specified, upon the person required to make the production of the proof, or upon his attorney. Upon presentation of proof of service, by affidavit, the court or the referee must, at the time and place specified in the order, or at the time and place to which the hearing may be adjourned, hear the allegations and proofs of the parties, respecting the identity of any person produced, with the person whose death is in question; or, if the latter person is not produced, respecting the reasons for the failure to produce him, and whether he is living. Where a referee is appointed, he has the same powers, and is entitled to the same compensation, as a referee appointed for the trial of an issue in an action.

*Id.*, § 5.

**§ 2307. Habeas corpus.**

If it appears, by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the court, that the person required to be produced is imprisoned within the State, for any cause, except upon a sentence for a felony, or is kept or detained, within the State, by any person, the court may, either before or after making the order for production, issue a writ of habeas corpus to bring him before it, or before the referee, as the case requires. The writ must be served and executed, and disobedience thereto may be punished, as where a writ of habeas corpus is issued, to inquire into the cause of the detention of a prisoner.

*Id.*, § 7.

**§ 2308. Report of referee.**

The referee must deliver his report to the petitioner, or file it with the clerk, within ten days after the case is closed. He must state therein, whether any person was or was not produced before him, as being the person whose death is in question. He must append thereto, in the form of depositions, the proofs, if any, respecting the identity of any person so produced, with the person whose death is in question; or if no one is so produced, upon the question whether the latter person is living. He must also state, in his report, his conclusions upon the questions controverted before him.

*Id.*, § 8.

**§ 2309. Dismissal of petition when order complied with.**

If it appears, to the satisfaction of the court, upon the referee's report, and the proofs thereto appended; or, where a referee is not appointed, upon the allegations and proofs of the parties before the court; that the party, required to produce the tenant

for life, or to prove his existence, has fully complied with the order, the court must make an order dismissing the petition, and requiring the petitioner to pay the costs of the proceedings.

2 R. S. 343, § 9.

**§ 2310. When life-tenant deemed dead, and petitioner let into possession.**

If it appears, from the referee's report, or upon the hearing before the court, that the person, upon whose life the prior estate depends, was not produced; and if the party required to produce him, or to prove his existence, has not proved, to the satisfaction of the court, that he is living; a final order must be made, declaring that he is presumed to be dead, for the purpose of the proceedings, and directing that the petitioner be forthwith let into possession of the real property, as if that person was actually dead.

Id., § 10.

**§ 2311. Commission to be issued if life-tenant is without the State.**

If before or at the time of the presentation of the referee's report to the court, or, where a referee is not appointed, at any time before the final order is made, the party, upon whom the petition and notice are served, presents to the court presumptive proof, by affidavit, that the person, whose death was in question, is, or lately was, at a place certain, without the State, the court must make an order, requiring the petitioner to take out a commission, directed to one or more persons, residing at or near that place, either designated in the order, or to be appointed upon a subsequent application for the commission for the purpose of obtaining a view of the person, whose death is in question, and of taking such testimony respecting his identity, as the parties produce. The order must also direct that the proceedings upon the petition be stayed, until the return of the commission; and that the petition be dismissed with costs, unless the petitioner takes out the commission within a time specified in the order, and diligently procures it to be executed and returned, at his own expense.

Id., § 11.

**§ 2312. General provisions respecting the commission.**

It is not necessary, unless the court specially so directs, that the witnesses to be examined should be named in the commission, or that interrogatories should be annexed thereto. The commission must be executed and returned, and the deposition taken must be filed and used, as prescribed for those purposes in article second of title third of chapter ninth of this act, except as otherwise specially prescribed in this title.

**§ 2313. Petitioner to give notice of its execution.**

The petitioner must give to the adverse party, or his attorney, written notice of the time when, and the place where, the commissioner or commissioners will attend, for the purpose of executing the commission, as follows:

1. If the place, where the commission is to be executed, is within the United States, or the dominion of Canada, he must give at least two months' notice.

2. If it is within either of the West India islands, he must give at least three months' notice.

3. In every other case, he must give at least four months' time.

Notice may be given, as required by this section, by serving it as prescribed in this act for the service of a paper upon an attorney, in an action in the supreme court.

2 R. S. 343, § 12.

**§ 2314. Execution thereof.**

The commissioner or commissioners possess the same powers, and must proceed in the same manner, as a referee, appointed by an order requiring the production of the tenant for life, or proof of his existence; except that they cannot proceed, unless a person is produced before them, as being the person whose death is in question. The return to the commission must expressly state whether any person was or was not so produced. The testimony, respecting the identity of a person so produced, must be taken, unless otherwise specially directed by the court, as prescribed in chapter ninth of this act, for taking the deposition of a witness upon oral interrogatories; except that it is not necessary to give any other notice of the time and place of examination, than that prescribed in the last section.

Id., part of § 13.

**§ 2315. Proceedings on return of commission.**

Upon the return of the commission, the proceedings are the same as upon the report of a referee, as prescribed in sections 2309 and 2310 of this act; but the court may, in its discretion, receive additional proofs from either party.

Substituted for §§ 13, 14, 15 and 16.

**§ 2316. Costs.**

Where costs of a special proceeding, taken as prescribed in this title, are awarded, they must be fixed by the court at a gross sum, not exceeding fifty dollars, in addition to disbursements. Where provision is not specially made in this title for the award of costs, they must be denied, or awarded to or against either party, as justice requires.

Id., § 18.

**§ 2317. Property; when restored.**

The possession of real property, which has been awarded to the petitioner; as prescribed in this title, upon the presumption of the death of the person, upon whose life the prior estate depends, must be restored, by the order of the court, to the person evicted, or to his heirs or legal representatives, upon the petition of the latter, and proof, to the satisfaction of the court, that the person presumed to be dead is living. The proceedings upon such an application are the same, as prescribed in this title, upon the application of the person to whom possession is awarded.

Id., § 19.

**§ 2318. Remedy of person evicted for profits, etc.**

A person evicted, as prescribed in this title, may, if the presumption, upon which he is evicted, is erroneous, maintain an action against the person who has occupied the property, or his executor or administrator, to recover the rents and profits of

*the property, during the occupation, while the person, upon whose life the prior estate depends, is or was living.*

2 R. S. 343, § 20.

**§ 2819. Order not conclusive in ejectment.**

A final order, made as prescribed in this title, awarding to the petitioner the possession of real property is presumptive evidence only, in an action of ejectment, brought against him by the person evicted, or in an action brought as prescribed in the last section, of the life or death of the person, upon whose life the prior estate depends.

## TITLE VI

### Proceedings for the appointment of a committee of the person, and of the property, of a lunatic, idiot, or habitual drunkard; general powers and duties of the committee.

**Sec. 2320. Jurisdiction; concurrent jurisdiction.**

2321. Duty of court having jurisdiction.

2322. Committee may be appointed.

2323. Application for committee; by whom made.

2323a. Application when incompetent person is in a State institution: petition, by whom made; contents and proceedings upon presentation thereof.

2323b. Costs of proceeding.

2324. Duty of certain officers to apply.

2325. Contents, etc., of petition; proceedings upon presentation thereof.

2325a. Notice to be filed, recorded and indexed.

2326. When foreign committee may be appointed.

2327. Order for commission, or for trial by jury in court.

2328. Contents of commission.

2329. Commissioners to be sworn; vacancies, how filled.

2330. Jury to be procured. Proceedings thereupon.

2331. Proceedings upon the hearing.

2332. Return of inquisition and commission.

2333. Expenses of commission.

2334. Proceedings upon trial by jury in court.

2335. Subject of inquiry in cases of lunacy.

2336. Proceedings upon verdict, or return of commission.

2336a. Sections of this title not applicable when application for committee is made under authority of this State.

2337. Security to be given by committee.

2338. Compensation of committee.

2339. Committee under control of court; limitation of powers.

2340. Committee of property may maintain actions, etc.

2341. Committee of property; to file inventory and account.

2342. Id.; may be compelled to file the same, or render an additional account, etc.

2343. Property, when to be restored.

2344. Id.; disposition in case of death.

2344a. Court may compel performance of contract made by incompetent person in certain cases.

**§ 2320. [Am'd, 1895.] Jurisdiction; concurrent jurisdiction.**

The jurisdiction of the supreme court extends to the custody of the person and the care of the property, of a person incompetent to manage himself or his affairs, in consequence of lunacy, idiocy, habitual drunkenness, or imbecility arising from old age or loss of memory and understanding, or other cause. Where a county court has jurisdiction of those matters, concurrent with that of the supreme court, the jurisdiction of the court first exercising it, as prescribed in this title, is exclusive of that of the others, with respect to any matter within its jurisdiction, for which provision is made in this title. In all proceedings under this title for the appointment of a committee of such a person, he shall be designated "an alleged incompetent person;" and after the appointment of a committee of such person, in all subsequent proceedings the lunatic, idiot, habitual drunkard or imbecile shall be designated "an incompetent person."

L 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2321. Duty of court having jurisdiction.**

The court exercising jurisdiction over the property of either of the incompetent persons, specified in the last section, must preserve his property from waste or destruction; and, out of the proceeds thereof, must provide for the payment of his debts.



and for the safe keeping and maintenance, and the education, when required, of the incompetent person and his family.

L. 1874, ch. 446, part of § 1.

**§ 2322. Committee may be appointed.**

The jurisdiction, specified in the last two sections, must be exercised by means of a committee of the person, or a committee of the property, or of a particular portion of the property, of the incompetent person, appointed as prescribed in this title. The committee of the person and the committee of the property may be the same individual, or different individuals, in the discretion of the court.

**§ 2323. [Am'd, 1895.] Application for committee; by whom made.**

An application for the appointment of such a committee must be made by petition, which may be presented by any person. Except as provided in the next section, where the application is made to the supreme court, the petition must be presented at a special term held within the judicial district, or to a justice of said court within such judicial district at chambers, where the person alleged to be incompetent resides; or if he is not a resident of the State, or the place of his residence cannot be ascertained, where some of his property is situated, or the State institution is situated of which he is an inmate.

L. 1895, ch. 824.

**§ 2323-a. [Added, 1895; am'd, 1897, 1904, 1912.] Application when incompetent person is in a state institution; petition, by whom made; contents and proceedings upon presentation thereof.**

Where an incompetent person has been committed to a state institution in any manner provided by law, and is an inmate thereof, the petition may be presented on behalf of the state by a state officer having special jurisdiction over the institution where the incompetent person is confined or the superintendent or acting superintendent of said institution; the petition must be in writing and verified by the affidavit of the petitioner or his attorney, to the effect that the matters therein stated are true to the best of his information or belief; it must show that the person for whose person or property, or both, a committee is asked has been legally committed to a state institution over which the petitioner has special jurisdiction, or of which he is superintendent or acting superintendent, and is at the time an inmate thereof; it must also state the institution in which he is an inmate, the date of his admission, his last known place of residence, the name and residence of the husband or wife, if any, of such person, if known to the petitioner, and if there be none known to the petitioner, the name and residence of the next of kin of such person living in this state so far as known to the petitioner; the nature, extent and income of his property, so far as the same is known to the petitioner, or can with reasonable diligence be ascertained by him. The petition may be presented to the supreme court at any special term thereof, held either in the judicial district in which such incompetent person last resided, or in the district in which the state institution in which he is committed is situated, or to a justice of the supreme court at chambers within such judicial district, or to the county court of the county in which the incompetent person resided at the time of such commitment, or of the county in which said institution is situated. Notice of the presentation of such petition shall be personally given to such person, and also to the husband or wife, if known to the petitioner, or if none is known to the peti-

tioner, to the next of kin named in the petition, and to the officer in charge of the institution in which such person is an inmate unless sufficient reasons for dispensing therewith are set forth in the petition or shown by affidavit. When notice is required, it may be given in any manner which the court deems proper. Upon the presentation of such petition, and proof of the service of such notice, the court or justice may, if satisfied of the truth of the facts required to be stated in such petition, immediately appoint a committee of the person or property, or both, of such incompetent person or may require any further proof which it or he may deem necessary before making such appointment.

L. 1895, ch. 824; L. 1897, ch. 149; L. 1904, ch. 509; L. 1912, ch. 98, in effect Sept. 1, 1912.

**§ 2323 (b). [Added, 1895.] Costs of proceeding.**

Upon the presentation of a petition and the appointment of a committee, as provided in section two thousand three hundred and twenty-three (a); the court or justice may award costs of the proceeding, not exceeding twenty-five dollars in addition to necessary disbursements, to the petitioner, payable from the estate of the incompetent person, and upon denial of an application to set the same aside, costs as of a motion.

L. 1895, ch. 824.

**§ 2324. Duty of certain officers to apply.**

Where the incompetent person has property, which may be endangered in consequence of his incompetency, and no relative or other person applies for the appointment of a committee of his property, the overseer or superintendent of the poor of the town, district, county, or city, in which he resides, or, where there is no such officer, the officer or officers performing corresponding functions under another official title, must apply to the proper court, for the appointment of such a committee. The expenses of conducting the proceedings thereupon must be audited and allowed, in the same manner as other official expenses of those officers are audited and allowed.

2 R. S. 52, 53 §§ 2-7 (2 Edm. 53).

**§ 2325. [Am'd, 1891.] Contents, etc., of petition; proceedings upon presentation thereof.**

The petition must be in writing, and verified by the affidavit of the petitioner, or his attorney, to the effect that the matters of fact therein stated are true. It must be accompanied with proof, by affidavit, that the case is one of those specified in this title. It must set forth the names and residences of the husband or wife, if any, and of the next of kin and heirs, of the person alleged to be incompetent, as far as the same are known to the petitioner, or can, with reasonable diligence, be ascertained by him, and also the probable value of the property possessed and owned by the alleged incompetent person, and what property has been conveyed during said alleged incompetency and to whom, and its value and what consideration was paid for it, if any, or was agreed to be paid. The court must, unless sufficient reasons for dispensing therewith are set forth, in the petition or accompanying affidavit, require notice of the presentation of the petition to be given to the husband or wife, if any, or to one or more relatives of the person alleged to be incompetent, or to an officer specified in the last section. Where notice is required, it may be given in any manner, which the court deems proper; and for that purpose, the hearing may be adjourned to a subsequent day, or to another term, at which the petition might have been presented.

L. 1891, ch. 263.

**§ 2325a. [Added, 1913.] Notice to be filed, recorded and indexed.**

In all proceedings taken under this title, if real property or any interest therein is intended to be affected, the petitioner shall file in the clerk's office of each county where the property is situated, a notice of the pendency of such proceeding, which shall set forth the general nature and object of the proceeding and a brief description of the real property in that county to be affected thereby, and which notice must be filed with the petition or any time thereafter and before any final adjudication in the proceeding. The clerk shall index such notice against the name of the alleged incompetent. The pendency of the proceeding is constructive notice from the time of so filing the notice only to a purchaser or incumbrancer of the property affected thereby from or against the alleged incompetent with respect to whom the notice is directed to be indexed as aforesaid. A person whose conveyance or incumbrance is subsequently executed or subsequently recorded is bound by all proceedings taken after the filing of the notice to the same extent as if he was a party to the proceeding. But this provision shall not prevent a jury in a proper proceeding, on sufficient proof, from rendering a verdict that shall over-reach any conveyance or incumbrance theretofore executed by the alleged incompetent, so as to make such conveyance or incumbrance prima facie void.

Added by L. 1913, ch. 69. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 2326. [Am'd, 1898.] When foreign committee may be appointed.**

Where the person alleged to be incompetent resides without the state, and a committee, curator or guardian of his property, by whatever name such officer may be designated, has been duly appointed pursuant to the laws of any other state, territory or country where he resides, the court may, in its discretion, make an order appointing the foreign committee, curator or guardian, the committee of all or of a particular portion of the property of the incompetent person, within the state, on his giving such security for the discharge of his trust as the court thinks proper.

L. 1898, ch. 294. In effect Sept. 1, 1898.

**§ 2327. [Am'd, 1895.] Order for commission, or for trial by jury in courts.**

Unless an order is made, as prescribed in the last section, if it presumptively appears, to the satisfaction of the court, from the petition and the proofs accompanying it, that the case is one of those specified in this title; and that a committee ought, in the exercise of a sound discretion, to be appointed; the court must make an order, directing, either

1. That a commission issue, as prescribed in the next section, to one or more fit persons, designated in the order; or

2. That the question of fact, arising upon the competency of the person, with respect to whom the petition prays for the appointment of a committee, be tried by a jury, at a trial term of the court.

3. When it satisfactorily appears from the petition and accompanying affidavits that any person or persons having acquired from the alleged incompetent person, real or personal property

during the time of such alleged incompetency, without adequate consideration, the court may issue an order, with or without security, restraining such person or persons from selling, assigning, disposing of or incumbering said property, or confessing judgment which shall become a lien upon said property, during the pendency of the proceeding for the appointment of a committee, and said order may in the discretion of the court be continued for ten days after the appointment of such committee. Notice of the execution of the commission shall be given to the person or persons enjoined in such manner as the court may direct.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2328. Contents of commission.**

The commission must direct the commissioners to cause the sheriff of a county, specified therein, to procure a jury; and that they inquire, by the jury, into the matters set forth in the petition; and also into the value of the real and personal property of the person alleged to be incompetent, and the amount of his income. It may contain such other directions, with respect to the subjects of inquiry, or the manner of executing the commission, as the court directs to be inserted therein.

**§ 2329. Commissioners to be sworn; vacancies, how filled.**

Each commissioner, before entering upon the execution of his duties, must subscribe and take, before one of the officers specified in section 842 of this act, and file with the clerk, an oath faithfully, honestly, and impartially to discharge the trust committed to him. If a commissioner becomes incompetent, or neglects or refuses to serve, or removes from the State, the court may remove him. The court may, from time to time, fill any vacancy created by death, removal or resignation.

**§ 2330. [Am'd, 1895.] Jury to be procured; proceedings thereupon.**

The commissioners, or a majority of them, must immediately issue a precept to the sheriff, designated in the commission, requiring him to notify, not less than twelve nor more than twenty-four indifferent persons, qualified to serve, and not exempt from serving, as trial jurors in the same court, to appear before the commissioners, at a specified time and place, within the county, to make inquiry, as commanded by the commission. The sheriff must notify the jurors accordingly; and must return the precept, and the names of the persons notified, to the commissioners at the time and place specified in the precept. The commissioners, or a majority of them, must determine a challenge made to a juror. Upon the failure to attend, of a person who has been duly notified, his attendance may be compelled; and he may be punished by the court for a contempt, as where a juror, duly notified, fails to attend at a trial term of the court. The commissioners may require the sheriff to cause a talesman to attend, in place of a juror notified, and not attending, or who is excused or discharged; or they may adjourn the proceedings, for the purpose of punishing the defaulting juror, or compelling his attendance. But it is not necessary to cause any talesman to attend, if at least twelve of the persons, notified by the sheriff, appear and are sworn.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2331. Proceedings upon the hearing.**

All the commissioners must attend and preside at the hearing; and they, or a majority of them, have, with respect to the proceedings upon the hearing, all the power and authority of a judge of the court, holding a trial term, subject to the directions contained in the commission. Either of the commissioners may administer the usual oath to the jurors. At least twelve jurors must concur in a finding. If twelve do not concur, the jurors must report their disagreement to the commissioners, who must thereupon discharge them, and issue a new precept to the sheriff, to procure another jury.

**§ 2332. Return of inquisition and commission.**

The inquisition must be signed by the jurors concurring therein, and by the commissioners, or a majority of them, and annexed to the commission. The commission and inquisition must be returned by the commissioners, and filed with the clerk.

**§ 2333. Expenses of commission.**

The commissioners are entitled to such compensation for their services, as the court directs. The jurors are entitled to the same compensation, as jurors upon the trial of an issue in an action in the same court. The petitioner must pay the compensation of the commissioners, sheriff and jurors.

**§ 2334. [Am'd, 1895.] Proceedings upon trial by jury in court.**

Where an order is made, directing the trial, by a jury, at a trial term, of the questions of fact, arising upon the competency of the person, with respect to whom the petition prays for the appointment of a committee, the order must state, distinctly and plainly, the questions of fact to be tried; which may be settled as where an order for a similar trial is made in an action. The court may, in that or in a subsequent order, direct that notice of the trial be given to such persons, and in such a manner as is deemed proper. The trial must be reviewed in the same manner, with like effect, and, except as otherwise directed in the order, the proceedings thereupon are, in all respects, the same as where questions of fact are tried, pursuant to an order for that purpose. The court may make inquiry by means of a reference or otherwise, as it thinks proper, with respect to any matter, not involved in the questions tried by the jury, the determination of which is necessary in the course of the proceedings. The expenses of the trial, and of such an inquiry, must be paid by the petitioner.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2335. [Am'd, 1895.] Subject of inquiry in cases of lunacy.**

Where the petition alleges, that the person, with respect to whom it prays for the appointment of a committee, is incompetent, by reason of lunacy, the inquiry with respect to his competency, upon the execution of a commission, or the trial at a trial term, as prescribed in this title, must be confined to the question, whether he is so incompetent, at the time of the inquiry; and testimony, respecting any thing said or done by him,

or his demeanor or state of mind; more than two years before the hearing or trial, shall not be received as proof of lunacy, unless the court otherwise specially directs, in the order granting the commission, or directing the trial by jury.

L. 1874, ch. 446, § 2, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2336. Proceedings upon verdict, or return of commission.**

Upon the return of the commission, with the inquisition taken thereunder, or the rendering of the verdict of the jury, upon the question submitted to it by the order for a trial by a jury, the court must either direct a new trial or hearing, or make such a final order upon the petition as justice requires. Where a final order is made, dismissing a petition, the court may, in its discretion, award in the order a fixed sum as costs, not exceeding fifty dollars and disbursements, to be paid by the petitioner to the adverse party. Where a committee of the property is appointed, the court must direct the payment by him, out of the funds in his hands, of the necessary disbursements of the petitioner, and of such a sum, for his costs and counsel fees, as it thinks reasonable; and it may, in its discretion, direct the committee to pay a sum, not exceeding fifty dollars and disbursements, to the attorney for any adverse party.

**§ 2336 (a). [Added, 1895.] Sections of this title not applicable when application for committee is made under authority of this State.**

Sections two thousand three hundred and twenty-five to two thousand three hundred and thirty-six, both inclusive, of this title shall not apply to applications for the appointment of a committee made by it on behalf of the State to secure reimbursement, in whole or in part, for maintenance and support in a State institution.

L. 1895, ch. 824.

**§ 2337. [Am'd, 1887, 1915.] Security to be given by committee.**

The provisions of sections twenty-five hundred and seventy-six, twenty-six hundred and fifty and twenty-six hundred and fifty-two of this act, respecting the security to be given by the guardian of the person or of the property of an infant, appointed by a surrogate's court, except that part thereof authorizing the appointment of an associate with the guardian and the security to be given in such a case, apply to a committee of the person or of the property, appointed as prescribed in this article. A committee of the property cannot enter upon the execution of his duties, until security is given, as prescribed by the court. A committee of the person cannot enter upon the execution of his duties, until security is given, if required by the court.

Amended by L. 1887, ch. 681; L. 1915, ch. 637, in effect May 14, 1915.

**§ 2338. [Am'd, 1895, 1915.] Compensation of committee.**

A committee of the property is entitled to the same compensation as an executor, administrator or testamentary trustee. But in a special case where his services exceed those of an executor or administrator, the supreme court or a county court within the county may allow him such an additional compensation for such additional services as it deems just. The compensation of a com-

mittee of the person must be fixed by the court and paid by the committee of the property, if any, out of the funds in his hands. The additional compensation authorized by this section may be allowed to the committee upon any judicial settlement made by him, and shall be for such additional services up to and including such settlement.

See L. 1890, ch. 516; L. 1893, ch. 697. Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1915, ch. 652, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.

**§ 2339. Committee under control of court; limitation of powers.**

A committee, either of the person or of the property, is subject to the direction and control of the court by which he was appointed, with respect to the execution of his duties; and he may be suspended, removed, or allowed to resign, in the discretion of the court. A vacancy created by death, removal, or resignation may be filled by the court. But a committee of the property cannot alien, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of, real property, except to lease it for a term not exceeding five years, without the special direction of the court, obtained upon proceedings taken for that purpose, as prescribed in title seventh of this chapter.

**§ 2340. Committee of property may maintain actions, etc.**

A committee of the property, appointed as prescribed in this title, may maintain, in his own name, addition his official title, any action or special proceeding, which the person, with respect to whom he is appointed, might have maintained, if the appointment had not been made.

Part of § 5 of act of 1874, am'd. See ante, § 429; § 426, subd. 2; §§ 427-8, 1755.

**§ 2341. [Am'd, 1894, 1906, 1915.] Committee of property; to file inventory and account.**

The provisions of sections twenty-six hundred and sixty and twenty-six hundred and sixty-one of this act, requiring the general guardian of an infant's property, appointed by a surrogate's court, to file in the month of January in each year an inventory, account and affidavit, and prescribing the form of the papers so to be filed, apply to a committee of the property appointed, as prescribed in this title. For the purpose of making that application the committee is deemed a general guardian of the property; the person with respect to whom he is appointed, is deemed a ward and the papers must be filed in the office of the clerk of the court by which the committee was appointed, or if he was appointed by the supreme court, in the clerk's office where the order appointing him is entered, and, if the incompetent person for whom such committee is appointed has been committed to a state institution, and is an inmate thereof, a duplicate of such inventory, account, and affidavit, shall be filed also by said committee with the superintendent or officer having special jurisdiction over the institution where the incompetent person is confined. In every case where a committee has used or employed the services of an incompetent person, with respect to whom he has been appointed a committee, or where moneys have been earned by or received on behalf of such incompetent person, the committee must account for any moneys so earned or derived from such services, the same as for other property or assets of the incompetent person.

Am'd by L. 1894, ch. 51; L. 1906, ch. 181; L. 1915, ch. 630, in effect May 14, 1915.



**§ 2342. [Am'd, 1895, 1899, 1914, 1916.] Idem; may be compelled to file the same, or render an additional account, et cetera.**

In the month of February of each year, the presiding judge of the court by which the committee of the property was appointed, or if he was appointed by the supreme court, the county judge of the county where the order appointing him is entered, must examine, or cause to be examined, under his direction, all accounts and inventories filed by committees of the person and property, since the first day of February of the preceding year. If it appears, upon the examination, that a committee, appointed as prescribed in this title, has omitted to file his annual inventory or accounting, or the affidavit relating thereto, as prescribed in the last section, or if the judge is of the opinion that the interests of the person, with respect to whom the committee was appointed, requires that he should render a more full or satisfactory inventory or account, the judge must make an order requiring the committee to supply the deficiency, and also, in his discretion, personally to pay the expense of serving the order upon him. An order so made may be entered and enforced, and the failure to obey it may be punished, as if it were made by the court. Where the committee fails to comply with the order, within three months after it is made, or, where the judge has reason to believe that sufficient cause exists for the removal of the committee, the judge may, in his discretion, appoint a fit person special guardian of the incompetent person, with respect to whom the committee was appointed, for the purpose of filing a petition in his behalf for the removal of the committee and prosecuting the necessary proceedings for that purpose. The committee may be compelled in the discretion of the court to pay personally the costs of the proceedings so instituted. Where the examination of the accounts and inventories of committees of incompetent persons provided for herein is made pursuant to the order or direction of a county judge, the



expense of such examination as allowed by the county judge directing the examination shall be payable by the county treasurer of the county out of any court funds in his hands upon the order of the county judge directing such examination. The committee of the property of an incompetent person appointed as prescribed in this title, may apply to the court making the appointment, for an order to permit him to render to such court an intermediate judicial account of all his proceedings affecting the property of the incompetent person to the date of the filing thereof. And the court upon examination may, in its discretion, make an order directing that such account be filed with the clerk of the court where the application is made, on or before the date determined by the order.

The account to be filed pursuant to such order shall be verified and contain a just, true and proper statement of all the acts of the committee, and an itemized statement of the receipts and disbursements of any and all moneys and properties that have come into hand covering the whole of the period for which the accounting is asked. A summary statement shall be included in the account and all vouchers shall be filed therewith. Notice of the filing of such account pursuant to such order and of an application for the judicial settlement thereof shall be given in the manner in which and to the persons to whom notice of application for the appointment of a committee of the person or property of an alleged incompetent person, lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard is required to be given by title six of chapter seventeen of the code of civil procedure. Upon the return day of the notice of such application the court shall have the power to appoint a referee to take and state such account and to report to the court with his opinion thereon as to all matters embraced in said account. The court shall have power and it shall be its duty to appoint a suitable person as special guardian of the incompetent person for the protection of his rights and interests in said proceeding.

Upon the motion for a confirmation of the report of a referee appointed pursuant to the provisions hereof or if the accounting be had before the court, upon the the court's determination, said account shall be then judicially adjusted, determined, fixed and filed.

The compensation of the referee and of the special guardian appointed under the provisions of this chapter shall in every instance be fixed by the court to be paid out of the estate, if any, of the incompetent person. The judicial settlement of the final account of a committee shall be made in the same manner, so far as may be applicable, as provided in this section for the judicial settlement of an intermediate account.

L. 1874, ch. 446, § 4, am'd. See § 2844, post. Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 746, superseding amendment in ch. 946; L. 1899, ch. 350; L. 1914, ch. 344; L. 1916, ch. 535, in effect Sept. 1, 1916.

**§ 2843. Property, when to be restored.**

Where a person, with respect to whom a committee is appointed, as prescribed in this title, becomes competent to manage himself or his affairs, the court must make an order discharging the committee of his property, or the committee of his person, or both, as the case requires, and requiring the former committee to restore to him the property remaining in the committee's hands. Thereupon the property must be restored accordingly.

Id., § 28, am'd.

**§ 2844. [Am'd, 1908, 1915.] Id.; disposition in case of death.**

Where a person, of whose property a committee has been appointed, as prescribed in this title, dies during his incompetency, the power of the committee ceases; and the property of the decedent must be administered and disposed of, as if a committee had not been appointed. The committee may, in such case, render to the court by which he was appointed, a final account of his proceedings, touching the property of the incompetent. Such ac-

count shall contain an inventory in the form prescribed by section twenty-six hundred and sixty of this act and a full and true account in form of debtor and creditor of all his receipts and disbursements, and there shall be appended thereto an affidavit of the committee in the form prescribed by section twenty-six hundred and sixty-one of this act. Notice of the application for settlement of such account shall be given in such manner as the court may direct, to the sureties on the official bond of the committee or the legal representatives of such sureties, and to the executor or administrator of the decedent, if any; and if there be no executor or administrator, to the decedent's husband or wife, and heirs and next of kin, or if any of those persons shall have died, to his executor or administrator. Such account shall be judicially settled, adjusted and determined and, as to the proofs and vouchers in support thereof, shall be subject to the provisions of article one of title five of chapter eighteen of this act with respect to the accounting of executors and administrators.

Id., § 29, and § 25, am'd by L. 1865, ch. 724 (6 Edm. 581). Am'd by L. 1908, ch. 271; L. 1915, ch. 632, in effect May 14, 1915.

**§ 2344a. [Added, 1909.] Court may compel performance of contract made by incompetent person in certain cases.**

The supreme court shall have authority to decree and compel the specific performance of any bargain, contract or agreement which may have been made by any idiot, lunatic or habitual drunkard, while such person was capable to contract, and of any contract in relation to lands made by the ancestor of such person from whom such person inherits or takes as devisee or otherwise; and to direct the committee of such person to do and execute all necessary conveyances and acts for that purpose; and in case the person entitled to such conveyance is the committee of such incompetent person, the said court may, upon the petition of said committee, appoint some suitable and proper person to execute the said conveyance in the name of such incompetent person, upon payment by the vendee of any sum remaining due to such person upon said contract, or upon the fulfillment of the contract on the part of the party who contracted with the person represented by said committee.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — R. S. pt. 2, ch. 5, tit. 2, § 22, as amended by L. 1880, ch. 423, § 1. See note 15a of notes of Board of statutory consolidation at end of code.

**TITLE VII.**

**Proceedings for the disposition of the real property of an infant, lunatic, idiot, or habitual drunkard.**

- Sec. 2345. Action to compel conveyance.  
 2346. Who may maintain action.  
 2347. Judgment; effect thereof.  
 2348. Application to dispose of real property or an interest therein.  
 2349. Id.; by whom.  
 2350. Contents of petition.  
 2351. Bond of committee of lunatic, etc.  
 2352. Id.; of guardian of infant.  
 2353. Bond; how prosecuted.  
 2354. Reference to inquire into the application.  
 2355. Final order.  
 2356. Report of sale, etc.  
 2357. Certain sales, etc., prohibited.  
 2358. Effect of conveyance, etc.  
 2359. Proceeds of sale deemed real property.  
 2360. Infant deemed a ward of court.  
 2361. Disposition of proceeds; accounting.  
 2362. Particular estates; when included in sale.  
 2363. Id.; when belonging to infant, etc.  
 2364. Debts of infant, etc., to be paid equally.

**§ 2345. Action to compel conveyance.**

In either of the following cases, an action may be maintained against an infant, or a person incompetent to manage his affairs by reason of lunacy, idiocy, or habitual drunkenness, to procure a judgment, directing a conveyance of real property, or of an interest in real property:

1. Where the infant or incompetent person is seized or possessed of the real property, or interest in real property, by way of mortgage, or only in trust for another.

2. Where a valid contract for the sale or conveyance of the real property, or interest in real property, has been made; but a conveyance thereof cannot be made, by reason of the infancy or incompetency of the person in whom the title is vested.

2 R. S. 55, §§ 20, 22 (2 Edm. 56); L. 1874, ch. 446, §§ 9, 23-26 (9 Edm. 931, 933), am'd: L. 1875, ch. 574, §§ 7 and 8; 2 R. S. 194, ch. 1, §§ 167, 169 (2 Edm. 232).

**§ 2346. [Am'd, 1882.] Who may maintain action.**

An action may be maintained, in a case specified in the last section, by a person entitled to the conveyance; and, also, in a case specified in subdivision second of that section, by the executor or administrator of the person who made the contract, or of a person who died seized or possessed of the real property, or interest in real property, or by an heir or devisee of either of those persons, to whom the real property has descended, or was devised. The action may be maintained by the committee of the lunatic or other incompetent person; but in that case the court must appoint a special guardian for the incompetent person as prescribed by law, where an infant is defendant, and the proceedings are the same as in a like action against an infant.

Id., R. S., and laws as above.

**§ 2347. Judgment; effect thereof.**

A judgment, directing such conveyance, shall not be rendered unless the court, after hearing the parties, is satisfied that the

conveyance ought to be made. Upon rendering final judgment to that effect, the court has power to direct the guardian of the infant's property, or the committee of the property of the lunatic or other incompetent person, or a special guardian appointed in the action, to execute any conveyance, or to do any other act, which is necessary, in order to carry the judgment into effect.

2 R. S. 194, § 100, and 2 R. S. 55, ch. 5, § 19 (2 Edm. 56).

**§ 2348. [Am'd, 1893, 1903, 1907.] Application to dispose of real property or an interest therein.**

In either of the following cases real property or a term, estate or other interest in real property of an infant in being or the contingent interest therein of an infant not in being or of a person incompetent to manage his affairs by reason of lunacy, idiocy or habitual drunkenness, or an inchoate right of dower in real property belonging to an infant or an incompetent person or the possibility that upon breach of a condition a right of re-entry will vest in or real property will revert to an infant or an incompetent person or his heirs solely or in common with others may be sold, conveyed, mortgaged, released or leased as prescribed in the following sections of this title:

1. Where the personal property, and the income of the real property, of the infant or incompetent person, are, together, insufficient for the payment of his debts, or for the maintenance and necessary education of himself and his family.

2. [Am'd, 1903.] Where the interest of the infant in being or the contingent interest of an infant not in being, or the interest of an incompetent person require or will be substantially promoted by such disposition, on account of the real property or term, or estate, or other interest in real property being exposed to waste or dilapidation; or being wholly unproductive, or for the purpose of raising funds to preserve or to improve the same, or for other peculiar reasons, or on account of other peculiar circumstances.

3. Where an action might be maintained against the infant or incompetent person, to procure a judgment, directing the conveyance of the real property, or interest in real property, as prescribed in sections twenty-three hundred and forty-five and twenty-three hundred and forty-six of this act.

4. [Added, 1907.] Where the interest of the infant or incompetent person will be substantially promoted by releasing or joining with others in releasing for a valuable consideration the possibility that upon breach of a condition a right of re-entry will vest in or real property will revert to the infant or incompetent person or his heirs solely or in common with others. Such possibility is referred to in the following sections of this title as a possibility of reverter.

2 R. S. 194, 195, §§ 167, 170, 175 (2 Edm. 202, 203); 2 R. S. 53-55, §§ 11, 16, 19, and 22 (2 Edm. 55 and 56); L. 1864, ch. 417, §§ 1 and 5 (6 Edm. 291); L. 1869, ch. 627 (7 Edm. 463); L. 1870, ch. 37 (7 Edm. 584); also, L. 1874, ch. 446, § 38, and id., §§ 6, 9, 17 and 23 (9 Edm. 929, 933), am'd; L. 1875, ch. 574, § 6; and L. 1876, ch. 267, § 2; L. 1893, ch. 639; L. 1903, ch. 154. See L. 1903, ch. 432. Am'd by L. 1907, ch. 40. In effect April 3, 1907. See Rules 55-59.

**§ 2349. [Am'd, 1905.] Id.; by whom; notice when incompetent.**

An application, in either of the cases prescribed, in the last section, must be made by the petition of the general guardian, or the guardian of the property of the infant; or by the committee of the property of the lunatic, or other incompetent person; or by any relative, or other person, in behalf of either. Where the application is in behalf of an infant of the age of fourteen years or upwards, the infant must join therein. Where the application is made to the supreme court, the petition must be presented at a term held within the judicial district, in which the property, or a part thereof, is situated. Where such application affects the interest of an incompetent person who has been committed to a state institution and is an inmate thereof, notice of such application must be given to the superintendent, acting superintendent, or state officer having special jurisdiction over the institution where the incompetent person is confined.

Id., R. S., and laws as in last section; L. 1905, ch. 434. In effect Sept. 1, 1905.

**§ 2350. [Am'd, 1893, 1910.] Contents of petition.**

The petition must be verified in like manner as a verified pleading in an action in the supreme court. It must set forth the grounds of the application; and in a case specified in subdivisions first and second of the last section but one, other than a case where the application is made for the sale of an undivided interest of the infant or incompetent person in one or more parcels of land in order to avoid an action of partition on the part of his cotenants, or for the dower of a widow therein, it must also state the particulars and value of the real and personal property, and the amount of the income of the infant or incompetent person; the disposition which has been made of his personal property, and an account of the debts or demands, if any, existing against his estate. In the case above specified where the application is made for the sale of an undivided interest of the infant or incompetent person, the petition must state the particulars and value of the real property in respect to which a sale is desired.

L. 1893, ch. 311. See Rule 55. Am'd by L. 1910, ch. 235. In effect Sept. 1, 1910.

**§ 2351. [Am'd, 1893, 1903, 1907, 1915.] Bond of committee of lunatic, etc.**

An application to sell, mortgage, release or lease real property, or an interest in real property, of a lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard, cannot be granted, unless a committee of his property has been appointed. Upon such an application, if it is made by the committee, the court must make an order, directing him to file with the clerk, a bond, with either individual or corporate surety, approved by the court as to form, amount and sufficiency of surety, conditioned for the faithful discharge of his trust; for the paying over and investing of, and accounting for, all moneys received by him in the special proceeding, according to the direction of any court having authority to give directions in the

premises; and for the observance of the directions of the court, in relation to the trust. If the application is made by any other person, an order must be made thereupon, requiring the committee to show cause why he should not file such a bond. If, after hearing the committee, the court is of the opinion, that there is a probable cause for granting the application, it may make an order, requiring the committee to file such a bond; or, if the committee so elects, or fails to file the bond as directed in the order, it may appoint a suitable person to be the special guardian of the incompetent person, with respect to the proceedings, who must thereupon file such a bond. Where an application is made to release an inchoate right of dower, application must be made by the husband of the lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard and may be made before or after a committee has been appointed, except that application may be made by the committee of the property of the lunatic, idiot, or habitual drunkard in any case where, at the time of the application, the property to which the inchoate right of dower attaches has already been sold by the husband and the wife has not joined in the conveyance or otherwise released her inchoate right of dower. When the application is made by the husband, the court may appoint him special guardian, and he must file a bond as herein provided.

Am'd by L. 1893, ch. 639; L. 1903, ch. 368; L. 1907, ch. 49; L. 1915, ch. 241, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.

**§ 2352. [Am'd, 1893, 1907.] Id.; of guardian of infant.**

Upon an application to sell, mortgage release or lease real property or an interest in real property of an infant, the court must appoint a suitable person to be the special guardian of the infant with respect to the proceedings, who must thereupon file with the clerk a bond as prescribed in the last section. Any trust company authorized by the laws of this state to act as general guardian of the estate of an infant without giving security may be appointed such special guardian and in such case the court in the order of appointment may dispense with the giving and filing of any such bond.

L. 1893, ch. 268; L. 1907, ch. 49. In effect April 3, 1907. See § 475.

**§ 2353. Bond; how prosecuted.**

Upon a breach of the condition of a bond, given as prescribed in either of the last two sections, the court must direct it to be prosecuted for the benefit of the person injured.

**§ 2354. [Am'd, 1893.] Reference to inquire into the application.**

Upon the presentation of the petition, and the filing of the bond, where the filing of such a bond shall be necessary, the court must make an order appointing a suitable person a referee to inquire into the merits of the application. The referee must examine into the truth of the allegations of the petition; hear the allegations and proofs of all persons interested in the property, or

otherwise interested in the application; and report his opinion thereupon, together with the testimony, with all convenient speed.

L. 1893, ch. 263. See Rule 56.

**§ 2355. [Am'd, 1893, 1907.] Final order.**

Upon the filing of the referee's report, and after examining into the matter, the court must make a final order upon the application. In a proper case a final order, confirming the referee's report, must direct that the real property or term, estate, possibility of reverter or other interest in real property or a part thereof of an inchoate right of dower therein, as is necessary, or as justice requires, be mortgaged, let for a term of years, sold, released or conveyed by the special guardian, appointed as prescribed in this title, or by the committee of the property of the lunatic or other incompetent person. The final order must also contain such directions, respecting the time, manner and conditions of the sale, release or conveyance directed thereby, as the court thinks proper to insert therein.

L. 1893, ch. 639; L. 1907, ch. 49. In effect April 3, 1907.

**§ 2356. [Am'd, 1893.] Report of sale, etc.**

Before a sale, mortgage, release, or lease can be made pursuant to the final order, the special guardian or the committee must enter into an agreement therefor, subject to the approval of the court; and must report the agreement to the court under oath. Upon the confirmation thereof by the order of the court, he must execute, as directed by the court, a deed, mortgage, release or lease. Where the final order directs the execution of a conveyance in the first instance, for the purpose of fulfilling a contract, or because the property is held by way of mortgage, or in trust only, the guardian or committee, executing the conveyance, must report the conveyance to the court, under oath.

L. 1893, ch. 639.

**§ 2357. Certain sales, etc., prohibited.**

Real property, or an interest in real property, shall not be sold, leased, or mortgaged, as prescribed in this title, contrary to the provisions of a will, by which it was devised, or of a conveyance or other instrument, by which it was transferred, to the infant or incompetent person.

**§ 2358. [Am'd, 1893, 1906, 1907.] Effect of conveyance, etc.**

A deed, mortgage, release, or lease, made in good faith, as prescribed in this title, either upon an application in behalf of the infant or an incompetent person, or pursuant to the directions contained in a judgment rendered against him, has the same validity and effect, as if executed by the person in whose behalf it was executed, and as if the infant was of full age or the lunatic, idiot, or habitual drunkard was of sound mind and competent



to manage his or her affairs. And the same shall be valid and effectual to vest in any purchaser or purchasers any interest therein of any infant not in being, at the time of the said sale, and any mortgage so executed shall be a valid lien and charge upon the contingent interest of any infant not in being, at the time of the execution and delivery of the same. And a release of an inchoate right of dower as authorized by this title shall have the same effect as if the wife had joined with the husband in a deed or conveyance of the property affected thereby and had duly acknowledged the same in the manner required by law to pass the estate of married women.

L. 1893, ch. 639; L. 1906, ch. 127; L. 1907, ch. 49. In effect April 3, 1907.

**§ 2359. [Am'd, 1892, 1907.] Proceeds of sale deemed real property.**

A sale of real property, or of an interest in real property, other than a possibility of reverter of an infant or incompetent person, made as prescribed in this title, does not give to the infant or incompetent person, any other or greater interest in the proceeds of the sale, than he or she had in the property or interest sold. Those proceeds are deemed property of the same nature, as the estate or interest sold, until the infant arrives at full age, or the incompetency is removed. The proceeds of the release of a possibility of reverter shall be deemed and treated as if they were proceeds of real property of which the infant was seized and possessed. If the infant should die before arriving at full age, or the incompetent person should die before the incompetency is removed not leaving any personal property, or not leaving sufficient personal property to pay funeral expenses and expenses that may be necessary or necessarily incurred, then in either or each case the proceeds are to be deemed personal property so far as may be necessary to pay the funeral and other necessary expenses. The proceeds are to be paid upon order of the surrogate's court or court having jurisdiction of the estate of the deceased, to an administrator appointed by the surrogate to administer upon decedent's estate, and after paying all funeral expenses and expenses of administration and any indebtedness, the remainder, if any there be, shall, upon the order of the surrogate, be paid into the hands of the trustee who held the same, to be distributed as the law directs. This act is to include the said proceeds of any infant or incompetent person that has died prior to this amendment, the proceeds now remaining in the hands of a trustee.

L. 1892, ch. 523; L. 1907, ch. 49. In effect April 3, 1907.

**§ 2360. Infant deemed a ward of court.**

From the time of the filing of a petition, by or in behalf of an infant, praying for an order directing a conveyance, or a sale, mortgage, or lease of his real property, or of an interest in real property, the infant is considered a ward of the court, with respect to that real property or interest, and the income and proceeds thereof.

**§ 2361. [Am'd, 1893, 1903, 1906, 1907, 1915.] Disposition of proceeds; accounting.**

The court must, by order, direct the disposition of the proceeds of such a sale, mortgage, release or lease. It must direct the investment of any portion thereof belonging to the infant or incompetent person, which is not needed for the payment of debts, or the safe-keeping, or the immediate maintenance and education, of himself or his family, or for the preservation or improvement of his real property or his interest in real property. It must require a report, under oath, of the disposition and investment thereof, to be made as soon as practicable, and must compel periodical accounts to be rendered thereafter by each person, who is intrusted with the proceeds, or any part thereof. Where an inchoate right of dower is released as prescribed in this title and such release is to accompany a sale by the husband of the property to which the inchoate right of dower attaches, the court shall make an order requiring one-third of the amount realized on the sale of the property to which the inchoate right of dower attached to be invested by the special guardian, or paid into the court to be held for the benefit of the husband during his life and upon his death for the benefit of the wife during her life, or the court may direct said amounts to be paid to the husband upon his giving a bond in the penalty of at least double the amount so received for such release, with at least two sureties, who shall justify in double the amount of such penalty, conditioned for the repayment as the court shall direct by his executors or administrators of such amount upon the death of the husband. Where an inchoate right of dower is released as prescribed in his title, and, at the time of the application, the property to which the inchoate right of dower attaches has already been sold by the husband, and the wife has not joined in the conveyance or otherwise released her inchoate right of dower, the court shall make an order that, as the consideration for the release, or as part of the consideration therefor, there be paid to the special guardian or into the court an amount to be fixed by the court as equal to one-third of the fair market value of the property, to be invested by the special guardian or held by the court for the benefit of the person making such payment during the life of the husband, and upon his death for the benefit of the wife during her life, and upon her death to be returned to the person making such payment or to his executors, administrators or assigns; or in lieu of such payment the court may allow a bond to be given in the penalty of at least double the amount so fixed as equal to one-third of the fair market value of the property, with at least two sureties, who shall justify in double the amount of such penalty, conditioned for the payment as the court shall direct, upon the death of the husband leaving the wife surviving, of the said sum so fixed as equal to one-third of the fair value of the property, to be held for the benefit of the wife during her life and upon her death to be returned to the person giving such bond or to his executors, administrators or assigns. In case by any contingency, infants not in being may thereafter become possessed of any interest in said premises so sold, mortgaged or leased, the court, in case of a sale, shall cause the proceeds of the sale, after paying the costs and expenses of the same, to be placed at interest for the benefit of the persons who are, or who may ultimately be entitled to the same, and shall not authorize the distribution of the same in advance of said contingency, except upon a petition of some person entitled thereto, and upon filing a bond in such penalty, as the court shall direct, with two or more sureties

approved by the court, and conditioned that in case of any contingency by which any infant not then in being shall thereafter become entitled to any of the proceeds of the sale, that said petitioner will pay to said person or persons his or their proportionate share of the money so paid over to said petitioner; and in the case of the mortgaging of said real estate the proceeds of the same, after paying costs and expenses, shall be paid out and disbursed under the direction of the court only for the purpose of paying lawful charges thereon, or repairing, improving, building upon or otherwise enhancing in value any real estate so mortgaged as aforesaid.

In the case of an infant residing without the state, and having in the state or country where he or she resides a general guardian or person duly appointed under the laws of such state or country, to the control and entitled, by the laws of such state or country, to the custody of the money of said infant, the court, upon satisfactory proof of such facts and the sufficiency of the bond or security given by such general guardian or person in such state or country by the certificate of a judge of a court record of such state or country, or otherwise, may direct that the portion of such infant arising upon such sale shall be paid over to such general guardian or person.

Am'd by L. 1893, ch. 639; L. 1903, ch. 368; L. 1906, ch. 127; L. 1907, ch. 49; L. 1915, ch. 629, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.

**§ 2362. Particular estates; when included in sale.**

Where the real property, or the estate, term or other interest in real property, directed to be sold, is subject, absolutely or contingently, to a right of dower, or an estate for life, or is subject to an estate for years, in the whole or any part thereof, the person, having the prior right or estate, may manifest in writing his consent, either to receive, from the proceeds of the sale, a gross sum, to be fixed according to the principles of law applicable to annuities, in satisfaction of his right or estate; or to have a proportionate share of the proceeds of the sale invested, and the interest thereof paid to him, from the time of the investment, or of the commencement of his right or estate, as justice requires, until the determination of his right or estate. Upon filing the consent with the clerk, the final order may, in the discretion of the court, direct a sale of the entire property, to which the right or estate attaches. In such a case, the court must, after the sale, ascertain the value of the right or interest of the person so consenting; and the final order must either direct the payment, from the proceeds of the sale, of the gross sum so ascertained as the value, or the investment of a just proportion of the proceeds and the payment to him of the interest thereof. But such a gross sum shall not be paid, nor shall such an investment be made, until an effectual release of the right or estate of the person so consenting, executed to the satisfaction of the court, and duly acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded in the county, has been filed with the clerk.

2 R. S. 196, §§ 181, 182 (2 Edm. 204); L. 1864, ch. 417 (6 Edm. 292, 293); L. 1874, ch. 446, §§ 13, 15, 16 (9 Edm. 932).

**§ 2363. Id.; when belonging to infant, etc.**

Where the interest of the infant, or of the lunatic or other incompetent person, consists of a right of dower, or an estate for life, or for years, the final order may authorize the special guardian or committee to join, with the person or persons holding the reversionary estate, in a conveyance of the property to which the interest attaches, so as to release the right of dower, or fully

convey the particular estate, on receiving, from the proceeds of the sale, a gross sum, in satisfaction of that interest, or a proportionate part of the proceeds, to be invested until the determination of the particular estate; and, in either case, to be ascertained as prescribed in the last section. Where a proportion of the proceeds is so received by the guardian or committee, for investment, the final order must provide for the investment thereof, until the determination of the particular estate; and then for the payment thereof to the person entitled thereto.

**§ 2364. Debts of infant, etc., to be paid equally.**

In the application of money, arising from a sale, mortgage or lease, made for the purpose of paying debts, as prescribed in this title, the special guardian of the infant, or the committee of the property of the incompetent person, must pay all debts, in equal proportion, without giving a preference to a debt founded upon a specialty, or upon which judgment has been taken.

2 R. S. 54, § 15 (2 Edm. 55); L. 1874, ch. 446, § 21 (9 Edm. 933).

**TITLE VIII.****Arbitrations.**

- Sec. 2865.** When submission to arbitration cannot be made.  
**2866.** What controversies may be submitted, and how.  
**2867.** Appointment of additional arbitrator, or umpire.  
**2868.** Time for hearing; adjournment, etc.  
**2869.** Arbitrators to be sworn.  
**2870.** Attendance of witnesses, etc.  
**2871.** All the arbitrators to meet; when majority may award. Fees.  
**2872.** Award; to be authenticated, etc.  
**2873.** Motion to confirm award.  
**2874.** Id.; to vacate award.  
**2875.** Id.; to modify or correct award.  
**2876.** Motions; when to be made  
**2877.** Costs on vacating award.  
**2878.** Judgment on award; when and how entered. Costs.  
**2879.** Judgment-roll.  
**2880.** Effect of judgment; how enforced.  
**2881.** Appeal.  
**2882.** Effect of party's death, lunacy, etc.; proceedings thereupon.  
**2883.** Revocation of submission.  
**2884.** Liability of party who revokes.  
**2885.** Limitation of recovery against him.  
**2886.** Application of this title.

**§ 2865. When submission to arbitration cannot be made.**

A submission of a controversy to arbitration cannot be made, either as prescribed in this title or otherwise, in either of the following cases:

1. Where one of the parties to the controversy is an infant, or a person incompetent to manage his affairs, by reason of lunacy, idiocy, or habitual drunkenness.

2. Where the controversy arises respecting a claim to an estate in real property, in fee or for life.

But where a person, capable of entering into a submission, has knowingly entered into the same with a person incapable of so doing, as prescribed in subdivision first of this section, the objection, on the ground of incapacity, can be taken only in behalf of the person so incapacitated. And the second subdivision of this section does not prevent the submission of a claim to an estate for years, or other interest for a term of years, or for one year or less, in real property; or of a controversy respecting the partition of real property between joint tenants or tenants in common; or of a controversy respecting the boundaries of lands, or the admeasurement of dower.

2 R. S. 541, §§ 1 and 2 (2 Edm. 560).

**§ 2866. What controversies may be submitted, and how.**

Except as otherwise prescribed in the last section, two or more persons may, by an instrument in writing, duly acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded, submit to the arbitration of one or more arbitrators, any controversy, existing between them at the time of the submission, which might be the subject of an action. They may, in the submission, agree that a judgment of a court of record, specified in the instrument, shall be rendered upon the award, made pursuant to the submission. If the supreme court is thus specified, the submission may also specify the county in which the judgment shall be entered. If it does not, the judgment may be entered in any county.

Id., part of § 1 and § 2.

**§ 2367. Appointment of additional arbitrator, or umpire.**

Where a submission is made as prescribed in this title, an additional arbitrator or an umpire cannot be selected or appointed, unless the submission expressly so provides. Where a submission, made either as prescribed in this title or otherwise, provides that two or more arbitrators, therein designated, may select or appoint a person as an additional arbitrator or as an umpire, the selection or appointment must be in writing. An additional arbitrator or umpire must sit with the original arbitrators upon the hearing. If testimony has been taken before his selection or appointment, the matter must be reheard, unless a rehearing is waived in the submission, or by the subsequent written consent of the parties, or their attorneys.

**§ 2368. Time for hearing; adjournment, etc.**

Subject to the terms of the submission, if any are specified therein, the arbitrators, selected as prescribed in this title, must appoint a time and place for the hearing of the matters submitted to them; and must cause notice thereof to be given to each of the parties. They, or a majority of them, may adjourn the hearing from time to time, upon the application of either party, for good cause shown, or upon their own motion; but not beyond the day fixed in the submission for rendering their award, unless the time so fixed is extended by the written consent of the parties to the submission, or their attorneys.

2 R. S. 541, § 3.

**§ 2369. Arbitrators to be sworn.**

Before hearing any testimony, arbitrators selected either as prescribed in this title or otherwise must be sworn, by an officer designated in section 842 of this act, faithfully and fairly to hear and examine the matters in controversy, and to make a just award, according to the best of their understanding; unless the oath is waived, by the written consent of the parties to the submission, or their attorneys.

Id., § 4, and part of § 5.

**§ 2370. Attendance of witnesses, etc.**

The arbitrators, selected either as prescribed in this title, or otherwise, or a majority of them, may require any person to attend before them as a witness; and they have, and each of them has, the same powers, with respect to all the proceedings before them, which are conferred, by the provisions of title second of chapter ninth of this act, upon a board, or a member of a board, authorized by law to hear testimony.

Id., § 6, and part of § 5.

**§ 2371. All the arbitrators to meet; when majority may award. Fees.**

All the arbitrators, selected as prescribed in this title, must meet together, and hear all the allegations and proofs of the parties; but an award by a majority of them is valid, unless the concurrence of all is expressly required in the submission. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the submission, the award may require the payment, by either party, of the arbitrators' fees, not

exceeding the fees allowed to a like number of referees in the supreme court; and also their expenses.

2 R. S. 541, § 7.

**§ 2372. Award; to be authenticated, etc.**

To entitle the award to be enforced, as prescribed in this title, it must be in writing; and, within the time limited in the submission, if any, subscribed by the arbitrators making it; acknowledged or proved, and certified, in like manner as a deed to be recorded; and either filed in the office of the clerk of the court, in which, by the submission, judgment is authorized to be entered upon the award, or delivered to one of the parties, or his attorney.

Id., § 8, and part of § 9.

**§ 2373. Motion to confirm award.**

At any time within one year after the award is made as prescribed in the last section, any party to the submission may apply to the court, specified in the submission, for an order confirming the award; and thereupon the court must grant such an order, unless the award is vacated, modified or corrected, as prescribed in the next two sections. Notice of the motion must be served, upon the adverse party to the submission, or his attorney, as prescribed by law for service of notice of a motion upon an attorney in an action in the same court. In the supreme court, the motion must be made within the judicial district, embracing the county where the judgment is to be entered.

Id., remainder of § 9.

**§ 2374. Id.; to vacate award.**

In either of the following cases, the court, specified in the submission, must make an order vacating the award, upon the application of either party to the submission:

1. Where the award was procured by corruption, fraud, or other undue means.

2. Where there was evident partiality or corruption in the arbitrators, or either of them.

3. Where the arbitrators were guilty of misconduct, in refusing to postpone the hearing, upon sufficient cause shown, or in refusing to hear evidence, pertinent and material to the controversy; or of any other misbehavior, by which the rights of any party have been prejudiced.

4. Where the arbitrators exceeded their powers, or so imperfectly executed them, that a mutual, final, and definite award, upon the subject-matter submitted, was not made.

Where an award is vacated, and the time, within which the submission requires the award to be made, has not expired, the court may, in its discretion, direct a rehearing by the arbitrators.

Id., § 10, and part of § 13.

**§ 2375. Id.; to modify or correct award.**

In either of the following cases, the court, specified in the submission, must make an order modifying or correcting the award, upon the application of either party to the submission:

1. Where there was an evident miscalculation of figures, or an evident mistake in the description of any person, thing, or property, referred to in the award.

2. Where the arbitrators have awarded upon a matter not submitted to them, not affecting the merits of the decision upon the matters submitted.

3. Where the award is imperfect in a matter of form, not affecting the merits of the controversy, and if it had been a referee's report, the defect could have been amended or disregarded by the court.

The order may modify and correct the award, so as to affect the intent thereof, and promote justice between the parties.

2 R. S. 541, §§ 11 and 13.

**§ 2876. Motions; when to be made.**

Notice of a motion to vacate, modify or correct an award, must be served upon the adverse party to the submission, or his attorney, within three months after the award is filed or delivered, as prescribed by law for service of notice of a motion, upon an attorney in an action. For the purposes of the motion, any judge, who might make an order to stay the proceedings, in an action brought in the same court, may make an order, to be served with the notice of motion, staying the proceedings of the adverse party to enforce the award.

Id., § 12.

**§ 2877. Costs on vacating award.**

When the court vacates an award, costs, not exceeding twenty-five dollars and disbursements, may be awarded to the prevailing party; and the payment thereof may be enforced, in like manner as the payment of costs upon a motion in an action.

Id., § 19, am'd.

**§ 2878. Judgment on award; when and how entered. Costs.**

Upon the granting of an order confirming, modifying, or correcting an award, judgment may be entered in conformity therewith, as upon a referee's report in an action, except as is otherwise prescribed in this title. Costs of the application, and of the proceedings subsequent thereto not exceeding twenty-five dollars and disbursements, may be awarded by the court, in its discretion. If awarded, the amount thereof must be included in the judgment.

Id., § 14, am'd.

**§ 2879. Judgment-roll.**

Immediately after entering judgment, the clerk must attach together and file the following papers, which constitute the judgment-roll:

1. The submission; the selection or appointment, if any, of an additional arbitrator, or umpire; and each written extension of the time, if any, within which to make the award.

2. The award.

3. Each notice, affidavit, or other paper, used upon an application to confirm, modify, or correct the award, and a copy of each order of the court, upon such an application.

4. A copy of the judgment.



The judgment may be docketed, as if it was rendered in an action.

2 R. S. 541. § 15, and part of § 16, am'd.

**§ 2380. Effect of judgment; how enforced.**

The judgment so entered has the same force and effect, in all respects, as, and is subject to all the provisions of law relating to, a judgment in an action; and it may be enforced, as if it had been rendered in an action in the court in which it is entered.

Id., part of § 16. See § 1270, ante; also, §§ 1240 and 1241.

**§ 2381. Appeal.**

An appeal may be taken from an order vacating an award, or from a judgment entered upon an award, as from an order or judgment in an action. The proceedings upon such an appeal, including the judgment thereupon, and the enforcement of the judgment, are governed by the provisions of chapter twelfth of this act, as far as they are applicable.

Id., §§ 16, 17, 20 and 21, am'd.

**§ 2382. Effect of party's death, lunacy, etc.; proceedings thereupon.**

The death of a party to a submission, made either as prescribed in this title or otherwise, or the appointment of a committee of the person or property of such a party, as prescribed in title sixth of this chapter, operates as a revocation of the submission, if it occurs before the award is filed or delivered; but not afterwards. Where a party dies afterwards, if the submission contains a stipulation, authorizing the entry of a judgment upon the award, the award may be confirmed, vacated, modified, or corrected, upon the application of, or upon notice to, his executor or administrator, or a temporary administrator of his estate; or, where it relates to real property, his heir or devisee, who has succeeded to his interest in the real property. Where a committee of the property, or of the person, of a party, is appointed, after the award is filed or delivered, the award may be confirmed, vacated, modified, or corrected, upon the application of, or notice to, a committee of the property, but not otherwise. In a case specified in this section, a judge of the court may make an order, extending the time within which notice of a motion to vacate, modify, or correct the award, must be served. Upon confirming an award, where a party has died since it was filed or delivered, the court must enter judgment in the name of the original party; and the proceedings thereupon are the same, as where a party dies after a verdict.

**§ 2383. Revocation of submission.**

A submission to arbitration, made either as prescribed in this title or otherwise, cannot be revoked by either party, after the allegations and proofs of the parties have been closed, and the matter finally submitted to the arbitrators for their decision. A revocation, when allowed, must be made by an instrument in writing, signed by the revoking party, or his authorized agent and delivered to the arbitrators, or one of them; and it is not necessary in any case, that the instrument of revocation should be under seal. Any party to a submission may thus revoke it:

whether he is a sole party to the controversy, or one of two or more parties on the same side.

! R. S. 541, part of § 23.

**§ 2384. Liability of party who revokes.**

Where a party expressly revokes a submission, made either as prescribed in this title or otherwise, any other party to the submission may maintain an action against him, and also against his sureties, if any, upon the submission, or any instrument collateral thereto, in which action the plaintiff may recover all the costs and other expenses, and all the damages, which he has incurred in preparing for the arbitration, and in conducting the proceedings to the time of the revocation. Either of the arbitrators may recover, in an action against the revoking party, his reasonable fees and expenses.

Id., part of §§ 23 and 24.

**§ 2385. Limitation of recovery against him.**

A sum, penalty, forfeiture, or damages, shall not be recovered for a revocation of a submission to arbitration, made either as prescribed in this title or otherwise, except as prescribed in the last section; notwithstanding any stipulated damages, penalty, or forfeiture, expressed in the submission, or in any instrument collateral thereto.

Id., § 25.

**§ 2386. Application of this title.**

This title does not affect any right of action in affirmance, disaffirmance, or for the modification of a submission, made either as prescribed in this title or otherwise, or upon an instrument collateral thereto, or upon an award made or purporting to be made in pursuance thereof. And, except as otherwise expressly prescribed therein, this title does not affect a submission, made otherwise than as prescribed therein, or any proceedings taken pursuant to such a submission, or any instrument collateral thereto.

Part of § 22, am'd.

## TITLE IX.

**Proceedings to foreclose a mortgage by advertisement.**

[See ch. 223, L. 1900, by which purchaser is entitled to certified copies of affidavits.]

- Sec. 2387.** When mortgage may be foreclosed.  
**2388.** Notice of sale; how given.  
**2389.** Id.; how served.  
**2390.** Duty of county clerk.  
**2391.** Contents of notice of sale.  
**2392.** Sale; how postponed.  
**2393.** Id.; how conducted.  
**2394.** Mortgagee etc., may purchase.  
**2395.** Effect of sale.  
**2396.** Affidavit of sale, and of posting, serving, etc., notices.  
**2397.** When one affidavit suffices; printed notice to be annexed.  
**2398.** Affidavits may be filed and recorded.  
**2399.** Note upon record of mortgage.  
**2400.** Deed not necessary.  
**2401.** Costs allowed.  
**2402.** Expenses allowed.  
**2403.** Taxation thereof.  
**2404.** Surplus money to be paid into supreme court.  
**2405.** Claimant of surplus money to file petition.  
**2406.** Application for surplus money.  
**2407.** Order for distribution.  
**2408.** Limitation of last four sections.  
**2408a.** Delivery of certain affidavits to purchaser.  
**2409.** Application of this title to mortgages to the State.

**§ 2387. [Am'd, 1913.] When mortgage may be foreclosed.**

A mortgage upon real property, situated within the State, containing therein a power to the mortgagee, or any other person, to sell the mortgaged property, upon default being made in a condition of the mortgage, may be foreclosed, in the manner prescribed in this title, where the following requisites concur:

1. Default has been made in a condition of the mortgage, whereby the power to sell has become operative.

2. An action has not been brought to recover the debt secured by the mortgage, or any part thereof; or, if such an action has been brought, it has been discontinued, or final judgment has been rendered therein against the plaintiff, or an execution, issued upon a judgment rendered therein in favor of the plaintiff has been returned wholly or partly unsatisfied.

3. The mortgage has been recorded in the proper book for recording mortgages, in the county wherein the property is situated.

4. The first notice required by subdivision one of the next section is published within the time in which an action could be maintained to foreclose such mortgage.

2 R. S. 545, §§ 1 and 2 (2 Edm. 564). Am'd, L. 1913, ch. 486. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 2388. [Am'd, 1894, 1900, 1905.] Notice of sale; how given.**

The person entitled to execute the power of sale, must give notice, in the following manner, that the mortgage will be foreclosed, by a sale of the mortgaged property, or a part thereof, at a time and place specified in the notice:

1. A copy of the notice must be published, at least once in each of the twelve weeks, immediately preceding the day of sale, in a newspaper published in the county or in a municipal corporation a part of which is within the county in which the property to be sold, or a part thereof, is situated.

L. 1894, ch. 730.

2. [Am'd, 1904.] A copy of the notice must be fastened up, at least eighty-four days before the day of sale, in a conspicuous

place, at or near the entrance of the building, where the county court of each county, wherein the property to be sold is situated, is directed to be held; or, if there are two or more such buildings in the same county, then in a like place, at or near the entrance of the building nearest to the property; or, in the city and county of New York, in a like place, at or near the entrance of the building where the trial and special terms of the supreme court of the first judicial district are directed by law to be held.

L. 1904, ch. 49. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

3. A copy of the notice must be delivered, at least eighty-four days before the day of sale, to the clerk of each county, wherein the mortgaged property, or any part thereof, is situated.

4. [Am'd, 1900, 1905.] A copy of the notice must be served, as prescribed in the next section, upon the mortgagor, or, if he is dead, upon his executor or administrator, if an executor or administrator has been appointed, and also upon his heirs, providing he died the owner of the mortgaged premises. A copy of the notice may also be served, in a like manner, upon a subsequent grantee or mortgagee of the property, whose conveyance was recorded, in the proper office for recording it in the county, at the time of the first publication of the notice of sale; upon the wife or widow of the mortgagor, and the wife or widow of each subsequent grantee whose conveyance was so recorded, then having an inchoate or vested right of dower, or an estate in dower, subordinate to the lien of the mortgagee; or in the event of the death of the subsequent grantee who was at the time of his death the owner of the mortgaged premises, then upon his heirs; or upon any person, then having a lien upon the property, subsequent to the mortgage by virtue of a judgment or decree duly docketed in the county clerk's office and constituting a specific or general lien upon the property. The notice, specified in this section, must be subscribed by the person entitled to execute the power of sale, unless his name distinctly appears in the body of the notice, in which case it may be subscribed by his attorney or agent.

2 R. S. 545, § 3, am'd; L. 1842, ch. 277, § 5; L. 1844, ch. 346, § 1, and L. 1857, ch. 308, § 1 (4 Edm. 534, 667); L. 1900, ch. 766; L. 1905, ch. 433. In effect Sept. 1, 1905.

**§ 2389. [Am'd, 1887.] Id.; how served.**

Service of notice of the sale, as prescribed in subdivision fourth of the last section, must be made as follows:

1. Upon the mortgagor, his wife, widow, executor, or administrator, or a subsequent grantee of the property, whose conveyance is upon record, or his wife or widow; by delivering a copy of the notice, as prescribed in article first of title first of chapter fifth of this act, for delivery of a copy of a summons, in order to make personal service thereof upon the person to be served; or by leaving such a copy, addressed to the person to be served, at his dwelling-house, with a person of suitable age and discretion at least fourteen days before the day of sale. If said mortgagor is a foreign corporation, or being a natural person, he, or his wife, widow, executor or administrator, or a subsequent grantee of the property whose conveyance is upon record, or his wife or widow, is not a resident of or within the State, then service thereof may be made upon them in like manner without the State, at least twenty-eight days prior to the day of sale.

2. Upon any other person, either in the same method, or by depositing a copy of the notice in the post-office, properly inclosed in a postpaid wrapper, directed to the person to be served, at his

place of residence, at least twenty-eight days before the day of sale.

Id., § 3, am'd; L. 1887, ch. 685.

**§ 2390. Duty of county clerk.**

A county clerk, to whom a copy of a notice of sale is delivered, as prescribed in subdivision third of the last section but one, must forthwith affix it in a book kept in his office for that purpose; must make and subscribe a minute, at the bottom of the copy, of the time when he received and affixed it; and must index the notice to the name of the mortgagor.

2 R. S. 545, § 3 in part, as am'd by L. 1857, ch. 308, § 1.

**§ 2391. Contents of notice of sale.**

The notice of sale must specify:

1. The names of the mortgagor, of the mortgagee and of each assignee of the mortgage.

2. The date of the mortgage, and the time when, and the place where, it is recorded.

3. The sum claimed to be due upon the mortgage, at the time of the first publication of the notice; and, if any sum secured by the mortgage is not then due, the amount to become due thereupon.

4. A description of the mortgaged property, conforming substantially to that contained in the mortgage.

Id., § 4.

**§ 2392. Sale; how postponed.**

The sale may be postponed, from time to time. In that case, a notice of the postponement must be published, as soon as practicable thereafter, in the newspaper in which the original notice was published; and the publication of the original notice, and of each notice of postponement, must be continued, at least once in each week, until the time to which the sale is finally postponed.

Id., § 5.

**§ 2393. Id.; how conducted.**

The sale must be at public auction, in the day-time, on a day other than Sunday or a public holiday, in the county in which the mortgaged property, or a part thereof, is situated: except that, where the mortgage is to the people of the State, the sale may be made at the Capitol. If the property consists of two or more distinct farms, tracts, or lots, they must be sold separately; and as many only of the distinct farms, tracts, or lots, shall be sold, as it is necessary to sell, in order to satisfy the amount due at the time of the sale, and the costs and expenses allowed by law. But where two or more buildings are situated upon the same city lot, and access to one is obtained through the other, they must be sold together.

Id., § 6, am'd.

**§ 2394. Mortgagee, etc., may purchase.**

The mortgagee, or his assignee, or the legal representative of either, may, fairly and in good faith, purchase the mortgaged property, or any part thereof, at the sale.

Id., § 7.

**§ 2395. Effect of sale.**

A sale, made and conducted as prescribed in this title, to a purchaser in good faith, is equivalent to a sale, pursuant to judgment in an action to foreclose the mortgage, so far only as to be an entire bar of all claim or equity of redemption, upon, or with respect to, the property sold, of each of the following persons:

1. The mortgagor, his heir, devisee, executor or administrator.
2. Each person claiming under any of them, by virtue of a title or of a lien by judgment or decree, subsequent to the mortgage, upon whom the notice of sale was served, as prescribed in this title.
3. Each person so claiming, whose assignment, mortgage, or other conveyance was not duly recorded in the proper book for recording the same in the county, or whose judgment or decree was not duly docketed in the county clerk's office, at the time of the delivery of a copy of the notice of said sale to the clerk of the county; and the executor, administrator, or assignee of such a person.
4. Every other person, claiming under a statutory lien or incumbrance, created subsequent to the mortgage, attaching to the title or interest of any person, designated in either of the foregoing subdivisions of this section.
5. The wife or widow of the mortgagor, or of a subsequent grantee, upon whom notice of the sale was served as prescribed in this title, where the lien of the mortgage was superior to her contingent or vested right of dower, or her estate in dower.

2 R. S. 545, § 8, am'd; L. 1842, ch. 277, and L. 1844, ch. 346, § 4 (4 Edm. 535, 668).

**§ 2396. [Am'd, 1908, 1912.] Affidavit of sale, and of posting, serving, et cetera, notice.**

An affidavit of the sale, stating the time when, and the place where, the sale was made; the sum bid for each distinct parcel separately sold; the name of the purchaser of each distinct parcel; and the name of the person or persons, court officer or other officer, to whom the proceeds of the sale were paid, and the sums thereof must be made by the person who officiated as auctioneer upon the sale. An affidavit of the publication of the notice of sale, and of the notice or notices of postponement, if any, may be made by the publisher or printer of the newspaper in which they were published, or by his foreman or principal clerk. An affidavit of the affixing of a copy of the notice, at or near the entrance of the proper courthouse, may be made by the person who so affixed it, or by any person who saw it so affixed, at least eighty-four days before the day of sale. An affidavit of the affixing of a copy of the notice in the book, kept by the county clerk, may be made by the county clerk, or by any person who saw it so affixed, at least eighty-four days before the day of sale. An affidavit of the service of a copy of the notice upon the mortgagor, or upon any other person, upon whom the notice must or may be served, may be made by the person who made the service. Where two or more distinct parcels are sold to different purchasers, separate affidavits may be made with respect to each parcel, or one set of affidavits may be made for all the parcels.

Id., § 9, and am'd L. 1844, ch. 346; L. 1857, ch. 308, consolidated and am'd. Am'd by L. 1908, ch. 204; L. 1912, ch. 343 in effect Sept. 1, 1912.

**§ 2397. [Am'd, 1882.] When one affidavit suffices printed notice to be annexed.**

The matters required to be contained in any or all of the affidavits, specified in the last section, may be contained in one affidavit, where the same person deposes with respect to them. A printed copy of the notice of sale must be annexed to each affidavit; and a printed copy of each notice or postponement must be annexed to the affidavit of publication, and to the affidavit of sale. But one copy of the notice suffices for two or more aff-

davits where they all refer to it and are annexed to each other and filed and recorded together.

2 R. S. 545, part of § 9, am'd.

**§ 2398. [Am'd, 1904.] Affidavits may be filed and recorded.**

The affidavits specified in the last two sections, may be filed in the office for recording deeds and mortgages, in the county where the sale took place. They must be recorded at length by the officer with whom they are filed, in the proper book for recording deeds. The original affidavits, so filed, the record thereof, and a certified copy of the record, are presumptive evidence of the matters of fact therein stated, with respect to any property sold, which is situated in that county. Where the property sold is situated in two or more counties, a copy of the affidavits, certified by the officer with whom the originals are filed, may be filed and recorded in each other county, wherein any of the property is situated. Thereupon the copy and the record thereof have the like effect, with respect to the property in that county, as if the originals were duly filed and recorded therein.

Id., § 11, am'd, and part of § 12; L. 1904, ch. 679. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 2399. Note upon record of mortgage.**

A clerk or a register, who records any affidavits, or a certified copy thereof, filed with him, must make a note, upon the margin of the record of the mortgage, in his office, referring to the book and page, or the copy thereof, where the affidavits are recorded.

Id., § 13.

**§ 2400. Deed not necessary. When affidavits not necessary; but purchaser may require them.**

The purchaser of the mortgaged premises, upon a sale conducted as prescribed in this title, obtains title thereto, against all persons bound by the sale, without the execution of a conveyance. Except where he is the person authorized to execute the power of sale, such a purchaser also obtains title, in like manner, upon payment of the purchase-money, and compliance with the other terms of sale, if any, without the filing and recording of the affidavits, as prescribed in the last section but one. But he is not bound to pay the purchase-money, until the affidavits, specified in that section, with respect to the property purchased by him, are filed, or delivered or tendered to him for filing.

Id., § 14, am'd; L. 1838, ch. 266, § 8. See § 2396, ante.

**§ 2401. Costs allowed.**

The following costs, in addition to the expenses specified in the next section, are allowed, in proceedings taken as prescribed in this title:

1. For drawing a notice of sale, a notice of the postponement of a sale, or an affidavit, made as prescribed in this title, for each folio, twenty-five cents; for making each necessary copy thereof, for each folio thirteen cents.

2. For serving each copy of the notice of sale, required or expressly permitted to be served by this title, and for affixing each copy thereof, required to be affixed upon the court-house, as prescribed in this title, one dollar.

3. For superintending the sale, and attending to the execution of the necessary papers, ten dollars.

2 R. S. 652, § 4, subd. 1 and 2 and part of subd. 3 (2 Edm. 672), and L. 1844, ch. 346, § 3 (4 Edm. 668).

**§ 2402. Expenses allowed.**

The sums actually paid for the following services, not exceeding the fees allowed by law for those services, are allowed in proceedings, taken as prescribed in this title:

1. For publishing the notice of sale, and the notice or notices of postponement, if any, for a period not exceeding twenty-four weeks.

2. For the services specified in section 2390 of this act.

3. For recording the affidavits; and also, where the property sold is situated in two or more counties, for making and recording the necessary certified copies thereof.

4. For necessary postage and searches.

Id., remainder of § 4.

**§ 2403. Taxation thereof.**

The costs and expenses must be taxed, upon notice, by the clerk of the county where the sale took place, upon the request and at the expense of any person, interested in the payment thereof. Each provision of this act, relating to the taxation of costs in the supreme court, and the review thereof, applies to such a taxation.

Id., § 3, am'd.

**§ 2404. Surplus money to be paid into supreme court.**

An attorney or other person who receives any money, arising upon a sale, made as prescribed in this title, must, within ten days after he receives it, pay into the supreme court the surplus, exceeding the sum due and to become due upon the mortgage, and the costs and expenses of the foreclosure, in like manner and with like effect, as if the proceedings to foreclose the mortgage were taken in an action, brought in the supreme court, and triable in the county where the sale took place.

L. 1868, ch. 804, §§ 1, 2 and 4 (7 Edm. 353); L. 1870, ch. 706, § 1 (7 Edm. 770). See §§ 743, 745, ante. See also Rule 64.

**§ 2405. Claimant of surplus money to file petition.**

A person, who had, at the time of the sale, an interest in or lien upon the property sold, or a part thereof, may, at any time before an order is made, as prescribed in the next section but one, file in the office of the clerk of the county, where the sale took place, a petition stating the nature and extent of his claim, and praying for an order, directing the payment to him of the surplus money, or a part thereof.

Id., part of § 3, am'd.

**§ 2406. Application for surplus money.**

A person filing a petition, as prescribed in the last section, may, after the expiration of twenty days from the day of sale, apply to the supreme court, at a term held within the judicial district embracing the county where his petition is filed, for an order, pursuant to the prayer of his petition. Notice of the application must be served, in the manner prescribed in this act for the service of a paper upon an attorney in an action, upon each per-



son, who has filed a like petition, at least eight days before the application; and also upon each person, upon whom a notice of sale was served, as shown in the affidavit of sale, or upon his executor or administrator. But, if it is shown to the court, by affidavit, that service upon any person, required to be served, cannot be so made with due diligence, notice may be given to him in any manner which the court directs.

L. 1868, ch. 804, part of § 3, am'd.

**§ 2407. Order for distribution.**

Upon the presentation of the petition, with due proof of notice for application, the court must make an order referring it to a suitable person to ascertain and report the amount due to the petitioner, and to each other person, which is a lien upon the surplus money; and the priorities of the several liens thereupon. Upon the coming in and confirmation of the referee's report, the court must make such an order, for the distribution of the surplus money, as justice requires.

Id., remainder of § 3, am'd.

**§ 2408. [Am'd, 1915.] Limitation of last four sections.**

The last four sections do not apply to surplus money, arising upon the sale of real property, of which a decedent died seized where letters testamentary or letters of administration, upon the decedent's estate, were, within two years before the sale, issued from a surrogate's court within the state, having jurisdiction to issue them.

L. 1867, ch. 658 (7 Edm. 142); L. 1870, ch. 170 (7 Edm. 664); L. 1871, ch. 834 (9 Edm. 210). Am'd by L. 1915, ch. 626, in effect May 14, 1915.

**§ 2408a. [Added, 1909.] Delivery of certain affidavits to purchaser.**

Each county clerk and register in this state, in whose office, affidavits in foreclosure of mortgages by advertisement, or the certified copies thereof, have been or shall be filed and recorded pursuant to the provisions of this title is hereby authorized to deliver the same to the purchaser of the mortgaged property on the foreclosure sale, and such purchaser shall be entitled to such delivery.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1900, ch. 223, § 1. See note 16 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 2409. [Am'd, 1882.] Application of this title to mortgages of the State.**

This title does not affect any provision of law, inconsistent therewith, especially relating to the foreclosure of mortgages to the people of the State, or to the commissioners for loaning certain moneys of the United States.

Section 15 of part 3, ch. 8, tit. 15, R. 8., am'd.

**TITLE X.\***

**Proceedings to change the name of an individual or corporation.**

Sec. 2410. Petition by individual.

2411. Petition by corporation.

2412. Contents of petition.

2413. Notice of presentation of petition.

2414. Order.

2415. When change to take effect.

2416. Substitution of new name in pending action or proceeding.

2417. Reports by clerks to state officers.

2418. [Repealed.]

**§ 2410. [Am'd, 1895.] Petition by individual.**

A petition for leave to assume another name may be made by a resident of the state to the county court of the county in which he resides, or, if he resides in the city of New York, either to the supreme court, or to the city court of New York. The petition of an infant shall be made by his general guardian, or by the guardian of his person, or by his next friend.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 2411. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws tit. General Corporation Law, § 60.]**

**§ 2412. [Am'd, 1909.] Contents of petition.**

The petition must be in writing, signed by the petitioner and verified in like manner as a pleading in a court of record, and must specify the grounds of the application, the name, age and residence of the individual whose name is proposed to be changed, and the name which he proposes to assume.

Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, § 61. See note 65 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 2413. [Am'd, 1894, 1901, 1904, 1906, 1909.] Notice of presentation of petition.**

It the petition be to change the name of an infant, and is made by the infant's next friend, notice of the time and place when and where the petition will be presented must be served upon the father, or if he is dead or cannot be found, upon the mother, or if both are dead or cannot be found, upon the general guardian or guardian of the person of the infant, in like

---

\* Whole title amended 1893.

manner as a notice of a motion upon an attorney in an action, unless it appears to the satisfaction of the court that the infant has no father or mother, or that both reside without the state or cannot be found, and that he has no guardian residing within this state, in which case the court may dispense with notice or require notice to be given to such persons and in such manner as the court thinks proper.

L. 1894, ch. 264; L. 1901, ch. 374; L. 1904, ch. 110; L. 1906, ch. 89. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, § 62. See note 68 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 2414. [Am'd, 1895, 1901, 1909.] Order.**

If the court to which the petition is presented is satisfied thereby, or by the affidavit and certificate presented therewith, that the petition is true, and that there is no reasonable objection to the change of name proposed, and if the petition be to change the name of an infant, that the interests of the infant will be substantially promoted by the change, the court shall make an order authorizing the petitioner to assume the name proposed on a day specified therein, not less than thirty days after the entry of the order. The order shall be directed to be entered and the papers on which it was granted to be filed within ten days thereafter in the clerk's office of the county in which the petitioner resides if he be an individual, or in the office of the clerk of the city court of New York if the order be made by that court. Such order shall also direct the publication, within ten days after the entry thereof of a copy thereof in a designated newspaper, in the county in which the order is directed to be entered, at least once.

L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1901, ch. 374. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also partly repealed by L. 1909, chs. 16 and 28. See Consolidated Laws, tits. County Law, § 161. General Corporation Law, § 63. See note 68 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 2415. [Am'd, 1894, 1909.] When change to take effect.**

If the order shall be fully complied with, and within forty days after the making of the order, an affidavit of the publication thereof shall be filed and recorded in the office in which the order is entered, and in each office in which certified copies thereof are required to be filed, if any, the petitioner shall, on and after the day specified for that purpose in the order, be known by the name which is thereby authorized to be assumed, and by no other name.

L. 1894, ch. 264. Amended by L. 1909, ch. 65. Also repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, § 64. See note 68 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

§ 2416. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, § 65.]

§ 2417. [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 23, 35 and 417. See Consolidated Laws, tits. Executive Law, § 34, Judiciary Law, § 254, County Law, § 161.]

§ 2418. [Apparently dropped; covered by section 2417; also repealed, L. 1895, ch. 946.]

**TITLE XI.**

**Proceedings for the voluntary dissolution of a corporation.**

- Sec. 2419. When a majority of directors, etc., may petition for dissolution.
  - 2420. Id.; when they are equally divided.
  - 2421. Contents of petition.
  - 2422. Affidavit to be annexed.
  - 2423. Presentation of petition, etc. Order.
  - 2424. Order to be published.
  - 2425. Id.; to be served on creditors and stockholders.
  - 2426. Hearing.
  - 2427. Id.; original papers may be used.
  - 2428. Application for final order.
  - 2429. Final order.
  - 2430. Certain sales, etc., void.
  - 2431. Certain corporations excepted from this title.
  - 2431a. Commissions of receiver.
  - 2431b. Final accounting.
- §§ 2419-2431b. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 28. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, §§ 170-182, 184-195, 268 and 277.]

**TITLE XII.****Proceedings supplementary to an execution against property**

- article 1. Proceedings to compel an examination of the judgment debtor, and of his debtor or bailee.  
 2. The receiver.

**ARTICLE FIRST.***Proceedings to compel an examination of the judgment debtor, and of his debtor or bailee.*

- Sec. 2432. The different remedies under this title.  
 2433. Nature of the remedies. Review of orders.  
 2434. What judge may entertain the proceedings.  
 2435. Order to examine debtor after return of execution.  
 2436. Id.; before return of execution.  
 2437. Warrant of arrest instead of order.  
 2438. Id.; after the order has been made.  
 2439. Warrant; how vacated, etc.  
 2440. Undertaking may be required, etc.  
 2441. Order to examine person having property, etc., of judgment debtor.  
 2442. Either order may require attendance before a referee.  
 2443. Reference may be ordered at any time.  
 2444. Proceedings upon examination; adjournment.  
 2445. Referee to be sworn.  
 2446. Order permitting person indebted to pay debt to sheriff.  
 2447. Order requiring delivery of money or property to sheriff or receiver.  
 2448. Duty of the sheriff.  
 2449. How money or property applied to pay the judgment.  
 2450. Balance to be paid or delivered to judgment debtor, etc.  
 2451. Judge may enjoin transfer, etc., of property.  
 2452. Mode of service of certain orders.  
 2453. Service of a warrant.  
 2454. How proceedings discontinued or dismissed.  
 2455. Costs to judgment creditor.  
 2456. Id.; to judgment debtor, etc.  
 2457. Disobedience to order; how punished.  
 2458. Upon what judgment, and to what county, the execution must have issued.  
 2459. In what county judgment debtor, his bailee, etc., must attend.  
 2460. No person excused from answering on the ground of fraud.  
 2461. Proceedings where judgment is against joint debtors.  
 2462. Proceedings commenced before one judge may be continued before another.  
 2463. What property cannot be reached.

**§ 2432. [Am'd, 1896.] The different remedies under this title.**

This title provides for three distinct remedies, as follows:

1. An order made or a warrant issued against a judgment debtor after return of an execution.
2. An order made, or a warrant issued against a judgment debtor after the issuing and before the return of an execution.
3. An order, made after the issuing, and either before or after the return, of an execution, against the person who has property of the judgment debtor, or is indebted to him.

The proceedings under subdivision third of this section, may be pursued either alone or simultaneously with the proceedings under subdivision first or subdivision second. The party to whom costs are awarded in a special proceeding shall be entitled to the same remedies under this title, under the same circumstances, as near as may be, as a judgment creditor. And for the purposes

on this title, the party to whom such costs are awarded shall be deemed a judgment creditor, and the party against whom they are awarded shall be deemed a judgment debtor.

L. 1896, ch. 176. In effect September 1, 1896. See Tax L., § 259.

**§ 2433. Nature of the remedies. Review of orders.**

Each of those remedies is a special proceeding. But an order, made in the course thereof, can be reviewed only as follows:

1. An order, made by a judge, out of court, may be vacated or modified by the judge who made it, as if it was made in an action; or it, or the order of the judge vacating or modifying it, may be vacated or modified, upon motion, by the court out of which the execution was issued.

2. Where the execution was issued out of a county court, an appeal from an order, made in the course of the proceedings, may be taken in like manner, as if the order was made in an action brought in the same court.

**§ 2434. [Am'd, 1895, 1897, 1911.] What judge may entertain the proceeding.**

Either special proceedings may be instituted before a judge of the court, out of which, or the county judge, the special county judge, or the special surrogate, of the county to which the execution was issued, or where it was issued to the city and county of New York, from a court other than the city court of that city, before a justice of the supreme court for that city and county. Where the execution was issued out of a court other than the supreme court, and it is shown by affidavit that each of the judges before whom the special proceedings might be instituted, as prescribed by this section, is absent from the county, or for any reason, unable or disqualified to act, the special proceedings may be instituted before a justice of the supreme court. In that case, if he does not reside within the judicial district embracing the county to which the execution was issued, the order made or warrants issued by him must be returnable to a justice of the supreme court, residing in that district, or the county judge, or the special judge, or special surrogate, or that of an adjoining county, as directed in the order or warrant. Where the judgment upon which the execution was issued was recovered in a municipal court of the city of New York, either special proceeding shall be instituted before a justice of the city court of the city of New York.

Co. Proc., § 292, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1897, ch. 476; L. 1911, chs. 558, 831, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 2435. [Am'd, 1896.] Order to examine debtor after return of execution.**

At any time within ten years after the return, wholly or partly unsatisfied, of an execution against property, issued upon a judgment, as prescribed in section 2458 of this act, or, in case of an order, issued in the same manner so far as the provisions of said section can be applied in substance, the creditor under such judgment or order, upon proof of the facts, by affidavit or other competent written evidence, is entitled to an order, requiring the debtor under the judgment or order, to attend and be examined concerning his property, at a time and place specified in the order.

Id., § 292; L. 1896, ch. 176. In effect September 1, 1896. See § 2458, *post*.

**§ 2436. Id.; before return of execution.**

At any time after the issuing of an execution against property, as prescribed in section 2458 of this act, and before the return thereof, the judgment creditor, upon proof, by affidavit, or other

competent written evidence, that the judgment debtor has property, which he unjustly refuses to apply towards the satisfaction of the judgment, is entitled to an order, requiring the judgment debtor to attend and be examined concerning his property, at a time and place specified in the order.

Co. Proc., § 292, subd. 2.

**§ 2437. Warrant of arrest instead of order.**

Upon proof entitling a judgment creditor to an order, under either of the last two sections; and also proof, by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the judge, that there is danger that the judgment debtor will leave the State, or conceal himself, and that there is reason to believe that he has property, which he unjustly refuses to apply to the payment of the judgment; the judge may, instead of making an order, issue a warrant under his hand, reciting the facts and requiring the sheriff of any county, where the judgment debtor may be found, to arrest him, and bring him before the same judge, or before another judge, if the case is one where the warrant must be returnable to another judge.

Id., § 292, subd. 4, am'd.

**§ 2438. Id.; after the order has been made.**

Where the facts, specified in the last section, are made to appear, as therein stated, at any time after the making of an order, requiring the judgment debtor to attend and be examined, and before the close of his examination, the judge may issue a warrant, as therein prescribed; and, if necessary, may direct the adjournment, or, if the return day of the order has elapsed, the continuance of the proceedings under the order, until after the return of the warrant, and his decision thereupon.

**§ 2439. Warrant; how vacated, etc.**

A warrant, issued as prescribed in the last two sections, may be vacated or modified, as prescribed in section 2433 of this act, with respect to an order.

**§ 2440. Undertaking may be required, etc.**

Where a judgment debtor has been arrested and brought before a judge, by virtue of a warrant, issued as prescribed in this article; and it appears to the satisfaction of the judge, from his examination, or other proof, that there is danger that he will leave the State, or conceal himself, and that he has property, which he has unjustly refused to apply to the satisfaction of the judgment; the judge may make an order, requiring him to give an undertaking, with one or more sureties, in a sum fixed and within a time specified in the order, to the effect, that he will, from time to time, as the judge directs, attend before the judge, or before a referee, appointed or to be appointed in the proceedings; and that he will not, until discharged from arrest by virtue of the warrant, dispose of any of his property, which is not exempted from seizure by section 2463 of this act. If he fails to comply with the order, the judge must forthwith, by warrant, commit him to prison, there to remain until the close of the examination, or the giving of the required undertaking; except that the judge may direct the sheriff to produce him, from time to time, as required in the course of the proceedings.

Co. Proc., part of § 292, subd. 4, am'd.



**§ 2441. Order to examine person having property, etc., of judgment debtor.**

Upon proof, by affidavit, or other competent written evidence, to the satisfaction of the judge, that an execution against property has been issued, as prescribed in section 2458 of this act, and either that it has been returned wholly or partly unsatisfied, or that it has not been returned; and also that any person or corporation has personal property of the judgment debtor, exceeding ten dollars in value, or is indebted to him in a sum exceeding ten dollars; the judgment creditor is entitled to an order, requiring that person or corporation to attend and be examined concerning the debt, or other property, at a time and place specified in the order. The judge may, in his discretion, require notice of the subsequent proceedings to be given to the judgment debtor, in such a manner as he deems just. But a receiver shall not be appointed without such a notice, except as otherwise prescribed in article second of this title.

Co. Proc., § 294. See § 2458, post.

**§ 2442. Either order may require attendance before a referee.**

An order, requiring a person to attend and be examined, made pursuant to any provision of this article, must require him so to attend and be examined, either before the judge to whom the order is returnable, or before a referee designated therein. Where the examination is taken before a referee, he must certify, to the judge to whom the order is returnable, all the evidence and the other proceedings taken before him.

Id., § 296.

**§ 2443. Reference may be ordered at any time.**

At any stage of the proceedings, the judge to whom the order is returnable may, in his discretion, make an order, directing that any other examination, or testimony, be taken by, or that a question arising be referred to, a referee, designated in the order. Where a question is so referred, the referee may be directed to report either the evidence or the facts.

Id., § 300.

**§ 2444. Proceedings upon examination; adjournment.**

Upon an examination under this article, each answer of a party or witness examined must be under oath. A corporation must attend by, and answer under the oath of, an officer thereof; and the judge may, in his discretion, specify the officer. Either party may be examined as a witness, in his own behalf, and may produce and examine other witnesses, as upon the trial of an action. The judge or referee may adjourn any proceedings, under this article, from time to time, as he thinks proper.

Substituted for Co. Proc., §§ 292 and 296, or such parts thereof as relate to examinations.

**§ 2445. Referee to be sworn.**

Unless the parties expressly waive the referee's oath, a referee, appointed as prescribed in this article, must, before entering upon an examination, or taking testimony, subscribe and take an oath, that he will faithfully and fairly discharge his duty upon the reference, and make a just and true report, according

to the best of his understanding. The oath may be administered by an officer designated in section 842 of this act, and must be returned to the judge, with the report or testimony.

See § 1016, ante.

**§ 2446. Order permitting person indebted to pay debt to sheriff.**

At any time after the commencement of a special proceeding, authorized by this article, and before the appointment of a receiver therein, or the extension of a receivership thereto, the judge, by whom the order or warrant was granted, or to whom it is returnable, may, in his discretion, upon proof, by affidavit, to his satisfaction, that a person or corporation is indebted to the judgment debtor, and upon such a notice, given to such persons, as he deems just, or without notice, make an order, permitting the person or corporation, to pay to a sheriff, designated in the order, a sum, on account of the alleged indebtedness, not exceeding the sum which will satisfy the execution. A payment thus made is, to the extent thereof, a discharge of the indebtedness, except as against a transferee from the judgment debtor, in good faith and for a valuable consideration, of whose rights the person or corporation had actual or constructive notice, when the payment was made.

Co. Proc., § 293, am'd.

**§ 2447. Order requiring delivery of money or property to sheriff or receiver.**

Where it appears, from the examination or testimony taken in a special proceeding authorized by this article, that the judgment debtor has, in his possession or under his control, money or other personal property, belonging to him; or that one or more articles of personal property, capable of delivery, his right to the possession whereof is not substantially disputed, are in the possession or under the control of another person; the judge, by whom the order or warrant was granted, or to whom it is returnable, may, in his discretion, and upon such a notice, given to such persons, as he deems just, or without notice, make an order, directing the judgment debtor, or other person, immediately to pay the money, or deliver the articles of personal property, to a sheriff, designated in the order, unless a receiver has been appointed, or a receivership has been extended to the special proceeding, and in that case to the receiver.

Substituted for Co. Proc., § 297.

**§ 2448. Duty of the sheriff.**

If the sheriff, to whom money is paid, or other property is delivered, pursuant to an order made as prescribed in either of the last two sections, does not then hold an execution upon the judgment against the property of the judgment debtor, he has the same rights and powers, and is subject to the same duties and liabilities, with respect to the money or property, as if the money had been collected, or the property had been levied upon by him, by virtue of such an execution; except as otherwise prescribed in the next section.

Co. Proc., § 297.

**2449. [Am'd, 1892.] How money or property applied to pay the judgment.**

After a receiver has been appointed, or a receivership has been extended to the special proceeding, the judge must, by order, direct the sheriff to pay the money or the proceeds of the property, deducting his fees, to the receiver; or, if the case so requires, to deliver to the receiver the property in his hands. But if it appears, to the satisfaction of the judge, that an order, appointing a receiver or extending a receivership, is not necessary, he may by an order reciting that fact, direct the sheriff to apply the money so paid, or the proceeds of the property so delivered, upon an execution in favor of the judgment creditor, issued either before or after the payment or delivery to the sheriff; and a receiver, appointed pursuant to the provisions of this article, may, on leave of a judge having power to appoint such receiver, lease the real property that shall come into his possession for such time as shall be necessary to realize moneys sufficient to satisfy the judgment, with interest thereon and costs of the special proceeding.

Co. Proc., §§ 207 and 208; L. 1892, ch. 292.

**§ 2450. Balance to be paid or delivered to judgment debtor, etc.**

Where money is paid, or property is delivered, as prescribed in the last four sections, and afterwards the special proceeding is discontinued or dismissed; or the judgment is satisfied, without resorting to that money or property; or a balance of the money, or of the proceeds of the property, or a part of the property, remains in the sheriff's or the receiver's hands, after satisfying the judgment, and the costs and expenses of the special proceeding; the judge must make an order, directing the sheriff or receiver to pay the money, or deliver the property, so remaining in his hands, to the judgment debtor, or to such other person as appears to be entitled thereto, upon payment of his fees and all other sums legally chargeable against the same.

**§ 2451. Judge may enjoin transfer, etc., of property.**

The judge by whom the order or warrant was granted, or to whom it is returnable, may make an injunction order, restraining any person or corporation, whether a party or not a party to the special proceeding, from making or suffering any transfer or other disposition of, or interference with, the property of the judgment debtor, or the property or debt, concerning which any person is required to attend and be examined until further direction in the premises. Such an injunction order may be made simultaneously with the order or warrant, by which the special proceeding is instituted, and upon the same papers; or afterwards, upon an affidavit, showing sufficient grounds therefor. The judge or the court may, as a condition of granting an application to vacate or modify the injunction order, require the applicant to give security, in such a sum and in such a manner as justice requires.

Co. Proc., §§ 298 and 299, am'd.

**§ 2452. Mode of service of certain orders.**

An injunction order, or an order requiring a person to attend and be examined, made as prescribed in this article, must be served as follows:

1. The original order, under the hand of the judge making it, must be exhibited to the person to be served.

2. A copy thereof, and of the affidavit upon which it was made, must be delivered to him.

Service upon a corporation is sufficient if made upon an officer, to whom a copy of a summons must be delivered, where a summons is personally served upon the corporation; unless the officer is specially designated by the judge, as prescribed in section 2444 of this act.

Based on 2 R. S. 401, § 44 (2 Edm. 417).

**§ 2453. Service of a warrant.**

The sheriff, when he arrests a judgment debtor by virtue of a warrant, issued as prescribed in this article, must deliver to him a copy of the warrant, and of the affidavit upon which it was granted.

**§ 2454. How proceedings discontinued or dismissed.**

A special proceeding, instituted as prescribed in this article, may be discontinued at any time, upon such terms as justice requires, by an order of the judge, made upon the application of the judgment creditor. Where the judgment creditor unreasonably neglects or delays to proceed, or where it appears that his judgment has been satisfied, his proceedings may be dismissed, upon like terms, by a like order, made upon the application of the judgment debtor, or of the plaintiff in a judgment creditor's action against the debtor, or of a judgment creditor who has instituted either of the special proceedings authorized by this article. Where an order appointing a receiver, or extending a receivership, has been made, in the course of the special proceeding, notice of the application for an order specified in this section, must be given, in such a manner as the judge deems proper, to all persons interested in the receivership, as far as they can conveniently be ascertained.

**§ 2455. Costs to judgment creditor.**

The judge may make an order allowing to the judgment creditor a fixed sum, as costs, consisting of his witnesses' fees and other disbursements, and of a sum, in addition thereto, not exceeding thirty dollars; and directing the payment thereof out of any money which has come, or may come, to the hands of the receiver, or of the sheriff; or, within a time specified in the order, by the judgment debtor, or other person against whom the special proceeding is instituted.

Co. Proc., § 301, in part, am'd.

**§ 2456. Id.; to judgment debtor, etc.**

Where the judgment debtor, or other person against whom the special proceeding is instituted, has been examined and property applicable to the payment of the judgment, has not been discovered in the course of the special proceeding, the judge may make an order, allowing him a like sum as costs; and directing the payment thereof, within a time specified in the order, by the judgment creditor: or, except where it is allowed to the judgment debtor, out of any money which has come, or may come, to the hands of the receiver or of the sheriff.

Id., § 301, in part, am'd.

**§ 2457. [Am'd, 1911]. Disobedience to order; how punished.**

A person who refuses, or without sufficient excuse neglects, to obey an order of a judge or referee, made pursuant to the last two sections, or to any other provision of this article, and duly served upon him, or an oral direction, given directly to him by a judge or referee, in the course of the special proceedings; or to attend before a judge or referee, according to the command of a subpoena, duly served upon him, may be punished by the judge of or by the court out of which the execution was issued, by the county judge, the special county judge, or the special surrogate of the county to which the execution was issued, or by the city court of the city of New York or a justice thereof, if the proceedings were instituted before such court or any justice thereof, as for a contempt.

Co. Proc., § 302. See § 2286. Am'd by L. 1911, ch. 558, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 2458. [Am'd, 1881, 1897.] Upon what judgment and to what county the execution must have issued.**

In order to entitle a judgment-creditor to maintain either of the special proceedings authorized by this article, the judgment must have been rendered upon the judgment debtor's appearance or personal service of the summons upon him, for a sum not less than twenty-five dollars or substituted service of the summons upon him in accordance with section four hundred and thirty-six of the code of civil procedure; and the execution must have been issued out of a court of record; and either:

1. To the sheriff of the county where the judgment debtor has, at the time of the commencement of the special proceedings, a place for the regular transaction of business in person; or,

2. If the judgment debtor is then a resident of the state, to the sheriff of the county where he resides; or,

3. If he is not then a resident of the state, to the sheriff of the county where the judgment-roll is filed unless the execution was issued out of a court other than that in which the judgment was rendered, and, in that case, to the sheriff of the county where the transcript of the judgment is filed.

Id., part of § 292, am'd; L. 1897, ch. 189. In effect Sept. 1, 1897.

**§ 2459. In what county judgment debtor, his bailee, etc., must attend.**

If the judgment debtor, or other person, required to attend and be examined, as prescribed in this article, or the officer of a corporation, required to attend in its behalf, is, at the time of the service of the order upon him, a resident of the State, or then has an office within the State, for the regular transaction of business, in person, he cannot be compelled to attend, pursuant to the order, or to any adjournment, at a place without the county wherein his residence or place of business is situated.

Id., § 292.

**§ 2460. [Am'd, 1881.] No person excused from answering on the ground of fraud.**

A party or a witness, examined in a special proceeding, authorized by this article, is not excused from answering a question, on the ground that his examination will tend to convict him of the commission of a fraud; or to prove that he has been a

party or privy to, or knowing of, a conveyance, assignment, transfer, or other disposition of property for any purpose; or that he or another person claims to be entitled, as against the judgment creditor, or a receiver appointed or to be appointed in the special proceeding, to hold property, derived from or through the judgment debtor, or to be discharged from the payment of a debt which was due to the judgment debtor, or to a person in his behalf. But an answer cannot be used, as evidence against the person so answering in a criminal action or criminal proceeding.

Co. Proc., § 292, am'd.

**§ 2461. [Am'd, 1900.] Proceedings where judgment is against joint debtors.**

When the execution was issued as prescribed in section nineteen hundred and thirty-four or section nineteen hundred and forty-one of this act, a debt due to, or other personal property owned by, one or more of the defendants not summoned, jointly with the defendants summoned, or with any of them, may be reached by a special proceeding, instituted as prescribed in this article, and founded upon the judgment.

Id., § 294, am'd. See § 1871, ante. L. 1900, ch. 217. In effect Sept. 1, 1900.

**§ 2462. Proceedings commenced before one judge may be continued before another.**

Sections 26, 52, and 279 of this act apply to a special proceeding, instituted as prescribed in this article; and the judge before whom it is continued, as prescribed in either of those sections, is deemed to be the judge to whom an order or warrant is returnable, for the purpose of any provision of this or the next article.

**§ 2463. [Am'd, 1886, 1908.] What property cannot be reached.**

This article does not authorize the seizure of, or other interference with, any property which is expressly exempt by law from levy and sale by virtue of an execution; or any money, thing in action or other property held in trust for a judgment debtor, where the trust has been created by, or the fund so held in trust has proceeded from, a person other than the judgment debtor; or the earnings of the judgment debtor for his personal services rendered within sixty days next before the institution of the special proceeding; when it is made to appear by his oath or otherwise, that those earnings are necessary for the use of a family, wholly or partly supported by his labor.

L. 1886, ch. 26. Am'd by L. 1908, ch. 278. In effect Sept. 1, 1908. See § 1812; Tax L., § 259.

**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*The Receiver.*

Sec. 2464. When and how receiver may be appointed.

2465. Notice to other creditors.

2466. Only one receiver to be appointed. Former receivership may be extended.

2467. Order and bond to be filed.

2468. When property is vested in receiver.

2469. How receiver's title to personal property extended by relation.

2470. County clerk to record orders, etc.; penalty for neglect.

2471. Receiver to be subject to control of court.

**§ 2464. When and how receiver may be appointed.**

At any time after making an order, requiring the judgment debtor, or any other person, to attend and be examined, or issuing a warrant, as prescribed in article first of this title, the judge to whom the order or warrant is returnable may make an order, appointing a receiver of the property of the judgment debtor. At least two days' notice of the application for the order appointing a receiver, must be given personally to the judgment debtor, unless the judge is satisfied that he cannot, with reasonable diligence, be found within the State; in which case, the order must recite that fact, and may dispense with notice, or may direct notice to be given in any manner which the judge thinks proper. But where the order to attend and be examined, or the warrant, has been served upon the judgment debtor, a receiver may be appointed upon the return day thereof, or at the close of the examination, without further notice to him.

Co. Proc., § 298.

**§ 2465. Notice to other creditors.**

The judge must ascertain if practicable, by the oath of the judgment debtor, or otherwise, whether an action, specified in article first of title fourth of chapter fifteenth of this act, or a special proceeding instituted as prescribed in article first of this title, is pending against the judgment debtor. If either is pending, and a receiver has not been appointed therein, notice of the application for the appointment of a receiver, and of all the subsequent proceedings respecting the receivership, must be given, in such a manner as the judge directs, to the judgment creditor prosecuting it.

Id., part of § 298.

**§ 2466. Only one receiver to be appointed. Former receivership may be extended.**

Only one receiver of the property of a judgment debtor shall be appointed. Where a receiver thereof has already been appointed, the judge, instead of making the order prescribed in the last section but one, must make an order, extending the receivership to the special proceeding before him. Such an order gives to the judgment creditor the same rights as if a receiver was then appointed upon his application: including the right to apply to the court to control, direct, or remove the receiver, or to subordinate the proceedings in or by which the receiver was appointed, to those taken under his judgment.

Id., part of § 298. See Rules 84 and 85.

**§ 2467. [Am'd, 1917.] Order and bond to be filed.**

An order appointing a receiver, or extending a receivership, and the bond, if any be required, must be filed in the office of the clerk of the county, wherein the judgment-roll in the action is filed; or, if the special proceeding is founded upon an execution issued out of a court, other than that in which the judgment was rendered, in the office of the clerk of the county, wherein the transcript of the judgment is filed.

Co. Proc., part of § 298. Am'd by L. 1917, ch. 292, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.



**§ 2468. When property is vested in receiver.**

The property of the judgment debtor is vested in a receiver, who has duly qualified, from the time of filing the order appointing him, or extending his receivership, as the case may be; subject to the following exceptions:

1. Real property is vested in the receiver, only from the time when the order, or a certified copy thereof, as the case may be, is filed with the clerk of the county where it is situated.

2. Where the judgment debtor, at the time when the order is filed, resides in another county of the State, his personal property is vested in the receiver only from the time when a copy of the order, certified by the clerk in whose office it is recorded, is filed with the clerk of the county where he resides,

Id., § 298.

**§ 2469. How receiver's title to personal property extended by relation.**

Where the receiver's title to personal property has become vested, as prescribed in the last section, it also extends back by relation, for the benefit of the judgment creditor in whose behalf the special proceeding was instituted as follows:

1. Where an order, requiring the judgment debtor to attend and be examined, or a warrant, requiring the sheriff to arrest him and bring him before the judge, has been served, before the appointment of the receiver, or the extension of the receivership, the receiver's title extends back, so as to include the personal property of the judgment debtor, at the time of the service of the order or warrant.

2. Where an order or warrant has not been served, as specified in the foregoing subdivision, but an order has been made requiring a person to attend and be examined, concerning property belonging, or a debt due, to the judgment debtor, the receiver's title extends to the personal property belonging to the judgment debtor, which was in the hands, or under the control, of the person or corporation thus required to attend, at the time of the service of the order; and to a debt then due to him from that person or corporation.

3. In every other case where notice of the application for the appointment of the receiver was given to the judgment debtor, the receiver's title extends to the personal property of the judgment debtor, at the time when the notice was served, either personally or by complying with the requirements of an order prescribing a substitute for personal service.

4. Where the case is within two or more of the foregoing subdivisions of this section, the rule most favorable to the judgment creditor must be adopted.

5. [Added, 1892] No person shall be appointed a receiver in this State who is not a resident thereof, nor shall any person continue to act as receiver after he ceases to be a resident thereof, and the judgment creditor may apply to the court or judge that appointed such receiver, within thirty days after said receiver ceases to be a resident of this State, for the appointment of another person in his place, upon such notice to the persons interested as the court or judge may direct.

But this section does not affect the title of a purchaser in good faith, without notice, and for a valuable consideration; or the payment of a debt in good faith, and without notice.

**§ 2470. County clerk to record orders, etc.; penalty for neglect.**

Each county clerk must keep in his office a book, indexed to the names of the judgment debtors, styled "book of orders appointing receivers of judgment debtors". A county clerk, in whose office an order or a certified copy of an order is filed, as pre-



scribed in section 2467 or section 2468 of this act, must immediately note thereupon the time of filing it, and, as soon as practicable, must record it, in the book so kept by him. He must also, upon request, furnish forthwith to any party or person interested, one or more certified copies thereof. For each omission to comply with any provision of this section, a county clerk forfeits, to the party aggrieved, two hundred and fifty dollars, in addition to all damages sustained by reason of the omission.

Co. Proc., § 298. See §§ 1247 and 1248, ante.

**§ 2471. [Am'd, 1913, 1915.] Receiver and his accounts are subject to the control of the court.**

A receiver, appointed as prescribed in this article, is subject to the direction and control of the court out of which the execution was issued, except where a receiver is appointed by the city court of the city of New York or by a county court, or a justice of said courts, he is subject to the direction and control of the said court or justice. Where an order has been made, extending a receivership to a special proceeding founded upon a subsequent judgment, the control over, and direction of, the receiver, with respect to that judgment, remain in the court or justice to whose control and direction he was originally subject. He shall keep accounts of his receivership and vouchers for all moneys paid out. An interested party may appear by serving upon the receiver and filing in the court a written notice.

The receiver may file his account and thereupon move for either an intermediate or final judicial settlement thereof. Should the receiver fail to file an account and apply for the above relief within a reasonable time, an interested party may apply for an order directed to the receiver. The account must contain a full and true statement as to all property and the disposition thereof. It must be verified to the effect, that it is true to the knowledge of the receiver, except as to the matters therein stated to be alleged on information and belief and that as to those matters, he believes it to be true; that the sources of his information and grounds of his belief are as therein set forth, and he knows of no error or omission to the prejudice of the judgment debtor, creditor, surety, or other person interested. All vouchers must be numbered and classified and a summary of the totals, together with the total payment made or due to each person, shall be made part of and accompany the account. The court may direct the receiver to attend and be examined under oath as to the account, the discharge of his duties, or any other matter relating to the administration thereof. He may be allowed without a voucher, any proper item of expenditure for postage, affidavit or acknowledgments, or other item, not exceeding five dollars, for which a voucher is not customarily given or obtainable, upon specifying in his account when, to whom and for what the payment was made; but all the items so allowed shall not exceed one hundred dollars. An interested party may contest the account after appearing by filing written objections thereto and serving a copy thereof upon the receiver or his attorney either before or after service upon him of a written notice of the filing of said account. The time within which to contest the account may be limited by the court. The contest shall be confined to the items or matters thus objected to. A settlement of the account may be ordered subject to said objections. The court may allow or disallow any item of the account and decree either an intermediate or final settlement, conclusive upon all parties, appearing therein or who have been served with notice of filing of said account.

Am'd by L. 1913, ch. 480; L. 1915, chs. 255, 634, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.

**TITLE XIII.**

**Proceedings to compel the delivery of books to a public officer.**

**Sec. 2471a. Delivery of books and papers, how enforced.**

**§ 2471a.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 51. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Public Officers Law, § 80.]

## CHAPTER XVIII.

## Surrogates' Courts, and Proceedings therein.

- Title I.—The Surrogate and Acting Surrogate, and Their Powers and Duties. The Surrogate's Court, its Officers and Their Powers and Duties; the Surrogate's Court and its General Jurisdiction.**
- II.—Special Proceedings; Pleadings, Process and its Service; Appearance; Trial by Court or Jury; Taking and Preserving Testimony; Orders and Decrees, Their Effect and Enforcement. Letters, Their Requisites, Effect, Issue and Revocation. Bonds and Undertakings, Their Requisites, Approval, Prosecution and Discharge. Sureties, Their Rights and Obligations.**
- III.—Granting Letters of Administration. Probating and Construing Wills. Issuing Letters Testamentary, and Ancillary Letters Testamentary and of Administration. Appointment and Qualification of Testamentary Trustee. Appointment and Qualification of General, Ancillary and Testamentary Guardians, and Guardian by Deed. Annual Accounts by such Guardians.**
- IIIa.—Funds of Estates to Be Kept Separate. (Added by L. 1916, ch. 588.)**
- IV.—Ascertaining Assets and Debts. Payment of Debts and Legacies. Powers and Duties of Executors and Administrators. Mortgage, Lease or Sale of Real Property for Payment of Debts, Funeral Expenses, Expenses of Administration, and to Satisfy Charges Thereon, and for Distribution.**
- V.—Accounting and Judicial Settlement. Effect and Contents of Decree on Judicial Settlement. Costs, their Amount, Allowance and Payment. Fees of Appraisers, Referees, Jurors and Witnesses. Commissions and Allowances. Appeals, how and to what Court Taken; Undertakings and Stay of Execution. Probate of Heirship. Definitions and Application of Other Sections.**

## TITLE I.

**The surrogate and acting surrogate, and their powers and duties. The surrogate's court, its officers and their powers and duties; the surrogate's court and its general jurisdiction.**

**Article I. The surrogate and acting surrogate; their powers and duties; when disqualified and how office filled.**

**II. The officers of the surrogate's court; their appointment, powers, duties, salaries and fees.**

**III. The surrogate's court and its general jurisdiction.**

**ARTICLE FIRST.***The surrogate and acting surrogate; their powers and duties; when disqualified and how office filled.*

- Section 2472.** Surrogate and acting surrogate; their official designations.  
**2473.** Seal of the surrogate and surrogate's court.  
**2474.** Surrogate, when not to be counsel.  
**2475.** Surrogate liable for clerk's acts.  
**2476.** Surrogate, when disqualified.  
**2477.** Disqualification; when objection must be taken.  
**2478.** Vacancy or disability; who to act as surrogate.  
**2479.** If surrogate disqualified, who to act.  
**2480.** Idem, in New York county.  
**2481.** Proof of authority.  
**2482.** Idem; when and how made.  
**2483.** How authority superseded.  
**2484.** Temporary surrogate; when board of supervisors may appoint.  
**2485.** Compensation of person acting as surrogate in case of vacancy, disability or disqualification.  
**2486.** Books to be kept by surrogate.  
**2487.** Books to be indexed; notation on margin as to certain decrees.  
**2488.** Papers and books to be preserved and bonds filed.  
**2489.** What papers to be transmitted to secretary of state or state comptroller; expenses thereof.  
**2490.** Incidental powers of the surrogate.

**§ 2472. [Am'd, 1914.] Surrogate and acting surrogate; their official designations.**

Where the county judge is also surrogate, he may be designated, in any paper or proceeding relating to the office of surrogate, as the surrogate of the county, without any addition referring to his office as county judge. A local officer elected, as prescribed in the constitution, to discharge the duties of surrogate, or of county judge and surrogate, is designated in this act, and, when acting as surrogate, may be designated as the "special surrogate" of his county. Where an officer, other than the surrogate, or special surrogate, acts as surrogate in a case prescribed by law, he must be designated by his official title with the addition of the words, "and acting surrogate."

Former § 2483, amended, and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1853, ch. 648.

**§ 2473. [Am'd, 1909, 1914.] Seal of the surrogate and surrogate's court.**

The seal of the surrogate of each county shall continue to be the seal of the surrogate's court of that county, and must be used as such by an officer who discharges the duties of the surrogate. A description of each of such seals must be deposited and recorded in the office of the secretary of state, unless it has already been done; and must remain of record.

Former § 2507, as amended by L. 1909, ch. 65, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 3, ch. 2, tit. 1, §§ 3, 4, and 5.

**§ 2474. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Surrogate, when not to be counsel.**

A surrogate shall not be counsel, solicitor or attorney in a civil action or special proceeding for or against any executor, administrator, temporary administrator, testamentary trustee,

guardian or infant, over whom, or whose estate or accounts, he could have any jurisdiction by law.

Former § 2495, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 3, ch. 2, tit. 1, § 13.

**§ 2475. [Am'd, 1907, 1914.] Surrogate liable for clerk's acts.**

A surrogate hereafter elected or appointed, and the sureties on his official bond, are liable for any act of the clerk or deputy clerk of the surrogate's court in the discharge of his official duties, during the surrogate's term of office, as if the act were performed by the surrogate. The surrogate may take security from the clerk or deputy clerk, or either of them, to indemnify him against the liability created by this section.

Former § 2511, as amended by L. 1907, ch. 209, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Former § 2510, which was derived from L. 1857, ch. 789, § 5.

**§ 2476. [Am'd, 1914.] Surrogate, when disqualified.**

In addition to his general disqualifications as a judicial officer, a surrogate is disqualified from acting upon an application for probate of a will, where he is a subscribing witness, or is necessarily examined or to be examined as a witness.

A surrogate is also disqualified in any matter in his court where he files a certificate that his relations to the parties or the subject matter are such that it is improper for him to act.

Former § 2496, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 48; L. 1847, ch. 470, § 32, in part; L. 1871, ch. 859, § 8, in part.

**§ 2477. [Am'd, 1914.] Disqualification; when objection must be taken.**

An objection to the power of a surrogate to act, based upon a disqualification, is waived by an adult party to a special proceeding unless it is taken at or before the joinder of issue by that party, or, where an issue is not framed, at or before the submission of the matter or question to the surrogate.

Former § 2497, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 3, ch. 3, tit. 1, § 14, as added by L. 1844, ch. 300, § 6.

**§ 2478. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Vacancy or disability; who to act as surrogate.**

Where in any county, except New York, the office of surrogate is vacant; or the surrogate is disabled by reason of sickness, absence or lunacy, or is disqualified in a particular matter, and special provision is not made by law for the discharge of the duties of his office in that contingency; the duties of his office must be discharged, until the vacancy is filled or the disability ceases, as follows:

1. By the special surrogate.
2. If there is no special surrogate, or he is in like manner disabled, or is precluded or disqualified, by the special county judge.

3. If there is no special county judge, or he is in like manner disabled, or is precluded or disqualified, by the county judge.

4. If there is no county judge, or he is in like manner disabled, or is precluded or disqualified, by the district attorney.

But before an officer is entitled to act as prescribed in this section, proof of his authority to act as prescribed in section 2481 of this chapter must be made. In any proceeding in the surrogate's court of the county of Kings, before either of the officers authorized in this section to discharge the duties of the office of surrogate of such county for the time being, if an issue is joined or a contest arises either on the facts or the law, such officer, in his discretion, may, by order, transfer such cases to the supreme court to be heard and decided at a special term thereof, held in such county, which order shall be recorded in the surrogate's office. A certified copy of such order, together with the appropriate certificate or certificates of the authority of the officer to act as surrogate, shall be sufficient and conclusive evidence of the jurisdiction and authority of the supreme court in such matter or cause. After a final order or decree is made in the matter or cause so transferred to the supreme court, the court shall direct the papers to be returned and filed, and transcripts of all orders and decrees made therein to be recorded in the surrogate's office of such county; and when so filed and recorded, they shall have the same effect as if they were filed and recorded in a case pending in the surrogate's court of such county.

Former § 2484, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, §§ 49-54; L. 1847, ch. 470, § 32; L. 1871, ch. 859, § 8.

**§ 2479. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] If surrogate disqualified, who to act.**

Where the surrogate of any county, except New York, is precluded or disqualified from acting with respect to any particular matter, his powers with respect to that matter, or if he be temporarily absent, his powers with respect to all matters, shall be discharged by the several officers designated in the last section, in the order therein provided. If there is no such officer qualified to act therein, the surrogate may file in his office a certificate, stating that fact; specifying the reason why he is disqualified or precluded; and designating the surrogate of any county, other than New York, to act in his place in the particular matter or during his absence. The surrogate so designated has, with respect to that matter, or generally when the designation is made on account of absence of the surrogate, all the powers of the surrogate making the designation, and may exercise the same in either county.

Former § 2485, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1877, ch. 285; L. 1879, ch. 311.

**§ 2480. [Am'd, 1893, 1895, 1914.] Idem, in New York county.**

In the county of New York the supreme court, at a special term thereof, on the presentation of proof of its authority, as prescribed in the next section, must exercise all the powers and jurisdiction of the surrogate's court, as follows:

1. Where the surrogate is precluded or disqualified from acting with respect to a particular matter, it must exercise all the powers and jurisdiction of that court with respect to that matter.

2. Where the office of surrogate of the county is vacant, or the surrogate is disabled by reason of sickness, absence or lunacy, it must exercise all the powers and jurisdiction of that court, until the vacancy is filled or the disability ceases, as the case may be.

Former § 2486, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686 and L. 1895, ch. 946, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— Practically new.

**§ 2481. [Am'd, 1895, 1914.] Proof of authority.**

The authority of another officer, or, in the county of New York, of the supreme court, to act as prescribed in the last three sections, must be proved in one of the following modes:

1. Where the surrogate is disqualified or precluded from acting in a particular matter, that fact may be proved by the surrogate's certificate thereof. Where the surrogate is temporarily absent, that fact may be proved by the certificate of the surrogate, or of the clerk of the surrogate's court, or of the county clerk.

2. The fact that the surrogate is disabled by reason of sickness, or lunacy, or that the office is vacant, and also the authority of the officer, or of the court, as the case may be, to act in his place, may be proved and are deemed conclusively established by an order of a justice of the supreme court of the judicial district embracing the county.

Former § 2487, as amended by L. 1895, ch. 946, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— See references cited in note to § 2478, ante.

**§ 2482. [Am'd, 1914.] Idem, when and how made.**

An order may be made as prescribed in subdivision second of the last section upon or without notice, as a justice of the supreme court of the judicial district embracing the county thinks proper. It must recite the cause of the making thereof, and must designate the officer or court empowered to discharge the duties of the office of surrogate. It may, in the discretion of the justice, require an officer to give security for the due discharge of the duties therein. Where the office of surrogate is vacant, or the surrogate is disabled by reason of lunacy, the attorney-general, if directed by the governor must, or the district attorney upon his own motion may, apply, for the order, and a justice of the supreme court of the judicial district embracing the county must grant it upon his application. A justice of the supreme court of the judicial district embracing the county may also grant the order upon the application of a party or a person about to become a party to any special proceeding in the surrogate's court. Where the surrogate is sick, the granting of an order rests in the discretion of the justice, and its effect may be qualified as the justice thinks proper.

Former § 2488, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— See references cited in note to § 2478, ante.

**§ 2483. [Am'd, 1914.] How authority superseded.**

Where an order is made by a justice of the supreme court of the judicial district embracing the county, as prescribed in the last two sections, or an appointment is made as prescribed in section 2484 of this chapter for any cause except a vacancy in the office of surrogate, it may be revoked, without prejudice to any proceeding theretofore taken by virtue thereof, by a justice of the supreme court of the judicial district embracing the surrogate's county, upon proof that it was improvidently made, or that the cause of making it has become inoperative. Such an order or appointment, made upon the ground that the surrogate's office is vacant, is superseded without any formal revocation, by the filling of the vacancy. After the order of appointment is revoked, or the vacancy is filled, as the case may be, the unfinished business, in any proceeding taken by virtue of the order or appointment, must be transferred to, and may be completed by, the surrogate, in the same manner and with like effect as where a new surrogate completes the unfinished business of his predecessor.

Former § 2480, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—See references cited in note to § 2478, ante.

**§ 2484. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Temporary surrogate; when board of supervisors may appoint.**

In any county, except New York, if the surrogate is disabled by reason of sickness, and there is no special surrogate, or special county judge of the county, the board of supervisors, or in the counties embraced within the city of New York, the board of aldermen, may, in its discretion, appoint a suitable person to act as surrogate until the surrogate's disability ceases, or until a special surrogate or a special county judge is elected or appointed. A person so appointed must, before entering on the execution of the duties of his office, take and file an oath of office and give an official bond as prescribed by law with respect to a person elected to the office of surrogate.

Former § 2492, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 54.

**§ 2485. [Am'd, 1914.] Compensation of person acting as surrogate in case of vacancy, disability or disqualification.**

An officer, or a person appointed by the board of supervisors, or board of aldermen, who acts as surrogate of any county during a vacancy in the office, or in consequence of disability, as prescribed in this title must be paid, for the time during which he so acts, a compensation equal pro rata to the salary of the surrogate; or, in a county where the county judge is also surrogate, to the salary of the county judge. The amount of his compensation must be audited and paid in like manner as the salary of the surrogate, or of the county judge, as the case may be. Where an officer of the county performs the duties of the surrogate with respect to a particular matter wherein the surrogate is disqualified or precluded from acting, the supervisors of the county, or board of aldermen, must allow him a compensa-



tion equal pro rata to the salary of the surrogate to be audited and collected in the same manner.

Former § 2493, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Substitute for L. 1871, ch. 850, § 8.

**§ 2486. [Am'd, 1914.] Books to be kept by surrogate.**

Each surrogate must provide and keep the following books:

1. A record-book of wills, in which must be recorded, at length, every will required by law to be recorded in his office and the decree admitting it to probate.

2. A record-book of letters testamentary, letters of administration and letters of guardianship, in which must be recorded all such letters issued out of his court.

3. A record-book in which must be recorded every decree whereby the account of an executor, administrator, testamentary trustee, or guardian is settled.

4. A book containing a minute of every paper filed, or other proceeding taken, relating to the disposition of the real property of a decedent, and a record of every order or decree made thereupon; with a memorandum of every report made, and other proceeding taken, founded upon a decree for such a disposition.

5. A book containing a minute or record of every decree or order, the record of which is not required by this section to be kept elsewhere; together with a memorandum of each execution issued, and of the satisfaction of each decree recorded therein.

6. A book in which must be recorded, upon the application of any person, all instruments acknowledged, or proved, and duly certified, settling estates or accounts or assigning, mortgaging, charging or releasing any interest in any estate or fund.

7. A book known as the Court and Trust Fund Register.

8. A book in which all bonds and undertakings filed in his court must be recorded.

The expense of providing the books required by law to be kept and used by the surrogate is a county charge, and such books must be open at all reasonable times to the inspection of any person.

Former § 2498, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 3, ch. 2, tit. 1, § 7; pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 4, § 60; tit. 2, § 57, and L. 1837, ch. 460, §§ 2, 3.

**§ 2487. [Am'd, 1914.] Books to be indexed; notation on margin as to certain decrees.**

To each of the books kept as prescribed in the last section must be attached an alphabetical index referring to the page of the book where each subject may be found. The surrogate may keep two or more books for a further division of the subjects specified in either subdivision of the last section; in which case he must keep a separate index to each set of books. Each decree or judgment affecting a will, its probate or construction, or revoking or otherwise affecting letters testamentary, letters of administration, or letters of guardianship, or suspending or removing a testamentary trustee or modifying or otherwise affecting any other decree, must be plainly noted at the end or in the margin of the record of the will, letters, or original decree,

with a reference to the book and page where the subsequent decree is recorded.

Former § 2490, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 57; tit. 3, § 60; pt. 3, ch. 2, tit. 1, § 7, and L. 1837, ch. 460, §§ 2 and 3.

**§ 2488. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Papers and books to be preserved and bonds filed.**

The surrogate must carefully file and preserve in his office every deposition, affidavit, petition, report, account, voucher, or other paper relating to any proceeding in his court and deliver to his successor all the papers and books kept by him, except that vouchers may be returned to the accounting party after two years, or destroyed after five years from the date of the decree which allowed the payments represented by them.

Former § 2500, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 3, ch. 2, tit. 1, § 8; pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 4, § 13, last clause.

**§ 2489 [Am'd, 1914.] What papers to be transmitted to secretary of state or state comptroller; expenses thereof.**

A surrogate who admits to probate the will of a person who was not a resident of the state at the time of his death, or grants original or ancillary letters testamentary upon such a will, or original or ancillary letters of administration upon the estate of such a person, must, within ten days thereafter, transmit to the secretary of state, to be filed in his office, a certified copy of the will or letters.

The surrogate must, within ten days after granting letters of administration to a county treasurer, transmit to the state comptroller a certified copy of such letters.

Former § 2503, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 59.

**§ 2490. [Am'd, 1909, 1914.] Incidental powers of the surrogate.**

A surrogate, in or out of court, as the case requires, has power:

1. To issue citations and other process authorized by law to parties, in any matter within the jurisdiction of his court; and, in a case prescribed by law, to compel the attendance of a party.

2. To adjourn, from time to time, a hearing or other proceeding in his court; and where all persons who are necessary parties have not been cited or notified, and citation or notice has not been waived by appearance or otherwise, it is his duty, before proceeding further, so to adjourn the same, and to issue a supplemental citation, or require the petitioner to give an additional notice, as may be necessary.

3. To issue, under the seal of the court, a subpoena requiring the attendance of a witness, or of a person, residing or being in any part of the state, for examination as to any matter or subject about which it is necessary or proper for the surrogate to inquire in order that he may properly perform any duty imposed upon him by law; or a subpoena duces tecum requiring such attendance and the production of a book or paper material to an inquiry pending in the court.

4. To enjoin by order, an executor, administrator, testamentary trustee or guardian, to whom a citation or other process has been duly issued from his court, from acting as such until the further order of the court.

5. To require, by order, an executor, administrator, testamentary trustee, or guardian subject to the jurisdiction of his court, to perform any duty imposed upon him by statute, or by the surrogate's court, under authority of a statute.

6. To open, vacate, modify, or set aside, or to enter as of a former time, a decree or order of his court; or to grant a new trial or a new hearing for fraud, newly discovered evidence, clerical error, or other sufficient cause. The powers conferred by this subdivision must be exercised only in a like case, and in the same manner, as a court of record and of general jurisdiction exercises the same powers.

7. To punish any person for a contempt of his court, civil or criminal, in any case where it is expressly prescribed by law that a court of record may punish a person for a similar contempt, and in like manner.

8. Subject to the provisions of law relating to the disqualification of a judge in certain cases, to complete any unfinished business pending before his predecessor in the office, including proofs, accountings and examinations.

9. To complete and certify and sign in his own name, adding to his signature the date of so doing, all records or papers left uncompleted or unsigned by any of his predecessors.

10. To exemplify and certify transcripts of all records of his court, or other papers remaining therein.

11. With respect to any matter not expressly provided for in the foregoing subdivisions of this section, to proceed, in all matters subject to the cognizance of his court, according to the course and practice of a court having by the common law jurisdiction of such matters, except as otherwise prescribed by statute; and to exercise such incidental powers as are necessary to carry into effect the powers expressly conferred.

12. A surrogate has power to administer oaths, to take affidavits and the proof and acknowledgment of deeds and all other instruments in writing, and certify the same with the same force and effect as if taken and certified by a county judge; and in any proceeding of which he has jurisdiction, he may administer oaths, take affidavits, testimony and depositions, and certify the same at any place within the state of New York, with the same force and effect as if taken in his county.

Former § 2481, as amended by L. 1909, ch. 65, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 3, ch. 2, tit. 1, §§ 6, 11; L. 1837, ch. 460, § 9, in part, and § 61; L. 1870, ch. 74, § 2; L. 1871, ch. 424, § 2; L. 1874, ch. 9. Subd. 12 derived from L. 1884, ch. 309, § 1, as amended by L. 1900, ch. 510, § 1.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*The officers of the surrogate's court; their appointment, powers, duties, salaries and fees.*

- Section 2491.** Clerk and deputy clerk of surrogate's court, and clerks in surrogate's office; appointment; salary.
- 2492.** Chief clerk of surrogate's court of Kings county; compensation of clerks and officers.
- 2493.** Appointment of court officers and attendants.
- 2494.** Interpreters in surrogate's court of Kings county.
- 2495.** Stenographer for surrogate's courts in New York, Kings, Erie, Westchester and Queens counties.
- 2496.** Id.; in other counties.
- 2497.** Duty of stenographer.
- 2498.** How minutes of testimony authenticated and bound.
- 2499.** Fees for copying or recording papers.
- 2500.** Fees of stenographer acting or taking testimony in surrogate's court.
- 2501.** Expenses of surrogate or clerk.
- 2502.** Clerk of surrogate's court; deputy clerk of surrogate's court; their powers.
- 2503.** Clerk to keep court and trust fund register.

**§ 2491.** [Added, 1914; am'd, 1917, 1918.] Clerk and deputy clerk of surrogate's court, and clerks in surrogate's office; appointment; salary.

By a written order filed and recorded in his office, which he may in like manner revoke at pleasure, a surrogate may appoint a clerk of the surrogate's court, and in any county containing a city of the second class, and in the counties of Monroe and Erie the surrogate may also appoint a deputy clerk of said court and in the counties of Chautauqua and Cattaraugus, the surrogate may designate one of his clerks to act as deputy clerk of said court.

Each surrogate may appoint, and at pleasure remove, as many other clerks for his office, to be paid by the county, as the board of supervisors of his county, or in the city of New York the board of aldermen, authorize him so to appoint.

The board of supervisors or, in the counties embraced within the city of New York, the board of aldermen, as the case requires, must fix the compensation of the clerk or clerks appointed under this section; and may authorize them, or either of them, to receive, for their or his own use, any legal fees permitted to be charged by law. A surrogate may appoint, and at pleasure remove, as many additional clerks to be paid by him as he thinks proper.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 448; am'd by L. 1917, ch. 47; L. 1918, ch. 310, in effect Sept. 1, 1918. See former §§ 2508, 2509.

**§ 2492.** [Added, 1911, and Renum., 1914.] Chief clerk of surrogate's court of Kings county; compensation of clerks and officers.

The surrogate of the county of Kings may appoint a chief clerk of the court and office of such surrogate, who shall hold office for five years, unless sooner removed by the surrogate for cause, after trial, upon charges duly served upon him and an opportunity to be heard and defend. Whenever a vacancy exists for any cause in such office, the surrogate shall appoint a person to fill such office for the full term of five years. Such chief

clerk shall, before entering upon the performance of his duties, take the constitutional oath of office and shall file the same with the county clerk of Kings county, together with a bond in the sum of ten thousand dollars, with sureties approved by the surrogate, conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties as such chief clerk. Such chief clerk shall perform such duties as now pertain to the office of chief clerk and clerk of the surrogate's court in such county, and such other duties as the surrogate may from time to time by rule of the court or otherwise impose upon him. The compensation of such chief clerk and of the other clerks and officers of the court and office of such surrogate shall, notwithstanding any other provision of law, be fixed by the said surrogate, and the same shall be a county charge. The compensation of the chief clerk shall not be decreased during his term of office.

Former § 2500a, as added by L. 1911, ch. 688, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2493. [Added, 1914; am'd, 1915, 1917.] Appointment of court officers and attendants.**

The surrogate of Kings county may appoint, and at pleasure remove, all attendants, messengers and court officers in his court, who must attend, from day to day, the terms and sittings of the court to preserve order, and to perform whatever services may be required of him by the surrogate.

The surrogates of Erie, Bronx, Queens and Richmond counties may severally appoint, and at pleasure remove, as many attendants, messengers and court officers in their courts, to be paid by the county, as the board of supervisors, of Erie county or the board of estimate and apportionment of the city of New York, respectively, authorize them so to appoint. The court officer or officers so appointed shall possess all the powers of officers designated by sheriffs to attend upon courts, and shall perform whatever services may be required by the surrogate.

The surrogate of any other county may appoint, and at pleasure remove, one or more court officers to attend his court and to perform such duties in respect thereto as the said surrogate may prescribe, who shall be paid by the county treasurer upon the certificate of the surrogate, such compensation as may be fixed and determined by the board of supervisors of said county. Such officers shall also have all the powers of officers designated by sheriffs to attend upon courts of record.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443; am'd by L. 1915, ch. 546, L. 1917, ch. 679, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

**§ 2494. [Added, 1909; am'd, 1914.] Interpreters in surrogate's court of Kings county.**

The surrogate of Kings county must from time to time appoint and may at pleasure remove an interpreter to be attached to the surrogate's court of said county. Such interpreter shall receive a salary of eighteen hundred dollars per annum to be paid by the comptroller of the city of New York, in monthly instalments, and shall, before entering upon his duties, file in the office of the clerk of the county of Kings the constitutional oath of office in which there shall also be incorporated language to the effect that he will fully and correctly interpret and translate each question propounded through him to a witness and each answer thereto in said courts. The compensation for the above

interpreter to be taken out of the amount appropriated for the support of the said surrogate's court, or from any other contingent city fund.

Former § 2513-a, as added by L. 1909, ch. 65, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Code Civ. Pro., § 360.

**§ 2495. [Added, 1914.] Stenographer for surrogate's courts in New York, Kings, Erie, Albany, Westchester and Queens counties.**

The surrogate of each of the counties of New York, Kings, Queens, Erie, Albany and Westchester must appoint, and may, for cause, remove, a stenographer for his court.

In the counties of New York and Kings such stenographers shall receive a salary fixed by law, to be paid as the salaries of clerks in the surrogate's office are paid.

In the counties of Erie, Albany, Westchester and Queens the salary of said stenographer shall be fixed by the board of supervisors, or by the board of estimate and apportionment, as the case may be, and the payment of such salary shall be provided for by such board in the same manner as other county salaries are paid.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect September 1, 1914. See former § 2512.

**§ 2496. [Am'd, 1893, 1896, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1909, 1910, 1914, 1915, 1918.] Idem. In other counties.**

The surrogate of each county, except New York, Kings, Bronx, Albany, Westchester, Hamilton, Queens, Richmond, and Erie may, in his discretion, appoint, and at pleasure remove, a stenographer for his court, who, except in Sullivan county, shall receive a salary to be fixed by such surrogate, not exceeding in counties having a population less than thirty thousand, eight hundred dollars per annum; in counties having a population of thirty thousand and not more than fifty thousand, not exceeding one thousand dollars per annum, and in counties having a population exceeding fifty thousand, not exceeding twelve hundred dollars per annum, except that in Madison county or in counties in which are located cities of the second class, or in counties in which are located three cities of the third class, such salary shall not exceed eighteen hundred dollars per annum; and in any county wholly containing a city of the first class, such salaries shall not exceed two thousand dollars per annum. The population of the several counties shall be determined by the last preceding census. If a regular stenographer is appointed in Sullivan county, his salary shall be five hundred dollars per annum. The board of supervisors shall provide for the payment of such salary in the same manner as other county salaries are paid. When not actually engaged in the discharge of his duties as stenographer, he shall perform such clerical duties in connection with the surrogate's court as the surrogate directs. In counties wherein the surrogate is also county judge, the stenographer so appointed shall be the stenographer of the county court, and shall perform the duties pertaining to a stenographer of the county court without additional compensation. In counties where, for any cause, a regular stenographer for his court has not been appointed, as provided by this section, the surrogate may, in individual proceedings requiring the services of a stenographer, appoint a stenographer who shall be paid a reasonable compensation, certified by

the surrogate in every case in which he takes notes of testimony, from the estate or matter in which such services are rendered.

When the regular stenographer appointed under this or the last section is sick, absent, on his vacation, or unable to act for other good cause, the surrogate may designate a stenographer to act temporarily in his place, who shall be paid by the county a reasonable compensation certified by the surrogate.

Former § 2513, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, L. 1896, ch. 248, L. 1902, ch. 265, L. 1903, ch. 470, L. 1904, ch. 59, L. 1905, ch. 570, L. 1906, ch. 226, L. 1909, ch. 270, L. 1910, ch. 705, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443; am'd by L. 1915, ch. 221; L. 1918, ch. 171, in effect Apr. 10, 1918.

Original Source.—The first two sentences are from L. 1871, ch. 874, §§ 1, 2.

### **§ 2497. [Am'd, 1914.] Duty of stenographer.**

The stenographer of a surrogate's court must, under the direction of the surrogate, take full stenographic notes of all proceedings, in which oral proofs are given, except where the surrogate otherwise directs. The testimony must be legibly written out at length by him, from his notes when required by the surrogate; and the minutes thereof as so written out, must, after being authenticated, as prescribed in the next section, be filed in the surrogate's office, and in all cases his stenographic books must be so filed and remain in the surrogate's office five years.

Former § 2541, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1871, ch. 874, § 1, in part; Code of Proc. § 256.

### **§ 2498. [Am'd, 1881, 1914.] How minutes of testimony authenticated and bound.**

The minutes of testimony written out as prescribed in the last section, or taken by the surrogate, or under his direction, while the witness is testifying, must, before being filed, be authenticated by the signature of the stenographer, referee, the surrogate or the clerk of the surrogate's court, as the case may be, to the effect that they are correct.

The minutes of testimony written out by the stenographer must be bound, at the expense of the county, in volumes of convenient size and shape, indorsed "Stenographic minutes," and numbered consecutively.

Former §§ 2542 and 2543, the first as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1877, ch. 206, §§ 1, 3, in part, and part of § 2; Code of Proc., § 256.

### **§ 2499. [Added, 1914.] Fees for copying or recording papers.**

The clerk of the surrogate's court may charge and receive to the use of the county the following fees, except that where the board of supervisors or board of aldermen have allowed him to receive fees for his own use the same may be received and retained by said clerk:

1. For furnishing a transcript of a decree to be filed in the county clerk's office, fifty cents.

2. For making a copy of the proceedings and evidence in any matter, six cents per folio.



3. For recording agreements settling estates or accounts, releases, assignments, or mortgages of, or liens upon any interest in an estate or fund; wills probated in another county or state, and the papers required to be recorded therewith, ten cents for each folio.

4. For a certificate, other than a certificate that a paper, for the copying of which he is entitled to a fee, is a copy, twenty-five cents.

5. For making and certifying a copy of a will, or paper on file or recorded in such office, ten cents for each folio.

6. For comparing and certifying that a paper is a copy of a record or paper on file, twenty-five cents and five cents for each folio; and for comparing and certifying a case on appeal where printed copies thereof are presented by any party to any proceeding, one cent for each folio.

7. For recording the official bond or undertaking of an executor, administrator, guardian or trustee, ten cents a folio, except that where the clerk receives a salary as full compensation for his services no fee shall be charged for such recording.

The board of supervisors, or board of aldermen, may fix a different rate of compensation, and may require the clerk to keep an account of all such fees and make report thereof whenever requested by such board.

On the appointment of a guardian, if it appears that the application is made for the purpose of enabling the minor to receive bounty, arrears of pay or prize money, or pension due, or other dues or gratuity from the federal or state government, for the services of the parents or brother of such minor in the military or naval service of the United States, no fees shall be charged or received.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former § 2501.

**§ 2500. [Added, 1914.] Fees of stenographer acting or taking testimony in surrogate's court.**

A stenographer, appointed or acting pursuant to sections 2496 and 2497 of this act, may charge and receive a sum not exceeding six cents per folio for furnishing a copy of the minutes, proceedings and testimony taken in surrogate's court to any person who applies for the same.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2501. [Added, 1914.] Expenses of surrogate or clerk.**

Where, upon the application of any party, the surrogate, or the clerk of the surrogate's court, goes to a place other than the surrogate's office, or the court room where surrogate's court is regularly held, in order to take testimony, he shall be paid by such party his actual and necessary expenses.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2502. [Am'd, 1892, 1894, 1900, 1903, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1917.] Clerk of surrogate's court; deputy clerk of surrogate's court; their powers.**

The clerk and deputy clerk of the surrogate's court may severally exercise, concurrently with the surrogate, the following powers of the surrogate:



1. He may certify and sign as clerk of the court, or as deputy clerk of the court, as the case may be, any of the records of the court, and the records and papers specified in subdivision nine of section 2490 of this chapter.

2. He may issue any citation, subpoena or other mandate to which a party is entitled as of course, either unconditionally or on the filing of any paper; and may sign, as clerk of the court, or as deputy clerk of the court, as the case may be, and affix the seal of the court to any letters or mandate issued from the court.

3. He may certify in the manner prescribed by chapter nine of this act, a copy of any paper, required or permitted by law to be filed or recorded in the surrogate's office.

4. He may adjourn to a definite time, not exceeding thirty days, any matter, when the surrogate is absent from his office or unable, by reason of other engagements, to attend to the same.

5. He may administer oaths, take affidavits and the proof and acknowledgment of deeds and all other instruments in writing and certify the same with the same force and effect as if taken and certified by the county judge; and in any proceeding of which the court has jurisdiction, he may administer oaths, take affidavits, testimony and depositions, and certify the same at any place within the state of New York, with the same force and effect as if taken in his county.

6. The clerk of the surrogate's court of each of the counties of Kings, Bronx, Queens and New York may, with the approval of the surrogate or surrogates of his county, authorize or deputize one or more of the other clerks, employed in the surrogate's office of his county, to sign his name, and exercise such of the other powers conferred upon him by this section, as he shall designate. The surrogate may prohibit the clerk and deputy clerk, or either of them, from exercising any powers specified in this subdivision, but the prohibition does not affect the validity of any act of the clerk or deputy clerk done in disregard of the prohibition.

7. The clerk or deputy clerk or other person employed in any capacity in a surrogate's office, shall not act as appraiser, as attorney or counsel, or as referee, or special guardian, in any matter before the surrogate.

8. The clerk and deputy clerk of the surrogate's court, and in the county of Kings two other clerks and in the counties of Bronx, Queens and Westchester one other clerk, to be designated by the surrogate, in addition to the powers above enumerated may exercise, concurrently with the surrogate of the county, the power to take the proof of a will, unless demand be made for an oral examination or cross examination of the subscribing witnesses, or objections to such probate are pending.

**Former §§ 2509 and 2510, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, L. 1894, ch. 211, L. 1900, ch. 651, L. 1903, ch. 42, L. 1905, ch. 615, L. 1906, ch. 95, L. 1907, ch. 209, L. 1908, ch. 103, L. 1913, ch. 439, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, and amended by L. 1915, ch. 61; L. 1917, ch. 10, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.**

**Original Source of § 2509.**—The amendment of 1893 consolidated former §§ 2509 and 2511. Former § 2509 was derived from L. 1863, ch. 362, § 9; L. 1873, ch. 3; L. 1874, ch. 456; L. 1877, ch. 206, § 3; L. 1877, ch. 274, §§ 1, 2, 3. Former § 2511 was derived from L. 1873, ch. 225, last clause of § 1. Subd. 7, added by the amendment of 1909 was derived from L. 1889, ch. 330, § 3, as amended by L. 1895, ch. 544, § 3, and L. 1908, ch. 185, § 2.

**Original Source of § 2510.**—Substituted for former § 2510 by the amendment of 1893, in conformity with L. 1885, ch. 367.

**§ 2503. [Added, 1914.] Clerk to keep court and trust fund register.**

Whenever there shall be filed in the office of the surrogate any decree or order of the surrogate or of the surrogate's court directing the deposit of money, either actually in the hands of some person or persons or thereafter arising from the sale of real estate described in any such decree or order, with the county treasurer of his county, or with the chamberlain of the city of New York, or upon the filing in the said surrogate's office of any treasurer's or chamberlain's receipt stating that a sum of money has been deposited with such treasurer or chamberlain, in accordance with a decree or order of any such surrogate's court the clerk of the surrogate's court shall enter in the court and trust fund register, the title of the proceeding, or the name of the estate in which such decree or order was made, together with a statement of the amount so deposited, or ordered to be deposited, if said decree or order contains the amount of same, and the name of the person or persons, if any, to whom said money is ordered to be paid, and the date of the filing of the same or of such receipt as herein mentioned.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

## ARTICLE THIRD.

*The surrogate's court and its general jurisdiction.*

- Sec. 2504. Surrogate's court; when to be open; times and places of holding court.
2505. When and where court held by county judge; proceedings where county judge is also surrogate.
2506. Terms of surrogates' courts in New York county and powers of surrogates.
2507. Proceedings in supreme court regulated.
2508. Idem; transfer of proceedings to surrogate's court.
2509. Proceedings, et cetera, of acting surrogates, where and how recorded.
2510. General jurisdiction of surrogate's court.
2511. Jurisdiction of persons; when and how obtained.
2512. Jurisdiction of subject matter; objection to defect in record.
2513. Presumption of jurisdiction.
2514. Effect of exercise of jurisdiction.
2515. Exclusive jurisdiction.
2516. Concurrent jurisdiction of two or more surrogates.
2517. Jurisdiction, how affected by locality of debts.

**§ 2504. [Added, 1914.] Surrogate's court; when to be opened; times and places of holding court.**

The surrogate's court is always open for the transaction of any business within its powers and jurisdiction.

The surrogate may, from time to time, appoint, and may alter, the times and places of holding said court for the transaction of any business which may come before it. The surrogate may sign orders, decrees, letters testamentary, of administration and of guardianship, and approve bonds wherever he may be at any time.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former § 2504.

**§ 2505. [Am'd, 1914.] When and where court held by county judge. Proceedings where county judge is also surrogate.**

The surrogate's court, in a county where the county judge is also surrogate, may be held at the time and place at which the county court is held; and the jury in attendance may constitute the jury for the trial of any issue arising in the surrogate's court.

Former § 2506, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1847, ch. 280, § 32, in part.

**§ 2506. [Am'd, 1893, 1899, 1914.] Terms of surrogate's courts in New York county and powers of surrogates.**

The surrogates of the county of New York, from time to time must appoint and may alter the times of holding terms of that court for the trial of probate proceedings and for the hearing of motions and other chamber business. They must prescribe the duration of such terms, and assign the surrogate to preside and attend at the terms so appointed. In case of the inability of a surrogate of that county to preside or attend, the other surrogate may preside or attend in his place. Two or more

terms of the surrogate's court may be appointed to be held at the same time. The term of that court held at the chambers shall dispose of all business except contested probate proceedings; all contested probate proceedings shall be disposed of at the trial term. An appointment must be published in two newspapers published in the city of New York during or before the first week in January in each year. All the powers conferred by law upon the surrogate of the county of New York may be exercised by either of the surrogates of the said county. There shall be published in the official law paper published in said county, upon Monday of every week, under the name of the surrogate making the several appointments, a full and true list of the names of all appraisers, transfer tax appraisers, special guardians, referees and temporary administrators, which either surrogate shall have designated or appointed during the preceding week together with the names of the proceedings in which they were appointed and the dates of said appointments.

Former § 2504, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 9, L. 1899, ch. 605, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—The first sentence was taken from R. S., pt. 3, ch. 2, tit. 1, § 12, in part.

**§ 2507. [Am'd, 1895, 1914.] Proceedings in supreme court regulated.**

In a special proceeding cognizable before a surrogate, taken in the supreme court, as prescribed in section 2480 of this chapter, the seal of the court in which it is taken, must be used, where a seal is necessary. The special proceeding must be entitled in that court; and the papers therein must be filed or recorded, as the case may be, and issues therein must be tried, as in an action brought in that court. The clerk of that court must sign each record, which is required to be signed by the surrogate or the clerk of the surrogate's court. The issuing of a citation may be directed, and any order intermediate the citation and the decree may be made by a judge of the court.

Former § 2490, as amended by L. 1895, ch. 946, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Mostly new. But see references cited in note to § 2478, ante.

**§ 2508. [Am'd, 1895, 1914.] Id.; transfer of proceedings to surrogate's court.**

The court may, at any time, in its discretion, upon being satisfied that the reason for the exercise of its powers and jurisdiction has ceased to operate, make an order to transfer to the surrogate's court any matter then pending before it. Such an order operates to transfer the same accordingly. Immediately after such a transfer, or after the revocation of the order of the justice of the supreme court as prescribed in section 2483, the surrogate must cause entries to be made in the proper book in his office referring to all the papers filed, and orders entered, or other proceedings taken in the supreme court; and he may cause copies of any of the orders or papers to be made, and recorded or filed in his office, at the expense of the county.

Former § 2491, as amended by L. 1895, ch. 946, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Mostly new. But see references cited in note to § 2478, ante.

**§ 2509. [Am'd, 1914.] Proceedings, etc., of acting surrogates, where and how recorded.**

Where an act is done, or a proceeding is taken by, before, or by authority of, an officer, or a person appointed by the board of supervisors, or by the board of aldermen, temporarily acting as surrogate of any county as prescribed in this chapter, the same must be recorded, or the proper minutes thereof must be entered, in the books of the surrogate's court, in like manner as if the same were done or taken by, before, or by authority of the surrogate of the county; and the officer or person so acting, or the clerk of the surrogate's court, must sign the certificate of probate and any letters so issued, and must certify the record thereof in the book.

Former § 2494, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Mostly new. But see R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 53.

**§ 2510. [Am'd, 1903, 1914.] General jurisdiction of surrogate's court.**

Each surrogate must hold, within his county, a court, which has, in addition to the powers conferred upon it, or upon the surrogate, by special provision of law, jurisdiction, as follows:

To administer justice in all matters relating to the affairs of decedents, and upon the return of any process to try and determine all questions, legal or equitable, arising between any or all of the parties to any proceeding, or between any party and any other person having any claim or interest therein who voluntarily appears in such proceeding, or is brought in by supplemental citation, as to any and all matters necessary to be determined in order to make a full, equitable and complete disposition of the matter by such order or decree as justice requires.

And in the cases and in the manner prescribed by statute:

1. To take the proof of wills; to admit wills to probate; and to take and revoke probate of heirship.

2. To grant and revoke letters testamentary and letters of administration, and to appoint a successor in place of a person whose letters have been revoked.

3. To direct and control the conduct, and settle the accounts, of executors, administrators, and testamentary trustees; to remove testamentary trustees, and to appoint a successor in place of a testamentary trustee.

4. To enforce the payment of debts and legacies; the distribution of the estates of decedents; and the payment or delivery, by executors, administrators, and testamentary trustees, of money or other property in their possession, belonging to the estate or fund.

5. To direct the disposition of real property, and interests in real property of decedents, and the disposition of the proceeds thereof.

6. To appoint and remove guardians for infants; to compel the payment and delivery by them of money or other property belonging to their wards; to direct and control their conduct, and settle their accounts.

7. To settle the accounts of a father, mother or other relative having the rights, powers and duties of a guardian in socage, and to compel the payment and delivery of money or other property belonging to the ward.

8. To determine the validity, construction or effect of any disposition of property contained in any will proved in his court, whenever a special proceeding is brought for that purpose, or whenever it is necessary to make such determination as to any will in a proceeding pending before him, or whenever any party to a proceeding for the probate of any will, who is interested thereunder, demands such determination in such proceeding.

Former § 2472, as amended by L. 1903, ch. 407, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 3, ch. 2, tit. 1, § 1; pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, art. 3, § 66, as amended by L. 1866, ch. 115; L. 1867, ch. 782; L. 1871, ch. 482; L. 1874, ch. 267.

**§ 2511. [Added, 1914.] Jurisdiction of persons; when and how obtained.**

The surrogate's court, in any proceeding before it, shall have jurisdiction of the following described persons:

1. The petitioner.
2. Parties who have been duly cited, including all those described as being persons belonging to a class, or connected with the decedent, or as interested in the property or matter in question, whether designated by their full and correct names or not.
3. Persons of full age who have not been judicially declared to be incompetent to manage their affairs.
  - a. Who shall, either before or after the filing of the petition, waive the issue or service, or both, of the citation by an instrument in writing signed, acknowledged, or proved and duly certified.
  - b. Who, whether named in the petition or citation or not, shall appear personally in court and file written signed notice of appearance acknowledged, or proved, and duly certified.
  - c. Who, whether named in the petition or citation or not, shall appear by attorney whose authority in writing to appear, so signed, acknowledged, or proved, and duly certified, shall be filed.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2512. [Added, 1914.] Jurisdiction of subject matter; objection to defect in record.**

The surrogate's court obtains jurisdiction in every case to make a decree or other determination by the existence of the jurisdictional facts prescribed by statute. When the decree or other determination fails to recite the existence or proof of a jurisdictional fact, and such fact actually existed; or when any party has failed to take any intermediate proceeding required by law to be taken, an objection to such decree or determination based thereon is available only upon appeal, and the surrogate's court may, in its discretion, allow such a defect to be supplied by amendment.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former § 2474, originally revised from L. 1868, ch. 200, § 1; L. 1870, ch. 359, § 1; L. 1872, ch. 92.

**§ 2513. [Am'd, 1910, 1914.] Presumption of jurisdiction.**

Where the jurisdiction of a surrogate's court to make, a decree or other determination, is drawn in question collaterally, the jurisdiction is presumptively, and, in the absence of fraud or

**§ 2509. [Am'd, 1914.] Proceedings, etc., of acting surrogates, where and how recorded.**

Where an act is done, or a proceeding is taken by, before, or by authority of, an officer, or a person appointed by the board of supervisors, or by the board of aldermen, temporarily acting as surrogate of any county as prescribed in this chapter, the same must be recorded, or the proper minutes thereof must be entered, in the books of the surrogate's court, in like manner as if the same were done or taken by, before, or by authority of the surrogate of the county; and the officer or person so acting, or the clerk of the surrogate's court, must sign the certificate of probate and any letters so issued, and must certify the record thereof in the book.

Former § 2494, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— Mostly new. But see R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 53.

**§ 2510. [Am'd, 1903, 1914.] General jurisdiction of surrogate's court.**

Each surrogate must hold, within his county, a court, which has, in addition to the powers conferred upon it, or upon the surrogate, by special provision of law, jurisdiction, as follows:

To administer justice in all matters relating to the affairs of decedents, and upon the return of any process to try and determine all questions, legal or equitable, arising between any or all of the parties to any proceeding, or between any party and any other person having any claim or interest therein who voluntarily appears in such proceeding, or is brought in by supplemental citation, as to any and all matters necessary to be determined in order to make a full, equitable and complete disposition of the matter by such order or decree as justice requires.

And in the cases and in the manner prescribed by statute:

1. To take the proof of wills; to admit wills to probate; and to take and revoke probate of heirship.

2. To grant and revoke letters testamentary and letters of administration, and to appoint a successor in place of a person whose letters have been revoked.

3. To direct and control the conduct, and settle the accounts, of executors, administrators, and testamentary trustees; to remove testamentary trustees, and to appoint a successor in place of a testamentary trustee.

4. To enforce the payment of debts and legacies; the distribution of the estates of decedents; and the payment or delivery, by executors, administrators, and testamentary trustees, of money or other property in their possession, belonging to the estate or fund.

5. To direct the disposition of real property, and interests in real property of decedents, and the disposition of the proceeds thereof.

6. To appoint and remove guardians for infants; to compel the payment and delivery by them of money or other property belonging to their wards; to direct and control their conduct, and settle their accounts.

7. To settle the accounts of a father, mother or other relative having the rights, powers and duties of a guardian in socage, and to compel the payment and delivery of money or other property belonging to the ward.

**§ 2516. [Renum., 1914.] Concurrent jurisdiction of two or more surrogates.**

Where personal property of the decedent is within, or comes into, two or more counties, under the circumstances specified in subdivision third of the last section; or real property of the decedent is situated in two or more counties, under the circumstances specified in subdivision fourth of the last section; the surrogates' courts of those counties have concurrent jurisdiction, exclusive of every other surrogate's court, to take the proof of the will and grant letters testamentary thereupon, or to grant letters of administration, as the case requires. But where a petition for probate of a will, or for letters of administration, has been duly filed in either of the courts so possessing concurrent jurisdiction, the jurisdiction of that court excludes that of the other.

Former § 2477, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.  
Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 24.

**§ 2517. [Renum., 1914.] Jurisdiction, how affected by locality of debts.**

For the purpose of conferring jurisdiction upon a surrogate's court, a debt owing to a decedent by a resident of the state is regarded as personal property situated within the county where the debtor, or either of two or more joint debtors, resides; and a debt owing to him by a domestic corporation is regarded as personal property situated within the county where the principal office of the corporation is situated. But the foregoing provision does not apply to a debt evidenced by a bond, promissory note, or other instrument for the payment of money only, in terms negotiable, or payable to the bearer or holder. Such a debt, whether the debtor is a resident or a non-resident of the state, or a foreign or a domestic government, state, county, public officer, association, or corporation, is, for the purpose of so conferring jurisdiction, regarded as personal property at the place where the bond, note or other instrument is, either within or without the state.

Former § 2478, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.  
Original Source.—New.



**TITLE II.**

**Special proceedings; pleadings, process and its service; appearance; trial by court or jury; taking and preserving testimony; orders and decrees, their effect and enforcement. Letters, their requisites, effect, issue and revocation. Bonds, their requisites, approval, prosecution and discharge. Sureties, their rights and obligations.**

- Article 1. Special proceedings, how begun; pleadings and process; service of citation and other process, and proof thereof.
2. Appearance, appointment of special guardian; consolidation of proceedings. Reference, trial, decision, exceptions and testimony. Orders and decrees, effect and enforcement; docketing, discharging and staying.
  3. Letters, their requisites, priority and authority; how, when and to whom granted; revocation. Removal of trustee.
  4. Bonds and undertakings, approval, recording, prosecution and discharge; sureties, their release, rights and obligations.

**ARTICLE FIRST.**

***Special proceedings, how begun; pleadings and process; service of citation and other process, and proof thereof.***

- Sec. 2518. Proceeding commenced by petition; statute of limitations.
2519. Written pleadings required.
2520. Verification thereof.
2521. General contents of petition.
2522. Process; how executed and returnable.
2523. General contents of citation.
2524. General contents of citation; persons constituting a class; persons unknown or whose names or parts of names are unknown.
2525. Citation; how served within state.
2526. Service personally without the state, or by publication; when ordered.
2527. Application for order permitting service by publication; or personally without the state.
2528. Order, when and how made; contents thereof.
2529. When service of citation shall be made; manner of service without the state or by publication.
2530. Id.; upon infant, et cetera; additional requirement in certain cases.
2531. Proof of service of citation, subpoena, et cetera.
2532. Publication of citation, et cetera.

**§ 2518 [Am'd, 1914.] Proceeding commenced by petition; statute of limitations.**

Every proceeding in surrogate's court shall be commenced by the filing of a petition. In any case where the time in which to begin such proceeding is limited, a citation or an order to show cause, on such petition must, within sixty days thereafter, be issued and be served, as prescribed in this chapter upon the adverse party, or upon one of two or more adverse parties, who are jointly liable, or otherwise united in interest; or within the same time, the first publication thereof must be made pursuant to an order made as prescribed in this chapter.

Former § 2517, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2519. [Am'd, 1914.] Written pleadings required.**

All petitions, answers, and objections shall contain a plain and concise statement of the facts constituting the claim, objection or defence, and a demand for the decree, order, or other relief, to which the party supposes himself to be entitled, and shall be duly verified. The surrogate may require that a copy thereof be served upon any person interested in such manner as he may direct. A party who fails to comply with such requirement may be treated as a party in default.

Former § 2538, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 448, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— New.

**§ 2520. [Am'd, 1914.] Verification thereof.**

The provisions of sections 523, 524, 525 and 526 of this act apply to a verification made pursuant to this chapter, and to the petition or other paper so verified, where they can be so applied in substance, without regard to the form of the proceeding.

Former § 2534, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— New.

**§ 2521. [Added, 1914.] General contents of petition.**

A petition must substantially set forth:

1. The title of the proceeding, the name and residence of the person to whose estate or fund the proceeding relates, and the name and residence of the petitioner.

2. The facts upon which the jurisdiction of the court depends to entertain the application and grant the relief asked for.

3. So far as they can be ascertained with due diligence, the names and post-office addresses of all the persons interested in the proceeding who are required to be cited upon the application, or concerning whom the court is required to have information: and if the name or post-office address of any of such persons is unknown, the facts which show what effort has been made to ascertain the same.

4. That there are no other persons than those mentioned interested in the application or proceeding.

5. A request for the relief or action of the court to which the petitioner deems himself entitled.

Before any process shall be issued on a petition the petitioner may be required to show by his petition or otherwise the following matters:

If any person named be an infant there shall be set forth:

a. His age, and whether or not he has a general or testamentary guardian.

b. Whether or not his father, or if he be dead, his mother is living, giving the name and post-office address of such person.

c. The person with whom such infant resides and his post-office address.

If any person named be an adjudged, or an alleged, incompetent there shall be set forth:

a. The name and post-office address of the committee, if any, and the name and post-office address of the person or institution having the care or custody of such incompetent.

b. The facts regarding his incompetency, and the name and post-office address of a relative or friend having an interest in his welfare.

If any of such persons be included in a class, and his name be unknown there shall be set forth:

The names and post-office addresses of those persons of the class who are known, and a general description of all other persons belonging to such class, showing their connection with the decedent or fund and their interest in the property or matter in question.

If any of such persons be unknown or his name be unknown there shall be set forth:

A general description of such person showing his connection with the decedent or fund, and his interest in the property or matter in question.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2522. [Am'd, 1914.] Process; how executed and returnable.**

The process of the surrogate's court shall be a citation to show cause, an order to show cause, and such other process and mandate as the surrogate is or shall be authorized by law to issue and employ in the performance of the duties imposed on him and in the enforcing of his orders and decrees.

A citation or other mandate of a surrogate's court must, except where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law, be made returnable before the surrogate's court from which it was issued, and may be served or executed in any county. A warrant of attachment must be directed to the sheriff of the surrogate's county, who may execute it in any county, and must convey the person arrested to the place where it is returnable.

Former § 2515, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1837, ch. 460, §§ 66, 67.

**§ 2523. [Added, 1914.] General contents of citation.**

A citation must substantially set forth:

1. The name and residence of the petitioner, and of the person to whose estate or fund the proceeding relates.
2. The names of all the persons to be cited who have not waived its issue and service, or have not appeared, so far as the same can be ascertained.
3. The time and place when the citation is returnable, which time must not be more than four months after the date thereof.
4. The object of the proceeding in regard to which the persons cited are required to show cause.
5. The date when the citation issues.
6. It must be attested in the name of the surrogate, and by the seal of his court.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former § 2519, originally derived from L. 1837, ch. 460, § 7.

**§ 2524. [Added, 1914.] General contents of citation; persons constituting a class; persons unknown or whose names or parts of names are unknown.**

In addition to the requirements of the last section, a citation must substantially set forth:

1. Where the names of some persons to be cited comprising a class are unknown, the names of those persons of the class

who are known, and a general description of all other persons belonging to such class, showing their connection with the decedent and their interest in the property or matter in question.

2. Where the persons to be cited are unknown, a general description of such persons showing their connection with the decedent and their interest in the property or matter in question.

In either of said cases where the petitioner is ignorant of the name of a person to be cited, he may designate that person in the citation by a fictitious name or by so much of his name as is known, adding a description identifying the person intended.

3. In every case where it appears that there is no heir-at-law or next of kin, as the case may be; or that it is not known whether or not there be such; or when all of the parties interested are non-resident aliens, the citation shall be issued to the attorney-general of the state.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former § 2518, originally derived, in part from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 28.

**§ 2525. [Added, 1914.] Citation; how served within state.**

Personal service of a citation within the state shall be made as follows:

Upon an adult person, or upon an infant of the age of fourteen years or upwards, by delivering a copy thereof to the person to be served.

Upon an infant under the age of fourteen years, by delivering a copy thereof to the infant in person, and to his father, mother or guardian; or if there be none within the state, or if the infant does not reside with a parent, to the person having the care and control of him, or with whom he resides, or in whose service he is employed.

Upon a person judicially declared to be incompetent to manage his affairs by reason of lunacy, idiocy, or habitual drunkenness, or upon a corporation by delivering a copy thereof in the manner prescribed for personal service of a summons upon such a person, or upon a corporation in article first of title first of chapter fifth of this act. Upon a public officer by delivering a copy thereof to such officer, or to one of his duly constituted deputies.

Where it appears, by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the surrogate from whose court a citation is issued, that proper and diligent effort has been made to serve it as hereinbefore prescribed in this section upon a resident of the state whose place of residence or place of business is known, and that the person to be served cannot be found at his residence or place of business, and cannot be elsewhere served within the state within a reasonable time, or, if found, that he evades service, so that it cannot be made; the surrogate may make an order directing that service thereof be made, as prescribed in section 436 of this act; and the provisions of that section and of section 437 of this act, relating to the service of a summons, apply to the service of a citation, pursuant to an order made as prescribed in this section.

Where it is necessary in any special proceeding to cite known creditors, and it appears that the number of creditors or persons claiming to be creditors, residing within the state of New York, upon whom citation is required to be served, exceeds fifty, service thereof may be made upon them by publication thereof in such newspaper or newspapers and for such a length of time as shall be fixed by the surrogate, and by the mailing of a copy of such

citation to each of them by deposit of a copy thereof in the post-office, properly enclosed in a postpaid sealed wrapper addressed to each of them at his last known post-office address as stated in the order, at least twenty days prior to the return day thereof.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former §§ 2520 and 2521.

**§ 2526. [Added, 1914.] Service personally without the state, or by publication; when ordered.**

The surrogate from whose court a citation is issued may make an order directing the service thereof personally without the state, or by publication, in either of the following cases:

1. Where it is to be served upon a foreign corporation, or upon a person who is not a resident of the state.

2. Where the person to be served is a resident of the state, and substituted service upon him cannot be authorized as provided in section 2525 of this chapter.

3. Where it is to be served upon a party, or a person required to be made a party, whose name, or residence, cannot be ascertained.

4. Where it is to be served upon one or more unknown creditors, next of kin, heirs, legatees or other persons, either individually or included in a class, to whom a citation has been directed, designating them by a general description, as prescribed in this chapter.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former §§ 2522 and 2523.

**§ 2527. [Added, 1914.] Application for order permitting service by publication or personally without the state.**

Application for an order permitting service of a citation by publication or personally without the state of New York must be made upon the petition, or upon an affidavit, which must set forth to the satisfaction of the surrogate the facts which show that the case is one of those specified in section 2526 of this chapter and that the petitioner has used due diligence to ascertain the names and post-office addresses of the parties whose names and post-office addresses are unknown.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2528. [Added, 1914; am'd, 1918.] Order, when and how made; contents thereof.**

When an order, directing the service of a citation personally without the state, or by publication, is made, if the order authorizes service by publication, it must direct that the citation be served upon the persons named or described in the order, by publication of the citation in two newspapers, therein designated, unless from the petition or affidavit filed it appears that the estate fund amounts to less than five thousand dollars, in which case by one newspaper shall be designated, for such specified time as the surrogate deems reasonable, not less than once in each of two successive weeks, and by mailing a copy of such citation as provided in section twenty-five hundred and twenty-nine of this chapter; except that the order may dispense with such mailing to persons whose names or addresses are alleged in the petition or affidavit to be unknown, or to persons who are alleged in the

petition or affidavit to be within a country with which the United States of America is at war, or to be in a place with which by reason of the existence of a state of war the United States of America does not maintain postal communication. The court shall direct that the citation be mailed on behalf of such persons to such officer as may have been appointed by the president of the United States of America to take possession of the property of alien enemies, at Washington, District of Columbia.

If the order authorizes personal service without the state of New York, it must direct that service be made upon the parties named therein in the manner prescribed in section twenty-five hundred and twenty-nine of this chapter.

The order may authorize both modes of service at the option of the petitioner, or may direct that service be made by either mode without embodying the other. The granting of an order for service by publication, or personally without the state, shall not prevent the personal service of such citation within the state.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443; L. 1918, ch. 309, in effect Apr. 23, 1918. See former § 2524.

**§ 2529. [Added, 1914.] When service of citation shall be made; manner of service without the state or by publication.**

Any person over eighteen years of age, although a party to the special proceeding, may serve a citation.

Service of a citation upon a resident of the state, or upon a nonresident within the state, must be made, if within the county of the surrogate, or in an adjoining county, at least eight days before the return day thereof; and if in any other county of the state, at least ten days before the return day thereof.

Service of a citation personally without the state of New York, pursuant to an order therefor, must be made in the same manner as is required by this chapter for the personal service of a citation within the state, by delivering a copy of such citation, if within the United States at least twenty days, and if without the United States at least thirty days before the return day thereof.

Service of citation by publication must be made by publication of the citation as prescribed in such order, and by the deposit, on or before the day of the first publication, in a specified post-office, of a copy of the citation, contained in a securely closed postpaid wrapper, directed to the person to be served, at a place specified in the order; and if the person to be served is an infant under the age of fourteen years, a further copy, likewise contained in a securely closed postpaid wrapper directed to the father, or the mother, or the guardian, and the person with whom such infant is sojourning; unless by the terms of the order mailing is dispensed with.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former §§ 2525 and 2526.

**§ 2530. [Am'd, 1914.] Id.; upon infant, et cetera; additional requirement in certain cases.**

Where a person cited, or to be cited, is an infant, or where the surrogate has, in his opinion, reasonable grounds to believe, that a person cited, or to be cited, is an habitual drunkard, or for any cause mentally incapable adequately to protect his rights,

although not judicially declared to be incompetent to manage his affairs, the surrogate may, in his discretion, with or without an application therefor, and in the interest of that person, make an order requiring that a copy of the citation be delivered, in behalf of that person, to a person designated in the order and that service of the citation shall not be deemed complete until such delivery.

Former § 2527, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2531. [Am'd, 1914, 1916, 1917.] Proof of service of a subpoena, citation or other process.**

Proof of service of a subpoena, citation or other process issued in a surrogate's court, must be made by the certificate of the officer, when served by him, and in any other case by the affidavit of the person so serving it; or, where the person served is of full age and not incompetent, by a written admission signed by him, accompanied with proof, by acknowledgment, affidavit or otherwise, of the genuineness of his signature; provided, however, that where service of a citation or order to show cause is made upon a public officer by delivering a copy thereof to one of his duly constituted deputies, a written admission, signed by the deputy, accompanied with proof in like manner of the genuineness of such deputy's signature shall be sufficient. Proof of service of a citation and deposit in a post-office may be made as provided in section four hundred and forty-four of this act.

§ 2532, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, and am'd by ch. 445; L. 1917, ch. 674, in effect May 29, 1917.

Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 2, tit. 1, § 9; L. 1837, ch. 460, § 9.

**[Renum., 1914.] Publication of citation, et**

provision of this chapter, or an order made pursuant to such provision, directs the publication of a citation, notice, or other paper, or the service thereof by publication, the publication may be made in a newspaper published in the county. The surrogate, also, in his discretion, may direct the publication of the citation, notice or other paper in any other newspaper published in the same or another county, if he deems proper, for the purpose of giving notice to the persons intended to be served or notified. If no newspaper is published in the county, the citation, notice or other paper, may be published in the newspaper printed at Albany, in which the publication is required by law to be published.

renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.  
— L. 1874, ch. 437; and R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 4, § 40.

**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*Appearance; appointment of special guardian; consolidation of proceedings. Reference, trial, decision, exceptions and testimony. Orders and decrees, effect and enforcement; docketing, discharging and staying.*

- Sec. 2533. Appearance; how made and effect thereof.  
 2534. Special guardian; when to be appointed.  
 2535. Consolidation of proceedings.  
 2536. Surrogate may refer questions of fact.  
 2537. Right to trial by jury preserved, how waived.  
 2538. Trial by jury.  
 2539. Trial by jury; powers of surrogate; motion to set aside verdict and for new trial.  
 2540. Jury in surrogate's court; how obtained; fees of jurors and officers.  
 2541. Decision by surrogate after trial without a jury.  
 2542. Exceptions upon a trial.  
 2543. Testimony of witness; how taken.  
 2544. Idem; by the surrogate of another county.  
 2545. Bequest, et cetera, does not disqualify, et cetera, witness.  
 2546. Uncontroverted allegations constitute due proof.  
 2547. Filing testimony taken out of court by commission.  
 2548. Definition of decree and order; how order enforced.  
 2549. Decree or order; when evidence of assets.  
 2550. Force and effect of a decree of surrogate's court.  
 2551. Decree for money; how docketed; effect, assignment and discharge.  
 2552. Decree; partial satisfaction of.  
 2553. Enforcement of decree by execution.  
 2554. Idem; by punishment for contempt.  
 2555. Effect and contents of decree revoking letters.  
 2556. The last section qualified.  
 2557. When execution of decree or order is stayed by appeal.

**§ 2533. [Am'd, 1896, 1911, 1914, 1917.] Appearance, now made and effect thereof.**

In a surrogate's court, a party of full age may, unless he has been judicially declared to be incompetent to manage his affairs, appear and prosecute or defend a special proceeding in person, or by attorney regularly admitted to practice in the courts of record, at his election, except in a proceeding to punish him for contempt, or where he is required to appear in person, by special provision of law, or by a special order of the surrogate. An appearance must be evidenced by a notice of appearance signed by the party or by his attorney, or in the case of a public officer, by such officer or a duly constituted deputy in the name of such officer, and filed in the surrogate's court; and where no citation has been served on the person appearing, such notice must be signed by him and be acknowledged or proved, and duly certified.

Former § 2528, as amended by L. 1896, ch. 570, and L. 1911, ch. 330, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443; am'd by L. 1917, ch. 675, in effect May 29, 1917.

Original Source.—L. 1870, ch. 359, § 2.

**§ 2534. [Am'd, 1914, 1915.] Special guardian; when to be appointed.**

Where a party, who is an infant, does not appear by his general guardian; or where a party, who is a lunatic, idiot, or habitual drunkard, does not appear by his committee; or where any party



is an infant, or an habitual drunkard, or for any cause is mentally incapable adequately to protect his rights, although not judicially declared to be incompetent to manage his affairs, the surrogate must appoint a competent and responsible person, to appear as special guardian for that party. Where an infant appears by his general guardian, or where a lunatic, idiot, or habitual drunkard, appears by his committee, the surrogate must inquire into the facts, and must, in like manner, appoint a special guardian, if there is any ground to suppose that the interest of the general guardian or committee is adverse to that of the infant, or incompetent person; or that for any other reason, the interests of the latter require the appointment of a special guardian. Where there are unknown persons, or persons whose whereabouts are unknown, the surrogate may, in his discretion, appoint a special guardian for such persons. A person cannot be appointed such a special guardian who is nominated by any party; but this provision shall not preclude an infant over fourteen years of age from nominating his own special guardian. Before entering upon his duties such special guardian shall obtain his consent to so act.

former § 2530, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443; amended by 1915, ch. 315, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.

Original Source.—Substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 4, § 3, as amended by L. 1837, ch. 400, § 38; L. 1863, ch. 362, § 6, first sentence; 1870, ch. 170, § 4, and L. 1872, ch. 693, § 2.

#### **2535. [Added, 1914.] Consolidation of proceedings.**

At any time when two or more proceedings are pending involving the whole, or in part, the same matters, the surrogate may, in his discretion, consolidate such proceedings upon such terms as may appear to him to be equitable and just; but without prejudicing the power of the surrogate to make any subsequent order in either or any of them.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

#### **2536. [Am'd, 1881, 1887, 1889, 1895, 1899, 1908, 1914.] Referee may refer questions of fact.**

In any special proceeding other than one instituted for probate and subject to the right of trial by jury of any question of fact, the surrogate may, in his discretion, appoint a referee to take and report to the surrogate the evidence upon the issue upon a specific question of fact; to examine an account and to hear and determine all questions arising upon the issue of such an account, which the surrogate has power to hear and to make a report thereon, subject, however, to the review or modification by the surrogate. But no referee shall be appointed to examine an account rendered, whether intermediate or final, and to determine all questions arising upon the settlement of such an account, shall be appointed, where the estate involved does not exceed one thousand dollars in value, or in any one item or items in such account to which objections have been made do not aggregate more than two hundred dollars. A referee has the same power, and is entitled to the same remuneration as a referee appointed by the supreme court for an issue of fact in an action; and the provisions applicable to a reference by the supreme court, apply to a reference by the surrogate, made as prescribed in this section, so far as they are applicable in substance without regard to the form of pro-

ceeding. The surrogate of the county of New York may, on the written consent of all parties appearing in a probate case, appoint a referee, or may, in his discretion, direct an assistant to take and report the testimony, but without authority to pass upon the issues involved therein. Unless a referee's report is passed upon and confirmed, approved, modified or rejected by a surrogate within ninety days after it has been submitted to him, it shall be deemed to have been confirmed as of course and a decree to that effect may be entered by any party interested in the proceeding upon two days' notice.

Former § 2546, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535; L. 1887, ch. 701; L. 1889, ch. 506; L. 1895, ch. 796; L. 1899, ch. 607; L. 1908, ch. 128, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1870, ch. 359, § 6, and R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, § 64.

**§ 2537. [Added, 1914.] Right to trial by jury preserved, how waived.**

Whenever in any proceeding in the surrogate's court, the order or decree of the court will determine any issue or fact as to which any party has a right of trial by jury in any court, such trial shall be deemed to be waived, unless such party, personally, or through his attorney, guardian, committee, or special guardian appears and seasonably demands the same, in which case such trial shall be had according to the practice of such court. And whenever such trial is demanded, the same may be waived in any of the modes prescribed with respect to the trial of an action in section 1009 of this act.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2538. [Am'd, 1895, 1910, 1914, 1915.] Trial by jury.**

In any proceeding in which any controverted question of fact arises, of which any party has constitutional right of trial by jury, and in any proceeding for the probate of a will in which any controverted question of fact arises, the surrogate must make an order directing the trial by jury of such controverted question of fact, if any party appearing in such proceeding seasonably demands the same, and in any proceeding in which any controverted question of fact arises, of which any party has, or has not, constitutional right of trial by jury, the surrogate may, in his discretion, make such order without such demand. The surrogate in such order must direct that such trial be had either before himself and a jury, or at a trial term of the supreme court to be held within the county, or in the county court of the county. Either of the surrogates of the county of New York may, in his discretion, make an order transferring to the supreme court any special proceeding for the probate of a will pending in said county. If the trial shall not take place in the surrogate's court the order must state distinctly and plainly each question of fact to be tried, and shall be the only authority necessary for the trial of such question. The verdict, if not set aside by the judge before whom the question is tried, shall be certified to the surrogate's court by the clerk of the court in which the trial took place, and shall be conclusive except upon appeal.

Former § 2547, as amended by L. 1895, ch. 946, and L. 1910, ch. 578, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443; amended by L. 1915, ch. 275, in effect April 13, 1915.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 4, § 11, in part; L. 1847, ch. 280, § 45.

**§ 2539. [Added, 1914.] Trial by jury; power of surrogate; motion to set aside verdict and for new trial.**

The surrogate has jurisdiction to conduct a trial by jury in any case in which he is permitted or required by this act to order such trial, and in any case where he shall conduct such trial the same shall be had before the surrogate and a jury, and the trial shall proceed in the same manner as if such trial were had in the supreme court at a trial term thereof held in and for the county of such surrogate.

The provisions of this act relating to trial by the court and a jury, or to a motion for new trial, shall apply to surrogates' courts and to the proceedings therein so far as they can be applied to the substance and subject-matter of such proceedings without regard to form, but the surrogate shall have no power to set aside a verdict or to grant a motion for a new trial in any proceeding in which the trial took place in a court other than the surrogate's court.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**2540. [Added, 1914.] Jury in surrogate's court; how drawn; fees of jurors and officers.**

The surrogate may at any time order the drawing of a jury service in surrogate's court, upon reasonable notice to the persons who have appeared, stating the day, hour and place of drawing.

For the purpose of procuring the drawing and attendance of a jury, the surrogate shall have all the powers of a justice of the supreme court specified in sections 527 and 528 of the Judicial Law and in sections 1171 and 1172 of the Code of Civil Procedure; and the clerk of the county of the surrogate shall, receiving the order of the surrogate, perform such duties in connection thereto as he is required to perform under a like order of the supreme court as specified in such sections.

A jury shall be drawn in the presence of the surrogate, at his office or in the office of the county clerk, and the drawing hereof shall be made in triplicate, and be signed by the surrogate and the county clerk, and one copy thereof filed in the office of the surrogate, one copy filed in the office of the county clerk, and one copy delivered to the sheriff of the county.

The names of the jurors so drawn shall be returned to the surrogate by the county clerk, but if any such juror is again summoned for service in any court, the fact that he served as a juror in surrogate's court shall, upon his request, be a sufficient excuse for him not being required to again serve.

Where by special act an officer other than the surrogate is designated to draw juries and perform corresponding duties, such officer shall cause the necessary jurors to be drawn as though a justice of the supreme court had made such order.

The provisions of law applicable to the summoning of jurors, and the fees of the sheriff and jurors and the compensation of the surrogate in supreme court, shall apply where jurors are summoned for service in surrogate's court; and where the surrogate is not a salaried officer, he shall be entitled for such compensation as shall be audited by the county auditor, and he is entitled to fix his compensation.

The number of days' service of each juror in surrogate's court shall be certified to the county clerk by the clerk of the surrogate's court.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2541. [Added, 1914.] Decision by surrogate after trial without a jury.**

Upon a trial before the surrogate without a jury, the surrogate must file in his office his decision in writing which shall direct the decree to be entered, which, except for such direction, need not contain either the facts found or the conclusions of law. No party shall have the right, after the close of the trial, to request a finding upon any question of fact or a ruling upon a question of law. For the purposes of appeal or other form of review, the decree made by the surrogate upon the trial by him of an issue of fact shall have the same effect as the general verdict of a jury would have if the same issues were triable before a court and a jury and were so tried and a general verdict rendered thereon.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2542. [Am'd, 1914.] Exceptions upon a trial.**

An exception may be taken to a ruling by a surrogate upon the trial by him of an issue of fact, in a case where such an exception may be taken to a ruling of the court upon a trial, without a jury, of an issue of fact, as prescribed in article third of title first of chapter tenth of this act. The provisions of that article, relating to the manner and effect of taking such an exception, and the settlement of a case containing the exceptions, apply to such a trial before a surrogate; for which purpose, the decree is regarded as a judgment, and notice of an exception may be filed in the surrogate's office.

Former § 2545, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— New.

**§ 2543. [Am'd, 1914.] Testimony of witness; how taken.**

Where it appears to the satisfaction of the surrogate, that the testimony of a witness is material and necessary, the surrogate may, in his discretion, proceed to the place where the witness is, and there, as in open court, take his examination. Such notice of the time and place of taking the examination, as the surrogate prescribes, must be given, by the party applying therefor.

Former § 2539, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— L. 1837, ch. 460, § 12; L. 1841, ch. 129, §§ 1-3.

**§ 2544. [Am'd, 1881, 1911, 1914, 1916.] Id.; by the surrogate of another county.**

Where the surrogate has good reason to believe that a subscribing or a material witness who is in another county of the state cannot conveniently attend before him, and no issue is pending therein, he may make an order, directing that the wit-

ness be examined before the surrogate of the county in which he is; specifying by an order the nature and manner of the examination. A copy of the order must be transmitted by him to the surrogate designated in the order, together with the original will, where the testimony relates to the execution of a written will. The examination may be taken by one of the clerks described in section 2502 of this chapter. The examination, after it is reduced to writing and subscribed by the witness or otherwise duly authenticated, together with a statement of the proceedings upon the execution of the order, must be certified by the surrogate or clerk taking the examination, attested by the seal of his court, and returned without delay, with the original will, if any, to the surrogate who directed the examination, who must file the same in his office. A surrogate may appoint a referee to take the testimony, who shall report the same to the surrogate who makes the appointment. An examination so taken has the same effect as if it was taken by commission.

former § 2540, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535, and L. 1911, ch. 105, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, and amended by L. 1916, ch. 146, in effect May 9, 1916.  
 Original Source.—L. 1837, ch. 460, §§ 13-15; L. 1841, ch. 129.

**§ 2545. [Renum., 1914.] Bequest, etc., does not disqualify, etc., witness.**

A person is not disqualified or excused from testifying respecting the execution of a will, by a provision therein, whether it is material to him or otherwise.

former § 2544, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.  
 Original Source.—Substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 6, and part

**§ 2546. [Added, 1914.] Uncontroverted allegations constitute due proof.**

Whereas otherwise provided by law, a petition, affidavit or other pleading filed in a special proceeding shall be due proof of the facts therein stated, unless controverted by answer, objection or demurrer.

L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2547. [Added, 1914.] Filing testimony taken out of commission.**

Testimony taken in any matter before the surrogate or in a surrogate's court, and the testimony of any witness shall be taken by or on commission, together with the commission on which it is based, shall be duly filed in the office of the surrogate but need not be read.

L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2548. [Added, 1914.] Definition of decree and order; when enforceable.**

A judgment or determination of the rights of the parties to a special proceeding in a surrogate's court, is a decree.

An order made or entered in writing, and entered in a decree, is an order. It may be enforced in the same manner as a similar order, made by the supreme court in an action.

L. 1914, ch. 443 in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former §§ 2550

**§ 2549. [Am'd, 1914.] Decree or order; when evidence of assets.**

A decree directing payment by an executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee, to a creditor of, or a person interested in, the estate or fund, or an order permitting a judgment creditor to issue an execution against an executor or administrator, is, except upon an appeal therefrom, conclusive evidence that there are sufficient assets in his hands to satisfy the sum which the decree directs him to pay, or for which the order permits the execution to issue. A decree charging a deceased executor, administrator, guardian or trustee with assets upon an accounting under section 2725 of this chapter, is not evidence of assets in the hands of such accounting executor, administrator, guardian or trustee.

Former § 2552, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 5, § 21, in part.

**§ 2550. [Added, 1914.] Force and effect of a decree of surrogate's court.**

Every decree of a surrogate's court is conclusive as to all matters embraced therein against every person of whom jurisdiction was obtained.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 448, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2551. [Am'd, 1914.] Decree for money; how docketed; effect; assignment and discharge.**

Where a decree directs the payment of a sum of money into court, or to one or more persons therein designated, the surrogate, or the clerk of the surrogate's court, must furnish to any person applying therefor one or more transcripts, duly attested, stating all the particulars with respect to the decree which are required by law to be entered in the clerk's docket-book, where a judgment for a sum of money is rendered in the supreme court, so far as the provisions of law directing such entries are applicable to such a decree. Each county clerk to whom such a transcript is presented must, upon payment of his fees, immediately file it, and docket the decree in the appropriate docket-book kept in his office as prescribed by law for docketing a judgment of the supreme court. The docketing of such a decree has the same force and effect, the lien thereof may be suspended or discharged, and the decree may be assigned or satisfied, as if it were such a judgment.

Former § 2553, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1837, ch. 460, §§ 63, 64, as amended by L. 1844, ch. 104, § 2.

**§ 2552. [Added, 1914.] Decree; partial satisfaction of.**

Upon the application of any person interested, there may be recorded in the surrogate's office any instrument acknowledging payment of moneys pursuant to the provisions of decrees for the judicial settlement of accounts of executors, administrators, testamentary trustees and guardians. Every such instrument to be recorded shall be acknowledged, or proved and duly certified, and

the record thereof, or a certified copy of such record, shall be presumptive evidence of the contents of such instrument and its due execution, and shall be presumptively a satisfaction and discharge of such decree as to any payment of money or delivery of property therein acknowledged.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2553. [Am'd, 1895, 1914.] Enforcement of decree by execution.**

A decree directing the payment of a sum of money into court, or to one or more parties, may be enforced by an execution against the property of the party directed to make the payment. The execution must be issued by the surrogate, or the clerk of the surrogate's court, under the seal of the court, and must be made returnable to the court. In all other respects the provisions of this act relating to an execution against the property of a judgment-debtor issued upon a judgment of the supreme court, and the proceedings to collect it, apply to an execution issued from the surrogate's court, and the collection thereof, the decree being, for that purpose, regarded as a judgment; except that the proceedings prescribed in title twelfth of chapter seventeenth of this act, if founded upon such a decree, must be taken as if the decree was a judgment of the county court, or, in the city of New York, of the supreme court.

Former § 2554, as amended by L. 1895, ch. 946, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1837, ch. 460, § 64; L. 1844, ch. 104, § 2.

**§ 2554. [Renum., 1914.] Id.; by punishment for contempt.**

In either of the following cases, a decree of a surrogate's court directing the payment of money, or requiring the performance of any other act, may be enforced by serving a certified copy thereof upon the party against whom it is rendered, or the officer or person who is required thereby, or by law, to obey it; and if he refuses or wilfully neglects to obey it, by punishing him for a contempt of court:

1. Where it cannot be enforced by execution, as prescribed in the last section.

2. Where part of it cannot be so enforced by execution; in which case, the part or parts which cannot be so enforced may be enforced as prescribed in this section.

3. Where an execution issued as prescribed in the last section to the sheriff of the surrogate's county has been returned by him wholly or partly unsatisfied.

4. Where the delinquent is an executor, administrator, guardian, or testamentary trustee, and the decree relates to the fund or estate, in which case the surrogate may enforce the decree as prescribed in this section, either without issuing an execution, or after the return of an execution, as he thinks proper.

If the delinquent has given an official bond, his imprisonment, by virtue of proceedings to punish him for a contempt, as prescribed in this section, or a levy upon his property by virtue of an execution, issued as prescribed in the last section, does not bar, suspend, or otherwise affect an action against the sureties on his official bond.

Former § 2555, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.  
Original Source.—New.

**§ 2555. [Renum., 1914.] Effect and contents of decree revoking letters.**

Upon the entry of a decree, made as prescribed in this chapter, revoking letters issued by a surrogate's court to an executor, administrator or guardian, his powers cease. The decree may, in the discretion of the surrogate, require him to account for all money and other property received by him; and to pay and deliver over all money and other property in his hands into the surrogate's court, or to his successor in office, or to such other person as is authorized by law to receive the same; or it may be made without prejudice to an action or special proceeding for that purpose, then pending, or thereafter to be brought. The revocation does not affect the validity of any act, within the powers conferred by law upon the executor, administrator, or guardian, done by him before the service of the citation, where the other party acted in good faith; or done after the service of the citation, and before entry of the decree, where his powers with respect thereto were not suspended by service of the citation, or where the surrogate, in a case prescribed by law, permitted him to do the same, notwithstanding the pendency of the special proceeding against him; and he is not liable for such an act done by him in good faith.

Former § 2603, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.  
Original Source.—Portions of R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 38, and tit. 2, §§ 40, 46, 47.

**§ 2556. [Renum., 1914.] The last section qualified.**

The last section does not affect the liability of a person to whom money or other property has been paid or delivered, as husband, wife, next of kin, or legatee, to respond to the person lawfully entitled thereto, where letters are revoked, because a supposed decedent is living; or because a will is discovered, after administration has been granted in a case of supposed intestacy, or revoking a prior will upon which letters were granted.

Former § 2604, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.  
Original Source.—Portions of R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 38, and tit. 2, §§ 40, 46, 47.

**§ 2557. [Am'd, 1914.] When execution of decree or order is stayed by appeal.**

An appeal from a decree or an order directing the commitment of an executor, administrator, testamentary trustee, guardian, or other person appointed by the surrogate's court; or an attorney or counsel employed therein, for disobedience to a direction of the surrogate's court, or for neglect of duty; or directing the commitment of a person refusing to obey a subpoena, or to testify when required according to law; does not stay the execution of the decree or order appealed from unless the appellant gives the undertaking required by section 2761 of this chapter.

An appeal from a decree of a surrogate admitting a will to probate, or granting letters testamentary, or letters of administration, or from an order or judgment of the appellate division of the supreme court affirming a decree of the surrogate admitting a will to probate, or granting letters testamentary or letters of administration does not stay the issuing of letters where, in the opinion of the surrogate manifested by an order, the preservation of the estate requires that the letters should issue.



An appeal from a decree revoking letters testamentary, letters of administration, or letters of guardianship; or from a decree or an order, suspending an executor, administrator, or guardian, or removing or suspending a testamentary trustee, or appointing a temporary administrator, or an appraiser of personal property does not stay the execution of the decree or order appealed from.

Except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this chapter a perfected appeal has the effect, as a stay of the proceedings to enforce the decree or order appealed from, prescribed in section 1310 of this act, with respect to a perfected appeal from a judgment.

Former §§ 2583 and 2584, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2583.—R. S., pt. 3, ch. 9, tit. 3, § 116, and part § 110. § 2584, new.

**ARTICLE THIRD.**

*Letters, their requisites, priority and authority; how, when and to whom granted; revocation; removal of trustee.*

**Sec. 2558.** Requisites of letters.

2559. Limited and restrictive letters.

2560. Letters evidence of authority; effect of appeal.

2561. Priority among different letters.

2562. Time, how reckoned upon successive letters.

2563. When surviving or remaining representative may act; when successor must be appointed.

2564. Persons incompetent to receive letters, or act as testamentary trustee.

2565. Surrogate may refuse letters under certain conditions.

2566. Objections to grant of letters.

2567. Bond; when required.

2568. Official oaths of executors, et cetera.

2569. Removal, or revocation of letters for disqualification, misconduct, et cetera.

2570. Petition; citation thereupon; suspension.

2571. Hearing; decree; testamentary trusts not affected.

2572. Application by executor, et cetera, for permission to resign.

2573. Proceedings thereupon.

2574. In what cases letters may be revoked or trustee removed without a citation.

**§ 2558. [Am'd, 1914.] Requisites of letters.**

Letters testamentary, letters of administration, and letters of guardianship must be in the name of the people of the state. Where they are granted by a surrogate, they must be attested in the name of the officer granting them, signed by him, or by the clerk of the surrogate's court, and sealed with the seal of the surrogate's court. Where they are issued out of another court, they must be attested in the name of the judge holding the court, signed by the clerk thereof, and sealed with its seal.

To all letters of guardianship of the property of an infant the surrogate must cause a copy of sections 2660 and 2661 of this chapter to be annexed or to be printed thereupon.

Former § 2590, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443 in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 55.

**§ 2559. [Added, 1914.] Limited and restrictive letters.**

Letters may be granted limiting and restricting the powers and rights of the holders thereof as follows:

To an executor or administrator where a right of action exists.

To a general guardian where his possession and control of certain property of his ward is limited as provided in section 2650 of this chapter.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2560. [Am'd, 1881, 1900, 1914.] Letters evidence of authority; effect of appeal.**

Subject to the provisions of the next section, regulating the priority among different letters, letters testamentary, letters of

administration, and letters of guardianship, granted by a court or officer having jurisdiction to grant them, are conclusive evidence of the authority of the persons to whom they are granted, until the decree granting them is reserved upon appeal, or the letters are revoked.

When letters testamentary or letters of administration have been issued in accordance with an order of the surrogate as authorized in section 2557 of this act, such letters so issued confer upon the person named therein all the powers and authority, and subject him to all the duties and liabilities of an executor or administrator in an ordinary case, except that they do not confer power to sell real property by virtue of a provision in the will or to pay or to satisfy a legacy, or distribute the unbearth property of the decedent, until after the final determination of the appeal; and in case letters shall have been issued before such appeal, the executor or administrator, on a like order of the surrogate, may exercise the powers and authority, subject to the duties, liabilities and exceptions above provided.

See §§ 2582 and 2591, the former amended by L. 1881, ch. 535, and 1910, ch. 191, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2582.—L. 1871, ch. 608, § 1. § 2591 derived from pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 56.

#### 51. [Am'd, 1914.] **Priority among different letters.**

Person to whom letters are first issued from a surrogate's court having jurisdiction to issue them, has sole and exclusive authority, pursuant to the letters, until the letters are revoked; and is entitled to demand and recover from any person, to whom letters are afterwards issued, by any other surrogate's court, property in his hands belonging to the estate or fund, and the acts of a person, to whom letters were afterwards issued, in good faith, before notice of the letters first issued, and an action or special proceeding commenced by him may be continued by and in the name of the person or persons from whom the letters were first issued.

See § 2592, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect 1, 1914.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 25.

#### 52. [Am'd, 1914.] **Time, how reckoned upon successive issues.**

Wherever prescribed by law, that an act must or may be done within a specified time after letters are issued, and successive letters are issued upon the same estate, the time so specified must be reckoned from the issuing of the first letter, except in a case where it is otherwise specially prescribed, or where the first or any subsequent letters are issued by reason of a new order in the surrogate's court to issue the same,

See § 2592, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect 1, 1914.

**§ 2563. [Am'd, 1914.] When surviving or remaining representative may act; when successor must be appointed.**

Where one of two or more executors or administrators dies, or where letters are revoked with respect to one of them, a successor to the person who dies, or whose letters are revoked, shall not be appointed, except where such an appointment is necessary, in order to comply with the express terms of a will; but the others may proceed and complete the administration of the estate pursuant to the letters, and may continue any action or special proceeding brought by or against all.

Where all the persons to whom letters have been issued die, or where the letters of all have been revoked by a decree of the surrogate's court, that court has, except in a case where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law, the same power to appoint a successor to the person or persons whose powers have ceased, as if the letters had not been issued. The successor may complete the execution of the trust committed to his predecessor; he may continue in his own name, a civil action, or special proceeding, pending in favor of his predecessor; and he may enforce a judgment, order, or decree, in favor of the latter.

Former §§ 2605 and 2692, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2605.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 40, and ch. 8, tit. 3, § 17, and L. 1865, ch. 733, § 1. § 2692 derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 44; L. 1837, ch. 460, § 33, in part.

**§ 2564. [Added, 1914.] Persons incompetent to receive letters, or act as testamentary trustee.**

No person is competent to serve as an executor, administrator, testamentary trustee or guardian, who is:

1. Under the age of twenty-one years;
2. An adjudged incompetent;
3. An alien not an inhabitant of this state;
4. A felon;
5. Incompetent to execute the duties of such trust by reason of drunkenness, dishonesty, improvidence or want of understanding.

Except as prescribed in section 2567, an executor, testamentary guardian or testamentary trustee, who is not by law required to give a bond, shall not qualify or serve as such where, after objection filed and proof taken, the surrogate finds that:

1. His circumstances are such that they do not afford adequate security to the creditors, or persons interested in the estate or fund for the due administration thereof.

2. He is not a resident of the state of New York.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former §§ 2612 and 2661, and R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2.

**§ 2565. [Added, 1914.] Surrogate may refuse letters under certain conditions.**

The surrogate may, in his discretion, refuse to grant letters to any person unable to read and write the English language; or to any person who does not file in the surrogate's office an instrument acknowledged or proved, and duly certified designating the clerk of the surrogate's court and his successor in office, on whom service of any process issuing from the surrogate's court

may be made in like manner and with like effect as if it were served personally upon himself, whenever the person so receiving letters can not be found and served within the state of New York, after due diligence used.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2566. [Added, 1914.] Objections to grant of letters.**

Any person interested in the estate or fund may, before letters testamentary, of administration or of guardianship are granted, or a testamentary guardian or trustee is allowed to qualify and serve, file objections showing his interest in the estate or fund, and setting forth specifically one or more legal objections to granting the letters to one or more of the persons about to receive the same, or to allowing a testamentary guardian or trustee to qualify and serve. Where such objections are filed, the surrogate must stay the granting of letters or refuse to allow the testamentary guardian or trustee to qualify until the matter is disposed of.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2567. [Am'd, 1914.] Bond; when required.**

In either of the following cases, a person named as executor in will, or a testamentary guardian or trustee who is not required by the will to give a bond, may entitle himself to letters or to act thereunder by giving a bond as prescribed by law, although no objection against him has been established to the satisfaction of the surrogate:

That his circumstances are such, that they do not afford adequate security to the creditors, or persons interested in the estate or fund, for the due administration of the same.

That he is not a resident of the state; and he is a citizen of the United States.

See § 2638, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

See also Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 6, in part, and L. 1873, ch. 109.

**§ 2568. [Am'd, 1914.] Official oaths of executors, etc.**

An official oath or affirmation of an executor, administrator, guardian, or testamentary trustee, to the effect that he will well, truly, and honestly discharge the duties of his office, deeded, must be filed in the surrogate's office, before letters are granted to him, or he is permitted to act. The oath may be administered by any officer who is authorized to administer oaths.

See § 2564, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, §§ 13 and 41; L. 1837, ch. 109.

**§ 2569. [Am'd, 1914.] Removal, or revocation of letters testamentary, on account of misfeasance, nonfeasance, or misconduct, etc.**

In any of the following cases, a creditor, or person interested in the estate of a decedent, or a ward or friend of a ward, or a person specially interested in the execution of a trust, or any person may apply to the surrogate for the removal, or revocation of the bond of a person to whom letters have been granted

or of a trustee may present to the surrogate's court having jurisdiction a petition, praying for a decree revoking those letters, or removing such trustee, and that the respondent may be cited to show cause why a decree should not be made accordingly:

1. Where the respondent was, when appointed or when letters were issued to him, or has since become incompetent, or disqualified by law to act as such, and the grounds of the objection did not exist, or the objection was not taken by the petitioner, or a person whom he represents, before the letters were granted or the appointment made.

2. Where, by reason of his having wasted or improperly applied the money or other assets in his hands, or invested money in securities unauthorized by law, or otherwise improvidently managed or injured the property committed to his charge; or by reason of other misconduct in the execution of his office, or dishonesty, drunkenness, improvidence, or want of understanding; he is unfit for the due execution of his office.

3. Where he has wilfully refused, or, without good cause, neglected, to obey any lawful direction of the surrogate contained in a decree or order, or any provision of law relating to the discharge of his duty.

4. Where the grant of his letters, or his appointment was obtained by a false suggestion of a material fact.

5. Where by the terms of a will, deed or order his office was to cease upon a contingency which has happened.

6. In the case of an executor, who has not been required to give a bond, where his circumstances are such that they do not afford adequate security to the creditors or persons interested for the due administration of the estate; or where he has removed or is about to remove from the state.

7. In case of a guardian where he has removed or is about to remove from the state, or where the interest of the infant will be promoted by the appointment of another person as guardian.

8. In the case of a temporary administrator, appointed upon the estate of an absentee, where it is shown that the absentee has returned; or that he is living, and capable of returning and resuming the management of his affairs; or that an executor, or administrator-in-chief has been appointed upon his estate; or that a committee of his property has been appointed by a competent court of the state.

Former §§ 2085 and 2832, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2085.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 18; L. 1837, ch. 460, § 34. § 2832 derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 8, tit. 8, § 14; L. 1837, ch. 460, §§ 34, 35.

**§ 2570. [Am'd, 1914.] Petition; citation thereupon; suspension.**

A petition presented as prescribed in the last section, must set forth the facts showing that the case is one of those therein specified, and unless the surrogate declines to entertain the proceeding, a citation must be issued according to the prayer thereof.

If such citation be issued the surrogate may, in his discretion, make an order suspending the respondent wholly or partly, from the exercise of his powers and authority, during the pendency

may be made in like manner and with like effect as if it were served personally upon himself, whenever the person so receiving letters can not be found and served within the state of New York, after due diligence used.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2566. [Added, 1914.] Objections to grant of letters.**

Any person interested in the estate or fund may, before letters testamentary, of administration or of guardianship are granted, or a testamentary guardian or trustee is allowed to qualify and serve, file objections showing his interest in the estate or fund, and setting forth specifically one or more legal objections to granting the letters to one or more of the persons about to receive the same, or to allowing a testamentary guardian or trustee to qualify and serve. Where such objections are filed, the surrogate must stay the granting of letters or refuse to allow the testamentary guardian or trustee to qualify until the matter is disposed of.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2567. [Am'd, 1914.] Bond; when required.**

In either of the following cases, a person named as executor in a will, or a testamentary guardian or trustee who is not required by the will to give a bond, may entitle himself to letters or to act thereunder by giving a bond as prescribed by law, although an objection against him has been established to the satisfaction of the surrogate:

1. That his circumstances are such, that they do not afford adequate security to the creditors, or persons interested in the estate or fund, for the due administration of the same.

2. That he is not a resident of the state; and he is a citizen of the United States.

Former § 2638, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 6, in part, and L. 1873, ch. 657.

**§ 2568. [Am'd, 1914.] Official oaths of executors, etc.**

The official oath or affirmation of an executor, administrator, guardian, or testamentary trustee, to the effect that he will well, faithfully, and honestly discharge the duties of his office, describing it, must be filed in the surrogate's office, before letters are issued to him, or he is permitted to act. The oath may be taken before any officer who is authorized to administer oaths.

Former § 2564, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, §§ 13 and 41; L. 1837, ch. 460, § 59.

**§ 2569. [Am'd, 1914.] Removal, or revocation of letters for disqualification, misconduct, etc.**

In either of the following cases, a creditor, or person interested in the estate of a decedent, or a ward or friend of a ward, or a person beneficially interested in the execution of a trust, or any surety on a bond of a person to whom letters have been granted

made, revoking the petitioner's letters, or removing him, and discharging him accordingly.

Former §§ 2690 and 2836, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2690.— L. 1870, ch. 359, § 3, in part. § 2836, derived from L. 1837, ch. 460, §§ 52-55, and part of § 56.

**§ 2574. [Am'd, 1914, 1916.] In what cases letters may be revoked or trustee removed without a citation.**

In either of the following cases, the surrogate may make a decree revoking letters testamentary, of administration or of guardianship, issued from his court, or removing a testamentary trustee, without a petition or the issuing of a citation:

1. Where the executor, administrator, guardian or trustee is not a resident of the state, or is absent therefrom, and upon being duly cited to account, neglects to appear upon the return of the citation, without showing a satisfactory excuse therefor, and the surrogate has not sufficient reason to believe that such an excuse can be made.

2. Where a citation or order issued to such a person, in a case prescribed by law, cannot be personally served upon him, by reason of his having absconded or concealed himself.

3. Where, by reason of his default in returning an inventory, or his neglect or refusal to obey an order, such a person has remained, for thirty days, committed to jail.

4. Where by the judgment of another court of competent jurisdiction the will under which letters have been issued is declared to be invalid.

5. Where an executor or administrator has failed to give the bond required to sell real estate, or to give a new bond, or a new surety when required to do so by an order or decree of the surrogate's court.

6. Where such a person has been convicted of a felony.

7. Where such executor, administrator, guardian or trustee mingles the funds of such estate with his own or deposits the same with any person, association or corporation authorized to do business under the banking law, in an account other than as such executor, administrator, guardian or trustee.

Subd. 7 added by L. 1916, ch. 588, in effect Sept. 1, 1916.

Former § 2691, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, § 19; L. 1846, ch. 289 § 1, in part.



of the special proceeding. A certified copy of an order so made must accompany the citation, and be served therewith; but, from the time when it is made, the order is binding upon the respondent and upon all other persons, without service thereof, subject to the exceptions and limitations prescribed in section 2555 and 2556 of this chapter, with respect to a decree revoking letters.

Former §§ 2686, 2833 and 2834, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2686. New. § 2833, derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 8, tit. 3, §§ 14 and 15. First sentence of § 2834 was from L. 1837, ch. 460, § 61.

**§ 2571. [Am'd, 1914.] Hearing; decree; testamentary trusts not affected.**

Upon the return of a citation, issued as prescribed in the last section, the surrogate may make a decree revoking the letters issued to, or removing, the respondent, or may, in his discretion, dismiss the proceedings upon such terms as justice requires.

Where an executor or an administrator is also a testamentary trustee, a decree revoking his letters does not affect his power or authority as testamentary trustee, except in the case specially prescribed for that purpose, in section 2640 of this chapter.

Former §§ 2687 and 2688, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2687.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, §§ 20 and 21. § 2688, new.

**§ 2572. [Am'd, 1914.] Application by executor, etc., for permission to resign.**

An executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee may, at any time, present to the surrogate's court a petition, praying that his account may be judicially settled; that a decree may thereupon be made, revoking his letters or permitting him to resign, and discharging him accordingly; and that the same persons may be cited to show cause why such a decree should not be made who must be cited upon a petition for a judicial settlement of his account. The petition must set forth the facts upon which the application is founded; and it must, in all other respects, conform to a petition praying for a judicial settlement of his account. The surrogate may, in his discretion, entertain or decline to entertain the application.

Former §§ 2689, 2814 and 2835, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2689.—L. 1870, ch. 359, § 3, in part. § 2814, new. § 2835 derived from L. 1837, ch. 460, §§ 51, 52, in part.

**§ 2573. [Am'd, 1914.] Proceedings thereupon.**

If the surrogate entertains an application, made as prescribed in the last section, the proceedings thereupon must be the same as upon a petition for a judicial settlement of the petitioner's account; except that the surrogate must first determine whether sufficient reasons exist for granting the prayer of the petition. Upon his fully accounting, and paying over all money which is found to be due from him, and delivering over all books, papers, and other property in his hands, either into the surrogate's court, or in such a manner as the surrogate directs, a decree may be

additional bond has been given by him, or upon proof that the estate or fund has been so reduced, by payments or otherwise, that the penalty of the bond originally given will be sufficient in amount to satisfy the provisions of law relating to the penalty thereof, if the security so withdrawn is also reckoned in the estate or fund.

Former § 2593, as amended by L. 1885, ch. 516, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.  
Original Source.—New.

**§ 2577. [Am'd, 1914, 1915.] When new bond or new sureties may be required.**

Any person interested in an estate or fund, may present to the surrogate's court a petition, setting forth that a surety on a bond, taken as prescribed in this chapter, is insufficient, or has removed or is about to remove, from the state, or is dead, or that the bond is inadequate in amount; and praying that the principal in the bond may be required to give a new bond, in a larger penalty, or new or additional sureties, as the case requires; or in default thereof, that he may be removed from his office, and that letters issued to him may be revoked. Where the bond so taken is that of a guardian, the petition may also be presented by any relative of the infant. When the bond is that of an executor, or administrator, the petition may also be presented by any creditor of the decedent. If it appears to the surrogate that there is reason to believe that the allegations of the petition are true, a citation shall issue to the principal on the bond to show cause why the prayer of the petition should not be granted.

Former § 2597, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443; amended by L. 1915, ch. 622, in effect May 14, 1915.

Original Source.—L. 1837, ch. 460, §§ 25, 26, as amended by L. 1866, ch. 229, and § 35.

**§ 2578. [Am'd, 1914.] Id.; how principal may be required to give a new bond, et cetera.**

Upon the return of a citation, issued as prescribed in the last section, the surrogate must hear the allegations and proofs of the parties; and if the allegations, or any of them, are found to be valid, he must make an order, requiring the principal on the bond to give new or additional sureties, or a new bond in a larger penalty, as the case requires, within such reasonable time not exceeding twenty days, as the surrogate fixes; and directing that, in default thereof, he be removed or his letters be revoked.

Former §§ 2598 and 2599, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2598.—L. 1837, ch. 460, § 27, as amended by L. 1866, ch. 229. § 2599, derived from L. 1837, ch. 460, § 28.

**§ 2579. [Am'd, 1901, 1914.] Sureties may apply to be released as to future breaches.**

Any or all of the sureties on a bond taken as prescribed in this chapter, may present a petition to the surrogate's court praying to be released from responsibility on account of any future breach of the condition of the bond, and that the principal on the bond be required to give new sureties and to render and

settle his account, and that a citation issue to said principal to show cause why the application should not be granted.

Former § 2800, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1837, ch. 460, §§ 29, 30, as amended by L. 1862, ch. 229, and L. 1876, ch. 278.

§ 2580. [Am'd, 1901, 1914.] **Release of old sureties on giving of new.**

Upon the return of the citation issued as prescribed in the last section, if the principal on the bond does not file a new bond in the usual form with new sureties to the satisfaction of the surrogate, the surrogate must make an order requiring said principal to file such new bond within such reasonable time, not exceeding twenty days, as the surrogate fixes. Should the principal fail to file such new bond upon the return of such citation or within the time fixed by such order, the surrogate must thereupon make a decree releasing the petitioner from liability upon the bond for subsequent act or default of the principal, and requiring the principal to render and settle his account to and including the date of such decree, and to file such account within a time not exceeding twenty days from such date; otherwise he must make a decree removing such principal or revoking his

§ 2601, as amended by L. 1901, ch. 524, amended and renumbered L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Source.—L. 1837, ch. 460, §§ 31, 32.

[Added, 1914.] **Principal may substitute new surety after judicial settlement.**

Where there is pending in surrogate's court a proceeding for intermediate judicial settlement of the account of an administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee who is required to file an official bond, such principal may ask the surrogate to issue a decree, upon good cause shown, for leave to file a new bond with new surety. If the surrogate grants such application, he shall thereupon fix the penalty of the new bond, or the amount which the new surety must justify, and upon the filing of such new bond, or of the undertaking of the new surety, the surrogate may provide in the decree of judicial settlement that the former bond or surety be discharged from and the principal released of such decree from all liability, except upon appeal, as to all matters embraced in said account and

L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

d. 1914.] **Sureties liable for money, etc., when sued in another capacity.**

Where letters are issued to a principal, he is liable for money or property of the estate which was in his hands, or which came under his control, when his letters were issued, in whatever capacity he was sued by him, or came under his control. Where a principal is sued by him, or came under his control, by virtue of letters issued to him in the same or another capacity, the money, or damages for failure to deliver, may be maintained upon both official bonds;

but, as between the sureties upon the official bond given upon the issue of the prior letters, and those upon the official bond given upon the issue of the subsequent letters, the latter are liable over to the former.

Former § 2596, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2583. [Renum., 1914.] When bond may be prosecuted.**

Where an execution, issued upon a surrogate's decree, against the property of an executor, administrator, testamentary trustee, or guardian, has been returned wholly or partly unsatisfied, an action to recover the sum remaining uncollected may be maintained upon his official bond by and in the name of the person in whose favor the decree was made. If the principal debtor is a resident of the state, the execution must have been issued to the county where he resides.

Former § 2607, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.  
Original Source.—L. 1836, ch. 400, § 65.

**§ 2584. [Am'd, 1914.] Successor may prosecute official bond.**

Where a successor of an executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee has been appointed, he may maintain an action upon his predecessor's official bond, in which he may recover any money, or the full value of any other property, received by the principal in the bond, and not duly administered by him; and to the full extent of any injury, sustained by the estate of the decedent, infant or beneficiary as the case may be, by any act or omission of the principal.

The money recovered in such an action shall be part of the estate or fund in the hands of the successor and must be distributed or otherwise disposed of accordingly; except that a recovery for an act or omission, respecting a right of action, or other property, appropriated by law for the benefit of the husband, wife, family, or next of kin of a decedent, or disposed of by a will for the benefit of any person is for the benefit of the person or persons so entitled thereto.

A decree against such decedent's executor, or administrator, rendered upon an accounting under section 2725 of this chapter, has the same effect as if an execution issued upon a surrogate's decree against the property of decedent had been returned unsatisfied during decedent's life time.

Former § 2608, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, § 21.

**§ 2585. [Am'd, 1914.] Action on official bond, when no successor appointed.**

Where an executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee has been removed, or his letters have been revoked, and no successor is appointed, any person aggrieved may, upon obtaining an order from the surrogate granting him leave so to do, maintain an action upon the official bond of the person so removed or whose letters have been revoked in behalf of himself and all others interested; in which the plaintiff may recover

any money, or the full value of any other property, received by the principal on the bond, and not duly administered by him, and to the full extent of any injury sustained by the estate of the decedent, infant or beneficiary by any act or omission of the principal. The money recovered in such an action must be paid, by the sheriff or other officer who collects it, into the surrogate's court to be paid to a successor when appointed and distributed to the persons entitled thereto.

Former § 2609, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2586. [Added, 1914.] Discharge of bond or undertaking given on appeal, or for the performance of an act.**

Any party to a bond or undertaking given upon appeal, or to insure the performance of an act by himself or another, as to which no accounting is required by law for its discharge, may apply to the surrogate's court, upon notice to all parties interested in the subject-matter, or in the proceeding in which the bond or undertaking was given, for the discharge of the obligation or liability, in whole or in part. The court may thereupon by order certify that the whole obligation or liability on the bond or undertaking is discharged, or may direct that such obligation or liability be discharged in such amount as may be just, and that the bond or undertaking shall thereafter have the same force and effect as if given in terms for the remaining obligation or liability.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2587. [Am'd, 1914.] Application of this article to executors, et cetera, heretofore appointed.**

The provisions of this article apply to an executor, administrator, or guardian, to whom letters have been issued, and to a testamentary trustee whose trust has been created before this chapter takes effect; except that it does not affect, in any manner, the liability of the sureties on a bond executed before this chapter takes effect.

Former § 2610, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

### TITLE III

**Granting letters of administration, probating and construing wills; issue of letters testamentary, and ancillary letters testamentary and of administration; appointment and qualification of testamentary trustee; appointment and qualification of general, ancillary and testamentary guardian, and guardian by deed; annual accounts by such guardians.**

**Article I. Grant of letters of administration, and qualification of administrators; public and temporary administrators; administration with the will annexed and de bonis non.**

**II. Production and probate of wills; objections and their trial; construction of wills; qualification of executors; grant of ancillary letters testamentary and of administration; qualification of testamentary trustee; security from testamentary trustees and executors acting as trustees.**

**III. Appointment and qualification of general, ancillary and testamentary guardians, and guardians by deed; filing and examining guardians' annual accounts.**

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

***Grant of letters of administration, and qualification of administrator; public and temporary administrator; administrator with the will annexed, and de bonis non.***

- Sec. 2588.** Who entitled to letters of administration.  
**2589.** Application for letters.  
**2590.** Citation; proceedings upon return thereof.  
**2591.** Administrator's bond.  
**2592.** Limited letters may be issued; bond.  
**2593.** County treasurer appointed administrator to qualify and have fees.  
**2594.** Public administrator of Kings county.  
**2595.** Public administrator of Erie county.  
**2596.** When and how temporary administrators may be appointed.  
**2597.** General powers, et cetera, of temporary administrator.  
**2598.** Idem; as to requiring creditors to present claims.  
**2599.** Payment of debts by temporary administrator.  
**2600.** Idem; as to real property.  
**2601.** Special powers of temporary administrator of absentee; may provide for family.  
**2602.** Notices required by this article; how given.  
**2603.** Letters of administration with will annexed; when and to whom granted.  
**2604.** Idem; renunciation or exclusion of persons having prior right.  
**2605.** How executor or administrator with the will annexed qualifies.  
**2606.** Appointment of administrator de bonis non.

**§ 2588. [Am'd, 1894, 1897, 1909, 1913, 1914.] Who entitled to letters of administration.**

Administration in case of intestacy must be granted to the persons entitled to take or share in the personal property, who are competent and will accept the same, in the following order:

1. To the surviving husband or wife.
2. To the children.
3. To the grandchildren.
4. To the father.
5. To the mother.
6. To the brothers.
7. To the sisters.

8. To any other next of kin entitled to share in the distribution of the estate, preference being given to the person entitled to take the largest share in the estate, except as hereinafter provided.

If a person entitled to take all the personal estate is an infant, or an incompetent, or has died, his guardian, committee or legal representative, as the case may be, shall have a prior right to letters in his place and stead.

If all the persons entitled to take the personal estate are infants, or adjudged incompetents, or, if no adult or competent person entitled to take or share in the estate will accept the same, letters may be granted to the general guardian of an infant or to the committee of an incompetent, in the place of such infant or incompetent.

If no person entitled to take or share in the estate will accept the same or an appointment is not made by consent as hereinafter provided, then administration shall be granted as follows:

a. To the public administrator.

b. To the county treasurer of the county, or to the petitioner, at the discretion of the surrogate.

c. To any other person or persons.

If several persons have an equal right to administration, they shall be preferred in the following order: First, men to women; second, relatives of the whole blood to those of the half blood; third, unmarried women to married. If there are several persons equally entitled to administration, the surrogate may grant letters to one or more of such persons. Administration may be granted to one or more competent persons, jointly with, and upon application of, a person entitled, or to a competent person or persons not entitled, upon the consent of all of the persons entitled to take or share in the estate who are within this state and competent, which consent must be in writing, and filed in the office of the surrogate. For the purposes of this section a company or other corporation authorized to act as administrator shall be included in the word "person."

§ 2660. as amended by L. 1894, ch. 503; L. 1897, ch. 177; L. 1913, ch. 403, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Source.—The original section was superseded by the amendment of 1893 which re-enacted in the section R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 34.

**Am'd, 1893, 1909, 1914.] Application for letters.**

Any person or person interested in the estate of an intestate, or in an action brought or about to be brought in the estate of an intestate, if living, would be a proper party, may apply to the surrogate's court having jurisdiction, a petition, a decree awarding letters of administration, either to himself or to another person. A citation shall not be issued, nor shall not be made where a citation is not necessary, unless the petitioner shows to the satisfaction of the surrogate, after a full hearing, that all the jurisdictional facts, and particularly that there is no will.

as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, and L. 1909, ch. 184, and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

—The amendment of 1893 consolidated in the section now § 2661. Former § 2660 was new to the code of civil procedure. § 61 was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 26.

**§ 2590. [Am'd, 1893, 1911, 1914.] Citation; proceedings upon return thereof.**

Every person, being a resident of the state and competent, who has a right to administration prior or equal to that of the petitioner and who has not renounced, must be cited upon a petition for letters of administration; and where the petitioner is not entitled to share in the distribution of the estate there must also be cited all resident infants and adjudged incompetents who are so entitled. The surrogate may, in his discretion, issue a citation to non-residents, or those who have renounced, or to any or all other persons interested in the estate. Where it is not necessary to cite any person, a decree, granting letters may be made on presentation of the petition. Any person who has a right to administration, prior or equal to that of the petitioner, may renounce his right by a written instrument, acknowledged, or proved, and duly certified which must be filed in the surrogate's office; except that a public administrator or county treasurer may not renounce his right and may only be excused from acting as such upon his motion duly made and upon an order made and entered thereupon by the surrogate.

Former § 2663, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, and L. 1911, ch. 431, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—The amendment of 1893 consolidated in this section all of former §§ 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, and 2666; § 2662 was new; § 2663 was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 37; § 2664 was from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 35, in part; § 2665 was new; § 2666 was from L. 1878, ch. 298, § 2.

**§ 2591. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Administrator's bond.**

Before letters are issued to an administrator he must file his official oath, and execute to the people of the state, and file with the surrogate, the joint and several bond of himself and two or more sureties, in a penalty fixed by the surrogate, not less than the value of the personal property of which the decedent died possessed and of the probable amount to be recovered by reason of any right of action, granted to an executor or administrator, by special provision of law, or by reason of a cause of action which existed in behalf of decedent; except that where the person or persons about to be appointed is or are entitled to the whole estate, the surrogate may dispense with a bond or fix the penalty at such sum as will adequately protect the rights of all creditors. The sum to be fixed as the amount of the penalty must be ascertained by the surrogate, by the examination on oath of the applicant or any other person, or otherwise, as the surrogate thinks proper. The bond must be conditioned that the administrator will faithfully discharge the trust reposed in him as such and obey all lawful decrees and orders of the surrogate's court touching the administration of the estate committed to him.

In cases where the husband or wife and all the next of kin of the decedent or all the persons entitled to share in the estate consent, the penalty of the bond need not exceed double the amount of the claims of the creditors, against the estate, presented to the surrogate, pursuant to a notice to be published once a week for four weeks in such newspaper or newspapers as the surrogate shall direct, reciting an intention to apply for letters under this provision, and notifying creditors to present



their claims to the surrogate's court on or before a day to be fixed in such notice, which shall be at least thirty days after the first publication thereof; but no bond so given shall be for less than five thousand dollars; and such bond may be increased by order of the surrogate for cause shown. Pending such application, no temporary administrator shall be appointed, except on petition of such next of kin.

Former § 2664, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

(Original Source.—The amendment of 1893 changed the number of this section; it was formerly § 2667 and was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, § 42.

**2592. [Added, 1914.] Limited letters may be issued; and.**

Where a right of action is granted to an executor or administrator by special provision of law, or it is alleged that a cause of action existed in behalf of decedent, and it appears to be impracticable to give a bond sufficient to cover the probable amount to be recovered in the case of an executor, or such probable recovery and the existing personal estate in the case of an administrator, the surrogate may dispense with a bond, or the penalty at such sum as he shall deem sufficient, and the letters which as to such cause of action shall be limited to the prosecution thereof, and restraining the executor or administrator from compromise of the action or the enforcement of judgment recovered therein until the further order of the surrogate be made upon filing satisfactory security.

by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**[Added, 1914.] County treasurer appointed administrator to qualify and have fees.**

The county treasurer appointed administrator of an estate shall exercise the manner prescribed in section 2591; shall be vested with the powers and rights of other administrators and be subject to the same duties and obligations; and shall be allowed the same fees for his services as are now allowed by law to administrators, which fees shall be in addition to the salary now allowed by law to such county treasurer. Such county treasurer may employ an attorney to act for him as such administrator other than the one, if any, appointed to act as the attorney or the official attorney of such treasurer.

by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**[Added, 1893, 1904, 1914.] Public administrator of**

the county of Kings shall, on or before the first day of October, nineteen hundred and eleven, and thereafter, except as hereinafter provided, appoint a person as public administrator of said county for the term of five years unless sooner removed by the surrogate. The term shall begin on the nineteenth day of October, nineteen hundred and eleven. In case of a vacancy in the office by reason of death, resignation or otherwise said

surrogate shall fill the same by appointing a suitable person as public administrator for the full term of five years from the date of such appointment and qualification. Before entering upon the performance of the duties of his office the person so appointed must take and subscribe before the county clerk, or a justice of the supreme court, the constitutional oath of office, and execute a bond with sureties to be approved by a justice of the supreme court, to the county of Kings, in a penal sum of fifty thousand dollars, conditioned for the faithful discharge of all the duties of his office, and that he will fully and correctly account for and pay over all moneys and property that may come into his hands as such public administrator, according to law, which bond must be filed with the clerk of the county. He shall be entitled to retain from all moneys or property of any intestate that come into his hands after deducting all actual and necessary expenses the same commissions as are now allowed by law to executors or administrators, and he shall receive a salary for his services to be fixed by the board of estimate and apportionment of the city of New York upon the recommendation of the surrogate of the county of Kings, the same to be raised and paid each year in the same manner as are other county charges. The public administrator shall not receive to his own use any fees or emoluments in addition to his salary, and he shall pay into the treasury of the city of New York all commissions and costs received by him from any source whatever; such payments shall be made monthly and shall be accompanied by a sworn statement in such form as the comptroller of the city of New York shall prescribe, showing in detail the costs and commissions received and allowed to him. A suitable office for said public administrator shall be provided for him in one of the county buildings in the county of Kings. The surrogate shall also appoint a counsel and a clerk to said public administrator, their salaries to be fixed by the board of estimate and apportionment of the city of New York upon the recommendation of said surrogate and to be raised and paid each year in the same manner as are other county charges. He shall have the prior right and authority to collect, take charge of and administer upon the goods, chattels, personal property and debts of persons dying intestate, and for that purpose to maintain suits as such public administrator as any executor or administrator might by law in the following cases:

1. Whenever such person dies leaving any assets or effects in the county of Kings, and there is no widow, husband or next of kin entitled to a distributive share in the estate of such intestate, entitled, competent or willing to take out letters of administration on such estate.

2. Whenever assets or effects of any person dying intestate, after his death, come into the county of Kings and there is no such person entitled, competent or willing to take administration of the estate. In such cases intestacy is presumed until a will is proved and letters testamentary issued thereon. All provisions of law conferring jurisdiction, authority or power on, or otherwise relating to, the office of public administrator of the city of New York and to the office of public administrator in the several counties of the state, so far as applicable apply to and are conferred on the office hereby created. The surrogate of the county of Kings, in cases where now authorized by law to issue letters of temporary administration, may in his discretion issue letters

their claims to the surrogate's court on or before a day to be fixed in such notice, which shall be at least thirty days after the first publication thereof; but no bond so given shall be for less than five thousand dollars; and such bond may be increased by order of the surrogate for cause shown. Pending such application, no temporary administrator shall be appointed, except on petition of such next of kin.

Former § 2664, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—The amendment of 1893 changed the number of this section; it was formerly § 2667 and was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 42.

**§ 2592. [Added, 1914.] Limited letters may be issued; bond.**

Where a right of action is granted to an executor or administrator by special provision of law, or it is alleged that a cause of action existed in behalf of decedent, and it appears to be impracticable to give a bond sufficient to cover the probable amount to be recovered in the case of an executor, or such probable recovery and the existing personal estate in the case of an administrator, the surrogate may dispense with a bond, or fix the penalty at such sum as he shall deem sufficient, and issue letters which as to such cause of action shall be limited to the prosecution thereof, and restraining the executor or administrator from compromise of the action or the enforcement of any judgment recovered therein until the further order of the surrogate made upon filing satisfactory security.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2593. [Added, 1914.] County treasurer appointed administrator to qualify and have fees.**

A county treasurer appointed administrator of an estate shall qualify in the manner prescribed in section 2591; shall be vested with all the powers and rights of other administrators and be subject to the same duties and obligations; and shall be allowed the same fees for his services as are now allowed by law to administrators, which fees shall be in addition to the salary and fees now allowed by law to such county treasurer. Such treasurer may employ an attorney to act for him as such administrator other than the one, if any, appointed to act as the county attorney or the official attorney of such treasurer.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2594. [Am'd, 1893, 1904, 1914.] Public administrator of Kings county.**

The surrogate of the county of Kings shall, on or before the nineteenth day of October, nineteen hundred and eleven, and every five years thereafter, except as hereinafter provided, appoint a suitable person as public administrator of said county to hold office for the term of five years unless sooner removed for cause, the said term beginning on the nineteenth day of October, nineteen hundred and eleven. In case of a vacancy in said office by reason of death, resignation or otherwise said

1. When for any cause, delay necessarily occurs in the granting of letters testamentary or letters of administration, or in probating a will.

An appointment of a temporary administrator, in a case specified in this subdivision must be made by an order, if a proceeding for grant of letters of administration or probate of a will is then pending. At least ten days' notice of the application for such an order must be given to each party to the proceeding who has appeared, unless the surrogate is satisfied by proof that the safety of the estate requires the notice to be shortened, in which case he may shorten the time of service to not less than two days. If no proceeding is pending, application shall be by petition and a citation shall issue in the usual manner directed to the persons entitled to letters of administration in a case where no will is known to exist; or to the executor or executors, trustee or trustees if any, and such legatees and devisees as the surrogate may direct to be cited, in cases where a will has been filed.

2. Where a person of whose estate the surrogate would have jurisdiction, if he were shown to be dead, disappears or is missing, so that, after diligent search, his abode cannot be ascertained, and under circumstances which afford reasonable ground to believe either that he is dead, or that he has become a lunatic, or that he has been secreted, confined, or otherwise unlawfully made away with; and the appointment of a temporary administrator is necessary for the protection of his property, and the rights of creditors or of those who will be interested in the estate, if it is found that he is dead.

Application for such an appointment, in a case specified in this subdivision must be made by petition, in like manner as where an application is made for administration in case of intestacy; and the proceedings are the same as prescribed in this title, relating to such last-mentioned application.

Such an application for the appointment of a temporary administrator in either case may also be made, with like effect, and in like manner, as if made by a creditor, by the county treasurer of the county where the person whose estate is in question last resided; or, if he was not a resident of the state, of the county where any of his property, real or personal, is situated. A temporary administrator must qualify as prescribed in section 2591 of this chapter with respect to an administrator-in-chief.

Former § 2670, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, and L. 1901, ch. 20, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—The amendment of 1893 consolidated former §§ 2668, 2669, 2670, and 2671; § 2668 was derived from L. 1837, ch. 460, § 23, as amended by L. 1867, ch. 782, § 7; § 2669 from L. 1864, ch. 71, § 11; § 2670 from L. 1875, ch. 519, § 1; § 2671 from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2 § 43, as amended by L. 1864, ch. 71, § 5.

**§ 2597. [Am'd, 1881, 1914, 1915.] General powers, et cetera, of temporary administrator.**

A temporary administrator, appointed as prescribed in this article, has authority to take into his possession personal property; to secure and preserve it; and to collect choses in action; and, for either of these purposes, or for the purpose of determining the title to personal property in his possession, he may maintain any action or special proceeding. An action may be maintained against him, by leave of the surrogate, upon a debt of the decedent, or of the

absentee whom he represents, or upon any cause of action to which the decedent or absentee would have been a party in like manner and with like effect as if he were an administrator-in-chief. The surrogate may, by an order made upon at least ten days' notice to all the parties who have appeared in the special proceeding, authorize the temporary administrator to sell, after appraisal, such personal property, specifying it, of the decedent, or of the absentee whom he represents, as it appears to be necessary to sell, for the benefit of the estate; or, if it appears that the safety of the estate requires the notice to be shortened, the surrogate may shorten the notice to not less than two days. The surrogate may, also, by order, authorize him to pay funeral expenses, or any expenses of the administration of his trust, or stenographer's or referee's fees on contest of a will or administration; and he may also direct the payment of a legacy or other pecuniary provision under a will or a distributive share or just proportionate part thereof, according to sections twenty-six hundred and eighty-seven, and twenty-six hundred and eighty-eight of this chapter as though he were an executor or administrator.

Former § 2672, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 448; amended by L. 1915, ch. 621, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.  
Original Source.—L. 1837, ch. 460, § 24, as amended by L. 1864, ch. 71, § 9.

**§ 2598. [Am'd, 1914.] Id.; as to requiring creditors to present claims.**

A temporary administrator, appointed upon the estate of either a decedent or an absentee, has the same power as an administrator-in-chief to publish a notice requiring creditors of the decedent or absentee to exhibit their demands to him. The publication thereof has the same effect, with respect to the temporary administrator, and also an executor or administrator, subsequently appointed upon the same estate, as if the temporary administrator were the executor or an administrator-in-chief, and the person to whom the subsequent letters are issued were his successor.

Former § 2673, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1870, ch. 10, in part.

**§ 2599. [Am'd, 1914, 1917.] Payment of debts by temporary administrator.**

At any time after the completion of the publication of the notice to creditors by a temporary administrator, the surrogate may: 1. Prior to an accounting as provided in subdivision two, upon proof, to his satisfaction, that the assets exceed the debts, make an order, permitting the temporary administrator to pay the whole or any part of a debt, due to a creditor of the decedent or absentee; or, upon the petition of a creditor, a citation may issue to the temporary administrator, requiring him to show cause why he should not pay the petitioner's debt; or

2. Upon the petition of any creditor who shall have presented and established his claim or upon the application of the temporary administrator, direct an accounting by such administrator and upon the judicial settlement of his account may direct the pay-

ment of the expenses of administration and the ratable distribution of the remaining assets in his hands applicable to the payment of the debts in payment upon the claims presented and established as valid claims against said decedent or absentee, and the payment into court or the retention by the said temporary administrator of whatever may remain of the assets of the personal estate.

When a petition is presented in either of the cases above mentioned, the proceedings are, in all respects, the same as where similar proceedings are instituted by or against an executor or administrator, as prescribed in this chapter.

Former § 2674, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443; am'd by L. 1917, ch. 670, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

Original Source.—L. 1870, ch. 359, § 10, in part.

**§ 2600. [Am'd, 1901, 1914, 1918.] Control and disposition of real property by temporary administrator.**

When a temporary administrator is appointed and a proceeding is pending for the probate of a will of real property, or there is a delay in the granting of letters testamentary or administration on such a will or in the qualification of a trustee named therein, the surrogate may, by the order appointing him, or by a subsequent order, confer upon him authority to take possession of real property, in the same or another county, which is affected by the will, and to receive the rents and profits thereof or to do any other act with respect thereto, which is, in the surrogate's opinion, necessary for the execution of the will, or the preservation or benefit of the real property. For either of these purposes, he may maintain or defend any action or special proceeding. The surrogate may, by an order, confer upon him authority to mortgage, lease or sell any or all of the real property, for the purposes specified in article third of this chapter, under such circumstances and restrictions, in such manner, and upon such terms and conditions as are specified in said article.

Former § 2675, as amended by L. 1901, ch. 21, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443; am'd by L. 1918, ch. 315, in effect Sept. 1, 1918.

Original Source.—L. 1870, ch. 359, § 13.

**§ 2601. [Am'd, 1914.] Special powers of temporary administrator of absentee; may provide for family.**

A temporary administrator, appointed upon the estate of an absentee, has all the powers and authority enumerated in the last section, with respect to the real property of the absentee. His acts, done in pursuance of that authority, bind the absentee, if living, or his heir or devisee, if he be dead, in the same manner as the acts of an executor or administrator bind his successor.

Upon proof, satisfactory to the surrogate, that the wife or any infant child of an absentee upon whose estate a temporary administrator has been appointed, is in such circumstances as to require provision to be made out of the estate for his or her maintenance, clothing, or education, the surrogate may make an order, directing the temporary administrator to make such provision therefor as the surrogate deems proper, out of any personal property in his hands, not needed for the payment of debts.

Former §§ 2676 and 2677, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect September 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2676, new. § 2677 was derived from L. 1875, ch. 519, § 4.

**§ 2602. [Renum., 1914.] Notices required by this article; how given.**

A notice required to be given, as prescribed in this article, to a party other than the temporary administrator, must be served upon the attorney of the party to whom notice is to be given; or, if he has not appeared by an attorney, upon the party, in like manner as a notice may be served upon an attorney in a civil action, brought in the supreme court. But where the attorney or party to be served does not reside in the surrogate's county; or where the attorney for a party has died, and no other appearance for that party has been filed in the surrogate's office; the surrogate may, by order, dispense with notice to that party; or may require notice to be given to him in any manner which he thinks proper.

Former § 2681, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.  
Original Source.—New; except that it includes the last clause of L. 1864, ch. 71, § 6.

**§ 2603. [Am'd, 1881, 1895, 1901, 1910, 1914, 1917.] Letters of administration with will annexed; when and to whom granted.**

If no person is named as executor in the will, or selected by virtue of a power contained therein; or if, at any time there is no executor, or administrator with the will annexed, qualified to act; the surrogate must, upon the application of a creditor of the decedent, or a person interested in the estate of the decedent, or having a lien upon any real property upon which the decedent's estate has a lien, and upon such notice to the other creditors and persons interested in the estate as the surrogate deems proper, issue letters of administration with the will annexed, as follows:

1. To an executor or administrator of a sole legatee and devisee named in a will or to the executor or administrator of a sole residuary legatee and devisee named in a will.

2. To one or more of the residuary legatees, who are qualified to act as administrators. A corporation which is a residuary legatee shall be qualified to act as such administrator, although not specially authorized by its charter or any provision of law.

3. If there is no such residuary legatee or none who will accept, then to one or more of the principal or specified legatees so qualified.

4. If there is no such legatee or none who will accept, then to the husband, or wife, or to one or more of the next of kin, or to one or more of the heirs or devisees, so qualified.

If any of the above persons who would otherwise be entitled to letters is an infant or an adjudged incompetent, administration may be granted to his guardian or committee as the case may be, unless there is an adult or competent person equally entitled who will accept the same.

5. If there is no qualified person, entitled under the foregoing subdivisions, who will accept, then to the public administrator, and if there be none for the county, to the treasurer of the county or to the petitioner in the discretion of the surrogate, and if neither will accept, to any creditor or competent person designated by the surrogate.



Except as to the right of priority as provided in this section, the provisions of section 2588 of this chapter apply to an application for letters of administration with the will annexed.

Former § 2643, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535; L. 1895, ch. 734; L. 1901, ch. 141; L. 1910, ch. 585, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, and by L. 1917, ch. 678 in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 4.

**§ 2604. [Am'd, 1914.] Id.; renunciation or exclusion of persons having prior right.**

Where a person applies for letters of administration with the will annexed, as prescribed in the last section, and another person has a right to the administration, prior to that of the petitioner, a citation must issue accordingly unless a renunciation acknowledged or proved and duly certified of every person having such a prior right is filed. The surrogate may in his discretion issue a citation to a person equally entitled. The proceedings thereupon are the same as upon an application for administration upon the estate of an intestate.

Former § 2644, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 35.

**§ 2605. [Am'd, 1914.] How executor or administrator with the will annexed qualifies.**

An executor from whom a bond is required as prescribed in this chapter, or an administrator with the will annexed, must, before letters are issued to him, qualify as prescribed by law with respect to an administrator upon the estate of an intestate; and the provisions of section 2591 of this chapter, with respect to the bond to be given by the administrator of an intestate, apply to a bond given pursuant to this section; except that, in fixing the penalty thereof, the surrogate must take into consideration the value of the real property, or of the proceeds thereof, which may come to the hands of the executor or administrator, by virtue of any provision contained in the will, and also how much of the estate, if any, has already been administered.

Former § 2645, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 42, in part.

**§ 2606. [Am'd, 1889, 1914.] Appointment of administrator de bonis non.**

When all the administrators, to whom letters have been issued, die or become incapable, or the letters are revoked as to all of them, the surrogate must grant letters of administration de bonis non to one or more persons as their successors, in like manner as if the former letters had not been issued; and the proceedings to procure the grant of such letters are the same, and the same security shall be required, as upon an original application; except that the surrogate may, in his discretion, in case where the estate has been partially administered upon by the former representative or representatives, fix as the penalty of the bond to be given by such successor or successors, a sum not less than the value of the assets of the estate remaining unadministered.

Former § 2693, as amended by L. 1889, ch. 503, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S. pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, §§ 19 and 45; L. 1837, ch. 460, § 33, in part.



**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*Production and probate of wills; objections and their trial; construction of wills; qualification of executor; grant of ancillary letters testamentary and of administration; qualification of testamentary trustees; security from testamentary trustees and executors acting as trustees.*

- Sec. 2607. Petition to compel production of will.  
2608. Probate of wills of citizens of the United States domiciled in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.  
2609. Who may propound will; contents of petition.  
2610. Who to be cited thereupon; contents of citation.  
2611. Witnesses to be examined; proof required.  
2612. Absent, et cetera, witnesses to be accounted for; dispensing with testimony; commission; proof of handwriting.  
2613. Proof of lost or destroyed will.  
2614. Probate not allowed, unless surrogate satisfied, et cetera.  
2615. Construction of will, how obtained.  
2616. Notice of probate to legatees and devisees.  
2617. Who may file objections to the probate of an alleged will; jury trial.  
2618. Notice to legatees and devisees of objections filed.  
2619. Proceedings upon jury trial of contested probate.  
2620. Wills to be recorded and retained; exception.  
2621. Will certified, or record thereof, may be read in evidence.  
2622. Recording wills proved elsewhere within the state.  
2623. Records of certain wills heretofore proved; how far evidence.  
2624. Revocation of letters upon proof of will.  
2625. When letters testamentary may be issued.  
2626. Supplementary letters; executors not named in letters not to act.  
2627. Executor failing to qualify or renounce, how excluded.  
2628. Renunciation by nominated executor; retraction thereof.  
2629. Ancillary letters upon foreign probate.  
2630. Idem; upon foreign grant of administration.  
2631. To whom ancillary letters granted.  
2632. Petition; citation.  
2633. Hearing; security.  
2634. Persons acting under ancillary letters must transmit assets.  
2635. Idem; when they may be directed to pay, et cetera, without transmission.  
2636. Idem; general powers and duties.  
2637. How testamentary trustee shall qualify.  
2638. Appointment of successor.  
2639. Security to be required from a trustee or executor acting as trustee.  
2640. Proceedings where testamentary trustee is also executor or administrator.  
2641. Application of this chapter.

**§ 2607.** [Added, 1910, Am'd, 1914.] **Petition to compel production of will.**

Whenever it shall appear by petition of any person claiming to be interested in the estate of a decedent, that there is reasonable ground to believe that any person has destroyed, retained, concealed, or is conspiring with others to destroy, retain or conceal a will or testamentary instrument of a decedent, or has any knowledge as to such facts, the court must make an order requiring the respondent to attend and be examined in the premises, and may in such order or otherwise in the proceeding require the production of any will or testamentary instrument.

Service thereof must be made by delivery of a certified copy thereof to the person or persons named therein and the payment or tender to each of the sum required by law to be paid or tendered to a witness who is subpoenaed to attend a trial in surrogate's court.

Former § 2621a, as added by L. 1910, ch. 358, amended and renumbered by L. 1714, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2608. [Added, 1909, Am'd, 1914.] Probate of wills of citizens of the United States domiciled in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.**

The last will and testament of any person being a citizen of the United States, or, if female, whose father or husband previously shall have declared his intention to become such citizen, who shall have died, or hereafter shall die, while domiciled or resident within the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or any of its dependencies, which shall affect property within this state and which shall have been duly proven within such foreign jurisdiction, and there admitted to probate, shall be admitted to probate in any county of this state wherein shall be any property affected thereby, upon filing in the office of the surrogate of such county, and there recording, a copy of such last will and testament, certified under the hand and seal of a consul-general of the United States resident within such foreign jurisdiction, together with the proofs of the said last will and testament, made and accepted within such foreign jurisdiction, certified in like manner. Letters testamentary on such last will and testament shall be issued to the persons named therein to be the executors and trustees, or either thereof, or to those of them who, prior to the issuance of such letters, by formal renunciation, duly acknowledged or proven, and duly certified, shall not have renounced the trust therein devolved upon them; provided, that before any such will shall be admitted to probate in any county of this state, the same proceedings shall be had in the surrogate's court of the proper county as are required by law upon the proof of the last will and testament of a resident of this state who shall have died therein; except that there need be cited upon such probate proceedings only the beneficiaries named in such will.

Former § 2705, as added by L. 1909, ch. 65, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1894, ch. 631, § 1.

**§ 2609. [Added, 1914.] Who may propound will; contents of petition.**

A petition for the probate of a will may be presented by:

Any person designated in the will as executor, devisee, legatee testamentary trustee or guardian;

A creditor of the decedent, or any other person interested in the estate;

Any party to an action brought, or about to be brought, in which action the decedent, if living, would be a proper party.

Such petition in addition to the general allegations contained in section 2521 of this chapter shall describe such will, and any other will of the same testator on file in the surrogate's office, and set forth the names and post office addresses, so far as they can

be obtained with due diligence, of all the devisees, legatees and beneficiaries named in said will, or in any other will so filed.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former § 2614, originally derived from L. 1837, ch. 460, § 4, and amended by L. 1897, ch. 177.

**§ 2610. [Am'd, 1891, 1892, 1894, 1905, 1914.] Who to be cited thereupon; contents of citation.**

The following persons must be cited upon a petition, presented as prescribed in the last section:

If the will relates exclusively to real property, the husband or wife, if any, and all the heirs of the testator.

If the will relates exclusively to personal property, the husband or wife, if any, and all the next of kin of the testator.

If the will relates to both real and personal property, the husband or wife, if any, and all the heirs, and all the next of kin of the testator.

In every case, each person designated in the will as executor, testamentary trustee or guardian, and each person named as executor, testamentary trustee or guardian, or beneficiary in any other will of the same testator filed in the surrogate's office.

In addition to the general contents contained in sections 2523 and 2524 of this chapter, the citation must also set forth the name of the person by whom the will is propounded; whether the will relates exclusively to real property, or to personal property, or to both; and if the will is nuncupative, that fact.

Former §§ 2615 and 2616, as amended by L. 1891, ch. 174; L. 1892, ch. 327; L. 1894, ch. 118, and L. 1905, ch. 438, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2615.—L. 1837, ch. 460, § 5. § 2616 was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 37, and L. 1837, ch. 460, § 7.

**§ 2611. [Am'd, 1914.] Witnesses to be examined; proof required.**

Before a written will is admitted to probate, two, at least, of the subscribing witnesses must be produced and examined, if so many are within the state, and competent and able to testify. Before a nuncupative will is admitted to probate, its execution and the tenor thereof must be proved by at least two witnesses. The proofs must be reduced to writing. Any party to the proceeding may request the oral examination of the subscribing witnesses to the will and may examine such witnesses and any other witness produced by the proponent before the surrogate, without first filing objections to the probate of such will.

Former § 2618, as amended by L. 1913, ch. 412, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1837, ch. 460, parts of §§ 10 and 11.

**§ 2612. [Am'd, 1882, 1888, 1902, 1914.] Absent, etc., witnesses to be accounted for; dispensing with testimony; commission; proof of handwriting.**

The death, absence from the state, or incompetency by reason of lunacy, or otherwise of a subscribing witness required to be examined as prescribed in this or the last section, or the fact that such witness cannot, with due diligence, be found within the state, or cannot be examined by reason of his physical or

mental condition may be shown by affidavit or other competent evidence, and when so shown to the satisfaction of the surrogate, the surrogate may by an order entered in the minutes or recited in the decree dispense with his testimony; or in a case where such witness is absent from the state and it is shown that his testimony can be obtained with reasonable diligence, the surrogate may, in his discretion, and shall upon the demand of any party, require his testimony to be taken by commission. Where the testimony of a subscribing witness has been dispensed with as provided in this section, and one subscribing witness has been examined, the will may be admitted to probate upon the testimony of such subscribing witness alone.

If all the subscribing witnesses to a written will be dead, or incompetent by reason of lunacy or otherwise, to testify, or unable to testify, or are absent from the state and their testimony has been dispensed with as provided in this section, or if a subscribing witness has forgotten the occurrence, or testifies against the execution of the will, or was not present with the other witness at the execution of the will; the will may nevertheless be established, upon proof of the handwriting of the testator, and of the subscribing witnesses, and also of such other circumstances as would be sufficient to prove the will upon the trial of an action.

Former §§ 2619 and 2620, as amended by L. 1882, ch. 399; L. 1888, ch. 508, and L. 1902, ch. 114, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2619.—L. 1837, ch. 460, part of §§ 10 and 11; L. 1841, ch. 129, §§ 1-3. § 2620 was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, §§ 13 and 16, and L. 1837, ch. 460, § 20.

**§ 2613. [Am'd, 1914.] Proof of lost or destroyed will.**

A lost or destroyed will can be admitted to probate in a surrogate's court, but only in a case where a judgment establishing the will could be rendered by the supreme court, as prescribed in section 1865 of this act.

Former § 2621, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1870, ch. 359, § 8. See also R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 67b.

**§ 2614. [Am'd, 1914.] Probate not allowed, unless surrogate satisfied, etc.**

Before admitting a will to probate, the surrogate must inquire particularly into all the facts and circumstances, and must be satisfied with the genuineness of the will, and the validity of its execution.

If it appears to the surrogate that the will was duly executed; and that the testator, at the time of executing it, was in all respects competent to make a will and not under restraint; it must be admitted to probate as a will valid to pass real property, or personal property, or both, as the surrogate determines, and the petition and citation require, and must be recorded accordingly. The decree admitting it to probate must state whether the probate was or was not contested.

Former §§ 2622 and 2623, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2622.—L. 1837, ch. 460, parts of §§ 10 and 17. § 2623 was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 14; L. 1837, ch. 460, § 18; L. 1877, ch. 206, § 2.

**§ 2615. [Am'd, 1910, 1913, 1914.] Construction of will, how obtained.**

An executor, administrator with the will annexed, or any person interested in obtaining a determination as to the validity, construction or effect of any disposition of property contained in a will, may present to the surrogate's court in which such will was probated, a petition setting forth the facts which show his interest, the names and post-office addresses of the other parties interested, and the particular portion of such will concerning which he requests the determination of the court.

If the surrogate entertains the application, a citation shall issue to all persons interested in the question to be presented, to show cause why such determination should not be made. On the return of the citation the surrogate shall make such decree as justice requires.

If a party expressly puts in issue in a proceeding for the probate of a will the validity, construction, or effect of any disposition of property, contained in such will, the surrogate may determine the question, upon rendering a decree, after notice given in such manner as the surrogate directs to all persons interested who do not appear on such application in person or by attorney; or, unless the decree refuses to admit the will to probate, by reason of a failure to prove any of the matters specified in section 2614, may admit the will to probate and reserve the questions so raised for future consideration and decree.

Former § 2624, as amended by L. 1910, ch. 584, and L. 1913, ch. 337, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1870, ch. 359, § 11.

**§ 2616. [Added, 1914.] Notice of probate to legatees and devisees.**

Before letters are issued, there shall be filed in the surrogate's court a written notice, entitled in the proceeding, stating the name of the testator, that his last will and testament has been offered for probate, or probated, as the case may be, and the name and post-office address of the proponent, and of each and every legatee, devisee or other beneficiary, as set forth in the petition, who has not been cited or has not appeared or waived citation, with proof by affidavit of the mailing of a copy of such notice to each of said beneficiaries.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2617. [Added, 1914.] Who may file objections to the probate of an alleged will; jury trial.**

Any person interested in the event as devisee, legatee or otherwise, in a will or codicil offered for probate; or interested as heir-at-law, next of kin, or otherwise, in any property, any portion of which is disposed of or affected, or any portion of which is attempted to be disposed of or affected, by a will or codicil offered for probate; or is interested as devisee, legatee, executor, testamentary trustee or guardian in any other will or codicil alleged to have been made by the same testator and not duly revoked by him; may file objections to any will or codicil so offered for probate.

Such objections must be filed at or before the close of the

testimony taken before the surrogate on behalf of the proponent, or at such subsequent time as the surrogate may direct, and if a jury trial of any issue is desired the same shall be demanded in the objections.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2618. [Added, 1914.] Notice to legatees and devisees of objections filed.**

Whenever objections are filed to the probate of a will, the proponent shall file the notice specified in section 2616 and serve the same on each of the parties therein named, and upon any other persons directed by the surrogate to be notified, in such manner and within such time as the surrogate shall direct, which notice shall have the additional statement included in or endorsed thereon that objections have been filed to the probate of such will and that the same will be heard on a day or at a term of court therein stated. Proof of due service of such notice shall be made and filed in the surrogate's office, and any decree in the proceeding shall not affect the right or interest of any such person unless he shall have been so notified.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2619. [Added, 1914.] Proceedings upon jury trial of contested probate.**

Upon the trial before the court and a jury of the objections filed to the probate of a will, or codicil, or either, the verdict of the jury or any order or decision of the judge holding the court shall be entered in the minutes of the court; and if the trial was not held in the surrogate's court, such verdict, order or decision shall be certified by the clerk of the court to the surrogate's court, whereupon the surrogate shall enter a final decree accordingly.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2620. [Am'd, 1888, 1902, 1914.] Wills to be recorded and retained; exception.**

Every will admitted to probate, together with the decree, order or judgment admitting it to probate shall be recorded in the proper surrogate's court. Where a written will is proved, it must be filed and remain in the surrogate's office. But when it shall be shown, by affidavit or otherwise, to the satisfaction of the surrogate, that the decedent left real or personal property in another state or territory of the United States or in a foreign country, and that the laws of such state, territory or country require the production of the original will before the provisions thereof become effective, the surrogate may, at any time after probate, and upon such notice to the parties interested in the estate as he may think proper, cause any original will remaining on file in his office to be sent by post or otherwise to any court which, or to any officer of such state, territory or country who, under the laws thereof, is empowered to receive the same for probate, or may deliver such will to any person interested in the probate thereof in such state, territory or country, or to

his representative, upon such terms as he shall think proper for the preservation of the will and the protection of other parties interested in the estate.

Amended by L. 1888, ch. 508; L. 1902, ch. 114, and L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, §§ 13 and 16, and L. 1837, ch. 460, § 20.

**§ 2621. [Am'd, 1882, 1910, 1914.] Will certified, or record thereof, may be read in evidence.**

The surrogate must cause to be indorsed upon, or annexed to, the original will admitted to probate, or the exemplified copy, or statement of the tenor of the will, which was admitted without production of an original written will, a certificate, under his hand, or the hand of the clerk of his court, and his seal of office, stating that it has, upon due proof, been admitted to probate, as a will valid to pass real or personal property, or both, as the case may be. The will, or the copy or statement, so authenticated, the record thereof, or an exemplified copy of the record, may be read in evidence, as proof of the original will, or of the contents or tenor thereof, without further evidence, and with the effect specified in this chapter.

Former § 2629, as amended by L. 1882, ch. 399, and L. 1910, ch. 578, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 15, and tit. 2, § 58.

**§ 2622. [Am'd, 1914.] Recording wills proved elsewhere within the state.**

A certified copy of a will of real property, proved and recorded in any court of the state of competent jurisdiction, must be recorded upon the request of any person interested therein, in the office of the county clerk or register as the case requires of any county in which real property of the testator is situated.

Former § 2630, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1837, ch. 460, § 68, in part.

**§ 2623. [Am'd, 1881, 1894, 1901, 1914.] Records of certain wills heretofore proved; how far evidence.**

The exemplification of the record of a will, proved before the judge of the former court of probate, and recorded in his office before the first day of January, in the year seventeen hundred and eighty-five, certified under the seal of the officer having custody of the record, must be admitted in evidence in any case, after it has been made to appear that diligent and fruitless search has been made for the original will.

A certified copy of the last will and testament of any deceased person, which has been admitted to probate, whether as a will of real or personal property, or both, and recorded in the office of the surrogate in any county of this state, shall be admitted in evidence in any of the courts of this state, without the proofs and examination taken on the probate thereof, and whether such proofs shall have been recorded or not, with like effect as if the original of such will had been produced and proven in such court, when thirty years have elapsed since the will was admitted to probate and recorded. And the recording of such

will shall be evidence that the same was duly admitted to probate. The exemplification of the record of a will which has been proved before the surrogate or judge of probate, or other officer exercising the like jurisdiction of another state must, when certified by the officer having by law, when the certificate was made, custody of the record, be admitted in evidence as if the original will was produced and proved, when thirty years have elapsed since the will was proved.

Former §§ 2631 and 2632, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 705; L. 1894, ch. 89, and L. 1901, ch. 540, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2631.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 20. § 2632 was derived from L. 1857, ch. 173; L. 1871, ch. 361, § 1.

**§ 2624. [Am'd, 1914.] Revocation of letters upon proof of will.**

Where, after letters of administration, on the ground of intestacy, have been granted, a will is admitted to probate, and letters are issued thereupon; or where, a subsequent will is admitted to probate and letters are issued thereupon; the decree, granting probate, must revoke the former letters.

Former § 2684, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 46.

**§ 2625. [Added, 1914.] When letters testamentary may be issued.**

After a will has been admitted to probate any person entitled to letters thereunder who is competent by law to serve, and who appears and qualifies, is entitled to letters testamentary thereupon.

A person entitled to letters upon a contingency may appear and show that the contingency has happened by which he is entitled to such letters.

A person named as an executor by a person other than the testator under a valid power contained in a will, must appear and file an acknowledged or proved, and duly certified selection of himself as an executor within fifteen days after the date of the decree admitting the will to probate, in default whereof the power of selection is deemed to have been renounced, unless for good cause shown the surrogate extends such time or relieves the default.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2626. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Supplementary letters; executors not named in letters not to act.**

If the disability of a person under age, or an alien named as executor in a will, be removed before the execution of the provisions of such will is completed, he shall be entitled, on petition being filed setting forth the facts to supplementary letters testamentary, to be issued in the same manner as the original letters, and authorized to join in the execution of the will with the persons previously appointed. A person named in a will as executor, shall be deemed to be superseded by the issue to another person



of letters testamentary, and shall have no power or authority whatever as such executor until he appears and qualifies.

Former § 2613, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—The amendment of 1893 substituted this section for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, §§ 5, 15, 16, and 22.

**§ 2627. [Am'd, 1883, 1914.] Executor failing to qualify or renounce, how excluded.**

If a person named as executor in a will, does not qualify or renounce, within fifteen days after probate thereof; or if a person chosen by virtue of a power in the will, does not qualify or renounce within fifteen days after the filing of the instrument designating him; or, in either case, if objections are filed, and the executor does not qualify or renounce, within five days after they are determined, in his favor, or, in a case specified in section 2567 of this chapter, within five days after an objection has been established; the surrogate must, upon the application of any other executor, or any creditor or person interested in the estate, make an order requiring him to qualify within a time therein specified; and directing that, in default of so doing, he be deemed to have renounced his appointment. Where it appears, by affidavit, or other written proof, to the satisfaction of the surrogate, that such an order cannot, with due diligence, be served personally within the state, upon the person therein named, the surrogate may prescribe the manner in which it must be served, which may be by publication. If the person, so appointed executor, does not qualify within the time fixed, or within such further time as the surrogate allows for that purpose, an order must be made reciting the facts, and declaring that he has renounced his appointment as executor.

Such an order may be revoked by the surrogate in his discretion, and letters testamentary may be issued to the person so failing to renounce or qualify, upon his application, in a case where he might have retracted an express renunciation, as prescribed in the next section.

Former § 2642, as amended by L. 1883, ch. 401, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, §§ 9-12.

**§ 2628. [Am'd, 1914.] Renunciation by nominated executor; retraction thereof.**

A person, named as executor in a will, may renounce the appointment by an instrument in writing, signed by him, and acknowledged, or proved, and duly certified, or attested by one or more witnesses, and proved to the satisfaction of the surrogate. Such a renunciation may be retracted by a like instrument, at any time before letters testamentary, or letters of administration with the will annexed, have been issued to any other person in his place; or, after they have been so issued, if they have been revoked, or the person to whom they were issued, has died, or become a lunatic, and there is no other acting executor or administrator. Where a retraction is so made, letters testamentary may, in the discretion of the surrogate, be issued to the person making it upon such notice as the surrogate may require.

An instrument specified in this section must be filed in the surrogate's office.

Former § 2639, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 8.

**§ 2629. [Am'd, 1888, 1909, 1914.] Ancillary letters upon foreign probate.**

Where a will of personal property made by a person who resided without the state at the time of the execution thereof, or at the time of his death, has been admitted to probate or established within the foreign country, or admitted to probate within the state or the territory of the United States, where it was executed, or where the testator resided at the time of his death; the surrogate's court having jurisdiction of the estate, must, upon an application made as prescribed in this article, accompanied by a copy of the will, and of the foreign letters, if any have been issued, authenticated as prescribed in section forty-five of the decedent estate law, record the will and the foreign letters, and issue thereupon ancillary letters testamentary, or ancillary letters of administration with the will annexed, as the case requires.

Former § 2695, as amended by L. 1888, ch. 495, and L. 1909, ch. 65, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 68a, last half; L. 1840, ch. 384, § 2.

**§ 2630. [Am'd, 1881, 1888, 1909, 1914.] Id.; upon foreign grant of administration.**

Upon application by the party entitled as hereinafter provided, or by his duly authorized attorney-in-fact made as prescribed in this article, to a surrogate's court having jurisdiction of the estate, and upon the presentation of a copy, authenticated as prescribed in section forty-five of the decedent estate law, of letters of administration upon the estate of a decedent who resided at the time of his death without this state, but within the United States, granted within the state or territory where the decedent so resided, or, in cases where the decedent, at the time of his death, resided without the United States, upon the presentation to such surrogate's court of satisfactory proof that the party so applying either personally or by such attorney-in-fact, is entitled to the possession in the foreign country of the personal estate of such decedent, the surrogate's court to which such copy of such foreign letters so authenticated, or such proof, is so presented, must issue ancillary letters of administration in accordance with such application, except in the following cases:

1. Where original letters testamentary or ancillary letters upon foreign probate have been previously issued, or the application therefor has not been finally disposed of.

2. Where original letters of administration, upon the estate, have been previously issued to a person entitled to the same, who is legally competent to act, or the application therefor has not been finally disposed of.

Former § 2696, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535; L. 1888, ch. 495, and L. 1909, ch. 65, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 2, § 81.

**§ 2631. [Am'd, 1881, 1914.] To whom ancillary letters granted.**

Where the will specially appoints one or more persons as the executor or executors thereof, with respect to personal property situated within the state, the ancillary letters testamentary must be directed to the person or persons so appointed, or to those who are competent to act and who qualify. If all are incompetent or fail to qualify, or in a case where such an appointment is not made, ancillary letters testamentary, or ancillary letters of administration, issued as prescribed in this article, must be directed to the person named in the foreign letters or to the person otherwise entitled to the possession of the personal property of the decedent, unless another person applies therefor, and files with his petition, an instrument, executed by the foreign executor or administrator, or person otherwise entitled as aforesaid; or, if there are two or more, by all who have qualified and are acting; and also acknowledged, or proved, and duly certified, authorizing the petitioner to receive such ancillary letters, in which case, the surrogate must, if the petitioner is a fit and competent person, issue such letters directed to him. Where two or more persons are named in the foreign letters, or in an instrument executed as prescribed in this section, the ancillary letters may be directed to either or any of them, without naming the others, if the others fail to qualify, or if, for good cause shown to the surrogate's satisfaction, the decree so directs.

Former § 2697, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1863, ch. 403, § 1, in part.

**§ 2632. [Am'd, 1899, 1910, 1914.] Petition; citation.**

An application for ancillary letters testamentary, or ancillary letters of administration, as prescribed in this article, must be made by petition which must set forth the amount of security given on the original appointment, the name and residence of each creditor, or person claiming to be a creditor residing within the state, and the amount of his claim so far as the same may be ascertained. Citation shall thereupon issue to the state comptroller, and to such creditors, and may issue generally to all creditors or persons claiming to be creditors.

Former § 2698, as amended by L. 1899, ch. 717, and L. 1910, ch. 234, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1863, ch. 408, §§ 2, 3.

**§ 2633. [Am'd, 1914.] Hearing; security.**

Upon the return of the citation, the surrogate must ascertain, as nearly as he can do so, the amount of debts due or claimed to be due from the decedent to residents of the state. Before ancillary letters are issued, the person to whom they are awarded, must qualify, as prescribed for the qualification of an administrator upon the estate of an intestate; except that the penalty of the bond may, in the discretion of the surrogate, be in such a sum, not exceeding twice the amount which appears to be due from the decedent to residents of the state, as will, in the surrogate's opinion, effectually secure the payment of those debts; or the sums which the resident creditors will be entitled

to receive, from the persons to whom the letters are issued, upon an accounting and distribution, either within the state, or within the jurisdiction where the principal letters were issued. If however there appear to be no such creditors, or transfer tax assessable, and a citation to show cause why such letters should not issue without a bond, has been directed generally to all creditors within the state and has been duly served by publication, such letters may issue without a bond.

Former § 2699, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— L. 1863, ch. 403, § 1, in part.

**§ 2634. [Am'd, 1914.] Persons acting under ancillary letters must transmit assets.**

The person to whom ancillary letters are issued, as prescribed in this article, must unless otherwise directed in the decree awarding the letters; or in a decree made upon an accounting; or by an order of the surrogate, made during the administration of the estate; or by the judgment or order of a court of record, in an action to which that person is a party; transmit the money and other personal property of the decedent, received by him after the letters are issued, or then in his hands in another capacity, to the state, territory, or country, where the principal letters were granted, to be disposed of pursuant to the laws thereof.

Former § 2700, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source: New.

**§ 2635. [Renum., 1914.] Id.; when they may be directed to pay, etc., without transmission.**

The surrogate's court, or any court of the state, which has jurisdiction of an action to procure an accounting, or a judgment construing the will, may in a proper case, by its judgment or decree, direct a person, to whom ancillary letters are issued as prescribed in this article, to pay, out of the money or the avails of the property, received by him under the ancillary letters, and with which he is chargeable upon his accounting, the debts of the decedent, due to creditors residing within the state; or, if the amount of all the decedent's debts here and elsewhere exceeds the amount of all the decedent's personal property applicable thereto, to pay such a sum to each creditor, residing within the state as equals that creditor's share of all the distributable assets, or to distribute the same among the legatees or next of kin, or otherwise dispose of the same, as justice requires.

Former § 2701, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source: New.

**§ 2636. [Am'd, 1914.] Id.; general powers and duties.**

The provisions of this chapter, relating to the rights, powers, duties and liabilities of an executor or administrator, apply to a person to whom ancillary letters are granted, as prescribed in this article; except those contained in title fourth thereof relating to the mortgage, lease or sale of real property, or where

special provision is otherwise made in this article; or where a contrary intent is expressed in, or plainly to be inferred from, the context.

Former § 2702, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source: New.

**§ 2637. [Added, 1914.] How testamentary trustee shall qualify.**

A testamentary trustee named in a will or appointed by the surrogate shall, before exercising the duties of his office, qualify by taking and filing with the surrogate an oath of office and such bond as may be required by the surrogate.

A trust company or other trustee exempted by law from taking an oath of office, and filing a bond, shall file a consent to accept such appointment duly executed and acknowledged.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2638. [Am'd, 1884, 1903, 1914.] Appointment of successor.**

When all the persons named in a will as testamentary trustees die prior to the probate of the will, or by an instrument in writing renounce the appointment, or when all the testamentary trustees die or become incompetent, or are by a decree of the surrogate's court, removed, or allowed to resign, or where one of two or more persons named in a will as testamentary trustees dies prior to the probate of the will, or by an instrument in writing, renounces his or their appointment, or where one of two or more testamentary trustees dies or becomes a lunatic, or is by decree of the surrogate's court removed or allowed to resign, and the trust has not been fully executed, the surrogate's court may appoint a successor or successors, unless such appointment would contravene the express terms of the will, or in a case where there is a trustee in office, unless all the beneficiaries waive such appointment in writing. Until a successor is appointed the remaining trustee or trustees may proceed and execute the trust. The successor may be appointed upon the application of any person interested and upon notice to such persons as the surrogate may designate.

Former § 2818, as amended by L. 1884, ch. 408, and L. 1903, ch. 370, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Inserted by the amendment of 1893 as a substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 34-37, 39.

**§ 2639. [Added, 1914.] Security to be required from a trustee or executor acting as trustee.**

Whenever by any last will and testament, or by an order of the surrogate's court, a trustee is appointed, or an executor is appointed who is required to hold, manage, or invest any money, securities or property real or personal for the benefit of another, such trustee, or executor, before receiving any such property into his possession or control shall, unless contrary to the express terms of the will, execute to the people of the state of New York, in the usual form, a bond with sufficient surety or sureties in an amount to be fixed by the surrogate. Upon any judicial settlement and partial distribution of such estate or fund the

decree may provide for the discharge of the existing bond, and the filing of a new bond covering the amount still remaining in the hands of such executor or trustee.

This section shall not affect any executor or trustee named in a will executed before this section takes effect.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former §§ 2815 and 2816.

**§ 2640. [Am'd, 1914.] Proceedings where testamentary trustee is also executor or administrator.**

Where the same person is a testamentary trustee, and also the executor of the will, or an administrator upon the same estate, proceedings taken by or against him, as prescribed in this chapter, do not affect him as executor or administrator, or the creditors of, or persons interested in, the general estate, except in one of the following cases:

1. Where he presents a petition, praying for the revocation of his letters, he may, also, in the same petition, set forth the facts upon showing which he would be allowed to resign as testamentary trustee; and may thereupon pray for a decree allowing him so to resign, and for a citation accordingly.

2. Where a person presents a petition, praying for the revocation of letters issued to an executor or administrator; and any of the facts set forth in the petition are made, by the provisions of this chapter, sufficient to entitle the same person to present a petition praying for the removal of a testamentary trustee; the petitioner may pray for a decree removing the person complained of in both capacities, and for a citation accordingly.

In either case, proceedings upon the petition for the resignation or removal, as the case requires, of the testamentary trustee, and for the judicial settlement of his account, may be taken, as prescribed in this chapter, in connection with, or separately from, the like proceedings upon the petition for the revocation of the letters, as the surrogate directs.

Former § 2819, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source: New.

**§ 2641. [Am'd, 1914.] Application of this chapter.**

The provisions of this chapter apply to a trust created by the will of a resident of the state, or relating to real property, situated within the state, without regard to the residence of the trustee, or the time of the execution of the will.

Former § 2820, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source: New.

**ARTICLE THIRD.**

*Appointment and qualification of general, ancillary and testamentary guardians and guardians by deed; filing and examining guardians' annual accounts.*

- Sec. 2642. Guardian by judicial appointment and approval.  
2643. Power of court to appoint guardians.  
2644. Jurisdiction to appoint general guardian.  
2645. Petition for appointment of general guardian of infant; by whom made.  
2646. Petition for appointment of general guardian for infant; contents.  
2647. Who shall be cited; discretion of surrogate.  
2648. Hearing.  
2649. Decree appointing general guardian; term of office.  
2650. Qualification of general guardian of property.  
2651. Limited and restrictive letters of guardianship.  
2652. Idem; of general guardian of person.  
2653. Appointment of general guardian by supreme court.  
2654. Application for ancillary letters to foreign guardians.  
2655. Proceedings thereupon.  
2656. Effect of such letters.  
2657. Will or deed containing appointment to be proved, et cetera, and recorded.  
2658. Guardian by will or deed; qualification, letters, et cetera.  
2659. Appointment of successor.  
2660. Guardian to file annual inventory and account.  
2661. Affidavit to be annexed thereto.  
2662. Annual examination of guardian's accounts.  
2663. Proceedings, when account defective, et cetera.  
2664. Surrogate may direct as to infant's maintenance.

**§ 2642. Guardian by judicial appointment and approval.**

A general guardian is one appointed by the supreme, or surrogate's court, for an infant, either over or under fourteen years of age.

A guardian by will is one appointed by the will of a father or mother in accordance with the provision of the domestic relations law and of section 1745 of the code of civil procedure, who has duly qualified pursuant to the provisions of this article.

A guardian by deed is one appointed by the deed of a father or mother in accordance with the provisions of the domestic relations law, who has duly qualified pursuant to the provisions of this article.

The term "guardian" as used in this chapter applies to all such guardians, except ancillary guardians.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2643. [Am'd, 1914.] Power of court to appoint guardians.**

The surrogate's court has the like power and authority to appoint a general guardian of the person or of the property, or both, of an infant, which the chancellor had, on the thirty-first day of December, eighteen hundred and forty-six. It has also power and authority to appoint a general guardian, of the person or of the property, or both, of an infant whose father or mother is living, and to appoint a general guardian of the property only, of an infant married woman. Such power and

authority must be exercised in like manner as they were exercised by the court of chancery, subject to the provisions of this act.

Former § 2821, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 8, tit. 3, § 6, first clause; L. 1870, ch. 341; L. 1871, ch. 708.

**§ 2644. [Added, 1914.] Jurisdiction to appoint general guardian.**

Where an infant has no guardian, a surrogate's court has jurisdiction to appoint a general guardian of an infant's person, or property, or of both, in the following cases:

1. Where the infant is a resident of that county, or has sojourned in that county for at least one year immediately preceding the application.

2. Where the infant is not a resident of the state, but has property, real or personal, situated in that county.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2645. [Added, 1914.] Petition for appointment of general guardian of infant; by whom made.**

A petition for the appointment of a general guardian of the person, or property, or both, of an infant over the age of fourteen years must be made by the infant, except that such a petition may be made by any person where such infant is of unsound mind or refuses to make such petition, and in the judgment of the surrogate it is necessary or proper that such a guardian should be appointed.

A petition for the appointment of a general guardian of the person, or property, or both, of an infant under the age of fourteen years may be made by any person in behalf of such infant.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2646. [Added, 1914.] Petition for appointment of general guardian for infant; contents.**

A petition for the appointment of a general guardian of an infant shall set forth:

1. The full name, residence and date of birth.

2. The names of the father and mother and whether or not they are living, and if living, their place of residence; the name and address of the person with whom such infant resides; and the names and addresses of the nearest next-of-kin of full age residing in the county, if both father and mother are dead.

3. Whether the infant has had, at any time, a guardian appointed by will or deed, or an acting guardian in socage, or a guardian of the person appointed pursuant to section eighty-six of the domestic relations law.

4. The estimated value of the personal property, and of the annual income from any other personal property or real estate, to which the infant is or will be entitled.

5. The facts upon which the jurisdiction of the court depends.

6. If either parent is living and there are reasons why the parent should not be appointed such guardian, the reasons therefor.

7. If the petitioner be a non-resident married woman, and the petition relates to personal property only, it must affirmatively show that the property is not subject to the control or disposition of her husband, by the law of the petitioner's residence, and must set forth the name and residence of such husband.



8. The petition may set forth the reasons why a person named therein would be a proper and suitable person to be appointed such general guardian.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2647. [Added, 1914.] Who shall be cited; discretion of surrogate.**

Upon presentation of the petition, a citation to show cause why the application should not be granted shall be issued as follows:

1. To the parent or parents, who are within the state and whose residences therein are known, or if there be none, to the grandparents who are within the county.

2. To the person having the care and custody of the infant, or with whom he resides.

3. If the application is made on behalf of an infant over fourteen years of age by any person on the infant's refusal to make such application, to the infant.

4. If the application is made by a married woman, to her husband only.

But no citation shall be necessary to a parent who has abandoned the infant, or is deprived of civil rights, or divorced from the petitioner because of his or her adultery, or adjudged to be insane, or to be an habitual drunkard, or judicially deprived of the custody of the child; or in case the petitioner is a married woman to a husband who has abandoned her, or is deprived of civil rights, or divorced because of his adultery, or adjudged to be insane or an habitual drunkard.

The surrogate must inquire and ascertain as far as practicable, what relatives of the infant reside in his county or elsewhere, and with whom the infant resides; and he may in his discretion cite any relative or class of relatives to show cause why the appointment should not be made.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2648. [Added, 1914.] Hearing.**

Where a citation is not issued, or upon the return of a citation, the surrogate must inquire into all the facts and circumstances regarding the infant, his condition in life and surroundings, and also must ascertain as nearly as practicable the value of his personal property or income from personal property and of the rents and profits of his real property.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2649. [Added, 1914.] Decree appointing general guardian; term of office.**

If the surrogate is satisfied that the allegations of the petition are true in fact, and that the interests of the infant will be promoted by the appointment of a general guardian, either of his person, or of his property, or of both, he must make a decree accordingly. The same person may be appointed general guardian of both the person and the property of the infant or the guardianship of the person and of the property may be committed to different persons. The surrogate may, in his discretion, appoint a person other than the father or mother of the infant, or other than the person nominated by the petitioner.

The term of office of a general guardian so appointed expires when the infant attains the age of twenty-one years.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2650. [Am'd, 1881, 1892, 1914, 1915.] Qualification of guardian of property.**

Before letters of guardianship of an infant's property are issued by the surrogate's court, the person appointed must, take an official oath as prescribed by law and execute to the infant and file in the surrogate's office his bond, with at least two sureties, in a penalty, fixed by the surrogate, not less than twice the value of the personal property, and of the rents and profits of the real property, and of the annual income receivable by him from any funds of which the general guardian will not have possession, conditioned that the guardian will, in all things, faithfully discharge the trust reposed in him, and obey all lawful directions of the surrogate touching the trust, and that he will, in all things, render a just and true account of all moneys and other properties received by him, and the application thereof, and of his guardianship, whenever required so to do, by a court of competent jurisdiction; but the surrogate may, in his discretion, limit the amount of the bond to not less than twice the value of the personal property, and of the rents and profits of the real property, or such annual income receivable by him, for the term of three years.

Where the property of the infant does not exceed the sum, or value, of two thousand dollars, as shown by the petition, the surrogate, may, in his discretion, make an order dispensing with such bond wholly or partly, and directing that the guardian collect and receive the moneys and property of his ward jointly with a person designated in the order, and that all such moneys and other property, so far as the same are conveniently capable of deposit, shall be deposited in the name of such guardian, subject to the order of the surrogate, with such bank, savings bank, trust company, or safe deposit company as shall be designated in such order, and shall be withdrawn or removed only on the order of the surrogate.

The letters issued thereupon shall contain the substance of the order.

The cost of the safe deposit box shall be a county charge.

Former § 2830, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535, and L. 1892, ch. 559, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443; amended by L. 1914, ch. 520; L. 1915, ch. 642, in effect May 14, 1915.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 8, tit. 8, § 8.

**§ 2651. [Added, 1914.] Limited and restrictive letters of guardianship.**

In a case where a guardian of an infant is named or appointed, and it appears to be impracticable to give a bond sufficient to cover the whole amount of the infant's personal property, the surrogate may, in his discretion, accept security, approved by him, not less than twice the amount of the particular portion of the infant's property which the guardian will be authorized under the letters to receive; and issue letters thereon limited to the receiving and administering only such personal property for which double the security has been given, and restraining the guardian from receiving any other personal property of the infant, until the further order of the surrogate, on additional further satisfactory security.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2652. [Renum., 1914.] Id.; of general guardian of person.**

Before letters of guardianship of an infant's person are issued by the surrogate's court, the person appointed must take the

official oath, as prescribed by law. The surrogate may also require him to execute to the infant a bond, in a penalty fixed by the surrogate, and with or without sureties, as to the surrogate seems proper; conditioned that the general guardian will in all things faithfully discharge the trust reposed in him, and duly account for all money or other property which may come to his hands, as directed by the surrogate's court.

Former § 2831, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect September 1, 1914.

Original Source: New.

**§ 2653. [Added, 1914.] Appointment of general guardian by supreme court.**

Where the supreme court, or any court other than the surrogate's court, appoints a general guardian of an infant's persons, or property, or both, a certified copy of the order or decree appointing such guardian and of the bond or undertaking given by such guardian shall be filed by him in the surrogate's court of the county in which the infant resides, or if such infant be a nonresident, of the county in which such infant has property real or personal, and a minute thereof made and indexed in the book kept by the surrogate in which orders or decrees appointing guardians are entered. A guardian so appointed shall be subject to all the duties and liabilities of a general guardian specified in this title.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2654. [Am'd, 1889, 1892, 1897, 1909, 1914.] Application for ancillary letters to foreign guardians.**

1. Where an infant, who resides without the state and within the United States, is entitled to property within the state, or to maintain an action in any court thereof, a guardian of his property, who has been appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction, within the state or territory where the ward resides, and has there given security, in at least twice the value of the personal property, and of the rents and profits of the real property, of the ward, may present, to the surrogate's court having jurisdiction, a petition, setting forth the facts, and particularly whether or not there are any debts due or to become due from the infant to a resident of this state, and that the security given is sufficient in amount to cover the property sought to be obtained through such letters, and that the court had jurisdiction of the infant, and praying for ancillary letters of guardianship accordingly. The petition must be accompanied with exemplified copies of the records and other papers, showing that he has been so appointed and has given the security required in this section, which must be authenticated in the mode prescribed in section forty-five of the decedent estate law, for the authentication of records and papers, upon an application for ancillary letters testamentary, or ancillary letters of administration. Such petition and authenticated records and papers shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth in any court of this state.

2. Where an infant, who resides without the state, and within a foreign country is entitled to personal property within the state, or to maintain an action, or special proceeding in any court thereof respecting such personal property, a guardian of his property, authorized to act as such within the foreign country

where the ward resides, may apply to the surrogate's court of the county where such personal property or any part thereof is situated, for ancillary letters of guardianship on the personal estate of such infant and the person so authorized must present to the surrogate's court having jurisdiction a petition setting forth the facts and such additional allegations regarding debts and security as required in subdivision one of this section, and praying for ancillary letters of guardianship on the personal estate of such infant. The petition must be accompanied with the exemplified copies of the records and other papers showing the appointment of such foreign guardian, or where such foreign guardian has not been appointed by any court, with other proof of his authority to act as such guardian within such foreign country, and also with proof that pursuant to the laws of such foreign country, such foreign guardian is entitled to the possession of the ward's personal estate. Exemplified copies of the records, where used pursuant to this subdivision, must be authenticated by the seal of the court, or officer, by which or by whom such foreign guardian was appointed, or the officer having the custody of the seal or of the record thereof, and the signature of a judge of such court, or the signature of such officer and of the clerk of such court or officer, if any; and must be further authenticated by the certificate, under the principal seal of the department of foreign affairs, or the department of justice of such country, attested by the signature or seal of a United States consul. Such petition and authenticated records and papers shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth in any court of this state.

Former § 2838, as amended by L. 1889, ch. 263; L. 1892, ch. 576; L. 1897, ch. 492, and L. 1909, ch. 65, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1870, ch. 59, § 1, in part.

**§ 2655. [Am'd, 1892, 1914.] Proceedings thereupon.**

Where the surrogate is satisfied upon the papers presented, as prescribed in the last section, that the case is within that section, and that it will be for the ward's interest that ancillary letters of guardianship should be issued to the petitioner, he may make a decree granting ancillary letters accordingly. Such a decree may be made without a citation, or a citation may issue to such persons as the surrogate thinks proper, to show cause why the prayer of the petition should not be granted. But before the ancillary letters are issued, the surrogate must direct that any debts appearing to be due or owing from the infant to residents of this state be paid or security given therefor.

Former § 2839, as amended by L. 1892, ch. 576, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1870, ch. 59, § 1, in part.

**§ 2656. [Am'd, 1889, 1914.] Effect of such letters.**

Ancillary letters of guardianship are issued as prescribed in the last section, without security except as provided in that section and without an oath of office. If issued in a case provided for in subdivision one, of section 2654, they authorize the person to whom they are issued to demand and receive the personal property, and the rents and profits of the real property of the

ward; to dispose of them in like manner as a general guardian of the property appointed as prescribed in this article; to remove them from the state, and to maintain or defend any action or special proceeding in the ward's behalf. If issued in a case provided for in subdivision two, of section 2654, such ancillary letters of guardianship authorize the person to whom they are issued to demand and receive the personal property of the ward, and to dispose of it in like manner as a guardian of property appointed as prescribed in this article, and to maintain or defend any action or special proceeding respecting such personal property in the ward's behalf. But in neither case do such letters authorize such ancillary guardian to receive from a resident guardian, executor, or administrator, or from a testamentary trustee, subject to the jurisdiction of a surrogate's court, money or other property belonging to the ward, in a case where letters have been issued to a guardian of the infant's property, from a surrogate's court of a county within the state, upon an allegation that the infant was a resident of that county, except by the special direction made upon good cause shown, of the surrogate's court from which the principal letters were issued, or unless the principal letters have been duly revoked.

Former § 2840, as amended by L. 1889, ch. 263, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1870, ch. 59, § 1, in part. The amendment of 1889 inserted the third sentence.

**§ 2657. [Renum., 1914.] Will or deed containing appointment to be proved, et cetera, and recorded.**

A person shall not exercise, within the state, any power or authority, as guardian of the person or property of an infant, by virtue of an appointment contained in the will of the infant's father or mother, being a resident of the state, and dying after this chapter takes effect, unless the will has been duly admitted to probate, and recorded in the proper surrogate's court, and letters of guardianship have been issued to him thereupon; or by virtue of an appointment contained in a deed of the infant's father or mother, being a resident of the state, executed after this chapter takes effect, unless the deed has been acknowledged or proved, and certified, so as to entitle it to be recorded, and has been recorded in the office for recording deeds in the county, in which the person making the appointment resided, at the time of the execution thereof. Where a deed containing such an appointment is not recorded, within three months after the death of the grantor, the person appointed is presumed to have renounced the appointment; and if a guardian is afterward duly appointed by a surrogate's court, the presumption is conclusive.

Former § 2851, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1877, ch. 206, §§ 4-7, in part.

**§ 2658. [Am'd, 1914.] Guardian by will or deed; qualification, letters, et cetera.**

Where a will, containing the appointment of a guardian, is admitted to probate, or a deed is recorded as provided in the foregoing section, the person appointed guardian must, within thirty days thereafter, qualify by taking and filing his oath of office, and bond as fixed by the surrogate, unless contrary to the express

provision of the will or deed, and by filing a petition or affidavit setting forth the facts which entitle him to so qualify and receive letters; except that a trust company so named, instead of filing such oath and bond, shall file a consent to accept such appointment duly executed and acknowledged; otherwise he is deemed to have renounced the appointment. But the surrogate, either before or after the expiration of thirty days, may extend the time so to qualify, upon good cause shown, for not more than three months. A person appointed guardian by will or need may, at any time before he qualifies, renounce the appointment by a written instrument, acknowledged, or approved, and duly certified, and filed in the surrogate's office.

Former § 2852, renumbered and amended by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1877, ch. 206, §§ 4-7, in part.

**§ 2659. [Am'd, 1914.] Appointment of successor.**

Where no guardian appointed by will or deed remains in office on account of resignation, removal, or death, a general guardian may be appointed by the surrogate's court, with all the powers conferred by the will or deed and with the effect prescribed in section 2563 of this chapter; unless such an appointment would contravene the express terms of the will or deed.

Former § 2860, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source: New.

**§ 2660. [Am'd, 1913, 1914, 1917.] Guardian to file annual inventory and account.**

A guardian of an infant's property must, in the month of January of each year, as long as any of the infant's property, or of the proceeds thereof, remain under his control, file in the surrogate's court the following papers:

1. An inventory, containing a full and true statement and description of each article or item of personal property of his ward received by him, since his appointment, or since the filing of the last annual inventory, as the case requires; the value of each article or item so received; a list of the articles or items, remaining in his hands; a statement of the manner in which he has disposed of each article or item, not remaining in his hands; and a full description of the amount and the nature of each investment of money, made by him.

2. A full and true account, in form of debtor and creditor, of all his receipts and disbursements of money, during the preceding year; in which he must charge himself with any balance remaining in his hands, when the last account was rendered, and must distinctly state the amount of the balance remaining in his hands, at the conclusion of the year, to be charged to him in the next year's account.

3. The names and residences of the sureties on his bond; if natural persons whether they are living; and whether the security of the bond has become impaired.

4. The guardian of an infant's property may be required by the surrogate, with the annual account of the infant's property, to produce for examination by the surrogate, all securities or evidences of deposit or investment, which he has relating to the disposition of the estate of the infant.

Former § 2842, as amended by L. 1913, ch. 533, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, amended by L. 1917, ch. 212, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

Original Source.—L. 1837, ch. 460, § 57, in part.

**§ 2661. [Am'd. 1914.] Affidavit to be annexed thereto.**

With the inventory and account, filed as prescribed in the last section, must be filed an affidavit, which must be made by the guardian, unless, for good cause shown in the affidavit, the surrogate permits the same to be made by an agent or attorney, who is cognizant of the facts. The affidavit must state, in substance, that the inventory and account contain, to the best of the affiant's knowledge and belief, a full and true statement of all the guardian's receipts and disbursements, on account of the ward; and of all money and other personal property of the ward, which have come to the hands of the guardian, or have been received by any other person by his order or authority, or for his use, since his appointment, or since the filing of the last annual inventory and account, as the case requires; and of the value of all such property; together with a full and true statement and account of the manner, in which he has disposed of the same, and of all the property remaining in his hands, at the time of filing the inventory and account; and a full and true description of the amount, and nature of each investment made by him, since his appointment, or since the filing of the last annual inventory, and account, as the case requires; and that he does not know of any error or omission in the inventory or account, to the prejudice of the ward.

Former § 2843, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1837, ch. 460, parts of §§ 57 and 58.

**§ 2662. [Am'd, 1881, 1914.] Annual examination of guardian's accounts.**

In the month of February of each year and thereafter until completed, the surrogate must, for the purposes specified in the next section, examine or cause to be examined, under his direction, all inventories and accounts of guardians filed since the first day of February of the preceding year. The examination may be made by the clerk of the surrogate's court, or by a person specially appointed by the surrogate to make it, who must, before he enters upon the examination, subscribe and take before the surrogate, and file with the clerk of the surrogate's court, an oath faithfully to execute his duties and to make a true report to the surrogate.

Former § 2844, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Partly new and partly from L. 1837, ch. 460, § 58, in part.

**§ 2663. [Am'd, 1914.] Proceedings, when account defective, etc.**

If it appears to the surrogate, upon an examination made as prescribed in the last section, or by the report of such special examiner, that a guardian of an infant's property, has omitted to file his annual inventory or account, or the affidavit relating hereto as prescribed in the last section but one; or if the surrogate is of the opinion, that the interest of the ward requires that the guardian should render a more full or satisfactory inventory or account; or where the surrogate has reason to believe that sufficient cause exists for the guardian's removal, the surrogate may, in his discretion, appoint a fit and proper



person special guardian of the ward, for the purpose of filing a petition in his behalf, for the removal of the guardian, and prosecuting the necessary proceedings for that purpose. And in a like case where said special examiner has been appointed, the surrogate shall make an order appointing said examiner special guardian of such infant with authority to procure the filing of an amended account or a proper account, and to prosecute a proceeding for the removal of such guardian when necessary. The surrogate in all cases of examination or prosecution as aforesaid shall fix the fees and compensation of such special examiner and special guardian, and may in his discretion make an order charging them in whole or in part upon the guardian personally, the fund in his hands, or upon the county, in which latter case he shall certify the items thereof to the board of supervisors of the county or in the city of New York to the proper officers, and the same shall be audited and paid as other county or city charges.

Former § 2845, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— L. 1837, ch. 460, § 60.

**§ 2664. [Am'd, 1914.] Surrogate may direct as to infant's maintenance.**

Upon the petition of the guardian of an infant's person or property; or of the infant; or of any relative or other person in his behalf: the surrogate, upon notice to such persons, if any, as he thinks proper to notify, may make an order, directing the application, by the guardian of the infant's property, to the support and education of the infant, of such a sum as to the surrogate seems proper, out of the income of the infant's property; or, where the income is inadequate for that purpose, out of the principal.

Former § 2846, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source: New.



**TITLE III-A.**

**Funds of estates to be kept separate.**

**ARTICLE FIRST.**

*Funds of estates to be kept separate.*

**§ 2664-a. [Added, 1916.] Funds of estates to be kept separate.**

Every executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee shall keep the funds and property received from the estate of any deceased person separate and distinct from his own personal fund and property. He shall not invest the same or deposit the same with any person, association or corporation doing business under the banking law or other person or institution in his own name, but all transactions had and done by him shall be in his name as such executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee.

Any person violating any of the provision of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Added by L. 1916, ch. 588, in effect Sept. 1, 1916.

## TITLE IV.

Ascertaining assets and debts; payment of debts and legacies; powers and duties of executors and administrators; mortgage, lease or sale of real property for payment of debts, funeral expenses, expenses of administration, and to satisfy charges thereon, and for distribution.

- Article I. Appointment of appraisers and making and returning inventory. Proceedings to discover property.
- II. Presenting claims, their allowance, rejection and trial. Payment of debts, legacies and expenses. Sales of real estate by executors, administrators with the will annexed, and testamentary trustees under power contained in the will. Deposit of money or securities.
- III. Applying rents, and proceeds of mortgage, lease or sale of real estate to the payment of debts, funeral and administration expenses, and charges upon real estate. Sale for distribution, and conveyance in confirmation of title.

## ARTICLE FIRST.

*Appointment of appraisers, and making and returning inventory. proceedings to discover property.*

- Sec. 2665. Appointment of appraisers and making inventory.
- 2666. Appraisal in different places; appraisal of newly discovered property.
- 2667. Contents of inventory.
- 2668. Return of inventory.
- 2669. Return of inventory; how compelled.
- 2670. Exemption for benefit of family.
- 2671. Proceedings to compel set-off of exempt property.
- 2672. What shall be deemed assets.
- 2673. Assets; debts due from executor to testator; effect of discharge by will.
- 2674. Apportionment of rents, annuities and dividends.
- 2675. Proceedings to discover property withheld.
- 2676. Trial and decree.

§ 2665. [Am'd, 1881, 1893, 1901, 1914, 1916.] **Appointment of appraisers and making inventory.**

On the application of an executor or administrator, an order must be entered in the surrogate's court appointing two disinterested appraisers, as often as may be necessary, to appraise the

personal property of a deceased person. The executor or administrator, within three months after qualifying and after giving at least five days' notice personally or by mail to the legatees or next of kin, residing in the county of the decedent, and posting a notice in three public places of the town, or city where he resided, specifying the time and place at which the appraisement will be made, must make a true and perfect inventory of all the personal property of the decedent. Before making the appraisement, the appraisers must take and subscribe an oath, to be inserted in the inventory, that they will truly, honestly and impartially appraise the personal property exhibited to them, according to the best of their knowledge and ability. They must in the presence of such of the parties interested as attend, estimate and appraise the property exhibited to them, and set down each article separately with the value thereof, in dollars and cents, distinctly, in figures opposite to the articles respectively.

Former § 2711, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535; L. 1893, ch. 686, and L. 1901, ch. 195, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, and amended by L. 1916, ch. 624, in effect May 20, 1916.

Original Source.—Inserted by amendment of 1893 as a substitute for B. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 1-5.

**§ 2666. [Added, 1914.] Appraisal in different places; appraisal of newly discovered property.**

Should any of the personal property to be inventoried be in different or distant places, the same appraisers may complete such inventory in any place where such property may be, and may adjourn the appraisal to such place; or, upon application duly made, the surrogate may appoint other appraisers to make the inventory of such unappraised property, and the same notice of such appraisal shall be given as for the local appraisal except the posting of notices.

If personal property not mentioned in any inventory come to the possession or knowledge of an executor or administrator, he

must cause the same to be duly appraised, and an inventory thereof to be returned within one month after the discovery thereof; and the making of such inventory and return may be enforced in the same manner as in the case of a first inventory.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2667. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Contents of inventory.**

The inventory must contain a particular statement of all bonds, mortgages, notes and other securities for the payment of money belonging to the deceased, known to the executor or administrator and of all debts owing by such executor or administrator to the deceased whether discharged by the will or not, with the name of the debtor in each security, the date, the sum originally payable, the amount due at decedent's death and the sum which, in the judgment of the appraisers, is collectible on each security; and of all moneys belonging to the deceased, which have come to the hands of the executor or administrator.

Former § 2714, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Inserted by amendment of 1893 as a substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 11, 14, 24.

**§ 2668. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Return of inventory.**

Duplicates of the inventory must be made and signed by the appraisers, one of which must be retained by the executor or administrator, and the other filed in the surrogate's office within three months from the date of the letters. On returning such inventory, the executor or administrator must take and subscribe an oath, indorsed upon or annexed to the inventory, stating that the inventory is in all respects just and true, that it contains a true statement of all the personal property of the deceased which has come to his knowledge, and particularly of all money belonging to the deceased, and of all just claims of the deceased

against him, according to the best of his knowledge. Any one executor or administrator, on the neglect of the others, may return an inventory; and the executors or administrators so neglecting shall not thereafter interfere with the administration or have any power over the personal property of the deceased; but the executor or administrator so returning the inventory shall have the whole administration, until the delinquent return, and verify an inventory in accordance with the provisions of this article.

Former § 2715, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Inserted by amendment of 1893 as a substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 15, 16, 23.

**§ 2669. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Return of inventory; how compelled.**

A creditor, coexecutor or coadministrator, or person interested in the estate may present to the surrogate's court a petition showing that an executor or administrator has failed to return an inventory, or a sufficient inventory, within the time prescribed by law therefor. If the surrogate is satisfied that the executor or administrator is in default, he must make an order requiring the delinquent to return the inventory, or a further inventory, or in default thereof, to show cause at a time and place therein specified, why he should not be removed or punished. On the return of the order, if the delinquent has not filed a sufficient inventory, the surrogate may revoke his letters, or issue a warrant of arrest against him, on which the proceedings are the same as on a warrant issued for disobedience to an order, as prescribed in article one of title twelfth of chapter seventeenth of this act. A person committed to jail on the return of a warrant of arrest issued as prescribed in this section, may be discharged by the surrogate or a justice of the supreme court, on his paying and delivering, under oath, all the money and other property of the decedent, and all papers relating to the estate under his control, to the surrogate, or to a person authorized by the surrogate to receive the same.

Former § 2716, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—The amendment of 1893 consolidated former §§ 2715 and 2716. Section 2715 was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 17, 18, and § 2716 from § 22 of such title.

**§ 2670. [Am'd 1893, 1914.] Exemption for benefit of family.**

If a person having a family die, leaving a widow or husband, or minor child or children, the following articles shall not be deemed assets, but must be included and stated in the inventory of the estate as property set off to such widow, husband or minor child or children:

1. All house-keeping utensils, musical instruments, sewing machine and household furniture used in and about the house and premises, fuel and provisions, and the clothing of the deceased, in all not exceeding in value five hundred dollars.

2. The family bible, family pictures and school-books, used by or in such family, and books not exceeding in value fifty dollars, which were kept and used as part of the family library.

3. Domestic animals with their necessary food for sixty days, not exceeding in value one hundred and fifty dollars.

4. Money or other personal property not exceeding in value one hundred and fifty dollars.

Such property so set apart shall be the property of the surviving husband or wife, or of the minor child or children if there be no surviving husband or wife. No allowance shall be made in money or other property under subdivisions one, two and three if the articles mentioned therein do not exist.

Former § 2713, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Inserted by amendment of 1893 as a substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 9, 10; and also L. 1842, ch. 157, § 2, and L. 1867, ch. 782, § 13.

**§ 2671. [Am'd 1881, 1893, 1914.] Proceedings to compel set-off of exempt property.**

Where an executor or administrator has failed to set apart property for a surviving husband, wife or child, as prescribed by law, the person aggrieved may present a petition to the surrogate's court, setting forth the failure and praying for a decree, requiring such executor or administrator to set apart the property accordingly; or, if it has been lost, injured or disposed of, to pay the value thereof, or the amount of the injury thereto, and that he be cited to show cause why such a decree should not be made. If the surrogate is of the opinion that sufficient cause is shown, a citation shall issue accordingly. In a proper case, the decree may require the executor personally to pay the value of the property, or the amount of the injury thereto.

Former § 2724, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535, and L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Former §§ 2720 and 2721 consolidated by the amendment of 1893. Sections 2720 and 2721 were new.

**§ 2672. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] What shall be deemed assets.**

The following shall be deemed assets and go to the executors or administrators, to be applied and distributed as part of the personal property of the testator or intestate, and be included in the inventory:

1. Leases for years; lands held by the deceased from year to year; and estates held by him for the life of another person.

2. The interest remaining in him, at the time of his death, in a term of years after the expiration of any estate for years therein, granted by him or any other person.

3. The interest in lands devised to an executor for a term of years for the payment of debts.

4. Things annexed to the freehold, or to any building for the purpose of trade or manufacture, and not fixed into the wall of a house so as to be essential to its support.

5. The crops growing on the land of the deceased at the time of his death.

6. Every kind of produce raised annually by labor and cultivation, except growing grass and fruit ungathered.

7. Rent reserved to the deceased which had accrued at the time of his death.

8. Debts secured by mortgages, bonds, notes or bills; accounts,

money, and bank bills, or other circulating medium, things in action, and stock in any corporation or joint-stock association.

9. Goods, wares, merchandise, utensils, furniture, cattle, provisions, moneys unpaid on contracts for the sale of lands, and every other species of personal property not hereinafter excepted. Things annexed to the freehold, or to a building, shall not go to the executor, but shall descend with the freehold to the heirs or devisees, except such fixtures as are mentioned in the fourth subdivision of this section. The right of an heir to any property, not enumerated in this section, which by the common law would descend to him, is not impaired by the general terms of this section.

Former § 2712, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Inserted by amendment of 1893 as a substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 6-8.

**§ 2673. [Added, 1914.] Assets; debt due from executor to testator; effect of discharge by will.**

The naming of a person executor in a will does not operate as a discharge or bequest of any just claim due or to become due which the testator had against him; but it must be included among the credits and effects of the deceased in the inventory, and the executor shall be liable for the same as for so much money in his hands at the time the debt or demand becomes due, and he must apply and distribute the same in the payment of debts and legacies, and among the next of kin as part of the personal property of the deceased. The discharge or bequest in a will of a debt or demand of the testator against an executor named therein, or against any other person, is not valid as against the creditors of the deceased; but must be construed only as a specific bequest of such debt or demand; and the amount thereof must be included in the inventory and, if necessary, be applied in the payment of his debts; and if not necessary for that purpose, must be paid in the same manner and proportion as other specific legacies.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2674. [Am'd, 1881, 1893, 1914.] Apportionment of rents, annuities and dividends.**

All rents reserved on any lease made after June seventh, eighteen hundred and seventy-five, and all annuities, dividends and other payments of every description made payable or becoming due at fixed periods under any instrument executed after such date, or, being a last will and testament that takes effect after such date, shall be apportioned so that on the death of any person interested in such rents, annuities, dividends or other such payments, or in the estate or fund from or in respect to which the same issues or is derived, or on the determination by any other means, of the interest of any such person, he, or his executors, administrators or assigns, shall be entitled to a proportion of such rents, annuities, dividends and other payments, according to the time which shall have elapsed from the commencement or last period of payment thereof, as the case may be, including the day of the death of such person, or of the termination of his or her interest, after making allowance and

deductions on account of charges on such rents, annuities, dividends and other payments. Every such person or his executors, administrators or assigns shall have the same remedies at law and in equity for recovering such apportioned parts of such rents, annuities, dividends and other payments, when the entire amount of which such apportioned parts form part, becomes due and payable and not before, as he or they would have had for recovering and obtaining such entire rents, annuities, dividends and other payments, if entitled thereto; but the persons liable to pay rents reserved by any lease or demise, or the real property comprised therein shall not be resorted to for such apportioned parts, but the entire rents of which such apportioned parts form parts, must be collected and recovered by the person or persons who, but for this section, or chapter five hundred and forty-two of the laws of eighteen hundred and seventy-five, would have been entitled to the entire rents; and such portions shall be recoverable from such person or persons by the parties entitled to the same under this section. This section shall not apply to any case in which it shall be expressly stipulated that no apportionment be made, or to any sums made payable in policies of insurance of any description.

Former § 2720, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535, and L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Inserted by the amendment of 1893 as a substitute for L. 1875, ch. 542, §§ 1-3.

**§ 2675. [Am'd, 1893, 1903, 1914.] Proceeding to discover property withheld.**

An executor or administrator may present to the surrogate's court from which letters were issued to him, a petition setting forth on knowledge, or information and belief, any facts tending to show that money or other personal property which should be delivered to the petitioner, or included in an inventory or appraisal, is in the possession, under the control or within the knowledge or information of a person who withholds the same from him; or who refuses to impart knowledge or information he may have concerning the same, or to disclose any other fact which will aid such executor or administrator in making discovery of such property, and praying an inquiry respecting it, and that the respondent may be ordered to attend the inquiry and be examined accordingly, and to deliver the property if in his control. The petition may be accompanied by an affidavit or other written evidence, tending to support the allegations thereof. If the surrogate is satisfied, on the papers so presented, that there are reasonable grounds for the inquiry, he must make an order accordingly, which may be made returnable forthwith, or at a future time fixed by the surrogate, and may be served at any time before the hearing. Service thereof must be made by delivery of a certified copy thereof to the person or persons named therein and the payment, or tender, to each of the sum required by law to be paid or tendered to a witness who is subpoenaed to attend a trial in surrogate's court.

Former § 2707, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, and L. 1903, ch. 526, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—The amendment of 1893 consolidated former §§ 2706 and 2707 without change. Section 2706 was derived from L. 1870, ch. 359, § 7, and L. 1870, ch. 394, § 1, in part, and § 2707 was new.



**§ 2676. [Am'd, 1881, 1893, 1903, 1914.] Trial and decree.**

If the person directed to appear submits an answer denying any knowledge concerning, or possession of, any property which belonged to the decedent in his lifetime, or shall make default in answer, he shall be sworn to answer truly all questions put to him touching the inquiry prayed for in the petition. If it appears that the petitioner is entitled to the possession of the property, the decree shall direct delivery thereof to him. If such answer alleges title to or the right to possession of any property involved in the inquiry, the issue raised by such answer shall be heard and determined and a decree made accordingly.

Former § 2710, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535; L. 1893, ch. 686, and L. 1903, ch. 526, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—The amendment of 1893 consolidated former §§ 2713 and 2714. Section 2713 was derived from L. 1870, ch. 349, § 6, and § 2714 from § 5 of that act. The amendment of 1903 superseded the former section.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*Presenting claims, their allowance, rejection and trial; payment of debts, legacies and expenses; sales of real estate by executors, administrators with the will annexed and testamentary trustees under power contained in the will; deposit of money and securities.*

- Sec. 2677. Notice to creditors; affidavit of claimant.  
 2678. Effect of failure to present claim pursuant to notice.  
 2679. Determination of issues arising between representative and the estate; suspension of statute of limitations in certain cases.  
 2680. Effect of admission and allowance of claim or debt by representative.  
 2681. Rejected claim to be tried on judicial settlement; limitation of action by creditor.  
 2682. Payment of debts.  
 2683. Surrogate may authorize representative to compromise, or compound, or sell debt or claim.  
 2684. Sale of personal property for payment of debts or legacies.  
 2685. Surrogate's court may make direction as to the value, manner and time of sale of property.  
 2686. Proceeding to compel payment of funeral expenses.  
 2687. Proceeding to compel payment of debt, legacy or distributive share, or delivery of property.  
 2688. Payment of legacies.  
 2689. Petition to compel payment of legacy or delivery of property, et cetera, by a testamentary trustee.  
 2690. Idem; proceedings upon return of citation.  
 2691. Decree for payment of legacy, et cetera, on giving security.  
 2692. Payment of expenses incurred by representative.  
 2693. Power and duty of executor before probate.  
 2694. Power to sell, mortgage or lease real estate may be executed by qualifying executors.  
 2695. Administrators with the will annexed; rights, powers and duties.  
 2696. Power to sell, mortgage or lease real estate may be executed by qualifying trustees or successors.  
 2697. Conveyance of real estate by executor or administrator to holder of contract of sale made by a decedent.  
 2698. Surrogate may direct as to custody, where coexecutors, et cetera, disagree.  
 2699. Money paid into court and securities taken; how disposed of.  
 2700. Deposit of securities may be ordered on revocation of letters.

**§ 2677. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Notice to creditors; affidavit of claimant.**

The executor or administrator at any time after the granting of his letters, may insert a notice once in each week for six months in such newspaper or newspapers printed in the county as the surrogate directs, requiring all persons having claims against the deceased to exhibit the same, with the vouchers therefor, to him, at a place to be specified in the notice, at or before a day therein named, which must be at least six months from the day of the first publication of the notice. The executor or administrator may require satisfactory vouchers in support of any claim presented and the affidavit of the claimant that the claim is justly due, that no payments have been made thereon.

and that there are no offsets against the same to the knowledge of the claimant.

Former § 2718, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Inserted by amendment of 1898 as a substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 34-37, 39.

**§ 2678. [Added, 1914.] Effect of failure to present claim pursuant to notice.**

If a claim against a deceased person be not presented to the executor or administrator within six months from the first publication of the notice to creditors, or, if no notice be published, within one year from the date of issue of letters, the executor or administrator shall not be chargeable for any assets or moneys that he may have paid in satisfaction of any lawful claims, or of any legacies, or in making distribution to the next of kin before such claim was presented.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2679. [Am'd, 1893, 1895, 1914.] Determination of issues arising between representative and the estate; suspension of statute of limitations in certain cases.**

On the judicial settlement of the account of an executor or administrator, he may prove any debt owing to him by the decedent. Where a contest arises between the accounting party and any of the other parties, respecting property alleged to belong to the estate, but to which the accounting party lays claim individually; or respecting a debt alleged to be due by the accounting party to the decedent, or by the decedent to the accounting party, the contest must be tried and determined in the same manner as any other issue arising in the surrogate's court. From the death of the decedent until the first judicial settlement of the account of the executor or administrator, the running of the statute of limitations against a debt due from the decedent to the accounting party, or any other cause of action in favor of the latter against the decedent, is suspended, unless the accounting party was appointed on the revocation of former letters issued to another person, in which case the running of the statute is so suspended from the grant of letters to him until the first judicial settlement of his account. After the first judicial settlement of the account of an executor or administrator, the statute of limitations begins again to run against a debt due to him from the decedent, or any other cause of action in his favor against the decedent.

Former § 2781, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, and L. 1895, ch. 595, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Former §§ 2739 and 2740 consolidated by the amendment of 1893. Section 2739 was taken from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, § 33, and L. 1837, ch. 460, § 37. Section 2740 was taken from L. 1837, ch. 460; sentence added by L. 1868, ch. 594.

**§ 2680. [Added, 1914.] Effect of admission and allowance of claim or debt by representative.**

Whenever upon any accounting or judicial settlement of an account, the executor or administrator admits and allows a claim or debt against the deceased, other than his own claim, or has

theretofore in writing admitted or allowed such a claim or debt, the validity of such claim or debt shall be thereby established.

When such a claim or debt has been so admitted or allowed, or a judgment against the executor or administrator has been obtained, whether either has been paid or not, any party adversely affected thereby may file objections thereto and may show that the claim or debt was fraudulently or negligently allowed, or paid, or that the judgment was obtained by fraud, negligence or collusion. If the surrogate shall sustain the objections in a case where the claim or judgment has not been paid, the claim shall be deemed to be rejected by the accountant at the time of such determination, and the time between the presentation of the claim, or the commencement of the action where the claim was not presented, and the time of such determination shall not be a part of the time limited in this act for commencing an action thereon.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2681. [Added, 1914; Am'd, 1915.] Rejected claim to be tried on judicial settlement. Limitation of action by creditor.**

If the executor or administrator doubts the justice or validity of any claim presented to him, he shall serve a notice in writing upon the claimant that he rejects said claim, or some part of it, which he specifies. Unless the claimant shall commence an action for the recovery thereof against the executor or administrator within three months after the rejection, or, if no part of the debt is then due, within two months after a part thereof becomes due, said claimant, and all the persons claiming under him, are forever barred from maintaining such action, and in such case said claim shall be tried and determined upon the judicial settlement.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, am'd by L. 1915, ch. 644, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.

**§ 2682. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Payment of debts.**

Every executor and administrator must proceed with diligence to pay the debts of the deceased according to the following order:

1. Debts entitled to a preference under the laws of the United States and the state of New York.

2. Taxes assessed on property of the deceased previous to his death.

3. Judgments docketed, and decrees entered against the deceased according to the priority thereof respectively.

4. All recognizances, bonds, sealed instruments, notes, bills and unliquidated demands and accounts.

Preference shall not be given in the payment of a debt over other debts of the same class, except those specified in the third class. A debt due and payable shall not be entitled to a preference over debts not due. The commencement of a suit for the

recovery of a debt or the obtaining a judgment thereon against the executor or administrator shall not entitle such debt to preference over others of the same class. Debts not due may be paid according to the class to which they belong, after deducting a rebate of legal interest on the sum paid for the unexpired term of credit without interest. An executor or administrator shall not satisfy his own debt or claim out of the property of the deceased until proved to and allowed by the surrogate; and it shall not have preference over others of the same class. Preference may be given by the surrogate to rents due or accruing on leases held by the testator or intestate at the time of his death, over debts of the fourth class, if it appear to his satisfaction that such preference will benefit the estate of the testator or intestate.

Former § 2719, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Inserted by the amendment of 1893 as a substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 27-30, 33, and L. 1847, ch. 80, §§ 1, 2, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 100.

**§ 2683. [Added, 1914.] Disputed or unsettled debt or claim may be compromised, compounded or sold.**

Upon the application of an executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee, the surrogate may, for good cause shown, authorize the compromising or compounding of any debt, claim or demand, due or to become due, which it is necessary to settle, adjust or liquidate in connection with the settlement of an estate or fund; and the selling at public auction, on such notice as the surrogate prescribes, of any uncollectible, stale or doubtful debt or claim belonging to the estate or fund; but any party interested in the final settlement may show on such settlement that such debt or claim was fraudulently compromised or compounded.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2684. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Sale of personal property for payment of debts or legacies.**

An executor or administrator may sell the personal property of the deceased at any time for the payment of debts, or legacies, or for making distribution. The sale may be public or private, and may be on credit not exceeding one year, with approved security. Articles not necessary\* bequeathed must not be sold until the residue of the personal estate has been applied to the payment of debts.

Former § 2717, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Inserted by the amendment of 1893 as a substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 25, 26,

**§ 2685. [Added, 1914.] Surrogate's court may make direction as to the value, manner and time of sale of property.**

Whenever the assets of an estate consist of real property which an executor is authorized to sell, or of personal property which it is necessary or proper to sell, and the value of the same is uncertain or is dependent upon the time and manner of

\* So in original.

sale thereof, the executor or administrator may apply by petition to the surrogate having jurisdiction of the settlement of the estate, for advice and direction as to the propriety, price, manner and time of sale thereof. If the surrogate, in his discretion, entertains the application, notice of such application shall be given to all persons interested or to such persons as the surrogate by order directs to have notice, in such manner as the surrogate shall prescribe. The surrogate shall inquire into the facts and circumstances and may hear the opinions of witnesses as to the value of such property and as to the best manner and time of sale thereof, and may give such advice and direction as shall seem to him for the best interest of the parties. A substantial compliance with the authorization so given shall relieve the said executor or administrator from any charge or objection that the said estate or persons interested suffered a loss on account of the time or manner of sale or the price realized.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2686. [Added, 1914.] Proceeding to compel payment of funeral expenses.**

Every executor or administrator shall pay, out of the first moneys received, the reasonable funeral expenses of decedent, and the same shall be preferred to all debts and claims against the deceased. If the same be not paid within sixty days after the grant of letters testamentary or of administration, the person having a claim for such funeral expenses may present to the surrogate's court a petition praying that the executor or administrator may be cited to show cause why he should not be required to make such payment. If upon the return of the citation it shall appear that the executor or administrator has received moneys belonging to the estate which are applicable to the payment of the claims for funeral expenses, and that the executor or administrator admits the validity of the claim or claims and the reasonableness of the amount thereof, the surrogate shall make an order directing the payment of the same, or of such part thereof as he may specify, within ten days thereafter. If the executor or administrator files an answer setting forth the facts, and therein disputes the validity of the claim or claims, or the reasonableness of the amounts thereof, the surrogate shall direct that the claim or claims so disputed be heard upon the judicial settlement of the accounts of such executor or administrator. If it shall appear that no money has come into the hands of the executor or administrator the proceeding shall be dismissed without costs and without prejudice to a further application or applications showing that since such dismissal the executor or administrator has received money belonging to the estate. At any time after three months from the date of the former order, if no answer was filed disputing such claim, a further application may be made by petition stating the facts upon which the belief of the petitioner that there are moneys in the hands of such executor or administrator applicable to the payment of his claim, is based. Upon such further application the issuance of the citation shall be in the discretion of the surrogate. If upon any accounting it shall appear that an executor or administrator has failed to pay a claim for funeral expenses, the amount of which has been fixed and determined by the surrogate, as above set forth, or upon such accounting,

he shall not be allowed for the payment of any debt or claim against the decedent until said claim has been discharged in full; but such claim shall not be paid before expenses of administration are paid.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2687. [Added, 1914; am'd, 1918.] Proceeding to compel payment of debt, legacy or distributive share, or delivery of property.**

Where the executor or administrator has not begun the publication of the notice to creditors to present their claims, and three months have elapsed since the probate of the will or grant of letters of administration, or where such publication has been completed, any creditor of the deceased having a claim which has not been rejected, or any person entitled to a specific bequest, or to a legacy or other pecuniary provision under a will or to a distributive share of an estate, may present to the surrogate's court a petition setting forth the facts and praying that the executor or administrator be cited to show cause why he should not pay said claim or pay or satisfy such bequest, legacy or distributive share.

Upon the return of such citation the executor or administrator may reject such claim, or show good and sufficient cause why he should not pay such claim, or pay or satisfy such bequest, legacy or distributive share in whole or in part.

The surrogate may dismiss such petition, or direct immediate payment or satisfaction thereof in whole or in part, or upon receiving a bond as provided in section 2688 of this chapter.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443; am'd by L. 1918, ch. 121, in effect Apr. 3, 1918.

**§ 2688. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Payment of legacies.**

No legacy shall be paid by an executor, or administrator with the will annexed, before the completion of the publication of notice to creditors if such notice be published, or if none be published before the expiration of one year from the time of granting letters testamentary or of administration, unless directed by the will or by a decree on an accounting to be sooner paid. Bequests of specific articles of property, other than securities representing money, may be delivered at any time in the discretion of the executor. Whenever a legacy is directed by the will to be sooner paid, or specific property is bequeathed, the executor or administrator may require a bond, with two sufficient sureties, conditioned, that if debts against the deceased duly appear, and there are not other assets to pay the same, and no other assets sufficient to pay other legacies, then the legatees will refund the legacy so paid, or the value of the articles so delivered, with interest thereon or such ratable portion thereof with the other legatees, as may be necessary for the payment of such debts, and the proportional parts of such other legacies, if there be any, and the costs and charges incurred by reason of the payment to such legatee, and that if the will, under which such legacy is paid, be denied probate on appeal or otherwise that such legatee will refund the whole of such legacy, with interest, to the executor or administrator entitled thereto.

Former § 2721, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Inserted by the amendment of 1893 as a substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 43-45.

**§ 2689. [Am'd, 1914] Petition to compel payment of legacy or delivery of property, etc., by a testamentary trustee.**

Where a person is entitled, by the terms of the will, to the payment of money, or the delivery of personal property, by a testamentary trustee, he may present to the surrogate's court a petition, setting forth the facts which entitle him to the payment or delivery, and praying for a decree, directing payment or delivery accordingly; and that the testamentary trustee and all other persons whose rights or interests would be affected by the decree may be cited to show cause, why such a decree should not be made. If the petitioner is so entitled, only upon the happening of a contingency, or after the expiration of a certain time, he must show in his petition, that his right to the money or other property has become absolute.

Former § 2804, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— New.

**§ 2690. [Am'd, 1914.] Id.; proceedings upon return of citation.**

Upon the return of a citation, issued as prescribed in the last section, the surrogate must hear the allegations and proofs of the parties, and must make such a decree in the premises, as justice requires. In a proper case, the decree may require the testamentary trustee, who is unable to deliver personal property to which the petitioner is entitled, to pay the value thereof.

Former § 2805, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— New.

**§ 2691. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Decree for advance payment of legacy, et cetera, on giving security.**

Whenever a person who will be entitled to the payment or satisfaction of any testamentary provision, or distributive share, is in actual need of the same or of some part thereof for his support or education, he may present to the surrogate's court his petition setting forth the facts, and thereupon, in the discretion of the surrogate, a citation may issue to the executor, administrator or testamentary trustee to show cause why the prayer of the petition should not be granted. If it appears on the return of the citation, that the amount of money and the value of the other property in the hands of the respondent applicable to the payment of debts, legacies and expenses, exceeds, by at least one-third the amount of all known debts and claims against the estate, of all legacies which are entitled to priority over the petitioner's claim, and of all legacies or distributive shares of the same class; and that the payment or satisfaction of any testamentary provision or distributive share, or some part thereof, is necessary for the support or education of the petitioner, whether adult or infant, or of his family, the surrogate may, in his discretion, make a decree directing payment or satisfaction accordingly, on the filing of a bond, as provided in section 2688 of this title.

Former § 2723, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— Formerly § 2719, which was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 82, 83.



**§ 2692. [Added, 1914.] Payment of expenses incurred by representative.**

An executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee may pay from the funds or estate in his hands, from time to time, as shall be necessary, his legal and proper expenses of administration necessarily incurred by him, including the reasonable expense of obtaining and continuing his bond and the reasonable counsel fees necessarily incurred in the administration of the estate. Such expenses and disbursements shall be set forth in his account when filed, and settled by the surrogate.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2693. [Added, 1914.] Power and duty of executor before probate.**

An executor named in a will has no power to dispose of any part of the estate of the testator before letters testamentary are granted, except to pay funeral charges, nor to interfere with such estate in any manner further than is necessary for its preservation.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2694. [Added, 1914.] Power to sell, mortgage or lease real estate may be executed by qualifying executors.**

Where any power to sell, mortgage or lease real estate or any interest therein, is given to executors as such, or as trustees, or as executors and trustees, and any of such persons named as executors shall neglect to qualify, then all sales, mortgages and leases under said power made by the executors who shall qualify shall be equally valid as if the other executors or trustees had joined in such sale.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2695. [Added, 1914.] Administrators with the will annexed; rights, powers and duties.**

Where letters of administration with the will annexed are granted, the will of the deceased shall be observed and performed; and the administrators with such will have the rights and powers, and are subject to the same duties, as if they had been named as executors in the will.

Where power to mortgage, lease or sell real estate is given by a will to an executor or trustee, an administrator with the will annexed or a successor trustee may execute such power in any case where the original executor or trustee could execute the same, unless contrary to the express provisions of the will.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2696. [Added, 1914.] Power to sell, mortgage or lease real estate may be executed by qualifying trustees or successors.**

Where any power to sell, mortgage or lease real estate or any interest therein, are\* given to trustees, and any of such persons named as trustees shall neglect to qualify, then all sales, mortgages and leases under said power made by the trustee or trustees

\* So in original.

who shall qualify shall be equally valid as if the other trustees had joined in such sale. Where a successor trustee has been appointed by the court, or is named in a will, he shall have the same power as to such real estate as the trustee or trustees had who were named in the will, unless the exercise of such power would be contrary to the express provision of the will.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2697. [Added, 1914.] Conveyance of real property by executor or administrator to holder of contract of sale made by a decedent.**

Where a decedent dies seized of lands after he has made a contract for the conveyance thereof, his executor or administrator may make a deed reciting said contract and conveying the said lands. The executor or administrator, or the vendee, his heirs or assigns, may file a petition praying for the confirmation of the act of the executor or administrator in delivering the deed, or for a decree that the same be made and delivered or the executor or administrator may pray for the like relief in a petition for the judicial settlement of his account. In either case, a citation shall issue to all persons interested, and the court shall make such decree as justice requires. A deed delivered pursuant to this section, upon its confirmation by such decree, shall be effectual to convey all the right, title and interest in the said lands which the decedent had at his death.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2698. [Am'd, 1914.] Surrogate may direct as to custody, where co-executors, etc., disagree.**

Where two or more co-executors or co-administrators disagree, respecting the custody of money or other property of the estate; or two or more testamentary trustees, or guardians of the property disagree, respecting the custody of money or other property, belonging to a fund or an estate which is committed to their joint charge; the surrogate may, upon the petition of either of them, or of a creditor or person interested in the estate, and proof, by affidavit, of the facts, make an order, requiring them to show cause, why the surrogate should not give directions in the premises. Upon the return of the order, the surrogate may, in his discretion make an order, directing that any property of the estate or fund be deposited in a safe place, in the joint custody of the executors, administrators, guardians, or testamentary trustees, as the case requires, or subject to their joint order; or that the money of the estate be deposited in a specified safe bank or trust company, to their joint credit, and to be drawn out upon their joint order.

Former § 2602, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2699. [Am'd, 1882, 1908, 1909, 1914.] Money paid into court and securities taken; how disposed of.**

Where a statute requires the payment of money into, or the deposit of a security with the surrogate's court, or the deposit of a security for the payment of money with the surrogate, the same must be paid to or deposited with the county treasurer of

the county or to the chamberlain of a city, to the credit of the beneficiary, or of the estate, or of the special proceeding; unless the statute contains special directions for another disposition thereof. Each security so deposited with the county treasurer or chamberlain must be held and disposed of by him, subject to the direction of the surrogate's court; except that he must, unless otherwise so directed, collect the principal and interest secured thereby. All money collected by or paid to the county treasurer, or chamberlain as prescribed by this section, must be held, managed, invested and disposed of by him, in like manner as money paid into the supreme court in an action pending therein. The regulations contained in the general rules of practice as specified in subdivision 8 of section 4 of the State Finance Law, and the provisions of title third, of chapter eighth of this act, apply to money paid to and securities deposited with the county treasurer, or chamberlain as prescribed in this section; except that the surrogate's court exercises, with respect thereto, or with respect to a security, in which any of the money has been invested, or upon which it has been loaned, the power and authority conferred upon the supreme court by section 747 of this act.

Former § 2537, as amended by L. 1888, ch. 839; L. 1908, ch. 188, and L. 1909, chs. 3, 240, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— New.

**§ 2700. [Added, 1914.] Deposit of securities may be ordered on revocation of letters.**

When, upon the revocation of the letters of an executor, administrator or guardian, or the removal of a testamentary trustee, a decree shall be made in which such executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee is personally charged with or directed to pay a sum of money upon a finding that he has made an unlawful investment or disposition of the estate or fund in his hands, and the security or other instrument by which such investment or disposition is evidenced, or the property in the purchase of which such investment or disposition has been made, shall not be a part of the assets which his successor may be legally required to receive, the decree shall direct that such security or other instrument, or such property, if practicably capable of delivery under such direction, be forthwith deposited with a safe deposit company, authorized by law to do business as such, in such manner as to prevent the withdrawal of the same except upon the order of the surrogate.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**ARTICLE THIRD.**

*Applying rents and the proceeds of mortgage, lease or sale of real estate to the payment of debts, funeral and administration expenses, and charges upon real estate; sale for distribution and conveyance in confirmation of title.*

- Sec. 2701. When rents of real estate may be applied in the same manner as proceeds of mortgage, lease or sale.
2702. What property subject to disposition for the payment of debts, funeral and administration expenses.
2703. For what purposes real property is subject to disposition.
2704. Sale to be refused if bond be given.
2705. When and how real property may be mortgaged, leased or sold.
2706. Trial and determination of claims and expenses; statute of limitations.
2707. Order to mortgage, lease or sell.
2708. Duty of executor or administrator to execute order after filing bond.
2709. Order to be executed and report made.
2710. Execution of order not affected by death, et cetera.
2711. Execution of the order; decree of judicial settlement; conveyance to heirs.
2712. Allowance on bid to creditor purchasing.
2713. Provision for payment of undetermined claims and debts not yet due.
2714. When conveyance not to affect purchaser or mortgagee from heir et cetera.
2715. Effect of conveyance of decedent's interest under contract.
2716. Presumption where records have been removed.
2717. Right of life tenant to be considered in sale.
2718. Restitution from assets subsequently discovered.

**§ 2701. [Added, 1914.] When rents of real property may be received by the executor or administrator.**

An executor or administrator may present a petition to the surrogate's court praying for leave to enter into possession of real property left by his decedent and to manage and control the same and receive the rents thereof. If from such petition it shall appear that a mortgage, lease or sale of such real property will be necessary unless the purposes specified in section 2703 of this title be otherwise fulfilled, a citation shall issue to all known persons within the state of New York who have the legal title to such real estate by descent or devise to show cause why the prayer of the petition should not be granted. Upon the return of the citation the surrogate may, in his discretion, grant the prayer of such petition upon such terms and conditions as justice shall require. The net rents so collected shall be held by the executor or administrator and be brought into court upon the judicial settlement of the account of such executor or administrator and there disposed of as provided in section 2711 of this title for the disposition of proceeds of mortgage, lease or sale of real estate.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2702. [Added, 1914; am'd, 1917, 1918.] Real property subject to disposition for the satisfaction of charges against the same and for distribution.** The real property, or interest in real property, of which a decedent died seized, may be disposed of as prescribed in this title; except where it is exempted from levy and sale by virtue of an execution as prescribed in title second of chapter thirteen of this act, or where it can be disposed of under a valid power contained in a will for the purpose of which the same might be disposed of under this title.

But no such property, or interest in property, shall be mortgaged, leased or sold under an order in surrogate's court to satisfy any claim, debt or demand, unless the proceeding therefor, or the proceeding in which such relief is asked, shall have been commenced within eighteen months from the date when letters first issued to an executor or administrator, provided, however, that in the event of the death or removal of an executor or administrator during the pendency of the proceeding, the time between the commencement of said proceeding and the commencement of a new proceeding by or against his successor in office shall not be deemed a part of the time limited herein.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443; am'd by L. 1917, ch. 684; L. 1918, ch. 317. in effect Sept. 1, 1918.

**§ 2703. [Added, 1914.] For what purposes real property is subject to disposition.**

The real property specified in section 2702 of this title may be mortgaged, leased or sold for any or all of the following purposes:

1. For the payment of the debts of the decedent, including judgment or other liens, excepting mortgage liens, existing thereon at the time of his death.

2. For the payment of his funeral expenses, including therein suitable church or other services, a burial lot and a headstone erected thereon.

3. For the payment of the reasonable expenses of administration as allowed by the surrogate.

4. For the payment of any transfer tax assessed upon the transfer of such property.

5. For the payment of any debt or legacy charged thereupon.

No mortgage, lease or sale shall be ordered for the purpose of any of the foregoing payments, if there be personal property applicable to the full payment and discharge thereof.

Such real property may also be sold:

6. For the payment and distribution of their respective shares to the parties entitled thereto, where any or all of said parties are infants, proven or adjudged incompetents, absentees, or persons unknown, whenever in his discretion the surrogate may so direct.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2704. [Am'd, 1885, 1894, 1904, 1914.] Sale to be refused if bond be given.**

An order empowering an executor or administrator to mortgage, lease or sell shall not be granted if any of the persons interested in the estate or property execute and file in the surro-

gate's office a bond in such sum and with such sureties as the surrogate directs and approves, conditioned to pay all the charges against the same proved and allowed so far as the goods, chattels, rights and credits of the deceased are insufficient therefor, within such time as the surrogate may direct. Except that in a proper case the real estate may be sold for the purpose of distribution of the proceeds as provided in subdivision six of section 2703, notwithstanding the giving of such bond.

Former § 2765, as amended by L. 1885, ch. 213; L. 1894, ch. 735, and L. 1904, ch. 750, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— New.

**§ 2705. [Added, 1914; am'd, 1918.] When and how real property may be mortgaged, leased or sold.**

At any time after his appointment and qualification an executor or administrator may apply for an order to mortgage, lease or sell the real property of the decedent for any of the purposes specified in section twenty-seven hundred and three of this act by presenting a verified petition setting forth facts showing that the personal property left by the deceased is insufficient for the payment of the just demands and charges against the same, which petition shall contain a schedule of the funeral expenses and claims presented to and allowed by him, and upon presentation thereof a citation shall issue to, and be served upon all persons interested in the real estate of such decedent, or in any question raised with reference to the mortgage, lease or sale thereof; and upon a judicial settlement of the accounts of an executor or administrator, any party to the proceeding may allege and show by proof such facts and circumstances as are required to give the court jurisdiction to order the mortgage, lease or sale of the real property left by the deceased for any of the reasons specified in section twenty-seven hundred and three. The petition presented by the executor or administrator as above provided, or the petition and account filed in the proceeding for judicial settlement shall be sufficient proof of the facts therein stated unless an issue is raised as to any of such statements. If any person interested in such real estate, or in any question raised with reference to the mortgage, lease or sale thereof, is not a party to such judicial settlement, the surrogate, before proceeding further shall cause such person to be brought in by supplemental citation.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443; am'd by L. 1918, ch. 317, in effect Sept. 1, 1918.

**§ 2706. [Added, 1914; am'd, 1918.] Trial and determination of claims and expenses; statute of limitations.** If any claim, demand, charge, or expense set forth in such petition presented prior to an application for judicial settlement, or set forth in the account or presented on the judicial settlement is objected to by any party to the proceeding whose interest will be affected by its allowance or disallowance, such claim, demand, charge or expense shall be determined, notwithstanding its admission or allowance by the executor or administrator. Where a defense arises under the statute of limitations as to a claim so admitted or allowed the said claim shall be deemed to be rejected by the executor or administrator at the time of such objection, and the time between the presentation of the claim, or the commencement of an action where the claim was not presented, and the time of

such objection shall not be a part of the time limited in this act for commencing an action thereon.

A judgment recovered against the executor or administrator upon a claim against decedent shall be prima facie evidence and proof of the claim against the real property of decedent, and the burden of disproving such judgment or of proving that the claim upon which it was rendered is invalid, or that the judgment was obtained by collusion, shall be upon the party disputing or objecting to the same.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443; am'd by L. 1918, ch. 317, in effect Sept. 1, 1918.

**§ 2707. [Am'd, 1904, 1911, 1914.] Order to mortgage, lease or sell.**

If it shall appear that it is a proper case for the disposition of the decedent's real estate, as provided in this title, on account of deficiency of personal estate, the surrogate shall make an order reciting the determination made, the amount and general nature of the various claims and demands which have been admitted or proved, a description of the property to be disposed of, and directing the executor or administrator to mortgage, lease or sell the whole or such part of the real property or interest therein, as the surrogate therein directs.

If it appears that one or more distinct parcels of which the decedent died seized has been devised by him or sold by his heirs the decree must provide that the several distinct parcels be sold in the following order:

1. Property which descended to the decedent's heirs and which has not been sold by them.

2. Property so descended which has been sold by them.

3. Property which has been devised which has not been sold by the devisee.

4. Property so devised which has been sold by the devisee.

Where an order is made directing the sale of the property, or interest, for distribution only, the order shall fix and determine the rights and interests of the respective parties therein, and if a person entitled to an estate or interest in the property sold is made a party as a person unknown, the court must provide for the protection of his rights, as far as may be, as if he were known and had appeared.

The proceeds of the sale of any real property sold by judgment of another court, which directs said proceeds to be paid into the surrogate's court subject to its order, may be directed by such order of the surrogate to be paid to the executor or administrator to be brought into the account on such judicial settlement and disposed of in accordance with the decree made thereupon.

After making the order for mortgage, lease or sale, the surrogate shall adjourn the judicial settlement to await the proceedings taken under the order.

Former § 2757, as amended by L. 1904, ch. 750, and L. 1911, ch. 435, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Superseded by amendment of 1904. Formerly part of §§ 2700-2763

**§ 2708. [Am'd, 1894, 1904, 1914.] Duty of executor or administrator to execute order after filing bond.**

Before proceeding to execute the order directing that property be mortgaged, leased or sold the executor or administrator must first execute and file with the surrogate his bond, with two or

more sureties, to the people of the state in a penalty fixed by the surrogate, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties imposed upon the principal by the order and for the accounting by the principal for all moneys received by him whenever he is required so to do by a court of competent jurisdiction; unless the order directs that the proceeds of sale or mortgage be paid by the purchaser or mortgagee to a bank or trust company to the credit of the executor or administrator, subject to the further order of the court.

Former § 2758, as amended by L. 1894, ch. 735, and L. 1904, ch. 750, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 4, § 13. All of this section was changed by the amendment of 1904. Formerly contained, in part, in §§ 2765, 2766.

**§ 2709. [Added, 1914.] Order to be executed and report made.**

The executor or administrator shall thereupon execute the order, subject to the approval of the court, and make a report of his proceedings thereunder. The surrogate may confirm or reject the mortgage, lease or sale, extend the order to other parcels, or require a re-execution of the order upon such terms and on such conditions as he may direct, and he may relieve a purchaser from his purchase in a case where he might be so relieved in the supreme court, on such terms as justice shall require.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2710. [Am'd, 1885, 1904, 1914.] Execution of order not affected by death, et cetera.**

The death, removal, or disqualification, before the complete execution of the order, of all the executors or administrators does not suspend or affect the execution thereof; but the successor of the person who has died, been removed, or become disqualified, must proceed to complete all unfinished matters, as his predecessors might have completed the same; and he must give such security for the due performance of his duties as the surrogate prescribes.

Former § 2760, as amended by L. 1885, ch. 213, and L. 1904, ch. 750, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—The amendment of 1904 inserted former § 2770 for this section, which was derived from L. 1850, ch. 162.

**§ 2711. [Added, 1911, am'd, 1917.] Execution of the order; decree of judicial settlement; conveyance to heirs.**

When the order has been fully executed, the executor or administrator shall file, on or before the adjourned day of the judicial settlement, a supplemental account setting forth his proceedings under the order, the amount of the proceeds of the sale, and his expenses incurred thereunder. The surrogate shall thereupon continue and complete such judicial settlement and make such a disposition of the funds in the hands of the executor or administrator as justice shall require; except that no decree of distribution or disposition of the proceeds shall be made in a proceeding commenced within six months from the grant of letters, until the time for the presentation of claims as fixed by a notice duly published has expired, or one year has expired since letters were first issued, and until all known creditors and persons interested who are not parties to the proceedings have been brought in or have appeared.



Where it is not necessary or advantageous to mortgage, lease or sell the real property of the deceased or of the estate, the parties interested may prove upon any such judicial settlement who are the real and true owners of any property devised by said will, or who are the only heirs-at-law of said deceased and entitled to succeed to his real estate, and thereupon such decree or judicial settlement may establish the rights and interests of the said parties and direct a conveyance to them by such executor or administrator according to their respective rights, in confirmation of their title thereto.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443; am'd by L. 1917, ch. 684, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

**§ 2712. [Am'd, 1894, 1904. 1914.] Allowance on bid to creditor purchasing.**

If, upon a sale for any purpose other than the distribution of the proceeds to the parties entitled thereto, a creditor of the decedent becomes the purchaser of any of the decedent's real property, the surrogate may, upon his application, direct the amount of his claim to be allowed, in the first instance, upon the purchase price; and such purchaser shall only be required to pay the balance at the time of the sale. But, in case the proceeds of the decedent's real property shall be insufficient to satisfy the cost and expenses of administration and the debts and funeral expenses of the decedent, the purchasing creditor shall be allowed and credited, upon the judicial settlement of the accounts of the executor or administrator, only the amount he may be entitled to receive upon his claim and shall then pay the difference between the amount originally allowed and the amount he is entitled to receive. In case any purchaser has credit on his bid as aforesaid, no deed shall be delivered to him until the judicial settlement of the accounts of the executor or administrator nor until he shall have paid the entire amount required under the provisions of this section.

Former § 2764, as amended by L. 1894, ch. 735, and L. 1904, ch. 750, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New. Entirely changed by amendment of 1904.

**§ 2713. [Added, 1914.] Provision for payment of undetermined claims and debts not yet due.**

If any claim remains undetermined at the making of the decree, or any debt is not yet due and the party holding the same does not consent to its present payment, the decree shall direct that sufficient funds be retained by the executor or administrator to meet any such claim or demand when determined, or when payable, and provide for the distribution of any surplus of the amount so retained.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2714. [Am'd, 1914.] When conveyance not to affect purchaser or mortgagee from heir, etc.**

A conveyance of real property, made pursuant to this title, does not affect, in any way, the title of a purchaser or mortgagee, in good faith and for value, from an heir or devisee of the decedent, unless letters testamentary or letters of administration, upon the estate of the decedent, were granted, by a surrogate's court having jurisdiction to grant them, upon a petition therefor, presented within two years after his death.

Former § 2777, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1869, ch. 845. § 1, as amended by L. 1873, ch. 211.

**§ 2715. [Am'd, 1914.] Effect of conveyance of decedent's interest under contract.**

A conveyance of the decedent's interest in all the real property, held by him under a contract for the purchase thereof, operates as an assignment of the contract to the purchaser; and vests in him, his heirs and assigns, all the right, title and interest of all the persons entitled, at the time of the sale, in and to the decedent's interest in the real property.

A conveyance of the decedent's interest in a part only of the real property, held under such contract, transfers to the purchaser all the decedent's right, title and interest in and to the part so sold; and all rights, which would be acquired thereto, by the executor or administrator, or by any person entitled, at the time of the sale, to the interest of the decedent therein, by perfecting the title to the property contracted for, pursuant to the contract. Upon fully complying with the contract, the purchaser has the same right to enforce performance thereof, with respect to the part conveyed to him; and the executor or administrator, or his assignee, has the same right to enforce performance, with respect to the residue, as the decedent would have had, if he were living. Any title acquired by the executor or administrator, or his assignee, with respect to the part not sold, must be held in trust for the use of the persons entitled to the decedent's interest; subject to the dower of the widow, if any.

Former §§ 2782 and 2783, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2782.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 4, § 69. Section 2783 was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 4, §§ 74, 75.

**§ 2716. [Am'd, 1914.] Presumption where records have been removed.**

Where the records of the surrogate's court have been heretofore, or are hereafter removed from one place to another, in either the same or another county or the records of such proceeding have been lost or destroyed and twenty-five years have elapsed after a sale or other disposition of real property, or of an interest in real property, as prescribed in this title, the due appointment of a guardian for each infant party to the special proceeding must be presumed, and can be disproved only by affirmative record evidence to the contrary.

Former § 2785, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1850, ch. 82, §§ 1-3; L. 1869, ch. 260; L. 1872, ch. 92; L. 1878, ch. 129.

**§ 2717. [Am'd, 1904, 1905, 1914.] Right of life tenant to be considered in sale.**

Where any party to the proceeding has an existing or inchoate right of dower, or where any party to the proceeding has a tenancy by curtesy, or an estate for life or for years in the real estate directed to be sold, the court must determine whether the interests of all the parties will be better protected, or a more advantageous sale can be made of such real estate by including the sale of such right or interest; and if the court shall so determine there may be included in the order a direction that such right or interest be sold; and the purchaser, his heirs and assigns, shall hold the property free and discharged from any claim by virtue of that right. The regulations and provisions of article two title one of chapter fourteen of this act, prescribing the rules of practice in relation to the right of dower, curtesy

and estates for life, or for years in actions for the partition of real estate, so far as the same may be applicable, shall govern and control the disposition of moneys realized on such sale which shall belong to the owner of said right of dower, or tenant for life, or for years.

Former § 2800, as repealed by L. 1904, ch. 750, and inserted by L. 1905, ch. 430, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2718. [Am'd, 1894, 1904, 1914.] Restitution from assets subsequently discovered.**

Where a decree has been made for the application of the proceeds of real property as prescribed in this title, and assets, which should have been applied thereto, are afterward discovered; or, for any other reason, money or other personal property of the decedent, which should have been applied thereto, afterward comes to the hands of the executor, administrator, legatee or next of kin, the heir, devisee, or other person aggrieved may maintain an action to procure reimbursement therefrom.

Former § 2801, as amended by L. 1894, ch. 735, and L. 1904, ch. 750, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— New.

## TITLE V.

**Accounting and judicial settlement; effect and contents of decree on judicial settlement; costs, their amount, allowance and payment; fees of appraisers, referees, jurors and witnesses; commissions and allowances; appeals, how and to what court taken; undertakings and stay of execution; probate of heirship; definitions and application of other sections.**

- Article I.** Accounting by recording settlement or filing account; intermediate, compulsory and voluntary judicial settlement. Decree for payment and distribution and delivery of property.
- II.** Costs in special proceedings, when and how payable; security for costs. Compensation of special guardian, fees of appraisers, referees, jurors and witness. Commissions and compensation of executors, administrators, guardians and testamentary trustees.
- III.** Appeal, when, how and to what court taken, and power of appellate court. Undertaking to perfect appeal and stay execution.
- IV.** Probate of heirship. Definitions, and application of other sections to this chapter.

## ARTICLE FIRST.

***Accounting by recording settlement or filing account; intermediate, compulsory and voluntary judicial settlement; decree for payment and distribution, and delivery of property.***

- Sec. 2719.** Recording instruments settling estates in part or in whole.
- 2720.** Judicial settlement where recovery has been had in negligence action.
- 2721.** Filing intermediate account voluntarily or by order.
- 2722.** Proceedings where account is filed pursuant to order.
- 2723.** Voluntary intermediate judicial settlement of the accounts of an executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee.
- 2724.** Compulsory intermediate judicial settlement of the accounts of a guardian or testamentary trustee.
- 2725.** Accounting by executor, et cetera, of deceased executors, et cetera.
- 2726.** When surrogate's court may require judicial settlement of account.
- 2727.** Compulsory judicial settlement; who may petition.
- 2728.** Compulsory judicial settlement; citation; order to account and proceedings thereon.
- 2729.** Voluntary judicial settlement.
- 2730.** Voluntary judicial settlement; citation.
- 2731.** Proceedings on return of citation.
- 2732.** Affidavit to account.
- 2733.** Accounting for profit and loss.
- 2734.** Property of an estate or trust to be delivered upon order of the court.
- 2735.** Decree for payment and distribution.
- 2736.** Idem; when specific property may be delivered.
- 2737.** Idem; when money may be retained.
- 2738.** Adjustment of advancements.
- 2739.** Idem; share of infant.
- 2740.** Legacy, et cetera, to unknown person to be paid into state treasury.
- 2741.** When legacy, et cetera, to be paid to county treasurer.
- 2742.** Effect of judicial settlement of account; decree.

**§ 2719. [Added, 1906, 1914]. Recording instruments settling accounts in part or in whole.**

There may be recorded in the surrogate's office any instrument settling an account in whole or in part, executed by one or more executors, administrators, testamentary trustees, or guardians, and one or more legatees, devisees, distributees, creditors or wards who have attained full age. Every such instrument to be recorded shall be acknowledged, or proved, and duly certified; and the record thereof, or a certified copy of such record, shall be presumptive evidence of the contents of such instrument and its due execution.

Former § 2502, as repealed by L. 1884, ch. 530, and inserted by L. 1906, ch. 350, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2720. [Added, 1914.] Judicial settlement where recovery has been had in negligence action.**

Where limited letters testamentary or of administration have been granted for the prosecution of a cause of action, and a judgment or compromise thereof has been obtained and the proceeds are ready to be paid over; and where such recovery is not a part of the estate of the deceased but goes by special provision of law to designated persons or classes of persons; such executor or administrator may at any time file a petition for the judicial settlement of his account relating to such fund, and upon the return of a citation or upon the waiver of all the parties interested, if of full age and competent, the surrogate may take and settle such account, and direct payment to the parties entitled according to their respective rights and interests; and upon filing receipts for such payments the party paying the money and such executor or administrator shall be discharged from all further liability as to such cause of action and such fund. Where such recovery has been had and the amount thereof paid to the executor or administrator, he may in like manner have a judicial settlement of his account relating to such fund, at any time, and a decree made discharging him from further liability concerning the same.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2721. [Added, 1914.] Filing intermediate account voluntarily or by order.**

An executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee may at any time voluntarily file in the surrogate's office an intermediate account, and the vouchers in support of the same. He may be required to file such account at any time, in the discretion of the surrogate, by an order made upon the petition of any person interested, or by direction of the surrogate. He may be required to attend and be examined under oath touching his receipts and disbursements or touching any other matter relating to his administration of the estate, or fund, and in the case of an executor or administrator as to any act done by him under color of his letters, or after decedent's death and before letters were issued, or touching any personal property owned or held by decedent at the time of his death.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former § 2725.

**§ 2722. [Added, 1914.] Proceedings where account is filed pursuant to order.**

On the return of the order, where one is made as prescribed in the foregoing section of this article, if the respondent fails either to file his account, appear, or to show good cause to the contrary, or to present in a proper case, a petition as prescribed in section 2729, an order must be made, directing him to account within such a time, and in such a manner as the surrogate prescribes, and to attend, from time to time, before the surrogate, for that purpose. If it appears that the account can be then judicially settled a supplemental citation may be issued directed to the persons who must be cited on a petition for a judicial settlement of his account. The pendency of a proceeding against the respondent to compel him to account does not preclude him from presenting a petition as prescribed in section 2729. If such petition is presented at or before the return day of the order, the citation issued thereon need not be directed to petitioner in the special proceeding pending against him and the two proceedings must be consolidated. When such account is filed in connection with a proceeding then pending any party may contest the account as to any matter affecting his interest, and the decree or other determination made shall go to the extent only of determining the question or questions necessary to be decided in order to grant or deny the relief asked for in the special proceeding in which the account was ordered to be filed. Where the accounting is made a judicial settlement by the issuing of a supplemental citation or the filing of a petition as above provided, the same proceeding shall be had as on a judicial settlement.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2723. [Added, 1914.] Voluntary intermediate judicial settlement of the account of an executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee.**

An executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee may, at any time after one year has expired since letters were issued to him, or he was appointed and qualified, and not oftener than annually thereafter, file in the surrogate's court having jurisdiction an intermediate account and a petition for its judicial settlement.

If the surrogate entertain such application, a citation shall issue to all persons who would be required to be cited upon a voluntary final judicial settlement of such account, and the same proceeding shall be had and with like effect, so far as the settlement of such account is concerned, as though such proceeding were a final judicial settlement.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former § 2802.

**§ 2724. [Added, 1914.] Compulsory intermediate judicial settlement of the account of a guardian or testamentary trustee.**

The surrogate of his own motion, or upon the petition of any person interested in the fund held by a guardian or testamentary trustee, may by order direct such guardian or testamentary trustee to make and settle an intermediate account of his proceedings. The proceedings upon the return of the order shall

be the same as though the respondent had filed his petition for a voluntary intermediate judicial settlement as provided in section 2723 of this title, and the decree entered shall have the same force and effect as if made in such proceeding.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2725. [Am'd, 1901, 1914.] Accounting by executor, et cetera, of deceased executors, et cetera.**

Where an executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee dies, the surrogate's court has the same jurisdiction, upon the petition of any person who would be required to be cited upon a voluntary judicial settlement of his account to compel the executor or administrator of the decedent to account, which it would have against the decedent if his letters had been revoked, or he had been removed, by a surrogate's decree. An executor or administrator of a deceased executor, administrator, guardian, or testamentary trustee may voluntarily account for the acts and doings of the decedent, and for the trust property which had come into his possession or into the possession of the decedent. On the death of any executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee while an accounting by or against him, as such, is pending before a surrogate's court, such court may continue said proceeding where his executor, administrator or successor has voluntarily made himself a party thereto or has been brought in by a citation to show cause why he should not be made a party, and proceed with such accounting and determine all questions and grant any relief that the surrogate would have power to determine or grant in case such decedent had not died or in a case where the executor or administrator of said last mentioned decedent had voluntarily petitioned for an accounting as provided for in this section. On a petition filed either by or against an executor or administrator of a deceased executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee, the successor of such decedent, his executor or administrator, and all persons who would be necessary parties to a proceeding commenced by such decedent for a judicial settlement of his accounts shall be brought in. If upon such accounting, the surrogate finds that there can be a distribution, in whole or in part, to the parties entitled thereto, he may make a decree accordingly, and he may also therein direct payment and delivery, by the accounting party, upon such terms and security as may be proper, of the balance, if any, of said estate or fund. For the purpose of such payment and distribution the accounting party shall have all the powers and duties of the deceased representative, trustee or guardian.

Former § 2806, as amended by L. 1901, ch. 524, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2726. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] When surrogate's court may require judicial settlement of account.**

In either of the following cases, the surrogate's court may, from time to time, compel a judicial settlement of the account of an executor, administrator, guardian or trustee:

1. In the case of an executor or administrator,

a. Where fifteen days have elapsed after the time in which to present claims has expired, or one year has expired since letters were issued to him.

b. Where letters issued to him have been revoked, or, for any other reason, his powers have ceased.

c. Where the administrator is a temporary administrator.

d. Where he has sold, or otherwise disposed of, any of the decedent's real property, or the rents, profits or proceeds thereof, pursuant to a power contained in the decedent's will, or an order of the surrogate's court, and fifteen days have elapsed after the time in which to present claims has expired, or one year has elapsed since letters were issued to him.

2 In the case of a guardian,

a. Where the ward has attained the age of twenty-one years, or has died.

b. Where the guardian is a guardian in socage, or the guardian of the infant's person only.

c. Where letters issued to him have been revoked, or his powers have ceased.

3 In the case of a trustee,

a. Where the trustee has been removed, or for any other reason his powers have ceased.

b. Where the trusts, or one or more distinct and separate trusts, created by the terms of the will, have been executed, or are ready to be executed; so that the persons beneficially interested are, by the terms of the will, or by operation of law, entitled to receive any money or other personal property from the trustee.

Amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, and L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.  
Original Source.—Former §§ 2724 and 2725 consolidated by the amendment of 1893. Section 2724 was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 52, 68; and tit. 4, §§ 35 and 57; L. 1837, ch. 460, § 30, first clause; L. 1865, ch. 733, § 1. Section 2725 was taken from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 4, § 24, last clause.

**§ 2727. [Added, 1914.] Compulsory judicial settlements: who may petition.**

A petition praying for the judicial settlement of the accounts of a person described in the last section, and that such person may be cited to show cause why he should not render and settle such account may be presented in a case prescribed in the last section as follows:

1. Against an executor or administrator,

a. By a creditor or a person interested in the estate or fund.

b. By or on behalf of a child born after the making of the will, when interested in the estate.

2. Against a guardian,

a. By the ward after he has become twenty-one years of age.

b. By the executor or administrator of a ward who has died.

c. By the ward or a duly appointed guardian where a person has been acting as a guardian in socage.

3. Against a testamentary trustee,

a. By any person beneficially interested in the execution of any of the trusts, or by any person on behalf of an infant so interested, unless his account has been judicially settled within one year preceding the application.

In any case,



a. By a surety on the official bond of the person required to account, or the legal representative of such a surety.

b. By the successor, or by the remaining executor, administrator, guardian or trustee, where a representative, guardian or testamentary trustee has been removed or his letters revoked.

c. By the attorney-general of the state where any of the property or fund may belong to the state of New York, by reason of the death of any testator, intestate, or person interested without leaving known heirs-at-law or next of kin, as the case may be, or such heirs-at-law or next of kin are unknown.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. See former § 2808.

**§ 2728. [Am'd, 1893, 1901, 1911, 1914.] Compulsory judicial settlement; citation; order to account and proceedings thereon.**

On the presentation of a petition, as prescribed in the last section, a citation must be issued accordingly, and on the return of the citation if the person cited fails either to appear, or to file his account, or to show good cause to the contrary, or to present in a proper case, a petition as prescribed in the next section, an order must be made, directing him to account within such a time, and in such a manner as the surrogate prescribes, and to attend, from time to time, before the surrogate, for that purpose. He is bound by such an order, without service thereof. If it appears that there is a surplus, distributable to creditors or persons interested, the surrogate may, at any time, issue a supplemental citation, directed to the persons who must be cited, on the petition for a judicial settlement of his account. The pendency of a proceeding against an executor, administrator, guardian or trustee to compel him to account does not preclude him from presenting a petition as prescribed in the next section. If such petition be presented at or before the return of a citation in and as prescribed in either of the foregoing sections of this title, the citation issued thereon need not be directed to petitioner in the special proceeding pending, and the two proceedings must be consolidated.

Former § 2727, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, L. 1901, ch. 408, and L. 1911, ch. 432, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Former §§ 2726, 2727, and 2728 consolidated by the amendment of 1893. Section 2726 was taken from the same sources as former § 2724. (See note to section 2671.) Section 2727 was taken from B. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, § 53, and § 2728 from § 60 of the same title.

**§ 2729. [Added, 1914, am'd, 1917.] Voluntary judicial settlement.**

In either of the following cases an administrator, executor, guardian or testamentary trustee may present to the surrogate's court his account and a petition praying that his account may be judicially settled and that all necessary and proper parties may be cited to show cause why such settlement should not be had:

1. By an executor or administrator.

a. Where the time for presentation of claims as fixed by a notice duly published has expired; or one year has expired since letters were issued to him or his predecessor in office.

b. Where letters issued to the petitioner have been revoked.

c. The surrogate may, in his discretion, at any time within six months after letters were first issued upon an estate, entertain an application by an executor or administrator for the judicial settlement of his account, where it appears from the petition or

account that a mortgage, lease or sale of the decedent's real property will be necessary for any of the purposes specified in section twenty-seven hundred and three of this act, and in a proceeding so commenced the citation must be directed generally to all unknown creditors of the deceased as well as to those known.

2. By a guardian.

a. Where a petition for a compulsory judicial settlement of his accounts may be presented by any other person.

b. Where he has properly used and expended all of the estate or the infant, and the circumstances are such that, in the discretion of the surrogate, it is proper that such guardian should be discharged.

3. By a testamentary trustee.

a. Where one or more distinct and separate trusts created by the will, have been, or are ready to be, fully executed.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914. Am'd by L. 1917, ch. 684, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

**§ 2730. [Added, 1914.] Voluntary judicial settlement; citation.**

Upon a voluntary judicial settlement of the account of an executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee there must be cited:

1. All creditors or persons claiming to be creditors of the decedent, except such as by vouchers filed with the account appear to have been paid.

2. The sureties on his official bond, if any.

3. All co-executors, administrators, guardians or trustees who do not join in the petition.

4. The successor, if a successor has been appointed, in a case where the petitioner's letters have been revoked, or he has been removed, and if no successor has been appointed, all the persons interested who are required to be cited by this section.

5. The attorney-general in all cases where the decedent, ward or beneficiary died intestate as to any part of the estate or fund leaving no known heir-at-law or next of kin.

6. The widow or husband, if any, and all the heirs-at-law where the decedent, ward or beneficiary died intestate as to any real property, and all his next of kin where he died intestate as to any personal property.

7. All devisees, all trustees of any trust created by the will, and all legatees, except such as by voucher and release acknowledged, or proved, and duly certified and filed, appear to have been fully paid.

8. In the case of a guardian, there shall also be cited all persons who might have presented a petition for a compulsory settlement.

9. In the case of a trustee there shall also be cited all persons who are entitled, absolutely or contingently, by the terms of the will or by operation of law, to share in the fund, or in the proceeds of property held by the petitioner as a part of his trust.

Where any person required to be cited has died, his executor or administrator shall be cited, and if no legal representative has been appointed, the husband or widow and all the heirs-at-law or next of kin, or both, of such deceased person, who are interested.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2731. [Added, 1914.] Proceedings on return of citation.**

On the return of a citation issued as prescribed in the last section, the surrogate must make the account, and hear the

allegations and proofs of the parties, respecting the same and make such order or decree as justice requires. The executor, administrator, guardian or trustee may be examined under oath by any party to the proceeding as to any matter relating to his administration of the estate or fund. If any party interested shall demand in writing that a voucher be produced and filed for any payment alleged by the account to have been made, the accounting party shall produce and file such voucher or make satisfactory proof of such payment.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2732. [Added, 1914.] Affidavit to account.**

To each account filed in the surrogate's court, as prescribed in this article, must be appended the affidavit of the accounting party, to the effect that the account contains, according to the best of his knowledge and belief, a full and true statement of all his receipts and disbursements on account of the estate or fund, and of all money and other property belonging to the estate or fund, which have come to his hands, or been received by any other person, by his order or authority, for his use, and that he does not know of any error or omission in the account, to the prejudice of any creditor of, or person interested in, the estate or fund.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2733. [Added, 1914.] Accounting for profit and loss.**

No profit shall be made by an executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee by the increase, nor shall he sustain any loss by the decrease or loss, without his fault, of any part of the estate or fund; but he shall account for such increase and be allowed for such decrease or loss on the settlement of his accounts.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2734. [Added, 1914.] Property of an estate or trust to be delivered upon order of the court.**

The surrogate's court has jurisdiction to compel the executor, administrator, guardian or trustee, or successor of any deceased executor, administrator, trustee or guardian at any time to deliver over any property of the estate or trust which has come to his possession or is under his control, and if the same is delivered over after a decree, the court must allow such credit upon the decree as justice requires.

The said court has also jurisdiction when an executor, administrator, trustee or guardian has died, absconded, been removed, or become insane to direct the person so removed, or any person or corporation having possession or control of any property belonging to such estate or fund, to deliver the same to the court or to a successor duly appointed; or as directed by a decree made pursuant to section 2725 of this chapter.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2735. [Am'd, 1895, 1898, 1906, 1914.] Decree for payment and distribution.**

Where an account is judicially settled, as prescribed in this article, and any part of the estate or fund remains and is ready to be distributed, the decree must direct the payment and dis-

tribution thereof to the persons so entitled, according to their respective rights. It may also award to a surviving husband, wife, or child, the same relief as to set off of exempt property which may be awarded in his or her favor, on a petition presented as prescribed in section 2671 of this chapter.

Former § 2743, as amended by L. 1895, ch. 595; L. 1898, ch. 565, and L. 1906, ch. 515, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, § 71.

**§ 2736. [Am'd, 1914.] Id.; when specific property may be delivered.**

In either of the following cases, the decree may direct the delivery of an unsold chattel, or the assignment of an uncollected demand, or any other personal property, to a party or parties entitled to payment or distribution, in lieu of the money value of the property:

1. Where all the parties interested manifest their consent thereto by a writing filed in the surrogate's office.

2. Where any legatee or distributee files a consent to accept as payment in whole or in part any specified personal property at a value to be ascertained by appraisement.

3. Where it appears that a sale thereof, for the purpose of payment or distribution, would cause a loss to any infant or incompetent legatee or distributee, and the value thereof has been fixed by appraisement.

The value must be ascertained, if the consent does not fix it, by an appraisement under oath, made by one or more persons appointed by the surrogate for the purpose.

Former § 2744, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, § 72, as amended by L. 1878, ch. 30.

**§ 2737. [Am'd, 1914.] Id.; when money or property may be retained.**

Where an admitted debt of the decedent is not yet due, and the creditor will not accept present payment, with a rebate of interest; or when a debt not yet due has been disputed or rejected; or where an action is pending between the executor or administrator, and a person claiming to be a creditor of the decedent; or where on the judicial settlement of the account of a testamentary trustee a controversy respecting the right of a party to share in the fund, or other personal property held by the trustee, has not been determined; the decree must direct that a sum sufficient to satisfy the claim, or the proportion to which it is entitled, together with the probable amount of the interest and costs, or that any personal property the right to which is in controversy, be retained in the hands of the accounting party; or be deposited in a safe bank, or trust company, subject to the order of the surrogate's court; or be paid into the surrogate's court, for the purpose of being applied to the payment of the claim, or the satisfaction of any judgment when it is due, recovered, or settled; and that so much thereof, as is not needed for that purpose, be afterwards distributed according to law.

Former § 2745, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, § 74.

**§ 2738. [Am'd, 1893, 1909, 1914.] Adjustment of advancements.**

Where there is a surplus of personal property to be distributed, and the advancement as provided in section 99 of the Decedent Estate Law, consisted of personal property, or where a deficiency in the adjustment of an advancement of real property is chargeable on personal property, the decree for distribution, in the surrogate's court, must adjust all the advancements which have not been previously adjusted by the judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction. For that purpose, if any person to be affected by the decree, is not a party to the proceeding, the surrogate must cause him to be brought in by a supplemental citation.

Former § 2733, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, and L. 1909, ch. 65, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2739. [Am'd, 1886, 1900, 1909, 1911, 1913, 1914.] Payment of share of infant.**

When a legacy or distributive share is payable to an infant, the decree shall direct that it be paid to his guardian, upon his filing sufficient security, unless the legacy does not exceed fifty dollars, or a distributive share does not exceed one hundred and fifty dollars, in which cases the decree may order it to be paid to his father, or to his mother, or to some competent person with whom the infant resides, or who has some interest in his welfare, for the use and benefit of such infant. If there be no guardian, the decree shall provide that the legacy or distributive share not disposed of in the manner aforesaid, shall be paid into or deposited with the surrogate's court.

Former § 2746, as amended by L. 1886, ch. 358; L. 1900, ch. 554; L. 1909, ch. 65; L. 1911, ch. 328, and L. 1913, ch. 10, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, § 80. The amendment of 1886 entirely superseded the original section.

**§ 2740. [Am'd, 1914.] Legacy, etc., to unknown person to be paid into state treasury.**

Where the person entitled to a legacy or distributive share is unknown, the decree must direct the executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee to pay the amount thereof into the treasury of the State, for the benefit of the person or persons who may thereafter appear to be entitled thereto. The surrogate's court, or the supreme court, upon the petition of a person claiming to be so entitled, and upon at least fourteen days' notice to the attorney-general, accompanied with a copy of the petition, may by a reference, or by directing the trial of an issue by a jury, or otherwise, ascertain the rights of the persons interested, and grant an order directing the payment of any money, which appears to be due to the claimant, but without interest, and deducting all expenses incurred by the State with respect thereto. The comptroller, upon the production of a certified copy of the order, must draw his warrant upon the treasury, for the amount therein directed to be paid; which must be paid by the State treasurer, to the person entitled thereto.

Former § 2747, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, § 81, in part, as amended by L. 1877, ch. 456.

**§ 2741 [Am'd, 1914.] When legacy, etc., to be paid into court.**

Where it appears that the whereabouts of any legatee or distributee is unknown, the decree must direct the executor, administrator or testamentary trustee to pay into surrogate's court a legacy or distributive share, which is not paid to the person entitled thereto, at the expiration of six months from the time when the decree is made, or when the legacy or distributive share is payable by the terms of the decree; or where, at the expiration of six months after the making of the decree, it is shown to the court that payment of a legacy or distributive share can not be made to the person entitled thereto, an order may be made directing the payment of the same into court. The money, so paid into court can be paid out only by the special direction of the surrogate; or pursuant to the judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction. The state comptroller may institute any necessary proceeding before the surrogate's court to compel the deposit of such moneys in court, which have not been paid over or deposited after the expiration of six months.

Former § 2748, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, § 81, in part, as amended by L. 1877, ch. 456.

**§ 2742. [Am'd, 1914.] Effect of judicial settlement of account; summary statement.**

A judicial settlement of the account of an executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee, either by the decree of the surrogate's court, or upon an appeal therefrom, is conclusive evidence against all the parties of whom jurisdiction was obtained and all persons deriving title from any of them at any time, as to all matters embraced in the account and decree.

Each decree, whereby an account is judicially settled, must contain, in the body thereof, a summary of the account as settled; or must refer to such a summary, which must be recorded in the same book, and is deemed a part of the decree.

Former §§ 2551 and 2742, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2551.—L. 1837, ch. 460, § 2, in part. Section 2742 was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, § 65.

**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*Costs in special proceedings, when and how payable; security for costs; compensation of special guardian, fees of appraisers, jurors, referees and witnesses, commissions and compensation of executors, administrators, guardians and trustees.*

Sec. 2743. Costs in special proceedings.

2744. Costs; how made payable.

2745. Costs on order.

2746. When surrogate to fix amount of costs.

2747. Additional allowance in settling accounts.

2748. Compensation of special guardian.

2749. Allowance upon sale of real property.

2750. Security for costs.

2751. Costs of appeal.

2752. Fees of appraiser, referee, juror and witness.

2753. Commissions of executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee.

**§ 2743. [Am'd, 1914.] Costs in special proceedings.**

Costs shall be awarded in special proceedings in surrogate's court solely in accordance with the following sections, and shall include all disbursements of the party to whom they are awarded, which might be taxed in the supreme court. The sum allowed for costs must be fixed by the surrogate, and inserted in the decree or order, and must be awarded to the party.

Former § 2539, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New. But see R. S., pt. 3, ch. 10, tit. 3, § 27; Code of Proc., § 307; L. 1837, ch. 460, § 70; L. 1870, ch. 359, § 9.

**§ 2744. [Am'd, 1914.] Costs; how made payable.**

Except where special provision is otherwise made by law, costs, awarded by a decree or order may be made payable by the party personally, or out of the estate, or fund, or out of the share or interest therein of any person, or from both, in such proportion as the surrogate may direct, and justice requires.

Former § 2557, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 3, ch. 2, tit. 1, § 10; L. 1866, ch. 784; L. 1867, ch. 782, § 8.

**§ 2745. [Added, 1914.] Costs on order.**

The costs upon granting or refusing to grant an order, are in the discretion of the surrogate, and when allowed may be collected in the same manner as costs allowed upon granting or refusing to grant an order in the supreme court.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2746. [Am'd, 1914.] When surrogate to fix amount of costs.**

The surrogate, upon rendering a decree, may, in his discretion, fix such a sum as he deems reasonable, to be allowed as costs,

to the petitioner, and to any other party who has succeeded in a contest, or whose attorney, in the absence of a contest, has rendered services in the proceeding of substantial benefit to him, or to the estate or fund, not exceeding, where there has not been a contest, twenty-five dollars, or where there has been a contest, seventy dollars; and, in addition thereto, where a trial or hearing upon the merits necessarily occupies more than one day, ten dollars for each additional day, necessarily occupied in the trial or hearing and in preparing therefor, and where a motion for a new trial is made, if it is granted, twenty-five dollars; if it is denied, fifteen dollars.

When the decree is made upon a contested application for probate of a will, costs, payable out of the estate or otherwise, shall not be awarded to an unsuccessful contestant of the will, unless he is a special guardian for an infant or incompetent, appointed by the surrogate, or is named as an executor in a paper propounded by him in good faith as the last will of the decedent: but where a person named as the executor in a will propounds the will for probate, such person so named as executor may, whether successful or not, in the discretion of the surrogate, be awarded costs and all necessary disbursements made by him and all expenses incurred in the attempt to sustain the will. The surrogate may order a copy of the stenographer's minutes to be furnished to the contestant's counsel, and charge the expense thereof to the estate, if he shall be satisfied that the contest is made in good faith.

Former § 2561, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New. But see references cited in note to § 2743, ante.

**§ 2747. [Am'd., 1881, 1914.] Additional allowance in settling account.**

In addition to the sums specified in the last section, the surrogate may, in his discretion, allow to an executor, administrator, guardian, or testamentary trustee, upon a judicial settlement of his account, or on an intermediate accounting required by the surrogate, such a sum, as the surrogate deems reasonable, for his counsel fees and other expenses, not exceeding ten dollars for each day necessarily occupied in preparing his account for settlement and in drawing, entering and executing the decree.

Former § 2562, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Substitute for L. 1863, ch. 362, § 8, last clause, and L. 1866, ch. 115.

**§ 2748. [Added, 1914.] Compensation of special guardian.**

A special guardian for an infant or incompetent shall receive a reasonable compensation for his services to be fixed by the surrogate, payable from the estate or fund, or from the interest of the ward therein, or from both in such proportion as the surrogate may direct.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 442, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.



**§ 2749. [Am'd, 1914.] Allowance upon sale of real property.**

Upon the disposition of real property of a decedent, as prescribed in this chapter, the executor or administrator disposing of the property, must be allowed by the surrogate out of the proceeds of the sale brought into court, his commissions and expenses; and such a further sum as the surrogate thinks reasonable, for the necessary services of his attorney and counsel therein.

Former § 2563, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—See L. 1870, ch. 350, § 9.

**§ 2750. [Added, 1914.] Security for costs.**

In any proceeding where an issue is raised by answer or objection by or on behalf of a non-resident of the state of New York against the proponent of a will, or an executor, administrator or trustee, or where the probate of a will has been tried before a jury which has disagreed, such proponent, executor, administrator or trustee shall be entitled in the discretion of the surrogate to have the person or persons raising such issue give security for costs.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 2751. [Am'd, 1914.] Costs of appeal.**

The appellate court may award to the successful party the costs of the appeal; or it may direct that they abide the event of a new trial, or of the subsequent proceedings in the surrogate's court. In either case, the costs may be made payable out of the estate or fund, or personally by the unsuccessful party, as directed by the appellate court; or, if such direction is not given, as directed by the surrogate.

The costs of an appeal, when they are awarded in a surrogate's court, are the same as if they were awarded in the supreme court.

Former § 2589, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 3, ch. 9, tit. 3, § 96; and pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 61.

**§ 2752. [Am'd, 1914.] Fees of appraiser, referee, juror and witness.**

An appraiser is entitled, in addition to his actual expenses, to a sum, to be fixed by the surrogate, not exceeding five dollars for each day actually and necessarily occupied by him in making the appraisal or inventory. The number of days' services and the expenses, if any, must be proved by the affidavit of the appraiser; and the sums payable therefor taxed by the surrogate, and paid by the executor or administrator.

A referee, juror, or witness is entitled to the same fees for his services and for traveling, as is allowed for like services in the supreme court.

Former §§ 2563 and 2566, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2563.—L. 1844, ch. 300, § 2, in part. Section 2566 was derived from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 19; L. 1873, ch. 225.

**§ 2753.** [Am'd, 1881, 1893, 1895, 1905, 1914, 1916.] **Commissions of executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee.**

On the settlement of the account of any executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee, the surrogate must allow to him his just, reasonable and necessary expenses actually paid by him, and if he be an attorney and counselor-at-law of this state, and shall have rendered legal services in connection with his official duties, such compensation for such legal services as shall appear to the surrogate to be just and reasonable: and in addition thereto the surrogate must allow to such executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee for his services in such official capacity, and if there be more than one, apportion among them according to the services rendered by them respectively:

For receiving and paying out all sums of money not exceeding one thousand dollars, at the rate of five per centum.

For receiving and paying out any additional sums not amounting to more than ten thousand dollars, at the rate of two and one-half per centum.

For all sums above eleven thousand dollars, at the rate of one per centum.

The value of any real or personal property, and the increment thereof, received, distributed or delivered, shall be considered as money in making computation of commissions. But this shall not apply in case of a specific legacy or devise.

If an executor acting as trustee, or if a trustee or guardian, is required to receive income and pay over the same, and such executor, trustee or guardian pays over said income and renders an annual account to the beneficiary of all his receipts and disbursements on account thereof, he shall be allowed, and may retain, the same commission on the amount so accounted for as he would be allowed upon principal on a judicial settlement; if he does not render such annual account, he shall be allowed, upon his judicial settlement, his commissions upon the total income from any money or property then payable to such beneficiary.

If the gross value of the principal of the estate or fund accounted for amounts to one hundred thousand dollars or more, each executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee is entitled to the full compensation on principal and income allowed herein to a sole executor, administrator, guardian or testamentary trustee, unless there are more than three, in which case the compensation to which three would be entitled must be apportioned among them according to the services rendered by them, respectively. Where the will provides a specific compensation to an executor, administrator, testamentary guardian or trustee, he is not entitled to any allowance for his services, unless by a written instrument filed with the surrogate, within four months from the date of his letters, or in the case of a testamentary trustee or guardian, from the date of his filing his oath, he renounces the specific compensation. Where successive or different letters are issued to the same person on the estate of the same decedent, including a case where letters testamentary or letters of general administration, are issued to a person who has been previously appointed a temporary administrator, he is entitled to compensation in one capacity only, at his election, except that where

he has received compensation in one capacity he is entitled to the excess, if any, of the compensation allowed by law, above the sum which he has already received in the other capacity.

Former § 2730, as amended by L. 1881, ch. 535; L. 1893, ch. 686; L. 1895, ch. 595, and L. 1905, ch. 328, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443; amended by L. 1916, ch. 596, in effect May 19, 1916.

Original Source.—Former §§ 2736-2738, consolidated by the amendment of 1893. Sections 2736, 2737 were taken from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 3, §§ 58, 59 and § 2738 was new.

**ARTICLE THIRD.**

*Appeal; when, how and to what court taken, and power of appellate court; undertaking to perfect appeal and stay execution; probate of heirship; definition and application of other sections to this chapter.*

Sec. 2754. Appeal; when and to what court it may be taken.

2755. Who must be made parties.

2756. Time to appeal; how taken.

2757. Appeal may be on the law or the facts; case to be made; reversal.

2758. Certain provisions of chapter twelve made applicable.

2759. Security to perfect appeal.

2760. Idem; where decree is for money or delivery of property, et cetera.

2761. Security to stay proceedings in case of commitment.

2762. Amount and requisites of undertaking; action thereon.

2763. Power of appellate court; further testimony.

2764. Appeal; proceedings thereupon.

**§ 2754. [Am'd, 1895, 1914.] Appeal; when and to what court it may be taken.**

An appeal to the appellate division of the supreme court may be taken from a decree of a surrogate's court, or from an order affecting a substantial right, made by a surrogate, or by a surrogate's court in a special proceeding, by any party aggrieved thereby, except where the decree or order was rendered or made upon his default in appearing.

Former § 2570, as amended by L. 1895, ch. 946, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 35, in part; pt. 3, ch. 9, tit. 3, § 104, and part of § 118.

**§ 2755. [Am'd, 1914.] Who must be made parties.**

Each party who has appeared in the special proceeding in the surrogate's court, must be made a party to the appeal. A person not a party, may be brought in by an order of the appellate court, made after the appeal is taken, in such manner as the order may prescribe.

Former § 2573, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2756. [Am'd, 1914.] Time to appeal; how taken.**

An appeal must be taken within thirty days after the service, upon the appellant, or upon the attorney, if any, who appeared for him in the surrogate's court, of a copy of the decree, or order from which the appeal is taken, and a written notice of the entry thereof, except that the party entering such decree or order shall not be entitled to further notice to limit his time to appeal.

An appeal must be taken by the service upon each party to the appeal, other than the appellant, and upon the surrogate, or the clerk of the surrogate's court, of a written notice, referring to the decree or order appealed from, and stating that the ap-

pellant appeals from the same, or from a specified part thereof. Where a party to the special proceeding in the court below appeared in person, the notice of appeal must be personally served upon him; where he appeared by an attorney, it must be served personally, either upon him or upon his attorney.

Former §§ 2572 and 2574, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2572.—Substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 55; pt. 3, ch. 9, tit. 3, §§ 90, 105, 106, and 107. Section 2574 was new.

**§ 2757. [Am'd, 1914.] Appeal may be on the law or the facts; case to be made; reversal.**

The appeal may be taken upon questions of law, or upon the facts, or upon both. If it is taken from a decree rendered upon the trial by the surrogate, or by the surrogate and a jury, of an issue of fact, it must be heard upon a case, to be made and settled by the surrogate, as prescribed by law, for the making and settling of a case upon an appeal in an action.

Such appeal brings up for review, by each court to which the appeal is carried, each decision, to which an exception is duly taken by the appellant, as prescribed in section 2542. But such a decree or order shall not be reversed, for an error in admitting or rejecting evidence, unless it appears to the appellate court that the exceptant was necessarily prejudiced thereby.

Former § 2576, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2758. [Am'd, 1914.] Certain provisions of chapter twelve made applicable.**

The provisions of the following sections of this act, to wit: sections 1295 to 1299 both inclusive, and 1301 to 1303 and 1305 to 1309 both inclusive, apply to an appeal taken as prescribed in this article, and for the purposes of such application the word "judgment" shall mean a decree.

Former § 2575, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2759. [Renum., 1914.] Security to perfect appeal.**

To render a notice of appeal effectual for any purpose, except in a case specified in the next section, or where it is specially prescribed by law, that security is not necessary to perfect the appeal, the appellant must give a written undertaking, with at least two sureties, to the effect that the appellant will pay all costs and damages which may be awarded against him upon the appeal, not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars.

Former § 2577 renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 56; and pt. 3, ch. 9, tit. 3, § 108.

**§ 2760. [Am'd, 1882, 1914.] Id.; where decree is for money or delivery of property, etc.**

In every case except one in which the letters of an executor, administrator or guardian have been revoked, or a trustee has been removed a notice of appeal by an executor, administrator,

**ARTICLE THIRD.**

*Appeal; when, how and to what court taken, and power of appellate court; undertaking to perfect appeal and stay execution; probate of heirship; definition and application of other sections to this chapter.*

Sec. 2754. Appeal; when and to what court it may be taken.

2755. Who must be made parties.

2756. Time to appeal; how taken.

2757. Appeal may be on the law or the facts; case to be made; reversal.

2758. Certain provisions of chapter twelve made applicable.

2759. Security to perfect appeal.

2760. Idem; where decree is for money or delivery of property, et cetera.

2761. Security to stay proceedings in case of commitment.

2762. Amount and requisites of undertaking; action thereon.

2763. Power of appellate court; further testimony.

2764. Appeal; proceedings thereupon.

**§ 2754. [Am'd, 1895, 1914.] Appeal; when and to what court it may be taken.**

An appeal to the appellate division of the supreme court may be taken from a decree of a surrogate's court, or from an order affecting a substantial right, made by a surrogate, or by a surrogate's court in a special proceeding, by any party aggrieved thereby, except where the decree or order was rendered or made upon his default in appearing.

Former § 2570, as amended by L. 1895, ch. 946, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 35, in part; pt. 3, ch. 9, tit. 3, § 104, and part of § 118.

**§ 2755. [Am'd, 1914.] Who must be made parties.**

Each party who has appeared in the special proceeding in the surrogate's court, must be made a party to the appeal. A person not a party, may be brought in by an order of the appellate court, made after the appeal is taken, in such manner as the order may prescribe.

Former § 2573, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2756. [Am'd, 1914.] Time to appeal; how taken.**

An appeal must be taken within thirty days after the service, upon the appellant, or upon the attorney, if any, who appeared for him in the surrogate's court, of a copy of the decree or order from which the appeal is taken, and a written notice of the entry thereof, except that the party entering such decree or order shall not be entitled to further notice to limit his time to appeal.

An appeal must be taken by the service upon each party to the appeal, other than the appellant, and upon the surrogate or the clerk of the surrogate's court, of a written notice, referring to the decree or order appealed from, and stating that the ap-

pellant appeals from the same, or from a specified part thereof. Where a party to the special proceeding in the court below appeared in person, the notice of appeal must be personally served upon him; where he appeared by an attorney, it must be served personally, either upon him or upon his attorney.

Former §§ 2572 and 2574, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source of § 2572.—Substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 55; pt. 3, ch. 9, tit. 3, §§ 90, 105, 106, and 107. Section 2574 was new.

**§ 2757. [Am'd, 1914.] Appeal may be on the law or the facts; case to be made; reversal.**

The appeal may be taken upon questions of law, or upon the facts, or upon both. If it is taken from a decree rendered upon the trial by the surrogate, or by the surrogate and a jury, of an issue of fact, it must be heard upon a case, to be made and settled by the surrogate, as prescribed by law, for the making and settling of a case upon an appeal in an action.

Such appeal brings up for review, by each court to which the appeal is carried, each decision, to which an exception is duly taken by the appellant, as prescribed in section 2542. But such a decree or order shall not be reversed, for an error in admitting or rejecting evidence, unless it appears to the appellate court that the exceptant was necessarily prejudiced thereby.

Former § 2576, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2758. [Am'd, 1914.] Certain provisions of chapter twelve made applicable.**

The provisions of the following sections of this act, to wit: sections 1295 to 1299 both inclusive, and 1301 to 1303 and 1305 to 1309 both inclusive, apply to an appeal taken as prescribed in this article, and for the purposes of such application the word "judgment" shall mean a decree.

Former § 2575, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2759. [Renum., 1914.] Security to perfect appeal.**

To render a notice of appeal effectual for any purpose, except in a case specified in the next section, or where it is specially prescribed by law, that security is not necessary to perfect the appeal, the appellant must give a written undertaking, with at least two sureties, to the effect that the appellant will pay all costs and damages which may be awarded against him upon the appeal, not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars.

Former § 2577 renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—Substitute for R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 56; and pt. 3, ch. 9, tit. 3, § 108.

**§ 2760. [Am'd, 1882, 1914.] Id.; where decree is for money or delivery of property, etc.**

In every case except one in which the letters of an executor, administrator or guardian have been revoked, or a trustee has been removed a notice of appeal by an executor, administrator,

testamentary trustee, guardian or other person appointed by the surrogate's court, from a decree, directing him to pay or distribute money, or to deposit money in a bank or trust company, or to deliver property; or by an executor or administrator from an order granting leave to issue an execution against him, as prescribed in section 1825 of this act, does not stay the execution of the decree appealed from unless the appellant gives an undertaking, with at least two sureties, in a sum therein specified, to the effect that if the decree or order, or any part thereof, is affirmed, or the appeal is dismissed, the appellant will pay all costs and damages, which may be awarded against him upon the appeal, and will pay the sum so directed to be paid or collected, or, as the case requires will deposit or distribute the money, or deliver the property, so directed to be deposited, distributed, or delivered, or the part thereof as to which the decree or order is affirmed.

Former § 2578, as amended by L. 1882, ch. 399, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 5, § 21, last clause; and L. 1870, ch. 359, § 2.

**§ 2761. [Am'd, 1914.] Security to stay proceedings in case of commitment.**

An appeal from a decree or an order, directing the commitment of an executor, administrator, testamentary trustee, guardian, or other person appointed by the surrogate's court, or an attorney or counsel employed therein, for disobedience to a direction of the surrogate, or for neglect of duty; or directing the commitment of a person refusing to obey a subpoena, or to testify, when required according to law; does not stay the execution of the decree or order appealed from, unless the appellant gives an undertaking with at least two sureties, in a sum therein specified, to the effect that if the decree or order appealed from, or any part thereof, is affirmed, or the appeal is dismissed, the appellant will, within twenty days after the affirmance or dismissal, surrender himself in obedience to the decree or order, to the custody of the sheriff of the county, wherein he was directed to be committed.

Former § 2579, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 3, ch. 9, tit. 3, §§ 111-115.

**§ 2762. [Am'd, 1914.] Amount and requisites of undertaking; action thereon.**

The sum specified in an undertaking, executed as prescribed in either of the last two sections, must be fixed by the surrogate, or by a judge of the appellate court, who may require proof, by affidavit, of the value of any property, or of such other facts as he deems proper.

An undertaking, given as prescribed in the last three sections, must be to the people of the state; must contain the name and residence of each of the sureties thereto; must be approved by the surrogate or a judge of the appellate court; and must be filed in the surrogate's office. The surrogate may, at any time in his discretion, make an order authorizing any person aggrieved to bring an action upon the undertaking, in his own name, or in the name of the people. Such action may be prosecuted in the same manner, and with the same effect as an action upon an administrator's bond; and the proceeds of the action must



be paid or distributed as directed by the surrogate, to or among the persons aggrieved, to the extent of the pecuniary injuries sustained by them, and the balance, if any, must be paid into the surrogate's court.

Former §§ 2580 and 2581, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— New.

**§ 2763. [Am'd, 1914.] Power of appellate court; further testimony.**

Where an appeal is taken upon the facts, the appellate court has the same power to decide the questions of fact, which the surrogate had; and it may, in its discretion, receive further testimony or documentary evidence, and appoint a referee.

The appellate court may reverse, affirm, or modify, the decree or order appealed from, and each intermediate order, specified in the notice of appeal, which it is authorized by law to review, and as to any or all of the parties; and it may, if necessary or proper, grant a new trial or hearing. Upon an appeal from a determination of the surrogate, made upon an application pursuant to subdivision six of section 2490 the appellate court has the same power as the surrogate, and his determination must be reviewed as if an original application were made to that court. The decree or order appealed from may be enforced, or restitution may be awarded, as the case requires, as prescribed in title first of chapter twelfth of this act, with respect to an appeal from a judgment.

Former §§ 2586 and 2587, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— New.

**§ 2764. [Am'd, 1895, 1914.] Appeal; proceedings thereupon.**

In the appellate division of the supreme court the order made upon an appeal from a decree or an order of a surrogate's court must be entered with the clerk of the appellate division, and a certified copy thereof annexed to the papers transmitted from the court below upon which the appeal was heard, must be transmitted to the court from which the appeal was taken, and the court below shall enter the judgment or order necessary to carry the determination of the appellate division into effect.

Former § 2585, as amended by L. 1895, ch. 946, renumbered by L. 1914 ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.— New.

**ARTICLE FOURTH.**

*Probate of heirship; definitions, and application of other sections to this chapter.*

- Sec. 2765. Heir, et cetera, may apply to establish heirship.  
 2766. What facts to be ascertained; decree thereupon.  
 2767. Decree to be recorded; effect thereof.  
 2768. Definition of expressions used in this chapter.  
 2769. Application of chapter; confirmation of previous acts.  
 2770. Certain provisions made applicable to proceedings in surrogate's courts.  
 2771. Effect of this chapter on laws applicable to certain counties.

**§ 2765. [Am'd, 1892, 1914.] Heir, etc., may apply to establish heirship.**

Where a person, seized in fee of real property within the state, dies intestate, or without having devised his real property, his heirs, or any of them, or any person deriving title from or through such heirs, or any of them, may present to the surrogate's court which has acquired jurisdiction of the estate, or, if no surrogate's court has acquired such jurisdiction, then to the surrogate's court of the county where the real property, or any part thereof is situated, a petition, describing the real property, setting forth the facts upon which the jurisdiction of the court depends, and the interest or share of the petitioner, and of each other heir of the decedent, in the real property, and praying for a decree establishing the right of inheritance thereto, and that all the heirs of the decedent may be cited to show cause why the prayer of the petition should not be granted. Upon the presentation of such a petition a citation must be issued accordingly, except in a case where the petitioner was a party to a judicial settlement, the decree upon which determined the rights of the parties to such real estate.

Former § 2654, as amended by L. 1892, ch. 115, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1873, ch. 552, §§ 1 and 2, in part.

**§ 2766. [Am'd, 1914.] What facts to be ascertained; decree thereupon.**

Upon the return of the citation, the surrogate's court must hear the allegations and proofs of the parties and determine all the issues raised. The petitioner must establish the fact of the decedent's death; the place of his residence at the time of his death; his intestacy, either generally, or as to the real property in question; the heirs entitled to inherit the property in question; the name, age, residence and relationship to the decedent of each; and the interest or share of each in the property. The surrogate, when these facts are established, must make a decree.

describing the property, and declaring that the right of inheritance thereto has been established to his satisfaction, in accordance with the facts, which must be recited in the decree.

Former § 2656, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1873, ch. 552, §§ 1 and 2, in part, as amended by L. 1874, ch. 127.

**§ 2767. [Am'd, 1914.] Decree to be recorded; effect thereof.**

A certified copy of a decree, made as prescribed in the last section may be recorded in the office of the clerk, or of the register, as the case requires, of each county in which the real property is situated, as prescribed by law for recording a deed, and, from the time when such copy is so recorded, the decree, or the record thereof, is conclusive evidence of the facts so declared to be established thereby against all parties to such proceeding.

Former § 2657, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—L. 1873, ch. 552, §§ 1 and 2, in part, as amended by L. 1874, ch. 127.

**§ 2768. [Am'd, 1900, 1914, 1916.] Definition of expressions used in this chapter.**

In construing the provisions of this chapter, the following rules must be observed, except where a contrary intent is expressly declared in the provision to be construed, or plainly apparent from the context thereof:

1. The word "intestate," signifies a person who died without leaving a valid will; but where it is used with respect to particular property it signifies a person who died without effectually disposing of that property by will whether he left a will or not.

2. The word "assets," signifies personal property applicable to the payment of the debts of a decedent.

3. The word "debts" includes every claim and demand, upon which a judgment for a sum of money, or directing the payment of money, could be recovered in an action; and the word "creditor" includes every person having such a claim or demand, any person having a claim for expense of administration, or any person having a claim for funeral expenses.

4. The word, "will," signifies a last will and testament, and includes all the codicils to a will.

5. The expression, "letters of administration," includes letters of temporary administration.

6. The expression, "testamentary trustee," includes every person, except an executor, an administrator with the will annexed, or a guardian, who is designated by a will, or by any competent authority, to execute a trust created by a will; and it includes such an executor or administrator, where he is acting in the execution of a trust created by the will, which is separable from his functions as executor or administrator.

7. The word, "surrogate," where it is used in the text, or in a bond or undertaking, given pursuant to any provision of this

chapter. includes every officer or court vested by law with the functions of surrogate.

8. The expression, "judicial settlement," where it is applied to an account, signifies a decree of a surrogate's court, whereby the account is made conclusive upon the parties to the special proceeding, either for all purposes, or for certain purposes specified in the statute; and an account thus made conclusive is said to be "judicially settled."

9. The expression, "intermediate account," denotes an account filed in the surrogate's office, for the purpose of disclosing the acts of the person accounting, and the condition of the estate or fund in his hands, and not made the subject of a judicial settlement.

10. The expression, "upon the return of a citation," where it is used in a provision requiring an act to be done in the surrogate's court, relates to the time and place at which the citation is returnable, or to which the hearing is adjourned; includes a supplemental citation, issued to bring in a party who ought to be but has not been cited; and implies that before doing the act specified, due proof must be made, that all persons required to be cited have been duly cited.

11. The expression, "persons interested," where it is used in connection with an estate or a fund, includes every person entitled, either absolutely or contingently, to share in the estate or the proceeds thereof, or in the fund, as husband, wife, legatee, next of kin, heir, devisee, assignee, grantee or otherwise except as a creditor. Where a provision of this chapter prescribes that a person interested may object to an appointment or may apply for an inventory, an account, or increased security, an allegation of his interest, duly verified, suffices, although his interest is disputed; unless he has been excluded by a judgment, decree, or other final determination, and no appeal therefrom is pending.

12. The term, "next of kin," includes all those entitled, under the provisions of law relating to the distribution of personal property, to share in the unbequeathed residue of the assets of a decedent after payment of debts and expenses, other than a surviving husband or wife.

13. The expression, "real property," includes every estate, interest, and right, legal or equitable, in lands, tenements, or hereditaments, except those which are determined or extinguished by the death of a person seized or possessed thereof, or in any manner entitled thereto, and except those which are declared by law to be assets. The word, "inheritance," signifies real property as defined in this subdivision, descended as prescribed by law. The expression, "personal property," signifies every kind of property which survives a decedent, other than real property as defined in this subdivision, and includes a right of action conferred by special statutory provision upon an executor or administrator.

14. The word "guardian" refers to a guardian of an infant's person or property, or both, appointed by the surrogate's court or the supreme court, and includes a guardian appointed by will or deed.

15. Whenever in this chapter a paper or instrument is required to be "acknowledged, or proved, and duly certified," the same shall be acknowledged or proven in the same manner as a deed is required to be acknowledged or proved and certified to be recorded in that county, except that when executed within the state of New York, no certificate of the county clerk shall be required.

16. The word "respondent" when used in this chapter signifies every party to a special proceeding, except the petitioner.

17. The words "surrogate's court" and "surrogate" where they refer to jurisdiction mean the particular court or surrogate having jurisdiction of the estate or fund.

18. Whenever in this chapter a citation, order, notice or paper is directed to be deposited in the "post-office" or in a "specified post-office," such deposit may be made or directed to be made in any post-office, branch post-office, sub-station or letter box maintained and exclusively controlled by the United States government.

Former § 2514, as amended by L. 1900, ch. 120, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443; L. 1916, ch. 447, in effect May 9, 1916.

Original Source.—Mostly new; but subd. 4 is from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 71, and subd. 13 is from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 2, § 27.

**§ 2769. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Application of chapter; confirmation of previous acts.**

Each provision of this chapter, relating to the jurisdiction of the surrogate's court, to take the proof of a will, and to grant letters testamentary or letters of administration or regulating the mode of proceeding in any manner connected with the estate of the decedent applies, unless otherwise expressly declared therein, whether the will was made, or the decedent died, before or after this chapter takes effect. All acts hitherto of surrogates and officers acting as such in completing by certifying in their own names any uncertified wills and by signing and certifying in their own names any uncertified records of wills and of other proofs and examinations taken in the proceedings of probate thereof, before their predecessors in office, are hereby confirmed and declared to be valid and in full compliance with the pre-existing statutory requirements.

Former § 2482, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 68b.

**§ 2770. [Am'd, 1914.] Certain provisions made applicable to proceedings in surrogates' courts.**

Except where a contrary intent is expressed in, or plainly implied from the context of, a provision of this chapter, all other portions of this act, and the general rules of practice apply to surrogates' courts and to the proceedings therein, so far as they can be applied to the substance and subject matter of a proceeding without regard to its form.

Former § 2538, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

chapter, includes every officer or court vested by law with the functions of surrogate.

8. The expression, "judicial settlement," where it is applied to an account, signifies a decree of a surrogate's court, whereby the account is made conclusive upon the parties to the special proceeding, either for all purposes, or for certain purposes specified in the statute; and an account thus made conclusive is said to be "judicially settled."

9. The expression, "intermediate account," denotes an account filed in the surrogate's office, for the purpose of disclosing the acts of the person accounting, and the condition of the estate or fund in his hands, and not made the subject of a judicial settlement.

10. The expression, "upon the return of a citation," where it is used in a provision requiring an act to be done in the surrogate's court, relates to the time and place at which the citation is returnable, or to which the hearing is adjourned; includes a supplemental citation, issued to bring in a party who ought to be but has not been cited; and implies that before doing the act specified, due proof must be made, that all persons required to be cited have been duly cited.

11. The expression, "persons interested," where it is used in connection with an estate or a fund, includes every person entitled, either absolutely or contingently, to share in the estate or the proceeds thereof, or in the fund, as husband, wife, legatee, next of kin, heir, devisee, assignee, grantee or otherwise except as a creditor. Where a provision of this chapter prescribes that a person interested may object to an appointment or may apply for an inventory, an account, or increased security, an allegation of his interest, duly verified, suffices, although his interest is disputed; unless he has been excluded by a judgment, decree, or other final determination, and no appeal therefrom is pending.

12. The term, "next of kin," includes all those entitled, under the provisions of law relating to the distribution of personal property, to share in the unbequeathed residue of the assets of a decedent after payment of debts and expenses, other than a surviving husband or wife.

13. The expression, "real property," includes every estate, interest, and right, legal or equitable, in lands, tenements, or hereditaments, except those which are determined or extinguished by the death of a person seized or possessed thereof, or in any manner entitled thereto, and except those which are declared by law to be assets. The word, "inheritance," signifies real property as defined in this subdivision, descended as prescribed by law. The expression, "personal property," signifies every kind of property which survives a decedent, other than real property as defined in this subdivision, and includes a right of action conferred by special statutory provision upon an executor or administrator.

14. The word "guardian" refers to a guardian of an infant's person or property, or both, appointed by the surrogate's court or the supreme court, and includes a guardian appointed by will or deed.

15. Whenever in this chapter a paper or instrument is required to be "acknowledged, or proved, and duly certified," the same shall be acknowledged or proven in the same manner as a deed is required to be acknowledged or proved and certified to be recorded in that county, except that when executed within the state of New York, no certificate of the county clerk shall be required.

16. The word "respondent" when used in this chapter signifies every party to a special proceeding, except the petitioner.

17. The words "surrogate's court" and "surrogate" where they refer to jurisdiction mean the particular court or surrogate having jurisdiction of the estate or fund.

18. Whenever in this chapter a citation, order, notice or paper is directed to be deposited in the "post-office" or in a "specified post-office," such deposit may be made or directed to be made in any post-office, branch post-office, sub-station or letter box maintained and exclusively controlled by the United States government.

Former § 2514, as amended by L. 1900, ch. 120, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443; L. 1916, ch. 447, in effect May 9, 1916.

Original Source.—Mostly new; but subd. 4 is from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 71, and subd. 13 is from R. S., pt. 2, ch. 2, § 27.

**§ 2769. [Am'd, 1893, 1914.] Application of chapter; confirmation of previous acts.**

Each provision of this chapter, relating to the jurisdiction of the surrogate's court, to take the proof of a will, and to grant letters testamentary or letters of administration or regulating the mode of proceeding in any manner connected with the estate of the decedent applies, unless otherwise expressly declared therein, whether the will was made, or the decedent died, before or after this chapter takes effect. All acts hitherto of surrogates and officers acting as such in completing by certifying in their own names any uncertified wills and by signing and certifying in their own names any uncertified records of wills and of other proofs and examinations taken in the proceedings of probate thereof, before their predecessors in office, are hereby confirmed and declared to be valid and in full compliance with the pre-existing statutory requirements.

Former § 2482, as amended by L. 1893, ch. 686, renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, § 68b.

**§ 2770. [Am'd, 1914.] Certain provisions made applicable to proceedings in surrogates' courts.**

Except where a contrary intent is expressed in, or plainly implied from the context of, a provision of this chapter, all other portions of this act, and the general rules of practice apply to surrogates' courts and to the proceedings therein, so far as they can be applied to the substance and subject matter of a proceeding without regard to its form.

Former § 2538, amended and renumbered by L. 1914, ch. 443, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

Original Source.—New.

**§ 2771. [Added, 1914; am'd, 1915.] Effect of this chapter.**

Nothing in this chapter shall repeal, amend or modify any existing law specially applying to any county, which is inconsistent with any section of this chapter, nor in any manner affect any litigation, action or special proceeding pending at the time when this act takes effect, except as hereinafter stated, and such pending action or special proceeding shall proceed under the practice established, the same as though not affected by this act; provided, however, that the provisions of this chapter relating to the trial by jury of controverted questions of fact shall apply to all such pending actions or special proceedings.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 443; amended by L. 1915, ch. 274, in effect April 13, 1915.



## CHAPTER XIX.

## Courts of Justices of the Peace, and Proceedings Therein.

**TITLE I.—Jurisdiction and General Powers.**

**TITLE II.—Commencement of Action; Appearance of Parties; Provisional Remedies.**

**TITLE III.—Pleadings; Including Counterclaims, and Proceedings upon Answer of Title.**

**TITLE IV.—Proceedings Between the Joinder of Issue and the Trial.**

**TITLE V.—Trial and its Incidents.**

**TITLE VI.—Judgment; and Docketing the Same.**

**TITLE VII.—Executions.**

**TITLE VIII.—Appeals.**

**TITLE IX.—Costs.**

**TITLE X.—Action or Special Proceeding, Relating to an Animal Straying upon the Highway.**

**TITLE XI.—Provisions Specially Relating to Courts of Justices of the Peace in the City of Brooklyn.**

**TITLE XII.—Miscellaneous Provisions.**

**TITLE I.****Jurisdiction and general powers.**

**Sec. 2861.** Justice's jurisdiction must be specially conferred by law.

**2862.** General civil jurisdiction.

**2863.** No jurisdiction in certain cases.

**2864.** Confession of judgment.

**2865.** Actions by and against officers, etc.; and by executors, etc.

**2866.** Tavern-keepers disqualified.

**2867.** Members of legislature not compelled to act.

**2868.** Justices to hold courts; general powers.

**2869.** In what town, etc., action must be brought.

**2870.** Criminal contempt.

**2871.** Id.; how punished.

**2872.** Offender to be heard.

**2873.** Record of conviction.

**2874.** Requisites of commitment.

**2875.** Fine to be paid to overseer or superintendent of the poor.

**§ 2861.** Justice's jurisdiction must be specially conferred by law.

A justice of the peace has such jurisdiction in civil actions and special proceedings, as is specially conferred upon him by statute, and no other.

See Co. Proc., § 53.

**§ 2862.** [Am'd, 1896, 1906.] **General civil jurisdiction.**

Except as otherwise prescribed in the next section, a justice of the peace has jurisdiction of the following civil actions:

1. An action to recover damages upon or for breach of a contract, express or implied, other than a promise to marry, where the sum claimed does not exceed two hundred dollars.

2. An action to recover damages for a personal injury, or an injury to property, where the sum claimed does not exceed two hundred dollars.

3. An action for a fine or penalty, not exceeding two hundred dollars.

4. An action upon a bond conditioned for the payment of money, where the sum claimed to be due does not exceed two hundred dollars; the judgment to be rendered for the sum actu-

ally due. Where the sum secured by the bond is to be paid in instalments, an action may be brought for each instalment, as it becomes due.

5. An action upon a surety bond, taken, by any justice of the peace.

6. [Am'd, 1906.] An action upon a judgment, either foreign or domestic rendered in any inferior court, not of record, where the sum claimed does not exceed two hundred dollars. An action upon a judgment, foreign or domestic rendered in a court of record, where the sum claimed does not exceed fifty dollars.

L. 1906, ch. 246. In effect Sept. 1, 1906.

7. An action to recover one or more chattels, with or without damages for the taking, withholding, or detention thereof, where the value of the chattel, or of all the chattels, as stated in the affidavit made on the part of the plaintiff, does not exceed two hundred dollars.

8. An action to recover damages for an escape from the jail liberties, as provided by chapter two, title two, articles four and five of this act, where the sum claimed does not exceed fifty dollars.

Co. Proc. § 53, am'd. Subd. 8 added, L. 1896, ch. 303.

§ 2863. [Am'd, 1882, 1895, 1909, 1917.] No jurisdiction in certain cases.

But a justice of the peace cannot take cognizance of a civil action, in either of the following cases:

1. Where the people of the State are a party except for one or more fines or penalties not exceeding two hundred dollars, or for premiums due the insurance fund under the workmen's compensation law not exceeding two hundred dollars.

Subd. am'd by L. 1917, ch. 772, in effect June 6, 1917.

2. Where the title to real property comes in question, as prescribed in title third of this chapter.

3. Where the action is to recover damages for an assault, battery, false imprisonment, libel, slander, criminal conversation, seduction, or malicious prosecution, or where it is brought under sections eighteen hundred and thirty-seven, nineteen hundred and two, or nineteen hundred and sixty-nine of this act, or sections twenty-eight or one hundred and one of the decedent estate law.

4. Where, in a matter of account, the sum total of the accounts of both parties proved to the satisfaction of the justice, exceeds four hundred dollars.

5. Where the action is brought against an executor or administrator as such, except where the amount of the claim is less than the sum of fifty dollars, and the claim has been duly presented to the executor or administrator and rejected by him.

Id., § 54; L. 1895, ch. 527. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 80 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

§ 2864. Confession of judgment.

A justice of the peace has also jurisdiction to render judgment, upon the confession of a defendant, as prescribed in title sixth of this chapter, where the sum confessed does not exceed five hundred dollars.

Id., § 53, subd. 8.

§ 2865. [Am'd, 1882.] Actions by and against officers, etc.; and by executors, etc.

An action, cognizable by a justice of the peace, may be brought by or against a corporation; by or against a natural person in his own right; by or against a town or county officer in his official character; or by an executor or administrator, trustee of an express trust, or a receiver in supplementary proceedings.

2 R. S. 226, § 5 (2 Edm. 241); L. 1847, ch. 470, § 45 (4 Edm. 589).

**§ 2866. [Am'd, 1911.] Tavern-keepers disqualified.**

A justice of the peace who is an innholder or tavern-keeper engaged in the liquor traffic or at whose inn or tavern liquor is sold, has no power or jurisdiction under any provision of this chapter; but if a judgment has been actually rendered by him, before he became so disqualified, he may give a transcript thereof, or issue execution thereupon, or satisfy the judgment, upon payment thereof.

L. 1847, ch. 140 (4 Edm. 548). Am'd by L. 1911, ch. 600, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 2867. Members of legislature not compelled to act.**

A justice of the peace, who is a member of the senate or assembly, is not obliged to take cognizance of a civil action or special proceeding; but he may take cognizance thereof, in his discretion.

3 R. S. 203, § 7 (2 Edm. 242), am'd.

**§ 2868. [Am'd, 1897, 1899.] Justices to hold court; general powers.**

A justice of the peace must hold, within his town or city, a court for the trial of any action or special proceeding, of which he has jurisdiction, brought before him; but such a court shall not be held in a room in any part of which trafficking in liquors is authorized or in any adjoining room. He must hear, try and determine the same according to law and equity, and for that purpose, where special provision is not otherwise made by law, the court is vested with all the necessary powers possessed by the supreme court.

Id., § 1, am'd; L. 1897, ch. 404; L. 1899, ch. 105. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

**§ 2869. [Am'd, 1893, 1895, 1903.] In what town, etc., action must be brought.**

An action must be brought before a justice of a town or city wherein one of the parties resides, or a justice of an adjoining town or city in the same county, except in one of the following cases:

1. Where the defendant has absconded from his residence, it may be brought before a justice of the town or city in which the defendant, or a portion of his property, is at the time of the commencement of the action.

2. [Am'd, 1895.] Where the plaintiff is not a resident of the county, or if there are two or more plaintiffs when all are non-residents thereof, it must be brought in the town where the defendant resides or in any adjoining town thereto.

L. 1893, ch. 153

3. Where the defendant is a non-resident of the county, it may be brought before a justice of the town or city, in which he is at the time of the commencement of the action.

4. Where it is specially prescribed by law, that a particular action may be brought before a justice of the town, city, county, or district, where an offense was committed, or where property is found.

5. [Added, 1893; am'd, 1898, 1903.] In any town adjoining an incorporated city, no justice of such town shall have jurisdiction of any action brought against a resident of such adjoining city, unless one of the parties plaintiff in such action is a resident of such town.

L. 1893, ch. 74; L. 1898, ch. 112; L. 1903, ch. 521. In effect Sept. 1, 1903.

A defendant designated in section 2879, section 2880, or section 2881 of this act, is deemed, for the purposes of this section, a resident of the town or city where the person, to whom a copy

**§ 2870. Criminal contempt.**

A justice of the peace has power to punish, for a criminal contempt, a person guilty of either of the following acts:

1. Disorderly, contemptuous, or insolent behavior towards him, while engaged in the trial of an action, the rendering of a judgment, or any other judicial proceeding; where such behavior directly tends to interrupt the proceedings, or to impair the respect due to his authority.

2. Breach of the peace, noise, or other disturbance, directly tending to interrupt his official proceedings.

3. Resistance wilfully offered, in his presence, to the execution of his lawful mandate.

He has not power to punish, for a criminal contempt, in any other case.

2 B. S. 273, § 274 (2 Edm. 281).

**§ 2871. Id.; how punished.**

Punishment, for a contempt, specified in the last section, may be by fine not exceeding twenty-five dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding five days, or both, in the discretion of the justice. Where a person is committed to prison for the non-payment of such a fine, he must be discharged at the expiration of ten days; but where he is also committed for a definite time, the ten days must be computed from the expiration of the definite time.

Id., § 275, am'd.

**§ 2872. Offender to be heard.**

A person shall not be punished by a justice of the peace, for a contempt, until an opportunity has been given him to be heard in his defence. And, for that purpose, the justice must issue a warrant, directed, generally, to any constable of the county, requiring the constable to bring the offender before him.

Id., § 276, am'd.

**§ 2873. Record of conviction.**

A justice, who convicts a person of a contempt, must, within ten days after the conviction, make up, subscribe, and file in the county clerk's office, a record thereof, stating therein the particular circumstances of the offence, and the punishment awarded by him upon the conviction.

Id., § 277, am'd.

**§ 2874. Requisites of commitment.**

A warrant of commitment for a contempt must set forth the particular circumstances of the offence; otherwise it is void.

Id., § 278.

**§ 2875. Fine to be paid to overseer or superintendent of the poor.**

An officer, who collects or receives a fine, imposed by a justice of the peace for a contempt, must, within ten days thereafter, pay the money, for the benefit of the poor, to the overseer or superintendent of the poor of the town, city, or district, wherein the fine was imposed; or, where there is no such officer, to the officer or officers performing corresponding functions under another name; unless the board of supervisors has directed the payment of fines and penalties to the supervisor of the town in a case where it is authorized by law so to do.

## TITLE II.

## Commencement of action; appearance of parties ; provisional remedies.

- Article 1. Commencement of action.  
 2. Appearance of parties.  
 3. Order of arrest  
 4. Attachment of property.  
 5. Replevin.

## ARTICLE FIRST.

*Commencement of action.*

- Sec. 2876. Action; how commenced.  
 2877. Contents of summons.  
 2878. Service of summons.  
 2879. Id.; upon a corporation.  
 2880. Id.; special provisions relating to railroad corporations.  
 2881. Id.; relating to express companies.  
 2882. Last two sections qualified.  
 2883. Second and third summons; effect thereof.  
 2884. Where name of defendant is unknown.  
 2885. Return of summons.

**§ 2876. Action; how commenced.**

An action is commenced before a justice of the peace, either by the voluntary appearance and joinder of issue by the parties, or by the service of a summons.

2 R. S. 227, §§ 11, 12 and 13 (2 Edm. 243).

**§ 2877. [Am'd, 1904.] Contents of summons.**

The summons must be directed, generally, to any constable of the county where the justice resides; and it must command him to summon the defendant to appear before the justice, at a place specified therein, to answer the complaint of the plaintiff in a civil action. Where the summons is accompanied with an order to arrest the defendant, it must be made returnable immediately upon the arrest of the defendant, within twelve days after the day when it was issued; in every other case, it must be returnable at a time therein specified, not less than six nor more than twelve days after the day when it was issued. A summons shall not be made returnable on a legal holiday.

Id., § 14, am'd; L. 1904, ch. 99. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 2878. Service of summons.**

Personal service of the summons must be made by delivering a copy thereof to the defendant; except where it is specially prescribed in this chapter that personal service may be made by delivering a copy to another person. Where service of a summons is personal, it must be made at least six days before the time of appearance specified therein; except where it is accompanied with an order of arrest.

Id., § 15, am'd.

**§ 2879. [Am'd, 1904.] Id.; upon a corporation.**

Where the defendant to be served is a corporation, or person, company or partnership doing business in another county than that in which he or it resides, the summons may be personally served upon it or him by delivering a copy thereof to an officer, managing agent or person to whom a copy of the summons in an action brought against the corporation in the supreme court might be delivered as prescribed in sections four hundred and

thirty-one and four hundred and thirty-two of this act, or to any director, managing agent or trustee of the corporation, person, partnership or company by whatever official title he or it is called.

Co. Proc., § 64; L. 1847, ch. 470, § 45 (4 Edm. 587); L. 1904, ch. 527. In effect April 20, 1904.

**§ 2880. [Am'd, 1900.] Id.; special provision relating to railroad corporations.**

Where the defendant to be served is a railroad corporation, and no officer thereof resides in the county, to whom a copy of the summons may be delivered, as prescribed in the last section, it may be personally served, by delivering a copy thereof to a local superintendent of repairs, freight agent, agent to sell tickets, or station keeper of the corporation, residing in the county; unless, at least thirty days before it was issued, the corporation had filed, in the office of the clerk of the county, a written instrument, designating a person residing in the county, upon whom process to be issued by a justice of the peace against it, may be served; in which case, the summons may be personally served by delivering a copy to the person so designated.

L. 1864, ch. 282, §§ 14, 15 (3 Edm. 645); L. 1900, ch. 511. In effect Sept. 1, 1900.

**§ 2881. [Am'd, 1895, 1905.] Id.; relating to express, insurance and telegraph companies.**

Where the defendant to be served is a corporation, association, partnership or person doing business in the state as an express company, an insurance company, or a telegraph company, and no person resides in the county to whom a copy of the summons may be delivered, as prescribed in the foregoing sections of this article, it may be personally served on the express company by delivering a copy thereof to any local or general agent to receive freight or parcels, route agent, or messenger of the defendant, residing in the county, and on any insurance company by delivering a copy thereof to any local or general agent of the defendant, residing in the county, and on any telegraph company by delivering a copy thereof to any office manager of the defendant, residing in the county; unless at least thirty days before it was issued, the defendant had filed in the office of the clerk of the county, a written instrument, designating a person residing in the county, upon whom process to be issued by a justice of the peace against the defendant may be served; in which case the summons may be personally served by delivering a copy thereof to the person so designated.

L. 1895, ch. 349; L. 1905, ch. 211. In effect Sept. 1, 1905.

**§ 2882. Last two sections qualified.**

Where a person has been designated, as prescribed in either of the last two sections, and the designation has been revoked, or it appears, by affidavit, or the return of the constable, to whom a summons has been duly delivered for service, that the person designated is dead, or has ceased to reside within the county; or that he cannot, after due diligence, be found within the county, so as to deliver a copy of the summons to him; the original summons, or the second or third summons, issued as prescribed in the next section, may be served as if the designation had not been made. Such a designation may be revoked by a writing, executed and filed in like manner as required for the purpose of making the designation.

**§ 2883. Second and third summons; effect thereof.**

Where it appears, by the return of the constable, to whom a summons has been duly delivered for service, that it was not served, for any cause, a second summons may be issued by the same justice, in the same action, within twenty days after the first summons was issued; and, upon the like return thereof, a third summons may be issued, within twenty days after the second was issued. The second or the third summons, as the case may be, relates back to the time when the first summons was issued; and with respect to all proceedings before actual service, the service thereof has the same effect, as if the first summons had been seasonably served. For the purpose of issuing a new summons, as prescribed in this section, a previous summons may be returned upon the sixth, or any subsequent day, before the return day thereof.

**§ 2884. Where name of defendant is unknown.**

Where the plaintiff is ignorant of the name, or part of the name of a defendant, that defendant may be designated in the summons, and in any other process or proceeding in the action, by a fictitious name, or by so much of his name as is known, adding a description, identifying the person intended. The person so designated must thereupon be regarded as a defendant in the action, and as sufficiently described therein for all purposes. When his name, or the remainder of his name, becomes known, the justice, before whom the action is pending, must amend the proceedings already taken, by the insertion of the true or full name, in place of the fictitious name, or part of a name; and all subsequent proceedings must be taken under the name so inserted.

2 R. S. 274, § 282 (2 Edm. 282).

**§ 2885. Return of summons.**

A constable, who serves a summons, must, at or before the time when the same is returnable, make and deliver to the justice a written return thereof, under his hand, stating the time when, and the manner in which, he served it. A constable who fails seasonably to serve a summons, delivered to him for service, must make a written return thereof under his hand, stating that it was not served, and the reason why he failed to serve it.

2 R. S. 228, § 16 (2 Edm. 244).

## ARTICLE SECOND.

*Appearance of parties.*

**Sec. 2886.** Parties may appear in person or by attorney.

2887. Guardian ad litem for infant plaintiff.

2888. Id.; for infant defendant.

2889. When constable, or law partner or clerk of justice may not act as attorney.

2890. Authority of attorney; how proved.

2891. Plaintiff to prove his case, except where a verified complaint is served.

2892. Defendant may offer to compromise; proceedings thereupon.

2893. Justice to wait one hour.

**§ 2886. Parties may appear in person or by attorney.**

A party to an action before a justice of the peace, who is of full age, may appear and prosecute or defend the same, in person or by attorney, at his election, unless he has been judicially declared to be incompetent to manage his affairs.

2 R. S. 232, §§ 39 and 41 (2 Edm. 248).

**§ 2887. Guardian ad litem for infant plaintiff.**

Before a summons is issued in behalf of, or an issue is joined without summons by, an infant plaintiff, the justice must appoint a competent and responsible person, nominated by the plaintiff or his general guardian, to appear as his guardian for the purpose of the action. The written consent of the person so appointed must be filed with the justice, before his appointment. The guardian so appointed is responsible for the costs.

Id., § 40 (2 Edm. 248).

**§ 2888. Id.; for infant defendant.**

After the service and return of a summons against an infant defendant, no other proceeding shall be taken in the action until a person has been appointed to appear as his guardian for the purpose of the action. Upon the nomination of the defendant, the justice must appoint a proper person for that purpose. If the defendant does not appear upon the return of the summons, or if he neglects or refuses to nominate, the justice may, on the application of the plaintiff, appoint any proper person as his guardian. The written consent of the person, so appointed, must be filed with the justice before his appointment. The guardian so appointed is not responsible for any costs.

Id., §§ 42 and 43.

**§ 2889. [Am'd, 1909.] When constable or law partner or clerk of justice may not act as attorney.**

Subject to the provisions of sections two hundred and seventy-one and two hundred and seventy-two of the penal law, any person, other than the constable who served the summons or the venire, or the law partner or clerk of the justice, may be the attorney for a party to an action before a justice of the peace.

Id., § 44; L. 1864, ch. 421 (6 Edm. 295). Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 63, § 3. See note 81 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 2890. Authority of attorney; how proved.**

The attorney's authority may be conferred orally or in writing, but the justice shall not suffer a person to appear as an attorney, unless his authority is admitted by the adverse party, or proved by the affidavit or oral testimony of himself, or another.

Id., § 45.



**§ 2891. [Am'd, 1906.] Plaintiff to prove his case, except where a verified complaint is served.**

If a defendant fails to appear and answer, the plaintiff cannot recover without proving his case, except in an action which has been commenced by the service of a summons and verified complaint as provided by section twenty-nine hundred and thirty-six of this code; in such action, in case the defendant fails to answer said complaint, as provided by section twenty-nine hundred and thirty-eight of this code, at the time of the return of said summons he shall be deemed to have admitted the allegations of the complaint as true, and the court shall, upon filing the summons and complaint, with due proof of service thereof, enter judgment for the plaintiff and against the defendant, for the amount demanded in such complaint, with costs, without further proof.

Co. Proc., § 64, subd. 8; L. 1906, ch. 291. In effect Sept. 1, 1906.

**§ 2892. Defendant may offer to compromise; proceedings thereupon.**

Except in an action to recover a chattel, the defendant may, upon the return of the summons and before answering, file with the justice a written offer to allow judgment to be taken against him for a sum therein specified, with costs. If there are two or more defendants, and the action can be severed, a like offer may be made by one or more of the defendants against whom a separate judgment may be taken. If the plaintiff thereupon, before taking any other proceeding in the action, files with the justice a written acceptance of the offer, the justice must render judgment accordingly. If an acceptance is not filed, the offer cannot be given in evidence upon the trial; but, if the plaintiff fails to obtain a more favorable judgment, he cannot recover costs from the time of the offer, and must pay the defendant's costs from that time.

Id., part of subd. 15.

**§ 2893. Justice to wait one hour.**

Upon the return of a summons duly served, the justice must wait one hour, after the time specified therein for its return, unless the parties sooner appear.

2 R. S. 233, § 46 (2 Edm. 249), am'd.

## ARTICLE THIRD.

*Order of arrest.*

Sec. 2894. Order of arrest; in what cases it may be granted.

2895. Id.; in what actions.

2896. Id.; upon what papers.

2897. Id.; its contents.

2898. Duty of constable.

2899. Return. When plaintiff notified must appear.

2900. Constable to keep defendant in custody.

2901. Motion to discharge from arrest.

2902. Effect of discharging defendant.

2903. When plaintiff must prove extrinsic facts.

2904. Privilege from arrest.

**§ 2894. Order of arrest; in what cases it may be granted.**

At the time when the summons is issued, in an action specified in the next section, the justice who issues the summons must, upon the application of the plaintiff, and upon compliance by him with the provisions of this article, grant an order for the arrest of the defendant, in either of the following cases:

1. Where the defendant to be arrested is not a resident of the county.

2. Where the plaintiff is not a resident of the county; or, if there are two or more plaintiffs, where all are non-residents thereof.

3. Where it appears to the satisfaction of the justice by the affidavit of the plaintiff or another person, that the defendant is about to depart from the county, with intent not to return thereto.

But such an order cannot be granted, where the defendant, against whom it is applied for, is a female.

2 R. S. 228, § 17 (2 Edm. 244); 2 R. S. 253, § 158 (2 Edm. 270).

**§ 2895. Id.; in what actions.**

An order of arrest shall not be granted, except where the action is brought for one or more of the following causes:

1. To recover a fine or penalty.

2. To recover damages for a personal injury, of which a justice of the peace has jurisdiction; an injury to property, including the wrongful taking, detention, or conversion of personal property; misconduct or neglect in office, or in a professional employment; fraud; or deceit. But this subdivision does not apply to a claim for damages in an action to recover a chattel.

3. To recover for money received, or to recover a chattel; where it appears that the money was received, or that the chattel was embezzled or fraudulently misapplied, by a public officer, or by an attorney, solicitor, or counsellor, or by an officer or agent of a corporation or banking association, in the course of his employment; or by a factor, agent, broker, or other person in a fiduciary capacity.

Substituted for L. 1831, part of §§ 30 and 31 (4 Edm. 472).

**§ 2896. Id.; upon what papers.**

Where it appears to the justice, by the affidavit of the plaintiff or another person, that a sufficient cause of action exists, against the defendant, and that the case is within the provisions of the last two sections, he must grant the order of arrest. But before granting it, he must require a written undertaking to the defend-

ant. on the part of the plaintiff, with one or more sureties, approved by the justice, to the effect that, if the defendant recovers judgment, the plaintiff will pay all costs which may be awarded to the defendant, and all damages which he may sustain by reason of the arrest, not exceeding the sum specified in the undertaking which must be at least one hundred dollars.

Substituted for 2 R. S. 227, 228, part of §§ 17 and 19 (2 Edm. 244).

**§ 2897. Id.; its contents.**

The order must be subscribed by the justice and indorsed upon or attached to the summons. It must briefly recite the ground of arrest; and it must direct the constable, who serves the summons, to arrest the defendant; to bring him forthwith before the justice; and to notify the plaintiff of the arrest, if he can do so with reasonable diligence.

Id., § 20, am'd.

**§ 2898. Duty of constable.**

The constable must, at the time of serving the summons, execute the order of arrest, by arresting the defendant, and taking him forthwith before the justice. If the justice is absent, or unable to try the action, the constable must forthwith take the defendant before another justice of the same town or city; who must take cognizance of the action, and proceed therein, as if the summons had been issued, and the order of arrest had been granted by him.

Id., § 21, am'd.

**§ 2899. Return. When plaintiff notified must appear.**

The constable, executing the order of arrest, must forthwith deliver to the justice the order, and a written return thereto, under his hand, stating the manner in which he has executed it, and either that he has notified the plaintiff, or that he could not do so, with reasonable diligence. If he returns that he has notified the plaintiff, the latter must appear within one hour after the defendant is brought before the justice; otherwise judgment of nonsuit must be rendered against him.

Id., § 22, am'd.

**§ 2900. Constable to keep defendant in custody.**

The constable executing the order, or another constable, by direction of the justice, must keep the defendant in custody, until he is discharged by the order of the justice, or judgment is rendered in his favor; but the detention shall not, in any case, exceed twelve hours from the time when the defendant is brought before the justice; unless, within that time, a venire is issued, or the trial of the action is commenced, or unless either is delayed with the express assent of the defendant.

Id., § 23, am'd.

**§ 2901. Motion to discharge from arrest.**

A defendant, arrested as prescribed in this article, may, without notice, upon the appearance of the plaintiff before the justice, or at any time afterwards before judgment, upon two days' notice given personally to the plaintiff, or to his agent or attorney who appeared for him before the justice, apply to the justice for an order, discharging him from the arrest. The application may be founded upon the papers upon which the order of arrest

was granted, and upon the complaint, if it has been made. The justice must grant the application, where it appears that the case is not within the provisions of sections 2894 and 2895 of this act. The justice must also, upon the defendant's application, grant an order discharging him from arrest, if the plaintiff fails to take out, from the justice, an execution upon a judgment in his favor, before the expiration of one hour after he is entitled thereto.

**§ 2902. Effect of discharging defendant.**

The discharge of the defendant from arrest, before judgment as prescribed in the last section, or in section 2963 of this act, does not affect the jurisdiction of the justice over the action, which must proceed, as if it had been commenced in the ordinary manner. His discharge from arrest, after judgment, as prescribed in the last section, does not affect the execution.

**§ 2903. When plaintiff must prove extrinsic facts.**

Where an order of arrest has been granted and executed, in a case specified in subdivision third of section 2895 of this act, the plaintiff cannot recover upon a default, and the defendant is entitled to judgment upon a trial, unless the plaintiff establishes all the matters of fact, which are required, by that subdivision to entitle him to an order of arrest.

**§ 2904. Privilege from arrest.**

This article does not abridge or otherwise affect a privilege from arrest given by law, or a right of action for the breach thereof. A privileged person is entitled to be discharged from arrest, by the order of the justice before whom he is brought, upon proof, by affidavit, of the facts entitling him to a discharge: or he may apply for and obtain an order for his discharge, as prescribed in section 564 of this act.

## ARTICLE FOURTH.

### *Attachment of property.*

**Sec. 2905.** In what actions, warrant of attachment may be granted

**2906.** What must be shown to procure a warrant.

**2907.** Warrant; form and contents thereof.

**2908.** Undertaking.

**2909.** Warrant; how executed.

**2910.** Service of summons and warrant upon defendant.

**2911.** Undertaking by defendant; re-delivery to him.

**2912.** Claim by third person; bond and delivery thereupon.

**2913.** Action upon bond.

**2914.** When defendant may prosecute bond.

**2915.** Return of warrant.

**2916.** Motion to vacate or modify warrant, etc.

**2917.** Effect of vacating warrant.

**2918.** Proceedings where summons not personally served.

**§ 2905.** In what actions, warrant of attachment may be granted.

In an action brought before a justice of the peace a warrant of attachment against the property of one or more defendants must be granted, upon the application of the plaintiff, as prescribed in this article, where the action is brought upon a judgment, or to recover for one or more of the following causes:

1. Breach of a contract, express or implied.
2. Wrongful conversion of personal property.
3. Any other injury to personal property, in consequence of negligence, fraud, or other misconduct.

Substitute for 2 R. S. 230, part of §§ 26, 27 and 28 (2 Edm. 245); L. 1881, ch. 300, § 34 (4 Edm. 473).

**§ 2906.** What must be shown to procure a warrant.

To entitle the plaintiff to such a warrant, he must show, by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the justice as follows:

1. That a sufficient cause of action exists against the defendant, to recover damages for one or more of the causes specified in the last section. If the action is upon a judgment, or to recover for breach of a contract, the affidavit must show that the plaintiff is entitled to recover a sum stated therein, over and above all counterclaims known to him.

2. That the defendant is either a foreign corporation; or not a resident of the State; or, if the defendant is a natural person, and a resident of the State, that he has departed, or is about to depart, from the county where he last resided, with intent to defraud his creditors, or to avoid the service of a summons; or keeps himself concealed, with the like intent; or, if the defendant is a natural person, or a domestic corporation, that he or it has removed, or is about to remove, property from the county where the defendant, being a natural person, last resided, or, being a corporation, last kept its principal office, or from the county in which the action is brought, with intent to defraud his or its creditors; or has assigned, disposed of, or secreted, or is about to assign, dispose of, or secrete, property, with the like intent; or that the defendant, being a natural person of full age, and a resident of the State, has been continuously without the United States for the space of six months or more, immediately before the application, and either that he has not made a designation of a person, upon whom to serve a summons in his behalf, as prescribed in section 430 of this act, or that service upon the person so

designated cannot be made, with due diligence, in the county where the person making the designation resides.

The affidavit must be filed with the justice, when the warrant is granted.

2 R. S. 230, part of §§ 26, 27 and 28 (2 Edm. 245).

**§ 2907. Warrant; form and contents thereof.**

The warrant must be granted by the justice who issues the summons, at the time when the summons is issued; and it must be indorsed thereupon, or annexed thereto. It must be subscribed by the justice, and must briefly recite the ground of the attachment. It must require the constable, to whom the summons is delivered, to attach, on or before a day specified therein, which must be at least six days before the return day of the summons, and safely to keep, as much of the defendant's goods and chattels, within his county, as will satisfy the plaintiff's demand, with the costs and expenses, and to make return of his proceedings thereon to the justice, at the time when the summons is returnable. The amount of the plaintiff's demand must be specified in the warrant, as stated in the affidavit.

Id., § 30, am'd.

**§ 2908. Undertaking.**

Before granting the warrant, the justice must require a written undertaking to the defendant, on the part of the plaintiff, with one or more sureties, approved by the justice, to the effect that, if the defendant recovers judgment, or the warrant of attachment is vacated, the plaintiff will pay all costs which may be awarded to the defendant, and all damages which he may sustain by reason of the attachment, not exceeding the sum specified in the undertaking, which must be at least two hundred dollars; and that if the plaintiff recovers judgment, he will pay to the defendant all money received by him from property taken by virtue of the warrant of attachment, or upon any bond given therefor, over and above the amount of the judgment, and interest thereupon.

Id., § 29, am'd.

**§ 2909. [Am'd, 1903.] Warrant; how executed; perishable property may be sold.**

The constable to whom the warrant of attachment is delivered, must execute it at least six days before the return day of the summons, by levying upon and taking into his custody so much of the goods and chattels of the defendant, not exempt from levy and sale by virtue of an execution, including money and bank notes, which he finds within his county, as will satisfy the plaintiff's demand, with the costs and expenses. He must safely keep the property attached, to be disposed of as prescribed in this article, and must immediately make an inventory thereof, stating therein the estimated value of each item or article. Provided, however, if property attached is perishable, the justice who issued the warrant may, by an order made and entered upon his docket, and with or without notice, as the urgency of the case in his opinion requires, direct the constable to sell such property at public auction, and thereupon the constable must sell it accordingly. A certified copy of the order directing the sale shall be delivered to such constable. Such order must prescribe the time and place of the sale, and notice thereof must be given in such manner and for such time as directed by the order. The constable shall retain in his hands the proceeds of such sale until the final determination of the action.

Id., § 31, am'd; L. 1831, ch. 300, § 36 (4 Edm. 473); L. 1903, ch. 322. In effect May 6, 1903

**§ 2910. Service of summons and warrant upon defendant.**

The constable must, immediately after making the inventory, and at least six days before the return day of the summons, serve the summons, together with the warrant of attachment and inventory, upon the defendant, by delivering to him personally a copy of each, if he can, with reasonable diligence, be found within the county; or, if he cannot be so found, by leaving a copy of each, certified by the constable, at the last place of residence of the defendant in the county, with a person of suitable age and discretion; or, if such a person cannot be found there, by posting it on the outer door, and also depositing another copy in the nearest post-office, inclosed in a sealed post-paid wrapper, directed to the defendant at his residence; or, if the defendant has no place of residence in the county, by delivering it to the person in whose possession the property attached is found.

2 R. S. 230, § 31, am'd as in § 2909, ante.

**§ 2911. Undertaking by defendant; re-delivery to him.**

The defendant, or his attorney or agent in his behalf may, at any time before judgment is rendered in the action, execute and deliver to the constable an undertaking to the plaintiff, in a sum specified therein, at least twice the value of the property attached, as stated in the inventory; with one or more sureties, approved by the constable, or by the justice who issued the warrant; and to the effect that, if judgment is rendered against the defendant, and an execution is issued thereupon, within six months after the giving of the undertaking, the property attached shall be produced to satisfy the execution. Thereupon the constable must re-deliver the property to the defendant.

Id., §§ 32, 34, am'd.

**§ 2912. Claim by third person; bond and delivery thereupon.**

If a person, not a party to the action, claims any property attached, which is not reclaimed by the defendant, as prescribed in the last section, he may, at any time after the seizure, and before execution is issued upon a judgment rendered in the action, execute, and file with the justice, a bond to the plaintiff, with one or more sureties, approved by the constable or by the justice; in a penalty at least twice the value of the property claimed; and conditioned that, in an action upon the bond, to be commenced within three months thereafter, the claimant will establish that he was the general owner of the property claimed, at the time of the seizure; or, if he fails so to do, that he will pay to the plaintiff the value thereof, with interest. The constable must thereupon deliver the property claimed to the claimant.

Id., part of §§ 33, 34, am'd.

**§ 2913. Action upon bond.**

A judgment for the plaintiff, in an action upon a bond given as prescribed in the last section, must award to him the value of the property seized and delivered to the claimant, with interest thereupon from the time of the delivery. If the amount so recovered exceeds the amount, which the plaintiff recovers, in the action in which the warrant of attachment was issued, he is liable to the defendant in that action for the excess.

Id., part of §§ 36 and 37.

**§ 2914. When defendant may prosecute bond.**

If the warrant of attachment is vacated or annulled, the defendant may maintain an action, upon the bond specified in the

last two sections, in his own name, in the same manner and with the like effect, as the plaintiff might have done, if the warrant had remained in full force.

2 R. S. 230, § 38, am'd.

**§ 2915. Return of warrant.**

The constable executing the warrant of attachment must, at the time when and place where it is returnable, make a return thereto, under his hand, stating all his proceedings thereupon. He must deliver to the justice, with the return, each bond or undertaking delivered to him, pursuant to any of the foregoing provisions of this article, and a certified copy of the inventory of the property attached. The return must state the manner in which the warrant and inventory were served, and, if they were served otherwise than by delivering a copy thereof to the defendant personally, the reason therefor, and the name of the person to whom the copy was delivered, unless his name is unknown to the constable; in which case, the return must describe him so as to identify him, as nearly as may be.

Id., § 35, as am'd; L. 1831, ch. 300, § 36 (4 Edm. 473).

**§ 2916. Motion to vacate or modify warrant, etc.**

A defendant whose property has been attached, may, upon the return of the summons, apply to the justice, who issued the warrant of attachment, to vacate or modify it, or to increase the plaintiff's security. Such an application may be founded upon the papers upon which the warrant was granted; or upon proof, by affidavit, on the part of the defendant; or upon both. If it is founded upon proof on the part of the defendant, it may be opposed by new proof, by affidavit, upon the part of the plaintiff, tending to sustain any ground for the attachment, recited in the warrant, but no other. The justice may, upon the return of the summons, or at any other time to which the action is adjourned, vacate the warrant of attachment upon his own motion, if he deems the papers, upon which it was granted, insufficient to authorize it.

**§ 2917. Effect of vacating warrant.**

Vacating the warrant of attachment does not affect the jurisdiction of the justice to hear and determine the action, where the defendant has appeared generally in the action; or where the summons was personally served upon him; or where judgment may be taken against him, as being indebted jointly with another defendant, who has been thus summoned, or has thus appeared. In every other case, the justice, who vacates a warrant of attachment against the property of a defendant, must dismiss the action as to him.

**§ 2918. Proceedings where summons not personally served.**

Where the defendant has not appeared, and the summons has not been personally served upon him, and property of the defendant has been duly attached by virtue of a warrant, which has not been vacated, the justice must proceed to hear and determine the action; but, in an action subsequently brought, the judgment is only presumptive evidence of indebtedness, and the defendant is not barred from any counterclaim against the plaintiff. The execution, issued upon a judgment so rendered, must require the constable to satisfy it out of the property so attached, without containing a direction to satisfy it out of any other property.

L. 1831, ch. 300, § 39 (4 Edm. 474).



**ARTICLE FIFTH.***Replevin.*

- Sec. 2919.** When action for a chattel may be brought.  
**2920.** Plaintiff may procure replevin; affidavit and undertaking.  
**2921.** Requisition.  
**2922.** Id.; how executed. Service of summons, etc.  
**2923.** Return of constable.  
**2924.** Defendant may except to sureties; proceedings thereon.  
**2925.** Defendant may reclaim chattel; proceedings thereon.  
**2926.** Justification of sureties.  
**2927.** When and to whom constable must deliver chattel.  
**2928.** Penalty for wrong delivery by constable.  
**2929.** Claim of title by third person.  
**2930.** Defendant may demand judgment for return.  
**2931.** Proceedings in the action; action upon undertaking.  
**2932.** Proceedings when summons not personally served.  
**2933.** When action not affected by failure to replevy.

**§ 2919. When action for a chattel may be brought.**

An action to recover a chattel, with or without damages for the wrongful taking, withholding, or detention thereof, can be brought before a justice of the peace of the county in which the chattel is found, in a case, and subject to the qualifications, specified in sections 1689, 1690, 1691, and 1692, and subdivision seventh of section 2862 of this act.

Substituted for Co. Proc., § 53, subd. 10, am'd; L. 1800, ch. 131, § 4.

**§ 2920. Plaintiff may procure replevin; affidavit and undertaking.**

The plaintiff may, at the same time when the summons is issued, but not afterwards, require the chattel to be replevied, as prescribed in this article. For that purpose, he must deliver to the justice an affidavit and an undertaking, similar, in all respects, to the affidavit and undertaking required to be delivered to a sheriff, as prescribed in sections 1695, 1697, 1699, and 1712 of this act; except that the sureties in the undertaking must be approved by the justice.

L. 1831, ch. 300, §§ 2, 3 and 4 (2 Edm. 235; 5 Id. 134).

**§ 2921. Requisition.**

Upon receiving the affidavit and undertaking, the justice must indorse upon or attach to the affidavit a written requisition, subscribed by him, requiring the constable, to whom the summons is delivered, to replevy the property described in the affidavit, on or before a day specified in the requisition, which must be at least six days before the return day of the summons. The affidavit and requisition must be delivered to the constable, with the summons.

Id., part of § 4, am'd.

**§ 2922. Id.; how executed. Service of summons, etc.**

The constable must execute the requisition, as a sheriff is required to execute a requisition, in an action brought to recover a chattel, as prescribed in sections 1700, 1701, and 1702 of this act; except that he must serve the summons, affidavit, and requisition within the time and in the manner prescribed, by section 2910 of this act, for the service of a summons, warrant of attachment, and inventory.

Id., part of § 5.

**§ 2923. Return of constable.**

The constable must, on or before the return day of the summons, make a return to the requisition, under his hand, stating all his proceedings thereupon; and file it, with the affidavit and requisition, with the justice. The return must state the manner in which the summons, affidavit, and requisition were served; and, if they were served otherwise than by delivering the requisite copies to the defendant personally, the reason therefor, and the name of the person to whom the copies were delivered, unless his name is unknown to the constable; in which case, the return must describe him so as to identify him, as nearly as may be.

L. 1831, ch. 300, part of § 5.

**§ 2924. Defendant may except to sureties; proceedings thereon.**

At any time after the chattel has been replevied, and at least two days before the return day of the summons, the defendant, unless he requires a return of the chattel, may serve upon the plaintiff, or upon the constable, a written notice that he excepts to the plaintiff's sureties; otherwise he is deemed to have waived all objections to them. If such a notice is served, the sureties must justify upon the return of the summons; or the plaintiff must then give a new undertaking, to the same effect as the original undertaking, with other sureties, who must then appear and justify before the justice.

Id., § 6, am'd.

**§ 2925. Defendant may reclaim chattel; proceedings thereon.**

At any time before the return day of the summons, the defendant may, if he does not except to the plaintiff's sureties, serve upon the justice a notice that he requires the return of the chattel replevied. With the notice he must deliver to the justice an affidavit and undertaking, similar, in all respects, to those required to be given by a defendant upon requiring a return of a chattel, as prescribed in sections 1704 and 1712 of this act, omitting the provision in the undertaking, "or if the action abates in consequence of the defendant's death." The sureties in the undertaking must justify before the justice upon the return of the summons. If the plaintiff has stated separately in his affidavit the value of one or more chattels or classes of chattels, as prescribed in section 1697 of this act, the defendant may require a delivery of part of the property replevied, as prescribed in that section.

Id., § 7.

**§ 2926. Justification of sureties.**

Except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this article, the examination and qualifications of the sureties, and the allowance of the undertaking, upon a justification pursuant to either of the last two sections, must be the same as upon a justification of bail, as prescribed in sections 579, 580, and 581 of this act, substituting the justice for the judge; but after such allowance, the undertaking must be filed with the justice. The constable is thereupon exonerated from liability.

Id., § 8.

**§ 2927. When and to whom constable must deliver chattel.**

If the defendant neither excepts to the plaintiff's sureties, nor requires the return of a chattel, within the time prescribed for that purpose; or if he fails to procure the allowance of his undertaking; or if the plaintiff, after the defendant has excepted to his sureties, duly procures the allowance of his undertaking, the constable must, except in the case specified in the next section but one, immediately deliver the chattel to the plaintiff. If the plaintiff, after the defendant has excepted to his sureties, fails to procure the allowance of his undertaking; or if the defendant, after he has required the return of the chattel, procures the allowance of his undertaking, the constable must immediately deliver the chattel to the defendant.

Substituted for L. 1831, ch. 300, part of § 7.

**§ 2928. Penalty for wrong delivery by constable.**

A constable who delivers to either party, without the consent of the other, a chattel replevied by him, except as prescribed in the last section, or, by virtue of an execution issued upon a judgment in the action, forfeits to the party aggrieved the sum of one hundred dollars; and is also liable to him for all damages which he sustains thereby.

**§ 2929. Claim of title by third person.**

The provisions, regulating the proceedings, where a person, not a party, claims property which has been replevied, and the rights of such a person, and of the sheriff, as prescribed in sections 1709, 1710, 1711, and 1712 of this act, apply to a like case in an action, brought as prescribed in this article, substituting the constable for the sheriff; except that service of a notice and of a copy of the claimant's affidavit, upon the plaintiff's attorney, as prescribed in section 1709, must be made, either upon the plaintiff personally, or upon the attorney who appears for him before the justice; and that the sum specified in the undertaking, given by the plaintiff to the constable, need not exceed, in any case, three hundred dollars.

Id., § 9. See Co. Proc., § 216.

**§ 2930. Defendant may demand judgment for return.**

Where a chattel has been replevied, and the defendant has not required the return thereof, pending the action, as prescribed in the foregoing sections of this article, he may in his answer, demand judgment for the return thereof, either with or without damages for the taking, withholding, or detention.

Id., \* 11.

**§ 2931. Proceedings in the action; action upon undertaking.**

Section 1373, section 1731, excluding subdivision first thereof, and sections 1722, 1726, 1730, 1732, 1733, 1734, and 1735 of this act, substituting the constable for the sheriff, apply to the proceedings in an action in a justice's court to recover a chattel, and to an action against the sureties in an undertaking given therein; except as otherwise specially prescribed in this chapter.

Substituted for Id., § 10.

**§ 2932. Proceedings when summons not personally served.**

Where the defendant does not appear, and the summons has not been personally served upon him, and a chattel, or part of a chattel, to recover which the action is brought, has been replevied, and the proceedings thereupon have been duly taken, as prescribed in this article; the justice must proceed to hear and determine the action, with respect to that chattel or part of a chattel; or, if the action is brought to recover two or more chattels, with respect to those which have been replevied; in like manner and with like effect as if the summons had been personally served.

L. 1831, ch. 800, § 12, am'd.

**§ 2933. When action not affected by failure to replevy.**

Where the summons has been personally served upon the defendant, or where he appears, the justice must proceed to hear and determine the action, although the plaintiff has not required the chattel to be replevied, or the constable has not been able to replevy it.

## TITLE III.

**Pleadings; including counterclaims, and proceedings upon answer of title.**

Sec. 2934. When issue to be joined.

2935. Pleadings.

2936. Complaint.

2937. What causes of action may be joined.

2938. Answer.

2939. Demurrer.

2940. General rules of pleading.

2941. Account, or instrument for payment of money

2942. Court may require items to be exhibited.

2943. Immaterial variance to be disregarded.

2944. Amendment of pleadings.

2945. Counterclaims.

2946. Id.; where executor or trustee is a party.

2947. Consequence of neglect to plead counterclaim.

2948. The last section qualified.

2949. Judgment upon counterclaim.

2950. Judgment when accounts exceed \$400.

2951. Answer of title.

2952. Undertaking thereupon.

2953. In what court new action to be brought.

2954. When action before justice to be discontinued.

2955. Effect of failure to give undertaking.

2956. When title comes in question on plaintiff's own showing.

2957. Pleadings in new action. Undertaking before justice, when applicable.

2958. Answer of title as to one of several causes of action.

• § 2934. [Am'd, 1893.] When issue to be joined.

At the place, and within one hour after the time, specified in the summons for the return thereof; or, where an order of arrest is granted and executed, within twelve hours after the defendant is brought before the justice; or, where no summons is issued, at the time when the parties voluntarily appear to join issue, the pleadings of the parties must be made, and issue must be joined. Where both parties appear upon the return of the summons, an issue must be joined before an adjournment is had, except when the defendant refuses or neglects to plead. Where an issue of fact or an issue of law is joined in a justice's court, or before a justice of the peace in the city of Brooklyn, or in any of the towns in the county of Kings, in which the judgment demanded by either party in his pleadings exceeds the sum of one hundred dollars; or, when in an action to recover a chattel or chattels, the value of which as fixed by either party in his pleadings or affidavits exceeds one hundred dollars, the defendant may, after issue joined and before an adjournment is granted upon his application, apply to the justice before whom the action is brought for an order removing the action into the county court of the county of Kings. Such an order must be granted upon the defendant filing with the justice an undertaking in a sum fixed by the justice, not exceeding twice the amount of the damages claimed or twice the value of the chattel or of all the chattels claimed, as stated in the pleading or affidavits, with one or more sureties, approved by the justice, to the effect that the defendant will pay to the plaintiff the amount of any judgment, including costs, that may be recovered against him in the county court in the action so removed. From the time of the granting of the order the county court of Kings county has cognizance of the action, and the same shall be tried and determined by said county court as if originally brought therein. The

justice must forthwith deliver to the clerk of the county court all processes, pleadings and other papers in the action which must be filed, entered and recorded, as the case requires, in the latter office. Costs in an action so removed shall be the same as in an original action commenced in said county court.

L. 1893, ch. 380.

**§ 2935. Pleadings.**

The pleadings in a justice's court are:

1. The plaintiff's complaint.
2. The defendant's answer.
3. The defendant's demurrer to the complaint, or to one or more distinct causes of action, separately stated therein.
4. The plaintiff's demurrer to one or more counterclaims stated in the answer.

Co. Proc., § 64, subd. 1.

**§ 2936. [Am'd, 1906.] Complaint.**

The complaint must state, in a plain and direct manner, the facts constituting the cause of action. In an action arising on contract for the recovery of money only, or on an account, the plaintiff or his agent, at or before the time of the issuing of the summons, may make a written complaint as above provided, specifying the amount actually due the plaintiff from the defendant, and praying judgment for the amount so due, which said complaint shall be signed by the plaintiff or his agent and verified in the manner and as provided by section five hundred and twenty-six of this code. Said summons and complaint shall be attached and shall be served upon the defendant by delivering to and leaving with him, personally, true copies thereof, not less than six nor more than twelve days before the return day of said summons; and the official certificate of the constable making such service shall be sufficient evidence thereof.

Id., subd. 3; L. 1906, ch. 291. In effect Sept. 1, 1906.

**§ 2937. What causes of action may be joined.**

The plaintiff may unite, in the same complaint, two or more causes of action, where they all arise out of:

1. The same transaction, or transactions connected with the same subject of action; or
2. Contract, express or implied; or
3. Personal injuries, and injuries to property, or either.

But it must appear, upon the face of the complaint, that all the causes of action so united belong to one of the foregoing subdivisions of this section; that they are consistent with each other; that they require the same judgment; and, except as otherwise prescribed by law, that they affect all the parties. Where a cause of action, for which a defendant might be arrested, is united with a cause of action, for which he cannot be arrested, an execution against the person of the defendant cannot be issued upon the judgment.

**§ 2938. [Am'd, 1906.] Answer.**

The answer may contain a general denial of each allegation of the complaint, or a specific denial of one or more of the material allegations thereof. It may also set forth, in a plain and direct manner, new matter, constituting one or more defences or counterclaims. In case the defendant appears and answers in an action in which a verified complaint has been served, his answer

shall be in writing and shall be verified as above provided for the verification of the complaint.

Co. Proc., subd. 4, § 64; L. 1906, ch. 291. In effect Sept. 1, 1906.

**§ 2939. Demurrer.**

In a case specified in subdivision third or fourth of section 2935 of this act, a party may demur to the pleading of the adverse party, or, if it is a complaint, to one or more distinct and separate causes of action, where it is not sufficiently explicit to be understood; or where it does not state facts sufficient to constitute a cause of action, or counterclaim, as the case may be. If the court deems the demurrer well founded, it must permit the pleading to be amended; and if the party fails so to amend, the defective pleading, or part of a pleading demurred to, must be disregarded. If the court deems the demurrer not well founded, it must permit the party making it to plead over, at his election.

Co. Proc., § 64, subd. 6 and 7.

**§ 2940. General rules of pleading.**

A pleading, except as otherwise prescribed in section 2951 of this act, may be oral or written. If it is oral, the substance thereof must be entered by the justice in his docket-book; if it is written, it must be filed by him, and a reference to it made in his docket-book. A pleading is not required to be in any particular form; but it must be so expressed, as to enable a person of common understanding to know what is intended.

Id., subd. 2 and 3, am'd.

**§ 2941. Account, or instrument for payment of money.**

For the purpose of setting forth a cause of action, defence, or counterclaim, founded upon an account, or upon an instrument for the payment of money only, it is sufficient for the party to deliver the instrument, or a copy of the account to the court, and to state that there is due to him thereupon, from the adverse party, a specified sum, which he claims to recover or to set off.

Id., subd. 9.

**§ 2942. Court may require items to be exhibited.**

The court may, upon the request of either party, made when issue is joined, require the adverse party to exhibit his account or demand, or to state the nature thereof, as far as it is in his power so to do, at that or another specified time; and in case of his default, it may preclude him from giving evidence of such parts thereof, as have not been so exhibited or stated.

Id., subd. 14.

**§ 2943. Immaterial variance to be disregarded.**

A variance, between an allegation in a pleading and the proof, must be disregarded as immaterial, unless the court is satisfied that the adverse party has been misled thereby, to his prejudice.

Id., subd. 10.

**§ 2944. Amendment of pleadings.**

The court must, upon application, allow a pleading to be amended, at any time before the trial, or during the trial, or upon appeal, if substantial justice will be promoted thereby. Where a party amends his pleading after joinder of issue, or pleads over upon the decision of a demurrer, and it is made to appear to the

satisfaction of the court, by oath, that an adjournment is necessary to the adverse party, in consequence of the amendment or pleading over, an adjournment must be granted. The court may also, in its discretion, require, as a condition of allowing an amendment, the payment of costs to the adverse party.

*Id.*, subd. 11.

**§ 2945. Counterclaims.**

Sections 501 and 502 of this act apply to a counterclaim in an action brought in a justice's court; except that such a counterclaim cannot be interposed, unless it is of such a nature, that a justice's court has jurisdiction of a cause of action founded thereon.

Substituted for 2 R. S. 234, § 50 (2 Edm. 250, 251).

**§ 2946. *Id.*; where executor or trustee is a party.**

Sections 505 and 506 of this act apply to a counterclaim in an action against a person sued in a representative capacity, or in favor of an executor or administrator, except that the defendant cannot take judgment against the plaintiff, upon a counterclaim, for a sum exceeding two hundred dollars.

2 R. S. 234, §§ 55 and 56.

**§ 2947. Consequence of neglect to plead counterclaim.**

Where the defendant, in an action to recover damages upon or for breach of a contract, neglects to interpose a counterclaim, consisting of a cause of action in his favor to recover damages for a like cause, which might have been allowed to him upon the trial of the action, he, and every person deriving title thereto through or from him, are forever thereafter precluded from maintaining an action to recover the same, or any part thereof.

*Id.*, § 57.

**§ 2948. The last section qualified.**

But the prohibition contained in the last section does not extend to either of the following cases:

1. Where the amount of the counterclaim is two hundred dollars more than the judgment which the plaintiff recovers.
2. Where the counterclaim consists of a judgment, rendered before the commencement of the action, in which it might have been interposed.
3. Where the counterclaim consists of a claim for unliquidated damages.
4. Where the counterclaim consists of a claim, upon which another action was pending, at the time when the action was commenced.
5. Where judgment is taken against the defendant, without personal service of the summons upon him, or an appearance by him.

*Id.*, § 58, am'd; L. 1840, ch. 317 (2 Edm. 252).

**§ 2949. Judgment upon counterclaim.**

Where a counterclaim is established, which equals the plaintiff's demand, the judgment must be in favor of the defendant. Where it is less than the plaintiff's demand, the plaintiff must have judgment for the residue only. Where it exceeds the plaintiff's demand, the defendant must have judgment for the excess,



or so much thereof as is due from the plaintiff, unless it is more than the sum of two hundred dollars. If it is more than two hundred dollars, or if no part of it is due from the plaintiff, the justice must, at the election of the defendant, either:

1. Set off so much of the counterclaim as is sufficient to satisfy the plaintiff's demand, and render judgment for the defendant for his costs; in which case, the defendant may maintain an action for the residue; or,

2. Render a judgment of discontinuance with costs; in which case, the defendant may thereafter maintain an action for the whole.

Where part of the excess is not due from the plaintiff, the judgment does not prejudice the defendant's right to recover, from another person, so much thereof as the judgment does not cancel.

Id., §§ 52, 53, and part of § 58.

**§ 2950. Judgment when accounts exceed \$400.**

Where, upon the trial of an action, the sum total of the accounts of both parties, proved to the satisfaction of the justice, exceeds four hundred dollars, judgment of discontinuance must be rendered against the plaintiff, with costs.

2 R. S. 234, § 54.

**§ 2951. Answer of title.**

The defendant may, either with or without other matter of defence, set forth in his answer facts, showing that the title to real property will come in question. Such an answer must be in writing; and it must be signed by the defendant, or his attorney or agent, and delivered to the justice. The justice must, thereupon, countersign the answer, and deliver it to the plaintiff.

Co. Proc., § 55.

**§ 2952. Undertaking thereupon.**

In the case specified in the last section, the defendant must also deliver to the justice, with the answer, a written undertaking, executed by one or more sureties, approved by the justice; to the effect that, if the plaintiff, within twenty days thereafter, deposits with the justice a summons and complaint in a new action, for the same cause, to be brought in the proper court, as prescribed in the next section, the defendant will, within twenty days after the deposit, give a written admission of the service thereof. Where the defendant was arrested in the action before the justice, the undertaking must further provide, that he will, at all times, render himself amenable to any mandate, which may be issued to enforce a final judgment in the action so to be brought. If the defendant fails to comply with the undertaking, the sureties are liable thereupon, to an amount not exceeding two hundred dollars.

Id., part of § 56, am'd.

**§ 2953. In what court new action to be brought.**

The court in which a new action is to be brought, as prescribed in the last section, is the supreme court, or the county court of the justice's county, at the plaintiff's election; except that, where the justice is a justice of the peace of the city of Buffalo, it is the superior court of Buffalo.

Id., § 56.

**§ 2954. When action before justice to be discontinued.**

Upon the delivery of the undertaking to the justice, the action before him is discontinued, and each party must pay his own costs. The costs so paid by either party must be allowed to him, if he recovers costs in the new action, to be brought as prescribed in the last two sections. If the plaintiff fails to deposit with the justice a summons and complaint in the new action, before the expiration of twenty days after the delivery of the undertaking, the defendant may maintain an action against the plaintiff to recover his costs before the justice.

Id., § 57.

**§ 2955. Effect of failure to give undertaking.**

If the undertaking is not delivered to the justice, he has jurisdiction of the action, and must proceed therein; and the defendant is precluded, in his defence, from drawing the title in question.

Id., § 58.

**§ 2956. When title comes in question on plaintiff's own showing.**

If, however, it appears, upon the trial, from the plaintiff's own showing, that the title to real property is in question, and the title is disputed by the defendant, the justice must dismiss the complaint, with costs, and render judgment against the plaintiff accordingly.

Co. Proc., § 59.

**§ 2957. Pleadings in new action. Undertaking before justice, when applicable.**

In the new action, to be brought after an action before a justice is discontinued, by the delivery of an answer and an undertaking, as prescribed in the last six sections of this act, the plaintiff must complain for the same cause of action only, upon which he relied before the justice; and the defendant's answer must set up the same defence only, which he made before the justice. If the action is to recover a chattel, which was replevied in the justice's court, each undertaking, given in the justice's court, continues to be valid in, and is applicable to, the new action.

Id., § 60.

**§ 2958. Answer of title as to one of several causes of action.**

Where, in an action before a justice, the plaintiff has two or more causes of action, and the defence, that the title to real property will come in question, is interposed as to one or more, but not as to all of them; the defendant may deliver an answer and undertaking as prescribed in sections 2951 and 2952 of this act, with respect to the cause or causes of action only, in which title will so come in question. Whereupon the justice must discontinue the action as to those causes of action only; the plaintiff may commence a new action therefor in the proper court; and the original action must proceed as to the other causes.

Id., part of § 62.

## TITLE IV.

## Proceedings between the joinder of issue and the trial.

## Article 1. Adjournments.

2. Compelling the attendance of a witness.
3. Commission to take testimony.

## ARTICLE FIRST.

*Adjournments.*

## Sec. 2950. Adjournment by justice.

2960. Adjournment on application of plaintiff.
2961. Adjournment on application of defendant.
2962. *Id.*; undertaking thereupon.
2963. Undertaking to procure discharge of defendant from custody.
2964. When defendant to be discharged.
2965. Subsequent adjournments.
2966. Justice may impose conditions upon adjournment.
2967. Adjournment when warrant to attach absent witness is issued.
2968. Adjournment not to exceed ninety days.

## § 2950. Adjournment by justice.

At the time of the return of a summons, or of the joinder of issue without process, but at no other time, the justice may, in his discretion and upon his own motion, adjourn the trial of the action not more than eight days, unless the defendant has been arrested; in which case, no such adjournment shall be made.

2 B. S. 238, §§ 67, 68 (2 Edm. 254).

## § 2960. Adjournment on application of plaintiff.

At the time of the return of a summons, or of the joinder of issue without process, the justice must, upon the application of the plaintiff, adjourn the trial of the action, not more than eight days, to a time fixed by the justice. But such an adjournment shall not be granted unless the plaintiff or his attorney, if required by the defendant, makes oath that the plaintiff cannot, for want of some material testimony or witness, specified by him, safely proceed to trial.

*Id.*, part of §§ 60 and 70 (2 Edm. 254, 255).

## § 2961. Adjournment on application of defendant.

At the time of the joinder of issue, the justice must, upon the application of the defendant, adjourn the trial of the action, upon his complying with the following requirements:

1. The defendant or his attorney must, if required by the plaintiff, or by the justice, make oath that he verily believes that the defendant has a good defence to the action, and that he cannot safely proceed to trial, for want of some material testimony or witness, specified by him.

2. If required by the plaintiff, and the defendant has not been arrested in the action an undertaking must be given to the plaintiff in behalf of the defendant, as prescribed in the next section. But such an undertaking need not be given, where the action is to recover a chattel.

Such an adjournment must be for such a reasonable time, fixed by the justice, as will enable the defendant to procure the testimony or witness.

*Id.*, §§ 74 and 75.

**§ 2062. Id.; undertaking thereupon.**

The undertaking prescribed in the last section must be executed by one or more sureties, approved by the justice; and must be to the effect that, if the plaintiff recovers judgment in the action; and if, before the expiration of ten days after the plaintiff becomes entitled to an execution upon the judgment, the defendant removes, secretes, assigns, or in any way disposes of any part of his property, liable to levy and sale by virtue of an execution, except for the necessary support of himself and his family, and if an execution upon the judgment is returned wholly or partly unsatisfied; the sureties will, upon demand, pay to the plaintiff the sum due upon the judgment.

L. 1831. ch. 300, § 40 (4 Edm. 474).

**§ 2063. Undertaking to procure discharge of defendant from custody.**

Where the defendant has been arrested, the trial must be adjourned upon his application, upon the same terms, and in the same manner, as where he has not been arrested; except that the undertaking prescribed in the last section need not be given. A defendant, who procures such an adjournment, must continue, during the time of adjournment, in the custody of the constable; unless he gives an undertaking to the plaintiff, with one or more sureties, approved by the justice, to the effect that, if the plaintiff recovers judgment in the action; and if an execution is issued thereupon against the person of the defendant, within ten days after the plaintiff is entitled to the same; and if a return is made thereto, on or after the return day thereof, that the defendant cannot be found; the sureties will pay to the plaintiff the amount due upon the judgment. If such an undertaking is given, the defendant must be discharged from custody.

2 R. S. 230, 240, part of §§ 71, 77 and 76 (2 Edm. 255).

**§ 2064. When defendant to be discharged.**

If the trial of an action, in which the defendant has been arrested, is adjourned with the consent of both parties, or upon the application of the plaintiff, the defendant must be discharged from custody.

Id., § 72.

**§ 2065. Subsequent adjournments.**

The justice must, upon the application of the defendant, grant a second or subsequent adjournment of the trial of the action, upon the defendant's giving security, if required, as prescribed in the foregoing provisions of this article, where he applies for a first adjournment; and upon his proving, by his own oath or otherwise, to the satisfaction of the justice, that he cannot safely proceed to trial for want of some material testimony or witness; and that he has used due diligence to obtain the testimony or witness. But if the defendant has given an undertaking upon a former adjournment, a new undertaking need not be given, unless it is required by the justice, or by the sureties in the former undertaking.

Id., § 73.

**§ 2066. Justice may impose conditions upon adjournment.**

Upon granting the defendant's application for an adjournment, where the trial has been once adjourned, or where the plaintiff

is a non-resident of the county, the justice may, in his discretion, upon the plaintiff's application, direct that any witness on the part of the plaintiff, who is in attendance, be then examined under oath before the justice. Thereupon the testimony of the witness must be reduced to writing, certified by the justice, and retained by him; to be read upon the trial, with the same effect, and subject to the same objections, as if it was then given orally by the witness.

2 R. S. 230, 240, § 70.

**§ 2367. Adjournment when warrant to attach absent witness is issued.**

Where, upon a trial, a warrant of attachment is issued to compel the attendance of a witness, who has failed to appear in obedience to a subpoena; the justice may, in his discretion, adjourn the trial, for such a time as he deems necessary for the return of the warrant, not exceeding five days.

**§ 2368. Adjournment not to exceed ninety days.**

The trial of an action shall not be adjourned to a time beyond ninety days from the joinder of issue, without the consent of both parties, except in one of the following cases:

1. Where a venire has been duly issued, but a jury has not been procured, so that it is necessary to issue a new venire, or to summon one or more talesmen, the trial may be adjourned, not more than two days beyond the ninety days, in order to enable the jury to be procured.

2. Where a jury has not been able to agree upon a verdict, and is discharged, the trial may be adjourned a sufficient time beyond the ninety days, to enable a new jury to be procured, as prescribed in title fifth of this chapter.

3. Where a warrant of attachment has been issued to compel the attendance of a witness, as prescribed in the last section, or a warrant has been issued to commit a recusant witness, as prescribed in title fifth of this chapter, an adjournment made thereupon, as prescribed by law, is not deemed a part of the ninety days.

See 2 R. S. 230, 240, § 78.

**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*Compelling the attendance of a witness.*

- Sec. 2969.** When justice may issue subpoena.  
**2970.** Subpoena; how served.  
**2971.** Warrant of attachment against defaulting witness.  
**2972.** Id.; how executed; fees thereupon.  
**2973.** Id.; when witness is in adjoining county.  
**2974.** Fine for refusing to attend, or to testify.  
**2975.** Id.; how imposed.  
**2976.** Minute of conviction.  
**2977.** Execution thereupon.  
**2978.** Money collected; how applied.  
**2979.** Defaulting witness liable for damages.

**§ 2969. When justice may issue subpoena.**

A justice of the peace may issue a subpoena, to compel a witness to attend, in the county where the justice resides, or in an adjoining county, but not otherwise, for the purpose of testifying upon the trial of an action, pending before himself, or before another justice. The subpoena may require the witness, except as otherwise expressly prescribed by law, to bring with him any book or paper, relating to the merits of the action. But a justice shall not issue a subpoena to compel the attendance of a witness before another justice, unless the person applying therefor proves, by his own oath, or the oath of another person, that an action is actually pending before the other justice.

2 R. S. 239, 240, §§ 80 and 81. See § 3135, post.

**§ 2970. Subpoena; how served.**

A subpoena may be served by a constable, or by any other person. It must be served by reading it, or stating its contents, to the witness, and by paying and tendering to him his lawful fee for one day's attendance as a witness. Where it is served by a constable, his return thereto, stating the manner of service and the sum paid, is presumptive evidence of the facts therein stated.

Id., § 82.

**§ 2971. Warrant of attachment against defaulting witness.**

Where it is made to appear, to the satisfaction of the justice, by affidavit or other proof, that a person, duly subpoenaed to attend before him in an action, has refused or neglected to attend as a witness in obedience to the subpoena; and no just cause for the neglect or refusal is shown to exist; and the party, in whose behalf the witness was subpoenaed, or his attorney, makes oath that the testimony of the witness is material; the justice must issue a warrant of attachment, directed generally to any constable of the county, for the purpose of compelling the attendance of the witness.

Id., § 83, am'd; L. 1834, ch. 235.

**§ 2972. Id.; how executed; fees thereupon.**

Such a warrant of attachment must be executed in the same manner as an order of arrest. The fees of the justice and constable for issuing and serving it, must be paid by the person against whom it is issued, unless he shows a reasonable excuse, to the satisfaction of the justice, for his omission to attend; in which case, the party procuring the warrant must pay them, and.

if he recovers costs, the amount thereof must be allowed to him as part of his costs.

2 B. S. 239, 240, § 84.

**§ 2973. Id.; when witness is in adjoining county.**

Where the delinquent witness is within an adjoining county, the constable, to whom the warrant of attachment is directed, may arrest the witness in that county, and bring him before the justice. The constable, while he is within the adjoining county for that purpose, has all the powers of a constable of that county, with respect to the warrant so issued to him.

**§ 2974. Fine for refusing to attend, or to testify.**

A person, duly subpoenaed as a witness, who, without a reasonable excuse, proved by his oath or the oath of another person, fails to attend; or, attending, refuses to testify; must be fined by the justice before whom the action is pending, for each non-attendance or refusal, such a sum, not less than one dollar nor more than ten dollars, as the justice thinks it reasonable to impose upon him, as a fine therefor.

2 B. S. 239, 240, § 85, am'd.

**§ 2975. Id.; how imposed.**

The fine may be summarily imposed by the justice, upon the application of the party in whose behalf the witness was subpoenaed, at any time during the trial, when the defaulting witness is present, and has an opportunity to be heard. If it is not imposed during the trial, the justice, at any time within five days after judgment is rendered, must, upon the application of the party, issue a warrant, directed generally to any constable of the county, commanding him to arrest the defaulting witness, and to bring him before the justice, at a time and place therein specified, the time to be not more than twelve days after issuing the warrant, to show cause why a fine should not be imposed upon him.

Id., § 86.

**§ 2976. Minute of conviction.**

The justice imposing the fine must enter in his docket-book a minute of the conviction, of the cause thereof, of the amount of the fine, and of the costs. The minute is deemed a judgment against the delinquent, in favor of the officer to whom fines are directed to be paid, by section 2875 of this act.

Id., § 87, am'd.

**§ 2977. Execution thereupon.**

If the whole amount of the fine and costs is not forthwith paid to the justice, he must issue an execution, directed generally to any constable of the county, commanding the constable to collect the sum remaining unpaid, of the goods and chattels of the delinquent, within the county, and, for want thereof, to take him, and convey him to the jail of the county, there to remain until he pays that sum, not exceeding thirty days. Upon the delinquent being committed to jail, the keeper thereof must keep him in close custody therein, until he is entitled to a discharge, as specified in the execution.

Id., § 88.

**§ 2978. Money collected; how applied.**

The money collected by virtue of the execution must be forthwith paid by the constable to the justice. The justice must, within ten days after he receives a fine, or any part thereof, from the constable or the delinquent, pay the money to the officer, to whom the fines are directed to be paid, by section 2875 of this act, for the use of the poor,

2 R. S. 239, 240, § 89.

**§ 2979. Defaulting witness liable for damages.**

A person, subpoenaed as prescribed in this article, who neglects or refuses to obey the subpoena, or to testify, is also liable to the party, in whose behalf he was subpoenaed, for all damages which the party sustains by reason of his neglect or refusal.

Id., § 90, am'd.



## ARTICLE THIRD.\*

### *Commission to take testimony.*

- Sec. 2980. Commission to examine witness upon interrogatories.  
2981. Id.; orally.  
2982. When and how granted.  
2983. Adjournment.  
2984. Execution and return of commission.  
2985. Receipt thereof by justice.  
2986. When deposition evidence.  
2987. Powers of commissioners.

#### **§ 2980. Commission to examine witness upon interrogatories.**

Where the defendant has neglected to appear upon the return of a summons, or has failed to answer the complaint, or where an issue of fact has been joined in an action; and it appears, by affidavit, upon the application of either party, that a witness, not within the county where the action is pending, or an adjoining county, is material in the prosecution or defence of the action, the justice may award a commission to one or more competent persons, authorizing them, or either of them, to examine the witness under oath, upon interrogatories to be settled by the justice, or by the written agreement of the parties, and indorsed upon or annexed to the commission; to take and certify the deposition of the witness; and to return the same by mail, addressed to the justice.

L. 1838, ch. 243, § 2, am'd; L. 1847, ch. 329 (4 Edm. 640).

#### **§ 2981. Id.; orally.**

If both parties expressly consent, a commission, granted as prescribed in this article, may issue without written interrogatories, and the deposition may be taken upon oral questions. In that case, section 900 of this act applies to the execution of the commission; and a copy of that section must be annexed thereto. Notice of the time or place of the examination of a witness, by virtue thereof, need not be given.

#### **§ 2982. When and how granted.**

The commission may be granted by the justice without notice, upon the application of the plaintiff, made at the return of the summons, or upon the application of either party, made at the time of the joinder of issue. It may also be granted at any time after the joinder of issue, upon the application of either party, accompanied with proof, by affidavit, that six days' written notice of the application has been served upon the adverse party, either personally, or by service upon the attorney, who appeared for him before the justice.

L. 1838, ch. 243, § 3.

#### **§ 2983. Adjournment.**

Where a commission is granted upon the application of the plaintiff, he is entitled to one or more adjournments of the trial, as may be necessary to procure the commission to be executed

---

\* This article is made applicable to District Courts in New York city, by Consolidation Act of 1882, ch. 410, § 1368.

and returned; not exceeding the length of time for which the trial might be adjourned upon the application of the defendant

L. 1841, ch. 138, § 1 (4 Edm. 548).

**§ 2984. Execution and return of commission.**

The commission must be executed and returned, as prescribed in section 901 of this act; and a copy of that section must be annexed thereto, except that subdivision sixth thereof may be omitted.

Substituted for L. 1838, ch. 243, § 4 (4 Edm. 641).

**§ 2985. Receipt thereof by justice.**

The justice, to whom the package containing the commission is transmitted by mail, must receive it from the post-office, and open and file it, indorsing thereupon the date of his so doing. It must remain on file with him, until the trial; but either party is entitled to inspect it on file.

**§ 2986. When deposition evidence.**

Sections 902 and 903 of this act apply to a commission, issued as prescribed in this article; and to the execution thereof. A deposition taken thereunder may be read in evidence upon the trial by either party, and has the effect specified in section 911 of this act.

**§ 2987. Powers of commissioners.**

Where the commission is executed within the State, the commissioner, or, if there are two or more, a majority of them, have the same power to issue a subpoena, to swear a witness, and to compel his attendance, that a justice of the peace has, in an action pending before him.

L. 1841, ch. 138, § 2 (4 Edm. 546).

## TITLE V.

*Trial and its incidents.*

- Sec. 2988. Effect of failure of defendant to appear.  
 2989. When justice to try issue of fact.  
 2990. When jury trial may be demanded.  
 2991. Drawing jurors.  
 2992. Id.; in action between two towns, etc.  
 2993. Venire; service and return thereof.  
 2994. Ballots; how prepared.  
 2995. Drawing jurors.  
 2996. Jurors in default.  
 2997. New venire, etc.  
 2998. Juror's oath.  
 2999. Jury to hear proofs.  
 3000. Witness's oath.  
 3001. Witness refusing to be sworn, etc. Warrant thereupon.  
 3002. Contents of warrant; imprisonment of recusant witness.  
 3003. Adjournment thereupon.  
 3004. Ex parte affidavit; when evidence.  
 3005. Competency of witness; how determined.  
 3006. Constable to keep jury; his oath.  
 3007. Rendition of verdict; plaintiff need not be called.  
 3008. Jury when to be discharged; new venire.  
 3009. Fine to be imposed on defaulting juror.

**§ 2988. [Am'd, 1906.] Effect of failure of defendant to appear.**

Where the defendant makes default in appearing or pleading, upon the return of a summons, which has been duly served as prescribed in this chapter, the justice must hear the allegations and proofs of the plaintiff, and render judgment according to law and equity, as the very right of the case appears, except in an action commenced by the service of a summons and verified complaint as provided by section twenty-nine hundred and thirty-six of this code, in which case judgment may be entered as provided by section twenty-eight hundred and ninety-one of this code.

2 R. S. 242, § 92 (2 Edm. 259); L. 1906, ch. 201. In effect Sept. 1, 1906.

**§ 2989. When justice to try issue of fact.**

Where an issue of fact has been joined, if neither party demands a trial by jury, the justice must try the issue hear the allegations and proofs of the parties and render judgment as prescribed in the last section.

Id., § 91.

**§ 2990. [Am'd, 1897, 1909.] When jury trial may be demanded.**

At the time when an issue of fact is joined either party may demand a trial by jury, and unless so demanded at the joining of issue a jury trial is waived. The party demanding a trial by jury shall thereupon pay to the justice the statutory fees for the attendance of each person to be summoned and for the jurors to serve upon the trial, and also the fees to which the constable is entitled for notifying the persons to be drawn as jurors. The fees so deposited shall be delivered by the justice to the cor-

stable serving the venire, and by him shall be paid out as required by law. In default of a deposit as aforesaid the justice shall proceed as if no demand for trial by jury had been made. And the town clerk of every town in this state shall deliver to each of the justices of the peace in his town a certified copy of the list filed with him, in pursuance of section five hundred and five of the judiciary law, and he shall also deliver to each of said justices a certified copy of any such list hereafter filed with him, within ten days after the same shall be filed. The town clerk is entitled to a fee of one dollar for each copy of said list so delivered. Any town clerk who shall neglect to deliver a copy of the list to each of the justices of the town within the time above prescribed, shall forfeit ten dollars for each failure, to be sued for and recovered by the overseers of the poor of said town for the use of the poor of said town.

Id., § 93, am'd: L. 1897, ch. 146. Am'd by L. 1900, ch. 65, § 3. See note 82 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 2901. [Am'd, 1800.] Drawing jurors.**

When a trial by jury is duly demanded, the justice must forthwith openly draw twelve ballots from a box or other receptacle containing the names of the persons who are returned as jurors of the town to the courts of record of the county upon the last list thereof received by him from the town clerk as jurors to attend and try said cause, on a day to which the cause shall then be adjourned by him, not more than eight days from the joining of issue, unless the parties consent to a longer adjournment, which consent shall be entered in the justice's minutes. The ballots shall be of the same description as those prescribed in section twenty-nine hundred and ninety-four of this act, but they may be, or may previously have been prepared by a justice. If a person whose name is thus drawn, in the judgment of the justice, resides more than three miles from the place of trial, the justice may set aside such juror, and he may excuse any juror who comes within the provisions of section five hundred and forty-four of the judiciary law, and in either case draw another ballot, and continue to do so until twelve are drawn. After the adjournment of the court, at which a jury trial has been had, the justice must deposit the ballots containing the names of those who attended and served, in another box kept by him. The ballots containing the names of those who did not appear and serve must be returned by the justice to the box from which they were taken. If at the time of drawing jurors for the court there is not a sufficient number of ballots remaining in the original box, the justice, upon drawing all the ballots therein, must draw the necessary number from the second box containing the names of those jurors who have before served, as in this section prescribed, and must continue to draw from that box until a new list of jurors is delivered to him by said town clerk.

Am'd by L. 1900, ch. 65, § 3. See note 83 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 2902. Id.; in action between two towns, etc.**

Where the action is between two towns or cities, or between a town and a city, the venire must direct the constable to notify twelve men of the county, who are qualified and not exempt, as prescribed in the last section, and who are not interested in the matter at issue, to form a jury for the trial of the action.

**§ 2993. Delivery, execution and return of venire. [**

The justice must insert the names of the jurors so drawn, in a venire, and deliver or cause it to be delivered to a constable of the county disinterested between the parties. The constable must, at least three days before the day therein stated, notify each of the persons whose names have been therein inserted, by reading it or stating the substance thereof to the person so served. But the service shall not be affected by the constable's failure, after diligent search, to find any of the persons so named. The constable must make his return upon the venire, certifying that he has so personally served it upon each of the jurors whose names are therein inserted, or if any were not served, stating the reason for such omission. Any constable making a false return upon such venire is guilty of a misdemeanor. Any person so served and not attending at the time and place to which the cause was so adjourned, is guilty of a contempt of court, punishable by a fine not exceeding ten dollars, which the justice may impose forthwith by an entry in his minutes of the imposition of such fine, to be collected by execution issued by the justice as upon a judgment, with costs of the levy, and which fine shall be paid over to the use of the poor of the county by the justice, but upon the presentation of a reasonable and sufficient excuse by or on behalf of the person so fined, the justice may, at any time, remit such fine, or any part thereof.

2 R. S. 242, §§ 97, 98; L. 1847, ch. 470, § 2 (Edm. 591).

**§ 2994. Ballots; how prepared.**

For the purpose of procuring a jury to try the action, the justice must prepare, or cause to be prepared, ballots, uniform, as nearly as may be, in appearance, by writing the name of each person returned, who attends, upon a separate piece of paper. The constable, in the presence of the justice, must roll up or fold each ballot in the same manner, as nearly as may be, so as to resemble the others, and so that the name is not visible. The ballots must be deposited in a box, or other convenient receptacle.

Id. § 99.

**§ 2905. Drawing jurors.**

The justice must then openly draw out, one after another, six of the ballots. If a person, whose name is drawn, is challenged and set aside, or is excused, another ballot must be drawn, and so on, successively, until the required number of jurors is obtained. The parties may elect to try the cause by a less number than six jurors, at any time before a witness is sworn. The persons so selected as herein provided, constitute the jury to try the action.

Id., § 100.

**§ 2906. Jurors in default.**

If a sufficient number of competent jurors do not attend, the justice shall issue an attachment against all defaulting jurors, and shall place the same in the hands of the officer who summoned the same, commanding him forthwith to attach such jurors and to bring them before him at a time specified not more than thirty-six hours thereafter, to which the cause must be adjourned. The juror or jurors so attached shall, in addition to the fine specified in section 2993 of this act, be required to pay the expense of the attachment and service thereof; which shall be the officer's fees, together with all necessary expense incurred by him in serving said attachment, to be audited and fixed, to be enforced in the same manner, and when collected to be paid to the officer or the party who has paid the same. Any person so attached and disobeying or resisting the service of said attachment is guilty of a misdemeanor.

**§ 2997. [Am'd, 1892.] New venire, etc.**

If the constable, to whom the venire is delivered, does not return it as required thereby; or it is for any reason set aside, the justice must proceed to draw another jury, in the manner prescribed in the foregoing sections, which shall be summoned in like manner as the first jury. If a full jury, drawn from those returned as prescribed in the foregoing sections cannot be obtained, the justice may direct the constable to require the attendance forthwith, or at such time as he may designate, not longer than twenty-four hours after the issuing thereof, of such a number of talesmen, from the bystanders or from the town, qualified to serve as jurors, as he deems sufficient for the purpose; or in his discretion he may draw from the jury box, double the number of jurors required to complete the jury in the manner required by the foregoing sections, which shall be summoned in like manner as the first jury, and he shall continue to do so till a jury is obtained. Nothing hereinbefore contained shall preclude the justice from adjourning the trial of the case, on his own motion, or on the application of either of the parties to the action, as provided by sections twenty-nine hundred and fifty-nine to twenty-nine hundred and sixty-eight of the Code of Civil Procedure.

L. 1892, ch. 567.

**§ 2998. Juror's oath.**

The justice must administer an oath or affirmation to each juror, well and truly to try the matter in difference between \_\_\_\_\_, plaintiff, and \_\_\_\_\_, defendant, and unless discharged by the justice, a true verdict to give, according to the evidence.

2 R. S. 242, § 103.

**§ 2999. Jury to hear proofs.**

After the jurors have been duly sworn, they must sit together, and hear the allegations and proofs of the parties, which must be made publicly, in their presence.

Id., § 104.

**§ 3000. Witness's oath.**

A person offered as a witness must, before any testimony is given by him, be duly sworn or affirmed, to the effect that the evidence which he shall give, relating to the matter in difference between \_\_\_\_\_, plaintiff, and \_\_\_\_\_, defendant, shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth.

Id., § 108.

**§ 3001. Witness refusing to be sworn, etc. Warrant thereupon.**

Where a witness, attending before a justice in an action, refuses to be sworn or affirmed in the form prescribed by law; or to answer a pertinent and proper question; or neglects or refuses to produce a book or paper which he has been duly subpoenaed to produce, as prescribed in section 2969 of this act, or duly required to produce by an order, made as prescribed in section 867 of this act; and the party, at whose instance he attended, makes oath that the testimony of the witness, or that the book or paper is so far material, that without it he cannot safely proceed with the trial of the action, the justice may, by warrant, commit the witness to the jail of the county.

Id., § 279. am'd.

**§ 3002. Contents of warrant; imprisonment of recusant witness.**

The warrant must specify the cause for which it is issued. If it is issued for refusing to answer a question, the question must be specified therein; if for neglecting or refusing to produce a book or paper, the same must be described with convenient certainty. The recusant witness must be closely confined, by virtue of the warrant, until he submits to be sworn or affirmed, or to answer, or to produce the book or paper required, as the case may be; or is otherwise discharged according to law.

2 R. S., § 26).

**§ 3003. Adjournment thereupon.**

The justice must thereupon, from time to time, at the request of the party in whose behalf the witness attended, adjourn the trial, until the witness testifies, or produces the book or paper required, or dies, or becomes a lunatic, or is discharged according to law.

Id., § 281.

**§ 2004. Ex parte affidavit; when evidence.**

An ex parte affidavit shall not be received in evidence upon a trial, without the consent of both parties, except in a case where it is specially allowed by law.

2 R. S. 242. § 105.

**§ 3005. Competency of witness; how determined.**

An objection to the competency of a witness must be tried and determined by the justice. Where the ground of the objection depends upon a matter of fact, evidence may be given thereupon, as upon any other question of fact; except that, if the witness is examined thereupon by the party objecting, no other testimony shall be received from either party as to his competency.

Id., § 107.

**§ 3006. Constable to keep jury; his oath.**

After hearing the allegations and proofs, the jury must be kept together in a private and convenient place, under the charge of a constable, until they all agree upon their verdict; and, for that purpose, the justice shall administer to the constable the following oath: "You swear in the presence of Almighty God, that you will, to the utmost of your ability, keep the persons sworn as jurors upon this trial together, in a private and convenient place, without any meat or drink except such as shall be ordered by me; that you will not suffer any communication to be made to them, orally or otherwise; that you will not communicate with them yourself, orally or otherwise, unless by my order, or to ask them whether they have agreed upon their verdict, until they are discharged; and that you will not, before they render their verdict, communicate to any person the state of their deliberations, or the verdict they have agreed upon."

Id., § 109.

**§ 3007. Rendition of verdict; plaintiff need not be called.**

When the jurors have agreed upon their verdict, they must publicly deliver it to the justice, who must enter it in his docket book. It is not necessary to call the plaintiff before receiving the verdict; and the plaintiff cannot submit to a nonsuit or withdraw the action, after the cause has been committed to the jury.

Id., § 110.

**§ 3008. Jury when to be discharged; new venire.**

Where the justice is satisfied that the jurors cannot agree upon a verdict, after having been out a reasonable time, he may discharge them, and issue a new venire, returnable within forty-eight hours; unless the parties consent, and their consent is entered in the justice's docket-book, that the justice may render judgment upon the evidence already before him; which he may do, in that case.

2 R. S. 242, § 111.

**§ 3009. Fine to be imposed on defaulting juror.**

A person duly notified to attend as a juror, who fails to attend, or, attending, refuses to serve, without a reasonable excuse, proved by his oath, or the oath of another person, is liable to the same fine, to be imposed and collected, with costs, in like manner, and applied to the same use, as is prescribed in article second of title fourth of this chapter, with respect to a person subpoenaed as a witness, and not attending, or attending and refusing to testify.

Id., § 112, am'd; L. 1873, ch. 143 (D Edm. 590).



**TITLE VI.****Judgment; and docketing the same.**

**Sec. 3010. Judgment by confession.**

**3011. Id.; mode of confessing judgment.**

**3012. Id.; when void.**

**3013. Judgment of nonsuit.**

**3014. Judgment upon verdict, etc.**

**3015. When judgment to be rendered.**

**3016. Remitting part of verdict, etc.**

**3017. Transcript of judgment; docketing the same.**

**3018. Id.; when execution may issue against person.**

**3019. Id.; in action for a chattel.**

**3020. Judgment against joint debtors.**

**3021. Docketing the same; action thereupon.**

**3022. Docketing judgment in another county.**

**3023. Justice may give transcript, after expiration of his term.**

**§ 3010. Judgment by confession.**

A justice of the peace may enter a judgment upon the confession of the defendant, in any case, where the amount confessed does not exceed the sum of five hundred dollars, with such a stay of execution, if any, as is agreed upon by the parties to the judgment.

**2 R. S. 242, § 113. See §§ 2864, 3224.**

**§ 3011. Id.; mode of confessing judgment.**

A judgment upon confession shall not be rendered unless the following requisites are complied with:

1. The defendant must personally appear before the justice.
2. The confession must be in writing, signed by the defendant, and filed with the justice.
3. If the judgment is confessed for a sum exceeding fifty dollars, the confession must be accompanied with the affidavit of the defendant and of the plaintiff, stating that the defendant is honestly and justly indebted to the plaintiff in the sum specified therein, over and above all just demands which the defendant has against the plaintiff; and that the confession is not made or taken with intent to defraud any creditor.

**Id., § 114.**

**§ 3012. Id.; when void.**

A judgment confessed, otherwise than as prescribed in the last section, is void, as against every person, except a purchaser in good faith of property, real or personal, thereunder, and the defendant making the confession.

**Id., § 115.**

**§ 3013. Judgment of nonsuit.**

Judgment of nonsuit, with costs, must be rendered against a plaintiff prosecuting an action before a justice of the peace, in either of the following cases:

1. If he discontinues or withdraws the action.
2. If he fails to appear within one hour after the summons is returnable, or within one hour after the time to which the trial has been adjourned.
3. If he is nonsuited upon the trial.

**Id., § 119.**

**§ 3014. Judgment upon verdict, etc.**

Where a verdict, or the decision of the justice upon a trial without a jury, is rendered in favor of either party, the justice must render judgment against the adverse party in conformity thereto, with costs, except as is otherwise specially prescribed by law.

Substituted for 2 R. S. 242, §§ 120 and 121.

**§ 3015. When judgment to be rendered.**

Where the plaintiff is nonsuited, or discontinues or withdraws the action; or where judgment is confessed, or a verdict is rendered; or where, at the close of the trial, the defendant is in custody; the justice must forthwith render judgment, and enter it in his docket-book. In every other case, he must render judgment, and enter it in his docket-book, within four days after the cause has been finally submitted to him.

Id., § 124.

**§ 3016. Remitting part of verdict, etc.**

Where a verdict, or the decision of the justice upon a trial without a jury, is rendered in favor of either party for a sum of money, the prevailing party may remit any portion thereof, and take judgment for the residue.

Id., § 125.

**§ 3017. [Am'd, 1894.] Transcript of judgment; docketing the same.**

A justice of the peace who renders a judgment, except in an action to recover a chattel, must, upon the application of the party in whose favor the judgment was rendered, and the payment of the fee therefor, deliver to him a transcript of the judgment. The county clerk of the county in which the judgment was rendered must, upon the presentation of the transcript and payment of the fee therefor, if within six years after the rendering thereof, indorse thereupon the date of its receipt, file it in his office and docket the judgment as of the time of the receipt of the transcript in the book kept by him for that purpose, as prescribed in article third, title first of chapter eleven of this act. Thenceforth the judgment is deemed a judgment of the county court of that county, and must be enforced accordingly: except that an execution can be issued thereupon only by the county clerk, as prescribed in section thirty hundred and forty-three of this act, and that the judgment is not a lien upon, and cannot be enforced against, real property, unless it is for twenty-five dollars or more, exclusive of costs.

Co. Proc., part of § 63; L. 1894, ch. 307. ~~see § 516.~~

**§ 3018. Id.; when execution may issue against person.**

If the action, in which the judgment is rendered, is one of the actions specified in subdivision first or second of section 2895 of this act, or if an order of arrest was granted, and was executed, in a case specified in subdivision third of that section, and, in either case, if the defendant is a male person, the justice must insert, in each transcript given by him, as prescribed in the last section, the words, "defendant liable to execution against his person"; and a like note must also be made in the docket of the judgment, made by the county clerk.

**§ 3019. Id.; in action for a chattel.**

A justice of the peace, who renders judgment for a chattel, which has been delivered to the unsuccessful party, or for the value thereof, in case a return thereof cannot be had, must, where the value exceeds twenty-five dollars, upon the application of the party in whose favor the judgment was rendered, and payment of the fee therefor, deliver to him a transcript of the judgment, stating the particulars thereof. The county clerk of the county, in which the judgment was rendered, must, upon the presentation of the transcript, and payment of the fees therefor, indorse thereupon the date of its receipt, file it in his office, and docket the judgment, as of the time of the receipt of the transcript, in the book kept by him for that purpose, as prescribed in article third of title first of chapter eleventh of this act, and must also enter in the docket the particulars of the judgment, as stated in the transcript of the justice. Thenceforth the judgment is deemed a judgment of the county court of that county, and must be enforced accordingly; except that an execution can be issued thereupon only by the county clerk, as prescribed in section 3043 of this act.

**§ 3020. Judgment against joint debtors.**

Where an action is brought against two or more persons, jointly indebted upon contract, and the summons is served upon one or more, but not upon all of them, if the plaintiff recovers judgment, it must be entered against all, in the mode prescribed in section 1932 of this act. Sections 1933, 1934, and 1935 of this act apply to such a judgment, and to each execution issued thereupon; except that, where the justice or the county clerk issues the execution, he must make the indorsement prescribed in section 1934 of this act.

Substituted for 2 R. S., §§ 122 and 123.

**§ 3021. Docketing the same; action thereupon.**

The justice who gives a transcript of a judgment, taken as prescribed in the last section, must distinctly designate, in the transcript, each defendant who was not summoned. Thereupon the clerk, who docket the judgment, must make in the docket, under or opposite the name of each defendant not summoned, an entry, as prescribed in section 1936 of this act; and the provisions of that section apply to the judgment so docketed. An action, upon a judgment so docketed, can be maintained in a justice's court against the defendants summoned, only in a like case, and with like effect, as if they were the only defendants in the original action. An action may be maintained against the defendants not summoned, as prescribed in section 1937 of this act, in any court having jurisdiction thereof; and the plaintiff is entitled to costs, upon recovering final judgment therein, where the sum remaining unpaid is twenty-five dollars or more.

**§ 3022. Docketing judgment in another county.**

The clerk, with whom a transcript given by a justice is filed, as prescribed in either of the foregoing sections of this title, must furnish to any person applying therefor, and paying the fees allowed by law, one or more transcripts of the docket of the judgment, attested by his signature. A county clerk, to whom such a transcript is presented, must, upon payment of the fees therefor, immediately file it, and docket the judgment in the appropriate docket-book kept in his office, in like manner as the

judgment was docketed by the first county clerk. The judgment, when docketed as prescribed in this section, has the like effect, with respect to the enforcement thereof, or any proceedings thereunder, or by virtue thereof, in the county where it was so docketed, as if it was rendered by a justice of the peace of that county, and docketed upon filing his transcript; except that where an application for leave to issue an execution is necessary, it must be made to the county court of the county where the judgment was rendered.

Co. Proc., § 63, and R. S., part of § 284.

**§ 3023. Justice may give transcript, after expiration of his term.**

A justice of the peace, whose term of office has expired, may make a transcript of a judgment rendered by him, as prescribed in either of the foregoing sections of this title.

**TITLE VII.****Executions.**

- Sec. 3024.** When justice may issue execution.  
**3025.** General requisites of execution.  
**3026.** Execution upon judgment for money.  
**3027.** Renewal of execution.  
**3028.** Property exempt from execution.  
**3029.** Indorsement of levy; notice of sale.  
**3030.** Mode of levy and sale.  
**3031.** Return of execution.  
**3032.** Execution against the person; imprisonment of judgment debtor.  
**3033.** When judgment debtor to be discharged.  
**3034.** Affidavit; discharge.  
**3035.** Penalty for not discharging.  
**3036.** Affidavit a defence to action for escape.  
**3037.** Discharge not to affect judgment.  
**3038.** Execution upon judgment in action for a chattel.  
**3039.** Action against constable for not returning execution.  
**3040.** Constable not to act under execution after return day.  
**3041.** Action against constable for money collected.  
**3042.** Duty of constable whose term of office has expired.  
**3043.** Execution upon judgment docketed with county clerk.

**§ 3024. When justice may issue execution.**

At any time within five years after entry of a judgment, the justice of the peace, who rendered it, being in office, may issue an execution thereupon, unless it has been docketed in the county clerk's office.

Co. Proc., § 64, subds. 12 and 13.

**§ 3025. General requisites of execution.**

An execution, issued by a justice, must be directed generally to any constable of the same county. It must intelligibly describe the judgment, stating the names of the parties in whose favor, and against whom, the time when, and the name of the justice by whom, the judgment was rendered; and it must be made returnable to the justice, within sixty days after its date.

R. S., part of § 131.

**§ 3026. Execution upon judgment for money.**

An execution, issued upon a judgment for a sum of money, must specify, in the body thereof, the sum recovered, and the sum actually due upon the judgment at the date of the execution; and, except in a case where special provision is otherwise made by law, it must, substantially, require the constable to satisfy the judgment, together with his fees, out of the personal property of the judgment debtor within the county, not exempt from levy and sale by virtue of an execution; and to bring the money before the justice, by the return day of the execution, to be rendered, by the justice to the party who recovered the judgment. If the judgment was recovered against a male person, in either of the actions specified in subdivision first or second of section 2895 of this act; or if an order of arrest was granted and was executed, in a case specified in subdivision third of that section, the execution must also command the constable, if sufficient personal property cannot be found to satisfy the judgment, to arrest the judgment debtor, and to convey him to the jail of the county, there to remain until he pays the judgment, or is discharged according to law. If the judgment was rendered in an action to recover a penalty or forfeiture given by a statute

of the State, the justice must indorse upon the execution a reference to the statute, as prescribed in section 1897 of this act, with respect to a copy of the summons.

R. S., § 131, am'd; L. 1831, ch. 300.

**§ 3027. Renewal of execution.**

After the return, wholly or partly unsatisfied, of an execution, issued by a justice of the peace, he may, from time to time, within five years after the judgment was rendered, issue a new execution or renew the former execution. An execution is renewed by a written indorsement thereupon to that effect, signed by the justice, and dated upon the day when it is made. If part of the execution has been satisfied, the indorsement must state the sum remaining due. Each indorsement renews the execution for sixty days from the date thereof. A justice whose term of office has expired may thus issue or renew an execution.

Id., §§ 145 and 147.

**§ 3028. Property exempt from execution.**

The same personal property is exempt from levy and sale, by virtue of an execution issued by a justice of the peace, which is exempt from levy and sale, by virtue of an execution issued out of the supreme court, and in the like cases, and under the same circumstances, as prescribed in sections 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, and 1394 of this act, and the other special provisions of law, relating to such an exemption.

Id., § 169, am'd.

**§ 3029. Indorsement of levy; notice of sale.**

A constable, who takes personal property into his custody, by virtue of an execution, must indorse upon the execution the time of levying upon it. He must immediately post conspicuously, in at least three public places of the city or town, in which the property was taken, written or printed notices, signed by him, describing the property, and specifying the place, within the same city or town, where, and the time, not less than six days after the posting, when, it will be exposed for sale.

Id., § 148, am'd.

**§ 3030. Mode of levy and sale.**

The provisions of sections 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1405, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, and 1428 of this act, substituting the constable for the sheriff, apply to and govern the levy upon and sale of personal property, by virtue of an execution issued by a justice of the peace; except where a different rule is prescribed in this act.

**§ 3031. Return of execution.**

The constable must return the execution to the justice, and pay to him the amount of the judgment, with interest, or so much thereof as he has collected; returning the surplus, if any, to the person from whose property it was collected.

R. S., part of § 149.

**§ 3032. Execution against the person; imprisonment of judgment debtor.**

For want of sufficient personal property, whereon to levy, the constable must, if the execution requires it, arrest the judgment

debtor, and convey him to the jail of the county. The keeper of the jail must thereupon keep the judgment debtor in custody, in all respects as if the execution was issued out of the supreme court, until the judgment and the fees of the constable are paid; or until the judgment debtor is thence discharged, in due course of law; except that if the execution has an indorsement, showing that the judgment was rendered in an action for a penalty or forfeiture, given by a statute of the State, the sheriff shall not admit the judgment debtor to the liberties of the jail.

B. S., part of §§ 151 and 143.

**§ 3033. [Am'd, 1883.] When judgment debtor to be discharged.**

If a person committed to jail by virtue of an execution issued by a justice of the peace, or out of the municipal court of Buffalo, or by virtue of an execution issued by a county clerk on a transcript of a judgment recovered before a justice of the peace, or in the said municipal court of Buffalo, has a family within the state for which he provides, he must be discharged, after remaining in custody, either with or without being admitted to the jail liberties, thirty days; otherwise he must be discharged after so remaining sixty days.

Id., § 152, am'd. Albany City Court, L. 1884, ch. 122; L. 1883, ch. 26.

**§ 3034. Affidavit; discharge.**

In order to procure a discharge, as prescribed in the last section, the prisoner must make, and deliver to the sheriff or jailer, an affidavit, stating the facts which entitle him thereto, according to the provisions of that section. Upon receiving such an affidavit the sheriff or jailer must forthwith discharge the prisoner from his custody. He must thereupon deliver the affidavit to the clerk of the county, who must file it in his office, without fee.

Id., §§ 153 and 154.

**§ 3035. Penalty for not discharging.**

A sheriff or jailer, who refuses to discharge the prisoner, upon receiving such an affidavit, forfeits twenty-five dollars for each day, during which he detains the prisoner; to be recovered by the latter, in addition to any damages, which he sustains by reason of the false imprisonment.

Id., § 155.

**§ 3036. Affidavit a defence to action for escape.**

The receipt of such an affidavit is a defence, to an action brought against the sheriff or jailer, by reason of the prisoner's discharge.

Id., § 156.

**§ 3037. Discharge not to affect judgment.**

Notwithstanding the discharge of a judgment debtor, as prescribed in the last four sections, the judgment remains valid as against his property; and a new execution may be issued accordingly, as if he had not been imprisoned.

Id., § 157.

**§ 3038. Execution upon judgment in action for a chattel.**

In an action for a chattel, the possession of which has not been delivered to the prevailing party, an execution, for the

delivery of the possession thereof to him, as well as for any damages recovered by him, may be issued by the justice; unless the judgment has been docketed in the county clerk's office, as prescribed in title sixth of this chapter. It must be to the same effect, and executed in the same manner, as a like execution issued upon a judgment rendered in the supreme court; except that it must be directed generally to any constable of the county; and that the direction to satisfy a sum of money, out of the property of the judgment debtor, must be in the form prescribed in this title for a like direction, where an execution is issued by a justice of the peace, upon a judgment for a sum of money.

Substitute for L. 1866, part of ch. 181.

**§ 3039. Action against constable for not returning execution.**

If a constable fails to return an execution within five days after the return day thereof, the party, in whose favor it was issued, may recover, in an action against the constable, the amount of the execution, if it was issued upon a judgment for a sum of money; or if it was for the delivery of the possession of a chattel, the value of the chattel, as specified in the judgment, together with the damages and costs awarded thereby; and, in either case, with interest from the time when the judgment was rendered.

R. S., § 159.

**§ 3040. Constable not to act under execution after return day.**

A constable shall not levy upon or sell property, or arrest a defendant, or take possession of a chattel, by virtue of an execution, after the time limited therein for its return, unless the execution has been renewed; nor shall he do any act under a renewed execution, after the expiration of the time for which it has been renewed.

Id., § 161.

**§ 3041. Action against constable for money collected.**

Where money, collected by a constable upon an execution, is not paid over by him according to law, any person entitled thereto may maintain an action in his own name, upon the instrument of security given by the constable and his sureties; and may recover therein the sum so collected, with interest from the time when it was collected.

Id., § 163.

**§ 3042. Duty of constable whose term of office has expired.**

A constable, to whom an execution is delivered, whose term of office expires on or before the return day thereof, must proceed thereupon in the same manner, as if his term of office had not expired; and he and his sureties are liable for any neglect of duty, with respect to the execution; or for money collected thereunder, or for damages sustained by reason of any act done by the constable, touching the execution, in the same manner, and to the same extent, as if his term of office had not expired.

Id., §§ 285 and 286. See L. 1872, ch. 788 (9 Edm. 481).



**§ 3043. Execution upon judgment docketed with county clerk.**

Where a judgment, rendered by a justice of the peace, has been docketed with a county clerk, upon the filing either of a transcript from the justice's docket, or of a transcript from the clerk's docket of another county, the execution, to be issued thereupon by the county clerk, must be in the same form, and executed in the same manner, as an execution issued upon a judgment of the county court; except as otherwise prescribed in section 1367 of this act; and except, also, that, where the judgment is for a sum less than twenty-five dollars, exclusive of costs, the direction to satisfy the judgment out of the real property of the judgment debtor must be omitted. In that case the provisions of this act, relating to the satisfaction of an execution out of the judgment debtor's real property, are not applicable thereto.

Co. Proc., § 64, subd. 13. See §§ 3017 and 1367, ante.

## TITLE VIII.

### Appeals.

Article 1. Appeals generally.

2. Appeal where a new trial is not had in the appellate court.
3. Appeal for a new trial in the appellate court.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

##### *Appeals generally.*

- Sec. 3044. Justice's judgment reviewed by appeal.  
 3045. Who may appeal; to what court appeal to be taken.  
 3046. Appeal; when and how taken.  
 3047. Service of notice upon justice; payment of costs and fee.  
 3048. Service of notice upon respondent.  
 3049. Amendment; when allowed.  
 3050. Undertaking to stay execution upon judgment.  
 3051. Proceedings; how stayed.  
 3052. Id.; when justice is dead, etc.  
 3053. Return.  
 3054. Id.; when justice has gone out of office.  
 3055. Further return; how compelled.  
 3056. Id.; when justice is dead, etc.  
 3057. Proceedings when error in fact is alleged.  
 3058. Restitution upon reversal.  
 3059. Setting off costs and recovery.  
 3060. Certain sums may be included in disbursements.  
 3061. Judgment-roll.

#### **§ 3044. Justice's judgment reviewed by appeal.**

The only mode of reviewing a judgment, rendered by a justice of the peace in a civil action, is by an appeal, as prescribed in this title.

Co. Proc., part of § 351.

#### **§ 3045. [Am'd, 1895.] Who may appeal; to what court appeal to be taken.**

An appeal may be taken by any party aggrieved by the judgment. Except where the judgment is rendered by a justice of the peace of the city of Buffalo, the appeal must be to the county court of the county where the judgment was rendered.

Id., part of §§ 325 and 352; L. 1895, ch. 946.

#### **§ 3046. [Am'd, 1882.] Appeal; when and how taken.**

An appeal must be taken within twenty days after the entry of the judgment in the justice's docket; except that, where a defendant appeals from a judgment rendered in an action, wherein he did not appear, and the summons was not personally served upon him, the appeal may be taken within twenty days after personal service upon him, on the part of the plaintiff, of written notice of the entry of the judgment; but not after the expiration of five years from the entry of the judgment. An appeal is taken by serving upon the justice by whom the judgment was rendered, and upon the respondent, a written notice of appeal, subscribed either by the appellant, or by his attorney in the appellate court.

Id., part of §§ 353 and 354.

**§ 3047. [Am'd, 1913.] Service of notice upon justice; payment of costs and fee.**

Service of the notice of appeal upon the justice, must be made by delivering it to him personally, or to his clerk, appointed pursuant to law, or by mailing such notice to the justice at his office in the manner prescribed by service of notice by mail in section seven hundred and ninety-seven of this act; but if the justice is dead, or if neither he nor his clerk can, after reasonable diligence, be found within the county, service of the notice upon the justice may be made by delivering it to the clerk of the appellate court. Unless the justice is dead, the appellant must, at the time of serving the notice, pay to the person to whom it is delivered the costs of the action, included in the judgment, and the sum of two dollars, as the fee of the justice for making the return.

Co. Proc., part of §§ 354 and 359. Am'd, L. 1913, ch. 445. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 3048. [Am'd, 1913.] Service of notice upon respondent.**

Service of the notice of appeal upon the respondent may be made, by delivering it, in any part of the state, to the respondent personally, or in one of the following methods:

1. By leaving it at his residence, with a person of suitable age and discretion or by serving the notice upon the respondent by mail, or in case an attorney appeared for respondent at the trial, the notice may be served upon the attorney, either personally, or in the manner prescribed for service of notice by mail in section seven hundred and ninety-seven of this act.

2. If service cannot be made, with due diligence, upon the respondent, in the manner prescribed in the foregoing subdivision, the notice of appeal may be served upon him by delivering it to the clerk of the appellate court.

Id., part of § 354. Am'd, L. 1913, ch. 445. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 3049. Amendment; when allowed.**

Where the appellant, seasonably and in good faith, serves the notice of appeal, upon either the justice or the respondent, but omits, through mistake, inadvertence, or excusable neglect, to serve it upon the other, or to do any other act necessary to perfect the appeal, the appellate court, upon proof by affidavit of the facts, may, in its discretion, permit the omission to be supplied, or an amendment to be made, upon such terms as justice requires.

Id., § 327.

**§ 3050. Undertaking to stay execution upon judgment.**

If the appellant desires a stay of execution, he must give a written undertaking, executed by one or more sureties, approved by the justice who rendered the judgment, or by a judge of the appellate court, to the effect that, if the appeal is dismissed; or if judgment is rendered against the appellant in the appellate court, and an execution issued thereupon is returned wholly or partly unsatisfied; the sureties will pay the amount of the judgment, or the portion thereof remaining unsatisfied, not exceeding a sum, specified in the undertaking, which must be at least one hundred dollars, and not less than twice the amount of the judgment; or, if the judgment in the justice's court is for the recovery of a chattel, that the sureties will pay the sum fixed by that judgment as the value of the chattel together with the damages, if any, awarded for the taking, withholding, or detention thereof. A copy of the undertaking, with a notice of the

delivery thereof, must be served with the notice of appeal, and in like manner. Section 1335 of this act applies to such an undertaking.

Co. Proc., §§ 355 and 356.

**§ 3051. Proceedings; how stayed.**

The delivery of the undertaking to the justice or to his clerk, appointed pursuant to law, and service of a copy thereof, and of notice of the delivery thereof, stay the issuing of an execution upon the judgment. If an execution has been issued, the service of a copy of the undertaking, certified by the justice or the clerk, or accompanied with an affidavit, showing that it is a copy, and that the original has been duly filed, upon the officer holding the execution, stays further proceedings thereunder.

Id., § 357.

**§ 3052. Id.; when justice is dead, etc.**

Where the justice is dead, or cannot, with due diligence, be found within the county, and he has no clerk, appointed pursuant to law, or the clerk cannot, with due diligence, be found within the county, the undertaking may be filed with the clerk of the appellate court. In that case, notice of the filing must be given to the respondent, as prescribed in section 3048 of this act, for service of a notice of appeal upon him. The filing of the undertaking has the same effect, as the delivery thereof to the justice; and a copy thereof certified by the county clerk, served upon the officer holding an execution, has the same effect, as if it was certified, as prescribed in the last section.

Id., § 358.

**§ 3053. Return.**

The justice must, after ten and within thirty days from the service of the notice of appeal, and the payment of the costs and fee, as prescribed in section 3047 of this act, make a return to the appellate court, annex thereto the notice of appeal and the undertaking, if any has been delivered to him or to his clerk, and file the same with the clerk of the appellate court. The return must contain all the proceedings, including the evidence and the judgment; unless the appellant has, in his notice of appeal, demanded a new trial, in a case where he is entitled thereto, as prescribed in article third of this title. In the latter case, the justice must return the summons, together with each warrant of attachment, order of arrest, or requisition to replevy, or execution granted by him in the action, with the proof of the service thereof; the pleadings, or copies thereof; the proceedings upon the trial; and the judgment; with a brief statement of the amount and nature of the claims litigated by the parties. But he need not return the evidence, or any part thereof, unless he is required so to do by the special order of the appellate court.

Id., § 360, am'd.

**§ 3054. Id.; when justice has gone out of office.**

Where the justice has gone out of office, he must, nevertheless, make a return in the same manner, and his return has the same effect, as if he remained in office.

Id., § 361.

**§ 3055. Further return; how compelled.**

If the return is defective, the appellate court may direct the justice to make a further or amended return, as often as is necessary. The appellate court may compel the justice, by attachment, to make and file a return, or a further or amended return. The court is always open for those purposes. Where the justice has removed to another county of the State, the appellate court may compel him to make the return, as if he was still within the county where the judgment was rendered.

Co. Proc., §§ 362 and 363.

**§ 3056. Id.; when justice is dead, etc.**

If the justice dies, becomes a lunatic, absconds, removes from the State, or otherwise becomes unable to make the return, the appellate court may receive affidavits, or examine witnesses, as to the evidence and other proceedings taken, and the judgment rendered, before the justice; and may determine the appeal, as if a return had been duly made by the justice.

Id., § 363.

**§ 3057. Proceedings when error in fact is alleged.**

Where an appeal is founded upon an error in fact in the proceedings, not affecting the merits of the action, and not within the knowledge of the justice, the court may determine the matter upon affidavits; or, in its discretion, upon the examination of witnesses; or in both methods.

Id., part of § 66.

**§ 3058. Restitution upon reversal.**

Where the judgment of the justice is reversed or modified, the appellate court may make or compel restitution of property or of a right lost by means of the erroneous judgment; but not so as to affect the title of a purchaser, in good faith and for value, of property sold by virtue of a warrant of attachment in the action, or an execution issued upon the judgment. In that case, the appellate court may compel the value, or the purchase-price to be restored, or deposited to abide the event of the action, as justice requires. Six days' notice of an application for an order for restitution must be given; and, if the application is granted before judgment, the proper direction may be included therein.

Id., § 369.

**§ 3059. Setting off costs and recovery.**

If, upon the appeal, a sum of money is awarded to one party, and costs are awarded to the adverse party, the appellate court must set off the one against the other, and render judgment for the balance.

Id., § 370.

**§ 3060. Certain sums may be included in disbursements.**

Where costs are awarded to the appellant, he may include, in the disbursements upon the appeal, the costs and fee paid to the justice upon taking the appeal; and, where the judgment rendered by the justice was against the appellant, he may also include, in those disbursements, the costs of the action, before the justice, which he would have been entitled to recover, if the judgment of the justice had been in his favor.

Id., part of § 371.

**§ 3081. Judgment-roll.**

The clerk, immediately after entering final judgment upon the determination of an appeal, must attach together and file such of the following papers, as were used upon the appeal; which constitute the judgment-roll:

1. The return of the justice, or a certified copy thereof; the notice of appeal; and the undertaking, if any has been given.
2. The verdict, report, or decision, and each offer, if any, made as prescribed in article third of this title.
3. A certified copy of the judgment, together with each notice of exceptions, or case, which is then on file.
4. Every other paper, then on file, and a certified copy of every order, which in any way involves the merits, or necessarily affects the judgment.

**ARTICLE SECOND.*****Appeal where a new trial is not had in the appellate court.***

**Sec. 3062.** Hearing of appeal; dismissal thereof.

**3063.** Judgment.

**3064.** When new trial in justice's court may be directed.

**3065.** Id.; proceedings before justice.

**3066.** Costs; when awarded.

**3067.** Amount of costs.

**§ 3062. [Am'd, 1895.] Hearing of appeal; dismissal thereof.**

If the case is one where the appellant is not entitled to, or has not demanded, a new trial in the appellate court, as prescribed in section 3068 of this act, the respondent may, within twenty days of the service on him of the notice of appeal, serve upon the appellant or his attorney a written stipulation that the judgment appealed from may be reversed with five dollars costs and disbursements of the appeal, and thereafter no further steps shall be taken in such appeal, except to enter judgment in pursuance of such stipulation for the enforcement thereof; in case such stipulation shall not be so served, the appeal may be brought to a hearing in the appellate court at any term thereof at which such an appeal can be heard, held after the return is filed, upon a notice by either party of not less than eight days. It must be placed upon the calendar, and must continue thereupon without further notice until it is finally disposed of. If, after being regularly placed upon the calendar, neither party brings it to a hearing before the end of the second term thereafter at which it might be noticed for hearing and heard, the court must dismiss the appeal unless it directs the same to be continued for cause shown.

Co. Proc., § 364; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 3063. [Am'd, 1893, 1900, 1911.] Judgment.**

In a case specified in the last section, the appeal must be heard upon the original papers or a certified copy thereof, and a copy or copies thereof need not be furnished for the use of the court. The appellate court must render judgment according to the justice of the case, without regard to technical errors or defects which do not affect the merits. It may affirm, modify, or reverse the judgment of the justice, in whole or in part, and as to any or all of the parties, and for errors of law or of fact, and where the judgment is contrary to or against the weight of the evidence the appellate court may, upon its reversal of a judgment, order a new trial before the same justice or before another justice of the same county to be designated in the order, and at a time and place to be specified in the order, and in such a case the costs of the appeal shall be in the discretion of the appellate court.

Am'd by L. 1893, ch. 380; L. 1900, ch. 553; L. 1911, ch. 364, in effect Sept. 1, 1911.

**§ 3064. When new trial in justice's court may be directed.**

If the appeal is taken by the defendant, who failed to appear before the justice, either upon the return of the summons, or at the time to which the trial of the action was adjourned; and he shows, by affidavit or otherwise, that manifest injustice has been done, and renders a satisfactory excuse for his

default; the appellate court may, in its discretion, set aside the judgment appealed from, or stay proceedings thereunder, and by order direct a new trial, before the same justice, or before another justice of the same county, designated in the order, at such a time and place, specified in the order, and upon such terms, as it deems proper.

Co. Proc., part of § 366.

**§ 3065. [Am'd, 1893.] Id.; proceedings before justice.**

Where a new trial is directed before a justice, as prescribed in the last two sections, the parties must appear before him, at the time and place specified in the order of the appellate court, without service of any notice, or of a copy of the order. Thereupon the like proceedings must be had in the action, as upon the return of a summons personally served.

L. 1893 ch. 360.

**§ 3066. Costs; when awarded.**

Upon an appeal provided for in this article, the award of costs is regulated as follows:

1. If the appeal is dismissed, because neither party brings it to a hearing, as prescribed in this article, costs shall not be awarded to either party.

2. If the judgment is reversed for an error in fact, not affecting the merits; or if a new trial is directed, before the same or another justice, as prescribed in this article; the costs of the appeal are in the discretion of the appellate court.

3. If the judgment is affirmed, costs must be awarded to the respondent.

4. If the judgment is reversed, costs must be awarded to the appellant.

5. If the judgment is affirmed only in part, the costs, or such a part thereof, as to the appellate court seems just, not exceeding ten dollars, besides disbursements, may be awarded to either party.

Co. Proc., part of §§ 368 and 371.

**§ 3067. Amount of costs.**

Upon an appeal, provided for in this article, costs, when awarded, must be as follows, besides disbursements:

To the appellant, upon reversal, thirty dollars.

To the respondent, upon affirmance, twenty-five dollars.

Id., part of § 71, am'd.



**ARTICLE THIRD.***Appeal for a new trial in the appellate court.*

**Sec. 3068.** When appellant may demand new trial in appellate court.

3069. Undertaking to be given.

3070. Offer to compromise before return.

3071. Proceedings in appellate court.

3072. Offer to compromise after return.

3073. Amount of costs.

**§ 3068. [Am'd, 1893.] When appellant may demand new trial in appellate court.**

Where an issue of fact or an issue of law was joined before the justice, and the sum, for which judgment was demanded by either party in his pleading, exceeds fifty dollars; or where, in an action to recover a chattel, the value of the property, as fixed, together with the damages recovered, if any, exceeds fifty dollars; the appellant may, in his notice of appeal, except when the appeal is to the county court of Kings county, demand a new trial in the appellate court; and thereupon is entitled thereto, whether the defendant was or was not present at the trial. An appeal from a judgment of a justice's court or by a justice of the peace in the city of Brooklyn, or any of the towns in the county of Kings must be taken and disposed of in the manner prescribed in articles first and second of this chapter and title, and not otherwise.

L. 1893, ch. 380.

**§ 3069. Undertaking to be given.**

To render such an appeal effectual, the appellant must at the time of the service of the notice of appeal upon the justice, give the undertaking required, by this title, to stay the execution of the judgment.

Co. Proc., part of § 355.

**§ 3070. [Am'd, 1895.] Offer to compromise before return.**

Upon an appeal, provided for in this article, from a judgment for a sum of money only, either party may, within fifteen days after service of the notice of appeal, serve upon the adverse party, or upon his attorney, a written offer to allow judgment to be rendered in the appellate court, in favor of either party, for a specified sum. If the offer is not accepted, it cannot be proved upon the trial. If the party, within ten days after service of the offer upon him, serves upon the party making the same, or upon his attorney, written notice that he accepts the offer, he must file it, with an affidavit of service of the notice of acceptance, with the clerk of the appellate court, who thereupon must enter judgment accordingly. Where an offer is made as above provided, the party refusing to accept the same shall be liable for costs of the appeal, unless the recovery shall be more favorable to him than the sum offered. If neither party makes an offer, as provided herein, the party in whose favor the verdict, report or decision in the appellate court is given, shall be entitled to recover his costs upon the appeal. Costs when awarded according to the provisions of this section shall be in amounts provided in section three thousand and seventy-three of this article.

Id., § 371; L. 1895, ch. 356.

**§ 3071. Proceedings in appellate court.**

Upon an appeal, provided for in this article, after the expiration of ten days from the time of filing the justice's return, the action is deemed an action at issue in the appellate court; and all the proceedings therein, including the entry, enforcement, and review of the judgment, are the same, as if the action had been commenced in the appellate court, except as otherwise specially prescribed in this chapter.

Co. Proc., §§ 364 and 366.

**§ 3072. Offer to compromise after return.**

Either party may, at any time after the action is deemed at issue in the appellate court, and before the trial, serve upon the adverse party, a written offer to allow judgment to be taken against him, for a sum, or property, or to the effect, therein specified, with or without costs. If there are two or more defendants, and the action can be severed, a like offer may be made by one or more defendants, against whom a separate judgment may be taken; and, if it is accepted, the action becomes severed, and may proceed against the other defendants, as if it had been originally commenced against them only. If the party receiving the offer, within ten days thereafter, serves upon the adverse party, notice that he accepts it, he may file it, with proof of acceptance; and thereupon the clerk must enter judgment accordingly. If the offer is not thus accepted, it cannot be proved upon the trial; and if the party, to whom it is made, fails to obtain a more favorable judgment, he cannot recover costs from the time of the offer, but must pay costs from that time.

Id., § 366.

**§ 3073. Amount of costs.**

Upon an appeal, provided for in this article, costs, when awarded, must be as follows, besides disbursements:

For all proceedings before notice of trial, fifteen dollars.

For all subsequent proceedings before trial, ten dollars.

For the trial of an issue of law, fifteen dollars.

For the trial of an issue of fact, twenty dollars.

For the argument of a motion for a new trial on a case, fifteen dollars.

For each term, not more than five, at which the appeal is regularly on the calendar, excluding the term, at which it is tried, or otherwise finally disposed of, ten dollars.

Id., part of § 371, am'd.

**TITLE IX.****Costs.**

**Sec. 3074. When prevailing party to recover costs. What costs allowed.**

**3075. When neither party to recover costs.**

**3076. Amount of costs limited.**

**3077. Costs upon demurrer.**

**3078. Taxation of costs.**

**3079. Increased costs.**

**3080. Costs on judgment for one or more defendants.**

**3081. Costs wrongfully collected may be recovered back.**

**§ 3074. [Am'd, 1903.] When prevailing party to recover costs. What costs allowed.**

Except as otherwise specially prescribed by law, a party who recovers judgment in an action in a justice's court, is entitled to costs; which must be included in the judgment. Costs consist of the fees, allowed by law, for services necessarily rendered in the action, at the request of the party entitled to costs, or paid by him, as prescribed by law; and of such other expenses, as a party is entitled to include in his costs, by express provision of law. The defendant in an action brought in a justice's court may require security for costs to be given, where the plaintiff is a foreign corporation. So far as practicable, the provisions of title three of chapter twenty-one of this act, shall apply to the proceedings for requiring such security, the requisites of the undertaking and the justification of sureties therein.

2 R. S. 247, § 126 (2 Edm. 264); L. 1857, ch. 775, § 2 (4 Edm. 700); L. 1866, ch. 692, § 2 (6 Edm. 803); L. 1903, ch. 276. In effect Sept. 1, 1903.

**§ 3075. [Am'd, 1909.] When neither party to recover costs.**

In either of the following cases, costs shall not be awarded to either party, but each party must pay his own costs:

1. Where the action is discontinued by the absence of the justice for more than one hour, after the summons is returnable, or after the time to which the trial has been adjourned.

2. Where the justice is disqualified, for a reason specified in section fifteen of the judiciary law.

3. Where the action is discontinued, upon the ground that the defendant is an infant, for whom a guardian ad litem has not been appointed.

4. In an action to recover one or more chattels, where the plaintiff recovers a chattel, or part of a chattel, or the value thereof, and the defendant also recovers a chattel, or part of a chattel, which has been replevied and delivered to the plaintiff, or the value thereof. The plaintiff is entitled to costs, where both parties recover, as specified in this subdivision, unless the chattel, for which the defendant recovers, has been replevied and delivered to the plaintiff.

Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3. See note 84 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 3076. [Am'd, 1895.] Amount of costs limited.**

The sum to be awarded, as costs, to the prevailing party, except where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law, is limited as follows:

1. It cannot exceed fifteen dollars, besides the fees of witnesses, where, upon the trial of an issue of fact or of law, either party recovers damages to the amount of fifty dollars or more, or one or more chattels, the value of which, as fixed, together with the

damages, if any, amounts to fifty dollars or more; or, where, if the defendant recovers judgment, the sum for which the plaintiff demanded judgment, was fifty dollars or more, or the value of all the chattels, to recover which the action was brought, was stated in the complaint at fifty dollars or more.

2. In every other case, it cannot exceed ten dollars, besides the fees of witnesses, attending from another county.

But the prevailing party is entitled, in addition to the sum specified in this section, to the fees and expenses allowed by law for a commission issued to examine a witness not residing in the county or in an adjoining county; and for each adjournment exceeding one, which was granted upon the application of the party against whom the judgment is rendered.

Substituted for L. 1866, ch. 692, § 2 (6 Edm. 804); L. 1841, ch. 138, § 3 (4 Edm. 546); L. 1895, ch. 597.

**§ 3077. Costs upon demurrer.**

Where judgment is rendered upon the trial of a demurrer, the costs of the trial must be included therein; otherwise costs are not allowed upon the trial of a demurrer.

See Co. Proc., § 64, subd. 11.

**§ 3078. Taxation of costs.**

Where a justice renders a judgment, he must specify, in his docket-book, the items of costs, which were allowed by him. Before any item of costs is thus allowed, other than a fee to the justice, or to a juror or witness who attended, or to a constable who has certified the amount of his fee, upon a paper filed with the justice, the party must show, by his oath, or that of his attorney, to the satisfaction of the justice, that the item was actually and legally paid or incurred.

**§ 3079. Increased costs.**

Increased costs must be awarded in favor of the defendant, in an action in a justice's court, in a case, and increased at the rate, specified in section 3258 of this act.

**§ 3080. Costs on judgment for one or more defendants.**

In an action against two or more defendants, not united in interest, who make separate defences by separate answers, if the plaintiff fails to recover judgment against all, the justice must award costs to those who have judgment in their favor.

2 R. S. 616, § 18 (2 Edm. 639).

**§ 3081. Costs wrongfully collected may be recovered back.**

Where a justice includes in a judgment a greater amount of costs than is allowed by law, or an improper item of costs or fees, and the same is collected; the person from whom it was collected may, notwithstanding the judgment, recover from the justice who has received it, the amount thereof, with interest.

2 R. S. 266, § 230 (2 Edm. 274).

## TITLE X.

**Action on special proceeding, relating to an animal straying upon the highway.**

- Sec. 3082.** Action against person suffering animals to stray.  
**3083.** Penalties to be recovered.  
**3084.** Certain officers to seize animals straying.  
**3085.** When private person may seize such animals.  
**3086.** Officer or person seizing to present petition.  
**3087.** Precept thereupon.  
**3088.** Id.; how served.  
**3089.** Proof of service of precept.  
**3090.** Answer; trial.  
**3091.** Decision in favor of petitioner; warrant to sell; execution thereof.  
**3092.** Application of proceeds of sale.  
**3093.** Disposition of surplus.  
**3094.** Id.; when no claim made within a year.  
**3095.** Order upon claim for surplus; appeal therefrom.  
**3096.** Proceedings upon decision in favor of person answering.  
**3097.** Demand of possession before trial. Proceedings thereupon.  
**3098.** Id.; when animal wilfully set at large by tuid person.  
**3099.** Action by owner in such a case.  
**3100.** Action by petitioner and by officer.  
**3101.** Demand of possession after final order and before sale.  
**3102.** Order upon demand of possession; appeal therefrom.  
**3103.** Id.; stay of proceedings.  
**3104.** Appeal from final order.  
**3105.** Id.; by claimant; stay of proceedings and delivery of possession.  
**3106.** Proceedings upon affirmance.  
**3107.** Limitation of action for seizing animals.  
**3108.** Certain actions cannot be maintained.  
**3109.** Where several animals are trespassing, damages are entire. Proceedings in such cases.  
**3110.** Proceedings in other cases, where there are different owners.  
**3111.** Surplus, where there are different owners.  
**3112.** When one action, etc., supersedes any other.  
**3113.** Rights of officer when private person fails to prosecute.  
**3114.** Person having a special property deemed owner.  
**3115.** Agent may act for his principal.

**§ 3082. Action against person suffering animals to stray.**

Any person, who suffers or permits one or more cattle, horses, colts, asses, mules, swine, sheep, or goats, to run at large, or to be herded or pastured, in a public street, highway, park or place, elsewhere than in a city, incurs thereby the penalty or penalties specified in the next section; and any resident of the town, or the officer to whom a fine or penalty is to be paid for the benefit of the poor, as prescribed in section 2875 of this act, or the overseer or superintendent of the poor of the town or district, in which one or more of those animals are found so running at large, herded, or pastured, may maintain an action against him, in a justice's court, held in that town or district, to recover the penalty or penalties so incurred. Where the action is brought by a private person, the justice must pay the proceeds of an execution, issued upon a judgment therein in favor of the plaintiff, after deducting the costs, to the officer, who might have brought the action, as prescribed in this section, to be applied by him to the support of the poor within his town or district.

L. 1862, ch. 450, § 1 (3 Edm. 547); L. 1872, ch. 770, § 1 (9 Edm. 476); L. 1887, ch. 814 (7 Edm. 185).

**§ 3083. Penalties to be recovered.**

If the plaintiff recovers judgment, in an action brought as prescribed in the last section, the justice must award to him the

following sums, by way of penalties, besides the costs of the action:

1. For each horse, colt, ass, mule, swine, bull, ox, cow, or calf, five dollars.

2. For each sheep or goat, one dollar.

The entire amount of the penalties may be recovered, in one action, although it exceeds the sum, for which a justice can render a judgment in an ordinary action.

**§ 3084. Certain officers to seize animals straying.**

Where one or more cattle, horses, colts, asses, mules, swine, sheep, or goats are found running at large, or being herded or pastured, in a public street, highway, park, or place, elsewhere than in a city, the overseer of highways of the road district, or, if they are so found within an incorporated village, the street commissioner thereof, having personal knowledge or being notified of the fact, must immediately seize the animal or animals, and keep it or them in his possession, until disposed of as prescribed in the following sections of this title.

See note to § 3082, ante.

**§ 3085. When private person may seize such animals.**

Any person may seize one or more animals specified in the last section, then running at large, or being herded or pastured, in a public street, highway, park, or place, elsewhere than in a city, bordering upon real property owned or occupied by him; or then trespassing upon real property so owned or occupied, having entered thereupon from such a public street, highway, park, or place. The person making the seizure, must keep the animal or animals seized, in his possession, until disposed of as prescribed in the following sections of this title.

See L. 1862, ch. 459, § 2, and L. 1867, ch. 814, § 2 (7 Edm. 185).

**§ 3086. Officer or person seizing to present petition.**

An officer or other person, who seizes an animal or animals, as prescribed in either of the last two sections, must immediately file, with a justice of the peace of the town in which the seizure was made, a written petition, verified by his oath: setting forth the facts which bring the case within either of those sections: briefly describing the animal or animals seized: stating either the name of the owner, or that his name is not known to the petitioner, and cannot be ascertained by him with reasonable diligence: and praying for a final order, directing the sale of the animal or animals seized, and the application of the proceeds thereof, as prescribed in this title. Where the petition alleges that any animal or animals seized, were then trespassing upon real property owned or occupied by the petitioner, it must state the amount of the damages, if any, which the petitioner has sustained thereby. In that case, the decision of the justice, or, where the issues are tried by a jury, the verdict must fix the amount of the damages.

See Id., § 3, and L. 1867, ch. 814, § 2 (7 Edm. 185).

**§ 3087. Precept thereupon.**

Upon the presentation of the petition, the justice must issue a precept under his hand: directed to the owner, if his name is stated in the petition, or, if it is not so stated, directed generally to all persons having an interest in the animal or animals seized:

briefly reciting the substance of the petition; describing the animal or animals seized, and requiring the person or persons, to whom the precept is directed, to show cause before the justice, at a time and place specified therein, not less than ten nor more than twenty days, after the issuing of the precept, why the prayer of the petition should not be granted.

**3088. Id.; how served.**

The precept must be served upon the person, to whom it is directed by his name, within the same time, and in like manner as a summons is required to be served, as prescribed in section 2910 of this act. Where it is directed generally to all persons, having an interest in the animal or animals seized, it may be served by a constable of the town, or by an elector thereof, specially authorized so to do by a written indorsement upon the precept, under the hand of the justice, by posting a copy thereof in at least six public and conspicuous places in the town where the seizure was made; one of which places must be the nearest district school house, or, if the seizure was made within an incorporated village, having schools in charge of a board of education, a building in which such a school is kept. Each copy must be so posted, within two days after the precept is issued. Where the precept is directed to a person by his name, and proof is made by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the justice, that it cannot, with reasonable diligence, be personally served upon that person, within the county, at least six days before the return day thereof, the justice may, by a written order, direct that service thereof be made, by posting copies thereof, at least five days before the return day, as prescribed in this section; in which case, service thereof may be made accordingly.

**§ 3089. Proof of service of precept.**

At the place where the precept is returnable, and at the expiration of the time specified in section 2893 of this act, the petitioner must, unless the precept is directed to a person by his name, and he appears, furnish proof of the service of the precept, as prescribed in the last section. If it was served by a constable, either personally or by posting, his written return upon the precept is sufficient proof of the facts relating to the service, as stated therein. If it was served by a private person, proof of service must be made by affidavit.

**§ 3090. Answer; trial.**

The owner, or a person having an interest in any animal seized, may appear upon the return of the precept, and thereby make himself a party to the special proceeding. The person so appearing may, upon the return of the precept, file a written answer, subscribed by him or his attorney, and verified by the oath of the person subscribing it, denying, absolutely or upon information and belief, one or more material allegations contained in the petition. His answer must also set forth his interest in the animal or animals seized. The subsequent proceedings must be the same as in an action in a justice's court, wherein an issue of fact has been joined, except as otherwise specially prescribed in this title.

**§ 3091. Decision in favor of petitioner; warrant to sell; execution thereof.**

If no person appears and answers, or if the decision of the justice, or the verdict of the jury, where the issues were tried by a

jury, is in favor of the petitioner, the justice must make a final order, directing the sale of the animal or animals seized, and the application of the proceeds thereof, as prescribed in this title. Thereupon the justice must issue a warrant, under his hand, directed generally to any constable of the county, commanding him to sell the animal or animals seized, at public auction, for the best price which he can obtain therefor; and to make return thereof to the justice, at a time and place therein specified, not less than ten nor more than twenty days thereafter. The sale must be made upon the like notice, and in like manner, as a sale of property, by virtue of an execution issued by a justice of the peace; and the constable must make return, as required by the warrant, and must pay the proceeds of the sale to the justice, deducting therefrom his fees, at the rate allowed by law for the collection of such an execution.

**§ 3092. Application of proceeds of sale.**

The justice must apply the proceeds of the sale as follows:

1. He must pay the costs of the petitioner, as taxed by the justice, at the same rates as the costs of an action brought before him, including the justice's fees in such an action; and also the fees for the service of the precept, either personally or by posting, at the rate allowed by law for personal service of a summons by a constable.

2. Out of the remainder of the proceeds, he may retain to his own use, a fee of one dollar, for each animal sold.

3. Out of the remainder of the proceeds, he must pay to the officer, or other person making the seizure, the following fees, for the seizure of each animal seized and sold, to wit: one dollar for each horse, colt, ass, or mule; fifty cents for each bull, ox, cow, or calf; and twenty-five cents for each goat, sheep, or swine; together with a reasonable compensation, fixed by him, for the care and keeping of each animal, from the time of the seizure to the time of the sale; and, also, where any animal sold was seized, while trespassing upon real property owned or occupied by the petitioner, the damages sustained by the petitioner in consequence thereof, as ascertained by the decision of the justice, or the verdict of the jury upon which the final order was made.

4. Out of the remainder of the proceeds, he must pay to the officer, to whom a fine or penalty is to be paid for the benefit of the poor, as prescribed in section 2875 of this act, the following penalties, to wit: five dollars for each horse, colt, ass, mule, bull, ox, cow, calf, or swine, seized and sold; and one dollar for each sheep or goat, seized and sold; which penalties must be received by the officer, for the benefit of the poor of his town or district.

5. If any surplus remains, he must pay the same to the person or persons entitled thereto, as prescribed in the following sections of this title.

**§ 3093. Disposition of surplus.**

Any person may, within ten days after the return of the warrant, file, with the justice, a written claim to the surplus of the proceeds of the sale, or to any part thereof. On the eleventh day after the return, or, if it is a Sunday or a public holiday, on the first day thereafter, which is neither Sunday nor a public holiday, the justice must proceed to inquire into the claims so filed; and, for the purpose of determining them, he must hear the allegations and proofs of each claimant; and he may issue subpoenas, as upon the trial of an action. He may, upon the



application of any claimant, and for good cause shown, adjourn the hearing, from time to time, but not more than thirty days in all. After hearing the allegations and proofs of all the claimants, he must decide the claims, and enter an order accordingly. If no claim is filed; or if the right to the surplus money, or any part thereof, is not established, to the satisfaction of the justice, as prescribed in this section; any person, whose claim was not determined upon the hearing, may file a claim thereto, at any time before the expiration of a year from the return of the warrant; and, thereupon, the justice must proceed, as prescribed in this section with respect to a claim filed within the ten days.

**§ 3094. Id.; when no claim made within a year.**

If, at the expiration of one year after the return of the warrant, any portion of the surplus remains, a claim to which has not been established to the satisfaction of the justice, pursuant to the provisions of the last section, the justice must pay it, for the benefit of the poor, to the officer to whom a fine or penalty is to be paid for the benefit of the poor, as prescribed in section 2875 of this act; and, thereupon, all persons are forever barred from any claim thereto. But if a claim, filed as prescribed in the last section, remains undetermined at the expiration of the year, the justice must determine it within ten days thereafter; and, for that purpose, he must retain the surplus in his hands until the determination.

**§ 3095. Order upon claim for surplus; appeal therefrom.**

An appeal from an order determining a claim, as prescribed in the last two sections, may be taken to the county court, by a claimant, within ten days after the making of the order, as from a judgment of a justice in an action to recover a sum equal to the claim; and the proceedings thereupon are the same, except that an undertaking is not necessary for any purpose. Upon such an appeal, each other claimant, whose interest is affected by the order appealed from, must be made a respondent. If there is no such claimant, the officer entitled to the surplus must be made respondent; but costs cannot be awarded against him, unless he appears upon the appeal; in which case, the costs are in the discretion of the appellate court. Where an appeal, taken as prescribed in this section, is perfected, the county judge may, in his discretion, make an order extending the time, within which payment of the surplus must be made, as prescribed in the last section, and staying payment accordingly. Unless such an order is made, and a copy thereof is served upon the justice, payment must be made as prescribed in the last section, notwithstanding the appeal; and upon proof of the payment, the appeal must be dismissed. Where an appeal is taken to the supreme court, from the determination of the county court, the county judge, or a justice of the supreme court may make a like order, and with like effect.

**§ 3096. Proceedings upon decision in favor of person answering.**

If the decision of the justice, or the verdict of the jury, where the issues are tried by a jury, is in favor of the person answering, it must fix the value of each animal seized. If the justice or the jury find that the seizure was malicious, and without probable cause, the decision or verdict must assess the damages

maintained by the person answering, by means of the seizure and detention. The justice must thereupon make a final order, awarding to the person so answering, the return of the animal or animals so seized, or the value thereof if a return cannot be had; together with his costs, at the rates allowed by law in an action brought before him to recover a chattel; and, also, twice the sum assessed as his damages, if any. Thereupon a warrant must be issued by the justice to a constable, to the same effect, as an execution issued, in an action to recover a chattel, upon a judgment in favor of the defendant, where the chattel has not been delivered to him; and each provision of this chapter, relating to a judgment and an execution in such a case, applies to a final order made, and a warrant issued thereupon, as prescribed in this section.

See L. 1867, ch. 814, § 7 (7 Edm. 189).

**§ 3097. Demand of possession before trial. Proceedings thereupon.**

At any time after the precept is issued, and before the commencement of the trial, the owner of any animal seized may file with the justice a written demand of the possession thereof. Thereupon he is entitled to the possession, upon complying with the following terms:

1. He must pay to the justice, for the use of the petitioner, the costs of the proceedings, to the time of filing the demand, as prescribed in subdivision first of section 3092 of this act, and, also, the sums payable on account of each animal, whereof possession is so demanded, as prescribed in subdivision third of the same section; which sums must be fixed by the justice, after hearing the allegations and proofs of the parties.

2. He must also pay to the justice, a fee of one dollar for each animal, whereof possession is so demanded.

3. If the petitioner is an officer, to whom a fine or penalty is to be paid for the benefit of the poor, as prescribed in section 2875 of this act, the claimant must also pay to the justice, for the petitioner's use, the sum specified therein on account of each animal, whereof possession is so demanded.

4. The claimant must also prove, to the satisfaction of the justice, by affidavit or other competent evidence, that he is the owner of each animal, whereof possession is so demanded. Each person who has appeared must have notice of, and may oppose, the claim.

Id., § 4.

**§ 3098. Id.; when animal wilfully set at large by third person.**

But where, in a case specified in the last section, the person filing a demand, presents therewith to the justice sufficient proof, by affidavit or otherwise, that the running at large, herding, pasturing, or trespassing, by reason whereof the animal or animals, of which he demands possession, were seized, was caused by the wilful act, intended to effect that object, of a person other than the owner; and also makes the proof specified in subdivision fourth of that section; he is entitled to possession, pursuant to his demand, upon paying to the petitioner, or to the justice for his use, a reasonable sum, to be fixed by the justice, after hearing the allegations and proofs of the parties, as compensation for the care and keeping of the animal or animals,

whereof possession is so demanded, and without paying any other sum, specified in the last section.

See L. 1869, ch. 424 (7 Edm. 448), part of § 5.

**§ 3099. Action by owner in such a case.**

The owner of an animal, seized in consequence of a wilful act specified in the last section, may recover, in an action against the person who committed it, all damages sustained by him, in consequence thereof, including the sum paid in order to recover possession of the animal, as prescribed in the last section; and, in addition thereto, the sum of twenty dollars for each animal seized.

Id., remainder of § 5.

**§ 3100. Action by petitioner and by officer.**

Where the possession of an animal has been delivered, as prescribed in the last section but one, an action may also be maintained, by the petitioner in the special proceeding before the justice, against the person who committed the wilful act, to recover, in addition to all other damages sustained by the plaintiff in consequence of the wilful act, all sums, to which the plaintiff would have been entitled out of the proceeds of the sale, as prescribed in section 3092 of this act, other than the compensation paid for the care and keeping of the animal. In the like case, if the petitioner is a private person, the officer, to whom a fine or penalty is to be paid for the benefit of the poor, as prescribed in section 2875 of this act, may maintain an action against the person, who committed the wilful act, to recover the penalties to which the plaintiff would have been entitled, out of the proceeds of the sale, as prescribed in that subdivision. Neither of the actions specified in this or the last section is affected by the pendency of, or the recovery of judgment in, either of the others.

**§ 3101. Demand of possession after final order and before sale.**

A person, entitled to demand the possession of an animal, as prescribed in section 3097 of this act, who did not appear upon the return of the precept, or upon the trial, may file, with the justice, a written demand of the possession, at any time after the final order, and not less than three days before the time appointed for the sale; and, thereupon, he is entitled to the possession, upon complying with the following terms:

1. He must furnish, by affidavit or other competent evidence, a sufficient excuse, to the satisfaction of the justice, for his failure to appear.

2. He must, in all respects, comply with the provisions of section 3097 of this act; except that it is necessary for him to pay only one-half of the justice's fee, as prescribed in subdivision second of that section; and one-half of the fees payable to the petitioner, for the seizure of each animal, as prescribed in subdivision third of section 3092 of this act.

See L. 1867, ch. 814, part of § 4.

**§ 3102. Order upon demand of possession; appeal therefrom.**

Where a demand for the return of the possession of an animal is filed, as prescribed in either of the last five sections, the justice

must, at the request of either party thereto, make, and enter in his minutes, an order determining the same. An appeal from such an order may be taken to the county court, by the person making the demand, or by either party to the special proceeding, at any time before the final order in the special proceeding is made; and each person or party so entitled to appeal, must be made a respondent upon an appeal taken by one of the others. The appeal must be taken in like manner, as an appeal from a judgment of the justice in an action to recover a chattel; and the proceedings thereupon are the same, except as otherwise prescribed in the next section.

**§ 3103. Id.; stay of proceedings.**

An appeal from an order, specified in the last section, is not effectual for any purpose, unless the appellant procures from the county judge, an order directing a stay of the proceedings upon the petition, and a stay of the execution of the order appealed from, and files it with the justice, within the time allowed for the appeal. The order may be granted or refused, in the discretion of the county judge, or granted upon such terms, as to security or otherwise, as he thinks proper; and it may be vacated or modified, either absolutely, or unless further security is given, in his discretion.

**§ 3104. Appeal from final order.**

Within ten days after a final order upon a petition is made, as prescribed in this title, an appeal therefrom may be taken by the petitioner, or by the person answering, in like manner as an appeal from a judgment of the justice in an action to recover a sum of money, equal to the value of the animal or animals, and the proceedings thereupon are the same, except as otherwise prescribed in the next section.

See L. 1867, ch. 814, part of § 6.

**§ 3105. Id.; by claimant; stay of proceedings and delivery of possession.**

An appeal from a final order, taken as prescribed in the last section, by the person answering, is not effectual for any purpose, unless the appellant files, with the notice of appeal, an order of the county judge, or, if he is absent from the county, of a justice of the supreme court, reciting that the appeal has been perfected, and that security has been given thereupon, as prescribed in this section, and directing a stay of proceedings upon the final order appealed from, and that the possession of the animal or animals seized be delivered to the appellant. The order can be made only where an undertaking is given by the appellant, as required for the purpose of perfecting an appeal from a judgment, and staying the execution thereof; and also an undertaking, in the same or another instrument, to the effect that, if the final order appealed from is affirmed, or if the appeal is dismissed, the appellant will pay all sums which the justice awards against him, upon the hearing after the determination of the appeal, as prescribed in the next section, not exceeding a sum specified therein; which must be, at least, twice the amount of all the sums, which might be deducted from the proceeds of the sale, as prescribed in section 3092 of this act. The sum must be fixed, and the undertaking must be approved, by the judge who grants the order. Upon filing the order with the

justice, the appellant is forthwith entitled to the possession of the animal or animals seized.

**§ 3106. Proceedings upon affirmance.**

If the final order appealed from is affirmed, upon an appeal taken by the person answering, the county court must appoint a time and place, at which the justice must fix the sums payable by the appellant, pursuant to his undertaking. The justice may adjourn the hearing to another place, and to another time, not exceeding three days after the time so appointed. The justice must fix the sums so payable, as if a warrant for the sale of the animals seized had been returned, and the proceeds thereof paid to him by the constable, as prescribed in section 3092 of this act. The undertaking upon the appeal inures to the benefit of each officer, to whom any sum is payable, as prescribed in that section; and with respect to any of those sums, the respondent is a trustee for the officer entitled thereto.

**§ 3107. Limitation of action for seizing animals.**

Where an animal is seized, upon the ground that it was running at large, or was being herded or pastured, or was trespassing, contrary to the provisions of this title; and the officer or other person making the seizure, immediately files his petition, and diligently prosecutes the same, as prescribed in this title; an action to recover the animal so seized, or to recover damages for the seizure, or for any act subsequent thereto, must be commenced within one year after the cause of action accrues.

L. 1867, ch. 814, § 7

**§ 3108. Certain actions cannot be maintained.**

A person, to whom the precept was directed by his name, and who was personally served therewith, or a person who has appeared and answered in the special proceeding, or demanded the return of any animal seized, cannot maintain an action against the officer or other person seizing an animal, or a person acting by his command, or in his aid, in a case specified in the last section. But, except as specified in this section, the owner of an animal seized or detained, under color of any provision of this title, may maintain an action to recover the animal, or its value, or damages, for the seizure or detention, or for any unlawful act subsequent thereto, if, in fact, the animal was not, at the time of the seizure, running at large, or being herded or pastured, or trespassing, as the case may be, as specified in the foregoing provisions of this title.

**§ 3109. Where several animals are trespassing, damages are entire. Proceedings in such cases.**

For the purpose of determining the damages sustained by the petitioner, where two or more animals are found simultaneously trespassing upon real property, owned or occupied by him, all the damage done by all the animals seized, is to be regarded as done by them jointly; and the petitioner's remedy therefor is entire, and must be enforced against all the animals, and the proceeds of the sale thereof. Where different persons, who are known, own different animals seized, the precept must be directed to all of them by their names. If one or more of the owners are known, and the others are unknown, and cannot be

ascertained with reasonable diligence, the precept must be directed to each known owner, by his name, and, also generally to all persons having an interest in those animals, the owners of which are unknown. In a case specified in this section, a demand of the possession of an animal seized cannot be made, as prescribed in section 3097 or 3101 of this act, unless it is made with respect to all the animals seized, and by persons entitled to the possession of all of them. But a separate demand may be made, as prescribed in section 3098 of this act, by each owner of one or more animals seized; in which case, if possession is delivered to him, as prescribed in that section, the petitioner's remedy for his damages is the same, with respect to the animal or animals, of which possession is not so delivered, and against the proceeds of the sale thereof, as if those, whereof possession is so delivered, had not been trespassing upon the property.

**§ 3110. Proceedings in other cases, where there are different owners.**

Where the petitioner does not allege, that the animals seized, were trespassing upon real property owned or occupied by him, and different persons own different animals seized, a separate special proceeding may be instituted, as prescribed in this title, against each owner, or against any two or more owners, with respect to the animals owned by him or them. Or the proceedings may be taken against all the owners jointly; in which case, each person to whom the precept is directed by his name, and each person having an interest in an animal seized, has the same right to demand the possession of the animal owned by him, and the same right to answer separately, as if the special proceeding was against him separately; and the final order may be in favor of one or more of the persons so answering, with respect to the animal or animals owned by him or them, and for his or their costs; and against the remainder of the persons answering, or to whom the precept was directed, or for the sale of the remainder of the animals, in like manner, as if the former persons had not answered, or had not been named in the precept. But the person, first making a demand of the possession of any animal seized, must pay all the costs to the time of the demand; and a person, subsequently making a demand, is excused from the payment of any costs, except those which have accrued since the former demand.

**§ 3111. Surplus where there are different owners.**

Where proceedings are taken jointly against different persons, who own different animals seized, as prescribed in either of the last two sections, the surplus, remaining in the justice's hands, must be distributed between them, in proportion to the value of the animals owned by each, to be determined by the justice. Any owner may claim separately his proportion of the surplus; and sections 2093 and 3094 of this act apply to a claim made, and to the disposition of the surplus arising, as prescribed in this section.

**§ 3112. When one action, etc., supersedes any other.**

Where two or more persons, or an officer and a private person, are authorized, by this title, to bring an action, or to seize an animal, and take the proceedings prescribed in this title for the disposition thereof, the commencement of an action, or the seizure of the animal, by either of them, supersedes the right of any of the

others to bring such an action, or to make such a seizure, with respect to the animal seized, or in question in the action. But the justice may, in his discretion, allow an officer or other person, who is interested in the recovery, or in the application of the proceeds of the sale, to appear in the action or special proceeding, for the purpose of protecting his interest, and to take such part in the proceedings therein as the justice thinks proper.

**§ 3113. Rights of officer when private person fails to prosecute.**

Where a seizure is made by a private person, as prescribed in this title, and the possession of an animal seized is abandoned by him, without filing a petition; or where an action, brought by a private person, as prescribed in this title, is settled or discontinued by the plaintiff; the officer, to whom a penalty is payable, as prescribed in section 3083 of this act, or in subdivision fourth of section 3092 of this act, may, unless he has assented to the abandonment, settlement, or discontinuance, maintain an action against the owner of the animal in question, to recover the penalty so payable to him: and, upon proof of the facts, which would have entitled the plaintiff in the former action, or the petitioner in the special proceeding, to recover, he is entitled to judgment accordingly.

**§ 3114. Person having a special property deemed owner.**

When a person is, at the time of the seizure, entitled to the possession of an animal, as against the general owner thereof, by virtue of a special property therein, he is deemed, for all the purposes of this title, the owner thereof.

**§ 3115. Agent may act for his principal.**

The duly authorized agent of the owner or person entitled to the possession of an animal, as specified in the last section, may, in his own name, answer, make any demand, or take any other proceeding, which the owner or person so entitled may take, as prescribed in this title.

**TITLE XL**

**Provisions specially relating to courts of justices of the peace in the city of Brooklyn.**

- Sec. 3116. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
 3117. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
 3118. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
 3119. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
 3120. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
 3121. Interpreter for police court, and for first, second and third districts.  
 3122. Id.; for fourth and fifth districts.  
 3123. Id.; for sixth district.  
 3124. Common council may appoint additional interpreters.  
 3125. Common council to designate attendants, etc.  
 3126. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
 3127. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
 3128. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
 3129. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
 3130. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
 3131. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
 3132. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
 3133. Application of other provisions. Holding court open.

**§ 3116.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3117.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3118.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3119.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3120.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3121. Interpreter for police court, and for first, second and third districts.**

There is an interpreter for the police court of the city of Brooklyn, and the justices' courts of the first, second, and third districts of that city, who is appointed, and may be removed at pleasure, by the justices of those courts, or a majority of them. He is entitled to an annual salary, fixed and to be paid as prescribed by law.

L. 1870, ch. 607.

**§ 3122. Id.; for fourth and fifth districts.**

There is an interpreter for the justices' courts of the fourth and fifth districts of the city of Brooklyn, who is appointed, and may be removed at pleasure, by the justices of the peace of those districts. He is entitled to an annual salary, fixed and to be paid as prescribed by law.

L. 1871, ch. 331.

**§ 3123. Id.; for sixth district.**

There is an interpreter for the justice's court of the sixth district of the city of Brooklyn, who is appointed by the justice of



the peace of that district, subject to confirmation by the common council, and may be removed by that justice at his pleasure. He is entitled to an annual salary, fixed and to be paid as prescribed by law.

L. 1873, ch. 780, § 2.

**§ 3124. Common council may appoint additional interpreters.**

The common council of the city of Brooklyn may, where it deems it necessary, upon the request of a justice, appoint one or more interpreters for justices' courts in that city, in addition to those provided for in the last three sections; fix their salaries; and prescribe the court or courts which they must attend. An officer, so appointed, may be removed by the common council, for cause.

L. 1875, ch. 623.

**§ 3125. Common council to designate attendants, etc.**

The common council of the city of Brooklyn may designate one or more policemen, or constables, to attend each of the justices' courts in that city. The common council may, by ordinance or otherwise, fix and define their duties in and about those courts, and may allow them such compensation, in lieu of all fees and perquisites, as it deems proper.

L. 1850, ch. 102, § 17; and L. 1855, ch. 514, § 3.

**§ 3126.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3127.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3128.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3129.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3130.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3131.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3132.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3133. Application of other provisions. Holding court open.**

Each justice of the peace of the city of Brooklyn is a justice of the peace of Kings county; and each provision of this act, relating to the proceedings before a justice of the peace of a town, applies to the proceedings before a justice of the peace of that city, except as otherwise specially prescribed in this title. Each of those justices must hold his court open, from nine o'clock in the morning, until three o'clock in the afternoon.

See L. 1849, ch. 125, §§ 35 and 36; L. 1850, ch. 102, § 18; L. 1871, ch. 402, § 8; L. 1873, ch. 803, part of § 16.

## TITLE XII.

### Miscellaneous provisions.

- Sec. 8184.** Mode of application of certain provisions of this act.  
**8185.** General requisites of mandates.  
**8186.** Reward to constable forbidden.  
**8187.** Justice or constable not to take claim, etc.  
**8188.** Penalty.  
**8189.** Violation of preceding sections a defence of action.  
**8140, 8141.** Docket-book to be kept by justice, entries therein.  
**8142.** Index to docket-book.  
**8143.** Papers to be filed.  
**8144.** Deposit of books and papers with town or city clerk.  
**8145.** Certificate in docket-book deposited.  
**8146.** Town or city clerk to demand books, etc., upon death, etc., of justice.  
**8147.** Delivery; how compelled.  
**8148.** Entries to be evidence.  
**8149.** Justice to furnish copies of papers.  
**8150.** Transfer of action when justice's term expires, etc.  
**8151.** Id.; when justice is a witness.  
**8152.** Proceedings upon transfer.  
**8153.** Penalty for not paying over money.  
**8154.** Action on judgment of justice.  
**8155.** Id.; proof of judgment, etc.  
**8156.** Execution of mandate by private person.  
**8157.** Constable to execute mandates in person.  
**8158.** Sheriff to act where execution of mandate is resisted.

### § 8134. Mode of application of certain provisions of this act.

Where a provision of this act, not contained in this chapter, is made applicable to proceedings before a justice of the peace, the application is subject to the qualification, that it does not include any thing, which is repugnant to any special provision of law, regulating the jurisdiction or powers of a justice of the peace, or the proceedings before him. Where a provision, thus made applicable, relates to the filing of a paper in a court, or with a clerk, the paper must, in an action or special proceeding before a justice of the peace, be filed with the justice, unless he has a clerk appointed pursuant to law; and where it confers a power upon a court or a judge, the provision, making it applicable to proceedings taken under this chapter, is to be construed, as conferring a like power upon the justice, before whom the action or special proceeding is brought.

### § 8135. General requisites of mandates.

A mandate, issued by a justice of the peace, must be signed by him, and may be without seal. It must be entirely filled up at the time when it is delivered to an officer to be executed, so as to have no blank, either in the date thereof or otherwise: except that there may be a blank in a subpoena for the name of any or all of the witnesses. A mandate, issued and delivered to an officer to be executed, contrary to this section, is void.

2 R. S. 267, §§ 232 and 233 (2 Edm. 275).

### § 8136. Reward to constable forbidden.

A constable shall not ask or receive any money or other valuable thing from any person, as a consideration, reward, or inducement for omitting or delaying to arrest a person, or to take him to jail, or to sell property, by virtue of an execution, or to

execute any other duty, pertaining to his office; or any money or valuable thing, other than the fees expressly allowed to him by law, for executing any duty pertaining to his office.

2 R. S. 267, § 234.

**§ 3137. Justice or constable not to buy claim, etc.**

A justice of the peace or constable shall not, directly or indirectly, buy, or be interested in buying, a bond, note, or other demand or cause of action, for the purpose of bringing an action or instituting a special proceeding before a justice founded thereupon; nor shall a justice or a constable, either before or after an action or a special proceeding is commenced, lend or advance, or agree to lend or advance, or procure to be lent or advanced, any money or other valuable thing to any person, in consideration of, or as a reward for, or an inducement to, the placing or having placed in his hands, a debt or other demand or cause of action, for prosecution or collection.

Id., § 235.

**§ 3138. Penalty.**

A justice of the peace or constable who violates a provision of the last three sections, is guilty of a misdemeanor; and shall be punished accordingly. A conviction also operates as a forfeiture of his office.

Id., § 236.

**§ 3139. Violation of preceding sections a defence to action.**

It is a defence to an action, brought before a justice of the peace, that the demand, upon which it is founded, was bought and sold, or received for prosecution, contrary to the foregoing provisions of this title. In an action wherein such a defence is interposed, if the plaintiff, after being duly subpoenaed as a witness, fails to attend, pursuant to the subpoena; or if, upon the trial, or upon his examination as a witness by virtue of a commission, he refuses to answer any question pertinent to show a violation of either of those provisions; the justice, besides punishing him, in a proper case, for his failure or refusal, must dismiss his complaint. The testimony, in such an action, of the plaintiff, or any other witness, is not evidence, in a criminal prosecution against him, for violating either of those provisions.

Id., §§ 237-242.

**§ 3140. [Am'd, 1899.] Docket-book to be kept by justice; entries therein.**

A justice of the peace must keep a docket-book, in which he must enter:

1. The title of every action or special proceeding commenced before him.

2. The time when the summons, or the mandate for the commencement of the special proceeding, was issued; with a statement of the nature of the mandate, and a memorandum of each order of arrest, warrant of attachment, or requisition to replevy, granted by him.

3. The time when the parties appeared before him, either without process, or upon the return of the summons, or of the mandate for the commencement of the special proceeding.

4. A concise statement of the substance of each oral pleading, or a memorandum of the filing of each written pleading.

5. Each adjournment; stating upon whose application, and to what time and place, it was made.

6. The issuing of a venire; stating upon whose application it was issued, and the time and place of the return thereof.

7. The time when a trial was had; and, if it was by a jury, the names of all the persons returned as having been notified to attend as jurors; stating who did not attend; who attended; and who were sworn.

8. The name of each witness sworn upon the trial; stating at whose request he was sworn; each objection made to the competency of a witness; and the decision thereupon.

9. The verdict of the jury, and the time of receiving it; or, if the jury disagreed and were discharged, a statement of that fact.

10. A concise statement of the substance of each order, made by him in the course of the action or special proceeding.

11. The judgment or final order; and the time of entering it.

12. The execution; the time of issuing it; the kind of execution; the name of the officer to whom it was delivered; and each renewal, with the date thereof.

13. The return of each execution; the time of the return; and a statement of any money paid to the justice thereupon, and when and by whom it was paid.

14. Each transcript of the judgment, given by him to be filed in the county clerk's office, and the time when it was given.

15. The appeal, if any; and the time of service of the notice of appeal.

16. [Added, 1899.] Such entries shall be made in a book which must be furnished to him by the clerk of the town in which he resides and to be designated as "justices' civil docket" and to be the property of, and a charge against, such town.

§ R. S. 267, § 24; L. 1899, ch. 221. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

#### § 3141. The same.

Each of the entries, specified in the last section, must be made under the title of the action or special proceeding to which it relates; and, in addition thereto, the justice may enter in like manner any other proceeding, had before him in the action or special proceeding, which he thinks proper to enter. A docket-book, kept by a justice, must be kept open, during the hours, when a sheriff's office is required by law to be kept open, for search and examination by any person, upon his reasonable request and to a reasonable extent.

Id., § 244.

#### § 3142. Index to docket-book.

A justice of the peace must keep an alphabetical index to all the judgments, entered by him in his docket-book: and he must insert therein the names of all the parties to each judgment, and the page of the book, where the judgment is entered.

Id., § 251.

#### § 3143. Papers to be filed.

A justice of the peace must carefully file and preserve each affidavit or other paper, delivered to him to be filed in an action or special proceeding.

Id., § 250.

**§ 3144. Deposit of books and papers with town or city clerk.**

If a justice of the peace, either before or after the expiration of his term of office, removes from the town or city wherein he was elected, he must forthwith deposit, with the clerk of that town or city, his docket-book, and all other books and papers, in his custody, relating to an action or a special proceeding, which has been heard by him, or commenced before him. A justice who is removed from office, must make a like deposit, within ten days after receiving notice of his removal, or afterwards, upon the demand of the clerk of the town or city. But the omission of the justice to make the deposit, does not affect the validity of any book or paper, so required to be deposited, or of any proceeding to which it relates.

2 R. S. 267, §§ 252 and 253.

**§ 3145. Certificate in docket-book deposited.**

A justice of the peace must make, in each docket-book deposited by him, as prescribed in the last section, a certificate under his hand, to the effect that each judgment or order, entered therein, was duly rendered or made, as therein stated; and that the sum, appearing by the book to be due thereupon, has not been paid, to his knowledge.

Id., § 254.

**§ 3146. [Am'd, 1905, 1916.] Town or city clerk to demand books, et cetera, upon death, et cetera, of justice.**

If a justice of the peace dies, or his office becomes otherwise vacant, the town or city clerk must demand and receive all books and papers, which belonged to the justice in his official capacity, from any person having them in his possession, and such clerk may make and issue a transcript of a judgment so rendered by such a justice of the peace and appearing upon the docket of such justice of the peace so on file in his office, and issue an execution upon any such judgment which has not been docketed in the office of the county clerk, upon receiving his fees for the same, which shall be the same now allowed a justice of the peace for issuing a transcript or transcripts, as the case may be, and such transcript or execution so issued by such clerk shall have the same force and effect as though the same had been issued by such justice of the peace during his term of office.

Id., § 255. Am'd by L. 1905, ch. 436; L. 1916, ch. 448, in effect Sept. 1, 1916.

**§ 3147. Delivery; how compelled.**

If any book or paper, required to be deposited with the town or city clerk, as prescribed in this title, is withheld, the like proceedings may be had, at the instance of the town or city clerk, to compel the deposit thereof, as are prescribed by law, where an officer refuses or neglects to deliver a book or paper in his custody as such officer, to his successor in office.

Id., § 256.

**§ 3148. Entries to be evidence.**

An entry made, as prescribed by law, in the docket-book, kept by a justice of the peace, and deposited with the town or city clerk, as prescribed in this title, is presumptive evidence of the matters of fact stated therein; but the presumption may be repelled by proof.

Id., § 257.

**§ 3149. Justice to furnish copies of papers.**

A justice of the peace must furnish, upon request and payment of his fees, to any person interested in a judgment or order entered by him, a transcript of the judgment or order, together with a copy of all the entries in his docket-book, relating to the cause; a copy of his minutes of the evidence in the cause, or the substance of the testimony, if he has not taken minutes; and a copy of any paper on file in the cause: or such portions thereof as are required.

L. 1841, ch. 141, § 1 (1 Edm. 546).

**§ 3150. Transfer of action when justice's term expires, etc.**

If the term of office of a justice of the peace is about to expire, or he is about to remove from the town or city, before judgment is rendered in an action, or a final order is made in a special proceeding, pending before him, he must previously make a written order, reciting the fact, and directing the action or special proceeding to be continued before another justice of the same town or city, named in the order.

**§ 3151. Id.; when justice is a witness.**

If, before an issue of fact is joined in an action or special proceeding, the defendant, or, where he has not been arrested, his attorney, presents to the justice satisfactory proof, by affidavit, that the justice, before whom the action or special proceeding is pending, is a material witness for the defendant, without whose testimony he cannot safely proceed to trial, setting forth therein the particular facts and circumstances, which he expects to prove by him: the justice must forthwith make a written order, directing the action or special proceeding to be continued before another justice of the same town or city, named in the order.

See 2 R. S. 229, § 21 (2 Edm. 215); also, *Id.*, § 118, am'd, L. 1838, ch. 243; L. 1875, ch. 334.

**§ 3152. Proceedings upon transfer.**

Where an order is made, as prescribed in either of the last two sections, the constable must forthwith take it and all other papers in the action, with the body of the defendant, if he is under arrest, before the justice named in the order. The plaintiff or petitioner must forthwith appear before that justice, who must take cognizance of the action or special proceeding, and must proceed therein as if it had been commenced before him. Costs, recovered in the action or special proceeding, include the fees allowed by law, for services performed by the constable and the justice, before the transfer, together with the fees allowed by law, for the proceedings before the justice to whom the cause is transferred.

**§ 3153. Penalty for not paying over money.**

A justice of the peace, who neglects or refuses, within a reasonable time after demand, to pay any money, collected by him in his official capacity, to the person entitled thereto, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished accordingly. A conviction also operates as a forfeiture of his office.

**§ 3154. Action on judgment of justice.**

In an action upon a judgment of a justice of the peace, brought in the county wherein it was rendered, within five years after the rendition thereof, against a defendant upon whom the summons was personally served, no costs can be recovered, except where the justice, who rendered the judgment, is dead, or out of office, or otherwise incapable of acting; or has removed from the county; or where one of the parties has died; or where the docket of the judgment has been lost or destroyed.

Co. Proc., § 71, last clause.

**§ 3155. Id.; proof of judgment, etc.**

In an action brought upon a judgment of a justice of the peace, who is dead, or out of office, or otherwise incapable of acting; or has removed from the county; or cannot be found therein; the original docket-book of the justice is presumptive evidence of any matter entered therein, as prescribed by law; but the presumption may be repelled by proof. If the docket-book is lost or destroyed, or if it cannot be produced, after reasonable effort to obtain it, the like proof may be given, respecting the recovery of the judgment, as upon any other question of fact.

Sections 265 and 267, R. S.

**§ 3156. Execution of mandate by private person.**

A justice of the peace, who issues any mandate, authorized by this chapter, except a venire, may, at the request of the party, whenever he deems it expedient so to do, empower, by a written authority indorsed upon the mandate, any proper person of full age, not a party to the action, to serve or otherwise execute it. For that purpose the person so empowered has all the power and authority, and is subject to all the obligations and liabilities, of a constable; and his return is evidence in like manner as a constable's. But a person so empowered is not entitled to any fee or reward for his services.

Sections 271 and 272, R. S. See § 2885, ante.

**§ 3157. Constable to execute mandates in person.**

A constable, to whom a mandate is directed and delivered as prescribed in this chapter, must execute it in person, pursuant to the tenor thereof. He cannot act by deputy in such a case.

Section 273, R. S. See § 2885, ante.

**§ 3158. [Am'd, 1909.] Sheriff to act where execution of mandate is resisted.**

If a constable, to whom a mandate, issued by a justice of the peace, is directed and delivered, finds, or has reason to apprehend, that resistance will be made to the execution thereof, he may deliver it to the sheriff of the county, with a written certificate, stating the facts, and requiring the sheriff to execute it. Thereupon the sheriff must execute the mandate; and he is subject to all the liabilities attaching to a constable in executing it. Sections four hundred and four hundred and one of the judiciary law apply to a mandate delivered to a sheriff, as prescribed in this section.

Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 63, § 3. See note 85 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

## CHAPTER XX.

### Provisions Relating to Certain Courts in Cities, and the Proceedings Therein.

**TITLE I.—The City Court of the City of New York.**

**TITLE II.—The Mayor's Court of the City of Hudson, and the Recorder's Courts of the Cities of Utica and Oswego.**

**TITLE III.—The City Court of Yonkers.**

**TITLE IV.—The District Courts of the City of New York, and the Justice Courts of the Cities of Albany and Troy.**

**TITLE V.—The Municipal Court of the City of Rochester.**

#### TITLE I.

#### The city court of the city of New York.

- Article 1. Provisions generally applicable to proceedings in the court.  
 2. Provisions exclusively applicable to the proceedings, other than appeals, in an ordinary action.  
 3. Provisions exclusively applicable to the proceedings, other than appeals, in certain marine causes.  
 4. Appeals.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

#### *Provisions generally applicable to proceedings in the court.*

- Sec. 3159. Provisions, applying generally to courts of record, subject to certain qualifications.  
 3160. Certain sections not to apply to New York city court; who a non-resident.  
 3161. Time for service of notices.  
 3162. Service of notice of trial; filing of note of issue.  
 3163. When court may relieve from imprisonment.  
 3164. Money; how paid into the court.  
 3164a. Fees of clerk of New York city court.

**§ 3159. [Am'd, 1907.] Provisions, applying generally to courts of record, subject to certain qualifications.**

Each of the foregoing provisions of this act which is made, by chapter twenty-second of this act, applicable to the city court of the city of New-York, or generally to courts of record, is subject to the qualifications and exceptions expressed or plainly implied in this title.

L. 1872, ch. 629, § 2; am'd L. 1907, ch. 707. In effect Aug. 12, 1907.

**§ 3160. [Am'd, 1896, 1902.] Certain sections not to apply to New York city court; who a non-resident.**

Sections four hundred and thirty-eight and six hundred and three, sections six hundred and eleven to six hundred and nineteen, both inclusive, and sections six hundred and thirty-six, eight hundred and twenty-seven and ten hundred and fifteen of this act do not apply to an action or a special proceeding brought in the city court of the city of New York, or before a justice thereof, or to any proceeding therein. Sections thirty-two hundred and sixty-eight and thirty-two hundred and sixty-nine of this act do not apply to an action in the court, prosecuted as prescribed in article third of this title; or where an undertaking has been given as prescribed in section thirty-one hundred and



sixty-five of this act. A plaintiff, in an action brought in the court, who has an office for the regular transaction of business in person, within the city of New York, is deemed a resident of that city, within the meaning of sections thirty-two hundred and sixty-eight and thirty-two hundred and sixty-nine of this act.

2. The provisions of section ten hundred and thirteen of the code of civil procedure are hereby made applicable to and binding upon the city court of the city of New York.

L. 1896, ch. 954. See § 1013. L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 3161. [Am'd, 1902.] Time for service of notices in New York city court.**

The time for personal service of certain notices, in an action brought in the court, is as follows:

1. Notice of justification of the sureties, in an undertaking given by the plaintiff, as security for the defendant's costs, not more than two days.

2. Notice of an application for judgment in a case specified in section five hundred and thirty-seven of this act; notice of a motion to strike out a pleading, in a case specified in section five hundred and thirty-eight of this act; notice of an application for judgment upon the defendant's default, or of the execution of a reference, or writ of inquiry, or of an assessment thereupon, as prescribed in section twelve hundred and nineteen of this act; not less than two days.

3. Notice of the justification of bail, not less than two, nor more than ten days.

4. Notice of a motion, other than a motion specified in subdivision second of this section, not less than four days; but the court or a justice thereof may, upon an affidavit showing grounds therefor, prescribe a shorter time, by an order to show cause.

5. Notice of trial of an issue of fact, or of an issue of law; notice of any hearing, the time for serving which is not expressly prescribed in either of the foregoing subdivisions of this section, or elsewhere in this title; not less than five days.

6. Notice of taxation of costs, not less than two days; except where all the attorneys, serving and served with the notice, reside or have their offices in the city of New York, in which case, one day's notice is sufficient.

L. 1872, ch. 629, §§ 5 and 14; L. 1874, ch. 545, § 2; L. 1875, ch. 479, §§ 17 and 50; also, § 51, subd. 10; L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 3162. [Am'd, 1902.] Service of notice of trial; filing of note of issue.**

Notice of trial of an issue triable at a term of the court may be given for any day of the term. A note of issue must be filed at least two days before the day, or the commencement of the term, for which the notice of the trial is given; and it must, in addition to the matters specified in section nine hundred and seventy-seven of this act, state the day or the term, for which the notice has been given. But this and the last section do not apply to a case where special provision is otherwise made in article third of this title.

See L. 1874, ch. 545, § 2; L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 3163. When court may relieve from imprisonment.**

Where it satisfactorily appears that a party, who is actually confined in jail, by virtue of an order of arrest, or an execution against the person, issued in an action brought in the court, is physically unable to endure the confinement, and that he cannot procure bail, or the necessary sureties in a bond for the jail liberties, as the case requires, the court, or justice thereof, may, in its or his discretion, by order, direct the sheriff to release him from custody. The sheriff must obey such an order. After such a release from an execution against the person, another execution, against the person of the judgment debtor, cannot be issued upon the judgment; but the judgment creditor may enforce the judgment against property, as if the execution, from which the judgment debtor was released, had been returned without his being taken.

See L. 1875, ch. 479, part of § 10.

**§ 3164. Money; how paid into the court.**

Money paid into the court, pursuant to any provision of this act, must, unless the court otherwise directs, be paid directly to the chamberlain of the city of New-York, to the credit of the cause in which it is paid.

**§ 3164a. [Added, 1906.] Fees of clerk of New York city court.**

The clerk of the city court of the city of New York is entitled to receive for the use of the city of New York, for the services performed by him the following fees and none other: For filing a note of issue for the general or equity calendar, three dollars; for entering final judgment in an action, including the filing of the judgment roll, fifty cents; and ten cents in addition for each folio exceeding ten, contained in said judgment. For filing and entering an order directing the change of name, one dollar for each name so changed. For entering any other order or an interlocutory judgment, ten cents for each folio exceeding five. For a certified or other copy of an order, record, or other paper, entered or filed in his office, five cents for each folio. For filing and entering a certificate of satisfaction, of a judgment twenty-five cents and for certifying a copy thereof twelve cents. For filing and entering an assignment of a judgment twenty-five cents, and for certifying a copy thereof twelve cents. For filing and entering a release of a judgment twenty-five cents, and for certifying a copy thereof twelve cents. For certifying a transcript of the docket of a judgment twelve cents. For an extract of the minutes of a trial ten cents. For attesting the correctness of the copy of any paper or record on file in his office, ten cents for each folio. For a certificate other than herein described, twenty-five cents. For making and certifying a search for any paper or record, one dollar. For comparing and certifying the printed papers on appeal from an order or judgment taken as prescribed in article fourth of title first of chapter twenty of this act, one cent per folio thereof. But where the attorneys for all the parties interested, other than parties in default or against whom a judgment or a final order has been taken, and is not appealed from, stipulate in writing that a paper is a copy of any paper whereof a certified copy is required by any provisions of this act, the stipulation takes the place of a certificate, as to the parties so stipulating, and the clerk is not required to certify the same, or entitled to any fees therefor. And the paper so proved by stipulation shall be received by the clerks of all the courts and by the courts and shall be used or filed with the same force and effect as if certified by a clerk of the court.

Added L. 1906, ch. 273. In effect Apr. 19, 1906.

**ARTICLE SECOND.*****Provisions exclusively applicable to the proceedings, other than appeals, in an ordinary action.*****Sec. 3165. Summons.**

3166. Time for service of pleadings, etc.

3167. Enforcement of certain judgments in favor of working women.

3168. Time for non-acceptance and justification of bail, etc.

3169. Proof necessary to obtain warrant of attachment.

3170. Service of summons without the city, or by publication.

3171. Commission to take testimony.

3172. Court may refer question arising upon a motion.

3173. Time for filing decision upon a trial by the court. *Id.*; when sufficient.

3174. Counterclaims.

3175. Perishable property may be sold.

3176. Portion of verdict, etc., may be remitted.

**§ 3165. Summons.**

The summons, in an action brought in the court, must state that the time, within which the defendant must serve a copy of his answer, is six days after the service thereof, exclusive of the day of service; except in one of the following cases:

1. A justice of the court may, upon satisfactory proof, by affidavit, that either the plaintiff or the defendant resides without the city of New-York; or, where there are two or more plaintiffs, or two or more defendants, that all the plaintiffs or all the defendants reside without that city, direct, by an order, that the defendant be summoned to answer within a shorter time, specified therein, not less than two days after the service of the summons, exclusive of the day of service; whereupon the summons must correspond to the order. The order must be indorsed upon or annexed to the summons; and a copy thereof must be delivered with a copy of the summons. The justice may, in his discretion, as a condition of granting the order, require the plaintiff to give an undertaking, with one or more sureties, to the effect that the plaintiff will pay any judgment which may be rendered against him in the action, not exceeding a sum specified in the undertaking, which must be at least two hundred dollars.

2. Where an order, directing service of the summons without the city of New-York, or by publication, is granted, the summons must state that the time, within which the defendant must serve a copy of his answer, is ten days after service thereof, exclusive of the day of service. If a summons, requiring the defendant to answer within a shorter time, has been issued, as prescribed in this section, before an order specified in this subdivision is granted, the justice granting such an order may direct that the summons be amended accordingly, and thereupon the summons published, or served without the city, pursuant to the order, must correctly state the time.

L. 1872, ch. 29, § 5; L. 1874, ch. 545, § 1.

**§ 3166. Time for service of pleadings, etc.**

The time, within which a defendant in a case specified in section 479 of this act must demand a copy of the complaint, and the time within which the plaintiff must serve the same, after a demand thereof, as prescribed in that section, and the time, within which a copy of a pleading, subsequent to the complaint, must be served, after the service of a copy of the preceding pleading, is the

same number of days, as stated in the summons, within which the defendant is required to serve a copy of his answer, after service of the summons. But, except as otherwise prescribed in section 3185 of this act, a defendant, arrested before answer, has ten days after the arrest, within which to demand a copy of the complaint or to serve a copy of his answer, as the case requires; and judgment must be stayed accordingly.

§ 3167. [Repealed by L. 1907, ch. 707.]

§ 3168. **Time for non-acceptance and justification of bail, etc.**

The time for taking certain proceedings, in an action brought in the court, is as follows:

1. Service of notice of non-acceptance of bail, within five days after the delivery, to the plaintiff's attorney, of certified copies of the order of arrest, return, and undertaking, as prescribed in section 577 of this act.

2. Service of notice of justification of the bail, within five days after service of the notice specified in subdivision first of this section.

3. Service of notice of exception to the sureties, in an undertaking given by the plaintiff, as security for the defendant's costs within two days after service, upon the defendant's attorney, of a written notice of the filing thereof; and service of notice of the justification of the same, or new sureties, within two days after service of the notice of exception.

L. 1875, ch. 479, §§ 16 and 17; also, § 51, subd. 9.

§ 3169. [Am'd, 1899.] **Proof necessary to obtain warrant of attachment.**

In order to entitle the plaintiff to a warrant of attachment against property, he must show by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the justice granting it, that a sufficient cause of action exists against the defendant, to recover damages for one or more causes specified in section six hundred and thirty-five of this act, to an amount stated in the affidavit, which, if the action is to recover damages for breach of contract, must be stated over and above all counterclaims known to the plaintiff; and also that the case is within one of the following subdivisions:

1. That the defendant is a foreign corporation, or being a natural person is not a resident of the State.

2. That the defendant, being an adult and a resident of the borough of Manhattan in the city of New York, has departed from the State, with intent to defraud his creditors, or to avoid service of the summons, or keeps himself concealed therein, with like intent; or that, after proper and diligent effort to ascertain the place, of the sojourn of such a resident adult defendant, the same cannot be ascertained.

3. That the defendant, being an adult, has removed, or is about to remove, property from the State, with intent to defraud his

creditors, or that he has assigned, disposed of, or secreted, or is about to assign, dispose of, or secrete property, with the like intent.

4. That the defendant, being an adult and a resident of that borough has been continuously without the United States more than six months next before the granting of the warrant, and has not made a designation of a person upon whom to serve a summons in his behalf, as prescribed in section four hundred and thirty of this act; or a designation so made no longer remains in force.

See L. 1831, ch. 300, §§ 83, 84 and 47; L. 1872, ch. 629; see, also, L. 1876, ch. 136; L. 1899, ch. 296. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

**§ 3170. Service of summons without the city, or by publication.**

An order, directing the service of a summons, either without the city of New-York, or by publication, may be granted by the court, or by a justice thereof; but only in a case, where a warrant of attachment has been issued, as prescribed in the last section, and personal service of the summons cannot be made, with due diligence, within that city. The plaintiff, when he applies for such an order, must show by affidavit, to the satisfaction of the court or justice, that the case is within this section. Where an order is granted, as prescribed in this section, service of the summons without that city may be made, as directed in the order, either within or without the State. Sections 440 to 445, both inclusive, and sections 638, 707, and 708 of this act apply to the service or publication, pursuant to such an order, and to the proceedings relating to the same, and subsequent thereto; substituting the words, "the city of New-York", in place of the words, "the State" wherever the latter words occur. If the defendant is a resident of the city of New-York, the order must also direct that a copy of the summons, complaint, and order be left at his residence, specifying it, with a person of suitable age and discretion, if, upon reasonable application, admittance can be obtained, and such a person found who will receive it; or, if admittance cannot be so obtained, nor such a person found, by affixing the same to the outer door of the residence so specified.

L. 1874, ch. 545, § 3. See, also, § 438, subd. 3, ante.

**§ 3171. Commission to take testimony.**

The application, to the court, of article second of title third of chapter ninth of this act, is subject to the following qualifications:

1. The words, "the city and county of New-York, or either of the counties of Richmond, Kings, Queens, or Westchester", must be regarded as substituted, in place of the words, "the State", wherever those words are used in that article, with respect to the locality of a witness.

2. Interrogatories, framed pursuant to that article, can be settled only by a justice of the court.

3. A commission, or order to take depositions, issued or granted, pursuant to that article, may be executed either within or without the State.

L. 1852, ch. 389, § 8. See ante, § 887.

**§ 3172. Court may refer question arising upon a motion.**

The court may, of its own motion, or upon the application of either party, without the consent of the other, by order, direct a reference, to determine and report upon a question of fact, arising upon a motion, in any stage of an action.

L. 1875, ch. 479, § 55. See ante, § 887.

**§ 3173. Time for filing decision upon a trial by the court. Id.; when sufficient.**

The time within which the decision of the court must be filed, in a case specified in section 1010 of this act, is ten days after the cause is finally submitted. The decision of the court, in a case specified in section 1022 of this act, is sufficient if it directs the judgment to be entered thereupon; but, if so required by a party appealing, the justice by whom the decision was made, must, within ten days after the appeal is perfected, and notice thereof and of the requirement is given to him, make, and file with the clerk, a special decision, stating separately the facts found, and the conclusions of law.

L. 1872, ch. 629, § 4.

**§ 3174. Counterclaims.**

A counterclaim, specified in subdivision second of section 501 of this act, cannot be interposed, in an action brought in the court, unless it is of such a nature, that the court has jurisdiction of an action founded thereupon; except that, in an action brought by an executor or administrator, any counterclaim may be interposed, which could be interposed, in a like action, brought in the supreme court. A counterclaim may be interposed, in an action brought in the court, without respect to the amount thereof; and judgment thereupon, in favor of the defendant, may be rendered for any sum.

**§ 3175. Perishable property may be sold.**

Where perishable property has been levied upon, by virtue of an execution or warrant of attachment, the court may, upon the application of the officer making the levy, by order, direct the sale thereof, at such a time, and upon such a notice, as it deems proper; and thereupon the property must be sold accordingly.

L. 1874, ch. 545, § 6.

**§ 3176. Portion of verdict, etc., may be remitted.**

A party to whom a sum is awarded, upon a trial, an assessment of damages, or the execution of a reference or writ of inquiry, may remit any portion thereof, and take judgment for the residue.

See L. 1857, ch. 344, § 49.

**ARTICLE THIRD.*****Provisions exclusively applicable to the proceedings, other than appeals, in certain marine causes.***

**Sec. 3177.** Arrest in certain marine causes. Court may regulate by general rules.

**3178.** Id.; contents of order of arrest.

**3179.** Id.; proceedings on arrest.

**3180, 3181.** Id.; bail or deposit before return.

**3182.** Id.; bail or deposit after return.

**3183.** Id.; when and how defendant to remain in custody.

**3184.** Id.; return of summons, etc.

**3185.** Id.; proceedings after return.

**3186.** Id.; trial.

**3187.** Ordinary action may be brought for like cause.

**§ 3177.** Arrest in certain marine causes. Court may regulate by general rules.

In an action specified in subdivision second of section 317 of this act, the plaintiff may apply for an order of arrest, to accompany the summons, in the form and to the effect specified in the next section. If such an order is granted, the proceedings in the action must be conducted as prescribed in this article. The justices of the court, or a majority of them, may, from time to time, by one or more general rules, attested by the hands of the justices making the same, and filed with the clerk, regulate the manner in which an application for such an order may be made, and the cases in which an undertaking may be dispensed with. Until regulations are so established, the justice to whom the application is made, may, in his discretion, require or dispense with an undertaking thereupon.

See L. 1872, ch. 629, part of § 6.

**§ 3178.** Id.; contents of order of arrest.

The order of arrest, granted as prescribed in the last section, must require the sheriff to arrest the defendant, and to bring him forthwith before the court, at the chambers thereof; or if, when he is arrested, the court is not in session at chambers, to hold him to bail, in a sum specified in the order, for his personal attendance at the opening of the court, on the next day thereafter, when it is in session at the chambers thereof. The order must also direct that the defendant be summoned to answer the complaint in the action forthwith. Thereupon the summons must conform to the order.

See R. L. 1813, 383-389. §§ 110, 111, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 127-130; also, L. 1872, ch. 629, § 5.

**§ 3179.** Id.; proceedings on arrest.

The sheriff, upon arresting the defendant, by virtue of such an order must, at the same time, serve upon him the summons; and also a copy of the order of arrest, and of the papers, upon which it was granted. He must forthwith bring the defendant before the court, at the chambers thereof; if the court is then in session at chambers; otherwise, unless bail is given, as prescribed in the next section, he must take the defendant to the jail of the city and county of New-York, for the confinement of prisoners in civil causes. The keeper thereof must confine the defendant therein. On the next day thereafter, when the court is in session at chambers, the sheriff must take the defendant from the jail, and bring him before the court.



**§ 3180. Id.; bail or deposit before return.**

The defendant may give bail, by delivering to the sheriff a written undertaking to the plaintiff, in the sum specified in the order of arrest, executed by one or more sureties, to the effect that the defendant will attend in person at the opening of the court, at the chambers thereof, on the next day thereafter when it is there in session; or he may deposit with the sheriff the sum specified in the order of arrest. In either case, the sheriff must forthwith release him from custody.

**§ 3181. The same.**

Where bail is given, as prescribed in the last section, the officer taking the acknowledgment of the undertaking must, if the sheriff so requires, examine under oath, to a reasonable extent, the persons offering to become bail, concerning their property and their circumstances. The defendant may give bail, or make the deposit, immediately upon his arrest, at any hour of the day or night; and he must have reasonable opportunity to seek for and to procure bail, before being committed to jail. Where a deposit is made, the money deposited must, before the expiration of the next day thereafter, not being Sunday or a public holiday, be paid, by the sheriff, into court, to the credit of the action, as prescribed in section 3164 of this act.

**§ 3182. Id.; bail or deposit after return.**

At any time after the return of the sheriff, and before final judgment, a justice of the court may admit a defendant in custody to bail, or allow him to make a deposit; and may direct his release, upon his giving bail, or making the deposit accordingly. The sum to be deposited, or the sum specified in the undertaking of the bail, must be fixed, and the sureties in the undertaking must be approved, by the justice; who must be satisfied, by their examination, or by other proof, respecting their sufficiency. The undertaking must be to the effect that the defendant will, at all times, render himself amenable to any mandate which may be issued, to enforce a final judgment against him in the action. Article fourth of title first of chapter seventh of this act, applies, where bail is given as prescribed in this or the last section.

**§ 3183. Id.; when and how defendant to remain in custody.**

Unless bail is given, or a deposit is made, as prescribed in the last three sections, the defendant must remain in the jail by virtue of the order of arrest, until final judgment in the action; and, if the judgment is against the defendant, until the return of an execution against property, issued thereupon. But the court must direct him to be brought into court, at the time of the trial; and it may, in its discretion, direct him to be brought into court at any other time. In either case, he must be taken from the jail, and brought into court accordingly.

**§ 3184. Id.; return of summons, etc.**

The sheriff, after serving the summons and executing the order of arrest, must make a full return of his proceedings thereupon, to the court at chambers. The return must be made forthwith, unless the court is not then in session at chambers; in which case, it must be made immediately after the opening of the court, on the first day thereafter, when it is there in session.



If the defendant has given bail, the undertaking of the bail must be returned, to be delivered to the plaintiff when the court so directs.

**§ 3185. Id.; proceedings after return.**

Unless both parties sooner appear, the court must wait one hour after the return; or, if the defendant has given bail, one hour after the opening of the court. As soon after the parties appear, or after the expiration of the hour, as the business upon which the court is then engaged will permit, the court must take up the cause. If the plaintiff does not then appear, a judgment dismissing the complaint, with costs, must be rendered. If the defendant does not then attend in person, the plaintiff must then make his complaint, and the defendant's default must be entered. If the plaintiff appears and the defendant attends in person, the pleadings must then be made, and issue must be joined. The pleadings may be oral or written; if they are oral, the clerk must enter the substance thereof in the minutes. If either party desires a trial by a jury, he must demand the same, at the time of the joinder of issue; otherwise the issue must be tried by the court, without a jury.

**§ 3186. Id.; trial.**

Where a trial by jury is duly demanded, the court at chambers must direct the issue to be tried, at a trial term, upon such notice as it deems proper, or without notice; it may also direct that the action have a preference upon the day calendar, either generally or for a particular day; and it may give such direction as it deems proper, with respect to filing a note of issue. Where a trial by jury is not duly demanded, or where the defendant is in default, the evidence must then, or at such subsequent time, either at chambers or at a trial term or special term, as the court at chambers appoints, be given; and thereupon final judgment must be rendered. But the issue must be appointed to be tried, within six days after the joinder thereof, unless both parties assent to a longer time; or a trial by jury is demanded, and there is no term of the court, at which it can be had, within that time. The trial cannot be adjourned, without the consent of both parties, beyond three calendar months from the joinder of issue.

**§ 3187. Ordinary action may be brought for like cause.**

This article does not prevent the plaintiff from commencing, and conducting in the ordinary manner an action, for a cause specified in subdivision second of section 317 of this act.

ARTICLE FOURTH.

*Appeals.*

(Amended, 1902.)

Sec. 3188. Appeal from a judgment.

3189. Idem; from an order.

3190. Time to appeal and proceedings thereupon.

3191. Appeal to appellate division of the supreme court and in what cases.

3192. Idem; proceedings regulated.

3193. Idem; within what time.

3194. Idem; determination upon appeal, how enforced. Idem; where new trial may properly be granted.

**§ 3188. [Am'd, 1895, 1902.] Appeal from a judgment.**

An appeal, to the supreme court may be taken from a final or interlocutory judgment rendered in the city court of the city of New York in a case where an appeal may be taken to the appellate division of the supreme court from a final or interlocutory judgment rendered in the supreme court as prescribed in section thirteen hundred and forty-six and section thirteen hundred and forty-nine of this act.

L. 1853, ch. 617, § 5; L. 1872, ch. 629, §§ 9 and 11; L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 3189. [Am'd, 1895, 1902.] Idem; from an order.**

An appeal to the supreme court may also be taken from an interlocutory judgment rendered, or an order made at chambers, or at a special term or a trial term of said city court, or from an order made by a judge thereof out of court, in a case where an appeal may be taken to the appellate division of the supreme court from an interlocutory judgment rendered, or an order made, in like manner, as prescribed in sections thirteen hundred and forty-seven, thirteen hundred and forty-eight and thirteen hundred and forty-nine of this act. Upon such an appeal the supreme court shall have full power to review any exercise of discretion by the court or judge below.

L. 1872, ch. 629, §§ 9 and 10; L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 3190. [Am'd, 1902.] Time to appeal and proceedings thereupon.**

An appeal, authorized by either of the last two sections, must be taken within ten days after service of a copy of the judgment or order appealed from, and a written notice of the date of the entry thereof. In every other respect, titles first, third and fourth of chapter twelfth of this act, so far as the same are applicable thereto, apply to and govern an appeal, taken as prescribed in either of the last two sections.

L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 3191. [Am'd, 1895, 1902.] Appeal to the appellate division of the supreme court; in what cases.**

An appeal to the appellate division of the supreme court in the first judicial department may be taken from the judgment or order entered upon the determination of an appeal taken as prescribed in section thirty-one hundred and eighty-eight and thirty-one hundred and eighty-nine of this act, provided such appeal

be allowed by order made at the term at which such appeal was determined or at the term next after judgment is entered upon such determination and provided further that, where such appeal is from an order granting a new trial upon a case or exceptions, the appellant must, with his application for leave to appeal, file an assent on his part that, if the order is affirmed, judgment absolute may be rendered against him.

Co. Proc., § 352; L. 1874, ch. 545, § 9; L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 3192. [Am'd, 1902.] Practice and proceedings on appeal to appellate division of supreme court.**

Titles first, third and fourth of chapter twelve of this act, so far as the same are applicable thereto, apply to and govern an appeal, taken as prescribed in the last section, except as otherwise expressly prescribed in the next two sections.

See L. 1874, ch. 545, § 9; L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 3193. [Am'd, 1895, 1902.] Idem; within what time taken.**

An appeal, authorized by section thirty-one hundred and ninety-one of this act, must be taken within twenty days after the service of a copy of the order allowing such appeal and a written notice of the date of the entry thereof.

L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 3194. [Am'd, 1902.] Idem; determination upon appeal, how enforced. Idem; where new trial was properly granted.**

The judgment or order of the appellate court must be remitted to the court below, to be enforced according to law. Upon an appeal from an order granting a new trial, on a case or exceptions, if the appellate court determines that no error was committed in granting the new trial, it must render judgment absolute upon the right of the appellant; and thereupon an assessment of damages, or any other proceedings, requisite to render the judgment effectual, may be had in the city court of the city of New York.

L. 1902, ch. 515. In effect, Sept. 1, 1902.

**§ 3194-a. [Added, 1904.] Appeals from the city court of the city of New York.**

Where, on an appeal from a judgment or order taken as prescribed in article fourth of title first of chapter twenty of this act, a party shall present to the clerk a printed copy of the judgment roll or order appealed from, it shall be the duty of the clerk, as required, to compare and certify the same, for which service the clerk must receive, for the use of the city of New York a fee at the rate of one cent per folio. Where the attorneys for all the parties interested, other than parties in default, or against whom a judgment or a final order has been taken, and is not appealed from, stipulate in writing that a paper is a copy of any paper whereof a certified copy is required by any provisions of this act, the stipulation takes the place of a certificate, as to the parties so stipulating, and the clerk is not required to certify the same, or entitled to any fees therefor. And the paper so proved by stipulation shall be received by the clerks of all the courts and by the courts and shall be used or filed with the same force and effect as if certified by a clerk of the court.

L. 1904, ch. 430. In effect Sept. 1, 1904.

**§ 3195. [Repealed Jan. 1, 1896; L. 1895, ch. 946.]**

## TITLE II.

**The mayor's court of the city of Hudson, and the recorders' courts of the cities of Utica and Oswego.**

[Mayor's Court of City of Hudson superseded by City Court of the City of Hudson by L. 1895, ch. 751, §§ 127-142.]

**Sec. 3196. Civil jurisdiction prescribed.**

3197. Certain pending actions, etc., transferred to supreme court.

3198. Id.: certain papers, etc., to be transmitted to county clerk.

3199. Power of supreme court, in actions, etc., so transferred.

3200. Proceedings in case of judge's disability.

3201. Service of subpoenas.

3202. Effect of this title limited.

**§ 3196. Civil jurisdiction prescribed.**

The civil jurisdiction of the mayor's court of the city of Hudson, the recorder's court of the city of Utica, and the recorder's court of the city of Oswego, extends only to an action whereof jurisdiction is expressly conferred upon the court, by a provision of a statute incorporating, or otherwise specially relating to the government of, the city wherein the court is located.

Co. Proc., § 33.

**§ 3197. Certain pending actions, etc., transferred to supreme court.**

Every civil action, now pending in either of those courts, other than an action specified in the last section, is hereby transferred to the supreme court; and the subsequent proceedings therein, before and after the judgment, must be the same, as if the action had been commenced in the supreme court.

**§ 3198. Id.; certain papers, etc., to be transmitted to county clerk.**

All judgment-rolls, and other records, and all books and papers, relating exclusively to civil actions, other than an action specified in the last section but one, now remaining in either of those courts, must be delivered by the clerk thereof, or, if there is no clerk, by the judge or other officer, having the custody thereof, to the clerk of the county in which the court is located, to be preserved among the records of his office. The expense of so doing is a county charge.

**§ 3199. Power of supreme court, in actions, etc., so transferred.**

The supreme court may review, enforce, vacate, or amend a final judgment heretofore rendered by either of those courts, in a civil action, other than an action specified in section 3196 of this act, with like power and effect, as the court in which it was commenced might have so done, if this act had not been passed.

**§ 3200. Proceedings in case of judge's disability.**

The county court of the county in which either of those courts is located, may, by an order, remove to itself an action of which either of those courts has jurisdiction, as prescribed in section 3196 of this act, upon proof, by affidavit, that the judge thereof is, for any cause, incapable of acting, either generally or in the particular action. Sections 344, 345, and 346 of this act apply to such an order of removal, and to the proceedings subsequent thereto. The proceedings subsequent to the order are the same, as in an action brought in the county court, except that costs

must be awarded, as if the action had remained in the court from which it was removed.

Co. Proc., part of § 83.

**§ 8201. Service of subpoenas.**

A subpoena, issued out of either of those courts, may be served upon a witness, at any place within the State. A warrant to apprehend a witness, for a failure to obey such a subpoena, may be directed to the sheriff of the county where the court is located, and executed by him within any county of the State. The sheriff is subject to the same liability, for a failure to serve or return it, as if it was issued out of the supreme court.

2 R. L. 505, ch. 85, § 18.

**§ 8202. Effect of this title limited.**

This title does not affect any provision of law conferring upon a judge, or upon the judges, of either of those courts, jurisdiction, power or authority, in an action brought in another court, or in a special proceeding.

## TITLE III.\*

## The city court of Yonkers.

**Sec. 3203. Jurisdiction in civil actions.**

**3204. Last section qualified.**

**3205. Summons, where served.**

**3206. This title does not affect jurisdiction of the court, etc., in special proceedings.**

**§ 3203. Jurisdiction in civil actions.**

The jurisdiction of the city court of Yonkers extends to the following civil actions only:

1. An action against a natural person, or against a foreign or domestic corporation, wherein the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only, or to recover one or more chattels, with or without damages for the taking, withholding, or detention thereof

2. An action to foreclose or enforce a lien, upon real property in the city of Yonkers, created, as prescribed by statute, in favor of a person who has performed labor, or furnished materials to be used, in erecting, altering, or repairing a building, building lot, or appurtenance thereto, including fences, sidewalks, paving, wells, fountains, fish-ponds, ornamental and fruit trees, and every other improvement to a building or building lot.

3. An action to foreclose or enforce a lien, for a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars, exclusive of interest, upon one or more chattels.

See L. 1873, ch. 61, §§ 1 and 3; L. 1874, ch. 171, § 1; L. 1876, ch. 233, § 1. L. 1878, ch. 186, §§ 1 and 2.

**§ 3204. [Am'd, 1888.] Last section qualified.**

The jurisdiction conferred by the last section is subject to the following limitations and regulations:

1. In an action wherein the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only, the sum, for which judgment is rendered in favor of the plaintiff, cannot exceed one thousand dollars, exclusive of interest, and costs as taxed; except where it is brought upon a bond or undertaking, given in an action or a special proceeding in the same court, or before the city judge. Where the action is brought upon a bond or other contract, the judgment must be for the sum actually due, without regard to a penalty therein contained; and where the money is payable in instalments, successive actions may be brought, for the instalments, as they become due.

2. In an action to recover one or more chattels, a judgment cannot be rendered, in favor of the plaintiff, for a chattel or chattels, the aggregate value of which exceeds one thousand dollars.

3. The court has not jurisdiction of an action against an executor or administrator, in his representative capacity.

4. The court has not jurisdiction of any action, unless one of the parties thereto resides in the city of Yonkers, or in a town of Westchester county, adjoining that city; or a warrant of attachment is granted to accompany the summons, and levied upon property of the defendant, within that city; or the action is brought to recover one or more statutory penalties, by the city of Yonkers, or one of its officers or boards of commissioners. Such warrant of attachment must be granted and subsequent

\* The practice in the city court of Yonkers is materially changed by L. 1893, ch. 416.

proceedings taken in accordance with the provisions and requirements herein relating to attachments in courts of justices of the peace.

L. 1888, ch. 494.

**§ 3205. Summons, where served.**

The summons, in an action brought in the court, may be served at any place within the county of Westchester, but not elsewhere.

**§ 3206. This title does not affect jurisdiction of the court, etc., in special proceedings.**

This title does not affect any provision of law, conferring upon the court, or upon the city judge of Yonkers, jurisdiction, power, or authority, in a special proceeding; or conferring upon the city judge of Yonkers power or authority, in an action brought in another court.

## TITLE IV.

**The district courts of the city of New-York, and the justices' courts of the cities of Albany\* and Troy.**

- Article 1.** Provisions generally applicable to all the courts specified in this title.  
 2. Provisions exclusively applicable to the district courts of the city of New-York.  
 3. Provisions exclusively applicable to the justices' courts of Albany and Troy.

### ARTICLE FIRST.

*Provisions generally applicable to all the courts specified in this title.*

- Sec. 3207.** Service of complaint with summons; proceedings thereupon.  
 3208. Id.; and proof of service.  
 3209. Action to be commenced by service of summons.  
 3210. Order of arrest; warrant of attachment; requisition to replevy.  
 3211. The last section qualified.  
 3212. Proceedings where title to real property is in question.  
 3213. Appeals.  
 3214. Effect of this act, upon jurisdiction and proceedings.

**§ 3207. Service of complaint with summons; proceedings thereupon.**

Section 3126 of this act applies to an action to recover upon or for breach of a contract, express or implied, brought in a district court of the city of New-York, in the justice's court of the city of Albany, or in the justice's court of the city of Troy.

L. 1857, ch. 344, § 15; L. 1873, ch. 182, §§ 1 and 2.

**§ 3208. Id.; and proof of service.**

In an action brought in either of those courts, the summons, and, in a proper case, a copy of the complaint, may be served by any person not a party to the action; except that, where the action is brought in a district court of the city of New-York, a person, other than a constable or a marshal, serving the same, must be first empowered to do so, either by the justice, or by the attorney to the corporation, as now prescribed by law. Proof of service thereof, by such a person, must be made by his affidavit; which must state the particular place, time, and manner of service, and that the affiant knew the person so served, to be the person mentioned and described in the summons, as defendant therein.

See L. 1873, ch. 182, §§ 1 and 3; L. 1857, ch. 344, § 15; L. 1862, ch. 484, § 14; L. 1864, ch. 569, § 2, and L. 1866, ch. 758; also § 2878, ante.

**§ 3209. Action to be commenced by service of summons.**

An action, brought in either of those courts, at any time after this chapter takes effect, must be commenced by the voluntary appearance of, and joinder of issue by, the parties, or by the service of a summons.

**§ 3210. [Am'd, 1884.] Order of arrest; warrant of attachment; requisition to replevy.**

Articles third, fourth, and fifth of title second of chapter nineteenth of this act apply to an action brought in either of those

\* The title is now "City Court of Albany," Laws 1884, ch. 122.



courts, except as otherwise prescribed in the next section. And except, also, that where the warrant of attachment, or requisition to replevy, is issued out of a district court of the city of New-York, against a non-resident defendant, the said warrant, or requisition, must require the marshal to attach or replevy the property, on or before a day therein specified, which must be not less than two nor more than four days before the return day of the summons.

L. 1884, ch. 400.

**§ 3211. The last section qualified.**

The provisions of the last section are subject to the following qualifications:

1. Nothing contained in either of the articles, so made applicable, applies to an order of arrest, in an action brought in a district court of the city of New-York, or affects any provision of this title, relating to the jurisdiction of either of the courts specified in this title.

2. An order of arrest in an action brought in the justice's court of Albany, or the justice's court of Troy, or a warrant of attachment, or a requisition to replevy, in either of those courts, or in a district court of the city of New-York, must be granted by, and directed to, and executed by, the officer empowered, by the statutes remaining in force after this chapter takes effect, to grant or execute, as the case requires, in the same court, a warrant to arrest, a warrant of attachment, or a requisition in an action to recover a chattel.

3. The manner of applying for, granting, and executing an order of arrest, a warrant of attachment, or a requisition to replevy, and the proceedings thereupon, and with respect thereto, as prescribed in the articles so made applicable, are subject to the statutes, remaining unrepealed after this chapter takes effect, specially applicable to those courts, or to either or any of them, prescribing the duties of the justices, or of the clerks thereof, or regulating the mode of transacting business in an action brought therein.

**§ 3212. Proceedings where title to real property is in question.**

Sections 2951 to 2958 of this act, both inclusive, apply to an action, brought in either of those courts; except that, where the action is brought in a district court of the city of New-York, the surety upon the defendant's undertaking is liable, in the case specified in section 2952, to any amount, for which judgment might have been rendered by the district court, if the answer and undertaking had not been delivered.

See Co. Proc., § 68.

**§ 3213. [Am'd, 1895.] Appeals.**

An appeal from a judgment, rendered in a district court of the city of New York, may be taken to the supreme court, in the cases, and in the manner prescribed in articles first and second of title eight of chapter nineteenth of this act. Such appeal shall be heard in such manner and by such justice or justices as the appellate division of the supreme court in the first department shall direct. The appellate court may reverse, affirm or modify the judgment appealed from, and where a judgment is reversed, may order a new trial in the district court. Where a judgment is modified, or where a new trial is ordered, costs

shall be in the discretion of the appellate court. An appeal from the judgment rendered in the justice's court of the city of Albany, or the justice's court of the city of Troy, may be taken in a case where an appeal may be taken to a county court from a judgment rendered by a justice of the peace as prescribed by title eight of that chapter, and in no other case. Such an appeal must be taken to the county court of the county wherein the court is located.

L. 1857, ch. 344, § 76; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 3214. Effect of this act, upon jurisdiction and proceedings.**

Except as otherwise specially prescribed in this title, this act does not affect any statutory provision remaining unrepealed after this chapter takes effect, relating to the jurisdiction and powers of either of those courts; the appointment, qualification, tenure of office, powers, or duties of the justices, or of the clerk, or any other officer thereof; or the proceedings therein; except that a provision of this or any other statute, whereby a proceeding in an action, brought in either of those courts, or a special proceeding, brought therein, or before a justice thereof, is assimilated, either expressly, or by reference to another provision of law, to a proceeding, in an action or a special proceeding before a justice of the peace, is deemed to refer to the corresponding proceeding, as prescribed in chapter nineteenth of this act.

**ARTICLE SECOND.*****Provisions exclusively applicable to the district courts of the city of New-York.***

- Sec. 3215. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
3216. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
3217. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
3218. Proceedings thereupon.  
3219. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
3220. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
3221. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.  
3222. Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3215.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3216.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3217.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3218. Proceedings thereupon.**

An order of arrest must direct that the summons accompanying it be made returnable, immediately upon the arrest of the defendant; and it must specify a sum, in which the defendant may be let to bail. Sections 3179 to 3181, both inclusive, section 3182, except the last sentence thereof, and section 3183 of this act, apply to an order of arrest, granted in an action in either of those courts; and to the proceedings upon, and relating to, the execution thereof. In all other respects, the statutory provisions remaining unrepealed after this chapter takes effect, which apply to and regulate the application for a warrant to arrest a defendant, the granting and execution thereof, and the proceedings subsequent thereto, apply to and regulate the application for an order of arrest, the granting and execution thereof, and the proceedings subsequent thereto.

Id., §§ 17-19.

**§ 3219.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3220.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3221.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

**§ 3222.** Repealed, 1902. See the Municipal Court Act of New York city.

ARTICLE THIRD.

*Provisions exclusively applicable to the justices' courts of Albany and Troy.*

Sec. 3223. Jurisdiction in civil actions.

3224. Id.; upon judgment by confession.

3225. Docketing judgments; execution thereupon.

3225a. Application of certain sections.

**§ 3223. Jurisdiction in civil actions.**

The justice's court of the city of Albany, and the justice's court of the city of Troy, have jurisdiction, each within the city where the court is located, of an action, of which a justice of the peace has jurisdiction, as prescribed in sections 1737, 2861, 2862, and 2863 of this act; and also of an action to recover a penalty, given by the charter, or a by-law or an ordinance of the common council of that city, where the plaintiff demands judgment for a sum, not exceeding two hundred dollars. Neither of those courts has jurisdiction of any other civil action; but this section does not affect the jurisdiction conferred, by the statutory provisions remaining in force after this chapter takes effect, upon either of those courts, in a special proceeding.

See Co. Proc., § 67; L. 1866, ch. 189; L. 1884, ch. 271, § 8; L. 1870, ch. 593, § 11; L. 1872, ch. 129, § 11; L. 1876, ch. 18, § 14. See L. 1898, ch. 312; L. 1899, ch. 590.

**§ 3224. Id.; upon judgment by confession.**

The jurisdiction of each of those courts extends also to the taking and entry of a judgment, upon the confession of a defendant, as prescribed in title sixth of chapter nineteenth of this act, where the sum confessed does not exceed five hundred dollars.

**§ 3225. Docketing judgments; execution thereupon.**

The provisions of sections 3017 to 3022 of this act, both inclusive, apply to a judgment rendered in either of those courts, and to the proceedings subsequent thereto, and in the action wherein the judgment was rendered; except that the transcript, filed in the clerk's office of the county wherein the court is located, must be furnished by the clerk of the court, in which the judgment was rendered.

**§ 3225a. [Added, 1897.] Application of certain sections.**

The provisions of sections twenty-nine hundred and ninety to thirty hundred and nine of this act, both inclusive, apply to the justices' court of the city of Troy, except that the city clerk of the city of Troy shall fulfil all the duties therein required of the town clerk.

L. 1897, ch. 604. In effect Sept. 1, 1897.

**TITLE V.****The city court of the city of Rochester.**

[Title amended by L. 1918, ch. 493.]

**Sec. 3226.** Provisions of chapter 19 generally applicable to the court and judges.

**3227. Appeals.**

**§ 3226.** [Am'd, 1907, 1918.] Provisions of chapter nineteen generally applicable to the court and judges.

The provisions of chapter nineteen of this act, excluding section three thousand and sixty-three, excluding article three of title eight, and excluding titles ten and eleven thereof, apply to the city court, civil branch, of the city of Rochester, and to the judges thereof; except so far as they are inconsistent with the next section, or with the charter of the city of Rochester or with any other statute applying to said court or the judges thereof as now existing or hereafter amended. For the purpose of applying the same, the court is deemed a justice's court; each judge thereof is deemed a justice of the peace; and the city of Rochester is deemed a town of Monroe county.

L. 1876, ch. 196, pt. of § 4. Am'd by L. 1907, ch. 754; L. 1918, ch. 493, in effect July 1, 1918.

**§ 3227.** [Added, 1907; am'd, 1908, 1918.] Appeals.

Appeals may be taken to the county court of Monroe county from judgments and orders of the city court, civil branch, of the city of Rochester and from orders of the judges thereof as provided in articles one and two of title eight of chapter nineteen of this act, and the provisions thereof, except section three thousand and sixty-three, apply to such appeals, except as herein expressly modified. The appeal must be heard on the return or a certified or stipulated copy thereof, and may be brought on for hearing in the county court in the same manner and on the same notice as motions are or may be brought on for hearing in said court, or may be put on the calendar of said court as provided in section three thousand and sixty-two of this act. An appellant may apply to the county court to open a default as provided in section three thousand and sixty-four of this act, which application may be heard without the return unless otherwise ordered by the court; and an appellant may apply upon affidavits and the return to said court for a new trial or hearing upon the ground of newly discovered evidence; the court in either case may stay any or all proceedings under the judgment or order appealed from upon such terms as it deems proper, and may grant a new trial or hearing as hereinafter provided upon such terms as it deems proper. The county court and other appellate courts on such appeals must render judgment according to the justice of the case, without regard to technical errors or defects which do not affect the merits, and may affirm or reverse, wholly or partly, or modify, the judgment or order appealed from for errors of law or of fact, or because the judgment is excessive or insufficient or contrary to the evidence or contrary to law, and may, if necessary or proper, grant a new trial or hearing in the city court, civil branch, of the city of Rochester, or before a judge thereof, as may be proper, at a time designated by it, and thereupon the city court, civil branch, or judge must proceed, and adjournments may be granted, a jury trial demanded, and all other proceedings taken as if the action or proceeding had been commenced anew. A copy of the judgment or order granting a new trial or hearing must be served by the party entering it on the opposite party or his attorney at least two days before the time set for the new trial or hearing. When a new trial or hearing is granted the appellate court may in its discretion award costs of the appeal to either party absolutely or to abide

## CHAPTER XXI.

## Costs and Fees.

**TITLE I.—Awarding and Enforcing Payment of Costs.**

**TITLE II.—Fixing the Amount of Costs.**

**TITLE III.—Security for Costs.**

**TITLE IV.—General Provisions Relating to Fees.**

**TITLE V.—Sums Allowed as Fees.**

**TITLE I.****Awarding and enforcing payment of costs.**

- Article 1. General regulations respecting the awarding of costs.  
 2. Regulations respecting the awarding of costs in particular cases.  
 3. Miscellaneous provisions.

**ARTICLE FIRST.***General regulations respecting the awarding of costs.*

- Sec. 3328. When plaintiff entitled to costs of course.  
 3229. When defendant entitled to costs of course. Rule as to two or more defendants.  
 3230. When costs are discretionary.  
 3231. Costs, where several actions are brought on same instrument, etc.  
 3232. Interlocutory costs upon issue of law.  
 3233. Id.; how collected.  
 3234. Costs, where there are several issues of fact.  
 3235. Id.; after discontinuance upon answer of title.  
 3236. Costs of a motion.  
 3237. The foregoing sections limited.  
 3238. Costs upon appeal from final judgment.  
 3239. Id.; upon appeal from interlocutory judgment or order.  
 3240. Id.; in a special proceeding.

**§ 3228. [Am'd, 1898, 1904, 1910, 1914, 1916.] When plaintiff entitled to costs of course.**

The plaintiff is entitled to costs of course, upon the rendering of a final judgment in his favor, in either of the following actions:

1. An action, triable by a jury, to recover real property, or an interest in real property; or in which a claim of title to real property arises upon the pleadings, or is certified to have come in question upon the trial.

2. An action to recover a chattel. But if the value of the chattel, or of all the chattels, recovered by the plaintiff, as fixed together with the damages, if any, awarded to him, is less than fifty dollars, the amount of his costs cannot exceed the amount of the value and the damages.

3. [Am'd, 1898.] An action specified in subdivision first, third, fourth or fifth of section twenty-eight hundred and sixty-three of this act. But if, in an action to recover damages for an assault, battery, false imprisonment, libel, slander, criminal conversation, seduction, or malicious prosecution; or a fine or penalty in which the people of the state are a party, the plaintiff recovers less than fifty dollars damages, the amount of his costs can not exceed the damages.

L. 1898, ch. 110. In effect Sept. 1, 1898. See § 3234.

4. An action, other than one of those specified in the foregoing subdivisions of this section, in which the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only. But the plaintiff is not entitled to costs, under this subdivision, unless he recovers the sum of fifty dollars or more.

Co. Proc., part of § 304.

5. [Added, 1904, am'd, 1910, 1914, 1916.] In all actions hereafter brought in the supreme court, triable in the county of New York, which could have been brought, except for the amount claimed therein, in the city court of the city of New York, and in which the defendant shall have been served with process within the county of New York, the plaintiff shall recover no costs or disbursements unless he shall recover one thousand dollars or more. In all actions hereafter brought in the supreme court, triable in the county of Kings, which could have been brought, except for the amount claimed therein, in the county court of Kings county, and in which the defendant shall have been served with process within the county of Kings, the plaintiff shall recover no costs or disbursements unless he shall recover five hundred dollars or more. In all actions hereafter originally brought in the supreme court, triable in the county of Albany, and in which the defendant is a resident of the county of Albany, which could have been brought, except for the amount claimed therein, in the county court of the county of Albany, the plaintiff shall recover no costs or disbursements unless he shall recover five hundred dollars or more. In all actions hereafter originally brought in the supreme court, triable in the county of Rensselaer, and in which the defendant is a resident of the county of Rensselaer, which could have been brought, except for the amount claimed therein, in the county court of the county of Rensselaer, the plaintiff shall recover no costs or disbursements unless he shall recover five hundred dollars or more. In all actions hereafter brought in the supreme court, triable in the counties of Bronx and Queens, and in which the defendant is a resident of the county where the action is brought, which could have been brought, except for the amount claimed therein, in the county court of the counties of Bronx and Queens, the plaintiff shall recover no costs or disbursements unless he shall recover five hundred dollars or more. In all actions hereafter brought, triable in the supreme court or county court of a county contained wholly within a city of the first class, or in the city court of the city of New York, which could have been brought, except for the amount claimed therein, in the municipal court of the city of New York, and in which the defendant shall have been served with process within the city of New York, the plaintiff shall recover no costs or disbursements unless he shall recover two hundred and fifty dollars or more. The fact that in any action a plaintiff is not entitled to costs under the provisions of this subdivision shall not entitle the defendant to costs under the next following section.

L. 1904, ch. 557; L. 1910, ch. 574; L. 1914, ch. 80; L. 1916, ch. 50, in effect Sept. 1, 1916.

**§ 3229. When defendant entitled to costs of course. Rule as to two or more defendants.**

The defendant is entitled to costs, of course, upon the rendering of final judgment, in an action specified in the last section, unless the plaintiff is entitled to costs, as therein prescribed. But where, in such an action against two or more defendants, the plaintiff is entitled to costs against one or more, but not against all of them, none of the defendants are entitled to costs, of course. In that case, costs may be awarded, in the discretion of the court, to any defendant, against whom the plaintiff is not entitled to costs, where he did not unite in an answer, and was not united in interest, with a defendant, against whom the plaintiff is entitled to costs.

Id., part of §§ 305, 306.

**§ 3230. [Am'd, 1900.] When costs are discretionary.**

Except as prescribed in the last two sections, the court may, upon the rendering of a final judgment, in its discretion award costs to any party in such sum not exceeding the total amount authorized by statute as to the court shall seem just.

Id., part of § 306; L. 1900, ch. 181. In effect Oct. 1, 1900.

**§ 3231. [Am'd, 1895.] Costs, where several actions are brought on same instrument, etc.**

Where two or more actions are brought, in a case specified in section 454 of this act, or otherwise for the same cause of action, against persons who might have been joined as defendants in one action, costs, other than disbursements, cannot be recovered, upon the final judgment, by the plaintiff, in more than one action, which shall be at his election. But this prohibition does not apply to a case where the plaintiff joins as defendants, in each action brought, all the persons liable, not previously sued, who can, with reasonable diligence, be found within the State; or, if the action is brought in the city court of the city of New York, or a county court, within the city or county, as the case may be, where the court is located.

Id., part of § 304. See, also, 2 R. S. 615, § 15 (2 Edm. 638); L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 3232. Interlocutory costs upon issue of law.**

Where an issue of law and an issue of fact are joined, between the same parties to the same action, and the issue of fact remains undisposed of, when an interlocutory judgment is rendered upon the issue of law; the interlocutory judgment may, in the discretion of the court, deny costs to either party, or award costs to the prevailing party, either absolutely, or to abide the event of the trial of the issue of fact.

See 2 R. S., § 28.

**§ 3233. Id.; how collected.**

Section 779 of this act applies to interlocutory costs, awarded as prescribed in the last section, as if they were costs of a motion.

**§ 3234. Costs, where there are several issues of fact.**

In an action specified in section 3228 of this act, wherein the complaint sets forth separately two or more causes of action, upon which issues of fact are joined, if the plaintiff recovers upon one or more of the issues, and the defendant upon the other or others, each party is entitled to costs against the adverse party, unless it is certified that the substantial cause of action was the same upon each issue; in which case, the plaintiff only is entitled to costs. Costs, to which a party is so entitled, must be included in the final judgment, by adding them to, or offsetting them against, the sum awarded to the prevailing party; or otherwise, as the case requires. But this section does not entitle a plaintiff to costs, in a case specified in subdivision fourth of section 3228 of this act, where he is not entitled to costs, as prescribed in that subdivision.

See 2 R. S. 617, § 26 (2 Edm. 641).

**§ 3235. Id.; after discontinuance upon answer of title.**

Where an action, brought before a justice of the peace, or in a district court of the city of New York, or a justice's court of a city, has been discontinued, as prescribed by law, upon the delivery of an answer, showing that title to real property will



come in question; and a new action, for the same cause, has been commenced in the proper court; the party in whose favor final judgment is rendered in the new action, is entitled to costs; except that, where final judgment is rendered therein, in favor of the defendant, upon the trial of an issue of fact, the plaintiff is entitled to costs, unless it is certified, that the title to real property came in question on the trial.

Co. Proc., §§ 60 and 61.

**§ 3236. Costs of a motion.**

Costs upon a motion in an action, where the costs thereof are not specially regulated in this act, or upon a reference made pursuant to sections 623, 624, 827, or 1015 of this act, may be awarded, either absolutely or to abide the event of the action, or of the reference, to any party, in the discretion of the court or judge.

Id., part of § 315. See, also, L. 1840, ch. 386, § 15 (4 Edm. 690).

**§ 3237. The foregoing sections limited.**

The foregoing sections of this article do not affect the recovery of costs upon an appeal.

**§ 3238. Costs upon appeal from final judgment.**

Upon an appeal from the final judgment in an action, the recovery of costs is regulated as follows:

1. In an action specified in section 3228 of this act, the respondent is entitled to costs upon the affirmance, and the appellant upon the reversal, of the judgment appealed from; except that, where a new trial is directed, costs may be awarded to either party, absolutely or to abide the event, in the discretion of the court.

2. In every other action, and also where the final judgment appealed from is affirmed in part, and reversed in part, costs may be awarded in like manner, in the discretion of the court.

Co. Proc., part of § 306.

**§ 3239. Id.; upon appeal from interlocutory judgment or order.**

Upon an appeal from an interlocutory judgment or an order, in an action, costs are in the discretion of the court, and may be awarded absolutely, or to abide the event, except as follows:

1. Where the appeal is taken from an order granting or refusing a new trial, and the decision upon the appeal refuses a new trial, the respondent is entitled, of course, to the costs of the appeal.

2. Where an appeal is taken from an order, refusing a new trial, and an appeal is also taken from the judgment rendered upon the trial, neither party is entitled to the costs of the appeal from the order.

Co. Proc., §§ 306 and 315.

**§ 3240. [Am'd, 1881.] Id.; in a special proceeding.**

Costs in a special proceeding, instituted in a court of record, or upon an appeal in a special proceeding, taken to a court of record, where the costs thereof are not specially regulated in this act, may be awarded to any party, in the discretion of the court, at the rates allowed for similar services, in an action brought in the same court, or an appeal from a judgment taken to the same court, and in like manner.

See L. 1840, ch. 270, § 3 (4 Edm. 682; 5 Id. 133); also, §§ 2086, 2109, 2143, 2240, 2316, 2401, 2445, 2456, ante.

**ARTICLE SECOND.***Regulations respecting the awarding of costs in particular cases.*

**Sec. 3241. Costs against the State; how paid.**

**3242. Costs where action brought by people on relation of private person.**

**3243. Id.; for the benefit of a county, etc.**

**3244. Costs, against a school officer.**

**3245. Id.; against a municipal corporation.**

**3246. Id.; by or against an executor, etc.**

**3247. Costs in case of transfer, etc., of cause of action.**

**§ 3241. Costs against the State; how paid.**

Where costs are awarded against the people of the State in an action or a special proceeding brought, by a public officer, pursuant to any provision of law, and the proceedings have not been stayed, by appeal or otherwise; the comptroller must draw his warrant upon the treasurer, for the payment of the costs, out of any money in the treasury, appropriated for that purpose, upon the production to him of an exemplified copy of the judgment, or order awarding the costs, and, where the amount is not fixed thereby, of a taxed bill of costs; accompanied, in either case, with a certificate of the attorney-general, to the effect that the action or special proceeding was brought pursuant to law. The fees of the clerk, for the exemplified copy, must be certified thereupon by him, and included in the warrant.

2 R. S. 553, § 14 (2 Edm. 573).

**§ 3242. Costs where action brought by people on relation of private person.**

Where an action is brought, in the name of the people of the State, upon the relation of a private corporation or individual, as prescribed in section 1986 of this act, a judgment, awarding costs to the defendant; must award them, against the relator, in the first instance; and against the people, only in case an execution, issued thereupon against the property of the relator, is returned unsatisfied.

Co. Proc., part of § 319.

**§ 3243. Id.; for the benefit of a county, etc.**

In an action or a special proceeding, brought in the name of the people of the State, to recover money or property, or to establish a right or claim, for the benefit of a county, city, town, or village, costs shall not be awarded against the people; but, where they are awarded to the defendant, they must be awarded against the body for whose benefit the action or special proceeding was brought.

Id., § 320.

**§ 3244. Costs, against a school officer.**

Costs cannot be awarded to the plaintiff, in an action against a school officer, or a supervisor, on account of an act performed by him, by virtue of, or under color of his office; or on account of a refusal or an omission to perform a duty enjoined upon him by law; where his act, refusal or omission might have been the subject of an appeal to the State superintendent of public instruction, and where it is certified that it appeared, upon the trial, that the defendant acted in good faith. But this section

does not apply to an action for a penalty; or to an action or a special proceeding, to enforce a decision of the superintendent.

L. 1864, ch. 535, § 6 (6 Edm. 361).

**§ 3245. [Am'd, 1899.] Id.; against a municipal corporation.**

Costs cannot be awarded to the plaintiff, in an action against a municipal corporation, in which the complaint demands a judgment for a sum of money only, unless the claim, on which the action is founded, was, before the commencement of the action, presented to the board of such corporation having the power to audit the same, or to its chief fiscal officer, at least ten days before the commencement of said action.

L. 1839, ch. 262, § 2 (4 Edm. 682); L. 1896, ch. 572; L. 1899, ch. 609. In effect Sept. 1, 1899.

**§ 3246. Id.; by or against an executor, etc.**

In an action, brought by or against an executor or administrator, in his representative capacity, or the trustee of an express trust, or a person expressly authorized by statute to sue or to be sued, costs must be awarded, as in an action by or against a person, prosecuting or defending in his own right, except as otherwise prescribed in sections 1835 and 1836 of this act; but they are exclusively chargeable upon, and collectible from the estate, fund, or person represented, unless the court directs them to be paid, by the party personally, for mismanagement or bad faith in the prosecution or defence of the action.

Co. Proc., part of § 317.

**§ 3247. Costs in case of transfer, etc., of cause of action.**

Where an action is brought, in the name of another, by a transferee of the cause of action, or by the other person, who is beneficially interested therein: or where, after the commencement of an action, the cause of action becomes, by transfer or otherwise, the property of a person, not a party to the action; the transferee, or other person so interested, is liable for costs, in the like cases, and to the same extent, as if he was the plaintiff: and, where costs are awarded against the plaintiff, the court may, by order, direct the person so liable to pay them. Except in a case, where he could not have been lawfully directed to pay costs, personally, if he had been a party, as prescribed in the last section, his disobedience to the order is a contempt of court. But this section does not apply to a case, where the person so beneficially interested, is the attorney or counsel for the plaintiff, if his only beneficial interest consists of a right to a portion of the sum or property recovered, as compensation for his services in the action.

Id., § 321; 2 R. S. 619, § 44 (2 Edm. 643).

ARTICLE THIRD.

*Miscellaneous provisions.*

Sec. 3248. Certificate entitling party to costs or increased costs.  
 3249. Costs against infant plaintiff; collectible of guardian ad litem.  
 3250. This title not to affect special provisions of law.

**3248. Certificate entitling party to costs or increased costs.**

Where, upon the trial of an action, the title to real property comes in question, or any fact appears, whereby either party becomes entitled to costs, or to the increased costs specified in section 3258 of this act, the judge presiding at the trial, or the referee, must, upon the application of the party to be benefited thereby, either before or after the verdict, report, or decision is rendered, make a certificate, stating the fact. Such a certificate is the only competent evidence, as to the matter, before the taxing officer.

2 R. S. 653, § 8 (2 Edm. 73).

**§ 3249. Costs against infant plaintiff; collectible of guardian ad litem.**

Where costs are awarded against an infant plaintiff, they may be collected, by execution or otherwise, from his guardian ad litem, in like manner as if the latter was the plaintiff.

Co. Proc., § 816; 2 R. S. 653, §§ 15 and 16. See § 400, ante.

**§ 3250. This title not to affect special provisions of law.**

This title does not affect any provision contained elsewhere in this act, or in any other statute, remaining unrepealed after this chapter takes effect; whereby the award of costs is specially regulated, in a particular case, otherwise than as prescribed in this title.

## TITLE II.

## Fixing the amount of costs.

- Article 1. Sums allowed as costs; disbursements.  
2. Taxation of costs.

## ARTICLE FIRST.

*Sums allowed as costs; disbursements.*

- Sec. 3251. Amount of costs generally.  
3252. Additional allowance to plaintiff in foreclosure, partition, etc.  
3253. Additional allowance to either party in difficult cases, etc.  
3254. Allowances under the foregoing sections limited.  
3255. Costs upon adjournment of trial.  
3256. Disbursements to be included in bill of costs.  
3257. Increased damages not to carry increased costs.  
3258. When defendant entitled to increased costs.  
3259. Increased disbursements not allowed.  
3260. Costs upon a settlement.  
3261. This article not to affect special provisions of law.

**§ 3251. [Am'd, 1895, 1896, 1901.] Amount of costs generally.**

Costs, awarded to a party to an action, must be at the following rates:

**1. To the plaintiff:**

For all proceedings, before notice of trial, in an action specified in section 420 of this act, fifteen dollars; in every other action, twenty-five dollars.

For each additional defendant served with the summons, not exceeding ten, two dollars; and for each necessary defendant, in excess of that number, served with the summons, one dollar.

For procuring the appointment of a guardian or guardian ad litem, for one or more infant defendants, ten dollars.

For procuring an order directing the service of the summons by publication thereof, or personally, without the state, on one or more defendants, ten dollars.

For procuring an injunction order or an order of arrest, ten dollars.

**2. To the defendant:**

For all proceedings before notice of trial, except as otherwise prescribed in this article, ten dollars.

**3. [Am'd, 1901.] To either party:**

For all proceedings, after notice of trial, and before trial, except as otherwise prescribed in this article, fifteen dollars.

For taking the deposition of a witness or of a party, as prescribed in section eight hundred and seventy, section eight hundred and seventy-one, or section eight hundred and ninety-three of this act, ten dollars.

For drawing interrogatories, to be annexed to a commission, or to letters rogatory, issued as prescribed in sections eight hundred and eighty-eight, nine hundred and twelve, nine hundred and thirteen, and three thousand one hundred and seventy-one of this act, ten dollars.

For the trial of an issue of law, twenty dollars.

For the trial of an issue of fact, or the assessment of damages pursuant to section one hundred and ninety-four of this act, thirty dollars; and, where the trial necessarily occupies more than two days, ten dollars in addition thereto.

For making and serving a case, twenty dollars; and, when the case necessarily contains more than fifty folios, ten dollars in addition thereto.

For making and serving amendments to a case, twenty dollars.

Upon a motion for a new trial, upon a case, or an application for judgment upon a special verdict, the same sums as upon an appeal, as prescribed in subdivision fourth of this section.

Upon any other motion, or upon a reference specified in section three thousand two hundred and thirty-six of this act, to each party to whom costs are awarded, a sum fixed by the court or judge, not exceeding ten dollars, besides necessary disbursements for printing and referee's fees.

Where a new trial is had, pursuant to an order granting the same, or an assessment of damages, pursuant to section one hundred and ninety-four of this act, is had, for all proceedings after the granting of, and before the new trial, or an assessment of damages, pursuant to section one hundred ninety-four of this act, twenty-five dollars.

For one term of the city court of the city of New York, at which the case is necessarily on the calendar, and for each trial term or special term, of the supreme court, or a county court, not exceeding five, at which the cause is necessarily on the calendar, excluding the term at which it is tried, or otherwise finally disposed of, ten dollars.

L. 1901, ch. 527. In effect Sept. 1, 1901.

4. [Am'd, 1902.] To either party, upon an appeal to the supreme court from an inferior court, excepting upon an appeal to the supreme court from the city court of the city of New York; or upon an appeal to the appellate division of the supreme court, or to the supreme court from the city court of the city of New York, taken from an interlocutory or final judgment, or from an order granting or refusing a new trial, rendered or made at a trial term of the supreme court or of the city court of the city of New York; or upon an application to the appellate division of the supreme court for a new trial, or for judgment upon a verdict, rendered subject to the opinion of the court, or where exceptions are ordered to be heard, in the first instance, at a term of the appellate division of the supreme court; before argument, twenty dollars. For argument, forty dollars. For each term of the appellate division, not exceeding five, of the supreme court, at which the cause is necessarily on the calendar, excluding the term at which it is argued, or otherwise finally disposed of; ten dollars. In all appeals taken under section thirty-one hundred and eighty-nine costs awarded to the successful party shall not exceed ten dollars in addition to the taxable disbursements.

L. 1902, ch. 815. In effect Sept. 1, 1902.

5. To either party, upon an appeal to the court of appeals:

Before argument, thirty dollars.

For argument, sixty dollars.

For each term, not exceeding ten, at which the cause is on the calendar, excluding the term at which it is argued, or otherwise finally disposed of, ten dollars.

Where a judgment is affirmed by the court of appeals, the court may, in its discretion, also award damages, by way of costs, for the delay, not exceeding ten per centum upon the amount of the judgment: or, where it was rendered upon an appeal, upon the amount of the original judgment.

Co. Proc., §§ 307 and 315; L. 1895, ch. 946. In effect September 1, 1896.  
L. 1903, ch. 226.

**§ 3252. Additional allowance to plaintiff in foreclosure, partition, etc.**

Where the action is brought to foreclose a mortgage upon real property; or for the partition of real property; or to procure an adjudication upon a will or other instrument in writing; or to compel the determination of a claim to real property; or where, in any action, a warrant of attachment against property has been issued; the plaintiff, if a final judgment is rendered in his favor, and he recovers costs, is entitled to recover, in addition to the costs prescribed in the last section, the following percentages, to be estimated upon the amount found to be due upon the mortgage; or the value of the property partitioned, affected by the adjudication upon the will or other instrument, or the claim to which is determined; or the value of the property attached, not exceeding the sum recovered, or claimed; as the case may be.

Upon a sum, not exceeding two hundred dollars, ten per centum.

Upon an additional sum, not exceeding four hundred dollars, five per centum.

Upon an additional sum, not exceeding one thousand dollars, two per centum.

Where such an action is settled before judgment, the plaintiff is entitled to a percentage upon the amount paid or secured upon the settlement, at one-half of those rates. In an action to foreclose a mortgage upon real property, where a part of the mortgage debt is not due, if the final judgment directs the sale of the whole property, as prescribed in section 1637 of this act, the percentages, specified in this section, must be computed upon the whole sum, unpaid upon the mortgage. But if it directs the sale of a part only, as prescribed in section 1636 of this act, they must be computed upon the sum actually due; and if the court thereafter grants an order, directing the sale of the remainder, or a part thereof, the percentages must be computed upon the amount then due; but the aggregate of the percentages shall not exceed the sum, which would have been allowed, if the entire sum secured by the mortgage had been due, when final judgment was rendered.

Co. Proc., §§ 308 and 309. See Rule 45.

**§ 3253. [Am'd, 1896, 1898, 1899, 1903, 1909.] Additional allowance to either party in difficult and certain other cases.**

In an action brought to foreclose a mortgage upon real property or for the partition of real property, or in a difficult and extraordinary case, (where a defense has been interposed in an action), or, except in the first and second judicial districts, in a special proceeding by certiorari to review an assessment under article thirteen of the tax law, and the acts amending the same, the court may also, in its discretion, award to any party a further sum, as follows:

1. In an action to foreclose a mortgage, a sum not exceeding two and one-half per centum upon the sum due, or claimed to be due upon the mortgage, nor the aggregate sum of two hundred dollars.

2. In any action, or special proceeding, specified in this section, where a defense has been interposed, or in an action for the partition of real property, a sum not exceeding five per centum upon the sum recovered or claimed, or the value of the subject matter involved.

Id., § 309; L. 1896, ch. 571; L. 1898, ch. 61; L. 1899, ch. 299; L. 1903, ch. 316. Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 65, § 2. See note 86 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code. See Rule 45.

**§ 3254. Allowances under the foregoing sections limited.**

But all the sums awarded to the plaintiff, as prescribed in section 3252 of this act, or to a party or two or more parties on the same side, as prescribed in the last sentence of section 3251 of this act, and in subdivision second of the last section, cannot exceed, in the aggregate, two thousand dollars.

Co. Proc., § 300.

**§ 3255. [Am'd, 1895.] Costs upon adjournment of trial.**

Where an application is made to a court or a referee, to adjourn a trial, the payment to the adverse party of a sum not exceeding ten dollars, or, in the city court of the city of New-York, a sum not exceeding five dollars, besides the fees of his witnesses, and other taxable disbursements, already made or incurred, which are rendered ineffectual by the adjournment, may be required, as a condition of granting the adjournment.

Id., § 314; L. 1853, ch. 617, part of § 4; L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 3256. [Am'd, 1895.] Disbursements to be included in bill of costs.**

A party to whom costs are awarded in an action is entitled to include in his bill of costs his necessary disbursements as follows: The legal fees of witnesses and of referees and other officers; the reasonable compensation of commissioners taking depositions; the legal fees for publication where publication is directed pursuant to law; the legal fees paid for a certified copy of a deposition, or other paper, recorded or filed in any public office, necessarily used or obtained for use on the trial; copies of opinions and charges of judges; the reasonable expenses of printing the papers for a hearing, when required by a rule of the court; prospective charges for the expenses of entering and docketing the judgment; and the sheriff's fees for receiving and returning one execution thereon, including the search for property and such other reasonable and necessary expenses, as are taxable, according to the course and practice of the court, or by express provision of law. Searches affecting property situate in any county in which the office of county clerk or register is a salaried one, when made and certified to by title insurance, abstract or searching companies, organized and doing business under the laws of this State, may be used in all actions or special proceedings in which official searches may be used, in place of and with the same legal effect as such official searches, and the expenses of searches so made by said companies shall be taxable at rates not exceeding the cost of similar official searches.

Id., § 311, am'd; L. 1895, ch. 331.

**§ 3257. Increased damages not to carry increased costs.**

A plaintiff, who recovers double or other increased damages, does not thereby become entitled to more than single costs; except where it is otherwise specially prescribed by law.

2 R. S. 616, § 23 (2 Edm. 640).

**§ 3258. When defendant entitled to increased costs.**

In either of the following cases, a defendant, in whose favor a final judgment is rendered, in an action wherein the complaint demands judgment for a sum of money only, or to recover a chattel; or a final order is made, in a special proceeding instituted by a State writ, is entitled to recover the costs, prescribed in section 3251 of this act, and, in addition thereto, one-half thereof:



1. Where the defendant is or was a public officer, appointed or elected under the authority of the State, or a person specially appointed, according to law, to perform the duties of such an officer; and the action or special proceeding was brought by reason of an act, done by him by virtue of his office, or an alleged omission by him, to do an act, which it was his official duty to perform.

2. Where the action was brought against the defendant, by reason of an act done, by the command of such an officer or person, or in his aid or assistance, touching the duties of the office or appointment.

3. Where the action was brought against the defendant, for taking a distress, making a sale, or doing any other act, by or under color of authority of a statute of the State.

But this section does not apply, where an officer, or other person, specified herein, unites in his answer with a person not entitled to such additional costs.

2 R. S. 616, § 24.

**§ 3259. Increased disbursements not allowed.**

The increase, specified in the last section, does not extend to the disbursements; and an officer, witness, or juror, is not entitled to any other fees in the action, except the single fee allowed by law for his services.

Id., § 25, am'd.

**§ 3260. Costs upon a settlement.**

Where an action, specified in section 3228 of this act, is settled before judgment, no greater sum shall be demanded as costs, than at the rates prescribed by section 3251 of this act.

Co. Proc., § 322.

**§ 3261. This article not to affect special provisions of law.**

This article does not affect any provision contained elsewhere in this act, or in any other statute remaining unrepealed after this act takes effect, whereby the amount of costs is specially fixed, in a particular case, otherwise than as prescribed in this article.

**ARTICLE SECOND.**

*Taxation of costs.*

**Sec. 3262.** Costs; how taxed. Allowances, etc.; how computed

3263. Notice of taxation.

3264. Retaxation.

3265. Review of taxation.

3266. Duty of taxing officer.

3267. Affidavit respecting disbursements.

**§ 3262. Costs; how taxed. Allowances, etc.; how computed.**

Costs must be taxed by the clerk, upon the application of the party entitled thereto; except that the court may direct, that interlocutory costs, or costs in a special proceeding, be taxed by a judge. The clerk must insert, in the judgment or final order, the amount of the costs, as taxed. In a case where the costs are in the discretion of the court, the report or decision, or the direction of the court for final judgment, upon a default, or after a jury trial, must specify which party or parties are entitled to costs; but the amount of the costs must be ascertained by taxation. The allowance, specified in section 3252 of this act, must be computed by the clerk upon the taxation; but the value of property, required to be ascertained for that purpose, must be ascertained by the court, unless it has been fixed by the decision or report, or by the verdict of the jury, upon which the final judgment is entered; except that, in case of actual partition, it must be determined by the commissioners.

Co. Proc., part of §§ 311 and 309.

**§ 3263. Notice of taxation.**

Costs may be taxed, upon notice to the attorney for each adverse party, who has appeared, and is interested in reducing the amount thereof. Notice of taxation must be served, not less than five days before the taxation; unless the attorneys, serving and served with the notice, all reside, or have their offices, in the city or town, where the costs are to be taxed; in which case, a notice of two days is sufficient. A copy of the bill of costs, specifying the items, with the disbursements stated in detail, must be served with the notice of taxation.

Id., § 311.

**§ 3264. Retaxation.**

Costs may also be taxed without notice. But where they are so taxed, notice of retaxation thereof must immediately afterwards be given as prescribed in the last section, by the party at whose instance they were taxed; in default whereof, the court must, upon the application of a party entitled to notice, direct a retaxation, with costs of the motion, to be paid by the party in default. The court may, in its discretion, upon the application of a party interested, direct a retaxation of costs at any time. Any sum, deducted upon a retaxation, must be credited upon the execution, or other mandate issued to enforce the judgment.

**§ 3265. Review of taxation.**

A taxation or a retaxation may be reviewed by the court, upon a motion for a new taxation. The order, made upon such a

motion, may allow or disallow any item, objected to before the taxing officer, in which case, it has the effect of a new taxation; or it may direct a new taxation before the proper officer, specifying the grounds or the proof, upon which the item may be allowed or disallowed by him.

**§ 3266. Duty of taxing officer.**

An officer, authorized to tax costs in an action or a special proceeding, must, whether the taxation is opposed, or not, examine the bills presented to him for taxation; must satisfy himself that all the items allowed by him are correct and legal; and must strike out all charges for fees, other than the prospective charges expressly allowed by law, where it does not appear that the services, for which they are charged, were necessarily performed.

2 R. S. 653, § 5 (2 Edm. 672).

**§ 3267. Affidavit respecting disbursements.**

A charge, for the attendance of a witness, cannot be allowed without an affidavit, stating the number of days of his actual attendance; and, if travel fees are charged, the distance for which they are allowed. A charge, for a copy of a document or paper, cannot be allowed, without an affidavit, stating that it was actually and necessarily used, or was necessarily obtained for use. An item of disbursements, in a bill of costs, cannot be allowed, in any case, unless it is verified by affidavit, and appears to have been necessarily incurred, and to be reasonable in amount.

Id., § 7; Co. Proc., part of § 311.

## TITLE III.

## Security for costs.

- Sec. 8368. When defendant may require security for costs.  
 8369. Id.; after action commenced.  
 8370. The last two sections qualified.  
 8371. Id.; in actions by and against executors, etc.  
 8372. Order to give security.  
 8373. Requisites of undertaking.  
 8374. Notice of exception; id. of justification.  
 8375. Justification of sureties. Allowance of undertaking.  
 8376. Order to give additional security. Proceedings.  
 8377. Effect of failure to obey order to give security.  
 8378. Liability of attorney for costs in certain actions.  
 8379. This title applies to special proceedings.

**§ 8368. [Am'd, 1891, 1904, 1910.] When defendant may require security for costs.**

The defendant, in an action brought in a court of record, may require security for costs to be given, as prescribed in this title, where the plaintiff was, when the action was commenced, either

1. A person residing without the state; or, if the action is brought in a county court, except in the counties of Albany, Kings, Queens and Richmond, or in the city court of the city of New York, the city court of Yonkers, or the city court of Albany, residing without the city or county, as the case may be, wherein the court is located; or

2. A foreign corporation; or

3. A person imprisoned under execution for a crime; or

4. The official assignee of a person so imprisoned; the official assignee or official trustee of a debtor; or an assignee in bankruptcy; where the action is brought upon a cause of action, arising before the assignment, the appointment of the trustee, or the adjudication in bankruptcy.

2 R. S. 620, § 1 (2 Edm. 644); L. 1891, ch. 170; L. 1904, ch. 524; L. 1910, ch. 118. In effect Sept. 1, 1910.

**§ 8369. Id.; after action commenced.**

The defendant, in a like action, may require security for costs to be given, where, after the commencement of the action, the plaintiff either

1. Ceases to be a resident of the State; or, where the action is brought in either of the local courts specified in subdivision first of the last section, ceases to be a resident of the city or county, as the case may be, wherein the court is located; or

2. Is adjudicated a bankrupt, or discharged from his debts, or exonerated from imprisonment, pursuant to a law of the State, or of the United States; or

3. Is sentenced to the State prison, for a term less than for life.

Id.

**§ 8370. The last two sections qualified.**

In a case specified in either of the last two sections, if there are two or more plaintiffs, the defendant cannot require security for costs to be given, unless he is entitled to require it of all the plaintiffs.

**§ 3271. Id.; in actions by and against executors, etc.**

In an action by or against an executor or administrator, in his representative capacity, or the trustee of an express trust, or a person expressly authorized by statute to sue, or to be sued; or by an official assignee, the assignee of a receiver, or the committee of a person judicially declared to be incompetent to manage his affairs; the court may, in its discretion, require the plaintiff to give security for costs.

Co. Proc., part of § 817; L. 1874, ch. 446, § 5.

**§ 3272. [Am'd, 1915.] Order to give security.**

Where security for costs is required to be given, the court in which the action is pending, or, except in a case specified in the last section, a judge thereof, upon due proof, at any time, by affidavit, of the facts, must make an order requiring the plaintiff, within a time specified, either to pay into court, the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars, to be applied to the payment of the costs, if any, awarded against him, or, at his election, to file with the clerk an undertaking, and to serve a written notice of the payment or of the filing upon the defendant's attorney; and staying all other proceedings, on the part of the plaintiff, except to review or vacate the order, until the payment or filing, and notice thereof, and also, if an undertaking is given, the allowance of the same.

2 R. S. 620, part of § 3 (2 Edm. 644). Am'd by L. 1915, ch. 635, in effect Sept. 1, 1915.

**§ 3273. Requisites of undertaking.**

The undertaking, specified in the last section, must be executed to the defendant by one or more sureties, and must be to the effect that they will pay, upon demand, to the defendant, all costs which may be awarded to him in the action, not exceeding a sum, specified in the undertaking, which must be at least two hundred and fifty dollars.

Id., § 4, am'd; L. 1875, ch. 305.

**§ 3274. Notice of exception; id. of justification.**

Within ten days after service of the notice of filing the undertaking, the defendant may serve upon the plaintiff's attorney a notice that he excepts to the sureties therein. Within ten days after service of such a notice, the plaintiff must serve, upon the defendant's attorney, a notice of the justification of the same or new sureties before a judge of court, or a county judge, at a specified time and place; the time to be not less than five nor more than ten days thereafter, and the place to be within the county where the action is triable.

Id., §§ 5 and 6, am'd.

**§ 3275. Justification of sureties. Allowance of undertaking.**

Section 580 of this act applies to the justification of the sureties. Where the judge finds the sureties sufficient, he must annex the written examination, if any, to the undertaking, indorse his allowance thereon, and cause them to be filed with the clerk. Where the defendant fails duly to except to the sureties, the undertaking is deemed allowed, and must be indorsed and filed in like manner.

Id., §§ 5 and 6, am'd; L. 1875, ch. 305.

**§ 3276. [Am'd, 1891.] Order to give additional security Proceedings.**

At any time after the allowance of an undertaking, given pursuant to such an order, or as prescribed in section 3278 of this act, or after notice of the payment into court made pursuant to such an order, the court, or a judge thereof, upon satisfactory proof, by affidavit, that the sum specified in the undertaking, or the amount of such payment, is insufficient; or that one or more of the sureties have died, or become insolvent, or that his or their circumstances have become so precarious that there is reason to apprehend that the undertaking is insufficient for the security of the defendant; must make an order requiring the plaintiff to give an additional undertaking, or make an additional payment into court. The last four sections apply to such an order, and to the undertaking given, or payment made, pursuant thereto.

L. 1891, ch. 161.

**§ 3277. Effect of failure to obey order to give security.**

Where the plaintiff fails to comply with an order, made as prescribed in this title, or to procure the allowance of an undertaking given pursuant to such an order, the defendant is entitled to a judgment dismissing the complaint, and in his favor for costs. The defendant may apply therefor, as upon a motion.

2 R. S. 620, § 4, am'd; L. 1875, ch. 305.

**§ 3278. Liability of attorney, for costs in certain actions.**

Where a defendant is entitled to require security for costs, as prescribed in section 3268 of this act, the plaintiff's attorney is liable for the defendant's costs, to an amount not exceeding one hundred dollars, until security is given, as prescribed in this title. The plaintiff's attorney may relieve himself from that liability, although the defendant may not require security for costs to be given, by filing and procuring the allowance of an undertaking, as if an order had been made as prescribed in section 3272 of this act.

Id., §§ 7 and 8.

**§ 3279. This title applies to special proceedings.**

The foregoing sections of this title apply to a special proceeding instituted in a court of record, in like manner as to an action: for which purpose, the prosecuting party, other than the people, or, where the special proceeding is instituted in the name of the people upon the relation of a private corporation or individual, the relator, is deemed a plaintiff, and the adverse party, a defendant.

## TITLE IV.

### General provisions relating to fees.

- Sec. 3280.** Taking fees not prescribed by law, prohibited.  
**3281.** Id.; for services not rendered, except, etc.  
**3282.** Penalty for extortion.  
**3283.** Clerk of court of appeals to account for and pay over fees.  
**3284.** [Repealed.]  
**3285.** Certain county clerks and registers must account for fees.  
**3286.** General provisions as to fees, etc., to be accounted for.  
**3287.** Fees of certain officers to be taxed upon demand.  
**3288.** Parties, attorneys, etc., when not allowed fees.  
**3289.** No fee for administering certain official oaths.  
**3290.** Certain searches to be gratuitous.  
**3291.** Officer, etc., may charge fee paid for oath, postage, etc.  
**3292.** Id.; his fees, etc., to be paid before required to transmit papers.  
**3293.** Provision where printers in county refuse to publish.  
**3294.** Affidavit of refusal to publish, etc.  
**3295.** Comptroller to audit certain charges.

**§ 3280.** [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 35 and 51. See Consolidated Laws, tits. Judiciary Law, § 252, Public Officers Law, § 67.]

**§§ 3281-3282.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 51. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Public Officers Law, § 67.]

**§ 3283.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 256.]

**§ 3284.** [Repealed Jan. 1, 1896; L. 1895, ch. 946.]

**§ 3285.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 16. See Consolidated Laws, tit. County Law, § 161.]

**§ 3286.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 51. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Public Officers Law, § 70.]

**§ 3287.** [Am'd, 1895.] **Fees of certain officers to be taxed upon demand.**

Each county clerk or register of deeds, who claims any fees by virtue of his office; and each sheriff or coroner, who, upon the collection of an execution, or the settlement, either before or after judgment, of an action or a special proceeding, claims any fees, which have not been taxed; must, upon the written demand of the person liable to pay the same, cause them to be taxed within the county, upon notice to the person making the demand, by a justice of the supreme court, or the county judge. After such a demand is made, the officer cannot collect his fees, until they have been so taxed.

2 R. S. 652, §§ 1 and 2 (2 Edm. 671); L. 1844, ch. 127, §§ 2 and 3 (4 Edm. 604); L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 3288.** **Parties, attorneys, etc., when not allowed fees.**

A party to an action or a special proceeding is not entitled to a fee, for attending as a witness therein, in his own behalf, or in behalf of a party who pleads jointly, or is united in interest, with him; and an attorney or counsel, in an action or special

proceeding, is not entitled to a fee, for attending as a witness therein, in behalf of his client.

See 2 R. S. 651, § 15 (2 Edm. 671.)

§ 3289. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 51. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Public Officers Law, § 69.]

§ 3290. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 23. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Executive Law, § 84.]

§ 3291. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 51. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Public Officers Law, § 68.]

§ 3292. *Id.*; his fees, etc., to be paid before required to transmit paper.

Each provision of this act, requiring a judge, clerk, or other officer to transmit a paper to another officer, for the benefit of a party, is to be construed as requiring the transmission only at the request of the person so to be benefited, and upon payment by him of the fees allowed by law for the paper transmitted, or any copy or certificate connected therewith, and the expenses specified in the last section.

L. 1876, ch. 449, § 12.

§ 3293. Provision where printers in county refuse to publish.

If the proprietor of each newspaper, published in a city or county, in which any notice, order, citation, or other paper is required by law to be published, refuses to publish the same, for the fees prescribed by law for the publication, it may be published in the newspaper, printed at Albany, in which legal notices are required by law to be published. If it is required by law to be published in that newspaper, and also in another newspaper published in a city or county, and the proprietor of each newspaper in that city or county refuses to publish it for the fees so prescribed, it may be published in the newspaper, published nearest to the place, where a person is required to appear, or where an act is to be done, pursuant thereto, the proprietor of which will publish the same, for those fees. Publication, made as prescribed in this section, is as valid, as if it was made in the city or county, where the publication thereof is so required by law.

2 R. S. 648, §§ 46 and 47 (2 Edm. 667).

§ 3294. Affidavit of refusal to publish, etc.

Where publication is made, as prescribed in the last section, elsewhere than in the city or county where it is otherwise required by law to be made, the affidavit of publication must either be accompanied with an affidavit, or contain a statement, to the effect that an application to publish the advertisement was, before such publication, made to the proprietor of each newspaper published in the city or county; that the amount of the legal fees for such publication was at the same time tendered; and that the application was refused. Such an affidavit is presumptive evidence of the facts stated therein.

2 R. S. 648, § 49.

§ 3295. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 58. See Consolidated Laws, tit. State Finance Law, § 46.]



**TITLE V.****Sums allowed as fees.**

- Sec. 3296.** Referee's fees generally.  
**3297.** Id.; upon sales of real property.  
**3298.** Fees for oaths and acknowledgments.  
**3299.** Surveyors' and commissioners' fees, in action for partition or dower, etc.  
**3300.** Fees of the clerk of the court of appeals.  
**3301.** Clerk's fees in civil actions generally.  
**3302.** The last section qualified.  
**3303.** Clerk's fees upon naturalization.  
**3304.** Fees of county clerks generally.  
**3305.** Certain provisions not affected by the last section.  
**3305a.** Fees for certifying prepared copies.  
**3306.** Fees of register and other clerks.  
**3306a.** Fees of county clerk for entries of moneys deposited with county treasurer.  
**3307.** Sheriff's fees.  
**3308.** The last section qualified.  
**3309.** Id.; how collected.  
**3310.** Coroner's fees.  
**3311.** Stenographer's fees.  
**3312.** Compensation of deputy sheriffs and constables attending courts.  
**3313.** Fees of trial jurors.  
**3314.** Supervisors may make allowance to grand and trial jurors.  
**3315.** Id.; extra pay upon protracted trials.  
**3316.** Jurors' fees in special proceedings.  
**3317.** Fees of printers.  
**3318.** Witnesses' fees generally.  
**3319.** Id.; on deposition to be used in another state.  
**3320.** Receiver's commissions.  
**3321.** Fees of county treasurer, and chamberlain of New York.  
**3322.** Fees of a justice of the peace.  
**3323.** Constable's fees.  
**3324.** Id.; affidavit upon claim for travel fees.  
**3325.** Justice's court, fees upon a commission.  
**3326.** Id.; jurors' fees.  
**3327.** Id.; witnesses' fees.  
**3328.** Id.; fees to be paid before services rendered.  
**3329.** Id.; by whom fees to be paid.  
**3330.** Certain special provisions excepted from this title.  
**3331.** Provision as to change in fees.  
**3331a.** Presentation of claims by jurors and disposition of unclaimed fees.  
**3332.** This title applies to civil cases only.  
**3332a.** Exemption of counties comprising Greater New York.  
**3332b.** Fees of county clerks in counties comprising Greater New York.  
**3332c.** Exemption of counties comprising Greater New York.  
**3332d.** Fees of recording officers in counties comprising Greater New York.

**§ 3296. [Am'd, 1896.] Referee's fees generally.**

A referee, in an action or a special proceeding brought in a court of record, or in a special proceeding, taken as prescribed in title twelve of chapter seventeen of this act, is entitled to ten dollars for each day spent in the business of the reference; unless at or before the commencement of the trial or hearing, a different rate of compensation is fixed, by the consent of the parties, other than those in default for failure to appear or plead, manifested by an entry in the minutes of the referee, or otherwise in writing, or a smaller compensation is fixed by the court or judge in the order appointing him.

Co. Proc., § 313, am'd. L. 1896, ch. 90. In effect March 11, 1896.

**§ 3297. [Am'd, 1895.] Id.; upon sales of real property.**

The fees of a referee appointed to sell real property pursuant to a judgment in an action, are the same as those allowed to the sheriff, and he is allowed the same disbursements as the sheriff. Where a referee is required to take security upon a sale, or to distribute, or apply, or ascertain and report upon the distribution or application of any of the proceeds of the sale, he is also entitled to one-half of the commissions upon the amount so secured,

distributed or applied, allowed by law to an executor or administrator for receiving and paying out money. But commissions shall not be allowed to him upon a sum bidden by a party, and applied upon the party's demand as fixed by the judgment, without being paid to the referee, except to the amount of ten dollars. And a referee's compensation, including commissions, cannot, where the sale is under a judgment in an action to foreclose a mortgage, exceed fifty dollars, unless the property sold for ten thousand dollars or upwards, in which event the referee may receive such additional compensation as to the court may seem proper, or in any other cause five hundred dollars.

L. 1869, ch. 579, § 4, am'd; and see Co. Proc., § 309, am'd; L. 1876, ch. 431, § 11; L. 1895, ch. 241.

**§ 3298. Fees for oaths and acknowledgments.**

Any officer, authorized to perform the services specified in this section, and to receive fees therefor, is entitled to the following fees:

1. For administering an oath or affirmation, and certifying the same when required, except where another fee is specially prescribed by statute, twelve cents.

2. For taking and certifying the acknowledgment or proof of the execution of a written instrument; by one person, twenty-five cents; and by each additional person, twelve cents; for swearing each witness thereto, six cents.

2 R. S. 637, § 28 (2 Edm. 658); L. 1847, ch. 339 (4 Edm. 628); L. 1849, ch. 238, § 2 (3 Edm. 302).

**§ 3299. Surveyors' and commissioners' fees in action for partition or dower, etc.**

A surveyor, employed as prescribed by law, in an action for partition or dower, or to determine dower, is entitled to five dollars for each day, actually and necessarily occupied in surveying, laying out, marking, or mapping land therein. Each assistant, so employed, is entitled to two dollars for each day, actually and necessarily occupied in serving under the surveyor's direction. Each commissioner, appointed as prescribed by law, to make partition or admeasure dower, is entitled to five dollars for each day's actual and necessary service.

2 R. S. 643, §§ 34 and 35 (2 Edm. 662), am'd.

**§ 3300. Fees of the clerk of the court of appeals.**

The clerk of the court of appeals is entitled, for the services specified in this section, to the following fees:

For filing a notice of appeal to that court, and all the papers transmitted therewith, fifty cents.

For filing any other paper, ten cents.

For drawing an order, twenty cents for each folio.

For entering an order, twenty cents; and for each folio more than two, ten cents.

For drawing a judgment, twenty-five cents; and for each folio more than two, ten cents.

For entering a judgment, twenty-five cents; and for each folio more than two, ten cents.

For a certified copy of an order, record, or other paper, entered or filed in his office, ten cents for each folio.

For engrossing a remittitur, ten cents for each folio.

For a certificate, other than that a paper, for the copying of which he is entitled to a fee, is a copy, twenty-five cents.

For sealing any paper when required, fifty cents.

2 R. S. 622, § 2 (2 Edm. 646); L. 1847, ch. 277, § 7.

**§ 3301. [Am'd, 1890.] Clerk's fees in civil actions generally.**

Except as otherwise prescribed in the next section, each clerk of the court of record is entitled for his services in an action or a special proceeding, brought in or transferred to the court of which he is clerk, to the following fees:

Upon the trial of the action, or the hearing, upon the merits, of the special proceeding, from the party bringing it on, one dollar.

For entering final judgment in the action, or entering a final order in the special proceeding, including the filing of the judgment-roll, and a copy of the judgment to insert therein, fifty cents; and ten cents in addition for each folio exceeding ten, contained in the order or judgment.

For entering any other order or an interlocutory judgment, ten cents for each folio, exceeding five.

For a certified or other copy of an order, record, or other paper, entered or filed in his office, five cents for each folio.

Where, on an appeal from a judgment or order, a party shall present to the clerk a printed copy of the judgment-roll or order appealed from, it shall be the duty of the clerk, as required, to compare and certify the same, for which service he shall be entitled to be paid at the rate of one cent per folio.

For a certified transcript of the docket of a judgment, twelve cents.

For filing a transcript or docketing or re-docketing a judgment thereupon, six cents.

He is not entitled to any fee, or other compensation, for any other service, in an action or a special proceeding in the court, except that where he is also county clerk, he may charge fees as prescribed in section 3304 of this act, subject to the limitations therein contained.

Where the attorneys for all the parties interested, other than parties in default or against whom a judgment or a final order has been taken, and is not appealed from, stipulate in writing that a paper is a copy of any paper whereof a certified copy is required by any provision of this act, the stipulation takes the place of a certificate, as to the parties so stipulating, and the clerk is not required to certify the same or entitled to any fee therefor.

And the paper so proved by stipulation shall be received by the clerks of all the courts and by the courts and shall be used or filed with the same force and effect as if certified by a clerk of the court.

See Co. Proc., § 312; L. 1890, ch. 312.

**§ 3302. [Am'd, 1895.] The last section qualified.**

The last section does not apply to the clerk of a surrogate's court, of the city court of the city of New York, of the city court of Yonkers, of the justice's court of the city of Albany, or of a mayor's or recorder's court.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 3303 [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 35. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Judiciary Law, § 253.]**

**§ 3304. [Am'd, 1896.] Fees of county clerks generally.**

A county clerk is entitled, for the services specified in this section, except where another fee is allowed therefor by special statutory provision, to the following fees to be paid in advance:

For searching and certifying the title to, and incumbrances upon real property, for each year for which the search is made, for each name, and each kind of conveyance or lien, five cents.

For a copy of an order, record, or other paper, entered or filed in his office, eight cents for each folio.

For filing a transcript, and making an entry as prescribed in section 1258 of this act, twelve cents.

For issuing an execution upon a judgment, a transcript whereof, or of the docket of which, has been filed in his office, fifty cents, to be paid by the party at whose request the execution is issued, and to be collected by the sheriff in addition to the sum due upon the judgment.

For recording and indexing a notice of the pendency of an action, filed in his office, ten cents for each folio contained in the notice.

For canceling such a notice, or a notice filed in his office, as as prescribed in section 649 of this act, twenty-five cents.

For recording any instrument, which must or may legally be recorded by him, ten cents for each folio.

For filing a certificate of satisfaction, or other satisfaction-piece of a mortgage, and entering the satisfaction, twenty-five cents.

For affixing and indexing a notice of foreclosure of a mortgage as prescribed in section 2390 of this act, twenty-five cents.

For entering a minute that a mortgage has been foreclosed, ten cents.

For filing and entering a satisfaction of\* an assignment of a judgment, twelve cents.

For filing and entering the bond of a collector or other officer authorized to receive taxes, twelve cents.

For searching for such a bond, six cents.

For entering satisfaction thereof, twelve cents.

For sealing any paper, when required, twelve cents.

For filing and docketing notice of a mechanic's lien, ten cents.

For filing and entering specifications and all other papers relating to a lien against a vessel, twenty-five cents.

For filing any paper required by law to be filed in his office, other than as expressly provided for in this section, six cents.

For filing any paper deposited with him for safe keeping, six cents; and for searching for such a paper, when required, three cents for each paper necessarily opened and examined.

For a certificate, other than that a paper, for the copying of which he is entitled to a fee, is a copy, twenty-five cents.

For inquiring into, determining, and certifying the sufficiency of the sureties of a sheriff, fifty cents.

For attending upon the canvassing of votes, given at an election, two dollars.

For drawing the necessary certificates of the result of the canvass, eighteen cents for each folio; and for the necessary copies thereof, nine cents for each folio.

For notifying the governor that any person has taken an oath of office, ten cents and the necessary postage.

For notifying the governor that any person has neglected to take an oath of office, or to file or renew any security, within the time prescribed by law, or of a vacancy in an office in his county, ten cents and the necessary postage.

For notifying any person of his appointment to office, twenty-five cents, and the expenses, actually and necessarily incurred in giving the notice, which the comptroller deems reasonable.

For entering, in the minutes of the county court, a license to keep a ferry, and for a copy thereof, one dollar.

For taking and entering a recognizance, from any person authorized to keep a ferry, twenty-five cents.

But a county clerk is not entitled to any fee, under this section.

\* Word "of" used in the amendment of 1896. Evidently inadvertently used for word "or" which appears in the original code.

for a copy of, or for filing or certifying, any paper, in a civil action or special proceeding, in a court of which he is ex-officio clerk.

2 R. S. 638, § 30 (2 Edm. 659); L. 1864, ch. 53, § 4 (6 Edm. 231); 2 R. S. 545, § 3 (2 Edm. 565); L. 1873, ch. 489, § 4 (9 Edm. 622); L. 1896, ch. 572. In effect May 12, 1896.

**§ 3305. Certain provisions not affected by the last section.**

The last section does not affect any special statutory provision, remaining unrepealed after this title takes effect, whereby a fee, different from the fee therein allowed, is allowed to the clerk of the city and county of New York, or of the county of Kings, for a service therein specified.

L. 1853, ch. 142, §§ 1 and 2; Co. Proc., § 256; L. 1874, ch. 304; L. 1868, ch. 720; L. 1871, ch. 734.

**§ 3305a. [Added, 1914.] Fees for certifying prepared copies.**

Whenever there shall be presented to any public officer for certification or exemplification, a previously prepared legibly type-written or printed copy of any document, paper, book or record in such officer's custody, the fees in such case, for certification or exemplification, shall be at the rate of three cents for each folio; but the minimum total charge for certification or exemplification in all cases shall be twenty-five cents.

Added by L. 1914, ch. 345, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 3306. [Am'd, 1915.] Fees of register and other clerks.**

The register of any county, or the clerk of any court of record, is entitled for any services specified in thirty-three hundred and four, which he is authorized to perform, to the fees specified therein, subject to the qualifications therein contained, unless a different fee therefor is fixed by statute.

Am'd by L. 1915, ch. 625, in effect May 14, 1915.

**§ 3306a. [Added, 1909.] Fees of county clerk for entries of moneys deposited with county treasurer.**

The county clerk shall be entitled to receive, for making the entries required of him by law of moneys deposited with the county treasurer the sum of fifty cents in each case, to be paid by the party to the action or proceeding, and taxed as a disbursement therein.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1889, ch. 330, § 2, as am'd by L. 1895, ch. 544, § 2. See note 20 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 3307. [Am'd, 1884, 1894, 1907, 1915, 1917.] Sheriff's fees.**

A sheriff is entitled, for the services specified in this section, to the following fees:

1. For serving a summons with or without either a copy of the complaint, or a notice specified in section four hundred and nineteen or section four hundred and twenty-three of this act; one dollar, except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be one dollar and fifty cents; or for serving or executing an order of arrest, or any other mandate, for the service or execution of which no other fee is specially prescribed by law, except a subpoena, one dollar; except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be four dollars, for each person served or as to whom it is executed; and for necessary traveling to serve or execute the same, six cents for each mile traveled, going and returning; the traveling fees to be computed from the court house of the county; or, if there are two or more court houses, from that nearest to the place of service or execution. But where two or more mandates are delivered to a sheriff, to be served upon or executed against one person, at one time, in one action or special proceeding; or where a mandate is served upon or executed against two or more

persons, in one action or special proceeding, and in the course of one journey; the sheriff is entitled, in all, to six cents only, for each mile traveled.

2. For levying a warrant of attachment, against the property of a defendant, issued as prescribed in title third of chapter seventh of this act, or for executing a requisition to replevy one or more chattels, one dollar; except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond it shall be five dollars; and, also, such additional compensation, for his trouble and expenses, in taking possession of and preserving the property, as the judge, issuing the warrant, or in case of a replevin, as the court or a judge thereof allows, and the judge or court may make an order requiring the party liable therefor to pay the same to the sheriff. For making and filing a description of real property, or an inventory of personal property attached, twenty-five cents for each folio; except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be fifty cents for each folio; for each necessary copy thereof, twelve cents for each folio; except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be twenty cents for each folio; together with such compensation to the appraisers, as the judge issuing the warrant allows, not exceeding two dollars to each appraiser, for each day actually employed. For advertising, during the pendency of the action, personal property attached, the same fees as are allowed to a sheriff for advertising personal property for sale, by virtue of an execution. If the action is settled, either before or after judgment, the sheriff is entitled to poundage, upon the value of the property attached, not exceeding the sum at which the settlement is made.

3. For a copy, necessarily made by him, of a summons or other mandate, or of a complaint, affidavit, or other paper served by him, where no fee therefor is specially prescribed by law, twelve cents for each folio; except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be twenty cents for each folio.

4. For notifying jurors to attend a trial term of a court of record, fifty cents for each cause placed upon the calendar for trial by a jury, to be paid by the party first putting the cause on the calendar for that term. But the sheriff is not entitled to more than one dollar and fifty cents for calendar fees in one action. The clerk shall not put a cause upon the calendar, for trial by a jury, until the fee specified in this subdivision, is paid to him, for the use of the sheriff. And where the cause is tried at a subsequent term, without a new note of issue, as prescribed in section nine hundred and seventy-seven of this act, the party moving the trial must pay to the clerk, for the use of the sheriff, the calendar fee or fees remaining unpaid. No sheriff who receives an annual salary in whole or in part for his services shall be entitled to the fees provided by this subdivision, and in all counties where the sheriff receives such annual salary, the clerk shall place all causes upon the calendar for trial without the payment or collection of any fee therefor.

5. For notifying jurors drawn to attend upon a writ of inquiry, or to try the validity of a claim to personal property, seized by virtue of a warrant of attachment or an execution, or in obedience to a precept issued by commissioners appointed to inquire concerning the incompetency of a person to manage himself or his affairs, in consequence of idiocy, lunacy, or habitual drunkenness, or in any case not provided for in the last preceding subdivision of this section, including the making and return of the inquisition

when required, for each juror notified, twenty-five cents; except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be fifty cents for each juror notified. For attending a jury when required, in such a case, two dollars; except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be five dollars.

6. For receiving an execution against property, entering it in his books, searching for property, and postage on the return, when made through the postoffice, fifty cents; except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be one dollar and fifty cents. If required by the sheriff, that fee, together with his fee for returning the execution, must be paid, by the person in whose behalf the execution is issued, at the time when it is delivered to the sheriff, who is not bound to execute it unless the fee is so paid. For mileage upon an execution, for each mile, going only, ten cents; to be computed as prescribed in subdivision first of this section.

7. For collecting money by virtue of an execution, a warrant of attachment, or an attachment for the payment of money in an action, or a special proceeding; or by virtue of a warrant for the collection of money, issued by the comptroller, or by a county treasurer; in any county, except New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens, Richmond or Westchester, three per centum upon the sum collected, not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars, and two per centum upon the residue of the sum collected; and in either of the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens, and Richmond five per centum upon the first one thousand dollars collected; two and one-half per centum on the next nine thousand collected; and one per centum on all sums over and above ten thousand dollars, in the county of Westchester, two and one-half per centum upon the sum collected not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars, and one and one-quarter per centum upon the residue of the sum collected; and also, where an execution is stayed after a levy, by order of the court or otherwise, or where a levy is upon a live animal, or speedily perishable property, such additional compensation, for his trouble and expenses in taking care of and preserving the property, as the court or a judge thereof allows. Where a settlement is made after a levy by virtue of an execution, the sheriff is entitled to poundage upon the value of the property levied upon, not exceeding the sum at which the settlement is made, and to the additional compensation, if any, provided for in this subdivision.

8. For advertising real or personal property for sale, by virtue of an execution, warrant of attachment, or other warrants specified in the last preceding subdivision, two dollars, unless it is stayed or settled before sale; and in that case, one dollar.

9. For making duplicate certificates of the sale of real property, by virtue of an execution, twenty-five cents for each folio. For drawing and executing a conveyance, upon a sale of real property, two dollars, except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond it shall be five dollars to be paid by the grantee. The sheriff is also entitled to the printer's fees, as prescribed by law, paid by him for the publication, not more than six weeks, of a notice of the sale of real property, and he may require the party directing the sale to advance the printer's fees, in which case he must repay the same out of the proceeds. Where the notice is published more than six weeks, or the sale is postponed, the expense of continuing the publication, or of publishing the notice of postponement, must be paid by the person requesting it. Where two or more executions against the property of one judgment debtor are in the



hands of the sheriff, at the time when the property is first advertised, the sheriff is entitled to printer's fees upon only one execution, and he must elect upon which execution he will receive the same.

10. For returning any mandate, which he is required by law to return, twelve cents; except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be twenty-five cents. For a certified copy of an execution, and of the return of satisfaction thereupon, delivered as prescribed in section twelve hundred and sixty-six of this act, twenty-five cents; except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be fifty cents.

11. For posting and publishing the notice of sale, selling, and conveying real property, in pursuance of a direction contained in a judgment, the like fees, as for the same services upon the sale of real property by virtue of an execution; but where real property is sold under a judgment in an action to foreclose a mortgage, the sheriff's entire compensation cannot exceed fifty dollars.

12. For taking a bond for the liberties of the jail, one dollar. For taking any other bond, or any undertaking which he is authorized to take, fifty cents; except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be one dollar, and the notary's fees to any affidavit or acknowledgments. For a certified copy of such a bond or undertaking, twenty-five cents; except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be fifty cents.

13. For executing any mandate, requiring him to put a person into possession of real property, other than a warrant specified in subdivision eighteen of this section, and removing the person in possession, one dollar and fifty cents, except that in the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond, it shall be five dollars and the same travel fees as upon the service of a summons.

14. For each person committed to or discharged from prison, in an action or a special proceeding, one dollar, to be paid by the person at whose instance he is imprisoned. For attending before an officer for the purpose of surrendering a prisoner, or receiving into custody a prisoner surrendered, in exoneration of his bail, including all his services upon such a surrender or receipt, one dollar.

15. For attending a view, two dollars for each day, and for traveling, going and returning, eight cents for each mile.



16. For bringing up a prisoner, upon a writ of habeas corpus to inquire into the cause of detention, one dollar and fifty cents; and for traveling to and from the jail, twelve cents for each mile. For bringing up a prisoner, upon any other writ of habeas corpus, the same fees; and for attending the court or judge thereupon, one dollar for each day. The sheriff is entitled, in addition to the sums specified in this subdivision, to his actual and necessary expenses.

17. For any services, which may be rendered by a constable, other than those specially provided for in this section, the same fees as are allowed by law to a constable for those services.

18. For executing a warrant, to remove any person from lands, belonging to the people of the State, or to Indians, such a sum as the comptroller audits, and certifies to be a reasonable compensation.

19. For giving notice of any general or special election, to all the officers, to whom he is required by law to give such a notice, one dollar for each town or ward, in addition to the expense of publishing the notices, as required by law; payable from the county treasury.

20. For notifying constables to attend a court, fifty cents for each constable notified.

21. For attending a term of a court, which he is required by law to attend, for each day, three dollars.

22. In the county of New York where a levy has been made under a warrant of attachment and the warrant of attachment is vacated or set aside by order of the court, the sheriff is entitled to poundage upon the value of the property attached not exceeding the amount specified in the warrant, and such additional compensation for his trouble and expense in taking possession and preserving the property as the judge issuing the warrant allows, and the judge or court may make an order requiring the party at whose instance the attachment is issued to pay the same to the sheriff; and in such county when said attachment has been otherwise discharged by order of the court, he shall be entitled to the poundage aforesaid and to retain the property levied upon until his fees and poundage are paid by the party at whose instance the attachment is discharged.

23. In the county of New York where an execution has been vacated or set aside, the sheriff is entitled to poundage upon the value of the property levied upon not exceeding the amount speci-

fied in the execution, and the judge or court may make an order requiring the party liable therefor to pay the same to the sheriff.

L. 1871, ch. 415 (9 Edm. 87). § 1, am'd; L. 1850, ch. 225, § 1 (2 Edm. 698); L. 1872, ch. 26; 2 R. S. 644, § 38, and subsequent sections. Am'd by L. 1884, ch. 462; L. 1894, ch. 407; L. 1907, ch. 253; L. 1915, ch. 565; L. 1917, ch. 265, in effect Apr. 27, 1917.

**§ 3308. The last section qualified.**

The last section, except the limitation of amount contained in subdivision eleventh thereof, does not affect any special statutory provision, remaining unrepealed after this title takes effect, relating to the fees and expenses of the sheriff of the city and county of New York, or the sheriff of the county of Kings.

L. 1869, ch. 569, § 2; L. 1873, ch. 166, § 2; L. 1874, ch. 192, and L. 1876, ch. 439, § 2.

**§ 3309. Id.; how collected.**

The fees of a sheriff, upon an execution against property, other than those with respect to which it is specially prescribed by statute, either that they must be paid by a particular person, or that they may be included in the costs of the party in whose favor the execution is issued, must be collected by virtue of the execution, in the same manner as the sum therein directed to be collected.

2 R. S. 644, § 38.

**§ 3310. Coroner's fees.**

A coroner is entitled for the services specified in this section, to the following fees:

1. For performing any duty of a sheriff, in an action or a special proceeding, in which the sheriff is, for any cause, disqualified, the same fees to which a sheriff is entitled for the same services.

2. For confining a sheriff in a house, by virtue of a mandate, and maintaining him while there, two dollars for each day, to be paid by the sheriff, before he is entitled to be discharged.

2 R. S. 647, § 39 (2 Edm. 666); L. 1873, ch. 833.

**§ 3311. [Am'd, 1895, 1915, 1916.] Stenographer's fees.**

Except where otherwise agreed, or when special provision is otherwise made by statute, a stenographer is entitled, for a copy fully written out from his stenographic notes of the testimony.

or any other proceeding, taken in an action, or a special proceeding in a court of record, or before a judge or justice thereof, and furnished, upon request, to a party, or his attorney, to the following fees for each folio: In a trial term of the supreme court, or at a special term of the supreme court in the third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh or eighth judicial districts, six cents; in any other court or courts, ten cents; and for the copy of the testimony required to be made in any proceeding for the record of the surrogate's court of the counties of New York, Bronx, Kings and Erie, ten cents; and the surrogate may order that the fees for such record copy be paid out of the estate to which the proceeding relates.

Am'd by L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1915, ch. 198; L. 1916, ch. 160, in effect Sept. 1, 1916.

**§ 3312. [Am'd, 1881, 1889, 1896, 1899, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1909, 1913, 1917.] Compensation of deputy sheriffs and constables attending courts.**

A constable or a deputy sheriff is entitled, for attending a sitting of a court of record, pursuant to a notice from the sheriff, to a fee for each day's actual attendance, in any county in the state, to be fixed by the board of supervisors thereof, and mileage as allowed by law to trial jurors in courts of record; and in any county where the court or grand jury holds evening or night sessions, the board of supervisors may provide for additional compensation to be allowed to each constable or deputy sheriff for each evening or night session actually attended by him. Such fees must be paid by the county treasurer, upon the production of the certificate of the clerk, stating the number of days and evenings that the constable or deputy sheriff attended. If a constable or deputy sheriff attending a sitting of a court of record pursuant to a notice from the sheriff is unable to reach his home upon the day he is excused from attendance, he shall be entitled to compensation for an additional day, and the clerk shall certify accordingly upon satisfactory proof of such fact by affidavit. But the provisions of this section shall not be applicable to the counties of Kings, New York and Erie. All other acts or sections of acts conflicting herewith are hereby repealed.

2 R. S. 647, § 40 (2 Edm. 666); L. 1860, ch. 427; L. 1864, ch. 371; am'd by L. 1881, ch. 122, L. 1889, ch. 48; L. 1896, ch. 420; L. 1899, ch. 525; L. 1903, ch. 487; L. 1904, ch. 162; L. 1905, ch. 304; L. 1906, ch. 117; L. 1909, ch. 174; L. 1913, ch. 257; L. 1917, ch. 158, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

**§ 3313. Fees of trial jurors.**

A trial juror, in an action or a special proceeding, in a court of record, is entitled, except as otherwise specially prescribed by statute in a particular court, or a particular county, to the following fees: twenty-five cents for each cause in which he is empanelled, to be paid by the party noticing the cause for trial; or, if it is noticed by more than one party, by the party whom the court directs to pay it.

2 R. S. 643, § 37 (2 Edm. 662).

**§ 3314. [Am'd, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1903, 1904, 1906, 1907, 1913, 1917, 1918.] Supervisors may make allowance to grand and trial jurors.**

1. In the counties within the city of New York the board of aldermen, and in any other county the board of supervisors, may direct that a sum, not exceeding four dollars in addition to the fees prescribed in the last section, or in any other statutory provision, be allowed to each grand juror, and each trial juror for each day's attendance at a term of a court of record, of civil or criminal jurisdiction, held within their county, and in any county wherein a court holds evening or night sessions, or in any county in which the grand jury holds evening or night sessions, the board of supervisors may direct that a sum, not exceeding one dollar and fifty cents in addition to the fees prescribed in this section or the last section, or in any other statutory provision, be allowed to each grand juror and to each trial juror for each evening or night's attendance at a term of a court of record of civil or criminal jurisdiction held within their county. If a different rate is not otherwise established as herein provided, each juror is entitled to five cents for each mile necessarily traveled by him in going to and returning from the term; but such board of aldermen or board of supervisors may establish a lower rate.

2. A juror is entitled to mileage for actual travel once in each calendar week during the term, except that in the counties of Queens, Rockland and Orange, grand and trial jurors may be paid four cents a mile for each mile necessarily traveled in going to and returning for each day of actual travel during the term in lieu of any other mileage. The sum so established or allowed must

be paid by the county treasurer upon the certificate of the clerk of the court, stating the number of days that the juror actually attended, and the number of miles traveled by him in order to attend. If a juror in attendance at a term of a court of record cannot reach his home upon the day he is excused from attendance, he shall be entitled to compensation for an additional day, and the clerk shall certify accordingly upon satisfactory proof of such fact by affidavit. The amount so paid must be raised in the same manner as other county charges are raised.

2 R. S. 643, § 37, am'd, L. 1866, ch. 307 (6 Edm. 716). Am'd by L. 1807, ch. 23; L. 1898, ch. 393; L. 1899, ch. 439; L. 1900, ch. 585; L. 1903, ch. 247; L. 1904, ch. 161; L. 1906, chs. 77, 334; L. 1907, ch. 148; L. 1918, ch. 257; L. 1917, ch. 209; L. 1918, ch. 638, in effect May 13, 1918.

**§ 3315. Id.; extra pay upon protracted trials.**

Where the trial, by a jury, of an issue of fact, in either a civil or a criminal action or special proceeding, in a court of record, occupies more than thirty days, the court, by an order entered in the minutes, may fix and allow, to each juror, such an extra compensation as it deems reasonable, for his services thereupon; the amount of which compensation, together with the expenses, actually and necessarily incurred, for food for the jurors during the trial, is a county charge.

L. 1875, ch. 335, am'd.

**§ 3316. Juror's fees in special proceedings.**

A trial juror, sworn in a special proceeding, before a judge of a court of record; or upon a writ of inquiry; or upon a trial, before a sheriff, of a claim to personal property, seized by virtue of a warrant of attachment or an execution; is entitled to twenty-five cents, to be paid by the person at whose instance the jury is empanelled.

2 R. S. 643, part of § 37.

**§ 3317. [Am'd, 1900, 1914.] Fees of printers.**

Except as otherwise specially prescribed by law, the proprietor of a newspaper is entitled, for publishing summons, notice, order, citation or other advertisement, required by law to be published, other than the session laws, for each folio, to seventy-five cents for the first insertion, and fifty cents for each subsequent insertion. In counties containing wholly or partially cities of the first class, except in the city of New York, the proprietor of a newspaper is entitled for publishing such notices, matters and advertisements aforesaid, other than the session laws, for each folio, to one dollar for the first insertion, and seventy-five cents for each subsequent insertion. And in the city of New York to twelve cents per agate line of thirty ems for each insertion. If such notices, matters and advertisements aforesaid, other than the session laws, are printed in type other than agate, the proprietor of a newspaper shall be entitled to the number of lines such notices, matters and advertisements would occupy set in agate thirty ems to the line. The compensation for publishing the session laws must be fixed by the board of supervisors at not more than fifty cents for each folio.

L. 1859, ch. 252 (4 Edm. 700); L. 1869, ch. 831 (7 Edm. 482); L. 1874, ch. 416 (9 Edm. 908), am'd by L. 1900, ch. 407, and L. 1914, ch. 185, in effect Sept. 1, 1914.

**§ 3318. Witnesses' fees generally.**

A witness in an action or a special proceeding, attending before a court of record, or a judge thereof, is entitled, except where another fee is specially prescribed by law, to fifty cents for each day's attendance; and if he resides more than three miles from the place of attendance, to eight cents for each mile, going to the place of attendance.

L. 1840, ch. 386, § 8 (4 Edm. 689).

**§ 3319. Id.; on deposition to be used in another State.**

A witness, attending before a commissioner or an officer authorized to take his deposition to be used without the state, in a case other than one specified in section 3327 of this act, is entitled to two dollars for each day's actual attendance and to eight cents for each mile, going to the place of attendance.

2 R. S. 398, § 31, am'd; L. 1867, ch. 68, § 2 (7 Edm. 53).

**§ 3320. [Am'd, 1892, 1899, 1902, 1904, 1909, 1915.] Receiver's commission; cost of bonds; trustees' commissions.**

A receiver, except as otherwise specially prescribed by statute, is entitled, in addition to his necessary expenses, to such commissions, not exceeding five per centum upon the sums received and disbursed by him, as the court by which, or the judge by whom, he is appointed allows. But if in any case the commissions of a temporary or permanent receiver, so computed, shall not amount to one hundred dollars, said court or judge may, in its or his discretion, allow said receiver such a sum, not exceeding one hundred dollars, for his commissions as shall be commensurate with the services rendered by said receiver. Any receiver, assignee, guardian, trustee, committee, executor, administrator or person appointed under section one hundred and eleven of the real property law or under section twenty of the personal property law required by law to give a bond as such may include as a part of his necessary expenses, such reasonable sum, not exceeding one per centum per annum upon the amount of such bond paid his surety thereon, as such court or judge allows. Except as otherwise prescribed in regard to a testamentary trustee, a trustee of an expressed trust is entitled, and two or more trustees of such a trust are entitled, to be apportioned between or among them according to the services rendered by them respectively, as compensation for services as such, over and above expenses, to commissions as follows: For receiving and paying out all sums of principal not exceeding one thousand dollars, at the rate of five per centum. For receiving and paying out any additional sums of principal not exceeding ten thousand dollars, at the rate of two and one-half per centum. For receiving and paying out all sums of principal above eleven thousand dollars, at the rate of one per centum. And for receiving and paying out income in each year, at the like rates. In all cases a just and reasonable allowance must be made for the necessary expenses actually paid by such trustee or trustees. If the value of the principal of the trust estate or fund equals or exceeds one hundred thousand dollars, each such trustee is entitled to the full commission on principal, and on income for each year, to which a sole trustee is entitled, unless the trustees are more than three, in which case three full commissions at the rate aforesaid must be apportioned between or among them according to the services rendered by them respectively. If the instrument creating the trust provides specific compensation for the services of the trustee or trustees, no other compensation for such services shall be allowed unless the trustee or trustees shall, before receiving any compensation

for such services, by a written instrument duly acknowledged, renounce such specific compensation.

Am'd by L. 1892, ch. 465; L. 1899, ch. 94; L. 1902, ch. 404; L. 1904, ch. 755; L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3; L. 1915, ch. 631, in effect May 14, 1915.

See note 87 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 3321. Fees of county treasurer and chamberlain of New York.**

A county treasurer, or, in the city and county of New York, the chamberlain, is entitled, for the services specified in this section, to the following fees:

For receiving money paid into court, one-half of one per centum upon the sum so received.

For paying out the same, one-half of one per centum, upon the sum so paid out.

For investing money, pursuant to the direction of a court, one-half of one per centum upon the sum invested, not exceeding two hundred dollars, and one quarter of one per centum upon the excess, over two hundred dollars.

For receiving the interest upon an investment, and paying the same to the person entitled thereto, one-half of one per centum upon the interest so received and paid.

2 R. S. 639, § 30 (2 Edm. 661), and L. 1849, ch. 357 (4 Edm. 597).

**§ 3322. [Am'd, 1904, 1910.] Fees of a justice of the peace.**

A justice of the peace is entitled, for the services specified in this section, to the following fees:

1. In an action brought before a justice of the peace:

For a summons, twenty-five cents.

For an order of arrest, twenty-five cents.

For a warrant of attachment, twenty-five cents.

For a requisition in an action for a chattel, twenty-five cents.

For a subpoena, including all the names inserted therein, twenty-five cents.

For the acknowledgment of a power of attorney, twenty-five cents.

For taking an affidavit, or administering an oath, ten cents.

For drawing an affidavit, application, or notice, required by statute, five cents for each folio.

For drawing a bond or an undertaking, twenty-five cents.

For hearing an application for a commission to examine one or more witnesses, fifty cents.

For an order for such commission, and attending, settling, and certifying interrogatories, fifty cents.

For hearing an application to discharge a defendant from arrest, or to vacate or modify a warrant of attachment, or increase the plaintiff's security thereupon, fifty cents.

For an adjournment, except where it is made by the justice upon his own motion, twenty-five cents.

For a venire, twenty-five cents.

For empanelling and swearing a jury, twenty-five cents.

For hearing the plaintiff's evidence, where the defendant does not appear, twenty-five cents.

For the trial of a demurrer, twenty-five cents.

For the trial of an issue of fact, where the defendant appears, one dollar and fifty cents for each day actually spent in the trial.

For receiving and entering the verdict of a jury, twenty-five cents.

For entering judgment, twenty-five cents.

For filing each paper required by statute to be filed, five cents.

For a transcript of a judgment, twenty-five cents.

For a copy of any paper for which a fee is not expressly prescribed by law, six cents for each folio.

For an execution or the renewal of an execution, twenty-five cents.

For making a return upon an appeal from a judgment, two dollars.

For an order directing an action or a special proceeding to be continued before another justice, twenty-five cents.

For services when associated with another justice, in any case where a fee therefor is not expressly prescribed by law, for each day actually spent, two dollars.

2. In a special proceeding, or an action not brought before a justice of the peace:

For a warrant, in a case where a fee therefor is not expressly prescribed by law, twenty-five cents.

For a warrant for the apprehension of a person charged with being the father of a bastard, fifty cents; for indorsing a warrant, issued from another county, twenty-five cents.

For services when associated with another justice, in any case where a fee therefor is not expressly prescribed by law, for each day actually spent, two dollars.

For a precept or other mandate, whereby a special proceeding is commenced, in a case where a fee therefor is not specially prescribed by law, twenty-five cents.

For a view of real property, in a case where it is required by law, fifty cents.

For a warrant of attachment to arrest a delinquent juror or witness, twenty-five cents.

For drawing, signing, and depositing with the clerk, a minute or record of conviction of such juror or witness, or of any person for contempt in any case where a fee therefor is not specially prescribed by law, fifty cents.

For an execution upon such a conviction before him, twenty-five cents.

For drawing, copying, and certifying a bond, an undertaking, a recognizance or other written security, and filing the same with the county clerk, or other officer with whom it must be filed, twenty-five cents.

For a warrant of commitment for any cause, twenty-five cents.

For a subpoena, including all the names inserted therein, twenty-five cents.

For a precept to notify a jury, fifty cents.

For empanelling and swearing a jury, twenty-five cents; except in proceedings to alter or lay out a highway, in which case he is entitled to two dollars.

For hearing the matter, concerning which a jury is called, seventy-five cents for each day actually spent.

For receiving and entering the verdict of the jury, and the order, if any, thereupon, twenty-five cents.

For any service for which a fee is not expressly allowed by this subdivision, and for which, if rendered in an action before a justice, a fee is allowed by the first subdivision of this section, the fee allowed in such an action for the same service.

For taking the deposition of a witness, upon an order made, or commission issued, by a court of record of the state, or a court in another state or a territory, or a foreign country, ten cents for each folio.

For making the necessary return and certificate thereto, fifty cents.



For taking an affidavit or administering an oath, ten cents.

2 R. S. 264, § 228 (2 Edm. 272), am'd, and 2 R. S. 637, § 29 (2 Edm. 658), am'd; L. 1904, ch. 282, and L. 1910, ch. 324. In effect Sept. 1, 1910.

**§ 3323. [Am'd, 1890.] Constable's fees.**

A constable is entitled, for the services specified in this section, to the following fees:

1. In an action brought before a justice of the peace, or in a justice's court of a city.

For serving a summons, twenty-five cents.

For serving a summons and executing an order of arrest, one dollar.

For serving a summons and levying a warrant of attachment, one dollar.

For serving a summons and affidavit, and executing a requisition, in an action for a chattel, one dollar.

For serving an order, directing the action to be continued before a justice, other than the one before whom it is pending, and for attending before the latter, fifty cents, and fifty cents in addition if he so attends with a person in his custody.

For collecting money by virtue of an execution, for every dollar collected, to the amount of fifty dollars, five cents; for every dollar collected over fifty dollars, two and one-half cents. Where a judgment or an execution is settled after a levy, the constable is entitled to poundage upon the sum at which the settlement is made, not exceeding the value of the property levied upon.

For each mile necessarily traveled, going and returning, to serve a summons or to serve or execute any other mandate, except a venire, the distance to be computed from the place of abode of the person served, or the place where it is served, to the place where it is returnable, ten cents; but where two or more mandates in one action are served or executed upon one journey, or where a mandate is served upon or executed against two or more persons in one action, he is entitled, in all, to only ten cents for each mile necessarily traveled.

For notifying the plaintiff of the execution of an order of arrest, twenty-five cents; and for going to the plaintiff's residence, or, if he is found elsewhere, to the place where he is found, to serve such a notice, for each mile travelled, going and returning, ten cents.

For subpoenaing each witness, not exceeding four, twenty-five cents.

For notifying the jurors to attend a trial, one dollar and fifty cents.

For taking charge of a jury during their deliberations, fifty cents.

Where witnesses, not exceeding four, are subpoenaed by any person other than a constable, the fee therefor is ten cents each. (Subd. am'd by L. 1890, ch. 21.)

2. In a special proceeding.

For notifying jurors to attend to assess damages, in proceedings relating to highways, two dollars.

For notifying jurors to attend in any other case, unless a fee therefor is specially prescribed by law, for each person notified, ten cents; and for each mile actually and necessarily travelled, going from and returning to his place of residence, ten cents.

For serving a precept or other mandate, by which the special proceeding is commenced, twenty-five cents.

For serving a warrant, in any case where a fee therefor is not specially prescribed by law, fifty cents.

For serving an order, directing the special proceeding to be continued before a justice other than the one before whom it is pending, and for attending before the latter, fifty cents, and fifty cents in addition if he so attends with a person in his custody.

For arresting and committing any person, pursuant to process, one dollar.

For subpoenaing each witness, not exceeding four, twenty-five cents.

For each mile necessarily travelled, going and returning, to serve or execute a mandate, the distance to be computed from the place where it is served or executed, to the place where it is returnable, unless a different rate of travel fees upon the service or execution thereof is specially prescribed by statute, ten cents. Where two or more mandates are served or executed in one special proceeding, the limitation upon the amount of travel fees specified in the last preceding subdivision applies.

2 R. S. 265, § 228 (2 Edm. 273), am'd; also, § 228, R. S.; L. 1866, ch. 692, § 7 (6 Edm. 806); L. 1869, ch. 820, § 1 (7 Edm. 480); L. 1875, ch. 334, § 1.

**§ 3324. Id.; affidavit upon claim for travel fees.**

A constable, who charges any travelling fees, must show by affidavit, that the travel was necessary, to perform the service with respect to which it is charged; that no more miles are charged for, than were actually and in good faith travelled for that purpose; that he had, at the time, no other official or private business upon the route so travelled; and that the travelling fees are charged upon one mandate only, which must be attached to or described in the affidavit. The justice taxing the fees must be satisfied that the miles charged for were actually and necessarily travelled, as stated in the affidavit.

L. 1869, ch. 820, § 2 (7 Edm. 480).

**§ 3325. Justice's court, fees upon a commission.**

A party recovering costs in an action before a justice of the peace, in whose behalf a commission has been issued, and who introduces in evidence a deposition taken thereunder, is entitled to recover his actual disbursements thereupon, not exceeding the following sums: commissioners' fees for taking and returning testimony, one dollar; each subpoena issued, or oath administered, by the commissioner, six cents; expense of serving each subpoena, twenty-five cents; each witness's fees for each day's attendance before the commissioner, twenty-five cents; postage for sending and returning the commission and papers annexed thereto, one dollar.

L. 1841, ch. 138, § 3 (4 Edm. 546).

**§ 3326. Id.; jurors' fees.**

Except as otherwise specially prescribed by law, a person, notified to attend as a juror, is entitled to twenty-five cents for attending and serving upon the trial of an action or the hearing of a special proceeding, before a justice of the peace; and to ten cents for attending to serve, where he is not sworn.

2 R. S. 265, § 228 (2 Edm. 273); L. 1866, ch. 692, § 9 (6 Edm. 806).

**§ 3327. Id.; witnesses' fees.**

A witness is entitled to twenty-five cents for each day's actual attendance, before a justice of the peace, in an action or a

special proceeding, or before a commissioner appointed by a justice of the peace, or before a justice of the peace taking a deposition to be used in a court, not of record, of another State, or a territory of the United States.

Part of § 228, R. S., and § 10 of act of 1866.

**§ 3328. Id.; fees to be paid before services rendered.**

A justice of the peace, or a constable, juror, or witness, before a justice of the peace, is not obliged to render any service specified in this title, without the previous payment or tender of his fee therefor.

2 R. S. 650, part of § 6 (2 Edm. 670).

**§ 3329. Id.; by whom fees to be paid.**

In an action before a justice of the peace, if any services are rendered for a party, and he neglects to pay the fees allowed therefor by law, the other party may pay those fees, and the amount thereof must be taxed as part of his costs, if he recovers costs.

**§ 3330. Certain special provisions excepted from this title.**

The allowance of a fee, by this title, does not apply to a case, where special provision is otherwise made by statute for compensation for a particular service.

**§ 3331. Provision as to change in fees.**

Where an officer has, when this title takes effect, commenced the performance of a service, for which a fee is allowed by the statutes heretofore in force, he is entitled to the fee so allowed, for the completion of that service, and he is not entitled to the fee for the same, or a corresponding service, allowed by this title.

**§ 3331a. [Added, 1909.] Presentation of claims by jurors and disposition of unclaimed fees.**

All jurors including those in a criminal action or special proceeding in a court or before an officer duly summoned and who served as provided for by the laws of this state and are entitled to payment therefor, must present their claims to the proper official designated by law for the payment of juror's fees, on or before the thirty-first day of December of the year succeeding or following the year in which such services were rendered and performed, and failure to comply with this provision shall be a forfeiture of the payment for such claims or services thereafter. All notices issued requiring jurors to attend at a term of court or at a meeting of the grand jury, shall have printed thereon the foregoing provision relating to forfeiture of fees. All moneys or jurors' fees forfeited by the provisions of this section shall be transferred and applied to the fund of such county or city, from which they were paid, on or before the first day of March, in each year.

Added by L. 1909, ch. 65. Derivation — L. 1899, ch. 150, §§ 1-3. See note 21 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 3332. This title applies to civil cases only.**

Except as otherwise expressly prescribed therein, this title does not apply to a service rendered in a criminal action or special proceeding, in a court or before an officer.

**§ 3332a. [Added, 1917.] Exemption of counties comprising Greater New York.**

The provisions of sections thirty-three hundred and one, thirty-three hundred and four, thirty-three hundred and five-a, subdivision four of section thirty-three hundred and seven and section thirty-three hundred and thirty-two of this chapter shall not apply to the county clerks of the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond.

Added by L. 1917, ch. 677, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

**§ 3332b. [Added, 1917; Am'd, 1918.] Fees of county clerks in counties comprising Greater New York.**

Except where a greater fee is allowed by another statute for the same service, the county clerks of the counties of New York, Kings, Bronx, Queens and Richmond are entitled for the services specified in this section to the following fees to be paid in advance:

1. Upon the trial of an action, or the hearing upon the merits of a special proceeding, excepting litigated motions and applications for writs, from the party bringing it on, one dollar.
2. For placing a cause on the special term calendar for the trial of an issue of fact in the supreme court, three dollars.
3. For placing a cause on the trial term calendar in the supreme court, three dollars.
4. For placing a cause on the trial calendar of the county court, three dollars.
5. For entering judgment in the action or entering a final order in the special proceeding, except non-recorded orders on litigated motion and applications for writs, one dollar, and ten cents for each name that the judgment or order directs that it be docketed against.
6. For taxing a bill of costs, fifty cents.
7. For certifying, except in criminal cases, a prepared copy of an order, record or other paper entered or filed in his office, five cents for each folio but the minimum total charge shall be twenty-five cents.
8. For preparing and certifying a copy of an order, record or other paper entered or filed in his office, fifteen cents for each folio.
9. For a certified transcript of the docket of a judgment or other lien, twenty-five cents.
10. For filing a transcript of judgment, twenty-five cents, and ten cents additional for each name against which the judgment is docketed.
11. For searching for and certifying to an incumbrance upon real property, or any record in his office, for which search is made, for each year the sum of fifteen cents, for each name and for each kind of conveyance, lien or record searched, except that he shall be entitled to a minimum fee of twenty-five cents for each search made.
12. For filing a transcript, and making an entry as prescribed in section twelve hundred and fifty-eight of this act, twenty-five cents.

13. For issuing an execution upon a judgment, a transcript whereof, or of the docket of which, has been filed in his office, fifty cents, to be paid by the party at whose request the execution is issued.

14. For filing and recording notice of pendency of action, notice of attachment against real property or amending the same, one dollar, and five cents additional for each name indexed against and twenty-five cents for each additional block in which the notice is to be entered.

15. For cancelling such notice or a notice filed in his office as prescribed in section six hundred and forty-nine of this act, fifty cents, and twenty-five cents for each additional block in which notice is entered.

16. For recording any instrument not otherwise provided for herein which must or may be legally recorded by him, ten cents for each folio.

17. For filing a certificate of satisfaction of judgment, fifty cents.

18. For affixing and indexing a notice of foreclosure of a mortgage, as prescribed in section twenty-three hundred and ninety of this act, fifty cents.

19. For entering a minute that a mortgage has been foreclosed, ten cents.

20. For filing a modification of or entering a satisfaction, assignment, reversal, cancellation or amendment of a lien, twenty-five cents.

21. For sealing any paper, when required, twenty-five cents.

22. For filing and docketing notice of a mechanic's lien, twenty-five cents, and ten cents per name additional for each and every person, firm or corporation against whose name the lien is to be docketed, and in addition twenty-five cents for each additional block under which the lien is to be indexed.

23. For filing and entering specifications and all other papers relating to a lien against a vessel, one dollar.

24. For filing any paper deposited with him for safe keeping, twenty-five cents.

25. For every certificate issued by him, the fee shall be twenty-five cents.

26. For inquiring into, determining and certifying the sufficiency of the sureties of a sheriff, fifty cents.

27. For attending upon the canvassing of votes given at an election, two dollars.

28. For drawing the necessary certificates of the result of the canvass, eighteen cents for each folio; and for the necessary copies thereof, nine cents for each folio.

29. For entering, in the minutes of the county court a license to keep a ferry, and for a copy thereof, one dollar.

30. For taking and entering a recognizance, from any person authorized to keep a ferry, twenty-five cents.

31. For filing a building loan contract or any modification thereof, fifty cents, and five cents per name additional for docketing against each and every person, firm or corporation against whose name an entry is to be made, and for each block under which the instrument is to be indexed, twenty-five cents.

32. For filing and entering a summons in an action or a petition in any proceeding in the supreme or county court as required by section twelve hundred and forty-five-a of this act, fifty cents, except that no charge shall be made for filing a petition for the appointment of a guardian ad litem.

33. For filing and entering an order directing the city chamberlain to pay-out money, fifty cents.

34. For filing, certificate showing deposit with city chamberlain or referee's report showing surplus, fifty cents.

35. For issuing a certificate of appearance and notice of claim filed, fifty cents.

36. For producing papers, documents, books of records on file in his office, under a subpoena duces tecum, if within the county where the public office is situated, fifty cents; if within any other county, one dollar additional for each day or part thereof, the messenger is detailed from the office, in addition to mileage fees of eight cents per mile and the necessary expenses of messenger.

37. For filing a certificate of qualification as medical examiner in lunacy, one dollar.

38. For filing and indexing a certificate of appointment as commissioner of deeds, fifty cents.

39. For filing and indexing any bond and undertaking in any action or proceeding, except bonds or undertakings on assignments, injunctions and attachment of property in the county of New York, fifty cents.

Added by L. 1917, ch. 677; am'd b L. 1918, ch. 316, in effect Sept. 1, 1918.

**§ 3332c. [Added, 1917.] Exemption of counties comprising Greater New York.**

The provisions of section thirty-three hundred and four shall not apply to the registers of the counties of New York, Kings and Bronx, nor to the county clerks of Queens and Richmond when acting as recording officers.

Added by L. 1917, ch. 467, in effect September 1, 1917.

**§ 3332d. [Added, 1917.] Fees of recording officers in counties comprising Greater New York.**

The registers of the counties of New York, Kings and Bronx, and the county clerks of the counties of Queens and Richmond, when acting as recording officers, are entitled for services specified in this section, to the following fees to be paid in advance:

1. For recording any instrument, fifteen cents for each folio.  
2. For indexing or entering any instrument upon the block index, fifty cents for each block indexed against.

3. For filing a certificate of satisfaction of a mortgage, twenty-five cents; for entering a minute of such satisfaction, twenty-five cents; for examining each assignment of such mortgage, twenty-five cents; and an additional charge of twenty-five cents for each record of discharge entered upon the block or alphabetical index.

4. For filing any paper other than satisfaction, chattel mortgage, bill of sale, conditional bill of sale or other instrument affecting chattels, twenty-five cents.

5. For filing and indexing a certificate of the appointment of a notary public or of a commissioner of deeds, twenty-five cents.

6. For the production for examination within the office of any filed paper affecting chattels, five cents.

7. For sealing any paper when required, twenty-five cents.

8. For every certificate issued by the register, or county clerk when acting as register, twenty-five cents.

9. For searching and certifying the title to, or an incumbrance or lien upon real property, five cents per year for each name against which the search is made, and five cents for each separate piece or parcel of property not consisting of contiguous lots, and five cents additional for each return made of any conveyance or lien found.

10. For preparing and certifying a copy of a paper filed or recorded in the office, fifteen cents for each folio.

11. For certifying a prepared copy of a paper filed or recorded in the office, ten cents for each folio.

12. For filing a chattel mortgage, an absolute or conditional bill of sale of chattels, an agreement affecting chattels, or a copy of the foregoing, or a notice of lien on merchandise, or an assignment of any such instrument, ten cents

13. For examining each instrument as above stated, upon the filing of an assignment thereof for a cross reference thereto, ten cents.

14. For entering a chattel mortgage or other instrument affecting chattels, in each book as prescribed by law, ten cents for each party to the instrument. When the amount involved in a chattel mortgage or other instrument affecting chattels is one hundred thousand dollars or more, the fee for filing and entering the same, or any renewal thereof, shall be one dollar for each one hundred thousand dollars or fraction thereof, as set forth in the instrument. Every instrument affecting chattels must be endorsed on the face thereof with the character of the instrument, the names of all the parties thereto, and the location of the property affected thereby.

15. For searching the index books for a chattel mortgage or other instrument affecting chattels, upon a request specifying the names and periods to be searched, five cents for each month for each name.

16. For issuing a receipt for a chattel mortgage, bill of sale, conditional bill of sale, or other instrument affecting chattels, or a certificate for a copy of any such instrument, twenty-five cents.

17. For filing and indexing each map, fifty cents, and twenty-five cents for each square foot or major part thereof of map surface.

18. For copying any map which he may record, copy or certify, such reasonable fees for the service as may be fixed by the register, or county clerk when acting as register, subject to the revision of the supreme court, by which the same may be taxed.

19. For returning recorded instruments by mail, five cents for each instrument, and for any other papers, the necessary postage.

20. The register, or county clerk when acting as register, may fix the fee for any service rendered by him, and for which no fee is herein specified, subject to review by the supreme court.<sup>1</sup>

Added by L. 1917, ch. 467, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.

---

<sup>1</sup> All acts or parts of acts, or special acts thereof, inconsistent with this act, are hereby repealed. (L. 1917, ch. 467, § 2, in effect Sept. 1, 1917.)

## CHAPTER XXII.

## Definitions and Regulations Concerning the Construction, Effect, and Application of this Act.

TITLE I.—General Definitions, and Rules of Construction.

TITLE II.—Provisions Regulating the Effect and Application of this Act.

## TITLE I.

## General definitions, and rules of construction.

Sec. 3333. Definition of "action".

3334. Id.; "special proceeding".

3335. Division of actions into civil and criminal.

3336. Definition of "criminal action".

3337. Id.; "civil action".

3338. Parties to a civil action.

3339. Only one form of civil action.

3340. Rule of construction as to publication, etc., in certain cases.

3341. Id.; as to certain special provisions relating to New York city.

3342. Id.; as to county court.

3343. Miscellaneous general definitions and rules of construction.

## § 3333. Definition of "action".

The word "action", as used in the New Revision of the Statutes, when applied to judicial proceedings, signifies an ordinary prosecution, in a court of justice, by a party against another party, for the enforcement or protection of a right, the redress or prevention of a wrong, or the punishment of a public offence.

Co. Proc., § 2.

## § 3334. Id.; "special proceeding".

Every other prosecution by a party, for either of the purposes specified in the last section, is a special proceeding.

Id., § 3.

## § 3335. Division of actions into civil and criminal.

Actions are of two kinds;

1. Civil.

2. Criminal.

Id., § 4.

## § 3336. Definition of "criminal action".

A criminal action is prosecuted by the people of the State, as a party, against a person charged with a public offence, for the punishment thereof.

Id., § 5.

## § 3337. Id.; "civil action".

Every other action is a civil action.

Id., § 6.

## § 3338. Parties to a civil action.

The party prosecuting a civil action is styled the plaintiff; the adverse party is styled the defendant.

Id., § 70.



**§ 3339. Only one form of civil action.**

There is only one form of civil action. The distinction between actions at law and suits in equity, and the forms of those actions and suits, have been abolished.

Co. Proc., § 69.

**§ 3340. Rule of construction as to publication, etc., in certain cases.**

Each provision of this act, requiring the publication of a summons, notice, or other paper, in one or more newspapers, or authorizing or requiring a court, or a judge, to designate one or more newspapers, in which such a publication must be made, or requiring the posting of a notice or other paper, is to be construed as not affecting any special provision of the statutes, remaining unrepealed after the former provision takes effect, prescribing one or more particular newspapers, in which such a publication must or may be made, or one or more particular places in which notices or other legal papers must or may be posted, in a particular locality, or in a particular case.

**§ 3341. Id.; as to certain special provisions relating to New-York city.**

Each provision of this act is to be construed as not affecting any special provision of the statutes, remaining unrepealed after the former provision takes effect, which is applicable exclusively to an action against the mayor, aldermen, and commonalty of the city of New-York, including the recovery, entry, and collection of a judgment in such an action.

**§ 3342. Id.; as to county court.**

Each provision of this act conferring power upon, or authorizing a proceeding to be taken, at a general, special, or trial term, which is applicable to a county court, is to be construed as applying to any term of the county court, held pursuant to an appointment made as prescribed by law.

**§ 3343. [Am'd, 1909.] Miscellaneous general definitions and rules of construction.**

In construing this act, the following rules must be observed, except where a contrary intent is expressly declared in the provision to be construed, or plainly apparent from the context thereof:

1. [Subdiv. 1 repealed Jan. 1, 1896; L. 1895, ch. 946.]

2. The word "mandate", includes a writ, process, or other written direction, issued pursuant to law, out of a court, or made pursuant to law, by a court, or a judge, or a person acting as a judicial officer, and commanding a court, board, or other body, or an officer, or other person, named or otherwise designated therein, to do, or to refrain from doing, an act therein specified.

3. The word, "judge", includes a justice, surrogate, recorder, justice of the peace, or other judicial officer, authorized or required to act, or prohibited from acting, in or with respect to the matter or thing, referred to in the provision wherein that word is used.

4. The word, "clerk", signifies the clerk of the court, wherein the action or special proceeding is brought, or wherein, or by whose authority, the act is to be done, which is referred to in the provision in which it is used. If the action or special proceeding is brought, or the act is to be done, in or by the authority of the supreme court, it signifies the clerk of the county wherein the action or special proceeding is triable, or the act is to be done.

5. The word, "report", when used in connection with a trial or other inquiry, or a judgment, means a referee's report; and the word, "decision", when used in the same connection, means the decision of the court upon a hearing, or the trial of an issue, before the court, without a jury.

6, 7, 8. [Repealed, 1892, ch. 677.]

9. A "personal injury" includes libel, slander, criminal conversation, seduction, and malicious prosecution; also an assault, battery, false imprisonment, or other actionable injury to the person either of the plaintiff, or of another. (See § 1910, subd. 1.)

10. An "injury to property" is an actionable act, whereby the estate of another is lessened, other than a personal injury, or the breach of a contract.

11. The word, "affidavit", includes a verified pleading in an action, or a verified petition or answer in a special proceeding.

12. A warrant of attachment against property is said to be "annulled", when the action, in which it was granted, abates or is discontinued; or a final judgment, rendered therein in favor of the plaintiff, is fully paid; or a final judgment is rendered therein in favor of the defendant. But, in the case last specified, a stay of proceedings suspends the effect of the annulment, and the reversal or vacating of the judgment revives the warrant.

13. The term, "judgment creditor", signifies the person who is entitled to collect, or otherwise enforce, in his own right, a judgment for a sum of money, or directing the payment of a sum of money.

14. A "judgment creditor's action" is an action brought as prescribed in article first of title fourth of chapter fifteenth of this act, or any other action, brought by a judgment creditor to aid the collection of a judgment for a sum of money, or directing the payment of a sum of money.

15. [Repealed, 1892, ch. 677.]

16. A "distinct parcel" of real property is a part of the property which is or may be set off by boundary lines, as distinguished from an undivided share or interest therein.

17. [Repealed, 1892, ch. 677.]

18. A "domestic corporation" is a corporation created by or under the laws of the State; or located in the State, and created by or under the laws of the United States, or by or pursuant to the laws, in force in the colony of New-York, before the 19th day of April, in the year 1775. Every other corporation is a "foreign corporation".

19. The terms, "trial juror", and "trial jury", are respectively equivalent to the terms, "petit juror", and "petit jury", as used

in the constitution and laws of the State. The word, "notify", as used, with respect to procuring the attendance of a juror, is equivalent to the word, "summon", as used in the like connection, in the same constitution and laws.

20. The word, "action", refers to a civil action; the word "judgment", to a judgment in such an action; the term, "special proceeding", to a civil special proceeding; the word, "order", to an order made in such an action or special proceeding; the words, "an action of ejectment", to an action to recover the immediate possession of real property.

21-24. [Repealed, 1892, ch. 677.]

L. 1876. ch. 449, § 2; Co. Proc., § 466; id., § 462; id., § 463; id., § 464; L. 1875. ch. 27: 2 R. S. 650, § 4 (2 Edm. 669). Am'd, L. 1909, ch. 65, § 2. See note 88 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

## TITLE II.

### Provisions regulating the effect and application of this act.

**Sec. 3344.** Short title of this act.

3345. Rule of strict construction not applicable thereto.

3346. Punishment of crimes and misdemeanors created thereby.

3347. Application of certain portions thereof regulated and qualified.

3348. Id.; what deemed commencement of action, etc.

3349. Id.; when proceedings to be under former statutes.

3350. Effect of this act upon trial jurors and juries, in criminal causes.

3351. Id.; upon grand jurors and juries.

3352. Id.; upon proceedings taken, or rights accrued, etc., under former statutes.

3353. Id.; upon former appointment of terms.

3354. Id.; upon officers and offices.

3355. When this act deemed to have been passed, etc.

3356. When this act takes effect.

#### § 3344. Short title of this act.

This act constitutes a portion of the New Revision of the Statutes. It may be styled, in any act of the legislature or proceeding in a court of justice, or wherever it is otherwise referred to, "The Code of Civil Procedure".

L. 1876, ch. 449, § 1.

#### § 3345. Rule of strict construction not applicable thereto.

The rule of the common law, that a statute in derogation of the common law is strictly construed, does not apply to this act.

Co. Proc., § 467.

#### § 3346. Punishment of crimes and misdemeanors created thereby.

Where it is prescribed, in a provision of this act, that a person doing or omitting to do any act is guilty of a particular crime, or, generally, of a misdemeanor, he shall be punished therefor in the manner and to the extent, prescribed by the statutes remaining unrepealed after the provision in question takes effect, for the punishment of the crime so specified; or for the punishment of a misdemeanor, the punishment of which is not specially prescribed in the statute defining it.

#### § 3347. [Am'd, 1895, 1909.] Application of certain portions thereof regulated and qualified.

The application and effect of certain portions of this act are declared and regulated as follows: except that, where a particular provision, included within a chapter or a portion of a chapter, specified in a subdivision of this section, expressly designates the courts, persons, or proceedings, affected thereby, that provision is deemed excluded from the application and effect, prescribed in the subdivision.

1. [Am'd, 1909.] In chapter second, the prisoners referred to are civil prisoners only, except that article third of title second thereof, applies to all prisoners, civil or criminal.

2. In chapter third, sections 303, 304, 305, and 306 apply to trial jurors upon the trial of an indictment or other criminal cause; as prescribed in subdivision seventh of this section, with respect to the application of titles third and fourth of chapter tenth, and as specified in the next two sections.

3. [Am'd, 1913.] In chapter fifth, sections four hundred and forty-six, four hundred and forty-nine, four hundred and fifty, four hundred and fifty-four, four hundred and fifty-five, and four hundred and fifty-eight to four hundred and sixty-eight, both inclusive, and in chapter sixth, section five hundred and thirty-two, apply to an action commenced, in any court of the state.

4. [Am'd, 1895, 1913.] The remainder of chapters fifth and sixth, apply only to an action commenced in a court of record.

5. [Am'd, 1909.] Chapter seventh, excluding articles first and second of title fourth thereof, applies only to an action, in one of the courts specified in subdivision fourth of this section, in which an application for an order of arrest, an injunction order, or a warrant of attachment against property, is made, on or after the first day of September, 1877. Articles first and second of title fourth of that chapter apply only to proceedings taken, in one of those courts, on or after that date.

6. [Am'd, 1882.] Chapter eight applies only to the proceedings taken on or after the first day of September, 1877, in an action or special proceeding in one of the courts specified in subdivision fourth of this section; except that sections 721, 722, 724 to 727, both inclusive, and 817 to 819, both inclusive, apply to all courts of record; sections 728, 729, 730, 749, 787, 788, 810 to 816, both inclusive, and 826, to proceedings, taken on or after that day, in any court or before any officer or body; and sections 723, 764, 765, 785, 789, 790, and 825, to all courts.

7. [Am'd, 1909.] In chapter tenth, titles first, second, and sixth, and article second of title fifth, apply only to proceedings taken, on or after the first day of September, 1877, in one of the courts specified in subdivision fourth of this section. Article third of title third and article first of title fifth, of that chapter apply only to jurors drawn for, and juries formed at, a term of a court, commencing not less than twenty days after the first day of May, 1877. Subject to that qualification, they apply to jurors selected under the statutes, remaining unrepealed after that day, and the lists and ballots prepared accordingly, until new jurors are selected, and new lists and ballots are prepared, as prescribed in those titles. The same portions of chapter tenth, excluding article third of title third, apply equally to a criminal and a civil action or special proceeding, and to a court of criminal and a court of civil jurisdiction. Article third of title third of this act and article sixteen of the judiciary law do not affect any special provision of law, remaining unrepealed after the first day of May, 1877, whereby trial jurors are directed to be procured, for a particular court of record, from a particular locality; or whereby a county is divided into two or more jury districts, and the selecting, drawing, summoning, or attendance of jurors from the particular locality, or the different jury districts, is regulated. Each of those provisions becomes applicable to and affects the selecting, drawing, notifying, or attendance of jurors, as prescribed in those articles, in like manner as they applied to and affected the statutes previously in force, upon the same subject. So much of the provisions of articles seventeen and eighteen of the judiciary law, as relates to the remission or enforcement of a fine imposed upon a trial juror, applies to a fine imposed upon a grand juror, as prescribed in the statutes remaining unrepealed after the first day of May, 1877.

8. In chapter eleventh, articles first and second of title first, and the whole of title third, apply only to proceedings in one of the courts specified in subdivision fourth of this section, taken

on or after the first day of September, 1877. But where an action has been commenced in either of those courts, before that date, a judgment by default must be taken therein, as prescribed by the statutes in force on the thirty-first day of August, 1877.

9. Chapter twelfth does not affect the statutes remaining unrepealed after the first day of September, 1877, touching the review of proceedings in a criminal cause.

10. Chapter thirteenth applies only to an execution issued, on or after the first day of September, 1877, out of a court of record, other than an execution issued out of such a court, and directed, pursuant to law, to a constable or marshal; and to sales and other proceedings, by virtue of an execution directed to a sheriff, and delivered to him, after that date. Sections 1413 and 1414, and sections 1417 to 1427, both inclusive, apply only to a case where such an execution is issued out of one of the courts specified in subdivision fourth of this section; or where a warrant of attachment against property is granted on or after that date, in an action brought in one of those courts. Title third of that chapter applies only to an execution, issued upon a judgment rendered in one of those courts.

11. [Am'd, 1893, 1909.] So much of chapters fourteenth, fifteenth, sixteenth, seventeenth, eighteenth, nineteenth and twentieth, as regulates the proceedings to be taken in an action or special proceeding, and the effect thereof, applies only to an action or a special proceeding commenced on or after the first day of September, 1880. And all appeals taken from any order, sentence, decree or determination of a surrogate's court made or entered in such court on or after the first day of September, 1880, in any matter or proceeding pending or undetermined in such court on the first day of September, 1880; and all appeals to the court of appeals from any order or judgment of the supreme court affirming, reversing or modifying any such order, sentence, decree or determination of a surrogate's court shall be taken and perfected, heard and decided in conformity to the laws and practice regulating appeals from orders, sentences and decrees of surrogate's court, and the hearing and decision thereof, in force in this State on the thirtieth day of April, 1877, and all appeals from any order, sentence, decree or determination of such court brought in conformity thereto since the first day of September, 1880, are hereby declared to be valid and effectual, except that sections 1670 to 1685, both inclusive, apply also to the proceedings therein specified, taken, after that date, in an action theretofore commenced, or upon a judgment theretofore rendered, and section 1674 applies to a notice of pendency of action theretofore or thereafter filed; sections 1881 to 1892, both inclusive, do not apply to an action upon any bond therein specified, where an order, allowing any person to prosecute the bond in the name of the people, has been duly made before that date and is then in force, in which case future actions upon the same bond are regulated by the laws in force on the day before that date, notwithstanding the repeal thereof; sections 2253 to 2265, both inclusive, apply also where a final determination has been made before the first day of September, 1880, in proceedings taken under any statute superseded by the title containing those sections, and to the process issued thereupon; sections 2320 to 2344, both inclusive, apply also to proceedings taken before that date, under any statute superseded by the title containing them, whether a com-

mittee has or has not been appointed; section 2537 applies also to every payment or deposit therein specified made on or after the first day of September, 1880; section 2756, except the words "upon the hearing before the surrogate" applies to actions theretofore or thereafter commenced pursuant to article second of title three of chapter fifteen; and sections 2798 to 2801, both inclusive, apply also to a case, where a decree for the sale or other disposition of the real property of a decedent, has been duly made, before that date, in a surrogate's court.

12. So much of chapters nineteenth and twentieth, as relates to the jurisdiction of the several courts therein specified, applies only to an action or special proceeding commenced on or after the first day of September, 1880.

13. In chapter twenty-first, titles first, second, and third apply only to an action in one of the courts specified in subdivision fourth of this section.

14. [Added, 1894.] The disqualification of jurors, as provided in section eleven hundred and sixty-six of this act, shall apply to all courts.

Am'd, L. 1893, ch. 42; L. 1894, ch. 725; L. 1895, ch. 946; L. 1909, ch. 65, § 3; L. 1913, ch. 485. In effect Sept. 1, 1913. See notes 89, 90, 91, 92 of notes of Board of Statutory Consolidation at end of code.

**§ 3348. Id.; what deemed commencement of action, etc.**

Where a provision of this act is made applicable by the last section, to an action or special proceeding commenced on or after a day therein specified, if, before that date, a summons in an action, or a citation issued from a surrogate's court, has been served upon one or more, but not upon all, of the persons to be served; or an order for the service of a summons as prescribed in article second of title first of chapter fifth of this act has been made; or, in a special proceeding, elsewhere than in a surrogate's court, the petition or other paper, upon which the first order, process, or other mandate may be made or issued, has not been presented, the action or special proceeding is not deemed to have been commenced within the meaning of that section.

**§ 3349. Id.; when proceedings to be under former statutes.**

Where any provision of this act is made applicable to future proceedings in an action or special proceeding, the proceedings therein, until the provision in question becomes applicable, are governed by, and must be conducted according to the laws in force on the day before the provision takes effect, except as otherwise prescribed in subdivision seventh of the last section but one.

**§ 3350. Effect of this act, upon trial jurors and juries, in criminal causes.**

A jury, for the trial of an indictment or other criminal cause, at a term of a court of record, commencing on or after the twenty-first day of May, 1877, must be procured from the trial jurors selected, drawn, and notified, as prescribed in this act, for the term of the court at which it is triable, including the talesmen or additional jurors, procured as prescribed therein; and the same must be tried by the jury so formed. But the statutes remaining unrepealed after the first day of September, 1877, relating to challenges or disqualifications of petit jurors in a criminal cause, or prescribing the cases where talesmen or additional petit jurors

st be summoned in a criminal cause, remain unaffected by this act, and are applicable to the proceedings taken as prescribed in this act, and to the trial jurors therein specified.

**3351. Id.; upon grand jurors and juries.**

This act does not affect any provision of the statutes, remaining repealed after the first day of September, 1877, relating to grand jurors or grand juries; except as follows:

A fine imposed, after the first day of September, 1877, upon a person drawn as a grand juror, and duly summoned to attend a term of a court of record as a grand juror, as prescribed in those statutes, must be imposed as prescribed in article fourth of title third of chapter tenth of this act; and sections 1073 to 1077 of this act, both inclusive, apply to such a person, as if he had been summoned, and notified to attend as a trial juror.

Where a provision of those statutes refers to the lists of grand jurors, the ballots containing their names, the box or boxes in which those ballots are deposited or contained, the selecting, drawing, summoning, or empanelling of petit jurors, the imposition of a fine upon a petit juror, or the enforcement, reduction, or remission thereof, it is deemed to refer to the same subject, as provided for in this act, in like manner as it refers to those statutes.

See 2 R. S. 483, 484, §§ 16-21 (2 Edm. 505, 506); 2 R. S. 722, § 13 (3 Edm. 745).

**3352. Id.; upon proceedings taken, or rights accrued, under former statutes.**

Nothing contained in any provision of this act, other than in chapter fourth, renders ineffectual, or otherwise impairs, any proceeding in an action or a special proceeding, had or taken, pursuant to law, or any other lawful act done, or right, defence, or obligation, lawfully accrued or established, before the provision in question takes effect; unless the contrary is expressly declared in the provision in question. As far as it may be necessary, for the purpose of avoiding such a result, or carrying into effect such a proceeding or other act, or enforcing or protecting such a right, defence, or limitation, the statutes in force on the day before the provision takes effect, are deemed to remain in force, notwithstanding the repeal thereof.

**3353. Id.; upon former appointment of terms.**

This act does not affect the appointment of a term, or the designation of one or more judges to hold a term, made pursuant to the statutes in force on the thirty-first day of August, 1877, until new terms are appointed, or one or more judges are newly designated, as prescribed in this act.

**3354. Id.; upon officers and offices.**

This act does not create a vacancy in any office or employment designated or referred to therein, by the title or description thereof, contained in the statutes in force on the day before the provision referring thereto takes effect, or by another title or description; nor does it affect any provisions of those statutes, relating to the amount, or the time or the mode of payment, of the compensation of an officer or employee, so designated or referred to, who is in office or employed on that day; except that where the tenure of his office or employment is not prescribed in this act,



he may be removed at pleasure by the court, officer, or officers, authorized by this act to appoint a person to discharge the same duties. Until he is removed, or his office or place becomes otherwise vacant, the provisions of this act apply to him, and to the discharge of his duties. The court, officer, or officers, authorized by this act to appoint a person to an office or employment, may from time to time thus fill a vacancy therein.

**§ 3355. [Am'd, 1882.] When this act deemed to have been passed, etc.**

For the purpose of determining the effect of the different provisions of this act with respect to each other, they are deemed to have been enacted simultaneously. For the purpose of determining the effect of this act upon other acts, and the effect of other acts upon this act, chapters fourteen to twenty-two of this act, both inclusive, are deemed to have been enacted on the sixth day of January, in the year eighteen hundred and eighty; and all acts passed after the last-mentioned date are to have the same effect as if they were passed after this act.

**§ 3356. When this act takes effect.**

Subject to the qualifications contained in the foregoing sections of this title, this act shall take effect as follows: titles third and fourth, and article first of title fifth of chapter tenth, on the first day of May, in the year 1877; the remainder of chapters first to thirteenth, both inclusive, on the first day of September, in the year 1877; chapters fourteenth to twenty-first, both inclusive, on the first day of September, 1880; and this chapter immediately.

## CHAPTER XXIII.

### Supplemental Provisions.

**TITLE I. – Proceedings for the Condemnation of Real Property.**

**TITLE II. Proceedings for the Sale of Corporate Real Property.**

#### TITLE I.

#### Proceedings for the condemnation of real property.

**Sec. 3357. Title.**

**3358. Definitions.**

**3359. Proceedings to be taken as prescribed in this title.**

**3360. Petition; what to contain.**

**3361. Notice to be annexed to petition; service of.**

**3362. Service of petition and notice.**

**3363. Appearance of infant, idiot, lunatic or habitual drunkard.**

**3364. Appearance.**

**3365. Answer; what to contain.**

**3366. Verification of petition or answer.**

**3367. Trial of issues.**

**3368. Certain provisions applicable.**

**3369. Judgment; costs when to defendant; commissioners.**

**3370. Duties and powers of commissioners.**

**3371. Confirmation or setting aside report; deposit when payment.**

**3372. Offer to purchase; costs; additional allowance.**

**3373. Judgment, how enforced; delivery possession of premises; writ of assistance to issue.**

**3374. Abandonment and discontinuance of proceeding.**

**3375. Appeal from final orders; stay.**

**3376. Appeal from judgment by plaintiff.**

**3377. When general term may direct a new appraisal.**

**3378. Conflicting claimants.**

**3379. Party in possession may stay on giving security.**

**3380. Temporary possession pending proceedings.**

**3381. Notice of pendency of action to be filed.**

**3382. Power of court to make necessary orders.**

**3383. Repealing clause; limitations.**

**3384. When act takes effect.**

**§ 3357. Title.**

This title shall be known as the condemnation law.

**§ 3358. [Am'd, 1896.] Definitions.**

The term "person," when used herein, includes a natural person and also a corporation, joint-stock association, the state and a political division thereof, and any commission, board, board of managers or trustees in charge or having control of any of the charitable or other institutions of the state; the term "real property," any right, interest or easement therein or appurtenances thereto; and the term "owner," all persons having any estate, interest, or easement in the property to be taken, or any lien, charge, or incumbrance thereon. The person instituting the proceedings shall be termed the plaintiff; and the person against whom the proceeding is brought, the defendant.

L. 1896. ch. 589. In effect May 12, 1896.

**§ 3359. Proceedings to be taken as prescribed in this title.**

Whenever any person is authorized to acquire title to real property, for a public use by condemnation, the proceeding for that purpose shall be taken in the manner prescribed in this title.

**§ 3360. Petition; what to contain.**

The proceeding shall be instituted by the presentation of a petition by the plaintiff to the supreme court, setting forth the following facts:

1. [Am'd, 1896.] His name, place of residence, and the business in which engaged; if a corporation or joint-stock association, whether foreign or domestic, its principal place of business within the state, the names and places of residence of its principal officers, and of its directors, trustees or board of managers, as the case may be, and the object or purpose of its incorporation or association; if a political division of the state, the names and places of residence of its principal officers; and if the state, or any commission or board of managers or trustees in charge or having control of any of the charitable or other institutions of the state, the name, place of residence of the officer acting in its or their behalf in the proceedings.

2. A specific description of the property to be condemned, and its location, by metes and bounds, with reasonable certainty.

3. The public use for which the property is required and a concise statement of the facts showing the necessity of its acquisition for such use.

4. The names and places of residence of the owners of the property; if an infant, the name and place of residence of his general guardian, if he has one; if not, the name and place of residence of the person with whom he resides; if a lunatic, idiot, or habitual drunkard, the name and place of residence of his committee or trustee, if he has one; if not, the name and place of residence of the person with whom he resides. If a non-resident, having an agent or attorney residing in the state authorized to contract for the sale of the property, the name and place of residence of such agent or attorney; if the name or place of residence of any owner cannot after diligent inquiry be ascertained, it may be so stated with a specific statement of the extent of the inquiry which has been made.

5. That the plaintiff has been unable to agree with the owner of the property for its purchase, and the reason of such inability.

6. The value of the property to be condemned.

7. A statement that it is the intention of the plaintiff, in good faith, to complete the work or improvement, for which the property is to be condemned; and that all the preliminary steps required by law have been taken to entitle him to institute the proceeding.

8. A demand for relief, that it may be adjudged that the public use requires the condemnation of the real property described, and that the plaintiff is entitled to take and hold such property for the public use specified, upon making compensation therefor, and that commissioners of appraisal be appointed to ascertain the compensation to be made to the owners for the property so taken.

L. 1896, ch. 589. In effect May 12, 1896.

**§ 3361. Notice to be annexed to petition; service of.**

There must be annexed to the petition a notice of the time and place at which it will be presented to a special term of the supreme court, held in the judicial district where the property or some portion of it is situated, and a copy of the petition and notice must be served upon all the owners of the property at least eight days prior to its presentation.

**§ 3362. Service of petition and notice.**

Service of the petition and notice must be made in the same manner as the service of a summons in an action in the supreme court is required to be made, and all the provisions of articles one and two of title one of chapter five of this act, which relate to the service of a summons, either personally or in any other way, and the mode of proving service, shall apply to the service of the petition and notice. If the defendant has an agent or attorney residing in this state, authorized to contract for the sale of the real property described in the petition, service upon such agent or attorney will be sufficient service upon such defendant. In case the defendant is an infant of the age of fourteen years or upwards, a copy of the petition and notice shall also be served upon his general guardian, if he has one; if not, upon the person with whom he resides.

**§ 3363. Appearance of infant, idiot, lunatic or habitual drunkard.**

If a defendant is an infant, idiot, lunatic or habitual drunkard, it shall be the duty of his general guardian, committee or trustee, if he has one, to appear for him upon the presentation of the petition and attend to his interests, and in case he has none, or in case his general guardian, committee or trustee fails to appear for him, the court shall, upon the presentation of the petition and notice, with proof of service, without further notice, appoint a guardian ad litem for such defendant, whose duty it shall be to appear for him and attend to his interests in the proceeding, and, if deemed necessary to protect his rights, the court may require a general guardian, committee or trustee, or a guardian ad litem to give security in such sum and with such sureties as the court may approve. If a service other than personal has been made upon any defendant, and he does not appear upon the presentation of the petition, the court shall appoint some competent attorney to appear for him and attend to his interests in the proceeding.

**§ 3364. Appearance.**

The provisions of law and of the rules and practice of the court, relating to the appearance of parties in person or by attorney in actions in the supreme court, shall apply to the proceeding from and after the service of the petition, and all subsequent orders, notices and papers may be served upon the attorney appearing and upon a guardian ad litem in the same manner and with the same effect as the service of papers in an action in the supreme court may be made.

**§ 3365. Answer; what to contain.**

Upon presentation of the petition and notice with proof of service thereof, an owner of the property may appear and interpose an answer, which must contain a general or specific denial of each material allegation of the petition controverted by him, or of any knowledge or information thereof sufficient to form a belief, or a statement of new matter constituting a defence to the proceeding.

**§ 3366. Verification of petition or answer.**

A petition or answer must be verified, and the provisions of this act relating to the form and contents of the verification of pleadings in courts of record, and the persons by whom it may be made, shall apply to the verification.

**§ 3367. Trial of issues.**

The court shall try any issue raised by the petition and answer at such time and place as it may direct, or it may order the same to be referred to a referee to hear and determine, and upon such trial the court or referee shall file a decision in writing, or deliver the same to the attorney for the prevailing party, within twenty days after the final submission of the proofs and allegations of the parties, and the provisions of this act relating to the form and contents of decisions upon the trial of issues of fact by the court or a referee, and to making and filing exceptions thereto, and the making and settlement of a case for the review thereof upon appeal, and to the proceedings which may be had in case such decision is not filed or delivered within the time herein required, and to the powers of the court and referee upon such trial, shall be applicable to a trial and decision under the title.

**§ 3368. Certain provisions applicable.**

The provisions of title one of chapter eight of this act shall also apply to proceedings had under this title.

**§ 3369. [Am'd, 1895.] Judgment; costs when to defendant; commissioners.**

Judgment shall be entered pursuant to the direction of the court or referee in the decision filed. If in favor of the defendant, the petition shall be dismissed, with costs to be taxed by the clerk, at the same rates as are allowed, of course, to a defendant prevailing in an action in the supreme court, including the allowances for proceedings before and after notice of trial. If the decision is in favor of the plaintiff, or if no answer has been interposed and it appears from the petition that he is entitled to the relief demanded, judgment shall be entered, adjudging that the condemnation of the real property described is necessary for the public use, and that the plaintiff is entitled to take and hold the property for the public use specified, upon making compensation therefor, and the court shall thereupon appoint three disinterested and competent freeholders, residents of the judicial district embracing the county where the real property or some part of it is situated, or of some county adjoining such judicial district, commissioners to ascertain the compensation to be made to the owners for the property to be taken for the public use specified, and fix the time and place for the first meeting of the commissioners. Provided, however, that in any such proceeding instituted within the first or second judicial district, such commissioners shall be residents of the county where the real property, or some part of it, is situated, or of some adjoining county. If a trial has been had, at least eight days' notice of such appointment must be given to all the defendants who have appeared. The parties may waive, in writing, the provisions of this section as to the residence of the commissioners, and in that case they may be residents of any county in the State. Where owners of separate properties are joined in the same proceeding, or separate properties of the same owner are to be condemned, more than one set of commissioners may be appointed.

L. 1895, ch. 530.

**§ 3370. [Am'd, 1898, 1913.] Duties and powers of commissioners.**

The commissioners shall take and subscribe the constitutional oath of office. Any of them may issue subpoenas and administer oaths to witnesses; a majority of them may adjourn the proceeding before them, from time to time in their discretion. Whenever they meet, except by appointment of the court or pursuant to

adjournment, they shall cause at least eight days' notice of such meeting to be given to the defendants who have appeared, or their agents or attorneys. They shall view the premises described in the petition, and hear the proof and allegations of the parties, and reduce the testimony taken by them, if any, to writing, and after the testimony in each case is closed, they, or a majority of them, all being present, shall, without unnecessary delay ascertain and determine the compensation which ought justly to be made by the plaintiff to the owners of the property appraised by them; and, in fixing the amount of such compensation, they shall not make any allowance or deduction on account of any real or supposed benefits which the owners may derive from the public use for which the property is to be taken, or the construction of any proposed improvement connected with such public use. But in case the plaintiff is a railroad corporation and such real property shall belong to any other railroad corporation, the commissioners on fixing the amount of such compensation, shall fix the same at its fair value for railroad purposes. They shall make a report of their proceedings to the supreme court with the minutes of the testimony taken by them, if any; and they shall each be entitled to six dollars for services for every day they are actually engaged in the performance of their duties, and their necessary expenses to be paid by the plaintiff; provided, that in proceedings within the counties of New York and Kings such commissioners shall be entitled to such additional compensation not exceeding twenty-five dollars for every such day, as may be awarded by the court, and provided that in proceedings instituted by a village or any board thereof under this title such commissioners shall be entitled to such additional compensation, not exceeding five dollars for every such day, as may be awarded by the court.

Am'd L. 1898, ch. 384; L. 1913, ch. 232. In effect Sept. 1, 1913.

**§ 3371. Confirmation or setting aside report; deposit when payable.**

Upon filing the report of the commissioners, any party may move for its confirmation at a special term, held in the district where the property or some part of it is situated, upon notice to the other parties who have appeared, and upon such motion, the court may confirm the report, or may set it aside for irregularity, or for error of law in the proceedings before the commissioners, or upon the ground that the award is excessive or insufficient. If the report is set aside, the court may direct a rehearing before the same commissioners, or may appoint new commissioners for that purpose, and the proceedings upon such rehearing shall be conducted in the manner prescribed for the original hearing, and the same proceedings shall be had for the confirmation of the second report, as are herein prescribed for the confirmation of the first report. If the report is confirmed, the court shall enter a final order in the proceeding, directing that compensation shall be made to the owners of the property, pursuant to the determination of the commissioners, and that upon payment of such compensation, the plaintiff shall be entitled to enter into the possession of the property condemned, and take and hold it for the public use specified in the judgment. Deposit of the money to the credit of, or payable to the order of the owner, pursuant to the direction of the court, shall be deemed a payment within the provisions of this title.

**§ 3372. Offer to purchase; costs; additional allowance.**

In all cases where the owner is a resident and not under legal disability to convey title to real property the plaintiff, before

service of his petition and notice, may make a written offer to purchase the property at a specified price, which must within ten days thereafter be filed in the office of the clerk of the county where the property is situated; and which cannot be given in evidence before the commissioners, or considered by them. The owner may at the time of the presentation of the petition, or at any time previously, serve notice in writing of the acceptance of plaintiff's offer, and thereupon the plaintiff may, upon filing the petition, with proof of the making of the offer and its acceptance, enter an order that upon payment of the compensation agreed upon, he may enter into possession of the real property described in the petition, and take and hold it for the public use therein specified. If the offer is not accepted, and the compensation awarded by the commissioners does not exceed the amount of the offer with interest from the time it was made, no costs shall be allowed to either party. If the compensation awarded shall exceed the amount of the offer with interest from the time it was made, or if no offer was made, the court shall, in the final order, direct that the defendant recover of the plaintiff the cost of the proceeding, to be taxed by the clerk at the same rate as is allowed, of course, to the defendant when he is the prevailing party in an action in the supreme court, including the allowances for proceedings, before and after notice of trial, and the court may also grant an additional allowance of costs, not exceeding five per centum upon the amount awarded. The court shall also direct in the final order what sum shall be paid to the general or special guardian, or committee or trustee of an infant, idiot, lunatic or habitual drunkard, or to an attorney appointed by the court to attend to the interests of any defendant upon whom other than personal service of the petition and notice may have been made, and who has not appeared, for costs, expenses and counsel fees, and by whom or out of what fund the same shall be paid. If a trial has been had, and all the issues determined in favor of the plaintiff, costs of the trial shall not be allowed to the defendant, but the plaintiff shall recover of any defendant answering the costs of such trial caused by the interposition of the unsuccessful defence, to be taxed by the clerk at the same rate as is allowed to the prevailing party for the trial of an action in the supreme court.

**§ 3373. Judgment, how enforced; delivery possession of premises; when writ of assistance to issue.**

Upon the entry of the final order, the same shall be attached to the judgment-roll in the proceeding, and the amount directed to be paid, either as compensation to the owners, or for the costs or expenses of the proceeding, shall be docketed as a judgment against the person who is directed to pay the same, and it shall have all the force and effect of a money judgment in an action in the supreme court, and collection thereof may be enforced by execution and by the same proceedings as judgments for the recovery of money in the supreme court may be enforced under the provisions of this act. When payment of the compensation awarded, and costs of the proceeding, if any, has been made, as directed in the final order, and a certified copy of such order has been served upon the owner, he shall, upon demand of the plaintiff, deliver possession thereof to him, and in case possession is not delivered when demanded, the plaintiff may apply to the court without notice, unless the court shall require notice to be given, upon proof of such payment and of service of the copy order, and of the demand and non-compliance therewith, for



a writ of assistance, and the court shall thereupon cause such writ to be issued, which shall be executed in the same manner as when issued in other cases for the delivery of possession of real property.

**§ 3374. [Am'd, 1894.] Abandonment and discontinuance of proceeding.**

Upon the application of the plaintiff to be made at any time after the presentation of the petition and before the expiration of thirty days after the entry of the final order, upon eight days' notice of motion to all other parties to the proceeding who have appeared therein or upon an order to show cause, the court may, in its discretion, and for good cause shown, authorize and direct the abandonment and discontinuance of the proceeding, upon payment of the fees and expenses, if any, of the commissioners, and the costs and expenses directed to be paid in such final order, if such final order shall have been entered, and upon such other terms and conditions as the court may prescribe; and upon the entry of the order granting such application and upon compliance with the terms and conditions therein prescribed, payment of the amount awarded for compensation, if such compensation shall have been theretofore awarded, shall not be enforced, but in such case, if such abandonment and discontinuance of the proceeding be directed upon the application of the plaintiff, the order granting such application, if permitting a renewal of such proceedings, shall provide that proceedings to acquire title to such lands or any part thereof shall not be renewed by the plaintiff without a tender or deposit in court of the amount of the award and interest thereon.

L. 1894, ch. 475.

**§ 3375. [Am'd, 1895.] Appeal from final orders; stay.**

Appeal may be taken to the appellate division of the supreme court from the final order, within the time provided for appeals from orders by title four of chapter twelve of this act; and all the provisions of such chapter relating to appeals to the appellate division of the supreme court from orders of the special term shall apply to such appeals. Such appeal will bring up for review all the proceedings subsequent to the judgment, but the judgment and proceedings antecedent thereto may be reviewed on such appeal, if the appellant states in his notice that the same will be brought up for review, and exceptions shall have been filed to the decision of the court or the referee, and a case or a case and exceptions shall have been made, settled and allowed, as required by the provisions of this act, for the review of the trial of actions in the supreme court without a jury. The proceedings of the plaintiff shall not be stayed upon such an appeal, except by order of the court, upon notice to him, and the appeal shall not affect his possession of the property taken, and the appeal of a defendant shall not be heard except on his stipulation not to disturb such possession.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 3376. [Am'd, 1895.] Appeal from judgment by plaintiff.**

If a trial has been had and judgment entered in favor of the defendant, the plaintiff may appeal therefrom to the appellate division of the supreme court within the time provided for appeals from judgments by title four of chapter twelve of this act,



and all the provisions of said chapter relating to appeals from judgments shall apply to such appeals; and on the hearing of the appeal the appellate division may affirm, reverse or modify the judgment, and in case of reversal may grant a new trial, or direct that judgment be entered in favor of the plaintiff. If the judgment is affirmed, costs shall be allowed to the respondent, but if reversed or modified, no costs of the appeal shall be allowed to either party.

L. 1895, ch. 946.

**§ 3377. When general term may direct a new appraisal.**

On the hearing of the appeal from the final order the court may direct a new appraisal before the same or new commissioners, in its discretion, and the report of such commissioners shall be final and conclusive upon all parties interested. If the amount of the compensation to be paid is increased by the last report, the difference shall be a lien upon the land appraised, and shall be paid to the parties entitled to the same, or shall be deposited as the court shall direct; and if the amount is diminished, the difference shall be refunded to the plaintiff by the party to whom the same may have been paid, and judgment therefor may be rendered by the court, on the filing of the last report, against the parties liable to pay the same.

**§ 3378. Conflicting claimants.**

If there are adverse and conflicting claimants to the money, or any part of it, to be paid as compensation for the property taken, the court may direct the money to be paid into the court by the plaintiff, and may determine who is entitled to the same, and direct to whom the same shall be paid, and may, in its discretion, order a reference to ascertain the facts on which such determination and direction are to be made.

**§ 3379. [Am'd, 1900.] Party in possession may stay on giving security.**

At any stage of the proceeding the court may authorize the plaintiff, if in possession of the property sought to be condemned, to continue in possession, and may stay all actions or proceedings against him on account thereof, upon giving security, or depositing such sum of money as the court may direct to be held as security for the payment of the compensation which may be finally awarded to the owner therefor and the costs of the proceedings, and in every such case the owner may conduct the proceeding to a conclusion, if the plaintiff delays or neglects to prosecute the same. When the final award to any owner is less than fifty dollars, in proceedings to condemn a right of way, for telephone or telegraph poles and wires, the allowance of costs, if any, and the amount thereof not exceeding that prescribed by statute, shall be in the discretion of the court in any action or proceeding that may have been or may hereafter be stayed, if the telephone or telegraph poles and wires, in such action or proceeding so stayed, shall have been erected for more than three years prior to the commencement thereof.

L. 1900, ch. 74 In effect Sept. 1, 1900.

**§ 3380. Temporary possession pending proceedings.**

When an answer to the petition has been interposed, and it appears to the satisfaction of the court that the public interests will be prejudiced by delay, it may direct that the plaintiff be permitted to enter immediately upon the real property to be taken, and devote it temporarily to the public use specified in the petition, upon depositing with the court the sum stated in the answer as the value of the property, and which sum shall be applied, so far as it may be necessary for that purpose, to the payment of the award that may be made, and the costs and expenses of the proceeding, and the residue, if any, returned to the plaintiff, and, in case the petition should be dismissed, or no award should be made, or the proceedings should be abandoned by the plaintiff, the court shall direct that the money so deposited, so far as it may be necessary, shall be applied to the payment of any damages which the defendant may have sustained by such entry upon and use of his property, and his costs and expenses of the proceeding, such damages to be ascertained by the court, or a referee to be appointed for that purpose, and if the sum so deposited shall be insufficient to pay such damages, and all costs and expenses awarded to the defendant, judgment shall be entered against the plaintiff for the deficiency, to be enforced and collected in the same manner as a judgment in the supreme court; and the possession of the property shall be restored to the defendant.

**§ 3381. Notice of pendency of action to be filed.**

Upon service of the petition, or at any time afterwards before the entry of the final order, the plaintiff may file in the clerk's office of each county where any part of the property is situated, a notice of the pendency of the proceeding, stating the names of the parties and the object of the proceeding, and containing a brief description of the property affected thereby, and from the time of filing, such notice shall be constructive notice to a purchaser, or incumbrancer of the property affected thereby, from or against a defendant with respect to whom the notice is directed to be indexed, as herein prescribed, and a person whose conveyance or incumbrance is subsequently executed or subsequently recorded, is bound by all proceedings taken in the proceeding after the filing of the notice, to the same extent as if he was a party thereto. The county clerk must immediately record such notice when filed in the book in his office kept for the purpose of recording notices of pendency of actions, and index it to the name of each defendant specified in the direction appended at the foot of the notice, and subscribed by the plaintiff or his attorney.

**§ 3382. Power of court to make necessary orders.**

In proceedings under this title, where the mode or manner of conducting all or any of the proceedings therein is not expressly provided for by law, the court before whom such proceedings may be pending, shall have the power to make all necessary orders and give necessary directions to carry into effect the object and intent of this title, and of the several acts conferring authority to condemn lands for public use, and the practice in such cases shall conform, as near as may be, to the ordinary practice in such court.

**§ 3383. Repealing clause; limitations.**

So much of all acts and parts of acts as prescribe a method of procedure in proceedings for the condemnation of real property for a public use is repealed, except such acts and parts of acts as prescribe a method of procedure for the condemnation of real property for public use as a highway, or as a street, avenue, or public place in an incorporated city or village, or as may prescribe methods of procedure for such condemnation for any public use for, by, on behalf, on the part, or in the name of the corporation of the city of New-York, known as the mayor, aldermen, and commonalty of the city of New-York, or by whatever name known, or by or on the application of any board, department, commissioners or other officers acting for or on behalf or in the name of such corporation or city, or where the title to the real property so to be acquired vests in such corporation or in such city; and all proceedings for the condemnation of real property embraced within the exceptions enumerated in this section are exempted from the operation of this title.

L. 1890, ch. 247.

**§ 3384. When act takes effect.**

This title shall take effect on the first day of May, one thousand eight hundred and ninety, and shall not affect any proceeding previously commenced.

## TITLE II.

### Proceedings for the sale of corporate real property.

Sec. 3390. Proceedings by corporations, etc., to be pursuant to the provisions of this title.

3391. Petition and contents.

3392. Hearing of application; notice; referee to take proofs.

3393. Order; when application for, may be opposed.

3394. Insolvent corporation or association; notice to creditors.

3395. Service of notices.

3396. Power of court to make necessary orders.

3397. When act takes effect.

§§ 3390-3397. [Repealed by L. 1909, chs. 28 and 34. See Consolidated Laws, tit. General Corporation Law, §§ 70-76 330, Joint Stock Association Law, § 8.]

**TITLE III.**

[Added by L. 1897, ch. 419. In effect Sept. 1, 1897.]

[NOTE.—Ch. 419 provides that this and following title shall be inserted in ch. 22 of the code. Evidently error for ch. 23, and they are here inserted according to section numbers.]

**Proceedings for the enforcement of mechanics' liens on  
real property.**

**Sec. 3398.** Purpose of title; definitions.

**3399.** Enforcement of a mechanic's lien on real property.

**3400.** Enforcement of a lien under contracts for a public improvement.

**3401.** Action in a court of record; consolidation.

**3402.** Parties to action in a court of record.

**3403.** Equities of lienors to be determined.

**3404.** Action in a court not of record.

**3405.** When personal service can not be made.

**3406.** Proceedings on return of summons; judgment by defaults.

**3407.** Issue; how tried.

**3408.** Executions.

**3409.** Appeals from judgments in courts not of record.

**3410.** Transcripts of judgment in courts not of record.

**3411.** Cost and disbursements.

**3412.** Judgment in case of failure to establish lien.

**3413.** Offer to pay into court.

**3414.** Preference over contractors.

**3415.** Judgment may direct delivery of property in lieu of money.

**3416.** Judgment for deficiency.

**3417.** Discharge of mechanics' lien by order of court.

**3418.** Judgments in actions to foreclose liens on account of public improvements.

**3419.** Judgment in action to foreclose a mechanic's lien on property of a railroad corporation.

**§§ 3398-3419.** [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 38. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Lien Law, §§ 40-61.]

**TITLE IV.**

[Added by L. 1897, ch. 419. In effect Sept. 1, 1897.]

[NOTE — The duplicate § 3419, and arrangement of section numbers in syllabus of this title are so in the original.]

**Proceedings to enforce liens on vessels.**

- Sec. 3419. Enforcement of liens on vessels.
- 3420. Application for warrant.
- 3421. Undertaking to accompany application.
- 3422. Warrant; execution thereof.
- 3423. Order to show cause; contents; service.
- 3424. Notice of service to be published and served.
- 3425. Proceedings upon return of order to show cause.
- 3426. Order of sale.
- 3427. Sale and proceeds.
- 3428. Notice of the distribution of the proceeds of sale.
- 3429. Liens for which no warrants are issued.
- 3430. Contested claims.
- 3431. Trial of issues and appeal.
- 3432. Distribution of proceeds.
- 3433. Payment of uncontested claims.
- 3434. Distribution of surplus.
- 3435. Application for a discharge of warrant.
- 3436. Undertaking to accompany application for discharge.
- 3437. Discharge of warrant.
- 3438. Action on undertaking.
- 3439. Costs of proceedings.
- 3440. Sheriff must return warrant.
- 3441. Discharge of lien before issue of warrant.

§§ 3419-3441. [Repealed by L. 1909, ch. 38. See Consolidated Laws, tit. Lien Law, §§ 85-107.]

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

## SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED

by

L. 1909, ch. 65, (an act to amend the Code of Civil Procedure, generally) together with previous repeals and notes as compiled by Board of Statutory Consolidation.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED					PREVIOUS REPEALS				See note
REVISED STAT- UTES				Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			
Pt.	Ch.	Tit.	Art.			L.	Ch.	§	
1	9	12	..	1-5, 8.....	1.....	1830	320	63	*
					1-5, 8.....	1880	245	1	
1	9	13	..	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1	
2	5	1	1	All.....	3.....	1845	153	1	*
					8.....	1840	354	1	*
					12.....	1841	297		*
					All.....	1877	417	1	
					All.....	1880	245	1	
2	5	1	2	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1	
2	5	2	..	All.....	23.....	1880	423	1	*
					25.....	1865	724	1	*
					All.....	1880	245	1	
2	6	1	1	6-20.....	6-20.....	1880	245	1	
					7.....	1830	320	14	*
					7-9, 12.....	1837	460	71	
2	6	1	2	23-39.....	23-27.....	1837	460	71	
					23-39.....	1880	245	1	
2	6	1	3	54-68.....	54-68.....	1880	245	1	
2	6	2	..	All.....	56.....	1830	320	15	*
					1, 2, 6-14, 17-21, 23- 26, 30, 31, 35-59..	1880	245	1	
					2.....	1837	460	71	
					3, subd. 3.....	1830	320	17	*
					3.....	1873	79	1	*
					7.....	1873	657	1	*
					27.....	1867	782	6	
					30.....	1867	782	12	
					32, 48, 53.....	1830	320	18-20	*
					38, 39.....	1837	460	71	
					49.....	1843	121	1	*
					54.....	1830	320	21	
					All.....	1893	686	1	
2	6	3	1	All.....	1.....	1873	225	1	*
					9.....	1874	470	1	*
					16.....	1888	302	1	*
					17-22.....	1880	245	1	
					All.....	1893	686	1	
2	6	3	2	All.....	31, 32, 38; 39 pt. be- ginning "but may prove such notice," to end of section; 40-42.....	1880	245	1	
					34.....	1890	456	1	*
					36.....	1859	261	2	*
					46-51.....	1900	554	1	
					All.....	1893	686	1	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED					PREVIOUS REPEALS				
REVISED STATUTES				Section	Section	REPEALING STATUTES			See note
Pt.	Ch.	Tit.	Art.			L.	Ch.	§	
2	6	3	3	All.....	52.....	1859	261	1	*
					52-56, 59-74, 80-83.	1880	245	1	*
					58.....	1849	160	1	*
					66.....	1850	272	1	*
					72.....	1878	30	1	*
					75, subd. 8.....	1845	236	1	*
					79.....	1867	782	11	*
					All.....	1893	686	1	*
2	6	4	..	1-54, 56, 57, 59-75	1.....	1830	320	22	*
					1-54, 56, 57, 59-75..	1880	245	1	*
					30.....	1880	231	1	*
					36.....	1863	400	1	*
					48, 56.....	1837	460	71, 74	*
					56.....	1835	264	2	*
2	6	5	..	7-22, 24.....	7-22, 24.....	1880	245	1	*
2	6	6	..	All.....	45.....	1866	802	1	*
					74.....	1877	456	1	*
					All.....	1893	686	1	*
3	1	1	3	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1	*
					All.....	1880	245	1	*
3	1	2	..	All.....	1-37, 40-42, 44, 46-150.....	1877	417	1	*
					37.....	1862	460	39	*
					37.....	1863	392	2	*
					54, 55.....	1830	76	1	*
					91, 94, subd. 1, 95...	1830	320	32-34	*
					123, 124.....	1842	277	2, 3	*
					128.....	1839	74	1	*
					All.....	1880	245	1	*
3	1	3	..	All.....	7.....	1830	320	35	*
					7.....	1864	280	5	*
					All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 3	*
					All.....	1880	245	1	*
3	1	4	..	1-22, 24-28, 35, 36, 40, 45.....	1-22, 24-27, 45.....	1877	417	1	[100]
					1-22, 24-27, 45.....	1880	245	1	
					28.....	1886	593	1	
4	1	5	..	1, 2, 8-10, 12, 13, 15-26, 32-34.	1, 2, 8-10, 12, 13, 15-20, 22, 23, 26, 32-34	1877	417	1	
					1, 2, 8-10, 12, 13, 15-19, 20, except part fixing places where courts of common pleas and general sessions shall be held, 22, 23, 26, 32-34.....	1880	245	1	
					20, subd. 2.....	1840	41	3	
					20, subd. 5.....	1838	83		
					20, subd. 10.....	1830	105	2	
					20, subd. 13.....	1830	3	5	
					20, subd. 15.....	1835	119	2	
					20, subd. 30.....	1833	295	3	[101]
					20, subd. 38.....	1829	80	2	[102]
					20, subd 38.....	1830	5	3	



# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED					PREVIOUS REPEALS				See note
REVISED STAT- UTES				Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			
Pt.	Ch.	Tit.	Art.			L.	Ch.	§	
					20, subd. 40.....	1852	65	1	*
					20, subd. 43.....	1836	265	4	
					20, subd. 47.....	1836	40	1	
					21, 24, 25.....	1896	548	1	
					24.....	1843	88	4	
3	1	6	..	All.....	1-3.....	1867	272	1	
3	2	1	..	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1	
					1, pt. beginning "and in no other; and no," to end of sec- tion.....	1837	460	71	
					6, subd. 1.....	1830	320	36	*
					7, pt. requiring surro- gate to record ac- counts of adminis- trators, executors and guardians.....	1837	460	2	
3	2	3	..	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1	
3	2	4	..	1-22, 25- 267, 271- 281.....	All.....	1880	245	1	
					1-22, 25-230, 232- 267, 271-281.....	1880	245	1	
					2, 3.....	1840	317	1	*
					2-4.....	1848	379	45	
					15.....	1876	277	1	*
					44.....	1864	421	1	*
					47.....	1845	25	1	*
					52, 53, 58.....	1840	317	3	*
					59-66.....	1848	379	45	*
					112.....	1873	146	1	*
					118.....	1838	243	1	*
					137-139.....	1831	300	41	
					189, subd. 1.....	1844	11	1	*
					222.....	1842	38	1	*
					231.....	1896	548	1	
					245-248.....	1877	417	1	
					258.....	1840	347	1	*
2	3	1	..	1-9, 11.....	1-9, 11.....	1877	417	1	
					1-9, 11.....	1880	245	1	
3	3	2	..	1-39, 42, 43, 46, 47, 49- 53, 62-96.	6.....	1830	320	38	*
					11-39, 42, 43, 46, 47, 49-53, 62-96.....	1877	417	1	
					11-39, 42, 43, 46, 47, 49-53, 62-96.....	1880	245	1	
4	...	...	..	All.....	33.....	1828	20	15	53
					Tit. 2, §§ 18-53.....	1848	379	66	
					All.....	1849	438	73	
					All.....	1880	245	1	
5	...	...	..	All.....	Tit. 1, § 12.....	1847	337	1	*
					Tit. 1, § 36.....	1861	221	1	*
					Tit. 1, § 37.....	1878	292	1	*
					Tit. 2, § 1.....	1848	50	1	*
					Tit. 2, § 2, subd. 1...	1848	50	2	*
					Tit. 2, § 3.....	1864	219	1	*
					Tit. 2, § 4.....	1855	511	1	*
					Tit. 2, §§ 5-7.....	1855	511	2-4	*

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED				PREVIOUS REPEALS				
REVISED STATUTES				Section	REPEALING STATUTES			See note
Pt.	Ch.	Tit.	Art.		L.	Ch.	§	
				Tit. 2, §§ 8-12.....	1855	511	5	
				Tit. 2, §§ 13-16, 20..	1855	511	6-10	*
				Tit. 3, §§ 42, 43.....	1830	320	42, 43	
				Tit. 3, §§ 8, 44, 80, 86	1830	320	40, 44, 46, 48	*
				Tit. 5, §§ 22-29.....	1877	417	1	
				All.....	1880	245	1	
3	6		All.....	Tit. 1, All.....	1877	417	1	
				Tit. 2, §§ 1-11, 14-28	1877	417	1	
				Tit. 3, All.....	1877	417	1	
				Tit. 4, §§ 1-13, 15-27	1877	417	1	
				Tit. 5, § 9.....	1844	324	2	*
				Tit. 5, § 22, subd. 1..	1860	152	1	*
				Tit. 5, § 51.....	1847	410	1	*
				Tit. 5, All.....	1877	417	1	
				Tit. 6, §§ 16-53.....	1877	417	1	
				Tit. 6, § 39.....	1845	163	3	*
				All.....	1880	245	1	
3	7	1	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1	
				All.....	1880	245	1	
3	7	2	All.....	1-14.....	1877	417	1	
				All.....	1880	245	1	
3	7	3	1-60, 71-90	3.....	1851	472	1	*
				14.....	1875	420	1	*
				25, subd. 2.....	1865	421	3	*
				29-31.....	1867	68	1, 2	*
				1-60, 71-73, 77-90...	1877	417	1	
				1-60, 71-90.....	1880	245	1	
3	7	4	1-9, 53-61, 64-66, 68-83.....	1-9, 53-61, 64-66, 68-83.....	1877	417	1	
				1-9, 53-61, 64-66, 68-83.....	1880	245	1	
3	7	5	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1	
				All.....	1880	245	1	
3	7	6	All.....	80.....	1845	69	18	*
				All.....	1877	417	1	
				All.....	1880	245	1	
3	8	1	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1	
				All.....	1880	245	1	
3	8	2	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1	
				All.....	1880	245	1	
3	8	3	3-10, 12-16, 19-66....	8.....	1877	417	1	
				33.....	1859	110	1	*
				42.....	1837	460	74	
				3-10, 12-16, 19-66...	1880	245	1	
3	8	4	1, 3-41, 43-65, 92-101, 107-108.....	1, 3-41, 43-65, 92-101, 107-108.....	1880	245	1	
				3.....	1864	422	1	*
				4-11, 16-30.....	1877	417	1	
				15.....	1849	107	1	
				21, 24.....	1840	354	2, 3	*
				24.....	1842	197	6	
				42.....	1858	348	1	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED					PREVIOUS REPEALS				
REVISED STATUTES				Section	Section	REPEALING STATUTES			See note
Pt.	Ch.	Tit.	Art.			L.	Ch.	§	
3	8	5	..	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1	
3	8	6	..	1-15, 22-43	16-21, relating to petit jurors, 37-42.	1877	417	1	
					43.....	1830	320	52	
					All.....	1880	245	1	
3	8	7	..	All.....	13, subds. 1, 3.....	1869	433	1, 2	*
					All.....	1880	245	1	
3	8	9	..	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1	
3	8	10	..	All.....	28, 34-36.....	1849	193	1-4	*
					30.....	1851	460	1	*
					32, 47.....	1868	828	2, 5	*
					39, 44.....	1857	684	3, 4	*
					All.....	1880	245	1	
3	8	12	..	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1	
3	8	13	..	All.....	1.....	1877	417	1	
					20.....	1843	9	1	*
					All.....	1880	245	1	
3	8	14	..	All.....	5.....	1843	187	1	*
					All.....	1880	245	1	
3	8	15	..	All.....	3.....	1842	277	5	*
					8.....	1840	342	12	*
					10.....	1844	346	2	*
					14.....	1838	266	8	*
					All.....	1880	245	1	
3	8	17	..	1-26, 31-34, 36-46.....	1-26, 31, 33, 34, 36- 46.....	1880	245	1	[104]
					2-12, 16-26, 31, 33, 34, 36-46.....	1877	417	1	
					43, 46.....	1832	210	1	
3	9	1	..	All.....	15-17.....	1840	225	13	
					All.....	1880	245	1	
3	9	2	..	All.....	39.....	1830	320	53	*
					All.....	1880	245	1	
3	9	3	..	1-3, 5-120.	35.....	1844	312	1	*
					1-3, 5-65, 67-120; part relating to ap- peals from surro- gates' courts.....	1877	417	1	
					1-3, 5-120.....	1880	245	1	
3	10	1	..	All.....	13.....	1840	386	40	
					All.....	1880	245	1	
3	10	2	..	All.....	4, 5.....	1875	305	1, 2	*
					6.....	1875	16	1	*
					All.....	1880	245	1	
3	10	3	..	2-40, 42-50	2-40, 43-50.....	1880	245	1	
					4, 1.....	1844	346	3	
					17-19, 22, 27, 30 part prescribing fees for clerks, 31, 33.....	1840	386	40	
					32.....	1814	300	1	
					42.....	1896	548	1	
3	10	4	..	1-3, 5-17...	1, 2.....	1896	548	1	
					3, 5-17.....	1880	245	1	
3	10	5	..	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1	
4	2	5	..	3.....	3.....	1886	593	1	
4	2	8	..	1.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[105]

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1778	12	3, 4, 6, 7.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[106]
1778	14	All .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[107]
1778	25	All .....	All .....	1801	193	.....	
1779	14	All (2d Sess.)	All .....	1848	379	15	
1779	19	All (2d Sess.)	.....	.....	.....	.....	[108]
1779	12	All (3d Sess.)	All .....	1786	29	1	
1779	17	All (3d Sess.)	.....	.....	.....	.....	[109]
1786	42	All .....	All .....	1848	379	15	
1780	44	All .....	All .....	1782	36	12	
			All .....	1787	89	24	
1780	56	3.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[110]
1780	9	All (4th Sess.)	All .....	1782	36	12	
1781	21	All (4th Sess.)	All .....	1782	36	12	
1781	25	All (4th Sess.)	All .....	1788	73	2	
1781	47	All (4th Sess.)	All .....	1788	5	13	
			All .....	1788	73	2	
1781	6	All (5th Sess.)	All .....	1782	36	12	
1781	13	All (5th Sess.)	All .....	1786	29	1	
1782	24	All .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[111]
1782	36	All .....	15.....	1784	7	1	
			All .....	1787	89	24	
1782	1	All (6th Sess.)	.....	.....	.....	.....	[112]
1782	3	All (6th Sess.)	All .....	1848	379	15	
1783	14	All .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[113]
1783	31	All .....	Part beginning "and if any such action shall be brought in an inferior court " to end of statute.	1787	71	1	[114]
			All .....	1788	73	2	
1783	39	All .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[115]
1783	41	All .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[117]
1784	7	All (7th Sess.)	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1784	26	All .....	All .....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 2	
1784	41	All .....	All .....	1786	41	25	
1784	48	All .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[118]
1784	54	All .....	All .....	1801	193	.....	
1784	59	All .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[119]
1784	11	7-13 (8th Sess.).....	7-13.....	1801	193	.....	
1784	12	All (8th Sess.)	.....	.....	.....	.....	[120]
1785	20	All .....	All .....	1786	41	25	
1785	27	All .....	All .....	1801	193	.....	
1785	39	All .....	All .....	1801	193	.....	
1785	58	All .....	All .....	1787	89	2	
1785	61	1-5, 7.....	1-5, 7.....	1797	8	6	
1785	71	All .....	All .....	1789	25	8	
			All .....	1801	190	5	
1786	7	All .....	All .....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 4	
1786	16	All .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[121]
1786	24	All .....	All .....	1801	193	.....	
1786	27	All .....	1-14.....	1801	193	.....	
			15 pt., allowing judge of court of probate three per cent. on all moneys brought into court.....	1790	51	3	
			15.....	1801	190	5	

\* Second meeting.

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note [122]
				L.	Ch.	§	
1786	29	1.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[122]
1786	33	7.....	7.....	1787	89	24	
			7.....	1788	73	2	
1786	41	1-7, 17, 20, 21, 25, 26.....	1-7, 17, 20, 21, 25, 26...	1801	193		
1787	3	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 7	[123]
1787	5	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1787	6	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 10	
1787	10	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1787	14	All.....	4, pt. exempting plaintiff in certain cases from payment of costs on having caused an affida- vit or oath to be made and filed before com- mencement of certain actions.....	1800	98	1	
			All.....	1801	193		
1787	18	3.....	3.....	1798	22	5	
			3.....	1801	193		
1787	19	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1787	26	7.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[124]
1787	27	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1787	32	4-6, 9-11.....	4-6, 9-11.....	1801	193		
1787	33	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1787	35	All.....	8, pt. providing that every attorney neglect- ing to file his warrant of attorney shall forfeit £10.....	1788	73	2	
			All.....	1801	193		
1787	38	All.....	17.....	1789	25	8	
			All.....	1801	193		
1787	39	1-4, 7, 10-12..	1-4, 7, 10-12.....	1801	193		
1787	50	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 17	
1787	53	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1787	54	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1787	56	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1787	65	10.....	10.....	1801	193		
1787	69	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1787	71	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[125]
1787	72	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1787	89	All.....	20.....	1797	20	20	
			Part relating to the city of New York.....	1804	27	54	
			All.....	1801	193		
1787	94	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[126]
1788	2	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1788	3	All.....	All.....	1800	90	3	
1788	4	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 18	
1788	5	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 19	
1788	6	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 20	
1788	8	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1788	9	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 21	
1788	10	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 22	
1788	11	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 23	

\* Second meeting.

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STATUTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1788	12	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1788	17	7.....	7.....	1801	193		
1788	18	1.....	1.....	1801	193		
1788	32	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 32	
1788	34	2.....	2.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 33	
1788	36	1-25, 29-31...	1-25, 29-31.....	1813	202		
1788	37	12, 13.....	12, 13.....	1801	193		
1788	41	All.....	.....	.....	.....		[127]
1788	43	1-13.....	1-13.....	1801	193		
1788	46	1-31.....	1-31.....	1801	193		
1788	73	2, pt. repealing L. 1781, Chs. 25, 47, L. 1783, Ch. 39, L. 1786, Ch. 33, § 7, L. 1787, Ch. 35, pt.....	.....	.....	.....		[128]
1789	1	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1789	25	All.....	1, part allowing costs to be paid out of a fine for a misdemeanor.....	1796	8	5	
			All.....	1801	190	5	
			All.....	1801	193		
1789	28	All.....	3.....	1797	8	6	
			All.....	1801	193		
1790	1	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1790	51	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1790	57	All.....	Part relating to advertisement of sales of goods and chattels....	1791	8	1	
			All.....	1801	193		
1790	58	1, 2.....	1, 2.....	1801	193		
1791	7	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1791	8	All.....	.....	.....	.....		[129]
1791	12	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1791	20	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 36	
1791	38	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1792	28	All.....	.....	.....	.....		[130]
1792	35	1-4.....	1-4.....	1801	193		
1792	43	All.....	3.....	1793	36	5	
			All.....	1801	193		
1793	36	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1794	35	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1795	1	All.....	.....	.....	.....		[131]
1795	74	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1796	2	All.....	.....	.....	.....		[132]
1796	8	5.....	5.....	1801	193		
1796	10	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1796	46	1.....	1.....	1801	193		
			Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
1796	70	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1797	3	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1797	5	All.....	All.....	1801	193		
1797	8	All.....	All.....	1801	193		

\* Second meeting.

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTE HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS			
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES		
				L.	Ch.	§ See note
1797	13	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1797	20	20.....	.....	.....	.....	[133]
1797	31	6, 7, 10, 11....	6, 7, 10, 11....	1801	193	
1797	84	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1798	8	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1798	22	4, 5.....	4, 5.....	1801	193	
1798	52	All.....	.....	.....	.....	[135]
1798	68	18.....	.....	.....	.....	[136]
1798	75	9.....	9.....	1801	193	
1798	91	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1798	100	All.....	.....	.....	.....	[137]
1798	105	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1798	108	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1798	111	All.....	1.....	1848	379	15
			All.....	1801	193	
1799	1	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1799	5	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1799	44	2-6.....	2-6.....	1801	193	
1799	64	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1799	65	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1799	87	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1799	92	1.....	1.....	1801	193	
1800	12	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1800	22	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1 [138]
1800	41	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1800	60	1, 2.....	1, 2.....	1801	193	
1800	90	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1800	94	1, 2.....	1, 2.....	1800	122	3
1800	98	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1800	100	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1800	122	All.....	All.....	1801	193	
1801	8	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1801	10	7-11.....	7-11.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 49
1801	13	All.....	All.....	1228	21*	1 ¶ 44
1801	25	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 46
1801	30	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 48
1801	32	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1801	47	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 54
1801	49	All.....	21 pt. relating to attach- ment of vessels.....	1822	226	4
			Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1
1801	50	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 56
1801	52	2.....	2.....	1813	202	
1801	60	19.....	19.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 58
1801	65	1-5, 7-9.....	1-5, 7-9.....	1813	202	
1801	70	4.....	4.....	1813	202	
1801	73	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1801	75	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1801	77	1, 2, 4-14, 20- 24.....	1, 2, 4-14, 20-24; pt. re- lating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1
			1, 2, 4-14, 20-24.....	1813	202	

\* Second meeting.

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				See note
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			
				L.	Ch.	§	
1801	87	1.....	1.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 62	
1801	90	1-18, 20-24...	1-18, 20-24.....	1813	202		
1801	91	5, 6.....	5, 6, pt. relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			5, 6.....	1813	202		
1801	98	1-8, 10, 21, 24 -27.....	1-8, 10, 21, 24-27.....	1813	202		
1801	102	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1801	105	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1801	110	6, 7, 9, 11-13, 14 to pro- visos, 15-18..	6, 7, 9, 11-13, 14 to pro- visos, 15-18.....	1813	202		
			9, pt. relating to time of holding courts in Onon- daga county.....	1824	2	2	
			9, pt. relating to time of holding courts in Gen- esee county.....	1824	23	2	
			9, pt. relating to time of holding courts in Oneida county.....	1824	181	4	
			9.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 550	
1801	115	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1801	133	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1801	141	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1801	165	1-10, 12-22...	1-10, 12-22.....	1808	204	31	
			6, pt. affecting Columbia county.....	1803	55	2	
			6, pt. to the words "city of".....	1805	93	5	
1801	170	All.....	4, first proviso.....	1803	103	33	
			All.....	1813	202		
1801	174	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1801	176	All.....	1-9, 11.....	1813	202		
			3, provisos.....	1811	43	2	[139]
1801	183	1-5.....	1-5.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 67	
1801	190	All.....	All..... R.L.	1813	83	6	
1802	15	All.....	1, proviso.....	1804	58	6	
			All.....	1813	202		
1802	31	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1802	83	2-5.....	2-5.....	1813	202		
			5..... R.L.	1813	83	6	
1802	110	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1803	2	All.....	1.....	1813	202		[140]
1803	32	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1803	55	2.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[141]
1803	99	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1803	103	19, 32, 33....	19, 32, 33.....	1813	202		
1804	27	54.....	54.....	1807	139	62	
			54.....	1881	537	1	
1804	55	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1804	59	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1804	68	All.....	All.....	1813	202		
1804	78	1, 2 to first period.....	1, 2 to first period.....	1813	202		

\* Second meeting.



# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS			
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES		
				L.	Ch.	§ See note
1804	108	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1804	109	30, 31.....	30, 31.....	1813	202	
1805	17	2, 3.....	2, 3, except part relating to state printing in city of Albany.....	1809	164	13
			2, 3.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 56
1805	93	All.....	6.....	1813	202	
			All.....	1808	204	31
1805	94	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1805	99	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1805	102	1.....	1.....	1813	202	
1805	135	4, 29.....	29.....	1813	202	..... [142]
1806	10	2, 3.....	2, 3.....	1813	202	
1806	92	All.....	All.....	1811	43	2
1806	126	12.....	12.....	1881	537	1
1807	63	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1807	89	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1807	107	1-3, 5-8.....	1-3, 5-8.....	1813	202	
1807	130	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1807	133	All.....	3.....	1808	145	2
			All.....	1813	202	
1807	145	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1807	158	All.....	All.....	1811	43	2
1807	183	29, 30.....	29, 30.....	1813	202	
1808	2	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1808	8	All.....	.....	.....	.....	..... [143]
1808	145	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1808	155	21.....	21.....	1813	202	
1808	156	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1808	173	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1808	200	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1808	204	1-7, 9-31.....	1-7, 9-31.....	1813	202	
			25.....	1810	193	14
1808	219	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1809	83	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1809	124	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1809	137	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1809	148	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1809	186	1, 2, 5.....	1, 2, 5.....	1813	202	
1810	36	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1810	64	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1810	187	1-4.....	1-4.....	1813	202	
1810	193	14, 35.....	35.....	1813	202	..... [144]
1810	194	2.....	2.....	1813	202	
1810	196	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1811	1	1.....	1.....	1813	202	
1811	43	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1811	88	1, 2.....	1, 2.....	1813	202	
1811	196	2.....	2.....	1813	202	
1811	202	18.....	18, pt. relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1
			18.....	1813	202	
1811	238	1, 3, 5-8.....	1, 3, 5-8.....	1813	202	
1811	246	44, 46, 47.....	44, 46, 47.....	1813	202	
1812	185	All.....	All.....	1813	202	
1813	129	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 112

\* Second meeting.

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STATUTES			Sec note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1813	203	25, 34, 50.....	25, 34.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	165[145.
1813	204	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	68
1813†	4	1-8.....	1-8; pt. relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			1-8.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	88
1813†	16	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	86
1813†	17	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	87
1813†	48	All.....	9.....	1818	259	18	
			All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	107
1813†	50	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	122
1813†	53	All.....	11, pt. exempting defendant's body from execution.....	1816	236	53	
			All.....	1824	238	43	
			All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	101
1813†	55	5, 6.....	5, 6.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	119
1813†	56	1-27, 29; 30, first sentence, 31-35.....	1-27, 29; 30, first sentence, 31-35.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	124
1813†	57	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	92
1813†	58	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	93
1813†	61	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	113
1818†	63	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	110
1813†	65	All.....	4, pt. relating to time of holding courts of common pleas and general sessions in Rensselaer county.....	1815	112	3	
			4, pt. relating to Cattaraugus county.....	1823	101	3	
			4, pt. relating to Onondaga county.....	1824	2	2	
			4, pt. relating to Genesee county.....	1824	23	2	
			4, pt. relating to Oneida county.....	1824	181	4	
			4, pt. providing that courts shall be held alternately at Bedford and White Plains, Westchester county.....	1870	550	1	
			11, pt. requiring the mention of assistant justices in the caption and continuance of records.....	1818	60	3	
			All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	131
1813†	66	1-14.....	1-14, pt. relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			1-14.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	89
1813†	79	All.....	17-22.....	1815	157	8	
			24.....	1819	166	4	
			Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	111

\* Second meeting.

† Revised Laws.

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS			
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES		
				L.	Ch.	§ See note
1813†	83	All.....	1, pt. relating to cor- oners' fees in counties of Richmond, Kings, Queens and Suffolk for viewing each body and taking and returning the inquisition.....	1815	183	1
			1, pt. relating to fees of counselors, solicitors and sergeants.....	1818	230	3
			1, pt. relating to fees of masters, register and as- sistant register, clerk, examiner and sergeant- at-arms.....	1823	269	9
			1, pt. relating to taking inquisitions.....	1826	62	2
			All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 126
1813†	86	29.....	29, pt. relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1
			29.....	1815	157	8
1813†	93	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 84
1813†	95	1-23.....	1-23.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 120
			19, pt. requiring the reg- ister in chancery in New York to keep an account with the Bank of New York.....	1823	269	10
			20.....	1814	163	2
1813†	96	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 90
1813†	100	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 123
1813†	102	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 138
1814	19	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 167
1814	108	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 170
1814	141	All.....	.....	.....	.....	[146]
1814	162	1.....	.....	.....	.....	[147]
1814	163	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 172
1814	193	All.....	.....	.....	.....	[148]
1814	198	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 176
1814	200	37, 40.....	37, 40.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 177
1814	23	All (38 Sess.)	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 182
1815	38	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 183
1815	77	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 126
1815	82	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 185
1815	106	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 189
1815	150	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 194
1815	227	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 202
1815	266	27.....	27.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 126
			.....	.....	.....	207
1816	177	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 214
1816	210	1.....	1.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 215
1816	236	23, 45, 49, 53.	23, 45, 49, 53.....	1828	21*	1 ¶ 217
			45.....	1824	238	43
1817	21	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1
			All.....	1824	238	43

\* Second meeting.

† Revised Laws.

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1817	28	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	221
1817	32	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	222
1817	69	2.....	2.....	1828	21*	1	226
1817	90	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[150]
1817	179	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	233
1817	251	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	240
1817	278	1, 2.....	1, 2.....	1828	21*	1	243
1817	280	4.....	4.....	1828	21*	1	244
1818	5	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	245
1818	60	1, 3, 4.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	151.
1818	94	All.....	8, pt. relating to assistant justices in the city of New York.....	1820	160	4	
			All.....	1824	238	43	
1818	171	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	255
1818	175	All.....	4.....	1828	21*	1	86
			All.....	1828	21*	1	256
1818	195	All.....	2.....	1828	21*	1	86
			All.....	1828	21*	1	257
1818	226	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	261
1818	227	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1820	194	10	
1818	230	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	126
1818	259	1, 2, 4-16, 18, 19.....	1, 2, 4-16, 18, 19.....	1828	21*	1	265
			8.....	1821	38	1	
1818	265	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1824	238	43	
1818	269	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	549
1818	272	2.....	2.....	1828	21*	1	266
1818	277	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	268
1818	283	8.....	8.....	1828	21*	1	269
1819	27	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1828	21*	1	271
1819	40	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	248
1819	156	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	549
1819	166	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	283
1819	178	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[152]
1819	232	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	550
1820	122	2.....	2.....	1828	21*	1	299
1820	159	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	301
1820	160	4, pt. affecting L. 1818, Ch. 94, § 8.....	4, pt. relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			4, pt. affecting L. 1818, Ch. 94, § 8.....	1824	238	43	
1820	184	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	308
1820	194	All.....	6, pt. relating to fees for services of justices and sheriffs.....	1823	269	35	
			All.....	1828	21*	1	304
1820	214	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	308
1820	216	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	309
1820	219	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1	310

\* Second meeting.

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED.			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STATUTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1820	245	5-7.....	5-7.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	314
1821	38	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[154]
1821	56	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	319
1821	109	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	323
1821	130	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	326
1821	195	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	333
1821	203	1.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[155]
1821	222	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	339
1821	238	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	340
1821	240	3.....	3.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	341
1822	69	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	343
1822	104	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	347
1822	114	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[156]
1822	217	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	360
1822	245	5, 7.....	5, 7.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	364
1822	247	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[157]
1822	252	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	367
1822	260	1, 2.....	1, 2.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	126
1822	272	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	372
1823	28	2.....	2.....	1849	194	4 ¶	13
1823	47	1, 2, 4, 5.....	1, 2, 4, 5.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	379
1823	54	1.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[158]
1823	70	1-6, 8.....	1-6, 8.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	382
1823	182	13, 15, 16.....	13, 15, 16; pt. relating to city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			13, 15, 16.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	390
1823	207	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	392
1823	269	6-17, 35.....	6-17, 35; pt. relating to the city of New York..	1881	537	1	
			6-17, 35.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	400
			11, 14, 15, 16, pt. relating to fees, 17, 35.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	126
1824	26	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	401
1824	44	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	403
1824	48	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	549
1824	55	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	405
1824	81	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[159]
1824	205	12.....	12.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	549
1824	233	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	409
1824	238	1-26, 28-43, 45, 46.....	1-26, 28-43, 45, 46.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	410
1824	261	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	417
1824	325	1-4.....	1-4.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	390
1825	4	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[160]
1825	263	All.....	Part fixing salary of reporter.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	551
			All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	449
1825	323	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	456
1826	62	2.....	2.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	463
1826	87	All.....	All.....	1848	379	15	
1826	157	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	472
1826	289	4.....	4.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	483
1826	303	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	486
1826	309	1-3.....	1-3.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	489
1827	77	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	499

\* Second meeting.

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STATUTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1827	203	All.....	All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	509
1827	234	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	515
1827	250	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1828	21*	1 ¶	519
1828	184	All.....					[161]
1828	20*	15, ¶¶ † 8, 37-44, 48-50, 52-55.....	15, ¶ 37.....	1830	320	14	[162]*
			15, ¶¶ 8, 38, 39, 43, 44, 48-50, 52-55.....	1880	245	2	
			15, ¶¶ 48, 53-55.....	1877	417	2	
1828	21*	1, ¶¶ 2, 7, 10, 17, 18-23, 32, 33, 36, 44, 46, 48, 54, 56, 58, 62, 67, 68, 84, 86-90, 92, 93, 101, 107, 110-113, 119, 120, 122-124, 126, 131, 138, 165, 167, 170, 172, 176, 177, 182, 183, 185, 189, 194, 202, 214, 215, 217, 221, 222, 233, 240, 243, 244, 251, 255-257, 261, 265, 266, 268, 271, 283, 299, 301, 302, 304, 308-310, 314, 319, 323, 326, 333, 339, 340, 343, 347, 360, 364, 367, 372, 379, 382, 390, 392, 401, 403, 405, 409, 410, 417, 449, 456, 463, 472, 486, 489, 499, 509, 515, 519, 550.					
1829	39	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	[163]
1829	108	All.....					[164]
1829	225	All.....					[165]
1829	252	All.....					[166]
1830	5	3.....					[168]
1830	12	All.....					[169]
1830	28	All.....					[170]

\* Second meeting.

† Ed.—¶ 4 is also repealed, according to section 4 of L. 1909, ch. 65.

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1830	76	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 8	
1830	105	2.....	Part relating to the city				[171]
1830	185	All.....	of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 8	
1830	238	All.....					[172]
1830	320	14-23, 30-38, 40-50, 52-57, 63, 64, 68.	14, 15, 16 pt. adding §§ 63-68 to R. S., pt. 2, ch. 6, tit. 1, §§ 19-23, 32-34, 36-38, 40-49, 52-57, 63, 64.....	1880	245	2	[173]*
			17.....	1873	79	1	
			18.....	1893	686	1	
			35.....	1847	429	1	*
			35.....	1864	280	5	
			50.....	1862	482	34	
1831	16	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	[174]
1831	24	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 9	
1831	191	All.....	3.....	1886	593	1 ¶ 6	
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 5	
1831	200	All.....	2, pt. relating to order of publication of notice and time.....	1842	277	4	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 9	
1831	287	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 9	
1831	300	All.....	2, pt. declaring that the provisions of § 1 shall not extend to persons who have not been resi- dents for one year.....	1840	165	1	
			26.....	1886	593	1 ¶ 6	
			30. ¶ 1.....	1840	377	2	
			34.....	1840	317	2	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 9	
1832	7	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 10	
1832	24	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1832	128	1-5, 7, 8.....	1-5, 7, 8; pt. relating to the city of New York..	1881	537	1	
			1-5, 7, 8.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 6	
			5.....	1848	379	15	
1832	158	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 6	
1832	210	All.....					[175]
1832	211	All.....	All.....	1860	245	1 ¶ 10	
1832	246	3.....	3.....	1896	548	1	
1832	276	All.....	2.....	1835	211	1	
			3.....	1837	93	1	
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 6	
1832	295	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 10	
1832	308	All.....					[176]

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1833	14	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 7	
1833	42	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 11	
1833	159	All.....	1, pt. relating to terms of supreme court.....	1848	379	15	
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 7	
1833	187	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 7	
1833	223	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 11	
1833	227	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 11	
1833	271	All.....	1-5, 7-9.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 7	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 11	
1834	1	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[177]
1834	38	All.....	All.....	1837	460	71	
1834	88	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 12	
1834	109	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[178]
1834	235	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 12	
1834	245	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 12	
1834	262	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 8	
1834	308	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 12	
1835	159	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 9	
1835	189	All.....	1.....	1867	116	1	*
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 9	
1835	197	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 9	
1835	211	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 9	
1835	265	All.....	All.....	1840	386	20	
1836	30	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[179]
1836	439	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 10	
1836	499	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 10	
1836	525	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 10	
1836	526	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 13	
1837	93	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 11	
1837	367	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 14	
1837	410	All.....	All.....	1838	266	9	
1837	418	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 14	
1837	430	2, 3.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[180]
1837	460	All.....	6.....	1863	362	1	
			8, subd. 3.....	1840	384	1	*
			25-33, 36.....	1862	229	1-10	*
			40.....	1874	267	1	*
			64.....	1844	104	1	
			72.....	1843	172	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 14	
1837	462	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 11	
1837	465	All.....	1.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 14	[181]
1837	465	All.....	1.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 14	
1837	468	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 11	
1838	129	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 12	
1838	138	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 15	
1838	149	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 15	
1838	212	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 15	
1838	243	All.....	1.....	1875	334	1	*
			3.....	1847	320	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 15	
1838	258	All.....	All.....	1839	317	1	
1838	266	All.....	8.....	1880	245	2	[182]



# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1839	74	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1839	101	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	[183]
1839	211	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	[184]
1839	303	All.....	1.....	1841	272	1	*
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 13	
1839	307	All.....	.....				[185]
1839	317	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 13	
1839	342	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 16	
1839	346	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 13	
1839	367	1, 3.....	1, 3.....	1847	349	4	
1840	38	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[187]
1840	41	3, pt. repealing R. 8., pt. 3, ch. 1, tit. 5, § 20, subd. 2	.....	.....	.....	.....	[188]
1840	162	All.....	All.....	1842	240	2	
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1840	165	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 17	
1840	177	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 17	
1840	238	2, 3.....	2.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 17	[189]
1840	239	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 17	
1840	314	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	[190]
1840	317	All.....	1, 2.....	1848	379	45	
			2.....	1842	107	2	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 17	
1840	320	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[191]
1840	342	All.....	4.....	1841	237	1	*
			5.....	1841	237	2	
			9.....	1844	346	5	*
			12.....	1842	277	6	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 17	
1840	347	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 17	
1840	354	All.....	3.....	1842	197	6	
			All.....	1877	417	2	
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1840	377	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 17	
1840	379	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 17	
1840	384	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 17	
1840	386	All.....	10.....	1842	202	2	
			31.....	1844	312	3	
			32, 33, 38.....	1844	104	8	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 17	
1841	38	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 18	
1841	56	All.....	All.....	1882	402	1	
1841	129	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 18	
1841	138	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 18	
1841	141	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 18	
1841	193	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 15	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				See note
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			
				L.	Ch.	§	
1841	224	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 15	
1841	237	All.....	3.....	1842	202	2	[192]
1841	242	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 15	
1841	257	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 18	
1841	272	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 15	
1841	282	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 15	
1841	297	All.....	All.....	1877	417	2	
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1841	321	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 18	
1842	38	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1842	107	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 19	
1842	157	1, 2.....	1.....	1866	782	1	*
			1.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 16	
			1, 2.....	1893	686	1	
			2.....	1889	406	2	*
1842	197	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 19	
1842	202	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[193]
1842	240	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 19	
1842	277	All.....	6, pt. amending R. S., pt. 3, ch. 8, tit. 15, § 8...	1844	346	4	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 19	
1842	309	All.....	1.....	1844	341	1	[194]*
			3.....	1844	341	3	
1842	324	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[195]
1843	9	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1843	121	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 20	
1843	172	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 20	
1843	177	4.....	4.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 20	
1843	187	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1843	201	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 20	
1843	205	All.....	All.....	1896	548	1	
1844	11	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 21	
1844	104	All.....	1, 3-8.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 18	
			Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 21	
1844	127	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 21	
1844	148	4, 5.....	4, 5; pt. relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			4, 5.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 18	
1844	170	All.....	All.....	1845	214	3	
1844	273	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 21	
1844	300	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 21	
1844	312	All.....	1.....	1845	10	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 21	
1844	324	All.....	3.....	1869	807	1	*
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 18	
1844	341	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[196]
1844	346	All.....	2.....	1857	308	2	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 21	
1845	10	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1845	24	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 19	
1845	25	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1845	87	All.....	All.....	1882	402	1	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1845	112	All.....	1.....	1877	417	1 ¶	19
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	22
1845	153	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1845	163	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶	19
1845	210	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	22
1845	214	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	22
1845	231	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶	19
1845	234	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶	19
1845	235	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[197]
1845	236	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1845	242	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	22
1845	308	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶	19
1846	120	All.....	3.....	1886	593	1 ¶	21
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶	20
1846	140	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	23
1846	150	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶	20
			All.....	1886	593	1 ¶	21
1846	159	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	23
1846	182	1, 2, 4, 5.....	1.....	1869	748	1	*
			1, 2, 4, 5.....	1880	245	1 ¶	23
1846	209	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	23
1846	240	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶	20
1846	276	All.....	1.....	1879	305	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	23
1846	288	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	23
1847	80	All.....	1.....	1888	571	1	*
			All.....	1893	686	1	
1847	85	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶	21
1847	119	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	24
1847	134	1.....	1.....	1877	417	1 ¶	21
1847	280	7-13, 16-37, 45-64, 66-83..	7-13, 16-21, 23, 24, 26, 27; 28 except pt. relat- ing to surrogates' courts, 29-31, 34-36; 45 ex- cept pt. relating to sur- rogates' courts, 46-64, 66-83.....	1877	417	1 ¶	21
			7-13, 16-24, 26-37, 45- 64, 66-83.....	1880	245	1 ¶	24
			9.....	1849	333	4	
			19-21, 23, 24; pt. desig- nating the times and places of holding general and special terms of the supreme court and circuit courts and courts of oyer and terminer and judges who shall hold the same.....	1848	379	15	
			25.....	1886	593	1 ¶	22
			29-31.....	1848	379	32	
			46.....	1847	470	17	
			73.....	1848	224	1	
1847	298	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	24
1847	329	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	24
1847	337	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶	24

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1847	339	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 24	
1847	377	All.....	All.....	1848	379	15	
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 21	
1847	390	2-4.....	2, 3.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 21	[198]
1847	391	All.....	1.....	1848	32	1	[199]*
1847	410	All.....	1-3.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 21	[200]
			7, 8.....	1880	245	2	
1847	429	All.....	All.....	1864	280	5	
1847	430	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 24	
1847	450	All.....	2.....	1819	256	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 24	
1847	462	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 24	
1847	464	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 24	
1847	470	1-25, 27-32, 34-36, 38-53.	1-13, 15-25, 27-31, 34, 36, 38-44, 46-52.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 21	
			1-25, 27-32, 34, 36, 38- 53.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 24	
			1-25, 27-32, 34-36, 38- 53.....	1896	548	1	
			3, last paragraph.....	1848	222	1	
1848	28	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 25	
			All.....	1896	548	1	
1848	32	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[201]
1848	48	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 25	
1848	50	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 25	
1848	53	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 25	
1848	185	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 25	
1848	222	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 22	
1848	224	All.....	3.....	1850	245	1	
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 22	
1848	277	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 22	
1848	312	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 25	
1848	379	All.....	13.....	1849	333	4	
			All.....	1849	438	1	*
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 22	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 4	
1848	380	All.....	All.....	1849	439	1	*
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 22	
1849	30	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 26	
1849	107	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1849	133	All.....	2.....	1854	240	10	*
			All.....	1889	382	2	
1849	160	All.....	All.....	1863	362	8	*
1849	193	All.....	1, pt. amending R. S., pt. 3, ch. 8, tit. 10, § 28, subd. 4.....	1874	208	1	
			1.....	1879	101	1	*
			2.....	1857	684	2	*
			4.....	1862	368	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1849	256	1.....	1.....	1870	78	1	*
			1.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 26	
1849	258	All.....	4.....	1853	153	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 26	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1849	333	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 23	
1849	357	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 26	
1849	393	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
1849	438	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 26	
			11, 13, 14, 16, 24, 30, 31; 53, subds. 3, 9; 56, 57, 60-62, 64, subd. 11; 68, 74, 99-101, 111, 113, 114, 116, 122, 126, 130- 132, 134-136, 138, 139, 142, subd. 2; 149, 152, 153, 156-158, 162, 172- 174, 179, subd. 3; 188, 193, 231, 244, 246, subds 2, 3, 252, 255, 258, 259, 263-265, 268, 269, 272 273, 278, 281, subd. 2; 282 284, 287, 291, 292, 297, 298, 302, 306, 307, subd. 6, 317, 320, 343, 349, 353, 354, 360, 371, 384, 385, 397, 410, 459, 460, 470... 34, subd. 2, 64, subd. 15; 140, 150, 167, 168, 253, 274, 359, 360, 367, 401, 460, 471.....	1851	479	1	*
			49.....	1852	392	1	*
			53, subds. 1, 2, 4-8.....	1851	2	1	*
			64, subd. 4; 118.....	1861	158	1	*
			64, subd. 13; 365, 398...	1867	781	4, 7	*
			66, 128, 226.....	1869	883	5, 11, 13	*
			104, 154, 335, 355, 395...	1870	741	4, 7, 9	*
			121, 227, 229, 241, 300, 307, subds. 1-5, 7, 8; 308, 309, 311, 315, 331, 333, 352, 362, 369.....	1863	392	1	*
			177, 283, 343, 379, 434...	1857	723	3, 6-8, 12-19, 21, 23, 24	*
			179, subds. 1, 2, 4, 5.....	1866	824	6, 10, 12, 15, 18	*
			204, 256, 328, 344.....	1875	28	1	*
			238.....	1858	306	6, 8, 13, 15	*
			243, 334.....	1875	409	1	*
			267.....	1865	615	4, 9	*
			304, subds. 3, 4; 318, 364	1800	459	6	*
			391.....	1862	460	16, 21, 25	*
			426.....	1876	431	15	*
			Part relating to the city of New York.....	1869	883	15	*
			All.....	1881	537	1	
				1880	245	1 26	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				See note
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STATUTES			
				L.	Ch.	§	
1849	439	All.....	11-18.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 23	
			Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 26	
1850	1	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 24	
1850	15	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 24	
1850	82	All.....	1, 2, 4.....	1878	129	1, 2, 4	*
			3.....	1869	260	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 27	
1850	94	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 27	
1850	128	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 24	
1850	150	All.....	1.....	1879	389	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 27	
1850	162	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 27	
1850	225	All.....	3.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 24	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 27	
1850	245	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 24	
1850	260	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 24	
1850	272	All.....	1.....	1866	115	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1850	295	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 24	
1851	2	Part affecting Code of Procedure, §§ 47, 49	Part affecting Code of Procedure, §§ 47, 49....	1877	417	1 ¶ 25	
1851	21	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 25	
1851	134	33.....	33.....	1893	101	1	*
1851	163	All.....	All.....	1896	548		
1851	202	2.....	2.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 25	
1851	232	All.....	All.....	1896	548	1	
1851	277	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 28	
1851	444	All.....	All.....	1886	593	1 ¶ 28	
1851	455	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 28	
1851	460	All.....	1.....	1868	828	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1851	472	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1851	479	All.....	1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, §§ 11, 13, 30, subds. 12, 13; 101, 116, 149, 153, 173, 244, 252, 255, 264, 265, 268, 272, 278, 281, subd. 2; 287, 307, subd. 6; 317, 348, 349, 353, 354, 397, 460, 470.....	1852	392	1	*
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, §§ 14, 99, 100, 282.....	1867	781	3, 5, 6, 10	*
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, §§ 24, 31, 258..	1876	431	2, 4, 10	*
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 53, subds. 3, 9.	1861	158	1,	*
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, §§ 111, 136, 385	1866	824	2, 5, 16	*

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, §§ 114, 132. . . .	1857	723	2, 4	*
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 135, subd. 3. . .	1858	306	5	*
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 179, subd. 3. . .	1875	28	1	*
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, §§ 273, 366, 371 . .	1862	460	11, 26, 27	*
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 399. . . . .	1857	353	1	*
1851	488	All. . . . .	All. . . . .	1880	245	2	
			1, 2 to first semicolon, 3. . .	1877	417	1 ¶ 25	
			All. . . . .	1896	548	1	
1852	47	All. . . . .	All. . . . .	1880	245	2	
1852	65	All. . . . .	All. . . . .	1880	245	2	
1852	175	All. . . . .	All. . . . .	1880	245	1 ¶ 29	
1852	277	All. . . . .	All. . . . .	1880	245	1 ¶ 29	
1852	374	1-5. . . . .	1-5. . . . .	1877	417	1 ¶ 26	
			Part relating to the city of New York. . . . .	1881	537	1	
1852	392	All. . . . .	Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 11. . . . .	1857	723	1	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 13. . . . .	1865	615	2	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 30, subd. 13. . .	1860	459	1	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 116. . . . .	1865	615	3	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 153. . . . .	1855	44	1	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 167, subd. 7, "and what follows it". . .	1863	392	1	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 173. . . . .	1876	431	8	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 244, subd. 4. . .	1867	781	8	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 265. . . . .	1857	723	10	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 272. . . . .	1857	723	11	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 307, sub. 6. . .	1857	723	13	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 349. . . . .	1862	460	22	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 354. . . . .	1857	723	22	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 360. . . . .	1862	460	24	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 367. . . . .	1865	615	13	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 401, subds. 3-5. . . . .	1858	306	18	*
			Part amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 401, subd. 6. . .	1870	741	14	*
			All. . . . .	1880	245	2	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1853	153	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 30	
1853	238	All.....	1.....	1879	316	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 30	
1853	338	All.....	1-3, 5-7.....	1877	417	1 § 27	
			4.....	1896	548	1	
1853	421	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[207]
1853	511	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 27	
1853	529	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1877	417	1 § 27	
1853	648	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 30	
1854	75	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 28	
1854	116	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 31	
1854	135	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[203]
1854	206	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 31	
1854	270	All.....	1, 2.....	1877	417	1 § 28	
			Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 31	
1855	10	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[204]
1855	44	All.....	1.....	1857	723	5	
			All.....	1877	417	2	
1855	85	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 32	
1855	202	All.....	1, 2.....	1880	245	1 § 32	[205]
1855	279	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 29	
1855	471	4, 5.....	4.....	1870	60	1	[206]
			4.....	1896	548	1	
1855	511	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 32	
1855	530	All.....	1.....	1865	296	1	
			Part relating to Kings county.....	1856	166	4	
			Part relating to Dutchess county.....	1859	440	2	
			All.....	1877	417	1 § 29	
1856	166	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 30	
1857	60	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 31	
1857	173	All.....	All.....	1861	12	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 33	
1857	303	All.....	All.....	1858	107	2	
1857	308	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 33	
1857	353	All.....	1.....	1859	428	9	
			All.....	1877	417	2	
1857	396	2, 3.....	2, 3.....	1886	593	1 § 32	
1857	512	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 33	
1857	567	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 31	
1857	679	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 33	
1857	684	All.....	1.....	1868	828	2	
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1857	723	All.....	1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 11, subd. 2...	1867	781	1	
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 11, subd. 3.	1866	824	1	
			1-3, 5-11, 18-20.....	1877	417	2	
			4.....	1866	824	4	
			4, 12-17, 21-24.....	1880	245	2	
			6.....	1866	824	7	
			7.....	1875	28	3	



# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STATUTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
			8.....	1869	883	7	*
			13 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 307, subds. 5-7.....	1858	306	11	*
			13 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 307, subds. 1-4.....	1864	413	1	*
			14.....	1862	460	18	*
			15.....	1865	615	8	*
			17.....	1876	431	12	*
			18.....	1858	306	14	*
			21.....	1862	460	23	*
			22.....	1858	306	16	*
1857	775	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 33	*
1858	37	All.....	2.....	1861	288	1	*
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 32	*
1858	107	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 32	*
1858	176	All.....	1.....	1860	176	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 36	*
1858	244	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 32	*
1858	306	All.....	1, 8, 12.....	1865	615	2, 5, 8	*
			1, 5-7, 9, 13-15, 17, 18, 21.....	1877	417	2	*
			2-4, 8, 10-12, 16, 19, 20.....	1880	245	2	*
			4.....	1866	824	4	*
			11.....	1864	413	1	*
			13.....	1863	392	1	*
			14.....	1876	431	13	*
			17, 18 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 401, subd. 3.....	1859	428	9, 10	*
			20.....	1867	781	8	*
1859	110	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	*
1859	134	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 33	*
1859	174	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 35	*
1859	198	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 33	*
1859	252	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 35	*
1859	261	All.....	1.....	1880	245	2	*
			All.....	1893	686	1	*
1859	262	All.....	1.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 33	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 35	*
1859	428	All.....	1-3, 5, 9-14.....	1877	417	2	*
			4, 8, 14.....	1865	615	5, 8, 2	*
			4, 6-8.....	1880	245	2	*
			7.....	1864	413	1	*
			9.....	1860	459	12	*
			11.....	1863	392	1	*
1859	440	2, 3.....	2, 3.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 33	*
1860	6	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 34	*
1860	80	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 36	*
1860	131	All.....	1.....	1876	431	5	*
			10.....	1865	616	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 36	*
1860	136	All.....	1.....	1864	545	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 36	*
1860	152	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	*

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1860	167	All.....	All.....	1865	218	1	•
			All.....	1877	417	1 § 34	
1860	173	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 36	
1860	202	All.....	Part requiring graduates to be admitted to prac- tice upon production of their diplomas.....	1877	417	1 § 34 [207]	•
1860	459	All.....	1.....	1870	431	3	
			1-3, 8.....	1880	245	2	
			4-7, 9-12.....	1877	417	2	•
			6, 8.....	1835	615	6, 5	
			7.....	1875	28	3	
			12.....	1882	460	31	•
1860	493	1, 2.....	1, 2.....	1880	245	1 § 36	
1861	11	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 37	
1861	12	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 37	•
1861	158	All.....	1, pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 53, subd. 2...	1862	460	3	
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1861	221	All.....	All.....	1862	485	2	•
1861	288	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 35	
1862	43	All.....	All.....	1866	175	2	
1862	86	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 36	•
1862	229	All.....	5.....	1876	278	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 38	
1862	246	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	•
1862	251	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 36	
1862	368	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1862	375	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 36	•
1862	451	All.....	All.....	1865	336	1	
1862	460	All.....	1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 24.....	1876	431	2	
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 433, § 11, subd. 2...	1867	781	1	•
			1, 2, 4, 5, 7-9, 11-14, 22, 31, 32, 35-37.....	1877	417	2	
			2, 4, 19, 23, 24, 26 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 366, subd. 5; § 31	1865	615	2, 3, 8, 10-12 14	
			3, 6, 10, 15-21, 23-30, 33, 34.....	1880	245	2	•
			6, 27.....	1866	824	4, 14	
			9.....	1869	583	7	
			10.....	1867	781	8	•
			11, 36.....	1863	392		
			17.....	1864	413	1	
1862	471	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 36	•
1862	485	All.....	1.....	1880	245	2	
1863	206	All.....	1.....	1869	589	1	
			All.....	1877	417	1 § 37	•
1863	212	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 37	
1863	362	1-9.....	1, 2, 5, 6, 9.....	1880	245	1 § 39 [210]	
			3.....	1867	782	6	•
			4, 7, 8.....	1893	686	1	
			7.....	1864	420	1	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STATUTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1863	392	All.....	1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, §§ 13, 116, 256, 273, 352, 399.....	1865	615	2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 14 [211]*	
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 179, subd. 4...	1875	28	1	
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 307.....	1864	413	1	*
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 335.....	1876	431	14	*
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 371.....	1866	824	14	*
			1 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, §§ 104, 113, 116, 154, 167, first two sentences, 179, 273; §4.	1877	417	2	
			1, 3, 4.....	1880	245	2	
1863	400	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1863	403	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 39	
1863	456	All.....	All.....	1896	548	1	
1863	466	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1864	53	2-5.....	2-5.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 40	
1864	71	All.....	1-11.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 40 [212]	
			8, 10.....	1867	782	7	
1864	95	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 38	
1864	219	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 40	
1864	280	5.....	.....	.....	.....	..... [213]	
1864	311	All.....	1.....	1872	680	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 40	
1864	411	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 40	
1864	413	All.....	1.....	1866	824	11	*
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1864	414	All.....	1.....	1865	615	10	*
			2.....	1866	824	14	*
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1864	417	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 40	
1864	420	All.....	1.....	1866	784	1	*
1864	421	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1864	422	All.....	1.....	1875	508	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1864	543	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 38	
1864	545	All.....	1.....	1866	307	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 40	
1864	578	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 38	
1865	218	All.....	1.....	1870	49	1	*
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 39	
1865	296	All.....	1.....	1866	588	1	*
			1.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 39	
			All.....	1896	548	1	
1835	336	All.....	.....	.....	.....	..... [214]	
1865	357	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 41	
1865	512	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 39	
1865	555	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 39	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1865	615	All.....	1-3, 6, 7, 9, 14.....	1877	417	2	
			2, 5, 8.....	1876	431	1, 9, 11	*
			4, 5, 8, 10-13.....	1880	245	2	*
			6.....	1870	741	10	*
			7, 11, 14.....	1866	824	8, 13, 17	*
			13.....	1869	883	12	*
1865	616	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 41	
1865	724	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1865	733	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 41	
1866	115	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1866	174	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 40	
1866	175	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 40	
1866	307	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 42	
1866	588	All.....	All.....	1377	417	1 § 40	
1866	692	1, 2, 6, 7, 9-11..	1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10.....	1880	245	1 § 42 [215]	*
			6, 7.....	1869	820	1	
1866	782	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 40	
1866	784	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1866	824	All.....	1, 6-8, 10, 12, 16, 17.....	1877	417	2 [216]	
			3-5, 11, 13-15, 18.....	1880	245	2	
			7.....	1875	28	2	*
			11 pt. amending L. 1849, Ch. 438, § 307, subds. 1, 5; §§ 17, 18.....	1867	781	12, 13 16	*
1867	68	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1867	116	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 41	
1867	516	All.....	1, 2.....	1878	33	1, 2	*
			Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 43	
1867	658	All.....	2.....	1870	170	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 43	
1867	781	All.....	1-3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 14, 15....	1877	417	2	
			2, 14.....	1869	883	3, 14	*
			4-8, 11-13, 16.....	1880	245	2	
1867	782	1, 2, 5-16....	1.....	1871	482	1	*
			1, 7-10, 16.....	1880	245	1 § 43	
			1, 2, 5-16.....	1893	686	1	
			13.....	1887	630	1	*
			15.....	1886	593	2	*
			16.....	1869	246	1	*
1867	887	All.....	All except part relating to criminal proceedings...	1877	417	1 § 41	
			All.....	1886	593	1 § 42	
1868	594	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 44	
1868	596	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 42	
1868	764	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1868	804	All.....	2.....	1870	706	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 44	
1868	828	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 44	
1868	869	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[217]
1869	99	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 43	
1869	133	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 43	
1869	157	All.....	1.....	1877	417	1 § 43	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 45	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1869	246	All.....	3.....	1870	359	14	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 45	
1869	230	All.....	1.....	1872	92	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 45	
1869	433	All.....	5.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 43	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 45	
1869	589	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 43	
1869	626	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 43	
1869	627	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 45	
1869	672	All.....	All.....	1872	139	2	
1869	748	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 45	
1869	807	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 43	
1869	820	1 pt. amending L. 1866, Ch. 692, §§ 6, 7; §§ 2, 3.	1 pt. amending L. 1866, Ch. 692, §§ 6, 7.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 45 [218]	
1869	831	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 45	
1869	845	All.....	1.....	1873	211	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 45	
1869	883	All.....	1-4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 13-15...	1877	417	2	
			3, 5.....	1870	741	1, 3	
			4, 8.....	1876	431	1, 9	
			5, 8, 11, 12.....	1880	245	2	
1870	20	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 46	
1870	37	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 46	
1870	49	All.....	1.....	1875	32	1	*
			All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 44	
1870	59	All.....	1.....	1875	442	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 46	
1870	74	All.....	1.....	1890	155	1	*
			2.....	1874	9	1	*
			2.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 46	
			All.....	1893	686	1	
1870	78	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 46	
1870	151	1-3, 5, 6.....	1-3.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 46 [219]	
			5.....	1875	428	1	*
1870	170	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 46	
1870	341	All.....	1.....	1871	708	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1870	359	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 46	
1870	394	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 46	
1870	408	1-8, 10-15....	1-8, 10-14.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 44	
			1-8, 10-15; pt. relating to the city of New York...	1881	537	1	
			3.....	1875	316	1	*
			15.....	1896	548	1	
1870	467	1, 2, 4, 5.....	1.....	1880	480	1	*
			1.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 44	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 46	
1870	550	1.....	.....	.....	.....	..... [220]	
1870	706	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 46	
1870	717	All.....	2.....	1874	258	1	*
			7.....	1880	487	1	*
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 46	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1870	741	All.....	1, 2, 5-11, 13-15.....	1877	417	2	
			3, 4, 12.....	1880	245	2	
			12.....	1876	431	11	
1871	208	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 45	
1871	219	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 47	
1871	335	All.....	4.....	1877	154	1	
			All.....	1893	686	1	
1871	361	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 47	
1871	415	All.....	1, subd. 1.....	1872	26	1	
			Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 47	
1871	482	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 47	
1871	486	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 45	
1871	603	All.....	2.....	1877	417	1 § 45	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 47	
1871	610	All.....	All.....	1896	548	1	
1871	708	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1871	733	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 45	
1871	766	All.....	1, 3.....	1872	778	1, 2	
			All.....	1877	417	1 § 45	
1871	834	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 47	
1871	874	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 47	
1871	936	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York...	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 47	
1872	26	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 48	
1872	92	All.....	1.....	1878	129	3	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 48	
1872	260	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 46	
1872	680	All.....	1.....	1878	324	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 48	
1872	693	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 48	
1872	778	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 46	
1873	9	All.....	2.....	1873	589	1	[21]
1873	70	All.....	1, 2; pt. prescribing pref- erence of causes on cal- endars.....	1877	417	1 § 47	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 49	
1873	79	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1873	146	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1873	211	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 49	
1873	225	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1873	299	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 § 47	
1873	427	1.....	1 pt. relating to civil causes.....	1877	417	1 § 47	
			1.....	1886	593	1 § 48	
1873	552	All.....	2.....	1874	127	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 § 49	
1873	589	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[22]
1873	657	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1873	663	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1874	9	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 50	
1874	127	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 50	
1874	156	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 50	
1874	208	All.....	1.....	1879	101	1	
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1874	258	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 § 50	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1874	267	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 50	
1874	322	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 48	
1874	437	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 50	
1874	456	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 50	
1874	469	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1874	470	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1874	471	All.....	1.....	1879	101	1	
			All.....	1880	245	2	
1874	524	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 50	
1875	16	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1875	28	All.....	All.....	1877	417	2	
1875	32	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 49	
1875	49	All.....	5.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 49	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 51	
1875	131	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 49	
1875	167	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 49	
1875	305	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1875	334	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1875	335	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 51	
1875	409	All.....	All.....	1877	417	2	
1875	420	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1875	428	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 51	
1875	442	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 51	
1875	508	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1875	519	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 51	
1875	542	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1875	616	All.....	All.....	1877	417	1 ¶ 49	
1875	630	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 51	
1876	267	2.....	2.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 52	
1876	277	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1876	278	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 52	
1876	299	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 52	
1876	431	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 52	
1876	442	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 52	
1876	444	All.....	2, 3, 4.....	1881	211	1-3	[224]*
1877	11	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[224]a
1877	154	All.....	1.....	1882	124	1	[225]
1877	168	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1877	187	All.....	All.....	1881	537	1	[226]
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 53	
1877	206	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 53	
1877	257	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[227]
1877	274	All.....	Part relating to the city of New York... ..	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 53	
1877	285	All.....	All.....	1879	311	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 53	
1877	319	All.....	All.....	1896	548	1	
1877	417	All.....	1, subd. 42.....	1878	408	1	[228]*
			1, subd. 46, pt. repealing L. 1872, Ch. 438, so far as it relates to clerks and assistant clerks of district courts of New York city.....	1878	345	1	
			3, subd. 17.....	1878	126	1	

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1877	456	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1878	30	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1878	33	All.....	2.....	1878	175	1	*
			Part relating to the city of New York.....	1881	537	1	
			All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 54	
1878	126	All.....	1.....	1879	35	1	*
1878	129	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 54	
1878	166	All.....					[229]
1878	175	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 54	
			All.....	1881	537	1	
1878	219	All.....	1.....	1879	211	1	
			2.....	1884	327	1	*
1878	292	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1878	298	2.....	2.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 54	
1878	324	All.....	All.....	1880	245	1 ¶ 54	
1878	408	All.....					[230]
1879	35	All.....	1.....	1879	257	1	*
1879	101	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1879	151	All.....					[231]
1879	211	All.....					[232]
1879	257	All.....	1.....	1879	349	1	*
1879	305	All.....					[233]
1879	311	All.....					[234]
1879	316	All.....					[235]
1879	349	All.....	1.....	1880	58	1	*
1879	389	All.....					[236]
1879	406	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1880	36	All.....	1.....	1888	555	1	*
1880	58	All.....	1.....	1881	25	1	*
1880	231	All.....	All.....	1880	245	2	
1880	393	All.....					[237]
1880	423	All.....					[238]
1880	480	All.....	All.....	1896	548	1	
1880	487	All.....	All.....	1896	548	1	
1880	561	5.....					[239]
1881	25	All.....					[240]
1881	40	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1881	211	All.....					[241]
1881	414	All.....	3, 4.....	1889	472	1, 2	*
			All.....	1906	291	2	
1881	654	All.....					[242]
1882	124	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1882	340	All.....					[243]
1883	195	All.....					[244]
1883	205	All.....	2, 4, 6, 7, 9-11, 13.....	1884	60	1-8	*
			2, pt. directing that sten- ographer appointed by board of claims shall act as deputy clerk.....	1884	334	2	
			3, 5, 16.....	1888	365	2-4	*
			12.....	1893	425	1	*
			All.....	1897	36	4	
1883	426	All.....					[245]



# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS				
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STAT- UTES			See note
				L.	Ch.	§	
1884	60	All.....	1, pt. directing that the stenographer appointed by said commissioners of board of claims shall act as deputy clerk. . . .	1884	334	2	
			1.....	1888	365	1	*
			6.....	1887	507	1	*
			7.....	1896	451	2	*
			8.....	1889	68	2	*
			All.....	1897	36	4	
1884	85	All.....	All.....	1897	36	4	
1884	133	All.....	All.....	1896	548	1	
1884	197	All.....	All.....	1885	112	1	
1884	309	1.....	.....				[246]
1884	334	All.....	1.....	1891	379	1	*
1884	336	2-5.....	.....				[247]
1884	376	All.....	.....				[248]
1884	490	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1884	530	11.....	.....				[249]
1885	112	All.....	.....				[250]
1885	135	2, 3.....	.....				[251]
1885	267	2.....	.....				[252]
1885	367	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1886	577	6, pt. adding § 24 to L. 1885, Ch. 183.....	.....				[253]
1887	36	All.....	.....				[254]
1887	507	All.....	1.....	1896	451	1	*
			All.....	1897	36	4	
1887	630	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1888	118	1, pt. begin- ning with words "and the record" to end of sec- tion; 2.....	.....				[255]
1888	302	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1888	365	All.....	1.....	1889	68	1	*
			All.....	1897	36	4	
1888	555	All.....	.....				[256]
1888	571	All.....	1.....	1893	100	1	
			All.....	1893	686	1	
1889	68	All.....	1.....	1890	403	1	*
			All.....	1897	36	4	
1889	330	2, 3.....	2, 3.....	1895	544	2, 3	*
1889	406	2, 3.....	2.....	1890	173	2	[257]*
1889	472	All.....	All.....	1906	291	2	
1889	522	All.....	All.....	1897	36	4	
1890	155	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1890	158	All.....	.....				[258]
1890	173	2, 3.....	2, 3.....	1893	686	1	
1890	403	All.....	All.....	1897	36	4	
1890	456	All.....	All.....	1893	686	1	
1891	125	5.....	5.....	1897	403	1	*
1891	379	All.....	.....				[260]
1892	677	19, last sen- tence.....	.....				[261]

# SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

STATUTES HEREBY REPEALED			PREVIOUS REPEALS			
L.	Ch.	Section	Section	REPEALING STATUTES		
				L.	Ch.	§
1893	100	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1893	101	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1893	425	All.....	All.....	1897	36	4
1894	731	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1895	544	2-4.....	3.....	1908	185	2
1896	451	All.....	All.....	1897	36	4
1896	548	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1897	403	1 pt. amend- ing L. 1891, Ch. 125, § 5.	.....	.....	.....	.....
1897	622	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1898	124	All.....	All.....	1899	150	4
1899	150	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1900	223	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1900	510	All.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1908	185	2, 3.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Code Civil Procedure..27,		95, 360; part relating to surrogate....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Code Civil Procedure..83,		fourth sen- tence.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Code Civil Procedure. Arti- cle headings of Ch. 1, Tit. 2.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

## NOTES TO SCHEDULE.

### NOTES TO SCHEDULE.

[Prepared by Board of Statutory Consolidation.]

When a statute has been specifically repealed, that statute and the repealing statute are given without an explanatory note.

Statutes indicated by an asterisk \* in the column "See note," have been amended so as to read as follows and superseded and repealed by the amending statutes noted. In case the entire statute has been repealed by being amended "to read as follows," except the section which states when the act shall take effect, this section is included in the word "All" under the heading "statutes hereby repealed" without further explanation.

100. R. S., Pt. 3, Ch. 1, Tit. 4, §§ 1-22, 24-28, 35, 36, 40, 45. Sections 1-22, 24-28, 45 have been heretofore repealed, as appears in the schedule. Sections 35, 36 are covered by Code Civ. Pro. § 234, and Code Crim. Pro. § 22. Section 40 is superseded by Code Civ. Pro. § 27.

101. R. S., Pt. 3, Ch. 1, Tit. 5, § 20, subd. 30. Repealing statute, L. 1833, Ch. 295, § 3, in terms repeals subd. 20 of said § 20. In fact subdivision 30 was intended, as shown by context of balance of repealing statute.

102. R. S., Pt. 3, Ch. 1, Tit. 5, § 20, subd. 38. Repealing statute, L. 1829, Ch. 80, § 2, in terms repeals § 21, subd. 38. In fact § 20, subd. 38, was intended, as shown by context of balance of repealing statute.

104. R. S., Pt. 3, Ch. 8, Tit. 17, §§ 1-26, 31-34, 36-46. All repealed, as appears in schedule, except § 32 which provides for warrant of attachment against sheriffs for failure to return warrant for collection of canal tolls. Canal tolls abolished. Obsolete.

105. R. S., Pt. 4, Ch. 2, Tit. 8, § 1. Relates to fees of justices of peace. All except last paragraph superseded by L. 1866, Ch. 692. The last paragraph prohibiting boards of supervisors from allowing accounts in favor of justices of the peace for any warrant or any complaint for an assault and battery is obsolete.

106. L. 1778, Ch. 12, §§ 3, 4, 6, 7, 1 Sess. Section 3 obsolete. Court of probates abolished. Section 4, Code Civ. Pro. § 27, covers the provisions of this section. Section 7, abrogated by Code Civ. Pro. §§ 232, 355. Section 6 temporary.

107. L. 1778, Ch. 14, 1 Sess. Abrogated by Code Civ. Pro. § 3307.

108. L. 1779, Ch. 19, 2 Sess. Abrogated by provisions of Code Civ. Pro. §§ 3307, 3323.

109. L. 1779, Ch. 17, 3 Sess. Abrogated by provisions of Code Civ. Pro. §§ 3307, 3323.

110. L. 1780, Ch. 56, § 3. Superseded by Code Civ. Pro. § 1072.

111. L. 1782, Ch. 24, 5 Sess. Directs the secretary of state to deliver certain documents to the court of probates. Temporary and obsolete.

112. L. 1782, Ch. 1, 6 Sess. Revolutionary war obsolete.

## NOTES TO SCHEDULE.

113. L. 1783, Ch. 14, 6 Sess. Revolutionary war act. Obsolete.
114. L. 1783, Ch. 31, 6 Sess. Relates to actions for trespass brought against persons occupying or injuring property during the Revolutionary war. A part of statute was repealed by L. 1787, Ch. 71, § 1, 10 Sess. Obsolete.
115. L. 1783, Ch. 41, 6 Sess. Expired by limitation.
117. L. 1784, Ch. 7. Repealing act. Obsolete.
118. L. 1784, Ch. 48. Temporary and obsolete.
119. L. 1784, Ch. 50. Revolutionary war act. Obsolete.
120. L. 1784, Ch. 12, 8 Sess. Revolutionary war act. Obsolete.
121. L. 1786, Ch. 16. Temporary and obsolete.
122. L. 1786, Ch. 20, § 1. Revolutionary war act. Obsolete.
123. L. 1787, Ch. 3, 10 Sess. Relates to essoins and wager by law. Code Civ. Pro. § 3339, provides that there shall be but one form of civil action. Abrogated.
124. L. 1787, Ch. 26, § 7, 10 Sess. Provides a penalty for malicious arrest. Code Civ. Pro. § 3343, subd. 9, makes false arrest a personal injury and an action for a personal injury lies at common law. Abrogated.
125. L. 1787, Ch. 71. Repealing act. Obsolete.
126. L. 1787, Ch. 94. Revolutionary war act. Obsolete.
127. L. 1788, Ch. 41. Revolutionary war act. Obsolete.
128. L. 1788, Ch. 73, 2 pt. Repealing act. Obsolete.
129. L. 1791, Ch. 8. Section 1 is a repealing statute. Section 2 is superseded by Code Civ. Pro. § 3307.
130. L. 1792, Ch. 28. Superseded by Code Civ. Pro. § 847.
131. L. 1795, Ch. 1. Temporary and obsolete.
132. L. 1796, Ch. 2. Covered by provisions of Code Civ. Pro. § 44.
133. L. 1797, Ch. 20, § 20. Repealing statutes. Obsolete.
135. L. 1798, Ch. 52. Covered by provisions of Code Civ. Pro. § 847.
136. L. 1798, Ch. 68, § 18. Temporary and obsolete.
137. L. 1798, Ch. 100. Temporary and obsolete.
138. L. 1800, Ch. 22. Relates to circuit court and sittings in city and county of New York. Repealed so far as relates to the city of New York as appears in schedule. Balance obsolete.
139. L. 1801, Ch. 176. All repealed except § 10 as appears in schedule. This section confirms certain partitions of land made prior to April 7, 1801. Obsolete.
140. L. 1803, Ch. 2. Relates to terms of the supreme court of judicature. Obsolete.
141. L. 1803, Ch. 55, § 2. Repealing statute. Obsolete.
142. L. 1805, Ch. 135, §§ 4, 29. Section 4 is a repealing statute. Section 29 is repealed as appears in schedule.
143. L. 1808, ch. 3. Temporary and obsolete.
144. L. 1810, Ch. 193, §§ 14, 35. Section 14 is a repealing statute. Obsolete. Section 35 is repealed as appears in schedule.
145. L. 1813, Ch. 203, §§ 25, 34, 50. Sections 25 and 34 are repealed as appears in schedule. Section 50 is covered by provisions of Code Civ. Pro. § 1211.
146. L. 1814, Ch. 141. Covered by provisions of Code Civ. Pro. §§ 1390, 1391.
147. L. 1814, Ch. 162, § 1. Relates to the court of chancery which was abolished by the Constitution of 1846. Obsolete.

## NOTES TO SCHEDULE.

148. L. 1814, Ch. 103. Covered by provisions of Code Civ. Pro. § 250.

150. L. 1817, Ch. 90. Courts of common pleas and general sessions abolished. Obsolete.

151. L. 1818, Ch. 60. §§ 1, 3, 4. Obsolete.

152. L. 1819, Ch. 178. Expired by limitation.

154. L. 1821, Ch. 38. Repeals L. 1818, Ch. 259, § 8.

155. L. 1821, Ch. 203, § 1. Provides for enforcement of the penalties provided for in certain acts which have been repealed or superseded by subsequent legislation, making statute cited obsolete and inoperative.

156. L. 1822, Ch. 114. Relates to terms of courts which no longer exist, as constituted in 1822. Obsolete.

157. L. 1822, Ch. 247. Relates to court for trial of impeachment and correction of errors, which no longer exists. Obsolete.

158. L. 1823, Ch. 54, § 1. Relates to court for trial of impeachments and correction of errors, which has been abolished. Obsolete.

159. L. 1824, Ch. 81. Statute cited relates to supplying clerk of court of common pleas with reports of the supreme court of judicature. Obsolete.

160. L. 1825, Ch. 4. Relates to court for trial of impeachments and correction of errors, which court is abolished. Obsolete.

161. L. 1828, Ch. 134. Abrogated and superseded by Code Civ. Pro. § 2408.

162. L. 1828, Ch. 20 (2d meeting), § 15, §§ 8, 37-44, 48-50, 52-55. All repealed except paragraphs 37, 42, which added certain sections to the Revised Statutes, which added sections have been since repealed.

163. L. 1828, Ch. 21 (2d meeting), § 1. The paragraphs of this statute recommended for repeal are paragraphs which themselves repeal other statutes included in this schedule. Obsolete.

164. L. 1829, Ch. 108. Refers to court for the trial of impeachments and correction of errors, which is abolished. Obsolete.

165. L. 1829, Ch. 225. Refers to section of the Revised Statutes which has been repealed. Obsolete.

166. L. 1829, Ch. 252. Covered by Code Civ. Pro. § 449 and by Executive Law, § 52.

168. L. 1830, Ch. 5, § 3. Repealing statute. Obsolete.

169. L. 1830, Ch. 12. Relates to the court of chancery which was abolished by the Constitution of 1846.

170. L. 1830, Ch. 28. Covered by Code Civ. Pro. § 1247. Section 2 temporary and obsolete.

171. L. 1830, Ch. 105, § 2. Repealing statute. Obsolete.

172. L. 1830, Ch. 238. Revolutionary war act. Obsolete.

173. L. 1830, Ch. 320, §§ 14-23, 30-38, 40-50, 52-57, 63, 64, 68. Repealed as appears in schedule, except so much of § 16 as added a § 69 to R. S., Pt. 2, Ch. 6, Tit. 1, and § 68. Former superseded by Code Civ. Pro. § 2611, latter states when act shall take effect.

174. L. 1831, Ch. 16. Establishes office of vice-chancellor. Court of chancery abolished in 1846. Obsolete.

175. L. 1832, Ch. 210. Obsolete.

176. L. 1832, Ch. 308. Terms of court for the correction of errors. Obsolete.

## NOTES TO SCHEDULE.

177. L. 1834, Ch. 1. Relates to office of vice-chancellor of court of chancery. **Obsolete.**

178. L. 1834, Ch. 109. Relates to terms of the court for the correction of errors, which court is abolished.

179. L. 1836, Ch. 30. Relates to the court of chancery which was abolished by Constitution of 1846.

180. L. 1837, Ch. 430, §§ 2, 3. Sections 2 and 3 are superseded by Code Civ. Pro. § 828.

181. L. 1837, Ch. 465. Section 1 repealed as appears in schedule. Section 2 is a validating statute. **Obsolete.**

182. L. 1838, Ch. 266. Relates to rights of redemption existing under L. 1837, Ch. 410, which act was repealed by § 9 of the act examined from and after November 1, 1838. **Obsolete.**

183. L. 1839, Ch. 101. Repealed, as appears in schedule, so far as it relates to the city of New York. Relates to court of chancery. **Obsolete.**

184. L. 1839, Ch. 211. Appointment of a vice-chancellor of court of chancery. Said court abolished by Constitution of 1846, Art. 14, § 5.

185. L. 1839, Ch. 307. Relates to court of chancery which was abolished by the Constitution of 1846, Art. 14, § 5. **Obsolete.**

187. L. 1840, Ch. 38. Refers to court of chancery which was abolished by the Constitution of 1846, Art. 14, § 5. **Obsolete.**

188. L. 1840, Ch. 41, § 3 pt. Repealing statute.

189. L. 1840, Ch. 238, §§ 2, 3. Section 2 is repealed as appears in schedule. Section 3 states when act shall take effect.

190. L. 1840, Ch. 314. Relates to officers and terms of the court of chancery, which was abolished by Constitution of 1846, Art. 14, § 5.

191. L. 1840, Ch. 320. Relates to the court for the correction of errors which was abolished by the Constitution of 1846, Art. 6, § 25. **Obsolete.**

192. L. 1841, Ch. 237. Section 1 relates to fees for solicitors. **Obsolete.** Section 2 is a repealing statute. Section 3 prescribes fees of sergeant-at-arms of the late court of chancery. **Obsolete.**

193. L. 1842, Ch. 202. Section 1 relates to compensation of sergeant-at-arms of the court of chancery and criers of the supreme court. The office of sergeant-at-arms was abolished with said court by the Constitution of 1846, Art. 14, § 5. Salary of criers of supreme court provided for in Code Civ. Pro. § 91 and by L. 1892, Ch. 686, § 230, subd. 4, as amended by L. 1896, Ch. 439. Section 2 is a repealing statute.

194. L. 1842, Ch. 309. Relates to the register, assistant register and clerks in chancery, which were abolished with the court of chancery by the Constitution of 1846. The clerks of the supreme court referred to in this act were the clerks of the old supreme court located at New York, Albany, Utica and Geneva. The statute became obsolete and inoperative on the going into effect of the Constitution of 1846.

195. L. 1842, Ch. 324. Corrects "clerical errors" in a statute which has since been repealed. **Obsolete.**

196. L. 1844, Ch. 341. Register, assistant register, and clerks of court of chancery abolished with the court of chancery by the Constitution of 1846. Clerks of the supreme court mentioned in statute examined were the clerks of the old supreme court located at New York, Albany, Utica and Geneva. Statute

## NOTES TO SCHEDULE.

became obsolete and inoperative on the going into effect of the Constitution of 1846.

197. L. 1845, Ch. 235. Relates to the court of common pleas which was abolished by the Constitution of 1846, Art. 14, § 15.

198. L. 1847, Ch. 390, §§ 2-4. Sections 2, 3 are repealed as appears in schedule. Section 4 states when act takes effect.

199. L. 1847, Ch. 391. Section 1 repealed by construction as appears in schedule, balance superseded and included in New York city consolidation act, L. 1882, Ch. 410, §§ 1119-1122.

200. L. 1847, Ch. 410. Sections 1-8 which are repealed as appears in schedule comprise the entire statute.

201. L. 1848, Ch. 32. Superseded by New York city consolidation act, L. 1882, Ch. 410, §§ 1119-1122.

202. L. 1853, Ch. 421. Enrolling decrees of late court of chancery. Court abolished by Constitution of 1846, Art. 14, § 5.

203. L. 1854, Ch. 135. Temporary.

204. L. 1855, Ch. 10. Covered by Code Civ. Pro. § 27.

205. L. 1855, Ch. 202. Obsolete.

206. L. 1855, Ch. 471, §§ 4, 5. Section 4 has been repealed as appears in schedule. Section 5 states when act shall take effect.

207. L. 1860, Ch. 202. Repealed in part by L. 1877, Ch. 417, § 1, ¶ 34. The entire subject of admission of attorneys to the practice of law is covered in Judiciary Law, Article 15.

208. L. 1862, Ch. 460. Amendatory of the Code of Procedure of 1848-9, which is repealed. Obsolete.

209. L. 1862, Ch. 485. Section 1 repealed as appears in schedule. Section 2 repeals and section 3 states when act takes effect.

210. L. 1863, Ch. 362, §§ 1-9. Repealed except § 3 which continues certain repealed provisions of Revised Statutes.

211. L. 1863, Ch. 392. Sections 1, 3, 4 are repealed as appears in schedule. Section 2 is a repealing statute.

212. L. 1864, Ch. 71. Sections 1-11 repealed as appears in schedule. Balance covered by Code Civ. Pro. § 2720, subd. 2.

213. L. 1864, Ch. 280, § 5. Repeals part of Revised Statutes contained in this schedule.

214. L. 1865, Ch. 336. Relates to the "tribunal of conciliation." Obsolete.

215. L. 1866, Ch. 692, §§ 1, 2, 6, 7, 9-11. All repealed except § 11 as appears in schedule. Section 11 is a repealing statute.

216. L. 1866, Ch. 824. Sections are all repealed except §§ 2 and 9 as appears in schedule. As enacted this statute contained neither of the section numbers.

217. L. 1868, Ch. 869. Statute cited authorizes attorney-general to institute actions on certain canal contracts made in December, 1866. Obsolete.

218. L. 1869, Ch. 820, § 1 pt. Repealed as appears in schedule. Balance covered by Code Civ. Pro. §§ 3323, 3324.

219. L. 1870, Ch. 151, §§ 1-3, 5, 6. Sections 1-3, 5 repealed as appears in schedule. Section 6 is when to take effect.

220. L. 1870, Ch. 550, § 1. Repealing statute.

221. L. 1873, Ch. 9. Calendar of commission of appeals which expired by limitation. Section 2 amended by L. 1873, Ch. 589, "so as to read as follows."

222. L. 1873, Ch. 589. Relates to the old commission of appeals. Obsolete.

## NOTES TO SCHEDULE.

**224.** L. 1876, Ch. 444. Sections 2-4 amended "to read as follows" and thus repealed by implication as appears in the schedule. Section 1 establishes a state board of audit which was abolished by L. 1883, Ch. 205, § 12. Section 5 is when to take effect. Entire act superseded by L. 1883, Ch. 205.

**224a.** L. 1877, Ch. 11. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 256. See note 1.

**225.** L. 1877, Ch. 154. Section 1 amended "to read as follows" by L. 1882, Ch. 124, § 1. Section 2 states when act takes effect.

**226.** L. 1877, Ch. 187. In terms L. 1881, Ch. 537, repeals L. 1877, Ch. 157, but gives the title of Ch. 187 and date of passage of same. Chapter 157 relates to town of Little Falls.

**227.** L. 1877, Ch. 257. Provides that the minutes of the common council of the city of Buffalo shall be received as prima facie evidence of such proceedings. Superseded by Code Civ. Pro. § 941.

**228.** L. 1877, Ch. 417. General repealing act.

**229.** L. 1878, Ch. 166. Repealing statute and the repeal has been noted in schedule.

**230.** L. 1878, Ch. 408. Amends L. 1877, Ch. 417, § 1, paragraph 42, in effect adding another repeal to said paragraph. Obsolete.

**231.** L. 1879, Ch. 151. Covered by Code Civ. Pro. § 2484.

**232.** L. 1879, Ch. 211. Superseded by Code Civ. Pro. § 941 as amended by L. 1894, Ch. 203.

**233.** L. 1879, Ch. 305. Affects L. 1846, Ch. 276, § 1, which was repealed by L. 1880, Ch. 245, § 1. Covered by Code Civ. Pro. § 3027.

**234.** L. 1879, Ch. 811. L. 1877, Ch. 285, affected by this act repealed by L. 1880, Ch. 245, § 1, ¶ 53. Covered by Code Civ. Pro. § 2485.

**235.** L. 1879, Ch. 316. Amends L. 1853, Ch. 288, which was repealed by L. 1880, Ch. 245, § 1, ¶ 30. Covered by Code Civ. Pro. §§ 1866, 1867, and repealed by implication. See *Horton v. Cantwell*, 108 N. Y. 255, and *Anderson v. Anderson*, 112 N. Y. 104.

**236.** L. 1879, Ch. 389. Superseded by Code Civ. Pro. §§ 744, 747, 748, 2530, 2537, 2758, 2761, 2798.

**237.** L. 1880, Ch. 393. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 1404a.

**238.** L. 1880, Ch. 423. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 236.

**239.** L. 1880, Ch. 561, § 5. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 801a.

**240.** L. 1881, Ch. 25. Became obsolete March 9, 1882, by its terms.

**241.** L. 1881, Ch. 211. Relates to the state board of audit. Superseded by L. 1883, Ch. 205, which established the board of claims and abolished the board of audit.

**242.** L. 1881, Ch. 654. Covered by Code Civ. Pro. §§ 812, 813.

**243.** L. 1882, Ch. 840. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 961a.

**244.** L. 1883, Ch. 195. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 961b.

**245.** L. 1883, Ch. 426. Superseded by L. 1901, Ch. 602, section 10 of which repeals acts inconsistent with the balance thereof.



## NOTES TO SCHEDULE.

**246.** L. 1884, Ch. 309, § 1. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 2481, subd. 12.

**247.** L. 1884, Ch. 336, §§ 2-5. This statute is a general statute relating to appraisal of canal claims. Section 1 has been recommended for repeal in the Canal Law as having been superseded by § 80 of the Canal Law which treats of appropriations generally by the state for canal purposes. The second section is recommended for repeal as having been superseded by § 264 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to the jurisdiction of the Court of Claims. This jurisdiction extends to private claims. Section 264 of the Code prior to 1908 expressly contained the words "appropriations of land." This expression was omitted when the section was amended in 1908, but the language contained in the 1908 amendment is broad enough to cover private claims for appropriations. Section 3 is consolidated in § 274 of the Code of Civil Procedure. See note § 37a. Section 4 repeals inconsistent legislation. Section 5 is when to take effect.

**248.** L. 1884, Ch. 376. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 161c.

**249.** L. 1884, Ch. 580, § 11. Repealing statute and the repeal has been noted.

**250.** L. 1885, Ch. 112. Repealing statute.

**251.** L. 1885, Ch. 135, §§ 2, 3. Section 2 is covered by Code Civ. Pro. § 933. Section 3 is when to take effect.

**252.** L. 1885, Ch. 207, § 2. Obsolete.

**253.** L. 1886, Ch. 577, § 6 pt. The part of § 6 which adds § 24 to L. 1885, Ch. 183, is covered by Code Civ. Pro. § 791, subd. 1, as amended by L. 1898, Ch. 136, and L. 1906, Ch. 51.

**254.** L. 1887, Ch. 36. Obsolete, except § 4, which is covered by Code Civ. Pro. § 933.

**255.** L. 1888, Ch. 118, §§ 1 pt. 2. Covered by Code Civ. Pro. § 933.

**256.** L. 1888, Ch. 555. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 961d.

**257.** L. 1889, Ch. 406, §§ 2, 3. Section 2 was "amended to read as follows" by L. 1890, Ch. 173, § 2, and as so amended superseded by Code Civ. Pro. § 2713. Section 3 is when act takes effect.

**258.** L. 1890, Ch. 158. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 961e.

**260.** L. 1891, Ch. 379. Superseded by Code Civ. Pro. §§ 266, 280.

**261.** L. 1892, Ch. 677, § 19 pt. Last sentence consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 931b.

**262.** L. 1893, Ch. 100. Amends L. 1847, Ch. 80, § 1, "so as to read as follows." L. 1847, Ch. 80 was repealed by L. 1893, Ch. 686. The amendatory act was not expressly repealed but is superseded by Code Civ. Pro. § 2719, as amended by L. 1893, Ch. 686.

**263.** L. 1893, Ch. 101. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 841a.

**264.** L. 1894, Ch. 731. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 2705.

**265.** L. 1895, Ch. 544, §§ 2-4. Section 2 consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 3306a. Section 3 was amended "so as to read as follows." Section 4 is when act takes effect.

**266.** L. 1896, Ch. 548. General repealing statute.

## NOTES TO SCHEDULE.

267. L. 1897, Ch. 403, § 1 pt. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 941a.
268. L. 1897, Ch. 622. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 961f.
269. L. 1899, Ch. 150. Sections 1-3 consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 3331a. Section 4 is a repealing section.
270. L. 1900, Ch. 223. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 2408a.
271. L. 1900, Ch. 510. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 2481, subd. 12.
272. L. 1908, Ch. 185, §§ 2, 3. Consolidated in Code Civ. Pro. § 2509, subd. 7.
273. Code Civil Procedure §§ 27 pt., 95 pt., 360 pt. Section 27, part relating to surrogate has been inserted in § 2507. Section 95, part relating to surrogate has been inserted in § 2512. Section 360, part relating to surrogate has been made § 1323a.
274. Code Civil Procedure § 83 pt. The fourth sentence of Code Civ. Pro. is made § 1323a. The remainder of § 83 is in Judiciary Law, §§ 14, 24, 295-297, 301.
275. Code Civil Procedure, article headings of Ch. 1, Tit. 2. This title formerly embraced three articles, including §§ 46-99. Of these sections the ones remaining in the Code are §§ 52, 53, 55, 60 pt., 65, 83 pt., and 95 pt. It has been thought best to remove the article headings and let the title stand without a division into articles.

## **NOTES TO AMENDMENTS TO CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.**

Made by L. 1909, Ch. 65.

[Prepared by Board of Statutory Consolidation.]

1. § 356. This section is inserted in the Code of Civil Procedure because it relates to the powers of county judges and provisions of a similar nature are now in this title of the Code, former § 306 of the Code is recommended for repeal in the Judiciary Law and County Law.

3. § 801a. This section is consolidated in the Code of Civil Procedure, since it deals entirely with practice and has no place in the Partnership Law. L. 1880, Ch. 561, §§ 1-4, were incorporated in and repealed by the Partnership Law enacted in 1897. When L. 1880, Ch. 561, was incorporated in the Partnership Law the section consolidated in the text was left unrepealed in the session laws probably because it contained practice matter. It is now placed in the Code of Civil Procedure with a proper reference to §§ 20 and 21 of the Partnership Law where the remainder of the statute is to be found.

4. § 841a. The provision inserted in the text is matter relating to practice which is now found in the session laws. The provision relates to evidence and has been placed under that head in the Code of Civil Procedure under the article relating to the competency of witnesses. It is made a new section at the end of Art. 1, Tit. 1, Ch. 9.

5. § 931a. This section consists of the last sentence of Code Civil Procedure, § 432, subd. 2. The portion of § 432, subd. 2, which relates to the method of designating, by a foreign corporation, a person upon whom to serve a summons has been transferred to the General Corporation Law, and the portion of said subdivision here consolidated is an evidence provision and should be with similar provisions in the Code of Civil Procedure. There were provisions relating to the designation by a foreign corporation of a person upon whom to make service, both in the Code of Civil Procedure (§ 432) and in the General Corporation Law (§ 16). These provisions were not entirely harmonious and in the text by the insertion of the new section in the Code of Civil Procedure, to wit: Section 931a, and by amending § 432 of the Code of Civil Procedure these provisions have been harmonized. The substantive matter in both §§ 432 and 16 relating to the actual designation of a person upon whom to make service has been consolidated in the General Corporation Law (§ 16), while the practice provisions relating to the service of papers upon a foreign corporation have been brought together in the Code of Civil Procedure. The General Corporation Law (§ 16) provides that the person designated must have an office or place of business at the place where such corporation had its principal place of business within the state, while the Code of Civil Procedure (§ 432, subd. 2) provides that the designation "must specify a

## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

place within the state as the office or residence of the person designated," and does not require that the place should be the same as the location of the principal place of business of the corporation. The Code of Civil Procedure (§ 432, subd. 2) provides that a person designated may from time to time "change the place specified as his office or residence to some other place within the state by a writing executed by him and filed in like manner," while the General Corporation Law (§ 16) provides that if the person designated "removes from the place where the corporation has its principal place of business within the state" and the corporation does not within thirty days after such removal designate another person upon whom process may be served within the state the secretary of state may revoke the authority of the corporation to do business within the state and process may be served upon the secretary of state. The General Corporation Law (§ 16) provides for a case where a person designated dies or removes from the place where the corporation has its principal place of business within the state, while the Code (§ 432, subd. 3) provides for a case where the designation "is not in force." While § 432 of the Code was amended as late as 1903 by Ch. 311, and § 16 of the General Corporation Law was amended only as late as 1895 by Ch. 672, the provisions of the General Corporation Law have been followed in the consolidation rather than those of the Code as the later expression of the Legislature, since the amendment of the Code in 1903 related to other matters in the section and did not affect the original provisions relating to the designation of the person upon whom service might be made for a foreign corporation. All of the substantive provisions relating to the manner of designating a person upon whom service may be made on behalf of a foreign corporation have been consolidated in § 16 of the General Corporation Law and the whole subject made consistent. While § 16 of the General Corporation Law provides for service in case the designated person dies or removes from the place where the corporation has its principal place of business, the language of subd. 3 of § 432 of the Code of Civil Procedure has been preserved as broader in its application, covering any case where the designation "is not in force." The General Corporation Law provides for service in a case where the person designated dies or removes from the place where the corporation had its principal place of business within the state and this provision has been incorporated as subd. 4 of § 432 of the Code of Civil Procedure so that the section may provide for a complete scheme for service upon a foreign corporation.

6. § 931h. It seems incongruous to retain this provision as a part of a section in the General Construction Law relating to what shall constitute a quorum or majority of a public board or body and the provision in the text has been placed therefore with these provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to documentary evidence and presumptive evidence of written instruments.

7. § 941a. This section consists of a part of L. 1891, Ch. 125. § 5. The remainder of L. 1891, Ch. 125 providing for the publication of the Colonial Statutes by the former commissioners of statutory revision has been treated as special and not repealed. It seems that the provision consolidated in § 941a is sufficiently important to be included in the Code with other similar matter.

8. § 961a. This statute is provided for in Penal Code, § 19.

## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

as to criminal proceedings and is inserted here to take care of its application to civil matters.

9. § 961b. This statute consists of two sections, one of which appears in the text and the other of which provides when the act shall take effect. The word "criminal" is not necessary, as the rules of evidence in civil cases are applicable to criminal cases except as otherwise provided in the Code of Criminal Procedure (Code of Criminal Procedure, § 392).

10. § 961c. This section is a consolidation of L. 1884, Ch. 376, §§ 1, 2. It is the whole of the statute and the only change made is the change of the word "act" to "section." The statute relates to the subject of evidence which is treated in the Code and has been consolidated therefore in the Code. The second section of the act is the last sentence of the section as incorporated in the text.

11. § 961d. This statute has not been inserted in the Code of Criminal Procedure because the rules of evidence in civil cases apply to criminal cases (Code of Criminal Procedure, § 392). The last sentence has been omitted as having no practical use, the statute having been enacted in 1888.

12. § 961e. This section is the whole of L. 1890, Ch. 158, section 2 of the statute being the clause relating to when the statute shall take effect. It is a provision relating to evidence, and as these provisions are now contained in the Code of Civil Procedure the statute has been incorporated under its appropriate head in the Code of Civil Procedure.

13. § 961f. The statute incorporated in the text consists of two sections. The second section provides for the taking effect of the statute and has been omitted as unnecessary. The whole of the first section has been consolidated as a part of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to evidence.

14. § 1323a. This section is the fourth section of Code of Civil Procedure, § 83. The remainder of the section is consolidated in Judiciary Law, §§ 14, 24, 295-297, 301. The word "such" in the section as contained in the Code of Civil Procedure relates to "the presiding" judge, and by reason of the removal of the balance of the section it becomes necessary to insert the words "the presiding" in place of the word "such." This provision has been retained in the Code of Civil Procedure as practice matter, while the remainder of the section relating to court stenographers has been placed under appropriate heads in the Judiciary Law.

15. § 1404a. The provision incorporated in the text is L. 1880, Ch. 308. Section 2 of the statute is the provision relating to the time when the statute shall take effect, and has been omitted as unnecessary. The statute relates to the exemption of exhibits at exhibitions and as similar provisions are in the Code of Civil Procedure the statute has been placed in its appropriate surroundings.

15a. § 2344a. This section, relating to the power of the supreme court to compel the performance of certain contracts made by incompetent persons while capable of contracting, has been inserted in the Code of Civil Procedure, since it deals with the power of the court and has no other proper classification. The matter embraced in the section is that contained in L. 1880, Ch. 423, as amended by L. 1895, Ch. 267, § 2. The statute of 1880 amended R. S., Pt. 2, Ch. 5, Tit. 2, § 22, by changing the reference to the court of chancery to the supreme court and adding certain new

## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

matter. This statute seems to be alive, since the amendment was passed subsequent to but at the same session as the Code of 1880, and was subsequently recognized and amended by the Legislature by L. 1885, Ch. 267, § 2.

Throop in his note to § 2345 says with reference to the amendment made by Ch. 423: "It is supposed that this amendment fell with the repeal of this section of the revised statutes which took effect September 1, 1880," and in a later edition says that Ch. 423 is substantially embodied in the amendment of Code, § 2346, made by L. 1882, Ch. 399, which is the last sentence of § 2346 of the present Code. There is some variation and it has been deemed best to preserve the provision of the Revised Statutes as consolidated in the text.

In connection with this section see Code of Civil Procedure, chapter 17, title 7, relating to the disposition of the real property of an infant, lunatic, idiot or habitual drunkard.

Section 22 of the Revised Statutes incorporated provides that the court of chancery (changed by the amendment of 1880 to supreme court) "shall have authority to decree and compel the specific performance of any bargain, contract or agreement which may have been made by any lunatic or other person specified in the first section of this title." The first section referred to provides that the chancellor shall have the care and custody of "all idiots, lunatics and persons of unsound mind and persons who shall be incapable of conducting their own affairs in consequence of habitual drunkenness." Idiots, lunatics and habitual drunkards are expressly mentioned in the section as incorporated in the text which is sufficient to cover other persons of unsound mind, since the General Construction Law, § 28 (Statutory Construction Law, § 7) defines lunatic as follows: "The terms lunatic and lunacy include every kind of unsoundness of mind except idiocy."

16. § 2408a. This section contains the whole of L. 1902, Ch. 223. The second section relates to the time when the statute shall take effect. The statute has reference to foreclosure of mortgages by advertisement and properly belongs in the Code of Civil Procedure where that proceeding is now contained.

17. § 2481, subd. 12. The provisions of L. 1884, Ch. 309, as amended by L. 1900, Ch. 309, seem not to be included among the powers of a surrogate as defined in the Code of Civil Procedure. Hence the insertion of § 1. Section 2 is a validating provision applicable to acts done prior to 1884 and has been treated as special and left unrepealed.

18. § 2509, subd. 7. This subdivision is part of L. 1889, Ch. 330, as amended by L. 1895, Ch. 544. Section 1 of the statute is in the County Law (§ 168) and § 2 has been incorporated as a part of the Code of Civil Procedure as § 3306a. It is a matter that relates to the surrogate court and therefore has been placed in chapter 18 of the Code of Civil Procedure where the practice in such courts is found. The statute should not be allowed to exist as an independent statute but should be consolidated as a part of the surrogate court provisions in the Code of Civil Procedure.

19. § 2513a. This section is the portion of Code of Civil Procedure, § 360, not embraced in Judiciary Law, §§ 198, 382-385. The section would be out of place under title 5 of chapter 3 of the Code, entitled "County Courts," and hence it has been transferred to chapter 18, which relates to surrogate courts. The

## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

surrogate court practice, while mainly found in chapter 18 of the Code of Civil Procedure, is by no means all contained in that chapter. Other sections of the Code are incorporated by reference and other sections are by their terms made applicable. In cases where a part of a section was removed to the Judiciary or other consolidated law and the remainder of the section related to surrogate courts alone, the part remaining has been placed in its appropriate chapter in the Code of Civil Procedure relating to surrogate courts instead of being allowed to remain isolated in another part of the Code of Civil Procedure. This statement applies to § 2513a found in the text and generally to other similar cases.

20. § 3306a. The matter inserted in this section is necessitated by the omission of the word "such" and the incorporation of L. 1889, Ch. 330, § 2, as an independent section of the Code of Civil Procedure. The provision incorporated in the text is a part of the statute, a portion of which has been consolidated in the surrogate court practice as subd. 7 of § 2509.

21. § 3331a. The new words inserted in this statute are made necessary upon the consolidation of the statute into the Code of Civil Procedure because it applies to "all jurors," and § 3332 of chapter 15, title 5, excludes from the application of the title services rendered in a criminal action or special proceeding in a court or before an officer "except as otherwise expressly prescribed therein." The inserted words leave the statute to apply as broadly as its language imports and prevents the limitation of the consolidation of civil actions and proceedings.

25. Article 8, § 2705. This statute (L. 1894, Ch. 731) exists as an independent statute apart from the Code of Civil Procedure. It relates to the probate in this country of foreign wills and should find a place in the Code of Civil Procedure. It has been made a separate article rather than a section of chapter 18, title 3, art. 7 of the Code relating to "Foreign Wills; ancillary letters," because it provides a proceeding of its own which differs from that provided in that article for probating a foreign will. Whether or not the provisions of that article apply in any respect to probate and letters testamentary under this statute is a matter for judicial construction which will not be anticipated if the statute is made a separate article. The courts can then say to what extent the provisions of article 7 apply to the provisions of the new article and their relation will be the same as if the new article had remained an independent statute. If the statute was made a section in article 7 the present relationship would be disturbed and judicial judgment would be anticipated, for throughout article 7 reference is had to conditions and proceedings prescribed therein. Section 2702 of article 7 provides that the provisions of chapter 18 relating to the rights, powers, duties and liabilities of an executor or administrator apply to a person to whom ancillary letters are granted "as prescribed in this article," etc.

26. § 1. The reference in this section to "the next two" sections has been changed to sections "two and three of the judiciary law" because Code Civil Procedure, §§ 1, 2, are now contained in Judiciary Law, §§ 2, 3.

27. § 34. Some alterations in phraseology were made necessary in the portion of the section retained in the Code of Civil Procedure. Such changes are not intended to change the present law in any way. The provisions removed from this section relate



## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

to the adjournment of a term of court which is something apart from the actual trial of a cause and to the drawing and notifying of jurors for an adjourned term which precedes the actual drawing of the jury for the trial of a cause.

**28. § 41.** A portion of this section has been removed to the Judiciary Law (§ 10). The provision thus removed from the Code of Civil Procedure relates to the adjournment of a term of a court of record because of certain conditions, such adjournment resting in the discretion of the court. The provision that has been allowed to remain in the Code of Civil Procedure has been retained because it is a matter of practice. The words "of record" have been inserted in the portion of the section retained in the Code of Civil Procedure because the preceding portion of the section which has been removed to the Judiciary Law (§ 10) made the section applicable to a court of record.

**29. § 60.** Part of this section has been removed to the Judiciary Law (§ 470), because it relates to the right of an attorney and counselor to practice in the courts of record of the state although a resident of an adjoining state. The balance of the section which has been retained relates to the service of a paper upon him which is a practice provision and therefore has been retained in the Code of Civil Procedure. The words inserted in the portion retained in the Code of Civil Procedure are made necessary by reason of the removal of the first portion of the section and are merely a repetition of the necessary part of the portion of the section removed.

**30. § 110.** Section 110 of the Code of Civil Procedure refers to the "next two sections." Of these two sections, § 111 remains in the Code of Civil Procedure and § 112 has become § 240, subd. 19, of the County Law. Hence the change made in this section.

**31. § 127.** Section 127 of the Code of Civil Procedure contains in its first sentence substantive matter and in its second sentence practice matter. The first portion of the section which relates to the removal of a sick prisoner from a jail to a hospital has no connection with an action. It has, therefore, been placed in the Prison Law (§ 385). The last sentence relates to the issuance of an execution where a prisoner escapes while going to, remaining at, or returning from a hospital to which he has been ordered removed. It is, therefore, a practice provision and has for that reason been retained as a part of the Code of Civil Procedure.

**32. §§ 138, 140, 141.** Sections 138-142 of article 9, title 2, chapter 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure, have been retained in the Code because containing matter in the nature of procedure. Sections 138, 140, 141 are amended in the text merely to correct references made necessary by the removal of certain substantive provisions from the Code of Civil Procedure to consolidated laws.

**33. § 220.** The first portion of this section down to and including the sentence "whenever the appellate division," etc., has been placed in the Judiciary Law as well as the last two sentences beginning "It shall have power to appoint," etc. The two sentences in the middle of the section beginning "No justices of the appellate division," etc., have been retained in the Code of Civil Procedure. The first part of the section which has been consolidated in the Judiciary Law relates to the makeup of the appellate division, the number that shall constitute a quorum, how many justices shall sit in any case, the designation of justices of the appellate division by the governor, the terms of



## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

office of the justices, the filling of vacancies, residence of the justices and matters which do not relate to the conduct of an action or an appeal therein. They are provisions in which the justices of the appellate division are chiefly interested and as such have been consolidated in the Judiciary Law. The last portion of the section relates to the appointment of a reporter and the location of the appellate division in each department which are matters that may be appropriately placed in the Judiciary Law. The portion retained in the Code of Civil Procedure applies to the powers of the justices of the appellate division and the jurisdiction of the appellate division, which provisions have been retained in the Code of Civil Procedure as bearing so closely upon practice as to be more appropriately placed in the Code of Civil Procedure than in the Judiciary Law.

**34. § 229.** This section of the Code of Civil Procedure (§ 229) is amended because of the removal to the Judiciary Law of the first sentence, which provides that "A special term or a trial term of the supreme court must be held by one judge." This is not a practice provision and therefore has been placed in the Judiciary Law.

**35. § 235.** The last sentence of this section provides that the justices of the supreme court in the eighth judicial district may adopt and amend rules and regulations for making calendars of cases and has been removed to the Judiciary Law where similar matters applicable in other cases have been consolidated. The first two sentences of the section relate to the power of a justice of the supreme court to hold a special term, to act upon any business except where he is disqualified and to the transaction of judicial business out of court. These are all matters relating to the general subject of the powers and jurisdiction of the courts and like such matters elsewhere found in the Code of Civil Procedure have been retained in the Code, as closely related to the actual conduct of an action in court.

**36. § 239.** The last sentence has been removed as substantive matter to the Judiciary Law. It relates to the attendance upon the court of certain officers, such as clerks, sheriffs, criers and constables. The remainder of the section relating to the adjournment of a special term and the trial of a case upon the calendar of a term which has been adjourned, has been retained in the Code of Civil Procedure because associated with the practice in a cause.

**37. § 260.** Section 66 of the Code of Civil Procedure referred to in this section relates to the compensation of attorneys and counselors and their liens in actions and special proceedings and has been consolidated in the Judiciary Law under article 15, relating to attorneys and counselors. These provisions are purely substantive. The change, therefore, made in this section in the text is merely one of reference.

**37a. § 274.** The new matter inserted in this section is L. 1884, Ch. 836, § 8. Section 3 is an express provision relating to allowances for expense of abstracts of title in certain awards by the Court of Claims and is therefore preserved. Section 274 of the Code which prohibits the allowance of disbursements in an action in the Court of Claims might be construed to refer only to disbursements in the course of action. Section 3 is preserved to meet cases where abstracts are required as a necessary expense incident to the appraisal of the damages. The section consolidated was passed in 1884. The Code section was originally

## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

enacted in 1883 and subsequently re-enacted verbatim in the Code, so that the 1884 act cannot be said to have been superseded by the Code section but on the contrary is still in existence.

**38. § 323.** Section 17 of the Code of Civil Procedure referred to in this section relates to the convention of justices of the appellate division and to the adoption of general rules of practice by such convention. These matters are entirely apart from the conduct of a cause through the courts and have, therefore, been consolidated in the Judiciary Law in §§ 93 and 94. The distribution of § 17 of the Code of Civil Procedure to the Judiciary Law has made necessary the change in reference.

**38a. § 340, subd. 1.** Section 1737 of the Code of Civil Procedure has been consolidated in § 206 of the Lien Law. Section 1737 as well as other sections in the article of which it forms a part, relate to an action to foreclose a lien upon a chattel and have been consolidated in the Lien Law. Hence the change of reference.

**39. § 355.** The first sentence is the only portion of § 355 of the Code retained in the Code of Civil Procedure. It provides that the court shall be open for the transaction of business "for which notice is not required to be given to an adverse party except where it is specially prescribed by law that the business must be done at a stated term." This language embraces a matter of practice and for that reason has been retained in the Code of Civil Procedure. The remainder of the section relates to such matters as the appointment of times and places for holding terms of court, continuance of terms appointed, changing the day appointed, appointing one or more additional terms, dispensing with the holding of terms and adjournment of terms to other places within the county. These are provisions that are outside of the practice in an action and relate to the organization of the machinery for hearing causes rather than to the conduct of causes themselves, and have been consolidated, therefore, in the Judiciary Law (§§ 190, 191).

**40. § 432.** See Note 5.

**41. § 450.** The substantive provision contained in this section providing that recoveries in actions or special proceedings for damages to the person, estate or character of a married woman shall be her separate estate, has been removed to the Domestic Relations Law, where similar substantive matter relating to married women is found.

**42. § 484, subd. 10.** The reference in this section to the "fisheries, game and forest law" has been changed to the "forest, fish and game law" which is the name by which that law is now known.

**43. § 716.** This section of the Code of Civil Procedure is found in article 1, title 4, chapter 7, under the head "Receivers" and applies not only to a receiver appointed for the voluntary dissolution of a corporation but to a "receiver appointed by or pursuant to an order or a judgment in an action in the supreme court or in a county court or in a special proceeding." As the proceedings for the voluntary dissolution of a corporation has been transferred to the General Corporation Law (Art. 9) as well as other provisions in the Code of Civil Procedure relating to the dissolution and annulment of a corporation this section has been consolidated in article 11 of the General Corporation Law, relating to the powers, duties and liabilities of receivers of corporations in such a form as to give it the application in-

## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

tended by the section. Receivers may be appointed, however, in other actions and proceedings than those taken to dissolve or annul a corporation, and therefore it becomes necessary to retain the section in the Code of Civil Procedure. It has, therefore, been amended and allowed to remain in the Code of Civil Procedure applicable to receivers appointed "in an action in the supreme court or a county court or a special proceeding."

44. § 746. The portion of this section relating to the rate of interest that shall be paid by depositaries of funds or money paid into court and the requirement that they shall give a bond being substantive in character has been consolidated in the Banking Law (§ 43). The remainder of the section providing where funds or moneys paid into court shall be deposited has been allowed to remain in the Code as practice matter.

45. § 752. This section relates to the accounts that shall be kept by the depositary of funds or money paid into court. The last sentence of the section making the section applicable to banks and trust companies has been consolidated in the Banking Law (§ 44). The distribution of the remainder of the section has not been attempted on account of its wide application and it has been allowed to remain in the Code as the most convenient and practical assignment.

46. § 802. The words "except the last section" have been inserted in this section so that the limitation of § 802 will not apply to a new section (§ 801a) inserted by this act.

47. § 861. The "last" section referred to in § 861 of the Code of Civil Procedure has been consolidated in the Civil Rights Law as § 26. It relates to the privilege from arrest of a witness and being substantive in character has been assigned to the Civil Rights Law (§ 26). This assignment has made necessary the change of reference found in the text.

48. § 862. The change made in this section has been made for the same reason stated in the preceding note.

49. §§ 870, 871, 885. The words "Other than a court specified in subdivisions sixteenth, seventeenth, eighteenth or nineteenth of section two of this act" have been omitted from §§ 870, 871 and 885 because all of the courts mentioned in the exception have been abolished and new courts created in their stead. In the first place subds. 16, 17, 18 and 19 are erroneous references, since those subdivisions were changed to subds. 10, 11, 12 and 13 by L. 1895, Ch. 946, amending § 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure. In the second place the mayor's court of the city of Hudson was expressly abolished by L. 1895, Ch. 751, and there was created in its stead the city court of Hudson. The recorder's court of the city of Oswego was abolished by L. 1895, Ch. 394. The recorder's court of the city of Utica was abolished by L. 1882, Ch. 103, and the name of the justice's court of the city of Albany was changed to the city court of Albany by L. 1884, Ch. 122. In no instance were existing laws made applicable to the new courts except in the case of the city of Albany, where the existing statutes were made applicable to the new court. In no case, however, was the new court denominated a court of record, so that none of them would come within the courts referred to in §§ 870, 871 and 885 of the Code of Civil Procedure. It would be erroneous, therefore, to continue a reference in these sections of the Code to these courts formerly existing in Hudson, Utica, Oswego and Albany since they no longer exist and a change in the reference to the new courts would be unjustified, as the

## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

new courts are not courts of record and existing laws are not made applicable except in one instance.

50. § 961. This section relates to the searching of files by certain public officers and the making of transcripts therefrom. It is all substantive and has been distributed as indicated in the footnote. The portion retained in the Code of Civil Procedure relates to the surrogate and has been allowed to remain because the Code by chapter 18 attempts to provide for the powers and duties of the surrogate and the practice in his court, the provisions of which chapter have been preserved substantially intact.

51. § 977. There has been removed from this section the provision with reference to the making of calendars. Similar matter in other parts of the Code of Civil Procedure has been distributed to the Judiciary Law, and in order that the provisions relating to the making of calendars may be together, this provision has been inserted in the Judiciary Law. The balance of the section relates to the service of notices of trial and notes of issue and being practice matter has been allowed to remain in the Code of Civil Procedure.

52. § 1007. The part of this section which has been removed relates to the apportionment of the salaries of stenographers and is, therefore, substantive and has no place in a practice act. The remainder of the section provides that the notes of the official stenographer may be treated as the minutes of the judge upon the trial and has been allowed to remain as procedure matter.

53. § 1055. The portion of this section removed relates to the notification of persons for jury service and has nothing to do with the conduct of a case in court, and has been removed as not strictly practice. The amendments made to the portion of the section remaining in the Code of Civil Procedure have been made necessary by reason of the elimination of matter from the Code of Civil Procedure and do not embrace any new law.

54. § 1171. Changes made in this section of the Code were made necessary by reason of the elimination of certain provisions from the Code of Civil Procedure and their insertion in the Judiciary Law. The changes are merely changes of reference.

55. § 1174. The change in the reference in this section from § 1048 of the Code of Civil Procedure to § 536 of the Judiciary Law was made necessary by reason of the incorporation of § 1048 in the Judiciary Law. Section 1048 relates to the notification of jurors by the sheriff and his return. This section forms a part of the article in the Code of Civil Procedure relating to the mode of selecting, drawing and procuring the attendance of trial jurors in ordinary cases (Ch. 10, Tit. 3, Art. 2), all of which provisions, with a single exception, have been removed to the Judiciary Law as matters which precede the conduct of a cause through the courts. They are substantive provisions, providing generally the machinery which must be set in motion before a cause can be disposed of in the courts. Hence the change in reference.

56. § 1190. The substantive matter "An alien is not entitled to a jury composed in part of aliens in an action or special proceeding civil or criminal," has been placed in the Civil Rights Law (§ 12), and the section of the Code in which the provision is found has been amended accordingly.

57. § 1273. The first sentence in this section is clearly practice while the last sentence that "a married woman may confess

## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

such a judgment" is substantive in character and has been placed in the Domestic Relations Law (§ 51).

58. § 1773. The change in reference in this section was made necessary by reason of the removal of title 8, chapter 17 of the Code of Civil Procedure to the Judiciary Law (Art. 19). Article 3 of chapter 17 of the Code of Civil Procedure relates to proceedings to punish a contempt of court other than a criminal contempt, and has been removed from the Code of Civil Procedure and placed in the Judiciary Law, because substantive in character and something apart from the conduct of a cause through the courts.

59. § 1809. This section relates to corporations and joint-stock associations. The whole section is practice, but as the actions and proceedings relating to corporations have been consolidated in the General Corporation Law it has been deemed best to incorporate in the General Corporation Law the provisions of this section relating to corporations. The section, therefore, so far as it applies to a corporation will be found in that law (§ 305) under an article relating to "Provisions applicable to two or more of the foregoing proceedings or actions." The remainder of the section has not been distributed to the Joint-Stock Association Law because no attempt has been made to consolidate any practice relating to actions or proceedings affecting joint-stock associations in that law.

60. § 1812. The treatment given § 1809 of the Code of Civil Procedure has been given §§ 1810, 1811, 1812 and 1813, and for the same reason stated in the note to § 1809. The changes in this section noted in the text are made necessary by reason of the removal to the General Corporation Law of the provisions of the section relating to corporations.

61. § 1813. The removal of the words "corporations or" has been made necessary by reason of the consolidation of the provisions of this section relating to corporations in the General Corporation Law (§ 309).

62. § 1844. The "last section" referred to in § 1844 of the Code of Civil Procedure has been consolidated in § 101 of the Decedent Estate Law. Hence the change in reference. The "last section" referred to is a substantive provision relating to the liability of heirs and devisees, and as such has been assigned appropriately to the Decedent Estate Law, where similar substantive provisions are found.

63. § 1846. Changes in this section were made necessary by the removal of certain provisions to the Decedent Estate Law. Section 101 referred to in this section relates to the liability of heirs and devisees for the debts of a decedent.

64. § 1855. The changes in this section are changes of reference, made necessary by the removal of § 1848 from the Code of Civil Procedure to the Decedent Estate Law (§ 101). The provision of the Code of Civil Procedure thus removed relates to the liability of heirs and devisees for the debts of a decedent.

65. § 1848. Section 1797 and the remaining sections in the article of which it forms a part relate to an action by the people to annul a corporation, all of which provisions have been consolidated in the General Corporation Law. Section 1798 of the Code of Civil Procedure has become § 191 of the General Corporation Law. Hence the change in reference.

66. § 1906. This section of the Code of Civil Procedure, so far as it relates to the duty of the district attorney to bring an action

## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

to recover the penalty of a forfeited recognizance, has been consolidated in the County Law (§ 201). The amendment of the Code of Civil Procedure noted in the text was made necessary by this consolidation.

67. § 2032, subd. 3. Section 8 of the Code of Civil Procedure provides for a case in which a court of record has power to punish for a criminal contempt and has been removed to the Judiciary Law (§ 750). The change in the text accordingly has been made.

68. §§ 2412-2415. Title 10 of chapter 17 of the Code of Civil Procedure relates to proceedings to change the name of an individual or corporation. The part of this title that relates to the change of name of a corporation has been consolidated in the General Corporation Law. It became necessary, therefore, to amend the sections in this title so as to leave intact in the Code of Civil Procedure the proceedings relating to the change of the name of an individual. Hence the amendment to these sections.

69. § 2507. The new matter inserted in this section is taken from Code of Civil Procedure, § 27. The remainder of § 27 has been placed in Judiciary Law, §§ 28, 158, 194. The matter inserted in § 2507 would be out of place in the first chapter of the Code but falls appropriately in § 2507.

70. § 2512. The first sentence of this section is Code of Civil Procedure, § 2512. The remainder is from Code of Civil Procedure, §§ 95-97. Portions of §§ 95-97 are incorporated in Judiciary Law as follows: Section 95, in §§ 168, 200; section 96, in §§ 231, 349, 351, 354; section 97, in §§ 160, 170, 201, 232-234, 279, 403, 405. It was deemed best to remove the portion of §§ 95-97 of the Code of Civil Procedure which is not included in the Judiciary Law from the first chapter of the Code to chapter 18 with similar matter.

72. § 2537. The changes in this section are merely changes of reference. Section 774 of the Code of Civil Procedure relates to the supervision of court funds by the comptroller of the state and is substantive in character.

73. § 2634. The first sentence of this section relating to the indexing of wills by county clerks and registrars has been consolidated in the Decedent Estate Law as substantive matter. The last sentence has been retained because it provides for the fees of an executor or administrator with the will annexed, who causes the record mentioned to be made. The changes made in this section are to correct references.

74. § 2660. Part of this section has been placed in the Decedent Estate Law (§ 103). The removed portion is substantive matter relating to the liability of a husband for the debts of his deceased wife, his liability as administrator for the debts of his wife and the disposition of unadministered assets of his wife at the time of his death.

75. § 2695. It was necessary to amend this section because the section in the article of the Code referred to prescribing the manner of authenticating papers was consolidated in the Decedent Estate Law (§ 45).

76. § 2696. A change in the reference was made necessary because § 2704, prescribing the manner of authenticating papers of another state or country to be used in this state was consolidated in § 45 of the Decedent Estate Law.



## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

**77. § 2733.** The first part of this section, relating to advancements, has been consolidated in the Decedent Estate Law as § 89. The latter part being practice has been retained in the Code of Civil Procedure.

**78. § 2746.** Section 744 of the Code of Civil Procedure has been incorporated in the State Finance Law as subdivision 4 of § 8, except the last clause, relating to the fees of county clerks, which is consolidated in County Law as § 240, subd. 22, and thus the change in reference becomes necessary. Section 744 of the Code of Civil Procedure related to the supervision of court funds by the state comptroller. A portion at the end of this section has been taken care of in appropriate schedules of repeals.

**79. § 2838, subd. 1.** The provision in the article mentioned in this subdivision of the Code of Civil Procedure has been consolidated in the Decedent Estate Law. It relates to the authentication of papers from another state or foreign country for use in this state. The changes in reference, therefore, became necessary.

**80. § 2863.** Subdivision 3 of this section contains a reference to certain sections of the Code of Civil Procedure. Two of these sections, to wit: §§ 1843 and 1868, have been placed in the Decedent Estate Law. Section 1838 relates to the liability of legatees or devisees to a child born after the making of a will who is entitled to succeed to a part of the real or personal property of the testator, and their liability to the subscribing witness to a will who is entitled to succeed to a share of such property. This is substantive in character and for that reason has been placed in the Decedent Estate Law (§ 28) and taken from the Code of Civil Procedure. Section 1843 of the Code of Civil Procedure relates to the liability of heirs and devisees for the debts of the decedent and is substantive in character, and has been placed in the Decedent Estate Law as § 101. The reference, therefore, in subdivision 3 of § 2833 has been changed to correspond to this treatment of §§ 1843 and 1868 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

**81. § 2889.** Sections 63 and 64 of the Code of Civil Procedure, relating to attorneys practicing in the city of New York, have been placed in the Penal Law and a corresponding change in reference has been made in this section.

**82. § 2990.** Section 1037 of the Code of Civil Procedure relates to the making and filing of duplicate jury lists and has been placed with its appropriate provisions in the Judiciary Law under the head of jurors. This necessitated a change in the reference, which has been made.

**83. § 2991.** Section 1033 of the Code of Civil Procedure, relating to excusing of jurors from service during the whole or a portion of a term, has been placed in the Judiciary Law and the necessary change in reference in this section, therefore, has been made.

**84. § 3075, subd. 2.** The reference in this subdivision has been changed because Code of Civil Procedure, § 46, has been made § 15 of the Judiciary Law.

**85. § 3158.** Sections 104 and 105 of the Code of Civil Procedure have been incorporated as §§ 400 and 401 of the Judiciary Law. They relate to the authority of the sheriff to command the power of the county to overcome resistance and the certification of the names of those who resist his authority.

**86. § 3253.** The change made in this section merely substitutes the title of the general law for the statute mentioned in the section.

## NOTES TO AMENDMENTS.

**87. § 8320.** The change in this section is one of reference merely.

**88. § 3343, subd. 14.** The reference in this subdivision has been changed from "sixteenth" to "fifteenth" to correct an obvious error in the present Code. Chapter 16 of the Code of Civil Procedure contains but two titles. Article 1 of title 4 of chapter 15 is entitled "Judgment Creditor's Action" and the definition contained in § 3348, subd. 14, is of a "judgment creditor's action."

**89. § 3347, subd. 1.** Section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure has been consolidated as § 347 of the Prison Law and has been made to apply to civil and criminal prisoners in accordance with the language of this subdivision. It is, therefore, unnecessary to include it as a part of this subdivision.

**90. § 3347, subd. 5.** Section 548 of the Code of Civil Procedure, referred to in this subdivision, has been consolidated in § 23 of the Civil Rights Law. It relates to the exemption of a person from arrest in a civil action or special proceeding except as prescribed by statute.

**91. § 3347, subd. 7.** The reference to "title third" contained in the second sentence has been changed to "article third of title third" because article third is the only portion of title third remaining in the Code. The remainder of title third is in the Judiciary Law. The reference to "title fourth" in the same sentence has been omitted because the whole title has been transferred to the Judiciary Law. The reference in the fifth sentence to "title third" has been changed to "article third of title third" of the Code and "article sixteen of the judiciary law" because article third is the only portion of title third remaining in the Code and the remainder of the title is now in Judiciary Law, article thirteen. The reference to "title fourth" in the last sentence has been changed to "articles seventeen and eighteen of the judiciary law" because the provisions of title fourth are now consolidated in those articles of the Judiciary Law.

**92. § 3347, subd. 11.** The references to §§ 2181-2187, 2197-2199, 2213-2218 have been removed because these sections are now in Debtor and Creditor Law. The reference to §§ 2228-2230 has been removed because these sections are now in Prison Law. The references are no longer necessary.



# GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW.

(Laws of 1909, ch. 27. Takes the place of former Statutory Construction Law.)

- Article**
1. Short title (§ 1).
  2. Meaning of terms (§§ 10-58).
  3. Ancient statutes and resolutions (§§ 70-72).
  4. References, titles and head notes (§§ 80, 81).
  5. Effect of repeals (§§ 90-96).
  6. Effect of consolidated laws (§§ 100, 101).
  7. Application of chapter (§ 110).
  8. Laws repealed; when to take effect (§§ 120, 121).

## ARTICLE 1.

### *Short Title.*

#### **Section 1. Short title.**

§ 1. **Short title.** This chapter shall be known as the "General Construction Law."

## ARTICLE 2.

### *Meaning of Terms.*

- Sec.**
10. Acknowledge and acknowledgment.
  11. Acknowledgment or proof of instrument.
  12. Affidavit.
  13. Adjournment of meeting.
  14. Bond and undertaking.
  15. Chattels.
  16. Choose.
  17. Civil code and criminal code.
  18. Consolidated laws.
  19. Day, calendar.
  20. Day, computation.
  21. Follo.
  22. Gender.
  23. Heretofore and hereafter.
  24. Holiday and half holiday.
  25. Holiday in contractual obligations.
  26. Judge.
  27. Last, preceding, next and following.
  28. Lunatic and lunacy.
  29. Men.
  30. Month, computation.
  31. Month in statute, contract and public or private instrument.
  32. Municipal officers.
  33. Notice.
  34. Now.
  35. Number, singular and plural.
  36. Oath, affidavit and swear.
  37. Person.
  38. Property.
  39. Property, personal.
  40. Property, real.
  41. Quorum and majority.

## GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW.

- Sec. 42.** Register of county.  
43. Seal of court, public officer or corporation.  
44. Seal, private.  
45. Seal, private as corporate seal.  
46. Signature.  
47. State.  
48. Tense, present.  
49. Territory.  
50. Time, computation.  
51. Time, night.  
52. Time, standard.  
53. Time, use of standard.  
54. Village.  
55. Women.  
56. Writing and written.  
57. Year, common and leap.  
58. Year in statute, contract and public or private instrument.

### **§ 10. Acknowledge and acknowledgment.**

The terms acknowledge and acknowledgment, when used with reference to the execution of an instrument or writing other than a deed of real property, include a compliance with the provisions of the next section by either such proof or acknowledgment.

### **§ 11. Acknowledgment or proof of instrument.**

When the execution of any instrument or writing is authorized or required by law to be acknowledged, or to be proven so as to entitle it to be filed or recorded in a public office, the acknowledgment may be taken or the proof made before any officer then and there authorized to take the acknowledgment or proof of the execution of a deed of real property to entitle it to be recorded in a county clerk's office, and shall be made and certified in the same manner as such acknowledgment or proof of such deed.

### **§ 12. Affidavit.**

When an affidavit is authorized or required it may be sworn to before any officer authorized by law to take the acknowledgment of deeds in this state, unless a particular officer is specified before whom it is to be taken.

### **§ 13. Adjournment of meeting.**

Any meeting referred to in section forty-one of this chapter may be adjourned by a less number than a quorum.

### **§ 14. Bond and undertaking.**

A provision of law authorizing or requiring a bond to be given shall be deemed to have been complied with by the execution of an undertaking to the same effect.

### **§ 15. Chattels.**

The term chattels includes goods and chattels.

### **§ 16. Choose.**

The term choose includes elect and appoint.

## GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW.

### **§ 17. Civil code and criminal code.**

The term civil code means the code of civil procedure. The term criminal code means the code of criminal procedure.

### **§ 18. Consolidated laws.**

The term Consolidated Laws shall mean the compilation of the statutes prepared by the board of statutory consolidation and the amendments thereof.

### **§ 19. Day, calendar.**

A calendar day includes the time from midnight to midnight. Sunday or any day of the week specifically mentioned means a calendar day.

### **§ 20. [Am'd, 1910.] Day, computation.**

A number of days specified as a period from a certain day within which or after or before which an act is authorized or required to be done means such number of calendar days exclusive of the calendar day from which the reckoning is made. Sunday or a public holiday, other than a half holiday, must be excluded from the reckoning if it is the last day of any such period, or if it is an intervening day of any such period of two days. In computing any specified period of time from a specified event, the day upon which the event happens is deemed the day from which the reckoning is made. The day from which any specified period of time is reckoned shall be excluded in making the reckoning.

Amended by L. 1910, ch. 347, in effect May 21, 1910.

### **§ 21. The term folio shall mean one hundred words, counting each figure as a word.**

When an officer empowered by law to do so shall order an official advertisement published in a newspaper in display type or to be so displayed as to leave an unusual quantity of blank space in the advertisement, or to contain pictures or diagrams, or where the character of such advertisement requires it, such advertisement shall be paid for by measurement over all of such space necessarily used, two square inches of space to count as one folio. When there are over fifty and under one hundred words, they shall be counted as one folio; but a less number than fifty words shall not be counted, except when the whole statute, notice or order contains less than fifty words.

Amended by L. 1914, ch. 72, in effect March 24, 1914.

### **§ 22. Gender.**

Words of the masculine gender include the feminine and the neuter, and may refer to a corporation, or to a board or other body or assemblage of persons; and, when the sense so indicates, words of the neuter gender may refer to any gender.

### **§ 23. Heretofore and hereafter.**

Each of the terms, heretofore, and hereafter, in any provision of a statute, relates to the time such provision takes effect.

### **§ 24. Holiday and half holiday.**

The term holiday includes the following days in each year: The first day of January, known as New Year's day; the twelfth day of February, known as Lincoln's birthday; the twenty-second day of February, known as Washington's birthday; the thirtieth day of May, known as Memorial day; the fourth day of

## GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW.

July, known as Independence day; the first Monday of September, known as Labor day; the twelfth day of October, known as Columbus day; and the twenty-fifth day of December, known as Christmas day, and if either of such days is Sunday, the next day thereafter; each general election day and each day appointed by the president of the United States or by the governor of this state as a day of general thanksgiving, general fasting and prayer, or other general religious observances. The term half holiday includes the period from noon to midnight of each Saturday which is not a holiday.

Am'd by L. 1909, ch. 112. In effect March 23, 1909.

### **§ 25. Holiday in contractual obligations.**

Where a contract by its terms requires the payment of money or the performance of a condition on a public holiday, such payment may be made or condition performed on the next business day succeeding such holiday, with the same force and effect as if made or performed in accordance with the terms of the contract.

### **§ 26. Judge.**

The term judge includes every judicial officer authorized, alone or with others, to hold or preside over a court of record.

### **§ 27. Last, preceding, next and following.**

A reference to the last or preceding section, or other provision of a statute, means the section or other division immediately preceding, and a reference to the next or following section or other division of a statute means the section or other division immediately following.

### **§ 28. Lunatic and lunacy.**

The terms lunatic and lunacy include every kind of unsoundness of mind except idiocy.

### **§ 29. Men.**

The term men includes boys.

### **§ 30. Month, computation.**

A number of months after or before a certain day shall be computed by counting such number of calendar months from such day, exclusive of the calendar month in which such day occurs, and shall include the day of the month in the last month so counted having the same numerical order in days of the month as the day from which the computation is made, unless there be not so many days in the last month so counted, in which case the period computed shall expire with the last day of the month so counted.

## **GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW.**

### **§ 31. Month in statute, contract and public or private instrument.**

In a statute, contract or public or private instrument, unless otherwise provided in such contract or instrument or by law, the term month means a calendar month and not a lunar month.

### **§ 32. Municipal officers.**

A reference to several officers of a municipal corporation holding the same office, or to a board of such officers, shall be deemed to refer to the single officer holding such office, when but one person is chosen to fill such office in pursuance of law.

### **§ 33. Notice.**

When a notice is required to be given to a board or body, service of such notice upon the clerk or chairman thereof shall be sufficient.

### **§ 34. Now.**

The term now in any provision of a statute referring to other laws in force, or to persons in office, or to any facts or circumstances as existing, relates to the laws in force, or to the person in office, or to the facts or circumstances existing, respectively, immediately before the taking effect of such provision.

### **§ 35. Number, singular and plural.**

Words in the singular number include the plural, and in the plural number include the singular.

### **§ 36. Oath, affidavit and swear.**

The terms oath and affidavit include every mode authorized by law of attesting the truth of that which is stated. The term swear includes every mode authorized by law for administering an oath.

### **§ 37. Person.**

The term person includes a corporation and a joint-stock association. When used to designate a party whose property may be the subject of any offense, the term person also includes the state, or any other state, government or country which may lawfully own property in the state.

### **§ 38. Property.**

The term property includes real and personal property.

### **§ 39. Property, personal.**

The term personal property includes chattels, money, things in action, and all written instruments themselves, as distinguished from the rights or interests to which they relate, by which any right, interest, lien or incumbrance in, to or upon property, or any debt or financial obligation is created, acknowledged, evi-

## GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW.

denced, transferred, discharged or defeated, wholly or in part, and everything, except real property, which may be the subject of ownership.

Oil wells and all fixtures connected therewith, situate on lands leased for oil purposes and oil interests, and rights held under and by virtue of any lease or contract or other right or license to operate for or produce petroleum oil, shall be deemed personal property for all purposes except taxation.

### **§ 40. Property, real.**

The term real property includes real estate, lands, tenements and hereditaments, corporeal and incorporeal.

### **§ 41. Quorum and majority.**

Whenever three or more public officers are given any power or authority, or three or more persons are charged with any public duty to be performed or exercised by them jointly or as a board or similar body, a majority of all such persons or officers at a meeting duly held at a time fixed by law, or by any by-law duly adopted by such board or body, or at any duly adjourned meeting of such meeting, or at any meeting duly held upon reasonable notice to all of them, may perform and exercise such power, authority or duty, and if one or more of such persons or officers shall have died or have become mentally incapable of acting, or shall refuse or neglect to attend any such meeting, a majority of the whole number of such persons or officers shall be a quorum of such board or body, and a majority of a quorum, if not less than a majority of the whole number of such persons or officers may perform and exercise any such power, authority or duty.

### **§ 42. Register of county.**

Any act done in pursuance of law by the register of a county shall be deemed to be a compliance with any provision of law authorizing or requiring such act to be done by the county clerk of such county, and any instrument or writing filed, entered or recorded in pursuance of law in the office of a register of a county, shall be deemed to be a compliance with any provision of law authorizing or requiring such paper to be filed, entered or recorded, as the case may be, in the office of the clerk of such county. The term county clerk when used in relation to conveyances of real property or the filing or recording of instruments which are or may be filed in the office of the register of a county, shall include the register of each county in which there is a register.

### **§ 48. Seal of court, public officer or corporation.**

A seal of a court, public officer or corporation may be impressed directly upon the instrument or writing to be sealed, or upon wafer, wax or other adhesive substance affixed thereto, or upon paper, or other similar substance affixed thereto by mucilage or other adhesive substance.

## GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW.

### **§ 44. Seal, private.**

The private seal of a person, other than a corporation, to any instrument or writing shall consist of a wafer, wax or other similar adhesive substance affixed thereto, or of paper or other similar substance affixed thereto, by mucilage or other adhesive substance, or of the word "seal," or the letters "L. S.," opposite the signature.

### **§ 45. Seal, private as corporate seal.**

An instrument or writing duly executed, in the corporate name of a corporation, which shall not have adopted a corporate seal, by the proper officers of the corporation under their private seals, shall be deemed to have been executed under the corporate seal.

### **§ 46. Signature.**

The term signature includes any memorandum, mark or sign, written or placed upon any instrument or writing with intent to execute or authenticate such instrument or writing.

### **§ 47. State.**

The term state, when used generally to include every state of the United States, includes also every territory of the United States and the District of Columbia.

### **§ 48. Tense, present.**

Words in the present tense include the future.

### **§ 49. Territory.**

The term territory when used generally to include every territory of the United States, includes also the District of Columbia.

### **§ 50. Time, computation.**

Time shall continue to be computed in this state according to the Gregorian or new style. The first day of each year after the year seventeen hundred and fifty-two is the first day of January, according to such style.

### **§ 51. Time, night.**

Night time includes the time from sunset to sunrise.

### **§ 52. [Am'd, 1918.] Time, standard.**

The standard time throughout this state is that of the seventy-fifth meridian of longitude west from Greenwich, except that at two o'clock ante meridian of the last Sunday in March of each year such standard time throughout this state shall be advanced one hour, and at two o'clock ante meridian of the last Sunday in October of each year such standard time throughout this state shall, by the retarding of one hour, be returned to the mean astronomical time of the seventy-fifth meridian of longitude west from Greenwich, and all courts and public officers, and legal and official proceedings, shall be regulated thereby.

Am'd by L. 1918, ch. 112, in effect Mar. 28, 1918.

### **§ 53. Time, use of standard.**

Any act required by or in pursuance of law to be performed at or within a prescribed time, shall be performed according to the standard time.

## GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW.

### § 54. Village.

The term village means an incorporated village.

### § 55. Women.

The term women includes girls.

### § 56. Writing and written.

The terms writing and written include every legible representation of letters upon a material substance, except when applied to the signature of an instrument.

### § 57. Year, common and leap.

For the purpose of computing and reckoning the days of the year in the same regular course in the future, every year, the number of which in the Christian era is a multiple of four, is a bissextile or leap year consisting of three hundred and sixty-six days, unless such number of the year is a multiple of one hundred and the first two figures thereof treated as a separate number is not a multiple of four, and every year which is not a leap year is a common year consisting of three hundred and sixty-five days.

### § 58. Year in statute, contract and public or private instrument.

The term year in a statute, contract, or any public or private instrument, means three hundred and sixty-five days, but the added day of a leap year and the day immediately preceding shall for the purpose of such computation be counted as one day. In a statute, contract or public or private instrument, the term year means twelve months, the term half year, six months, and the term a quarter of a year, three months.

## ARTICLE 3.

### *Ancient Statutes and Resolutions.*

Sec. 70. Statutes of England and Great Britain inoperative in this state.

71. Acts of the legislature of the colony of New York inoperative.

72. Resolutions of the congress of the colony and the convention of New York inoperative.

### § 70. Statutes of England and Great Britain inoperative in this state.

A statute of England or Great Britain shall not be deemed to have had any force or effect in this state since May first, seventeen hundred and eighty-eight.

### § 71. Acts of the legislature of the colony of New York inoperative.

Acts of the legislature of the colony of New York shall not be deemed to have had any force or effect in this state since December twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and twenty-eight.



## GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW.

**§ 72. Resolutions of the congress of the colony and the convention of New York inoperative.**

The resolutions of the congress of the colony of New York and of the convention of the state of New York, shall not be deemed to be the laws of this state hereafter.

### ARTICLE 4.

#### *References, Titles and Head Notes.*

**Sec. 80. References to repealed provisions.**

**81. Titles and head notes.**

#### **§ 80. References to repealed provisions.**

If any provision of a law be repealed and, in substance, re-enacted, a reference in any law to such repealed provision shall be deemed a reference to such re-enacted provision.

#### **§ 81. Titles and head notes.**

If the title of any article or other division of a statute, or the head note of a section shall be amended or repealed in the body of the statute, or if a new article or other division having a title, or a new section having a new head note be added to a statute, the corresponding title or head note, if any, in an abstract of contents at the beginning of the article or other division of the statute shall be deemed to be correspondingly amended or repealed, although there be no express reference thereto.

### ARTICLE 5.

#### *Effect of Repeals.*

**Sec. 90. Effect of the repeal of a repealing statute.**

**91. Effect of the repeal of a statute upon amendments thereof.**

**92. Effect of the repeal of an amending statute.**

**93. Effect of repealing statute upon existing rights.**

**94. Effect of repealing statute upon pending actions and proceedings.**

**95. Effect of the repeal of a statute by another statute substantially re-enacting the former.**

**96. Effect of hyphen in schedule of repeals.**

#### **§ 90. Effect of the repeal of a repealing statute.**

The repeal hereafter or by this chapter of any provision of a statute, which repeals any provision of a prior statute, does not revive such prior provision.

#### **§ 91. Effect of the repeal of a statute upon amendments thereof.**

The repeal by the Consolidated Laws of a statute includes a statute amendatory of the statute repealed.

## GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW.

### **§ 92. Effect of the repeal of an amending statute.**

The repeal hereafter or by this chapter of any provision of a statute, which amends a provision of a prior statute, leaves such prior provision in force unless the amendatory statute be a substantial re-enactment of the statute amended.

### **§ 93. Effect of repealing statute upon existing rights.**

The repeal of a statute or part thereof shall not affect or impair any act done, offense committed or right accruing, accrued or acquired, or liability, penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred prior to the time such repeal takes effect, but the same may be enjoyed, asserted, enforced, prosecuted or inflicted, as fully and to the same extent as if such repeal had not been effected.

### **§ 94. Effect of repealing statute upon pending actions and proceedings.**

Unless otherwise specially provided by law, all actions and proceedings, civil or criminal, commenced under or by virtue of any provision of a statute so repealed, and pending immediately prior to the taking effect of such repeal, may be prosecuted and defended to final effect in the same manner as they might if such provisions were not so repealed.

### **§ 95. Effect of the repeal of a statute by another statute substantially re-enacting the former.**

The provisions of a law repealing a prior law, which are substantial re-enactments of provisions of the prior law, shall be construed as a continuation of such provisions of such prior law, modified or amended according to the language employed, and not as new enactments.

### **§ 96. Effect of hyphen in schedule of repeals.**

When two numbers in a schedule of repeals of the consolidated laws are connected by a hyphen both such numbers are included as well as all intermediate numbers.

## ARTICLE SIXTH.

### *Effect of Consolidated Laws.*

Sec. 100. Effect of consolidation upon laws passed at same session or before consolidation takes effect.

101. Effect of consolidated laws on penal law and civil and criminal codes.

### **§ 100. Effect of consolidation upon laws passed at same session or before consolidation takes effect.**

No provision of any chapter of the consolidation of the general laws, of which this chapter is a part, shall supersede or repeal by implication any law passed at the same session of the legislature at which any such chapter was enacted, or passed

## GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW.

after the enactment of any such chapter and before it shall have taken effect; and an amendatory law passed at such session or at any subsequent session begun before any such chapter takes effect, shall not be deemed repealed, unless specifically designated in the repealing schedule of such chapter.

### **§ 101. Effect of consolidated laws on penal law and civil and criminal codes.**

The Consolidated Laws shall not be construed to amend, repeal or otherwise affect any provision of the penal law, code of civil procedure or code of criminal procedure unless expressly so stated.

## ARTICLE 7.

### *Application of Chapter.*

Sec. 110. Application of chapter.

### **§ 110. Application of chapter.**

This chapter is applicable to every statute unless its general object, or the context of the language construed, or other provisions of law indicate that a different meaning or application was intended from that required to be given by this chapter.

## ARTICLE 8.

### *Laws Repealed; When to Take Effect.*

Sec. 120. Laws repealed.

121. When to take effect.

### **§ 120. Laws repealed.**

Of the laws enumerated in the schedule hereto annexed, the portion specified in the last column is hereby repealed.

### **§ 121. When to take effect.**

This chapter shall take effect immediately.

### SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

Revised Statutes..	Part 1, chapter	8, title	8, section 16.
Revised Statutes..	Part 1, chapter	19, title	1, sections 1-5.
Revised Statutes..	Part 2, chapter	4, title	2, section 3.
Revised Statutes..	Part 2, chapter	4, title	3, section 9.
Revised Statutes..	Part 3, chapter	3, title	1, section 10.
Revised Statutes..	Part 3, chapter	7, title	3, article 7, sections 61, 62.
Revised Statutes..	Part 3, chapter	8, title	17, section 27.
Revised Statutes..	Part 3, chapter	10, title	4, section 4.
Revised Statutes..	Part 4, chapter	2, title	8, section 16.

Laws of	Chapter	Section
1788.....	46.....	37
1801.....	90.....	28
R. L. 1818.....	56.....	30, second sentence
1828.....	20.....	9-11 (2d Meet.)

# GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LAW

Laws of	Chapter	Section
1828.....	21.....	2-15 (2d Meet.)
1880.....	320.....	65-67
1848.....	197.....	1
1849.....	261.....	All
1857.....	536.....	8
1865.....	146.....	All
1870.....	370.....	All
1872.....	544.....	All
1873.....	577.....	All
1873.....	639.....	All
1874.....	321.....	All
1875.....	27.....	All
1876.....	448.....	29, 788, 960
1877.....	416.....	1, ¶ 176, 214.
1877.....	466.....	27
1880.....	178.....	1, pt. adding § 3343, subda. 6-8, 15, 17 21-24 to L. 1876, Ch. 448
1881.....	80.....	All
1881.....	442.....	955-957
1881.....	676.....	261, 500, 718, subda. 9-15
1882.....	384.....	1, pt. amending L. 1881, Ch. 676, § 712 subda. 9-15
1888.....	372.....	All
1864.....	14.....	All
1886.....	21.....	20
1887.....	289.....	All
1892.....	677.....	All, except last sentence of § 24
1894.....	447.....	All
1894.....	448.....	All
1895.....	603.....	All
1897.....	614.....	1, except part providing that public offices shall be kept open on all week days; 2, 3
1902.....	39.....	1, except part providing that public offices shall be kept open on all week days
1907.....	300.....	All

## **SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT.**

# **SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT (MORATORIUM ACT)**

**An Act to extend protection to the civil rights of members of the Military and Naval Establishments of the United States engaged in the present war.**

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled.*

### **ARTICLE 1.**

#### ***General Provisions.***

**Sec. 100.** That for the purpose of enabling the United States the more successfully to prosecute and carry on the war in which it is at present engaged, protection is hereby extended to persons in military service of the United States in order to prevent prejudice or injury to their civil rights during their term of service and to enable them to devote their entire energy to the military needs of the Nation, and to this end the following provisions are made for the temporary suspension of legal proceedings and transactions which may prejudice the civil rights of persons in such service during the continuance of the present war.

**Sec. 101.** (1) That the term "persons in military service," as used in this Act, shall include the following persons and no others: All officers and enlisted men of the Regular Army, the Regular Army Reserve, the Officers' Reserve Corps, and the Enlisted Reserve Corps; all officers and enlisted men of the National Guard and National Guard Reserve recognized by the Militia Bureau of the War Department; all forces raised under the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the President to increase temporarily the Military Establishment of the United States," approved May eighteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; all officers and enlisted men of the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard; all officers and enlisted men of the Naval Militia, Naval Reserve force, Marine Corps Reserve, and National Naval Volunteers recognized by the Navy Department; all officers of the Public Health Service detailed by the Secretary of the Treasury for duty either with the Army or the Navy; any of the personnel of the Lighthouse Service and of the Coast and Geodetic Survey transferred by the President to the service and jurisdiction of the War Department or of the Navy Department; members of the Nurse Corps; Army field clerks; field clerks, Quartermaster Corps; civilian clerks and employees on duty with the military forces detailed for service abroad in accordance with provisions of existing law; and members of any other body who have heretofore or may hereafter become a part of the military or naval forces of the United States. The term "military service," as used in this definition, shall signify active service in any branch of service heretofore mentioned or referred

## **SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT.**

to, but reserves and persons on the retired list shall not be included in the term "persons in military service" until ordered to active service. The term "active service" shall include the period during which a person in military service is absent from duty on account of sickness, wounds, leave, or other lawful cause.

(2) The term "period of military service," as used in this Act, shall include the time between the following dates: For persons in active service at the date of the approval of this Act it shall begin with the date of approval of this Act; for persons entering active service after the date of this Act, with the date of entering active service. It shall terminate with the date of discharge from active service or death while in active service, but in no case later than the date when this Act ceases to be in force.

(3) The term "person," as used in this Act, with reference to the holder of any right alleged to exist against a person in military service or against a person secondarily liable under such right, shall include individuals, partnerships, corporations, and any other forms of business association.

(4) The term "court" as used in this Act shall include any court of competent jurisdiction of the United States or of any State, whether or not a court of record.

(5) The term "termination of the war" as used in this Act shall mean the termination of the present war by the treaty of peace as proclaimed by the President.

Sec. 102. (1) That the provisions of this Act shall apply to the United States, the several States and Territories, the District of Columbia, and all territory subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and to proceedings commenced in any court therein, and shall be enforced through the usual forms of procedure obtaining in such courts or under such regulations as may be by them prescribed.

(2) When under this Act any application is required to be made to a court in which no proceeding has already been commenced with respect to the matter, such application may be made to any court.

Sec. 103. Whenever pursuant to any of the provisions of this Act the enforcement of any obligation or liability, the prosecution of any suit or proceeding, the entry or enforcement of any order, writ, judgment, or decree, or the performance of any other act, may be stayed, postponed, or suspended, such stay, postponement, or suspension may, in the discretion of the court, likewise be granted to sureties, guarantors, indorsers, and others subject to the obligation or liability, the performance or enforcement of which is stayed, postponed, or suspended.

When a judgment or decree is vacated or set aside in whole or in part, as provided in this Act, the same may, in the discretion of the court, likewise be set aside and vacated as to any surety, guarantor, indorser, or other person liable upon the contract or liability for the enforcement of which the judgment or decree was entered.

### **ARTICLE 2.**

#### *General Relief.*

Sec. 200. That in any action or proceeding commenced in any court if there shall be a default of an appearance by the defendant the plaintiff before entering judgment shall file in the

## **SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT.**

court an affidavit setting forth facts showing that the defendant is not in military service. If unable to file such affidavit plaintiff shall in lieu thereof file an affidavit setting forth either that the defendant is in the military service or that plaintiff is not able to determine whether or not defendant is in such service. If an affidavit is not filed showing that the defendant is not in the military service, no judgment shall be entered without first securing an order of court directing such entry, and no such order shall be made if the defendant is in such service until after the court shall have appointed an attorney to represent defendant and protect his interest and the court shall on application make such appointment. Unless it appears that the defendant is not in such service the court may require as a condition before judgment is entered that the plaintiff file a bond approved by the court conditioned to indemnify the defendant, if in military service, against any loss or damage that he may suffer by reason of any judgment should the judgment be thereafter set aside in whole or in part. And the court may make such other and further order or enter such judgment as in its opinion may be necessary to protect the rights of the defendant under this Act.

(2) Any person who shall make or use an affidavit required under this section knowing it to be false shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punishable by imprisonment not to exceed one year or by fine not to exceed \$1,000, or both.

(3) In any action or proceeding in which a person in military service is a party if such party does not personally appear therein or is not represented by an authorized attorney, the court may appoint an attorney to represent him; and in such case a like bond may be required and an order made to protect the rights of such person. But no attorney appointed under this Act to protect a person in military service shall have power to waive any right of the person for whom he is appointed or bind him by his acts.

(4) If any judgment shall be rendered in any action or proceeding governed by this section against any person in military service during the period of such service or within thirty days thereafter, and it appears that such person was prejudiced by reason of his military service in making his defense thereto, such judgment may, upon application, made by such person or his legal representative, not later than ninety days after the termination of such service, be opened by the court rendering the same and such defendant or his legal representative let in to defend; provided it is made to appear that the defendant has a meritorious or legal defense to the action or some part thereof. Vacating, setting aside, or reversing any judgment because of any of the provisions of this Act shall not impair any right or title acquired by any bona fide purchaser for value under such judgment.

Sec. 201. That at any stage thereof any action or proceeding commenced in any court by or against a person in military service during the period of such service or within sixty days thereafter may, in the discretion of the court in which it is pending, on its own motion, and shall, on application to it by such person or some person on his behalf, be stayed as provided in this Act, unless, in the opinion of the court, the ability of plaintiff to prosecute the action or the defendant to conduct his defense is not materially affected by reason of his military service.

## **SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT.**

**Sec. 202.** That when an action for compliance with the terms of any contract is stayed pursuant to this Act no fine or penalty shall accrue by reason of failure to comply with the terms of such contract during the period of such stay, and in any case where a person fails to perform any obligation and a fine or penalty for such non-performance is incurred a court may, on such terms as may be just, relieve against the enforcement of such fine or penalty if it shall appear that the person who would suffer by such fine or penalty was in the military service when the penalty was incurred and that by reason of such service the ability of such person to pay or perform was thereby materially impaired.

**Sec. 203.** That in any action or proceeding commenced in any court against a person in military service, before or during the period of such service, or within sixty days thereafter, the court may, in its discretion, on its own motion, or on application to it by such person or some person on his behalf shall, unless in the opinion of the court the ability of the defendant to comply with the judgment or order entered or sought is not materially affected by reason of his military service:

(1) Stay the execution of any judgment or order entered against such person, as provided in this Act, and

(2) Vacate or stay any attachment or garnishment of property, money, or debts in the hands of another, whether before or after judgment, as provided in this Act.

**Sec. 204.** That any stay of any action, proceeding, attachment, or execution, ordered by any court under the provisions of this Act may, except as otherwise provided, be ordered for the period of military service and three months thereafter or any part of such period, and subject to such terms as may be just, whether as to payment in installments of such amounts and at such times as the court may fix or otherwise. Where the person in military service is a codefendant with others the plaintiff may nevertheless by leave of court proceed against the others.

**Sec. 205.** That the period of military service shall not be included in computing any period now or hereafter to be limited by any law for the bringing of any action by or against any person in military service or by or against his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, whether such cause of action shall have accrued prior to or during the period of such service.

### **ARTICLE 3.**

#### ***Rent, Installment Contracts, Mortgages.***

**Sec. 300.** (1) That no eviction or distress shall be made during the period of military service in respect of any premises for which the agreed rent does not exceed \$50 per month, occupied chiefly for dwelling purposes by the wife, children, or other dependents of a person in military service, except upon leave of court granted upon application therefor, or granted in an action or proceeding affecting the right of possession.

(2) On any such application or in any such action the court may, in its discretion, on its own motion, and shall, on application, unless in the opinion of the court the ability of the tenant to pay the agreed rent is not materially affected by reason of such military service, stay the proceedings for not longer than



## **SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT.**

three months, as provided in this Act, or it may make such other order as may be just.

(3) Any person who shall knowingly take part in any eviction or distress otherwise than as provided in subsection (1) hereof shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punishable by imprisonment not to exceed one year or by fine not to exceed \$1,000, or both.

(4) The Secretary of War or the Secretary of the Navy, as the case may be, is hereby empowered, subject to such regulations as he may prescribe, to order an allotment of the pay of a person in military service in reasonable proportion to discharge the rent of premises occupied for dwelling purposes by the wife, children, or other dependents of such person.

Sec. 301. (1) That no person who has received, or whose assignor has received, under a contract for the purchase of real or personal property, or of lease or bailment with a view to purchase of such property, a deposit or installment of the purchase price from a person or from the assignor of a person who, after the date of payment of such deposit or installment, has entered military service, shall exercise any right or option under such contract to rescind or terminate the contract or resume possession of the property for non-payment of any installment falling due during the period of such military service, except by action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

(1a) Any person who shall knowingly resume possession of property which is the subject of this section otherwise than as provided in subsection (1) hereof shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by imprisonment not to exceed one year or by fine not to exceed \$1,000, or both.

(2) Upon the hearing of such action the court may order the repayment of prior installments or deposits or any part thereof, as a condition of terminating the contract and resuming possession of the property, or may, in its discretion, on its own motion, and shall, on application to it by such person in military service or some person on his behalf, order a stay of proceedings as provided in this Act unless, in the opinion of the court, the ability of the defendant to comply with the terms of the contract is not materially affected by reason of such service; or it may make such other disposition of the case as may be equitable to conserve the interests of all parties.

Sec. 302. (1) That the provisions of this section shall apply only to obligations originating prior to the date of approval of this Act and secured by mortgage, trust deed, or other security in the nature of a mortgage upon real or personal property owned by a person in military service at the commencement of the period of the military service and still so owned by him.

(2) In any proceeding commenced in any court during the period of military service to enforce such obligation arising out of non-payment of any sum thereunder due or out of any other breach of the terms thereof occurring prior to or during the period of such service, the court may, after hearing, in its discretion, on its own motion, and shall, on application to it by such person in military service or some person on his behalf, unless in the opinion of the court the ability of the defendant to comply with the terms of the obligation is not materially affected by reason of his military service —

(a) Stay the proceedings as provided in this Act; or

## SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT.

(b) Make such other disposition of the case as may be equitable to conserve the interests of all parties.

(3) No sale under a power of sale or under a judgment entered upon warrant of attorney to confess judgment contained in any such obligation shall be valid if made during the period of military service or within three months thereafter, unless upon an order of sale previously granted by the court and a return thereto made and approved by the court.

### ARTICLE 4.

#### *Insurance.*

Sec. 400. That in this Article the term "policy" shall include any contract of life insurance on the level premium or legal reserve plan. It shall also include any benefit in the nature of life insurance arising out of membership in any fraternal or beneficial association; the term "premium" shall include membership dues or assessments in such association, and the date of issuance of policy as herein limited shall refer to the date of admission to membership in such association; the term "insured" shall include any person who is the holder of a policy as defined in this Article; the term "insurer" shall include any corporation, partnership, or other form of association which secures or provides insurance under any policy as defined in this Article.

Sec. 401. That the benefits of this Article shall apply to any person in military service who is the holder of a policy of life insurance, when such holder shall apply for such benefits on a form prepared in accordance with regulations which shall be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such form shall set forth particularly that the application therein made is a consent to such modification of the terms of the original contract of insurance as are made necessary by the provisions of this Article and by receiving and filing the same the insurer shall be deemed to have assented thereto, to the extent, if any, to which the policy on which the application is made is within the provisions of this Article. The original of such application shall be sent by the insured to the insurer, and a copy thereof to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance.

The Bureau of War Risk Insurance shall issue through suitable military and naval channels a notice explaining the provisions of this Article and shall furnish forms to be distributed to those desiring to make application for its benefits.

Sec. 402. That the benefits of this Act shall be available to any person in military service in respect of contracts of insurance in force under their terms up to but not exceeding a face value of \$5,000, irrespective of the number of policies held by such person whether in one or more companies, when such contracts were made and a premium was paid thereon before September first, nineteen hundred and seventeen; but in no event shall the provisions of this Article apply to any policy on which premiums are due and unpaid for a period of more than one year at the time when application for the benefits of this Article is made or in respect of any policy on which there is outstanding a policy loan or other indebtedness equal to or greater than fifty per centum of the cash surrender value of the policy.

Sec. 403. That the Bureau of War Risk Insurance shall, subject to regulations, which shall be prescribed by the Secretary of

## **SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT.**

the Treasury, compile and maintain a list of such persons in military service as have made application for the benefits of this Article, and shall (1) reject any applications for such benefits made by persons who are not persons in military service; (2) reject any applications for such benefits in excess of the amount permitted by section four hundred and two; and (3) reject any applications in respect of contracts of insurance otherwise not entitled to the benefits of this Article. Said bureau shall immediately notify the insurer and the insured in writing of every rejection or approval.

Sec. 404. That when one or more applications are made under this Article by any one person in military service in respect of insurance exceeding a total face value of \$5,000, whether on one or more policies or in one or more companies, and the insured shall not in his application indicate an order of preference, the Bureau of War Risk Insurance shall reject such policies as have the inferior cash surrender value, so as to reduce the total benefits conferred within the face value of \$5,000, and where necessary for this purpose shall direct the insurer to divide any policy into two separate policies. The said bureau shall immediately notify the insurer and the insured in writing of such selection.

Sec. 405. That no policy which has not lapsed for the non-payment of premium before the commencement of the period of military service of the insured, and which has been brought within the benefits of this Article, shall lapse or be forfeited for the non-payment of premium during the period of such service or during one year after the expiration of such period: Provided, That in no case shall this prohibition extend for more than one year after the termination of the war.

Sec. 406. That within the first fifteen days of each calendar month after the date of approval of this Act until the expiration of one year after the termination of the war, every insurance corporation or association to which application has been made as herein provided, for the benefits of this Article, shall render to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance a report, duly verified, setting forth the following facts:

First. The names of the persons who have applied for such benefits, and the face value of the policies in respect of which such benefits have been applied for by such persons, during the preceding calendar month;

Second. A list as far as practicable of the premiums in respect of policies entitled to the benefits of this Article which remain unpaid on the last day of the preceding calendar month, which day is at least thirty-one days after the due date of the premiums, provided such premiums have not previously been so reported as in default;

Third. A list of premiums which, having been previously reported as in default, have been paid by the policyholder or some one on his behalf in whole or in part during the preceding calendar month;

Fourth. A computation of the difference between the total amount of defaulted premiums therein reported and the total amount of premiums paid as therein reported, after having been previously reported as in default. From this sum shall be deducted the total sum of any premiums previously reported as in default, upon policies in respect of which the Bureau of War Risk Insurance has, since the date of such report, rejected an

## **SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT.**

application for the benefits of this Article. The final sum so arrived at shall be denominated the monthly difference.

**Sec. 407.** That the Bureau of War Risk Insurance shall verify the computation of monthly difference reported by each insurer, and shall certify it, as corrected, to the Secretary of the Treasury and the insurer.

**Sec. 408.** That the Secretary of the Treasury shall, within ten days thereafter, deliver each month to the proper officer of each insurer, bonds of the United States to the amount of that multiple of \$100 nearest to the monthly difference certified in respect of each insurer. Such bonds shall be registered in the names of the respective insurers, who shall be entitled to receive the interest accruing thereon, and such bonds shall not be transferred, or again registered, except upon the approval of the Director of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, and shall remain in the possession of the insurer until settlement is made in accordance with this Article: Provided, That whenever the fact of insolvency shall be ascertained by the Director of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance all obligation on the part of the United States, under this Article, for future premiums on policies of such insurer shall thereupon terminate. An insurer shall furnish semiannual statements to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance.

**Sec. 409.** That the bonds so delivered shall be held by the respective insurers as security for the payment of the defaulted premiums with interest. To indemnify it against loss the United States shall have a first lien upon any policy receiving the benefits of this Article, subject only to any lien existing at the time the policy became subject to this Act, and no loan or settlement or payment of dividend shall be made by the insurer on such policy which may prejudice the security of such lien. Before any dividend is paid or any loan or settlement is made the written consent of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance must be obtained.

**Sec. 410.** That in the event that the military service of any person being the holder of a policy receiving the benefits of this Article shall be terminated by death, the amount of any unpaid premiums, with interest at the rate provided for in the policy for policy loans, shall be deducted from the proceeds of the policy and shall be included in the next monthly report of the insurer as premiums paid.

**Sec. 411.** That if the insured does not within one year after the termination of his period of military service pay to the insurer all past due premiums with interest thereon from their several due dates at the rate provided in the policy for policy loans, the policy shall at the end of such year immediately lapse and become void, and the insurer shall thereupon become liable to pay the cash surrender value thereof, if any: Provided, That if the insured is in the military service at the termination of the war such lapse shall occur and surrender value be payable at the expiration of one year after the termination of the war.

**Sec. 412.** That at the expiration of one year after the termination of the war there shall be an account stated between each insurer and the United States, in which the following items shall be credited to the insurer:

(1) The total amount of the monthly differences reported under this Article;

(2) The difference between the total interest received by the insurer upon the bonds held by it as security and the total in-

## SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT.

terest upon such monthly differences at the rate of five per centum per annum; and in which there shall be credited to the United States the amount of the cash surrender value of each policy lapsed or forfeited as provided in section four hundred and eleven, but not in any case a greater amount on any policy than the total of the unpaid premiums with interest thereon at the rate provided for in the policy for policy loans.

Sec. 413. That the balance in favor of the insurer shall, in each case, be paid to it by the United States upon the surrender by the insurer of the bonds delivered to it from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury under the provisions of this Article.

Sec. 414. That this Article shall not apply to any policy which is void or which may at the option of the insurer be voidable, if the insured is in military service, either in this country or abroad, nor to any policy which as a result of being in military service, either in this country or abroad, provides for the payment of any sum less than the face thereof or for the payment of an additional amount as premium.

Sec. 415. That this Article shall apply only to insurance companies or associations which are required by the law under which they are organized or doing business to maintain a reserve, or, which if not so required, have made or shall make provision for the collection from all those insured in such insurer of a premium to cover the special war risk of those insured persons who are in military service.

### ARTICLE 5.

#### *Taxes and Public Lands.*

Sec. 500. (1) That the provisions of this section shall apply when any taxes or assessments, whether general or special, falling due during the period of military service in respect of real property owned and occupied for dwelling or business purposes by a person in military service or his dependents at the commencement of his period of military service and still so occupied by his dependents or employees are not paid.

(2) When any person in military service, or any person in his behalf, shall file with the collector of taxes, or other officer whose duty it is to enforce the collection of taxes or assessments, an affidavit showing (a) that a tax or assessment has been assessed upon property which is the subject of this section, (b) that such tax or assessment is unpaid, and (c) that by reason of such military service the ability of such person to pay such tax or assessment is materially affected, no sale of such property shall be made to enforce the collection of such tax or assessment, or any proceeding or action for such purpose commenced, except upon leave of court granted upon an application made therefor by such collector or other officer. The court thereupon may stay such proceedings or such sale, as provided in this Act, for a period extending not more than six months after the termination of the war.

(3) When by law such property may be sold or forfeited to enforce the collection of such tax or assessment, such person in military service shall have the right to redeem or commence an action to redeem such property, at any time not later than six months after the termination of such service, but in no case later than six months after the termination of the war; but this

## SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT.

shall not be taken to shorten any period, now or hereafter provided by the laws of any State or Territory for such redemption.

(4) Whenever any tax or assessment shall not be paid when due, such tax or assessment due and unpaid shall bear interest until paid at the rate of six per centum per annum, and no other penalty or interest shall be incurred by reason of such nonpayment. Any lien for such unpaid taxes or assessment shall also include such interest thereon.

Sec. 501. That no right to any public lands initiated or acquired prior to entering military service by any person under the homestead laws, the desert-land laws, the mining-land laws, or any other laws of the United States, shall be forfeited or prejudiced by reason of his absence from such land, or of his failure to perform any work or make any improvements thereon, or to do any other act required by any such law during the period of such service. Nothing in this section contained shall be construed to deprive a person in military service or his heirs or devisees of any benefits to which he or they may be entitled under the Act entitled "An Act for the relief of homestead entrymen or settlers who enter the military or naval service of the United States in time of war," approved July twenty-eighth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; the Act entitled "An Act for the protection of desert-land entrymen who enter the military or naval service of the United States in time of war," approved August seventh, nineteen hundred and seventeen; the Act entitled "An Act to provide further for the national security and defense by stimulating agriculture and facilitating the distribution of agricultural products," approved August tenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; the joint resolution "To relieve the owners of mining claims who have been mustered into the military or naval service of the United States as officers or enlisted men from performing assessment work during the term of such service," approved July seventeenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; or any other Act or resolution of Congress: Provided, That nothing in this section contained shall be construed to limit or affect the right of a person in the military service to take any action during his term of service that may be authorized by law, or the regulations of the Interior Department thereunder, for the perfection, defense, or further assertion of rights initiated prior to the date of entering military service, and it shall be lawful for any person while in military service to make any affidavit or submit any proof that may be required by law, or the practice of the General Land Office in connection with the entry, perfection, defense, or further assertion of any rights initiated prior to entering military service, before the officer in immediate command and holding a commission in the branch of the service in which the party is engaged, which affidavits shall be as binding in law and with like penalties as if taken before the Register of the United States Land Office.

### ARTICLE 6.

#### *Administrative Remedies.*

Sec. 600. That where in any proceeding to enforce a civil right in any court it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the court that any interest, property, or contract has since the date of the approval of this Act been transferred or acquired with intent to delay the just enforcement of such right by taking advantage of



## **SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT.**

this Act, the court shall enter such judgment or make such order as might lawfully be entered or made the provisions of this Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

Sec. 601. (1) That in any proceeding under this Act a certificate signed by The Adjutant General of the Army as to persons in the Army or in any branch of the United States service while serving pursuant to law with the Army, signed by the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation of the Navy Department as to persons in the Navy or in any other branch of the United States service while serving pursuant to law with the Navy, and signed by the Major General, Commandant, United States Marine Corps, as to persons in the Marine Corps, or in any other branch of the United States service while serving pursuant to law with the Marine Corps, or signed by an officer designated by any of them, respectively, for the purpose, shall when produced be prima facie evidence as to any of the following facts stated in such certificate:

That a person named has not been, or is, or has been in military service; the time when and the place where such person entered military service, his residence at that time, and the rank, branch, and unit of such service that he entered, the dates within which he was in military service, the monthly pay received by such person at the date of issuing the certificate, the time when and place where such person died in or was discharged from such service.

It shall be the duty of the foregoing officers to furnish such certificate on application, and any such certificate when purporting to be signed by any one of such officers or by any person purporting upon the face of the certificate to have been so authorized shall be prima facie evidence of its contents and of the authority of the signer to issue the same.

(2) Where a person in military service has been reported missing he shall be presumed to continue in the service until accounted for, and no period herein limited which begins or ends with the death of such person shall begin or end until the death of such person is in fact reported to or found by the Department of War or Navy, or any court or board thereof, or until such death is found by a court of competent jurisdiction: Provided, That no period herein limited which begins or ends with the death of such person shall be extended hereby beyond a period of six months after the termination of the war.

Sec. 602. That any interlocutory order made by any court under the provisions of this Act may, upon the court's own motion or otherwise, be revoked, modified, or extended by it upon such notice to the parties affected as it may require.

Sec. 603. That this Act shall remain in force until the termination of the war, and for six months thereafter: Provided, That wherever under any section or provision of this Act a proceeding, remedy, privilege, stay, limitation, accounting, or other transaction has been authorized or provided, the due exercise or enjoyment of which may extend beyond the period herein fixed for the termination of this Act, such section or provision shall be deemed to continue in full force and effect so long as may be necessary to the exercise or enjoyment of the proceeding, remedy, privilege, stay, limitation, accounting, or transaction aforesaid.

Sec. 604. That this Act may be cited as the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act.

Approved March 8, 1918.





# DECISIONS

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

# DECISIONS

To and including 223 N. Y. 264; 181 App. Div. 394; 102 Misc. 726; 109 N. Y. Supp. 880.

## Title.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>N. Y. 86-852.<br/>Hun. 15-588.<br/>Misc. 84-98.<br/>Daly, 10-148.</p> <p>1.<br/>N. Y. 214-148.<br/>Misc. 85-810.</p> <p>4.<br/>N. Y. 58-128; 72-149; 73-28; 75-528; 77-156, 546; 94-342; 203-483.<br/>Hun. 12-144; 13-451; 17-160; 31-617.<br/>Misc. 16-618.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 29-1108.</p> <p>7.<br/>N. Y. 83-168.<br/>Misc. 19-134.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 124-876.<br/>Abb. N. C. 30-59, n.</p> <p>22.<br/>N. Y. 98-511.<br/>Misc. 19-503; 42-621; 99-550.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 165-1037.</p> <p>23.<br/>N. Y. 88-611.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 142-244.<br/>Civ. Proc. 19-446; 22-105.<br/>N. Y. Super. 47-271.<br/>How. 62-76.</p> <p>24.<br/>N. Y. 88-611; 188-55.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 100-865; 166-654.<br/>App. Div. 115-809; 157-375.<br/>Misc. 57-32.<br/>Civ. Proc. 19-446.</p> <p>25.<br/>N. Y. 139-143.<br/>App. Div. 160-688.<br/>Misc. 53-544.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 103-713; 159-1035.</p> <p>26.<br/>N. Y. 90-521; 139-143.<br/>App. Div. 144-146, 148; 150-572.<br/>Misc. 46-465; 52-38, 469; 63-33, 376; 70-509.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 104-497; 105-9; 117-306; 127-713; 128-846; 136-435; 162-137.</p> <p>34.<br/>N. Y. 111-362; 115-185.<br/>Abb. N. C. 4-256.</p> <p>37.<br/>N. Y. 143-227.</p> | <p>Hun. 29-12.<br/>App. Div. 99-30, 31.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 90-711.</p> <p>39.<br/>Misc. 66-486.</p> <p>45.<br/>N. Y. 21-396.<br/>App. Div. 117-112.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 102-374.</p> <p>52.<br/>N. Y. 139-143.<br/>Hun. 34-188.<br/>App. Div. 95-25.<br/>Misc. 5-365; 44-266; 54-38; 63-36, 376; 70-510.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 88-509; 89-910; 104-497.<br/>Civ. Proc. 14-47.</p> <p>53.<br/>App. Div. 95-25; 144-147.<br/>Misc. 25-199, 200; 54-38.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 88-509; 104-497.</p> <p>55.<br/>N. Y. 52-409; 55-641; 69-96; 77-272; 139-143.<br/>Hun. 14-252, 588; 18-49.<br/>App. Div. 7-347; 99-60; 104-587, 593; 115-348.<br/>Misc. 29-555; 88-707; 98-378.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 90-657; 93-883; 151-422.<br/>Civ. Proc. 5-26; 21-42, 336.<br/>N. Y. Super. 44-581; 45-631.</p> <p>60.<br/>Misc. 68-83.</p> <p>65.<br/>Hun. 15-875.<br/>App. Div. 13-605; 70-413.<br/>Misc. 14-188; 38-99; 68-83; 88-707; 98-437.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 75-128; 77-155; 129-227; 131-549; 159-475; 162-598.<br/>Civ. Proc. 17-86.<br/>N. Y. Super. 60-61.</p> <p>68.<br/>N. Y. 112-157.<br/>Hun. 12-110; 51-505.<br/>App. Div. 8-611; 20-320; 93-618; 95-633; 106-613; 125-544.<br/>N. Y. Supp. 109-1018.<br/>Misc. 12-113; 26-600; 68-83; 71-541.<br/>Civ. Proc. 14-283; 15-104.</p> |
|---|--|

# NOTES.

100.  
Hun, 80-103.
102.  
N. Y. 44-416; 60-546.  
Hun, 11-565; 19-615; 73-897; 92-413.  
App. Div. 52-278.  
Misc. 24-308; 58-556.  
N. Y. Supp. 65-882.  
Civ. Proc. 17-899.
103.  
N. Y. 11-61; 125-542.
108.  
N. Y. Supp. 160-103.
110.  
Misc. 22-694.
111.  
N. Y. 105-529; 111-584; 117-623; 159-50; 201-111.  
Hun, 43-287; 53-4; 79-464; 84-338.  
App. Div. 46-157; 132-464; 137-348; 170-330; 174-289.  
Misc. 27-24; 29-250; 71-533.  
N. Y. Supp. 57-910; 60-406; 61-760; 116-839; 122-9; 130-799; 151-237; 156-190; 160-431.  
St. Rep'r. 26-733.  
Civ. Proc. 14-28.  
Abb. N. C. 18-220.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-209, 254.
118.  
Misc. 33-373.
126.  
App. Div. 139-366.  
N. Y. Supp. 124-60.
131.  
Civ. Proc. 4-146.
132.  
Hun, 45-179.
134.  
Hun, 64-218.  
N. Y. Super. 55-468.
139.  
Misc. 6-251.  
N. Y. Super. 55-468.
149.  
Hun, 20-554.  
App. Div. 62-283; 77-416; 87-495.  
Misc. 54-26.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-1117; 105-401.  
How. 55-136; 56-381; 58-171; 59-131.  
Subd. 2.  
N. Y. 163-384.
150.  
N. Y. 67-237.  
Hun, 78-81.  
App. Div. 21-5; 62-283.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-455; 70-1117.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-242.
151.  
App. Div. 21-4.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-454.  
Johns. 6-121.
152.  
App. Div. 21-5.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-454.
153.  
Sandf. 1-696.
154.  
N. Y. 81-255.
155.  
App. Div. 21-2, 5; 61-170.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-403.  
How. 57-109.
157.  
N. Y. 84-445; 111-584.  
Misc. 50-511.  
N. Y. Supp. 99-153.
158.  
N. Y. 84-445.  
App. Div. 61-170; 156-69.  
Misc. 39-750; 45-202.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-403; 161-697.
160.  
Misc. 45-202.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-403.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-172.
161.  
Misc. 72-381.  
Barb. 6-469.
162.  
App. Div. 18-129; 30-192; 33-552.  
Misc. 24-223.  
N. Y. Supp. 45-720; 51-305; 53-1009.  
Abb. N. C. 15-185.
163.  
App. Div. 18-129.
164.  
App. Div. 18-129.  
Subd. 2.  
Misc. 100-106.
165.  
App. Div. 18-129; 33-552.  
N. Y. Supp. 45-720.
167.  
Hun, 15-428.
170.  
App. Div. 61-170.  
Misc. 45-209.  
Abb. N. C. 15-185.
171.  
App. Div. 21-2.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-454.  
How. 22-61.  
Cow. 6-782.
172.  
N. Y. 11-61.  
N. Y. Supp. 167-140.  
How. 58-261.
173.  
Misc. 14-546.
- 181a.  
N. Y. Supp. 167-140.
190.  
N. Y. 46-358; 47-624; 51-81; 63-348; 81-307; 98-576; 103-183; 110-661; 112-410; 114-500; 119-408, 662; 121-160; 135-

# NOTES.

248; 138-147; 140-329; 141-95; 145-540; 149-187; 150-332; 151-178; 152-436; 153-431; 155-139, 255, 309, 328, 444; 156-322, 458; 158-600; 159-148; 162-266, 316; 181-93, 391; 187-93, 321; 188-185; 197-48, 393; 198-195; 199-255; 200-304; 204-9, 239; 207-480; 213-336; 216-136; 221-367; 222-9; 223-73.

App. Div. 80-154; 93-606; 95-105; 100-228; 111-289; 126-76; 143-949.

Misc. 12-407.

N. Y. Supp. 80-552; 88-564; 107-455; 108-548.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-190; 7-127; 8-255.

**Subd. 1.**

N. Y. 34-355; 45-637; 46-533; 47-40, 507; 50-683; 66-250, 358; 67-555; 68-376; 73-382; 74-61; 77-514; 78-218; 80-402; 81-35, 305; 82-609; 84-272; 85-628; 86-162; 87-527; 90-402; 93-162, 650; 94-248; 104-200, 641, 633; 105-58; 107-579; 109-649; 124-116; 128-97; 130-606; 139-54; 141-373; 143-675; 145-543; 150-120, 395; 151-557; 152-528; 153-457; 155-102, 255, 309, 441; 156-648; 157-31; 158-129; 159-148; 160-314, 453, 570; 161-120; 162-316; 163-88; 165-264; 166-286; 167-338, 500; 168-264, 460; 169-456; 170-185; 220-191, 303.

Hun. 22-589.

App. Div. 59-189; 135-589; 159-203; 173-131.

N. Y. Supp. 158-158.

Abb. N. C. 27-13.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-288.

**Subd. 2.**

N. Y. 119-154; 121-63; 125-721; 128-98; 137-439; 153-449; 155-100, 617; 156-169, 316, 451; 160-1, 330; 161-115; 164-114; 167-500; 169-336; 180-88; 212-97.

App. Div. 99-625; 159-204.

N. Y. Supp. 91-158; 158-158.

St. Rep'r. 39-974.

**191.**

N. Y. 77-432; 98-669; 103-156; 107-645; 117-77; 125-703; 134-322; 140-329; 141-373; 157-367; 158-87; 159-365; 160-339; 163-83; 169-427; 181-391; 182-285; 183-273; 184-157; 187-93, 321; 188-185; 207-480; 216-136.

Hun. 80-177.

App. Div. 11-524; 14-19; 94-613; 126-76.

Misc. 16-363; 41-89.

N. Y. Supp. 107-455.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-255.

**Subd. 1.**

N. Y. 101-18; 124-114; 126-341; 149-186; 157-31; 212-90.

Hun. 34-580.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-30, 127; 8-251.

**Subd. 2.**

N. Y. 100-102; 150-222, 278; 151-51, 171, 551; 152-212; 155-617; 157-366; 158-161, 258; 160-370; 162-315; 164-567; 180-88; 194-319; 201-217; 213-499; 217-668; 223-409; 223-42.

App. Div. 23-441; 54-155; 92-613; 124-379; 137-670; 158-927; 173-130.

Misc. 33-188; 69-311.

N. Y. Supp. 66-411; 67-216; 122-476; 125-635.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-189; 7-29, 229; 8-247.

**Subd. 3.**

N. Y. 81-128; 89-357; 92-631; 100-102; 108-518; 110-628, 662; 111-580; 114-145, 209; 123-650; 154-199, 217; 157-166; 159-245; 161-120; 162-316; 169-427.

App. Div. 95-350; 160-270.

St. Rep'r. 5-721.

Civ. Proc. 15-400.

**Subd. 4.**

N. Y. 150-219; 152-417; 153-223; 155-322; 160-39; 161-59, 90; 162-316; 166-168; 169-372; 171-639; 183-378; 213-505; 220-397; 222-10.

App. Div. 77-513; 167-932.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-231, n.

**192.**

N. Y. 174-265.

**194.**

N. Y. 80-402; 131-187; 133-629; 182-285.

Hun. 22-528.

App. Div. 66-319; 90-408; 95-59; 100-228; 114-104; 124-259; 138-296; 149-806; 163-164.

Misc. 84-258.

N. Y. Supp. 72-765; 86-175; 87-793; 134-267; 148-489.

**217.**

N. Y. 79-48; 158-487; 200-202.

App. Div. 117-822; 137-793.

Hun. 51-505; 70-478; 88-593.

Misc. 30-345.

N. Y. Supp. 34-891; 122-664; 124-133.

Abb. N. C. 29-261; 31-466, n.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-858.

**220.**

N. Y. 126-495; 197-437.

App. Div. 97-568; 150-782.

# NOTES.

Misc. 52-14.  
N. Y. Supp. 90-499.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-229.  
229.  
App. Div. 50-477.  
Misc. 23-16.  
231.  
App. Div. 52-635; 84-632; 112-901; 119-014; 126-164, 926; 131-927; 132-944; 137-930; 143-918; 148-900; 151-949; 156-924; 163-937; 166-963; 167-955; 168-960; 169-690; 171-219; 172-688; 176-376, 892, 900; 177-929, 941, 947.  
232.  
N. Y. 147-78; 149-193; 151-210.  
App. Div. 57-546; 117-156; 122-149.  
Misc. 23-16.  
N. Y. Supp. 102-374; 106-747.  
234.  
N. Y. Supp. 131-733.  
App. Div. 147-83.  
235.  
N. Y. 55-150; 73-62; 74-448; 84-1; 149-194.  
Misc. 61-531.  
239.  
App. Div. 99-80.  
N. Y. Supp. 90-711.  
241.  
N. Y. 121-679.  
Hun, 46-408.  
App. Div. 3-107; 63-554.  
Misc. 6-577; 65-118.  
N. Y. Supp. 74-241; 119-825.  
Civ. Proc. 19-91; 21-16.  
251.  
N. Y. Supp. 164-86.  
263.  
N. Y. 187-486; 214-145.  
App. Div. 105-233; 158-643.  
Misc. 15-499; 36-59; 74-553.  
App. Div. 154-147.  
Subd. 5.  
N. Y. Supp. 72-623; 133-9.  
264.  
N. Y. 186-82; 192-47; 204-499; 221-418, 701; 223-43, 156, 215.  
App. Div. 45-153; 79-284; 105-233; 116-525; 119-756; 124-82; 143-873; 157-18; 163-261; 169-441; 175-680; 178-292; 180-30, 839.  
Misc. 62-59; 64-575; 65-148; 66-445; 68-619, 639; 73-500, 502; 77-548.  
N. Y. Supp. 61-149; 93-1016; 104-527; 108-364; 119-1089; 121-96; 124-818; 125-490; 126-208; 131-22, 62; 137-231; 148-479; 154-1003; 165-3; 167-467; 168-345.  
265.  
N. Y. 192-415; 214-143.

App. Div. 134-570.  
Misc. 54-519.  
266.  
Misc. 60-240.  
267.  
N. Y. 157-421.  
268.  
App. Div. 134-570; 138-173.  
269.  
App. Div. 105-235; 126-520; 158-645; 180-28.  
N. Y. Supp. 110-405; 124-818; 143-1086; 167-467; 223-155, 163.  
Misc. 67-65.  
271.  
App. Div. 54-439.  
272.  
Misc. 65-118.  
273.  
App. Div. 45-577.  
274.  
N. Y. 223-155.  
App. Div. 128-751; 178-294.  
Misc. 23-627; 74-123, 126.  
N. Y. Supp. 97-516; 113-233; 131-221.  
275.  
App. Div. 61-251; 112-874.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-451.  
276.  
N. Y. 214-143.  
279.  
Misc. 63-36, 376; 70-510.  
280.  
N. Y. Supp. 87-786.  
281.  
Misc. 62-59; 66-476; 67-64; 74-558.  
N. Y. Supp. 115-1071; 124-818; 133-9.  
284.  
N. Y. 223-156.  
N. Y. Supp. 87-786.  
285.  
N. Y. Supp. 98-83.  
Misc. 83-184.  
291.  
N. Y. Supp. 87-962.  
308.  
Misc. 60-571.  
309.  
Misc. 60-571.  
315.  
N. Y. 87-197; 207-297.  
App. Div. 69-254; 103-406; 126-813; 154-148; 157-424; 161-846; 165-34.  
Misc. 11-637; 12-653; 13-488; 15-442; 16-340; 18-101, 593; 20-227; 33-737; 66-619, 622; 89-126.  
N. Y. Supp. 68-399; 74-620; 89-288; 91-765; 101-295; 105-916; 122-211, 214; 147-116; 152-882.  
Civ. Proc. 5-197.

# NOTES.

Abb. N. C. 19-189; 20-293; 25-344.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-201.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 App. Div. 127-365; 179-921.  
 Misc. 2-100; 4-598; 18-379; 19-101; 28-113; 54-122.  
 N. Y. Supp. 104-510; 113-628.  
 St. Rep'r. 15-406; 17-856; 49-708.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-62.  
 Abb. N. C. 25-404; 28-429.  
 How. Pr. N. S. 2-21.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 152-584.  
 Misc. 29-285; 52-463.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-469; 102-497; 140-429.  
**316.**  
 N. Y. 207-297.  
 App. Div. 69-254; 154-142, 148, 154; 161-846; 165-34.  
 Misc. 16-340; 19-595; 28-113; 36-865; 54-123; 89-126.  
 N. Y. Supp. 44-314; 74-620, 927; 138-988; 147-116; 152-882.  
 St. Rep'r. 17-854.  
 Abb. N. C. 19-189; 20-244.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-200.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 App. Div. 127-340.  
 Misc. 18-196; 52-463.  
 St. Rep'r. 18-920; 46-570; 49-758.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-654.  
**317.**  
 Misc. 16-340; 28-113; 40-241.  
 N. Y. Supp. 82-888.  
**318.**  
 Misc. 28-113.  
 N. Y. Supp. 97-1008.  
**319.**  
 Hun. 34-241.  
 App. Div. 38-31; 172-900.  
 Misc. 80-402.  
 N. Y. Supp. 97-1008; 156-878.  
**319a.**  
 App. Div. 157-424; 165-33; 172-900.  
 N. Y. Supp. 142-267; 143-729; 150-4; 156-878; 165-58.  
**321.**  
 Misc. 12-64.  
 N. Y. Super. 53-178.  
**322.**  
 Misc. 45-574.  
**323.**  
 Hun. 31-568.  
 Misc. 16-552; 30-207; 52-521; 60-360.  
 N. Y. Supp. 97-1008; 102-561; 113-633; 138-1088.  
**324.**  
 Misc. 45-574.  
 N. Y. Supp. 106-1032.  
**325.**  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-48.

327.  
 App. Div. 76-222.  
**330.**  
 Misc. 27-494.  
**331.**  
 N. Y. 133-219.  
 App. Div. 7-538.  
**335.**  
 N. Y. 87-409.  
 App. Div. 154-182.  
 Hun. 81-215.  
**336.**  
 Misc. 22-240.  
**338.**  
 N. Y. 172-519.  
 Hun. 23-647.  
 App. Div. 16-186; 184-84; 157-592.  
 Misc. 29-288; 30-815.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 App. Div. 75-279.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-163.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 Misc. 48-606.  
 N. Y. Supp. 95-556.  
**339.**  
 N. Y. 174-286.  
 App. Div. 154-182.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-467; 101-295.  
**340.**  
 N. Y. 148-416; 157-301; 175-139; 176-1.  
 Hun. 24-550; 65-489.  
 App. Div. 30-28; 57-6; 60-460; 86-333; 121-920; 125-753; 127-425; 136-181; 159-802.  
 Misc. 44-83; 64-120; 65-367; 73-444; 102-369.  
 N. Y. Supp. 18-342; 81-452; 111-645; 120-431, 618; 133-482; 147-545; 158-575; 169-879.  
 St. Rep'r. 45-868.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 122-89.  
 Hun. 28-486; 30-230; 46-76; 56-280; 64-550; 69-552.  
 App. Div. 20-4; 179-286.  
 N. Y. Supp. 166-280.  
 St. Rep'r. 28-446; 30-221; 46-514.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-170.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Misc. 33-689.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 N. Y. 89-612; 111-544.  
 Hun. 38-633; 41-596; 76-544.  
 App. Div. 16-618; 44-604; 68-443; 81-386; 127-425; 141-39; 155-912; 156-59; 162-287; 169-465.  
 Misc. 5-96; 68-424.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-112; 73-411; 119-847; 125-44; 758; 139-451; 147-586; 155-167.  
 St. Rep'r. 17-444.

# NOTES.

## Subd. 4.

- N. Y. 51-378; 57-286; 218-90.  
 Hun. 37-308; 83-286.  
 App. Div. 8-400; 16-499; 33-115  
 N. Y. Supp. 31-942; 44-903.  
**341.**  
 Hun. 34-602.  
 App. Div. 20-167; 86-633; 121-  
 920; 125-753; 127-426; 159-  
 302; 162-754.  
 Misc. 16-5; 25-191; 28-578; 31-  
 453; 41-170.  
 N. Y. Supp. 54-195; 64-483;  
 111-645; 144-402.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-348.  
**342.**  
 N. Y. 137-517.  
 App. Div. 10-348; 95-25; 157-  
 491, 492.  
 N. Y. Supp. 88-509; 142-589.  
**344.**  
 Misc. 12-406.  
**347.**  
 App. Div. 86-633; 162-754.  
 Misc. 25-189; 33-589.  
 N. Y. Supp. 146-965.  
**348.**  
 N. Y. 176-1.  
 Hun. 24-548; 40-66; 64-552; 87-  
 537.  
 App. Div. 16-618; 30-176; 43-  
 351; 177-96; 179-286.  
 Misc. 23-239; 73-76, 444.  
 N. Y. Supp. 44-1057; 51-889; 55-  
 692; 60-178; 120-431; 133-  
 482; 163-984; 166-280.  
 St. Rep'r. 11-79; 15-539.  
**349.**  
 App. Div. 29-439.  
 Abb. N. C. 7-148.  
**352.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 96-831.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-372.  
**353.**  
 App. Div. 17-598.  
**354.**  
 App. Div. 83-166.  
 N. Y. Supp. 82-514.  
 N. Y. Super. 45-62.  
**355.**  
 App. Div. 57-543.  
 N. Y. Supp. 67-1035.  
**362.**  
 N. Y. 76-108; 86-575; 178-223.  
 App. Div. 43-222; 82-575; 114-  
 62; 155-682, 687.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-17; 81-579; 115-  
 1071; 140-643, 787.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 Hun. 37-548.  
 App. Div. 155-682.  
 N. Y. Supp. 133-482.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-425.  
 Abb. N. C. 16-408.  
 N. Y. 204-485.  
**364.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 140-787.

## 365.

- N. Y. 86-64; 134-141.  
 Hun. 27-264; 42-376.  
 App. Div. 4-318; 12-109; 28-  
 170; 93-195; 119-58; 141-  
 861; 155-489.  
 Misc. 13-537; 57-449; 70-332.  
 N. Y. Supp. 56-704; 87-563;  
 109-929; 119-713; 126-781;  
 149-289.  
**366.**  
 Misc. 15-438; 24-197; 70-332.  
**367.**  
 N. Y. 86-64.  
**368.**  
 N. Y. 86-64; 138-26; 157-579;  
 162-220.  
 Hun. 27-164; 42-376; 66-328; 85-  
 569.  
 App. Div. 12-115; 17-255; 23-  
 12; 38-170; 39-105; 41-10; 43-  
 223; 57-187; 110-906; 127-  
 272; 137-836; 140-295.  
 Misc. 22-470; 50-435; 61-487;  
 64-588.  
 N. Y. Supp. 49-469; 50-791; 68-  
 270; 100-547; 122-581;  
 132-1092.  
**369.**  
 N. Y. 71-250; 86-581; 137-591;  
 162-219; 187-105.  
 Hun. 61-227; 63-50; 66-328.  
 App. Div. 1-254; 12-113; 21-14;  
 42-352; 57-187; 62-379; 80-  
 490; 90-459; 93-25, 196; 94-  
 194; 115-94; 122-863; 127-  
 272; 138-587; 143-898; 207-  
 492.  
 Misc. 13-537; 19-290; 53-135;  
 55-149; 61-487.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-280; 68-269; 70-  
 737; 81-111; 86-896; 87-1011;  
 107-835; 111-569; 113-954;  
 125-502; 128-529.  
**370.**  
 N. Y. 54-377, 631; 61-52; 71-390;  
 74-240; 94-235; 101-669; 116-  
 37; 139-442; 137-105; 216-  
 372.  
 Hun. 7-622; 57-482; 70-461; 86-  
 609.  
 App. Div. 1-415; 21-141; 38-133;  
 42-352; 43-222; 62-384; 68-  
 187; 90-463, 598; 95-176;  
 122-863; 132-123; 138-587;  
 143-598; 156-293.  
 Misc. 55-149; 61-487.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-281; 56-617; 70-  
 740; 87-563; 101-952; 107-  
 835; 113-954; 116-532; 126-  
 529; 132-523.  
 St. Rep'r. 32-814; 33-6; 53-712.  
 N. Y. Super. 49-171.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-344.



# NOTES.

## Subd. 1.

N. Y. 103-637; 133-183; 143-527.

Abb. N. C. 25-291.

## Subd. 2.

N. Y. 84-215; 103-637.

App. Div. 80-490.

## Subd. 3.

N. Y. 82-308; 140-849; 143-527.

App. Div. 90-471; 100-123.

St. Rep'r. 47-860.

Abb. N. C. 25-291.

## 371.

N. Y. 72-94; 116-34; 207-243, 492.

Hun. 80-288.

App. Div. 12-115; 41-10; 42-352; 70-397; 90-463; 93-26; 113-669; 127-272; 139-653; 142-791; 148-163.

Misc. 50-438; 53-135; 61-487; 70-332; 97-454.

N. Y. Supp. 50-791; 59-70; 86-896; 100-547; 113-954; 132-523; 1092; 157-195; 161-371; 167-19.

## 372.

N. Y. 74-240; 116-37; 144-657.

Hun. 8-268; 70-461; 80-288.

App. Div. 12-109, 115; 41-10; 42-352; 43-222; 64-42; 70-397; 90-463; 93-26; 122-866; 139-653; 148-163; 155-684; 165-744; 173-766; 167-19.

Misc. 50-438; 61-487; 70-332; 97-454.

N. Y. Supp. 29-321; 58-65; 59-70; 60-12; 86-896; 87-563; 100-547; 113-954; 132-523; 1092; 150-215; 159-258; 161-371.

St. Rep'r. 4-894; 14-134; 35-191; 52-379; 53-713.

Civ. Proc. 29-259.

N. Y. Super. 56-594.

## Subd. 1.

N. Y. 74-215; 151-642.

Misc. 8-597.

St. Rep'r. 17-257.

## Subd. 2.

App. Div. 173-767.

N. Y. Supp. 167-19.

## 373.

N. Y. 94-309; 115-570.

Hun. 42-225, 376.

App. Div. 4-315; 35-135; 39-105; 90-493; 142-498; 155-684.

Misc. 22-470; 23-530; 102-601.

## 375.

N. Y. 95-617; 185-359; 215-15.

Hun. 22-228; 25-237; 26-173.

App. Div. 68-188; 93-195; 115-691; 124-298, 645; 125-210; 130-220; 138-587.

Misc. 11-885; 47-459; 49-438; 53-188; 57-186.

N. Y. Supp. 74-234; 87-563; 95-962; 100-547; 101-387; 102-454; 108-852; 109-83; 114-536.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-159.

## 376.

N. Y. 107-104; 121-626; 125-680; 144-498; 220-483.

Hun. 51-423; 70-43.

App. Div. 17-597; 28-92; 39-93; 52-112, 116; 60-116; 89-608; 107-133; 117-287; 143-149; 150-463; 163-42; 175-373; 179-74, 164.

Misc. 39-484; 45-484; 54-804; 69-487; 89-627.

N. Y. Supp. 45-305; 50-920; 69-1002; 80-219; 85-610; 94-775; 164-374; 123-502; 127-623; 148-525; 152-456; 160-209; 161-965; 166-88, 110.

St. Rep'r. 6-521.

Civ. Proc. 14-297.

## 377.

N. Y. 115-653.

Misc. 69-489.

Civ. Proc. 14-297.

## 378.

N. Y. 86-580.

Hun. 26-178; 45-18.

App. Div. 60-416; 117-287.

N. Y. Supp. 69-1002.

Civ. Proc. 14-297.

## 379.

N. Y. 193-423; 197-44; 213-425.

Hun. 60-344; 81-262.

App. Div. 1-414; 3-96; 63-196; 114-64; 119-57.

Misc. 12-588; 14-479; 43-344.

N. Y. Supp. 30-792; 34-439; 74-212; 94-20; 101-387; 103-963.

St. Rep'r. 59-516.

## 380.

N. Y. 116-351; 134-141; 143-534; 183-408; 212-207.

Hun. 45-30; 64-396; 85-48; 91-552.

App. Div. 56-593; 93-490; 94-25; 98-380; 106-17; 111-18; 123-244; 132-453; 142-791; 154-136; 162-351; 170-201.

Misc. 7-446; 9-234; 89-710; 90-612.

N. Y. Supp. 87-842, 951; 107-1047; 153-1097.

St. Rep'r. 2-197.

Civ. Proc. 19-157.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-200.

## 381.

N. Y. 127-63; 128-296; 172-519; 174-205.

Hun. 78-307.

App. Div. 14-122; 36-474; 41-139; 82-576; 100-473; 113-

# NOTES.

310; 123-244; 156-312; 172-693.  
 Misc. 42-605; 49-470; 57-449.  
 N. Y. Supp. 98-710, 853; 107-1041; 144-476; 147-825; 158-658.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-177.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-149.  
**382.**  
 N. Y. 107-111; 115-85; 134-141; 140-156; 152-529; 183-397; 194-440; 200-186; 220-483.  
 Hun. 42-329; 44-397; 50-58; 60-219; 73-430; 85-48.  
 App. Div. 17-184; 48-396; 56-593; 59-150; 62-60; 74-7; 83-170; 98-490; 100-473; 106-17; 119-261, 760; 125-418; 132-453; 138-354; 143-149; 158-720; 161-855; 162-27; 857, 936; 166-315; 168-523; 170-201; 172-305; 176-195, 314, 663; 177-607, 651; 178-230, 556, 640.  
 Misc. 6-37; 9-718; 11-384; 15-558; 17-189; 21-578; 23-607; 27-189; 30-281; 31-975; 39-484; 40-67, 605; 41-35; 48-71; 63-540; 72-236; 101-624.  
 N. Y. Supp. 2-214; 30-283; 50-920; 55-426; 58-196; 69-170; 70-592; 76-854; 80-219; 82-523; 87-842, 931; 94-775; 107-584; 109-787; 116-904; 117-177; 126-848; 147-825; 149-664; 158-346; 160-636.  
 St. Rep'r. 9-718; 17-189; 23-607; 28-189; 30-281; 31-975; 50-616.  
 Civ. Proc. 18-356.  
 Abb. N. C. 20-428; 22-461, 482.  
 Daly, 10-313.  
 Dem. 5-333.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 45-306; 47-519; 54-416; 78-559; 89-334; 92-40; 96-284; 113-246; 116-354; 118-150; 119-220; 122-266; 128-298; 141-216; 152-529.  
 Hun. 2-94; 11-143; 20-457; 31-129; 39-356; 50-63; 53-614.  
 App. Div. 4-463; 7-464; 30-214.  
 Misc. 9-234; 63-541; 101-518.  
 N. Y. Supp. 153-1097; 156-14; 168-361.  
 St. Rep'r. 17-390; 19-702; 31-481; 34-443; 37-579.  
 Civ. Proc. 18-274; 19-159.  
 Abb. N. C. 23-479; 200-259.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 48-527; 148-7.  
 Hun. 31-620; 60-219.  
 App. Div. 112-37; 117-797; 138-351, 356; 141-908; 160-580.  
 Misc. 9-234; 39-482; 57-360; 89-710.

N. Y. Supp. 80-222; 102-1062; 145-754.  
 St. Rep'r. 38-852.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 N. Y. 52-644; 57-351; 100-315; 112-560; 118-150; 123-554; 148-7.  
 Hun. 28-254; 34-510; 37-277; 48-173; 50-13.  
 App. Div. 5-585; 62-60; 94-321; 138-351, 356; 148-578.  
 Misc. 7-2; 63-541; 70-136.  
 N. Y. Supp. 89-258; 128-190.  
 Civ. Proc. 23-233.  
 N. Y. Super. 58-347.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 App. Div. 119-147.  
 Misc. 34-661.  
**Subd. 5.**  
 N. Y. 78-559; 87-160; 107-72, 308; 108-136; 116-351; 118-151; 142-537; 147-414; 126-269; 203-348; 216-208.  
 Hun. 33-534; 36-104, 252; 41-600; 63-138; 68-379; 70-513; 83-549.  
 App. Div. 5-585; 40-19; 56-390; 59-153; 74-7; 80-496; 89-163; 98-331, 335; 96-322; 115-714; 139-900; 142-376; 144-811; 148-578; 156-255; 158-369; 162-26; 164-652; 169-406; 173-707; 174-640.  
 Misc. 9-105; 23-424; 40-59; 56-372; 79-350; 96-257.  
 N. Y. Supp. 81-139; 83-15, 637; 85-778; 123-539; 129-892; 132-560; 135-588; 139-778; 141-409; 146-1019; 150-66; 165-372; 169-774.  
 St. Rep'r. 17-196; 19-460; 28-165; 36-594; 44-155; 52-312; 53-619; 155-310.  
 Abb. N. C. 17-420.  
**Subd. 7.**  
 N. Y. 112-624.  
 Hun. 42-629; 47-52; 56-276; 57-567; 65-362.  
 App. Div. 28-93; 62-60; 107-132; 150-463.  
 Misc. 22-491; 27-211; 30-625; 89-627; 90-612.  
 N. Y. Supp. 8-229; 27-438; 152-456.  
 St. Rep'r. 33-344; 47-780.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-241; 18-357.  
**383.**  
 N. Y. 183-397; 195-254; 200-186; 212-207.  
 Hun. 34-510; 49-368; 58-329.  
 App. Div. 55-554; 94-25; 123-391; 139-451; 142-792; 146-569; 158-825.  
 Misc. 101-624.  
 N. Y. Supp. 87-951; 105-325; 138-894.  
 St. Rep'r. 34-519.

# NOTES.

Connoly, 2-322.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-161.

**Subd. 1.**  
Misc. 7-630.

**Subd. 3.**  
N. Y. 79-404; 80-610; 156-557;  
168-246.  
App. Div. 40-19; 71-472; 112-  
37; 120-516.  
Misc. 16-401; 34-626.  
N. Y. Supp. 75-754.

**Subd. 4.**  
N. Y. 105-507.  
App. Div. 158-825.  
Hun. 47-28.  
N. Y. Supp. 181-314; 143-922.

**Subd. 5.**  
N. Y. 92-584; 93-522; 109-311;  
112-560; 128-227; 186-87.  
Hun. 52-384; 54-71; 91-552.  
App. Div. 15-328; 24-418; 95-  
357; 119-588; 132-346; 134-  
384; 189-184, 450.  
Misc. 7-2; 70-136.  
N. Y. Supp. 119-98.  
St. Rep'r. 31-473.  
Civ. Proc. 14-249.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-185.

**384.**  
N. Y. 157-70.  
Hun. 24-82.  
App. Div. 55-578; 59-319; 62-  
56; 167-187, 189.  
Misc. 41-485; 96-587.  
N. Y. Supp. 67-428; 69-245; 70-  
857; 161-994.  
Connoly, 2-619.

**Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 85-383; 109-315.  
App. Div. 59-302.  
Misc. 23-299.  
St. Rep'r. 31-472.  
Civ. Proc. 25-307.

**385.**  
Hun. 49-368.  
App. Div. 46-363; 75-83; 146-  
569; 158-162.  
Misc. 27-23.  
N. Y. Supp. 57-910; 61-516; 77-  
1078.  
Civ. Proc. 29-67.

**Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 43-514.  
Misc. 27-24, 684; 62-630.  
Supp. 115-728.  
St. Rep'r. 33-578.  
Civ. Proc. 15-269; 29-67.

**386.**  
N. Y. 140-150; 183-408.  
Hun. 37-36.  
App. Div. 5-588; 29-206; 49-194;  
53-485; 70-127; 147-217;  
161-363.  
Misc. 22-481; 24-729; 67-425.  
N. Y. Supp. 53-797; 60-869; 63-  
55; 65-1059; 75-72; 88-920;  
110-1045; 123-119; 131-1041.

Civ. Proc. 7-282.  
Dem. 2-630.

**388.**  
N. Y. 125-200; 128-132; 133-  
517; 134-142; 142-1; 152-535;  
172-519; 183-397, 408; 190-  
59; 194-76; 200-260; 215-15;  
217-530.  
Hun. 63-41, 342; 73-432; 75-380;  
83-550.  
App. Div. 1-125; 5-76; 43-19;  
74-7; 82-576; 93-108, 335;  
106-334; 117-289; 119-147,  
508; 130-221; 138-80; 155-  
437; 156-251; 158-708; 164-  
238; 166-816, 537; 167-397;  
168-490, 523; 176-592, 663,  
668; 177-340, 349, 531.  
Misc. 17-427; 24-156; 25-281,  
569; 39-384; 41-35, 478; 46-  
320; 50-330; 57-449; 63-540;  
64-650; 68-176; 73-392; 80-  
277; 96-483; 102-39.  
N. Y. Supp. 53-300; 59-521; 76-  
854; 79-846; 85-1064; 86-  
1009; 102-317; 104-151; 109-  
929; 114-356; 117-177; 118-  
1005; 122-620; 128-629;  
129-892; 131-89; 137-54  
141-61, 409; 148-654, 664;  
160-610; 163-214; 164-626;  
168-463.  
St. Rep'r. 16-46.  
Civ. Proc. 21-102.  
Abb. N. C. 20-428; 31-418.

**389.**  
N. Y. 125-321.  
App. Div. 142-792; 154-186.  
Misc. 31-544; 102-39.  
N. Y. Supp. 168-463.

**390.**  
N. Y. 94-217.  
Hun. 65-20.  
App. Div. 17-518; 56-97; 102-  
16; 109-528; 143-143; 154-  
137.  
Misc. 6-86; 33-663; 93-226.  
N. Y. Supp. 45-707; 68-206; 92-  
1012; 93-711; 96-338; 139-  
129.  
St. Rep'r. 3-576.

**390a.**  
N. Y. 208-404; 217-245, 258;  
220-357.  
App. Div. 102-16; 112-290;  
143-143; 145-257, 258; 150-  
59; 177-651.  
Misc. 41-522; 93-226.  
N. Y. Supp. 85-32; 92-1008;  
127-411; 130-27; 133-070;  
165-220.

**391.**  
App. Div. 142-792.  
Hun. 8-455.  
N. Y. Supp. 93-711.  
Week. Dig. 12-233.

**392.**  
N. Y. 61-497; 183-408.

# NOTES.

Hun, 64-56; 79-24; 89-118.  
 App. Div. 9-346; 21-522.  
 N. Y. Supp. 18-571; 34-1083.  
 Lana. 6-293.

**394.**  
 N. Y. 99-185; 159-118; 162-191;  
 164-224.  
 App. Div. 18-593; 33-372; 138-  
 77; 146-265.  
 Misc. 38-606; 55-509.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-80; 148-448.

**395.**  
 N. Y. 54-417; 73-189; 86-75;  
 91-703; 98-217; 107-346;  
 113-243; 172-497.  
 Hun, 10-9; 12-386; 14-557; 28-  
 395; 30-94; 37-504; 61-87; 63-  
 147; 69-424; 71-325.  
 App. Div. 4-254; 14-267; 42-361.  
 629; 52-68; 58-496; 95-604;  
 98-493; 11-472; 106-396;  
 485; 151-381; 152-78. 81;  
 160-319; 178-736; 179-74.  
 Misc. 7-266; 19-217; 22-433; 29-  
 573; 29-168; 33-375; 53-463;  
 55-600.  
 N. Y. Supp. 59-146, 853; 64-361;  
 67-466; 69-518; 88-1052; 90-  
 769; 92-129; 94-905; 105-  
 906; 107-584; 136-737; 144-  
 476.  
 N. Y. Super. 4-896.

**396.**  
 N. Y. 81-143; 92-239; 107-72;  
 186-37; 190-202; 214-110;  
 215-10.  
 Hun, 10-103; 90-552; 91-552.  
 App. Div. 9-346; 24-418; 93-  
 109; 119-588; 123-298; 130-  
 220; 134-384; 137-70; 139-  
 450; 152-286; 155-437, 442.  
 Misc. 11-384; 40-67; 57-186;  
 62-599; 79-350; 96-484.  
 N. Y. Supp. 32-148; 36-238; 43-  
 383; 48-416; 81-249; 86-1009;  
 101-387; 114-356; 119-98;  
 124-660; 137-54; 139-778;  
 160-610.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-86.  
 Abb. N. C. 22-482.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-161.

**Subd. 1.**  
 Hun, 28-211.

**Subd. 2.**  
 Hun, 48-99.  
 App. Div. 164-238.

**Subd. 3.**  
 N. Y. 153-321.  
 Hun, 16-175.  
 Misc. 16-304.  
 N. Y. Supp. 149-654.  
 St. Rep'r. 9-763.

**397.**  
 N. Y. 132-377.  
 Hun, 85-48.  
 App. Div. 164-238; 176-596.  
 Misc. 17-427; 68-589, 593.  
 N. Y. Supp. 26-769; 149-654.

**398.**  
 N. Y. 208-480.  
 App. Div. 6-270; 11-479; 15-104;  
 21-412; 31-581; 60-416; 115-  
 96; 131-125; 154-931; 179-  
 165.  
 Misc. 45-339; 64-391; 70-506.  
 N. Y. Supp. 44-271; 47-569; 53-  
 221; 68-1002; 90-340; 118-  
 523; 168-1028.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-157.

**399.**  
 N. Y. 122-263; 141-409; 149-64;  
 156-237; 187-491; 194-15.  
 Hun, 50-318; 64-397, 498; 76-25;  
 77-25; 81-209, 212.  
 App. Div. 6-270; 31-580; 34-188;  
 73-428; 76-448; 90-47; 121-  
 196; 172-408; 179-164.  
 Misc. 6-252; 10-126; 18-215;  
 64-392.  
 N. Y. Supp. 28-239; 30-714, 940;  
 52-222; 77-71; 115-260;  
 166-88.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-157.  
 Abb. N. C. 31-297, n.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-338; 8-360.

**400.**  
 App. Div. 6-270; 121-196; 142-  
 793.

**401.**  
 N. Y. 102-400; 144-512; 148-  
 306; 172-497; 178-223; 183-  
 408; 200-81; 217-272.  
 Hun, 71-596; 75-311; 78-307.  
 App. Div. 19-435; 21-410; 36-  
 474; 58-494; 67-428; 90-45;  
 94-195; 104-20; 106-249;  
 112-290; 124-206; 146-63;  
 154-139; 175-372; 176-272;  
 179-165.  
 Misc. 6-37; 17-136; 26-460; 33-  
 376; 91-160.  
 N. Y. Supp. 44-247; 47-569; 53-  
 449; 69-518; 85-592; 87-  
 1011; 93-998; 96-423; 106-  
 704; 130-397; 139-129; 161-  
 695; 165-220; 167-64.  
 Civ. Proc. 25-307.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-205; 2-424.

**402.**  
 N. Y. 183-408.  
 Hun, 48-97.  
 App. Div. 9-346; 98-381; 139-  
 451.  
 N. Y. Supp. 114-763; 124-660.  
 St. Rep'r. 10-339.  
 N. Y. Super. 48-383.

**403.**  
 N. Y. 107-104; 140-409; 141-  
 409; 149-65; 183-408.  
 Hun, 24-130; 71-327.  
 App. Div. 109-402; 170-199.  
 Misc. 11-229; 34-662; 55-192;  
 101-518.  
 N. Y. Supp. 70-592; 156-14;  
 168-361; 222-355.  
 Dem. 2-29; 3-301.

# NOTES.

405.

N. Y. 119-344; 176-403; 200-82; 214-13, 109; 215-537.  
Hun, 53-194; 60-4; 81-211.  
App. Div. 31-581; 36-82; 62-56; 84-442; 90-47; 106-90; 111-767; 156-790, 794; 159-318; 163-50; 171-395; 176-494.  
Misc. 24-457; 51-464; 56-668; 63-264; 85-535; 88-307.  
N. Y. Supp. 53-710; 55-515; 70-856; 94-319; 97-843; 100-424; 107-809; 116-615; 123-113; 137-964; 142-401; 145-432; 147-475; 148-509; 150-683; 162-961; 167-177.  
Civ. Proc. 19-391.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-37.

406.

N. Y. 122-222; 149-68; 217-245.  
Hun, 47-539; 49-439; 63-122; 64-397; 65-74; 71-596, 598; 74-433; 81-209.  
App. Div. 131-366.  
Misc. 11-231.  
N. Y. Supp. 58-197; 115-289.  
Connoly, 2-285.

407.

N. Y. 57-351.  
Cow. 6-238.

408.

N. Y. 91-308.  
Hun, 82-104.

409.

Law Bull. 2-14.

410.

N. Y. 75-579; 82-400; 89-456; 92-584; 104-192; 113-243; 115-86; 120-251; 125-525; 127-64; 128-371; 133-5; 140-156; 141-216.  
Hun, 46-597; 50-59; 51-402; 60-219; 62-185; 64-407; 83-163.  
App. Div. 7-464; 34-179; 32-630; 42-361; 43-302; 74-7; 93-317; 96-321; 143-186; 151-588; 156-251; 161-854; 166-315; 167-398.  
Misc. 7-446; 16-317; 47-509; 58-89; 89-711.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-775; 52-807; 87-878; 95-966; 117-177; 136-371; 141-409; 147-116; 149-664.  
St. Rep'r. 31-52; 38-850; 41-217; 46-786; 50-617.  
Abb. N. C. 16-452; 22-484; 27-89.  
N. Y. Super. 51-320.  
Dem. 5-334.  
Subd. 1.  
N. Y. 109-224.  
Hun, 30-540; 47-541; 48-102; 74-627.  
App. Div. 5-76; 10-450; 156-251.  
Misc. 63-543.

St. Rep'r. 31-976; 38-539; 49-454.

Connoly, 1-545.

Subd. 2.

N. Y. 82-1; 91-106; 100-262; 140-150.

App. Div. 93-317; 156-251.

Civ. Proc. 21-5.

412.

App. Div. 30-77; 36-85; 142-374.

Misc. 24-457; 41-558.

N. Y. Supp. 55-515; 126-848.

St. Rep'r. 24-295.

413.

N. Y. 102-720.

Hun, 24-438; 27-166; 29-344; 60-344.

App. Div. 1-326; 32-227; 119-588; 125-200; 133-359; 140-227; 168-523.

Misc. 31-254; 53-463; 56-351.

N. Y. Supp. 117-339.

St. Rep'r. 14-158.

Civ. Proc. 19-210.

414.

N. Y. 81-143; 82-142; 99-193; 120-315; 125-202; 127-62; 133-517; 144-512; 145-423; 148-7; 186-37; 200-81; 214-108.

Hun, 30-343; 44-397; 62-189; 63-41; 71-597; 77-26; 81-211; 83-207.

App. Div. 22-311; 30-214; 31-581; 38-82; 39-93; 51-428; 61-241; 66-344; 82-575; 93-490; 94-46; 95-357; 105-168; 106-90; 119-588; 132-245; 139-450; 142-55; 154-140; 160-580; 163-51, 675.

Misc. 15-559; 25-280; 36-745; 40-67; 41-477; 51-465; 63-264; 91-160; 97-272.

N. Y. Supp. 52-223; 55-431, 516; 85-592; 87-842; 88-717; 93-1012; 94-319; 100-424; 116-615; 1042, 126-880; 145-754; 147-475; 148-1013.

St. Rep'r. 27-189; 30-281; 31-482; 33-1025; 37-579; 43-88.

Abb. N. C. 13-417; 22-482.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-207.

Subd. 1.

N. Y. 89-315; 119-347; 144-515; 145-423; 200-83.

Hun, 50-322; 53-194; 57-567.

App. Div. 9-341; 95-357; 105-168; 119-575, 588; 132-245; 154-931.

N. Y. Supp. 104-100.

Misc. 71-105.

St. Rep'r. 32-686; 33-344.

N. Y. Super. 49-527.

Subd. 2.

N. Y. 87-441.

Civ. Proc. 7-324; 14-425.

# NOTES.

## Subd. 3.

N. Y. 94-217; 101-574; 152-529.  
Hun, 30-541; 32-265; 33-532.  
Misc. 5-485; 22-490.  
Civ. Proc. 5-278; 7-241.  
Abb. N. C. 13-420.

## Subd. 4.

Hun, 47-52; 70-65.  
Misc. 9-233; 24-457; 25-281.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-241; 53-711;  
131-39.  
St. Rep'r. 53-511.  
Civ. Proc. 19-212.  
Abb. N. C. 23-479; 31-297.  
N. Y. Super. 51-320.

## 415.

N. Y. 59-533; 148-7; 178-223;  
183-300; 194-77.  
Hun, 7-7; 10-328; 14-189; 19-  
246; 63-41; 70-66.  
App. Div. 5-201; 36-82; 40-117;  
56-503; 82-575; 93-194, 317;  
123-244; 134-385; 139-449.  
Misc. 16-401; 17-427; 41-477;  
55-132; 107-1047.  
N. Y. Supp. 81-579; 87-563;  
144-476; 145-432.  
Civ. Proc. 11-42.

## 416.

N. Y. 84-622; 126-495; 130-571.  
Hun, 13-579; 15-97; 27-48; 85-  
591.  
App. Div. 1-590; 23-506; 47-236;  
67-319; 94-421; 106-262;  
130-874; 134-840; 141-39;  
144-375; 158-900; 172-407.  
Misc. 6-250, 254; 7-397; 14-424;  
22-321; 39-668; 66-577; 89-  
103; 100-593.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-1105; 50-323; 74-  
506; 119-713; 129-577; 135-  
879; 138-682; 151-335; 158-  
409; 159-231.  
Civ. Proc. 23-320.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-379.

## 417.

N. Y. 177-234; 188-55.  
Hun, 24-636, 646.  
App. Div. 55-421; 67-319; 94-  
441; 177-741.  
Misc. 24-514; 33-695; 48-173;  
53-249; 97-639; 98-378.  
N. Y. Supp. 41-212; 53-920; 74-  
506; 88-235; 95-255; 103-177;  
162-1075; 166-535.  
Abb. N. C. 18-200.  
Daly, 10-396.

## 418.

N. Y. 130-571; 177-235.  
App. Div. 15-446, 496; 81-50.  
Misc. 20-288; 48-173; 98-378.  
N. Y. Supp. 41-212; 95-255;  
144-839; 165-1037.  
N. Y. Super. 58-183.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-192.

## 419.

Hun, 61-46.

App. Div. 15-446; 159-800;  
177-437.

N. Y. Supp. 44-451.

Civ. Proc. 15-320; 21-39.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-190.

## 420.

N. Y. 182-285.

Hun, 59-6.

App. Div. 14-462; 15-446; 31-  
289; 37-327; 49-280; 70-25; 8-  
277; 111-614; 126-813; 148-  
803; 159-800; 161-620; 170-  
73; 177-437.

Misc. 23-337; 102-352.

N. Y. Supp. 52-986; 63-267;  
144-839; 146-894; 168-923.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-192; 6-65.

## 421.

N. Y. 177-234; 188-55.

Hun, 36-201.

App. Div. 15-496; 38-69; 43-  
580; 52-232; 85-604; 88-275;  
101-287; 102-428; 106-305;  
108-234; 148-302; 159-800;  
166-88.

Misc. 10-259; 17-563; 27-330;  
67-591; 68-379.

N. Y. Supp. 44-497; 51-658; 58-  
721; 83-358; 85-71; 91-638;  
92-512; 93-995; 111-859;  
123-353; 147-545; 151-689;  
162-1075.

Civ. Proc. 11-452; 15-6, 265; 19-  
333; 21-336.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-407.

## 422.

Hun, 16-625.

App. Div. 15-497; 88-275; 136-  
626; 148-302.

Misc. 32-539.

N. Y. Supp. 67-460; 85-71.

Civ. Proc. 6-69.

How. 58-276; 63-79; 66-97.

## 423.

App. Div. 4-618; 17-630.

Civ. Proc. 15-39.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-164.

## 424.

N. Y. 108-355; 142-153.

App. Div. 43-179; 122-732;  
126-602; 134-840; 141-39;  
145-829; 148-802; 164-109;  
113; 167-102; 177-741.

Misc. 7-427; 16-544; 26-146; 28-  
571; 56-178; 59-288; 66-  
577; 68-134.

N. Y. Supp. 56-805; 107-842;  
110-686, 873, 979; 123-792;  
148-1092; 149-443, 500; 164-  
515.

## 425.

N. Y. 100-109.

Hun, 83-424.

App. Div. 108-175.

Misc. 23-545.

N. Y. Supp. 96-52.

# NOTES.

426.

App. Div. 66-587; 96-373; 104-494; 157-607; 173-907.  
Misc. 51-237; 73-74; 93-654.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-472; 73-277; 89-254; 119-713; 166-535.  
St. Rep'r. 17-427.  
Civ. Proc. 14-406; 19-351; 21-371.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-343.

Subd. 1.

N. Y. 84-445, 622.  
Hun. 47-607.  
App. Div. 97-158; 157-607.  
St. Rep'r. 34-492; 53-628.  
Civ. Proc. 8-201; 14-344.  
Abb. N. C. 17-101.

Subd. 2.

App. Div. 27-281; 157-607.  
Misc. 22-589.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-747; 132-460.  
Civ. Proc. 12-151.  
Abb. N. C. 13-413.

Subd. 3.

N. Y. 84-445.  
Hun. 56-423.  
App. Div. 157-607.

Subd. 4.

N. Y. 66-124; 87-568.  
Hun. 56-423; 58-603; 69-622.  
App. Div. 20-203; 104-494; 157-607.  
Misc. 12-209; 26-504.  
N. Y. Supp. 12-487; 15-674; 39-254; 93-648.  
Abb. Pr. 6-307.  
How. Pr. 16-144; 24-39; 59-496.

427.

App. Div. 73-143; 80-896; 99-60; 106-391; 133-171; 137-340.  
Hun. 34-183; 47-606.  
Misc. 12-233.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-747; 94-808; 122-174.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-117.

428.

N. Y. 105-341.  
App. Div. 27-281; 73-143; 105-39; 106-392; 137-340.  
Misc. 22-588; 73-74.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-747; 76-747; 93-399; 122-174; 132-460.  
Civ. Proc. 25-308.

429.

Civ. Proc. 15-39.

430.

N. Y. 105-340; 217-275.  
App. Div. 93-876; 122-117; 157-608.  
Misc. 7-99; 64-261; 100-593.  
N. Y. Supp. 89-484; 137-1.

431.

N. Y. 87-137; 101-440; 138-491.  
Hun. 25-479; 72-603.  
App. Div. 55-20; 67-557; 80-582; 86-633; 88-225; 91-9, 94; 127-426; 149-494.

Misc. 12-479; 58-505; 62-407; 72-261; 92-380; 100-593.

N. Y. Supp. 33-680; 80-839; 85-450; 86-438; 111-645; 115-950; 127-227.

Civ. Proc. 14-266; 15-203.

N. Y. Super. 59-480.

Subd. 1.

App. Div. 127-426.

Subd. 3.

N. Y. 121-226; 138-493; 151-650.  
Hun. 33-152; 48-191; 51-301; 78-32, 297.

App. Div. 67-557; 132-416; 174-261.

Misc. 14-435; 16-4; 17-558; 27-651, 720; 52-531; 83-528.

N. Y. Supp. 4-169; 10-913; 20-300; 29-1093; 58-390; 59-713; 102-473; 116-1101.

St. Rep'r. 16-774; 32-119.

Civ. Proc. 13-234; 15-262; 18-364; 22-435.

432.

N. Y. 87-137, 355; 93-598; 117-437; 121-713; 137-610; 138-265; 170-145; 189-241; 196-471; 217-275, 437; 218-45; 220-259.

Hun. 81-207.

App. Div. 3-574; 66-583; 77-209; 87-234; 104-557; 117-578, 582; 120-737; 124-207; 132-267, 693; 157-603, 607; 159-419, 777; 172-874; 178-202.

Misc. 30-316; 33-578; 58-505; 72-263; 90-557; 92-378, 446; 100-593.

N. Y. Supp. 61-922; 68-893; 73-274; 90-671; 108-704; 115-950; 116-906; 121-368; 127-227; 142-897; 144-602, 923; 153-899; 156-219; 150-992; 158-1021; 160-98; 165-136; 167-64, 273; 168-305.

St. Rep'r. 38-406.

Abb. N. C. 23-233.

N. Y. Super. 59-480.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-248; 9-368.

Subd. 1.

N. Y. 87-355; 220-262, 273.

Hun. 17-317; 32-190; 35-177; 60-286; 220-270.

App. Div. 39-239; 60-32; 98-138; 132-693; 140-368; 173-654; 178-204; 179-659; 180-748.

N. Y. Supp. 55-743; 57-112; 160-98; 166-1073.

St. Rep'r. 51-364.

Civ. Proc. 13-234.

Abb. N. C. 31-177.

How. Pr. 66-134.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-389.

Subd. 2.

N. Y. 217-275.

App. Div. 1-185; 41-139; 60-32;

# NOTES.

77-210; 98-138; 124-207;  
132-693; 157-603.  
N. Y. Supp. 59-770; 66-1024;  
69-699.  
St. Rep'r. 50-282.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-339.  
**Subd. 3.**  
N. Y. 70-223; 87-137; 99-679;  
104-480; 115-437; 136-346;  
146-283; 220-262.  
Hun. 48-180; 72-602; 84-286; 85-  
404; 90-36.  
App. Div. 1-135; 3-574; 55-16;  
59-567; 60-32; 66-582; 77-210;  
87-235; 98-138; 132-693;  
157-603; 169-919; 179-659;  
180-745.  
Misc. 13-86.  
N. Y. Supp. 5-493; 21-543; 32-  
439, 992; 84-308; 117-882;  
144-839; 153-935; 156-219;  
166-1073.  
St. Rep'r. 7-872; 32-849.  
Civ. Proc. 22-435.  
How. Pr. N. S. 2-156.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-341.  
**Subd. 4.**  
Misc. 102-558.  
**433.**  
N. Y. 104-477.  
App. Div. 108-175; 132-267.  
Hun. 83-424.  
Misc. 100-593.  
N. Y. Supp. 96-35; 116-906.  
**434.**  
Hun. 15-533.  
App. Div. 18-409; 104-494.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-273.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-407; 10-343.  
**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 73-256; 138-269; 143-78.  
App. Div. 23-188; 25-105; 66-  
587; 67-557.  
**435.**  
N. Y. 122-264; 148-310; 223-  
231.  
Hun. 69-273; 74-633.  
App. Div. 132-95; 148-742;  
167-717, 718.  
Misc. 8-240; 30-218; 42-267;  
55-322; 56-322; 60-541; 81-  
364; 83-527.  
N. Y. Supp. 62-165; 85-1063; 86-  
543; 107-633; 112-470; 133-  
340; 142-193; 153-269.  
St. Rep'r. 12-652.  
Civ. Proc. 19-157; 25-308.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-425; 8-18.  
**436.**  
N. Y. 223-431.  
Hun. 69-273.  
App. Div. 148-742; 167-717,  
718.  
Misc. 22-542; 30-218; 42-267;  
55-322; 63-32; 83-527.  
N. Y. Supp. 49-1004; 62-165; 86-

543; 105-347; 117-306; 133-  
340; 142-190; 153-269.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-18.  
**437.**  
N. Y. 122-264.  
App. Div. 75-47; 148-742.  
Misc. 23-300; 56-322; 81-364.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-899; 111-1089;  
142-193.  
St. Rep'r. 13-432.  
Civ. Proc. 19-157.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-18.  
**438.**  
N. Y. 80-544; 98-666; 112-390;  
104-176; 148-310; 178-223;  
182-228; 189-447; 220-337.  
Hun. 16-456; 26-465; 27-41; 30-  
207; 32-17; 50-352.  
App. Div. 35-587; 58-376; 81-  
214; 102-430; 115-409; 117-  
115; 119-649; 123-69; 124-  
318; 125-543; 126-751, 753;  
136-811; 137-205, 212; 143-  
826; 171-543.  
Misc. 8-606; 16-148, 691; 28-117;  
37-517; 38-575; 51-238; 59-  
4; 66-75; 92-606.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-395; 75-973; 86-  
543; 107-762; 111-386, 1089;  
119-713; 122-757; 128-18;  
145-354; 156-280; 157-753.  
St. Rep'r. 4-867.  
Civ. Proc. 14-46, 90; 15-77; 16-  
891.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-425.  
N. Y. Super. 55-220.  
**Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 50-877; 63-114; 85-313;  
88-216; 96-665; 128-501.  
Hun. 67-287.  
App. Div. 9-462; 22-474; 66-  
561; 126-752; 148-300.  
Misc. 8-240; 101-48.  
St. Rep'r. 15-904; 23-317.  
Civ. Proc. 6-218.  
**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 74-68.  
N. Y. Supp. 2-355; 23-1069;  
161-963.  
**Subd. 3.**  
App. Div. 66-586; 173-143.  
Misc. 83-524.  
**Subd. 4.**  
N. Y. 72-239; 76-78; 101-35;  
130-193; 155-62, 129.  
Hun. 9-625; 14-74; 90-233.  
App. Div. 167-718.  
N. Y. Supp. 153-269.  
**Subd. 5.**  
N. Y. 110-645; 112-385; 121-  
694; 178-223; 219-363.  
Hun. 67-287.  
App. Div. 9-462; 45-528; 119-  
648, 662; 126-752; 131-764.  
Misc. 8-240.  
N. Y. Supp. 104-185.



# NOTES.

St. Rep'r. 28-317; 51-864.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-221.  
 App. Div. 1-404.  
 Subd. 6.  
 Misc. 23-299.  
 Subd. 7.  
 Misc. 27-348.  
 439.  
 N. Y. 112-382; 127-492; 143-172; 176-520; 182-228.  
 Hun, 27-40; 36-224.  
 App. Div. 9-462; 23-474; 60-133; 75-47; 98-141; 102-430; 123-69; 124-318; 126-752; 758; 129-581; 137-205; 139-460; 140-233; 147-112; 152-705; 171-546.  
 Misc. 16-148; 28-117; 38-575; 59-4; 63-386; 66-75; 67-560; 68-528; 83-525; 92-607; 99-551.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-323; 70-189; 77-959; 84-135; 90-561; 108-753; 111-386; 114-436; 116-852; 124-301; 125-107; 131-805; 145-854; 157-755.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-45, 88.  
 440.  
 N. Y. 131-184; 189-402.  
 Hun, 38-152.  
 App. Div. 14-398; 34-186; 43-179; 46-310; 67-504; 73-77; 75-47; 111-581; 131-761, 765; 136-810; 137-205; 166-695; 171-25.  
 Misc. 7-528; 31-54; 49-336; 59-20; 66-75; 83-525; 92-607.  
 N. Y. Supp. 54-536; 59-314; 61-686; 64-545; 77-959; 98-496; 116-228; 121-726; 122-757; 145-854; 152-257; 156-280, 944; 161-780.  
 St. Rep'r. 11-264.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-165.  
 N. Y. Super. 55-516.  
 441.  
 N. Y. 76-599; 89-397; 133-61.  
 App. Div. 53-259; 106-294; 137-205.  
 Misc. 7-528; 40-327; 49-336; 59-267; 66-75; 92-607.  
 N. Y. Supp. 81-1081; 119-718; 156-200.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-165.  
 442.  
 N. Y. 142-214.  
 Hun, 38-152; 54-577.  
 App. Div. 46-310; 75-47; 109-720; 137-205; 139-176; 167-218-220.  
 Misc. 47-249.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-899; 61-686; 77-959; 95-872; 96-543; 97-1008; 123-749; 152-647; 165-1037.  
 443.  
 N. Y. 142-218.

Hun, 37-280; 38-152.  
 App. Div. 14-398; 137-205; 166-696; 167-218-220; 170-579; 176-573.  
 Misc. 92-607.  
 N. Y. Supp. 163-570.  
 Subd. 1.  
 N. Y. Supp. 156-280.  
 Subd. 2.  
 App. Div. 166-696.  
 167-718.  
 Misc. 92-607.  
 N. Y. Supp. 152-647; 156-280.  
 Subd. 3.  
 N. Y. 219-363.  
 Subd. 5.  
 N. Y. Supp. 161-160.  
 444.  
 App. Div. 50-451; 66-444; 137-205.  
 N. Y. Supp. 89-564.  
 445.  
 N. Y. 132-367.  
 Hun, 56-242.  
 App. Div. 71-526; 117-426.  
 Misc. 7-528; 55-878; 92-607.  
 N. Y. Supp. 75-1021; 102-595; 104-670; 156-23; 156-280; 161-411.  
 446.  
 N. Y. 87-599; 117-442.  
 Hun, 19-300; 27-596; 84-243; 90-161.  
 App. Div. 17-619; 49-268; 53-171; 75-532; 77-172; 80-514; 95-624; 107-137; 114-676; 119-523; 126-582; 138-163; 153-817; 155-852, 424; 166-658.  
 Misc. 12-315; 16-312, 483; 32-284; 33-561; 45-37; 48-174; 49-2; 54-157; 98-680.  
 N. Y. Supp. 5-189; 63-417; 65-848; 75-276; 81-129; 94-954; 96-400; 99-1026; 104-323; 110-938; 138-969; 140-48; 142-895; 154-173; 163-326.  
 St. Rep'r. 60-171.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-320, 328.  
 447.  
 N. Y. 109-267; 123-582; 133-54; 155-39.  
 Hun, 54-577; 90-586.  
 App. Div. 4-56; 7-279; 8-588; 9-121; 29-554; 38-362; 51-390; 53-168; 54-16; 58-59; 67-594; 75-432; 78-335; 92-425; 95-624; 114-72; 115-210; 142-625; 175-248.  
 Misc. 23-409; 24-8; 26-489; 32-284; 33-373, 561; 44-276; 45-37, 268; 47-19; 48-174; 63-270; 100-182.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-976; 51-1089; 52-189; 65-815; 78-276; 79-964; 99-689; 100-917; 116-653; 127-479.  
 St. Rep'r. 13-565.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Super. 59-27.  
Abb. N. C. 18-160.  
448.  
N. Y. 91-308; 198-220.  
Hun, 58-447; 72-333; 87-51; 90-161.  
App. Div. 14-262; 61-1; 62-127, 470; 67-432; 75-532; 78-333; 92-297; 121-545; 131-125; 135-707; 139-283; 140-441; 147-107; 153-817; 155-352, 424; 158-181; 162-164, 686; 167-794; 169-556; 172-919.  
Misc. 8-341; 23-581; 24-8, 68; 26-340; 30-102; 33-65, 561; 37-37, 525; 41-651; 48-174; 51-351, 575; 54-154; 61-589; 66-110, 385.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-338; 57-140; 61-839; 70-163, 742, 930; 72-687; 78-276; 79-964; 83-398; 87-181; 103-822; 106-243; 114-698; 115-260; 119-749; 123-1043; 125-805; 131-710; 138-969; 140-43; 142-1098; 147-275; 148-181; 153-332; 155-444.  
Civ. Proc. 19-246.  
449.  
N. Y. 126-201; 129-237; 134-518; 136-655; 166-322; 183-384.  
Hun, 56-634; 62-493; 69-396; 76-171; 79-182.  
App. Div. 3-271; 6-254; 17-619; 20-87; 25-207; 28-364; 41-198; 42-193; 51-523, 532; 53-85, 253; 63-326; 67-473; 76-359; 77-342; 81-161; 82-628; 89-5; 98-310; 106-558; 114-676; 136-82; 141-679; 144-99; 153-158, 818; 155-849; 160-837; 166-266; 169-673; 172-384.  
Misc. 9-73; 10-114; 12-315, 399; 13-274; 14-13, 503; 16-359; 19-243, 616; 23-655; 24-8; 25-421; 28-410; 32-426; 37-768; 39-540; 42-30; 48-223; 51-271; 60-621; 62-411; 66-19; 71-257; 81-211; 90-247; 99-109.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-65, 612; 51-250; 52-120; 55-506; 56-219; 58-1031; 62-390; 64-935; 66-544; 71-607; 76-942; 78-522; 79-74; 81-1042; 85-282; 90-642; 93-603; 96-665; 99-1026; 101-39; 113-849; 114-871; 118-982; 120-628; 121-339, 604; 126-734; 128-331, 902; 137-975; 138-969; 140-842; 142-500, 512; 151-607; 152-726; 155-808; 158-830; 164-105; 169-1.  
St. Rep'r. 13-741; 15-361.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-369.  
450.  
N. Y. 116-584; 135-201; 191-474.

App. Div. 69-79; 144-523.  
Misc. 24-8.  
N. Y. Supp. 74-567.  
St. Rep'r. 6-736.  
Abb. N. C. 27-46.  
451.  
N. Y. 84-659; 93-82; 98-665.  
Hun, 24-646.  
App. Div. 1-33; 38-114; 57-392; 58-466; 76-75; 113-37; 151-112; 157-468; 169-19; 171-2.  
Misc. 16-98; 24-8; 26-451; 30-380; 56-121; 61-372, 590; 63-322.  
N. Y. Supp. 36-771; 56-627; 57-592; 63-1033; 68-275; 69-578; 73-365; 98-1067; 115-65; 117-135; 135-960; 154-484.  
St. Rep'r. 3-199.  
Civ. Proc. 14-27.  
N. Y. Super. 59-108.  
452.  
N. Y. 106-269; 112-325; 123-532; 127-452; 133-54, 195; 134-568; 172-471; 181-306; 191-207; 198-220.  
Hun, 48-446; 52-6; 54-415; 60-294; 77-568; 82-149; 85-22, 500; 89-386.  
App. Div. 2-288; 4-54; 5-620; 7-279; 8-523, 587; 13-337; 15-487; 20-480; 28-616; 29-172, 554; 32-39, 141; 38-536; 44-225; 50-95, 243; 51-468; 53-171; 54-298; 56-68, 185; 57-210; 62-127; 68-10; 74-62; 78-448, 606; 79-585; 81-204; 82-288, 562; 84-428; 85-83, 487; 87-297; 90-434; 95-190, 624; 96-396; 97-528; 99-107; 105-459; 106-294; 111-251, 813; 113-325; 116-483; 117-250; 118-811; 119-421; 120-175, 368; 122-387; 124-611; 125-738; 129-13; 130-180; 135-706, 858; 137-11, 136, 139; 140-483; 144-735; 146-607; 149-174; 150-398; 153-146; 159-734; 163-65, 237; 165-863; 169-556; 170-322; 171-926; 175-248; 178-253; 179-274.  
Misc. 6-6; 8-6, 341, 618; 10-215, 328; 11-250; 13-5; 14-100, 300; 17-297, 698; 18-174; 19-567; 23-409; 24-7; 25-124; 26-545, 586; 32-91; 33-459; 35-113; 39-280; 41-133; 43-407; 45-38; 47-19; 48-221, 478; 57-667; 61-342; 70-572; 100-181, 186.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-392; 30-994; 31-311; 32-515; 33-43, 362; 35-1057; 44-484; 47-33; 49-10, 15; 51-813, 1089; 52-189, 854; 54-936, 1021; 56-471, 550; 57-599, 626; 60-680; 63-818; 64-751;

# NOTES.

- 65-798; 67-262, 365, 617, 869;  
68-325; 70-980; 77-202; 79-  
502; 80-316, 868; 82-1038; 83-  
413, 942; 90-182; 91-169;  
94-277, 611; 95-513; 97-673;  
98-235; 101-986; 102-330;  
104-447; 105-277; 106-839;  
109-332; 110-269; 113-289;  
119-749, 946; 120-437; 121-  
817, 962; 125-430; 128-138;  
131-125; 133-741; 135-35;  
138-969; 144-974; 148-733;  
150-784; 155-444, 936; 161-  
514; 165-420; 166-466.  
St. Rep'r 13-565; 60-171.  
Clv. Proc. 21-379.  
N. Y. Super. 58-257.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-11, 220; 2-211,  
224; 4-194; 6-45.
453.  
N. Y. 134-572.  
Hun, 19-186, 295, 301; 25-267.  
App. Div. 78-392; 87-100; 106-  
294; 112-749; 123-413; 159-  
784; 168-288.  
Misc. 14-300; 26-86, 451; 59-  
268.  
N. Y. Supp. 35-1057; 84-67;  
106-606; 107-1110; 144-974;  
153-1004; 157-844.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-211.
454.  
N. Y. 138-192; 174-285.  
Hun, 63-414; 71-4.  
App. Div. 1-559; 6-348; 7-386;  
9-249; 23-362; 41-503; 51-245;  
78-392; 136-120; 156-862.  
Misc. 12-397; 15-353, 478; 16-96,  
557; 20-37; 39-640; 45-175;  
47-363; 76-48.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-239; 64-977;  
94-7; 134-92; 142-4, 6.
455.  
Hun, 19-37.  
App. Div. 2-429; 125-149.  
Misc. 16-96, 97; 20-37; 102-  
170.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-311.
456.  
Hun, 25-267; 66-403; 81-85, 89.  
App. Div. 16-618; 124-359;  
125-149; 129-298; 139-99;  
155-742; 179-275.  
Misc. 6-78; 16-96, 97; 23-36;  
102-170, 680.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-1057; 54-481; 62-  
1129; 91-17; 128-137; 166-  
466.  
Abb. N. C. 29-403.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-66.
457.  
Hun, 81-299.
458.  
App. Div. 38-314; 64-497; 74-  
415; 77-213; 84-464; 97-150.  
Misc. 7-419; 12-459; 13-77; 18-  
354, 568; 60-71.
- N. Y. Supp. 30-410; 34-256; 57-  
10; 72-230; 84-573; 89-649.  
Abb. N. C. 31-145.
459.  
App. Div. 64-497; 78-632; 84-  
464; 97-151; 173-535.  
Misc. 7-419; 11-621; 18-354, 568.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-410; 34-178; 72-  
230; 84-573; 89-649; 159-  
459.  
Abb. N. C. 29-338; 31-145, 483.
460.  
Hun, 87-363.  
App. Div. 4-433; 25-186; 34-  
127; 38-314; 74-415; 84-464;  
117-298; 169-420.  
Misc. 13-77; 18-354, 568.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-178; 54-606; 77-  
546; 82-995; 102-211; 155-  
123.  
Abb. N. C. 29-339; 31-483.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-122, n.
461.  
App. Div. 34-127; 169-420.  
Misc. 18-599; 19-592; 52-8; 95-  
163.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-406; 54-600;  
155-123; 158-773; 162-762;  
164-23.  
Abb. N. C. 31-46.
462.  
Misc. 7-420.  
N. Y. Supp. 98-557; 162-403.  
Abb. N. C. 31-147.
463.  
N. Y. Supp. 98-557; 147-1079.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-123, n.
464.  
N. Y. 115-520.
465.  
Misc. 30-468.  
N. Y. Supp. 98-557; 147-  
1079.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-123.  
Subd. 7.  
N. Y. Supp. 147-1079.  
App. Div. 104-181.
466.  
Hun, 38-301.  
Misc. 60-78.  
N. Y. Supp. 98-66, 567.
467.  
App. Div. 4-434; 38-314; 95-  
207.  
Misc. 13-77.  
N. Y. Supp. 57-10; 88-403.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-123.
468.  
N. Y. 213-401.  
App. Div. 99-59; 173-535.  
Misc. 22-554; 42-541.  
N. Y. Supp. 86-64; 90-657; 92-  
240; 151-397; 154-236.  
Clv. Proc. 21-9.  
Abb. N. C. 17-425.  
Dem. 2-642.

# NOTES.

469.  
App. Div. 99-59; 131-669; 164-816; 173-535; 176-185.  
Misc. 7-419; 27-540, 28-313; 36-865; 69-69; 100-177.  
N. Y. Supp. 74-927; 90-657; 92-240; 124-916; 143-791; 100-359; 159-1025; 165-480; 168-209.  
Abb. N. C. 31-145.
470.  
Hun. 17-543.  
App. Div. 101-180; 131-669; 164-816.  
N. Y. Supp. 150-359.  
Civ. Proc. 9-146.  
Abb. N. C. 11-100; 17-391.
471.  
N. Y. 133-61.  
Hun. 72-393.  
App. Div. 60-312; 84-896; 106-294; 128-431; 134-840; 137-203, 212.  
Misc. 17-341; 59-267; 66-75.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-75; 94-611; 110-873; 112-790; 119-713; 122-66.
472.  
App. Div. 137-203, 211; 164-816.  
Hun. 34-431; 62-305.  
N. Y. Supp. 92-240.  
Misc. 59-267; 66-75.  
Civ. Proc. 6-305.
473.  
N. Y. 134-572.  
App. Div. 38-230; 60-312; 137-203, 212.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-75; 110-873; 119-942; 122-66.  
Misc. 59-267; 66-75.  
Civ. Proc. 14-334; 19-263.
474.  
N. Y. 210-505.  
App. Div. 80-53; 131-665, 674; 135-14; 176-540.  
Misc. 28-310; 88-401; 92-512; 100-180.  
N. Y. Supp. 80-233; 116-198; 119-819; 163-519; 167-308.  
Week. Dig. 10-447.
475.  
N. Y. 17-218.  
App. Div. 176-540.  
Misc. 88-401; 92-512.  
N. Y. Supp. 167-308.  
Barb. 25-336.
476.  
Hun. 14-595.  
Civ. Proc. 9-146.  
Abb. N. C. 17-391.
477.  
N. Y. 109-267.  
N. Y. Supp. 154-236.
478.  
App. Div. 112-14.  
N. Y. Supp. 114-898; 115-495.
479.  
Hun. 61-47.  
App. Div. 85-604; 120-606; 148-302.  
N. Y. Supp. 83-358; 105-474; 132-68.  
St. Rep'r. 6-809.  
Civ. Proc. 21-39.
480.  
App. Div. 116-888.  
N. Y. Supp. 102-209; 159-571.  
Misc. 96-71.
481.  
N. Y. 62-139; 111-547; 168-540; 169-109; 201-440; 212-36; 216-224; 220-165.  
Hun. 14-167; 38-294; 41-260.  
App. Div. 29-575; 36-217; 37-521; 53-601; 63-202; 67-320; 358; 76-414; 88-182; 94-442; 106-339; 110-659; 112-14; 118-832; 119-924; 120-661; 124-711, 732; 125-740; 126-19; 127-149, 557; 131-338; 733; 133-432; 134-470; 135-343; 140-136, 880; 154-514; 157-39, 74; 168-762; 162-464; 163-134; 165-43, 133; 169-954; 171-729, 733; 172-292; 181-112.  
Misc. 24-455; 28-118; 33-695; 40-54; 41-125; 50-281; 68-151; 71-332; 84-196; 90-576.  
N. Y. Supp. 56-78, 740; 71-279; 74-506; 85-190; 88-235; 97-55, 829; 98-382; 100-466; 103-835, 1056; 110-269; 111-872; 120-128; 124-650, 1066; 141-673, 730; 154-961; 159-333; 161-376; 168-316.  
Abb. N. C. 13-215; 18-201.  
Civ. Proc. 19-53; 21-27.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-278.
- Subd. 1.  
N. Y. 47-860; 51-108; 73-292; 94-302; 104-543.  
Hun. 43-433.
- Subd. 2.  
N. Y. 42-83; 43-71; 50-1; 54-276; 59-176; 75-1; 76-284; 81-296; 83-245; 84-428; 88-38; 89-156; 97-370; 105-278; 107-61; 113-662; 114-411; 125-280; 130-510; 132-518; 153-433; 158-493; 165-289; 167-190; 169-113.  
Hun. 10-582; 31-433; 37-102.  
App. Div. 13-557; 20-227; 23-104; 24-443; 28-227; 30-510; 37-524; 42-479; 44-388; 88-353; 98-501; 112-502; 114-107; 119-924; 138-98; 143-521; 150-679; 162-409, 463; 177-135.  
Misc. 7-24; 9-58; 17-33; 20-282; 36-160, 334; 50-48; 56-570; 63-236; 97-432.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Supp. 128-477; 136-93;  
147-845, 1031; 161-650.  
St. Rep'r. 9-719; 29-660; 39-413;  
46-571; 49-422; 59-379.  
Civ. Proc. 4-117; 9-164; 15-213;  
17-439; 23-236.  
Abb. N. C. 20-236; 21-467; 23-  
432; 28-267.  
**Subd. 3.**  
N. Y. 109-202; 169-113.  
Hun, 35-285; 66-196.  
App. Div. 50-288; 118-467.  
Misc. 12-4.  
St. Rep'r. 49-180.  
**483.**  
N. Y. 170-42; 201-440.  
Hun, 41-257; 90-507.  
App. Div. 49-640; 66-481; 68-  
313; 89-38; 91-184, 416; 96-  
293; 117-152, 811; 119-480;  
127-343; 138-702; 139-928;  
144-429; 149-49; 154-276;  
155-389; 157-408, 721; 162-  
20, 408; 163-236; 169-954;  
171-575, 577; 176-121; 181-  
112.  
Misc. 9-308; 30-895; 74-521;  
91-576.  
N. Y. Supp. 35-962; 61-348; 62-  
391; 73-301; 85-89; 86-321.  
959; 89-296; 102-359; 110-  
175; 116-569; 124-410; 132-  
665; 138-497; 140-351; 142-  
660; 147-271; 148-42; 154-  
961; 161-650.  
St. Rep'r. 12-126; 14-702; 15-  
903.  
Civ. Proc. 15-296.  
**484.**  
N. Y. 50-487; 56-332; 68-394;  
75-567; 94-22; 99-249; 117-  
442; 138-281; 151-186; 163-  
86; 169-113; 170-42; 174-  
281; 184-51; 191-327; 217-  
247.  
Hun, 31-598; 32-332; 33-290;  
37-102, 518; 40-60; 41-578; 43-  
514; 74-26.  
App. Div. 6-172; 8-43; 10-269,  
517; 27-71; 29-572; 30-584;  
31-494; 32-634; 39-22; 47-516;  
52-588; 58-186, 304; 60-527;  
62-192; 68-192; 74-147; 79-  
360; 82-544; 88-541; 100-365;  
110-904; 112-26, 30; 116-355;  
117-30, 152; 124-728, 740,  
781, 791; 126-389; 129-670;  
130-617; 138-155; 134-57;  
136-119; 138-2, 8; 140-434,  
530; 148-312; 150-641; 154-  
278, 945; 155-352; 156-883;  
168-236; 166-656.  
Misc. 9-18; 13-370; 17-712; 18-  
648; 30-691; 33-361; 34-634;  
36-91; 43-306; 45-129, 326,  
470, 494; 46-175; 50-48; 51-  
351; 55-390; 56-376; 57-223;  
71-583; 73-453; 74-245, 521;

78-145; 91-576; 92-460; 98-  
680; 99-366.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-543; 48-241; 51-  
1014; 61-30; 68-578; 69-962;  
77-518; 81-539; 85-101, 153,  
982; 91-881, 986; 92-725,  
749; 97-829; 100-526, 674;  
101-606; 102-359, 1039; 105-  
200; 107-1060; 109-387, 453;  
115-903; 118-664; 120-583;  
122-509; 125-506; 128-819;  
133-33; 135-702; 136-1065;  
137-929; 138-962; 148-42;  
150-1000; 154-961; 162-588;  
163-326; 164-403; 167-433.  
St. Rep'r. 7-159; 13-852; 17-383.  
Civ. Proc. 9-144, 220; 11-439;  
15-253.  
Abb. N. C. 20-222; 23-189; 24-  
107.  
N. Y. Super. 57-12.  
**Subd. 1.**  
App. Div. 82-547; 93-408; 112-  
31; 124-728, 781.  
Misc. 52-193.  
St. Rep'r. 5-143.  
Civ. Proc. 9-144.  
**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 97-594; 151-188.  
App. Div. 100-365; 117-152;  
124-728.  
Misc. 14-557; 89-111.  
N. Y. Supp. 36-3; 78-209.  
St. Rep'r. 38-106.  
N. Y. Super. 52-301.  
**Subd. 3.**  
N. Y. 151-188.  
App. Div. 100-365; 117-152;  
124-728.  
**Subd. 4.**  
N. Y. 97-247.  
App. Div. 124-728.  
N. Y. Supp. 65-320.  
N. Y. Super. 52-301.  
**Subd. 5.**  
N. Y. 58-237; 129-189; 139-541.  
Hun, 9-329; 51-124.  
App. Div. 124-728.  
N. Y. Supp. 65-321.  
**Subd. 6.**  
N. Y. 182-37, 499.  
App. Div. 93-408; 124-728.  
St. Rep'r. 38-106.  
Civ. Proc. 6-124.  
**Subd. 7.**  
Hun, 35-72.  
App. Div. 124-728.  
**Subd. 8.**  
N. Y. 168-168.  
Hun, 17-547.  
App. Div. 82-547; 93-408; 124-  
728.  
St. Rep'r. 31-137.  
**Subd. 9.**  
N. Y. 56-371; 64-180; 108-452;  
135-239; 151-188; 217-247.

# NOTES.

- Hun, 17-547; 40-259; 50-590; 53-619; 63-35; 64-22; 70-261; 82-366; 87-601.
- App. Div. 6-548; 13-278; 35-531; 45-354; 82-546; 83-244; 89-440; 101-256; 112-27; 117-154; 843; 124-728; 781; 120-389; 130-617; 132-200; 140-531; 150-643; 158-887; 159-813; 166-650; 180-156.
- Misc. 5-53; 6-155; 10-6; 15-235; 30-394; 33-437; 39-111.
- N. Y. Supp. 5-135; 15-857; 19-883; 53-330; 54-463; 822; 60-820; 62-391; 64-319; 65-321; 68-422; 1082; 90-432; 98-104; 110-663; 115-445; 125-366; 132-665.
- St. Rep'r. 3-197; 5-143; 6-768; 12-105; 31-137; 32-322; 34-997; 36-227; 38-870; 40-299; 41-106; 43-595; 46-844; 53-441.
- Civ. Proc. 5-139; 8-91; 9-53; 144.
- Abb. N. C. 28-485.
- N. Y. Super. 52-870.
- Daly, 11-115.
- Subd. 10.**  
App. Div. 82-547; 124-728.  
Misc. 50-48; 56-162.
- Subd. 11.**  
App. Div. 124-728.
- Subd. 12.**  
App. Div. 124-728.
- 487.**  
N. Y. 139-889.  
App. Div. 20-215; 29-572; 127-150; 147-390; 150-430; 159-800.  
Misc. 13-137; 759; 59-152.  
N. Y. Supp. 132-155.
- 488.**  
N. Y. 83-14; 86-384; 87-250; 111-544; 119-356; 124-253; 134-539; 139-389; 157-311; 160-532; 171-579; 174-281; 180-333; 198-220.  
Hun. 32-874; 34-604; 63-212; 68-207; 77-427; 79-393; 85-502; 90-593.  
App. Div. 12-168; 13-9; 20-215; 23-590; 29-575; 41-512; 49-267; 63-121; 66-509; 67-70; 74-62; 75-518; 77-617; 79-42; 83-244; 84-377; 87-313; 93-404; 98-565; 106-339; 111-813; 112-159; 113-57; 114-424; 745; 116-495; 119-387; 120-737; 125-147; 739; 126-590; 127-150; 130-862; 131-95; 139-183; 141-526; 144-150; 146-8; 148-81; 150-430; 153-14; 153-411; 157-9; 41; 163-65; 166-312; 170-74; 323; 171-394; 175-23; 176-749; 800.
- Misc. 5-588; 9-598; 16-483; 17-692; 21-558; 25-551; 28-153; 30-251; 659; 33-65; 36-10; 37-768; 38-54; 39-527; 41-314; 45-37; 71-332; 91-537; 96-71; 247.
- N. Y. Supp. 4-709; 30-873; 39-94; 47-733; 54-1065; 58-87; 64-521; 73-603; 76-919; 942; 77-202; 78-336; 79-286; 303; 82-44; 817; 84-323; 753; 87-878; 88-700; 90-848; 977; 94-401; 96-639; 946; 97-673; 829; 98-286; 101-1018; 107-406; 883; 110-269; 120-437; 127-1100; 128-798; 131-1025; 137-968; 1032; 148-733; 151-850; 157-79; 159-571; 160-647; 161-680.
- St. Rep'r. 15-588; 21-440; 31-256; 32-273; 35-200; 36-859; 37-214; 38-956; 41-469; 44-294; 52-93; 53-369.
- Civ. Proc. 6-352; 12-283.
- Abb. N. C. 19-276; 24-458; 30-428.
- N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-279, n.
- Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 63-176; 111-544.  
Hun, 35-456.  
App. Div. 44-420.  
Misc. 20-49.  
N. Y. Supp. 45-741; 128-436.  
Civ. Proc. 18-405.  
Daly, 13-305.
- Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 42-283; 66-459; 74-495; 88-152; 106-445; 111-544; 159-265.  
Hun, 85-556.  
App. Div. 67-502; 81-886.  
Misc. 20-49.  
N. Y. Supp. 45-741.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-278, n.
- Subd. 3.**  
N. Y. 40-410; 88-52; 114-359; 122-632; 133-661; 157-301; 159-265.  
Hun, 31-599; 37-648; 59-556.  
App. Div. 67-73; 81-212; 148-81; 170-872.  
Misc. 8-356; 18-427.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-695; 156-713.  
St. Rep'r. 43-459.
- Subd. 4.**  
N. Y. 53-637; 77-164; 79-390; 101-143.  
Hun, 22-446; 33-419; 36-569; 59-871.  
App. Div. 17-248; 68-180; 171-799; 176-800.  
Misc. 20-49; 39-708; 52-376.  
N. Y. Supp. 45-741; 162-588; 163-384.  
Civ. Proc. 14-109.  
Abb. N. C. 26-218.  
Daly, 13-305.

# NOTES.

## Subd. 5.

N. Y. 64-4; 83-29; 94-286; 96-444; 165-183.

Hun. 18-141; 33-120; 48-207.  
App. Div. 20-160; 77-456, 464;  
123-46; 180-412.

Misc. 23-600.

N. Y. Supp. 10-303; 63-420;  
167-840.

Abb. N. C. 16-469.

## Subd. 6.

N. Y. 28-438; 33-43; 37-372; 38-39;  
45-708; 47-498; 62-475; 63-489;  
129-243.

Hun. 15-482; 24-450; 32-389;  
35-41; 41-572; 54-583.

App. Div. 14-261; 39-418; 74-62;  
77-456; 78-207; 84-430;  
93-321; 95-433; 163-65;  
166-833; 173-833.

Misc. 38-54; 66-385; 79-84.

N. Y. Supp. 10-803; 126-440;  
139-341; 152-329; 160-225.

St. Rep'r. 40-605.

Civ. Proc. 4-237; 17-60.

Abb. N. C. 15-477.

## Subd. 7.

N. Y. 38-21; 50-487; 56-332; 58-237;  
60-427; 90-286; 94-22;  
96-444; 165-183.

Hun. 5-583; 26-109; 41-572; 82-867;  
90-359.

App. Div. 60-548; 67-502; 88-216;  
94-410; 95-484; 113-802;  
166-312; 170-517.

Misc. 10-6; 11-207; 13-759; 16-96;  
39-640; 50-49; 52-193.

N. Y. Supp. 85-942; 152-173;  
156-494.

St. Rep'r. 46-933.

Civ. Proc. 7-58; 9-26.

## Subd. 8.

N. Y. 40-410; 71-1; 73-211; 77-171;  
83-100; 90-286; 92-76;  
101-328; 123-458; 143-665;  
156-451.

Hun. 59-373; 92-25.

App. Div. 73-145; 79-41; 163-65;  
166-812.

Misc. 8-356; 11-207; 20-49; 40-54.

N. Y. Supp. 28-695; 45-741.

St. Rep'r. 11-283; 36-211; 39-279.

Civ. Proc. 13-74.

Abb. N. C. 15-432.

## Subd. 9.

N. Y. Supp. 152-173.

## 489.

App. Div. 111-813.

Misc. 37-251.

N. Y. Supp. 39-94; 89-693; 98-286;  
148-733.

## 490.

N. Y. 108-445; 134-539.

Hun. 33-419.

App. Div. 40-526; 75-518; 82-90;  
90-550; 116-67; 162-464;  
180-413.

Misc. 8-492; 16-96; 18-427; 20-49;  
24-487; 40-54; 46-404.

N. Y. Supp. 28-778; 45-740; 58-85;  
78-336; 79-751; 81-795;  
86-412; 92-575; 98-286; 101-186;  
131-1023; 137-968; 167-840.

Civ. Proc. 21-383.

## 491.

N. Y. Supp. 98-286.

## 492.

Hun. 77-427.

App. Div. 53-292; 147-390;  
171-578.

Misc. 24-389; 27-97; 54-158.

N. Y. Supp. 65-812; 98-286;  
103-822; 132-155.

Civ. Proc. 19-448.

## 493.

Hun. 77-427.

App. Div. 2-559; 99-30; 171-574,  
578.

Misc. 19-216; 61-260.

N. Y. Supp. 44-419; 47-264; 90-711;  
98-286; 113-716; 140-778;  
157-698.

Civ. Proc. 19-448.

## 494.

N. Y. 108-128; 128-45; 139-332.

Hun. 70-371; 77-427.

App. Div. 1-222; 23-395; 53-292;  
58-356; 60-507; 77-314;  
86-516; 89-540; 103-279;  
104-197; 110-136; 113-81;  
120-170; 125-435; 127-341;  
129-18; 133-359; 139-811;  
153-644; 159-800; 171-578.

Misc. 6-45; 10-205; 18-648; 26-421;  
31-204; 32-47, 639; 33-126;  
34-51; 36-7; 37-159; 39-545;  
41-314, 474; 42-274,  
418; 48-199; 89-577.

N. Y. Supp. 57-155; 65-812; 66-480;  
72-45; 73-381; 74-838;  
79-245; 83-762; 92-1052; 93-505;  
97-92; 98-286, 1018;  
113-214; 117-339.

Civ. Proc. 19-448.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-74, 266; 8-386;  
9-409.

## 495.

N. Y. 128-49; 200-291.

Hun. 80-26.

App. Div. 1-222; 113-81.

Misc. 7-2; 9-56; 20-49; 39-547;  
98-319.

N. Y. Supp. 45-740; 85-577;  
98-286, 1018; 162-794.

St. Rep'r. 34-294; 41-576.

## Subd. 1.

N. Y. 88-258.

## Subd. 2.

Hun. 47-283.



# NOTES.

## Subd. 3.

Hun. 21-326.

St. Rep'r. 42-694; 52-260.

Abb. N. C. 20-345; 22-306; 30-294.

## Subd. 4.

N. Y. 90-293.

Hun. 44-343.

App. Div. 23-395; 40-526.

Misc. 24-487.

N. Y. Supp. 15-555; 53-890; 58-85.

Civ. Proc. 4-368; 10-99.

## Subd. 5.

App. Div. 23-395; 44-590.

Misc. 36-10.

St. Rep'r. 23-71.

## 496.

N. Y. 128-45.

Hun. 80-26.

App. Div. 1-222; 40-526.

Misc. 20-49; 24-487; 98-319, 321.

N. Y. Supp. 45-740; 58-85; 98-286; 157-79; 162-794.

## 497.

N. Y. 37-600; 174-274.

App. Div. 9-249; 29-3; 41-200; 83-252; 117-30; 119-883;

130-349; 131-126; 137-399; 159-800; 170-518.

Misc. 90-77.

N. Y. Supp. 56-480; 79-393; 98-286; 101-1088; 115-215;

121-718; 152-955; 156-494.

How. 9-378.

Keyes, 3-157.

## 498.

N. Y. 119-348; 128-45, 58; 129-237; 136-655; 150-44; 171-570; 180-333; 198-220.

Hun. 76-223; 77-103; 79-540.

App. Div. 2-288; 13-9; 14-261; 20-116, 215; 23-590; 42-451;

43-560; 82-80; 84-377, 430; 93-321; 95-434; 107-137;

109-559; 114-424, 745; 116-495; 119-387; 120-737; 123-

46; 125-739; 132-537; 133-675; 144-150; 146-8; 147-

149; 148-80; 150-430; 153-14; 157-304; 163-65; 166-

312, 833; 170-872; 171-394, 769; 173-833; 175-23.

Misc. 5-588; 6-393; 9-598; 10-327; 13-137; 22-279, 283, 436;

27-203; 28-153; 30-659; 32-284; 37-768; 41-313; 42-30;

44-16; 59-152; 66-110; 91-537; 98-658.

N. Y. Supp. 29-934; 30-860; 48-821, 1072; 50-927; 64-520; 76-

942; 84-753; 87-878; 88-700; 94-954; 96-639, 946; 97-673;

98-286; 101-1018; 107-883; 110-374; 116-1115; 120-

437; 128-798; 137-1032;

142-241; 151-800; 156-713; 160-225.

St. Rep'r. 14-909; 15-587.

Civ. Proc. 14-365; 21-383.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-266.

## 499.

N. Y. 107-61; 108-12; 114-359; 119-348; 122-631; 124-24,

108; 128-58; 129-237; 133-407, 136-655; 141-199; 150-

44; 172-471; 180-333; 186-18; 198-220; 200-21; 217-198.

Hun. 72-392; 76-223, 544; 77-103; 78-442; 79-540; 81-21;

82-364; 85-173, 509; 86-307; 87-426; 90-593; 91-612.

App. Div. 2-83, 288; 6-548; 8-335; 12-168; 13-9, 337; 16-452,

625; 18-566; 20-116, 195, 215; 23-590; 24-444; 33-41; 39-

418; 43-560; 44-162; 67-73, 439; 73-142; 79-42; 80-343; 83-

216; 84-430; 89-585; 93-321; 95-434; 107-137; 109-559;

111-813; 112-159; 114-424, 745; 116-495; 119-387; 123-

46; 132-537; 133-675; 138-561; 141-526; 144-150; 146-

8; 147-150, 390; 148-80; 150-430; 153-14, 411; 157-

304; 163-65, 839; 166-312, 833; 170-872; 171-394; 173-

833; 175-23; 176-749.

Misc. 5-588; 6-80, 393; 8-476; 9-598; 10-6; 13-71, 137; 16-536;

17-697; 18-113, 175; 22-279, 283, 436; 23-600; 28-118; 30-

659; 32-284; 37-768; 41-314; 42-30; 44-16; 45-37; 56-72;

59-152; 62-57; 66-110; 68-382, 91-536.

N. Y. Supp. 29-934; 30-567, 860, 994; 45-64; 48-821, 1072; 50-

927; 56-338; 60-609; 64-520; 74-656; 76-942; 82-44; 84-753;

85-654; 87-878; 88-700; 89-693; 90-848; 94-954; 95-36;

96-366, 946; 97-673; 101-1018; 105-1100; 107-883;

110-374; 116-1115; 120-323, 437; 123-294; 125-4;

126-440; 127-150; 128-798; 132-155, 289; 133-118; 137-

968, 1032; 138-541; 142-241; 148-733; 149-262; 151-850;

152-329; 156-713; 161-680.

St. Rep'r. 60-756.

Civ. Proc. 14-106, 246, 297.

N. Y. Super. 57-28.

## 500.

N. Y. 130-511; 166-256; 184-119; 191-461; 194-476; 200-

291; 210-405; 216-241.

Hun. 25-586; 32-413; 33-143; 56-333; 71-525; 92-2.

App. Div. 20-12; 36-573; 57-211; 58-190; 61-65; 67-411; 69-280;



# NOTES.

- 74-44; 76-367; 77-314, 416; 80-150; 84-306, 439; 85-108; 86-546; 87-313, 494; 88-182, 497; 91-304; 93-308; 95-164; 97-642; 100-352; 104-21; 109-559; 116-857; 117-526, 834; 118-91; 119-480; 120-249, 661; 122-609; 123-809; 124-532, 577; 126-676; 127-342; 128-191; 132-194; 133-359; 135-499; 137-192, 234, 714; 140-146; 141-661; 145-748; 150-660; 153-58; 154-463; 157-429, 681; 158-500, 617; 159-516; 162-233, 467; 163-56; 164-582; 165-43-119; 167-151, 613; 171-297, 298; 174-82.
- Misc. 6-305; 7-321; 11-86; 12-631; 19-400, 426; 22-276, 280; 25-13; 30-155; 31-378; 32-164, 661; 33-125, 572; 34-50, 89, 310, 468, 628, 693; 35-318; 36-251; 37-158, 197, 252; 38-294; 39-545, 685; 40-552; 41-314; 42-76, 274; 45-324; 46-300, 303, 404, 446; 47-109, 238; 56-472; 59-223; 63-259, 437; 70-363; 91-364; 95-165; 97-100; 100-173; 102-337.
- N. Y. Supp. 33-714; 48-789; 49-401, 465; 53-662, 828; 55-479; 64-494; 65-119; 68-325; 69-1116; 71-144; 72-641; 73-641; 74-661, 837; 75-291; 77-229, 896; 79-245; 80-518, 552, 615; 82-531; 84-323, 984; 85-197; 88-528; 90-298; 91-828; 92-575; 93-189, 334, 480; 96-366; 98-232; 100-119; 102-647; 103-1026; 107-490; 108-881; 110-413; 112-650; 113-214; 115-141; 116-456, 663, 947; 117-339, 935; 119-297; 121-1048, 1109; 122-41, 369; 123-240; 128-892; 136-256; 137-1048; 138-387; 139-68; 140-183; 143-706; 144-546; 147-931; 148-775; 150-719; 154-872; 156-869; 159-16, 317; 162-210, 699; 167-600; 169-796.
- St. Rep'r. 1-527; 8-501; 45-636.
- Civ. Proc. 5-176; 6-41; 9-81.
- Abb. N. C. 18-151; 24-156.
- N. Y. Super. 59-420.
- N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-389; 9-242, 409; 10-173.
- Subd. 1.**
- N. Y. 45-468; 47-430; 74-61; 94-329; 98-511; 101-348; 110-151, 624; 115-650; 124-536; 142-134; 170-1.
- Hun. 24-348; 33-367, 545; 40-246; 43-309; 59-136; 78-51.
- App. Div. 5-129; 13-183; 17-329; 24-153; 26-355; 52-437; 65-175; 80-5; 129-15; 141-661; 150-680; 158-762.
- Misc. 11-622; 16-631; 17-33; 22-538; 38-294; 63-182; 64-43, 682; 72-641; 116-578.
- N. Y. Supp. 29-276; 32-794; 68-682; 72-641; 116-578.
- St. Rep'r. 16-177; 24-418; 37-543; 49-38; 67-247, 584.
- Civ. Proc. 4-9, 342; 5-374; 9-97; 14-444.
- Abb. N. C. 15-260, 270; 23-401.
- Subd. 2.**
- N. Y. 47-487; 50-19; 75-511; 81-468; 143-167; 154-288; 157-214; 167-183; 168-117.
- Hun. 43-525; 50-240; 70-23.
- App. Div. 11-99; 43-557; 58-190; 80-2; 84-106; 124-783; 127-343; 129-15; 171-575; 176-800.
- Misc. 20-50; 22-581; 24-555; 25-10.
- N. Y. Supp. 6-501, 559.
- St. Rep'r. 4-128; 7-93; 11-86; 36-915; 39-142; 46-536; 58-438.
- Civ. Proc. 15-218.
- Abb. N. C. 18-377.
- N. Y. Super. 49-205; 50-405.
- N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-361.
- 501.**
- N. Y. 47-426; 53-240; 55-619; 57-103; 67-48; 80-162, 560; 87-501; 88-258; 89-498; 97-410; 107-40; 110-55; 122-367; 124-108; 128-63; 131-149; 132-475, 522; 137-240; 143-544; 155-404; 165-255; 166-256; 186-364; 200-290; 207-349; 213-29; 215-556; 216-241.
- Hun. 30-522; 38-481; 41-162; 58-376; 61-178; 69-92; 70-23; 71-525; 77-467; 78-21; 85-556; 86-276; 88-258; 92-396.
- App. Div. 4-424; 12-81; 15-104; 17-248; 18-566; 23-395; 25-208; 26-554; 27-610; 40-526; 44-583; 47-53; 49-586; 50-138, 317; 51-49; 52-251; 57-211; 58-252; 67-412; 72-213; 73-38; 80-150; 81-386; 82-200, 624; 84-230; 86-387; 91-383; 98-575; 100-413; 105-271; 113-602; 116-721; 118-207, 407, 411; 120-500; 124-783; 129-693; 130-345; 131-389, 919; 132-538; 137-192, 232, 239, 474, 715; 139-193; 142-519; 143-739; 144-434; 145-213; 146-541; 150-558; 157-292, 429, 680; 158-616; 159-577; 163-921; 164-470, 708; 166-98, 140; 167-605, 606, 610; 169-787; 170-215; 171-556, 820; 172-291; 178-455.

# NOTES.

- Misc. 12-376; 16-97; 17-569; 20-49; 504; 22-104; 23-512; 24-587; 25-569; 26-723; 29-522; 33-758; 34-50; 588; 35-102; 42-661; 44-56; 45-349; 47-611; 49-96; 99; 54-594; 56-164; 60-247; 67-256; 68-593; 70-368; 425; 72-345; 79-241; 424; 87-175; 96-696; 98-323; 100-163; 169; 101-106.
- N. Y. Supp. 6-549; 15-555; 28-871; 33-50; 46-34; 47-717; 48-226; 808; 50-1008; 52-1024; 53-881; 56-1028; 58-85; 360; 61-581; 970; 62-244; 63-942; 978; 64-391; 749; 65-379; 711; 68-542; 812; 73-641; 76-191; 371; 80-552; 81-881; 452; 1052; 83-760; 86-843; 90-344; 91-179; 570; 94-456; 96-716; 98-772; 103-554; 873; 104-1118; 105-119; 113-573; 115-273; 116-1115; 120-431; 121-825; 1048; 122-41; 369; 123-240; 128-892; 131-267; 135-44; 139-844; 141-549; 142-382; 416; 143-916; 147-913; 148-268; 292; 149-503; 150-391; 151-54; 155-1066; 161-66; 164-1007; 165-251; 282; 166-450; 652; 167-501.
- St. Rep'r. 12-507; 15-135; 23-356; 28-446; 34-631; 39-981; 41-577; 43-371; 44-252; 54-89; 67-247.
- Civ. Proc. 10-189; 236; 13-90; 19-58; 21-82.
- Abb. N. C. 23-60; 268.
- N. Y. Super. 59-364.
- Daily Reg. 33-1421.
- N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-242; 10-361.
- Subd. 1.**
- N. Y. 56-420; 61-226; 82-271; 84-272; 93-552; 118-258; 128-295; 131-72; 132-472; 143-547; 144-44; 155-171.
- Hun. 22-52; 33-465; 37-387; 44-10; 50-589; 52-228; 65-77; 67-142; 72-463; 81-420.
- App. Div. 80-477; 38-550; 49-290; 67-410; 73-40; 76-519; 120-500; 124-783; 157-292; 682; 166-867.
- Misc. 10-120; 223; 16-341; 21-512; 713; 27-147; 33-428; 98-319.
- N. Y. Supp. 31-7; 52-387; 56-426; 64-156; 78-600; 87-717; 96-403; 130-813; 141-549; 142-785; 151-702; 162-794; 168-1029.
- St. Rep'r. 14-97; 17-181; 19-486; 35-278; 38-477; 39-171; 49-299; 53-438.
- Civ. Proc. 4-367; 8-120; 335; 15-53; 236.
- Abb. N. C. 15-177.
- N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-233.
- Subd. 2.**
- N. Y. 50-17; 82-10; 84-272; 89-508; 164-119.
- Hun. 40-497; 43-525; 44-343; 53-626; 55-264.
- App. Div. 5-517; 53-345; 72-213; 84-230; 118-776; 132-277; 157-292; 681.
- Misc. 7-152; 14-485; 16-341; 17-353; 64-14; 89-406; 98-319.
- N. Y. Supp. 67-956; 108-698; 117-26; 118-799; 141-549; 142-785; 151-702; 152-240; 162-794.
- St. Rep'r. 39-313; 43-155.
- Civ. Proc. 7-291; 10-69; 11-210.
- Abb. N. C. 15-342; 20-222.
- 502.**
- N. Y. 107-40; 155-404; 186-364; 216-241.
- Hun. 42-283; 50-240; 85-414; 92-301.
- App. Div. 10-194; 82-624; 112-602; 131-389; 132-277; 136-496; 137-237; 715; 157-389; 164-471; 175-618.
- Misc. 12-57; 17-569; 20-504; 39-576; 64-48; 70-425; 84-33.
- N. Y. Supp. 6-549; 33-50; 49-972; 81-1052; 96-568; 98-772; 121-189; 122-41; 126-974; 138-139; 142-253; 145-984.
- St. Rep'r. 24-918; 42-694; 45-490; 50-677.
- Subd. 1.**
- N. Y. 55-270; 155-672; 159-548; 164-119.
- Hun. 26-367; 35-339; 40-187; 53-626; 55-502; 69-92.
- App. Div. 15-601; 32-492; 77-254; 110-672; 132-277.
- Misc. 10-222; 12-198; 21-717; 54-387.
- N. Y. Supp. 28-1060; 30-1058; 48-140; 79-208; 117-26.
- St. Rep'r. 12-507; 23-356; 27-359; 53-162.
- Civ. Proc. 10-84.
- Subd. 2.**
- Hun. 24-97; 78-20.
- App. Div. 26-205; 32-159; 92-165; 144-439.
- Misc. 14-484; 58-459; 102-455.
- N. Y. Supp. 35-699; 86-1121; 108-1042; 169-86.
- Subd. 3.**
- N. Y. 92-76; 124-24; 139-534.
- Hun. 40-497.
- App. Div. 132-277; 144-437.
- Misc. 13-41; 23-247; 24-578.
- N. Y. Supp. 29-66; 117-26; 120-537.
- Civ. Proc. 10-86; 236.
- Abb. N. C. 26-293.

# NOTES.

503.  
N. Y. 200-292; 216-241.  
Hun. 13-461.  
Misc. 12-197; 89-537.  
N. Y. Supp. 142-765.  
Abb. N. C. 15-172.
504.  
N. Y. 200-292.  
Misc. 12-197.  
N. Y. Supp. 120-431.
505.  
N. Y. 59-574.  
App. Div. 25-208; 119-687.  
Misc. 26-122; 49-99.  
N. Y. Supp. 56-1100.
506.  
Hun. 41-278.  
App. Div. 14-433; 168-229.  
Misc. 8-150; 92-598.  
N. Y. Supp. 26-768; 29-303; 56-1100; 104-350; 155-581; 156-539; 167-335.  
St. Rep'r. 4-674.
507.  
N. Y. 107-35; 213-33.  
Hun. 74-123; 78-52, 80; 79-571; 144-518; 150-124.  
- App. Div. 4-425; 27-519; 28-377; 33-454; 37-610; 44-439; 58-857; 60-69; 73-112; 77-416; 80-150; 103-279, 282; 113-834; 119-480; 124-573; 125-435; 127-342; 128-473; 129-16; 133-363; 137-629; 139-848; 144-518; 150-124; 159-516; 162-468; 168-968; 169-249; 171-554, 560, 575; 177-656.  
Misc. 9-308; 10-204; 14-332; 16-275, 624; 19-3, 16, 400, 426; 20-300; 22-531; 25-10, 13, 551; 26-682; 30-155; 33-125; 34-50, 589; 35-320; 37-252; 39-547, 635; 44-208; 58-197.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-263; 30-309, 945; 33-832, 414; 50-509; 51-155; 53-826; 56-258; 57-155; 58-826; 69-132, 728; 71-144; 76-402; 79-312; 80-552, 615; 92-1052; 103-1026; 112-830; 113-214; 114-220; 115-141; 121-1109; 129-431; 144-546; 154-464; 157-385, 395; 167-600.  
St. Rep'r. 12-506.  
Abb. N. C. 29-209.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-72; 5-63; 8-388; 9-409.
508.  
N. Y. 109-329.  
Hun. 62-553; 74-123.  
App. Div. 52-449; 63-61; 77-416; 86-516; 103-275, 282; 106-156; 107-10; 113-660, 834; 125-435; 128-345, 847; 130-316, 566; 144-518; 153-643; 166-141; 167-613; 173-492.
- Misc. 14-322; 19-400; 25-245; 30-43, 48; 33-132; 34-588; 35-320; 41-314; 46-146; 51-500; 70-136.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-155; 55-62; 65-73; 67-1024; 70-369; 71-144, 348; 79-312; 83-762; 87-494; 92-1025, 1052; 112-748; 124-735; 129-431; 138-720.  
Civ. Proc. 23-187.  
Abb. N. C. 31-56.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-73.
509.  
N. Y. 200-291.  
Hun. 22-586.  
App. Div. 137-509; 159-577.  
Misc. 12-197.  
N. Y. Supp. 121-1048; 132-421.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-281.  
App. Div. 114-603.
510.  
N. Y. Supp. 99-1052.
511.  
N. Y. 136-458.  
Hun. 25-277; 63-191.  
App. Div. 49-384; 90-500; 114-603; 130-569; 137-400.  
Misc. 15-124; 54-73.  
N. Y. Supp. 63-572; 85-528; 104-494; 115-34; 121-718; 128-707; 132-335.  
Civ. Proc. 19-373.  
N. Y. Super. 48-203; 54-3; 57-120.
512.  
Hun. 25-277.  
App. Div. 49-384; 114-603.  
Week. Dig. 16-213.
513.  
N. Y. 216-241.  
App. Div. 114-603.  
Misc. 74-482.  
N. Y. Supp. 99-1052.
514.  
N. Y. 169-219; 200-291, 292; 212-36.  
Hun. 87-245.  
App. Div. 21-7; 22-476; 88-182; 93-121; 100-352; 114-603; 119-579; 137-314; 138-438; 141-427; 141-910; 171-574, 578; 179-743.  
Misc. 8-224; 11-85; 15-461; 46-575; 62-91.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-564; 32-814; 33-1047; 47-264; 48-30; 86-976; 91-828; 92-738; 115-1011; 116-597; 122-29, 800; 126-25, 723, 817; 157-698; 167-343.  
St. Rep'r. 4-127.  
Civ. Proc. 19-63, 315.  
How. 54-211; 60-48.
515.  
N. Y. 166-257; 198-453; 200-291.  
Hun. 89-370.

# NOTES.

App. Div. 92-165; 138-438;  
141-910; 142-432; 143-285.  
Misc. 62-91; 102-240.  
N. Y. Supp. 86-1122; 89-564;  
115-1011; 122-800; 126-723,  
817; 168-876.  
Civ. Proc. 1-204.

**516.**  
N. Y. 125-660; 169-219; 198-  
453; 212-86.  
Hun. 73-80; 74-424; 79-389; 86-  
05.  
App. Div. 15-476; 51-607; 71-37;  
84-480; 86-546; 87-261; 93-  
121; 111-319; 116-301; 128-  
323; 137-576; 138-468; 140-  
872; 141-478; 141-871, 910;  
143-574, 869; 144-408; 149-  
901; 150-93; 152-707; 162-  
283; 171-508.  
Misc. 8-224; 59-255; 62-91;  
90-6; 98-43.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-770; 44-486; 64-  
63; 75-678; 83-756; 84-319;  
112-675; 115-1011; 122-237,  
822; 125-710; 126-324, 478,  
723; 129-238; 134-747, 812;  
146-1072; 147-606; 153-1081;  
157-632; 162-262; 169-113.  
Civ. Proc. 19-66, 68.  
Abb. N. C. 21-63.  
How. 62-253.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-219; 7-286.

**517.**  
N. Y. 81-251.  
App. Div. 171-575, 578.  
N. Y. Super. 46-21.  
Week. Dig. 9-274.

**518.**  
Hun. 21-340; 26-661; 77-428;  
88-594.  
App. Div. 127-150; 131-95; 144-  
550.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-891; 98-557.

**519.**  
N. Y. 97-370; 133-433; 170-  
489; 184-120; 216-224.  
Hun. 92-242.  
App. Div. 11-98; 39-418; 40-304;  
63-305; 85-46; 110-394;  
127-150; 130-637; 131-642;  
132-400; 149-264; 159-516;  
162-468; 165-118; 166-368.  
Misc. 11-218; 13-137; 14-80; 29-  
524, 629; 39-529; 45-237; 56-  
472; 63-236.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-564; 60-896; 61-  
188; 71-929; 82-1005; 97-  
88; 111-354; 116-760; 141-  
240; 144-546; 150-719; 151-  
996; 159-333.  
N. Y. Super. 50-305.

**520.**  
N. Y. 87-40; 138-291; 188-55.  
App. Div. 38-69; 93-166; 94-  
440; 160-414; 167-585; 173-  
678.

Misc. 29-572; 49-336.  
N. Y. Supp. 88-235; 152-817;  
160-168.  
Civ. Proc. 14-6.  
How. 64-509.  
Law Bull. 4-18.

**521.**  
N. Y. 130-406; 135-458.  
Hun. 36-168; 43-521; 50-236;  
60-292; 77-427; 78-57; 79-164;  
85-84; 87-340.  
App. Div. 35-186, 608; 40-623;  
49-422; 58-234; 59-52; 61-190;  
73-300; 105-56; 108-317; 114-  
139; 115-351; 116-82; 119-  
382, 391; 124-812; 136-149;  
139-816; 149-477, 535; 150-  
833; 154-286; 159-317.  
Misc. 8-472; 26-39; 27-122; 41-  
618; 67-572; 69-320; 74-522;  
77-282.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-179; 56-362; 59-  
516; 63-422; 68-806; 69-56;  
70-437; 76-851; 95-788; 97-  
234; 99-618; 101-241; 120-  
415; 123-1026; 124-757; 133-  
1079; 134-87; 136-287; 138-  
859; 140-183; 144-476; 145-  
432.  
St Rep'r. 3-175.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-118.

**522.**  
N. Y. 114-518; 135-189; 169-  
217; 184-157; 216-627; 218-  
57.  
Hun. 46-1; 51-248; 65-358; 69-  
456; 73-80; 82-296; 86-36.  
App. Div. 16-205; 20-167; 23-  
546; 23-212; 30-287; 31-301;  
38-162; 49-422; 50-533; 51-  
390; 62-421, 433; 65-112; 69-  
448; 76-114; 80-6; 81-143; 84-  
480; 89-92; 95-147; 97-54, 67;  
98-210; 111-319; 116-400;  
141-912; 145-571; 149-536;  
901; 151-500; 163-722; 165-  
119; 169-416; 171-103, 768.  
Misc. 7-542; 8-225; 9-390; 11-  
47; 15-26; 17-33; 19-426; 22-  
100, 538; 26-79, 696; 27-704;  
40-305; 44-497; 45-340; 62-  
91; 67-572; 91-232; 95-276;  
102-240.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-531, 1054; 51-967;  
56-542; 63-422; 70-1130; 71-  
62; 72-573; 74-1026; 78-782;  
80-1085; 87-768; 88-745; 89-  
658; 90-340; 97-744; 115-  
1011; 126-723; 129-879;  
137-962; 150-719; 153-1081;  
156-973; 158-699; 159-226,  
469; 161-808; 162-699; 168-  
876.  
N. Y. Super. 59-141.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-62.

**523.**  
N. Y. 103-242; 131-490.

# NOTES.

Hun, 33-238; 65-37.  
 App. Div. 117-471; 124-784;  
 138-713; 165-886; 172-833,  
 852, 857; 173-201.  
 Misc. 8-549; 32-288; 48-494;  
 54-249; 87-418; 91-416, 578.  
 N. Y. Supp. 29-787; 34-784; 66-  
 366; 95-910; 102-626; 104-  
 397; 123-762; 149-591; 151-  
 361; 159-405.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-30; 14-3.  
 Abb. N. C. 21-214.

524.  
 N. Y. 110-150.  
 Hun, 46-397.  
 App. Div. 84-306; 99-247.  
 Misc. 26-202.  
 N. Y. Supp. 82-642.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-443; 21-23.  
 Abb. N. C. 14-36.  
 Dem. 2-429.

525.  
 Hun, 33-152; 61-49.  
 App. Div. 86-562; 114-285;  
 121-635; 137-879.  
 Misc. 29-573; 32-107, 429; 40-  
 206; 43-590; 49-306.  
 N. Y. Supp. 65-428; 66-745; 83-  
 1019; 89-525; 99-769; 106-  
 303; 130-873.  
 St. Rep'r. 39-825.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-447; 8-443; 21-60.  
 Week. Dig. 23-286.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-374.

Subd. 1.  
 N. Y. 133-278.  
 App. Div. 47-392; 117-124;  
 174-261.  
 N. Y. Supp. 102-386; 160-297.

Subd. 3.  
 Hun, 24-348; 27-370; 41-59; 40-  
 398; 74-347.  
 App. Div. 84-306; 145-571.  
 Misc. 18-628; 26-202; 27-496;  
 31-275.  
 N. Y. Supp. 55-1004; 58-411; 64-  
 42.  
 St. Rep'r. 2-275.  
 Civ. Proc. 11-5; 15-264; 19-243.  
 Abb. N. C. 20-4.  
 Daly, 13-36.

526.  
 N. Y. 54-574; 94-574; 110-150;  
 217-108.  
 Hun, 25-158; 27-369; 41-58; 49-  
 471; 61-49.  
 App. Div. 44-31; 52-482; 99-  
 247; 114-285; 137-879; 171-  
 348.  
 Misc. 7-360; 17-736; 24-52; 32-  
 107; 43-589; 49-306; 60-357.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-407; 65-114, 427;  
 89-525; 99-769; 156-1096;  
 162-841; 166-1045.  
 Civ. Proc. 9-76; 14-443; 19-241.  
 Abb. N. C. 20-2.  
 Week. Dig. 15-211.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-374.

527.  
 N. Y. 200-291.  
 Hun, 33-143; 73-211.  
 App. Div. 170-382.  
 N. Y. Supp. 48-856.  
 How. 67-230.

528.  
 N. Y. 52-596; 74-307.  
 Hun, 13-494; 25-151.  
 App. Div. 52-482; 170-382.  
 Misc. 30-66; 48-495; 55-534.  
 N. Y. Supp. 59-1016; 62-883;  
 95-910; 105-943; 166-1045.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-117.  
 Week. Dig. 22-188.

529.  
 App. Div. 138-713; 165-885.  
 Hun, 65-37.  
 N. Y. Supp. 151-361.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-30.

530.  
 Hun, 26-335.  
 Misc. 11-647; 50-47; 62-422;  
 96-52.  
 N. Y. Supp. 97-829; 116-647;  
 121-1013; 160-14.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-412.  
 Abb. N. C. 18-363.

531.  
 N. Y. 84-493; 97-272; 120-23;  
 220-188.  
 Hun, 27-515; 28-215; 40-47; 49-  
 233; 59-5; 61-210; 71-256;  
 72-442; 75-428; 82-359.  
 App. Div. 3-188; 21-236; 33-565;  
 37-534; 64-615; 65-162; 68-  
 483; 69-143; 73-319, 509; 74-  
 74; 77-318; 83-63, 629; 88-  
 183, 237; 99-256; 114-113;  
 116-133, 359; 119-427; 120-  
 642; 132-848; 138-787, 898;  
 140-839; 146-469; 148-634;  
 153-58; 159-581; 163-542,  
 943.  
 Misc. 10-8; 15-415; 22-145; 24-  
 878; 30-301; 36-838; 39-424;  
 44-165; 45-202; 47-6; 49-  
 321; 63-254; 88-123; 100-  
 106, 172.  
 N. Y. Supp. 18-558; 47-669; 49-  
 937; 72-248, 593; 74-931; 76-  
 672; 77-251; 80-21; 82-490,  
 493; 85-428; 88-966; 89-794;  
 90-940; 91-872; 98-195; 99-  
 681; 101-904; 115-124; 116-  
 720; 121-424; 123-12, 431;  
 125-803; 129-877; 131-271;  
 137-1043; 143-604; 144-771;  
 148-970; 153-983; 155-124;  
 161-410; 162-258.  
 St. Rep'r. 12-71.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-57, 99, 167, 252,  
 274; 15-24, 134, 182; 19-71, 72,  
 74, 207; 21-89, 304; 23-237.  
 N. Y. Super. 55-156.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-21, 221.

532.  
 N. Y. 114-518; 133-247.

# NOTES.

Hun, 47-281; 75-428; 90-530; 91-188.  
 App. Div. 16-187; 20-5; 37-414; 53-87; 58-382; 99-171; 109-602; 118-431; 140-422; 168-444; 178-34.  
 Misc. 16-56, 170; 26-208; 34-234; 60-530; 61-112; 71-28; 72-382; 85-148; 87-284; 89-126; 96-468.  
 N. Y. Supp. 36-346; 55-1045; 56-1093; 62-1127; 90-962; 95-93; 104-33; 112-1111; 125-352; 127-184; 148-174; 149-857; 152-882; 153-800.  
 St. Rep'r. 25-316.  
**533.**  
 N. Y. 101-334; 133-246.  
 Hun, 13-288; 72-400.  
 App. Div. 15-384; 34-132, 257; 37-575; 42-248; 43-557; 58-298; 70-435; 83-550; 117-457; 119-575; 123-12; 137-664; 141-457; 148-46; 151-490; 159-742; 161-137; 162-496; 166-209; 168-40; 172-724; 177-488.  
 Misc. 11-47; 14-650; 15-629; 20-699; 22-276; 24-227; 25-231; 40-107; 44-219; 47-416; 50-505; 57-649; 68-382; 96-592; 98-418.  
 N. Y. Supp. 54-527, 629; 55-73; 59-19; 64-290; 75-484; 82-153; 88-1044; 100-406; 102-544; 104-100; 107-452; 108-883; 113-997; 122-306; 126-201; 132-1053; 138-177; 144-966; 145-99; 146-392; 147-576; 151-495; 153-864; 154-961; 158-630; 160-844, 861; 161-205; 163-121, 535.  
 St. Rep'r. 4-36.  
 Abb. N. C. 9-801.  
 How. 6-272.  
 Week. Dig. 12-346.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-425.  
**534.**  
 N. Y. 76-397, 564; 85-384; 113-662.  
 App. Div. 34-131; 38-36; 39-519; 49-172; 135-374; 139-798; 142-79; 160-708; 168-141.  
 Misc. 11-139; 20-242; 24-389; 49-307; 50-281.  
 N. Y. Supp. 31-1021; 45-794; 46-528; 54-629; 100-466; 112-1107; 120-397; 124-401; 153-437.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-219; 14-138, 428; 15-832.  
 Daly, 10-344.  
**535.**  
 N. Y. 69-122; 75-495; 77-182; 81-246; 87-281; 118-179; 177-136; 194-312, 321.

Hun, 16-569; 23-200; 73-84; 86-482.  
 App. Div. 16-82, 271; 22-404; 24-91; 26-74; 39-518; 52-449; 67-598; 72-184; 74-305; 79-40; 81-153; 86-516; 109-853; 111-482, 489; 120-575; 124-77.  
 135-369; 140-314; 161-137; 164-397; 173-492.  
 Misc. 14-332; 37-506; 41-356; 46-487; 55-571.  
 N. Y. Supp. 65-73; 75-1034; 76-429; 77-597; 83-762; 84-764; 96-822; 97-908, 911; 104-1081; 109-238; 120-384; 125-212; 149-801; 159-329.  
 St. Rep'r. 12-649.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-133.  
 N. Y. Super. 52-302.  
**536.**  
 N. Y. 93-515; 149-476.  
 Hun, 23-50; 25-498; 79-563.  
 App. Div. 4-115; 16-82, 83; 18-148; 44-324; 48-293; 52-449; 66-250; 80-292; 86-516; 140-314; 146-397; 148-484; 173-492.  
 Misc. 10-678; 14-332; 42-76; 101-119.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-619; 65-73; 73-23; 80-225; 83-762; 105-416; 125-212; 132-968; 159-329; 166-721.  
 St. Rep'r. 2-84.  
 Abb. N. C. 31-56.  
 How. 67-447.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-276.  
 Law Bull. 4-31.  
**537.**  
 N. Y. 74-88; 210-411.  
 Hun, 21-332; 58-375; 88-601.  
 App. Div. 27-20; 32-171; 35-405; 36-579; 61-64; 67-501; 76-412; 82-101; 99-514; 118-7; 120-677; 123-809; 134-759; 138-88; 142-79; 143-144; 144-551; 146-321; 149-278; 155-119, 122; 157-466; 159-287; 171-236; 178-484, 489.  
 Misc. 6-439; 13-193; 17-33; 20-142; 26-489; 37-51; 39-545; 41-313; 43-417; 54-144; 56-365; 65-579; 67-228; 88-295; 102-262.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-108; 52-965; 56-614; 57-473; 69-1115; 105-278; 115-141; 124-473; 130-781; 133-704; 140-47; 142-915; 150-613; 165-99; 168-818.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-359.  
**538.**  
 N. Y. 210-405.  
 Hun, 76-574; 88-601; 92-2.  
 App. Div. 4-423; 39-425; 61-64; 123-809; 134-759; 146-

# NOTES.

321; 155-122; 171-236.  
 Misc. 5-510; 25-12; 34-693; 41-313; 43-417.  
 N. Y. Supp. 53-770; 56-614; 69-1115; 70-1011; 115-141; 119-451; 150-613.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-224; 19-375.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-169.  
**539.**  
 N. Y. 141-84.  
 Hun. 59-137; 69-413; 70-488; 89-11, 572.  
 App. Div. 16-609; 23-27; 33-174; 45-98; 87-465; 97-136; 102-584; 108-99; 112-15; 162-213.  
 Misc. 7-375; 10-633; 12-80; 24-888; 48-212; 91-423.  
 N. Y. Supp. 48-883; 92-924; 98-53.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-130, 283; 15-56.  
**540.**  
 N. Y. 141-84.  
 Hun. 70-488; 89-11.  
 App. Div. 87-465; 97-136; 108-99; 112-15.  
 Misc. 10-654; 24-388; 91-423.  
 N. Y. Supp. 98-53.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-56.  
**541.**  
 N. Y. 141-84.  
 Hun. 89-11.  
 App. Div. 12-198; 23-27; 45-98; 87-420, 465; 111-374.  
 Misc. 7-375; 24-388; 91-423.  
 N. Y. Supp. 53-401; 81-299; 97-905; 155-271.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-130.  
**542.**  
 N. Y. 123-138; 194-392.  
 Hun. 44-530; 60-244.  
 App. Div. 7-566; 11-522; 13-94; 20-325; 29-374; 41-411; 53-627; 79-22; 85-580; 97-534; 110-216; 112-15; 122, 128; 115-343; 117-471; 127-449; 809; 128-694; 130-21; 135-362; 137-398; 142-80; 147-374; 154-323; 162-393; 173-790; 176-600.  
 Misc. 8-95; 14-182; 23-445; 26-268; 27-50; 41-558; 52-637; 53-269; 54-302; 67-584; 90-77; 99-361.  
 N. Y. Supp. 28-1006; 48-788; 53-554; 58-480; 58-822; 65-729; 79-1011; 95-114; 90-216; 97-270; 98-53, 83, 136; 100-1029; 102-579, 626; 103-77, 1086; 111-844; 113-80; 114-459; 121-718; 147-570; 148-517; 152-955; 157-303; 160-56; 163-623, 768; 166-446.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-6; 19-161, 373.  
 Abb. N. C. 20-1; 31-254.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-25.  
**543.**  
 Hun. 20-516.

App. Div. 13-94; 112-15; 117-472.  
 N. Y. Supp. 89-564; 102-626, 642.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-63.  
**544.**  
 N. Y. 101-540; 128-324; 152-201; 198-138; 213-165.  
 Hun. 32-612; 70-47; 74-270.  
 App. Div. 6-379; 11-100; 16-75; 17-530; 24-134; 27-2; 28-172; 29-575; 33-554; 41-570; 46-163; 48-499; 58-121; 69-281; 72-290; 77-344; 82-330; 85-228; 95-625; 99-285; 102-249; 109-518; 112-15; 117-236; 122-614; 123-413; 128-325; 133-738; 134-470, 651; 136-381; 144-358; 149-245; 164-110; 168-288.  
 Misc. 7-61; 8-495; 11-395; 14-427; 20-382; 42-638; 45-254; 46-558.  
 N. Y. Supp. 28-754; 44-691; 45-704; 48-316; 50-886; 58-724; 61-736; 68-651; 74-661; 79-74, 408; 83-315; 92-963; 96-519; 98-53; 101-1060; 107-507, 1110; 112-681; 118-134; 119-347, 454; 120-1015; 128-1042; 149-484; 153-1004; 163-70; 169-259.  
 St. Rep'r. 71-25.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-187, 293; 19-448; 21-82.  
 Abb. N. C. 27-139; 31-254.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-121.  
**545.**  
 N. Y. 181-123.  
 Hun. 17-604; 18-346.  
 App. Div. 22-476; 28-512; 30-510; 49-366, 640; 62-376; 75-23; 76-330; 77-313; 93-323; 95-125; 97-54; 108-296; 116-794; 119-795; 124-621; 129-18, 694; 135-544; 136-162; 153-902; 157-76; 159-676; 162-467, 559; 164-357; 170-63; 171-579.  
 Misc. 26-262; 32-47, 163; 34-30, 635; 37-367; 39-547, 548; 41-573; 43-417; 44-579; 51-499; 53-460; 55-367; 69-74; 72-478; 91-99.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-1099; 48-30; 63-526; 66-857; 70-1094; 75-460; 77-957; 78-414; 79-244, 245; 85-146; 90-133; 95-718; 104-787; 109-221; 113-214; 114-139; 115-141; 120-181, 543; 125-1015; 130-787; 137-1102; 141-238; 144-876; 147-597, 931; 149-665; 167-570.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-62, 314; 15-72.  
 How. 58-220.  
 N. Y. Super. 45-414.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-386; 9-408; 10-173.



# NOTES.

546.

N. Y. 81-14.

Hun, 12-92; 26-442; 36-70; 59-129.

App. Div. 13-124; 36-579; 44-532; 62-260; 71-413, 421; 85-143; 88-183; 98-315; 112-15; 116-183; 118-832; 120-661; 122-250; 283; 126-861; 127-557; 150-124; 159-516; 178-486, 489.

Misc. 10-28; 14-82; 16-483; 20-282, 300; 45-202, 266; 49-321; 53-460; 61-438; 67-258; 96-49; 97-83.

N. Y. Supp. 70-1123; 75-902, 903; 83-143; 84-669; 85-1113; 86-959; 90-680; 98-53; 99-841; 103-835; 105-75; 106-707, 780; 110-403; 111-872; 112-518; 114-890, 898; 115-495; 122-209, 604; 134-694; 144-546; 160-14; 161-1; 165-427; 169-848.

St. Rep'r. 59-879.

Civ. Proc. 19-56, 68, 321; 21-89.

Abb. N. C. 10-474.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-98.

547.

N. Y. 129-209; 199-530; 200-20; 210-411.

App. Div. 130-391, 452, 569, 694; 131-9, 203; 132-181, 666, 783; 133-71; 134-321, 488, 561; 135-421, 435, 585; 137-591; 138-274, 514, 819; 139-26, 741; 140-135, 439; 141-800; 143-148, 926; 144-165, 188, 330, 537, 550, 559; 148-885; 149-242, 278, 470; 152-553; 153-237, 798; 155-119; 157-120, 285, 466; 158-617; 159-237, 742, 799; 160-795; 161-782; 164-598, 609; 167-355, 542; 168-257; 169-468, 792; 171-236, 295, 733, 769; 172-187; 173-337; 177-384; 178-488; 179-363; 180-682.

Misc. 60-564; 62-262, 491; 64-290; 65-309, 555; 66-613; 67-228, 574, 583; 68-193, 470; 70-337; 73-402; 74-204, 239, 561; 78-417, 679; 79-82, 249; 82-486; 89-535; 91-675; 92-247; 94-612; 95-332; 96-260; 98-43, 308, 319, 321.

N. Y. Supp. 112-659; 113-789, 819, 983; 115-34, 64; 117-937; 119-705; 120-333, 771, 969, 971; 121-1110; 122-300; 123-341, 491; 124-473, 504, 550, 750, 815; 126-90, 709; 127-697; 128-722, 781, 791, 931; 129-846; 132-570; 133-281, 560, 823; 134-7, 694; 137-1084; 139-341; 140-47, 257, 403; 142-195, 915; 144-

51, 897; 145-789; 153-702, 876; 156-343, 926; 157-98, 118; 159-333, 987; 162-274, 610, 794; 165-431; 167-857; 169-817.

549.

N. Y. 53-640; 67-1; 69-188; 74-491; 80-408; 101-1; 122-557, 125-365; 159-50; 171-235.

Hun, 11-38; 18-304; 22-63; 58-558.

App. Div. 4-548; 26-516; 29-437; 68-12; 85-194, 579; 88-2; 90-206; 93-410; 96-88; 101-598; 107-542; 111-543; 116-337; 135-282; 140-530; 157-295; 161-765; 165-2.

Misc. 18-364; 22-524; 54-117; 66-223; 67-169.

N. Y. Supp. 50-300; 53-59; 65-382; 73-935; 74-194; 83-135, 287; 84-372; 92-29, 220; 96-191; 110-49; 115-686; 116-1028; 122-1023; 130-839; 142-506; 143-277; 145-397; 147-78.

St. Rep'r. 28-4; 33-25; 38-588.

Civ. Proc. 14-320; 352; 15-419.

Abb. N. C. 18-230; 21-257; 28-266.

How. N. S. 1-8.

Daly, 9-516; 14-448.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-65, 282.

Subd. 1.

Hun, 44-4.

App. Div. 16-479.

Misc. 18-99.

N. Y. Supp. 44-954.

Subd. 2.

N. Y. 38-143; 45-849; 51-594; 53-260; 56-456; 68-273; 70-486; 77-427, 589; 80-202; 84-239; 93-363; 96-100; 103-690; 126-511; 132-507; 159-57; 171-235.

Hun, 10-587; 14-519; 20-22; 27-26; 28-339; 30-9; 33-114; 37-508; 44-3; 56-344; 57-594; 58-558; 59-149; 72-462.

App. Div. 16-417; 31-291; 39-21; 92-277; 67-514; 68-14; 96-90; 104-25; 107-541; 109-756; 115-769; 131-292; 156-254.

Misc. 19-130, 356; 23-723; 29-678; 30-535; 36-487; 57-496; 97-469.

N. Y. Supp. 4-3; 6-406; 9-222; 15-679; 44-954; 52-988; 59-721; 73-935; 90-844; 93-285; 156-166.

St. Rep'r. 17-974; 35-560; 36-709; 42-821; 44-168.

Civ. Proc. 8-267, 420; 9-225; 14-356; 15-16.

Abb. N. C. 16-475; 18-262.

N. Y. Super. 52-236.



# NOTES.

## Subd. 3.

N. Y. 70-492.  
Hun. 30-554.

## Subd. 4.

N. Y. 55-93; 59-156; 67-599; 70-486; 214-13.

Hun. 20-54; 24-639; 26-147; 27-267; 29-478; 43-497; 83-878; 86-29.

App. Div. 1-155; 2-92; 26-515; 33-249; 52-277; 87-223; 96-88; 105-286; 117-352; 130-617; 157-296; 159-481.

Misc. 11-276; 19-360, 512; 20-404; 22-524; 29-678; 45-209, 215, 349.

N. Y. Supp. 4-3; 5-897; 6-197; 31-912; 33-367; 36-978; 45-1041; 51-965; 88-1079; 94-700; 102-427; 115-455; 144-652; 163-307.

St. Rep'r. 8-568; 15-989; 23-62; 30-828; 41-226; 45-293.

Civ. Proc. 8-420; 10-170; 12-426; 14-352; 15-138; 18-278.

Abb. N. C. 20-222; 21-257; 22-456; 23-94; 25-395.

N. Y. Super. 49-274; 50-175, 370. Daly, 12-518.

How. N. S. 1-89; 2-521; 3-177.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-418.

## 550.

N. Y. 93-363; 94-473; 103-690; 132-518.

Hun. 29-288; 37-506.

App. Div. 31-293; 82-542; 90-206; 96-89; 116-337; 127-40.

Misc. 16-173; 22-524; 29-678; 38-331; 58-82; 63-878; 77-412.

N. Y. Supp. 77-900; 108-838; 116-1114; 136-686.

St. Rep'r. 3-289; 4-305; 5-162.

Civ. Proc. 14-350, 354, 438.

N. Y. Super. 52-554.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-65.

## 551.

N. Y. 85-502; 123-519.

Hun. 21-431.

App. Div. 88-2; 131-293.

Misc. 53-38.

N. Y. Supp. 84-489, 1009; 108-838.

St. Rep'r. 17-66.

Civ. Proc. 14-354, 438.

## 552.

N. Y. 85-502.

Hun. 22-555; 73-247.

N. Y. Supp. 28-863; 55-743.

St. Rep'r. 60-248.

How. 61-365.

## 553.

N. Y. 195-404.

App. Div. 70-435.

Misc. 23-725; 58-364.

N. Y. Supp. 80-1009; 109-675; 165-534.

N. Y. Super. 52-236.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-232.

App. Div. 149-584.

## 555.

Misc. 45-214.

How. 39-432.

Sweeny, 2-351.

## 556.

Hun. 15-446; 22-63.

App. Div. 140-530.

## 557.

N. Y. 77-589.

Hun. 14-389.

App. Div. 85-579; 87-223; 111-543; 119-89; 140-530; 165-2.

Misc. 11-276; 19-669; 38-331.

N. Y. Supp. 83-287; 97-942; 103-1038; 130-839; 136-686; 150-440.

Civ. Proc. 7-53.

How. 54-305.

Week. Dig. 6-185, 570.

## 558.

N. Y. 74-491; 125-364; 132-519; 214-16.

Hun. 20-53.

App. Div. 2-92; 85-579; 122-617.

Misc. 66-223; 67-169.

N. Y. Supp. 116-1028; 122-1023; 134-16; 136-686.

Civ. Proc. 15-14; 19-121.

Abb. N. C. 21-257; 22-455.

Week. Dig. 16-502.

## 559.

App. Div. 81-341.

Hun. 16-46; 31-231; 33-114; 58-471.

Misc. 6-438; 97-469, 470.

N. Y. Supp. 60-1047; 83-287; 163-195.

St. Rep'r. 4-509.

Civ. Proc. 15-224; 23-239.

Abb. N. C. 21-321.

N. Y. Super. 59-167.

## 560.

Civ. Proc. 14-438.

Abb. N. C. 21-321.

## 561.

Hun. 33-114.

Civ. Proc. 15-6.

## 562.

How. 54-519; 55-1.

## 563.

Misc. 41-554.

## 564.

N. Y. 59-110.

## 566.

N. Y. 133-55

How. 66-1.

## 567.

N. Y. 125-364.

App. Div. 2-338; 16-480; 67-515

Misc. 60-145.

N. Y. Supp. 73-977; 112-1009.

St. Rep'r. 2-645.

# NOTES.

- Civ. Proc. 15-6; 19-121.  
Daly, 7-108.  
Week. Dig. 10-456.
568.  
Hun, 14-518; 22-557; 60-187.  
App. Div. 2-338; 16-480; 44-396; 121-882; 123-691.  
Misc. 36-836; 38-121; 62-518.  
N. Y. Supp. 74-985; 77-101; 91-210; 108-65.  
Civ. Proc. 14-438; 19-121.
572.  
N. Y. 182-520.  
Hun, 22-13, 491; 44-475; 42-599; 85-878; 88-409.  
App. Div. 31-293; 85-194; 88-2; 91-548.  
Misc. 23-725; 29-516; 40-210; 44-29; 92-150, 285.  
N. Y. Supp. 31-23; 32-969; 34-843; 52-986; 61-966; 81-682; 82-185; 84-489; 89-722; 134-12; 146-1066; 155-101, 586.  
St. Rep'r. 3-532; 5-324; 27-266.  
Civ. Proc. 14-350; 21-294.  
N. Y. Super. 54-1, 129.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-816; 6-65.
573.  
App. Div. 58-540.  
Abb. N. S. 13-148.
574.  
Week. Dig. 23-85.
575.  
N. Y. 84-222; 91-562; 114-558.  
Hun, 43-210.  
App. Div. 62-282; 158-163; 168-24.  
Misc. 58-33.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-1117; 108-838; 143-31; 153-803.  
Civ. Proc. 11-36.  
Subd. 1.  
Hun, 21-483.  
Misc. 79-564.  
N. Y. Supp. 141-217.  
Subd. 2.  
N. Y. 48-143; 80-202; 165-451.  
Hun, 85-878.  
App. Div. 3-272.  
Subd. 3.  
N. Y. 118-187; 122-534.  
N. Y. Supp. 156-470.  
Hun, 44-476.  
App. Div. 79-426, 427.  
St. Rep'r. 5-324.  
Civ. Proc. 11-409; 12-248.  
Abb. N. C. 19-58.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-211.
576.  
How. 59-410.
577.  
App. Div. 158-162.
578.  
App. Div. 158-162.  
Misc. 14-115; 16-563; 101-3.  
N. Y. Supp. 166-448.  
How. 61-396.
579.  
App. Div. 158-162.  
N. Y. 30-472.  
Hun, 8-566.
580.  
N. Y. 93-57.  
App. Div. 158-162.  
Misc. 16-563; 27-172.
581.  
App. Div. 158-162.
582.  
N. Y. 216-302.  
N. Y. Supp. 108-838.  
Misc. 58-33.
583.  
N. Y. 216-302.  
App. Div. 158-161.  
N. Y. Supp. 143-31.  
Abb. N. C. 18-320.
584.  
N. Y. 216-302.  
App. Div. 76-117.  
Abb. N. C. 18-320.  
How. 58-264.
585.  
N. Y. 216-302.  
App. Div. 158-162; 173-537.  
Misc. 58-33.  
N. Y. Supp. 108-838; 143-31; 159-818.  
Civ. Proc. 9-11.  
Abb. N. C. 18-320.
586.  
App. Div. 75-455, 524; 76-115.  
Misc. 17-31.
587.  
N. Y. 216-302.  
Hun, 19-1.  
App. Div. 158-161.  
Misc. 14-115.  
N. Y. Supp. 161-697.  
How. 58-264.  
Week. Dig. 14-446.
589.  
St. Rep'r. 5-399.
591.  
Hun, 17-297.  
App. Div. 3-273; 168-28.  
Misc. 8-545; 22-694; 43-361; 46-57.  
N. Y. Supp. 91-324; 153-803.  
N. Y. Super. 55-278.
592.  
Hun, 43-201.  
Misc. 22-691; 45-361; 46-57; 79-566.  
N. Y. Supp. 91-324.  
Civ. Proc. 12-247.  
Abb. N. C. 18-238; 19-60.
- Subd. 1.  
Hun, 44-475.
593.  
App. Div. 168-28.  
N. Y. Supp. 153-803.  
How. 7-212.
595.  
N. Y. 59-310.  
App. Div. 158-163.

# NOTES.

Misc. 14-115.  
N. Y. Supp. 143-31; 161-697.  
How. 58-264.

**596.**  
N. Y. 216-302.  
Misc. 14-115.

**597.**  
N. Y. 216-302.  
App. Div. 158-163.  
N. Y. Supp. 161-697.  
Civ. Proc. 16-358.  
**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 17-232.  
Misc. 17-357.

**598.**  
N. Y. 88-611.  
Misc. 60-520.

**599.**  
App. Div. 170-700.  
Misc. 43-361.  
N. Y. Supp. 87-467.  
How. 62-455.  
N. Y. Super. 40-206.

**600.**  
Civ. Proc. 7-209.  
How. 67-173.  
Daly, 11-301.

**601.**  
N. Y. 59-310.  
Hun, 17-303; 27-46.  
Misc. 79-566.  
N. Y. Supp. 106-939.  
Civ. Proc. 5-358; 7-209.  
How. 67-173.  
How. N. S. 1-507.  
**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 81-91.  
**Subd. 3.**  
N. Y. 55-301.  
Hun, 21-321.  
Misc. 22-694.

**602.**  
N. Y. 75-525.  
Hun, 19-165.  
App. Div. 134-505; 153-10;  
160-371.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-365; 117-349;  
119-576; 138-95; 145-388.  
St. Rep'r. 61-722.  
Civ. Proc. 14-377; 19-184; 21-  
52, 152.

**603.**  
N. Y. 90-58; 99-398; 136-252;  
148-528; 184-462.  
Hun, 49-19; 78-159.  
App. Div. 6-124; 26-144; 29-242;  
34-553; 40-406; 44-581; 48-  
623; 51-538; 62-517; 66-529;  
82-642; 92-317; 95-10; 98-  
75; 106-189; 109-551; 111-  
675, 678; 113-174; 114-6;  
115-551; 118-31; 119-816;  
126-897; 127-599, 604; 128-  
222; 132-319; 138-286; 144-  
239; 160-371, 918; 176-725.  
Misc. 8-300; 12-377; 16-619; 20-  
193; 26-65; 37-521; 39-39, 285;

44-168, 411; 50-418; 53-396;  
55-35; 67-221; 68-460; 85-  
151; 100-174.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-737; 44-1051; 49-  
964, 1088; 51-427; 54-597; 60-  
802; 62-750; 64-856; 71-84; 73-  
369, 370; 75-1076; 78-763; 81-  
563; 86-1062; 90-593; 94-  
156; 96-491; 97-927; 100-709;  
102-1074; 104-921; 106-217;  
112-57, 612; 117-51; 122-  
1068; 125-83; 128-1079;  
143-9; 145-699; 148-111;  
160-177; 163-1019.  
Civ. Proc. 15-106.

**604.**  
N. Y. 79-568; 136-252; 184-  
462.  
Hun, 17-314; 23-531; 26-455;  
49-19.  
App. Div. 40-406; 44-581; 51-  
809; 66-529; 82-642; 106-  
139; 109-552; 110-328; 126-  
897; 127-599, 604; 128-222;  
138-286; 144-240; 160-371;  
166-647.  
Misc. 4-324; 7-126; 12-377; 32-  
465; 55-35; 60-466.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-778; 60-802; 73-  
371; 81-563; 91-1079; 94-  
156; 96-491; 100-709; 106-  
217; 112-57, 612; 113-1021;  
122-1063; 128-1079; 160-177.  
St. Rep'r. 37-564; 43-814; 48-  
698.  
Civ. Proc. 15-106.  
How. N. S. 1-248.

**Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 178-24.  
Hun, 18-372; 22-352; 64-191.  
App. Div. 24-71; 101-523.  
Misc. 26-174, 256; 68-460.  
N. Y. Supp. 56-114, 757; 64-  
914; 125-83.  
St. Rep'r. 29-24; 46-156; 50-  
900.  
Civ. Proc. 7-186; 29-230.  
N. Y. Super. 51-249.  
How. N. S. 1-497.

**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 52-654; 87-14.  
App. Div. 153-365.  
Hun, 38-547; 64-191.  
Misc. 55-36.  
St. Rep'r. 46-156.  
Civ. Proc. 13-451.

**605.**  
N. Y. 129-461; 144-250.  
Hun, 46-607; 74-185, 194.  
App. Div. 34-150; 160-371; 167-  
459; 175-686.  
Misc. 35-140; 47-209.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-568; 149-254;  
153-622.  
St. Rep'r. 56-550.

**606.**  
N. Y. 132-408.

# NOTES.

- Hun, 23-391; 27-548.  
App. Div. 68-555; 138-286;  
158-544; 160-371.  
N. Y. Supp. 74-241; 128-1063;  
143-9, 835; 145-388; 161-  
241.  
Civ. Proc. 15-106.
607.  
Hun, 49-19.  
App. Div. 34-247; 40-406.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-597.  
Civ. Proc. 15-106.
608.  
N. Y. 136-252.  
App. Div. 34-247; 68-552; 134-  
505; 138-286; 144-240.
609.  
Hun, 71-385.  
App. Div. 48-412; 132-630.  
Misc. 28-619.  
N. Y. Supp. 63-184.
610.  
App. Div. 106-557; 144-242;  
158-945.  
Misc. 7-389; 53-11.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-47; 94-771;  
128-1079.  
Civ. Proc. 14-71, 262.
611.  
N. Y. 196-468.  
Hun, 2-373.  
App. Div. 106-139; 172-138.  
Misc. 7-389; 16-619.  
N. Y. Supp. 94-156; 97-142;  
158-250.
613.  
N. Y. 67-550; 150-537.  
Hun, 22-465.  
App. Div. 20-355; 51-309; 128-  
222.  
Misc. 16-619.  
N. Y. Supp. 64-914; 112-612.  
Abb. N. C. 22-320.  
Week. Dig. 7-225.
- Subd. 1.  
Hun, 26-362.  
St. Rep'r. 20-64.  
Civ. Proc. 11-312.  
Abb. N. C. 22-326.
- Subd. 2.  
How. 66-76.
615.  
How. 45-486.  
Barb. 1-447.  
Palge, 1-574.
616.  
Hun, 22-465.
618.  
Week. Dig. 22-448.
619.  
Misc. 16-619.
620.  
N. Y. 71-106; 148-524; 210-  
425.  
Hun, 29-112, 274; 62-563; 70-11.  
App. Div. 9-257; 33-520; 59-  
140; 109-552; 115-16; 127-  
647; 135-878; 137-897; 167-  
98; 172-139; 175-948; 176-  
727.  
Misc. 26-174.  
N. Y. Supp. 69-183; 100-569;  
111-1080; 120-397.  
Civ. Proc. 15-520; 19-413.
621.  
App. Div. 127-647; 172-139.  
How. 64-496.
623.  
N. Y. 50-282; 71-106; 72-300;  
73-375; 76-194, 600; 190-468.  
Hun, 70-11.  
App. Div. 65-249; 128-462; 135-  
374; 137-281; 167-598 300.  
179-427.  
Misc. 8-244; 11-183; 60-351.  
N. Y. Supp. 72-578; 112-273,  
834; 120-397; 152-737.
624.  
N. Y. 50-282.  
Misc. 11-183.
625.  
App. Div. 65-249; 135-374;  
179-427.  
Misc. 11-183.  
N. Y. Supp. 72-578; 120-397.  
Hun, 47-289.
626.  
Hun, 38-231.  
App. Div. 30-253; 66-527; 99-  
34.  
Misc. 49-603.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-613; 73-390;  
158-530.  
Civ. Proc. 19-91.  
How. 61-103.
627.  
Hun, 23-150; 34-549.  
App. Div. 12-433; 116-227;  
121-882.  
Misc. 49-603.  
N. Y. Supp. 101-546.  
Week. Dig. 8-492.
628.  
App. Div. 44-396.  
Misc. 49-603.  
St. Rep'r. 6-163.  
Civ. Proc. 7-183.
629.  
Hun, 31-339; 82-201.  
App. Div. 33-520.  
Misc. 12-231; 49-603.  
N. Y. Supp. 60-386.  
Abb. N. C. 15-52.  
How. 65-326.
630.  
Hun, 17-129; 46-149.  
Misc. 49-603.  
How. 58-250.
635.  
N. Y. 89-467; 101-5; 108-277;  
115-464; 142-628; 150-77.  
Hun, 21-595; 27-235, 269; 44-  
72; 53-39; 73-247; 79-145.  
App. Div. 1-404; 13-225; 14-467;  
27-92; 44-315; 46-2; 52-339;

# NOTES.

60-76; 67-548; 76-115; 92-266; 115-382; 119-699; 126-828; 137-858; 142-778; 145-445; 154-804.

Misc. 15-37; 16-166; 26-152; 28-331; 32-14, 280; 33-721; 35-510; 52-299; 56-122; 68-526; 102-432.

N. Y. Supp. 4-819; 60-721; 65-386, 974; 66-119; 69-680; 100-818; 102-955; 104-290; 106-1107; 111-69; 122-964; 127-297, 609; 129-957; 138-961; 141-294, 296; 143-741.

St. Rep'r. 1-729; 28-4.

Civ. Proc. 14-328, 401; 15-311; 21-143, 147; 25-308.

How. 66-221.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-356.

**Subd. 1.**

N. Y. 108-276.

Hun. 19-299; 28-23; 32-256; 36-296; 39-326.

App. Div. 40-622.

Misc. 10-348.

Civ. Proc. 4-354; 6-81; 9-252; 12-326.

Abb. N. C. 20-29; 30-182.

**Subd. 2.**

N. Y. 147-160.

Hun. 35-477; 55-387; 60-159; 68-178.

St. Rep'r. 51-891.

Civ. Proc. 18-65.

How. N. S. 3-178.

**Subd. 3.**

Hun. 25-396; 39-325; 47-238; 55-387.

Misc. 14-422.

N. Y. Supp. 68-981.

St. Rep'r. 14-259; 46-895.

Civ. Proc. 9-255.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-377; 4-244, 248.

**636.**

N. Y. 78-252; 128-601; 138-654; 142-215; 147-150; 148-202; 150-79; 154-691.

Hun. 26-26, 470; 27-517; 28-22; 38-205; 47-331; 51-438; 53-39; 60-311; 62-50; 74-415; 76-566; 77-313; 79-140.

App. Div. 8-319; 9-585; 16-523; 17-228; 39-506; 46-2; 60-76; 62-182, 262; 67-548; 68-190; 75-47; 77-201; 87-86; 88-152; 92-266; 94-94; 103-493; 105-493; 115-382; 119-701; 124-324; 130-411; 137-858; 141-199; 142-777; 146-726; 154-304; 158-591; 159-643; 167-272; 168-111; 179-61.

Misc. 12-198; 13-85; 16-619; 17-735; 18-639; 19-670; 24-684; 25-122, 667; 26-152; 29-106; 30-298; 32-16, 279; 35-512; 48-858; 51-421; 77-277; 79-437; 80-438.

N. Y. Supp. 9-862; 32-248, 862; 35-385; 47-91; 50-132; 53-1084; 54-924; 56-202; 63-447; 66-118; 69-680; 71-14; 73-1019; 77-959; 78-1040, 1078; 87-695; 88-507; 89-434; 93-140; 94-157; 100-401, 783; 108-888; 114-896; 119-899; 122-964; 126-120; 127-297; 129-957; 131-487; 136-260; 143-97, 741; 144-841; 152-654; 167-612.

St. Rep'r. 14-374; 50-829; 51-519.

Civ. Proc. 15-311; 21-121, 131, 136, 321, 359.

Abb. N. C. 31-202.

How. 66-221.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-162, 859.

**Subd. 1.**

N. Y. 87-141; 101-8; 113-642; 115-464; 119-162, 645; 129-663; 143-624; 144-646.

Hun. 26-316; 27-244; 30-37, 248; 33-485; 35-397, 543; 38-210; 41-61; 44-72; 51-207; 60-438; 67-204; 81-564.

App. Div. 27-92; 35-361; 44-315; 46-5; 53-204; 126-828; 136-144; 145-445.

Misc. 11-295; 21-167; 24-514; 26-384; 31-51; 34-385.

N. Y. Supp. 17-184; 18-608; 22-872; 24-641; 30-528; 65-974; 69-871.

St. Rep'r. 12-671; 19-880; 23-201; 28-4; 42-214; 45-31; 49-703; 51-828.

Civ. Proc. 4-354; 7-149, 289, 412; 21-165.

Abb. N. C. 15-347, 481.

How. N. S. 1-277; 2-54; 3-160.

**Subd. 2.**

N. Y. 68-370; 87-56; 104-297; 119-638; 147-260; 150-77.

Hun. 25-396; 41-63; 50-352; 53-615; 55-88, 338; 60-445; 65-602; 69-309; 75-337; 76-123; 84-117; 88-373.

App. Div. 13-225; 39-506; 44-313; 76-116; 93-376; 115-385; 135-780.

Misc. 13-85; 15-412; 17-242; 42-16; 52-299.

N. Y. Supp. 11-436; 13-426; 19-885; 20-766; 57-458; 64-649; 70-940.

St. Rep'r. 35-546; 37-302; 39-463; 48-925; 53-351.

Civ. Proc. 4-320; 11-41; 17-231, 18-65; 21-146.

Abb. N. C. 15-356.

How. N. S. 1-289.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-284.

**637.**

N. Y. 91-668.

# NOTES.

638.

N. Y. 73-1; 76-599; 80-547; 84-614; 91-668; 93-93; 108-135; 141-139; 147-620; 173-388.

Hun. 4-315; 26-263; 27-242; 31-271; 44-70.

App. Div. 2-93, 478; 31-258; 47-235; 53-88; 75-47; 80-540; 103-494; 106-261; 142-447; 144-374, 380; 148-300; 172-408; 176-573.

Misc. 13-85; 15-411; 24-514; 28-329; 33-578; 37-425; 51-421; 67-554; 101-559; 102-432.

N. Y. Supp. 53-438; 59-890; 62-646; 65-754; 75-780; 77-959; 80-772; 94-57; 122-947; 124-887; 129-577; 156-102.

Civ. Proc. 21-293.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-415, 418.

639.

Hun. 53-587; 56-24.

Misc. 49-606.

640.

Hun. 16-624; 17-497; 18-190; 26-19; 37-634.

App. Div. 28-267; 42-145; 80-52.

Misc. 11-238; 35-511; 37-832; 96-272.

N. Y. Supp. 4-907; 51-68; 76-972; 80-180; 160-413.

N. Y. Super. 48-219.

641.

N. Y. 143-352; 188-55.

Hun. 46-216; 62-593; 75-337; 76-123, 565; 79-141; 88-373; 90-41.

App. Div. 39-19; 46-2; 59-128; 68-190; 93-376; 103-493.

Misc. 11-238; 12-524, 655; 15-411; 18-429; 46-584.

N. Y. Supp. 29-757; 35-519; 61-295; 68-1089; 74-119; 89-434; 92-796; 93-140.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-61, 365.

642.

N. Y. 36-858.

644.

N. Y. 74-145; 180-482; 148-177.

Hun. 56-277; 79-148; 80-595.

App. Div. 16-353; 19-234; 23-506; 47-419; 103-494; 167-574, 578; 180-407.

Misc. 17-65; 28-331; 33-576; 67-554.

N. Y. Supp. 62-337; 68-870; 122-947; 152-679; 167-476.

Civ. Proc. 15-321.

Abb. N. C. 31-46.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-350; 7-225.

645.

N. Y. 130-482.

Hun. 56-277.

App. Div. 19-234; 32-576; 52-194; 172-309, 312.

N. Y. Supp. 65-8.

646.

N. Y. Supp. 158-428.

647.

N. Y. 93-592; 219-367.

App. Div. 19-284; 167-575.

Misc. 26-355.

N. Y. Supp. 152-679.

Abb. N. C. 13-178.

648.

N. Y. 96-180; 166-128; 129-210.

App. Div. 16-353, 354; 19-234; 79-609; 105-306.

Misc. 18-591; 60-545.

N. Y. Supp. 44-1026; 80-428, 112-912; 113-809.

N. Y. Super. 50-147.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-337; 9-409.

649.

N. Y. 115-255; 116-497; 154-688; 219-367.

Hun. 10-267.

App. Div. 18-394; 77-424; 87-36; 106-506; 167-575, 576.

Misc. 13-490; 39-135, 663; 60-545.

N. Y. Supp. 16-180; 30-147; 32-974; 79-327; 80-428; 83-1041; 94-937; 112-912; 152-679.

Abb. N. C. 21-245.

How. N. S. 2-362.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-300, 335, 345, 348; 6-112, 179.

Subd. 1.

N. Y. 165-195.

Hun. 31-76; 39-36; 53-590; 60-159; 79-148.

App. Div. 68-189.

Misc. 24-512.

N. Y. Supp. 53-981.

St. Rep'r. 38-580.

Civ. Proc. 4-193.

Abb. N. C. 13-174.

Subd. 2.

N. Y. 45-379; 78-131; 89-343; 96-180; 110-83; 115-251; 117-306; 155-637; 165-195.

Hun. 25-577; 28-113; 29-241; 39-36; 44-62, 376; 46-217; 55-368.

App. Div. 19-228; 23-502; 31-240; 47-18; 79-605; 91-111; 110-94; 119-656; 127-684; 167-575.

Misc. 18-590; 19-601; 49-605.

N. Y. Supp. 44-369, 1028; 46-71, 397; 61-1034; 86-346; 99-1109.

St. Rep'r. 32-267.

Civ. Proc. 6-167; 12-283.

Abb. N. C. 19-277.

Subd. 3.

N. Y. 50-80; 56-52; 61-583; 69-546; 83-231; 84-1; 92-256; 93-592; 115-256; 116-492; 130-

# NOTES.

149; 143-634; 154-688; 165-193.  
Hun. 29-365; 32-139; 39-36; 44-62; 55-868; 62-124.  
App. Div. 16-353; 19-229; 33-337; 44-98; 318; 47-18; 75-440; 79-607; 91-113; 110-94; 119-656; 120-309; 167-575.  
Misc. 12-525; 14-387.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-1097; 35-1050; 46-71; 52-753; 60-723, 763; 61-1034.  
St. Rep'r. 16-808; 27-83; 41-447.  
Civ. Proc. 5-160; 12-192.  
Abb. N. C. 27-365.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-155.  
**Subd. 4.**  
N. Y. 148-262.  
Hun. 91-507.  
App. Div. 52-869.  
Abb. N. C. 23-12.  
**650.**  
N. Y. 96-180.  
Hun. 25-44.  
App. Div. 27-268; 40-138; 47-19, 235; 49-143; 65-221; 81-181; 167-575.  
Misc. 14-387; 44-419.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-546; 50-632; 63-94; 72-729; 80-1030; 147-801; 152-679.  
**651.**  
Hun. 25-577.  
App. Div. 27-268; 40-139; 47-235; 65-221; 81-181.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-632; 57-614; 72-729; 80-1080.  
How. 65-518.  
Week. Dig. 13-264, 455; 17-492.  
**652.**  
N. Y. 70-424.  
**654.**  
Misc. 48-31.  
How. 30-30; 88-867.  
**655.**  
N. Y. 50-80; 89-38; 96-187; 116-497; 134-530; 194-406.  
Hun. 29-242; 31-257; 32-139; 39-38; 88-170.  
App. Div. 48-521; 112-484; 120-310.  
Misc. 12-522; 17-65; 18-592; 32-90; 45-645; 46-349; 102-263.  
N. Y. Supp. 60-197; 83-1041; 91-69; 99-1127; 105-120; 111-886; 168-701.  
St. Rep'r. 47-645.  
Civ. Proc. 5-169; 9-171; 15-223.  
Abb. N. C. 19-276; 31-48.  
Daly, 12-5.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-846.  
**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 148-259.  
Hun. 62-123; 91-507.  
App. Div. 33-230; 43-470; 52-

369; 87-37; 114-441; 127-681.  
N. Y. Supp. 35-532; 53-496; 65-123.  
St. Rep'r. 41-446; 53-369.  
Abb. N. C. 23-14; 27-364.  
**656.**  
Hun. 25-367.  
App. Div. 75-83.  
N. Y. Supp. 77-1012.  
Civ. Proc. 10-348.  
**657.**  
Hun. 81-256.  
App. Div. 81-586; 122-737; 127-685.  
Misc. 27-683; 39-663.  
N. Y. Supp. 80-596; 81-367; 107-777; 111-886; 160-103.  
**658.**  
App. Div. 179-818.  
App. Div. 44-250; 122-737; 127-685.  
Misc. 18-37; 27-683; 39-663.  
N. Y. Supp. 80-145; 60-756; 107-777; 111-886.  
St. Rep'r. 61-886.  
**658a.**  
N. Y. Supp. 167-197.  
**660.**  
N. Y. Supp. 80-319.  
**668.**  
App. Div. 49-141.  
N. Y. Supp. 91-486.  
**674.**  
App. Div. 12-823; 167-575.  
N. Y. Supp. 152-679.  
**677.**  
N. Y. 89-348; 110-83; 116-492; 148-262; 194-406.  
Hun. 34-91; 88-170.  
App. Div. 48-519; 53-87; 85-821; 87-37; 91-110; 103-491; 112-484; 127-681; 139-637; 172-308.  
Misc. 28-677; 32-90; 102-263.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-557; 35-533; 62-861; 65-753; 83-1041; 93-140; 111-886; 124-48; 168-701.  
**678.**  
N. Y. 110-83.  
Hun. 34-91; 88-170.  
App. Div. 139-637; 172-308.  
N. Y. Supp. 35-553; 124-48.  
**679.**  
N. Y. 110-83.  
Hun. 34-91.  
**681.**  
App. Div. 154-304.  
N. Y. Supp. 138-961.  
**682.**  
N. Y. 82-88; 85-500; 89-440; 100-243.  
Hun. 30-19; 44-296; 57-144; 77-316; 79-138.  
App. Div. 12-442; 13-237; 27-93;

# NOTES.

- 62-566; 53-88; 68-190; 73-47;  
82-476; 128-504; 145-444;  
164-400.  
Misc. 14-546; 25-417; 27-520;  
29-107, 518; 35-246, 334; 42-  
21; 101-558.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-133; 54-937; 61-  
939; 65-753; 71-181, 776, 971;  
77-960; 85-543; 112-794;  
129-957; 141-948; 160-841;  
167-612.  
Civ. Proc. 14-232; 21-121.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-856; 4-65.  
683.  
N. Y. 73-218; 75-179, 434.  
Hun, 14-402; 17-49; 27-244; 34-  
579; 42-93.  
App. Div. 4-21; 44-395; 80-539;  
82-476; 121-882; 145-444.  
Misc. 14-546; 15-411; 20-96; 25-  
417; 42-20; 57-343; 60-547.  
N. Y. Supp. 18-191; 36-893; 45-  
88; 54-937; 60-1108; 112-  
1030; 129-957; 156-280.  
Civ. Proc. 15-176.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-210, 366.  
684.  
N. Y. Supp. 98-83.  
687.  
App. Div. 28-349; 82-476; 114-  
123; 119-818.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-770; 99-789.  
Abb. N. C. 3-9.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-66, n.  
688.  
Hun, 16-624; 18-190; 50-59.  
App. Div. 28-347, 351; 82-476;  
114-123; 119-818; 126-49.  
Misc. 16-152; 17-213; 87-456.  
N. Y. Supp. 3-37; 99-789; 111-  
102; 150-788.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-66, n.  
689.  
App. Div. 28-351.  
Barb. 64-464.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-66, n.  
690.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-66, n.  
691.  
Abb. (N. S.) 15-205.  
693.  
N. Y. 73-264.  
Law Bull. 1-51.  
696.  
App. Div. 28-351.  
697.  
N. Y. 124-613; 148-177.  
Hun, 79-148.  
App. Div. 1-590; 145-214.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-757.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-350.  
703.  
App. Div. 76-75.  
Week. Dig. 23-184.  
704.  
App. Div. 76-75.  
706.  
Hun, 79-139.  
707.  
N. Y. 134-530.  
Hun, 70-349.  
App. Div. 114-441; 120-308;  
168-85.  
Misc. 67-556.  
N. Y. Supp. 153-866.  
708.  
N. Y. 148-135.  
Hun, 32-356.  
App. Div. 114-441; 167-576,  
576.  
N. Y. Supp. 99-1127; 152-679.  
How. 62-80.  
Week. Dig. 14-214; 18-412.  
Subd. 1.  
N. Y. 110-118.  
Civ. Proc. 13-146.  
Abb. N. C. 20-189.  
Subd. 2.  
N. Y. 130-487.  
Hun, 31-76; 42-124.  
App. Div. 12-323.  
Subd. 3.  
N. Y. 94-508.  
Hun, 39-88.  
Subd. 4.  
Hun, 44-63.  
App. Div. 87-87; 149-584.  
709.  
N. Y. 92-651; 105-322.  
Hun, 36-407.  
App. Div. 2-553; 31-258; 75-478;  
80-380; 82-476; 106-313;  
114-122; 119-819; 133-942.  
Misc. 7-397; 16-152; 27-508; 43-  
329; 44-420; 45-646.  
N. Y. Supp. 78-283; 81-82; 87-  
131; 99-789; 104-935.  
Civ. Proc. 8-85.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-404.  
App. Div. 180-407.  
710.  
N. Y. Supp. 167-476.  
711.  
N. Y. 55-139.  
Misc. 24-512.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-179.  
712.  
Hun, 63-337, 348.  
Misc. 27-508.  
713.  
N. Y. 62-183; 81-349; 99-398;  
108-173.  
Hun, 27-377; 29-94; 88-399.  
App. Div. 41-207; 66-577; 68-  
17; 66-575; 72-474; 74-145;  
121-816; 125-543; 132-850;  
150-833; 155-633; 178-643.  
Misc. 39-718.  
N. Y. Supp. 5-380; 32-832; 34-  
820; 36-287; 73-330; 76-576;  
77-574; 106-639; 117-633;  
120-461; 126-649; 135-419;  
139-643; 165-491.  
St. Rep'r. 19-907.



# NOTES.

## Subd. 1.

N. Y. 94-342; 119-408.  
Hun, 23-411; 29-633; 68-512; 85-456.  
App. Div. 38-126; 72-474; 104-81; 180-71.  
Misc. 53-17.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-547; 102-925.  
St. Rep'r. 52-598; 167-245.  
Civ. Proc. 4-127; 15-209.  
Daly, 11-113.

## Subd. 2.

N. Y. 119-412.  
Hun, 51-555; 68-512; 91-226.

## Subd. 3.

N. Y. 119-408.  
Hun, 9-79; 91-164.  
St. Rep'r. 22-23.

## 714.

N. Y. 57-161; 77-272.  
Hun, 73-244.  
App. Div. 11-64; 35-587; 66-576; 72-575; 73-352; 120-321; 124-543; 150-833.  
Misc. 17-419; 37-517; 53-17.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-146; 73-328; 75-973; 76-559, 818; 109-968; 135-419.  
Lans. 1-308.

## 715.

N. Y. 76-596; 213-808.  
Hun, 15-585.  
App. Div. 51-6; 86-552; 92-176, 178; 140-422; 165-924.  
N. Y. Supp. 83-780; 86-1043; 125-353.  
N. Y. Super. 45-197.

## 716.

App. Div. 153-158; 178-643.  
Misc. 41-203.  
N. Y. Supp. 165-491.

## 717.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-384.

## 719.

Civ. Proc. 6-263.  
Abb. N. C. 8-237.  
Week. Dig. 15-112.

## 721.

N. Y. 88-291; 135-534; 141-83; 167-425; 200-207; 207-860.  
Hun, 20-119; 22-138; 24-459; 27-388; 63-348; 73-608; 86-451.  
App. Div. 24-414; 53-422; 110-453; 111-583; 112-891; 143-768; 148-416; 162-756; 164-816.  
Misc. 10-158; 16-563; 24-286; 53-341; 63-47; 84-98; 91-506; 94-317.  
N. Y. Supp. 53-709; 96-985; 98-496; 100-734; 103-294; 114-1002; 128-847; 132-960; 145-400; 146-859; 148-56; 150-859; 157-818.  
St. Rep'r. 30-230; 35-724; 44-393; 51-44.  
Civ. Proc. 9-50.

How. N. S. 2-243.

Dem. 6-140.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-381.

## Subd. 3.

Misc. 68-595.

## Subd. 5.

App. Div. 128-233.

## Subd. 7.

N. Y. 120-440.  
App. Div. 164-819.  
Dem. 6-51.

## Subd. 9.

Civ. Proc. 11-188; 15-850.

## Subd. 11.

Hun, 21-511; 26-158.  
App. Div. 10-289.  
Misc. 17-733.  
St. Rep'r. 37-359.

## Subd. 12.

N. Y. 77-512.  
Hun, 15-431; 21-511; 24-636; 26-430.  
App. Div. 10-289; 130-409; 143-769; 148-416.  
St. Rep'r. 33-927; 46-585.  
Civ. Proc. 8-75.  
Abb. N. C. 16-142.

## 722.

N. Y. 120-434; 135-522; 141-76; 200-207; 207-860.  
Hun, 63-348; 86-451.  
App. Div. 55-422; 84-397; 110-453; 111-584; 164-818.  
Misc. 68-596; 84-98; 94-317; 98-479.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-929; 82-831; 96-946; 98-496; 145-400; 163-390.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-381.

## 723.

N. Y. 83-92; 88-500; 89-22; 107-645; 110-646; 120-434; 121-546; 122-461; 135-222; 137-471; 141-76; 144-216; 146-260; 155-75; 160-190; 166-260; 167-421; 169-115; 183-438; 187-262; 189-402; 190-388; 191-207; 197-322; 200-207; 203-253; 207-860; 216-226.  
Hun, 27-18; 31-424; 36-233; 38-528; 40-216, 422, 623; 46-661; 54-613; 62-304, 306; 63-348, 402; 64-432; 65-60, 550; 66-197, 198; 74-376; 75-372; 77-568; 80-414; 81-146, 183; 82-364, 576; 84-44, 129; 85-35, 590; 86-359, 451; 88-180; 90-42; 92-429, 459, 503.  
App. Div. 1-18; 2-611; 8-589; 10-326, 394; 18-323; 20-624; 21-438; 30-503; 31-306; 32-251; 38-582; 39-509; 40-300; 41-555; 44-307; 48-110; 49-631; 51-384; 53-99, 319, 418, 562; 54-52, 98; 55-422; 58-294, 345; 60-180, 191, 416, 512; 62-54,

# NOTES.

437; 64-327, 550; 68-190, 377;  
69-296, 322, 444; 70-529; 71-  
432, 595; 72-529; 73-158, 244;  
74-74, 368, 535; 76-75, 342, 367;  
78-488; 79-42, 50; 81-188, 603;  
82-98, 241, 562; 83-129, 183,  
215; 84-468, 559; 85-85; 88-  
416; 91-465; 93-570; 94-417;  
95-84, 264, 624; 97-76, 135;  
100-228, 440; 108-98; 109-  
332, 613; 110-453; 111-583;  
112-15, 71; 113-91, 96, 757,  
758; 114-324; 116-483; 117-  
250; 118-83, 811; 119-849;  
122-386; 123-688; 124-115,  
117, 523; 127-71; 128-233;  
130-180; 133-810, 867; 135-  
705; 136-407, 591; 137-400;  
138-472; 139-297, 591; 141-  
374; 142-78, 261, 337, 149-  
858; 150-401; 151-926; 153-  
411; 155-32, 460; 156-289;  
157-679; 163-19; 164-818;  
167-585, 586; 169-842; 171-  
97; 172-721, 722; 173-679;  
177-54; 180-841.

Misc. 7-517, 632; 8-260; 9-356;  
10-8, 665; 11-110, 176, 254,  
393; 12-352; 13-91, 95; 14-546;  
16-321; 18-581, 662; 19-498;  
22-249; 23-174; 24-525; 26-  
450; 28-242; 30-264; 31-453,  
693; 33-647, 685; 35-235; 36-  
495; 41-337; 45-407; 48-175;  
49-325; 55-31; 56-352; 57-  
138; 61-383; 62-632; 63-47;  
67-238, 240; 68-596; 70-22;  
79-366; 83-375; 84-97; 93-  
361; 93-583; 94-317; 97-640;  
98-46, 417, 479; 99-675; 100-  
183, 265, 407.

N. Y. Supp. 28-547; 30-541; 33-  
929; 34-81; 36-8, 987; 41-212;  
47-553; 48-649; 50-1025; 52-  
464, 613; 53-256; 56-78, 699;  
57-297, 592; 58-697, 1073; 60-  
648; 62-660; 65-327; 64-483;  
65-676, 920, 1093; 66-257; 67-  
898; 68-955, 1058, 1095, 1110;  
69-962, 1002, 1108; 70-65, 871;  
71-104; 72-162, 303; 73-1005;  
74-119, 189, 669, 671, 1021; 75-  
262, 856; 76-661, 808; 77-251,  
541; 79-631, 698, 718, 751; 81-  
351, 394, 586, 859; 82-569, 667;  
84-503, 749; 86-497; 88-217,  
289, 463; 89-356, 587; 91-788,  
839; 95-255, 426, 879; 96-  
244, 946; 98-53, 496, 801; 99-  
849; 101-30; 986; 102-330,  
484, 1066; 103-294, 667; 104-  
782, 898; 106-839; 107-540;  
108-157, 921; 114-398; 115-  
1089; 116-568, 583; 118-15,  
88; 119-749; 120-338; 121-71,  
718; 122-869; 124-189, 609;  
126-211, 653, 967; 127-1062;  
133-447; 134-709, 893, 1098;

140-228, 429; 141-8, 251;  
144-167, 221; 145-400, 938;  
147-47, 58, 890; 148-48; 152-  
817; 155-855, 721, 950; 156-  
658, 860; 158-21, 262, 361, 467;  
160-168; 162-351; 163-121,  
390; 166-535; 167-1079; 168-  
345.

St. Rep'r. 37-369.

Civ. Proc. 14-126, 130, 283; 15-  
56, 62, 220, 320, 347; 19-41,  
43, 46, 288, 296.

N. Y. Super. 57-297; 59-381.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-32, 40, 50, 68;  
2-53; 5-381; 7-83; 8-104; 10-  
150.

724.

N. Y. 78-362, 487; 90-546; 112-  
325; 119-414; 120-434; 153-  
309; 198-286; 200-207; 203-  
258; 207-860; 216-108.

Hun. 27-18; 42-167; 61-367; 63-  
348; 66-404; 81-89; 89-424;  
91-172.

App. Div. 14-227; 18-266, 323;  
21-433; 32-118; 33-607; 40-  
262; 48-232; 51-596; 76-306;  
76-499; 79-581; 82-241; 83-  
183, 429; 88-336; 89-304;  
102-583; 112-15, 441; 114-  
793; 118-344; 122-451; 125-  
212; 128-250; 132-210; 133-  
595; 138-759; 139-591; 142-  
337; 143-484; 154-308; 164-  
818; 177-476.

Misc. 6-32; 13-241; 14-546; 22-  
146; 24-214; 30-68; 31-463; 33-  
478; 45-10, 153; 51-591; 55-  
31; 63-17; 83-375; 93-452;  
97-436; 98-46; 99-497, 508.

N. Y. Supp. 18-590; 41-212; 47-  
553; 48-645; 52-934; 62-793,  
852; 64-901; 78-460; 79-680;  
81-394; 82-422; 83-863; 90-  
810; 91-952; 92-924; 96-946;  
98-376; 100-196; 101-72;  
103-505; 104-782; 109-116;  
116-151, 581; 117-232; 124-  
189; 126-967; 127-989; 141-  
929; 161-399; 162-351; 164-  
307, 370.

Abb. N. C. 14-311; 29-404.

N. Y. Super. 57-297; 59-121.

How. 62-460.

Week. Dig. 14-360; 15-106; 16-  
41; 17-354; 21-7.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-64; 5-381; 6-  
31, 309.

Connolly, 1-314.

725.

N. Y. 120-484; 207-800.

App. Div. 164-818.

Hun. 63-348.

Civ. Proc. 10-241, 346.

726.

N. Y. 207-360.

Misc. 26-649.

N. Y. Supp. 97-1000.

# NOTES.

727.  
N. Y. 207-360.  
App. Div. 13-95; 127-910; 138-247.  
Misc. 57-33.  
N. Y. Supp. 107-1020; 122-1028.
728.  
N. Y. 155-75; 207-360.  
Hun, 86-29.  
App. Div. 18-323; 25-462.  
Misc. 24-525; 25-446.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-712; 67-898.  
Civ. Proc. 8-94.  
How. 60-205.
729.  
N. Y. 207-360.  
Hun, 62-306; 69-447.  
App. Div. 83-183.  
Misc. 26-596; 97-470.  
N. Y. Supp. 56-767; 65-250; 82-499; 140-345, 410; 163-195.  
Civ. Proc. 19-346.
730.  
N. Y. 76-596; 207-360.  
Hun, 69-447.  
App. Div. 83-183; 128-11.  
Misc. 6-439; 11-444; 26-596; 97-470.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-221; 56-767; 64-333; 65-250; 82-499; 112-431; 157-318; 163-195.  
St. Rep'r. 17-81.  
Civ. Proc. 19-346.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-29.
731.  
N. Y. 110-101; 119-561; 185-109; 210-272.  
Hun, 84-177.  
App. Div. 28-490; 42-170; 102-65; 117-187; 135-79; 140-506.  
Misc. 9-46; 12-113; 18-688; 31-505; 62-268; 99-276.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-291; 33-94; 58-1049; 64-5, 55; 107-620; 119-821; 140-869; 164-28; 169-674.  
Civ. Proc. 15-96.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-150.
732.  
N. Y. 100-248; 110-101; 119-561; 185-109.  
Hun, 84-177.  
App. Div. 42-170; 102-65; 117-187; 135-79; 140-506; 153-758.  
Misc. 13-40; 28-198; 50-362; 62-268; 87-315; 99-276.  
N. Y. Supp. 58-1049; 59-11; 107-620; 119-821; 149-949; 164-28; 169-674.  
Week. Dig. 8-415.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-150; 9-139.
733.  
N. Y. 185-109.  
App. Div. 42-170; 51-821; 102-

- 65; 117-187; 135-79; 140-506.  
Misc. 9-46; 62-268; 99-276.  
N. Y. Supp. 58-1049; 64-979; 107-620; 119-821; 164-28; 169-674.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-150.
734.  
N. Y. 110-101; 185-109.  
App. Div. 28-490; 42-170; 117-187; 135-79; 140-506.  
Misc. 50-361; 99-276.  
N. Y. Supp. 58-1049; 98-682; 107-620; 119-821; 164-28; 169-674.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-150; 9-139.
735.  
N. Y. 185-109.  
App. Div. 138-430.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-150.
736.  
N. Y. 162-835.  
N. Y. Supp. 102-790.  
Abb. N. C. 9-209.
737.  
N. Y. 162-835.
738.  
N. Y. 115-163; 121-644; 128-171; 150-187.  
Hun, 55-406; 60-548; 63-164; 77-592.  
App. Div. 3-28; 9-899; 10-95, 522; 19-582; 23-241; 25-140; 42-64; 72-485; 101-344; 117-602; 144-278; 168-846.  
Misc. 7-527; 8-621; 15-124; 18-688; 22-660; 24-369; 28-448; 30-86; 78-64.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-821; 36-815; 46-298; 48-779, 975; 49-609; 52-498; 58-932, 1132; 61-868; 76-513; 92-250; 128-1014; 138-664; 154-418.  
Civ. Proc. 12-126; 14-180; 21-127, 284, 329.  
Abb. N. C. 20-321.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-148, 153.
739.  
N. Y. 150-187; 200-292.
740.  
N. Y. 78-586.  
Hun, 47-485.  
App. Div. 82-350; 101-287; 131-172.  
Misc. 6-206; 7-394; 24-370.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-821; 91-658; 115-253.  
Civ. Proc. 15-126.
743.  
N. Y. 185-109; 213-189.  
App. Div. 162-854.  
N. Y. Supp. 148-170.
- 744a.  
N. Y. 213-189.  
App. Div. 153-753; 156-782.  
Misc. 77-590.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Supp. 133-715; 137-234;  
138-795; 141-740.

745.  
N. Y. 185-109; 213-189.  
Hun, 83-416.  
App. Div. 106-613.  
Misc. 96-615.  
N. Y. Supp. 31-959; 162-75.

746.  
N. Y. 185-109; 215-189.  
App. Div. 37-123; 113-745;  
154-597; 161-435.  
N. Y. Supp. 146-801.

747.  
N. Y. 213-189.  
N. Y. Supp. 139-969.  
N. Y. 185-109; 200-144.  
App. Div. 81-347; 106-613.

748.  
N. Y. 185-109; 215-189.

749.  
N. Y. 213-189.  
App. Div. 81-347.

750.  
N. Y. 213-189.  
App. Div. 37-123; 110-539.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-1130.

751.  
N. Y. 200-144; 213-189.  
Hun, 83-416.  
App. Div. 81-846; 121-627; 158-  
820.  
Misc. 83-496.  
N. Y. Supp. 31-959; 81-242; 100-  
734; 146-123.

752.  
N. Y. 213-189.

753.  
N. Y. 213-189.

754.  
N. Y. 213-189.

755.  
N. Y. 111-350; 115-493; 156-136;  
171-488; 187-4.  
Hun, 65-565; 81-388; 82-306.  
App. Div. 7-169; 19-307; 24-228;  
33-456; 36-81, 381; 41-4; 44-  
257; 62-257; 72-103; 73-558;  
88-586; 104-533; 141-465;  
144-375; 156-325.  
Misc. 14-303; 27-611; 29-323;  
50-408.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-884; 55-401, 514;  
58-263; 60-522; 70-897; 76-  
194; 100-527; 126-551; 130-  
684.  
N. Y. Super. 55-539.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-138; 2-211;  
4-375, 377; 9-53, 317.

756.  
N. Y. 133-13; 140-420; 157-166;  
171-488; 176-97; 178-236;  
183-385.  
Hun, 63-414; 74-268; 82-306.  
App. Div. 18-203; 19-246; 24-  
228; 27-182; 31-66; 34-243; 41-  
398; 57-113; 58-248, 270, 438;

62-257; 68-10; 77-342; 81-102;  
82-81, 102; 87-7; 88-586; 97-  
183; 112-637; 132-709; 137-  
264; 153-887; 156-325; 159-  
58; 161-902; 169-416; 172-  
27; 176-55; 180-104.

Misc. 4-114; 14-303; 17-328; 20-  
319; 29-323; 30-171; 48-479;  
49-615; 56-450; 91-536, 538;  
98-400.

N. Y. Supp. 31-337; 35-1057; 45-  
849; 50-676; 54-426; 54-67; 60-  
522; 68-808; 69-218, 295; 79-  
74; 80-799; 81-587, 795; 83-  
193; 93-709; 95-513; 96-837;  
101-340; 107-274; 117-537;  
126-551; 130-684; 132-507;  
138-535; 144-408, 974; 145-  
628; 155-178; 157-953; 160-  
710; 161-186; 163-775; 167-  
645.

St. Rep'r. 60-171.  
N. Y. Super. 57-421; 59-478.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-188; 9-312.

757.  
N. Y. 82-509; 90-461; 111-350;  
115-493; 136-214.  
Hun, 27-18; 64-498; 77-81; 81-  
388; 87-537.  
App. Div. 11-48; 12-313; 17-227;  
19-306; 29-57, 333, 456; 36-  
381; 52-521; 57-485; 58-248;  
60-553; 62-257; 68-11; 77-358;  
81-161; 82-101; 98-294;  
104-533; 112-749; 123-412;  
141-465; 144-375; 156-325;  
161-522; 168-84.  
Misc. 14-115, 302, 428; 17-103;  
19-226; 26-545; 27-611; 57-  
372; 72-153.  
N. Y. Supp. 18-553; 36-16, 432;  
45-541; 46-118; 51-852; 55-  
401; 57-471; 58-263; 62-303;  
65-384; 67-1067; 68-116, 803;  
804; 63-1097; 70-897; 74-297;  
79-74; 80-799; 81-587; 90-  
420; 93-1074; 99-76; 107-  
1110; 109-662; 126-551;  
129-577; 131-46; 141-505;  
146-569; 153-866.  
St. Rep'r. 71-24.  
Abb. N. C. 29-284, 465.  
N. Y. Super. 55-539; 58-120.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-375; 9-53, 304,  
508, n.

758.  
N. Y. 77-480; 111-350; 130-  
313; 199-377.  
Hun, 23-188; 31-390; 51-423; 56-  
259; 60-62; 81-194; 173-337.  
App. Div. 30-530; 40-25; 67-438;  
112-750; 122-549; 125-148;  
132-57; 138-785; 156-325.  
Misc. 14-302; 38-12; 50-408;  
53-6; 59-268; 76-48.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Supp. 57-502; 74-655; 99-76; 102-911; 107-534; 110-873; 116-317; 123-588; 126-551; 134-92; 169-421.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-435.  
 N. Y. Super. 55-539.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-307, n.

**759.**  
 N. Y. 111-350.  
 Hun, 66-62.  
 App. Div. 20-525; 156-325; 172-673.  
 Misc. 14-302; 53-6.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-158; 102-911; 126-551.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-307, n.

**760.**  
 App. Div. 109-323; 112-748; 123-413; 149-245; 156-325.  
 Misc. 14-303; 59-268.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-1057; 95-643; 99-76; 107-1110; 126-551.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-277.  
 Abb. N. C. 22-284.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-211; 9-308.

**761.**  
 N. Y. 58-562; 59-450; 63-414.  
 Hun, 4-48, 674.  
 App. Div. 27-145; 29-57; 156-325.  
 Misc. 27-612.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-536; 51-852; 58-263; 126-551.

**763.**  
 N. Y. 77-515; 103-274; 196-127.  
 Hun, 21-509; 65-565.  
 App. Div. 32-118; 36-381; 55-808; 64-416; 134-322; 137-782; 156-325; 161-522; 173-236.  
 Misc. 6-51; 16-198; 27-57; 38-121; 45-477.  
 N. Y. Supp. 55-401; 66-942; 72-232; 92-737; 119-41; 122-543; 126-551.  
 How. 59-385.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-334; 9-319.

**764.**  
 N. Y. 114-579.  
 Hun, 34-11; 62-261; 65-565.  
 App. Div. 6-482; 44-257; 113-745; 117-55; 134-543; 144-689; 156-325.  
 Misc. 16-198.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-761; 99-203; 107-1075; 119-610; 126-551.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-56, n.; 9-319.

**765.**  
 N. Y. 140-414.  
 Hun, 73-201.  
 App. Div. 20-525; 36-382; 64-416; 104-533; 134-544; 137-782; 141-465; 156-325; 167-544.  
 Misc. 39-276.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-158; 72-232; 93-

1074; 119-610; 122-543; 141-505; 153-453.  
 Dem. 3-236.

**766.**  
 N. Y. 140-420.  
 Hun, 78-546.  
 App. Div. 112-808; 141-465; 156-325.  
 N. Y. Supp. 99-432.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-309.

**767.**  
 N. Y. 79-175; 163-119.  
 Hun, 83-514.  
 App. Div. 2-413; 61-569; 101-467; 118-8; 120-307; 134-61; 151-623; 180-158.  
 Misc. 33-491; 54-650; 63-39; 72-156; 76-210; 92-404.  
 N. Y. Supp. 18-501, 502; 92-149; 105-9; 118-707; 127-1000; 129-773; 106-107; 156-1093; 167-624.

**768.**  
 N. Y. 96-32; 135-76; 218-53.  
 Hun, 12-130; 18-125; 63-514.  
 App. Div. 2-413; 27-614; 59-37; 148-302; 149-3, 53, 444; 161-122; 162-938; 164-964; 171-84, 957; 176-574; 180-158.  
 Misc. 73-402; 76-427; 88-297; 93-66; 95-717; 99-361, 364; 100-407; 101-591.  
 N. Y. Supp. 18-501, 502; 50-776; 69-179; 133-281; 158-168; 149-101; 150-664, 790; 151-273; 156-631; 157-117; 158-98; 159-427; 163-623; 164-783; 167-624, 1079; 168-407.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-178.

**769.**  
 Hun, 25-354, 376; 28-294; 44-45.  
 App. Div. 48-412; 59-393; 65-249; 91-272; 106-387; 110-921.  
 Misc. 30-274; 38-121; 60-354; 70-569.  
 N. Y. Supp. 54-722; 62-305; 69-843; 72-578; 77-101; 94-815; 128-138.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-90; 14-71.  
 Abb. N. C. 18-204.  
 How. 67-390.

**770.**  
 N. Y. 135-76.  
 Hun, 21-431; 36-542; 63-514.  
 App. Div. 76-144.  
 Misc. 56-376.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-942.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-178.  
 How. 66-287.  
 Daly, 9-44.

**771.**  
 Misc. 40-93; 63-370; 70-510.  
 How. 10-458.

# NOTES.

772.

N. Y. 150-377, 537; 177-236.  
Hun, 31-20; 48-46.  
App. Div. 48-412; 68-555; 83-168; 108-119; 144-148; 157-76; 166-222.  
Misc. 10-733; 15-413; 20-206; 34-406; 37-745; 59-391; 62-592; 63-33.  
N. Y. Supp. 45-782; 69-646; 74-241; 76-476; 93-895; 119-825; 128-846; 141-730; 166-448.  
Civ. Proc. 21-16.  
N. Y. Super. 52-63.  
Law Bull. 5-88.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-15.

775.

N. Y. 150-537; 158-23.  
Hun, 27-21; 81-348.  
App. Div. 140-324.  
Misc. 14-182; 23-565.  
N. Y. Supp. 52-756.

776.

N. Y. 47-370; 75-599.  
Civ. Proc. 6-178.  
Week. Dig. 9-133.

777.

How. 57-481.

779.

N. Y. 142-212.  
Hun, 26-518; 38-389; 56-375; 57-463.  
App. Div. 17-227; 18-409; 21-467; 40-103; 67-125; 74-278; 75-239; 76-74, 237, 434; 79-120; 81-147; 84-404, 620; 87-103; 91-549; 93-151, 325; 101-182; 105-309, 495; 107-527; 109-133; 112-77; 113-756; 122-616; 123-274; 124-131; 125-374; 128-761; 134-576; 138-538, 714; 139-728; 143-613; 153-295; 162-590; 169-919; 180-158.  
Misc. 16-514; 23-78; 25-90, 310; 30-533, 628; 31-170, 471; 32-389; 33-120; 34-347; 43-20; 45-57; 50-618; 52-9; 56-649; 59-155, 515; 61-341; 64-642; 65-164; 69-335; 81-416; 84-33; 93-386; 98-304.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-859; 45-782; 47-649; 51-833; 54-566, 666; 62-713, 784; 63-967; 66-721; 69-816; 77-610; 78-2, 537, 659, 778; 79-708; 80-689; 82-679, 996; 84-111, 180, 1011; 85-192; 86-1022; 87-402, 519, 891; 90-824; 91-876; 93-959; 94-177; 95-1027; 98-62, 200; 99-331; 107-497, 806, 949; 110-264, 934; 113-289; 117-1000; 119-131, 620; 121-1114; 122-215; 123-762; 124-491; 125-624; 128-467; 137-1071; 143-331; 757; 145-397, 984; 153-982;

158-136, 620; 163-267; 166-609.

Civ. Proc. 19-168; 21-221.  
Abb. N. C. 31-482.  
N. Y. Super. 57-222.  
How. 57-481.  
Dem. 2-486.  
Daly, 10-71.  
Week. Dig. 23-43.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-336; 7-269, 778.

780.

N. Y. 138-565.  
Hun, 49-238; 74-192; 82-355.  
App. Div. 49-390; 85-288; 92-134; 130-874; 148-429; 154-586.  
Misc. 12-88; 20-207; 34-253; 37-129, 606; 39-580; 72-158.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-176; 60-76; 63-246; 69-215; 74-409; 76-159; 80-588; 83-307; 87-316; 129-614; 139-190; 149-956.

St. Rep'r. 56-555.

Civ. Proc. 14-340.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-118, 119; 9-403.

781.

N. Y. 177-236.  
App. Div. 88-275; 157-76.  
Misc. 14-182; 64-455.  
N. Y. Supp. 35-382; 85-71.  
Civ. Proc. 14-1.  
Abb. N. C. 11-233.

782.

Misc. 64-455; 101-2.  
Civ. Proc. 14-1.

783.

App. Div. 3-321; 120-686; 147-589; 154-308; 161-954.  
Misc. 14-303; 16-563; 64-455.  
N. Y. Supp. 105-474; 132-597.  
St. Rep'r. 14-8.  
Civ. Proc. 6-188.  
Abb. N. C. 14-511.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-215.  
How. 62-460; 66-392.

784.

N. Y. 97-610; 200-208.  
Hun, 27-384; 80-257.  
App. Div. 10-289; 14-232; 144-215.  
Misc. 6-514; 11-125; 12-403; 58-176; 64-455.  
N. Y. Supp. 31-1008; 128-775; 144-741.  
Civ. Proc. 14-290.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-125.

785.

Misc. 64-455.

786.

N. Y. 86-278.  
Misc. 26-342; 64-455; 77-565.  
N. Y. Supp. 141-114.

787.

Civ. Proc. 19-163.  
Misc. 53-428; 64-455.

788.

App. Div. 94-28; 110-898; 160-418.

# NOTES.

789.  
App. Div. 29-373; 48-601.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-59.

790.  
App. Div. 48-601.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-253.

791.  
N. Y. 83-527; 135-645.  
Hun, 12-571; 17-113; 25-491.  
App. Div. 48-601; 50-161; 71-253; 74-308; 96-165; 98-102, 111; 119-486; 125-397.  
Misc. 16-552; 38-12, 13, 44, 45; 44-45, 316; 54-85; 59-409; 63-379; 66-230; 77-143.  
N. Y. Supp. 66-962; 76-695, 698, 901, 906; 81-392; 97-602; 100-770; 102-704; 104-496; 106-200; 107-588; 116-574; 122-998; 135-1075.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-485.

Subd. 1.  
N. Y. 92-647.  
App. Div. 74-308; 133-140.  
Misc. 12-147; 24-407; 56-123.  
N. Y. Supp. 103-1025.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-413.

Subd. 2.  
App. Div. 45-575; 74-308.  
Misc. 24-407; 63-62.  
N. Y. Supp. 61-408; 77-511; 115-1103.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-413.

Subd. 4.  
N. Y. 151-267, 647.

Subd. 5.  
N. Y. 84-642; 151-668; 174-265.  
App. Div. 6-131; 16-214; 39-544; 54-194, 510; 67-12; 74-808; 96-165; 111-159; 112-829; 117-475.  
Misc. 23-253, 504; 24-407; 29-105, 422; 33-388; 38-13; 56-606.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-620; 51-169; 53-263; 60-195; 66-608; 67-587; 73-482; 89-199, 715, 845; 98-351; 109-679; 112-457.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-413.

Subd. 6.  
N. Y. 92-646.

Subd. 7.  
N. Y. 91-239; 151-669.  
App. Div. 150-669.  
N. Y. Supp. 135-760.

Subd. 8.  
N. Y. 113-618.  
Hun, 19-128; 25-584.  
App. Div. 58-320; 98-146.  
Misc. 35-381.  
N. Y. Supp. 71-1025; 90-734.  
Abb. N. C. 18-473.  
How. 67-511.

Subd. 10.  
N. Y. 135-634.  
App. Div. 19-227; 28-303; 29-872; 67-12; 150-669.

N. Y. Supp. 50-1002; 51-543; 64-605; 73-482; 116-725; 135-760.  
Civ. Proc. 4-202; 5-67; 13-167.  
How. 66-475.

Subd. 11.  
App. Div. 51-379; 71-351; 74-308.  
Misc. 38-12.  
N. Y. Supp. 75-976.

Subd. 12.  
N. Y. 160-370.

Subd. 13.  
App. Div. 111-182.  
Misc. 52-10.

792.  
App. Div. 48-601; 135-589.  
N. Y. Supp. 81-392.

793.  
App. Div. 27-161; 29-373; 39-543; 46-76; 48-187, 601; 50-161; 71-255, 351; 74-308; 98-102, 109, 145, 620; 107-249; 117-476; 120-898; 150-669; 167-126, 127.  
Misc. 12-147; 23-253, 504; 24-108; 29-425; 33-388; 56-123, 336, 606; 66-230; 77-143.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-1073; 50-622; 51-169, 542; 52-616; 53-297; 56-656; 61-257, 300, 942; 62-815; 63-724; 67-587; 71-1095; 75-823, 976; 102-704; 106-200; 107-588; 116-725; 122-998; 135-1079; 152-883.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-18; 8-485.

796.  
N. Y. 201-407.  
App. Div. 52-231; 71-31; 77-16; 136-452, 811; 174-391.  
Misc. 45-502; 56-334; 79-88; 93-404; 102-544.  
N. Y. Supp. 106-766; 120-980; 139-337; 157-143.

797.  
N. Y. 76-168; 201-407.  
Hun, 58-133.  
App. Div. 57-219; 77-16; 99-534; 136-811; 174-391.  
Misc. 45-502; 52-92; 56-334; 58-494; 79-88; 89-439; 93-404.  
N. Y. Supp. 91-178, 1003; 101-751; 106-766; 111-1085; 139-337; 157-143.  
St. Rep'r. 46-477.  
Abb. N. C. 13-354.  
Dem. 2-579.

Subd. 1.  
Hun, 63-604.  
App. Div. 52-231.  
N. Y. Supp. 18-327, 879.  
St. Rep'r. 7-767; 44-473.  
Abb. N. C. 2-311.  
How. 26-422.  
How. N. S. 2-525.

Subd. 2.  
St. Rep'r. 12-665.

# NOTES.

## Subd. 3.

N. Y. 125-695; 194-392.  
App. Div. 101-262.  
Misc. 15-631; 16-565.  
St. Rep'r. 33-819; 36-920; 51-122.  
Civ. Proc. 13-234; 19-258.  
Abb. N. C. 21-214.  
N. Y. Super. 36-294.

## 798.

N. Y. 201-407.  
Hun. 60-244.  
App. Div. 68-281; 77-16; 78-499;  
93-308; 112-122, 129; 116-496;  
136-813; 147-219; 153-493; 174-391.  
Misc. 29-425; 41-558; 53-269; 58-496;  
102-541.  
N. Y. Supp. 61-942; 74-55; 79-680;  
86-114; 87-852; 98-136; 101-769;  
103-77; 111-1085; 119-477;  
131-1041; 138-537; 169-235.  
Civ. Proc. 19-40.

## 799.

N. Y. 201-407.  
Hun. 20-182.  
App. Div. 2-19; 49-407; 52-281;  
77-16; 136-813; 146-249;  
154-587; 174-391.  
Misc. 58-496.  
N. Y. Supp. 63-381; 111-1085;  
130-914.  
Civ. Proc. 19-37.

## 800.

N. Y. 201-407.  
App. Div. 77-16; 136-813;  
174-391.  
Misc. 58-496.  
N. Y. Supp. 111-1085.

## 801.

N. Y. 201-407.  
App. Div. 77-16; 136-811; 174-391.  
N. Y. Supp. 111-1085; 161-780.

## 802.

N. Y. 201-407.  
Hun. 80-452.  
App. Div. 77-16; 121-759; 136-802;  
174-391.  
Misc. 58-496; 79-88.  
N. Y. Supp. 79-268; 106-532;  
111-1085; 130-914; 139-337.

## 803.

N. Y. 78-509.  
Hun. 26-589; 41-603; 43-95; 87-304.  
App. Div. 29-284; 35-428; 48-335;  
49-407; 65-167; 66-203; 67-68;  
76-580; 79-102, 617; 80-40;  
95-543; 98-149; 120-747;  
124-36; 126-814; 128-919;  
133-421; 134-435; 137-752;  
138-422, 425; 139-726; 140-528;  
146-249, 436; 149-493; 152-163;  
160-14; 161-

737; 162-612; 166-220; 171-957;  
172-653; 177-436.  
Misc. 10-233; 12-68, 169; 28-494;  
603; 83-573, 727; 41-436; 50-451;  
54-66, 580; 55-328; 57-364, 365;  
58-384, 496; 64-454; 66-157;  
70-26; 73-20; 84-263;  
90-43; 92-293; 101-443.

N. Y. Supp. 54-810; 63-381; 68-1053;  
72-488, 831; 73-118; 78-596;  
80-277; 84-1066; 90-749; 99-512;  
104-503, 847; 106-482;  
108-371; 109-660, 662; 111-5,  
172; 112-830; 117-643;  
119-395; 121-226; 122-626;  
125-462; 130-827; 134-1090;  
136-657; 140-1014; 141-860;  
143-726; 145-31; 146-1024;  
151-139; 152-740; 155-528;  
157-491; 164-529; 167-55.

Civ. Proc. 14-314.

Abb. N. C. 31-194.

N. Y. Super. 54-444.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-136; 5-265;  
9-274.

## 804.

App. Div. 35-428; 48-335; 66-203;  
76-580; 79-102; 95-543; 128-919;  
134-436; 146-249; 161-737;  
171-957.  
Misc. 12-68; 28-494, 603; 41-436;  
50-451; 54-590; 55-327; 58-384,  
496; 64-454; 66-157.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-810; 73-118; 78-596;  
90-749; 104-847; 106-482;  
108-371; 112-830; 121-226;  
122-626; 140-1014; 141-860.

## 805.

Hun. 20-517, 535; 88-326.  
App. Div. 48-335; 62-315; 65-167;  
76-580; 79-102; 85-576; 95-543;  
99-298; 128-919; 134-437; 146-249;  
161-737; 171-957.  
Misc. 41-436; 50-451; 58-384, 496;  
64-454.  
N. Y. Supp. 71-809; 72-488; 78-596;  
83-428; 90-749, 960; 99-912;  
107-660; 108-371; 112-880;  
140-1014; 141-860.  
N. Y. Super. 55-263.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-136.

## 806.

N. Y. 94-541.  
Hun. 52-530; 86-44.  
App. Div. 48-335; 76-580; 79-102;  
95-543; 128-919; 146-249; 161-737;  
171-957.  
Misc. 41-436; 58-384, 496; 64-454.  
N. Y. Supp. 5-704; 78-596; 90-749;  
104-371; 112-830; 122-626;  
140-1014; 141-860.  
St. Rep'r. 11-269.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-129.



# NOTES.

## Subd. 2.

Hun. 20-537.  
St. Rep'r. 15-733; 18-880.

## 807.

App. Div. 48-335; 76-580; 79-102; 95-543; 128-919; 146-249; 161-737; 171-957.  
Misc. 41-436; 58-384, 496; 64-454.  
N. Y. Supp. 78-596; 90-749; 108-371; 112-830; 122-626; 140-1014; 141-860.  
Civ. Proc. 10-178.

## 808.

Hun. 20-182.  
App. Div. 48-335; 76-580; 79-102; 95-543; 128-919; 130-468; 146-249; 161-737; 171-957.  
Misc. 41-436; 58-384, 496; 64-454.  
N. Y. Supp. 56-851, 924; 78-596; 90-749; 108-371; 112-830; 114-986; 122-626; 140-1014; 141-860.  
Abb. N. C. 8-436.

## 809.

App. Div. 48-335; 76-580; 79-102; 95-543; 98-149; 124-36; 128-919; 137-752; 147-249; 161-737; 171-957.  
Misc. 12-68; 28-603; 33-573; 41-436; 58-384, 496; 64-454; 84-264; 92-293.  
N. Y. Supp. 78-596; 84-1006; 90-479; 108-371; 111-5; 112-830; 122-626; 140-1014; 141-860; 146-1024; 155-528; 157-491.  
Abb. N. C. 1-350.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-265.

## 810.

Abb. N. C. 8-239.

## 811.

N. Y. 162-250.  
App. Div. 28-267; 48-530; 67-389.  
Misc. 17-93; 58-629.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-68; 73-298.  
Civ. Proc. 14-307.  
How. 67-273.

## 812.

N. Y. 162-246.  
Hun. 69-445.  
App. Div. 48-530; 61-492; 79-428; 95-568; 117-359; 144-511; 171-207, 210.  
Misc. 6-305; 13-16; 33-331; 50-147; 61-542; 65-315; 67-170; 73-273.  
N. Y. Supp. 60-198; 70-629; 88-993; 98-217; 115-860; 129-228; 130-865; 150-800; 156-987, 988; 168-944.  
N. Y. Super. 59-168.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-29; 4-66, n.

## 813.

App. Div. 75-573; 116-674.  
N. Y. Supp. 78-345.  
Dem. 8-56.

## 814.

N. Y. 100-219.  
App. Div. 45-134; 118-663; 120-450.  
Misc. 16-169; 17-359; 19-615; 45-602; 48-228; 79-359; 88-630.  
N. Y. Supp. 39-94; 44-422; 60-1047; 66-684; 91-33; 103-678; 104-1082; 140-429; 151-155.

## 815.

N. Y. Supp. 139-1037.  
App. Div. 155-96.  
N. Y. Super. 47-387.

## 816.

Abb. N. C. 15-419.

## 817.

N. Y. 90-312.  
Hun. 70-48; 87-234.  
App. Div. 1-558; 5-264; 124-556; 128-263; 133-742; 146-138; 153-253.  
Misc. 19-595; 20-508; 35-78, 133; 58-351; 102-355.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-836; 44-318; 46-666; 47-712; 108-973; 111-10; 112-773; 118-215; 137-1084; 143-729; 168-923.  
Abb. N. C. 5-69.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-200.

## 818.

App. Div. 1-558; 124-556; 133-742.  
Misc. 19-598; 35-133; 58-351.  
N. Y. Supp. 112-773; 118-215.  
Civ. Proc. 15-434.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-205.

## 819.

Misc. 19-598.  
N. Y. Supp. 164-1007.  
Abb. (N. S.) 12-58, n.

## 820.

N. Y. 107-118; 117-297; 204-283, 288.  
Hun. 52-95; 56-92; 64-425; 75-43; 85-391; 89-384.  
App. Div. 10-234; 12-80; 19-610; 25-142; 27-453; 29-173; 39-562; 40-500; 41-531; 42-156; 51-543; 61-296; 69-286; 72-5; 75-444; 78-27, 544; 81-204; 85-317; 96-394; 102-249; 104-91; 105-459; 124-852; 125-547; 132-515; 138-887; 144-419; 146-614; 148-765; 809; 149-608; 153-751; 157-286; 158-557; 162-599, 606; 166-865; 170-888.  
Misc. 12-52; 24-6; 27-543; 28-43; 31-179; 43-379; 45-28, 42, 346; 46-556; 58-553; 59-409; 72-99, 378; 79-302; 92-449; 100-182.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Supp. 35-397; 46-295; 47-448; 49-201, 512; 50-353; 51-814; 52-189; 54-862; 58-125, 715; 59-814; 63-964; 70-474; 74-749; 76-98; 78-320; 82-541; 87-480; 90-448, 814, 896; 92-963; 93-304; 94-277, 397; 100-490, 1058; 112-360; 117-1077; 121-354; 128-692; 129-267, 1059; 131-376; 132-320; 133-731, 1065; 134-675; 142-795; 143-814; 147-962, 998; 150-472; 152-54, 160-442; 162-271.

Civ. Proc. 14-269; 15-816.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-221, 226.

**820a.**  
N. Y. 204-288; 217-98.  
App. Div. 139-594; 146-605, 614; 153-750; 162-599, 605; 163-930.  
Misc. 72-376.  
N. Y. Supp. 130-308; 131-125; 138-691; 147-962, 998; 160-1051.

**821.**  
App. Div. 179-275.  
Misc. 51-229.

**822.**  
N. Y. 87-272.  
Hun. 28-74; 73-181.  
App. Div. 21-417; 42-23; 80-145; 92-250, 252; 106-591; 112-182; 121-401, 612; 124-372; 128-278; 137-61; 138-276; 149-861; 154-348; 155-804; 163-922.  
Misc. 12-207; 26-670; 51-229, 589; 52-647; 66-387; 74-407; 83-587; 88-551.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-582; 57-471; 58-663; 80-510; 87-37; 94-812; 98-46; 101-95; 106-98, 335; 107-216, 722; 108-667; 122-37; 123-794; 132-395; 134-823; 139-320; 151-63.  
Civ. Proc. 21-840.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-324.  
Week. Dig. 5-589; 15-374.

**823.**  
N. Y. 56-192; 95-252; 252-592.  
Hun. 50-391; 76-587.  
Misc. 93-427.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-259, 275.

**824.**  
N. Y. Supp. 156-999.  
App. Div. 34-162; 142-78.  
Misc. 62-479.  
Week. Dig. 10-364.

**825.**  
App. Div. 34-162.  
Misc. 19-420; 20-693; 55-19.  
N. Y. Supp. 46-675.  
N. Y. Super. 50-66.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-401.  
Week. Dig. 18-563.

**826.**  
Barb. 19-155.

**827.**  
N. Y. 136-509; 140-281; 141-76.  
Hun. 88-327.  
App. Div. 11-602; 68-355; 107-500; 112-707; 176-202.  
Misc. 12-44; 16-619; 26-62; 65-540; 90-276.  
N. Y. Supp. 56-442; 74-88; 98-777; 120-913; 130-458; 161-1026.  
Abb. N. C. 29-277.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-136.

**828.**  
N. Y. 132-548.  
Hun. 23-414; 75-50.  
App. Div. 156-411; 157-138; 176-325.  
N. Y. Supp. 162-447.  
Abb. N. C. 31-152.  
How. 67-346.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-305.

**829.**  
N. Y. 81-157; 85-633; 86-302; 88-447; 90-549; 91-657; 95-316, 517; 98-206; 100-547; 102-94; 104-506; 105-332; 110-12, 513, 562, 671; 111-239; 113-62, 152, 238, 243, 391, 575; 114-288; 116-12; 117-91, 500, 606; 118-46; 120-536; 121-575; 124-487, 505, 651; 125-756; 126-298, 552; 132-549; 140-281; 141-76, 225, 389; 142-140; 143-190; 146-13; 149-83; 153-124, 294, 343; 161-84; 169-430; 170-412, 554; 174-39, 106; 175-375; 180-116, 261; 185-375; 187-491; 188-421; 198-322; 205-384; 206-471; 218-68; 219-411; 222-19.  
Hun. 14-531; 15-79; 17-150; 19-85; 22-414; 24-32, 327; 26-336; 28-423, 435; 29-498, 608; 30-555; 31-46, 417; 34-94; 37-336; 40-223; 41-437; 42-159; 44-142, 346, 580, 597; 46-289; 51-224; 53-591; 54-166; 56-391; 58-251; 60-287; 61-250, 312; 62-207; 63-165, 477; 64-573, 593; 65-222; 69-48; 70-34; 74-276; 77-108; 78-49, 413; 79-129; 82-17, 263, 345, 403; 84-207; 85-55, 486; 88-92, 211, 485; 90-7, 72, 128, 131, 608; 91-168; 92-274, 384, 450.  
App. Div. 4-132; 5-179, 458, 563; 6-445, 536; 8-612; 13-493; 14-201; 15-215; 16-547, 548; 17-268, 272; 18-491; 19-354, 453; 21-232, 366; 22-622; 23-152; 24-447; 28-243, 378; 29-41, 220; 30-132; 31-352, 626; 32-623, 634; 35-85, 189; 36-546; 37-590; 38-142, 432; 41-356; 42-119; 45-176, 300; 46-515; 47-145; 48-367; 50-129; 51-72; 53-

# NOTES

12, 112; 54-617; 85-329, 407,  
 541; 84-88, 500; 87-54, 58-  
 864; 89-158, 208, 522, 61-108,  
 205; 88-151, 48-502; 87-425,  
 503, 88-228, 89-203, 261, 459;  
 71-508, 72-224, 278, 74-444;  
 75-339, 76-447, 597; 77-622;  
 79-312, 82-612, 84-6, 308, 451,  
 557; 86-285; 87-18, 90-20; 91-  
 286; 94-10, 95-308, 97-430;  
 84-371, 418, 471, 496, 492; 89-  
 88, 871; 100-2, 308, 101-552;  
 102-802; 104-188, 234; 105-  
 818; 106-128, 110-015; 111-  
 77, 802, 916, 112-378, 470, 476,  
 780, 781; 114-412, 708; 115-  
 784; 116-188; 117-165, 408;  
 120-186, 121-222, 124-86;  
 125-310, 354; 126-56, 568,  
 600, 645; 127-606, 612; 129-  
 818, 131-402, 424, 428, 132-  
 437; 135-791; 136-518, 593;  
 137-471, 472, 612; 138-537,  
 609, 140-116, 640; 142-107;  
 143-600, 823, 844; 147-7, 412,  
 654; 148-279, 774, 149-261;  
 151-21, 259; 152-319, 304;  
 154-359; 155-299, 306, 343;  
 156-690, 157-137, 709, 158-  
 195, 329, 349, 100-865, 102-  
 87, 545; 104-898; 107-571,  
 523; 108-53, 171-170; 173-  
 740, 800; 175-478; 176-303,  
 746; 177-173; 178-312, 449,  
 815; 179-843; 180-78, 306.  
 Misc. 6-85, 7-672, 8-82, 9-672;  
 10-185, 11-460; 12-250, 12-  
 487, 597, 15-280, 16-385, 22-  
 749, 27-185, 28-253, 30-72; 31-  
 657, 32-277, 34-446, 597, 35-  
 229, 651; 36-56, 38-729, 40-  
 163, 220; 42-50, 448, 597; 45-  
 146; 47-87, 572, 48-344, 640;  
 49-37, 50-217, 289, 54-176,  
 60-505; 62-002; 71-120, 642;  
 72-185, 495; 74-22; 75-132;  
 76-572; 77-507; 78-422; 79-  
 65, 228, 572; 82-336, 455;  
 84-310; 85-12; 87-187, 300;  
 90-243, 281, 529; 91-195, 289;  
 93-136, 142, 145; 99-183;  
 101-529.  
 N. Y. Supp. 18-490, 24-222, 250;  
 26-169, 534, 31-11, 100, 252,  
 311, 32-528, 371, 38-129, 477;  
 34-85, 628, 697, 800, 870; 36-  
 465, 645, 38-294, 952, 957, 962;  
 44-203, 965; 45-563, 1096; 47-  
 522, 666, 922; 48-871, 895, 908;  
 49-174, 808; 51-234, 360, 478;  
 52-362, 461, 756, 1061; 54-408,  
 731; 55-794; 56-551, 591; 57-  
 652; 58-933; 60-57, 598; 61-  
 744; 62-48, 109, 120; 63-274,  
 397; 64-501; 65-95, 928, 949;  
 67-420, 481, 1029, 69-9, 123,  
 395, 697; 70-420, 546; 71-325,  
 1022, 1023; 72-43; 73-250, 779;

74-5, 755, 981, 1099; 75-200, 76-  
 56, 121, 981; 77-483, 78-130,  
 230, 527, 79-111, 250, 698, 898-  
 902, 91-1019, 92-926, 93-172,  
 218, 704, 1001, 95-472, 538, 646,  
 96-497, 97-472, 631, 98-696,  
 99-947, 99-298, 526, 709, 873,  
 99-191-217, 378, 750, 92-799,  
 569, 93-354, 950, 96-969, 98-  
 40, 100, 638, 97-570, 99-121,  
 625, 634, 775, 99-1938, 100-  
 279, 444, 1000, 102-571, 754;  
 104-824, 1064, 108-621, 1080,  
 107-900; 108-442, 444; 110-  
 706, 961; 112-20; 113-928;  
 114-667; 115-1085; 116-238;  
 121-122, 825; 122-122, 302;  
 124-1041; 126-299; 128-1011;  
 127-966, 1025, 129-186, 130-  
 1080; 131-587; 132-126, 302,  
 490, 658, 827; 133-328, 418,  
 711; 134-723; 135-881, 589;  
 136-850, 747, 1086, 137-678;  
 138-540, 622, 915; 141-180,  
 786, 142-886, 144-929, 146-  
 40, 285, 148-345; 147-68,  
 263, 343, 148-801, 706, 902,  
 962, 149-848, 767; 152-587;  
 155-63; 159-181, 200, 211;  
 160-105, 162-537, 163-128,  
 2014, 166-199; 167-51, 555,  
 736, 824; 168-361.  
 St. Rep'r. 11-557; 12-561; 14-  
 204, 308; 26-122, 407, 401; 73-  
 127.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-216; 21-1.  
 App. N. C. 20-89; 21-168.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-158, 226; 2-201;  
 3-122.  
 Council. 1-204; 2-97.  
 Dem. 6-35, 82.  
 N. Y. Super. 54-280.  
 650.  
 N. Y. 91-208; 179-140; 177-297;  
 178-121; 187-182.  
 Hub. 26-273, 47-18.  
 App. Div. 2-157, 30-298; 62-69;  
 60-179; 74-441; 75-76; 82-436;  
 85-281, 106-424; 129-506,  
 574; 135-6; 154-605; 167-  
 682, 587; 178-312, 316; 179-  
 840.  
 Misc. 60-225; 94-124.  
 N. Y. Supp. 71-322, 72-279; 77-  
 575, 79-507, 84-597, 94-574;  
 110-951; 112-906; 120-667;  
 144-644; 152-300; 160-422;  
 166-496; 167-270.  
 681.  
 N. Y. 110-888, 12-455; 122-185;  
 141-467; 142-225.  
 Hub. 41-424; 56-220; 68-518; 72-  
 299.  
 App. Div. 14-41, 62-65; 69-521;  
 69-249; 80-162; 87-157;  
 110-663; 122-604; 128-217;

# NOTES.

136-379, 686; 146-432; 147-916; 148-485; 156-410, 418; 157-57; 173-142.  
 Misc. 28-395; 29-672; 39-392; 74-565.  
 N. Y. Supp. 18-485; 67-43; 71-134; 79-357, 367; 83-528; 84-37; 104-839; 113-163; 120-982; 131-291; 133-509; 142-128; 160-785.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-354; 19-267, 282.  
 832.  
 N. Y. 86-353; 91-241; 92-554; 121-266; 156-162; 217-525.  
 Hun. 28-150; 92-360.  
 App. Div. 14-192; 20-517; 34-547; 126-103; 160-681.  
 Misc. 6-580; 14-33; 60-271; 71-626; 96-512.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-237; 47-100; 54-538; 137-155; 161-1107.  
 N. Y. Super. 55-433.  
 833.  
 N. Y. 201-129.  
 Hun. 87-16.  
 App. Div. 11-450; 80-25.  
 Misc. 72-278.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-79.  
 Wend. 13-311.  
 834.  
 N. Y. 78-220; 80-282; 81-151; 90-56; 92-274; 99-56; 101-126; 103-573; 104-352; 106-298; 111-220, 239; 112-493; 118-77; 126-450; 129-654; 133-453; 136-423; 137-570; 148-88, 90; 154-355; 156-219; 165-13, 159; 166-262; 171-106, 201; 178-66; 184-57; 185-128; 188-349; 192-238; 193-1; 194-458; 199-452; 201-129; 221-449.  
 Hun. 19-55; 24-43; 32-306; 40-438; 43-421; 45-307, 439; 46-458, 488; 56-575; 57-76; 60-238; 78-107, 227; 79-346; 83-379; 85-579; 87-16; 91-500.  
 App. Div. 8-75; 11-429; 29-483, 497; 32-634; 35-356; 42-364; 43-428; 55-449, 453; 65-54; 68-205, 394; 70-12, 273; 71-28; 73-559; 77-219; 80-809; 82-380; 87-506; 89-509; 94-325; 96-29; 99-9, 74; 100-376; 105-268, 317, 360; 110-429; 111-514, 520; 113-735; 116-363; 117-551; 119-140; 120-231, 773; 124-769; 126-273; 130-14; 131-840; 132-573; 133-806; 137-321, 387; 146-433; 149-807; 151-623; 152-729; 153-496; 154-841; 156-36; 162-935; 164-627; 168-278; 173-70, 974.  
 Misc. 26-56; 30-484, 705; 31-138; 33-554; 38-97; 43-100; 54-176; 75-182, 215.

N. Y. Supp. 28-1075; 29-384; 31-907; 33-873; 36-256; 54-1023; 55-242; 59-160; 60-125; 61-917; 63-915, 923; 64-562; 66-871; 67-817; 72-524; 74-126, 902, 1055; 77-111, 179; 79-13; 80-751; 81-813; 84-888; 87-981; 88-1, 924; 90-1007; 97-512, 707; 99-312; 104-225, 435, 931; 116-908; 121-763; 122-118; 132-837; 134-267; 135-176, 262; 136-190; 138-221; 139-758; 140-835; 151-515; 154-782; 161-551.  
 St. Rep'r. 11-263; 12-446; 15-452.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-188; 21-364.  
 Abb. N. C. 20-162.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-77, 293; 5-244; 6-22; 7-345, 358; 8-414.  
 Connolly, 2-221.  
 835.  
 N. Y. 103-573; 111-220, 239; 128-420; 145-1; 168-213; 170-83; 179-281; 194-269; 201-127; 213-329; 216-34.  
 Hun. 16-628; 21-344; 37-242; 38-270; 40-336, 438; 41-203; 42-516; 58-251; 60-28, 305; 61-104; 72-497; 82-384; 87-16.  
 App. Div. 8-146; 11-430; 13-569; 17-245; 21-555; 34-397; 42-232; 58-184, 329; 60-118; 61-163; 70-523; 94-161; 96-145; 98-419; 120-734; 126-203, 550; 135-866; 143-181, 686; 146-201; 148-730; 153-497; 158-278, 484; 161-179; 162-80; 166-638.  
 Misc. 5-465; 30-621; 33-143; 35-508; 40-529; 48-486; 61-547; 64-285; 67-241; 73-154; 92-507, 570; 95-413.  
 N. Y. Supp. 18-515; 51-49; 54-225; 61-64; 62-772; 67-928; 68-363, 641; 69-941; 70-420; 71-1062; 75-373; 82-842; 89-482; 96-1113; 110-650, 712; 115-969; 119-81; 120-266; 123-971; 127-1091; 128-250; 132-695, 1117; 136-942, 1086; 137-43, 527; 143-631; 146-353; 152-46; 154-238; 156-521; 160-828; 165-1.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-204; 18-191; 21-277, 324.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-79; 6-22; 10-447.  
 Week. Dig. 16-198.  
 836.  
 N. Y. 99-56; 103-573; 104-352; 111-220; 151-196; 165-13; 166-262; 178-72; 184-58; 188-349; 193-1; 201-128; 213-329.  
 Hun. 72-497; 78-225; 83-349; 85-579; 87-16.

# NOTES.

App. Div. 11-430; 29-486, 496;  
 52-634; 35-356; 42-365; 55-  
 451; 59-863; 70-12; 71-28; 80-  
 609, 614; 82-360; 89-509; 100-  
 367; 145-268, 317; 111-514,  
 520; 116-364; 120-232; 124-  
 768, 774; 126-550; 131-840,  
 133-806; 135-866; 137-321;  
 143-686; 148-433; 149-807;  
 151-623; 156-87; 158-278;  
 161-179; 164-632; 164-278;  
 171-665.  
 Misc. 30-705; 31-139; 55-66;  
 58-72; 61-548; 75-215; 94-  
 555.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-198; 51-985; 54-  
 1023; 59-160; 61-917; 63-915;  
 64-562; 66-871; 68-363; 69-  
 551; 74-1055; 75-625; 80-751;  
 81-813; 85-847; 97-707; 101-  
 845; 110-712; 122-118; 134-  
 267; 135-262; 136-190; 137-  
 43; 138-221; 140-835; 146-  
 353; 157-630, 669.  
 Civ. Proc. 21-324, 364.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-77, 294; 5-244,  
 n.; 6-22; 7-343, 350, 361; 8-415.  
 837.  
 N. Y. 103-242; 143-219; 188-52.  
 Hun. 33-32; 37-622.  
 App. Div. 116-576; 138-713;  
 162-506; 172-837; 173-201.  
 Misc. 8-170; 32-328; 49-55; 68-  
 455; 97-429.  
 N. Y. Supp. 66-542; 101-846;  
 123-762; 125-82; 159-405;  
 161-667; 166-284.  
 Dem. 3-388.  
 838.  
 N. Y. 150-266.  
 Hun. 79-539.  
 N. Y. Supp. 29-933; 65-296; 98-  
 686; 114-832.  
 839.  
 Barb. 41-444.  
 840.  
 Hun. 69-549; 81-302.  
 App. Div. 20-186; 35-221; 56-  
 387; 58-355, 362; 61-139; 69-  
 340; 93-281; 100-473; 113-  
 226; 127-436; 172-291.  
 Misc. 6-578; 24-593; 43-424.  
 N. Y. Supp. 30-785; 54-743; 67-  
 792; 70-361; 74-820; 111-729,  
 979; 117-985; 158-743.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-149, n.  
 841.  
 N. Y. 124-500; 173-321.  
 Hun. 58-407; 65-176.  
 App. Div. 12-109; 29-285.  
 Misc. 20-250; 35-733; 72-465.  
 St. Rep'r. 17-11; 36-468.  
 Dem. 6-60.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-395.  
 841-b.  
 N. Y. 214-305; 215-69; 219-  
 310; 220-97.

App. Div. 157-339; 160-359;  
 163-25, 115, 181, 602; 164-  
 411; 169-603; 171-92; 172-  
 322, 899; 173-652; 175-469.  
 Misc. 85-563.  
 N. Y. Supp. 142-258; 145-554;  
 147-779; 148-27, 581; 149-  
 762; 150-97; 155-350; 156-  
 835; 158-1, 365; 160-81; 161-  
 926; 167-765.  
 842.  
 N. Y. 14-456; 173-323.  
 Misc. 10-335; 22-297.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-32.  
 Palge, 8-428.  
 Wend. 7-516.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-79.  
 843.  
 N. Y. 105-309; 129-360; 140-6.  
 Hun. 83-388.  
 Misc. 47-523.  
 844.  
 Hun. 34-192; 90-38.  
 App. Div. 31-50; 42-454; 115-139.  
 Misc. 29-375; 36-857; 54-86;  
 60-144.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-630; 52-857; 60-  
 485; 74-922; 100-703; 104-  
 491; 112-1009; 117-945;  
 150-667.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-117.  
 N. Y. Super. 50-202; 52-7.  
 Dem. 3-11.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-372, 377.  
 845.  
 N. Y. 8-84; 200-55.  
 Misc. 47-523.  
 846.  
 N. Y. 8-67; 200-56.  
 847.  
 N. Y. 200-56.  
 City H. Rec. 3-11.  
 850.  
 App. Div. 174-307.  
 N. Y. Supp. 98-600; 160-947.  
 Wend. 21-608.  
 Daly, 5-508.  
 852.  
 N. Y. 185-60.  
 Hun. 92-477.  
 App. Div. 27-269.  
 Misc. 63-190; 100-407.  
 How. 48-349.  
 Dem. 3-75.  
 853.  
 N. Y. 185-60.  
 Hun. 28-371.  
 App. Div. 6-146.  
 Misc. 72-110; 100-404.  
 N. Y. Supp. 130-1089; 132-338;  
 167-1079.  
 854.  
 N. Y. 185-60; 204-115.  
 Hun. 37-245.  
 App. Div. 6-146; 16-192; 22-

# NOTES.

142; 27-269; 30-612; 40-139;  
115-309; 139-676, 774, 779.  
Misc. 62-339; 63-190; 70-11;  
73-407.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-60; 100-965;  
114-769; 124-667; 127-1048;  
138-899.  
Civ. Proc. 8-387.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-275.  
855.  
N. Y. 155-337; 204-115.  
App. Div. 6-146; 16-192, 193; 22-  
143; 30-612; 41-494; 139-  
778; 147-599.  
Misc. 70-11; 73-405.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-713; 127-1048;  
132-905; 133-62.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-308; 5-275.  
856.  
N. Y. 204-112.  
Hun, 64-450.  
App. Div. 6-146; 16-192; 22-141;  
41-494; 95-419; 105-103, 109;  
139-778; 147-397; 162-342.  
Misc. 39-459; 40-65; 68-480;  
70-11; 73-468; 74-175.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-713; 48-60; 58-  
708; 93-711; 127-1048; 132-  
908; 145-488.  
857.  
App. Div. 95-419.  
St. Rep'r. 6-753; 27-352.  
Civ. Proc. 6-250.  
858.  
App. Div. 95-419.  
859.  
N. Y. 155-338.  
App. Div. 16-193; 30-612  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-275.  
860.  
Hun, 61-369.  
App. Div. 120-404.  
Misc. 10-291.  
N. Y. Supp. 105-325.  
Civ. Proc. 21-294.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-336.  
861.  
Hun, 61-369.  
App. Div. 8-465.  
Civ. Proc. 21-294.  
865.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-336, n.  
866.  
N. Y. 178-274.  
N. Y. Supp. 98-600.  
867.  
Hun, 24-145.  
App. Div. 40-139.  
Misc. 74-181.  
N. Y. Supp. 123-950.  
Week. Dig. 11-308.  
868.  
App. Div. 18-589.  
Civ. Proc. 6-360, 362.  
869.  
Civ. Proc. 6-290, 360.

870.  
N. Y. 78-220, 434, 599; 93-82;  
100-81; 101-176; 106-272;  
144-354.  
Hun, 32-12; 33-12, 42; 37-232;  
88-310; 90-64.  
App. Div. 6-460; 16-77; 22-287;  
25-173, 349; 42-67; 55-252; 67-  
445; 73-520; 74-347; 76-580;  
87-249; 89-21; 93-425; 95-418,  
425, 544; 98-149; 101-465;  
105-105, 116; 111-527, 530;  
112-657; 113-201, 204; 115-  
538; 116-854; 118-163; 119-  
764, 881; 120-814; 123-828;  
124-913; 125-652; 129-316,  
460; 131-797; 132-109, 171,  
174; 136-648; 137-752; 138-  
182, 845; 140-535, 923; 143-  
212; 144-587; 146-931; 148-  
288, 625, 641; 149-492; 151-  
603; 152-265; 158-702; 168-  
674; 171-104; 176-565; 178-  
720.  
Misc. 12-67; 15-75; 25-354; 26-  
547; 30-36; 31-544; 35-340;  
42-54; 45-417; 46-195; 53-  
533; 56-66; 58-353; 63-57;  
64-447, 454, 462; 90-275; 98-  
533; 102-73, 624.  
N. Y. Supp. 49-597; 58-908; 61-  
1100; 64-99, 793; 84-280, 1066;  
88-661, 838; 90-749; 93-895;  
94-27; 99-98, 912; 101-411;  
102-324; 103-13, 795; 104-  
523; 105-664; 106-940; 108-  
602; 110-68, 1104; 113-738;  
114-211; 116-318, 465, 570;  
118-610; 119-742; 121-399,  
769; 122-626; 123-520; 125-  
427; 128-130; 134-50; 141-  
860; 152-192; 153-423; 155-  
616; 158-27; 159-767; 162-  
955; 163-186; 165-145.  
Civ. Proc. 14-79; 15-198, 393;  
19-299; 21-396.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-161, 171, 187;  
2-55; 4-306; 5-325; 6-107, 318;  
7-157.  
Dem. 6-269.  
871.  
Hun, 90-64.  
App. Div. 16-77; 18-586; 62-  
157; 65-459; 74-347; 93-425;  
95-425, 544; 98-149; 105-428;  
113-201; 119-881; 124-662;  
125-376, 652; 126-569; 129-  
316; 132-171; 136-648; 139-  
185; 140-535, 923.  
Misc. 25-354; 30-36; 35-340; 40-  
563; 42-54; 45-56, 272; 46-  
195; 58-353; 63-55; 64-447,  
454; 66-225; 98-533.  
N. Y. Supp. 46-317; 49-133; 53-  
907; 60-702; 70-875; 72-976;  
90-749, 824; 92-163; 96-542;  
99-98; 101-411; 109-334, 910;

# NOTES

110-08; 110-829; 110-561;  
742; 121-300; 122-1068; 122-  
964; 122-427; 141-880.  
Civ. Proc. 15-398.  
Abb. N. C. 18-241.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-835; 6-107, 812;  
7-187.  
Subd. 6.  
N. Y. Supp. 104-1027.  
B72.  
N. Y. 77-278; 80-510; 100-62;  
118-90; 144-354.  
Hun. 20-172, 544; 20-451; 20-61;  
27-287, 631, 48-320; 52-848;  
53-554; 62-157, 315; 65-458;  
67-445; 72-559; 75-201; 87-  
200; 88-310; 90-64.  
App. Div. 22-237, 31-262, 33-  
189, 42-67, 52-624, 62-157;  
70-50, 73-77, 74-347, 404, 84-  
125, 87-249, 425, 93-425, 95-  
425, 544, 804-149, 101-466,  
103-384, 105-106, 110, 428,  
111-315, 527, 528, 112-657;  
115-538; 116-854; 118-163,  
119-514, 764, 881, 122-706,  
124-34, 326, 328, 652, 663;  
125-376, 652; 129-316, 460;  
131-797; 132-109, 171; 134-  
722; 136-648; 138-183; 139-  
16, 135; 140-535, 923; 142-  
212; 147-119; 148-283; 149-  
492; 161-603; 160-942; 165-  
674.  
Misc. 10-446; 12-57; 15-75; 17-  
520; 18-562; 20-280; 21-112;  
23-354; 20-36; 21-546; 22-8;  
24-109; 25-340, 850; 26-643;  
29-244, 40-563, 41-456, 42-54;  
45-56, 272; 46-194; 52-296;  
53-111, 534; 56-66, 436, 66-  
853; 62-55; 64-454; 68-297;  
61-500; 66-579; 68-523; 102-  
600.  
N. Y. Supp. 18-575; 20-1112; 54-  
226; 55-909; 61-1100; 64-798;  
65-236; 66-547; 72-976, 74-  
461; 77-475, 614; 78-596; 84-  
22, 280, 1066; 85-574; 88-661;  
90-749, 824; 92-149, 1009;  
95-543; 97-1078; 99-98, 677,  
912; 101-411; 102-324; 106-  
198, 244, 523, 706, 100-308,  
940; 107-197, 846, 893; 108-  
68, 963; 109-113, 446, 910;  
110-68; 112-783; 112-738;  
114-211, 116-370, 829, 110-  
135, 742; 121-769; 122-984;  
124-311; 125-427; 128-130;  
131-683; 134-50; 140-1014;  
141-860; 150-947; 155-288;  
162-955, 167-2, 169-179.  
St. Rep'r. 6-425; 12-130, 16-540;  
20-15; 24-39, 918; 28-306; 30-  
18, 440; 41-473; 43-415; 49-76,  
526.  
Civ. Proc. 14-87.  
Abb. N. C. 22-116; 21-197.

N. Y. Super. 57-430; 59-228.  
How. N. S. 2-261.  
Dem. 2-302.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-267; 5-835;  
6-107, 812; 9-442.  
Subd. 1.  
Hun. 20-77; 74-620.  
App. Div. 65-421; 105-116;  
176-541.  
Misc. 20-601, 663; 80-299.  
N. Y. Supp. 01-508; 150-884;  
162-484.  
How. 62-270.  
Subd. 2.  
N. Y. 106-275.  
Hun. 15-20; 20-344; 51-870.  
App. Div. 59-590; 105-116; 121-  
870.  
Misc. 20-663; 56-89.  
N. Y. Supp. 121-713; 140-101.  
St. Rep'r. 24-445.  
Civ. Proc. 18-262.  
How. N. S. 1-432.  
Subd. 3.  
Misc. 20-602.  
Subd. 4.  
N. Y. 106-275; 144-351.  
Hun. 15-426; 16-56; 20-49, 244;  
22-177; 24-167; 26-442; 31-  
435; 37-224; 52-505; 62-942.  
App. Div. 15-296; 16-79, 318;  
18-586; 25-349; 106-115;  
109-357; 111-526; 116-854;  
119-358; 120-146; 121-638;  
123-815; 124-37, 629, 657;  
125-378; 126-366; 131-186;  
132-172; 145-628; 149-268;  
161-538; 180-715.  
Misc. 20-421; 20-600, 663; 20-  
247; 54-273.  
N. Y. Supp. 3-622; 44-625; 45-  
1081; 46-319; 49-506; 57-474;  
61-503; 106-973; 108-321,  
371; 112-780, 116-254; 116-  
318; 118-1000; 123-765;  
167-747.  
St. Rep'r. 9-711; 23-214; 45-826;  
46-402; 52-494.  
Civ. Proc. 5-100; 12-2.  
Abb. N. C. 30-85.  
Daly, 12-232.  
Subd. 5.  
N. Y. 65-62; 144-354.  
Hun. 22-12.  
App. Div. 105-116; 121-640;  
124-662; 126-427; 122-172;  
130-651; 139-16, 171; 140-  
318; 167-2; 160-72.  
Misc. 26-747; 28-663; 30-36; 42-  
55; 67-561; 80-298; 91-488.  
N. Y. Supp. 3-681; 33-723; 37-  
474; 61-181; 647; 70-876;  
121-370, 899; 123-535; 124-  
203, 311; 126-225; 129-452;  
150-664; 152-272; 155-301;  
167-247.



# NOTES.

St. Rep'r. 21-672; 37-753; 67-545.  
 Civ. Proc. 4-829; 10-179; 17-208; 29-201.  
 Abb. N. C. 18-448.  
 Dem. 5-257; 6-269.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-162.  
**Subd. 6.**  
 App. Div. 44-120; 95-419; 105-116.  
 Misc. 53-400.  
 N. Y. Supp. 121-769.  
 Civ. Proc. 17-206.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-150.  
**Subd. 7.**  
 Hun. 26-433; 31-436; 41-604; 50-133.  
 App. Div. 1-629; 6-373; 18-589; 19-317; 25-349; 33-243; 59-580; 76-581; 83-576; 87-159; 95-543; 98-149, 170; 105-118; 113-201; 114-109; 124-36, 662; 132-172; 133-648; 144-54, 175; 149-493; 173-959; 180-715.  
 Misc. 12-88; 27-92.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-179; 46-319; 49-598; 53-187; 69-635; 89-4; 91-65; 123-809, 988; 153-155, 690.  
 St. Rep'r. 28-16.  
 Civ. Proc. 9-311; 16-70; 18-313.  
 Abb. N. C. 20-382; 21-292.  
 N. Y. Supp. 53-267.  
**873.**  
 N. Y. 100-81; 142-298; 159-59.  
 Hun. 50-134; 65-616; 87-590; 88-310; 90-64, 346.  
 App. Div. 16-77, 79; 31-416; 38-2; 41-475; 43-612; 55-248; 62-315; 66-208; 73-77; 76-352; 87-159; 95-425, 544; 98-15, 149; 101-467; 105-105, 116, 238; 109-357; 111-527; 112-92, 657; 114-109, 828; 115-140, 538; 116-855; 119-764, 881; 121-155, 639, 761; 123-493, 653; 125-741; 129-316, 460, 656; 131-797; 132-171; 137-336; 139-16, 135; 140-535, 923; 143-211; 148-283, 626; 151-603; 156-548; 159-76; 161-382; 162-817; 168-674; 171-957; 175-58; 176-927.  
 Misc. 7-402; 10-475; 12-67; 13-632; 17-559; 20-16, 279; 23-241; 30-36; 32-8; 34-111; 35-340; 40-563; 41-436; 42-54; 45-56, 272; 46-195; 47-355; 53-533; 54-116; 55-33; 56-66; 58-353; 63-55; 64-454; 67-561; 73-402; 75-205; 90-275; 95-440; 96-57, 431; 97-462; 102-624.  
 N. Y. Supp. 34-919; 44-602; 48-173; 51-304; 58-907; 60-702; 61-1100; 71-809; 72-976; 78-

410; 90-749, 824; 92-149; 93-833, 1111; 95-898; 96-561; 97-737, 1078; 98-123, 542, 600; 100-251, 703; 102-324; 103-795; 104-523; 105-641, 846; 106-535, 940; 108-415; 110-96; 113-738; 114-211; 116-318, 570; 118-610; 122-74; 123-984; 125-427; 128-130; 132-1104; 141-586, 860; 143-961; 147-1077; 153-450; 155-760; 154-31; 159-533, 767; 161-315, 685; 162-574.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-79; 15-138, 338.  
 Abb. N. C. 31-361.  
 N. Y. Super. 59-129.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-167, 171; 4-24, 167, 306; 6-107, 312; 9-443.  
**874.**  
 App. Div. 41-476; 87-249; 95-425; 119-881; 121-758; 148-626.  
 Misc. 23-241; 30-36; 40-563; 45-56, 272; 64-454; 72-119; 100-405, 407.  
 N. Y. Supp. 51-804; 53-907, 984; 60-702; 72-976; 84-280; 90-824; 106-532; 114-910; 130-1089; 141-860; 167-1079.  
 St. Rep'r. 12-677.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-426.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107, 312.  
**875.**  
 Hun. 21-268; 53-347.  
 App. Div. 87-249; 95-425; 101-467; 127-824; 144-54; 156-548; 176-527.  
 Misc. 40-563; 45-56, 272; 64-454; 100-405, 407.  
 N. Y. Supp. 53-907; 60-702; 72-976; 84-280; 90-824; 92-149; 112-122; 123-809; 141-586, 860; 163-245.  
 Abb. N. C. 3-115.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107, 312.  
**876.**  
 N. Y. 101-176.  
 App. Div. 41-494; 42-67; 65-459; 74-350; 95-419, 425; 121-758, 763.  
 Misc. 40-563; 45-56, 272; 55-32; 64-454.  
 N. Y. Supp. 53-907; 60-702; 72-976; 84-661, 838; 90-824; 104-782; 106-535; 141-860.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-426.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107, 312; 7-157.  
**877.**  
 Misc. 64-454.  
 N. Y. Supp. 141-860.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107.  
**878.**  
 Misc. 64-454.  
 N. Y. Supp. 141-860.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107.



# NOTES.

879.  
Hun, 59-553.  
Misc. 64-454; 89-465.  
N. Y. Supp. 141-860.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107.
880.  
N. Y. 70-54.  
Hun, 33-1.  
App. Div. 70-305; 116-573;  
159-76.  
Misc. 27-93; 63-52; 64-454.  
N. Y. Supp. 61-828; 116-588;  
141-860; 143-961.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107.
881.  
App. Div. 31-417; 114-828;  
151-605.  
Misc. 64-454; 66-225; 67-107.  
N. Y. Supp. 58-500; 100-251;  
121-713.  
Abb. N. C. 31-369.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107.
882.  
N. Y. 87-272.  
Hun, 22-551.  
App. Div. 31-417; 96-532; 103-  
384; 113-201; 128-428; 139-  
671.  
Misc. 42-54; 64-454; 91-488.  
N. Y. Supp. 53-500; 85-574; 89-  
154; 99-98; 112-783; 124-  
203; 140-930; 141-860; 155-  
801.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107.
883.  
N. Y. 61-564; 63-77.  
App. Div. 80-22; 176-565.  
Misc. 64-454.  
N. Y. Supp. 80-184; 141-860.  
T. & C. 3-269.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107.
884.  
Misc. 64-454.  
N. Y. Supp. 141-860.  
Abb. N. C. 30-85.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107.
885.  
Hun, 88-327.  
App. Div. 2-502; 50-452; 80-  
305; 92-305; 117-247; 120-  
784; 152-201.  
Misc. 8-547; 16-620; 46-24; 58-  
363; 64-454.  
N. Y. Supp. 64-248; 80-741; 86-  
1100; 93-241; 102-868; 105-  
773; 110-1098; 141-860.  
St. Rep'r. 3-194; 5-316; 7-282.  
Abb. N. C. 20-172.  
Dem. 2-399.  
Crim. Rep. 4-582.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107.
886.  
Hun, 14-1; 31-95.  
App. Div. 22-287; 55-252; 110-  
881.  
Misc. 11-520; 55-33; 64-454;  
90-276.

- N. Y. Supp. 32-740; 141-860.  
N. Y. Super. 59-226.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-107.
887.  
N. Y. 168-125.  
Hun, 38-376; 62-389; 64-818; 78-  
229.  
App. Div. 28-59; 31-298; 33-136;  
49-243; 394; 58-218; 67-546;  
81-67; 87-608; 97-501; 110-  
167; 114-539; 117-817; 118-  
773; 122-452; 126-901; 137-  
800; 144-798; 148-627.  
Misc. 20-510; 38-241; 54-274;  
55-34; 79-66.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-896; 52-617; 63-  
859; 68-755; 74-684; 77-451;  
97-91; 100-121; 102-1065;  
103-849; 106-171; 1009; 107-  
198; 129-598.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-305.
888.  
N. Y. 135-272; 168-125.  
Hun, 38-377; 62-389; 64-818.  
App. Div. 49-243; 67-546; 87-  
608; 110-167; 118-773; 137-  
333; 148-627; 174-138.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-936; 74-684; 97-  
91; 103-835; 849; 106-1009;  
122-190.  
St. Rep'r. 21-872; 32-50; 42-336;  
46-363.  
Civ. Proc. 16-384; 18-88.  
Subd. 1.  
Hun, 22-594; 39-625.  
Subd. 3.  
N. Y. Supp. 129-646.  
Hun, 39-625.  
Subd. 4.  
Hun, 39-625.  
N. Y. Supp. 129-646.  
Subd. 5.  
N. Y. 102-599.  
Hun, 29-139.  
App. Div. 67-546; 87-607; 118-  
773; 148-627.  
Misc. 54-274.  
N. Y. Supp. 84-563.  
Civ. Proc. 11-51.  
Subd. 7.  
Misc. 75-614.
889.  
N. Y. 168-125.  
Hun, 14-326.  
App. Div. 24-16; 153-887; 180-  
215.  
Misc. 70-530.  
N. Y. Supp. 103-849; 106-1009;  
127-333; 137-1104; 167-472.  
Dem. 2-298.
890.  
N. Y. 168-125.  
Hun, 15-385; 19-282.  
N. Y. Supp. 106-1009.
891.  
N. Y. 168-125.

# NOTES.

App. Div. 122-57, 451.  
 N. Y. Supp. 29-1106; 106-1009.  
 Civ. Proc. 23-817.

**892.**  
 N. Y. 168-125.  
 App. Div. 122-57, 451; 155-898; 158-817.  
 N. Y. Supp. 106-1009; 107-88; 139-1070; 142-151; 144-150; 165-1.  
 Barb. 25-452.  
 How. 41-421.  
 Wend. 21-156.

**893.**  
 N. Y. 135-272.  
 Hun, 59-553.  
 App. Div. 114-539; 120-7; 138-418; 148-627; 165-926.  
 Misc. 79-66.  
 N. Y. Supp. 80-701; 100-121; 101-412; 104-886; 122-938.

**894.**  
 App. Div. 81-67; 114-539; 120-7; 138-419; 144-798.  
 Misc. 23-262, 613; 51-222; 79-67.  
 N. Y. Supp. 51-172; 52-200; 54-940; 56-888; 100-121; 103-637; 122-938; 129-598.  
 Civ. Proc. 9-141.  
 Abb. N. C. 10-824.  
 How. 63-94.

**895.**  
 App. Div. 84-270; 114-539.  
 Civ. Proc. 9-144.  
 Dem. 4-330.  
 N. Y. Supp. 100-121; 106-903; 158-635.

**896.**  
 App. Div. 138-419.  
 N. Y. Supp. 122-938.

**897.**  
 App. Div. 105-628.  
 N. Y. Supp. 82-683.

**898.**  
 App. Div. 105-628.

**899.**  
 N. Y. 59-313.  
 App. Div. 1-572; 138-419; 142-776.  
 Misc. 38-233.  
 N. Y. Supp. 77-145; 122-938.  
 Cow. 7-59.

**900.**  
 N. Y. 60-518.  
 Hun, 64-489.

**901.**  
 N. Y. 11-294, 301; 20-134.  
 Misc. 48-277.  
 N. Y. Supp. 96-728.  
 Barb. 25-274.  
 Abb. N. C. 1-87; 9-62.  
 Johns. 2-417.  
 Daly, 4-518.

**Subd. 2.**  
 App. Div. 124-481.

**Subd. 3.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 167-1039.  
 App. Div. 181-18.

**902.**  
 Hun, 78-516.  
 App. Div. 79-256.  
 Misc. 48-277.  
 N. Y. Supp. 96-728.

**903.**  
 Hun, 78-516.  
 App. Div. 79-255.

**904.**  
 Hun, 78-516.

**906.**  
 Hun, 78-516.

**907.**  
 Hun, 78-516.

**909.**  
 Hun, 78-516.  
 App. Div. 158-504.

**910.**  
 N. Y. 69-133; 138-368.  
 Hun, 33-546; 62-388.  
 App. Div. 49-368; 51-378, 471; 124-636.  
 N. Y. Supp. 63-409; 64-753; 109-77; 131-568.

**911.**  
 N. Y. 55-465; 168-125; 180-65.  
 Misc. 67-107.  
 App. Div. 51-471; 111-516.  
 N. Y. Supp. 46-639; 97-737; 107-83; 121-713; 142-151; 168-626.

**912.**  
 N. Y. 135-272.  
 N. Y. Supp. 100-707.

**913.**  
 N. Y. 135-272; 124-485.  
 App. Div. 146-683.  
 Misc. 20-510; 79-78; 80-628.  
 N. Y. Supp. 108-1027; 139-522.  
 Daily Reg. 23-92.

**914.**  
 N. Y. 155-338; 210-474.  
 App. Div. 16-191; 22-287; 30-618; 34-582; 63-235; 82-104; 139-777; 148-158.  
 Misc. 19-307; 23-497; 40-137; 130; 41-643; 50-468.  
 N. Y. Supp. 71-398; 81-416; 100-564; 132-1023.  
 Abb. N. C. 30-68, n.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-275.

**915.**  
 N. Y. 136-589; 177-400; 210-474.  
 App. Div. 16-189, 191, 193; 22-142; 30-612; 34-582; 63-235; 82-104; 110-115; 139-777; 147-599; 148-158.  
 Misc. 19-307; 23-497; 25-354; 41-643; 50-468.  
 N. Y. Supp. 48-60; 52-392; 53-

# NOTES.

476; 54-114; 58-695; 71-398;  
81-888; 97-169; 100-564;  
132-1023.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-308; 5-275, 323.  
910.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-275, 323.  
917.  
Misc. 40-127.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-275, 323.  
918.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-275.  
919.  
App. Div. 84-582; 82-104; 148-  
158.  
Misc. 19-307; 23-497; 40-127,  
130.  
N. Y. Supp. 132-1023.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-275.  
920.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-275.  
921.  
N. Y. 83-582.  
N. Y. Supp. 119-888.  
App. Div. 135-71.  
922.  
N. Y. 54-358; 55-525; 60-640;  
148-135.  
App. Div. 178-539.  
N. Y. Supp. 165-780.  
923.  
Hun, 31-519; 76-342.  
App. Div. 28-254; 45-186, 190;  
99-313; 110-358; 175-428.  
Misc. 8-516; 10-843; 56-683;  
63-344; 89-309; 92-361; 96-  
557; 98-621.  
N. Y. Supp. 31-29; 50-1053; 60-  
1072; 65-291; 91-142; 94-  
502; 96-383; 107-678; 117-  
220; 132-729; 133-1001;  
134-1036; 151-588; 160-934;  
161-1049.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-258; 7-109.  
924.  
App. Div. 175-428.  
N. Y. Supp. 161-1049.  
Wend. 2-369.  
925.  
App. Div. 83-376.  
Barb. 61-548.  
926.  
Hun, 92-154.  
927.  
N. Y. Supp. 94-47.  
928.  
N. Y. Supp. 94-47.  
929.  
N. Y. 171-488.  
App. Div. 58-436.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-501; 94-47.  
N. Y. Super. 47-174.  
How. 60-334.  
930.  
Hun, 73-388.  
N. Y. Supp. 94-47.

931.  
Hun, 73-388.  
932.  
N. Y. Supp. 103-73.  
933.  
N. Y. 104-157; 133-179; 153-  
881.  
App. Div. 10-389; 28-444; 33-  
81; 38-162; 65-587; 69-497; 73-  
583; 101-147; 134-126; 135-  
741.  
Misc. 73-153; 90-218; 99-21.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-111; 74-985; 77-  
46; 86-660; 91-852; 118-852;  
119-978; 131-56; 163-528.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-271.  
934.  
St. Rep'r. 5-100.  
Week. Dig. 25-217.  
935.  
N. Y. 95-624; 121-477; 124-52;  
140-445; 149-70; 153-881.  
App. Div. 17-629; 50-538; 51-  
540; 120-92.  
Misc. 12-97; 53-585; 89-88.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-78, 88; 108-779;  
105-38; 152-553.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-163; 9-49, n.  
936.  
N. Y. 121-477; 135-326; 149-  
78.  
App. Div. 17-629; 50-538; 152-  
651.  
N. Y. Supp. 137-643.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-163.  
937.  
N. Y. 137-329; 140-445.  
App. Div. 33-162; 65-587; 120-  
92; 133-433.  
Misc. 12-97; 50-354; 51-865;  
89-38.  
N. Y. Supp. 98-829; 100-616;  
105-38; 114-867; 117-753;  
152-553.  
938.  
Misc. 5-533; 16-433.  
Subd. 2.  
Misc. 61-113.  
939.  
Misc. 5-533.  
St. Rep'r. 11-109.  
941.  
Hun, 92-154.  
Misc. 15-326; 53-640; 91-843;  
92-83.  
N. Y. Supp. 154-446; 155-1015.  
942.  
N. Y. 44-27; 56-182; 58-562;  
157-437.  
App. Div. 29-399; 68-167; 84-  
565; 87-607; 104-436, 574;  
146-422; 159-703; 169-948.  
Misc. 13-422; 20-305, 333; 35-  
770; 47-585.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-806; 51-705; 74-  
165; 82-842; 93-575, 768;

# NOTES.

- 181-280; 145-189; 164-149;  
169-366.  
Connoly, 2-23.  
N. Y. Cr. Rep. 3-50.
942.  
App. Div. 82-403.  
Misc. 47-148.  
Johns. 17-272.
944.  
App. Div. 149-834; 168-122.  
N. Y. Supp. 81-808.
945.  
Hun, 46-370.
947.  
N. Y. 218-567.  
Hun, 90-105.
948.  
App. Div. 138-678.  
Misc. 17-569.  
N. Y. Supp. 123-12.
949.  
App. Div. 138-678.  
Misc. 17-569; 56-651.  
N. Y. Supp. 123-12.
952.  
N. Y. 138-70.  
Hun, 46-471; 90-105.  
App. Div. 38-436.  
Misc. 10-108; 56-651; 98-473.  
N. Y. Supp. 62-246; 107-564;  
113-835; 163-132.
953.  
N. Y. 138-70.  
Hun, 46-471.  
App. Div. 38-436.  
Misc. 10-108; 56-651; 154-317.  
N. Y. Supp. 107-564.
955.  
App. Div. 77-219; 97-616; 130-  
18; 157-796.  
Misc. 38-97.  
N. Y. Supp. 77-111; 79-13; 114-  
403.
956.  
N. Y. 95-624.  
App. Div. 171-342.  
Misc. 97-616.  
N. Y. Supp. 143-404; 162-227.
957.  
N. Y. 95-624; 138-70; 153-381.  
Hun, 46-370.  
App. Div. 35-341.  
Misc. 73-153; 99-21.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-975; 163-132, 528.
958.  
N. Y. 95-624.  
Misc. 99-21.  
N. Y. Supp. 163-528.  
Week. Dig. 20-288.
959.  
Misc. 99-21.  
N. Y. Supp. 163-528.
960.  
N. Y. 200-334.  
App. Div. 113-667; 123-16.
- N. Y. Supp. 89-973; 107-416;  
142-1094.
- 961d.  
N. Y. 207-152.
962.  
Misc. 99-21.  
Hun, 72-602.  
N. Y. Supp. 162-227; 163-528.
963.  
Hun, 65-564.  
App. Div. 144-551; 171-294.  
Misc. 82-288; 79-81; 97-616.  
N. Y. Supp. 114-898; 157-98.
964.  
N. Y. 200-266.  
Hun, 18-538; 56-337.  
App. Div. 135-589; 144-551,  
559; 166-585.  
Misc. 7-542; 21-498; 29-162;  
32-288; 41-126.  
N. Y. Supp. 4-892; 48-173; 60-  
175; 189-841; 152-65.  
St. Rep'r. 29-835.  
Civ. Proc. 18-215.  
Abb. N. C. 15-283; 24-458.
- Subd. 1.  
Misc. 19-428.
965.  
App. Div. 96-303; 144-351, 559;  
159-800; 171-294.  
N. Y. Supp. 89-281; 139-341;  
157-98.  
Misc. 79-81.  
Abb. N. C. 15-282.  
How. 54-279.
966.  
App. Div. 145-834; 159-800.
967.  
N. Y. 43-411.  
App. Div. 43-169; 149-679;  
162-612; 151-725; 158-182;  
159-800; 179-274.  
Misc. 10-594; 26-503.  
N. Y. Supp. 134-399; 147-  
915; 166-466.  
How. 56-244.
968.  
N. Y. 40-504; 71-333; 74-495;  
98-112; 101-187; 106-319,  
567; 114-577; 131-225; 143-  
377; 176-299; 184-27.  
Hun, 30-155; 44-568; 56-505;  
62-219; 82-442; 88-111.  
App. Div. 50-302; 59-577; 67-  
554; 74-217; 78-391, 393; 79-  
169; 80-149; 82-605; 84-340;  
98-300; 99-428; 107-542;  
116-243; 122-684; 129-692;  
138-8, 886; 143-958; 155-  
686; 159-800; 172-48; 181-  
185.  
Misc. 6-92; 12-121; 17-425; 27-  
9; 32-73; 40-252; 44-316;  
54-58; 92-99.  
N. Y. Supp. 63-948; 69-694; 90-

# NOTES

319, 552; 90-699; 101-553;  
106-606; 107-779; 156-171;  
158-119; 160-72.  
St. Rep'r. 12-512; 14-798; 15-  
196; 32-99; 52-845.  
Civ. Proc. 9-42, 230.  
Abb. N. C. 17-296; 21-350; 31-  
65.  
N. Y. Super. 53-71, 146; 54-543;  
55-152; 58-183.  
How. N. S. 3-442, 530.  
Dem. 2-619.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-34.  
**Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 82-65; 109-207, 368, 641.  
App. Div. 1-376; 99-428; 172-48.  
Misc. 5-313.  
N. Y. Supp. 4-808; 6-245; 91-  
292; 114-447; 158-285.  
Abb. N. C. 22-277.  
**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 105-821.  
Hun, 31-600; 44-2; 69-522.  
App. Div. 7-319; 122-119; 172-  
49.  
N. Y. Supp. 15-291.  
St. Rep'r. 37-628; 40-34; 41-  
683; 48-862.  
Civ. Proc. 12-225.  
N. Y. Super. 54-96.  
**969.**  
N. Y. 101-187.  
Hun, 62-219.  
App. Div. 79-169; 98-300; 159-  
800; 171-294.  
Misc. 40-252; 79-81.  
N. Y. Supp. 139-841; 157-98.  
N. Y. Super. 55-152.  
**970.**  
N. Y. 109-468; 129-274; 131-  
215; 157-236; 207-576;  
214-210; 220-396.  
Hun, 69-521; 76-63, 587, 590;  
81-6, 8; 82-441; 86-141; 88-  
11; 89-367; 92-386.  
App. Div. 23-359; 44-62, 454;  
62-260; 78-73; 79-169; 80-152;  
82-78, 605; 88-340; 98-300;  
116-244; 122-684; 143-958;  
160-241, 478; 164-527; 165-  
28; 166-744; 174-228; 180-  
864.  
Misc. 6-92, 93; 20-77; 23-595;  
30-321; 60-200; 64-123; 69-  
215; 73-16; 93-427; 96-560;  
98-676; 100-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-214; 30-271, 580;  
48-15, 234; 52-1036; 61-41;  
70-1122; 79-880; 80-552; 84-  
1090; 90-699; 101-553; 107-  
779; 118-52; 126-712; 145-  
652; 149-901; 152-356; 156-  
999; 158-119, 450; 160-846.  
Abb. N. C. 27-461, 465; 28-3.  
N. Y. Super. 54-92.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-249, 260.

**971.**  
N. Y. 109-11; 114-499; 128-  
656; 207-567.  
Hun, 69-521; 88-181.  
App. Div. 6-602; 52-435; 62-  
621; 68-48; 79-169; 88-550;  
98-300; 122-684; 126-365;  
143-958; 179-236; 180-864.  
Misc. 6-93; 40-252; 64-124;  
100-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 65-234; 71-65; 74-  
34; 85-101; 90-699; 107-779;  
110-818; 118-52; 166-521.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-260, 279.  
**972.**  
N. Y. 97-1; 101-187; 109-11.  
App. Div. 79-170; 108-206.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-261, 275.  
**973.**  
N. Y. 203-501.  
App. Div. 144-181; 145-834;  
149-21; 150-529; 162-459,  
612; 166-722; 171-114, 115;  
172-47, 48; 176-108.  
Misc. 91-234.  
N. Y. Supp. 128-966; 133-627;  
147-803, 915; 152-431, 450;  
156-342; 157-130; 158-285;  
162-467.  
**974.**  
N. Y. 109-468; 164-131; 175-  
229; 178-219; 200-291; 213-  
563; 220-396.  
Hun, 76-63.  
App. Div. 23-359; 30-77, 319;  
36-177; 44-62; 60-365; 80-149;  
82-78; 122-684; 129-173;  
692; 150-529; 153-289; 157-  
291; 160-505; 164-178.  
Misc. 6-92; 9-92; 25-229; 26-  
503; 30-86; 64-124; 106-610.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-271; 41-226; 48-  
15; 53-763; 60-401, 577; 61-  
868; 70-206; 80-552; 107-  
779; 135-550; 142-416; 146-  
638.  
N. Y. Super. 55-152.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-251, 281.  
**975.**  
Hun, 69-292.  
**976.**  
N. Y. 207-575; 213-563.  
App. Div. 141-800; 144-538,  
558; 155-369; 159-799; 160-  
831; 166-585; 171-295; 172-  
261, 876; 173-337; 177-384;  
179-238.  
Misc. 6-117; 28-711; 67-583;  
68-470; 70-128; 74-561; 79-  
82; 91-675.  
N. Y. Supp. 124-786; 139-341;  
145-1085; 152-65; 155-926;  
157-98; 158-364, 617; 163-  
984; 166-521.  
**977.**  
App. Div. 19-237; 27-161, 458;  
28-303; 29-371; 31-139, 306;

# NOTES.

- 42-4; 58-321; 76-434; 83-284;  
91-19; 92-250; 125-370, 398;  
129-78; 138-274; 154-347;  
179-274.  
Misc. 18-296; 25-352; 29-425;  
30-66; 45-172; 52-312, 521;  
60-360; 61-74; 99-361.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-329, 622, 1002;  
52-614, 772; 58-920; 61-924,  
942; 78-778; 82-159; 86-344;  
88-37; 102-561; 103-581;  
105-205, 235; 108-651; 109-  
725; 113-31, 502, 633; 122-  
966; 139-320; 158-902; 163-  
623; 166-466.  
Civ. Proc. 19-41, 134.  
Abb. N. C. 15-282.
980.  
Hun, 23-406; 65-531.  
App. Div. 179-274.  
Misc. 7-542; 48-495.  
N. Y. Supp. 95-910; 103-581;  
166-466.  
Civ. Proc. 19-134.
981.  
N. Y. 69-61; 73-195, 347, 609;  
74-61; 75-340.  
Hun, 14-324.
982.  
N. Y. 88-258; 96-383; 158-419.  
Hun, 22-506, 551; 32-71; 43-  
162; 47-245; 53-463; 70-879;  
92-44.  
App. Div. 2-567; 8-621; 41-448;  
46-328; 52-591; 55-389; 56-  
161; 68-482; 70-306; 77-466;  
78-544; 82-484; 85-66; 102-  
425; 108-233; 110-598; 119-  
338; 125-128; 128-703; 139-  
129; 144-688; 153-192; 164-  
203; 176-547, 950.  
N. Y. Supp. 161-237; 163-592.
- 982-a  
N. Y. 217-240.  
App. Div. 177-614.  
Misc. 27-9; 29-58, 664; 43-309;  
69-209; 70-569.  
N. Y. Supp. 58-856, 882; 60-550;  
61-97, 680; 66-931; 67-17, 561;  
73-817; 75-260; 79-307; 82-  
918; 85-7; 92-459; 95-758;  
97-144; 104-230; 109-648;  
123-906; 126-414; 128-138;  
149-645; 150-1056.  
Civ. Proc. 15-81.  
Week. Dig. 25-281.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-493.
983.  
Hun, 32-72; 58-247; 76-117.  
App. Div. 2-567; 8-621; 28-35;  
55-389, 470; 62-543; 71-410;  
77-466; 80-247; 99-307; 112-  
921; 116-496; 119-338; 126-  
338; 153-192; 178-379.  
Misc. 43-309; 44-242; 48-31.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-1007; 67-176;  
71-88; 72-704; 75-725; 80-  
259; 90-920; 96-72; 101-76;  
102-692; 104-230; 161-169.  
Civ. Proc. 5-141; 15-83.  
Abb. N. C. 22-356; 28-435.
- Subd. 1.  
N. Y. 88-156; 99-431.  
Hun, 40-461.  
App. Div. 52-591; 54-531; 66-  
128; 80-246.  
N. Y. Supp. 66-1097.  
St. Rep'r. 14-647; 33-207; 34-  
707.
- Subd. 2.  
Hun, 8-234; 13-345; 46-395.  
App. Div. 69-413; 114-872;  
126-339; 175-685; 176-546;  
178-377.  
N. Y. Supp. 74-1009; 100-200;  
110-528; 157-915; 163-592;  
164-838.  
St. Rep'r. 23-595; 53-857.  
Abb. N. C. 22-355; 25-399.
984.  
Hun, 32-71; 62-474; 76-600;  
78-39.  
App. Div. 2-567; 7-460; 8-621;  
18-398; 27-100; 55-389; 68-  
281; 77-172, 466; 87-619;  
103-425; 119-338; 135-732  
137-53; 138-636; 140-885;  
141-41; 143-828; 144-688;  
153-192; 162-641; 164-543;  
176-547; 178-669.  
Misc. 26-470; 32-602; 53-22;  
69-209; 88-249; 101-383.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-135; 66-560; 67-  
176; 74-54; 78-1072; 79-307;  
85-7; 89-621; 92-994; 104-  
230; 119-906; 122-708; 125-  
614; 126-414; 129-1; 132-  
593; 138-356; 142-228; 149-  
291, 933; 151-861; 163-592;  
166-1070.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-261, 348.
985.  
Hun, 66-238.  
App. Div. 8-621; 54-359; 56-  
163; 108-10; 137-53; 147-  
584; 153-192.  
Misc. 41-205; 43-116.  
N. Y. Supp. 67-561; 95-469;  
132-598; 138-856.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-495.
986.  
N. Y. 133-445.  
Hun, 76-600; 78-39.  
App. Div. 5-621; 8-621; 26-460;  
35-187; 54-358; 56-163; 67-  
342; 68-282; 103-423; 108-  
10, 233; 112-127; 116-496;  
137-53; 144-688; 147-584;  
151-916; 153-192; 156-149;  
163-146.  
Misc. 26-392, 419; 41-204; 69-  
209.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Supp. 54-773; 67-581; 74-55; 83-930; 85-8; 92-904; 95-469, 758; 101-769; 128-414; 129-1; 132-593; 136-85; 138-356.  
 Abb. N. C. 8-246; 11-233.  
 How. 54-156; 63-516; 66-319.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-260, 349, 495.  
**987.**  
 N. Y. 43-224; 83-156; 96-383.  
 Hun, 43-433.  
 App. Div. 7-460; 8-821; 67-342; 77-172; 94-577; 108-11; 117-899; 131-242; 137-54; 151-016; 153-192; 155-399; 164-541.  
 Misc. 43-116.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-469; 78-1072; 88-192; 95-469; 115-629; 136-85, 203; 142-228; 149-933; 159-427; 166-613.  
 St. Rep'r. 33-207.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-349.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 Hun, 38-294; 76-117.  
 App. Div. 66-367.  
 St. Rep'r. 32-844.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Misc. 87-55.  
 App. Div. 47-415; 74-24; 119-504.  
 N. Y. Supp. 76-699; 104-275; 119-906.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-263.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 Hun, 14-497; 32-72; 56-454; 83-82.  
 App. Div. 2-567; 26-460; 28-33; 66-205; 67-431; 68-87, 181.  
 Misc. 27-9; 57-359.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-226, 1005; 74-13, 73; 119-906; 164-947.  
 St. Rep'r. 50-447.  
**988.**  
 App. Div. 94-441; 137-54.  
**989.**  
 App. Div. 78-542.  
**990.**  
 App. Div. 166-586; 176-933.  
 Misc. 27-15.  
 N. Y. Supp. 152-65.  
**991.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 102-692.  
**992.**  
 N. Y. 107-531; 118-414; 124-645; 150-359; 162-263.  
 Hun, 61-474; 80-177.  
 App. Div. 2-341; 31-498; 95-349; 104-134; 123-825; 126-425; 135-589; 137-528; 151-154; 157-297; 159-731; 160-270; 173-14; 180-159.  
 Misc. 6-118; 8-270; 10-180; 11-393; 12-48; 13-220; 20-512, 558; 33-491; 52-15; 96-282.  
 N. Y. Supp. 4-929; 52-1; 61-515; 66-553; 88-665; 110-777;

121-677; 135-411; 142-506; 160-45; 161-582; 167-624.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-146, 332; 15-162; 19-370.  
 Abb. N. C. 27-419.  
 N. Y. Super. 55-558.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-4; 6-73; 8-123.  
**003.**  
 N. Y. 207-581; 220-303.  
 App. Div. 95-153, 349; 123-825; 149-329; 151-154; 152-852; 160-271; 175-20.  
 Misc. 91-530.  
 N. Y. Supp. 108-560; 135-411; 37-1002; 145-78, 591; 161-680, 697.  
**994.**  
 N. Y. 80-147; 103-658; 150-400; 156-90; 162-263; 218-5.  
 Hun, 61-4; 80-177; 88-141.  
 App. Div. 1-601; 11-319; 20-588; 42-8; 83-31; 84-53; 95-349; 123-825; 135-589; 145-153; 160-271; 161-650.  
 Misc. 10-180; 14-309; 20-512, 558; 45-63; 60-374; 62-356; 67-587; 91-430; 94-550.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-709; 58-665; 62-66; 88-665; 124-809; 129-13; 145-78; 160-217.  
 Abb. N. C. 27-2.  
**995.**  
 Hun, 76-486.  
 App. Div. 33-376; 42-8; 53-417; 77-387; 135-589; 157-297; 161-650.  
 Misc. 8-270, 293; 10-180; 11-310.  
 N. Y. Supp. 54-68; 58-665; 82-103; 142-506; 160-45; 167-624.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-332.  
 Abb. N. C. 27-2.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-4.  
**996.**  
 Hun, 80-177.  
 App. Div. 53-417; 161-650; 168-257.  
 Misc. 8-270, 293; 11-393; 14-310.  
 N. Y. Supp. 67-1113; 146-883.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-332; 19-370.  
**997.**  
 N. Y. 94-248; 103-658; 123-120, 436; 133-626; 169-108.  
 Hun, 37-375; 69-212; 73-377; 90-373.  
 App. Div. 4-615; 5-37; 11-318; 28-577; 29-351; 50-442; 53-75; 55-143; 57-219; 65-268; 78-348; 112-561; 124-130; 128-804; 132-214; 137-460; 153-81, 264; 158-56; 160-833; 176-395; 180-504.  
 Misc. 9-375; 11-358; 14-310; 20-448; 32-463, 535; 35-198; 45-64; 55-196, 198; 62-72; 72-

# NOTES.

334; 91-431; 92-49; 96-280;  
100-115, 118.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-168; 29-1118;  
30-706; 35-709; 51-207; 58-  
818; 60-755; 65-687; 66-553;  
67-160, 829; 71-486; 72-747;  
98-769; 100-620; 103-194;  
108-909; 113-163; 122-784;  
131-198; 138-67; 142-759;  
146-57; 154-886; 155-308;  
161-582; 165-221; 168-187.  
St. Rep'r. 59-189; 88-993.  
Civ. Proc. 14-283, 332.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-219; 8-123.  
**998.**  
N. Y. 103-658.  
Hun. 32-200; 80-177.  
App. Div. 4-615; 11-318, 319;  
29-351; 78-348; 132-209, 215;  
137-460; 140-286; 159-730.  
Misc. 9-375; 50-112; 91-430; 94-  
566.  
N. Y. Supp. 79-989; 122-784;  
125-173; 157-662.  
Civ. Proc. 14-332.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-352.  
**999.**  
N. Y. 100-98; 107-231; 123-120;  
164-899; 190-240; 200-88;  
207-572; 208-374; 211-228;  
218-737.  
Hun. 23-218; 33-54; 42-90; 60-  
49, 145, 522; 69-211; 74-567;  
80-184; 81-163, 562; 88-110;  
91-284.  
App. Div. 4-140, 615; 7-403; 14-  
162; 19-269, 563; 23-508; 24-  
405, 450; 25-286, 595; 30-96,  
522; 39-660; 40-212; 41-618;  
46-328; 53-626, 649; 54-238;  
68-302, 478; 75-295; 76-348;  
77-112; 78-348; 79-87; 82-232;  
83-473; 84-253; 85-95; 86-90,  
473; 94-480; 96-635; 97-199,  
245; 100-219; 101-319; 102-  
864; 104-58, 95, 381, 594;  
106-297, 414; 110-50, 896;  
111-446; 112-839, 561; 114-  
145; 115-328; 116-564, 712;  
121-36, 684; 123-8; 125-71;  
126-87; 127-329; 128-441;  
129-431; 130-271, 374, 849;  
131-539; 132-208, 503; 134-  
595, 801; 135-152; 136-871;  
138-547, 590, 926; 139-78;  
140-811; 143-671, 672; 145-  
153; 146-304; 147-589; 148-  
638, 872; 149-806; 150-562;  
151-648, 762; 152-411; 155-  
376; 156-55; 157-297, 304;  
158-25, 90, 867; 162-123;  
163-97; 167-652; 170-317;  
171-606; 172-747; 175-492;  
176-394; 180-512.  
Misc. 6-110; 8-362; 10-725; 11-  
125, 248; 12-87; 14-604; 15-258,  
682; 18-198; 22-81, 141; 24-

743; 25-319, 256, 716; 26-725;  
28-308, 351, 390, 580, 691; 30-  
207; 31-334; 34-552; 40-13;  
42-526, 628; 43-100, 133, 362;  
48-357; 49-461; 52-13, 524;  
53-302; 54-97, 518, 542; 55-  
27; 57-558; 58-175, 233, 373;  
60-463; 61-140; 66-329; 68-  
183, 424; 70-405; 72-531,  
566; 73-595; 74-588; 79-369,  
560; 80-598; 84-42; 87-141;  
88-675; 89-124; 96-279; 98-  
49, 351, 436; 99-31, 673, 675;  
100-362, 396; 102-226.  
N. Y. Supp. 19-917; 30-68; 31-  
47; 45-780; 46-523; 48-490; 49-  
486, 917; 52-24, 310; 57-117;  
59-496; 61-692, 1129; 66-575;  
74-29; 78-129, 487; 79-989; 82-  
461; 83-821; 86-101; 87-468;  
88-187; 89-853; 92-674; 93-  
679; 94-869; 95-542; 96-257;  
98-769; 100-937, 1003; 101-  
968; 107-455; 108-448; 114-  
228; 115-357; 119-305, 405,  
1001; 122-4, 784; 125-546;  
126-88; 127-386; 128-842;  
132-597; 133-214; 134-267;  
135-553; 139-47; 140-228;  
142-506; 145-980; 147-895;  
151-448; 153-655; 156-119,  
1009; 161-582; 162-150, 178,  
598; 163-508; 164-388, 565,  
707.  
Civ. Proc. 15-69, 160, 162; 19-  
220, 370.  
Abb. N. C. 29-336; 31-66, 376.  
N. Y. Super. 54-550; 59-442;  
114-574.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-352.  
**1000.**  
N. Y. 103-274; 154-449; 190-  
245.  
Hun. 25-280; 43-441; 81-562.  
App. Div. 6-568; 50-461; 132-  
214; 150-562.  
Misc. 12-48; 45-573; 54-518.  
N. Y. Supp. 31-47; 49-154; 91-  
86; 135-555; 153-952.  
St. Rep'r. 6-763.  
Civ. Proc. 15-56.  
Week. Dig. 12-562.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-183.  
**1001.**  
N. Y. 104-663; 114-574; 116-  
87; 121-57, 156; 133-50; 134-  
822; 138-669; 143-349; 162-  
267; 167-500.  
Hun. 75-516.  
App. Div. 4-364; 26-15; 106-  
539, 548; 118-120; 128-377;  
132-215; 139-818; 151-823;  
153-913; 172-934.  
Misc. 6-131; 54-518.  
N. Y. Supp. 113-121; 123-1028.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-251; 19-150.



# NOTES.

1002.

N. Y. 100-98; 123-120.  
Hun. 18-365; 31-222; 41-9; 63-495; 91-172; 92-198.  
App. Div. 18-7; 19-625; 60-467; 132-209, 215; 139-318; 171-606; 175-493.  
Misc. 30-170, 207; 52-15, 301; 54-518; 59-153; 96-280; 98-438; 99-675; 100-121.  
N. Y. Supp. 18-563; 36-213, 510; 45-404; 46-186; 61-1129; 69-975; 102-975; 104-959; 110-262; 113-1035; 123-1026; 158-119; 161-582; 162-150.  
St. Rep'r. 37-356.  
Civ. Proc. 19-220.

1003.

N. Y. 80-275; 86-483; 91-539; 95-252; 97-1; 133-639; 207-574.  
Hun. 26-187; 64-110; 72-193; 74-882; 76-185, 589; 82-400; 88-233.  
App. Div. 14-162; 24-465.  
Misc. 19-200; 41-234; 88-675.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-214; 61-777; 151-448; 158-119.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-270.

1004.

N. Y. Super. 40-448.

1005.

N. Y. 80-275; 123-120; 132-367.  
App. Div. 19-625; 24-526; 60-467; 136-872.  
Misc. 34-406; 52-14, 301; 54-518.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-60; 69-646, 975; 102-975; 104-959; 122-4.  
Civ. Proc. 19-220.  
Abb. N. C. 10-6.  
How. 62-29.

1006.

N. Y. 123-120.

1007.

App. Div. 102-864; 116-80.  
N. Y. Supp. 92-674; 123-1026.

1008.

N. Y. 57-161.  
N. Y. Supp. 113-652.  
Misc. 45-183; 60-434.  
St. Rep'r. 5-84.

1009.

N. Y. 71-333; 74-382; 109-472; 113-222; 201-507; 214-210.  
Hun. 17-325; 30-155; 43-181; 44-184; 52-582; 86-383.  
App. Div. 59-576; 80-156; 82-78; 123-14; 160-245, 479; 164-527; 165-28; 166-864; 169-22; 180-24.  
Misc. 8-488; 12-122; 22-283; 45-183; 60-240; 88-221.  
N. Y. Supp. 80-553; 81-794; 107-381; 145-987; 149-302; 150-212; 151-705; 154-451; 167-486.

St. Rep'r. 5-86; 6-812; 16-408; 32-99.

Abb. N. C. 27-475; 34-435.  
N. Y. Super. 54-543; 58-183.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-279.

Subd. 4.

N. Y. 50-572; 51-300; 83-149; 93-539.  
Hun. 25-598; 82-531.  
App. Div. 80-156.  
Misc. 96-269.

1010.

N. Y. 82-576; 124-87; 127-193; 148-84; 162-282.  
Hun. 7-2; 43-443.  
App. Div. 16-265; 39-355; 49-379; 57-243; 61-293; 98-260; 103-102; 111-540; 112-696; 113-861; 120-519; 144-551; 145-158; 146-42; 151-154; 170-950; 171-295.  
Misc. 47-96; 69-424.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-674; 56-954; 68-157; 70-358; 90-480; 92-491; 93-482; 97-949; 112-993; 125-898; 130-642; 135-411; 139-341; 157-98.  
St. Rep'r. 61-4.  
Abb. N. C. 29-11.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-281; 9-295.

1011.

N. Y. 73-375; 134-322; 144-508; 148-294.  
Hun. 24-357; 76-160; 80-138.  
App. Div. 9-259; 14-88; 105-88; 130-197; 136-264; 158-182.  
Misc. 24-744, 757; 53-178; 99-35; 100-523.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-656; 93-849; 120-960; 142-1050; 163-203.  
Civ. Proc. 15-113.  
Abb. N. C. 29-269.  
N. Y. Super. 45-455.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-47.

1012.

N. Y. 125-145.  
Hun. 76-160; 80-138.  
App. Div. 2-534; 126-603; 129-648; 130-197; 138-273.  
Misc. 24-305; 38-109; 50-178; 83-597; 99-35.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-1053; 53-672; 77-94; 163-203.

1013.

N. Y. 74-382; 86-483; 105-521; 117-111; 129-96; 137-616; 139-449; 141-488; 147-237; 148-535; 168-484.  
Hun. 16-291; 17-324; 18-105; 21-259; 30-508; 31-286; 56-208; 66-196; 70-72; 72-531; 73-482; 74-160; 75-287; 87-154; 90-424.  
App. Div. 1-308; 22-541; 23-848; 28-136; 35-264, 429; 41-499; 44-132; 54-439; 66-408; 72-

# NOTES.

- 482; 77-175; 88-455; 84-486;  
88-847; 98-118; 110-96; 112-  
707; 114-870; 118-299; 119-  
894, 928; 125-845; 128-667;  
130-555, 558; 132-796; 143-  
978; 150-107; 164-208, 218;  
168-493; 177-453.  
Misc. 6-91; 16-619; 20-155; 26-  
150; 31-281; 32-288; 86-632;  
44-588; 53-178; 60-434; 67-  
563; 94-659; 96-560.  
N. Y. Supp. 36-177, 216, 1030;  
41-53; 45-816; 48-15, 154, 748;  
50-874; 54-724, 810; 55-721;  
56-740; 58-645; 60-740; 61-  
934; 66-474, 998; 72-657; 74-  
866; 82-452; 90-780; 97-107;  
98-777; 99-816; 100-194;  
103-437; 104-810; 107-1088;  
110-950; 113-201, 652; 115-  
43; 117-554; 118-15; 122-  
885; 134-754; 136-93; 137-  
689; 149-673, 736; 153-1025;  
160-846, 1011; 164-380.  
Civ. Proc. 15-403.  
Abb. N. C. 29-278.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-65, 272; 10-  
291.  
N. Y. Super. 55-152.  
T. & C. 5-186.  
1014.  
Misc. 60-434.  
1015.  
N. Y. 51-140; 58-283; 73-375;  
79-397; 136-505.  
Hun. 16-587; 70-97; 87-154; 88-  
827; 92-523.  
App. Div. 11-602; 17-610; 22-  
851; 36-216; 44-182; 72-432;  
84-486; 93-545; 98-625;  
104-191; 109-197; 111-512;  
112-707; 113-245; 123-641;  
124-130; 128-671; 168-522;  
176-202.  
Misc. 9-2; 12-44; 16-619; 25-  
345; 27-28; 53-178; 58-354;  
60-434; 73-31; 74-528; 100-  
27.  
N. Y. Supp. 36-1030; 55-721; 56-  
1001; 60-740; 87-817; 96-33;  
108-118, 909; 110-1098; 113-  
201; 132-196; 136-93; 154-  
65; 161-1026.  
Civ. Proc. 19-91.  
Abb. N. C. 29-275.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-184; 4-140, n.  
1016.  
N. Y. 134-90.  
How. 54-279; 56-172.  
Daly. 10-15.  
Week. Dig. 7-842.  
1018.  
N. Y. 51-309; 54-207; 74-437;  
83-46.  
Hun. 12-236; 17-397; 20-131; 23-  
150; 26-200; 31-310; 40-623;  
71-289; 76-447; 81-146, 183.  
App. Div. 9-399; 22-297; 30-77;  
52-98; 91-465; 114-324; 126-  
510; 133-867; 161-622.  
Misc. 9-2; 13-95; 32-5; 63-583.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-81; 36-657; 66-  
129; 81-586; 99-849; 110-  
335; 146-1033.  
St. Rep'r. 69-628.  
Civ. Proc. 14-52.  
Abb. N. C. 29-263.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-69; 9-193.  
1019.  
N. Y. 84-680; 99-112.  
Hun. 48-612; 65-12; 66-454; 83-  
493.  
App. Div. 1-631; 18-314; 45-576;  
64-416; 66-292; 70-413; 71-  
171; 103-102; 108-230; 111-  
510, 512; 124-601; 139-387;  
140-285; 149-251.  
Misc. 26-62; 31-77, 337, 358;  
48-429; 53-27, 172; 54-260;  
80-290.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-32; 45-833; 47-  
156; 56-441, 442; 61-404; 64-  
572; 65-406; 72-232; 75-128,  
534; 92-491; 95-623; 97-938;  
102-477; 104-588; 109-120;  
133-768; 142-211.  
N. Y. Super. 59-135.  
How. 66-119.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-173; 10-292.  
1021.  
N. Y. 162-263, 283; 208-334;  
213-5.  
Hun. 46-201; 63-176; 71-2; 74-  
522; 84-161.  
App. Div. 49-379; 54-14; 66-  
500; 103-102; 113-861; 130-  
349; 141-732; 144-551, 559;  
146-42; 171-295; 181-185,  
187.  
Misc. 9-661; 19-411; 22-258; 27-  
268; 45-159; 47-96; 51-331;  
77-395.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-551; 44-262; 50-  
40; 58-419; 63-424; 73-381;  
92-491; 93-482; 99-663; 100-  
828; 126-758; 130-642; 139-  
341; 157-98; 168-755.  
Civ. Proc. 14-141.  
Abb. N. C. 29-11; 31-138.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-281.  
1022.  
N. Y. 124-83; 129-193, 268; 132-  
491; 148-84; 150-399; 151-  
282; 152-437; 154-190, 229, 715;  
157-236; 162-263, 283; 163-  
505; 165-353; 168-312; 178-  
29; 181-109, 112; 183-126,  
378; 184-158; 191-339; 192-  
415; 200-252; 208-131; 214-  
145; 218-104.  
Hun. 60-442; 74-522; 82-597; 83-  
554; 87-159, 373; 88-459; 89-  
257; 91-449, 505; 92-387.  
App. Div. 1-416, 601; 2-340, 397.

# NOTES.

476; 3-29, 89; 6-259; 7-274; 10-172; 11-562; 12-110, 268; 13-117, 443; 15-280; 16-592; 18-431; 20-805; 22-111; 23-567; 26-16; 31-565; 32-271; 36-347; 39-247, 357, 478, 652; 40-79, 452; 41-44; 43-146, 177; 48-114, 123; 50-532; 52-209; 53-280, 417, 634; 54-18, 132; 55-81; 58-232; 61-434; 62-624; 65-508; 67-142; 69-64, 286; 70-35; 71-204; 77-265, 500; 83-30, 34; 85-68; 86-485, 504; 90-553; 91-116; 96-412; 98-260, 559; 100-193; 108-229; 111-190, 540; 112-696, 847; 113-222, 861; 117-520, 781; 119-335; 120-711; 121-481; 122-451; 123-819; 127-288; 131-869; 134-870; 140-252; 145-814; 146-42; 150-888; 151-154, 158; 153-77; 161-622, 941; 164-261; 167-947; 176-904; 178-746; 181-187.  
 Misc. 11-463, 483, 570; 14-309; 15-92; 16-361; 22-548; 27-676; 32-421; 45-159, 183; 72-334; 73-31; 81-421; 94-702.  
 N. Y. Supp. 14-435, 874; 32-48; 35-709; 47-179; 50-218; 57-416, 542; 58-167, 865; 59-354, 401; 65-294, 946, 1093; 66-396, 577; 67-41; 70-651; 71-133; 73-69, 604; 74-755; 75-706; 79-79; 82-220, 959; 83-685; 84-237; 86-411, 520; 89-210, 391; 95-623; 97-586, 949; 99-174, 663; 100-737; 102-613, 983; 106-137; 107-652; 111-165; 119-327; 130-642, 654; 131-193; 132-196; 135-251, 411; 136-652; 138-67; 139-980; 143-388; 146-1033; 149-744; 158-437; 162-1004.  
 St. Rep'r. 56-433; 70-178.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-322.  
 Abb. N. C. 27-315; 31-138.  
 N. Y. Super. 57-105, 408; 59-133.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-158, 253; 7-98; 8-257; 9-193.  
**1023.**  
 N. Y. 183-393; 191-339.  
 App. Div. 81-558; 93-401; 117-521; 123-819; 128-839, 853; 134-869; 140-252; 143-767, 769; 146-42; 147-109; 151-153, 158.  
 Misc. 45-63; 48-215; 53-27, 178; 67-587; 72-334; 99-4; 101-386.  
 N. Y. Supp. 99-33; 100-737; 102-477, 618; 119-327; 124-809; 128-487; 130-642; 131-193; 135-411; 161-851; 166-1077.  
**1024.**  
 N. Y. 124-146.

**1026.**  
 Abb. (N. S.) 19-277.  
**1063.**  
 App. Div. 124-874; 133-302; 160-438.  
 N. Y. Supp. 93-725; 108-801.  
 Misc. 57-141.  
**1064.**  
 App. Div. 31-141; 104-518; 160-438.  
 N. Y. Supp. 93-725.  
**1065.**  
 App. Div. 31-141; 104-518; 160-438.  
 Misc. 57-142.  
 N. Y. Supp. 93-725.  
**1066.**  
 App. Div. 31-141; 104-518; 160-438.  
 Misc. 57-142.  
 N. Y. Supp. 93-725; 126-820.  
**1067.**  
 Hun, 17-1.  
 App. Div. 31-141; 104-518; 160-438.  
 Misc. 57-142.  
 N. Y. Supp. 93-725.  
**1068.**  
 App. Div. 31-141; 104-518; 160-438.  
 N. Y. Supp. 93-725.  
**1069.**  
 App. Div. 31-141; 104-518; 160-438.  
 N. Y. Supp. 93-725.  
**1070.**  
 App. Div. 31-141; 160-438.  
**1071.**  
 App. Div. 31-141; 160-438.  
**1137.**  
 N. Y. 211-228.  
**1166.**  
 App. Div. 142-279.  
**1171.**  
 App. Div. 36-556; 170-882.  
**1172.**  
 App. Div. 36-556; 170-882.  
**1174.**  
 N. Y. 164-137.  
 App. Div. 36-556.  
 N. Y. Supp. 55-361.  
**1176.**  
 N. Y. 68-845; 74-277; 205-251.  
 App. Div. 146-218.  
 Misc. 51-339; 65-844.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-262.  
 N. Y. Supp. 120-237; 130-988.  
**1180.**  
 N. Y. 101-234; 121-212; 205-91.  
 Hun, 61-238.  
 App. Div. 32-9; 53-446; 95-349; 132-595; 161-391; 166-892; 172-36, 144; 175-494.  
 Misc. 61-574; 76-225; 95-247.  
 N. Y. Supp. 107-750; 110-777; 158-200.

# NOTES.

1182.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-4.
1183.  
App. Div. 138-668; 155-448;  
158-784.  
N. Y. Supp. 121-589; 143-1026.
1184.  
App. Div. 61-447.  
Misc. 80-690.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-679.
1185.  
N. Y. 73-310; 190-244.  
Hun. 49-390.  
App. Div. 28-588; 60-541; 122-  
622; 131-132; 162-123.  
Misc. 41-454; 60-371, 374, 461;  
62-854; 67-612; 79-564; 80-  
132; 85-347.  
N. Y. Supp. 69-959; 107-524;  
139-1016; 148-419; 157-662.
1186.  
N. Y. 197-79.  
Hun. 13-11; 15-153; 91-497.  
App. Div. 86-508; 137-846; 138-  
777; 148-875.  
Misc. 98-572.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-348; 122-539;  
162-959.  
Abb. N. C. 31-480.
1187.  
N. Y. 73-622; 75-579; 197-79;  
201-357.  
Hun. 80-567; 87-420.  
App. Div. 22-158, 593; 35-232;  
37-396; 42-243; 46-144; 52-  
850, 595; 54-100; 59-614; 70-  
60; 75-117; 80-384; 81-455;  
99-223; 103-597; 112-865;  
118-11, 679; 122-622; 124-  
350, 443; 128-408; 134-41;  
135-881; 136-290; 137-391,  
846; 140-32; 146-477; 148-  
872; 149-403; 150-893; 151-  
301, 763; 152-571; 157-295;  
172-604.  
Misc. 22-74, 82; 32-292; 42-622;  
43-298; 44-463, 479; 46-329;  
54-446; 61-140; 65-346; 70-  
405; 71-193, 575; 84-372; 93-  
587; 94-176; 98-71, 572;  
102-173.  
N. Y. Supp. 18-581; 48-86; 56-  
88; 61-817; 66-349; 69-88; 74-  
1113; 77-458; 80-730; 93-  
958; 98-1078; 107-524; 108-  
663, 1080; 114-756; 122-539;  
127-137; 128-419; 142-506;  
146-224; 157-869; 158-922;  
162-181.  
Abb. N. C. 31-447.
1188.  
N. Y. 211-228.  
Hun. 80-567; 91-199.  
App. Div. 35-282; 151-763.  
N. Y. Supp. 18-581.
1189.  
N. Y. 123-120, 436.

- App. Div. 103-60.  
Misc. 52-15; 96-283.
1199.  
N. Y. Supp. 114-898.
1200.  
Hun. 25-587; 76-514.  
App. Div. 18-408; 40-103; 54-  
445; 109-36.  
Misc. 14-186; 19-596; 43-20;  
61-438; 70-338.  
N. Y. Supp. 87-402; 95-1036;  
128-722.  
Civ. Proc. 14-438.  
N. Y. Super. 45-148.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-164.  
Week. Dig. 10-454.
1203.  
Hun. 7-66; 162-3.  
Week. Dig. 9-319.
1204.  
N. Y. 50-689; 51-136; 97-599.  
Hun. 18-316; 26-619; 34-544; 60-  
292; 64-567; 71-526; 85-84.  
App. Div. 16-618; 42-333; 73-  
800; 105-55; 131-655; 139-  
99; 181-235.  
Misc. 8-477; 16-97; 23-627; 62-  
119; 74-522.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-1057; 76-851;  
116-110; 144-476; 167-731.  
Abb. N. C. 18-369.  
How. 60-499.
1205.  
N. Y. 102-337.  
App. Div. 16-618; 79-170; 111-  
10, 11; 115-496; 124-359,  
775; 131-655; 137-400; 139-  
99; 181-235.  
Misc. 11-624; 16-18, 97; 63-119.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-920; 44-1057; 62-  
1129; 97-516; 101-455; 116-  
110; 121-218; 128-187; 167-  
731.  
Civ. Proc. 15-171.  
N. Y. Super. 42-202.  
Week. Dig. 7-107, 219.
1207.  
N. Y. 56-485; 84-266; 85-246;  
126-272; 133-605; 134-219;  
140-255; 143-302; 144-326;  
192-128.  
Hun. 12-398; 18-406; 20-153; 73-  
323; 81-483; 84-317, 383; 89-  
587.  
App. Div. 1-150, 282; 7-81; 36-  
217; 44-82; 46-405; 54-128;  
56-18; 58-190; 62-484; 66-567;  
70-23; 73-300, 412; 75-226, 51-  
827; 85-230; 98-567; 102-  
428; 106-339; 119-211; 123-  
839; 127-150; 133-917; 134-  
449; 139-317; 140-632; 141-  
338; 165-47; 171-729.  
Misc. 7-652; 10-106; 12-507; 14-  
598; 15-426; 18-552; 25-123;  
30-69; 33-717; 42-43, 231; 45-

# NOTES.

296; 63-457; 64-292; 71-332;  
97-150.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-1021; 66-397; 67-  
345, 382; 68-253, 680; 70-750;  
73-247; 76-851; 77-49; 78-44;  
81-481; 83-316; 90-977; 94-  
401; 104-621; 117-129; 119-  
801; 125-982, 1087; 127-  
1100; 150-265, 502; 157-1067.  
St. Rep'r. 6-10.  
Civ. Proc. 6-158.  
Abb. N. C. 18-137.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-278; 8-242.  
1209.  
N. Y. 162-263; 163-173; 170-  
378; 183-378; 188-286; 214-  
45.  
Hun, 70-63; 92-82.  
App. Div. 18-602; 49-13; 62-543;  
113-862; 122-668; 132-352;  
136-676; 162-2; 166-329,  
338; 180-449.  
Misc. 14-539; 22-551; 28-200;  
29-638; 45-341; 65-41, 627;  
67-404; 72-179; 88-307; 102-  
597.  
N. Y. Supp. 35-1082; 36-636; 55-  
1018; 63-887; 71-122; 90-832;  
92-208; 107-61, 508; 116-859;  
119-274; 121-93; 122-609;  
150-688; 152-163.  
Civ. Proc. 14-388.  
Abb. N. C. 16-86.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-369.  
1210.  
App. Div. 137-782.  
N. Y. 77-515; 103-274.  
Misc. 7-343; 9-231; 94-20.  
N. Y. Supp. 122-543.  
1211.  
N. Y. 296-545.  
App. Div. 14-301; 91-534; 100-  
185; 117-769; 120-155; 122-  
170; 172-644.  
Misc. 71-516; 101-443.  
N. Y. Supp. 106-616; 158-932;  
160-209.  
Abb. (N. S.) 12-380.  
Johns. Ch. 2-172; 6-283.  
1212.  
N. Y. 85-253; 177-236; 182-  
285.  
Hun, 28-543.  
App. Div. 31-290; 49-290; 88-  
276; 94-441; 148-302; 161-  
620.  
N. Y. Supp. 146-894.  
Subd. 2.  
App. Div. 148-302.  
Misc. 23-337; 45-159.  
N. Y. Supp. 63-267; 85-71.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-65.  
1213.  
N. Y. 85-253.  
Hun, 29-571; 59-6.  
Misc. 23-337; 42-43.  
N. Y. Supp. 146-894.

St. Rep'r. 18-826; 85-168.  
Abb. Pr. 6-1.  
How. 5-238.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-65.  
Subd. 1.  
App. Div. 31-290; 161-620.  
Subd. 2.  
N. Y. 130-512.  
1214.  
App. Div. 44-105; 66-319; 70-25;  
93-116; 148-303; 168-502.  
Misc. 10-676; 67-591; 98-375;  
102-240.  
N. Y. Supp. 87-28; 153-997;  
163-83; 168-876; 169-391.  
How. 59-454.  
1215.  
App. Div. 66-319; 70-25; 93-116;  
98-567; 168-502.  
Misc. 10-676; 16-620; 46-294;  
98-375; 102-240.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-176; 94-511;  
153-997; 168-876.  
1216.  
N. Y. 132-367; 134-530; 148-  
259.  
Hun, 88-171.  
App. Div. 44-105; 148-741;  
160-818.  
Misc. 16-193; 98-375; 102-241.  
N. Y. Supp. 64-139; 102-305;  
133-340; 143-72; 163-83;  
168-876.  
Civ. Proc. 14-45.  
1217.  
N. Y. 53-280; 88-216; 112-391;  
134-527; 142-153.  
Hun, 21-595; 29-571; 67-287.  
App. Div. 1-404; 12-477; 14-370;  
114-406; 148-299; 168-85.  
Misc. 46-349.  
N. Y. Supp. 102-305; 153-866.  
St. Rep'r. 51-364.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-248.  
Subd. 1.  
N. Y. 142-152; 148-259.  
Hun, 88-171.  
App. Div. 46-363.  
Misc. 28-331.  
N. Y. Supp. 35-533.  
St. Rep'r. 47-644.  
1218.  
Hun, 19-306.  
App. Div. 162-509; 179-883.  
Misc. 16-295; 17-340.  
N. Y. Supp. 147-571; 165-936.  
1219.  
Hun, 29-571; 49-238.  
App. Div. 102-428; 148-303;  
168-502.  
N. Y. Supp. 92-512; 153-997.  
Civ. Proc. 14-342.  
Abb. N. C. 30-406.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-119.  
Subd. 1.  
Misc. 10-677.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Supp. 142-194.  
 Subd. 2.  
 App. Div. 14-369.  
 1220.  
 App. Div. 79-169; 115-496; 137-400; 153-252; 159-800; 176-108.  
 N. Y. Supp. 30-153; 101-455; 121-718; 137-1084; 144-897; 162-467.  
 Abb. N. C. 31-464.  
 Law Bull. 1-30.  
 1221.  
 Hun, 29-571.  
 App. Div. 42-333; 86-388; 101-133; 176-108.  
 Misc. 53-47.  
 N. Y. Supp. 83-760; 91-876; 102-1006; 162-467.  
 St. Rep'r. 21-711.  
 Subd. 3.  
 Hun, 42-604.  
 St. Rep'r. 4-639.  
 Abb. N. C. 18-410, 420.  
 1222.  
 N. Y. 168-41; 198-597.  
 App. Div. 98-566; 102-427; 162-3; 170-78.  
 Misc. 22-258; 53-48.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-46; 92-512.  
 1223.  
 App. Div. 98-567; 102-427; 162-3; 170-78.  
 Misc. 13-203.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-46; 92-512; 102-1006.  
 1225.  
 N. Y. 101-187; 109-12.  
 App. Div. 80-151; 96-164; 124-775.  
 Misc. 73-23; 91-254.  
 N. Y. Supp. 89-200.  
 Civ. Proc. 9-178.  
 How. N. S. 3-442.  
 Subd. 1.  
 Hun, 25-494.  
 Abb. N. C. 17-299.  
 1227.  
 N. Y. 131-641.  
 1228.  
 N. Y. 75-240; 97-610.  
 Hun, 31-140; 79-242; 97-375.  
 App. Div. 15-281; 26-16; 30-77; 40-567; 49-396; 77-264; 80-48; 94-599; 118-343; 124-775; 126-510; 130-194; 140-285.  
 Misc. 7-306; 27-676; 45-159; 55-404.  
 N. Y. Supp. 58-50, 824; 63-431; 80-146; 103-505; 110-335; 125-123; 160-1107.  
 St. Rep'r. 12-668.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-203.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-190.  
 1229.  
 Hun, 23-230; 31-140.  
 App. Div. 40-565; 49-396; 92-

301; 130-194.  
 Misc. 7-306; 9-514; 24-337; 39-394; 45-159; 55-404.  
 N. Y. Supp. 28-136; 52-489; 58-50; 63-431; 79-357; 86-1078.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-265.  
 1230.  
 N. Y. 43-99.  
 App. Div. 15-281.  
 Misc. 45-159; 51-333.  
 N. Y. Supp. 100-328.  
 Week. Dig. 10-187, 454.  
 1231.  
 N. Y. 97-610.  
 App. Div. 15-281; 83-164; 144-578.  
 Misc. 45-159.  
 N. Y. Supp. 82-471.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-176.  
 1232.  
 App. Div. 66-319; 171-909.  
 1233.  
 Misc. 94-566; 101-443.  
 N. Y. Supp. 157-662.  
 1234.  
 N. Y. 190-245.  
 App. Div. 49-358.  
 Misc. 11-12.  
 1235.  
 Hun, 64-127.  
 App. Div. 69-83; 162-380.  
 Misc. 62-65.  
 N. Y. Supp. 74-589; 114-681.  
 N. Y. Super. 46-134.  
 1236.  
 N. Y. 81-183; 82-368; 119-153.  
 Hun, 70-64.  
 App. Div. 18-564; 29-603; 113-861; 114-861; 124-863; 125-263; 130-349; 162-3; 172-618.  
 Misc. 17-733; 45-159; 53-47; 55-59.  
 N. Y. Supp. 51-178; 102-1006; 106-219; 109-225; 141-1016.  
 1237.  
 N. Y. 119-158; 163-119; 215-39, 351; 218-127.  
 Hun, 70-64.  
 App. Div. 96-400; 113-396; 119-335; 130-349; 138-247; 163-2.  
 Misc. 25-139; 42-43; 45-601; 55-59; 60-415.  
 N. Y. Supp. 89-314; 91-32; 99-137; 106-219; 113-581; 122-162, 1028; 141-1016.  
 Civ. Proc. 23-237.  
 1238.  
 N. Y. 82-368.  
 Misc. 17-733; 50-279; 55-59.  
 N. Y. Supp. 106-219.  
 1239.  
 N. Y. 163-54.  
 How. 26-180.  
 Misc. 55-59.  
 N. Y. Supp. 106-219.

# NOTES.

Barb. 42-593.  
Wend. 23-566.  
**1240.**  
N. Y. 43-481; 77-423; 106-263;  
163-273.  
Hun, 29-630.  
App. Div. 31-292; 40-103; 48-  
102; 68-14; 84-403; 88-500;  
122-120; 145-269; 161-217;  
169-52.  
Misc. 51-419.  
N. Y. Supp. 74-194; 85-141;  
96-191; 101-725; 103-606;  
129-1035; 142-1027; 146-  
565; 162-1053.  
St. Rep'r. 16-255.  
Civ. Proc. 7-328; 11-422.  
Abb. N. C. 30-34.  
N. Y. Super. 54-50.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-104; 4-313.  
**Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 137-552; 149-527; 163-  
273.  
Hun, 7-209; 25-589; 36-379; 41-  
355; 48-588.  
App. Div. 1-155; 161-217.  
St. Rep'r. 51-860.  
How. N. S. 2-207.  
Daly, 10-34.  
**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 81-815.  
**Subd. 3.**  
Hun, 23-356.  
**Subd. 4.**  
St. Rep'r. 35-883.  
**1241.**  
N. Y. 73-613; 137-552; 163-273.  
Hun, 29-630; 32-198; 36-378;  
41-352.  
App. Div. 20-529; 48-102; 88-  
501; 122-120; 132-464; 156-  
600; 161-217; 169-52.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-272; 62-632; 85-  
141; 103-606; 141-725; 142-  
1027; 154-577; 156-162; 162-  
1053.  
Misc. 86-310; 92-451.  
St. Rep'r. 21-456; 50-416.  
Civ. Proc. 4-152; 13-29.  
Abb. N. C. 20-151.  
Dem. 5-449.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-104.  
**Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 163-273.  
Hun, 25-589; 48-588.  
App. Div. 161-217.  
Misc. 11-281.  
N. Y. Supp. 146-565.  
St. Rep'r. 52-561.  
**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 36-380; 37-507.  
Misc. 11-281.  
Civ. Proc. 7-330; 8-194.  
How. N. S. 2-208.  
**Subd. 3.**  
App. Div. 109-36.  
Abb. N. C. 21-351.

**Subd. 4.**  
N. Y. 163-273.  
Hun, 29-630; 36-381; 68-586;  
78-347.  
App. Div. 40-163; 84-403; 109-  
36; 161-217.  
Misc. 15-364.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-126; 146-565.  
St. Rep'r. 35-833; 52-561.  
Civ. Proc. 7-331.  
Abb. N. C. 30-34.  
How. N. S. 2-209.  
**1244.**  
App. Div. 128-361.  
Hun, 12-577.  
Abb. N. C. 4-868.  
**1245.**  
N. Y. 163-54.  
App. Div. 165-860.  
Misc. 6-399.  
**1246.**  
N. Y. 68-534; 81-184; 163-60,  
274.  
Hun, 31-626; 31-193; 81-235.  
App. Div. 48-103; 107-109, 114;  
125-263; 143-149.  
Misc. 6-399; 31-471; 69-488.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-711; 94-1026;  
109-225; 127-623; 141-1016.  
**Subd. 1.**  
App. Div. 81-171.  
**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 79-565.  
**Subd. 3.**  
App. Div. 107-109.  
**1247.**  
Hun, 23-484.  
Misc. 69-488.  
**1248.**  
N. Y. 217-288.  
Misc. 69-488.  
N. Y. Supp. 127-623.  
**1250.**  
N. Y. 216-458; 217-287.  
Hun, 73-23.  
App. Div. 77-498; 107-109, 114.  
N. Y. Supp. 94-1026.  
**1251.**  
N. Y. 140-374; 143-567; 147-  
665; 163-54; 204-519; 213-  
287; 216-488.  
Hun, 73-23; 75-501; 79-228;  
83-203.  
App. Div. 8-340; 22-93; 45-495;  
56-31; 52-113; 77-498; 80-294;  
101-124, 359; 105-574; 112-  
158; 143-149; 155-43.  
Misc. 6-398; 27-30; 31-541; 45-  
483; 55-625; 61-841; 89-488;  
90-480.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-800; 64-1044;  
65-557; 67-425; 81-11; 91-  
937; 92-734; 94-221; 113-  
289; 136-838; 141-1016;  
152-225.  
St. Rep'r. 15-217; 61-231.  
Civ. Proc. 15-11.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Super. 55-116.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-22.  
**1252.**  
 N. Y. 143-571.  
 Hun, 63-41; 75-499; 80-114,  
 206.  
 App. Div. 22-93, 94; 52-113;  
 115-862; 144-747.  
 Misc. 20-499; 51-233; 54-467;  
 58-359; 59-24.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-800; 64-1044;  
 100-814; 101-62; 109-666;  
 111-1081; 121-501; 129-626.  
 St. Rep'r. 15-217.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-22.  
**1253.**  
 N. Y. 120-482.  
 Hun, 56-277.  
 Misc. 31-626.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-851.  
**1254.**  
 N. Y. 3-185.  
**1255.**  
 App. Div. 105-575.  
 Misc. 7-568; 45-484.  
 N. Y. Supp. 94-221.  
**1256.**  
 N. Y. 97-10; 133-510.  
 Hun, 35-687.  
 App. Div. 77-498; 163-617.  
 N. Y. Supp. 148-996.  
**1257.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 148-996.  
 App. Div. 163-618.  
**1258.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 148-996.  
 App. Div. 163-618.  
**1259.**  
 App. Div. 163-618.  
**1260.**  
 N. Y. 210-505.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-406.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 118-59.  
 App. Div. 13-607; 44-300.  
 Misc. 15-867; 26-64, 664; 27-  
 446.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-760.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 50-396; 53-581.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 Hun, 81-371.  
**1261.**  
 App. Div. 131-78.  
 Misc. 54-306.  
 N. Y. Supp. 107-727; 115-962.  
 How. 49-105.  
**1264.**  
 N. Y. 50-396.  
 App. Div. 131-78.  
 N. Y. Supp. 115-962.  
**1266.**  
 Hill, 4-619.  
**1267.**  
 N. Y. 50-396.  
 App. Div. 78-590.

**1268.**  
 App. Div. 137-489; 155-38  
 167-262.  
 N. Y. Supp. 121-738.  
**1269.**  
 N. Y. 52-434; 63-361.  
 App. Div. 145-270.  
 Misc. 54-554.  
 N. Y. Supp. 129-1035.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-129.  
**1270.**  
 N. Y. 57-229.  
 N. Y. Supp. 148-1050.  
 Misc. 87-20.  
**1272.**  
 App. Div. 107-110, 114.  
 Misc. 6-399; 97-436.  
**1273.**  
 N. Y. 115-163.  
 Hun, 49-381; 69-419.  
 St. Rep'r. 59-517.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-187.  
**1274.**  
 N. Y. 23-235, 365; 30-428; 33-  
 409; 36-631; 55-150; 71-58;  
 105-682; 117-439; 128-387;  
 131-536; 154-749.  
 Hun, 11-541; 19-576; 41-76.  
 App. Div. 4-216; 20-532; 22-  
 179; 29-582.  
 Misc. 93-675.  
 N. Y. Supp. 18-493; 47-113; 51-  
 254; 53-999; 55-973; 59-635;  
 82-1025; 99-893; 157-497.  
 St. Rep'r. 45-759.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-305.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 Hun, 71-134.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 117-441.  
 Hun, 27-601; 37-137; 40-118;  
 55-408; 71-134.  
 App. Div. 20-201; 38-33; 43-9;  
 44-351; 45-290; 82-362; 114-  
 310; 172-884.  
 Misc. 25-51.  
 N. Y. Supp. 5-681; 46-790.  
 St. Rep'r. 5-68; 23-567; 54-78.  
 Civ. Proc. 11-142; 15-188; 21-  
 168.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 Hun, 57-304.  
**1275.**  
 App. Div. 114-311; 137-782.  
 N. Y. Supp. 99-893; 122-543.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-248.  
**1276.**  
 Hun, 69-419.  
**1277.**  
 App. Div. 82-952.  
 N. Y. Supp. 82-1025.  
**1278.**  
 N. Y. 93-87; 123-115, 406; 134-  
 172.  
 Hun, 66-403.  
 App. Div. 83-300.



# NOTES.

Misc. 40-634.  
 St. Rep'r. 11-285.  
 Abb. N. C. 20-821; 20-403.  
 1279.  
 N. Y. 76-602; 92-622; 95-657;  
 104-525; 114-80, 518; 124-  
 483; 133-240; 137-389; 162-  
 324; 163-417; 168-431; 193-  
 560; 199-439; 200-265; 206-  
 494; 212-19, 665; 215-428;  
 220-346.  
 Hun, 15-105, 204; 42-509; 65-  
 17; 73-580; 81-283; 90-164,  
 208; 92-474; 93-398.  
 App. Div. 3-165; 7-80; 10-506;  
 21-536; 52-536; 67-137, 476,  
 76-611; 77-440; 81-91; 82-2,  
 26, 219, 387, 441, 504; 83-67,  
 583; 69-251; 70-65; 72-493;  
 836, 555; 84-275, 325, 388, 407,  
 570; 85-123, 356, 415; 86-470;  
 87-144, 224, 353, 376; 94-2,  
 201, 213, 216, 298, 354; 95-267;  
 96-71, 196, 242, 437, 492; 97-  
 223, 537, 632; 98-42, 177, 187,  
 495; 100-202, 430; 102-318,  
 390; 103-362; 104-113; 105-  
 446, 580; 106-481; 107-426;  
 111-199, 293, 480, 578; 112-  
 255, 718, 853; 113-717; 117-  
 56, 516, 722; 118-106, 194,  
 743; 119-30, 169, 484, 509,  
 724; 120-53, 288, 430, 536,  
 585, 748; 121-77, 188; 124-  
 158, 367, 607; 125-76, 117,  
 192, 261, 538; 126-177, 335,  
 368, 691, 710, 808; 127-473,  
 516, 541, 855; 128-167, 200,  
 223, 253, 329, 528, 616, 683,  
 811; 130-78, 85, 259, 539, 658;  
 131-13, 282, 486, 644, 676, 781;  
 132-200, 476, 685, 720; 133-  
 213, 571, 628, 753, 858, 993;  
 137-158, 578, 838; 138-108,  
 519, 601; 139-79, 175, 258,  
 300, 347, 433, 522; 140-88,  
 197, 319; 143-852; 144-440,  
 466, 757, 887; 148-150, 441,  
 615; 149-177, 850, 897; 150-  
 812, 789; 151-31, 439, 661,  
 715; 152-6, 64, 92, 158, 350,  
 702, 891; 156-144, 169, 183,  
 313, 522, 544; 157-394, 404,  
 457, 567, 586, 792; 158-209,  
 233, 534, 665, 730, 159-222;  
 161-68, 98, 128, 429, 435, 479,  
 511, 871; 162-45, 49, 591,  
 607, 643; 163-7, 16, 360, 396,  
 547, 638, 959; 166-588; 167-  
 168, 278, 694, 925; 168-93, 95,  
 601, 828; 169-647; 171-301,  
 682, 777; 172-201, 536, 654, 936;  
 173-478, 798; 176-353, 796,  
 826; 177-392, 403, 532, 841;  
 178-605, 631, 783, 787, 825;  
 180-434, 490; 181-162.  
 Misc. 8-606; 10-274; 12-216;  
 25-33; 43-264; 61-241.

N. Y. Supp. 30-790; 52-33; 54-  
 386; 73-592; 76-598; 94-281;  
 128-907; 134-1071; 148-50;  
 159-439; 167-750.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-262.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-132.  
 1280.  
 N. Y. 79-361; 200-265; 206-  
 494.  
 Hun, 90-211.  
 App. Div. 10-508; 60-457; 69-  
 252; 87-145; 97-632; 107-  
 426; 111-480, 579; 121-188;  
 132-720; 144-445; 148-150;  
 157-395, 404; 181-162.  
 Misc. 8-606; 61-241.  
 N. Y. Supp. 54-386; 69-894; 89-  
 869; 134-1071.  
 1281.  
 N. Y. 104-525; 133-240; 162-  
 324; 163-417; 174-131; 200-  
 202, 265; 206-494.  
 Hun, 90-209.  
 App. Div. 31-537; 52-536; 54-  
 152; 69-252; 72-493; 81-168;  
 83-339; 97-632; 107-426;  
 111-480, 579; 121-188; 132-  
 720; 144-445; 148-150; 157-  
 395, 404; 169-647; 181-162.  
 Misc. 8-606; 57-210; 61-241.  
 N. Y. Supp. 54-386; 76-598; 89-  
 869; 134-1071.  
 1282.  
 N. Y. 75-495; 76-543; 78-362;  
 98-434; 119-414; 136-287;  
 153-309; 198-286.  
 Hun, 54-312; 84-390.  
 App. Div. 14-227; 16-475; 33-  
 547; 42-570; 49-614; 76-199;  
 83-429; 84-397; 88-336;  
 109-536; 114-248; 118-344;  
 161-619, 777; 164-818.  
 Misc. 8-482; 30-69; 45-153; 60-  
 150; 65-418; 79-64.  
 N. Y. Supp. 53-957; 82-422; 91-  
 952; 96-306; 99-870; 103-  
 505; 113-70; 146-894.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-436; 19-244.  
 Abb. N. C. 31-417.  
 1283.  
 N. Y. 95-434.  
 App. Div. 8-314; 14-227; 16-  
 475; 33-607; 76-199; 89-228;  
 109-536; 139-317; 164-818.  
 Misc. 23-62; 65-418; 79-64; 97-  
 436; 98-520.  
 N. Y. Supp. 85-924; 96-306;  
 123-1026; 162-861.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-309.  
 1284.  
 Misc. 79-64.  
 1285.  
 Misc. 79-64.  
 1286.  
 Misc. 79-64.  
 1287.  
 Misc. 79-64.

# NOTES.

1289.  
App. Div. 181-83.

1290.  
N. Y. 98-434; 100-243; 136-287;  
153-309; 157-423; 198-286.  
Hun, 21-257; 33-354; 43-586;  
49-228; 66-404.  
App. Div. 33-547; 109-536; 116-  
592; 118-344; 164-818.  
Misc. 25-139; 29-553; 30-69;  
60-150.  
N. Y. Supp. 53-957; 54-930; 84-  
1105; 98-306; 103-505; 113-  
70.  
Civ. Proc. 15-436.  
Abb. N. C. 29-404.

1291.  
N. Y. 98-434.  
App. Div. 109-536.  
St. Rep'r 50-182.  
Subd. 1.  
Abb. N. C. 13-80; 29-404.  
Subd. 3.  
Hun, 66-404; 78-302.  
Civ. Proc. 13-87; 15-436.

1292.  
N. Y. 102-464; 132-867.  
Hun, 41-444.  
App. Div. 33-546; 49-614.  
Misc. 7-16; 12-25; 59-509; 60-  
160; 61-402.  
N. Y. Supp. 110-967; 113-70.

1293.  
Civ. Proc. 14-172.  
Abb. N. C. 29-479.

1294.  
N. Y. 106-663; 128-426.  
Hun, 44-266; 64-523; 76-510;  
77-175; 80-176; 91-300.  
App. Div. 1-130; 5-284; 8-549;  
13-603; 15-294; 26-69; 28-73;  
51-316; 52-480; 63-488; 65-  
582; 71-1, 534; 84-449; 93-  
114; 95-194; 110-746; 123-  
388; 127-143, 931; 128-170;  
134-438; 138-879; 140-755;  
146-650; 152-937; 154-807;  
157-77; 166-587; 168-77;  
177-903; 178-485.  
Misc. 6-121; 7-694; 9-689; 12-  
101; 13-52; 24-373; 43-78;  
54-590; 56-352, 467.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-407; 30-52; 34-  
74; 44-593; 50-893; 53-677;  
65-77; 71-795; 72-959; 75-  
657, 923; 81-321; 86-240; 87-  
23; 88-502; 97-433; 104-  
956; 107-195, 942; 111-288;  
112-653; 119-395; 123-511;  
129-23, 961; 131-433; 138-  
939; 150-1039; 163-821; 165-  
99.  
Civ. Proc. 15-68, 176, 187.

1295.  
N. Y. 100-243.  
Hun, 27-18.  
App. Div. 146-650.

N. Y. Supp. 131-438.  
Civ. Proc. 8-95.

1296.  
Misc. 56-583.  
App. Div. 164-79.  
N. Y. Supp. 107-85; 149-377.  
Civ. Proc. 15-68.  
N. Y. Super. 55-208.

1297.  
N. Y. 104-618.  
App. Div. 51-192; 121-2.  
Misc. 27-59.  
N. Y. Supp. 105-798.  
N. Y. Super. 59-239.

1298.  
N. Y. 104-613; 110-665; 119-  
117; 198-207.  
Hun, 76-127; 92-326.  
App. Div. 51-191.  
N. Y. Supp. 62-803; 64-241;  
181-46.

1299.  
N. Y. 198-207.  
App. Div. 51-192; 128-911.  
N. Y. Supp. 64-241.

1300.  
N. Y. 60-112; 76-106.  
Hun, 19-17; 51-360; 61-4; 80-  
257.  
App. Div. 13-607; 26-68; 79-102;  
97-188; 146-650; 157-77;  
159-204.  
Misc. 16-552; 29-342.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-14; 49-41; 60-  
507; 89-606; 131-433; 141-  
780; 144-1.  
Daly, 9-452.

1301.  
N. Y. 95-625; 104-394; 121-  
156; 170-448; 200-206; 206-  
181.  
Hun, 38-531; 41-455; 75-516;  
81-128.  
App. Div. 14-368; 24-465, 521;  
40-12; 42-382; 85-292; 87-  
328; 89-551; 90-79; 91-57;  
102-415; 118-7; 138-148;  
153-415; 157-77; 158-31;  
160-231; 163-19.  
Misc. 31-119, 181; 45-596; 46-  
152; 89-290.  
N. Y. Supp. 83-308; 84-457; 85-  
673, 889; 91-8; 95-1101;  
107-669; 123-304; 141-730;  
142-908; 145-409; 148-48.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-270.

1302.  
Hun, 12-394; 15-375; 17-13,  
241.

1303.  
N. Y. 85-659; 90-546; 200-201,  
204.  
Hun, 33-531.  
App. Div. 16-103; 22-131; 76-  
222; 79-108; 97-634; 100-  
518; 117-358; 128-775; 136-

# NOTES.

452, 481; 137-764; 139-591,  
918; 159-208.  
Misc. 7-391; 23-642.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-899; 78-397; 79-  
980; 100-932; 103-177; 113-  
104; 120-980; 121-159; 122-  
571; 124-189; 144-1.  
St. Rep'r. 15-745, 963.  
Civ. Proc. 14-290.  
Week. Dig. 23-70.  
Connoly, 1-170.  
How. 61-396.  
1304.  
App. Div. 11-196; 34-163; 36-  
542; 80-305.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-692.  
How. 67-201.  
1306.  
Hun, 14-118.  
How. 63-405.  
1307.  
N. Y. 134-530.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-89.  
1308.  
N. Y. 72-613; 109-646.  
Hun, 63-47.  
App. Div. 117-359; 136-482.  
Misc. 20-52.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-334; 103-177;  
121-159.  
St. Rep'r. 15-199.  
1309.  
N. Y. 71-466, 588; 75-585; 76-  
164, 169; 101-292; 102-312.  
Hun, 19-220; 87-370; 89-372;  
92-326.  
App. Div. 30-226; 39-425; 49-  
631; 160-40; 176-110.  
Misc. 12-35; 26-50.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-89; 35-412; 36-  
904; 52-481; 55-334; 63-300;  
144-963; 146-1068; 157-903;  
162-349.  
St. Rep'r. 14-8.  
1310.  
N. Y. 92-581; 139-18; 209-59;  
216-710.  
Hun, 49-163; 69-302.  
App. Div. 5-211; 21-268; 42-  
626; 78-578; 124-378; 135-  
125; 157-444.  
Misc. 29-275; 45-653; 53-42;  
57-182; 69-311.  
N. Y. Supp. 79-566; 88-356; 102-  
923; 107-940; 108-811; 125-  
635.  
Civ. Proc. 14-415.  
1311.  
Hun, 81-381.  
App. Div. 33-559.  
Misc. 44-227; 65-450.  
N. Y. Supp. 88-1036; 107-884.  
1312.  
N. Y. 85-652; 87-409; 95-675.  
Hun, 75-186.  
Misc. 47-492.

N. Y. Supp. 66-284; 94-187.  
St. Rep'r. 19-14; 67-288.  
Subd. 1.  
Dem. 4-87; 6-288.  
Subd. 2.  
N. Y. 117-116.  
App. Div. 54-57.  
1313.  
N. Y. 104-394.  
App. Div. 143-924.  
Misc. 59-539.  
N. Y. Supp. 112-408.  
1314.  
Hun, 75-187.  
App. Div. 30-375; 142-789.  
Misc. 38-596; 59-584.  
N. Y. Supp. 78-77; 127-445.  
1315.  
N. Y. 150-382.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-516.  
Civ. Proc. 8-414.  
1316.  
N. Y. 77-388; 81-122, 128; 104-  
394; 121-156; 126-423; 137-  
410; 141-171; 150-545; 164-  
399; 198-195; 208-131; 220-  
368.  
Hun, 38-531; 41-455; 60-317;  
74-523; 75-516; 84-397; 87-  
154.  
App. Div. 4-365; 22-541; 24-  
465, 520; 38-338; 39-565; 90-  
152; 89-551; 90-79; 91-57;  
100-465; 103-495; 113-190;  
115-499, 1187; 122-668; 126-  
663; 148-807; 157-77.  
Misc. 31-181; 45-596; 89-290.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-700; 32-356; 33-  
1024; 48-15; 49-41; 56-997;  
63-974; 79-1063; 80-552; 85-  
889; 86-396; 91-8, 561; 93-  
140; 101-455; 107-508; 111-  
231; 113-841; 114-784; 133-  
334; 138-491; 141-730.  
Abb. N. C. 31-140.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-27; 2-165; 6-  
270.  
1317.  
N. Y. 57-637; 69-462; 74-216;  
75-479; 76-385; 109-147; 121-  
156; 126-423; 137-410; 138-  
670; 141-171; 152-505; 154-  
715; 157-449; 158-43; 176-  
308; 197-79; 209-167; 211-  
406; 212-344; 213-84, 411,  
499; 214-48, 602; 215-40,  
501; 217-14, 614; 219-391;  
220-24; 222-487.  
Hun, 16-104; 17-538; 60-344;  
69-436; 75-516; 83-429.  
App. Div. 3-56; 4-449; 16-469,  
475; 20-28; 23-223; 24-451;  
30-290; 37-491; 39-647; 53-  
420, 648; 68-409; 81-446; 101-  
149; 107-369; 110-204; 112-  
874; 114-804; 131-569; 152-  
606, 808, 880; 153-22, 56.

# NOTES.

- 78, 185, 487, 498, 714; 154-876; 155-75, 170, 368, 382, 654, 905, 925; 156-200, 369; 157-98, 108, 647, 818; 158-92, 510, 628, 872; 159-52, 169, 298, 443, 563; 161-94, 650, 724, 730, 943; 162-131, 356; 163-90, 234, 274, 468, 781; 164-242; 166-340, 893, 932; 169-397; 170-233, 686; 171-97, 928; 172-79; 173-183; 176-476; 178-944; 180-273, 352; 181-96.
- Misc. 14-303; 25-477; 61-143; 81-142; 90-358; 93-152; 100-114, 366; 102-678.
- N. Y. Supp. 44-935; 48-854; 56-88; 65-1093; 73-995; 91-511; 116-172; 137-1057; 138-13, 67, 221, 265, 824, 875; 139-587, 1051; 140-72, 139, 650, 858, 1094; 141-588, 647; 142-290; 143-310, 881; 144-193, 613; 145-237; 146-259; 147-324; 148-769, 795; 149-978; 151-157, 191, 662; 155-438; 156-340, 604; 157-22; 158-211, 278; 162-482; 165-386; 167-871; 169-587.
- N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-215; 4-328.
1318.  
N. Y. 46-539; 47-244; 112-408; 180-265.  
App. Div. 131-569.
1319.  
Misc. 95-546.
- 1320  
N. Y. Supp. 148-489.  
App. Div. 163-164.
1321.  
Misc. 61-340.  
N. Y. Supp. 113-289; 116-172.
1322.  
N. Y. 77-423; 80-66; 98-480; 100-616; 132-867; 146-345; 151-552; 155-138; 177-401.  
App. Div. 1-130; 15-294; 23-599; 33-557; 52-624; 81-168; 95-623; 101-196; 116-721; 122-28; 157-445; 162-723.  
Misc. 7-16; 11-271; 20-336; 60-160.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-251; 45-892; 53-1012; 60-312; 91-912; 106-990; 113-70; 144-381.  
Civ. Proc. 19-387.  
Abb. N. C. 29-359, 479.
- 1323a.  
App. Div. 147-110.  
N. Y. Supp. 131-845.
1324.  
N. Y. 49-78; 53-349; 58-636; 60-634; 69-209; 70-101, 141; 72-496; 73-1, 187, 437; 74-28, 145, 177, 382, 608; 75-875; 76-826, 517, 540; 77-610.
- App. Div. 80-154.  
N. Y. Supp. 80-552.
1325.  
N. Y. 57-363; 60-112; 75-250; 101-18; 110-639; 160-312; 163-79.  
App. Div. 136-481.  
Civ. Proc. 14-307; 15-49.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-126, 130.
1326.  
N. Y. 60-374; 74-82; 82-610; 85-241; 92-632; 107-645; 128-303.  
Hun, 76-389; 89-370.  
App. Div. 22-131; 55-110; 73-468; 86-504; 95-369; 136-481; 138-416; 157-444; 158-586.  
Misc. 15-527; 18-527; 22-28; 26-50; 29-274; 43-423; 53-42; 57-182; 58-177.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-334; 47-770; 77-207; 89-488; 102-923; 107-940; 143-806.  
St. Rep'r. 15-199.  
Abb. N. C. 29-179.  
Daily Reg. 33-1429.
1327.  
N. Y. 60-374; 63-84; 124-189; 128-303.  
Hun, 29-598; 31-629; 76-339; 89-370.  
App. Div. 15-837; 18-564; 22-100; 30-290; 79-430, 432; 95-369; 110-448; 120-210; 142-496; 157-444.  
Misc. 22-386, 439; 25-127; 29-274; 53-42; 57-182.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-454; 54-828; 55-334; 105-188; 137-716; 142-350.  
Civ. Proc. 19-208.  
How. 66-283.  
T. & C. 1-239.
1328.  
N. Y. 107-645.  
Hun, 39-435.  
App. Div. 65-465; 110-448; 142-496; 157-444.  
Misc. 53-42; 57-182; 73-270.  
N. Y. Supp. 72-827; 130-865; 142-850.  
St. Rep'r. 12-575.
1329.  
N. Y. 102-224.  
Hun, 39-435.  
App. Div. 65-465; 110-448; 120-211; 142-496; 157-444.  
Misc. 22-439; 57-182.  
N. Y. Supp. 72-827; 105-188; 130-865.  
Civ. Proc. 6-226.  
Daly, 10-865.
1330.  
Misc. 53-42; 57-182.  
App. Div. 142-496; 158-595.  
Civ. Proc. 15-42.  
N. Y. Supp. 143-806.

# NOTES.

1331.

N. Y. 119-632; 124-189; 139-549.

Hun. 81-380.

App. Div. 5-537; 13-618; 22-182; 29-482; 31-312; 35-237; 39-329; 79-420; 142-496.

Misc. 23-565; 25-550; 53-42; 57-182.

N. Y. Supp. 30-967; 47-899; 51-1068; 53-722; 54-764; 127-48; 161-655.

Civ. Proc. 19-103.

Abb. N. C. 57-398.

1332.

N. Y. 52-663; 128-303.

Abb. N. C. 10-407.

How. 63-84.

1334.

N. Y. 75-611; 84-466; 98-458; 128-303.

Hun. 33-109; 76-339.

Misc. 73-273.

N. Y. Supp. 55-334.

How. 63-84.

1335.

N. Y. 90-476; 98-458; 190-245.

Hun. 84-485; 60-506.

App. Div. 22-100; 51-479; 101-286; 117-359; 122-359; 135-438; 161-502; 162-119, 125.

Misc. 35-445; 60-569; 65-165, 813; 73-273; 93-461; 96-701; 101-1.

N. Y. Supp. 47-770; 64-740; 71-948; 103-177; 106-587; 112-498; 119-131; 120-425; 121-669; 135-648; 147-317; 158-447; 166-448.

1336.

N. Y. 86-162; 94-248; 109-267; 121-156; 150-544; 170-357; 194-319; 200-204; 208-131; 216-153; 222-13.

Hun. 75-516.

App. Div. 21-267; 58-452; 137-482; 159-202.

Misc. 15-327.

N. Y. Supp. 122-724.

1337.

N. Y. 84-466; 87-623; 97-1; 98-661; 102-159; 103-156; 109-454; 111-624; 121-57, 156, 277; 123-120; 133-178; 143-530; 150-223; 152-433; 159-169; 183-346; 184-29; 211-228, 321; 215-553.

Hun. 75-516.

App. Div. 13-127.

Misc. 12-63.

Civ. Proc. 15-354.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-231.

1338.

N. Y. 76-614; 79-409; 81-352; 85-21; 101-228; 103-156; 109-454; 125-651; 127-639; 133-

254; 134-512; 140-243; 142-270; 147-269; 148-409; 150-223; 154-229, 278; 155-386; 157-449; 158-9, 463; 160-476, 483; 162-444, 503; 163-503; 164-248, 352, 368; 165-305; 166-169, 399; 167-402; 169-199, 382, 440; 170-82; 173-428; 174-300; 177-365; 181-285; 183-40, 373; 184-301; 186-261, 289; 187-104; 195-359; 209-249; 213-499; 215-272, 354; 216-650; 220-21, 31, 303, 322; 222-18, 159, 331, 443.

App. Div. 34-270; 135-696; 153-80; 155-653.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-415; 8-249; 9-163.

1339.

N. Y. 118-231; 131-597; 190-244.

Hun. 65-570.

1340.

N. Y. 79-573; 149-188; 183-230.

Hun. 17-142; 19-17; 24-320; 25-303; 54-5; 81-163; 85-505; 92-51.

App. Div. 9-371; 16-472; 55-109; 58-640; 101-318; 109-637; 152-937.

Misc. 16-40; 23-642; 43-27; 74-474.

N. Y. Supp. 52-156; 87-1078; 91-945; 96-359; 157-299.

Abb. N. C. 29-479.

1341.

Hun. 57-516.

App. Div. 162-119, 125.

Misc. 16-40; 56-352; 58-180; 65-314; 74-474.

N. Y. Supp. 30-853; 67-182; 147-317; 157-299.

Civ. Proc. 19-232.

Abb. N. C. 29-479.

1342.

N. Y. 79-573; 102-388.

Hun. 19-17, 74; 21-263; 77-396; 83-258; 85-505.

App. Div. 31-553; 101-318; 109-637; 176-893; 180-921.

Misc. 12-406; 31-463; 53-257; 74-474.

N. Y. Supp. 52-130; 64-448; 91-945; 96-359.

Civ. Proc. 19-1.

1343.

App. Div. 124-379.

Misc. 6-51; 43-27; 58-180.

N. Y. Supp. 108-811.

1344.

App. Div. 42-137; 50-185; 67-553; 68-26; 108-284; 124-379; 131-569; 140-254; 166-891.

# NOTES.

- Misc. 16-363; 23-642; 42-185; 45-574; 46-422; 47-520; 69-310; 74-474; 100-112.
- N. Y. Supp. 49-668; 52-156; 63-804; 73-907, 1119; 85-367; 91-36; 92-311; 108-811; 116-172; 125-635; 157-299; 165-336; 169-770.
- 1345.**  
App. Div. 55-109; 140-254; 171-255; 928; 180-273.  
Misc. 41-87; 46-420; 47-520; 97-270.  
N. Y. Supp. 57-393; 157-173; 161-417.
- 1346.**  
N. Y. 49-1; 52-471; 54-25; 78-605; 84-55; 152-147; 213-499; 216-499; 218-738; 219-322; 220-303.  
Hun, 16-141; 23-250; 37-275; 42-164; 61-224; 75-514.  
App. Div. 24-23; 96-370; 122-668; 130-469; 135-585; 143-924.  
Misc. 10-180; 14-309; 42-185; 43-611; 45-575; 46-412; 47-520; 100-107, 112.  
N. Y. Supp. 35-710; 85-367; 88-282; 89-289; 91-36; 92-413; 107-308; 128-631; 161-1007; 165-290, 336.  
St. Rep'r. 30-554; 39-666; 42-8; 48-508.  
Civ. Proc. 15-121.
- Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 50-480; 75-25; 90-95; 96-567; 118-55; 120-643.  
Hun, 8-389; 16-418; 19-9; 41-11; 47-152.  
Misc. 11-393.  
St. Rep'r. 4-180.
- Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 64-236; 79-632; 112-418; 178-535.  
App. Div. 1-409.  
St. Rep'r. 31-817.  
Civ. Proc. 7-188; 12-324.  
Week. Dig. 20-508.
- Subd. 5.**  
App. Div. 135-587.
- 1347.**  
N. Y. 53-630; 76-514; 78-606; 112-413; 123-120.  
Hun, 30-637; 31-25, 289; 46-74; 55-185; 56-215; 66-558; 74-523; 79-541.  
App. Div. 9-370; 36-354; 63-273; 66-527; 95-194; 118-7; 126-85; 131-569; 135-585; 148-638.  
Misc. 42-185; 45-575; 46-412; 97-425; 100-112.  
N. Y. Supp. 41-468; 73-369; 85-867; 86-502; 91-36; 92-413; 103-336; 116-172.
- St. Rep'r. 17-511; 30-554; 37-803; 50-238.  
Civ. Proc. 4-210; 5-143; 10-121; 15-193; 19-96.  
Abb. N. C. 31-140.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-274.  
Week. Dig. 17-389; 21-342.
- Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 47-469; 82-572.  
App. Div. 66-530; 82-596.
- Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 60-640; 114-500; 207-581.  
Hun, 13-119; 23-15; 35-437; 88-111.  
App. Div. 14-163; 24-465, 521; 26-69.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-612.  
Civ. Proc. 7-192.  
Week. Dig. 20-508.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-268.
- Subd. 3.**  
Hun, 6-201.  
App. Div. 6-425; 126-85.  
Civ. Proc. 7-192.  
Week. Dig. 20-508.
- Subd. 4.**  
N. Y. 51-558; 53-322; 56-72; 58-215; 70-101; 74-452; 79-175; 85-546; 87-355.  
Hun, 15-483; 34-548; 41-584; 42-606; 88-828.  
App. Div. 6-425; 22-541; 55-249; 66-530; 126-85.  
Misc. 16-151; 61-598.  
N. Y. Supp. 114-146.  
Abb. N. C. 18-412.
- Subd. 5.**  
N. Y. 53-508.  
App. Div. 126-85; 130-469; 135-587.  
N. Y. Supp. 114-986.
- Subd. 6.**  
N. Y. 27-638; 29-634; 40-342; 50-499.
- 1348.**  
N. Y. 87-409.  
Hun, 20-567; 66-558; 76-74; 79-541.  
App. Div. 57-101; 66-530; 129-268; 177-673.  
Misc. 45-575; 46-412; 100-112.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-370; 91-36; 92-413; 113-361; 157-299; 164-336.
- 1349.**  
N. Y. 76-214; 93-650; 121-156.  
Hun, 24-820; 31-531; 73-443; 75-514; 80-383; 84-161; 85-106.  
App. Div. 35-528; 94-116; 118-8; 122-368.  
Misc. 45-575; 46-412; 100-112.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-820, 916; 91-36; 92-413; 106-996.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-27.
- 1350.**  
N. Y. 121-57; 150-544; 198-

# NOTES.

195; 200-206; 208-181.  
 App. Div. 4-365; 24-55; 126-668; 148-807.  
 Misc. 45-575; 100-112.  
 N. Y. Supp. 49-123; 91-36; 111-281; 133-384.  
 St. Rep'r. 12-642; 15-243.  
 N. Y. Super. 45-148.  
 Law Bull. 1-29.  
 1351.  
 N. Y. 71-430; 75-250; 76-325; 123-120; 150-535.  
 Hun. 16-586; 24-320; 29-670; 60-474; 80-257; 91-172.  
 App. Div. 26-69; 29-482; 31-313; 36-341; 39-639; 54-367; 59-482; 83-62; 97-232; 109-525; 118-191; 119-196; 121-263; 122-359; 132-67; 148-688; 159-206; 160-281.  
 Misc. 6-577; 11-125; 17-733; 20-512; 38-661; 47-473; 65-314; 69-229; 100-112.  
 N. Y. Supp. 51-1068; 55-263; 62-123; 66-666; 69-349; 78-224; 89-843; 104-460; 105-587; 133-214; 145-409.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-361; 15-22, 42, 821; 19-203.  
 Dem. 6-287.  
 1352.  
 N. Y. 146-251; 150-585.  
 Hun. 40-557; 70-365.  
 App. Div. 22-100; 31-313; 97-232; 158-585; 161-502.  
 Misc. 100-112.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-770; 64-1044; 89-843.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-42; 19-203.  
 1353.  
 N. Y. 85-358.  
 Hun. 40-545; 61-4; 73-378.  
 App. Div. 13-550; 138-148; 140-254; 144-593; 168-925.  
 Misc. 7-348; 8-366; 31-107; 32-635; 41-87; 46-422; 60-415; 100-112, 118.  
 N. Y. Supp. 64-1066; 67-329; 86-599; 92-311; 95-628; 113-581; 123-304; 129-1037; 157-299.  
 Abb. N. C. 31-169.  
 1354.  
 N. Y. 82-366.  
 App. Div. 26-69; 119-385.  
 Misc. 100-112.  
 1355.  
 N. Y. 208-153.  
 App. Div. 7-486; 105-625; 119-834; 136-480; 140-254; 154-883.  
 Misc. 11-382; 41-87; 100-112.  
 N. Y. Supp. 138-914.  
 1356.  
 N. Y. 69-219; 73-1; 77-601; 146-251; 208-245.

Hun. 34-584; 41-9; 58-287; 63-496; 69-276; 74-191; 76-74.  
 App. Div. 3-108; 4-544; 6-28; 9-32; 14-57; 15-294; 22-178, 287, 298; 25-25; 32-8; 55-249; 59-187; 78-496; 106-342; 109-635; 111-291; 112-892; 131-773; 160-677; 171-212.  
 N. Y. Supp. 41-202; 47-883; 52-618; 69-57; 79-801; 94-463; 97-503; 116-358; 146-24; 157-170.  
 St. Rep'r. 56-555.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-119.  
 1357.  
 N. Y. 107-272; 183-230.  
 Hun. 63-496; 66-305; 92-376.  
 App. Div. 4-543; 14-57; 30-28, 53; 36-494; 89-284; 102-101; 106-342; 109-635; 121-577.  
 N. Y. Supp. 36-547; 41-202; 51-897; 55-657; 68-301; 85-943; 92-478; 94-463; 96-359; 106-275.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-119.  
 1358.  
 N. Y. 28-509; 29-400.  
 App. Div. 7-486, 533; 14-57; 85-292.  
 N. Y. Supp. 68-627; 88-306.  
 Week. Dig. 20-128, 249.  
 1359.  
 Hun. 63-496.  
 App. Div. 14-57; 26-69; 91-373.  
 1360.  
 App. Div. 14-57.  
 Week. Dig. 23-212.  
 1361.  
 N. Y. 128-98; 162-456; 164-353; 165-305; 174-25; 220-322.  
 App. Div. 14-57; 26-69; 111-291; 131-778; 168-388.  
 N. Y. Supp. 97-503; 116-353.  
 1362.  
 N. Y. 54-97.  
 Misc. 41-555.  
 T. & C. 3-608.  
 1363.  
 Hun. 78-584.  
 N. Y. Supp. 29-516.  
 1364.  
 How. 65-396.  
 N. Y. Supp. 104-500.  
 Week. Dig. 12-235.  
 Law Bull. 1-20.  
 1365.  
 N. Y. 36-49; 110-366.  
 Hun. 38-149.  
 App. Div. 48-103; 102-432; 136-842; 137-194; 143-148.  
 Misc. 69-488.  
 N. Y. Supp. 121-818; 126-180.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-227.  
 1366.  
 N. Y. 21-481; 40-401; 88-611; 197-303; 213-313.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Supp. 44-55; 150-1087.  
Abb. N. C. 20-198.  
**1367.**  
N. Y. 110-366.  
**1368.**  
N. Y. 86-517.  
Misc. 56-451; 61-388.  
N. Y. Supp. 150-1087.  
**1369.**  
N. Y. 105-12; 110-366.  
Hun, 79-139.  
Misc. 27-559; 59-24; 61-388.  
App. Div. 121-439.  
N. Y. Supp. 106-273; 111-1081; 150-1037.  
Civ. Proc. 15-227.  
**1370.**  
N. Y. 98-4; 130-487.  
Hun, 83-14; 79-139, 149.  
App. Div. 46-863; 87-36; 114-441.  
Misc. 26-759.  
St. Rep'r. 34-827.  
Abb. N. C. 20-189.  
Daly, 10-492.  
**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 32-19.  
N. Y. Supp. 13-804.  
Civ. Proc. 4-397; 7-404.  
Week. Dig. 20-374.  
**1371.**  
N. Y. 31-356.  
App. Div. 31-308.  
Misc. 16-518; 60-311.  
N. Y. Supp. 52-627.  
**1372.**  
Hun, 36-233; 38-149; 45-133.  
App. Div. 174-290.  
Misc. 41-555.  
N. Y. Supp. 85-115.  
**1373.**  
Hun, 56-39.  
App. Div. 95-193.  
N. Y. Supp. 88-502.  
**1375.**  
N. Y. 66-247.  
Hun, 38-142.  
App. Div. 69-358; 71-597; 128-453.  
Misc. 56-451; 59-448.  
N. Y. Supp. 111-19; 112-900.  
**1376.**  
N. Y. 98-1.  
App. Div. 128-453; 161-522.  
Misc. 56-450; 59-25, 448; 61-388.  
N. Y. Supp. 107-274; 111-19; 112-900.  
Abb. N. C. 15-431.  
**1377.**  
N. Y. 121-630.  
Hun, 38-142; 56-42.  
App. Div. 17-184; 60-422; 69-358; 70-416; 125-418; 128-453; 144-747; 155-251.  
Misc. 35-327; 59-25, 234, 448.

N. Y. Supp. 52-985; 61-967; 74-667; 75-236; 94-764; 110-589; 111-1081; 112-700; 136-177.  
St. Rep'r. 44-107.  
Civ. Proc. 19-1.  
Abb. N. C. 20-14.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-75.  
**Subd. 1.**  
Hun, 11-380; 24-161; 57-41; 80-118.  
App. Div. 31-294.  
Misc. 29-516.  
**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 26-383.  
Hun, 56-464.  
Misc. 7-218.  
N. Y. Supp. 6-515.  
Abb. N. C. 20-14; 25-53.  
**1378.**  
N. Y. 121-626.  
Hun, 70-481.  
App. Div. 70-416; 144-747; 155-43.  
Misc. 59-237.  
N. Y. Supp. 110-539.  
Abb. N. C. 20-14.  
**1379.**  
N. Y. 130-313; 145-342.  
Hun, 24-238; 81-235.  
App. Div. 52-115.  
Misc. 8-420; 59-26.  
N. Y. Supp. 64-1044.  
**1380.**  
N. Y. 130-313.  
Hun, 28-452; 41-196; 79-226; 81-235.  
App. Div. 14-317; 35-595; 52-115; 101-359; 115-862.  
Misc. 6-398; 7-506; 31-541; 42-633; 59-26.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-709; 64-1044 101-62.  
St. Rep'r. 36-535; 61-230.  
Civ. Proc. 19-363.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-132.  
**1381.**  
N. Y. 130-317.  
Hun, 29-12; 38-186.  
App. Div. 52-115.  
Misc. 59-26.  
St. Rep'r. 44-107.  
Redf. 4-374.  
**Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 131-80.  
Hun, 30-571; 41-196.  
St. Rep'r. 36-536.  
**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 28-453.  
Civ. Proc. 8-454.  
**1382.**  
N. Y. 56-247.  
**1383.**  
Misc. 27-203.



# NOTES.

1386.

N. Y. 13-189; 45-868.

T. & C. 3-210.

1387.

Cow. 3-89.

1389.

App. Div. 138-834.

1390.

Hun. 46-50.

App. Div. 24-607; 106-323;  
108-320; 131-397; 138-834.

Misc. 15-530; 34-195; 42-394;  
54-42; 66-537.

N. Y. Supp. 14-140; 104-492;  
115-829; 121-1122.

St. Rep'r. 36-304; 39-195.

Civ. Proc. 20-402.

How. 14-436.

Dem. 5-141.

Subd. 4.

Hun. 36-17; 61-6.

St. Rep'r. 13-463.

Subd. 6.

Hun. 76-412.

Misc. 3-121.

1391.

N. Y. 130-813; 196-169; 201-  
361, 419.

Hun. 20-119; 36-12; 46-48, 317;  
76-412.

App. Div. 24-607; 41-453; 69-  
438; 97-338; 98-66; 99-568;  
101-10; 103-421, 540; 108-  
22; 108-319; 113-427; 116-  
722; 130-69, 546; 131-640;  
132-176; 133-84; 134-563;  
135-12; 138-834; 140-351,  
480, 519; 144-228; 157-684,  
685; 158-695; 159-428, 739,  
750; 161-919; 165-78, 80;  
167-260; 168-102; 174-225;  
175-854; 177-53; 178-98;  
179-533.

Misc. 15-531; 31-495; 39-408;  
42-394; 43-603; 44-408; 46-  
278; 54-42; 55-311; 60-566;  
64-146, 614; 66-537; 67-  
164; 70-36; 71-27, 530; 72-  
482; 73-119; 78-92; 85-51,  
55, 148; 88-143; 101-103,  
357; 102-470.

N. Y. Supp. 58-880; 74-994; 89-  
1019; 91-737; 92-56; 93-149;  
95-474, 760; 99-269; 104-492;  
112-467; 115-885; 116-61;  
119-613, 751; 121-701, 1122;  
125-320, 508; 127-184; 128-  
642; 131-341; 132-511; 135-  
208; 138-871, 872; 142-781;  
143-780, 1025; 144-961; 145-  
1072; 150-673, 981; 151-775;  
152-655; 155-739; 159-815;  
162-491; 163-700; 164-86,  
756, 877; 166-117, 811; 167-  
685, 860, 887; 169-37.

St. Rep'r. 5-251.

How. 67-199.

T. & C. 3-596.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-396.

1392.

App. Div. 138-834.

Misc. 16-552.

N. Y. Supp. 104-492.

1393.

N. Y. 119-550.

Hun. 32-19; 36-583; 77-28;  
83-464.

App. Div. 13-473; 20-244; 22-  
451; 32-25; 35-208; 41-379; 47-  
115; 106-47; 106-323; 107-  
154.

Misc. 6-185; 10-195, 331; 15-162;  
16-655; 27-304; 31-495, 541;  
35-173; 51-482; 66-627.

N. Y. Supp. 31-310; 53-709; 58-  
558; 65-557, 646; 71-474; 94-  
194, 667; 101-688; 124-166;  
151-42.

Civ. Proc. 14-372.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-124, n.

Connolly, 1-183.

1394.

N. Y. 48-188.

Hun. 36-583.

1395.

App. Div. 106-323.

Misc. 15-526.

1396.

App. Div. 106-323.

1397.

App. Div. 25-308; 106-323.

1398.

App. Div. 106-323.

Barb. 26-374.

1399.

App. Div. 106-323.

1400.

App. Div. 106-325.

1401.

Hun. 55-265.

1404.

App. Div. 107-154.

Misc. 20-496; 35-174; 42-319;  
66-627.

N. Y. Supp. 28-258; 46-637; 94-  
1018.

1404a.

App. Div. 138-834.

1405.

N. Y. 54-97; 77-466, 625; 136-  
378; 166-128.

Hun. 7-405; 17-30, 625; 18-161;  
19-534; 91-70.

App. Div. 7-552; 12-493; 15-  
341; 167-576; 177-414.

Misc. 15-531; 59-338.

N. Y. Supp. 36-175; 46-999;  
112-312; 152-679; 164-243.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-348; 6-125; 9-  
461.

1406.

N. Y. 2-451; 49-539; 124-613;  
148-177.

Hun. 2-603; 79-148.

# NOTES.

- App. Div. 1-590; 18-436; 145-214.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-757; 46-999.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-350.
1407.  
N. Y. 124-613; 148-177.  
Lans. 7-161.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-350.
1408.  
App. Div. 69-60.  
Misc. 62-67.  
N. Y. Supp. 74-585.
1409.  
Hun, 40-823.  
Barb. 42-418.  
Dem. 5-619.
1410.  
N. Y. 166-128.  
App. Div. 139-326.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-461.
1411.  
N. Y. 166-128.  
App. Div. 19-251; 20-567.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-310.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-244; 9-461.
1412.  
N. Y. 11-508; 52-185.  
App. Div. 157-485.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-848.
1413.  
N. Y. 49-539, 595; 52-146.  
App. Div. 19-344.
1414.  
App. Div. 19-344.  
N. Y. Super. 47-275.
1418.  
Hun, 31-404.  
App. Div. 19-159; 150-240, 244.  
Misc. 24-309; 31-712; 62-307.  
N. Y. Supp. 46-4; 52-1078; 65-314; 114-774; 134-919.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-333, n.
1419.  
Hun, 51-220.  
App. Div. 19-159; 150-240, 244.  
Misc. 18-37; 24-309; 31-712; 62-308.  
N. Y. Supp. 46-4; 52-1078; 65-314; 134-919.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-333, n.
1420.  
App. Div. 19-159.  
Misc. 39-664.  
N. Y. Supp. 46-4.
1421.  
N. Y. 47-242; 91-377; 96-175; 98-19; 129-351; 160-504.  
Hun, 47-628; 86-121.  
App. Div. 13-182; 21-619; 26-613; 39-607; 44-296.  
Misc. 7-46; 11-447; 16-670; 18-37; 19-220; 23-600; 53-278.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-222; 47-756; 50-125; 51-1122; 60-756; 103-192.
- N. Y. Super. 54-535.  
How. 67-148.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-221; 2-101; 4-62, n.
1422.  
N. Y. 91-377; 129-351.  
Hun, 86-121.  
App. Div. 44-296.  
Misc. 53-278.  
N. Y. Supp. 60-756; 103-192.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-101.
1423.  
N. Y. 129-351.  
App. Div. 21-621; 44-249.  
Misc. 53-278; 77-211.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-754; 103-192; 137-536.
1424.  
Hun, 86-121.  
Misc. 16-672; 53-278.  
N. Y. Supp. 103-192.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-98.
1425.  
Misc. 53-278.  
N. Y. Supp. 103-192.
1426.  
Hun, 86-120.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-188.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-99.
1427.  
Hun, 47-628.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-64.
1428.  
N. Y. 52-185.  
Hun, 19-318.  
Abb. (N. S.) 14-16.  
T. & C. 4-681.
1429.  
N. Y. Super. 39-523.  
Barb. 62-430.  
T. & C. 3-210.  
Lans. 7-393.
1430.  
App. Div. 83-407.  
Misc. 63-550.  
N. Y. Supp. 82-198; 136-297; 154-21.  
Wend. 20-416.  
Hill, 7-150.
1431.  
N. Y. 15-575.  
How. 20-418.
1432.  
N. Y. 54-599.  
App. Div. 137-642.
1433.  
Hun, 78-79.
1434.  
Hun, 79-142.  
App. Div. 14-32.  
Misc. 18-405; 32-540.  
N. Y. Supp. 67-461.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-96; 8-361.
- Subd. 2.  
N. Y. 45-368.  
App. Div. 14-26.
1435.  
Hun, 66-448.

# NOTES.

Misc. 97-164.  
 N. Y. Supp. 162-726.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-419.  
 Week. Dig. 2-379.  
**1436.**  
 N. Y. 43-368.  
 Hun. 46-432.  
**1437.**  
 N. Y. 17-276; 73-430.  
 Hun. 18-6, 355; 92-157.  
 App. Div. 41-626.  
 N. Y. Supp. 36-375.  
 Wend. 6-522.  
 Week. Dig. 9-277.  
 T. & C. 4-681.  
**1438.**  
 Hun. 79-142.  
**1439.**  
 Hun. 20-564.  
 Week. Dig. 10-128.  
**1440.**  
 N. Y. 89-634; 128-190; 149-387.  
 Hun. 78-114.  
 App. Div. 19-387; 33-290.  
 N. Y. Supp. 135-215.  
**1441.**  
 N. Y. 102-139.  
 App. Div. 33-290.  
 Misc. 46-286.  
 N. Y. Supp. 92-518.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Hun. 31-525.  
**1446.**  
 N. Y. 34-235; 56-507; 60-619; 62-406; 127-315.  
 T. & C. 5-140.  
**1447.**  
 N. Y. 56-507.  
 Wend. 22-116.  
**1448.**  
 App. Div. 176-270.  
 Misc. 98-312.  
 N. Y. Supp. 162-780, 929.  
 N. Y. Super. 33-530.  
 Barb. 44-251.  
 Wend. 15-248.  
**1449.**  
 App. Div. 19-387.  
 Barb. 66-619.  
**1450.**  
 N. Y. 2-484; 19-360; 34-235.  
 Hun. 2-542; 32-624.  
 App. Div. 19-387.  
**1451.**  
 N. Y. 34-239.  
 Hill, 2-51.  
**1454.**  
 N. Y. 120-217.  
**1455.**  
 N. Y. 34-235; 62-406.  
 Hun. 43-1.  
 T. & C. 5-140.  
**1456.**  
 Cow. 7-658.  
**1457.**  
 N. Y. 2-484.  
 Hun. 79-143.

**1458.**  
 N. Y. 34-239.  
**1460.**  
 N. Y. 34-239.  
**1461.**  
 N. Y. 4-553.  
**1462.**  
 N. Y. 56-507.  
**1463.**  
 N. Y. 122-322.  
**1464.**  
 N. Y. 88-600.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 Hun. 32-627.  
**1465.**  
**Subd. 3.**  
 Hun. 37-202.  
**1468.**  
 N. Y. 45-368.  
**1469.**  
 N. Y. 56-507.  
**1470.**  
 N. Y. 56-507.  
**1471.**  
 Hun. 49-157.  
 App. Div. 89-607.  
 N. Y. Supp. 85-609.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-892.  
**1472.**  
 N. Y. 2-490.  
 Misc. 38-652.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-255.  
 Barb. 42-418.  
**1473.**  
 App. Div. 89-607.  
 Misc. 35-538; 38-652.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-255; 85-609.  
 Barb. 42-418.  
**1474.**  
 N. Y. 2-490; 45-368.  
**1476.**  
 N. Y. 56-507.  
 App. Div. 83-407.  
**1478.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 82-198.  
**1479.**  
 N. Y. 3-138.  
**1481.**  
 Johns. Ch. 5-235.  
**1483.**  
 Johns. Ch. 5-235.  
**1487.**  
 N. Y. 40-124; 45-349; 51-594; 53-31; 81-43; 90-379; 94-473; 159-50.  
 Hun. 37-507; 51-594; 57-582.  
 App. Div. 1-155; 68-14; 82-542; 85-194; 95-410; 109-756; 127-40; 159-482.  
 Misc. 45-349.  
 N. Y. Supp. 36-978; 53-58; 34-1043; 74-194; 81-606; 83-135; 96-191; 101-627.  
 St. Rep'r. 23-412.  
 Civ. Proc. 4-344; 5-13; 8-193; 14-350; 15-417.  
 Abb. N. C. 22-79.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Super. 49-277.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-813; 6-65, 231.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 38-206; 159-57.  
 Hun, 20-19; 21-239; 37-511; 52-128.  
 App. Div. 31-292; 101-598.  
 Misc. 23-723.  
 N. Y. Supp. 52-986.  
 St. Rep'r. 17-974.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-392; 8-199.  
 Abb. N. C. 22-74.  
 N. Y. Super. 49-3; 52-236.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 30-581; 53-260; 77-96; 80-202; 90-379.  
 Hun, 14-168.  
 App. Div. 101-598.  
 Misc. 31-661.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-195; 14-353.  
 N. Y. Super. 52-557.  
**1488.**  
 App. Div. 68-14.  
 N. Y. Supp. 74-194; 84-1009; 109-675; 165-534.  
 Barb. 42-435.  
 T. & C. (Add.) 1-10.  
**1489.**  
 N. Y. 142-182; 216-303.  
 Hun, 36-283; 38-149; 45-133; 81-240.  
 App. Div. 31-294; 68-14.  
 Misc. 40-263; 41-557.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-638; 74-194; 81-945; 85-115; 161-697.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-65.  
**1491.**  
 App. Div. 42-315.  
**1492.**  
 Hun, 79-465.  
**1494.**  
 Hun, 20-44.  
 App. Div. 42-315; 168-134.  
 Misc. 26-291.  
 N. Y. Supp. 55-49; 153-532.  
 How. 56-308.  
**1495.**  
 N. Y. 101-13; 129-183.  
 App. Div. 168-134.  
 N. Y. Supp. 153-532.  
**1496.**  
 N. Y. 101-13; 129-183; 169-109; 178-415; 186-490; 191-325.  
 Hun, 46-602.  
 App. Div. 1-139; 38-173; 46-592; 58-186; 79-249; 109-220.  
 Misc. 40-471, 548; 43-307; 99-108.  
 N. Y. Supp. 56-705; 62-39; 163-615, 986.  
**1497.**  
 N. Y. 129-183; 178-415; 191-326.  
 Hun, 76-603.  
 App. Div. 1-139; 46-592; 58-186; 79-249.

Misc. 39-219; 40-471; 43-308.  
 N. Y. Supp. 62-39.  
**1498.**  
 Civ. Proc. 6-336.  
**1499.**  
 N. Y. 207-571, 573.  
 App. Div. 67-504; 81-211; 97-16; 139-528.  
 Misc. 38-36; 64-415.  
 N. Y. Supp. 73-1006; 76-881; 80-720; 89-624; 134-455.  
 Week. Dig. 10-554.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 App. Div. 51-552; 67-505.  
 Misc. 29-97.  
**1500.**  
 N. Y. 167-184; 191-324.  
 Hun, 79-511; 81-315.  
 App. Div. 5-120; 9-26; 38-167; 175-160.  
 Misc. 58-399; 102-603.  
 N. Y. Supp. 56-704; 109-447.  
**1501.**  
 N. Y. 120-628; 169-484.  
 Hun, 26-601.  
 App. Div. 23-10; 43-355; 55-167; 125-344; 137-835; 140-465; 141-860; 153-372.  
 Misc. 11-579; 71-220; 102-604.  
 N. Y. Supp. 32-806; 60-161; 95-801; 109-547; 126-761; 130-638.  
 N. Y. Super. 54-18.  
**1502.**  
 N. Y. 68-451; 110-537; 142-182; 147-255; 152-178.  
 Hun, 18-350; 81-240.  
 App. Div. 15-579; 166-473; 169-417.  
 Misc. 12-385; 58-399.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-638; 44-541; 109-447; 151-1015; 155-175.  
**1503.**  
 N. Y. 106-50; 110-537; 129-183; 142-182; 152-182.  
 App. Div. 32-142.  
 N. Y. Supp. 109-447.  
**1504.**  
 N. Y. 65-411; 118-476; 169-390.  
 App. Div. 20-227; 27-417; 52-103.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-325.  
**1505.**  
 N. Y. 118-476.  
 Hun, 43-371.  
 App. Div. 20-228; 93-565; 135-173.  
 Misc. 47-239; 67-421.  
**1507.**  
 N. Y. 105-185; 110-547.  
 Hun, 56-39.  
 App. Div. 20-229.  
**1508.**  
 App. Div. 4-318.  
**1509.**  
 N. Y. 64-27.

# NOTES.

1511.  
App. Div. 27-417.

1512.  
Misc. 11-650; 27-240.

1513.  
Misc. 11-650; 27-240.

1514.  
Misc. 11-650.  
N. Y. Supp. 82-795.

1515.  
N. Y. 111-265.  
Hun, 79-511.  
App. Div. 38-260.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-249.

1516.  
Misc. 12-885.

1519.  
N. Y. 816-373.  
Hun, 82-394.  
App. Div. 134-846; 140-918;  
155-447; 171-879; 179-821.  
N. Y. Supp. 119-175; 131-37;  
157-730; 167-41.

1520.  
Hun, 82-394.

1522.  
App. Div. 84-378; 137-400.  
N. Y. Supp. 121-718.

1523.  
App. Div. 137-400.  
N. Y. Supp. 121-718.

1524.  
N. Y. 126-336.  
Hun, 65-572.  
App. Div. 12-114; 61-173; 126-  
573; 137-468.  
Misc. 16-479; 27-5; 79-62.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-447; 121-884.

1525.  
N. Y. 14-88; 79-260; 90-238;  
136-336; 139-538; 148-294;  
186-490.  
Hun, 41-405; 76-159; 80-307;  
87-370; 90-180.  
App. Div. 7-402; 24-345; 31-  
217; 55-166; 93-236; 100-  
219; 117-485; 126-573; 128-  
687; 133-45.  
Misc. 16-479; 40-471; 44-27;  
79-64.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-675; 52-538; 54-  
287; 66-922; 87-742; 89-704;  
102-792; 140-500.  
Civ. Proc. 19-46.  
Abb. N. C. 29-300, 813.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-889.

1526.  
N. Y. 90-238.  
Hun, 34-560.  
App. Div. 107-614; 126-573;  
137-468.

1527.  
N. Y. Supp. 121-939.

1529.  
N. Y. Supp. 94-690.  
Misc. 79-64.

1531.  
N. Y. 101-113; 178-415; 191-  
326; 199-412.  
Hun, 51-119; 76-603.  
App. Div. 46-592; 58-186; 79-  
250; 115-96; 126-664; 152-  
906.  
Misc. 40-471; 65-366.  
N. Y. Supp. 62-39; 79-937; 100-  
641; 111-231; 119-847; 137-  
402; 167-19.

1532.  
N. Y. 117-520; 129-17; 137-119;  
148-152; 186-490; 199-412;  
212-488.  
Hun, 22-490; 42-638; 53-324;  
72-183, 291; 74-416.  
App. Div. 7-276; 18-173, 312;  
21-141; 29-519; 36-207; 39-  
105, 306; 48-372; 58-445; 61-1;  
77-270; 116-898; 121-270;  
125-130; 139-658; 164-49;  
168-154.  
Misc. 10-25; 16-150; 20-246;  
27-296; 41-207; 42-256; 46-  
288; 54-458; 63-655; 64-589;  
69-268; 71-274; 73-130, 450.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-450; 56-963; 58-  
488; 63-269; 69-223; 70-163;  
117-276; 124-380; 126-729;  
127-167; 130-879; 142-895;  
153-849; 159-616.  
Civ. Proc. 15-436.  
Abb. N. C. 31-471.  
N. Y. Super. 59-27.

1533.  
Hun, 49-502; 79-292.  
App. Div. 3-378; 21-141; 29-  
519; 36-207; 58-446; 128-  
834; 138-358.  
Misc. 20-246; 23-548; 41-207;  
42-256; 95-723.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-450; 52-260; 56-  
890; 112-1106; 159-616; 160-  
905.  
Civ. Proc. 15-436.  
Abb. N. C. 31-471.

1534.  
App. Div. 58-445.  
Misc. 42-10.  
N. Y. Supp. 69-223; 85-526.

1536.  
N. Y. 133-61.  
Hun, 34-183.  
St. Rep'r. 11-274.

1537.  
N. Y. 137-119; 148-149; 149-  
237; 218-595.  
Hun, 22-490; 23-431; 43-270,  
420; 61-209; 82-235; 88-391;  
89-366.  
App. Div. 29-517; 39-106; 40-  
257; 115-575; 122-435; 132-  
178; 139-659; 163-268.  
Misc. 39-364; 53-114.  
N. Y. Supp. 31-230; 34-813; 51-

# NOTES.

134; 52-260; 59-204; 100-578; 124-380.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-118, 420.  
**1538.**  
 N. Y. 173-95; 214-351.  
 Hun, 38-366; 43-249; 88-894.  
 App. Div. 2-560; 4-284; 6-79; 18-312; 21-141; 29-169; 48-373; 52-457; 89-170; 95-36; 128-58; 130-180; 144-243; 151-112; 156-328; 533, 667; 165-25.  
 Misc. 30-18; 33-161, 438; 34-666; 43-289; 47-474; 68-411.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-450; 65-197; 70-725; 89-392; 95-966; 112-441; 119-749; 124-564; 129-43; 131-795; 139-676; 141-356; 151-65.  
 N. Y. Super. 59-27.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-113.  
**1539.**  
 N. Y. 209-485; 210-400; 218-560.  
 Hun, 38-366; 43-249; 82-237.  
 App. Div. 21-629; 48-373; 130-180; 156-328, 667, 671.  
 Misc. 28-306.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-803; 68-269; 142-122.  
**1540.**  
 N. Y. 173-95; 218-560.  
 Hun, 43-249.  
 App. Div. 40-98; 89-170; 101-360; 156-328.  
 Misc. 16-149; 42-633.  
 N. Y. Supp. 85-766.  
**1541.**  
 Misc. 8-606.  
**1542.**  
 N. Y. 126-370; 173-95.  
 App. Div. 39-421; 89-170; 139-658; 141-526; 154-945.  
 N. Y. Supp. 85-766; 124-380.  
 Misc. 47-21.  
**1543.**  
 N. Y. 137-119; 171-176; 173-95.  
 Hun, 60-292; 77-428; 82-238; 88-392.  
 App. Div. 33-443; 39-106; 40-257; 61-1; 66-308; 71-204; 73-109; 75-26; 89-169, 171; 100-243; 153-558.  
 Misc. 8-474; 38-652; 43-522; 93-202.  
 N. Y. Supp. 34-813; 61-904; 70-163; 75-706; 78-255; 85-766; 138-910; 157-19.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-118.  
**1544.**  
 N. Y. 120-590; 137-126; 143-349; 149-237; 173-95; 181-119.  
 Hun, 52-532; 88-392; 89-367.  
 App. Div. 7-274; 51-588; 62-260; 89-171; 98-268; 108-306; 166-863.

Misc. 30-321; 31-7; 69-214; 92-99.  
 N. Y. Supp. 63-457; 64-651; 65-207; 70-1122; 90-516; 119-543; 126-717; 128-842; 156-171.  
**1545.**  
 N. Y. 142-453; 181-119.  
 App. Div. 71-204; 98-268.  
 N. Y. Supp. 75-706; 90-516; 163-203.  
**1546.**  
 N. Y. 109-495; 117-520; 142-453.  
 App. Div. 18-173; 40-96; 71-204; 101-195; 133-516; 156-667; 168-154.  
 Misc. 71-286; 73-452.  
 N. Y. Supp. 45-768; 57-563; 75-706; 91-912; 117-573; 130-115; 142-122; 153-849.  
**1547.**  
 App. Div. 139-658.  
**1554.**  
 App. Div. 18-174.  
**1556.**  
 St. Rep'r. 28-574.  
**1557.**  
 N. Y. 73-355; 101-172; 103-16; 107-545; 117-521.  
 Hun, 43-252; 46-212; 49-502; 88-898.  
 App. Div. 34-70; 111-617; 123-452.  
 Misc. 73-452.  
 N. Y. Supp. 53-1068; 98-76.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-447.  
 N. Y. Super. 54-247.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-123.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 137-126.  
 App. Div. 39-423.  
 St. Rep'r. 50-172.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 109-496.  
 St. Rep'r. 14-64; 16-657.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 App. Div. 111-617.  
**1558.**  
 App. Div. 78-13.  
**1559.**  
 App. Div. 29-170.  
 Misc. 37-382.  
 St. Rep'r. 3-163.  
**1560.**  
 App. Div. 36-388; 156-668.  
 N. Y. Supp. 55-370; 142-122.  
**1561.**  
 N. Y. 218-560.  
 App. Div. 45-496; 78-605; 150-668.  
 Misc. 23-558; 74-38; 86-662.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-600; 80-126; 133-783; 142-122; 149-568.  
**1562.**  
 N. Y. 55-442.

# NOTES.

App. Div. 45-496; 62-87; 78-605.  
 Misc. 86-662.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-600; 79-924;  
 80-126; 149-568.  
 1563.  
 App. Div. 34-70; 40-97.  
 Misc. 98-662.  
 N. Y. Supp. 58-1067; 57-563;  
 61-600; 149-568.  
 1564.  
 N. Y. 184-375.  
 App. Div. 40-97; 45-497.  
 Misc. 86-662.  
 N. Y. Supp. 57-563; 61-600.  
 1565.  
 App. Div. 40-97; 45-497.  
 Misc. 86-662.  
 N. Y. Supp. 57-563; 61-600;  
 149-568.  
 1566.  
 App. Div. 40-97.  
 Misc. 86-662.  
 N. Y. Supp. 57-563; 149-568.  
 1568.  
 Misc. 88-121; 101-255.  
 1569.  
 App. Div. 3-320; 166-148.  
 Misc. 43-817; 71-285.  
 N. Y. Supp. 151-1036.  
 1570.  
 N. Y. Supp. 119-749; 136-278.  
 App. Div. 135-706.  
 Misc. 73-452.  
 1572.  
 App. Div. 19-223; 24-323.  
 N. Y. Supp. 45-877.  
 1576.  
 App. Div. 25-146.  
 1577.  
 N. Y. 101-172; 102-165; 142-  
 545.  
 Hun, 46-212; 49-502; 62-29;  
 70-140; 88-393.  
 App. Div. 17-322; 25-146; 39-  
 423; 40-98; 45-157; 78-605;  
 111-617; 129-452; 133-516.  
 N. Y. Supp. 80-126; 98-76; 117-  
 573.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-436.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-75, 80.  
 1578.  
 App. Div. 78-605.  
 N. Y. Supp. 80-126.  
 1579.  
 N. Y. 190-339.  
 Hun, 48-22; 62-29; 94-590.  
 App. Div. 45-157.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-1089.  
 1580.  
 N. Y. 142-545.  
 Hun, 43-22; 62-29; 64-590.  
 Misc. 27-447.  
 1581.  
 Misc. 7-393.  
 Civ. Proc. 23-873.  
 1582.  
 N. Y. 124-500; 173-325.

Hun, 58-407; 65-176.  
 App. Div. 19-222; 106-293.  
 St. Rep'r. 36-468; 45-877.  
 1583.  
 N. Y. Supp. 131-315.  
 App. Div. 146-451.  
 1587.  
 App. Div. 18-173.  
 1589.  
 Hun, 50-199.  
 App. Div. 54-608; 71-204; 140-  
 434; 156-214.  
 Misc. 13-529; 27-610.  
 N. Y. Supp. 66-1000; 111-231.  
 1590.  
 App. Div. 70-185.  
 1594.  
 N. Y. 190-339; 212-488.  
 App. Div. 117-409.  
 1595.  
 N. Y. Super. 59-37.  
 1596.  
 N. Y. 178-223; 200-83.  
 Hun, 31-634.  
 App. Div. 90-45; 118-21; 166-  
 148.  
 N. Y. Supp. 85-592.  
 Week. Dig. 18-389.  
 1597.  
 N. Y. 71-474; 178-223.  
 Hun, 85-553.  
 App. Div. 90-46.  
 Misc. 51-467.  
 N. Y. Supp. 83-102; 85-592.  
 1599.  
 N. Y. 7-201.  
 1600.  
 N. Y. 67-400.  
 Hun, 54-349.  
 App. Div. 55-306, 312; 80-258;  
 129-558; 163-358.  
 N. Y. Supp. 80-241; 113-1052;  
 148-659.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-337.  
 1601.  
 N. Y. Supp. 113-1052.  
 1603.  
 App. Div. 55-313.  
 1606.  
 App. Div. 151-516.  
 Hun, 11-616.  
 1607.  
 N. Y. 7-201.  
 App. Div. 128-189.  
 N. Y. Supp. 112-678.  
 1609.  
 Hun, 41-486.  
 App. Div. 129-558.  
 1613.  
 N. Y. 50-547; 199-48.  
 App. Div. 42-408; 78-13.  
 St. Rep'r. 6-531.  
 1614.  
 N. Y. 199-48.  
 App. Div. 45-561.  
 1617.  
 N. Y. 138-425.

# NOTES.

Hun, 14-572.  
 App. Div. 64-509; 166-149; 172-607.  
 N. Y. Supp. 72-326.  
**1618.**  
 App. Div. 64-509; 166-149.  
 N. Y. Supp. 72-326.  
**1619.**  
 N. Y. 138-472.  
 Hun, 42-192.  
 App. Div. 166-149.  
 Misc. 32-288.  
**1623.**  
 Hun, 84-369.  
**1624.**  
 App. Div. 18-313; 144-683.  
 N. Y. Supp. 129-686.  
**1625.**  
 App. Div. 144-688.  
 N. Y. Supp. 111-525; 129-686.  
**1626.**  
 N. Y. 134-128; 150-184.  
 Hun, 61-442, 497.  
 App. Div. 49-166; 54-136; 57-185; 107-110.  
 Misc. 31-521.  
 N. Y. Supp. 66-414; 68-188.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-68.  
**1627.**  
 N. Y. 53-280; 198-33.  
 Hun, 55-176; 91-497.  
 App. Div. 107-109; 111-477;  
 117-409; 135-416; 144-402;  
 150-128.  
 Misc. 33-364; 41-317; 50-411;  
 62-82; 99-644.  
 N. Y. Supp. 68-577; 94-1060;  
 97-913; 114-918; 119-921;  
 129-291.  
 St. Rep'r. 32-322.  
 Civ. Proc. 11-439.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 77-512; 78-239, 414; 88-434;  
 91-392; 95-252, 135-275;  
 158-317.  
 App. Div. 107-113; 111-476,  
 479; 150-126; 160-920.  
 N. Y. Supp. 166-131.  
 St. Rep'r. 41-293; 47-491.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-298.  
 N. Y. Supp. 134-704.  
**1628.**  
 N. Y. 125-680; 172-83.  
 Hun, 81-390.  
 App. Div. 30-148; 49-398; 57-483;  
 75-451; 76-76, 77-322;  
 81-74; 107-109; 109-516; 111-476;  
 128-468; 144-250; 150-126;  
 154-226; 156-671; 160-531,  
 920; 161-742; 169-576;  
 175-940; 178-933.  
 Misc. 18-55; 19-56; 34-331; 41-319;  
 62-82; 63-60; 99-644.  
 N. Y. Supp. 31-110; 67-1062;  
 69-807; 78-440; 79-233; 80-977;  
 96-564; 97-913; 112-855;  
 114-918; 116-592; 128-

992; 134-704; 138-1005; 145-955;  
 147-200.  
 St. Rep'r. 36-8.  
 N. Y. Super. 54-400.  
**1629.**  
 App. Div. 57-483; 77-322; 116-415;  
 122-276; 149-858; 164-726;  
 172-587, 919; 176-622.  
 Misc. 34-331; 79-367; 98-418.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-733; 69-807; 73-233;  
 101-832; 106-970; 149-610;  
 157-14; 158-1070; 163-121,  
 382.  
 St. Rep'r. 70-470.  
**1630.**  
 N. Y. 138-458; 172-83.  
 Hun, 69-418, 419.  
 App. Div. 81-74; 156-671.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-676; 67-1062.  
 St. Rep'r. 70-470.  
**1631.**  
 Misc. 22-372.  
**1632.**  
 N. Y. 132-434; 155-312; 204-518.  
 Hun, 37-262; 46-382.  
 App. Div. 8-573; 15-315; 17-151;  
 21-580; 76-175; 85-294;  
 93-262; 98-297; 117-402; 133-539,  
 541; 134-839; 135-738;  
 137-91; 160-313; 161-492,  
 902; 167-102; 174-309.  
 Misc. 14-301; 32-133; 39-212;  
 66-639; 69-320.  
 N. Y. Supp. 48-368; 87-747; 90-582;  
 118-302; 119-713, 901,  
 942; 144-631; 145-628; 152-792.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-212.  
**1633.**  
 N. Y. 73-256.  
 Hun, 70-97.  
 App. Div. 102-292.  
 Misc. 31-521.  
**1634.**  
 How. Pr. 54-129.  
**1635.**  
 How. Pr. 54-129.  
**1636.**  
 Hun, 15-511; 17-524.  
 Misc. 26-453.  
 N. Y. Supp. 57-592.  
**1637.**  
 N. Y. 19-443.  
 Hun, 10-14.  
 App. Div. 41-552.  
 Misc. 11-170; 26-453.  
 N. Y. Supp. 57-592.  
**1638.**  
 N. Y. 114-36; 132-106; 136-10;  
 142-373; 156-447; 185-383;  
 200-107; 201-111.  
 Hun, 63-563; 78-382.  
 App. Div. 1-272; 15-24; 22-312;  
 26-340; 28-373; 50-350; 52-617;  
 53-261; 67-356, 574; 68-



# NOTES.

119; 85-470; 90-455; 105-414; 110-918; 115-401; 116-243; 122-867; 127-771; 128-828; 130-218; 132-146; 133-205; 598; 138-4; 140-716; 141-11; 146-607; 148-312; 151-143, 740; 153-579; 155-351; 158-433; 161-367; 163-16; 166-95; 167-120, 257; 170-547; 176-159; 177-6; 178-617; 179-960; 181-185.  
**Misc.** 13-531; 17-416; 23-178; 27-867; 34-701; 38-567; 39-43; 42-360; 54-151; 56-148; 62-388; 64-589; 73-417; 78-557; 88-219, 698; 89-114, 188; 90-429; 93-597; 95-352; 96-48, 84; 98-133, 696; 99-108, 344, 889.  
**N. Y. Supp.** 44-126; 45-649; 47-940; 51-138, 1100; 63-1068; 74-244; 78-74; 83-465; 86-759; 96-1002; 100-907; 101-553; 105-880; 107-835; 109-929; 112-177, 1041; 116-389; 117-488; 118-156; 121-167; 125-677; 129-715; 130-1082; 131-727; 133-33; 135-1084; 136-98, 337; 138-23; 140-380; 142-1094; 148-1086; 151-438, 682, 705; 152-448, 633; 153-253, 298; 158-553; 160-14; 163-615.  
**St. Rep'r.** 23-196.  
**Civ. Proc.** 53-327.  
**1639.**  
**N. Y.** 49-78, 266; 132-106; 201-11.  
**Hun,** 48-106; 78-382.  
**App. Div.** 26-615; 68-116; 81-327; 128-828; 132-146; 133-205, 598; 138-4; 141-9; 144-700; 148-312; 151-143; 155-351; 158-433; 167-259; 176-159.  
**Misc.** 17-416; 23-178; 62-387; 78-557; 88-337, 698; 93-597; 96-49; 98-133; 99-344.  
**N. Y. Supp.** 29-181; 45-649; 74-244; 81-431; 96-1002; 105-880; 112-1041; 115-890; 116-389; 117-485; 118-156; 133-33; 135-1084; 139-1095; 140-380; 148-1086; 152-448, 633; 158-553; 160-14.  
**St. Rep'r.** 29-123; 37-564, 941.  
**Subd. 2.**  
**N. Y.** 114-258.  
**App. Div.** 26-340.  
**Misc.** 27-366.  
**N. Y. Supp.** 58-852.  
**Subd. 3.**  
**N. Y.** 128-678.  
**App. Div.** 15-24.  
**Misc.** 54-151; 90-431.  
**St. Rep'r.** 30-43; 35-506.

**1640.**  
**Hun,** 78-382.  
**App. Div.** 68-116; 138-4; 151-143.  
**Misc.** 17-416; 27-366.  
**N. Y. Supp.** 74-244; 96-1002; 135-1084.  
**1641.**  
**N. Y.** 201-11.  
**Hun,** 78-382.  
**App. Div.** 15-24; 50-353; 53-270; 68-116; 116-245; 138-4; 151-143.  
**Misc.** 17-416; 96-49.  
**N. Y. Supp.** 74-244; 96-1002; 135-1084; 160-14.  
**1642.**  
**N. Y.** 201-11.  
**Hun,** 78-382.  
**App. Div.** 28-373; 50-353; 53-270; 68-116; 116-243; 138-4; 151-143; 153-579; 177-7; 181-185.  
**Misc.** 17-416; 99-110.  
**N. Y. Supp.** 74-244; 101-553; 135-1084; 163-950; 168-755.  
**1643.**  
**Hun,** 78-382.  
**App. Div.** 53-270; 68-116; 138-4; 151-143.  
**Misc.** 17-416.  
**N. Y. Supp.** 74-244; 96-1002; 135-1084.  
**1644.**  
**Hun,** 78-382.  
**App. Div.** 53-270; 68-116; 138-4; 151-143.  
**Misc.** 17-416.  
**N. Y. Supp.** 74-244; 96-1002; 135-1084.  
**1645.**  
**Hun,** 78-382.  
**App. Div.** 50-353; 68-116; 85-470; 116-245; 132-146; 138-4; 151-143.  
**Misc.** 17-416; 63-429; 73-58.  
**N. Y. Supp.** 63-1068; 74-244; 83-465; 96-1002; 118-655; 116-389; 135-1084; 142-1094.  
**1646.**  
**Hun,** 78-382.  
**App. Div.** 52-617; 68-116; 106-68; 116-248; 138-4; 151-143; 179-960.  
**Misc.** 17-416.  
**N. Y. Supp.** 74-244; 96-1002; 135-1084.  
**1647.**  
**N. Y.** 218-559.  
**Hun,** 40-239.  
**App. Div.** 68-116; 138-4; 151-143.  
**Misc.** 17-416.  
**N. Y. Supp.** 74-244; 96-1002; 135-1084.  
**1648.**  
**N. Y.** 218-559.

# NOTES.

App. Div. 68-113; 138-4; 151-143.  
 Misc. 17-416.  
 N. Y. Supp. 74-244; 96-1002.  
**1649.**  
 Hun. 40-239.  
 App. Div. 68-116; 138-4; 151-143; 166-95.  
 Misc. 17-416.  
 N. Y. Supp. 74-244; 96-1002; 135-1084.  
**1650.**  
 N. Y. 136-10; 166-97.  
 App. Div. 50-352; 68-119; 85-470; 135-696; 138-4; 151-143; 166-95.  
 Misc. 17-416; 27-367; 54-151.  
 N. Y. Supp. 74-244; 96-1002; 129-715; 135-1084; 151-682.  
**1651.**  
 N. Y. 70-147.  
 Hun. 46-6.  
 App. Div. 64-6; 162-928.  
 Misc. 11-123; 16-106.  
 N. Y. Supp. 32-821; 71-636; 157-25.  
**1652.**  
 N. Y. 25-252.  
 Hun. 46-6.  
 App. Div. 94-561; 119-926.  
 N. Y. Supp. 104-551.  
**1653.**  
 N. Y. 58-185.  
**1654.**  
 N. Y. 70-147.  
**1655.**  
 Hun. 46-6.  
 App. Div. 100-339; 119-548.  
 Misc. 11-121.  
 N. Y. Supp. 104-45; 162-404.  
**1656.**  
 App. Div. 119-926.  
**1657.**  
 App. Div. 95-193; 119-926.  
**1658.**  
 App. Div. 119-926.  
**1659.**  
 App. Div. 98-360.  
 Misc. 11-123.  
 N. Y. Supp. 90-268.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-23.  
**1660.**  
 N. Y. 68-568; 80-212; 105-319.  
 Hun. 69-456.  
 App. Div. 7-319; 76-253; 78-390; 82-605; 96-132; 104-228; 122-119.  
 Misc. 16-610; 45-433; 72-276.  
 N. Y. Supp. 106-606; 131-56.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-81.  
**1661.**  
 N. Y. 76-470.  
 Hun. 22-60.  
 App. Div. 76-253; 104-228.  
**1662.**  
 Hun. 18-274; 19-272.  
 App. Div. 57-245; 76-253; 96-

132; 103-132; 104-228; 123-119.  
 N. Y. Supp. 68-157; 89-74; 106-606.  
 St. Rep'r. 7-208.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-299.  
**1663.**  
 App. Div. 76-253; 103-133.  
**1665.**  
 N. Y. 130-360; 213-254.  
 Hun. 88-557.  
 App. Div. 51-99; 94-557, 561; 124-298, 649.  
 Misc. 53-137.  
 N. Y. Supp. 64-344; 102-454; 108-852.  
 N. Y. Super. 57-509. }  
**1666.**  
 Hun. 63-468.  
 App. Div. 40-16; 71-284; 135-906; 164-49.  
 N. Y. Supp. 75-706.  
**1667.**  
 N. Y. 191-328.  
 Hun. 73-269.  
 App. Div. 3-330; 4-546; 8-34; 12-616; 30-97; 40-16; 45-2; 52-584, 593; 105-154; 106-392; 136-190; 145-604; 166-631.  
 Misc. 56-161.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-210; 65-319; 96-272; 105-63; 107-406; 120-342; 130-403; 152-47.  
 St. Rep'r. 23-474.  
**1668.**  
 N. Y. 191-328.  
 Hun. 85-184; 45-388.  
 App. Div. 4-456; 30-97; 45-2; 105-154; 109-392; 136-190; 145-604; 166-631; 176-122.  
 Misc. 36-519; 56-161.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-211; 73-1071; 96-272; 105-63; 107-406; 120-342; 130-403; 152-47; 163-695.  
 St. Rep'r. 16-55; 44-485.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 151-525.  
 Hun. 73-269.  
 App. Div. 3-333.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 App. Div. 52-584.  
 Misc. 5-65.  
 St. Rep'r. 35-888.  
**1669.**  
 N. Y. 73-529; 130-538; 191-528.  
 App. Div. 43-576; 50-436; 56-498; 123-524; 146-476.  
 Misc. 16-322; 33-609; 53-38; 72-29.  
 N. Y. Supp. 48-777; 64-60; 65-670; 81-500; 92-127; 103-1031; 107-1107; 128-1091; 131-265; 160-177.  
 St. Rep'r. 2-689.

# NOTES.

1670.

N. Y. 118-358; 124-114; 136-569; 189-61.

Hun. 46-515.

App. Div. 5-310; 7-81; 15-414; 43-197; 47-157; 56-390; 62-538; 67-489; 78-591; 106-553; 108-302; 111-276; 113-58; 408; 114-796; 117-126; 119-517; 121-261; 122-398; 123-529; 125-380; 127-571; 128-92; 131-679; 136-454; 140-149; 144-334; 155-466; 159-61; 162-659.

Misc. 14-301; 22-371; 27-331. 678; 44-25; 57-147; 60-542, 577; 64-467; 88-708.

N. Y. Supp. 58-721; 59-344; 67-772; 71-82; 73-890; 89-717; 95-724; 97-619; 99-418; 100-205; 102-334; 104-174, 850; 105-676; 107-749; 108-249; 109-726; 112-437, 470; 116-113; 119-942; 121-126; 124-1077; 147-478; 148-945; 151-422.

St. Rep'r. 12-652.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-212; 9-82, n.

1671.

N. Y. 122-485.

Hun. 79-403.

App. Div. 3-153; 17-150; 22-95; 47-157; 98-297; 109-589; 111-238, 538; 113-59, 60; 117-510; 131-100, 679; 134-839; 140-149; 144-334; 154-161.

Misc. 14-85; 50-56; 51-79; 57-147; 64-467.

N. Y. Supp. 29-798; 47-800; 90-582; 96-402; 97-668, 943; 99-162; 100-299; 107-749; 115-245; 116-113; 119-749; 942; 124-1077; 128-1055; 137-705, 714; 138-921.

St. Rep'r. 14-61; 36-538.

App. Div. 135-706.

Subd. 3.

App. Div. 135-706.

1672.

App. Div. 3-153; 47-157; 131-679.

N. Y. Supp. 116-115; 119-749.

How. 62-597.

1673.

St. Rep'r. 1-626.

1674.

N. Y. 124-400.

Hun. 51-199.

App. Div. 10-37; 43-197; 56-391; 93-235; 111-279; 114-796; 121-261; 123-450; 124-99; 125-381; 131-126; 178-676.

Misc. 11-536; 23-79; 27-331; 34-431; 44-25; 60-554; 64-467.

N. Y. Supp. 29-790; 44-453; 50-690; 58-72; 59-344; 69-904; 87-742; 88-717; 97-619; 100-205; 104-850; 105-676; 108-355, 363; 115-260; 165-811.

1675.

App. Div. 21-580; 46-210.

Misc. 99-371, 373.

N. Y. Supp. 48-368; 88-502.

Civ. Proc. 19-378.

N. Y. 77-203.

1676.

App. Div. 9-234; 23-106; 49-167; 54-134; 60-83; 105-329. 96-34; 178-655.

N. Y. Supp. 63-115; 69-778; 94-178; 160-33.

Week. Dig. 21-90.

1678.

Hun. 26-456.

App. Div. 14-82; 31-314; 49-167; 69-505; 109-540; 121-796; 128-515.

Misc. 18-136, 404; 20-210; 32-540; 35-450; 45-514; 53-427; 95-709; 97-164.

N. Y. Supp. 53-624; 67-460; 96-566; 112-788; 160-49; 162-726.

Civ. Proc. 19-381.

How. 61-225.

Daly, 10-331.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-98; 8-361.

1679.

N. Y. 41-182; 44-237; 161-580.

Hun. 20-537.

App. Div. 10-608; 13-216; 89-163; 166-19.

Misc. 33-186; 68-329.

N. Y. Supp. 85-778; 151-689.

1680.

N. Y. 70-147; 152-177.

1681.

N. Y. 130-360.

App. Div. 40-16; 155-728.

Misc. 53-372; 54-58.

1682.

Hun. 88-556.

App. Div. 89-495.

N. Y. Supp. 34-848; 85-989.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-199.

1686.

N. Y. 64-417; 114-36.

Abb. N. C. 17-425.

T. & C. 1-91.

1688.

N. Y. 7-209.

N. Y. Supp. 163-986.

1689.

App. Div. 78-445; 126-664.

Civ. Proc. 14-337.

1690.

N. Y. 83-552; 165-444.

App. Div. 151-286.

Hun. 87-492; 88-20.

Misc. 8-74; 9-632.

N. Y. Supp. 28-596; 34-509.

# NOTES.

Civ. Proc. 8-104.  
 Week. Dlg. 22-109.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 72-614; 80-889.  
 Hun, 81-307.  
 Misc. 7-199.  
 St. Rep'r. 29-775.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 N. Y. 140-595; 157-699.  
 Hun, 80-222; 92-262.  
 App. Div. 16-631.  
 Misc. 6-237; 15-11; 84-193.  
 N. Y. Supp. 36-613; 44-774;  
 145-850.  
 St. Rep'r. 51-117; 53-77.  
**1691.**  
 N. Y. 123-132, 517.  
 Hun, 56-403.  
 Misc. 23-703; 39-345.  
 N. Y. Supp. 52-71; 97-1000.  
**1693.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 159-731.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-451.  
**1694.**  
 Misc. 29-279.  
**1695.**  
 N. Y. 44-445.  
 App. Div. 26-615; 39-508; 53-  
 96.  
 Misc. 18-661; 25-411; 29-280;  
 33-443; 36-159; 37-48.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-206; 55-559; 56-  
 393; 65-732; 68-502; 74-802.  
 St. Rep'r. 41-445.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-451.  
 Abb. N. C. 22-153.  
 Week. Dlg. 11-454.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-16.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 53-431; 114-40.  
 App. Div. 1-623; 8-375.  
 Misc. 2-252.  
 Daly, 16-456.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 70-492; 122-465.  
 Abb. Dec. 3-35.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 N. Y. 80-339.  
 Hun, 7-374; 81-307.  
 Misc. 7-199.  
 St. Rep'r. 29-775.  
**Subd. 6.**  
 App. Div. 31-12.  
 Misc. 16-174.  
**1696.**  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-16.  
**1697.**  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-16.  
**1698.**  
 Hun, 42-557.  
 St. Rep'r. 3-177.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-16.  
**1699.**  
 App. Div. 31-12; 155-93.  
 Misc. 26-555; 46-406; 48-355.  
 N. Y. Supp. 52-235; 92-574;  
 95-585; 139-1037.

Civ. Proc. 6-253.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-16.  
**1700.**  
 N. Y. 50-352; 70-208.  
 App. Div. 67-84.  
 Misc. 15-479; 19-220; 24-556;  
 27-175.  
 N. Y. Supp. 44-273; 58-382; 73-  
 580; 759-231.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-16.  
**1701.**  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-16.  
**1702.**  
 N. Y. 123-132, 517.  
 App. Div. 95-409.  
 Misc. 24-556.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-16.  
**1703.**  
 N. Y. 123-132, 517.  
 App. Div. 31-12; 155-94; 176-  
 123.  
 Misc. 46-406.  
 N. Y. Supp. 161-1009.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-16.  
**1704.**  
 N. Y. 74-11; 102-307; 119-298.  
 Hun, 10-449; 42-557.  
 App. Div. 26-172; 106-109;  
 155-94; 175-382; 176-123;  
 179-779.  
 Misc. 15-479; 38-542; 43-368;  
 48-355.  
 N. Y. Supp. 49-867; 94-559;  
 161-1006, 1009.  
 St. Rep'r. 32-418; 34-69; 67-586.  
 Civ. Proc. 9-412.  
 Abb. N. C. 22-152.  
 How. 59-467.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-16.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 Misc. 6-475.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Hun, 42-558; 69-446.  
 App. Div. 31-12.  
 Misc. 9-213; 30-157.  
 N. Y. Supp. 72-1066.  
 St. Rep'r. 29-492; 52-682.  
 Civ. Proc. 11-66.  
 Abb. N. C. 22-156.  
**1705.**  
 Hun, 53-516; 69-447.  
 App. Div. 26-173; 175-383.  
 Misc. 16-563; 101-3.  
 N. Y. Supp. 161-1009; 166-448.  
 How. 59-467.  
**1706.**  
 App. Div. 31-12; 67-82; 176-123.  
 Misc. 24-555.  
 N. Y. Supp. 73-580.  
 How. 59-467.  
**1707.**  
 App. Div. 67-82.  
 N. Y. Supp. 73-580.  
**1708.**  
 N. Y. Super. 50-458.

# NOTES.

1709.

N. Y. 73-45; 143-398; 154-565;  
216-688.

Hun, 83-207.

App. Div. 13-180; 61-195; 69-  
396; 85-84; 116-486.

Misc. 8-618; 19-220; 25-430; 44-  
581.

N. Y. Supp. 44-273; 54-936; 58-  
283; 70-520; 74-991; 90-130;  
137-536.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-235; 4-60.

1710.

N. Y. 73-45; 143-348; 154-565;  
216-688.

Hun, 83-207; 92-20.

App. Div. 13-180; 61-195.

Misc. 19-220.

N. Y. Supp. 31-598; 58-283; 70-  
520.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-60.

1711.

N. Y. 216-688.

App. Div. 13-180.

Misc. 19-220; 77-211.

N. Y. Supp. 44-278; 137-536.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-60.

1712.

Hun, 69-446.

Misc. 6-475; 18-661; 25-453;  
54-62.

1714.

App. Div. 115-769.

Civ. Proc. 15-14.

1717.

N. Y. 119-298.

App. Div. 12-174.

1718.

Hun, 88-20.

App. Div. 12-175; 78-445.

Misc. 84-196.

N. Y. Supp. 33-821; 145-850.

1719.

Hun, 35-68.

App. Div. 55-357.

Misc. 26-374.

N. Y. Supp. 56-210.

1720.

N. Y. 124-148.

Hun, 88-20.

App. Div. 67-372; 94-535; 157-  
430; 163-69.

Misc. 48-355; 84-196.

N. Y. Supp. 88-13; 142-382;  
148-471.

Civ. Proc. 15-193.

1721.

Hun, 31-529, 563; 48-449.

App. Div. 42-457; 67-130; 157-  
430; 163-69.

Misc. 20-4, 323; 30-598; 33-283;  
34-64; 84-196.

N. Y. Supp. 59-439; 62-797; 74-  
390; 145-850; 148-471.

Civ. Proc. 15-14.

1722.

App. Div. 115-769; 176-889.

Hun, 56-403.

Misc. 16-174; 20-17; 54-307;  
56-448.

N. Y. Supp. 44-601; 107-163;  
154-250.

1723.

N. Y. 141-5.

App. Div. 78-445, 448; 178-482.

N. Y. Supp. 165-171.

1725.

Hun, 14-335.

App. Div. 45-555; 115-769.

Misc. 26-662; 28-121; 43-366;  
48-355; 54-307.

N. Y. Supp. 59-187, 303; 61-328;  
87-493.

Daly, 10-216.

1726.

N. Y. 55-653.

Hun, 44-434.

App. Div. 8-420; 36-110; 41-455;

43-606; 54-128; 64-122; 78-

445; 103-56, 576; 106-110;

112-331; 115-769; 131-288;

175-382.

Misc. 6-476; 16-174; 20-431; 22-

120; 23-757; 26-501; 29-280;

34-185; 39-345; 43-368; 45-

294; 54-308; 56-447.

N. Y. Supp. 29-930; 55-483; 60-

348; 66-397; 68-860; 71-834;

92-298, 997; 93-132; 98-581;

107-163; 115-632.

Civ. Proc. 15-11.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-163; 8-241.

1727.

App. Div. 64-124; 115-769.

Misc. 20-431; 37-792; 43-368.

N. Y. Supp. 32-1088; 71-834; 70-  
897.

St. Rep'r. 50-564.

Civ. Proc. 8-47.

N. Y. Super. 53-123.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-241.

Subd. 2.

N. Y. 57-665.

App. Div. 31-257.

Misc. 11-173; 23-121.

N. Y. Supp. 59-303.

St. Rep'r. 2-216.

1728.

N. Y. 115-171.

Hun, 51-453.

Misc. 43-368.

1729.

Misc. 43-368.

1730.

N. Y. 101-179; 150-189.

Hun, 62-581.

App. Div. 54-128; 64-122; 66-

36; 78-445; 102-484; 103-

57, 60; 115-769; 179-778.

Misc. 6-476; 7-671; 8-609; 11-

173; 16-174; 17-545; 22-119;

28-121; 37-792; 39-345; 43-

368; 48-355.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Supp. 28-57; 41-249; 55-483; 58-303; 66-397; 71-834; 76-897; 92-942; 167-329.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-243.

**1731.**  
N. Y. 101-186; 135-434.  
App. Div. 68-13; 180-482.  
Misc. 11-173; 22-119; 48-354; 71-516.  
N. Y. Supp. 41-249; 130-784; 168-1027.  
Abb. N. C. 20-152.  
N. Y. Super. 51-480.  
How. N. S. 3-441.

**Subd. 1.**  
Misc. 11-173; 17-545; 28-122.

**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 85-378.

**1733.**  
Misc. 48-354; 74-48.  
N. Y. Supp. 84-208; 133-640.

**1736.**  
N. Y. 108-404.  
How. 60-810.

**1742.**  
N. Y. 101-41; 164-4.  
App. Div. 58-375; 82-335; 96-639; 103-75; 111-190; 137-290; 178-367.  
Misc. 34-268; 43-312; 63-522; 64-382; 97-140.  
N. Y. Supp. 81-923; 98-1001; 97-586; 119-189; 122-23; 164-1037.  
Civ. Proc. 15-308.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-146.

**1743.**  
N. Y. 198-304; 206-341.  
App. Div. 58-375; 70-576; 82-335; 96-639; 105-313; 111-190; 119-3, 11; 128-846; 130-56; 137-290; 139-121; 152-33; 36; 162-26; 177-293; 178-367.  
Misc. 34-268; 37-143; 56-70; 62-522; 582; 64-384; 71-590; 96-598; 99-160.  
N. Y. Supp. 52-72; 69-76; 81-923; 92-218; 97-586; 106-22; 117-671; 119-189; 122-43; 123-1056; 135-176; 136-806; 158-51, 413; 160-633; 163-432; 164-112, 1037.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-381; 8-146; 9-441, n.

**Subd. 1.**  
Hun, 87-292.  
App. Div. 137-290.  
Misc. 80-337; 97-154.  
N. Y. Supp. 69-634; 142-142; 160-1026.

**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 101-41.  
Hun, 71-525; 92-416.  
App. Div. 141-614.  
Misc. 97-154.  
N. Y. Supp. 126-317; 128-892.

St. Rep'r. 54-889.  
How. N. S. 3-286.  
Subd. 3.  
St. Rep'r. 53-639.

**Subd. 4.**  
N. Y. 174-467.  
App. Div. 6-434; 70-576; 138-456; 162-27.  
Misc. 6-356; 8-588; 12-467; 17-329; 34-692; 97-140.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-1114; 70-1012; 75-622; 109-568; 146-1019; 161-99.  
Abb. N. C. 31-382.  
How. 66-215.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-382; 10-477.

**Subd. 5.**  
App. Div. 30-448; 162-27.

**1744.**  
App. Div. 18-316; 58-376; 82-386; 96-639; 150-295; 162-26.  
Misc. 22-153; 34-289; 37-143; 43-313; 65-522, 582; 64-651; 98-317; 99-160.  
N. Y. Supp. 46-9; 69-634; 74-447; 81-923; 88-854; 117-671; 138-505; 146-1019; 156-688; 163-132.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-146.

**1745.**  
N. Y. 198-304.  
Hun, 92-416.  
App. Div. 130-56; 139-121; 141-614; 146-518; 164-383; 172-259; 173-769; 177-126.  
Misc. 63-522; 64-651; 68-174; 92-393; 96-180; 100-30.  
N. Y. Supp. 92-218; 114-497; 123-629, 1056; 126-317; 131-671; 149-688; 156-194; 159-353, 519; 163-733; 166-67.  
Abb. N. C. 31-74.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-146.

**1746.**  
App. Div. 150-295.  
Misc. 63-522; 64-651.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-146.  
N. Y. Supp. 135-176.

**1747.**  
N. Y. 217-441.  
App. Div. 75-532; 105-314; 150-295; 152-33, 37; 170-872.  
Misc. 63-522; 64-651.  
N. Y. Supp. 134-1018; 135-176; 136-806; 156-713.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-146.

**1748.**  
N. Y. 152-126; 217-442.  
App. Div. 150-295; 170-872.  
Hun, 42-182.  
Misc. 63-522.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-146.  
N. Y. Supp. 134-1018; 135-176; 156-713.

# NOTES.

1749.

Misc. 63-522, 582.  
App. Div. 164-393.  
N. Y. Supp. 149-219, 688.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-146.

1750.

N. Y. 37-434.  
App. Div. 30-452; 62-470; 75-552; 105-814; 138-456; 150-295; 179-347.  
Misc. 8-590; 37-30; 40-312; 63-522; 64-651; 99-89.  
N. Y. Supp. 52-72; 70-742; 78-276; 163-462; 166-397.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-146.

1751.

Misc. 24-373; 63-522.  
N. Y. Supp. 53-677.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-146.

1752.

Misc. 63-522; 64-651; 68-571; 69-490.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-146.  
App. Div. 140-226; 161-493; 162-25.  
N. Y. Supp. 125-191; 126-149; 146-782, 1019.

1753.

App. Div. 88-340; 139-121; 162-601.  
Misc. 37-26; 63-522; 69-490; 71-590; 92-99.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-875; 74-714; 84-1090; 123-1056; 126-149; 130-875; 156-171.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-260; 8-146.

1754.

N. Y. 47-134; 50-184.  
App. Div. 112-505; 130-56; 153-646.  
Misc. 63-522.  
N. Y. Supp. 98-415; 147-1069.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-146.

1755.

App. Div. 58-375.  
Misc. 63-522.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-146.

1756.

N. Y. 86-18; 90-602; 96-456; 118-552; 143-357; 200-76.  
Hun. 36-417; 38-68; 63-517.  
App. Div. 58-376; 83-127; 88-340; 96-287; 124-784; 133-39.  
Misc. 52-10.  
N. Y. Supp. 69-76; 82-568; 89-215; 100-770; 109-387; 113-1024; 151-1064.

Subd. 1.

Hun. 28-285.

Subd. 2.

N. Y. 143-157.  
Hun. 28-285.  
Misc. 89-519.  
N. Y. Supp. 151-1064.

Subd. 3.

N. Y. Supp. 134-108; 151-1064.

Subd. 4.

App. Div. 96-288.  
N. Y. Supp. 134-108; 151-1064.

1757.

N. Y. 143-239; 157-236; 211-163; 214-210.  
Hun. 30-156; 68-368; 78-610; 92-386.  
App. Div. 73-69; 88-340; 116-424; 122-874; 124-784; 137-138; 147-915; 151-525; 156-380; 412; 158-32; 159-576; 160; 240; 245; 478; 164-527; 165-28.  
Misc. 34-479; 64-124; 74-567; 92-99.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-628; 84-1090; 101-828; 107-878; 109-387; 129-444; 130-591; 132-509; 136-210; 142-128; 144-649; 145-652; 149-901, 1027; 156-171.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-260.

Subd. 1.

N. Y. 116-635; 143-239; 157-236.

Hun. 44-183.

App. Div. 58-375; 111-242.

Misc. 35-227; 60-574; 73-16.

N. Y. Supp. 106-843; 113-1024.

St. Rep'r. 1-285; 21-242; 30-956; 51-883.

Civ. Proc. 8-440; 11-100.

Subd. 2.

N. Y. 209-440.

App. Div. 111-242, 253; 155-418; 170-174.

Misc. 66-577; 77-243; 92-564.

N. Y. Supp. 71-816; 122-162; 139-1068; 140-388; 156-459.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-121.

1758.

N. Y. 143-239; 200-76.

App. Div. 58-375; 123-752; 126-404; 127-298; 144-847.

Misc. 45-262; 93-818.

N. Y. Supp. 108-334; 111-426; 113-1024; 127-476.

St. Rep'r. 7-442.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-291.

Subd. 1.

N. Y. 157-242.

Hun. 77-596.

Misc. 19-237.

Subd. 2.

App. Div. 41-349; 59-216.

N. Y. Supp. 97-609.

St. Rep'r. 23-694.

Abb. N. C. 17-239.

How. N. S. 2-526.

Subd. 3.

N. Y. 200-76.

St. Rep'r. 7-179.

Civ. Proc. 9-434.

Subd. 4.

N. Y. 165-556.

# NOTES.

Hun. 44-291; 70-74.  
 App. Div. 34-461; 124-788.  
 St. Rep'r. 11-71; 53-437.  
**1759.**  
 N. Y. 173-379; 183-263; 200-77.  
 App. Div. 127-741; 138-839; 146-281; 154-250; 155-231.  
 Misc. 46-159; 49-600; 67-405; 74-535.  
 N. Y. Supp. 99-1057.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-204, 210.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 129-566; 155-80.  
 Hun. 43-181; 60-479; 63-98; 82-123.  
 App. Div. 18-35; 20-396; 33-297; 51-631; 58-375; 65-242; 74-261; 82-67, 71; 101-590.  
 Misc. 36-409; 74-537; 92-582.  
 N. Y. Supp. 53-832; 77-476; 156-274.  
 St. Rep'r. 39-482; 43-503.  
 Civ. Proc. 5-34.  
 Abb. N. C. 17-263.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-349.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 N. Y. 118-552.  
 Hun. 37-158.  
 N. Y. Supp. 130-925.  
**1760.**  
**Subd. 1.**  
 App. Div. 58-375.  
 Misc. 28-54.  
 N. Y. Supp. 59-818.  
 St. Rep'r. 17-453.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 N. Y. 118-552; 124-599.  
**1761.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 146-846.  
**1762.**  
 N. Y. 91-281; 110-187; 118-553.  
 Hun. 38-68; 82-179.  
 App. Div. 58-375; 74-591; 88-342; 92-443; 99-284; 123-885; 125-839; 126-622; 148-567; 156-692; 178-745.  
 Misc. 20-643; 52-10; 66-309, 315; 96-457.  
 N. Y. Supp. 69-76; 77-508; 84-1090; 87-137; 90-927; 100-770; 110-303; 111-72; 131-260; 132-964; 141-376; 144-289; 158-92; 163-250; 165-953.  
 St. Rep'r. 23-694.  
 Civ. Proc. 5-307; 19-282.  
 N. Y. Super. 55-346.  
 How. 67-20.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 73-369; 142-625.  
 Hun. 65-455.  
 App. Div. 168-215; 180-562.  
 N. Y. Supp. 140-275; 153-256.  
 St. Rep'r. 48-42.  
 Abb. N. C. 17-258.

**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 142-625.  
 Hun. 65-455.  
 App. Div. 168-215; 180-562.  
 N. Y. Supp. 140-275; 144-289; 153-256.  
 St. Rep'r. 33-746; 48-42.  
 Abb. N. C. 17-258.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 Misc. 5-557.  
 N. Y. Supp. 140-313.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-314.  
 Abb. N. C. 17-259.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 Misc. 5-557.  
 N. Y. Supp. 109-637.  
**1763.**  
 N. Y. 91-281; 118-553; 193-409.  
 Hun. 28-285.  
 App. Div. 29-211; 58-375; 123-885; 124-785; 126-622; 154-497; 170-67.  
 Misc. 70-62.  
 N. Y. Supp. 105-917; 107-1093; 109-387; 112-519; 156-90.  
 St. Rep'r. 40-680.  
 N. Y. Super. 53-83.  
 How. 67-20.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 120-485.  
 Misc. 54-293.  
 N. Y. Supp. 139-78.  
 Civ. Proc. 5-308.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 155-29.  
 Hun. 82-181.  
 Misc. 89-523.  
 N. Y. Supp. 158-555.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 Misc. 54-293.  
 App. Div. 137-665.  
 N. Y. Supp. 122-452; 128-495.  
**1764.**  
 N. Y. 193-409.  
 App. Div. 99-284; 126-622.  
 Misc. 57-150.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-679; 79-613; 144-289; 161-415; 161-42.  
**1765.**  
 N. Y. 193-409.  
 App. Div. 59-207; 84-589; 121-897; 124-786; 126-622.  
 Misc. 65-200; 80-108.  
 N. Y. Supp. 69-826; 82-1022; 131-260.  
 Abb. N. C. 17-236.  
 Week. Dig. 11-191.  
**1766.**  
 N. Y. 91-281.  
 Hun. 65-456; 82-138.  
 App. Div. 14-544; 101-590; 124-568; 126-622; 146-536; 149-484; 167-425.  
 Misc. 9-514; 55-406; 74-535; 92-580; 96-59.  
 N. Y. Supp. 30-337; 106-931; 111-72; 113-214; 131-260;



# NOTES.

151-226; 152-579; 156-234;  
159-767.

1767.

Hun, 90-416.

App. Div. 5-499; 58-375; 74-  
591; 126-622; 178-745.

Misc. 74-538.

N. Y. Supp. 85-877; 87-519;  
165-953.

1768.

N. Y. 143-354; 200-77.

Hun, 82-182.

App. Div. 94-288.

Misc. 70-62; 89-523.

N. Y. Supp. 89-215.

1769.

N. Y. 119-519; 137-500; 194-  
183; 206-561.

Hun, 28-285, 586; 81-290; 73-  
198.

App. Div. 4-148; 11-200, 202; 41-  
225; 61-96; 73-69; 75-536; 76-  
132; 78-180, 578; 88-77; 89-  
138; 93-151; 103-44, 75;  
101-503; 124-424; 130-874;  
143-484; 164-215.

Misc. 9-514; 11-593; 19-653;  
55-406; 57-200; 63-522; 74-  
535.

N. Y. Supp. 30-337; 31-977; 58-  
582; 70-72; 76-628; 78-323;  
84-1015; 96-522; 108-864;  
131-741; 140-313; 149-1027;  
161-408.

Civ. Proc. 14-308; 19-28.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-229; 5-292; 7-  
236, 256; 8-146.

Week. Dig. 18-377.

1770.

Hun, 71-525.

App. Div. 99-452; 124-783, 793;  
126-622; 159-576.

Misc. 25-569; 37-145; 46-362.

N. Y. Supp. 55-1053; 74-447; 91-  
295; 94-868; 107-655; 109-  
387; 111-72; 144-649; 148-  
417; 150-686.

Civ. Proc. 15-234.

Abb. N. C. 12-169.

1771.

N. Y. 173-380; 219-17.

Hun, 63-98, 100.

App. Div. 14-544; 20-396; 21-  
220, 224; 51-462; 93-151; 101-  
589; 105-63; 124-568; 126-  
622; 127-741; 136-514; 138-  
759; 150-386, 792; 151-421;  
154-258.

Misc. 18-335; 24-373; 40-600;  
55-406; 92-580; 101-449;  
102-633.

N. Y. Supp. 64-685; 87-519; 92-  
184; 93-847; 99-1057; 108-  
931; 111-72; 113-321; 123-  
509; 135-248, 1080; 138-  
1082; 149-385; 150-636;  
151-329; 156-234; 169-267.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-204, 210; 7-  
243, 300, 307; 10-349; 143-  
37; 145-989.

1772.

N. Y. 182-408; 208-97; 219-16.

Hun, 83-116.

App. Div. 92-176; 93-152; 119-  
767; 125-724; 132-464; 142-  
462; 169-599; 172-825.

Misc. 7-582; 19-653; 26-492; 40-  
94; 66-316; 85-253; 96-73.

N. Y. Supp. 87-519; 104-541;  
110-174; 116-839; 126-936;  
128-259; 148-341; 155-423;  
159-817.

St. Rep'r. 14-255.

Abb. N. C. 31-237.

How. 61-280; 67-369.

Daly, 10-306.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-251.

1773.

N. Y. 75-344; 101-86.

Hun, 21-288; 33-116; 34-233, 339.

App. Div. 19-296; 76-132; 77-14,  
19; 93-152; 100-331; 116-  
554; 122-789; 125-281; 127-  
725; 132-464; 140-256; 142-  
464; 145-846.

Misc. 26-492; 35-336; 40-94;  
54-27; 59-289; 64-436; 74-  
537; 85-253; 96-561.

N. Y. Supp. 79-268; 87-519; 101-  
725; 107-905; 109-189; 110-  
201; 111-734; 116-839; 118-  
625; 125-2; 130-368; 148-341;  
160-876.

Civ. Proc. 19-265.

How. 61-280; 67-184, 369.

Daly, 10-306.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-252.

1774.

App. Div. 96-285; 105-313;  
122-544; 134-321; 143-485;  
144-847; 154-324; 158-31;  
162-603; 167-717.

Misc. 40-102, 103; 45-156, 233;  
50-278; 63-110, 183; 91-152;  
99-551.

N. Y. Supp. 81-342; 91-979; 92-  
78; 93-1001; 100-464; 106-  
1064; 115-1037; 119-41; 129-  
444; 138-999; 141-929; 142-  
908; 153-269; 154-1044; 160-  
537; 165-1037; 166-417.

Civ. Proc. 19-424.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-248.

1775.

N. Y. 220-337.

Hun, 79-398.

App. Div. 47-391; 125-208;  
139-556.

Misc. 8-8, 553; 43-249.

N. Y. Supp. 28-65, 698; 29-783;  
55-262; 62-67; 109-230; 124-  
286; 149-807.

St. Rep'r. 14-427; 23-462.

Civ. Proc. 15-250; 19-53, 385.

# NOTES.

Week. Dig. 11-327.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-403.  
**1776.**  
 N. Y. 93-474; 99-12.  
 Hun, 58-161; 73-11; 86-490.  
 App. Div. 4-425; 20-167; 35-113;  
 40-270; 77-203; 89-86; 93-  
 428; 129-16; 139-567. 151-  
 409; 164-635; 176-211; 178-  
 113.  
 Misc. 7-414; 11-428; 17-124; 32-  
 688; 36-789; 43-249; 53-369;  
 94-388; 98-248, 613.  
 N. Y. Supp. 32-129; 34-1101; 54-  
 765; 55-558; 64-483; 66-540;  
 74-873; 78-1078; 83-189;  
 104-789; 107-988; 124-286;  
 135-054; 149-867; 158-289;  
 161-086; 162-1005; 163-154.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-403.  
**1777.**  
 App. Div. 113-14.  
 Misc. 31-453; 43-249.  
 N. Y. Supp. 98-1082; 155-1012.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-403.  
**1778.**  
 N. Y. 88-424; 101-439; 119-483.  
 Hun, 25-583; 54-451; 87-235.  
 App. Div. 18-130, 396; 19-232;  
 96-25; 101-11; 119-657; 127-  
 40.  
 Misc. 19-668; 31-170; 43-248;  
 63-385; 64-66.  
 N. Y. Supp. 44-1101; 55-767; 63-  
 967; 88-548, 709; 111-313;  
 114-341; 116-771; 117-897;  
 153-168.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-338; 5-403.  
 Week. Dig. 11-149.  
**1779.**  
 N. Y. 190-227.  
 Hun, 31-95; 86-322.  
 App. Div. 13-15; 54-330; 58-272;  
 66-30; 89-285; 104-248; 113-  
 384; 121-781; 122-783; 145-  
 570; 162-212; 166-66.  
 Misc. 11-428; 18-425; 33-63; 43-  
 249; 48-367; 52-101, 659; 60-  
 369.  
 N. Y. Supp. 66-513; 68-1004;  
 95-574; 98-909; 106-649;  
 107-860; 129-879; 149-807.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-98.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-403.  
**1780.**  
 N. Y. 63-114; 84-63; 87-137; 93-  
 598, 647; 112-323; 121-154;  
 157-693; 169-506; 173-438;  
 189-241; 190-227; 197-437;  
 206-506; 209-174; 217-437;  
 219-372; 220-358.  
 Hun, 24-239; 28-270; 35-391; 76-  
 310, 447; 83-75; 87-273; 90-  
 359; 91-496.  
 App. Div. 13-15; 17-393; 21-42.  
 168; 24-50; 28-463; 38-61, 391;  
 43-618; 44-104; 66-30, 590; 80-

41; 81-212; 91-15; 93-609;  
 104-248; 105-305; 113-361;  
 117-832; 120-736; 122-782;  
 126-760; 130-411; 142-641;  
 144-93, 576; 150-654; 157-  
 257, 303, 603; 159-852; 161-  
 753, 834; 162-641; 166-66;  
 170-395; 171-497, 502; 172-  
 352, 874; 173-539, 655; 178-  
 663, 932.  
 Misc. 8-296; 14-24; 16-147; 18-  
 379; 19-101; 20-685; 21-309,  
 491; 28-113, 302; 45-60, 107,  
 181; 56-671; 59-4; 60-549; 63-  
 541; 65-334; 66-184, 619,  
 622; 71-238; 92-382; 98-253.  
 N. Y. Supp. 14-313; 28-105, 572;  
 30-294; 31-713; 32-874; 33-  
 821; 35-130; 36-257; 41-202;  
 46-683; 47-218, 253, 396, 649;  
 48-973; 51-118; 55-962; 56-  
 338; 59-261, 340; 73-403; 80-  
 512, 717; 81-302; 84-135; 86-  
 318; 87-516; 88-302, 313; 90-  
 816; 91-591, 902; 93-776, 935;  
 99-126; 107-630; 111-109;  
 114-896; 115-1016; 119-63;  
 121-357; 122-211, 214; 125-  
 335, 1042; 127-478, 946; 128-  
 331, 436, 933; 129-603; 135-  
 1070; 142-241; 144-991; 146-  
 963; 147-193; 149-807; 155-  
 899; 156-647; 157-862; 164-  
 800; 165-910; 168-177.  
 Civ. Proc. 23-351; 25-103.  
 Abb. N. C. 13-177; 18-434; 26-  
 233, 435; 31-442.  
 N. Y. Super. 49-237; 50-287.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-78, 247; 5-  
 403; 10-343.  
 Daly, 10-460.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 Hun, 77-314.  
 App. Div. 40-306; 44-315; 120-  
 738; 157-254.  
 Misc. 12-234; 71-256.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-1083; 60-619;  
 141-961.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 App. Div. 157-254.  
 Misc. 12-234.  
 N. Y. Supp. 141-961.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 N. Y. 84-367; 112-320; 143-622.  
 Hun, 32-192; 70-348.  
 App. Div. 5-230; 8-448; 44-104;  
 50-274; 71-234; 120-738;  
 140-448; 157-254.  
 Misc. 20-685; 21-748; 64-141.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-1083; 48-26, 967;  
 63-988; 75-698; 118-1.  
 St. Rep'r. 39-5.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-23; 27-33.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 N. Y. 220-261.  
 App. Div. 171-457, 497; 177-  
 614.

# NOTES.

Misc. 100-21.  
 N. Y. Supp. 151-604; 156-1094;  
 160-98; 164-258.  
 1781.  
 App. Div. 176-317.  
 1809.  
 App. Div. 88-534; 127-438; 133-  
 124.  
 N. Y. Supp. 111-753; 117-228.  
 St. Rep'r. 16-882.  
 Abb. N. C. 14-328.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-403.  
 1810.  
 App. Div. 144-483, 486; 155-336.  
 Subd. 3.  
 App. Div. 155-328.  
 1811.  
 App. Div. 131-732.  
 N. Y. Supp. 116-166.  
 1812.  
 N. Y. 140-448.  
 App. Div. 61-405; 88-534; 132-  
 267.  
 Misc. 10-694; 12-56; 17-146;  
 18-558; 20-14, 290; 55-627;  
 92-244.  
 N. Y. Supp. 45-800; 48-28; 70-  
 637; 106-894.  
 Civ. Proc. 23-192.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-99.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-341; 5-403.  
 1813.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-403.  
 1814.  
 N. Y. 100-35; 106-453; 155-387.  
 Hun. 40-62; 41-377; 43-434.  
 App. Div. 2-14; 25-207; 53-85;  
 148-88; 153-42.  
 Misc. 12-321; 26-387; 57-525.  
 N. Y. Supp. 56-219.  
 St. Rep'r. 23-298.  
 1815.  
 Hun. 82-367; 85-308.  
 App. Div. 50-366; 52-426; 62-  
 192; 84-233; 89-442; 95-498.  
 Misc. 30-308.  
 N. Y. Supp. 63-585; 65-260; 72-  
 208; 81-315; 82-820; 85-982;  
 155-560.  
 N. Y. Super. 44-26.  
 How. 50-178.  
 Subd. 1.  
 Hun. 68-426.  
 App. Div. 2-14; 52-428.  
 Misc. 20-507.  
 St. Rep'r. 50-814; 52-757.  
 Subd. 2.  
 St. Rep'r. 50-814.  
 1817.  
 App. Div. 44-494; 78-73; 157-  
 255.  
 Misc. 70-579.  
 N. Y. Supp. 79-879; 127-934.  
 Abb. N. C. 18-361.  
 1818.  
 Misc. 50-399.

Barb. 33-527.  
 Wend. 5-313.  
 1819.  
 N. Y. 34-180; 72-317; 111-294;  
 173-48; 211-15.  
 Hun. 12-207, 428; 13-83; 17-  
 160, 192, 841; 44-394; 46-347;  
 62-124.  
 App. Div. 29-402; 30-142; 63-  
 294; 68-159; 89-568; 96-100;  
 126-775; 128-21; 138-165;  
 179-264.  
 Misc. 9-234; 15-558; 31-117; 43-  
 217; 51-382; 84-312.  
 N. Y. Supp. 51-705; 63-796; 64-  
 1077; 71-546; 74-443; 85-663;  
 86-139; 88-1083; 101-283;  
 111-116; 112-382; 123-166;  
 147-550; 166-513.  
 Connoly. 1-326, 453; 2-160, 538.  
 Dem. 3-30.  
 1821.  
 N. Y. 42-189; 63-438.  
 1822.  
 N. Y. 144-512; 145-414; 168-  
 578; 182-270; 191-12; 208-  
 228; 211-328.  
 Hun. 51-194; 60-4; 63-121; 71-  
 596; 77-196.  
 App. Div. 2-14; 9-167; 26-197,  
 199; 45-281; 47-231; 54-283;  
 67-434; 70-263; 73-409; 76-  
 186; 88-393; 90-47; 95-202;  
 98-430; 99-295; 101-556;  
 104-72; 106-181; 109-107;  
 111-36; 112-548; 119-760;  
 125-747; 127-566; 133-821;  
 141-171; 143-106; 146-869;  
 147-218; 150-39; 153-492;  
 155-849; 158-825; 177-129.  
 Misc. 18-140; 26-460; 30-367;  
 31-47; 32-225; 33-323; 35-363,  
 366; 36-312; 38-219, 407; 39-  
 74, 437; 40-516; 55-180; 48-  
 494; 62-170, 599; 65-441; 71-  
 105, 641; 92-598; 99-234.  
 N. Y. Supp. 28-449; 50-383; 61-  
 181; 63-241; 66-664; 68-636;  
 71-1034; 73-509; 74-655, 971;  
 77-134, 269, 941; 78-297; 84-  
 640; 88-565; 94-423; 95-678;  
 97-1117; 98-801; 104-568;  
 106-361; 116-428; 118-368;  
 121-1092; 126-51; 127-659;  
 130-397; 131-857, 1041; 135-  
 802; 138-587; 151-239; 156-  
 488.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-205; 9-253; 10-  
 335.  
 Connoly, 2-141.  
 1823.  
 N. Y. 103-302.  
 App. Div. 153-42.  
 Misc. 12-322; 16-518.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-185.  
 Connoly, 1-363.

# NOTES.

**1824.**  
App. Div. 26-199; 37-184; 96-100.  
N. Y. Supp. 68-188; 84-926.  
Cow. 4-445.

**1825.**  
N. Y. 105-153; 115-396; 135-430.  
Hun. 70-478.  
App. Div. 26-199; 34-387; 40-116; 88-142; 101-555; 105-587; 163-44.  
Misc. 37-472; 64-117.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-269; 118-46; 137-110; 148-525.  
Dem. 6-287.  
Connoly, 1-363; 2-58.

**1826.**  
N. Y. 115-396; 135-430.  
Hun. 70-478.  
App. Div. 23-551; 34-387; 40-116; 105-587; 110-68; 163-43.  
Misc. 16-518; 37-156; 39-613; 64-117.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-886; 54-269; 94-286; 118-46; 137-110.  
Connoly, 1-363; 2-58.

**1827.**  
Hun. 70-478.

**1830.**  
Misc. 73-24.  
Connoly, 1-363.

**1832.**  
Hun. 82-113.  
Misc. 13-374.

**1833.**  
Dem. 2-147.

**1834.**  
Hun. 74-275.

**1835.**  
N. Y. 110-562; 111-577; 141-179; 184; 168-578.  
Hun. 43-247; 64-94; 66-280; 70-479; 84-494; 85-489; 88-130; 314; 92-447.  
App. Div. 26-199; 36-585; 40-117; 47-34; 48-521; 54-10; 57-183; 73-409; 93-281; 95-210; 119-829; 126-14; 134-6; 60; 143-105; 156-689; 177-67.  
Misc. 19-355; 29-308; 33-324; 35-580; 38-221.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-388; 34-761; 36-608; 55-796; 61-953; 62-332; 861; 68-188; 77-134; 87-674; 88-565; 104-887; 112-289; 127-659; 141-451; 148-615; 161-582; 163-703.  
St. Rep'r. 56-433.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-145, 153; 8-138; 9-254; 10-335.

**1836.**  
N. Y. 104-236; 110-562; 111-577; 141-179; 168-578.

Hun. 32-474, 481; 37-310; 42-205; 43-247; 64-94; 66-280; 70-479; 83-406; 84-494; 85-489; 88-130, 314; 92-447.  
App. Div. 26-199; 27-179; 36-585; 40-117; 47-34; 48-521; 53-319; 54-19; 57-183; 58-99; 66-283; 73-409, 590; 75-422; 76-186, 311; 85-2; 93-281; 95-208; 99-295; 109-111; 119-829; 126-14; 143-105; 153-493; 156-689; 177-67.  
Misc. 8-469; 24-220; 29-308, 562; 30-367, 636; 31-48; 33-324; 35-580; 38-221; 41-505; 99-234.  
N. Y. Supp. 31-878; 32-388; 36-608; 44-196; 55-796, 1066; 58-1045; 60-513; 61-131, 953; 62-332, 833, 861; 64-252; 65-676; 68-188; 77-39, 134; 78-315, 477; 80-37; 82-949; 85-12; 87-674; 88-565; 90-1074; 95-678; 104-887; 112-289; 118-707; 127-659; 138-537; 141-451; 161-582; 163-703.  
St. Rep'r. 56-433.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-145, 153; 8-138; 9-254; 10-335.

**1836a.**  
N. Y. 219-371.  
App. Div. 152-84; 159-800; 168-34; 176-914.  
N. Y. Supp. 134-59; 136-654; 144-839; 148-615; 151-74; 153-866.

**1837.**  
N. Y. 105-488; 138-177; 199-161.  
Hun. 50-443; 69-164.  
App. Div. 9-166; 37-323; 39-402; 50-81; 51-77; 68-276; 72-601; 78-367; 79-66; 96-266; 110-165; 132-788; 140-633; 160-485; 161-890.  
Misc. 8-149; 17-651; 23-366; 27-107; 35-641; 100-163.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-318; 56-280; 63-440; 64-518; 76-258; 79-1010, 1102; 122-620; 145-1033.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-42.

**1838.**  
N. Y. 1-593.  
App. Div. 72-601; 160-486.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258; 145-1033.

**1839.**  
Hun. 77-248; 89-581.  
App. Div. 72-601; 160-486.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-472; 56-290; 76-258; 110-1039; 145-1033.

**1840.**  
App. Div. 72-601.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258.

**1841.**  
Hun. 50-443.  
App. Div. 51-77; 72-601; 110-165; 160-487.

# NOTES.

Misc. 36-35.  
N. Y. Supp. 72-52; 76-258; 145-1033.

1842.  
N. Y. 3-261; 63-441.  
App. Div. 72-601; 160-487.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258; 145-1033.

1843.  
N. Y. 199-160.  
App. Div. 138-76, 91; 140-630; 141-907; 168-710.  
Misc. 99-644.  
N. Y. Supp. 125-982; 126-439.

1844.  
N. Y. 63-438; 149-66; 199-160.  
Hun, 63-336.  
App. Div. 30-59; 46-514; 50-368; 56-92; 72-601; 112-243; 131-366.  
Misc. 25-134; 27-106; 36-37.  
N. Y. Supp. 67-616; 72-44; 76-258; 115-289.  
St. Rep'r. 12-714; 29-104.

Subd. 1.  
St. Rep'r. 43-870.

Subd. 2.  
Hun, 39-213; 46-654; 63-342.  
Dem. 4-104.

1845.  
App. Div. 72-601.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258.

1846.  
Hun, 63-344; 79-486; 88-427.  
App. Div. 50-82; 72-601.  
N. Y. Supp. 63-440; 76-258.

1847.  
Hun, 79-487.  
App. Div. 72-601.  
Misc. 41-318.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258.

1848.  
N. Y. 63-438; 134-133.  
Hun, 48-52; 63-336; 88-427.  
App. Div. 50-366; 72-601; 110-165; 112-243.  
Misc. 30-305.  
N. Y. Supp. 63-586; 76-258; 98-279.  
St. Rep'r. 15-714; 29-104.

Subd. 2.  
Hun, 73-482.  
Abb. N. C. 18-147.

1849.  
N. Y. 173-412.  
Hun, 79-487.  
App. Div. 50-366; 72-601; 110-165; 112-243; 160-487.  
Misc. 30-305.  
N. Y. Supp. 63-585; 76-258; 145-1033.

1850.  
Hun, 63-336; 79-487.  
App. Div. 72-601.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258.

1851.  
App. Div. 72-601.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258.

1852.  
N. Y. 124-349.  
Hun, 87-220.  
App. Div. 72-601; 112-245; 119-699; 140-632.  
Misc. 17-650.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258; 98-279; 104-290.  
Civ. Proc. 7-100.

1853.  
Hun, 79-487; 87-220.  
App. Div. 72-601; 135-416.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258; 119-921.  
St. Rep'r. 12-713.

1854.  
Hun, 79-486.  
App. Div. 34-59; 72-601; 112-245; 140-631.  
Misc. 42-335; 52-298.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258.  
Civ. Proc. 7-100.

1855.  
App. Div. 72-601.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258.

1856.  
App. Div. 72-601.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258.  
Paige, 5-254; 9-23.

1857.  
App. Div. 72-601.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258.

1858.  
App. Div. 72-601.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-258.

1860.  
N. Y. 173-404; 199-161.  
App. Div. 50-366; 72-601; 110-165; 112-243, 245; 132-788.  
Misc. 8-409; 17-651; 27-107; 30-305.  
N. Y. Supp. 63-585; 64-4; 76-258; 122-620.

1861.  
N. Y. 94-535; 112-113.  
Hun, 28-242; 45-234; 47-7; 73-143.  
App. Div. 47-125; 61-31; 80-73; 160-485.  
Misc. 63-171; 64-603; 75-434; 99-454.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-253; 80-410; 114-615; 135-515; 143-324; 155-873.  
St. Rep'r. 34-951; 49-293.  
Abb. N. C. 17-332.  
Dem. 4-58.

Subd. 1.  
N. Y. 84-643; 94-535.  
App. Div. 61-31; 80-75.  
St. Rep'r. 46-359.  
Civ. Proc. 5-87.

1862.  
Misc. 61-208; 64-603; 99-454.  
N. Y. Supp. 143-324.

1863.  
Misc. 61-208; 64-603; 99-454.

# NOTES.

1864.

Misc. 64-603; 99-454.

1865.

N. Y. 139-210; 161-176; 171-176.

Hun. 76-522.

App. Div. 53-106; 70-523; 74-567; 104-325; 131-876; 158-845; 180-396.

Misc. 14-63; 19-387; 25-461; 30-2; 31-423; 36-473; 39-717; 51-548; 61-208; 64-603; 75-434; 83-21; 97-562; 99-454.

N. Y. Supp. 44-353; 55-644; 61-430; 65-570; 73-808; 75-373; 77-748; 116-804; 135-515; 143-324; 152-557; 163-398.

Abb. N. C. 17-328.

Redf. 5-376.

Dem. 6-31; 361.

Connoly. 2-212.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-440.

1866.

N. Y. 108-255, 265; 112-104; 139-210; 205-236; 213-54.

Hun. 41-366; 47-65, 66; 48-534; 50-236; 63-71; 81-223.

App. Div. 9-35; 45-532; 76-205; 101-124; 123-139; 124-703; 131-270; 144-23.

Misc. 8-392; 24-626; 27-429; 63-607; 64-603; 88-421; 96-416; 99-454.

N. Y. Supp. 30-677; 54-127; 61-448; 91-937; 118-629; 126-43; 128-1020; 165-36.

St. Rep'r. 16-26.

1867.

N. Y. 108-255; 112-104.

Hun. 48-534; 81-223.

App. Div. 9-35; 63-31.

Misc. 8-392; 64-603; 99-454.

N. Y. Supp. 30-677; 70-252; 114-615; 121-590, 939.

1868.

N. Y. Supp. 152-548.

1869.

App. Div. 155-156.

Misc. 39-718.

1870.

N. Y. 213-104.

App. Div. 26-124; 47-472; 108-251; 57-502; 144-636; 146-68, 706; 160-405.

Misc. 96-133; 98-540.

N. Y. Supp. 95-740.

1871.

N. Y. 47-299; 98-40; 99-616; 121-241; 148-584; 194-72; 199-63, 501; 201-362.

Hun. 14-355; 16-587; 36-165; 81-236; 88-171.

App. Div. 3-280; 8-563; 31-308; 32-576; 40-406; 42-316; 60-277; 71-104; 73-29; 80-845; 84-218; 98-256; 107-466; 110-95; 113-900; 131-238; 137-642; 144-540; 159-429; 161-132.

Misc. 46-348; 51-215; 59-59; 61-344; 62-540; 79-521; 89-469; 90-306; 94-702; 101-104.

N. Y. Supp. 35-583; 69-708; 70-170; 75-728; 76-406; 80-677; 90-481; 99-748; 113-289; 115-1016; 127-184; 129-846; 143-358; 144-690; 152-584, 1035; 158-437.

Civ. Proc. 14-377; 15-220.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-397; 5-195; 9-461.

Week. Dig. 25-256.

1872.

N. Y. 6-236; 19-369; 32-253; 65-30; 74-437; 194-72.

Hun. 91-189.

App. Div. 107-466; 135-423; 159-429.

Misc. 62-540; 79-521.

N. Y. Supp. 75-728; 115-1016; 119-994; 144-690; 152-584.

App. Div. 40-406; 71-104.

Civ. Proc. 14-146.

1873.

N. Y. 6-236; 19-369; 35-361; 48-88; 51-338; 66-379; 67-542; 194-78.

Hun. 12-306; 13-273; 58-322.

App. Div. 107-466; 113-900; 137-642.

Misc. 51-215; 62-540; 79-521; 89-560.

N. Y. Supp. 75-728; 90-481; 99-748; 115-1016; 143-353; 152-51, 548.

App. Div. 40-406; 71-104; 98-256.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-351.

1874.

N. Y. 166-129.

App. Div. 40-406; 71-104; 107-466; 137-642.

Misc. 62-540; 79-521.

N. Y. Supp. 75-728; 115-1016; 152-584.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-351.

Barb. 6-481; 10-598.

1875.

App. Div. 71-104; 107-466.

Misc. 62-540; 79-521.

N. Y. Supp. 75-728; 115-1016; 152-584.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-351.

1876.

App. Div. 8-563; 32-318; 40-406; 71-104; 107-466.

Misc. 62-540; 79-521.

N. Y. Supp. 75-728; 115-1016; 152-584.

Civ. Proc. 14-377.

1877.

N. Y. 13-488.

App. Div. 32-126; 40-406; 71-104; 107-466.

Misc. 62-540; 79-521.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Supp. 56-545; 75-28; 115-1016; 152-584.  
 How. 12-457; 17-81.  
 Barb. 58-625.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-158.  
**1878.**  
 App. Div. 40-406; 71-104; 107-466.  
 Misc. 62-540; 79-521.  
 N. Y. Supp. 75-728; 115-1016; 152-584.  
 How. Pr. 12-457.  
**1879.**  
 N. Y. 136-259; 194-72; 201-862.  
 Hun. 27-44; 34-157; 48-577; 60-480.  
 App. Div. 15-341; 24-555; 40-406; 41-380, 538; 54-171; 60-94, 277; 71-104; 84-218; 107-466; 113-900; 144-551.  
 Misc. 51-210; 62-540, 79-521.  
 N. Y. Supp. 49-981; 69-708; 70-170; 75-728; 99-748; 100-990; 115-1016; 152-584; 159-815.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-397; 7-258.  
**1880.**  
 N. Y. 66-621.  
 Hun. 15-235.  
 App. Div. 43-95.  
 Misc. 5-532.  
**1881.**  
 How. 28-1.  
 Wend. 11-28.  
 Misc. 39-749.  
**1882.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 79-363.  
**1883.**  
 N. Y. 11-61.  
**1884.**  
 App. Div. 43-95.  
**1885.**  
 App. Div. 43-95.  
**1886.**  
 App. Div. 43-95.  
**1887.**  
 App. Div. 43-95; 81-304.  
 N. Y. Supp. 80-924.  
**1888.**  
 N. Y. 9-176; 56-599; 58-402; 182-369.  
 App. Div. 43-95, 103; 81-304; 89-6.  
 Misc. 5-532; 84-585; 102-125.  
 N. Y. Supp. 59-529; 80-924.  
 Daly, 7-340.  
**1890.**  
 App. Div. 43-95; 89-6.  
 N. Y. Supp. 59-529.  
**1891.**  
 N. Y. 102-538.  
 Misc. 8-587; 13-71.  
**1892.**  
 N. Y. 54-599.  
 Misc. 13-72.  
 Barb. 46-287.

**1893.**  
 N. Y. 2-182.  
 Hun. 58-243.  
 App. Div. 44-463; 61-447.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-33; 70-679.  
 N. Y. Super. 59-481.  
**1894.**  
 Barb. 29-239.  
 Johns. 6-101.  
**1895.**  
 N. Y. 50-176.  
 N. Y. Supp. 88-1004.  
**1897.**  
 Hun. 34-112.  
 App. Div. 61-447; 75-127.  
 Misc. 40-80.  
 N. Y. Supp. 70-679; 77-410; 92-122.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-406.  
 Abb. N. C. 15-231, 462; 29-114.  
 Barb. 22-137.  
 Week. Dig. 14-362.  
**1898.**  
 Hun. 14-263; 54-610.  
 N. Y. Supp. 124-913.  
**1899.**  
 N. Y. 37-108.  
 App. Div. 90-423.  
 Misc. 19-134; 99-161.  
 N. Y. Supp. 86-415.  
**1900.**  
 App. Div. 15-209; 136-629.  
 N. Y. Supp. 121-380.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-174.  
**1901.**  
 N. Y. 214-104.  
 N. Y. Supp. 121-380.  
 App. Div. 136-629.  
**1902.**  
 N. Y. 15-482; 23-465; 24-181; 35-352; 98-523; 99-258; 108-166; 110-504; 117-542; 142-203; 161-96; 164-58, 145; 166-203; 182-398; 183-397; 197-319; 204-139; 208-359; 212-207; 213-103; 214-35, 101; 219-308, 345, 471; 222-359.  
 Hun. 46-538; 49-535; 75-152; 78-577; 82-307.  
 App. Div. 8-510; 11-165; 12-31, 156, 524; 13-170; 14-51; 21-315; 22-522; 23-135; 24-113; 26-124; 45-309; 52-76; 55-11; 57-164, 212; 65-170; 66-484; 73-363; 79-254; 80-343; 83-342; 84-550; 88-252; 89-252; 91-584; 94-35; 95-150; 98-169, 378, 382; 99-604; 102-507; 105-430; 109-612, 794; 112-143, 356, 744; 113-70, 73, 90, 109; 121-128, 714; 122-589, 817; 123-391; 124-352; 128-544; 130-387; 131-445, 832; 135-329; 137-408; 139-449; 142-54; 144-92, 685;

# NOTES.

146-68; 152-84, 742; 153-620; 155-374, 656; 156-161, 433; 157-253, 417, 651; 160-404; 163-50, 825, 829; 169-30, 468; 171-393, 499; 172-222, 229, 692; 179-650; 181-57.  
 Misc. 9-355; 13-98; 16-677; 20-66; 33-729; 36-123; 42-615; 50-482; 61-502; 70-341; 77-330; 87-81; 92-467; 96-127, 291; 102-638.  
 N. Y. Supp. 29-571; 47-235; 48-36, 940; 50-190; 63-580; 65-49; 66-1108; 68-1056; 72-508, 1058; 73-296; 82-866; 84-1053; 86-50; 87-67, 625, 906; 90-552; 92-914; 94-203; 96-244; 97-1107; 98-867; 100-731; 107-604; 120-1; 124-660; 126-880; 128-931, 933; 129-378; 130-555; 131-1; 136-256, 654; 138-894; 140-559; 141-961, 1000; 147-475; 148-509; 151-286; 156-7; 157-318; 158-658; 159-257, 535, 1060; 160-172, 402.  
 St. Rep'r. 87-556.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-391.  
 Abb. N. C. 20-298; 31-249.  
 N. Y. Super. 54-146.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-387; 4-9; 5-121; 9-304, n., 385.  
 Connolly, 1-365.  
 1903.  
 N. Y. 98-523; 142-203; 197-319; 201-487; 204-139; 213-103; 214-104; 219-345, 47, 536; 222-358.  
 Hun, 49-535; 85-195; 87-411.  
 App. Div. 12-31; 23-135; 26-124; 45-309; 47-472; 53-445; 84-359; 85-477; 88-252; 89-252; 94-35; 95-150; 98-382; 108-250; 121-128, 714; 130-387; 137-409; 139-452; 144-635, 642; 146-68; 152-86, 742; 155-656; 156-433; 160-404; 162-874; 173-419; 175-792; 178-955; 179-651; 181-57.  
 Misc. 49-403; 51-320; 70-341; 88-339, 458; 96-127; 98-539; 102-638.  
 N. Y. Supp. 29-571; 34-359; 48-940; 63-580; 72-936; 81-356; 87-906; 88-847; 95-740; 161-275; 128-931; 129-378; 130-555; 140-559; 141-1000; 148-170; 151-286, 953; 152-215; 156-143; 159-535, 1060; 160-172; 164-748.  
 Civ. Proc. 13-347.  
 Connolly, 1-365.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-121.  
 1904.  
 N. Y. 98-523; 110-504; 117-542; 142-203; 177-384; 183-407;

201-487; 213-103; 214-104; 219-345, 471, 534.  
 Hun, 78-278; 87-411; 88-364.  
 App. Div. 6-43; 8-510; 23-135; 26-124; 31-450; 47-472; 71-14; 72-1; 73-170, 350; 81-617; 84-359; 85-477; 89-252; 94-35; 98-380; 99-185; 108-251; 121-128, 714; 122-568; 130-387; 144-635; 152-742; 155-374, 656; 156-433; 160-404; 163-169; 173-119; 181-57.  
 Misc. 13-98; 16-677; 36-703; 83-159, 161; 88-460; 96-127; 98-540.  
 N. Y. Supp. 34-359; 52-836; 63-580; 65-1123; 76-746, 772; 81-356; 87-906; 106-463; 107-401; 114-893; 129-378; 140-559; 141-1016; 144-656; 148-771; 152-214; 159-535, 1060; 160-172.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-387.  
 1905.  
 N. Y. 52-389; 142-203; 213-103; 214-104; 219-345, 471.  
 App. Div. 26-124; 47-472; 89-252; 108-250; 121-128, 714; 144-635; 146-68; 152-742; 155-656; 156-433; 160-404; 178-955; 181-57.  
 Misc. 96-127; 98-540.  
 N. Y. Supp. 95-740; 140-559; 141-961; 159-535; 160-172.  
 Abb. N. C. 31-249.  
 1906.  
 N. Y. 69-122; 138-517; 155-234; 219-471.  
 Hun, 90-170.  
 App. Div. 137-408.  
 Misc. 23-411; 36-15; 96-535.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-736; 72-39; 161-909.  
 1907.  
 N. Y. 166-393; 209-245; 219-471.  
 Hun, 45-120; 62-553; 79-360.  
 App. Div. 8-453; 17-617; 32-589; 35-272; 44-304; 49-37; 83-474; 91-99; 110-13; 150-918; 173-494.  
 Misc. 81-390; 42-76; 45-166.  
 N. Y. Supp. 55-3; 60-640; 64-283; 82-401; 96-1042; 139-325; 150-838.  
 1908.  
 N. Y. 24-20; 166-203; 219-471.  
 Hun, 79-361.  
 App. Div. 44-304; 83-474; 173-404.  
 Misc. 45-166.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-640; 139-325.  
 1910.  
 App. Div. 167-187.  
 1913.  
 N. Y. 112-626; 152-69; 186-405.  
 Hun, 29-253; 41-162; 65-363.



# NOTES.

App. Div. 17-247; 30-239; 54-87; 117-288; 126-774; 132-277; 137-191; 139-420; 172-243.  
 Misc. 27-590; 30-625; 33-691; 40-94; 46-152; 50-329; 51-429.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-712; 45-587; 51-801; 53-349; 58-209; 93-1101; 98-684; 100-401; 111-116; 117-26; 121-1048; 124-14; 158-194; 159-877.  
 St. Rep'r. 3-262; 39-237; 47-781; 67-582.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-303.  
 Abb. N. C. 18-149; 20-151.  
 How. 57-255.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-396; 6-193.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 143-571.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-22.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 N. Y. 52-405.  
 Hun. 30-164.  
 App. Div. 33-160.  
 Misc. 18-507.  
 Abb. N. C. 15-482.  
 Week. Dig. 17-239.  
**1914.**  
 App. Div. 35-428.  
 Misc. 64-454.  
 N. Y. Supp. 54-810; 85-224.  
 St. Rep'r. 15-811.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-265.  
**1915.**  
 N. Y. 8-148; 73-292; 122-551; 217-30.  
 Hun. 37-533; 40-816.  
 App. Div. 46-567; 72-60; 102-404; 112-501; 118-243; 129-64.  
 Misc. 13-72; 62-86; 65-17; 73-280.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-1057; 76-336; 85-224; 98-382; 116-259; 119-344; 130-947.  
**1916.**  
 Hun. 15-561; 51-80.  
**1917.**  
 N. Y. 54-437; 64-155; 136-454; 219-6.  
 Hun. 16-555; 18-47; 20-163.  
 App. Div. 35-124; 86-591.  
 Misc. 20-657; 27-502; 28-253; 31-504; 32-677; 39-98; 56-573.  
 N. Y. Supp. 27-285; 46-383; 47-650; 56-885; 58-341; 59-149; 66-382; 78-900; 107-310.  
**1918.**  
 N. Y. 61-542; 74-234; 130-232; 133-89; 161-353.  
 Hun. 25-623; 31-434; 575; 32-12; 54-614; 71-477; 82-576; 92-431.  
 App. Div. 13-225; 32-226; 36-51; 58-280.

Misc. 6-208; 14-503; 20-182; 216; 27-529; 30-720; 33-38; 35-73; 291.  
 N. Y. Supp. 31-737; 55-188; 58-412; 64-596; 71-241; 768.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-126.  
 Abb. N. C. 21-89.  
**1919.**  
 N. Y. 190-178; 192; 196; 197; 215-203; 218-123; 220-337.  
 App. Div. 75-145; 82-457; 84-240; 97-188; 99-482; 112-219; 131-332; 149-164; 166-255; 171-262; 177-814; 818.  
 Misc. 44-490; 54-283; 57-99; 60-75; 66-221; 67-246; 68-532; 88-311; 93-339; 97-250; 99-543; 548.  
 N. Y. Supp. 77-373; 81-835; 82-634; 89-856; 104-109; 107-802; 111-745; 124-968; 134-1048; 150-647; 151-877; 157-151; 242; 160-538; 871; 1007; 162-841; 164-987.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-130.  
**1920.**  
 N. Y. 190-178; 192; 196.  
 App. Div. 13-225; 32-226; 112-219; 176-630.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-130.  
**1921.**  
 N. Y. 74-234; 133-92; 190-178; 192; 196.  
 Hun. 12-491.  
 App. Div. 13-225; 32-226; 112-219.  
 Misc. 30-720; 66-221; 93-341.  
 N. Y. Supp. 64-596; 157-151.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-130.  
**1922.**  
 N. Y. 133-92; 286; 190-178; 192; 196.  
 App. Div. 13-225; 32-226; 112-219.  
 Misc. 66-221; 93-341.  
 N. Y. Supp. 52-973.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-834.  
 Keyes, 3-562.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-130.  
**1923.**  
 N. Y. 190-178; 192; 196.  
 App. Div. 13-225; 32-226; 112-219.  
 Misc. 27-529; 93-341.  
 N. Y. Supp. 58-412; 116-781; 157-151.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-130.  
**1924.**  
 N. Y. 190-178; 192; 196.  
 App. Div. 13-225; 32-226; 112-219.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-130.  
**1925.**  
 N. Y. 125-230; 126-842; 130-394; 152-366; 160-877; 171-403; 175-432; 177-509; 193-

# NOTES.

841; 198-411; 204-9; 205-84; 206-494; 212-520; 216-463; 219-274.  
 Hun, 34-143; 60-32; 65-210; 71-422, 542; 74-8; 82-90; 89-271.  
 App. Div. 3-185; 10-549; 19-394; 21-155; 23-129; 24-74; 25-337; 26-141; 33-6; 34-198; 40-83; 50-26; 55-41; 58-119, 536; 67-368; 68-233; 69-177; 76-406; 83-107, 118; 96-461; 102-338, 340; 104-54; 112-607; 113-534; 117-666; 134-272; 140-606; 152-353; 155-31, 215, 222; 163-235; 166-728; 167-863; 168-104, 306; 172-265; 178-9.  
 Misc. 6-407; 25-548; 26-226; 30-496; 38-105; 42-629; 48-83; 57-368; 60-424; 67-214, 300; 70-317; 76-345; 82-496; 91-588; 99-69.  
 N. Y. Supp. 44-767; 47-402; 49-1088; 54-479, 480; 56-841; 57-632; 61-570; 63-659; 67-27; 68-161, 651; 73-1003; 74-813; 78-779; 89-112; 92-484; 93-849; 95-81; 122-632; 125-865; 127-756; 133-129; 135-384; 148-42; 150-850; 153-776; 154-711, 1010; 157-257; 158-1029; 159-1016; 160-708; 165-305.  
 1926.  
 N. Y. 11-376, 390; 12-52; 72-583.  
 Hun, 58-284; 74-345; 87-510.  
 App. Div. 25-93; 47-119; 76-361; 88-586.  
 Misc. 30-566; 66-140.  
 N. Y. Supp. 34-286; 48-882; 63-1027; 85-193.  
 1927.  
 N. Y. 107-225.  
 Hun, 87-510.  
 App. Div. 47-119; 88-586.  
 Misc. 30-566; 66-140.  
 N. Y. Supp. 63-1027; 85-193; 123-273.  
 1928.  
 App. Div. 47-119; 76-361.  
 N. Y. Supp. 34-286.  
 1929.  
 N. Y. 107-225.  
 App. Div. 47-119.  
 Misc. 66-140.  
 N. Y. Supp. 63-1027; 123-273.  
 1930.  
 N. Y. 10-164; 72-583; 156-136; 187-8; 200-147.  
 Hun, 29-44.  
 App. Div. 87-6; 88-585.  
 Misc. 30-566.  
 N. Y. Supp. 63-1027; 85-193.  
 1931.  
 N. Y. 75-316; 147-225; 114-318.  
 Hun, 73-429; 87-510.  
 App. Div. 87-4.

Misc. 66-140; 94-377.  
 N. Y. Supp. 152-807.  
 1932.  
 N. Y. 121-194; 141-138.  
 Hun, 3-706; 8-313; 16-625; 37-303.  
 App. Div. 1-517; 7-169; 174-308.  
 Misc. 19-171; 24-645; 26-146; 35-329; 50-329, 408; 79-615.  
 N. Y. Supp. 56-805; 69-533; 106-1044; 152-628.  
 N. Y. Super. 59-320.  
 1933.  
 N. Y. 4-514; 141-138.  
 Hun, 19-569; 37-303.  
 App. Div. 1-517; 52-531; 84-564; 117-291.  
 Misc. 19-171; 35-329; 50-329, 408; 58-234; 62-256.  
 N. Y. Supp. 44-194; 56-805; 65-478; 82-481; 98-684.  
 1934.  
 N. Y. 141-138.  
 App. Div. 1-517.  
 Misc. 19-171; 35-329; 50-329, 408.  
 1935.  
 N. Y. 141-138.  
 App. Div. 1-517; 174-308.  
 Misc. 19-171; 35-329; 50-329, 408.  
 N. Y. Supp. 44-194.  
 1936.  
 Misc. 19-171; 50-329.  
 1937.  
 N. Y. 4-514; 51-1; 92-581; 109-274; 121-277; 191-448.  
 Hun, 22-228.  
 App. Div. 52-530; 84-564; 117-285.  
 Misc. 20-413; 27-208; 50-329.  
 N. Y. Supp. 82-841; 98-684; 102-317.  
 1938.  
 App. Div. 52-530; 117-286.  
 Misc. 20-413; 50-329.  
 N. Y. Supp. 102-317.  
 1939.  
 Hun, 19-184.  
 App. Div. 84-564; 117-286.  
 Misc. 27-208; 50-329.  
 N. Y. Supp. 82-841; 102-317.  
 1940.  
 App. Div. 117-288.  
 Misc. 50-329.  
 1941.  
 App. Div. 117-288.  
 Misc. 50-329.  
 1943.  
 Hun, 73-4.  
 Misc. 35-364.  
 1946.  
 App. Div. 65-467.  
 Misc. 37-519; 40-634; 53-611.  
 N. Y. Supp. 73-67; 83-71.  
 Abb. N. C. 24-400.

# NOTES.

1947.  
App. Div. 64-615; 132-851;  
180-584.  
Misc. 36-462.  
N. Y. Supp. 72-291; 167-785.

1948.  
N. Y. 57-161; 128-130; 153-384.  
Hun, 34-163; 38-237; 46-394; 90-  
148.  
App. Div. 8-468; 41-598; 76-  
408; 118-179, 622; 119-419;  
127-603; 130-627; 134-56, 69,  
72; 135-183; 140-613, 620;  
176-331; 179-390, 529.  
Misc. 19-673; 26-148; 37-521;  
43-185; 53-350; 54-131; 62-  
92; 67-580.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-42; 56-784; 75-  
1076; 78-779; 103-146, 465;  
104-447; 105-844; 114-401;  
115-393; 118-712; 120-41;  
124-782; 125-1045; 136-273;  
141-225; 166-634.  
St. Rep'r. 48-697.  
Civ. Proc. 6-410.  
Abb. N. C. 22-211.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-369.

Subd. 1.  
N. Y. 55-525; 122-197.  
Hun, 78-545.  
App. Div. 32-51; 106-565; 118-  
179; 130-627; 140-617.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-619; 52-281.  
Abb. N. C. 27-261.

Subd. 2.  
App. Div. 130-627.  
Misc. 78-96.

Subd. 3.  
N. Y. 96-317; 141-236.  
Hun, 25-16; 27-529; 30-322.  
App. Div. 130-627.  
Misc. 19-249.  
N. Y. Supp. 138-693.  
St. Rep'r. 52-318.

Subd. 4.  
App. Div. 130-627; 140-620.

1949.  
N. Y. 55-525; 57-161; 128-129.  
Hun, 15-204; 16-219.  
App. Div. 8-468; 119-420.  
N. Y. Supp. 104-447; 105-844;  
118-712.  
Misc. 53-470; 54-131.

1950.  
N. Y. 36-569; 40-511; 57-161.  
App. Div. 33-279.  
Misc. 92-99.  
Keyes, 2-111.  
N. Y. Supp. 118-712; 156-171.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-260.

1951.  
N. Y. 73-535.  
N. Y. Supp. 118-712.

1952.  
N. Y. Supp. 118-712.  
How. Pr. 11-418.  
Barb. 26-437.

1953.  
N. Y. 101-539.  
Hun, 32-612.  
N. Y. Supp. 118-712.

1954.  
App. Div. 119-422.  
Misc. 43-188; 54-132.  
N. Y. Supp. 118-712.

1955.  
App. Div. 5-415; 130-628; 135-  
184.  
N. Y. Supp. 118-712; 120-41.

1956.  
N. Y. 128-129.  
App. Div. 8-469; 176-331.  
N. Y. Supp. 118-712.

1957.  
N. Y. 9-349.  
Hun, 9-708.  
App. Div. 123-37.  
Misc. 96-20.  
N. Y. Supp. 107-868; 148-160.

1958.  
Misc. 35-717; 92-99.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-260.  
N. Y. Supp. 156-171.

1961.  
N. Y. 39-506.  
App. Div. 137-865.  
N. Y. Supp. 122-852.

1962.  
Hun, 58-243; 63-211.  
App. Div. 52-595; 114-225.  
N. Y. Supp. 100-81.

1965.  
N. Y. 67-585.

1966.  
N. Y. 37-586; 19-83; 217-29.  
Hun, 7-114; 40-197.

1969.  
N. Y. 63-202; 12-522; 134-301;  
207-25; 213-4; 223-186.  
Hun, 54-438; 58-243.

App. Div. 37-121; 147-669;  
158-327; 161-438; 170-475;  
175-727.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-1130; 146-801;  
161-431, 860.

1973.  
N. Y. 213-9.  
App. Div. 158-384.  
N. Y. Supp. 143-389.

1974.  
App. Div. 161-438.  
N. Y. Supp. 146-801.

1977.  
N. Y. 139-471.  
App. Div. 171-3, 7.  
N. Y. Supp. 156-950.

1978.  
App. Div. 171-3, 8.  
N. Y. Supp. 156-950.

1979.  
App. Div. 171-3, 8.  
N. Y. Supp. 156-950.

1980.  
App. Div. 171-3, 10.  
N. Y. Supp. 156-950.

# NOTES.

1983.

N. Y. 27-45; 49-125; 52-578; 55-525; 62-188; 80-117; 101-589.  
Hun, 90-148.  
App. Div. 140-617; 176-331.  
Misc. 19-673; 67-578.  
N. Y. Supp. 124-782; 125-1045; 141-225.

1984.

Hun, 40-316.  
App. Div. 30-96; 44-463; 171-6, 9; 176-331.  
Misc. 37-521.  
N. Y. Supp. 75-1076; 156-950.

1985.

N. Y. 52-576.

1986.

N. Y. Supp. 104-447.  
App. Div. 51-147; 118-179; 119-419; 176-331; 179-529, 532.  
Misc. 54-182.  
Civ. Proc. 2-295.

1990.

N. Y. 221-206.  
App. Div. 127-647; 177-732; 179-529.  
N. Y. Supp. 166-634.

1991.

App. Div. 171-306.  
Misc. 8-153; 34-25, 84.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-329; 69-451; 156-1035.  
Civ. Proc. 28-419.

1992.

App. Div. 127-909.  
Misc. 57-31.  
N. Y. Supp. 107-1020.  
Civ. Proc. 6-297.

1993.

N. Y. 129-360.  
App. Div. 85-412.

1994.

App. Div. 48-560; 85-409; 171-307.  
Misc. 35-676; 40-134; 58-305.  
N. Y. Supp. 62-897; 72-350; 109-321; 156-1035.

1995.

Misc. 29-55.  
N. Y. Supp. 61-961.

1997.

N. Y. 135-522.  
App. Div. 10-394; 25-110; 50-289; 88-586.  
Misc. 62-315.  
N. Y. Supp. 85-193; 114-1077.

1998.

App. Div. 157-301.  
N. Y. Supp. 82-401; 142-511.

1999.

Civ. Proc. 15-19, 379.

2000.

Misc. 57-84.  
N. Y. Supp. 107-1020.

2003.

Civ. Proc. 15-19.

2004.

Civ. Proc. 15-19.  
App. Div. 157-301.  
Misc. 57-35.  
N. Y. Supp. 107-1020.

2005.

Hun, 64-376; 76-120.  
Misc. 8-153.

2006.

Misc. 57-35.  
N. Y. Supp. 107-1020.

2007.

N. Y. Supp. 107-949.  
App. Div. 123-274.

2008.

N. Y. 183-475.  
Misc. 14-33.

2011.

N. Y. 183-475.  
App. Div. 177-683  
N. Y. Supp. 35-237.

2015.

N. Y. 122-238; 187-418.  
Hun, 88-260.  
App. Div. 31-122; 57-143, 384; 75-365; 77-149; 86-12; 133-171; 139-472.  
Misc. 13-678.  
N. Y. Supp. 68-279; 78-175; 1026; 114-209.  
Abb. N. C. 29-182.

2016.

N. Y. 133-210; 216-539.  
Hun, 84-169.  
App. Div. 23-384; 75-365; 84-12; 93-197; 129-499; 150-552; 151-562; 176-938.  
Misc. 14-617; 27-458; 83-309.  
N. Y. Supp. 58-118; 78-175; 83-245; 138-581; 155-595.  
Civ. Proc. 11-180.  
Week. Dig. 22-565.

Subd. 2.

Hun, 32-537; 38-282; 88-260.  
App. Div. 23-386; 152-369.

2017.

N. Y. 135-81.  
Hun, 59-323.  
App. Div. 32-184; 47-385; 68-322; 75-365; 129-499; 133-187; 150-777, 782; 157-301; 168-557.  
Misc. 19-678; 29-455; 71-354.  
N. Y. Supp. 61-1093; 62-211; 74-70; 78-175; 142-511.  
St. Rep'r. 38-730.  
Abb. N. C. 29-177.

Subd. 3.

Hun, 46-409.

2018.

App. Div. 75-365; 129-499.  
N. Y. Supp. 78-175.

2019.

N. Y. 89-460; 186-172; 187-418.  
App. Div. 47-387; 57-151; 75-365; 86-12; 129-499; 150-552; 151-562.

# NOTES.

Misc. 29-455; 57-84.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-1093; 78-175; 88-245; 107-1020.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-299.  
 How. 59-287.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 App. Div. 31-122.  
**Subd. 5.**  
 N. Y. 170-58.  
**2020.**  
 N. Y. 215-345.  
 App. Div. 47-384; 75-365; 94-402; 150-552; 176-938.  
 Misc. 57-32.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-175; 88-348; 107-1020; 155-595.  
**2021.**  
 App. Div. 75-365; 94-403.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-175.  
**2022.**  
 App. Div. 75-365; 94-403.  
 Misc. 8-153.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-175.  
**2023.**  
 App. Div. 75-365.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-175.  
**2024.**  
 App. Div. 75-365.  
 Misc. 57-38.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-175.  
**2025.**  
 App. Div. 75-365; 157-301.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-175; 142-311.  
**2026.**  
 N. Y. 186-173.  
 App. Div. 47-385; 57-142, 181; 75-365; 160-481.  
 Misc. 8-153; 29-455.  
 N. Y. Supp. 29-329; 61-1094; 62-208; 78-175; 145-1064.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 68-201.  
**2027.**  
 App. Div. 75-365.  
 Misc. 19-678; 57-35.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-175; 107-1020.  
**2028.**  
 App. Div. 31-122; 75-365; 127-909.  
 Misc. 19-678; 57-40.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-175; 107-1020.  
**2029.**  
 App. Div. 75-365.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-175.  
**2030.**  
 App. Div. 75-365.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-175.  
**2031.**  
 N. Y. 100-20; 111-584; 220-532.  
 Hun, 81-341; 86-73.  
 App. Div. 6-417; 31-123; 57-148; 75-365; 79-136; 129-64; 139-500; 140-479; 160-481.  
 Misc. 32-218; 72-425.  
 N. Y. Supp. 65-717; 68-59; 78-175; 79-1040; 118-504; 125-

483; 131-349; 145-1064.  
 How. 67-111.  
**2032.**  
 N. Y. 97-212.  
 Hun, 25-307, 590; 92-379.  
 App. Div. 57-148; 79-135; 85-194; 86-12; 133-185; 150-549; 151-562; 163-616.  
 Misc. 37-635; 68-308; 74-496.  
 N. Y. Supp. 76-286; 79-1040; 83-135, 245; 117-524; 123-686; 124-1074; 136-854; 150-596; 168-704.  
 Civ. Proc. 11-180; 13-214, 313.  
 How. N. S. 1-135.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 Hun, 34-465.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 100-20; 128-185.  
 Hun, 34-398, 465; 81-341; 88-261; 92-477.  
 App. Div. 6-421; 23-386; 139-501; 150-549, 555.  
 Misc. 24-532; 71-353.  
 N. Y. Supp. 34-734; 128-610.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-409.  
 Abb. N. C. 15-463.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 Hun, 32-594.  
 Misc. 8-158, 166.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 App. Div. 121-314.  
**2033.**  
 N. Y. 100-20; 142-630; 162-442; 187-27.  
 Hun, 25-307; 34-398, 465; 40-44; 64-455.  
 App. Div. 6-421; 57-148.  
 Misc. 24-532.  
 N. Y. Supp. 83-185.  
 St. Rep'r. 46-598.  
 Civ. Proc. 9-406; 13-313.  
 How. N. S. 1-135.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 100-23.  
 Hun, 48-590.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 Hun, 25-590.  
 St. Rep'r. 46-577.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 Hun, 25-590; 48-590.  
 App. Div. 85-194.  
**Subd. 5.**  
 Hun, 48-590.  
**Subd. 6.**  
 App. Div. 34-588; 85-194.  
**2034.**  
 N. Y. 100-20; 128-180.  
 Hun, 25-587; 64-455; 75-281; 92-379, 477.  
 App. Div. 6-421; 23-386; 57-148.  
 Misc. 8-166.  
 N. Y. Supp. 123-686; 168-704.  
 Abb. N. C. 15-461.  
**2035.**  
 N. Y. 207-363.  
 App. Div. 57-148.

# NOTES.

Misc. 51-896.  
**2036.**  
 Hun, 50-243.  
 N. Y. Supp. 100-503.  
 Misc. 71-354.  
**2037.**  
 N. Y. 100-20.  
 Hun, 77-96.  
 Misc. 65-119.  
 N. Y. Supp. 119-825.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-28.  
 Cr. Rep. 3-547.  
**2038.**  
 N. Y. 162-441.  
 Hun, 48-166.  
 App. Div. 140-93; 157-301;  
 160-480.  
 Misc. 50-510.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-1095; 86-837; 99-  
 153; 116-62; 142-511; 145-  
 1064.  
 St. Rep'r. 53-986.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-244.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 111-587.  
 Hun, 47-600.  
 App. Div. 38-113.  
 Misc. 29-455.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Hun, 41-194.  
 App. Div. 37-71.  
**2039.**  
 N. Y. 128-180; 215-343; 220-  
 532.  
 App. Div. 6-417; 54-135; 133-  
 185; 150-544; 151-261.  
 Misc. 33-400; 34-699.  
 N. Y. Supp. 63-59; 117-524;  
 135-467; 154-965.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-28.  
**2041.**  
 Misc. 8-153; 34-25.  
 N. Y. Supp. 29-329; 69-451.  
**2042.**  
 App. Div. 57-151.  
**2050.**  
 Misc. 10-249; 74-252.  
 N. Y. Supp. 133-936.  
 Civ. Proc. 13-193.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 App. Div. 11-829.  
**2051.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 133-936.  
**2054.**  
 Hun, 41-188.  
 Cr. Rep. 4-289.  
**2057.**  
 Hun, 41-188.  
 Cr. Rep. 4-289.  
**2058.**  
 N. Y. 96-381; 188-440; 206-46;  
 215-350.  
 App. Div. 6-424; 104-48; 120-  
 817; 139-472; 150-545; 168-  
 558.  
 N. Y. Supp. 93-277; 124-47;  
 135-274.

**2059.**  
 N. Y. 167-607.  
 App. Div. 2-103; 125-139; 145-  
 862; 150-779.  
 N. Y. Supp. 109-531.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-241.  
**2060.**  
 App. Div. 68-234; 139-472;  
 150-916.  
 N. Y. Supp. 124-47; 135-694.  
 Cr. Rep. 3-457.  
**2061.**  
 App. Div. 150-916.  
**2062.**  
 App. Div. 150-916.  
**2063.**  
 App. Div. 31-122; 104-48; 160-  
 482.  
 N. Y. Supp. 114-209; 145-1064;  
 154-965.  
**2067.**  
 N. Y. 142-278.  
 Hun, 65-288; 70-562.  
 App. Div. 107-229; 120-98;  
 156-388; 169-895.  
 Misc. 31-550.  
 N. Y. Supp. 65-559; 94-1101;  
 142-366; 155-727.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-379.  
 N. Y. Super. 54-184.  
**2068.**  
 N. Y. 135-76.  
 Hun, 50-479; 63-514.  
 App. Div. 20-27; 50-288; 123-  
 87; 138-561; 171-307.  
 Misc. 61-113.  
 N. Y. Supp. 46-645; 63-993;  
 110-148; 114-307; 123-294;  
 154-965.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-177.  
**2069.**  
 N. Y. 135-76.  
 App. Div. 126-87; 138-561;  
 161-946.  
 N. Y. Supp. 110-148; 123-294.  
**2070.**  
 N. Y. 99-620; 102-95; 135-522;  
 149-223, 418; 200-452.  
 Hun, 34-584; 47-545; 65-296;  
 70-563; 91-311.  
 App. Div. 5-254; 8-552; 12-506;  
 537; 20-50, 342; 33-324, 629;  
 36-519; 44-400; 48-560; 49-  
 124; 52-180; 53-94; 79-43; 85-  
 409; 99-94; 107-229; 120-  
 98; 145-654; 171-305, 307.  
 Misc. 12-469; 14-42, 213; 16-  
 306; 17-674; 19-673; 27-337;  
 33-701; 39-369, 454; 42-117;  
 51-75; 69-205.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-999; 46-727, 898;  
 60-703; 62-897; 65-58, 926;  
 68-1106; 79-828; 94-1101;  
 156-1035.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-355.  
**2071.**  
 App. Div. 44-401.

# NOTES.

Misc. 54-344.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-708; 104-122.  
 N. Y. Super. 54-184.  
**2072.**  
 Hun, 70-562.  
 App. Div. 156-388; 169-895;  
 172-329.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-175.  
 N. Y. Supp. 155-727.  
**2073.**  
 Hun, 80-453.  
 App. Div. 172-330.  
 N. Y. Supp. 154-407.  
**2074.**  
 Hun, 80-453.  
 App. Div. 156-388; 169-895;  
 172-330.  
**2075.**  
 Hun, 50-105; 80-454.  
 App. Div. 6-28; 106-566; 114-  
 171; 138-561; 156-388; 169-  
 895.  
 N. Y. Supp. 94-754; 99-593;  
 123-294; 155-727.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-379.  
**2076.**  
 N. Y. 164-289.  
 App. Div. 6-28; 20-9; 38-414;  
 50-288; 67-446; 74-217; 114-  
 171; 138-561.  
 Misc. 22-384; 27-570.  
 N. Y. Supp. 99-593; 123-294;  
 154-407.  
 N. Y. Super. 54-184.  
 Week. Dig. 11-87.  
**2077.**  
 Hun, 46-290.  
 App. Div. 6-28; 20-12; 45-153;  
 89-92; 138-560; 179-784.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-149; 85-438;  
 124-746.  
 St. Rep'r. 11-403.  
**2078.**  
 App. Div. 89-92; 156-388; 169-  
 895.  
 N. Y. Supp. 124-746; 155-727;  
 159-611.  
**2079.**  
 App. Div. 179-784.  
 Misc. 27-339.  
 N. Y. Super. 54-184.  
 N. Y. Supp. 124-746.  
**2080.**  
 Hun, 90-530.  
 App. Div. 50-288.  
 N. Y. Supp. 63-993; 154-407.  
**2082.**  
 N. Y. 150-280.  
 Hun, 91-319.  
 App. Div. 24-567; 37-414; 45-  
 153; 46-314; 52-375; 74-217;  
 77-500; 78-347; 82-571; 113-  
 316; 123-278; 126-88; 138-  
 560; 139-92.  
 Misc. 13-734; 20-28, 39; 28-40  
 33-352.

N. Y. Supp. 49-760; 61-149, 655;  
 68-446; 78-1051; 79-989; 91-  
 900; 107-1101; 123-294.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-416.  
 N. Y. Super. 53-66.  
**2083.**  
 Hun, 91-319.  
 App. Div. 44-458; 74-217; 77-  
 500; 78-344; 123-278; 126-  
 87.  
 Misc. 12-470; 13-734; 20-29; 45-  
 183; 92-99.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-213; 61-41; 77-  
 521; 78-1051; 79-989; 91-  
 900; 107-1101; 110-148; 156-  
 171.  
 St. Rep'r. 3-202.  
 N. Y. Super. 54-184.  
 How. 61-57.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-248.  
**2084.**  
 N. Y. 194-188.  
 Hun, 50-479.  
 App. Div. 74-217; 77-500; 123-  
 278; 126-88.  
 Misc. 33-352; 45-182; 61-113;  
 100-569, 579.  
 N. Y. Supp. 77-521; 78-1051; 91-  
 900; 107-1101; 110-148.  
**2085.**  
 App. Div. 113-316.  
**2086.**  
 Hun, 73-303; 83-239; 194-187.  
 App. Div. 39-639; 42-251; 58-  
 350; 95-77; 129-81.  
 Misc. 9-406; 33-352.  
 N. Y. Supp. 68-446, 1101; 88-  
 493; 113-367; 130-1043.  
 How. 64-523.  
**2087.**  
 N. Y. 77-505.  
 App. Div. 46-314; 48-432; 113-  
 316; 138-562.  
 Misc. 73-271.  
 N. Y. Supp. 123-294; 130-865.  
**2088.**  
 N. Y. 118-101; 151-386.  
 Hun, 91-319.  
 App. Div. 9-59; 20-11; 116-  
 850; 139-94.  
 Misc. 13-734; 20-28; 31-560; 38-  
 596.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-213; 49-760; 64-  
 681; 121-819; 123-845; 155-  
 438; 162-643.  
**2089.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 130-865.  
**2090.**  
 N. Y. 133-222; 142-278; 184-  
 32.  
**2091.**  
 N. Y. 186-394.  
 App. Div. 105-602; 145-531.  
 Misc. 58-305.  
 N. Y. Supp. 109-321.  
**2092.**  
 N. Y. 184-32.  
 App. Div. 112-429; 145-531.

# NOTES.

Misc. 32-4.  
 N. Y. Supp. 66-129; 98-557.  
**2093.**  
 N. Y. 184-32.  
 App. Div. 145-531; 150-181.  
 Misc. 32-4.  
 N. Y. Supp. 134-910.  
 Week. Dig. 10-394.  
**2094.**  
 N. Y. 184-32.  
 App. Div. 51-104; 145-531.  
**2095.**  
 N. Y. 184-32.  
 App. Div. 145-531.  
**2096.**  
 N. Y. 184-32.  
 App. Div. 145-531.  
**2097.**  
 App. Div. 55-260.  
 Misc. 41-290; 54-31.  
 Week. Dig. 10-394.  
 N. Y. Supp. 103-1081.  
**2099.**  
 App. Div. 113-316.  
 Misc. 41-290, 431.  
**2100.**  
 App. Div. 73-349; 79-24.  
 N. Y. Supp. 79-905.  
 How. 61-514.  
**2101.**  
 App. Div. 120-818.  
 N. Y. Supp. 105-809.  
**2102.**  
 N. Y. 186-394.  
 App. Div. 120-818.  
 N. Y. Supp. 105-809.  
**2119.**  
 How. 67-124.  
**2120.**  
 N. Y. 48-513; 51-442; 53-547;  
 55-600; 68-463; 76-582; 85-  
 655; 105-199; 106-64; 671;  
 110-495; 112-608; 121-551;  
 131-468; 139-55; 147-337;  
 152-311, 430; 153-381; 154-  
 437; 158-421; 166-47, 473;  
 168-488.  
 Hun, 25-602; 44-172; 58-160,  
 508; 72-369.  
 App. Div. 4-544; 7-294; 20-3;  
 27-532; 32-182; 43-378; 44-  
 241; 51-200; 63-436; 68-197;  
 77-149; 81-118; 86-276; 101-  
 427; 116-891; 123-594; 124-  
 155; 127-853; 166-540; 178-  
 252.  
 Misc. 30-643; 51-191; 53-367;  
 101-247.  
 N. Y. Supp. 6-231; 58-649; 60-  
 615; 71-700; 74-94; 94-1107;  
 108-49, 726; 133-931; 152-  
 113; 166-900.  
 St. Rep'r. 35-413; 70-844.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-318; 30-398.  
 Abb. N. C. 14-495.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Hun, 58-598; 72-369.

App. Div. 41-546; 107-274.  
 Misc. 27-39.  
 St. Rep'r. 38-730.  
**2121.**  
 N. Y. 143-166; 152-216; 166-  
 462.  
 Hun, 88-139.  
 App. Div. 4-544; 22-177; 77-  
 150; 160-666.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-1023; 146-44.  
**2122.**  
 N. Y. 166-473; 207-110; 217-  
 75.  
 Hun, 49-476; 58-598; 61-88; 88-  
 139.  
 App. Div. 4-544; 77-150; 161-  
 427; 166-46; 112-98; 152-  
 577; 160-666; 168-873; 181-  
 148.  
 N. Y. Supp. 34-592; 40-840; 71-  
 1045; 92-22; 97-1115; 137-  
 405; 143-716; 146-44; 154-  
 539; 168-59.  
 St. Rep'r. 32-543; 39-615.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 104-370; 140-1; 160-210.  
 Hun, 21-527; 88-138.  
 App. Div. 4-265; 25-93; 43-340;  
 57-186; 64-239; 152-577.  
 Misc. 91-289.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-127; 155-28.  
 St. Rep'r. 36-1004.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 129-549; 152-216.  
 Hun, 28-329; 57-282; 60-22;  
 61-60; 152-578.  
 App. Div. 4-265; 8-397; 179-  
 390.  
 Misc. 27-458.  
 St. Rep'r. 36-1004; 38-22, 730;  
 39-610, 739.  
 Civ. Proc. 16-128.  
 Abb. N. C. 14-495.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 App. Div. 106-46.  
 St. Rep'r. 8-722; 29-368; 33-22.  
**2123.**  
 App. Div. 77-150; 161-734.  
**2124.**  
 App. Div. 62-492; 77-150.  
 N. Y. Supp. 71-137.  
**2125.**  
 N. Y. 126-300; 152-398; 166-  
 163.  
 Hun, 22-551; 47-407; 64-206;  
 66-98; 82-6.  
 App. Div. 6-468; 22-165; 33-  
 278; 41-497; 47-552; 51-202;  
 53-624; 77-150; 83-61; 87-59;  
 100-184, 191; 102-334; 106-  
 46, 90; 122-284; 133-504;  
 164-249.  
 Misc. 14-119; 30-647; 39-603;  
 42-118; 84-202.  
 N. Y. Supp. 30-1107; 53-739;  
 58-670; 60-614, 1009; 62-662;  
 64-269, 676; 82-626; 91-675;



# NOTES.

- 92-444; 94-319; 96-897; 106-968; 177-676; 143-716; 146-919.  
St. Rep'r. 69-623.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-246.
- 2126.**  
N. Y. 126-363.  
Hun, 22-515.  
App. Div. 77-150.  
St. Rep'r. 32-543.  
Week. Div. 10-290; 11-116.
- Subd. 8.**  
N. Y. Supp. 3-142.
- 2127.**  
N. Y. 102-630; 104-369; 135-245; 207-90.  
Hun, 76-149; 82-339.  
App. Div. 15-56; 17-203; 22-174; 27-333; 30-52; 64-239; 76-144; 77-150; 87-59; 99-414; 100-190, 191; 131-162; 161-195; 179-390.  
Misc. 9-251; 30-643; 40-134; 101-14.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-506; 71-1044; 78-942; 81-320; 91-258; 107-689; 115-275; 166-243, 825.
- 2128.**  
App. Div. 30-53; 77-150.
- 2129.**  
N. Y. 97-87.  
Hun, 25-186; 80-488.  
App. Div. 1-187; 17-202; 75-569; 77-150; 178-253.  
Misc. 40-135.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-494; 78-333; 81-280; 164-962.
- 2130.**  
App. Div. 77-150.
- 2131.**  
N. Y. 222-251.  
Hun, 48-602.  
App. Div. 34-597; 77-150.  
Misc. 39-452.  
N. Y. Supp. 80-194.  
Abb. N. C. 10-33.
- 2132.**  
N. Y. 169-436.  
Hun, 40-176.  
App. Div. 77-150.
- 2133.**  
N. Y. 181-306; 214-602.  
Hun, 64-206.  
App. Div. 58-345; 77-150; 178-253.  
Misc. 62-315.  
N. Y. Supp. 68-1058; 114-1077; 164-962.
- 2134.**  
N. Y. 143-167.  
App. Div. 77-149; 99-415; 103-395; 146-134; 149-672.  
Misc. 63-143.  
N. Y. Supp. 91-258; 92-1112; 130-567; 134-241.
- 2135.**  
N. Y. 142-235; 149-554.  
Hun, 64-337.  
App. Div. 50-59; 53-342; 77-150; 78-434; 86-282; 99-415; 103-395; 111-396; 134-563; 140-59; 146-134; 149-672; 160-666.  
Misc. 7-217; 57-30.  
N. Y. Supp. 80-300; 92-1112; 97-700; 106-1079; 119-641; 124-328; 134-241.  
Civ. Proc. 19-318.
- 2136.**  
N. Y. 73-437.  
Hun, 6-625, 652; 80-487.  
App. Div. 17-562; 45-504; 75-569; 77-150; 78-434; 146-135.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-494; 78-333; 80-300; 130-567.  
Abb. N. C. 10-38.  
Week. Dig. 10-390.
- 2137.**  
N. Y. 110-509; 181-306.  
Hun, 92-14.  
App. Div. 77-150; 149-672; 178-253; 179-398.  
Misc. 40-135.  
N. Y. Supp. 81-280; 134-241; 164-962.
- 2138.**  
N. Y. 106-64; 119-502; 149-554; 166-170.  
Hun, 19-6; 25-111; 72-360; 86-515; 90-53; 91-98, 234.  
App. Div. 27-75; 45-504; 50-58; 51-198; 53-342, 617; 58-345; 77-150; 83-52; 86-280; 97-285; 99-415; 113-316; 114-169; 129-268; 132-609; 149-672; 156-457; 160-667.  
Misc. 14-177.  
N. Y. Supp. 25-874; 35-89, 463; 61-400; 65-707; 68-1058; 89-929; 91-258; 113-861; 117-81; 134-241.
- 2139.**  
Hun, 61-85; 91-99.  
App. Div. 39-34; 45-505; 77-150; 99-415; 146-135.  
Misc. 14-178.  
N. Y. Supp. 25-874; 35-463; 54-436; 61-400; 91-258; 130-567.
- 2140.**  
N. Y. 72-415; 82-358; 93-97; 97-203; 98-335; 100-85, 680; 126-157, 364; 151-664; 152-317; 166-164, 476; 212-174; 214-600; 219-89.  
Hun, 24-69; 29-126; 38-273; 45-56, 310; 47-451; 81-313; 84-66.  
App. Div. 2-444; 5-526; 30-53; 35-75; 37-45; 54-615; 74-58, 604; 77-150; 78-259; 86-313;

# NOTES.

92-245; 96-3; 98-620; 101-218, 481; 106-282; 110-3, 70; 114-356; 124-155; 127-853, 980; 132-668; 134-604; 144-451; 151-842; 157-702.  
 Misc. 4-326; 7-206; 14-119; 39-450; 66-484; 101-13.  
 N. Y. Supp. 25-874; 66-198; 80-194; 85-482; 87-72; 88-1060; 90-194; 91-715; 96-597, 862; 99-1045; 108-726; 111-924; 112-139; 122-94; 129-349; 136-1031; 142-942.  
 St. Rep'r. 9-609; 49-48; 69-623; 70-846.  
 Abb. N. C. 17-366; 20-48.  
 Week. Dig. 13-207; 16-156; 17-169.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-246.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 143-167.  
 Hun, 58-598.  
 App. Div. 157-702.  
 St. Rep'r. 35-413.  
 Civ. Proc. 9-338.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Hun, 58-598.  
 App. Div. 132-668; 157-702.  
 St. Rep'r. 35-413.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 Hun, 34-322; 36-185; 44-576; 47-452; 58-598; 74-170; 85-608.  
 App. Div. 4-281; 32-182; 132-668; 138-173; 157-702.  
 N. Y. Supp. 23-113; 123-349.  
 Civ. Proc. 9-338.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 N. Y. 112-609; 119-507.  
 App. Div. 1-584; 4-266; 26-595; 157-702.  
 Misc. 14-229.  
 St. Rep'r. 36-999.  
**Subd. 5.**  
 N. Y. 92-306; 106-262; 110-498; 119-507; 123-637; 142-354.  
 Hun, 25-603; 44-295; 60-234; 74-254; 92-589.  
 App. Div. 2-538; 4-266; 42-368; 106-607; 157-702; 163-665.  
 Misc. 7-280; 13-22; 14-229.  
 N. Y. Supp. 6-395; 94-366, 477.  
 St. Rep'r. 11-577; 15-110; 20-913; 27-87, 131; 32-839; 33-966; 36-999; 39-613; 48-202.  
 Abb. N. C. 17-372.  
**2141.**  
 N. Y. 106-89; 106-257; 110-494; 112-507; 126-147, 360; 214-601; 216-97.  
 Hun, 42-581; 44-293; 60-234; 61-64; 81-313; 88-140.  
 App. Div. 1-70; 22-174; 39-247; 77-149; 80-283; 124-155; 165-184; 166-411.  
 Misc. 7-206.  
 N. Y. Supp. 150-35; 152-295.

**2142.**  
 N. Y. 132-367.  
 App. Div. 77-149.  
**2143.**  
 App. Div. 42-251; 77-150; 114-170; 162-349.  
 N. Y. Supp. 49-207; 59-10; 99-679; 147-848.  
 Abb. N. C. 18-246.  
**2144.**  
 N. Y. 214-601.  
 Hun, 22-470.  
 App. Div. 77-150.  
 Misc. 30-643.  
**2145.**  
 N. Y. 214-601.  
 App. Div. 77-149.  
**2146.**  
 App. Div. 4-544; 77-149.  
**2147.**  
 Hun, 40-176.  
 App. Div. 77-150.  
**2148.**  
 N. Y. 143-223.  
 Hun, 82-258.  
 App. Div. 57-151; 77-149; 86-12; 129-499; 160-666.  
 Misc. 34-25.  
 N. Y. Supp. 114-499; 146-44.  
**2148a.**  
 N. Y. 223-91.  
 App. Div. 179-394.  
**2231.**  
 N. Y. 28-55; 169-390; 208-103.  
 Hun, 25-270; 49-346; 56-241; 90-541.  
 App. Div. 52-144; 54-628; 56-539; 64-373; 68-116; 76-96; 91-433; 112-114, 119; 119-527; 132-391; 134-267; 142-594; 149-567; 166-578.  
 Misc. 9-47, 96; 10-746; 19-521; 21-479; 27-725; 37-490; 39-347; 40-548; 41-632; 43-660; 46-254; 47-632; 50-149, 641; 58-216, 546; 59-487; 62-231, 498, 513; 67-546; 94-617; 101-255.  
 N. Y. Supp. 19-333; 47-563; 59-712; 72-103; 74-243; 75-1090; 84-580; 85-335; 88-252; 109-808; 110-1044; 113-1058; 114-771; 115-256; 116-691; 121-613; 123-379; 127-438; 128-654; 133-959; 167-558.  
 St. Rep'r. 23-61; 40-679; 52-421.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-347; 16-447; 17-227; 19-217.  
 Daly, 13-275.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 38-451; 44-489; 51-539; 76-301, 574; 127-175.  
 Hun, 87-3.  
 App. Div. 5-590; 52-141.  
 Misc. 8-186; 11-351; 25-722; 27-

# NOTES.

536; 42-226; 61-229; 62-641;  
80-639; 88-133.  
N. Y. Supp. 9-24; 64-1057; 91-  
712; 115-1090; 116-1118;  
141-959; 151-783.  
St. Rep'r. 53-58.  
Week. Dig. 20-367.  
**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 69-591.  
App. Div. 11-264; 41-382; 68-  
117; 127-812.  
Misc. 20-349, 612; 22-739; 23-  
645; 24-734; 25-598; 80-639.  
N. Y. Supp. 5-364; 45-918; 52-  
107; 53-785; 56-155; 58-493;  
82-984; 86-16; 102-518; 111-  
856; 121-298; 123-253; 141-  
959; 155-351.  
St. Rep'r. 29-654; 49-717; 52-  
490; 53-389.  
**Subd. 3.**  
App. Div. 134-267.  
Misc. 11-355; 76-438.  
N. Y. Supp. 104-748; 118-949.  
St. Rep'r. 29-654.  
Civ. Proc. 8-178; 18-418.  
**Subd. 4.**  
Abb. N. C. 21-312.  
Daly, 11-153.  
**Subd. 5.**  
Misc. 16-60; 19-540; 50-149.  
N. Y. Supp. 98-194; 131-691.  
**2232.**  
N. Y. 182-234.  
Hun, 34-340.  
App. Div. 76-96; 119-12.  
Misc. 58-546; 62-517; 101-256.  
N. Y. Supp. 56-761; 61-524;  
96-775; 109-808; 113-1058;  
144-320; 167-558.  
Civ. Proc. 9-429; 12-359.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.  
**Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 84-287; 182-234.  
Misc. 26-680.  
N. Y. Supp. 83-1067.  
**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 52-850; 85-452.  
App. Div. 46-210.  
Misc. 24-735; 48-187.  
**Subd. 3.**  
Hun, 69-90.  
Misc. 18-418.  
St. Rep'r. 53-59.  
**Subd. 4.**  
N. Y. 102-203.  
Hun, 41-101.  
App. Div. 52-217; 62-269; 87-  
63; 148-692.  
Misc. 58-218; 59-543; 62-641;  
65-591; 82-491.  
N. Y. Supp. 109-13; 111-413;  
115-1090; 120-811; 132-  
1016; 144-135; 149-514.  
St. Rep'r. 15-968.  
Abb. N. C. 16-85.  
**2233.**  
N. Y. 139-568.

Hun, 73-409.  
App. Div. 50-437; 76-96; 102-  
271; 146-476.  
Misc. 9-453; 58-546; 61-230;  
100-669.  
N. Y. Supp. 92-460; 109-808;  
113-1058; 114-142; 131-265;  
166-736.  
Abb. N. C. 29-56.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.  
**2234.**  
N. Y. 183-22  
Hun, 28-284.  
App. Div. 68-118; 76-96; 165-  
809; 181-122.  
Misc. 12-150; 58-549; 63-247.  
N. Y. Supp. 116-667.  
How. 60-439; 59-432.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.  
**2235.**  
N. Y. 201-453.  
Hun, 57-234, 561.  
App. Div. 41-383; 45-140; 50-  
437; 53-511; 54-110; 64-373;  
76-96; 83-157; 105-553; 113-  
721; 122-585; 132-391; 142-  
594; 144-701; 176-728.  
Misc. 9-453; 10-746; 12-637; 14-  
29; 16-320; 18-241; 20-139, 850;  
22-232, 234; 23-672, 684; 28-  
530; 37-480; 40-204; 42-406;  
52-159; 55-249; 56-464; 58-  
216; 61-83, 228, 234, 628, 653;  
63-23; 67-126; 69-320; 100-  
669.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-248; 35-145; 45-  
918; 52-294, 303; 55-616; 58-  
313; 59-563; 60-1040; 66-337;  
72-103; 75-1080; 78-948; 80-  
1015; 81-642; 84-228; 86-182,  
804; 99-215; 101-803; 107-  
128, 694; 108-725; 109-50;  
113-2, 21, 614; 114-97, 115,  
142, 415; 116-691; 117-312;  
118-326; 121-617; 125-455;  
126-713; 127-438; 129-715;  
163-1019; 166-736.  
Civ. Proc. 19-217.  
Abb. N. C. 29-56.  
How. 60-439.  
T. & C. 1-533.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-145; 9-261.  
**2236.**  
N. Y. 58-323; 139-538.  
App. Div. 57-191; 76-96; 159-  
25.  
Misc. 27-726; 40-548; 42-403.  
N. Y. Supp. 68-270; 113-1058;  
143-95, 1067.  
How. 60-437.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.  
**2237.**  
App. Div. 76-96.  
Misc. 18-241; 58-546.  
N. Y. Supp. 84-580; 109-808.  
Civ. Proc. 1-446.  
How. 63-3.

# NOTES.

Week. Dig. 11-892.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2238.**  
N. Y. 52-445.  
Hun, 28-284.  
App. Div. 64-373; 76-96; 103-521, 523; 105-553.  
N. Y. Supp. 72-108.  
Abb. N. C. 13-38.  
Week. Dig. 16-36.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2239.**  
Hun, 20-549.  
App. Div. 76-96.  
Misc. 12-150.  
Civ. Proc. 15-411.  
How. N. S. 2-89.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2240.**  
App. Div. 11-265; 41-382; 76-96; 122-584.  
Misc. 11-355; 40-207; 47-633.  
N. Y. Supp. 63-150; 81-642; 107-604; 121-298.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**Subd. 1.**  
Civ. Proc. 8-178; 13-52.

**Subd. 2.**  
App. Div. 105-554.  
Civ. Proc. 13-52.  
N. Y. Supp. 58-404; 123-253.

**Subd. 3.**  
Misc. 30-120.  
N. Y. Supp. 61-786.  
Civ. Proc. 13-52.

**2241.**  
Hun, 81-310.  
Misc. 68-353.  
App. Div. 76-96; 105-554.  
N. Y. Supp. 123-971.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2242.**  
N. Y. 182-234.  
App. Div. 76-96.  
N. Y. Supp. 122-421.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2243.**  
App. Div. 76-96; 105-554.  
N. Y. Super. 59-554.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2244.**  
N. Y. 182-234; 210-272.  
Hun, 64-153; 71-254.  
App. Div. 46-243; 53-510; 67-56; 72-589; 76-96, 371; 83-151; 121-800; 128-864; 137-627; 139-743; 144-701; 156-272.  
Misc. 9-46; 10-745; 13-41, 250; 14-570; 20-614; 22-261, 263; 26-682; 28-552; 30-287, 33-118; 38-123; 41-664; 58-537; 59-483; 60-60; 61-46; 62-408; 68-353; 92-399.  
N. Y. Supp. 31-804; 34-163; 40-1113; 53-700; 61-684; 63-492; 64-131; 65-964; 67-130; 73-

472; 76-573; 77-91; 78-713; 81-374; 82-543; 84-580; 92-255; 106-718; 110-997; 113-43; 108, 236; 118-256; 118-326; 122-421; 124-573; 129-715; 130-274; 141-271; 146-195; 147-913; 149-455; 150-995; 156-89.  
Civ. Proc. 15-411; 23-222.  
St. Rep'r. 5-97.  
Week. Dig. 25-134.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-189; 9-261.

**2245.**  
Hun, 73-409, 410, 414.  
App. Div. 45-140; 76-96.  
Misc. 28-673; 61-230.  
N. Y. Supp. 96-620; 114-142.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2246.**  
Misc. 26-781.  
App. Div. 76-96.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2247.**  
N. Y. 76-534.  
Hun, 71-254.  
App. Div. 76-96; 102-587; 112-120.  
Misc. 7-184; 47-632; 58-547; 92-99.  
N. Y. Supp. 84-144; 98-242; 109-808; 156-171.  
How. 60-439.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2248.**  
App. Div. 76-96.  
Misc. 31-726; 59-490.  
N. Y. Supp. 110-1083.  
Civ. Proc. 15-411.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2249.**  
N. Y. 70-180.  
App. Div. 83-511; 76-96; 106-342; 139-746.  
Misc. 8-353; 9-46; 27-179; 28-552; 43-81; 50-641.  
N. Y. Supp. 58-388; 86-514; 88-960; 90-477; 94-463; 98-694; 108-41; 118-326; 156-559.  
Civ. Proc. 15-411.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2250.**  
N. Y. 69-610.  
App. Div. 76-96.  
Misc. 39-441; 43-81; 54-36; 67-547.  
N. Y. Supp. 80-203; 86-514.  
Civ. Proc. 5-141.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2251.**  
App. Div. 14-549; 76-96.  
Misc. 92-315; 100-670.  
Civ. Proc. 19-234.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.  
N. Y. Supp. 156-559.

**2252.**  
App. Div. 76-96.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

# NOTES,

**2253.**

N. Y. 169-391; 222-51, 252.  
App. Div. 42-261; 51-277; 66-17;  
75-54; 76-96; 120-17; 180-  
700; 137-2; 163-805; 166-  
158; 173-77.

Misc. 17-379, 18-475; 20-47;  
23-467, 696; 24-719; 29-334;  
33-474; 38-297; 39-350; 40-  
561; 50-301, 306; 56-386;  
57-444; 58-218; 65-562; 98-  
611.

N. Y. Supp. 47-188; 53-801; 58-  
1120; 60-515; 64-1007; 67-902;  
72-1026; 77-854, 969; 79-849;  
104-996; 106-861; 110-775;  
120-993; 121-417, 584; 122-  
85; 132-360; 142-301; 151-  
283, 796; 156-670; 159-709;  
163-200; 165-788.

Civ. Proc. 15-340; 19-234.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-225; 7-163;  
9-261.

**2254.**

N. Y. 188-108; 210-272.  
Hun. 19-220.  
App. Div. 69-296; 76-96; 91-432;  
112-120; 140-506.  
Misc. 9-46; 18-242; 26-682; 38-  
578; 47-632; 92-316.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-760; 74-609; 78-  
64; 86-919; 87-471; 133-964.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**Subd. 1.**

App. Div. 76-103.

**2255.**

App. Div. 76-96.  
Misc. 45-653.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2256.**

N. Y. 188-103; 222-52.  
Hun. 58-552; 78-445.  
App. Div. 76-96; 112-120; 152-  
553; 165-802; 176-119.  
Misc. 18-417; 22-128, 134; 53-  
461; 58-546, 551.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-810; 70-910;  
105-27; 109-808; 137-572;  
162-471.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2257.**

N. Y. 222-52.  
App. Div. 76-96; 165-802.  
Misc. 53-461; 58-551.  
N. Y. Supp. 109-808; 120-737.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2258.**

N. Y. 222-52.  
App. Div. 76-96; 152-556; 165-  
807.  
Misc. 22-135; 58-551.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-810.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2259.**

N. Y. 222-56.  
App. Div. 76-96; 152-556; 165-  
808.

Misc. 18-419; 22-128; 25-370;  
58-551.

N. Y. Supp. 109-808; 137-572.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2260.**

N. Y. 183-229.  
Hun. 24-624; 25-303; 34-55, 259.  
App. Div. 14-584; 70-96; 106-  
342; 109-635; 142-206.  
Misc. 9-456; 18-417; 50-641;  
92-316.

N. Y. Supp. 94-463; 96-359; 98-  
604; 120-1088.

How. 61-100; 63-165.

Week. Dig. 13-143.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2261.**

N. Y. 183-229.  
App. Div. 76-96; 106-343; 109-  
635.

Misc. 92-316.

How. 63-165.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2262.**

App. Div. 76-96; 134-504.

Misc. 14-173; 92-316.

N. Y. Supp. 119-576.

How. 63-165.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2263.**

N. Y. 132-367.  
App. Div. 76-96; 84-627; 144-  
659; 159-26.

Misc. 23-648; 24-278; 57-444.

N. Y. Supp. 129-599; 143-1067.

Civ. Proc. 19-180.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2264.**

Hun. 73-415.

App. Div. 76-96; 127-82.

Misc. 46-437; 55-249.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**2265.**

N. Y. 169-300; 222-251.

Hun. 24-624; 25-270; 57-503.

App. Div. 59-140; 65-314; 76-96.

Misc. 14-347; 41-664; 48-363;  
50-641; 61-46; 88-471.

N. Y. Supp. 69-184; 78-713; 80-  
1015; 113-43.

St. Rep'r. 33-352.

Civ. Proc. 4-163; 7-912.

How. 61-265; 63-3; 66-426.

How. N. S. 3-383.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-261.

**Subd. 1.**

Daly. 11-206.

**Subd. 2.**

N. Y. 49-227.

Hun. 24-77, 626.

App. Div. 159-417.

Misc. 5-166; 14-173; 101-115.

N. Y. Supp. 5-381; 73-9; 144-  
506; 166-725.

Civ. Proc. 4-159; 11-313; 17-65;  
19-217; 23-222.

Daly. 11-206.

# NOTES.

**2302.**

Hun, 41-72.

**2320.**

N. Y. 101-310; 214-203.

Hun, 37-308; 51-248; 61-197; 64-19; 83-206; 89-527.

App. Div. 3-142; 7-347; 8-400; 23-412; 24-250; 33-116; 43-232; 74-113; 80-326; 109-668; 124-423; 125-464, 890; 126-801; 129-586; 134-552; 162-889; 170-291; 177-101.

Misc. 27-120; 31-342, 345; 32-415, 541; 33-534; 46-47; 70-288.

N. Y. Supp. 31-941; 44-901; 64-984; 66-531; 67-244; 68-904; 77-423; 93-283; 109-831; 110-1004; 119-556; 148-439; 163-233, 826.

Abb. N. C. 20-162.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-283.

**2321.**

Hun, 64-20; 83-285.

App. Div. 8-400; 33-116; 43-232; 114-464; 151-165.

Misc. 18-407; 19-689; 27-120; 51-482; 70-285; 72-258.

N. Y. Supp. 31-941; 109-831; 131-109; 135-145.

**2322.**

N. Y. 192-514.

App. Div. 33-116; 43-232; 46-846; 126-801; 166-749.

Misc. 18-407; 27-120.

N. Y. Supp. 109-831; 163-233.

Abb. N. C. 11-120.

**2323.**

App. Div. 7-348; 34-150; 80-326; 125-890; 129-586.

N. Y. 187-182.

Misc. 24-359.

N. Y. Supp. 54-654; 80-917; 110-1004; 114-251; 163-233.

**2323a.**

N. Y. 192-8.

App. Div. 57-4; 100-232; 109-667; 110-590; 119-173; 138-45.

Misc. 32-48; 63-447.

N. Y. Supp. 66-105; 67-647; 91-814; 96-585; 97-346; 122-889.

**2324.**

App. Div. 100-232; 125-464.

N. Y. Supp. 109-831.

**2325.**

N. Y. 192-514.

Hun, 27-480.

App. Div. 34-151; 125-464, 891; 134-548; 138-45.

Misc. 15-662; 31-99, 344; 32-48; 46-47.

N. Y. Supp. 54-654; 64-1035; 66-105; 80-917; 93-283; 99-312; 116-1004; 122-889; 163-233.

Abb. N. C. 20-162.

Week. Dig. 15-327.

**2326.**

N. Y. 199-39.

App. Div. 110-590; 134-548; 137-587; 152-167.

Misc. 27-120; 34-132; 89-583.

N. Y. Supp. 69-468; 80-917; 94-346; 136-620; 153-701.

How. 26-402.

Daly, 6-51.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-448.

**2327.**

N. Y. 175-139; 199-39; 214-204.

App. Div. 57-3; 110-590; 125-890; 134-548; 137-224, 587; 152-168; 162-890.

Misc. 31-340; 41-132; 43-587; 64-119; 89-583.

N. Y. Supp. 48-437; 80-917; 97-346; 110-1004; 118-377; 121-958; 122-468; 148-439; 153-701.

**2328.**

N. Y. 199-39.

Misc. 31-99; 32-541; 57-672; 64-119.

N. Y. Supp. 64-1035; 67-244; 80-917; 109-1112.

**2329.**

N. Y. 199-39.

**2330.**

N. Y. 199-39.

App. Div. 127-411.

Misc. 31-340.

N. Y. Supp. 80-917.

How. 26-402.

**2331.**

N. Y. 199-39.

Misc. 27-726; 31-340; 57-672.

N. Y. Supp. 80-917; 109-1112.

McC.'s Civ. Proc. 2-47.

Abb. N. C. 7-417.

**2332.**

N. Y. 199-39.

Hun, 15-214.

App. Div. 27-404.

Misc. 57-672.

N. Y. Supp. 109-1112.

How. 40-204.

**2333.**

N. Y. 199-39.

Hun, 61-34; 68-439.

App. Div. 101-169; 127-409; 162-776.

N. Y. Supp. 91-428; 111-558; 147-930.

**2334.**

N. Y. 199-39.

App. Div. 24-250; 101-169.

Misc. 101-2.

N. Y. Supp. 91-428; 155-792.

Abb. (N. S.) 11-209.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-279, n.

**2335.**

N. Y. 199-39.

Hun, 37-480.

# NOTES.

App. Div. 23-412; 113-735;  
137-223; 171-38, 39.  
Misc. 24-71; 81-99; 82-541;  
46-47, 314.  
N. Y. Supp. 59-808; 64-1035; 67-  
244; 98-192; 121-958; 160-627.  
**2336.**  
N. Y. 199-39.  
Hun, 51-138.  
App. Div. 3-141; 26-166; 67-138;  
86-560; 101-169.  
Misc. 84-628.  
N. Y. Supp. 49-963; 73-605; 84-  
15; 91-428; 147-843.  
**2336a.**  
N. Y. 187-183; 199-39.  
App. Div. 57-2.  
**2337.**  
N. Y. 217-505.  
App. Div. 18-497; 23-412; 164-  
828.  
Misc. 31-118.  
N. Y. Supp. 145-808.  
Daly, 7-155.  
**2338.**  
N. Y. 110-336; 218-89.  
App. Div. 111-899; 152-111;  
164-828; 172-546.  
Misc. 39-378; 62-511.  
Hun, 19-292.  
N. Y. Supp. 93-82.  
Abb. (N. S.) 11-209.  
**2339.**  
N. Y. 70-101; 192-514.  
Hun, 64-20; 75-450; 83-27; 92-  
606.  
App. Div. 18-498; 33-116; 43-  
232; 74-113; 76-129; 111-  
816; 125-466.  
Misc. 6-503; 18-407; 19-688; 30-  
490; 34-132; 56-16; 57-90;  
96-655.  
N. Y. Supp. 77-423; 78-772;  
97-886; 109-831; 114-612;  
161-1113.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-450.  
**2340.**  
N. Y. 217-443.  
Hun, 90-504.  
App. Div. 3-392; 48-235; 99-60;  
137-341, 846; 150-292; 170-  
872.  
Misc. 27-501; 60-377.  
N. Y. Supp. 58-341; 63-796; 64-  
1077; 90-657; 113-452; 122-  
174; 134-1018; 156-713.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-450.  
**2341.**  
App. Div. 43-235; 76-218; 130-  
367.  
Misc. 34-132; 76-584.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-1094; 59-1025;  
137-811.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-450.  
**2342.**  
N. Y. 192-514.  
App. Div. 33-116, 125; 43-234;

47-348; 76-127; 130-867;  
152-110.  
Misc. 32-48; 34-132.  
N. Y. Supp. 66-105; 78-772;  
114-797; 130-205; 137-311.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-450.  
**2343.**  
N. Y. 38-150; 199-39.  
Hun, 61-208; 83-27.  
App. Div. 3-142; 68-320; 79-  
135; 129-586; 137-586; 170-  
874.  
Misc. 19-688; 24-528; 37-734.  
N. Y. Supp. 14-1094; 76-467; 79-  
1039; 114-251; 122-468.  
**2344.**  
N. Y. 218-89.  
Hun, 83-27; 89-527.  
App. Div. 3-142; 8-400; 46-308;  
86-560; 129-586.  
Misc. 19-689; 96-655; 99-166.  
N. Y. Supp. 31-602; 61-540;  
119-556; 161-1113; 165-401.  
Civ. Proc. 8-56.  
**2345.**  
N. Y. 136-10; 175-256.  
Misc. 63-600.  
N. Y. Supp. 117-300.  
**2347.**  
Misc. 63-661.  
N. Y. Supp. 117-300.  
**2348.**  
N. Y. 67-231; 72-184; 73-355;  
96-525; 105-505; 106-172; 147-  
573; 171-1.  
Hun, 40-454; 64-20.  
App. Div. 21-185; 28-14; 68-  
188; 69-389; 73-77; 104-  
118; 117-754; 131-283; 139-  
662.  
Misc. 17-252; 20-235; 50-189.  
N. Y. Supp. 45-537; 47-487; 51-  
30; 74-1019; 100-421; 132-  
412; 144-217.  
St. Rep'r. 45-831; 52-445.  
**Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 157-274.  
Misc. 10-547; 73-138.  
St. Rep'r. 29-63.  
**Subd. 2.**  
App. Div. 139-662.  
N. Y. Supp. 124-278.  
St. Rep'r. 29-63.  
**Subd. 3.**  
Dem. 5-273.  
**2349.**  
App. Div. 131-238.  
N. Y. Supp. 115-692.  
**2350.**  
N. Y. 218-558.  
App. Div. 33-616.  
Misc. 33-285; 73-138.  
N. Y. Supp. 67-478; 132-412;  
164-15.  
**2351.**  
Hun, 61-208.

# NOTES.

App. Div. 18-500; 55-463.  
 Misc. 30-491.  
 N. Y. Supp. 68-822; 67-97.

**2352.**  
 App. Div. 55-463.  
 Misc. 24-501; 38-286.  
 N. Y. Supp. 67-97, 478.

**2353.**  
 Hun, 61-208.

**2354.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 102-1025.  
 App. Div. 117-754.  
 Misc. 50-189.  
 N. Y. Supp. 100-417; 164-15.

**2356.**  
 Misc. 33-286.  
 N. Y. Supp. 67-478.

**2357.**  
 N. Y. 184-376.  
 App. Div. 56-487; 75-486; 159-342.  
 N. Y. Supp. 78-561; 119-722.

**2358.**  
 App. Div. 136-63.

**2359.**  
 N. Y. 140-162.  
 Hun, 75-450.  
 App. Div. 55-458; 126-157; 136-63.  
 Misc. 38-400; 54-160; 58-547, 629; 83-495; 96-657.  
 N. Y. Supp. 67-97; 110-622; 119-722; 146-123; 161-1113.  
 Civ. Proc. 23-378.

**2360.**  
 N. Y. 171-1.  
 App. Div. 55-458.  
 Misc. 83-498.

**2361.**  
 N. Y. 171-1.  
 Hun, 75-452.  
 App. Div. 55-458.  
 Misc. 24-501; 58-629.  
 N. Y. Supp. 67-97.

**2362.**  
 Misc. 30-671.  
 N. Y. Supp. 64-331.

**2364.**  
 N. Y. 101-583.  
 App. Div. 28-14.  
 Misc. 24-501.  
 N. Y. Supp. 51-27.

**2365.**  
 N. Y. 175-256.  
 App. Div. 12-427; 48-434; 67-165; 158-626; 167-957.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-30.

**2366.**  
 N. Y. 95-242; 137-290.  
 Hun, 26-447.  
 App. Div. 24-432; 67-165; 112-687; 124-518; 179-110.  
 Misc. 80-718.  
 N. Y. Supp. 63-304; 73-609; 109-70; 121-237.  
 Week. Dig. 10-539.

**2367.**  
 Hun, 74-65.  
 App. Div. 67-165.

**2368.**  
 N. Y. 175-256.  
 Week. Dig. 11-471.

**2369.**  
 N. Y. 134-89; 175-256; 184-116.  
 App. Div. 168-361, 889.  
 Hun, 22-125; 74-65.  
 N. Y. Supp. 55-493; 152-685.  
 Week. Dig. 11-471.

**2371.**  
 N. Y. 71-208; 74-108.  
 Hun, 26-447.  
 App. Div. 52-66.

**2372.**  
 N. Y. 134-85.  
 Hun, 74-67.  
 App. Div. 24-432.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-30.

**2373.**  
 N. Y. 191-439.  
 N. Y. Supp. 102-785.  
 App. Div. 117-479; 130-90.

**2374.**  
 N. Y. 50-228; 53-677; 62-392; 71-208; 91-648; 169-497; 191-439.  
 Hun, 62-573; 74-67.  
 App. Div. 48-435; 112-687; 130-90; 168-889.  
 Misc. 38-582.  
 N. Y. Supp. 62-1068; 78-82; 114-289; 152-685.  
 St. Rep'r. 35-908; 42-81.  
 Civ. Proc. 5-281.

**Subd. 1.**  
 Hun, 30-82; 32-217; 84-342.  
 Civ. Proc. 5-285.

**Subd. 2.**  
 Hun, 32-217.  
 Civ. Proc. 5-285.

**Subd. 3.**  
 N. Y. 82-27.  
 Hun, 32-217.  
 Civ. Proc. 5-285.

**Subd. 4.**  
 N. Y. 74-108; 187-294.  
 App. Div. 38-579; 179-110.  
 N. Y. Supp. 100-182.  
 St. Rep'r. 43-55.

**2375.**  
 N. Y. 160-497; 191-441.  
 App. Div. 48-438; 117-480; 130-90; 150-897.  
 Misc. 38-582.  
 N. Y. Supp. 62-1068; 78-82; 114-289; 134-648.  
 Barb. 60-150.

**2376.**  
 N. Y. 169-498.  
 App. Div. 150-897.  
 N. Y. Supp. 134-648.



# NOTES.

**2377.**  
 N. Y. 169-498.  
**2378.**  
 N. Y. 169-498.  
**2379.**  
 N. Y. 169-498.  
**2380.**  
 N. Y. 169-498.  
 App. Div. 48-436.  
 N. Y. Supp. 62-1068.  
 McC.'s Civ. Proc. 2-64.  
 Abb. N. C. 11-107.  
**2381.**  
 N. Y. 109-497.  
 App. Div. 43-436; 130-89; 138-148.  
 N. Y. Supp. 62-1068; 114-289; 123-304.  
**2383.**  
 N. Y. 111-310; 119-475; 184-116; 190-83.  
 N. Y. Supp. 125-369; 127-1043.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-30.  
**2384.**  
 N. Y. 157-633.  
 Hun. 87-143.  
 App. Div. 84-234.  
 N. Y. Supp. 32-838; 82-820.  
 St. Rep'r. 5-141.  
**2385.**  
 N. Y. 157-633.  
 App. Div. 84-234.  
**2386.**  
 N. Y. 184-115.  
 App. Div. 12-427; 48-484; 158-626.  
**2387.**  
 N. Y. 45-71; 68-153.  
 App. Div. 46-210; 82-484; 114-64.  
 N. Y. Supp. 167-295.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-254.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 Hun. 52-351.  
 N. Y. Supp. 5-364.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 App. Div. 170-817.  
 Hun. 52-351.  
 N. Y. Supp. 5-364.  
**2388.**  
 N. Y. 65-581; 68-153.  
 Hun. 51-509.  
 App. Div. 27-405; 179-817.  
 N. Y. Supp. 167-295.  
 St. Rep'r. 21-684.  
 Week. Dig. 10-347.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 N. Y. 51-503; 197-41.  
 Civ. Proc. 9-239.  
**2391.**  
 N. Y. 68-153.  
 App. Div. 27-406.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-275.  
**2392.**  
 Week. Dig. 10-347.

**2393.**  
 Hun. 51-457.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-182.  
**2394.**  
 N. Y. 68-160.  
**2395.**  
 Misc. 39-214; 48-190.  
 N. Y. Supp. 96-775.  
**2396.**  
 N. Y. 68-153.  
**2397.**  
 N. Y. 72-534.  
**2398.**  
 N. Y. 72-534.  
**2399.**  
 Misc. 61-161.  
**2400.**  
 N. Y. 68-153; 72-534.  
 Hun. 85-453.  
 N. Y. Supp. 32-890.  
**2401.**  
 How. 6-493.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Civ. Proc. 9-239.  
**2403.**  
 How. 6-263.  
**2405.**  
 Misc. 50-467.  
 N. Y. Supp. 100-561.  
 Week. Dig. 10-13.  
**2408.**  
 Misc. 56-68.  
**2409.**  
 App. Div. 46-210.  
**2410.**  
 N. Y. 197-429.  
 Misc. 69-43.  
 App. Div. 131-694.  
 N. Y. Supp. 116-66; 124-989.  
**2412.**  
 N. Y. 197-429.  
 Hun. 83-574.  
 Misc. 69-42.  
 N. Y. Supp. 116-66; 124-989.  
**2413.**  
 N. Y. 197-429.  
 App. Div. 131-694.  
**2414.**  
 N. Y. 197-429.  
 Hun. 83-574.  
 Misc. 69-42.  
 App. Div. 131-694.  
 N. Y. Supp. 116-66; 124-989.  
**2415.**  
 N. Y. 197-429.  
 Misc. 69-43.  
 N. Y. Supp. 124-989.  
**2432.**  
 N. Y. 48-27; 54-516; 94-31;  
 132-218; 168-108.  
 Hun. 25-73; 36-109; 58-311.  
 App. Div. 64-412; 75-279; 108-175; 128-761; 132-266; 137-717; 139-578; 144-145; 150-95; 241; 157-616; 169-64.

# NOTES.

Misc. 16-618; 17-147; 22-480;  
25-91; 38-232, 690; 39-275;  
54-649; 55-624; 63-35, 40;  
68-353.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-666; 72-99; 78-  
163; 96-52; 105-8, 9, 957; 110-  
906; 118-46; 123-971; 124-  
449; 134-919; 142-972; 149-  
1048; 154-753.  
St. Rep'r. 24-96; 34-512.  
Civ. Proc. 8-242, 354; 15-823.  
824; 19-43, 403.  
Week. Dig. 16-385; 22-2.  
**Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 125-746.  
Hun, 29-16; 46-625; 63-105.  
App. Div. 91-267.  
**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 46-625.  
**Subd. 3.**  
Hun, 34-272; 63-105.  
**2433.**  
N. Y. 69-96; 213-312.  
Hun, 37-245; 40-77; 48-78; 51-  
57; 58-311; 66-558.  
App. Div. 9-32; 12-125; 17-582;  
28-105; 34-162; 86-4; 105-  
577; 108-175; 144-145; 147-  
395; 157-617; 169-64; 171-212,  
213.  
Misc. 11-303; 21-373; 25-91;  
48-606; 54-649; 61-374; 63-35,  
376; 70-512.  
N. Y. Supp. 45-576; 47-484; 83-  
423; 95-523; 105-8; 127-713;  
128-846; 132-9; 142-972;  
154-753; 157-170; 159-647;  
164-419.  
St. Rep'r. 12-453; 15-459; 37-  
803; 50-238; 67-290.  
Civ. Proc. 11-351; 16-58; 18-  
358.  
Abb. N. C. 18-161; 20-152, 401.  
N. Y. Super. 50-70.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-401.  
**Subd. 1.**  
Hun, 68-555.  
Misc. 17-147; 18-388.  
N. Y. Supp. 140-799.  
St. Rep'r. 33-28; 52-556.  
Civ. Proc. 19-140.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-196.  
**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 46-323; 60-362; 85-505.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-132.  
St. Rep'r. 38-604.  
Civ. Proc. 9-345; 11-417.  
Abb. N. C. 18-462.  
**2434.**  
N. Y. 132-407; 213-313.  
Hun, 25-72; 40-75; 41-382; 46-  
623; 58-308.  
App. Div. 73-77; 75-279; 83-407;  
91-267; 105-577; 115-308;  
139-578; 144-146; 147-395.

Misc. 16-618; 49-438; 54-649;  
61-109; 63-35, 36; 68-523;  
70-510; 72-459.  
N. Y. Supp. 78-163; 82-198; 99-  
896; 100-965; 105-9; 112-  
200, 1111; 127-713; 132-9;  
166-448.  
Civ. Proc. 19-403.  
**2435.**  
N. Y. 125-200; 140-447; 143-  
567; 223-231.  
Hun, 63-41; 80-113.  
App. Div. 8-340; 93-150; 102-  
432; 105-577; 112-158; 128-  
761; 139-578; 144-146, 749;  
155-250; 167-181.  
Misc. 5-485; 11-379; 15-445; 22-  
88, 492; 25-91; 41-475; 63-26,  
30; 66-142; 73-392; 93-315.  
N. Y. Supp. 80-35; 50-941; 84-  
1094; 87-519; 92-483; 98-286;  
117-306, 316; 121-378; 122-  
686; 124-449; 128-846; 129-  
885; 131-39; 136-177; 149-  
1048; 156-883; 164-419.  
Civ. Proc. 19-7, 210.  
Abb. N. C. 16-309.  
N. Y. Super. 52-166.  
St. Rep'r. 5-251.  
How. 67-514.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-20, 315.  
**2436.**  
Hun, 38-142; 64-62; 80-114.  
App. Div. 105-577; 128-764;  
139-578; 155-250; 157-777.  
Misc. 15-446; 22-264, 492, 648;  
29-607; 38-232; 56-47; 59-  
387; 63-26, 30; 66-142.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-171; 63-527; 77-  
594; 105-1052; 112-357; 117-  
306; 121-378; 122-686, 124-  
449; 136-177; 139-1059;  
142-764; 149-1048; 164-419.  
Abb. N. C. 16-35.  
How. 67-514.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-25; 7-285.  
**2437.**  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Misc. 66-142.  
How. 59-452.  
N. Y. Supp. 121-378.  
**2438.**  
Hun, 46-623.  
App. Div. 105-577.  
**2439.**  
App. Div. 105-577.  
**2440.**  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Misc. 66-142.  
N. Y. Supp. 121-378.  
**2441.**  
N. Y. 166-129.  
Hun, 46-623.  
App. Div. 28-24; 30-396; 56-  
170; 63-41; 99-21; 102-432;  
105-577; 103-175; 110-123;  
128-764; 136-898; 139-577.

# NOTES.

- Misc. 19-668; 26-70; 27-194; 41-475; 64-111; 71-506; 72-459; 73-392; 102-161.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-1103; 50-735; 51-352; 56-439; 62-763; 67-640; 71-380; 92-483; 97-5; 117-1124; 124-449; 129-885; 130-831; 131-39; 139-863; 168-405.  
Civ. Proc. 10-139.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-25; 5-381; 9-461.
- 2442.**  
N. Y. 213-313.  
Hun. 85-505.  
App. Div. 91-267; 105-577.  
Misc. 16-619; 39-275.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-132; 86-638.  
Week. Dig. 25-26.
- 2443.**  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Misc. 21-464.  
Civ. Proc. 11-445.  
How. N. S. 3-490.
- 2444.**  
Hun. 85-505.  
App. Div. 105-577; 115-209; 132-266; 139-581.  
Misc. 12-9; 67-548; 79-529.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-132; 100-965; 116-906; 124-449.
- 2445.**  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Misc. 10-335.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-80.
- 2446.**  
N. Y. 73-218.  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Misc. 12-628; 18-40; 87-20; 93-442; 101-284.  
N. Y. Supp. 149-1050; 167-441.  
T. & C. 8-790.
- 2447.**  
N. Y. 93-79; 166-129; 201-92.  
Hun. 39-587.  
App. Div. 3-589; 7-529; 34-472; 61-473; 75-241; 279; 105-577; 134-434; 139-579; 585; 150-96; 157-242; 615.  
Misc. 12-628; 22-468; 24-398; 36-761; 91-246; 93-441.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-253; 50-171; 54-253; 63-527; 65-171; 70-617; 78-1; 163; 114-339; 119-395; 124-449; 454; 125-790; 134-747; 138-648; 928; 1014; 140-799; 141-801; 142-972; 143-753; 1091; 154-1101; 155-543; 158-115; 162-137.  
St. Rep'r. 4-07.  
Abb. N. C. 18-310.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-148; 153; 4-289; 9-461.  
Week. Dig. 17-96; 25-252.
- 2448.**  
App. Div. 105-577.  
N. Y. Super. 43-52.
- 2449.**  
App. Div. 67-472; 105-577.
- 2450.**  
App. Div. 67-472; 105-577.
- 2451.**  
N. Y. 68-362; 73-416.  
App. Div. 105-577; 139-581.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-1103; 65-793; 124-449.
- 2452.**  
N. Y. 140-447; 196-471.  
App. Div. 105-577; 108-175; 132-266; 144-146.  
Misc. 70-511.  
N. Y. Supp. 96-52.
- Subd. 2.**  
App. Div. 76-29.
- 2453.**  
App. Div. 105-577.
- 2454.**  
App. Div. 84-199; 105-577; 150-579.  
Misc. 54-37; 70-512; 92-353.  
N. Y. Supp. 82-558; 84-916; 103-499; 116-587; 120-50; 127-713; 132-338; 155-924.
- 2455.**  
Hun. 38-142.  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Civ. Proc. 8-387; 19-139.  
Week. Dig. 22-572.
- 2456.**  
Hun. 38-142; 87-70.  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Misc. 68-353.  
N. Y. Supp. 123-971.
- 2457.**  
Hun. 22-579; 24-353; 34-138; 88-510.  
App. Div. 9-31; 41-494; 91-267; 105-577; 108-176; 144-148; 152-759; 154-586; 162-341; 163-530; 167-940; 177-99.  
Misc. 37-765; 63-24; 41; 375; 70-513; 72-429; 98-489.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-976; 76-927; 86-638; 117-305; 128-846; 137-545; 147-851; 148-533; 158-565; 163-824; 164-730; 167-567.  
St. Rep'r. 12-453.
- 2458.**  
N. Y. 60-53; 140-447; 144-651; 146-350; 223-231.  
Hun. 24-353; 35-240; 36-589; 46-625; 55-562.  
App. Div. 21-173; 32-23; 65-179; 87-241; 102-432; 105-577; 109-281; 135-422; 144-749; 159-229.  
Misc. 10-258; 11-303; 18-388; 22-486; 25-91; 26-70; 27-684; 29-608; 55-322; 63-26; 30; 35; 66-142; 221; 93-520.  
N. Y. Supp. 24-829; 31-427; 32-162; 47-493; 50-836; 52-309; 54-666; 56-439; 62-247; 72-

# NOTES.

App. Div. 18-500; 55-463.  
Misc. 30-491.  
N. Y. Supp. 68-822; 67-97.

**2352.**  
App. Div. 55-463.  
Misc. 24-501; 38-286.  
N. Y. Supp. 67-97, 478.

**2353.**  
Hun, 61-208.

**2354.**  
N. Y. Supp. 102-1025.  
App. Div. 117-754.  
Misc. 50-189.  
N. Y. Supp. 100-417; 164-15.

**2356.**  
Misc. 33-286.  
N. Y. Supp. 67-478.

**2357.**  
N. Y. 184-376.  
App. Div. 56-487; 75-486; 159-  
342.  
N. Y. Supp. 78-561; 119-722.

**2358.**  
App. Div. 136-63.

**2359.**  
N. Y. 140-162.  
Hun, 75-450.  
App. Div. 55-458; 128-157; 130-  
63.  
Misc. 38-409; 54-160; 58-547,  
629; 83-495; 96-657.  
N. Y. Supp. 67-97; 110-622;  
119-722; 146-123; 161-1113.  
Civ. Proc. 23-378.

**2360.**  
N. Y. 171-1.  
App. Div. 55-458.  
Misc. 83-498.

**2361.**  
N. Y. 171-1.  
Hun, 75-452.  
App. Div. 55-458.  
Misc. 24-501; 58-629.  
N. Y. Supp. 67-97.

**2362.**  
Misc. 30-671.  
N. Y. Supp. 64-331.

**2364.**  
N. Y. 101-583.  
App. Div. 28-14.  
Misc. 24-501.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-27.

**2365.**  
N. Y. 175-256.  
App. Div. 12-427; 48-434; 67-  
165; 158-626; 167-957.  
Civ. Proc. 15-30.

**2366.**  
N. Y. 95-242; 137-290.  
Hun, 26-447.  
App. Div. 24-432; 67-165; 112-  
687; 124-518; 179-110.  
Misc. 80-718.  
N. Y. Supp. 63-304; 73-609;  
109-70; 121-237.  
Week. Dig. 10-539.

**2367.**  
Hun, 74-65.  
App. Div. 67-165.

**2368.**  
N. Y. 175-256.  
Week. Dig. 11-471.

**2369.**  
N. Y. 134-89; 175-256; 184-  
116.  
App. Div. 168-261, 880.  
Hun, 22-125; 74-65.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-493; 152-685.  
Week. Dig. 11-471.

**2371.**  
N. Y. 71-208; 74-108.  
Hun, 26-447.  
App. Div. 52-66.

**2372.**  
N. Y. 134-85.  
Hun, 74-67.  
App. Div. 24-432.  
Civ. Proc. 15-30.

**2373.**  
N. Y. 191-439.  
N. Y. Supp. 102-785.  
App. Div. 117-479; 130-90.

**2374.**  
N. Y. 50-228; 58-677; 62-392;  
71-208; 91-648; 109-497;  
191-439.  
Hun, 62-573; 74-67.  
App. Div. 48-435; 112-687;  
130-90; 168-889.  
Misc. 38-582.  
N. Y. Supp. 62-1068; 78-82;  
114-289; 152-685.  
St. Rep'r. 35-908; 42-81.  
Civ. Proc. 5-281.

**Subd. 1.**  
Hun, 30-82; 32-217; 84-342.  
Civ. Proc. 5-285.

**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 32-217.  
Civ. Proc. 5-285.

**Subd. 3.**  
N. Y. 82-27.  
Hun, 32-217.  
Civ. Proc. 5-285.

**Subd. 4.**  
N. Y. 74-108; 187-294.  
App. Div. 38-579; 179-110.  
N. Y. Supp. 160-182.  
St. Rep'r. 43-55.

**2375.**  
N. Y. 169-497; 191-441.  
App. Div. 48-438; 117-480;  
130-90; 150-897.  
Misc. 38-582.  
N. Y. Supp. 62-1068; 78-82;  
114-289; 134-648.  
Barb. 60-150.

**2376.**  
N. Y. 169-498.  
App. Div. 150-897.  
N. Y. Supp. 134-648.

# NOTES.

- 2377.**  
N. Y. 169-498.
- 2378.**  
N. Y. 169-498.
- 2379.**  
N. Y. 169-498.
- 2380.**  
N. Y. 169-498.  
App. Div. 48-436.  
N. Y. Supp. 62-1068.  
McC.'s Civ. Proc. 2-64.  
Abb. N. C. 11-107.
- 2381.**  
N. Y. 109-497.  
App. Div. 43-436; 130-89; 138-148.  
N. Y. Supp. 62-1068; 114-289; 123-304.
- 2383.**  
N. Y. 111-310; 119-475; 184-116; 190-83.  
N. Y. Supp. 125-369; 127-1043.  
Civ. Proc. 15-30.
- 2384.**  
N. Y. 157-633.  
Hun, 87-143.  
App. Div. 84-234.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-838; 82-820.  
St. Rep'r. 5-141.
- 2385.**  
N. Y. 157-633.  
App. Div. 84-284.
- 2386.**  
N. Y. 184-115.  
App. Div. 12-427; 48-484; 158-626.
- 2387.**  
N. Y. 45-71; 68-153.  
App. Div. 46-210; 82-484; 114-64.  
N. Y. Supp. 167-295.  
Civ. Proc. 14-254.
- Subd. 1.**  
Hun, 52-351.  
N. Y. Supp. 5-864.
- Subd. 3.**  
App. Div. 179-817.  
Hun, 52-351.  
N. Y. Supp. 5-864.
- 2388.**  
N. Y. 65-581; 68-153.  
Hun, 51-509.  
App. Div. 27-405; 179-817.  
N. Y. Supp. 167-295.  
St. Rep'r. 21-684.  
Week. Dig. 10-347.
- Subd. 4.**  
N. Y. 51-503; 197-41.  
Civ. Proc. 9-289.
- 2391.**  
N. Y. 68-153.  
App. Div. 27-406.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-275.
- 2392.**  
Week. Dig. 10-347.
- 2393.**  
Hun, 51-457.  
Abb. N. C. 29-182.
- 2394.**  
N. Y. 68-160.
- 2395.**  
Misc. 39-214; 48-190.  
N. Y. Supp. 96-775.
- 2396.**  
N. Y. 68-153.
- 2397.**  
N. Y. 72-534.
- 2398.**  
N. Y. 72-534.
- 2399.**  
Misc. 61-161.
- 2400.**  
N. Y. 68-153; 72-534.  
Hun, 85-453.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-890.
- 2401.**  
How. 6-493.
- Subd. 2.**  
Civ. Proc. 9-239.
- 2403.**  
How. 6-263.
- 2405.**  
Misc. 50-467.  
N. Y. Supp. 100-561.  
Week. Dig. 10-13.
- 2408.**  
Misc. 56-68.
- 2409.**  
App. Div. 46-210.
- 2410.**  
N. Y. 197-429.  
Misc. 69-43.  
App. Div. 131-694.  
N. Y. Supp. 116-66; 124-989.
- 2412.**  
N. Y. 197-429.  
Hun, 83-574.  
Misc. 69-42.  
N. Y. Supp. 116-66; 124-989.
- 2413.**  
N. Y. 197-429.  
App. Div. 131-694.
- 2414.**  
N. Y. 197-429.  
Hun, 83-574.  
Misc. 69-42.  
App. Div. 131-694.  
N. Y. Supp. 116-66; 124-989.
- 2415.**  
N. Y. 197-429.  
Misc. 69-43.  
N. Y. Supp. 124-989.
- 2432.**  
N. Y. 48-27; 54-516; 94-31; 132-218; 168-108.  
Hun, 25-73; 36-109; 58-311.  
App. Div. 64-412; 75-279; 108-175; 128-761; 132-266; 137-717; 139-578; 144-145; 150-95; 241; 157-616; 169-64.

# NOTES.

Misc. 16-618; 17-147; 22-486;  
25-91; 38-232, 690; 39-275;  
54-649; 55-624; 63-35, 40;  
68-353.

N. Y. Supp. 54-666; 72-99; 78-  
163; 96-52; 105-8, 9, 957; 116-  
906; 118-46; 123-971; 124-  
449; 134-919; 142-972; 149-  
1048; 154-753.

St. Rep'r. 20-96; 34-512.

Civ. Proc. 8-242, 354; 15-323.  
824; 10-43, 403.

Week. Dig. 16-385; 22-2.

**Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 125-746.  
Hun, 29-16; 46-625; 63-105.  
App. Div. 91-267.

**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 46-625.

**Subd. 3.**  
Hun, 34-272; 63-105.

**2433.**  
N. Y. 69-96; 213-312.  
Hun, 37-245; 40-77; 48-78; 51-  
57; 58-311; 60-558.  
App. Div. 9-32; 12-125; 17-582;  
28-105; 34-162; 86-4; 105-  
577; 108-175; 144-145; 147-  
395; 157-617; 169-64; 171-212,  
213.  
Misc. 11-303; 21-373; 25-91;  
48-606; 54-649; 61-374; 63-35,  
376; 70-512.  
N. Y. Supp. 45-576; 47-484; 83-  
423; 95-523; 105-8; 127-713;  
128-846; 132-9; 142-972;  
154-753; 157-170; 159-647;  
164-419.  
St. Rep'r. 12-453; 15-459; 37-  
803; 50-238; 67-290.  
Civ. Proc. 11-351; 16-58; 18-  
358.  
Abb. N. C. 18-161; 20-152, 401.  
N. Y. Super. 50-70.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-401.

**Subd. 1.**  
Hun, 68-555.  
Misc. 17-147; 18-388.  
N. Y. Supp. 140-799.  
St. Rep'r. 33-28; 52-556.  
Civ. Proc. 10-140.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-196.

**Subd. 2.**  
Hun, 46-323; 60-362; 85-505.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-132.  
St. Rep'r. 38-604.  
Civ. Proc. 9-345; 11-417.  
Abb. N. C. 18-462.

**2434.**  
N. Y. 132-407; 213-313.  
Hun, 25-72; 40-75; 41-382; 46-  
623; 58-308.  
App. Div. 73-77; 75-279; 83-407;  
91-267; 105-577; 115-308;  
139-578; 144-146; 147-395.

Misc. 16-618; 49-438; 54-649;  
61-109; 63-35, 36; 68-523;  
70-510; 72-459.

N. Y. Supp. 78-163; 82-198; 90-  
896; 100-965; 105-9; 112-  
200, 1111; 127-713; 132-9;  
166-448.

Civ. Proc. 19-403.

**2435.**  
N. Y. 125-200; 140-447; 143-  
567; 223-231.  
Hun, 63-41; 80-113.  
App. Div. 8-340; 93-150; 102-  
432; 105-577; 112-158; 128-  
761; 139-578; 144-146, 749;  
155-250; 167-181.  
Misc. 5-485; 11-379; 15-445; 22-  
88, 492; 25-91; 41-475; 63-26,  
30; 66-142; 73-392; 93-315.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-35; 50-941; 84-  
1094; 87-519; 92-483; 98-296;  
117-306, 316; 121-378; 122-  
686; 124-449; 128-846; 129-  
885; 131-39; 136-177; 149-  
1048; 156-883; 164-419.  
Civ. Proc. 19-7, 210.  
Abb. N. C. 16-309.  
N. Y. Super. 52-166.  
St. Rep'r. 5-251.  
How. 67-514.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-20, 315.

**2436.**  
Hun, 38-142; 64-62; 80-114.  
App. Div. 105-577; 128-764;  
139-578; 155-250; 157-777.  
Misc. 15-446; 22-264, 492, 648;  
29-607; 38-232; 56-47; 59-  
387; 63-26, 30; 66-142.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-171; 63-527; 77-  
594; 105-1052; 112-357; 117-  
306; 121-378; 122-686, 124-  
449; 136-177; 139-1059;  
142-764; 149-1048; 164-419.  
Abb. N. C. 16-35.  
How. 67-514.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-25; 7-285.

**2437.**  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Misc. 66-142.  
How. 59-452.  
N. Y. Supp. 121-378.

**2438.**  
Hun, 46-623.  
App. Div. 105-577.

**2439.**  
App. Div. 105-577.

**2440.**  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Misc. 66-142.  
N. Y. Supp. 121-378.

**2441.**  
N. Y. 166-129.  
Hun, 46-623.  
App. Div. 28-24; 30-396; 56-  
170; 63-41; 99-21; 102-432;  
105-577; 103-175; 110-123;  
128-764; 136-898; 139-577.

# NOTES.

- Misc. 19-668; 26-70; 27-194; 41-475; 64-111; 71-506; 72-459; 73-392; 102-161.
- N. Y. Supp. 44-1103; 50-735; 51-352; 56-439; 62-763; 67-640; 71-380; 92-483; 97-5; 117-1124; 124-449; 129-885; 130-831; 131-39; 139-863; 168-405.
- Civ. Proc. 19-139.
- N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-25; 5-381; 9-461.
- 2442.**  
N. Y. 213-313.  
Hun. 85-505.  
App. Div. 91-267; 105-577.  
Misc. 16-619; 39-275.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-132; 86-638.  
Week. Dig. 25-26.
- 2443.**  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Misc. 21-464.  
Civ. Proc. 11-445.  
How. N. S. 3-490.
- 2444.**  
Hun. 85-505.  
App. Div. 105-577; 115-209; 132-266; 139-581.  
Misc. 12-9; 67-548; 79-529.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-132; 100-965; 116-906; 124-449.
- 2445.**  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Misc. 10-335.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-80.
- 2446.**  
N. Y. 73-218.  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Misc. 12-628; 18-40; 87-20; 93-442; 101-284.  
N. Y. Supp. 149-1050; 167-441.  
T. & C. 8-790.
- 2447.**  
N. Y. 93-79; 166-129; 201-92.  
Hun. 39-587.  
App. Div. 3-589; 7-529; 34-472; 61-473; 75-241; 279; 105-577; 134-434; 139-579; 585; 150-96; 157-242; 615.  
Misc. 12-628; 22-468; 24-398; 36-761; 91-246; 93-441.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-253; 50-171; 54-253; 63-527; 65-171; 70-617; 78-1; 163; 114-339; 119-395; 124-449; 454; 125-790; 134-747; 138-648; 928; 1014; 140-799; 141-801; 142-972; 143-753; 1091; 154-1101; 155-543; 158-115; 162-137.  
St. Rep'r. 4-07.  
Abb. N. C. 18-310.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-148; 153; 4-289; 9-461.  
Week. Dig. 17-96; 25-252.
- 2448.**  
App. Div. 105-577.  
N. Y. Super. 43-52.
- 2449.**  
App. Div. 67-472; 105-577.
- 2450.**  
App. Div. 67-472; 105-577.
- 2451.**  
N. Y. 68-362; 73-416.  
App. Div. 105-577; 139-581.  
N. Y. Supp. 44-1103; 65-793; 124-449.
- 2452.**  
N. Y. 140-447; 196-471.  
App. Div. 105-577; 108-175; 132-266; 144-146.  
Misc. 70-511.  
N. Y. Supp. 96-52.
- Subd. 2.**  
App. Div. 76-29.
- 2453.**  
App. Div. 105-577.
- 2454.**  
App. Div. 84-199; 105-577; 150-579.  
Misc. 54-37; 70-512; 92-353.  
N. Y. Supp. 82-558; 84-916; 103-499; 116-587; 120-50; 127-713; 132-838; 155-924.
- 2455.**  
Hun. 38-142.  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Civ. Proc. 8-387; 19-139.  
Week. Dig. 22-572.
- 2456.**  
Hun. 38-142; 87-70.  
App. Div. 105-577.  
Misc. 68-353.  
N. Y. Supp. 123-971.
- 2457.**  
Hun. 22-579; 24-353; 34-138; 88-510.  
App. Div. 9-31; 41-494; 91-267; 105-577; 108-176; 144-148; 152-759; 154-586; 162-341; 163-530; 167-940; 177-99.  
Misc. 37-765; 63-24; 41; 375; 70-513; 72-429; 98-489.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-976; 76-927; 86-638; 117-305; 128-846; 137-545; 147-851; 148-533; 158-565; 163-824; 164-730; 167-567.  
St. Rep'r. 12-453.
- 2458.**  
N. Y. 60-53; 140-447; 144-651; 146-350; 223-231.  
Hun. 24-353; 33-240; 36-589; 46-625; 55-562.  
App. Div. 21-173; 32-23; 65-179; 87-241; 102-432; 105-577; 100-281; 135-422; 144-749; 159-229.  
Misc. 10-258; 11-303; 18-388; 22-486; 25-91; 26-70; 27-684; 29-608; 55-322; 63-26; 30; 35; 66-142; 221; 93-520.  
N. Y. Supp. 24-829; 31-427; 32-162; 47-493; 50-836; 52-309; 54-666; 56-439; 62-247; 72-

# NOTES.

580; 84-276, 468; 92-483;  
105-347; 114-770; 117-306;  
121-878; 127-713; 144-280;  
157-275; 167-663.  
St. Rep'r. 34-134.  
Civ. Proc. 8-44; 9-345; 19-446;  
23-193; 24-146.  
Abb. N. C. 23-10.  
How. 65-200.  
How. N. S. 2-120.  
**Subd. 1.**  
Hun. 60-363.  
App. Div. 102-432.  
Misc. 27-685; 93-559; 101-607.  
N. Y. Supp. 58-676; 157-312.  
St. Rep'r. 38-604.  
Civ. Proc. 12-162.  
**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 154-777.  
Hun. 60-360.  
App. Div. 21-172.  
Misc. 93-562.  
N. Y. Supp. 157-812.  
St. Rep'r. 38-604.  
**Subd. 3.**  
St. Rep'r. 26-96.  
Civ. Proc. 18-358.  
**2459.**  
N. Y. 213-313.  
Hun. 87-242.  
App. Div. 91-267; 105-577.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-132.  
**2460.**  
Hun. 43-365; 51-36.  
App. Div. 105-577; 139-584.  
N. Y. Supp. 124-454.  
How. 67-514.  
How. N. S. 2-448.  
**2461.**  
App. Div. 105-577.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-865.  
**2462.**  
Hun. 34-138.  
App. Div. 105-577; 144-147;  
150-579.  
Misc. 54-38; 63-33, 376; 70-  
510.  
N. Y. Supp. 104-497; 135-535.  
**2463.**  
N. Y. 140-447; 218-323.  
App. Div. 143-841; 144-551.  
Hun. 47-350; 60-480.  
App. Div. 34-32; 41-380; 49-43;  
76-294; 94-573; 109-281;  
132-267; 150-241.  
Misc. 6-168; 17-146; 19-484; 20-  
14; 22-649; 54-42; 55-624;  
58-173, 314; 61-651; 92-243;  
93-560.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-209; 41-225, 491;  
44-603; 45-800; 47-402; 50-  
171; 63-527; 78-546; 79-122;  
95-1109; 105-844, 957; 108-  
1047; 109-21, 669; 114-131;  
134-584, 919; 150-729; 155-  
543; 158-1090; 164-410.

Civ. Proc. 23-192; 92-515.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-155; 7-258.  
**2464.**  
N. Y. 77-58.  
App. Div. 64-412; 83-406; 91-  
267; 102-432; 105-47, 577;  
108-49; 112-158, 485; 139-  
579; 150-95; 157-617.  
Misc. 27-194, 326; 61-651; 72-  
459.  
N. Y. Supp. 62-747; 72-99; 82-  
198; 92-483; 94-194; 95-492;  
98-286, 532; 114-181; 142-  
972.  
Civ. Proc. 15-344.  
N. Y. Super. 57-506.  
Abb. N. C. 14-822.  
How. 60-161.  
Week. Dig. 14-181.  
**2465.**  
App. Div. 105-577; 157-617.  
Misc. 13-51; 20-519.  
N. Y. Supp. 142-972.  
Week. Dig. 10-444.  
**2466.**  
App. Div. 45-582; 105-577;  
157-616.  
N. Y. Supp. 142-972.  
**2467.**  
N. Y. 213-313.  
App. Div. 59-45; 105-577; 157-  
616.  
N. Y. Supp. 69-34; 82-106.  
Civ. Proc. 19-446.  
How. N. S. 2-161.  
**2468.**  
N. Y. 31-631; 40-383; 43-206;  
51-174; 75-295; 77-58; 67-  
153; 93-572; 105-1; 117-301;  
124-330; 129-566; 147-655;  
133-498; 154-447; 157-306;  
160-647; 218-308.  
Hun. 10-71; 34-157; 35-240;  
37-631; 40-57; 42-24; 67-150;  
74-377; 87-68.  
App. Div. 7-530; 28-106; 34-  
242; 45-582; 53-427; 64-503;  
69-58; 81-424; 83-406; 105-  
577; 112-159, 485; 128-418;  
150-95; 157-615.  
Misc. 28-138; 36-126; 46-288.  
N. Y. Supp. 6-227; 13-562; 30-  
381; 54-426; 65-1081; 69-94;  
72-1045; 74-585; 81-50; 82-  
198; 92-518; 98-286, 532; 52-  
533; 112-1050; 118-1092;  
133-401; 134-747; 142-972;  
147-309; 150-525.  
St. Rep'r. 20-803; 27-794; 51-  
745; 53-460.  
Civ. Proc. 6-399; 8-356; 11-57;  
15-324; 30-197.  
Abb. N. C. 16-38.  
Daly. 10-318.  
Dem. 4-267.  
Connolly, 2-546.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-881.



# NOTES.

## Subd. 1.

N. Y. 94-81.

App. Div. 20-441; 84-242; 83-406; 105-575.

N. Y. Supp. 102-740.

St. Rep'r. 5-817.

Civ. Proc. 12-160.

## Subd. 2.

N. Y. 86-242; 89-328; 105-5; 160-183.

App. Div. 59-48; 140-423.

N. Y. Supp. 125-353.

2469.

N. Y. 40-388; 117-302; 124-330; 153-498; 157-301; 160-183; 213-315.

Hun. 37-681; 78-494; 92-213, 605.

App. Div. 34-242; 45-582; 59-50; 69-60; 105-577; 126-418; 132-296; 157-615.

Misc. 16-510; 28-130; 30-126; 68-451.

N. Y. Supp. 6-227; 36-1050; 72-1045; 74-585; 85-871; 112-1050; 117-5; 125-29; 142-972; 150-525; 150-120.

St. Rep'r. 27-33.

Civ. Proc. 11-351; 30-198.

Abb. N. C. 27-35.

Daly, 10-318.

## Subd. 1.

N. Y. 157-306.

Misc. 28-133.

N. Y. Supp. 58-1067.

Civ. Proc. 9-346; 17-885.

## Subd. 4.

N. Y. 154-147.

App. Div. 34-242.

N. Y. Supp. 54-426.

## Subd. 5.

N. Y. 154-443.

N. Y. Supp. 150-120.

App. Div. 8-5, 56.

2470.

App. Div. 105-577.

2471.

App. Div. 7-534; 59-291; 88-406; 91-267; 103-577; 144-145.

Misc. 72-459.

N. Y. Supp. 60-253; 118-46; 120-885.

2472.

N. Y. 71-238.

## Subd. 3.

App. Div. 164-136.

2474.

App. Div. 151-786.

N. Y. Supp. 136-884.

2475.

Misc. 99-288.

How. N. S. 2-38.

2476.

N. Y. 91-284.

Hun. 30-475.

St. Rep'r. 19-530.

Dem. 6-15.

## Subd. 1.

Dem. 6-15.

## Subd. 2.

Dem. 6-15.

## Subd. 3.

App. Div. 172-471.

N. Y. Supp. 159-59.

2478.

N. Y. 71-238.

Hun. 32-445; 60-569; 82-107.

N. Y. Supp. 31-63.

St. Rep'r. 39-837.

2479.

Hun. 32-443.

2480.

Hun. 32-429; 60-525.

App. Div. 9-422.

2481.

St. Rep'r. 14-376; 89-837; 48-573.

## Subd. 1.

Hun. 32-445.

Dem. 6-18.

## Subd. 2.

Hun. 60-570.

2482.

Hun. 60-570.

2484.

N. Y. 71-238.

2485.

Hun. 60-570; 82-107.

N. Y. Supp. 81-63; 130-112.

2486.

Hun. 75-269.

Misc. 99-452, 457.

N. Y. Supp. 164-143.

2488.

App. Div. 24-565.

Misc. 12-257.

N. Y. Supp. 49-32.

St. Rep'r. 15-743.

2490.

N. Y. 96-441; 100-210; 106-307; 104-259; 154-773; 159-136; 184-42.

Hun. 48-587; 48-417; 50-473; 79-377; 86-50.

App. Div. 18-306; 23-207; 52-226; 56-258, 279; 70-321; 72-286; 73-11; 110-293, 405; 131-84; 155-911; 180-844; 181-201.

Misc. 26-040; 37-696; 41-416; 63-166; 97-578; 99-455.

N. Y. Supp. 29-454; 58-379, 597; 60-686; 67-881; 75-272; 76-37, 355, 448; 80-789; 87-581, 833; 97-867; 100-667; 101-882; 104-138; 110-572; 114-33; 116-794; 161-456; 164-143; 168-142, 382.

Civ. Proc. 12-48; 19-149.

Abb. N. C. 29-477.

Redf. 3-368, 402, 488.

Dem. 3-572; 3-412; 6-111.

Connoly. 1-122, 384, 437; 2-375, 418, 489.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-129.

# NOTES.

## Subd. 1.

Misc. 79-392.  
Hun. 70-110.  
St. Rep'r. 53-543.

## Subd. 2.

Hun. 51-212; 70-110.  
Misc. 15-662; 10-525.  
St. Rep'r. 53-543.

## Subd. 3.

N. Y. 216-186.  
App. Div. 63-493.  
Dem. 4-324.

## Subd. 4.

App. Div. 31-178.  
Misc. 92-139.  
N. Y. Supp. 4-136.  
Misc. 59-296.  
Civ. Proc. 9-58.  
Dem. 3-253.

## Subd. 5.

N. Y. 223-82.  
Hun. 42-328.  
Misc. 28-602; 92-139.  
Dem. 2-619.

## Subd. 6.

N. Y. 81-641; 85-153; 87-572;  
98-434; 100-206; 112-503;  
136-291; 157-427; 167-344;  
215-446.  
Hun. 24-4; 28-212; 41-464; 42-  
400; 46-500; 66-200; 72-102.  
597; 73-435; 81-427; 82-422.  
App. Div. 8-313; 11-347; 32-  
604; 33-547; 42-258; 44-268;  
49-613; 51-119; 60-67; 66-55;  
72-290; 74-221; 80-388, 522;  
89-227; 93-519; 116-584; 119-  
292; 129-419; 131-84; 150-  
37; 152-288; 153-264; 158-  
371; 178-191.

Misc. 1-392; 3-394; 5-115; 9-  
263, 621; 27-164, 565; 29-408;  
32-119; 34-148; 35-678; 37-  
696; 38-466; 50-485; 55-473;  
68-11; 76-374; 80-137; 85-  
682; 90-224; 98-520; 99-456.

N. Y. Supp. 6-357, 934; 30-851;  
31-263; 53-187, 957; 59-1084;  
63-608; 64-385; 65-103, 168;  
66-176; 72-409; 77-558; 80-  
636; 106-677; 115-239; 124-  
907; 134-496; 137-92, 1079;  
138-191, 389; 139-690; 140-  
576; 142-685; 154-302; 156-  
173; 162-861; 165-298.

St. Rep'r. 7-324; 19-530; 20-  
449; 22-333; 29-299; 38-2;  
46-587; 47-431; 48-142; 49-  
151; 51-558; 54-276.

Civ. Proc. 6-391; 18-177.

Abb. N. C. 17-320.

How. N. S. 1-420.

Dem. 2-75, 85, 560, 597; 3-254;  
4-43; 5-241, 614.

Connoly, 2-27.

## Subd. 7.

St. Rep'r. 18-805; 32-905.

## Subd. 8.

App. Div. 24-532.  
Misc. 12-258; 62-443.  
N. Y. Supp. 49-32; 116-1040.

## Subd. 9.

Misc. 62-443.  
N. Y. Supp. 49-32; 116-1040;  
133-729.

## Subd. 11.

N. Y. 89-479; 91-439; 152-513.  
Hun. 33-311; 42-328.

App. Div. 11-347; 20-383; 32-  
604; 47-67; 63-493; 73-11; 80-  
522; 117-59; 150-87.

Misc. 4-370; 8-570; 17-494; 29-  
531; 34-152; 51-540; 56-  
215; 61-8; 80-25; 92-139;  
99-456.

N. Y. Supp. 29-1084; 46-787;  
53-187; 62-339; 101-1093.

St. Rep'r. 32-147; 37-575; 41-  
339; 54-237.

Civ. Proc. 5-542; 12-40.

Abb. N. C. 18-1; 19-40; 22-342.  
Dem. 2-619; 3-518, 534; 5-60,  
123.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-171.

## 2496.

App. Div. 24-535; 30-315.  
Misc. 12-357; 26-354.  
N. Y. Supp. 49-32.

## 2497.

Misc. 12-257.  
Week. Dig. 25-156.

## 2498.

App. Div. 24-537.  
N. Y. Supp. 49-32.

## 2499.

## Subd. 1.

N. Y. 75-425; 194-399.  
App. Div. 70-416.  
Misc. 29-531; 58-489.  
N. Y. Supp. 75-236.  
Connoly, 2-52.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-171.

## Subd. 5.

Misc. 73-564.

## Subd. 6.

Misc. 73-564.

## 2500.

App. Div. 24-535; 30-315.  
Misc. 12-357; 26-354.  
N. Y. Supp. 49-32.

## 2501.

Misc. 73-564.

## 2502.

## Subd. 2.

Hun. 43-311.  
Misc. 10-485.  
Dem. 2-396.

## 2504.

Misc. 73-563; 80-18.  
N. Y. Supp. 141-784; 152-822.

## 2506.

App. Div. 167-241.  
Misc. 80-18.  
N. Y. Supp. 141-784; 157-553.

# NOTES.

2507.

App. Div. 9-423.

2509.

Hun, 32-439.

2510.

N. Y. 72-317; 78-306; 89-479;  
117-141; 137-408; 144-287;  
152-508; 159-135; 200-457;  
201-496; 211-15; 223-83.

Hun, 32-177; 39-65; 41-186;  
54-320.

App. Div. 22-218; 31-178; 40-  
116; 63-493; 73-11; 79-51; 88-  
395; 92-377; 463; 104-236;  
109-548; 110-474; 536; 133-  
436; 153-608; 163-268; 166-  
153; 721; 175-356; 177-898;  
178-187; 179-456; 180-402;  
844.

Misc. 17-684; 19-325; 28-602;  
33-543; 39-479; 41-350; 42-  
14; 171; 45-533; 55-173; 56-  
215; 66-412; 72-595; 620; 74-  
5; 7; 8; 313; 541; 75-419; 77-  
602; 79-391; 80-19; 81-579;  
84-12; 88-284; 486; 89-48;  
358; 91-197; 92-123; 333;  
341; 99-232; 455; 456; 101-  
195.

N. Y. Supp. 10-304; 44-729; 76-  
355; 80-789; 84-329; 85-830;  
93-728; 96-372; 97-403; 114-  
720; 123-523; 131-1090; 133-  
1107; 135-678; 138-682; 917;  
139-1105; 141-198; 143-552;  
145-665; 149-217; 151-798;  
807; 1072; 152-431; 155-63;  
156-588; 827; 160-514; 161-  
1060; 164-143; 165-298;  
167-632; 827; 168-382.

St. Rep'r. 23-685; 32-293.

Civ. Proc. 19-398.

Abb. N. C. 26-395; 29-477.

Dem. 5-11; 123; 161; 6-11.

Connoly, 2-367.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-306.

Subd. 1.

Hun, 36-219; 50-240.

App. Div. 104-236; 178-187.

Civ. Proc. 12-40.

Abb. N. C. 16-244; 19-40.

Dem. 5-402.

Subd. 2.

App. Div. 80-522; 104-236.

Hun, 79-376.

Misc. 6-172; 61-8.

Week. Dig. 25-5.

Subd. 3.

N. Y. 24-337; 91-489; 92-70;  
117-476; 128-378; 137-601;  
132-513.

Hun, 51-202; 61-518; 79-145.

App. Div. 11-847; 73-11; 80-522;  
86-457; 90-327; 117-59; 138-  
792.

Misc. 3-588; 4-340; 8-576; 13-

380; 17-494; 22-221, 449;  
99-232.

N. Y. Supp. 83-697; 101-1093.

St. Rep'r. 15-728; 32-147; 35-  
706; 41-569.

Civ. Proc. 9-58.

Abb. N. C. 28-61; 81-111.

Dem. 2-14; 3-518; 4-324.

Subd. 4.

N. Y. 91-439; 117-476; 128-378;  
152-518; 215-209.

Hun, 42-328.

App. Div. 73-11; 86-457; 88-  
143; 117-59.

Misc. 8-576; 17-494; 22-291, 499;  
39-612; 99-232.

N. Y. Supp. 83-697; 101-1093.

Subd. 5.

N. Y. 128-378.

Hun, 33-511.

Subd. 6.

N. Y. 117-476; 152-513.

Misc. 8-576; 17-494; 61-8.

Dem. 2-114.

Subd. 7.

N. Y. 129-642; 159-135.

Hun, 59-592.

Misc. 20-537.

St. Rep'r. 37-438; 39-303; 51-  
561.

Civ. Proc. 8-159.

How. N. S. 2-308.

Dem. 4-154.

Subd. 8.

Misc. 88-420; 99-198.

N. Y. Supp. 150-743; 163 87.

2511.

Hun, 69-487; 76-203.

App. Div. 95-630.

Misc. 29-531; 30-559; 39-228;  
92-327; 335; 98-101.

N. Y. Supp. 13-367; 35-105; 64-  
370; 143-570; 148-920, 1092;  
156-827.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-171; 10-128.

2512.

N. Y. 77-455; 127-296; 129-640.

Hun, 58-507.

App. Div. 2-615; 24-33; 106-  
321.

Misc. 19-325; 39-228; 47-548;  
48-313.

N. Y. Supp. 148-1092.

2513.

N. Y. 126-354; 135-65; 173-  
439; 211-15.

Hun, 79-540.

App. Div. 24-83; 61-502; 79-182;  
85-274; 106-320; 107-186;  
135-254; 153-607.

Misc. 19-325; 35-731; 74-27.

N. Y. Supp. 70-597; 79-1100; 83-  
226; 94-667; 876.

Abb. N. C. 29-306.

Connoly, 2-375.

2514.

N. Y. 66-144; 129-640.

# NOTES.

Hun, 58-507.  
 Misc. 98-491, 494.  
 N. Y. Supp. 104-745, 929, 930.  
 Subd. 1.  
 App. Div. 171-411.  
 2515.  
 N. Y. 83-348; 100-93; 178-442.  
 Hun, 45-232; 50-404; 58-507.  
 App. Div. 39-611; 104-236;  
 107-186; 114-245; 150-593;  
 158-789; 168-444.  
 Misc. 30-15; 35-195, 732; 55-  
 577; 70-156, 158.  
 N. Y. Supp. 20-417; 82-180; 93-  
 728; 99-740; 106-929; 128-  
 477; 141-951; 144-508; 153-  
 800.  
 St. Rep'r. 30-952; 35-560.  
 Civ. Proc. 12-39; 30-1.  
 Dem. 2-251; 5-401.  
 Week. Dig. 18-429.  
 Redf. 5-137.  
 Subd. 1.  
 N. Y. 85-153.  
 Hun, 36-219; 41-108.  
 App. Div. 104-236.  
 Misc. 19-80; 54-180.  
 St. Rep'r. 40-14.  
 Abb. N. C. 16-244.  
 Dem. 4-92.  
 Subd. 2.  
 N. Y. 53-610.  
 App. Div. 104-236.  
 Misc. 73-491.  
 Dem. 2-251.  
 Subd. 3.  
 N. Y. 73-292; 83-438; 87-19;  
 160-87.  
 App. Div. 89-611; 73-363; 84-  
 148; 104-236; 172-471.  
 Misc. 26-354.  
 N. Y. Supp. 57-212.  
 How. N. S. 2-112.  
 Dem. 2-268; 3-346; 5-243, 382.  
 Subd. 4.  
 App. Div. 96-13; 104-236.  
 N. Y. Supp. 113-619.  
 2516.  
 App. Div. 114-245.  
 Misc. 25-195; 27-475.  
 N. Y. Supp. 59-166; 99-740.  
 2517.  
 N. Y. 73-113, 292.  
 Misc. 35-732; 55-577; 90-231.  
 N. Y. Supp. 106-929; 154-309.  
 2518.  
 Hun, 51-208; 70-109.  
 App. Div. 36-82; 39-92.  
 Misc. 18-807; 39-227; 46-230;  
 92-98; 101-517.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-105; 66-127;  
 138-682.  
 Dem. 2-318; 6-137, 446.  
 2519.  
 N. Y. 218-37.  
 App. Div. 158-848.  
 Misc. 93-427.  
 N. Y. Supp. 160-999; 168-351.

2520.  
 N. Y. 218-37.  
 2523.  
 N. Y. 214-385.  
 2524.  
 App. Div. 42-258; 86-156; 171-  
 25.  
 N. Y. Supp. 59-255; 156-944.  
 Connolly, 2-643.  
 2525.  
 N. Y. 214-389.  
 Hun, 70-109.  
 App. Div. 108-176.  
 Misc. 12-243; 13-367; 39-227;  
 40-328; 89-41; 93-403.  
 N. Y. Supp. 84-44; 96-52; 157-  
 143.  
 How. 67-217.  
 Dem. 2-396; 3-577.  
 Connolly, 2-643.  
 2526.  
 Misc. 89-41; 98-403.  
 Dem. 2-316.  
 Subd. 1.  
 Misc. 12-244.  
 St. Rep'r. 54-303.  
 2528.  
 App. Div. 171-25.  
 Misc. 90-226.  
 2529.  
 Hun, 70-109.  
 App. Div. 108-176.  
 Misc. 12-243; 13-367; 39-227;  
 40-328; 87-534.  
 N. Y. Supp. 34-44; 96-52; 151-  
 241.  
 How. 67-217.  
 Dem. 2-396; 3-577.  
 2530.  
 N. Y. Supp. 143-570.  
 Dem. 3-13.  
 2531.  
 Misc. 12-244; 13-367; 39-228.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-105.  
 2533.  
 Hun, 69-487; 76-203.  
 App. Div. 95-630.  
 Misc. 29-531; 80-559; 39-228;  
 98-102.  
 N. Y. Supp. 18-367; 35-105; 64-  
 370; 148-570; 148-1092.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-171; 10-128.  
 2534.  
 Hun, 66-201; 69-366.  
 Misc. 65-442; 71-105; 94-20; 96-  
 457.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-206; 15-270.  
 Redf. 5-391.  
 Dem. 3-219.  
 2536.  
 N. Y. 168-427; 177-390; 218-  
 57.  
 Hun, 47-348.  
 App. Div. 1-40; 18-114; 42-4;  
 44-406; 45-578; 54-223; 58-  
 210; 61-397; 65-229, 378; 69-  
 286; 111-511, 547; 113-206,  
 222; 124-601; 136-517; 188-  
 858; 164-186.

# NOTES.

- Misc. 25-283; 31-76; 34-210; 43-476; 53-178; 54-260; 72-333, 335; 92-129; 98-522; 101-387.
- N. Y. Supp. 35-480; 58-920; 61-175, 997; 66-664; 70-853; 72-728; 73-57; 74-755; 89-450; 97-1008; 99-174; 121-184; 123-289; 131-193; 155-383; 162-955; 169-1077.
- St. Rep'r. 14-321; 70-177.
- Civ. Proc. 14-52; 15-270.
- Dem. 3-377.
- Connoly. 1-442.
- Abb. N. C. 31-110.
- N. Y. Law Jour. 5-667.
- 2537.**
- App. Div. 163-268; 167-240; 180-24.
- Misc. 88-225.
- N. Y. Supp. 150-689; 152-822; 154-975; 167-438.
- 2538.**
- N. Y. 111-624; 149-238.
- Hun, 60-525; 63-530.
- App. Div. 79-544; 153-605; 163-268; 166-461, 722; 167-240; 170-382; 172-126, 722; 180-24, 862.
- Misc. 72-598; 80-18; 84-225, 367, 420; 92-98; 93-425; 94-100; 99-243; 100-58.
- N. Y. Supp. 152-431, 822; 155-660; 156-171, 999; 157-553; 165-726; 166-158; 167-438; 168-131.
- 2539.**
- Misc. 93-425.
- N. Y. Supp. 97-938; 138-917; 150-689, 743, 1070; 151-1007; 152-431; 156-999; 168-131.
- App. Div. 163-268; 170-382; 172-722; 180-862.
- Dem. 6-269.
- 2540.**
- N. Y. 220-90.
- Misc. 93-427.
- App. Div. 163-268; 170-382.
- N. Y. Supp. 156-999.
- 2541.**
- App. Div. 178-167.
- Misc. 89-711; 100-90; 101-386.
- N. Y. Supp. 153-1097; 165-10, 76; 169-1077; 167-174.
- 2542.**
- N. Y. 80-1; 92-181; 95-517; 103-156, 470; 104-74, 648; 111-239, 523; 125-732; 146-121; 154-57; 192-238.
- Hun, 32-251, 429; 71-503; 74-631; 75-269; 78-49; 79-130; 84-524; 84-377; 89-144.
- App. Div. 1-622; 4-2; 10-374; 17-268, 273; 19-489; 42-381; 44-406; 47-316; 52-302; 53-198; 65-229; 69-286; 71-522; 73-559; 75-342; 97-118; 101-556;
- 112-373; 119-874; 135-704; 143-823; 151-925.
- Misc. 12-255; 35-480; 45-563; 50-110; 54-176; 64-283; 71-635; 72-333; 80-26.
- N. Y. Supp. 59-152; 61-175, 997; 65-83; 72-728; 74-755; 75-859; 77-178; 78-186; 80-654; 98-438, 921; 105-931; 119-667; 125-160; 127-966.
- Dem. 3-229, 258.
- St. Rep'r. 70-178.
- Week. Dig. 24-3.
- 2543.**
- App. Div. 24-535; 163-268.
- Misc. 73-564.
- N. Y. Supp. 49-32.
- 2544.**
- Misc. 27-168; 73-564.
- App. Div. 163-268.
- 2545.**
- N. Y. 70-387; 113-62.
- Hun, 71-30; 78-301.
- Dem. 3-324.
- N. Y. Supp. 160-217.
- 2546.**
- App. Div. 169-570.
- Misc. 90-231, 242; 91-400; 101-536.
- N. Y. Supp. 154-309; 155-495.
- 2547.**
- N. Y. 77-369; 95-329.
- Hun, 64-104; 75-472; 76-1, 2; 78-483.
- App. Div. 16-139; 19-267; 47-49, 125; 80-75; 89-414; 104-317, 321, 326; 109-780; 118-114; 124-201; 129-9; 136-789, 704; 139-245.
- Misc. 7-222; 13-468, 473; 14-490; 17-191; 25-460; 33-146, 329; 38-471; 46-539; 48-46; 51-543; 55-164; 61-559; 68-171; 67-10.
- N. Y. Supp. 62-294; 68-863; 77-1036; 80-410; 96-435, 729; 101-971; 106-474; 112-210, 619; 118-429; 121-452; 123-1015; 129-165.
- St. Rep'r. 58-798.
- Dem. 6-106, 237.
- Connoly, 2-259, 579.
- 2548.**
- N. Y. 69-536; 172-547.
- Hun, 37-111.
- App. Div. 18-303; 40-78; 70-416; 88-143; 135-125; 163-269.
- Misc. 92-98.
- N. Y. Supp. 57-548; 75-236; 116-915.
- St. Rep'r. 16-240.
- Civ. Proc. 14-195.
- Dem. 3-320.
- 2549.**
- App. Div. 1-29; 82-326; 40-116;

# NOTES.

- 63-49; 67-72; 68-162; 88-142; 105-587; 110-68; 111-282; 161-526.  
 Misc. 10-518; 28-309; 44-339; 56-226; 58-488.  
 N. Y. Supp. 36-529; 59-981; 71-376; 84-329; 96-1017; 97-459; 146-707.  
 St. Rep'r. 2-655; 3-224.
- 2550.**  
 App. Div. 163-269.
- 2551.**  
 N. Y. 194-399.  
 Hun. 33-211.  
 App. Div. 70-416.  
 Misc. 29-531; 58-489.  
 N. Y. Supp. 75-236.  
 Connolly, 2-52.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-171.
- 2553.**  
 N. Y. 194-399.  
 Hun. 33-211.  
 App. Div. 55-148; 70-416; 126-775; 132-497.  
 Misc. 7-502; 38-66; 58-489.  
 N. Y. Supp. 39-828; 46-439; 75-236; 76-964; 111-116; 116-960.  
 Dem. 6-358.  
 Week. Dig. 16-150.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-269.
- 2554.**  
 N. Y. 75-425; 91-235; 103-181; 154-115.  
 Hun. 73-191.  
 App. Div. 19-382; 79-268; 88-143; 108-13; 111-282; 126-775; 161-527.  
 Misc. 28-310; 44-339.  
 N. Y. Supp. 46-439; 59-981; 79-687; 84-329; 89-927; 95-467; 97-459; 111-116; 146-707.  
 St. Rep'r. 16-242; 19-321; 26-238.  
 Civ. Proc. 13-28; 14-200.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-360.  
 Dem. 5-449; 6-358.  
 Redf. 4-318; 5-131.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-265.
- Subd. 3.**  
 Hun. 34-309.  
 App. Div. 27-124.
- Subd. 4.**  
 Hun. 34-309.  
 App. Div. 18-308; 161-527.  
 Misc. 12-326.
- 2555.**  
 N. Y. 154-423.  
 App. Div. 10-129; 53-82; 54-583; 68-146; 118-332; 175-689.  
 Misc. 68-8; 72-587.  
 N. Y. Supp. 74-148; 131-982; 157-574; 160-945.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-371.  
 Redf. 5-416.  
 Connolly, 1-192.
- 2557.**  
 Hun. 74-268; 83-229.  
 App. Div. 21-267; 48-599; 95-61; 105-357; 135-123; 138-84; 175-59.  
 Misc. 17-544; 33-672; 41-92; 52-278; 92-139; 100-633.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-689; 61-244; 62-426; 68-937; 87-793; 94-176; 118-553; 119-892; 122-600; 160-521; 161-320; 166-951.
- 2558.**  
 N. Y. 63-460.  
 App. Div. 76-128.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-890.
- 2559.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 150-421.
- 2560.**  
 N. Y. 76-316.  
 Hun. 65-406.  
 App. Div. 88-259; 101-247; 135-252; 138-625; 146-429; 593; 160-88; 175-61.  
 Misc. 92-139; 100-633.  
 N. Y. Supp. 91-746; 120-569; 122-849; 131-155; 311; 160-521; 161-320; 166-951.
- 2561.**  
 App. Div. 146-429.  
 Misc. 99-234.  
 N. Y. Supp. 131-155.
- 2562.**  
 Misc. 33-625.  
 N. Y. Supp. 68-939.  
 Dem. 2-134.
- 2563.**  
 N. Y. 110-605; 124-1; 126-354; 211-272.  
 Hun. 28-454.  
 App. Div. 43-93; 51-418; 67-73; 84-554; 149-533.  
 Misc. 98-494.  
 N. Y. Supp. 59-229; 64-660; 82-731; 133-1012.  
 Connolly, 1-192.
- 2564.**  
 N. Y. 192-312; 219-391.  
 Hun. 50-223; 92-322.  
 App. Div. 88-259; 92-378; 161-256; 175-63.  
 Misc. 9-437; 12-473; 24-419; 34-290; 41-468; 45-535; 48-33; 56-232; 60-271; 88-369; 89-44; 92-139; 95-440; 101-276; 471.  
 N. Y. Supp. 159-533; 160-372; 161-316; 165-401; 166-949.
- Subd. 2.**  
 Misc. 100-81.
- 2565.**  
 N. Y. 219-393.  
 Misc. 92-139; 99-164.  
 N. Y. Supp. 30-383; 34-258; 84-1054; 1102; 92-974; 96-98; 895; 107-591; 108-281; 113-281; 130-535.  
 Dem. 2-459.  
 Connolly, 2-532.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-477.

# NOTES.

## Subd. 5.

App. Div. 145-854; 175-57.  
Misc. 21-778.  
N. Y. Supp. 130-535; 152-542.

2566.

N. Y. 219-393.  
App. Div. 175-63.  
Misc. 99-164.  
N. Y. Supp. 161-316.

2567.

N. Y. 219-393.  
App. Div. 49-53; 50-191; 80-522;  
115-230; 175-386.  
Misc. 19-85; 60-57.  
N. Y. Supp. 121-109; 161-975.  
St. Rep'r. 15-441.  
Dem. 3-541; 4-496; 5-498; 6-343.

Subd. 1.

Civ. Proc. 8-158.  
Dem. 3-615.

Subd. 2.

N. Y. 78-282; 85-561.  
Civ. Proc. 9-452; 13-365.

2568.

App. Div. 50-104; 146-429; 156-752.  
Misc. 8-142.  
N. Y. Supp. 131-155; 141-742.

2569.

N. Y. 80-130; 87-572; 142-488;  
211-272; 220-375.  
Hun. 46-65; 53-512; 79-396; 88-301.  
App. Div. 10-129; 15-545; 105-145; 112-315; 117-301; 118-483; 120-505; 143-841; 155-468; 473; 160-87; 166-306; 175-386; 177-276.

Misc. 37-184, 585; 38-27; 40-512;  
41-379; 42-43; 45-534; 48-315; 60-22; 74-309; 82-185;  
85-661; 92-98, 131, 629; 98-529; 99-169; 100-78, 83;  
101-472.

N. Y. Supp. 44-551; 93-973; 96-225; 105-303; 107-591; 128-626; 133-1105; 143-775; 145-267; 148-270, 1092; 151-791;  
156-171, 175; 161-975; 164-209, 590; 165-78; 167-162;  
168-586; 169-871.

St. Rep'r. 47-431.

Civ. Proc. 8-159, 308; 9-247, 399.

Abb. N. C. 23-104.

How. N. S. 1-94; 2-308; 3-360.  
Dem. 2-14, 262, 415, 431, 439,  
648; 3-26, 233, 547; 4-154,  
344, 396; 5-267, 354; 6-43.

Redf. 5-116.

Connolly, 1-554; 2-204.

Week. Dig. 18-42; 25-122.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-482, n.

Subd. 1.

Misc. 56-281; 89-659.  
N. Y. Supp. 84-934; 140-286;  
153-1100.  
St. Rep'r. 32-637.

Civ. Proc. 9-400, 453.

Dem. 4-471.

Subd. 2.

N. Y. 84-339; 88-384; 100-222.  
Hun. 46-64; 70-231.

App. Div. 3-524; 115-230; 118-483; 155-470; 177-276.

Misc. 17-523; 37-584; 48-58, 76; 83-675.

N. Y. Supp. 75-1058; 140-286;  
146-793.

St. Rep'r. 4-534; 32-637.

Abb. N. C. 26-200; 28-459.

Dem. 2-585; 3-508.

Subd. 3.

N. Y. 145-379.

N. Y. Supp. 140-286.

App. Div. 11-195; 155-469;  
166-306; 172-681.

Misc. 83-678.

St. Rep'r. 32-637.

Subd. 4.

N. Y. 41-272.

App. Div. 115-646; 155-469;  
177-276.

Misc. 56-231; 79-74; 83-678; 94-558.

N. Y. Supp. 140-286; 164-209.

Hun. 40-296.

St. Rep'r. 32-637.

Subd. 6.

N. Y. 145-382.

App. Div. 115-230; 155-469.

Misc. 17-510; 48-58; 83-678;  
101-276.

N. Y. Supp. 140-286; 166-949.

St. Rep'r. 45-181.

Civ. Proc. 9-450.

Dem. 4-494.

Subd. 7.

N. Y. 220-377.

App. Div. 80-284.

N. Y. Supp. 80-251; 140-286.

Subd. 11.

N. Y. Supp. 148-1092.

2570.

N. Y. 142-488; 220-375.

Hun. 79-376; 220-373.

App. Div. 10-129; 15-546; 115-230; 117-801; 118-483; 155-469; 177-276.

Misc. 48-41; 85-661; 92-139,  
629; 101-472.

N. Y. Supp. 44-551; 137-1040;  
148-1092; 156-175; 164-209;  
167-162.

Dem. 2-429.

2571.

N. Y. 145-379.

Hun. 40-296; 88-301.

App. Div. 10-129; 15-546; 80-284; 105-146; 115-230; 117-301; 155-469, 473; 177-276.

Misc. 41-354; 74-309; 101-472.

N. Y. Supp. 44-551; 140-286;  
164-209; 167-162.

St. Rep'r. 45-181.

# NOTES.

How. N. S. 1-94.  
 Abb. N. C. 28-459.  
 Dem. 2-442; 3-233, 547; 5-356.  
**2572.**  
 N. Y. 214-465.  
 Hun. 79-376.  
 App. Div. 9-295; 22-218; 24-192;  
 157-258.  
 Misc. 15-554; 19-325; 48-41.  
 N. Y. Supp. 44-727; 48-422;  
 49-104; 96-222.  
**2573.**  
 N. Y. 216-209.  
 App. Div. 157-256.  
 N. Y. Supp. 96-22.  
 How. N. S. 2-223.  
**2574.**  
 Hun. 79-376.  
 Misc. 41-92; 92-139.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Misc. 42-44.  
 N. Y. Supp. 85-697.  
**2576.**  
 App. Div. 92-346; 130-157.  
 Misc. 31-18.  
 N. Y. Supp. 114-588.  
**2577.**  
 N. Y. 72-565.  
 App. Div. 57-233; 117-859.  
 Misc. 31-119.  
 N. Y. Supp. 103-177.  
 Dem. 2-251, 469.  
**2579.**  
 Misc. 25-137; 39-520.  
 N. Y. Supp. 54-926; 80-379.  
 Dem. 2-201, 251.  
**2580.**  
 Misc. 25-137; 39-520.  
 N. Y. Supp. 54-926; 80-379.  
**2582.**  
 N. Y. 126-354; 184-431.  
 App. Div. 10-359; 86-54; 120-  
 669.  
 Misc. 40-520.  
 N. Y. Supp. 83-521; 102-899.  
**2583.**  
 N. Y. 72-565; 75-425; 124-1;  
 175-150.  
 Hun. 36-579; 83-431.  
 App. Div. 24-31; 32-604; 43-95,  
 101; 55-456; 67-73.  
 Misc. 32-425; 34-585; 35-557;  
 66-7; 48-223; 53-56.  
 N. Y. Supp. 39-828; 53-186; 63-  
 1051; 73-600; 96-665; 102-899.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-371; 19-246.  
**2584.**  
 N. Y. 124-1.  
 Hun. 48-330.  
 App. Div. 43-95, 101; 67-70.  
 Misc. 32-425; 34-585; 35-557;  
 66-7.  
 N. Y. Supp. 59-429; 66-544; 73-  
 600.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-246.  
**2585.**  
 N. Y. 124-1.  
 App. Div. 43-95, 101.

Misc. 34-585.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-429; 70-391.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-371; 19-246.  
 Dem. 3-251.  
**2587.**  
 N. Y. 136-384.  
 Hun. 65-30.  
**2588.**  
 N. Y. 47-351; 89-401; 94-549;  
 119-62; 192-312; 211-272;  
 212-214.  
 Hun. 50-523; 77-231; 92-321, 606.  
 App. Div. 22-266; 92-378, 381;  
 105-145; 110-804; 121-325;  
 123-214; 150-41; 160-88;  
 161-256, 261; 168-968; 169-  
 394; 175-690.  
 Misc. 24-419; 29-723; 33-271,  
 729; 34-31; 36-514; 37-66, 457,  
 539; 38-223; 41-165; 43-234;  
 47-548; 49-83; 50-400, 641;  
 57-267; 60-270; 69-279; 81-  
 83; 84-676; 87-79, 564; 88-  
 809; 89-43; 90-241; 102-649.  
 N. Y. Supp. 36-882; 68-638, 1116;  
 69-507; 73-1062; 75-1053; 76-  
 461; 87-16; 88-557; 93-973;  
 106-74; 107-1115; 108-281;  
 120-569; 126-1001; 141-927;  
 142-452; 143-775; 145-267;  
 146-495; 147-887; 148-1092;  
 149-599; 150-114; 151-378;  
 152-463, 543; 154-306; 160-  
 945; 162-545.  
**Subd. 5.**  
 Misc. 5-176; 33-729; 34-32; 36-  
 515.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-384.  
**Subd. 6.**  
 Misc. 5-176.  
**Subd. 8.**  
 App. Div. 161-257.  
**2589.**  
 N. Y. 112-525.  
 Hun. 42-470; 79-539.  
 App. Div. 15-547; 47-23; 92-  
 378; 110-649; 118-298; 123-  
 214; 158-789.  
 Misc. 29-724; 37-457; 57-267;  
 70-156; 74-280, 492.  
 N. Y. Supp. 44-551; 62-187,  
 819; 87-16; 128-477; 144-  
 508.  
**2590.**  
 N. Y. 192-312.  
 Hun. 50-523; 92-322.  
 App. Div. 15-547; 100-483;  
 105-145; 117-409; 118-298;  
 123-214; 142-42.  
 Misc. 29-724; 56-231; 89-42;  
 90-241.  
 N. Y. Supp. 36-882; 44-551; 91-  
 706; 108-281; 126-693; 152-  
 542; 154-306.  
**2591.**  
 N. Y. 128-70.  
 Hun. 85-193.



# NOTES.

App. Div. 45-99; 92-347; 116-708; 120-12; 129-775.  
 Misc. 18-283; 50-482; 74-5, 9.  
 N. Y. Supp. 32-579; 61-845; 68-155.  
**2592.**  
 N. Y. 222-361.  
 App. Div. 162-853; 177-273.  
 N. Y. Supp. 148-170; 150-421.  
**2593.**  
 App. Div. 167-142.  
 Misc. 102-578.  
 N. Y. Supp. 152-938; 160-339.  
**2594.**  
 Hun. 60-526.  
 App. Div. 142-42.  
 Misc. 37-589; 77-309; 78-322.  
 N. Y. Supp. 75-1053; 126-693; 137-683; 139-468.  
**2596.**  
 N. Y. 150-58; 154-459.  
 Hun. 56-225; 60-526.  
 App. Div. 9-344; 64-505; 95-60; 111-464; 120-11, 14; 165-57; 175-60, 690.  
 Misc. 33-207; 85-780; 41-91; 48-585; 48-314; 70-158; 72-587; 92-187, 139.  
 N. Y. Supp. 83-890; 87-793; 89-552; 96-772; 131-982; 130-953; 156-270; 160-521, 945; 161-320.  
 St. Rep'r. 86-689.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 124-532.  
 Hun. 32-319.  
 Misc. 10-211.  
 N. Y. Supp. 49-574.  
 St. Rep'r. 39-504.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-239.  
 Dem. 8-57; 5-287.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Civ. Proc. 16-346.  
**2597.**  
 N. Y. 154-449.  
 App. Div. 58-181; 120-760; 122-356; 123-482; 146-593; 155-610; 175-61.  
 Misc. 25-260; 35-731; 41-77; 92-660.  
 N. Y. Supp. 106-1073; 109-526; 131-311; 157-491; 160-219; 161-320.  
 Dem. 2-264.  
 Week. Dig. 25-824.  
**2598.**  
 App. Div. 120-761.  
**2599.**  
 App. Div. 120-761.  
 Abb. N. C. 15-188.  
 Dem. 3-285.  
**2600.**  
 App. Div. 100-548; 120-11.  
 Misc. 41-203.  
 N. Y. Supp. 83-927; 104-832; 169-604.  
**2602.**  
 Hun. 79-377.

App. Div. 175-670.  
 N. Y. Supp. 148-615; 160-945.  
**2603.**  
 N. Y. 54-643; 92-539; 98-85; 153-323; 154-429; 111-272; 112-214.  
 App. Div. 96-12; 100-243; 118-490; 130-644; 135-251; 138-166; 161-256; 175-62.  
 Misc. 24-418; 37-589, 715; 41-466; 48-234; 44-70; 45-85; 46-287; 48-490; 57-208; 60-629; 72-288; 84-676.  
 N. Y. Supp. 17-355; 84-1102; 88-557; 96-1166; 103-518; 107-1115; 119-937; 115-472; 120-569; 131-111; 183-718; 146-495; 147-887; 148-1092; 152-463.  
 St. Rep'r. 33-583; 41-339.  
 Abb. N. C. 27-329.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-278.  
 How. N. S. 2-199.  
 Dem. 2-206; 3-169; 5-456.  
 Connolly, 1-166; 2-387.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Misc. 12-473.  
 St. Rep'r. 4-534; 18-983; 67-411.  
 How. N. S. 3-59.  
 Dem. 4-170, 298, 489; 5-282, 523; 6-49.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 St. Rep'r. 67-411.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-78.  
 How. N. S. 3-59.  
 Dem. 4-170, 298; 5-130, 282; 6-49.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 Misc. 29-37.  
 St. Rep'r. 67-411.  
**2604.**  
 App. Div. 118-490.  
 Misc. 8-143; 37-586; 43-236.  
 N. Y. Supp. 103-518.  
**2605.**  
 Civ. Proc. 7-139.  
 Dem. 3-63, 548.  
 Redf. 5-958.  
 Connolly, 1-491.  
**2606.**  
 App. Div. 15-547; 118-298; 149-539.  
 Misc. 12-473.  
 N. Y. Supp. 44-551; 183-1012.  
 St. Rep'r. 4-588.  
 Dem. 3-164.  
**2607.**  
 N. Y. 216-135.  
 App. Div. 161-707; 163-877.  
 Misc. 98-523.  
 N. Y. Supp. 137-97; 147-884.  
**2609.**  
 N. Y. 95-145.  
 App. Div. 66-280; 116-593; 131-225.  
 Misc. 13-366; 60-530; 65-408.  
 N. Y. Supp. 121-903.

# NOTES.

Civ. Proc. 1-459.  
 How. 67-58, 817.  
 Connoly, 1-488.  
**2610.**  
 N. Y. 136-60.  
 App. Div. 43-390; 56-278; 105-225; 110-649; 117-409; 172-461, 463.  
 Misc. 13-366; 58-451; 90-224; 94-20.  
 N. Y. Supp. 51-597; 93-1004; 101-882; 109-474; 155-939.  
 Dem. 2-163.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 App. Div. 29-277.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-328.  
 Dem. 3-199.  
**Subd. 8.**  
 App. Div. 116-585.  
**2611.**  
 N. Y. 67-409; 77-369, 596; 112-492.  
 Hun. 41-89; 47-7; 61-104; 76-517.  
 App. Div. 6-215; 48-508; 109-767; 116-585; 128-201; 129-9; 180-845.  
 Misc. 10-493; 11-221; 13-467; 46-589; 52-265; 55-165; 60-276; 65-405; 74-25, 29, 34; 75-33; 88-283, 289.  
 N. Y. Supp. 62-919; 96-729; 101-882; 113-210, 619; 129-196; 130-397; 134-858; 145-291; 161-209; 168-382, 890.  
 St. Rep'r. 14-117.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-128.  
 How. 67-57.  
 Dem. 2-117, 448.  
 Connoly, 1-464.  
**2612.**  
 N. Y. 77-369; 95-329.  
 Hun. 64-104; 75-472; 76-1, 517; 78-488.  
 App. Div. 6-215; 16-139; 19-267; 47-49, 125; 80-75; 89-414; 104-317, 321, 326; 109-780; 116-585; 118-114; 128-201; 129-9; 136-789, 794; 139-245; 170-194; 171-53.  
 Misc. 7-222; 13-468, 473; 14-490; 17-191; 25-460; 33-146, 329; 38-471; 46-539; 48-46; 51-543; 55-164; 60-276; 61-559; 63-171; 67-10; 74-34; 89-31; 96-389; 100-85.  
 N. Y. Supp. 62-294; 68-363; 77-1036; 80-410; 96-435, 729; 101-882, 971; 106-474; 113-210, 619; 118-429; 121-452; 123-1015; 129-165; 152-537; 156-947; 159-517; 161-452.  
 St. Rep'r. 58-798.  
 Dem. 6-106, 237.  
 Connoly, 2-259, 579.  
**2613.**  
 N. Y. 216-137.  
 Hun. 76-522.

App. Div. 53-106; 70-523; 104-825; 131-876; 158-845.  
 Misc. 13-467; 25-459; 30-2; 36-473; 61-208; 63-171; 75-434; 76-403; 97-562; 99-454.  
 N. Y. Supp. 73-808; 75-373; 135-515; 163-396.  
 Dem. 6-31.  
 Redf. 5-372.  
 Connoly, 2-213.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-439.  
**2614.**  
 N. Y. 68-148; 70-387; 77-369, 533; 141-166; 166-336; 182-468.  
 App. Div. 71-219; 95-184; 100-268, 273; 105-226, 281; 109-780; 112-496; 123-168; 127-82; 128-875; 132-179; 133-606; 171-158; 178-187; 179-543; 180-844, 862.  
 Misc. 13-467; 27-421; 39-63; 42-236; 43-463, 567; 46-539; 47-538; 50-373; 59-308; 61-558; 73-156, 323; 83-291; 89-649; 93-425; 96-398.  
 N. Y. Supp. 75-542; 88-734; 93-1004; 96-729; 98-483; 99-62; 108-133; 111-199; 113-97; 134-913; 139-485; 142-157; 149-468; 154-309; 157-553; 157-662; 156-999; 160-250; 165-298; 166-862; 168-131, 382.  
 St. Rep'r. 5-329.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-128.  
 Dem. 3-136; 6-244.  
 Connoly, 2-441.  
**2615.**  
 N. Y. 72-317; 113-569; 126-73, 136-20; 182-465; 185-162; 199-461; 222-237.  
 Hun. 63-37; 75-129; 88-376.  
 App. Div. 32-185; 33-280; 100-268, 273; 105-224; 112-690; 113-791; 116-587; 117-69; 124-694; 136-832; 144-853; 152-852; 153-606; 167-94; 176-638.  
 Misc. 9-200; 22-215; 23-452; 24-260; 25-254; 27-477; 30-281; 31-418; 37-114; 40-209; 50-373; 52-261; 55-171; 59-131, 313; 60-56, 290, 500; 67-349; 72-829, 567, 598, 611; 79-187, 391; 86-148; 88-387, 423; 89-48, 53, 93, 105, 684, 687, 694; 90-541; 91-399, 466, 657; 94-63; 95-436; 96-415; 97-570; 99-186, 198, 437; 101-342.  
 N. Y. Supp. 30-215; 34-831; 49-577; 51-502; 52-943; 55-52; 59-164; 93-1004; 94-588; 99-62; 112-206, 265; 113-625, 1108; 121-779; 129-435; 131-27; 137-1002; 138-917; 139-

# NOTES.

1105; 141-705; 144-750;  
 149-122; 150-743; 151-254;  
 950; 152-548, 661; 154-959;  
 157-679; 160-514; 163-287;  
 1089.  
 Abb. N. C. 15-188.  
 Dem. 3-339.  
 Connoly, 2-454.  
**2617.**  
 App. Div. 167-241; 172-462.  
 Misc. 89-26.  
 N. Y. Supp. 152-735, 822; 167-438.  
**2618.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 148-920.  
**2620.**  
 Misc. 99-452.  
 N. Y. Supp. 164-148.  
**2621.**  
 App. Div. 153-607; 175-689.  
 Misc. 82-300.  
**2622.**  
 App. Div. 171-158.  
**2623.**  
 App. Div. 68-185.  
 Misc. 41-7; 48-46.  
**2624.**  
 N. Y. 126-354; 218-593.  
 Hun. 79-376.  
 App. Div. 111-461.  
 Misc. 72-288; 88-422; 96-415.  
 N. Y. Supp. 97-697; 131-111;  
 160-945.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-257.  
**2625.**  
 N. Y. 206-309; 218-593.  
 Hun. 36-122; 79-378.  
 App. Div. 80-522.  
 Misc. 17-473; 84-12; 90-96; 96-428.  
 N. Y. Supp. 76-457.  
**2626.**  
 N. Y. 188-15.  
 App. Div. 9-344; 18-61; 40-405; 119-602; 124-608; 152-325.  
 Misc. 22-65; 50-399.  
 N. Y. Supp. 109-61.  
**2627.**  
 N. Y. 218-593.  
 Hun. 87-96.  
 App. Div. 84-280; 100-243; 108-65; 154-641.  
 Misc. 44-70.  
 N. Y. Supp. 95-904.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-286.  
**2628.**  
 N. Y. 214-465.  
 App. Div. 27-508; 50-191; 80-522; 90-328.  
 Misc. 17-470; 29-39; 37-584, 710.  
 N. Y. Supp. 150-692; 153-460.  
 Dem. 3-164.  
**2629.**  
 N. Y. 73-292; 125-400; 162-513; 183-60; 217-370.  
 Hun. 50-399.

App. Div. 17-519; 78-67; 96-12;  
 98-414; 100-243; 124-332.  
 Misc. 44-70; 73-146; 89-704;  
 92-327; 102-377.  
 N. Y. Supp. 89-738; 90-280;  
 108-626.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-390, 406.  
 Dem. 2-402.  
 Connoly, 1-118.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-56.  
**2630.**  
 N. Y. 111-350; 112-230, 668.  
 Hun. 30-58; 76-214.  
 App. Div. 56-458.  
 Misc. 84-14; 92-327.  
 Civ. Proc. 4-13; 5-56.  
 Dem. 2-408.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 St. Rep'r. 5-361.  
 Dem. 4-252; 5-298.  
**2631.**  
 N. Y. 188-60.  
 App. Div. 100-244.  
 Misc. 44-70; 73-146; 89-704.  
 N. Y. Supp. 89-738; 153-1092.  
**2632.**  
 App. Div. 96-12; 104-235.  
 Misc. 92-327.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-406.  
**2633.**  
 N. Y. 128-70.  
 App. Div. 73-528; 96-12.  
 Misc. 92-327.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-435.  
**2634.**  
 N. Y. 169-470.  
 Hun. 70-358, 360.  
 App. Div. 39-513; 96-12; 165-56.  
 N. Y. Supp. 57-444; 151-74.  
**2635.**  
 N. Y. 140-47; 169-470.  
 Hun. 70-358.  
 App. Div. 39-513; 96-12; 124-332; 165-56.  
 Misc. 99-452.  
 N. Y. Supp. 108-926; 151-74.  
**2636.**  
 N. Y. 125-400; 169-467.  
 Hun. 70-360; 75-152.  
 App. Div. 171-53; 172-817.  
 N. Y. Supp. 138-389; 160-520.  
**2637.**  
 App. Div. 171-53.  
**2638.**  
 N. Y. 72-286; 123-402; 138-308.  
 Hun. 71-66; 86-196.  
 App. Div. 9-296; 10-510; 22-218; 84-280; 90-328; 132-643;  
 135-9; 138-166, 792; 149-533; 154-640.  
 Misc. 15-556; 19-326; 35-555;  
 40-619; 53-509; 58-111; 60-265; 67-30.  
 N. Y. Supp. 48-422; 105-459;  
 110-755; 112-192; 117-461;  
 119-769; 133-1012; 139-784;  
 169-336.

# NOTES.

St. Rep'r. 14-412.  
Dem. 3-227, 563.  
Connoly, 1-506.

**2639.**  
App. Div. 49-54.  
N. Y. Supp. 63-688; 121-109;  
160-520.  
St. Rep'r. 15-441.  
Dem. 3-227, 530, 612; 6-842.

**2640.**  
App. Div. 138-792.  
Dem. 3-22.

**2641.**  
N. Y. 200-460.  
App. Div. 138-792.  
N. Y. Supp. 160-520.

**2642.**  
Misc. 98-491.

**2643.**  
N. Y. 201-498.  
Hun. 74-21.  
App. Div. 74-567; 176-144.  
Misc. 20-538; 75-459; 101-460.  
N. Y. Supp. 77-748; 135-678;  
189-685; 167-445.  
Redf. 5-64.

**2644.**  
Hun. 70-467; 71-197.  
App. Div. 40-168; 146-60.  
Misc. 47-30; 56-417; 67-2; 75-  
419; 98-490, 495.  
N. Y. Supp. 95-206; 135-678.  
St. Rep'r. 70-431.  
How. N. S. 2-307.  
Week. Dig. 10-482.

**2647.**  
App. Div. 176-142.  
Misc. 56-417.

**2649.**  
App. Div. 52-234.  
Misc. 92-399; 101-174.  
N. Y. Supp. 167-443.

**2650.**  
N. Y. 171-1.  
App. Div. 18-497; 55-459; 67-  
71; 156-752.  
Misc. 29-272; 30-163; 81-118;  
58-630; 87-67, 566; 88-399;  
92-511; 93-408; 99-280.  
N. Y. Supp. 61-243; 141-742;  
150-236; 151-377, 346; 156-1;  
164-97.  
St. Rep'r. 70-431.  
Week. Dig. 25-314.

**2651.**  
See citations under § 2650.

**2652.**  
App. Div. 67-71.

**2653.**  
Misc. 88-404; 92-513.  
N. Y. Supp. 150-607.

**2654.**  
N. Y. Supp. 156-267.

**Subd. 2.**  
Misc. 92-650.  
Dem. 3-11, 287.  
Connoly, 1-156.

**2655.**  
Misc. 92-650.  
N. Y. Supp. 156-267.

**2656.**  
Hun. 89-530.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-1088.

**2657.**  
Hun. 64-69.  
App. Div. 156-752.  
Misc. 25-138; 96-538.  
N. Y. Supp. 160-686; 164-745.  
Dem. 2-4.

**2658.**  
App. Div. 50-104, 190; 156-752.  
Misc. 25-138; 96-538.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-926; 63-737;  
141-742; 160-686.  
St. Rep'r. 70-431.  
Redf. 5-501.  
Connoly, 2-2.

**2660.**  
N. Y. 104-266; 159-135.  
App. Div. 76-128.  
Misc. 70-584.  
N. Y. Supp. 129-290.  
St. Rep'r. 17-822.  
Dem. 2-41, 441.

**Subd. 3.**  
N. Y. 27-182.

**2661.**  
App. Div. 76-128.

**2663.**  
N. Y. 104-250.  
Dem. 2-439.

**2664.**  
N. Y. 201-496.  
App. Div. 72-345.  
Misc. 7-379; 9-241; 25-284; 96-  
739; 48-41.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-433; 164-209.

**2665.**  
N. Y. 145-540.  
Hun. 83-42.  
Misc. 99-166.

**2666.**  
Misc. 99-166.

**2667.**  
N. Y. 184-44; 198-462.  
Hun. 25-321; 83-42.  
App. Div. 9-493; 111-282; 118-  
639.  
Misc. 33-75; 37-329; 40-69; 44-  
338; 49-406; 94-36; 99-166.  
N. Y. Supp. 67-281; 89-927;  
97-459; 98-299; 100-45;  
140-582; 160-191.  
How. N. S. 2-158, 323.

**2668.**  
N. Y. 119-642.  
Hun. 52-23.  
App. Div. 9-493.  
Misc. 94-36; 99-166.  
Dem. 3-170.  
Redf. 5-191.

**2669.**  
App. Div. 9-493; 148-487.

# NOTES.

Misc. 39-479; 98-523; 99-106.  
N. Y. Supp. 132-994; 161-459.

**2670.**

N. Y. 56-615; 173-164; 195-143.  
Hun. 83-42.

App. Div. 53-570; 55-488; 96-563; 113-210; 125-426; 120-440, 921.

Misc. 36-398, 516; 38-167, 208; 39-221; 41-608; 42-280; 49-400; 52-426; 53-221; 64-661; 66-129; 67-353.

N. Y. Supp. 65-1022; 67-108; 73-750, 1061; 77-271, 329; 79-382; 85-308; 90-176; 100-215; 103-167, 345; 110-708; 124-173, 859; 151-74; 164-590.

**Subd. 1.**

App. Div. 118-515; 126-440.

Misc. 42-387.

N. Y. Supp. 84-220; 96-768.

**Subd. 2.**

App. Div. 118-515; 126-440.

Misc. 42-387.

N. Y. Supp. 96-768.

**Subd. 3.**

App. Div. 51-618; 102-80; 118-515; 126-440.

Misc. 37-454; 42-387; 53-245; 61-11.

N. Y. Supp. 52-700; 75-938; 86-807; 92-175; 96-768; 104-475; 120-714.

**Subd. 4.**

App. Div. 118-515; 126-440.

Misc. 19-86; 36-399; 42-387; 53-245.

N. Y. Supp. 84-220; 96-768; 104-475; 160-733.

**2671.**

N. Y. 104-103; 117-378.

Hun. 66-121; 70-369.

App. Div. 53-571; 55-437; 96-563; 126-443.

Misc. 41-808; 48-245; 58-221.

N. Y. Supp. 89-569; 110-708.

Civ. Proc. 14-38.

Connoly, 1-452; 2-281, 540.

**2672.**

N. Y. 184-43.

Hun. 83-42.

Abb. N. C. 17-78.

App. Div. 148-861; 163-348.

Misc. 31-667; 42-400; 63-620; 72-629; 89-518.

N. Y. Supp. 68-975; 148-691; 153-686.

**Subd. 1.**

App. Div. 19-450; 62-563; 63-255.

Misc. 33-528.

**Subd. 5.**

N. Y. 34-347; 42-146; 77-158.

**Subd. 7.**

Misc. 26-551.

App. Div. 163-344.

**Subd. 8.**

N. Y. 92-40.

**Subd. 9.**

App. Div. 35-72.

N. Y. Supp. 157-268.

**2673.**

N. Y. 184-44; 198-462.

Hun. 25-321; 83-42.

App. Div. 9-493; 111-282; 118-629.

Misc. 33-75; 37-329; 40-69; 44-388; 49-406.

N. Y. Supp. 67-281; 89-927; 97-459; 98-299; 100-45; 140-582.

How. N. S. 2-158, 323.

**2674.**

App. Div. 64-567; 173-786.

Misc. 13-374; 28-225; 26-110; 24-616; 69-462; 94-233.

N. Y. Supp. 50-402; 59-1075; 72-333; 114-198; 157-689; 160-58; 161-1100.

**2675.**

Hun. 25-321; 36-575; 41-452; 77-565; 88-42.

App. Div. 11-200; 35-448; 65-282; 106-131; 113-16; 119-141; 126-774; 133-895; 147-412; 155-611; 176-555.

Misc. 31-667; 54-437; 37-238; 49-33; 50-245; 53-163, 164; 60-632; 63-494; 74-55; 85-256, 654; 89-102; 96-115.

N. Y. Supp. 28-1048; 54-832; 69-1022; 72-1001; 94-97; 98-961; 100-481; 103-868; 104-474; 111-116; 113-1105; 118-895; 132-203; 148-1057; 151-374, 385; 154-670; 160-78, 1118; 163-191; 168-586.

Dem. 2-296; 3-1, 202.

Week. Dig. 16-118.

Redf. 5-434.

**2676.**

N. Y. 145-540.

Hun. 77-565; 83-41.

App. Div. 11-290; 35-448; 65-282; 106-132; 113-17; 114-413; 133-895; 147-413; 155-611; 176-556.

Misc. 25-71; 34-436; 37-238; 47-513; 49-34; 50-248; 53-164; 60-623; 63-494; 72-304; 73-494; 74-55; 89-102; 91-388; 96-115.

N. Y. Supp. 28-1048; 31-707; 33-424; 47-1127; 54-707, 802; 69-1022; 72-1001; 94-97; 95-969; 98-299; 113-1105; 131-203; 132-203; 147-168; 151-382, 385; 154-670; 160-78, 1118.

St. Rep'r. 318.

Dem. 6-423, 460.

Week. Dig. 16-118.

Connoly, 2-17.

**2677.**

N. Y. 92-251; 94-547; 98-342;

# NOTES.

115-396; 144-508; 191-12;  
208-228.  
Hun, 26-183; 38-125; 70-64;  
78-310; 82-198, 209; 83-335,  
406; 85-123, 485, 589; 88-  
314; 91-93; 92-290, 446.  
App. Div. 5-72; 9-166; 13-23;  
17-5; 26-197; 40-109; 47-  
34; 53-319; 54-18; 56-417;  
66-281; 75-323, 629; 82-203;  
83-163; 88-468; 95-588; 96-  
266; 97-528; 98-492; 99-202;  
101-554; 102-530; 103-177;  
105-219; 106-239; 111-865;  
120-7; 121-385; 125-617;  
130-364, 474; 133-472; 136-  
854; 137-611; 138-588; 146-  
61, 868; 148-269, 272; 155-  
848; 156-536.  
Misc. 8-577; 9-385; 14-168; 24-  
220; 27-715; 29-561; 30-32;  
31-209; 33-149, 323; 35-363;  
39-74, 608; 40-333; 42-460;  
55-193; 60-88; 62-170; 75-  
523; 100-236, 241.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-131; 30-274; 31-  
878; 33-115; 36-608, 711; 41-  
279; 49-1027; 57-531; 61-382,  
953; 62-332; 65-676; 68-368,  
636; 71-1034; 72-894; 81-  
737; 87-252, 938; 90-182,  
769; 93-386; 104-836; 116-  
428; 118-568; 122-407; 132-  
99; 135-802; 140-842; 141-  
356; 166-616.  
Civ. Proc. 15-211.  
Dem. 3-221.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-47; 7-152; 8-  
135; 9-254.  
Connoly, 1-172.  
Daily Reg. 34-473.  
**2678.**  
See citations under § 2677.  
**2679.**  
N. Y. 152-515; 184-48; 202-  
137; 215-209.  
App. Div. 28-310; 36-545; 57-  
234; 58-585; 65-378; 75-339;  
80-208; 112-198; 121-200;  
172-722.  
Misc. 39-117, 437, 514; 42-14;  
44-624; 48-41; 51-261; 60-  
504; 86-588; 98-45; 100-83.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-8; 68-155; 69-  
125; 73-57; 78-130; 80-188;  
98-299; 100-1095; 126-1066;  
128-1106; 148-902; 165-78.  
Connoly, 2-81.  
**2680.**  
Misc. 99-670; 100-242, 246.  
N. Y. Supp. 162-271; 166-616.  
**2681.**  
N. Y. 144-512; 145-414; 168-  
578; 182-270; 191-12.  
Hun, 51-194; 60-4; 63-121; 71-  
596; 77-196.  
App. Div. 2-14; 9-167; 26-197,  
199; 45-281; 47-231; 54-283;

67-434; 70-263; 73-409; 76-  
186; 88-393; 90-47; 95-209;  
98-430; 99-295; 101-556;  
104-72; 106-181; 109-107;  
111-36; 112-548; 119-760;  
125-747; 127-506; 133-821;  
141-171; 143-106; 146-869;  
147-218; 150-39; 153-492;  
179-457.  
Misc. 18-140; 26-460; 30-367;  
31-47; 32-225; 33-323; 35-  
363, 366; 36-312; 38-219, 407;  
39-74, 437; 40-516; 55-180;  
48-494; 62-170, 599; 65-441;  
71-105, 641; 92-598; 95-1;  
100-241.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-449; 59-383; 61-  
131; 63-241; 66-664; 68-636;  
71-1034; 73-509; 74-655, 971;  
77-134, 269, 941; 78-297; 84-  
640; 88-565; 94-423; 95-678;  
97-1117; 98-801; 104-568;  
106-861; 116-428; 118-568;  
121-1092; 126-51; 127-659;  
130-397; 131-857, 1041; 135-  
802; 138-537; 156-438; 166-  
218; 166-616.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-205; 9-253;  
10-335.  
Connoly, 2-141.  
**2682.**  
N. Y. 67-408; 74-38; 88-503;  
89-352; 93-484; 144-472;  
165-70; 194-77; 199-158.  
App. Div. 53-544; 57-604; 59-  
266; 78-367; 82-191; 92-464;  
154-240; 161-564; 175-358;  
179-10.  
Misc. 18-222; 19-221; 37-472;  
39-608, 764; 41-282; 42-92,  
335; 48-41, 71; 64-117; 83-  
347.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-972; 65-1010;  
75-1056; 79-1010; 80-1122;  
81-713, 1030; 85-1082; 87-  
128; 96-225; 118-46.  
Civ. Proc. 15-45.  
Redf. 5-199.  
**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 144-472.  
**Subd. 3.**  
Hun, 83-201, 285.  
App. Div. 35-333.  
N. Y. Supp. 31-409.  
**Subd. 4.**  
N. Y. 48-232.  
App. Div. 58-583.  
N. Y. Supp. 69-125.  
**2683.**  
See citations under preceding  
section.  
**2684.**  
N. Y. 88-121; 98-342; 115-396;  
Hun, 27-577; 38-125; 48-219;  
62-124; 63-261.  
App. Div. 79-512.  
Misc. 9-388; 13-475; 39-764;  
50-530.

# NOTES.

- N. Y. Supp. 6-197, 255; 30-274; 35-485; 99-490; 155-262.  
St. Rep'r. 16-240.  
Civ. Proc. 14-195.  
Week. Dig. 25-57.  
Connoly, 1-172; 2-523.  
Dem. 6-197, 255.
- 2685.**  
Misc. 93-402, 403.  
N. Y. Supp. 169-814.
- Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. Supp. 151-76; 157-137, 143.
- 2686.**  
N. Y. 162-461.  
App. Div. 16-38; 18-113; 43-235, 333; 49-419; 70-567; 74-221, 468; 78-464; 114-535; 120-200.  
Misc. 4-43, 377; 38-713; 41-421; 49-403; 52-428; 53-222; 54-499; 60-650; 67-356; 75-85; 88-352; 92-87; 97-598; 102-247.  
N. Y. Supp. 6-239; 23-1048; 29-828; 59-1025; 60-315; 63-678; 65-437; 75-589; 77-558, 696; 79-651; 100-12; 118-568; 134-874; 967; 144-565; 149-122; 157-494; 169-475.
- 2687.**  
N. Y. 88-121; 89-479; 92-251; 94-574; 98-347; 115-400; 170-75; 182-270.  
Hun. 28-249; 30-543; 31-182; 38-126; 41-97; 68-283; 77-205.  
App. Div. 16-36; 25-269; 39-92, 510; 61-562; 62-505; 70-263; 75-342; 112-486; 119-782; 142-427; 156-367; 157-929; 160-476; 179-265.  
Misc. 1-450; 7-380; 21-418; 22-489; 25-257; 28-601; 37-472; 38-64; 39-608; 40-68; 55-191; 58-488; 59-131; 62-163; 70-471; 71-101; 90-247; 97-208.  
N. Y. Supp. 6-252; 24-847; 28-160; 35-945; 36-1074; 47-1069; 50-786; 54-967; 57-444; 71-71; 74-971; 75-1056; 76-967; 78-186; 80-643; 104-342; 106-354; 111-640; 116-286; 129-911; 141-470; 142-455; 147-550; 149-221; 152-723; 166-513; 169-876.
- 2688.**  
N. Y. 194-398.  
App. Div. 93-505; 106-54; 122-608; 125-359; 130-462; 141-46; 148-531; 161-890; 166-4; 177-839; 179-264.  
Misc. 13-374; 19-255; 30-33; 37-633; 41-282; 55-480; 64-162, 248; 67-33; 68-161, 204.  
N. Y. Supp. 87-826; 110-694; 124-641; 164-1014; 166-513.
- 2689.**  
N. Y. 94-558.  
Hun. 52-88.  
App. Div. 35-436; 40-75; 110-68; 156-366; 157-345; 171-229; 173-567.  
Misc. 24-352; 27-416; 30-574; 58-489; 80-5; 89-691; 92-132.  
N. Y. Supp. 53-714; 59-874; 63-1002; 97-403; 141-47; 142-493; 145-1105.  
Dem. 3-231, 240.  
Connoly, 2-640.
- 2690.**  
Hun. 52-88.  
App. Div. 156-366; 157-346; 173-569.  
Misc. 20-159; 24-352; 37-581; 58-489; 92-132.  
N. Y. Supp. 45-908; 75-1067; 97-403; 141-470.  
Week. Dig. 15-343.  
Connoly, 2-523.
- 2691.**  
N. Y. 183-174.  
Hun. 31-176.  
App. Div. 113-209; 144-939; 173-567.  
Misc. 7-381; 30-33; 38-64; 91-462.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-854, 1069; 76-967.  
St. Rep'r. 15-743.  
Civ. Proc. 14-38.  
Abb. N. C. 11-56.  
Dem. 2-22.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-667.  
Connoly, 2-58, 190, 362, 515.  
N. Y. Law Jour. 5-667.
- 2692.**  
App. Div. 175-352; 177-617.  
Misc. 94-547; 99-232.  
N. Y. Supp. 151-76; 160-191; 162-218.
- 2693.**  
N. Y. 188-15; 221-190.  
App. Div. 9-344; 18-61; 40-405; 119-602; 124-608; 152-325.  
Misc. 22-65; 50-399.  
N. Y. Supp. 109-61; 169-475.
- 2694.**  
App. Div. 175-622.  
N. Y. Supp. 162-527.
- 2695.**  
See citations under § 2693.
- 2696.**  
N. Y. Supp. 139-695; 155-397.
- 2697.**  
N. Y. Supp. 138-917; 141-356.
- 2698.**  
Hun. 60-482.  
App. Div. 6-565; 51-348; 88-33.  
Misc. 33-543; 42-14.  
N. Y. Supp. 64-920; 68-933; 85-830; 155-397.  
Connoly, 2-632.

# NOTES.

- 2699.**  
N. Y. 200-141.  
App. Div. 20-66; 50-82; 163-208.  
Misc. 22-220; 38-463.  
N. Y. Supp. 49-820; 63-439; 77-1030; 144-94; 155-397.
- 2701.**  
N. Y. 214-385.  
Misc. 94-60; 101-175.  
N. Y. Supp. 157-681; 167-456, 827; 169-329.
- 2702.**  
N. Y. 110-159; 136-106; 163-385; 182-320; 199-333.  
Hun. 60-267; 74-278; 82-115; 88-857.  
App. Div. 35-72; 39-249; 40-495; 42-304; 48-4; 53-546; 66-479; 79-512; 86-158, 176; 106-823; 110-77; 112-243; 128-50; 130-813; 133-435; 135-45; 138-79; 160-574; 172-817; 180-401.  
Misc. 8-149; 10-197; 15-585; 17-487; 22-65; 24-851; 37-575; 72-629; 81-376; 94-60; 96-379; 101-176.  
N. Y. Supp. 57-131; 78-290; 83-632; 89-392; 94-667; 119-921; 120-1110; 138-917; 141-856; 143-341; 160-503; 165-716; 167-827.  
N. Y. Super. 55-286.  
Dem. 6-45, 60, 473.
- 2703.**  
See citations under preceding section.
- 2704.**  
App. Div. 66-478.  
Misc. 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 78-290; 167-827.
- 2705.**  
N. Y. 214-385.  
App. Div. 180-401.  
Misc. 94-60; 98-183.  
N. Y. Supp. 160-509; 167-827.
- 2706.**  
App. Div. 66-478; 180-401.  
Misc. 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-290; 167-827.
- 2707.**  
App. Div. 65-461, 599; 66-478; 120-831; 130-813; 172-845.  
Misc. 25-135; 37-575; 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 57-131; 73-290; 75-1050; 167-827.  
Dem. 2-131.
- Subd. 1.**  
N. Y. 92-93.  
App. Div. 39-250.  
Misc. 15-536.  
St. Rep'r. 13-172.
- 2708.**  
App. Div. 66-478.  
Misc. 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-290; 167-827.  
How. 61-138.

- 2709.**  
Misc. 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 167-827.
- 2710.**  
App. Div. 66-478.  
Misc. 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-210; 167-827.  
How. 71-138.
- 2711.**  
Misc. 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 167-827.
- 2712.**  
App. Div. 66-478.  
Misc. 60-648; 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-290; 167-827.
- 2713.**  
N. Y. 127-296.  
Hun. 69-163.  
App. Div. 29-109; 48-4; 52-458; 66-478; 130-813.  
Misc. 32-420; 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-290; 167-827.
- 2714.**  
App. Div. 66-478; 180-403.  
Misc. 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-290; 160-509; 167-827.
- 2715.**  
App. Div. 66-478; 139-401.  
Misc. 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-290; 124-258.
- 2716.**  
App. Div. 66-478.  
Misc. 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-290.
- 2717.**  
App. Div. 66-478.  
Misc. 94-60; 101-254.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-290; 167-558.
- 2718.**  
N. Y. 136-106; 199-333.  
App. Div. 42-304; 48-4; 60-479; 136-855.  
Misc. 24-357; 81-376; 87-468; 94-60.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-290; 143-341; 151-239.
- 2719.**  
N. Y. Supp. 155-147; 157-631; 161-1060; 169-426.
- 2721.**  
N. Y. Supp. 148-525; 155-133.  
App. Div. 163-43; 179-264.
- 2722.**  
N. Y. 119-28; 152-514; 191-12.  
Misc. 91-369.  
Hun. 32-448; 66-120; 76-131; 77-205.  
App. Div. 6-413; 10-86, 38; 16-36, 38; 35-338; 38-321; 46-346; 63-48; 68-362; 70-567; 83-162; 84-162; 89-567; 98-8; 111-37.  
Misc. 15-560, 601; 17-493; 25-256, 280; 30-355; 31-79; 35-154; 37-660; 39-521; 41-78; 44-442; 55-160; 84-312.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-362; 39-826; 54-



# NOTES.

955; 55-430; 56-989; 63-726;  
64-576; 74-75; 75-589; 76-  
314; 82-539; 85-663; 90-185;  
126-965; 141-179.  
Dem. 2-232; 4-366.  
Connoly, 2-641.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-459.

**2723.**  
N. Y. 140-265; 175-304; 200-  
457.  
Hun. 78-301.  
App. Div. 9-291; 12-136; 64-  
435; 105-590; 111-896; 112-  
21; 114-535; 567; 132-802;  
138-792; 151-570.  
Misc. 15-550; 89-140; 41-273;  
60-50; 102-304.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-933; 72-277; 98-  
15; 100-12; 112-763; 117-  
539; 169-853.

**2724.**  
App. Div. 106-722.

**2725.**  
N. Y. 114-359; 110-427; 124-1;  
138-984; 142-345; 158-810.  
154-423; 170-197; 175-150.  
Hun. 28-451; 83-618; 44-457; 51-  
201; 55-248; 64-372; 65-31; 77-  
248; 82-112; 91-205.  
App. Div. 18-23; 30-314; 32-  
604; 43-95; 51-858; 419; 53-  
639; 54-582; 55-450; 58-210;  
63-49; 488; 67-72; 68-146; 189;  
72-286; 77-159; 85-572; 86-97;  
87-467; 97-263; 112-179;  
113-470; 118-328; 119-508;  
122-739; 132-618; 138-796;  
176-196.  
Misc. 24-853; 457; 25-281; 26-  
124; 84-210; 585; 36-742; 37-  
717; 88-723; 49-485; 57-  
430; 60-47; 64-241; 72-829;  
74-333.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-101; 51-802; 53-  
186; 711; 55-426; 56-1100; 59-  
429; 66-1061; 66-1028; 67-97;  
70-391; 71-376; 795; 73-600;  
74-148; 443; 76-37; 79-83; 89-  
410; 104-213; 107-737; 109-  
711; 131-187; 133-718; 134-  
229; 159-374.  
St. Rep'r. 5-375; 35-229.  
Civ. Proc. 14-62; 15-371.  
How. 66-291.  
Dem. 2-486; 3-236.  
Redf. 4-399; 5-381.  
Week. Dig. 25-64.  
Connoly, 1-88, 191.

**2726.**  
N. Y. 88-121; 100-223; 104-  
267; 126-390; 159-185; 200-  
457; 233-208.  
Hun. 88-121; 136-261; 50-389.  
App. Div. 28-406; 52-234; 149-  
13; 150-601; 166-721.  
Misc. 1-492; 27-416; 48-41; 99-  
166.

N. Y. Supp. 48-169; 96-222;  
152-431.

**2727.**  
App. Div. 167-418; 170-534;  
175-346.  
N. Y. Supp. 156-810; 162-218.  
See citations under preceding  
section.

**2728.**  
App. Div. 179-458.  
N. Y. 214-426.  
N. Y. Supp. 150-523; 152-723.  
Misc. 91-248.

**2729.**  
N. Y. 66-480; 89-479.  
Hun. 50-572; 59-78; 76-131;  
79-879; 86-301.  
App. Div. 16-38; 24-28; 59-266;  
64-571; 84-554; 100-270;  
104-462; 132-486; 142-429;  
146-870; 148-270; 161-938.  
Misc. 20-307; 30-34; 33-147;  
625; 35-154; 36-97; 37-177;  
662; 38-723; 89-227; 41-223;  
272.  
N. Y. Supp. 39-828; 49-93; 64-  
368; 939; 72-333; 76-314; 82-  
731; 83-983; 93-836; 116-901;  
126-308; 126-965; 155-1077.  
Subd. 3.  
N. Y. Supp. 161-972.

**2730.**  
App. Div. 43-235; 117-296;  
161-938; 166-227; 172-540;  
179-458.  
Misc. 32-197; 48-41; 89-41;  
90-246; 92-331; 97-215; 98-  
544; 99-207.  
N. Y. Supp. 65-728; 152-726;  
154-652; 156-827; 165-1017;  
166-1008.  
See also citations under preced-  
ing section.

**2731.**  
N. Y. 223-208.  
Misc. 89-358.  
N. Y. Supp. 161-768.

**2732.**  
N. Y. 223-208.

**2734.**  
N. Y. Supp. 157-374.

**2785.**  
N. Y. 70-612; 74-476; 539; 75-  
425; 117-471; 140-430; 152-  
324; 514; 520; 183-435; 191-  
12.  
Hun. 71-345; 79-379.  
App. Div. 1-30; 2-15; 7-93; 22-  
220; 24-29; 30; 33; 32-326; 42-  
258; 47-66; 231; 53-8; 78-615;  
80-82; 209; 88-392; 100-270.  
273; 101-555; 111-38; 112-  
486; 114-444; 119-201; 130-  
809; 132-487; 146-868; 168-  
524; 173-566.  
Misc. 8-576; 13-757; 16-509;  
17-494; 20-307; 22-501; 25-

# NOTES.

257; 27-413; 29-266; 30-32;  
33-324; 35-363, 360; 36-96,  
312; 37-178; 39-74; 41-225, 423,  
607; 42-468; 61-217; 64-507.  
N. Y. Supp. 20-1058; 35-251;  
39-829; 45-663; 49-93, 820;  
50-933; 59-254; 61-241; 65-  
436; 71-1034; 73-509; 78-869;  
80-188, 475; 84-640; 85-301;  
87-246; 91-537; 114-936; 115-  
532; 118-562, 998; 160-733.  
Civ. Proc. 6-245.  
How. 65-387.  
Abb. N. C. 29-477.  
Dem. 2-480; 3-187; 6-197.  
Connoly, 1-251, 437; 2-267.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-255.  
**2736.**  
App. Div. 78-615; 110-536;  
121-101; 166-152; 170-767;  
173-569; 178-189.  
Misc. 59-300; 92-134, 337.  
N. Y. Supp. 79-947; 105-696;  
148-359; 151-1072.  
**2737.**  
N. Y. 182-270.  
App. Div. 146-869.  
Misc. 26-460; 29-272; 37-190,  
536.  
N. Y. Supp. 74-944; 75-1047.  
Civ. Proc. 14-64.  
Connoly, 2-643.  
**2738.**  
Misc. 28-671; 39-140; 43-496;  
61-540; 92-132.  
N. Y. Supp. 155-383.  
**2739.**  
N. Y. 175-150.  
Hun, 72-163; 85-195.  
App. Div. 55-459.  
Misc. 7-379; 24-352; 28-597;  
31-119; 46-373; 66-418; 88-  
401; 96-119.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-579; 34-1088;  
53-714; 59-1022; 61-243;  
94-1063; 123-383; 151-846;  
160-212.  
Dem. 2-624.  
**2740.**  
N. Y. 101-682.  
App. Div. 98-194; 142-43; 150-  
36.  
Misc. 62-157; 98-146; 102-578.  
N. Y. Supp. 90-587; 116-424;  
126-693; 163-1042; 169-339.  
**2741.**  
Misc. 38-463; 102-578.  
N. Y. Supp. 49-820; 77-1030;  
169-339.  
Abb. N. C. 15-139.  
Dem. 3-232.  
**2742.**  
App. Div. 174-143.  
Misc. 92-129.  
N. Y. Supp. 155-147; 160-927.  
**2743.**  
N. Y. 111-284.

Hun, 64-162; 86-571.  
App. Div. 7-12.  
Misc. 99-234.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-907; 154-65;  
165-718.  
**2744.**  
N. Y. 111-284; 197-473.  
App. Div. 10-129; 101-28; 114-  
615.  
Misc. 12-324; 20-307; 64-416;  
99-236.  
N. Y. Supp. 60-87; 91-797.  
**2745.**  
N. Y. 60-536.  
Misc. 89-109.  
App. Div. 18-303; 135-125.  
N. Y. Supp. 151-378.  
**2746.**  
N. Y. 99-101; 100-203; 111-  
289; 160-451; 216-207.  
Hun, 33-236; 36-301; 40-443;  
47-477; 64-162; 78-131; 88-  
12.  
App. Div. 7-12; 10-129; 15-  
547; 24-194; 40-31, 78; 44-  
240, 624; 46-241; 51-318; 55-  
149; 63-404; 80-513; 122-  
356; 131-276; 179-272.  
Misc. 3-156; 20-308; 25-284,  
369; 35-579; 38-219; 39-120;  
57-525; 60-297; 68-414; 82-  
411; 89-109.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-433, 640; 60-  
87; 61-671; 71-795; 72-62;  
77-269; 78-978; 81-118; 113-  
287; 120-628; 150-423; 151-  
378; 166-499.  
**2747.**  
N. Y. 70-481; 197-473.  
Hun, 47-477; 64-163; 86-12.  
App. Div. 24-194; 51-318, 36;  
101-561; 122-356; 124-794;  
177-617.  
Misc. 20-307; 25-284; 39-120;  
57-525; 89-109.  
N. Y. Supp. 45-663; 64-1025; 65-  
1061; 78-976; 109-217; 124-  
628; 151-378.  
St. Rep'r. 5-196.  
Civ. Proc. 15-284, 290; 19-302.  
Dem. 6-59.  
Redf. 5-380, 337.  
Week. Dig. 25-325.  
**2748.**  
App. Div. 173-949.  
Misc. 87-241; 88-407, 457; 100-  
214.  
N. Y. Supp. 150-420, 425; 151-  
1099; 165-406; 169-430.  
**2749.**  
Misc. 68-414, 417; 89-531.  
N. Y. Supp. 153-707.  
Dem. 3-581.  
Connoly, 1-158, 254.  
Abb. N. C. 31-111.  
**2750.**  
N. Y. Supp. 166-1083; 169-426.

# NOTES.

**2751.**  
N. Y. 70-566.  
Hun, 70-509.  
App. Div. 55-150.  
N. Y. Supp. 151-504; 152-312.

**2752.**  
N. Y. 145-540.  
App. Div. 164-136; 179-452.  
Misc. 89-109.  
Abb. N. C. 31-110.

**2753.**  
N. Y. 112-289; 162-36; 170-143; 223-208.  
App. Div. 9-291; 12-135; 13-97; 38-475; 49-419; 51-358; 55-149; 64-435, 566; 79-301; 81-589; 86-99; 95-453; 101-562; 102-410; 103-521; 104-388; 105-590; 106-330; 107-311; 111-462, 896, 900; 112-21; 114-567; 119-274; 122-448; 123-3; 124-798; 132-802; 145-543; 148-574; 151-570; 166-227; 186-745; 172-546; 176-428, 829; 180-308.

Misc. 13-376; 15-549, 603; 36-517; 39-140; 40-70; 41-73, 157; 42-167; 46-217, 388; 49-388; 60-46, 295, 650; 62-601; 67-29, 42; 89-659; 92-657; 94-552; 97-216; 98-544; 99-203, 206, 218, 236; 102-302.

N. Y. Supp. 35-251; 44-358; 56-523, 858; 63-678; 67-1004; 72-277, 333; 83-530, 652; 93-82, 659; 94-84, 471, 1071; 95-124; 97-697; 105-4; 107-277; 109-217; 112-763; 115-984; 117-639; 149-131; 153-980; 156-268; 157-374; 162-876; 163-667; 164-462; 165-1066; 168-970; 169-853.

Abb. N. C. 23-32.  
Connoly, 2-81.

**2754.**  
N. Y. 104-200; 111-284; 145-540.  
Hun, 36-692; 84-444; 88-445.  
App. Div. 5-596; 11-354; 12-17; 18-303; 55-271; 71-1; 73-348; 92-465; 93-114; 98-211; 109-250; 114-613; 117-810; 125-748; 131-84; 135-125; 136-833; 151-235; 153-86, 323.

Misc. 34-152; 47-520.  
N. Y. Supp. 60-963; 66-784; 75-657; 87-23; 93-819; 99-1070; 110-93; 115-235; 121-779; 135-143; 137-1099.

**2755.**  
App. Div. 23-18; 163-501; 120-883; 128-776.  
N. Y. Supp. 105-59; 113-104.

**2756.**  
N. Y. 133-415.  
App. Div. 68-231; 116-587; 131-84; 153-80, 585; 179-451.

Misc. 34-150; 100-230, 235.  
N. Y. Supp. 72-694; 115-239; 138-59; 165-414; 166-401.

**2757.**  
N. Y. 125-413; 133-177.  
Hun, 61-280; 69-405; 74-268.  
App. Div. 4-3; 10-594; 17-6; 51-637; 92-465; 112-317.  
Misc. 50-110; 54-176; 80-24.  
N. Y. Supp. 105-931; 141-784.

**2758.**  
App. Div. 79-268; 117-358.  
N. Y. Supp. 103-177.

**2759.**  
App. Div. 11-45; 52-635; 97-641; 117-358; 152-917; 158-916; 163-915.  
Misc. 17-543.  
N. Y. Supp. 79-687; 143-859.

**2760.**  
Hun, 74-268.  
App. Div. 79-268.  
Misc. 52-278.  
N. Y. Supp. 79-687.

**2761.**  
App. Div. 21-267.  
Misc. 52-278.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-689.

**2762.**  
App. Div. 11-45; 117-358.  
Misc. 52-278.  
N. Y. Supp. 102-1124; 103-177.

**2763.**  
N. Y. 66-250; 72-209, 482; 87-514; 96-63; 104-648; 133-177; 148-408; 200-265; 219-392.  
Hun, 45-561; 63-531; 74-96; 209, 368; 78-482; 80-460; 83-331; 84-524; 86-330; 89-366; 91-61.

App. Div. 6-215; 10-401; 17-6; 39-86; 46-34; 47-125; 48-92; 51-637; 53-567; 56-279; 58-588; 61-413; 79-542, 634; 81-228; 92-465; 95-153; 105-255; 107-77; 113-24, 920; 116-519; 117-299; 118-484; 121-384; 123-170, 217; 126-608; 143-824, 962; 151-788; 153-732; 163-217; 175-112, 454.

Misc. 41-88; 80-24; 98-537.  
N. Y. Supp. 56-523; 65-1022; 67-879; 70-641; 79-639; 81-68, 101; 88-847; 93-418; 101-776; 105-1098; 108-138, 281; 127-966; 128-486; 161-1071.

T. & C. 5-402.

**2764.**  
N. Y. 112-525.  
Hun, 63-531.  
App. Div. 35-542; 52-635; 79-43.  
Misc. 24-261; 41-85.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-98; 81-101.

# NOTES.

**2705.**  
 App. Div. 6-112; 181-691; 137-887.  
 N. Y. Supp. 122-581.  
**2706.**  
 N. Y. 173-821.  
 App. Div. 6-112; 137-837.  
 N. Y. Supp. 122-581.  
**2707.**  
 App. Div. 6-112; 137-837.  
 N. Y. Supp. 122-581.  
**2708.**  
 N. Y. 182-270; 200-558.  
 App. Div. 100-369.  
 Misc. 89-479; 41-226; 57-502; 67-81.  
 N. Y. Supp. 82-539; 93-830; 100-667; 123-523; 157-270; 164-590.  
 Connoly. 2-117, 205.  
 Dem. 3-227, 261, 505.  
 Redf. 5-466.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 App. Div. 47-133; 171-411.  
 Misc. 37-458.  
 N. Y. Supp. 157-417.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Misc. 26-354.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 App. Div. 92-465.  
 Misc. 15-601; 57-527; 90-247.  
 N. Y. Supp. 109-972; 152-726.  
 St. Rep'r. 13-168; 29-216.  
 Civ. Proc. 11-125.  
 Dem. 2-352.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 N. Y. 88-121.  
 Misc. 73-161.  
 Dem. 4-119.  
**Subd. 6.**  
 N. Y. 78-535; 98-863, 527; 104-103.  
 Hun. 51-202.  
 App. Div. 12-135; 90-327; 138-792.  
 Misc. 1-492.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-157; 9-409.  
 How. N. S. 1-92, 203.  
 Dem. 3-232; 4-471.  
**Subd. 7.**  
 Hun. 33-342.  
 St. Rep'r. 5-199.  
**Subd. 8.**  
 Hun. 36-261.  
 St. Rep'r. 29-951; 49-326.  
**Subd. 9.**  
 Hun. 86-261.  
 Misc. 30-355.  
 St. Rep'r. 37-647; 41-798.  
**Subd. 10.**  
 App. Div. 42-258.  
 N. Y. Supp. 59-257.  
**Subd. 11.**  
 N. Y. 119-33; 216-138.  
 Hun. 52-110.  
 App. Div. 4-481; 40-238; 61-83;  
 65-100; 81-453; 84-163;

104-462; 110-908; 143-841;  
 146-707; 170-535.  
 Misc. 15-601; 17-404; 30-354; 32-318; 51-540; 60-629.  
 N. Y. Supp. 68-720; 66-724; 72-495; 128-626; 148-1091;  
 156-810; 161-459.  
 Civ. Proc. 3-125.  
 St. Rep'r. 15-722.  
 Abb. N. C. 22-490.  
 Dem. 2-648; 3-263, 509; 4-276, 348; 5-348.  
 Connoly. 2-641.  
**Subd. 12.**  
 N. Y. 72-314.  
 App. Div. 146-706.  
 Misc. 29-37; 61-220.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-382.  
 St. Rep'r. 29-912; 45-752.  
**Subd. 13.**  
 App. Div. 146-716.  
 Misc. 63-620; 97-219.  
 N. Y. Supp. 23-844; 131-441;  
 162-856.  
**2770.**  
 N. Y. 135-661.  
 Hun. 64-318.  
 App. Div. 147-219; 163-268;  
 175-57; 180-25, 215.  
 Misc. 28-603; 58-496; 90-431;  
 101-387.  
 N. Y. Supp. 131-1041; 157-662;  
 166-1077; 167-438, 472.  
 St. Rep'r. 12-692.  
**2771.**  
 N. Y. 214-385.  
 App. Div. 166-462, 929; 169-394; 170-191; 175-653.  
 Misc. 87-172; 88-225, 367.  
 N. Y. Supp. 150-136, 481, 639,  
 1070; 155-1053; 162-545.  
**2802.**  
 Misc. 97-215.  
**2810.**  
 Misc. 97-215.  
**2817.**  
 Misc. 101-472.  
**2830.**  
 Misc. 90-283.  
**2851.**  
 Misc. 96-540.  
**2861.**  
 N. Y. 65-179; 155-278.  
 Hun. 89-181; 92-526.  
 App. Div. 9-20; 30-176; 121-317; 129-454.  
 Misc. 11-119; 18-241; 56-249;  
 60-21.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-99; 19-109.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-404.  
**2862.**  
 N. Y. 155-278.  
 Hun. 30-165; 50-590.  
 App. Div. 109-222; 129-454;  
 132-561.  
 Misc. 25-199; 43-42; 56-250.  
 N. Y. Supp. 107-384; 113-1042.  
 St. Rep'r. 28-423, 448.

## NOTES.

Week. Dig. 17-239.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-202.

**Subd. 1.**  
 App. Div. 30-176.  
 Misc. 24-572.  
 Abb. N. C. 20-223.

**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 56-585; 128-178.  
 App. Div. 61-451.  
 Misc. 34-526, 785.  
 N. Y. Supp. 15-520; 69-908, 1031;  
 70-682.  
 St. Rep'r. 37-401.  
 Civ. Proc. 20-206.

**Subd. 3.**  
 App. Div. 114-386.

**Subd. 5.**  
 Misc. 102-129.

**Subd. 6.**  
 Hun. 65-362.  
 Misc. 24-752, 853.  
 N. Y. Supp. 53-962.  
 St. Rep'r. 47-780.

**Subd. 7.**  
 N. Y. 42-542.  
 App. Div. 46-193.  
 Misc. 29-278.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-508.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-99.

**2863.**  
 N. Y. 155-278.  
 Hun. 27-374.  
 App. Div. 73-409; 129-454; 132-  
 521.  
 Misc. 18-241; 24-753; 43-42.  
 N. Y. Supp. 77-134; 110-535;  
 113-1042.  
 St. Rep'r. 28-423.  
 Civ. Proc. 13-319.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-136.

**Subd. 1.**  
 App. Div. 48-198.  
 N. Y. Supp. 62-812.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-293.

**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 25-180; 77-598; 128-171;  
 153-428.  
 Hun. 6-555; 63-577; 87-535.  
 St. Rep'r. 40-891; 45-86.  
 Abb. N. C. 28-387.

**Subd. 3.**  
 Hun. 54-613.  
 Misc. 23-366; 33-728.  
 N. Y. Supp. 15-520; 51-318; 68-  
 1056.  
 St. Rep'r. 37-401, 557.  
 Civ. Proc. 20-206.

**Subd. 4.**  
 N. Y. 75-417; 111-517.  
 Hun. 36-18; 75-294.  
 App. Div. 51-205; 62-584; 66-  
 280; 126-138.  
 Misc. 29-265.  
 N. Y. Supp. 64-1015; 71-178.  
 St. Rep'r. 19-112; 37-863; 46-  
 68; 53-633.  
 Civ. Proc. 4-228, 311; 8-345.

Abb. N. C. 13-60; 29-293; 31-  
 262.  
 How. N. S. 3-63  
 N. Y. Super. 55-254.

**Subd. 5.**  
 N. Y. 111-578.  
 App. Div. 54-18; 66-279; 73-410.  
 Misc. 16-383; 30-77; 31-209.  
 N. Y. Supp. 62-826; 66-270.  
 Civ. Proc. 20-125.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-293.

**2864.**  
 N. Y. 155-278.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-241.

**2865.**  
 App. Div. 44-605.

**2868.**  
 App. Div. 39-429; 61-447.  
 N. Y. Supp. 70-679; 52-382;  
 166-1065.  
 Civ. Proc. 10-114.

**2869.**  
 N. Y. 51-673; 139-510.  
 Hun. 57-367; 67-473.  
 App. Div. 20-167; 39-429; 88-  
 225; 97-36; 126-138, 142; 129-  
 454.  
 Misc. 60-21; 67-368.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-109.  
 N. Y. Supp. 28-808; 46-989; 85-  
 449; 104-129; 110-535; 113-  
 1042; 126-379; 161-822.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-404.

**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 31-289.  
 App. Div. 126-140.

**Subd. 2.**  
 Hun. 26-531.  
 App. Div. 19-452; 24-615; 43-  
 45; 47-228; 119-672; 126-  
 140.  
 Misc. 27-171.  
 N. Y. Supp. 58-382; 59-640; 62-  
 654.  
 St. Rep'r. 51-334.

**Subd. 3.**  
 Hun. 47-434, 535; 50-112; 61-49  
 App. Div. 126-140; 163-789.  
 N. Y. Supp. 38-921; 58-382.  
 St. Rep'r. 39-825; 51-384.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-374.

**Subd. 4.**  
 App. Div. 24-615.  
 N. Y. Supp. 62-654.  
 St. Rep'r. 47-227.

**Subd. 5.**  
 Hun. 77-434.  
 App. Div. 97-36; 170-922.  
 N. Y. Supp. 89-601; 154-703.

**2870.**  
 N. Y. 66-368.  
 Hun. 25-602; 32-592.  
 App. Div. 16-192; 51-104.  
 N. Y. Supp. 142-876.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-312.

**Subd. 2.**  
 App. Div. 51-103.  
 N. Y. Supp. 64-457.

# NOTES.

2871.

Misc. 19-308.

N. Y. Supp. 151-1007.

2876.

Hun, 25-531.

App. Div. 6-269; 32-176; 133-860; 175-463.

Misc. 24-275; 27-722; 55-311; 98-481.

N. Y. Supp. 51-889; 117-1115.

Civ. Proc. 6-253.

2877.

App. Div. 133-860; 157-374.

Misc. 55-312; 64-594; 93-476.

N. Y. Supp. 112-174; 117-1115; 142-244.

2878.

App. Div. 75-401; 121-354; 133-860.

Misc. 20-74; 28-173; 55-311; 93-473.

N. Y. Supp. 59-332; 78-85; 106-247; 117-1115.

Abb. N. C. 15-463.

2879.

App. Div. 88-225; 91-9; 121-354.

Misc. 27-720; 28-173; 36-184; 58-505; 92-378.

N. Y. Supp. 29-1093; 59-332; 73-147; 106-247; 111-629; 156-992.

2880.

Misc. 36-184; 58-505.

N. Y. Supp. 73-147; 106-247; 111-629.

2881.

App. Div. 88-225; 121-354.

Misc. 36-184; 71-114.

N. Y. Supp. 73-147; 127-486.

2882.

Misc. 36-184.

N. Y. Supp. 73-147.

2883.

App. Div. 6-270; 43-44.

Misc. 65-523.

2884.

App. Div. 81-171.

Misc. 11-576; 27-71; 33-686; 37-610.

N. Y. Supp. 32-795; 58-147; 68-1110; 76-140; 81-11.

2885.

App. Div. 25-10; 76-183; 88-5.

Civ. Proc. 19-241.

2886.

N. Y. 65-179.

2887.

N. Y. Supp. 154-236.

Hun, 88-662.

App. Div. 76-269.

Misc. 27-178; 722; 58-142.

N. Y. Supp. 34-846.

Civ. Proc. 14-110.

How. 62-261.

Abb. N. C. 10-290.

2888.

N. Y. Supp. 110-470; 117-1115.

2889.

Civ. Proc. 14-110.

2890.

N. Y. 65-179.

Hun, 61-449.

App. Div. 163-789; 164-636.

Misc. 24-526; 27-723.

N. Y. Supp. 53-974; 149-271, 867.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-83.

2891.

N. Y. 75-150.

App. Div. 131-234; 133-860; 137-879; 163-789; 178-234.

Misc. 5-515; 6-145; 8-105; 27-200; 68-595; 83-302, 305; 96-546; 97-248, 253.

N. Y. Supp. 115-870; 124-609; 145-1065; 149-271; 161-952; 162-841; 164-1021.

St. Rep'r. 14-427.

2892.

Misc. 15-436.

N. Y. Supp. 52-498; 106-141

2893.

Hun, 55-559.

2894.

Hun, 88-261.

App. Div. 175-463.

How. 67-200.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-404.

2895.

N. Y. 148-595.

App. Div. 4-230; 62-408.

Misc. 23-339; 71-315.

N. Y. Supp. 51-255.

How. N. S. 1-448.

Daly, 12-518, 529.

N. Y. Super. 32-440.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-315.

Subd. 1.

Hun, 84-392.

App. Div. 35-623.

Misc. 6-145.

N. Y. Supp. 54-1075.

Daly, 11-238.

Subd. 2.

Hun, 84-392; 88-261.

App. Div. 20-87; 35-623.

Misc. 6-145.

N. Y. Supp. 46-1047; 54-1075; 70-758.

St. Rep'r. 47-119.

Daly, 11-238.

2901.

Misc. 40-209.

Civ. Proc. 6-253.

2902.

Misc. 40-211.

Civ. Proc. 6-253.

2904.

How. 67-201.

2905.

Misc. 54-168.

# NOTES.

2906.

Misc. 54-168.

N. Y. Supp. 92-377; 105-862.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-404.

Subd. 1.

App. Div. 37-26.

Misc. 34-197, 210.

N. Y. Supp. 55-731; 69-829.

Subd. 2.

App. Div. 44-605; 102-68.

St. Rep'r. 36-115.

2909.

App. Div. 30-325.

Misc. 15-531.

N. Y. Supp. 51-982.

2910.

App. Div. 15-228; 25-463; 30-325.

Misc. 54-169.

N. Y. Supp. 44-190; 50-982; 51-982.

2912.

App. Div. 74-356.

Misc. 17-372; 26-368, 725; 29-652.

N. Y. Supp. 56-1025; 77-699.

2913.

Misc. 26-725.

N. Y. Supp. 56-1025.

2915.

App. Div. 25-463.

N. Y. Supp. 50-982.

2916.

Hun, 71-600.

App. Div. 102-70.

Misc. 51-553.

Civ. Proc. 6-253.

Subd. 2.

N. Y. Supp. 92-377.

2917.

App. Div. 102-70.

Misc. 51-553.

Civ. Proc. 6-253; 7-135.

2918.

Hun, 71-599.

App. Div. 87-84.

Misc. 34-198; 51-553; 54-170.

N. Y. Supp. 68-829; 105-862.

2919.

Hun, 77-530.

Misc. 27-172; 29-279.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-404.

2920.

Misc. 20-280.

N. Y. Supp. 61-508.

Civ. Proc. 6-253.

2924.

Misc. 27-172; 72-230.

N. Y. Supp. 58-382; 131-47.

2925.

Hun, 62-581; 60-446.

Misc. 6-475; 74-43.

Civ. Proc. 6-253.

2926.

Hun, 69-447.

Misc. 6-475; 27-173.

N. Y. Supp. 58-382.

2927.

Misc. 6-475; 27-173; 72-230.

N. Y. Supp. 131-47.

2928.

Hun, 60-445.

Misc. 27-173; 72-231.

N. Y. Supp. 64-333; 131-47.

Week. Dig. 22-261.

2930.

Hun, 62-581.

Misc. 72-231.

2931.

Hun, 62-581.

Misc. 6-476; 11-173; 29-280; 74-44.

N. Y. Supp. 32-1088.

2933.

Hun, 77-530.

2934.

Hun, 60-386; 80-35.

App. Div. 30-176; 100-324.

Misc. 7-561; 44-85.

N. Y. Supp. 51-889; 56-367; 89-782.

N. Y. Supp. 90-303.

2935.

Hun, 72-163, 475.

App. Div. 43-604; 96-156; 98-514.

Misc. 7-561; 9-56.

Subd. 4.

Misc. 16-336; 26-257.

N. Y. Supp. 57-214.

2936.

N. Y. 75-417.

App. Div. 1-132; 137-879; 178-234.

Misc. 83-305; 91-502; 92-732; 96-547; 98-460.

N. Y. Supp. 154-951; 157-463; 161-952; 164-1021.

2937.

Misc. 68-595.

Hun, 15-37.

Misc. 7-561.

Subd. 1.

Hun, 50-590.

Subd. 3.

Hun, 50-590; 85-501.

2938.

App. Div. 43-604; 82-624; 97-561; 131-389; 164-582.

Misc. 7-320; 9-72; 20-332; 22-111; 27-203, 559; 91-502; 96-547.

N. Y. Supp. 81-1052; 115-273; 150-39; 154-951.

2939.

Hun, 85-501.

App. Div. 1-133; 40-132; 149-371; 157-9; 178-715.

Misc. 5-514; 24-645.

N. Y. Supp. 54-303; 134-383; 141-657; 160-717; 165-911.

# NOTES.

2940.

App. Div. 158-249.  
Misc. 15-130; 20-108; 22-111  
143; 28-158; 52-61; 97-250.  
N. Y. Supp. 61-712; 143-130;  
162-841.  
Civ. Proc. 19-111.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-394.

2941.

Misc. 52-61.

2942.

Misc. 44-246; 88-121.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-790; 64-10; 88-  
1054; 151-591.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-369.

2943.

App. Div. 82-623.  
Misc. 18-205; 19-39, 180.  
N. Y. Supp. 81-1052.

2944.

Hun. 20-514; 83-466.  
App. Div. 3-28; 68-377; 83-  
553; 110-244; 113-602; 114-  
336; 119-51.  
Misc. 6-149; 7-561; 16-592; 17-  
668; 22-112, 719; 24-525; 28-  
564; 34-190; 46-101; 54-172.  
N. Y. Supp. 68-798; 74-189; 84-  
132; 90-807; 103-882; 105-  
860; 118-908.  
Civ. Proc. 15-164.  
Abb. N. C. 18-58.  
Week. Dig. 18-128.

2945.

App. Div. 82-624; 105-271; 113-  
602; 131-380.  
Misc. 9-72; 64-14.  
N. Y. Supp. 81-1052; 93-428;  
98-772; 113-273; 118-799.

2947.

Hun. 85-554.  
App. Div. 79-372; 132-521.  
Misc. 22-339; 49-50.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-103; 79-622; 98-  
319.

2948.

App. Div. 132-521.  
Misc. 49-50.  
N. Y. Supp. 98-319.

2949.

App. Div. 132-521.

2950.

Hun. 75-295.  
App. Div. 62-584.  
Misc. 64-676.  
N. Y. Supp. 71-178.  
Abb. N. C. 31-263.

2951.

Hun. 14-342; 63-577; 69-500;  
85-192; 87-535.  
App. Div. 27-453; 35-81.  
Misc. 18-241; 33-331; 64-676.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-296; 34-289; 35-  
680; 50-353; 61-67; 68-624;  
120-860; 126-285; 132-796;  
144-135.  
Civ. Proc. 23-447.

2952.

Hun. 63-577; 69-500; 87-535.  
App. Div. 50-2; 68-116; 163-  
930.  
Misc. 18-241; 33-331; 60-511;  
75-292.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-289; 50-353; 61-  
67; 68-624; 74-244; 97-411;  
113-1118; 126-285; 132-796;  
144-135.  
Civ. Proc. 19-252.  
Week. Dig. 22-174.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-366.

2953.

Misc. 14-342.  
App. Div. 78-543.  
N. Y. Supp. 61-67; 79-887;  
144-135.

2954.

Hun. 63-577; 69-500; 87-535.  
Misc. 14-342; 18-241.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-289; 61-67, 694;  
144-135.

2955.

Hun. 63-577; 87-535.  
Misc. 33-331.  
App. Div. 163-930.

2956.

Hun. 63-578; 66-566; 77-32; 87-  
535.  
Misc. 22-742; 69-144; 72-276.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-289; 49-1043;  
126-285; 131-56; 144-135.

2957.

N. Y. 93-54.  
App. Div. 27-453; 50-3; 102-  
249.  
Misc. 24-207.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-353; 61-67; 63-  
517; 92-435; 144-135.  
Week. Dig. 23-215.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-363.

2958.

App. Div. 27-453.

2959.

App. Div. 9-28, 177; 16-64; 84-  
518; 100-323, 324; 152-429.  
N. Y. Supp. 56-367; 88-5; 164-  
709; 135-535.

2960.

Hun. 46-370; 83-466.  
App. Div. 9-28, 177; 14-10; 76-  
188; 100-323; 152-429.  
Misc. 16-142; 44-455.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-543; 84-518; 90-  
154; 135-535.

2961.

App. Div. 152-429.  
Hun. 40-208.  
N. Y. Supp. 124-609; 137-259.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-136.

Subd. 1.

App. Div. 152-429.

Subd. 2.

App. Div. 152-429.

2962.

Hun. 40-207.



# NOTES.

2065.  
App. Div. 119-672.  
N. Y. Supp. 103-882.

2066.  
Civ. Proc. 6-28.

2067.  
Hun. 92-181.

2069.  
Misc. 10-290; 52-331.

2071.  
Misc. 52-331.  
N. Y. 66-368.

2074.  
N. Y. 155-339.  
App. Div. 16-192.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-312.

2075.  
App. Div. 16-192.  
Misc. 8-354; 52-331.

2076.  
App. Div. 16-192.

2077.  
N. Y. 155-339.  
App. Div. 16-192.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-312.

2080.  
Misc. 52-331.  
Hun. 40-242; 78-514.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-574.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-304.

2082.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-306.

2083.  
App. Div. 118-565.  
Hun. 46-370; 83-466.  
Misc. 16-143.  
N. Y. Supp. 102-1023.

2084.  
Misc. 23-339.

2085.  
Hun. 78-515.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-574.

2086.  
Hun. 78-515.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-574.

2087.  
Misc. 52-331.  
Hun. 78-515.  
N. Y. Supp. 29-574.

2088.  
App. Div. 30-176; 133-860;  
162-187.  
Misc. 57-565; 83-305.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-889; 109-1102;  
145-1095; 147-691.

2089.  
Hun. 92-526.  
App. Div. 30-176.

2090.  
Hun. 90-464.  
App. Div. 13-74; 65-443; 83-552;  
93-389; 123-67.  
Misc. 18-192.  
N. Y. Supp. 36-53; 59-1018; 72-  
982; 82-157; 107-725.

2091.  
App. Div. 75-200.  
N. Y. Supp. 114-559; 117-1115.

2093.  
Misc. 22-225.  
N. Y. Supp. 49-589.

2094.  
Misc. 7-184.  
N. Y. Supp. 82-157.

2095.  
Hun. 92-525.  
Misc. 18-192.

2097.  
App. Div. 75-199.  
N. Y. Supp. 77-955; 114-559.

2098.  
Misc. 24-286; 92-384.  
N. Y. Supp. 53-707; 154-951.

2099.  
Misc. 18-192.

3001.  
N. Y. 155-39.  
App. Div. 22-141; 34-582, 591.  
Misc. 23-496.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-869.

3002.  
App. Div. 34-588.  
Civ. Proc. 6-251.

3006.  
Misc. 18-192.  
How. 62-261.  
Abb. N. C. 10-225.

3008.  
App. Div. 65-443.  
N. Y. Supp. 72-982.

3010.  
Hun. 34-7.

3011.  
App. Div. 25-11.

Subd. 2.  
App. Div. 30-175.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-889.

Subd. 3.  
Hun. 57-304; 65-341.  
App. Div. 30-175.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-889.  
St. Rep'r. 47-561.

3012.  
Hun. 65-341.

3013.  
Hun. 60-386; 89-182.  
App. Div. 9-20, 176.  
Misc. 43-82; 45-140; 82-358.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-1034; 144-447.

Subd. 2.  
N. Y. Supp. 91-975.

3015.  
Hun. 27-328; 40-594; 46-492;  
87-42; 88-563; 90-544.  
App. Div. 1-157; 2-2; 14-549;  
29-84; 70-315.  
Misc. 11-119; 14-125.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-926; 34-846; 35-  
855; 51-384; 75-241.  
Civ. Proc. 15-431.

3016.  
Civ. Proc. 6-56.

3017.  
N. Y. 112-621; 220-483

# NOTES.

- Hun. 37-398; 43-124; 47-51; 65-372.  
 App. Div. 8-339; 17-184; 28-93; 30-176; 39-93; 40-132; 62-566; 75-285; 107-133; 140-94; 143-149; 150-403; 163-618; 177-55.  
 Misc. 6-402; 7-220; 30-625; 32-42; 33-687; 39-484; 84-98; 92-731.  
 N. Y. Supp. 27-437; 45-296; 50-920; 51-889; 55-692; 71-181; 78-96; 80-219; 124-897; 127-623; 135-23; 146-859; 157-463.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-210, 446.
- 3018.**  
 App. Div. 62-409.  
 Misc. 32-42.  
 N. Y. Supp. 70-758.
- 3019.**  
 Misc. 11-173; 32-42.
- 3020.**  
 App. Div. 55-191.  
 Misc. 32-42.  
 N. Y. Supp. 66-951.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-297.
- 3021.**  
 Misc. 32-42.
- 3022.**  
 Misc. 32-42.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-48.
- 3023.**  
 App. Div. 177-55.
- 3025.**  
 Hun. 84-168.  
 Misc. 5-333.  
 N. Y. Supp. 32-450.
- 3026.**  
 N. Y. 148-592.  
 Hun. 84-392.  
 App. Div. 4-230.  
 N. Y. Supp. 32-440; 54-1075.
- 3027.**  
 Hun. 84-168.  
 App. Div. 177-54.  
 N. Y. Supp. 32-450; 163-700.
- 3036.**  
 Misc. 52-629.
- 3038.**  
 Hun. 77-530.
- 3039.**  
 Hun. 92-413.  
 Misc. 5-534.  
 N. Y. Supp. 36-762.
- 3040.**  
 Hun. 92-413.
- 3041.**  
 Misc. 5-532.
- 3043.**  
 Hun. 43-124.  
 App. Div. 177-55.  
 Misc. 55-622, 625; 87-15.  
 N. Y. Supp. 105-957; 149-1048.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-210.  
 Week. Dig. 21-79.
- 3044.**  
 Hun. 32-61; 33-277; 54-443.  
 App. Div. 5-516; 44-6; 91-9; 127-931.  
 Misc. 9-456; 16-579; 23-236; 30-365; 54-168; 64-676; 68-20; 83-300.  
 N. Y. Supp. 62-452; 145-1095.
- 3045.**  
 Hun. 32-61; 33-277; 54-443.  
 App. Div. 62-590.  
 Misc. 9-456; 14-22.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-123; 71-189.
- 3046.**  
 Hun. 28-497; 58-57; 87-41.  
 App. Div. 91-9; 101-287; 105-340; 121-354; 163-155; 173-522.  
 Misc. 6-204; 10-763; 12-158; 13-241; 20-369; 27-724; 36-539; 43-73; 68-20; 88-576.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-954; 47-133; 53-829; 85-362; 86-240, 243; 148-467; 158-442; 159-1001.  
 St. Rep'r. 11-227.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-107, 199.
- 3047.**  
 Hun. 89-191.  
 App. Div. 1-7; 21-286; 105-340; 163-155.  
 Misc. 16-41; 20-589; 23-470, 474; 40-240; 64-2; 69-558.  
 N. Y. Supp. 35-8; 36-739; 47-339; 51-395; 52-679; 58-35; 81-693; 85-362; 104-486; 125-495; 126-1088; 148-467.  
 Week. Dig. 17-19.  
 How. 65-183.
- 3048.**  
 App. Div. 76-270; 105-340; 163-155.  
 N. Y. Supp. 148-467.
- Subd. 2.**  
 Civ. Proc. 6-336.
- 3049.**  
 Hun. 28-497; 47-433.  
 App. Div. 1-7; 22-221; 40-558; 161-286; 163-155; 169-717.  
 Misc. 23-642; 77-670; 85-491; 96-183, 542.  
 N. Y. Supp. 36-739; 47-1047; 138-571; 148-467, 933; 155-712; 159-515; 161-950.  
 St. Rep'r. 14-345.  
 Abb. N. C. 14-326.
- 3050.**  
 Hun. 43-505, 509; 63-46.  
 App. Div. 22-221; 30-289; 51-479; 95-371; 161-286.  
 Misc. 32-259; 35-445; 65-314; 85-491.  
 N. Y. Supp. 51-960; 64-740; 66-352; 71-948; 148-933; 155-712.

# NOTES.

**3051.**

Hun. 43-505, 509.

Misc. 35-445.

**3053.**

N. Y. 184-99.

App. Div. 5-515; 101-286; 105-340.

Misc. 17-365; 19-541; 36-53; 39-341; 55-39; 64-2.

N. Y. Supp. 72-591; 106-188; 162-1106.

St. Rep'r. 12-438.

**3055.**

App. Div. 84-597; 101-286.

Misc. 39-341; 91-518.

N. Y. Supp. 79-841.

**3056.**

App. Div. 44-588; 84-597; 101-286.

Misc. 39-341.

N. Y. Supp. 61-91.

**3057.**

N. Y. 184-99.

App. Div. 25-298; 91-9; 105-308; 113-42.

Misc. 10-762; 13-242; 23-237, 701; 27-226; 28-173; 34-552; 36-539; 83-301; 88-576.

N. Y. Supp. 31-814; 47-133; 52-32; 59-332; 69-1047; 86-104; 98-1042.

Civ. Proc. 19-109.

How. 62-258.

Law Bull. 4-87.

**3058.**

N. Y. 132-367.

Misc. 16-430; 23-146.

App. Div. 159-26.

Abb. N. C. 28-179.

**3059.**

App. Div. 107-527.

**3060.**

Misc. 23-469.

N. Y. Supp. 35-8; 52-679.

How. 61-47.

**3061.**

App. Div. 44-6.

St. Rep'r. 35-377.

**Subd. 3.**

App. Div. 5-516.

**Subd. 4.**

App. Div. 5-516.

**3062.**

Misc. 68-20.

App. Div. 76-450; 173-523.

N. Y. Supp. 159-1001.

Civ. Proc. 15-431.

**3063.**

Hun. 58-39; 70-583; 71-484, 518, 540; 88-284; 92-414.

App. Div. 5-613; 7-344; 10-604; 21-18; 24-438; 54-570; 55-191, 624, 634; 57-175; 58-39; 60-449; 61-40; 68-642; 73-95, 134; 76-450, 499; 82-539; 84-105, 634; 85-205; 107-573; 113-477; 114-264, 307; 131-

394; 135-700; 137-76; 145-580; 151-389; 152-430; 155-875; 162-187; 175-107.

Misc. 5-534; 6-150; 7-175; 13-638; 14-344; 15-438; 16-430; 17-664; 18-248; 20-370; 27-176; 28-233; 29-574; 38-139; 48-338; 49-306; 51-553; 52-352; 54-171; 55-39; 59-146; 63-148, 423; 60-563; 71-334; 72-643; 73-307, 471; 82-362; 83-299; 90-510; 91-506, 529; 92-383; 98-479; 100-111.

N. Y. Supp. 35-684; 47-282; 58-382, 1065; 60-265; 66-951; 67-16; 68-203; 69-1033; 70-479; 74-191; 76-368; 77-835; 78-796; 82-586; 95-321; 96-781; 99-712; 101-843; 106-188; 115-911; 117-318; 122-95; 127-1100; 129-868; 137-259, 807; 139-555; 143-487; 144-444; 145-1095; 147-691; 151-476; 154-914, 951; 155-377; 156-905; 163-390; 164-349; 165-336, 391.

Civ. Proc. 15-431.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-297; 10-103.

**3064.**

Hun. 40-471; 52-88; 70-60; 88-187.

App. Div. 5-516; 25-299; 41-457; 47-233; 101-318; 105-840; 132-372; 135-700; 155-852.

Misc. 7-175; 17-664; 20-73; 24-196; 36-186; 50-538; 53-521; 58-506; 93-480.

N. Y. Supp. 34-413; 47-155; 52-684; 58-769; 62-640; 73-163; 84-254; 91-945; 94-48; 99-524; 105-299; 116-826; 140-495; 158-442.

Civ. Proc. 19-109.

**3065.**

App. Div. 41-631; 102-587.

Misc. 15-174.

N. Y. Supp. 84-144.

**3066.**

App. Div. 98-243; 105-308.

N. Y. Supp. 49-517; 84-518; 90-417; 93-959.

Misc. 69-563; 72-644.

St. Rep'r. 42-79.

**Subd. 1.**

Hun. 40-331.

**Subd. 2.**

Hun. 88-187.

App. Div. 25-297; 40-29; 88-5; 98-243.

Misc. 52-334.

N. Y. Supp. 49-520; 158-534.

Week. Dig. 20-17.

**Subd. 3.**

App. Div. 135-701.

Misc. 16-580.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Supp. 119-252.  
 St. Rep'r. 35-377.  
 Week. Dig. 20-17.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 Hun, 84-260.  
 App. Div. 88-5; 135-701.  
 Misc. 73-471.  
 N. Y. Supp. 13-551; 119-252;  
 158-534.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-144.  
 Week. Dig. 20-17.  
**Subd. 5.**  
 Hun, 71-540.  
 Misc. 15-438; 10-438; 17-106;  
 52-290; 53-525.  
 St. Rep'r. 54-917.  
**3067.**  
 App. Div. 40-29; 135-701.  
 Misc. 9-456; 30-365; 72-644.  
 N. Y. Supp. 57-546; 62-452;  
 119-252.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-142.  
 How. 61-47.  
**3068.**  
 Hun, 34-55; 40-481; 42-281;  
 47-433; 70-60; 92-2.  
 App. Div. 6-222; 18-566; 76-  
 450; 105-340; 113-602; 131-  
 388; 155-853; 164-735; 169-  
 717.  
 Misc. 7-123; 17-663; 36-53; 37-  
 246; 44-85; 68-20.  
 N. Y. Supp. 46-33; 72-591; 75-  
 247; 94-48; 98-772; 115-273;  
 155-712.  
 St. Rep'r. 14-315.  
 How. 66-397.  
 Abb. N. C. 31-283.  
**3069.**  
 Hun, 42-86.  
 App. Div. 22-221.  
 Misc. 77-670; 85-491.  
 N. Y. Supp. 138-571; 155-712.  
**3070.**  
 N. Y. 128-555; 148-289.  
 Hun, 27-373; 592; 29-546; 31-  
 352; 38-234; 42-170; 207; 43-  
 214; 45-130; 66-234; 73-596;  
 88-220; 89-207.  
 App. Div. 6-224; 20-262; 76-270;  
 91-412; 92-78; 101-286; 166-  
 358.  
 Misc. 6-204; 18-508; 27-129;  
 34-409; 68-427; 96-541.  
 N. Y. Supp. 34-722, 1087; 46-  
 1081; 58-387; 78-457; 86-889,  
 916; 91-658; 152-15; 161-950.  
 St. Rep'r. 12-438.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-131.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-140.  
**3071.**  
 Hun, 31-481; 66-234; 87-537;  
 88-383.  
 App. Div. 6-224; 10-476; 91-412;  
 92-80; 101-285; 120-673.

Misc. 6-204; 27-30; 32-261;  
 68-428; 91-518.  
 N. Y. Supp. 34-289; 86-880, 916;  
 91-658; 105-914; 154-236.  
 St. Rep'r. 15-539.  
**3072.**  
 Hun, 66-234.  
 App. Div. 91-412; 101-286.  
 Misc. 8-511.  
 N. Y. Supp. 28-754; 86-916; 91-  
 658.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-172.  
**3073.**  
 Hun, 50-343; 80-53.  
 App. Div. 6-224; 91-412; 92-80.  
 Misc. 16-332; 18-508.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-158; 86-916.  
**3074.**  
 Hun, 89-191.  
 App. Div. 44-17.  
 Misc. 43-81.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-457; 86-514.  
**3075.**  
 Misc. 43-81; 44-454.  
 N. Y. Supp. 90-155.  
**3076.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 80-208; 86-514.  
 Misc. 43-81.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Misc. 39-442.  
**3077.**  
 Misc. 43-81.  
**3078.**  
 Misc. 16-433; 43-81.  
**3079.**  
 Misc. 43-81.  
**3080.**  
 Misc. 43-81.  
**3081.**  
 Misc. 43-81.  
**3082.**  
 App. Div. 72-586.  
 Misc. 37-246.  
**3083.**  
 Misc. 37-246.  
**3084.**  
 App. Div. 14-56; 72-586.  
 Misc. 37-246; 42-658.  
 N. Y. Supp. 87-719.  
**3085.**  
 Misc. 37-246; 42-658.  
 N. Y. Supp. 76-546; 87-719.  
**3086.**  
 Misc. 42-659.  
**3090.**  
 Misc. 37-246.  
**3091.**  
 Misc. 37-246.  
**3092.**  
 Misc. 37-246.  
**3093.**  
 Misc. 37-246.  
**3099.**  
 Misc. 15-438.  
**3104.**  
 Misc. 37-245.

# NOTES.

**3105.**  
 Misc. 37-246.  
**3127.**  
 App. Div. 102-587.  
**3135.**  
 App. Div. 157-375.  
 Misc. 55-311; 95-101.  
 N. Y. Supp. 142-244; 160-189.  
**3140.**  
 St. Rep'r. 51-836.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-107.  
**Subd. 11.**  
 St. Rep'r. 31-759.  
 Civ. Proc. 5-143.  
**Subd. 13.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 6-589.  
 Civ. Proc. 16-386.  
**Subd. 16.**  
 App. Div. 46-217.  
**3141.**  
 Hun, 87-41.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-107.  
**3144.**  
 Hun, 46-151; 87-41.  
**3145.**  
 Hun, 46-151.  
**3146.**  
 Hun, 46-151.  
**3150.**  
 App. Div. 99-16.  
 N. Y. Supp. 90-1016.  
**3151.**  
 App. Div. 17-205; 51-104.  
 Misc. 87-9.  
 N. Y. Supp. 45-487; 64-457;  
 137-411; 149-1053.  
**3152.**  
 App. Div. 99-16.  
 Misc. 87-9.  
 N. Y. Supp. 90-1016; 149-1053.  
**3154.**  
 Hun, 65-364.  
 Misc. 30-625.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-197, 202.  
**3155.**  
 Misc. 30-625.  
**3156.**  
 Misc. 11-451; 17-667; 23-544.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-415; 52-841.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-314.  
**3158.**  
 Misc. 43-249.  
**3159.**  
 Misc. 43-249; 54-519; 66-189.  
 N. Y. Supp. 121-216.  
**3160.**  
 Misc. 12-198; 15-452; 16-619;  
 29-589; 43-249; 46-420; 56-  
 122; 64-35; 65-540; 66-190.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-247; 106-1107;  
 117-947; 120-913; 121-216.  
 Civ. Proc. 8-138; 15-239.  
**3161.**  
 Misc. 43-249.  
 N. Y. Supp. 111-848.  
 How. 39-397.

**Subd. 5.**  
 St. Rep'r. 40-234.  
 Civ. Proc. 21-225.  
**3162.**  
 Misc. 30-201; 43-249; 44-217.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-1102; 88-1010;  
 122-215.  
**3165.**  
 App. Div. 157-592.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 Misc. 10-663; 43-249; 63-47.  
 N. Y. Supp. 31-674.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-330.  
 Abb. N. C. 21-93.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 93-93.  
 App. Div. 55-421.  
 St. Rep'r. 29-714; 46-57.  
**3166.**  
 Misc. 43-249.  
**3169.**  
 N. Y. 87-197.  
 App. Div. 157-592.  
 Misc. 12-198; 48-352; 56-122.  
 N. Y. Supp. 89-434; 95-583;  
 138-1089, 1104; 141-294.  
 St. Rep'r. 46-275.  
 Civ. Proc. 25-253.  
 How. 59-397.  
 Week. Dig. 13-353.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 Misc. 54-55.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 App. Div. 5-490.  
 Abb. N. C. 23-236.  
 How. N. S. 2-335.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 Misc. 18-429.  
**Subd. 5.**  
 St. Rep'r. 34-698.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-144.  
 How. N. S. 2-55.  
**3170.**  
 App. Div. 53-88; 157-592.  
 Misc. 16-619.  
 N. Y. Supp. 59-381; 83-180.  
**3171.**  
 N. Y. 135-272.  
**3172.**  
 Misc. 8-512; 12-44; 15-448; 16-  
 620.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-136.  
**3174.**  
 Misc. 16-341.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-257.  
**3176.**  
 Civ. Proc. 8-60.  
**3178.**  
 Misc. 43-81.  
**3188.**  
 App. Div. 124-378; 126-84.  
 Misc. 43-611; 45-575; 46-410,  
 414; 47-250; 65-313; 74-474.  
 N. Y. Supp. 91-36; 92-413;  
 108-1811; 110-236; 143-768;  
 157-299; 165-290.

# NOTES.

3189.

App. Div. 126-84.  
Misc. 20-481; 34-519; 45-575;  
46-110; 53-536; 61-598; 65-  
313; 74-474.  
N. Y. Supp. 84-270, 519; 91-38;  
92-413; 110-236; 114-170;  
118-671; 130-839; 143-768.

3190.

Misc. 7-401; 54-548; 58-176,  
377; 63-313.  
N. Y. Supp. 91-36; 104-849;  
108-1107; 109-676; 157-299;  
165-290.

3191.

N. Y. 47-67.  
App. Div. 108-283; 126-84;  
143-478; 149-908.  
Misc. 7-391; 9-147; 12-36; 13-  
168; 16-39; 17-147; 29-315;  
34-517; 47-521.  
N. Y. Supp. 69-1049; 95-733;  
110-236.  
St. Rep'r. 30-554; 32-695; 46-  
882; 50-589, 610; 51-221, 580.  
Civ. Proc. 6-126, 191; 16-403.  
Abb. N. C. 29-479.  
How. 67-188.  
Daly, 12-105.  
Week. Dig. 22-2.

Subd. 1.

Misc. 9-170; 34-518.  
N. Y. Supp. 69-973.  
St. Rep'r. 23-72; 43-524; 46-  
181, 197; 53-171.  
Civ. Proc. 19-105.  
Abb. N. C. 25-61.

Subd. 2.

N. Y. 79-221; 96-512.  
Misc. 10-147; 19-10.

Subd. 3.

Misc. 6-121; 12-63, 402, 405; 13-  
77.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-87, 617, 694.  
St. Rep'r. 23-88; 49-719; 51-  
911.  
Civ. Proc. 7-140; 8-293; 12-92.  
Abb. N. C. 18-352; 29-481.  
How. N. S. 1-451; 3-103.  
Daly, 12-532.

3192.

Misc. 7-694; 69-311.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-89; 108-811;  
125-635; 143-768.

3193.

App. Div. 149-908.  
Misc. 7-694; 12-36.  
N. Y. Supp. 133-977; 165-200.

3194.

App. Div. 124-378.  
Misc. 16-40.  
N. Y. Supp. 108-811; 128-481.  
Civ. Proc. 14-318.

3208.

App. Div. 181-122.

3204.

N. Y. Supp. 5-643.  
App. Div. 181-122.  
Subd. 4.  
App. Div. 16-39; 23-84.  
3205.  
App. Div. 181-122.  
3206.  
App. Div. 181-122.  
3207.  
Misc. 6-145; 9-72; 43-73.

3208.

Misc. 16-56; 43-73.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-317.

3209.

Misc. 9-152; 43-73.  
Civ. Proc. 6-184; 7-135.

3210.

Misc. 20-367; 43-73.  
Civ. Proc. 6-184; 7-135.  
Daly, 9-529.

3211.

Misc. 43-73.  
Civ. Proc. 6-186.  
Daly, 12-518, 529.

Subd. 3.

Misc. 7-136.

3212.

Misc. 18-241; 43-73.  
Week. Dig. 22-174.

3213.

Hun, 70-60.  
App. Div. 84-597.  
Misc. 7-123; 9-456; 10-763; 12-  
158; 13-241; 14-22, 344; 16-  
580; 19-32; 20-617; 22-120;  
23-701; 24-197; 25-477; 36-  
539; 43-73; 47-54.  
N. Y. Supp. 35-125, 684; 47-133,  
155; 48-775; 52-32; 53-829;  
54-984; 86-240.

3214.

App. Div. 13-47.  
Misc. 11-576; 43-73.  
N. Y. Supp. 32-795.

3216.

App. Div. 89-448.  
Misc. 40-625; 97-433.  
N. Y. Supp. 88-10.

3220.

App. Div. 75-285; 81-171.  
N. Y. Supp. 78-96; 81-11.

3223.

App. Div. 160-73.  
How. 60-144.

3225.

Misc. 22-319.

3226.

App. Div. 12-25, 64; 14-10; 20-  
204; 39-195; 47-233; 137-  
452.  
Misc. 55-628; 67-376; 70-540;  
77-211.  
N. Y. Supp. 62-640.  
Week. Dig. 21-79.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-103.

# NOTES.

**3227.**  
App. Div. 12-25; 20-204; 132-521; 137-452.

**3228.**  
N. Y. 52-570; 92-359; 111-577; 135-273; 168-566; 186-990.  
Hun. 12-438; 19-349; 23-180; 30-247; 37-239; 41-260; 45-323; 47-44; 52-477; 54-348; 56-274; 61-606; 60-456; 78-594; 86-54; 88-20.

App. Div. 6-223; 25-140; 29-626; 33-249; 36-585; 43-230; 50-278; 53-272; 62-195, 585; 73-69, 409; 92-80; 96-100; 109-222, 886; 121-401; 131-570; 134-857; 148-775; 150-707; 157-649; 160-358; 172-526, 881; 173-895; 175-414.

Misc. 7-386; 18-599; 22-369; 31-299; 33-728; 34-154, 410; 35-114, 786; 54-299, 578; 61-612; 63-186; 64-296; 68-184, 428; 72-110; 75-258; 88-335.

N. Y. Supp. 24-803; 44-406; 48-975; 60-12; 66-397; 70-1072; 71-178; 77-134; 81-431; 84-199; 86-889; 96-827; 102-790; 104-952; 105-852, 1039; 106-98, 769; 111-243, 500, 645; 113-1065; 116-172, 784; 118-1065; 116-172; 123-794; 118-347; 119-199, 500, 645; 125-1022; 130-1098; 133-328; 135-151, 820; 142-765; 152-15; 155-1087; 158-799.

St. Rep'r. 3-164; 11-472; 41-400.

Civ. Proc. 9-139, 325; 13-319; 14-388, 411; 15-168, 452; 19-290, 422.

Abb. N. C. 19-174.

N. Y. Super. 59-96, 443.

Daly, 12-824.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-152; 8-136, 240; 9-414.

## Subd. 1.

N. Y. 81-233; 91-660; 110-560; 112-366; 128-171.

Hun. 6-355; 9-27; 11-310; 30-306; 31-381; 35-182; 45-579; 50-539; 60-456; 78-594; 82-86.

App. Div. 96-100.

Misc. 11-635; 14-550; 17-425; 24-207.

N. Y. Supp. 4-865; 35-1074.

St. Rep'r. 19-316; 25-853; 30-230; 42-78; 52-621.

Civ. Proc. 13-139.

Abb. N. C. 22-462; 30-309.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-73.

## Subd. 2.

N. Y. 101-185; 115-170; 164-414.

Hun. 53-600; 91-282.

App. Div. 8-418; 54-23, 127.

Misc. 20-430; 26-501.

N. Y. Supp. 36-199; 45-166-340.

St. Rep'r. 33-992.

Civ. Proc. 8-47.

How. N. S. 3-63, 440.

N. Y. Super. 58-123.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-163.

## Subd. 3.

N. Y. 38-53; 91-660; 111-578.

Hun. 36-197.

App. Div. 48-198; 51-205; 17; 96-100.

Misc. 88-728; 66-573; 88-6

N. Y. Supp. 15-519; 64-166-270; 68-1056; 124-169.

St. Rep'r. 37-557.

Civ. Proc. 4-228; 18-250; 205.

N. Y. Super. 55-224.

## Subd. 4.

N. Y. 66-646; 85-523; 111-127-416; 128-171; 164-85.

Hun. 3-119; 4-53; 25-279; 374; 29-300; 40-627; 45-92-465.

App. Div. 7-882; 19-59; 25-73-70, 410; 96-100; 121-182-870; 130-602; 145-64.

Misc. 12-54; 18-688; 19-20-413; 27-130; 29-565; 154; 89-898.

N. Y. Supp. 4-162; 36-1032; 970, 1024; 47-89; 58-387; 943; 68-853; 70-913; 80-100-515; 117-449; 124-161-901.

St. Rep'r. 21-743; 46-68.

Civ. Proc. 4-30, 227; 8-85; Abb. N. C. 13-60; 22-69; 285; 29-293.

N. Y. Super. 55-273.

## Subd. 5.

App. Div. 117-601; 122-3125-752; 126-813; 127-424; 130-253; 132-873; 152; 145-829; 152-815; 1649; 160-252; 164-113, 5

Misc. 50-361; 54-574; 77-290-579.

N. Y. Supp. 98-682; 110-979; 114-718; 117-449; 1542; 131-676; 135-817; 1805; 142-775; 149-500; 1223; 151-947; 157-1051; 16283.

## 3229.

N. Y. 70-566; 76-330; 80-648; 524; 92-359; 111-577; 128-164-414.

Hun. 18-316; 30-395; 31-310; 272; 73-485; 81-362.

App. Div. 9-207; 19-59; 33-254-19; 62-195; 66-36; 73-410; 96-101; 109-886; 1198; 117-601; 132-879; 16

# NOTES.

418; 139-98, 602; 148-775;  
150-707; 172-526; 175-414;  
180-162; 181-234.  
Misc. 8-468; 17-83; 19-593; 22-  
369; 23-597; 27-129; 29-585;  
31-299; 32-73; 34-410; 39-398;  
51-425; 54-88, 299; 61-612;  
63-186; 64-296; 72-110; 75-  
258.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-895; 45-970; 52-  
252; 58-387; 61-943; 66-270;  
70-913; 72-923; 76-628; 84-  
199, 551; 88-1083; 96-827; 99-  
667; 102-790; 104-498; 105-  
1039; 106-98; 113-1065; 116-  
784; 117-823; 118-347; 123-  
794, 881; 124-62; 130-1093;  
135-151, 820; 142-552, 765;  
158-799; 161-901; 167-482.  
731.  
St. Rep'r. 12-438; 14-237; 52-  
508.  
Civ. Proc. 14-204; 15-389, 451.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-18; 8-136.  
**3230.**  
N. Y. 70-141; 71-222; 103-374;  
164-560; 218-105.  
Hun. 23-83; 71-546.  
App. Div. 28-218; 41-226; 54-  
448; 73-69; 109-886; 148-  
775.  
Misc. 12-55; 56-185; 62-32; 64-  
296; 74-561.  
N. Y. Supp. 76-628; 96-827;  
106-98; 132-152; 133-328.  
Civ. Proc. 8-163, 431; 14-388.  
How. 67-35.  
**3231.**  
App. Div. 7-386.  
**3232.**  
Hun. 75-30; 88-53.  
App. Div. 101-130; 109-133;  
113-124.  
Misc. 19-264; 23-8; 34-347; 43-  
20; 64-642.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-651; 54-523; 87-  
402; 91-876; 95-1027; 107-  
926; 118-1003.  
Abb. N. C. 31-85.  
How. 60-288.  
**3233.**  
N. Y. 72-482.  
App. Div. 34-147; 101-130;  
109-133.  
Misc. 34-349; 43-20; 64-642.  
N. Y. Supp. 87-402; 91-876;  
95-1027; 118-1003; 141-1016.  
St. Rep'r. 3-707.  
**3234.**  
N. Y. 63-20; 115-170; 135-268.  
Hun. 30-224; 36-44; 37-237; 41-  
249; 42-166; 61-354; 64-513;  
85-320; 88-131.  
App. Div. 7-386; 33-202; 87-12;  
99-242, 245; 137-218; 148-  
823.  
Misc. 32-543; 54-578; 72-110.

N. Y. Supp. 44-374; 50-675; 53-  
336; 67-15; 83-1045; 90-  
1037; 104-952; 121-1030;  
130-1093; 133-746.  
Civ. Proc. 15-451.  
N. Y. Super. 59-96.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-136.  
**3235.**  
N. Y. 75-417.  
Hun. 28-12; 41-242.  
App. Div. 36-570; 110-488.  
Misc. 22-369; 24-206.  
N. Y. Supp. 50-305; 53-423; 55-  
761; 97-411.  
Civ. Proc. 15-384.  
**3236.**  
N. Y. 68-221; 74-448.  
App. Div. 11-602; 29-118; 86-  
565; 128-462; 167-598.  
Misc. 8-244; 25-345; 71-531.  
N. Y. Supp. 51-486; 55-721;  
112-834; 127-676; 130-805;  
137-536; 142-211; 152-737.  
Civ. Proc. 7-58.  
**3237.**  
Misc. 54-576; 90-580.  
N. Y. Supp. 104-952.  
**3238.**  
N. Y. 49-660; 58-103; 67-40;  
84-469; 92-359; 126-658; 168-  
583.  
App. Div. 25-13; 54-444; 99-  
244; 131-570; 139-768.  
Misc. 46-414; 61-612.  
N. Y. Supp. 48-1001; 116-172.  
St. Rep'r. 40-560.  
N. Y. Super. 49-490.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-50; 6-147; 10-  
336.  
Week. Dig. 21-405.  
**Subd. 1.**  
Hun. 25-279; 30-247; 48-13;  
61-606.  
App. Div. 32-240; 36-585.  
Misc. 6-367.  
St. Rep'r. 41-400.  
Civ. Proc. 13-442.  
**Subd. 2.**  
App. Div. 151-144.  
**3239.**  
N. Y. 101-652.  
Hun. 11-232; 26-519; 46-441;  
60-578; 90-254.  
App. Div. 67-318; 131-570;  
132-598; 137-460; 139-768;  
160-831.  
Misc. 46-414; 61-612.  
N. Y. Supp. 73-961; 116-172;  
122-784; 145-1085.  
St. Rep'r. 32-426; 38-578; 50-  
355.  
Abb. N. C. 20-56.  
**Subd. 1.**  
Hun. 59-536.  
St. Rep'r. 31-546.



# NOTES.

## Subd. 2.

N. Y. 105-158.

App. Div. 61-293.

Misc. 36-166.

N. Y. Supp. 70-359; 72-1061.

Civ. Proc. 18-250.

How. N. S. 1-281.

## 3240.

N. Y. 58-358; 69-362; 74-448;  
76-64; 78-541; 86-396; 88-626;  
98-336; 111-577; 126-589;  
148-107; 208-31.

Hun. 26-459, 592; 34-259; 36-  
450, 629; 40-67; 47-44; 64-94;  
66-280, 578, 579; 80-247; 83-  
412; 88-177.

App. Div. 17-63; 20-272; 27-369;  
32-48; 36-388; 42-250; 67-817;  
84-25; 86-565; 94-145; 103-  
531, 533; 117-304; 130-355;  
132-593; 139-768; 148-962;  
145-50; 152-637, 789, 792;  
153-503; 158-118; 162-160;  
164-558.

Misc. 9-509; 10-651; 18-661; 32-  
535; 39-441; 47-524; 49-607;  
55-474; 62-324, 327; 66-217;  
67-518; 70-80; 71-508; 74-  
125, 561; 83-187; 90-44.

N. Y. Supp. 29-1030; 30-344; 31-  
745; 34-991; 46-1070; 50-357;  
55-346; 67-329; 73-961; 79-  
662; 80-203; 83-1020; 87-1014;  
93-262; 95-1009; 99-1058;  
113-890; 114-571; 122-1116;  
123-258; 128-29, 757; 129-  
450; 131-221; 132-152; 137-  
485, 825; 138-276; 142-801;  
144-217, 782; 147-195; 160-  
9; 161-401.

St. Rep'r. 14-168.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-149.

## 3241.

Misc. 55-474.

Hun. 71-113; 76-113.

App. Div. 369-112.

N. Y. Supp. 154-836.

## 3243.

N. Y. 74-310; 112-117.

Hun. 76-113; 81-138.

N. Y. Supp. 20-332; 30-735.

## 3244.

Hun. 69-538.

## 3245.

N. Y. 74-603; 105-54; 106-687.

Hun. 25-301; 31-426, 544; 32-  
526; 40-158; 41-87; 42-173; 45-  
305.

App. Div. 12-595; 28-27; 139-  
883; 164-735.

Misc. 26-423.

N. Y. Supp. 44-112; 50-902; 54-  
915; 57-162; 115-167; 124-  
562; 150-112.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-183, n.; 5-300.

## 3246.

N. Y. 70-81; 105-153; 168-578.

Hun. 32-481; 37-310; 40-74, 463;  
48-181; 64-94; 70-479; 73-428;  
88-130.

App. Div. 12-81; 39-250; 44-141,  
521; 49-41; 54-19; 88-143; 93-  
435; 95-210; 126-12; 160-  
476; 161-283.

Misc. 18-437; 19-555; 27-318;  
28-489.

N. Y. Supp. 4-891; 34-625; 57-  
131; 62-861; 63-257; 87-801;  
110-179; 145-679; 146-809;  
147-195; 161-582.

St. Rep'r. 56-432.

How. 62-113.

N. Y. Super. 50-393.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 8-136; 10-335.

## 3247.

N. Y. 75-421; 95-639; 139-482.

Hun. 28-417; 56-387; 58-169, 440;  
86-56.

App. Div. 14-467; 77-80; 87-4;  
109-601; 116-520; 122-116;  
126-445; 132-280; 153-194;  
160-676; 161-680; 175-397.

Misc. 12-68; 19-598; 92-451.

N. Y. Supp. 33-87; 79-29; 83-  
1057; 96-331; 101-719; 106-  
700; 110-619; 117-45; 146-  
94, 621; 156-162; 163-901.

How. N. S. 2-1.

N. Y. Super. 53-178.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-282, 285; 6-50.

## 3248.

N. Y. 85-524.

Hun. 78-593; 82-87; 86-52.

Misc. 29-563; 73-655.

N. Y. Supp. 30-344; 61-953;  
131-300.

Abb. N. C. 15-452.

## 3249.

Misc. 36-863; 69-69; 100-177.

N. Y. Supp. 73-61; 74-927;  
124-916.

## 3250.

Hun. 26-592; 34-606; 64-95; 66-  
280.

Misc. 26-424.

## 3251.

N. Y. 116-416; 176-213.

Hun. 30-247; 33-331; 61-607; 65-  
542; 72-394; 73-303; 88-52.

App. Div. 11-602; 42-250; 43-  
426; 53-272; 58-85, 350; 87-  
545; 113-124; 114-104; 123-  
656; 126-552; 128-462; 131-  
570; 132-593; 145-674; 151-  
450; 167-598; 176-808.

Misc. 15-78; 16-332; 29-161; 30-  
365; 33-353; 46-410; 47-524;  
58-362; 64-294; 67-576; 73-  
583; 74-126; 85-473; 91-430;  
98-572.

N. Y. Supp. 24-803; 34-731; 36-  
790; 60-174; 61-1123; 62-452;

# NOTES.

68-444, 1101; 84-830; 88-990;  
90-509; 100-188; 107-989;  
110-894; 111-243; 112-834;  
116-915; 118-577; 131-221;  
133-557; 135-921; 137-536;  
148-928; 152-751; 154-886.  
St. Rep'r. 44-230.  
Civ. Proc. 13-329; 15-389.  
How. N. S. 3-383.  
Law Bull. 4-41; 5-60.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-102; 9-416.

**Subd. 1.**  
App. Div. 111-614; 126-813.  
N. Y. Supp. 168-923.  
Abb. N. C. 21-181.  
How. N. S. 2-289.

**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 135-272.

**Subd. 3.**  
N. Y. 139-209.  
Hun. 24-367; 26-594; 27-533; 28-18; 32-554; 45-352; 59-553; 88-53.  
App. Div. 5-37; 7-141; 53-445; 57-99; 68-525; 86-565; 94-147, 613; 137-460; 156-56.  
Misc. 7-542; 8-244; 11-337; 12-387; 15-79; 16-515; 21-497; 24-691; 26-378; 28-144; 40-185, 66-572; 70-538; 90-580.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-61, 544; 32-236; 33-581; 48-171; 53-778; 56-208; 58-1106; 65-1123; 68-28; 81-661; 100-667; 122-396, 784; 127-676; 141-117; 142-211; 161-901; 162-959; 165-81.  
St. Rep'r. 28-586; 29-835; 36-917; 48-363; 50-200.  
Civ. Proc. 6-324; 8-400; 9-45, 179; 15-336, 451.  
Abb. N. C. 19-354; 22-464; 26-43; 31-479.  
How. N. S. 1-281; 3-170.  
Daly, 13-315.  
Dem. 3-321.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-44; 10-379.

**Subd. 4.**  
Hun. 11-530; 24-367; 29-300; 31-432; 47-456.  
App. Div. 29-118; 68-528; 81-147; 131-570; 187-461.  
Misc. 9-509; 11-636; 15-79; 16-515; 25-345; 26-379; 63-66; 70-538.  
N. Y. Supp. 13-837; 51-486; 55-721; 56-208; 73-898; 116-172, 585; 122-784; 127-676; 167-528.  
St. Rep'r. 31-757.  
Civ. Proc. 18-249.  
Abb. N. C. 18-459.  
How. 66-144.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 10-380.

**Subd. 5.**  
N. Y. 124-624; 128-595; 139-538; 159-539; 165-288, 654.

Hun. 86-54.  
App. Div. 23-135; 160-831.  
Misc. 26-50.  
N. Y. Supp. 3-764; 30-400; 33-158; 146-1085.  
Civ. Proc. 4-222; 8-214; 14-126, 3252.  
N. Y. 107-610.  
App. Div. 40-33; 58-350; 132-35; 151-450; 160-37; 161-623, 674; 165-25; 166-482; 176-808.  
Misc. 34-100; 60-571; 62-528; 71-154, 509.  
N. Y. Supp. 68-188, 1101; 69-460; 103-439; 114-511; 117-385; 122-1074; 135-921; 144-1073; 154-896, 1033; 161-784; 162-117.  
Civ. Proc. 8-220.  
Abb. N. C. 15-240.  
How. N. S. 2-512; 61-98.  
Week. Dig. 10-451.  
Law Bull. 4-37.

**3253.**  
N. Y. 34-355; 37-380; 98-597; 126-592; 133-239; 138-255; 152-616; 178-407; 180-414; 197-110; 203-252; 208-69; 213-163.  
Hun. 4-616; 30-34; 35-154; 39-560; 54-348; 57-175; 59-351; 61-161; 65-541; 66-126; 89-328; 92-55.  
App. Div. 7-352; 15-212, 519; 17-266; 34-44; 40-33; 51-172, 596; 54-324, 445; 57-417; 58-347; 62-476; 64-554; 70-291; 76-311; 77-48; 85-40; 94-125; 95-481; 99-462; 104-45; 106-237; 111-836; 113-51, 324, 411; 114-173, 625; 118-462; 124-505; 125-88, 225; 126-925; 132-34; 133-299; 137-456; 139-119; 141-762; 142-925; 144-568, 683, 900; 147-267, 800; 149-105, 451; 151-450; 155-310; 158-899; 159-116; 161-623; 162-160; 163-519; 165-25; 166-482; 168-242; 171-974; 179-426.  
Misc. 10-103; 12-345; 14-425; 19-238; 22-279; 26-423; 30-530; 33-353, 451, 571; 34-99; 39-442; 56-185; 60-571; 62-325; 64-296; 71-153, 509; 83-573; 101-19.  
N. Y. Supp. 31-149; 33-685; 36-434, 729; 44-260, 481; 45-658; 49-163; 57-162; 63-853; 66-613; 67-931; 68-252, 437, 446, 1101; 69-460; 72-337; 73-243; 78-477; 80-203; 82-644; 91-269; 94-421; 98-889; 99-592; 100-229; 109-652; 113-897; 116-640, 642; 118-268, 347; 121-197, 874; 128-724; 132-92; 133-213, 1047, 1101;

# NOTES.

135-921; 146-1033; 147-195;  
153-3; 161-784; 162-117;  
164-433; 165-1044.  
St. Rep'r. 23-78, 695; 33-814; 37-  
603; 39-697; 43-134; 48-363.  
Civ. Proc. 4-309; 8-214, 252; 13-  
292; 14-340; 15-36; 19-78, 203,  
422; 21-204.  
Abb. N. C. 13-203; 14-496; 17-  
90; 20-404; 21-359; 28-120.  
How. N. S. 1-2.  
Daly, 13-315.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-164; 8-384.

## Subd. 1.

N. Y. 58-621; 72-602.  
Hun, 31-366; 59-352.  
App. Div. 42-166.  
Misc. 26-678.  
N. Y. Supp. 41-211.  
St. Rep'r. 32-390; 36-542, 1003.  
Civ. Proc. 15-175.  
How. N. S. 3-828.

## Subd. 2.

N. Y. 45-499; 49-510; 51-365;  
61-564; 68-72; 72-174; 83-89;  
90-30, 672; 92-401; 95-666; 99-  
273; 106-617; 108-241; 128-  
131, 251; 140-463; 164-407;  
203-255; 219-305.  
Hun, 10-293; 30-466; 31-403; 35-  
153; 36-372; 42-280, 504; 52-  
98; 58-34; 63-278, 298; 70-376;  
86-473.  
App. Div. 3-19; 4-445; 32-474;  
33-570; 39-122; 40-608; 42-166;  
45-172; 53-445; 54-324, 575;  
66-128; 85-40; 95-476; 139-  
119; 177-565.  
Misc. 10-103; 12-347; 19-411;  
22-281.  
N. Y. Supp. 15-763; 53-812, 1083;  
59-163; 65-1123; 66-1009; 70-  
1072; 80-390; 88-887; 93-  
1090; 123-832; 129-686, 780.  
St. Rep'r. 11-122; 32-113; 38-  
349; 38-408; 39-10; 44-215; 45-  
641; 48-805; 144-1049; 145-  
324.  
Civ. Proc. 6-23.  
Abb. N. C. 23-277.

## 3254.

N. Y. 203-253; 208-69.  
Hun, 66-127.  
App. Div. 33-512; 52-454; 137-  
457; 144-683; 151-450; 166-  
483; 168-245.  
Misc. 10-652; 14-426; 64-290.  
N. Y. Supp. 65-131; 118-347;  
128-724; 129-686; 133-213;  
135-921; 153-3.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-80.

## 3255.

Hun, 37-272; 54-14; 66-290.  
N. Y. Supp. 149-523.

## 3256.

N. Y. 125-106.  
Hun, 75-510, 511; 86-53, 571.  
App. Div. 8-310; 55-150; 57-100;  
58-86; 86-565; 94-147; 97-  
630; 114-106; 128-471; 131-  
284; 160-818; 161-674; 168-  
152.  
Misc. 1-422; 26-380; 34-848; 35-  
115; 58-362; 73-585.  
N. Y. Supp. 28-663; 33-582, 907;  
56-208; 68-144, 460; 79-662;  
83-1020; 115-744; 122-1074;  
133-557; 144-957; 146-898.  
Civ. Proc. 15-333; 19-20, 166, 326.  
Abb. N. C. 29-145.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-415.

## 3257.

Hun, 73-308.  
Misc. 9-509.  
N. Y. Supp. 38-158, 188; 109-  
494.  
Civ. Proc. 15-338.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-102.

## 3258.

Hun, 86-119.  
App. Div. 136-755.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-188; 148-399.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-98.

## Subd. 1.

Hun, 25-184; 30-396; 38-125; 73-  
308; 86-52, 120.  
App. Div. 42-250.  
Misc. 9-509.  
N. Y. Supp. 2-258; 59-10.  
Civ. Proc. 15-338.  
Abb. N. C. 17-94.

## Subd. 3.

Misc. 66-575.

## 3259.

N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-102.

## 3260.

N. Y. 75-375.  
Misc. 64-501.  
N. Y. Super. 45-518.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-102.

## 3261.

Hun, 86-56.  
App. Div. 180-202.  
Misc. 83-353.

## 3262.

Hun, 22-24; 37-372.  
App. Div. 3-29; 99-243; 119-  
335; 134-553.  
Misc. 43-373; 63-530.  
N. Y. Supp. 117-385; 119-670;  
132-503.  
Civ. Proc. 8-220.  
How. 67-437.  
Abb. N. C. 29-461.

## 3263.

N. Y. 67-40.  
App. Div. 13-606.  
Misc. 19-264.

## 3264.

N. Y. 136-211.  
Hun, 63-117.

# NOTES.

App. Div. 13-606; 27-369; 103-419.  
 Misc. 19-351; 43-373; 54-548, 575.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-357; 87-521; 92-1088; 104-849, 952.  
 Abb. N. C. 20-461.  
**3265.**  
 Hun. 16-453.  
 App. Div. 91-411; 139-386.  
 Misc. 19-351; 54-577, 592.  
 N. Y. Supp. 86-915; 87-522; 104-952, 956; 124-17.  
 St. Rep'r. 4-144.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-399.  
 Abb. N. C. 17-92.  
**3266.**  
 Misc. 43-373; 54-576.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-132; 87-522; 104-952.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-420.  
**3267.**  
 Misc. 27-47; 72-134.  
 N. Y. Supp. 119-194; 129-445.  
 App. Div. 134-446.  
**3268.**  
 N. Y. 177-266; 192-286.  
 Hun. 46-581.  
 App. Div. 42-428; 46-297; 49-33; 57-213, 408; 64-483; 67-337; 70-2; 74-456; 75-447; 78-438; 88-290; 90-35; 98-284; 116-930; 117-130; 136-9; 141-835; 146-624; 154-387; 157-592; 160-18, 513; 162-641; 173-535; 176-185.  
 Misc. 22-554; 28-488; 30-416; 39-638; 42-150; 46-406, 420; 49-339; 52-632; 54-51; 63-524; 66-189; 74-518; 100-177.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-417; 59-629; 60-767; 61-308; 62-417; 63-407; 68-265; 72-234; 73-493; 74-1051; 77-515; 78-810; 79-1083; 86-82; 90-603, 739; 92-574; 101-1105; 102-929; 104-608; 117-384; 120-121; 121-216; 125-935; 131-398; 134-59; 139-357; 145-127, 660; 147-575; 159-1025; 162-403.  
 St. Rep'r. 27-52.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-114, 387; 13-238, 245; 16-369; 18-325; 19-76; 24-247.  
 N. Y. Super. 46-258; 53-530.  
 How. 60-137; 63-377.  
 Daly. 10-392.  
 Week. Dig. 18-595.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-281; 9-379, 389.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 N. Y. 112-311.  
 Hun. 49-64; 50-271.  
 App. Div. 25-338; 44-140; 104-22; 127-366.  
 Misc. 19-278; 27-318; 28-489; 29-589; 69-69; 89-153.  
 N. Y. Supp. 4-74; 58-140; 61-

1015; 93-356; 124-916; 161-649.  
 St. Rep'r. 42-11.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-157, 375; 8-139; 9-456; 14-282; 15-116.  
 Abb. N. C. 19-394.  
 N. Y. Super. 50-429; 51-120.  
 How. N. S. 1-39; 2-334.  
 Dem. 4-499.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 112-311.  
 App. Div. 98-284.  
 Misc. 29-588.  
 N. Y. Supp. 61-247.  
 Abb. N. C. 20-291.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 App. Div. 44-140; 70-2; 73-156; 78-437.  
 Misc. 22-305; 29-237; 42-150; 101-590.  
 N. Y. Supp. 49-1105; 60-332; 76-669; 116-10; 168-461.  
 How. N. S. 1-146.  
**Subd. 5.**  
 Hun. 29-658.  
 App. Div. 98-288.  
 Misc. 12-459; 23-330; 27-188; 39-638.  
 N. Y. Supp. 34-256; 51-210; 57-220.  
 St. Rep'r. 39-184; 44-384.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-321; 18-197.  
 Abb. N. C. 13-182.  
 N. Y. Super. 49-95.  
 Week. Dig. 17-208.  
**3269.**  
 N. Y. 177-266.  
 Hun. 46-581.  
 App. Div. 42-428; 141-835.  
 Misc. 74-526; 87-194.  
 N. Y. Supp. 121-215.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-243.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-281.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 App. Div. 25-197, 338.  
 Misc. 29-589.  
 St. Rep'r. 17-860.  
 Civ. Proc. 6-157; 9-456.  
 N. Y. Super. 50-429.  
 Dem. 4-499.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 App. Div. 112-648.  
**3270.**  
 N. Y. 177-266.  
 N. Y. Supp. 30-546.  
 Civ. Proc. 15-237.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-281.  
**3271.**  
 N. Y. 92-353; 177-266; 192-286.  
 Hun. 27-270; 29-193; 43-334; 46-580; 73-428; 77-546.  
 App. Div. 42-428; 44-141; 57-165, 212; 67-337; 74-456; 77-520; 78-438; 88-139; 116-930; 117-129, 564; 119-841; 124-586; 136-9, 447; 141-

# NOTES.

837; 144-412; 146-623; 160-18, 512; 173-536.  
 Misc. 5-572; 6-205; 8-99; 14-79; 22-554; 23-331; 27-318; 28-489; 30-417; 42-150; 49-339; 52-632; 69-69.  
 N. Y. Supp. 47-714; 49-111; 58-140; 59-629; 60-767, 791; 61-1015; 68-165, 266, 316; 73-493, 77-515; 78-918; 79-1083; 84-331; 85-1011; 99-302; 101-1105; 102-276, 929; 104-896; 120-882; 124-916; 125-935; 129-240; 131-398; 134-59; 145-127; 159-1025.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-172; 15-114, 287; 19-88.  
 How. N. S. 1-146; 2-26.  
 How. 60-301.  
 Abb. N. C. 31-484.  
 N. Y. Super. 50-393; 59-130.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-281; 9-377.  
**3272.**  
 N. Y. 112-810; 177-266.  
 Hun. 29-657; 73-426; 78-437.  
 App. Div. 46-297; 88-299; 109-148; 128-908; 146-624; 149-746; 175-508.  
 Misc. 9-691; 14-79; 22-554; 49-339; 99-154; 96-658.  
 N. Y. Supp. 29-220; 44-255; 50-130; 61-308; 62-417; 134-204; 160-74; 161-1078, 1104.  
 St. Rep'r. 70-380.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-15; 15-114, 241.  
 N. Y. Super. 57-154.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-281.  
**3273.**  
 N. Y. 177-266.  
 App. Div. 149-746.  
 N. Y. Supp. 134-204.  
 Misc. 9-691; 17-93.  
 Civ. Proc. 19-76; 23-239.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-281.  
**3274.**  
 N. Y. 177-266.  
 Misc. 46-406.  
 N. Y. Supp. 86-82.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-281.  
**3275.**  
 N. Y. 177-266.  
 App. Div. 180-211, 909.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-281.  
**3276.**  
 N. Y. 112-310; 177-266; 192-286.  
 Hun. 63-47.  
 App. Div. 31-24; 88-298; 100-149; 124-254, 584.  
 Misc. 9-691.  
 N. Y. Supp. 52-351; 85-25; 95-670; 108-721; 109-140.  
 N. Y. Super. 57-154.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-281; 9-390.  
**3277.**  
 N. Y. 177-266.  
 App. Div. 109-149; 122-667;

124-255, 585; 130-469; 144-573.  
 Misc. 93-479.  
 N. Y. Supp. 95-670; 107-508; 109-140; 129-782.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-172.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-281.  
**3278.**  
 N. Y. 177-266; 192-268.  
 App. Div. 88-299.  
 Misc. 9-691; 26-461.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-15, 144.  
 N. Y. Super. 53-444.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-281.  
**3279.**  
 N. Y. 177-266; 192-268.  
 App. Div. 43-88; 88-299.  
 N. Y. Supp. 29-220; 47-484.  
 How. 59-432.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-281.  
**3280.**  
 N. Y. 207-28.  
 App. Div. 152-623.  
 Misc. 65-230.  
**3281.**  
 N. Y. 200-57.  
 N. Y. Supp. 137-975.  
**3282.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 137-975.  
**3287.**  
 N. Y. 72-437.  
 Hun. 26-356; 31-609; 46-432.  
 App. Div. 66-7.  
 N. Y. Supp. 48-313; 72-866.  
 St. Rep'r. 12-164.  
 N. Y. Super. 54-451.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 5-131.  
**3288.**  
 App. Div. 126-554.  
 N. Y. Supp. 110-894.  
**3287.**  
 App. Div. 134-554.  
**3296.**  
 N. Y. 87-184; 135-470.  
 App. Div. 33-367; 47-272; 94-435; 98-286; 103-419; 132-362, 590; 145-674; 160-818; 166-751.  
 Misc. 9-101; 23-561; 24-868; 36-341; 69-76; 70-638.  
 N. Y. Supp. 52-792; 53-694; 56-132; 73-552; 84-240; 88-58; 90-710; 116-723, 827; 127-905; 152-382, 998.  
 Abb. N. C. 28-134; 29-145.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-48, n.  
**3297.**  
 N. Y. 102-298.  
 Hun. 69-319.  
 App. Div. 97-119; 165-25; 172-931.  
 Misc. 14-220; 22-637; 25-96; 40-392; 52-11; 87-225; 100-191; 102-573.  
 N. Y. Supp. 31-141; 54-693; 59-366, 793; 82-379; 89-593; 102-

# NOTES.

296; 149-516; 165-375.  
 Civ. Proc. 23-287.  
 How. 61-103.  
**3298.**  
**Subd. 2.**  
 Misc. 57-211.  
 N. Y. Supp. 107-727.  
**3299.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 117-449.  
**3301.**  
 N. Y. 207-29; 217-493.  
 App. Div. 152-623.  
 Hun. 73-379.  
 Misc. 32-535; 50-279; 67-576;  
 74-474.  
 N. Y. Supp. 132-370; 137-496.  
 N. Y. Super. 47-524.  
 Week. Dig. 16-101.  
**3304.**  
 N. Y. 217-493.  
 App. Div. 12-141, 144; 152-623.  
 N. Y. Supp. 137-496.  
**3306a.**  
 N. Y. Supp. 139-329.  
**3307.**  
 Hun. 60-124.  
 App. Div. 184-34; 169-609.  
 Misc. 25-96; 40-398; 43-435; 45-  
 396; 95-84; 100-251, 255.  
 N. Y. Supp. 58-722; 81-82; 89-  
 178, 593; 90-398; 149-516;  
 160-187.  
 How. 60-76; 64-103; 67-116.  
 Redf. 4-320.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 App. Div. 41-387.  
**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 68-585; 74-58.  
 Hun. 9-206; 27-230; 31-611; 34-  
 469; 36-47.  
 App. Div. 48-513; 80-378.  
 Misc. 19-52; 100-254.  
 N. Y. Supp. 58-722; 62-916.  
 Abb. N. C. 19-385.  
 How. 66-34.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-405.  
 Week. Dig. 20-122.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 App. Div. 57-98.  
 N. Y. Supp. 68-28.  
**Subd. 6.**  
 App. Div. 97-119.  
 N. Y. Supp. 49-1062.  
**Subd. 7.**  
 N. Y. 56-279; 58-106; 87-265;  
 88-429; 90-521; 95-461; 102-  
 299; 123-519.  
 App. Div. 43-88.  
 Misc. 22-688; 52-12; 100-192.  
 N. Y. Supp. 49-1062; 59-866;  
 102-296.  
 Civ. Proc. 4-268; 5-290; 10-3;  
 13-204; 30-184.  
**Subd. 9.**  
 Hun. 26-361; 33-632; 46-438.

**Subd. 11.**  
 N. Y. 102-298.  
 App. Div. 43-88; 97-119.  
 N. Y. Supp. 49-1062; 59-866.  
 Civ. Proc. 30-184.  
**Subd. 21.**  
 App. Div. 45-52.  
 N. Y. Supp. 54-604; 60-1122.  
 Civ. Proc. 1-407.  
 How. 61-103.  
**Subd. 22.**  
 Misc. 100-372.  
**Subd. 23.**  
 Misc. 101-365.  
 N. Y. Supp. 167-685.  
**3308.**  
 Misc. 25-96; 40-397.  
**3309.**  
 Misc. 33-364.  
**3311.**  
 App. Div. 124-251.  
 Misc. 20-233; 62-638; 79-416.  
 N. Y. Supp. 116-7; 129-500.  
 Daly, 9-358.  
**3312.**  
 App. Div. 145-12.  
**3313.**  
 Hun. 61-34.  
 App. Div. 57-100; 127-409.  
 N. Y. Supp. 68-28; 111-558.  
**3314.**  
 Hun. 61-34.  
**3316.**  
 Hun. 61-34.  
**3317.**  
 Misc. 32-330; 62-305.  
 N. Y. Supp. 60-679; 107-620;  
 114-753.  
**3318.**  
 Hun. 86-572.  
 App. Div. 134-145; 139-696.  
 Misc. 19-281, 379; 63-531; 66-  
 570; 100-407.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-907; 117-374.  
 119-194; 121-1121; 124-364;  
 143-624.  
**3319.**  
 N. Y. 35-506.  
**3320.**  
 N. Y. 101-478; 188-301; 190-107.  
 Hun. 49-308.  
 App. Div. 31-89, 46; 59-45; 78-  
 459; 103-522; 104-140; 111-  
 900; 114-567; 124-798; 132-  
 802; 138-486; 157-548; 167-  
 861.  
 Misc. 60-50; 67-28; 82-663; 89-  
 659; 92-657; 97-215.  
 N. Y. Supp. 52-877; 69-83; 80-  
 863; 98-327; 98-15; 100-217;  
 112-763; 117-537; 123-71;  
 142-862; 144-217, 338, 270;  
 148-951; 153-850, 1100; 162-  
 856.  
**3321.**  
 App. Div. 130-159.

# NOTES.

**3322.**  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-182.

**3323.**  
Subd. 1.  
Civ. Proc. 8-327.

**3324.**  
Misc. 16-432.  
Civ. Proc. 8-325.

**3326.**  
Misc. 92-657.

**3328.**  
Hun, 90-136.  
App. Div. 32-275; 44-17.  
Misc. 16-433.  
N. Y. Supp. 35-624; 52-980; 59-1018.  
Civ. Proc. 9-137.  
Abb. N. C. 10-458.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-183.

**3329.**  
App. Div. 32-275; 44-17.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 7-184.

**3330.**  
App. Div. 37-30; 145-13.

**3331.**  
N. Y. 90-521.  
Hun, 17-520.  
App. Div. 114-568.  
Week. Dig. 18-58.

**3332.**  
App. Div. 152-623.  
Misc. 32-334.  
N. Y. Supp. 137-496.

**3333.**  
N. Y. CS-336; 155-404; 172-146;  
177-310; 181-391; 222-9.  
Hun, 61-366; 64-92; 70-107;  
76-74; 83-424; 85-590.  
App. Div. 2-412; 22-178, 287;  
32-7; 42-611; 55-249; 67-317;  
109-197; 114-704; 117-304;  
119-508; 126-74, 78; 129-455;  
137-332; 138-286; 160-300;  
171-8.  
Misc. 18-241; 25-280; 36-745;  
48-607; 49-607; 55-249;  
61-374; 68-524; 70-510; 98-304;  
98-304.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-883, 1026; 55-785;  
81-452; 80-347; 105-8; 115-495;  
122-1063; 123-258; 124-839;  
145-754; 160-940; 163-67.  
St. Rep'r. 14-168.  
Civ. Proc. 19-420.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-53.

**3334.**  
N. Y. 96-32; 98-336; 155-404;  
158-129; 177-310; 181-391;  
197-48; 222-9.  
Hun, 61-366; 64-92; 69-276;  
70-107; 76-74; 83-424.  
App. Div. 2-412; 20-272; 22-127;  
178, 287; 33-7; 37-30; 39-92;  
42-611; 55-249; 59-27;

67-317; 94-145; 109-197; 114-704;  
117-304; 126-74, 78; 131-95;  
133-299; 136-301; 137-332;  
138-286; 160-580.  
Misc. 18-241; 22-490; 25-280;  
29-589; 36-745; 47-34, 524;  
48-607; 49-607; 55-249; 61-374;  
67-518; 68-524; 70-510; 98-304.  
N. Y. Supp. 46-1070; 48-883, 1023;  
52-618; 55-735; 69-179; 89-347;  
95-1009; 105-8; 115-495; 122-1063;  
123-258; 124-839; 145-754;  
160-940; 163-67; 167-778.  
Civ. Proc. 19-7, 420.  
Abb. N. C. 29-198.

**3335.**  
N. Y. 136-296.  
N. Y. Supp. 120-1044; 160-940.

**3336.**  
N. Y. 136-296.  
N. Y. Supp. 120-1044; 160-940.

**3337.**  
Misc. 54-27.  
N. Y. Supp. 120-1044; 160-940.

**3338.**  
Hun, 81-364.  
N. Y. Supp. 160-940.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 1-19.  
Law Bull. 5-6.

**3339.**  
N. Y. 169-113, 213.  
Hun, 61-463.  
App. Div. 11-49; 36-74; 127-150;  
134-470; 141-838; 171-733.  
Misc. 8-487; 16-624; 17-104; 41-616;  
57-648; 60-373.  
N. Y. Supp. 34-891; 108-697; 111-354;  
119-347; 125-1087; 160-940.  
Civ. Proc. 15-250.  
Abb. N. C. 31-434.

**3341.**  
N. Y. 92-584.

**3342.**  
N. Y. 125-200.  
Misc. 9-38; 49-417.  
N. Y. Supp. 60-767; 99-826.  
Abb. N. C. 31-320.

**3343.**  
N. Y. 197-58.  
App. Div. 98-257; 184-34.  
Misc. 40-506; 43-249, 329; 44-452;  
45-209; 46-152; 69-489; 71-200.  
N. Y. Supp. 53-58; 81-82; 83-135;  
90-155; 93-1101; 100-1024;  
105-8, 846; 126-130; 143-667.

**Subd. 2.**  
N. Y. 83-174; 90-402; 148-695.  
Hun, 25-588; 39-629; 41-533;  
61-197.  
App. Div. 10-27; 33-295; 40-407;  
58-304; 59-191; 65-21;

# NOTES.

69-61; 120-307; 144-254; 160-373; 174-387.  
 Misc. 22-706; 29-286; 35-315, 382; 36-127; 47-34, 473.  
 N. Y. Supp. 50-49; 128-1069; 161-241.  
 St. Rep'r. 51-861.  
 Civ. Proc. 7-330; 10-170; 15-434.  
 Abb. N. C. 29-181.  
 How. 66-102; 67-371.  
 How. N. S. 2-151.  
 Dem. 2-397.  
 N. Y. Cr. Rep. 3-211.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 2-33.  
**Subd. 3.**  
 N. Y. 214-144.  
 Hun, 57-66.  
 App. Div. 146-249; 170-380.  
**Subd. 4.**  
 N. Y. 213-312.  
**Subd. 5.**  
 N. Y. 114-581.  
 App. Div. 144-552.  
 Misc. 6-51.  
**Subd. 6.**  
 N. Y. 140-374.  
**Subd. 9.**  
 N. Y. 112-559; 116-587; 169-535; 194-322; 201-218; 208-475.  
 App. Div. 1-404; 15-441; 41-534; 55-368; 57-472; 63-61; 65-20; 85-195; 86-516; 101-508; 104-25; 113-835; 114-97; 117-152; 167-197.  
 Misc. 23-723; 30-689; 35-413; 54-117; 90-262.  
 N. Y. Supp. 71-848; 72-505; 92-29; 98-285; 99-669; 102-359; 128-247; 130-839; 145-897; 152-930.  
 St. Rep'r. 29-319; 34-775; 35-542; 48-151; 67-501.  
 Abb. N. C. 24-304; 30-86.  
 N. Y. Super. 52-301.  
**Subd. 10.**  
 Hun, 25-396; 36-3; 42-832; 47-238; 51-93; 61-573; 62-302.  
 App. Div. 5-583; 30-466; 60-77; 62-185; 85-195; 93-409; 104-564; 114-97; 115-607.  
 Misc. 30-689; 33-758; 34-526, 785; 74-226; 99-500.  
 N. Y. Supp. 67-956; 69-682, 908; 70-936; 159-1000; 155-497; 156-166; 164-370.  
 St. Rep'r. 42-195.  
 Civ. Proc. 9-251; 11-351; 14-249.  
**Subd. 11.**  
 N. Y. 59-647.  
 Hun, 67-204.  
 App. Div. 95-95; 101-290; 138-713.  
 Misc. 7-126.

N. Y. Supp. 88-507; 91-740; 123-762.  
 St. Rep'r. 51-520, 774.  
**Subd. 12.**  
 N. Y. 90-521; 129-210.  
 App. Div. 80-378; 149-548.  
 Misc. 24-512; 27-508, 518.  
 N. Y. Supp. 53-834, 980; 58-316, 336; 87-131; 113-809; 133-1066.  
 Civ. Proc. 29-188.  
 N. Y. Ann. Cas. 6-179.  
**Subd. 13.**  
 Hun, 28-370.  
 Misc. 89-467; 93-315.  
 N. Y. Supp. 152-584; 156-883.  
 St. Rep'r. 1-528.  
**Subd. 18.**  
 N. Y. 101-440; 141-485.  
 Hun, 29-365; 56-607; 62-309; 73-136.  
 App. Div. 20-167; 44-146; 54-359; 149-494; 174-261; 176-819, 825.  
 Misc. 92-381.  
 N. Y. Supp. 4-433; 160-297; 163-479.  
 St. Rep'r. 17-384; 46-183, 375.  
 Civ. Proc. 11-63; 15-254.  
 Abb. N. C. 28-429.  
 How. N. S. 2-45.  
**Subd. 20.**  
 N. Y. 86-358; 88-626; 112-369; 154-607; 169-114; 186-490.  
 Hun, 41-9; 42-164, 608; 44-200; 70-107.  
 App. Div. 109-219, 637; 123-764; 171-8.  
 Misc. 12-120; 22-490.  
 N. Y. Supp. 95-684.  
 St. Rep'r. 18-799; 34-493; 53-541.  
 Civ. Proc. 11-370.  
 Daly, 10-71.  
**3344.**  
 Misc. 16-618.  
**3345.**  
 N. Y. 191-207.  
 App. Div. 111-584; 112-126; 140-620.  
 Misc. 16-563; 17-571; 23-679; 94-480.  
 N. Y. Supp. 98-496; 135-262.  
**3347.**  
 Hun, 49-157; 54-613; 86-55.  
 App. Div. 16-618; 68-375; 75-573; 131-173.  
 Misc. 35-131; 45-342, 575; 54-517; 56-649; 72-378; 79-362; 84-98; 88-551.  
 N. Y. Supp. 74-189; 87-345; 90-332, 448; 107-806; 110-264, 967.  
 St. Rep'r. 19-45.  
 Civ. Proc. 14-382; 15-434.  
**Subd. 1.**  
 Dem. 3-359.



# NOTES.

## Subd. 3.

Hun. 45-322.  
Misc. 27-540; 51-575.  
N. Y. Supp. 101-39.  
Civ. Proc. 5-452.  
Dem. 2-644; 3-359.

## Subd. 4.

N. Y. 192-415.  
Hun. 25-185; 31-515; 34-179; 45-322; 81-388; 86-55.  
App. Div. 61-450; 117-352; 139-741.  
Misc. 6-515; 7-321, 561; 9-72; 16-296; 26-290, 460; 34-405; 51-575; 58-197; 59-56; 62-491; 69-335; 78-145; 79-362; 88-551.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-884; 69-646; 70-679; 91-36; 101-39; 102-427; 114-898; 115-64; 124-504; 125-624; 127-227; 130-303; 137-929; 139-894; 165-81.  
St. Rep'r. 17-853; 47-431, 446.  
Civ. Proc. 5-452.  
Abb. N. C. 20-297.  
N. Y. Super. 49-95.  
Dem. 2-492, 644.  
Week. Dig. 17-208.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-318.

## Subd. 5.

App. Div. 117-852.  
N. Y. Supp. 102-427.

## Subd. 6.

N. Y. 135-634.  
Hun. 54-613; 69-447; 81-388.  
App. Div. 25-462; 51-543; 68-376; 128-764; 134-576; 167-544; 177-54.  
Misc. 12-44, 113; 13-241; 16-321; 19-598; 24-287; 28-242; 30-171; 34-405; 59-155; 69-335; 79-362.  
N. Y. Supp. 12-512; 30-884; 58-1078; 64-333; 65-250; 69-646; 125-624; 130-303; 133-447; 149-956; 153-453; 155-355.  
St. Rep'r. 17-853; 47-431; 52-633.  
Civ. Proc. 5-451; 30-242.  
Abb. N. C. 19-423; 22-62; 28-132; 30-407.  
How. N. S. 1-66.  
Dem. 2-488, 629; 3-239.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 4-200; 9-318.

## Subd. 7.

N. Y. 110-140, 371; 192-415.  
Hun. 46-672.  
App. Div. 61-450; 132-595.  
Misc. 34-405; 54-519; 69-617.  
N. Y. Supp. 68-845; 69-646; 70-679; 114-898; 125-546; 126-88.  
St. Rep'r. 70-178.  
N. Y. Ann. Cas. 9-262.

## Subd. 8.

N. Y. 98-442.

Misc. 16-296; 51-592; 59-509; 60-415; 89-438.  
App. Div. 163-618.  
N. Y. Supp. 101-72; 113-581; 148-996.

St. Rep'r. 23-75.

## Subd. 9.

Hun. 29-47.  
Misc. 60-415.  
N. Y. Supp. 113-581.

## Subd. 10.

App. Div. 62-199.  
N. Y. Supp. 6-515; 165-534.  
Civ. Proc. 14-398.  
Abb. N. C. 21-363.

## Subd. 11.

N. Y. 91-235, 502, 662; 92-310; 103-162.  
Hun. 25-16; 26-181, 325; 31-320; 33-213; 34-310; 37-536; 40-235; 42-139; 44-588; 51-96.  
St. Rep'r. 20-683; 28-511; 42-474.  
Civ. Proc. 6-391; 12-180.  
N. Y. Super. 53-522.

## Subd. 13.

Hun. 25-185; 31-515; 45-322; 47-457.  
Misc. 26-461; 34-155; 68-428.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-436; 68-853; 115-160; 165-81.  
N. Y. Super. 49-95.  
Week. Dig. 17-208.

## Subd. 14.

App. Div. 81-295.  
N. Y. Supp. 81-105; 115-160.  
3348.  
Misc. 46-230; 63-37; 70-510; 100-593.  
3352.  
N. Y. 184-131; 136-412.  
Misc. 5-486.  
N. Y. Super. 53-178.  
3355.  
N. Y. Supp. 135-262.  
3356.  
Hun. 83-548.  
App. Div. 101-130; 103-419; 124-703; 160-242.  
N. Y. 137-95; 165-264.  
Misc. 5-486; 34-348.

## 3357.

Hun. 86-346, 450.  
App. Div. 20-636; 42-348, 534; 67-362; 72-412; 81-273; 83-138; 84-26; 85-267; 86-65, 216; 90-266; 96-127; 102-185; 103-106, 534; 110-454; 127-878, 885; 144-734; 148-390; 151-409, 450; 157-473.  
Misc. 41-509; 44-276; 99-397.  
N. Y. Supp. 33-944; 47-230; 89-908; 130-1005; 162-495; 167-606.  
Civ. Proc. 19-420.

## 8358.

N. Y. 211-90; 217-66.

# NOTES.

App. Div. 96-126; 98-280; 103-106; 122-288; 151-754; 157-473.  
 Misc. 22-240; 28-105; 29-589; 63-550.  
 N. Y. Supp. 59-775; 67-932; 89-79; 90-576; 106-704; 118-618.

**3359.**  
 N. Y. 143-417; 148-110.  
 Hun, 86-410.  
 App. Div. 67-367; 98-280; 102-185; 103-106; 142-337; 152-636; 157-473; 166-446.  
 Misc. 68-435; 69-575.  
 N. Y. Supp. 90-576.

**3360.**  
 N. Y. 150-509; 159-336; 176-215.  
 Hun, 73-9.  
 App. Div. 6-574; 30-12; 40-562; 96-124; 98-281; 102-102; 103-106; 111-688; 121-121; 127-442; 157-473; 176-719.  
 Misc. 14-194; 68-435; 69-575.  
 N. Y. Supp. 51-763; 92-478; 111-541, 755; 119-731; 136-752.

**Subd. 2.**  
 N. Y. 165-270.  
 Hun, 86-451.  
 App. Div. 36-591; 118-765; 142-242.  
 Misc. 59-536.

**Subd. 3.**  
 N. Y. 159-336; 160-215; 189-163; 210-66.  
 Hun, 83-411.  
 App. Div. 35-601; 36-588; 102-102; 112-834.  
 Misc. 35-601; 94-388.  
 N. Y. Supp. 55-967; 72-157; 125-339; 126-835; 158-289; 163-882.

**Subd. 4.**  
 Misc. 22-240; 33-1.  
 App. Div. 142-242; 144-735.  
 N. Y. Supp. 67-933; 126-835.

**Subd. 5.**  
 App. Div. 176-719.

**Subd. 7.**  
 N. Y. 133-244.  
 App. Div. 1-141; 32-55; 102-102.  
 N. Y. Supp. 52-473.

**Subd. 8.**  
 Hun, 86-441.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-938.

**3361.**  
 Hun, 83-411.  
 App. Div. 85-288; 90-126; 97-617; 98-281; 103-106; 157-473.  
 Misc. 70-569.  
 N. Y. Supp. 83-307; 89-79; 128-138.

**3362.**  
 N. Y. 208-30.  
 App. Div. 98-282; 103-106; 157-473.

**3363.**  
 App. Div. 98-282; 103-106; 157-473.

**3364.**  
 Hun, 69-177; 86-347.  
 App. Div. 98-282; 103-106; 151-409; 157-473.  
 N. Y. Supp. 142-585.

**3365.**  
 N. Y. 133-245; 176-215; 217-66.  
 Hun, 70-364; 73-9, 12, 13; 86-347.  
 App. Div. 98-282; 103-106; 111-690; 121-121; 151-409; 157-473.  
 Misc. 22-240; 42-560; 44-275; 45-516; 62-508; 68-436; 69-576.  
 N. Y. Supp. 92-31; 124-871; 158-289.

**3366.**  
 N. Y. 123-278.  
 App. Div. 6-574; 103-106; 151-409; 157-473.

**3367.**  
 N. Y. 176-216; 195-447; 214-236; 217-66.  
 Hun, 65-542; 73-9; 80-559; 86-407.  
 App. Div. 6-574; 13-602; 52-265; 55-633; 103-106; 110-455; 121-121; 123-656; 140-31; 157-473.  
 Misc. 44-275; 57-162; 68-436; 69-576; 99-402.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-468; 65-470; 67-419; 107-981, 989; 124-871; 137-491; 138-733; 142-585.

**3368.**  
 Hun, 86-347, 451.  
 App. Div. 6-574; 103-106; 142-337; 148-416; 151-409; 157-473.  
 Misc. 58-341; 69-575.  
 N. Y. Supp. 33-929; 103-294; 108-157; 126-967; 132-960.

**3369.**  
 N. Y. 176-216.  
 App. Div. 35-45; 52-267; 55-633; 103-106; 121-121; 123-655; 688; 142-242; 148-390; 151-53, 410, 459; 157-473; 166-756; 176-108.  
 Misc. 35-602; 42-563; 44-275; 45-516; 57-163, 669.  
 N. Y. Supp. 65-470; 72-157; 107-981, 989; 126-835; 135-234, 919, 954; 137-491; 138-733; 142-949.

**3370.**  
 Hun, 80-357.  
 App. Div. 27-574; 52-267; 103-106; 120-854; 126-849; 151-460; 157-473; 159-282; 179-249.  
 Misc. 70-286; 72-181.

# NOTES.

N. Y. Supp. 30-132; 50-502; 65-470; 111-222; 116-924; 120-288.

**3371.**  
N. Y. 207-586.  
Hun, 80-358; 81-330.  
App. Div. 6-574; 8-321; 16-516; 25-23; 36-551; 39-46; 85-209; 103-106; 125-118; 129-721; 132-77; 81; 151-460; 152-636; 157-473.  
Misc. 25-88; 38-587; 47-410; 83-333; 87-588.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-682; 55-729; 77-1074; 83-313; 92-960; 94-551; 97-526; 116-495; 135-919; 137-485; 138-733; 142-585; 145-1058; 150-679.

**3372.**  
N. Y. 148-107; 176-213; 181-327; 221-389.  
Hun, 65-540; 542; 78-437; 83-413; 86-347; 88-177.  
App. Div. 1-489; 20-273; 35-45; 55-633; 82-567; 103-106; 534; 121-121; 122-288; 123-656; 142-242; 145-50; 151-409; 450; 152-637; 157-473; 164-558; 176-199.  
Misc. 10-650; 19-232; 44-277; 45-516; 70-73; 74-125.  
N. Y. Supp. 30-957; 32-182; 33-944; 34-991; 46-1070; 54-412; 60-1118; 67-419; 81-527; 92-31; 105-568; 106-704; 126-835; 128-29; 129-450; 131-221; 137-485; 138-733; 150-76; 161-401.

**3373.**  
N. Y. 207-586.  
App. Div. 39-46; 103-106; 125-118; 157-473; 172-646.  
Misc. 25-88; 68-438; 69-578.  
N. Y. Supp. 54-682; 138-733.

**3374.**  
N. Y. 216-108.  
App. Div. 30-13; 35-181; 103-106; 127-538; 152-246; 157-473; 166-446.  
Misc. 38-587.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-150; 77-1074; 112-33; 136-514.

**3375.**  
Hun, 69-276; 70-364.  
App. Div. 6-573; 7-449; 61-380; 85-209; 102-101; 103-106; 132-78; 147-504; 151-409; 758; 155-672; 157-473; 166-446.  
N. Y. Supp. 70-880; 83-312; 116-495; 132-159; 142-585.

**3376.**  
Hun, 70-365.

App. Div. 103-106; 151-409; 157-473.

**3377.**  
App. Div. 36-555; 55-80; 103-106; 119-354; 144-735; 157-473.  
N. Y. Supp. 55-729; 66-1005; 116-495; 125-133; 142-585.

**3378.**  
App. Div. 20-636; 55-627; 103-106; 119-354; 144-735; 157-473.  
Misc. 57-667; 70-572.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-230; 129-828; 164-9.

**3379.**  
N. Y. 133-274; 184-350.  
Hun, 66-309; 76-80; 78-438.  
App. Div. 8-477; 103-106; 111-688; 129-723; 157-473; 176-878.  
Misc. 12-462; 14-193; 38-587; 43-305.  
N. Y. Supp. 77-1074; 88-825.

**3380.**  
App. Div. 21-188; 103-106; 111-688; 692; 129-723; 149-411; 151-408; 459; 157-473; 159-469; 180-274.  
Misc. 38-587; 51-334; 62-508.  
N. Y. Supp. 47-509; 77-1074; 97-853; 100-388; 115-897; 135-919; 954; 167-665.

**3381.**  
Misc. 47-411.  
App. Div. 103-106; 157-473.  
N. Y. Supp. 94-551.

**3382.**  
Hun, 73-424.  
App. Div. 6-574; 25-24; 50-576; 103-106; 111-690; 144-735; 151-409; 157-473.  
Misc. 16-151; 58-163; 62-508; 70-569.  
N. Y. Supp. 92-960; 97-853; 127-777; 128-138; 135-954.

**3383.**  
N. Y. 133-275; 148-112.  
Hun, 86-450.  
App. Div. 102-185; 103-106; 120-854; 157-473; 163-11.  
Misc. 28-105.  
N. Y. Supp. 59-775; 147-1057.

**3384.**  
N. Y. 141-535; 165-264.  
App. Div. 67-362; 83-138; 84-26; 85-267; 289; 86-216; 90-266; 96-127; 103-106; 124-125; 151-409; 450; 157-473.  
Misc. 41-509; 44-276.  
N. Y. Supp. 89-908; 108-596; 109-494; 130-1005; 162-495; 167-806.



# INDEX



# INDEX.

[References are to sections.]

NOTE.—The index has not been changed to conform to material taken out of the code and placed in the consolidated laws but only to conform to material otherwise added, amended or repealed by the laws of 1909.

## A.

### Abandonment.

of spouse, ground for separation .....	1762
of action, by failure to file summons and pleadings.....	824
of part of plaintiff's claim in replevin.....	1719
of condemnation proceeding .....	8374

### Abatement and Revival.

#### I. ABATEMENT.

special provisions, not affected .....	762
not caused by vacancy in office of judge.....	25
not caused by failure or adjournment of court.....	44
does not occur, if cause survives .....	755
when part of cause survives .....	759
cause of action in replevin survives.....	1736
no abatement by death after verdict.....	764
verdict after death of party is void .....	765
on reversal on law, action for wrong not abated by death...	764
successor of officer, receiver or trustee may continue.....	766
on death or removal of officer of unincorporated association.	1920
not effected by change of name.....	2416
order that action abate for death of party.....	761
action for seduction survives to mother on death of father..	764

#### II. REVIVAL.

time to continue not to be extended .....	784
on transfer of interest .....	756
on devolution of liability.....	756
on death of sole party .....	757
on death of party jointly liable.....	758
by or against survivors .....	759
when part of cause survives.....	759
substitution of successor of officer, receiver or trustee.....	766
continuance against successor of executor.....	1828
on death or removal of officer of unincorporated association.	1920
of action of ejectment .....	1521-1523
on death of party to partition .....	1588
proceedings to bring in parties.....	760
appointment of administrator for intestate defendant.....	2588
of accounting in surrogate's court on death of accounting party . . . . .	2725

### Abbreviations.

use of, in pleadings, etc.....	22
--------------------------------	----

### Abortion.

private sittings of court in.....	5
-----------------------------------	---

### Arresting Debtors.

order of arrest . . . . .	549, 550, 2894
warrant of attachment against.....	636, 2906

# INDEX.

## Absentees.

See, also, "NON-RESIDENTS."

designation of person to receive summons.....	430
publication of summons against .....	435, 438
warrant of attachment .....	636
in justice's court .....	2906
effect of absence on limitation of actions.....	391, 401
presumption of death from absence.....	841
administration of estate of.....	2601
provision for family.....	2601
revocation of administration on return.....	2569
absent witnesses to will on probate.....	2612
proof of signature of absent witness to will.....	2612

## Abstract Companies.

See "TITLE INSURANCE COMPANIES."

## Academies.

not subject to judicial supervision .....	1804
not subject to action to dissolve or annul corporation.....	1804
excepted from provisions for voluntary dissolution.....	2431
teachers exempt from jury service.....	1080, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption .....	1082, 1128

## Accounts and Accounting.

Books of account, see "BOOKS."

### I. ACTIONS ON ACCOUNTS.

when cause of action accrues.....	386
how account pleaded .....	531
copy to be served on demand.....	531
when to be verified .....	531
order for delivery of further account.....	531
reference of actions involving long account.....	1018

#### *In justices' courts.*

actions on .....	2861
jurisdiction limited .....	2863
pleading .....	2941
compelling party to exhibit .....	2942
discontinuance when accounts exceed \$400.....	2950

### II. ACCOUNTINGS IN ACTIONS.

on demand of surety on undertaking .....	812
compulsory reference to take account .....	1015
in action to dissolve corporation .....	1792
under judgment annulling corporation .....	1801
by receiver .....	715
action by attorney-general to compel corporate officers to ac- count. . . . .	1781, 1782
continuance of partnership business during action for account- ing. . . . .	1947

### III. ACCOUNTINGS IN SUPREME COURT.

periodical accounts of proceeds of realty of infants or incom- petents . . . . .	2361
---	------

#### *1. By committees of incompetent persons.*

annual account .....	2341
annual examination of account.....	2342
removal of committee for neglect to file.....	2342
intermediate judicial accounting .....	2342
order that committee file account or supply deficiency...	2342



# INDEX.

## Accounts and Accounting — Continued.

### IV. ACCOUNTINGS IN SURROGATES' COURT.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

### V. ACCOUNTS OF PUBLIC OFFICERS.

of moneys paid into court.....	752-754
clerk of court of appeals.....	3283
salaried county clerks and registers.....	3285
clerk of city court of New York.....	3331
of district attorney to county court.....	1068

## Acknowledgment.

of indebtedness to bar limitation.....	376,	395
justices of New York city court may take.....		326
instruments, when acknowledged, admissible in evidence..	935,	937
acknowledgment not conclusive.....		938
proof by interested or incompetent witness not sufficient.....		936
wills acknowledged or proved not admissible in evidence.....		937
of bonds and undertakings.....		810
satisfaction of judgment to be acknowledged.....		1260
assignor to acknowledge assignment of judgment.....		1262
of agreed statement on submission of controversy.....		1279
fees for taking.....		3298

## Action to Recover Chattels.

See "REPLEVIN."

## Action to Recover Real Property.

See "EJECTMENT."

## . Actions.

### I. IN GENERAL.

defined . . .	3333
divided into civil and criminal.....	3335
"criminal action" defined.....	3336
"civil action" defined.....	3337
"action" refers to civil actions.....	3343
only one form of civil action.....	3339
civil and criminal remedies not merged.....	1899
designation of parties to civil action.....	3338
cross-action by defendant.....	780
special proceedings are, for purposes of statute of limitations.	414

### II. CAPACITY TO SUE. See "PARTIES."

### III. COMMENCEMENT.

commenced by service of summons.....	416
for purposes of statute of limitations.....	398-400
what deemed commencement.....	3348

### IV. JOINDER OF CAUSES. See "PLEADING."

# INDEX.

## Actions — Continued.

V. CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS. See "CONSOLIDATION."

VI. SEVERANCE. See "SEVERANCE OF ACTIONS."

## VII. ANCILLARY TO OTHER ACTIONS AND REMEDIES.

for discovery abolished.....	1914
by sheriff in aid of attachment.....	655
by plaintiff in aid of attachment.....	677

## VIII. FOR OFFICIAL ACTS AND OMISSIONS.

by claimant against sheriff for taking chattel in replevin....	1710
against constable for failure to return execution.....	3039
against constable for money collected on execution.....	3441
against municipal officers for public funds.....	1926
by taxpayer to redress municipal wrong.....	1925

## IX. ON BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS.

by party on bond to people or public officer.....	814
on penal bonds .....	1915
on undertaking on appeal.....	1309, 2758
from surrogate's court.....	2762
on security to refund proceeds of sale in partition.....	1586
on undertaking on injunction.....	625
on bond for jail liberties.....	160-171
against bail for discharge from arrest.....	596, 597
on bond of executor, administrator or guardian.....	2584, 2585

## X. ACTIONS AUTHORIZED BY CODE.

### 1. For torts.

for vexatious suit in name of fictitious party.....	1900
for unauthorized and vexatious suit in name of another.....	1900
for causing death by negligence.....	1902-1905
damages for arrest in violation of witness' privilege....	863
for levy on exempt property.....	1734
for damages and penalty for disobeying subpoena.....	853
payment of fine on contempt imposed as indemnity to aggrieved party bars action for damages.....	2284

### 2. On contractual and quasi-contractual liabilities.

on judgments .....	1913
to charge joint debtors not served in previous suit....	1937
by trustee against beneficiary for costs, etc.....	1916
by surety against principal for costs, etc.....	1916
on securities representing court funds.....	749
to determine claim of dower.....	1647
for instalments of dower after admeasurement.....	1614
to sell lands for non-payment of dower.....	1614
against persons holding over.....	1064
by evicted purchaser at sale on execution.....	1479
against purchaser from defendant in ejectment.....	1685
on reversal, by person evicted by summary proceedings..	2263
by person evicted during life of life-tenant.....	2318
to compel conveyance by infant or incompetent per- son .....	2345, 2347

# INDEX.

## **Actions — Continued.**

### **X. ACTIONS AUTHORIZED BY CODE — Continued.**

#### **2. On contractual and quasi-contractual liabilities — Continued.**

by heir for reimbursement after sale of realty for debts. 2718  
 against revoking party for costs of arbitration..... 2384

## **Adjournment.**

on Saturday to be to day other than Sunday..... 6  
 trial of causes at adjourned term..... 34  
 of term of court in absence of judge..... 35  
 of term to day certain by direction of judge..... 36  
 of actual session to another place..... 41  
 of trial of action to another place..... 41  
 not to cause abatement..... 41  
 trial commenced may be continued beyond term..... 45  
 of court of appeals..... 197  
 power of referee to adjourn hearing..... 1018  
 of application for discharge from imprisonment..... 2200  
 hearing on arbitration..... 2368  
 in surrogate's court ..... 2400  
 in justice's court..... 2050-2068  
 of marine causes in New York city court..... 3186

## **Administrators.**

See "EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS," "SURROGATES' COURTS."

## **Admiralty.**

See, also, "MARINE CAUSES;" "VESSELS."  
 New York city court has no admiralty jurisdiction..... 317

## **Admissions.**

of service of summons..... 434  
 by failure to deny..... 522  
 demand for admission of genuineness of document..... 735  
 costs of proving document after demand for admission..... 735  
 by members of corporations..... 839

## **Ad Quod Damnum.**

writ of assessment of damages substituted for..... 1991  
 See "ASSESSMENT OF DAMAGES."

## **Adultery.**

See "DIVORCE."

## **Advancements.**

to be included in distribution..... 2738  
 what deemed in advancement..... 2738

## **Adverse Possession.**

See "LIMITATION OF ACTIONS."

## **Advertisements.**

See "PUBLICATION."  
 fees of printers..... 3317

# INDEX.

## **Affidavit.**

defined .....	3343
• who may take .....	842-844
without the state .....	844
compelling party to make deposition .....	885
want of title, etc., to be disregarded .....	728
verification of pleading by .....	525
form of verification of pleading .....	528
to procure order of arrest .....	557
verified answer as, on motion to vacate injunction .....	630
of service of notice as presumptive evidence .....	927
for order to show cause .....	780
to be served with order extending time .....	782
to be served with order to show cause .....	782
of surety to undertaking .....	812
of non-receipt of notice of protest of bill or note .....	923
of printer to publication of notice .....	928
of merits not required, when answer verified .....	980
to account of executors, administrators, etc. ....	2732
to inventory and account of general guardian .....	2661
on application for warrant of attachment in justice's court....	2908
on requisition in replevin in justice's court .....	2920
admissibility of <i>ex parte</i> affidavit in justice's court .....	3004
to be filed when used in justice's court .....	3143

## **Agents.**

limitation of action by principal against agent for damages....	407
limitation of action for money, etc., received by agent.....	410
order of arrest for misappropriating funds or property.....	549
in justice's court.....	2885
verification of pleadings by.....	525

## **Agricultural Law.**

joinder of causes of action for penalties under.....	484
--	-----

## **Albany, City of.**

recorder to prepare trial jury list.....	1041
--	------

## **Albany, City Court of.**

is a court of record.....	2
special statutory provisions not affected.....	3214
civil jurisdiction.....	3223
jurisdiction of actions for penalties.....	3223
may enter judgment by confession.....	3224
jurisdiction of summary proceedings to recover possession of real property.....	2234
who may serve summons.....	3208
proof of service of summons.....	3208
service of complaint with summons.....	3207, 3208
action commenced by service of summons.....	3209
security for costs.....	3268-3270
answer raising title to real property.....	3212
arrest, attachment and replevin in.....	3210, 3211
docketing judgments.....	3225
execution on judgments.....	3225
appeal to county court.....	3213
section 3301 relating to clerk's fees not applicable.....	3302

## **Albany, County of.**

jail liberties for.....	145
drawing of grand jurors in.....	1041
panels of trial jurors in.....	1058
stenographer of surrogate's court.....	2495
of county court.....	364

## **Albany, Justice's Court of.**

name changed to "City Court of Albany," L. 1884, chap. 122	
See "ALBANY, CITY COURT OF."	

# INDEX.

## Aliens.

New York city court cannot naturalize.....	818
disability during war excepted from statute of limitations.....	404
not entitled to jury of part aliens.....	1190
non-residents cannot act as executors .....	2584
non-residents incompetent to act as administrators.....	2584
clerk's fees on naturalization .....	8308

## Alimony....

See "DIVORCE;" "SEPARATION."

## Allowances. ....

See "Costs."

## Almshouses. ....

keeper exempt from jury service.....	1080
--------------------------------------	------

## Amendment.

by inserting defendant's true name.....	451
to bring in parties .....	452
on death or transfer of interest.....	780
of course .....	542
for delay .....	542
service of amended pleadings.....	543, 798
of pleading on variance from proof.....	539, 540
leave to amend on decision of demurrer.....	497
service of amended complaint to sustain order of arrest.....	558
to cure defects, irregularities, etc.....	722
power to amend process, pleadings, etc.....	723
to conform proceedings to statute.....	724
action may retain place on calendar.....	723
to correct mistakes, etc., in condemnation proceedings. 722-730,	3368
order of court required .....	727
of bonds and undertakings .....	730
power of referee to allow.....	1018
of judgment against person by fictitious name .....	1251
of judgment docket of county clerk .....	1269
to perfect appeal .....	1303
on appeal from surrogate's court .....	1303, 2758
to case on appeal from court of claims.....	277
of state writs .....	1997
mandamus and return amendable only by leave .....	2080
of returns by sheriff and other officers .....	725
of returns by subordinate courts .....	725
of pleadings in justice's court .....	2944
on decision of demurrer in justice's court .....	2939

## Ancillary Letters.

See "GUARDIAN;" "LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION;" "LETTERS TESTAMENTARY."

## Animals.

proceedings for allowing animals to run at large, see "STRAYS."

## Annuities.

apportionment of, on death of person interested.....	2674
--	------

## Another Action Pending.

ground of demurrer to complaint.....	488
to counterclaim .....	495

## Answer.

counterclaim in, see "COUNTERCLAIM."  
demurrer to, see "DEMURRER."  
reply to, see "REPLY."  
verification of, see "VERIFICATION."

# INDEX.

## Answer — Continued.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

pleading of defendant .....	487
appearance of defendant by .....	421
must be subscribed by attorney .....	421
contents of .....	500
form of denials .....	500
in verified answer .....	524
defenses to be separately stated .....	507
several defenses or counterclaims may be pleaded.....	507
equitable defense may be pleaded .....	507
partial defenses .....	508
demurrer to partial defense .....	508
demand for affirmative relief .....	509
demand for relief against co-defendant.....	521
judgment for part of demand admitted.....	511
severance of action on judgment for part admitted.....	511
to amended complaint .....	543
when issue of fact arises on .....	964
dilatory defenses must be verified .....	513
judgment on frivolous answer .....	537
striking out sham .....	538
striking out, for disobedience to order for discovery of books, etc. ....	808
waiver of objection by failure to plead.....	499
defendant must answer causes of action not demurred to.....	492
grounds of demurrer not appearing on face of complaint may be pleaded. ....	498
limitation of action must be pleaded .....	413
cause of action barred by limitation, not available as defence.	397
verification of counterclaim only .....	527
verified answer deemed affidavit on application for injunction.	820
when new matter in, deemed controverted without denial....	522
admitted by failure to reply.....	522

### II. SERVICE OF.

when to be served .....	422
on co-defendant .....	521
time to serve when defendant arrested .....	566
time to serve, when summons served on guardian <i>ad litem</i> of absent infant .....	473

### III. IN SPECIFIC ACTIONS.

#### *By or against corporations.*

to require proof of incorporation .....	1776
misnomer to be pleaded .....	1777
extension of time to answer in action on bill or note....	1778
order for trial in action on bill or note .....	1778

#### *By or against executors and administrators.*

first served or first appearing to make answer.....	1817
separate answers only allowed by direction of court.....	1817
want of assets not to be pleaded .....	1824

#### *Divorce.*

need not be verified.....	1757
---------------------------	------

#### *In partition.*

may controvert interest of parties.....	1543
---	------

#### *In replevin.*

allegation of title.....	1720
may set up title in third person.....	1723
allegation of possession of land on which chattel dis- trained doing damage.....	1734

# INDEX.

## Answer — Continued.

### III. IN SPECIFIC ACTIONS — Continued.

#### *Joint debtors.*

in action to charge debtors not personally summoned in  
first suit . . . . . 1939

#### *Mandamus.*

rules apply to alternative mandamus . . . . . 2077

*In summary proceedings to dispossess* . . . . . 2444, 2445

#### *In justices' courts.*

form, contents and verification of . . . . . 2038  
denials . . . . . 2038  
plea involving title to real property . . . . . 2051

#### *In condemnation proceedings.*

form and contents . . . . . 8865  
denials . . . . . 8865

## **Appeals.**

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### 1. *When appeal may be taken.*

certiorari not to issue when appeal may be taken . . . . . 2122  
when party may appeal . . . . . 1294  
person interested may appeal though not party . . . . . 1296  
person interested not heard until substitution . . . . . 1296  
no appeal from order until entered . . . . . 1804  
proceedings to compel entry of order . . . . . 1304  
annulling order for failure to enter . . . . . 1304  
no appeal from judgment or order by default . . . . . 1294  
order preferring cause for trial not appealable . . . . . 793  
refusal of judgment on frivolous pleading not appealable . . . . . 537  
judgment of reversal granting new trial not appealable . . . . . 1818  
what orders on habeas corpus or certiorari to inquire into  
detention are appealable . . . . . 2058  
when people may appeal on habeas corpus to inquire into  
detention . . . . . 2059

#### 2. *Taking the appeal.*

how taken . . . . . 1300  
extension of time to appeal . . . . . 784, 785  
extension of time for appeal by heir, etc., of deceased  
party . . . . . 785  
title of action not changed on . . . . . 1295  
designation of parties to appeal . . . . . 1295  
when party sues or defends as poor person . . . . . 466  
when adverse party has died before . . . . . 1297  
after death, not heard until substitution of representative  
of decedent . . . . . 1297  
failure to substitute on death of party pending appeal . . . . . 1298  
order of substitution by appellate court after appeal . . . . . 1299  
service and filing of notice of . . . . . 1800  
filing of notice of with clerk of surrogate's court upon  
appeal to court of appeals . . . . . 1300  
notice to specify interlocutory judgment or intermediate  
order for review . . . . . 1301  
service of notice on respondent when attorney not found . . . . . 1302  
service of notice when respondent and attorney not  
found . . . . . 1302  
amendments to perfect appeal . . . . . 1303  
papers to be transmitted to appellate court . . . . . 1315  
size of papers on . . . . . 796  
exceptions to decision part of papers on appeal . . . . . 994  
from final order granting peremptory mandamus . . . . . 2087  
from final order on alternative mandamus . . . . . 2087  
from final order awarding writ of prohibition . . . . . 2101

# INDEX.

## Appeals — Continued.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS — Continued.

#### 2. Taking the appeal — Continued.

from final orders in summary proceedings to recover possession of land .....	2200
from order or judgment on award in arbitration.....	2381
from order of county court in supplementary proceeding.	2433
from final orders in condemnation proceedings.....	3375
by plaintiff from judgment for defendant in condemnation proceeding . . . . .	3376

#### 3. Case on appeal, see "CASE."

#### 4. Security and undertakings.

respondent may waive .....	1305
deposit in lieu of undertaking.....	1306
undertaking to be filed.....	1307
order for new undertaking pending appeal.....	1308
action on undertaking . . . . .	1309
undertaking by municipal corporation for stay.....	1314
undertaking to suspend sale pending appeal from refusal of specific performance.....	1323
undertaking to stay warrant to dispossess occupant.	2261, 2262
appointment of receiver pending.....	713
admitting prisoner to bail pending appeal..	2060, 2061, 2063, 2064

#### 5. Stay of proceedings.

stay of proceedings pending .....	1310
of more than thirty days without security prohibited....	1351
time of stay not part of period of limitation.....	1255
sale of perishable property notwithstanding stay.....	1310
pending motion for leave to appeal to court of appeals...	1316
superseding levy on personal property on.....	1311
order dispensing with or limiting security for stay.....	1312
on appeal by state or county.....	1313
on appeal by municipal corporations.....	1314
suspension of sale pending appeal from refusal of specific performance . . . . .	1323
cancellation of <i>lis pendens</i> pending appeal from refusal of specific performance .....	1323
on appeal from judgment in action for dower.....	1616
pending appeal from final order on mandamus.....	2087
pending appeal from final order awarding writ of prohibition . . . . .	2101
order suspending lien of judgment on.....	1256
operates from entry on docket. ....	1257
in counties where transcript filed.....	1258
restoration of lien on affirmance or dismissal.....	1259

#### 3. Hearing; questions reviewed.

preference of appeal involving title to office.....	229
from judgment declaring statute unconstitutional.	791
in actions by or against persons acting in representative capacity . . . . .	791
in actions on undertakings on appeal to court of appeals . . . . .	791
case to be made on appeal from judgment .....	997
when case on appeal not necessary.....	998
from order on motion for new trial on judge's minutes to be heard on case settled.....	999
from judgment brings up interlocutory judgment or order specified in notice.....	1316
remarks and comments of trial judge may be reviewed..	83
exceptions to be reviewed on appeal from judgment....	996
exception to finding of fact not supported by evidence..	993
from order for new trial on judge's minutes.....	1009
from judgment, where special or general verdict rendered . . . . .	115.
from order removing action from county court .....	344



# INDEX.

## Appeals — Continued.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS — Continued.

#### 6. *Hearing; questions reviewed* — Continued.

review of order of court other than that in which action pending . . . . .	774
from order for new trial brings up judgment of reversal.	1318
review of judgment of condemnation on appeal from final order . . . . .	3375
remarks or comments of judge, duly excepted to, shall be subject of review. . . . .	1323a

#### 7. *Determination of appeal; judgment.*

judgment or order determining appeal. . . . .	1317
final judgment on affirmance of interlocutory judgment..	1224
cancelling or correcting docket on reversal or modification . . . . .	1321
enforcing affirmance or modification of judgment. . . . .	1319
enforcing affirmance or modification of order . . . . .	1320
on reversal on law only. action for wrong not abated by death of judgment debtor. . . . .	764
lien of reversed or modified judgment pending appeal to court of appeals . . . . .	1321
cancelling or correcting docket on reversal or modification by court of appeals . . . . .	1322

#### 8. *Restitution.*

when ordered . . . . .	1323
not to affect title of purchaser. . . . .	1323
when property sold . . . . .	1323
on reversal of final order in summary proceedings to recover possession of land. . . . .	2263
on reversal of decree or order of surrogate's court. . . . .	2763

#### 9. *Costs.*

certain provisions not applicable. . . . .	3237
on appeal from final judgment. . . . .	3238
on appeal from interlocutory judgment or order. . . . .	3239
on appeal to supreme court or appellate division. . . . .	3251
on appeal to court of appeals. . . . .	3251
for delay on appeal to court of appeals. . . . .	3251, 3254
on appeal to supreme court from N. Y. municipal court..	3213
on appeal by plaintiff from judgment for defendant in condemnation proceeding . . . . .	3376

### II. IN SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.

governed by provisions relating to appeals in actions. . . . .	1361
from order of supreme court affecting substantial right. . . . .	1356
to appellate division from orders of another court. . . . .	1357
limitation of time . . . . .	1359
method of perfecting . . . . .	1360
stay of execution pending appeal. . . . .	1360
hearing . . . . .	1360
appeal from final order brings up preceding orders. . . . .	1358
entry and enforcement of order determining. . . . .	1360

### III. TO COURT OF APPEALS.

#### 1. *When appeal may be taken.*

jurisdiction of appeals from final judgments. . . . .	190
from final orders. . . . .	190
from orders granting new trials. . . . .	190
on questions certified by appellate division. . . . .	190
appeals from inferior courts limited. . . . .	191
when appeal to be taken only by leave of court. . . . .	191
limited to questions of law. . . . .	191
no appeal from unanimous affirmance in certain cases, unless allowed . . . . .	191
what appeals may be taken. . . . .	1324
when motion for leave to be made. . . . .	1316

# INDEX.

## Appeals — Continued.

### III. To COURT OF APPEALS — Continued.

#### 1. *When appeal may be taken* — Continued.

limitation of time to appeal.....	1325
from final judgment after affirmance of interlocutory judgment . . . . .	1336
from refusal of new trial by appellate division.....	1336
from final order in summary proceedings to recover possession of land to be taken only by leave.....	2261

#### 2. *Questions reviewed.*

limited to questions of law.....	191
unanimous decision that evidence supports judgment not reviewable . . . . .	191
reversal below presumed not to be on facts.....	1338
questions reviewed . . . . .	1337
decision by divided court that evidence supports finding..	1337
affirmance of interlocutory judgment on appeal from final judgment . . . . .	1350
denial of new trial on appeal from final judgment.....	1350
exception not necessary to review judgment on verdict subject to opinion of court.....	1339
case on appeal from judgment on verdict subject to opinion of court . . . . .	1339
judgment on determination of appeal.....	1337

#### 3. *Security; stay of proceedings.*

special provisions regulating security not affected.....	1333
security to perfect appeal.....	1326
two or more undertakings in one instrument.....	1334
sureties to undertaking . . . . .	1334
service of undertaking and notice of filing.....	1334
undertaking need not be approved.....	1335
notice of exception to sureties.....	1335
notice of justification.....	1335
justification of sureties . . . . .	1335
reference on justification of sureties.....	1335
expenses of reference on justification.....	1335
admitting prisoner to bail pending appeal.....	2062-2064
stay pending motion for leave.....	1310
security to stay execution on judgment for money.....	1327
order for further undertaking to stay execution.....	1327
stay of execution on judgment for delivery of property..	1328
on appeal from judgment or order of affirmance..	1332
on judgment for chattel.....	1329
on judgment directing execution of conveyance...	1330
on judgment for sale or possession of real property . . . . .	1331
on judgment of foreclosure and for deficiency....	1331

#### 4. *Hearing; determination, etc.*

preference of appeal involving title to office.....	229
of second and subsequent appeals.....	195
of appeals from unanimous affirmances by appellate division . . . . .	791
of appeals from decision of surrogate.....	791
of actions by or against persons in representative capacity. . . . .	791
of appeals from judgment declaring statute unconstitutional. . . . .	791
when party has died pending the action.....	791
rendition of judgment absolute.....	194
judgment on special verdict . . . . .	1187
may grant leave to amend on decision of demurrer.....	497
remittitur . . . . .	194
costs . . . . .	3251
damages for delay . . . . .	3251, 3254

# INDEX.

## Appeals — Continued.

### IV. TO APPELLATE DIVISION.

#### 1. Applications for provisional remedies and orders without notice.

may vacate or modify without notice, orders made without notice . . . . .	1848
may grant order applied for without notice and refused below . . . . .	1848
may grant provisional remedy applied for without notice and refused below . . . . .	1848

#### 2. When appeal may be taken.

limitation of time . . . . .	1851
final judgments . . . . .	1846
interlocutory judgments . . . . .	1849
orders . . . . .	1847
orders out of court . . . . .	1848
from court of claims . . . . .	275
<i>See infra, V, From court of claims.</i>	

#### 3. Undertaking; stay of proceedings.

appellate division may grant stay . . . . .	1848
security not required to perfect . . . . .	1851
stay of execution on . . . . .	1851
when undertaking operates as stay . . . . .	1852

#### 4. Hearing; questions reviewed.

papers on which appeal heard . . . . .	1853
papers to be filed . . . . .	1853
where heard . . . . .	1855
transfer of appeal to another department . . . . .	231, 1855
certified copy of order to be transmitted to county clerk . . . . .	1855
preference of appeal involving title to office . . . . .	229
from judgment declaring statute unconstitutional . . . . .	791
in actions by or against persons acting in representative capacity . . . . .	791
from decision of surrogate . . . . .	791
questions reviewed on appeal from judgments . . . . .	1848
from judgment on decision or report . . . . .	993
from final judgment after affirmance of interlocutory judgment . . . . .	1350
from final judgment after denial of new trial by appellate division . . . . .	1850

#### 5. Determination and judgment.

on appeal from judgment on decision or report . . . . .	993
entry of order on determination . . . . .	1355
entry of judgment on order determining . . . . .	1355
judgment-roll on determination . . . . .	1354

### V. FROM COURT OF CLAIMS.

from orders and judgments . . . . .	275
questions reviewable . . . . .	275
practice . . . . .	275
time for taking appeal . . . . .	276
notice of appeal . . . . .	276
settlement of case . . . . .	277
service of case on appeal . . . . .	277
amendments to case . . . . .	277
preference of appeals . . . . .	278
questions reviewable . . . . .	275
judgment . . . . .	275

### VI. FROM SURROGATE'S COURT. See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

# INDEX.

## Appeals — Continued.

<b>VII. To SUPREME COURT FROM INFERIOR COURTS.</b>	
when appeal may be taken.....	1340
orders affecting substantial rights appealable.....	1342
from New York municipal court.....	3213
where and how heard .....	1344
limitation of time to appeal.....	1341, 1343
security not required to perfect.....	1341, 1343
security to stay execution .....	1341, 1343
to be heard by appellate division, except in first and fourth departments .....	1344
to be heard by appellate term in first and fourth departments.	1344
allowance of appeal to appellate division, first department....	1344
where judgment or order on appeal entered.....	1345
judgment on appeal from N. Y. municipal court.....	3213
allowance of appeal to appellate division.....	1344
stay on appeal to court of appeals.....	1345
<b>VIII. FROM CITY COURT OF NEW YORK.</b>	
to supreme court from judgment.....	3188
from order or interlocutory judgment.....	3189
where and how heard .....	1344
time to appeal .....	3190
clerk's fees for certifying papers.....	3194a
stipulation waiving certification of papers .....	3194a
hearing of appeal .....	3190
exercise of discretion may be reviewed.....	3189
stipulation for judgment absolute on affirmance of order granting new trial .....	3191
when appeal may be taken to appellate division.....	3191
practice and proceedings on appeal to appellate division....	3192
time to appeal to appellate division.....	3193
enforcing determination of appellate court.....	3194
judgment absolute on affirmance of order granting new trial.	3194
costs .....	3251
<b>IX. FROM LOCAL COURTS OF ALBANY AND TROY.</b>	
to county court from Albany city court.....	3213
to county court from Troy justice's court.....	3213
<b>X. FROM JUSTICES' COURTS.</b>	
<b>1. When appeal may be taken.</b>	
who may appeal .....	3045
judgment reviewable only by appeal.....	3044
to county court from order on claim to surplus on sale of strays .....	3035
to supreme court from order on claim to surplus on sale of strays .....	3035
from order on demand for possession of strays.....	3102
from final order on proceedings for sale of stray.....	3104
from judgment foreclosing mechanic's lien.....	3409
<b>2. Taking the appeal; justice's return.</b>	
to what court appeal to be taken.....	3045
when and how taken .....	3046
service of notice on justice .....	3047
payment of costs and justice's fee.....	3047
service of notice on respondent.....	3048
supplying defects, etc., in perfecting appeal.....	3049
demand of new trial as of right.....	3053
justice's return .....	3053
return after term of office.....	3054
compelling further return .....	3055
<b>3. Stay of execution.</b>	
undertaking to stay execution.....	3050
filing undertaking when justice is dead.....	3052

# INDEX

## Appeals — Continued.

### X. FROM JUSTICES' COURTS — Continued.

#### A. Hearing and determination.

hearing . . . . .	3062
papers on appeal . . . . .	3063
stipulation by respondent for reversal . . . . .	3062
dismissal for failure to prosecute . . . . .	3062
determination, when justice unable to make return . . . . .	3056
determination, when error in fact alleged . . . . .	3057
setting off costs and recovery . . . . .	3059
costs below included in disbursements . . . . .	3060
judgment . . . . .	3063
judgment-roll . . . . .	3061
restitution on reversal . . . . .	3058
new trial on appeal from judgment by default . . . . .	3064
proceedings on new trial before justice . . . . .	3065
costs of appeal . . . . .	3063
to whom costs awarded . . . . .	3066
amount of costs . . . . .	3067

#### B. New trials of right on.

See "JUSTICE OF THE PEACE;" "NEW TRIAL."

## Appearance.

in person or by attorney . . . . .	55, 2533
of one attorney for more than one defendant . . . . .	470
time for . . . . .	421
when summons served on guardian <i>ad litem</i> of absent infant . . . . .	473
how made . . . . .	421
notice or pleading to be subscribed by attorney . . . . .	421
without demand for copy of complaint . . . . .	422
voluntary, is equivalent to service of summons . . . . .	424
demand for copy of complaint . . . . .	479
motions on default of appearance . . . . .	768
after appearance, papers to be served on attorney . . . . .	799
demand for notice of assessment of damages is not . . . . .	1219
in person or by attorney in condemnation proceeding . . . . .	3364
of infant or incompetent person in condemnation proceeding . . . . .	3368
to oppose application for sale, etc., for corporate real property . . . . .	3393
in surrogate's court, jurisdiction acquired by appearance . . . . .	2511
effect of appearance . . . . .	2533
may be in person or by attorney . . . . .	2533
persons interested on application for probate of heirship . . . . .	2765
of persons not cited on application for administration . . . . .	2590
in justice's court, action commenced by . . . . .	2876
in person or by attorney . . . . .	2886
of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for infant . . . . .	2887, 2888
proof of attorney's authority . . . . .	2890
to wait one hour for . . . . .	2893
of plaintiff, when defendant arrested . . . . .	2899

## Appellate Division.

### I. CONSTITUTION OF COURT.

a court of record . . . . .	2
seal of . . . . .	232
designation of justices of . . . . .	220
must be filed . . . . .	223
revocation . . . . .	222
judge not disqualified when policyholder of insurance company . . . . .	46
associate justice may preside . . . . .	278
quorum . . . . .	220, 230
number of justices necessary to decision . . . . .	220, 230

# INDEX.

## Appellate Division — Continued.

### I. CONSTITUTION OF COURT — Continued.

appointment of times and places of terms.....	226
of terms to be published .....	226
of extraordinary terms of .....	234
location of courts .....	220
reports of, see "SUPREME COURT REPORTER."	

### II. OFFICERS, COURTHOUSES, ETC.

appointment of clerk .....	89.	221
deputy clerks .....		221
librarian .....		221
stenographers .....		221
attendants .....		221
consultation clerk in fourth department.....		221
reporter .....	220, 244-250	
clerk must attend term .....		242
attendance of officers at term.....		242
payment of fees and expenses of officers.....		243
stationery and minute books .....		242
heating, etc., of courtroom .....		242
telegraphing day calendar to county clerks.....		242

### III. JURISDICTION AND POWERS.

powers of justices of .....	220
appointment of special and trial terms by.....	232
assignment of justices to hold trial and special terms.....	232
designation of temporary jail by presiding justice..	135, 136, 144
transfer of appeals to another department.....	220, 231
power to make rules .....	220
jurisdiction .....	220
submission of controversy to.....	1279-1281
may vacate or modify without notice, orders made without notice .....	1348
may grant order applied for without notice, and refused below .....	1348
may grant provisional remedy applied for without notice and refused below .....	1348
may grant stay pending appeal.....	1348
may hear exceptions in first instance.....	1000
motion for new trial to, when trial by court or referee.....	1001
judgment on motion for new trial in first instance.....	1227
judgment on appeal from judgment where special or general verdict rendered .....	1187
may supply defects and irregularities.....	722
may grant leave to amend on decision of demurrer.....	497
when mandamus granted by .....	2069
See "MANDAMUS."	
when writ of prohibition granted by.....	2093
See "PROHIBITION."	
when certiorari to review granted by.....	2124
See "CERTIORARI."	

### IV. APPEALS TO. See "APPEALS."

#### Apportionment.

rents, annuities and dividends on death of person interested...	2739
---	------

#### Appraisers.

reference on application for appointment.....	827
of vessel attached .....	661
appointment of, for estate of decedent.....	2665
on application to mortgage decedent's realty to pay debts.	2710
by surrogate's court not stayed by appeal.....	2557
appraisal of decedent's estate.....	2665
clerks of surrogate's courts not to act as.....	2502
fees, in surrogate's court.....	2752

# INDEX.

## Arbitration.

### I. THE SUBMISSION.

when submission cannot be made.....	2365
what controversies may be submitted.....	2366
execution and acknowledgment of submission.....	2366
may stipulate for entry of judgment on award.....	2366
appointment of additional arbitrator or umpire.....	2367
additional arbitrator or umpire to sit with original arbitrators.	2367
appointment of time and place for hearing.....	2368
notice of hearing . . . . .	2368
adjournments . . . . .	2368
oath of arbitrators . . . . .	2369
arbitrator may issue subpoena . . . . .	854
requiring attendance of witnesses . . . . .	2370
all the arbitrators to meet . . . . .	2371
fees of arbitrators . . . . .	2371
right to revoke . . . . .	2388
who may exercise right to revoke . . . . .	2388
submission cannot be revoked after close of hearings.....	2388
revocation of submission by death of party before award....	2382
by appointment of committee for party.....	2382
party revoking, liable for costs, damages and expenses.....	2384
recovery against party revoking limited to actual damages...	2385
effect of futile submission on limitation of action.....	411

### II. THE AWARD.

award by majority . . . . .	2371
may require payment of fees and expenses.....	2371
to be acknowledged or proved . . . . .	2372
motion to confirm . . . . .	2373
notice of motion to confirm . . . . .	2373
upon what grounds vacated . . . . .	2374
when award may be modified or corrected.....	2375
when motions to vacate, modify or correct award to be made.	2376
stay pending motion to vacate.....	2376
costs on vacating . . . . .	2376
rehearing on vacating . . . . .	2374
proceedings on death of party after award.....	2382
proceedings where committee appointed for party after award.	2382

### III. ENTRY OF JUDGMENT.

entry of judgment on award . . . . .	2378
in what county judgment to be entered.....	2366
costs on entering judgment . . . . .	2378
judgment-roll . . . . .	2379
docketing judgment . . . . .	2379
effect . . . . .	2380
enforcement . . . . .	2380
appeal from order or judgment.....	2381
entry on death of party after award . . . . .	2382
right of action in affirmance, disaffirmance or modification,	
not affected. . . . .	2386

## Army.

pay, pensions, rewards, arms, etc., exempt from execution.....	1398
--	------

## Arrest.

See, also, "PROVISIONAL REMEDIES."

### I. WHEN ORDER MAY ISSUE.

writ of ne exeat abolished.....	548
in civil cases only when expressly authorized.....	548
right to, dependent on nature of action.....	549
for non-payment of costs.....	15

# INDEX.

## Arrest — Continued.

### I. WHEN ORDER MAY ISSUE — Continued.

for non-payment of contract debt.....	16
allegation of fraud in contracting debt.....	549
actions for funds, etc., of state, municipalities, etc.....	549
complaint demanding performance of act.....	550
right dependent on extrinsic facts.....	550
when of right .....	551
when discretionary .....	551
arrest for fraud, not affected by judgment for price, etc....	552
foreign judgment does not affect right.....	552
against person usurping office.....	1949
prisoner may be committed for civil contempt on discharge from custody .....	2282
in habeas corpus, of person about to remove prisoner... 2054-2057	
new order of, against escaped sick prisoner.....	127
of juror for non-attendance.....	1110, 1153
of delinquent on warrant to collect fine.....	2298

### II. EXEMPTION AND PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST.

not abridged by provisions relating to justices' courts.....	2904
women not to be arrested, except, etc.....	553
lunatics and idiots to be discharged.....	554
infants under fourteen to be discharged.....	554
persons sued in representative capacity not to be arrested...	555
privilege from .....	564
of officers of court .....	565
of attorneys .....	565
of witness .....	860
of officer conveying prisoner through another county...	119
of prisoner being conveyed through another county...	119
officer of unincorporated association exempt in action against association .....	1921
discharged insolvent debtor exempt.....	2213
privileged persons to be discharged.....	564
discharge of witness arrested in violation of privilege.....	861
what judges may discharge witnesses illegally arrested.....	862
order discharging privileged person does not bar second ar- rest .....	564
of witness in violation of privilege is void.....	863
damages for arrest of witness in violation of privilege.....	863
liability of sheriff for arrest in violation of privilege.....	864

### III. THE ORDER.

who may grant order.....	556
when to be made by court only.....	551
time for rendition of final decision.....	719
proof required to procure.....	557
when granted .....	558
when granted without complaint.....	558
service of amended complaint to sustain order.....	558
may be granted on counterclaim.....	720
not granted with injunction or attachment, except, etc.....	719
in actions against joint debtors.....	1940
when security given on appeal.....	551
not granted on submitted controversy.....	1281
contents and form of order.....	561
to whom order directed.....	561
bail to be specified.....	561
papers to be filed.....	562
security upon order by court.....	560
security upon order by judge.....	559
undertaking not impaired by removal of action from county court . . . . .	346



# INDEX.

## Arrest — Continued.

### III. THE ORDER — Continued.

security for, not required from state, municipality, etc.....	1990
liability of state, municipality or officer for damages.....	1990
arrest in proceedings supplementary to execution.....	2437-2439
right to replevy when order of arrest has issued.....	1714
costs for procuring order of arrest.....	8251

### IV. VACATING OR MODIFYING ORDER.

to whom application to be made.....	568
time for rendition of final decision.....	719
when order granted before service of complaint.....	558
time for making application to vacate.....	567
time for making application to increase security.....	567

### V. EXECUTING THE ORDER.

how order executed.....	563
order of, from N. Y. city court to be executed by sheriff....	339
attachment issued by surrogate may be executed in any county .....	2515
limiting time for execution.....	561
when permitted on Sunday.....	6
copy of papers to be delivered to defendant.....	562
sheriff not to take reward for waiting for prisoner.....	114
prisoner may be conveyed through another county.....	118
delivery of order, etc., to sheriff's successor.....	187
filing papers if bail not given.....	590
of sheriff by coroner.....	174
in action in which sheriff is plaintiff.....	179, 180
sheriff's fees for serving and executing order.....	3307

### VI. CUSTODY AND DETENTION OF PRISONER. See, also, "IMPRISONMENT."

custody of prisoner.....	110
term of imprisonment limited.....	111
support of prisoners.....	112
sheriff not to charge for food, etc.....	113
charges for lodging, etc., of prisoner.....	115
prisoner may send for necessities.....	116
charges for rent, etc., prohibited.....	117
rewards other than fees allowed by law prohibited.....	117
when entitled to jail liberties.....	149
time to serve answer of person arrested.....	566
how sheriff confined.....	175
place of sheriff's confinement deemed a jail.....	176
attachment in contempt not to issue against person under arrest .....	2278
habeas corpus to answer for civil contempt.....	2278
remand of prisoner on habeas corpus to answer for civil contempt .....	2282
habeas corpus to produce prisoner on proceeding to discover death of life tenant.....	2307
sheriff's liability for escape.....	158, 159

### VII. ADMISSION TO JAIL LIBERTIES. See "JAIL LIBERTIES"

### VIII. DISCHARGE FROM ARREST. See, also, "INSOLVENT DEBTORS."

for delay in prosecuting action .....	572
for delay in entering judgment .....	572
for delay in issuing execution .....	572
release on discharge of insolvent debtor .....	2185
how validity of discharge of insolvent debtor tested.....	2185
validity of discharge of insolvent debtor may be attacked on motion to vacate .....	2187

# INDEX.

## Arrest — Continued.

### IX. PROCEEDINGS AFTER JUDGMENT. See, also, "EXECUTION."

plaintiff must prove allegation of fraudulent misapplication..	549
arrest after final judgment.....	551
execution against person after order of arrest.....	1487

### X. BAIL.

punishment for giving fictitious bail.....	14
defendant must be discharged on giving bail.....	573
opportunity to procure.....	573
defendant may elect to give bail or bond for liberties.....	574
contents of undertaking.....	575
examination of sureties.....	576
justification of sureties.....	576
notice of justification in N. Y. city court.....	3161
service of papers on plaintiff's attorney.....	577
when bail deemed accepted.....	577
notice of rejection.....	577
notice of justification on rejection by plaintiff.....	578
substitution of new bail on rejection by plaintiff.....	578
qualifications .....	579
examination in justification.....	580
allowance of.....	581
deposit in lieu of bail.....	582
payment of deposit into court.....	583
substitution of bail for deposit.....	584
application of deposit .....	585
direction for payment of deposit to third person.....	586
when sheriff liable as bail.....	587
proceedings on judgment against sheriff.....	588
liability of bail to sheriff.....	589

### XI. CHARGING AND DISCHARGING BAIL.

exoneration by surrender of defendant.....	591,	592
how surrender to be made.....	4..	592
bail may arrest defendant to effect surrender.....		593
exoneration by defendant's voluntary surrender.....		594
custody of person surrendered in exoneration.....		110
liabilities of sheriff as bail.....		595
rights of sheriff liable as.....		595
bail to be proceeded against by action only.....		596
action against bail only after return of execution.....		597
duty of sheriff on execution to charge bail.....		598
defences in action against bail.....		599
relief of bail when defendant arrested for crime.....		600
exoneration by death of defendant.....		601
exoneration by discharge of defendant from obligation.....		601
extension of time to surrender defendant.....		601
payment of costs as condition of exoneration.....		601

### XII. IN NEW YORK CITY COURT.

#### 1. General provisions.

time of defendant to answer.....	3166
power to relieve from imprisonment.....	3163
notice of non-acceptance of bail.....	3168
notice of justification of bail.....	3168

#### 2. In marine causes.

order of arrest.....	3177
contents of order.....	3178
execution of order.....	3179
service of summons and order.....	3179
bail or deposit before return.....	3180, 3181
after return .....	3182

# INDEX.

## Arrest — Continued,

### XII. IN NEW YORK CITY COURT — Continued.

#### 2. In marine causes — Continued.

custody of defendant.....	8188
return of sheriff.....	8184
appearance and proceedings after return.....	8185

### XIII. IN JUSTICES' COURTS. See, also, "JUSTICE OF THE PEACE."

privilege from arrest not abridged or affected.....	2804
females exempt.....	2894
in what actions order granted.....	2896
grounds for granting order.....	2894
proof of extrinsic facts necessary in action for misappropriating funds .....	2908
sufficiency of papers.....	2896
plaintiff's undertaking on.....	2896
contents of order .....	2897
execution of order.....	2893
constable's return .....	2899
plaintiff must appear when notified .....	2899
defendant to be kept in custody.....	2900
motion to discharge from arrest.....	2901
effect of order discharging.....	2902
when summons accompanied by order returnable.....	2877
discharge of defendant on adjournment by plaintiff.....	2904
undertaking for discharge of defendant pending adjournment.....	2903

### XIV. IN NEW YORK MUNICIPAL COURTS. See, also, "NEW YORK MUNICIPAL COURTS."

order . . . . .	3210, 3211
proceedings on order .....	8218

### XV. IN LOCAL COURTS OF ALBANY AND TROY.

in Troy justice's court .....	3210, 3211
in Albany city court .....	3210, 3211

## Assault and Battery.

included in term "personal injury" .....	8343
limitation of actions .....	384
jurisdiction of N. Y. city court over actions for assaults on vessels .....	317
arrest in marine action in N. Y. city court .....	3177-3187
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court .....	2863
of Albany city court .....	2863, 3223
of Troy justice's court .....	2863, 3223
costs when recovery is less than \$50 .....	8228

## Assessment of Damages.

### I. IN ACTIONS.

by jury in action to recover money .....	1183
on judgment by default .....	1215
in replevin after trial .....	1726
on judgment by default .....	1729
deposition without state for use on .....	888
in action for negligently causing death .....	1904

### II. WRIT OF.

for general provisions, see "WRITS."	
a state writ .....	1991
substituted for writ of ad quod damnum .....	1991, 2108

# INDEX.

## Assessment of Damages — Continued.

### II. WRIT OF — Continued.

may issue on behalf of United States.....	2119
application for writ.....	2104
attorney-general or district attorney to make application.....	2105
to whom writ directed.....	2106
contents . . . . .	2107
advertisement of notice of execution.....	2108
sheriff to summon jurors.....	2109
jurors to be sworn.....	2110
view by jury.....	2111
jury to make inquisition.....	2111
second jury on disagreement of first.....	2111
inquisition to be signed and filed.....	2111
return of sheriff to writ.....	2111
notice of application to confirm or set aside.....	2112
setting aside inquisition.....	2113
order confirming.....	2114
vesting of title in state.....	2114, 2116
state treasurer to pay damages to governor.....	2115
governor to pay damages into court.....	2116
investment of.....	2117
determination of claims to money paid into court.....	2118

### Assets.

See, also, "DECEDENTS' ESTATES;" "EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS."

defined, in surrogate's practice.....	2514
order or decree as evidence of.....	2562

### Assignee.

may include cost of bond in commissions.....	3320
not to be arrested, except for personal act.....	556
official, security for costs by.....	3268, 3270, 3271
consent of, to discharge of insolvent.....	2153

### Assignment.

by insolvent debtor, see "INSOLVENT DEBTORS."	
on application for discharge from imprisonment under execution, see "EXECUTION."	
assignee of claim may sue.....	1909
what claims or demands assignable.....	1910
of cause of action for usury.....	1911
judgment assignable.....	1912
when transfer of judgment conveys cause of action.....	1912
assignee takes subject to equities accruing before notice.....	1909
counterclaims in actions on assigned claims.....	502
in actions by assignees of bills and notes.....	502
substitution or joinder of assignee as party.....	756
assignor of judgment must acknowledge.....	1262
of undertaking on attachment on discharge of defendant.....	710
of right to sheriff's deed on sale or execution.....	1474
action by assignee to recover chattel.....	1692
liability of transferee of cause of action for costs.....	3247

### Assignment for Benefit of Creditors.

petition of surety of assignee to be relieved from bond.....	812
preference of actions by or against assignee.....	791
filing notice of assignment of judgment .....	1263
consent to discharge insolvent debtor.....	2153

### Assistance.

when writ issues in condemnation proceeding... ..	8378
---	------

# INDEX.

## Associations.

jurisdiction of county court over joint-stock associations.....	341
action by or against president or treasurer.....	1919
right of action against members not affected .....	1923
what deemed an association.....	1919
death or incapacity of member does not affect action.....	1920
substitution of successor of officer.....	1920
effect of judgment against officer.....	1921
issuance of execution against.....	1921
action against members after execution against association..	1922
limitation of action against members suspended.....	1923
misnomer of member.....	1924
improper joinder of person not liable or dead.....	1924
provisions relative to determination of claim to real property applicable .....	1650
services of summons by publication upon unincorporated associations . . . . .	438

## Attachment.

### I. WHEN WARRANT GRANTED.

by whom granted in city court of New York.....	827
time for rendition of final decision.....	710
not to be granted with arrest or injunction, except, etc.....	719
in what actions granted .....	635
facts required, to procure warrant.....	636
in action against public officer for peculation.....	637
may be granted to accompany summons.....	638
may issue on counterclaim.....	720
not granted on submitted controversy.....	1281
in action to charge joint debtor not summoned in previous suit .....	1940
service of summons after.....	638
affidavits to be filed.....	639
undertaking on .....	640
contents of warrant.....	641
to whom warrant directed.....	641
undertaking not avoided by defect in warrant.....	642
not invalidated by want of jurisdiction.....	642
security not required from state, municipality, etc.....	1990
liability of state, municipality or officer for damages.....	1996

### II. EXECUTION OF WARRANT PENDING THE ACTION.

sheriff to execute warrant of city court of New York.....	839
levy by sheriff after term of office.....	644
levy on defendant's property .....	644
seizure of books of account, vouchers, etc.....	644
evidences of title.....	644
unpaid subscription to foreign corporation.....	646
shares or bonds of corporation.....	647
bonds, notes and instruments for payment of money.....	648
interest as legatee or distributee.....	648
interest in real property.....	645
notice of attachment of real property.....	649
personal property capable of manual delivery.....	649
personal property not capable of manual delivery.....	649
property discovered in action by sheriff.....	649
third person to furnish certificate of defendant's interest.....	650
examination of person refusing certificate of interest.....	651
undertaking to carrier by water .....	652
connivance to prevent levy on goods aboard ship.....	653
inventory by sheriff and appraisers.....	654
sheriff to collect debts, etc., attached.....	655
may sue on debts, etc., attached.....	655
action by sheriff in aid of attachment.....	655
action by plaintiff in aid of attachment.....	677
sale of perishable goods and animals.....	656

# INDEX.

## Attachment — Continued.

### II. EXECUTION OF WARRANT PENDING THE ACTION — Continued.

enforcement of return of inventory.....	681
refusal to return inventory a contempt.....	681
levy not superseded on appeal .....	1811
additional allowance to plaintiff when property attached. 3252	3254
computation of additional allowance.....	3262
sheriff's fees on.....	3307
for levying on warrant.....	3307
for inventory and appraisal.....	3307
poundage .....	3307
exemption of exhibits at exhibitions.....	1404a

### III. VACATING OR MODIFYING WARRANT; INCREASING SECURITY.

when warrant "annulled" .....	6843
who may move .....	682
what relief may be asked.....	682
motion to vacate or modify or increase security.....	682
to whom application made.....	683
time for rendition of final decision.....	719
on what papers made.....	683
denial of, not to prejudice subsequent motion.....	686
restoration of attached property to defendant .....	707
restoration of books, vouchers, etc., to defendant.....	710
delivery of undertakings to defendant.....	710
assignment of undertakings to defendant.....	710
defendant to be substituted in sheriff's action.....	710
cancelling notice attaching real property.....	711
sheriff to file warrant and return thereon.....	712

### IV. DISCHARGE OF ATTACHMENT.

motion for discharge.....	687
undertaking on application.....	688
application by one of several defendants.....	689
undertaking by one of several defendants.....	689
sureties to justify if required.....	690
sheriff to retain property until justification.....	691
provisions apply to vessels.....	692
partner of defendant may apply.....	693
undertaking by partner of defendant.....	694
proceedings to ascertain value or sufficiency of sureties.....	695
notice of application.....	696
undertaking by junior creditor to prevent release of foreign vessel .....	701
restoration of attached property.....	709
of books, vouchers, etc.....	710
delivery of undertakings to defendant.....	710
assignment of undertakings by sheriff to defendant.....	710
defendant to be substituted in sheriff's action.....	710
cancellation of notice attaching real property.....	711
sheriff to file warrant and return thereon.....	712

### V. PREFERENCES BETWEEN WARRANTS.

rule as to executions governs.....	697
levy under junior warrant.....	698
undertaking by junior to prevent release of foreign vessel....	701
subsequent attachment of foreign vessel.....	702
rights of junior in action in aid by senior and sheriff.....	703
action in aid by junior jointly with sheriff.....	704
rights of third and subsequent creditors.....	705
order of preference as against execution.....	1407, 1408

# INDEX.

## Attachment — Continued.

### VI. CLAIMS OF THIRD PARTIES TO PROPERTY.

trial of claim .....	108, 109,	657
indemnity by plaintiff to sheriff .....		658
affidavit of claimant .....		657
application by claimant to court .....		658a
undertaking .....		658a
justification of sureties .....	658a,	690
retention of property until justification .....	658a,	691
payment of sheriff's fees, etc. ....		658a
action by sheriff on undertaking .....		658a
finding not to prejudice claimant.....		659
sheriff to keep property or proceeds until judgment.....		674
payment of money into court .....		675
release of surplus property .....		676
sheriff's fees for notifying jury .....		3307

#### 1. *Domestic vessels.*

proceedings on claim .....		660
appraisal .....		661
undertaking for release .....		662
order for discharge .....		663
action by defendant on undertaking .....		664
action by sheriff on undertaking .....		664
defences in action on undertaking .....		665
sale by sheriff .....		671-673

#### 2. *Foreign vessels.*

claim of ownership .....		666
appraisal .....		666
notice of appraisal .....		667
undertaking by plaintiff .....		668
discharge of foreign vessel .....		669
discharge on claim of title .....		670
sale by sheriff .....		671-673

### VII. ACTIONS IN AID OF ATTACHMENT.

by sheriff .....		655
by plaintiff .....		677
costs in action by plaintiff .....		677
leave to plaintiff to sue .....		678
joining plaintiff with sheriff .....		679
management is subject to direction of judge .....		680
rights of junior in action by senior and sheriff .....		708
by junior plaintiff jointly with sheriff.....		704

### VIII. PROCEEDINGS AFTER JUDGMENT.

entry of judgment by default on service by publication.....	1217
to whom execution issues .....	706
when judgment enforceable only against attached property..	707
requisites of execution after levy of attachment .....	1370
how judgment satisfied .....	708
order of sale of property .....	708
concealing or withholding property .....	708
collection of debts and choses in action .....	708
sale by sheriff under order of court .....	708
warrant revived by reversal of judgment for defendant.....	3343
effect of stay of proceedings on final judgment for defendant.	3343

### IX. ACTIONS AGAINST SHERIFF.

substitution of indemnitors as defendants .....	1421
notice of application .....	1422
terms on substitution .....	1423
when indemnity relates to part of property .....	1424
proceedings when officer is joined with indemnitors .....	1425
effect of order .....	1426
officer must give notice of action .....	1427
property seized under, not to be replevied .....	1690

# INDEX.

## Attachment — Continued.

### X. IN JUSTICES' COURTS.

in what actions warrant may be granted .....	2906
affidavit on application .....	2906
grounds for issuing warrant .....	2906
to be issued with summons .....	2907
form and contents of warrant .....	2907
plaintiff's undertaking .....	2908
execution of warrant ..	2906
sale of perishable property.....	2909
service of summons and warrant on defendant.....	2910
undertaking by defendant.....	2911
re-delivery to defendant.....	2911
claim by third person.....	2912
bond of claimant and delivery thereon.....	2912
judgment in action on bond of claimant.....	2913
action by defendant on claimant's bond.....	2914
return of warrant.....	2915
motion to vacate or modify warrant.....	2916
motion to increase plaintiff's security.....	2916
effect of vacating warrant on jurisdiction of justice.....	2917
proceedings when summons not personally served.....	2918
effect of judgment when summons not personally served.....	2918
execution when summons not personally served.....	2918
property levied on, cannot be replevied.....	1690, 2919

### XI. IN LOCAL COURTS.

#### 1. *New York city court.*

proof required to obtain warrant.....	3100
order for service of summons without city or for publica- tion . . . . .	3170
sale of perishable property levied on.....	3175

#### 2. *New York municipal courts.*

when warrant to issue .....	3210, 3211
-----------------------------	------------

#### 3. *In Albany and Troy.*

when warrant to issue .....	3210, 3211
-----------------------------	------------

### Attendants.

of courts, not to practice as attorneys.....	63
how furnished.....	31
of appellate division.....	221, 242
of court in Kings, Queens and Richmond counties.....	95, 96
sheriff to designate constables and deputies.....	97, 98
penalty for neglect to attend.....	99
of New York city court.....	335-337
tenure of office and fees not affected.....	3354
compensation . . . . .	3312
of surrogates courts .....	2483

### Attorneys.

#### I. QUALIFICATIONS AND ADMISSION.

refusal of admission for fraudulent acts.....	56
examination and admission.....	56
board of law examiners created.....	56
rules for admission of.....	193
rules of examination.....	56
changing rules for examination and admission.....	57
rules may exempt graduate from clerkship.....	58
admission of, from other states.....	58
oath of office .....	59
certificate of admission.....	59
residence in adjoining states.....	60



# INDEX.

## Attorneys — Continued.

### II. SUSPENSION AND REMOVAL.

suspension for misconduct.....	67
disqualified on conviction of felony.....	67
disbarment of former prosecutor for defending prosecution..	80
to be suspended or removed only on notice.....	68
service of notice without the state.....	68
district attorney to prosecute cases for removal.....	68
removal operates in every court.....	60
vacating order of debarment.....	67
expenses of proceedings to remove.....	68

### III. WHEN DISQUALIFIED TO ACT.

of judge, in matter before him.....	50
partner of judge before judge..... 49,	50
clerk of judge before judge.....	50
clerk, etc., in his own court.....	61
sheriff, coroner, etc., not to practice.....	62
of surrogate .....	2474
clerks of surrogates' courts.....	2502
district attorney, etc., not to defend after he leaves office...	79
partner of district attorney, etc., not to defend prosecutions.	78
constable and law partner of justice before justice.....	2889
judge of court of claims.....	279

### IV. PROFESSIONAL DUTY AND CONDUCT.

non-payment of money a civil contempt.....	14
misbehavior, neglect or disobedience a civil contempt.....	14
assuming to act as, without authority.....	14
only attorneys to practice in New York city.....	68
penalty for unlawfully practicing in New York city.....	64
treble damages for deceit .....	70
deceit a misdemeanor .....	70
treble damages for wilfully delaying cause.....	71
not to lend name.....	72
not to buy claim .....	73
not to give consideration to procure business.....	74
misdemeanor to buy claim or illegally procure business.....	75
taking bond, etc., not within prohibition against buying claim.	76
party prosecuting in person within prohibitions on attorney..	77
corporation engaged in business of conducting litigation, within same prohibitions.....	77
unlawfully defending prosecution is misdemeanor.....	80
may defend himself in person.....	81
liable for costs for pleading scandalous matter.....	545
order of arrest in action for malpractice.....	549
in action for misapplied funds.....	549
in justice's court for misappropriating funds.....	2886
limitation of action for money, etc., received by.....	410
communications to, are privileged .....	835
privilege waived when attorney subscribes will as witness....	836

### V. APPEARANCE AND AUTHORITY.

appearance may be by.....	55
in justice's court .....	2886
assignment to conduct action by or against poor person.. 458,	460
	463
may appear in proceedings instituted by state writ.....	1995
of relator in state writ deemed attorney for people.....	1995
proceedings on death or disability.....	65
appearing for two or more defendants to receive one copy complaint . . . . .	479
want of warrant of attorney cured by judgment on verdict, etc. . . . .	721
immaterial omissions of, cured by judgment on verdict, etc...	721
may satisfy judgment within two years after entry.....	1200

# INDEX.

## Attorneys — Continued.

### V. APPEARANCE AND AUTHORITY — Continued.

revocation of authority to satisfy judgment.....	1200
proof of authority to appear in justice's court.....	2890
production of authority of plaintiff's attorney in action of ejectment .....	1512-1514
not liable for costs because of contingent interest in recovery .....	3247
liability for costs when security not given.....	3278

### VI. SUBSCRIPTION OF PROCESS AND PLEADINGS.

process to be subscribed or indorsed by.....	24
to subscribe summons.....	417
pleadings. ....	520
notice of appearance, answer or demurrer.....	421
order of arrest.....	561
warrant of attachment.....	641
offer and acceptance of compromise.....	740
verification of pleadings by.....	525
of account.....	531

### VII. SERVICE OF PAPERS ON.

service of papers on.....	796
by leaving at residence.....	797
by leaving in office.....	797
by leaving with partner, clerk, or person in charge of office.	797
after appearance, papers to be served on attorney.....	799

### VIII. COMPENSATION.

compensation for services.....	66
lien for services on cause of action.....	66
lien not affected by settlement.....	66
determination and enforcement of lien.....	66
costs to poor person payable to attorney.....	467
not entitled to witness fees for testifying for client.....	3288

### IX. PRIVILEGE AND EXEMPTIONS.

communications to, are privileged.....	835
privilege from arrest.....	563
furniture and library of householder exempt from execution.	1391
exemption from jury service.....	1030, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption.....	1082, 1128

## Attorney-General.

### I. POWERS AND DUTIES.

partner not to defend prosecutions.....	78
not to defend after leaving office.....	79
application to perpetuate testimony in relation to claim filed against state .....	265a
to represent state before court of claims.....	270
superintendent of public works to assist in canal claims....	270
to approve bond of depositories of court funds.....	746
to appear for state in foreclosure of realty.....	1627
searches to be made without charge for.....	3290
may appeal from discharge of prisoner, on habeas corpus....	2059
application by, for habeas corpus to testify.....	2011, 2012
no fees or undertaking to bring up prisoner on habeas corpus	2002
to make application for writ of assessment of damages.....	2106
to appear on application to discharge of insolvent debtor....	2207
as to final accounting of receiver of corporation.....	2431b

### II. SERVICE OF PAPERS ON.

notice of claim against state to be filed with.....	264
summons in action for partition.....	1594
citation on petition for administration.....	2590
on accounting by executor or administrator.....	2740
notice of application to discharge insolvent debtor....	2165, 2207
in action to enforce mechanics' liens.....	3402

# INDEX.

## Attorney-General — Continued.

### III. ACTIONS BY.

causes of action against same defendant to be joined.....	1988
consolidation of actions by people against different defendants.....	1989
joinder of relator as party plaintiff in action by people.....	1986
relator to give security for costs, etc.....	1986
when he must begin action against corporation.....	1808
against directors and officers of corporation for misconduct..	1782
in name of people to dissolve corporation.....	1785, 1786
reference of issues .....	1012
to annul corporation .....	1797, 1798
by people to recover public funds.....	1976
to vacate letters patent .....	1957-1960
in name of people against usurper of office or franchise.....	1948-1956
See "QUO WARRANTO."	
to recover penalty or forfeiture.....	1962-1964
limitation of action for penalty or forfeiture.....	387
on undertaking in contempt proceedings.....	2290
against sheriff for taking insufficient undertaking in con- tempt proceedings .....	2291
ejectment for real property escheated or forfeited.....	1977-1982
application for state writ .....	1993
notice of motion for temporary receiver on voluntary dissolu- tion of corporation .....	2423

### Award.

See "ARBITRATION."

### B.

### Bail.

#### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

fictitious, punishable as a civil contempt.....	14
custody of person surrendered in exoneration of bail.....	110
surrender on removal of action from county to supreme court.....	346
on hearing on habeas corpus .....	2035
fixing and allowing on certiorari to inquire into deten- tion .....	2045-2048
pending appeal on habeas corpus or certiorari.....	2060-2064
notice of justification in N. Y. city court.....	3161

#### II. ON ORDER OF ARREST. See "ARREST."

### Bankruptcy.

preference of actions by or against trustee.....	791
notice of title of trustee to, of judgment.....	1263
discharge in, as ground for vacating arrest.....	568
discharge of judgment against bankrupt.....	1268
lien on real estate, not affected.....	1268
notice of application .....	1268
summary proceedings to dispossess bankrupt tenant.....	2231
stay of warrant on undertaking for rent.....	2254
trustee to give security for costs.....	8268
bankrupt to give security for costs.....	8269

### Banks.

See, also, "SAVINGS BANKS."

petition by, for change of name.....	2411
superintendent of banks to approve change.....	2411
contents of petition for change.....	2412
order changing, to be filed with superintendent of banks.....	2414
excepted from provisions for voluntary dissolution.....	2420
action on notes and bills used as money, not limited.....	393

# INDEX.

## Banks — Continued.

limitation of actions for penalties against directors and stock-holders . . . . .	394
preference of actions against banks of issue . . . . .	791
order of arrest in action against agent for misappropriating funds . . . . .	549
in justice's court . . . . .	2895
deposit of money collected on attachment . . . . .	675
of decedent's funds or property . . . . .	2635
designation of depositories of court funds . . . . .	746
accounts of depositories . . . . .	752
certificates to deposits of court funds . . . . .	753

## Bastardy.

See, <i>et seq.</i> , "LEGITIMACY."	
sittings of court may be private . . . . .	5

## Battery.

See "ASSAULT AND BATTERY."

## Bawdy Houses.

summary proceedings to dispossess tenant . . . . .	2231
notice by neighbor to owner to commence proceedings . . . . .	2237
petition by neighbor . . . . .	2237
service of precept on landlord . . . . .	2242
final order against occupant in proceeding by neighbor . . . . .	2249
warrant to dispossess defendant . . . . .	2250

## Bigamy.

ground for annulling marriage . . . . .	1743
---	------

## Bill of Particulars.

court may order . . . . .	531
penalty for default . . . . .	531
in action in justice's court . . . . .	2942

## Bills and Notes.

not to be acknowledged or proved . . . . .	937
when notary's certificate of protest and notice, evidence . . . . .	923
service of affidavit denying notice of protest . . . . .	923
when notary's protest evidence of demand . . . . .	924
when memorandum by notary evidence of notice . . . . .	924
proof of presentment and protest of foreign bills . . . . .	925
may be attached . . . . .	648
holder to certify defendant's interest when attachment levied . . . . .	650
sale on execution, when attached . . . . .	708
deemed assets in hands of executors, etc . . . . .	2712
action on, of moneyed corporation not limited . . . . .	393
how pleaded . . . . .	534
counterclaim in action by transferee . . . . .	502
joinder of parties severally liable . . . . .	454
action by transferee of . . . . .	1900
by drawer or indorser for costs and expenses . . . . .	1916
order for trial in action against corporation . . . . .	1778
extension of time in action against corporation . . . . .	1778
actions on lost instruments . . . . .	1917
indemnity on judgment on lost instrument . . . . .	1917
no indemnity by state, etc., on lost instruments . . . . .	1918

## Bills of Exchange.

See "BILLS AND NOTES."

## Board of Claims.

See "COURT OF CLAIMS."

# INDEX.

## Boards.

included in "body or officer" on review by certiorari.....	2146
is "person" under condemnation law.....	3858
service of mandamus on.....	2070, 2071
of certiorari on .....	2130
action by people against, for public funds.....	1969-1976
preference of action by people against.....	789
order of arrest in action against.....	549
attachment in action against.....	637
injunctions against boards of state officers.....	605
taxpayer's action against .....	1925
may administer oaths .....	843
issuance of subpoena by.....	854
recalcitrant witnesses before .....	856
habeas corpus to bring up person to testify before.....	2009
no security on appeal by board of state officers.....	1313
arbitrators have powers of boards over witnesses.....	2370

## Body Execution.

See "EXECUTION," XIII.

## Bonds.

See, also, "UNDERTAKINGS."

### I. AS PROPERTY AND CHOSE IN ACTION.

attorney not to purchase.....	73, 75, 76
justice or constable not to purchase.....	3137, 3138
action on penal bond.....	1915
legal effect of condition of penal bond.....	1915
jurisdiction of justice.....	2862
damages for breach in action in N. Y. city court.....	316
may be attached.....	648
holder to certify defendant's interest on attachment.....	650
sale on execution when attached.....	708
levy of execution on government and corporate bonds.....	1411
deemed assets in hands of executors, etc.....	2672

### II. FORM AND SUFFICIENCY IN ACTIONS AND SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.

form .....	812
further protection for.....	813a
to be acknowledged.....	810
party need not join with sureties.....	811
one surety sufficient, unless, etc.....	811
putting in fictitious surety punishable as contempt.....	14
fidelity or surety company equivalent to two sureties.....	811
execution of, by fidelity or surety company.....	811
justification by fidelity or surety company.....	811
affidavit of sureties or party.....	812
approval by court or judge.....	812
petition by surety to be relieved.....	812
accounting by principal on petition of surety to be relieved.....	812
revocation of appointment of principal for failure to file new bond .....	812
examination of sureties.....	813a
when several sureties may justify in smaller sum.,.....	813
agreement for deposit in trust company, etc.....	813
to be filed.....	816
not affected by change of parties.....	815
immaterial variance from statutory requisites does not affect.....	729
amending defects in.....	730
not impaired by removal of action from county court.....	346
by claimant on attachment in justice's court.....	2912
of committee of lunatic, on petition to sell realty.....	2351
of guardian of infant, on petition to sell realty.....	2352

### III. ACTIONS ON BONDS IN ACTIONS AND SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.

no appeal to court of appeals from judgment of affirmance in action on individual bond on appeal.....	191
action by party on bond to people or public officer.....	814

# INDEX.

## Bonds — Continued.

III. ACTIONS ON BONDS IN ACTIONS AND SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.— Continued	
leave to sue on bond for benefit of litigant.....	814
jurisdiction of N. Y. city court of actions on bonds in that court . . . . .	316
action on bond of claimant on attachment in justice's court.	2913
	2914
action on bond on petition to sell realty.....	2353

## IV. OF OFFICIALS.

receivers, trustees, etc., deemed officers.....	1890
assignee of insolvent debtor deemed officer.....	1890
on assumption of public office.....	1951
clerk of court of appeals.....	199
of depositaries of public funds.....	746
guardian <i>ad litem</i> of infant.....	474-476
in partition . . . . .	1536
for legacy or distributive share.....	1820
guardian of infant after partition.....	1581
committee of incompetent.....	2337
on application to sell real property of infant or incompetent . . . . .	2351-2353
of receiver . . . . .	715
increasing bond of receiver.....	715

## V. ACTIONS ON OFFICIAL BONDS.

receivers, trustees, etc., appointed by court deemed officers..	1890
assignee of insolvent debtor deemed officer.....	1890
in what court to be brought.....	1890
when demand necessary.....	1891
application for leave, <i>ex parte</i> .....	1892
order vacating leave on notice.....	1892
of sheriff, application for leave to sue on.....	1890
order granting leave . . . . .	1891
where to be brought.....	1891
actions for other defaults not affected by pendency..	1893
indorsement on execution directing manner of collection . . . . .	1893
sureties may plead previous payments, etc., as defence.	1894
ratable distribution among claimants.....	1895
of surrogate, leave to sue upon.....	1896
county treasurer, leave to sue on, for failure to pay money..	1897
leave to sue on official bonds of other officers.....	1898
provisions relating to sheriff apply to other officers.....	1899

## VI. IN SURROGATE'S COURT. See SURROGATE'S COURT.

## Books.

discovery and inspection, see "Discovery."	
production compelled only by order or subpoena <i>duces tecum</i> ..	867
of foreign corporation are presumptive evidence.....	929
admissibility of copy of books of foreign corporation.....	930
verification of copy of book of foreign corporation.....	931
general provisions for discovery applicable to surrogate's court.	2779
proceedings to compel delivery to public officer.....	2471a
proceedings to obtain, after judgment determining title to office.	1952
demand for, after judgment determining title to office.....	1951
seizure of books of account under attachment.....	644
restoration on vacating or discharging attachment.....	710

## Boundaries.

may be subject of arbitration.....	2365
------------------------------------	------

## Breach of Peace.

when a criminal contempt.....	9
-------------------------------	---

## INDEX.

### **Breach of Promise to Marry.**

pleading matter in mitigation of damages.....	508
proof in mitigation of damages.....	536
order of arrest in action for.....	549
claim for damages not assignable.....	1910
attachment not to issue .....	635
excepted from justice's jurisdiction.....	2862
of Albany city court.....	3223
of Troy justice's court.....	3223

### **Bribery.**

of officer, by juror in New York county.....	1122
acceptance of bribe from juror in New York county.....	1123
concealment of offer to take bribe from juror in New York county .....	1124
to induce omission of juror's name in Kings county.....	1158
penalty where juror accepts bribe.....	1194

### **Bridges.**

damages for cutting timber for.....	1668
-------------------------------------	------

### **Brokers.**

order of arrest in action for funds or property misapplied....	549
in justice's court.....	2895

### **Bronx County.**

fees of recording officers.....	3332a-3332d
---------------------------------	-------------

### **Brooklyn, Justices' Courts in.**

appointment of interpreters.....	3121-3124
designation of attendants.....	3125
when court to be opened.....	3133
removal of action to county court.....	2934
appeals from judgments of.....	3068
provisions relating to justices' courts applicable.....	3133

### **Broome County.**

jail liberties for.....	145
-------------------------	-----

### **Buffalo, City Court of.**

is not a court of record.....	8
removal of action on answer of title.....	2053
summary proceedings to dispossess.....	2234
discharge from imprisonment on execution.....	3033

### **Burying Grounds.**

exempt from execution.....	1395
designation of, as exempt.....	1396

### **By-Laws.**

of municipal corporations, proof of.....	941
--	-----

## C.

### **Calendar.**

may be ordered printed.....	19
expense of printing a county charge.....	20
preparation and distribution.....	977
notes of issue to be entered on.....	977
order of issues on.....	978
order of disposition of issues.....	978, 979
trial terms for actions on contract, etc.....	232
classification of issues.....	977
preference on, see "PREFERENCE."	
contested application for insolvent's discharge to be placed on..	2167
retention of place on amendment of pleading.....	723
payment of sheriff's calendar fees.....	3307

# INDEX.

<b>Canals.</b>	
filing of claims and notices.....	270
compromise of claim against state.....	270
officers exempt from jury service.....	1029, 1030
<b>Canada.</b>	
wills of personal property executed in .....	2611
<b>Carriers.</b>	
actions against .....	1945
undertaking when attachment levied on goods aboard vessel...	652
connivance to prevent levy of attachment on goods aboard ship.	653
<b>Case.</b>	
judge out of office may settle .....	25
on appeal to court of appeals from judgment on verdict subject to opinion of court .....	1339
to be made on appeal from judgment or order on motion for new trial .....	997
exceptions may be stated separately .....	997
findings on facts and law not to be stated when they appear in decision or report .....	997
contents of .....	997
rulings and remarks of trial judge not to be altered .....	83
not required on motion for new trial before trial judge .....	998
on motion for new trial for irregularity or surprise.....	998
on appeal on exceptions to decision or report .....	998
appeal from order on motion for new trial on judge's minutes to be heard on case settled .....	999
on submission of controversy .....	1279, 1280
making and settling on appeal in condemnation proceedings.....	3367
statement of exception in, not to prejudice motion for new trial.	1046
final judgment not stayed by preparation or settlement of.....	1007
order refusing resettlement is appealable .....	1347
necessary to review facts on appeal from surrogate's court....	2757
settlement of case on trial before surrogate.....	2542
costs for making and serving ..	3271
costs for making and serving amendments .....	3271
stenographer not to be interested in preparing or printing.....	82
<b>Cause of Action.</b>	
See "ACTIONS."	
joinder, see "PLEADINGS."	
transfer of, see "ASSIGNMENT."	
statement of, in pleadings, see "PLEADINGS."	
<b>Cayuga County.</b>	
allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	3314
<b>Cemeteries.</b>	
burying ground exempt from execution.....	1335
designation of exempt burying ground.....	1335
waiver or release of exemption.....	1404
<b>Census.</b>	
certificate of director of census admissible in evidence.....	944
<b>Certificates.</b>	
admissibility as evidence, see "EVIDENCE," VIII.	
to foreign records, etc., see "EVIDENCE," X.	
<b>Certiorari.</b>	
I. To INQUIRE INTO DETENTION.	
a state writ.....	1891
for general provisions, see "WRITS."	
1. Application for writ.	
copy of mandate for detention to be given.....	2065
penalty for refusing copy of mandate for detention....	2065
prisoners entitled to writ.....	2015



# INDEX.

## **Certiorari — Continued.**

### **I. To INQUIRE INTO DETENTION — Continued.**

#### **1. Application for writ — Continued.**

not entitled when detained on final judgment, order, etc.	2016
when detained by mandate of federal courts.....	2016
to whom application to be made.....	2017
application to be by petition.....	2017
essential allegations of petition.....	2019
petition to be verified.....	2019
requisites of application in adjoining county.....	2018

#### **2. The writ and its issuance.**

when writ must issue.....	2020
penalty for refusing to issue.....	2020
may issue though habeas corpus refused.....	2044
habeas corpus may issue notwithstanding certiorari.....	2044
to issue in lieu of habeas corpus if offence not bailable...	2041
when issued without application.....	2025
form of writ .....	2022
cannot be made returnable on Sunday.....	2015
may be issued on Sunday.....	2015
when returnable before another judge.....	2023
not to be disobeyed for defect of form.....	2024
for immaterial error in prisoner's name.....	2024
for misnomer of person to whom directed.....	2024

#### **3. Service and return.**

service of writ .....	2003
service when defendant conceals himself.....	2003
may be served on Sunday.....	2015
fees to be paid or tendered.....	2005
person served deemed person to whom writ directed.....	2024
person served to make return.....	2005
requisites of return .....	2026
commitment for disobedience of writ.....	2028
proceedings on return of writ in lieu of habeas corpus...	2042

#### **4. Production of prisoner.**

power of county may be called to execute attachment or bring up prisoner .....	2030
precept to bring up prisoner on disobedience to writ.....	2026
execution of warrant to bring up prisoner.....	2056
return on warrant to bring up prisoner.....	2056
concealing prisoner to avoid writ.....	2052, 2053
warrant to bring up prisoner about to be removed.....	2054
warrant to arrest for unlawfully confining.....	2055
proceedings on warrant to arrest for unlawfully confin- ing . . . . .	2056, 2057

#### **5. Remand, discharge and allowance of bail.**

remand of prisoner lawfully detained.....	2032
power of court to inquire into legality of mandate, etc..	2034
when prisoner under civil process to be discharged.....	2033
prisoner unlawfully restrained to be discharged forthwith.	2043
order for discharge not to be made without notice to per- son interested .....	2038
district attorney to have notice before discharge of crim- inal prisoner .....	2038
discharge on bail when irregularly committed on crim- inal charge .....	2035
fixing and allowing bail.....	2045
by whom bail to be taken.....	2046
discharge of prisoner bailed.....	2047

# INDEX.

<b>Canals.</b>	
filing of claims and notices.....	270
compromise of claim against state.....	270
officers exempt from jury service.....	1029, 1030
<b>Canada.</b>	
wills of personal property executed in .....	2611
<b>Carriers.</b>	
actions against .....	1945
undertaking when attachment levied on goods aboard vessel...	652
connivance to prevent levy of attachment on goods aboard ship.	653
<b>Case.</b>	
judge out of office may settle .....	23
on appeal to court of appeals from judgment on verdict subject to opinion of court .....	1339
to be made on appeal from judgment or order on motion for new trial .....	997
exceptions may be stated separately .....	997
findings on facts and law not to be stated when they appear in decision or report .....	997
contents of .....	997
rulings and remarks of trial judge not to be altered .....	83
not required on motion for new trial before trial judge .....	998
on motion for new trial for irregularity or surprise.....	998
on appeal on exceptions to decision or report .....	998
appeal from order on motion for new trial on judge's minutes to be heard on case settled .....	999
on submission of controversy .....	1279, 1281
making and settling on appeal in condemnation proceedings.....	3087
statement of exception in, not to prejudice motion for new trial.	1005
final judgment not stayed by preparation or settlement of.....	1005
order refusing resettlement is appealable .....	1347
necessary to review facts on appeal from surrogate's court....	2757
settlement of case on trial before surrogate.....	2543
costs for making and serving ..	251
costs for making and serving amendments .....	3251
stenographer not to be interested in preparing or printing....	82
<b>Cause of Action.</b>	
See "ACTIONS."	
joinder, see "PLEADINGS."	
transfer of, see "ASSIGNMENT."	
statement of, in pleadings, see "PLEADINGS."	
<b>Cayuga County.</b>	
allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	3314
<b>Cemeteries.</b>	
burying ground exempt from execution.....	1355
designation of exempt burying ground.....	1355
waiver or release of exemption.....	1404
<b>Census.</b>	
certificate of director of census admissible in evidence.....	944
<b>Certificates.</b>	
admissibility as evidence, see "EVIDENCE," VIII.	
to foreign records, etc., see "EVIDENCE," X.	
<b>Certiorari.</b>	
I. TO INQUIRE INTO DETENTION.	
a state writ.....	1991
for general provisions, see "WRITS."	
1. Application for writ.	
copy of mandate for detention to be given.....	2065
penalty for refusing copy of mandate for detention....	2068
prisoners entitled to writ.....	2015

# INDEX.

## **Certiorari — Continued.**

### **I. To INQUIRE INTO DETENTION — Continued.**

#### **1. Application for writ — Continued.**

not entitled when detained on final judgment, order, etc.	2016
when detained by mandate of federal courts.....	2016
to whom application to be made.....	2017
application to be by petition.....	2017
essential allegations of petition.....	2019
petition to be verified.....	2019
requisites of application in adjoining county.....	2018

#### **2. The writ and its issuance.**

when writ must issue.....	2020
penalty for refusing to issue.....	2020
may issue though habeas corpus refused.....	2044
habeas corpus may issue notwithstanding certiorari.....	2044
to issue in lieu of habeas corpus if offence not bailable...	2041
when issued without application.....	2025
form of writ .....	2022
cannot be made returnable on Sunday.....	2015
may be issued on Sunday.....	2015
when returnable before another judge.....	2023
not to be disobeyed for defect of form.....	2024
for immaterial error in prisoner's name.....	2024
for misnomer of person to whom directed.....	2024

#### **3. Service and return.**

service of writ .....	2003
service when defendant conceals himself.....	2003
may be served on Sunday.....	2015
fees to be paid or tendered.....	2005
person served deemed person to whom writ directed.....	2024
person served to make return.....	2005
requisites of return .....	2026
commitment for disobedience of writ.....	2028
proceedings on return of writ in lieu of habeas corpus...	2042

#### **4. Production of prisoner.**

power of county may be called to execute attachment or bring up prisoner .....	2030
precept to bring up prisoner on disobedience to writ.....	2026
execution of warrant to bring up prisoner.....	2056
return on warrant to bring up prisoner.....	2056
concealing prisoner to avoid writ.....	2052, 2053
warrant to bring up prisoner about to be removed.....	2054
warrant to arrest for unlawfully confining.....	2055
proceedings on warrant to arrest for unlawfully confin- ing . . . . .	2056, 2057

#### **5. Remand, discharge and allowance of bail.**

remand of prisoner lawfully detained.....	2032
power of court to inquire into legality of mandate, etc..	2034
when prisoner under civil process to be discharged.....	2033
prisoner unlawfully restrained to be discharged forthwith.	2043
order for discharge not to be made without notice to per- son interested .....	2038
district attorney to have notice before discharge of crim- inal prisoner .....	2038
discharge on bail when irregularly committed on crim- inal charge .....	2035
fixing and allowing bail.....	2045
by whom bail to be taken.....	2046
discharge of prisoner bailed.....	2047

# INDEX.

## Certiorari — Continued.

### I. To INQUIRE INTO DETENTION — Continued.

#### 5. Remand, discharge and allowance of bail — Continued.

writ of discharge abolished.....	2048
service of order to discharge.....	2048
enforcing order for discharge.....	2049
penalty for disobeying order for discharge.....	2049
when prisoner discharged may be re-imprisoned for same cause . . . . .	2050
penalty for illegally re-committing discharged prisoner...	2051
dismissal if prisoner lawfully detained and not entitled to bail . . . . .	2043

#### 6. Appeals.

what orders are appealable.....	2058
when people may appeal.....	2059
discharge on bail pending appeal by people.....	2058
admitting to bail pending prisoner's appeal.....	2060
recognizance pending appeal by prisoner to appellate division. . . . .	2061
by prisoner to court of appeals.....	2062
valid for adjourned terms.....	2064
custody of prisoner pending appeal and before admission to bail.....	2063

### II. To REVIEW DETERMINATION OF INFERIOR TRIBUNAL.

a state writ.....	1991
may be styled writ of review.....	1991
for general provisions, see "WRITS."	
special statutory provisions excepted.....	2147
applies to civil cases only and criminal contempts.....	2148
amendment of proceedings when mandamus proper.....	2148a

#### 1. When issued.

when writ may issue.....	2120
"determination" defined.....	2146
"body or officer" defined.....	2146
may issue to officer after expiration of term.....	2136
not to issue when appeal lies.....	2122
not to issue to review decision of civil action by court of record . . . . .	2121
not to issue to review determination which is not final...	2122
not to issue when re-hearing may be had.....	2122
to issue only out of supreme court, except, etc.....	2123
when to issue from court exercising appellate jurisdiction.	2124
to be issued only within four months of determination...	2125
extension of time for disability of relator.....	2126
stay of proceedings pending, obtained only by order.....	2131
undertaking to procure stay of proceedings.....	2131

#### 2. Application for writ.

how application for writ made.....	2127
to what court made.....	2127
granting or refusal discretionary.....	2127
notice of application.....	2128
service of notice.....	2128

#### 3. The writ; service of writ.

when and where returnable.....	2132
to whom writ directed.....	2129
mode of service of writ.....	2130
fees to be paid or tendered.....	2005

# INDEX.

## **Defforari — Continued.**

### **II. To REVIEW DETERMINATION OF INFERIOR TRIBUNAL — Continued.**

#### **4. The return.**

person served to make return.....	2008
extension of time to make return.....	2183
how return made.....	2184
further return may be directed.....	2185
affidavits to supplement return.....	2189
fees for making return.....	2185
proceedings when defendant dead, absent or incompetent.	2189
penalty for omission to make return.....	2185
officer failing to make may be punished after expiration of term.....	2186

#### **5. Hearing and determination.**

governed by rules applicable to actions.....	2188
bringing in third persons.....	2187
hearing upon return.....	2188
notice of hearing.....	2188
when defendant dead, absent or incompetent.....	2189
what questions may be reviewed.....	2140
final order.....	2141
awarding and enforcing restitution.....	2142
entry and enrollment of final order.....	2144
effect of enrollment of final order.....	2145
costs discretionary .....	2143
award of costs by final order .....	2143
additional allowance on review of assessment for taxation.	3253

## **Challenge.**

See "JURORS AND JURY."

## **Champerty.**

champertous actions by attorneys.....	73-76
grantee of lands held adversely may sue in name of grantor....	1501
costs in ejectment by grantee suing by grantor.....	1501

## **Chattel Mortgage.**

action to foreclose, see "FORECLOSURE."

## **Chattels.**

action to recover, see "REPLEVIN."	
to foreclose lien on, see "FORECLOSURE."	
to recover chattel distrained, triable where cause arose...	983

## **Children.**

See "BASTARDY;" "DECEDENTS' ESTATES;" "DISTRIBUTION;"  
"DIVORCE;" "LEGITIMACY."

## **Churches.**

not subject to action to annul corporation .....	1804
to judicial supervision .....	1804
to action to dissolve corporation .....	1804
excepted from provisions for voluntary dissolution of corpora- tions .....	2431

## **Citation.**

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

## **Cities.**

See, also, "MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS."	
excepted from judicial supervision .....	1804
not subject to action to dissolve corporation .....	1804
to action to annul corporation .....	1804

# INDEX

## Cities — Continued.

service of summons on.....	431
jurors not disqualified because residents or taxpayers.....	1179
order of arrest in action for funds, etc., of.....	549
attachment in action to recover funds of.....	637
proof of ordinances, by-laws, etc.....	941
action for cutting trees, etc., on lands of.....	1067, 1068
proceedings to acquire lands excepted from repealing clause of condemnation law .....	3383
taxpayers' actions to prevent illegal acts, etc.....	1923
overseer of poor may sue on cause arising before his term... 1926,	1928
action against overseer of poor on cause arising before his term .....	1927 1928
action by state to recover public funds.....	1969
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court.....	2863
venire in justice's court in action between two cities.....	2992
deposit of justice's books with city clerk.....	3144-3147
costs when action brought by state for benefit of city.....	3243
execution against wages of employees, etc.....	1391

## City Court of Albany.

See "ALBANY CITY COURT."

## City Court of Brooklyn.

custody of seals, records, etc.....	98
-------------------------------------	----

## City Court of Long Island City.

a court of record.....	2
------------------------	---

## City Court of New York.

general provisions applicable.....	3159, 3347
provisions not applicable .....	3160

## I. CONSTITUTION OF COURT.

a court of record.....	2
always open for business.....	324
justices, duties, etc.....	320
suspension of justices from office.....	321
designation of chief justice, duties.....	322
designation of terms.....	324
assignment of justices to terms.....	324
where terms held.....	325
publication of appointment of terms.....	325
rules of practice.....	323
justices may take oaths, acknowledgments, etc.....	326
orders to be made by justices only.....	327

## II. OFFICERS, ATTENDANTS, ETC.

clerk, deputy clerk, and assistants.....	328
oaths of clerk, deputy clerks and assistants.....	333
clerk to keep judgment docket.....	1245
fees of clerk.....	3164a
must account for and pay over fees.....	331
duties of deputy clerk.....	329
special deputy clerks.....	330
appointment of stenographers.....	332
appointment and duties of interpreter.....	333
false interpretation is perjury.....	334
appointment and duties of attendants.....	335
clerks, etc., not to receive fees for official services.....	336
suspension of officers.....	337

## III. JURISDICTION.

jurisdiction .....	315, 316
limited to demands not exceeding \$2,000.....	316
actions on bonds and undertakings given in.....	316

# INDEX.

## City Court of New York — Continued.

### III. JURISDICTION — Continued.

leave to sue on bonds given in.....	814
in replevin jurisdiction is limited to \$2,000.....	316
no admiralty or maritime jurisdiction.....	317
actions for services and torts on vessels.....	317
cannot naturalize .....	318
removal of action to supreme court.....	319, 319a
who are deemed residents.....	3160
confession of judgment.....	1275
submission of controversy to general term.....	1281
supplementary proceedings .....	2434
summary proceedings to recover possession of real property..	2234
power to relieve from imprisonment.....	3163
seizure of chattel subject to lien.....	1738
removal of actions from municipal court.....	3216

### IV. EXECUTION OF MANDATES.

to be executed within city, except, etc.....	338
execution may issue to sheriff of any county.....	338
subpoena may be served in adjoining counties.....	338
warrant to apprehend witness may be executed in contiguous counties . . . . .	338
order to perform act may be served within state.....	338
orders in contempt may be executed within state.....	338
executions to be executed by sheriff.....	339
provisional remedies to be executed by sheriff.....	339
certain mandates may be executed by sheriff or marshal....	339

### V. SUMMONS; PLEADINGS.

summons . . . . .	3165
short summons .....	3165
long summons against non-resident.....	3165
order for service of summons without city or publication....	3170
time of service of pleadings.....	3166
time of defendant under arrest to answer.....	3166
counterclaims .....	3174

### VI. TRIALS, ETC.

compulsory references in.....	1013, 3160
time for service of notices.....	3161
application for preference.....	3162
filing note of issue.....	3162
non-resident plaintiff to give security for costs.....	3268, 3269
commission to take testimony.....	3171
reference of questions arising on motion.....	3172
filing of decision on trial by court.....	3173
demand for special decision stating findings of fact and law.	3173
remitting portion of verdict.....	3176
proof of paper by stipulation, which is required to be cer- tified .....	3164a

### VII. JUDGMENT.

application to vacate.....	319b
----------------------------	------

### VIII. APPEALS.

from final or interlocutory judgment.....	3188
from order or interlocutory judgment.....	3189
by whom appeal heard.....	1344
time to appeal.....	3190
hearing .....	3190
supreme court may review exercise of discretion.....	3189
stipulation for judgment absolute on affirmance of order granting new trial.....	3191
when appeal may be taken to appellate division.....	3191
practice and proceedings on appeal to appellate division....	3192
time to appeal to appellate division.....	3193
judgment absolute on affirmance of order granting new trial.	3194
enforcing determination of appellate court.....	3194
discharge of levy of execution pending appeal.....	1311
costs .....	3251
clerk's fees for certifying papers.....	3194a
stipulation waiving certification of papers.....	3194a

# INDEX.

## City Court of New York — Continued.

### IX. PROVISIONAL REMEDIES; EXECUTION, ETC.

payment of money into court.....	8164
proof necessary to obtain attachment.....	8169
notice of non-acceptance of bail.....	8168
notice of justification of bail on arrest.....	8168
sale of perishable property levied on.....	1375

### X. MARINE CAUSES.

ordinary action may be brought for like cause.....	8187
order of arrest.....	8177
rules regulating arrest.....	8177
contents of order of arrest.....	8178
service of summons and order of arrest.....	8179
execution of order .....	8179
bail or deposit before return.....	8180, 8181
bail or deposit after return.....	8182
custody of defendant.....	8183
return of sheriff.....	8184
appearance and proceedings after return.....	8185
pleadings may be oral or written.....	8185
demand for jury trial.....	8185
trial .....	8186
preference of .....	8186

### XI. Costs.

security may be required from non-residents of city....	8268-8270
notice of exception to sureties.....	8168
notice of justification.....	8168
when several actions brought on same instrument.....	8231
when recovery under \$250.....	8228
terms fees .....	8251
upon adjournment of trial.....	8255
section 8301 relative to clerk's fees not applicable.....	8303

### XII. RECORDS..

destruction of useless records.....	8324
-------------------------------------	------

## City Court of Lonkers.

See "YONKERS CITY COURT."

### Civil Actions.

defined .....	8337
only one form of.....	8339
civil and criminal remedies not merged.....	1899

### Claim to Real Property; Action to Determine.

See "REAL PROPERTY."

### Claims, Board of.

See "BOARD OF CLAIMS."

### Class.

persons of, as defendants in partition.....	1538
---	------

### Clergymen.

not to disclose confessions.....	883
exempt from jury service.....	1030, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption .....	1082, 1128

### Clerks of Court.

See, also, "COUNTY CLERKS."

#### I. APPOINTMENT; COMPENSATION.

"clerk" defined .....	8348
appointment of clerk of appellate division.....	89, 221
of special deputy clerk.....	89, 221
of New York city court.....	328-331
of court of claims.....	268
of clerk of surrogate's court.....	2509
of clerk of surrogate's court.....	2491, 2502



# INDEX.

## Clerks of Court — Continued.

### I. APPOINTMENT; COMPENSATION — Continued.

surrogate liable for clerk's acts.....	2475
to perform duties without reward except as expressly allowed.....	3280
of court of appeals to account for fees.....	3283
to make searches for state officers without fee.....	3290
fees of . . . . .	3304, 3306
in civil actions . . . . .	3301
on naturalization . . . . .	3303
of clerk of N. Y. city court . . . . .	3164a

### II. POWERS AND DUTIES.

misconduct punishable as civil contempt.....	14
not to practice in his own court.....	61
not to be appointed referee, etc., in New York.....	90
disqualified as trial juror.....	1209
not required to attend trials at chambers.....	239
power to adjourn term of court.....	35, 3c
may take oaths and affidavits.....	842
must act as guardian <i>ad litem</i> when appointed.....	472
to make and certify searches.....	961
to open deposition taken on commission.....	904, 905, 907
transmitting papers on change of place of trial.....	988
entry of judgment by default by.....	1212, 1213
to record judgments in judgment book.....	1236
entry on docket when joint debtor not served.....	1936
entry of satisfaction of judgment against joint debtor.....	1943
to make schedule of fines.....	2293
to issue warrant to collect fines.....	2294, 2295
to tax costs.....	3262
duty in taxing costs.....	3266
review of taxation.....	3265
clerk of local courts of Hudson, Utica and Oswego to deliver books to county clerk.....	3188
clerks of judges not to act as referee, commissioner, etc.....	1024

#### *Of surrogate's court.*

powers . . . . .	2502, 2503
not to act as appraiser, attorney, etc.....	2502
to furnish transcript of decree.....	2551
may issue execution to enforce decree.....	2553

#### *Of justice of the peace.*

not to act as attorney before justice.....	2099
--	------

### III. SERVICE ON, AND FILING PAPERS WITH.

writ or process to be filed with, when returned.....	23
bond or undertaking to be filed with.....	816
to indorse and file deposition.....	906
filing and indorsing judgment-roll.....	1237-1239
notice of pendency of foreclosure action.....	1631
when copies certified by, are evidence.....	933

#### *Of justice of the peace.*

service of notice of appeal on.....	3047
service of undertaking on appeal on.....	3050
service of notice of appeal on clerk of appellate court....	3048
filing undertaking with clerk of appellate court.....	3052

# INDEX.

## Cloud on Title.

See "REAL PROPERTY."

## Code of Civil Procedure.

title .....	3343
rule of construction.....	3345
punishment for crimes and misdemeanors created by.....	3346
applicability of different portions .....	3347-3349
when old law governs.....	3347-3349
effect upon jurors and juries in criminal actions.....	3350
upon grand juries.....	3351
upon proceedings taken or rights accrued.....	3352
upon appointment of terms.....	3353
effect upon officer and officers.....	3354
when deemed to have been passed.....	3355
when to take effect.....	3356

## Codicil.

included in "will" .....	2768
--------------------------	------

## Colleges.

professor or teacher exempt from jury service.....	1030, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption .....	1082, 1128
trustees or regents of university only to apply for dissolution, etc. ....	1904
appointment of receiver .....	1810

## Commission.

to take testimony, see "DEPOSITIONS;" "JUSTICE OF THE PEACE"

## Commissioner.

clerk of court, etc., not to be appointed, in New York.....	90
---	----

## Commissioner of Highways.

See "HIGHWAYS;" "OVERSEER OF HIGHWAYS."

## Commissioner of Jurors.

for Kings county.....	1131-1162
for New York county.....	1090-1096, 1105, 1106

## Commissioners of Land Office.

action to vacate letters patent, see "LETTERS PATENT."	
reports to, of real property escheated or forfeited.....	1981

## Commissions.

of executors and administrators.....	2749, 2753, 3320
of testamentary trustees.....	2753, 3320
of general guardian .....	3320
of committee of incompetent.....	2338, 3320

## Committee of Person and Property of Incompetent Persons.

### I. JURISDICTION AND CONTROL OF COURT.

over person and property of incompetent persons.....	2320
to be exercised by appointment of committee.....	2322
who are "incompetent persons".....	2320
concurrent jurisdiction by supreme and county courts.....	2320
duty of court having jurisdiction.....	2321
court may compel specific performance of contract made by incompetent person.....	2341a

### II. APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEE.

#### 1. The application.

application to be by petition.....	2323
who may apply.....	2323
overseer or superintendent of poor to apply.....	2324
to what court.....	2323
contents and verification of petition.....	2325
notice to be filed, recorded and indexed.....	2325a

# INDEX.

## Committee of Incompetent Persons — Continued.

### II. APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEE — Continued.

#### 1. *The application* — Continued.

notice of application.....	2325
injunction against alienation of property acquired from incompetent .....	2327

#### 2. *Inquisition before commissioners.*

order for commission.....	2327
contents of commission.....	2328
oath of commissioners.....	2329
filling vacancies in commission.....	2329
summoning and impanelling jury .....	2320
hearing before commissioners.....	2331
inquiry as to lunacy confined to time of inquiry, unless extended by order.....	2335
findings of jury on inquisition.....	2331
return of inquisition and commission.....	2332
expenses of commission.....	2333
sheriff's fees for summoning jury on inquest.....	3307

#### 3. *Trial by jury in court.*

order for trial at trial term.....	2327
stating questions of fact for trial.....	2334
order directing notice of trial.....	2334
inquiry as to lunacy confined to time of inquiry, unless extended by order.....	2335
court to determine incidental questions.....	2334
order of reference of incidental question.....	2334

#### 4. *Application on behalf of state.*

petition by officer of state institution where confined...	2323a
to what court petition presented.....	2323a
notice of petition.....	2323d
appointment of committee .....	2323a
costs of proceeding.....	2323b
provisions for commission or trial by jury not applicable.	2336a

#### 5. *Determination; appointment of committee.*

proceedings upon verdict or return of commission.....	2336
same or different individuals may be appointed for person and property.....	2322
appointment of foreign committee.....	2326
security to be given by committee.....	2387
petition of surety to be relieved.....	812
revocation of appointment for failure to give new bond..	812
costs on final order appointing committee.....	2336
costs on dismissing petition.....	2336

### III. POWERS AND DUTIES.

#### 1. *In general.*

committee under control of court.....	2339
committee of property may sue.....	2340
title to securities representing money paid into court.....	749
action on securities representing money paid into court..	749
power of committee of property to lease, mortgage or dispose of real property.....	2339
may sue to compel conveyance of real property.....	2346
committee may be directed to execute conveyance.....	2347

# INDEX.

## Committee of Incompetent Persons — Continued.

### III. POWERS AND DUTIES — Continued.

2. <i>Proceedings to sell realty of incompetent.</i>	
procedure, see "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."	
application to be made only after appointment of committee of property.....	2351
notice to superintendent of state institution.....	2349
bond of committee of property on application.....	2351
application to release inchoate dower right of incompetent .....	2351
order on application.....	2361
prosecution of bond on application to sell real property..	2353
3. <i>Partition by agreement.</i>	
court may authorize.....	1592
application for authority.....	1590
notice to superintendent of state institution.....	1590
contents of petition.....	1591
notice of application.....	1591
authority to committee to execute releases.....	1593
effect of releases.....	1593
4. <i>Actions, etc., by and against incompetent.</i>	
service of summons on.....	426, 429
by publication.....	438, 439
appointment of special guardian <i>ad litem</i> to exclusion of committee .....	428
appearance in condemnation proceeding.....	3367
costs in condemnation proceedings.....	3371
revocation of submission to arbitration by appointment of committee before award.....	2381
proceedings on award in arbitration when committee appointed after.....	2382
<i>In surrogate's court.</i>	
service of citation on incompetent.....	2530
appointment of special guardian.....	2534
5. <i>Actions by and against committee.</i>	
power of committee of property to sue.....	2340
security for costs discretionary.....	3271
party cannot testify to personal transactions with lunatic.	829
commission to examine orally cannot issue when adverse party is committee.....	895
open commission to take deposition not issue when committee is adverse party.....	895

### IV. REMOVAL, RESIGNATION AND DISCHARGE OF COMMITTEE.

petition of surety to be relieved.....	812
revocation of appointment for failure to give new bond....	812
suspension, removal or resignation.....	2359
filling vacancy on death, removal or resignation.....	2339
appointment of special guardian to proceed for removal.....	2342
removal for neglecting to account.....	2342
discharge on recovery of incompetent.....	2343
restoration of property on recovery of incompetent.....	2343
disposition of property on death of incompetent.....	2344

### V. ACCOUNTS OF COMMITTEE; COMPENSATION.

on petition of surety to be relieved.....	812
committee of property to file annual inventory and account...	2341
annual examination of accounts and inventories.....	2342
order to file inventory and account.....	2342
order to supply deficiency in inventory or account.....	2342
appointment of referee to report on account.....	2342
committee of property must account for moneys earned by incompetent . . . . .	2341

# INDEX.

## Committee of Incompetent Persons — Continued.

### V. ACCOUNTS OF COMMITTEE; COMPENSATION.— Continued.

intermediate judicial account.....	2342
notice of application for intermediate account.....	2342
appointment of special guardian on intermediate accounting..	2342
compensation of committee of property.....	2338
for additional services in special cases.....	2338
compensation of committee of person to be fixed by court....	2338
commissions may include cost of bond.....	3320

## Commitment.

See, also, "ARREST."	
for contempt, see "CONTEMPT."	
for non-payment of fine, see "FINES."	
of recusant witnesses, see "WITNESS."	
for disobedience to certiorari or habeas corpus.....	2028
of executor, etc., for failure to file inventory.....	2669

## Common.

action for cutting trees, etc., on public common.....	1667, 1668
---	------------

## Common Carrier.

    See "CARRIERS."

## Common Law.

evidence of, of another state or country .....	942
reports of cases admissible to prove .....	942
records, documents, etc., may be proved according to rules of...	962
descent of property to heir at, how affected .....	2672
writ of habeas corpus at, how issued .....	2066
certiorari, how issued .....	2120
rule of, not applicable in construing Code.....	3345

## Common Pleas of New York; Court of.

custody of seals, records, etc.....	93
-------------------------------------	----

## Complaint.

    See, also, "PLEADING."

### I. FORM AND REQUISITES.

first pleading of plaintiff.....	478
statement of facts constituting cause of action.....	481
contents of.....	481
causes of action to be separately stated.....	483
joinder of causes.....	484
allegations not controverted deemed true.....	522
requisites to support arrest in action on contract.....	549
demand for judgment.....	481
demand for both interlocutory and final judgment.....	482
on default of answer, judgment not to exceed demand....	1207
on issue joined, plaintiff may have any relief consistent with complaint . . . . .	1207
when state party defendant.....	447

### *In justices' courts.*

plaintiff must prove case, except where a verified com- plaint is served . . . . .	2801
form and verification of .....	2936
joinder of cause .....	2937
demurrer to . . . . .	2930

### II. IN SPECIFIC ACTIONS.

#### *Dower.*

description of property .....	1306
to set forth name of husband .....	1606

#### *Ejectment.*

description of property .....	1511
-------------------------------	------

# INDEX.

## Complaint — Continued.

### II. IN SPECIFIC ACTIONS — Continued.

#### *Foreclosure.*

to state whether another action brought on debt.....	1629
when state party defendant.....	1627

#### *Partition.*

to allege non-appointment executor, etc., of deceased owner . . . . .	1538
property to be described with common certainty.....	1542
to state interests of parties.....	1542
when state party defendant.....	1594

#### *Action to determine claim to realty.*

necessary allegations. . . . .	1639
--------------------------------	------

#### *Replevin.*

allegation of title.....	1720
allegation of wrongful taking or detention.....	1721
depreciation of chattel by defendant.....	1722

#### *Separation.*

misconduct of defendant.....	1764
------------------------------	------

#### *By and against corporations.*

allegation of incorporation.....	1775
misnomer . . . . .	1777

#### *Against executors and administrators.*

joinder of personal and representative causes.....	1815
--	------

#### *Creditor's action against heirs, etc., of decedent.*

description of lands.....	1851
---------------------------	------

#### *To charge joint debtors.*

essential allegations.....	1938
----------------------------	------

#### *Mandamus.*

rules apply to alternative mandamus.....	2076
joinder of grievances in alternative mandamus.....	2076

### III. FILING AND SERVICE OF.

when service may be made on Sunday.....	6
in N. Y. municipal courts.....	3207, 3208
in Albany city court.....	3207, 3208
in Troy justice's court.....	3207, 3208
may be served with summons.....	419
demand for service of copy.....	479
service of copy on demand.....	479
time of service in N. Y. city court.....	3166
time for service of supplemental not to be extended.....	784
dismissal for failure to serve copy.....	480
to be filed on service of summons by publication.....	442

### IV. DEMURRER TO. See "DEMURRER."

### V. DISMISSAL; ENTRY OF JUDGMENT.

dismissal for disobedience to order for discovery of books, etc.	806
for neglect to serve some of defendants.....	821
for neglect to proceed.....	822
plaintiff cannot submit to non-suit after jury retires.....	1182
entry of judgment by default on verified complaint.....	1213
judgment for part of claim admitted.....	511
upon admitting counterclaim for less than demand....	512

# INDEX.

## Compromise.

costs upon settlement of action.....	3260
lien of attorney not affected by.....	68
defendant's offer to compromise.....	738
proceedings on defendant's offer to compromise.....	738
costs on rejection of defendant's offer.....	738
rejected offer not admissible in evidence.....	738, 739
proceedings on plaintiff's offer to compromise counterclaim.....	739
costs on plaintiff's offer to compromise.....	739
subscription of offer and acceptance.....	740
entry of judgment on death of party after offer of judgment...	763
offer of judgment in justice's court.....	2892
on appeal from justice's court.....	3070, 3072
of penalty or forfeiture by common informer.....	1894
separate composition with joint debtor does not release others...	1942
rights of co-debtors not affected by composition with joint debtor .....	1944
of claims against decedent's estates.....	2683
against state on account of canals.....	270

## Comptroller of State.

to supervise administration of funds paid into court.....	744
to institute proceedings to enforce judgments, etc., for payment into court .....	744
may examine books of banks or other depositories or public officials relating to moneys paid into court.....	744, 745
to designate depositories of court funds.....	745
annual report of clerk of court of claims.....	273
officers to make searches for, without fee.....	3290

## Condemnation Law.

proceedings by state to acquire property, see "ASSESSMENT OF DAMAGES."	
short title .....	3357
repealing clause .....	3383
when law takes effect.....	3384
definitions .....	3358
proceedings to be taken as prescribed by Code.....	3359
power of court to make necessary orders.....	3382

## I. PETITION; HEARING AND JUDGMENT.

practice .....	3382
written offer to purchase.....	3372
acceptance of offer to purchase.....	3372
temporary possession of plaintiff pending proceedings.....	3360
security to continue possession of plaintiff.....	3379
notice of pendency of action.....	3381
designation of parties.....	3358
contents of petition.....	3366
notice of presentment of petition.....	3361
service of petition and notice.....	3361, 3362
appearance of infant, lunatic, idiot, or habitual drunkard....	3363
appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for infant or incompetent...	3363
for defendant not personally served.....	3363
appearance in person or by attorney.....	3364
service of notices and papers after appearance.....	3364
contents of answer.....	3365
verification of petition and answer.....	3366
trial of issues.....	3367
reference of issues.....	3367
decision .....	3367
mistakes, omissions and irregularities.....	721-730, 3368
judgment .....	3260
limit of imprisonment.....	111
disobedience to order in supplementary proceeding.....	257
non-payment of costs by transferee of cause of action..	3247
awarded by final order on state writ.....	2007
no punishment for non-payment of interlocutory costs..	15
proceedings to collect motion costs do not relieve from..	779
power of referee to punish witness for.....	1018
disobedience to subpoena is.....	853, 874

# INDEX.

## Condemnation Law — Continued.

### II. PROCEEDINGS BEFORE COMMISSIONERS; AWARD — Continued.

report of commissioners .....	3370
confirmation of report .....	3371
re-hearing on setting aside report.....	3371
fees and expenses of commissioners.....	3370
additional compensation in New York and Kings.....	3370

### III. ENFORCING JUDGMENT AND AWARD.

compensation may be paid into court.....	3371
surrender of possession .....	3373
writ of assistance to enforce delivery of possession.....	3373
final order to be attached to judgment-roll.....	3372
compensation and costs to be docketed as judgments.....	3373
collection of compensation and costs.....	3373
execution for compensation and costs.....	3373
determination of conflicting claims to compensation.....	3378
abandonment and discontinuance of proceeding.....	3374

### IV. APPEALS.

from final orders .....	3375
case and exceptions on appeal.....	3367
review of judgment on appeal from final order.....	3375
stipulation by defendant not to disturb plaintiff's possession..	3375
stay on appeal .....	3375
appeal by plaintiff from judgment for defendant.....	3376
order for new appraisal on appeal.....	3377
new appraisal on appeal is final.....	3377
enforcing award on new appraisal.....	3377

### V. COSTS.

when awarded to defendant.....	3369
when awarded to owners .....	3372
additional allowance to owners .....	3372
of general or special guardian, etc.....	3372
against defendant on trial of issues.....	3372
when compensation does not exceed \$50.....	3379
on appeal by plaintiff from judgment for defendant.....	3376

### Conditions.

precedent, how pleaded .....	533
when proof of performance necessary.....	533

### Confession.

of judgment, see "JUDGMENT."	
confidential communications .....	833-835
not sufficient proof for annulment of marriage.....	1753

### Consideration.

seal presumptive evidence of.....	840
-----------------------------------	-----

### Consolidation.

what actions may be consolidated.....	817
actions in different courts.....	818
original and cross actions.....	769
actions against joint and several debtors.....	819
actions by people against different defendants.....	1989
actions to foreclose mechanics' liens.....	3401
claims in court of claims.....	281



# INDEX.

## Constable.

### I. POWERS AND DUTIES.

may be required to act as crier.....	92
penalty for neglecting to attend court.....	99
need not attend trials at chambers.....	289
not to act as attorney.....	62, 2889
rewards to, forbidden .....	8136
not to be interested in suits.....	8137
inducements for business prohibited .....	8137
misdemeanor to violate provisions .....	8138
forfeiture of office for violation of law.....	8138
designation of, for justices' courts in Brooklyn.....	8125
deputizing private person to act as.....	8156
custody of jury .....	8006

### II. EXECUTION OF MANDATES AND PROCESS.

to execute mandates of justice in person.....	8157
must complete execution after term expires.....	8042
not to act under execution after return day.....	8040
return of summons .....	2885
of service of subpoena presumptive evidence.....	2970
amendment of returns by.....	725
execution of order of arrest.....	2898-2900
warrant of attachment .....	2909, 2912
requisition to replevy .....	2921, 2929
warrant of attachment against defaulting witness.....	2972, 2973
venire . . . . .	2991-2993
levy and return of execution.....	3029-3031
arrest on execution against person.....	3032
sheriff to execute mandate in case of resistance.....	8158

### III. ACTIONS AGAINST.

for money collected on execution.....	8041
for failure to return execution.....	8089
penalty for wrong delivery of replevied chattel.....	2928
fine for omission to keep jury in special proceeding.....	1196
limitation of actions against.....	883

### IV. FEES.

general provision .....	8823
for attending courts .....	8312
affidavit on claim for travel fees.....	8324

## Constitutional Law.

order holding statute unconstitutional is appealable.....	1347
preference of appeal from judgment involving constitutionality of statute . . . . .	791

## Construction.

rule of strict construction not applicable.....	8345
punishment of crimes and misdemeanors created by act.....	3346
when proceedings to be under former statutes.....	3349
effect of act on trial jurors in criminal cases.....	3350
proceedings taken or rights accrued under former statutes saved.....	3352
effect of statute upon officers and offices.....	3354
when act deemed to have been passed.....	3355
when act takes effect.....	3356

## Consuls.

exempt from jury service in New York county.....	1061
proof of exemption .....	1062

# INDEX.

## Contempt of Court.

### I. CRIMINAL CONTEMPTS.

defined . . . . .	9
resisting mandate of court.....	105
punishment . . . . .	9
when proceedings may be summary.....	10
notice to persons charged with.....	10
requisites of commitment . . . . .	11
punishment does not bar indictment.....	13
review of determination by certiorari.....	2149
remand on habeas corpus of person committed for criminal contempt . . . . .	2032

### *In justice's court.*

power of justice to punish.....	2870
fine and commitment . . . . .	2871
offender to be heard . . . . .	2872
warrant to bring offender before court.....	2873
record of conviction . . . . .	2873
requisites of commitment . . . . .	2874
fine to be paid to overseer of poor.....	2875

### II. CONTEMPTS PUNISHABLE CIVILLY.

defined . . . . .	14
-------------------	----

#### 1. *Official acts and misconduct.*

failure of clerk of court to certify attendance, etc., of jurors in New York.....	1089
failure of commissioner of jurors of Kings county to return precept for levy on personalty of delinquent jurors. . . . .	1153
arrest of witness in violation of privilege.....	893
neglect to return inventory of attached property.....	681
of sheriff to make return in replevin.....	1715, 1716
failure to make return to mandamus.....	2073
to alternative prohibition . . . . .	2094
to certiorari to review.....	2135

#### 2. *Disobedience and misconduct of attorneys.*

non-payment of costs imposed on attorney.....	545
reviewing denied motion before another judge.....	778
withdrawing motion for judgment without leave.....	778

#### 3. *Disobedience of parties and witnesses.*

refusal to deposit or deliver property when ordered.....	718
disobedience to order to discover books, etc.....	808
when judgment enforced by punishment for.....	1241
withholding possession of realty from person adjudged entitled thereto . . . . .	1675
violation of order restraining waste of realty sold on execution. . . . .	1443
disobedience to order restraining waste pending action...	1681
non-payment of alimony in matrimonial action.....	1773

#### .. . PROCEEDINGS BEFORE COMMISSIONERS; AWARD.

appointment of commissioners.....	3309
disqualification of clerk, etc., of judge or justice.....	1024
duties and powers.....	3370
determination of compensation.....	3370
benefits not to be deducted.....	3370
compensation for railroad property taken for public use.....	3370

# INDEX.

## Contempt of Court — Continued.

### II. CONTEMPTS PUNISHABLE CIVILLY — Continued.

#### 3. *Disobedience of parties and witnesses* — Continued.

*In surrogate's court.*

*See Surrogate's Court.*

### III. PROCEEDINGS TO PUNISH CONTEMPTS OTHER THAN CRIMINAL.

cases to which provisions apply.....	2266
summary punishment of contempts in presence of court.....	2267
warrant to commit without notice for non-payment of money.....	2268
1. <i>Order to show cause and warrant to attach offender.</i>	
misconduct at trial term may be punished at special term.....	2262
order to show cause.....	2269
warrant to attach offender.....	2269
notice to officer to return mandate or show cause.....	2270
order or warrant may be made out of court.....	2271
order and warrant returnable at term of court.....	2271
referee may make order or issue warrant.....	2272
referee's order or warrant may be returnable before referee or court.....	2272
power of referee on order or warrant returnable before him . . . . .	2272
order is motion in action or special proceeding.....	2273
warrant is commencement of special proceeding.....	2273
warrant and affidavit to be served on accused.....	2274
amount of bail may be indorsed on warrant.....	2275
sheriff to keep accused in custody.....	2276
physical inability of accused excuses production under warrant . . . . .	2276
accused need not be confined in prison.....	2276
undertaking to procure discharge pending hearing.....	2277
warrant not to issue against prisoner.....	2278
habeas corpus to produce prisoner to answer.....	2278
undertaking for discharge to be filed with return.....	2279
2. <i>Hearing and determination.</i>	
interrogatories and answers of accused.....	2280
production of proofs at hearing.....	2280
determination of court.....	2280
final order imposing fine or imprisonment or both.....	2281
prisoner produced on habeas corpus to answer to be remanded . . . . .	2282
warrant of commitment.....	2281
prisoner produced on habeas corpus may be committed on discharge from custody.....	2282
final order on return of order to show cause.....	2283
commitment upon final order on return of order to show cause . . . . .	2283
3. <i>Commitment or fine.</i>	
fine to indemnify for damages to be imposed.....	2284
payment of fine indemnifying for damages bars action by agreed party . . . . .	2284
fine when actual loss not sustained.....	2284
corporation may be fined.....	2284
order and warrant of commitment.....	2285

# INDEX.

## Contempt of Court—Continued.

### III. PROCEEDINGS TO PUNISH CONTEMPTS, ETC.—Continued.

#### 3. Commitment or fine — Continued.

commitment until offender has performed act and paid fine . . . . .	2285
length of imprisonment where offender not required to perform act . . . . .	2285
on commitment for non-payment of alimony . . . . .	111
commitment for violation of order restraining waste of realty sold on execution . . . . .	1444
discharge on undertaking . . . . .	1445
prisoner to be confined . . . . .	157
damages for escape . . . . .	157
release on inability to perform or pay discretionary with court. . . . .	2286
punishment for contempt does not bar indictment . . . . .	2287
issuance of new warrant on failure of accused to appear after giving undertaking . . . . .	2288
county court cannot remit fine . . . . .	351
orders of N. Y. city court may be executed within state . .	338

#### 4. Action on undertaking.

order for prosecution on failure of accused to appear . . .	2288
when party aggrieved may prosecute . . . . .	2289
damages recoverable by party aggrieved . . . . .	2289
order for prosecution by attorney-general or district attorney. . . . .	8290
damages of party aggrieved may be paid out of recovery by people. . . . .	2290
liability of sheriff for insufficiency of sureties . . . . .	2291

## Contingent Estates.

holders of, necessary parties in partition . . . . .	1538
when vested in trustee for insolvent debtor . . . . .	2177
sale of contingent interest of infant . . . . .	2348
persons of class as defendants in partition . . . . .	1538

## Continuance.

See, also, "ABATEMENT AND REVIVAL;" "ADJOURNMENT;" "ASSIGNMENT;" "PARTIES."

by one judge of proceedings begun before another in New York.	26
of term of court to another place . . . . .	41
of special proceeding on death, etc., of judge . . . . .	52
of action after transfer of interest . . . . .	736
after death of sole party . . . . .	757

## Contract.

See, also, "SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE;" "VENDOR AND PURCHASER."

no imprisonment for money due on . . . . .	16
limitation of actions on . . . . .	382
judgment by default in actions on . . . . .	420
person making for benefit of another is trustee of express trust.	449
joinder of causes of action on . . . . .	484
counterclaims in actions . . . . .	501
warrant of attachment in action for breach . . . . .	635
cause of action on, may be attached . . . . .	648
offer to liquidate damages for breach conditionally . . . . .	736
refusal of offer to liquidate damages . . . . .	736
costs on refusal of offer . . . . .	787
interpleader in actions on . . . . .	820
joinder of claimants on motion of defendant . . . . .	820
interest in contract for land may be reached by judgment creditor's action. . . . .	1874, 1875

# INDEX.

## Contract — Continued.

action to compel conveyance by lunatic, infant, etc.....	2345
reservation of trial terms for actions on.....	232
<i>Actions for breach in justices' courts.</i>	
jurisdiction .....	2862
warrant of attachment.....	2906
neglect to counterclaim damages bars action.....	2947, 2948

## Contractor.

defined .....	3398
---------------	------

## Contribution.

between defendants when realty of one sold on execution....	1481
when part owner of property redeems.....	1482
order of, on sale of realty on execution.....	1483
enforcing by original judgment after sale on execution.....	1484
preserving lien of original judgment.....	1485
entry on docket to preserve lien of original judgment.....	1486

## Contributory Negligence.

trial and burden of proof of.....	841b
-----------------------------------	------

## Controversy, Submission of.

See "SUBMISSION OF CONTROVERSY."

## Conversion.

limitations of actions against executors, etc.....	883
order of arrest in action for.....	549
in justice's court.....	2895
warrant of attachment in action for.....	635
in justice's court.....	2905
action by people for conversion of public funds.....	1969-1975

## Conveyance.

subpoena <i>duces tecum</i> to produce records.....	866
deeds acknowledged or proved admissible in evidence.....	935
record, or certified copy, admissible in evidence.....	935
acknowledgment, proof, record or certified copy not conclusive.	936
conveyances proved on oath of interested or incompetent witness	
not admissible .....	936
of land without the state admissible in evidence, when, etc....	946
exemplification of record without the state admissible in evidence	947
of real property by sheriff under order of court.....	718
by sheriff on sale by direction in judgment.....	1242
on judicial sale, to state name of person whose interest sold....	1244
sheriff's deed on sale of realty on execution.....	1471
relates back to time of sale.....	1440
on death of coroner who made sale on execution.....	1478
effect of conveyance on sale under foreclosure.....	1632
conveyance of property of infant or incompetent.....	2358
not necessary on sale under foreclosure by advertisement.....	2400
by corporation void after petition for voluntary dissolution....	2430

## Co-operative Insurance Companies.

change of name.....	2411, 2413, 2414
---------------------	------------------

## Copyright.

of supreme court reports.....	249
-------------------------------	-----

## Coroner.

punishment of misconduct.....	14
not to practice as attorney.....	62
powers when sheriff is party to action.....	172
any one of coroners may act.....	173

## Coroner — Continued

arrest of sheriff by .....	174
county treasurer of Erie county to exercise powers, etc.....	181a
how sheriff confined .....	175
place of confinement of sheriff deemed a jail .....	176
sheriff entitled to jail liberties on giving bond .....	177
liability for escape of sheriff .....	177
may prosecute undertaking of sheriff for liberties .....	178
duties when sheriff is plaintiff .....	179, 180
liability for escape of prisoner .....	181
duties, etc., of incoming and outgoing coroners .....	189
limitation of action for non-payment of money collected .....	383
for official acts or omissions .....	385
amendment of returns .....	725
execution to be directed to, when sheriff a party .....	1362
redemption of realty sold by coroner on execution.....	1477
conveyance of realty sold on execution after death of coroner..	1478
fees. . . . .	3310
to be taxed on demand .....	3287

## Corporations.

for municipal corporations, see "MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS."

### I. IN GENERAL; MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

"domestic corporation" defined .....	3343
included in term "person" in condemnation law.....	3358
included in "body or officer" in provisions as to certiorari..	2146
may be fined for contempt.....	2284
consent of, to discharge of insolvent debtor.....	2154
limitation of actions for penalties against directors and stock-	
holders of moneyed corporations.....	394
stock may be attached.....	647
notice of levy of attachment on.....	649
to furnish certificate of defendant's interest when stock at-	
tached . . . . .	650
sale of attached stock.....	708
stock deemed assets in hands of executors, etc.....	2672
taking deposition of officers or directors.....	872
production of books and papers on taking of deposition.....	872
subpoena <i>duces tecum</i> to produce books or papers.....	868
service of subpoena <i>duces tecum</i> .....	869
subordinate officer or employee may produce on subpoena	
<i>duces tecum</i> . . . . .	868
procuring personal attendance of officer on subpoena <i>duces</i>	
<i>tecum</i> . . . . .	869
examination under supplementary proceedings against judg-	
ment debtor.....	2441
service of order in supplementary proceedings.....	2442
corporations prohibited from unlawfully engaging in busi-	
ness of conducting litigation.....	77

### II. PROCEEDINGS TO CHANGE NAME.

may petition for change.....	2410
certificate that proposed change not in conflict with other cor-	
porations .....	2411
contents of petition.....	2412
notice of application.....	2413
petition, etc., to be filed with secretary of state.....	2413
reservation of proposed new name by secretary of state.....	2413
order authorizing .....	2414
order to be entered and papers filed.....	2414
publication of order.....	2414
affidavit of publication to be filed and recorded.....	2415
when change to take effect.....	2415
new name may be substituted in pending action or proceed-	
ing .....	2416
pending actions or proceedings not affected.....	2416
county clerk to report changes of name to state officers.....	2417
changes to be published annually in session laws.....	2417
validity of prior proceedings to change name saved.....	2415

# INDEX.

## Corporations — Continued.

### III. ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST.

#### 1. Jurisdiction.

of New York city court.....	315
of county court; residence.....	341
of city court of Yonkers.....	3203
of justices' courts.....	2865, 2869, 2879

#### 2. What actions lie.

by creditor or officer to suspend or remove officer..	1781, 1782
director or officer to be suspended or removed only in action by attorney-general.....	1811
by judgment creditors for sequestration of property.....	1784
judgment creditor's action does not lie against.....	1879
supplementary proceedings cannot be had on judgment against . . . . .	2433
provisions relating to actions to determine claim to real property apply.....	1650

#### 3. Service of process.

attempt to commence action to interrupt statute of limita- tions . . . . .	399
summons . . . . .	431
by publication . . . . .	438
in justice's court . . . . .	2879
injunction order . . . . .	610
alternative mandamus . . . . .	2071
precept in summary proceedings to recover possession of real property . . . . .	2240
citation from surrogate's court . . . . .	2525
by publication . . . . .	2526

#### 4. Pleading; evidence, etc.

when misnomer waived . . . . .	1777
allegation of incorporation in complaint.....	1775
when proof of corporate existence necessary.....	1776
verification of pleadings.....	525
admissions by members as evidence against.....	839
stockholder not to act as juror.....	1180

#### 5. Actions on bills, notes, etc.

preference of actions on notes and bills of.....	701
against corporations issuing bank notes, etc.....	791
bills and notes of moneyed corporations excepted from statute of limitations.....	393
extension of time to answer or demur granted only on notice . . . . .	1778
order for trial to be served with pleading.....	1778

#### 6. Receivers; provisional remedies.

in what cases receiver may be appointed.....	1810
notice of application for appointment of receiver.....	1810
order of arrest in action against agent for funds mis- applied . . . . .	549
damages sustained by order of injunction against officer..	624
injunction order suspending business to be made only on notice . . . . .	1809
order restraining director or officer from performing duties to be made only on notice.....	1808

# INDEX.

## Corporations — Continued.

### III. ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST — Continued.

#### 7. In justices' courts.

jurisdiction. . . . .	2885
residence for purpose of jurisdiction.....	2880, 2879
service of summons . . . . .	2879-2881
order of arrest against agent for misappropriating funds.	2895

### IV. PROCEEDINGS TO SELL, MORTGAGE OR LEASE REAL PROPERTY.

when provisions take effect.....	3397
to be had pursuant to Code.....	3390
jurisdiction of county court.....	340
contents of petition.....	3391
verification of petition.....	3391
notice of application.....	3392
reference to take proofs.....	3392
hearing of application.....	3392
order . . . . .	3393
appearance to oppose application.....	3393
notice to creditors of insolvent corporation.....	3394
service of notices.....	3395
power of court to make necessary orders.....	3394

### V. JUDICIAL SUPERVISION.

action against directors and officers for misconduct.....	1781
action by creditor or officer to suspend or remove officer for misconduct . . . . .	1781, 1782
action against officers for misconduct to be brought by attorney-general . . . . .	1782
sections 1781, 1782 do not affect other visitatorial powers.....	1783
libraries, religious corporations and schools excepted from...	1804
educational institutions excepted from . . . . .	1804
municipal and political corporations excepted from.....	1804
officers, stockholders, etc., may be compelled to testify.....	1805
injunction staying actions by creditors.....	1804
creditors may be brought in.....	1807
advertisement for claims of creditors.....	1807
when attorney-general must bring action.....	1806
appointment of receiver.....	1810

### V. ACTION IN NATURE OF QUO WARRANTO.

by attorney-general to try right to exercise franchise.....	1948
to be brought in name of people.....	1964
joinder of relator as party plaintiff.....	1966
relator to give security for costs, etc.....	1966
compensation of attorney-general when relator party to.....	1966
triable of right by jury.....	1950
all claiming to exercise same franchise must be joined.....	1954
witness cannot refuse to answer incriminating question.....	1955
temporary injunction.....	1955
judgment against corporation to contain perpetual injunction.	1955
collection of costs from officers and members.....	1967

### VII. ACTION BY PEOPLE TO ANNUL.

municipal and political corporations not subject to.....	1804
libraries, religious corporations and schools not subject to....	1804
educational corporations not subject to.....	1804
by attorney-general when legislature directs.....	1797
by leave of court . . . . .	1798
when attorney-general must bring action.....	1808
grounds of action by attorney-general.....	1798
application by attorney-general for leave.....	1799
triable by jury of right.....	1800
judgment . . . . .	1801
to enjoin exercise of corporate rights.....	1801
to provide for receiver, account and distribution....	1801



# INDEX.

## Corporations — Continued.

### VII. ACTION BY PEOPLE TO ANNUL — Continued.

temporary injunction orders.....	1802
judgment-roll to be filed with secretary of state.....	1803
judgment to be published.....	1803
officers, stockholders, etc., may be compelled to testify.....	1805
injunction staying actions by creditors.....	1806
creditors may be brought in.....	1807
advertisement for claims of creditors.....	1807
appointment of receiver.....	1810

### VIII. ACTIONS TO PROCURE DISSOLUTION.

municipal and political corporations not subject to.....	1804
libraries, religious corporations and schools not subject to....	1804
educational corporations not subject to .....	1804
grounds of dissolution .....	1785
action to be brought by attorney-general.....	1786
when attorney-general must bring action.....	1808
when creditor or stockholder may maintain action.....	1786
reference of issues is discretionary when action not brought by attorney-general. ....	1012
when referee to be appointed by court.....	1012
temporary injunction.....	1787
modifying temporary injunction.....	1787
appointment of temporary receiver; powers.....	1788
additional powers to temporary receiver.....	1789
appointment of permanent receiver; powers.....	1788
when stockholders, etc., may be made parties.....	1790
judgment to provide for distribution of property.....	1793
judgment for unpaid stock subscriptions, when stockholders are parties.....	1794
judgment to enforce liability of directors and stockholders when assets insufficient .....	1795
sections 1785-1795 do not affect special statutory provisions...	1796
appointment of referee.....	1012
officers, stockholders, etc., may be compelled to testify.....	1805
injunction staying actions by creditors.....	1806
creditors may be brought in.....	1807
advertisement for claims of creditors.....	1807
appointment of receiver.....	1810

### IX. PROCEEDINGS FOR VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION.

"stockholders" includes "members".....	2431
libraries, churches and schools or academies excepted.....	2431
when majority of directors may petition.....	2419
when directors or stockholders equally divided.....	2420
when majority of stockholders direct.....	2420
certain corporations excepted.....	2420
contents of petition.....	2421
inventory and schedule to be annexed.....	2421
verification of petition and schedule.....	2422
presentation of petition.....	2423
order to show cause.....	2423
appointment of temporary receiver; powers.....	2423
injunction staying actions by creditors.....	2423
appointment of referee.....	2423, 2426
publication of order to show cause.....	2424
service of order to show cause on creditors and stockholders..	2425
hearing .....	2426
decision or report.....	2426
order for transmission of original papers to court or referee..	2427
amendment of schedules.....	2427
motion for final order.....	2428

# INDEX.

## Corporations — Continued.

### IX. PROCEEDINGS FOR VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION — Continued.

notice of motion for final order.....	2428
appointment of receiver .....	1810
final order dissolving and appointing receiver.....	2429
power of receiver to hold real property.....	716
relief of receiver from omissions and defaults.....	2429
confirmation of acts of receivers.....	2429
transfers of property after filing petition void.....	2430
commissions of receiver .....	2431
final accounting of receiver .....	2431
application by attorney-general for order to show cause....	2431

### X. ENFORCING STOCKHOLDERS' LIABILITY.

service of summons on stockholders by publication.....	438,	439
misnomer of stockholder defendant .....		1831
sections 1790-1795 do not affect special statutory provisions..		1796
in action by creditor to dissolve corporation.....		1790
judgment for unpaid subscriptions when stockholders		
are parties .....		1794
judgment when assets are insufficient.....		1795
action by creditor to enforce liability .....		1791
account of property and debts of corporation.....		1792
apportioning liability .....		1792

### XI. FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.

defined .....	3343
validity of meeting within this state not affected.....	1779

#### 1. Jurisdiction.

actions against .....	1780
by one foreign corporation against another.....	1780
by non-resident against .....	1780
of N. Y. city court .....	315

#### 2. Service of process.

of summons .....	432
on designated agent .....	432
designation of agent to receive service of summons ....	432
proof of designation of agent.....	432
copy of designation of person upon whom to make	
service, as evidence .....	931
change of place of service by designated agent.....	432
revocation of designation of agent.....	432
of summons by publication on.....	438,
of notice of sale under foreclosure by advertisement..	2349
of surrogate's citation by publication.....	2529

#### 3. Actions by and against.

when foreign corporation may sue.....	1779
cannot sue on debt invalid by laws of state of organiza-	
tion .....	1779
verification of pleadings.....	525
allegation of incorporation.....	1775
director or officer to be removed only in action by at-	
torney-general .....	1811,
1812	
action by attorney-general to try right to exercise privi-	
leges within state.....	1948
books are presumptive evidence.....	929
certified copy of book may be offered in evidence.....	930
verification of copy of book of.....	931
security for costs.....	3268,
3270	
judgment by default on service by publication.....	1217

# INDEX.

## Corporations — Continued.

### XI. FOREIGN CORPORATIONS — Continued.

4. <i>Provisional remedies; receivers.</i>	
attachment in actions against .....	686
in justice's court .....	2906
unpaid subscription to stock may be attached .....	646
when judgment enforceable only against attached prop- erty .....	707
injunction order suspending business to be made only on notice .....	1809, 1812
in what cases receiver may be appointed .....	1810, 1812

### Costs.

judge not to be interested in .....	47, 49
-------------------------------------	--------

### I. To WHOM AND WHEN AWARDED.

when plaintiff entitled of course.....	3228
when recovery is less than \$50.....	3228
against defendant, served with notice of no personal claim..	423
to defendant of course .....	3228
in certain counties when recovery under \$500.....	3228
when discretionary .....	3230
on judgment for one of several defendants.....	3229
when several actions brought on same instrument.....	3231
when different parties prevail on different issues.....	3234
increased damages not to carry increased costs.....	3257
after offer of judgment by defendant.....	738
after offer to compromise counterclaim.....	739
after sufficient tender.....	733
when tender accepted.....	734
tender to include costs to date.....	731
on confession of judgment.....	1275
on submission of controversy.....	1280, 1281
on judgment for part of claim admitted.....	511
on application for judgment on frivolous pleading.....	537
on order for new trial for failure to file decision within time limited .....	1010
not awarded against municipal corporation unless claim pre- sented before action.....	3245
against person suing or sued in representative capacity.....	3246
of proving genuineness of paper after demand for admission thereof .....	735
of action brought on discontinuance in justice's court on answer of title.. ..	3235
on remission of fine or penalty by county court.....	352
as condition of adjournment of trial.....	3255
payment of, as condition of exoneration of bail.....	601
no costs at trial of title by sheriff's jury.....	109
not to be taxed in proceedings before court of claims.....	274
counsel or attorney fees not allowed in court of claims.....	274
party testifying not entitled to witness fees.....	3288
attorney testifying for client not entitled to witness fees....	3288

### II. HOW AWARDED; JUDGMENT; COLLECTION.

decision or report to award.....	1022
power of referee to award.....	1018
clerk to insert amount in blank in final judgment.....	1231
judgment against executors, etc.....	1835, 1836

### III. AMOUNT.

special provisions not affected.....	3261
amount of costs generally.....	3251
amount when discretionary .....	3230

# INDEX.

## Costs — Continued.

### III. AMOUNT — Continued.

upon settlement . . . . .	3260
as condition of adjournment of trial . . . . .	3253
when recovery less than \$50 . . . . .	3228
on confession of judgment . . . . .	1273
increased damages not to carry increased costs . . . . .	3257
clerk's fees in civil actions . . . . .	3301
additional allowance in difficult cases . . . . .	3253, 3254
certificate entitling party to costs or increased costs . . . . .	3248
disbursements to be included . . . . .	3256

### IV. IN SPECIAL ACTIONS.

#### *In aid of attachment.*

in action by plaintiff . . . . .	677
----------------------------------	-----

#### *Action to charge joint debtor.*

how awarded . . . . .	1941
-----------------------	------

#### *Action to determine claim to real property.*

on defendant's default . . . . .	1645
----------------------------------	------

#### *Creditor's action against heirs, etc.*

sheriff's fee on execution may be taxed against each de- fendant . . . . .	1839
apportionment among defendants . . . . .	1839

#### *Divorce.*

award of, by interlocutory judgment . . . . .	1774
docketing interlocutory judgment awarding . . . . .	1774
execution not to issue until final judgment . . . . .	1774

#### *Dower.*

fees, etc., of commissioners or referee to admeasure . . . . .	1612
--	------

#### *Ejectment*

when judgment taken against one subject to rights of others . . . . .	1519
by grantee of lands held adversely, suing by grantor . . . . .	1501

#### *Foreclosure.*

on dismissal of complaint on payment of interest and part of principal due . . . . .	1634
additional allowance to plaintiff in foreclosure, etc. . . . .	3252, 3254
taxation of . . . . .	2403
on foreclosure by advertisement . . . . .	2401, 2402

#### *Matrimonial actions.*

allowance for, in action for divorce or separation . . . . .	1769
award of, in divorce or separation . . . . .	1769
to co-respondent in action for divorce . . . . .	1757

#### *Mechanics' liens.*

actions to foreclose in courts of record . . . . .	3411
in courts not of record . . . . .	3411

#### *Partition.*

where sale has been had . . . . .	1579
on judgment of actual partition . . . . .	1559
collection against unknown owners on actual partition . . . . .	1530
fees and expenses of commissioners . . . . .	1535

# INDEX.

## Costs -- Continued.

### IV. IN SPECIAL ACTIONS -- Continued.

#### *Actions by or against state or public officer.*

action by state for benefit of municipality.....	3243
action by people on relation of private person.....	3242
on consolidation of actions by people against different defendants . . . . .	1989
judgment may be taken against state.....	1985
execution not to issue against state.....	1985
payment of costs against state or public officer.....	3241
on judgment of ouster from office.....	1956
individual liability for costs of action in nature of quo warranto against corporation.....	1987
against school officer or supervisor.....	3244
increased costs to defendants sued for official acts..	3258, 3259

### V. ON STATE WRITS.

on alternative mandamus are discretionary.....	2086
on peremptory mandamus to be awarded as on motion.....	2086
not to exceed \$50 and disbursements.....	2086
on prohibition to be awarded as on motion.....	2100
not to exceed \$50 and disbursements.....	2100
on certiorari to review in discretion of court.....	2143
not to exceed \$50 and disbursements.....	2143
non-payment punishable as contempt when awarded by final order . . . . .	2007

### VI. OF MOTIONS.

of motion.....	779
collection . . . . .	779
execution . . . . .	779
stay for non-payment.....	779
taxation on final judgment.....	779
may be awarded absolutely or to abide event.....	3236
how collected when awarded to abide event.....	779
on application for judgment on frivolous pleading.....	537
fees of referee to superintend discovery of book.....	807
proceedings to punish for contempt not affected.....	779

### VII. INTERLOCUTORY COSTS.

on issue of law.....	3232
collection . . . . .	3233
no arrest for non-payment, except, etc.....	15
award of, by interlocutory judgment.....	1231

### VIII. ON APPEAL.

provisions not applicable to costs on appeal.....	3237
from final judgment.....	3238
from interlocutory judgment or order.....	3239
on appeal to supreme court or appellate division.....	3251
damages for delay by way of costs in court of appeals..	3251, 3254
expenses of reference on justification under undertaking on appeal to court of appeals.....	1335
on appeal by plaintiff from judgment for defendant in condemnation proceeding . . . . .	3276
from justice's court.....	3047, 3060, 3063, 3066, 3067
on new trial, on appeal from justice's court.....	3070, 3073
to supreme from N. Y. municipal court.....	2213

### IX. LIABILITY FOR COSTS.

special provisions not affected.....	3250
executor or administrator.....	1836

# INDEX

## Costs — Continued.

### IX. LIABILITY FOR COSTS — Continued.

transferee of cause of action.....	3217
against infant plaintiff collectible from guardian <i>ad litem</i> , 409, .....	3249
guardian <i>ad litem</i> of infant defendant not liable.....	477
poor person not liable for.....	461
costs to poor person payable to attorney.....	467
action by poor person not stayed for non-payment of costs of former action.....	461
action by executor, trustee, etc., against beneficiary to recover costs.....	1916
against attorney for pleading scandalous matter.....	545
imprisonment for non-payment of interlocutory costs awarded against attorney.....	15
liability of attorney when defendant entitled to require security. . . . .	3278

### X. IN SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.

power to award; amount .....	3240
when person recovering deemed a judgment creditor.....	2432

#### *Supplementary proceedings.*

to judgment creditor .....	2453
to judgment debtor .....	2456

#### *Condemnation proceedings.*

when awarded to defendant .....	3369
against defendant on trial of issues.....	3372
of guardian, committee, etc.....	3372
on appeal by plaintiff from judgment for defendant.....	3376
when awarded to owners.....	3372
when compensation does not exceed \$50.....	3379
additional allowance to owners.....	3372
on discontinuance. . . . .	3374

#### *For appointment of committee of incompetent.*

on final order appointing committee.....	2336
on dismissal of petition .....	2336
of proceeding on behalf of state.....	2336

#### *Contempt.*

may be ordered paid out of recovery on undertaking.....	2290
---	------

#### *Summary proceedings to dispossess.*

amount of costs and fees.....	2250
amount in proceedings founded on forcible entry or detainer. . . . .	2250
execution. . . . .	2250

#### *Arbitration.*

on entering judgment on award.....	2378
on vacating award . . . . .	2377
liability for, on revocation of submission.....	2384

#### *To discover death of life-tenant.*

when awarded, amount .....	2316
on dismissal of petition .....	2300

#### *Proceedings by insolvent debtors.*

on contested application for discharge.....	2167
on petition for exemption or discharge from arrest.....	2193

# INDEX.

## Costs — Continued.

### X. IN SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.— Continued.

#### *To enforce liens on vessels.*

amount . . . . . 3439

### XI. SECURITY FOR COSTS.

when defendant may require . . . . . 3268, 3269  
 when two or more plaintiffs sue . . . . . 3270  
 when discretionary with court . . . . . 3271  
 order to give security . . . . . 3272  
 requisites of undertaking . . . . . 3273  
 notice of exception . . . . . 3274  
 notice of justification . . . . . 3274  
 notice of justification . . . . . 3274  
 justification of sureties . . . . . 3275  
 allowance of undertaking . . . . . 3275  
 order for additional security . . . . . 3276  
 dismissal for failure to give . . . . . 3277  
 liability of attorney for costs . . . . . 3278  
 provisions applicable to special proceedings . . . . . 3279  
*In New York city court.*  
 notice of exception to sureties . . . . . 3168  
 notice of justification . . . . . 3168

### XII. TAXATION.

how taxed . . . . . 3262  
 clerk to insert amount in judgment . . . . . 3262  
 when additional allowance to be computed by clerk . . . . . 3262  
 notice of taxation . . . . . 3263  
     *in New York city court.* . . . . . 3161  
 may be taxed without notice . . . . . 3264  
 notice of retaxation . . . . . 3264  
 order for retaxation . . . . . 3264  
 review of taxation . . . . . 3265  
 duty of taxing officer . . . . . 3266  
 affidavit as to disbursements . . . . . 3267  
 fees to be taxed on demand . . . . . 3287

### XIII. IN SURROGATE'S COURT. See SURROGATE'S COURT.

### XIV. IN JUSTICES' COURTS.

to prevailing party . . . . . 3074  
 what costs consist of . . . . . 3074  
 when allowed to neither party . . . . . 3075  
 on judgment after verdict or decision . . . . . 3014  
 on judgment of nonsuit . . . . . 3013  
 on discontinuance on answer of title to real property . . . . . 2954  
 on dismissal when title to realty pleaded by plaintiff . . . . . 2956  
 in action of replevin . . . . . 3075  
 on demurrer . . . . . 3077  
 amount limited . . . . . 3076  
 taxation . . . . . 3078  
 increased costs in actions on official acts . . . . . 3079  
 on judgment for one of several defendants . . . . . 3080  
 recovery of costs wrongfully collected . . . . . 3081  
 on decision for person answering in proceeding for sale of  
     stray . . . . . 3096  
 on transfer of action to another justice . . . . . 3152  
 in action on judgment . . . . . 3154

# INDEX.

## Costs — Continued.

### XIV. IN JUSTICES' COURTS — Continued.

guardian <i>ad litem</i> of infant plaintiff liable.....	2887
guardian <i>ad litem</i> of infant defendant not liable.....	2888
fees on attachment for defaulting witness.....	2972
payment of, on service of notice of appeal.....	3047
setting off costs and recovery on determination of appeal....	3059
costs below included in disbursements on appeal.....	3060
of appeal when new trial ordered.....	3063
to whom awarded on appeal.....	3066
amount of costs on appeal.....	3067
award of, on new trial on appeal.....	3070
amount on new trial on appeal.....	3073
on offer to compromise after return on new trial.....	3072
<i>New York municipal court.</i>	
on appeal to supreme court.....	3213
<i>Brooklyn justice's court.</i>	
on removal of action to county court of Kings.....	2834

## Counterclaim.

See, also, "PLEADING."

answer may set up.....	500
when allowed .....	501
in actions on assigned claims.....	502
by trustee .....	502
by defendant sued in representative capacity.....	505
on decedent's debt in action by executor, etc.....	506
limitation of action must be pleaded in.....	413
cannot be founded on title barred by adverse possession.....	366
on cause barred by limitation.....	397
several counterclaims may be pleaded.....	507
each to be separately stated.....	507
equitable counterclaim may be pleaded.....	507
verification of counterclaim only.....	527
provisional remedies on .....	720
plaintiff's offer to compromise.....	739
in action for divorce or separation.....	1770
in action to charge joint debtor not served.....	1939
demurrer to, see "DEMURRER."	
reply; contents .....	514
judgment for failure to reply.....	515
reply may set up two or more avoidances.....	517
striking out for disobedience to order for discovery of books, etc.	806
deemed action for purpose of trial by jury.....	974
judgment on .....	503
demand for affirmative relief on.....	509
judgment for affirmative relief on.....	504
on counterclaim for less than plaintiff's demand.....	512
execution on judgment against executors, etc.....	506
<i>In New York city court.</i>	
what may be pleaded.....	3174
<i>In justices' court.</i>	
answer may set up.....	2938
when allowed .....	2945
demurrer .....	2939
of party suing or sued in representative capacity.....	2946
when neglect to plead bars action.....	2947, 2948
judgment .....	2949
in summary proceeding to dispossess.....	2244



# INDEX.

## Counties.

seal of county clerk seal of county.....	28
proof of acts, resolutions, etc., of supervisors.....	941
excepted from judicial supervision.....	1804
not subject to action to dissolve or annul corporation.....	1804
preference of actions by or against.....	791
jurors not disqualified because residents or taxpayers.....	1179
order of arrest in action for funds, etc., of.....	549
attachment in action to recover funds of.....	637
action by state to recover public funds, see "MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS."	
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court.....	2563
supervisors need not give security on appeal.....	1313
taxpayer's action to prevent illegal acts.....	1925
officers may sue on cause arising before term.....	1926, 1928
action against officers on causes arising before their term.	1927, 1928
jurisdiction of justice's court over actions by or against officers.	2865
costs when action brought by state for benefit of county.....	3243

## County charges.

printing of calendar.....	20
expenses of proceedings to remove attorney.....	68
stenographers' salaries, fees, etc.....	88
salaries of criers, interpreters, and court attendants, in Queens county .....	91, 94, 96
salaries of stenographers.....	358-361
compensation of clerks in surrogate's office.....	2491, 2492
books for record of notices of pendency of action.....	1672

## County Clerk.

when included in term "clerk".....	3348
seal is seal of supreme and county courts.....	27
is seal of county.....	28
provision for new seal.....	30
appointment of special deputy clerks to attend terms.....	89
destruction of papers by order of court.....	21
designation of new jail to be filed with.....	135
to serve designation of jail on sheriff.....	137
certificate of sheriff's election.....	182
annual return of changes of name.....	2418
duties in foreclosure by advertisement.....	2390, 2399, 2403, 3304
judgment book; entry of judgments.....	1236
docket books; docketing judgments.....	1245-1272
entry, etc., of judgment by confession.....	1275, 1276
docketing transcript of justice's judgment.....	3017, 3021, 3022
judgment of Albany city court and Troy justice's court.	3225
authentication of transcript from justice's docket book.....	939
issuing execution on justice's judgment.....	3043
homestead exemption book.....	1398
record of certificates of execution sales.....	1439
notices of pendency of action.....	1672, 1674
orders appointing receivers in supplementary proceedings.	2470
wills of real property.....	2622
to make and certify to searches.....	961
without charge to certain state officers.....	3290
subpoena <i>duces tecum</i> to produce records.....	866
fees generally .....	3304
in New York and Kings county.....	3305, 3332a, 3332b
to be taxed on demand.....	3287
salaried clerks to account for fees.....	3285
fees of, for entries of moneys deposited with county treasurer.	3306a

# INDEX.

## County Co-operative Insurance Companies.

change of name..... 2411, 2413, 2414

## County Court.

construction of provisions relating to..... 3342  
 new trial in, on appeal from justice's court, see "JUSTICE OF  
 THE PEACE;" "NEW TRIAL."  
 costs when several actions brought on same instrument..... 3231  
 appeals from, to appellate division..... 1340, 1357  
 to supreme court, judgment, where to be entered.... 1345

### I. CONSTITUTION OF COURT.

a court of record..... 2  
 seal of county clerk is seal of court..... 27  
 always open for business..... 355  
 justice of supreme court may make orders in..... 354  
 county judge of another county may make orders..... 354  
 appointment of terms..... 355  
 place of holding terms..... 355  
 adjournment of term to another place..... 355  
 publication of appointment of terms..... 356  
 drawing and notification of jurors..... 357  
 clerks to county judges of Kings..... 359  
 appointment and compensation of stenographers..... 358, 361  
 stenographers for, in Kings and Queens counties..... 359  
 interpreters for, in Kings county..... 360

### II. JURISDICTION.

jurisdiction . . . . . 340  
 residence of domestic corporation..... 341  
 jurisdiction co-extensive with supreme court..... 348  
 may send process to any county..... 347  
 power to appoint receiver..... 713  
 may authorize guardian or committee to agree to partition.. 1590  
 1592  
 over applications by insolvent debtors for discharge, exemp-  
 tion, etc. . . . . 2150, 2188, 2201  
 appointment of trustee for criminal prisoner..... 2219  
 over person and property of incompetent persons..... 340, 2320  
 proceedings for change of name..... 2410  
 new action after plea of title to realty in justice's court.... 2953  
 account of district attorney to..... 1968  
 non-resident plaintiff to give security for costs..... 3268, 3269  
 costs in Kings county when recovery under \$250..... 3228

### III. POWERS AND DUTIES OF COUNTY JUDGE.

if judge disqualified, special proceeding to be continued in ad-  
 joining county . . . . . 52  
 has powers of justice of supreme court at chambers..... 241  
 possesses power of supreme court justice over actions in.... 348  
 disability of county judge..... 342  
 may appoint temporary court-house..... 43  
 designation of temporary jail by..... 135, 136, 144

# INDEX.

## County Court — Continued.

### III. POWERS AND DUTIES OF COUNTY JUDGE — Continued.

to attend drawing of jurors.....	1044,	1048
when to act as surrogate during vacancy or disability.....	2478	
when and where to hold surrogate's court.....	2505	
compensation when acting as surrogate.....	2485	
<i>ex parte</i> orders by .....	772,	773
may make order for service of summons by publication.....	440	
may grant order of arrest.....	556	
power of judge in special proceedings.....	349	
to remit forfeited recognizances.....	350,	351
to remit fines and penalties.....	350,	351, 353
notice of application to remit fine or penalty....	352	
costs on remission.....	352	
discharge of person imprisoned for non-payment of fine.	353	
to discharge witnesses arrested in violation of privilege.	862	
to grant order to take deposition within state.....	872	
to grant order to take deposition without state.....	889	
to issue subpoena for witness on deposition to be used without the state.....	915	
to issue habeas corpus to testify.....	2009-2011	
to issue habeas corpus or certiorari to inquire, etc.	2017	
	2018	
to issue warrant to bring up prisoner about to be re- moved . . . . .	2054	
to take bail pending appeal on habeas corpus or cer- tiorari . . . . .	2060,	2061
when holding court in another county.....	356	
duty to issue habeas corpus or certiorari without application.	2025	
summary proceedings to dispossess before.....	2234	
supplementary proceedings may be brought before...	2434,	2553

### IV. REMOVAL OF ACTIONS' TO OR FROM.

to supreme court on disability of county judge.....	342
to supreme court to change place of trial.....	343
effect of order of removal.....	344
appeal from order of removal.....	344
stay of proceedings to permit removal.....	345
process, undertakings, etc., not impaired by removal.....	346
to, from local courts of Hudson, Utica and Oswego.....	3200
from justice's court to Kings county court.....	2934

## County Treasurer.

fines, recognizances, etc., collected by district attorney to be paid to . . . . .	1967
may apply for appointment of temporary administrator.....	2596
fees . . . . .	3321
provisions relating to sheriff's bond apply to actions on bond.	1889
to exercise powers of coroners in Erie county.....	181a
fees of county clerk for entries of moneys deposited with county treasurer . . . . .	3306a

### Court funds.

to receive money paid into court.....	745
transfer to. . . . .	744a
deposit with . . . . .	747
transfer from . . . . .	747
title to securities representing.....	749
action by, on securities.....	749
transfer of securities on death, etc.....	750

# INDEX.

## County Co-operative Insurance Companies.

change of name..... 2411, 2413, 2414

## County Court.

construction of provisions relating to..... 3342  
 new trial in, on appeal from justice's court, see "JUSTICE OF  
 THE PEACE;" "NEW TRIAL."  
 costs when several actions brought on same instrument..... 3231  
 appeals from, to appellate division..... 1340, 1357  
 to supreme court, judgment, where to be entered.... 1345

## I. CONSTITUTION OF COURT.

a court of record..... 2  
 seal of county clerk is seal of court..... 27  
 always open for business..... 353  
 justice of supreme court may make orders in..... 354  
 county judge of another county may make orders..... 354  
 appointment of terms..... 355  
 place of holding terms..... 355  
 adjournment of term to another place..... 355  
 publication of appointment of terms..... 356  
 drawing and notification of jurors..... 357  
 clerks to county judges of Kings..... 359  
 appointment and compensation of stenographers..... 358, 361  
 stenographers for, in Kings and Queens counties..... 359  
 interpreters for, in Kings county..... 360

## II. JURISDICTION.

jurisdiction . . . . . 340  
 residence of domestic corporation..... 341  
 jurisdiction co-extensive with supreme court..... 348  
 may send process to any county..... 347  
 power to appoint receiver..... 713  
 may authorize guardian or committee to agree to partition.. 1590  
 1592  
 over applications by insolvent debtors for discharge, exemp-  
 tion, etc. . . . . 2150, 2188, 2201  
 appointment of trustee for criminal prisoner..... 2219  
 over person and property of incompetent persons..... 340, 2320  
 proceedings for change of name..... 2410  
 new action after plea of title to realty in justice's court.... 2953  
 account of district attorney to..... 1968  
 non-resident plaintiff to give security for costs..... 3268, 3269  
 costs in Kings county when recovery under \$250..... 3228

## III. POWERS AND DUTIES OF COUNTY JUDGE.

if judge disqualified, special proceeding to be continued in ad-  
 joining county . . . . . 52  
 has powers of justice of supreme court at chambers..... 241  
 possesses power of supreme court justice over actions in.... 348  
 disability of county judge..... 342  
 may appoint temporary court-house..... 43  
 designation of temporary jail by..... 136, 136, 144

# INDEX.

## County Court — Continued.

### III. POWERS AND DUTIES OF COUNTY JUDGE — Continued.

to attend drawing of jurors.....	1044,	1048
when to act as surrogate during vacancy or disability.....	2478	
when and where to hold surrogate's court.....	2505	
compensation when acting as surrogate.....	2485	
<i>ex parte</i> orders by .....	772,	773
may make order for service of summons by publication.....	440	
may grant order of arrest.....	558	
power of judge in special proceedings.....	349	
to remit forfeited recognizances.....	350,	351
to remit fines and penalties.....	350,	351,
notice of application to remit fine or penalty....	352	
costs on remission.....	352	
discharge of person imprisoned for non-payment of fine.	853	
to discharge witnesses arrested in violation of privilege.	862	
to grant order to take deposition within state.....	872	
to grant order to take deposition without state.....	889	
to issue subpoena for witness on deposition to be used without the state.....	915	
to issue habeas corpus to testify.....	2009-2011	
to issue habeas corpus or certiorari to inquire, etc.	2017	
	2018	
to issue warrant to bring up prisoner about to be re- moved . . . . .	2054	
to take bail pending appeal on habeas corpus or cer- tiorari . . . . .	2060,	2061
when holding court in another county.....	356	
duty to issue habeas corpus or certiorari without application.	2025	
summary proceedings to dispossess before.....	2234	
supplementary proceedings may be brought before...	2434,	2553

### IV. REMOVAL OF ACTIONS' TO OR FROM.

to supreme court on disability of county judge.....	342
to supreme court to change place of trial.....	343
effect of order of removal.....	344
appeal from order of removal.....	344
stay of proceedings to permit removal.....	345
process, undertakings, etc., not impaired by removal.....	346
to, from local courts of Hudson, Utica and Oswego.....	3200
from justice's court to Kings county court.....	2934

## County Treasurer.

finer, recognizances, etc., collected by district attorney to be paid to . . . . .	1967
may apply for appointment of temporary administrator.....	2506
fees . . . . .	3321
provisions relating to sheriff's bond apply to actions on bond.	1889
to exercise powers of coroners in Erie county.....	181a
fees of county clerk for entries of moneys deposited with county treasurer . . . . .	3306a

### Court funds.

to receive money paid into court.....	745
transfer to. . . . .	744a
deposit with . . . . .	747
transfer from . . . . .	747
title to securities representing.....	749
action by, on securities.....	749
transfer of securities on death, etc.....	750

# INDEX.

## County Treasurer — Continued.

### Court funds — Continued.

books of account.....	243
annual report .....	243
to receive money paid into surrogate's court.....	289
service of order to pay money.....	188
leave to sue on bond for failure to pay money, etc.....	187
commissions on money paid into court.....	321

## Court of Appeals.

### I. POWERS; TERMS; OFFICERS, ETC.

a court of record.....	15
seal continued .....	15
governor may change place of holding.....	15
judge not disqualified when policyholder of insurance company.....	15
power to make rules.....	15
times and places of holding terms.....	15
may be held in any building.....	15
adjournments .....	15
appointment of officers.....	15
clerk of court to give bond.....	15
to take oath.....	15
office .....	15
to appoint deputy.....	21
powers and oath of deputy clerk.....	21
clerk may employ assistants.....	21
appointment of special deputy clerk.....	21
of clerks for judges.....	21
offices for judges.....	26
reports of, see "STATE REPORTER."	
fees of clerk.....	371
clerk to account for and pay over fees.....	373

### II. JURISDICTION.

appeal from final judgments and orders.....	190
appeals from orders granting new trials on exceptions.....	190
questions allowed and certified by appellate division.....	190
no appeal in actions in other than supreme court, etc., unless certified .....	191
from unanimous judgment of affirmance in certain cases, unless allowed .....	191
limited to review of questions of law.....	191
decision that finding of fact is supported by evidence.....	191

### III. APPEALS TO. See "APPEALS.—III. To court of appeals."

## Court of Claims.

### I. CONSTITUTION; JUDGES; OFFICERS, ETC.

a court of record.....	22
constitution of .....	22
commissioners abolished .....	22
judges .....	22
additional .....	22
appointment of clerk .....	22
of stenographer .....	22
of attendant .....	22
seal .....	22
sessions .....	22

# INDEX.

## Court of Claims—Continued.

### I. CONSTITUTION; JUDGES; OFFICERS; ETC.— Continued.

when to view premises.....	268
sheriff to furnish rooms.....	268
attendance of sheriff at sessions.....	268
fees of sheriff for attending sessions.....	268
expense of procuring testimony on commission.....	272
report to legislature.....	271
annual report to comptroller.....	273
compensation of judges.....	279
of officers .....	280
assignment of judges for canal appropriation claims.....	283

### II. JURISDICTION; PROCEDURE; DETERMINATION.

jurisdiction .....	264
notice of intention to make claim.....	270
rules .....	265
procedure .....	265
perpetuating testimony .....	265a
attorney-general to represent state.....	270
superintendent of public works to assist in canal claims....	270
canal claims to be filed with superintendent.....	270
compromise .....	270
consolidation; intervention, etc.....	281
disposition of adverse and conflicting claims.....	268a
substitution of parties .....	281
may order additional parties brought in.....	281
summons or citation to additional parties.....	281
service of summons or citation.....	281
power to render judgment against parties summoned.....	281
calendar; canal appropriation claims.....	284
record of proceedings.....	271
new trials .....	265
costs .....	274
judgments .....	269
interest on judgments.....	269
payment of judgments.....	269
judgment bars further claim or demand.....	269
execution on judgment.....	269
lien of judgment on real property.....	269
docketing judgments of, in county clerk's office.....	269
vacating and modifying judgments.....	265

### III. APPEALS FROM.

from orders and judgments.....	275
time of taking appeal.....	276
notice of appeal.....	276
service and settlement of case.....	277
practice .....	275
questions reviewable .....	275
preference of appeals.....	278
judgment .....	275

## Court-House.

sale of liquors in, prohibited.....	32, 33
change of place of holding court.....	38-43
designation of temporary.....	42
trial elsewhere than at court-house.....	87

## Courts.

See, also, "OFFICERS."  
judges, see "JUDGES."  
rules of, see "RULES."  
punishment of contempt, see "CONTEMPT OF COURT."

# INDEX.

## Courts — Continued.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

referred to in this act.....	13
jurisdiction and powers continued.....	4
sittings to be public, except, etc.....	5
not to sit on Sunday, except, etc.....	6
adjournment on Saturday to be over Sunday.....	6
action, etc., not discontinued by vacancy in judge.....	25
judge out of office may settle case or exceptions.....	25
special proceeding before one judge continued before another in New York and Kings.....	28
seals. . . . .	27-30
adjournments. . . . .	34-36
failure or adjournment does not abate action, etc.....	44
judges not to practice.....	49
attendants. . . . .	95-99
summons must specify . . . . .	417
amendment of returns by subordinate courts, etc.....	725
what included in "body or officer" in provisions as to cer- tiorari to review, etc.....	2146

### II. COURTS OF RECORD.

enumerated. . . . .	2
power to issue subpoenas to witnesses.....	7
to administer oaths . . . . .	7
to make new process and forms of proceedings.....	7
seals in use continued.....	27
rooms, fuel, etc., to be furnished.....	31
liquors, etc., not to be sold in court-house.....	32
punishment for sale of liquors.....	33
adjournment to future day.....	34
of term for absence of judge.....	35
of term by direction of judge.....	36
trials elsewhere than at court-house.....	37
governor may change place of holding.....	38, 39
judge may change place of holding.....	40
adjournment of actual session to another place.....	41
change of place for holding in city of New York.....	42
trial commenced may be continued beyond term.....	45
trial terms for actions on contract . . . . .	221
appointment of criers . . . . .	91
sheriff to act as crier . . . . .	92
attendants . . . . .	95-99
compensation . . . . .	3312
clerks of judges disqualified as referees, commissioners, etc..	1024

### III. COURTS NOT OF RECORD.

enumerated. . . . .	3
limitation of action on judgment of.....	282
attempt to commence action in, under statute of limitations...	400
jurisdiction of action to foreclose lien on chattel.....	1737

## Covenants.

of seizin, when cause of action accrues for breach.....	381
against incumbrances, when cause of action accrues for breach.	381

## Creditor.

of decedents, see "DECEDENTS' ESTATES;" "EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS."	
term defined in surrogate's practice.....	2768
publication of order to present claims.....	786



# INDEX.

## Creditors' Actions.

### I. BY JUDGMENT CREDITOR TO DISCOVER AND APPLY PROPERTY.

jurisdiction of county court .....	340
maintainable on return of execution unsatisfied.....	1871
to reach surplus value of homestead .....	1403
to enforce execution for necessities, wages, etc., against earnings, trust income, etc. ....	1801
does not lie against domestic corporation.....	1879
relief procurable in .....	1871
joint property may be reached.....	1871
property exempt from execution cannot be reached.....	1879
trust fund created by third person cannot be reached.....	1879
earnings within sixty days cannot be reached.....	1879
to what county execution must have issued.....	1872
what property may be reached.....	1873
interest in executory contract for land may be reached.....	1874
how interest in land contract applied.....	1875
temporary injunction restraining transfer or payment.....	1876
receiver may be appointed.....	1877
how discovery compelled .....	1878
cancellation of notice of <i>lis pendens</i> on security.....	1674

### II. AGAINST DEBTOR'S NEXT OF KIN, LEGATEE, HEIR OR DEVISEE.

when action lies .....	1837
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court.....	2863
neglect to present claim does not impair right of action.....	1837

#### *Against legatees and next of kin.*

"next of kin" defined.....	1870
may be against one or all.....	1838
apportionment of recovery among defendants.....	1839
apportionment of costs among defendants.....	1839
sheriff's fee on execution may be taxed against each defendant. . . . .	1839
recovery against one only limited to proportionate share.	1840
requisites to recovery against legatee.....	1841
action against preferred or deferred legatees.....	1842
requisites to recovery against preferred legatees.....	1842

#### *Against heirs and devisees.*

liability of heirs and devisees.....	1843
not to be brought within three years of death or issuance of letters. . . . .	1844
stay pending application to sell realty to pay debts.....	1845
dismissal on decree for sale of realty to pay debts.....	1845
election to prosecute action notwithstanding decree for sale of realty to pay debts.....	1845
action to be joint .....	1846
recovery to be apportioned.....	1847
requisites to recovery against heirs.....	1848
account of executor, etc., evidence of insufficiency of assets. . . . .	1848
requisites to recovery against devisee.....	1849
recoveries from personalty to be deducted.....	1850
recoveries from heirs to be deducted from recovery against devisees. . . . .	1850
complaint must describe lands with common certainty and state value. . . . .	1851
judgment to direct collection from realty not aliened by defendant. . . . .	1852
lien of judgment on realty not aliened by heir or devisee.	1852
judgment not lien on realty aliened before filing of notice of <i>lis pendens</i> .....	1853
personal judgment when land aliened.....	1854
action not suspended by infancy.....	1858

# INDEX.

## Creditors' Actions — Continued.

### II. AGAINST DEBTOR'S NEXT OF KIN, LEGATEE, ETC.— Continue .

#### *Against heirs and devisees — Continued.*

execution against infant suspended for one year...	1858
liability for debt expressly charged on realty not affected.	1859

#### *General provisions.*

preference among debts of decedent.....	1855
unpaid prior claims exceeding value of property a defence.	1856
recovery, proportionate only, when equal claims exist...	1856
defendant entitled to credit for prior or equal claims paid.	1857
relief when defendant takes or inherits in more than one capacity. . . . .	1860

## Crier.

not to practice as attorney.....	62
appointment of, for courts of record.....	91
sheriff, etc., may be required to act as.....	92
need not attend trials at chambers.....	239
at term of appellate division.....	242

## Crimes and Criminals.

punishment of crimes created by act.....	3346
See, also, " MISDEMEANOR."	

### I. CRIMINAL ACTIONS.

criminal action defined .....	3338
civil and criminal remedies not merged.....	1896
trial may be continued beyond term.....	45
preference of. . . . .	790
civil pleading not to be used as proof in.....	623
deposition in, for use without the state.....	914
privilege of physician, etc., when crime committed on infant.	834

### II. CARE OF PROPERTY OF CRIMINAL PRISONER.

application for appointment of trustee.....	2219
when application may be made.....	2219
to what court .....	2218
who may apply .....	2221
creditor applicant to relinquish security.....	2221
contents and verification of petition.....	2222
subpoena to enable petitioner to make petition.....	2222
copy of sentence to be presented with petition.....	2223
affidavit of petitioner .....	2223
order appointing trustee .....	2224, 2225
order to show cause.....	2224
service of order to show cause.....	2224
hearing on return of order to show cause.....	2225
payment of debt or security therefor.....	2225
title vested in trustee .....	2226
exemplified copy of order may be recorded as deed.....	2226
removal of trustee .....	2227
appointment of new trustee.....	2227
support of wife and family.....	2228
surrender of property by trustee on death or discharge of prisoner. . . . .	2229
applicable to prisoners sentenced before enactment.....	2230

### III. CIVIL REMEDIES BY AND AGAINST CRIMINALS.

convicted prisoner to give security for costs as plaintiff.	3268, 3269
relief of bail on arrest of defendant for crime.....	600
deposition of person under sentence for felony.....	677
habeas corpus to bring up prisoner to testify, see " HABEAS CORPUS."	

# INDEX.

## Crimes and Criminals — Continued.

### III. CIVIL REMEDIES BY AND AGAINST CRIMINALS — Continued.

attachment in contempt not to issue against prisoner.....	2278
habeas corpus to produce prisoner to answer for contempt punishable civilly. . . . .	2278
prisoner may be committed for civil contempt on discharge from custody. . . . .	2282
prisoner produced on habeas corpus to answer for contempt to be remanded . . . . .	2282
civil punishment for contempt does not bar indictment for same misconduct. . . . .	2287

### IV. DISQUALIFICATIONS AND DISABILITIES.

suspension or removal of attorney on conviction.....	67
conviction of infamous crime disqualifies as executor.....	2564
incompetent to receive letters of administration.....	2564
conviction does not disqualify witness.....	832
may be used to impeach credibility of witness.....	832
witness not required to give testimony tending to accuse of..	837
disability by imprisonment to move to vacate judgment.....	1201
new trial of action to determine claim to real property when defendant imprisoned. . . . .	1646
imprisonment interrupts limitation of action for real property.	875
disability by imprisonment for crime excepted from statute of limitations. . . . .	396
exception of imprisonment from limitation of action for dower.	1596
limitation of time to apply for certiorari to review determination. . . . .	2125, 2126

## Criminal Conversation.

included in term "personal injury".....	3343
sittings of courts may be private.....	5
competency of plaintiff's wife to testify.....	831
limitation of actions . . . . .	384
costs when recovery is less than \$50.....	3228
jurisdiction of justice's court.....	2863

## Crops.

deemed assets in hands of executor, etc.....	2672
--	------

## Cross-Actions.

leave to defendant to commence.....	760
jurisdiction of. . . . .	760
original and cross-actions to be tried together.....	760
removal of original action to court where cross-action pending..	760

## Cruelty.

ground for separation . . . . .	1762
---------------------------------	------

## Curtsey.

tenant by, necessary party in partition.....	1538
division in partition when curtesy exists in undivided share....	1553
action for waste against tenant by.....	1651
acceptance of gross sum on sale for decedent's debts.....	2783

## D.

## Damages.

### I. ASSESSMENT OF. See, also, "ASSESSMENT OF DAMAGES."

rate recoverable. . . . .	1208
jury to assess, in action for money.....	1183
assessment on default . . . . .	1215

# INDEX.

## Damages — Continued.

### I. ASSESSMENT OF — Continued.

notice of assessment to defendant in default.....	1219
demand for notice .....	1219
motion for new trial for excessive, etc.....	999
on judgment absolute of court of appeals.....	194

### II. MITIGATION.

evidence in mitigation at inquest.....	536
pleas in mitigation .....	536
proof of mitigating circumstances in libel and slander.....	535
pleading matter in mitigation of.....	508

### III. RECOVERY IN ACTIONS AND SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.

limitation of actions for injury to property or person.....	382-385
of action for encroaching wall.....	1499
order of arrest in action for.....	549, 550
when part only of statutory penalty recoverable.....	1898, 1964
special, need not be alleged or proved on slander of female..	1906
action barred by payment of fine on contempt imposed as in-	
demnity. . . . .	2284
measure in action for causing death by negligence.....	1904
on vacating injunction .....	617, 623, 624

#### *Offer to liquidate.*

offer conditionally. . . . .	736
refusal of offer .....	737
costs on refusal .....	737

#### *Vexatious suits.*

in name of fictitious party.....	1900
in name of another.....	1900
treble and increased damages for.....	1901

#### *Against witness.*

for disobedience to subpoena.....	853, 855
in justice's court .....	2979

#### *On bonds, undertakings and recognizances.*

in action on bond for jail liberties.....	165
measure. . . . .	167
on penal bond .....	1915
on forfeited recognizance .....	1966
for breach of bond or contract in action in N. Y. city	
court. . . . .	316

#### *Dower.*

for withholding, may be recovered in action for dower...	1600
measure. . . . .	1600, 1601
recoverable against grantee of husband.....	1601
when property claimed in severalty .....	1602
against heir who has aliened land.....	1603

#### *Ejectment.*

what recoverable. . . . .	1531
rents and profits part of.....	1497
satisfaction of damages for encroaching wall transfers	
title. . . . .	1499

# INDEX.

## Damages — Continued.

### III. RECOVERY IN ACTIONS AND SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS — Continued.

#### *Replevin.*

ascertaining on default .....	1729
verdict, etc., to state .....	1726
for depreciation of chattel by defendant.....	1722
trustees holding over without consent.....	1664

<i>Nuisance.</i> . . . . .	1662
----------------------------	------

<i>Trustees holding over without consent.....</i>	1664
---	------

#### *Action to determine claim to real property.*

for withholding possession .....	1644
----------------------------------	------

#### *Mandamus.*

to relator. . . . .	2068
on alternative mandamus .....	2068

#### *Against usurper of office.*

action for. . . . .	1953
---------------------	------

#### *Action by state for public funds.*

for misappropriating public moneys vest in people.....	1972
--	------

#### *By strays.*

for trespasses by straying animals.....	3086
for malicious seizure of alleged strays.....	3096
for willfully setting animal at large.....	3099
entire when several animals trespass.....	3109

#### *In justice's court.*

jurisdiction over actions for.....	2862
in replevin. . . . .	2931
must be fixed by verdict.....	2931
liability of delinquent witness.....	2979

### IV. FOR OFFICIAL OR QUASI-OFFICIAL ACTS.

for irregularity in sale of realty on execution.....	1436
for taking exempt property, are exempt from execution.....	1394
for bribing or making gift to juror.....	1194
against juror for taking gift or bribe.....	1193
measure of, for escape of prisoner committed for contempt...	157
for escape of civil prisoner .....	158

### V. DOUBLE; TREBLE AND INCREASED.

jury to find single, and court to increase.....	1184
decision or report to specify single, and direct judgment for increased. . . . .	1020
increased damages not to carry increased costs.....	3257
double, for concealing or withholding attached property.....	708
treble for failure to separate prisoners.....	125
for arrest of witness in violation of privilege.....	863
for waste. . . . .	1655
for waste in action against co-tenant.....	1655, 1658
or single for cutting trees, etc.....	1668
for forcible entry or detainer.....	1669
and increased damages for vexatious litigation.....	1901
for taking illegal fees.....	3282

# INDEX.

## Dates.

mistakes in, cured by verdict, etc., and judgment..... 702

## Death.

proceedings to discover death of tenant for life, see "LIFE TENANT."

presumption of, from absence for seven years..... 841  
disposition of lunatic's property on death..... 2344  
surviving executor may act..... 2563  
successor appointed on death of sole executor..... 2563  
death of witness to will to be shown on probate..... 2612  
proof of handwriting of deceased witness, to will..... 2612

### I. ACTION FOR DAMAGES FOR CAUSING.

warrant of attachment may be granted..... 635  
contributory negligence, pleading, burden of proof..... 8415  
right of action conferred..... 1902  
who may maintain..... 1902  
limited to two years..... 1902  
for whose benefit ..... 1903  
"next of kin" defined..... 1870, 1906  
measure of recovery ..... 1904  
interest to be added from date of death..... 1904  
excepted from jurisdiction from justice's court..... 2863  
no appeal to court of appeals from unanimous affirmance..... 191

### II. EFFECT ON PENDING ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS.

#### 1. Of judge.

continuance of special proceeding before successor... 52, 53  
filing undertaking on death of justice..... 3052  
hearing appeal without return on death of justice..... 3054  
proof of proceedings before deceased justice of peace... 940  
proof of judgment after death of justice..... 3153

#### 2. Of attorneys.

proceedings on. . . . . 65  
service of notice of appeal, when attorney dead..... 1302

#### 3. Of parties. See, also, "ABATEMENT AND REVIVAL"

general provisions not to affect special provisions..... 762  
testimony of deceased person at former trial..... 830  
estate of party jointly liable not discharged..... 758  
exoneration of bail by death of defendant..... 601  
of member not to affect action against unincorporated so-  
ciety. . . . . 1920  
cause of action in replevin survives..... 1736  
action for wrong not abated by death after verdict, etc.. 764  
court may order action abated..... 761  
no extension of time within which action is to abate.... 784  
extension of time to continue action prohibited..... 784  
continuance by or against survivors..... 758  
on death of sole party ..... 737  
successor of public officer, receiver or trustee may con-  
tinue. . . . . 768  
substitution of successor ..... 768  
proceedings to bring in party..... 768  
substitution on death of party to partition..... 1588  
severance of action on death of defendant jointly and  
severally liable. . . . . 758  
of ejectment on death of plaintiff or defendant... 1832  
1838

# INDEX.

## Death — Continued.

### II. EFFECT ON PENDING ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS.— Continued.

#### 3. Of parties — Continued.

verdict, etc., after death void.....	765
judgment by confession not to be entered after defend- ant's death . . . . .	1275
judgment to be entered on death after verdict, etc.....	763
entry of judgment after . . . . .	1210
effect of entry of judgment.....	1210
extension of time of heir, etc., to move to set aside judg- ment . . . . .	785
motion to set aside judgment after.....	1284
extension of time of heir, etc., to appeal.....	785
appeal after death of adverse party.....	1297
failure to substitute on death of party pending appeal..	1298
order of substitution . . . . .	1299
appeal from surrogate's court after.....	2158
proceedings in surrogate's court on death pending appeal.	2158
revocation of submission to arbitration by death before award . . . . .	2382
proceedings in arbitration on death after award.....	2382

#### 4. As affecting executions.

new execution on death of debtor after arrest.....	1493
homestead exemption continues after death of owner... 1400	1403
issuance after death of judgment creditor.....	1376
issuance and levy after death of judgment debtor..	1379-1381
leave to issue for possession of real property after death of defendant . . . . .	1376
enforcing execution on death of sheriff.....	1388
conveyance on death of sheriff after sale on execution..	1415
on death of coroner, etc., after sale on execution.	1478

## Debts.

of deceased person, see "DECEDENTS' ESTATES."	
term defined in surrogate's practice.....	2768

## Decedents' Estates.

See, also, "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
jurisdiction of surrogate over.....	2510
"person interested" defined.....	2168
estate of incompetent to be administered as if no committee ap- pointed . . . . .	2314
appointment of receiver pending action for partition, distribu- tion or to construe or establish will. . . . .	1869
action for share of witness to will excepted from jurisdiction from justice's court.....	2 63
action for share of child born after will excepted from jurisdic- tion of justice's court.....	2863

## I. PROPERTY AND ASSETS.

#### 1. Inventory and appraisal.

liability of executor, etc., for uncollected demands in- cluded in inventory.....	1833, 1834
when inventory may be contradicted in action by or against executor, etc.....	1832, 1834

# INDEX.

## Decedents' Estates — Continued.

### I. PROPERTY AND ASSETS — Continued.

#### 2. Partition.

when executors or administrators necessary parties.....	1538
direction for sale free from lien of debts.....	1538
payment into court on sale in partition free from debts.	1538
withdrawal of shares of proceeds.....	1538

### II. CLAIMS AND DEBTS AGAINST.

judgment entered after death of party establishes debt.....	1210
decedent's realty not bound by judgment against executor, unless, etc. . . . .	1823
judgment against heir or devisee bars action against executor.	1821
no execution against decedent, except, etc.....	1379
issuance of execution by leave against decedent's property....	1380

### III. PAYMENT OF LEGACIES; DISTRIBUTION.

"next of kin" defined.....	1870
action by child born after will or by witness to will to recover share of property.....	1868
judgment of divorce destroys right to distributive share.	1750, 1760

### IV. CREDITOR'S ACTION AGAINST NEXT OF KIN, LEGATEES, HEIRS AND devisees.

when action lies.....	1837
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court.....	2863
neglect to present claim does not impair right of action....	1837
<i>Against legatees and next of kin.</i>	
"next of kin" defined.....	1870
may be against one or all.....	1838
apportionment of recovery among defendants.....	1839
apportionment of costs among defendants.....	1839
sheriff's fee on execution may be taxed against each defendant . . . . .	1839
recovery against one only limited to proportionate share.	1840
requisites to recovery against legatee.....	1841
action against preferred or deferred legatees.....	1842
requisites to recovery against preferred legatees.....	1842
<i>Against heirs and devisees.</i>	
liability . . . . .	1843
not to be brought within three years of death or issuance of letters . . . . .	1844
stay pending application to sell realty to pay debts.....	1845
dismissal on decree for sale of realty to pay debts.....	1845
election to prosecute notwithstanding decree for sale of realty . . . . .	1845
must be joint.....	1846
recovery to be apportioned.....	1847
requisites to recovery against heirs.....	1848
account of executor, etc., evidence of insufficiency of assets . . . . .	1848
requisites to recovery against devisees.....	1849
recoveries from personalty to be deducted.....	1850
recoveries from heirs to be deducted from recovery against devisees . . . . .	1850
complaint to describe lands with common certainty.....	1851
judgment to direct collection from realty not aliened by defendant . . . . .	1852
preference of lien of judgment over individual debt of defendant . . . . .	1852
judgment not lien on realty aliened before notice of <i>lis pendens</i> or entry of judgment.....	1853



# INDEX.

## Decedents' Estates — Continued.

### VI. CREDITOR'S ACTION AGAINST NEXT OF KIN, ETC.— Continued.

#### *Against heirs and devisees.— Continued.*

personal judgment when lands aliened.....	1854
action not suspended by infancy.....	1858
execution against infant suspended for one year.....	1858
liability for debts charged on realty not affected.....	1859

#### *General provisions.*

preference among debts of decedent.....	1855
unpaid prior claims exceeding value of property a defence.	1858
recovery proportionate only, when other equal claims exist. . . . .	1858
credit for prior or equal claims paid by defendant.....	1857
relief when defendant takes or inherits in more than one capacity . . . . .	1860

## Deceit.

as ground for attachment.....	636,	637
as ground for order of arrest.....		549
in justice's court . . . . .		2895

## Decision.

defined . . . . .	3343
-------------------	------

### I. FORM AND CONTENTS.

on reference of whole issue, report of referee stands as . . . . .	1228
what to contain on trial of whole issues.....	1022
must state facts and conclusions and direct judgment . . . . .	1022
to award costs . . . . .	1022
requests for rulings of court . . . . .	1023
to specify single damages and direct judgment for double or treble, etc.....	1020
on trial of demurrer, need not find facts.....	1021
to direct final or interlocutory judgment to be entered.	1021
may direct final judgment on failure to plead or amend.	1021
in ejectment to state nature of plaintiff's estate.....	1519
in proceeding for voluntary dissolution of corporation.....	2428
on trial of issues in condemnation proceedings.....	3367

#### *In city court of New York.*

form of.....	3173
demand for special decision stating findings of fact and law . . . . .	3173

### II. RENDITION; FILING; ENTRY OF JUDGMENT.

time limited for decision of motion for or to vacate provisional remedy.....	719
when to be rendered or filed.....	1010
in action for divorce, etc.....	1774
new trial for failure to file within time limited.....	1010
costs upon new trial for failure to file.....	1010
rendition of, on alternative mandamus.....	2083
time for filing in city court of New York.....	3173
action for wrong does not abate by death after decision made.	764
entry of judgment on death of party after decision.....	763
void, if rendered after party's death.....	765
entry of judgment on, when whole issue referred.....	1228
interest from time of making to be included in judgment.....	1235
to be inserted in judgment roll.....	1022, 1237

# INDEX.

## Decision — Continued.

### III. EXCEPTIONS; APPEAL. See, also, "EXCEPTIONS."

notice of exception to .....	904
case not required on appeal on exceptions to decision.....	908
to finding of fact not supported by evidence .....	903

## Declarations.

See, also, "ADMISSIONS."	
of party not sufficient ground for annulling marriage.....	1753

## Decree.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

## Deeds.

See, also, "CONVEYANCES."	
appointment of guardian by, see "GUARDIAN."	
appointing guardian to be recorded.....	2657
conveyances acknowledged or proved admissible in evidence....	935
record, or certified copy, admissible in evidence.....	935
acknowledgment, proof, record or certified copy not conclusive..	936
proof on oath of interested or incompetent witness not sufficient.	936
demand for admission of genuineness of.....	735
costs of proving after demand for admission of genuineness.....	735
of land without the state admissible in evidence, when, etc....	940
exemplification of record of conveyances without the state ad-	
missible in evidence.....	947
recitals in as to heirship.....	941b
effect of conveyance of property of infant or incompetent....	2358
sheriff's deed on sale of realty on execution.....	1471-1473
relates back to time of sale on execution.....	1440

## Default.

when clerk may enter judgment by.....	1212
on default of answer, judgment not to exceed demand for relief.	1207
entry of judgment by clerk on verified complaint.....	1213
by clerk on unverified complaint.....	1213
judgment-roll on entry of judgment by.....	1237
notice of application for judgment on, in N. Y. city court.....	3161
no appeal from judgment or order by.....	1294
judgment by default in ejectment conclusive after three years...	1520
title in partition to be ascertained before interlocutory judgment.	1545
defendant in partition cannot, under section 445, defend judg-	
ment on service by publication.....	1557
judgment by, in action to determine claim to real property....	1645
recovery of dower by default of guardian of infant.....	1605
ascertaining damages on, in replevin.....	1729
judgment by, in matrimonial actions.....	1774
proof on default in action to annul marriage.....	1753
in action for divorce.....	1757
motion for new hearing on interlocutory reference or inquisi-	
tion .....	1232
relief from.....	788
relief within one year against judgments, orders, etc.....	724

### In justice's court.

new trial on appeal from judgment by default.....	3004
plaintiff to prove case on defendant's default.....	2908
proof on, after order of arrest.....	2908

# INDEX.

## Defects.

See, also, "AMENDMENT;" "MISTAKE."	
when cured by verdict, etc., and judgment.....	721
supplying defects in proceedings.....	722
immaterial errors to be disregarded.....	723
to be supplied by court.....	722
power of court to amend process, pleadings, etc.....	723
in surrogate's court.....	2538

## Defendants.

may be designated by fictitious name.....	451
designation of unknown persons as.....	451
leave to commence cross-action.....	760
judgment granting affirmative relief to.....	1204
two or more executors, etc., of same decedent considered one person.....	1817

I. APPEARANCE BY. See "APPEARANCE."

II. NECESSARY AND PROPER PARTIES. See "PARTIES."

III. DEFENCES AND PLEADINGS. See "ANSWER;" "COUNTERCLAIM;"  
"DEMURRER;" "PLEADING."

## Definitions.

action.....	8833, 3343
action of ejectment.....	3343
affidavit.....	3343
"annulled" as applied to warrant of attachment.....	3348
assets.....	2514
body or officer.....	2146
clerk.....	3343
contractor.....	3398
counterclaim.....	501
creditor.....	2768
criminal contempt.....	8
debts.....	2768
decision.....	3343
decree.....	2518
determination.....	2146
distinct parcel on real property.....	3343
domestic corporation.....	3343
entry of judgment.....	1236
failure of proof.....	541
final order.....	2548
foreign corporation.....	3343
general and special verdict.....	1186
improvement.....	3398
incompetent persons.....	2320
inheritance.....	2768
injury to property.....	3343
intermediate account.....	2768
intestate.....	2768
issues.....	963
judge.....	3343
judgment.....	1200, 3343
judgment creditor.....	3343
judgment creditor's action.....	3343
judicial settlement.....	2768
letters of administration.....	2768

# INDEX.

## Definitions — Continued.

lienor . . . . .	3308
laborer . . . . .	3308
mandate . . . . .	3343
materialman. . . . .	3398
motion . . . . .	768
next of kin. . . . .	1870, 1905, 2768
notify, as used with respect to jurors. . . . .	3343
order . . . . .	767, 3343
owner . . . . .	3358, 3358
person . . . . .	3358
person interested . . . . .	2768
personal injury . . . . .	3343
personal property . . . . .	2768
property . . . . .	713
public improvement . . . . .	3398
real property . . . . .	2768, 3358, 3358
report . . . . .	3343
resident, for purpose of jury service in New York county. . . . .	1080
special proceeding . . . . .	3334, 3343
sub-contractor . . . . .	3358
surrogate . . . . .	2768
testamentary trustee . . . . .	2768
trial juror . . . . .	3343
trial jury . . . . .	3343
trustee of express trust. . . . .	412
upon the return of a citation. . . . .	2768
will . . . . .	2768

## Demand.

for relief, see "ANSWER;" "COMPLAINT;" "COUNTERCLAIM."	
notice of appearance and, see "APPEARANCE."	
limitation of actions when demand essential. . . . .	410
for admission of genuineness of document. . . . .	735
costs of proving genuineness of document after demand for admission thereof. . . . .	735
before action on official bond. . . . .	1891

## Demurrer.

See, also, "PLEADING."	
need not be verified. . . . .	523
to be subscribed by attorney. . . . .	55, 421
appearance of defendant by. . . . .	421
pleading of defendant. . . . .	487
service of, before expiration of time to appear. . . . .	422
extension of time to demur in action against corporation on bill or note. . . . .	1778
to amended pleading. . . . .	543

## I. To COMPLAINT.

grounds of . . . . .	488
must specify grounds of objection. . . . .	490
defendant may demur to all or to part. . . . .	492
waiver of objection by failure to demur. . . . .	490
answer to causes not demurred to. . . . .	492
grounds of objection not appearing on face to be pleaded by answer . . . . .	498

# INDEX.

## Demurrer — Continued.

### II. To ANSWER.

when plaintiff may demur.....	484
to partial defence in.....	508
to counterclaim, grounds of.....	495
must specify grounds .....	496
for lack of capacity of defendant to recover.....	495

### III. To REPLY.

when defendant may demur.....	498
-------------------------------	-----

### IV. IN MANDAMUS.

to alternative writ.....	2078
grounds of .....	2076
to return to alternative writ.....	2078
service .....	2081

### V. TRIAL; JUDGMENT, ETC.

judgment on frivolous demurrer.....	537
forms issue of law.....	984
where triable .....	976, 990
order for trial to be served with, in action against corpora- tion on bill or note.....	1778
decision need not find facts.....	1021
to direct final or interlocutory judgment.....	1021
may direct final judgment, on failure to plead or amend .....	1021
award of costs on judgment on.....	3232, 3233, 3239
amount of costs.....	3251
in justice's court.....	2935
costs on demurrer in justice's court.....	3077

### VI. PLEADING OVER; AMENDMENT.

leave to plead or amend after decision.....	497
severance of causes of action improperly united.....	497
amendment on decision in justice's court.....	2986

## Denials.

See "ANSWER;" "REPLY."	
in answer in justice's court.....	2998

## Deposit.

See, also, "PAYMENT INTO COURT."	
court may order.....	717
disobedience to order.....	718
in lieu of undertaking on appeal.....	1306

## Depositions.

justices of city court of New York may take.....	326
issuing commission from city court of New York.....	3172
expense of procuring testimony on commission for use before court of claims.....	272
surrogate may take testimony of infirm witness out of court...	2543
may order testimony of infirm witness to be taken before surro- gate of another county.....	2544
costs for taking deposition.....	3251
costs for drawing interrogatories.....	3251
fees of witnesses on deposition for use in another state.....	3319
fees upon commission from justice's court deposition.....	3325

# INDEX.

## Depositions — Continued.

to take testimony of hospital physicians in actions for personal injuries. . . . .	884
reference. . . . .	884

### I. TAKEN AND TO BE USED WITHIN THE STATE.

applies to surrogate's court. . . . .	2770
whose depositions may be taken. . . . .	870
at whose instance taken. . . . .	870
of witness not a party. . . . .	871
application . . . . .	872
contents of affidavit. . . . .	872
to whom application made. . . . .	872
to examine officers or directors of corporation. . . . .	872
production of books and papers of corporation. . . . .	872
order for examination. . . . .	873
order may limit examination. . . . .	873
order may require physical examination in action for personal injuries. . . . .	873
time of service of order. . . . .	873
witness fees to be paid or tendered. . . . .	874
compelling attendance of witness. . . . .	874
service of order. . . . .	875
examination of witness. . . . .	876
commitment for refusal to be examined or to answer. . . . .	876
adjournment of examination. . . . .	876
examination of prisoner for felony discretionary with judge. . . . .	877
production of prisoner under sentence for felony. . . . .	877
habeas corpus to bring up prisoner to testify, see "HABEAS CORPUS."	
stipulation for deposition by consent. . . . .	878
subpoena on stipulation for examination. . . . .	878
rules for examination. . . . .	878
manner of taking and returning deposition. . . . .	878
refusal to answer before referee. . . . .	878
may be read in evidence. . . . .	878
witness's inability to attend must be proved. . . . .	878
equivalent of oral testimony. . . . .	878
objections may be made at trial. . . . .	878
original affidavits presumptive evidence of compliance with statute . . . . .	878
for use on motion. . . . .	878
affidavit for deposition to be used on motion. . . . .	878
subpoena to witness on order for deposition on motion. . . . .	878
appointment of referee to take deposition on motion. . . . .	878
resident witnesses to be examined within county of residence. . . . .	878
non-resident witnesses to be examined in county wherein served . . . . .	878

### II. TAKEN WITHOUT FOR USE WITHIN STATE.

applies to surrogate's court. . . . .	2770
when commission to issue. . . . .	887
who may be examined. . . . .	887
order for commission pending appeal or motion for new trial. . . . .	888
to whom application made. . . . .	888
to be made on notice. . . . .	888
order may impose terms. . . . .	888
order by judge out of court to be entered with clerk. . . . .	888
settlement of interrogatories . . . . .	888
governed by general rules of practice. . . . .	888
interrogatories to be annexed to commission. . . . .	888
directions for return of commission to be indorsed by judge. . . . .	888

# INDEX.

## Depositions — Continued.

### II. TAKEN WITHOUT FOR USE WITHIN STATE — Continued.

to be returned through post-office unless otherwise directed..	892
commission to examine orally.....	893
when open commission may issue.....	894
oral examination prohibited when adverse party infant or committee . . . . .	895
open commission prohibited when adverse party infant or committee . . . . .	895
notice of examination upon oral questions.....	896
upon open commission. . . . .	896
to whom open commission directed.....	897
who may be examined on open commission.....	897
return of open commission.....	897
order directing deposition to be taken.....	898
before whom depositions may be taken under order.....	899
notice of taking depositions on order.....	899
how deposition taken without interrogatories.....	900
right of party to examine when taken without interrogatories.	900
copy of statute to be annexed to commission or order... 900,	901
oath to be administered to witness.....	901
examination to be reduced to writing and subscribed.....	901
exhibition or copy to be annexed to deposition.....	901
deposition to be subscribed by commissioner, etc.....	901
and exhibits to be annexed to commission or order....	901
to be inclosed, sealed and returned.....	901
may be executed by one of two or more commissioners, etc..	901
certificate of execution to be subscribed and annexed.....	902
form of certificate of execution.....	902
certificate of execution is sufficient return.....	903
return of commission by agent.....	904
when agent sick or dead.....	905
commission with depositions and return to be filed.....	906
transmission by mail.....	907
to be filed when returned by mail.....	907
order for commission on consent.....	908
to be retained in office of clerk.....	909
parties may inspect returned commission, etc.....	909
order for suppression.....	910
may be read in evidence.....	911
equivalent of oral testimony.....	911
objections may be taken at trial.....	911
interrogatories and deposition in foreign language.....	912
interpretation of deposition in foreign language.....	912
letters rogatory may issue in lieu of commission.....	913
letters rogatory to issue only on written interrogatories....	913
settlement of interrogatories to be annexed to letters rogatory.	913

### III. TAKEN WITHIN FOR USE WITHOUT STATE.

when deposition may be taken.....	914
subpoena to witness.....	915
punishment of recalcitrant witness.....	915
taking and return of deposition.....	919

### IV. TO PERPETUATE EVIDENCE AS TO TITLE TO REALTY.

testimony may be received in action involving title to realty.	1688a
inability of witness to attend must be shown.....	1688a
documentary evidence not affected.....	1688b
mode of introducing testimony . . . . .	1688c
objections may be taken at trial.....	1688c
who may apply for taking of deposition.....	1688d
contents of petition . . . . .	1688e
notice of application . . . . .	1688f

# INDEX.

## Depositions — Continued.

### IV. TO PERPETUATE EVIDENCE AS TO TITLE TO REALTY — Continued.

appointment of referee.....	1688f
notice of hearing before referee.....	1688f
proof of notice of hearing.....	1688g
adjournments of hearing.....	1688g
subpoenas to witnesses.....	1688g
compelling attendance of witnesses.....	1688g
mode of examination.....	1688h
refusal of witness to answer.....	1688h
authentication of deposition.....	1688h
deposition to be filed and recorded.....	1688h
against whom deposition may be used as evidence.....	1688h

### V. IN JUSTICES' COURTS.

commission to examine on interrogatories.....	2820
orally . . . . .	1681
when and how commission granted.....	2823
adjournment of trial pending return.....	2823
execution and return of commission.....	2824
receipt of commission and return by justice.....	2825
certificate of execution.....	2826
admissibility and effect of deposition.....	2826
powers of commissioners.....	2827

## Descent Cast.

right of possession not affected by.....	374
--	-----

## Detainer.

See "FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER."

## Determination of Claim to Real Property.

See "REAL PROPERTY," II.

## Devisees.

See, also, "SURROGATE'S COURT," "DECEDENTS' ESTATES."  
creditor's actions against, see "CREDITORS' ACTIONS;" "DECEDENTS' ESTATES."

not to be arrested when sued as representative.....	555
extension of time to appeal from judgment against testator....	785
to move to set aside judgment against testator.....	785
levy on real property under judgment against testator after ten years . . . . .	1252
execution against property in hands of.....	1371
no execution against decedent, except, etc.....	1379
issuance of execution by leave against decedent's property....	1390
may maintain action for waste.....	1652
judgment against, bars action against executor, etc.....	1821

## Directors.

See, also, "CORPORATIONS."

limitation of actions for penalties against directors of moneyed corporations . . . . .	394
action against, for misconduct.....	1781
injunction against, in action to dissolve corporation.....	1787
may be joined as defendants in action to dissolve.....	1790
separate action against, to enforce liability.....	1791
proceedings . . . . .	1792
liability to be fixed by judgment.....	1795
when compelled to testify in actions against corporation.....	1805
to be suspended or removed only in action by attorney-general . . . . .	1811, 1812
liability for costs to people in action against corporation.....	1857



# INDEX.

## Disbursements.

See, also, "Costs;" "FEES."	
on appeal from justice's court.....	3060
what allowed on a motion.....	3251
to be included in bill of costs.....	3256
affidavit to . . . . .	3267

## Discharge.

writ of, abolished; order substituted.....	2048
--	------

## Discontinuance.

no discontinuance by vacancy or change in court.....	25
plaintiff cannot submit to nonsuit after jury retires.....	1182
of action in aid of attachment.....	680
of condemnation proceeding.....	3374
of supplementary proceedings.....	2454
in justice's court when accounts exceed \$400.....	2950
not permitted in justice's court after charge of jury.....	3007
when neither party entitled to costs on, in justice's court.....	3075

## Discovery.

ancillary action for, abolished.....	1914
how compelled in judgment creditor's action.....	1878
See "CREDITORS' ACTIONS."	
action for, in aid of attachment.....	655
discovery of any article or property.....	803

## I. OF BOOKS AND PAPERS.

court of record may direct.....	803
applicable to surrogates' courts.....	2710
general rules of practice to prescribe cases and procedure...	804
petition . . . . .	805
order to discover or show cause.....	805
stay of proceedings pending.....	805
vacating order to discover or show cause.....	806
order on return of order to show cause.....	807
appointment of referee to superintend.....	807
fees of referee . . . . .	807
punishment for disobedience of order.....	808
striking out pleading for disobedience of order.....	808
dismissal of complaint for disobedience of order.....	808
exclusion from evidence for disobedience to order.....	808
disobedience to order a contempt.....	808
effect of papers, etc., produced.....	809

## II. OF PROPERTY WITHHELD FROM EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

## III. OF DEATH OF TENANT FOR LIFE. See "LIFE TENANT."

## Dismissal.

See, also, "COMPLAINT," V.	
for failure to serve copy of complaint.....	480
of complaint for disobeying order for discovery of books, etc..	808
for neglect to serve some of defendants.....	821
for neglect to proceed.....	822

# INDEX.

## Dismissal — Continued.

plaintiff cannot submit to nonsuit after jury retires.....	1182
judgment not a bar unless on merits.....	1209
of submitted controversy for insufficiency of statement.....	1281
of supplementary proceedings.....	2454
judgment of nonsuit in justice's court.....	3013

## Disorderly Conduct.

in presence of court, a contempt.....	8
when criminal contempt, punishable by justice of peace.....	2870

## Disorderly Houses.

See "BAWDY HOUSES."

## Dispossession Proceedings.

See "SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS TO DISPOSSESS."

## Disqualification.

See "COURTS;" "JUDGE;" "JURY AND JURORS;" "WITNESSES."

## Dissolution.

of corporations. See "CORPORATIONS."

## Distress.

action to recover chattel distrained triable where cause arose..	983
ejectment for lack of goods to distrain for rent.....	1505
exemption of exhibits at exhibitions.....	1404a

## Distribution.

See, also, "DECEDENTS' ESTATES;" "SURROGATE'S COURT."  
judgment of divorce destroys right to distributive share. 1759, 1760

## District Attorney.

to prosecute removal, etc., of attorneys.....	68
partner of, not to defend prosecutions.....	78
not to defend after he leaves office.....	79
may designate temporary jail in absence of county judge.....	144
when to act as surrogate during vacancy or disability.....	2484
limitation of action for penalty or forfeiture.....	387
action by, to recover penalty or forfeiture.....	1962-1964
on forfeited recognizance.....	1966-1968
to make application for writ of assessment for damages.....	2105
may apply for state writ in action by people.....	1993
application by, for habeas corpus to testify.....	2012
notice to, of application to remit fine, etc.....	372
application for habeas corpus to testify.....	2011
before discharge of criminal prisoner on habeas corpus..	2038
need not pay fees, etc., to bring up prisoner on habeas corpus..	2002
account of forfeited recognizances, etc.....	1968

## District Courts of New York.

See "NEW YORK MUNICIPAL COURTS."

## Dividends.

apportionment of, on death of person interested.....	2674
--	------

## Divorce.

action for separation, see "SEPARATION."  
to annul marriage, see "MARRIAGE."

### I. JURISDICTION; EVIDENCE; PROCEDURE.

what residence, etc., gives jurisdiction .....	1756
when married woman deemed a resident .....	1768
nature of action to be indorsed on summons .....	1774
service of summons by publication .....	438, 439
proof of service of summons .....	1774
answer when need not be verified. ....	1757
counterclaim .....	1770
service of pleadings on co-respondent .....	1757
co-respondent may appear without service of pleadings .....	1757
preference on calendar .....	791
when reference to be ordered .....	1012
referee to be appointed by court .....	1012
when sittings may be private .....	5
jury trial of issue of adultery .....	1757
competency of husband or wife to testify .....	831
legitimacy of issue after offense triable in action against wife .....	1760
legitimacy of issue presumed in action against wife .....	1760
denial of, for plaintiff's adultery .....	1758
for connivance or condonation .....	1758

### II. ENTRY AND EFFECT OF JUDGMENT.

on reference of issues, judgment to be rendered by court...	1229
testimony, etc., to be certified to court .....	1229
entry of judgment by default .....	1774
entry of interlocutory judgment .....	1774
within 15 days after decision .....	1774
interlocutory judgment may award costs .....	1774
docketing judgment for costs .....	1774
execution not to issue for costs until final judgment..	1774
final, not to be entered for three months, etc. ....	1774
proof of allegations on default .....	1757
inchoate right of dower not affected by judgment against husband .....	1759
interest of husband in wife's property ceases after judgment.	1759
judgment against wife not to affect husband's interest in her property .....	1760
terminates right of dower .....	1760
destroys right to distributive share of husband's property .....	1760
insurance policy, interest of guilty party in .....	1761
legitimacy of issue not affected by judgment against husband.	1759
of child born before offence charged not affected by judgment against wife .....	1760
award of costs .....	1769
to co-respondent .....	1757

### III. ALIMONY AND SUPPORT.

allowance of temporary alimony .....	1769
temporary allowance for support of children .....	1769
allowance for costs and expenses .....	1769
interlocutory judgment may provide for, until entry of final judgment .....	1774
judgment for alimony .....	1759
education and maintenance of children .....	1759
support of wife when she is plaintiff .....	1771
court to regulate custody and maintenance of children .....	1771
power of court to modify judgment for alimony, etc. ....	1759, 1771
modification of decree on re-marriage of wife .....	1771
enforcement of alimony awarded by foreign decree .....	1772
security for support of wife and children .....	1772
sequestration of husband's property .....	1772
enforcing support by proceedings for contempt .....	1773
imprisonment for non-payment limited .....	111

## Docket.

of judgments, etc., see "COUNTY CLERK;" "JUDGMENTS;"  
"SURROGATE'S COURT."  
of justice, see "JUSTICE OF THE PEACE."

# INDEX.

## Documents.

See, also, "EVIDENCE."	
demand for admission of genuineness.....	733
costs of proving after demand for admission.....	733

## Documentary Evidence.

See "EVIDENCE."

## Domestic Corporations.

See "CORPORATIONS."

## Dower.

in realty sold on execution and conveyed to executor, etc., of purchaser .....	1473
judgment of divorce against wife terminates right.....	1760
not affected by judgment of divorce against husband.....	1759
admeasurement may be subject of arbitration.....	2353
action for waste against tenant in dower.....	1651

## I. ACTION FOR.

### 1. Jurisdiction; parties; pleading, etc.

ejectment, cannot be maintained for.....	1499
jurisdiction of county court.....	340
acceptance of assignment of dower bars action.....	1604
limited to twenty years.....	1596
disabilities excepted from period of limitation.....	1596
interruption of limitation by acknowledgment.....	1596
occupant necessary defendant.....	1597
necessary defendants when lands not occupied.....	1597
persons claiming interest proper defendants.....	1598
possessing or claiming different portions in severalty. . . . .	1599
description of property in complaint.....	1606
complaint to set forth name of husband.....	1606
issues of fact triable by jury.....	968
triable where property situated.....	962
preference on calendar.....	791

### 2. Reference or commission to admeasure.

interlocutory judgment for admeasurement by referee or commissioners .....	1607
oath of commissioners or referee.....	1608
removal of commissioners or referee.....	1608
filling vacancy in office.....	1608
how admeasured .....	1609
employment of surveyor.....	1609
fees .....	3290
all commissioners must meet but majority may act.....	1610
report of referee or commissioners .....	1610
setting aside report.....	1611
fees and expenses of commissioners or referee.....	1612
amount .....	3290

### 3. Damages for withholding.

may be recovered in action.....	1600
measure of damages .....	1600, 1601
not to include use of improvements since husband's death .....	1600
against grantee of husband .....	1601
not to include use of improvements made after alienation by husband .....	1601
when property occupied or claimed in severalty.....	1602
damages for withholding to be awarded by final judgment .....	1612

# INDEX.

## Dower — Continued.

### I. ACTION FOR — Continued.

#### 3. Damages for withholding — Continued.

action for, against heir who has alienated land....	1608
against purchaser . . . . .	1685
infant may maintain in her own name.....	1686

#### 4. Judgment.

final judgment . . . . .	1613
execution may issue on judgment.....	1240
modification of judgment on change of rental value....	1614
liens inferior to dower right attach to residue.....	1615
security on staying proceedings after verdict.....	616
damages on stay after verdict.....	617
recovery by default or collusion of guardian not to affect infant . . . . .	1605
stay pending appeal effected only by order.....	1616
stay on appeal not to be granted if plaintiff gives undertaking for restitution.....	1616
action for instalments of dower.....	1614
additional persons bound by judgment.....	1671a

#### 5. Sale for non-payment or on consent.

action to sell for non-payment of instalment.....	1614
consent to accept gross sum in satisfaction.....	1617
of defendant to pay gross sum.....	1618
ascertaining amount payable in gross.....	1618
interlocutory judgment for sale on consent to receive gross sum . . . . .	1618
laying off separate parcel to plaintiff in fee on consent..	1620
reference to ascertain liens prior to sale.....	1621
property may be sold free from or subject to liens.....	1622
report of sale.....	1623
officer making sale to pay taxes, etc.....	1676
judgment to be entered in county where property situated . . . . .	1677
final judgment on report of sale.....	1624
provisions for sale in partition and distribution of proceeds applicable . . . . .	1625

### II. ACTION TO DETERMINE CLAIM FOR.

action to determine claim to real property does not lie.....	1638
claim of dower.....	1647
proceedings when plaintiff admits defendant's claim.....	1648
interlocutory judgment for admeasurement.....	1648
proceedings to admeasure.....	1648
denial of defendant's claim and demand that she be barred..	1640

### III. PARTITION.

persons having inchoate right necessary parties.....	1538
division in partition when dower exists in undivided share..	1553
sale when dower exists in entire property.....	1567
sale of property in partition free from.....	1568
payment in gross in satisfaction of dower in lands sold. 1568,	1569
investment of proceeds of lands for benefit of doweress. 1568,	1569
protection of inchoate right on sale.....	1570
release to husband of inchoate right in lands sold.....	1571
payment into court in satisfaction on sale free from debts of deceased owner.....	1538
investment of moneys paid into court.....	1583

### IV. FORECLOSURE.

when barred by sale on foreclosure by advertisement.....	2395
notice of sale under foreclosure by advertisement to be served on doweress . . . . .	2388

# INDEX.

## Dower — Continued.

- V. SALE TO PAY DECEDENT'S DEBTS. See "SURROGATE'S COURT."  
when dower right to be included in sale..... 2717

## VI. OF INFANTS AND INCOMPETENT PERSONS.

- application to release inchoate right of incompetent person.. 2351  
effect of release of dower of incompetent person..... 2358  
order on application ..... 2361  
investment of proceeds of sale on application for release.... 2361  
may be included in sale of real property of infant or in-  
competent . . . . . 2362  
sale of dower right for gross sum..... 2363

## Duress.

- ground for annulling marriage.....1743, 1750

## Dutchess County.

- jail liberties for ..... 145  
stenographer for supreme court, county court, etc.....256, 257

## E.

## Earnings.

- of debtor exempt ..... 1879, 2463  
execution against, when and how issued..... 1391

## Easement.

- for encroaching wall arises after two years without action.... 1499  
claim of, triable in action to determine claim to realty..... 1639

## Editors.

- of newspapers, exempt from jury duty..... 1080, 1081, 1127

## Educational institutions.

- on whose application to be dissolved, etc..... 1804  
appointment of receiver ..... 1810

## Ejectment.

### I. WHEN ACTION LIES.

- "action of ejectment" defined..... 3343  
to recover property forfeited for treason, see "TREASON."  
by people for escheated property, see "ESCHEAT."  
mortgagee cannot maintain..... 1498  
dower cannot be recovered in..... 1499  
for encroaching wall to be brought within one year..... 1499  
final order in summary proceedings to dispossess not a bar.. 2264  
sion . . . . . 1680  
by reversioner, etc., after judgment against tenant in posses-  
sion by infant for property set off for dower by default, etc..... 1605  
separate action by joint tenant or tenant in common..... 1500  
ouster of joint tenant, etc., to be proved..... 1515  
grantee of lands held adversely may sue by grantor..... 1501  
costs when grantee sues by grantor..... 1501  
motion for production of authority of plaintiff's attorney.. 1512  
order for production..... 1513  
evidence of authority..... 1514

### II. FOR NON-PAYMENT OF RENT.

- when action may be brought..... 1504, 1505  
stay on payment of arrears..... 1506  
judgment to state amount of arrears..... 1507  
restoration of possession on payment after judgment..... 1508  
order to restore possession on payment after judgment..... 1509  
when use of property set off against arrears..... 1510

# INDEX.

## Ejectment — Continued.

### III. PARTIES; PLEADING.

joinder of causes of action.....	484
occupant to be made defendant.....	1502
• parties defendant when lands unoccupied.....	1502
persons claiming interest may be joined.....	1503
joinder of claimants on motion of defendant.....	820
abatement and revival of action.....	1521
severance when different parties succeed to different parcels.	1522
when different parties succeed to realty and to rents..	1523
when separate occupants are joined.....	1516
description of property in complaint.....	1511
interpleader . . . . .	820

### IV. TRIAL; VERDICT; JUDGMENT, ETC.

order restraining waste.....	1681
issues triable by jury.....	968
triable where property situated.....	982
order declaring death of life tenant presumptive evidence only . . . . .	2319
verdict, etc., to state nature of plaintiff's estate.....	1519
security required to stay proceedings after verdict.....	616
damages on stay of proceedings after verdict include waste.	617
joint judgment against occupants of building.....	1517
judgment against one defendant subject to rights of others.	1518
when plaintiff's title expires before trial.....	1520
after trial of facts conclusive.....	1524
by default conclusive.....	1526
execution may issue on judgment.....	1240
security to stay judgment pending appeal to court of appeals.	1381
possession when judgment vacated.....	1529
restitution on vacating of judgment for plaintiff.....	1529
when plaintiff entitled to costs of course.....	3228

### V. DAMAGES FOR WITHHOLDING POSSESSION.

complaint may demand.....	1496
damages recoverable . . . . .	1531
permanent improvements allowed in reduction of damages..	1531
rents and profits part of damages.....	1497
action against purchaser to recover.....	1685
infant may maintain, in his own name.....	1686

## Elections.

certain returns may be destroyed.....	21
no fee for administering oaths to inspectors and poll-clerks...	3289

## Embalmers.

exempt from jury duty.....	1030, 1081, 1127
----------------------------	------------------

## Embezzlement.

order of arrest in actions for.....	549
-------------------------------------	-----

## Embracery.

forfeiture and damages for.....	1198, 1194
---------------------------------	------------

## Eminent Domain.

See "CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS."	
when property taken by state, see "ASSESSMENT OF DAMAGES."	
payment of compensation under judgment of court of claims.	269

## Employer.

execution against earnings, when and how issued.....	1391
--	------

## Engineers.

exempt from jury service.....	1030, 1081, 1127
-------------------------------	------------------

# INDEX.

## Entry.

- forcible, see "FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER."
- of judgments, see "JUDGMENTS."
- on another's property for survey ..... 1682 1684
- ejectment by landlord having right of entry ..... 1504, 1505

## Equity.

- distinction between forms of action abolished ..... 3339
- pleading equitable defence or counterclaim ..... 507

## Erie County.

- appointment of criers ..... 91
- of court officers ..... 97
- rules for calendars ..... 235
- fees of constables and deputy sheriffs for attending court .... 3312
- stenographer of surrogate's court..... 2495
- jail liberties for..... 145
- allowance to grand and trial jurors..... 3314
- county treasurer to exercise powers of coroners..... 181a

## Error.

- See, also, "APPEAL;" "DEFECTS;" "MISTAKES."
- writ of, abolished ..... 1293
- power to amend process, pleadings, etc..... 729
- immaterial, to be disregarded..... 723
- vacating judgment for..... 1282-1292

## Escape.

- jurisdiction of justice's court ..... 2862
- of sick prisoner removed to hospital ..... 127
- from jail liberties ..... 153
- sheriff exonerated from liability by bond for jail liberties.. 150, 158
- sheriff's liability for ..... 158
- service of summons on sheriff for ..... 426
- connivance at, by sheriff, etc., a misdemeanor ..... 150
- action on bond for jail liberties..... 160-171
- action for, barred by action on bond for jail liberties..... 168
- stay of judgment pending action on bond for jail liberties..... 170
- return of prisoner as defence to action ..... 171
- undertaking for jail liberties a defence..... 171
- liability of coroner for escape of sheriff ..... 177
- coroner may prosecute undertaking of sheriff for liberties.... 178
- liability of coroner when sheriff plaintiff ..... 179-181
- limitation of actions for ..... 385
- liability of sheriff as bail for ..... 587
- money deposited in lieu of bail to be applied to damages ..... 582
- new execution after escape of execution debtor ..... 1492
- application for leave to sue on sheriff's official bond for..... 1830
- affidavit of head of family on justice's judgment a defence..... 3036

## Escheat.

- attorney-general to bring ejectment for real property ..... 1977
- in name of people ..... 1984
- advertisement of pendency ..... 1978
- unknown claimants to be joined..... 1979
- effect of judgment against ..... 1980
- report of recoveries to land office ..... 1981

## Estates.

- See, also, "REMAINDERMEN."
- for life, see "LIFE ESTATES."
- proceedings to discover death of tenant for life, see "LIFE TENANT."
- presumption of death from continued absence..... 841
- class entitled to contingent estate as parties in partition..... 1538
- protection of future rights or estates on sale in partition..... 1510
- vesting of contingent interest in trustee for insolvent debtor.. 2177
- sale of contingent interest of infant..... 234b



# INDEX.

## Estoppel.

"RES ADJUDICATA."	
by final judgment of court of claims.....	269
judgment of dismissal not a bar unless on merits.....	1209

## Estrays.

See "STRAYS."

## Evidence.

See, also, "SURROGATE'S COURT;" "WITNESSES."	
refusal to answer incriminating question in action against cor- poration for usurping privilege or franchise.....	1955
testimony of party adduced by adverse party may be rebutted..	838

### I. PRESUMPTIONS.

of death from continued absence.....	841
seal presumptive evidence of consideration.....	840
recitals as to heirship in deeds.....	841b

### II. COMPETENCY AND ADMISSIBILITY.

of party to transaction with deceased person.....	829
of husband or wife in action for divorce.....	831
of plaintiff's wife in action for criminal conversation.....	831
determination of competency of witness in justice's court..	3005
witness not excluded for conviction for crime.....	832
in mitigation of damages admissible at inquest.....	536
offer to compromise not admissible.....	738, 739
proof to contradict inventory in action against executor etc. ....	1832, 1834
conviction for crime may be used to impeach credibility....	832
testimony of surveyor and proof of standard of measure- ment . . .	841a
determining age of child.....	961a

### III. PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.

between husband and wife.....	831
confessions to clergyman.....	833
to attorneys and their employees.....	835, 836
to physicians . . . . .	834, 836
waiver of privilege.....	836
attorney who witnessed will may testify.....	836
physician may testify when validity of will in question.....	836
physician attending injured party in hospital may testify..	836

### V. ADMISSIONS, CONFESSIONS, AND DECLARATIONS.

civil pleading not evidence in criminal prosecutions.....	523
admission by member of corporation.....	839
declaration or confession not sufficient to annul marriage..	1753
answer of witness in supplementary proceedings not ad- missible to prove fraud by him.....	2460

### V. SECONDARY.

parol to prove lost negotiable paper.....	1917, 1918
to establish or probate lost or destroyed will.....	1865, 2021

### VI. TESTIMONY ON FORMER TRIAL OF SAME ACTION, ETC.

of party since deceased or insane or non-resident.....	830
of party or witness absent on military or naval service.....	830
when admissible in action to determine claim to real property.	1646

### VII. PERPETUATING AND PRESERVING TESTIMONY. See, also, "DEPO- SITIONS."

in relation to claim filed against state.....	265a
in action to determine claim to real property.....	1646
depositions of parties and witnesses to expected litigation.	870, 871 .

# INDEX.

## Evidence — Continued.

### VII. PERPETUATING AND PRESERVING TESTIMONY — Continued.

#### *Deposition to perpetuate testimony as to title to realty.*

testimony may be received in action involving title to	
realty . . . . .	1688a
inability of witness to attend must be shown . . . . .	1688a
documentary evidence not affected . . . . .	1688b
mode of introducing testimony . . . . .	1688c
objections may be taken at trial . . . . .	1688c
who may apply for taking of deposition . . . . .	1688d
contents of petition . . . . .	1688e
notice of application . . . . .	1688f
appointment of referee . . . . .	1688f
notice of hearing before referee . . . . .	1688f
proof of notice of hearing . . . . .	1688g
adjournments of hearing . . . . .	1688g
subpoenas to witnesses . . . . .	1688g
compelling attendance of witnesses . . . . .	1688g
mode of examination . . . . .	1688h
refusal of witness to answer . . . . .	1688h
authentication of deposition . . . . .	1688h
deposition to be filed and recorded . . . . .	1688h
against whom deposition may be used as evidence . . . . .	1688i

### VIII. DOCUMENTARY.

proved during testimony of witness who has become non-	
resident or absent in military or naval service . . . . .	83
records, documents, etc., may be proved according to com-	
mon law . . . . .	96
demand for admission of genuineness of paper . . . . .	735
exclusion of books and documents for disobedience to order	
of discovery . . . . .	808
original certificate of marriage is presumptive evidence . . . . .	928
proof of written instruments where there are subscribing	
witnesses . . . . .	961b
proof of payments by a municipal corporation or officer	
thereof . . . . .	961c
proof of instrument by submitting disputed and genuine	
handwriting . . . . .	961d
proof of lost execution or writ under which sheriff's sale	
of real property was made . . . . .	961e
1. Instruments acknowledged or proved for record.	
conveyances acknowledged or proved . . . . .	931
acknowledgment or proof of conveyance not conclusive.	
conveyances proved upon oath of interested or incom-	
petent witness not admissible . . . . .	936
instruments acknowledged or proved admissible . . . . .	937
bills, notes and wills excepted . . . . .	937
conveyances of land without the state . . . . .	946
probated will admissible . . . . .	221
Records.	
of judgments, etc., see <i>infra</i> , VIII. 3. Judgments, De-	
crees, etc.	
may be proved according to common law . . . . .	9
maps, surveys and official records on file in New York	
city and county for twenty years . . . . .	95
admissibility of records of wills proved more than thirty	
years . . . . .	223
admissibility of record of wills proved prior to 1875 . . . . .	223
of bill of sale, etc., of vessel . . . . .	945
of conveyance . . . . .	935
not conclusive . . . . .	936
original record of marriage is presumptive evidence . . . . .	928
of affidavit of sale on mortgage foreclosure by adver-	
tisement . . . . .	239a
of will of real property admissible . . . . .	2633
of decree of probate of heirship presumptive evidence . . . . .	2167
evidence of weather conditions . . . . .	961f
extracts from books and records of comptroller's office	
as evidence . . . . .	931c
3. Judgments, decrees, etc. See, also, "JUDGMENTS."	
against deceased party as proof of debt . . . . .	1210
how far judgment annulling marriage conclusive . . . . .	1754
effect of judgment . . . . .	

# INDEX.

## Evidence — Continued.

### VIII. DOCUMENTARY — Continued.

#### 3. Judgments, decrees, etc.— Continued.

probated will admissible.....	2621
decree for probate of heirship presumptive evidence....	2767
letters testamentary, etc., conclusive as to authority....	2560
decree for payment against executor, etc., conclusive evidence of assets.....	2549
order for execution against executor, etc., evidence of assets . . . . .	2549
decree for payment and distribution of decedent's estate, effect . . . . .	2735
discharge of insolvent debtor conclusive as to proceedings and facts . . . . .	2181
papers other than discharge of insolvent debtor presumptive as to proceedings and facts.....	2181
order declaring death of life tenant presumptive only in ejectment . . . . .	2319

#### *Of justice of peace.*

proof of judgment . . . . .	8155
entries in justice's docket book.....	8148
transcript from docket book, subscribed and authenticated, is evidence . . . . .	939
docket book and certified transcript admissible in justice's court. . . . .	938
proceedings may be proved by justice's oath.....	940
on death or absence, proceedings may be proved by original minutes or sworn copy.....	940

#### 4. Official certificates, returns, etc.

certificates or affidavits of public officers on file are presumptive evidence. . . . .	922
certificate of search by legal custodian of paper.....	921
by abstract or title insurance company.....	3256
official searches and certificates to be made on request....	961
form of certificate to copies, etc.....	957
certificate to copies, etc., must be sealed.....	958
but not when for use in same court.....	959
certified copy of record of conveyance.....	935
not conclusive. . . . .	936
certified copies of papers filed or recorded in public offices. . . . .	933
in town clerk's office.....	934
certified copy of certificate or record of marriage, is presumptive evidence. . . . .	928
of designation of agent of foreign corporation to receive summons. . . . .	482
sheriff's return presumptive in action on undertaking in replevin. . . . .	1734
constable's return presumptive in action on undertaking in replevin in justice's court.....	2031
recital in order, resolution or record of public officers, board or body presumptive evidence of certain facts.	931b

#### 5. Federal records.

certified copies of documents on file in departments of United States . . . . .	944
of records of federal courts.....	943
of bills of sale, etc., of vessel.....	945
of record of weather bureau observations.....	944
certificate of director of census to population.....	944

# INDEX.

## Evidence — Continued.

### VIII. DOCUMENTARY — Continued.

#### 6. Affidavits.

of printer to publication of notice.....	926
of service, in case of death, etc., of person serving.....	927
of sale on mortgage foreclosure by advertisement.....	2398
admissibility of <i>ex parte</i> affidavit in justice's court.....	3004

#### 7. Notarial protests, certificates, etc.

certificate of presentment or protest of bill or note, or of notice thereof. . . . .	923
effect of affidavit denying receipt of notice of protest...	923
protest presumptive evidence of demand in case of death, etc., of notary . . . . .	924
memorandum by notary, presumptive evidence of notice in case of death, etc.....	924

#### 8. Books, etc., of foreign corporations.

presumptive evidence . . . . .	929
certified copy may be used.....	930
verification of copy.....	931
copy of designation of person upon whom to make service, as evidence.....	931a

### IX. STATUTES, ORDINANCES, ETC.

statute of state.....	932
of another state or country.....	942
ordinances, etc., of municipal corporations.....	941
proof of colonial statutes.....	941a

### X. FOREIGN LAWS, RECORDS AND OTHER MATTERS.

statutes . . . . .	942
oral evidence of common law.....	942
reports of cases admissible to prove common law.....	942
conveyances of land without the state.....	946
exemplification of record of conveyances without the state..	947
authentication of copies of records of courts.....	952
oral proof of copy of record.....	953
effect of foreign record or judicial proceeding not declared..	954
authenticated copies of records of public office of foreign country . . . . .	956
transcript of docket, etc., of justice of peace of another state . . . . .	948, 949
proof of proceedings and judgment of justice of peace of another state . . . . .	950, 951
when record of foreign will admissible.....	2703, 2704
proof of presentment of foreign bills.....	925

### XI. SUFFICIENCY OF PROOF.

failure of proof defined.....	541
declaration or confession not sufficient to annul marriage..	1753
proof of title in actions for recovery of, injuries to, etc., unoccupied lands . . . . .	960
sufficiency to establish or probate lost or destroyed will.....	1865, 2613
determining age of child.....	961a

### Exceptions.

to rulings on law allowed.....	992
on facts not allowed, except on challenge of juror.....	992
not supported by evidence.....	993
during trial to be taken when ruling made.....	995
to instructions to jury to be taken before the verdict.....	995
during trial to be entered upon minutes.....	995
for purpose of exception, trial continues until verdict rendered.	992
after close of trial by court or referee.....	994
to decision of court or report of referee.....	994

# INDEX.

## Exceptions — Continued.

to decision or report, time for filing notice of.....	994
to be inserted in or annexed to judgment-roll.....	994
part of papers on appeal.....	994
case settled to contain .....	997
may be stated separately in case settled.....	997
making and filing in condemnation proceedings.....	3367
final judgment not stayed by.....	1005
taking of, does not affect motion for new trial.....	1006
may be heard with motion for new trial.....	1006
reviewed on appeal from judgment or motion for new trial.....	996
may be heard in first instance by appellate division.....	1000
revoking or modifying order for hearing in first instance by ap- pellate division. ....	1000
motion for new trial may be made to appellate division when trial by court or referee.....	1001
time for filing on motion for new trial to appellate division when trial by court or referee.....	1001
not necessary on appeal to court of appeals from judgment on verdict subject to opinion of court.....	1339
judge out of office may settle.....	25
order refusing resettlement of bill is appealable.....	1347
to findings of surrogate and refusals to find.....	2542
to rulings of surrogate during trial.....	2542
remarks or comments of judge, duly excepted to, shall be subject of review.....	1323a

## Execution.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### 1. When to issue.

is process of court.....	1364
on judgment. ....	1240
of court of claims.....	269
charging joint debtor not summoned in previous suit. ....	1941
on sheriff's bond .....	1883-1889
on confessed judgment, when debt not all due.....	1277
successive, on confessed judgment as debt falls due....	1277
levying execution against wages, etc., of judgment debtor	1391
on decree for money by surrogate's court.....	2553
when to issue against public officer.....	1931
for costs, not to issue against state.....	1985
for compensation and costs in condemnation proceedings.	3373
on judgment foreclosing mechanics' liens in court not of record . . . . .	8408
for costs on summary proceedings to recover possession of land .....	2250
against joint debtors, when all not served.....	1934
enforcement of, against joint debtors when all not served	1935
on judgment against representative officer of unincorpo- rated association .....	1921
to collect fine against usurper of office.....	1956
jury fine in New York county.....	1117
in Kings county .....	1156

#### 2. Issuance; requisites, etc.

under-sheriff to proceed on death, etc., of sheriff.....	1388
designation of person to proceed with, on death, etc., of sheriff. ....	1388
may issue from N. Y. city court to any county.....	338
from N. Y. city court to be executed by sheriff.....	339
to be directed to sheriff.....	1362
to whom directed when sheriff a party.....	1362
may be directed to person designated in order.....	1362
undertaking by person designated in order.....	1362
time of receipt to be indorsed.....	1363
four kinds of .....	1364
may issue simultaneously to two or more counties.....	1365

# INDEX.

## Execution — Continued.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS — Continued.

#### 2. Issuance; requisites, etc.— Continued.

to what county to issue for purpose of supplementary proceedings . . . . .	2458
requisites of . . . . .	1366
within what time to be returned . . . . .	1366
to whom returnable . . . . .	1366
on interlocutory judgment of divorce awarding costs....	1774
issuance on filing transcript from another court.....	1367
to whom returnable when issued on transcript from another court. . . . .	1367
issuance on transcript of judgment by justice.....	1367
on judgment for money only . . . . .	1368
to specify date from which interest computed.....	1368
to specify docketing of transcript when issued on transcript filed . . . . .	1369
separate where separate sums recovered.....	1374
of course within five years . . . . .	1375
after death of judgment creditor . . . . .	1376
how issued after five years . . . . .	1377
motion for leave to issue after five years.....	1379
time of stay not to be included.....	1382
not to be stayed on appeal for more than thirty days without security . . . . .	1351
against surviving judgment debtors . . . . .	1383
manner of collection, when issued on judgment on sheriff's bond . . . . .	1860

#### 3. Return; satisfaction.

return unsatisfied to be entered on judgment docket.....	1265
payment to be indorsed on execution.....	1266
certified copy to be delivered on payment.....	1266
entry of satisfaction by, on judgment docket.....	1264
return partly satisfied as payment on judgment affecting limitation. . . . .	376
limitation of action for non-payment of money collected on. . . . .	388

## II. AGAINST PROPERTY AND REPRESENTATIVES OF DECEASED DEBTOR.

no execution against decedent, except, etc.....	1370
issuance by leave against decedent's property.....	1390
notice of motion for leave to issue.....	1381
petition to surrogate for leave.....	1381
against property in hands of executor, trustee, etc.....	1371
may be issued against all of executors, etc., as if all had appeared. . . . .	1817
against executor, etc., to issue only on leave.....	1825
on judgment on counterclaim against executor, etc.....	506
application for leave to issue against executor, etc.....	1836
separate executions on judgment against executor, etc., personally and in representative capacity.....	1816
security on leave to issue execution on judgment for legacy or distributive share . . . . .	1827
executor, etc., may issue on judgment recovered by predecessor in office . . . . .	1820
against infant heir, etc., in creditor's action suspended for one year. . . . .	1858
sheriff's fee may be taxed against each defendant in creditor's action. . . . .	1830

## III. FOR POSSESSION OF REAL PROPERTY.

to what counties issued . . . . .	1365
requisites. . . . .	1373
may require collection of money recovered by same judgment.	1373
order granting leave to issue after death of defendant.....	1876

# INDEX.

## Execution — Continued.

### IV. FOR DELIVERY OF CHATTEL.

on judgment in replevin .....	1731
power to take chattel under execution in replevin.....	1732
may require collection of money recovered by same judgment.	1373
requisites of. ....	1373
to what counties issued.....	1365
return unsatisfied necessary to action on undertaking in replevin. ....	1734
return as evidence of breach of undertaking in replevin.....	1734
on judgment in justice's court .....	1373, 1731, 2931, 3038

### V. AGAINST PROPERTY.

to what counties issued .....	1365
requisites. ....	1369
when attachment has been levied.....	1370
not allowed while debtor in custody under execution in same action. ....	1491
simultaneously against property and person.....	1490
may issue after escape of debtor.....	1492
when debtor dies in custody .....	1493
after discharge from custody by creditor.....	1494
new execution after death or release of debtor not to be levied or replevin sold .....	1495
property seized in, cannot be recovered in replevin.....	1690

### VI. EXEMPT PROPERTY.

special exemptions not affected by code.....	1389
when no exemption allowed on judgment for wages....	3131, 3167
	3221
of householder enumerated .....	1390
working tools and team of householder.....	1391
professional instruments, furniture and library of householder. ....	1391
woman has same exemption as householder.....	1392
military pay, pensions, rewards, arms, etc.....	1393
damages for taking exempt property.....	1394
burying ground. ....	1395
designation of. ....	1396
homestead of householder .....	1397
designation of. ....	1398
of married woman .....	1399
continuance after owner's death .....	1400
not affected by temporary suspension of residence.....	1401
lien attaches to surplus value over \$1,000.....	1402
creditor's action to reach surplus value.....	1402
marshalling proceeds of property partly exempt.....	1403
money representing exempt portion of property sold also exempt. ....	1403
cancellation of exemption of real property.....	1404
waiver of exemption void .....	1404
cannot be reached by judgment creditor's action.....	1879
by supplementary proceedings .....	2463
on execution issued by justice of peace.....	3028
exemption of exhibits at exhibitions.....	1404a

### VII. LEVY ON PERSONAL PROPERTY.

on current money.....	1410
on bank bills .....	1411
on government, state and corporate bonds.....	1411
interest of pledgor may be sold.....	1412
under warrant to collect fine.....	2256
when superseded pending appeal.....	1311
sheriff's fees .....	3307
sheriff to collect fees by virtue of execution.....	3309

# INDEX.

## Execution — Continued.

### VII. LEVY ON PERSONAL PROPERTY — Continued.

#### 1. *Interest in partnership.*

application for release of partnership property.....	1413
undertaking for release .....	695, 696, 1414
on interest of partner previously attached.....	1415
undertaking to release partnership property inures to other creditors. ....	1416
sale of partner's interest.....	1417
rights of purchaser .....	1417

#### 2. *Lien on personal property.*

personal property bound by execution.....	1405
order of preference among executions.....	1406
when property attached .....	1407
preference when execution issued out of court not of record . ....	1408
<i>bona fide</i> purchasers before levy not affected.....	1409

#### 3. *Claims of third parties.*

trial of claim .....	1415
affidavit of claimant .....	1418
manner of trial .....	106
expenses of trial .....	106
errors to find value of property .....	1418
bonding by creditor on claim.....	1419
claimant's right not affected by inquisition .....	1420
sheriff's fees for notifying jury .....	3307

#### 4. *Action against sheriff; substitution of indemnitors.*

substitution of indemnitors as defendants.....	1421
notice of application for substitution.....	1422
consent to substitution .....	1422
terms on substitution .....	1423
severance and substitution when indemnity relates to part only. ....	1424
relief to sheriff when joined as defendant with indemni- tors. ....	1425
effect of order substituting indemnitors.....	1426
notice of action to indemnitors.....	1427
action by sheriff against indemnitors.....	1427

### VIII. LEVY ON REAL PROPERTY.

after ten years .....	1252
notice to be recorded and indexed.....	1252
includes unexpired leasehold terms of five years.....	1430
property held in trust.....	1431
indorsement of direction prohibiting levy on property mort- gaged to secured debt.....	1433

### IX. SALE.

#### 1. *In general.*

when and how conducted.....	1384
order of sale of attached property.....	708
penalty for removing or defacing notice of sale.....	1385
title of purchaser not affected by omission of notice.....	1389
sheriff, etc., not to purchase at sale.....	1387

#### 2. *Of personal property.*

of perishable property in N. Y. city court.....	3175
conduct of sale .....	1428
notice of sale .....	1429
perishable property, how sold.....	1429
sale of partner's interest.....	1417



# INDEX.

## Execution — Continued.

### IX. SALE — Continued.

#### 3. *Of real property.*

equity not to be sold on execution for mortgage debt.	1432, 1433
notice of sale .....	1434
description of property in notice of sale.....	1434, 1435
not affected because only part of property advertised is sold. . . . .	1435
penalty and damages against sheriff for irregularity.....	1436
manner of conducting sale.....	1437
owner or redemptioner may require sale of separate parcel.	1437
"distinct parcel" defined .....	3842
duplicate certificates of sale .....	1438
certificate of sale to be recorded.....	1439
judgment annulling conditional on repayment of price...	1440
rights of possessor after sale and before deed.....	1441
proof of lost execution or writ under which sheriff's sale of real property was made.....	961e

#### 4. *Waste.*

order restraining waste during period of redemption....	1442
motion to punish for contempt.....	1443
commitment for contempt.....	1444
discharge on undertaking.....	1445

### X. REDEMPTION OF REAL PROPERTY.

time for. . . . .	1446
terms of. . . . .	1446
who may redeem .....	1447
avoids sale. . . . .	1448
by creditor. . . . .	1449
time for. . . . .	1449
terms of. . . . .	1450
by another creditor from redeeming creditor.....	1451
terms of. . . . .	1451
when second redeeming creditor has prior lien.....	1452
subsequent redemptions by other creditors.....	1453
by creditor after fifteen months .....	1454
by original purchaser who is also creditor.....	1456
by creditor directing sale under another judgment.....	1457
by person entitled to redeem part.....	1458
by owners of undivided shares .....	1459
by lienors on undivided shares.....	1460
right of, not affected by agreement with purchaser, etc.....	1461
when to be made at sheriff's office.....	1455
to whom made when sheriff dead or out of office.....	1455
to whom payment to be made.....	1462
payment may be made to sheriff, etc., who made sale.....	1476
when sale made by person designated by order of court.....	1477
certificate of satisfaction by redeeming creditor.....	1463
evidence of right of redeeming creditor.....	1464
of redeeming mortgagee .....	1465
of executor or administrator to redeem.....	1466
certificate of satisfaction, etc., open to inspection.....	1467
sheriff to file certificate of satisfaction, etc.....	1467
when redemption takes effect .....	1468
title of purchaser vested in redeeming creditor.....	1468
certificate of, to be delivered.....	1469
effect of recording certificate of redemption.....	1470

### XI. SHERIFF'S DEED; TITLE OF PURCHASER.

under-sheriff or successor to act when sheriff dies, etc.....	1475
title divested only by deed.....	1440
sheriff's deed to state name of person whose interest is sold..	1244
relates back to time of sale.....	1440

# INDEX.

## Execution — Continued.

### XI. SHERIFF'S DEED; TITLE OF PURCHASER — Continued.

sheriff's deed on expiration of redemption.....	1471
when presumptive evidence of fact.....	1471
grantee. . . . .	1472
to executor or administrator of person entitled.....	1473
assignment of right to be acknowledged and filed.....	1474
restitution when property sold.....	1323
not to affect title to property sold.....	445, 1323
recovery of price on eviction of purchaser.....	1479
judgment continues in force after eviction of purchaser.....	1480
action for waste by grantee of sheriff.....	1654
<i>Summary proceedings to recover possession.</i>	
against person holding over.....	2232
notice to quit required . . . . .	2236
stay of warrant to dispossess.....	2254

### XII. CONTRIBUTION BETWEEN DEFENDANTS.

when judgment collected by sale of realty of one.....	1481
when part owner redeems.....	1482
order of contribution . . . . .	1483
enforcing contribution by original judgment.....	1484
preserving lien of original judgment for purpose of contribu- tion. . . . .	1485
entry on docket to preserve lien.....	1486

### XIII. AGAINST THE PERSON.

from justices' courts, see *infra*, XIV. *From justices' courts.*

#### 1. *When to issue.*

arrest under warrant to collect fine.....	2203
on judgment for working woman in N. Y. city court....	3167
in what cases issued . . . . .	1487
against woman. . . . .	1488
on judgment of justice's court.....	3018
for money. . . . .	3026
execution against property a condition precedent.....	1489
not allowed simultaneously against property and person..	1490
not allowed while debtor in custody under another execu- tion in same action . . . . .	1491
new execution after escape . . . . .	1492
against escaped sick prisoner.....	127
death while in custody . . . . .	1493
creditor may discharge debtor after thirty days.....	1494
not to issue after discharge of debtor by creditor.....	1494
new execution not to be levied against realty sold.....	1495

#### 2. *Issuance; custody and detention.*

requisites . . . . .	1372
to recite issue and return of execution against property.	1372
to what counties issued . . . . .	1365
return on, to charge bail . . . . .	597
duty of sheriff on execution to charge bail . . . . .	598
custody of debtor . . . . .	110
on justice's judgment for penalty or forfeiture... 3172	
term of imprisonment limited.....	111
support of prisoners . . . . .	112
when prisoner entitled to jail liberties . . . . .	149
deposit of money in lieu of bail . . . . .	582
attachment for contempt not to issue against prisoner...	2278

# INDEX.

## Execution — Continued.

### XIII. AGAINST THE PERSON — Continued.

#### 2. *Issuance; custody and detention* — Continued.

habeas corpus to produce prisoner to answer for contempt.	2278
prisoner produced to be remanded.....	2282
may be committed for civil contempt on discharge from custody. . . . .	2282
habeas corpus to produce debtor on proceeding to dis- cover death of life tenant.....	2307

#### 3. *Discharge from imprisonment.*

from arrest for delay in issuing.....	572
release of insolvent debtor upon his discharge.....	2185
how validity of discharge of insolvent debtor tested.....	2185
validity of discharge of insolvent debtor may be attacked on motion to vacate . . . . .	2187
power of N. Y. city court to relieve from imprisonment.	3163
debtor to United States not to be discharged.....	2218
to state for taxes or public moneys not to be dis- charged. . . . .	2218
notice by creditor to debtor to apply for discharge.....	2216
failure to apply after notice by creditor bars future ap- plication. . . . .	2217
what debtors may apply for discharge.....	2200
to what court application made.....	2201
when debtor may apply.....	2202
application to be by petition.....	2205
contents of petition . . . . .	2203
schedule of debtor's property.....	2203
affidavit of petitioner . . . . .	2204
correction of schedule . . . . .	2205
notice to execution creditors . . . . .	2205
mode of service of notice.....	2206
publication in lieu of prescribed service.....	2206
notice to attorney-general when state is creditor.....	2207
order for hearing . . . . .	2208
hearing to be summary.....	2208
order that debtor execute assignment.....	2208
adjournment of hearing . . . . .	2209
proceedings on adjourned day . . . . .	2210
assignment to be acknowledged and recorded.....	2211
title vested in trustee by assignment.....	2211
when discharge from imprisonment granted.....	2212
petitioner's property still liable . . . . .	2213
not subject to new imprisonment on same judgment.....	2213
new execution against person on conviction of perjury...	2214
powers and duties of trustee.....	2215
distribution by trustee . . . . .	2215
discharge not to affect justice's judgment.....	3037

### XIV. FROM JUSTICES' COURTS.

#### 1. *Issuance; requisites, etc.*

may be issued after discharge from imprisonment.....	3037
on judgment. . . . .	3017
for money. . . . .	3026
against joint debtors . . . . .	3020
on summons not personally served.....	2918
for delivery of chattel.....	3038
docketed with county clerk.....	3043
where office of justice becomes vacant.....	3146
for fine against delinquent witness.....	2977
exempt property. . . . .	3028
when justice may issue . . . . .	3024
general requisites. . . . .	3025
renewal of execution . . . . .	3027
indorsement of levy . . . . .	3029

# INDEX.

## Execution -- Continued.

### XIV. FROM JUSTICES' COURTS -- Continued.

#### 1. Issuance; requisites, etc.-- Continued.

mode of levy .....	3036
notice of sale.....	3029
mode of sale.....	3029
return by constable.....	3021
constable not to act under, after return day.....	3040
constable must complete after term expires.....	3012
action against constable for money collected.....	3041
for failure to return.....	3039

#### 2. Against person.

on judgment for money.....	3026
arrest and imprisonment under.....	3022
limit of imprisonment.....	3027
affidavit of head of family; discharge.....	3014
penalty for wrongful refusal to discharge.....	3015
affidavit a defence to action for escape.....	3017
discharge not to affect judgment.....	3017

### XV. FROM LOCAL COURTS.

on judgments of Albany city court.....	327
of Troy justice's court.....	327

## Executors and Administrators.

See, also, "SURROGATES' COURTS:" "WILLS."

"next of kin" defined.....	1870, 1905
appointment of receiver as successor to sole executor pending action for partition or distribution or to construe or establish will .....	1829
action for legacy or distributive share.....	1816
bond of guardian <i>ad litem</i> of infant suing for legacy or distributive share .....	189
security on leave to issue execution on judgment for legacy or distributive share.....	1827
premium of surety company's bond allowed as part of compensation .....	329
may consent to discharge of insolvent debtor by leave of surrogate .....	213
title under sheriff's deed on execution is in trust for heirs or devisees .....	1473
may maintain action against infant or incompetent for conveyance of property sold by decedent.....	2346
judgment against, not evidence of assets.....	1824
when inventory may be contradicted.....	1832, 1834
liability for uncollected demands included in inventory..	1833, 1834

### ACTIONS.

#### 1. By and against decedent.

extension of time to move to set aside judgment against decedent .....	128
to appeal from judgment against decedent.....	127
no execution against decedent, except, etc.....	137
issuing execution on judgment in favor of decedent.....	137

#### 2. Limitation of actions.

on rejected claim barred in six months.....	1825
against executor, etc., of person who dies within state....	47
where deceased a non-resident.....	321
actions against, to recover chattel.....	323
by next of kin, etc., to recover property of decedent.....	325
period occupie dby suit to reciver property of decedent excepted from limitation.....	403
may begin action within one year from death of creditor.	402
computation of period in actions by, to recover personal property .....	32

# INDEX.

## Executors and Administrators — Continued.

### ACTIONS — Continued.

#### 3. Jurisdiction.

jurisdiction of justices' courts over actions by.....	2865
rejected claims under \$50 excluded from jurisdiction of justice's court .....	2863
Yonkers city court has no jurisdiction over action against.	3204

#### 4. When maintainable by or against.

foreign executors or administrators.....	1836a
judgment against heir or devisee bars action against executor, etc. ....	1821
action for legacy or distributive share.....	1819
bond of guardian <i>ad litem</i> of infant suing for legacy or distributive share .....	1820
prosecuting action against removed executor, etc., to charge him personally.....	1830
action by, for negligently causing death of decedent. 1902-1905	
not to be arrested when sued in representative capacity..	555

#### 5. Partition.

when necessary parties in partition.....	1538
direction for sale free from lien of debts of decedent.....	1538
payment into court on sale free from debts.....	1538
withdrawal of shares of proceeds.....	1538

#### 6. Pleading; parties.

to be brought in representative capacity.....	1814
may sue without joining beneficiary.....	449
two or more representing same decedent considered as one person .....	1817
executors who have not qualified not necessary parties....	1818
first served or appearing to answer complaint.....	1817
separate answers not allowed except by direction of court.	1817
counterclaim in action against.....	505
counterclaim on decedent's debt in action by.....	506
in city court of New York.....	3174
lack of assets not to be pleaded.....	1824
in action by or against, in justice's court.....	2946
joinder of personal and representative causes.....	1815
not personally liable for debt by reason of false allegation in pleading.....	1831

#### 7. Abatement and revival.

actions not to abate.....	1828
on death, action may be continued against successor.....	1828
successor on revocation may continue actions and special proceedings .....	2563

#### 8. Trial; judgment.

preference of actions by or against.....	791
party cannot testify to personal transaction with decedent.	829
judgment may be entered against all as if all had appeared .....	1817
not evidence of assets.....	1824
after removal does not bind estate or successor....	1830
realty not bound by judgment against executor, etc., unless expressly charged.....	1823
judgment against, to state whether awarded personally or in representative capacity .....	1815
separate dockets and executions on personal and representative judgment .....	1816
when judgment not stating representative capacity enforceable against decedent's property.....	1814
dispensing with or limiting security on appeal.....	1312

# INDEX.

## Executors and Administrators — Continued.

### ACTIONS — Continued.

#### 9. Executions.

successor may issue execution on judgment recovered by predecessor . . . . .	1829
on judgment on counterclaim against . . . . .	506
against property in hands of . . . . .	1371
against executor, etc., to issue only on leave . . . . .	1825
application for and order granting leave . . . . .	1826
security on leave to issue on judgment for legacy or distributive share . . . . .	1827

#### 10. Costs.

liability for costs . . . . .	1836
judgment for costs against . . . . .	1835
costs against, payable from estate . . . . .	3246
when personally liable for costs . . . . .	3246
security for costs discretionary . . . . .	3271
action against beneficiaries for costs and expenses incurred .	1916

## Exemplification.

See "EVIDENCE," VIII, X; "RECORDS."

## Exemptions.

from jury service, see "JURY AND JURORS."	
from arrest, see "ARREST."	
property exempt from execution, see "EXECUTION, VI."	
of earnings of debtor . . . . .	1879, 2463
of trust fund . . . . .	2463
exempt property not reached by supplementary proceedings . . .	2463
not reached by creditor's action . . . . .	1879
for widow and children of decedent . . . . .	2670
proceedings to compel set off of exempt property . . . . .	2671

## Express Companies.

residence for purpose of jurisdiction of justice's court . .	2869, 2881
service of summons from justice's court on . . . . .	2881, 2882

## Extension of Time.

See "TIME."

## Extortion.

taking fees not prescribed by law prohibited . . . . .	3280
for services not rendered prohibited . . . . .	3281
treble damages for illegally taking fees . . . . .	3282

## Extra Allowance.

See "COSTS."

## F.

### Factors.

order of arrest in action for funds or property misapplied . . .	549
in justice's court . . . . .	559

## False Imprisonment.

included in term "personal injury" . . . . .	3343
limitation of actions . . . . .	334
jurisdiction of N. Y. city court over action for, on vessels . . . .	317

# INDEX.

## False Imprisonment — Continued.

on high seas, action in N. Y. city court for .....	8177-8187
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court .....	2863
of Albany city court .....	3223
of Troy justice's court .....	3223
costs when recovery is less than \$50 .....	5228

## False Representations.

as ground for attachment .....	636, 637
--------------------------------	----------

## Federal Courts.

detention and custody of prisoners under federal process..	133, 134
certified copies of records admissible in evidence .....	943
prisoners detained by mandate of, not entitled to habeas corpus, etc. . . . .	2016

## Federal Offices and Officers.

certified copies of documents on file in, admissible in evidence..	944
certificate of director of census to population admissible.....	944
certified record of weather bureau observations admissible.....	944
records or certified copies of transfers of vessels admissible....	945

## Fees.

provisions apply to civil cases only.....	3332
special provisions not affected.....	3330
change not to apply to uncompleted services.....	3331
in proceedings to enforce liens on vessels.....	3439
for oaths and acknowledgments.....	3298
for administering official oaths.....	3289
officer may charge fee paid for oath, postage, etc.....	3291
certifying prepared copies.....	3305a
of printers .....	3317
of recording officers in Greater New York.....	3332a-3332d

## I. PROHIBITIONS AGAINST TAKING.

judges not to take fees for advice.....	51
officers of N. Y. city court not to receive for their own use..	336
taking fees not prescribed by law prohibited.....	3280
taking for services not rendered, prohibited.....	3281
treble damages for illegally taking.....	3282

## II. LIABILITY FOR; PAYMENT.

to be taxed on demand.....	3287
to be paid before papers transmitted.....	3292
comptroller to audit when payable by state.....	3295
searches for state officers to be gratuitous.....	3290
prisoner ordered discharged not to be detained for.....	2212
poor person not liable for.....	461, 465

## III. OF CLERKS; REGISTERS AND STENOGRAPHERS.

of clerk of court of appeals.....	3309
of county clerks generally.....	3304
in New York and Kings counties.....	3305, 3332a-3332d
for entries of moneys deposited with county treasurer .....	3306a
of clerks of court.....	3306
in civil actions.....	3301
on naturalization .....	3303
of clerk of N. Y. city court.....	3164a
of register .....	3306
of county treasurer, etc., on money paid into court.....	3321
of stenographers .....	3311
for copies of notes.....	251
how paid .....	85-88

# INDEX.

## Fees — Continued.

### IV. OF SHERIFFS; CORONERS; CONSTABLES. ETC.

of sheriff and officers for attending appellate division.....	243
of constables and deputy sheriffs for attending court.....	3312
of sheriffs .....	3307
in New York and Kings county.....	3308
in replevin .....	1702
sheriff to collect by virtue of execution.....	3319
of coroners .....	3310
of marshal executing mandate of N. Y. city court.....	339
payment of fees of officers on sale in partition.....	1579

### V. OF REFEREES; COMMISSIONERS AND ARBITRATORS.

judge acting as referee not to receive.....	1024
of referee .....	3286
failing to report not entitled to fees.....	1010
appointed to superintendent discovery.....	807
in surrogate's court .....	2752
on sale of real property.....	3257
commissions on distribution of proceeds of real prop- erty .....	3297
of commissioners in partition or dower.....	3286
in partition, to be taxed.....	1246
to admeasure dower, to be taxed.....	1612
in condemnation .....	3370
of surveyors in partition or dower.....	3289
of arbitrators .....	2371

### VI. OF RECEIVERS; EXECUTORS; GUARDIANS; TRUSTEES, ETC.

of executor or administrator.....	2753
executor, etc., only allowed once on different letters.....	2753
not allowed when will provides compensation.....	2753
of testamentary trustees.....	2753
of general guardian.....	2753
receiver's commissions .....	3320
of committee of incompetent.....	2338
cost of bond of receiver, guardian, trustee, etc.....	3320

### VII. OF JURORS.

of trial jurors .....	3313
in special proceedings .....	3316
mileage of jurors.....	3314
<i>per diem</i> allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	3314
extra pay on protracted trials.....	3315
in justice's court.....	3328
presentation of claims by jurors and disposition of unclaimed fees. . . . .	3331a

### VIII. OF WITNESSES.

generally . . . . .	3318
on deposition to be used in another state.....	3319
party testifying not entitled to.....	3288
attorney testifying for client not entitled to.....	3288

### IX. IN SURROGATE'S COURTS. See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

### X. IN JUSTICES' COURTS.

to be paid before services rendered.....	3325
adverse party may pay and tax.....	3329



# INDEX.

## Fees — Continued.

### X. IN JUSTICES' COURTS—Continued.

of justice of the peace.....	3322
on transfer of cause to another justice.....	3152
on sale of straying animal.....	3092
of justice and constable on attachment against witness.....	2972
of constable.....	3323
constable's affidavit upon claim for travel fees.....	3324
person deputed to execute mandate not entitled to.....	3150
of jurors.....	3326
witnesses' fees.....	3327
on commission to take deposition.....	3325

### XI. WHEN TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR AND PAID OVER.

all sums received for official services to be included in ac- count.....	3286
by clerk of court of appeals.....	3283
clerk of court to account for and pay over.....	3283
salaried registers to account for and pay over.....	3285
salaried county clerks to account for and pay over.....	3285
clerk of N. Y. city court to account for and pay over....	331

## Feigned Issues.

abolished.....	823
----------------	-----

## Felony.

attorney disqualified on conviction.....	67
deposition of person confined for.....	877
corrupt omission of juror's name in Kings county.....	1158
habeas corpus to testify in case of.....	2011-2014

## Females.

See "WOMEN."

## Fictitious.

bail, see "BAIL."  
name, see "NAME;" "UNKNOWN PERSONS."

## Fidelity Companies.

execution of bond or undertaking by.....	811
equivalent to two sureties on bond or undertaking.....	715, 811
justification by.....	811

## Fiduciaries.

order of arrest in action for funds or property misapplied....	549
in justice's court.....	2695

## Fines.

application to fines against grand jurors.....	3351
--	------

### I. WHEN TO BE IMPOSED.

for unlawfully practicing in New York city.....	64
for permitting person to practice unlawfully in New York city.....	64
against sheriff for neglect to execute mandate in special pro- ceedings.....	103
for disobeying peremptory mandamus to public officer or board.....	2090
for misconduct of officer attending jury in special proceeding	1196

# INDEX.

## Fines — Continued.

### I. WHEN TO BE IMPOSED — Continued.

for non-attendance of juror.....	1072, 1100,	1152
in special proceeding .....		1195
in justice's court .....		3009
of talesmen . .....		1174

#### *In justices' courts.*

against recalcitrant witness .....		2974
imposition on witness .....		2975
minute of conviction of witness.....		2976
execution for, against witness.....		2977
application of fines against witnesses.....		2978

### II. FOR CONTEMPTS.

for criminal contempt .....		9
in justice's court .....		2871
punishment of contempt by.....		2286
when actual loss not sustained.....		2284
as indemnity for damages to aggrieved party.....		2284
corporation may be fined for contempt.....		2284
final order imposing for contempt punishable civilly.....		2281

### III. REMISSION.

power of county court to remit.....	350,	351
costs on remission .....		352
notice of application .....		352
county court may remit fine imposed by justice.....		353

### IV. COLLECTION AND ENFORCEMENT.

provisions not applicable where other provision made.....		2301
clerk of court to make schedule of fines imposed.....	2293,	2299
to issue warrant to sheriff .....		2294
to whom warrant issues when delinquent resides in another county . .....		2295
levy of execution on personal property under warrant.....		2296
arrest of delinquent on execution against person under warrant . .....		2296
return of warrant .....		2297
proceedings to compel sheriff to return warrant.....		2297
action against sheriff for failure to collect fine.....		2298
issuance of new warrant on return of first.....		2298
what persons included in schedule.....		2299
action by people against sheriff for omission of duty.....		2300

### V. ACTIONS FOR.

action for, to be brought in name of people.....		1984
costs when recovery by state is less than \$50.....		3238
jurisdiction of justice .....		2862
order of arrest in action to recover.....		549
in justice's court .....		2895
against usurper of office upon judgment of ouster.....		1956
fine against usurper of office to be docketed.....		1956
execution to collect, against usurper of office.....		1956

## Fire Companies and Departments.

members exempt from jury duty .....	1080, 1081,	1127
proof of exemption .....	1082,	1128

## Fisheries.

joinder of causes of action for penalties under fisheries, game and forest law .....		484
--	--	-----

# INDEX.

## Fixtures.

when deemed assets in hands of executors, etc..... 2712

## Forceful Entry and Detainer.

entry by force prohibited ..... 2233  
treble damages.. . . . . 1669  
summary proceedings to dispossess wrongdoer..... 2233  
application to remove wrongdoer.....2234, 2235  
issues in summary proceedings to remove wrongdoer..... 2245  
costs . . . . . 2250

## Foreclosure.

### I. OF MORTGAGE OF REAL PROPERTY.

#### 1. By action.

jurisdiction of county court..... 340  
infant may maintain, in his own name..... 1686  
service of summons by publication.....438, 439  
obligor in bond may be made defendant..... 1627  
when state may be made defendant..... 1627  
payment of encumbrances to protect state's interest.... 1627  
summons to be served on attorney-general for state.... 1627  
other actions for mortgage debt prohibited pending fore-  
closure . . . . . 1628  
complaint to state whether another action brought on debt 1629  
action not to be brought until return of execution for  
debt . . . . . 1630  
notice of pendency to be filed..... 1631  
appointment of receiver without notice..... 714  
appointment of receiver in action on mortgage of corpora-  
tion . . . . . 1810  
action triable where property situated..... 982  
final judgment to direct sale..... 1626  
to award recovery of deficiency..... 1627  
judgment to be entered in county where property situ-  
ated . . . . . 1677  
security to stay judgment pending appeal to court of  
appeals . . . . . 1331  
dismissal on payment of interest and part of principal  
due . . . . . 1634  
stay after judgment on payment of interest and instal-  
ments due . . . . . 1635  
estate transferred by conveyance upon sale..... 1631  
rights barred by conveyance upon sale..... 1631  
surplus to be paid into court..... 1633  
duties of officer making sale..... 1633  
sale of whole when only part of debt due..... 1637  
sale of part only, when only part of debt due..... 1636  
additional persons bound by judgment.....1671a  
officer making sale to pay taxes, etc..... 1676  
summary proceedings to recover possession of property.. 2232  
notice to quit required before summary proceedings to  
recover possession . . . . . 2236  
additional allowance to plaintiff..... 3252-3254  
when action settled before judgment.....3252-3254  
computation of additional allowance..... 3262

#### 2. By advertisement.

provisions as to mortgages to U. S. loan commissioners  
not affected . . . . . 2409  
provisions as to mortgages to state not affected..... 2409  
when mortgage may be foreclosed..... 2387  
filing of notice of sale..... 2388  
publication and posting of notice of sale..... 2388  
notice of sale to be served on mortgagor and grantees.. 2388  
on wives or widows of mortgagor and grantee.... 2388  
on lienors . . . . . 2388  
on heirs of deceased owner, etc..... 2388  
mode of service of notice of sale..... 2389  
county clerk to indorse and index notice of sale..... 2390  
contents of notice of sale..... 2391

# INDEX.

## Foreclosure — Continued.

### I. OF MORTGAGE OF REAL PROPERTY — Continued.

#### 1. By advertisement — Continued.

postponement of sale .....	2392
advertisement of postponed sale.....	2392
time and place of sale.....	2393
sale to be at public auction.....	2393
separate sale of distinct parcels.....	2393
mortgagee may purchase .....	2394
what rights cut off by sale.....	2395
affidavit of sale .....	2396, 2397
of publication and posting of notice.....	2396, 2397
of entry of notice of sale in county clerk's office .....	2396, 2397
of service of notice of sale.....	2396, 2397
printed copy of notice of sale to be annexed to affidavit..	2397
affidavits may be filed and recorded.....	2398
marginal note upon record of mortgage.....	2399
title vests in purchaser without deed.....	2400
without filing and recording affidavit.....	2400
purchaser may require affidavits.....	2400
costs allowed .....	2401
expenses allowed .....	2402
taxation of costs and expenses.....	2403
surplus to be paid into supreme court.....	2404
petition of claimant to surplus.....	2405
notice of application for surplus.....	2406
when and to whom application to be made.....	2406
order for distribution of surplus.....	2407
reference of application for surplus.....	2407
provisions as to surplus not applicable when decedent died seized within four years of sale.....	2408
delivery of certain affidavits to purchaser.....	2408a

### II. OF MECHANICS' LIENS ON REAL PROPERTY.

purpose of title .....	3399
definitions .....	3399
to be by action.....	3399
jurisdiction of action .....	3399
under contract for public improvement.....	3400
provisions apply to court of records only, except as otherwise provided .....	3401
judgment foreclosing lien on public improvement.....	3414
preference over contractors .....	3414
judgment for delivery of property in lieu of money.....	3415
foreclosing lien on railroad property.....	3419

#### 1. In courts of record.

notice to lienor to begin action.....	3417
cancellation for failure to begin action.....	3417
consolidation of actions by different lienors.....	3401
joinder of lienors as plaintiffs.....	3402
necessary parties defendant .....	3402
waiver of defendant's lien by failure to plead.....	3402
equities of lienors to be determined.....	3403
judgment for deficiency .....	3416
for debt on failure to establish lien.....	3412
offer to pay into court.....	3413
costs and disbursements .....	3411

#### 2. In courts not of record.

to be commenced by personal service within state.....	3404
complaint to be verified.....	3404
necessary allegations of complaint.....	3404
form and service of summons.....	3404
substituted service of summons.....	3405

# INDEX.

## Foreclosure — Continued.

### II. OF MECHANICS' LIENS ON REAL PROPERTY — Continued.

#### 2. In courts not of record — Continued.

joinder of issue by verified answer.....	3406
judgment by default .....	3406
trial of issues .....	3407
enforcing judgment for defendant.....	3407
executions . . . . .	3408
appeal from judgments .....	3409
filing transcripts of judgments.....	3410
costs and disbursements.....	3411
offer to pay into court.....	3413

### III. OF CHATTEL LIENS.

proceedings to enforce liens on vessels, see "VESSELS."	
other remedies not affected.....	1741
jurisdiction . . . . .	1737
of county court .....	340
of city court of New York.....	315
of city court of Yonkers.....	3203
when maintainable . . . . .	1737
service of summons by publication.....	438, 439
action triable where property situated.....	982
warrant to seize chattel.....	1738
from inferior court .....	1740
judgment . . . . .	1739
sale under judgment .....	1739
of inferior court .....	1740
payment of surplus .....	1739
judgment for deficiency .....	1739

## Foreign.

foreign corporations, see "CORPORATIONS."	
procuring testimony from foreign countries, etc., see "DEPOSITIONS."	
probate of foreign wills, see "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
ancillary letters to foreign executors, etc., see "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
ancillary letters to foreign guardian, see "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
people may sue for public funds in foreign court.....	1971
proof of foreign statutes.....	942
oral evidence of common law of another state or country.....	942
reports of cases admissible to prove common law of another state or country .....	942
authentication of copies of records of foreign courts.....	952
oral proof of copy of record of foreign court.....	953
effect of foreign record or judicial proceeding, not declared....	954
authenticated copies of records, etc., of public office of foreign country admissible in evidence .....	956

## Forests.

joinder of causes of action for penalties under fisheries, game and forest law .....	484
--	-----

## Forest Preserve.

place of trial of actions for penalties for trespasses.....	963
---	-----

## Forfeitures.

of recognizances, see "RECOGNIZANCES,"	
action to annul corporation for forfeiture of franchises, see "CORPORATION;" "FRANCHISES;" "QUO WARRANTO."	
recovery of property forfeited for treason, see "TREASON."	

# INDEX.

## Forfeitures — Continued.

### I. OF OFFICE. See, also, "OFFICE AND OFFICERS."

for bringing or suffering liquor in jail.....	120
of sheriff for failure to separate prisoners.....	125
for conniving at escape.....	159
for violations of law by justice or constable.....	3128
for failure of justice of peace to pay over money.....	3153

### II. AS PENALTIES. See, also, "PENALTIES."

#### 1. When incurred.

of life estate or unexpired term for malicious waste.....	1655
not incurred by act conforming to decision of appellate division before reversal .....	1961
by juror for taking gift or bribe.....	1193
for making gift or bribe to juror.....	1194
for false oath of creditor of insolvent debtor.....	2159

#### 2. Actions to recover.

limitation of action for forfeiture to person aggrieved...	383
for statutory forfeiture to state.....	384
to be brought in name of people.....	1984
triable where cause arose.....	983
place of trial when offences committed on lakes, rivers, etc. ....	983
by attorney-general or district attorney to recover.....	1962
concurrent jurisdiction of supreme and justice's court..	1962
disposition of money recovered.....	1963
reference to statute to be indorsed on summons.....	1964
recovery when statute imposes amount not exceeding specified sum . ....	1964
district attorney to render account of collection.....	1963
person specially aggrieved may sue.....	1893
when common informer may sue.....	1894
common informer to compromise only by leave of court.	1894
summons in action by common informer to be served by officer authorized to levy execution.....	1895
summons in action by common informer cannot be countermanded. . . . .	1895
previous collusive recovery not a bar.....	1896
reference to statute to be indorsed on summons.....	1897
recovery where statute imposes forfeiture not exceeding specified sum. . ....	1898
indorsement on execution of justice's judgment.....	3026
confinement on execution against person on judgment for.	3032

## Franchises.

action to annul corporation for forfeiture or misuse.....	1798
action by attorney-general against corporation to try right to exercise . ....	1948
triable of right by jury.....	1950
all claimants to same franchise to be joined.....	1954
action to be brought in name of people.....	1964
joinder of relator as party plaintiff.....	1966
relator to give security for costs, etc.....	1966
compensation of attorney-general when relator joined.....	1966
collection of costs against corporation from officers and members. . . . .	1967

## Fraud.

limitation of actions for .....	382
when cause of action accrues.....	382
verification of answer to charge of.....	529
order of arrest on allegation of.....	549
in justice's court .....	2895
when order of arrest issued, allegation of fraud must be proved.	549

# INDEX.

## Fraud — Continued.

arrest for, not affected by judgment for price, etc.....	582
security on injunction against proceeding in action for actual fraud. . . . .	619
warrant of attachment in actions for.....	635
ground for annulling marriage.....	1743, 1750
witness in supplementary proceedings not excused because answer tends to convict of.....	2400

## Fraudulent Conveyances.

no appeal to court of appeals from judgment of affirmance.....	191
verification of answer to charge of.....	529
order of arrest on allegation of.....	549
injunction order against .....	604
as ground for attachment.....	636
in justice's court .....	2906
enforcing judgment against property conveyed by deceased judgment debtor. . . . .	1380

## Frivolous Pleadings.

application for judgment on.....	537
costs on application for judgment.....	537
no appeal from denial of application.....	537
notice of motion for judgment in N. Y. city court.....	3161

## Fulton County.

special and trial terms in .....	262
----------------------------------	-----

## Funeral Expenses.

See "Surrogate's Court."

payable from damages for death.....	1903
-------------------------------------	------

## Game Law.

### G.

joinder of causes of action for penalties under.....	484
--	-----

## Garnishment.

levying execution against wages, etc., of judgment-debtor.....	1391
--	------

## General Rules of Practice.

See "RULES AND PRACTICE."

## General Sessions.

court of, in New York. is a court of record.....	2
--	---

## Genesee County.

per diem allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	3314
---	------

## Governor.

may change place of holding courts.....	38, 39
may order out military to assist sheriff.....	107
designation of justices of appellate division.....	220, 222, 223
may appoint extraordinary terms of court.....	234
may designate justice to hold term to avoid failure.....	237
may suspend justice of N. Y. city court.....	321
disqualified to act as trial juror.....	1029
lieutenant-governor disqualified to act as trial juror.....	1029
private secretary disqualified as trial juror.....	1029
may cause application for writ of assessment of damages.....	2104
damages assessed to be paid to.....	2115
to be paid by him into court.....	2116

## Grand Jurors.

in Albany county, to be drawn from petit jurors.....	1041
exempt from trial jury service in New York.....	1081
proof of exemption.....	1082
collection of fine imposed on.....	2293-2301
application of code to fines against.....	3351
supervisors may make allowance to.....	3314
mileage of jurors.....	3314

# INDEX.

## Grantor.

ejectment by grantee in name of..... 1501

## Grants.

action to vacate grants by state, see "LETTERS PATENT."

## Guardians.

See "SURROGATES' COURTS."

### I. GUARDIANS AD LITEM.

how appointed . . . . . 472  
 appointment by supreme court without application..... 477a  
 clerk of court must act when appointed..... 472  
 must consent to act in writing..... 472  
 must give bond before receiving property..... 474  
 security, penalty and sureties..... 475  
 security may be increased by order..... 475  
 general guardian acting *ad litem* need not give security.... 475

#### 1. Of infant plaintiffs.

to be appointed before summons issues..... 469  
 application for appointment..... 470  
 verification of petition of infant for leave to sue as poor  
 person... . . . . 459  
 liable for costs..... 469, 3249  
 bond of, in action by infant for legacy or distributive  
 share... . . . . 1820

#### 2. For defendants.

designation of person to receive summons against infant. 427  
 appointment of special, for judicially declared incompe-  
 tent... . . . . 428  
 appointment of, for infant..... 471  
     for absent resident infant..... 473  
     for infant in partition..... 1535  
 security by guardian *ad litem* in partition..... 1536  
     cannot be waived in partition..... 1536  
 appointment in condemnation proceeding for infant or  
 incompetent... . . . . 3363  
     for defendant not personally served..... 3363  
 bond of, in condemnation proceeding..... 3363  
 costs in condemnation proceedings..... 3372  
 costs for procuring appointment for infant defendant.. 3251  
 not liable for costs..... 477

#### 3. In justices' courts.

appointment of..... 2887, 2888  
 for infant plaintiff liable for costs..... 2887  
     defendant not liable for costs..... 2888

### II. SPECIAL GUARDIANS.

appointment by supreme court without application..... 477a  
 appointment in action to compel conveyance of real property 2346  
 in action to compel conveyance, may be ordered to convey.. 2347  
 appointment on intermediate accounting by committee of in-  
 competent... . . . . 2342  
     to proceed for removal of committee of incompetent  
     person..... 2342  
     in condemnation proceeding for defendant not person-  
     ally served..... 3363  
 costs in condemnation proceedings..... 3372

#### 1. In proceedings to sell realty of infant or incompetent.

appointment for incompetent person..... 2351  
 bond of, on application to sell..... 2351  
 husband may be appointed, on application to release  
 dower of incompetent..... 2351



# INDEX.

## Guardians — Continued.

### II. SPECIAL GUARDIANS — Continued.

#### 1. In proceedings to sell realty of infant, etc.— Continued.

appointment of, for infant.....	2352
bond of, for infant.....	2352
trust company may be appointed for infant without security . . . . .	2352
prosecution of bond.....	2353

#### 2. In surrogate's court.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

### III. OF PERSON AND PROPERTY. See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

service of summons for infant on.....	426
service of petition and notice in condemnation proceedings. . . . .	3362
need not give security when acting <i>ad litem</i> .....	475
appearance for infant in condemnation proceeding.....	3363
costs in condemnation proceedings.....	3372
petition for change of name of infant.....	2410
may sue to annul marriage of child under age of consent.	1744
title to securities representing money paid into court....	749
action on securities representing money paid into court..	749
additional security before receiving money or property..	476
may be ordered to convey realty.....	2347
proceedings against, to compel production of tenant for life . . . . .	2302
liable for use and occupation when he holds over.....	1604
action by ward against, for waste.....	1653

#### Partition by agreement.

application for authority.....	1590
contents of petition.....	1591
notice of application.....	1591
court may authorize.....	1592
authority to execute releases.....	1592
effect of releases.....	1593

## H.

### Habeas Corpus.

provisions apply to all common law or statutory writs.....	2066
to produce life tenant on proceedings to inquire into life or death of . . . . .	2307
to produce prisoner to answer for contempt punishable civilly..	2278
prisoner to be remanded.....	2282

#### I. To BRING UP TO TESTIFY.

a state writ.....	1991
for general provisions, see "WRITS."	
may be served only by elector of state.....	2000
fees and undertaking to sheriff.....	2000
expenses of persons not officers for bringing up prisoner...	2001
no fees or undertaking on application of attorney-general or district attorney . . . . .	2002
service of writ.....	2003
when defendant conceals himself.....	2003
person served to obey whether named in writ or not.....	2004
return to be made at time and place specified.....	2006
time for return of writ returnable forthwith.....	2006
when writ may issue.....	2008, 2009
what courts or judges may issue.....	2008, 2009
when issued in suit pending before justice of peace.....	2010
<del>not to issue</del> when prisoner sentenced to death except, etc... 2011	
under sentence for felony, except, etc.....	2011
requisites of application for.....	2012
amendment of proceedings when writ of certiorari proper...	2148a

# INDEX.

## Habeas Corpus — Continued.

### I. To BRING UP TO TESTIFY.— Continued.

prisoners confined under civil or criminal process to be re-manded . . . . .	2013
officer must obey and return writ.....	2014
penalty for refusal to obey and make return.....	2014
non-payment of costs punishable as contempt.....	2007

### II. To INQUIRE INTO CAUSE OF DETENTION.

#### 1. *When to issue; application.*

a state writ . . . . .	1991
for general provisions, see "WRITS."	
copy of warrant for detention to be given on demand...	2065
penalty for refusing copy of warrant for detention.....	2065
prisoners entitled to writ.....	2015
may be issued and served on Sunday.....	2015
prisoners detained by mandate of federal courts not entitled to . . . . .	2016
on final judgment, decree, order or execution not entitled to . . . . .	2016
may issue notwithstanding issue and return of certiorari.	2044
certiorari to issue in lieu of, if offence not bailable.....	2041
application for writ be by petition.....	2017
to whom application to be made.....	2017
requisites of application in adjoining county.....	2018
petition must be verified.....	2019
essential allegations of petition.....	2019
when writ must issue.....	2026
penalty for refusing to issue.....	2020
when writ may issue without application.....	2025

#### 2. *The writ; service; return.*

form of writ.....	2021
cannot be made returnable on Sunday.....	2015
when writ may be made returnable before another judge.	2023
writ not to be disobeyed for defect of form.....	2024
for misnomer of person to whom directed.....	2024
can be served only by elector of state.....	2000
fees and undertaking to sheriff, etc.....	2000
expenses of persons not officers for bringing up prisoner.	2001
no fees or undertaking on application by attorney-general or district attorney.....	2002
service of writ.....	2003
when defendant conceals himself.....	2003
person served to obey whether named in writ or not....	2004
deemed person to whom writ directed.....	2024
writ not to be disobeyed for immaterial error in name of prisoner . . . . .	2024
return to be made at time and place specified.....	2006
time for return to writ returnable forthwith.....	2006
requisites of return.....	2026
body of prisoner to be produced.....	2027

#### 3. *Compelling production of prisoner.*

commitment for disobedience of writ.....	2028
precept to bring up prisoner on failure to produce.....	2029
power of county may be called to execute attachment or bring up prisoner.....	2030
misdemeanor to conceal prisoner to avoid writ....	2052, 2053
warrant to bring up prisoner about to be removed.....	2054
execution . . . . .	2056
return . . . . .	2056
warrant to arrest person unlawfully confining prisoner..	2055
proceedings . . . . .	2056, 2057

# INDEX.

## Habeas Corpus — Continued.

### II. TO INQUIRE INTO CAUSE OF DETENTION — Continued.

#### 4. *Hearing; determination.*

proceedings on return to writ.....	2031
prisoner may controvert return.....	2039
hearing upon controverted return.....	2039
prisoner to be discharged if unlawfully detained.....	2031
remand of prisoner lawfully detained.....	2032
when prisoner under civil process to be discharged....	2033
power of court to inquire into legality of mandate, judgment, etc. . . . .	2034
discharge on bail when irregularly committed on criminal charge . . . . .	2035
remand of prisoner to officer entitled to custody.....	2036
custody of prisoner pending proceedings.....	2037
order of discharge not to be made without notice to person interested in detention.....	2038
district attorney to have notice before discharge of criminal prisoner . . . . .	2038
to proceed as certiorari if prisoner too infirm to be produced . . . . .	2040
proceedings on return of certiorari, in lieu of habeas corpus . . . . .	2042
prisoner unlawfully restrained to be discharged forthwith.	2043
dismissal when prisoner lawfully detained and entitled to bail. . . . .	2048
fixing and allowing bail on certiorari.....	2045
by whom bail on certiorari to be taken.....	2046
discharge of prisoner bailed.....	2041
writ of discharge abolished.....	2048
service of order to discharge.....	2048
enforcing order for discharge.....	2049
penalty for disobeying order for discharge.....	2049
when prisoner discharged may be reimprisoned for same cause . . . . .	2050
penalty for illegally recommitting discharged prisoner..	2051
misdemeanor to illegally reimprison discharged prisoner.	2051
non-payment of costs punishable as contempt.....	2007

#### 5. *Appeals.*

what orders are appealable.....	2053
when people may appeal.....	2059
discharge on bail pending appeal by people.....	2058
admitting prisoner to bail pending his appeal.....	2060
recognizance pending appeal by prisoner to appellate division. . . . .	2060
pending appeal by prisoner to court of appeals...	2062
pending appeal valid for adjourned terms.....	2064
custody of prisoner pending appeal and before admission to bail. . . . .	2063

## Habitual Drunkards.

jurisdiction over custody of person and care of property.....	2320
of county court . . . . .	340
appointment, powers and duties of committee of person and property, see "COMMITTEE OF PERSON AND PROPERTY OF INCOMPETENT PERSONS."	
service of summons on.....	426
designation of person to receive summons for.....	427, 428
service of summons for, on person designated in order.....	427
appointment of special guardian <i>ad litem</i> .....	428
special guardian <i>ad litem</i> excludes committee from control....	428
service of summons on, may be dispensed with by order.....	429
on committee by publication.....	438
appearance of, in condemnation proceeding.....	3363
cannot be party to submission to arbitration.....	2365

# INDEX.

## Habitual Drunkards — Continued.

effect of appointment of committee on submission to arbitration.	2382
new trial of action to determine claim to real property when defendant habitual drunkard.....	1646
action to compel conveyance by.....	2345
who may maintain action to compel conveyance.....	2346
committee may be directed to execute conveyance in action to compel. . . . .	2347
application to release inchoate dower right of.....	2351
order on application.....	2361
court may compel specific performance of interest of.....	2344a

### *Partition by agreement.*

application by committee for authority.....	1590
contents of petition.....	1591
notice of application.....	1591
court may authorize.....	1592
authority to committee to execute releases.....	1593
effect of releases.....	1593

### *In surrogate's court.*

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

## Hamilton County.

special and trial terms in.....	232
---------------------------------	-----

## Heirs.

### I. IN GENERAL.

execution against property in hands of.....	1371
no execution against decedent, except, etc.....	1370
issuance of execution by leave against decedent's property..	1380
levy on realty under judgment against ancestor after ten years. . . . .	1252
extension of time to set aside judgment against ancestor....	785
to appeal from judgment against ancestor.....	785
presumption of death of unknown heirs when money paid into court. . . . .	841
not to be arrested when sued as representative.....	555
action by, for partition of devised property.....	1537
may maintain action for waste.....	1652
judgment against heir bars action against executor, etc....	1821
notice of foreclosure by advertisement.....	2388

### II. PROBATE OF HEIRSHIP. See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

## Herkimer County.

jail liberties for.....	145
-------------------------	-----

## Highways.

proceedings to acquire lands for.....	3383
damages for cutting timber for.....	1668
overseer to seize animal straying on.....	3084
actions for penalties for allowing animals to run at large, see "STRAYS."	

## Holiday.

sale under mortgage not legal on.....	2393
summons in justice's court not to be returnable on.....	2877

# INDEX.

## Homestead.

exempt from execution.....	1397
designation of. . . . .	1398
exemption of homestead of married woman.....	1399
continues after owner's death.....	1400
not affected by temporary suspension of residence.....	1401
lien attaches to surplus over \$1,000.....	1402
creditor's action to reach surplus value over \$1,000.....	1402

## Hospitals.

testimony of physicians in actions for personal injuries to be by deposition . . . . .	836
reference to take deposition.....	836
order for subpoena to physician.....	836
service of subpoena.....	836

## Hudson, Mayor's Court of.

a court of record.....	2
civil jurisdiction. . . . .	3196
pending actions transferred to supreme court.....	3197
papers and records transferred to county clerk.....	3198
power of supreme court in actions transferred.....	3199
removal of action to county court for disability of judge....	3200
subpoena may be served anywhere within state.....	3201
application of provisions of code.....	3202
section 3301 relating to clerk's fees not applicable.....	3302

## Husband and wife.

See, also, "MARRIAGE;" "MARRIED WOMEN;" "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
matrimonial actions, see "DIVORCE;" "MARRIAGE;" "SEPARATION."	
husband not proper party to action by or against wife.....	450
damages to person, estate or character are separate property of wife. . . . .	450
husband not proper party in action for tortious act of wife....	450
may be witnesses in actions by one another.....	828
competency to testify in action for divorce.....	831
privileged communications between.....	831
damages for slander are separate property of wife.....	1906
release to husband of inchoate right of dower.....	1571
not included in term next of kin.....	1870, 1905

## I.

## Idiot.

jurisdiction over custody of person and care of property....	2320
of county courts.....	340
appointment, powers and duties of committee of person and property, see "COMMITTEE OF PERSON AND PROPERTY OF INCOMPETENT PERSONS."	
to be discharged, if arrested.....	554
open commission not to issue when adverse party is.....	895
disability to move to vacate judgment.....	1291
exception in period of limitation of action for dower.....	1596
new trial of action to determine claim to real property when defendant an idiot . . . . .	1646
limitation of time to apply for certiorari to review determination. . . . .	2126
appearance of, in condemnation proceeding.....	3363
cannot be party to submission to arbitration.....	2365
effect of appointment of committee on submission to arbitration. . . . .	2382
application to release inchoate dower rights of incompetent..	2351
order on application.....	2361
court may compel specific performance of contract made by..	2344a

# INDEX.

## Idiots — Continued.

### I. SERVICE OF SUMMONS ON.

service of summons on.....	426
designation of person to receive summons.....	427, 428
service of summons for, on person designated in order...	427
appointment of special guardian <i>ad litem</i> .....	428
special guardian <i>ad litem</i> excludes committee from control..	428
service of summons on, may be dispensed with, by order....	429
on committee by publication.....	438, 439

### II. PROCEEDINGS IN SURROGATES' COURTS. See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

### III. SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS TO SELL, MORTGAGE OR LEASE REAL PROPERTY. See "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."

### IV. ACTION TO ANNUL MARRIAGE OF.

idiocy ground for annulling marriage.....	1743
action by relative.....	1746
by next friend.....	1748
order allowing next friend to sue.....	1755
legitimacy of issue of marriage with.....	1749

### V. PARTITION BY AGREEMENT.

application by committee for authority.....	1500
notice to superintendent of state institution.....	1500
contents of petition.....	1501
notice of application.....	1501
court may authorize.....	1502
authority to committee to execute releases.....	1502
effect of releases.....	1503

### VI. ACTION TO COMPEL CONVEYANCE BY.

when to be brought.....	2345
who may maintain.....	2346
committee may be directed to execute conveyance.....	2347

## Impeachments, Court for the Trial of.

is a court of record.....	2
not governed by general rules of practice.....	17

## Impotency.

ground for annulling marriage.....	1743
who may sue to annul marriage on the ground of.....	1752

## Imprisonment.

### I. COMMITMENT.

for criminal contempt.....	9
not allowed for non-payment of interlocutory costs, etc., except, etc. . . . .	15
not allowed for money due on contract.....	16
of recalcitrant witness.....	856
of delinquent juror for non-payment of fine in New York..	1117
on final order for contempt punishable civilly.....	2281
warrant of commitment for contempt punishable civilly....	2281
prisoner produced on habeas corpus to answer for contempt to be remanded.....	2282
may be committed on discharge from custody.....	2282
for criminal contempt in justice's court.....	2671

# INDEX.

## imprisonment — Continued.

### II. CUSTODY AND DETENTION OF PRISONER.

under federal process .....	183,	184
custody of prisoner .....		110
in New York .....		120
term of persons arrested on execution, etc., limited.....		111
on execution from justice's court.....	3083	
support of prisoners .....		112
charge for food is prohibited.....		113
sheriff not to take reward for waiting for prisoner.....		114
charges for lodging, etc., of prisoner.....		115
prisoner may send for necessities.....		116
charges for rent, etc., prohibited.....		117
rewards other than fees allowed by law prohibited.....		117
prisoner may be conveyed through another county.....		118
officer conveying prisoner through another county exempt from arrest .....		119
prisoner being conveyed through another county exempt from arrest .....		119
custody of jails and prisoners.....	120,	121
civil and criminal prisoners to be kept separate.....		123
males and females to be kept separate.....		124
misdemeanor to violate provisions for separation of prisoners.		125
treble damages for failure to separate prisoners.....		125
sick prisoner to be removed to hospital.....		127
civil prisoner may be ordered to be produced on indictment.		156
when committed for contempt.....		157
arrest of sheriff by coroner.....		174
how confined. ....		175
place of sheriff's confinement deemed a jail.....		176
in action in which sheriff is plaintiff.....		179
sheriff's liability for escape.....		158
connivance at escape is misdemeanor.....		150

### III. ADMISSION TO LIBERTIES OF JAIL. See "JAIL LIBERTIES."

### IV. UNDER EXECUTION AGAINST THE PERSON. See "EXECUTION."

### V. REMEDIES AND PROCESS AGAINST PRISONERS.

service of papers on prisoner .....	131,	132
warrant of attachment not to issue against prisoner .....		2278
care of property of criminal prisoner, see "CRIME AND CRIMINALS.		
habeas corpus to bring up prisoner to testify, see "HABEAS CORPUS."		
deposition of person under sentence for felony .....		877
disability by imprisonment for crime excepted from statute of limitations .....		396
on conviction for crime, interrupts limitation of action for real property .....		875
new trial of action to determine claim to real property when defendant confined for crime .....		1646
for crime, excepted from limitation of action of dower .....		1596
habeas corpus to produce prisoner on proceeding to discover death of life tenant .....		2307

### VI. DISCHARGE FROM.

habeas corpus to inquire into detention, see "HABEAS CORPUS."		
county court may discharge person committed for non-payment of fine.....		353
release from, on discharge of insolvent debtor .....		2185
discharge from imprisonment of debtor confined under execu- tion, see "EXECUTION."		
power of city court of New York to relieve from .....		8168
discharge of insolvent from, see "INSOLVENT DEBTORS."		

# INDEX.

## Income.

included in term "property"..... 715

## Incompetent Persons.

appointment of guardians *ad litem* and special guardians by  
supreme court without application ..... 471a

defined ..... 220

See "HABITUAL DRUNKARDS;" "IDIOTS;" "LUNATICS"  
appointment, powers and duties of committee of person and  
property, see "COMMITTEE OF PERSON AND PROPERTY OF IN-  
COMPETENT PERSONS."

special proceedings to sell, mortgage or lease real property of,  
see "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."

action to compel conveyance by..... 234c

cannot be party to submission to arbitration..... 236c

court may compel specific performance of contract made by in-  
competent person ..... 234d

## Inconveniences.

when cause of action accrues for breach of covenant against.... 30

## Indemnitors.

of sheriff on levy, see "ATTACHMENT;" "EXECUTION."

## Indictment.

not barred by punishment for criminal contempt..... 15

by civil punishment for contempt..... 225

production of civil prisoner on..... 19

## Infants.

See, also, "GUARDIAN."

### I. DISABILITIES.

cannot act as executors..... 256

cannot be party to submission to arbitration... 266

under fourteen, to be discharged, if arrested..... 64

rights of, saved against judgment of ejectment by default... 137

new trial of action to determine claim to real property when  
defendant an infant ..... 166

disability by infancy excepted from limitation of actions. 375, 38

disability to move to vacate judgment..... 129

infancy excepted from period of limitation of action for  
dower ..... 156

limitation of time to apply for certiorari to review determina-  
tion ..... 212

creditor's action against heirs, next of kin, etc., not sus-  
pended by infancy ..... 185

### II. ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST.

may maintain action ..... 46

relating to real property in his own name..... 168

may sue as a poor person ..... 458

verification of petition for leave to sue as poor person..... 459

action by or in behalf of, to annul marriage..... 174

order granting leave to next friend, etc., to sue to annul  
marriage ..... 173

recovery of dower by default or collusion of guardian does  
not affect ..... 168

admission cannot issue when ad-  
verse ..... 85

admission cannot issue when adverse  
in infant a defendant..... 1013



# INDEX.

## Infants — Continued.

### II. ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST — Continued.

when judgment by default may be entered against.....	1218
preference of actions by or against.....	791
by or against trustee for.....	791

#### 1. Service; appearance.

service of summons on.....	426
on person designated in order.....	427
designation of person to receive summons.....	428
service of summons on parent or guardian by publica- tion . . . . .	438, 439
guardian <i>ad litem</i> of infant plaintiff to be appointed....	469
liable for costs . . . . .	469
application for appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for in- fant plaintiff . . . . .	470
infant defendant to appear by guardian <i>ad litem</i> ,.....	471
application for appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for in- fant defendant . . . . .	471
how guardian <i>ad litem</i> appointed.....	472
appointment of guardians <i>ad litem</i> and special guardians by supreme court without application.....	477a
clerk of court must act as guardian <i>ad litem</i> when ap- pointed . . . . .	472
guardian <i>ad litem</i> must consent to act in writing.....	472
appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for absent infant de- fendant. . . . .	473
service of summons on guardian <i>ad litem</i> of absent in- fant defendant . . . . .	473
guardian <i>ad litem</i> must give bond before receiving prop- erty . . . . .	474
penalty and sureties on bond of guardian.....	475
general guardian acting <i>ad litem</i> need not give security..	476
security of guardian <i>ad litem</i> may be increased by order..	476
guardian <i>ad litem</i> of infant defendant not liable for costs.	469
service of petition and notice in condemnation proceed- ing on . . . . .	8362
appearance of, in condemnation proceeding.....	8363
appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for, in justice's court . . . . .	2887, 2888
when defective appearance for, is cured by judgment on verdict, etc. . . . .	721
service of surrogate's citation on.....	2525
designation of person to receive citation from surrogate's court for . . . . .	2530
appointment of special guardian by surrogate.....	2534
costs against infant plaintiff; collectible from guardian <i>ad litem</i> . . . . .	3249
for procuring appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for infant defendant. . . . .	3251

#### 2. Partition.

may bring by authority of surrogate.....	1534
appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for infant.....	1535
security by guardian <i>ad litem</i> . . . . .	1536
cannot be waived . . . . .	1536
title to be ascertained before interlocutory judgment when infant is party.....	1545
payment or investment of shares of, in proceeds of land sold . . . . .	1581
compensation to equalize not awarded against, unless, etc. . . . .	1587

#### By agreement.

application by guardian for authority.....	1590
contents of petition . . . . .	1591
notice of application . . . . .	1591

# INDEX.

## Infants — Continued.

### II. ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST — Continued.

#### 2. Partition — Continued.

##### By agreement — Continued.

court may authorize.....	1592
authority to guardian to execute releases.....	1592
effect of releases.....	1593

#### 3. Action to compel conveyance.

when may be brought.....	2345
who may maintain.....	2346
guardian may be directed to execute conveyance.....	2347

### III. CHANGE OF NAME.

petition by guardian.....	2410
notice of application.....	2413
order authorizing . . . . .	2414

### IV. PROPERTY. See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

guardian of infant can only purchase on behalf of ward....	1679
limitation of action in respect to property so purchased....	1679
bond of guardian <i>ad litem</i> in action for legacy or distributive share . . . . .	1820
sale of contingent interest in real property.....	2348
guardian or trustee holding over liable for use and occupation. . . . .	1664

## Informer.

action by, for penalty or forfeiture.....	1894-1898
---	-----------

## Injunction.

writ abolished and order substituted.....	602
---	-----

### I. WHEN TO ISSUE; APPLICATION.

right depending upon nature of action.....	603
on extrinsic facts.....	604
against acts of state officers.....	605
not be granted with arrest or attachment, except, etc.....	719
in action to charge joint debtor not summoned in previous suit. . . . .	1940
restraining waste pending action as to real property.....	1681
temporary, not granted on submitted controversy.....	1261
in judgment creditor's action, restraining transfer or payment . . . . .	1870
in proceedings supplementary to execution restraining transfers, etc. . . . .	245
against alienation of property acquired from incompetent person . . . . .	2327
to stay summary proceedings to recover possession of land..	263
power of surrogate to grant temporary, against executors, etc. . . . .	2490
may be granted on counterclaim.....	720
by whom order may be granted.....	605, 606
proof of grounds for.....	607
order granted at any time during pendency of action.....	608
order may be granted and served on Sunday.....	6
time for rendition of final decision.....	719
notice of application.....	609

# INDEX.

## Injunction — Continued.

### I. WHEN TO ISSUE; APPLICATION — Continued.

costs for procuring injunction order.....	8251
judgment in action to stay proceedings after verdict, etc....	615

#### 1. In actions against corporations.

order suspending business to be made only on notice....	1809
restraining director or officer from performing duties to be made only on notice.....	1809
suspending business of foreign corporation.....	1809, 1812
temporary, pending action to dissolve corporation.....	1787
in action to annul corporation.....	1803
in action against corporation for usurpation of franchise. . . . .	1955
staying actions by creditors pending action against officers for misconduct . . . . .	1806
pending action to dissolve corporation.....	1806
pending action to annul corporation.....	1806
pending voluntary dissolution.....	2423
judgment annulling corporation to enjoin exercise of corporate right . . . . .	1801
for usurpation of franchise or privilege to contain perpetual injunction . . . . .	1955

### II. THE ORDER; SERVICE.

injunction pending application.....	609
order must recite grounds.....	610
service of order.....	610
on corporation . . . . .	610

### III. SECURITY.

to stay proceedings in action before trial.....	611
after trial and before judgment.....	612
after judgment. . . . .	613
money deposited to be paid over on undertaking for restitu- tion. . . . .	614
cancellation of undertaking for restitution.....	615
on stay of proceedings after verdict in ejectment.....	616
after verdict in action for dower.....	616
to stay proceedings in ejectment or dower, includes damages for waste. . . . .	617
undertaking in lieu of deposit of money.....	618
and deposit dispensed with in cases of actual fraud..	619
cases not specially provided for.....	620
special statutory provisions not affected.....	621
new undertaking may be ordered on application to vacate or modify. . . . .	629
security not required from state, municipality, etc.....	1990

### IV. VACATING OR MODIFYING ORDER.

application without notice.....	626
on notice. . . . .	627
prior motion not to prejudice subsequent application.....	628
application for failure of complaint to set forth cause of action . . . . .	628
new undertaking may be ordered on application to.....	629
undertaking by defendant to indemnify plaintiff.....	629
verified answer deemed an affidavit.....	630
time for rendition of final decision.....	719

# INDEX.

## Injunction — Continued.

### V. RECOVERY OF DAMAGES SUSTAINED BY.

ascertainment of damages.....	623
damages sustained by third person.....	624
action on undertaking.....	625
liability of state, municipality or officer for damages caused by. . . . .	1990

### VI. EFFECT OF STAY ON LIMITATION.

time of stay, excepted from period of limitation.....	406
of arbitration by, excepted from statute of limitations.....	411
excepted from period for issuing execution.....	1382
not included in life of lien of judgment.....	1255

## Inns and Innkeepers.

innkeeper disqualified to act as justice.....	2896
licenses may be ordered to be destroyed.....	21
justice's court not to be held in.....	2866

## Inquisition.

See, also, "ASSESSMENT OF DAMAGES."	
under writ of assessment of damages, see "ASSESSMENT OF DAMAGES."	
in lunacy for appointment of committee for incompetent person see "COMMITTEE OF PERSON AND PROPERTY OF INCOMPETENT PERSONS."	
for want of affidavit of merits.....	940
issuance of writ on judgment for defendant on counterclaim..	515
writ of inquiry part of judgment-roll on default.....	1237
to assess damages on judgment absolute of court of appeals....	194
on application for judgment by default.....	1215, 1216
to ascertain damages from injunction.....	623
on default in replevin.....	1729
remitting portion of verdict in N. Y. city court.....	3176
evidence in mitigation of damages admissible.....	536
motion for new hearing on.....	1232

## Insane Persons.

See "LUNATICS."	
appointment, powers and duties of committee of person and property, see "COMMITTEE OF PERSON AND PROPERTY OF INCOMPETENT PERSONS."	
special proceedings to sell, mortgage or lease real property of, see "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."	

## Insolvent Debtors.

summary proceedings to dispossess tenant who has taken benefit of act .....	2231
stay of warrant to dispossess insolvent tenant on undertaking for payment of rent.....	2254
trustee to give security for costs as plaintiff.....	326

### I. DISCHARGE FROM DEBTS.

#### 1. Application; consents of creditors.

application barred by failure to apply after notice by creditor . . . . .	2217
who may be discharged.....	2149
to what court application made.....	2150
contents of petition.....	2151
consent of creditors to be annexed to petition.....	2152
executor, etc., may consent by leave of surrogate....	2153

# INDEX.

## Insolvent Debtors — Continued.

### I. DISCHARGE FROM DEBTS — Continued.

#### 1. Application; consents of creditors — Continued.

trustee, receiver, etc., may consent with leave of supreme court . . . . .	2153
consent of corporation to discharge . . . . .	2154
execution of consent to discharge by partnership . . . . .	2155
consent to discharge has effect of composition in question with other joint debtors . . . . .	2156
effect of consent of purchaser of debt . . . . .	2157
consenting creditor to relinquish security . . . . .	2158
penalty for false oath of creditor . . . . .	2159
affidavit of consenting creditor . . . . .	2160
non-resident consenting creditors to annex account and specialties . . . . .	2161
schedule of debts and property . . . . .	2162
affidavit to schedule . . . . .	2163

#### 2. Hearing; contests; determination.

order to show cause . . . . .	2164
publication and service of order to show cause . . . . .	2165
proof of service and publication of order to show cause . . . . .	2166
hearing . . . . .	2166
contested application to be put on calendar . . . . .	2167
proceedings on contested application same as in action . . . . .	2167
contesting creditor to file specification . . . . .	2168
may demand jury trial . . . . .	2168
questions may be stated for determination by jury . . . . .	2168
proof of contesting creditor's claim . . . . .	2169
court to determine facts if jury disagree . . . . .	2170
order to produce non-resident wife of insolvent . . . . .	2171
refusal of discharge for failure of debtor to produce non-resident wife . . . . .	2171
examination of insolvent at trial . . . . .	2172
impeaching testimony of insolvent . . . . .	2172
grounds for refusing discharge . . . . .	2173
costs on contested application . . . . .	2167

#### 3. Assignment; appointment of trustee.

when assignment to be directed . . . . .	2174
appointment of trustee . . . . .	2175, 2176
form and contents of assignment . . . . .	2175
nomination of trustee by consenting creditors . . . . .	2176
vesting of property in trustee . . . . .	2177
what contingent interests vest in trustee . . . . .	2177
trustee may file notice of appointment and ownership of judgment . . . . .	1263
application for leave to sue on assignee's bond . . . . .	1800

#### 4. The discharge; its effect.

to be granted on trustee's certificate of assignment . . . . .	2178
motion for, notwithstanding refusal of certificate . . . . .	2179
order for, notwithstanding refusal of trustee's certificate . . . . .	2180
removal of trustee for refusal to give certificate . . . . .	2180
to be recorded in office of county clerk . . . . .	2181
conclusive evidence of proceedings . . . . .	2181
other papers presumptive evidence of proceedings and facts . . . . .	2181
operates to exonerate from debts and liabilities . . . . .	2182
cancellation of judgment against debtor . . . . .	2182
debts to foreign creditors not discharged . . . . .	2183
liability on foreign contract not discharged . . . . .	2183
debt or duty to United States not affected . . . . .	2184
liability to state for taxes not affected . . . . .	2184
for money received as public officer not affected . . . . .	2184

# INDEX.

## Insolvent Debtors — Continued.

### I. DISCHARGE FROM DEBTS — Continued.

#### 4. *The discharge; its effect* — Continued.

how validity tested by creditor.....	2185
debtor to be released from imprisonment for discharged debt or liability .....	2186
when void for fraud or misconduct of debtor.....	2186
validity of discharge may be attacked on motion to vacate order of arrest .....	2187
on motion to vacate execution against person.....	2187
limitation of action against, to recover chattel.....	383
discharged debtor to give security for costs.....	3200

### II. EXEMPTION FROM ARREST OR DISCHARGE FOR IMPRISONMENT.

who may apply .....	2188
to what court application made.....	2188
contents and verification of petition.....	2189
petitioner's schedule .....	2190
affidavit to schedule .....	2191
order to show cause.....	2192
publication and service of notice of application.....	2192
procedure .....	2193
hearing .....	2193
trial of contested application.....	2193
order directing assignment .....	2194
nomination and appointment of trustee.....	2194
contents and effect of assignment.....	2194
when exemption from arrest or imprisonment to be granted..	2195
order to be recorded.....	2196
release of petitioner from imprisonment.....	2197
debts and liabilities not affected by exemption.....	2198
lien of judgment or decree not affected by exemption.....	2198
order of exemption void for misconduct or fraud of debtor..	2199
validity of exemption may be attacked.....	2199
debtor exempted from arrest to give security for costs.....	3200

## Inspection.

See, also, "PHYSICAL EXAMINATION."

### OF BOOKS AND PAPERS.

court may order .....	803
general rules of practice to prescribe cases for, and procedure. petition .....	804
order to discover or show cause.....	805
stay of proceedings pending.....	805
vacating order to discover or show cause.....	806
order on return of order to show cause.....	807
appointment of referee to superintend.....	807
fees of referee .....	807
punishment for disobedience of order.....	808
striking out pleading for disobedience of order.....	808
dismissal of complaint for disobedience of order.....	808
exclusion from evidence on disobedience to order.....	808
disobedience to order a contempt.....	808
effect of papers, etc., produced.....	809
of property levied on under execution .....	1384
surrogate's books to be open to .....	2407
of books on obtaining relief from subpoena duces tecum.....	867

## Insurance Companies.

policyholder not disqualified to act as judge of appellate court..	46
petition by, for change of name.....	2411
superintendent of insurance to approve change .....	2411
contents of petition for change.....	2412
order changing name to be filed with superintendent of insurance .....	2414
proceedings to change name of town or county co-operative insurance companies .....	2411, 2413, 2414

# INDEX.

## Insurance Companies — Continued.

excepted from provision for voluntary dissolution.....	2420
service of summons from justice's court on.....	2881, 2882
residence for purpose of jurisdiction of justice's court...	2800, 2881

## Interest.

after sufficient tender.....	738
on judgment, runs from time of entry.....	1211
of restitution .....	1211
of court of claims.....	209
from time of rendition of verdict to be included in judgment..	1235
execution to specify date from which to be computed.....	1368
to be added to verdict for causing death by negligence.....	1904

## Interpleader.

when ordered .....	820
terms within discretion of court.....	820
suit by debtor, demanding judgment of.....	820a
may be ordered in court of claims.....	281

## Interpreters.

appointment of, in Kings county.....	94
for county court of Kings.....	360
for surrogate's court of Kings county.....	2513a
of city court of New York.....	333
punishment for falsely interpreting.....	334
not to receive fees for official services.....	336
appointment of, for justices in peace court of Brooklyn...	3121-3124

## Interrogatories.

for examination of witness, see "DEPOSITION."

## Intervention.

person interested may apply to be made party.....	452
---	-----

## Intestate.

definition of, in surrogate's proceedings.....	2514
--	------

## Inventory.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

on attachment, see "ATTACHMENT."

committee of property of incompetent to file inventory.....	2341
annual examination of inventory.....	2342
order that committee file inventory or supply deficiency.	2342
of decedents' estates .....	2065-2076
when inventory may be contradicted in action....	1832, 1834
liability for uncollected demands included in.....	1833, 1834
of general guardian, annual.....	2660
affidavit . . . . .	2661
to be examined by surrogate annually.....	2662
supplying defects in . . . . .	2663

## Irregularities.

See, also, "AMENDMENT;" "DEFECTS;" "MISTAKES."

cure by judgment on verdict, etc.....	721
to be supplied by court.....	722
power of court to amend process, pleadings, etc.....	723
immaterial errors to be disregarded.....	723

# INDEX.

## Foreclosure — Continued.

### I. OF MORTGAGE OF REAL PROPERTY — Continued.

#### 1. By advertisement — Continued.

postponement of sale .....	2399
advertisement of postponed sale.....	2392
time and place of sale.....	2393
sale to be at public auction.....	2393
separate sale of distinct parcels.....	2393
mortgagee may purchase .....	2394
what rights cut off by sale.....	2395
affidavit of sale .....	2396, 2397
of publication and posting of notice.....	2396, 2397
of entry of notice of sale in county clerk's office .....	2396, 2397
of service of notice of sale.....	2396, 2397
printed copy of notice of sale to be annexed to affidavit..	2397
affidavits may be filed and recorded.....	2398
marginal note upon record of mortgage.....	2399
title vests in purchaser without deed.....	2400
without filing and recording affidavit.....	2400
purchaser may require affidavits.....	2400
costs allowed .....	2401
expenses allowed .....	2402
taxation of costs and expenses.....	2403
surplus to be paid into supreme court.....	2404
petition of claimant to surplus.....	2405
notice of application for surplus.....	2406
when and to whom application to be made.....	2406
order for distribution of surplus.....	2407
reference of application for surplus.....	2407
provisions as to surplus not applicable when decedent died seized within four years of sale.....	2408
delivery of certain affidavits to purchaser.....	2408a

### II. OF MECHANICS' LIENS ON REAL PROPERTY.

purpose of title .....	3398
definitions .....	3398
to be by action.....	3399
jurisdiction of action .....	3399
under contract for public improvement.....	3400
provisions apply to court of records only, except as otherwise provided .....	3401
judgment foreclosing lien on public improvement.....	3418
preference over contractors .....	3414
judgment for delivery of property in lieu of money.....	3415
foreclosing lien on railroad property.....	3419

#### 1. In courts of record.

notice to lienor to begin action.....	3417
cancellation for failure to begin action.....	3417
consolidation of actions by different lienors.....	3401
joinder of lienors as plaintiffs.....	3402
necessary parties defendant .....	3402
waiver of defendant's lien by failure to plead.....	3402
equities of lienors to be determined.....	3403
judgment for deficiency .....	3416
for debt on failure to establish lien.....	3412
offer to pay into court.....	3413
costs and disbursements .....	3411

#### 2. In courts not of record.

to be commenced by personal service within state.....	3404
complaint to be verified.....	3404
necessary allegations of complaint.....	3404
form and service of summons.....	3404
substituted service of summons.....	3405



# INDEX.

## Foreclosure — Continued.

### II. OF MECHANICS' LIENS ON REAL PROPERTY — Continued.

#### 2. In courts not of record — Continued.

joinder of issue by verified answer.....	3406
judgment by default .....	3406
trial of issues .....	3407
enforcing judgment for defendant.....	3407
executions . . . . .	3408
appeal from judgments .....	3409
filing transcripts of judgments.....	3410
costs and disbursements.....	3411
offer to pay into court.....	3413

### III. OF CHATTEL LIENS.

proceedings to enforce liens on vessels, see "VESSELS."	
other remedies not affected.....	1741
jurisdiction . . . . .	1737
of county court .....	340
of city court of New York.....	315
of city court of Yonkers.....	3203
when maintainable . . . . .	1737
service of summons by publication.....	438, 439
action triable where property situated.....	982
warrant to seize chattel.....	1738
from inferior court .....	1740
judgment . . . . .	1739
sale under judgment .....	1739
of inferior court .....	1740
payment of surplus .....	1739
judgment for deficiency .....	1739

## Foreign.

foreign corporations, see "CORPORATIONS."	
procuring testimony from foreign countries, etc., see "DEPOSITIONS."	
probate of foreign wills, see "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
ancillary letters to foreign executors, etc., see "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
ancillary letters to foreign guardian, see "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
people may sue for public funds in foreign court.....	1971
proof of foreign statutes.....	942
oral evidence of common law of another state or country.....	942
reports of cases admissible to prove common law of another state or country .....	942
authentication of copies of records of foreign courts.....	952
oral proof of copy of record of foreign court.....	953
effect of foreign record or judicial proceeding, not declared....	954
authenticated copies of records, etc., of public office of foreign country admissible in evidence .....	956

## Forests.

joinder of causes of action for penalties under fisheries, game and forest law .....	484
--	-----

## Forest Preserve.

place of trial of actions for penalties for trespasses.....	983
---	-----

## Forfeitures.

of recognizances, see "RECOGNIZANCES."	
action to annul corporation for forfeiture of franchises, see "CORPORATION;" "FRANCHISES;" "QUO WARRANTO."	
recovery of property forfeited for treason, see "TREASON."	

# INDEX.

## Forfeitures — Continued.

### I. OF OFFICE. See, also, "OFFICE AND OFFICERS."

for bringing or suffering liquor in jail.....	130
of sheriff for failure to separate prisoners.....	126
for conniving at escape.....	159
for violations of law by justice or constable.....	3133
for failure of justice of peace to pay over money.....	3153

### II. AS PENALTIES. See, also, "PENALTIES."

#### 1. When incurred.

of life estate or unexpired term for malicious waste.....	1655
not incurred by act conforming to decision of appellate division before reversal .....	1961
by juror for taking gift or bribe.....	1193
for making gift or bribe to juror.....	1194
for false oath of creditor of insolvent debtor.....	2159

#### 2. Actions to recover.

limitation of action for forfeiture to person aggrieved...	383
for statutory forfeiture to state.....	384
to be brought in name of people.....	1984
triable where cause arose.....	983
place of trial when offences committed on lakes, rivers, etc. ....	983
by attorney-general or district attorney to recover.....	1962
concurrent jurisdiction of supreme and justice's court..	1962
disposition of money recovered.....	1963
reference to statute to be indorsed on summons.....	1964
recovery when statute imposes amount not exceeding specified sum .....	1964
district attorney to render account of collection.....	1968
person specially aggrieved may sue.....	1893
when common informer may sue.....	1894
common informer to compromise only by leave of court.	1894
summons in action by common informer to be served by officer authorized to levy execution.....	1895
summons in action by common informer cannot be coun- termanded. ....	1895
previous collusive recovery not a bar.....	1896
reference to statute to be indorsed on summons.....	1897
recovery where statute imposes forfeiture not exceeding specified sum. ....	1898
indorsement on execution of justice's judgment.....	3026
confinement on execution against person on judgment for.	3032

## Franchises.

action to annul corporation for forfeiture or misuse.....	1798
action by attorney-general against corporation to try right to exercise .....	1948
triable of right by jury.....	1950
all claimants to same franchise to be joined.....	1954
action to be brought in name of people.....	1984
joinder of relator as party plaintiff.....	1986
relator to give security for costs, etc.....	1986
compensation of attorney-general when relator joined.....	1986
collection of costs against corporation from officers and mem- bers. ....	1987

## Fraud.

limitation of actions for .....	382
when cause of action accrues.....	382
verification of answer to charge of.....	529
order of arrest on allegation of.....	549
in justice's court .....	2895
when order of arrest issued, allegation of fraud must be proved.	549

# INDEX.

## Fraud — Continued.

arrest for, not affected by judgment for price, etc.....	282
security on injunction against proceeding in action for actual fraud. . . . .	619
warrant of attachment in actions for.....	635
ground for annulling marriage.....	1743, 1750
witness in supplementary proceedings not excused because answer tends to convict of.....	2400

## Fraudulent Conveyances.

no appeal to court of appeals from judgment of affirmance.....	191
verification of answer to charge of.....	529
order of arrest on allegation of.....	549
injunction order against .....	604
as ground for attachment.....	636
in justice's court .....	2906
enforcing judgment against property conveyed by deceased judgment debtor. . . . .	1380

## Frivolous Pleadings.

application for judgment on.....	537
costs on application for judgment.....	537
no appeal from denial of application.....	537
notice of motion for judgment in N. Y. city court.....	8161

## Fulton County.

special and trial terms in .....	262.
----------------------------------	------

## Funeral Expenses.

See "Surrogate's Court."

payable from damages for death.....	1903
-------------------------------------	------

## Game Law.

G.

joinder of causes of action for penalties under.....	484
--	-----

## Garnishment.

" levying execution against wages, etc., of judgment-debtor.....	1391
--	------

## General Rules of Practice.

See "RULES AND PRACTICE."

## General Sessions.

court of, in New York. is a court of record.....	2
--	---

## Genesee County.

per diem allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	3314
---	------

## Governor.

may change place of holding courts.....	38, 39
may order out military to assist sheriff.....	107
designation of justices of appellate division.....	220, 222, 223
may appoint extraordinary terms of court.....	234
may designate justice to hold term to avoid failure.....	237
may suspend justice of N. Y. city court.....	321
disqualified to act as trial juror.....	1029
lieutenant-governor disqualified to act as trial juror.....	1029
private secretary disqualified as trial juror.....	1029
may cause application for writ of assessment of damages.....	2104
damages assessed to be paid to.....	2115
to be paid by him into court.....	2116

## Grand Jurors.

in Albany county, to be drawn from petit jurors.....	1041
exempt from trial jury service in New York.....	1081
proof of exemption.....	1082
collection of fine imposed on.....	2293-2301
application of code to fines against.....	3351
supervisors may make allowance to.....	3314
mileage of jurors.....	3314

# INDEX.

## Grantor.

ejectment by grantee in name of..... 1501

## Grants.

action to vacate grants by state, see "LETTERS PATENT."

## Guardians.

See "SURROGATES' COURTS."

### I. GUARDIANS AD LITEM.

how appointed ..... 472  
 appointment by supreme court without application..... 472a  
 clerk of court must act when appointed..... 472  
 must consent to act in writing..... 472  
 must give bond before receiving property..... 474  
 security, penalty and sureties..... 475  
 security may be increased by order..... 475  
 general guardian acting *ad litem* need not give security.... 475

#### 1. Of infant plaintiffs.

to be appointed before summons issues..... 469  
 application for appointment..... 470  
 verification of petition of infant for leave to sue as poor  
 person..... 459  
 liable for costs..... 480, 3249  
 bond of, in action by infant for legacy or distributive  
 share..... 1820

#### 2. For defendants.

designation of person to receive summons against infant. 427  
 appointment of special, for judicially declared incompe-  
 tent..... 428  
 appointment of, for infant..... 471  
     for absent resident infant..... 473  
     for infant in partition..... 1535  
 security by guardian *ad litem* in partition..... 1536  
     cannot be waived in partition..... 1536  
 appointment in condemnation proceeding for infant or  
 incompetent..... 3363  
     for defendant not personally served..... 3363  
 bond of, in condemnation proceeding..... 3363  
 costs in condemnation proceedings..... 3372  
 costs for procuring appointment for infant defendant.. 3251  
 not liable for costs..... 477

#### 3. In justices' courts.

appointment of..... 2887, 2888  
 for infant plaintiff liable for costs..... 2887  
     defendant not liable for costs..... 2888

### II. SPECIAL GUARDIANS.

appointment by supreme court without application..... 477a  
 appointment in action to compel conveyance of real property 2346  
 in action to compel conveyance, may be ordered to convey.. 2347  
 appointment on intermediate accounting by committee of in-  
 competent..... 2342  
     to proceed for removal of committee of incompetent  
     person..... 2342  
     in condemnation proceeding for defendant not person-  
     ally served..... 3363  
 costs in condemnation proceedings..... 3372

#### 1. In proceedings to sell realty of infant or incompetent.

appointment for incompetent person..... 2351  
 bond of, on application to sell..... 2351  
 husband may be appointed, on application to release  
 dower of incompetent..... 2351

# INDEX.

## Guardians — Continued.

### II. SPECIAL GUARDIANS — Continued.

#### 1. In proceedings to sell realty of infant, etc.— Continued.

appointment of, for infant.....	2352
bond of, for infant.....	2352
trust company may be appointed for infant without security . . . . .	2352
prosecution of bond.....	2353

#### 2. In surrogate's court.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

### III. OF PERSON AND PROPERTY. See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

service of summons for infant on.....	426
service of petition and notice in condemnation proceedings. . . . .	3362
need not give security when acting <i>ad litem</i> .....	475
appearance for infant in condemnation proceeding.....	3363
costs in condemnation proceedings.....	3372
petition for change of name of infant.....	2410
may sue to annul marriage of child under age of consent.	1744
title to securities representing money paid into court....	749
action on securities representing money paid into court..	749
additional security before receiving money or property..	476
may be ordered to convey realty.....	2347
proceedings against, to compel production of tenant for life . . . . .	2302
liable for use and occupation when he holds over.....	1664
action by ward against, for waste.....	1653

#### Partition by agreement.

application for authority.....	1590
contents of petition.....	1591
notice of application.....	1591
court may authorize.....	1582
authority to execute releases.....	1502
effect of releases.....	1593

## H.

### Habeas Corpus.

provisions apply to all common law or statutory writs.....	2066
to produce life tenant on proceedings to inquire into life or death of . . . . .	2307
to produce prisoner to answer for contempt punishable civilly..	2278
prisoner to be remanded.....	2282

### I. TO BRING UP TO TESTIFY.

a state writ.....	1991
for general provisions, see "WRITS."	
may be served only by elector of state.....	2000
fees and undertaking to sheriff.....	2000
expenses of persons not officers for bringing up prisoner...	2001
no fees or undertaking on application of attorney-general or district attorney . . . . .	2002
service of writ.....	2003
when defendant conceals himself.....	2003
person served to obey whether named in writ or not.....	2004
return to be made at time and place specified.....	2006
time for return of writ returnable forthwith.....	2006
when writ may issue.....	2008, 2009
what courts or judges may issue.....	2008, 2009
when issued in suit pending before justice of peace.....	2010
not to issue when prisoner sentenced to death except, etc...	2011
under sentence for felony, except, etc.....	2011
requisites of application for.....	2012
amendment of proceedings when writ of certiorari proper...	2148a

# INDEX.

## Habeas Corpus — Continued.

### I. To BRING UP TO TESTIFY.— Continued.

prisoners confined under civil or criminal process to be re-manded . . . . .	2013
officer must obey and return writ.....	2014
penalty for refusal to obey and make return.....	2014
non-payment of costs punishable as contempt.....	2007

### II. To INQUIRE INTO CAUSE OF DETENTION.

#### 1. *When to issue; application.*

a state writ . . . . .	1991
for general provisions, see "WRITS."	
copy of warrant for detention to be given on demand...	2065
penalty for refusing copy of warrant for detention.....	2065
prisoners entitled to writ.....	2015
may be issued and served on Sunday.....	2015
prisoners detained by mandate of federal courts not entitled to . . . . .	2016
on final judgment, decree, order or execution not entitled to . . . . .	2016
may issue notwithstanding issue and return of certiorari.	2044
certiorari to issue in lieu of, if offence not bailable.....	2041
application for writ be by petition.....	2017
to whom application to be made.....	2017
requisites of application in adjoining county.....	2018
petition must be verified.....	2019
essential allegations of petition.....	2019
when writ must issue.....	2026
penalty for refusing to issue.....	2020
when writ may issue without application.....	2025

#### 2. *The writ; service; return.*

form of writ.....	2021
cannot be made returnable on Sunday.....	2015
when writ may be made returnable before another judge.	2023
writ not to be disobeyed for defect of form.....	2024
for misnomer of person to whom directed.....	2024
can be served only by elector of state.....	2000
fees and undertaking to sheriff, etc.....	2000
expenses of persons not officers for bringing up prisoner.	2001
no fees or undertaking on application by attorney-general or district attorney.....	2002
service of writ.....	2003
when defendant conceals himself.....	2003
person served to obey whether named in writ or not....	2004
deemed person to whom writ directed.....	2024
writ not to be disobeyed for immaterial error in name of prisoner . . . . .	2024
return to be made at time and place specified.....	2006
time for return to writ returnable forthwith.....	2006
requisites of return.....	2026
body of prisoner to be produced.....	2027

#### 3. *Compelling production of prisoner.*

commitment for disobedience of writ.....	2028
precept to bring up prisoner on failure to produce.....	2029
power of county may be called to execute attachment or bring up prisoner.....	2030
misdemeanor to conceal prisoner to avoid writ....	2052, 2053
warrant to bring up prisoner about to be removed.....	2054
execution . . . . .	2056
return . . . . .	2056
warrant to arrest person unlawfully confining prisoner..	2055
proceedings . . . . .	2056, 2057

# INDEX.

## Habeas Corpus — Continued.

### II. To INQUIRE INTO CAUSE OF DETENTION — Continued.

#### 4. *Hearing; determination.*

proceedings on return to writ.....	2031
prisoner may controvert return.....	2039
hearing upon controverted return.....	2039
prisoner to be discharged if unlawfully detained.....	2031
remand of prisoner lawfully detained.....	2032
when prisoner under civil process to be discharged....	2033
power of court to inquire into legality of mandate, judgment, etc. . . . .	2034
discharge on bail when irregularly committed on criminal charge . . . . .	2035
remand of prisoner to officer entitled to custody.....	2036
custody of prisoner pending proceedings.....	2037
order of discharge not to be made without notice to person interested in detention.....	2038
district attorney to have notice before discharge of criminal prisoner . . . . .	2038
to proceed as certiorari if prisoner too infirm to be produced . . . . .	2040
proceedings on return of certiorari, in lieu of habeas corpus . . . . .	2042
prisoner unlawfully restrained to be discharged forthwith.	2043
dismissal when prisoner lawfully detained and entitled to bail. . . . .	2043
fixing and allowing bail on certiorari.....	2045
by whom bail on certiorari to be taken.....	2046
discharge of prisoner bailed.....	2047
writ of discharge abolished.....	2048
service of order to discharge.....	2048
enforcing order for discharge.....	2049
penalty for disobeying order for discharge.....	2049
when prisoner discharged may be reimprisoned for same cause . . . . .	2050
penalty for illegally recommitting discharged prisoner..	2051
misdemeanor to illegally reimprison discharged prisoner.	2051
non-payment of costs punishable as contempt.....	2007

#### 5. *Appeals.*

what orders are appealable.....	2053
when people may appeal.....	2059
discharge on bail pending appeal by people.....	2058
admitting prisoner to bail pending his appeal.....	2060
recognizance pending appeal by prisoner to appellate division. . . . .	2060
pending appeal by prisoner to court of appeals...	2062
pending appeal valid for adjourned terms.....	2064
custody of prisoner pending appeal and before admission to bail. . . . .	2063

## Habitual Drunkards.

jurisdiction over custody of person and care of property.....	2320
of county court . . . . .	340
appointment, powers and duties of committee of person and property, see "COMMITTEE OF PERSON AND PROPERTY OF INCOMPETENT PERSONS."	
service of summons on.....	426
designation of person to receive summons for.....	427, 428
service of summons for, on person designated in order.....	427
appointment of special guardian <i>ad litem</i> .....	428
special guardian <i>ad litem</i> excludes committee from control....	428
service of summons on, may be dispensed with by order.....	429
on committee by publication.....	438
appearance of, in condemnation proceeding.....	3363
cannot be party to submission to arbitration.....	2365

# INDEX.

## Habitual Drunkards — Continued.

effect of appointment of committee on submission to arbitration.	2382
new trial of action to determine claim to real property when defendant habitual drunkard.....	1646
action to compel conveyance by.....	2345
who may maintain action to compel conveyance.....	2346
committee may be directed to execute conveyance in action to compel. . . . .	2347
application to release inchoate dower right of.....	2351
order on application.....	2361
court may compel specific performance of interest of.....	2344a

### *Partition by agreement.*

application by committee for authority.....	1500
contents of petition.....	1501
notice of application.....	1501
court may authorize.....	1502
authority to committee to execute releases.....	1503
effect of releases.....	1503

### *In surrogate's court.*

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

## Hamilton County.

special and trial terms in.....	232
---------------------------------	-----

## Heirs.

### I. IN GENERAL.

execution against property in hands of.....	1371
no execution against decedent, except, etc.....	1379
issuance of execution by leave against decedent's property..	1380
levy on realty under judgment against ancestor after ten years. . . . .	1252
extension of time to set aside judgment against ancestor....	785
to appeal from judgment against ancestor.....	785
presumption of death of unknown heirs when money paid into court. . . . .	841
not to be arrested when sued as representative.....	555
action by. for partition of devised property.....	1537
may maintain action for waste.....	1652
judgment against heir bars action against executor, etc....	1821
notice of foreclosure by advertisement.....	2388

### II. PROBATE OF HEIRSHIP. See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

## Herkimer County.

jail liberties for.....	145
-------------------------	-----

## Highways.

proceedings to acquire lands for.....	3383
damages for cutting timber for.....	1068
overseer to seize animal straying on.....	3084
actions for penalties for allowing animals to run at large, see "STRAYS."	

## Holiday.

sale under mortgage not legal on.....	2398
summons in justice's court not to be returnable on.....	2877



# INDEX.

## Homestead.

exempt from execution.....	1397
designation of. . . . .	1398
exemption of homestead of married woman.....	1399
continues after owner's death.....	1400
not affected by temporary suspension of residence.....	1401
lien attaches to surplus over \$1,000.....	1402
creditor's action to reach surplus value over \$1,000.....	1402

## Hospitals.

testimony of physicians in actions for personal injuries to be by deposition . . . . .	836
reference to take deposition.....	836
order for subpoena to physician.....	836
service of subpoena.....	836

## Hudson, Mayor's Court of.

a court of record.....	2
civil jurisdiction. . . . .	3196
pending actions transferred to supreme court.....	3197
papers and records transferred to county clerk.....	3198
power of supreme court in actions transferred.....	3199
removal of action to county court for disability of judge....	3200
subpoena may be served anywhere within state.....	3201
application of provisions of code.....	3202
section 3301 relating to clerk's fees not applicable.....	3302

## Husband and wife.

See, also, "MARRIAGE;" "MARRIED WOMEN;" "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
matrimonial actions, see "DIVORCE;" "MARRIAGE;" "SEPARATION."	
husband not proper party to action by or against wife.....	450
damages to person, estate or character are separate property of wife. . . . .	450
husband not proper party in action for tortious act of wife....	450
may be witnesses in actions by one another.....	828
competency to testify in action for divorce.....	831
privileged communications between.....	831
damages for slander are separate property of wife.....	1906
release to husband of inchoate right of dower.....	1571
not included in term next of kin.....	1870, 1905

## I.

## Idiota.

jurisdiction over custody of person and care of property....	2320
of county courts.....	340
appointment, powers and duties of committee of person and property, see "COMMITTEE OF PERSON AND PROPERTY OF INCOMPETENT PERSONS."	
to be discharged, if arrested.....	554
open commission not to issue when adverse party is.....	895
disability to move to vacate judgment.....	1291
exception in period of limitation of action for dower.....	1596
new trial of action to determine claim to real property when defendant an idiot . . . . .	1646
limitation of time to apply for certiorari to review determination. . . . .	2126
appearance of, in condemnation proceeding.....	3368
cannot be party to submission to arbitration.....	2365
effect of appointment of committee on submission to arbitration. . . . .	2382
application to release inchoate dower rights of incompetent..	2351
order on application.....	2361
court may compel specific performance of contract made by..	2344a

# INDEX.

## Idiots — Continued.

### I. SERVICE OF SUMMONS ON.

service of summons on.....	426
designation of person to receive summons.....	427, 428
service of summons for, on person designated in order...	427
appointment of special guardian <i>ad litem</i> .....	428
special guardian <i>ad litem</i> excludes committee from control..	428
service of summons on, may be dispensed with, by order....	429
on committee by publication.....	438, 439

### II. PROCEEDINGS IN SURROGATES' COURTS. See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

### III. SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS TO SELL, MORTGAGE OR LEASE REAL PROPERTY. See "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."

### IV. ACTION TO ANNUL MARRIAGE OF.

idiocy ground for annulling marriage.....	1743
action by relative.....	1746
by next friend.....	1748
order allowing next friend to sue.....	1755
legitimacy of issue of marriage with.....	1749

### V. PARTITION BY AGREEMENT.

application by committee for authority.....	1590
notice to superintendent of state institution.....	1590
contents of petition.....	1591
notice of application.....	1591
court may authorize.....	1592
authority to committee to execute releases.....	1592
effect of releases.....	1593

### VI. ACTION TO COMPEL CONVEYANCE BY.

when to be brought.....	2345
who may maintain.....	2346
committee may be directed to execute conveyance.....	2347

## Impeachments, Court for the Trial of.

is a court of record.....	2
not governed by general rules of practice.....	17

## Impotency.

ground for annulling marriage.....	1743
who may sue to annul marriage on the ground of.....	1752

## Imprisonment.

### I. COMMITMENT.

for criminal contempt.....	9
not allowed for non-payment of interlocutory costs, etc., except, etc. ....	15
not allowed for money due on contract.....	16
of recalcitrant witness.....	856
of delinquent juror for non-payment of fine in New York..	1117
on final order for contempt punishable civilly.....	2281
warrant of commitment for contempt punishable civilly....	2281
prisoner produced on habeas corpus to answer for contempt to be remanded.....	2282
may be committed on discharge from custody.....	2282
for criminal contempt in justice's court.....	2871

# INDEX.

## imprisonment — Continued.

### II. CUSTODY AND DETENTION OF PRISONER.

under federal process .....	123,	124
custody of prisoner .....		110
in New York .....		120
term of persons arrested on execution, etc., limited.....		111
on execution from justice's court.....		8033
support of prisoners .....		112
charge for food is prohibited.....		118
sheriff not to take reward for waiting for prisoner.....		114
charges for lodging, etc., of prisoner.....		115
prisoner may send for necessities.....		116
charges for rent, etc., prohibited.....		117
rewards other than fees allowed by law prohibited.....		117
prisoner may be conveyed through another county.....		118
officer conveying prisoner through another county exempt from arrest .....		119
prisoner being conveyed through another county exempt from arrest .....		119
custody of jails and prisoners.....	120,	121
civil and criminal prisoners to be kept separate.....		123
males and females to be kept separate.....		124
misdemeanor to violate provisions for separation of prisoners.		125
treble damages for failure to separate prisoners.....		125
sick prisoner to be removed to hospital.....		127
civil prisoner may be ordered to be produced on indictment.		156
when committed for contempt.....		157
arrest of sheriff by coroner.....		174
how confined. ....		175
place of sheriff's confinement deemed a jail.....		176
in action in which sheriff is plaintiff.....		179
sheriff's liability for escape.....		188
connivance at escape is misdemeanor.....		150

### III. ADMISSION TO LIBERTIES OF JAIL. See "JAIL LIBERTIES."

### IV. UNDER EXECUTION AGAINST THE PERSON. See "EXECUTION."

### V. REMEDIES AND PROCESS AGAINST PRISONERS.

service of papers on prisoner .....	181,	182
warrant of attachment not to issue against prisoner .....		2278
care of property of criminal prisoner, see "CRIME AND CRIMINALS.		
habeas corpus to bring up prisoner to testify, see "HABEAS CORPUS."		
deposition of person under sentence for felony .....		877
disability by imprisonment for crime excepted from statute of limitations .....		396
on conviction for crime, interrupts limitation of action for real property .....		875
new trial of action to determine claim to real property when defendant confined for crime .....		1646
for crime, excepted from limitation of action of dower .....		1596
habeas corpus to produce prisoner on proceeding to discover death of life tenant .....		2307

### VI. DISCHARGE FROM.

habeas corpus to inquire into detention, see "HABEAS CORPUS."		
county court may discharge person committed for non-payment of fine, .....		853
release from, on discharge of insolvent debtor .....		2185
discharge from imprisonment of debtor confined under execu- tion, see "EXECUTION."		
power of city court of New York to relieve from .....		8163
discharge of insolvent from, see "INSOLVENT DEBTORS."		

# INDEX.

## Income.

included in term "property"..... 713

## Incompetent Persons.

appointment of guardians *ad litem* and special guardians by  
supreme court without application ..... 477a

defined ..... 2320

See "HABITUAL DRUNKARDS;" "IDIOTS;" "LUNATICS."

appointment, powers and duties of committee of person and  
property, see "COMMITTEE OF PERSON AND PROPERTY OF IN-  
COMPETENT PERSONS."

special proceedings to sell, mortgage or lease real property of,  
see "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."

action to compel conveyance by..... 2343

cannot be party to submission to arbitration..... 2366

court may compel specific performance of contract made by in-  
competent person ..... 2341a

## Incumbrances.

when cause of action accrues for breach of covenant against.... 381

## Indemnitors.

of sheriff on levy, see "ATTACHMENT;" "EXECUTION."

## Indictment.

not barred by punishment for criminal contempt..... 13

by civil punishment for contempt..... 2287

production of civil prisoner on..... 156

## Infants.

See, also, "GUARDIAN."

### I. DISABILITIES.

cannot act as executors..... 2561

cannot be party to submission to arbitration..... 1603

under fourteen, to be discharged, if arrested..... 554

rights of, saved against judgment of ejectment by default.... 1527

new trial of action to determine claim to real property when  
defendant an infant ..... 1646

disability by infancy excepted from limitation of actions. 375, 386

disability to move to vacate judgment..... 1291

infancy excepted from period of limitation of action for  
dower ..... 1596

limitation of time to apply for certiorari to review determina-  
tion ..... 2126

creditor's action against heirs, next of kin, etc., not sus-  
pended by infancy ..... 1856

### II. ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST.

may maintain action ..... 408

relating to real property in his own name..... 1688

may sue as a poor person..... 458

verification of petition for leave to sue as poor person..... 450

action by or on behalf of, to annul marriage..... 1744

order granting leave to next friend, etc., to sue to annul  
marriage ..... 1755

recovery of dower by default or collusion of guardian does  
not affect ..... 1603

competency as witness ..... 850

open commission to take deposition cannot issue when ad-  
verse party is infant. .... 895

commission to examine orally cannot issue when adverse  
party is infant ..... 895

reference by consent not made when infant a defendant..... 1012

# INDEX.

## Infants — Continued.

### II. ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST — Continued.

when judgment by default may be entered against.....	1218
preference of actions by or against.....	791
by or against trustee for.....	791

#### 1. Service; appearance.

service of summons on.....	426
on person designated in order.....	427
designation of person to receive summons.....	428
service of summons on parent or guardian by publica- tion . . . . .	438, 439
guardian <i>ad litem</i> of infant plaintiff to be appointed....	469
liable for costs . . . . .	469
application for appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for in- fant plaintiff . . . . .	470
infant defendant to appear by guardian <i>ad litem</i> ,.....	471
application for appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for in- fant defendant . . . . .	471
how guardian <i>ad litem</i> appointed.....	472
appointment of guardians <i>ad litem</i> and special guardians by supreme court without application.....	477a
clerk of court must act as guardian <i>ad litem</i> when ap- pointed . . . . .	472
guardian <i>ad litem</i> must consent to act in writing.....	472
appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for absent infant de- fendant. . . . .	473
service of summons on guardian <i>ad litem</i> of absent in- fant defendant . . . . .	473
guardian <i>ad litem</i> must give bond before receiving prop- erty . . . . .	474
penalty and sureties on bond of guardian.....	475
general guardian acting <i>ad litem</i> need not give security..	476
security of guardian <i>ad litem</i> may be increased by order..	476
guardian <i>ad litem</i> of infant defendant not liable for costs.	469
service of petition and notice in condemnation proceed- ing on . . . . .	3362
appearance of, in condemnation proceeding.....	3363
appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for, in justice's court . . . . .	2887, 2888
when defective appearance for, is cured by judgment on verdict, etc. . . . .	721
service of surrogate's citation on.....	2525
designation of person to receive citation from surrogate's court for . . . . .	2530
appointment of special guardian by surrogate.....	2534
costs against infant plaintiff; collectible from guardian <i>ad litem</i> . . . . .	3249
for procuring appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for infant defendant. . . . .	3251

#### 2. Partition.

may bring by authority of surrogate.....	1534
appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for infant.....	1535
security by guardian <i>ad litem</i> . . . . .	1536
cannot be waived . . . . .	1536
title to be ascertained before interlocutory judgment when infant is party.....	1545
payment or investment of shares of, in proceeds of land sold . . . . .	1581
compensation to equalize not awarded against, unless, etc. . . . .	1587

#### By agreement.

application by guardian for authority.....	1590
contents of petition . . . . .	1591
notice of application . . . . .	1591

# INDEX.

## Infants — Continued.

### II. ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST — Continued.

#### 2. Partition — Continued.

##### *By agreement* — Continued.

court may authorize.....	1582
authority to guardian to execute releases.....	1582
effect of releases.....	1583

#### 3. Action to compel conveyance.

when may be brought.....	2345
who may maintain.....	2346
guardian may be directed to execute conveyance.....	2347

### III. CHANGE OF NAME.

petition by guardian.....	2410
notice of application.....	2413
order authorizing . . . . .	2414

### IV. PROPERTY. See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

guardian of infant can only purchase on behalf of ward....	1679
limitation of action in respect to property so purchased....	1679
bond of guardian <i>ad litem</i> in action for legacy or distributive share . . . . .	1820
sale of contingent interest in real property.....	2348
guardian or trustee holding over liable for use and occupation. . . . .	1664

## Informer.

action by, for penalty or forfeiture.....	1894-1898
---	-----------

## Injunction.

writ abolished and order substituted.....	602
---	-----

### I. WHEN TO ISSUE; APPLICATION.

right depending upon nature of action.....	603
on extrinsic facts.....	604
against acts of state officers.....	605
not be granted with arrest or attachment, except, etc.....	719
in action to charge joint debtor not summoned in previous suit. . . . .	1940
restraining waste pending action as to real property.....	1681
temporary, not granted on submitted controversy.....	1251
in judgment creditor's action, restraining transfer or payment . . . . .	1876
in proceedings supplementary to execution restraining transfers, etc. . . . .	245.
against alienation of property acquired from incompetent person . . . . .	2327
to stay summary proceedings to recover possession of land..	2405
power of surrogate to grant temporary, against executors, etc. . . . .	2490
may be granted on counterclaim.....	720
by whom order may be granted.....	605, 606
proof of grounds for.....	607
order granted at any time during pendency of action.....	608
order may be granted and served on Sunday.....	6
time for rendition of final decision.....	719
notice of application.....	609

# INDEX.

## Injunction — Continued.

### I. WHEN TO ISSUE; APPLICATION — Continued.

costs for procuring injunction order.....	3251
judgment in action to stay proceedings after verdict, etc....	615

#### 1. *In actions against corporations.*

order suspending business to be made only on notice....	1809
restraining director or officer from performing duties to be made only on notice.....	1809
suspending business of foreign corporation.....	1809, 1812
temporary, pending action to dissolve corporation.....	1787
in action to annul corporation.....	1803
in action against corporation for usurpation of franchise. . . . .	1955
staying actions by creditors pending action against officers for misconduct . . . . .	1808
pending action to dissolve corporation.....	1808
pending action to annul corporation.....	1808
pending voluntary dissolution.....	2423
judgment annulling corporation to enjoin exercise of corporate right . . . . .	1801
for usurpation of franchise or privilege to contain perpetual injunction . . . . .	1955

### II. THE ORDER; SERVICE.

injunction pending application.....	609
order must recite grounds.....	610
service of order.....	610
on corporation . . . . .	610

### III. SECURITY.

to stay proceedings in action before trial.....	611
after trial and before judgment.....	612
after judgment. . . . .	613
money deposited to be paid over on undertaking for restitu- tion. . . . .	614
cancellation of undertaking for restitution.....	615
on stay of proceedings after verdict in ejectment.....	616
after verdict in action for dower.....	616
to stay proceedings in ejectment or dower, includes damages for waste. . . . .	617
undertaking in lieu of deposit of money.....	618
and deposit dispensed with in cases of actual fraud..	619
cases not specially provided for.....	620
special statutory provisions not affected.....	621
new undertaking may be ordered on application to vacate or modify. . . . .	629
security not required from state, municipality, etc.....	1990

### IV. VACATING OR MODIFYING ORDER.

application without notice.....	626
on notice. . . . .	627
prior motion not to prejudice subsequent application.....	628
application for failure of complaint to set forth cause of action . . . . .	628
new undertaking may be ordered on application to.....	629
undertaking by defendant to indemnify plaintiff.....	629
verified answer deemed an affidavit.....	630
time for rendition of final decision.....	719

# INDEX.

## Infjunction — Continued.

### V. RECOVERY OF DAMAGES SUSTAINED BY.

ascertainment of damages.....	623
damages sustained by third person.....	624
action on undertaking.....	625
liability of state, municipality or officer for damages caused by. . . . .	1990

### VI. EFFECT OF STAY ON LIMITATION.

time of stay, excepted from period of limitation.....	406
of arbitration by, excepted from statute of limitations.....	411
excepted from period for issuing execution.....	1382
not included in life of lien of judgment.....	1235

## Inns and Innkeepers.

innkeeper disqualified to act as justice.....	2866
licenses may be ordered to be destroyed.....	21
justice's court not to be held in.....	2866

## Inquisition.

See, also, "ASSESSMENT OF DAMAGES."	
under writ of assessment of damages, see "ASSESSMENT OF DAMAGES."	
in lunacy for appointment of committee for incompetent person see "COMMITTEE OF PERSON AND PROPERTY OF INCOMPETENT PERSONS."	
for want of affidavit of merits.....	940
issuance of writ on judgment for defendant on counterclaim..	515
writ of inquiry part of judgment-roll on default.....	1237
to assess damages on judgment absolute of court of appeals....	184
on application for judgment by default.....	1215, 1216
to ascertain damages from injunction.....	623
on default in replevin.....	1729
remitting portion of verdict in N. Y. city court.....	3176
evidence in mitigation of damages admissible.....	536
motion for new hearing on.....	1232

## Insane Persons.

See "LUNATICS."	
appointment, powers and duties of committee of person and property, see "COMMITTEE OF PERSON AND PROPERTY OF INCOMPETENT PERSONS."	
special proceedings to sell, mortgage or lease real property of, see "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."	

## Insolvent Debtors.

summary proceedings to dispossess tenant who has taken benefit of act .....	2231
stay of warrant to dispossess insolvent tenant on undertaking for payment of rent.....	2254
trustee to give security for costs as plaintiff.....	3268

### I. DISCHARGE FROM DEBTS.

#### 1. Application; consents of creditors.

application barred by failure to apply after notice by creditor . . . . .	2217
who may be discharged.....	2149
to what court application made.....	2150
contents of petition.....	2151
consent of creditors to be annexed to petition.....	2152
executor, etc., may consent by leave of surrogate....	2153



# INDEX.

## Insolvent Debtors — Continued.

### I. DISCHARGE FROM DEBTS — Continued.

#### 1. Application; consents of creditors — Continued.

trustee, receiver, etc., may consent with leave of supreme court . . . . .	2153
consent of corporation to discharge . . . . .	2154
execution of consent to discharge by partnership . . . . .	2155
consent to discharge has effect of composition in question with other joint debtors . . . . .	2156
effect of consent of purchaser of debt . . . . .	2157
consenting creditor to relinquish security . . . . .	2158
penalty for false oath of creditor . . . . .	2159
affidavit of consenting creditor . . . . .	2160
non-resident consenting creditors to annex account and specialties . . . . .	2161
schedule of debts and property . . . . .	2162
affidavit to schedule . . . . .	2163

#### 2. Hearing; contests; determination.

order to show cause . . . . .	2164
publication and service of order to show cause . . . . .	2165
proof of service and publication of order to show cause . . . . .	2166
hearing . . . . .	2166
contested application to be put on calendar . . . . .	2167
proceedings on contested application same as in action . . . . .	2167
contesting creditor to file specification . . . . .	2168
may demand jury trial . . . . .	2168
questions may be stated for determination by jury . . . . .	2168
proof of contesting creditor's claim . . . . .	2169
court to determine facts if jury disagree . . . . .	2170
order to produce non-resident wife of insolvent . . . . .	2171
refusal of discharge for failure of debtor to produce non-resident wife . . . . .	2171
examination of insolvent at trial . . . . .	2172
impeaching testimony of insolvent . . . . .	2172
grounds for refusing discharge . . . . .	2173
costs on contested application . . . . .	2167

#### 3. Assignment; appointment of trustee.

when assignment to be directed . . . . .	2174
appointment of trustee . . . . .	2175, 2176
form and contents of assignment . . . . .	2175
nomination of trustee by consenting creditors . . . . .	2176
vesting of property in trustee . . . . .	2177
what contingent interests vest in trustee . . . . .	2177
trustee may file notice of appointment and ownership of judgment . . . . .	1263
application for leave to sue on assignee's bond . . . . .	1800

#### 4. The discharge; its effect.

to be granted on trustee's certificate of assignment . . . . .	2178
motion for, notwithstanding refusal of certificate . . . . .	2179
order for, notwithstanding refusal of trustee's certificate . . . . .	2180
removal of trustee for refusal to give certificate . . . . .	2180
to be recorded in office of county clerk . . . . .	2181
conclusive evidence of proceedings . . . . .	2181
other papers presumptive evidence of proceedings and facts . . . . .	2181
operates to exonerate from debts and liabilities . . . . .	2182
cancellation of judgment against debtor . . . . .	2182
debts to foreign creditors not discharged . . . . .	2183
liability on foreign contract not discharged . . . . .	2183
debt or duty to United States not affected . . . . .	2184
liability to state for taxes not affected . . . . .	2184
for money received as public officer not affected . . . . .	2181

# INDEX.

## Insolvent Debtors — Continued.

### I. DISCHARGE FROM DEBTS — Continued.

#### 4. *The discharge; its effect* — Continued.

how validity tested by creditor.....	2195
debtor to be released from imprisonment for discharged debt or liability .....	2196
when void for fraud or misconduct of debtor.....	2196
validity of discharge may be attacked on motion to vacate order of arrest .....	2187
on motion to vacate execution against person.....	2187
limitation of action against, to recover chattel.....	353
discharged debtor to give security for costs.....	3200

### II. EXEMPTION FROM ARREST OR DISCHARGE FOR IMPRISONMENT.

who may apply .....	2188
to what court application made.....	2188
contents and verification of petition.....	2189
petitioner's schedule .....	2190
affidavit to schedule .....	2191
order to show cause.....	2192
publication and service of notice of application.....	2192
procedure .....	2193
hearing .....	2193
trial of contested application.....	2193
order directing assignment .....	2194
nomination and appointment of trustee.....	2194
contents and effect of assignment.....	2194
when exemption from arrest or imprisonment to be granted..	2195
order to be recorded.....	2196
release of petitioner from imprisonment.....	2197
debts and liabilities not affected by exemption.....	2198
lien of judgment or decree not affected by exemption.....	2198
order of exemption void for misconduct or fraud of debtor..	2199
validity of exemption may be attacked.....	2199
debtor exempted from arrest to give security for costs.....	3200

## Inspection.

See, also, "PHYSICAL EXAMINATION."

### OF BOOKS AND PAPERS.

court may order .....	803
general rules of practice to prescribe cases for, and procedure.	804
petition .....	805
order to discover or show cause.....	805
stay of proceedings pending.....	807
vacating order to discover or show cause.....	806
order on return of order to show cause.....	807
appointment of referee to superintend.....	807
fees of referee .....	807
punishment for disobedience of order.....	808
striking out pleading for disobedience of order.....	808
dismissal of complaint for disobedience of order.....	808
exclusion from evidence on disobedience to order.....	808
disobedience to order a contempt.....	808
effect of papers, etc., produced.....	809
of property levied on under execution .....	1384
surrogate's books to be open to .....	2407
of books on obtaining relief from subœna duces tecum.....	867

## Insurance Companies.

policyholder not disqualified to act as judge of appellate court..	46
petition by, for change of name.....	2411
superintendent of insurance to approve change .....	2411
contents of petition for change.....	2412
order changing name to be filed with superintendent of insurance .....	2414
proceedings to change name of town or county co-operative insurance companies .....	2411, 2413, 2414

# INDEX.

## Insurance Companies — Continued.

excepted from provision for voluntary dissolution.....	2420
service of summons from justice's court on.....	2881, 2882
residence for purpose of jurisdiction of justice's court...	2869, 2881

## Interest.

after sufficient tender.....	733
on judgment, runs from time of entry.....	1211
of restitution .....	1211
of court of claims.....	269
from time of rendition of verdict to be included in judgment..	1235
execution to specify date from which to be computed.....	1368
to be added to verdict for causing death by negligence.....	1804

## Interpleader.

when ordered .....	820
terms within discretion of court.....	820
suit by debtor, demanding judgment of.....	820a
may be ordered in court of claims.....	281

## Interpreters.

appointment of, in Kings county.....	94
for county court of Kings.....	380
for surrogate's court of Kings county.....	2513a
of city court of New York.....	333
punishment for falsely interpreting.....	334
not to receive fees for official services.....	336
appointment of, for justices in peace court of Brooklyn...	3121-3124

## Interrogatories.

for examination of witness, see "DEPOSITION."

## Intervention.

person interested may apply to be made party.....	452
---	-----

## Intestate.

definition of, in surrogate's proceedings.....	2514
--	------

## Inventory.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
on attachment, see "ATTACHMENT."	
committee of property of incompetent to file inventory.....	2341
annual examination of inventory.....	2342
order that committee file inventory or supply deficiency.	2342
of decedents' estates .....	2665-2678
when inventory may be contradicted in action....	1832, 1834
liability for uncollected demands included in.....	1833, 1834
of general guardian, annual.....	2660
affidavit .....	2661
to be examined by surrogate annually.....	2662
supplying defects in .....	2663

## Irregularities.

See, also, "AMENDMENT;" "DEFECTS;" "MISTAKES."	
cure by judgment on verdict, etc.....	721
to be supplied by court.....	722
power of court to amend process, pleadings, etc.....	723
immaterial errors to be disregarded.....	723

# INDEX.

## Issue.

See "DIVORCE;" "LEGITIMACY;" "MARRIAGE;" "SEPARATION."

## Issues.

### I. OF LAW AND FACT.

defined . . . . .	939
must be disposed of by trial . . . . .	940
order of trial of issues of law and of fact . . . . .	1000
court may direct order of trial of issues in same action . . . . .	967
separate trial of one or more issues . . . . .	973
immaterial issues need not be tried . . . . .	975
to be tried at terms held by one judge only . . . . .	976
filing note of . . . . .	977
in N. Y. city court . . . . .	8162
order on calendar . . . . .	978
order of disposition of . . . . .	978
either party may bring to trial . . . . .	980
of law triable by court . . . . .	983
when it arises . . . . .	984
triable at special term . . . . .	978
triable in any county in judicial district . . . . .	984
when to be tried as contested motion . . . . .	976
severance of issues of fact and of law on different causes . . . . .	1219
of fact; when it arises . . . . .	981
triable by jury . . . . .	982
what issues triable by court . . . . .	980
counterclaim deemed an action for purpose of trial by court or jury . . . . .	984
when issue arises on alternative mandamus . . . . .	2079
costs when issues of law and of fact joined . . . . .	3233
when several issues of fact joined . . . . .	3234

### II. SPECIAL ISSUES FOR TRIAL BY JURY.

feigned issues abolished and order substituted . . . . .	823
as of right . . . . .	970
when discretionary . . . . .	971
trial of issues remaining after jury trial of specific questions . . . . .	972
how settled and tried in action to annul marriage . . . . .	1753
settlement of, in action for divorce . . . . .	1757
on opposition to insolvent discharge from debts . . . . .	2166
on application for exemption from arrest, etc. . . . .	2198

## J.

## Jails.

detention of civil prisoners in, see "IMPRISONMENT."

### I. DESIGNATION AND CUSTODY OF.

keeper, etc., of county jail exempt from jury service . . . . .	1030
in New York county . . . . .	120
custody of . . . . .	120
in counties other than New York . . . . .	121
prisoner may be detained in either of several . . . . .	122
civil and criminal prisoners to be kept separate . . . . .	123
males and females to be kept separate . . . . .	124
misdemeanor to violate provisions for separation of prisoners . . . . .	125
custody and detention under federal process . . . . .	133
appointment of physicians . . . . .	126
removal of sick prisoners to hospital . . . . .	127
liquors not to be sold or used in . . . . .	128
permit to use liquors in . . . . .	129
misdemeanor to bring liquor into . . . . .	130
to suffer use or sale of liquor in . . . . .	130
designation of, if jail becomes unfit . . . . .	135
revocation of designation of . . . . .	136

# INDEX.

## Jails — Continued.

### I. DESIGNATION AND CUSTODY OF — Continued.

designation of jail to be served on sheriff .....	137
removal of prisoners on jail liberties to new jail.....	138
revocation of temporary designation .....	141
removal of prisoners in case of fire .....	143
temporary designation during absence of judge.....	144
production of civil prisoner on indictment.....	156
place of sheriff's confinement deemed a jail .....	176
must be delivered to new sheriff .....	184
enforcing delivery of, to sheriff's successor .....	188

## Jail Liberties.

### I. DESIGNATION OF.

in case of designation of temporary jail.....	138-140
on revocation of temporary designation .....	142
designated in the several counties .....	145, 146
to continue until altered .....	146
how laid out .....	147
resolution establishing, to be posted in jail.....	148

### II. WHEN ENTITLED TO.

who admitted to .....	149
undertaking for .....	150
is for indemnity to creditor .....	151
to be filed .....	150
justification of sureties .....	150
exonerates sheriff from liability .....	150
deposit of money in lieu of undertaking .....	582
prisoner committed if surety insufficient .....	152
sureties may surrender prisoner .....	153
manner of surrendering prisoner .....	154
sheriff entitled to, on giving bond .....	177
person arrested by coroner in action by sheriff as plaintiff en- titled to .....	180
undertaking for, by person arrested by coroner.....	180
person taken in execution for penalty or forfeiture not en- titled to .....	3032
prisoner for contempt or misconduct not entitled to.....	157
not entitled when confined on execution for woman's earn- ings .....	3221

### III. ESCAPE. See, also, "ESCAPE."

escape defined .....	155
sheriff's liability for escape from .....	158, 159
liability of coroner for escape of sheriff .....	177
escape of person arrested by coroner .....	181
penalty for connivance at escape .....	159
money deposited to be applied to damages .....	582

### IV. ACTION ON BOND.

return of prisoner as defence .....	160
sureties may make any defence available to sheriff .....	160
judgment against sheriff evidence against sureties .....	161
summary judgment for sheriff against sureties .....	162
application for summary judgment for sheriff .....	163
stay of proceedings on judgment for sheriff .....	164
judgment against sheriff for escape is evidence of damages...	165
by person causing confinement of prisoner .....	166
measure of damages .....	167
action for escape barred by action on bond .....	168
defences in action by person causing imprisonment .....	169
stay of judgment for escape pending action by sheriff on bond.	170
coroner may prosecute undertaking of sheriff for liberties....	178
action undertaking given by person arrested by coroner .....	180

## Jefferson County.

jail liberties for .....	145
--------------------------	-----

# INDEX.

## Joinder.

of causes, see "PLEADING," VI.  
of parties, see "PARTIES," IV.

## Joint Debtors.

estate of party jointly liable not discharged by death..... 768  
non-joinder or misjoinder in action against joint debtors en-  
gaged in transportation ..... 1945  
separate composition with one does not release others..... 1942  
satisfaction of judgment upon composition by one..... 1942  
rights of co-debtors not affected by composition with one..... 1944  
consent to insolvent's discharge has effect of composition..... 2154  
confession of judgment by one..... 1271

### I. PROCEDURE, ETC., WHEN ALL NOT SERVED.

action may proceed ..... 1932  
judgment. . . . . 1932  
docketing judgment. . . . . 1936  
effect of judgment ..... 1933  
execution. . . . . 1934  
enforcement of execution ..... 1935  
in supplementary proceedings against one or more..... 2461  
joint property may be reached in judgment creditor's action.. 1871

#### *In justice's court.*

rendition and entry of judgment..... 3120  
execution. . . . . 3020  
docketing transcript of judgment..... 9021

### II. ACTION TO CHARGE ONE NOT SERVED IN PREVIOUS SUIT.

may be maintained ..... 1937  
complaint. . . . . 1938  
defences available ..... 1939  
provisional remedies. . . . . 1940  
judgment. . . . . 1941  
execution. . . . . 1941  
costs. . . . . 1941  
separate action against partner not sued or served in original  
suit. . . . . 1946  
joint property may be reached in supplementary proceedings  
on judgment. . . . . 2461  
action on justice's judgment against..... 3021

### III. ACTIONS ON JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY.

severance on death of one defendant..... 758  
consolidation of actions ..... 818  
persons jointly liable deemed one person in action against de-  
fendants severally liable ..... 457  
failure to join persons jointly liable with defendant severally  
liable. . . . . 457

## Joint-Stock Associations.

included in term "person" in condemnation law..... 3358  
service of summons on stockholders by publication..... 438, 439  
filing of statement of names of members..... 1945  
non-joinder or misjoinder of defendants in action against per-  
sons engaged in transportation ..... 1945  
proceedings to sell, mortgage or lease real property, see "SALE  
OF REAL PROPERTY."

## Joint Tenants.

See, also, "PARTITION."

separate action in ejectment by..... 1500  
ouster to be proved in ejectment between co-tenants..... 1515  
action for waste against co-tenant..... 1056  
for proportion of profits against co-tenant..... 1008

# INDEX.

## Judge.

term defined .....	3343
disobedience of inferior magistrate, judge or officer punishable..	14
convention of judges to make general rules of practice.....	17
power to adjourn term of court.....	34
vacancy or change in office not to cause discontinuance.....	25
may settle case or make return after expiration of term.....	25
adjournment of term for absence.....	35
may change place of holding court of record.....	40
may adjourn actual session to another place.....	41
not to decide question not argued before him.....	46
disqualification for interest .....	46
by relationship to parties .....	46
judge of appellate court not disqualified by being policyholder of company . . . . .	46
not to be interested in costs .....	47, 49
residence or payment of taxes in town does not disqualify.....	48
must not practice in his own court.....	49
law partner or clerk cannot practice before him.....	49, 50
not to act as attorney, etc., in matter before him.....	50
not to take fees for advice in matters before him, etc.....	51
continuance of special proceeding on death, etc.....	52, 53
of court of record to file certificate of age.....	54
permitting person to practice unlawfully in New York city a misdemeanor. . . . .	64
oaths and affidavits may be taken before.....	842
not to be appointed referee except by consent.....	1024
appointed referee by consent to act without compensation.....	1024
clerk, etc., of, not to act as referee, etc.....	1024
of court of record, disqualified as trial juror.....	1029
mode of exercising authority to issue habeas corpus.....	2069
justices of city court of New York.....	320
suspension from office .....	321
designation of chief justice.....	322
remarks or comments of judge, duly excepted to, shall be sub- ject of review.....	1323a

## Judgments.

definition .....	1200
"judgment" refers to judgment in civil action.....	3343
"judgment creditor" defined .....	3343
"judgment creditor's action" defined .....	3343
classified as interlocutory and final.....	1200

## C. RENDITION AND ENTRY.

### 1. General provisions.

of court of claims.....	269
of appellate division on appeals from court of claims....	275
to be signed by clerk and filed.....	1236
clerk to keep "judgment book".....	1236
to be recorded in judgment book.....	1236
may be entered in term or vacation.....	1202
application for, to single judge in first instance.....	1203
order for, without notice by judge out of court.....	1203
leave to withdraw motion for.....	777
subsequent application to another judge, after refusal, forbidden. . . . .	777
may be for or against any of parties .....	1204
may determine rights of parties on same side .....	1204
may grant affirmative relief to defendant .....	1204
for or against married women .....	1204
on issue joined, plaintiff may have any relief consistent with complaint .....	1207
rate of damages .....	1208
bears interest from time of entry .....	1211
directing sale, may direct delivery of possession .....	1675
on counterclaim .....	503
affirmative relief to defendant on counterclaim .....	504
amendment, when against defendant by fictitious name..	1251

# **Judgments — Continued.**

## **I. RENDITION AND ENTRY — Continued.**

### **1. General provisions — Continued.**

on admission of part of demand.....	611
on frivolous pleadings .....	537
on acceptance of tender.....	734
of offer to liquidate damages conditionally.....	736
on defendant's offer to compromise.....	739
against one or more defendants severally liable.....	456, 1206
in action to enjoin proceedings after verdict, etc.....	615
discharge from arrest for delay in entering.....	572
motions for judgment on pleadings.....	647

### **2. After death of party.**

not to be entered against party who dies before verdict..	765
on death of party after verdict, etc.....	763, 1210
effect of entry after death.....	1210

### **3. Interlocutory.**

may state substance of final judgment .....	1231
may require settlement of final, by court or referee ....	1231
award of costs in .....	1231
motion for new trial after .....	1001
on decision, etc., in action for divorce .....	1774

### **4. After trial of issues.**

decision of demurrer to direct final or interlocutory.....	1021
to be entered in conformity to general verdict.....	1180
after trial of several issues of law and fact.....	1221, 1223
final, on issue of law only.....	1222, 1223
after jury trial of specific questions of fact.....	1223
after reference to determine specific questions of fact...	1226
on trial of whole issue by court or referee.....	1228
motion for final, on interlocutory judgment entered on decision or report .....	1230
motion for, on special verdict.....	1233
on verdict subject to opinion of court.....	1234
on setting aside verdict subject to opinion of court.....	1185
interest from rendition of verdict, etc., to be included...	1235
on motion for new trial to appellate division in first in- stance. . . . .	1237
final, by appellate division on affirmance of interlocutory.	1234
of appellate division or general term on appeal.....	1317
on determination of appeal by court of appeals.....	1337
on appeal from inferior to supreme court.....	1345

### **5. In specific actions and proceedings.**

in action to annul corporation.....	1901
-------------------------------------	------

#### *Arbitration.*

submission may stipulate for entry on award.....	2386
entry on award.....	2378
on death of party after award.....	2382
in what county to be entered.....	2366

#### *Creditor's action against heirs, etc.*

to direct collection from realty not aliened by de- fendant . . . . .	1852
--	------

#### *Divorce.*

entry of interlocutory judgment.....	1774
final judgment after three months.....	1774

#### *Dower.*

interlocutory, for admeasurement by referee or com- missioners . . . . .	1607
final . . . . .	1813



# INDEX.

## Judgments — Continued.

### I. RENDITION AND ENTRY — Continued.

#### B. In specific actions and proceedings — Continued.

##### *Executors and administrators.*

may be entered against all as if all had appeared.....	1817
to state whether awarded personally or in representa- tive capacity. . . . .	1815
for costs. . . . .	1835

##### *Foreclosure.*

final, on foreclosure of mortgage of realty.....	1626, 1627
of lien upon chattel.....	1739

##### *Joint debtors.*

when all not served.....	1932, 1933
in action to charge joint debtor not summoned in previous suit. . . . .	1941

##### *Mandamus.*

final order in mandamus may be entered as.....	2082
--	------

##### *Matrimonial actions.*

to be rendered only by court.....	1229
in divorce and separation.....	1771
for alimony in action of divorce.....	1759
annulling and modifying alimony, etc., awarded by..	1771
for costs in action for divorce or separation.....	1769
for education and maintenance of children in action of divorce. . . . .	1759
of divorce against husband does not affect wife's in- choate right of dower.....	1759

##### *Nuisance.*

final, for plaintiff in action for nuisance.....	1662
--	------

##### *Partition.*

interlocutory. . . . .	1546
final of partition on report of commissioners.....	1557
to direct delivery of possession.....	1558
final confirming sale . . . . .	1577, 1578
to be entered in county where property situated.....	1677
may be recorded in each county where lands are....	1595

##### *Quo warranto.*

of ouster from office.....	1956
----------------------------	------

##### *Replevin.*

final, when distinct chattels awarded to different par- ties. . . . .	1728
final. . . . .	1730
in justice's court . . . . .	2931

#### C. In justices' courts.

when to be rendered and entered.....	3015
of nonsuit. . . . .	3013
upon counterclaim in justice's court.....	2949
upon verdict or decision.....	3014
on remission of part of verdict or decision.....	3016
rendition and entry against joint debtors.....	3020

# INDEX.

## Judgments — Continued.

### II. BY DEFAULT.

without application to court in actions on contract, etc.....	420
when notice of sum demanded not served with summons.....	419
when complaint not served with summons.....	419
when clerk may enter .....	1212
on verified complaint .....	1213
on unverified complaint .....	1213
proof of loss of instrument and contents.....	1213
when plaintiff must apply to court.....	1212, 1214
proceedings on application to court.....	1215
application, on service by publication.....	1216
for money only, to be entered on service by publication only	
when attachment issued .....	1217
papers to be filed on entry on summons by publication.....	1217
when to be entered against infant defendant.....	1218
notice to defendant of application for judgment.....	1219
on failure to reply to counterclaim.....	515
on default of answer, judgment not to exceed demand for relief. . . . .	1207
ascertaining damages on application for.....	1215, 1216
in replevin. . . . .	1729
notice to defendant of assessment of damages.....	1219
demand of notice of assessment of damages.....	1219
in matrimonial action, to be rendered only by court... 1229,	1753
	1774
when defendant served by publication, etc., may defend after final judgment. . . . .	445
relief against default within one year.....	724

### III. BY CONFESSION.

jurisdiction of N. Y. city court to enter.....	315
of Albany city court.....	3224
of Troy justice's court.....	3225
when judgment may be confessed.....	1273
married woman may confess.....	1273
verified statement for .....	1274
statement may be filed.....	1275
on filing, judgment to be entered.....	1275
costs and disbursements on.....	1275
not to be entered after defendant's death.....	1275
judgment-roll. . . . .	1276
docketing and enforcing .....	1276
execution when debt not all due.....	1277
successive executions as debt falls due.....	1277
by one of several joint debtors.....	1278

#### *In justice's court.*

jurisdiction of justice to render.....	2864
entry. . . . .	3010
mode of confessing .....	3011
when judgment void .....	3012

### IV. JUDGMENT-ROLL.

destruction of judgment-rolls not authorized.....	21
not a lien until roll filed.....	1250
cannot be enforced until roll is filed.....	1250
to be filed . . . . .	1257
of what roll consists .....	1257
decision or report of referee forms part.....	1022
on entry by default .....	1257
by whom prepared . . . . .	1258
indorsement of time of filing .....	1259
how indorsed, on entry after death .....	1210

# INDEX.

## Judgments — Continued.

### IV. JUDGMENT-ROLL — Continued.

admission of counterclaim, part of.....	512
order substituting successor of officer or trustee to be annexed.	766
memorandum of tender and acceptance to be annexed.....	734
exceptions to decision or report to be annexed.....	994
final order in condemnation proceeding to be attached.....	3373
on award in arbitration.....	2379
on confession. . . . .	1276
on submission of controversy.....	1281
on final order in mandamus.....	2082
replevin papers to form part of.....	1717
on affirmance by appellate division.....	1354
on appeal from justice of peace.....	3061
copy to be filed with secretary of state in action to annul cor- poration. . . . .	1803
in action to vacate letters patent.....	1959

### V. DOCKETING.

sections 1245-1270 apply only to judgments for money....	1272
docket books to be kept.....	1245
mode of . . . . .	1246
current docket books in New York county.....	1245a
clerk to furnish transcript.....	1247
filing and docketing transcripts.....	1247
penalty and damages for clerk's neglect.....	1248
dockets open to search and examination.....	1249
not a lien until docketed.....	1250
amendment. . . . .	1269
power of courts over docket.....	1269
court may direct docket <i>nunc pro tunc</i> .....	1269
return of execution unsatisfied to be entered.....	1265
entry to preserve lien for purpose of contribution after sale on execution. . . . .	1486
cancelling or correcting docket on reversal or modification on appeal. . . . .	1321
by court of appeals . . . . .	1322
of judgment by confession . . . . .	1276
of compensation and costs awarded in condemnation proceed- ings. . . . .	3373
of decrees for money by surrogate's court.....	2551
of award in arbitration.....	2379
of final order on mandamus . . . . .	2082
of fine imposed by judgment of ouster from office.....	1056
of judgment charging joint debtor not summoned in previous suit . . . . .	1941
of interlocutory judgment of divorce awarding costs.....	1174
against joint debtors when all not served.....	1936
separate dockets when judgment awarded against executor, etc., personally and as representative.....	1816
final judgment in replevin.....	1730
in justice's court . . . . .	2931
orders to enforce fines of jurors in New York county.....	1117
unpaid jury fines in Kings county.....	1158
judgment of court of claims.....	269

### Transcripts of justices' judgments.

justice may give transcript after expiration of term....	3023
transcript after death, etc., of justice.....	3146
may be docketed within six years.....	3017
in action for chattel.....	3019
against joint debtors.....	3021
in another county.....	3022
foreclosing mechanics' liens in courts not of record....	3410
of Albany city court.....	3225
of Troy justice's court.....	3225

# INDEX.

## Judgments — Continued.

### VI. LIEN.

of judgment of court of claims on real property.....	269
no lien until roll filed.....	1250
until docketed .....	1250
on interest in real estate under executory contract....	1253
against defendant by fictitious name.....	1251
judgment entered after death not a lien on realty.....	1210
purchase-money mortgage ranks prior to judgment.....	1254
binds after-acquired property .....	1251
continues for ten years only.....	1251
time of stay not part of ten years.....	1252
acquired by levy after ten years.....	1252
continues three and a half years after letters on estate of deceased debtor. . . . .	1380
preserving lien for purpose of contribution after sale on execution. . . . .	1485
when joint debtor not summoned.....	1806
of final judgment in replevin.....	1730
order suspending on appeal .....	1256
operates from entry on docket.....	1257
in counties where transcript filed.....	1258
restoration on affirmance or dismissal of appeal.....	1259
cancellation on filing of satisfaction-piece.....	1260
not affected by cancellation after discharge in bankruptcy....	1258
after reversal or modification and pending appeal to court of appeals. . . . .	1521
docketed against decedent, entitled to preference.....	2719
against executor, etc., does not bind decedent's realty unless expressly charged. . . . .	1823
against executor, etc., after removal does not bind estate or successor. . . . .	1830
preference in creditor's action on realty not aliened over individual debt. . . . .	1832
in creditor's action, no lien on realty aliened before notice of <i>lis pendens</i> or judgment.....	1853
not affected by order exempting insolvent debtor from arrest or imprisonment. . . . .	2198
of judgment of justice's court.....	3017

### VII. DEFECTS AND IRREGULARITIES.

defects cured by judgment on verdict, etc.....	721
informalities in entering, and in roll cured by judgment on verdict, etc. ....	721
referee's omission to take oath does not vitiate .....	721
amendment, when against defendant by fictitious name .....	1251

### VIII. VACATING AND SETTING ASIDE.

in city court of New York.....	3196
in court of claims .....	285
extension of time of heir, etc., of deceased party, to move....	785
for error at interlocutory reference or inquisition.....	1233
motion for irregularity to be made within one year.....	1282
motion for error in fact to be made within two years.....	1280
by party. . . . .	1283
after party's death .....	1284
by person not a party.....	1285
by one of several parties.....	1286
notice of motion .....	1287
notice to grantees of property affected.....	1288
service of notice .....	1289
exceptions for disability .....	1291
restitution. . . . .	1292
modification of, for dower, when rental value changes.....	1614
revoking judgment of separation, on reconciliation.....	1767

# INDEX.

## Judgments — Continued.

### IX. RESTITUTION ON REVERSAL OR VACATING.

when defendant served by publication defends after final judgment. . . . .	445
on granting new trial. . . . .	1005
when vacated or set aside. . . . .	1292
on reversal or modification on appeal. . . . .	1327
interest on judgment of restitution. . . . .	1211
when property sold . . . . .	1323
does not affect title to property sold. . . . .	445, 1323
recovery of purchase money on eviction of purchaser under sale on execution . . . . .	1479

### X. ASSIGNMENT.

may be assigned . . . . .	1912
assignor must acknowledge assignment. . . . .	1262
on vacating or reversal, carries cause of action only when assignable before judgment . . . . .	1912
may be filed . . . . .	1270
to be noted on docket when filed. . . . .	1270
receiver, etc., may file notice of appointment and ownership..	1263
assignee for benefit of creditors may file notice. . . . .	1263

### XI. ENFORCEMENT.

stay pending appeal or new trial, see "APPEALS;" "NEW TRIAL."	
not to be stayed on appeal for more than thirty days without security . . . . .	1351
suspension of sale of realty pending appeal from refusal of specific performance . . . . .	1323
for money on contract, not to be enforced by imprisonment..	16
when enforceable by execution . . . . .	1240
execution on judgment of court of claims. . . . .	269
on decree for money by surrogate's court . . . . .	2554
when enforceable only against attached property. . . . .	707, 708
by punishment for contempt . . . . .	1241
how real property sold under direction of . . . . .	1242
sale to be by auction and in daytime. . . . .	1394
conveyance on sale under, to state person whose interest is sold . . . . .	1244
levy on real property after ten years . . . . .	1252
notice of levy on real property to be recorded and indexed..	1252
appointment of referee to do act . . . . .	1230
of receiver by or after . . . . .	713
of judgment for necessities, etc., against earnings, trust income, etc. . . . .	1391
of judgment on award in arbitration . . . . .	2280
of affirmance or modification on appeal. . . . .	1319
against executor, when to be enforced against decedent's property . . . . .	1814
Of justices' courts.	
issuing execution. . . . .	3017
against person. . . . .	3018
on judgment against joint debtors. . . . .	3020
not affected by discharge from imprisonment on execution. . . . .	3037

### XII. CONTRIBUTION BETWEEN DEBTORS.

enforcing by original judgment after sale on execution. . . . .	1484
preserving lien of original judgment for purpose of contribution. . . . .	1485
entry on docket to preserve lien of original judgment. . . . .	1486

### XIII. SATISFACTION.

presumption of satisfaction. . . . .	376, 378
on composition by one joint debtor. . . . .	1943, 1944
on redemption by creditor of realty sold on execution. . . . .	1463
by deposit . . . . .	1260
by attorney in fact. . . . .	1260

# INDEX.

## Judgments — Continued.

### XIII. SATISFACTION — Continued.

by assignee. . . . .	1260
by attorney in action. . . . .	1260
revocation of authority of attorney. . . . .	1260
satisfaction-piece to be executed by party or his executor, etc. . . . .	1260, 1261
to be acknowledged . . . . .	1260
entry of satisfaction by execution. . . . .	1264
certified copy execution and return satisfied may be filed. . . . .	1266
dockets of transcripts to be satisfied on certificate of clerk. . . . .	1267

### XIV. CANCELLATION; DISCHARGE.

cancellation upon discharge of insolvent debtor. . . . .	2182
discharge after adjudication in bankruptcy. . . . .	1268
notice of application to cancel against bankrupt. . . . .	1268

### XV. EFFECT; CONCLUSIVENESS.

of court of claims a bar. . . . .	269
of dismissal not a bar unless on merits. . . . .	1209
collusive, not a bar to action for penalty or forfeiture. . . . .	1896
against heir or devisee, bars action against executor, etc. . . . .	1821
in ejectment, conclusive as to parties and privies. . . . .	1524
conclusive effect in action to annul marriage. . . . .	1754
effect of judgment against officer of unincorporated associa- tion. . . . .	1921
on award in arbitration . . . . .	2390
against executor, etc., not evidence of assets. . . . .	1824
on eviction of purchaser at execution sale, remains in force. . . . .	1490
foreign judgment does not affect right of arrest. . . . .	552
right of arrest for fraud not affected by judgment for price, etc. . . . .	552
against sheriff for escape, evidence of damages in action on bond for jail liberties. . . . .	165

### XVI. ACTIONS ON.

limited to twenty years. . . . .	376
adverse possession under . . . . .	369
limitation of action on, of court not of record. . . . .	382
when cause of action on judgment of court not of record accrues. . . . .	382
when action may be brought on judgment. . . . .	1913
when proof of jurisdiction necessary. . . . .	532
how pleaded. . . . .	532
proof of jurisdiction and judgment of justice of peace of another state. . . . .	948-951

#### *In justice's court.*

jurisdiction over action on. . . . .	2862
how proved. . . . .	3155
action on justice's judgment against joint debtors. . . . .	3021
costs. . . . .	3154

### Judgment Creditors.

action by, for sequestration and distribution of corporate prop- erty . . . . .	1784
to enforce judgment for necessities, etc., against earnings, trust income, etc. . . . .	1391
"judgment creditor's action" defined . . . . .	3243
"judgment creditor" defined . . . . .	3243
action to discover and apply property, see "CREDITORS' Ac- TIONS."	
action by, to charge property of joint debtors not summoned, see "JOINT DEBTORS."	

# INDEX.

## Judgment Debtors.

discharge of, from arrest or imprisonment, see "EXECUTION;"  
"INSOLVENT DEBTORS."

## Judicial Departments.

designated. . . . . 219

## Jurisdiction.

and powers of courts continued. . . . . 4  
of court of claims. . . . . 264  
of appellate division on appeals from orders and judgments of  
court of claims . . . . . 275  
of city court of New York. . . . . 315, 316  
over actions for services, assaults, etc., on vessels. . . . . 317  
no admiralty or maritime jurisdiction. . . . . 317  
cannot naturalize an alien. . . . . 318  
of county court . . . . . 340  
co-extensive with supreme court. . . . . 348  
power to remit fines and penalties. . . . . 350, 351  
of surrogate, general . . . . . 2510, 2511  
to be presumed . . . . . 2513  
effect of exercise of. . . . . 2514  
as against surrogates of other counties. . . . . 2515  
concurrent of two or more surrogates. . . . . 2516  
of justice of the peace must be expressly conferred. . . . . 2861  
general, civil. . . . . 2862  
cases excepted from civil. . . . . 2863  
residential requirements. . . . . 2869  
residence of corporation for purpose of. . . . . 2869, 2879-2881  
ouster of jurisdiction on answer of title to realty. . . . . 2951-2958  
of Hudson mayor's court. . . . . 3196  
of Utica recorder's court. . . . . 3196  
of Oswego recorder's court. . . . . 3196  
of city court of Yonkers. . . . . 3203, 3204  
of Albany city court. . . . . 3223, 3224  
of Troy justice's court. . . . . 3223, 3224  
of Rochester municipal court. . . . . 3227  
provisional remedy gives jurisdiction of action. . . . . 416  
demurrer to complaint for lack of. . . . . 488  
to counterclaim for lack of. . . . . 495  
lack of, not waived by failure to plead. . . . . 499  
does not avoid undertaking on attachment. . . . . 642  
when proof required, on plea of judgment. . . . . 532  
proof of jurisdiction of justice of peace of adjoining state. . . . . 948, 950  
in replevin acquired by seizure before service of summons. . . . . 1603  
residence, etc., required in action for divorce. . . . . 1756  
in action for separation. . . . . 1763  
of actions against foreign corporations. . . . . 1780  
by non-resident against foreign corporation. . . . . 1780  
by one foreign corporation against another. . . . . 1780  
of proceedings to discharge insolvent debtors from debts. . . . . 2150  
of summary proceedings to recover possession of real property. . . . . 2234  
over custody of persons and care of property of idiots, lunatics  
and habitual drunkards . . . . . 2320

## Jury and Jurors.

"trial juror" equivalent to "petit juror" . . . . . 3343  
"trial jury" equivalent to "petit jury" . . . . . 3343  
"notify" equivalent to "summons" . . . . . 3343  
jury of part aliens abolished. . . . . 1190  
jurors in criminal cases. . . . . 3350  
panels may be ordered to be destroyed. . . . . 21  
misconduct of juror a contempt. . . . . 14

# INDEX.

## Jury and Jurors — Continued.

forfeiture and damages for taking gift or bribe.....	1193
for making gift or bribe to juror.....	1194
how procured, on commission for appointment of committee of incompetent. . . . .	2330
how summoned on writ of assessment of damages.....	2109
summoning and impanelling in summary proceedings to recover possession of land.....	2247
to be sworn and summoned on writ of assessment of damages..	2110
sheriff, etc., to keep jury in special proceeding.....	1196
fine for misconduct of officer attending jury in special proceeding . . . . .	1196
exclusion from courtroom during argument of nonsuit.....	1190
<b>I. QUALIFICATIONS; SELECTION AND ATTENDANCE OF TRIAL JURORS ELSEWHERE THAN IN NEW YORK AND KINGS COUNTIES.</b>	
<b>1. Qualifications.</b>	
qualifications. . . . .	1027
by possession of real estate under executory contract. . . . .	1028
certain public officers disqualified.....	1029
exemptions from service . . . . .	1030
evidence of exemption . . . . .	1031
exemption for actual service in New York county.....	1034
disqualified and exempt persons to be discharged from service . . . . .	1032
when excused from serving.....	1033
application of sections 1027-1033.....	1034
<b>2. Preparation of lists; drawing; notification.</b>	
supervisor, town clerk and assessor to make jury list....	1035
names to be taken from assessment-roll.....	1036
duplicate lists to be filed with county and town clerks..	1037
county clerk to make and deposit ballots.....	1038
old ballots to be destroyed.....	1039
notice to town officers to transmit jury list.....	1039
to serve for three years.....	1040
preparation of jury list in cities.....	1041
number of jurors to be drawn for each jury term of courts of record . . . . .	1042
when drawing to take place.....	1042
drawing and notification of, in county court.....	357
drawing of, for adjourned term of court.....	34
notice of drawing . . . . .	1043
sheriff and county judge to attend drawing.....	1044
sheriff or county judge not appearing, to be again notified.	1045
officers required to be present at drawing.....	1046
method of drawing . . . . .	1047
minute of drawing to be made.....	1047
list of persons drawn to be delivered to sheriff.....	1047
sheriff to notify jurors and make return.....	1048
list of jurors drawn to be furnished to applicants.....	1049
names of jurors who have served to be kept in separate box. . . . .	1050
not appearing to be returned to ballot-box.....	1050
drawing to be from second box when first exhausted....	1051
third jury box to be kept.....	1052
names to be deposited in third box.....	1052
court may direct drawing from third box to fill panel...	1054
notification of jurors drawn by order of court.....	1055
justice of supreme court or county judge may order additional jurors drawn . . . . .	1056
order for additional jurors to be filed with county clerk..	1057
supreme or county court may order clerk to draw additional jurors. . . . .	1058
attendance of panels in Albany county.....	1058
drawing of additional jurors.....	1059



# INDEX.

## Jury and Jurors — Continued.

### I. QUALIFICATIONS; SELECTION, ETC.— Continued.

#### 2. Preparation of lists; drawing; notification — Continued.

notification of additional jurors.....	1059
county court may designate days of attendance of jurors.	1060
deputy county clerk possesses powers of clerk when absent. . . . .	1061
sections 1065-1061 not applicable to New York or Kings.	1062

#### 3. Fines for non-attendance.

amount. . . . .	1072
imposition of fine when juror personally notified.....	1073
order to show cause when juror not personally notified..	1073
may be made returnable at county court.....	1074
clerk to deliver certified copy of order to sheriff.....	1075
hearing upon order to show cause.....	1076
discontinuance when death, insanity or removal from county shown. . . . .	1077
discontinuance of proceeding on satisfactory excuse.....	1077
sections 1072-1077 not applicable to New York or Kings.	1078

### II. QUALIFICATIONS; SELECTION AND ATTENDANCE OF TRIAL JURORS. IN NEW YORK COUNTY.

penalty for false certificate by physician.....	1120
for refusal of information to commissioner.....	1121
bribery of officer, etc., a misdemeanor.....	1122
acceptance of bribe a misdemeanor.....	1123
concealment of offer to take bribe a misdemeanor.....	1124
false swearing perjury . . . . .	1125

#### 1. Qualifications; exemptions; excuses.

qualifications. . . . .	1029,	1079
resident defined. . . . .		1080
persons exempt from service.....		1081
proof of right to exemption.....		1082
military officers to certify to commissioner persons performing military duty . . . . .		1083
discharge for actual service.....		1084
when excused after actual service.....		1084
temporarily excusing from attendance.....		1085
when and how juror excused.....		1086
applying to be excused must produce notice to attend..		1087
service in court not of record as excuse.....		1088
claims for exemption to be heard by commissioner.	1090,	1094

#### 2. Commissioner of jurors.

powers and duties . . . . .	1090
to hear and determine claims for exemption.....	1090,
may appoint assistants, etc.....	1091
to designate assistants to attend drawing.....	1091
and assistants may administer oaths.....	1091
public officers to aid.....	1092
office and rooms . . . . .	1093
to select trial jurors.....	1090
to prepare jury lists.....	1094
clerk to certify attendance, excuses, fines, etc.....	1089
to receive fines . . . . .	1118
accounts of commissioner . . . . .	1118

#### 3. Jury lists; drawing; attendance.

jury year . . . . .	1084
length of jury service required.....	1084
preparation of jury lists . . . . .	1094
voters and non-voters' lists . . . . .	1094
notice to testify to juror's liability to serve . . . . .	1095

# INDEX.

## Jury and Jurors — Continued.

### II. QUALIFICATIONS; SELECTION, ETC.— Continued.

#### 3. Jury lists; drawing; attendance — Continued.

penalty for disobedience to notice to testify to juror's liability to serve .....	1095
lists to be returned to county clerk.....	1096
correction of jury lists.....	1096
ballots to be prepared by commissioner of jurors.....	1097
supplemental lists. . . . .	1097
number of jurors for each term.....	1098
when jurors to be drawn.....	1099
what officers to attend drawing.....	1099
notice of drawing .....	1100
adjournment of drawing for failure of officer to appear..	1101
when drawn on adjourned day.....	1102
mode of drawing .....	1103
minute of drawing .....	1103
drawing for term consisting of two or more parts.....	1104
commissioner may issue notice of drawing to jurors....	1105
copy of minute of drawing to be delivered to commissioner. . . . .	1106
notice to attend trial term.....	1106
service of notice to attend trial term.....	1106
commissioner to make return of notice to attend.....	1106
clerk to certify to aldermen failure to personally serve less than majority of panel.....	1107
sheriff not entitled to fees for notifying jurors when less than majority personally served.....	1107
order for new panel during term.....	1108
drawing of new panel ordered during term.....	1108
notice to attend to jurors drawn during term.....	1108

#### 4. Imposition and collection of fines.

fine for non-attendance .....	1109
remission of fine .....	1109
may be arrested and compelled to serve.....	1110
remitting and enforcing fines.....	1113
order to show cause why fine should not be enforced...	1113
service of order to show cause.....	1113
hearing and determination on order to show cause.....	1113
appeal from order enforcing payment of fine.....	1113
orders to enforce fines to be docketed as judgments....	1117
lien on real property of orders to enforce fines.....	1117
execution on order enforcing fine.....	1117
satisfaction of order enforcing fine.....	1117
commitment for non-payment of fine.....	1117
fine to be paid to commissioner.....	1118
corporation counsel to prosecute proceedings to enforce fines. . . . .	1119
actions for penalties to be brought in name of city.....	1119
compromise and discontinuance of actions for penalties.	1119
report of corporation counsel.....	1119

#### 5. For municipal courts.

how selected. . . . .	1110
fine for non-attendance .....	1111

#### 6. For sheriff's jury.

drawing. . . . .	1112
how selected. . . . .	1112
division into panels .....	1112

# INDEX.

## Jury and Jurors — Continued.

### III. QUALIFICATIONS; SELECTION AND ATTENDANCE OF TRIAL JURORS IN KINGS COUNTY.

corrupt omission of juror's name, felony.....	1158
willful neglect by commissioner a misdemeanor.....	1159
refusal of, or false information, a misdemeanor.....	1160
suppression of notice a misdemeanor.....	1160
false certificate of physician a misdemeanor.....	1161

#### 1. Qualifications; exemptions.

qualifications. . . . .	1029,	1126
exemptions from service . . . . .		1127
proof of right to exemption.....		1128
commissioner to receive evidence of exemption.....	1132,	1136
grounds for excusing from service.....		1130

#### 2. Commissioner of jurors.

to select jurors . . . . .	1132,	1135
revision of jury lists under supervision of justices.....		1132
examination of jurors as to qualifications.....		1132
to receive fees and fines for benefit of county.....		1133
to provide office, etc., for commissioner.....		1134
to receive evidence of exemption.....		1136
clerk to certify attendance, excuses, fines, etc., to com- missioner. . . . .		1131
to collect fines . . . . .		1155
to report and pay over money.....		1162

#### 3. Jury lists; drawing; attendance.

length of service required.....		1129
how selected. . . . .		1132
assessors to return persons liable to service.....		1135
to be selected by commissioner.....		1135
how selected from assessors' returns.....		1135
publication of notice of selection.....		1136
preparation of list of trial jurors.....		1137
filing list. . . . .		1137
supplemental lists. . . . .		1138
ballots to be prepared and deposited in box.....		1139
notice to officers to attend drawing.....		1140
number to be drawn.....		1140
proceedings preliminary to drawing.....		1141
mode of drawing . . . . .		1142
minute of drawing . . . . .		1143
boxes to be sealed after drawing.....		1143
procedure on drawings after first.....		1144
correction of lists . . . . .		1145
drawing from second box when first exhausted.....		1145
panel to be transmitted to sheriff.....		1146
notice to attend term.....	1129,	1146
days for which jurors notified.....		1147
power of judge to excuse.....		1147
judge may change day of attendance.....		1147
commissioner to make return of service.....		1148
order for new panel during term.....		1149
drawing of new panel during term.....		1149
notice to new panel drawn during term.....		1149
compensation to judges for services relating to.....		1151
jurors in special proceeding before county judge.....		1150
may be arrested and compelled to serve.....		1153

#### 4. Imposition and enforcement of fines.

fine for non-attendance . . . . .		1152
notice to delinquents to show cause.....		1154

# INDEX.

## Jury and Jurors — Continued.

### III. QUALIFICATIONS; SELECTION, ETC.— Continued.

#### 4. Imposition and enforcement of fines — Continued.

board for remission and enforcement of fines.....	1154
powers of board .....	1154
commissioner to collect fines.....	1155
return of unpaid fines.....	1155
precept to levy on personal property.....	1155
enforcing return of precept by commissioner.....	1156
unpaid fines to be docketed as judgments.....	1156
lien of unpaid fines on real property.....	1156
execution for unpaid fine.....	1156
discharge of lien for unpaid fine.....	1157

### IV. SPECIAL OR STRUCK JURY.

what courts may order.....	1063
terms of order for.....	1063
notice of striking .....	1064
mode of striking .....	1065
notice to jurors to attend.....	1066
jury formed as in other cases.....	1067
drawing additional jurors or talesmen.....	1067
peremptory challenges. . . . .	1067
disqualification of clerk or commissioner of jurors for in- terest. . . . .	1068
party applying for struck jury to pay expenses.....	1069

### V. FOREIGN JURY.

copy of order for, to be delivered to sheriff.....	1070
mode of obtaining .....	1071
notice of drawing.....	1070
notice to jurors to attend.....	1071

### VI. COLLECTION OF FINES AGAINST DELINQUENTS.

See, also,

as to New York county, <i>supra</i> , II, 4.	
as to Kings county, <i>supra</i> , III, 4.	
as to other parts of the state, <i>supra</i> , I, 8.	
clerk to issue warrant to collect to sheriff.....	2294
to whom warrant issues when delinquent resides in another county. . . . .	2294
levy of execution on personal property under warrant.....	2295
arrest of delinquent under warrant.....	2296
return of warrant .....	2297
proceedings to compel sheriff to return warrant.....	2297
issuance of new warrant on return of first.....	2298
clerk of court to make schedule of fines imposed.....	2298

In special proceedings.

fine for non-attendance .....	1195
notice of imposition of fine.....	1197
remission of fine .....	1197
special return of delinquency and fine.....	1198
collection and remission of fine by county clerk.....	1199

### VII. TRIAL BY JURY. See, also, "TRIAL;" "SURROGATE'S COURT."

feigned issues abolished.....	823
to be had as prescribed by code.....	1190
exclusion of jury from courtroom during argument of mo- tion for nonsuit.....	1190
venire to procure jurors not necessary.....	1191
what issues are triable by.....	968
specific questions where jury trial not of right.....	823
trial may be continued beyond term.....	45
jury may be discharged on Sunday.....	6
issues of fact in partition.....	1544

# INDEX.

## Jury and Jurors — Continued.

### VII. TRIAL BY JURY — Continued.

view in action for waste.....	1659
issue of adultery in action for divorce.....	1757
action to annul corporation triable of right.....	1800
in nature of <i>quo warranto</i> triable of right.....	1950
to vacate letters patent, triable of right.....	1958
issues of fact on alternative mandamus.....	2083
order for trial of questions of fact arising on prohibition....	2099
application for insolvent debtor's discharge on demand of contesting creditor. . . . .	2168
summary proceedings to recover possession of land.....	2247
questions to be stated on application for appointment of com- mittee for incompetent . . . . .	2334
questions of fact in proceedings before surrogate to sell realty to pay decedent's debts.....	2538
in New York county, of proceedings in surrogate's court for probate of will.....	2538
upon reversal of decree of surrogate in probate case.....	2538
action to determine validity of will, triable of right.....	2653a
demand for, in justice's court.....	2990
in marine causes in N. Y. city court.....	3185

### VIII. FORMATION OF THE JURY AT THE TRIAL.

clerks to prepare and deposit ballots.....	1163
to draw ballots . . . . .	1164
mode of drawing . . . . .	1165
persons drawn from jury.....	1166
disqualification for relationship.....	1166
objection for relationship . . . . .	1166
ballots drawn deposited in second box.....	1167
returned to first box when jury discharged.....	1168
of absent and excused jurors returned to first box.....	1169
second jury may be drawn before first discharged.....	1170
when talesmen to be procured or jurors drawn from third box. . . . .	1171, 1172
disqualification of sheriff to summon talesmen.....	1173
notice to talesmen and return thereon.....	1174
fine of talesmen for non-attendance.....	1174
exceptions and challenges to talesmen.....	1174
no objection that jurors not on original panel.....	1175
peremptory challenges. . . . .	1176
no challenge because officer drawing party or interested....	1177
because officer notifying party or interested . . . . .	1178
not disqualified because resident or taxpayer of municipality.	1179
stockholder of corporation party subject to challenge.....	1180
employee of party subject to challenge . . . . .	1180
challenges tried by court only . . . . .	1180
review of determination of challenges . . . . .	1180

### IX. VERDICT.

trial deemed to continue until verdict.....	992
may be discharged on Sunday.....	6
discharge on failure to agree.....	1181
proceedings after disagreement . . . . .	1181
plaintiff cannot submit to nonsuit after jury retires.....	1182
to assess damages in action for money.....	1183
to find single damages, and court to increase, when double, etc., damages given . . . . .	1184
rendition of verdict, subject to opinion of court.....	1185
general and special verdict defined.....	1186
when general or special verdict to be rendered.....	1187
appeal from judgment where general or special verdict ren- dered. . . . .	1187
special finding controls general verdict.....	1188
entry of verdict . . . . .	1189

# INDEX.

## Jury and Jurors — Continued.

### IX. VERDICT — Continued.

entry of judgment on verdict.....	119
mistake in name of juror cured by judgment on verdict, etc..	721
no civil or criminal liability for verdict.....	1192

### X. FEES AND COMPENSATION OF JURORS.

fees. . . . .	3313
mileage. . . . .	3314
supervisors may make allowance.....	3314
extra pay upon protracted trials.....	3315
fees in special proceedings.....	3316
compensation on commission for appointment of committee of incompetent . . . . .	2333
sheriff's fees for notifying.....	3307
presentation of claims by jurors and disposition of un- claimed fees . . . . .	3331a

### XI. JURORS AND JURY TRIALS IN JUSTICES' COURTS.

delivery of jury list to justice.....	2990
venire. . . . .	2991
in action between two towns or cities.....	2992
delivery, execution and return of venire.....	2993
preparation of ballots . . . . .	2994
drawing jurors. . . . .	2995
attachment against jurors in default.....	2996
new venire. . . . .	2997
talesmen. . . . .	2997
jurors' oath. . . . .	2998
mode of hearing cause.....	2999
rendition of verdict . . . . .	3007
discharge on disagreement . . . . .	3008
new venire on disagreement.....	3008
imposition and collection of fine against defaulters.....	3009
fees. . . . .	3326

## Justice of the Peace and his Court.

included in term "judge".....	3343
not a court of record.....	3
removal of action to county court of Kings.....	2984
provisions applicable to Rochester municipal court.....	3226
provisions relating to justices' courts in Brooklyn, see "BROOK- LYN JUSTICES' COURTS."	
county court may remit fine imposed by.....	353
may discharge person committed for non-payment of fine.	353

### I. POWERS AND DUTIES.

application of general provisions of code.....	3134
tavern-keepers disqualified. . . . .	2898
members of legislature not compelled to act as.....	2867
general powers. . . . .	2868
may be excused from serving as juror.....	1033
when to attend drawing of jurors.....	1046
to hold court within his town or city.....	2868
court not to be held in room where traffic in liquor author- ized. . . . .	2868
when office to be kept open.....	3141
may take oaths and affidavits.....	842
to furnish transcripts and copies.....	3149
may give transcript of judgment after expiration of term....	3023
proceedings before, may be proved by justice's oath.....	940
to make return on appeal after expiration of term.....	3054
transfer of action on expiration of term.....	4150
because justice material witness.....	1151
procedure upon transfer of action.....	1151

# INDEX.

## Justice of the Peace and his Court — Continued.

### I. POWERS AND DUTIES — Continued.

costs upon transfer of action to another justice.....	3152
reward to constable forbidden.....	3136
not to be interested in litigation.....	3137
inducements for business prohibited.....	3137
misdemeanor to violate provisions.....	3138
forfeiture of office for violation of law.....	3138
purchase of claim or interest in action by justice or con- stable a defence .....	3139
failure to pay over money a misdemeanor.....	2153
forfeiture of office for failure to pay over money.....	3153

### II. MANDATES OF JUSTICE.

general requisites... ..	3135
containing blanks are void.....	3135
constable to execute in person.....	3157
authorization to private person to execute.....	3156
sheriff to execute in case of resistance.....	3158

### III. BOOKS AND PAPERS OF JUSTICE.

docket book. . . . .	3140
entries to be made in docket book.....	3140, 3141
index to docket book.....	3142
papers to be filed and preserved.....	3134, 3143
to deposit books with town or city clerk on removal.....	3144
certificate to docket book deposited with town or city clerk..	3145
town or city clerk to demand books or papers upon expira- tion of term .....	3146
transcript of judgment after death, etc.....	3146
compelling delivery of books or papers to town or city clerk.	3147
entries in docket book presumptive evidence.....	3148
In case of death or absence, proceedings may be proved by original minutes or sworn copy.....	940
transcript from docket book, subscribed and authenticated, is evidence .....	939
docket book and certified transcript are evidence in justice's court .....	938

### IV. PUNISHMENT OF CRIMINAL CONTEMPTS.

power to punish .....	2870
fine and commitment .....	2871
offender to be heard.....	2872
warrant to bring offender before court.....	2872
record of conviction .....	2873
requisites of commitment .....	2874
fine to be paid to overseer of poor.....	2875

### V. JURISDICTION.

must be expressly conferred.....	2861
general civil jurisdiction .....	2862
cases excluded from .....	2863
may render judgment by confession.....	2864
actions by or against corporations.....	2865
town or county officers.....	2865
by executors, administrators and trustees.....	2865
by receivers in supplementary proceedings.....	2865
how affected by residence of parties.....	2869
residence of corporation .....	2869, 2879
of railroad corporation .....	2869, 2880
of express companies .....	2869, 2881
of summary proceedings to dispossess.....	2234
discontinuance when accounts exceed \$400.....	2950
ouster of, on answer of title to real property.....	2951-2958

# INDEX.

## Justice of the Peace and his Court — Continued.

### VI. SUMMONS.

action commenced by service of summons or appearance....	2878
contents of summons .....	2878
when returnable .....	2878
when accompanied by order of arrest .....	2878
time and manner of service .....	2878
service on corporation .....	2878
on non-resident partnership, etc. ....	2878
on railroad corporation .....	2878
on express, insurance and telegraph companies..	2881.
designation of unknown defendants .....	2878
return .....	2878
second and third summons .....	2878
relation back of second and third summons .....	2878
service on defendant with warrant of attachment .....	2878

### VII. APPEARANCE OF PARTIES.

to wait one hour for appearances.....	2878
may be in person or by attorney .....	2878
appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for infant plaintiff.....	2878
proof of attorney's authority .....	2878
plaintiff must prove case except where a verified complaint is served .....	2878
effect of failure of defendant to appear.....	2878
constable and law partner of justice not to act as attorney..	2878

### VIII. ORDER OF ARREST.

grounds for granting order.....	2878
not to be granted against female.....	2878
in what actions order may be granted.....	2878
sufficiency of papers .....	2878
plaintiff's undertaking on .....	2878
contents of order .....	2878
execution of order .....	2878
constable's return. ....	2878
when summons accompanied by order returnable.....	2878
plaintiff must appear when notified.....	2878
defendant to be kept in custody.....	2878
motion to discharge from arrest.....	2878
effect of order discharging.....	2878
discharge of defendant on adjournment by plaintiff.....	2878
privilege from arrest not abridged or affected.....	2878
proof of extrinsic facts necessary in actions for misappro- priating funds. ....	2878

### IX. ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY.

in what actions warrant may be granted.....	2878
affidavit on application .....	2878
grounds for issuing .....	2878
warrant to be issued with summons.....	2878
form and contents of warrant.....	2878
plaintiff's undertaking .....	2878
execution of warrant .....	2878
sale of perishable property .....	2878
service of summons and warrant on defendant .....	2878
undertaking by defendant : .....	2878
redelivery to defendant .....	2878
claim by third person .....	2878
bond of claimant and delivery thereon.....	2878
judgment in action on bond of claimant.....	2878
action by defendant on claimant's bond.....	2878
return of warrant .....	2878
motion to vacate or modify warrant.....	2878
to increase plaintiff's security .....	2878
effect of vacating warrant on jurisdiction.....	2878
proceedings when summons not personally served.....	2878
effect of judgment when summons not personally served.....	2878
execution on judgment when summons not personally served.	2878



# INDEX.

## Justice of the Peace and his Court — Continued.

### X. REPLEVIN.

jurisdiction of action .....	2862
when action may be brought .....	2919
requisition to issue concurrently with summons .....	2920
affidavit and undertaking .....	2920
requisition. . . . .	2921
execution of requisition .....	2922
service of summons, affidavit and requisition on defendant. . .	2922
return of constable .....	2923
exception by defendant to sureties on plaintiff's undertaking. .	2924
proceedings by defendant to reclaim chattel .....	2925
justification of sureties .....	2926
to whom chattel to be delivered .....	2927
penalty for wrong delivery of chattel .....	2928
claim of title by third person .....	2928
defendant's answer may demand judgment for return .....	2930
execution on judgment for delivery .....	1373, 1731, 2931
damages for injury to chattel .....	1722, 2931
verdict. . . . .	1726, 2931
final judgment, docketing, etc .....	1730, 2931
issuance of execution .....	3038
action on undertaking .....	1733-1735, 2931
proceedings when summons not personally served .....	2932
action not affected by failure to replevy .....	2933

### XI. PLEADINGS.

when issue to be joined .....	2934
issue to be joined before adjournment had .....	2934
pleadings enumerated . . . . .	2935
complaint . . . . .	2936
verification of written complaint .....	2936
joinder of causes of action .....	2937
answer . . . . .	2938
verification of written answer .....	2938
demurrer . . . . .	2938
amendment on decision of demurrer .....	2939
may be oral or written .....	2940
general rules .....	2940
setting forth account . . . . .	2941
instrument for payment of money .....	2941
bill of particulars . . . . .	2942
immaterial variance to be disregarded .....	2943
amendments . . . . .	2944
counterclaims . . . . .	2945
of party suing or sued in representative capacity .....	2946
when neglect to counterclaim bars action .....	2947, 2948

### XII. ANSWER OF TITLE TO REAL PROPERTY AND PROCEEDINGS THEREON.

answer of title to real property .....	2951
undertaking of defendant on answer of title .....	2952
discontinuance of action in justice's court .....	2954
in what court new action may be brought .....	2953
effect of failure to give undertaking .....	2955
dismissal when question of title raised by plaintiff .....	2956
pleadings in new action .....	2957
when undertaking before justice available .....	2957
as to one of several causes of action .....	2958

### XIII. ACTIONS TO FORECLOSE MECHANICS' LIENS IN. See "FORECLOSURE;" "MECHANICS' LIENS."

### XIV. PROCEEDINGS FOR SUFFERING ANIMALS TO STRAY. See "STRAYS."

# INDEX.

## Justice of the Peace and his Court — Continued.

### XV. ADJOURNMENTS.

by justice. . . . .	2958
on application of plaintiff. . . . .	2960
of defendant. . . . .	2961
undertaking on application by defendant. . . . .	2962
without undertaking when defendant in custody. . . . .	2963
undertaking for discharge of defendant from custody pend- ing adjournment. . . . .	2965
discharge of defendant on adjournment by plaintiff. . . . .	2964
subsequent adjournments on application of defendant. . . . .	2965
may impose terms on adjournment. . . . .	2966
not to exceed ninety days. . . . .	2968
on issuing attachment for witness. . . . .	2967, 2968
adjournment pending return of commission to take testimony. . . . .	2983

### XVI. WITNESSES.

general provisions relating to subpoenas not applicable. . . . .	859
when subpoena may issue . . . . .	2969
service of subpoena . . . . .	2970
attachment against defaulting witness. . . . .	2971
execution of attachment . . . . .	2972
who liable for fees on attachment. . . . .	2972
execution of attachment in adjoining county. . . . .	2973
fine for refusal to attend or testify. . . . .	2974
imposition of fine . . . . .	2975
minute of conviction of delinquent witness. . . . .	2976
execution for fine against delinquent witness. . . . .	2977
application of fines of delinquent witnesses. . . . .	2978
defaulting witness liable in damages. . . . .	2979
oath. . . . .	3000
commitment for refusal to be sworn. . . . .	3001
contents of warrant of commitment. . . . .	3002
imprisonment of recusant witness. . . . .	3002
adjournment for recusancy of witness. . . . .	3003
determination of competency of witness. . . . .	3005
adjournment on issuing attachment for witness. . . . .	2967, 2968
may compel production of books by order. . . . .	867-869
habeas corpus to bring up prisoner to testify in suit pending before. . . . .	2010, 2011

### XVII. COMMISSION TO TAKE TESTIMONY.

to examine witness upon interrogatories. . . . .	2980
orally. . . . .	2981
when and how commission granted. . . . .	2982
adjournment of trial pending return. . . . .	2983
execution and return of commission. . . . .	2984
receipt of commission and return by justice. . . . .	2985
certificate of execution . . . . .	2986
admissibility and effect of deposition. . . . .	2986
powers of commissioners . . . . .	2987

### XVIII. JURY AND JURORS. See, also, "JURY AND JURORS."

delivery of jury list to justice. . . . .	2990
venire. . . . .	2991
in action between two towns, etc. . . . .	2992
peremptory challenges. . . . .	1176
constable to keep jury after charge. . . . .	3006
oath of constable to keep jury. . . . .	3006
rendition of verdict . . . . .	3007
discharge on disagreement . . . . .	3008
new venire on disagreement of jury. . . . .	3008
imposition and collection of fine against defaulters. . . . .	3009
delivery, execution and return of venire. . . . .	2998
preparation of ballots . . . . .	2994

# INDEX,

## Justice of the Peace and his Court — Continued.

### XVIII. JURY AND JURORS — Continued.

drawing jurors . . . . .	2995
attachment against jurors in default . . . . .	2996
new venire . . . . .	2997
talesmen . . . . .	2997
juror's oath . . . . .	2998
to hear proofs . . . . .	2999
juror's fees . . . . .	3326

### XIX. TRIAL.

effect of failure of defendant to appear . . . . .	2988
effect of verified complaint where defendant fails to appear. . . . .	2988
justice to try facts if jury not demanded . . . . .	2989
demand of trial by jury . . . . .	2990
jurors to hear proofs . . . . .	2999
witness' oath . . . . .	3000
commitment of recusant witness . . . . .	3001, 3002
adjournment for recusancy of witness . . . . .	3003
admissibility of <i>ex parte</i> affidavit. . . . .	3004
determination of competency of witness . . . . .	3005
constable to keep jury after charge . . . . .	3006
rendition of verdict . . . . .	3007
plaintiff need not be called before verdict received. . . . .	3007
nonsuit or discontinuance not permitted after charge of jury. . . . .	3007
discharge of jury on disagreement. . . . .	3008
new venire on disagreement of jury . . . . .	3008
part of verdict or decision may be remitted. . . . .	3016

### XX. JUDGMENT.

plaintiff to prove case on defendant's default. . . . .	2988
offer of judgment by way of compromise. . . . .	2992
dismissal, when account exceeds \$400. . . . .	2990
of nonsuit. . . . .	3013
on verdict or decision. . . . .	3014
when to be rendered and entered. . . . .	3015
on counterclaim . . . . .	2949
entry on remission of part of verdict or decision . . . . .	3016
transcript may be docketed within six years. . . . .	3017
issuing execution. . . . .	3017
lien upon real property. . . . .	3017
execution against person . . . . .	3018
docketing transcript of, in action for chattel. . . . .	3019
docketing transcript in another county. . . . .	3022
justice may give transcript after expiration of term. . . . .	3023
transcript by town or city clerk after death, etc., of justice. . . . .	3146
not affected by discharge from imprisonment on execution. . . . .	3037
judgment-roll on appeal. . . . .	3061
rendition and entry against joint debtors. . . . .	3020
execution on judgment against joint debtors. . . . .	3020
docketing transcript of judgment against joint debtors. . . . .	3021
action on judgment against joint debtors. . . . .	3021
how proved in action on. . . . .	3155
costs in action on judgment. . . . .	3154
transcript of docket, etc., of justice of another state pre- sumptive evidence of jurisdiction, etc. . . . .	948
authentication of transcript of docket, etc., of justice of an- other state . . . . .	949
oral proof of proceedings and judgment of justice of peace of another state . . . . .	950
proof of judgment of justice of another state may be re- butted . . . . .	951

#### 1. By confession.

entry . . . . .	3010
mode of confessing judgment . . . . .	3011
when judgment void. . . . .	3012

# INDEX.

## Justice of the Peace and his Court — Continued.

### XXI. EXECUTIONS.

county clerk to issue on docketed judgment.....	3017-3018
on judgment docketed with county clerk .....	3043
when justice may issue.....	3024
general requisites of .....	3025
on judgment for money.....	3026
renewal of. . . . .	3027
exempt property. . . . .	3028
indorsement of levy .....	3029
notice of sale .....	3029
mode of levy .....	3030
of sale. . . . .	3030
return by constable .....	3031
may be issued after discharge from imprisonment.....	3037
issuing on judgment for delivery of chattel.....	3038
issue where office of justice becomes vacant.....	3146
action against constable for failure to return.....	3039
constable not to act under, after return day.....	3040
action against constable for money collected.....	3041
constable must complete, after term expires.....	3042
against person. . . . .	3018
on judgment for money .....	3026
arrest and imprisonment under.....	3032
imprisonment on judgment for penalty or forfeiture....	3032
limit of imprisonment. . . . .	3033
affidavit and discharge .....	3034
penalty for wrongful refusal to discharge.....	3035
affidavit a defence for action to escape.....	3036
discharge not to affect judgment.....	3037

### XXII. APPEALS.

judgment reviewable only by appeal.....	3044
who may appeal .....	3045
to what court appeal to be taken.....	3045
when and how taken.....	3046
from order on demand for possession of strays.....	3102
from final order on proceedings for sale of strays.....	3104
service of notice on justice.....	3047
payment of costs and justice's fee.....	3047
service of notice on respondent.....	3048
supplying defects, etc., in perfecting appeal.....	3049
undertaking to stay execution.....	3050
when stay of execution operates.....	3051
filing undertaking when justice is dead.....	3052
justice's return. . . . .	3053
demand of new trial as of right, see <i>infra</i> , XXIII. "NEW TRIAL ON APPEAL."	
justice to make return after term of office.....	3054
compelling further return .....	3055
determination of appeal when justice unable to make return..	3056
when error in fact alleged .....	3057
restitution upon reversal .....	3058
setting off costs and recovery.....	3059
costs below included in disbursements.....	3060
judgment-roll. . . . .	3061
stipulation by respondent for reversal.....	3062
hearing. . . . .	3062
dismissal for failure to prosecute.....	3062
papers on appeal .....	3063
judgment. . . . .	3063
costs of appeal .....	3063
new trial on appeal from judgment by default.....	3064
proceedings on new trial before justice.....	3065
to whom costs awarded .....	3066
amount of co's .....	3067

# INDEX.

## Justice of the Peace and his Court — Continued.

### XXIII. NEW TRIAL ON APPEAL.

demand for new trial as of right.....	3058
in appellate court .....	3068
undertaking required. . . . .	3069
offer to compromise before return.....	3070
award of costs on new trial on appeal.....	3070
proceedings in appellate court.....	3071
offer to compromise after return.....	3072
amount of costs on .....	3073

### XXIV. Costs.

guardian <i>ad litem</i> of infant plaintiff liable for.....	2887
of infant defendant not liable for.....	2888
what costs consist of.....	3074
to prevailing party .....	3074
when allowed to neither party.....	3075
on demurrer. . . . .	3077
on judgment of nonsuit.....	3013
after verdict or decision.....	3014
for one of several defendants.....	3080
in action of replevin .....	3075
on discontinuance on answer of title to real property.....	2954
on dismissal when title to realty pleaded by plaintiff.....	2956
on removal of action to county court of Kings county.....	2984
on transfer of action to another justice.....	3152
in action on judgment.....	3154
of action brought on discontinuance on answer of title.....	3235
payment of, on service of notice of appeal.....	3047
setting off costs and recovery on determination of appeal.....	3059
costs below included in disbursements recoverable on appeal...	3060
of appeal when new trial ordered.....	3063
to whom awarded on appeal.....	3066
amount limited. . . . .	3076
of costs on appeal .....	3067
on new trial on appeal.....	3073
taxation. . . . .	3078
increased, in action founded on official act.....	3079
fees on attachment of defaulting witness.....	2972
recovery of costs wrongfully collected.....	3081

### XXV. FEES.

special provisions for, not affected.....	3330
provisions apply to civil cases only.....	3332
fees to be paid before services rendered.....	3328
adverse party may pay fees and tax.....	3329
of justice, generally .....	3322
of witnesses. . . . .	3327
on commission to take deposition.....	3325
on sale of animals found straying.....	3092
of constables. . . . .	3323
constable's affidavit upon claim for travel fees.....	3324

## Justice's Court of Troy.

See "TROY, JUSTICE'S COURT OF THE CITY OF."

## Justification.

See "BONDS;" "UNDERTAKINGS."

## K.

## Kings County.

fees of recording officers.....	3332a-3332d
special proceeding begun before one judge may be continued	
before another .....	26
interpreters in .....	94
court officers, messengers and attendants in.....	95

# INDEX.

## Kings County — Continued.

duties of court officers, messengers, and attendants in.....	98
clerks to justices in.....	97
term of office of jail physician.....	126
jail liberties for .....	145
of stenographers of supreme court.....	254
assistant stenographers for supreme court.....	255
stenographers for county court.....	359
designation of deputies to act for clerk of surrogate's court..	2502
designation of additional clerk to exercise surrogate's powers..	2502
stenographers for surrogate's court.....	2495
clerks to judges of county court.....	359
interpreters for surrogate's courts in.....	2494
officers exempt from jury service.....	1127
proof of exemption.....	1128
trial jurors in, see "JURY AND JURORS."	
stenographer for surrogate's court in.....	2495
public administrator for.....	2504
removal of action from justice's to county court.....	2934
county clerk's fees in.....	3305
sheriff's fees in.....	3306
fees of constables and deputy sheriffs for attending court....	3312
costs in, when recovery under \$500 and \$250.....	3228
security for costs in county court.....	3268
records in register's office not to be removed on subpoena.....	868

## L.

### Laborer.

defined . . . . .	3398
-------------------	------

### Lakes.

place of trial of actions for penalties for offences committed on.	983
--	-----

### Landlord and Tenant.

relation presumed to continue for twenty years.....	573
action of ejectment for non-payment of re- <sup>t</sup> .....	1507
stay on payment of arrears.....	1506
judgment to state amount of arrears.....	1507
restoration of possession on payment after judgment....	1507
order to restore possession on payment after judgment...	1507
when use of property set off against arrears.....	510
action for waste against tenant for years.....	1651
forfeiture of unexpired term for malicious waste.....	1652
summary proceedings to remove tenant, see "SUMMARY PRO- CEEDINGS TO DISPOSSESS."	
warrant to dispossess tenant cancel: term of lease.....	2253
action for accrued rent not affected by warrant to dispossess tenant. . . . .	2253
stay of judgment for rent pending appeal, stays also dispossess proceedings. . . . .	1310

### Land Office, Commissioners of.

action to vacate letters patent, see "LETTERS PATENT."	
reports of recoveries of property escheated, etc.....	1981

### Law Schools.

admission of graduates as attorneys.....	68
--	----

### Lease.

ejectment for non-payment of rent, see "EJECTMENT;" "LAND- LORD AND TENANT."	
warrant to dispossess tenant cancels term of.....	2253
action for accrued rent not affected by warrant to dispossess...	2253
power of committee of property of incompetent person to make.	2329
proceedings to lease real property of infant or incompetent per- son, see "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."	
power of temporary administrator to make.....	2600
deemed assets in hands of executors, etc.....	2672
decree to lease decedent's property to pay debts.....	2707
proceedings to lease corporate real property, see "CORPORA- TIONS;" "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."	

## Leasehold.

sale of, on execution as real property..... 1430

## Legacies.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

## Legatees.

See, also, "DECEDENTS' ESTATES;" "LEGACIES;" "SURROGATE'S COURTS."

creditor's action against, see "CREDITORS' ACTIONS;" "DECEDENT'S ESTATES."

not to be arrested when sued as representative..... 555

execution against property in hands of..... 1371

no execution against decedent, except, etc..... 1379

issuance of execution by leave against decedent's property... 1380

action by legatee against executor for legacy..... 1819, 1820

## Legislature.

report of court of claims..... 271

committee of, may issue subpoena..... 854

members disqualified as trial jurors during session..... 1029

not compelled to act as justice of the peace..... 2867

no fee to be charged for administering official oath..... 3289

## Legitimacy.

of issue of marriage annulled because former husband or wife living . . . . . 1745

because parties under age..... 1749

of issue not affected by divorce of husband..... 1759

of whole issue presumed in action for divorce against wife.... 1760

of child born after offence charged may be tried in action of divorce against wife . . . . . 1760

divorce of wife not to affect legitimacy of child born before offence charged . . . . . 1760

## Letters of Administration.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

## Letters of Guardianship.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

## Letters Patent.

limitation of action by person claiming under..... 563

after annulment of..... 364

action by attorney-general to vacate or annul..... 1957

to vacate to be brought in name of people..... 1984

trial of right by jury..... 1958

copy judgment-roll to be filed..... 1959

transcript of judgment to be filed with county clerk.... 1960

# INDEX.

## Letters Rogatory.

may issue in lieu of commission.....	913
to issue only on written interrogatories.....	913
settlement of interrogatories and return of deposition.....	913

## Letters Testamentary.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

## Libel.

included in term "personal injury".....	3343
limitation of action.....	324
joinder of causes of action for.....	484
pleading application of defamatory words.....	535
plea of justification does not bar evidence of mitigating circumstances . . . . .	535
preference of actions for.....	791
fair newspaper report of public proceedings not libelous, 1907, 1908	1908
costs when recovery is less than \$50.....	322
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court.....	2463
of Albany city court.....	322
of Troy justice's court.....	322

## Libraries.

not subject to judicial supervision.....	1804
to action to dissolve corporation.....	1804
to action by people to annul corporation.....	1804
excepted from provisions for voluntary dissolution of corporations . . . . .	2431
appointment of librarian for appellate division.....	221

## Licenses.

of innkeepers may be ordered to be destroyed.....	26
---	----

## Liens.

### I. IN GENERAL; MISCELLANEOUS.

foreclosure of mechanics' lien on real property, see "FORECLOSURE;" "MECHANICS' LIENS."	
of chattel liens, see "FORECLOSURE."	
of mortgages, see "FORECLOSURE."	
proceedings to enforce liens on vessels, see "VESSELS."	
"lienor" defined . . . . .	3338
lienor included in term "owner" in condemnation law.....	3338
of attorney on cause of action for services.....	66
not affected by client's settlement.....	66
effect of filing notice of pendency of action.....	1671
action to establish, etc., triable in county where property situated . . . . .	962
creditor consenting to insolvent's discharge must relinquish.	2158



# INDEX.

## Liens — Continued.

### I. IN GENERAL; MISCELLANEOUS — Continued.

barred by sale on foreclosure by advertisement after notice to lienor .....	2395
must be stated at time of judicial sale of real property.....	1678
taxes, etc., to be paid from proceeds of judicial sale.....	1671

### II OF JUDGMENTS.

on personal property, acquired on issuing of execution.....	1405
order of preference among executions.....	1406-1408
on real property, judgment not a lien until docketed.....	1250
not, until judgment-roll filed.....	1250
of judgment of court of claims.....	269
of final judgment in replevin.....	1780
of judgment of justice's court.....	3017
in New York of order to enforce fine of delinquent juror . . . . .	1117
of unpaid jury fine in Kings county.....	1156
for necessities, etc., on earnings, trust income, etc....	1891
discharge of lien for unpaid jury fine in Kings county.....	1157
judgment entered after death of party not a lien.....	1210
continues for ten years only after docketing.....	1251
time of stay not included in ten years' period.....	1255
binds after-acquired property .....	1251
acquired by levy after ten years.....	1252
not a lien on interest in land under executory contract.....	1253
when against party by fictitious name.....	1251
amendment of judgment against party by fictitious name....	1251
purchase-money mortgage ranks prior to judgment.....	1254
order suspending lien of judgment on appeal.....	1256
operates from entry on docket.....	1257
in counties where transcript filed.....	1258
restoration on affirmance or dismissal of appeal.....	1259
cancellation on filing of satisfaction-piece.....	1260
not affected by cancellation of judgment after discharge in bankruptcy .. . . .	1268
does not attach to real property acquired after discharge in bankruptcy. . . . .	1268
after reversal or modification and pending appeal to court of appeals . . . . .	1321
continues three and a half years after letters on estate of deceased debtor .....	1380
attaches to surplus value of homestead over \$1,000.....	1402
preserving lien of original judgment for purpose of contribution after sale on execution.....	1485
entry on docket to preserve lien of original judgment to enforce contribution .....	1486
against executor, etc., not a lien on decedent's realty, unless, etc. . . . .	1823
preference in creditor's action on realty not aliened over individual debt of heir, etc.....	1852
in creditor's action not lien on realty aliened before notice of <i>lis pendens</i> or entry.....	1853
not affected by order exempting insolvent from arrest or imprisonment . . . . .	2198

# INDEX.

## Liens — Continued.

### III. As AFFECTED BY PARTITION.

lienors may be made parties in partition.....	1539,	1541
reference to inquire as to partition.....		1561
publication of notice to prove liens.....		1562
direction for sale free from lien of debts of decedent.....		1538
on actual partition, lien on undivided share attaches only to part assigned to share.....		1540
payment into court to satisfy liens on shares of property sold.		1563
application by lienor for money paid into court.....		1564
payment and satisfaction of liens on shares of lands sold.	1565,	1580
final judgment confirming sale bars liens not proved after notice. . . . .		1578

### IV. As AFFECTED BY ACTION FOR DOWER.

inferior liens attach to residue on admeasurement.....	1615
reference to ascertain prior to sale to pay dower in gross....	1621
property may be sold free from or subject to liens.....	1622

## Life Estates.

See, also, "LIFE TENANT."

division in partition when life estate exists in undivided share.	1553
investment of proceeds of land sold in partition paid into court for benefit of life tenant.....	1583
action for waste against tenant for life.....	1651
forfeiture of, for malicious waste.....	1653
life tenant holding over liable for full profits.....	1654
sale of life estate of infant or incompetent for gross sum.....	2382

## Life Tenant.

### PROCEEDINGS TO DISCOVER DEATH.

petition for production of tenant.....	2302
contents of petition . . . . .	2303
service of petition and notice.....	2304
when commission to issue.....	2305
order to produce before court or referee.....	2305
service of order to produce.....	2306
hearing before referee . . . . .	2306
powers of referee . . . . .	2306
compensation of referee . . . . .	2306
habeas corpus to produce life tenant.....	2307
report of referee . . . . .	2308
dismissal of petition on production or proof of existence....	2309
costs on dismissal of petition.....	2309
deemed dead if not produced and existence not proved.....	2310
order to let petitioner into possession.....	2310
commission to issue if life tenant without the state.....	2311
dismissal for failure of petitioner to take out commission....	2311
open commission may issue without interrogatories.....	2312
return of commission . . . . .	2312
petitioner to give notice of execution of commission.....	2312
service of notice of execution of commission.....	2313
powers of commissioner . . . . .	2314
life tenant must be produced before commissioner.....	2314
taking of testimony before commissioner.....	2314
proceedings on return of commission.....	2315
costs of proceeding . . . . .	2316
restoration of property on proof of existence of life tenant..	2317
action by person evicted for rents and profits.....	2318
order presumptive evidence only in ejectment.....	2319

# INDEX.

## Limitations of Actions.

### See SURROGATE'S COURT.

cases included within the statute .....	414
special proceedings included within the statute .....	414
state subject to same limitations as private persons .....	389
against non-resident on demand barred at domicile .....	390
cause of action arising in another state .....	390a
bank notes and bills, etc., used as money excepted .....	393
cause of action barred by statute cannot be used as defence or counterclaim .....	397
presumption of satisfaction of judgment .....	376
must be pleaded .....	413
pleading presumption of payment of judgment .....	378

### I. FOR REAL PROPERTY.

by state. . . . .	362
by grantee of state.....	363
after annulling patent or grant.....	364
seizin within twenty years necessary.....	365, 366
within twenty years, action for dower.....	1596
within one year, ejectment for encroaching wall.....	1499
entry effectual only when action begun within one year.....	367
possession presumed from legal title.....	368
occupation presumed to be under legal title.....	368
adverse possession under written instrument or judgment....	369
what constitutes. . . . .	370
adverse possession not founded on written instrument.....	371
what constitutes. . . . .	372
relation of landlord and tenant presumed to continue.....	373
right of possession not affected by descent cast.....	374
disabilities from infancy, insanity and imprisonment.....	375

### II. ACTIONS OTHER THAN TO RECOVER REAL PROPERTY.

#### 1. *Within twenty years.*

sealed instruments. . . . .	381
to redeem from mortgage.....	379
on judgment of court of record.....	376

#### 2. *Within ten years.*

actions not otherwise provided for.....	388
by state to recover public funds.....	1973
proceedings supplementary to execution.....	2435

#### 3. *Within seven years.*

application for leave to defend after judgment by default on service by publication.....	445
---	-----

#### 4. *Within six years.*

simple contracts. . . . .	382
to recover chattel .....	382
for fraud. . . . .	382
to establish will .....	382
injury to property .....	382
personal injury. . . . .	382
judgment of court not of record.....	382
docketing transcript of judgment of justice's court.....	3017

#### 5. *Within five years.*

to annul marriage .....	1752
divorce. . . . .	1758

# INDEX.

## Limitations of Actions — Continued.

### II. ACTIONS OTHER THAN TO RECOVER REAL PROPERTY — Continued.

#### 6. *Within three years.*

against executors, etc., to recover chattel.....	328
for taking or detaining personal property.....	328
for personal injury resulting from negligence.....	328
for penalty to person aggrieved.....	328
for penalties against directors and stockholders of banks and moneyed corporations.....	328
against constable for official acts or omissions.....	328
for non-payment of money collected on execution.....	328

#### 7. *Within two years.*

for causing death by negligence.....	1202
for damages for encroaching wall.....	1480
assault and battery .....	1480
criminal conversation .....	1480
false imprisonment .....	1480
forfeitures to state .....	1480
libel . . . ..	1480
malicious prosecution .....	1480
malpractice . . . ..	1480
penalties to the state.....	1480
by state for penalty recoverable by any person who may sue . . . ..	1480
seduction . . . ..	1480
slander . . . ..	1480
motion to vacate judgment for error in fact.....	1590

#### 8. *Within one year.*

ejectment for encroaching wall.....	1480
for seizure of strays.....	3115
penalty recoverable by any person who may sue.....	1480
against sheriff for official act or omission.....	1480
against coroner, for official act or omission.....	1480
against officers other than sheriff, etc., for escape.....	1480
motion to vacate judgment for irregularity.....	1590

#### 9. *Within six months.*

on claim rejected by executor or administrator.....	1823
notice of claim against state.....	284

#### 10. *Within four months.*

relief by certiorari to review determination.....	2125
---	------

#### 11. *Within three months.*

by claimant for taking chattel in replevin.....	1710
---	------

### III. DISABILITIES.

must exist when right of action accrues.....	408
several, no limitation until all removed.....	408
of aliens during war.....	404
of next of kin, legatees and creditors.....	352
by infancy, insanity and imprisonment for crime.....	396
on application for certiorari to review determination.....	2125
in action for dower.....	1596
on motions to vacate judgments for irregularity or error in fact . . . ..	1291

# INDEX.

## Limitations of Actions — Continued.

### IV. INTERRUPTION AND SUSPENSION.

partial payment avoids presumption of payment of judgment.	376
avoiding effect of return of execution partly satisfied.....	377
acknowledgment or new promise to be in writing.....	396
of action for dower by written acknowledgment.....	1596
by action against unincorporated association.....	1923
by death of creditor.....	402
of debtor .....	403
where debtor dies within state.....	403
without the state.....	391
absence from state.....	401
concealment within state.....	401
period occupied by action to recover property of decedent....	403
by futile submission to arbitration.....	411
stay by injunction or other order excepted.....	406
cause of action pleaded as defence, etc., in discontinuing action . . . . .	412
termination of action otherwise than by judgment on merits..	405
reversal of judgment .....	405

### V. WHEN ACTION ACCRUES; COMPUTATION OF PERIOD.

periods to be computed from accruing of right to relief.....	415
when demand essential to cause of action.....	410
computation when defendant without state on accruing of cause . . . . .	401
actions by executors, etc., to recover personal property.....	392
when cause accrues on current account.....	386
on covenant of seizin or against incumbrances.....	381
by legatee against executor for legacy.....	1819
by principal against agent, for misconduct.....	407

### VI. COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION.

court cannot extend time for commencement of action.....	784
by service of summons.....	398
attempt to commence equivalent to commencement.....	399
requisites of attempt to commence.....	399
in court not of record.....	400
service of summons by publication after attempt to com- mence . . . . .	438

### Liquors.

not to be sold in court-house during sittings.....	32
punishment for illegal sale in court-house.....	33
not to be sold or used in jails.....	128
permit to use liquors in.....	129
justice's court not to be held in room where traffic in liquor authorized . . . . .	2868

### Lis Pendens.

See "NOTICE OF PENDENCY OF ACTION."

### Livingston County.

stenographer for county court.....	861
allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	8314

### Loan Companies.

excepted from provision for voluntary dissolution.....	2420
--	------

# INDEX.

## Long Island City, City Court of.

is a court of record..... 2

## Lost Documents.

supplying lost papers and pleadings..... 726  
 proof of loss and contents of instrument for payment of  
 money on entry of judgment by default..... 1213  
 action to establish lost will..... 1861  
 evidence required to establish lost or destroyed will..... 1865  
 action upon lost bills and notes..... 1917  
 indemnity to be given on judgment or lost bill or note..... 1917  
 state and its officers may recover on lost bill or note without  
 giving indemnity ..... 1918  
 probate of lost or destroyed will..... 2618

## Lunatics.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."  
 jurisdiction over custody of person and care of property..... 2320  
 appointment, powers and duties of committee of person and  
 property, see "COMMITTEE OF PERSON AND PROPERTY OF IN-  
 COMPETENT PERSONS."  
 special proceedings to sell, mortgage or lease real property, see  
 "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."  
 to be discharged, if arrested..... 554  
 cannot be party to submission to arbitration..... 2305  
 application to release inchoate dower right of..... 2351  
 order on application ..... 2381  
 court may compel specific performance of contract made by.. 234a

## I. SERVICE OF; APPEARANCE.

service of summons on..... 426  
 may be dispensed with by order..... 429  
 on person designated in order..... 427  
 designation of person to receive summons..... 427, 428  
 service of summons on committee by publication..... 438, 439  
 appointment of special guardian *ad litem*..... 428  
 special guardian *ad litem* excludes committee from control.... 428  
 appearance of, in condemnation proceedings..... 3363

## II. LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS AGAINST.

disability by insanity excepted from limitation..... 375, 396  
 to move to vacate judgment..... 1291  
 rights saved against judgment of ejectment by default..... 1627  
 action for dower ..... 1746  
 new trial of action to determine claim to real property..... 1646  
 application for certiorari to review determination..... 2126

## III. SUPERVISING INSANITY AS AFFECTING TESTIMONY AND PROCEEDINGS.

testimony at former trial of party since insane..... 830  
 on submission to arbitration ..... 2382  
 proceedings on appeal from justice who becomes insane..... 3056

## IV. ACTION TO ANNUL MARRIAGE OF.

lunacy ground for annulling marriage..... 1743  
 action by relative..... 1747  
 action by next friend..... 1748  
 legitimacy of issue of marriage..... 1749  
 order allowing next friend to sue..... 1755

# INDEX.

## Lunatics — Continued.

### V. ACTION TO COMPEL CONVEYANCE.

when maintainable. . . . .	2345
who may maintain . . . . .	2346
committee may be directed to execute conveyance. . . . .	2347

### VI. PARTITION BY AGREEMENT.

application by committee for authority. . . . .	1590
contents of petition. . . . .	1591
notice of application. . . . .	1591
to superintendent of state institution. . . . .	1590
court may authorize . . . . .	1592
authority to committee to execute releases. . . . .	1592
effect of releases . . . . .	1593

## M.

### Madison County.

surrogate's court stenographer, salary. . . . .	2490
---	------

### Mail.

service of summons by. . . . .	436,	440
service of papers by. . . . .	797,	2768
on attorney residing in another state. . . . .		60
time added when paper served on attorney by mail. . . . .		798
time for service of notice of trial by. . . . .		798
deposit of papers in branch post-office in New York city. . . . .		801
return of deposition by. . . . .		907

### Malicious Prosecution.

included in term "personal injury" . . . . .	3343
limitation of action . . . . .	384
costs when recovery is less than \$50. . . . .	3228
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court. . . . .	2863
of Troy justice's court. . . . .	3223
of Albany city court. . . . .	3223

### Malpractice.

limitation of action . . . . .	384
order of arrest in action for. . . . .	549
in justice's court . . . . .	2896

### Mandamus.

#### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

a state writ . . . . .	1991
for general provisions, see "WRITS."	
when granted at special term. . . . .	2068
at term of appellate division. . . . .	2069
return to first writ. . . . .	2073
failure to make return punishable as contempt. . . . .	2073
oral pleadings abolished . . . . .	2080
general rules relating to pleadings applicable. . . . .	2080
writ and return not required to be verified. . . . .	2080
to be amended only by leave of court. . . . .	2080
cannot be stricken out as sham. . . . .	2080
copy writ or return not required to be served on attorney. . . . .	2080
preference of, on calendar. . . . .	792
alternative or peremptory. . . . .	2067
amendment of proceedings when writ of certiorari proper. . . . .	2148a

#### II. ALTERNATIVE WRIT.

how granted. . . . .	2067
mode of service . . . . .	2071
on court or judges . . . . .	2071
on corporation. . . . .	2071
on board or body other than corporation. . . . .	2071
where returnable. . . . .	2072
motion to set aside writ. . . . .	2075

# INDEX.

## Mandamus — Continued.

### II. ALTERNATIVE WRIT — Continued.

form of allegations .....	2076
joinder of grievances .....	2076
demurrer to writ .....	2073
grounds of demurrer .....	2076
demurrer to part and return to part.....	2076
how return made .....	2074
form of denials and allegations in return.....	2077
defences in return to be separately stated and numbered....	2077
further return cannot be compelled.....	2078
demurrer to return .....	2078
service of notice of filing return or demurrer.....	2081
after issue joined, proceedings are same as in action.....	2082
when issue of fact arises.....	2079
issues of fact triable by jury.....	2083
where issue of fact triable .....	2084
from appellate division, where issue of fact triable.....	2084
where issue of law triable.....	2085
rendition of verdict, decision, etc.....	2083
final order may be entered and docketed as judgment.....	2082
judgment-roll on final order.....	2082
final order in favor of people or relator must award per- emptory writ. . . . .	2082
recovery of damages by relator.....	2088
costs on final order discretionary.....	2086
stay of proceedings; how made.....	2089
extension of time to make return or do other act.....	2089
appeal from final order .....	2087
stay of execution pending appeal.....	2087

### III. PEREMPTORY WRIT.

when issued in first instance.....	2070
notice of application .....	2070
service of notice of application on boards of three or more..	2070
where peremptory writ returnable.....	2072
motion to set aside or quash writ.....	2075
service. . . . .	2075
how return made to peremptory writ.....	2074
to issue on final order on alternative writ.....	2082
costs to be awarded as on motion.....	2086
not to exceed \$50 and disbursements.....	2086
stay of proceedings .....	2089
extension of time to make return or do other act.....	2089
fine for disobedience by public officer or board.....	2090
appeal from final order.....	2087
stay of execution pending appeal.....	2087

## Mandate.

defined. . . . .	334
summons deemed mandate .....	418
requisition in replevin deemed mandate.....	1694
disobedience to, a civil contempt.....	14
abuse of, a civil contempt.....	14
duties of sheriff as to service and execution of.....	100-119
of surrogate's court; how executed and returnable.....	2515
of justice of peace; requisites.....	3135
blanks prohibited. . . . .	3135
deputizing private person to execute.....	3156
constable to execute in person.....	3157
sheriff to act when execution resisted.....	3158

## Manufacturing Corporations.

certain employees exempt from jury service.....	1889
---	------



# INDEX.

## Maps.

on file in New York county for twenty years presumptive evidence. . . . .	905
---	-----

## Marine Causes.

### IN CITY COURT OF NEW YORK.

jurisdiction. . . . .	817
order of arrest . . . . .	8177
rules regulating arrest . . . . .	8177
contents of order of arrest. . . . .	8178
service of summons and order of arrest. . . . .	8179
execution of order . . . . .	8179
bail or deposit before return . . . . .	8180, 8181
after return. . . . .	8182
custody of defendant . . . . .	8183
return of sheriff . . . . .	8184
appearance and proceedings after return. . . . .	8185
pleadings may be oral or written. . . . .	8185
demand for jury trial . . . . .	8185
preference of trial . . . . .	8186
trial. . . . .	8186
ordinary action may be brought for like cause. . . . .	8187

## Marriage.

breach of promise, see "BREACH OF PROMISE TO MARRY."	
original certificate of, presumptive evidence. . . . .	921
original record of, presumptive evidence. . . . .	926
certified copy of certificate or record presumptive evidence. . . . .	928
after divorce for adultery . . . . .	1761
action for divorce, see "DIVORCE."	
for separation, see "SEPARATION."	

### ACTION TO ANNUL.

by woman married under sixteen . . . . .	1742
causes for annulment . . . . .	1748
who may sue on ground that party under age of consent. . . . .	1744
on ground that former husband or wife living. . . . .	1745
legitimacy of issue of marriage annulled because former husband or wife living . . . . .	1745
because parties under age . . . . .	1749
by relative on ground of idiocy. . . . .	1746
by relative of lunatic . . . . .	1747
by next friend of idiot or lunatic . . . . .	1748
legitimacy of issue of marriage with idiot or lunatic. . . . .	1749
on the ground of force, duress or fraud. . . . .	1750
custody and maintenance of issue of marriage annulled for force or fraud . . . . .	1751
who may maintain on ground of impotency . . . . .	1752
to be brought within five years . . . . .	1752
nature of action to be indorsed on summons. . . . .	1774
service of summons by publication . . . . .	438, 430
proof of service of summons . . . . .	1774
when and how issues referred . . . . .	1012
trial and proof of facts . . . . .	1753
right to jury trial . . . . .	1753
on reference testimony and proceedings to be certified to court with report . . . . .	1229
on reference, judgment to be rendered by court. . . . .	1229
entry of judgment by default . . . . .	1774
entry of interlocutory judgment . . . . .	1774
final judgment after three months. . . . .	1774
conclusive effect of judgment . . . . .	1754
order allowing next friend of idiot or lunatic to sue. . . . .	1755
interlocutory judgment may award costs . . . . .	1774
docketing judgment for costs . . . . .	1774
execution on interlocutory judgment for costs, when to issue. . . . .	1774

# INDEX.

## Married Woman.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
may sue or defend as if single.....	456
may confess judgment.....	1273
damages to person, estate or character and separate property..	450
husband not proper party in action for tortious act of wife..	450
judgment for or against.....	1206
homestead, exemption of.....	1390-1402
may release to husband inchoate dower in property in partition.	1571
damages for slander are separate property.....	1906

## Marshal.

appointment of, by court of claims.....	266
to execute certain mandates of N. Y. city court.....	339
fees of, on execution of mandates.....	339
limitation of action for non-payment of money collected.....	383

## Master and Servant.

employee of party disqualified as juror.....	1180
summary proceedings to dispossess employee.....	231
collection of wages of working women.....	3167
judgment for wages enforceable against earnings, trust income, etc. . . . .	1391

## Materialman.

defined . . . . .	3398
-------------------	------

## Matrimonial Actions.

action to annul marriage, see "MARRIAGE."	
for divorce, see "DIVORCE."	
for separation, see "SEPARATION."	

## Mayor.

of New York may change place of holding court.....	42
--	----

## Mayor's Court of Hudson.

See "HUDSON, MAYOR'S COURT OF THE CITY OF."

## Mechanics' Liens.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

purpose of title .....	3398
definitions. . . . .	3398
to be enforced by action.....	3399
jurisdiction of action .....	3399
of N. Y. city court .....	315
of city court of Yonkers.....	3203
enforcement under contract for public improvement.....	3400
provisions apply to courts of record only except as otherwise provided. . . . .	3401
preference over contractors .....	3414
judgment for delivery of property in lieu of money.....	3415
foreclosing lien on public improvement.....	3418
foreclosing lien on railroad property.....	3419

### II. IN COURTS OF RECORD.

consolidation of actions by different lienors.....	3401
joinder of lienors as plaintiffs.....	3402
necessary parties defendant .....	3402
waiver of defendant's lien by failure to plead.....	3402
equities of lienors to be determined.....	3403
costs and disbursements .....	3411
judgment for debt on failure to establish lien.....	3412
offer to pay into court.....	3413

# INDEX.

## Mechanics' Liens — Continued.

### II. IN COURTS OF RECORD — Continued.

judgment for deficiency .....	3416
notice to lienor to begin action.....	3417
cancellation for failure to begin action.....	3417

### III. IN COURTS NOT OF RECORD.

action to be commenced by personal service within state.....	3404
complaint to be verified .....	3404
necessary allegations. . . . .	3404
form and service of summons.....	3404
substituted service of summons .....	3405
joinder of issue by verified answer.....	3406
judgment by default .....	3406
trial of issues .....	3407
enforcing judgment for defendant.....	3407
executions. . . . .	3408
appeals from judgments .....	3409
filing transcripts of judgments.....	3410
costs and disbursements .....	3411
offer to pay into court.....	3418

## Military Service.

party or witness absent in, evidence given in former trial admissible .....	830
--	-----

## Militia.

action by attorney-general to try title to or forfeit military office, see "QUO WARRANTO."	
governor may order out to assist sheriff.....	107
sheriff may require aid of, to overcome resistance.....	104
pay, pensions, rewards, arms, etc., exempt from execution, 1893,	3028
no fee for administering oath to officers.....	3280
officers and privates exempt from jury service.....	1030, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption .....	1082, 1128
persons honorably discharged after five years' service exempt from jury service .....	1030, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption .....	1082, 1128
officers to certify to jury commissioner in New York persons performing military duty .....	1083

## Misdemeanor.

punishment of misdemeanors created by act.....	3346
sale of liquor in court-house of court of record.....	32, 33
unlawfully practicing as attorney in New York city.....	64
permitting person to practice unlawfully in New York city....	64
suspension or removal of attorney on conviction.....	67
deceit or collusion of attorney.....	70
purchase of claim by attorney.....	73, 75
illegally inducing business .....	74, 75
defence of prosecution by former prosecutor.....	80
by partner of prosecutor .....	78, 80
refusal to assist sheriff when commanded.....	106
failure to separate civil and criminal and male and female prisoners. . . . .	125
illegal sale, etc., of liquors in jail.....	130
permitting prisoner for contempt, etc., to go at large.....	157
assisting or conniving at escape .....	159
refusal, neglect or delay of officer to make search.....	961
false certificate of physician to juror in New York.....	1126
bribery of officer by juror in New York.....	1122, 1123
concealment of offer to take bribe from juror in New York county. . . . .	1124
wilful neglect of duty by commissioner of jurors of Kings county. . . . .	1159
refusal of, or false information to commissioner of jurors of Kings county. . . . .	1160
suppression of jury notice in Kings county.....	1160
physician giving false certificate, etc., to juror in Kings county.	1161
purchase of property by officer making sale, etc.....	1679

# INDEX.

## Limitations of Actions — Continued.

### II. ACTIONS OTHER THAN TO RECOVER REAL PROPERTY — Continued.

#### 6. Within three years.

against executors, etc., to recover chattel.....	1223
for taking or detaining personal property.....	1223
for personal injury resulting from negligence.....	1223
for penalty to person aggrieved.....	1223
for penalties against directors and stockholders of banks and moneyed corporations.....	1223
against constable for official acts or omissions.....	1223
for non-payment of money collected on execution.....	1223

#### 7. Within two years.

for causing death, negligence.....	1223
for damages for encroaching wall.....	1223
assault and battery.....	1223
criminal conversation.....	1223
false imprisonment.....	1223
forfeitures to state.....	1223
libel.....	1223
malicious prosecution.....	1223
malpractice.....	1223
penalties to the state.....	1223
by state for penalty recoverable by any person who may sue.....	1223
seduction.....	1223
slander.....	1223
motion to vacate judgment for error in fact.....	1223

#### 8. Within one year.

ejectment for encroaching wall.....	1426
for seizure of strays.....	3157
penalty recoverable by any person who may sue.....	1223
against sheriff for official act or omission.....	1223
against coroner, for official act or omission.....	1223
against officers other than sheriff, etc., for escape.....	1223
motion to vacate judgment for irregularity.....	1223

#### 9. Within six months.

on claim rejected by executor or administrator.....	1223
notice of claim against state.....	264

#### 10. Within four months.

relief by certiorari to review determination.....	2125
---	------

#### 11. Within three months.

by claimant for taking chattel in replevin.....	1710
---	------

### III. DISABILITIES.

must exist when right of action accrues.....	408
several, no limitation until all removed.....	408
of aliens during war.....	404
of next of kin, legatees and creditors.....	352
by infancy, insanity and imprisonment for crime.....	358
on application for certiorari to review determination.....	2126
in action for dower.....	1526
on motions to vacate judgments for irregularity or error in fact.....	1223

# INDEX.

## Limitations of Actions — Continued.

### IV. INTERRUPTION AND SUSPENSION.

partial payment avoids presumption of payment of judgment.	376
avoiding effect of return of execution partly satisfied.....	377
acknowledgment or new promise to be in writing.....	395
of action for dower by written acknowledgment.....	1596
by action against unincorporated association.....	1923
by death of creditor.....	402
of debtor .....	403
where debtor dies within state.....	403
without the state.....	391
absence from state.....	401
concealment within state.....	401
period occupied by action to recover property of decedent....	403
by futile submission to arbitration.....	411
stay by injunction or other order excepted.....	406
cause of action pleaded as defence, etc., in discontinuing action . . . . .	412
termination of action otherwise than by judgment on merits..	405
reversal of judgment .....	405

### V. WHEN ACTION ACCRUES; COMPUTATION OF PERIOD.

periods to be computed from accruing of right to relief.....	415
when demand essential to cause of action.....	410
computation when defendant without state on accruing of cause . . . . .	401
actions by executors, etc., to recover personal property.....	392
when cause accrues on current account.....	386
on covenant of seizin or against incumbrances.....	381
by legatee against executor for legacy.....	1819
by principal against agent, for misconduct.....	407

### VI. COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION.

court cannot extend time for commencement of action.....	784
by service of summons.....	398
attempt to commence equivalent to commencement.....	399
requisites of attempt to commence.....	399
in court not of record.....	400
service of summons by publication after attempt to com- mence . . . . .	438

## Liquors.

not to be sold in court-house during sittings.....	32
punishment for illegal sale in court-house.....	33
not to be sold or used in jails.....	128
permit to use liquors in.....	129
justice's court not to be held in room where traffic in liquor authorized . . . . .	2868

## Lis Pendens.

See "NOTICE OF PENDENCY OF ACTION."

## Livingston County.

stenographer for county court.....	861
allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	8314

## Loan Companies.

excepted from provision for voluntary dissolution.....	2420
--	------

# INDEX.

## Liens — Continued.

### III. AS AFFECTED BY PARTITION.

lienors may be made parties in partition.....	1539,	1541
reference to inquire as to partition.....		1561
publication of notice to prove liens.....		1562
direction for sale free from lien of debts of decedent.....		1538
on actual partition, lien on undivided share attaches only to part assigned to share.....		1540
payment into court to satisfy liens on shares of property sold.		1563
application by lienor for money paid into court.....		1564
payment and satisfaction of liens on shares of lands sold.	1565,	1580
final judgment confirming sale bars liens not proved after notice. . . . .		1573

### IV. AS AFFECTED BY ACTION FOR DOWER.

inferior liens attach to residue on admeasurement.....	1615
reference to ascertain prior to sale to pay dower in gross....	1621
property may be sold free from or subject to liens.....	1622

## Life Estates.

See, also, "LIFE TENANT."

division in partition when life estate exists in undivided share.	1553
investment of proceeds of land sold in partition paid into court for benefit of life tenant.....	1583
action for waste against tenant for life.....	1651
forfeiture of, for malicious waste.....	1655
life tenant holding over liable for full profits.....	1664
sale of life estate of infant or incompetent for gross sum.....	2367

## Life Tenant.

### PROCEEDINGS TO DISCOVER DEATH.

petition for production of tenant.....	2302
contents of petition .....	2303
service of petition and notice.....	2304
when commission to issue.....	2305
order to produce before court or referee.....	2306
service of order to produce.....	2306
hearing before referee .....	2306
powers of referee .....	2306
compensation of referee .....	2306
habeas corpus to produce life tenant.....	2307
report of referee .....	2308
dismissal of petition on production or proof of existence....	2309
costs on dismissal of petition.....	2309
deemed dead if not produced and existence not proved.....	2310
order to let petitioner into possession.....	2310
commission to issue if life tenant without the state.....	2311
dismissal for failure of petitioner to take out commission....	2311
open commission may issue without interrogatories.....	2312
return of commission .....	2312
petitioner to give notice of execution of commission.....	2313
service of notice of execution of commission.....	2313
powers of commissioner .....	2314
life tenant must be produced before commissioner.....	2314
taking of testimony before commissioner.....	2314
proceedings on return of commission.....	2315
costs of proceeding .....	2316
restoration of property on proof of existence of life tenant..	2317
action by person evicted for rents and profits.....	2318
order presumptive evidence only in ejectment.....	2319

# INDEX.

## Limitations of Actions.

See SURROGATE'S COURT.

cases included within the statute .....	414
special proceedings included within the statute .....	414
state subject to same limitations as private persons .....	389
against non-resident on demand barred at domicile .....	390
cause of action arising in another state .....	390a
bank notes and bills, etc., used as money excepted .....	393
cause of action barred by statute cannot be used as defence or counterclaim .....	397
presumption of satisfaction of judgment .....	376
must be pleaded .....	413
pleading presumption of payment of judgment .....	378

### I. FOR REAL PROPERTY.

by state. ....	362
by grantee of state.....	363
after annulling patent or grant.....	364
seizin within twenty years necessary.....	365, 366
within twenty years, action for dower.....	1598
within one year, ejectment for encroaching wall.....	1499
entry effectual only when action begun within one year.....	367
possession presumed from legal title.....	368
occupation presumed to be under legal title.....	368
adverse possession under written instrument or judgment....	369
what constitutes. ....	370
adverse possession not founded on written instrument.....	371
what constitutes. ....	372
relation of landlord and tenant presumed to continue.....	373
right of possession not affected by descent cast.....	374
disabilities from infancy, insanity and imprisonment.....	375

### II. ACTIONS OTHER THAN TO RECOVER REAL PROPERTY.

#### 1. Within twenty years.

sealed instruments. ....	381
to redeem from mortgage.....	379
on judgment of court of record.....	376

#### 2. Within ten years.

actions not otherwise provided for.....	388
by state to recover public funds.....	1973
proceedings supplementary to execution.....	2435

#### 3. Within seven years.

application for leave to defend after judgment by default on service by publication.....	445
---	-----

#### 4. Within six years.

simple contracts. ....	382
to recover chattel .....	382
for fraud. ....	382
to establish will .....	382
injury to property .....	382
personal injury. ....	382
judgment of court not of record.....	382
docketing transcript of judgment of justice's court.....	3017

#### 5. Within five years.

to annul marriage .....	1752
divorce. ....	1758

# INDEX.

## Limitations of Actions — Continued.

### II. ACTIONS OTHER THAN TO RECOVER REAL PROPERTY — Continued.

#### 6. *Within three years.*

against executors, etc., to recover chattel.....	222
for taking or detaining personal property.....	222
for personal injury resulting from negligence.....	222
for penalty to person aggrieved.....	222
for penalties against directors and stockholders of banks and moneyed corporations.....	222
against constable for official acts or omissions.....	222
for non-payment of money collected on execution.....	222

#### 7. *Within two years.*

for causing death by negligence.....	193
for damages for encroaching wall.....	142
assault and battery.....	222
criminal conversation.....	222
false imprisonment.....	222
forfeitures to state.....	222
libel.....	222
malicious prosecution.....	222
malpractice.....	222
penalties to the state.....	222
by state for penalty recoverable by any person who may sue.....	222
seduction.....	222
slander.....	222
motion to vacate judgment for error in fact.....	129

#### 8. *Within one year.*

ejectment for encroaching wall.....	142
for seizure of strays.....	315
penalty recoverable by any person who may sue.....	222
against sheriff for official act or omission.....	222
against coroner, for official act or omission.....	222
against officers other than sheriff, etc., for escape.....	222
motion to vacate judgment for irregularity.....	129

#### 9. *Within six months.*

on claim rejected by executor or administrator.....	129
notice of claim against state.....	222

#### 10. *Within four months.*

relief by certiorari to review determination.....	213
---	-----

#### 11. *Within three months.*

by claimant for taking chattel in replevin.....	1710
---	------

### III. DISABILITIES.

must exist when right of action accrues.....	408
several, no limitation until all removed.....	408
of aliens during war.....	414
of next of kin, legatees and creditors.....	352
by infancy, insanity and imprisonment for crime.....	358
on application for certiorari to review determination.....	213
in action for dower.....	1398
on motions to vacate judgments for irregularity or error in fact.....	1291



## INDEX.

### Limitations of Actions — Continued.

#### IV. INTERRUPTION AND SUSPENSION.

partial payment avoids presumption of payment of judgment.	376
avoiding effect of return of execution partly satisfied.....	377
acknowledgment or new promise to be in writing.....	393
of action for dower by written acknowledgment.....	1596
by action against unincorporated association.....	1923
by death of creditor.....	402
of debtor .....	403
where debtor dies within state.....	403
without the state.....	391
absence from state.....	401
concealment within state.....	401
period occupied by action to recover property of decedent....	403
by futile submission to arbitration.....	411
stay by injunction or other order excepted.....	408
cause of action pleaded as defence, etc., in discontinuing action . . . . .	412
termination of action otherwise than by judgment on merits..	405
reversal of judgment .....	405

#### V. WHEN ACTION ACCRUES; COMPUTATION OF PERIOD.

periods to be computed from accruing of right to relief.....	415
when demand essential to cause of action.....	410
computation when defendant without state on accruing of cause . . . . .	401
actions by executors, etc., to recover personal property.....	392
when cause accrues on current account.....	386
on covenant of seizin or against incumbrances.....	381
by legatee against executor for legacy.....	1819
by principal against agent, for misconduct.....	407

#### VI. COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION.

court cannot extend time for commencement of action.....	784
by service of summons.....	398
attempt to commence equivalent to commencement.....	399
requisites of attempt to commence.....	399
in court not of record.....	400
service of summons by publication after attempt to com- mence . . . . .	438

#### Liquors.

not to be sold in court-house during sittings.....	32
punishment for illegal sale in court-house.....	33
not to be sold or used in jails.....	128
permit to use liquors in.....	129
justice's court not to be held in room where traffic in liquor authorized . . . . .	2868

#### Lis Pendens.

See "NOTICE OF PENDENCY OF ACTION."

#### Livingston County.

stenographer for county court.....	861
allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	8314

#### Loan Companies.

excepted from provision for voluntary dissolution.....	2420
--	------

# INDEX.

## Long Island City, City Court of.

is a court of record..... 2

## Lost Documents.

supplying lost papers and pleadings..... 728  
 proof of loss and contents of instrument for payment of  
 money on entry of judgment by default..... 1213  
 action to establish lost will..... 1861  
 evidence required to establish lost or destroyed will..... 1865  
 action upon lost bills and notes..... 1917  
 indemnity to be given on judgment or lost bill or note..... 1917  
 state and its officers may recover on lost bill or note without  
 giving indemnity ..... 1918  
 probate of lost or destroyed will..... 2612

## Lunatics.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."  
 jurisdiction over custody of person and care of property..... 2320  
 appointment, powers and duties of committee of person and  
 property, see "COMMITTEE OF PERSON AND PROPERTY OF IN-  
 COMPETENT PERSONS."  
 special proceedings to sell, mortgage or lease real property, see  
 "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."  
 to be discharged, if arrested..... 554  
 cannot be party to submission to arbitration..... 2385  
 application to release inchoate dower right of..... 251  
 order on application ..... 261  
 court may compel specific performance of contract made by.. 2344a

## I. SERVICE OF; APPEARANCE.

service of summons on..... 426  
 may be dispensed with by order..... 429  
 on person designated in order..... 427  
 designation of person to receive summons..... 427, 428  
 service of summons on committee by publication..... 438, 439  
 appointment of special guardian *ad litem*..... 428  
 special guardian *ad litem* excludes committee from control.... 428  
 appearance of, in condemnation proceedings..... 3363

## II. LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS AGAINST.

disability by insanity excepted from limitation..... 375, 396  
 to move to vacate judgment..... 1291  
 rights saved against judgment of ejectment by default..... 1227  
 action for dower ..... 1726  
 new trial of action to determine claim to real property..... 1646  
 application for certiorari to review determination..... 2126

## III. SUPERVISING INSANITY AS AFFECTING TESTIMONY AND PROCEEDINGS.

testimony at former trial of party since insane..... 820  
 on submission to arbitration ..... 2382  
 proceedings on appeal from justice who becomes insane..... 3056

## IV. ACTION TO ANNUL MARRIAGE OF.

lunacy ground for annulling marriage..... 1743  
 action by relative..... 1747  
 action by next friend..... 1748  
 legitimacy of issue of marriage..... 1749  
 order allowing next friend to sue..... 1755

# INDEX.

## Lunatics — Continued.

### V. ACTION TO COMPEL CONVEYANCE.

when maintainable. . . . .	2345
who may maintain . . . . .	2346
committee may be directed to execute conveyance. . . . .	2347

### VI. PARTITION BY AGREEMENT.

application by committee for authority. . . . .	1590
contents of petition. . . . .	1591
notice of application. . . . .	1591
to superintendent of state institution. . . . .	1590
court may authorize . . . . .	1592
authority to committee to execute releases. . . . .	1592
effect of releases . . . . .	1598

## M.

### Madison County.

surrogate's court stenographer, salary. . . . .	2498
---	------

### Mail.

service of summons by. . . . .	436,	440
service of papers by. . . . .	797,	2768
on attorney residing in another state. . . . .		60
time added when paper served on attorney by mail. . . . .		798
time for service of notice of trial by. . . . .		798
deposit of papers in branch post-office in New York city. . . . .		801
return of deposition by. . . . .		907

### Malicious Prosecution.

included in term "personal injury" . . . . .	3343
limitation of action . . . . .	384
costs when recovery is less than \$50. . . . .	3228
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court. . . . .	2863
of Troy justice's court. . . . .	3223
of Albany city court. . . . .	3228

### Malpractice.

limitation of action . . . . .	384
order of arrest in action for. . . . .	549
in justice's court . . . . .	2895

### Mandamus.

#### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

a state writ . . . . .	1991
for general provisions, see "WRITS."	
when granted at special term. . . . .	2068
at term of appellate division. . . . .	2069
return to first writ. . . . .	2073
failure to make return punishable as contempt. . . . .	2073
oral pleadings abolished . . . . .	2080
general rules relating to pleadings applicable. . . . .	2080
writ and return not required to be verified. . . . .	2080
to be amended only by leave of court. . . . .	2080
cannot be stricken out as sham. . . . .	2080
copy writ or return not required to be served on attorney. . . . .	2080
preference of, on calendar. . . . .	792
alternative or peremptory. . . . .	2087
amendment of proceedings when writ of certiorari proper. . . . .	2148a

#### II. ALTERNATIVE WRIT.

how granted. . . . .	2067
mode of service . . . . .	2071
on court or judges . . . . .	2071
on corporation. . . . .	2071
on board or body other than corporation. . . . .	2071
where returnable. . . . .	2072
motion to set aside writ. . . . .	2075

# INDEX.

## Mandamus — Continued.

### II. ALTERNATIVE WRIT — Continued.

form of allegations .....	2076
joinder of grievances .....	2076
demurrer to writ .....	2073
grounds of demurrer .....	2076
demurrer to part and return to part.....	2076
how return made .....	2074
form of denials and allegations in return.....	2077
defences in return to be separately stated and numbered....	2077
further return cannot be compelled.....	2078
demurrer to return .....	2078
service of notice of filing return or demurrer.....	2081
after issue joined, proceedings are same as in action.....	2082
when issue of fact arises.....	2079
issues of fact triable by jury.....	2083
where issue of fact triable .....	2084
from appellate division, where issue of fact triable.....	2084
where issue of law triable.....	2083
rendition of verdict, decision, etc.....	2083
final order may be entered and docketed as judgment.....	2082
judgment-roll on final order.....	2082
final order in favor of people or relator must award per- emptory writ. . . . .	2082
recovery of damages by relator.....	2088
costs on final order discretionary.....	2086
stay of proceedings; how made.....	2089
extension of time to make return or do other act.....	2089
appeal from final order .....	2087
stay of execution pending appeal.....	2087

### III. PEREMPTORY WRIT.

when issued in first instance.....	2070
notice of application .....	2070
service of notice of application on boards of three or more..	2070
where peremptory writ returnable.....	2072
motion to set aside or quash writ.....	2073
service. . . . .	2073
how return made to peremptory writ.....	2074
to issue on final order on alternative writ.....	2082
costs to be awarded as on motion.....	2086
not to exceed \$50 and disbursements.....	2086
stay of proceedings .....	2089
extension of time to make return or do other act.....	2089
fine for disobedience by public officer or board.....	2090
appeal from final order.....	2087
stay of execution pending appeal.....	2087

## Mandate.

defined. . . . .	3345
summons deemed mandate .....	418
requisition in replevin deemed mandate.....	1694
disobedience to, a civil contempt.....	14
abuse of, a civil contempt.....	14
duties of sheriff as to service and execution of.....	100-119
of surrogate's court; how executed and returnable.....	2515
of justice of peace; requisites.....	3135
blanks prohibited. . . . .	3135
deputizing private person to execute.....	3156
constable to execute in person.....	3157
sheriff to act when execution resisted.....	3158

## Manufacturing Corporations.

certain employees exempt from jury service.....	1000
---	------

# INDEX.

## Maps.

on file in New York county for twenty years presumptive evidence. . . . .	955
---	-----

## Marine Causes.

### IN CITY COURT OF NEW YORK.

jurisdiction. . . . .	317
order of arrest . . . . .	3177
rules regulating arrest . . . . .	3177
contents of order of arrest. . . . .	3178
service of summons and order of arrest. . . . .	3179
execution of order . . . . .	3179
ball or deposit before return . . . . .	3180, 3181
after return. . . . .	3182
custody of defendant . . . . .	3183
return of sheriff . . . . .	3184
appearance and proceedings after return. . . . .	3185
pleadings may be oral or written. . . . .	3185
demand for jury trial . . . . .	3185
preference of trial . . . . .	3186
trial. . . . .	3186
ordinary action may be brought for like cause. . . . .	3187

## Marriage.

breach of promise, see "BREACH OF PROMISE TO MARRY."	
original certificate of, presumptive evidence. . . . .	925
original record of, presumptive evidence. . . . .	926
certified copy of certificate or record presumptive evidence. . . . .	928
after divorce for adultery . . . . .	1761
action for divorce, see "DIVORCE."	
for separation, see "SEPARATION."	

### ACTION TO ANNUL.

by woman married under sixteen . . . . .	1742
causes for annulment . . . . .	1743
who may sue on ground that party under age of consent. . . . .	1744
on ground that former husband or wife living. . . . .	1745
legitimacy of issue of marriage annulled because former husband or wife living . . . . .	1745
because parties under age . . . . .	1749
by relative on ground of idiocy. . . . .	1746
by relative of lunatic . . . . .	1747
by next friend of idiot or lunatic . . . . .	1748
legitimacy of issue of marriage with idiot or lunatic. . . . .	1749
on the ground of force, duress or fraud. . . . .	1750
custody and maintenance of issue of marriage annulled for force or fraud . . . . .	1751
who may maintain on ground of impotency . . . . .	1752
to be brought within five years . . . . .	1752
nature of action to be indorsed on summons. . . . .	1774
service of summons by publication . . . . .	438, 430
proof of service of summons . . . . .	1774
when and how issues referred . . . . .	1012
trial and proof of facts . . . . .	1753
right to jury trial . . . . .	1753
on reference testimony and proceedings to be certified to court with report . . . . .	1229
on reference, judgment to be rendered by court. . . . .	1229
entry of judgment by default . . . . .	1774
entry of interlocutory judgment . . . . .	1774
final judgment after three months. . . . .	1774
conclusive effect of judgment . . . . .	1754
order allowing next friend of idiot or lunatic to sue. . . . .	1755
interlocutory judgment may award costs . . . . .	1774
docketing judgment for costs . . . . .	1774
execution on interlocutory judgment for costs, when to issue. . . . .	1774

# INDEX.

## Married Woman.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
may sue or defend as if single.....	456
may confess judgment.....	1273
damages to person, estate or character and separate property..	450
husband not proper party in action for tortious act of wife..	450
judgment for or against.....	1216
homestead, exemption of.....	1390-1402
may release to husband inchoate dower in property in partition.	1571
damages for slander are separate property.....	1908

## Marshal.

appointment of, by court of claims.....	268
to execute certain mandates of N. Y. city court.....	330
fees of, on execution of mandates.....	330
limitation of action for non-payment of money collected.....	330

## Master and Servant.

employee of party disqualified as juror.....	1190
summary proceedings to dispossess employee.....	231
collection of wages of working women.....	316
judgment for wages enforceable against earnings, trust income, etc. . . . .	1391

## Materialman.

defined . . . . .	3306
-------------------	------

## Matrimonial Actions.

action to annul marriage, see "MARRIAGE."	
for divorce, see "DIVORCE."	
for separation, see "SEPARATION."	

## Mayor.

of New York may change place of holding court.....	42
--	----

## Mayor's Court of Hudson.

See "HUDSON, MAYOR'S COURT OF THE CITY OF."

## Mechanics' Liens.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

purpose of title .....	3306
definitions. . . . .	3306
to be enforced by action.....	3309
jurisdiction of action .....	3309
of N. Y. city court .....	315
of city court of Yonkers.....	3203
enforcement under contract for public improvement.....	3400
provisions apply to courts of record only except as otherwise provided. . . . .	3401
preference over contractors .....	3414
judgment for delivery of property in lieu of money.....	3415
foreclosing lien on public improvement.....	3418
foreclosing lien on railroad property.....	3419

### II. IN COURTS OF RECORD.

consolidation of actions by different lienors.....	3401
joinder of lienors as plaintiffs.....	3402
necessary parties defendant .....	3402
waiver of defendant's lien by failure to plead.....	3402
equities of lienors to be determined.....	3403
costs and disbursements .....	3411
judgment for debt on failure to establish lien.....	3412
offer to pay into court.....	3413

# INDEX.

## **Mechanics' Liens — Continued.**

### **II. IN COURTS OF RECORD — Continued.**

judgment for deficiency .....	3416
notice to lienor to begin action.....	3417
cancellation for failure to begin action.....	3417

### **III. IN COURTS NOT OF RECORD.**

action to be commenced by personal service within state.....	3404
complaint to be verified .....	3404
necessary allegations. . . . .	3404
form and service of summons.....	3404
substituted service of summons .....	3405
joinder of issue by verified answer.....	3406
judgment by default .....	3406
trial of issues .....	3407
enforcing judgment for defendant.....	3407
executions. . . . .	3408
appeals from judgments .....	3409
filing transcripts of judgments.....	3410
costs and disbursements .....	3411
offer to pay into court.....	3412

## **Military Service.**

party or witness absent in, evidence given in former trial admissible .....	830
--	-----

## **Militia.**

action by attorney-general to try title to or forfeit military office, see "QUO WARRANTO."	
governor may order out to assist sheriff.....	107
sheriff may require aid of, to overcome resistance.....	104
pay, pensions, rewards, arms, etc., exempt from execution, 1803,	3028
no fee for administering oath to officers.....	3280
officers and privates exempt from jury service.....	1030, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption .....	1082, 1128
persons honorably discharged after five years' service exempt from jury service .....	1030, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption .....	1082, 1128
officers to certify to jury commissioner in New York persons performing military duty .....	1083

## **Misdemeanor.**

punishment of misdemeanors created by act.....	3346
sale of liquor in court-house of court of record.....	32, 38
unlawfully practicing as attorney in New York city.....	64
permitting person to practice unlawfully in New York city....	64
suspension or removal of attorney on conviction.....	67
deceit or collusion of attorney.....	70
purchase of claim by attorney.....	73, 75
illegally inducing business .....	74, 75
defence of prosecution by former prosecutor.....	80
by partner of prosecutor .....	78, 80
refusal to assist sheriff when commanded.....	106
failure to separate civil and criminal and male and female prisoners. . . . .	125
illegal sale, etc., of liquors in jail.....	130
permitting prisoner for contempt, etc., to go at large.....	157
assisting or conniving at escape .....	159
refusal, neglect or delay of officer to make search.....	961
false certificate of physician to juror in New York.....	1120
bribery of officer by juror in New York.....	1122, 1123
concealment of offer to take bribe from juror in New York county. . . . .	1124
wilful neglect of duty by commissioner of jurors of Kings county. . . . .	1159
refusal of, or false information to commissioner of jurors of Kings county. . . . .	1160
suppression of jury notice in Kings county.....	1160
physician giving false certificate, etc., to juror in Kings county.	1161
purchase of property by officer making sale, etc.....	1678

# INDEX.

## Misdemeanor — Continued.

vexatious and unauthorized suit in name of another or fictitious person. . . . .	1906
refusal of usurper to deliver books, etc., after judgment of ouster. . . . .	1952
illegally reimprisoning prisoner discharged on habeas corpus or certiorari. . . . .	2051
concealing prisoner to avoid habeas corpus or certiorari..	2052, 2053
failure of justice of peace to pay over money.....	3152

## Misnomer.

waiver of misnomer of corporation.....	1777
of defendant in action against stockholders.....	1815
of member of unincorporated association does not affect liability of other members.....	1924
habeas corpus and certiorari to inquire into detention not to be disobeyed for. . . . .	2024

## Mistake.

in writ or process . . . . .	24
defects cured by verdict, etc., and judgment.....	721
to be corrected by court.....	723
power of court to amend process, pleadings, etc.....	723
immaterial errors to be disregarded.....	723
relief within one year against defaults by mistake, etc.....	724
correcting, in surrogate's court.....	2776
in condemnation proceedings . . . . .	721-730, 3335

## Money.

bank notes and bills used as money excepted from statute of limitations. . . . .	395
paid into court, supervision of comptroller.....	744a
deposit . . . . .	747
execution may be levied on.....	1416
bank bills, bonds, etc., how levied on.....	1411

## Monroe County.

jail liberties for . . . . .	147
stenographer for county court of.....	361
surrogate not to act as referee or practice as attorney.....	2474
compensation of stenographers in surrogate's court.....	2197

## Mortgage.

proceedings to mortgage corporate real property, see "CONFESSIONS; "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."	
special proceedings to mortgage real property of infant or incompetent person, see "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."	
foreclosure by action, see "FORECLOSURE."	
by advertisement, see "FORECLOSURE."	
when receiver appointed without notice.....	714
limitation of action to redeem from . . . . .	877
purchase-money, ranks prior to judgment.....	1254
of exempt homestead . . . . .	1407
equity of redemption not to be sold on execution for mortgage debt. . . . .	1432
indorsement on execution . . . . .	1437
satisfaction on redemption by mortgagee of realty sold on execution. . . . .	1463
evidence of right of mortgagee to redeem realty sold on execution. . . . .	1465
ejectment cannot be maintained on.....	1498
mortgagee of lease may pay arrears of rent after judgment of ejectment. . . . .	1508, 1509
to secure credit for purchase money of lands sold in partition..	1574
	1575
void, if made after petition for voluntary dissolution of corporation. . . . .	2430
deemed assets in hands of executors, etc.....	2672
decree to mortgage, to pay decedent's debts.....	2707
by heir, etc., not affected by unproved will after four years..	2714



# INDEX.

## Motion.

definition. . . . .	767
to whom made . . . . .	768
on default of appearance. . . . .	768
on appearance of one or more defendants. . . . .	768
in New York city . . . . .	770
in supreme court where heard. . . . .	769
in first judicial district. . . . .	769
transfer of, to another judge. . . . . 26,	771
renewing after denial . . . . .	776
leave to withdraw motion for judgment. . . . .	777
renewing denied motion before another judge is contempt. . . . .	778
withdrawing motion for judgment without leave is contempt. . . . .	778
notice of, to be eight days. . . . .	780
in N. Y. city court. . . . .	8161
of application for judgment on frivolous pleadings. . . . .	537
order to show cause returnable in less than eight days. . . . .	780
affidavit to be served with order to show cause. . . . .	782
taking deposition for use on. . . . .	885
reference of questions of fact arising on. . . . . 827,	1015
in city court of New York. . . . .	8172
in proceedings begun by state writ. . . . .	1997
costs; collection. . . . .	779
execution for. . . . .	779
stay for non-payment of. . . . .	779
taxation of, on final judgment. . . . .	779
proceedings to punish for contempt not affected. . . . .	779
may be awarded absolutely or to abide event. . . . .	3236
to abide event . . . . .	779
amount; disbursements allowed . . . . .	8251

## Municipal Corporations.

excepted from judicial supervision . . . . .	1804
not subject to action by state to annul corporation. . . . .	1804
to dissolve . . . . .	1804
when taxpayer may sue to redress municipal wrong. . . . .	1925
service of summons on . . . . .	431
of certiorari on . . . . .	2130
jurors not disqualified because residents or taxpayers. . . . .	1179
order of arrest in action for funds, etc., of . . . . .	549
attachment in action to recover funds of. . . . .	637
judgment stayed on appeal without security, unless ordered. . . . .	1814
not required to give security for provisional remedies, etc. . . . .	1990
liability in damages for arrest, attachment or injunction im- properly granted. . . . .	1990
action for cutting trees, etc., on lands of municipality. . . . . 1667,	1668
costs not awarded against, unless claim presented before action. . . . .	8245
proof of ordinances, by-laws, etc. . . . .	941
action to enforce lien under contract for public improvement. . . . .	8400
judgment foreclosing mechanic's lien on public improvement. . . . .	8418
"public improvement" defined. . . . .	3398
execution against wages of employees, etc. . . . .	1391
proof of payments by. . . . .	961c

## ACTION BY STATE TO RECOVER PUBLIC FUNDS.

state may sue in courts within the state. . . . .	1969
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court. . . . .	2463
orders or interlocutory judgments in other actions may be vacated. . . . .	1970
other actions may be stayed. . . . .	1970
parties to other actions may be brought in. . . . .	1970
state may sue in foreign courts. . . . .	1971
cause of action transferred to and vested in state. . . . .	1972
action limited to ten years. . . . .	1973
disposition of proceeds of action. . . . .	1974
petition by municipality, etc., claiming proceeds. . . . .	1975
attorney-general to bring action. . . . .	1976
to be brought in name of people. . . . .	1984

# INDEX.

## Orleans County.

allowance to grand and trial jurors..... 3314

## Oswego, Recorder's Court of.

a court of record..... 2  
civil jurisdiction. . . . . 3196  
pending actions transferred to supreme court..... 3197  
papers and records transferred to county clerk..... 3198  
power of supreme court in actions transferred..... 3199  
removal of action to county court for disability of judge..... 3200  
subpœna may be served anywhere within state..... 3201  
application of provisions of Code..... 3202  
section 3301 relating to clerk's fees not applicable..... 3302

## Overseer of Highways.

effect of order for cutting, etc., trees in action for damages.... 1688  
may seize strays . . . . . 3064

## Overseer of the Poor.

application by, for committee of lunatic, etc..... 2824  
notice to, of application for committee of lunatic..... 2825  
fines for contempt in justices' courts to be paid to..... 2873  
minute of conviction deemed judgment..... 2976  
may sue for penalties for strays on highways..... 3082  
when proceeds of sale of strays to be paid to..... 3092, 3094  
may sue for penalties person wilfully setting animal at large.. 3100  
may be allowed to appear in action for penalties by another.... 3112  
settlement, etc., of penalty with private person does not affect  
right of action . . . . . 3113

## P.

### Papers.

how written, printed or typewritten..... 726  
weight of paper. . . . . 726  
supplying lost or withheld..... 726  
demand for admission of genuineness of..... 735  
costs of proving genuineness after demand..... 735  
certain, may be ordered to be destroyed..... 21

### Parents.

service of summons for infant on..... 426  
may sue to annul marriage of child under age of consent..... 1744  
accounting when acting as guardian in socage..... 2510

### Parties.

#### I. CAPACITY TO SUE AND DEFEND.

real party in interest to sue..... 449  
married woman sues or defends as if single..... 450  
infant entitled to sue..... 468  
infant plaintiffs and defendants, see "GUARDIANS;" "IN-  
FANTS."  
prosecuting or defending as poor persons, see "POOR PER-  
SONS."  
one or more suing or defending for all..... 448  
trustee of express trust defined..... 449  
may sue without joining beneficiary..... 449  
when foreign corporation may sue..... 1779  
two or more executors, etc., considered as one person..... 1817  
of committee of property of incompetent person to sue..... 2600  
of temporary administrator..... 2675  
not disqualified to testify..... 828  
testimony of party adduced for adverse party may be re-  
butted. . . . . 838  
deposition of party may be taken..... 876

# INDEX.

## Naturalization.

N. Y. city court cannot naturalize.....	318
clerk's fees on.....	3303

## Naval Service.

party or witness absent in, evidence given in former trial admissible .....	830
--	-----

## Necessaries.

judgment for, enforceable against earnings, trust income, etc..	1391
---	------

## Negligence.

limitation of action for personal injuries resulting from.....	383
warrant of attachment in actions for .....	635

## ACTION FOR CAUSING DEATH BY.

right of action conferred.....	1902
who may maintain .....	1902
limited to two years.....	1902
for whose benefit .....	1903
"next of kin" defined.....	1870, 1905
interest to be added to verdict from date of death.....	1904

## Negotiable Instruments.

See "BILLS AND NOTES."

action upon lost instruments.....	1917, 1918
extension of time to demur or answer in action against corpo- ration on. . . . .	1778
order for trial to be served with answer or demurrer of corpo- ration in action on.....	1778
reservation of trial terms for trial of actions on.....	232

## Newspapers.

fair report of public proceedings not libelous.....	1907, 1908
editors and reporters exempt from jury service....	1030, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption . . . . .	1082

## New Trial.

### I. WHEN GRANTED.

in court of claims.....	265
on appeal from judgment of court of claims.....	275
for failure to file decision within time limited.....	1010
on appeal from judgment by default of justice's court.....	3064
in ejectment as of right.....	1525, 1528
second new trial in discretion of court.....	1525, 1528
on judgment by default.....	1526, 1528
not of right in action to determine claim to real property...	1646
on trial of specific questions by jury may be granted as to some only of questions tried .....	1008

### II. MOTION FOR.

entry and collection of judgment does not prejudice subse- quent motion. . . . .	1005
final judgment not stayed by motion.....	1005
motion for, on minutes of trial.....	999
grounds of motion .....	999
appeal from order to be heard on case settled.....	999
to appellate division after interlocutory judgment rendered after trial by court or referee.....	1001
when to be heard and decided at special term.....	1002
for error of court in finding of fact or law to be made within time for appeal .....	1002
of fact to be made to trial judge unless dead, etc.....	1002
for error of referee in finding of fact or law to be made to appellate division. . . . .	1002
on trial of specific questions by jury.....	1003
how and when to be made.....	1008

# INDEX.

## New Trial — Continued.

### II. MOTION FOR — Continued.

for new hearing after trial of specific questions by referee..	1004
how and when to be made.....	1004
time for, on judgment of ejectment by default.....	1526, 1528
when defendant under disability .....	1527, 1528
not affected by taking of exception.....	1006
may be heard with exceptions .....	1006
when exceptions to be reviewed on motion for.....	996
motions to be heard at special term, except, etc.....	1002
order upon motion for failure to file decision within time limited. . . . .	1010
judgment on motion to appellate division in first instance..	1227
stipulation for judgment absolute on affirmance of order granting, in N. Y. city court.....	3191
judgment absolute on affirmance by N. Y. city court of order granting. . . . .	3194
enforcement of restitution upon granting.....	1005
exceptions heard in first instance by appellate division on motion for new trial.....	1000
appeal from order granting, brings up judgment of reversal..	1318
order granting or refusing, is appealable.....	1347
costs on motion for, on case.....	3251
upon order for failure to file decision within time limited. . . . .	1010
after granting and before trial.....	3251
evidence on new trial in ejectment.....	1530
when evidence on first, admissible on new trial of action to determine claim to real property.....	1646
proceedings before justice after appeal from judgment by default. . . . .	3065

### III. CASE.

preparation of, see "CASE."	
case to be made on motion for.....	997
not required on motion for surprise or irregularity.....	998
on motion for, before judge who tried action.....	998

### IV. OF RIGHT ON APPEAL FROM JUSTICE OF PEACE.

demand for new trial in appellate court.....	3068
return of justice .....	3063
undertaking required. . . . .	3069
offer to compromise before return.....	3070
award of costs .....	3070
offer to compromise after return.....	3072
amount of costs on.....	3073
proceedings in appellate court.....	3071

## New York, City Court of.

See "CITY COURT OF NEW YORK."

## New York, City of.

only attorneys to appear and practice in courts in.....	63
penalty for unlawfully practicing in.....	64
service of summons on city.....	431
chamberlain to receive money paid into court.....	745
duties as to same.....	784
commissions of . . . . .	821
transfer from . . . . .	747
preference of actions by or against city or health officers.....	791
when maps and surveys on file in departments of, presumptive evidence. . . . .	965
when official records of departments of, presumptive evidence..	965
officers exempt from jury service.....	1081
proof of exemption .....	1082
members of police and fire departments exempt from jury service. . . . .	1681, 1127

# INDEX.

## New York, City of — Continued.

proof of exemption .....	.1082,	1128
officers to aid commissioner of jurors.....		1092
corporation counsel to prosecute proceedings to enforce fines of delinquent jurors .....		1119
special provisions relating to actions against, not affected.....		3341
proceedings to acquire lands excepted from repealing clause of condemnation law .....		3383
service of papers through branch post-office in.....		801

## New York, County of.

fees of recording officers.....	3332a-3332d	
special proceeding begun before one judge may be continued before another .....	26,	771
change of place of holding courts.....		42
clerk of court, etc., not to be appointed referee, etc.....		90
books and records of former courts of.....		98
bail in .....		120
custody of prisoners in.....		120
appointment of jail physician in.....		128
designation of temporary jail in.....	135,	144
jail liberties for .....		145
when official records of register, clerk and courts presumptive evidence .....		955
when maps and surveys on file with register, clerk, surrogate and courts presumptive evidence.....		955
officers exempt from jury service.....		1081
proof of exemption.....		1082
process to be filed with clerk in supreme court.....	1245a	
county clerk's fees in.....		3305
sheriff's fees in .....		3308
fees of constables and deputy sheriffs for attending court.....		3312
trial jurors in, see "JURY AND JURORS."		
motions in .....	26,	770
preference on calendar in .....		793
notes of issue in.....		877
publication of notice of sale of real property in.....		1678
records in register's office not to be removed on subpoena....		977
costs when recovery under \$500 and \$250.....		3228
stenographers and court officers for surrogate's court.....		2512

## New York, District Courts of the City of. .... 2495

See "NEW YORK MUNICIPAL COURTS."

## New York Municipal Courts.

are not courts of record .....		8
effect of provisions upon jurisdiction and proceedings.....		3214
actions to foreclose mechanics' liens in, see "FORECLOSURE;" "MECHANICS' LIENS."		
jurisdiction of summary proceedings to recover possession of real property .....		2234
service of complaint with summons .....		3207
who may serve summons .....		3208
deputizing private person to serve summons .....		3208
proof of service .....		3208
action commenced by service of summons .....		3209
arrest, attachment and replevin in .....	3210,	3211
proceedings on order of arrest .....		3218
answer raising title to real property .....		3212
how jurors selected .....		1111
appeal to supreme court .....		3213
where and how appeals heard .....		1344
judgment on appeal .....		3213

# INDEX.

## New York Municipal Courts — Continued.

costs on appeal to supreme court.....	3213
issuance of precept in summary proceedings to recover possession of real property.....	2239
transfer of summary proceedings to dispossess to another court for trial. . . . .	2246

## Next Friend.

action by, to annul marriage of lunatic or infant..	1744, 1748, 1755
petition by, for change of name of infant.....	2410

## Next of Kin.

See, also, "DECEDENTS' ESTATES;" "EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS;" "SURROGATES' COURTS."	
defined. . . . .	1870, 1906
in surrogate's practice.....	2768
not to be arrested when sued as representative.....	535
action by, against administrator for distributive share.....	1819
creditor's action against, see "DECEDENT'S ESTATES, VI;" "CREDITORS' ACTIONS, II."	

## Niagara County.

jail liberties for.....	145
salary of stenographer of surrogate's court.....	2496
stenographer of county court.....	361
per diem allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	3314

## Non-Residents.

jurisdiction of actions by, against foreign corporations.....	1780
of surrogates over estates of testate or intestate decedents . . . . .	2515, 2517
who deemed residents for purpose of jurisdiction of N. Y. city court. . . . .	3160
limitation of actions against, on demand barred at domicil....	390
summons against, in city court of New York.....	3165
service of summons on, by publication, etc.....	438, 439
of papers on clerk for.....	800
of notice of sale under foreclosure by advertisement....	2389
of surrogate's citation by publication.....	2126
verification of pleadings by.....	35
order of arrest on complaint demanding performance of act....	550
in justice's court . . . . .	284
attachment in actions against.....	638
in justice's court . . . . .	2916
when judgment enforceable only against attached property.....	707
proof, cause of action against, on application for judgment by default . . . . .	1216
place of trial of actions when all parties are non-residents....	984
where to attend to make deposition.....	886
may be required to give security for costs.....	3268, 3270
attorneys may practice in state.....	61
not to be appointed receiver of judgment debtor.....	2469
executors objected to for non-residence may be required to give bond . . . . .	2567
revocation of letters to.....	2574
provisions as to testamentary trustees apply to.....	2641
surrogate to transmit will, etc., of, to secretary of state.....	2489

## Nonsuit.

decision on motion may be reserved.....	1187
not permitted after cause submitted to jury.....	1182
in justice's court . . . . .	3007
judgment of, in justice's court.....	3013

# INDEX.

## Notary Public.

may take oaths and affidavits.....	842
certificate of presentment or protest presumptive evidence.....	928
effect of affidavit denying receipt of notice.....	923
in case of death, etc., original protest presumptive evidence of demand. . . . .	924
memorandum presumptive evidence of notice.....	924

## Notes of Issue.

claim of preference in . . . . .	798
contents of . . . . .	977
to state nature of action . . . . .	977
time of filing . . . . .	977
to be entered on calendar.....	977
not necessary to file new note for succeeding terms in certain counties . . . . .	977

## Notice of Pendency of Action.

notice of levy on real property to be recorded and indexed as..	1252
of proceedings for appointment of committee.....	2325a
of proceedings to condemn land.....	3381
of action against executor, etc., on claim enforceable out of decedent's realty. . . . .	2751
by plaintiff. . . . .	1670
contents of notice . . . . .	1670
may be filed before summons served.....	1670
effect of. . . . .	1671
to be recorded and indexed.....	1672
by defendant. . . . .	1673
when cancelled. . . . .	1674
how cancelled. . . . .	1674
cancellation on security in creditor's action.....	1674
on undertaking or payment into court.....	1671
for lack of undertaking to suspend sale pending appeal from refusal of specific performance.....	1328
fees for recording and indexing.....	3304
judgment relates to filing, in ejectment.....	1526
in partition. . . . .	1557
in action to determine claim to real property. 1645,	1646
in foreclosure, when to be filed.....	1631
conveyance on sale relates to.....	1632

## Notice of Trial.

causes may be noticed for adjourned term of court.....	34
for trials elsewhere than at courthouse.....	37
time of service.....	977
when served by mail . . . . .	798
new notice for succeeding term not required in certain counties.	977
either party may bring issue to trial.....	980
on amendment, etc., court may dispense with new notice.....	723
for what day notice may be given in N. Y. city court.....	3162
time for service of, in N. Y. city court.....	3162
when hearing before referee . . . . .	1018
security for costs not required when plaintiff an infant... 409,	3268

## Nuisance.

action for, when maintainable.....	1660
may be maintained by or against infant in his own name.	1686
who may be joined as defendants.....	1661
triable where property situated.....	982
issues of fact triable by jury.....	908
final judgment for plaintiff.....	1662
sections 1660-1662 not to apply to actions for money only.....	1663
summary proceedings to dispossess tenant engaging in illegal trade or business. . . . .	2231

## Numbers.

may be expressed by figures.....	22
----------------------------------	----

## Nuncupative Wills.

execution and tenor to be proved by at least two witnesses....	2611
--	------

# INDEX.

## Nurses.

communications privileged .....	834
testimony in will cases.....	835
examination of hospital nurse .....	836

## O.

## Oaths and Affirmations.

### I. WHO MAY ADMINISTER.

who may take .....	842
without the state .....	844
courts of record to witness .....	7
justices of city court of New York.....	326
officers, boards, etc., authorized to take testimony.....	843
commissioner of jurors of New York and assistants.....	1091
of Kings county and assistants .....	1132
who may administer to referee .....	1016
commissioners in condemnation .....	3370

### II. FORM AND MODE OF SWEARING.

general mode of swearing .....	843
dispensing with kissing gospels .....	846
when affirmation may be made .....	847
peculiar modes of swearing .....	848
by persons not Christians .....	849
examination of witness as to capacity and obligation of.....	850
swearing falsely in any form is perjury .....	851

### III. OF WITNESSES AND JURORS; OFFICIAL OATHS.

refusal of witness to be sworn a contempt .....	9
witnesses in justice's court .....	3000
jurors on writ of assessment of damages .....	2110
in justice's court .....	2906
administrator . . . . .	2568, 2591
arbitrators . . . . .	2369
attorney on admission.....	59
commissioners in condemnation .....	3370
in partition .....	1550
to admeasure dower.....	1606
on application for committee of incompetent person....	2129
executor . . . . .	2566
guardian . . . . .	2566
referee . . . . .	1016
to admeasure dower.....	1606
in proceedings supplementary to execution.....	2445
waiver . . . . .	1016
failure to take, cured by judgment on report, etc.....	721
person appointed by supervisors to act as surrogate.....	2484
clerk of court of appeals .....	199
deputy clerk .....	200
special deputy clerks appointed to attend terms of court....	89
clerk and deputy clerks of N. Y. city court.....	329
stenographer . . . . .	82
interpreter of N. Y. city court .....	333
constable to keep jury in justice's court .....	3006
no fees for administering official oaths.....	3280
fees for administering .....	3298

## Occupants.

necessary defendants in action of ejectment.....	1502
in action for dower .....	1597

## Offer.

to liquidate damages conditionally .....	736
refusal of offer .....	737
costs on refusal .....	737
of judgment by defendant before trial .....	738
effect of acceptance or refusal .....	739
of judgment by plaintiff on counterclaim .....	739
effect of acceptance or refusal .....	739



# INDEX.

## Offer — Continued.

requisites of offer and acceptance.....	740
entry of judgment on death of party after offer made.....	768
in justice's court, by defendant.....	2892
of compromise before return on appeal.....	3070
after return on appeal .....	3072

## Officers.

of corporations, see "CORPORATIONS."	
official bonds, see "BONDS, IV, V."	
effect of statute upon officers and offices.....	3355

## I. RIGHTS, DUTIES AND LIABILITIES.

court stenographer is, of the court.....	82
proceedings to compel delivery of books and papers to.....	2471a
exempt from jury service.....	1030, 1081, 1127
examination of books of, relating to moneys paid into court..	744a
proof of exemption .....	1082, 1128
of court, privilege from arrest.....	565
civil, may be excused from serving as juror.....	1033
certain, disqualified as trial jurors.....	1029
to make and certify to searches.....	961
when copies of records and papers are evidence.....	983
subordinate may produce book or paper on subpoena <i>duces</i> <i>tecum</i> . . . . .	869
procuring personal attendance on subpoena <i>duces tecum</i> .....	869
mistake in name of, cured by judgment on verdict, etc.....	721
liability for money received not affected by discharge of in- solvent debtor. . . . .	2184
assuming to act as, without authority.....	14
of court of record, may be punished for misconduct.....	14
taking fees not prescribed by law prohibited.....	3280
for services not rendered prohibited.....	3281
treble damages for illegally taking fees.....	3282
fees to be included in account.....	3286
may charge fees paid for oaths, postage, etc.....	3291
fees to be paid before paper transmitted.....	3292

## II. ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST.

### 1. General provisions.

jurisdiction of justice's court.....	2865
actions against, on causes arising before term.....	1927, 1928
action by, upon cause which accrued before term..	1926, 1928
action by taxpayer against, to prevent waste.....	1925
actions on official bond, see "BONDS, V."	
how designated in summons.....	1929
designation of, by name of office in habeas corpus and certiorari. . . . .	2024
mode of service of certiorari on.....	2130
injunction against acts of state officers.....	605
not required to give security for provisional remedies, etc. . . . .	1990
liability in damages for arrest, attachment or injunction improperly granted. . . . .	1990
order of arrest in action for money or property misap- plied. . . . .	549
in justice's court .....	2895
in action for misconduct or neglect in justice's court. . . . .	2895
attachment in action for misappropriating public funds..	637
verification of pleadings by.....	525
waiver of objection of non-joinder.....	1929
for official act or omissions triable where cause of action arose. . . . .	983
death does not abate action by.....	766
successor of public officer may continue.....	766
substitution of successor .....	766, 1930

# INDEX.

## Officers — Continued.

### II. ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST — Continued.

#### 1. General provisions — Continued.

issuance of execution against.....	1931
increased costs in actions for official acts.....	3258, 3259
in justice's court .....	3079
in certiorari, what included in "body of officer".....	2146
certiorari may issue to, after expiration of term.....	2136
may be punished after term for failing to make return to certiorari. . . . .	2136
fine for disobeying peremptory mandamus.....	2090
proceedings to collect fines imposed on.....	2293-2301

#### 2. Action to try title to office.

by attorney-general. . . . .	1948
action to be brought in name of people.....	1984
by attorney-general to forfeit public office, civil or mili- tary. . . . .	1948
joinder of relator as party plaintiff.....	1966
relator to give security for costs, etc.....	1966
compensation of attorney-general when relator joined....	1966
right of claimant may be tried in action against incum- bent. . . . .	1949
triable of right by jury.....	1950
claimant to assume office after judgment in his favor....	1951
to demand books and papers after judgment.....	1951
proceedings to obtain books and papers.....	1952
refusal to deliver books and papers after judgment of ouster on misdemeanor. . . . .	1952
final judgment of ouster.....	1956
fine may be imposed upon usurper by judgment.....	1956
to be docketed .....	1956
action for damages against usurper.....	1953
preference of appeals involving title to.....	229

#### 3. By people to recover public funds, etc.

excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court.....	2863
when state may sue.....	1969
may sue although same cause exists in another public au- thority. . . . .	1969
although another action pending.....	1969
in foreign courts .....	1971
stay of other domestic actions.....	1970
parties to other actions to be brought in.....	1970
damages vest in state on commencement of action.....	1972
limitation of action .....	1973
judgment or order reinstating in municipality funds, etc., recovered. . . . .	1974
petition by municipality, etc., for funds recovered.....	1975
notice to attorney-general .....	1975
attorney-general to bring action for people.....	1976

## Official Bonds.

See "BONDS."

## Old Guard.

officers and privates exempt from jury service in New York....	1061
proof of exemption .....	1062

## Omissions.

See, also, "AMENDMENT;" "DEFECTS;" "IRREGULARI- TIES;" "MISTAKE."	
court may supply within one year.....	724
supplying in surrogate's court.....	277

# INDEX.

## Onondaga County.

jail liberties for.....	145
fees of surrogate's stenographer in.....	2496

## Ontario County.

per diem allowance of grand and trial jurors.....	3314
---	------

## Oral Pleadings.

abolished in mandamus.....	2080
written pleadings required in surrogate's court.....	2519
allowed in justice's court.....	2940
in marine causes in city court of New York.....	3185

## Orange County.

stenographers for supreme and county courts.....	256, 257
allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	3314
mileage of jurors.....	3314

## Orders.

definition and form.....	767
in surrogate's court defined.....	2548
"order" refers to order in civil action or proceeding.....	3343
included in "determination" in provisions as to certiorari....	2146
must be in writing.....	767
in N. Y. city court to be made only by justice.....	327
in county court, who may make.....	354
who may make, out of court, without notice.....	772
by whom made vacating and modifying orders, without notice..	772
powers of county judge expressly conferred.....	773
staying proceedings longer than twenty days.....	775
in proceedings begun by state writ.....	1997
to show cause, granting of.....	780
when returnable . . . . .	780
affidavit to be served with order.....	782
when new application for, prohibited after refusal.....	776-778
publication of order to present claims of creditors.....	786
relief against default within one year.....	724
stay by, excepted from period of limitation.....	406
of N. Y. city court may be served within state.....	338
enforcement of order in surrogate's court.....	2548
review of order by judge of court other than that in which ac- tion pending. . . . .	774
appellate division may vacate or modify without notice, orders made without notice . . . . .	1348
may grant, when applied for without notice and refused below. . . . .	1348
not appealable until entered.....	1304
proceedings to compel entry for purpose of appeal.....	1304
annulling for failure to enter.....	1304
orders affecting substantial rights appealable from inferior to supreme court. . . . .	1342, 1343
what orders are appealable to appellate division.....	1347
out of court appealable.....	1348
in special proceedings, appealable when affecting substantial right. . . . .	1356, 1357
when appealable to court of appeals.....	190, 191
entry on determination of appeal.....	1355
on appeal from inferior to supreme court.....	1345
and enforcement of order determining appeal.....	1360
enforcing affirmance or modification on appeal.....	1320
costs on appeal from . . . . .	3239

## Ordinances.

of municipal corporations, proof of.....	941
--	-----

## INDEX.

### Orleans County.

allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	3314
--	------

### Oswego, Recorder's Court of.

a court of record.....	2
civil jurisdiction. . . . .	3196
pending actions transferred to supreme court.....	3197
papers and records transferred to county clerk.....	3198
power of supreme court in actions transferred.....	3199
removal of action to county court for disability of judge.....	3200
subpoena may be served anywhere within state.....	3201
application of provisions of Code.....	3202
section 3301 relating to clerk's fees not applicable.....	3302

### Overseer of Highways.

effect of order for cutting, etc., trees in action for damages....	1669
may seize strays . . . . .	3064

### Overseer of the Poor.

application by, for committee of lunatic, etc.....	2824
notice to, of application for committee of lunatic.....	2825
fines for contempt in justices' courts to be paid to.....	2875
minute of conviction deemed judgment.....	2976
may sue for penalties for strays on highways.....	3082
when proceeds of sale of strays to be paid to.....	3092, 3094
may sue for penalties person wilfully setting animal at large..	3109
may be allowed to appear in action for penalties by another....	3112
settlement, etc., of penalty with private person does not affect	
right of action . . . . .	3113

## P.

### Papers.

how written, printed or typewritten.....	796
weight of paper. . . . .	796
supplying lost or withheld.....	726
demand for admission of genuineness of.....	735
costs of proving genuineness after demand.....	735
certain, may be ordered to be destroyed.....	21

### Parents.

service of summons for infant on.....	426
may sue to annul marriage of child under age of consent.....	1744
accounting when acting as guardian in socage.....	2510

### Parties.

#### I. CAPACITY TO SUE AND DEFEND.

real party in interest to sue.....	449
married woman sues or defends as if single.....	450
infant entitled to sue.....	468
infant plaintiffs and defendants, see "GUARDIANS;" "IN-	
FANTS."	
prosecuting or defending as poor persons, see "POOR PER-	
SONS."	
one or more suing or defending for all.....	448
trustee of express trust defined.....	449
may sue without joining beneficiary.....	449
when foreign corporation may sue.....	1779
two or more executors, etc., considered as one person.....	1817
of committee of property of incompetent person to sue.....	2000
of temporary administrator.....	2675
not disqualified to testify.....	828
testimony of party adduced for adverse party may be re-	
butted. . . . .	838
deposition of party may be taken.....	879

# INDEX.

## Parties — Continued.

### II. DESIGNATION OF.

how designated in civil action.....	2828
summons must specify names.....	417
complaint must contain names of all.....	481
of defendant by fictitious name.....	451
of unknown persons as defendants.....	451
in justice's court .....	2884
power of court to correct names.....	723
to add or strike out names.....	723
mistakes in names cured by judgment on verdict, etc.....	721
of public officers as.....	1929
in condemnation proceedings .....	3358

### III. NECESSARY AND PROPER PARTIES.

state may be made defendant by reason of lien for transfer tax.	447
husband not proper party in action for wife's tort.....	450
for damages to person, property or character of wife..	450
executors who have not qualified not necessary parties.....	1818
necessary defendants to action to foreclose mechanics' liens..	3402
obligor in bond may be made defendant in action to foreclose	
on realty. . . . .	1627
who may be joined as defendants in action for nuisance.....	1661
necessary parties to appeal from surrogate's court.....	2755
all claimants must be joined in action by attorney-general to	
try title to office, etc.....	1954
occupant to be made defendant in ejectment.....	1501
defendants in ejectment when lands not actually occupied...	1502
necessary, in partition .....	1538
members of class as parties in partition.....	1538
proper, in partition, at election of plaintiff.....	1539
in action for dower occupant is necessary defendant.....	1597
necessary defendants when lands not occupied.....	1597
persons claiming interest are proper parties.....	1598
owners of different portions in severalty.....	1599

### IV. JOINDER AND NON-JOINDER.

joinder of claimants as parties defendant on motion of de-	
fendant. . . . .	820
who may be joined as plaintiffs.....	446
as defendants. . . . .	447
united in interest must be joined as plaintiffs or defendants..	448
united in interest, verification by.....	525
trustee, executor, etc., need not join beneficiary.....	449
person refusing to join as plaintiff to be made defendant.....	448
demurrer to complaint for misjoinder of parties plaintiff.....	488
for defect of parties .....	488
persons severally liable may be joined as defendants.....	454
joinder of persons severally liable not to affect defendant's	
right to relief .....	455
prosecution of action against defendants served.....	456
severance of action on entry of judgment against one	
or more. . . . .	456
entry of judgment against one or more.....	456
failure to join persons jointly liable.....	457
persons jointly liable regarded as one in action against	
defendants severally liable .....	457
joinder of plaintiff with sheriff in action in aid of attachment.	679
persons claiming interest may be joined as defendants in	
ejectment. . . . .	1503
who may be joined as defendants in action for nuisance.....	1661
waiver of objection of non-joinder of public officer.....	1929
non-joinder or misjoinder not available to defendant in action	
against carrier unless, etc.....	1945
joinder of lienors as plaintiffs in action to foreclose mechan-	
ics' liens. . . . .	3402
in action for dower, owners of different portions in severalty	1599

# INDEX.

## Parties — Continued.

### V. BRINGING IN ADDITIONAL PARTIES.

parties necessary to determination of controversy must be brought in. . . . .	452
person interested may apply to be made a party. . . . .	452
supplemental summons to be served on defendants brought in. . . . .	453
proceedings to bring in parties on death or transfer of interest. . . . .	760
parties necessary to partition to be brought in in action for waste against co-tenant. . . . .	1657
creditors in action to dissolve or annul corporation. . . . .	1807
in certiorari to review. . . . .	2137
after appeal from surrogate's court. . . . .	2755
additional parties may be brought in in court of claims. . . . .	281

### VI. SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES.

pending actions or proceedings not affected by change of name. . . . .	2416
new name may be substituted in pending action or proceeding. . . . .	2416
bond or undertaking not affected by change of parties. . . . .	815
appointment of administrator on application of party to action against intestate . . . . .	2588
in court of claims. . . . .	281
on transfer of interest. . . . .	756
original party may continue. . . . .	756
on devolution of liability. . . . .	756
of representative on death of sole party. . . . .	757
continuance of action against survivors. . . . .	758
severance of action on death of defendant jointly and severally liable. . . . .	758
of successor when only part of cause survives to or against remaining parties. . . . .	759, 760
of defendant on interpleader. . . . .	820
person entitled to, may appeal. . . . .	1296
appeal not heard until substitution. . . . .	1296
substitution on appeal . . . . .	1296-1299
of indemnitors as defendants in actions against sheriff. . . . .	1421-1426
of party in interest as plaintiff in partition. . . . .	1547
on death of party to partition. . . . .	1598
of successor of officer of unincorporated association. . . . .	1920
successor of public officer, receiver or trustee may continue action. . . . .	766
substitution of successor of public officer, receiver or trustee. . . . .	766, 1930
of defendant in place of sheriff after discharge of attachment. . . . .	710

### Partition.

controversy as to, may be subject of arbitration. . . . .	2365
petition for sale of property of infant or incompetent to avoid action. . . . .	2350
jurisdiction of county court. . . . .	340

### I. WHO MAY BRING; PARTIES.

when action may be brought. . . . .	1532
action by remaindermen subject to estate in possession. . . . .	1533
infant may bring by authority of surrogate. . . . .	1534
may maintain in his own name. . . . .	1696
by heir for partition of devised property. . . . .	1537
necessary parties. . . . .	1538
members of class as parties. . . . .	1538
who may be plaintiff. . . . .	1538
proper parties, at election of plaintiff. . . . .	1539
lienor may be made party. . . . .	1539, 1540
appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for infant. . . . .	1535
security by guardian <i>ad litem</i> . . . . .	1536
cannot be waived. . . . .	1536

# INDEX.

## Partition — Continued.

### I. WHO MAY BRING; PARTIES — Continued.

substitution and supplemental summons on death.....	1588
state may be made party defendant.....	1594
payment of encumbrances and acquisition of individual interests to protect state's interest.....	1594
summons may be served on attorney-general for state.....	1594

### II. SUMMONS; PLEADING; TRIAL.

service of summons on unknown owners.....	1541
property to be described with common certainty.....	1542
complaint to state interests of parties.....	1542
to allege that no executor or administrator of deceased owner appointed. . . . .	1538
answer may controvert interest of plaintiff.....	1543
statement of defendant's interest in complaint.....	1543
claim of title of co-defendant.....	1543
triable where property situated.....	982
issues of fact triable by jury.....	1544
preference of actions for.....	791
on default, etc., title to be ascertained by court before inter- locutory judgment. . . . .	1545
interlocutory judgment. . . . .	1546
recording judgment in each county where lands are.....	1595
additional allowance to plaintiff.....	3252-3254
when action settled before judgment.....	3252, 3254
computation. . . . .	3262
surveyors' and commissioners' fees.....	3299
adjustment of rents or profits between parties.....	1589

### III. COMMISSIONERS TO MAKE PARTITION.

appointment. . . . .	1549
oath. . . . .	1550
removal. . . . .	1550
appointment to fill vacancy.....	1550
to make partition, or report that same improper.....	1551
may employ surveyor . . . . .	1552
all must meet but acts of majority valid.....	1554
report. . . . .	1554
fees and expenses . . . . .	1555
to be taxed and paid by plaintiff.....	1555
confirming or setting aside report.....	1556
final judgment on report.....	1557
in action by infant plaintiff.....	1534

### IV. ACTUAL PARTITION.

"distinct parcel" defined . . . . .	3343
when partial partition directed.....	1547
successive partial partitions as interests of parties ascer- tained. . . . .	1547
severance of action, when partial partition directed.....	1547
setting off shares in common.....	1548
actual partition, when to be directed.....	1546
division into parcels and allotment.....	1552
designating boundaries of separate parcels.....	1552
lien attaches only to part assigned to share charged with lien.	1540
division when dower, curtesy, or estate for life or years exists in undivided share . . . . .	1553
division among remaindermen or reversioners.....	1553
against whom final judgment, making actual partition, is conclusive. . . . .	1557
judgment to direct delivery of possession.....	1558, 1675
order to sheriff to deliver possession when distinct parcel allotted. . . . .	1675
compensation to equalize . . . . .	1587
not awarded against unknown party or against infant, unless, etc. . . . .	1587

# INDEX.

## Partition — Continued.

### IV. ACTUAL PARTITION — Continued.

costs on judgment for.....	1559
collection of costs against unknown owners.....	1559

### V. SALE.

#### 1. *When directed; procedure.*

when to be directed.....	1546
when ordered in action by remaindermen.....	1533
modification of interlocutory judgment on report that partition cannot be made.....	1560
interlocutory judgment for, on report of commissioners.	1560
to be made by referee or sheriff.....	1560
protection of rights of unknown owners.....	1572
when credit allowed for purchase-money.....	1573
mortgage to secure purchase-money.....	1574
separate securities to county treasurer and owner of full age. . . . .	1575
report of sale . . . . .	1576
final judgment confirming . . . . .	1577
parties on whom final judgment confirming is conclusive.	1577
additional persons bound by judgment.....	1671a
payment of costs and expenses.....	1577
judgment confirming, may direct delivery of possession..	1673
officer making, to pay taxes, etc.....	1676
judgment to be entered in county where property situated. . . . .	1677

#### *Satisfaction of liens.*

direction for sale free from lien of debts of decedent.	1538
proceeds to be paid into court.....	1538
withdrawal of shares of proceeds.....	1538
reference to inquire as to liens.....	1561
publication of notice to prove liens.....	1561
report of referee.....	1562
payment into court to satisfy liens on shares.....	1563
application by lienor for money paid into court.....	1564
payment and satisfaction of liens on undivided shares.	1565
proceedings to settle liens on shares not to delay payment to other parties.....	1566
payment of liens on shares.....	1569
final judgment confirming sale bars lienors failing to prove lien after notice.....	1578

#### 2. *Dower interests.*

sale when dower right exists in entire property.....	1567
free from dower right.....	1568
payment in gross in satisfaction.....	1568, 1569
investment of one-third proceeds for benefit of dower . . . . .	1568, 1569
protection of inchoate right of dower and future estates.	1570
release to husband of inchoate right of dower.....	1571

#### 3. *Distribution of proceeds.*

how awarded . . . . .	1580
duties of officers making sale.....	1580
payment or investment of interests in remainder or reversion. . . . .	1539
shares of infants . . . . .	1581
investment of shares of unknown and absent owners....	1582
distribution of shares of unknown owners.....	1582
investment of proceeds paid into court for benefit of tenant for life or doweress.....	1583
security to refund shares paid over.....	1584, 1585
action on security to refund share paid over.....	1586
presumption of death of unknown heirs when money paid into court . . . . .	841
payment of moneys deposited in court in certain cases.	1538



## INDEX.

### Partition — Continued.

#### VI. OF LANDS OF INFANTS AND INCOMPETENTS BY AGREEMENT.

application by guardian or committee for authority.....	1590
contents of petition.....	1591
notice of application.....	1591
to superintendent of state institution.....	1590
court may authorize partition.....	1592
authority to guardian or committee to execute releases.....	1592
effect of releases.....	1593

#### VII. IN ACTION FOR WASTE BY JOINT TENANT.

when entitled to partition.....	1656
interlocutory judgment for .....	1657
reference, etc., to ascertain rights and interests.....	1657
necessary parties to be brought in.....	1657
deduction of damages from defendant's share.....	1658

### Partners.

partner of defendant may apply for discharge of attachment....	693
undertaking. . . . .	694
application for release of property from levy against partner...	1413
levy of execution on interest of partner previously attached....	1415
partner cannot separately compound partnership debt before dis-	
solution. . . . .	1942
non-joinder or misjoinder of defendants in action against firm	
engaged in transportation .....	1945
filing statement of names of partners engaged in transportation.	1945
separate action against partner not sued or served in original	
suit. : . . . .	1946
continuance of business during action for dissolution, account-	
ing, etc. ....	1947
powers of court in action for dissolution, accounting, etc.....	1947
execution of consent to discharge of insolvent debtor.....	2155
service of justice's summons on managing agent of non-residents.	2879

### Patents.

See, also, "LETTERS PATENT."

authenticated copy of foreign patent admissible in evidence...	956
--	-----

### Payment.

presumption of payment of judgment.....	376
partial, avoids presumption of satisfaction of judgment.....	376
proof of payments by a municipal corporation or officer thereof.	961c

### Payment into Court.

discharges depositor from liability.....	743
comptroller to supervise administration of funds.....	744
comptroller to institute proceedings to enforce judgments, etc.	744
comptroller may examine books, etc., of banks, etc.....	744a
compelling transfer from banks to county treasurers.....	744a
transfer of money and securities to county treasurers.....	745
designation of banks of deposit.....	746
court may direct payment of funds.....	747
investment of funds .....	747
title to securities .....	749
actions on securities .....	749
transmission of title to successor in office.....	750
payments to be made only on certified copies of orders.....	751
custodian's books of account .....	752
annual report of custodian .....	753
presumption of death of unknown heirs.....	841
enforcement of judgment directing.....	1241
commissions of county treasurer.....	3321
leave to sue on county treasurer's bond for failure to pay over	
money on order of court.....	1887
how made in city court of New York.....	3164

# INDEX.

## Payment into Court — Continued.

on tender after suit.....	732
notice of deposit.....	732
to effect cancellation of notice of pendency.....	1671
in partition, on sale free from debts of deceased owner.....	1533
to satisfy liens on shares.....	1563
application by lienor for money.....	1564
payment and satisfaction of liens on lands sold.....	1565
foreclosure by action; surplus moneys.....	1633
of amount due and costs on dismissal.....	1634
after judgment to stay proceedings.....	1635
foreclosure by advertisement; surplus on sale.....	2404
petition of claimant.....	2405
notice of application.....	2406
when and to whom application to be made.....	2406
order for distribution.....	2407
reference of application.....	2407
when letters issued on decedent's estate within four years.....	2408
in surrogate's court, to be made to county treasurer.....	262
control of surrogate over.....	262
docketing decree directing.....	2551
amount of debt not due when account settled.....	2737
of legacy or distributive share of infant who has no general guardian.....	2739
as security for cancellation of notice of <i>lis pendens</i> in creditor's action.....	1674
in action to foreclose mechanic's lien.....	3413
on confirmation of inquisition under writ of assessment of damages.....	2116-2118
compensation awarded in condemnation proceeding.....	3371

## Penalty.

### I. WHEN INCURRED.

not incurred by act conforming to decision of appellate division before reversal.....	1861
for disobedience to subpoena.....	853, 855
to notice of commissioners of jurors of New York to testify to liability to jury service.....	1095
for omission of clerk of court in New York to certify failure to personally serve majority of panel.....	1107
for refusal of information to commissioner of jurors of New York.....	1121
by juror for taking gift or bribe.....	1193
for bribing or making gift to juror.....	1194
for taking illegal fees.....	3282
by attorney for deceit; treble damages.....	70
for wilfully delaying action; treble damages.....	71
for lending name.....	72
for neglect of clerk to docket judgment.....	1245
by county clerk for not recording order appointing receiver.....	2470
by sheriff for irregularity in sale of realty on execution.....	1436
for wrong delivery of chattel taken in replevin.....	1707
for illegal sale of liquors in jail.....	125
for removing notice of sale.....	1385, 3030
for false oath of creditor of insolvent debtor.....	2159
for wrong delivery of chattel replevied in justice's court.....	2928
for refusal to discharge debtor taken in execution on justice's judgment.....	3035
for suffering animals to stray, see "STRAYS."	
to owner for wilfully setting animal at large.....	3099

# INDEX.

## Penalty — Continued.

### I. WHEN INCURRED — Continued.

habeas corpus: for refusal to obey writ to bring up to testify.	2014
for refusing to issue writ to inquire into detention....	2020
for disobeying order for discharge .....	2049
for illegally recommitting discharged prisoner .....	2051
for concealing prisoner to avoid writ .....	2052
for aiding in concealment to avoid writ.....	2053
for refusing copy of warrant or mandate to detain prisoner . . . . .	2065

### II. ACTIONS FOR.

#### 1. General provisions.

limitation of action for penalty on person aggrieved.....	383
for penalties to the state .....	384
where any person may sue .....	387
for penalties against directors and stockholders of banks and moneyed corporations .....	394
joinder of causes under fisheries, game and forest law...	484
joinder of causes under agricultural law .....	484
order of arrest in action to recover.....	549
place where cause arose .....	983
place of trial of actions for offences committed on lakes, rivers, etc. . . . .	983
of actions for penalties for trespasses on forest preserve. . . . .	983
collection of penalty in forfeited recognizance, see "RECOGNIZANCES."	
by officers of county, town, etc., to recover statutory...	1928
	1928
barred by payment of fine in mandamus.....	2090
costs when recovery by state is less than \$50.....	3228
jurisdiction of justice over actions for .....	2862
order of arrest in justice's court .....	2895
indorsement upon execution on justice's judgment.....	3026
confinement on execution against person on judgment for.	3032
jurisdiction of Albany city court .....	3223
of Troy justice's court .....	3223

#### 2. Action by state for.

by attorney-general or district attorney.....	1962
to be brought in name of people.....	1984
concurrent jurisdiction of supreme and justice's courts..	1962
disposition of money recovered.....	1963
reference to statute to be indorsed on summons.....	1964
recovery when statute imposes amount not exceeding a specified sum. . . . .	1964
district attorney to pay collections to county treasurer...	1967
to render account of collections.....	1968

#### 3. Action by private person for.

person specially aggrieved may sue.....	1895
when common informer may sue.....	1894
common informer to compromise only by leave of court.	1894
summons in action by common informer to be served by officer authorized to levy execution.....	1895
cannot be countermanded .....	1895
previous collusive recovery not a bar.....	1896
reference to statute to be indorsed on summons.....	1897
recovery where statute imposes penalty not exceeding specified sum. . . . .	1896

## INDEX.

### Perjury.

falsely testifying at trial of claim of third party to property seized. . . . .	106
false interpretation by interpreter of city court of New York...	334
swearing falsely in any form is.....	851
false swearing as to qualifications, etc., of jurors in New York county. . . . .	1126

### Perpetuation of Testimony.

See "DEPOSITIONS;" "EVIDENCE, VII."

### Personal Injury.

defined. . . . .	3343
no appeal to court of appeals from unanimous affirmance.....	191
limitation of actions for damages.....	382
for personal injury resulting from negligence.....	383
joinder of causes of action for.....	484
pleading matter in mitigation of damages.....	506
proof in mitigation of damages.....	536
order of arrest in action for.....	549
warrant of attachment in actions for.....	636
tender after suit in action for.....	731
no abatement by death after verdict.....	764
physical examination of plaintiff.....	873
deposition of hospital physicians in action for.....	836
claim for damages not assignable.....	1910
jurisdiction of justice of actions for.....	2862
order of arrest in action in justice's court.....	2905
assessment of damages on application for judgment by default..	1215
	1216

### Personal Property.

"injury to property" defined . . . . .	3343
term defined in surrogate's practice.....	2106
limitation of actions for injury to.....	382
against executors, etc., for taking or injuring.....	383
joinder of causes of action for injuries to.....	484
order of arrest in action for damages to.....	549
warrant of attachment in action in justice's court for injury to.	2905

### Pharmacists.

exempt from jury service.....	1080, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption . . . . .	1082, 1128

### Physical Examination.

of plaintiff in action for personal injuries.....	873
---	-----

### Physicians.

appointment of, for jails.....	126
order of arrest in action for malpractice.....	549
not to disclose professional information.....	834, 836
may testify when validity of will at issue.....	836
testimony of hospital physician in action for personal injuries	
to be taken by deposition.....	836
reference to take deposition of hospital physician.....	836
order for subpoena to hospital physician.....	836
service of subpoena on hospital physician.....	836
exemption from jury service.....	1080, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption . . . . .	1082, 1128
misdemeanor to give false certificate to juror in New York....	1120
false certificate to juror in Kings county a misdemeanor.....	1161
professional instruments, furniture and library of householder	
exempt from execution . . . . .	1301

# INDEX.

## Pilots.

preference of actions against commissioners of, in city of New York. . . . .	791
exempt from jury service.....	1081, 1127
proof of exemption . . . . .	1082, 1128

## Plaintiff.

See "APPEARANCE;" "INFANTS;" "PARTIES."

## Pleading.

See "ANSWER;" "COMPLAINT;" "DEMURRER;" "REPLY;" "VERIFICATION."

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

certain pleadings may be ordered to be destroyed.....	21
must be in English language . . . . .	22
use of abbreviations . . . . .	22
numbers may be expressed by figures.....	22
application of general provisions.....	518
liberally construed. . . . .	519
to be subscribed . . . . .	520
in marine causes in N. Y. city court may be oral or written.	3185
time of service . . . . .	520
in city court of New York.....	3166
relief between co-defendants . . . . .	521
service of answer on co-defendant.....	521
court may order bill of particulars.....	531
frivolous,—judgment on. . . . .	537
notice of motion on, in N. Y. city court.....	3161
sham defences to be stricken out.....	538
notice of motion on, in N. Y. city court.....	3161
irrelevant, redundant and scandalous matter to be stricken out. . . . .	545
indefinite and uncertain allegations.....	546
motions for judgment on pleadings.....	547
if order of arrest issued, plaintiff must prove allegation of fraudulent misappropriation. . . . .	549
allegation of fraud must be proved, when order of arrest issued for fraud . . . . .	549
supplying lost pleadings . . . . .	726
relief from default . . . . .	783
to be filed . . . . .	824
striking out, for disobedience of order to discover books, etc.	806
for disobedience to subpoena . . . . .	853
when issue arises . . . . .	963
of law. . . . .	964
of fact. . . . .	964
copy to be furnished to court or referee on trial.....	981, 1018
to be inserted in judgment-roll.....	1237
notice of motions on, in N. Y. city court.....	3161
contributory negligence in action for death.....	841b

### II. VERIFIED PLEADINGS. See, also, "VERIFICATION."

when verification required . . . . .	523
allegations deemed made on knowledge unless otherwise stated . . . . .	524
denial of knowledge or information deemed allegation that person verifying has none . . . . .	524
denials and allegations must be stated to be made by party..	524
term "affidavit" includes verified pleading.....	3343

### III. VARIANCE

when material . . . . .	539
proof of prejudice necessary.....	539
amendment discretionary . . . . .	539
immaterial variances . . . . .	540
distinguished from failure of proof.....	541

# INDEX.

## Pleading — Continued.

### IV. AMENDMENT OF PLEADINGS.

of course. . . . .	542
for delay. . . . .	542
amended pleading to be served. . . . .	543, 798
effect of failure to answer or demur to amended pleading. . . . .	543
mistakes in names, sums of money, dates and description of property cured by judgment on verdict, etc. . . . .	721
omission of necessary averment cured by judgment on verdict, etc. . . . .	721
mispleading or insufficiency cured by judgment on verdict, etc. . . . .	721
power of court to amend by inserting material allegation. . . . .	723
by conforming pleadings to proof. . . . .	723
court may direct action to retain place on calendar. . . . .	723
order of court required, except, etc. . . . .	727
power of referee to allow . . . . .	1018
to allow at trial . . . . .	1018
to allow a party to plead anew at trial. . . . .	1018

### V. SUPPLEMENTAL PLEADINGS.

when allowed. . . . .	544
court may direct that action retain place on calendar. . . . .	723
on substitution of party on death or transfer of interest. . . . .	760
no extension of time for making supplemental complaint on death or disability of party. . . . .	784
in action for waste after judgment of partition. . . . .	1657

### VI. JOINDER OF CAUSES.

demurrer to complaint for misjoinder of causes. . . . .	488
when permitted; generally . . . . .	484
causes to be separately stated in complaint. . . . .	482
when action relates to real property. . . . .	1687
in replevin. . . . .	1689
in action by people against same defendant. . . . .	1988
in justice's court . . . . .	2037
of grievances in alternative mandamus. . . . .	2076

### VII. SPECIFIC PLEAS.

how presumption of payment of judgment pleaded. . . . .	378
limitation of actions . . . . .	413
private statute. . . . .	530
account. . . . .	531
judgment. . . . .	532
conditions precedent. . . . .	533
instrument for payment of money. . . . .	534
in mitigation of damages . . . . .	536
plea of justification in libel and slander does not bar evidence of mitigating circumstances. . . . .	535

### VIII. IN SPECIFIC ACTIONS.

#### *Against executors and administrators.*

first served or first appearing to answer complaint. . . . .	1817
separate answers by, only allowed by direction of court. . . . .	1817
lack of assets not to be pleaded in action against. . . . .	1824
executor, etc., not personally liable for debt for falsity of pleading. . . . .	1831

#### *By or against corporations.*

allegation of incorporation in complaint. . . . .	1775
when corporate existence put in issue by. . . . .	1776
waiver of misnomer by failure to allege in answer. . . . .	1777
extension of time to answer or demur in action on bill or note. . . . .	1778
order for trial to be served with answer in action on bill or note. . . . .	1779

# INDEX.

## Pleading — Continued.

### VIII. IN SPECIFIC ACTIONS — Continued.

#### *Creditor's action against heirs, etc.*

description of lands ..... 1851

#### *Dower.*

description of property in complaint..... 1606

complaint to set forth name of husband..... 1606

#### *Joint debtors.*

complaint in action to charge joint debtors not personally  
summoned in previous suit ..... 1938

answer. . . . . 1939

#### *Libel and slander.*

application of defamatory words..... 535

plea of justification does not bar evidence in mitigation.. 535

in slander special damages need not be alleged when un-  
chastity imputed to woman ..... 1906

#### *Mandamus.*

oral pleadings. . . . . 2080

rules of, applicable to alternative writ and return. 2076, 2077  
2080

writ and return cannot be stricken out as sham..... 2080

joinder of grievances in alternative mandamus..... 2076

#### *Matrimonial actions.*

counterclaim in action for divorce or separation..... 1770

requisites of complaint in action for separation..... 1764

#### *Partition.*

complaint to allege that no executor, etc., of deceased  
owner appointed. . . . . 1538

description of property in complaint..... 1542

complaint to state interests of parties..... 1542

answer may controvert interest of plaintiff..... 1543

statement of defendant's interest in complaint.... 1543

claim of title of co-defendant..... 1543

#### *Prohibition.*

not allowed. . . . . 2099

#### *Replevin.*

joinder of causes ..... 1689

stating title. . . . . 1720

allegation of wrongful taking in complaint..... 1721

of wrongful detention in complaint..... 1721

answer may set up title in third person ..... 1723

allegation in answer of possession of land on which  
chattel was distrained doing damage..... 1724

#### *To determine claim to real property.*

allegations of complaint ..... 1639

### IX. IN SURROGATES' COURTS.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

# INDEX.

## Pleading — Continued.

### X. In justices' courts.

may be oral or written.....	2940
general rules. . . . .	2940
enumerated. . . . .	2935
setting forth account . . . . .	2941
instrument for payment of money.....	2941
complaint. . . . .	2936
joinder of causes . . . . .	2937
answer. . . . .	2938
denials. . . . .	2938
demurrer. . . . .	2938
amendment on decision of demurrer.....	2939
bill of particulars . . . . .	2942
immaterial variance to be disregarded.....	2943
amendments. . . . .	2944
counterclaims. . . . .	2945
of party suing or sued in representative capacity.....	2945
when neglect to plead counterclaim bars action.....	2947, 2948
judgment upon counterclaim . . . . .	2949
answer of title to real property . . . . .	2951
verification (see Act) . . . . .	988

## Pledge.

interest of pledgor may be sold on execution.....	1412
---	------

## Police Courts.

are not courts of record.....	8
-------------------------------	---

## Police.

exempt from jury service in New York city.. . . .	1081, 1127
proof of exemption . . . . .	1082, 1128

## Poor.

county superintendent, etc., may sue upon cause arising before his term. . . . .	1926, 1928
actions against overseers, etc., on causes arising before their term. . . . .	1927, 1928
overseer or superintendent may apply for appointment of committee for incompetent person.....	2324
fine for contempt in justice's court to be paid to overseer.....	2875
action by overseer, etc., for penalties for suffering animals to stray. . . . .	3062
payment to overseer, etc., of penalties for suffering animals to stray. . . . .	3062

## Poor Persons.

who are. . . . .	458, 459
requisites of petition for leave to sue as.....	459
contents of order granting leave to sue as.....	460
not liable for costs or fees.....	461
action not stayed for non-payment of costs of former action...	461
annulling leave for misconduct or delay.....	462
defendant may apply to defend as.....	463
petition by defendant for leave.....	464
proceedings on defendant's petition for leave.....	465
cannot prosecute appeal as . . . . .	466
may oppose appeal as . . . . .	466
costs in favor of, to be paid to attorney.....	467
security for costs not required when plaintiff an infant....	469, 3268

## Population.

certificate of director of census admissible in evidence.....	944
---	-----



# INDEX.

## Post-Office.

See, also, "MAIL."

service of papers by mail.....	797, 2768
double time when papers served by mail.....	798
time for service of notice of trial by mail.....	798
deposit of papers in branch post-office in New York city.....	801

## Power of Attorney.

satisfaction of judgment by attorney in fact.....	1280
---	------

## Powers.

executors qualifying may exercise power of sale, etc.....	2642
---	------

## Preferred Causes.

when order necessary .....	793
service of order .....	798
motion for, in New York, Kings, Queens and Erie.....	793
claim of preference in note of issue.....	793
vacating order. . . . .	793
order for preference not appealable.....	793
causes preferred by general rules of practice.....	791
by special order of court.....	791
parties suing in representative capacity as sole plaintiff or defendant. . . . .	791
death of party pending the action.....	791
criminal actions. . . . .	790
by people to recover public funds.....	789
by or against state or officer thereof.....	791
by or against New York city and its health officers.....	791
by or against commissioners of pilots in New York city.....	791
by or against towns or counties.....	791
against sheriff. . . . .	791
on undertakings to sheriff .....	791
on undertakings on appeal to court of appeals.....	791
on notes and bills of corporation.....	791
against corporations issuing bank notes, etc.....	791
for dower .....	791
for absolute divorce .....	791
for libel or slander .....	791
for partition .....	791
to revoke probate of wills .....	791
to construe wills .....	791
mandamus or prohibition .....	792
marine causes in N. Y. city court .....	3186
to determine conflicting claims to compensation for property taken for public use .....	3378
appeals involving title to office .....	229
from court of claims .....	278
from judgment declaring statute unconstitutional.....	791
from decision of surrogate .....	791
to court of appeals from unanimous affirmances by appellate division .....	791
second and subsequent to court of appeals .....	185

## Prescription.

See, also, "LIMITATION OF ACTIONS."

easement for encroaching wall created by lapse of two years without action .....	1490
--	------

## Press Associations.

telegraph operators and reporters exempt from jury duty. 1080,	1081 1127
--	--------------

## Presumptions.

See, also, "EVIDENCE."

possession presumed from legal title .....	368
occupation presumed to be under legal title.....	368
continuance of relation of landlord and tenant .....	373
satisfaction of judgment .....	376
leading presumed payment of judgment .....	378

# INDEX.

## Presumptions — Continued.

seal presumptive evidence of consideration.....	840
of death of unknown heirs, when money paid into court.....	841
of death from continued absence .....	841
of heirship from recitals in deeds.....	841b
of jurisdiction of surrogate.....	2513

## Printers.

affidavit of publication of summons .....	444
of notices, etc.....	926
fees of .....	3317

## Prisoners.

See "ARREST;" "EXECUTION;" "IMPRISONMENT;" "JAILS."  
care of property of person confined for crime, see "CRIME AND CRIMINALS."

## Privilege.

from arrest, see "ARREST."  
privileged communications, see "EVIDENCE;" "WITNESSES."

## Probate.

of heirship, see "HEIRS."  
of wills, see "WILLS."

## Process.

power of court of record to make new process.....	7
abuse of, a civil contempt.....	14
must be in name of people .....	22
in English language .....	22
tested in name of judge.....	23
when returnable .....	23
must be filed with return thereto.....	23
subscribed or indorsed with name of officer or attorney..	24
not void for lack of seal or error in teste, unless, etc.....	24
order of court required for amendment.....	727
to be filed with clerk in supreme court, New York county....	1215a
execution is .....	1364

## Proclamation.

by foreign executive, how proved .....	942
--	-----

## Prohibition.

a state writ .....	1991
for general provisions, see "WRITS."	
alternative or absolute .....	2091
writ of consultation abolished.....	2100
preference of. . . . .	792
costs not exceeding \$50 and disbursements to be awarded as on motion. . . . .	2100
final order to be reviewed only by appeal.....	2101
stay of execution pending appeal .....	2101
who may grant stay .....	2102
how time extended .....	2102

## I. ALTERNATIVE WRIT.

on what proofs granted .....	2091
notice of application .....	2091
granted only at special term except where otherwise allowed.	2092
when appellate division may grant.....	2093
alternative writ must issue first.....	2094
contents of writ .....	2094
when to be made returnable.....	2095
method of service .....	2095
absolute writ to issue on failure to make return.....	2096
how return made .....	2097
failure to make return punishable as contempt.....	2098
objection to sufficiency of papers may be taken in return....	2097
motion to set aside .....	2097
when verification required to return.....	2098
adoption of judge's return by party .....	2098
pleadings are not allowed.....	2099

## INDEX.

### Prohibition — Continued.

#### I. ALTERNATIVE WRIT — Continued.

may be disposed of without further notice at term where writ is returnable . . . . .	2099
notice of hearing for subsequent terms . . . . .	2099
where hearing to be had . . . . .	2099
controverting new matter in return . . . . .	2099
order for trial of questions of fact by jury . . . . .	2099
final order . . . . .	2100

#### II. ABSOLUTE WRIT.

alternative writ must issue first . . . . .	2094
final order on alternative writ may award . . . . .	2100
to issue on failure to make return to alternative writ . . . . .	2098
motion to quash or set aside . . . . .	2097

### Promissory Notes.

See "BILLS AND NOTES;" "NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS."

### Property.

defined . . . . .	713
-------------------	-----

### Provisional Remedies.

See, also, "ARREST;" "ATTACHMENT;" "INJUNCTION;"  
"RECEIVERS."

not impaired by removal of action from county court . . . . .	346
gives jurisdiction of action . . . . .	416
not affected by supplemental pleading . . . . .	544
order to deposit or deliver property . . . . .	717
sheriff may take property for deposit or delivery . . . . .	718
when arrested, injunction and attachment not to be granted to- gether . . . . .	719
on counterclaim . . . . .	720
appellate division may grant, when applied for without notice and refused below . . . . .	1948
in action to charge joint debtor not summoned in previous suit .	1940
security not required in action by state, municipality, etc . . . . .	1990
liability of state, municipality or officer for damages caused by .	1990

### Public Administrator.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

### Publication.

false and inaccurate reports of proceedings are contempts . . . .	9
special provisions relating to, not affected . . . . .	3340
computation of time of . . . . .	787
when no newspaper published in county or city . . . . .	826
where printers in county refuse to publish . . . . .	3293
affidavit to refusal of printer to furnish . . . . .	3294
affidavit of printer to . . . . .	926
fees of printers . . . . .	3317
service of summons by . . . . .	438-441
on unknown owners in partition . . . . .	1541
defendant in partition cannot, under section 445, defend after judgment by default on service by publication . . . . .	1557
mode of, in surrogate's court . . . . .	2582
of order to present claims of creditors . . . . .	786
of general rules of practice . . . . .	18
of appointment changing place of holding court . . . . .	89

# INDEX.

## Publication — Continued.

of change of place for holding court in New York city.....	42
of appointment of special and trial terms.....	233
of application by discharged bankrupt to cancel judgment....	1268
of notice of sale of realty.....	1678
of judgment annulling corporation.....	1803
of notice of pendency of ejectment for property escheated, or forfeited for treason.....	1978
of notice of execution of writ of assessment of damages.....	2109
of petition for discharge of person imprisoned under execution.	2206
of notice of application to change name of corporation.....	2413
of order to show cause in proceeding for voluntary dissolution of corporation. . . . .	2424
of citation from surrogate's court.....	2528
of advertisement for claims against decedents' estates.....	2677
of summons in action in N. Y. city court.....	3170
application for judgment by default when summons served by..	1216

## Public Funds.

order of arrest in action for.....	549
action by taxpayer to prevent waste.....	1925
action by people to recover.....	1969
attorney-general must bring . . . . .	1976
must be in name of people.....	1984
stay of other actions.....	1970
may be brought in foreign courts.....	1971
title vests in people on commencement.....	1972
limitation. . . . .	1973
disposition of proceeds.....	1974
application by municipality, etc., for.....	1975

## Public Health Law.

joinder of causes of action for penalties under.....	484
--	-----

## Public Officer.

See "OFFICER."

## Q.

## Queens County.

fees of recording officers.....	3332-3332
salary of court clerk.....	89
compensation of court crier.....	91
interpreters in . . . . .	94
court officers, messengers and attendants in.....	96
duties of court officers, messengers and attendants in.....	96
salary of court attendants in.....	96
appointment and compensation of stenographer.....	358, 359
compensation of judges for services rendered in selecting and drawing jurors, etc. . . . .	1044
notes of issue and notice of trial in.....	977
preference on calendar in.....	793
service of subpoena from N. Y. city court in.....	338
security for costs in county court.....	3268
mileage of jurors.....	3314

## Quo Warranto.

writ abolished. . . . .	1983
proceedings by information in nature of, abolished.....	1983
relief to be obtained by action.....	1983
action to be brought in name of people.....	1984
action by attorney-general to try title to office.....	1948
to try right to exercise corporate franchise.....	1948
to forfeit public office, civil or military.....	1948
to try right of foreign corporation to exercise privileges within state. . . . .	1948
joinder of relator as party plaintiff.....	1986

# INDEX.

## Quo Warranto — Continued.

relator to give security for costs, etc.....	1984
compensation of attorney-general when relator joined.....	1988
right of claimant to office may be tried in action against actual incumbent. . . . .	1949
order for arrest of person usurping office.....	1949
triable of right by jury.....	1950
claimant to assume office after judgment in his favor.....	1951
to demand books and papers after judgment in his favor.	1951
proceedings to obtain books and papers.....	1952
refusal to deliver books, etc., after ouster a misdemeanor.....	1952
action for damages against usurper.....	1953
all claimants to same office or franchise must be joined.....	1954
judgment against corporation must contain perpetual injunction.	1955
temporary injunction in action against corporation.....	1955
witness cannot refuse to answer incriminating question in action against corporation . . . . .	1955
final judgment of ouster from office.....	1956
costs on judgment of ouster.....	1956
fine may be imposed upon usurper by judgment.....	1956
to be docketed . . . . .	1956
execution to collect . . . . .	1956
collection of costs against corporation from officers and members. . . . .	1957

## R.

### Railroad Commissioners.

to approve change of name of railroad company.....	2411
order changing name of railroad company to be filed with.....	2414

### Railroad Companies.

jurisdiction of county court over.....	341
residence for purpose of jurisdiction of justice's court... 2869,	2880
service of summons from justice's court on..... 2880,	2882
compensation for railroad property taken for public use.....	3870
judgment foreclosing mechanic's lien on railroad property.....	3419
certain employes exempt from jury service.....	1080
superintendent, conductor and engineers exempt from jury service. . . . .	1081, 1127
proof of exemption. . . . .	1082, 1128
excepted from provision for voluntary dissolution.....	2420
petition by, for change of name.....	2411
railroad commissioners to approve change.....	2411
contents of petition . . . . .	2412
order changing, to be filed with railroad commissioners..	2414

## Rape.

sittings of court may be private.....	5
privilege of physician in actions for.....	834

## Real Property.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

defined. . . . .	3398
in condemnation law . . . . .	3358
in surrogate's practice. . . . .	2514
"owner" defined. . . . .	3398
in condemnation law. . . . .	3358
"distinct parcel" defined. . . . .	3343
"improvement" defined. . . . .	3398
"injury to property" defined . . . . .	3343
"inheritance" defined in surrogate's practice.....	2768
proceeds of sale of realty of infant or incompetent deemed real property. . . . .	2359
questions of title excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court.	2868
ouster of jurisdiction in justice's court on answer to title of real property. . . . .	2951-2958

# INDEX.

## Real Property — Continued.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS — Continued.

special proceeding cannot be taken to recover unless expressly allowed .....	1688
summary proceedings to recover possession of, see "SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS TO DISPOSSESS."	
action to recover, see "EJECTMENT."	
judicial sales, see "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."	
proceedings to sell, etc., property of infant, incompetent, or corporation, see "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."	
liens on, see "LIENS."	
limitation of actions for.....	362-375
action to establish, etc., lien, triable in county where property situated .....	982
relating to property without the state, triable where party resides .....	982, 982a
service of summons by publication in actions affecting title .....	438, 439
joinder of causes of action relating to.....	484, 1687
filing of notice of attachment .....	649
cancellation of notice attaching.....	711
mistake in description cured by judgment on verdict, etc....	721
action to compel conveyance by infant or incompetent.....	2345
judgment .....	2347
arbitration, claim in fee or for life not subject of.....	2385
estate for years may be subject of.....	2385
controversy as to partition may be subject of.....	2387
controversy as to boundaries may be subject of.....	2388
admeasurement of dower may be subject of.....	2388
power of receiver to hold.....	716
sale of, by sheriff on execution after attachment.....	708
sheriff may convey, by order of court.....	718
how sold pursuant to direction of judgment.....	1242
security by referee appointed to sell real property.....	1243
conveyance on sale under judgment or execution to state name of person whose interest is sold.....	1244

### II. ACTION TO DETERMINE CLAIM TO.

provisions apply to corporations and associations.....	1650
what claims may be determined in.....	1638
who may maintain action.....	1638
what must be alleged in complaint.....	1639
demand for judgment. . . . .	1639
triable in county where property situated.....	982
dismissal with costs on proof that plaintiff not in possession..	1640
defendant may plead title, etc., and ask affirmative relief....	1641
procedure when defendant pleads title, interest or lien.....	1642
judgment for defendant on claim in reversion or remainder..	1643
execution on judgment for defendant on claim in reversion or remainder. . . . .	1643
judgment awarding defendant possession and damages for withholding. . . . .	1644
judgment for plaintiff .....	1645
effect of judgment .....	1646
new trial not of right.....	1646
new trial discretionary within one year.....	1646
new trial when party under disability.....	1646
when evidence on first admissible on new trial.....	1646
perpetuating evidence and proofs in.....	1646
claim of dower, action to determine.....	1647
prayer for admeasurement .....	1648
denial of defendant's claim and demand that she be barred. . . . .	1649
action to determine validity of will of real property.....	1808
additional allowance to plaintiff.....	3252, 3254
computation of additional allowance.....	3262

# INDEX.

## Real Property — Continued.

### III. PERPETUATING TESTIMONY AS TO TITLE.

testimony may be received in action involving title to realty.	1688a
inability of witness to attend must be shown.....	1688a
documentary evidence not affected .....	1688b
mode of introducing testimony .....	1688c
objections may be taken at trial.....	1688c
who may apply for taking of deposition.....	1688d
contents of petition .....	1688e
notice of application .....	1688f
appointment of referee .....	1688f
notice of hearing before referee.....	1688f
proof of notice of hearing.....	1688g
adjournments of hearing .....	1688g
subpoenas to witnesses .....	1688g
compelling attendance of witnesses .....	1688g
mode of examination .....	1688h
refusal of witness to answer.....	1688h
authentication of deposition .....	1688h
deposition to be filed and recorded.....	1688h
against whom deposition may be used as evidence.....	1688i

## Receivers.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

clerk of court, etc., not to be appointed in New York.....	90
limitation of action against, to recover chattel.....	383
appointment before judgment .....	713
on counterclaim .....	720
by or after judgment.....	713
pending appeal .....	713
in judgment creditor's action.....	1877
as successor to executor pending action for partition or distribution or to construe or establish a will.....	1869
reference on application for appointment.....	827
"property" includes rents, income and increase of property.	713
notice of application for.....	714
appointment of temporary receiver without notice.....	714
appointment without notice in foreclosure.....	714
removal of .....	715
bond of .....	715
increasing security .....	715
accounting by .....	715
notice to surety of accounting .....	715
petition by surety to be relieved .....	812
revocation of appointment for failure to give new bond.....	812
power to hold real property.....	716
on death or removal, successor may continue action.....	766
substitution of successor on death or removal.....	766
may file notice of appointment and ownership of judgment..	1267
may consent to insolvent's discharge under judge's order....	2153
leave to sue upon official bond.....	1800
commissions .....	3220
may include cost of bond in commissions.....	3220

### II. OF CORPORATIONS.

in what cases appointed for corporation.....	1810
when appointed for educational institution.....	1810
appointment of, for foreign corporations.....	1810, 1812
notice of application for appointment of receiver of corporate property .....	1810
appointment of, by judgment annulling corporation.....	1801
in action to dissolve, appointment of temporary.....	1788
power of temporary .....	1788
court may confer additional powers on temporary.....	1789
appointment of permanent .....	1786
powers of permanent .....	1789

# INDEX.

## Receivers — Continued.

### II. OF CORPORATIONS — Continued.

voluntary dissolution, appointment of temporary in proceedings . . . . .	2423
powers of temporary . . . . .	2428
appointment of permanent . . . . .	2429
confirmation of acts of . . . . .	2429
relief from omissions and defaults . . . . .	2429
commissions of . . . . .	2431a
final accounting of . . . . .	2431b
duty of attorney-general as to final accounting . . . . .	2431b

### III. IN SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEEDINGS.

appointment . . . . .	2464
notice of application for appointment . . . . .	2464
when appointed without notice . . . . .	2464
notice of application to other creditors . . . . .	2465
only one to be appointed . . . . .	2466
order extending prior receivership . . . . .	2466
when property vests in receiver . . . . .	2466
relation back of title to personal property . . . . .	2469
non-resident not to be appointed . . . . .	2469
removal on becoming non-resident . . . . .	2469
record of orders appointing . . . . .	2470
subject to control of court . . . . .	2471
jurisdiction of justice's court over actions by . . . . .	2865

## Recognizance.

power of county court to remit forfeiture . . . . .	350,	351
how forfeited . . . . .		1965
action by attorney-general . . . . .		1966
judgment for people on . . . . .		1966
district attorney to pay over collections on . . . . .		1967
to render account of collections . . . . .		1968
action on, to be brought in name of people . . . . .		1984

## Recording Officers.

fees in Greater New York . . . . .	3332a-3332d
------------------------------------	-------------

## Records.

### I. OF DOCUMENTS, CONVEYANCES, ETC.

must be in English, abbreviations . . . . .	2
amendment of . . . . .	727
of certificate of sale of real property on execution . . . . .	1439
effect of recording certificate of redemption of real property from sale on execution . . . . .	1470
judgment in partition may be recorded in each county where lands are . . . . .	1595
of notices of <i>lis pendens</i> . . . . .	1672
judgment vacating letters patent granted by state to be noted . . . . .	1900
of discharge of insolvent debtor . . . . .	2181
of order, etc., exempting insolvent debtor from arrest or imprisonment . . . . .	2196
of assignment on discharge of debtor from imprisonment on execution . . . . .	2211
of order appointing trustee of property of criminal prisoner . . . . .	2226
of affidavits of sale under foreclosure by advertisement . . . . .	2396
of order changing name of corporation . . . . .	2414
of orders appointing receivers of judgment debtors . . . . .	2467, 2470
books and indices to be kept by surrogate . . . . .	2486, 2487
of wills proved elsewhere within state . . . . .	2630
probated wills of real property may be recorded as deeds . . . . .	2633
executor, etc., must cause will of real property to be recorded in each county where realty situated . . . . .	2633
wills to be indexed when recorded as deeds . . . . .	2634
fees of clerk or register for recording wills as deeds . . . . .	2634
decree of probate of heirship may be recorded as deed . . . . .	2657
decree vacating or modifying decree of probate of heirship . . . . .	2659



# INDEX.

## Records — Continued.

### I. OF DOCUMENTS, CONVEYANCES, ETC.— Continued.

fees for recording instruments..... 8304

### II. ADMISSIBILITY AS EVIDENCE.

subpoena <i>duces tecum</i> to produce.....	866
original entry of marriage or certified copy is presumptive evidence. . . . .	928
certified copies of papers filed or recorded in public offices presumptive evidence. . . . .	933
certified copies of papers filed or recorded in town clerk's office presumptive evidence. . . . .	934
record of conveyance, or certified copy, is admissible.....	935
is not conclusive. . . . .	936
not admissible when proved by oath of interested or incompetent witness. . . . .	936
transcript from docket book of justice of peace, subscribed and authenticated, is evidence.....	939
certified copies of records of federal courts admissible in evidence. . . . .	943
of documents on file in federal offices are admissible in evidence. . . . .	944
certificate of director of census to population is admissible in evidence. . . . .	944
of weather bureau observations admissible in evidence.....	944
of transfers of vessels admissible in evidence.....	945
exemplification of record of conveyances without the state admissible in evidence . . . . .	947
authentication of copies of records of foreign courts.....	952
oral proof of copy of record of foreign court.....	953
statutory provisions do not declare effect of foreign record..	954
in New York city and county are presumptive evidence after twenty years. . . . .	955
authenticated copies of records of public office of foreign country admissible in evidence.....	956
form of certificate to copies, etc.....	957
certificate to copies, etc., must be sealed.....	958
certified copy for use in same court need not be sealed.....	959
official certificates of search admissible.....	921
certificates of search of title guarantee and abstract companies admissible. . . . .	8256
surrogates, registers, clerks, etc., to make and certify searches.	961
may be proved according to rules of common law.....	962
admissibility in evidence of record of wills proved prior to 1785 . . . . .	2623
admissibility in evidence of records of wills proved more than thirty years . . . . .	2623
of discharge of insolvent debtor is conclusive evidence of proceedings and facts . . . . .	2181
in register's office in New York and Kings counties not to be removed on subpoena . . . . .	866

## Recorder.

included in term "judge".....	8343
of New York, may change place of holding court.....	42

## Recorder's Court.

See "UTICA, RECORDER'S COURT OF THE CITY OF;" OSWEGO, RECORDER'S COURT OF THE CITY OF."

## Redemption.

on sale of real property on execution, see "EXECUTION."	
by lessee or creditor after warrant in summary proceedings to dispossess. . . . .	2256-2259

# INDEX.

## Reference.

### I. WHO MAY BE APPOINTED REFEREE.

qualifications of referee .....	1024
judges' clerks, etc., not to act.....	1024
several referees may be appointed.....	1025
persons to whom all parties object not to be appointed, except, etc. . . . .	1024
judge not to be appointed referee, except by consent.....	1024
judge appointed referee by consent to act without compensation . . . . .	1024
clerk of court, etc., not to be appointed in New York.....	90

### II WHEN REFERENCE ORDERED.

compulsory, of questions arising incidentally.....	1015
to take an account .....	1015
what questions may be referred .....	1013
when issues to be referred .....	1013
in New York city court .....	1013, 3160
issues to be referred on stipulation of parties.....	1011
order appointing referee named in stipulation to be entered of course. . . . .	1011
appointment of referee when not named in stipulation.....	1011
when reference is discretionary .....	1012
to try issues remaining after jury trial of specific questions..	972
to take deposition for use on motion.....	885
of hospital physician .....	836
of questions arising on motion in N. Y. city court.....	3172
to superintend discovery of books and papers.....	807
to make examination or inquiry.....	827
on application for receiver, appraiser or trustee.....	827
to approve undertaking and sureties thereto.....	827
to assess damages on application for judgment by default..	1215
. . . . .	1216
by judgment to execute it.....	1230
on judgment for defendant on counterclaim.....	515
on justification under undertaking on appeal to court of appeals. . . . .	1335
to ascertain value or sufficiency of sureties on discharge of attachment. . . . .	695
to examine person refusing certificate of interest in attached property. . . . .	651
to ascertain damages from injunction.....	623
sustained by third person by injunction order.....	624
on default in replevin.....	1729
evidence in mitigation admissible.....	536
on application to perpetuate evidence relating to real property. . . . .	1688f, 1688g
to sell real property under direction in judgment.....	1242
to sell chattel under judgment foreclosing lien.....	1739
to report on account of committee of incompetent.....	2242
of application to sell real property of infant or incompetent..	2354
of proceeding to sell corporate real property.....	3397
to inquire as to liens on property under partition.....	1561
to admeasure dower .....	1607
to ascertain amount payable in gross in satisfaction of dower.	1618
liens prior to sale to satisfy dower.....	1621
in action for waste, to ascertain interests when joint tenant elects to partition .....	1657
of issues in condemnation proceedings.....	3367
in proceedings to enforce liens on vessels.....	3425, 3428
of proceedings supplementary to execution.....	2442, 2443, 2445
for voluntary dissolution of corporation.....	2423, 2426
on application for surplus money on sale under foreclosure by advertisement. . . . .	2467
for production of tenant for life in proceedings to discover death. . . . .	2305, 2340

# INDEX.

## Reference — Continued.

### II. WHEN REFERENCE ORDERED — Continued.

by surrogate's court of questions of fact to take testimony and report . . . . .	2536
surrogate cannot refer probate . . . . .	2536
of New York may refer questions to assistant . . . . .	2536
by appellate court on appeal from surrogate's court . . . . .	2763
in proceeding in surrogate's court to take testimony of infirm witness in another county . . . . .	2544

### III. POWERS AND DUTIES OF REFEREES; PROCEDURE.

referee to be sworn . . . . .	1016
terms of oath . . . . .	1016
who may administer oaths . . . . .	1016
waiver of oath . . . . .	1016
oath of referee to admeasure dower . . . . .	1608
failure to take oath cured by judgment on report, etc . . . . .	721
procedure before several referees . . . . .	1026
powers when there are several referees . . . . .	1026
general powers of referee . . . . .	1018
power to allow amendments . . . . .	1018
may issue subpoena . . . . .	854, 1017
copy of pleadings and papers to be furnished on trial . . . . .	1018
procedure on reference of disputed claim against decedents' estates . . . . .	2718
publication of notice to prove liens on property under partition . . . . .	1581
termination for failure to file report . . . . .	1019
removal of referee to admeasure dower . . . . .	1608
powers of, and procedure before referee appointed by surrogate . . . . .	2536
referee of disputed claim against decedents' estates . . . . .	2718
summary punishment of contempt in presence of referee . . . . .	2267
referee may make order to show cause or issue warrant to attach for contempt . . . . .	2272
referee's order or warrant in contempt may be returnable before referee or court . . . . .	2272
power of referee on order or warrant in contempt returnable before him . . . . .	2272

### IV. REPORT; JUDGMENT, ETC. See, also, "REPORT."

"report" defined . . . . .	3348
to be made and filed within sixty days . . . . .	1019
must state facts and conclusions and direct judgment . . . . .	1022
requests for ruling of referee . . . . .	1023
on reference of whole issue, report stands as decision of court . . . . .	1229
entry of judgment on report when whole issue referred . . . . .	1228
judgment after reference to determine specific questions of fact . . . . .	1226
interest from time of making report to be included in judgment . . . . .	1235
report to be inserted in judgment-roll . . . . .	1237
motion for new hearing of interlocutory reference . . . . .	1232
in matrimonial actions, testimony and proceedings to be certified to court with report . . . . .	1229
judgment to be rendered by court . . . . .	1229
confirmation of report of referee appointed by surrogate . . . . .	2536
proceedings for trial of remaining issues where part referred . . . . .	1014
motion for new hearing after trial of specific questions by referee . . . . .	1004
notice of exceptions to report of referee . . . . .	994

# INDEX.

## Reference — Continued.

### V. FEES AND EXPENSES; COSTS.

general provisions as to fees.....	3296
fees of referee in surrogate's court same as in supreme court.	2752
expenses of reference, on justification on undertaking to court of appeals . . . . .	1335
of referee to superintend discovery of books and papers.	807
fees of referee of real property.....	3297
commissions on distribution of proceeds of sale of real prop- erty . . . . .	3297

## Regents of the University.

petition for dissolution of educational institution.....	1804
appointment of receiver . . . . .	1810

## Register.

subpoena <i>duces tecum</i> to produce record.....	866
in New York and Kings counties records not to be removed on subpoena . . . . .	866
official records of register of New York county presumptive evi- dence after twenty years . . . . .	955
maps and surveys on file in New York county are presumptive evidence after twenty years . . . . .	955
to make and certify to searches.....	961
misdeameanor to refuse, neglect or delay to make search.....	961
salaries registers to account for and pay over fees.....	3285
fees of . . . . .	3306, 3332c, 3332d

## Relator.

when to be joined as plaintiff.....	1986
to give security for costs, etc.....	1987
compensation of attorney-general when relator joined with people . . . . .	1996
writs must show that they are issued on application of.....	1994
costs may be awarded against.....	324
when required to give security for costs.....	3279

## Religious Corporations.

proceedings to sell, mortgage, etc., realty, see "SALE OF REAL PROPERTY."	
jurisdiction of county courts over proceedings to sell realty.....	340
not subject to judicial supervision.....	1804
to action to dissolve corporation.....	1804
to action by people to annul corporation.....	1804
excepted from provisions for voluntary dissolution of corpora- tions . . . . .	2431

## Remaindermen.

action by, for partition subject to estate.....	1533
necessary parties in partition.....	1533
division in partition among.....	1533
action against, to determine claim to real property.....	1638
may plead estate in.....	1641
proceedings when defendant claims in remainder.....	1643
may sue for damages to inheritance.....	1665
may maintain ejectment after judgment against tenant in posses- sion. . . . .	1680
vesting of contingent interest in trustee for insolvent debtor...	2177
proceedings to discover death of tenant for life, see "LIFE TENANT."	

## Remittitur.

from court of appeals.....	194
----------------------------	-----

## Removal of Action.

from N. Y. city court to supreme court.....	319, 319a, 319b
to supreme court on disability of county judge.....	342
from county to supreme court to change place of trial.....	343

# INDEX.

## Removal of Action — Continued.

from justice's to county court of Kings.....	2984
to county court from local courts of Utica, Hudson and Oswego.	3200
to supreme court for consolidation.....	818
of original action to court where cross-action pending.....	760
effect of order of removal from county court.....	344
appeal from order removing action from county court.....	344
stay to permit removal from county court.....	345
process, undertakings, etc., not impaired by removal of action from county court .....	346

## Rensselaer County.

jail liberties for .....	145
--------------------------	-----

## Rents.

included in term "property".....	718
stay of judgment for, pending appeal stays also dispossess pro- ceedings. . . . .	1310
part of damages, in ejectment.....	1497, 1531
adjustment of, between parties to partition.....	1580
when assets in hands of executor, etc.....	2672
apportionment of, on death of person interested.....	2674

## Replevin.

### I. JURISDICTION OF ACTION.

jurisdiction of county court.....	840
of N. Y. city court.....	815, 816
of city court of Yonkers.....	8202, 3204
acquired by seizure before service of summons.....	1693

### II. WHEN ACTION MAY BE BROUGHT.

when action cannot be maintained.....	1696
second action for same cause not to be maintained after judg- ment awarding possession to defendant.....	1691
action by assignee .....	1692
not affected by failure to replevy.....	1718
notice of abandonment of claim to part not taken.....	1719
cause of action survives death of party.....	1736
order of arrest in action of.....	549
bail to procure discharge from arrest in action of.....	575

### III. LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

in general. . . . .	382
actions against executors, etc.....	383
computation of period of limitation of actions by executors, etc. . . . .	392
period occupied by suit to recover property excepted from period of limitation of action against executor.....	403

### IV. THE REQUISITION; EXECUTION THEREOF.

right to replevy when order of arrest has issued.....	1714
requisition to sheriff in replevin.....	1694
from N. Y. city court to be executed by sheriff.....	386
affidavit for requisition before service of summons.....	1695
after service of summons.....	1696
to replevy several chattels.....	1697
agent or attorney. . . . .	1712
replevy of part if whole not found.....	1698
plaintiff's undertaking for .....	1699
execution of requisition by sheriff.....	1700
taking when chattel is in building or inclosure.....	1701
how replevied chattel kept.....	1702

# INDEX.

## Replevin — Continued.

### IV. THE REQUISITION; EXECUTION THEREOF — Continued.

delivery of chattel by sheriff.....	1702
exception by defendant to sureties on plaintiff's undertaking.....	1703
justification of sureties on plaintiff's undertaking.....	1703
proceedings by defendant to reclaim.....	1704
affidavit by agent or attorney for return of chattel to defendant.....	1712
undertaking by defendant to reclaim.....	1704
notice of justification of sureties on defendant's undertaking.....	1704
when and how sureties to justify.....	1705
to whom sheriff must deliver chattel.....	1706
penalty for wrong delivery by sheriff.....	1707
second requisition for part of chattels not taken.....	1713
return of proceedings by sheriff.....	1715
compelling sheriff to make return.....	1715
papers on, to be made part of judgment-roll.....	1717
to be furnished to court or referee at trial.....	1717
exemption of exhibits at exhibitions.....	1404a

### V. CLAIM OF TITLE BY THIRD PERSON.

affidavit by claimant.....	1709
demand for indemnity to sheriff.....	1709
delivery for failure to indemnify.....	1709
action by claimant against sheriff for taking.....	1710
indemnity to sheriff against action by claimant.....	1711
affidavit of claim by agent or attorney.....	1712

### VI. PLEADING.

joinder of causes.....	484, 1689
title of party.....	1720
allegation of wrongful taking in complaint.....	1721
of wrongful detention in complaint.....	1721
allegation in complaint of depreciation of chattel by defendant.....	1722
defendant may plead title in third person.....	1723
interpleader in.....	820
allegation of possession of land on which chattel was distrained doing damage.....	1724

### VII. TRIAL; JUDGMENT, ETC.

action to recover chattel distrained, triable where cause arose.....	963
issues of fact triable by jury.....	968
joinder of claimants on motion of defendant.....	820
damages for depreciation of chattel by defendant.....	1722
notice by defendant of demand for judgment for return.....	1725
verdict to state damages recoverable.....	1726
value of property not held by successful party.....	1726
need not state value in certain cases.....	1727
may award distinct chattels to different parties.....	1728
ascertaining damages on default.....	1729
final judgment when distinct chattels awarded to different parties.....	1728
final judgment.....	1730
lien.....	1730
docketing.....	1730
execution may issue on judgment.....	1240
contents of execution.....	1731
sheriff's power to take chattel in execution.....	1732
when plaintiff entitled to costs of course.....	8228

### VIII. ACTION ON UNDERTAKING.

on entry of order of abatement.....	1736
may be maintained on return of execution unsatisfied.....	1733
sheriff's return presumptive evidence of breach of condition.....	1734
destruction, etc., of chattel no defence.....	1735
responsibility of sheriff for sufficiency of sureties.....	1706
delivery of undertaking by sheriff.....	1708

# INDEX.

## Replevin — Continued.

### IX. In JUSTICES' COURTS.

in New York municipal court.....	8210,	8211
in Albany city court .....	8210,	8211
in Troy justices' courts .....	8210,	8211
jurisdiction of action .....		2862
when action may be brought.....		2919
requisition to issue concurrently with summons.....		2920
requisition. . . . .		2921
execution of requisition .....		2922
service of summons, affidavit and requisition on defendant...		2922
return of constable .....		2923
exception by defendant to sureties on plaintiff's undertaking.		2924
proceedings by defendant to reclaim chattel.....		2925
justification of sureties .....		2926
to whom chattel to be delivered.....		2927
penalty for wrong delivery of chattel.....		2928
claim of title by third person.....		2929
defendant's answer may demand judgment for return.....		2930
proceedings when summons not personally served.....		2932
action not affected by failure to replevy.....		2933
damages for injury to chattel.....	1722,	2930
verdict. . . . .	1726,	2931
final judgment; docketing, etc.....	1730,	2931
docketing transcript of judgment for delivery.....		3018
issuing execution. . . . .		3038
execution on judgment for delivery.....	1373, 1781,	2931
costs. . . . .		8075
action on undertaking .....	1733-1735,	2931

## Reply.

demurrer to, see "DEMURRER."	
to counterclaim; contents. . . . .	514
judgment on failure to reply.....	515
to new matter in avoidance.....	516
several avoidances may be set up in.....	517
each avoidance must be separately stated and numbered.....	517
allegation not denied by, deemed true.....	522
new matter in, deemed controverted.....	522
striking out, for disobedience to order for discovery of books, etc. . . . .	808
limitation of action must be pleaded in.....	413

## Report of Referee.

See, also, "REFERENCE, IV."

defined .....	8343
to be made and filed within sixty days.....	1019
termination of reference for failure to make and file.....	1019
when to be filed in actions for divorce, etc.....	1774
to specify single damages and direct judgment for double or treble. . . . .	1020
on trial or demurrer, to direct final or interlocutory judgment to be entered .....	1021
need not find facts .....	1021
may direct final judgment on failure to plead anew or amend under leave in interlocutory judgment.....	1021
on trial of whole issues of fact, what to contain.....	1022
must state facts found and conclusions of law and direct judg- ment . . . . .	1022
to award costs .....	1022
requests for ruling of referee.....	1023
notice of exception to.....	994
exception to finding of fact not supported evidence.....	993
case not required on an appeal on excep report.....	998
judgment on appeal .....	1022
stands as decision of court when whole issue referred.....	1228

# INDEX.

## Report of Referee — Continued.

entry of judgment on, when whole issue referred.....	1226
interest from time of making to be included in judgment.....	1226
to be inserted in judgment-roll.....	1237
in matrimonial actions, testimony and proceedings to be certified to court .....	1229
judgment to be rendered by court only.....	1229
in ejectment to state nature of plaintiff's estate.....	1519
rendition of, on alternative mandamus.....	2083
in proceeding for voluntary dissolution of corporation.....	2426
on trial of issues, in condemnation proceedings.....	3367

## Reporters.

of newspapers, exempt from jury service.....	1080, 1081, 1127
--	------------------

## Reports.

of court of appeals, see "STATE REPORTER."	
of supreme court, see "SUPREME COURT REPORTER."	
of proceedings, false and inaccurate are contempts .....	9
report of cases admissible to prove common or unwritten law of another state or country .....	942

## Res Adjudicata.

final judgment of court of claims.....	202
judgment of dismissal not a bar unless on merits.....	1200
collusive judgment not a bar to action for penalty or forfeiture.	1896
final order in summary proceedings to dispossess not a bar to ejectment. . . . .	2204

## Rescue.

of property or person in custody, a contempt.....	14
sheriff liable for, after arrest of defendant.....	587

## Resistance.

sheriff may command power of county to overcome.....	104
names of resisters to be certified to court.....	105
refusal to assist sheriff is misdemeanor.....	106
of warrant or precept in habeas corpus.....	2060
of mandate of justice of peace.....	3159

## Restitution.

when defendant, served by publication, defends after final judgment. . . . .	446
on granting new trial .....	1006
when judgment vacated or set aside.....	1292
on reversal or modification on appeal.....	1323
on certiorari. . . . .	2132
upon reversal of final order in summary proceedings to dispossess. . . . .	2263
of decree or order of surrogate's court.....	2763
on discovery of assets after sale of real property for decedent's debts. . . . .	2718
on reversal on appeal from justice's court.....	3058
interest on judgment of.....	1211
undertaking for, on judgment by default when summons served by publication. . . . .	1216

## Reversion.

joint tenants may maintain action in partition.....	1533
reversioners to be made parties in partition.....	1533
division in partition among reversioners.....	1533
action against reversioner to determine claim to real property. proceedings. . . . .	1643
grantor of, may maintain action for waste.....	1653
reversioner may sue for damages to inheritance.....	1663
may maintain ejectment after judgment against tenant in possession. . . . .	1660
vesting of contingent interest in trustee for insolvent debtor...	2177



# INDEX.

## Revival.

of actions and special proceedings, see "ABATEMENT AND REVIVAL."

## Revocation.

of letters of administration, see "LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION,"  
testamentary, see "LETTERS TESTAMENTARY."  
of probate of will, see "WILLS."

## Richmond County.

fees of recording officers.....3332a 3332d  
attendants and messengers, how appointed..... 93  
duties and salary of..... 96  
county court stenographer, how appointed..... 359  
compensation of judges for services in selecting jurors, etc... 1044  
security for costs in county court..... 8268

## Rivers.

place of trial of actions for penalties for offences committed on. 983

## Rochester, City Court of the City of.

is not a court of record..... 3  
appeals from, how taken..... 3227  
of summary proceedings to dispossess..... 2234  
provisions made applicable to..... 3226

## Rockland County.

allowance to grand and trial jurors..... 8814  
mileage of jurors ..... 8814

## Rules.

of court of appeals..... 198  
power of appellate division to make..... 220  
calendar rules in Erie county ..... 235  
power of court of claims to make..... 265  
of city court of New York..... 823  
regulating arrest in marine causes in N. Y. city court..... 8177  
for admission of attorneys..... 198  
for examination of attorneys..... 56  
changing rules for examination and admission of attorneys.... 57  
exemption of graduates from clerkship ..... 58

## GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.

how made and revised ..... 17  
must be published ..... 18  
may provide for preference of actions..... 791  
may regulate trial of issues ..... 976  
for calendars ..... 977  
for classification of issues ..... 977  
to regulate discovery and inspection of books and papers.... 804  
settlement of interrogatories ..... 891  
making and settling case on appeal, etc..... 997  
notice of motion for leave to issue execution against  
decendent's property ..... 1881  
to provide for notice of application for certiorari to review.. 2128

S.

## Safe Deposit Companies.

agreement with sureties for deposit with..... 818  
excepted from provision for voluntary dissolution..... 2420

## Salary.

earnings within sixty days not reached by judgment creditor's  
action ..... 1879  
not reached by supplementary proceedings ..... 2468  
judgment for, enforceable against earnings, trust income, etc... 1301

## Sale of Personal Property.

under foreclosure of lien on chattel..... 1739  
of perishable goods and animals attached..... 656  
property notwithstanding stay on appeal..... 1810  
in justice's court ..... 2900  
when and how sale on execution conducted ..... 1874

# INDEX.

## Sale of Personal Property — Continued.

inspection of property taken in execution .....	1384
penalty for defacing or removing notice of sale .....	1385
title of purchaser on execution not affected by sheriff's omission of notice .....	1386
sheriff, etc., not to purchase at sale on execution .....	1387
restitution after sale .....	1323
on reversal, etc., not to affect title of purchaser.....	1325
sheriff's fees on .....	3307

## Sale of Real Property.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

"distinct parcel" defined .....	3343
how sold pursuant to direction of judgment .....	1242
referee to sell under direction in judgment .....	1242
security by referee appointed to sell real property .....	1243
conveyance on sale under judgment or execution to state name of person whose interest is sold .....	1244
judgment directing, may direct delivery of possession .....	1673
order requiring sheriff to deliver possession .....	1673
officer making, to pay taxes, etc.....	1676
judgment to be entered in county where property situated..	1677
to be at public auction .....	1678
notice of .....	1678
how conducted .....	1678
place, when realty in more than one county .....	1242
officer making, cannot purchase.....	1679
guardian of infant party can only purchase on behalf of ward.	1679
limitation of action in respect to property so purchased.	1679
creditor's action for sale of homestead partly exempt.....	1402
security to stay judgment for sale of realty pending appeal to court of appeals.....	1331
suspension of sale of realty pending appeal from refusal of specific performance. . . . .	1323
restitution after sale .....	1323
on reversal, etc., not to affect title of purchaser.....	1323
fees of referee on .....	3297
commissions of referee on distribution of proceeds.....	3297
sheriff's fees on .....	3307
on foreclosure, final judgment to direct sale.....	1626
fees of referee on .....	3297
See "FORECLOSURE."	
of lands for non-payment of dower after admeasurement....	1614
for payment of dower on plaintiff's consent to receive gross sum . . . . .	1619
to pay dower may be free from or subject to liens.....	1622
report of, to satisfy dower in gross.....	1623

### II. ON EXECUTION. See "EXECUTION."

sheriff, etc., not to purchase at sale on execution.....	1387
title of purchaser at sale on execution not affected by sheriff's omission of notice .....	1386
when and how sale on execution conducted.....	1384
penalty for removing or defacing notice of sale on execution.	1385
proof of lost execution or writ under which sheriff's sale of real property was made .....	961a

### III. PROCEEDINGS FOR SALE OF CORPORATE REAL PROPERTY.

to be pursuant to provisions of code.....	3390
contents of petition .....	3391
verification of petition .....	3391
hearing of application .....	3392
notice of application .....	3392
reference to take proofs .....	3392
order. . . . .	3393
appearance to oppose application .....	3393
notice to creditors of insolvent corporation.....	3394
service of notice .....	3395
power of court to make necessary orders.....	3395
when provisions take effect .....	3397

## INDEX.

### Sale of Real Property — Continued.

#### IV. PROCEEDINGS TO SELL, MORTGAGE OR LEASE PROPERTY OF INFANT OR INCOMPETENT.

power of committee of incompetent to alien, mortgage or dispose of real property.....	2339
in what cases application may be made.....	2348
not to be sold, leased, or mortgaged contrary to devise in will.	2357
application to be by petition.....	2349
petition to be by guardian, committee or relative.....	2349
infant over fourteen to join in petition.....	2349
where petition to be presented.....	2349
notice to superintendent of state institution.....	2349
contents and verification of petition.....	2350
when application made to avoid action of partition....	2350
application to sell property of incompetent to be made only after appointment of committee.....	2351
bond of committee of incompetent.....	2351
appointment of special guardian for incompetent.....	2351
bond of special guardian for incompetent.....	2351
application to release dower of incompetent to be made by husband . . . . .	2351
when committee may apply.....	2351
husband may be appointed special guardian on application to release dower of incompetent.....	2351
appointment of special guardian of infant.....	2352
bond of special guardian of infant.....	2352
trust company may be appointed special guardian of infant without security . . . . .	2352
prosecution of bond of committee or special guardian.....	2353
application to be referred . . . . .	2354
final order directing sale.....	2355
hearing; report of referee.....	2354
agreement by special guardian or committee to be reported to court for approval.....	2356
execution of conveyance on approval of sale.....	2356
effect of conveyance.....	2358
proceeds of sale deemed real property.....	2359
disposal of proceeds of sale on death of infant or incompetent . . . . .	2359
infant deemed a ward of court.....	2360
disposition and investment of proceeds of sale.....	2361
periodical accounts to be filed by custodian of proceeds.....	2361
disposition of proceeds of sale subject to inchoate dower right.	2361
provision for infants not in being.....	2361
prior estates or rights may be included in sale by consent of holder . . . . .	2362
sale of dower right or estate for life of infant or incompetent for gross sum.....	2363
debts of infant or incompetent to be paid without preference.	2364

#### V. PROCEEDINGS TO SELL, MORTGAGE OR LEASE PROPERTY OF DECEDENT FOR PAYMENT OF DEBTS, ETC. See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

### **Saloons.**

justice's court not to be held in room where traffic in liquor authorized . . . . .	2868
---	------

### **Savings Banks.**

designation of depositories of court funds.....	746
accounts of depositories of court funds.....	752
certificates to deposit of court funds.....	753
excepted from provision for voluntary dissolution.....	2420

# INDEX.

## Scandalous Matter.

striking from pleadings ..... 545

## Schools.

teacher may be excused from serving as juror..... 1083  
 exempt from jury service.....1081, 1127  
 proof of exemption .....1082, 1128  
 not subject to judicial supervision..... 1804  
     to action to dissolve corporation..... 1804  
     to action by people to annul corporation..... 1804  
 petition by regents of university for dissolution..... 1804  
 appointment of receiver ..... 1810  
 trustees of school district may sue upon cause which accrued  
     before their term .....1926, 1928  
 action against trustees on cause arising before their term.1927, 1928  
 excepted from provisions for voluntary dissolution of corpora-  
     tions . . . . . 2431  
 costs against school officers..... 3244

## Scire Facias.

writ abolished . . . . . 1983  
 relief to be obtained by action..... 1983

## Seal.

omission of, or wrong seal not to invalidate process..... 24  
 description of, to be recorded.....27, 267  
 provisions respecting seals of courts..... 27  
 description to be deposited with secretary of state..... 27  
 of county clerk is seal of county..... 28  
     is seal of supreme and county courts..... 27  
 provision for new seals..... 30  
 of appellate division ..... 232  
 of court of claims ..... 267  
 presumptive evidence of consideration ..... 840  
 certificate to copies, etc., of records to be sealed..... 958  
 certified copy of record for use in same court need not be  
     sealed . . . . . 959  
 of surrogate's court .....27, 2473

## Searches.

in partition for liens on undivided interests..... 1561  
 certificate by legal custodian of document is presumptive evi-  
     dence . . . . . 921  
 surrogate's registers, clerks, etc., to make and certify..... 961  
 misdemeanor to refuse, neglect or delay to make..... 961  
 to be made without charge for certain state officers..... 3290  
 county clerk's fees for making..... 3304  
 of title insurance and abstract companies may be used in lieu  
 of official searches ..... 3256  
 expense may be taxed as disbursement..... 3256

## Secretary of State.

to keep record of seals..... 27  
     of age and term of judges ..... 54  
 to distribute reports of court of appeals..... 213  
 judgment-roll annulling corporation to be filed with..... 1808

# INDEX.

## Secretary of State — Continued.

to publish judgment annulling corporation.....	1808
copy judgment-roll vacating letters patent, etc., to be filed with.	1959
transcript to be transmitted to county clerk.....	1960
order changing name of corporation to be filed with.....	2414
to publish changes of names annually in session laws.....	2417
surrogate to transmit copies of wills, etc., of non-residents to..	2489
searches to be made without charge for.....	3290

## Seduction.

included in term "personal injury".....	3343
on father's death, action survives to mother.....	764
limitation of actions .....	384
sittings of court may be private.....	5
costs when recovery is less than \$50.....	3228
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court.....	2863
of Albany city court.....	3223
of Troy justice's court .....	3223

## Seizin.

when cause of action accrues for breach of covenant of.....	381
---	-----

## Separation.

causes of . . . . .	1762
residence required to give jurisdiction.....	1763
when married woman deemed a resident.....	1768
nature of action to be indorsed on summons.....	1774
service of summons by publication.....	438, 439
proof of service of summons.....	1774
requisites of complaint .....	1764
plaintiff's misconduct a defense.....	1765
counterclaim . . . . .	1770
allowance of temporary alimony .....	1769
temporary allowance for support of children.....	1769
allowance for costs and expenses.....	1769
when reference may be ordered.....	1012
referee to be appointed by court.....	1012
on reference of issues, testimony and proceedings to be certi- fied to court with report.....	1229
judgment to be rendered by court.....	1229
entry of judgment by default.....	1774
award of costs .....	1769
support of wife when she is plaintiff.....	1771
alimony to plaintiff .....	1766
court to regulate custody and maintenance of children.....	1771
support and education of children.....	1766
revocation of judgment.....	1767
court may annul or modify directions of judgment as to ali- mony, etc. . . . .	1771
security for support of wife and children.....	1772
sequestration of husband's property.....	1772
enforcing alimony awarded by foreign decree.....	1772
enforcing support by proceedings for contempt.....	1773

## Sequestration.

of husband's property in action for divorce or separation....	1772
action by judgment creditor for sequestration of corporate property . . . . .	1784
exemption of exhibits at exhibitions.....	1404a

# INDEX.

## Service of Process and Papers.

### I. OF SUMMONS. See "SUMMONS."

### II. OF PLEADINGS AND PAPERS.

provisions for, do not apply to summons.....	802
of papers on attorneys resident in an adjoining state.....	60
notices and papers may be served on party or attorney...	796
by mail . . . . .	797
added time when served through post-office.....	798
time for service of notices in N. Y. city court.....	3161
on attorney by leaving with partner, clerk or person in charge of office.....	797
by leaving in office.....	797
by leaving at residence.....	797
by leaving at residence of party.....	797
time for service of notice of trial.....	977
by mail . . . . .	798
after appearance, papers must be served on attorney.....	799
in default of appearance, papers need not be served on defendant, unless confined for want of bail.....	799
on clerk for non-resident.....	800
deposit in branch post-office in New York city.....	801
on prisoner . . . . .	131
sheriff must permit access to prisoner for personal service..	132
time of, of answer of defendant arrested.....	566
of amended pleadings.....	543
affidavit of service is presumptive evidence in case of death, etc. . . . .	827
time for, of pleadings in N. Y. city court.....	3166
service in certain actions when name of deceased person is stated as defendant.....	801a

### III. OF ORDERS AND ORIGINAL NOTICES.

of summons, complaint and injunction order on Sunday....	6
of application to remove or suspend attorney.....	68
of mandates by sheriff, etc.....	102-107
of order of injunction.....	610
of notice of motion for leave to issue execution after five years. . . . .	1378
of order for survey of property in dispute.....	1683
of affidavit, requisition and undertaking on taking of property in replevin. . . . .	1700
on county treasurer of order to pay money held subject to direction of court.....	1887
of petition for discharge of person imprisoned under execution. . . . .	2206
of petition for production of tenant for life.....	2304
of order to produce tenant for life.....	2306
of notice of sale under foreclosure by advertisement.....	2380
of order to show cause in proceeding for voluntary dissolution of corporation. . . . .	2425
of orders and warrants in supplementary proceedings.....	2452
of petition and notice in condemnation proceedings....	3361, 3362
of notices and papers in condemnation proceedings after appearance. . . . .	3364
of notices in proceedings to sell corporate real property.....	3396

### IV. OF SUBPOENA. See "SUBPOENA;" "WITNESSES."

# INDEX.

## Service of Process and Papers — Continued.

### V. OF STATE WRITS.

state writs to be served in same manner as summons.....	1999
habeas corpus can be served only by elector, of state.....	2000
of habeas corpus or certiorari to inquire into detention.....	2008
when defendant conceals himself.....	2003
of order to discharge.....	2048
mandamus; notice of application for peremptory writ on boards of three or more.....	2070
alternative writ on court or judges.....	2071
alternative writ on board or body other than corpora- tion. . . . .	2071
alternative writ on corporation.....	2071
prohibition; method of serving alternative writ.....	2095
certiorari to review; notice of application for.....	2128
mode of service of writ.....	2130

### VI. IN SURROGATE'S COURT.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

### VII. IN JUSTICES' COURTS.

of summons, see "SUMMONS."	
of summons with warrant of attachment.....	2910
affidavit and requisition in replevin.....	2922
of notice of appeal from.....	3048
of precept on petition for sale of animals found straying..	3088

### Service.

jurisdiction of N. Y. city court over actions for services on vessels . . . . .	31
--	----

### Several Liability.

joinder of persons severally liable.....	454
not to affect defendant's right to relief.....	455
severance of action on death of party jointly and severally liable . . . . .	758
judgment against one or more of defendants.....	1205
severance of action on judgment against part of defendants..	1205

### Severance of Actions.

against defendants severally liable on entry of judgment against one or more . . . . .	456
of causes improperly united in complaint.....	497
on judgment for part admitted.....	511
against one or more of defendants severally liable.....	1205
after judgment against some of defendants.....	1205
when plaintiff entitled to judgment on one or more causes.....	1220
of ejectment when separate occupants are joined.....	1516
when different parties succeed to different parces.....	1522
when different parties succeed to realty and to rents....	1523
of partition, when partial partition directed.....	1547
power of referee to direct action to be severed.....	1018

# INDEX.

## Sham Pleadings.

answer or defence may be stricken out.....	532
notice of motion in N. Y. city court.....	8161
writ of mandamus or return cannot be stricken out as sham...	2080

## Sheriff.

### I. ATTENDANCE ON COURTS, ETC.

power to adjourn term of court.....	85,	36
to attend sessions of court of claims if required.....		268
to furnish rooms for court of claims.....		268
fees for attending sessions of court of claims.....		268
may be ordered to furnish court rooms.....		31
may be required to act as crier.....		92
to notify constables, etc., to attend term of court.....	97,	98
need not attend trials at chambers.....		239
must attend term of appellate division.....		242
heating, etc., of court-room of appellate division.....		242
stationery and minute books for appellate division.....		242
telegraphing day calendar of appellate division to county clerks. . . . .		242
payment of fees and expenses for attending term of appellate division. . . . .		243

### II. CUSTODY OF JAILS AND PRISONERS.

not to charge arrested person for food, etc.....		113
not to take reward for waiting for prisoner.....		114
charges for lodging, etc., of prisoners.....		115
prisoner may send for necessities.....		116
charges for rent, etc., prohibited.....		117
rewards other than fees allowed by law prohibited.....		117
prisoner may be conveyed through another county.....		118
custody of jails and prisoners.....	120,	121
of prisoners in New York.....		120
of prisoners under federal process.....	133,	134
jails, process, etc., must be delivered to new sheriff.....		184
retiring sheriff to deliver list of property, prisoners, etc., to successor. . . . .		185
enforcing delivery of prisoners, process, etc.....		188
new sheriff must make return of arrests.....		187
under-sheriff must deliver up prisoners, process, etc.....		188

### III. POWERS AND DUTIES.

certificate of election . . . . .		182
when powers cease . . . . .		183
retiring sheriff to execute certain process.....		186
not to practice as attorney during term.....		62
must furnish minute of mandate delivered to him.....		100
must deliver copy mandate on request.....		101
must execute mandate and make return.....		102
may make return by mail.....		102
amendment of returns by . . . . .		725
defective return cured by judgment on verdict, etc.....		721
may command power of county to overcome resistance. 104,	2030	8158
to certify to court names of persons resisting process.....		105
refusal to assist, is misdemeanor.....		106
governor to order out military to assist.....		107
trial of claim of third party to property seized.....	108,	109
to produce indicted prisoner, when ordered.....		156
to execute orders of arrest, etc., from N. Y. city court.....		339
to serve summons . . . . .		425
how order of arrest executed.....		563
has rights and privileges of bail.....		595
duty of, on execution to charge bail . . . . .		596



# INDEX.

## Sheriff — Continued.

### III. POWERS AND DUTIES — Continued.

levy of attachment after term of office.....	644
to collect debts, etc., attached.....	655
actions by, in aid of attachment.....	655
may sue on debts attached by him.....	655
may take property for deposit or delivery.....	718
may convey real property by order of court.....	718
disqualified as trial juror.....	1029
duties as to jurors, see "JURY AND JURORS."	
to sell and convey real property pursuant to direction of judgment. . . . .	1242
execution to issue to.....	1862
to whom issued when against sheriff.....	1862
to indorse on execution time of receipt.....	1863
to whom execution against attached property issues.....	706
to deliver copy of satisfied execution.....	1266
not to purchase at sale on execution.....	1887
under-sheriff to proceed upon execution on death, etc.....	1888
to give notice of action for taking on execution to indemnitors. . . . .	1427
on death, etc., under-sheriff or successor to complete sale, etc., of real property on execution.....	1475
undertaking on habeas corpus.....	2000, 2002
proceedings on writ of assessment of damages.....	2106-2111
execution of warrant of attachment for contempt.....	2276-2283
to collect fine . . . . .	2296-2298
arrest of judgment debtor on supplementary proceedings. . . . .	2437-2489, 2453
to execute mandate of justice in case of resistance.....	3158

### IV. PENALTIES AND LIABILITY FOR MISCONDUCT, NEGLIGENCE, ETC.

misbehavior, neglect or disobedience punishable as a civil contempt . . . . .	14
for neglect of deputy to attend court.....	99
damages against, for failure to execute mandate.....	192
penalty for neglect to execute mandate in special proceeding.....	193
misdemeanor to violate provisions for separation of prisoners.....	125
forfeiture of office for failure to separate civil and criminal and male and female prisoners.....	125
treble damages for failure to separate civil and criminal and male and female prisoners.....	125
forfeiture of office for suffering sale or use of liquor in jail..	130
answerable to federal courts for detention under federal process. . . . .	134
damages for neglect to confine prisoner committed for contempt. . . . .	157
connivance at escape is misdemeanor.....	159
forfeiture of office for conniving at escape.....	159
refusal to return inventory of attached property is contempt.....	681
exonerated from liability for arrest on justification of bail...	581
when liable as bail for discharge from arrest.....	587
liability for arrest in violation of privilege of witness...	863, 864
fine for omission to keep jury in special proceeding.....	1196
penalty and damages for irregularity in sale of realty on execution. . . . .	1436
penalty for wrong delivery of chattel taken in replevin.....	1707
order to show cause against attachment for not returning mandate. . . . .	2270
liability of, on insufficiency of sureties on undertaking to appear and answer for contempt.....	2291
penalty for wrongful refusal to discharge debtor taken in execution on justice's judgment.....	3035
responsibility for sufficiency of sureties on undertakings in replevin. . . . .	1704

# INDEX

## Sheriff — Continued.

### V. ACTIONS AND PROCESS AGAINST.

limitation of action for non-payment of money collected on execution . . . . .	383
against, for official act or omission . . . . .	385
service of summons on . . . . .	428
preference of actions against . . . . .	791
proceedings on judgment against, on liability as bail . . . . .	588
exonerated from liability by bond for jail liberties . . . . .	171
arrest of, by coroner . . . . .	174
how confined when arrested . . . . .	175
place of confinement of, deemed a jail . . . . .	176
entitled to jail liberties on giving bond . . . . .	177
substitution of indemnitors in action against, for levy on execution . . . . .	1421-1427
proceedings to compel sheriff to make return to warrant to collect fine . . . . .	2297
action against sheriff for failure to collect fine under warrant . . . . .	2298
action by people against, for omission of duty under warrant to collect fine . . . . .	2300

### VI. ACTION BY INDIVIDUAL ON OFFICIAL BOND.

application for leave to sue . . . . .	1880
may be made <i>ex parte</i> . . . . .	1882
when demand necessary before application for leave to sue . . . . .	1891
order granting leave . . . . .	1891
order vacating leave to be made on notice . . . . .	1892
when action to be brought . . . . .	1891
actions for other defaults not affected . . . . .	1892
indorsement on execution directing manner of collection . . . . .	1893
sureties may plead previous payments, etc., as defence . . . . .	1894
ratable distribution among claimants . . . . .	1895

### VII. FEES.

generally . . . . .	3307
in New York and Kings county . . . . .	3308
to be collected by virtue of execution . . . . .	3309
of deputy sheriffs for attending courts . . . . .	3312
in proceedings to enforce liens on vessels . . . . .	3439
on habeas corpus . . . . .	2000, 2002

## Sheriff's Jury.

trial of claim of third party to property seized . . . . .	108, 109
to property attached . . . . .	657-659
to property levied on, in execution . . . . .	1418-1420
on inquisition before commissioners for appointment of committee for incompetent . . . . .	2328, 2330, 2331
sheriff's juror exempt from trial jury service in New York . . . . .	1061
proof of exemption . . . . .	1062
selection, etc., in New York . . . . .	1112

## Shipping.

See "VESSELS."

## Slander.

included in term "personal injury" . . . . .	3343
limitation of action . . . . .	384
joinder of causes of action . . . . .	494
pleading application of defamatory words . . . . .	535
plea of justification no bar to evidence in mitigation . . . . .	535
preference of actions for . . . . .	791
special damages need not be alleged or proved when unchastity imputed to woman . . . . .	1906
damages recovered are separate property of married woman . . . . .	1906

# INDEX.

## Slander — Continued.

costs when recovery is less than \$50.....	3228
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court.....	2863
of Albany city court .....	3223
of Troy justice's court .....	3223

## Socage.

accounting by relatives acting as guardians in socage.....	2510
--	------

## Special Proceedings.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

defined .....	3334
"special proceeding" refers to civil proceeding.....	3343
term "affidavit" includes verified petition and answer.....	3343
proceedings supplementary to execution are.....	2433
cannot be taken to recover real property unless expressly al- lowed .....	1688
not discontinued by change, vacancy, etc., in judgeships....	25
begun before one judge may be continued before another in New York and Kings.....	28
parties may stipulate to try elsewhere than at court-house...	37
not abated by failure or adjournment of court.....	44
continuance on death, etc., of judge.....	52
power of substituted officer to continue.....	53
power of county judge in.....	349
justice of supreme court may make orders in county court..	354
included within statute of limitations.....	414
commenced by service in same manner as summons.....	433
no abatement if right to relief survives.....	755
substitution of representative on death of sole party.....	757
oaths and affidavits without the state.....	844
where papers to be filed.....	825
where order to be entered.....	825
transfer to supreme court for disability of county judge.....	842
security for costs may be required in.....	8279
to whom costs awarded .....	3240
when person recovering costs deemed a judgment creditor...	2432

### II. TRIAL JURORS IN.

fine for non-attendance .....	1195
officer summoning to keep jury.....	1196
fine for misconduct of officer attending jury.....	1196
notice of imposition of fine.....	1197
remission of fine .....	1197
special return of delinquency and fine to county court.....	1198
collection and remission of fine by county court.....	1199
jurors' fees .....	3316

### III. APPEALS.

orders affecting substantial rights appealable.....	1356,	1357
from final order brings up preceding orders.....		1358
limitation of time to appeal.....		1359
method of perfecting .....		1360
stay of execution pending.....		1360
hearing .....		1360
entry and enforcement of order determining.....		1360
governed by provisions relating to appeals in actions.....		1361

## Special Sessions, Courts of.

not courts of record.....	3
county court may remit fine imposed by.....	353
may discharge person committed for non-payment of fine.	353

## Special Term.

to be held by one judge.....	229
appointment of time and place for.....	232
of extraordinary terms .....	234
place of holding .....	238
may be adjourned to chambers .....	239
trials may be had at chambers by consent.....	239

# INDEX.

## Special Term — Continued.

clerk, sheriff, etc., not required to attend trials at chambers...	239
contempt at trial term may be punished at special term.....	2292

## Specific Performance.

jurisdiction of county court.....	340
action for, triable in county where property situated.....	982
suspension of sale of realty pending appeal from refusal of....	1323
undertaking on suspension of sale of realty pending appeal....	1323
cancellation of notice of <i>lis pendens</i> for lack of undertaking to suspend sale . . . . .	1323
action to compel conveyance by infant or incompetent of prop- erty contracted to be sold.....	2343
judgment in action against infant or incompetent to compel conveyance . . . . .	2347
court may compel specific performance of contract made by incompetent person . . . . .	2341a

## State.

included in term "person" in condemnation law.....	335a
jurisdiction of court of claims.....	234
notice of claim to be filed.....	264, 271
compromise of canal claims.....	270
claims against, see "COURT OF CLAIMS."	
limitation of action for real property.....	362
by grantee of, for real property.....	363
for real property on annulled letters patent or grant....	364
subject to same limitation of actions as private persons.....	380
verification of pleadings by . . . . .	525
order of arrest in actions for funds, etc., of.....	549
attachment in actions for funds of.....	637
injunctions against acts of state officers.....	605
not required to give security for provisional remedies, etc....	1990
liability in damages for arrest, attachment or injunction im- properly obtained . . . . .	1990
may be made defendant in partition.....	1594
payment of encumbrances and acquisition of individual interests to protect state's interests.....	1594
in action affecting realty subject to transfer tax lien....	447
summons in partition to be served on attorney-general.....	1394
may be made defendant in foreclosure of realty.....	1627
payment of encumbrances to protect state's interest....	1627
may recover on lost bill or note without giving indemnity....	1918
actions by people against usurpers of office or franchises..	1948-1956
to vacate letters patent granted by.....	1957-1960
ejectment for property escheated, see "ESCHEAT."	
forfeited for treason, see "TREASON."	
joinder of relator as plaintiff in action by people.....	1986
relator to give security for costs, etc.....	1986
joinder of causes of action against same defendant.....	1986
consolidation of actions by, against different defendants.....	1989
preference of actions by or against state or its officers.....	791
need not give security on appeal.....	1313
certain officers of, disqualified as trial jurors.....	1029
officers exempt from jury service.....	1081, 1127
proof of exemption . . . . .	1082, 1128
liability to, for taxes not affected by insolvent debtor dis- charged . . . . .	2184
debtor to, for taxes or public funds not to be discharged from imprisonment on execution . . . . .	2218
sale of real property under foreclosure by advertisement of mortgage to people . . . . .	2393
justice's court has no jurisdiction by or against people.....	2863
searches to be made without charge for certain officers.....	3290
comptroller to audit fees and charges against.....	3295
enforcement of lien under contract for public improvement, against funds of . . . . .	3400
party to action to enforce mechanics' liens.....	3402
judgment against, in action to enforce mechanics' liens.....	3418
I. ACTION BY, TO RECOVER PUBLIC FUNDS.	
to be brought in name of people.....	1984
when maintainable . . . . .	1989

# INDEX.

## State — Continued.

### I. ACTION BY, TO RECOVER PUBLIC FUNDS — Continued.

other actions may be stayed.....	1970
orders or interlocutory judgments in other actions may be vacated. . . . .	1970
parties to other actions may be brought in.....	1970
state may sue in foreign courts.....	1971
cause of action vested in state.....	1972
limited to ten years.....	1973
disposition of proceeds of action.....	1974
petition by municipality, etc., claiming proceeds.....	1975
attorney-general to bring action.....	1976
preference of action on calendar.....	789

### II. Costs.

judgment for, may be taken against.....	1985
execution for, not to issue against.....	1985
payment of costs against state or public officer.....	3241
against, when action brought on relation of private person...	3242
when action for benefit of municipality.....	3248

## State Asylum.

officers, etc., exempt from jury service.....	1080
---	------

## State Comptroller.

searches to be made without charge for.....	3290
to audit fees and charges against state.....	3295
extracts from books and records of comptroller's office, as evidence . . . . .	931c

## State Engineer.

searches to be made without charge for.....	3290
---	------

## State Hospitals for Insane.

officer having jurisdiction over, may apply for appointment of committee for inmate. . . . .	2323a
contents and verification of petition.....	2323a
to what court petition presented.....	2323a
notice of application. . . . .	2323a
appointment of committee. . . . .	2323a
costs of proceeding. . . . .	2323b
provisions relating to commission and trial by jury in court not applicable. . . . .	2336a

## State Prison.

agent or warden, etc., exempt from jury service.....	1080
--	------

## State Reporter.

is reporter of court of appeals.....	209
duties of. . . . .	210
removal for neglect of duty.....	210
not to be interested in publication of reports.....	211
contract for publication of reports.....	211
copyright of reports. . . . .	212
distribution of reports. . . . .	213
must deliver papers to successor.....	214
papers not to be delivered, except, etc.....	215
unreported opinions to be filed with clerk.....	216

## State Treasurer.

to pay governor damages ascertained on writ of assessment....	2115
legacy, etc., of unknown person to be paid to.....	2740
searches to be made without charge for.....	3290

# INDEX.

## State Writs.

See "ASSESSMENT OF DAMAGES;" "CERTIORARI;" "HABEAS CORPUS;" "MANDAMUS;" "PROHIBITION;" "WRITS."

## Statute.

pleading private statute. . . . .	530
preference of appeal from judgment declaring statute unconstitutional. . . . .	791
proof of. . . . .	935
statutes of another state or country. . . . .	947

## Statute of Frauds.

acknowledgment of indebtedness on judgment must be in writing to avoid limitation . . . . .	370
of barred debt or new promise to be in writing. . . . .	308

## Statute of Limitations.

See "LIMITATION OF ACTIONS."

## Stay of Proceedings.

period of, excepted from limitation of actions. . . . .	406
of arbitration, excepted from statute of limitations. . . . .	411
security on stay of proceedings by injunction. . . . .	611-625
not to exceed thirty days without security . . . . .	1351
orders for stay longer than twenty days. . . . .	775
for non-payment of motion costs. . . . .	779
pending discovery and inspection of books and papers. . . . .	805
final judgment not stayed by motion for new trial, etc. . . . .	1006
period of stay not included in life of lien of judgment. . . . .	1255
on appeal, see "APPEAL."	
appellate division may grant, pending appeal. . . . .	1348
of execution of order, in special proceedings pending appeal. . . . .	1360

## Steam Engineers.

exempt from jury service. . . . .	1030, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption . . . . .	1092

## Stenographers.

is officer of court . . . . .	82
oath of office . . . . .	82
qualifications . . . . .	82
not to be interested in preparing or printing case, etc. . . . .	83
duties of. . . . .	83
when notes to be filed. . . . .	83
to furnish transcript of minutes. . . . .	83
preservation of notes. . . . .	84
when notes may be destroyed. . . . .	84
delivery of notes to successor in office. . . . .	84
when notes to be written out. . . . .	84
how transcribed minutes to be written. . . . .	796
judge may require written minutes without cost. . . . .	85
must furnish written minutes to party paying for same. . . . .	86
transcript of notes of trial may be treated as judge's minutes. . . . .	1007
compensation for duplication of notes of trial on judge's order. . . . .	1007
payment of minutes ordered by district attorney, etc. . . . .	86
assistant stenographers included within provisions of law. . . . .	87
salaries, etc., provided for. . . . .	88
must write out minutes when directed. . . . .	251
appointment of, for appellate division. . . . .	221
in Kings county. . . . .	254
assistant in Kings county . . . . .	255
in counties of second judicial district other than Kings. . . . .	256
in counties of ninth judicial district. . . . .	256
in judicial districts other than first, second and ninth. . . . .	258
salaries in counties of second judicial district other than Kings. . . . .	257
in judicial districts other than first and second. . . . .	257
consultation clerk for appellate division, fourth department. . . . .	221
payment of expenses of. . . . .	260
employment of temporary stenographer. . . . .	262

# INDEX.

## Stenographers—Continued.

appointment of, by court of claims.....	266
of city court of New York.....	332
appointment and compensation in county court.....	358-361
appointment and removal in surrogate's court in New York, Kings, Erie, Albany, Westchester and Queens.....	2495
in surrogates' court in other counties.....	2496
in surrogate's court to take and transcribe notes.....	2497
authentication of minutes in surrogate's court.....	2498
fees . . . . .	3311
disqualified to act as referee, etc.....	1024

## Stenben County.

jail liberties for. . . . .	145
-----------------------------	-----

## Stockholders.

See, also, "CORPORATIONS."	
limitation of actions for penalties against stockholders of banks etc. . . . .	394
service of summons on, by publication.....	438, 439
not to act as juror when corporation a party.....	1180
when to be joined as defendants in action against corporation..	1790
separate action against, to enforce liability.....	1791
proceedings. . . . .	1792-1796
of bank may testify to personal transaction with deceased person.	829

## Strays.

### I. ACTION FOR SUFFERING ANIMALS TO STRAY.

to be brought in justice's court.....	3082
who may maintain . . . . .	3082
application of recoveries. . . . .	3082
penalties recoverable. . . . .	3083

### II. SEIZURE AND SALE OF STRAYS.

seizure by officers. . . . .	3084
when private person may seize.....	3085
petition for sale of animal seized.....	3086
precept upon petition for sale.....	3087
service of precept. . . . .	3088
on unknown owners. . . . .	3088
proof of service of precept.....	3089
answer. . . . .	3090
trial. . . . .	3090
order for sale. . . . .	3091
warrant to sell. . . . .	3091
conduct of sale. . . . .	3091
application of proceeds of sale.....	3092
payment of damages for trespasses.....	3092
determination of claims to surplus.....	3093
application of surplus when no claim made within a year....	3094
order upon claim for surplus.....	3095
appeal to county court from order on claim to surplus.....	3095
appeal to supreme court from order on claim to surplus.....	3095
decision in favor of person answering.....	3096
damages for malicious seizure.....	3096
costs on decision for person answering.....	3096
execution on order in favor of person answering.....	3096
demand by owner for possession before trial.....	3097
when animal wilfully set at large by third person.....	3098
damages and penalty to owner for wilfully setting animal at large. . . . .	3099
action by person seizing against person wilfully setting ani- mal at large. . . . .	3100
demand of possession after final order before sale.....	3101
order upon demand for possession.....	3102
appeal from order on demand for possession.....	3102
stay pending appeal from order on demand of possession.....	3103

# INDEX.

## Strays — Continued.

### II. SEIZURE AND SALE OF STRAYS — Continued.

appeal from final order.....	3104
stay pending appeal from final order.....	3105
undertaking on stay pending appeal from final order.....	3105
delivery of possession pending appeal from final order.....	3105
proceedings on affirmance of final order.....	3106
limitation of action for seizing animals.....	3107
party to proceeding cannot sue for seizure.....	3108
action by owner to recover animal.....	3108
damages entire when several animals trespass.....	3109
proceedings against different owners of animals trespassing on petitioner's land .....	3109
proceedings against different owners of animals not tres- passing on petitioner's land.....	3110
surplus where there are different owners.....	3111
action or seizure supersedes proceedings by others.....	3112
officer may prosecute when private person abandons seizure..	3113
person having special property deemed owner.....	3114
agent may act for owner.....	3115

## Streets.

actions for penalties for allowing animals to run at large, see  
"STRAYS."

qualifications of commissioners in opening proceedings..... 1094

## Sub-Contractor.

defined. . . . . 8299

## Struck Jury.

See "JURY AND JURORS."

## Submission of Controversy.

how submitted without process.....	1274
agreed statement of facts.....	1279
affidavit of good faith.....	1279
papers to be filed.....	1280
on filing, controversy becomes an action.....	1280
arrest, injunction or attachment not granted.....	1281
costs on. . . . .	1281
judgment-roll. . . . .	1281
to be tried by appellate division or general term.....	1281
dismissal for insufficiency of statement.....	1281

## Subpoena.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

power of courts of record to issue.....	7
sheriff may issue to witnesses to attend trial of claim of third party. . . . .	108
from N. Y. city court may be served in contiguous counties..	338
method of service. . . . .	852
service on hospital physician.....	836
order for subpoena to hospital physician.....	836
damages and penalty for disobedience.....	853
striking out pleading for disobedience to.....	853
to persons required to attend by terms of judgment.....	865
on order for deposition to be used on motion.....	895
to witness on deposition for use without the state.....	915
to attend before referee.....	1017
before arbitrators. . . . .	2370
power of surrogate to issue.....	2490
proof of service of subpoena from surrogate's court.....	2531
commissioners in condemnation may issue.....	3870
service of subpoena from local courts of Hudson, Utica and Oswego . . . . .	3201



# INDEX.

## Subpoena — Continued.

### II. DUCES TECUM.

power of surrogate to issue.....	2490
to officers having custody of records.....	866
records in register's office in New York and Kings counties not to be removed on.....	866
to produce books of account.....	867
time of service .....	867
application by witness for relief from.....	867
to produce books or papers of corporation.....	868
how served on corporation.....	868
subordinate of public officer may produce book or paper....	869
subordinate officer or employee of corporation may produce book or paper .....	869
procuring personal attendance of public officer on.....	869
of officer of corporation.....	869

### III. IN PROCEEDINGS OTHER THAN ACTIONS.

who may issue. . . . .	854
penalty for disobeying subpoena.....	855
warrant for witness failing to attend.....	855
commitment for refusal to be examined or to answer.....	856
damages and penalty for disobedience to.....	855
warrant of commitment. . . . .	857
execution of warrant of commitment.....	858
provisions not applicable to subpoenas issued by justice of peace. . . . .	859

### IV. IN JUSTICES' COURTS.

when justice may issue.....	2969
service. . . . .	2970
service of, from local courts of Hudson, Utica and Oswego.	8201

## Substitution.

of parties, see "ABATEMENT AND REVIVAL;" "APPEAL;"  
"PARTIES."

## Sullivan County.

appointment of stenographer for surrogate.....	2496
--	------

## Summary Proceedings to Dispossess.

special statutory provisions not affected.....	2264
rights in cases not provided for, saved.....	2264

### I. WHO MAY BE REMOVED.

when employee may be removed from master's premises.....	2231
when tenant may be removed.....	2231
removal of tenants and occupants from property sold on ex- ecution . . . . .	2232
recovery of possession of property sold under foreclosure... farmed on shares . . . . .	2232
removal of squatters .....	2232
of persons forcibly entering or detaining.....	2233

### II. PETITION; PRECEPT; SERVICE.

to what courts application made.....	2234
who may make application .....	2235
verification of petition .....	2235
contents of petition .....	2235
when notice to quit required.....	2236
petition by neighbor for summary removal of tenant of bawdy-house . . . . .	2237
notice by neighbor to owner of bawdy-house to begin pro- ceedings against tenant . . . . .	2237
precept . . . . .	2238
when precept returnable .....	2238
issuance of precept from New York municipal court,.....	2239
mode of service of precept.....	2240

# INDEX.

## Summary Proceeding to Dispossess — Continued.

### II. PETITION; PRECEPT; SERVICE — Continued.

person receiving copy of precept must deliver same to person to whom directed. . . . .	2241
penalty for failing to deliver copy of precept to person to whom directed. . . . .	2241
service of precept on landlord of bawdy-house. . . . .	2242
proof of service of precept. . . . .	2243

### III. ANSWER; TRIAL; FINAL ORDER.

verified answer may be filed. . . . .	2244
defences to proceedings . . . . .	2244
issues upon forcible entry or detainer. . . . .	2245
transfer of cause for trial in municipal court of New York. . . . .	2246
trial of issues. . . . .	2247
demand for jury trial. . . . .	2247
summoning and impaneling jury . . . . .	2247
proceedings on disagreement of jury. . . . .	2247
adjournment of trial. . . . .	2248
final order upon trial. . . . .	2249
not a bar to ejectment to recover property. . . . .	2264
against occupant of bawdy-house. . . . .	2249
costs and fees. . . . .	2250
costs not exceeding \$50 and disbursements may be allowed in case of forcible entry or detainer. . . . .	2250
execution for costs. . . . .	2250

### IV WARRANT TO REMOVE; REDEMPTION.

warrant to dispossess defendant. . . . .	2250
occupant of bawdy-house. . . . .	2250
execution of warrant. . . . .	2250
cancels term of lease. . . . .	2253
action for accrued rent not affected by warrant. . . . .	2253
stay on payment of arrears and costs. . . . .	2254
on undertaking to pay arrears and costs. . . . .	2254
against insolvent or bankrupt on undertaking for payment of rent. . . . .	2254
against person continuing in possession after sale on execution. . . . .	2254
delivery of undertaking for payment of arrears and costs. . . . .	2255
redemption by lessee when unexpired term exceeds five years. . . . .	2256
by creditor of lessee when unexpired term exceeds five years. . . . .	2257
is subject to lease by petitioner. . . . .	2258
petition and order to show cause on redemption. . . . .	2259
hearing on order to show cause on redemption. . . . .	2259
person redeeming assumes liability of lessee. . . . .	2259

### V. APPEALS.

from final order . . . . .	2260
undertaking to stay warrant pending appeal. . . . .	2261, 2262
appeal to court of appeals only permitted by leave of appellate division. . . . .	2261
restitution upon reversal of final order. . . . .	2263
action for damages on reversal of final order. . . . .	2263
proceedings to be stayed only as expressly allowed or by injunction in action against petitioner. . . . .	2265

## Summons.

### I. ISSUANCE; FORM; REQUISITES.

is mandate of court. . . . .	418
form. . . . .	418
requisites. . . . .	417
to additional parties in court of claims. . . . .	281

# INDEX.

## Summons — Continued.

### I. ISSUANCE; FORM; REQUISITES — Continued.

designation of defendant by fictitious name.....	451
of unknown persons as defendants.....	451
of public officers in.....	1929
reference to statute to be indorsed in action for penalty or forfeiture. . . . .	1897, 1984
in matrimonial action to be indorsed with statement of nature of action. . . . .	1774
form of, in action to foreclose mechanic's lien in court not of record. . . . .	3404
want of, cured by judgment on verdict, etc.....	721
variance between summons and complaint cured by judgment on verdict, etc. . . . .	721
in action for penalty by common informer cannot be countermanded. . . . .	1895
power of referee to allow amendment.....	1018
to be filed.....	824
to be filed with clerk in supreme court, New York county...	1245a
to be inserted in judgment-roll.....	1237
action commenced by service of.....	416
under statute of limitations.....	898
delivery to sheriff effects commencement of action under statute of limitations . . . . .	899
service on attorney-general for state in action for partition..	1594
provisions for service of papers do not apply.....	802
complaint may be served with.....	419
notice of sum demanded may be served with.....	419
service of notice of no personal claim.....	428
when service may be made on Sunday.....	6
costs for procuring order for service without state or by publication. . . . .	8851

### II. SUPPLEMENTAL SUMMONS.

to be served on defendants brought in.....	458
on substitution of party on death or transfer of interest....	760
form of. . . . .	458
service. . . . .	458

### III. WHO MAY SERVE.

by whom served. . . . .	425
duty of sheriff to serve.....	425
sheriff's fees for serving.....	8307
in action for penalty by common informer to be served by officer. . . . .	1895

### IV. TIME OF SERVICE.

time for service when notice of <i>lis pendens</i> filed before.....	1670
limiting time for service.....	425
time of service, when attachment granted . . . . .	638

### V. PERSONAL SERVICE.

voluntary appearance equivalent to personal service.....	424
on natural person. . . . .	426
on sheriff, in action for escape.....	426
on infant. . . . .	426
service on lunatics and idiots.....	426
on guardian <i>ad litem</i> of absent infant defendant.....	473
on domestic corporation. . . . .	431
on foreign corporation. . . . .	432
of supplemental summons. . . . .	453
from Yonkers city court may be served within Westchester county. . . . .	8205

# INDEX.

## Summons — Continued.

### VI. DESIGNATION OF PERSONS TO RECEIVE FOR PARTIES.

designation by order of person to receive summons for infant	
over fourteen. . . . .	427
for incompetent not judicially declared. . . . .	427
for judicially declared incompetent. . . . .	428
service on infant over fourteen by person designated in	
order. . . . .	427
by residents; designation of agent to receive service. . . . .	430
filing and recording of designation. . . . .	430
revocation. . . . .	430
service on agent. . . . .	430
by foreign corporation; designation of agent to receive	
service . . . . .	432
change of place of service by agent. . . . .	432
revocation of designation . . . . .	432
proof of designation. . . . .	931a
service on agent . . . . .	432

### VII. SUBSTITUTES FOR PERSONAL SERVICE.

order for substituted service on person not found within the	
state. . . . .	435
by leaving copy at residence. . . . .	436
by affixing to door of residence and mailing. . . . .	436
when no residence can be found. . . . .	436
limit of time for. . . . .	437
papers to be filed. . . . .	437
effect of substituted service. . . . .	437

### VIII. SERVICE WITHOUT STATE.

on defendant without the state, when ordered. . . . .	438
notice to be served with summons. . . . .	443
papers to be filed . . . . .	443
by whom to be made. . . . .	443

### IX. SERVICE BY PUBLICATION.

on non-resident . . . . .	438,	439
departure from state to defraud creditors. . . . .	438	
to avoid service. . . . .	438	
concealment to avoid service. . . . .	438	
absence from state . . . . .	438	
in action to annul marriage. . . . .	438,	439
for divorce . . . . .	438,	439
for separation . . . . .	438,	439
against stockholders . . . . .	438	
infants and incompetents . . . . .	438,	439
after attempt to commence action to avoid limitation. . . . .	438	
on foreign corporation, unincorporated association or do-		
mestic corporation . . . . .	438,	439
on unknown owners in action of partition. . . . .		1541
papers on which order of publication made. . . . .		439
by whom order made. . . . .		440
contents of order. . . . .		440
method of publication and service. . . . .		440
where defendant in enemy country or country with which		
postal communication interrupted by war. . . . .		440
when publication must be commenced. . . . .		441
when service deemed complete. . . . .		441
papers to be filed. . . . .		442
notice to be subjoined to summons. . . . .		442
proof of service. . . . .		444
when publishers within county refuse to publish. . . . .		3293
affidavit of refusal to publish. . . . .		3294
defendant must be allowed to defend. . . . .		445
in partition not allowed to defend under section 445. . . . .		1557

### X. PROOF OF SERVICE.

affidavit, etc. . . . .	434
admission of service, requisites. . . . .	434

# INDEX.

## Summons — Continued.

### X. PROOF OF SERVICE — Continued.

of service by publication.....	444
of service without state.....	444
in matrimonial action. . . . .	1774

### XI. CITY COURT OF NEW YORK.

contents and requisites. . . . .	8165
short summons. . . . .	8165
long summons against non-resident.....	8165
order for service without city.....	8170
order for publication. . . . .	8170
service of summons and order of arrest in marine cause....	8179

### XII. IN JUSTICES' COURTS.

commencement of action by.....	2876
contents. . . . .	2877
when returnable. . . . .	2877
when accompanied by order of arrest.....	2877
time and manner of service.....	28
service upon corporation. . . . .	2879
on railroad corporation . . . . .	2880, 2882
on express, insurance and telegraph companies..	2881, 2882
on managing agent of non-resident . . . . .	2879
second and third summons.....	2883
relation back of second and third summons.....	2883
where name of defendant is unknown.....	2885
return . . . . .	2885
service on defendant with warrant of attachment.....	2910
of summons, affidavit and requisition in replevin....	2922
in action to foreclose mechanic's lien in court not of record . . . . .	3404. 3405

### XIII. OF LOCAL COURTS.

of Yonkers city court . . . . .	8205
of N. Y. municipal court.....	8208
of Albany city court.....	8208
of Troy justice's court.....	8208

### Sunday.

courts not to sit on, except, etc.....	6
arrest, commitment or discharge on.....	6
service of summons, complaint and injunction order on.....	6
habeas corpus, etc., may be issued and served on.....	2015
not to be made returnable on.....	2015
sale on foreclosure by advertisement not to be held on.....	2398

### Superintendent of Banks.

to approve change of name of bank.....	2411
order changing name of bank to be filed with.....	2414

### Superintendent of Insurance.

to approve change of name of insurance company.....	2411
order changing name to be filed with.....	2414

### Superintendent of Poor.

See "OVERSEER OF POOR;" "POOR."

### Superintendent of Public Works.

to assist attorney-general in canal claims.....	270
compromise of canal claims.....	270

### Superior Court of Buffalo.

custody of seals, records, etc.....	98
-------------------------------------	----

# INDEX.

## Superior Court of the City of New York.

custody of seals, records, etc.....	98
-------------------------------------	----

## Supervisors, Board of.

to pay for printing calendars.....	20
to appoint physician for county jail.....	126
to provide for stenographers, salaries, etc.....	86
rooms, furniture, etc., for courts.....	31
for stenographers for county court.....	358
resolution establishing jail liberties.....	147
proof of acts, resolutions, etc.....	941
payment of stenographer for duplication of notes of trial on judge's order . . . . .	1007
may sue on cause of action arising before term.....	1926, 1928
action against, on cause arising before term.....	1927, 1928
appointment and compensation of temporary surrogate....	2484, 2485
costs in action against.....	3244
may make allowance to grand or trial jurors.....	3314
mileage of jurors. . . . .	3314
fees of printers. . . . .	3317

## Supplemental Pleadings.

See "PLEADINGS."

## Supplemental Summons.

See "SUMMONS."

## Supplementary Proceedings.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

"judgment creditor" defined .....	3343
includes person recovering costs in special proceeding..	2432
remedies classified. . . . .	2432
pursuing remedies simultaneously .....	2432
remedies are special proceedings.....	2433
review of orders .....	2433
what judge may entertain proceedings.....	2434
referee may be appointed to take examination.....	2442
report of referee .....	2442, 2443
reference may be ordered at any stage.....	2443
proceedings upon examination .....	2444
parties and witnesses may be examined.....	2444
adjournments. . . . .	2444
oath of referee .....	2445
payment to sheriff by person owing judgment debtor.....	2446
order to deliver money or property to sheriff or receiver....	2447
duties of sheriff as to money or property received by him...	2448
application of money or property received by sheriff.....	2449
sheriff to pay or deliver surplus to judgment debtor.....	2450
injunction against transfer of property.....	2451
service of orders .....	2452
of warrant of arrest .....	2453
discontinuance or dismissal .....	2454
dismissal for neglect to proceed.....	2454
notice of application for dismissal on discontinuance.....	2454
costs to judgment creditor .....	2455
judgment debtor or person examined.....	2456
judgment must be for not less than \$25.....	2458
to be founded on service personally or by leaving at residence and mailing .....	2458
on decree of surrogate's court.....	2454
to what county execution must have issued.....	2458
in what county examination to be had.....	2459
answer not excused as tending to convict of fraud.....	2460
may be continued before another judge.....	2462

# INDEX.

## Supplementary Proceedings — Continued.

### I. GENERAL PROVISIONS — Continued.

disobedience to order punishable as contempt.....	2457
release of debtor for inability to pay is discretionary.....	2286
joint property of joint debtors may be reached.....	2461
not applicable when corporation is judgment debtor.....	2463
exempt property cannot be reached .....	2463
trust funds or property cannot be reached.....	2463
earnings within sixty days cannot be reached.....	2463

### II. EXAMINATION OF DEBTOR AFTER RETURN OF EXECUTION.

when order for examination may issue.....	2435
when warrant to arrest may issue instead of order.....	2437
warrant to arrest after order.....	2438
vacating or modifying warrant of arrest.....	2439
order requiring debtor to give undertaking for discharge from arrest. . . . .	2440
commitment of debtor in default of undertaking.....	2440

### III. EXAMINATION OF JUDGMENT DEBTOR AFTER ISSUING AND BEFORE RETURN OF EXECUTION.

when order for examination may be granted.....	2436
when warrant to arrest may issue instead of order.....	2437
warrant to arrest after order.....	2438
vacating or modifying order of arrest.....	2439
order requiring undertaking by debtor for discharge from arrest. . . . .	2440
commitment of debtor in default of undertaking.....	2440

### IV. EXAMINATION OF THIRD PERSON.

may be pursued alone or simultaneously with order for exam- ination of debtor .....	2432
when order may issue.....	2441
notice to judgment debtor .....	2441
receiver not to be appointed without notice to debtor.....	2441
corporation to attend and answer by officer.....	2444

### V. RECEIVER.

not to be appointed on examination of third person without notice to debtor .....	2441
notice of application to dismiss or discontinue after appoint- ment of receiver .....	2454
appointment. . . . .	2464
notice of application for appointment.....	2464
when appointed without notice .....	2464
notice of application to other creditors.....	2465
only one to be appointed.....	2466
order appointing or extending and bond to be filed.....	2467
order extending prior receivership.....	2468
when property vests in receiver.....	2468
relation back of title to personal property.....	2469
non-resident not to be appointed.....	2469
removal on ceasing to reside in state.....	2469
record of orders appointing or extending.....	2470
subject to control of court.....	2471
jurisdiction of justice's court over actions by.....	2865

## Supreme Court.

is a court of record.....	2
seal of county clerk is seal of court.....	27
general jurisdiction. . . . .	217
may change place of trial of actions in other courts .....	218
judicial departments. . . . .	219
designation of justices of appellate division.....	220

# INDEX.

## Supreme Court — Continued.

appellate division .....	220
See "APPELLATE DIVISION."	
powers of justices assigned to appellate division.....	220
special or trial term to be held by one judge.....	229
appointment of special and trial terms.....	232
assignment of justice to hold trial and special terms.....	232
publication of appointment of terms.....	233
appointment of extraordinary special and trial terms.....	234
powers and duties of justices.....	235
designation of justice to prevent failure of term.....	237
place of holding terms.....	238
adjournment of special terms to chambers.....	239
trials at chambers . . . . .	239
county judge has powers of justice at chambers.....	241
stenographers, appointment and duties of.....	251-262
justice may make orders in county court.....	354
restrictions on injunctions against state officers.....	605
removal of action from N. Y. city court.....	319, 319a, 319b
of action to, for disability of county judge.....	342
from county court to change place of trial.....	343
actions, etc., in local courts of Hudson, Utica and Oswego transferred to . . . . .	3197

## Supreme Court Reporter.

appointment, duties, compensation, etc.....	220, 244-250
copyright . . . . .	249
price of reports.....	247

## Sureties.

See "BONDS;" "UNDERTAKINGS."	
action by, to recover from principal costs and expenses of suit	1916

## Surety Companies.

as surety on receiver's bond.....	715
equivalent to two sureties on bond or undertaking.....	811
justification by . . . . .	811
execution of bond or undertaking by.....	811
principal may take credit for cost of bond.....	3320

## Surrogates' Courts.

### ABSENTEES.

real property, distribution for payment of distributive shares..	2708
--	------

### ACCOUNTING. See "JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT."

### "ACKNOWLEDGED, OR PROVED, AND DULY CERTIFIED."

expression defined . . . . .	2768
------------------------------	------

### ACTING SURROGATE.

See "SURROGATE."	
official designation . . . . .	2472
proceedings, where and how recorded.....	2509

### ADMINISTRATION. See "LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION."

### ADMINISTRATORS.

See "BONDS;" "JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT;" "LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION;" "WILLS."	
bonds . . . . .	2591, 2592
claims by, against estate, determination of.....	2679
suspension of statute of limitations.....	2679
effect of allowance.....	2680
commissions . . . . .	2753



# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### ADMINISTRATORS — Continued.

contract of sale, execution of.....	2697
counsel fees, allowance.....	2692
county treasurer, acting as.....	2593
creditors, notice to.....	2677
de bonis non, appointment, bond.....	2606
estate, custody where co-administrators disagree.....	2698
expenses incurred by, payment .....	2602
funds, to keep separate.....	2664a
letters of administration, issue upon foreign grant of adminis- tration .....	2630
notices required, how given.....	2602
official oath .....	2568
permission to resign, application and proceedings.....	2572, 2573
persons incompetent to receive letters.....	2564
property withheld, proceedings to discover.....	2675
public administrator of Kings county, appointment, powers, etc.	2594
real property, when authorized to receive rents.....	2701
removal .....	2569-2571, 2574
revocation of letters, deposit of securities.....	2700
successor, appointment .....	2563
surviving, to act.....	2563
temporary, appointment, powers, etc.....	2596, 2597
of absentee, may provide for family.....	2601
payment of debts by temporary administrator.....	2599
powers as to real property.....	2600
powers as to requiring creditors to present claims.....	2598
testamentary trustee, effect of acts when same person.....	2640
with will annexed, real property, powers as to.....	2695
rights, powers and duties.....	2695
qualification .....	2605

letters, when and to whom granted.....	2603
renunciation of persons having prior right.....	2604

ADMINISTRATORS DE BONIS NON. See "ADMINISTRATORS."

ADMINISTRATOR WITH WILL ANNEXED. See "ADMINISTRATORS."

### ADVANCEMENT.

adjustment upon judicial settlement.....	2738
--	------

### ALBANY COUNTY.

stenographer, appointment and compensation.....	2495
---	------

### ALLEGATIONS.

due proof when uncontroverted.....	2546
------------------------------------	------

ANCILLARY GUARDIANS. See "GUARDIANS."

ANCILLARY LETTERS See "EXECUTORS;" "GUARDIANS;" "LETTERS  
TESTAMENTARY."

### ANNUITY.

apportionment .....	2674
---------------------	------

### APPEAL

appellate court, powers.....	2763
appellate division, may be taken to.....	2754
case to be made.....	2757
chapter 12, application.....	2758
costs upon, award; how payable.....	2751
court to which taken.....	2754
facts, may be on or law.....	2757
how taken .....	2756
law, may be on or facts.....	2757
parties .....	2755
proceedings upon determination.....	2764
reversal .....	2757

# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### APPEAL — Continued.

review, what brought up for.....	2757
security to perfect.....	2759
security to stay commitment.....	2761
amount .....	2762
requisites .....	2762
security where decree is for delivery of property.....	2760
amount .....	2762
requisites .....	2762
security where decree is for money.....	2760
amount .....	2762
requisites .....	2762
stay of execution of decree or order.....	2557
testimony, further may be taken.....	2763
time .....	2756
when allowed .....	2754

### APPEARANCES.

how made and effect.....	2533
--------------------------	------

### APPELLATE DIVISION.

appeals to .....	2754
proceedings upon determination.....	2764

### APPLICATION OF CHAPTER.....2769

### APPRAISAL. See "APPRAISERS."

### APPRAISERS.

appointment .....	2665
appraisal in different places.....	2666
fees .....	2752
inventory, contents .....	2667
how made .....	2665
return of .....	2668
return of, how compelled.....	2669
newly discovered property, appraisal of.....	2666
qualification of .....	2665

### ASSETS.

#### See "JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT."

custody where co-representatives disagree.....	2698
debts due from executor included.....	2673
decree or order, when evidence of.....	2549
defined .....	2768
delivery upon order of court.....	2734
payment to successor of representative upon order of court..	2734
possession; trial to determine .....	2676
decree .....	2676
property withheld, proceedings to discover.....	2675
real property disposition, restitution from, when subsequently discovered .....	2718
sale, direction as to.....	2685
what deemed .....	2672

### ATTORNEY GENERAL.

compulsory judicial settlement, may petition for.....	2727
voluntary judicial settlement, when to be cited.....	2730

### BONDS.

action when no successor appointed.....	2585
administrator de bonis non.....	2606
administrators, regulations .....	2591, 2592
application of provisions to executors, etc., heretofore appointed.	2587
application of sureties for release.....	2579
approval .....	2575
deposit of securities to reduce penalty.....	2576

# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### Bonds — Continued.

discharge, when given for performance of an act.....	2586
when given on appeal.....	2586
executor acting as testamentary trustee, required from.....	2639
filing .....	2488
general guardian, of person.....	2652
of property .....	2650
new, substitution of after judicial settlement.....	2581
when principal required to give.....	2578
when required .....	2577
prosecution of .....	2583
by successor .....	2584
record books .....	2486
recording .....	2575
release of old sureties.....	2580
sureties liable for moneys received in another capacity.....	2582
testamentary trustee, required from.....	2639
to give on qualifying.....	2637

### Books.

indexing .....	2487
marginal notations .....	2487
preservation .....	2488
to be kept by surrogate, enumerated.....	2486

### CHAPTER 18.

application .....	2769
effect on laws applicable to certain counties.....	2771
provisions applicable to surrogates' courts.....	2770

### CITATION.

See "WILLS."

contents .....	2523, 2524
general guardian, upon appointment.....	2647
probate of wills of citizens of the United States domiciled in Great Britain and Ireland.....	2608
publication .....	2532
service .....	2525
by publication .....	2526-2530
incompetents, upon .....	2530
infants, upon .....	2530
personally without state.....	2526-2530
proof .....	2531
where party in enemy country or country with which postal communication interrupted by war.....	440
"upon the return of" defined.....	2768

### CITY CHAMBERLAIN.

deposit of money and securities with.....	2699
---	------

### CLAIMS.

See "DEBTS."

judgment, prima facie evidence and proof of claim against real property .....	2706
trial and determination.....	2706
statute of limitations.....	2706
undetermined, provision for payment.....	2713

### CLERK.

acts, liability of surrogate for.....	2475
additional, appointment .....	2491
appointment .....	2491
court and trust fund register, to keep.....	2503
deputy clerk, security.....	2475
expenses when going to place other than surrogate's court.....	2501
Kings county, appointment and compensation of additional... chief clerk, appointment and compensation.....	2492
powers of surrogate, what to exercise.....	2502
security .....	2475

# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

provisions applicable to surrogates' courts..... 2770

### COMMISSIONER.

See "ADMINISTRATORS;" "EXECUTORS;" "GUARDIANS;"  
"TESTAMENTARY TRUSTEES."

### COMMITMENT.

security upon appeal to stay proceedings..... 2761  
amount ..... 2762  
requisites ..... 2762

CONSOLIDATION OF PROCEEDINGS..... 2535

### COUNTIES.

laws applicable to certain, effect of chapter 18 upon..... 2771

### COUNTY JUDGE.

proceedings where also surrogate..... 2505  
when and where court held by..... 2505  
when to act as surrogate..... 2478  
proof of authority, how made and..... 2479  
overseded .....2481-2483

### COUNTY TREASURER.

administrator, acting as..... 2593  
deposit of moneys and securities with..... 2696

### COSTS AND FEES.

amount, limitations ..... 2746  
surrogate to fix..... 2746  
appeal, award upon; how payable..... 2751  
appraisers, fees ..... 2752  
award ..... 2743  
collection ..... 2745  
discretion of surrogate..... 2745  
how made payable..... 2744  
inclusive of what..... 2743  
judicial settlement, additional allowance..... 2747  
jurors, fees ..... 2752  
real property, allowance upon sales..... 2749  
referees, fees ..... 2752  
security for ..... 2750  
special guardians, compensation..... 2748  
taxation ..... 2743  
witnesses, fees ..... 2752

### COURT AND TRUST FUND REGISTER.

clerk to keep..... 2503  
to be kept by surrogate..... 2486

### COURT OFFICERS.

appointment and compensation; powers..... 2493  
fees, where trial by jury..... 2540

### CREDITORS.

affidavit of claimant..... 2677  
claims rejected, trial on judicial settlement..... 2681  
defined ..... 2768  
failure to present claim, effect..... 2678  
limitations of actions..... 2681  
notice to ..... 2677  
power of temporary administrator to require presentation of  
claim ..... 2596

# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### CREDITORS — Continued.

purchasing real property, allowance on bid.....	2712
representative as claimant against estate.....	2679
representative as claimant, effect of allowance of claim.....	2680

### CROPS.

growing, deemed assets.....	2672
-----------------------------	------

### DEBTS.

deemed assets .....	2672
defined .....	2768
disputed or unsettled, compromise, compounding or sale.....	2683
not due, provision for payment.....	2713
order of payment.....	2682
payment, proceedings to compel.....	2687
sale of personal property.....	2684
real property subject to disposition for.....	2703
rejected, trial on judicial settlement.....	2681

### DECREE.

assets, when evidence of.....	2549
defined .....	2548
enforcement by execution.....	2553
enforcement, punishment for contempt.....	2554
execution, stay by appeal.....	2557
for money, assignment.....	2551
discharge .....	2551
docketing .....	2551
effect .....	2551
force and effect.....	2550
general guardian, upon appointment.....	2649
partial satisfaction .....	2552
probate, admitting will to, must state whether contested or not..	2614
revoking letters, effect and contents.....	2555, 2556

### DEFINITIONS.

expressions used in this chapter.....	2768
---------------------------------------	------

### DEPUTY CLERK.

See "CLERK."	
security .....	2475

### DISTRIBUTION.

    See "JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT."

### DISTRIBUTIVE SHARES.

advance payment, decree for.....	2691
payment into court.....	2741
payment, proceedings to compel.....	2687
real property, disposition for payment.....	2703

### DISTRICT ATTORNEY.

when to act as surrogate.....	2478
proof of authority, how made.....	2479
superseded .....	2481-2483

### DIVIDENDS.

apportionment .....	2674
---------------------	------

### ERIE COUNTY.

officers and attendants, appointment and compensation.....	2493
public administrator, appointment, powers, etc.....	2595
stenographer, appointment and compensation.....	2495

### ESTATES.

funds to be kept separate.....	2664a
--------------------------------	-------

### EVIDENCE.

    See "TESTIMONY."

### EXCEPTIONS.

how taken . . . . .	2542
---------------------	------

# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### EXECUTION.

stay by appeal.....	2557
---------------------	------

### EXECUTORS.

See "BONDS;" "JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT;" "LETTERS  
TESTAMENTARY;" "WILLS."

ancillary letters, assets, persons acting must transmit.....	2634
payment without transmission.....	2635
citation .....	2632
hearing .....	2633
petition .....	2632
powers and duties of persons acting under.....	2636
security .....	2633
to whom granted.....	2631
upon foreign probate.....	2629
bonds, when required.....	2567
claims by, against estate, determination of.....	2679
suspension of statute of limitations.....	2679
effect of allowance.....	2680
commissions .....	2753
contract of sale, execution of.....	2697
counsel fees, allowance.....	2692
creditors, notice to.....	2677
estate, custody where co-executors disagree.....	2698
exclusion on failure to qualify or renounce.....	2627
expenses incurred by payment.....	2602
funds, to keep separate.....	2641a
indebtedness to testator, deemed assets.....	2673
official oath .....	2568
permission to resign, application and proceedings.....	2572, 2573
persons incompetent to receive letters.....	2564
powers as to estate before probate.....	2698
property withheld, proceedings to discover.....	2675
qualification after probate.....	2625
real estate, power to sell, mortgage or lease to be executed by those qualifying .....	2694
real property, when authorized to receive rents.....	2701
removal .....	2569-2571, 2574
renunciation after nomination.....	2628
retraction thereof .....	2628
revocation of letters, deposit of securities.....	2700
successor, appointment .....	2563
supplementary letters to issue on removal of disability.....	2626
surviving, to act.....	2563
testamentary trustee, effect of acts when same person.....	2640
trustees, acting as, security required from.....	2639

### EXECUTOR WITH WILL ANNEXED.

See "EXECUTORS."

qualification .....	2605
---------------------	------

### EXEMPTIONS.

for benefit of family.....	2670
set-off, proceedings to compel.....	2671

### EXPENSES.

administration, when real property subject to disposition for..	2703
allowance to representative.....	2692
trial and determination.....	2706
statute of limitations.....	2706

### FUNDS.

to be kept separate by fiduciary.....	2641a
---------------------------------------	-------

### FUNERAL EXPENSES

payment, before probate .....	2693
proceedings to compel .....	2696
real property subject to disposition for.....	2703

### GENERAL GUARDIANS.

See "GUARDIANS."

# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

GENERAL JURISDICTION..... 2510

### GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE.

applicable to surrogates' courts ..... 2770

### GREAT BRITAIN.

probate of wills of citizens of the United States, domiciled in. 2608

### GUARDIANS.

See "BONDS;" "JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT;" "LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP."

accounts, annual examination..... 2662

proceedings when defective..... 2663

ancillary, not included..... 2642

by deed, defined..... 2642

qualifications of ..... 2658

successor, appointment ..... 2659

by will, defined..... 2642

letters, issue of..... 2658

qualifications of ..... 2658

successor, appointment ..... 2659

commissions . . . . . 2753

counsel fees, allowance..... 2692

defined . . . . . 2768

expenses incurred by, payment..... 2692

foreign, ancillary letters, application for..... 2654

proceedings thereupon ..... 2655

effect of ..... 2656

funds, to keep separate..... 2684a

general, appointment by supreme court..... 2653

decree . . . . . 2649

defined . . . . . 2642

hearing . . . . . 2648

jurisdiction of court..... 2644

petition of infant, by whom made..... 2645

contents . . . . .; 2646

power of court..... 2643

who cited ..... 2647

general of person named in deed not to act until deed recorded. 2657

general of person named in will not to act until probate..... 2657

general, of person, qualification of..... 2652

general, of property, bond..... 2650

general, of property named in deed not to act until deed re-  
corded . . . . . 2657

general, of property named in will not to act until probate..... 2657

general, of property, qualification of..... 2650

general term of office..... 2649

infant, order for maintenance..... 2664

inventory and account, to file annually..... 2660

affidavit to be annexed..... 2661

letters, limited and restricted..... 2651

official oath ..... 2568

permission to resign, application and proceedings..... 2572, 2573

persons incompetent to receive letters..... 2564

real property disposition, presumption of appointment where  
records removed or destroyed..... 2716

removal..... 2569-2571, 2574

when accounts defective ..... 2683

revocation of letters, deposit of securities..... 2700

special, compensation ..... 2748

term, application of ..... 2642

### GUARDIANS BY DEED.

See "GUARDIANS."

### GUARDIANS BY WILL.

See "GUARDIANS."

### GUARDIANSHIP.

See "LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP."

# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### HEIRS.

See "HEIRSHIP."

### HEIRSHIP.

establishment, application for.....	2765
decree . . . . .	2766
effect . . . . .	2767
recording . . . . .	2767
facts to be ascertained.....	2768

### HOLDING COURT.

time and places.....	2504
----------------------	------

### HUSBAND.

exemption for benefit of.....	2670
proceedings to compel.....	2671

### INCOMPETENTS.

citation, service upon.....	2530
real property, distribution for payment of distributive shares..	2708

### INFANTS.

See "GUARDIANS;" "JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT."

citation, service upon.....	2530
exemptions for benefit of.....	2670
proceedings to compel.....	2671
maintenance, order for . . . . .	2664
real property, distribution for payment of distributive shares .	2708
shares, payment upon judicial settlement.....	2739

### INHERITANCE.

defined . . . . .	2768
-------------------	------

### INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTS.

See "JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT."

defined . . . . .	2768
-------------------	------

### INTERPRETERS.

Kings county, appointment and compensation.....	2494
---	------

### INTESTATE.

defined . . . . .	2768
-------------------	------

### INVENTORY.

See "APPRAISERS;" "GUARDIANS."

### INVOLUNTARY ACCOUNT.

See "JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT."

### IRELAND.

probate of wills of citizens of the United States, domiciled in.	2608
--	------

### JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT.

accounting by representative of deceased representative.....	2725
advancement, adjustment of.....	2738
affidavit to account . . . . .	2732
compulsory, citation . . . . .	2728
order . . . . .	2728
proceedings thereon . . . . .	2728
who may petition.....	2727



# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT — Continued.

costs, additional allowance.....	2747
defined . . . . .	2768
distribution, decree for.....	2735
distributive shares, when to be paid into court.....	2741
effect of . . . . .	2742
infants, payment of shares.....	2739
intermediate account . . . . .	2721
proceedings where involuntary.....	2722
voluntary . . . . .	2723
compulsory, of guardian or testamentary trustee.....	2724
legacies, when to be paid into court.....	2741
negligence action, where recovery has been had.....	2720
payment, decree for . . . . .	2735
profit and loss, accounting for.....	2733
recording instruments . . . . .	2718
retention of money or property.....	2737
specific property, delivery of.....	2736
summary of account, decree to contain.....	2742
unknown persons, legacies to, disposition.....	2740
voluntary, citation . . . . .	2730
proceedings on return . . . . .	2731
when representative may petition for.....	2729
when court may require.....	2726

### JURISDICTION.

concurrent of two or more surrogates.....	2516
effect of exercise of.....	2514
exclusive . . . . .	2515
locality of debts, how affected by.....	2517
objection to defect in record.....	2512
presumption of . . . . .	2513
subject-matter . . . . .	2512

### JURORS.

fees . . . . .	2752
----------------	------

### JURY.

decision by surrogate after trial without jury, effect of.....	2541
drawing . . . . .	2540
fees . . . . .	2540
right to trial by.....	2537
trial by . . . . .	2538
powers of surrogate . . . . .	2539

### KINGS COUNTY.

chief clerk, appointment and compensation.....	2492
clerks and officers, appointment and compensation.....	2492, 2493
interpreters, appointment and compensation.....	2494
officers and attendants, appointment and compensation....	2492, 2493
public administrator, appointment, powers, etc.....	2504
stenographer, appointment and compensation.....	2495
transfer of cause to supreme court in case of disability of sur- rogate . . . . .	2478
proof of authority, how made and superseded.....	2481-2483

### LEGACIES.

advance payment, decree for.....	2691
payment into court.....	2741
manner of . . . . .	2685
petition to compel by testamentary trustee.....	2689
proceedings upon return of citation.....	2690
proceedings to compel . . . . .	2687
sale of personal property.....	2687
real property, when subject to disposition for.....	2703

# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.

See "ADMINISTRATORS."

application . . . . .	2589
citation, proceedings . . . . .	2590
books . . . . .	2486
creditors, rights to letters. . . . .	2588, 2589
defined . . . . .	2768
evidence of authority. . . . .	2560
issue upon foreign grants of administration. . . . .	2630
limited and restricted. . . . .	2559
limited, issue . . . . .	2592
notices required, how given. . . . .	2602
objections to grant of. . . . .	2566
priority . . . . .	2561
refusal by surrogate. . . . .	2565
requisites . . . . .	2558
revocation . . . . .	2560-2571, 2574
on proof of will. . . . .	2624
time, how reckoned on successive letters. . . . .	2562
with will annexed, qualification of executor or administrator. . . . .	2605
renunciation or exclusion of persons having prior right . . . . .	2604
when and to whom granted. . . . .	2603
who entitled to; order. . . . .	2588

### LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED.

See "LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION."

### LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP.

See "GUARDIANS."

books . . . . .	2486
evidence of authority. . . . .	2560
limited and restricted. . . . .	2559, 2651
objections to grant of. . . . .	2566
priority . . . . .	2561
refusal by surrogate. . . . .	2565
requisites . . . . .	2558
revocation . . . . .	2560-2571, 2574
time, how reckoned on successive letters. . . . .	2562

### LETTERS TESTAMENTARY.

See "EXECUTORS."

ancillary letters, assets, persons acting must transmit. . . . .	2634
payment without transmission. . . . .	2635
hearing . . . . .	2633
petition . . . . .	2632
powers and duties of persons acting under. . . . .	2636
security . . . . .	2633
to whom granted. . . . .	2631
upon foreign probate. . . . .	2625
books . . . . .	2486
evidence of authority. . . . .	2560
limited and restricted. . . . .	2559
objections to grant of. . . . .	2566
priority . . . . .	2561
refusal by surrogate. . . . .	2565
requisites . . . . .	2558
revocation . . . . .	2560-2571, 2574
time, how reckoned on successive letters. . . . .	2562
when to issue. . . . .	2625
wills of citizens of the United States domiciled in Great Britain and Ireland, issue. . . . .	2608

# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### LIFE TENANTS.

sale of real property, rights..... 717

### MONEY PAID INTO COURT.

disposition of ..... 2609

### NEGLIGENCE ACTIONS.

judicial settlement where recovery had..... 2720

### NEW YORK COUNTY.

stenographer, appointment and compensation..... 2495

terms, appointment ..... 2508

### NEXT OF KIN.

defined ..... 2768

### OFFICERS.

See "COURT OFFICERS."

previous acts confirmed..... 2760

### ORDERS.

assets, when evidence of..... 2549

defined ..... 2548

execution, stay by appeal..... 2557

how enforced ..... 2548

### PAPERS

preservation ..... 2488

### PERSONAL PROPERTY.

defined ..... 2768

### PERSONS.

jurisdiction of, when and how obtained..... 2511

unknown, how set forth in petition..... 2524

### PERSONS INTERESTED.

defined ..... 2768

### PETITION.

See "WILLS."

contents ..... 2521

proceedings commenced by..... 2518

will, to compel production..... 2607

### PLACE.

of holding court..... 2504

### PLEADINGS.

verification ..... 2520

written required ..... 2519

### PROBATE.

See "WILLS."

### PROCEEDINGS.

commenced by petition..... 2518

consolidation ..... 2535

### PROCESS.

execution and return..... 2522

proof of service..... 2531

### PROOF.

uncontroverted allegations to constitute..... 2546

# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### PROPERTY.

See "JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT;" "REAL PROPERTY."

delivery, petition to compel by testamentary trustee.....	2689
proceedings upon return of citation.....	2690
proceedings to compel .....	2687
upon order of court.....	2734
payment to successor of representative upon order of court...	2734

### POST-OFFICE.

defined .....	2768
---------------	------

### PUBLIC ADMINISTRATORS.

Erie county, appointment, powers, etc.....	2595
Kings county, appointment, powers, etc.....	2594

### QUEENS COUNTY.

stenographer, appointment and compensation.....	2495
---	------

### REAL PROPERTY.

administrators with will annexed, powers as to.....	2695
application of provisions to trust relating to.....	2641
contract of sale, execution by representative.....	2697
control and disposition by temporary administrator.....	2690
decedent's interest under contract, effect of conveyance.....	2715
defined .....	2768
disposition, for what purposes subject to.....	2703
when and how allowed.....	2705
restitution from assets subsequently discovered.....	2718
distribution, when subject to disposition for.....	2702
estates in, deemed assets.....	2672
judgment on claim, proof of claim against real property.....	2706
leasing, order .....	2707
execution .....	2709
not affected by death.....	2710
decree of judicial settlement.....	2711
conveyance to, as.....	2711
report .....	2709
representative's bond .....	2708
when and how allowed.....	2705
mortgaging not to affect mortgagee of heir.....	2714
order .....	2707
execution .....	2709
not affected by death.....	2710
decree of judicial settlement.....	2711
conveyance to, as.....	2711
report .....	2709
representative's bond .....	2708
when and how allowed.....	2705
powers to sell, mortgage or lease, executed by executors qualify-	
ing .....	2694
executed by successors of trustees.....	2696
executed by trustees qualifying.....	2694, 2696
records removed or destroyed, presumption of appointment of	
guardians .....	2716
rents, when representative authorized to receive.....	2701
sale, allowance of costs.....	2749
allowance on bid to purchasing creditor.....	2712
directions as to.....	2685
life tenant's right to be considered.....	2717
not to affect purchaser from heir.....	2714
order .....	2707
execution .....	2709
not affected by death.....	2710
decree of judicial settlement.....	2711
conveyance to, as.....	2711
report .....	2709
representative's bond .....	2708

# INDEX.

## **Surrogates' Courts — Continued.**

### **REAL PROPERTY — Continued.**

#### **sale — Continued.**

to be refused if bond given.....	2704
when and how allowed.....	2705
satisfaction of charges against same, when subject to disposition for .....	2702

### **RECORDS.**

books enumerated .....	2486
indexing .....	2487
marginal notations .....	2487
real property disposition, presumption of appointment of guardians where removed or destroyed.....	2716

### **REFEREES.**

appointment, powers, compensation.....	2536
fees .....	2752
reports, confirmation, approval, etc.....	2536

### **REFERENCES.**

of questions of fact.....	2536
---------------------------	------

### **RENTS.**

apportionment .....	2674
---------------------	------

### **RESPONDENT.**

defined .....	2768
---------------	------

### **SALE See "REAL PROPERTY."**

### **SEAL.**

use and description.....	2473
--------------------------	------

### **SECRETARY OF STATE.**

transmission of papers to, by surrogate.....	2489
--	------

### **SECURITIES DEPOSITED IN COURT.**

disposition of .....	2699
----------------------	------

### **SECURITY.**

appeal, to perfect.....	2759
where brought to stay commitment.....	2761
amount .....	2762
requisites .....	2762
costs .....	2750

### **SECURITIES.**

deposit on removal of testamentary trustee.....	2700
on revocation of letters.....	2700
on revocation of letters of representative.....	2700

### **SPECIAL COUNTY JUDGE.**

when to act as surrogate.....	2478
proof of authority, how made and.....	2479
superseded .....	2481-2483

### **SPECIAL GUARDIANS.**

#### **See "GUARDIANS."**

consent .....	2534
nomination by party prohibited.....	2534
when to be appointed.....	2534

### **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.**

regulations when before supreme court.....	2507
--	------

# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### SPECIAL SURROGATE.

See "SURROGATE."

official designation .....	2472
when to act as surrogate.....	2478

### STATE COMPTROLLER.

transmission of papers to, by surrogate.....	2489
--	------

### STATE TREASURY.

legacies to unknown persons to be paid into.....	2740
--	------

### STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.

claims .....	2706
claims of creditors.....	2681
expenses .....	2706
prescribed .....	2518
suspension in case of claim of representative against estate....	2679

### STENOGRAPHERS.

acting, fees .....	2500
appointment .....	2495, 2496
duties .....	2497
fees for copying or recording.....	2499
minutes of testimony, how authenticated and bound.....	2498

### SUPREME COURT.

special proceedings before, regulations.....	2507
transfer of causes to surrogate's court.....	2508

### SURETIES.

See "BONDS."

### SURROGATE.

acting surrogate, official designation.....	2472
books, indexing .....	2487
preservation .....	2488
to be kept, enumerated.....	2486
concurrent jurisdiction of two or more.....	2516
counsel, when not to be.....	2474
decision after trial without jury, effect of.....	2541
defined .....	2768
disability, who to act.....	2478
supreme court to act in New York county.....	2480
proof of authority, how made and superseded..	2481-2483
disqualifications, when enumerated.....	2476
when objection must be taken.....	2477
disqualified, who to act.....	2479
exceptions to rulings, how taken.....	2542
expenses when going to place other than surrogate's court.....	2501
general jurisdiction .....	2510
incidental powers .....	2490
Kings county, transfer of cause to supreme court in case of	
disability of surrogate.....	2478
proof of authority, how made and superseded.....	2481-2483
liability for clerks' acts.....	2475
official designation .....	2472
orders, how enforced.....	2548
papers, preservation. . . . .	2488
transmission to secretary of state or state comptroller..	2489
powers, when clerk to exercise.....	2502
previous acts confirmed.....	2769
reference of questions of fact.....	2536
seal .....	2473
temporary, appointment .....	2484
compensation .....	2485
vacancy, who to act.....	2478
supreme court to act in New York county.....	2480
proof of authority, how made and superseded.	2481-2483

# INDEX.

## **Surrogates' Courts — Continued.**

### **SURROGATE'S COURT.**

court of record.....	2
defined .....	2768
included in term "judge".....	3343
seal .....	27, 30, 2473

### **TEMPORARY ADMINISTRATORS.**

See "ADMINISTRATORS."

### **TEMPORARY SURROGATE.**

See "Surrogate."

appointment .....	2484
compensation .....	2485

### **TERMS.**

New York county, appointment.....	2506
-----------------------------------	------

### **TESTAMENTARY GUARDIANS.**

See "GUARDIANS."

bonds, when required.....	2567
---------------------------	------

### **TESTAMENTARY TRUSTEES.**

See "BONDS;" "JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT."

bonds, when required.....	2567
commissions .....	2753
counsel fees, allowance.....	2692
defined .....	2768
executor, effect of acts when same person.....	2640
expenses incurred by, payment .....	2692
funds, to keep separate.....	2684
legacy, petition to compel payment.....	2689
proceedings upon return of citation.....	2690
official oath .....	2568
permission to resign, application and proceedings.....	2572, 2573
persons incompetent to receive letters.....	2564
property, petition to compel payment .....	2689
proceedings upon return of citation.....	2690
qualification .....	2637
trust companies .....	2637
removal .....	2569-2571, 2574
deposit of securities.....	2700
security required from.....	2639
successors, appointment upon disability.....	2638

### **TESTIMONY.**

taken out of court by permission, filing.....	2547
when surrogate may proceed to place where witness is.....	2543
where surrogate may proceed to another county to examine witness .....	2544

### **TIME.**

when court open.....	2504
----------------------	------

### **TRANSFER OF CAUSES FROM SUPREME COURT.**

regulations .....	2508
-------------------	------

### **TRANSFER TAX.**

real property, when subject to disposition for.....	2703
---	------

### **TRUSTEES.**

See "TESTAMENTARY TRUSTEES."

real estate, power to sell, mortgage or lease, to be executed by those qualifying .....	2694, 2696
to be executed by successors.....	2696

# INDEX.

## Surrogates' Courts — Continued.

### TRUSTS.

created by will or relating to real property, application of provision ..... 2641

### UNDERTAKING.

. See "BONDS."

### UNITED KINGDOM.

See "GREAT BRITAIN" and "IRELAND."

### UNKNOWN PERSONS.

legacies to, disposition..... 2740  
real property, distribution for payment of distributive shares... 2703

### VOLUNTARY ACCOUNT.

See "JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT."

### WESTCHESTER COUNTY.

stenographer, appointment and compensation..... 2495

### WIDOW.

exemptions for benefit of..... 2670  
proceedings to compel..... 2671

### WILLS.

certified, may be read in evidence..... 2621  
construction ..... 2615  
defined ..... 2708  
petition to compel production..... 2607  
probate, citation, contents..... 2610  
    contents of petition..... 2609  
    decree to revoke former letters of administration..... 2624  
    decree to state whether contested or not..... 2614  
    destroyed, proof of..... 2613  
    jury trial . . . . . 2617  
    jury trial, proceedings upon..... 2619  
    letters testamentary, when to issue..... 2625  
    lost, proof of..... 2613  
    notice to legatee and devisee..... 2616  
    objections filed, notice to legatees and devisees..... 2618  
        proof of service..... 2618  
    objections, who may file..... 2617  
    of citizens of the United States domiciled in Great Britain and Ireland..... 2606  
    proof required ..... 2611  
    surrogate to be satisfied of validity..... 2614  
    testimony, commission to take..... 2612  
    testimony, dispensing with..... 2612  
    who may propound..... 2609  
    who to be cited..... 2610  
    witnesses, proof of handwriting..... 2612  
    witnesses to be accounted for..... 2612  
    witnesses to be examined..... 2611  
proved elsewhere in state, recording..... 2622  
record book ..... 2486  
recording ..... 2620  
    when proved elsewhere in state..... 2622  
record of, may be read in evidence..... 2621  
    when proved heretofore as evidence..... 2623  
retention in surrogate's office; exception..... 2620  
trust, creating application of provisions to..... 2641  
witness not disqualified when beneficiary..... 2545

### WITNESSES.

examination by surrogate elsewhere than in court..... 2543, 2544  
fees ..... 2752  
will, not disqualified when beneficiary under..... 2545



# INDEX.

## Surveys.

on file in New York county for twenty years, are presumptive evidence. . . . .	955
when court may order . . . . .	1682
contents and service of order. . . . .	1683
authority to enter under order. . . . .	1684
commissioners of partition may employ surveyor. . . . .	1552
referee or commissioners to admeasure dower, may employ surveyor. . . . .	1609
surveyor's fees in partition or dower. . . . .	8290

## Syracuse, Municipal Court of the City of.

is not a court of record. . . . .	8
jurisdiction of summary proceedings to dispossess. . . . .	2234

## T.

## Tavern-Keepers.

disqualified to act as justice of the peace. . . . .	2866
--	------

## Taxes.

military pay, pensions, rewards, arms, etc., exempt from seizure for. . . . .	1393
to be paid by officer making sale. . . . .	1676
property seized for, cannot be recovered in replevin. . . . .	1690
liability to state for, not affected by insolvent debtor's discharge. . . . .	2184
debtor to state for taxes not to be discharged from imprisonment on execution . . . . .	2218
summary proceedings to dispossess tenant for non-payment of. . . . .	2231
against decedent, entitled to preference in payment. . . . .	2682
additional allowance on certiorari to review assessment. . . . .	3253

## Taxpayer's Action.

when taxpayer may sue to redress municipal wrong. . . . .	1925
---	------

## Teachers.

may be excused from serving as jurors. . . . .	1033
--	------

## Telegraphs.

operators exempt from jury service. . . . .	1030, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption . . . . .	1082, 1128
costs of condemnation when compensation for right of way does not exceed \$50. . . . .	8379
service of justice's summons on companies. . . . .	2881

## Telephone Companies.

costs of condemnation when compensation for right of way does not exceed \$50. . . . .	8379
--	------

## Tenants.

See "EJECTMENT;" "LANDLORD AND TENANT;" "SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS TO DISPOSSESS."	
execution against property in hands of. . . . .	1371

## Tenants in Common.

may maintain ejectment separately. . . . .	1500
ouster must be proved in ejectment between co-tenants. . . . .	1515
action of partition by, see "PARTITION."	
action for waste against co-tenant. . . . .	1656
action against co-tenant for proportion of profits. . . . .	1666

## Tender.

when tender may be made after suit. . . . .	731
costs to date to be included. . . . .	731
amount tendered to be paid into court. . . . .	732

## INDEX.

### **Tender — Continued.**

notice of payment into court.....	732
effect of sufficient tender .....	733
costs after sufficient tender .....	733
accepted amount to be deducted from recovery.....	734
costs when tender accepted .....	734

### **Testamentary Trustees.**

See "SURROGATES' COURTS;" "TRUSTEES."

### **Testimony.**

See "EVIDENCE;" "WITNESSES."

### **Timber.**

proof of title in actions for injury to timber on unoccupied lands. . . . .	900
action for cutting on lands of individual or municipality.....	1067
treble or single damages for cutting.....	1068

### **Time.**

of notice of motion, eight days.....	780
extension of time before expiration .....	781
affidavit to be served with order for extension.....	781
relief from default .....	783
not to be extended; for action to abate unless continued.....	784
for commencement of action .....	784
to apply for continuance after death of party.....	784
to take appeal, except, etc.....	784, 785
for making supplemental complaint to continue action..	784
computation of time of publication.....	787
time added when paper served by mail.....	798
extension of, to answer or demur in action against corporation	
on bill or note .....	177
for service of notice in N. Y. city court.....	3161

### **Title Insurance Companies.**

searches may be used in lieu of official searches.....	324
--	-----

### **Town Co-operative Insurance Companies.**

change of name .....	2411, 2413, 2414
----------------------	------------------

### **Towns.**

excepted from judicial supervision.....	1804
not subject to action to dissolve corporation.....	1804
by state to annul corporation .....	1804
order of arrest in action for funds, etc., of.....	549
attachment in action to recover funds of .....	677
preference of actions by or against .....	791
jurors not disqualified because residents or taxpayers.....	1179
proof of ordinances, by-laws, etc.....	941
action for cutting trees, etc., on lands of.....	1067, 1068
taxpayer's action to prevent illegal acts, etc.....	1925
action by state to recover public funds, see "MUNICIPAL COR- PORATIONS."	
excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court.....	2863
jurisdiction of justice's court over actions by or against officers.	2865
venire in justice's court in action between two towns.....	2802
penalties for allowing animals to run at large, see "STRAYS."	
costs when action brought by state for benefit of a town.....	3243
no fees for administering oaths to town officers.....	3289

### **Town Clerk.**

certified copies of papers filed or recorded in office are evidence.	834
deposit of justice's books with.....	3144-3147
jury list to be filed in office of.....	1039
to transmit copy of jury list when lost or destroyed.....	1039

# INDEX.

## Transfer Tax.

state may be made defendant in action affecting realty subject to tax. . . . . 447

## Transportation.

non-joinder or misjoinder of defendant in action against persons engaged in . . . . . 1945  
filing statement of names of members of joint-stock association, etc., engaged in . . . . . 1945

## Treason.

attorney-general to bring ejectment for real property forfeited for. . . . . 1977  
advertisement of pendency of action . . . . . 1978  
joinder of "unknown claimants" . . . . . 1979  
effect of judgment against unknown claimants . . . . . 1980  
report of recoveries to land office . . . . . 1981  
action to recover personal property forfeited . . . . . 1982  
action to be brought in name of people . . . . . 1984

## Trees.

proof of title in action for injury to trees on unoccupied lands. 900  
action for cutting on lands of individual or municipality . . . . 1667  
treble or single damages for cutting . . . . . 1668

## Trespass.

place of trial of action for penalties for trespass on forest preserve. . . . . 983  
action for damages for encroaching wall to be brought within two years. . . . . 1499  
persons holding over after determination of trust or estate . . . 1664  
reversioner may sue for damages to inheritance . . . . . 1665  
cutting trees, etc., on lands of individual or municipality . . . . 1667  
summary proceedings to dispossess trespassers . . . . . 2232  
when notice to quit required . . . . . 2236  
petition for sale of animals found trespassing . . . . . 3086  
See "STRAYS."  
damages entire when several animals trespass . . . . . 3109

## Trial.

for mode of trial in different actions, see titles of actions.  
in justice's court, see "JUSTICE OF THE PEACE."  
when proceedings may be private . . . . . 5  
stenographic notes of proceedings . . . . . 83  
issues of fact triable at special or trial term . . . . . 976  
at adjourned term of court . . . . . 34  
may be adjourned to another place . . . . . 41  
if commenced may be continued beyond term . . . . . 45  
may be had at chambers by consent . . . . . 239  
clerk, sheriff, etc., not required to attend trials at chambers . . . 239  
view by court or jury in action for waste . . . . . 1659  
marine causes in city court of New York . . . . . 3186  
for exceptions at the trial, see "EXCEPTIONS."

## I. THE ISSUES; BRINGING ON THE TRIAL.

See, also, "ISSUES;" "NOTICE OF TRIAL."  
when issue of fact arises on alternative mandamus . . . . . 2079  
issues must be disposed of by trial . . . . . 965  
order of trial of issues of law and of fact . . . . . 966  
court may direct order of trial of issues in same action . . . . 967  
separate trial on one or more issues . . . . . 973  
immaterial issues need not be tried . . . . . 975  
issues to be tried at terms held by one judge only . . . . . 976  
note of issue to be filed . . . . . 977  
classification of issues . . . . . 977  
order of disposition of issues . . . . . 978, 979  
preference of issues on the calendar, see "PREFERRED CAUSES."  
either party may bring issues to trial . . . . . 989

# INDEX.

## Trial — Continued.

### I. THE ISSUES; BRINGING ON THE TRIAL — Continued.

notice of trial .....	977
time for service by mail .....	798
time for service in N. Y. city court.....	3161
for what day notice may be given in N. Y. city court.....	3162
order for, to be served with defendant's pleading in action against corporation on bill or note.....	1778
papers to be furnished at.....	981
on replevin to be furnished to court or referee.....	1717

### II. PLACE OF TRIAL.

supreme court may change, in actions pending in other courts.	218
removal from N. Y. city court to supreme court.....	319, 319a
from county court to change place.....	343
in supreme court, summons must specify place.....	417
complaint to specify .....	481
provisions of sections 982-990, applicable only to supreme court .....	991
when governed place of subject-matter.....	982
actions relating to real property situate without the state...	982a
actions triable where cause arose.....	983
in county of residence of party.....	984
where triable when all the parties are non-residents.....	984
action to be tried in county designated in complaint, unless place changed .....	985
demand for change of place.....	986
motion to change place .....	987
when court may change place .....	987
proceedings subsequent to change.....	988
county clerk to transmit filed papers on change.....	988
order to change takes effect on entry.....	989
where motion to set aside order changing, heard.....	989
where appeal from order changing, heard.....	989
issue of law triable in any county in judicial district.....	990

### III. BY JURY.

feigned issues abolished .....	828
jury of part aliens abolished .....	1190
to be had as prescribed by code.....	1190
exclusion of jury from courtroom during argument of motion for nonsuit .....	1190
on questions stated and settled in application for appointment of committee for incompetent.....	2334
venire to procure jurors not necessary.....	1191

#### 1. Issues triable by jury of right.

on demand, in action to annul marriage.....	1753
of issue of adultery in action for divorce.....	1757
action to annul corporation .....	1800
action in nature of <i>quo warranto</i> .....	1950
action to vacate letters-patent.....	1958
issues of fact on alternative mandamus.....	2083
of application for insolvent debtor's discharge on demand of contesting creditor of right on demand.....	2168
summary proceedings to recover possession of land of right on demand .....	2247
demand for, in marine causes in city court of New York of right on demand.....	3185
of specific issues of fact when of right.....	970
method of waiving trial by jury.....	1009
counterclaim is an action for purpose of trial by court or jury. . . . .	974
what issues are triable by .....	968
issues of fact in partition of right.....	1544

# INDEX.

## Trial — Continued.

### III. By JURY — Continued.

#### 2. When discretionary.

may be ordered on specific questions of fact when discretionary . . . . . 823, 971  
 order for trial of questions of fact arising on prohibition. 2099

#### 3. Formation of the jury.

clerk to prepare and deposit ballots..... 1163  
     to draw ballots ..... 1164  
 mode of drawing ballots ..... 1165  
 persons drawn from the jury..... 1166  
 disqualification for relationship ..... 1166  
 objection for relationship ..... 1166  
 ballots drawn deposited in second box..... 1167  
     returned to first box on discharge of jury..... 1168  
     of absent and excused jurors returned to first box. 1169  
 second jury may be drawn before first discharged..... 1170  
 when talesmen to be procured ..... 1171, 1172  
     or jurors drawn from third box..... 1171  
 disqualification of sheriff to summon talesmen..... 1173  
 notice to talesmen and return thereon..... 1174  
 fine of talesman for non-attendance..... 1174  
 exceptions and challenges to talesmen..... 1174  
 no objection that jurors not on original panel..... 1175  
 peremptory challenges. . . . . 1176  
 no challenge because officer drawing, party or interested. 1177  
     because officer notifying is party or interested.... 1178  
 challenges in penal actions for money..... 1179  
 employees of parties subject to challenge..... 1180  
 stockholder of corporation party subject to challenge.... 1180  
 challenges tried by court only ..... 1180  
 review of determination of challenges..... 1180

#### 3. Verdict and discharge of jury.

for purpose of exception, trial continues until verdict rendered. . . . . 992  
 failure of jury to agree ..... 1181  
 proceedings after disagreement of jury..... 1181  
 plaintiff cannot submit to nonsuit after jury retires.... 1182  
 jury to assess damages in action for money..... 1183  
 jury to find single damages and court to increase, when double, etc., damages given by statute..... 1184  
 rendition of verdict subject to opinion of court..... 1185  
 general and special verdict defined..... 1186  
 when general or special verdict to be rendered..... 1187  
 appeal from judgment where general or special verdict rendered . . . . . 1187  
 special finding controls general verdict..... 1188  
 entry of verdict on clerk's minutes..... 1189  
     of judgment on verdict ..... 1189

### IV. By court.

elsewhere than at court-house, by stipulation..... 87  
 what issues of fact are triable by..... 969  
 issues remaining after after jury trial of specific questions... 972  
 issues of law are triable by ..... 969  
 counterclaim is an action for purpose of trial by court or jury. . . . . 974  
 issues of law triable at special term..... 976  
 when issues of law may be tried as contested motion..... 976

# INDEX.

## Trial — Continued.

### IV. By COURT — Continued.

issues in condemnation proceedings.....	3387
when jury waived and judge assents.....	1008
method of waiving trial by jury.....	1009
requests for rulings by court.....	1023
when decision to be filed.....	1010
See "DECISION."	
new trial for failure to file within time limited.....	1010
order upon motion for new trial for failure to file decision within time limited.....	1010
costs upon order for new trial for failure to file decision within time limited .....	1010
reference of issues, etc., see "REFERENCE;" "REPORT."	
for report, see "REPORT."	
time for filing decision in city court of New York.....	3173
exceptions to rulings of surrogate during trial.....	2542

## Trial Term.

to be held by one judge.....	220
appointment of. ....	232
of extraordinary terms .....	234
place of holding .....	238
contempt at, may be punished at special term.....	2292

## Troy, Justice's Court of.

is not a court of record.....	3
jurisdiction of summary proceedings to dispossess.....	2234
service of complaint with summons.....	3207, 3208
who may serve summons .....	3208
proof of service .....	3208
action commenced by service of summons.....	3209
arrest, attachment and replevin in.....	3210, 3211
answer raising title to real property.....	3212
appeal to county court .....	3213
effect of provisions on jurisdiction and proceedings.....	3214
jurisdiction of civil actions.....	3223
of action for penalties .....	3223
may enter judgment by confession .....	3224
docketing judgments. . . . .	3225
execution on judgment .....	3225
provisions made applicable to .....	3225a

## Trust.

property held in, not reached by creditor's action.....	1879
by supplementary proceedings .....	2463
income subject to execution on judgment for necessities, etc... ..	1391
not affected by revocation of letters of testamentary trustee....	2571
sheriff's deed to executor or administrator is in trust for heirs of devisee .....	1473
sale on execution of real property held in trust.....	1431

## Trust Companies.

designation of depositories of court funds.....	746
accounts of depositories of court funds.....	752
certificates to deposit of court funds.....	753
agreement with sureties for deposit with.....	813
appointment as special guardian of infant on application to sell real property. . . . .	2352
excepted from provisions for voluntary dissolution.....	2420
securities of decedent's estate may be deposited with, to reduce penalty of bond .....	2576
deposit of decedent's funds or property by direction of surrogate. . . . .	2606

# INDEX.

## Trustees.

See "SURROGATES' COURTS."

### I. RIGHTS, POWERS AND DUTIES.

of property of person confined for crime, see "CRIME AND CRIMINALS."	
powers, appointment, etc., on application for discharge of insolvent debtor, see "INSOLVENT DEBTORS."	
title to securities representing money paid into court.....	749
reference on application for appointment of.....	827
trustee for infant holding over liable for full profits.....	1664
may consent to discharge of insolvent debtor with leave of supreme court. . . . .	2153

### II. ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST.

trustee of express trust defined.....	449
limitation of action for money, etc., received by.....	410
may sue without joining beneficiary.....	449
action on securities representing money paid into court.....	749
jurisdiction of justice's court.....	2865
joinder of causes of action against.....	484
order of arrest in actions for funds or property misapplied... in justice's court. . . . .	549 2895
not to be arrested when sued as representative.....	555
appearance in condemnation proceeding.....	3363
executor, etc., deemed trustee for purpose of continuing action. . . . .	1828
substitution of successor on death or removal.....	766
on death or removal, successor may continue action.....	766
counterclaim in action by.....	502
by or against, in justice's court.....	2946
preference of actions by or against trustee for infant.....	791
execution against property in hands of.....	1371
leave to sue on bond of trustee appointed by court.....	1890
action against beneficiaries for costs and expenses incurred..	1916
when personally liable for costs.....	3246
costs against, payable from estate.....	3246
security for costs discretionary.....	3271
costs in condemnation proceedings.....	3372

### III. TESTAMENTARY TRUSTEES.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT,"

preference of actions by or against.....	791
revocation of appointment for failure to give new bond.....	812

## U.

## Undertakings.

### I. REQUISITES, FORM AND SUFFICIENCY.

to be acknowledged . . . . .	810
party need not join with sureties.....	811
one surety sufficient, unless, etc.....	811
fidelity or surety company equivalent to two sureties.....	811
execution of, by fidelity or surety company.....	811
form . . . . .	812
affidavit of sureties or party.....	812
approved by court or judge.....	812
petition by surety to be relieved.....	812
accounting by principal on petition of surety to be relieved..	812
revocation of appointment of principal for failure to give new bond . . . . .	812
agreement for deposit with trust company or safe-deposit com- pany . . . . .	813
further protection for.....	813a

# INDEX.

## Undertakings — Continued.

### I. REQUISITES, FORM AND SUFFICIENCY — Continued.

to be filed.....	816
reference to approve .....	827
justification by fidelity or surety company .....	811
examination of sureties .....	813a
when several sureties may justify in smaller sum.....	813
notice of justification in N. Y. city court.....	3161
amending defects in .....	730
immaterial variance from statutory requisites does not affect.	729
not affected by change of parties.....	815
not impaired by removal of action from county court.....	346
putting in fictitious surety punishable as civil contempt....	14

### II. IN PROVISIONAL REMEDIES.

#### 1. Arrest.

for order of arrest.....	559,	560
motion to increase security.....	567,	568
of bail to procure discharge.....		575

#### 2. Injunction.

on granting of injunction.....	611-625
by defendant to indemnify plaintiff for vacating.....	629

#### 3. Attachment.

on obtaining warrant. . . . .	640,	642
on levy of attachment on goods aboard ship.....		652
by plaintiff to sheriff on claim to property.....		658
action on, on attachment of vessel .....	664,	665
by plaintiff, on attachment of foreign vessel.....		668
to discharge attachment of foreign vessel on claim of title. . . . .		670
on application to discharge attachment.....		688
by one of several defendants .....		689
justification of sureties on application to discharge attachment. . . . .		690
on application by partner to discharge attachment.....		694
proceedings to ascertain sufficiency of sureties on discharge of attachment. . . . .		695
by junior attaching creditor to prevent release of foreign vessel. . . . .		701
delivery of, to defendant on discharge of attachment....		710

### III. IN SPECIFIC ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS.

as security for costs.....	8273
for restitution on judgment by default when summons served by publication. . . . .	1216

#### *Bills and notes.*

of indemnity on recovering judgment on lost bill or note.	1918
---	------

#### *Certiorari.*

to procure stay of proceedings pending certiorari to review. . . . .	2131
--	------

#### *Contempt.*

to procure discharge from warrant of attachment in contempt pending hearing .....	2271
of person committed for contempt of order restraining waste of property sold.....	1445

#### *Dower.*

by doweress for restitution if appeal successful.....	1612
---	------



# INDEX.

## Undertakings — Continued.

### III. IN SPECIFIC ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS — Continued.

#### *Execution.*

by person designated in order, to whom execution is directed. . . . .	1362
for release of partnership property from levy. . . . .	1414
by creditor on claim to property levied on. . . . .	1419
on leave to issue execution on judgment for legacy or distributive share. . . . .	1827

#### *Jail liberties.*

for jail liberties. . . . .	150
is indemnity to sheriff and creditor. . . . .	151
prisoner committed if surety insufficient. . . . .	152

#### *Liens on vessels.*

in proceedings to enforce liens. . . . .	2421, 2436, 2438
--	------------------

#### *Notice of pendency of action.*

on application to cancel. . . . .	1671
for cancellation of notice in creditor's action. . . . .	1674

#### *Partition.*

by guardian <i>ad litem</i> . . . . .	1536
by party to refund share paid over. . . . .	1584

#### *Replevin.*

of plaintiff. . . . .	1699
exception by defendant to plaintiff's sureties. . . . .	1703
justification of plaintiff's sureties. . . . .	1703
by defendant to reclaim property. . . . .	1704
notice of justification on defendant's undertaking. . . . .	1704
to indemnify sheriff against claim of third person. . . . .	1711
action on. . . . .	1733

### IV. ON APPEAL.

#### *1. In general.*

respondent may waive security . . . . .	1305
deposit, in lieu of undertaking . . . . .	1306
to be filed. . . . .	1307
order for new undertaking. . . . .	1308
when action may be begun on undertaking. . . . .	1309
on appeal by municipal corporation. . . . .	1314
to suspend sale of realty pending appeal from refusal of specific performance. . . . .	1323
to stay execution pending appeal from inferior to supreme court. . . . .	1341
to stay orders pending appeal from inferior to supreme court. . . . .	1343
to stay execution on appeal to appellate division. . . . .	1352

#### *To court of appeals.*

to perfect appeal. . . . .	1326
to stay execution for money. . . . .	1327
to stay judgment for sale or possession of real property. . . . .	1331
to stay execution on appeal from judgment or order of affirmance. . . . .	1332
two or more, may be in one instrument. . . . .	1334
sureties. . . . .	1334
service of undertaking and notice of filing. . . . .	1334
need not be approved. . . . .	1335
notice of exception to sureties. . . . .	1335
justification of sureties. . . . .	1335
notice of justification. . . . .	1335
reference on justification of sureties. . . . .	1335
expenses of reference on justification of sureties. . . . .	1335

# INDEX.

## Undertakings — Continued.

### IV. ON APPEAL — Continued.

From surrogate's court.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

to perfect appeal .....	2977
to stay execution of decree.....	2978
to stay commitment for disobedience to decree or order. . . . .	2979

### V. ACTIONS ON.

jurisdiction of N. Y. city court over actions on undertakings in that court. . . . .	316
of justice of peace.....	2962
action by party on undertaking to people or public officer....	814
leave to sue on undertaking to people or public officer.....	814
preference of actions on undertakings on appeal to court of appeals. . . . .	791
on undertakings to sheriff.....	791
no appeal to court of appeals from judgment of affirmance in actions on. . . . .	191

### VI. IN JUSTICE'S COURT.

plaintiff's, on order of arrest.....	2896
on warrant of attachment .....	2908
by defendant for redelivery of attached property.....	2911
of third party claimant under attachment.....	2912
plaintiff's, in replevin .....	2920
by defendant in replevin to reclaim chattel.....	2925
justification of sureties in replevin.....	2926
action on undertaking in replevin.....	1733-1735, 2931
on answer of title to real property.....	2952
to stay execution pending appeal.....	3050
on demand for new trial on appeal.....	3069
to stay proceedings pending appeal from final order for sale of strays. . . . .	3106

## Unincorporated Associations.

See "ASSOCIATIONS."

## United States.

detention and custody of prisoners under federal process..	133, 134
prisoners confined by mandate of federal courts not entitled to habeas corpus, etc. . . . .	2016, 2032, 2034
certified copies of records of courts admissible in evidence.....	943
certified copies of documents on file in departments admissible in evidence. . . . .	944
certificate of director of census to population is admissible in evidence. . . . .	944
certified record of weather bureau observations is admissible in evidence. . . . .	944
records or certified copies of transfers of vessels admissible in evidence. . . . .	945
officers exempt from jury service.....	1081, 1127
proof of exemption. . . . .	1082, 1128
army and navy of, exempt from jury service in Kings county..	1127
proof of exemption. . . . .	1128
military pay, arms, pensions, etc., exempt from execution.....	1393
property taken under statute of, not to be replevied.....	1090, 2919

# INDEX.

## United States — Continued.

writ of assessment of damages may issue on behalf of .....	2119
debt of, not affected by insolvent debtor's discharge .....	2184
debtor to, not to be discharged from imprisonment on execution.	2218
payment of debts of decedent entitled to preference .....	2682

## Unknown Parties.

publication of summons against .....	488
how described in summons .....	451
may be brought in, in court of claims .....	281
presumption of death of unknown heirs when money paid into court . . . . .	841
in partition; service of summons by publication .....	1541
must be mentioned in complaint .....	1542
collection of costs against .....	1550
protection of rights of .....	1572
investment of shares of .....	1582
distribution of shares of .....	1582
compensation to equalize, not awarded against.....	1587
judgment against, by fictitious name, not a lien.....	1251
amendment .....	1251
joinder of, in ejectment for property escheated or forfeited for treason. . . . .	1979
effect of judgment against.....	1980
in surrogate's court; citation to.....	2518
service of citation. . . . .	2523-2525
in surrogate's court.	
See "SURROGATE'S COURT."	
designation of unknown defendants in justice's court.....	2884
service of precept for sale of animals found straying.....	3068

## Unoccupied Lands.

proof of title in actions for recovery of, injury to, etc.....	960
--	-----

## Use and Occupation.

guardians and trustees for infants holding over, liable for.....	1664
life tenant holding over liable for.....	1664
action by joint tenant, etc., against co-tenant.....	1666

## Usurpation.

action to try title of alleged usurper, see "QUO WARRANTO."	
---	--

## Usury.

when cause of action for, is assignable.....	2911
--	------

## Utica.

preparation of jury list in.....	1041
----------------------------------	------

## Utica, Recorder's Court of.

is a court of record.....	2
civil jurisdiction. . . . .	3196
pending actions transferred to supreme court.....	3197
papers and records transferred to county clerk.....	3198
power of supreme court in actions transferred.....	3199
removal of action to county court for disability of judge.....	3200
subpoena may be served anywhere within state.....	3201
application of provisions of code.....	3202
section 3301 relating to clerk's fees not applicable.....	3302

## V.

## Variance.

when material. . . . .	539
proof of prejudice necessary.....	539
amendment discretionary. . . . .	539, 540
distinguished from failure of proof.....	541
between summons and complaint, materiality.....	721
immaterial, to be disregarded in justice's court.....	2943

# INDEX.

## Vendor and Purchaser,

See "SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE."

interest in executory contract may be reached by judgment creditor's action .....	1874, 1875
action to compel conveyance by infant or incompetent.....	2345
executor, etc., may maintain action to compel conveyance of property contracted to be sold by decedent .....	2346
judgment in action against infant or incompetent to compel conveyance .....	2347

## Venue.

place of trial. see "TRIAL," II.

## Verdict.

may be received on Sunday.....	6
defects cured by judgment on.....	721
entry of judgment on death of party after.....	763
in action for wrong, no abatement after.....	764
void, if rendered after party's death.....	765
motion to set aside..... 999, 1000,	1186
failure of jury to agree.....	1181
jury to assess damages in action for money.....	1183
jury to find single damages and court to increase, when double, etc., damages given by statute.....	1184
rendition of, subject to opinion of court.....	1185
general and special, defined.....	1186
when general or special verdict to be rendered.....	1187
appeal from judgment where general or special, rendered.....	1187
special finding controls general verdict.....	1188
entry of verdict on clerk's minutes.....	1189
entry of judgment on.....	1189
no civil or criminal liability for verdict.....	1192
motion for judgment on special.....	1233
on verdict subject to opinion of court.....	1284
interest from time of rendition to be included in judgment.....	1235
to be inserted in judgment-roll.....	1237
in ejectment for non-payment of rent to state arrears.....	1509
to state nature of plaintiff's estate.....	1519
when plaintiff's title expires before trial.....	1520
in action to determine claim to real property, when defendant claims in remainder. . . . .	1643
in replevin, to state damages recoverable.....	1726
to state value of property not held by successful party..	1726
need not state value in certain cases.....	1727
may award distinct chattels to different parties.....	1728
in justice's court. . . . .	1726, 2931
rendition of, on alternative mandamus...., . . . . .	2063
in justice's court .....	3007
part may be remitted in justice's court. . . . .	3016
remitting portion of, in city court of New York.....	3176

## Verification.

term "affidavit" includes verified pleading.....	3343
dilatory defences must be verified... . . . .	513
when required to pleading.....	523
omission where party privileged from testifying.....	523
allegations deemed made on knowledge unless otherwise stated..	524
denial of knowledge, etc., deemed allegation that person verifying has none. . . . .	524
how and by whom made.....	525
parties united in interest.....	525
by domestic corporation. . . . .	525
by state or public officer.... . . . .	525
by agent or attorney.....	525
in action on written instrument.....	525
parties not within county .....	525
by foreign corporation. . . . .	525

# INDEX.

## Verification — Continued.

form of affidavit. . . . .	526
of counterclaim in answer only. . . . .	527
remedy for defect or absence of. . . . .	528
of answers to charge of fraud. . . . .	528
of petition for leave to sue as poor person. . . . .	459
of copy of account sued on. . . . .	581
of statement for confession of judgment. . . . .	1274
answer in action for divorce need not be verified. . . . .	1757
complaint to charge joint debtors not personally summoned must be verified. . . . .	1888
writ of mandamus and return not required to be verified. . . . .	2080
when return to alternative prohibition must be verified. . . . .	2088
of petition by insolvent debtor for discharge from debts. . . . .	2151
by insolvent debtor for exemption from arrest or discharge from imprisonment . . . . .	2189
for appointment of trustee of property of criminal prisoner. . . . .	2222
in summary proceedings to dispossess. . . . .	2235
for appointment of committee for incompetent person. . . . .	2325
for sale of real property of infant or incompetent. . . . .	2350
for change of name. . . . .	2412
and schedule in voluntary proceeding to dissolve corporation. . . . .	2422
and answer, in condemnation proceedings. . . . .	3366
for sale of corporate real property. . . . .	3391
plaintiff to prove his case in justice's court, except where a verified complaint is served . . . . .	2891
verification of complaint in justice's court. . . . .	2936
verification of answer in justice's court. . . . .	2938

## Vessels.

N. Y. city court has no admiralty or maritime jurisdiction. . . . .	317
jurisdiction of N. Y. city court over actions for assaults, etc., on. . . . .	317
over actions for services on. . . . .	317
order of arrest in marine causes in N. Y. city court. . . . .	3177
See "CITY COURT OF NEW YORK;" "MARINE CAUSES."	
captain, etc., of vessel exempt from jury service. . . . .	1082
record or certified copy of bill of sale, etc., admissible in evidence . . . . .	945
attachment of goods aboard ship. . . . .	652
connivance to prevent attachment of goods aboard. . . . .	653

## I. ATTACHMENT OF VESSELS.

proceedings on claim to domestic vessel. . . . .	660
appraisal . . . . .	661
undertaking for release . . . . .	662
order discharging vessel . . . . .	663
action by sheriff on undertaking. . . . .	664
by defendant on undertaking. . . . .	664
defences in actions on undertaking. . . . .	665
appraisal of foreign vessel. . . . .	666
notice of appraisal of foreign vessel. . . . .	667
undertaking by plaintiff on attachment of foreign vessel. . . . .	668
discharge of foreign vessel . . . . .	669
of foreign vessel on claim of title. . . . .	670
sale by sheriff . . . . .	671-678
provisions for discharge apply to vessel. . . . .	692
undertaking by junior creditor to prevent release of foreign vessel . . . . .	701
subsequent attachment of foreign vessel. . . . .	702

## II ENFORCEMENT OF LIENS.

to be as prescribed by code. . . . .	3419
application for warrant . . . . .	3420
undertaking accompanying application. . . . .	3421
issuance of warrant . . . . .	3422

# INDEX.

## Vessels — Continued.

### II. ENFORCEMENT OF LIENS — Continued.

execution of warrant. . . . .	3422
service of order to show cause. . . . .	3423
order to show cause why vessel should not be sold. . . . .	3423
publication of notice of application. . . . .	3424
hearing on return of order to show cause. . . . .	3424
order to sell. . . . .	3426
sale. . . . .	3427
advertisements for claims on proceeds. . . . .	3428
distribution of proceeds . . . . .	3428
claim under lien for which no warrant has issued. . . . .	3429
contested claims to proceeds. . . . .	3430
trial of issues on contested claims. . . . .	3431
appeal from determination of contested claim. . . . .	3431
distribution of proceeds . . . . .	3432
payment of uncontested claims. . . . .	3433
distribution of surplus . . . . .	3435
application for discharge of warrant. . . . .	3435
undertaking accompanying application for discharge of war- rant. . . . .	3436
discharge of warrant. . . . .	3437
action on undertaking on discharge of warrant. . . . .	3438
costs and fees. . . . .	3439
sheriff must return warrant. . . . .	3440
discharge of lien on undertaking. . . . .	3441

## Veterinary Surgeons.

exempt from jury service . . . . .	1080, 1081, 1127
proof of exemption. . . . .	1082, 1128

## Vexatious Litigation.

when a misdemeanor. . . . .	1900
action for damages for. . . . .	1900
treble and increased damages for. . . . .	1901

## View.

by court or jury in action for waste. . . . .	1659
sheriff's fees on. . . . .	3307
by commissioners in condemnation. . . . .	3370

## Villages.

action by state to recover public funds, see "MUNICIPAL COR- PORATIONS;" "STATE."	
order of arrest in action for funds, etc., of. . . . .	549
attachment in action to recover funds of. . . . .	637
proof of ordinances, by-laws, etc. . . . .	941
action for cutting trees, etc., on lands of. . . . .	1067, 1668
excepted from judicial supervision. . . . .	1504
not subject to action to dissolve corporation. . . . .	1904
by state to annul corporation . . . . .	1904
taxpayer's action to prevent illegal acts, etc. . . . .	1825
overseer of poor may sue upon cause of action arising before his term. . . . .	1926, 1928
action against overseers of poor on cause arising before their term. . . . .	1927, 1928
action by state for public funds excepted from jurisdiction of justice's court. . . . .	2863
commissioners of streets to seize straying animals. . . . .	3084
costs when action brought by state for benefit of village. . . . .	3243
proceedings to acquire lands excepted from repealing clause of condemnation law. . . . .	3383
execution against wages of employees. . . . .	1391

# INDEX.

## W.

### Wages.

no appeal to court of appeals from judgment of affirmance in action to recover .....	191
earnings within sixty days cannot be reached by judgment creditor's action .....	1879
judgment for, enforceable against wages, trust income, etc....	1391

### Walls.

action for damages for encroaching wall to be brought within two years .....	1499
ejectment for encroaching wall to be brought within one year..	1499
satisfaction of damages for encroachment transfers title.....	1499
easement for encroaching wall created by lapse of two years without action .....	1499

### War.

disability of aliens during, excepted from statute of limitations.	404
--	-----

### Waste.

damages on vacating injunction against ejectment or dower, include .....	617
issues of fact in action for, are triable by jury.....	968
action for, triable in county where property situated.....	982
order restraining waste during period of redemption from sale on execution .....	1442
of property sold on execution; motion to punish for contempt.	1443
commitment for contempt .....	1444
discharge on undertaking .....	1445
prevention of, by defendant pending action affecting real property .....	1681
against whom action for, lies.....	1651
heir, devisee or grantor of reversion may maintain.....	1652
may be maintained by or against infant in his own name.....	1686
ward may maintain action for, against guardian.....	1653
action for, by grantee of realty sold under execution.....	1654
judgment for treble damages .....	1655
forfeiture of life estate or unexpired term for malicious.....	1655
against co-tenant .....	1656
partition of property in action against co-tenant.....	1656
interlocutory judgment for partition .....	1657
partition: reference, etc., to ascertain rights and interests.....	1657
necessary parties to be brought in.....	1657
deduction of damages from defendant's share.....	1658
view by court or jury.....	1659

### Wayne County.

allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	3314
--	------

### Weather.

certified record of weather bureau observations is admissible in evidence .....	944
evidence of weather conditions.....	9811

### Westchester County.

notes of issue and notices of trial in.....	977
calendars in .....	977
compensation of court crier.....	91
fees of constables and deputy sheriffs for attending court.....	3312
allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	3314

### Widow.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."  
dower rights, see "DOWER."

# INDEX.

## Wills.

### I. IN GENERAL.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

action by child born after will or by witness to will to re-	
cover share of property.....	1868
to determine validity of will of real property.....	1868
construction may be determined by judgment in action to	
establish . . . . .	1862
preference of actions relating to.....	791
appointment of receiver as successor to sole executor pending	
action to construe . . . . .	1869
additional allowance to plaintiff in action to procure adjudi-	
cation upon . . . . .	3252, 3254
computation . . . . .	3262
property of infant or incompetent not to be sold contrary to	
provisions of . . . . .	2357

### II. ACTIONS TO ESTABLISH.

"next of kin" defined.....	1870
provisions apply to will made before enactment.....	1867
when cause of action accrues.....	382
limitation of action . . . . .	382
when action may be brought.....	1861
action to establish lost will.....	1861
judgment that will be established.....	1862
construction of will established by judgment.....	1862
judgment to direct transmission of copy to surrogate and is-	
suance of letters. . . . .	1863
surrogate to record will and issue letters.....	1864
evidence required to establish lost or destroyed will.....	1865
appointment of receiver as successor to sole executor pending	
action . . . . .	1869

### III. PROBATE.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

competency and admissibility of testimony of physician..	836
of attorney who is subscribing witness.....	836
acknowledgment of will does not render it admissible in	
evidence . . . . .	987

## Witnesses.

See "SURROGATE'S COURT."

### I. ATTENDANCE; EXAMINATION; PRIVILEGE. See, also, "SUB- POENA."

power to administer oaths.....	7
examination to ascertain capacity to take oath.....	850
may be subpoenaed to attend before referee.....	1017
power of referee to compel attendance by attachment.....	1018



# INDEX.

## Witnesses — Continued.

### I. ATTENDANCE; EXAMINATION; PRIVILEGE — Continued.

habeas corpus to bring up prisoner to testify, see "HABEAS CORPUS."	
requiring attendance before arbitrators.....	2370
production of books can be compelled only by order or sub-	
<i>pœna duces tecum</i> .....	867
attendance and examination before sheriff's jury.....	108
must answer, though answer admits civil liability.....	837
cannot refuse to answer incriminating question in action	
against corporation for usurping franchise.....	1955
answer not excused in supplementary proceedings as tending	
to convict of fraud.....	2460
privileged communications between husband and wife.....	831
confessions to clergymen.....	833
to attorneys and their employees.....	835
professional information by physicians and nurses....	834
physician may testify when validity of will in question.	836
physician attending injured party in hospital.....	836
attorney who witnessed will may testify.....	836
waiver of privilege .....	836
testimony of hospital physician to be taken by deposition....	836
order for subpœna for hospital physician.....	836
service of subpœna on hospital physician.....	836

### II. COMPETENCY; CREDIBILITY.

not excluded for interest.....	828
parties not excluded .....	828
husband or wife of party not excluded.....	828
testimony at former trial of party or witness since deceased	
admissible . . . . .	830
since insane admissible.....	830
absent in military or naval service admissible.....	830
party cannot testify to personal transaction with decedent..	829
competency of husband or wife in action for divorce.....	831
of plaintiff's wife in action for criminal conversation..	831
not excluded for conviction for crime.....	832
conviction for crime may be used to impeach credibility....	832
admission by member of corporation.....	839
testimony of party adduced for adverse party may be re-	
butted . . . . .	838
testimony of surveyor and proof of standard of measurement.	841a

### III. DELINQUENT AND RECUSANT WITNESSES.

refusal to be sworn or to answer is contempt.....	8
to attend and testify, a contempt.....	14
preventing attendance of, a contempt.....	14
commitment for refusal to be examined or to answer....	856
punishment of recalcitrant witness on deposition for use	
without the state.....	915
power of referee to punish for contempt.....	1018
warrant of N. Y. city court to apprehend witness may be	
executed in adjoining counties.....	338

## INDEX.

### **Witnesses — Continued.**

#### **IV. PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST.**

when privilege exists. . . . .	860
discharge from arrest in violation of privilege. . . . .	861
what judges may discharge witnesses unlawfully arrested. . . . .	862
arrest in violation of privilege is void. . . . .	863
is a contempt. . . . .	863
damages for unlawful arrest . . . . .	863
liability of sheriff for unlawful arrest. . . . .	864

#### **V. FEES.**

generally. . . . .	3318
on deposition to be used in another state. . . . .	3319
in justice's court. . . . .	3327
party testifying not entitled to witness fees. . . . .	3288
attorney testifying for client not entitled to witness fees. . . . .	3288
payment of fees for attendance before sheriff's jury. . . . .	100
not to be taxed in court of claims. . . . .	274

#### **VI. IN JUSTICES' COURTS.**

when subpoena may issue. . . . .	2969
attachment against defaulting witness. . . . .	2971
adjournment on issuing attachment for witness . . . . .	2967, 2968
execution of attachment. . . . .	2972
in adjoining county. . . . .	2973
who liable for fees on attachment. . . . .	2972
fine for refusal to attend or testify. . . . .	2974
imposition of fine. . . . .	2975
minute of conviction of delinquent witness. . . . .	2976
execution for fine. . . . .	2977
application of fines. . . . .	2978
delinquent witness liable in damages. . . . .	2979
oath. . . . .	3000
commitment for refusal to be sworn. . . . .	3001
contents of warrant of commitment. . . . .	3002
imprisonment of recusant witness. . . . .	3002
determination of competency. . . . .	3005
fees. . . . .	3327

### **Woman.**

not to be arrested, except, etc. . . . .	553
exempt from arrest in justice's court. . . . .	2804
have same exemption from execution as householder. . . . .	1392
when execution against person may issue. . . . .	1488
special damages need not be alleged or proved when unchastity imputed. . . . .	1906
damages for slander are separate property of married woman. . . . .	1906
enforcement of judgment for wages in N. Y. city court. . . . .	3167
in Brooklyn justice's court. . . . .	3131
in New York municipal courts. . . . .	3221
costs in action for wages in New York municipal court. . . . .	3222
in Brooklyn justice's court. . . . .	3131

### **Writs.**

See "CERTIORARI;" "HABEAS CORPUS;" "MANDAMUS;" "PROHIBITION."	
must be in name of people. . . . .	23
in English language . . . . .	22
tested in name of judge. . . . .	23
when returnable. . . . .	23
must be filed with return thereto. . . . .	23
subscribed or indorsed with name of officer or attorney. . . . .	24
not void for lack of seal or error in teste, unless, etc. . . . .	24

# INDEX.

## Writs — Continued. .

not avoided by failure or adjournment of court.....	44
to be filed with clerk in supreme court, New York county....	1245a
state writs enumerated .....	1991
to be under seal of court.....	1992
at instance of people on application of attorney-general or district attorney. . . . .	1993
allowance on application of attorney-general or district attorney to be indorsed. ....	1993
when issued on application of individual, must state relator. . . . .	1994
parties may appear by attorney.....	1995
return to be under hand of defendant.....	1995
attorney of relator deemed attorney for people.....	1995
allowance to be indorsed and signed.....	1997
final determination under, is by final order.....	1997
amendment of. . . . .	1997
motions and intermediate orders on.....	1997
when to be made returnable.....	1998
to be served in same manner as summons.....	1999
non-payment of costs awarded by final order punishable as contempt. . . . .	2007
<i>ad quod damnum</i> to be known as writ of assessment of damages. . . . .	1991, 2103
certiorari may be known as writ of review.....	1999a
writs abolished, <i>ne exeat</i> .....	548
injunction. . . . .	602
error in civil actions.....	1293
<i>scire facias</i> . . . . .	1983
<i>quo warranto</i> . . . . .	1983
discharge. . . . .	2048
consultation. . . . .	2100

## Wyoming County.

allowance to grand and trial jurors.....	3314
--	------

## Y.

## Yonkers, City Court of.

is a court of record.....	2
jurisdiction of summary proceedings to dispossess.....	2234
in civil actions .....	3203, 3204
summons may be served within Westchester county.....	3205
application of provisions of code .....	3206
section 3301 relative to clerk's fees not applicable.....	3302
non-resident may be required to give security for costs....	3268-3270

1417-1512



# THE NEW YORK CITY MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

[L. 1915, ch. 279, superseding The Municipal Court Act.  
L. 1902, ch. 580.]

**AN ACT** in relation to the municipal court of the city of New York, and repealing certain statutes affecting such court, its justices and officers.

*The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:*

- Title**
- I. Organization and jurisdiction. (§§ 1-16.)
  - II. Venue and commencement of actions, parties. (§§ 17-28.)
  - III. Provisional remedies and actions to foreclose liens on chattels. (§§ 29-77.)
    - Article I. Arrest. (§§ 29-38.)
    - II. Attachment. (§§ 39-56.)
    - III. Replevin. (§§ 57-69.)
    - IV. Action to foreclose a lien on a chattel. (§§ 70-77.)
  - IV. Pleadings. (§§ 78-94.)
  - V. Proceedings between joinder of issue and trial. (§§ 95-117.)
    - Article I. Bringing cause on for trial; adjournments; subpoenas; attachment against and liability of defaulting witness. (§§ 95-100.)
    - II. Commission to take testimony; depositions; physical examination. (§§ 101-117.)
  - VI. Trial; jurors; submission of controversy. (§§ 118-124.)
  - VII. Judgment and execution. (§§ 125-142.)
    - Article I. Judgments. (§§ 125-129.)
    - II. Execution. (§§ 130-142.)
  - VIII. Clerks and marshals. (§§ 143-153.)
    - Article I. Clerks. (§§ 143-144.)
    - II. Marshals. (§§ 145-153.)
  - IX. Appeals. (§§ 154-163.)
  - X. Costs and fees. (§§ 164-178.)
  - XI. Definitions; construction and effect of act. (§§ 179-186.)

## TITLE I.

### Organization and jurisdiction.

- Sec.**
- 1. The court and justices continued; term of office.
  - 2. Qualifications and duties of justices; oath of office.
  - 3. Salaries of justices.
  - 4. Vacancy in the office of justice.
  - 5. Districts and number of justices therein.
  - 6. Jurisdiction.
  - 7. Board of justices.
  - 8. Rules of court.
  - 9. Death or removal of justice not to affect proceedings.
  - 10. Time and place of holding court.
  - 11. Seals.
  - 12. Access to court houses; expenses of court, how paid.
  - 13. Criminal and civil contempt.
  - 14. Process; where service may be made.
  - 15. Conformity to supreme court practice.

#### § 1. The court and justices continued; term of office.

The municipal court of the city of New York, as it exists on the thirty-first day of August, nineteen hundred and fifteen, shall be continued; provided, however, that from and after the first day of September, nineteen hundred and fifteen, it shall be a court of record. The justices thereof in office when this act takes effect shall continue to hold office until the expiration of

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE

their respective terms. The successors of said justices shall be elected for terms of ten years by the electors of the several municipal court districts, as hereby constituted, at the general election to be held in the years at the end of which the respective terms of said justices shall expire.

New. Municipal Court made a court of record. This section supersedes Greater New York Charter, §§ 1350, 1351, 1352 (as amended by L. 1907, ch. 603 and L. 1911, ch. 608) and 1356.

### **§ 2. Qualifications and duties of justices; oath of office.**

No one shall be eligible to the office of justice of this court, after the first day of September, nineteen hundred and fifteen, unless he be a resident and elector in the district for which he shall be elected or appointed and shall have been an attorney and counselor-at-law of the state of New York for at least five years or unless he shall have served as a justice of such municipal court. No justice shall engage in any other business or profession, or hold any other public office, or act as referee or receiver, but each justice shall devote his whole time and capacity, so far as the public interest demands, to the duties of his office. Before entering upon his duties each justice elected or appointed pursuant to this act, shall take and file with the city clerk the oath of office prescribed by the constitution.

The justices may, by virtue of their offices, administer oaths, take depositions and acknowledgments within the city of New York, and certify the same in the manner and with like effect as justices of other courts of record.

New. Supersedes §§ 1353, 1354 of Greater New York Charter without change. Last sentence includes former § 10 of Municipal Court Act.

§ 10 originally revised from L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1379.

### **§ 3. Salaries of justices.**

The salary of each justice, except those appointed or elected from the boroughs of Queens and Richmond, shall be eight thousand dollars a year, to be paid in equal monthly installments by the proper officers of the city and the salary of each justice appointed or elected for the boroughs of Queens and Richmond shall be seven thousand dollars a year, to be paid in the same manner; provided, however, that whenever a justice elected or appointed for the borough of Queens or the borough of Richmond shall hold court in either of the boroughs of Manhattan, Brooklyn or The Bronx, he shall receive the additional sum of ten dollars for each day on which he shall so hold court, not exceeding, however, such sum as shall, together with his said salary, make the amount received by him in any one year equal to the salary of a justice of one of the other boroughs. Such additional sum shall be paid on the certification of the president of the board of justices that the holding of court by such justice was necessary, in consequence of the illness or necessary absence of the justice regularly assigned to hold the same, or on account of pressure of business.

New. § 1355 of Greater New York Charter, as amended by L. 1907, ch. 603, re-enacted without change.

### **§ 4. Vacancy in the office of justice.**

A vacancy occurring in the office of justice of this court otherwise than by expiration of term, shall be filled at the next ensuing general election for the unexpired term commencing on the first day of January next after said election; and the mayor of the city of New York shall appoint a duly qualified attorney to fill such vacancy in the interim, within twenty days after the same occurs.

This section is substantially § 1357 of Greater New York Charter. L. 1907, ch. 603 in so far as it amended that section, is unconstitutional (*In re Markland v. Scully*, 203 N. Y. 158).

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

**§ 5. [Am'd, 1916, 1917, 1918.] Districts and number of justices therein.**

The several boroughs composing the city of New York are hereby divided into districts, in each of which sessions of the court shall be held, and justices shall hold office therein in number as follows:

a. In the borough of The Bronx there shall be two districts, as follows:

1. The first district embracing the territory bounded by and within the following: Beginning at the center line of Mount Vernon avenue and its junction with the northern boundary line of the city of New York, southerly to East Two Hundred and Thirty-third street, easterly to the Bronx river, thence along the Bronx river to Fordham road, thence along Fordham road to Southern boulevard, thence along Southern boulevard to Marmion avenue, thence along Marmion avenue to East One Hundred and Seventy-fifth street, thence along East One Hundred and Seventy-fifth street to Southern boulevard, thence along Southern boulevard to Crotona Park east, thence along Crotona Park east to Clinton avenue, thence along Clinton avenue to East One Hundred and Sixty-ninth street, thence along East One Hundred and Sixty-ninth street to Union avenue, thence along Union avenue to East One Hundred and Forty-ninth street, thence along East One Hundred and Forty-ninth street to the waters of the East river, thence along the waters of the East river to the northern boundary line of the city of New York, thence along the northern boundary line of the city of New York to the point or place of beginning; in which district there shall be two justices. (Subd. a. 1. Amended by L. 1917, ch. 728, in effect, June 4, 1917.)<sup>1</sup>

2. The second district embracing the remainder of said borough; in which district there shall be two justices.

b. In the borough of Manhattan there shall be nine districts, as follows:

1. The first district embraces the territory bounded on the south and west by the southerly and westerly boundaries of the said borough; on the north by the center line of Fourteenth street and the center line of Fifth street, from the Bowery to Second avenue; on the east by the center lines of Fourth avenue, from Fourteenth street to Fifth street, Second avenue, Chrystie street, Division street and Catharine street; in which district there shall be three justices.

2. The second district embraces the territory bounded on the south by the center line of Fifth street, from the Bowery to Second avenue, and on the south and east by the southerly and easterly boundaries of the said borough; on the north by the center line of East Fourteenth street; on the west by the center lines of Fourth avenue, from Fourteenth street to Fifth street, and of Second avenue, Chrystie street, Division street and Catharine street; in which district there shall be four justices.

3. The third district embraces the territory bounded on the south by the center line of Fourteenth street; on the east by the center line of Seventh avenue, from Fourteenth street to Fifty-

---

<sup>1</sup>L. 1917, ch. 728, § 2. This act shall not affect any action or proceeding in the municipal court as presently constituted in the borough of The Bronx now pending, or affect in anywise the justices of the districts now existing, who shall, until the expiration of their respective terms, be and continue as justices of said court for the districts for which they were elected.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

ninth street, and by the center line of Central Park West, from Fifty-ninth street to Sixty-fifth street; on the north by the center line of Sixty-fifth street and the center line of Fifty-ninth street, from Seventh to Eighth avenues; on the west by the westerly boundary of the said borough; in which district there shall be two justices.

4. The fourth district embraces the territory bounded on the south by the center line of East Fourteenth street; on the west by the center line of Lexington avenue and by the center line of Irving place, including its projection through Gramercy park; on the north by the center line of Fifty-ninth street; on the east by the easterly line of said borough; excluding, however, any portion of Blackwell's island; in which district there shall be two justices.

5. The fifth district embraces the territory bounded on the south by the center line of Sixty-fifth street; on the east by the center line of Central Park West; on the north by the center line of One Hundred and Tenth street; on the west by the westerly boundary of said borough; in which district there shall be three justices.

6. The sixth district embraces the territory bounded on the south by the center line of Fifty-ninth street, and by the center line of Ninety-sixth street from Lexington avenue to Fifth avenue; on the west by the center line of Lexington avenue, from Fifty-ninth street to Ninety-sixth street, and the center line of Fifth avenue, from Ninety-sixth street to One Hundred and Tenth street; on the north by the center line of One Hundred and Tenth street; on the east by the easterly boundary of said borough; including, however, all of Blackwell's island and excluding any portion of Ward's island; in which district there shall be two justices.

7. The seventh district embraces the territory bounded on the south by the center line of One Hundred and Tenth street; on the east by the center line of Fifth avenue to the northerly terminus thereof, and north of the northerly terminus of Fifth avenue, following in a northerly direction the course of the Harlem river on a line coterminous with the easterly boundary of said borough; on the north and west by the northerly and westerly boundaries of said borough; in which district there shall be three justices.

8. The eighth district embraces the territory bounded on the south by the center line of One Hundred and Tenth street; on the west by the center line of Fifth avenue; on the north and east by the northerly and easterly boundaries of said borough, including Randall's island and the whole of Ward's island; in which district there shall be two justices.

9. The ninth district embraces the territory bounded on the south by the center line of Fourteenth street and by the center line of Fifty-ninth street, from the center line of Seventh avenue to the center line of Central Park West; on the east by the center line of Lexington avenue and by the center line of Irving place, including its projection through Gramercy park, and by the center line of Fifth avenue, from the center line of Ninety-sixth street to the center line of One Hundred and Tenth street; on the north by the center line of Ninety-sixth street, from the center line of Lexington avenue to the center line of Fifth avenue, and by One Hundred and Tenth street, from Fifth avenue to Central Park West; on the west by the center line of Seventh avenue and Central Park West; in which district there shall be four justices.

c. In the borough of Brooklyn there shall be seven districts, as follows:



## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

1. The first district embraces the territory bounded by and within the following: Beginning at the intersection of Washington avenue and Flushing avenue along Flushing avenue to Navy street, to the westerly side of the United States navy yard, to Wallabout channel through the waters of Wallabout channel, East river, Buttermilk channel, Upper bay, Gowanus bay to Hamilton avenue, to Prospect avenue, to Fifth avenue, to Flatbush avenue, to Fulton street, to Bridge street, to Myrtle avenue, to Raymond street, to Bolivar street, to Saint Edwards street, to Willoughby street, to Raymond street, to Lafayette street, to Navy street, to DeKalb avenue, to Washington park or Cumberland street, to Myrtle avenue, to Washington avenue, to point of beginning, in which district there shall be one justice.

2. The second district embraces the territory bounded by and within the following: Beginning at the intersection of Washington avenue and Flushing avenue, thence along Flushing avenue to Broadway, to Stuyvesant avenue, to Fulton street, to Schenectady avenue, to Atlantic avenue, to Waverly avenue, to Greene avenue, to Washington avenue, to point of beginning, in which district there shall be two justices.

3. The third district embraces the territory bounded by and within the following: Beginning at the intersection of Navy street and Flushing avenue, thence along Flushing avenue to Broadway, to Willoughby avenue, to Bushwick avenue, to Suydam street, to Central avenue, to Starr street, to boundary line of Kings and Queens counties, thence along said line to Newtown creek, through the waters of Newtown creek to East river, to Wallabout channel, to the westerly side of the United States navy yard, to Navy street, to point of beginning, in which district there shall be two justices.

4. The fourth district embraces the territory bounded by and within the following: Beginning at the intersection of Stuyvesant avenue and Broadway, thence along Broadway to Willoughby avenue, to Bushwick avenue, to Suydam street, to Central avenue, to Starr street, to Kings and Queens line, along said line to Stanhope street, to Hamburg avenue, to DeKalb avenue, to Bushwick avenue, to DeKalb avenue, to Broadway, to Hopkinson avenue, to McDonough street, to Broadway, to Jamaica avenue, to Alabama avenue, to Atlantic avenue, to Eastern park-

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

way, to Howard avenue, to East New York avenue, to Montgomery street, to Franklin avenue, to Atlantic avenue, to Schenectady avenue, to Fulton street, to Stuyvesant avenue, to the place of beginning, in which district there shall be one justice.

5. The fifth district embraces the territory bounded by and within the following: Beginning at the intersection of Gowanus canal and Hamilton avenue, thence along Hamilton avenue to Prospect avenue, to Terrace place, to Seventeenth street, to Eleventh avenue, to Terrace place, to Gravesend avenue, to Fort Hamilton parkway, to Thirty-ninth street, to Twelfth avenue, to Fortieth street, to Thirteenth avenue, to Forty-first street, to Fourteenth avenue, to Forty-fourth street, to West street, to Eighteenth avenue, to Gravesend avenue, to Foster avenue, to East Seventeenth street, to Avenue R, to Nostrand avenue, to Avenue U, to Gerritsen avenue, to Avenue U, to Gerritsen basin or Mill pond, to the waters of Sheepshead bay, through said waters to the line dividing the borough of Brooklyn from the borough of Queens in Rockaway inlet from the intersection of Rockaway inlet and the borough line along said line to the waters of the Atlantic ocean, through said waters to the Lower bay, Gravesend bay, the Narrows, Upper bay, to Gowanus bay, Gowanus canal to point of beginning, in which district there shall be one justice.

6. The sixth district embraces the territory bounded by and within the following: Beginning at the intersection of Farragut road and east Fifty-eighth street, thence along East Fifty-eighth street to Clarendon road, to Ralph avenue, to Church avenue, to East Ninety-first street, to Linden avenue, to East Ninety-eighth street, to Howard avenue, to East New York avenue, to Montgomery street, to Franklin avenue, to Atlantic avenue, to Waverly avenue, to Greene avenue, to Washington avenue, to Myrtle avenue, to Washington park or Cumberland street, to DeKalb avenue, to Navy street, to Lafayette street, to Raymond street, to Willoughby street, to Saint Edwards street, to Bolivar street, to Raymond street, to Myrtle avenue, to Bridge street, to Fulton street, to Flatbush avenue, to Fifth avenue, to Prospect avenue, to Terrace place, to Seventeenth street, to Eleventh avenue, to Terrace place, to Gravesend avenue, to Fort

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

Hamilton parkway, to Thirty-ninth street, to Twelfth avenue, to Fortieth street, to Thirteenth avenue, to Forty-first street, to Fourteenth avenue, to Forty-fourth street, to West street, to Eighteenth avenue, to Gravesend avenue, to Foster avenue, to East Twenty-ninth street, to Farragut road, to point of beginning, in which district there shall be two justices.

7. The seventh district embraces the territory bounded by and within the following: Beginning at the intersection of Broadway and Jamaica avenue, to Alabama avenue, to Atlantic avenue, to Eastern parkway, to Howard avenue, to East Ninety-eighth street, to Linden avenue, to East Ninety-first street, to Church avenue, to Ralph avenue, to Clarendon road, to East Fifty-eighth street, to Farragut road, to East Twenty-ninth street, to Foster avenue, to East Seventeenth street, to Avenue R, to Nostrand avenue, to Avenue U, to Gerritsen avenue, to Avenue U, to Gerritsen basin or Mill pond, to the waters of Sheepshead bay, through said waters to the line dividing the borough of Brooklyn from the borough of Queens in Rockaway inlet, from the intersection of Rockaway inlet and the borough line, along said line to Stanhope street, to Hamburg avenue, to DeKalb avenue, to Bushwick avenue, to DeKalb avenue, to Broadway, to Hopkinson avenue, to McDonough street, to Broadway, to the point of beginning, in which district there shall be two justices.

Subd. c repealed and re-enacted by L. 1916, ch. 479; am'd by L. 1918, ch. 539, in effect May 8, 1918.

[L. 1918, ch. 539, § 2. This act shall not affect any action or proceeding in the municipal courts as presently constituted, now pending, or affect any of the districts mentioned in said section C of said act before this amendment thereof, or affect in any wise the justices of the districts now existing who shall until the expiration of their respective terms be and continue as justices of said court for the districts for which they were elected, and of the districts by this act territorially changed and altered bearing the same number as that in and for which they were respectively elected.]

d. In the borough of Queens there shall be four districts, as follows:

1. The first district embraces the territory bounded by and within the canal, Rapelye avenue, Jackson avenue, Old bowery

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

Bay road, Bowery bay, East river and Newtown creek; in which district there shall be one justice.

2. The second district embraces the territory bounded by and within Maspeth avenue, Maurice avenue, Calamus road, Long Island railroad, Trotting-course lane, Metropolitan avenue, boundary line between the second and fourth wards, boundary line between the second and third wards, Flushing creek, Ireland Mill road, Lawrence avenue, Bradford avenue, Main street, Lincoln street, Union street, Broadway, Parsons avenue, Lincoln street, Percy street, Sanford avenue, Murray lane, Bayside avenue, Little Bayside road, Little Neck bay, East river, Bowery bay, Old Bowery Bay road, Jackson avenue, Rapelye avenue, the canal and Newtown creek; in which district there shall be one justice.

3. The third district embraces the territory bounded by and within Maspeth avenue, Maurice avenue, Calamus road, Long Island railroad, Trotting-course lane, Metropolitan avenue, boundary line between the second and fourth wards, Vanderveer avenue, Jamaica avenue, Shaw avenue, Atlantic avenue, Morris avenue, Rockaway road, boundary line between Queens and Nassau counties, Atlantic ocean, Rockaway inlet, boundary line between Queens and Kings counties and Newtown creek; in which district there shall be one justice.

4. The fourth district embraces the territory bounded by and within the boundary line between the second and fourth wards, the boundary line between the second and third wards, Flushing creek, Ireland Mill road, Lawrence avenue, Bradford avenue, Main street, Lincoln street, Union street, Broadway, Parsons avenue, Lincoln street, Percy street, Sandford avenue, Murray lane, Bayside avenue, Little Bayside road, Little Neck bay, boundary line between Queens and Nassau counties, Rockaway road, Morris avenue, Atlantic avenue, Shaw avenue, Jamaica avenue and Vanderveer avenue; in which district there shall be one justice.

e. In the borough of Richmond there shall be two districts, as follows:

1. The first district embraces wards one and three of said borough; in which district there shall be one justice.

2. The second district embraces wards two, four and five of said borough; in which district there shall be one justice.

New. Re-enacts §§ 1358-1363 of Greater New York Charter, as amended by L. 1907, ch. 603 and L. 1908, ch. 462, but makes no change in the law.

### § 6. Jurisdiction.

The municipal court of the city of New York shall have jurisdiction:

1. Of the following actions when the amount claimed in the summons does not exceed one thousand dollars, exclusive of interest and costs: an action upon a contract, express or implied, other than a contract to marry; an action to recover a fine or penalty; an action to establish a mechanic's lien on real property and to recover a personal judgment for the amount due; an action to foreclose a lien on a chattel; an action to recover damages for an escape from the jail liberties of any county within the city of New York; an action to recover damages for fraud or deceit, or for a personal injury or an injury to property, except actions to recover damages for assault, battery, malicious prosecution, false imprisonment, libel, slander, criminal conversation, seduction, or loss of society of husband or wife; an action to

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

take, state and determine the account between partners after dissolution or other termination of their partnership relation, and to render judgment for the amount so found to be due, but in no event for more than one thousand dollars.

2. Of the following actions and proceedings: an action to recover a chattel or chattels the aggregate value of which does not exceed one thousand dollars, with or without damages for the taking or detention thereof; a summary proceeding authorized by the code of civil procedure to recover possession of real property situated wholly or partly within the district where the application is made, and in such a proceeding it shall not be necessary for the court to sign the warrant, but it may be signed by the clerk; an action in behalf of the people of the state or the city of New York, brought by the direction of a commissioner of public charities or an overseer of the poor, upon a bastardy or abandonment bond; an action upon the bond of a marshal of the city of New York.

3. To issue or vacate a requisition to replevy, a warrant of attachment, a warrant to seize a chattel and an order of arrest; to grant or vacate a stay of execution or of other proceedings, including a warrant in summary proceedings to recover possession of real property, provided that in summary proceedings no stay shall be granted for more than five days; to render judgment in an action, or to make a final order in a summary proceeding, upon confession or upon the consent of both parties.

4. Of actions and summary proceedings, within the foregoing limitations, by or against the city of New York; by or on behalf of the people of the state of New York; by or against a domestic corporation or a foreign corporation; by or against a domestic or foreign executor or administrator in his representative capacity; by or against a committee of an incompetent.

5. Of actions and proceedings of which the municipal court of the city of New York had jurisdiction on the thirty-first day of August, nineteen hundred and fifteen.

6. To provide systems of conciliation and arbitration and to enter judgment upon an award of arbitrators.

7. To open a default; to direct or set aside a verdict; to vacate, amend, correct or modify any process, mandate, judgment, order or final order, in furtherance of justice, for any error in form or substance; to grant a new trial upon any of the grounds for which a new trial may be granted by the supreme court in an action pending therein, including the grounds of fraud and newly discovered evidence.

Former § 1 of Municipal Court Act amended and rewritten. § 1, as amended by L. 1905, ch. 513; L. 1908, ch. 495; L. 1910, ch. 538. Originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1285; L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1364.

Jurisdiction increased from \$500 to \$1,000.

Subd. 4 enlarges the classes of cases included in former subd. 18. Subd. 6 is new. See § 8, subds. 5 and 6. Former § 2 omitted because the court has only those powers that are specifically granted. In summary proceedings over which this court has jurisdiction the title to real property actually does come in issue without affecting the power of the court. In other cases of which this court has jurisdiction it can rarely if ever come in issue. Even under former § 2 the court is ousted of jurisdiction only at the option of the defendant and upon certain contingencies.

### § 7. Board of justices.

1. The justices of this court shall constitute the board of justices and shall discharge the functions thereof. They shall elect from their own number a president of the board of justices, and may at pleasure remove him and elect a successor in his place.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

The meetings of the board shall be public, and, so far as practicable, shall be held at regular intervals; and all its proceedings shall be recorded by its secretary and shall be preserved. A majority of all the members of the board shall constitute a quorum. The board may by resolution provide for the conduct of its meetings, the keeping and preservation of its minutes and the public inspection thereof at reasonable times; for the order of judicial business, the manner of its discharge and the maintenance of order in and about the courts; for the establishment of parts of the court and for the yearly assignment of justices to hold the several parts so established; provided, however, that no justice shall sit in any one district for two successive months, or in the borough of Manhattan for more than three months in any one year, or in the other boroughs for more than the minimum number of months under a system of complete rotation by the justices within such boroughs respectively.

3.\* The president of the board of justices shall preside and be entitled to a vote at all meetings of the board. In addition to all the other powers of a justice, he shall exercise general supervision of the business of the court and have such other powers as may be conferred by resolutions of the board. He shall, whenever he deems it necessary for the prompt disposition of business, assign, in the borough from which he was elected, any justice temporarily to hold court in any district in said borough other than that in which he had been assigned by the board, and may assign a justice, with his consent, regardless of borough lines, to any district within the city, and transfer cases for trial from one district to another in the same borough. The acts or directions of the president of the board of justices may be vacated, amended or modified by a majority vote at a regular or special meeting of the board.

4. The board of justices may designate a clerk of said court for one of said districts to act as secretary of said board and from time to time substitute another and fix a compensation to be paid for such service, not exceeding the sum of one thousand dollars per annum. The secretary of the board of justices shall have charge of such administrative work and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the board. He shall maintain an office where he shall keep such records as the board may direct.

Former § 11 of Municipal Court Act, and § 1374 of Greater New York Charter, amended and rewritten with new matter added. Embraces some of the matter contained in former §§ 12 and 13 of Municipal Court Act. § 11, as amended by L. 1904, ch. 735; L. 1907, ch. 603. Originally revised from L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1474.

System of rotation of justices retained.

### § 8. Rules of court.

The board of justices may adopt and amend rules relating to the following subjects:

1. The hours during which the court shall be open.
2. The duties of the secretary of the board, clerks, deputy-clerks, assistant clerks, stenographers, interpreters, attendants and employees; the manner of keeping records and papers, the collection and disposition of moneys and accounts thereof.
3. The forms and practices of the court, including forms of pleading and all matters of procedure not specifically provided for in this act.

---

\* Subd. 2, as it appears in the report of the Municipal Court Commission, was omitted in course of passage through the Legislature.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

4. The calendar practice and the designation of a part or parts of the court where special classes of cases shall be brought or tried.

5. The establishment of a system of conciliation whereby controversies may be submitted by consent of the parties to a justice of the court for informal hearing and decision without entry of judgment.

6. The establishment of a system of arbitration and the procedure thereof.

Such rules shall be submitted to the presiding justices of the appellate division of the supreme court for the first and second departments, or to the justices presiding therein, and, when approved by them, shall have the force of law.

Former § 12, amended and rewritten, with some of its provisions transferred to new § 7, and with new matter added. § 12, as amended by L. 1903, ch. 282; L. 1904, ch. 598; L. 1907, ch. 603; L. 1908, ch. 431. Originally revised from L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1375.

Provisions for forms of pleadings and systems of conciliation and arbitration are new.

### **§ 9. Death or removal of justice not to affect proceedings.**

No process, action, judgment, execution or proceeding shall abate or be discontinued by reason of the death, removal from office or vacancy in office of any justice, but another justice shall proceed to hear, try, determine and give judgment in and upon the same, and upon all matters and things pending and undecided or not acted upon.

Former § 16 rewritten. § 16 originally revised from L. 1857, ch. 344; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1890.

### **§ 10. Time and place of holding court.**

It shall be the duty of the commissioners of the sinking fund to provide a suitable place for holding court in each district in the city of New York; and more than one place in any district may be provided by them if the board of justices shall certify that the public convenience requires such additional places.

The justices assigned by the board of justices shall hold court in one or more parts in each district as established, and on such days as fixed, by said board and at the places provided by the commissioners of the sinking fund. In each district in the boroughs of Manhattan and Brooklyn, and in the second district of the borough of The Bronx, on every day of the year except Saturdays, Sundays, legal holidays and during the months of July and August, at least one part of the court with a justice in attendance shall be open for the transaction of judicial business. During the months of July and August the court in each district shall be in session for at least two days in each week and shall try summary proceedings, actions for wages and, on good cause shown, other actions where the rights of the parties may be jeopardized by delay, and such other actions as the court may deem proper to be tried.

Former § 17 amended and rewritten. § 17, as amended by L. 1907, ch. 603. Originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1291; L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1371. Provisions of second sentence of former section revised and made applicable to the Borough of Brooklyn and to the second district of the Borough of Bronx (with hours of holding court omitted), and classes of cases to be tried in July and August enlarged.

### **§ 11. Seals.**

The court in each district shall have an official seal on which shall be engraved the arms of the state of New York, the name



## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

The meetings of the board shall be public, and, so far as practicable, shall be held at regular intervals; and all its proceedings shall be recorded by its secretary and shall be preserved. A majority of all the members of the board shall constitute a quorum. The board may by resolution provide for the conduct of its meetings, the keeping and preservation of its minutes and the public inspection thereof at reasonable times; for the order of judicial business, the manner of its discharge and the maintenance of order in and about the courts; for the establishment of parts of the court and for the yearly assignment of justices to hold the several parts so established; provided, however, that no justice shall sit in any one district for two successive months, or in the borough of Manhattan for more than three months in any one year, or in the other boroughs for more than the minimum number of months under a system of complete rotation by the justices within such boroughs respectively.

3.\* The president of the board of justices shall preside and be entitled to a vote at all meetings of the board. In addition to all the other powers of a justice, he shall exercise general supervision of the business of the court and have such other powers as may be conferred by resolutions of the board. He shall, whenever he deems it necessary for the prompt disposition of business, assign, in the borough from which he was elected, any justice temporarily to hold court in any district in said borough other than that in which he had been assigned by the board, and may assign a justice, with his consent, regardless of borough lines, to any district within the city, and transfer cases for trial from one district to another in the same borough. The acts or directions of the president of the board of justices may be vacated, amended or modified by a majority vote at a regular or special meeting of the board.

4. The board of justices may designate a clerk of said court for one of said districts to act as secretary of said board and from time to time substitute another and fix a compensation to be paid for such service, not exceeding the sum of one thousand dollars per annum. The secretary of the board of justices shall have charge of such administrative work and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the board. He shall maintain an office where he shall keep such records as the board may direct.

Former § 11 of Municipal Court Act, and § 1374 of Greater New York Charter, amended and rewritten with new matter added. Embraces some of the matter contained in former §§ 12 and 13 of Municipal Court Act. § 11, as amended by L. 1904, ch. 735; L. 1907, ch. 603. Originally revised from L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1474.

System of rotation of justices retained.

### § 8. Rules of court.

The board of justices may adopt and amend rules relating to the following subjects:

1. The hours during which the court shall be open.
2. The duties of the secretary of the board, clerks, deputy-clerks, assistant clerks, stenographers, interpreters, attendants and employees; the manner of keeping records and papers, the collection and disposition of moneys and accounts thereof.
3. The forms and practices of the court, including forms of pleading and all matters of procedure not specifically provided for in this act.

---

\* Subd. 2, as it appears in the report of the Municipal Court Commission, was omitted in course of passage through the Legislature.



## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

4. The calendar practice and the designation of a part or parts of the court where special classes of cases shall be brought or tried.

5. The establishment of a system of conciliation whereby controversies may be submitted by consent of the parties to a justice of the court for informal hearing and decision without entry of judgment.

6. The establishment of a system of arbitration and the procedure thereof.

Such rules shall be submitted to the presiding justices of the appellate division of the supreme court for the first and second departments, or to the justices presiding therein, and, when approved by them, shall have the force of law.

Former § 12, amended and rewritten, with some of its provisions transferred to new § 7, and with new matter added. § 12, as amended by L. 1903, ch. 282; L. 1904, ch. 598; L. 1907, ch. 603; L. 1908, ch. 431. Originally revised from L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1375.

Provisions for forms of pleadings and systems of conciliation and arbitration are new.

### **§ 9. Death or removal of justice not to affect proceedings.**

No process, action, judgment, execution or proceeding shall abate or be discontinued by reason of the death, removal from office or vacancy in office of any justice, but another justice shall proceed to hear, try, determine and give judgment in and upon the same, and upon all matters and things pending and undecided or not acted upon.

Former § 16 rewritten. § 16 originally revised from L. 1857, ch. 344; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1390.

### **§ 10. Time and place of holding court.**

It shall be the duty of the commissioners of the sinking fund to provide a suitable place for holding court in each district in the city of New York; and more than one place in any district may be provided by them if the board of justices shall certify that the public convenience requires such additional places.

The justices assigned by the board of justices shall hold court in one or more parts in each district as established, and on such days as fixed, by said board and at the places provided by the commissioners of the sinking fund. In each district in the boroughs of Manhattan and Brooklyn, and in the second district of the borough of The Bronx, on every day of the year except Saturdays, Sundays, legal holidays and during the months of July and August, at least one part of the court with a justice in attendance shall be open for the transaction of judicial business. During the months of July and August the court in each district shall be in session for at least two days in each week and shall try summary proceedings, actions for wages and, on good cause shown, other actions where the rights of the parties may be jeopardized by delay, and such other actions as the court may deem proper to be tried.

Former § 17 amended and rewritten. § 17, as amended by L. 1907, ch. 603. Originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1291; L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1371. Provisions of second sentence of former section revised and made applicable to the Borough of Brooklyn and to the second district of the Borough of Bronx (with hours of holding court omitted), and classes of cases to be tried in July and August enlarged.

### **§ 11. Seals.**

The court in each district shall have an official seal on which shall be engraved the arms of the state of New York, the name

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## **§ 11. Seals.**

The court in each district shall have an official seal on which shall be engraved the arms of the state of New York, the name of the court, the borough and the district. Such seals shall be furnished at the expense of the city of New York.

Former § 18 rewritten without substantial change. § 18 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1293; L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1371.

## **§ 12. Access to court houses; expenses of court, how paid.**

The justices of the court shall have access to and possession of the court houses. It shall be the duty of the board of aldermen of the city of New York and its several officers charged with duties in that behalf, to supply and pay for whatever may be necessary for the transaction of the business of said court and the justices thereof, to supply all proper accommodations, books, stationery and furniture, and to pay all salaries, compensations and expenses and disbursements herein authorized; and the board of estimate and apportionment shall annually include in its final estimate such sums as may be necessary to pay the same.

Former § 19 rewritten without substantial change. § 19 originally revised from L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1380.

## **§ 13. Criminal and civil contempt.**

All of the provisions of the judiciary law relating to civil and criminal contempts shall apply to this court, except subdivision seven of section seven hundred and fifty-three of said law and except that the provisions of said law relating to sheriffs shall apply to marshals, subject to the provisions of section one hundred and fifty-one of this act.

New. Supersedes former §§ 4-8g.

See Judiciary Law, §§ 750-781.

## **§ 14. Process; where service may be made.**

The court shall have power to send its process and other mandates in an action or special proceeding of which it has jurisdiction to any part of the city of New York for service or execution, and to enforce obedience thereto, and the power and authority of said court extends to the whole of said city of New York, except as otherwise expressly prescribed in this act.

Former § 9 rewritten without substantial change. § 9 originally revised from L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1368.

## **§ 15. Conformity to supreme court practice.**

Except as otherwise provided in this act or in the rules, the practice, pleadings, forms and procedure in this court shall conform, as nearly as may be, to the practice, pleadings, forms and procedure existing at the time in like causes in the supreme court, any statutory limitations, heretofore enacted, to the contrary thereof notwithstanding.

New. Supersedes former § 20. Adopted from U. S. R. S., § 914, providing that the practice on the law side of the federal courts shall conform to the State practice. Insures the application to the Municipal Court of provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure notwithstanding § 3347 thereof, a section which has produced much conflict of authority.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## TITLE II.

### Venue and commencement of actions; parties.

#### Sec. 17. Venue.

18. Commencement of action.
19. Requisites of summons.
20. Form of summons.
21. Method of serving summons.
22. Who may serve summons or precept; proof of service.
23. Substitutes for personal service of summons.
24. Endorsement upon summons in action for penalty.
25. Endorsement upon summons for execution against the person.
26. Guardian ad litem.
27. Joinder of parties; interpleader.
28. Prosecuting or defending as a poor person.

#### § 17. Venue.

1. An action must be brought in a district in which either the plaintiff or defendant or one of the plaintiffs or one of the defendants resides, unless all the plaintiffs or all the defendants reside out of the city of New York, in which case the action may be brought in any district; but an action brought by the assignee of the cause of action shall, upon the demand of a defendant made as provided in subdivision two of this section, be transferred to the district in which the defendant resides, and the court must make an order for such transfer, as provided in said subdivision. The district in which is situated the place for the regular transaction of business of an individual who does not reside in the city of New York, and the place where a corporation transacts its general business or keeps an office or has an agency established for the transaction of business, or is established by law, shall be deemed the place of residence under the provisions of this section. The city of New York may sue or be sued in any district, except as provided in subdivision three of this section.

2. If the action is brought in the wrong district, it may nevertheless remain there unless the defendant demands that it be transferred. Such demand must be made in writing and filed with the clerk before or at joinder of issue and must specify the district to which the defendant desires the action to be transferred and facts under oath showing that such district is the proper one. The court must thereupon transfer the action to the proper district, and may in its discretion impose five dollars costs against the plaintiff.

3. All actions by or on behalf of the city of New York, or any department thereof, to recover a fine or penalty, must be brought in the district where the violation of law occurred.

4. An action or special proceeding may upon consent be transferred by the court to a district other than that in which it is pending.

5. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the board of justices from designating a part or parts of the court where special classes of cases shall be brought or tried, or the president of the board of justices from transferring cases from one district to another in the same borough.

Former § 25 amended and rewritten. Subdivision 5 is new. § 25, as amended by L. 1904, chs. 93, 625; L. 1907, ch. 603. Originally revised from L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1370.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### **§ 24. Endorsement upon summons in action for penalty.**

If no written complaint is delivered to the defendant in an action for a penalty or forfeiture, the summons and the copy thereof delivered to the defendant must bear an endorsement substantially in the following form: "according to the provisions of," adding such a description of the section of the statute or ordinance as will identify it with convenient certainty.

Former § 38 amended in form. § 38 originally revised from Code Civ. Pro., § 1897.

### **§ 25. Endorsement upon summons for execution against the person.**

If no verified complaint is served with the summons in an action where execution against the person may issue upon the judgment, the summons and the copy delivered to the defendant must bear an indorsement substantially in the following language: "Plaintiff claims defendant is liable to arrest and imprisonment in this case."

Former § 39 amended in form. § 39 new in former Municipal Court Act.

### **§ 26. Guardian ad litem.**

When a guardian is necessary he must be appointed by the court as follows:

1. If the infant is plaintiff, the appointment must be made before the summons is issued, upon the application of the infant, if he is of the age of fourteen years or upwards; if under that age, upon the application of some relative or friend. The consent in writing of the guardian to be appointed and to be liable for costs if he fails in the action, must be filed with the clerk of the court in the district where the action is brought, except that the guardian shall not be liable for costs where the plaintiff has received leave to prosecute as a poor person.

2. After the filing of proof of service of the summons against an infant defendant, no other proceeding shall be taken in the action until a person has been appointed as his guardian for the purpose of the action. Upon the nomination of the defendant, the court must appoint a proper person for that purpose, but if the defendant neglects or refuses to nominate, the court may, on application of the plaintiff, appoint any proper person as a guardian upon the filing of such person's written consent with the clerk. The guardian so appointed is not responsible for costs.

3. Where no guardian has been appointed, as in this section provided, the court shall, at any time before judgment, make such appointment. The guardian so appointed is not responsible for costs.

Former § 41 amended; subd. 3 new. § 41 originally revised from Code Civ. Pro., § 2888; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1295.

### **§ 27. [Am'd, 1916.] Joinder of parties; interpleader.**

1. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this act, all questions as to the joinder of parties shall be determined by the provisions of law applicable to like cases in the supreme court.

2. No action shall be defeated by the nonjoinder or misjoinder of parties. The names of new parties may be added and the names of parties misjoined may be struck out, by order of the court, at any stage of the cause and upon such terms as justice may require.

3. Upon the application of the defendant in an action brought to recover upon a contract or to recover a chattel, the court may

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

Interest thereon from the ..... day of ....., 19..., together with the costs of this action.

Dated, New York city, the ..... day of ....., 19...  
....., or .....,

Attorney for the plaintiff.

Clerk.

(Office and post-office address.)

Plaintiff's address.....

Former § 28 amended and revised to conform to new § 19. § 28 new in former Municipal Court Act.

### § 21. Method of serving summons.

1. The summons may be served upon the defendant within the city of New York in like manner as though the summons issued out of the supreme court, except as otherwise provided in this act or in the rules, provided that it shall not be served by publication.

New. Supersedes former § 31. § 31 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1300. For service of summons in Supreme Court see Code Civ. Pro., § 426 et seq.

### § 22. Who may serve summons or precept; proof of service.

1. Personal service of summons or service of a precept in summary proceedings shall be made by a marshal or by any other person over the age of eighteen years and not a party to the action.

2. Proof of service shall be made by the certificate of the marshal or by the affidavit of the person by whom the service was made; and such certificate or affidavit shall be indorsed upon or annexed to the summons or precept.

3. Within two days after service, the summons, or the summons and complaint if the complaint was served with the summons, must be filed with proof of service in the office of the clerk in the district where the action is pending.

Former § 36 revised and amended to conform to new practice. § 36 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1301.

### § 23. Substitutes for personal service of summons.

An order for the service of a summons upon a defendant residing within the city of New York may be made by the court in the district in which the action is brought, upon satisfactory proof, by the affidavit of a person not a party to the action, that proper and diligent effort has been made to serve the summons upon the defendant, and that the place of his sojourn cannot be found, or if he is within the city that he avoids service so that personal service cannot be made. The contents of the order, the method of service of the summons, the proof of service thereof, and the method of filing the order and the papers on which it was granted shall be the same as though the summons were issued out of the supreme court, unless otherwise provided by the rules; except that the service must be made and the order and papers filed with the clerk within five days after the order is granted. On filing proof of due service, the summons is deemed served, and the same proceedings may be taken thereupon as if personal service thereof had been made, except that no execution against the person shall issue upon a judgment entered upon such service.

Former §§ 32-34 revised and amended to conform to new practice. §§ 32-34 originally revised from Code Civ. Pro., §§ 435-437. See Code Civ. Pro., § 435 et seq.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### **§ 24. Endorsement upon summons in action for penalty.**

If no written complaint is delivered to the defendant in an action for a penalty or forfeiture, the summons and the copy thereof delivered to the defendant must bear an endorsement substantially in the following form: "according to the provisions of," adding such a description of the section of the statute or ordinance as will identify it with convenient certainty.

Former § 38 amended in form. § 38 originally revised from Code Civ. Pro., § 1897.

### **§ 25. Endorsement upon summons for execution against the person.**

If no verified complaint is served with the summons in an action where execution against the person may issue upon the judgment, the summons and the copy delivered to the defendant must bear an endorsement substantially in the following language: "Plaintiff claims defendant is liable to arrest and imprisonment in this case."

Former § 39 amended in form. § 39 new in former Municipal Court Act.

### **§ 26. Guardian ad litem.**

When a guardian is necessary he must be appointed by the court as follows:

1. If the infant is plaintiff, the appointment must be made before the summons is issued, upon the application of the infant, if he is of the age of fourteen years or upwards; if under that age, upon the application of some relative or friend. The consent in writing of the guardian to be appointed and to be liable for costs if he fails in the action, must be filed with the clerk of the court in the district where the action is brought, except that the guardian shall not be liable for costs where the plaintiff has received leave to prosecute as a poor person.

2. After the filing of proof of service of the summons against an infant defendant, no other proceeding shall be taken in the action until a person has been appointed as his guardian for the purpose of the action. Upon the nomination of the defendant, the court must appoint a proper person for that purpose, but if the defendant neglects or refuses to nominate, the court may, on application of the plaintiff, appoint any proper person as a guardian upon the filing of such person's written consent with the clerk. The guardian so appointed is not responsible for costs.

3. Where no guardian has been appointed, as in this section provided, the court shall, at any time before judgment, make such appointment. The guardian so appointed is not responsible for costs.

Former § 41 amended; subd. 8 new. § 41 originally revised from Code Civ. Pro., § 2888; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1295.

### **§ 27. [Am'd, 1916.] Joinder of parties; interpleader.**

1. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this act, all questions as to the joinder of parties shall be determined by the provisions of law applicable to like cases in the supreme court.

2. No action shall be defeated by the nonjoinder or misjoinder of parties. The names of new parties may be added and the names of parties misjoined may be struck out, by order of the court, at any stage of the cause and upon such terms as justice may require.

3. Upon the application of the defendant in an action brought to recover upon a contract or to recover a chattel, the court may

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

make an order of interpleader or an order joining adverse claimants as parties defendant, according to the provisions of law applicable to like cases in the supreme court.

4. The deposition of a party to an action in this court or of a person who expects to be a party to an action about to be brought in this court may be taken at his own instance or at the instance of an adverse party, or by a co-plaintiff or co-defendant at any time before or during the trial, in the same manner as such depositions are taken under the provisions of law applicable to like cases in the supreme court.

Subd. 4 added by L. 1916, ch. 610, in effect Sept. 1, 1916.

Supersedes former §§ 42, 43 and 187. Subdivision 2 is based upon New Jersey Prac. Act of 1912, § 9.

See Code Civ. Pro., § 446 et seq., and § 820.

### **§ 28. Prosecuting or defending as a poor person.**

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this section or in the rules of the court, a person may obtain leave to prosecute or defend an action as a poor person and to have an attorney assigned to conduct his case, in accordance with the provisions of law applicable to like cases in the supreme court. The petition for such leave may be verified before the clerk of the court in the district where the action is brought, and the certificate of the clerk that he has inquired into the facts of the case and that in his opinion the plaintiff has a prima facie cause of action or that the defendant has a prima facie defense, as the case may be, shall have the same force and effect as the certificate of an attorney.

Supersedes former §§ 45-53. See Code Civ. Pro., § 458 et seq.

NOTE TO TITLE II.— Other former sections have been disposed of as follows: § 29 transferred to § 175; § 35 to § 129; § 44 to § 174; §§ 37 and 40 omitted.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## TITLE III.

### Provisional remedies and actions to foreclose liens on chattels.

- Article 1. Arrest.  
2. Attachment.  
3. Replevin.  
4. Action to foreclose a lien on a chattel.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

##### *Arrest.*

- Sec. 29. Grounds of arrest.  
30. Procedure.  
31. Return of summons; directions in order.  
32. Proceedings after arrest; detention of defendant; adjournment of trial.  
33. Plaintiff to be notified of arrest.  
34. Discharge on giving bail or making deposit; bond for jail liberties.  
35. Qualifications of bail.  
36. Papers to be delivered by marshal; notice of rejection of bail; notice of justification of bail.  
37. Discharge on motion.  
38. Motion to reduce bail or to increase security given by plaintiff.

##### **§ 29. Grounds of arrest.**

A defendant may be arrested in any case of which this court has jurisdiction and in which he might be arrested were the action brought in the supreme court.

Substitute for former § 56. See Code Civ. Pro., § 549, which covers everything material in former section.

The limitations as to the amount (\$100) in subdivisions 3 and 4 of former section are omitted. They do not apply to the cases specified in the other subdivisions, and there is no such limitation applicable to arrest in other courts of record.

Former subdivision 1 omitted because deemed unfair to residents of the State who do not reside in the City of New York.

Former § 55 omitted because covered by new § 151.

##### **§ 30. Procedure.**

The procedure in cases of arrest, including the charging and exoneration of bail, shall conform as nearly as may be to the procedure in like cases in the supreme court, except as otherwise provided in this title; and the provisions applicable to a sheriff in such cases shall apply to the marshal. The order of arrest must be issued by the clerk when granted by the court or a justice thereof.

New. Supersedes former § 57 and much of the matter in other sections of this article. See Code Civ. Pro., ch. 7, tit. 1. Affidavit and undertaking to be furnished by plaintiff, see Code Civ. Pro., §§ 557, 559, 560, 1990.

Code Civ. Pro., §§ 591-601 (ch. 7, tit. 1, art. 4) relating to charging and exoneration of bail did not apply to this court (Code Civ. Pro., § 3347, subd. 3); yet the subject matter thereof was not contained in the former act, either expressly or by reference.

As to marshals, see new § 151.

##### **§ 31. Return of summons; directions in order.**

When an order of arrest is issued to accompany the summons, the summons must be made returnable to the court immediately upon the arrest; the order of arrest must so direct and must fix the sum in which the defendant may be let to bail.

Former § 58 rewritten. § 58 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1307.



## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### **§ 32. Proceedings after arrest; detention of defendant; adjournment of trial.**

1. The marshal, upon arresting the defendant by virtue of such an order, must at the same time serve upon him the summons and a copy of the order of arrest and of the papers upon which it was granted. Unless bail is given or the deposit made as prescribed by law, the marshal upon arresting the defendant must take him forthwith before the court in the district where the action is pending; but if the court is not then in session, he must take him to the jail of the county embracing said district, to be kept there until the next day when the court is in session, on which day the marshal must take him before the court; and thereafter the defendant must be kept in the jail until discharged by law, except that the court or a justice thereof must direct that he be brought into court at the trial and may direct that he be brought into court at any other time.

2. The detention of the defendant shall in no case exceed two days, excluding Sundays and legal holidays, from the time of his first being taken before the court, unless within that time the trial of the action is commenced and continued without unnecessary interruption or unless an adjournment is granted at the defendant's request. An adjournment for more than two days may be granted on application of the plaintiff, provided that the defendant be discharged from custody, in which event the action may proceed and the defendant will be liable to arrest on execution if judgment is recovered against him.

Former § 59 amended in form. Covers also nearly all of former §§ 65, 66, and part of § 193. § 59 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1308; § 65 originally revised from id., § 1814; § 66 originally revised from id., §§ 1315, 1363; § 193, as amended by L. 1910, ch. 183, originally revised from id., §§ 1362, 1363.

### **§ 33. Plaintiff to be notified of arrest.**

The marshal making the arrest must immediately give notice thereof to the plaintiff and indorse on the order of arrest and subscribe a certificate, stating the time of serving and of giving notice to the plaintiff.

Former § 61 retained. § 61 originally revised from L. 1881, ch. 410, § 1310. Former § 60 omitted as unnecessary.

### **§ 34. Discharge on giving bail or making deposit; bond for jail liberties.**

A defendant may be discharged from arrest by giving bail or depositing the sum of money specified in the order of arrest, or, when actually confined in jail by virtue of an order of arrest and judgment has been rendered in the action, he may at his election be admitted to the liberties of the jail on giving the necessary undertaking therefor, whether execution against his person has issued or not.

Covers all of former § 64 that is now material in view of new § 30. Includes last sentence of former § 65. §§ 64, 65 originally revised from L. 1881, ch. 410, §§ 1313, 1314. For bail and deposit in Supreme Court practice, see Code Civ. Pro., §§ 573-576, 582 et seq.; and for undertaking for jail liberties, see id., § 149 et seq.

Former §§ 62 and 67 omitted as unnecessary. Former § 63 covered by new § 30; former § 65 covered by new §§ 32 and 34. The former practice provided for three bail bonds.

### **§ 35. Qualifications of bail.**

The qualifications of bail shall be the same as those prescribed in like cases in the supreme court, except that each of them must

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

be a resident of and a freeholder or a householder within the city of New York.

Supersedes former § 64. See Code Civ. Pro., § 579.

### **§ 36. Papers to be delivered by marshal; notice of rejection of bail; notice of justification of bail.**

1. Within two days after bail is given the marshal must deliver to the plaintiff or his attorney copies certified by the marshal of the order of arrest, return and undertaking.

2. Notice that plaintiff does not accept the bail must be served upon the marshal within two days after said copies are delivered. Notice of justification of bail must be served within two days after the notice aforesaid, and the time of justification shall be not more than three days after the service of the notice thereof.

Code Civ. Pro., §§ 577-578 modified. For justification of bail see Code Civ. Pro., §§ 580-581.

### **§ 37. Discharge on motion.**

The defendant may move for his discharge from arrest as follows:

1. Without notice, on the plaintiff's appearance in court.

2. On two days' notice, at any time before judgment.

3. On one day's notice, if the plaintiff fails to issue execution within twenty-four hours after he is entitled to do so.

Substitute for former § 68. See Code Civ. Pro., §§ 567-568. Former § 69 omitted because covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 564. Former § 70 omitted because covered by various Code provisions adopted by this article.

### **§ 38. Motion to reduce bail or to increase security given by plaintiff.**

A motion to reduce the amount of bail or to increase the amount of the security given by the plaintiff, or both, may be made by the defendant on two days' notice at any time before judgment.

New. See Code Civ. Pro., §§ 567-568.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

### *Attachment.*

#### **Sec. 39. In what actions granted.**

40. Grounds; affidavit.
41. Issuance and contents of warrant.
42. Undertaking by plaintiff.
43. Execution of warrant; inventory.
44. Property subject to levy.
45. Manner of making levy; effect of levy and certificate of sale.
46. Certificate of defendant's interest in property.
47. Actions by marshal.
48. Service of summons, warrant and inventory.
49. Undertaking by defendant to reclaim property.
50. Claim by third person; bond and delivery thereupon.
51. Judgment on bond.
52. Action on undertaking when warrant vacated.
53. Return by marshal attaching.
54. Vacating or modifying warrant and increasing security.
55. Judgment when summons not personally served.
56. Exception to and justification of sureties; reclaimer of attached property.

#### **§ 39. In what actions granted.**

In an action of which this court has jurisdiction, a warrant of attachment against the property of one or more defendants may be granted on the application of the plaintiff, if such a warrant might be granted were the action brought in the supreme court.

Supersedes former § 73. Substitutes "may be granted" for "must be granted," as the remedy is essentially discretionary. See Code Civ. Pro., §§ 635-637.

#### **§ 40. Grounds; affidavit.**

To entitle the plaintiff to a warrant of attachment he must show by affidavit to the satisfaction of the court:

1. That a cause of action for which a warrant of attachment may be granted exists against the defendant; and if the action is based upon a breach of contract, that the plaintiff is entitled to recover a sum stated, in excess of all counterclaims known to him.

2. That the defendant is either a foreign corporation or not a resident of the state; or, if the defendant is a natural person and a resident of the city of New York, that he has departed or is about to depart therefrom with intent to defraud his creditors or to avoid the service of a summons, or keeps himself concealed with the like intent; or, if the defendant is a natural person or a domestic corporation, that he or it has removed or is about to remove property from the city of New York with intent to defraud his or its creditors, or has assigned, disposed of or secreted, or is about to assign, dispose of or secrete property with the like intent; or, where for the purpose of procuring credit or the extension of credit, the defendant has made a false statement in writing under his own hand and signature, or under the hand and signature of a duly authorized agent made with his knowledge and acquiescence, as to his financial responsibility or standing; or, that the defendant, being a natural person of full age and a resident of the state, has been continuously without the state for the space of six months or more immediately before the application, and either that he has not made a designation of a

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

person upon whom to serve a summons in his behalf as prescribed in section four hundred and thirty of the code of civil procedure, or that a designation so made no longer remains in force.

The affidavit must be filed in the office of the clerk of the court in the district in which the action is brought.

Former § 74 amended in form. § 74 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1317.

### **§ 41. Issuance and contents of warrant.**

The warrant may be granted by the court or a justice thereof and must be issued by the clerk, when the summons is issued or at any time after the commencement of the action and before final judgment. It must briefly recite the grounds of the attachment and must require the marshal to whom it is delivered to attach and safely keep so much of the defendant's personal property as will satisfy the plaintiff's demand, together with the costs and expenses of the action, and forthwith make return of his proceeding thereon to the court. The amount of the plaintiff's demand must be specified in the warrant.

Former § 75 amended so as to conform to new practice and omit unnecessary details. § 75 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 131a. Attachment may be granted at any time before judgment.

### **§ 42. Undertaking by plaintiff.**

Before granting the warrant the court or a justice thereof must require the plaintiff to give an undertaking to the defendant, with one or more sureties approved by the court or a justice thereof to the effect that if the defendant recovers judgment or the warrant of attachment is vacated, the plaintiff will pay all costs which may be awarded to the defendant and all damages which he may sustain by reason of the attachment, not exceeding the sum specified in the undertaking, which must be at least twice the amount of the plaintiff's demand as stated in the warrant and in no case less than two hundred dollars, and that if the plaintiff recovers judgment he will pay to the defendant all money received by him from property taken by virtue of the warrant or upon any bond given therefor, above the amount of the judgment and interest thereon.

Former § 76 retained with formal amendments. § 76 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 131b. The undertaking affords greater security to defendant than that prescribed by Code Civ. Pro., § 640.

### **§ 43. Execution of warrant; inventory.**

The marshal to whom the warrant of attachment is delivered must obey the directions therein contained and must immediately make an inventory of the property attached, stating therein the estimated value of each article or item.

§§ 43-45 superseded former §§ 77, 78. § 77 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1320; Code Civ. Pro., §§ 147, 148. § 7 originally revised from Code Civ. Pro., § 649. See Code Civ. Pro., §§ 644-649, 654.

### **§ 44. Property subject to levy.**

An attachment may be levied upon any property within the city of New York upon which an attachment may be levied in an action in the supreme court, except real property and interests therein.

See note to § 43.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### **§ 45. Manner of making levy; effect of levy and certificate of sale.**

The manner of making the levy, the effect thereof and the effect of the marshal's certificate of sale, shall be governed by the provisions applicable to like cases in the supreme court.

See note to § 43.

### **§ 46. Certificate of defendant's interest in property.**

Upon application of a marshal holding a warrant of attachment, a certificate of the defendant's interest in property or in a debt or demand owing to him must be furnished to the marshal, and a person may be ordered to attend before the court and submit to an examination in respect thereto, according to the provisions applicable to like cases in the supreme court.

Supersedes former §§ 79-80. See Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 650-651.

### **§ 47. Actions by marshal.**

The duties and powers of a marshal with respect to the collection of debts, effects and things in action attached by him, and with respect to the maintenance by him of actions and special proceedings to reduce personal property to his possession, shall be the same as those of a sheriff, subject to the provisions of section one hundred and fifty-one of this act.

Supersedes former § 81. See Code of Civ. Pro., § 655. Original § 82 omitted because covered by new § 151 of this Act and by § 709 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

### **§ 48. Service of summons, warrant and inventory.**

Immediately upon making the inventory the marshal must serve the summons, if it has not yet been served, together with the warrant of attachment and inventory, upon the defendant by delivering to him personally a copy of each, if he can with reasonable diligence be found within the city, or, if he cannot be so found, by leaving a copy of each, certified by the marshal, at the last place of residence of the defendant in the city, with a person of suitable age and discretion, or, if such person cannot be found there, by posting them on the outer door, and also depositing another copy of each in the postoffice, inclosed in a sealed post-paid wrapper, directed to the defendant at his residence; or, if the defendant has no place of residence in the city, by delivering them to the person in whose possession the property attached is found.

If personal service of the summons upon the defendant has previously been made, the marshal must serve the warrant and inventory as herein provided.

Former § 83 amended so as to conform to the new practice of serving summons. § 83 originally derived from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1321.

### **§ 49. Undertaking by defendant to reclaim property.**

The defendant or his attorney or agent may at any time before judgment is rendered, execute and deliver to the marshal an undertaking to the plaintiff in a sum specified therein, at least twice the value of the property attached, as stated in the inventory, with one or more sureties approved by a justice of the court, and to the effect that if judgment is rendered against the defendant and an execution is issued thereon within six months after the giving of the undertaking, the property attached shall

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

be produced to satisfy the execution. Thereupon the marshal must deliver the property to the defendant.

Former § 84 slightly amended. § 84 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1322. The bond mentioned in Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 658-a, 687 and 688 is different.

### **§ 50. Claim by third person; bond and delivery thereupon.**

If a person not a party to the action claims any property attached, which is not reclaimed by the defendant as prescribed in the last section, he may at any time after the seizure and before execution is issued, execute and file with the clerk a bond to the plaintiff, with one or more sureties approved by a justice, in a penalty at least twice the value of the property claimed, and conditioned that, in an action upon the bond to be commenced within three months thereafter, the claimant will establish that he was the general owner of the property claimed at the time of the seizure; or, if he fails so to do, that he will pay to the plaintiff the value thereof, with interest. The marshal must thereupon deliver the property claimed to the claimant.

Former § 85 slightly amended. § 85 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1323. Procedure prescribed by §§ 50-52 more simple than that of the Supreme Court.

### **§ 51. Judgment on bond.**

A judgment for the plaintiff in an action on a bond given as prescribed in the last section must award to him the value of the property seized and delivered to the claimant, with interest thereon from the time of the delivery. If the amount so recovered exceeds the amount which the plaintiff recovers in the action in which the warrant of attachment was issued, he is liable to the defendant for the excess.

Former § 86 slightly amended. § 86 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1324.

### **§ 52. Action on undertaking when warrant vacated.**

If the warrant of attachment is vacated or annulled the defendant may maintain an action upon the bond and undertaking specified in the last two sections, in his own name, in the same manner and with the like effect as the plaintiff might have done if the warrant had remained in full force.

Former § 87. § 87 originally revised from L. 1882, chap. 410, § 1325.

### **§ 53. Return by marshal attaching.**

The marshal executing the warrant of attachment must at the time when and the place where it is returnable make a return thereto under his hand, stating all his proceedings thereon. He must deliver to the clerk, with the return, each bond or undertaking delivered to him, pursuant to any of the foregoing provisions of this article, and a copy, certified by him, of the inventory of the property attached. The return must state the manner in which the warrant and inventory were served, and, if they were served otherwise than by delivering a copy thereof to the defendant personally, the reason therefor and the name of the person to whom the copy was delivered, unless his name is unknown to the marshal, in which case the return must describe him so as to identify him as nearly as may be.

Former § 88 slightly amended. § 88 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1326.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### **§ 54. Vacating or modifying warrant and increasing security.**

The court may of its own motion vacate a warrant of attachment at any time on the ground that the issuance of the warrant was unauthorized. A motion to vacate or modify a warrant of attachment or to increase the security given by the plaintiff may be made on at least one day's notice. In all other respects the motion shall be governed by the provisions applicable to such motions in the supreme court.

Supersedes former § 89. See Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 682, 683, 686. Former § 90 omitted as unnecessary.

### **§ 55. Judgment when summons not personally served.**

If the defendant has not appeared generally, and the summons has been served otherwise than personally, and his property has been duly attached by virtue of a warrant which has not been vacated, the judgment is only presumptive evidence of his indebtedness in an action subsequently brought.

Former § 91 amended; last sentence transferred to § 135, subd. 3. § 91 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1329.

### **§ 56. Exception to and justification of sureties; reclaimer of attached property.**

The provisions of this act contained in sections sixty-two to sixty-six, inclusive, shall apply as nearly as may be to cases of attachment of property.

Former § 92 amended.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## ARTICLE THIRD.

### *Replevin.*

- Sec. 57.** When action of replevin will lie.  
58. When chattel may be replevied: affidavit and undertaking.  
59. Requisition to replevy.  
60. How executed and served.  
61. Return to requisition.  
62. Exception to and justification of sureties.  
63. Defendant's reclaimer of chattel.  
64. Qualifications of sureties.  
65. Method of justifying.  
66. Allowance of undertaking.  
67. Practice in supreme court applicable.  
68. Third party may interplead and defend.  
69. Defendant may demand judgment for return of chattel.

#### **§ 57. When action of replevin will lie.**

An action to recover a chattel, with or without damages for the wrongful taking, withholding or detention thereof, is maintainable, when within the jurisdiction of this court, in the cases where such an action is maintainable in the supreme court.

Supersedes former § 95. See Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 1690-1692.

#### **§ 58. When chattel may be replevied; affidavit and undertaking.**

At the time of issuing summons or at any time before joinder of issue or, if the defendant makes default in pleading, at any time before entry of judgment, the plaintiff may cause the chattel for the recovery of which the action is brought, to be replevied by a marshal. For that purpose he must file with the clerk an affidavit and undertaking which shall be governed by the provisions of law applicable to such affidavits and undertakings in the supreme court, except as otherwise expressly provided in this act. The sureties on the undertaking must be approved by the court, or a justice thereof, as hereinafter provided.

Supersedes former §§ 96-100. See Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 1694-1699.

#### **§ 59. Requisition to replevy.**

Upon submission of the affidavit and undertaking, the court or a justice thereof, must endorse upon or attach to the affidavit a requisition requiring the marshal to replevy the property described in the affidavit. The requisition must be issued by the clerk. The affidavit, undertaking and requisition must be delivered to the marshal.

Former § 101 amended. Section 101 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1333. Provisions requiring return day to be stated in requisition and relating to summons and return day thereof, omitted as inapplicable to new practice.

#### **§ 60. How executed and served.**

The requisition to replevy shall be executed and the requisition, affidavit and undertaking shall be served in the same manner as if the action were in the supreme court, subject to the provisions of section one hundred and fifty-one of this act. If personal service of the summons has not been previously made, the summons must be served together with, and in the same manner as, the requisition, affidavit and undertaking.

Supersedes former §§ 102-103. See Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 1700-1701.



## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### **§ 61. Return to requisition.**

The marshal must make a prompt return to the requisition, stating all his proceedings thereon, and file it, with the affidavit, undertaking and requisition with the clerk. The return must state the manner in which the summons, affidavit, requisition and undertaking were served and the particulars of the service.

Former § 105 amended. Section 105 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1335. Reference to return day of summons omitted.

### **§ 62. Exception to and justification of sureties.**

Within three days after the chattel has been replevied, the defendant may serve upon the plaintiff or his attorney or upon the marshal a written notice that the defendant excepts to the sureties; otherwise, he is deemed to have waived all objections to them. If such notice is served upon the marshal he must immediately deliver it to the plaintiff or his attorney. Within three days after the service of such notice the plaintiff must serve upon the defendant or his attorney a notice that the sureties will justify before the court at a specified time which shall be not more than three days after the service of the notice of justification. At the time specified the sureties, or other sureties on a new undertaking to the same effect as the first, must appear and justify before the court.

Former § 106 amended. L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1336. Reference to return day of summons omitted and time fixed for serving notices.

### **§ 63. Defendant's reclaimer of chattel.**

If the defendant does not except to the sureties he may file with the clerk, within four days after the chattel has been replevied, a notice that he requires the return of the chattel, and with the notice he must file the following papers:

1. An affidavit containing an allegation either that the defendant is the owner of the chattel or that he is lawfully entitled to the possession thereof by virtue of a special property therein, the facts with respect to which must be set forth.

2. An undertaking executed by at least two sureties or a duly authorized fidelity or surety company to the effect that they or it are bound in a specified sum, not less than twice the value of the chattel as stated in the affidavit of the plaintiff, for delivery thereof to the plaintiff, if delivery thereof is adjudged, and for the payment to him of any sum which the judgment awards against the defendant.

If the plaintiff has stated separately in his affidavit the value of one or more chattels, or classes of chattels, the defendant may require a delivery of any or all of the chattels replevied, and the undertaking shall be conditioned accordingly.

Upon filing the undertaking the defendant must serve upon the plaintiff or the latter's attorney a copy of the undertaking and a notice that the sureties named therein will justify before the court at a time specified, which shall be not more than three days after the service of the notice.

Former § 107 rewritten. § 107 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 1704, 2925; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1337.

### **§ 64. Qualification of sureties.**

A surety may be either an individual or a fidelity or surety company duly authorized by law to act as surety. Each individual surety must be:

1. A resident of the city of New York and a freeholder or a householder therein.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

2. Worth twice the sum for which he becomes obligated in the undertaking, exclusive of property exempt from execution.

Former § 108 amended in form. § 108 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 579, 2926; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1338.

### § 65. Method of justifying.

For the purposes of justification, each individual surety must attend before the court at the time and place mentioned in the notice of justification and be examined on oath, touching his sufficiency, in such manner as the court in its discretion deems proper. If required by the adverse party, the examination must be reduced to writing and subscribed by the surety.

A fidelity or surety company shall justify through its officers or attorney in the manner required by law.

Former § 109 rewritten. § 109 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 580, 2926; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1338. Last sentence new. See Code of Civ. Pro., § 811.

### § 66. Allowance of undertaking.

If the court finds the surety sufficient, it must annex the examination to the undertaking, endorse its allowance thereon and cause them to be filed with the clerk.

Former § 110 amended by omitting the words "or bail." § 110 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 581, 2926; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1338.

### § 67. Practice in supreme court applicable.

The provisions of law applicable to an action of replevin in the supreme court, in so far as they concern the duties and liabilities of a sheriff with respect to the taking, keeping and delivery of a chattel replevied, the proceedings upon a claim of title by a third person, the indemnity to be furnished by the plaintiff to the sheriff upon such a claim, the defendant's answer of title in a third person, the method of ascertaining damages on the defendant's default, the character and contents of the verdict or judgment and of the execution, and the respective rights of action of the plaintiff and defendant upon undertakings, shall apply to like matters in this court in so far as such provisions can be made applicable thereto and except as otherwise provided in this act; and subject to like exception, all such provisions relating to a sheriff shall apply to a marshal, as prescribed in section one hundred and fifty-one of this act.

An undertaking to indemnify a marshal against a claim made by a third person to the chattel replevied must be substantially the same as that given to indemnify a sheriff in a similar case, except that the amount thereof need not be more than double the value of the chattel claimed and except that the sureties must possess the qualifications stated in section sixty-four of this act.

Supersedes former §§ 104, 111, 115, 116, 118, 120, 124, 126. Section 104 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1702; § 111 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1706; § 112 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1707; § 113 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1709; § 114 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1710; § 115 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1711; § 116 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1723; § 118 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1731; § 120 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., §§ 1726-7; § 121 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1728; § 122 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1729; § 123 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1730; § 124 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1731; § 126 is covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1733.

The following former sections have likewise been omitted: § 119, because it is a duplicate of Code of Civ. Pro., § 1722, and contains merely a rule

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

of substantive law; § 125, because unnecessary by reason of new § 151 and Code of Civ. Pro., § 1732; § 127 because it is merely a rule of substantive law and is covered by Code of Civ. Pro., § 1734, when read with new § 151; § 128, because it is merely a rule of substantive law and is a duplicate of Code of Civ. Pro., § 1735; §§ 129–131, because unnecessary.

### **§ 68. Third party may interplead and defend.**

At any time before a chattel which has been replevied is actually delivered to either party, a person not a party to the action who claims a right to the possession of the chattel so replevied or any part thereof, which right is claimed to have existed at the time when the said chattel was replevied, may make an affidavit and deliver the same to the court, stating that he makes such claim without collusion with the defendant, specifying in such affidavit the chattel to which he makes claim, setting forth the facts upon which his right depends, and praying to be impleaded as a defendant in the action. The court may thereupon grant leave to said party to appear and defend, and the provisions of this act in relation to the defendant originally proceeded against, so far as applicable, shall apply to the said party, and the court may in its discretion make such order or direct such delivery of the property as may be just, and thereupon the entire controversy may be determined in the action. Nothing in this section, however, shall be construed to affect the right of any party to maintain a separate action or to recover damages for the wrongful taking or detention of a chattel, unless judgment is awarded against him on the merits. In that case the court may grant leave to said third party to appear and defend, and the provisions of this act in relation to the defendant originally proceeded against them apply to said party.

Former § 115-a amended in form. § 115-a added by L. 1903, ch. 431.

### **§ 69. Defendant may demand judgment for return of chattel.**

Where a chattel has been replevied and the defendant has not required the return thereof pending the action, he may in his answer demand judgment for the return thereof, either with or without damages for the taking, withholding or detention.

Former § 117 retained with formal changes. § 117 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1342.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## ARTICLE FOURTH.

### *Action to foreclose a lien on a chattel.*

**Sec. 70. What deemed lien on chattel.**

71. Warrant of seizure.

72. Affidavit and undertaking.

73. When other actions not maintainable.

74. Judgment.

75. Marshal's power under execution.

76. Exception to and justification of sureties; reclaimer of chattel.

77. Application of this article.

#### **§ 70. What deemed lien on chattel.**

For the purpose of this article a chattel mortgage to secure the purchase price of chattels as well as a contract of conditional sale of personal property and a hiring of personal property, where title is not to vest in the person hiring until payment of a certain sum, shall be deemed a lien upon a chattel; and an action to foreclose such a lien may be maintained.

Part of former §§ 137 and 139. § 137 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 1787; § 139 amended by L. 1910, ch. 542.

#### **§ 71. Warrant of seizure.**

In an action to foreclose a lien upon a chattel, a warrant commanding the marshal to seize the chattel and safely keep it to abide the judgment, may be granted by the court, or a justice thereof, and must be issued by the clerk. Sections sixty and sixty-one of this act shall apply, as nearly as may be, to a proceeding taken under this article.

Former § 138 amended. § 138 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1330. References to warrant of attachment are omitted, thus avoiding conflicting decisions that were rendered under former procedure.

#### **§ 72. Affidavit and undertaking.**

To entitle the plaintiff to such a warrant he must file with the clerk an undertaking and must show by affidavit to the satisfaction of the court that the plaintiff has a lien on the chattel, the amount thereof and the facts out of which the same arose and that the plaintiff is not in possession of the chattel. The affidavit must contain a description of the chattels so that they can be readily identified. The provisions applicable to an undertaking to procure a warrant of attachment shall apply, so far as practicable, to the undertaking required by this section.

New.

#### **§ 73. When other actions not maintainable.**

No action of conversion or replevin arising on an instrument mentioned in section seventy shall be maintained against the conditional vendee, lessee or mortgagor.

Part of former § 139 amended. § 139 amended by L. 1910, ch. 542. Actions against transferees of chattel permitted.

#### **§ 74. Judgment.**

In an action to foreclose a lien, the judgment in favor of the plaintiff must specify the amount of the lien and, when the chattel is not in the custody of the marshal by virtue of a warrant, must command the marshal to seize the chattel. The judgment must direct a sale by a marshal of the chattel after fifteen

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

days' personal service of the notice of sale upon the defendant, unless such service shall be dispensed with by order of the court, to satisfy the lien and the costs, if any, in like manner as where a marshal sells personal property by virtue of an execution, and the application by him of the proceeds of the sale, less his fees and expenses, to the payment of the amount of the lien and the costs of the action. It must also provide for the payment of the surplus, if any, to the owner of the chattel, and for the safekeeping of the surplus, if any, by the clerk of the court, until it is claimed by him. If a defendant upon whom the summons is personally served is liable for the amount of the lien or for any part thereof, the plaintiff may also have judgment for the deficiency, if any. The execution to be issued to the marshal shall be in accordance with the terms of the judgment.

Former § 141 amended. § 141 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 1739, 1740. Latter portion of first sentence new, thus permitting actions without a warrant of seizure. § 140 omitted.

### **§ 75. Marshal's power under execution.**

For the purpose of seizing a chattel by virtue of an execution, the power of a marshal is the same as where he is required to replevy a chattel.

New.

### **§ 76. Exception to and justification of sureties; reclaimer of chattel.**

Sections sixty-two to sixty-six, inclusive, of this act shall apply, as nearly as may be, to a proceeding taken under this article.

New.

### **§ 77. Application of this article.**

The provisions of this article shall not affect any right or remedy to foreclose or satisfy a lien upon a chattel without action, and do not apply to a case where another mode of enforcing a lien upon a chattel is specially prescribed by law.

Former § 142 slightly amended. § 142 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 1741.

**TITLE IV.**

**Pleadings.**

- Sec. 78. Pleadings; bills of particulars; special appearance.**  
79. Joinder and severance of causes of action.  
80. Judgment by default.  
81. Offer of judgment.  
82. Complaint.  
83. Answer; contents thereof.  
84. Counterclaim.  
85. Joinder and severance of counterclaims.  
86. Amount recoverable on counterclaim.  
87. Reply to counterclaim.  
88. Objections to jurisdiction and to pleadings.  
89. Objections which may be taken by answer.  
90. Disposal of objections.  
91. Judgment upon the pleadings.  
92. Signature to instrument; when deemed genuine.  
93. Construction and amendments of pleadings, judgment and process.  
94. Order that issues be tried unnecessary in action against corporation.

**§ 78. Pleadings; bills of particulars; special appearance.**

Pleadings in actions may be oral or written, verified or unverified, except that the pleadings in an action to establish a mechanic's lien must be verified. Pleadings shall consist of complaint and answer and, when ordered, a reply.

1. When an action is commenced by service of a summons only, a statement of the nature and substance of the plaintiff's cause of action shall be endorsed upon or annexed to the summons.

2. Issue must be joined within the time limited by the summons; provided, however, that when the last day falls on Saturday the defendant may answer on the next business day.

3. If a written complaint is served with the summons a written answer must be filed; and if the complaint is verified, the answer must be verified; provided, however, that in an action where the amount claimed is one hundred dollars or less, the defendant, if he appears in person, may answer orally. When a defendant answers orally a statement of the nature and the substance of the answer shall be endorsed upon or annexed to the summons. The address of the defendant, or the office and post-office address of his attorney, shall be endorsed upon the summons.

4. At any time before judgment, the court may direct the filing of a written pleading, verified or unverified.

5. On or before the defendant's last day to answer, his time to move or answer may be extended by filing with the clerk a written stipulation of the parties, or by order of the court upon cause shown.

6. The original or a copy of a contract or other writing on which a cause of action or a defense or a counterclaim is founded may be filed with the pleading and shall be deemed a part of the pleading. Within three days after service of a written demand by either party, the adverse party shall file with the clerk the original or sworn copy of any such contract or other writing specified in such demand. If the paper is not duly filed, the court may order that it be filed and may exclude it from evidence if not filed accordingly.

7. In a proper case a written demand for a bill or particulars of the complaint or counterclaim may be filed with the clerk. The defendant may file his demand at the time of answering.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

The plaintiff may file his demand three days after the counterclaim is interposed. In either case a bill of particulars must be filed with the clerk within three days after the demand is filed and the court upon motion or notice may preclude the party failing to file such bill of particulars from giving evidence of the part or parts of his affirmative allegation of which particulars have not been filed. The court may order a written bill of particulars, with or without verification, to be filed and served by the plaintiff or by the defendant interposing a counterclaim.

8. For the purpose of raising a question not involving the merits of the action, a party may appear specially by filing with the clerk, on or before the last day for answering, a notice of special appearance stating the particular purpose for which he appears. In that event the case shall be set down for hearing, and the party thus appearing need not plead further until directed to do so by the court.

Former § 145 rewritten. §§ 145 amended by L. 1908, ch. 495; L. 1911, ch. 73; originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 2935, 3126, 3207; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1346. Practice changed and new matter added. Omits reference to demurrers as they are abolished. (See also §§ 88 and 89.) Subdivision 6 supersedes former § 165.

### **§ 79. Joinder and severance of causes of action.**

The plaintiff may include in the same complaint any cause of action of which the court has jurisdiction, to the end that all matters of difference between the respective parties may, so far as practicable, be determined in one action; but if it appears to the court that causes of action so joined should not be tried or disposed of together, the court may order them to be tried separately, or that the action be severed, and may make such other and further orders as may be necessary or expedient for the separate disposal thereof.

New. Supersedes former § 146, except the last sentence thereof, which is transferred to new § 136. Section is in accordance with recommendations of the New York Board of Statutory Consolidation. (See Report of Board of Stat. Consol., 1912, pp. 11, 105.)

### **§ 80. Judgment by default.**

If the defendant fails to answer within the prescribed time, judgment for the plaintiff may be taken by default, without application to the court, in a case in which the complaint or the statement endorsed upon or annexed to the summons sets forth one or more causes of action upon which a judgment by default may thus be entered in an action in the supreme court.

In such a case, if a verified complaint has been filed and served with the summons, the clerk shall enter judgment forthwith; otherwise the clerk must at plaintiff's request ascertain the amount due and enter judgment therefor in the manner prescribed for like cases in the supreme court. In all other cases where the defendant makes default in pleading the plaintiff can recover judgment only on application to the court and proof of his cause of action.

Supersedes former § 147. See Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 420, 1212, 1213.

### **§ 81. Offer of judgment.**

At the time of answering the defendant may file with the clerk a written offer to allow judgment to be taken against him for a sum of money, or for property therein specified, with costs. If there are two or more defendants, and the action can be severed, a like offer may be made by one or more of

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

may impose costs; and if the party fails to amend, the defective pleading or part of pleading may be struck out.

Adopted from former § 145, subds. 3, 4. § 145 amended by L. 1908, ch. 495; L. 1911, ch. 73; originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 2935, 3126, 3207; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1346.

### **§ 91. Judgment upon the pleadings.**

If either party is entitled to judgment upon the pleadings, the court may, on motion at any time after issue joined, give judgment accordingly.

New. From Code of Civ. Pro., § 547.

### **§ 92. Signature to instrument; when deemed genuine.**

A signature to a written instrument which is pleaded shall be taken as admitted unless the party sought to be charged thereby files with the clerk, within eight days after joinder of issue, a specific denial of the genuineness of the signature and a demand that it be proved. Such denial and demand by a defendant may be included in his answer.

New. Adapted from Mass. Rev. L., ch. 173, § 86.

### **§ 93. Construction and amendments of pleadings, judgment and process.**

1. The allegations of a pleading must be liberally construed for the purpose of doing substantial justice between the parties.

2. At any stage of the cause the court must allow amendment of any summons, process, mandate, pleading, order or judgment, including a petition, precept, answer and final order in a summary proceeding, if substantial justice will be promoted thereby; and as a condition thereof may impose such terms as may be just.

3. Upon like terms the court may direct that a return made by a marshal or other officer be amended in matter of form, either before or after judgment.

Supersedes former § 166 (the provisions of which as to demurrers and adjournments are omitted) and § 170. § 166 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 2944; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1347. § 170 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 519.

The subject matter of amendments embraced in former § 166 is much enlarged by subd. 2.

By force of new § 16 many Code provisions as to amendments, curing of defects by verdict or judgment, and disregard of unsubstantial errors, apply to the Municipal Court; among them are Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 721-723, 727-730.

Subdivision 3, relating to amendment of a return, is taken from Code of Civ. Pro., § 725. It confers power; hence would not be incorporated by new § 16.

### **§ 94. Order that issues be tried unnecessary in action against corporation.**

In an action against a corporation, an order directing that the issues presented by the pleadings be tried shall not be required.

New. Excludes provisions of second sentence of Code of Civ. Pro., § 1778.

Note to Title IV.—In addition to the former sections mentioned in the notes to this title as having been superseded or omitted, the following sections have likewise been omitted: §§ 163 and 164 because covered by Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 524, 525; § 169 because covered by Code of Civ. Proc., §§ 530, 532, 533; §§ 171-173 because covered by Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 539-541; § 174 because covered by Code of Civ. Pro., § 508; §§ 175-177 because covered by Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 1775-1777; § 178 because first part is covered by new § 6, subd. 2, and latter part is covered by Code of Crim. Pro., §§ 884, 906; § 187 because covered by Code of Civ. Pro., § 820, which is adopted by new § 27, subd. 3.



# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## TITLE V.

### Proceedings between joinder of issue and trial.

- Article 1. Bringing cause on for trial; adjournments; subpoenas; attachment against and liability of defaulting witness.  
2. Commission to take testimony; depositions; physical examination.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

#### *Bringing cause on for trial; adjournments; subpoenas; attachment against and liability of defaulting witness.*

Sec. 95. How cause brought on for trial; notice of trial.

96. Adjournment of trial.

97. Subpoena.

98. Service of subpoena.

99. Attachment against defaulting witness.

100. Liability of defaulting witness.

#### **§ 95. How cause brought on for trial; notice of trial.**

Upon joinder of issue the clerk shall place the case upon a general calendar. Where either party appears in person, the clerk shall fix a date for trial not less than five nor more than eight days after joinder of issue, and shall immediately notify the parties by mail of such date. Unless otherwise provided by the rules, where both parties appear by attorney either party may serve a notice on the other fixing a date for trial not less than five nor more than eight days after the service of such notice, and shall file such notice, with proof of service thereof, with the clerk, who shall thereupon place the case on the calendar for trial. When a jury trial is demanded and no day is fixed for the attendance of a jury within the time limited as above provided, the clerk shall set the case down for trial at the earliest practicable date on which a jury will be in attendance, and shall notify the parties or their attorneys by mail of such date.

New. The section institutes an entirely new practice.

#### **§ 96. Adjournment of trial.**

The trial of an action may be adjourned:

1. By the court for good cause shown and upon such terms and conditions as the court may deem just.

2. By stipulation of the parties, to be filed with the clerk; or upon request of the plaintiff where the defendant has made default or upon consent of the parties in open court.

Former § 103 rewritten. § 193 amended by L. 1910, ch. 153; originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, §§ 1362, 1363. Limitation on adjournments abolished. The provision concerning proceedings in case of arrest have been transferred to § 32. Former §§ 194 and 195 omitted.

#### **§ 97. Subpoena.**

A subpoena requiring a witness to appear and testify on the trial of an action or a special proceeding, shall be issued on the demand of either party, by the clerk of the court in the district where the action is pending; but when a party is represented by an attorney, the latter may issue the subpoena and shall subscribe thereto his name and his office and post-office address. The subpoena may be served anywhere in the city of New York and may require the witness to bring with him any book or paper relating to the merits of the action.

Former § 196 rewritten. § 196 amended by L. 1910, ch. 538, originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 2969; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1370.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### **§ 98. Service of subpoena.**

A subpoena may be served by any person over the age of eighteen years by delivering a copy thereof to the witness personally and by paying or tendering to him a fee of fifty cents for one day's attendance at court. No mileage need be paid or tendered to the witness.

Former § 197 amended. § 197 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 2970; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1870. Fee increased from twenty-five to fifty cents, and mileage eliminated.

### **§ 99. Attachment against defaulting witness.**

1. Upon satisfactory proof by affidavit or otherwise that a person duly subpoenaed has refused or neglected to obey the subpoena, and upon the oath of the party in whose behalf the person was subpoenaed, or his attorney, that the testimony of such person is material, the court must issue a warrant of attachment directed generally to any marshal, to compel the attendance of such person.

2. Such a warrant of attachment must be executed in the same manner as an order of arrest. The fees of the marshal for serving it must be paid by the person against whom it is issued unless he shows just cause or a reasonable excuse for his omission to attend, in which case the party procuring the warrant must pay them and add them to his costs if he recover any.

Former §§ 198, 199 amended. §§ 198, 199 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 2971, 2972.

### **§ 100. Liability of defaulting witness.**

A person duly subpoenaed who neglects or refuses to obey the subpoena, is liable to the party in whose behalf he was subpoenaed for all damages which the party sustains by reason of the neglect or refusal, and fifty dollars in addition thereto, and is subject to any fine or punishment which may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of law governing contempts punishable civilly.

Former § 200 amended in form. § 200 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 2979.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

### *Commission to take testimony; depositions; physical examinations.*

#### **Sec. 101. Commission to take testimony.**

- 102. When commission may issue.
- 103. Open commission.
- 104. Power of commissioner.
- 105. Execution and return of commission.
- 106. Suppression of deposition.
- 107. Deposition to perpetuate testimony.
- 108. The same — Affidavit on application.
- 109. Order for examination.
- 110. Witnesses' fees; punishment for disobeying order.
- 111. Service of order and affidavit.
- 112. Adjournment of examination.
- 113. Witness confined in prison.
- 114. Examination; manner of taking and returning deposition; refusal to answer.
- 115. When deposition may be read in evidence.
- 116. Effect of deposition.
- 117. Physical examination.

#### **§ 101. Commission to take testimony.**

When it appears by affidavit upon the application of either party to an action or special proceeding that the testimony of one or more witnesses, not within the city of New York, is material to the applicant's case, the court shall issue a commission to a competent person named therein, authorizing him to examine under oath the witness or witnesses named therein upon interrogatories annexed to the commission and to be settled by the court or by the written consent of the parties, and to take and certify the deposition of each witness and return the same and the commission by mail, addressed to the clerk.

§§ 101 and 102 supersede former §§ 205, 207, 208. Only one commissioner is now provided. Provision that commission may issue in a special proceeding is new.

#### **§ 102. When commission may issue.**

Such a commission may issue:

1. When the defendant has made default in pleading and the testimony is required upon the assessment of damages.
2. Before joinder of issue when there is reason to apprehend that before issue is joined, and an application for a commission can thereafter be made, the witness will die or become unable to give his testimony or remove so that his testimony cannot be taken.
3. When issue has been joined in an action or special proceeding and the testimony is material to the applicant in the prosecution or defense thereof.
4. When an appeal or a motion for a new trial is pending and the testimony may be material to the applicant upon a new trial.

Subdivision 2, of § 102, is new and is taken from Code of Civ. Pro., § 888, subdv. 4. Subdivision 4, of § 102, is new and is taken from Code of Civ. Pro., § 888, subdv. 3.

#### **§ 103. Open commission.**

When issue has been joined in an action or special proceeding and application has been made as provided in section one hundred

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

and one, a commission may, in the discretion of the court, issue without written interrogatories, or partly upon written interrogatories and partly upon oral questions.

Former § 206 rewritten to conform to Code of Civ. Pro., § 893. § 206 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 2981; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1368.

### **§ 104. Power of commissioner.**

When a commission is executed within the state, the commissioner shall have the same power to issue a subpoena, to swear a witness and to compel his attendance that this court has in an action pending before it.

Former § 214 amended. § 214 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 2987.

### **§ 105. Execution and return of commission.**

Except as otherwise provided in this act or in the rules, all matters with respect to the issuance, execution and return of the commission, the disposal of it when returned and the effect of the deposition as evidence, shall be governed by the provisions applicable if the action were in the supreme court and the deposition taken without the state for use within the state.

Supersedes former §§ 209–211, 213, 215. See Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 901–907, 911, 912.

### **§ 106. Suppression of deposition.**

On proof by affidavit that a deposition has been improperly or irregularly taken or returned, or that the personal attendance of the witness at the trial could have been procured with due diligence by a subpoena or that either party or his attorney has practiced any fraud or unfair conduct to the prejudice of the adverse party in the course of the proceedings, the court may order the suppression of the deposition upon application of the party aggrieved, upon notice.

Former § 212 amended in form. § 212 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 910. Section is covered by Code of Civ. Pro., § 910, but is retained because it relates to the power of the court.

### **§ 107. Deposition to perpetuate testimony.**

Upon proof by affidavit as prescribed in section one hundred and eight, either party to an action or special proceeding may apply to the court in the district where the action or proceeding is pending, for an order that the testimony of a witness be taken to be used conditionally as hereinafter provided; or, except when the person to be examined is confined in a prison or jail within the state, such an order may be granted on written stipulation of the parties.

Former §§ 216 and 218 combined, condensed and amended so as to apply to special proceedings. § 216 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1369. § 218 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 879.

### **§ 108. The same — affidavit on application.**

The party desiring to take a deposition as prescribed in the last preceding section, must present to the court in the district where the action or special proceeding is pending, an affidavit showing:

1. The title and nature of the action or proceeding and the name and residence of the person to be examined; and that the testimony of such person is material and necessary for the prosecution or defense of the action or proceeding.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

2. That the person to be examined is about to depart from the city of New York, or that he is so sick or infirm as to afford reasonable ground to believe that he will not be able to attend the trial, or that an other special circumstances exist which render it proper that he should be examined; but this subdivision does not apply where the person to be examined is a party to the action, except in case of his sickness or infirmity.

3. If the party sought to be examined is a corporation, the affidavit shall state the names of the officers or directors thereof whose testimony is necessary and material, or the books and papers as to the contents of which an examination or inspection is desired; and the order to be made in respect thereto shall direct the examination of such persons and the production of such books and papers.

Former § 217 amended in form. § 217 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 872.

### **§ 109. Order for examination.**

The court to whom an affidavit is presented, as provided in section one hundred and eight, may, if the opposing party or his representative is not present, require that a reasonable notice of the application be given, or may act on the application at the time of such presentation, and must grant an order for the taking of the deposition, if satisfied of the truth of the matter stated in the affidavit, and may in its discretion designate and limit the particular matters on which the examination is to be conducted. The order may require that the examination be conducted before the court or at another place named in the order, in which event the order shall require the witness to be sworn before an officer authorized to take and administer oaths.

Former § 219 amended in form. § 219 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 873.

### **§ 110. Witnesses' fees; punishment for disobeying order.**

Witnesses' fees, as provided in this act, for attendance upon a trial, must be paid or tendered when the order is served upon the party or person required to attend. If the party or person so served fails to obey the order his attendance may be compelled, and he may be punished in like manner, as if he failed to obey a subpoena issued from the court.

Former § 220 amended in form. § 220 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 874.

### **§ 111. Service of order and affidavit.**

A copy of the order and of the affidavit upon which it was granted must be served at least two days before the time fixed for the examination, upon the attorney for each party to the action or special proceeding in like manner as a paper in the action; or if a party has not appeared they must be served upon him as directed by the order.

Former § 221 re-enacted with addition of "or special proceeding." § 221 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 875.

### **§ 112. Adjournment of examination.**

The time for taking such examination may be adjourned in like manner as the trial of an action.

Former § 222 amended. § 222 new in former Municipal Court Act.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### **§ 113. Witness confined in prison.**

Where the party or other person to be examined is confined in a prison or jail within the state, under sentence for a misdemeanor or felony, that fact must be stated in the affidavit, and his deposition may be taken as if he were not so confined, except that in such case the granting or refusing of the order is always in the discretion of the court. The order must require the production of the prisoner by the person in charge of the prison or jail, at the prison or jail, but it may prescribe such regulations and restrictions with respect thereto as the court deems proper.

Former § 223 re-enacted. § 223 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 877.

### **§ 114. Examination; manner of taking and returning deposition; refusal to answer.**

The deposition shall be in the form of question and answer, and when completed must be carefully read to and subscribed by the person examined; and within three days thereafter, unless sooner required by the order, must be filed in the office of the clerk of the court in the district where the action or special proceeding is pending, together with the stipulation or the affidavit on which the order was granted, with proof of the service of the order and of the affidavit. If upon an examination, the person examined refuses to answer, that fact must be reported to the court, which must determine whether the question was relevant and the witness bound to answer.

Former § 224 re-enacted. § 224 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 880.

### **§ 115. When deposition may be read in evidence.**

The deposition may be read in evidence by either party at the trial if it be satisfactorily proved that the witness is dead or is unable to attend by reason of his insanity, sickness or other infirmity, or that he is confined in a prison or jail, or that he has been and is absent from the city of New York, so that his attendance could not, with reasonable diligence, be compelled by subpoena.

Former § 225 re-enacted. § 225 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 881, 882.

### **§ 116. Effect of deposition.**

The deposition so read in evidence has the same effect, and no other, as the oral testimony of the witness would have; and an objection to the competency or credibility of the witness, or to the relevancy or substantial competency of a question put to him, or of an answer given by him, may be made as if the witness were then examined, and need not be noted upon the deposition.

Former § 226 amended in form. § 226 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 883.

### **§ 117. Physical examination.**

Where a party alleges, either for a cause of action, defense or counterclaim, damages for personal injuries, the court shall have power to order that he submit to a physical examination by one or more physicians or surgeons under such conditions as the court shall deem proper; and the court must make such an order whenever the adverse party shall present proof to the

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

satisfaction of the court that he is ignorant of the nature and extent of the injuries alleged. If the party to be examined is a female, she shall be entitled to have the examination made by physicians or surgeons of her own sex. The order must direct the service of a copy thereof within the city of New York not less than five nor more than eight days before the date fixed for the examination, except that a different time for service may be directed when special reasons therefor are shown to exist and are recited in the order.

New. Adopted from Code of Civ. Pro., § 873, with changes providing for the examination of a defendant asserting a counterclaim.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## TITLE VI.

### Trial; jurors; submission of controversy.

- Sec. 118. Jury trial how obtained; jury fee.  
119. Time for rendering judgment or decision.  
120. Number of jurymen; fee for jury of twelve.  
121. Jury term; trial jurors.  
122. Special jury list; how such jurors summoned.  
123. Trials by special jury.  
124. Submission of controversy upon agreed facts.

#### § 118. [Am'd, 1916.] Jury trial; how obtained; jury fee.

1. Either party at the time of pleading or within three days after joinder of issue may demand a trial by jury. The demand may be made in writing and filed with the clerk, or orally and endorsed upon the summons. In a special proceeding the demand may be made in open court on the return of the precept. The party demanding a trial by jury shall forthwith pay to the clerk the sum of three dollars, which shall be applied so far as necessary, to the payment of the lawful fees of the server for summoning the jurors, and of a fee of twenty-five cents to each juror, which payment shall be made to him by the clerk at the end of the trial.

2. Unless a demand is made and the jury fee paid as above provided, a jury trial is waived and the court must hear the evidence and decide all questions of fact and law; provided, however, that the court may in its discretion, at any time before or during the trial, direct that a trial be had by jury, and thereupon a trial by jury shall be had in the same manner as if either party had demanded it, and the jury fee shall be paid by the plaintiff.

3. If an action is settled or discontinued before trial, all jury and jurors' fees paid by any party as provided in this act shall be returned forthwith to such party by the clerk of the court to whom such jury fee was paid.

Subd. 3 added by L. 1910, ch. 123, in effect April 3, 1916.

Contains the substance of the first four sentences of former § 231; part of first sentence of former § 230, and the substance of the first sentence of former § 232, with changes. § 231 amended by L. 1908, ch. 431; L. 1910, ch. 541; originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 2990; L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1372. § 230 amended by L. 1910, ch. 401; originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1384. § 232 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1372. After submission of case no jury trial can be ordered. Jury fee reduced from four dollars and fifty cents to three dollars.

#### § 119. Time for rendering judgment or decision.

1. If a jury trial is not demanded or directed as provided in the last preceding section, the court must render judgment within fourteen days from the time when the case is submitted for that purpose, except when further time is given by the consent of the parties. If no decision is rendered within the time thus limited, the case shall be placed upon the calendar for causes reserved generally.

2. A motion must be decided within fourteen days after it is submitted for decision, except when further time is given by the consent of the parties; and if no decision is rendered within the time thus limited, the motion may be renewed.

Materially changes the provisions of former § 230 with respect to rendition of judgment or decision. § 230 amended by L. 1910, ch. 401; originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1384. The court no longer loses jurisdiction if the case is not decided within the time limited.



## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### **§ 120. Number of jurymen; fee for jury of twelve.**

1. Except as hereinafter provided, a jury shall be composed of six men.

2. In a special proceeding or in an action where the claim for damages or of the value of the chattels exceeds two hundred and fifty dollars, either party may demand a trial by a jury of twelve. In such a case the jury fee to be deposited shall be six dollars.

3. In a case provided for in the subdivision next preceding, if one of the parties has demanded a jury of six and has paid the fee required therefor, the other party may at any time before trial demand a jury of twelve, and upon making such demand must pay to the clerk a fee of three dollars, which shall be applied as provided in section one hundred and eighteen.

Partly new; partly composed of former § 234, amended. § 234 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1373. Case in which a jury of twelve may be had must now involve more than \$250 instead of more than \$100; jury fee in such case reduced to six dollars. Subdivision 3 conforms to *Asbestolith Mfg. Co. v. Howland*, 143 App. Div. 418.

### **§ 121. Jury terms; trial jurors.**

Jury terms shall be held as the board of justices shall from time to time direct. Trial jurors for such terms shall have the same qualifications and shall be selected, drawn and notified by the same authorities and in the same manner as trial jurors of the supreme court held in the county in which such terms are held; and all provisions of the judiciary law and of the code of civil procedure, as they may be amended from time to time, except such as are inconsistent with this act, are hereby made to apply to this court and to trial jurors therein. At least twenty days before the opening of any term the number of trial jurors to be drawn for such term shall be fixed by the board of justices, and due notice thereof shall forthwith be transmitted to the official directed by law to draw such jurors. So far as the commissioner of jurors, or other official charged with the duty of drawing jurors in each county shall find it to be practicable, each juror drawn shall be summoned to the district nearest to his residence or place of business. Such jurors shall be paid the same compensation as trial jurors in the supreme court held in the county in which they serve. All returns required by law to be made after adjournment of the term shall be made by the clerk of the district in which such term is held, except as provided in section one hundred and twenty-three of this act. In all proceedings for the remission and enforcement of fines of jurors the justices of this court shall have the same power and authority as justices of the supreme court and judges of the county courts in the respective counties. The board of justices may, upon request of the commissioner of jurors or other official charged with the duty of summoning jurors, depute one or more officers of this court to assist in summoning such jurors.

New. Supersedes provisions contained in former §§ 231, 231-a, 231-b, 233, 235, 236, 237, and provides a uniform system based on that prevailing in the Supreme Court in the counties embraced within the city of New York; jurors in New York county, see *Judiciary Law*, art. xvii; jurors in Kings county, art. xviii; and in other counties, art. xvi.

### **§ 122. Special jury list; how such jurors summoned.**

If requested to do so by the board of justices, the commissioner of jurors or other person charged with the duty of summoning jurors in each county within the city of New York, must, on or before the first Monday in September in each year, furnish

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

to the clerk of one or more districts of said court within the county for which said commissioner or other officer acts, a list of not more than one hundred names of qualified trial jurors residing in such county. The clerk of the court who shall receive the jury list must write on a slip of paper the name, residence, place of business and occupation of each of the persons named on said list and place the same in a box to be called the "undrawn special jury box." Whenever there is an action or special proceeding to be tried with a jury at a time other than a regular jury term, the clerk in such district must upon the order of a justice as provided in the next succeeding section, and in the presence of a justice, draw the required number of said slips of paper from the undrawn special jury box and deliver the names to a marshal or to one or more of the officers of the court, with a written or printed notice directed to each juror, requiring him to attend at the time and at the court specified in the notice. The officer, upon receipt of the said notices, must immediately summon each juror by delivering the notice to him personally or by leaving it at his residence with some person of suitable age and discretion, and must thereupon make a return to the clerk of the court as to the manner in which such service was made by him. After such panel of jurors so summoned has been discharged by the court the clerk must make like return as in the case of jurors summoned pursuant to the next preceding section, and such jurors shall be entitled to the same compensation and paid in the same manner as jurors summoned for a regular term. The slips containing the names of the jurors so summoned must be placed in a box to be called the "drawn jury box" until all the names have been drawn from the undrawn jury box, and as often as that happens the whole number must be returned to the undrawn jury box.

Sections 122 and 123 provide for a special jury list to be summoned for jury trials during the months of July and August, or at other times when there is no regular jury.

### **§ 123. Trials by special jury.**

If in any action or special proceeding trial by jury is demanded at a time when no jury is in session and it appears to the justice presiding that the rights of a party may be prejudiced by delaying the trial until the next jury term, such justice shall order the clerk who has received the jury list provided in the last preceding section to summon, in the manner therein prescribed, such number of jurors as such justice may direct, to appear at the court where the action or proceeding is pending. When the jury is summoned to a court other than the one the clerk of which has the custody of the said jury list, the clerk of the court where the action or proceeding is pending, shall, upon the discharge of the jurors, forward to the clerk having the custody of the said jury list, such detailed information, certified by him, as will enable the said clerk to make a proper return as required by law.

See note to § 122.

### **§ 124. Submission of controversy upon agreed facts.**

1. At any time after joinder of issue in an action or special proceeding, and before the case is called for trial, the parties, if of full age, may agree upon a written statement of the facts for submission to the court. The statement must be accompanied by a written submission and by the affidavit of one or more of the

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

parties that the controversy is real and that the submission is made in good faith for the purpose of determining the rights of the parties.

2. The controversy is submitted by filing the statement, submission and affidavit in the office of the clerk in the district where the action or proceeding is pending; and subsequent proceedings are subject to all the provisions of this act, except that an order of arrest, a warrant of attachment, a warrant of seizure, a requisition to replevy or an execution against the person cannot be granted therein.

3. The action or proceeding must be tried by the court upon the statement alone; and the statement, submission, affidavit and the judgment rendered or final order made, and any orders or papers necessarily affecting such judgment or order, shall constitute the record. If the statement of facts is not sufficient to enable the court to decide the controversy, the court may permit the filing, within a fixed time, of an additional or supplemental statement, in default whereof the court must dismiss the submission without costs to either party.

Former §§ 241-243 amended and combined. §§ 241-243 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 1279-1281.

Note to Title VI.—The provisions of this title have been almost entirely rewritten and the changes therein are substantial. Former §§ 239, 240 are omitted as unnecessary as they are covered by new § 18.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## TITLE VII.

### Judgment and execution.

- Art. 1. Judgments.  
2. Execution.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

##### *Judgments.*

- Sec. 125. Judgments.  
126. Dismissal for neglect to prosecute.  
127. Judgment for or against any of the parties; severance of action.  
128. Judgment when defendant liable to arrest.  
129. Vacating and amending judgments and orders; opening defaults and granting new trials.

##### **§ 125. Judgments.**

Within the limits of jurisdiction defined in this act, the court shall have power to render any judgment that is consistent with the case made by the pleadings and embraced within the issues. A judgment dismissing the action may be rendered either on the merits or without prejudice to a new action, as the case requires, and the court shall make a proper note thereof. A decision as prescribed in an action tried without a jury in the supreme court shall not be required. All proceedings on the part of the party against whom judgment has been rendered, or who is required to pay the costs of any motion, except to review or vacate such judgment or order requiring payment of costs, are stayed without further direction of the court until the payment thereof.

New. Supersedes former §§ 248, 249. The first sentence is based on Code Civ. Pro., § 1207. As to judgments of dismissal, whether on the merits or not, see *Clark v. Scoville*, 198 N. Y. 279.

Findings of fact and conclusions of law not required.

Former §§ 250, 252 omitted as unnecessary.

##### **§ 126. [Am'd, 1917.] Dismissal for neglect to prosecute.**

When an action has remained for more than six months upon the general calendar or the calendar for actions reserved generally, it may be dismissed by the court upon application of the defendant on notice; or, if the action has remained upon said calendar for more than one year, it may be dismissed by the court of its own motion.

New. Amended by L. 1917, ch. 611, in effect May 22, 1917.

##### **§ 127. Judgment for or against any of the parties; severance of action.**

The court shall have power to render judgment for or against one or more plaintiffs and for or against one or more defendants, to determine the ultimate rights of all the parties and to render judgment accordingly; but unless the court otherwise directs, a controversy between defendants shall not delay a judgment to which the plaintiff is entitled. When there are two or more defendants and a several judgment is proper, the court shall have power to render judgment, or to require that the plaintiff take judgment against one or more of them, and to direct that the action be severed and proceed against the others as sole defendants.

New. Taken partly from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 1204, 1205, which apparently form the source of part of § 20 of the New Jersey Practice Act. Last part of first sentence is taken from last sentence of Code of Civ. Pro., § 521. Section complies with the recommendations of the American Bar Association. (See report of Board of Stat. Consol. 1912, p. 184.)

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### **§ 128. Judgment when defendant liable to arrest.**

When a judgment is rendered in a case where the defendant is subject to arrest and imprisonment thereon, it must be so stated, in the judgment and entered in the docket. The clerk must in any transcript issued by him insert the words "defendant liable to execution against his person," and a like note must also be made in the docket of a judgment by a county clerk where such a transcript is filed with him.

Former § 251 amended in form. § 251 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1386.

### **§ 129. Vacating and amending judgments and orders; opening defaults and granting new trials.**

1. Upon proof by affidavit or otherwise that a judgment has been taken or a final order made without service of summons or process, the judgment or final order must be vacated and set aside by the court in the district where it was entered.

2. A motion to open a default and to vacate and set aside a judgment entered thereon must be made with due diligence and upon good cause shown and in no event more than one year after entry of the judgment; except that where the summons was served as prescribed in section twenty-three of this act, such motion must be made in no event more than two years after entry of the judgment. Upon granting such a motion the court must set the case down for trial. If a judgment taken by default or any part thereof has been collected or otherwise enforced and the defendant is successful upon the trial, such restitution may be compelled as the court directs; but title to property sold to a purchaser in good faith under execution issued upon the judgment shall not be affected.

3. A motion to set aside the verdict of a jury and to vacate, amend or modify a judgment rendered upon a trial by the court with or without a jury, and for a new trial, must be made at the close of the trial or within twenty days after the entry of the judgment.

4. A motion for a new trial upon the ground of fraud or newly discovered evidence must be made with due diligence and in no event later than one year after the entry of the judgment; and unless the court otherwise directs, it may be made upon affidavits without making and settling a case.

5. A new trial may be limited to the questions with respect to which the verdict or judgment is found to be wrong, if such questions are separable. If a verdict or judgment is set aside solely because the damages are excessive or inadequate, it may stand in all other respects and the new trial may be limited to the question of damages.

6. Upon opening a default, amending, modifying or vacating a judgment or order, or setting aside the verdict of a jury and granting a new trial, the court may impose such terms and conditions as may be just.

New. Supersedes former §§ 35, 253-256.

Subdivision 5 is based on the New Jersey Practice Rules 72 and 73.

Former § 257 is omitted from this title and its provisions are included in new § 154.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

### *Execution.*

#### **Sec. 130. When and how issued.**

- 131. Issuance and filing of transcript and effect thereof.
- 132. Proceedings against joint debtors.
- 133. Docketing judgment in another county.
- 134. Execution against marshals.
- 135. Execution; requisites.
- 136. Execution against the person.
- 137. The same — as affected by joinder of causes of action.
- 138. Renewal of execution.
- 139. Judgment and execution in favor of wage earners.
- 140. Time limit of execution.
- 141. Liability of marshal to execution creditor.
- 142. Return of execution and satisfaction of judgment.

#### **§ 130. When and how issued.**

An execution may be issued upon a judgment either by the clerk of the court in the district where the judgment was entered, within six years thereafter, the execution being directed to a marshal, or by the judgment creditor or his attorney after filing a transcript of the judgment with a county clerk as provided in section one hundred and thirty-one, the execution being directed to a sheriff. But no execution shall issue out of this court after a transcript has been issued, and no transcript shall be issued while an execution of this court remains outstanding, except a transcript showing that the judgment has been modified, vacated or set aside. When the execution is issued to a marshal the prospective fees of the county clerk and sheriff must be omitted. An execution issued to the sheriff upon a judgment in an action to establish a mechanic's lien shall authorize and direct the sheriff to sell the right, title and interest of the owner of the premises upon which the lien set forth in the complaint existed when the notice of lien was filed.

Former § 260 amended. § 260 amended by L. 1903, ch. 144; L. 1908, ch. 495; originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1392. Allows the judgment creditor or his attorney to issue execution to the sheriff.

#### **§ 131. Issuance and filing of transcript and effect thereof.**

1. Upon application of a judgment creditor the clerk must deliver to him a transcript of the judgment, except as provided in the last preceding section. If the judgment is for the plaintiff in an action to establish a mechanic's lien, the clerk shall insert in the transcript an additional statement that the action was brought to establish a mechanic's lien and that the lien has been duly established and adjudged against the interest of the defendant in the property described in the complaint when the notice of lien was filed.

2. Upon presentation of the transcript and payment of the fees therefor, the clerk of the county in which the judgment was rendered must endorse upon the transcript the date of its receipt, must file it in his office and must docket the judgment as of the time of the receipt of the transcript, in a book kept by him for that purpose as prescribed by law; and if the judgment is for the recovery of a chattel which has been delivered to the unsuccessful party or for the value thereof, or for the establishment of a mechanic's lien, he must enter in the docket the particulars of the judgment as stated in the transcript.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

3. Upon the docketing of a judgment as prescribed in this section it shall be deemed a judgment of the supreme court and may be enforced accordingly. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent this court or a justice thereof from vacating, setting aside or modifying the judgment or staying the execution thereof.

Former § 261 amended in form. § 261 amended by L. 1908, ch. 495; originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1392. Stay of execution in subd. 3 is new. Former §§ 262, 263 omitted as unnecessary, this court being made a court of record by new § 1.

### **§ 132. Proceedings against joint debtors.**

An action, judgment and execution against one or more of several defendants alleged to be jointly indebted upon contract, shall be governed by the provisions applicable to like cases in the supreme court, including those whereby a plaintiff who has recovered judgment against one or more of such defendants may maintain an action and recover judgment against the others to charge their property with the sum remaining unpaid on the original judgment. When an execution upon a judgment against one or more of such defendants is issued out of this court, the clerk of the court shall make the same endorsements upon the execution and the same entries in the docket that a county clerk is required to make when execution is issued on a like judgment of the supreme court.

Supersedes former §§ 264-268. See Code Civ. Pro., § 1032 et seq.

### **§ 133. Docketing judgment in another county.**

The county clerk with whom a transcript is filed, must furnish to any person applying therefor and paying the fees, one or more transcripts of the docket of the judgment, attested by his signature. A county clerk to whom such transcript is presented must, upon payment of the fees therefor, immediately file it and docket the judgment in the appropriate docket book kept in his office in like manner as the judgment was docketed by the first county clerk. The judgment when so docketed has the like effect as it has in the county in which it was docketed upon the transcript from this court.

Former § 269 amended in form. § 269 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1397.

### **§ 134. Execution against marshals.**

Execution on a judgment against a marshal or his sureties shall issue only to the sheriff after transcript filed with a county clerk as provided in this article, and must be made returnable to the county clerk.

Former § 270 amended. § 270 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1398.

### **§ 135. Execution; requisites.**

The execution, when issued out of this court, must be directed to a marshal and subscribed by the clerk of the court in the district in which the judgment was rendered, and must bear date of the day of its delivery. It must state the names of the parties, the district where and the time when rendered, the amount of the judgment and the amount due thereon. It must require of the marshal substantially as follows:

1. If it is a case where the defendant cannot be arrested, it

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

must direct the officer to collect the amount due on the judgment out of the personal property of the debtor and to pay the same to the clerk or to the party entitled thereto.

2. If it is a case where the defendant may be arrested, in addition to the foregoing it may direct the officer, if sufficient property of the defendant liable to execution cannot be found to satisfy the judgment, that he arrest the defendant and commit him to the jail of the county wherein the district in which the judgment was entered is situate, until he pay the judgment or be discharged according to law.

3. When a defendant was served with summons otherwise than personally and did not appear generally, but his property has been duly attached under a warrant of attachment that has not been vacated, an execution on the judgment against him must require the marshal to collect the judgment only out of the property so attached.

4. In all cases it must further direct the officer to make proper return of the execution to the clerk of the court from which the execution issued, within twenty days from the time of the receipt thereof.

Former § 271 amended. Subdivision 3 is taken from former § 91. § 271 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1399. § 91 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1329.

### **§ 136. Execution against the person.**

If the execution directs the arrest of the defendant for want of sufficient personal property, and if there is not sufficient personal property subject to levy found by the officer, or if upon demand by the officer the defendant fails to produce sufficient property, the officer must immediately arrest the defendant. When arrested, the defendant must be conveyed to the common jail of the county wherein the district where the judgment is entered is situate, and there kept in custody until the execution, with costs, is paid, or he is discharged by due course of law.

This is the last sentence of former § 146, amended. § 146 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 484, 2937.

### **§ 137. The same — as affected by joinder of causes of action.**

When a cause of action for which a defendant may be arrested was united with a cause of action for which a defendant may not be arrested, an execution against the person of the defendant cannot be issued upon the judgment unless it appears that the judgment was rendered solely upon the cause of action for which he might have been arrested.

Former § 272 amended in form. § 272 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1401.

### **§ 138. Renewal of execution.**

At the request of the judgment creditor an execution may be renewed before the expiration of the twenty days by the word "renewal" being written thereon with the date, and subscribed by the clerk of the court. Such renewal has the same effect as an original issue, and may be repeated as often as necessary. If an execution is returned unsatisfied, others may be issued on like request from time to time until the judgment is satisfied.

Former § 273 amended in form. § 273 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1402.



## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### **§ 139. Judgment and execution in favor of wage earners.**

In an action by a journeyman, laborer, or other employee whose employment answers to the general description of wage earner, for services rendered or wages earned, if the plaintiff recovers a judgment for a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars, exclusive of costs, and the action was brought within three months after the cause of action accrued, no property of the defendant is exempt from levy and sale on execution; and if the execution is returned wholly or partly unsatisfied, the clerk must, upon the application of the plaintiff, issue an execution against the person of the defendant for the sum remaining uncollected. A defendant arrested in such a case must be actually confined in the jail and is not entitled to the liberties thereof, but must be discharged after having been so confined for fifteen days. After his discharge another execution against his person shall not issue upon the judgment, but the judgment creditor may enforce the judgment against his property. This section shall apply whether the defendant be male or female.

Former § 274 amended. § 274 amended by L. 1907, ch. 425; originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1405. Limit of amount of judgment increased to \$100, and of time to three months, and section made applicable to female employer.

### **§ 140. Time limit of execution.**

A defendant cannot be arrested nor can his property be sold on execution after twenty days from its issue or renewal, but property levied on within twenty days may be sold after renewal.

Former § 275. Originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1406.

### **§ 141. Liability of marshal to execution creditor.**

A marshal is liable to an execution creditor for the amount of the execution in the following cases:

1. Where he suffers the twenty days to elapse without making a true return of the execution and filing the same with the clerk of the court, and paying to him or to the party entitled thereto the money collected thereon.

2. Where he wilfully or negligently omits to levy on property of the defendant, or, if the defendant is liable to arrest, to arrest and imprison him within the twenty days, or, having arrested the defendant, fails to commit him to the county jail within the twenty days.

Former § 276 amended in form. § 276 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1407.

### **§ 142. [Am'd, 1916, 1918.] Return of execution and satisfaction of judgment.**

1. Judgments of this court may be satisfied and discharged and the record thereof cancelled in the same manner as judgments of the supreme court, except as otherwise provided in this section.

2. If no execution has been issued to a marshal and no transcript of the judgment has been filed in the office of a county clerk, the judgment may be satisfied by depositing with the clerk of the court in the district where the judgment is entered the full amount due on the judgment, with interest to the date of deposit;

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

whereupon the clerk must mark the record of the judgment satisfied, and in actions for wages not exceeding fifty dollars, may pay the amount deposited in satisfaction of a judgment, to the judgment creditor or his attorney, upon demand.

Subd. 2 am'd by L. 1916, ch. 508; L. 1918, ch. 503, in effect Sept. 1, 1918.

3. When a transcript of a judgment has been filed in the office of a county clerk and no execution has been issued to a sheriff, the judgment may be satisfied by depositing with the said county clerk the full amount due on the judgment, with interest to the date of deposit, accompanied by a certificate of the sheriff of the same county, dated on the day of deposit, that no execution upon the judgment is in his hands; whereupon the said county clerk shall cancel and discharge the docket of the judgment.

Subd. 3 am'd by L. 1916, ch. 508, in effect May 11, 1916.

4. When a judgment docketed in the office of a county clerk has been satisfied or discharged, the county clerk must issue, on payment of his fees, a certificate of the fact, and upon filing said certificate in the office of the clerk of any other county where the judgment has been docketed, the clerk of such county must enter satisfaction of the judgment accordingly.

Former § 277 amended. Section 277 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1408. Provisions as to deposit new. For provisions as to satisfaction of judgment of the Supreme Court, see Code of Civ. Proc., §§ 1260-1272.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## TITLE VIII.

### Clerks and Marshals.

- Article 1. Clerks.  
2. Marshals.

#### ARTICLE FIRST.

##### *Clerks.*

- Sec. 143. Duties of the clerk.  
144. Destruction of records and papers.

##### **§ 143. Duties of the clerk.**

The clerk in each district shall:

1. Exercise the powers imposed and perform the duties conferred upon him by this act and the rules and the resolutions of the board of justices, and those usually appertaining to his office; and in the exercise of such powers and the performance of such duties, conform to the directions of the court.

2. Keep the seal of the court and affix it to such papers and documents as he may be required to certify.

3. Keep a docket book in such manner as the rules may prescribe, and all other records and proceedings of the court, and act as custodian of all documents, books and records.

4. Keep the office open for the transaction of business during the hours designated by the rules and resolutions of the board of justices.

5. Attend the sittings of the court, administer oaths, receive verdicts of juries, and, in a proper case, adjourn causes, or, when no justice appears, adjourn causes to the next judicial day.

6. Assume charge and control of, and be responsible for, the general conduct of the business of his office and for the faithful discharge of the duties of the deputy and assistant clerks and other officers connected with the court.

7. Collect and receive all the fees, and account for and pay the same into the city treasury monthly, under oath, on the first day of each and every month or within three days thereafter, which account shall contain the title of each case and the amount of fees received therein; and the salary of such clerk shall not be paid until he shall have so accounted and paid. He shall perform no service until he shall have received the legal fees therefor.

8. Deliver to his successor in office the official seal and all papers, books and records on file in his office.

This section includes former §§ 282-287. § 282 amended by L. 1904, ch. 682; originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1428. § 283 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1429. §§ 284-287 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, §§ 1409-1412.

##### **§ 144. Destruction of records and papers.**

The board of justices may by resolution direct the clerk of a court to destroy any records or papers deposited or filed in his office which may be considered as no longer necessary.

New. Adapted from Code Civ. Pro., § 339-a.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## ARTICLE SECOND.

### *Marshals.*

**Sec. 145. Marshals to continue in office; appointment of their successors; vacancies.**

146. Bond of marshal.

147. Action on marshal's bond.

148. Filing of transcript of judgment with city clerk; reducing bond.

149. Reducing bond on payment.

150. Mayor to compel renewal of marshal's bond; removal of marshal.

151. General powers, duties and liabilities of marshals.

152. Removal and suspension on charges.

153. Payment of money received by marshals.

**§ 145. Marshals to continue in office; appointment of their successors; vacancies.**

The marshals of the city of New York in office when this act shall take effect shall continue to hold office until the end of their respective terms. The successors of said marshals shall be appointed by the mayor of said city for terms of six years. No person shall be appointed a marshal in a borough of which he is not a resident. The removal of a marshal from the borough in and for which he was appointed shall vacate his office. If a vacancy in the office of marshal shall occur otherwise than by the expiration of a term, the person appointed to fill such vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired term of the marshal whom he succeeds.

Supersedes §§ 1425 and 1427 of the Greater New York Charter.

**§ 146. Bond of marshal.**

1. No marshal shall be permitted to enter upon the duties of his office until he shall have given a bond as herein prescribed. The bond shall be executed by the marshal with two sufficient sureties, who shall be residents of the city of New York and each of whom shall be the owner of real estate therein of the value of double the penalty of the bond, which shall be the sum of three thousand dollars. The bond shall provide that the marshal and the sureties shall jointly and severally answer to the city of New York and any persons that may complain, for the true and faithful execution by such marshal of the duties of his office. The bond shall be submitted for approval to a justice of the court in the district in which the marshal was appointed; and such justice shall have power to require that the sureties justify before him within five days after the bond shall have been submitted, and shall approve or reject the bond within five days thereafter. When so approved, the bond shall be filed with the city clerk of the city of New York.

2. The bond must be executed, approved and filed within thirty days after the appointment of the marshal or he shall be deemed to have declined his appointment and another person shall be appointed in his place.

Former § 294 and former § 301 amended. §§ 294, 301 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410. §§ 1700, 1708. Amount of bond increased from \$2,000 to \$3,000, and approval by a justice required, instead of approval by city clerk.

Former § 293 is omitted.

**§ 147. Action on marshal's bond.**

An action upon the bond of a marshal may be brought and prosecuted to judgment in this court, upon leave obtained from

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

a justice of this court, according to the provisions relating to an action in the supreme court by a private person upon an official bond.

Supersedes former §§ 295, 296. See Code of Civ. Pro., § 1880 et seq.

There is no reason why a party must first recover judgment against the marshal and have execution returned and then obtain leave to sue on the bond, as required by former §§ 295, 296.

Former § 297 omitted because covered by new § 134.

### **§ 148. Filing of transcript of judgment with city clerk; reducing bond.**

Upon the filing with the city clerk of a transcript of a judgment on the bond of a marshal, the city clerk shall make a memorandum on the bond of the time when and the court whereby such judgment was rendered and the amount thereof, and he shall be entitled to a fee of fifty cents therefor, which the court rendering the judgment shall have power to include therein; and the bond shall be reduced by the amount of the judgment.

Former § 298 amended. § 298 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1704.

### **§ 149. Reducing bond on payment.**

Whenever the sureties of the marshal shall pay the amount for which the action on the marshal's bond is brought, and the costs and disbursements incurred therein, or any part thereof, they shall be entitled to have such sum credited upon the bond upon presenting to the city clerk the affidavit of the plaintiff or his attorney in such action, acknowledging the payment; whereupon such clerk shall endorse the payment on the bond and the bond shall be reduced by the amount so paid.

Former § 299 amended. § 299 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1705.

### **§ 150. Mayor to compel renewal of marshal's bond; removal of marshal.**

Whenever judgment shall be rendered on the bond of a marshal, or the bond shall be reduced as provided in the last preceding section, the city clerk shall report the fact to the mayor. If the amount of the judgment is equal to or greater than the amount of the bond the mayor shall direct the marshal to furnish a new bond; or, if the amount of the judgment is less than the amount of the bond, or in case of a reduction thereof, the mayor shall direct the marshal to furnish an additional bond in the penal sum of double the amount of the judgment or the reduction. If the marshal fails to comply with such direction within ten days after notice thereof, he shall be removed from office.

Former § 300 amended. § 300 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1707. Provision as to suspension of marshal omitted.

### **§ 151. General powers, duties and liabilities of marshals.**

The authority of a marshal extends throughout the city of New York. Except as otherwise prescribed in this act or in the rules, every execution, order of arrest, warrant of attachment, requisition to replevy, warrant of seizure, or other mandate of the court shall be served and executed by a marshal, and all provisions of law relating to the powers, duties and liabilities of sheriffs in like cases and in respect to the taking and restitution of property, shall apply to marshals. Every marshal shall keep

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE

a record of his official acts in such manner as shall be prescribed by the board of justices.

Former §§ 302-305 amended and combined. §§ 302, 304 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, §§ 1709, 1711; §§ 303, 305 new in former Municipal Court Act. Service of summons (§ 22) or of a subpoena (§ 98) need not be made by a marshal.

### **§ 152. Removal and suspension on charges.**

The mayor may remove any marshal for cause, provided that written charges are first filed with the mayor, and that the marshal be given due notice thereof and be afforded an opportunity to be heard; and the mayor may, in his discretion, suspend said marshal from the performance of his official duties pending a hearing upon the charges. Upon charges being preferred against a marshal by a justice of the municipal court, the mayor shall forthwith cause notice of suspension of the marshal to be served upon him, and the marshal shall thereupon remain suspended until the hearing and determination of the charges. The mayor may, in his discretion, delegate to the secretary to the mayor the power and duty of hearing the evidence to be produced upon the said hearing, and in such case the said secretary shall have the power to issue subpoenas, administer oaths and take the evidence and shall submit the same to the mayor who shall forthwith make a determination thereon, which shall have the same force and effect as if the evidence had been taken before the mayor in person.

Former § 306 amended in form. § 306 amended by L. 1904, ch. 264; originally revised from 1901, ch. 466, § 1429.

### **§ 153. Payment of money received by marshals.**

Within five days after a marshal shall have collected or received any money upon any process of the court, he shall pay the same, less his lawful fees and disbursements, to the person entitled thereto, or to his attorney, or to the clerk of the court in the district from which such process was issued. Upon his failure to do so he may be proceeded against as for a contempt. The clerk of the court with whom such money is deposited shall pay the same on demand to the person entitled thereto or to his attorney.

Former § 307 amended in form. § 307 amended by L. 1905, ch. 223; L. 1910, ch. 540; new in former Municipal Court Act.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## TITLE IX.

### Appeals.

- Sec. 154.** Judgments and orders appealable.  
155. Review of intermediate orders.  
156. Time to appeal.  
157. Notice of appeal.  
158. Supplying omissions; amendments.  
159. Stay of execution pending appeal.  
160. Exception to and justification of sureties.  
161. Settlement of case and return on appeal.  
162. Death of party.  
163. Remittitur and return of papers.

#### **§ 154. Judgments and orders appealable.**

A party aggrieved may appeal to the supreme court, except when the judgment or order or final order was rendered or made upon his default from

1. A judgment in an action;
2. A final order in a special proceeding;
3. An order granting or denying a new trial;
4. An order granting or denying a motion to open a default and to vacate a judgment entered thereon;
5. An order granting or denying a motion to vacate a judgment or a final order upon the ground that the judgment was rendered or the final order made without service of summons or process;
6. An order granting or denying a motion to discharge a defendant from arrest, or an order granting or denying a motion to vacate or modify a warrant of attachment or a requisition to replevy or a warrant of seizure;
7. An order sustaining or overruling an objection taken to a pleading as prescribed in sections eighty-eight and eighty-nine of this act, provided that leave to appeal be granted either by the justice who made the order or by a justice of the appellate court;
8. An order which the court had not the power to make.

Partly new, partly taken from former §§ 257, 310 and from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 1294, 1347. § 257 amended by L. 1910, ch. 538; new in former Municipal Court Act. § 310 amended by L. 1907, ch. 664; L. 1910, ch. 538; L. 1913, ch. 386; originally revised from L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1377. Provisions in former § 310 relating to the appellate term, its clerk and attendants, omitted and embraced in proposed amendments to the Code of Civil Procedure and the Judiciary Law (see Appendix); parts relating to judgment on appeal omitted because covered by Code of Civ. Pro., § 1317; parts transferred to §§ 155, 156.

#### **§ 155. Review of intermediate orders.**

An appeal taken from a judgment or final order brings up for review an intermediate order which is specified in the notice of appeal and necessarily affects the judgment or final order and has not already been reviewed upon a separate appeal.

An order made after judgment or final order is deemed to have been made in the action or special proceeding within the meaning of this section.

Part of former § 310 with addition based on Code of Civ. Pro., § 1347. § 310 amended by L. 1907, ch. 664; L. 1910, ch. 538; L. 1913, ch. 386; originally revised from L. 1901, ch. 466, § 1377.

#### **§ 156. Time to appeal.**

An appeal must be taken within twenty days after the entry of the judgment or order or final order. The right to review an

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

intermediate order is not affected by the expiration of the time within which a separate appeal therefrom might have been taken.

Part of former § 311 amended in form. § 311 amended by L. 1904, ch. 598; L. 1908, ch. 22; originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 3046. The part of former § 311 relating to appeals from judgments rendered without service of process has been omitted.

### **§ 157. Notice of appeal.**

An appeal is taken by filing with the clerk of the court in the district where the judgment, order or final order is entered, a written notice of appeal, subscribed by the appellant or by his attorney, and the clerk shall give notice thereof to the respondent or his attorney in the manner prescribed by the rules.

Part of former § 311 amended. § 311 amended by L. 1904, ch. 598; L. 1908, ch. 22; originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 3046. Practice changed. Deposit of costs abolished. Section supersedes former § 312 relating to service of notice of appeal.

### **§ 158. Supplying omissions; amendments.**

Defects or omissions in the proceedings necessary to perfect an appeal or to stay execution of the judgment, final order or order appealed from may be supplied, or amendment of such proceedings may be granted, by the appellate court in like manner as though the appeal were taken from a judgment, final order or order of the supreme court.

Supersedes former § 313 and adopts Code of Civ. Pro., § 1303.

### **§ 159. Stay of execution pending appeal.**

1. The appellant may stay execution by filing with the clerk and serving, as hereinafter provided, a written undertaking executed by one or more sureties approved by a justice of the court, to the effect that if the appeal is dismissed, or if judgment is rendered against the appellant in the appellate court and an execution issued thereon is returned wholly or partly unsatisfied, the sureties will pay the amount of the judgment or the portion thereof remaining unsatisfied, not exceeding a sum specified in the undertaking, which must be at least one hundred dollars, and not less than twice the amount of the judgment; or, if the judgment is for the recovery of a chattel, that the sureties will pay the value of the chattel together with costs and the damages, if any, awarded by the judgment. If execution has been issued, the service upon the sheriff or marshal of a copy of the undertaking, certified by the clerk or accompanied by an affidavit showing that it is a copy thereof and that the original has been duly filed, stays further proceedings under the execution, subject to the provisions of the section next following.

2. In lieu of an undertaking, the appellant may stay execution by depositing with the clerk a sum of money equal to the amount of the judgment, with interest thereon for one year, and fifty dollars in addition.

Former § 314 amended; last sentence of former § 316 added and first sentence thereof omitted as unnecessary. §§ 314, 316 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 3050, 3051. Subdivision 2 is new. See Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 1306, 1311.

### **§ 160. Exception to and justification of sureties.**

The respondent or his attorney may, within five days after notice by the clerk of the filing of the undertaking, serve upon the appellant or his attorney a written notice that he excepts to the sufficiency of the sureties. Within five days thereafter, the sureties, or other sureties in a new undertaking to the same ef-



## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE

fect, must justify on at least three days' notice, before the court in the district in which the judgment was rendered. The court must endorse upon the undertaking or a copy thereof its allowance or rejection of the sureties. If the sureties fail or refuse to justify after service of the notice of exception, the respondent may proceed as if no undertaking had been executed.

Former § 315 amended so as to avoid the rule that when the sureties fail to justify they are relieved from liability unless the exception be withdrawn. § 315 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., § 1335. *Manning v. Gould*, 90 N. Y. 476; *Zwecker v. Levine*, 135 App. Div. 432.

### **§ 161. Settlement of case and return on appeal.**

1. When an appeal has been taken as herein prescribed, the stenographer's original transcript of minutes must be furnished to the clerk within ten days after the fees therefor have been paid. Immediately upon receiving such minutes the clerk shall cause notice of that fact to be sent to the attorney for the appellant, or to the appellant if he has not appeared by attorney. The appellant or his attorney shall then procure the case to be settled on a written notice of at least three days to the clerk and to the attorney for the respondent or to the respondent if he has not appeared by attorney, returnable before the justice who tried the case. The clerk must thereupon make a return to the appellate court, which must contain the summons or precept, pleadings, evidence and judgment or final order and all other necessary papers and proceedings, and have annexed thereto the opinion of the court, if any, and the notice of appeal. The justice before whom the case was tried shall within five days from the date of the submission to him of the case on appeal, settle the case and endorse his settlement on the return. The clerk must thereupon cause the return to be filed with the clerk of the appellate court. After a justice is out of office he may settle the case in any action or proceeding tried before him and may be compelled by the appellate court so to do.

2. Where no testimony was taken and a settlement of a case is not required, the return shall be made by the clerk forthwith upon filing the notice of appeal. Such return shall contain the judgment, order or final order appealed from and all the original papers upon which the judgment, order or final order was rendered or made, duly authenticated by the certificate of the clerk having the custody thereof, or copies thereof duly certified by such clerk, and shall have annexed thereto the opinion of the court, if any, and the notice of appeal.

3. Upon an appeal from an order granting or denying a motion for a new trial, upon the ground of fraud or newly discovered evidence, the stenographer's minutes of the trial shall be included in the return of the clerk and the provisions of subdivision one of this section shall apply to such an appeal.

Supersedes former §§ 317-319. Justice required to settle the case only. Subdivision 2 is intended to adopt and extend the practice established by *Guttenbergh v. Genovese*, 121 N. Y. Supp. 612.

### **§ 162. Death of party.**

When a party dies before an appeal has been taken, or when a party to an appeal dies before the appeal is heard, the proceedings after his death shall be governed by the provisions applicable to similar cases in the supreme court, and an order substituting the proper representative of the decedent as a party may be made on application by the survivor or by such representative, on notice.

Supersedes former §§ 320-322. See Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 1297-1299.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### **§ 163. Remittitur and return of papers.**

The judgment or order of the appellate court must be remitted for enforcement to the court below; and the clerk of the appellate court shall return to the clerk of the court in the district from which the appeal was taken, all the papers upon which the appeal was heard.

Former § 327 amended in form. § 327 new in former Municipal Court Act. See Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 194, 3194.

NOTE TO TITLE IX.—The following former sections of the act have been omitted: § 323 because it relates to the power of the Supreme Court and is substantially covered by Code of Civ. Pro., § 1823; §§ 324, 325, because they relate to the powers and duties of the Supreme Court; § 326, because covered by Code Civ. Pro., § 1817.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE

## TITLE X.

### Costs and Fees.

**Sec. 164. Sums allowed.**

- 165. No costs on plea of bankruptcy.
- 166. When defendant entitled to increased costs.
- 167. Costs allowed by court.
- 168. Costs in action by working woman.
- 169. Taxation of costs and disbursements.
- 170. Disbursements allowable.
- 171. Review of taxation.
- 172. Costs upon appeal; amount.
- 173. Fees payable to the clerk.
- 174. Employee's action; no fees.
- 175. No fees or costs in state and city actions.
- 176. Witnesses' fees.
- 177. Stenographer's fees.
- 178. Marshals' fees.

**§ 164. Sums allowed.**

In all actions there shall be allowed to the prevailing party, if he shall have shown that he has appeared by attorney, the following sums as costs:

1. To the plaintiff. Where, upon issue joined and after trial, the plaintiff recovers judgment: For fifty dollars and under one hundred dollars, ten dollars; for one hundred dollars and under two hundred dollars, fifteen dollars; for every additional one hundred dollars or fractional part thereof, five dollars.

2. To the plaintiff. If the defendant interposes a counterclaim in excess of plaintiff's claim and the plaintiff recovers judgment, costs shall be allowed on the amount of the counterclaim at the same rate as if it were the amount of the plaintiff's recovery. If the counterclaim is less than the plaintiff's claim, costs shall be governed by plaintiff's recovery.

3. To the plaintiff. Where the plaintiff recovers judgment upon the defendant's failure to answer, costs shall be allowed at one-half of the rates prescribed in subdivision one of this section.

4. To the plaintiff. For each necessary defendant served with the summons by a person other than a marshal, one dollar.

5. To the plaintiff. Upon settlement after service of summons and before trial, plaintiff shall be entitled to costs at the rates prescribed in subdivision three of this section, determined by the amount of the settlement.

6. To the plaintiff. Upon settlement during or after trial and before entry of judgment, plaintiff shall be entitled to costs at the rates prescribed in subdivision one of this section, determined by the amount of the settlement.

7. To the defendant. Where the defendant recovers judgment after trial, costs shall be awarded to him at the rates prescribed in subdivision one of this section, based on the plaintiff's demand in the summons, but if the defendant recovers judgment in excess of the amount claimed by the plaintiff in the summons, costs shall be based on the amount of the recovery of the defendant.

8. To the defendant. Where the defendant recovers judgment on the plaintiff's failure to appear, costs to be awarded to the defendant shall be one-half of those provided in subdivision seven of this section.

9. To the defendant. Where the plaintiff discontinues before trial, costs to be awarded to the defendant shall be the same as

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

2. Before or at the beginning of the trial, as a trial fee, one dollar.

3. On filing notice of appeal, two dollars.

4. For issuing an order of arrest, a warrant of attachment, a requisition to replevy, or a warrant of seizure, one dollar.

5. For entry of judgment upon confession, one dollar.

6. On demanding a trial by a jury of six, three dollars; by a jury of twelve, six dollars.

7. For certifying a copy of a paper on file in the clerk's office, ten cents for each folio of one hundred words, except a return on appeal.

All fees shall be prepaid before the service shall be performed.

Former § 347 amended to conform to new practice. § 347 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, §§ 1416, 1417. The words "a requisition to replevy or a warrant of seizure" are added in subd. 5.

### § 174. Employee's action; no fees.

When the action is brought by an employee against an employer for services performed by such employee, the clerk shall not demand or receive any fees whatsoever from the plaintiff or his attorney, if the plaintiff shall present proof by his own affidavit that his demand is less than fifty dollars, that he is a resident of the city of New York, that he has a good and meritorious cause of action against the defendant and the nature thereof, that he has made either a written or a personal demand upon the defendant or his agent for payment thereof and that payment was refused; provided that if the plaintiff shall demand a trial by jury, he must pay to the clerk the fees therefor.

Former §§ 44 and 348 amended in form; words "male or female" struck out. § 44 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1416; L. 1887, ch. 387. § 348 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1416.

### § 175. No fees or costs in state and city actions.

In an action brought in the name of the people of the state of New York by the attorney-general, or in the name of the city of New York or of any department, board or officer thereof, by the corporation counsel of the city of New York, for the recovery of a penalty, no fees shall be required to be paid by the plaintiff to the clerk and no costs shall be taxed against the plaintiff; but in case such plaintiff recovers judgment, the costs and taxable disbursements shall be included therein, and if collected shall be accounted for.

This section re-enacts the substance of former § 29 and Greater New York Charter, § 1384. § 29 amended by L. 1905, ch. 73; originally revised from Greater New York Charter, § 1384.

Former § 349 omitted because contained in Greater New York Charter, § 1550.

Former § 351, relating to 'jurors' fees, omitted because included in new § 118, subd. 1 and § 121.

### § 176. Witnesses' fees.

Witnesses in an action or a special proceeding or before a commissioner or justice of this court taking a deposition, are entitled to a fee of fifty cents for each day's attendance.

Former § 352 amended. § 352 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 3318, 3327. Fee increased to fifty cents and provisions for mileage omitted. (See new § 98.)

### § 177. Stenographer's fees.

In all cases of appeal from an order, final order or judgment, where a transcript of the stenographer's minutes of the testimony

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

given on trial or hearing becomes a necessary part of the record on appeal, the stenographer's fees for making up such transcript shall be ten cents for every one hundred words actual count, and shall be paid in the first instance by the appellant and be taxable by him as a disbursement on the appeal.

Former § 353 amended in form. § 353 originally revised from Greater New York Charter, § 1867.

### § 178. Marshals' fees.

Fees shall be allowed to marshals as follows:

For serving a summons, precept, order of arrest, requisition to replevy, warrant of seizure or warrant of attachment, on each defendant served, one dollar.

For a copy of a warrant of attachment served on a person other than the defendant and for the making of an inventory of the property attached, fifty cents.

For levying an execution or selling under an attachment, five cents for every dollar collected to the amount of one hundred dollars, and two and a half cents for every dollar collected over one hundred dollars.

For every mile, over one mile, one way only, when serving an order of arrest, requisition to replevy, warrant of seizure, warrant of attachment or execution, six cents, to be computed from the clerk's office of the court out of which the mandate was issued to the place where it was executed;

For accompanying a party to obtain security ordered by the court, one dollar for each hour actually consumed;

For taking the defendant into custody on an order of arrest, execution or commitment, two dollars and fifty cents;

For serving a subpoena, fifty cents;

For every levy actually made by virtue of an execution, one dollar;

For executing a warrant in a summary proceeding to recover possession of real property, one dollar, and the same fees for traveling to execute the same as are herein allowed for executing other mandates;

For advertising for sale any property by virtue of an execution, one dollar;

For each day's necessary attendance at such sale, one dollar.

The said marshals shall perform all other services required of them by law, without any fees or compensation, and no other fees, charges, or compensation shall be allowed to, demanded or charged by them.

Former § 354 revised and amended. § 354 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1710. Former §§ 355, 356 are omitted.

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

2. Before or at the beginning of the trial, as a trial fee, one dollar.

3. On filing notice of appeal, two dollars.

4. For issuing an order of arrest, a warrant of attachment, a requisition to replevy, or a warrant of seizure, one dollar.

5. For entry of judgment upon confession, one dollar.

6. On demanding a trial by a jury of six, three dollars; by a jury of twelve, six dollars.

7. For certifying a copy of a paper on file in the clerk's office, ten cents for each folio of one hundred words, except a return on appeal.

All fees shall be prepaid before the service shall be performed.

Former § 347 amended to conform to new practice. § 347 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, §§ 1416, 1417. The words "a requisition to replevy or a warrant of seizure" are added in subd. 5.

### § 174. Employee's action; no fees.

When the action is brought by an employee against an employer for services performed by such employee, the clerk shall not demand or receive any fees whatsoever from the plaintiff or his attorney, if the plaintiff shall present proof by his own affidavit that his demand is less than fifty dollars, that he is a resident of the city of New York, that he has a good and meritorious cause of action against the defendant and the nature thereof, that he has made either a written or a personal demand upon the defendant or his agent for payment thereof and that payment was refused; provided that if the plaintiff shall demand a trial by jury, he must pay to the clerk the fees therefor.

Former §§ 44 and 348 amended in form; words "male or female" struck out. § 44 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1416; L. 1887, ch. 387. § 348 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1416.

### § 175. No fees or costs in state and city actions.

In an action brought in the name of the people of the state of New York by the attorney-general, or in the name of the city of New York or of any department, board or officer thereof, by the corporation counsel of the city of New York, for the recovery of a penalty, no fees shall be required to be paid by the plaintiff to the clerk and no costs shall be taxed against the plaintiff; but in case such plaintiff recovers judgment, the costs and taxable disbursements shall be included therein, and if collected shall be accounted for.

This section re-enacts the substance of former § 29 and Greater New York Charter, § 1384. § 29 amended by L. 1905, ch. 73; originally revised from Greater New York Charter, § 1884.

Former § 349 omitted because contained in Greater New York Charter, § 1550.

Former § 351, relating to 'jurors' fees, omitted because included in new § 118, subd. 1 and § 121.

### § 176. Witnesses' fees.

Witnesses in an action or a special proceeding or before a commissioner or justice of this court taking a deposition, are entitled to a fee of fifty cents for each day's attendance.

Former § 352 amended. § 352 originally revised from Code of Civ. Pro., §§ 3318, 3327. Fee increased to fifty cents and provisions for mileage omitted. (See new § 98.)

### § 177. Stenographer's fees.

In all cases of appeal from an order, final order or judgment, where a transcript of the stenographer's minutes of the testimony

## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

given on trial or hearing becomes a necessary part of the return on appeal, the stenographer's fees for making up such transcript shall be ten cents for every one hundred words actual count, and shall be paid in the first instance by the appellant and be taxable by him as a disbursement on the appeal.

Former § 353 amended in form. § 353 originally revised from Greater New York Charter, § 1367.

### § 178. Marshals' fees.

Fees shall be allowed to marshals as follows:

For serving a summons, precept, order of arrest, requisition to replevy, warrant of seizure or warrant of attachment, on each defendant served, one dollar.

For a copy of a warrant of attachment served on a person other than the defendant and for the making of an inventory of the property attached, fifty cents.

For levying an execution or selling under an attachment, five cents for every dollar collected to the amount of one hundred dollars, and two and a half cents for every dollar collected over one hundred dollars.

For every mile, over one mile, one way only, when serving an order of arrest, requisition to replevy, warrant of seizure, warrant of attachment or execution, six cents, to be computed from the clerk's office of the court out of which the mandate was issued to the place where it was executed;

For accompanying a party to obtain security ordered by the court, one dollar for each hour actually consumed;

For taking the defendant into custody on an order of arrest, execution or commitment, two dollars and fifty cents;

For serving a subpoena, fifty cents;

For every levy actually made by virtue of an execution, one dollar;

For executing a warrant in a summary proceeding to recover possession of real property, one dollar, and the same fees for traveling to execute the same as are herein allowed for executing other mandates;

For advertising for sale any property by virtue of an execution, one dollar;

For each day's necessary attendance at such sale, one dollar.

The said marshals shall perform all other services required of them by law, without any fees or compensation, and no other fees, charges, or compensation shall be allowed to, demanded or charged by them.

Former § 354 revised and amended. § 354 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1710. Former §§ 355, 356 are omitted.

# THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## TITLE XI.

### Definitions; construction and effect of act.

#### Sec. 179. Definitions.

- 180. Presumption of regularity.
- 181. Saving clause.
- 182. Construction.
- 183. Sections of code not applicable.
- 184. Laws repealed.
- 185. Short title of act.
- 186. When to take effect.

#### § 179. Definitions.

The following words used in this act shall have the meaning attached to them in this section, unless otherwise apparent in the context:

1. The word "attorney" means a duly licensed attorney of the supreme court of this state.
2. The word "district" means a district of the municipal court of the city of New York.
3. The word "clerk" means the clerk, deputy clerk or assistant clerk or their successors.
4. The word "rules" means the rules duly adopted by the board of justices.

Former § 360 amended. § 360 amended by L. 1907, ch. 603; originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 1437. Most of it covered by General Construction Law.

#### § 180. Presumption of regularity.

The provisions of this act shall be liberally construed in furtherance of justice. The presumption of regularity shall attach to the proceedings, judgments, orders and final orders of this court, and every fair intendment shall be made in favor of its jurisdiction.

New.

#### § 181. Saving clause.

This act shall not be retroactive nor shall it create a vacancy in any office or employment.

Former § 361 amended. § 361 originally revised from L. 1882, ch. 410, § 2143. See General Construction Law, §§ 93, 94.

#### § 182. Construction.

A reference, in laws not repealed, to provisions of law incorporated into this act and repealed, shall be construed as applying to the provisions so incorporated. In the term "hereinafter prescribed," or words equivalent thereto, used in sections of the Greater New York charter relating to this court, which are unrepealed, the reference shall be deemed to extend to this act.

Former § 362 amended. See General Construction Law, § 95.

#### § 183. Sections of the code not applicable.

The provisions of sections thirty-two hundred and seven to thirty-two hundred and fourteen, inclusive, and section thirty-two hundred and eighteen, of the code of civil procedure, shall not apply to actions or proceedings in this court.

Former § 363 amended to include Code of Civ. Pro., § 3218.



## THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

### § 184. Laws repealed.

The laws or parts thereof specified in the schedule hereto annexed and all acts amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, in force when this act takes effect, are hereby repealed.

Former § 364. See General Construction Law, § 90.

### § 185. Short title of act.

The short title of this act shall be the New York city municipal court code.

Former § 365 amended.

### § 186. When to take effect.

This act shall take effect on the first day of September, nineteen hundred and fifteen.

Former § 366 amended.

## SCHEDULE OF LAWS REPEALED.

Laws of	Chapter	Section
1902.....	580.....	All
1903.....	144.....	All
1903.....	156.....	All
1903.....	282.....	All
1903.....	431.....	All
1904.....	93.....	All
1904.....	264.....	All
1904.....	598.....	All
1904.....	625.....	All
1904.....	682.....	All
1904.....	735.....	All
1905.....	73.....	All
1905.....	228.....	All
1905.....	513.....	All
1906.....	214.....	All
1907.....	220.....	All
1907.....	304.....	All
1907.....	425.....	All
1907.....	451.....	All
1907.....	603.....	All
1907.....	664.....	All
1908.....	22.....	All
1908.....	431.....	All
1908.....	495.....	All
1909.....	468.....	All
1910.....	153.....	All
1910.....	401.....	All
1910.....	538.....	All
1910.....	539.....	All
1910.....	540.....	All
1910.....	541.....	All
1910.....	542.....	All
1911.....	73.....	All
1912.....	468.....	All
1913.....	386.....	All
1913.....	690.....	All
1913.....	692.....	All

**THE MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.**  
**OF THE GREATER NEW YORK CHARTER.**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Section</b>
<b>1350</b>	<b>1357</b>	
<b>1351</b>	<b>1358</b>	<b>1374</b>
<b>1352</b>	<b>1359</b>	<b>1378</b>
<b>1353</b>	<b>1360</b>	
<b>1354</b>	<b>1361</b>	<b>1384</b>
<b>1355</b>	<b>1362</b>	<b>1425</b>
<b>1356</b>	<b>1363</b>	<b>1427</b>
	<b>1580</b>	

# INDEX TO THE NEW YORK CITY MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

[References are to sections.]

## A.

### Abandonment Bond.

jurisdiction in action brought by commissioner of public charities or overseer of the poor..... 6

### Accounts.

rules relating to..... 8

### Actions.

commencement .....17, 18, 78  
dismissal for neglect to prosecute..... 126  
joinder of causes..... 79  
    execution against person..... 137  
severance of causes..... 79  
transfer to another district..... 17  
venue ..... 17

### Adjournments.

when allowed ..... 96

### Administrators.

actions by or against foreign..... 6

### Answer

amendment ..... 98  
contents ..... 83  
objections which may be taken by..... 89  
requisites ..... 78  
service ..... 83

### Appeals.

amendments to perfect..... 158  
costs ..... 172  
death of party, effect..... 162  
execution, stay ..... 159  
filing notice, fees..... 173  
intermediate orders, review..... 155  
judgments ..... 154  
notice ..... 157  
orders ..... 154  
remittitur and return of papers..... 163  
return ..... 161  
settlement of case..... 161  
sureties, exception to and justification of..... 160  
time within which to be taken..... 156

### Arbitration.

jurisdiction ..... 6  
rules for establishment of system..... 8

### Arrest.

adjournments ..... 82  
bail, motion to reduce..... 88  
    notice of justification..... 86  
    rejection ..... 86  
    qualifications of ..... 35  
detention of defendant..... 82  
discharge on giving bail or making deposit..... 84  
    on motion ..... 87  
endorsement of summons for execution against the person.... 25  
execution against the person of defendant..... 137  
    of judgment, additional to..... 135

# INDEX TO MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## Arrest — Continued.

grounds .....	29
judgment when defendant liable.....	128
order, directions in.....	31
fees on issuing.....	173
issuance .....	6
serving, marshal's fees.....	178
papers to be delivered by marshal.....	36
plaintiff to be notified.....	33
procedure .....	30
proceedings after .....	32
return of summons.....	31
security, motion to increase.....	38
taking defendant into custody, marshal's fees.....	178
time limit .....	140
wage earner, judgment and execution in favor of.....	139

## Assault.

jurisdiction .....	6
--------------------	---

## Assignments of Justices.

how made .....	7
----------------	---

## Attachment.

bond, judgment on.....	51
claim by third person.....	50
execution of judgment.....	135
generally .....	39-56
interpleader .....	68
inventory of property attached, marshal's fees.....	178
inventory, service .....	48
judgment when summons not personally served.....	55
levy, certificate of sale.....	45
effect of .....	45
manner of making.....	45
marshal, actions by.....	47
property, certificate of defendant's interest.....	46
inventory .....	43
reclaimer of .....	56
subject to levy.....	44
return by marshal.....	53
security, motion to increase.....	54
summons, judgment when not personally served.....	55
service .....	48
supreme court, practice in applicable.....	67
sureties, exception to and justification of.....	56
undertaking by defendant to reclaim property.....	49
by plaintiff .....	42
when warrant vacated, action on.....	52
warrant, execution .....	48
fees on issuing.....	173
grounds for granting.....	40
issuance .....	6
issuance and contents.....	41
warrant, service .....	48
marshal's fees .....	178
vacating or modifying.....	54
when granted .....	39

## Attendants.

rules for duties.....	8
-----------------------	---

## Attorney.

defined .....	179
---------------	-----

## B.

### Bail.

discharge of person under arrest.....	24-36, 38
---------------------------------------	-----------

# INDEX TO MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

<b>Bankruptcy.</b>	
no costs on defense of.....	165
<b>Bastardy.</b>	
bond, action upon.....	6
<b>Battery.</b>	
jurisdiction .....	6
<b>Bills of Particulars.</b>	
when party may demand.....	78
<b>Bonds.</b>	
jail liberties .....	34
judgment on bond given in case of attachment.....	51
marshals' .....	146
actions on .....	147
filing transcript of judgment.....	148
reduction on payment of judgment.....	149
renewal .....	150
	<b>C.</b>
<b>Calendar Practice.</b>	
rules .....	8
<b>Chattels.</b>	
costs on recovery.....	164
interpleader in action to recover upon.....	27
issuance of warrant to seize.....	6
jurisdiction in action for recovery of.....	6
liens on, actions to foreclose.....	70-77
foreclosure, affidavit .....	72
application of article 4.....	77
judgment .....	74
marshal's power under execution.....	75
reclaimer of chattel.....	76
sureties, exception to and justification of.....	76
undertaking .....	72
warrant of seizure.....	71
when conversion or replevin not maintainable....	73
what deemed .....	70
replevin .....	57-69
<b>Civil Contempts.</b>	
what to apply.....	13
<b>Clerk.</b>	
defined .....	179
<b>Clerks.</b>	
duties .....	143
rules for .....	8
fees as disbursements.....	170
generally .....	178
legal .....	148
property, etc., to deliver to successor.....	148
records and papers, destruction.....	144
<b>Code of Civil Procedure.</b>	
sections not applicable.....	183
<b>Commencement of Action.</b>	
commencement of action.....	18
<b>Commission to take Testimony.</b>	
See "TESTIMONY."	
<b>Complaint.</b>	
requisites .....	78

# INDEX TO MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

<b>Conciliation.</b>	
rules for establishment of system.....	8
<b>Conciliation and Arbitration.</b>	
jurisdiction .....	6
<b>Contempts.</b>	
criminal and civil.....	18
<b>Contracts.</b>	
attachment in action for breach.....	40
copy when deemed part of pleading.....	78
interpleader in action to recover upon.....	27
jurisdiction .....	6
<b>Corporations.</b>	
actions by or against.....	6
foreign, warrant of attachment in actions against.....	40
order that issues be tried unnecessary in action against.....	94
<b>Costs.</b>	
See also "DISBURSEMENTS."	
allowed by court .....	167
appeal, amount upon.....	172
bankruptcy, not allowed on defense of.....	165
guardian ad litem not responsible for.....	26
increased, when defendant entitled.....	166
state and city action, not allowed.....	175
sums allowed .....	164
taxation .....	169
review .....	171
working woman, in action by.....	-68
<b>Counterclaims.</b>	
amount recoverable .....	86
governed by provisions applicable to supreme court.....	84
joinder and severance.....	85
reply to .....	87
<b>Court.</b>	
continued .....	1
forms, rules for.....	8
hours when open.....	8
jurisdiction of actions and proceedings had August 31, 1915..	6
officers, rules for duties.....	8
organization .....	1-16
parts, assignment of justices.....	7
establishment .....	7
rules for designation.....	8
practice, rules for.....	8
rules, adoption .....	8
seals .....	11
time and place of holding.....	10
<b>Court Houses.</b>	
equipment, how furnished.....	12
justices to have access to.....	12
<b>Criminal Contempts.</b>	
what to apply.....	18
<b>Criminal Conversation.</b>	
jurisdiction .....	6

## D.

<b>Decision.</b>	
time for rendering.....	119

# INDEX TO MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## Defaults.

jurisdiction . . . . . 6

## Definitions.

words used . . . . . 179

## Depositions.

See also "TESTIMONY" . . . . . 106-118  
of parties or persons expecting to be parties to an action.... 27  
compensation of commissioners as disbursements..... 170

## Disbursements.

See also "Costs."  
allowable . . . . . 170  
taxation . . . . . 169  
review . . . . . 171

## District.

defined . . . . . 179

## Districts.

described . . . . . 5  
justices, number in each district..... 6

## E.

## Employees.

rules for duties..... 8

## Employee's Action.

no fees . . . . . 174

## Evidence.

See "TESTIMONY."

## Execution.

against person of defendant..... 137  
appeal, stay pending..... 159  
arrest of defendant..... 135  
attachment . . . . . 135  
issuance, effect . . . . . 131  
joint debtors, proceedings against..... 132  
judgment, docketing in another county..... 133  
levying, marshal's fees..... 178  
marshal, authority . . . . . 135  
liability to execution creditor..... 141  
judgment against . . . . . 134  
mechanic's lien, authority of sheriff..... 130  
real property, advertising for sale, marshal's fees..... 178  
renewal . . . . . 138  
requisites . . . . . 135  
return . . . . . 135, 142  
time limit . . . . . 140  
transcript, effect of filing..... 131  
wage earner, in favor of..... 139  
when and how issued..... 130

## Executors.

actions by or against foreign..... 6

## F.

## False Imprisonment.

jurisdiction . . . . . 6

## Fees.

clerks generally . . . . . 173  
clerks to collect and pay over..... 143  
employee's action, not allowed..... 174  
marshals . . . . . 178  
state and city action, not allowed..... 175  
stenographers . . . . . 177  
witnesses . . . . . 176

# INDEX TO MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

<b>Fines.</b>		
actions to recover, venue.....		17
jurisdiction . . . . .		6
<b>Forms.</b>		
summons . . . . .		20
<b>Forms and Practices.</b>		
rules . . . . .		8
	<b>G.</b>	
<b>Guardian ad Litem.</b>		
appointment, when and how to be made.....		26
	<b>H.</b>	
<b>Hours.</b>		
when court to be open.....		8
<b>Husband or Wife.</b>		
jurisdiction in action for loss of society.....		6
	<b>I.</b>	
<b>Incompetents.</b>		
actions by or against committee.....		6
<b>Interpleader.</b>		
generally . . . . .		27
in case of attachment.....		68
<b>Interpreters.</b>		
rules for duties.....		8
<b>Issue.</b>		
joinder of . . . . .		78
	<b>J.</b>	
<b>Jail Escapes.</b>		
jurisdiction of action to recover damages for.....		6
<b>Judgments.</b>		
amendment . . . . .	6, 98, 129,	158
appeals . . . . .		154
arrest, when defendant liable to.....		128
by default . . . . .		80
opening . . . . .		129
confession, fee for entry.....		173
docketing in another county, effect.....		133
in general . . . . .		125
offer of . . . . .		81
presumption of regularity.....		180
satisfaction . . . . .		142
several . . . . .		127
time for rendering.....		119
upon pleadings . . . . .		91
vacating . . . . .	6,	129
wage earner, in favor of.....		139
<b>Jurisdiction.</b>		
abandonment bond, action brought by commissioner of public charities or overseer of the poor.....		6
actions and proceedings of municipal court had on August 31, 1915 . . . . .		6
actions for amounts not exceeding \$1,000.....		6
included . . . . .		6
administrators, actions by or against foreign.....		6
arrest, issuance of order.....		6
assault . . . . .		6



# INDEX TO MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## Jurisdiction — Continued.

attachment, issuance of warrant.....	6
bastardy bond, action upon.....	6
battery .....	6
chattel, issuance of warrant to seize.....	6
lien on, foreclosure.....	6
recovery of .....	6
city of New York, actions by or against.....	6
conciliation and arbitration.....	6
contracts .....	6
corporations, actions by or against.....	6
criminal conversation .....	6
defaults, to open.....	6
executors, actions by or against foreign.....	6
false imprisonment .....	6
finances .....	6
generally .....	1-16
husband or wife, action for loss of society.....	6
incompetents, actions by or against committee.....	6
jail escapes, action to recover damages for.....	6
judgment, vacation or amendment.....	6
libel .....	6
malicious prosecution .....	6
marshal, action on bond.....	6
mechanic's lien .....	6
new trial, to grant.....	6
objections to .....	88
order, vacation or amendment.....	6
partners, action to determine accounts.....	6
penalties .....	6
personal injury .....	6
process, vacation or amendment.....	6
property, injury to.....	6
replevy, issuance or vacation of requisition.....	6
seduction .....	6
slander .....	6
stays, granting or vacating.....	6
summary proceeding for recovery of possession of real property.....	6
verdicts, to direct or set aside.....	6

## Jurors.

See "JURY."

## Jury.

See also "TRIAL."

fees, as disbursements.....	170
for jury of twelve.....	120
on demanding jury trial.....	173
payment .....	118
jurors, qualifications, drawing, compensation.....	121
number .....	120
special list .....	122
trials by .....	123
terms .....	121
trial, how obtained.....	118
verdicts, modifying or vacating.....	129

## Justices.

acknowledgments, power to take.....	2
assignments .....	7
board of, destruction of records and papers.....	144
how constituted .....	7
meetings .....	7
powers .....	7
president .....	7
powers .....	7
quorum .....	7
rules defined .....	179
rules of court, adoption.....	8
secretary .....	7

# INDEX TO MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## Justices — Continued.

continued .....	1
court houses, access to .....	12
death or removal not to affect proceedings .....	9
depositions, power to take .....	2
number .....	5
oath of office .....	2
oaths, power to administer .....	2
qualifications .....	2
salaries .....	3
terms .....	1
vacancies .....	4

## L.

### Laws Repealed.

schedule . . . . .	p 1579
specified . . . . .	184

### Libel.

jurisdiction .....	6
--------------------	---

### Liens.

See also "CHATTELS."	
foreclosure, costs .....	164

## M.

### Malicious Prosecution.

jurisdiction .....	6
--------------------	---

### Marshal.

action on bond .....	6
actions by in case of attachment .....	47
appointment .....	145
bonds .....	146
actions on .....	147
filing transcript of judgment .....	148
reduction on payment of judgment .....	149
renewal .....	150
continued .....	145
duties to be performed without fees .....	178
execution on judgment against .....	184
fees as disbursements .....	170
generally .....	178
liability to execution creditor .....	141
money received, payment over .....	153
power, duties and liabilities .....	151
removal .....	150, 152
residence .....	145
suspension .....	152
terms .....	145
vacancies .....	145

### Mechanic's Lien.

execution upon judgment .....	180
jurisdiction .....	6

### Moneys.

rules for collection and disposition .....	8
--	---

### Motion.

time for deciding .....	119
-------------------------	-----

### Municipal Court Code.

construction .....	180, 182
presumption of regularity of provisions .....	180
sections of code of civil procedure not applicable .....	183
short title .....	185
when to take effect .....	186

# INDEX TO MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## N.

<b>New Trial.</b>	
granting .....	129
jurisdiction .....	6
<b>New York City.</b>	
action by or against.....	6
venue .....	17
no fees or costs against in action for penalty.....	175
<b>New York State.</b>	
no fees or costs against in action for penalty.....	175
<b>Notice of Trial.</b>	
service .....	95

## O.

<b>Officers.</b>	
rules for duties.....	8
vacancies, saving clause.....	181
<b>Orders.</b>	
appeals .....	154
amendment .....	93, 129
to perfect appeal.....	158
intermediate, review .....	155
presumption of regularity.....	180
vacating .....	129
vacation or amendment .....	6
<b>Overseer of the Poor.</b>	
action on abandonment bond.....	6

## P.

<b>Parties.</b>	
death, effect on appeal.....	162
joinder . . . . .	27
depositions of parties or persons expecting to be parties.....	27
<b>Partners.</b>	
jurisdiction in action to determine accounts.....	6
<b>Parts of Court.</b>	
assignment of justices.....	7
establishment .....	7
rules for designation.....	8
<b>Penalties.</b>	
actions to recover, venue.....	17
endorsement of summons.....	24
jurisdiction .....	6
<b>Personal Injury.</b>	
jurisdiction .....	6
<b>Physical Examination.</b>	
order for .....	117
how made .....	117
<b>Place of Holding Court.</b>	
place of holding court.....	10
<b>Pleadings.</b>	
actions, how commenced.....	78
amendment .....	93
costs .....	167
answer, contents .....	83
extension .....	78
objections which may be taken by.....	89
requisites .....	78
service .....	88

# INDEX TO MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## Pleadings — Continued.

bills of particulars.....	78
construction .....	93
contracts, copy deemed part of.....	78
corporations, order that issues be tried unnecessary in action against .....	94
costs upon amendment.....	167
counterclaim .....	84
amount recoverable.....	86
joinder and severance.....	85
reply to .....	87
generally .....	78-94
issue, when joined .....	78
joinder of causes of action.....	79
judgment by default.....	80
offer of .....	81
upon pleadings .....	91
jurisdiction, objections to.....	88
objections to .....	88
disposal of .....	90
severance of causes of action.....	79
signature when deemed genuine.....	92
special appearances .....	78
statement when service commenced by summons only.....	78
written, court may direct filing.....	78

## Poor Person.

prosecuting or defending as, when allowed.....	28
--	----

## Practice.

supreme court, conformity to.....	15
-----------------------------------	----

## Process.

amendment .....	93
service, where may be made.....	14
vacation or amendment.....	6

## Procedure.

cause, how brought on for trial.....	95
notice of trial.....	95

## Property, Injury to.

jurisdiction .....	6
--------------------	---

## Provisional Remedies .....29-38

## Public Charities, Commissioner of.

action on abandonment bond.....	6
---------------------------------	---

## R.

### Real Property.

jurisdiction in summary proceeding for recovery of.....	6
---	---

## Records.

clerks to keep.....	143
rules .....	8
destruction .....	144

## Regularity of this Act.

presumption of .....	180
----------------------	-----

## Repealer ..... 184

## Replevin .....57-68

affidavit .....	58
chattels. defendant may demand judgment for return.....	60
defendant's reclaimer .....	63
when may be replevied.....	58
foreclosure of lien on chattel, when not maintainable.....	73

# INDEX TO MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## **Replevin — Continued.**

requisition .....	59
fees on issuing.....	173
how executed and served.....	60
issuance .....	6
return to.....	61
service, marshal's fees.....	178
vacation .....	6
sureties, exception to.....	62
justification . . . . .	62, 65
qualification .....	64
undertaking .....	58
allowance .....	66
to indemnify marshal.....	67
when action will lie.....	57

## **Rules.**

defined .....	179
---------------	-----

## **Rules of Court.**

adoption by board of justices.....	8
subjects of .....	8
submission to and approval of justices of supreme court.....	8

## **S.**

<b>Saving Clause</b> .....	181
----------------------------	-----

## **Seals.**

clerks to keep.....	143
description of seal for each district.....	11
how furnished .....	11

## **Secretary of Board of Justices.**

appointment, compensation, duties.....	7, 8
--	------

## **Seduction.**

jurisdiction .....	6
--------------------	---

<b>Short Title</b> .....	185
--------------------------	-----

## **Signature.**

when deemed genuine.....	92
--------------------------	----

## **Slander.**

jurisdiction .....	6
--------------------	---

## **Stays.**

granting or vacating.....	6
---------------------------	---

## **Stenographers.**

fees .....	177
rules for duties.....	8

## **Submission of controversy upon agreed facts.**

trial upon .....	124
------------------	-----

## **Subpoena.**

attachment against defaulting witness.....	99
duces tecum .....	97
defaulting witness, liability.....	100
issuance .....	97
service .....	97, 98
marshal's fees .....	178

## **Summary Proceedings.**

jurisdiction .....	6
marshal's fees .....	178

# INDEX TO MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## Summons.

amendment .....	98
endorsement in action for penalty.....	24
execution against the person, endorsement.....	25
filing .....	22
fees .....	178
form of .....	20
requisites .....	19
service in case of attachment.....	48
method .....	21
proof .....	22
substitutes for personal.....	28
who may serve.....	22

## Supreme Court

conformity to practice.....	15
-----------------------------	----

## Sureties.

exception to and justification on appeal.....	160
---	-----

## T.

## Testimony.

commission to take.....	100-106
execution and return of commission.....	105
open commission .....	103
power of commissioner.....	104
when to issue.....	102
depositions .....	106-116
adjournment of examination.....	112
effect of.....	116
examination, manner of taking.....	114
order and affidavit, service.....	111
order for examination.....	109
punishment for disobeying order.....	110
refusal to answer.....	114
return .....	114
suppression .....	106
to perpetuate .....	107
affidavit on application.....	108
when read in evidence.....	115
witness detained in prison, examination.....	113
witnesses' fees.....	110
physical examination .....	117
submission of controversy upon agreed facts.....	124

Time of Holding Court.....	10
----------------------------	----

## Trial.

See also "JURY."

adjournments .....	96
costs .....	167
fee at beginning .....	173
how brought on.....	95
jury, how obtained.....	118
new, granting .....	129
notice of .....	95
submission of controversy upon agreed facts.....	124

## V.

## Venue.

actions .....	17
transfer .....	17
New York city, actions by or against.....	17
special cases .....	17

## Verdicts.

jurisdiction to direct or set aside.....	6
--	---

# INDEX TO MUNICIPAL COURT CODE.

## W.

### Wage Earners.

judgment and execution in favor of.....	139
payment of deposit where no execution issued and no tran- script of judgment filed.....	142

### Witness.

See also "TESTIMONY."

attachment against defaulting.....	99
defaulting, liability .....	100
fees .....	178
as disbursements .....	170

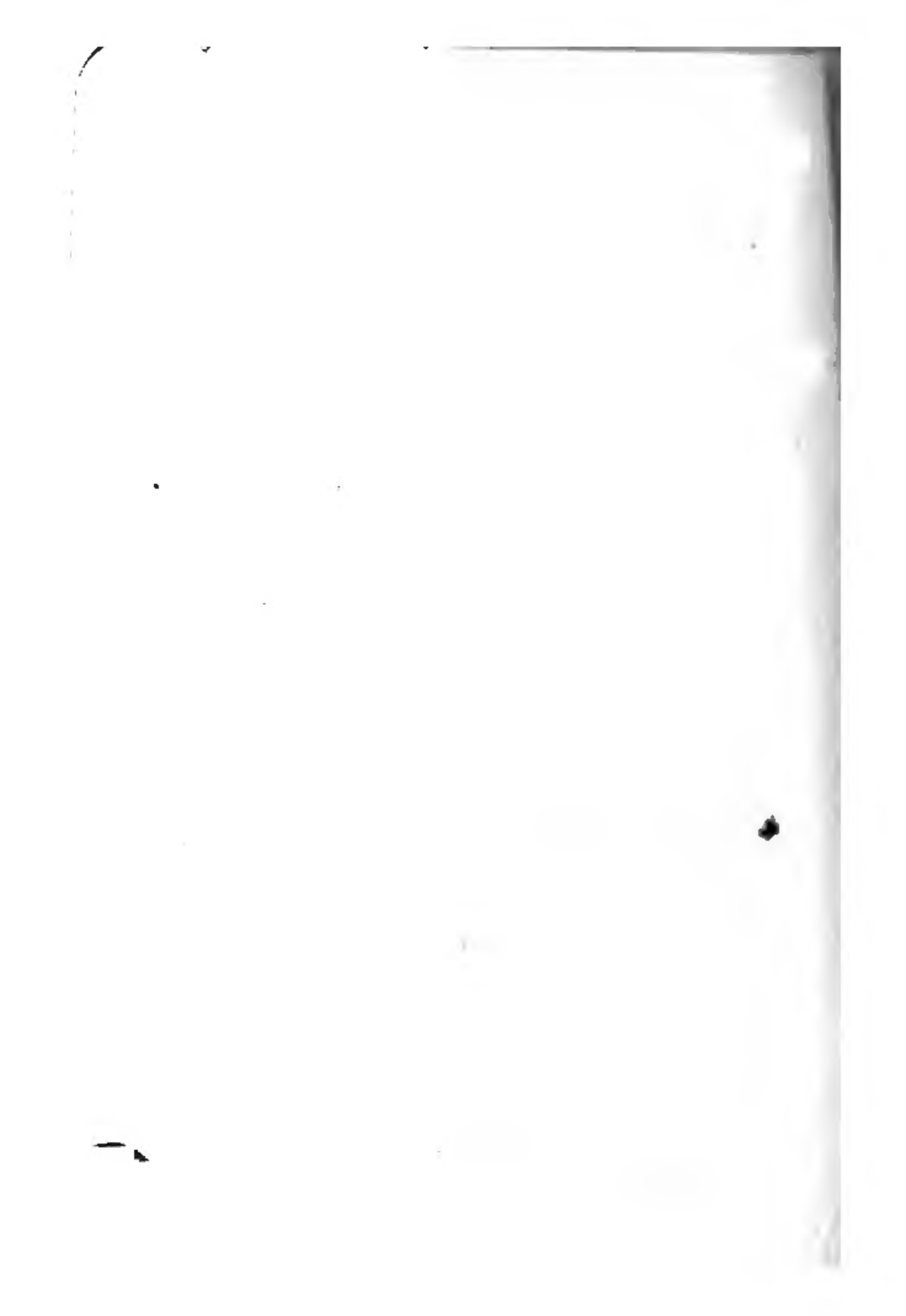
### Working Woman.

costs in action by.....	168
-------------------------	-----













Stanford Law Library



3 6105 064 097 293